DEERE & COMPANY

PRICE PAGES UPDATE

STS 7751501208

Effective: 29 June 2012
(Adding Recreational Utility Vehicles Only)

All items herein are F.O.B. Destination – Prepaid even though the pricelist states otherwise

Prices are not subject to change without notice

5095MH Specialty Utility Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
95 (70.8kW) 97/68/EC Engine Horsepower @ 2200RPM*
80 (59.6kW) PTO Horsepower @ 2100 RPM*
4 Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere
  PowerTech Diesel Engine
276 C.I.D. (4.5L)
Oil Cooler
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust Stack
Water Separator Bowl
Anti-Freeze
Hand and Foot Throttle
Key Engine Shut Off
Fan Finger Guard

TRANSMISSION:
12F/4R SyncShuttle Plus - 1-R, 4-R, 7-R and
  10-R Synchronized Shuttle Shifts
Creeper
Right Hand Controls
EH Differential Lock
Park Lock
Neutral Start Safety Switch
Wet Traction Clutch

REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives

FRONT AXLE:
Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Front Axle
Planetary Final Drives
Electro-Hydraulic Engagement

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulic Wet Disk Brakes Self-Equalizing
  and Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULIC:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 24.7 GPM (93.6 LPM)
  Maximum Total Flow -
    Steering Pump 6.3 GPM (23.7 LPM)
    Implement Pump 18.4 GPM (69.9 LPM)
Less Hydraulic Control Valves

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540 RPM Rear PTO Shaft
  @ 2100 Rated Engine RPM
Economy PTO Setting for 540 PTO RPM
  @ 1645 Engine RPM
Wet PTO Clutch
Operator Presence Safety Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch
Flip Up PTO Shield

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Telescoping Draft Links with
  Interchangeable Category II Balls
Lower Link Draft Sensing
Less Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Hydraulic Temperature Indicator
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Turn Signal Indicator Light
High Beam Indicator Light
4WD Engagement Light
PTO Engagement Indicator Light

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 950 CCA** with
  180 Minute Reserve Capacity
7-Pin ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights
Two Turn/Warning Lights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Toolbox
English Operator's Manual

OPEN OPERATOR STATION (Code 2003):
2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protective
  Structure (ROPS) Less Canopy
Vinyl Seat with Flip Up Feature and
  Retractable Seat Belt
Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column
29 U.S. Gallon (110L) Fuel Tank Capacity
70 Amp Alternator
Flashing Warning Light
Dual Tail Lights
Single Rear Work Light
8-Position Standard Steel Rear Wheels
  with Two 230/95R40 122A8 R1W Tires
Two 230/95R40 122A8 R1W Front Tires

  * Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington

5095MH Specialty Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued...	
1950LV		5095MH Specialty Utility Tractor	53,777.00
		OPEN STATION/CAB	
2003		Open Operator Station	In Base Price
2034		Deluxe Cab with Air Suspension Seat *Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor.* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column.* *Left and Right Side Doors with Steps.* *Air Conditioning and Heater.* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt.* *Swivel Seat with Fore/Aft and Tilt Adjustable Seat Pan.* *Fore/Aft Attenuation.* *Lumbar Adjustment.* *Speedometer.* *Beverage Holder.* *Sunvisor for Front Window.* *2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights.* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights.* *Two Fender-Mounted Taillights.* *90 Amp Alternator.* *Convenience Power Outlet.* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets).* *38 U.S. Gallon (144 L) Fuel Tank Capacity.* *Swing-out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor or Controller Wiring Harnesses.* *Right Hand Console Light.* *Radio Preparation (w/antenna, speakers, wiring).*	11,262.00
		FRONT AXLE	
1004		MFWD (4 Wheel Drive) *Limited Slip Differential* *Push Button, On-the-Go Engagement* *Engagement Indicator Light on SyncReverser and PowrReverser Transmissions.* *Auto Engagement Mode on PowrReverser Transmissions (Code 3320, 3321, 3520 or 3521).*	In Base Price
		TRANSMISSION	
3121		12F/4R SyncShuttle Plus Transmission - 540/540E with Creeper	In Base Price
3321		16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission - 540/540E with Creeper	2,739.00
		ENGINE EXHAUST	
2100		Vertical Exhaust	In Base Price
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
8185		13.6-38 In. 6PR R2 Tube Bias *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8425.*	-160.00
8195		230/95R40 122A8 R1 Radial *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8495.*	In Base Price
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	

5095MH Specialty Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued... *All tires offered are of bias ply construction. See Loader Section of the Sales Manual for Front Tire/Loader compatibility information.*	
		FOR OPTION CODE 1004 (MFWD - 4 WHEEL DRIVE):	
8425		13.6-38 In. 6PR R2 Tube Bias	-160.00
8495		230/95R40 122A8 R1 Radial	In Base Price
		REAR HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
5095		Less Rear Valve *Incompatible with EH Hitch (Code 4002).*	-2,234.00
5020		Dual Rear Valve with Lever Controls	-1,055.00
5030		Triple Rear Deluxe Valve with Lever Controls *Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *- Float position on EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulic motors on #1 valve*	In Base Price
		HITCH CONTROLS	
4000		Mechanical	In Base Price
4002		Electrohydraulic (EH) with remote LH fender control	421.00
		MID-HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
5295		Less Mid Valve	In Base Price
5220		Dual Mid Valve with Joystick Control	1,179.00
5230		Triple Mid Valve with Joystick Control *Features:* *- Valve #1* *Push button, Electrohydraulic (EH) control* *Priority flow* *Pressure compensated flow control* *(0 - 12 GPM) for intermittent hydraulic applications* *- Valve #2 - Float position* *- Valve #3 - Extend/Retract positions ONLY*	2,020.00
		HITCH LINKS	
7510		3-Point Hitch with Flat Bar Draft Links *Standard balls (CAT II)*	-118.00
7520		3-Point Hitch with Telescoping Draft Links	In Base Price
		REAR DRAWBAR	
7695		Less Standard Drawbar	In Base Price

5095MH Specialty Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR DRAWBAR ...Continued...	
7610		Standard Drawbar	118.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered in this section will be factory installed if ordered by code, or may be shipped separately under the bundle number and dealer installed.	
9000		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9002		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9020		Front Weight Support - 187 Lbs.	271.00
9450		Cold Weather Package	209.00
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	LVB24989	Auxiliary Front Drive Coupler Kit *Kit contains all necessary parts with hardware.*	889.00
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater *925 CCA battery recommended for optimum performance.*	109.00
	LVB25787	Radiator Clean Out Screen *Compatible with cab model only (Code 2034).*	56.00
	RE282652	Side Exhaust for 4045 Engines *Also order (1) 14M7296, (1) R276417, (1) 19M7785, (1) 19M7646, (1) 24M7085.*	See Parts

5095MH Specialty Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Fenders:	
	LVB25714	Rear Fender Extension Kit *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.*	186.00
	LVB25066	Rear Fender Extension Kit *Open Station Tractors only (Code 2003).*	413.00
		Guards:	
	BW15683	Brush Guard *Requires BW15657 Hood Guard.*	114.00
	BW15657	Hood Guard	236.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T21709	Category I Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts
	T21706	Category II Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	LVB25949	Drawbar - Hammerstrap and Chain Clevis Kit *Kit contains all necessary parts and hardware (instructions included).*	125.00
	LVB25716	Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch Right Fender Switch Kit *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) and Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch (Code 4002) ONLY.*	134.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB24995	Dual Mid SCV to Triple Mid SCV Conversion Kit *Includes components and parts required to install Triple Mid Control Valve on Tractors already equipped with Dual Mid and Rear Control Valves.*	1,586.00
	LVB24993	Dual Mid SCV with Joystick Control Kit *Includes components and parts required to install Dual Mid Control Valve on Tractors not equipped with Mid Control Valve.*	1,143.00
	LVB24991	Dual Rear SCV Kit with Lever Controls *Open Station Tractors only (Code 2003).* *Includes components and parts required to install Dual Rear Control Valve on Tractors not equipped with any Rear Control Valve.*	1,017.00

5095MH Specialty Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB24990	Dual Rear SCV with Lever Control Kit *Compatible with Cab models only. (Code 2034).* *Includes components and parts required to install dual rear control valve on Tractors not equipped with any rear control valve.*	1,071.00
	LVB25093	Oil Collection System *Kit contains Dust Caps with Oil Collection Reservoir, Hoses and Brackets (Hardware and instructions included).*	100.00
	LVB24996	Power Beyond Coupler Kit for 5M Series Tractors *Not compatible with Code 5095 (Less Rear Control Valve).*	349.00
	LVB24992	Triple Deluxe Rear SCV with Lever Control Kit *For use with Tractors ALREADY equipped with Dual Rear Valves.* *Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *-Float position one EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow*	2,188.00
	BLV10071	Triple Rear Deluxe Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Lever Controls *For use with Tractors already equiped with Dual Rear Valves.* *Features:* *Three selectable detent positions on each valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *Float position on each valve* *Flow priority to #1 valve* *Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulics motos on #1 valve* *Compatible with Model Year 2012 5EN tractors with Serial Numbers 460001, 470001, and after.*	1,113.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB25720	Auxiliary Work Light Kit *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.*	134.00
	LVB25713	Beacon Light Kit *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.*	211.00
	LVB25729	Brake Light Kit *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.*	98.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE205274	120 Amp Alternator	See Parts
	LVB25022	Backup Alarm Kit	146.00
	LVB25812	Front Handrail Kit *Compatible with Open Operator Station Models only (Code 2003).* *Kit contains Handrail, Shield and all necessary hardware for both sides.*	248.00
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
	LVB24988	Single Horn Kit	46.00

5095MH Specialty Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Operator Environment:	
	L113922	Antenna *All 5M Series Cab Tractors are "Radio Ready", including Radio Wiring Harness and Speakers as Standard Equipment.* *Requires Radio Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	AH104259	Ash Tray *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.*	See Parts
	LVB25717	Cab Instructional Seat Kit *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.*	494.00
	LVB25785	Canopy - Deluxe *Requires LVB25783 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	857.00
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard *Requires LVB25783 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	520.00
	LVB25783	Canopy Mounting Kit *Operator Stations Only (Code 2003).* *Canopy ordered separately.*	67.00
	AR60937	Cigarette Lighter *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.*	See Parts
	AL153405	Field Office *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.* *Requires (2) R205546 and (4) 37M7355 Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.*	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.*	149.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.* *Requires (1) RE67013, (1) RE67014, and (1) RE67015 Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	RE265545	Radio, AM/FM Stereo with Clock and Weatherband *Cab Tractors only.* *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	RE289629	Radio, AM/FM, CD, with Clock and Weatherband *Cab Tractors only.* *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L13922) ordered separately.*	See Parts
	LVB25501	Seat Armrest Kit *Open Operator Station (Code 2003) Tractors ONLY.*	128.00
	AT162291	Seat Backrest Extension *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.*	See Parts
	LVB25712	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.*	297.00

5095MH Specialty Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		PTO:	
	LVB24999	1000/540/540E RPM Power Take Off Kit *Not compatible with any Tractor equipped with a single speed PTO (540 only).*	1,319.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
		Weights:	
	T32146	Front Weight Retaining Pin *Required when Front Weights are used. Prevents Weights from sliding off of the Front Weight Support. Also requires L12491, Quick Pin, ordered separately.*	See Parts
	R262449	Front Weight Support, 187 Lbs	See Parts
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *Dealer must order 5000 Lbs. to receive free freight through Waterloo Weight Program.* *Available to Ag Dealers only.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb.	198.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	LVB26074	Hi-Crop Wheel Spacer Kit	745.00
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Fits MFWD and Rear Axles.* *Tread setting should not exceed 80 In. for maximum load applications.* *Contains (2) L154685 Hubs, (16) 24M7242 washers, and (16) L152521 bolts.* *For other hub thickness, see Parts.*	575.00

5105ML Utility Tractor (MY 2011)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
99.3 (74.0kW) SAE Gross Engine Horsepower @ 2200RPM*
105 (78.3kW) 97/68/EC Engine Horsepower @ 2100RPM*
90 (67.1kW) PTO Horsepower @ 2100 RPM*
4 Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere PowerTech Diesel Engine
276 C.I.D. (4.5L)
Oil Cooler
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust
Water Separator Bowl
Anti-Freeze
Hand and Foot Throttle
Key Engine Shut Off
Fan Finger Guard

TRANSMISSION:
12F/4R SyncShuttle Plus Transmission -540/540E
EH Differential Lock
Park Lock
Neutral Start Safety Switch
Oil Cooler
Wet Traction Clutch

REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives

FRONT AXLE:
Two Wheel Drive Front Axle
Planetary Final Drives
Electro-Hydraulic Engagement via On/Auto/Brake Assist switch

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulic Wet Disk Brakes Self-Equalizing and Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULIC:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 24.7 GPM (93.6 LPM)
Maximum Total Flow -
Steering Pump 6.3 GPM (23.7 LPM)
Implement Pump 18.4 GPM (69.9 LPM)
Triple Rear SCV with Flow Control in Base Tractor
Less Mid SCV in Base
Less Loader Side Frames in Base

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540 RPM Rear PTO Shaft @ 2100 Rated Engine RPM
Economy PTO Setting for 540 PTO RPM @ 1645 Engine RPM
Electro-Hydraulic PTO Engagement
Wet PTO Clutch
Operator Presence Safety Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch
Flip Up PTO Shield

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Mechanical Hitch
56mm Lift Cylinder
Heavy Duty Straight Drawbar and Support
Telescoping Draft Links with Interchangeable Category II Balls
Lower Link Draft Sensing

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Hydraulic Temperature Indicator
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Turn Signal Indicator Light
High Beam Indicator Light
Service Transmission Indicator
PTO Speed Indicator
Neutral Indicator
4WD Engagement Light
PTO Engagement Indicator Light

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 950 CCA** with 180 Minute Reserve Capacity
7-Pin ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights
Two Turn/Warning Lights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Toolbox
English Operator's Manual

LOW PROFILE OPEN OPERATOR STATION (New):
Foldable Mid Mount Roll-Over Protective
Low Profile Seat
Retractable Seat Belt
Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column
Speedometer
Full Coverage Orchard Fenders
29 U.S. Gallon (110L) Fuel Tank Capacity
70 Amp Alternator
Flashing Warning Lights
Dual Tail Lights
Two Rear Work Lights
19.5L-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias
11LL-15 In. 8PR F3 (Truck Type) Bias for 2WD
12.5/80-18 In. 6PR I3 Bias for 4WD

* Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

5105ML Utility Tractor (MY 2011)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington	
1960LV		5105ML Utility Tractor (MY 2011)	46,516.00
		OPEN STATION/CAB	
2005		Low Profile Open Operator Station *Fixed Open Operator Station with Flat Floor.* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column.* *2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS).* *Base Seat and Retractable Seat Belt.* *29 U.S. Gallon (110L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5085M, 5095M, 5105M, 5095MH).* *70 AMP Alternator.* *Flashing Warning Lights.* *Dual Taillights.* *Single Rear Work Light.*	In Base Price
		FRONT AXLE	
1002		2 Wheel Drive	In Base Price
1004		MFWD (4 Wheel Drive) *Limited Slip Differential* *Push Button, On-the-Go Engagement* *Engagement Indicator Light on SyncReverser and PowrReverser Transmissions.* *Auto Engagement Mode on PowrReverser Transmissions (Code 3320, 3321, 3520 or 3521).*	5,997.00
		TRANSMISSION	
3100		12F/4R SyncShuttle Plus Transmission - 540 (2WD only)	Same Price
3120		12F/4R SyncShuttle Plus Transmission - 540/540E (4WD only)	In Base Price
3320		16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission - 540/540E *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser.* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler.* *Neutral Indicator.* *Service Hitch Indicator.* *Service Engine Indicator.*	1,500.00
		ENGINE EXHAUST	
2105		Horizontal Side Exhaust	In Base Price
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction.	
8002		21.5L-16.1 6PR R3 Bias (Button Tire) *2WD compatible Code 8203.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8462.*	-338.00
8004		19.5L-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *2WD compatible Code 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8404.*	In Base Price

5105ML Utility Tractor (MY 2011)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
8041		16.9-30 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 8211 or 8221 or 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8401.*	-76.00
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction. See Loader Section of the Sales Manual for Front Tire/Loader compatibility information.	
		FOR OPTION CODE 1002 (2WD):	
8213		11LL-15 In. 8PR F3 (Truck Type) Bias	In Base Price
8221		11L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias	-21.00
8203		27/12LL-15 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias *Button tire option.*	354.00
		FOR OPTION CODE 1004 (MFWD - 4 WHEEL DRIVE):	
8401		11.2-24 In. 8PR R1 Bias	-47.00
8404		12.5/80-18 In. 6PR I3 Bias	In Base Price
8462		9.5-16 6PR Bias *Button front MFWD.*	-377.00
		REAR HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
5020		Dual Rear Valve with Lever Controls	-1,039.00
5030		Triple Rear Deluxe Valve with Lever Controls *Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *- Float position on EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulic motors on #1 valve*	In Base Price
		HITCH CONTROLS	
4000		Mechanical	In Base Price
		MID-HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
5295		Less Mid Valve	In Base Price
5220		Dual Mid Valve with Joystick Control *Includes Loader Side Frames.*	1,162.00
		HITCH LINKS	

5105ML Utility Tractor (MY 2011)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HITCH LINKS ...Continued...	
7520		3-Point Hitch with Telescoping Draft Links *Standard balls (CAT II).* *Interchangeable balls (CAT II).*	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered in this section will be factory installed if ordered by code, or may be shipped separately under the bundle number and dealer installed.	
9000		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9002		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9020		Front Weight Support - 187 Lbs.	271.00
9450		Cold Weather Package *Includes Engine Block Heater (110V).* *Includes Engine Coolant Heater and Air Intake Preheater.*	204.00
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Guards:	
9410		Skid Plate, Fuel Tank and Steering Line Guarding Package *Includes parts that make up Kit LVB25779.*	800.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Guards:	
	LVB26034	Controls Guarding Kit	104.00
	LVB26054	Skid Plate, Fuel Tank and Steering Line Guarding Package *Includes parts that make up Kit LVB25779.*	828.00
	LVB25779	Skid Plates, Fuel Tank Kit *Kit contains hardware and skid plates for both main and inner fuel tank.*	132.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB24993	Dual Mid SCV with Joystick Control Kit *Includes components and parts required to install Dual Mid Control Valve on Tractors not equipped with Mid Control Valve.* *For Loader use, the 5ML must also be equipped with Loader Side Frames.* *Loader Side Frame parts: R2511414 (Qty. 1), R2511416 (Qty. 1), R94361 (Qty. 10), 19M9140 (Qty. 4), 19M9134 (Qty. 6).*	1,143.00
	LVB26068	Rear 3rd SCV Control Kit for 5M Low Profile *In order to obtain 3rd SCV functionality, Kit LVB24992 must be purchased.*	87.00

5105ML Utility Tractor (MY 2011)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB24992	Triple Deluxe Rear SCV with Lever Control Kit *For use with Tractors ALREADY equipped with Dual Rear Valves.* *Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *-Float position one EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow*	2,188.00
	BLV10071	Triple Rear Deluxe Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Lever Controls *For use with Tractors already equiped with Dual Rear Valves.* *Features:* *Three selectable detent positions on each valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *Float position on each valve* *Flow priority to #1 valve* *Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulics motos on #1 valve* *Compatible with Model Year 2012 5EN tractors with Serial Numbers 460001, 470001, and after.*	1,113.00
		PTO:	
	LVB24999	1000/540/540E RPM Power Take Off Kit *Not compatible with any Tractor equipped with a single speed PTO (540 only).*	1,319.00

5105ML Utility Tractor (MY 2011)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

5083EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
83 (61kW) Gross Engine Horsepower @ 2400 RPM*
69 (51kW) PTO Horsepower at 2400 RPM*
4 Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere
  PowerTech Diesel Engine
276 C.I.D. (4.5L)
Oil Cooler
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Horizontal Exhaust
Anti-Freeze
Water Separator Bowl
Fuel Cooler
Hand and Foot Throttle
Key Engine Shut Off
Fan Finger Guard

TRANSMISSION:
12F/12R PowrReverser
  Electrohydraulic (EH)
  Directional Reverser
Differential Lock
Neutral Start Safety Switch
Wet Traction Clutch

REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulic Wet Disk Brakes Self-Equalizing
  and Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 19.4 GPM (74 LPM)
Maximum Total Flow-
  Steering Pump 5.9 GPM (22 LPM)
  Implement Pump 13.5 GPM (51 LPM)
Hydraulic Oil Cooler
Dual Rear Hydraulic Control Valves

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540/540E RPM
  Shiftable Rear PTO Shaft
Electrohydraulic (EH) Engagement
Operator Presence Safety Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch
ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electrohydraulic (EH) Rear Rockshaft
3-Point Hitch (Category II) --
  Convertible to Category I and I-N
Interchangeable Hitch Balls
Adjustable Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Turn Signal Indicator Light
High Beam Indicator Light
PTO Engagement Light
Speedometer

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 950 CCA** with
  180 Minute Reserve Capacity
7-Pin ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
One Piece Tilt-Up Hood

OPEN STATION - 2WD:
Mid-Mount, Folding Roll-Over
  Protective Structure (ROPS)
Deluxe Adjustable Vinyl Seat with Seat Belt
Two Rear Folding, Fender-Mounted
  Turn/Warning Lights
Two Rear Warning Lights - Fuel Tank Mounted
Dual Tail Lights - Fuel Tank Mounted
Single Rear Work Light
19 U.S. Gallon (72L) Fuel Tank Capacity
70 Amp Alternator
Adjustable Front Axle
8-Position Steel Rear Wheels with
  Two 12.4-24 6PR (R1)Tires
Two 7.5-16 6PR (F2) Front Tires
* Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington

6935LV	5083EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)	36,799.00

OPEN STATION/CAB

5083EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPEN STATION/CAB ...Continued...	
2050		Cab *Left Side Door* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Covered Seat with Retractable Seat Belt* *Tilt Steering Wheel* *Beverage Holder* *Front Windshield Wiper With Washer* *Roof-Mounted Work Lights - Two Front/Two Rear* *Warning Lights - Fixed Position - Two Front (Beltline), Two Rear (Fuel Tank)* *Inside Mirror* *Convenience Power Outlet* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)* *Swing-Out Rear Window with Removable Rear Plug for Monitor or Control Wiring Harnesses* *90 Amp Alternator* *19 U.S. Gallon (71.9 L) Fuel Tank Capacity*	10,790.00
2000		Open Station	In Base Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
		FRONT AXLE	
6020		2 Wheel Drive	In Base Price
6040		MFWD (4 Wheel Drive) *Push Button, On-the-Go Engagement* *Engagement Indicator Light* *Auto Engagement Mode* *Limited Slip Differential* *8-Position Standard Steel Rear Wheels with Two 12.4-24 In. 6PR (R1) Bias Tires* *2-Position Steel Front Wheels with Two 8.3-16 In. 6PR (R1) Bias Tires*	7,756.00
		TRANSMISSION	
1381		12F/12R PowrReverser with 540/540E PTO	In Base Price
1383		24F/24R PowrReverser with 540/540E PTO *Push Button, Electrohydraulic (EH) Hi/Lo*	1,429.00
		ENGINE EXHAUST	
3020		Vertical Exhaust	-53.00
3010		Horizontal Side Exhaust	In Base Price
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction.	
5123		21.5L - 16.1 6PR R3 Bias (Low Profile Field & Turf Tire) *2WD compatible Code 6120.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6171.*	701.00

5083EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
5171		12.4-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Codes 6110, 6201, 6215 or 6102.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6410.*	In Base Price
5111		13.6-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Codes 6110 or 6102.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6161.*	204.00
5121		14.9-24 In. 8PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Codes 6110 or 6102.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6171.*	195.00
5181		16.9-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 6102.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6104.*	299.00
5101		14.9-28 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 6102.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6104.*	290.00
5221		16.9R24 In. Two Star R1 Radial *2WD compatible Code 6102.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6131.* *Available in Firestone Only.*	2,261.00
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction. See Loader Section of the Sales Manual for Front Tire/Loader compatibility information.	
		FOR OPTION CODE 1002 (2WD):	
6110		9.5L-15 In. 6PR F2 Bias	-8.00
6120		27/12LL - 15 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias	455.00
6102		7.50-16 In. 6PR F2 Bias	In Base Price
		FOR OPTION CODE 1004 (MFWD - 4 WHEEL DRIVE):	
6161		8.0-16.6 In. 6PR R1 Bias	In Base Price
6171		9.5-16 In. 4PR R1 Bias	189.00
6104		10.5/80-18 In. 10PR I3(R1 Type) Bias	626.00
6131		280/70R18 In. 114A8 R1W Radial *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6040.* *Available in Firestone Only.*	803.00
		REAR HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
3320		Dual Rear Valve with Lever Controls	In Base Price
3335		Triple Rear Deluxe Valve with Lever Controls *Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)*	1,064.00

5083EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE ...Continued... *- Float position on EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulic motors on #1 valve*	
		DUAL MID-HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
3420		Dual Mid Valve with Joystick Control	1,187.00
3400		Less Mid Valve	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED *Attachments ordered in this section will be factory installed if ordered by code, or may be shipped separately under the bundle number and dealer installed.*	
8955		Front Weight Support - 187 Lbs.	298.00
8300		Cold Weather Package *Includes Engine Coolant Heater (RE520167).*	83.00
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Requires (Qty. 2). Order installation hardware separate - See Parts.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	LVB25689	Auxiliary Front Drive Coupler Kit *Also order from Parts (R500588) Front Drive Adapter.*	121.00
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater *925 CCA battery recommended for optimum performance.*	109.00

5083EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Guards:	
	BW15084	Hood Guard	230.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T21709	Category I Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts
	T21706	Category II Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	R133359	Drawbar - Offset	See Parts
	RE39830	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Offset Drawbar	See Parts
	RE39829	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Straight Drawbar	See Parts
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BLV10101	Dual Mid SCV with Joystick Control Kit *Includes components and parts required to install Dual Mid Control Valve on Tractors not equipped with Mid Control Valve.*	1,187.00
	LVB25697	Power Beyond Coupler Kit *Requires, at least, two rear Hydraulic Control Valves.* *For Hydraulic Motor Applications, Order Code 7030 or LVB26087 Triple Rear Deluxe Hydraulic Control Valve with Pressure Compensated Flow Control is Recommended. Order Separately.*	425.00
	BLV10071	Triple Rear Deluxe Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Lever Controls *For use with Tractors already equiped with Dual Rear Valves.* *Features:* *Three selectable detent positions on each valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *Float position on each valve* *Flow priority to #1 valve* *Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulics motos on #1 valve* *Compatible with Model Year 2012 5EN tractors with Serial Numbers 460001, 470001, and after.*	1,113.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB26137	Auxiliary Loader Light Kit	396.00

5083EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25719	540/1000 RPM PTO Kit for Tractors with Electro-hydraulic PTO, with or without 540/540E PTO, including Narrows models *When 540/1000 is installed the 540 Economy cannot be used.* *Compatible with 5EN Tractors with 24 speed transmissions.* *Compatible with 5EN Tractors with black chasis 12 Speed Transmissions. See Parts Catalog for specific serial number information.*	1,391.00
	LVB25728	Backup Alarm Kit	144.00
	LVB25241	Creeper Conversion Kit - Higher Speed *Compatible with 5EN Tractors with 24 speed transmissions.* *Compatible with 5EN Tractors with black chasis 12 Speed Transmissions. See Parts Catalog for specific serial number information.*	1,254.00
	LVB25153	Creeper Conversion Kit - Standard Speed *Compatible with 5EN Tractors with 24 speed transmissions.* *Compatible with 5EN Tractors with black chasis 12 Speed Transmissions. See Parts Catalog for specific serial number information.*	1,254.00
	LVB25701	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - French	No Charge
	LVB25700	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - Spanish	No Charge
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
	LVB25369	Single Horn Kit	46.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB24983	Air Seat Suspension Kit (Cab Only) *Kit converts the narrow cab mechanical suspension to an air suspension seat.*	658.00
	LV100112	Exterior Mirror Kit (fits either side)	93.00
	RE265545	Radio, AM/FM Stereo with Clock and Weatherband *Cab Tractors only.* *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	RE289629	Radio, AM/FM, CD, with Clock and Weatherband *Cab Tractors only.* *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L13922) ordered separately.*	See Parts
	LV100114	Radio, Deere/Delco Installation Kit *Includes Wiring Harness, Dual Speakers, Antenna and Hardware. Requires radio ordered separately.*	130.00
	LV100113	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window *Requires L156159 (Qty. 1) ordered separately.*	276.00
		Weights:	
	L169060	Front Weight Retaining Pin *Required when Front Weights are used. Prevents Weights from sliding off of the Front Weight Support. Also requires L12491, Quick Pin, ordered separately.*	See Parts

5083EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *Dealer must order 5000 Lbs. to receive free freight through Waterloo Weight Program.* *Available to Ag Dealers only.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R183722	Weight, Front Support - 187 Lbs. *Requires (4) 19M8100 Cap Screws and (4) 24M7242 Washers, Ordered Separately.*	289.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb.	198.00

5083EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

5093EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
93 (69kW) Gross Engine Horsepower @ 2400 RPM*
79 (59kW) PTO Horsepower at 2400 RPM*
4 Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere
  PowerTech Diesel Engine
276 C.I.D. (4.5L)
Oil Cooler
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Horizontal Exhaust
Anti-Freeze
Water Separator Bowl
Fuel Cooler
Hand and Foot Throttle
Key Engine Shut Off
Fan Finger Guard

TRANSMISSION:
12F/12R PowrReverser
  Electrohydraulic (EH)
  Directional Reverser
Differential Lock
Neutral Start Safety Switch
Wet Traction Clutch

REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulic Wet Disk Brakes Self-Equalizing
  and Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 25 GPM (95 LPM)
  Maximum Total Flow -
    Steering Pump 6.6 GPM (25 LPM)
    Implement Pump 18.4 GPM (70 LPM)
Hydraulic Oil Cooler
Dual Rear Hydraulic Control Valves
POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540/540E RPM
  Shiftable with Rear PTO Shaft
Electrohydraulic (EH) Engagement
Operator Presence Safety Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH, AND DRAWBAR
Electrohydraulic (EH) Rear Rockshaft
3-Point Hitch (Category II)- Convertible to
  Category I and I-N
Interchangeable Hitch Balls
Adjustable Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Turn Signal Indicator Light
High Beam Light
PTO Engagement Light
Speedometer

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 950 CCA** with
  180 Minute Reserve Capacity
7-Pin ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
One-Piece Tilt-Up Hood
BASE MACHINE
(OPEN STATION) - 2WD:
Mid-Mount, Folding Roll-Over
  Protective Structure (ROPS)
Deluxe Adjustable Vinyl Seat with Seat Belt
Two Rear Folding, Fender-Mounted
  Turn/Warning Lights
Two Rear Warning Lights-Fuel Tank Mounted
Dual Tail Lights - Fuel Tank Mounted
Single Rear Work Light
19 U.S. Gallon (72 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
70 Amp Alternator
Adjustable Front Axle
8-Position Steel Rear Wheels with
  Two 12.4-24 6PR (R1)Tires
Two 7.5-16 6PR (F2) Front Tires

 * Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amperes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington

6945LV	5093EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)	39,490.00

OPEN STATION/CAB

5093EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPEN STATION/CAB ...Continued...	
2050		Cab *Left Side Door* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Covered Seat with Retractable Seat Belt* *Tilt Steering Wheel* *Beverage Holder* *Front Windshield Wiper With Washer* *Roof-Mounted Work Lights - Two Front/Two Rear* *Warning Lights - Fixed Position - Two Front (Beltline), Two Rear (Fuel Tank)* *Inside Mirror* *Convenience Power Outlet* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)* *Swing-Out Rear Window with Removable Rear Plug for Monitor or Control Wiring Harnesses* *90 Amp Alternator* *19 U.S. Gallon (71.9 L) Fuel Tank Capacity*	10,790.00
2000		Open Station	In Base Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
		FRONT AXLE	
6020		2 Wheel Drive	In Base Price
6040		MFWD (4 Wheel Drive) *Push Button, On-the-Go Engagement* *Engagement Indicator Light* *Auto Engagement Mode* *Limited Slip Differential* *8-Position Standard Steel Rear Wheels with Two 12.4-24 In. 6PR (R1) Bias Tires* *2-Position Steel Front Wheels with Two 8.3-16 In. 6PR (R1) Bias Tires*	7,756.00
		TRANSMISSION	
1381		12F/12R PowrReverser with 540/540E PTO	In Base Price
1383		24F/24R PowrReverser with 540/540E PTO *Push Button, Electrohydraulic (EH) Hi/Lo*	1,429.00
		ENGINE EXHAUST	
3020		Vertical Exhaust	-53.00
3010		Horizontal Side Exhaust	In Base Price
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction.	
5123		21.5L - 16.1 6PR R3 Bias (Low Profile Field & Turf Tire) *2WD compatible Code 6120.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6171.*	701.00

5093EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
5171		12.4-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Codes 6110, 6201, 6215 or 6102.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6410.*	In Base Price
5111		13.6-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Codes 6110 or 6102.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6161.*	204.00
5121		14.9-24 In. 8PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Codes 6110 or 6102.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6171.*	195.00
5181		16.9-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 6102.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6104.*	299.00
5101		14.9-28 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 6102.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6104.*	290.00
5221		16.9R24 In. Two Star R1 Radial *2WD compatible Code 6102.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6131.* *Available in Firestone Only.*	2,261.00
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction. See Loader Section of the Sales Manual for Front Tire/Loader compatibility information.	
		FOR OPTION CODE 1002 (2WD):	
6110		9.5L-15 In. 6PR F2 Bias	-8.00
6120		27/12LL - 15 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias	455.00
6102		7.50-16 In. 6PR F2 Bias	In Base Price
		FOR OPTION CODE 1004 (MFWD - 4 WHEEL DRIVE):	
6161		8.0-16.6 In. 6PR R1 Bias	In Base Price
6171		9.5-16 In. 4PR R1 Bias	189.00
6104		10.5/80-18 In. 10PR I3(R1 Type) Bias	626.00
6131		280/70R18 In. 114A8 R1W Radial *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6040.* *Available in Firestone Only.*	803.00
		REAR HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
3320		Dual Rear Valve with Lever Controls	In Base Price
3335		Triple Rear Deluxe Valve with Lever Controls *Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)*	1,064.00

5093EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE ...Continued... *- Float position on EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulic motors on #1 valve*	
		DUAL MID-HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
3420		Dual Mid Valve with Joystick Control	1,187.00
3400		Less Mid Valve	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED *Attachments ordered in this section will be factory installed if ordered by code, or may be shipped separately under the bundle number and dealer installed.*	
8955		Front Weight Support - 187 Lbs.	298.00
8300		Cold Weather Package *Includes Engine Coolant Heater (RE227949) and Heavy Duty Air Intake Preheater (LVB25110).*	210.00
9076		**Customer Gold Key Program:** Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Requires (Qty. 2). Order installation hardware separate - See Parts.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	LVB25689	Auxiliary Front Drive Coupler Kit *Also order from Parts (R500588) Front Drive Adapter.*	121.00
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater *925 CCA battery recommended for optimum performance.*	109.00

5093EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Guards:	
	BW15084	Hood Guard	230.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T21709	Category I Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts
	T21706	Category II Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	R133359	Drawbar - Offset	See Parts
	RE39830	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Offset Drawbar	See Parts
	RE39829	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Straight Drawbar	See Parts
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BLV10101	Dual Mid SCV with Joystick Control Kit *Includes components and parts required to install Dual Mid Control Valve on Tractors not equipped with Mid Control Valve.*	1,187.00
	LVB25697	Power Beyond Coupler Kit *Requires, at least, two rear Hydraulic Control Valves.* *For Hydraulic Motor Applications, Order Code 7030 or LVB26087 Triple Rear Deluxe Hydraulic Control Valve with Pressure Compensated Flow Control is Recommended. Order Separately.*	425.00
	BLV10071	Triple Rear Deluxe Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Lever Controls *For use with Tractors already equiped with Dual Rear Valves.* *Features:* *Three selectable detent positions on each valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *Float position on each valve* *Flow priority to #1 valve* *Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulics motos on #1 valve* *Compatible with Model Year 2012 5EN tractors with Serial Numbers 460001, 470001, and after.*	1,113.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB26137	Auxiliary Loader Light Kit	396.00

5093EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25719	540/1000 RPM PTO Kit for Tractors with Electro-hydraulic PTO, with or without 540/540E PTO, including Narrows models *When 540/1000 is installed the 540 Economy cannot be used.* *Compatible with 5EN Tractors with 24 speed transmissions.* *Compatible with 5EN Tractors with black chasis 12 Speed Transmissions. See Parts Catalog for specific serial number information.*	1,391.00
	LVB25728	Backup Alarm Kit	144.00
	LVB25241	Creeper Conversion Kit - Higher Speed *Compatible with 5EN Tractors with 24 speed transmissions.* *Compatible with 5EN Tractors with black chasis 12 Speed Transmissions. See Parts Catalog for specific serial number information.*	1,254.00
	LVB25153	Creeper Conversion Kit - Standard Speed *Compatible with 5EN Tractors with 24 speed transmissions.* *Compatible with 5EN Tractors with black chasis 12 Speed Transmissions. See Parts Catalog for specific serial number information.*	1,254.00
	LVB25701	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - French	No Charge
	LVB25700	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - Spanish	No Charge
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
	LVB25369	Single Horn Kit	46.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB24983	Air Seat Suspension Kit (Cab Only) *Kit converts the narrow cab mechanical suspension to an air suspension seat.*	658.00
	LV100112	Exterior Mirror Kit (fits either side)	93.00
	RE265545	Radio, AM/FM Stereo with Clock and Weatherband *Cab Tractors only.* *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	RE289629	Radio, AM/FM, CD, with Clock and Weatherband *Cab Tractors only.* *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L13922) ordered separately.*	See Parts
	LV100114	Radio, Deere/Delco Installation Kit *Includes Wiring Harness, Dual Speakers, Antenna and Hardware. Requires radio ordered separately.*	130.00
	LV100113	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window *Requires L156159 (Qty. 1) ordered separately.*	276.00
		Weights:	
	L169060	Front Weight Retaining Pin *Required when Front Weights are used. Prevents Weights from sliding off of the Front Weight Support. Also requires L12491, Quick Pin, ordered separately.*	See Parts

5093EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *Dealer must order 5000 Lbs. to receive free freight through Waterloo Weight Program.* *Available to Ag Dealers only.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R183722	Weight, Front Support - 187 Lbs. *Requires (4) 19M8100 Cap Screws and (4) 24M7242 Washers, Ordered Separately.*	289.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb.	198.00

5093EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

5101EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
101 (75kW) Gross Engine Horsepower @ 2400 RPM*
86 (64kW) PTO Horsepower at 2400 RPM*
4 Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere
  PowerTech Diesel Engine
276 C.I.D. (4.5L)
Oil Cooler
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Horizontal Exhaust
Anti-Freeze
Water Separator Bowl
Fuel Cooler
Hand and Foot Throttle
Key Engine Shut Off
Fan Finger Guard

TRANSMISSION:
12F/12R PowrReverser
Electrohydraulic (EH)
  Directional Reverser
Differential Lock
Neutral Start Safety Switch
Wet Traction Clutch

REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulic Wet Disk Brakes
 Self-Equalizing and Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 25 GPM (95 LPM)
  Maximum Total Flow -
  Steering Pump 6.6 GPM (25 LPM)
  Implement Pump 18.4 GPM (70 LPM)
Hydraulic Oil Cooler
Dual Rear Hydraulic Control Valves

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540/540E RPM
  Shiftable with Rear PTO Shaft
Electrohydraulic (EH) Engagement
Operator Presence Safety Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH, AND DRAWBAR
Electrohydraulic (EH) Rear Rockshaft
3-Point Hitch (Category II)- Convertible to
  Category I and I-N
Interchangeable Hitch Balls
Adjustable Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Turn Signal Indicator Light
High Beam Light
PTO Engagement Light
Speedometer

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 950 CCA** with
  180 Minute Reserve Capacity
7-Pin ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
One-Piece Tilt-Up Hood
BASE MACHINE
(OPEN STATION) - 2WD:
Mid-Mount, Folding Roll-Over
  Protective Structure (ROPS)
Deluxe Adjustable Vinyl Seat with Seat Belt
Two Rear Folding, Fender-Mounted
  Turn/Warning Lights
Two Rear Warning Lights-Fuel Tank Mounted
Dual Tail Lights - Fuel Tank Mounted
Single Rear Work Light
19 U.S. Gallon (72 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
70 Amp Alternator
Adjustable Front Axle
8-Position Steel Rear Wheels with
  Two 12.4-24 6PR (R1)Tires
Two 7.5-16 6PR (F2) Front Tires

 * Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amperes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington

6955LV	5101EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)	41,291.00

5101EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPEN STATION/CAB	
2050		Cab *Left Side Door* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Covered Seat with Retractable Seat Belt* *Tilt Steering Wheel* *Beverage Holder* *Front Windshield Wiper With Washer* *Roof-Mounted Work Lights - Two Front/Two Rear* *Warning Lights - Fixed Position - Two Front (Beltline), Two Rear (Fuel Tank)* *Inside Mirror* *Convenience Power Outlet* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)* *Swing-Out Rear Window with Removable Rear Plug for Monitor or Control Wiring Harnesses* *90 Amp Alternator* *19 U.S. Gallon (71.9 L) Fuel Tank Capacity*	10,790.00
2000		Open Station	In Base Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
		FRONT AXLE	
6020		2 Wheel Drive	In Base Price
6040		MFWD (4 Wheel Drive) *Push Button, On-the-Go Engagement* *Engagement Indicator Light* *Auto Engagement Mode* *Limited Slip Differential* *8-Position Standard Steel Rear Wheels with Two 12.4-24 In. 6PR (R1) Bias Tires* *2-Position Steel Front Wheels with Two 8.3-16 In. 6PR (R1) Bias Tires*	7,756.00
		TRANSMISSION	
1381		12F/12R PowrReverser with 540/540E PTO	In Base Price
1383		24F/24R PowrReverser with 540/540E PTO *Push Button, Electrohydraulic (EH) Hi/Lo*	1,429.00
		ENGINE EXHAUST	
3020		Vertical Exhaust	-53.00
3010		Horizontal Side Exhaust	In Base Price
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction.	
5123		21.5L - 16.1 6PR R3 Bias (Low Profile Field & Turf Tire) *2WD compatible Code 6120.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6171.*	701.00

5101EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
5171		12.4-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Codes 6110, 6201, 6215 or 6102.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6410.*	In Base Price
5111		13.6-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Codes 6110 or 6102.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6161.*	204.00
5121		14.9-24 In. 8PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Codes 6110 or 6102.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6171.*	195.00
5181		16.9-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 6102.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6104.*	299.00
5101		14.9-28 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 6102.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6104.*	290.00
5221		16.9R24 In. Two Star R1 Radial *2WD compatible Code 6102.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6131.* *Available in Firestone Only.*	2,261.00
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction. See Loader Section of the Sales Manual for Front Tire/Loader compatibility information.	
		FOR OPTION CODE 1002 (2WD):	
6110		9.5L-15 In. 6PR F2 Bias	-8.00
6120		27/12LL - 15 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias	455.00
6102		7.50-16 In. 6PR F2 Bias	In Base Price
		FOR OPTION CODE 1004 (MFWD - 4 WHEEL DRIVE):	
6161		8.0-16.6 In. 6PR R1 Bias	In Base Price
6171		9.5-16 In. 4PR R1 Bias	189.00
6104		10.5/80-18 In. 10PR I3(R1 Type) Bias	626.00
6131		280/70R18 In. 114A8 R1W Radial *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6040.* *Available in Firestone Only.*	803.00
		REAR HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
3320		Dual Rear Valve with Lever Controls	In Base Price
3335		Triple Rear Deluxe Valve with Lever Controls	1,064.00

5101EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE ...Continued...	
		Features: *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *- Float position on EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulic motors on #1 valve*	
		DUAL MID-HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
3420		Dual Mid Valve with Joystick Control	1,187.00
3400		Less Mid Valve	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered in this section will be factory installed if ordered by code, or may be shipped separately under the bundle number and dealer installed.	
8955		Front Weight Support - 187 Lbs.	298.00
8300		Cold Weather Package *Includes Engine Coolant Heater (RE227949) and Heavy Duty Air Intake Preheater (LVB25110).*	210.00
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Requires (Qty. 2). Order installation hardware separate - See Parts.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	LVB25689	Auxiliary Front Drive Coupler Kit *Also order from Parts (R500588) Front Drive Adapter.*	121.00
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts

5101EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater *925 CCA battery recommended for optimum performance.*	109.00
		Guards:	
	BW15084	Hood Guard	230.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T21709	Category I Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts
	T21706	Category II Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	R133359	Drawbar - Offset	See Parts
	RE39830	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Offset Drawbar	See Parts
	RE39829	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Straight Drawbar	See Parts
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BLV10101	Dual Mid SCV with Joystick Control Kit *Includes components and parts required to install Dual Mid Control Valve on Tractors not equipped with Mid Control Valve.*	1,187.00
	LVB25697	Power Beyond Coupler Kit *Requires, at least, two rear Hydraulic Control Valves.* *For Hydraulic Motor Applications, Order Code 7030 or LVB26087 Triple Rear Deluxe Hydraulic Control Valve with Pressure Compensated Flow Control is Recommended. Order Separately.*	425.00
	BLV10071	Triple Rear Deluxe Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Lever Controls *For use with Tractors already equiped with Dual Rear Valves.* *Features:* *Three selectable detent positions on each valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *Float position on each valve* *Flow priority to #1 valve* *Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulics motos on #1 valve* *Compatible with Model Year 2012 5EN tractors with Serial Numbers 460001, 470001, and after.*	1,113.00

5101EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Lighting:	
	LVB26137	Auxiliary Loader Light Kit	396.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25719	540/1000 RPM PTO Kit for Tractors with Electro-hydraulic PTO, with or without 540/540E PTO, including Narrows models *When 540/1000 is installed the 540 Economy cannot be used.* *Compatible with 5EN Tractors with 24 speed transmissions.* *Compatible with 5EN Tractors with black chasis 12 Speed Transmissions. See Parts Catalog for specific serial number information.*	1,391.00
	LVB25728	Backup Alarm Kit	144.00
	LVB25241	Creeper Conversion Kit - Higher Speed *Compatible with 5EN Tractors with 24 speed transmissions.* *Compatible with 5EN Tractors with black chasis 12 Speed Transmissions. See Parts Catalog for specific serial number information.*	1,254.00
	LVB25153	Creeper Conversion Kit - Standard Speed *Compatible with 5EN Tractors with 24 speed transmissions.* *Compatible with 5EN Tractors with black chasis 12 Speed Transmissions. See Parts Catalog for specific serial number information.*	1,254.00
	LVB25701	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - French	No Charge
	LVB25700	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - Spanish	No Charge
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
	LVB25369	Single Horn Kit	46.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB24983	Air Seat Suspension Kit (Cab Only) *Kit converts the narrow cab mechanical suspension to an air suspension seat.*	658.00
	LV100112	Exterior Mirror Kit (fits either side)	93.00
	RE265545	Radio, AM/FM Stereo with Clock and Weatherband *Cab Tractors only.* *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	RE289629	Radio, AM/FM, CD, with Clock and Weatherband *Cab Tractors only.* *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L13922) ordered separately.*	See Parts
	LV100114	Radio, Deere/Delco Installation Kit *Includes Wiring Harness, Dual Speakers, Antenna and Hardware. Requires radio ordered separately.*	130.00
	LV100113	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window *Requires L156159 (Qty. 1) ordered separately.*	276.00

5101EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Weights:	
	L169060	Front Weight Retaining Pin *Required when Front Weights are used. Prevents Weights from sliding off of the Front Weight Support. Also requires L12491, Quick Pin, ordered separately.*	See Parts
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *Dealer must order 5000 Lbs. to receive free freight through Waterloo Weight Program. Available to Ag Dealers only.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R183722	Weight, Front Support - 187 Lbs. *Requires (4) 19M8100 Cap Screws and (4) 24M7242 Washers, Ordered Separately.*	289.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb.	198.00

5101EN Narrow Utility Tractor (MY 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

5100MH Specialty Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
100 Engine Horsepower @ 2200RPM*
85 PTO Horsepower @ 2100 RPM*
Turbocharger with Intercooler
  PowerTech Diesel Engine
4 Valve HPCR
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust Stack
Cold Weather Package
Hand and Foot Throttle
Key Engine Shut Off
Water Separator Bowl

TRANSMISSION:
12F/4R SyncShuttle Plus Transmission
Right Hand Speed Controls
EH Differential Lock
Oil Cooler (DT Dependent)
Wet Traction Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Start Safety Switch

REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives

FRONT AXLE:
Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Front Axle
Planetary Final Drives
Electro-Hydraulic MFWD Engagement
  via On/Auto/Brake

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulic Wet Disk Brakes Self-Equalizing
  and Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULIC:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 24.7 GPM
  Maximum Total Flow -
    Steering Pump 6.3 GPM (23.7 LPM)
    Implement Pump 18.4 GPM
Dual Rear SCV Control Valves

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540 RPM Rear PTO Shaft
  @ 2100 Engine RPM
Economy PTO Setting for 540 PTO RPM
  @ 1645 Engine RPM
Electro-Hydraulic PTO Engagement
Wet PTO Clutch
Operator Presence Safety Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch
Flip Up PTO Shield
ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
56mm Lift Cylinder
Heavy Duty Straight Drawbar
Telescoping Draft Links with
  Category II Balls
Lower Link Draft Sensing

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Flashing Warning Lamp
High Beam Indicator Light
Service Transmission Indicator
PTO Speed Indicator/Roll Mode
Neutral Indicator (PR Only)
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Engine Oil Pressure
Hydraulic Temperature Indicator
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Exhaust Filter Cleaning Switch
Roll Mode for Instrument Cluster
PTO Engagement Light (Rear PTO)
4WD Engagement Light
  (4WD Front Axle Only)
Hi/Lo Transmission Indicator Light
  (32/16 Transmission Only)

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 950 CCA** with
  180 Minute Reserve Capacity
7-Pin ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights
Two Turn/Warning Lights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Toolbox
English Operator's Manual

OPEN OPERATOR STATION:
2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protective
  Structure (ROPS) Less Canopy
Vinyl Seat with Flip Up Feature and
  Retractable Seat Belt
Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column
40 U.S. Gallon (80L) Fuel Tank Capacity
70 Amp Alternator
Flashing Warning Light
Dual Tail Lights
Single Rear Work Light
Beverage Holder
8-Position Standard Steel Rear Wheels
  with Two 230/95R40 122A8 R1 Radial Tires
Two 230/95R40 122A8 R1 Radial Front Tires

 * Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

5100MH Specialty Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued... *EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington*	
2550LV		5100MH Specialty Utility Tractor (MY 2012)	58,095.00
		OPEN STATION/CAB	
2000		Open Operator Station *Fixed Open Operator Station with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS)* *Base Seat with Flip Up Feature and Retractable Seat Belt* *40 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (External and Inner Fuel Tank)* *Beverage Holder* *70 AMP Alternator* *Flashing Warning Lights* *Dual Taillights* *Single Rear Work Light (5100MH Only)*	In Base Price
2055		Cab Plus *Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *Left and Right Side Doors with Steps* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt* *Speedometer* *Beverage Holder* *Sunvisor for Front Window* *2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights* *Two Fender-Mounted Taillights* *90 Amp Alternator* *Convenience Power Outlet* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)* *46 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5100MH)* *Swing-out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor* *Right Hand Console Light* *Radio Preparation (with speakers, wiring)* *Swivel Seat with Adjustable Seat Pan* *Requires PowrReverser Transmission (1380 or 1382)* *Requires MFWD (6040)* *Requires EH Hitch Controls (4030)*	11,881.00
2060		Deluxe Cab *Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *Left and Right Side Doors with Steps* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt* *Speedometer* *Beverage Holder* *Sunvisor for Front Window* *2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights* *Two Fender-Mounted Taillights* *90 Amp Alternator* *Convenience Power Outlet* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)* *46 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5100MH)* *Swing-out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor* *Right Hand Console Light* *Radio Preparation (with speakers, wiring)*	13,464.00

5100MH Specialty Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPEN STATION/CAB ...Continued...	
		Swivel Seat with Adjustable Seat Pan	
		Load View Window (Sunroof) with Shade	
		Deluxe Sound System with Bluetooth and Satellite Radio Ready	
		Rear Window Wiper	
		Deluxe Corner Post Exhaust	
		Radio Antenna	
		Additional Defrost Louvers	
		Requires PowrReverser Transmission (1380 or 1382)	
		Requires MFWD (6040)	
		Requires EH Hitch Controls (4030)	
		OPERATORS MANUAL	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
		FRONT AXLE	
6040		MFWD (4 Wheel Drive)	In Base Price
		Limited Slip Differential	
		Push Button, On-the-Go Engagement	
		Engagement Indicator Light on SyncReverser and PowrReverser Transmissions	
		Auto Engagement Mode on PowrReverser Transmissions (Code 1380 or 1382)	
		TRANSMISSION	
1365		12F/4R SyncShuttle Plus Transmission - 540/540E with Creeper	In Base Price
		Requires 4 Wheel Drive Front Axle (Code 6040).	
		Requires Base OOS (Code 2000) or Base Cab Plus (Code 2055).	
1382		16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission - 540/540E with Creeper	2,890.00
		Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser	
		Hydraulic Oil Cooler	
		Neutral Indicator	
		Service Hitch Indicator	
		Service Engine Indicator	
		Requires MFWD (Code 6040).	
		ENGINE EXHAUST	
3020		Vertical Exhaust	In Base Price
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
5302		13.6-38 In. 6PR R2 Tube Bias	-168.00
		MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8425.	
5301		230/95R40 122A8 R1 Radial	In Base Price
		MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8495.	
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction. See Loader Section of the Sales Manual for Front	

5100MH Specialty Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
		Tire/Loader compatibility information.	
		FOR OPTION CODE 1004 (MFWD - 4 WHEEL DRIVE):	
6302		13.6-38 In. 6PR R2 Tube Bias	-168.00
6301		230/95R40 122A8 R1 Radial	In Base Price
		REAR HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
3320		Dual Rear Valve with Lever Controls	-1,113.00
3330		Triple Rear Deluxe Valve with Lever Controls *Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *- Float position on EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulic motors on #1 valve*	In Base Price
		HITCH CONTROLS	
4010		Mechanical	In Base Price
4030		Electrohydraulic (EH) with remote LH fender control	444.00
		MID-HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
3400		Less Mid Valve	In Base Price
3420		Dual Mid Valve with Joystick Control *Includes Loader Side Frames.*	1,244.00
3430		Triple Mid Valve with Joystick Control *Features:* *- Valve #1* *Push button, Electrohydraulic (EH) control* *Priority flow* *Pressure compensated flow control* *(0 - 12 GPM) for intermittent hydraulic applications* *- Valve #2 - Float position* *- Valve #3 - Extend/Retract positions ONLY*	2,131.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered in this section will be factory installed if ordered by code, or may be shipped separately under the bundle number and dealer installed.	
8955		Front Weight Support - 187 Lbs.	298.00
8300		Cold Weather Package	220.00
8253		Instructional Seat with Seatbelt	522.00

5100MH Specialty Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	LVB24989	Auxiliary Front Drive Coupler Kit *Kit contains all necessary parts with hardware.*	889.00
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater *925 CCA battery recommended for optimum performance.*	109.00
	LVB25787	Radiator Clean Out Screen *Compatible with cab model only.*	56.00
	RE282652	Side Exhaust for 4045 Engines *Also order (1) 14M7296, (1) R276417, (1) 19M7785, (1) 19M7646, (1) 24M7085.*	See Parts
		Fenders:	
	LVB25714	Rear Fender Extension Kit *Cab Tractors only.*	186.00
	LVB25066	Rear Fender Extension Kit *Open Station Tractors only (Code 2003).*	413.00
		Guards:	
	BW15683	Brush Guard *Requires BW15657 Hood Guard.*	114.00
	BW15657	Hood Guard	236.00

5100MH Specialty Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T21709	Category I Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts
	T21706	Category II Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	LVB25949	Drawbar - Hammerstrap and Chain Clevis Kit *Kit contains all necessary parts and hardware (instructions included).*	125.00
	LVB25716	Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch Right Fender Switch Kit *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) and Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch (Code 4002) ONLY.*	134.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB24995	Dual Mid SCV to Triple Mid SCV Conversion Kit *Includes components and parts required to install Triple Mid Control Valve on Tractors already equipped with Dual Mid and Rear Control Valves.*	1,586.00
	LVB24993	Dual Mid SCV with Joystick Control Kit *Includes components and parts required to install Dual Mid Control Valve on Tractors not equipped with Mid Control Valve.*	1,143.00
	LVB24991	Dual Rear SCV Kit with Lever Controls *Open Station Tractors only (Code 2003).* *Includes components and parts required to install Dual Rear Control Valve on Tractors not equipped with any Rear Control Valve.*	1,017.00
	LVB24990	Dual Rear SCV with Lever Control Kit *Compatible with Cab models only. (Code 2034).* *Includes components and parts required to install dual rear control valve on Tractors not equipped with any rear control valve.*	1,071.00
	LVB25093	Oil Collection System *Kit contains Dust Caps with Oil Collection Reservoir, Hoses and Brackets (Hardware and instructions included).*	100.00
	LVB24996	Power Beyond Coupler Kit for 5M Series Tractors *Not compatible with Code 5095 (Less Rear Control Valve).*	349.00

5100MH Specialty Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB24992	Triple Deluxe Rear SCV with Lever Control Kit *For use with Tractors ALREADY equipped with Dual Rear Valves.* *Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *-Float position one EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow*	2,188.00
	BLV10071	Triple Rear Deluxe Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Lever Controls *For use with Tractors already equiped with Dual Rear Valves.* *Features:* *Three selectable detent positions on each valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *Float position on each valve* *Flow priority to #1 valve* *Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulics motos on #1 valve* *Compatible with Model Year 2012 5EN tractors with Serial Numbers 460001, 470001, and after.*	1,113.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB25720	Auxiliary Work Light Kit *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.*	134.00
	LVB25713	Beacon Light Kit *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.*	211.00
	LVB25729	Brake Light Kit *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.*	98.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE205274	120 Amp Alternator	See Parts
	LVB25022	Backup Alarm Kit	146.00
	LVB26136	Engine Side Frame Kit *Includes left and right engine side frames and mounting components. Required for use with front-mounted implements.*	220.00
	LVB25812	Front Handrail Kit *Compatible with Open Operator Station Models only (Code 2003).* *Kit contains Handrail, Shield and all necessary hardware for both sides.*	248.00
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
	LVB24988	Single Horn Kit	46.00
		Operator Environment:	
	L113922	Antenna *All 5M Series Cab Tractors are "Radio Ready", including Radio Wiring Harness and Speakers as Standard Equipment.* *Requires Radio Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	AH104259	Ash Tray *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.*	See Parts

5100MH Specialty Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB25717	Cab Instructional Seat Kit *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.*	494.00
	LVB25785	Canopy - Deluxe *Requires LVB25783 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	857.00
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard *Requires LVB25783 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	520.00
	LVB25783	Canopy Mounting Kit *Operator Stations Only (Code 2003).* *Canopy ordered separately.*	67.00
	AR60937	Cigarette Lighter *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.*	See Parts
	AL153405	Field Office *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.* *Requires (2) R205546 and (4) 37M7355 Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.*	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.*	149.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.* *Requires (1) RE67013, (1) RE67014, and (1) RE67015 Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	RE265545	Radio, AM/FM Stereo with Clock and Weatherband *Cab Tractors only.* *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	RE289629	Radio, AM/FM, CD, with Clock and Weatherband *Cab Tractors only.* *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L13922) ordered separately.*	See Parts
	LVB25501	Seat Armrest Kit *Open Operator Station (Code 2003) Tractors ONLY.*	128.00
	AT162291	Seat Backrest Extension *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.*	See Parts
	LVB25712	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window *Cab Tractors (Code 2034) ONLY.*	297.00
		PTO:	
	LVB24999	1000/540/540E RPM Power Take Off Kit *Not compatible with any Tractor equipped with a single speed PTO (540 only).*	1,319.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts

5100MH Specialty Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Weights:	
	T32146	Front Weight Retaining Pin *Required when Front Weights are used. Prevents Weights from sliding off of the Front Weight Support. Also requires L12491, Quick Pin, ordered separately.*	See Parts
	R262449	Front Weight Support, 187 Lbs	See Parts
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *Dealer must order 5000 Lbs. to receive free freight through Waterloo Weight Program.* *Available to Ag Dealers only.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb.	198.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	LVB26074	Hi-Crop Wheel Spacer Kit	745.00
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Fits MFWD and Rear Axles.* *Tread setting should not exceed 80 In. for maximum load applications.* *Contains (2) L154685 Hubs, (16) 24M7242 washers, and (16) L152521 bolts.* *For other hub thickness, see Parts.*	575.00

5100MH Specialty Utility Tractor (MY 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

5045D Utility Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
45 (33.1 kW) 97/68/EC Engine Horsepower @ 2300* RPM
37 (27.3 kW) PTO Horsepower @ 2200
3 Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere
PowerTech Diesel Engine
179 C.I.D. (2.9L)
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust Stack
Anti-Freeze
Hand and Foot Throttles
Key Engine Shutoff
Fan Finger Guard
Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater

TRANSMISSION:
8F/4R Inline Forward-Reverse - 1R, 2R, 3R and 4R
Synchronized Shifting (A-R) and non-synchronized speed shifts
Right Hand Shifted Speeds
Left Hand Shifted Ranges
Differential Lock
Neutral Start Safety Switch

REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Mechanically Actuated Wet Disk Brakes
Positive Brake Pedal Latch / Release Lever on Control Console
HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 17.4 GPM (66 LPM)
Maximum Total Flow
  Steering Pump 6.5 GPM (24.6 LPM)
  Implement Pump 10.9 GPM (41.4 LPM)
One Rear Selective Control Valve

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540 RPM Rear PTO Shaft
Operator Presence Safety Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Rear Rockshaft with Position Control, Draft Control, and Adjustable Rate of Drop
3-Point (Category II) Hitch with Sway Chains - Convertible to Category I
Adjustable Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Turn Signal Indicator Light
High Beam Light
PTO Engagement Light

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 623 CCA** with 145 Minute Reserve Capacity
40 Amp Alternator

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights
Two Turn/Flashing Warning Lights
Two Tail Lights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Tilt-Up Hood
Fender Mounted Toolbox

BASE MACHINE:
2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS)
Deluxe Adjustable Vinyl Seat with Retractable Seat Belt
16 U.S. Gallon (60 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
Adjustable Front Axle (56-80 In.)
2-Position Steel Rear Wheels with Two 13.6-28 6PR (R1) Tires
Two 7.50-16 6PR (F2) Front Tires

* Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington

1701LV	5045D Utility Tractor	16,090.00

REGION CODE

0200	North America	In Base Price

5045D Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS MANUAL	
0402		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0404		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0408		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
		FRONT AXLE	
1220		2 Wheel Drive *Includes 8F/4R Inline Forward-Reverse - 1R, 2R, 3R and 4R Synchronized Shifting (A-R) and Non-Synchronized Speed Shifts.*	In Base Price
		HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES	
3500		Less Mid Valves *Requires Code 1220.*	In Base Price
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
5010		21.5L-16.1 In. 6PR R3 Bias *Code 1220 requires Code 6010.*	582.00
5037		16.9-24 In. 6PR R4 Bias *Code 1220 requires Code 6010.*	200.00
5040		13.6-28 In. 4PR R1 Bias *Code 1220 requires Code 6030.*	In Base Price
5045		14.9-28 In. 6PR R1 Bias *Code 1220 requires Code 6030.*	242.00
5050		16.9-28 In. 6PR R1 Bias *Code 1220 requires Code 6030.*	494.00
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		FOR OPTION CODE 1002 (2WD):	
6010		27/12LL-15 In. 6PR Turf Special Bias	461.00
6020		11L-15 In. 8PR F3(Truck Type) Bias	88.00
6030		7.50-16 In. 6PR F2 Bias	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts

5045D Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	LV150155	Engine Coolant Heater Kit (3 Cyl.)	82.00
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater *925 CCA battery recommended for optimum performance.*	109.00
	LVB26028	Horizontal Side Exhaust *Compatible on 5D Series only.*	263.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	R133359	Drawbar - Offset	See Parts
	RE39830	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Offset Drawbar	See Parts
	RE39829	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Straight Drawbar	See Parts
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	DE19487	Left Hand Telescopic Draft Link	See Parts
	DE19486	Right Hand Telescopic Draft Link	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25826	Mid-Mount Dual SCV with Joystick Control *Compatible with 5D Series Tractors.*	1,137.00
	LVB25827	Second Rear SCV with Detented Float and Lever Control *Compatible with 5D Series Tractors.*	667.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB25547	Rear Work Light (1 Light)	57.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25926	Single Horn Kit	46.00

5045D Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB25785	Canopy - Deluxe *Requires LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	857.00
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard *Requires LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit *Requires LVB25334 or LVB25539 Canopy Kit ordered separately.*	94.00
		Weights:	
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *See Instruction Number R282918 for hardware requirements.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764) *See Instruction Number R282918 for hardware requirements.*	2,504.00
	LVB25889	Weight, Front Support - 100 Lb. *Kit includes necessary hardware.*	227.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb. *Maximum of 2 per wheel.*	198.00

5045E Utility Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
45 (33.1 kW) 97/68/EC Engine Horsepower @ 2400* RPM
37 (27.3 kW) PTO Horsepower @ 2400* RPM
3 Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere
  PowerTech Diesel Engine
179 C.I.D. (2.9L)
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust Stack
Anti-Freeze
Hand and Foot Throttles
Key Engine Shutoff
Fan Finger Guard
Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater

TRANSMISSION:
9F/3R SyncShuttle - 2R, 5R and 8R
  Synchronized Shuttle Shifts and Speed Shifts,
  Integrated Park Position
Right Hand Shifted Speeds
Left Hand Shifted Ranges
Differential Lock
Neutral Start Safety Switch

REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulically Actuated Wet Disk Brakes
  Self-Equalizing and Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 18.2 GPM (68.9 LPM)
Maximum Total Flow
  Steering Pump 6.8 GPM (25.7 LPM)
  Implement Pump 11.4 GPM (43.1 LPM)
One Rear Selective Control Valve

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540 RPM Rear PTO Shaft
Operator Presence Safety Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Rear Rockshaft with Position Control,
  Draft Control, and Adjustable
  Rate of Drop
3-Point (Category II) Hitch
  with Sway Chains -
  Convertible to Category I
Adjustable Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Turn Signal Indicator Light
High Beam Light
PTO Engagement Light

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 623 CCA** with
  145 Minute Reserve Capacity
40 Amp Alternator

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights
Two Turn/Flashing Warning Lights
Two Tail Lights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Tilt-Up Hood
Fender Mounted Toolbox

BASE MACHINE:
2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protective
  Structure (ROPS)
Deluxe Adjustable Vinyl Seat with
  Retractable Seat Belt
18 U.S. Gallon (68.1 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
MFWD (4Wheel Drive) Front Axle
2-Position Steel Rear Wheels with
  Two 13.6-28 6PR (R1) Tires
Two 9.5-24 6PR (R1) Front Tires

  * Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington

1721LV	5045E Utility Tractor	21,279.00

REGION CODE

0200	North America	In Base Price

5045E Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS MANUAL	
0402		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0404		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0408		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
		FRONT AXLE	
1240		4 Wheel Drive *Limited Slip MFWD Axle.* *Anti-Wrapping Guards for MFWD Drive Shaft.* *Includes 9F/3R SyncShuttle - Synchronized Shuttle and Speed Shifts.* *Code 3520 is mandatory.*	In Base Price
		HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES	
3520		Dual Mid Valves with Joystick Control *Requires Code 1240.*	1,049.00
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
5010		21.5L-16.1 In. 6PR R3 Bias *Code 1240 requires Code 6110.*	582.00
5037		16.9-24 In. 6PR R4 Bias *Code 1240 requires Code 6110.*	200.00
5040		13.6-28 In. 4PR R1 Bias *Code 1240 requires Code 6140.*	In Base Price
5045		14.9-28 In. 6PR R1 Bias *Code 1240 requires Code 6140.*	242.00
5050		16.9-28 In. 6PR R1 Bias *Code 1240 requires Code 6140.*	494.00
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		FOR OPTION CODE 1004 (MFWD):	
6110		9.5-16 In. 6PR R3 Bias	-205.00
6120		12.5/80-18 In. 10PR I3(R4 Type) Bias	174.00
6140		9.5-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts

5045E Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	LV150155	Engine Coolant Heater Kit (3 Cyl.)	82.00
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater *925 CCA battery recommended for optimum performance.*	109.00
	LVB25900	Horizontal Side Exhaust *Compatible on 5E Series only.*	172.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	R133359	Drawbar - Offset	See Parts
	RE39830	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Offset Drawbar	See Parts
	RE39829	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Straight Drawbar	See Parts
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	DE19487	Left Hand Telescopic Draft Link	See Parts
	DE19486	Right Hand Telescopic Draft Link	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25925	Mid-Mount Dual SCV with Joystick Control *Compatible with 5103, 5203, 5303, 5403 and 5E Series Tractors.*	1,137.00
	LVB25788	Motor Control Kit *Compatible with 5003 and 5E Series Tractors.* *Also order RE251179 if no mid-mount valve installed.*	1,860.00
	LVB25771	Second Rear SCV with Detented Float and Lever Control *Compatible with 5E Series Tractors and 5103-5403 models after S/N PY5103U013641, PY5203U005570, PY5303U007753, PY5403U000735.*	667.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB25547	Rear Work Light (1 Light)	57.00

5045E Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25817	Backup Alarm Kit *NOT compatible with 2WD front axle (Code 1002) and 5D Series Tractors.*	144.00
	LVB25926	Single Horn Kit	46.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB25785	Canopy - Deluxe *Requires LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	857.00
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard *Requires LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit *Requires LVB25334 or LVB25539 Canopy Kit ordered separately.*	94.00
		Weights:	
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *See Instruction Number R282918 for hardware requirements.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764) *See Instruction Number R282918 for hardware requirements.*	2,504.00
	LVB25889	Weight, Front Support - 100 Lb. *Kit includes necessary hardware.*	227.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb. *Maximum of 2 per wheel.*	198.00

5055D Utility Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
55 (41.5 kW) 97/68/EC Engine Horsepower @ 2300* RPM
45 (33.1 kW) PTO Horsepower @ 2200
3 Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere
PowerTech Diesel Engine
179 C.I.D. (2.9L)
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust Stack
Anti-Freeze
Hand and Foot Throttles
Key Engine Shutoff
Fan Finger Guard
Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater

TRANSMISSION:
8F/4R Inline Forward-Reverse - 1R, 2R, 3R and 4R
Synchronized Shifting (A-R) and non-synchronized speed shifts
Right Hand Shifted Speeds
Left Hand Shifted Ranges
Differential Lock
Neutral Start Safety Switch

REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Mechanically Actuated Wet Disk Brakes
Positive Brake Pedal Latch / Release Lever on Control Console
HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 17.4 GPM (66.0 LPM)
Maximum Total Flow
  Steering Pump 6.5 GPM (24.6 LPM)
  Implement Pump 10.9 GPM (41.4 LPM)
One Rear Selective Control Valve

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540 RPM Rear PTO Shaft
Operator Presence Safety Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Rear Rockshaft with Position Control, Draft Control, and Adjustable Rate of Drop
3-Point (Category II) Hitch with Sway Chains - Convertible to Category I
Adjustable Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Turn Signal Indicator Light
High Beam Light
PTO Engagement Light

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 623 CCA** with 145 Minute Reserve Capacity
40 Amp Alternator

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights
Two Turn/Flashing Warning Lights
Two Tail Lights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Tilt-Up Hood
Fender Mounted Toolbox

BASE MACHINE:
2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS)
Deluxe Adjustable Vinyl Seat with Retractable Seat Belt
16 U.S. Gallon (60 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
Adjustable Front Axle (56-80 In.)
2-Position Steel Rear Wheels with Two 14.9-28 6PR (R1) Tires
Two 7.50-16 6PR (F2) Front Tires

* Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington

1711LV	5055D Utility Tractor	17,510.00

REGION CODE

0200	North America	In Base Price

5055D Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS MANUAL	
0402		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0404		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0408		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
		FRONT AXLE	
1220		2 Wheel Drive *Includes 8F/4R Inline Forward-Reverse - 1R, 2R, 3R and 4R Synchronized Shifting (A-R) and Non-Synchronized Speed Shifts.*	In Base Price
		HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES	
3500		Less Mid Valves *Requires Code 1220.*	In Base Price
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
5010		21.5L-16.1 In. 6PR R3 Bias *Code 1220 requires Code 6010.*	340.00
5037		16.9-24 In. 6PR R4 Bias *Code 1220 requires Code 6010.*	-42.00
5045		14.9-28 In. 6PR R1 Bias *Code 1220 requires Code 6030.*	In Base Price
5050		16.9-28 In. 6PR R1 Bias *Code 1220 requires Code 6030.*	242.00
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		FOR OPTION CODE 1002 (2WD):	
6010		27/12LL-15 In. 6PR Turf Special Bias	461.00
6020		11L-15 In. 8PR F3(Truck Type) Bias	88.00
6030		7.50-16 In. 6PR F2 Bias	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts

5055D Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	LV150155	Engine Coolant Heater Kit (3 Cyl.)	82.00
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater *925 CCA battery recommended for optimum performance.*	109.00
	LVB26028	Horizontal Side Exhaust *Compatible on 5D Series only.*	263.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	R133359	Drawbar - Offset	See Parts
	RE39830	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Offset Drawbar	See Parts
	RE39829	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Straight Drawbar	See Parts
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	DE19487	Left Hand Telescopic Draft Link	See Parts
	DE19486	Right Hand Telescopic Draft Link	See Parts
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25826	Mid-Mount Dual SCV with Joystick Control *Compatible with 5D Series Tractors.*	1,137.00
	LVB25827	Second Rear SCV with Detented Float and Lever Control *Compatible with 5D Series Tractors.*	667.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB25547	Rear Work Light (1 Light)	57.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25926	Single Horn Kit	46.00

5055D Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB25785	Canopy - Deluxe *Requires LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	857.00
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard *Requires LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit *Requires LVB25334 or LVB25539 Canopy Kit ordered separately.*	94.00
		Weights:	
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *See Instruction Number R282918 for hardware requirements.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764) *See Instruction Number R282918 for hardware requirements.*	2,504.00
	LVB25889	Weight, Front Support - 100 Lb. *Kit includes necessary hardware.*	227.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb. *Maximum of 2 per wheel.*	198.00

5055E Utility Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
55 (41.5 kW) 97/68/EC Engine Horsepower @ 2400* RPM
45 (33.1 kW) PTO Horsepower @ 2400* RPM
3 Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere
  PowerTech Diesel Engine
179 C.I.D. (2.9L)
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust Stack
Anti-Freeze
Hand and Foot Throttles
Key Engine Shutoff
Fan Finger Guard
Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater

TRANSMISSION:
9F/3R SyncShuttle - 2R, 5R and 8R
  Synchronized Shuttle Shifts and Speed Shifts,
  Integrated Park Position
Right Hand Shifted Speeds
Left Hand Shifted Ranges
Differential Lock
Neutral Start Safety Switch

REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulically Actuated Wet Disk Brakes
  Self-Equalizing and Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 18.2 GPM (68.9 LPM)
Maximum Total Flow
  Steering Pump 6.8 GPM (25.7 LPM)
  Implement Pump 11.4 GPM (43.1 LPM)
One Rear Selective Control Valve

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540 RPM Rear PTO Shaft
Operator Presence Safety Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Rear Rockshaft with Position Control,
  Draft Control, and Adjustable
  Rate of Drop
3-Point (Category II) Hitch
  with Sway Chains -
  Convertible to Category I
Adjustable Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Turn Signal Indicator Light
High Beam Light
PTO Engagement Light

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 623 CCA** with
  145 Minute Reserve Capacity
40 Amp Alternator

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights
Two Turn/Flashing Warning Lights
Two Tail Lights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Tilt-Up Hood
Fender Mounted Toolbox

BASE MACHINE:
2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protective
  Structure (ROPS)
Deluxe Adjustable Vinyl Seat with
  Retractable Seat Belt
18 U.S. Gallon (68.1 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
MFWD (4 Wheel Drive) Front Axle
2-Position Steel Rear Wheels with
  Two 14.9-28 6PR (R1) Tires
Two 9.5-24 6PR (R1) Front Tires

  * Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington

1731LV	5055E Utility Tractor	23,867.00

REGION CODE

0200	North America	In Base Price

5055E Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS MANUAL	
0402		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0404		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0408		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
		FRONT AXLE	
1240		4 Wheel Drive *Limited Slip MFWD Axle.* *Anti-Wrapping Guards for MFWD Drive Shaft.* *Includes 9F/3R SyncShuttle - Synchronized Shuttle and Speed Shifts.* *Code 3520 is mandatory.*	In Base Price
		HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES	
3520		Dual Mid Valves with Joystick Control *Requires Code 1240.*	1,049.00
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
5010		21.5L-16.1 In. 6PR R3 Bias *Code 1240 requires Code 6110.*	340.00
5037		16.9-24 In. 6PR R4 Bias *Code 1240 requires Code 6110.*	-42.00
5045		14.9-28 In. 6PR R1 Bias *Code 1240 requires Code 6140.*	In Base Price
5050		16.9-28 In. 6PR R1 Bias *Code 1240 requires Code 6140.*	242.00
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		FOR OPTION CODE 1004 (MFWD):	
6110		9.5-16 In. 6PR R3 Bias	-205.00
6120		12.5/80-18 In. 10PR I3(R4 Type) Bias	174.00
6140		9.5-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts

5055E Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	LV150155	Engine Coolant Heater Kit (3 Cyl.)	82.00
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater *925 CCA battery recommended for optimum performance.*	109.00
	LVB25900	Horizontal Side Exhaust *Compatible on 5E Series only.*	172.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	R133359	Drawbar - Offset	See Parts
	RE39830	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Offset Drawbar	See Parts
	RE39829	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Straight Drawbar	See Parts
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	DE19487	Left Hand Telescopic Draft Link	See Parts
	DE19486	Right Hand Telescopic Draft Link	See Parts
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25925	Mid-Mount Dual SCV with Joystick Control *Compatible with 5103, 5203, 5303, 5403 and 5E Series Tractors.*	1,137.00
	LVB25788	Motor Control Kit *Compatible with 5003 and 5E Series Tractors.* *Also order RE251179 if no mid-mount valve installed.*	1,860.00
	LVB25771	Second Rear SCV with Detented Float and Lever Control *Compatible with 5E Series Tractors and 5103-5403 models after S/N PY5103U013641, PY5203U005570, PY5303U007753, PY5403U000735.*	667.00

5055E Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Lighting:	
	LVB25547	Rear Work Light (1 Light)	57.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25817	Backup Alarm Kit *NOT compatible with 2WD front axle (Code 1002) and 5D Series Tractors.*	144.00
	LVB25926	Single Horn Kit	46.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB25785	Canopy - Deluxe *Requires LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	857.00
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard *Requires LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit *Requires LVB25334 or LVB25539 Canopy Kit ordered separately.*	94.00
		Weights:	
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *See Instruction Number R282918 for hardware requirements.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764) *See Instruction Number R282918 for hardware requirements.*	2,504.00
	LVB25889	Weight, Front Support - 100 Lb. *Kit includes necessary hardware.*	227.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb. *Maximum of 2 per wheel.*	198.00

5065E Utility Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
65 (47.8 kW) 97/68/EC Engine Horsepower
  @ 2400 RPM*
53 (39.0 kW) PTO Horsepower @ 2400 RPM*
3 Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere
  PowerTech Diesel Engine
179 C.I.D. (2.9L)
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust Stack
Anti-Freeze
Hand and Foot Throttles
Key Engine Shutoff
Fan Finger Guard
Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater

TRANSMISSION:
2WD: 9F/3R Inline Forward-Reverse - 2R, 5R and 8R
  Synchronized Shifting and Non-Synchronized Speed
  Shifts and
  Integrated Park Position
MFWD: 9F/3R SyncShuttle - 2R, 5R and 8R
  Synchronized Shuttle Shifts and Speed Shifts and
  Integrated Park Position
Right Hand Shifted Speeds
Left Hand Shifted Ranges
Park Lock
Differential Lock
Neutral Start Safety Switch

REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulically Actuated Wet Disk Brakes
  Self-Equalizing and Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 18.2 GPM (68.9 LPM)
Maximum Total Flow
  Steering Pump 6.8 GPM (25.7 LPM)
  Implement Pump 11.4 GPM (43.1 LPM)
One Rear Selective Control Valve

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540 RPM Rear PTO Shaft
Operator Presence Safety Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Rear Rockshaft with Position Control,
  Draft Control, and Adjustable
  Rate of Drop
3-Point (Category II) Hitch
  with Sway Chains -
  Convertible to Category I
  Interchangeable Hitch Balls
Adjustable Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Turn Signal Indicator Light
High Beam Light
PTO Engagement Light

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 623 CCA** with
  145 Minute Reserve Capacity
40 Amp Alternator

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights
Two Turn/Flashing Warning Lights
Two Tail Lights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Tilt-Up Hood
Fender Mounted Toolbox

BASE MACHINE:
2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protective
  Structure (ROPS)
Deluxe Adjustable Vinyl Seat with
  Retractable Seat Belt
18 U.S. Gallon (68.1 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
Adjustable Front Axle (56-80 In.)
2-Position Steel Rear Wheels with
  Two 16.9-28 6PR (R1) Tires
2WD: Two 9.5-24 6PR (R1) Front Tires

  * Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington

1741LV	5065E Utility Tractor	20,251.00

5065E Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REGION CODE	
0200		North America	In Base Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL	
0402		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0404		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0408		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
		FRONT AXLE	
1220		2 Wheel Drive *Includes 9F/3R Inline Forward-Reverse - 2R, 5R and 8R Synchronized Shifting and Non-Synchronized Speed Shifts.*	In Base Price
1240		4 Wheel Drive *Limited Slip MFWD Axle.* *Anti-Wrapping Guards for MFWD Drive Shaft.* *Includes 9F/3R SyncShuttle - Synchronized Shuttle and Speed Shifts.* *Code 3520 is mandatory.*	4,945.00
		HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES	
3500		Less Mid Valves *Requires Code 1220.*	In Base Price
3520		Dual Mid Valves with Joystick Control *Requires Code 1240.*	1,049.00
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
5010		21.5L-16.1 In. 6PR R3 Bias *Code 1220 requires Code 6020 or Code 1240 requires Code 6120.*	88.00
5037		16.9-24 In. 6PR R4 Bias *Code 1220 requires Code 6020 or Code 1240 requires Code 6120.*	-294.00
5050		16.9-28 In. 6PR R1 Bias *Code 1220 requires Code 6030 or Code 1240 requires Code 6140.*	In Base Price
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		FOR OPTION CODE 1002 (2WD):	
6010		27/12LL-15 In. 6PR Turf Special Bias	461.00
6020		11L-15 In. 8PR F3(Truck Type) Bias	88.00
6030		7.50-16 In. 6PR F2 Bias	In Base Price
		FOR OPTION CODE 1004 (MFWD):	
6110		9.5-16 In. 6PR R3 Bias	354.00

5065E Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
6120		12.5/80-18 In. 10PR I3(R4 Type) Bias	731.00
6140		9.5-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias	558.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	Axle - Rear:	
L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	Engine:	
LV150155	Engine Coolant Heater Kit (3 Cyl.)	82.00
LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater *925 CCA battery recommended for optimum performance.*	109.00
LVB25900	Horizontal Side Exhaust *Compatible on 5E Series only.*	172.00
	Hitch and Drawbar:	
T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
R133359	Drawbar - Offset	See Parts
RE39830	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Offset Drawbar	See Parts
RE39829	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Straight Drawbar	See Parts
TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
	Hitch:	
DE19487	Left Hand Telescopic Draft Link	See Parts
DE19486	Right Hand Telescopic Draft Link	See Parts
LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00

5065E Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25925	Mid-Mount Dual SCV with Joystick Control *Compatible with 5103, 5203, 5303, 5403 and 5E Series Tractors.*	1,137.00
	LVB25788	Motor Control Kit *Compatible with 5003 and 5E Series Tractors.* *Also order RE251179 if no mid-mount valve installed.*	1,860.00
	LVB25771	Second Rear SCV with Detented Float and Lever Control *Compatible with 5E Series Tractors and 5103-5403 models after S/N PY5103U013641, PY5203U005570, PY5303U007753, PY5403U000735.*	667.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB25547	Rear Work Light (1 Light)	57.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25817	Backup Alarm Kit *NOT compatible with 2WD front axle (Code 1002) and 5D Series Tractors.*	144.00
	LVB25926	Single Horn Kit	46.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB25785	Canopy - Deluxe *Requires LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	857.00
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard *Requires LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit *Requires LVB25334 or LVB25539 Canopy Kit ordered separately.*	94.00
		Weights:	
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *See Instruction Number R282918 for hardware requirements.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764) *See Instruction Number R282918 for hardware requirements.*	2,504.00
	LVB25889	Weight, Front Support - 100 Lb. *Kit includes necessary hardware.*	227.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb. *Maximum of 2 per wheel.*	198.00

5075E Utility Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
75 (55.0 kW) 97/68/EC Engine Horsepower
  @ 2400 RPM*
61 (44.9 kW) PTO Horsepower @ 2400 RPM*
3 Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere
  PowerTech Diesel Engine
179 C.I.D. (2.9L)
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust Stack
Anti-Freeze
Hand and Foot Throttles
Key Engine Shutoff
Fan Finger Guard
Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater

TRANSMISSION:
2WD: 9F/3R Inline Forward-Reverse - 2R, 5R and 8R
  Synchronized Shifting and Non-Synchronized Speed
  Shifts and
  Integrated Park Position
MFWD: 9F/3R SyncShuttle - 2R, 5R and 8R
  Synchronized Shuttle Shifts and Speed Shifts and
  Integrated Park Position
Right Hand Shifted Speeds
Left Hand Shifted Ranges
Park Lock
Differential Lock
Neutral Start Safety Switch

REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulically Actuated Wet Disk Brakes
  Self-Equalizing and Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 18.2 GPM (68.9 LPM)
Maximum Total Flow
  Steering Pump 6.8 GPM (25.7 LPM)
  Implement Pump 11.4 GPM (43.1 LPM)
One Rear Selective Control Valve

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540 RPM Rear PTO Shaft
Operator Presence Safety Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Rear Rockshaft with Position Control,
  Draft Control, and Adjustable
  Rate of Drop
3-Point (Category II) Hitch
  with Sway Chains -
  Convertible to Category I
  Interchangeable Hitch Balls
Adjustable Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Turn Signal Indicator Light
High Beam Light
PTO Engagement Light

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 623 CCA** with
  145 Minute Reserve Capacity
40 Amp Alternator

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights
Two Turn/Flashing Warning Lights
Two Tail Lights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Tilt-Up Hood
Fender Mounted Toolbox

BASE MACHINE:
2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protective
  Structure (ROPS)
Deluxe Adjustable Vinyl Seat with
  Retractable Seat Belt
18 U.S. Gallon (68.1 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
Adjustable Front Axle (56-80 In.)
2-Position Steel Rear Wheels with
  Two 16.9-28 6PR (R1) Tires
2WD: Two 9.5-24 6PR (R1) Front Tires

  * Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington

1751LV	5075E Utility Tractor	22,698.00

5075E Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REGION CODE	
0200		North America	In Base Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL	
0402		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0404		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0408		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
		FRONT AXLE	
1220		2 Wheel Drive *Includes 9F/3R Inline Forward-Reverse - 2R, 5R and 8R Synchronized Shifting and Non-Synchronized Speed Shifts.*	In Base Price
1240		4 Wheel Drive *Limited Slip MFWD Axle.* *Anti-Wrapping Guards for MFWD Drive Shaft.* *Includes 9F/3R SyncShuttle - Synchronized Shuttle and Speed Shifts.* *Code 3520 is mandatory.*	4,945.00
		HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES	
3500		Less Mid Valves *Requires Code 1220.*	In Base Price
3520		Dual Mid Valves with Joystick Control *Requires Code 1240.*	1,049.00
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
5010		21.5L-16.1 In. 6PR R3 Bias *Code 1220 requires Code 6020 or Code 1240 requires Code 6120.*	88.00
5037		16.9-24 In. 6PR R4 Bias *Code 1220 requires Code 6020 or Code 1240 requires Code 6120.*	-294.00
5050		16.9-28 In. 6PR R1 Bias *Code 1220 requires Code 6030 or Code 1240 requires Code 6140.*	In Base Price
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		FOR OPTION CODE 1002 (2WD):	
6010		27/12LL-15 In. 6PR Turf Special Bias	461.00
6020		11L-15 In. 8PR F3(Truck Type) Bias	88.00
6030		7.50-16 In. 6PR F2 Bias	In Base Price
		FOR OPTION CODE 1004 (MFWD):	
6110		9.5-16 In. 6PR R3 Bias	354.00

5075E Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
6120		12.5/80-18 In. 10PR I3(R4 Type) Bias	731.00
6140		9.5-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias	558.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	Axle - Rear:	
L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	Engine:	
LV150155	Engine Coolant Heater Kit (3 Cyl.)	82.00
LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater *925 CCA battery recommended for optimum performance.*	109.00
LVB25900	Horizontal Side Exhaust *Compatible on 5E Series only.*	172.00
	Hitch and Drawbar:	
T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
R133359	Drawbar - Offset	See Parts
RE39830	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Offset Drawbar	See Parts
RE39829	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Straight Drawbar	See Parts
TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
	Hitch:	
DE19487	Left Hand Telescopic Draft Link	See Parts
DE19486	Right Hand Telescopic Draft Link	See Parts
LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00

5075E Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25925	Mid-Mount Dual SCV with Joystick Control *Compatible with 5103, 5203, 5303, 5403 and 5E Series Tractors.*	1,137.00
	LVB25788	Motor Control Kit *Compatible with 5003 and 5E Series Tractors.* *Also order RE251179 if no mid-mount valve installed.*	1,860.00
	LVB25771	Second Rear SCV with Detented Float and Lever Control *Compatible with 5E Series Tractors and 5103-5403 models after S/N PY5103U013641, PY5203U005570, PY5303U007753, PY5403U000735.*	667.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB25547	Rear Work Light (1 Light)	57.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25817	Backup Alarm Kit *NOT compatible with 2WD front axle (Code 1002) and 5D Series Tractors.*	144.00
	LVB25926	Single Horn Kit	46.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB25785	Canopy - Deluxe *Requires LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	857.00
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard *Requires LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit *Requires LVB25334 or LVB25539 Canopy Kit ordered separately.*	94.00
		Weights:	
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *See Instruction Number R282918 for hardware requirements.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764) *See Instruction Number R282918 for hardware requirements.*	2,504.00
	LVB25889	Weight, Front Support - 100 Lb. *Kit includes necessary hardware.*	227.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb. *Maximum of 2 per wheel.*	198.00

5065M Utility Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
65 (48.5kW) 97/68/EC Engine Horsepower @ 2200RPM*
50 (37.3kW) PTO Horsepower @ 2100 RPM*
5 Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere
  PowerTech Diesel Engine
184 C.I.D. (3.0L)
Oil Cooler
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust Stack
Cold Start Aid - Glow Plugs
Water Separator Bowl
Anti-Freeze
Hand and Foot Throttle
Key Engine Shut Off
Fan Finger Guard

TRANSMISSION:
16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission
Right Hand Speed Controls
Left Hand F/R Shuttle Control
EH Differential Lock
Integrated Park Position
Neutral Start Safety Switch
Wet Traction Clutch

REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives

FRONT AXLE:
Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Front Axle
Planetary Final Drives
Electro-Hydraulic MFWD Engagement via On/Auto/Brake

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulic Wet Disk Brakes Self-Equalizing
  and Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULIC:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 20.9 GPM (79 LPM)
  Maximum Total Flow -
    Steering Pump 6.3 GPM (23.7 LPM)
    Implement Pump 14.6 GPM (55.3 LPM)
Dual Mid & Dual Rear SCV Control Valves

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540 RPM Rear PTO Shaft
  @ 2100 Engine RPM
Economy PTO Setting for 540 PTO RPM
  @ 1645 Engine RPM
Electro-Hydraulic PTO Engagement
Wet PTO Clutch
Operator Presence Safety Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch
Flip Up PTO Shield

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
50mm Lift Cylinder
Standard Adjustable Straight Drawbar
Telescoping Draft Links with
  Category II Balls
Lower Link Draft Sensing

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Hydraulic Temperature Indicator
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Turn Signal Indicator Light
High Beam Indicator Light
MFWD Engagement Light
PTO Engagement Indicator Light

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 750 CCA** with
  180 Minute Reserve Capacity
7-Pin ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights
Two Turn/Warning Lights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Toolbox
English Operator's Manual

OPEN OPERATOR STATION (Code 2003):
2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protective
  Structure (ROPS) Less Canopy
Vinyl Seat with Flip Up Feature and
  Retractable Seat Belt
Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column
21 U.S. Gallon (80L) Fuel Tank Capacity
70 Amp Alternator
Flashing Warning Light
Dual Tail Lights
Single Rear Work Light
8-Position Standard Steel Rear Wheels
  with Two 16.9-30 6PR (R1) Tires
Two 11.2-24 6PR (R1) Front Tires

  * Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington

5065M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued...	
1900LV		5065M Utility Tractor	39,046.00
		FRONT AXLE	
1002		2 Wheel Drive *Requires Base OOS (Code 2003) or Base Cab (Code 2033).*	-6,086.00
1004		MFWD (4 Wheel Drive) *Limited Slip Differential* *Push Button, On-the-Go Engagement* *Engagement Indicator Light on SyncReverser and PowrReverser Transmissions.* *Auto Engagement Mode on PowrReverser Transmissions (Code 3320, 3321, 3520 or 3521).*	In Base Price
		OPEN STATION/CAB	
2003		Open Operator Station *Fixed Open Operator Station with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS)* *Base Seat with Flip Up Feature and Retractable Seat Belt* *21 U.S. Gallon (80L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5065 M, 5075 M Only)* *29 U.S. Gallon (110L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5085 M, 5095 M, 5105 M, 5095 MH)* *70 AMP Alternator* *Flashing Warning Lights* *Dual Taillights* *Single Rear Work Light* *Requires Mechanical Hitch Controls (Code 4000).*	In Base Price
2004		Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station *Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescoping Steering Column* *2-Post Isolated Foldable Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS)* *Floor mat* *Plexiglass Debris/Air Deflector with Grab Handles* *Speedometer* *Deluxe Seat with Swivel, Armrests, and Retractable Seat Belt* *21 U.S. Gallon (80L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5065 M, 5075 M Only)* *29 U.S. Gallon (110L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5085 M, 5095 M, and 5105 M)* *70 AMP Alternator* *Two Rear Work Lights* *Flashing Warning Lights* *Fender Extensions with Front Work Lights* *Dual Taillights* *Requires PowrReverser transmission (3320, 3321, 3520, 3521).* *Requires MFWD (1004).* *Requires EH Hitch COntrols (4002).*	1,172.00
2033		Cab *Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *Left and Right Side Doors with Steps* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt* *Speedometer* *Beverage Holder* *Sunvisor for Front Window* *2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights* *Two Fender-Mounted Taillights* *90 Amp Alternator*	10,409.00

5065M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPEN STATION/CAB ...Continued...	
		Convenience Power Outlet	
		Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)	
		30 U.S. Gallon (114L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5065 M, 5075 M Only)	
		38 U.S. Gallon (144L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5085 M, 5095 M)	
		Swing-Out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor or Controller Wiring Harnesses	
		Right-Hand Console Light	
		Radio Preparation (w/ antenna base, speakers, wiring)	
		Requires Mechanical Hitch Controls (Code 4000).	
		ENGINE EXHAUST	
2100		Vertical Exhaust	In Base Price
2105		Horizontal Side Exhaust	133.00
		TRANSMISSION	
3100		12F/4R SyncShuttle Plus Transmission - 540 RPM PTO *Requires 2 Wheel Drive Front Axle (Code 1002).* *Requires Base OOS (Code 2003) or Base Cab (Code 2033).*	-3,049.00
3120		12F/4R SyncShuttle Plus Transmission - 540/540E *Requires 4 Wheel Drive Front Axle (Code 1004).* *Requires Base OOS (Code 2003) or Base Cab (Code 2033).*	-2,634.00
3320		16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission - 540/540E *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler* *Neutral Indicator* *Service Hitch Indicator* *Service Engine Indicator*	In Base Price
3321		16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission - 540/540E with Creeper *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler* *Neutral Indicator* *Service Hitch Indicator* *Service Engine Indicator* *Requires MFWD (Code 1004).*	2,340.00
		HITCH CONTROLS	
4000		Mechanical *Requires Base OOS (Code 2003) or Base Cab (Code 2033).*	In Base Price
4002		Electrohydraulic (EH) with remote LH fender control *Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch Engagement* *Requires PowrReverser Transmission (Codes 3320 or 3321 or 3520 or 3521).* *Incompatible with Open Operator Station (Code 2003).* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2004) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2034).*	421.00
		REAR HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
5095		Less Rear Valve *Incompatible with EH Hitch (Code 4002), Deluxe OOS (Code 2004), Deluxe Cab (Code 2034),*	-1,179.00

5065M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE ...Continued... *and 32F/16R PowrReverser Plus (Code 3520).*	
5020		Dual Rear Valve with Lever Controls	In Base Price
5030		Triple Rear Deluxe Valve with Lever Controls *Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *- Float position on EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulic motors on #1 valve*	1,055.00
		MID-HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
5295		Less Mid Valve *Incompatible with EH Hitch (Code 4002).* *Does not include side frames.*	-1,179.00
5220		Dual Mid Valve with Joystick Control *Includes side frames.*	In Base Price
5230		Triple Mid Valve with Joystick Control *Features:* *- Valve #1* *Push button, Electrohydraulic (EH) control* *Priority flow* *Pressure compensated flow control* *(0 - 12 GPM) for intermittent hydraulic applications* *- Valve #2 - Float position* *- Valve #3 - Extend/Retract positions ONLY* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2004) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2034). Not available on 5065M.* *Incompatible with 12F/4R TSS (Code 3100).*	840.00
		HITCH LINKS	
7520		3-Point Hitch with Telescoping Draft Links *Standard balls (CAT II)*	In Base Price
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction unless otherwise stated.	
8001		14.9-28 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 8221 or 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8460.*	-431.00
8041		16.9-30 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 8221 or 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8401.*	In Base Price
8142		18.4R30 143A8 R1 Radial *2WD compatible Code 8221.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8451.*	1,760.00
8182		15.5R38 125A8 R1 Radial *2WD compatible Code 8221.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8402.*	869.00

5065M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
8180		420/85 R 34 R1W Radial (Michelin) *Requires MFWD (Code 1004) and Code 8480.*	2,637.00
8003		22.5LL-16.1 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias *2WD compatible Code 8203 or 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8403.* *Not compatible with Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station Code 2004.*	1,062.00
8023		23.1-26 In. 8PR R3 (Turf) Bias *2WD compatible Code 8203 or 8213.* *Not compatible with Rear Wheel Weights R213907.*	1,090.00
8004		19.5L-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *2WD compatible Code 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8404.*	76.00
8005		19.5L-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias (Sod Harvester Applications) *2WD compatible Code 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8404.*	76.00
8135		230/95R48 134A8/134B Four Star SUP3 R1 Radial (High Clearance Applications) *Requires MFWD (Code 1004) and Code 8435.*	2,070.00
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction unless otherwise stated. *See Loader Section of the Sales Manual for Front Tire/Loader compatibility information.*	
		FOR OPTION CODE 1002 (2WD):	
8221		11L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias	-612.00
8203		27/12LL-15 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias *Not compatible with Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station Code 2004.*	-236.00
8213		11LL-15 In. 8PR F3 (Truck Type) Bias	-590.00
		FOR OPTION CODE 1004 (MFWD - 4 WHEEL DRIVE):	
8460		9.5-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias	-89.00
8401		11.2-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias	In Base Price
8451		12.4R24 122A8 R1 Radial	562.00
8402		13.6R24 125A8 R1W Radial	737.00
8480		13.6R24 125A8 R1W Radial (Michelin)	737.00
8403		12LL-16 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias	-116.00
8423		44X18-20 In. 4PR R3 Bias	794.00
8404		12.5/80-18 In. 6PR I3 Bias	30.00

5065M Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
8435		230/95R32 126A8/126B Four Star SUP3 R1 Radial (High Clearance Applications)	1,148.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Attachments ordered in this section will be factory installed if ordered by code, or may be shipped separately under the bundle number and dealer installed.

9000		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9002		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9020		Front Weight Support - 187 Lbs.	253.00
9450		Cold Weather Package *Includes Engine Block Heater (RE227949) and Air Intake Preheater.*	74.00
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	RE520488	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *For use on 5 cylinder Engines only.*	See Parts
	LVB25787	Radiator Clean Out Screen *Compatible with cab model only (Codes 2033 and 2034).*	56.00
	RE264139	Radiator Clean Out Screen *Open Operator Station units only. (Code 2003 and 2004).*	See Parts
	RE282653	Side Exhaust for 5030 Engines *Also order (1) 19M7766, (1) 19M7784, (1) R275624, (1) 14M7298.*	See Parts

5065M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Fenders:	
	AL180328	MFWD Front Fenders 12.6 In. (320 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 8.3-24 and 9.5-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.* *Not compatible with Loaders OR HI-CROP Tractors.*	See Parts
	AL180330	MFWD Front Fenders 14.6 In. (370 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 12.5/80-18, 11.2-24 and 12.4-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.* *Not compatible with Loaders OR HI-CROP Tractors.*	See Parts
	AL180327	MFWD Front Fenders 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 13.6-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.* *Not compatible with Loaders OR HI-CROP Tractors.*	See Parts
	LVB25776	Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit - MFWD Fenders WITHOUT LOADER *Requires Fenders (AL180328, AL180330, AL180327) ordered separately through parts.*	756.00
	LVB25714	Rear Fender Extension Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	186.00
	LVB25066	Rear Fender Extension Kit *Open Station Tractors only (Code 2003).*	413.00
		Guards:	
	BW15683	Brush Guard *Requires BW15657 Hood Guard.*	114.00
	BW15657	Hood Guard	236.00
	LVB25779	Skid Plates, Fuel Tank Kit *Kit contains hardware and skid plates for both main and inner fuel tank.* *Compatible with Open Station and Cab Tractors.*	132.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	LVB25949	Drawbar - Hammerstrap and Chain Clevis Kit *Kit contains all necessary parts and hardware (instructions included).*	125.00
	LVB25716	Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch Right Fender Switch Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) and Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch (Code 4002) ONLY.*	134.00
	LVB25941	Heavy Duty Drawbar Kit *Kit contains Heavy Duty Drawbar with support assembly.* *Hardware and instructions included.*	252.00
	LVB25778	Heavy Duty Hitch Kit *Kit contains parts and hardware to install new 56 mm Hitch Cylinders, Heavy Duty Centerlink, Heavy Duty Telescoping Draft Links and Lift Arms.*	1,538.00

5065M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1 *Not compatible on a 5105M or LVB25941 (Heavy Duty Hitch Kit).*	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB24995	Dual Mid SCV to Triple Mid SCV Conversion Kit *Includes components and parts required to install Triple Mid SCV's on Tractors already equipped with Dual Mid and Rear SCV's.*	1,586.00
	LVB24993	Dual Mid SCV with Joystick Control Kit *Includes components and parts required to install Dual Mid SCV on Tractors not equipped with Mid SCV.*	1,143.00
	LVB24991	Dual Rear SCV Kit with Lever Controls *Open Station Tractors only (Codes 2003 and 2004).* *Includes components and parts required to install Dual Rear SCV's on Tractors not equipped with any Rear SCV.*	1,017.00
	LVB24990	Dual Rear SCV with Lever Control Kit *Includes components and parts required to install Dual Rear SCV on Tractors not equipped with a Rear SCV.* *Compatible with Cab Models only (Codes 2033 and 2034).*	1,071.00
	LVB25093	Oil Collection System *Kit contains Dust Caps with Oil Collection Reservoir, Hoses and Brackets (Hardware and instructions included).*	100.00
	RE222718	Plumbing, Hydraulic Case Drain *Supplies non-restricted flow of hydraulic fluid to reservoir.* *Also order: (1) 61M5035 Fitting, (1) RE268341 Tube, (2) R120797 Snap Ring, (1) R218933 Cover, (1) R252725 Bracket, (2) 19M7866 Screw, (2) 14M7298 Nut, (1) T77613 O-Ring, (1) 51M7042 O-Ring.*	See Parts
	RE227760	Plumbing, Hydraulic Motor Return *Also order: (1) A79902 Cover, (1) R269471 Fitting, (2) T77858 O-Ring, (1) 51M7045 O-Ring, (1) 34H5254 Fitting.*	See Parts
	LVB24996	Power Beyond Coupler Kit for 5M Series Tractors *Not compatible with Code 5095 (Less Rear Control Valve).*	349.00
	LVB24992	Triple Deluxe Rear SCV with Lever Control Kit *For use with Tractors ALREADY equipped with Dual Rear Valves.* *Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *-Float position one EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulic motors on #1 valve*	2,188.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB24997	Auxiliary Loader Light Kit *Requires Loader installation.*	689.00
	LVB25720	Auxiliary Work Light Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	134.00

5065M Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB25713	Beacon Light Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	211.00
	RE244176	Beacon Light Kit *Open Operator Station only. (Code 2003 and 2004).*	See Parts
	LVB25729	Brake Light Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	98.00
	LVB25978	Brake Light Kit *Open Operator Station only. (Code 2003 and 2004).*	215.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE205274	120 Amp Alternator	See Parts
	LVB25022	Backup Alarm Kit	146.00
	LVB26136	Engine Side Frame Kit	220.00
	RE243739	Front 3-Point Hitch *Includes all components necessary to install hitch system.* *Hydraulic SCV required, mid-SCV preferred due to supplied hose length.*	3,901.00
	LVB25812	Front Handrail Kit *Compatible with Open Operator Station Models only (Code 2003).* *Kit contains Handrail, Shield and all necessary hardware for both sides.*	248.00
	LVB24986	Mid Fuel Tank - 5 Cylinder Engines *Compatible with Open Station only (Codes 2003 and 2004).* *1900LV and 1910LV Base Codes only.*	159.00
	LVB24998	Mid Fuel Tank - 5 Cylinder Engines *Compatible with Cab Models only (Codes 2033 and 2034).* *1900LV and 1910LV Base Codes only.*	159.00
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
	RE19428	Safety Chain Support Kit *Kit contains necessary parts and hardware.*	See Parts
	LVB24988	Single Horn Kit	46.00
		Operator Environment:	
	L113922	Antenna *All 5M Series Cab Tractors are "Radio Ready", including Radio Wiring Harness and Speakers as Standard Equipment.* *Requires Radio Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	AH104259	Ash Tray *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	See Parts
	LVB25717	Cab Instructional Seat Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	494.00

5065M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB25785	Canopy - Deluxe *Includes Amber lights front and rear, hard liner and wiring harness.* *Requires LVB25783 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	857.00
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard *Requires LVB25783 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit	94.00
	LVB25783	Canopy Mounting Kit *Operator Stations Only (Code 2003 and 2004).* *Canopy ordered separately.*	67.00
	AR60937	Cigarette Lighter *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	See Parts
	RE52682	Convenience Outlet *Open Station only (Codes 2003 and 2004).* *Also order: (1) L157467 strap, (4) 37M70995 screws.*	See Parts
	AL153405	Field Office *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.* *Requires (2) R205546 and (4) 37M7355 Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	RE244177	Kit, Rear View Mirror Mounting Kit *Requires AL80127 and/or AL80126.* *Kit contains support plates and hardware for one rear view mirror.*	See Parts
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable *For Open Station Tractors also order (1) RE244177 (Mounting Kit) per side.*	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable *For Open Station Tractors also order (1) RE244177 (Mounting Kit) per side.*	149.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.* *Requires (1) RE67013, (1) RE67014, and (1) RE67015 Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	RE265545	Radio, AM/FM Stereo with Clock and Weatherband *Cab Tractors only (Codes 2033 and 2034).* *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (SJ10170), ordered separately.* *MY2011 Tractors also require the following: AT209965 Ground Strap, 37M7090 Self-tapping screw M6 X 1 X 16 to attach Ground Strap to roof metal structure, 14M7450 Flange nut M5 x 0.8 to attach ground strap to radio.*	See Parts
	RE289629	Radio, AM/FM, CD, with Clock and Weatherband *Cab Tractors only (Code 2033 and 2034).* *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (SJ10170) ordered separately.* *MY2011 Tractors also require the following: AT209965 Ground Strap, 37M7090 Self-tapping screw M6 X 1 X 16 to attach Ground Strap to roof metal structure, 14M7450 Flange nut M5 x 0.8 to attach ground strap to radio.*	See Parts
	LVB25501	Seat Armrest Kit *Open Operator Station (Code 2003) Tractors ONLY.*	128.00
	AL77888	Seat Backrest Extension *Deluxe Open Operator Station (Code 2004) Tractors ONLY.*	See Parts

5065M Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AT162291	Seat Backrest Extension *Cab Tractors (Code 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	See Parts
	LVB25712	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window *Cab Tractors (Code 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	297.00
		PTO:	
	LVB24999	1000/540/540E RPM Power Take Off Kit *Not compatible with any Tractor equipped with a single speed PTO (540 only).*	1,319.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
	BW15741	Stationary Fenders (Quik-Tach) *Compatible with 553 and 563 Loader only. Loader ordered separately.* *Fenders bolt directly to Loader mounting frame assembly.*	468.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
		Weights:	
	T32146	Front Weight Retaining Pin *Required when Front Weights are used. Prevents Weights from sliding off of the Front Weight Support. Also requires L12491, Quick Pin, ordered separately.*	See Parts
	R262449	Front Weight Support, 187 Lbs	See Parts
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *Dealer must order 5000 Lbs. to receive free freight through Waterloo Weight Program.* *Available to Ag Dealers only.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb. *Maximum of 2 per wheel.* *Not compatible on wheels sized 24" or smaller.*	198.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Fits MFWD Axles.* *Tread setting should not exceed 80 In. for maximum load applications.* *Kit contains (2) L154685 Hubs, (16) 24M7242 Washers, and (16) L152521 Bolts.* *For other hub thickness, see Parts.*	575.00

5065M Utility Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

5075M Utility Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
75 (55.9kW) 97/68/EC Engine Horsepower @ 2200RPM*
60 (44.7kW) PTO Horsepower @ 2100 RPM*
5 Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere
  PowerTech Diesel Engine
184 C.I.D. (3.0L)
Oil Cooler
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust Stack
Cold Start Aid - Glow Plugs
Water Separator Bowl
Anti-Freeze
Hand and Foot Throttle
Key Engine Shut Off
Fan Finger Guard

TRANSMISSION:
16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission
Right Hand Speed Controls
Left Hand F/R Shuttle Control
EH Differential Lock
Integrated Park Position
Neutral Start Safety Switch
Wet Traction Clutch

REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives

FRONT AXLE:
Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Front Axle
Planetary Final Drives
Electro-Hydraulic MFWD Engagement via On/Auto/Brake

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulic Wet Disk Brakes Self-Equalizing
  and Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULIC:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 20.9 GPM (79 LPM)
  Maximum Total Flow -
    Steering Pump 6.3 GPM (23.7 LPM)
    Implement Pump 14.6 GPM (55.3 LPM)
Dual Mid & Dual Rear SCV Control Valves

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540 RPM Rear PTO Shaft
  @ 2100 Engine RPM
Economy PTO Setting for 540 PTO RPM
  @ 1645 Engine RPM
Electro-Hydraulic PTO Engagement
Wet PTO Clutch
Operator Presence Safety Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch
Flip Up PTO Shield

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
50mm Lift Cylinder
Standard Adjustable Straight Drawbar
Telescoping Draft Links with
  Category II Balls
Lower Link Draft Sensing

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Hydraulic Temperature Indicator
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Turn Signal Indicator Light
High Beam Indicator Light
MFWD Engagement Light
PTO Engagement Indicator Light

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 750 CCA** with
  180 Minute Reserve Capacity
7-Pin ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights
Two Turn/Warning Lights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Toolbox
English Operator's Manual

OPEN OPERATOR STATION (Code 2003):
2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protective
  Structure (ROPS) Less Canopy
Vinyl Seat with Flip Up Feature and
  Retractable Seat Belt
Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column
21 U.S. Gallon (80L) Fuel Tank Capacity
70 Amp Alternator
Flashing Warning Light
Dual Tail Lights
Single Rear Work Light
8-Position Standard Steel Rear Wheels
  with Two 16.9-30 6PR (R1) Tires
Two 11.2-24 6PR (R1) Front Tires

  * Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington

5075M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued...	
1910LV		5075M Utility Tractor	42,177.00
		FRONT AXLE	
1002		2 Wheel Drive *Requires Base OOS (Code 2003) or Base Cab (Code 2033).*	-6,086.00
1004		MFWD (4 Wheel Drive) *Limited Slip Differential* *Push Button, On-the-Go Engagement* *Engagement Indicator Light on SyncReverser and PowrReverser Transmissions.* *Auto Engagement Mode on PowrReverser Transmissions (Code 3320, 3321, 3520 or 3521).*	In Base Price
		OPEN STATION/CAB	
2003		Open Operator Station *Fixed Open Operator Station with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS)* *Base Seat with Flip Up Feature and Retractable Seat Belt* *21 U.S. Gallon (80L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5065 M, 5075 M Only)* *29 U.S. Gallon (110L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5085 M, 5095 M, 5105 M, 5095 MH)* *70 AMP Alternator* *Flashing Warning Lights* *Dual Taillights* *Single Rear Work Light* *Requires Mechanical Hitch Controls (Code 4000).*	In Base Price
2004		Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station *Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescoping Steering Column* *2-Post Isolated Foldable Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS)* *Floor mat* *Plexiglass Debris/Air Deflector with Grab Handles* *Speedometer* *Deluxe Seat with Swivel, Armrests, and Retractable Seat Belt* *21 U.S. Gallon (80L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5065 M, 5075 M Only)* *29 U.S. Gallon (110L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5085 M, 5095 M, and 5105 M)* *70 AMP Alternator* *Two Rear Work Lights* *Flashing Warning Lights* *Fender Extensions with Front Work Lights* *Dual Taillights* *Requires PowrReverser transmission (3320, 3321, 3520, 3521).* *Requires MFWD (1004).* *Requires EH Hitch COntrols (4002).*	1,172.00
2033		Cab *Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *Left and Right Side Doors with Steps* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt* *Speedometer* *Beverage Holder* *Sunvisor for Front Window* *2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights* *Two Fender-Mounted Taillights* *90 Amp Alternator*	10,409.00

5075M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPEN STATION/CAB ...Continued... *Convenience Power Outlet* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)* *30 U.S. Gallon (114L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5065 M, 5075 M Only)* *38 U.S. Gallon (144L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5085 M, 5095 M)* *Swing-Out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor or Controller Wiring Harnesses* *Right-Hand Console Light* *Radio Preparation (w/ antenna base, speakers, wiring)* *Requires Mechanical Hitch Controls (Code 4000).*	
2034		Deluxe Cab with Air Suspension Seat *Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *Left and Right Side Doors with Steps* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt and Air Suspension* *Speedometer* *Beverage Holder* *Sunvisor for Front Window* *2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights* *Two Fender-Mounted Taillights* *90 Amp Alternator* *Convenience Power Outlet* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)* *38 U.S. Gallon (144L) Fuel Tank Capacity* *Swing-out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor or Controller Wiring Harnesses* *Right-Hand Console Light* *Radio Preparation (w/antenna base, speakers, wiring)* *Swivel Seat with Fore/Aft and Tilt Adjustable Seat Pan* *Fore/Aft Attenuation* *Lumbar Adjustment* *Requires PowrReverser transmission (3320, 3321, 3520, 3521).* *Requires MFWD (1004).* *Requires EH Hitch Controls (4002).*	11,262.00
		ENGINE EXHAUST	
2100		Vertical Exhaust	In Base Price
2105		Horizontal Side Exhaust	133.00
		TRANSMISSION	
3100		12F/4R SyncShuttle Plus Transmission - 540 RPM PTO *Requires 2 Wheel Drive Front Axle (Code 1002).* *Requires Base OOS (Code 2003) or Base Cab (Code 2033).*	-3,049.00
3120		12F/4R SyncShuttle Plus Transmission - 540/540E *Requires 4 Wheel Drive Front Axle (Code 1004).* *Requires Base OOS (Code 2003) or Base Cab (Code 2033).*	-2,634.00
3320		16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission - 540/540E *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler* *Neutral Indicator* *Service Hitch Indicator* *Service Engine Indicator*	In Base Price

5075M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION ...Continued...	
3321		16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission - 540/540E with Creeper *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler* *Neutral Indicator* *Service Hitch Indicator* *Service Engine Indicator* *Requires MFWD (Code 1004).*	2,340.00
3520		32F/16R PowrReverser Plus Transmission - 540/540E *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Push Button, Electrohydraulic (EH) Hi/Lo* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler* *Hi/Lo Indicator Light* *PowrReverser Modulation Control Knob* *Requires Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch (Code 4002).* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2004) or Deluxe Cab (2034).*	1,370.00
3521		32F/16R PowrReverser Plus Transmission - 540/540E with Creeper *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Push Button, Electrohydraulic (EH) Hi/Lo* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler* *Hi/Lo Indicator Light* *Requires Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch (Code 4002).*	4,976.00
		HITCH CONTROLS	
4000		Mechanical *Requires Base OOS (Code 2003) or Base Cab (Code 2033).*	In Base Price
4002		Electrohydraulic (EH) with remote LH fender control *Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch Engagement* *Requires PowrReverser Transmission (Codes 3320 or 3321 or 3520 or 3521).* *Incompatible with Open Operator Station (Code 2003).* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2004) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2034).*	421.00
		REAR HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
5095		Less Rear Valve *Incompatible with EH Hitch (Code 4002), Deluxe OOS (Code 2004), Deluxe Cab (Code 2034), and 32F/16R PowrReverser Plus (Code 3520).*	-1,179.00
5020		Dual Rear Valve with Lever Controls	In Base Price
5030		Triple Rear Deluxe Valve with Lever Controls *Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *- Float position on EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulic motors on #1 valve*	1,055.00
		MID-HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
5295		Less Mid Valve *Incompatible with EH Hitch (Code 4002).* *Does not include side frames.*	-1,179.00
5220		Dual Mid Valve with Joystick Control	In Base Price

5075M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MID-HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE ...Continued... *Includes side frames.*	
5230		Triple Mid Valve with Joystick Control *Features:* *- Valve #1* *Push button, Electrohydraulic (EH) control* *Priority flow* *Pressure compensated flow control* *(0 - 12 GPM) for intermittent hydraulic applications* *- Valve #2 - Float position* *- Valve #3 - Extend/Retract positions ONLY* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2004) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2034). Not available on 5065M.* *Incompatible with 12F/4R TSS (Code 3100).*	840.00
		HITCH LINKS	
7520		3-Point Hitch with Telescoping Draft Links *Standard balls (CAT II)*	In Base Price
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction unless otherwise stated.	
8001		14.9-28 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 8221 or 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8460.*	-431.00
8041		16.9-30 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 8221 or 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8401.*	In Base Price
8142		18.4R30 143A8 R1 Radial *2WD compatible Code 8221.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8451.*	1,760.00
8182		15.5R38 125A8 R1 Radial *2WD compatible Code 8221.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8402.*	869.00
8180		420/85 R 34 R1W Radial (Michelin) *Requires MFWD (Code 1004) and Code 8480.*	2,637.00
8003		22.5LL-16.1 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias *2WD compatible Code 8203 or 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8403.* *Not compatible with Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station Code 2004.*	1,062.00
8023		23.1-26 In. 8PR R3 (Turf) Bias *2WD compatible Code 8203 or 8213.* *Not compatible with Rear Wheel Weights R213907.*	1,090.00
8004		19.5L-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *2WD compatible Code 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8404.*	76.00
8005		19.5L-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias (Sod Harvester Applications) *2WD compatible Code 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8404.*	76.00

5075M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
8135		230/95R48 134A8/134B Four Star SUP3 R1 Radial (High Clearance Applications) *Requires MFWD (Code 1004) and Code 8435.*	2,070.00
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction unless otherwise stated. *See Loader Section of the Sales Manual for Front Tire/Loader compatibility information.*	
		FOR OPTION CODE 1002 (2WD):	
8221		11L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias	-612.00
8203		27/12LL-15 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias *Not compatible with Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station Code 2004.*	-236.00
8213		11LL-15 In. 8PR F3 (Truck Type) Bias	-590.00
		FOR OPTION CODE 1004 (MFWD - 4 WHEEL DRIVE):	
8460		9.5-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias	-89.00
8401		11.2-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias	In Base Price
8451		12.4R24 122A8 R1 Radial	562.00
8402		13.6R24 125A8 R1W Radial	737.00
8480		13.6R24 125A8 R1W Radial (Michelin)	737.00
8403		12LL-16 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias	-116.00
8423		44X18-20 In. 4PR R3 Bias	794.00
8404		12.5/80-18 In. 6PR I3 Bias	30.00
8435		230/95R32 126A8/126B Four Star SUP3 R1 Radial (High Clearance Applications)	1,148.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered in this section will be factory installed if ordered by code, or may be shipped separately under the bundle number and dealer installed.	
9000		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9002		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9020		Front Weight Support - 187 Lbs.	253.00
9450		Cold Weather Package *Includes Engine Block Heater (RE227949) and Air Intake Preheater.*	74.00

5075M Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	RE520488	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *For use on 5 cylinder Engines only.*	See Parts
	LVB25787	Radiator Clean Out Screen *Compatible with cab model only (Codes 2033 and 2034).*	56.00
	RE264139	Radiator Clean Out Screen *Open Operator Station units only. (Code 2003 and 2004).*	See Parts
	RE282653	Side Exhaust for 5030 Engines *Also order (1) 19M7766, (1) 19M7784, (1) R275624, (1) 14M7298.*	See Parts
		Fenders:	
	AL180328	MFWD Front Fenders 12.6 In. (320 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 8.3-24 and 9.5-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.* *Not compatible with Loaders OR HI-CROP Tractors.*	See Parts
	AL180330	MFWD Front Fenders 14.6 In. (370 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 12.5/80-18, 11.2-24 and 12.4-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.* *Not compatible with Loaders OR HI-CROP Tractors.*	See Parts
	AL180327	MFWD Front Fenders 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 13.6-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.* *Not compatible with Loaders OR HI-CROP Tractors.*	See Parts
	LVB25776	Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit - MFWD Fenders WITHOUT LOADER *Requires Fenders (AL180328, AL180330, AL180327) ordered separately through parts.*	756.00

5075M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB25714	Rear Fender Extension Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	186.00
	LVB25066	Rear Fender Extension Kit *Open Station Tractors only (Code 2003).*	413.00
		Guards:	
	BW15683	Brush Guard *Requires BW15657 Hood Guard.*	114.00
	BW15657	Hood Guard	236.00
	LVB25779	Skid Plates, Fuel Tank Kit *Kit contains hardware and skid plates for both main and inner fuel tank.* *Compatible with Open Station and Cab Tractors.*	132.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	LVB25949	Drawbar - Hammerstrap and Chain Clevis Kit *Kit contains all necessary parts and hardware (instructions included).*	125.00
	LVB25716	Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch Right Fender Switch Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) and Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch (Code 4002) ONLY.*	134.00
	LVB25941	Heavy Duty Drawbar Kit *Kit contains Heavy Duty Drawbar with support assembly.* *Hardware and instructions included.*	252.00
	LVB25778	Heavy Duty Hitch Kit *Kit contains parts and hardware to install new 56 mm Hitch Cylinders, Heavy Duty Centerlink, Heavy Duty Telescoping Draft Links and Lift Arms.*	1,538.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1 *Not compatible on a 5105M or LVB25941 (Heavy Duty Hitch Kit).*	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB24995	Dual Mid SCV to Triple Mid SCV Conversion Kit *Includes components and parts required to install Triple Mid SCV's on Tractors already equipped with Dual Mid and Rear SCV's.*	1,586.00
	LVB24993	Dual Mid SCV with Joystick Control Kit *Includes components and parts required to install Dual Mid SCV on Tractors not equipped with Mid SCV.*	1,143.00

5075M Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB24991	Dual Rear SCV Kit with Lever Controls *Open Station Tractors only (Codes 2003 and 2004).* *Includes components and parts required to install Dual Rear SCV's on Tractors not equipped with any Rear SCV.*	1,017.00
	LVB24990	Dual Rear SCV with Lever Control Kit *Includes components and parts required to install Dual Rear SCV on Tractors not equipped with a Rear SCV.* *Compatible with Cab Models only (Codes 2033 and 2034).*	1,071.00
	LVB25093	Oil Collection System *Kit contains Dust Caps with Oil Collection Reservoir, Hoses and Brackets (Hardware and instructions included).*	100.00
	RE222718	Plumbing, Hydraulic Case Drain *Supplies non-restricted flow of hydraulic fluid to reservoir.* *Also order: (1) 61M5035 Fitting, (1) RE268341 Tube, (2) R120797 Snap Ring, (1) R218933 Cover, (1) R252725 Bracket, (2) 19M7866 Screw, (2) 14M7298 Nut, (1) T77613 O-Ring, (1) 51M7042 O-Ring.*	See Parts
	RE227760	Plumbing, Hydraulic Motor Return *Also order: (1) A79902 Cover, (1) R269471 Fitting, (2) T77858 O-Ring, (1) 51M7045 O-Ring, (1) 34H5254 Fitting.*	See Parts
	LVB24996	Power Beyond Coupler Kit for 5M Series Tractors *Not compatible with Code 5095 (Less Rear Control Valve).*	349.00
	LVB24992	Triple Deluxe Rear SCV with Lever Control Kit *For use with Tractors ALREADY equipped with Dual Rear Valves.* *Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *-Float position one EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulic motors on #1 valve*	2,188.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB24997	Auxiliary Loader Light Kit *Requires Loader installation.*	689.00
	LVB25720	Auxiliary Work Light Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	134.00
	LVB25713	Beacon Light Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	211.00
	RE244176	Beacon Light Kit *Open Operator Station only. (Code 2003 and 2004).*	See Parts
	LVB25729	Brake Light Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	98.00
	LVB25978	Brake Light Kit *Open Operator Station only. (Code 2003 and 2004).*	215.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE205274	120 Amp Alternator	See Parts

5075M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB25022	Backup Alarm Kit	146.00
	LVB26136	Engine Side Frame Kit	220.00
	RE243739	Front 3-Point Hitch *Includes all components necessary to install hitch system.* *Hydraulic SCV required, mid-SCV preferred due to supplied hose length.*	3,901.00
	LVB25812	Front Handrail Kit *Compatible with Open Operator Station Models only (Code 2003).* *Kit contains Handrail, Shield and all necessary hardware for both sides.*	248.00
	LVB24986	Mid Fuel Tank - 5 Cylinder Engines *Compatible with Open Station only (Codes 2003 and 2004).* *1900LV and 1910LV Base Codes only.*	159.00
	LVB24998	Mid Fuel Tank - 5 Cylinder Engines *Compatible with Cab Models only (Codes 2033 and 2034).* *1900LV and 1910LV Base Codes only.*	159.00
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
	RE19428	Safety Chain Support Kit *Kit contains necessary parts and hardware.*	See Parts
	LVB24988	Single Horn Kit	46.00
		Operator Environment:	
	L113922	Antenna *All 5M Series Cab Tractors are "Radio Ready", including Radio Wiring Harness and Speakers as Standard Equipment.* *Requires Radio Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	AH104259	Ash Tray *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	See Parts
	LVB25717	Cab Instructional Seat Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	494.00
	LVB25785	Canopy - Deluxe *Includes Amber lights front and rear, hard liner and wiring harness.* *Requires LVB25783 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	857.00
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard *Requires LVB25783 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit	94.00
	LVB25783	Canopy Mounting Kit *Operator Stations Only (Code 2003 and 2004).* *Canopy ordered separately.*	67.00
	AR60937	Cigarette Lighter *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	See Parts

5075M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE52682	Convenience Outlet *Open Station only (Codes 2003 and 2004).* *Also order: (1) L157467 strap, (4) 37M70995 screws.*	See Parts
	AL153405	Field Office *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.* *Requires (2) R205546 and (4) 37M7355 Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	RE244177	Kit, Rear View Mirror Mounting Kit *Requires AL80127 and/or AL80126.* *Kit contains support plates and hardware for one rear view mirror.*	See Parts
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable *For Open Station Tractors also order (1) RE244177 (Mounting Kit) per side.*	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable *For Open Station Tractors also order (1) RE244177 (Mounting Kit) per side.*	149.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.* *Requires (1) RE67013, (1) RE67014, and (1) RE67015 Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	RE265545	Radio, AM/FM Stereo with Clock and Weatherband *Cab Tractors only (Codes 2033 and 2034).* *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (SJ10170), ordered separately.* *MY2011 Tractors also require the following: AT209965 Ground Strap, 37M7090 Self-tapping screw M6 X 1 X 16 to attach Ground Strap to roof metal structure, 14M7450 Flange nut M5 x 0.8 to attach ground strap to radio.*	See Parts
	RE289629	Radio, AM/FM, CD, with Clock and Weatherband *Cab Tractors only (Code 2033 and 2034).* *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (SJ10170) ordered separately.* *MY2011 Tractors also require the following: AT209965 Ground Strap, 37M7090 Self-tapping screw M6 X 1 X 16 to attach Ground Strap to roof metal structure, 14M7450 Flange nut M5 x 0.8 to attach ground strap to radio.*	See Parts
	LVB25501	Seat Armrest Kit *Open Operator Station (Code 2003) Tractors ONLY.*	128.00
	AL77888	Seat Backrest Extension *Deluxe Open Operator Station (Code 2004) Tractors ONLY.*	See Parts
	AT162291	Seat Backrest Extension *Cab Tractors (Code 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	See Parts
	LVB25712	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window *Cab Tractors (Code 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	297.00
		PTO:	
	LVB24999	1000/540/540E RPM Power Take Off Kit *Not compatible with any Tractor equipped with a single speed PTO (540 only).*	1,319.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
	BW15741	Stationary Fenders (Quik-Tach) *Compatible with 553 and 563 Loader only. Loader ordered separately.* *Fenders bolt directly to Loader mounting frame assembly.*	468.00

5075M Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
		Weights:	
	T32146	Front Weight Retaining Pin *Required when Front Weights are used. Prevents Weights from sliding off of the Front Weight Support. Also requires L12491, Quick Pin, ordered separately.*	See Parts
	R262449	Front Weight Support, 187 Lbs	See Parts
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *Dealer must order 5000 Lbs. to receive free freight through Waterloo Weight Program.* *Available to Ag Dealers only.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb. *Maximum of 2 per wheel.* *Not compatible on wheels sized 24" or smaller.*	198.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Fits MFWD Axles.* *Tread setting should not exceed 80 In. for maximum load applications.* *Kit contains (2) L154685 Hubs, (16) 24M7242 Washers, and (16) L152521 Bolts.* *For other hub thickness, see Parts.*	575.00

5085M Utility Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
85 (63.4kW) 97/68/EC Engine Horsepower @ 2200RPM*
70 (52.2kW) PTO Horsepower @ 2100 RPM*
4 Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere
  PowerTech Diesel Engine
276 C.I.D. (4.5L)
Oil Cooler
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust Stack
Water Separator Bowl
Anti-Freeze
Hand and Foot Throttle
Key Engine Shut Off
Fan Finger Guard

TRANSMISSION:
16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission
Right Hand Speed Controls
Left Hand F/R Shuttle Control
EH Differential Lock
Integrated Park Position
Neutral Start Safety Switch
Wet Traction Clutch

REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives

FRONT AXLE:
Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Front Axle
Planetary Final Drives
Electro-Hydraulic MFWD Engagement via On/Auto/Brake

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulic Wet Disk Brakes Self-Equalizing
  and Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULIC:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 24.7 GPM (93.6 LPM)
  Maximum Total Flow -
    Steering Pump 6.3 GPM (23.7 LPM)
    Implement Pump 18.4 GPM (69.9 LPM)
Dual Mid & Dual Rear SCV Control Valves

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540 RPM Rear PTO Shaft
  @ 2100 Rated Engine RPM
Economy PTO Setting for 540 PTO RPM
  @ 1645 Engine RPM
Electro-Hydraulic PTO Engagement
Wet PTO Clutch
Operator Presence Safety Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch
Flip Up PTO Shield

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
50mm Lift Cylinder
Standard Adjustable Straight Drawbar
Telescoping Draft Links with
  Category II Balls
Lower Link Draft Sensing

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Hydraulic Temperature Indicator
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Turn Signal Indicator Light
High Beam Indicator Light
MFWD Engagement Light
PTO Engagement Indicator Light

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 950 CCA** with
  180 Minute Reserve Capacity
7-Pin ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights
Two Turn/Warning Lights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Toolbox
English Operator's Manual

OPEN OPERATOR STATION (Code 2003):
2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protective
  Structure (ROPS) Less Canopy
Vinyl Seat with Flip Up Feature and
  Retractable Seat Belt
Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column
29 U.S. Gallon (110L) Fuel Tank Capacity
70 Amp Alternator
Flashing Warning Light
Dual Tail Lights
Single Rear Work Light
8-Position Standard Steel Rear Wheels
  with Two 16.9-30 6PR (R1) Tires
Two 11.2-24 6PR (R1) Front Tires

  * Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington

5085M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued...	
1920LV		5085M Utility Tractor	45,510.00
		FRONT AXLE	
1002		2 Wheel Drive *Requires Base OOS (Code 2003) or Base Cab (Code 2033).*	-6,086.00
1004		MFWD (4 Wheel Drive) *Limited Slip Differential* *Push Button, On-the-Go Engagement* *Engagement Indicator Light on SyncReverser and PowrReverser Transmissions.* *Auto Engagement Mode on PowrReverser Transmissions (Code 3320, 3321, 3520 or 3521).*	In Base Price
		OPEN STATION/CAB	
2003		Open Operator Station *Fixed Open Operator Station with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS)* *Base Seat with Flip Up Feature and Retractable Seat Belt* *21 U.S. Gallon (80L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5065 M, 5075 M Only)* *29 U.S. Gallon (110L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5085 M, 5095 M, 5105 M, 5095 MH)* *70 AMP Alternator* *Flashing Warning Lights* *Dual Taillights* *Single Rear Work Light* *Requires Mechanical Hitch Controls (Code 4000).*	In Base Price
2004		Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station *Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescoping Steering Column* *2-Post Isolated Foldable Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS)* *Floor mat* *Plexiglass Debris/Air Deflector with Grab Handles* *Speedometer* *Deluxe Seat with Swivel, Armrests, and Retractable Seat Belt* *21 U.S. Gallon (80L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5065 M, 5075 M Only)* *29 U.S. Gallon (110L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5085 M, 5095 M, and 5105 M)* *70 AMP Alternator* *Two Rear Work Lights* *Flashing Warning Lights* *Fender Extensions with Front Work Lights* *Dual Taillights* *Requires PowrReverser transmission (3320, 3321, 3520, 3521).* *Requires MFWD (1004).* *Requires EH Hitch COntrols (4002).*	1,172.00
2033		Cab *Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *Left and Right Side Doors with Steps* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt* *Speedometer* *Beverage Holder* *Sunvisor for Front Window* *2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights* *Two Fender-Mounted Taillights* *90 Amp Alternator*	10,409.00

5085M Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPEN STATION/CAB ...Continued... *Convenience Power Outlet* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)* *30 U.S. Gallon (114L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5065 M, 5075 M Only)* *38 U.S. Gallon (144L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5085 M, 5095 M)* *Swing-Out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor or Controller Wiring Harnesses* *Right-Hand Console Light* *Radio Preparation (w/ antenna base, speakers, wiring)* *Requires Mechanical Hitch Controls (Code 4000).*	
2034		Deluxe Cab with Air Suspension Seat *Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *Left and Right Side Doors with Steps* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt and Air Suspension* *Speedometer* *Beverage Holder* *Sunvisor for Front Window* *2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights* *Two Fender-Mounted Taillights* *90 Amp Alternator* *Convenience Power Outlet* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)* *38 U.S. Gallon (144L) Fuel Tank Capacity* *Swing-out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor or Controller Wiring Harnesses* *Right-Hand Console Light* *Radio Preparation (w/antenna base, speakers, wiring)* *Swivel Seat with Fore/Aft and Tilt Adjustable Seat Pan* *Fore/Aft Attenuation* *Lumbar Adjustment* *Requires PowrReverser transmission (3320, 3321, 3520, 3521).* *Requires MFWD (1004).* *Requires EH Hitch Controls (4002).*	11,262.00
		ENGINE EXHAUST	
2100		Vertical Exhaust	In Base Price
2105		Horizontal Side Exhaust	133.00
		TRANSMISSION	
3100		12F/4R SyncShuttle Plus Transmission - 540 RPM PTO *Requires 2 Wheel Drive Front Axle (Code 1002).* *Requires Base OOS (Code 2003) or Base Cab (Code 2033).*	-3,049.00
3120		12F/4R SyncShuttle Plus Transmission - 540/540E *Requires 4 Wheel Drive Front Axle (Code 1004).* *Requires Base OOS (Code 2003) or Base Cab (Code 2033).*	-2,634.00
3320		16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission - 540/540E *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler* *Neutral Indicator* *Service Hitch Indicator* *Service Engine Indicator*	In Base Price

5085M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION ...Continued...	
3321		16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission - 540/540E with Creeper *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler* *Neutral Indicator* *Service Hitch Indicator* *Service Engine Indicator* *Requires MFWD (Code 1004).*	2,340.00
3520		32F/16R PowrReverser Plus Transmission - 540/540E *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Push Button, Electrohydraulic (EH) Hi/Lo* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler* *Hi/Lo Indicator Light* *PowrReverser Modulation Control Knob* *Requires Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch (Code 4002).* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2004) or Deluxe Cab (2034).*	1,370.00
3521		32F/16R PowrReverser Plus Transmission - 540/540E with Creeper *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Push Button, Electrohydraulic (EH) Hi/Lo* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler* *Hi/Lo Indicator Light* *Requires Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch (Code 4002).*	4,976.00
		HITCH CONTROLS	
4000		Mechanical *Requires Base OOS (Code 2003) or Base Cab (Code 2033).*	In Base Price
4002		Electrohydraulic (EH) with remote LH fender control *Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch Engagement* *Requires PowrReverser Transmission (Codes 3320 or 3321 or 3520 or 3521).* *Incompatible with Open Operator Station (Code 2003).* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2004) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2034).*	421.00
		REAR HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
5095		Less Rear Valve *Incompatible with EH Hitch (Code 4002), Deluxe OOS (Code 2004), Deluxe Cab (Code 2034), and 32F/16R PowrReverser Plus (Code 3520).*	-1,179.00
5020		Dual Rear Valve with Lever Controls	In Base Price
5030		Triple Rear Deluxe Valve with Lever Controls *Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *- Float position on EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulic motors on #1 valve*	1,055.00
		MID-HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
5295		Less Mid Valve *Incompatible with EH Hitch (Code 4002).* *Does not include side frames.*	-1,179.00
5220		Dual Mid Valve with Joystick Control	In Base Price

5085M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MID-HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE ...Continued... *Includes side frames.*	
5230		Triple Mid Valve with Joystick Control *Features:* *- Valve #1* *Push button, Electrohydraulic (EH) control* *Priority flow* *Pressure compensated flow control* *(0 - 12 GPM) for intermittent hydraulic applications* *- Valve #2 - Float position* *- Valve #3 - Extend/Retract positions ONLY* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2004) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2034). Not available on 5065M.* *Incompatible with 12F/4R TSS (Code 3100).*	840.00
		HITCH LINKS	
7520		3-Point Hitch with Telescoping Draft Links *Standard balls (CAT II)*	In Base Price
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction unless otherwise stated.	
8001		14.9-28 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 8221 or 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8460.*	-431.00
8041		16.9-30 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 8221 or 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8401.*	In Base Price
8142		18.4R30 143A8 R1 Radial *2WD compatible Code 8221.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8451.*	1,760.00
8182		15.5R38 125A8 R1 Radial *2WD compatible Code 8221.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8402.*	869.00
8180		420/85 R 34 R1W Radial (Michelin) *Requires MFWD (Code 1004) and Code 8480.*	2,637.00
8003		22.5LL-16.1 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias *2WD compatible Code 8203 or 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8403.* *Not compatible with Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station Code 2004.*	1,062.00
8023		23.1-26 In. 8PR R3 (Turf) Bias *2WD compatible Code 8203 or 8213.* *Not compatible with Rear Wheel Weights R213907.*	1,090.00
8004		19.5L-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *2WD compatible Code 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8404.*	76.00
8005		19.5L-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias (Sod Harvester Applications) *2WD compatible Code 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8404.*	76.00

5085M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
8135		230/95R48 134A8/134B Four Star SUP3 R1 Radial (High Clearance Applications) *Requires MFWD (Code 1004) and Code 8435.*	2,070.00
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction unless otherwise stated. *See Loader Section of the Sales Manual for Front Tire/Loader compatibility information.*	
		FOR OPTION CODE 1002 (2WD):	
8221		11L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias	-612.00
8203		27/12LL-15 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias *Not compatible with Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station Code 2004.*	-236.00
8213		11LL-15 In. 8PR F3 (Truck Type) Bias	-590.00
		FOR OPTION CODE 1004 (MFWD - 4 WHEEL DRIVE):	
8460		9.5-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias	-89.00
8401		11.2-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias	In Base Price
8451		12.4R24 122A8 R1 Radial	562.00
8402		13.6R24 125A8 R1W Radial	737.00
8480		13.6R24 125A8 R1W Radial (Michelin)	737.00
8403		12LL-16 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias	-116.00
8423		44X18-20 In. 4PR R3 Bias	794.00
8404		12.5/80-18 In. 6PR I3 Bias	30.00
8435		230/95R32 126A8/126B Four Star SUP3 R1 Radial (High Clearance Applications)	1,148.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered in this section will be factory installed if ordered by code, or may be shipped separately under the bundle number and dealer installed.	
9000		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9002		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9016		Hebrew Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9020		Front Weight Support - 187 Lbs.	253.00
9450		Cold Weather Package *Includes Engine Block Heater (RE227949) and Air Intake Preheater.*	188.00

5085M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	LVB24989	Auxiliary Front Drive Coupler Kit *Kit contains all necessary parts with hardware.* *Compatible with 5085M, 5095M, and 5105M Models only.*	889.00
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V) *For use on 4 cylinder Engines only.*	See Parts
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater *925 CCA battery recommended for optimum performance.*	109.00
	LVB25787	Radiator Clean Out Screen *Compatible with cab model only (Codes 2033 and 2034).*	56.00
	RE264139	Radiator Clean Out Screen *Open Operator Station units only. (Code 2003 and 2004).*	See Parts
	RE282652	Side Exhaust for 4045 Engines *Also order (1) 14M7298, (1) R276417, (1) 19M7786, (1) 19M7646, (1) 24M7085.*	See Parts
		Fenders:	
	AL180328	MFWD Front Fenders 12.6 In. (320 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 8.3-24 and 9.5-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.* *Not compatible with Loaders OR HI-CROP Tractors.*	See Parts

5085M Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180330	MFWD Front Fenders 14.6 In. (370 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 12.5/80-18, 11.2-24 and 12.4-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.* *Not compatible with Loaders OR HI-CROP Tractors.*	See Parts
	AL180327	MFWD Front Fenders 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 13.6-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.* *Not compatible with Loaders OR HI-CROP Tractors.*	See Parts
	LVB25776	Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit - MFWD Fenders WITHOUT LOADER *Requires Fenders (AL180328, AL180330, AL180327) ordered separately through parts.*	756.00
	LVB25714	Rear Fender Extension Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	186.00
	LVB25066	Rear Fender Extension Kit *Open Station Tractors only (Code 2003).*	413.00
		Guards:	
	BW15683	Brush Guard *Requires BW15657 Hood Guard.*	114.00
	BW15657	Hood Guard	236.00
	LVB25779	Skid Plates, Fuel Tank Kit *Kit contains hardware and skid plates for both main and inner fuel tank.* *Compatible with Open Station and Cab Tractors.*	132.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	LVB25949	Drawbar - Hammerstrap and Chain Clevis Kit *Kit contains all necessary parts and hardware (instructions included).*	125.00
	LVB25716	Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch Right Fender Switch Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) and Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch (Code 4002) ONLY.*	134.00
	LVB25941	Heavy Duty Drawbar Kit *Kit contains Heavy Duty Drawbar with support assembly.* *Hardware and instructions included.*	252.00
	LVB25778	Heavy Duty Hitch Kit *Kit contains parts and hardware to install new 56 mm Hitch Cylinders, Heavy Duty Centerlink, Heavy Duty Telescoping Draft Links and Lift Arms.*	1,538.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1 *Not compatible on a 5105M or LVB25941 (Heavy Duty Hitch Kit).*	319.00

5085M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB24995	Dual Mid SCV to Triple Mid SCV Conversion Kit *Includes components and parts required to install Triple Mid SCV's on Tractors already equipped with Dual Mid and Rear SCV's.*	1,586.00
	LVB24993	Dual Mid SCV with Joystick Control Kit *Includes components and parts required to install Dual Mid SCV on Tractors not equipped with Mid SCV.*	1,143.00
	LVB24991	Dual Rear SCV Kit with Lever Controls *Open Station Tractors only (Codes 2003 and 2004).* *Includes components and parts required to install Dual Rear SCV's on Tractors not equipped with any Rear SCV.*	1,017.00
	LVB24990	Dual Rear SCV with Lever Control Kit *Includes components and parts required to install Dual Rear SCV on Tractors not equipped with a Rear SCV.* *Compatible with Cab Models only (Codes 2033 and 2034).*	1,071.00
	LVB25093	Oil Collection System *Kit contains Dust Caps with Oil Collection Reservoir, Hoses and Brackets (Hardware and instructions included).*	100.00
	RE222718	Plumbing, Hydraulic Case Drain *Supplies non-restricted flow of hydraulic fluid to reservoir.* *Also order: (1) 61M5035 Fitting, (1) RE268341 Tube, (2) R120797 Snap Ring, (1) R218933 Cover, (1) R252725 Bracket, (2) 19M7866 Screw, (2) 14M7298 Nut, (1) T77613 O-Ring, (1) 51M7042 O-Ring.*	See Parts
	RE227760	Plumbing, Hydraulic Motor Return *Also order: (1) A79902 Cover, (1) R269471 Fitting, (2) T77858 O-Ring, (1) 51M7045 O-Ring, (1) 34H5254 Fitting.*	See Parts
	LVB24996	Power Beyond Coupler Kit for 5M Series Tractors *Not compatible with Code 5095 (Less Rear Control Valve).*	349.00
	LVB24992	Triple Deluxe Rear SCV with Lever Control Kit *For use with Tractors ALREADY equipped with Dual Rear Valves.* *Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *-Float position one EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulic motors on #1 valve*	2,188.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB24997	Auxiliary Loader Light Kit *Requires Loader installation.*	689.00
	LVB25720	Auxiliary Work Light Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	134.00
	LVB25713	Beacon Light Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	211.00
	RE244176	Beacon Light Kit *Open Operator Station only. (Code 2003 and 2004).*	See Parts

5085M Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB25729	Brake Light Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	98.00
	LVB25978	Brake Light Kit *Open Operator Station only. (Code 2003 and 2004).*	215.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE205274	120 Amp Alternator	See Parts
	LVB25022	Backup Alarm Kit	146.00
	LVB26136	Engine Side Frame Kit	220.00
	RE243739	Front 3-Point Hitch *Includes all components necessary to install hitch system.* *Hydraulic SCV required, mid-SCV preferred due to supplied hose length.*	3,901.00
	LVB25812	Front Handrail Kit *Compatible with Open Operator Station Models only (Code 2003).* *Kit contains Handrail, Shield and all necessary hardware for both sides.*	248.00
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
	RE19428	Safety Chain Support Kit *Kit contains necessary parts and hardware.*	See Parts
	LVB24988	Single Horn Kit	46.00
		Operator Environment:	
	L113922	Antenna *All 5M Series Cab Tractors are "Radio Ready", including Radio Wiring Harness and Speakers as Standard Equipment.* *Requires Radio Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	AH104259	Ash Tray *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	See Parts
	LVB25717	Cab Instructional Seat Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	494.00
	LVB25785	Canopy - Deluxe *Includes Amber lights front and rear, hard liner and wiring harness.* *Requires LVB25783 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	857.00
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard *Requires LVB25783 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit	94.00
	LVB25783	Canopy Mounting Kit *Operator Stations Only (Code 2003 and 2004).* *Canopy ordered separately.*	67.00
	AR60937	Cigarette Lighter *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	See Parts

5085M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE52682	Convenience Outlet *Open Station only (Codes 2003 and 2004).* *Also order: (1) L157467 strap, (4) 37M70995 screws.*	See Parts
	AL153405	Field Office *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.* *Requires (2) R205546 and (4) 37M7355 Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	RE244177	Kit, Rear View Mirror Mounting Kit *Requires AL80127 and/or AL80126.* *Kit contains support plates and hardware for one rear view mirror.*	See Parts
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable *For Open Station Tractors also order (1) RE244177 (Mounting Kit) per side.*	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable *For Open Station Tractors also order (1) RE244177 (Mounting Kit) per side.*	149.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.* *Requires (1) RE67013, (1) RE67014, and (1) RE67015 Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	RE265545	Radio, AM/FM Stereo with Clock and Weatherband *Cab Tractors only (Codes 2033 and 2034).* *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (SJ10170), ordered separately.* *MY2011 Tractors also require the following: AT209965 Ground Strap, 37M7090 Self-tapping screw M6 X 1 X 16 to attach Ground Strap to roof metal structure, 14M7450 Flange nut M5 x 0.8 to attach ground strap to radio.*	See Parts
	RE289629	Radio, AM/FM, CD, with Clock and Weatherband *Cab Tractors only (Code 2033 and 2034).* *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (SJ10170) ordered separately.* *MY2011 Tractors also require the following: AT209965 Ground Strap, 37M7090 Self-tapping screw M6 X 1 X 16 to attach Ground Strap to roof metal structure, 14M7450 Flange nut M5 x 0.8 to attach ground strap to radio.*	See Parts
	LVB25501	Seat Armrest Kit *Open Operator Station (Code 2003) Tractors ONLY.*	128.00
	AL77888	Seat Backrest Extension *Deluxe Open Operator Station (Code 2004) Tractors ONLY.*	See Parts
	AT162291	Seat Backrest Extension *Cab Tractors (Code 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	See Parts
	LVB25712	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window *Cab Tractors (Code 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	297.00
		PTO:	
	LVB24999	1000/540/540E RPM Power Take Off Kit *Not compatible with any Tractor equipped with a single speed PTO (540 only).*	1,319.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
	BW15741	Stationary Fenders (Quik-Tach) *Compatible with 553 and 563 Loader only. Loader ordered separately.* *Fenders bolt directly to Loader mounting frame assembly.*	468.00

5085M Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
		Weights:	
	T32146	Front Weight Retaining Pin *Required when Front Weights are used. Prevents Weights from sliding off of the Front Weight Support. Also requires L12491, Quick Pin, ordered separately.*	See Parts
	R262449	Front Weight Support, 187 Lbs	See Parts
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *Dealer must order 5000 Lbs. to receive free freight through Waterloo Weight Program.* *Available to Ag Dealers only.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb. *Maximum of 2 per wheel.* *Not compatible on wheels sized 24" or smaller.*	198.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Fits MFWD Axles.* *Tread setting should not exceed 80 In. for maximum load applications.* *Kit contains (2) L154685 Hubs, (16) 24M7242 Washers, and (16) L152521 Bolts.* *For other hub thickness, see Parts.*	575.00

5095M Utility Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
95 (70.8kW) 97/68/EC Engine Horsepower @ 2200RPM*
80 (59.6kW) PTO Horsepower @ 2100 RPM*
4 Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere
  PowerTech Diesel Engine
276 C.I.D. (4.5L)
Oil Cooler
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust Stack
Water Separator Bowl
Anti-Freeze
Hand and Foot Throttle
Key Engine Shut Off
Fan Finger Guard

TRANSMISSION:
16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission
Right Hand Speed Controls
Left Hand F/R Shuttle Control
EH Differential Lock
Integrated Park Position
Neutral Start Safety Switch
Wet Traction Clutch

REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives

FRONT AXLE:
Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Front Axle
Planetary Final Drives
Electro-Hydraulic Engagement via on/off switch

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulic Wet Disk Brakes Self-Equalizing
  and Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULIC:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 24.7 GPM (93.6 LPM)
  Maximum Total Flow -
    Steering Pump 6.3 GPM (23.7 LPM)
    Implement Pump 18.4 GPM (69.9 LPM)
Dual Mid & Dual Rear SCV Control Valves

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540 RPM Rear PTO Shaft
  @ 2100 Rated Engine RPM
Economy PTO Setting for 540 PTO RPM
  @ 1645 Engine RPM
Electro-Hydraulic PTO Engagement
Wet PTO Clutch
Operator Presence Safety Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch
Flip Up PTO Shield

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
50mm Lift Cylinder
Standard Adjustable Straight Drawbar
Telescoping Draft Links with
  Category II Balls
Lower Link Draft Sensing

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Hydraulic Temperature Indicator
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Turn Signal Indicator Light
High Beam Indicator Light
MFWD Engagement Light
PTO Engagement Indicator Light

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 950 CCA** with
  180 Minute Reserve Capacity
7-Pin ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights
Two Turn/Warning Lights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Toolbox
English Operator's Manual

OPEN OPERATOR STATION (Code 2003):
2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protective
  Structure (ROPS) Less Canopy
Vinyl Seat with Flip Up Feature and
  Retractable Seat Belt
Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column
29 U.S. Gallon (110L) Fuel Tank Capacity
70 Amp Alternator
Flashing Warning Light
Dual Tail Lights
Single Rear Work Light
8-Position Standard Steel Rear Wheels
  with 18.4R30 143A8 R1 Radial R1W Tires
Two 12.4R24 122A8 R1W Front Tires

  * Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington

5095M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued...	
1930LV		5095M Utility Tractor	51,113.00
		FRONT AXLE	
1002		2 Wheel Drive *Requires Base OOS (Code 2003) or Base Cab (Code 2033).*	-6,086.00
1004		MFWD (4 Wheel Drive) *Limited Slip Differential* *Push Button, On-the-Go Engagement* *Engagement Indicator Light on SyncReverser and PowrReverser Transmissions.* *Auto Engagement Mode on PowrReverser Transmissions (Code 3320, 3321, 3520 or 3521).*	In Base Price
		OPEN STATION/CAB	
2003		Open Operator Station *Fixed Open Operator Station with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS)* *Base Seat with Flip Up Feature and Retractable Seat Belt* *21 U.S. Gallon (80L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5065 M, 5075 M Only)* *29 U.S. Gallon (110L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5085 M, 5095 M, 5105 M, 5095 MH)* *70 AMP Alternator* *Flashing Warning Lights* *Dual Taillights* *Single Rear Work Light* *Requires Mechanical Hitch Controls (Code 4000).*	In Base Price
2004		Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station *Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescoping Steering Column* *2-Post Isolated Foldable Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS)* *Floor mat* *Plexiglass Debris/Air Deflector with Grab Handles* *Speedometer* *Deluxe Seat with Swivel, Armrests, and Retractable Seat Belt* *21 U.S. Gallon (80L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5065 M, 5075 M Only)* *29 U.S. Gallon (110L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5085 M, 5095 M, and 5105 M)* *70 AMP Alternator* *Two Rear Work Lights* *Flashing Warning Lights* *Fender Extensions with Front Work Lights* *Dual Taillights* *Requires PowrReverser transmission (3320, 3321, 3520, 3521).* *Requires MFWD (1004).* *Requires EH Hitch COntrols (4002).*	1,172.00
2033		Cab *Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *Left and Right Side Doors with Steps* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt* *Speedometer* *Beverage Holder* *Sunvisor for Front Window* *2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights* *Two Fender-Mounted Taillights* *90 Amp Alternator*	10,409.00

5095M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPEN STATION/CAB ...Continued... *Convenience Power Outlet* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)* *30 U.S. Gallon (114L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5065 M, 5075 M Only)* *38 U.S. Gallon (144L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5085 M, 5095 M)* *Swing-Out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor or Controller Wiring Harnesses* *Right-Hand Console Light* *Radio Preparation (w/ antenna base, speakers, wiring)* *Requires Mechanical Hitch Controls (Code 4000).*	
2034		Deluxe Cab with Air Suspension Seat *Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *Left and Right Side Doors with Steps* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt and Air Suspension* *Speedometer* *Beverage Holder* *Sunvisor for Front Window* *2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights* *Two Fender-Mounted Taillights* *90 Amp Alternator* *Convenience Power Outlet* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)* *38 U.S. Gallon (144L) Fuel Tank Capacity* *Swing-out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor or Controller Wiring Harnesses* *Right-Hand Console Light* *Radio Preparation (w/antenna base, speakers, wiring)* *Swivel Seat with Fore/Aft and Tilt Adjustable Seat Pan* *Fore/Aft Attenuation* *Lumbar Adjustment* *Requires PowrReverser transmission (3320, 3321, 3520, 3521).* *Requires MFWD (1004).* *Requires EH Hitch Controls (4002).*	11,262.00
		ENGINE EXHAUST	
2100		Vertical Exhaust	In Base Price
2105		Horizontal Side Exhaust	133.00
		TRANSMISSION	
3100		12F/4R SyncShuttle Plus Transmission - 540 RPM PTO *Requires 2 Wheel Drive Front Axle (Code 1002).* *Requires Base OOS (Code 2003) or Base Cab (Code 2033).*	-3,049.00
3120		12F/4R SyncShuttle Plus Transmission - 540/540E *Requires 4 Wheel Drive Front Axle (Code 1004).* *Requires Base OOS (Code 2003) or Base Cab (Code 2033).*	-2,634.00
3320		16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission - 540/540E *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler* *Neutral Indicator* *Service Hitch Indicator* *Service Engine Indicator*	In Base Price

5095M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION ...Continued...	
3321		16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission - 540/540E with Creeper *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler* *Neutral Indicator* *Service Hitch Indicator* *Service Engine Indicator* *Requires MFWD (Code 1004).*	2,340.00
3520		32F/16R PowrReverser Plus Transmission - 540/540E *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Push Button, Electrohydraulic (EH) Hi/Lo* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler* *Hi/Lo Indicator Light* *PowrReverser Modulation Control Knob* *Requires Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch (Code 4002).* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2004) or Deluxe Cab (2034).*	1,370.00
3521		32F/16R PowrReverser Plus Transmission - 540/540E with Creeper *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Push Button, Electrohydraulic (EH) Hi/Lo* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler* *Hi/Lo Indicator Light* *Requires Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch (Code 4002).*	4,976.00
		HITCH CONTROLS	
4000		Mechanical *Requires Base OOS (Code 2003) or Base Cab (Code 2033).*	In Base Price
4002		Electrohydraulic (EH) with remote LH fender control *Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch Engagement* *Requires PowrReverser Transmission (Codes 3320 or 3321 or 3520 or 3521).* *Incompatible with Open Operator Station (Code 2003).* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2004) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2034).*	421.00
		REAR HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
5095		Less Rear Valve *Incompatible with EH Hitch (Code 4002), Deluxe OOS (Code 2004), Deluxe Cab (Code 2034), and 32F/16R PowrReverser Plus (Code 3520).*	-1,179.00
5020		Dual Rear Valve with Lever Controls	In Base Price
5030		Triple Rear Deluxe Valve with Lever Controls *Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *- Float position on EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulic motors on #1 valve*	1,055.00
		MID-HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
5295		Less Mid Valve *Incompatible with EH Hitch (Code 4002).* *Does not include side frames.*	-1,179.00
5220		Dual Mid Valve with Joystick Control	In Base Price

5095M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MID-HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE ...Continued... *Includes side frames.*	
5230		Triple Mid Valve with Joystick Control *Features:* *- Valve #1* *Push button, Electrohydraulic (EH) control* *Priority flow* *Pressure compensated flow control* *(0 - 12 GPM) for intermittent hydraulic applications* *- Valve #2 - Float position* *- Valve #3 - Extend/Retract positions ONLY* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2004) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2034). Not available on 5065M.* *Incompatible with 12F/4R TSS (Code 3100).*	840.00
		HITCH LINKS	
7520		3-Point Hitch with Telescoping Draft Links *Standard balls (CAT II)*	In Base Price
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) *All tires offered are of bias ply construction unless otherwise stated.*	
8001		14.9-28 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 8221 or 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8460.*	-2,191.00
8041		16.9-30 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 8221 or 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8401.*	-1,760.00
8142		18.4R30 143A8 R1 Radial *2WD compatible Code 8221.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8451.*	In Base Price
8182		15.5R38 125A8 R1 Radial *2WD compatible Code 8221.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8402.*	-891.00
8180		420/85 R 34 R1W Radial (Michelin) *Requires MFWD (Code 1004) and Code 8480.*	877.00
8003		22.5LL-16.1 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias *2WD compatible Code 8203 or 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8403.* *Not compatible with Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station Code 2004.*	-698.00
8023		23.1-26 In. 8PR R3 (Turf) Bias *2WD compatible Code 8203 or 8213.* *Not compatible with Rear Wheel Weights R213907.*	-671.00
8004		19.5L-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *2WD compatible Code 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8404.*	-1,685.00
8005		19.5L-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias (Sod Harvester Applications) *2WD compatible Code 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8404.*	-1,685.00

5095M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
8135		230/95R48 134A8/134B Four Star SUP3 R1 Radial (High Clearance Applications) *Requires MFWD (Code 1004) and Code 8435.*	309.00
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction unless otherwise stated. *See Loader Section of the Sales Manual for Front Tire/Loader compatibility information.*	
		FOR OPTION CODE 1002 (2WD):	
8221		11L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias	-1,174.00
8203		27/12LL-15 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias *Not compatible with Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station Code 2004.*	-798.00
8213		11LL-15 In. 8PR F3 (Truck Type) Bias	-1,153.00
		FOR OPTION CODE 1004 (MFWD - 4 WHEEL DRIVE):	
8460		9.5-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias	-651.00
8401		11.2-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias	-562.00
8451		12.4R24 122A8 R1 Radial	In Base Price
8402		13.6R24 125A8 R1W Radial	175.00
8480		13.6R24 125A8 R1W Radial (Michelin)	175.00
8403		12LL-16 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias	-679.00
8423		44X18-20 In. 4PR R3 Bias	232.00
8404		12.5/80-18 In. 6PR I3 Bias	-718.00
8435		230/95R32 126A8/126B Four Star SUP3 R1 Radial (High Clearance Applications)	586.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered in this section will be factory installed if ordered by code, or may be shipped separately under the bundle number and dealer installed.	
9000		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9002		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9016		Hebrew Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9020		Front Weight Support - 187 Lbs.	253.00
9450		Cold Weather Package *Includes Engine Block Heater (RE227949) and Air Intake Preheater.*	188.00

5095M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	LVB24989	Auxiliary Front Drive Coupler Kit *Kit contains all necessary parts with hardware.* *Compatible with 5085M, 5095M, and 5105M Models only.*	889.00
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V) *For use on 4 cylinder Engines only.*	See Parts
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater *925 CCA battery recommended for optimum performance.*	109.00
	LVB25787	Radiator Clean Out Screen *Compatible with cab model only (Codes 2033 and 2034).*	56.00
	RE264139	Radiator Clean Out Screen *Open Operator Station units only. (Code 2003 and 2004).*	See Parts
	RE282652	Side Exhaust for 4045 Engines *Also order (1) 14M7298, (1) R276417, (1) 19M7786, (1) 19M7646, (1) 24M7085.*	See Parts
		Fenders:	
	AL180328	MFWD Front Fenders 12.6 In. (320 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 8.3-24 and 9.5-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.* *Not compatible with Loaders OR HI-CROP Tractors.*	See Parts

5095M Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180330	MFWD Front Fenders 14.6 In. (370 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 12.5/80-18, 11.2-24 and 12.4-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.* *Not compatible with Loaders OR HI-CROP Tractors.*	See Parts
	AL180327	MFWD Front Fenders 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 13.6-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.* *Not compatible with Loaders OR HI-CROP Tractors.*	See Parts
	LVB25776	Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit - MFWD Fenders WITHOUT LOADER *Requires Fenders (AL180328, AL180330, AL180327) ordered separately through parts.*	756.00
	LVB25714	Rear Fender Extension Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	186.00
	LVB25066	Rear Fender Extension Kit *Open Station Tractors only (Code 2003).*	413.00
		Guards:	
	BW15683	Brush Guard *Requires BW15657 Hood Guard.*	114.00
	BW15657	Hood Guard	236.00
	LVB25779	Skid Plates, Fuel Tank Kit *Kit contains hardware and skid plates for both main and inner fuel tank.* *Compatible with Open Station and Cab Tractors.*	132.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	LVB25949	Drawbar - Hammerstrap and Chain Clevis Kit *Kit contains all necessary parts and hardware (instructions included).*	125.00
	LVB25716	Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch Right Fender Switch Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) and Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch (Code 4002) ONLY.*	134.00
	LVB25941	Heavy Duty Drawbar Kit *Kit contains Heavy Duty Drawbar with support assembly.* *Hardware and instructions included.*	252.00
	LVB25778	Heavy Duty Hitch Kit *Kit contains parts and hardware to install new 56 mm Hitch Cylinders, Heavy Duty Centerlink, Heavy Duty Telescoping Draft Links and Lift Arms.*	1,538.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1 *Not compatible on a 5105M or LVB25941 (Heavy Duty Hitch Kit).*	319.00

5095M Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB24995	Dual Mid SCV to Triple Mid SCV Conversion Kit *Includes components and parts required to install Triple Mid SCV's on Tractors already equipped with Dual Mid and Rear SCV's.*	1,586.00
	LVB24993	Dual Mid SCV with Joystick Control Kit *Includes components and parts required to install Dual Mid SCV on Tractors not equipped with Mid SCV.*	1,143.00
	LVB24991	Dual Rear SCV Kit with Lever Controls *Open Station Tractors only (Codes 2003 and 2004).* *Includes components and parts required to install Dual Rear SCV's on Tractors not equipped with any Rear SCV.*	1,017.00
	LVB24990	Dual Rear SCV with Lever Control Kit *Includes components and parts required to install Dual Rear SCV on Tractors not equipped with a Rear SCV.* *Compatible with Cab Models only (Codes 2033 and 2034).*	1,071.00
	LVB25093	Oil Collection System *Kit contains Dust Caps with Oil Collection Reservoir, Hoses and Brackets (Hardware and instructions included).*	100.00
	RE222718	Plumbing, Hydraulic Case Drain *Supplies non-restricted flow of hydraulic fluid to reservoir.* *Also order: (1) 61M5035 Fitting, (1) RE268341 Tube, (2) R120797 Snap Ring, (1) R218933 Cover, (1) R252725 Bracket, (2) 19M7866 Screw, (2) 14M7298 Nut, (1) T77613 O-Ring, (1) 51M7042 O-Ring.*	See Parts
	RE227760	Plumbing, Hydraulic Motor Return *Also order: (1) A79902 Cover, (1) R269471 Fitting, (2) T77858 O-Ring, (1) 51M7045 O-Ring, (1) 34H5254 Fitting.*	See Parts
	LVB24996	Power Beyond Coupler Kit for 5M Series Tractors *Not compatible with Code 5095 (Less Rear Control Valve).*	349.00
	LVB24992	Triple Deluxe Rear SCV with Lever Control Kit *For use with Tractors ALREADY equipped with Dual Rear Valves.* *Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *-Float position one EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulic motors on #1 valve*	2,188.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB24997	Auxiliary Loader Light Kit *Requires Loader installation.*	689.00
	LVB25720	Auxiliary Work Light Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	134.00
	LVB25713	Beacon Light Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	211.00
	RE244176	Beacon Light Kit *Open Operator Station only. (Code 2003 and 2004).*	See Parts

5095M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB25729	Brake Light Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	98.00
	LVB25978	Brake Light Kit *Open Operator Station only. (Code 2003 and 2004).*	215.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE205274	120 Amp Alternator	See Parts
	LVB25022	Backup Alarm Kit	146.00
	LVB26136	Engine Side Frame Kit	220.00
	RE243739	Front 3-Point Hitch *Includes all components necessary to install hitch system.* *Hydraulic SCV required, mid-SCV preferred due to supplied hose length.*	3,901.00
	LVB25812	Front Handrail Kit *Compatible with Open Operator Station Models only (Code 2003).* *Kit contains Handrail, Shield and all necessary hardware for both sides.*	248.00
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
	RE19428	Safety Chain Support Kit *Kit contains necessary parts and hardware.*	See Parts
	LVB24988	Single Horn Kit	46.00
		Operator Environment:	
	L113922	Antenna *All 5M Series Cab Tractors are "Radio Ready", including Radio Wiring Harness and Speakers as Standard Equipment.* *Requires Radio Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	AH104259	Ash Tray *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	See Parts
	LVB25717	Cab Instructional Seat Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	494.00
	LVB25785	Canopy - Deluxe *Includes Amber lights front and rear, hard liner and wiring harness.* *Requires LVB25783 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	857.00
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard *Requires LVB25783 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit	94.00
	LVB25783	Canopy Mounting Kit *Operator Stations Only (Code 2003 and 2004).* *Canopy ordered separately.*	67.00
	AR60937	Cigarette Lighter *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	See Parts

5095M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE52682	Convenience Outlet *Open Station only (Codes 2003 and 2004).* *Also order: (1) L157467 strap, (4) 37M70995 screws.*	See Parts
	AL153405	Field Office *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.* *Requires (2) R205546 and (4) 37M7355 Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	RE244177	Kit, Rear View Mirror Mounting Kit *Requires AL80127 and/or AL80126.* *Kit contains support plates and hardware for one rear view mirror.*	See Parts
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable *For Open Station Tractors also order (1) RE244177 (Mounting Kit) per side.*	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable *For Open Station Tractors also order (1) RE244177 (Mounting Kit) per side.*	149.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.* *Requires (1) RE67013, (1) RE67014, and (1) RE67015 Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	RE265545	Radio, AM/FM Stereo with Clock and Weatherband *Cab Tractors only (Codes 2033 and 2034).* *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (SJ10170), ordered separately.* *MY2011 Tractors also require the following: AT209965 Ground Strap, 37M7090 Self-tapping screw M6 X 1 X 16 to attach Ground Strap to roof metal structure, 14M7450 Flange nut M5 x 0.8 to attach ground strap to radio.*	See Parts
	RE289629	Radio, AM/FM, CD, with Clock and Weatherband *Cab Tractors only (Code 2033 and 2034).* *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (SJ10170) ordered separately.* *MY2011 Tractors also require the following: AT209965 Ground Strap, 37M7090 Self-tapping screw M6 X 1 X 16 to attach Ground Strap to roof metal structure, 14M7450 Flange nut M5 x 0.8 to attach ground strap to radio.*	See Parts
	LVB25501	Seat Armrest Kit *Open Operator Station (Code 2003) Tractors ONLY.*	128.00
	AL77888	Seat Backrest Extension *Deluxe Open Operator Station (Code 2004) Tractors ONLY.*	See Parts
	AT162291	Seat Backrest Extension *Cab Tractors (Code 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	See Parts
	LVB25712	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window *Cab Tractors (Code 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	297.00
		PTO:	
	LVB24999	1000/540/540E RPM Power Take Off Kit *Not compatible with any Tractor equipped with a single speed PTO (540 only).*	1,319.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
	BW15741	Stationary Fenders (Quik-Tach) *Compatible with 553 and 563 Loader only. Loader ordered separately.* *Fenders bolt directly to Loader mounting frame assembly.*	468.00

5095M Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
		Weights:	
	T32146	Front Weight Retaining Pin *Required when Front Weights are used. Prevents Weights from sliding off of the Front Weight Support. Also requires L12491, Quick Pin, ordered separately.*	See Parts
	R262449	Front Weight Support, 187 Lbs	See Parts
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *Dealer must order 5000 Lbs. to receive free freight through Waterloo Weight Program.* *Available to Ag Dealers only.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb. *Maximum of 2 per wheel.* *Not compatible on wheels sized 24" or smaller.*	198.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Fits MFWD Axles.* *Tread setting should not exceed 80 In. for maximum load applications.* *Kit contains (2) L154685 Hubs, (16) 24M7242 Washers, and (16) L152521 Bolts.* *For other hub thickness, see Parts.*	575.00

5105M Utility Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
99.3 (74.0kW) SAE Gross Engine Horsepower @ 2200RPM*
105 (78.3kW) 97/68/EC Engine Horsepower @ 2100RPM*
90 (67.1kW) PTO Horsepower @ 2100 RPM*
4 Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere PowerTech Diesel Engine
276 C.I.D. (4.5L)
Oil Cooler
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust Stack
Water Separator Bowl
Anti-Freeze
Hand and Foot Throttle
Key Engine Shut Off
Fan Finger Guard

TRANSMISSION:
16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission
LH Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser
EH Differential Lock
Integrated Park Position
Neutral Start Safety Switch
Oil Cooler
Wet Traction Clutch

REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives

FRONT AXLE:
Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Front Axle
Planetary Final Drives
Electro-Hydraulic Engagement via On/Auto/Brake Assist switch

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulic Wet Disk Brakes Self-Equalizing and Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULIC:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 24.7 GPM (93.6 LPM)
Maximum Total Flow -
Steering Pump 6.3 GPM (23.7 LPM)
Implement Pump 18.4 GPM (69.9 LPM)
Dual Mid & Dual Rear SCV Control Valves

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540 RPM Rear PTO Shaft @ 2100 Rated Engine RPM
Economy PTO Setting for 540 PTO RPM @ 1645 Engine RPM
Electro-Hydraulic PTO Engagement
Wet PTO Clutch
Operator Presence Safety Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch
Flip Up PTO Shield

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
56mm Lift Cylinder
Heavy Duty Straight Drawbar and Support
Telescoping Draft Links with Interchangeable Category II Balls
Lower Link Draft Sensing

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Hydraulic Temperature Indicator
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Turn Signal Indicator Light
High Beam Indicator Light
Service Transmission Indicator
PTO Speed Indicator
Neutral Indicator
MFWD Engagement Light
PTO Engagement Indicator Light

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 950 CCA** with 180 Minute Reserve Capacity
7-Pin ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights
Two Turn/Warning Lights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Toolbox
English Operator's Manual

DELUXE ISOLATED OPEN OPERATOR STATION (Code 2004):
2-Post Isolated Foldable Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS) Less Canopy
Deluxe Seat with Swivel, Armrests and Retractable Seat Belt
Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column
Speedometer
Floor Mat
Plexi-glass Debris/Air Deflector with Grab Handles
Fender Extensions with Front Work Lights
29 U.S. Gallon (110L) Fuel Tank Capacity
70 Amp Alternator
Flashing Warning Lights
Dual Tail Lights
Two Rear Work Lights
8-Position Standard Steel Rear Wheels with 18.4R30 143A8 R1 Radial R1W Tires
Two 12.4R24 122A8 R1W Front Tires

* Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

5105M Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington	
1940LV		5105M Utility Tractor	53,936.00
		FRONT AXLE	
1004		MFWD (4 Wheel Drive) *Limited Slip Differential* *Push Button, On-the-Go Engagement* *Engagement Indicator Light on SyncReverser and PowrReverser Transmissions.* *Auto Engagement Mode on PowrReverser Transmissions (Code 3320, 3321, 3520 or 3521).*	In Base Price
		OPEN STATION/CAB	
2003		Open Operator Station *Fixed Open Operator Station with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS)* *Base Seat with Flip Up Feature and Retractable Seat Belt* *21 U.S. Gallon (80L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5065 M, 5075 M Only)* *29 U.S. Gallon (110L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5085 M, 5095 M, 5105 M, 5095 MH)* *70 AMP Alternator* *Flashing Warning Lights* *Dual Taillights* *Single Rear Work Light* *Compatible only with 16/16 PR (Code 3320) and Mechanical Hitch (Code 4000)* *Not available with 32F/16R PowerReverser Plus (Code 3520).* *Requires Mechanical Hitch Controls (Code 4000).*	-1,172.00
2004		Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station *Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescoping Steering Column* *2-Post Isolated Foldable Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS)* *Floor mat* *Plexiglass Debris/Air Deflector with Grab Handles* *Speedometer* *Deluxe Seat with Swivel, Armrests, and Retractable Seat Belt* *21 U.S. Gallon (80L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5065 M, 5075 M Only)* *29 U.S. Gallon (110L) Fuel Tank Capacity (5085 M, 5095 M, and 5105 M)* *70 AMP Alternator* *Two Rear Work Lights* *Flashing Warning Lights* *Fender Extensions with Front Work Lights* *Dual Taillights* *Requires PowrReverser transmission (3320, 3321, 3520, 3521).* *Requires MFWD (1004).* *Requires EH Hitch COntrols (4002).*	In Base Price
2034		Deluxe Cab with Air Suspension Seat *Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *Left and Right Side Doors with Steps* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt and Air Suspension* *Speedometer* *Beverage Holder* *Sunvisor for Front Window* *2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights* *Two Fender-Mounted Taillights*	10,090.00

5105M Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPEN STATION/CAB ...Continued...	
		90 Amp Alternator *Convenience Power Outlet* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)* *38 U.S. Gallon (144L) Fuel Tank Capacity* *Swing-out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor or Controller Wiring Harnesses* *Right-Hand Console Light* *Radio Preparation (w/antenna base, speakers, wiring)* *Swivel Seat with Fore/Aft and Tilt Adjustable Seat Pan* *Fore/Aft Attenuation* *Lumbar Adjustment* *Requires PowrReverser transmission (3320, 3321, 3520, 3521).* *Requires MFWD (1004).* *Requires EH Hitch Controls (4002).*	
		ENGINE EXHAUST	
2100		Vertical Exhaust	In Base Price
2105		Horizontal Side Exhaust	133.00
		TRANSMISSION	
3320		16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission - 540/540E *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler* *Neutral Indicator* *Service Hitch Indicator* *Service Engine Indicator*	In Base Price
3321		16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission - 540/540E with Creeper *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler* *Neutral Indicator* *Service Hitch Indicator* *Service Engine Indicator* *Incompatible with OOS (Code 2003).* *Requires MFWD (Code 1004).*	878.00
3520		32F/16R PowrReverser Plus Transmission - 540/540E *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Push Button, Electrohydraulic (EH) Hi/Lo* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler* *Hi/Lo Indicator Light* *PowrReverser Modulation Control Knob* *Requires Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch (Code 4002).* *Incompatible with OOS (Code 2003).* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2004) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2034).*	1,370.00
3521		32F/16R PowrReverser Plus Transmission - 540/540E with Creeper *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Push Button, Electrohydraulic (EH) Hi/Lo* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler* *Hi/Lo Indicator Light* *Requires Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch (Code 4002).*	4,976.00
		HITCH CONTROLS	
4000		Mechanical	In Base Price

5105M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HITCH CONTROLS ...Continued... *Requires Base OOS (Code 2003) or Base Cab (Code 2033).*	
4002		Electrohydraulic (EH) with remote LH fender control *Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch Engagement* *Requires PowrReverser Transmission (Codes 3320 or 3321 or 3520 or 3521).* *Incompatible with Open Operator Station (Code 2003).* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2004) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2034).*	421.00
		REAR HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
5095		Less Rear Valve *Incompatible with EH Hitch (Code 4002), Deluxe OOS (Code 2004), Deluxe Cab (Code 2034), and 32F/16R PowrReverser Plus (Code 3520).*	-1,179.00
5020		Dual Rear Valve with Lever Controls	In Base Price
5030		Triple Rear Deluxe Valve with Lever Controls *Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *- Float position on EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulic motors on #1 valve*	1,055.00
		MID-HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
5295		Less Mid Valve *Incompatible with EH Hitch (Code 4002).* *Does not include side frames.*	-1,179.00
5220		Dual Mid Valve with Joystick Control *Includes side frames.*	In Base Price
5230		Triple Mid Valve with Joystick Control *Features:* *- Valve #1* *Push button, Electrohydraulic (EH) control* *Priority flow* *Pressure compensated flow control* *(0 - 12 GPM) for intermittent hydraulic applications* *- Valve #2 - Float position* *- Valve #3 - Extend/Retract positions ONLY* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2004) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2034). Not available on 5065M.* *Incompatible with 12F/4R TSS (Code 3100).*	840.00
		HITCH LINKS	
7520		3-Point Hitch with Telescoping Draft Links *Interchangeable Standard balls (CAT II)*	In Base Price
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction unless otherwise stated.	
8001		14.9-28 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 8221 or 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8460.*	-2,191.00

5105M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
8041		16.9-30 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 8221 or 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8401.*	-1,760.00
8142		18.4R30 143A8 R1 Radial *2WD compatible Code 8221.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8451.*	In Base Price
8182		15.5R38 125A8 R1 Radial *2WD compatible Code 8221.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8402.*	-891.00
8180		420/85 R 34 R1W Radial (Michelin) *Requires MFWD (Code 1004) and Code 8480.*	877.00
8003		22.5LL-16.1 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias *2WD compatible Code 8203 or 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8403.* *Not compatible with Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station Code 2004.*	-698.00
8023		23.1-26 In. 8PR R3 (Turf) Bias *2WD compatible Code 8203 or 8213.* *Not compatible with Rear Wheel Weights R213907.*	-671.00
8004		19.5L-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *2WD compatible Code 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8404.*	-1,685.00
8005		19.5L-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias (Sod Harvester Applications) *2WD compatible Code 8213.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 8404.*	-1,685.00
8135		230/95R48 134A8/134B Four Star SUP3 R1 Radial (High Clearance Applications) *Requires MFWD (Code 1004) and Code 8435.*	309.00
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction unless otherwise stated. *See Loader Section of the Sales Manual for Front Tire/Loader compatibility information.*	
		FOR OPTION CODE 1004 (MFWD - 4 WHEEL DRIVE):	
8460		9.5-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias	-651.00
8401		11.2-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias	-562.00
8451		12.4R24 122A8 R1 Radial	In Base Price
8402		13.6R24 125A8 R1W Radial	175.00
8480		13.6R24 125A8 R1W Radial (Michelin)	175.00
8403		12LL-16 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias	-679.00
8423		44X18-20 In. 4PR R3 Bias	232.00

5105M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
8404		12.5/80-18 In. 6PR I3 Bias	-718.00
8435		230/95R32 126A8/126B Four Star SUP3 R1 Radial (High Clearance Applications)	586.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered in this section will be factory installed if ordered by code, or may be shipped separately under the bundle number and dealer installed.	
9000		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9002		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9016		Hebrew Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9020		Front Weight Support - 187 Lbs.	253.00
9450		Cold Weather Package *Includes Engine Block Heater (RE227949) and Air Intake Preheater.*	188.00
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	LVB24989	Auxiliary Front Drive Coupler Kit *Kit contains all necessary parts with hardware.* *Compatible with 5085M, 5095M, and 5105M Models only.*	889.00
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V) *For use on 4 cylinder Engines only.*	See Parts

5105M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater *925 CCA battery recommended for optimum performance.*	109.00
	LVB25787	Radiator Clean Out Screen *Compatible with cab model only (Codes 2033 and 2034).*	56.00
	RE264139	Radiator Clean Out Screen *Open Operator Station units only. (Code 2003 and 2004).*	See Parts
	RE282652	Side Exhaust for 4045 Engines *Also order (1) 14M7298, (1) R276417, (1) 19M7786, (1) 19M7646, (1) 24M7085.*	See Parts
		Fenders:	
	AL180328	MFWD Front Fenders 12.6 In. (320 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 8.3-24 and 9.5-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.* *Not compatible with Loaders OR HI-CROP Tractors.*	See Parts
	AL180330	MFWD Front Fenders 14.6 In. (370 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 12.5/80-18, 11.2-24 and 12.4-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.* *Not compatible with Loaders OR HI-CROP Tractors.*	See Parts
	AL180327	MFWD Front Fenders 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 13.6-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.* *Not compatible with Loaders OR HI-CROP Tractors.*	See Parts
	LVB25776	Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit - MFWD Fenders WITHOUT LOADER *Requires Fenders (AL180328, AL180330, AL180327) ordered separately through parts.*	756.00
	LVB25714	Rear Fender Extension Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	186.00
		Guards:	
	BW15683	Brush Guard *Requires BW15657 Hood Guard.*	114.00
	BW15657	Hood Guard	236.00
	LVB25779	Skid Plates, Fuel Tank Kit *Kit contains hardware and skid plates for both main and inner fuel tank.* *Compatible with Open Station and Cab Tractors.*	132.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T21709	Category I Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts

5105M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB25949	Drawbar - Hammerstrap and Chain Clevis Kit *Kit contains all necessary parts and hardware (instructions included).*	125.00
	LVB25716	Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch Right Fender Switch Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) and Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch (Code 4002) ONLY.*	134.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1 *Not compatible on a 5105M or LVB25941 (Heavy Duty Hitch Kit).*	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB24995	Dual Mid SCV to Triple Mid SCV Conversion Kit *Includes components and parts required to install Triple Mid SCV's on Tractors already equipped with Dual Mid and Rear SCV's.*	1,586.00
	LVB24993	Dual Mid SCV with Joystick Control Kit *Includes components and parts required to install Dual Mid SCV on Tractors not equipped with Mid SCV.*	1,143.00
	LVB24991	Dual Rear SCV Kit with Lever Controls *Open Station Tractors only (Codes 2003 and 2004).* *Includes components and parts required to install Dual Rear SCV's on Tractors not equipped with any Rear SCV.*	1,017.00
	LVB24990	Dual Rear SCV with Lever Control Kit *Includes components and parts required to install Dual Rear SCV on Tractors not equipped with a Rear SCV.* *Compatible with Cab Models only (Codes 2033 and 2034).*	1,071.00
	LVB25093	Oil Collection System *Kit contains Dust Caps with Oil Collection Reservoir, Hoses and Brackets (Hardware and instructions included).*	100.00
	RE222718	Plumbing, Hydraulic Case Drain *Supplies non-restricted flow of hydraulic fluid to reservoir.* *Also order: (1) 61M5035 Fitting, (1) RE268341 Tube, (2) R120797 Snap Ring, (1) R218933 Cover, (1) R252725 Bracket, (2) 19M7866 Screw, (2) 14M7298 Nut, (1) T77613 O-Ring, (1) 51M7042 O-Ring.*	See Parts
	RE227760	Plumbing, Hydraulic Motor Return *Also order: (1) A79902 Cover, (1) R269471 Fitting, (2) T77858 O-Ring, (1) 51M7045 O-Ring, (1) 34H5254 Fitting.*	See Parts
	LVB24996	Power Beyond Coupler Kit for 5M Series Tractors *Not compatible with Code 5095 (Less Rear Control Valve).*	349.00
	LVB24992	Triple Deluxe Rear SCV with Lever Control Kit *For use with Tractors ALREADY equipped with Dual Rear Valves.* *Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *-Float position one EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulic motors on #1 valve*	2,188.00

5105M Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Lighting:	
	LVB24997	Auxiliary Loader Light Kit *Requires Loader installation.*	689.00
	LVB25720	Auxiliary Work Light Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	134.00
	LVB25713	Beacon Light Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	211.00
	RE244176	Beacon Light Kit *Open Operator Station only. (Code 2003 and 2004).*	See Parts
	LVB25729	Brake Light Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	98.00
	LVB25978	Brake Light Kit *Open Operator Station only. (Code 2003 and 2004).*	215.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE205274	120 Amp Alternator	See Parts
	LVB25022	Backup Alarm Kit	146.00
	LVB26136	Engine Side Frame Kit	220.00
	RE243739	Front 3-Point Hitch *Includes all components necessary to install hitch system.* *Hydraulic SCV required, mid-SCV preferred due to supplied hose length.*	3,901.00
	LVB25812	Front Handrail Kit *Compatible with Open Operator Station Models only (Code 2003).* *Kit contains Handrail, Shield and all necessary hardware for both sides.*	248.00
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
	RE19428	Safety Chain Support Kit *Kit contains necessary parts and hardware.*	See Parts
	LVB24988	Single Horn Kit	46.00
		Operator Environment:	
	L113922	Antenna *All 5M Series Cab Tractors are "Radio Ready", including Radio Wiring Harness and Speakers as Standard Equipment.* *Requires Radio Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	AH104259	Ash Tray *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	See Parts
	LVB25717	Cab Instructional Seat Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	494.00

5105M Utility Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB25785	Canopy - Deluxe *Includes Amber lights front and rear, hard liner and wiring harness.* *Requires LVB25783 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	857.00
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard *Requires LVB25783 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit	94.00
	LVB25783	Canopy Mounting Kit *Operator Stations Only (Code 2003 and 2004).* *Canopy ordered separately.*	67.00
	AR60937	Cigarette Lighter *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	See Parts
	RE52682	Convenience Outlet *Open Station only (Codes 2003 and 2004).* *Also order: (1) L157467 strap, (4) 37M70995 screws.*	See Parts
	AL153405	Field Office *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.* *Requires (2) R205546 and (4) 37M7355 Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	RE244177	Kit, Rear View Mirror Mounting Kit *Requires AL80127 and/or AL80126.* *Kit contains support plates and hardware for one rear view mirror.*	See Parts
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable *For Open Station Tractors also order (1) RE244177 (Mounting Kit) per side.*	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable *For Open Station Tractors also order (1) RE244177 (Mounting Kit) per side.*	149.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.* *Requires (1) RE67013, (1) RE67014, and (1) RE67015 Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	RE265545	Radio, AM/FM Stereo with Clock and Weatherband *Cab Tractors only (Codes 2033 and 2034).* *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (SJ10170), ordered separately.* *MY2011 Tractors also require the following: AT209965 Ground Strap, 37M7090 Self-tapping screw M6 X 1 X 16 to attach Ground Strap to roof metal structure, 14M7450 Flange nut M5 x 0.8 to attach ground strap to radio.*	See Parts
	RE289629	Radio, AM/FM, CD, with Clock and Weatherband *Cab Tractors only (Code 2033 and 2034).* *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (SJ10170) ordered separately.* *MY2011 Tractors also require the following: AT209965 Ground Strap, 37M7090 Self-tapping screw M6 X 1 X 16 to attach Ground Strap to roof metal structure, 14M7450 Flange nut M5 x 0.8 to attach ground strap to radio.*	See Parts
	LVB25501	Seat Armrest Kit *Open Operator Station (Code 2003) Tractors ONLY.*	128.00
	AL77888	Seat Backrest Extension *Deluxe Open Operator Station (Code 2004) Tractors ONLY.*	See Parts

5105M Utility Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AT162291	Seat Backrest Extension *Cab Tractors (Code 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	See Parts
	LVB25712	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window *Cab Tractors (Code 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	297.00
		PTO:	
	LVB24999	1000/540/540E RPM Power Take Off Kit *Not compatible with any Tractor equipped with a single speed PTO (540 only).*	1,319.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
	BW15741	Stationary Fenders (Quik-Tach) *Compatible with 553 and 563 Loader only. Loader ordered separately.* *Fenders bolt directly to Loader mounting frame assembly.*	468.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
		Weights:	
	T32146	Front Weight Retaining Pin *Required when Front Weights are used. Prevents Weights from sliding off of the Front Weight Support. Also requires L12491, Quick Pin, ordered separately.*	See Parts
	R262449	Front Weight Support, 187 Lbs	See Parts
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *Dealer must order 5000 Lbs. to receive free freight through Waterloo Weight Program.* *Available to Ag Dealers only.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb. *Maximum of 2 per wheel.* *Not compatible on wheels sized 24" or smaller.*	198.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Fits MFWD Axles.* *Tread setting should not exceed 80 In. for maximum load applications.* *Kit contains (2) L154685 Hubs, (16) 24M7242 Washers, and (16) L152521 Bolts.* *For other hub thickness, see Parts.*	575.00

5105M Utility Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

5065M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
65 Engine Horsepower @ 2200RPM*
50 PTO Horsepower @ 2100 RPM*
5 Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere
  PowerTech Diesel Engine
184 C.I.D. (3.0L)
Oil Cooler
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust Stack
Cold Start Aid - Glow Plugs
Water Separator Bowl
Anti-Freeze
Hand and Foot Throttle
Key Engine Shut Off
Fan Finger Guard

TRANSMISSION:
16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission
Right Hand Speed Controls
Left Hand F/R Shuttle Control
EH Differential Lock
Integrated Park Position
Neutral Start Safety Switch
Wet Traction Clutch

REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives

FRONT AXLE:
Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Front Axle
Planetary Final Drives
Electro-Hydraulic MFWD Engagement via On/Auto/Brake

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulic Wet Disk Brakes Self-Equalizing
  and Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULIC:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 20.9 GPM
  Maximum Total Flow -
    Steering Pump 6.3 GPM (23.7 LPM)
    Implement Pump 14.6 GPM
Dual Mid & Dual Rear SCV Control Valves

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540 RPM Rear PTO Shaft
  @ 2100 Engine RPM
Economy PTO Setting for 540 PTO RPM
  @ 1645 Engine RPM
Electro-Hydraulic PTO Engagement
Wet PTO Clutch
Operator Presence Safety Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch
Flip Up PTO Shield

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
50mm Lift Cylinder
Standard Adjustable Straight Drawbar
Telescoping Draft Links with
  Category II Balls
Lower Link Draft Sensing

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Flashing Warning Lamp
High Beam Indicator Light
Service Transmission Indicator
PTO Speed Indicator/Roll Mode
Natural Indicator (PR Only)
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Engine Oil Pressure
Hydraulic Temperature Indicator
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Exhaust Filter Cleaning Switch
Roll Mode for Instrument Cluster
PTO Engagement Indicator Light
4WD Engagement Light (4WD Front Axle Only)
Hi/Lo Transmission Indicator Light
  (32/16 Transmission Only)

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 950 CCA** with
  180 Minute Reserve Capacity
7-Pin ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights
Two Turn/Warning Lights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Toolbox
English Operator's Manual

OPEN OPERATOR STATION (Code 2000):
2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protective
  Structure (ROPS) Less Canopy
Vinyl Seat with Flip Up Feature and
  Retractable Seat Belt
Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column
21 U.S. Gallon (80L) Fuel Tank Capacity
70 Amp Alternator
Flashing Warning Light
Dual Tail Lights
Single Rear Work Light
Beverage Holder
8-Position Standard Steel Rear Wheels
  with Two 16.9-30 6PR (R1) Tires
Two 11.2-24 6PR (R1) Front Tires

 * Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

5065M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington	
1902LV		5065M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)	41,233.00
		OPERATORS MANUAL	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		FRONT AXLE	
6020		2 Wheel Drive *Requires Base OOS (Code 2000) or Base Cab (Code 2050).*	-6,421.00
6040		MFWD (4 Wheel Drive) *Limited Slip Differential* *Push Botton, On-The-Go Engagement* *Engagement Indicator Light on SyncReverser and PowrReverser Transmissions.* *Auto Engagement Mode on PowrReverser Transmissions (Code 1380, 1382, or 1384).*	In Base Price
		OPEN STATION/CAB	
2000		Open Operator Station *Fixed Open Operator Station with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS)* *Base Seat with Flip Up Feature and Retractable Seat Belt* *21 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5065M and 5075M)* *Beverage Holder* *70 AMP Alternator* *Flashing Warning Lights* *Dual Taillights* *Single Rear Work Light* *Not available with 32F/16R PowerReverser Plus (Code 1384).* *Requires Mechanical Hitch Controls (Code 4010).*	In Base Price
2005		Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station *Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescoping Steering Column* *2-Post Isolated Foldable Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS)* *Floor mat* *Plexiglass Debris/Air Deflector with Grab Handles* *Speedometer* *Deluxe Seat with Swivel, Armrests, and Retractable Seat Belt* *21 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5065M and 5075M Only)* *30 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5085M, 5100M Only)* *40 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5115M)* *70 AMP Alternator* *Two Rear Work Lights* *Flashing Warning Lights* *Fender Extensions with Front Work Lights* *Dual Taillights* *Beverage Holder* *Requires PowrReverser transmission (1380, 1382, or 1384).* *Requires MFWD (6040).*	1,236.00
2050		Cab	10,981.00

5065M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPEN STATION/CAB ...Continued... *Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *Left and Right Side Doors with Steps* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt* *Speedometer* *Beverage Holder* *Sunvisor for Front Window* *2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights* *Two Fender-Mounted Taillights* *90 Amp Alternator* *Convenience Power Outlet* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)* *30 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5065M and 5075M)* *36 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5085M, 5100M Only)* *46 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5115M Only)* *Swing-Out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor* *Right-Hand Console Light* *Radio Preparation (w/speakers, wiring)* *Not available with 32F/16R PowrReverser Plus (Code 1384).* *Requires Mechanical Hitch Controls (Code 4010).*	
2055		Cab Plus *Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *Left and Right Side Doors with Steps* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt* *Speedometer* *Beverage Holder* *Sunvisor for Front Window* *2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights* *Two Fender-Mounted Taillights* *90 Amp Alternator* *Convenience Power Outlet* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)* *30 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5065M and 5075M Only)* *36 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5085M, 5100M Only)* *46 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5115M Only)* *Swing-Out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor* *Right-Hand Console Light* *Radio Preparation (w/speakers, wiring)* *Swivel Seat with Adjustable Seat Pan*	11,881.00
2060		Deluxe Cab *Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *Left and Right Side Doors with Steps* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt* *Speedometer* *Beverage Holder* *Sunvisor for Front Window* *2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights* *Two Fender-Mounted Taillights* *90 Amp Alternator* *Convenience Power Outlet* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)* *30 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5065M and 5075M Only)*	13,464.00

5065M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPEN STATION/CAB ...Continued...	
		36 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5085M, 5100M Only)	
		46 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5115M)	
		Swing-Out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor	
		Right-Hand Console Light	
		Radio Preparation (w/speakers, wiring)	
		Swivel Seat with Adjustable Seat Pan	
		Load View Window (Sunroof) with Shade	
		Deluxe Sound System with Bluetooth and Satellite Radio Ready	
		Rear Window Wiper	
		Deluxe Corner Post Exhaust (5085M, 5100M, 5115M Only)	
		Radio Antenna	
		Additional Defrost Louvers	
		Requires PowrReverser Transmission (1380, 1382 or 1384)	
		Requires MFWD (6040)	
		Requires EH Hitch Controls (4030)	
		ENGINE EXHAUST	
3020		Vertical Exhaust	In Base Price
3010		Horizontal Side Exhaust	140.00
		TRANSMISSION	
1360		12F/4R SyncShuttle Plus Transmission - 540 RPM PTO	-3,217.00
		Requires 2 Wheel Drive Front Axle (Code 6020).	
		Requires Base OOS (Code 2000) or Base Cab (Code 2050).	
1362		12F/4R SyncShuttle Plus Transmission - 540/540E	-2,779.00
		Requires 4 Wheel Drive Front Axle (Code 6040).	
		Requires Base OOS (Code 2000) or Base Cab (Code 2050).	
1380		16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission - 540/540E	In Base Price
		Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser	
		Electrohydraulic Differential Lock	
		Oil Cooler (DT dependent)	
		Wet Traction Clutch	
		Wet PTO Clutch	
		Park Lock	
		Neutral Start Safety Switch	
		B-C-D Range Synchronization	
1382		16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission - 540/540E with Creeper	2,469.00
		Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser	
		Hydraulic Oil Cooler	
		Neutral Indicator	
		Service Hitch Indicator	
		Service Engine Indicator	
		B-C-D Range Synchronization	
		Requires MFWD (Code 6040)	
1384		32F/16R PowrReverser Plus Transmission - 540/540E	1,583.00
		Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser	
		Push Button, Electrohydraulic (EH) Hi/Lo	
		Hydraulic Oil Cooler	
		Hi/Lo Indicator Light	
		PowrReverser Modulation Control Knob	
		B-C-D Range Synchronization	
		Requires Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch (Code 4030)	
		Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2005) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2060)	
		Requires MFWD (Code 6040)	

5065M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION ...Continued...	
		HITCH CONTROLS	
4010		Mechanical *Requires Base OOS (Code 2000) or Base Cab (Code 2050).*	In Base Price
4030		Electrohydraulic (EH) with remote LH fender control *Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch Engagement* *Requires PowrReverser Transmission (Codes 1380 or 1382 or 1384).* *Incompatible with Open Operator Station (Code 2000).* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2050) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2060).*	444.00
		REAR HITCH	
8458		63mm Hitch Lift Cylinders lbs.[kg] 5935 [2692] @ 24" [610mm]	585.00
		REAR HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
3320		Dual Rear Valve with Lever Controls	In Base Price
3330		Triple Rear Deluxe Valve with Lever Controls *Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *- Float position on EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulic motors on #1 valve*	1,113.00
		MID-HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
3400		Less Mid Valve *Incompatible with EH Hitch (Code 4002).* *Does not include side frames.*	-1,244.00
3420		Dual Mid Valve with Joystick Control *Includes side frames.*	In Base Price
3430		Triple Mid Valve with Joystick Control *Features:* *- Valve #1* *Push button, Electrohydraulic (EH) control* *Priority flow* *Pressure compensated flow control* *(0 - 12 GPM) for intermittent hydraulic applications* *- Valve #2 - Float position* *- Valve #3 - Extend/Retract positions ONLY* *Includes Side Frames* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2005) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2060)* *Not available on 5065M* *Incompatible with 12F/4R TSS (Code 1360)*	886.00
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction unless otherwise stated.	
5121		16.9-30 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 8212 or 6113* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6111*	In Base Price

5065M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
5911		18.4R30 143A8 R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 6112.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6701.*	1,848.00
5141		15.5R38 125A8 R1 Radial *2WD compatible Code 6112.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6141.*	912.00
5161		420/85 R34 R1W Radial (Michelin) *Requires MFWD (Code 6040) and Code 6151.*	2,769.00
5103		22.5LL-16.1 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias *2WD compatible Code 6103 or 6113.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6123.*	1,115.00
5913		23.1-26 In. 8PR R3 (Turf) Bias *2WD compatible Code 6103 or 6113.* *Not compatible with Rear Wheel Weights R213907.*	1,145.00
5914		19.5L-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *2WD compatible Code 6113.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6133.*	80.00
5924		19.5L-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias (Sod Harvester Applications) *2WD compatible Code 6113.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6133.*	80.00
5101		14.9-28 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 6112 or 6113.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6101.*	-453.00
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction unless otherwise stated. *See Loader Section of the Sales Manual for Front Tire/Loader compatibility information.*	
		FOR OPTION CODE 6020 (2WD):	
6112		11L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias	-643.00
6103		27/12LL-15 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias	-248.00
6113		11LL-15 In. 8PR F3 (Truck Type) Bias	-620.00
		FOR OPTION CODE 6004 (MFWD - 4 WHEEL DRIVE):	
6101		9.5-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias	-93.00
6111		11.2-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias	In Base Price
6701		12.4R24 122A8 R1 Radial	-590.00
6141		13.6R24 125A8 R1W Radial	774.00
6151		13.6R24 125A8 R1W Radial (Michelin)	774.00

5065M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
6123		12LL-16 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias	-122.00
6703		44X18-20 In. 4PR R3 Bias	834.00
6133		12.5/80-18 In. 12PR I3 Bias	32.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered in this section will be factory installed if ordered by code, or may be shipped separately under the bundle number and dealer installed.	
8915		Loader Preparation Package *Includes loader mounting frames and brush guard.*	1,542.00
8955		Front Weight Support	267.00
8510		Telescopic Rear View Cab Mirrors (2) Manually Adjustable *Cab models only.*	279.00
8300		Cold Weather Package	78.00
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge

5065M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

5075M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
75 Engine Horsepower @ 2200RPM*
60 PTO Horsepower @ 2100 RPM*
5 Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere
  PowerTech Diesel Engine
184 C.I.D. (3.0L)
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust Stack
Cold Start Aid - Glow Plugs
Water Separator Bowl
Anti-Freeze
Hand and Foot Throttle
Key Engine Shut Off
Fan Finger Guard

TRANSMISSION:
16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission
Right Hand Speed Controls
Left Hand F/R Shuttle Control
EH Differential Lock
Integrated Park Position
Neutral Start Safety Switch
Wet Traction Clutch

REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives

FRONT AXLE:
Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Front Axle
Planetary Final Drives
Electro-Hydraulic MFWD Engagement via On/Auto/Brake

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulic Wet Disk Brakes Self-Equalizing
  and Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULIC:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 20.9 GPM
  Maximum Total Flow -
    Steering Pump 6.3 GPM (23.7 LPM)
    Implement Pump 14.6 GPM
Dual Mid & Dual Rear SCV Control Valves

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540 RPM Rear PTO Shaft
  @ 2100 Engine RPM
Economy PTO Setting for 540 PTO RPM
  @ 1645 Engine RPM
Electro-Hydraulic PTO Engagement
Wet PTO Clutch
Operator Presence Safety Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch
Flip Up PTO Shield

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
50mm Lift Cylinder
Standard Adjustable Straight Drawbar
Telescoping Draft Links with
  Category II Balls
Lower Link Draft Sensing

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Flashing Warning Lamp
High Beam Indicator Light
Service Transmission Indicator
PTO Speed Indicator/Roll Mode
Natural Indicator (PR Only)
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Engine Oil Pressure
Hydraulic Temperature Indicator
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Exhaust Filter Cleaning Switch
Roll Mode for Instrument Cluster
PTO Engagement Indicator Light
4WD Engagement Light (4WD Front Axle Only)
Hi/Lo Transmission Indicator Light
  (32/16 Transmission Only)

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 950 CCA** with
  180 Minute Reserve Capacity
7-Pin ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights
Two Turn/Warning Lights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Toolbox
English Operator's Manual

OPEN OPERATOR STATION (Code 2000):
2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protective
  Structure (ROPS) Less Canopy
Vinyl Seat with Flip Up Feature and
  Retractable Seat Belt
Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column
21 U.S. Gallon (80L) Fuel Tank Capacity
70 Amp Alternator
Flashing Warning Light
Dual Tail Lights
Single Rear Work Light
Beverage Holder
8-Position Standard Steel Rear Wheels
  with Two 16.9-30 6PR (R1) Tires
Two 11.2-24 6PR (R1) Front Tires

 * Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

5075M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington	
1912LV		5075M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)	44,487.00
		OPERATORS MANUAL	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		FRONT AXLE	
6020		2 Wheel Drive *Requires Base OOS (Code 2000) or Base Cab (Code 2050).*	-6,421.00
6040		MFWD (4 Wheel Drive) *Limited Slip Differential* *Push Botton, On-The-Go Engagement* *Engagement Indicator Light on SyncReverser and PowrReverser Transmissions.* *Auto Engagement Mode on PowrReverser Transmissions (Code 1380, 1382, or 1384).*	In Base Price
		OPEN STATION/CAB	
2000		Open Operator Station *Fixed Open Operator Station with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS)* *Base Seat with Flip Up Feature and Retractable Seat Belt* *21 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5065M and 5075M)* *Beverage Holder* *70 AMP Alternator* *Flashing Warning Lights* *Dual Taillights* *Single Rear Work Light* *Not available with 32F/16R PowerReverser Plus (Code 1384).* *Requires Mechanical Hitch Controls (Code 4010).*	In Base Price
2005		Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station *Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescoping Steering Column* *2-Post Isolated Foldable Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS)* *Floor mat* *Plexiglass Debris/Air Deflector with Grab Handles* *Speedometer* *Deluxe Seat with Swivel, Armrests, and Retractable Seat Belt* *21 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5065M and 5075M Only)* *30 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5085M, 5100M Only)* *40 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5115M)* *70 AMP Alternator* *Two Rear Work Lights* *Flashing Warning Lights* *Fender Extensions with Front Work Lights* *Dual Taillights* *Beverage Holder* *Requires PowrReverser transmission (1380, 1382, or 1384).* *Requires MFWD (6040).*	1,236.00
2050		Cab	10,981.00

5075M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPEN STATION/CAB ...Continued... *Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *Left and Right Side Doors with Steps* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt* *Speedometer* *Beverage Holder* *Sunvisor for Front Window* *2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights* *Two Fender-Mounted Taillights* *90 Amp Alternator* *Convenience Power Outlet* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)* *30 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5065M and 5075M)* *36 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5085M, 5100M Only)* *46 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5115M Only)* *Swing-Out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor* *Right-Hand Console Light* *Radio Preparation (w/speakers, wiring)* *Not available with 32F/16R PowrReverser Plus (Code 1384).* *Requires Mechanical Hitch Controls (Code 4010).*	
2055		Cab Plus *Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *Left and Right Side Doors with Steps* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt* *Speedometer* *Beverage Holder* *Sunvisor for Front Window* *2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights* *Two Fender-Mounted Taillights* *90 Amp Alternator* *Convenience Power Outlet* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)* *30 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5065M and 5075M Only)* *36 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5085M, 5100M Only)* *46 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5115M Only)* *Swing-Out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor* *Right-Hand Console Light* *Radio Preparation (w/speakers, wiring)* *Swivel Seat with Adjustable Seat Pan*	11,881.00
2060		Deluxe Cab *Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *Left and Right Side Doors with Steps* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt* *Speedometer* *Beverage Holder* *Sunvisor for Front Window* *2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights* *Two Fender-Mounted Taillights* *90 Amp Alternator* *Convenience Power Outlet* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)* *30 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5065M and 5075M Only)*	13,464.00

5075M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPEN STATION/CAB ...Continued... *36 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5085M, 5100M Only)* *46 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5115M)* *Swing-Out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor* *Right-Hand Console Light* *Radio Preparation (w/speakers, wiring)* *Swivel Seat with Adjustable Seat Pan* *Load View Window (Sunroof) with Shade* *Deluxe Sound System with Bluetooth and Satellite Radio Ready* *Rear Window Wiper* *Deluxe Corner Post Exhaust (5085M, 5100M, 5115M Only)* *Radio Antenna* *Additional Defrost Louvers* *Requires PowrReverser Transmission (1380, 1382 or 1384)* *Requires MFWD (6040)* *Requires EH Hitch Controls (4030)*	
		ENGINE EXHAUST	
3020		Vertical Exhaust	In Base Price
3010		Horizontal Side Exhaust	140.00
		TRANSMISSION	
1360		12F/4R SyncShuttle Plus Transmission - 540 RPM PTO *Requires 2 Wheel Drive Front Axle (Code 6020).* *Requires Base OOS (Code 2000) or Base Cab (Code 2050).*	-3,217.00
1362		12F/4R SyncShuttle Plus Transmission - 540/540E *Requires 4 Wheel Drive Front Axle (Code 6040).* *Requires Base OOS (Code 2000) or Base Cab (Code 2050).*	-2,779.00
1380		16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission - 540/540E *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Electrohydraulic Differential Lock* *Oil Cooler (DT dependent)* *Wet Traction Clutch* *Wet PTO Clutch* *Park Lock* *Neutral Start Safety Switch* *B-C-D Range Synchronization*	In Base Price
1382		16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission - 540/540E with Creeper *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler* *Neutral Indicator* *Service Hitch Indicator* *Service Engine Indicator* *B-C-D Range Synchronization* *Requires MFWD (Code 6040)*	2,469.00
1384		32F/16R PowrReverser Plus Transmission - 540/540E *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Push Button, Electrohydraulic (EH) Hi/Lo* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler* *Hi/Lo Indicator Light* *PowrReverser Modulation Control Knob* *B-C-D Range Synchronization* *Requires Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch (Code 4030)* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2005) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2060)* *Requires MFWD (Code 6040)*	1,583.00

5075M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION ...Continued...	
		HITCH CONTROLS	
4010		Mechanical *Requires Base OOS (Code 2000) or Base Cab (Code 2050).*	In Base Price
4030		Electrohydraulic (EH) with remote LH fender control *Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch Engagement* *Requires PowrReverser Transmission (Codes 1380 or 1382 or 1384).* *Incompatible with Open Operator Station (Code 2000).* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2050) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2060).*	444.00
		REAR HITCH	
8458		63mm Hitch Lift Cylinders lbs.[kg] 5935 [2692] @ 24" [610mm]	585.00
		REAR HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
3320		Dual Rear Valve with Lever Controls	In Base Price
3330		Triple Rear Deluxe Valve with Lever Controls *Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *- Float position on EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulic motors on #1 valve*	1,113.00
		MID-HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
3400		Less Mid Valve *Incompatible with EH Hitch (Code 4002).* *Does not include side frames.*	-1,244.00
3420		Dual Mid Valve with Joystick Control *Includes side frames.*	In Base Price
3430		Triple Mid Valve with Joystick Control *Features:* *- Valve #1* *Push button, Electrohydraulic (EH) control* *Priority flow* *Pressure compensated flow control* *(0 - 12 GPM) for intermittent hydraulic applications* *- Valve #2 - Float position* *- Valve #3 - Extend/Retract positions ONLY* *Includes Side Frames* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2005) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2060)* *Not available on 5065M* *Incompatible with 12F/4R TSS (Code 1360)*	886.00
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction unless otherwise stated.	
5121		16.9-30 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 8212 or 6113* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6111*	In Base Price

5075M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
5911		18.4R30 143A8 R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 6112.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6701.*	1,848.00
5141		15.5R38 125A8 R1 Radial *2WD compatible Code 6112.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6141.*	912.00
5161		420/85 R34 R1W Radial (Michelin) *Requires MFWD (Code 6040) and Code 6151.*	2,769.00
5103		22.5LL-16.1 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias *2WD compatible Code 6103 or 6113.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6123.*	1,115.00
5913		23.1-26 In. 8PR R3 (Turf) Bias *2WD compatible Code 6103 or 6113.* *Not compatible with Rear Wheel Weights R213907.*	1,145.00
5914		19.5L-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *2WD compatible Code 6113.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6133.*	80.00
5924		19.5L-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias (Sod Harvester Applications) *2WD compatible Code 6113.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6133.*	80.00
5101		14.9-28 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 6112 or 6113.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6101.*	-453.00
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction unless otherwise stated. *See Loader Section of the Sales Manual for Front Tire/Loader compatibility information.*	
		FOR OPTION CODE 6020 (2WD):	
6112		11L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias	-643.00
6103		27/12LL-15 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias	-248.00
6113		11LL-15 In. 8PR F3 (Truck Type) Bias	-620.00
		FOR OPTION CODE 6004 (MFWD - 4 WHEEL DRIVE):	
6101		9.5-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias	-93.00
6111		11.2-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias	In Base Price
6701		12.4R24 122A8 R1 Radial	-590.00
6141		13.6R24 125A8 R1W Radial	774.00
6151		13.6R24 125A8 R1W Radial (Michelin)	774.00

5075M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
6123		12LL-16 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias	-122.00
6703		44X18-20 In. 4PR R3 Bias	834.00
6133		12.5/80-18 In. 12PR I3 Bias	32.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered in this section will be factory installed if ordered by code, or may be shipped separately under the bundle number and dealer installed.	
8915		Loader Preparation Package *Includes loader mounting frames and brush guard.*	1,542.00
8253		Instructional Seat with Seatbelt	522.00
8955		Front Weight Support	267.00
8510		Telescopic Rear View Cab Mirrors (2) Manually Adjustable *Cab models only.*	279.00
8300		Cold Weather Package	78.00
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge

5075M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

5085M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
85 Engine Horsepower @ 2200RPM*
70 PTO Horsepower @ 2100 RPM*
Turbocharger with Intercooler
PowerTech Diesel Engine
4 Valve HPCR
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust Stack
Cold Weather Package
Hand and Foot Throttle
Key Engine Shut Off
Water Separator Bowl

TRANSMISSION:
16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission
Right Hand Speed Controls
EH Differential Lock
Oil Cooler (DT Dependent)
Wet Traction Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Start Safety Switch

REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives

FRONT AXLE:
Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Front Axle
Planetary Final Drives
Electro-Hydraulic MFWD Engagement via On/Auto/Brake

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulic Wet Disk Brakes Self-Equalizing
and Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULIC:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 24.7 GPM
Maximum Total Flow -
Steering Pump 6.3 GPM (23.7 LPM)
Implement Pump 18.4 GPM
Dual Mid & Dual Rear SCV Control Valves

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540 RPM Rear PTO Shaft
@ 2100 Engine RPM
Economy PTO Setting for 540 PTO RPM
@ 1645 Engine RPM
Electro-Hydraulic PTO Engagement
Wet PTO Clutch
Operator Presence Safety Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch
Flip Up PTO Shield

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
50mm Lift Cylinder
Standard Adjustable Straight Drawbar
Telescoping Draft Links with
Category II Balls
Lower Link Draft Sensing

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Flashing Warning Lamp
High Beam Indicator Light
Service Transmission Indicator
PTO Speed Indicator/Roll Mode
Natural Indicator (PR Only)
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Engine Oil Pressure
Hydraulic Temperature Indicator
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Exhaust Filter Cleaning Switch
Roll Mode for Instrument Cluster
PTO Engagement Light (Rear PTO)
4WD Engagement Light (4WD Front Axle Only)
Hi/Lo Transmission Indicator Light
(32/16 Transmission Only)

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 950 CCA** with
180 Minute Reserve Capacity
7-Pin ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights
Two Turn/Warning Lights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Toolbox
English Operator's Manual

OPEN OPERATOR STATION (Code 2000):
2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protective
Structure (ROPS) Less Canopy
Vinyl Seat with Flip Up Feature and
Retractable Seat Belt
Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column
30 U.S. Gallon (80L) Fuel Tank Capacity
70 Amp Alternator
Flashing Warning Light
Dual Tail Lights
Single Rear Work Light
Beverage Holder
8-Position Standard Steel Rear Wheels
with Two 16.9-30 6PR (R1) Tires
Two 11.2-24 6PR (R1) Front Tires

* Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

5085M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued... *EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington*	
1922LV		5085M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)	47,986.00
		OPERATORS MANUAL	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		FRONT AXLE	
6020		2 Wheel Drive *Requires Base OOS (Code 2000) or Base Cab (Code 2050).*	-6,421.00
6040		MFWD (4 Wheel Drive) *Limited Slip Differential* *Push Botton, On-The-Go Engagement* *Engagement Indicator Light on SyncReverser and PowrReverser Transmissions.* *Auto Engagement Mode on PowrReverser Transmissions (Code 1380, 1382, or 1384).*	In Base Price
		OPEN STATION/CAB	
2000		Open Operator Station *Fixed Open Operator Station with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS)* *Base Seat with Flip Up Feature and Retractable Seat Belt* *30 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5085M, 5100M Only)* *40 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5115M Only)* *Beverage Holder* *70 AMP Alternator* *Flashing Warning Lights* *Dual Taillights* *Single Rear Work Light* *Not available with 32F/16R PowerReverser Plus (Code 1384).* *Requires Mechanical Hitch Controls (Code 4010).*	In Base Price
2005		Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station *Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescoping Steering Column* *2-Post Isolated Foldable Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS)* *Floor mat* *Plexiglass Debris/Air Deflector with Grab Handles* *Speedometer* *Deluxe Seat with Swivel, Armrests, and Retractable Seat Belt* *21 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5065M and 5075M Only)* *30 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5085M, 5100M Only)* *40 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5115M)* *70 AMP Alternator* *Two Rear Work Lights* *Flashing Warning Lights* *Fender Extensions with Front Work Lights* *Dual Taillights* *Beverage Holder* *Requires PowrReverser transmission (1380, 1382, or 1384).* *Requires MFWD (6040).*	1,236.00

5085M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPEN STATION/CAB ...Continued...	
2050		Cab *Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *Left and Right Side Doors with Steps* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt* *Speedometer* *Beverage Holder* *Sunvisor for Front Window* *2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights* *Two Fender-Mounted Taillights* *90 Amp Alternator* *Convenience Power Outlet* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)* *30 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5065M and 5075M)* *36 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5085M, 5100M Only)* *46 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5115M Only)* *Swing-Out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor* *Right-Hand Console Light* *Radio Preparation (w/speakers, wiring)* *Not available with 32F/16R PowrReverser Plus (Code 1384).* *Requires Mechanical Hitch Controls (Code 4010).*	10,981.00
2055		Cab Plus *Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *Left and Right Side Doors with Steps* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt* *Speedometer* *Beverage Holder* *Sunvisor for Front Window* *2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights* *Two Fender-Mounted Taillights* *90 Amp Alternator* *Convenience Power Outlet* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)* *30 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5065M and 5075M Only)* *36 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5085M, 5100M Only)* *46 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5115M Only)* *Swing-Out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor* *Right-Hand Console Light* *Radio Preparation (w/speakers, wiring)* *Swivel Seat with Adjustable Seat Pan*	11,881.00
2060		Deluxe Cab *Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *Left and Right Side Doors with Steps* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt* *Speedometer* *Beverage Holder* *Sunvisor for Front Window* *2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights* *Two Fender-Mounted Taillights* *90 Amp Alternator* *Convenience Power Outlet* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)*	13,464.00

5085M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPEN STATION/CAB ...Continued...	
		30 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5065M and 5075M Only)	
		36 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5085M, 5100M Only)	
		46 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5115M)	
		Swing-Out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor	
		Right-Hand Console Light	
		Radio Preparation (w/speakers, wiring)	
		Swivel Seat with Adjustable Seat Pan	
		Load View Window (Sunroof) with Shade	
		Deluxe Sound System with Bluetooth and Satellite Radio Ready	
		Rear Window Wiper	
		Deluxe Corner Post Exhaust (5085M, 5100M, 5115M Only)	
		Radio Antenna	
		Additional Defrost Louvers	
		Requires PowrReverser Transmission (1380, 1382 or 1384)	
		Requires MFWD (6040)	
		Requires EH Hitch Controls (4030)	
		ENGINE EXHAUST	
3020		Vertical Exhaust	In Base Price
3025		Deluxe Corner Post Exhaust (Cab Only)	827.00
		TRANSMISSION	
1360		12F/4R SyncShuttle Plus Transmission - 540 RPM PTO	-3,217.00
		Requires 2 Wheel Drive Front Axle (Code 6020).	
		Requires Base OOS (Code 2000) or Base Cab (Code 2050).	
1362		12F/4R SyncShuttle Plus Transmission - 540/540E	-2,779.00
		Requires 4 Wheel Drive Front Axle (Code 6040).	
		Requires Base OOS (Code 2000) or Base Cab (Code 2050).	
1380		16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission - 540/540E	In Base Price
		Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser	
		Electrohydraulic Differential Lock	
		Oil Cooler (DT dependent)	
		Wet Traction Clutch	
		Wet PTO Clutch	
		Park Lock	
		Neutral Start Safety Switch	
		B-C-D Range Synchronization	
1382		16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission - 540/540E with Creeper	2,469.00
		Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser	
		Hydraulic Oil Cooler	
		Neutral Indicator	
		Service Hitch Indicator	
		Service Engine Indicator	
		B-C-D Range Synchronization	
		Requires MFWD (Code 6040)	
1384		32F/16R PowrReverser Plus Transmission - 540/540E	1,583.00
		Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser	
		Push Button, Electrohydraulic (EH) Hi/Lo	
		Hydraulic Oil Cooler	
		Hi/Lo Indicator Light	
		PowrReverser Modulation Control Knob	
		B-C-D Range Synchronization	
		Requires Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch (Code 4030)	
		Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2005) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2060)	

5085M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION ...Continued... *Requires MFWD (Code 6040)*	
		HITCH CONTROLS	
4010		Mechanical *Requires Base OOS (Code 2000) or Base Cab (Code 2050).*	In Base Price
4030		Electrohydraulic (EH) with remote LH fender control *Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch Engagement* *Requires PowrReverser Transmission (Codes 1380 or 1382 or 1384).* *Incompatible with Open Operator Station (Code 2000).* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2050) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2060).*	444.00
		REAR HITCH	
8458		63mm Hitch Lift Cylinders lbs.[kg] 5935 [2692] @ 24" [610mm]	585.00
		REAR HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
3320		Dual Rear Valve with Lever Controls	In Base Price
3330		Triple Rear Deluxe Valve with Lever Controls *Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *- Float position on EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulic motors on #1 valve*	1,113.00
		MID-HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
3400		Less Mid Valve *Incompatible with EH Hitch (Code 4002).* *Does not include side frames.*	-1,244.00
3420		Dual Mid Valve with Joystick Control *Includes side frames.*	In Base Price
3430		Triple Mid Valve with Joystick Control *Features:* *- Valve #1* *Push button, Electrohydraulic (EH) control* *Priority flow* *Pressure compensated flow control* *(0 - 12 GPM) for intermittent hydraulic applications* *- Valve #2 - Float position* *- Valve #3 - Extend/Retract positions ONLY* *Includes Side Frames* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2005) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2060)* *Not available on 5065M* *Incompatible with 12F/4R TSS (Code 1360)*	886.00
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction unless otherwise stated.	
5101		14.9-28 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 6112 or 6113.*	-453.00

5085M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
		MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6101.	
5121		16.9-30 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 8212 or 6113* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6111*	In Base Price
5911		18.4R30 143A8 R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 6112.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6701.*	1,848.00
5141		15.5R38 125A8 R1 Radial *2WD compatible Code 6112.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6141.*	912.00
5161		420/85 R34 R1W Radial (Michelin) *Requires MFWD (Code 6040) and Code 6151.*	2,769.00
5103		22.5LL-16.1 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias *2WD compatible Code 6103 or 6113.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6123.*	1,115.00
5913		23.1-26 In. 8PR R3 (Turf) Bias *2WD compatible Code 6103 or 6113.* *Not compatible with Rear Wheel Weights R213907.*	1,145.00
5914		19.5L-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *2WD compatible Code 6113.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6133.*	80.00
5924		19.5L-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias (Sod Harvester Applications) *2WD compatible Code 6113.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6133.*	80.00
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction unless otherwise stated. *See Loader Section of the Sales Manual for Front Tire/Loader compatibility information.*	
		FOR OPTION CODE 6020 (2WD):	
6112		11L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias	-643.00
6103		27/12LL-15 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias *Not compatible with Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station Code 2005.*	-248.00
6113		11LL-15 In. 8PR F3 (Truck Type) Bias	-620.00
		FOR OPTION CODE 6004 (MFWD - 4 WHEEL DRIVE):	
6101		9.5-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias	-93.00
6111		11.2-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias	In Base Price
6701		12.4R24 122A8 R1 Radial	-590.00
6141		13.6R24 125A8 R1W Radial	774.00

5085M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
6151		13.6R24 125A8 R1W Radial (Michelin)	774.00
6123		12LL-16 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias	-122.00
6703		44X18-20 In. 4PR R3 Bias	834.00
6133		12.5/80-18 In. 12PR I3 Bias	32.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered in this section will be factory installed if ordered by code, or may be shipped separately under the bundle number and dealer installed.	
8915		Loader Preparation Package *Includes loader mounting frames and brush guard.*	1,542.00
8253		Instructional Seat with Seatbelt	522.00
8310		High Capacity Fuel Tank *Inner fuel tank 6 gal/ 22L additional for Open Staion, 7 gal/ 26 L additional for Cab.*	180.00
8955		Front Weight Support	267.00
8510		Telescopic Rear View Cab Mirrors (2) Manually Adjustable *Cab models only.*	279.00
8300		Cold Weather Package	78.00
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge

5085M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

5100M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
100 Engine Horsepower @ 2200RPM*
85 PTO Horsepower @ 2100 RPM*
Turbocharger with Intercooler
  PowerTech Diesel Engine
4 Valve HPCR
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust Stack
Cold Weather Package
Hand and Foot Throttle
Key Engine Shut Off
Water Separator Bowl

TRANSMISSION:
16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission
Right Hand Speed Controls
EH Differential Lock
Oil Cooler (DT Dependent)
Wet Traction Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Start Safety Switch

REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives

FRONT AXLE:
Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Front Axle
Planetary Final Drives
Electro-Hydraulic MFWD Engagement via On/Auto/Brake

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulic Wet Disk Brakes Self-Equalizing
  and Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULIC:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 24.7 GPM
  Maximum Total Flow -
    Steering Pump 6.3 GPM (23.7 LPM)
    Implement Pump 18.4 GPM
Dual Mid & Dual Rear SCV Control Valves

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540 RPM Rear PTO Shaft
  @ 2100 Engine RPM
Economy PTO Setting for 540 PTO RPM
  @ 1645 Engine RPM
Electro-Hydraulic PTO Engagement
Wet PTO Clutch
Operator Presence Safety Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch
Flip Up PTO Shield
ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
50mm Lift Cylinder
Standard Adjustable Straight Drawbar
Telescoping Draft Links with
  Category II Balls
Lower Link Draft Sensing

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Flashing Warning Lamp
High Beam Indicator Light
Service Transmission Indicator
PTO Speed Indicator/Roll Mode
Natural Indicator (PR Only)
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Engine Oil Pressure
Hydraulic Temperature Indicator
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Exhaust Filter Cleaning Switch
Roll Mode for Instrument Cluster
PTO Engagement Light (Rear PTO)
4WD Engagement Light (4WD Front Axle Only)
Hi/Lo Transmission Indicator Light
  (32/16 Transmission Only)

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 950 CCA** with
  180 Minute Reserve Capacity
7-Pin ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights
Two Turn/Warning Lights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Toolbox
English Operator's Manual

OPEN OPERATOR STATION (Code 2003):
2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protective
  Structure (ROPS) Less Canopy
Vinyl Seat with Flip Up Feature and
  Retractable Seat Belt
Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column
30 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity
70 Amp Alternator
Flashing Warning Light
Dual Tail Lights
Single Rear Work Light
Beverage Holder
8-Position Standard Steel Rear Wheels
  with Two 18.4-30 6PR (R1) Tires
Two 12.4R24 122A8 R1 Radial

 * Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

5100M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued... *EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington*	
2530LV		5100M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)	55,428.00
		OPERATORS MANUAL	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		FRONT AXLE	
6020		2 Wheel Drive *Requires Base OOS (Code 2000) or Base Cab (Code 2050).*	-6,421.00
6040		MFWD (4 Wheel Drive) *Limited Slip Differential* *Push Botton, On-The-Go Engagement* *Engagement Indicator Light on SyncReverser and PowrReverser Transmissions.* *Auto Engagement Mode on PowrReverser Transmissions (Code 1380, 1382, or 1384).*	In Base Price
		OPEN STATION/CAB	
2000		Open Operator Station *Fixed Open Operator Station with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS)* *Base Seat with Flip Up Feature and Retractable Seat Belt* *30 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5085M, 5100M Only)* *40 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5115M Only)* *Beverage Holder* *70 AMP Alternator* *Flashing Warning Lights* *Dual Taillights* *Single Rear Work Light* *Not available with 32F/16R PowerReverser Plus (Code 1384).* *Requires Mechanical Hitch Controls (Code 4010).*	In Base Price
2005		Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station *Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescoping Steering Column* *2-Post Isolated Foldable Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS)* *Floor mat* *Plexiglass Debris/Air Deflector with Grab Handles* *Speedometer* *Deluxe Seat with Swivel, Armrests, and Retractable Seat Belt* *21 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5065M and 5075M Only)* *30 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5085M, 5100M Only)* *40 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5115M)* *70 AMP Alternator* *Two Rear Work Lights* *Flashing Warning Lights* *Fender Extensions with Front Work Lights* *Dual Taillights* *Beverage Holder* *Requires PowrReverser transmission (1380, 1382, or 1384).* *Requires MFWD (6040).*	1,236.00

5100M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPEN STATION/CAB ...Continued...	
2050		Cab *Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *Left and Right Side Doors with Steps* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt* *Speedometer* *Beverage Holder* *Sunvisor for Front Window* *2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights* *Two Fender-Mounted Taillights* *90 Amp Alternator* *Convenience Power Outlet* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)* *30 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5065M and 5075M)* *36 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5085M, 5100M Only)* *46 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5115M Only)* *Swing-Out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor* *Right-Hand Console Light* *Radio Preparation (w/speakers, wiring)* *Not available with 32F/16R PowrReverser Plus (Code 1384).* *Requires Mechanical Hitch Controls (Code 4010).*	10,981.00
2055		Cab Plus *Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *Left and Right Side Doors with Steps* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt* *Speedometer* *Beverage Holder* *Sunvisor for Front Window* *2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights* *Two Fender-Mounted Taillights* *90 Amp Alternator* *Convenience Power Outlet* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)* *30 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5065M and 5075M Only)* *36 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5085M, 5100M Only)* *46 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5115M Only)* *Swing-Out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor* *Right-Hand Console Light* *Radio Preparation (w/speakers, wiring)* *Swivel Seat with Adjustable Seat Pan*	11,881.00
2060		Deluxe Cab *Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *Left and Right Side Doors with Steps* *Air Conditioning and Heater* *Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt* *Speedometer* *Beverage Holder* *Sunvisor for Front Window* *2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights* *Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights* *Two Fender-Mounted Taillights* *90 Amp Alternator* *Convenience Power Outlet* *Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)*	13,464.00

5100M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPEN STATION/CAB ...Continued...	
		30 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5065M and 5075M Only)	
		36 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5085M, 5100M Only)	
		46 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5115M)	
		Swing-Out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor	
		Right-Hand Console Light	
		Radio Preparation (w/speakers, wiring)	
		Swivel Seat with Adjustable Seat Pan	
		Load View Window (Sunroof) with Shade	
		Deluxe Sound System with Bluetooth and Satellite Radio Ready	
		Rear Window Wiper	
		Deluxe Corner Post Exhaust (5085M, 5100M, 5115M Only)	
		Radio Antenna	
		Additional Defrost Louvers	
		Requires PowrReverser Transmission (1380, 1382 or 1384)	
		Requires MFWD (6040)	
		Requires EH Hitch Controls (4030)	
		ENGINE EXHAUST	
3020		Vertical Exhaust	In Base Price
3025		Deluxe Corner Post Exhaust (Cab Only)	827.00
		TRANSMISSION	
1360		12F/4R SyncShuttle Plus Transmission - 540 RPM PTO *Requires 2 Wheel Drive Front Axle (Code 6020).* *Requires Base OOS (Code 2000) or Base Cab (Code 2050).*	-3,217.00
1362		12F/4R SyncShuttle Plus Transmission - 540/540E *Requires 4 Wheel Drive Front Axle (Code 6040).* *Requires Base OOS (Code 2000) or Base Cab (Code 2050).*	-2,779.00
1380		16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission - 540/540E *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Electrohydraulic Differential Lock* *Oil Cooler (DT dependent)* *Wet Traction Clutch* *Wet PTO Clutch* *Park Lock* *Neutral Start Safety Switch* *B-C-D Range Synchronization*	In Base Price
1382		16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission - 540/540E with Creeper *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler* *Neutral Indicator* *Service Hitch Indicator* *Service Engine Indicator* *B-C-D Range Synchronization* *Requires MFWD (Code 6040)*	2,469.00
1384		32F/16R PowrReverser Plus Transmission - 540/540E *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Push Button, Electrohydraulic (EH) Hi/Lo* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler* *Hi/Lo Indicator Light* *PowrReverser Modulation Control Knob* *B-C-D Range Synchronization* *Requires Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch (Code 4030)* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2005) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2060)*	1,583.00

5100M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION ...Continued... *Requires MFWD (Code 6040)*	
		HITCH CONTROLS	
4010		Mechanical *Requires Base OOS (Code 2000) or Base Cab (Code 2050).*	In Base Price
4030		Electrohydraulic (EH) with remote LH fender control *Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch Engagement* *Requires PowrReverser Transmission (Codes 1380 or 1382 or 1384).* *Incompatible with Open Operator Station (Code 2000).* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2050) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2060).*	444.00
		REAR HITCH	
8458		63mm Hitch Lift Cylinders lbs.[kg] 5935 [2692] @ 24" [610mm]	585.00
		REAR HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
3320		Dual Rear Valve with Lever Controls	In Base Price
3330		Triple Rear Deluxe Valve with Lever Controls *Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *- Float position on EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulic motors on #1 valve*	1,113.00
		MID-HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
3400		Less Mid Valve *Incompatible with EH Hitch (Code 4002).* *Does not include side frames.*	-1,244.00
3420		Dual Mid Valve with Joystick Control *Includes side frames.*	In Base Price
3430		Triple Mid Valve with Joystick Control *Features:* *- Valve #1* *Push button, Electrohydraulic (EH) control* *Priority flow* *Pressure compensated flow control* *(0 - 12 GPM) for intermittent hydraulic applications* *- Valve #2 - Float position* *- Valve #3 - Extend/Retract positions ONLY* *Includes Side Frames* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2005) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2060)* *Not available on 5065M* *Incompatible with 12F/4R TSS (Code 1360)*	886.00
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction unless otherwise stated.	
5101		14.9-28 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 6112 or 6113.*	-2,301.00

5100M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
		MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6101.	
5121		16.9-30 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 8212 or 6113* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6111*	-1,848.00
5911		18.4R30 143A8 R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 6112.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6701.*	In Base Price
5141		15.5R38 125A8 R1 Radial *2WD compatible Code 6112.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6141.*	-936.00
5161		420/85 R34 R1W Radial (Michelin) *Requires MFWD (Code 6040) and Code 6151.*	921.00
5103		22.5LL-16.1 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias *2WD compatible Code 6103 or 6113.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6123.*	-733.00
5913		23.1-26 In. 8PR R3 (Turf) Bias *2WD compatible Code 6103 or 6113.* *Not compatible with Rear Wheel Weights R213907.*	-705.00
5914		19.5L-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *2WD compatible Code 6113.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6133.*	-1,769.00
5924		19.5L-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias (Sod Harvester Applications) *2WD compatible Code 6113.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6133.*	-1,769.00
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction unless otherwise stated. *See Loader Section of the Sales Manual for Front Tire/Loader compatibility information.*	
		FOR OPTION CODE 6020 (2WD):	
6112		11L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias	-1,233.00
6103		27/12LL-15 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias *Not compatible with Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station Code 2005.*	-838.00
6113		11LL-15 In. 8PR F3 (Truck Type) Bias	-1,211.00
		FOR OPTION CODE 6004 (MFWD - 4 WHEEL DRIVE):	
6101		9.5-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias	-684.00
6111		11.2-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias	-590.00
6701		12.4R24 122A8 R1 Radial	In Base Price
6141		13.6R24 125A8 R1W Radial	184.00

5100M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
6151		13.6R24 125A8 R1W Radial (Michelin)	184.00
6123		12LL-16 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias	-713.00
6703		44X18-20 In. 4PR R3 Bias	244.00
6133		12.5/80-18 In. 12PR I3 Bias	-754.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered in this section will be factory installed if ordered by code, or may be shipped separately under the bundle number and dealer installed.	
8915		Loader Preparation Package *Includes loader mounting frames and brush guard.*	1,542.00
8253		Instructional Seat with Seatbelt	522.00
8310		High Capacity Fuel Tank *Inner fuel tank 6 gal/ 22L additional for Open Staion, 7 gal/ 26 L additional for Cab.*	180.00
8955		Front Weight Support	267.00
8510		Telescopic Rear View Cab Mirrors (2) Manually Adjustable *Cab models only.*	279.00
8300		Cold Weather Package	78.00
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge

5100M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

5115M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
115 Engine Horsepower @ 2200RPM*
100 PTO Horsepower @ 2100 RPM*
Turbocharger with Intercooler
  PowerTech Diesel Engine
4 Valve HPCR
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust Stack
Cold Weather Package
Hand and Foot Throttle
Key Engine Shut-Off
Water Separator Bowl

TRANSMISSION:
16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission
Right Hand Speed Controls
EH Differential Lock
Oil Cooler (DT Dependent
Wet Traction Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Start Safety Switch

REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives

FRONT AXLE:
Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Front Axle
Planetary Final Drives
Electro-Hydraulic MFWD Engagement via On/Auto/Brake

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulic Wet Disk Brakes Self-Equalizing
  and Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULIC:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 24.7 GPM (93.6 LPM)
  Maximum Total Flow -
    Steering Pump 6.3 GPM (23.7 LPM)
    Implement Pump 18.4 GPM (69.9 LPM)
Dual Mid & Dual Rear SCV Control Valves

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540 RPM Rear PTO Shaft
  @ 2100 Engine RPM
Economy PTO Setting for 540 PTO RPM
  @ 1645 Engine RPM
Electro-Hydraulic PTO Engagement
Wet PTO Clutch
Operator Presence Safety Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch
Flip Up PTO Shield
ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
63mm Lift Cylinder
Heavy Duty Drawbar
Telescoping Draft Links with
  Category II Balls
Lower Link Draft Sensing

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Flashing Warning Lamp
High Beam Indicator Light
Service Transmission Indicator
PTO Speed Indicator/Roll Mode
Natural Indicator (PR Only)
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Engine Oil Pressure
Hydraulic Temperature Indicator
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Exhaust Filter Cleaning Switch
Roll Mode for Instrument Cluster
PTO Engagement Light (Rear PTO)
4WD Engagement Light (4WD Front Axle Only)
Hi/Lo Transmission Indicator Light
  (32/16 Transmission Only)

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 950 CCA** with
  180 Minute Reserve Capacity
7-Pin ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights
Two Turn/Warning Lights
Two Rear Work Lights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Toolbox
English Operator's Manual

DELUXE OPEN OPERATOR STATION WITH FLAT FLOOR
Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column
2-Post Isolated Foldable ROPS
Floor Mat
Plexi-glass Debris/Air Deflector with Grab Handles
Speedometer
Deluxe Seat with Swivel, Retractable Seat Belt,
 and Armrests
Fender Extensions
Beverage Holder
46 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity
70 Amp Alternator
Flashing Warning Light
Dual Tail Lights
Two Rear Work Lights
8-Position Standard Steel Rear Wheels
  with Two 18.4-30 6PR (R1) Tires
Two 12.4R24 122A8 R1 Radial

 * Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

5115M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington	
2540LV		5115M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)	59,799.00
		OPERATORS MANUAL	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		FRONT AXLE	
6040		MFWD (4 Wheel Drive) *Limited Slip Differential* *Push Botton, On-The-Go Engagement* *Engagement Indicator Light on SyncReverser and PowrReverser Transmissions.* *Auto Engagement Mode on PowrReverser Transmissions (Code 1380, 1382, or 1384).*	In Base Price
		OPEN STATION/CAB	
2000		Open Operator Station *Fixed Open Operator Station with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column* *2-Post Foldable Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS)* *Base Seat with Flip Up Feature and Retractable Seat Belt* *30 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5085M, 5100M Only)* *40 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5115M Only)* *Beverage Holder* *70 AMP Alternator* *Flashing Warning Lights* *Dual Taillights* *Single Rear Work Light* *Not available with 32F/16R PowerReverser Plus (Code 1384).* *Requires Mechanical Hitch Controls (Code 4010).*	-1,236.00
2005		Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station *Deluxe Isolated Open Operator Station with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescoping Steering Column* *2-Post Isolated Foldable Roll-Over Protection Structure (ROPS)* *Floor mat* *Plexiglass Debris/Air Deflector with Grab Handles* *Speedometer* *Deluxe Seat with Swivel, Armrests, and Retractable Seat Belt* *21 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5065M and 5075M Only)* *30 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5085M, 5100M Only)* *40 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5115M)* *70 AMP Alternator* *Two Rear Work Lights* *Flashing Warning Lights* *Fender Extensions with Front Work Lights* *Dual Taillights* *Beverage Holder* *Requires PowrReverser transmission (1380, 1382, or 1384).* *Requires MFWD (6040).*	In Base Price
2055		Cab Plus *Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor* *Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column*	11,881.00

5115M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPEN STATION/CAB ...Continued...	
		Left and Right Side Doors with Steps	
		Air Conditioning and Heater	
		Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt	
		Speedometer	
		Beverage Holder	
		Sunvisor for Front Window	
		2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer	
		Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights	
		Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights	
		Two Fender-Mounted Taillights	
		90 Amp Alternator	
		Convenience Power Outlet	
		Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)	
		30 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5065M and 5075M Only)	
		36 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5085M, 5100M Only)	
		46 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5115M Only)	
		Swing-Out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor	
		Right-Hand Console Light	
		Radio Preparation (w/speakers, wiring)	
		Swivel Seat with Adjustable Seat Pan	
2060		Deluxe Cab	13,464.00
		Deluxe Isolated Cab with Flat Floor	
		Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column	
		Left and Right Side Doors with Steps	
		Air Conditioning and Heater	
		Deluxe Adjustable Fabric Seat with Retractable Seat Belt	
		Speedometer	
		Beverage Holder	
		Sunvisor for Front Window	
		2-Speed Front Windshield Wiper and Washer	
		Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Work Lights	
		Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted Warning Lights	
		Two Fender-Mounted Taillights	
		90 Amp Alternator	
		Convenience Power Outlet	
		Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 Sets)	
		30 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5065M and 5075M Only)	
		36 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5085M, 5100M Only)	
		46 U.S. Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (5115M)	
		Swing-Out Rear Window with Two Removable Rear Plugs for Monitor	
		Right-Hand Console Light	
		Radio Preparation (w/speakers, wiring)	
		Swivel Seat with Adjustable Seat Pan	
		Load View Window (Sunroof) with Shade	
		Deluxe Sound System with Bluetooth and Satellite Radio Ready	
		Rear Window Wiper	
		Deluxe Corner Post Exhaust (5085M, 5100M, 5115M Only)	
		Radio Antenna	
		Additional Defrost Louvers	
		Requires PowrReverser Transmission (1380, 1382 or 1384)	
		Requires MFWD (6040)	
		Requires EH Hitch Controls (4030)	
		ENGINE EXHAUST	
3020		Vertical Exhaust	In Base Price
3025		Deluxe Corner Post Exhaust (Cab Only)	827.00
		TRANSMISSION	
1380		16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission - 540/540E	In Base Price

5115M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION ...Continued... *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Electrohydraulic Differential Lock* *Oil Cooler (DT dependent)* *Wet Traction Clutch* *Wet PTO Clutch* *Park Lock* *Neutral Start Safety Switch* *B-C-D Range Synchronization*	
1382		16F/16R PowrReverser Transmission - 540/540E with Creeper *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler* *Neutral Indicator* *Service Hitch Indicator* *Service Engine Indicator* *B-C-D Range Synchronization* *Requires MFWD (Code 6040)*	2,469.00
1384		32F/16R PowrReverser Plus Transmission - 540/540E *Electrohydraulic (EH) Directional Reverser* *Push Button, Electrohydraulic (EH) Hi/Lo* *Hydraulic Oil Cooler* *Hi/Lo Indicator Light* *PowrReverser Modulation Control Knob* *B-C-D Range Synchronization* *Requires Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch (Code 4030)* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2005) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2060)* *Requires MFWD (Code 6040)*	1,583.00
		HITCH CONTROLS	
4010		Mechanical *Requires Base OOS (Code 2000) or Base Cab (Code 2050).*	In Base Price
4030		Electrohydraulic (EH) with remote LH fender control *Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch Engagement* *Requires PowrReverser Transmission (Codes 1380 or 1382 or 1384).* *Incompatible with Open Operator Station (Code 2000).* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2050) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2060).*	444.00
		REAR HITCH	
8458		63mm Hitch Lift Cylinders lbs.[kg] 5935 [2692] @ 24" [610mm]	In Base Price
		REAR HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
3320		Dual Rear Valve with Lever Controls	In Base Price
3330		Triple Rear Deluxe Valve with Lever Controls *Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *- Float position on EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulic motors on #1 valve*	1,113.00
		MID-HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	
3400		Less Mid Valve *Incompatible with EH Hitch (Code 4002).*	-1,244.00

5115M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MID-HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE ...Continued... *Does not include side frames.*	
3420		Dual Mid Valve with Joystick Control *Includes side frames.*	In Base Price
3430		Triple Mid Valve with Joystick Control *Features:* *- Valve #1* *Push button, Electrohydraulic (EH) control* *Priority flow* *Pressure compensated flow control* *(0 - 12 GPM) for intermittent hydraulic applications* *- Valve #2 - Float position* *- Valve #3 - Extend/Retract positions ONLY* *Includes Side Frames* *Requires Deluxe OOS (Code 2005) or Deluxe Cab (Code 2060)* *Not available on 5065M* *Incompatible with 12F/4R TSS (Code 1360)*	886.00
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) *All tires offered are of bias ply construction unless otherwise stated.*	
5101		14.9-28 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 6112 or 6113.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6101.*	-2,301.00
5121		16.9-30 In. 6PR R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 8212 or 6113* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6111*	-1,848.00
5911		18.4R30 143A8 R1 Bias *2WD compatible Code 6112.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6701.*	In Base Price
5141		15.5R38 125A8 R1 Radial *2WD compatible Code 6112.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6141.*	-936.00
5161		420/85 R34 R1W Radial (Michelin) *Requires MFWD (Code 6040) and Code 6151.*	921.00
5103		22.5LL-16.1 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias *2WD compatible Code 6103 or 6113.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6123.*	-733.00
5913		23.1-26 In. 8PR R3 (Turf) Bias *2WD compatible Code 6103 or 6113.* *Not compatible with Rear Wheel Weights R213907.*	-705.00
5914		19.5L-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *2WD compatible Code 6113.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6133.*	-1,769.00
5924		19.5L-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias (Sod Harvester Applications) *2WD compatible Code 6113.* *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6133.*	-1,769.00

5115M Utility Tractor (MY 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction unless otherwise stated. *See Loader Section of the Sales Manual for Front Tire/Loader compatibility information.*	
		FOR OPTION CODE 6004 (MFWD - 4 WHEEL DRIVE):	
6101		9.5-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias	-684.00
6111		11.2-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias	-590.00
6701		12.4R24 122A8 R1 Radial	In Base Price
6141		13.6R24 125A8 R1W Radial	184.00
6151		13.6R24 125A8 R1W Radial (Michelin)	184.00
6123		12LL-16 In. 6PR R3 (Turf Special) Bias	-713.00
6703		44X18-20 In. 4PR R3 Bias	244.00
6133		12.5/80-18 In. 12PR I3 Bias	-754.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered in this section will be factory installed if ordered by code, or may be shipped separately under the bundle number and dealer installed.	
8915		Loader Preparation Package *Includes loader mounting frames and brush guard.*	1,542.00
8253		Instructional Seat with Seatbelt	522.00
8955		Front Weight Support	267.00
8510		Telescopic Rear View Cab Mirrors (2) Manually Adjustable *Cab models only.*	279.00
8300		Cold Weather Package	78.00
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge

5093E Limited Utility Tractor
(93 Engine Hp/79 PTO Hp)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
93 (69 kW) 97/68/EC Engine
  Horsepower @ 2400 RPM*
79 (59 kW) PTO Horsepower
  @ 2400 RPM*
4 Cylinder Turbocharged
  John Deere PowerTech
  Diesel Engine
276 C.I.D. (4.5 L)
Oil Cooler
Dry Type Air Cleaner with
  Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with
  Vertical Exhaust Stack
Anti-Freeze
Hand and Foot Throttle
Key Engine Shut Off
Fan Finger Guard
Water Separator Bowl
Fuel Cooler

TRANSMISSION:
12F/12R PowrReverser
Electrohydraulic (EH)
  Directional Reverser
Park Lock
Differential Lock
Neutral Start Safety Switch
Wet Traction Clutch

FRONT AXLE AND TIRES:
MFWD (4 Wheel Drive) Front Axle
Planetary Final Drives
8-Position Steel Front Wheels
  with Two 11.2-24 8PR (R1)

REAR AXLE AND TIRES:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives
8-Position Steel Rear Wheels
  with Two 16.9-30 8PR (R1)

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulic Wet Disk Brakes
  Self-Equalizing and
  Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 22.5 GPM
  (85.1 LPM) Maximum Total Flow
    Steering Pump 6.6 GPM (24.9 LPM)
    Implement Pump 15.9 GPM (60.1 LPM)
Hydraulic Oil Cooler

SELECTIVE CONTROL:
One Standard with ISO Couplers
  with Floating Position

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540 RPM
  Rear 540/540E PTO
Operator Presence Safety
  Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Rear Rockshaft
  Category II Balls
  Telescopic Draft Links
Adjustable Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Turn Signal Indicator Light
High Beam Indicator Light
PTO Engagement Indicator Light

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 950 CCA** with
  180 Minute Reserve Capacity
7-Pin ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights
Two Turn/Warning Lights
Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted
  Work Lights
Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted
  Warning Lights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Tilt-Up Hood
Side-Mounted Toolbox
33.5 U.S. Gallon (127 L)
  Fuel Tank Capacity

OPERATOR STATION:
Deluxe Cab
Left Hand Door Only
Air Conditioning
Comfort Mechanical Seat
Cup Holder
Radio/CD Ready (Antenna Cable,
  Two Speakers, and Wiring Harness)
Front Windshield Wiper

* Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

5093E Limited Utility Tractor (93 Engine Hp/79 PTO Hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington	
6913LV		5093E Limited Utility Tractor (93 Engine Hp/79 PTO Hp)	44,848.00
		REGION CODE	
0200		North America	In Base Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL	
0402		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0404		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0408		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
		MID SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
3500		Less Mid Valves *Recommended for applications WITHOUT front loaders.* *Can later be upgraded for front loader and/or other hydraulic applications using field-installed attachments.*	In Base Price
3520		Dual Mid Valves with Joystick Control *Recommended for applications WITH front loaders.*	1,115.00
		REAR SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
3310		Single Rear SCV with Lever Controls	In Base Price
3330		Dual Rear SCV's with Lever Control	713.00
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction.	
5055		16.9 - 30 In. 6PR R1 Bias *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6150.*	In Base Price
5060		18.4 - 30 In. 8PR R1 Bias *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6155.*	350.00
5066		19.5L - 24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6130.*	76.00
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction. *See Loader Section of the Sales Manual for Front Tire/Loader Compatibility Information.*	
6150		11.2 - 24 In. 8PR R1 Bias	In Base Price

5093E Limited Utility Tractor (93 Engine Hp/79 PTO Hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
6155		12.4 - 24 In. 8PR R1 Bias *Not compatible with the 553 Loader.*	249.00
6130		12.5/80 - 18 In. 10PR I3 (R4 Type) Bias	24.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9076		**Customer Gold Key Program:** Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Requires (Qty. 2). Order installation hardware separate - See Parts.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater	109.00
	LVB25787	Radiator Clean Out Screen	56.00
	SJ303279	Side Exhaust Kit	See Parts
		Fenders:	
	AL180330	MFWD Front Fenders 14.6 In. (370 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 12.5/80-18, 11.2-24 and 12.4-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.*	See Parts
	AL180327	MFWD Front Fenders 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 13.6-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.*	See Parts

5093E Limited Utility Tractor
(93 Engine Hp/79 PTO Hp)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB25776	Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit - MFWD Fenders WITHOUT LOADER *Requires Fenders (AL180328, AL180330, AL180327) ordered separately through parts.* *Not compatible with Loader or HI-Crop Tractors.*	756.00
	LVB25714	Rear Fender Extension Kit	186.00
		Guards:	
	BW15084	Hood Guard	230.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R133359	Drawbar - Offset	See Parts
	R196191	Drawbar - Straight Heavy-Duty	See Parts
	RE39830	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Offset Drawbar	See Parts
	RE39829	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Straight Drawbar	See Parts
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25789	Dual Mid Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Joystick Control *Recommended for applications WITH Front Loaders.* *For Tractors with S/N before LV51015E260404 (5101E Limited), LV5093E260319 (5093E Limited), LV5083E260785 (5083E Limited):* *Tractors equipped with Single or Dual Rear SCV requires (1) RE267384, (1) RE267386 and (1) RE267387 (Service Parts).* *Tractors equipped with Triple Rear SCV requires (1) RE270145, (1) RE270146 and (1) RE270147 (Service Parts).* *For Tractors with S/N after LV5101E260404 (5101E Limited), LV5093E260319 (5093E Limited), LV5083E260785 (5083E Limited):* *Tractors equipped with Single or Dual Rear SCV requires (1) SJ11059, (1) SJ11060 and (1) SJ11061 (Service Parts).* *Tractors equipped with Triple Rear SCV requires (1) SJ11144, (1) SJ11145 and (1) SJ11146 (Service Parts).*	1,326.00
	LVB26085	Dual Rear SCV Kit with Lever Controls *Includes second rear SCV lever, hoses, and mounting bracket to add a second rear SCV with Extend/Retract/Re-Gen functionality.*	804.00
	LVB25186	Power Beyond Motor Control Kit with Pressure Compensated Flow Control *Recommended for Hydraulic Motor Applications.* *Requires Power Beyond Coupler Kit (LVB25367) and ALSO order (1) R272842 and (1) R272843 (Service Parts).*	1,748.00

5093E Limited Utility Tractor
(93 Engine Hp/79 PTO Hp)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB26101	Triple Mid Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Joystick Control *Fits all 5603 and 5E Limited Tractors that already have dual mid SCVs installed.* *For 5603 or 5E Limited Tractors already equipped with triple rear SCVs, also order SJ12253 and SJ12285.* *Tractors with S/N before LV5101E260404, LV5093E260319, LV5083E260785 also order SJ11059.*	1,557.00
	LVB25791	Triple Rear Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Lever Controls *For Tractors with S/N before LV5101E260404 (5101E Limited), LV5093E260319 (5093E Limited), LV5083E260785 (5083E Limited) Tier II Tractors only.* *Includes second and third rear SCV lever, hoses, and mounting bracket to add a second rear SCV with Extend/Retract/Re-Gen functionality and a third rear SCV with Extend/Retract/Float functionality.*	1,180.00
	LVB26086	Triple Rear Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Lever Controls *For Tier III E-Limited Tractors.* *Includes second and third rear SCV lever, hoses, and mounting bracket to add a second rear SCV with Extend/Retract/Re-Gen functionality and a third rear SCV with Extend/Retract/Float functionality.*	1,180.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB26137	Auxiliary Loader Light Kit	396.00
	LVB25720	Auxiliary Work Light Kit	134.00
	LVB25713	Beacon Light Kit	211.00
	LVB25729	Brake Light Kit	98.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE205274	120 Amp Alternator	See Parts
	LVB25718	540/1000 RPM Mechanical PTO Kit for Tractors equipped with Mechanical PTO with or without 540/540E PTO	1,391.00
	LVB25728	Backup Alarm Kit	144.00
	LVB25241	Creeper Conversion Kit - Higher Speed	1,254.00
	LVB25153	Creeper Conversion Kit - Standard Speed	1,254.00
	LVB26088	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - French	No Charge
	LVB26089	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - Spanish	No Charge
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
	RE19428	Safety Chain Support Kit	See Parts
	LVB26096	Single Horn Kit	46.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB24983	Air Seat Suspension Kit (Cab Only)	658.00

5093E Limited Utility Tractor
(93 Engine Hp/79 PTO Hp)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	L113922	Antenna	See Parts
	AH104259	Ash Tray *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	See Parts
	AR60937	Cigarette Lighter	See Parts
	AL153405	Field Office *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.* *Requires (2) R205546 and (4) 37M7355 Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	RE244177	Kit, Rear View Mirror Mounting Kit *Requires AL80127 and/or AL80126.* *Kit contains support plates and hardware for one rear view mirror.*	See Parts
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets	See Parts
	RE265545	Radio, AM/FM Stereo with Clock and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922), ordered separately.* *MY2011 tractors also require the following: AT209965 Ground Strap, 37M7090 Self-tapping screw M6 X 1 X 16 to attach Ground Strap to roof metal structure, 14M7450 Flange nut M5 x 0.8 to attach ground strap to radio.*	See Parts
	RE289629	Radio, AM/FM, CD, with Clock and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922), ordered separately.* *MY2011 tractors also require the following: AT209965 Ground Strap, 37M7090 Self-tapping screw M6 X 1 X 16 to attach Ground Strap to roof metal structure, 14M7450 Flange nut M5 x 0.8 to attach ground strap to radio.*	See Parts
	LVB26040	Right Hand Door Kit	260.00
	LVB25712	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window *Requires (2) R205546 and (4) 37M7355 ordered separately.*	297.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
	BW15741	Stationary Fenders (Quik-Tach)	468.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
		Weights:	
	T32146	Front Weight Retaining Pin *Required when Front Weights are used. Prevents Weights from sliding off of the Front Weight Support. Also requires L12491, Quick Pin, ordered separately.*	See Parts
	R262449	Front Weight Support, 187 Lbs *Requires (4) 19M8100 Cap Screws and (4) 24M7242 Washers, ordered separately.*	See Parts

5093E Limited Utility Tractor
(93 Engine Hp/79 PTO Hp)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *Dealer must order 5000 Lbs. to receive free freight through Waterloo Weight Program.* *Available to Ag Dealers only.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb. *Maximum of 2 per wheel.*	198.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Fits MFWD and Rear Axles.* *Tread Setting Should Not exceed 80 In. for Maximum Load Applications.*	575.00

5093E Limited Utility Tractor
(93 Engine Hp/79 PTO Hp)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

5101E Limited Utility Tractor
(101 Engine Hp/86 PTO Hp)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
101 (75 kW) 97/68/EC Engine
  Horsepower @ 2400 RPM*
86 (64 kW) PTO Horsepower
  @ 2400 RPM*
4 Cylinder Turbocharged
  John Deere PowerTech
  Diesel Engine
276 C.I.D. (4.5 L)
Oil Cooler
Dry Type Air Cleaner with
  Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with
  Vertical Exhaust Stack
Anti-Freeze
Water Separator
Hand and Foot Throttle
Key Engine Shut Off
Fan Finger Guard
Fuel Cooler

TRANSMISSION:
12F/12R PowrReverser
Electrohydraulic (EH)
  Directional Reverser
Park Lock
Differential Lock
Neutral Start Safety Switch
Wet Traction Clutch

FRONT AXLE AND TIRES:
MFWD (4 Wheel Drive) Front Axle
Planetary Final Drives
8-Position Steel Front Wheels
  with Two 12.4-24 8PR (R1)

REAR AXLE AND TIRES:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives
8-Position Steel Rear Wheels
  with Two 18.4-30 8PR (R1)

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulic Wet Disk Brakes
  Self-Equalizing and
  Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 22.5 GPM
  (85.1 LPM) Maximum Total Flow
    Steering Pump 6.6 GPM (24.9 LPM)
    Implement Pump 15.9 GPM (60.1 LPM)
Hydraulic Oil Cooler

SELECTIVE CONTROL:
One Standard with ISO Couplers
  with Floating Position

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent 540 RPM
  Rear 540/540E PTO
Operator Presence Safety
  Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Rear Rockshaft
  Category II Balls
  Telescopic Draft Links
Adjustable Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Turn Signal Indicator Light
High Beam Indicator Light
PTO Engagement Indicator Light

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 950 CCA** with
  180 Minute Reserve Capacity
7-Pin ASAE Outlet Socket
90 AMP Alternator

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights
Two Turn/Warning Lights
Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted
  Work Lights
Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted
  Warning Lights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Tilt-Up Hood
Side-Mounted Toolbox
33.5 U.S. Gallon (127 L)
  Fuel Tank Capacity

OPERATOR STATION:
Deluxe Cab
Left Hand Door
Air Conditioning
Comfort Mechanical Seat
Cup Holder
Radio/CD Ready (Antenna Cable,
  Two Speakers, and Wiring Harness)
Front Windshield Wiper

* Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

5101E Limited Utility Tractor
(101 Engine Hp/86 PTO Hp)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington	
6923LV		5101E Limited Utility Tractor (101 Engine Hp/86 PTO Hp)	48,135.00
		REGION CODE	
0200		North America	In Base Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL	
0402		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0404		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0408		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
		MID SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
3500		Less Mid Valves *Recommended for applications WITHOUT front loaders.* *Can later be upgraded for front loader and/or other hydraulic applications using field-installed attachments.*	In Base Price
3520		Dual Mid Valves with Joystick Control *Recommended for applications WITH front loaders.*	1,115.00
		REAR SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
3310		Single Rear SCV with Lever Controls	In Base Price
3330		Dual Rear SCV's with Lever Control	713.00
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction.	
5060		18.4 - 30 In. 8PR R1 Bias *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6155.*	In Base Price
5066		19.5L - 24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6130.*	-275.00
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction. *See Loader Section of the Sales Manual for Front Tire/Loader Compatibility Information.*	
6155		12.4 - 24 In. 8PR R1 Bias *Not compatible with the 553 Loader.*	In Base Price
6130		12.5/80 - 18 In. 10PR I3 (R4 Type) Bias	-225.00

5101E Limited Utility Tractor
(101 Engine Hp/86 PTO Hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Requires (Qty. 2). Order installation hardware separate - See Parts.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater	109.00
	LVB25787	Radiator Clean Out Screen	56.00
	SJ303279	Side Exhaust Kit	See Parts
		Fenders:	
	AL180330	MFWD Front Fenders 14.6 In. (370 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 12.5/80-18, 11.2-24 and 12.4-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.*	See Parts
	AL180327	MFWD Front Fenders 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 13.6-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.*	See Parts
	LVB25776	Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit - MFWD Fenders WITHOUT LOADER *Requires Fenders (AL180328, AL180330, AL180327) ordered separately through parts.* *Not compatible with Loader or HI-Crop Tractors.*	756.00
	LVB25714	Rear Fender Extension Kit	186.00

5101E Limited Utility Tractor
(101 Engine Hp/86 PTO Hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Guards:	
	BW15084	Hood Guard	230.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R133359	Drawbar - Offset	See Parts
	R196191	Drawbar - Straight Heavy-Duty	See Parts
	RE39830	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Offset Drawbar	See Parts
	RE39829	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Straight Drawbar	See Parts
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25789	Dual Mid Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Joystick Control *Recommended for applications WITH Front Loaders.* *For Tractors with S/N before LV51015E260404 (5101E Limited), LV5093E260319 (5093E Limited), LV5083E260785 (5083E Limited):* *Tractors equipped with Single or Dual Rear SCV requires (1) RE267384, (1) RE267386 and (1) RE267387 (Service Parts).* *Tractors equipped with Triple Rear SCV requires (1) RE270145, (1) RE270146 and (1) RE270147 (Service Parts).* *For Tractors with S/N after LV5101E260404 (5101E Limited), LV5093E260319 (5093E Limited), LV5083E260785 (5083E Limited):* *Tractors equipped with Single or Dual Rear SCV requires (1) SJ11059, (1) SJ11060 and (1) SJ11061 (Service Parts).* *Tractors equipped with Triple Rear SCV requires (1) SJ11144, (1) SJ11145 and (1) SJ11146 (Service Parts).*	1,326.00
	LVB26085	Dual Rear SCV Kit with Lever Controls *Includes second rear SCV lever, hoses, and mounting bracket to add a second rear SCV with Extend/Retract/Re-Gen functionality.*	804.00
	LVB25186	Power Beyond Motor Control Kit with Pressure Compensated Flow Control *Recommended for Hydraulic Motor Applications.* *Requires Power Beyond Coupler Kit (LVB25367) and ALSO order (1) R272842 and (1) R272843 (Service Parts).*	1,748.00
	LVB26101	Triple Mid Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Joystick Control *Fits all 5603 and 5E Limited Tractors that already have dual mid SCVs installed.* *For 5603 or 5E Limited Tractors already equipped with triple rear SCVs, also order SJ12253 and SJ12285.* *Tractors with S/N before LV5101E260404, LV5093E260319, LV5083E260785 also order SJ11059.*	1,557.00

5101E Limited Utility Tractor
(101 Engine Hp/86 PTO Hp)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB25791	Triple Rear Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Lever Controls *For Tractors with S/N before LV5101E260404 (5101E Limited), LV5093E260319 (5093E Limited), LV5083E260785 (5083E Limited) Tier II Tractors only.* *Includes second and third rear SCV lever, hoses, and mounting bracket to add a second rear SCV with Extend/Retract/Re-Gen functionality and a third rear SCV with Extend/Retract/Float functionality.*	1,180.00
	LVB26086	Triple Rear Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Lever Controls *For Tier III E-Limited Tractors.* *Includes second and third rear SCV lever, hoses, and mounting bracket to add a second rear SCV with Extend/Retract/Re-Gen functionality and a third rear SCV with Extend/Retract/Float functionality.*	1,180.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB26137	Auxiliary Loader Light Kit	396.00
	LVB25720	Auxiliary Work Light Kit	134.00
	LVB25713	Beacon Light Kit	211.00
	LVB25729	Brake Light Kit	98.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE205274	120 Amp Alternator	See Parts
	LVB25718	540/1000 RPM Mechanical PTO Kit for Tractors equipped with Mechanical PTO with or without 540/540E PTO	1,391.00
	LVB25728	Backup Alarm Kit	144.00
	LVB25241	Creeper Conversion Kit - Higher Speed	1,254.00
	LVB25153	Creeper Conversion Kit - Standard Speed	1,254.00
	LVB26088	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - French	No Charge
	LVB26089	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - Spanish	No Charge
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
	RE19428	Safety Chain Support Kit	See Parts
	LVB26096	Single Horn Kit	46.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB24983	Air Seat Suspension Kit (Cab Only)	658.00
	L113922	Antenna	See Parts
	AH104259	Ash Tray *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.*	See Parts

5101E Limited Utility Tractor
(101 Engine Hp/86 PTO Hp)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AR60937	Cigarette Lighter	See Parts
	AL153405	Field Office *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.* *Requires (2) R205546 and (4) 37M7355 Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	RE244177	Kit, Rear View Mirror Mounting Kit *Requires AL80127 and/or AL80126.* *Kit contains support plates and hardware for one rear view mirror.*	See Parts
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets	See Parts
	RE265545	Radio, AM/FM Stereo with Clock and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922), ordered separately.* *MY2011 tractors also require the following: AT209965 Ground Strap, 37M7090 Self-tapping screw M6 X 1 X 16 to attach Ground Strap to roof metal structure, 14M7450 Flange nut M5 x 0.8 to attach ground strap to radio.*	See Parts
	RE289629	Radio, AM/FM, CD, with Clock and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922), ordered separately.* *MY2011 tractors also require the following: AT209965 Ground Strap, 37M7090 Self-tapping screw M6 X 1 X 16 to attach Ground Strap to roof metal structure, 14M7450 Flange nut M5 x 0.8 to attach ground strap to radio.*	See Parts
	LVB26040	Right Hand Door Kit	260.00
	LVB25712	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window *Requires (2) R205546 and (4) 37M7355 ordered separately.*	297.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
	BW15741	Stationary Fenders (Quik-Tach)	468.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
		Weights:	
	T32146	Front Weight Retaining Pin *Required when Front Weights are used. Prevents Weights from sliding off of the Front Weight Support. Also requires L12491, Quick Pin, ordered separately.*	See Parts
	R262449	Front Weight Support, 187 Lbs *Requires (4) 19M8100 Cap Screws and (4) 24M7242 Washers, ordered separately.*	See Parts
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *Dealer must order 5000 Lbs. to receive free freight through Waterloo Weight Program.* *Available to Ag Dealers only.*	135.00

5101E Limited Utility Tractor
(101 Engine Hp/86 PTO Hp)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb. *Maximum of 2 per wheel.*	198.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Fits MFWD and Rear Axles.* *Tread Setting Should Not exceed 80 In. for Maximum Load Applications.*	575.00

5101E Limited Utility Tractor
(101 Engine Hp/86 PTO Hp)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

5083E Limited Utility Tractor (MY 2012)(83 Engine Hp/69 PTO Hp)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
83 (61 kW) 97/68/EC Engine Horsepower @ 2400 RPM*
69 (51 kW) PTO Horsepower @ 2400 RPM*
4 Cylinder Turbocharged
  John Deere PowerTech
  Diesel Engine
276 C.I.D. (4.5 L)
Oil Cooler
Dry Type Air Cleaner with
  Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with
  Vertical Exhaust Stack
Anti-Freeze
Water Separator Bowl
Hand and Foot Throttle
Key Engine Shut Off
Fan Finger Guard
Fuel Cooler

TRANSMISSION:
12F/12R PowrReverser Transmission
LH Electrohydraulic (EH)
  Directional Reverser
Integrated Park Position
Differential Lock
Neutral Start Safety Switch
Wet Traction Clutch

FRONT AXLE AND TIRES:
Mechanical Front Wheel Drive
  (4 Wheel Drive) Front Axle
Mechanical MFWD Engagement
Planetary Final Drives
8-Position Steel Front Wheels
  with Two 11.2-24 8PR (R1)

REAR AXLE AND TIRES:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives
8-Position Steel Rear Wheels
  with Two 16.9-30 8PR (R1)

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulic Wet Disk Brakes
  Self-Equalizing and
  Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 22.5 GPM
  (85.1 LPM) Maximum Total Flow
    Steering Pump 6.6 GPM (24.9 LPM)
    Implement Pump 15.9 GPM (60.1 LPM)
Hydraulic Oil Cooler
Dual Rear SCV Control Valve

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540 RPM
  Rear PTO Shaft
Electro-hydraulic PTO engagement
  @ 2400 Rated Engine RPM
Economy PTO setting for 540 PTO RPM
  @ 1716 Engine RPM
Wet PTO Clutch
Operator Presence Safety
  Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch
Flip Up PTO Shield

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Telescopic Draft Links with Category II Balls
Adjustable Sway Chains
Adjustable Straight Drawbar
Top Link Draft Sensing

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Turn Signal Indicator Light
High Beam Indicator Light
PTO Engagement Indicator Light
MFWD Engagement Indicator Light

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 950 CCA** with
  180 Minute Reserve Capacity
7-Pin ASAE Outlet Socket
90 Amp Alternator

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights
Two Turn/Warning Lights
Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted
  Work Lights
Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted
  Warning Lights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Tilt-Up Hood
Side-Mounted Toolbox
30 U.S. Gallon (115 L)
  Fuel Tank Capacity

OPERATOR STATION:
Cab
Left Side Door
Air Conditioning
Comfort Mechanical Seat
Cup Holders
Radio/CD Ready (Antenna Cable,
  Two Speakers, and Wiring Harness)
Front Windshield Wiper

* Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

5083E Limited Utility Tractor (MY 2012)(83 Engine Hp/69 PTO Hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington	
6905LV		5083E Limited Utility Tractor (MY 2012)(83 Engine Hp/69 PTO Hp)	44,598.00
		OPERATORS MANUAL	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
		OPERATOR'S STATION	
2110		Cab with Mechanical Suspension Seat	In Base Price
2120		Cab with Air Suspension Seat *Features:* *Push-button adjustable air suspension* *Fore and aft adjustments* *Reclining back support*	675.00
		MID SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
3400		Less Mid Valves *Recommended for applications WITHOUT front loaders.* *Can later be upgraded for front loader and/or other hydraulic applications using field-installed attachments.*	In Base Price
3420		Dual Mid Valves with Joystick Control *Recommended for applications WITH front loaders.*	1,182.00
		REAR SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
3300		Less Rear SCV's *Not compatible with Less Mid SCV (Code 3400).*	-756.00
3320		Dual Rear SCV's with Lever Control	In Base Price
3335		Triple Rear SCV's with Lever Control *Features:* *- Valve #1 - Push button, Electrohydraulic (EH) control, Priority flow, Pressure compensated flow control (0 - 12 GPM) for intermittent hydraulic applications* *- Valve #2 - Float position* *- Valve #3 - Extend/Retract positions ONLY*	1,113.00
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction. *See Loader Section of the Sales Manual for Front Tire/Loader Compatibility information.*	
5121		16.9 - 30 In. 6PR R1 Bias *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6111.*	In Base Price

5083E Limited Utility Tractor (MY 2012)(83 Engine Hp/69 PTO Hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
5911		18.4 - 30 In. 8PR R1 Bias *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6701.*	368.00
5914		19.5L - 24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6114.*	80.00
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction. *See Loader Section of the Sales Manual for Front Tire/Loader Compatibility Information.*	
6111		11.2 - 24 In. 8PR R1 Bias	In Base Price
6701		12.4 - 24 In. 8PR R1 Bias *Not compatible with the 553 Loader.*	261.00
6114		12.5/80 - 18 In. 10PR I3 (R4 Type) Bias	25.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Requires (Qty. 2). Order installation hardware separate - See Parts.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater	109.00
	LVB25787	Radiator Clean Out Screen	56.00
	SJ303279	Side Exhaust Kit	See Parts

5083E Limited Utility Tractor (MY 2012)(83 Engine Hp/69 PTO Hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Fenders:	
	AL180330	MFWD Front Fenders 14.6 In. (370 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 12.5/80-18, 11.2-24 and 12.4-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.*	See Parts
	AL180327	MFWD Front Fenders 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 13.6-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.*	See Parts
	LVB25776	Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit - MFWD Fenders WITHOUT LOADER	756.00
	LVB25714	Rear Fender Extension Kit	186.00
		Guards:	
	BW15084	Hood Guard	230.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	R133359	Drawbar - Offset	See Parts
	R196191	Drawbar - Straight Heavy-Duty	See Parts
	RE39830	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Offset Drawbar	See Parts
	RE39829	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Straight Drawbar	See Parts
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BLV10072	Dual Mid Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Joystick Control *Recommended for applications WITH Front Loaders.* *Compatible with 5E Limited tractors with Serial Numbers 440001 and after:* *1LV5083E+BY440001 -* *1LV5093E+BY440001 -* *1LV5101E+BY440001 -*	1,182.00
	BLV10070	Dual Rear SCV Kit with Lever Controls *Includes second rear SCV lever, hoses, and mounting bracket to add a second rear SCV with Extend/Retract/Re-Gen functionality.* *Compatible with 5E Limited tractors with Serial Numbers 440001 and after:* *1LV5083E+BY440001 -* *1LV5093E+BY440001 -* *1LV5101E+BY440001 -*	1,017.00

5083E Limited Utility Tractor (MY 2012)(83 Engine Hp/69 PTO Hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BLV10074	Mid Couplers Kit *Includes 6 SCV couplers and dust plugs.* *Required for loader installation on Model Year 2012 5E Limited tractors with 553 or 563 loaders.* *Compatible with 5E Limited tractors with Serial Numbers 440001 and after:* *1LV5083E+BY440001 -* *1LV5093E+BY440001 -* *1LV5101E+BY440001 -*	161.00
	LVB25697	Power Beyond Coupler Kit *Compatible with 5EN tractors and 5E Limited tractors with Serial Numbers 440001 and after:* *1LV5083E+BY440001 -* *1LV5093E+BY440001 -* *1LV5101E+BY440001 -*	425.00
	BLV10073	Triple Mid Hydraulic Control Valve Kit (Converting Dual Mid to Triple Mid) *Only for tractors alreaqdy equipped with Dual Mid Hydraulics.* *Fits all 5603 and 5E Limited tractors that already have dual mid SCVs installed. For 5603 or 5E Limiteds already equipped with triple rear SCVs, also order SJ12253 and SJ12285.* *Tractors not equipped with Rear SCVs also require RE226516.* *Tractors with Serial Numbers before LV5101E260404, LV5093E260319, LV5083E260785 also order SJ11059.*	1,586.00
	BLV10071	Triple Rear Deluxe Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Lever Controls *For use with Tractors already equiped with Dual Rear Valves.* *Features:* *Three selectable detent positions on each valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *Float position on each valve* *Flow priority to #1 valve* *Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulics motos on #1 valve* *Compatible with 5E Limited tractors with Serial Numbers 440001 and after:* *1LV5083E+BY440001 -* *1LV5093E+BY440001 -* *1LV5101E+BY440001 -*	1,113.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB26137	Auxiliary Loader Light Kit	396.00
	LVB25720	Auxiliary Work Light Kit	134.00
	LVB25713	Beacon Light Kit	211.00
	LVB25729	Brake Light Kit	98.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE205274	120 Amp Alternator	See Parts
	LVB25728	Backup Alarm Kit	144.00
	LVB26088	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - French	No Charge
	LVB26089	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - Spanish	No Charge
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
	RE19428	Safety Chain Support Kit	See Parts

5083E Limited Utility Tractor (MY 2012)(83 Engine Hp/69 PTO Hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB26096	Single Horn Kit	46.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB24983	Air Seat Suspension Kit (Cab Only) *Kit contains seat suspension to change mechanical to air suspension. Kit does NOT include a seat.*	658.00
	L113922	Antenna	See Parts
	AH104259	Ash Tray	See Parts
	AR60937	Cigarette Lighter	See Parts
	AL153405	Field Office *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.* *Requires (2) R205546 and (4) 37M7355 Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	RE244177	Kit, Rear View Mirror Mounting Kit *Requires AL80127 and/or AL80126.* *Kit contains support plates and hardware for one rear view mirror.*	See Parts
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets	See Parts
	RE265545	Radio, AM/FM Stereo with Clock and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922), ordered separately.* *MY2011 tractors also require the following: AT209965 Ground Strap, 37M7090 Self-tapping screw M6 X 1 X 16 to attach Ground Strap to roof metal structure, 14M7450 Flange nut M5 x 0.8 to attach ground strap to radio.*	See Parts
	RE289629	Radio, AM/FM, CD, with Clock and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922), ordered separately.* *MY2011 tractors also require the following: AT209965 Ground Strap, 37M7090 Self-tapping screw M6 X 1 X 16 to attach Ground Strap to roof metal structure, 14M7450 Flange nut M5 x 0.8 to attach ground strap to radio.*	See Parts
	LVB26040	Right Hand Door Kit	260.00
	LVB25712	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window *Requires (2) R205546 and (4) 37M7355 ordered separately.*	297.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
	BW15741	Stationary Fenders (Quik-Tach)	468.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts

5083E Limited Utility Tractor (MY 2012)(83 Engine Hp/69 PTO Hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Weights:	
	T32146	Front Weight Retaining Pin *Required when Front Weights are used. Prevents Weights from sliding off of the Front Weight Support. Also requires L12491, Quick Pin, ordered separately.*	See Parts
	R262449	Front Weight Support, 187 Lbs *Requires (4) 19M8100 Cap Screws and (4) 24M7242 Washers, ordered separately.*	See Parts
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *Dealer must order 5000 Lbs. to receive free freight through Waterloo Weight Program. Available to Ag Dealers only.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb. *Maximum of 2 per wheel.*	198.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Fits MFWD and Rear Axles.* *Tread Setting Should Not exceed 80 In. for Maximum Load Applications.*	575.00

5083E Limited Utility Tractor (MY 2012)(83 Engine Hp/69 PTO Hp)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

5093E Limited Utility Tractor (MY 2012)(93 Engine Hp/79 PTO Hp)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
93 (69 kW) 97/68/EC Engine Horsepower @ 2400 RPM*
79 (59 kW) PTO Horsepower @ 2400 RPM*
4 Cylinder Turbocharged
  John Deere PowerTech
  Diesel Engine
276 C.I.D. (4.5 L)
Oil Cooler
Dry Type Air Cleaner with
  Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with
  Vertical Exhaust Stack
Anti-Freeze
Hand and Foot Throttle
Key Engine Shut Off
Fan Finger Guard
Water Separator Bowl
Fuel Cooler

TRANSMISSION:
12F/12R PowrReverser Transmission
LH Electrohydraulic (EH)
  Directional Reverser
Integrated Park Position
Differential Lock
Neutral Start Safety Switch
Wet Traction Clutch

FRONT AXLE AND TIRES:
Mechanical Front Wheel Drive
  (4 Wheel Drive) Front Axle
Mechanical MFWD Engagement
Planetary Final Drives
8-Position Steel Front Wheels
  with Two 11.2-24 8PR (R1)

REAR AXLE AND TIRES:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives
8-Position Steel Rear Wheels
  with Two 16.9-30 8PR (R1)

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulic Wet Disk Brakes
  Self-Equalizing and
  Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 22.5 GPM
  (85.1 LPM) Maximum Total Flow
    Steering Pump 6.6 GPM (24.9 LPM)
    Implement Pump 15.9 GPM (60.1 LPM)
Hydraulic Oil Cooler
Dual Rear SCV Control Valve

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent "Live" 540 RPM
  Rear PTO Shaft
Electro-hydraulic PTO engagement
  @ 2400 Rated Engine RPM
Economy PTO setting for 540 RPM
  @ 1716 Engine RPM
Wet PTO Clutch
Operator Presence Safety
  Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch
Flip up PTO Shield

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Telescopic Draft Links with
  Category II Balls
Adjustable Sway Chains
Adjustable Drawbar
Top Link Draft Sensing

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Turn Signal Indicator Light
High Beam Indicator Light
PTO Engagement Indicator Light
MFWD Engagement Indicator Light

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 950 CCA** with
  180 Minute Reserve Capacity
7-Pin ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights
Two Turn/Warning Lights
Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted
  Work Lights
Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted
  Warning Lights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Tilt-Up Hood
Side-Mounted Toolbox
30 U.S. Gallon (115 L)
  Fuel Tank Capacity

OPERATOR STATION:
Cab
Left Hand Door Only
Air Conditioning
Comfort Mechanical Seat
Cup Holders
Radio/CD Ready (Antenna Cable,
  Two Speakers, and Wiring Harness)
Front Windshield Wiper

* Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

5093E Limited Utility Tractor (MY 2012)(93 Engine Hp/79 PTO Hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington	
6915LV		5093E Limited Utility Tractor (MY 2012)(93 Engine Hp/79 PTO Hp)	48,295.00
		OPERATORS MANUAL	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
		OPERATOR'S STATION	
2110		Cab with Mechanical Suspension Seat	In Base Price
2120		Cab with Air Suspension Seat *Features:* *Push-button adjustable air suspension* *Fore and aft adjustments* *Reclining back support*	675.00
		MID SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
3400		Less Mid Valves *Recommended for applications WITHOUT front loaders.* *Can later be upgraded for front loader and/or other hydraulic applications using field-installed attachments.*	In Base Price
3420		Dual Mid Valves with Joystick Control *Recommended for applications WITH front loaders.*	1,182.00
		REAR SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
3300		Less Rear SCV's *Not compatible with Less Mid SCV (Code 3400).*	-756.00
3320		Dual Rear SCV's with Lever Control	In Base Price
3335		Triple Rear SCV's with Lever Control *Features:* *- Valve #1 - Push button, Electrohydraulic (EH) control, Priority flow, Pressure compensated flow control (0 - 12 GPM) for intermittent hydraulic applications* *- Valve #2 - Float position* *- Valve #3 - Extend/Retract positions ONLY*	1,113.00
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction. *See Loader Section of the Sales Manual for Front Tire/Loader Compatibility information.*	
5121		16.9 - 30 In. 6PR R1 Bias *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6111.*	In Base Price

5093E Limited Utility Tractor (MY 2012)(93 Engine Hp/79 PTO Hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
5911		18.4 - 30 In. 8PR R1 Bias *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6701.*	368.00
5914		19.5L - 24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6114.*	80.00
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction. *See Loader Section of the Sales Manual for Front Tire/Loader Compatibility Information.*	
6111		11.2 - 24 In. 8PR R1 Bias	In Base Price
6701		12.4 - 24 In. 8PR R1 Bias *Not compatible with the 553 Loader.*	261.00
6114		12.5/80 - 18 In. 10PR I3 (R4 Type) Bias	25.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Requires (Qty. 2). Order installation hardware separate - See Parts.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater	109.00
	LVB25787	Radiator Clean Out Screen	56.00
	SJ303279	Side Exhaust Kit	See Parts

5093E Limited Utility Tractor (MY 2012)(93 Engine Hp/79 PTO Hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Fenders:	
	AL180330	MFWD Front Fenders 14.6 In. (370 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 12.5/80-18, 11.2-24 and 12.4-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.*	See Parts
	AL180327	MFWD Front Fenders 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 13.6-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.*	See Parts
	LVB25776	Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit - MFWD Fenders WITHOUT LOADER	756.00
	LVB25714	Rear Fender Extension Kit	186.00
		Guards:	
	BW15084	Hood Guard	230.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	R133359	Drawbar - Offset	See Parts
	R196191	Drawbar - Straight Heavy-Duty	See Parts
	RE39830	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Offset Drawbar	See Parts
	RE39829	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Straight Drawbar	See Parts
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BLV10072	Dual Mid Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Joystick Control *Recommended for applications WITH Front Loaders.* *Compatible with 5E Limited tractors with Serial Numbers 440001 and after:* *1LV5083E+BY440001 -* *1LV5093E+BY440001 -* *1LV5101E+BY440001 -*	1,182.00
	BLV10070	Dual Rear SCV Kit with Lever Controls *Includes second rear SCV lever, hoses, and mounting bracket to add a second rear SCV with Extend/Retract/Re-Gen functionality.* *Compatible with 5E Limited tractors with Serial Numbers 440001 and after:* *1LV5083E+BY440001 -* *1LV5093E+BY440001 -* *1LV5101E+BY440001 -*	1,017.00

5093E Limited Utility Tractor (MY 2012)(93 Engine Hp/79 PTO Hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BLV10074	Mid Couplers Kit *Includes 6 SCV couplers and dust plugs.* *Required for loader installation on Model Year 2012 5E Limited tractors with 553 or 563 loaders.* *Compatible with 5E Limited tractors with Serial Numbers 440001 and after:* *1LV5083E+BY440001 -* *1LV5093E+BY440001 -* *1LV5101E+BY440001 -*	161.00
	LVB25697	Power Beyond Coupler Kit *Compatible with 5EN tractors and 5E Limited tractors with Serial Numbers 440001 and after:* *1LV5083E+BY440001 -* *1LV5093E+BY440001 -* *1LV5101E+BY440001 -*	425.00
	BLV10073	Triple Mid Hydraulic Control Valve Kit (Converting Dual Mid to Triple Mid) *Only for tractors alreaqdy equipped with Dual Mid Hydraulics.* *Fits all 5603 and 5E Limited tractors that already have dual mid SCVs installed. For 5603 or 5E Limiteds already equipped with triple rear SCVs, also order SJ12253 and SJ12285.* *Tractors not equipped with Rear SCVs also require RE226516.* *Tractors with Serial Numbers before LV5101E260404, LV5093E260319, LV5083E260785 also order SJ11059.*	1,586.00
	BLV10071	Triple Rear Deluxe Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Lever Controls *For use with Tractors already equiped with Dual Rear Valves.* *Features:* *Three selectable detent positions on each valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *Float position on each valve* *Flow priority to #1 valve* *Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulics motos on #1 valve* *Compatible with 5E Limited tractors with Serial Numbers 440001 and after:* *1LV5083E+BY440001 -* *1LV5093E+BY440001 -* *1LV5101E+BY440001 -*	1,113.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB26137	Auxiliary Loader Light Kit	396.00
	LVB25720	Auxiliary Work Light Kit	134.00
	LVB25713	Beacon Light Kit	211.00
	LVB25729	Brake Light Kit	98.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE205274	120 Amp Alternator	See Parts
	LVB25728	Backup Alarm Kit	144.00
	LVB26088	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - French	No Charge
	LVB26089	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - Spanish	No Charge
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
	RE19428	Safety Chain Support Kit	See Parts

5093E Limited Utility Tractor (MY 2012)(93 Engine Hp/79 PTO Hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB26096	Single Horn Kit	46.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB24983	Air Seat Suspension Kit (Cab Only) *Kit contains seat suspension to change mechanical to air suspension. Kit does NOT include a seat.*	658.00
	L113922	Antenna	See Parts
	AH104259	Ash Tray	See Parts
	AR60937	Cigarette Lighter	See Parts
	AL153405	Field Office *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.* *Requires (2) R205546 and (4) 37M7355 Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	RE244177	Kit, Rear View Mirror Mounting Kit *Requires AL80127 and/or AL80126.* *Kit contains support plates and hardware for one rear view mirror.*	See Parts
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets	See Parts
	RE265545	Radio, AM/FM Stereo with Clock and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922), ordered separately.* *MY2011 tractors also require the following: AT209965 Ground Strap, 37M7090 Self-tapping screw M6 X 1 X 16 to attach Ground Strap to roof metal structure, 14M7450 Flange nut M5 x 0.8 to attach ground strap to radio.*	See Parts
	RE289629	Radio, AM/FM, CD, with Clock and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922), ordered separately.* *MY2011 tractors also require the following: AT209965 Ground Strap, 37M7090 Self-tapping screw M6 X 1 X 16 to attach Ground Strap to roof metal structure, 14M7450 Flange nut M5 x 0.8 to attach ground strap to radio.*	See Parts
	LVB26040	Right Hand Door Kit	260.00
	LVB25712	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window *Requires (2) R205546 and (4) 37M7355 ordered separately.*	297.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
	BW15741	Stationary Fenders (Quik-Tach)	468.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts

5093E Limited Utility Tractor (MY 2012)(93 Engine Hp/79 PTO Hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Weights:	
	T32146	Front Weight Retaining Pin *Required when Front Weights are used. Prevents Weights from sliding off of the Front Weight Support. Also requires L12491, Quick Pin, ordered separately.*	See Parts
	R262449	Front Weight Support, 187 Lbs *Requires (4) 19M8100 Cap Screws and (4) 24M7242 Washers, ordered separately.*	See Parts
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *Dealer must order 5000 Lbs. to receive free freight through Waterloo Weight Program. Available to Ag Dealers only.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb. *Maximum of 2 per wheel.*	198.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Fits MFWD and Rear Axles.* *Tread Setting Should Not exceed 80 In. for Maximum Load Applications.*	575.00

5093E Limited Utility Tractor (MY 2012)(93 Engine Hp/79 PTO Hp)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

5101E Limited Utility Tractor(MY 2012)(101 Engine Hp/86 PTO Hp)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
101 (75 kW) 97/68/EC Engine Horsepower @ 2400 RPM*
86 (64 kW) PTO Horsepower @ 2400 RPM*
4 Cylinder Turbocharged
  John Deere PowerTech
  Diesel Engine
276 C.I.D. (4.5 L)
Oil Cooler
Dry Type Air Cleaner with
  Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with
  Vertical Exhaust Stack
Anti-Freeze
Water Separator
Hand and Foot Throttle
Key Engine Shut Off
Fan Finger Guard
Fuel Cooler

TRANSMISSION:
12F/12R PowrReverser Transmission
LH Electrohydraulic (EH)
  Directional Reverser
Integrated Park Position
Differential Lock
Neutral Start Safety Switch
Wet Traction Clutch

FRONT AXLE AND TIRES:
Mechanical Front Wheel Drive
  (4 Wheel Drive) Front Axle
Mechanical MFWD Engagement
Planetary Final Drives
8-Position Steel Front Wheels
  with Two 12.4-24 8PR (R1)

REAR AXLE AND TIRES:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drives
8-Position Steel Rear Wheels
  with Two 18.4-30 8PR (R1)

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydraulic Wet Disk Brakes
  Self-Equalizing and
  Self-Adjusting

HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Tandem Gear Pump 22.5 GPM
  (85.1 LPM) Maximum Total Flow
    Steering Pump 6.6 GPM (24.9 LPM)
    Implement Pump 15.9 GPM (60.1 LPM)
Hydraulic Oil Cooler
Dual Rear SCV Control Valve

POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT:
Independent 540 RPM
  Rear 540/540E PTO
Electro-hydraulic PTO engagement
Operator Presence Safety
  Warning - PTO
Safety Start Switch

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Telescopic Draft Links
  with Category II Balls
Adjustable Sway Chains
Adjustable Drawbar
Top Link Draft Sensing

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Alternator Indicator Light
Air Restriction Indicator Light
Turn Signal Indicator Light
High Beam Indicator Light
PTO Engagement Indicator Light
MFWD Engagement Indicator Light

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
One Battery - 950 CCA** with
  180 Minute Reserve Capacity
7-Pin ASAE Outlet Socket
90 AMP Alternator

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Headlights
Two Turn/Warning Lights
Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted
  Work Lights
Two Front/Two Rear Roof-Mounted
  Warning Lights

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Tilt-Up Hood
Side-Mounted Toolbox
30.5 U.S. Gallon (115 L)
  Fuel Tank Capacity

OPERATOR STATION:
Cab
Left Hand Door
Air Conditioning
Comfort Mechanical Seat
Cup Holders
Radio/CD Ready (Antenna Cable,
  Two Speakers, and Wiring Harness)
Front Windshield Wiper

* Manufacturer's Rating
** Cold Cranking Amps

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

5101E Limited Utility Tractor(MY 2012)(101 Engine Hp/86 PTO Hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Augusta, Georgia; Baltimore, Maryland; Benicia, California; Galveston, Texas; Brunswick, Georgia; Port Hueneme, California; Tacoma, Washington	
6925LV		5101E Limited Utility Tractor(MY 2012)(101 Engine Hp/86 PTO Hp)	51,779.00
		OPERATORS MANUAL	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
		OPERATOR'S STATION	
2110		Cab with Mechanical Suspension Seat	In Base Price
2120		Cab with Air Suspension Seat *Features:* *Push-button adjustable air suspension* *Fore and aft adjustments* *Reclining back support*	675.00
		MID SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
3400		Less Mid Valves *Recommended for applications WITHOUT front loaders.* *Can later be upgraded for front loader and/or other hydraulic applications using field-installed attachments.*	In Base Price
3420		Dual Mid Valves with Joystick Control *Recommended for applications WITH front loaders.*	1,182.00
		REAR SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
3300		Less Rear SCV's *Not compatible with Less Mid SCV (Code 3400).*	-756.00
3320		Dual Rear SCV's with Lever Control	In Base Price
3335		Triple Rear SCV's with Lever Control *Features:* *- Valve #1 - Push button, Electrohydraulic (EH) control, Priority flow, Pressure compensated flow control (0 - 12 GPM) for intermittent hydraulic applications* *- Valve #2 - Float position* *- Valve #3 - Extend/Retract positions ONLY*	1,113.00
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction. *See Loader Section of the Sales Manual for Front Tire/Loader Compatibility information.*	
5911		18.4 - 30 In. 8PR R1 Bias *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6701.*	In Base Price

5101E Limited Utility Tractor(MY 2012)(101 Engine Hp/86 PTO Hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
5914		19.5L - 24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *MFWD (4WD) requires Code 6114.*	-289.00
		FRONT WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		All tires offered are of bias ply construction. *See Loader Section of the Sales Manual for Front Tire/Loader Compatibility Information.*	
6111		11.2 - 24 In. 8PR R1 Bias	In Base Price
6701		12.4 - 24 In. 8PR R1 Bias *Not compatible with the 553 Loader.*	In Base Price
6114		12.5/80 - 18 In. 10PR I3 (R4 Type) Bias	-236.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Requires (Qty. 2). Order installation hardware separate - See Parts.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater	109.00
	LVB25787	Radiator Clean Out Screen	56.00
	SJ303279	Side Exhaust Kit	See Parts

5101E Limited Utility Tractor(MY 2012)(101 Engine Hp/86 PTO Hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Fenders:	
	AL180330	MFWD Front Fenders 14.6 In. (370 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 12.5/80-18, 11.2-24 and 12.4-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.*	See Parts
	AL180327	MFWD Front Fenders 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 13.6-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.*	See Parts
	LVB25776	Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit - MFWD Fenders WITHOUT LOADER	756.00
	LVB25714	Rear Fender Extension Kit	186.00
		Guards:	
	BW15084	Hood Guard	230.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	R133359	Drawbar - Offset	See Parts
	R196191	Drawbar - Straight Heavy-Duty	See Parts
	RE39830	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Offset Drawbar	See Parts
	RE39829	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Straight Drawbar	See Parts
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BLV10072	Dual Mid Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Joystick Control *Recommended for applications WITH Front Loaders.* *Compatible with 5E Limited tractors with Serial Numbers 440001 and after:* *1LV5083E+BY440001 -* *1LV5093E+BY440001 -* *1LV5101E+BY440001 -*	1,182.00
	BLV10070	Dual Rear SCV Kit with Lever Controls *Includes second rear SCV lever, hoses, and mounting bracket to add a second rear SCV with Extend/Retract/Re-Gen functionality.* *Compatible with 5E Limited tractors with Serial Numbers 440001 and after:* *1LV5083E+BY440001 -* *1LV5093E+BY440001 -* *1LV5101E+BY440001 -*	1,017.00

5101E Limited Utility Tractor(MY 2012)(101 Engine Hp/86 PTO Hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BLV10074	Mid Couplers Kit *Includes 6 SCV couplers and dust plugs.* *Required for loader installation on Model Year 2012 5E Limited tractors with 553 or 563 loaders.* *Compatible with 5E Limited tractors with Serial Numbers 440001 and after:* *1LV5083E+BY440001 -* *1LV5093E+BY440001 -* *1LV5101E+BY440001 -*	161.00
	LVB25697	Power Beyond Coupler Kit *Compatible with 5EN tractors and 5E Limited tractors with Serial Numbers 440001 and after:* *1LV5083E+BY440001 -* *1LV5093E+BY440001 -* *1LV5101E+BY440001 -*	425.00
	BLV10073	Triple Mid Hydraulic Control Valve Kit (Converting Dual Mid to Triple Mid) *Only for tractors alreaqdy equipped with Dual Mid Hydraulics.* *Fits all 5603 and 5E Limited tractors that already have dual mid SCVs installed. For 5603 or 5E Limiteds already equipped with triple rear SCVs, also order SJ12253 and SJ12285.* *Tractors not equipped with Rear SCVs also require RE226516.* *Tractors with Serial Numbers before LV5101E260404, LV5093E260319, LV5083E260785 also order SJ11059.*	1,586.00
	BLV10071	Triple Rear Deluxe Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Lever Controls *For use with Tractors already equiped with Dual Rear Valves.* *Features:* *Three selectable detent positions on each valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *Float position on each valve* *Flow priority to #1 valve* *Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulics motos on #1 valve* *Compatible with 5E Limited tractors with Serial Numbers 440001 and after:* *1LV5083E+BY440001 -* *1LV5093E+BY440001 -* *1LV5101E+BY440001 -*	1,113.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB26137	Auxiliary Loader Light Kit	396.00
	LVB25720	Auxiliary Work Light Kit	134.00
	LVB25713	Beacon Light Kit	211.00
	LVB25729	Brake Light Kit	98.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE205274	120 Amp Alternator	See Parts
	LVB25728	Backup Alarm Kit	144.00
	LVB26088	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - French	No Charge
	LVB26089	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - Spanish	No Charge
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
	RE19428	Safety Chain Support Kit	See Parts

5101E Limited Utility Tractor(MY 2012)(101 Engine Hp/86 PTO Hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB26096	Single Horn Kit	46.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB24983	Air Seat Suspension Kit (Cab Only) *Kit contains seat suspension to change mechanical to air suspension. Kit does NOT include a seat.*	658.00
	L113922	Antenna	See Parts
	AH104259	Ash Tray	See Parts
	AR60937	Cigarette Lighter	See Parts
	AL153405	Field Office *Cab Tractors (Codes 2033 or 2034) ONLY.* *Requires (2) R205546 and (4) 37M7355 Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	RE244177	Kit, Rear View Mirror Mounting Kit *Requires AL80127 and/or AL80126.* *Kit contains support plates and hardware for one rear view mirror.*	See Parts
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets	See Parts
	RE265545	Radio, AM/FM Stereo with Clock and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922), ordered separately.* *MY2011 tractors also require the following: AT209965 Ground Strap, 37M7090 Self-tapping screw M6 X 1 X 16 to attach Ground Strap to roof metal structure, 14M7450 Flange nut M5 x 0.8 to attach ground strap to radio.*	See Parts
	RE289629	Radio, AM/FM, CD, with Clock and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922), ordered separately.* *MY2011 tractors also require the following: AT209965 Ground Strap, 37M7090 Self-tapping screw M6 X 1 X 16 to attach Ground Strap to roof metal structure, 14M7450 Flange nut M5 x 0.8 to attach ground strap to radio.*	See Parts
	LVB26040	Right Hand Door Kit	260.00
	LVB25712	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window *Requires (2) R205546 and (4) 37M7355 ordered separately.*	297.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
	BW15741	Stationary Fenders (Quik-Tach)	468.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts

5101E Limited Utility Tractor(MY 2012)(101 Engine Hp/86 PTO Hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Weights:	
	T32146	Front Weight Retaining Pin *Required when Front Weights are used. Prevents Weights from sliding off of the Front Weight Support. Also requires L12491, Quick Pin, ordered separately.*	See Parts
	R262449	Front Weight Support, 187 Lbs *Requires (4) 19M8100 Cap Screws and (4) 24M7242 Washers, ordered separately.*	See Parts
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *Dealer must order 5000 Lbs. to receive free freight through Waterloo Weight Program. Available to Ag Dealers only.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb. *Maximum of 2 per wheel.*	198.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Fits MFWD and Rear Axles.* *Tread Setting Should Not exceed 80 In. for Maximum Load Applications.*	575.00

5101E Limited Utility Tractor(MY 2012)(101 Engine Hp/86 PTO Hp)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

6100D Open Operator Station Tractor (82 PTO hp)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
98 Engine HP (72.7 kw) [97/68/EC] @ 2100 RPM
82 PTO Horsepower (61.4 kW) @ 2100 rpm
4-Cylinders, John Deere PowerTech (2-Valve) Diesel
4.5 Liter (276 Cu. In) Displacement, Tier 3
2100 Rated Engine Speed
Mechanical, Rotary Injection Pump
Fixed Turbocharger, Intercooled
Dual Temperature Cooling System with
  Viscous Drive Fan
PowerCore Air Filtration System
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust
41.7 Gal (158 L) Fuel Tank Capacity

TRANSMISSION:
9 Forward / 9 Reverse Top Shaft Synchronized
  PowrReverser 17.6 mph (28.3 km/h)
Mechanical Hydraulic Left Hand Reverser
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Mechanically Actuated Park Brake
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Sealed Wet Disk Brake
Mechanically Actuated Rear Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Open Center, Constant-Flow Hydraulic System
17.6 GPM (66.6 L/min) Pump Flow @ 2100 RPM
Two Mechanical Rear Selective Control Valves
  with ISO Breakaway Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 PTO Speeds, 1-3/8 In. Independent
  Rear PTO
Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Mechanical Activation
Dry PTO Clutch
PTO Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Rockshaft Internally Mounted
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch with Center Link
Mechanical Hitch Control
6,800 Lb. Lift Capacity
Mechanical Lower Link Draft Sensing
Telescopic Draft Links
Sway Chain Retainers
Category 2 Drawbar; Swinging
Drawbar Clevis
Safety Chain Holder

INSTRUMENTATION:
Engine RPM
Groundspeed
Hour of Operation
Fuel Level
Engine Oil Pressure
Engine Coolant Temperature
Rear PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter
Alternator
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

OPEN OPERATOR STATION:
Two Post Foldable ROPS with Seat Belt,
  Less Canopy
Flat Platform with Steel Fenders
Left Hand Foot Steps
Operational Controls Location -
  Right Hand Console
Mechanical Suspension Seat with Armrest
  and Seat Belt
Tilt / Telescopic Steering Column
Foot Throttle Control

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12-Volt Electrical System
One 12-Volt Battery, 925 Cold Cranking Amps
90-Amp Alternator
7 Terminal (ASAE) Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Headlights
One Rear ROPS Mounted Work Light
Two ROPS Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential
Two Multi-Position Steel Wheels
Mechanical MFWD Engagement, Left Side
13.6-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flange Axle
Eight Position Steel Wheels
18.4-34 In. 8PR R1 Bias

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem
Horn

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas

655BP	6100D Open Operator Station Tractor (82 PTO hp)	47,735.00

6100D Open Operator Station Tractor (82 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued...	
		PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0090		No Package	In Base Price
0092		Open Station MFWD 2-SCV PowrReverser Value Package *Open Operator Station Tractor with MFWD, 9F/9R PowrReverser wet clutch Transmission, Two Telescopic Draft Links and Two Selective Control Valves.* *Package contains Codes: 0130, 0240, 5410 and 6020.*	In Configuration
		OPERATOR STATION	
0130		Open Operator Station - Flat Platform	In Base Price
		TRANSMISSION	
0220		9F/9R PowrReverser Wet Clutch Transmission - 2WD Front Axle *Adjustable 2WD Front Axle (59.1 - 74 In.).* *540/1000 rpm PTO.*	-6,137.00
0240		9F/9R PowrReverser Wet Clutch Transmission - MFWD Axle *540/1000 rpm PTO.*	In Base Price
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
1020		18.4-38 In. 8PR R1 Bias	502.00
1030		18.4-34 In. 8PR R1 Bias	In Base Price
1050		16.9X38 In. 8PR R1 Bias *Requires Code 2010.*	128.00
1060		12.4-42 In. 10PR R1 Bias	608.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For 2WD Front Axle / Transmission	
2005		10.00-16 In. 6PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0210 or 0220.*	-842.00
		For MFWD Front Axle / Transmission	
2010		13.6-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias *Requires Codes 0230 or 0240, and 1030 (18.4-34 Rear Tires).*	In Base Price
2040		14.9-24 In. 8PR R1 Bias *Requires Codes 0230 or 0240, and 1020 (18.4-38 Rear Tires).*	138.00
2060		12.4-24 In. 8PR R1 Bias	-68.00
		DRAFT LINKS	
5410		Two Telescopic Draft Links	In Base Price

6100D Open Operator Station Tractor (82 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
6020		Dual Standard SCV with ISO Breakaway Couplers *See Ag Sales manual for Details.* *Four positions in each spool: Raise, Off/Neutral, Lower and Float.* *Provides detent in Float position.*	In Base Price
6030		Triple Deluxe SCV with ISO Breakaway Couplers *See Ag Sales Manual for Details.* *All three Spools have Three Detent Choices:* *Pressure Limit Kick-out (Cylinder Use), Spring Center (Front Loader Use) and Continuous Detent (Hydraulic Motor Use).* *Spool #1 has Pressure-Compensated Flow Control and priority over Spools 2 & 3.* *Four positions on each spool: Raise, Off/Neutral, Lower and Float.*	1,059.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Operator Station	
9005		Second Rear Work Light	96.00
9013		Two Forward Facing Work Lights - Fender Mounted	245.00
9160		Right Hand Steps	289.00
		Front Loader Preparation:	
8810		Loader Prep Package, 2 Function Mid-Mount Valve with Mechanical Joystick *Includes Two Function Mechanical Joystick and Mid-Mount Hydraulic Valve with Couplers.* *For Field Installation Mid-mount Joystick, please see Ag Sales Manual.*	1,386.00
		Front Weights:	
8210		Front Weight Support Bracket *Holds up to eighteen 100-Lbs suitcase weights.*	265.00
		Rear Wheel Weights:	
8060		Two Rear Wheel Weights *Two - 120 Lb (54Kg) weights.*	468.00
8070		Four Rear Wheel Weights *Four - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	933.00
8080		Six Rear Wheel Weights *Six - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	1,399.00
8090		Eight Rear Wheel Weights *Eight - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	1,866.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9040		Fixed Front Fenders (MFWD Front Axle only) *Not compatible with Front Loader.*	541.00
9112		Tool Box	46.00

6100D Open Operator Station Tractor (82 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9170		Fuel Tank Guard	153.00
9510		Spanish Operator's Manual *Includes warning labels in Spanish.*	No Charge
9520		French Operator's Manual *Includes warning labels in French.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	SJ292024	Engine Ether Kit	92.00
	RE199488	Engine Manifold Heater	193.00
		Fenders:	
	SJ291766	Fixed Front Fenders (MFWD only)	536.00
		Guards:	
	SJ291694	Fuel Tank Guard	183.00
	SJ292562	Hydraulic Oil Filter Guard	91.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	SJ288860	Hydraulic Motor Return and Case Drain	244.00
	RE285845	Power Beyond Kit and Case Drain	476.00
	SJ290765	Third Selective Control Valve Kit *Converts from Dual SCV to Triple Deluxe SCV.* *Position 1 has flow control. Positions 2 and 3 do not have flow control.*	1,143.00
		Lighting:	
	SJ291699	Fender Mounted Work Lights (LH and RH), Front Facing *For Open Operator Station Tractors only.*	243.00
	SJ291765	Second Rear Work Light (Right Hand) *For Open Operator Station Tractors only.*	99.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25728	Backup Alarm Kit *Compatible with 9x9 Power Reverser transmission only.*	144.00

6100D Open Operator Station Tractor (82 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	SJ290032	Fuel Filter Relocation Kit *Required for Loader operations.*	80.00
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AR201256	Canopy for Roll-Gard *For Open Operator Station Tractors Only.*	1,289.00
	SJ298490	RH Steps with Handrail *For Open Operator Station Tractors only.*	284.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
		Weights: *Please Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Rear Wheel Weight Compatibility Information.* *Before ordering, verify Axle type (Flange or R&P). For Flange Axles, verify Bolt Circle Diameter (BCD).* *Weights and Supports do not include Installation Hardware.*	
	SJ291758	Front Weight Support Bracket	302.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	APY10029	Weight, Rear Wheel, 480 Lb. (4-L28228)	1,090.00

6100D Open Operator Station Tractor (82 PTO hp)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

6115D Open Operator Station Tractor (95 PTO hp)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
117 Engine HP (87 kw) [97/68/EC] @ 2100 RPM
95 PTO Horsepower (70.8 kW) @ 2100 rpm
4-Cylinders, John Deere PowerTech (2-Valve) Diesel
4.5 Liter (276 Cu. In) Displacement, Tier 3
2100 Rated Engine Speed
Mechanical, Rotary Injection Pump
Fixed Turbocharged, Intercooled
Dual Temperature Cooling System with
  Viscous Drive Fan
PowerCore Air Filtration System
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust
41.7 Gal (158 L) Fuel Tank Capacity

TRANSMISSION:
9 Forward / 9 Reverse Top Shaft Synchronized
  PowrReverser Transmission
  17.6 mph (28.3 km/h)
Power Reverser Transmission
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Mechanically Actuated Park Brake
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Sealed Wet Disk Brake
Mechanically Actuated Rear Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Constant-Flow Hydraulic System
17.6 GPM (66.6 L/min) Pump Flow @ 2100 RPM
Two Mechanical Rear Selective Control Valves
  with ISO Breakaway Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 PTO Speeds, 1-3/8 In. Independent
  Rear PTO
Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Mechanical Activation
Dry PTO Clutch
PTO Lever Neutral Start
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Rockshaft Internally Mounted
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch with Center Link
Mechanical Hitch Control
6,800 Lb. Lift Capacity
Mechanical Lower Link Draft Sensing
Telescopic Draft Links
Sway Chain Retainers
Category 2 Drawbar; Swinging
Drawbar Clevis
Safety Chain Holder

INSTRUMENTATION:
Engine RPM
Groundspeed
Hours of Operation
Fuel Level
Engine Oil Pressure
Engine Coolant Temperature
Rear PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter
Alternator
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

OPEN OPERATOR STATION:
Two Post Foldable ROPS with Seat Belt,
  Less Canopy
Flat Platform with Steel Fenders
Left Hand Foot Steps
Operational Controls Location -
  Right Hand Console
Mechanical Suspension Seat with Armrest
  and Seat Belt
Tilt / Telescopic Steering Column
Foot Throttle Control

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12-Volt Electrical System
One 12-Volt Battery, 925 Cold Cranking Amps
90 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Headlights
One Rear ROPS Mounted Work Light
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential
Two Multi-Position Steel Wheels
Mechanical MFWD Engagement, Left Side
13.6-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flange Axle
Eight Position Steel Wheels
18.4-34 In. 8PR R1 Bias

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem
Horn

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas

656BP	6115D Open Operator Station Tractor (95 PTO hp)	51,159.00

6115D Open Operator Station Tractor (95 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued...	
		PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0090		No Package	In Base Price
0092		Open Station MFWD 2-SCV PowrReverser Value Package *Open Operator Station Tractor with MFWD, 9F/9R PowrReverser wet clutch Transmission, Two Telescopic Draft Links and Two Selective Control Valves.* *Package contains Codes: 0130, 0240, 5410 and 6020.*	In Configuration
		OPERATOR STATION	
0130		Open Operator Station - Flat Platform	In Base Price
		TRANSMISSION	
0210		9F/3R Top Shaft Sychronized w/ Dry Clutch - 2WD Front Axle *Adjustable 2WD Front Axle (59.1 - 74 In.).* *540/1000 rpm PTO.*	-7,915.00
0220		9F/9R PowrReverser Wet Clutch Transmission - 2WD Front Axle *Adjustable 2WD Front Axle (59.1 - 74 In.).* *540/1000 rpm PTO.*	-6,137.00
0230		9F/3R Top Shaft Synchronized w/ Dry Clutch - MFWD Axle *540/1000 rpm PTO.*	-1,727.00
0240		9F/9R PowrReverser Wet Clutch Transmission - MFWD Axle *540/1000 rpm PTO.*	In Base Price
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
1020		18.4-38 In. 8PR R1 Bias	502.00
1030		18.4-34 In. 8PR R1 Bias	In Base Price
1050		16.9X38 In. 8PR R1 Bias *Requires Code 2010.*	128.00
1060		12.4-42 In. 10PR R1 Bias	608.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For 2WD Front Axle / Transmission	
2005		10.00-16 In. 6PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0210 or 0220.*	-842.00
		For MFWD Front Axle / Transmission	
2010		13.6-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias *Requires Codes 0230 or 0240, and 1030 (18.4-34 Rear Tires).*	In Base Price
2040		14.9-24 In. 8PR R1 Bias *Requires Codes 0230 or 0240, and 1020 (18.4-38 Rear Tires).*	138.00

6115D Open Operator Station Tractor (95 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
2060		12.4-24 In. 8PR R1 Bias	-68.00
		DRAFT LINKS	
5410		Two Telescopic Draft Links	In Base Price
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
6020		Dual Standard SCV with ISO Breakaway Couplers *See Ag Sales manual for Details.* *Four positions in each spool: Raise, Off/Neutral, Lower and Float.* *Provides detent in Float position.*	In Base Price
6030		Triple Deluxe SCV with ISO Breakaway Couplers *See Ag Sales Manual for Details.* *All three Spools have Three Detent Choices:* *Pressure Limit Kick-out (Cylinder Use), Spring Center (Front Loader Use) and Continuous Detent (Hydraulic Motor Use).* *Spool #1 has Pressure-Compensated Flow Control and priority over Spools 2 & 3.* *Four positions on each spool: Raise, Off/Neutral, Lower and Float.*	1,059.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Operator Station	
9005		Second Rear Work Light	96.00
9013		Two Forward Facing Work Lights - Fender Mounted	245.00
9160		Right Hand Steps	289.00
		Front Loader Preparation:	
8810		Loader Prep Package, 2 Function Mid-Mount Valve with Mechanical Joystick *Includes Two Function Mechanical Joystick and Mid-Mount Hydraulic Valve with Couplers.* *For Field Installation Mid-mount Joystick, please see Ag Sales Manual.*	1,386.00
		Front Weights:	
8210		Front Weight Support Bracket *Holds up to eighteen 100-Lbs suitcase weights.*	265.00
		Rear Wheel Weights:	
8060		Two Rear Wheel Weights *Two - 120 Lb (54Kg) weights.*	468.00
8070		Four Rear Wheel Weights *Four - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	933.00
8080		Six Rear Wheel Weights *Six - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	1,399.00
8090		Eight Rear Wheel Weights *Eight - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	1,866.00

6115D Open Operator Station Tractor (95 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
9040		Fixed Front Fenders (MFWD Front Axle only) *Not compatible with Front Loader.*	541.00
9112		Tool Box	46.00
9170		Fuel Tank Guard	153.00
9510		Spanish Operator's Manual *Includes warning labels in Spanish.*	No Charge
9520		French Operator's Manual *Includes warning labels in French.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	SJ292024	Engine Ether Kit	92.00
	RE199488	Engine Manifold Heater	193.00
		Fenders:	
	SJ291766	Fixed Front Fenders (MFWD only)	536.00
		Guards:	
	SJ291694	Fuel Tank Guard	183.00
	SJ292562	Hydraulic Oil Filter Guard	91.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	SJ288860	Hydraulic Motor Return and Case Drain	244.00
	RE285845	Power Beyond Kit and Case Drain	476.00
	SJ290765	Third Selective Control Valve Kit *Converts from Dual SCV to Triple Deluxe SCV.* *Position 1 has flow control. Positions 2 and 3 do not have flow control.*	1,143.00
		Lighting:	
	SJ291699	Fender Mounted Work Lights (LH and RH), Front Facing *For Open Operator Station Tractors only.*	243.00

6115D Open Operator Station Tractor (95 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	SJ291765	Second Rear Work Light (Right Hand) *For Open Operator Station Tractors only.*	99.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25728	Backup Alarm Kit *Compatible with 9x9 Power Reverser transmission only.*	144.00
	SJ290032	Fuel Filter Relocation Kit *Required for Loader operations.*	80.00
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AR201256	Canopy for Roll-Gard *For Open Operator Station Tractors Only.*	1,289.00
	SJ298490	RH Steps with Handrail *For Open Operator Station Tractors only.*	284.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
		Weights: *Please Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Rear Wheel Weight Compatibility Information.* *Before ordering, verify Axle type (Flange or R&P). For Flange Axles, verify Bolt Circle Diameter (BCD).* *Weights and Supports do not include Installation Hardware.*	
	SJ291758	Front Weight Support Bracket	302.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	APY10029	Weight, Rear Wheel, 480 Lb. (4-L28228)	1,090.00

6115D Open Operator Station Tractor (95 PTO hp)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

6130D Open Operator Station Tractor (105 PTO hp)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
128 Engine HP (95.4 kw) [97/68/EC] @ 2100 RPM
105 PTO Horsepower (78.3 kW) @ 2100 rpm
4-Cylinders, John Deere PowerTech (2-Valve) Diesel
4.5 Liter (276 Cu. In) Displacement, Tier 3
2100 Rated Engine Speed
Mechanical, Rotary Injection Pump
Fixed Turbocharged, Intercooled
Dual Temperature Cooling System with
  Viscous Drive Fan
PowerCore Air Filtration System
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust
41.7 Gal (158 L) Fuel Tank Capacity

TRANSMISSION:
9 Forward / 9 Reverse Top Shaft Synchronized
  PowrReverser Transmission
  17.6 mph (28.3 km/h)
Mechanical Hydraulic Left Hand Reverser
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Mechanically Actuated Park Brake
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Sealed Wet Disk Brake
Mechanically Actuated Rear Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Open Center, Constant-Flow Hydraulic System
17.6 GPM (66.6 L/min) Pump Flow @ 2100 RPM
Two Mechanical Rear Selective Control Valves with
  ISO Breakaway Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 PTO Speeds, 1-3/8 In. Independent
  Rear PTO
Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Mechanical Activation
Dry PTO Clutch
PTO Lever Neutral Start
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Rockshaft Internally Mounted
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch with Center Link
Mechanical Hitch Control
6,800 Lb. Lift Capacity
Mechanical Lower Link Draft Sensing
Telescopic Draft Links
Sway Chain Retainers
Category 2 Drawbar; Swinging
Drawbar Clevis
Safety Chain Holder

INSTRUMENTATION:
Engine RPM
Groundspeed
Hours of Operation
Fuel Level
Engine Oil Pressure
Engine Coolant Temperature
Rear PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter
Alternator
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

OPEN OPERATOR STATION:
Two Post Foldable ROPS with Seat Belt,
  Less Canopy
Left Hand Foot Steps
Operational Controls Location-Right Hand Console
Mechanical Suspension Seat with Armrest
  and Seat Belt
Tilt / Telescopic Steering Column
Foot Throttle Control

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12-Volt Electrical System
One 12-Volt Battery, 925 Cold Cranking Amps
90 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Headlights
One Rear ROPS Mounted Work Light
Two ROPS Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential
Two Multi-Position Steel Wheels
Mechanical MFWD Engagement, Left Side
13.6-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flange Axle
Eight Position Steel Wheels
18.4-34 In. 8PR R1 Bias

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem
Horn

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas

657BP	6130D Open Operator Station Tractor (105 PTO hp)	56,594.00

6130D Open Operator Station Tractor (105 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0090		No Package	In Base Price
0092		Open Station MFWD 2-SCV PowrReverser Value Package *Open Operator Station Tractor with MFWD, 9F/9R PowrReverser wet clutch Transmission, Two Telescopic Draft Links and Two Selective Control Valves.* *Package contains Codes: 0130, 0240, 5410 and 6020.*	In Configuration
		OPERATOR STATION	
0130		Open Operator Station - Flat Platform	In Base Price
		TRANSMISSION	
0240		9F/9R PowrReverser Wet Clutch Transmission - MFWD Axle *540/1000 rpm PTO.*	In Base Price
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
1020		18.4-38 In. 8PR R1 Bias	502.00
1030		18.4-34 In. 8PR R1 Bias	In Base Price
1050		16.9X38 In. 8PR R1 Bias *Requires Code 2010.*	128.00
1060		12.4-42 In. 10PR R1 Bias	608.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For MFWD Front Axle / Transmission	
2010		13.6-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias *Requires Codes 0230 or 0240, and 1030 (18.4-34 Rear Tires).*	In Base Price
2040		14.9-24 In. 8PR R1 Bias *Requires Codes 0230 or 0240, and 1020 (18.4-38 Rear Tires).*	138.00
2060		12.4-24 In. 8PR R1 Bias	-68.00
		DRAFT LINKS	
5410		Two Telescopic Draft Links	In Base Price
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
6020		Dual Standard SCV with ISO Breakaway Couplers *See Ag Sales manual for Details.* *Four positions in each spool: Raise, Off/Neutral, Lower and Float.* *Provides detent in Float position.*	In Base Price
6030		Triple Deluxe SCV with ISO Breakaway Couplers *See Ag Sales Manual for Details.* *All three Spools have Three Detent Choices:* *Pressure Limit Kick-out (Cylinder Use), Spring Center (Front Loader Use) and Continuous Detent (Hydraulic Motor Use).* *Spool #1 has Pressure-Compensated Flow Control and priority over Spools 2 & 3.*	1,059.00

6130D Open Operator Station Tractor (105 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES ...Continued... *Four positions on each spool: Raise, Off/Neutral, Lower and Float.*	
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Operator Station	
9005		Second Rear Work Light	96.00
9013		Two Forward Facing Work Lights - Fender Mounted	245.00
9160		Right Hand Steps	289.00
		Front Loader Preparation:	
8810		Loader Prep Package, 2 Function Mid-Mount Valve with Mechanical Joystick *Includes Two Function Mechanical Joystick and Mid-Mount Hydraulic Valve with Couplers.* *For Field Installation Mid-mount Joystick, please see Ag Sales Manual.*	1,386.00
		Front Weights:	
8210		Front Weight Support Bracket *Holds up to eighteen 100-Lbs suitcase weights.*	265.00
		Rear Wheel Weights:	
8060		Two Rear Wheel Weights *Two - 120 Lb (54Kg) weights.*	468.00
8070		Four Rear Wheel Weights *Four - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	933.00
8080		Six Rear Wheel Weights *Six - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	1,399.00
8090		Eight Rear Wheel Weights *Eight - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	1,866.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9040		Fixed Front Fenders (MFWD Front Axle only) *Not compatible with Front Loader.*	541.00
9112		Tool Box	46.00
9170		Fuel Tank Guard	153.00
9510		Spanish Operator's Manual *Includes warning labels in Spanish.*	No Charge
9520		French Operator's Manual *Includes warning labels in French.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

6130D Open Operator Station Tractor (105 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Engine:	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	SJ292024	Engine Ether Kit	92.00
	RE199488	Engine Manifold Heater	193.00
		Fenders:	
	SJ291766	Fixed Front Fenders (MFWD only)	536.00
		Guards:	
	SJ291694	Fuel Tank Guard	183.00
	SJ292562	Hydraulic Oil Filter Guard	91.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	SJ288860	Hydraulic Motor Return and Case Drain	244.00
	RE285845	Power Beyond Kit and Case Drain	476.00
	SJ290765	Third Selective Control Valve Kit *Converts from Dual SCV to Triple Deluxe SCV.* *Position 1 has flow control. Positions 2 and 3 do not have flow control.*	1,143.00
		Lighting:	
	SJ291699	Fender Mounted Work Lights (LH and RH), Front Facing *For Open Operator Station Tractors only.*	243.00
	SJ291765	Second Rear Work Light (Right Hand) *For Open Operator Station Tractors only.*	99.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25728	Backup Alarm Kit *Compatible with 9x9 Power Reverser transmission only.*	144.00
	SJ290032	Fuel Filter Relocation Kit *Required for Loader operations.*	80.00
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AR201256	Canopy for Roll-Gard *For Open Operator Station Tractors Only.*	1,289.00

6130D Open Operator Station Tractor (105 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	SJ298490	RH Steps with Handrail *For Open Operator Station Tractors only.*	284.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
		Weights: *Please Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Rear Wheel Weight Compatibility Information.* *Before ordering, verify Axle type (Flange or R&P). For Flange Axles, verify Bolt Circle Diameter (BCD).* *Weights and Supports do not include Installation Hardware.*	
	SJ291758	Front Weight Support Bracket	302.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	APY10029	Weight, Rear Wheel, 480 Lb. (4-L28228)	1,090.00

6130D Open Operator Station Tractor (105 PTO hp)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

6140D Open Operator Station Tractor (115 PTO hp)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
136 Engine HP (101.3 kw) [97/68/EC] @ 2100 RPM
115 PTO Horsepower (85.8 kW) @ 2100 rpm
4-Cylinders, John Deere PowerTech (2-Valve) Diesel
4.5 Liter (276 Cu. In) Displacement, Tier 3
2100 Rated Engine Speed
Mechanical, Rotary Injection Pump
Fixed Turbocharged, Intercooled
Dual Temperature Cooling System with
  Viscous Drive Fan
PowerCore Air Filtration System
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust
41.7 Gal (158 L) Fuel Tank Capacity

TRANSMISSION:
9 Forward / 9 Reverse Top Shaft Synchronized
  PowrReverser Transmission
  17.6 mph (28.3 km/h)
Mechanical Hydraulic Left Hand Reverser
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Mechanically Actuated Park Brake
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Sealed Wet Disk Brake
Mechanically Actuated Rear Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Constant-Flow Hydraulic System
17.6 GPM (66.6 L/min) Pump Flow @ 2100 RPM
Two Mechanical Rear Selective Control Valves with
  ISO Breakaway Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 PTO Speeds, 1-3/8 In. Independent
  Rear PTO
Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Mechanical Activation
Dry PTO Clutch
PTO Lever Neutral Start
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Rockshaft Internally Mounted
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch Center Link
Mechanical Hitch Control
6,800 Lb. Lift Capacity
Mechanical Lower Link Draft Sensing
Telescopic Draft Links
Sway Chain Retainers
Category 2 Drawbar; Swinging
Drawbar Clevis
Safety Chain Holder

INSTRUMENTATION:
Engine RPM
Groundspeed
Hours of Operation
Fuel Level
Engine Oil Pressure
Engine Coolant Temperature
Rear PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter
Alternator
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

OPEN OPERATOR STATION:
Two Post Foldable ROPS with Seat Belt,
  Less Canopy
Flat Platform with Steel Fenders
Left Hand Foot Steps
Operational Controls Location-Right Hand Console
Mechanical Suspension Seat with Armrest
  and Seat Belt
Tilt / Telescopic Steering Column
Foot Throttle Control

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12-Volt Electrical System
One 12-Volt Battery, 925 Cold Cranking Amps
90 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Headlights
One Rear ROPS Mounted Work Light
Two ROPS Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential
Two Multi-Position Steel Wheels
Mechanical MFWD Engagement, Left Side
13.6-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flange Axle
8 Position Steel Wheels
18.4-34 In. 8PR R1 Bias

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem
Horn

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas

658BP	6140D Open Operator Station Tractor (115 PTO hp)	61,983.00

6140D Open Operator Station Tractor (115 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued...	
		PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0090		No Package	In Base Price
0092		Open Station MFWD 2-SCV PowrReverser Value Package *Open Operator Station Tractor with MFWD, 9F/9R PowrReverser wet clutch Transmission, Two Telescopic Draft Links and Two Selective Control Valves.* *Package contains Codes: 0130, 5410 and 6020.*	In Configuration
		OPERATOR STATION	
0130		Open Operator Station - Flat Platform	In Base Price
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
1020		18.4-38 In. 8PR R1 Bias	502.00
1030		18.4-34 In. 8PR R1 Bias	In Base Price
1050		16.9X38 In. 8PR R1 Bias *Requires Code 2010.*	128.00
1060		12.4-42 In. 10PR R1 Bias	608.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For MFWD Front Axle / Transmission	
2010		13.6-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias *Requires Codes 0230 or 0240, and 1030 (18.4-34 Rear Tires).*	In Base Price
2040		14.9-24 In. 8PR R1 Bias *Requires Codes 0230 or 0240, and 1020 (18.4-38 Rear Tires).*	138.00
2060		12.4-24 In. 8PR R1 Bias	-68.00
		DRAFT LINKS	
5410		Two Telescopic Draft Links	In Base Price
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
6020		Dual Standard SCV with ISO Breakaway Couplers *See Ag Sales manual for Details.* *Four positions in each spool: Raise, Off/Neutral, Lower and Float.* *Provides detent in Float position.*	In Base Price
6030		Triple Deluxe SCV with ISO Breakaway Couplers *See Ag Sales Manual for Details.* *All three Spools have Three Detent Choices:* *Pressure Limit Kick-out (Cylinder Use), Spring Center (Front Loader Use) and Continuous Detent (Hydraulic Motor Use).* *Spool #1 has Pressure-Compensated Flow Control and priority over Spools 2 & 3.* *Four positions on each spool: Raise, Off/Neutral, Lower and Float.*	1,059.00

6140D Open Operator Station Tractor (115 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Operator Station	
9005		Second Rear Work Light	96.00
9013		Two Forward Facing Work Lights - Fender Mounted	245.00
9160		Right Hand Steps	289.00
		Front Loader Preparation:	
8810		Loader Prep Package, 2 Function Mid-Mount Valve with Mechanical Joystick *Includes Two Function Mechanical Joystick and Mid-Mount Hydraulic Valve with Couplers.* *For Field Installation Mid-mount Joystick, please see Ag Sales Manual.*	1,386.00
		Front Weights:	
8210		Front Weight Support Bracket *Holds up to eighteen 100-Lbs suitcase weights.*	265.00
		Rear Wheel Weights:	
8060		Two Rear Wheel Weights *Two - 120 Lb (54Kg) weights.*	468.00
8070		Four Rear Wheel Weights *Four - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	933.00
8080		Six Rear Wheel Weights *Six - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	1,399.00
8090		Eight Rear Wheel Weights *Eight - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	1,866.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9040		Fixed Front Fenders (MFWD Front Axle only) *Not compatible with Front Loader.*	541.00
9112		Tool Box	46.00
9170		Fuel Tank Guard	153.00
9510		Spanish Operator's Manual *Includes warning labels in Spanish.*	No Charge
9520		French Operator's Manual *Includes warning labels in French.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts

6140D Open Operator Station Tractor (115 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	SJ292024	Engine Ether Kit	92.00
	RE199488	Engine Manifold Heater	193.00
		Fenders:	
	SJ291766	Fixed Front Fenders (MFWD only)	536.00
		Guards:	
	SJ291694	Fuel Tank Guard	183.00
	SJ292562	Hydraulic Oil Filter Guard	91.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	SJ288860	Hydraulic Motor Return and Case Drain	244.00
	RE285845	Power Beyond Kit and Case Drain	476.00
	SJ290765	Third Selective Control Valve Kit *Converts from Dual SCV to Triple Deluxe SCV.* *Position 1 has flow control. Positions 2 and 3 do not have flow control.*	1,143.00
		Lighting:	
	SJ291699	Fender Mounted Work Lights (LH and RH), Front Facing *For Open Operator Station Tractors only.*	243.00
	SJ291765	Second Rear Work Light (Right Hand) *For Open Operator Station Tractors only.*	99.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25728	Backup Alarm Kit *Compatible with 9x9 Power Reverser transmission only.*	144.00
	SJ290032	Fuel Filter Relocation Kit *Required for Loader operations.*	80.00
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AR201256	Canopy for Roll-Gard *For Open Operator Station Tractors Only.*	1,289.00
	SJ298490	RH Steps with Handrail *For Open Operator Station Tractors only.*	284.00

6140D Open Operator Station Tractor (115 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
		Weights: *Please Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Rear Wheel Weight Compatibility Information.* *Before ordering, verify Axle type (Flange or R&P). For Flange Axles, verify Bolt Circle Diameter (BCD).* *Weights and Supports do not include Installation Hardware.*	
	SJ291758	Front Weight Support Bracket	302.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	APY10029	Weight, Rear Wheel, 480 Lb. (4-L28228)	1,090.00

6140D Open Operator Station Tractor (115 PTO hp)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

6100D Cab Tractor (82 PTO hp)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
98 Engine HP (72.7 kw) [97/68/EC] @ 2100 RPM
82 PTO Horsepower (61.4 kW) @ 2100 rpm
4-Cylinders, John Deere PowerTech Engine
4.5 Liter (276 Cu. In) Displacement, Tier 3 Emissions Level
2100 Rated Engine Speed
Rotary Injection Pump
Turbocharged
Closed Cooling System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element and Pre-Cleaner
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust
41.7 Gal (158 L) Fuel Tank Capacity

TRANSMISSION:
9 Forward / 9 Reverse PowrReverser 17.6 mph (28.3 km/h)
Power Reverser
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Sealed Wet Disk Brake
Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Open Center
17.6 GPM (66.6 L/min) Pump Flow @ 2100 RPM
2 SCV's; Mechanical; ISO Breakaway Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 PTO Speeds, 1-3/8 In. Independent Rear PTO, Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Mechanical Activation
Dry Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Mechanical Hitch
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch
Mechanical Hitch Control
6,800 Lb. (3150 kg) Lift Capacity
Mechanical Draft Sensing
Telescopic Draft Links
Sway Chain Retainers
Category 2 Drawbar; Swinging
Drawbar Clevis
Safety Chain Holder

INSTRUMENTATION:
Tachometer
Speedometer
Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Engine Oil Pressure
Coolant Temperature
PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter
Alternator
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

CAB OPERATOR STATION:
Air Conditioning and Heater
2 Doors
Front Windshield Wiper and Washer
Mechanical Seat with Seat Belt
Tilt / Telescopic Steering Column
Operational Controls, Floor Mounted
Floor Mat
Foot Throttle Control
Power Outlet
Pre-Radio Wiring and Speaker Package
Overhead Courtesy Light
Two Cup Holders

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12-Volt Electrical System
12-Volt Battery, 925 Cold Cranking Amps
90-Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Grille Headlights
Two Front Roof Lights
Two Rear Roof/ROPS Light
Flashing Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
MFWD Engagement, Mechanical
13.6-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flange Axle
8 Position Steel Wheels
18.4-34 In. 8PR R1 Bias

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas

655AP	6100D Cab Tractor (82 PTO hp)	56,171.00

6100D Cab Tractor (82 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued...	
		PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0090		No Package	In Base Price
0094		Cab MFWD 2-SCV PowrReverser Air Seat Value Package *Cab Tractor with MFWD, 9F/9R PowrReverser Transmission, Air Seat, Two Telescopic Draft Links and Two Selective Control Valves.* *Package contains Codes: 0150, 0240, 5100, 5410 and 6020.*	In Configuration
		Priority Replenishment Units	
0096		Priority Replenishment Unit *Cab Tractor with MFWD, 9F/9R PowerReverser Transmission, Air Seat, Two Telescopic Draft Links, Two Selective Control Valves, 18.4-34 In. R1 Rear Tires, 13.6-24 In. R1 Front Tires, Loader Prep Package, and Toolbox.* *Package contains Codes: 0150, 0240, 5100, 5410, 6020, 1030, 2010, 8810, and 9112.*	In Configuration
		OPERATOR STATION	
0150		Standard Cab	In Base Price
		TRANSMISSION	
0220		9F/9R PowrReverser Wet Clutch Transmission - 2WD Front Axle *Adjustable 2WD Front Axle (59.1 - 74 In.).* *540/1000 rpm PTO.*	-6,137.00
0240		9F/9R PowrReverser Wet Clutch Transmission - MFWD Axle *540/1000 rpm PTO.*	In Base Price
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
1020		18.4-38 In. 8PR R1 Bias	-502.00
1030		18.4-34 In. 8PR R1 Bias	In Base Price
1050		16.9X38 In. 8PR R1 Bias *Requires Code 2010.*	128.00
1060		12.4-42 In. 10PR R1 Bias	608.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For 2WD Front Axle / Transmission	
2005		10.00-16 In. 6PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0210 or 0220.*	-842.00
		For MFWD Front Axle / Transmission	
2010		13.6-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias *Requires Codes 0230 or 0240, and 1030 (18.4-34 Rear Tires).*	In Base Price
2040		14.9-24 In. 8PR R1 Bias *Requires Codes 0230 or 0240, and 1020 (18.4-38 Rear Tires).*	138.00

6100D Cab Tractor (82 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
2060		12.4-24 In. 8PR R1 Bias	-68.00
		SEAT	
5000		Mechanical Suspension Seat (MSG85) *Scissor-type suspension; Operator presence switch; Seat belt with retractor; OM holder on seat; Flip up armrest; Adjustable armrest height and backrest angle; Lumbar adjustment; No swivel.*	In Base Price
5100		Air Suspension Seat (MSG 95) *Scissor-type suspension; Operator presence switch; Seat belt with retractor; OM holder on seat; Flip up armrest; Adjustable armrest height, backrest angle, and lower seat cushion; Fore-aft attenuator; Lumbar adjustment; No swivel.*	799.00
		DRAFT LINKS	
5410		Two Telescopic Draft Links	In Base Price
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
6020		Dual Standard SCV with ISO Breakaway Couplers *See Ag Sales Manual for Details.* *Four positions in each spool: Raise, Off/Neutral, Lower and Float.* *Provides detent in Float position.*	In Base Price
6030		Triple Deluxe SCV with ISO Breakaway Couplers *See Ag Sales Manual for Details.* *All Three Spools have Three Detent Choices:* *Pressure Limit Kick-out (Cylinder Use), Spring Center (Front Loader Use) and Continuous Detent (Hydraulic Motor Use).* *Spool #1 has Pressure-Compensated Flow Control and priority over Spools 2 & 3.* *Four positions on each spool: Raise, Off/Neutral, Lower and Float.*	1,059.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Cab:	
9080		Rotating Warning LIght (Beacon Light)	210.00
		Front Loader Preparation:	
8810		Loader Prep Package, 2 Function Mid-Mount Valve with Mechanical Joystick *Includes Two Function Mechanical Joystick and Mid-Mount Hydraulic Valve with Couplers.* *For Field Installation Mid-mount Joystick, please see Ag Sales Manual.*	1,386.00
		Front Weights:	
8210		Front Weight Support Bracket *Holds up to eighteen 100-Lbs suitcase weights.*	265.00
		Rear Wheel Weights:	
8060		Two Rear Wheel Weights *Two - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	468.00

6100D Cab Tractor (82 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
8070		Four Rear Wheel Weights *Four - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	933.00
8080		Six Rear Wheel Weights *Six - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	1,399.00
8090		Eight Rear Wheel Weights *Eight - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	1,866.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9040		Fixed Front Fenders (MFWD Front Axle only) *Not compatible with Front Loader.*	541.00
9112		Tool Box	46.00
9170		Fuel Tank Guard	153.00
9510		Spanish Operator's Manual *Includes warning labels in Spanish.*	No Charge
9520		French Operator's Manual *Includes warning labels in French.*	No Charge
8030		John Deere Industrial Yellow Paint Finish	1,388.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	SJ292024	Engine Ether Kit	92.00
	RE199488	Engine Manifold Heater	193.00
		Fenders:	
	SJ291766	Fixed Front Fenders (MFWD only)	536.00
	LVB25714	Rear Fender Extension Kit	186.00
		Guards:	
	SJ291694	Fuel Tank Guard	183.00
	SJ292562	Hydraulic Oil Filter Guard	91.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	SJ288860	Hydraulic Motor Return and Case Drain	244.00

6100D Cab Tractor (82 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE285845	Power Beyond Kit and Case Drain	476.00
	SJ290765	Third Selective Control Valve Kit *Converts from Dual SCV to Triple Deluxe SCV.* *Position 1 has flow control. Positions 2 and 3 do not have flow control.*	1,143.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB25720	Auxiliary Work Light Kit *For Cab Tractors Only.*	134.00
	LVB25713	Beacon Light Kit	211.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25728	Backup Alarm Kit *Compatible with 9x9 Power Reverser transmission only.*	144.00
	SJ290032	Fuel Filter Relocation Kit *Required for Loader operations.*	80.00
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
		Operator Environment:	
	SJ10170	Antenna	See Parts
	RE321102	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922) ordered separately through Parts.*	434.00
	RE321109	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922) Ordered Separately through Parts.*	849.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For Cab Tractors Only.*	See Parts
	LVB25712	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window	297.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key *Includes Lockable Door Handles (2). Key is different than that used to start Tractor.*	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
		Weights: *Please Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Rear Wheel Weight Compatibility Information.* *Before ordering, verify Axle type (Flange or R&P). For Flange Axles, verify Bolt Circle Diameter (BCD).* *Weights and Supports do not include Installation Hardware.*	
	SJ291758	Front Weight Support Bracket	302.00

6100D Cab Tractor (82 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	APY10029	Weight, Rear Wheel, 480 Lb. (4-L28228)	1,090.00

6115D Cab Tractor (95 PTO hp)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
117 Engine HP (87 kw) [97/68/EC] @ 2100 RPM
95 PTO Horsepower (70.8 kW) @ 2100 rpm
4-Cylinder John Deere PowerTech E Engine
4.5 Liter (276 Cu. In) Displacement, Tier 3 Emissions Level
2100 Rated Engine Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Turbocharged
Closed Cooling System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element and Pre-Cleaner
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust
41.7 Gal (158 L) Fuel Tank Capacity

TRANSMISSION:
9 Forward / 9 Reverse PowrReverser 17.6 mph (28.3 km/h)
Power Reverser
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Sealed Wet Disk Brake
Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Open Center
17.6 GPM (66.6 L/min) Pump Flow @ 2100 RPM
2 SCV's; Mechanical; ISO Breakaway Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 PTO Speeds, 1-3/8 In. Independent Rear PTO, Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Mechanical Activation
Dry Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Mechanical Hitch
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch
Mechanical Hitch Control
6,800 Lb. (3150 kg) Lift Capacity
Mechanical Draft Sensing
Telescopic Draft Links
Sway Chain Retainers
Category 2 Drawbar; Swinging
Drawbar Clevis
Safety Chain Holder

INSTRUMENTATION:
Tachometer
Speedometer
Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Engine Oil Pressure
Coolant Temperature
PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter
Alternator
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

CAB OPERATOR STATION:
Air Conditioning and Heater
2 Doors
Front Windshield Wiper and Washer
Mechanical Seat with Seat Belt
Tilt / Telescopic Steering Column
Operational Controls, Floor Mounted
Floor Mat
Foot Throttle Control
Power Outlet
Pre-Radio Wiring and Speaker Package
Overhead Courtesy Light
Two Cup Holders

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12-Volt Electrical System
12-Volt Battery, 925 Cold Cranking Amps
90 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Grille Headlights
Two Front Roof Lights
Two Rear Roof/ROPS Light
Flashing Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
MFWD Engagement, Mechanical
13.6-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flange Axle
8 Position Steel Wheels
18.4-34 In. 8PR R1 Bias

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas

6115D Cab Tractor (95 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued...	
656AP		6115D Cab Tractor (95 PTO hp)	59,596.00
		PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0090		No Package	In Base Price
0094		Cab MFWD 2-SCV PowrReverser Air Seat Value Package *Cab Tractor with MFWD, 9F/9R PowrReverser Transmission, Air Seat, Two Telescopic Draft Links and Two Selective Control Valves.* *Package contains Codes: 0150, 0240, 5100, 5410 and 6020.*	In Configuration
		Priority Replenishment Units	
0096		Priority Replenishment Unit *Cab Tractor with MFWD, 9F/9R PowerReverser Transmission, Air Seat, Two Telescopic Draft Links, Two Selective Control Valves, 18.4-38 In. R1 Rear Tires, 14.9-24 In. R1 Front Tires, Loader Prep Package, and Toolbox.* *Package contains Codes: 0150, 0240, 5100, 5410, 6020, 1020, 2040, 8810, and 9112.*	In Configuration
		OPERATOR STATION	
0150		Standard Cab	In Base Price
		TRANSMISSION	
0210		9F/3R Top Shaft Sychronized w/ Dry Clutch - 2WD Front Axle *Adjustable 2WD Front Axle (59.1 - 74 In.).* *540/1000 rpm PTO.*	-7,915.00
0220		9F/9R PowrReverser Wet Clutch Transmission - 2WD Front Axle *Adjustable 2WD Front Axle (59.1 - 74 In.).* *540/1000 rpm PTO.*	-6,137.00
0230		9F/3R Top Shaft Synchronized w/ Dry Clutch - MFWD Axle *540/1000 rpm PTO.*	-1,727.00
0240		9F/9R PowrReverser Wet Clutch Transmission - MFWD Axle *540/1000 rpm PTO.*	In Base Price
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
1020		18.4-38 In. 8PR R1 Bias	-502.00
1030		18.4-34 In. 8PR R1 Bias	In Base Price
1050		16.9X38 In. 8PR R1 Bias *Requires Code 2010.*	128.00
1060		12.4-42 In. 10PR R1 Bias	608.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For 2WD Front Axle / Transmission	
2005		10.00-16 In. 6PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0210 or 0220.*	-842.00

6115D Cab Tractor (95 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		For MFWD Front Axle / Transmission	
2010		13.6-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias *Requires Codes 0230 or 0240, and 1030 (18.4-34 Rear Tires).*	In Base Price
2040		14.9-24 In. 8PR R1 Bias *Requires Codes 0230 or 0240, and 1020 (18.4-38 Rear Tires).*	138.00
2060		12.4-24 In. 8PR R1 Bias	-68.00
		SEAT	
5000		Mechanical Suspension Seat (MSG85) *Scissor-type suspension; Operator presence switch; Seat belt with retractor; OM holder on seat; Flip up armrest; Adjustable armrest height and backrest angle; Lumbar adjustment; No swivel.*	In Base Price
5100		Air Suspension Seat (MSG 95) *Scissor-type suspension; Operator presence switch; Seat belt with retractor; OM holder on seat; Flip up armrest; Adjustable armrest height, backrest angle, and lower seat cushion; Fore-aft attenuator; Lumbar adjustment; No swivel.*	799.00
		DRAFT LINKS	
5410		Two Telescopic Draft Links	In Base Price
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
6020		Dual Standard SCV with ISO Breakaway Couplers *See Ag Sales Manual for Details.* *Four positions in each spool: Raise, Off/Neutral, Lower and Float.* *Provides detent in Float position.*	In Base Price
6030		Triple Deluxe SCV with ISO Breakaway Couplers *See Ag Sales Manual for Details.* *All Three Spools have Three Detent Choices:* *Pressure Limit Kick-out (Cylinder Use), Spring Center (Front Loader Use) and Continuous Detent (Hydraulic Motor Use).* *Spool #1 has Pressure-Compensated Flow Control and priority over Spools 2 & 3.* *Four positions on each spool: Raise, Off/Neutral, Lower and Float.*	1,059.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Cab:	
9080		Rotating Warning LIght (Beacon Light)	210.00
		Front Loader Preparation:	
8810		Loader Prep Package, 2 Function Mid-Mount Valve with Mechanical Joystick *Includes Two Function Mechanical Joystick and Mid-Mount Hydraulic Valve with Couplers.* *For Field Installation Mid-mount Joystick, please see Ag Sales Manual.*	1,386.00

6115D Cab Tractor (95 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Front Weights:	
8210		Front Weight Support Bracket *Holds up to eighteen 100-Lbs suitcase weights.*	265.00
		Rear Wheel Weights:	
8060		Two Rear Wheel Weights *Two - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	468.00
8070		Four Rear Wheel Weights *Four - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	933.00
8080		Six Rear Wheel Weights *Six - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	1,399.00
8090		Eight Rear Wheel Weights *Eight - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	1,866.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9040		Fixed Front Fenders (MFWD Front Axle only) *Not compatible with Front Loader.*	541.00
9112		Tool Box	46.00
9170		Fuel Tank Guard	153.00
9510		Spanish Operator's Manual *Includes warning labels in Spanish.*	No Charge
9520		French Operator's Manual *Includes warning labels in French.*	No Charge
8030		John Deere Industrial Yellow Paint Finish	1,388.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	SJ292024	Engine Ether Kit	92.00
	RE199488	Engine Manifold Heater	193.00
		Fenders:	
	SJ291766	Fixed Front Fenders (MFWD only)	536.00
	LVB25714	Rear Fender Extension Kit	186.00
		Guards:	
	SJ291694	Fuel Tank Guard	183.00

6115D Cab Tractor (95 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	SJ292562	Hydraulic Oil Filter Guard	91.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	SJ288860	Hydraulic Motor Return and Case Drain	244.00
	RE285845	Power Beyond Kit and Case Drain	476.00
	SJ290765	Third Selective Control Valve Kit *Converts from Dual SCV to Triple Deluxe SCV.* *Position 1 has flow control. Positions 2 and 3 do not have flow control.*	1,143.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB25720	Auxiliary Work Light Kit *For Cab Tractors Only.*	134.00
	LVB25713	Beacon Light Kit	211.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25728	Backup Alarm Kit *Compatible with 9x9 Power Reverser transmission only.*	144.00
	SJ290032	Fuel Filter Relocation Kit *Required for Loader operations.*	80.00
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
		Operator Environment:	
	SJ10170	Antenna	See Parts
	RE321102	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922) ordered separately through Parts.*	434.00
	RE321109	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922) Ordered Separately through Parts.*	849.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For Cab Tractors Only.*	See Parts
	LVB25712	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window	297.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key *Includes Lockable Door Handles (2). Key is different than that used to start Tractor.*	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts

6115D Cab Tractor (95 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Weights: *Please Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Rear Wheel Weight Compatibility Information.* *Before ordering, verify Axle type (Flange or R&P). For Flange Axles, verify Bolt Circle Diameter (BCD).* *Weights and Supports do not include Installation Hardware.*	
	SJ291758	Front Weight Support Bracket	302.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	APY10029	Weight, Rear Wheel, 480 Lb. (4-L28228)	1,090.00

6130D Cab Tractor (105 PTO hp)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
128 Engine HP (95.4 kw) [97/68/EC] @ 2100 RPM
105 PTO Horsepower (78.3 kW) @ 2100 rpm
4-Cylinder John Deere PowerTech E Engine
4.5 Liter (276 Cu. In) Displacement, Tier 3 Emissions Level
2100 Rated Engine Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Turbocharged
Closed Cooling System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element and Pre-Cleaner
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust
41.7 Gal (158 L) Fuel Tank Capacity

TRANSMISSION:
9 Forward / 9 Reverse PowrReverser 17.6 mph (28.3 km/h)
Power Reverser
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Sealed Wet Disk
Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Open Center
17.6 GPM (66.6 L/min) Pump Flow @ 2100 RPM
2 SCV's; Mechanical; ISO Breakaway Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 PTO Speeds, 1-3/8 In. Independent Rear PTO, Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Dry Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Mechanical Hitch
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch
Mechanical Hitch Control
6,800 Lb. (3150 kg) Lift Capacity
Mechanical Draft Sensing
Telescopic Draft Links
Sway Chain Retainers
Category 2 Drawbar; Swinging
Drawbar Clevis
Safety Chain Holder

INSTRUMENTATION:
Tachometer
Speedometer
Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Engine Oil Pressure
Coolant Temperature
PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter
Alternator
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

CAB OPERATOR STATION:
Air Conditioning and Heater
2 Doors
Front Windshield Wiper and Washer
Mechanical Seat with Seat Belt
Tilt / Telescopic Steering Column
Operational Controls, Floor Mounted
Floor Mat
Foot Throttle Control
Power Outlet
Pre-Radio Wiring and Speaker Package
Overhead Courtesy Light
Two Cup Holders

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12-Volt Electrical System
12-Volt Battery, 925 Cold Cranking Amps
90 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Grille Headlights
Two Front Roof Lights
Two Rear Roof/ROPS Light
Flashing Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
MFWD Engagement, Mechanical
13.6-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flange Axle
8 Position Steel Wheels
18.4-34 In. 8PR R1 Bias

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas

657AP	6130D Cab Tractor (105 PTO hp)	65,012.00

6130D Cab Tractor (105 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued...	
		PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0090		No Package	In Base Price
0094		Cab MFWD 2-SCV PowrReverser Air Seat Value Package *Cab Tractor with MFWD, 9F/9R PowrReverser Transmission, Air Seat, Two Telescopic Draft Links and Two Selective Control Valves.* *Package contains Codes: 0150, 0240, 5100, 5410 and 6020.*	In Configuration
		Priority Replenishment Units	
0096		Priority Replenishment Unit *Cab Tractor with MFWD, 9F/9R PowerReverser Transmission, Air Seat, Two Telescopic Draft Links, Two Selective Control Valves, 18.4-38 In. R1 Rear Tires, 14.9-24 In. R1 Front Tires, Loader Prep Package, and Toolbox.* *Package contains Codes: 0150, 0240, 5100, 5410, 6020, 1020, 2040, 8810, and 9112.*	In Configuration
		OPERATOR STATION	
0150		Standard Cab	In Base Price
		TRANSMISSION	
0240		9F/9R PowrReverser Wet Clutch Transmission - MFWD Axle *540/1000 rpm PTO.*	In Base Price
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
1020		18.4-38 In. 8PR R1 Bias	-502.00
1030		18.4-34 In. 8PR R1 Bias	In Base Price
1050		16.9X38 In. 8PR R1 Bias *Requires Code 2010.*	128.00
1060		12.4-42 In. 10PR R1 Bias	608.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For MFWD Front Axle / Transmission	
2010		13.6-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias *Requires Codes 0230 or 0240, and 1030 (18.4-34 Rear Tires).*	In Base Price
2040		14.9-24 In. 8PR R1 Bias *Requires Codes 0230 or 0240, and 1020 (18.4-38 Rear Tires).*	138.00
2060		12.4-24 In. 8PR R1 Bias	-68.00
		SEAT	
5000		Mechanical Suspension Seat (MSG85) *Scissor-type suspension; Operator presence switch; Seat belt with retractor; OM holder on seat; Flip up armrest; Adjustable armrest height and backrest angle; Lumbar adjustment; No swivel.*	In Base Price

6130D Cab Tractor (105 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEAT ...Continued...	
5100		Air Suspension Seat (MSG 95) *Scissor-type suspension; Operator presence switch; Seat belt with retractor; OM holder on seat; Flip up armrest; Adjustable armrest height, backrest angle, and lower seat cushion; Fore-aft attenuator; Lumbar adjustment; No swivel.*	799.00
		DRAFT LINKS	
5410		Two Telescopic Draft Links	In Base Price
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
6020		Dual Standard SCV with ISO Breakaway Couplers *See Ag Sales Manual for Details.* *Four positions in each spool: Raise, Off/Neutral, Lower and Float.* *Provides detent in Float position.*	In Base Price
6030		Triple Deluxe SCV with ISO Breakaway Couplers *See Ag Sales Manual for Details.* *All Three Spools have Three Detent Choices:* *Pressure Limit Kick-out (Cylinder Use), Spring Center (Front Loader Use) and Continuous Detent (Hydraulic Motor Use).* *Spool #1 has Pressure-Compensated Flow Control and priority over Spools 2 & 3.* *Four positions on each spool: Raise, Off/Neutral, Lower and Float.*	1,059.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Cab:	
9080		Rotating Warning LIght (Beacon Light)	210.00
		Front Loader Preparation:	
8810		Loader Prep Package, 2 Function Mid-Mount Valve with Mechanical Joystick *Includes Two Function Mechanical Joystick and Mid-Mount Hydraulic Valve with Couplers.* *For Field Installation Mid-mount Joystick, please see Ag Sales Manual.*	1,386.00
		Front Weights:	
8210		Front Weight Support Bracket *Holds up to eighteen 100-Lbs suitcase weights.*	265.00
		Rear Wheel Weights:	
8060		Two Rear Wheel Weights *Two - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	468.00
8070		Four Rear Wheel Weights *Four - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	933.00
8080		Six Rear Wheel Weights *Six - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	1,399.00
8090		Eight Rear Wheel Weights *Eight - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	1,866.00

6130D Cab Tractor (105 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
9040		Fixed Front Fenders (MFWD Front Axle only) *Not compatible with Front Loader.*	541.00
9112		Tool Box	46.00
9170		Fuel Tank Guard	153.00
9510		Spanish Operator's Manual *Includes warning labels in Spanish.*	No Charge
9520		French Operator's Manual *Includes warning labels in French.*	No Charge
8030		John Deere Industrial Yellow Paint Finish	1,388.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	SJ292024	Engine Ether Kit	92.00
	RE199488	Engine Manifold Heater	193.00
		Fenders:	
	SJ291766	Fixed Front Fenders (MFWD only)	536.00
	LVB25714	Rear Fender Extension Kit	186.00
		Guards:	
	SJ291694	Fuel Tank Guard	183.00
	SJ292562	Hydraulic Oil Filter Guard	91.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	SJ288860	Hydraulic Motor Return and Case Drain	244.00
	RE285845	Power Beyond Kit and Case Drain	476.00
	SJ290765	Third Selective Control Valve Kit *Converts from Dual SCV to Triple Deluxe SCV.* *Position 1 has flow control. Positions 2 and 3 do not have flow control.*	1,143.00

6130D Cab Tractor (105 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Lighting:	
	LVB25720	Auxiliary Work Light Kit *For Cab Tractors Only.*	134.00
	LVB25713	Beacon Light Kit	211.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25728	Backup Alarm Kit *Compatible with 9x9 Power Reverser transmission only.*	144.00
	SJ290032	Fuel Filter Relocation Kit *Required for Loader operations.*	80.00
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
		Operator Environment:	
	SJ10170	Antenna	See Parts
	RE321102	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922) ordered separately through Parts.*	434.00
	RE321109	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922) Ordered Separately through Parts.*	849.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For Cab Tractors Only.*	See Parts
	LVB25712	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window	297.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key *Includes Lockable Door Handles (2). Key is different than that used to start Tractor.*	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
		Weights: *Please Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Rear Wheel Weight Compatibility Information.* *Before ordering, verify Axle type (Flange or R&P). For Flange Axles, verify Bolt Circle Diameter (BCD).* *Weights and Supports do not include Installation Hardware.*	
	SJ291758	Front Weight Support Bracket	302.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	APY10029	Weight, Rear Wheel, 480 Lb. (4-L28228)	1,090.00

6130D Cab Tractor (105 PTO hp)
Continued

6140D Cab Tractor (115 PTO hp)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
137.8 Engine HP (101.3 kw) [97/68/EC] @ 2100 RPM
115 PTO Horsepower (78.3 kW) @ 2100 rpm
4 Cylinder John Deere PowerTech E Engine
4.5 Liter (276 Cu. In) Displacement, Tier 3 Emissions Level
2100 Rated Engine Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Turbocharged
Closed Cooling System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element and Pre-Cleaner
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust
41.7 Gal (158 L) Fuel Tank Capacity

TRANSMISSION:
9 Forward / 9 Reverse PowrReverser 17.6 mph (28.3 km/h)
Power Reverser
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Sealed Wet Disk Brake
Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Open Center
17.6 GPM (66.6 L/min) Pump Flow @ 2100 RPM
2 SCV's; Mechanical; ISO Breakaway Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 PTO Speeds, 1-3/8 In. Independent Rear PTO, Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Mechanical Activation
Dry Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Mechanical Hitch
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch
Mechanical Hitch Control
6,800 Lb. (3150 kg) Lift Capacity
Mechanical Draft Sensing
Telescopic Draft Links
Sway Chain Retainers
Category 2 Drawbar; Swinging
Drawbar Clevis
Safety Chain Holder

INSTRUMENTATION:
Tachometer
Speedometer
Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Engine Oil Pressure
Coolant Temperature
PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter
Alternator
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

CAB OPERATOR STATION:
Air Conditioning and Heater
2 Doors
Front Windshield Wiper and Washer
Mechanical Seat with Seat Belt
Tilt / Telescopic Steering Column
Operational Controls, Floor Mounted
Floor Mat
Foot Throttle Control
Power Outlet
Pre-Radio Wiring and Speaker Package
Overhead Courtesy Light
Two Cup Holders

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12-Volt Electrical System
12-Volt Battery, 925 Cold Cranking Amps
90 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Grille Headlights
Two Front Roof Lights
Two Rear Roof/ROPS Light
Flashing Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
MFWD Engagement, Mechanical
13.6-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flange Axle
8 Position Steel Wheels
18.4-34 In. 8PR R1 Bias

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas

658AP	6140D Cab Tractor (115 PTO hp)	70,401.00

6140D Cab Tractor (115 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued...	
		PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0090		No Package	In Base Price
0094		Cab MFWD 2-SCV PowrReverser Air Seat Value Package *Cab Tractor with MFWD, 9F/9R PowrReverser Transmission, Air Seat, Two Telescopic Draft Links and Two Selective Control Valves.* *Package contains Codes: 0150, 5100, 5410 and 6020.*	In Configuration
		Priority Replenishment Units	
0096		Priority Replenishment Unit *Cab Tractor with MFWD, 9F/9R PowerReverser Transmission, Air Seat, Two Telescopic Draft Links, Two Selective Control Valves, 18.4-38 In. R1 Rear Tires, 14.9-24 In. R1 Front Tires, Loader Prep Package, and Toolbox.* *Package contains Codes: 0150, 0240, 5100, 5410, 6020, 1020, 2040, 8810, and 9112.*	In Configuration
		OPERATOR STATION	
0150		Standard Cab	In Base Price
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
1020		18.4-38 In. 8PR R1 Bias	-502.00
1030		18.4-34 In. 8PR R1 Bias	In Base Price
1050		16.9X38 In. 8PR R1 Bias *Requires Code 2010.*	128.00
1060		12.4-42 In. 10PR R1 Bias	608.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For MFWD Front Axle / Transmission	
2010		13.6-24 In. 6PR R1 Bias *Requires Codes 0230 or 0240, and 1030 (18.4-34 Rear Tires).*	In Base Price
2040		14.9-24 In. 8PR R1 Bias *Requires Codes 0230 or 0240, and 1020 (18.4-38 Rear Tires).*	138.00
2060		12.4-24 In. 8PR R1 Bias	-68.00
		SEAT	
5000		Mechanical Suspension Seat (MSG85) *Scissor-type suspension; Operator presence switch; Seat belt with retractor; OM holder on seat; Flip up armrest; Adjustable armrest height and backrest angle; Lumbar adjustment; No swivel.*	In Base Price
5100		Air Suspension Seat (MSG 95) *Scissor-type suspension; Operator presence switch; Seat belt with retractor; OM holder on seat; Flip up armrest; Adjustable armrest height, backrest angle, and lower seat cushion; Fore-aft attenuator; Lumbar adjustment; No swivel.*	799.00

6140D Cab Tractor (115 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRAFT LINKS	
5410		Two Telescopic Draft Links	In Base Price
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
6020		Dual Standard SCV with ISO Breakaway Couplers *See Ag Sales Manual for Details.* *Four positions in each spool: Raise, Off/Neutral, Lower and Float.* *Provides detent in Float position.*	In Base Price
6030		Triple Deluxe SCV with ISO Breakaway Couplers *See Ag Sales Manual for Details.* *All Three Spools have Three Detent Choices:* *Pressure Limit Kick-out (Cylinder Use), Spring Center (Front Loader Use) and Continuous Detent (Hydraulic Motor Use).* *Spool #1 has Pressure-Compensated Flow Control and priority over Spools 2 & 3.* *Four positions on each spool: Raise, Off/Neutral, Lower and Float.*	1,059.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Cab:	
9080		Rotating Warning LIght (Beacon Light)	210.00
		Front Loader Preparation:	
8810		Loader Prep Package, 2 Function Mid-Mount Valve with Mechanical Joystick *Includes Two Function Mechanical Joystick and Mid-Mount Hydraulic Valve with Couplers.* *For Field Installation Mid-mount Joystick, please see Ag Sales Manual.*	1,386.00
		Front Weights:	
8210		Front Weight Support Bracket *Holds up to eighteen 100-Lbs suitcase weights.*	265.00
		Rear Wheel Weights:	
8060		Two Rear Wheel Weights *Two - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	468.00
8070		Four Rear Wheel Weights *Four - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	933.00
8080		Six Rear Wheel Weights *Six - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	1,399.00
8090		Eight Rear Wheel Weights *Eight - 120 Lb (54 kg) weights.*	1,866.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9040		Fixed Front Fenders (MFWD Front Axle only) *Not compatible with Front Loader.*	541.00
9112		Tool Box	46.00
9170		Fuel Tank Guard	153.00

6140D Cab Tractor (115 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9510		Spanish Operator's Manual *Includes warning labels in Spanish.*	No Charge
9520		French Operator's Manual *Includes warning labels in French.*	No Charge
8030		John Deere Industrial Yellow Paint Finish	1,388.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	SJ292024	Engine Ether Kit	92.00
	RE199488	Engine Manifold Heater	193.00
		Fenders:	
	SJ291766	Fixed Front Fenders (MFWD only)	536.00
	LVB25714	Rear Fender Extension Kit	186.00
		Guards:	
	SJ291694	Fuel Tank Guard	183.00
	SJ292562	Hydraulic Oil Filter Guard	91.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	SJ288860	Hydraulic Motor Return and Case Drain	244.00
	RE285845	Power Beyond Kit and Case Drain	476.00
	SJ290765	Third Selective Control Valve Kit *Converts from Dual SCV to Triple Deluxe SCV.* *Position 1 has flow control. Positions 2 and 3 do not have flow control.*	1,143.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB25720	Auxiliary Work Light Kit *For Cab Tractors Only.*	134.00
	LVB25713	Beacon Light Kit	211.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25728	Backup Alarm Kit *Compatible with 9x9 Power Reverser transmission only.*	144.00

6140D Cab Tractor (115 PTO hp)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	SJ290032	Fuel Filter Relocation Kit *Required for Loader operations.*	80.00
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
		Operator Environment:	
	SJ10170	Antenna	See Parts
	RE321102	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922) ordered separately through Parts.*	434.00
	RE321109	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922) Ordered Separately through Parts.*	849.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For Cab Tractors Only.*	See Parts
	LVB25712	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window	297.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key *Includes Lockable Door Handles (2). Key is different than that used to start Tractor.*	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
		Weights: *Please Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Rear Wheel Weight Compatibility Information.* *Before ordering, verify Axle type (Flange or R&P). For Flange Axles, verify Bolt Circle Diameter (BCD).* *Weights and Supports do not include Installation Hardware.*	
	SJ291758	Front Weight Support Bracket	302.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	APY10029	Weight, Rear Wheel, 480 Lb. (4-L28228)	1,090.00

6140D Cab Tractor (115 PTO hp)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

6230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
95 Engine HP (70 kw) [97/68/EC] at 2300 RPM
76 PTO Horsepower at 2300 RPM
4 Cylinder, John Deere PowerTech E
4.5 Liter (276 Cu. In.) Displacement, Tier 3 Emissions Level
2300 Rated Engine Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Turbocharged
Dual Temperature Cooling System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element and PreCleaner
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust
43.6 Gal (165 L) Fuel Tank Capacity

TRANSMISSION:
12 Forward/4 Reverse SyncroPlus Transmission 19 mph (30km/h)
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Dual Stage Disk Brakes
Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Load Sensing Constant Flow Pressure Compensated (PC) System
21.1 GPM (81 L/min) Pump Flow at 2300 RPM
1 SCV; Mechanical; ISO Couplers

REAR PTO:
540 RPM, Independent Rear PTO, and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electronic Hitch
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch
Electrohydraulic Hitch Controls
One Rear Fender Hitch Controls
4450 Lb. Lift Capacity
LH Telescopic Draft Link
Left Hand Stabilizer Bar
Category 2 Swinging Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Tachometer
Speedometer
Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature
PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
Alternator Indicator Light
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

OPEN OPERATOR STATION:
Two Post Foldable ROPS with Seat Belt, Less Canopy Platform
Steps
Operational Controls, Console
Mechanical Suspension Seat with Seat Belt
Tilt Steering Column
Foot Throttle Control

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12-Volt Electrical System
12-Volt Battery, 830 Cold Cranking Amps
90 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Grille Headlights
One Rear ROPS Light
Two Flashing Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
MFWD Engagement, Electrohydraulic
12.4R24 In.

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flange
Eight Position Steel Wheels
18.4R30 In. Radial

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

3111R	6230 Open Operator Station Tractor	52,360.00

6230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0600		No Package	In Base Price
0611		Open Station Flat Platform 2WD SyncroPlus Flanged Value Package *Flat Platform Open Station, 2WD, SyncroPlus 12F/4R (19 mph/30 kmh), 540/1000 PTO, Flanged Rear Axle.* *Codes: 0130, 0200, 7000, 7102, 7152.*	-287.00
0612		Open Station Flat Platform MFWD PowrQuad w/ LHR Flanged Value Package *Flat Platform Open Station, MFWD, PowrQuad 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh), 540/1000 PTO, Flanged Rear Axle.* *Codes: 0130, 0250, 7040, 7102, 7152.*	-575.00
0645		Open Station Flat Platform MFWD PowrQuad w/ LHR Flanged Value Package *Flat Platform Open Station, MFWD, PowrQuad 24F/24R with Left Hand Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh), 540/1000 PTO, Flanged Rear Axle.* *Codes: 0130, 0250, 7044, 7102, 7152.*	-287.00
0639		LP Orchard Open Station Straddle Platform MFWD PowrQuad Plus Flanged M-SCV Value Package *Low Profile Orchard Open Operator Station, MFWD, PowrQuad Plus 16F/16R (19 mph/30 kmh), 540/1000 PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Dual Deluxe 3-detent Mechanical Selective Control Valves, Mechanical Seat.* *Codes: 0120, 0250, 7030, 7102, 7152, 7226, 7601.*	-287.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
0100		Open Operator Station, Low Profile - Straddle Mount Platform	670.00
0120		Open Operator Station, Orchard Low Profile - Straddle Mount with RH Reverser *Requires Code 7030 or 7050.*	841.00
0130		Open Operator Station Isolated Flat Platform	In Base Price
		FRONT AXLES	
0200		Adjustable 2WD Front Axle (4-Positions: 59.1-74 In.)	-8,073.00
0250		MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
1021		21.5L-16.1 In. R3 6PR *Requires Code 4021 or 4747 and 7151.* *Not compatible with Code 8763, 8764 or 25 mph (40 kmh) Transmissions.* *Available in Firestone Turf & Field only.*	-2,234.00
1029		21.5L-16 In. I-2 6PR *Use of these tires reduces ground clearance to less than eight inches.* *For 2WD: Requires Codes 4747 and 7151.* *For MFWD: Requires Codes 4021 and 7151.* *Not compatible with Codes 8763, 8764 or 25 mph (40 kmh) Transmissions.* *Available in Goodyear SoftTrac II only.*	-1,970.00
1061		16.9-24 In. 6PR R3 *For 2WD: Requires Codes 4747, 4802, 4804 or 4853.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4042.* *Not compatible with Code 7154.* *Available in Firestone R3 ANS and Goodyear R3 AWT.*	-2,076.00

6230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
1067		16.9R24 In. 134A8 R1W Radial (420/85R24 In. 137A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4782, 4802, 4804, 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F7000 and Goodyear DT 806.*	-830.00
1081		18.4-26 In. 6PR R3 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Code 4747, 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4042.* *Not compatible with Code 7154.* *Not compatible with Codes 4822 or 4824 as 11L16 tire requires 6-bolt disk.* *Available in Firestone ANS only.*	-1,642.00
1087		18.4R26 In. 140A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4747, 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4133.* *Not compatible with Code 7154.* *Not compatible with Codes 4822 or 4824 as 11L16 tire requires 6-bolt disk.* *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	-976.00
1104		16.9R30 In. 137A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4802 or 4804. (Results in mismatched Tire Brands).* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4146.* *Available in Michelin SM25 only.*	1,314.00
1107		16.9R30 In. 137A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-80.00
1124		18.4R30 In. 142A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4782, 4802, 4804, 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4146.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,394.00
1127		18.4R30 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (460/85R30 In. 145A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4782 4802, 4804, 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT 806.*	In Base Price
1205		16.9-34 In. 10PR R4 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4165.* *Available in Goodyear Industrial Sure Grip only.*	-822.00
1207		16.9R34 In. 139A8 R1W Radial (420/85R34 In. 139A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4782, 4802, 4804, 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4168.* *Available in Goodyear DT 806 or Firestone F8000 only.*	-34.00
1223		480/70R34 In. 143A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4183.* *Available in Continental HC 70, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT812.*	618.00
1284		18.4R34 In. 144A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4146, 4166, 4226 or 4246.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,680.00
1288		18.4R34 In. 144A8 R1W Radial	286.00

6230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		(460/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149, 4168 or 4249.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	
1303		520/70R34 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0130 (Flat Platform).* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4263.* *Not compatible with Code 7154.* *Available in Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT812.*	848.00
1327		16.9R38 In. 141A8 R1W Radial (420/85R38 In. 144A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703 or 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4229, 4249 or 4308.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT806.*	706.00
1343		480/70R38 In. 145A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4263.* *Available in Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT812.*	1,784.00
1424		18.4R38 In. 146A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4246 or 4306.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	2,318.00
1425		18.4R38 In. 146A8 R1W Radial (460/85R38 In. 149A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4249 or 4308.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	924.00
1563		13.6-46 In. 6PR R2 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Codes 0130 and 4721.* *For MFWD: Requires Codes 0130 and 4603.* *Requires High Clearance Foot Steps: Code 8867.* *Available in Firestone CSG only.*	1,066.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For Code 0200 (2WD):	
4703		7.50-18 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Available in Firestone F2 4-Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4158 Lbs.*	-1,652.00
4721		7.50-20 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0130 (Open Station Flat Platform)* *Available in Goodyear Super Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4620 Lbs.*	-1,426.00
4747		27/9.5-15 In. 6PR I1 Bias *Requires Code 0130 (Open Station Flat Platform)* *Available in Goodyear Terra Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 3559 Lbs.*	-1,800.00
4782		10.00-16 In. 10PR F2 Bias *Available in Goodyear F2 Super Rib and Firestone F2 only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5830 Lbs.*	-1,396.00

6230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
4802		11L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Available in Firestone Champion Guide Grip only.* *Standard Load Capacity 3806 Lbs.*	-1,756.00
4804		11L-15 In. 8PR F3 Bias *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer and Firestone F3 Industrial Special only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4708 Lbs.*	-1,734.00
4822		11L-16 In. 8PR F3 Bias *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4400 Lbs.*	-1,574.00
4824		11L-16 In. 12PR F3 Bias *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer and Firestone F3 Industrial Special only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5500 Lbs.*	-1,530.00
4853		9.5L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Available in Firestone F2 Champion Guide Grip only.* *Standard Load Capacity 3740 Lbs.*	-1,778.00
		For Code 0250 (MFWD):	
4021		280/70R16 In. 112A8 R1W Radial *Only with Code 0100 or 0120 and 0250.* *Available as Goodyear DT812 Radial only.*	-1,196.00
4042		10.5/80-18 In. 10PR I3 Bias *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Goodyear I-3 Super Grip and Firestone ATU.*	-1,198.00
4133		11.2R24 In. 114A8 R1W Radial (280/85R24 In. 115A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Goodyear DT 806 and Firestone F6000.*	-380.00
4146		12.4R24 In. 119A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,394.00
4149		12.4R24 In. 119A8 R1W Radial (320/85/R24 In. 122A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	In Base Price
4165		13.6-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Dunlop T-35 only.*	-724.00
4166		13.6R24 In. 121A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,828.00
4168		13.6R24 In. 128A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	566.00
4183		380/70R24 In. 125A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Continental HC 70, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT812.*	206.00

6230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
4226		12.4R28 121A8 R1W Radial *Requires Codes 0130 and 0250.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,804.00
4229		12.4R28 In. 121A8 R1W Radial *Requires Codes 0130 and 0250.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	1,007.00
4246		14.9R24 In. 126A8 R1W Radial *Requires Codes 0130 and 0250.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	2,098.00
4249		14.9R24 In. 126A8 R1W Radial *Requires Codes 0130 and 0250.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	704.00
4263		420/70R24 In. 130A8 R1W Radial *Requires Codes 0130 and 0250.* *Available in Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT812.*	472.00
4306		13.6R28 In. 123A8 R1W Radial *Requires Codes 0130 and 0250.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	2,086.00
4308		13.6R28 In. 123A8 R1W Radial *Requires Codes 0130 and 0250.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	692.00
4603		13.6-38 In. 6PR R2 Bias *Requires Codes 0130 and 0250.* *Available in Firestone CSG only.*	618.00
		TRANSMISSION	
		Transmissions WITHOUT Factory Installed Creepers.	
7000		SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh)	In Base Price
7010		SyncroPlus 16F/16R Transmission with Mechanical Left Hand Power Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh)	1,953.00
7030		PowrQuad 16F/16R Transmission with Right Hand Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh) *For Orchard version only - Requires Code 0120.*	2,150.00
7040		PowrQuad 16F/16R Transmission with Mechanical Left Hand Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh) *Not with Code 0120 (Orchard Models).*	3,535.00
7044		PowrQuad 24F/24R Transmission with Mechanical Left Hand Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh) *Requires Code 0250 (MFWD).*	5,120.00
		CREEPER Transmissions	
7020		SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	2,416.00
7050		PowrQuad 16F/16R Transmission with Right Hand Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper *Requires Code 0120 for Orchard version only.*	4,566.00

6230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION ...Continued...	
7060		PowrQuad 16F/16R Transmission with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	4,566.00
7064		PowrQuad 24F/24R Transmission with Mechanical Left Hand Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh) with Creeper *Requires Code 0250 (MFWD).*	7,536.00
		POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT	
7101		Rear Independent 540 RPM PTO *Heavy-Duty Ductile Iron PTO Housing is recommended for road side mowing applications.* *See Code 9002 in the Miscellaneous Section.*	In Base Price
7102		540/1000 RPM Independent PTO *Heavy-Duty Ductile Iron PTO Housing is recommended for road side mowing applications.* *See Code 9002 in the Miscellaneous Section.*	723.00
		REAR AXLES AND WHEELS	
7151		Flanged Axle, 2-Position Steel Wheels *Requires Code 0100 Low Profile and Code 1021 or 1029.*	-42.00
7152		Flanged Axle, 8 Position Steel Wheels	In Base Price
7153		Rack and Pinion Axle (Length: 100.6 In., Diameter: 3.1 In.) 2-Position Steel Wheels *Requires Code 1327, 1343, 1424, 1425 or 1563.*	1,190.00
7154		Rack and Pinion Axle (Length: 100.6 In., Diameter: 3.1 In.) 2-Position Cast Wheels	1,357.00
		HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
7281		Load Sensing Constant Flow Hydraulic System 21.1 GPM (80 L/min)	In Base Price
7282		Pressure and Flow Compensated Hydraulic System 29 GPM (110 L/min)	1,560.00
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
7211		Single Basic SCV (No Detent - 101 Series) with Standard Couplers *Only with Code 7281.*	In Base Price
7213		Single Standard SCV (2 Detent - 201 Series) with Standard Couplers *Only with Code 7281.*	659.00
7225		1st & 2nd Deluxe SCVs (3 Detent - 301 Series) with Standard Couplers *Only with Code 7281.*	1,313.00
7229		1st & 2nd Standard SCVs (2 Detent - 201 Series) with Standard Couplers *Only with Code 7281.*	1,121.00
7214		Single Standard (2-Detent - 200 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	870.00
7230		Two Standard SCV (2-Detent - 200 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	1,038.00

6230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES ...Continued...	
7226		Two Deluxe SCVs (3-Detent - 300 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	1,399.00
		EXHAUST	
7451		Horizontal Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	89.00
7452		Vertical Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	In Base Price
		SEAT	
7601		Comfort Seat with Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion *Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion, Armrests, Horizontal Adjustment, Side Rails, Operator Presence Switch, Seat Belt Retractors, Operator's Manual Holder.*	In Base Price
7623		Super Comfort Seat with Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion *Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion, Horizontal Suspension, Backrest Adjustment, Armrest, Mechanical Lumbar Support, Side Rails, Swivel (15 Degree Left/20 Degree Right), Operator Presence Switch, Seat Belt Retractors, Operator's Manual Holder.*	573.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Operator Station Options:	
8830		Vandal Protection Package	319.00
8835		Floor Mat *Requires Code 0130 Open Operator Station Flat Platform.*	104.00
8867		High Clearance Footstep *Requires Code 0130 Open Operator Station Flat Platform.*	47.00
8871		Fuel Tank, 30 Gallon (116L) *Requires Code 0130 Open Operator Station Flat Platform.*	190.00
8875		Fuel Tank Bottom Guard	388.00
8876		Fuel Tank Front & Bottom Guard, 30 Gallon High Clearance Tank *Not Compatible with 8877.*	395.00
8877		Fuel Tank, 42.3 Gallon (160L) *Requires Code 0100 or 0120 Open Operator Station Low Profile.* *Not Compatible with Code 8876.*	258.00
		Lighting / Electrical:	
9045		One Rear Work light RH, H3, 2-Post mounted	99.00
9051		Two Front Work Lights, H3, Fender mounted *Not Compatible with Code 0120 Orchard version Operator Station.*	198.00
9055		Corner Lights	302.00
9115		Back-Up Alarm	487.00

6230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9145		Power Outlet Socket, 3 Terminals	63.00
		Front Axle:	
8840		Fixed Front Fenders (For 2WD axle) *Not Compatible with Code 0250 MFWD axle.* *Not Compatible with Code 4308 (13.6-28) Tires when used with Front Loader.*	342.00
8841		Rigid Front Fenders (MFWD) *Not Compatible with Code 0200 2WD axle.* *Not Compatible with Code 4308 (13.6-28) Tires when used with Front Loader.*	534.00
8842		Turnable Front Fenders (MFWD) *Not compatible with Code 0200 2WD axle.* *Not compatible with Code 4308 (13.6-28) Tires when used with Front Loader.* *Not compatible with Loaders.*	800.00
		Rear Hitch and Drawbar:	
8763		Stabilizers, RH and LH *Not Compatible with Code 9442.*	550.00
8764		Automatic Stabilizer Bar, LH with Retainer *Not Compatible with Code 9442.*	1,008.00
9086		No Rockshaft; No Draft links; No Sway control	-1,838.00
9225		Draft Control Components *Not Compatible with Code 9086.*	601.00
9441		Drawbar, Standard Swinging, with Hammerstrap	257.00
9442		Drawbar, High Clearance with Sway Chains and Hammerstrap	257.00
9465		Hitch Ball Category 2 *Requires Code 9485.*	13.00
9480		Right-hand Telescopic Draft Link / Cat II	257.00
9485		Draft Links with Hooks	349.00
		Hydraulics:	
9303		Third SCV Deluxe (2 Detents - 201 Series) with Standard Couplers *Requires Code 7281.* *3-SCVs with Power Beyond for Loader Prep and Power Beyond are not a compatible configuration with the Pressure Compensated Hydraulic System. If this combination is required, it is recommended to order Pressure & Flow Compensated Hydraulics (Code 7282) which can accommodate, 4-SCVs, Power Beyond for Loader Prep and Power Beyond.*	1,139.00
9304		Third SCV Standard (2-Detents - 200 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	1,009.00
9306		Third SCV Deluxe (3-Detents - 300 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	1,302.00
9340		Power Beyond	127.00

6230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Engine:	
8775		Front Auxiliary Drive (Crankshaft Pulley without Drive Shaft)	582.00
9020		Cold Weather Package I *Includes Heavy-Duty Battery (1230 CCA, 154 Amp Hrs) Engine Coolant Heater (110v).*	306.00
9025		Fuel Heating System (12V)	151.00
		Miscellaneous	
8780		'JD Industrial Yellow' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8781		'Community Orange' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8850		Toolbox	78.00
8910		Heavy Duty Rear Wheel Brakes	118.00
9002		Heavy Duty PTO Bearing	308.00
		Loader Packages: *Loader READY Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve & Joystick,* *Loader Mounting Frame and Hood Guard.* *Tool Box Mounting Bracket included on Loader Frame.* *Loader PREPARATION Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve & Mechanical Joystick.*	
8810		2-Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader PREPARATION Package Includes: Two Function Mid-Mounted Control Valve with Mechanical Joystick Control *Not compatible with Code 8842.* *Not compatible with Code 0120 Orchard Package (Floor Mounted Joystick Interference).*	1,441.00
		Rear Axle Weight Packages:	
9520		One Set Rear Wheel Weights 170 lb (77 kg) *For 28 Inch wheel and larger.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	385.00
9521		Two Set Rear Wheel Weights 340 lb (154 kg) *For 28 Inch wheel and larger.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	766.00
9522		Three Set Rear Wheel Weights 510 lb (231 kg) *For 28 Inch wheel and larger.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	1,151.00
9525		One Set Rear Wheel Weights 242 lb (110 kg) *For 34 - 38 Inch wheel.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	545.00
9526		Two Set Rear Wheel Weights 485 lb (220 kg) *For 34 - 38 Inch wheel.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	1,090.00

6230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Tire Preference / Special Handling Codes:	
9550		Protection for Overseas Shipment	54.00
9608		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
9660		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9901		Tire Brand Firestone	400.00
9903		Tire Brand Goodyear	400.00
9905		Tire Brand Continental	400.00
9988		No Specific Tire brand	No Charge
		Quick-Tatch Front-end Weight Packages:	
8770		Front Weight Support 70kg (for up to 14 front weights)	271.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm)	See Parts
		Electrical:	
	AL174696	Battery Cut-Off Switch (4 Cyl.)	604.00
	AL174697	Battery Cut-Off Switch (6 Cyl.)	604.00
		Engine:	
	AL173200	Cold Weather Starting Package - 110 Volt *Includes Coolant Heater, Transmission Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Mounting Parts. Compatible only with Code 7282 (Optional 29 gpm Pressure and Flow Compensating Hydraulic Pump).*	469.00
	AL173967	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *Engine Coolant Heater is included in Cold Weather Starting Packages. Compatible with 6020 and 6030 Series.*	82.00
	AL173596	Engine Ventilation with Oil Separator Kit *Engine oil separator re-extracts the oil particles from the crankcase ventilation system for return back into the engine oil sump.*	428.00
	AL158520	Fuel Pre-Heater Kit	148.00
		Fenders:	
	AL180215	2WD Front Fenders *Not compatible with 563 or 673 Loader.*	601.00

6230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL165335	Fender Stop Panel *For Models with Turnable MFWD Fenders.*	411.00
	AL180095	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 14.5 In. (370 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	668.00
	AL180097	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	677.00
	AL180099	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	686.00
	AL180101	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	716.00
	AL180103	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	725.00
	AL180098	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180100	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180102	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
		Guards:	
	AL156243	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 48 Gal. (185L) *Compatible with 42.3 (160 L), 43.6 (165 L) and 48 (185 L) Gallon Fuel Tanks.*	175.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL204901	Draft Link, Telescoping (Qty. 2)	1,137.00
	AL116748	Draft Sensing Control Kit *Requires Right Hand Console Panel L115370 (for OOS), order through Service Parts.*	601.00
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *Lowers the height of Drawbar by approximately 3 Inches.*	397.00
	AL80054	Drawbar, Swinging with Hammerstrap	707.00
	AL180493	Hitch Raise/Lower Switch *Requires Diagnostic Software Kit AL180889 ordered through Parts.* *Refer to installation instructions MHM1170.* *For 6030 and 7030 Cab and OOS Tractors only.*	87.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
	AL206324	Stabilizer Bar, Automatic (Qty. 1) and Standard Economy Stabilizer Bar (Qty. 1) *Not compatible with 7330.* *Contains attaching parts.*	608.00

6230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL117961	Stabilizer Bar, Mechanical (One) with Attaching Parts *May be used with either RH or LH.*	298.00
	AL82925	Stabilizer Sway Chains	320.00
	AL78129	Support, Load Control Shaft *Secured to the steel frame without left and right hand bore holes.* *Protects the banding bar from shock loads under extreme draft work. Permits shock loads to be transferred from the lift arms directly to the frame.* *Not compatible with Code 7330.*	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	RE228000	Hydraulic Motor Case Drain *Allows coupling of the oil return line of a hydraulic motor into a pressure-free circuit.* *Recommended for usage with Hydraulic Motors that are susceptible to damage if return Coupler flow checks.*	174.00
	AL207614	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,056.00
	AL180376	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, 3rd & 4th Position, Non-Shiftable *Controls Rear SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with OOS equipped with PFC Hydraulic System.*	423.00
	AL180385	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Controls Rear SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with Mid Spec Cab & OOS equipped with PC Hydraulic System.*	423.00
	AL180659	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (BL15002 OR BL15003) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).* *Not compatible with Low Profile Open Station Models.*	631.00
	AL180660	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (BL15002 OR BL15003) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).* *Compatible with Low Profile Open Station Models.*	629.00
	BL15002	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve (ICV) *Compatible with Tractors equipped with (2) Selective Control Valves.* *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	664.00
	BL15003	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve (ICV) *Compatible with Tractors equipped with (3) Selective Control Valves.* *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	664.00
	AL207607	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 100 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	504.00
	AL204102	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (2-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	651.00
	AL207609	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	675.00

6230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL205078	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL207613	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL180373	Position Kit, Position #1, Mechanical SCVs for PC Hydraulics (Cab or OOS) *For Pressure Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL180372	Position Kit, Position #1, Mechanical SCVs for PFC Hydraulics (OOS Tractors) *For Pressure & Flow Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL180375	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs for PC Hydraulics (Cab or OOS) *For Pressure Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL180374	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs for PFC Hydraulics (OOS Tractors) *For Pressure & Flow Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL176808	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Implement *Kit contains three male Hose Tips and Dust Shields on Attachment Side for Connection of pressure, return and load sense.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176299) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Tractor End.*	237.00
	AL176299	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Tractors *Kit contains three Female Couplers and Dust Shields.* *Connects Pressure, Return and Load Sense Hoses from Implement to Tractor.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176808) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Implement End.*	237.00
	AL173904	Trailer Brakes, Hydraulic *For Tractors equipped with PFC Hydraulic System.* *Requires additional components to complete installation.* *See installation instructions.*	471.00
	AL180827	Trailer Brakes, Hydraulic *For Tractors equipped with PC Hydraulic System.* *Requires additional components to complete installation.* *See installation instructions.*	495.00
	AL169602	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Boom	625.00
	AL174686	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Mast	421.00
		Lighting:	
	AL178998	Fender Mounted Work Lights (LH and RH), Front Facing *Open Operator Station only.*	212.00
	AL79915	Work Light, (1) Rear Facing, LH or RH *Open Operator Station only.*	106.00
	AL202564	Work Lights, H3 Front Corner *Mounted in the grill with the headlights.*	289.00

6230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Operator Environment:	
	AT173678	3 Inch Seat Belt	See Parts
	AL203919	3-Terminal Socket	72.00
	AR201256	Canopy for Roll-Gard *Requires Wiring Harness Adapter (AL160408), order through Parts.*	1,289.00
	AL179255	Seat, Comfort Seat MSG83 *Seat is mechanical suspended.* *Features include manual weight adjustment and backrest angle adjustment.*	705.00
	AL179257	Seat, Comfort Seat MSG85 *Mechanically suspended.* *Features include horizontal suspension, manual weight adjustment, mechanical lumbar support, and backrest angle adjustment.*	1,295.00
	AL174141	Step Mud Guard *For Tractors without suspended cab.*	108.00
	AL116924	Steps (2), RH with Handle *Quantity of one.*	315.00
	AL181336	Steps (2), RH with Handle *For Low Profile Tractors. Quantity of one.*	326.00
		PTO/Front Auxiliary Drive:	
	AL160984	Front Auxillary Drive (Crankshaft pulley without Drive Shaft) *Compatible with Tier 2 and Tier 3 Engines produced after S/N 354700.*	614.00
		Transmission:	
	AL158728	Back-up Alarm for SyncroPlus, PowrQuad PLUS and AutoQuad Transmissions	496.00
	AL173294	Creeper Field Kit for 16F/16R SyncroPlus Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser *Additional parts are required to complete installation -see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	3,130.00
	AL173292	Creeper Field Kit for SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	3,130.00
	AL173291	Creeper Kit for 16F/16R PowrQuad PLUS 4-Range (19 mph/30 kmh) Transmission (EPQT) *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL173288	Creeper Kit for 24F/24R PowrQuad Plus or AutoQuad 6-Range (25 mph/40 kmh) Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00

6230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180063	Creeper, Control Kit *Required to complete Creeper installation.*	476.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
	AL110170	Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Cap	See Parts
	AL175117	Vandal Protection Field Kit *Kit contains Hood and Side Shield Locks.* *Lockable Fuel Tank Cap.* *Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Neck.*	562.00
		Weights: *Please Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Rear Wheel Weight Compatibility Information.* *Before ordering, verify Axle type (Flange or R&P). For Flange Axles, verify Bolt Circle Diameter (BCD).* *Weights and Supports do not include Installation Hardware.*	
	RE300838	Front Weight Support, 132 Lb. (60 Kg) 21 In. (535 mm) Wide *Holds 14 weights.*	391.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	T21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 107 Lb.	209.00
	R61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 135 Lb.	287.00
	RFR61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1620 Lb. (12-R61524)	2,896.00
	RFT21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1760 Lb. (16-T21689)	3,000.00
	AR112536	Weight, Rear Wheel, 440 Lb. (4-R56920) *Requires Steel Wheels.*	937.00
	APY10029	Weight, Rear Wheel, 480 Lb. (4-L28228)	1,090.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	L157909	Tie Rod Extension - 2WD Axle (Increase Width 204 mm Per Side) *Order 1 Per Side.*	See Parts
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Increased Tread Setting from 2016 mm to 2134 mm.* *8 Bolt Patterns (275 mm diameter).*	575.00
	AL156779	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 1.73 In. (44 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	470.00
	AL156777	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 4.37 In. (111 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	597.00

6230 Cab Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
95 Engine HP (70 kW) [97/68 EC] @ 2300 RPM
76 PTO Horsepower (57 kW) @ 2300 RPM
4 Cylinders, John Deere PowerTech E
4.5 Liter (276 Cu. In.) Displacement, Tier 3 Emissions Level
2300 Rated Engine Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Turbocharged
Dual Temperature Cooling System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element and PreCleaner
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust
43.6 Gal (165 L) Fuel Tank Capacity

TRANSMISSION:
12 Forward/4 Reverse SyncroPlus Transmission 19 mph (30km/h)
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Dual Stage Disk Brakes
Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Load Sensing Constant Flow Pressure Compensated (PC) System
21.1 GPM (81 L/min) Pump Flow at 2300 RPM
1 SCV; Mechanical; ISO Couplers

REAR PTO:
540 RPM, Independent Rear PTO, and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electronic Hitch
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch
Electrohydraulic Hitch Control
One Rear Fender Hitch Control
4450 Lb. Lift Capacity
LH Telescopic Draft Link
Left Hand Stabilizer Bar
Category 2 Swinging Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Tachometer
Speedometer
Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature
PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
Alternator Indicator Light
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

CAB OPERATOR STATION:
ComfortGard Cab with Air Conditioning and Heater
Two Doors
Front Windshield Wiper
Mechanical Suspension Seat with Armrests and Seat Belt
Tilt/Telescopic Steering Column
Right-hand Operational Controls
Floor Mat
Foot Throttle Control
Power Outlet
Pre-Radio Wiring and Speaker Package
Overhead Courtesy Light
Rear View Mirror

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12-Volt Electrical System
One 12-Volt Battery, 830 Cold Cranking Amps
90 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Grille Headlights
Two Front Roof Lights
One Rear Roof/ROPS Light
Flashing Warning Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
Electrohydraulic MFWD Engagement, Right-hand Console
12.4R24 In. Radial Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flanged Axle
Eight Position Steel Wheels
18.4R30 In. Radial Rear Tires

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

6230 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued...	
3112R		6230 Cab Tractor	63,495.00
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0600		No Package	In Base Price
0606		Cab MFWD SyncroPlus w/ LHR Flanged Mechanical Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, MFWD, SyncroPlus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30 km/h), 540/1000 Rear PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Mechanical Seat.* *Codes: 0150, 0250, 7010, 7102, 7152, 7611.*	-287.00
0607		Cab MFWD PQ Plus w/ LHR Flanged Air Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad Plus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30 km/h), 540/1000 Rear PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0150, 0250, 7073, 7102, 7152, 7662.*	-575.00
0609		Cab 2WD SyncroPlus w/ LHR Flanged Mechanical Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, 2WD, SyncroPlus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30km/h), 540/1000 Rear PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Mechanical Seat.* *Codes: 0150, 0200, 7010, 7102, 7152, 7611.*	-287.00
0610		Cab 2WD PQ Plus w/ LHR Flanged Air Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, 2WD, PowrQuad Plus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30km/h), 540/1000 Rear PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0150, 0200, 7073, 7102, 7152, 7662.*	-287.00
0637		Cab MFWD PQ Plus w/ LHR Rack and Pinion Air Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad Plus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30 km/h), 540/1000 Rear PTO, Rack and Pinion Rear Axle, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0150, 0250, 7073, 7102, 7153, 7662.*	-287.00
0643		Cab MFWD PQ Plus w/ LHR Flanged Air Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad Plus 24F/24R with Left Hand Reverser (25 mph / 40 km/h), 540/1000 Rear PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0150, 0250, 7072, 7102, 7152, 7662.*	-460.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
0150		Standard Cab	In Base Price
0175		Low Clearance Cab *Not compatible with Codes 7000 or 7010.* *Contains 29 gpm Pressure and Flow Hydraulic System as Base Equipment.*	12,665.00
		FRONT AXLES	
0200		Adjustable 2WD Front Axle (59.1-74 In.)	-8,073.00
0250		MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
1021		21.5L-16.1 In. 6PR R3 Bias *Only with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).* *Use of these tires reduces ground clearance to less than eight inches.* *For 2WD: Requires Codes 4747 and 7151.* *For MFWD: Requires Codes 4021 and 7151.* *Not compatible with 25 mph (40kmh) transmissions or Code 8840.* *Available in Firestone Turf and Field only.*	-2,234.00

6230 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
1029		21.5L-16.1 In. 6PR 12 Bias *Only with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).* *Use of these tires reduces ground clearance to less than eight inches.* *For 2WD: Requires Codes 4747 and 7151.* *For MFWD: Requires Codes 4021 and 7151.* *Not compatible with 25 mph (40kmh) transmissions or Code 8840.* *Available in Goodyear SoftTrac II only.*	-1,970.00
1061		16.9-24 In. 6PR R3 Bias *Only with Code 0175(Low Clearance Cab).* *For 2WD: Requires Code 4747, 4802, 4804 or 4853.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4042.* *Not compatible with Code 7154 or 8840.* *Available in Firestone R3 ANS and Goodyear R3 AWT.*	-2,076.00
1067		16.9R24 In. 134A8 R1W Radial (420/85R24 In. 137A8 R1W Radial) *Only with Code 0175(Low Clearance Cab).* *For 2WD: Requires Code 4747, 4802, 4804 or 4853.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4042.* *Not compatible with Code 7154 or 8840.* *Available in Firestone F6000 and Goodyear DT 806.*	-830.00
1081		18.4-26 In. 6PR R3 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Code 4747, 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4042.* *Not compatible with Code 7154 or 8840.* *Not compatible with Codes 4822 or 4824 as 11L16 tire requires 6-bolt disk.* *Available in Firestone ANS only.*	-1,642.00
1087		18.4R26 In. 140A8 R1W Radial *Only with Code 0175(Low Clearance Cab).* *For 2WD: Requires Code 4747, 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4133.* *Not compatible with Code 7154 or 8840.* *Not compatible with Codes 4822 or 4824 as 11L16 tire requires 6-bolt disk.* *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	-976.00
1107		16.9R30 In. 137A8 R1W Radial (420/85R30 In. 137A8 R1W Radial) *Only with Code 0175(Low Clearance Cab).* *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-80.00
1127		18.4R30 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (460/85R30 In. 145A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4782 4802, 4804, 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT 806.*	In Base Price
1205		16.9-34 In. 10PR R4 Bias (Industrial Sure Grip) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4165.* *Available in Goodyear only.*	-822.00
1207		16.9R34 In. 139A8 R1W Radial (420/85R34 In. 139A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4782, 4802, 4804, 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4168.* *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	-34.00

6230 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
1288		18.4R34 In. 144A8 R1W Radial (460/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149, 4168, or 4249.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	286.00
1264		320/90R42 In. 139A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4229 and Code 7153.* *Not compatible with Code 7152 or 7154.* *Available in Firestone F9000 and Goodyear DT 806 only.*	834.00
1425		18.4R38 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (460/85R38 In. 149A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4249 or 4308.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	924.00
1563		13.6-46 In. 6PR R2 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Code 4721 and 7152.* *For MFWD: Requires Codes 4603 and 7152.* *Available in Firestone CSG (Champion Spade Grip).*	1,066.00
1863		480/80R34/TL/R4/159D *Requires code 4793.* *Available in Nokian.*	1,492.00
1873		480/80R38/TL/R4/161D *Requires code 4813.* *Available in Nokian.*	3,406.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For Code 0200 (2WD):	
4703		7.50-18 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Firestone F2 4-Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4158 Lbs.*	-1,652.00
4721		7.50-20 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Only with Code 0150.* *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear Super Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4620 Lbs.*	-1,426.00
4853		9.5L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Firestone F2 Champion Guide Grip only.* *Standard Load Capacity 3740 Lbs.*	-1,778.00
4747		27/9.5-15 In. 6PR I1 Terra Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear Terra Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 3559 Lbs.*	-1,980.00

6230 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
4782		10.00-16 In. 10PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F2 Super Rib and Firestone F2 only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5830 Lbs.*	-1,396.00
4802		11L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Firestone Champion Guide Grip only.* *Standard Load Capacity 3806 Lbs.*	-1,756.00
4804		11L-15 In. 8PR F3 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer and Firestone F3 Industrial Special only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4708 Lbs.*	-1,734.00
4822		11L-16 In. 8PR F3 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4400 Lbs.*	-1,574.00
4824		11L-16 In. 12PR F3 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer and Firestone F3 Industrial Special only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5500 Lbs.*	-1,530.00
		For Code 0250 (MFWD):	
4021		280/70R16 In. 112A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0175.* *Available as Goodyear DT812 Radial only.*	-1,196.00
4042		10.5/80-18 In. 10PR I3 Bias *Available with Code 0175.*	-1,198.00
4133		11.2R24 In. 114A8 R1W Radial (280/85R24 In. 115A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0175.* *Available as Goodyear DT 806.*	-380.00
4149		12.4R24 In. 119A8 R1W Radial (320/85R24 In. 122A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	In Base Price
4165		13.6-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *Available in Dunlop T35 Series only.*	-724.00
4168		13.6R24 In. 128A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	566.00
4229		12.4R28 In. 121A8 R1W Radial (320/85R28 In. 124A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	410.00
4249		14.9R24 In. 126A8 R1W Radial (380/85R24 In. 131A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	704.00
4308		13.6R28 In. 123A8 R1W Radial (340/85R28 In. 127A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	692.00

6230 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
4603		13.6-38 In. 6PR R2 Bias *Available in Firestone only.*	618.00
4793		400/80R24/TL/R4 144D *Available in Nokian.*	1,530.00
4813		440/80R24/TL/R4 149D *Available in Nokian.*	2,092.00
		TRANSMISSION	
		Transmissions WITHOUT Factory Installed Creepers.	
7000		SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) *Not compatible with Code 0175.*	In Base Price
7010		SyncroPlus 16F/16R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh) *Not compatible with Code 0175.*	1,953.00
7073		PowrQuad PLUS 16F/16R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh)	3,888.00
7072		PowrQuad PLUS 24F/24R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh) *Requires Code 0250.*	5,631.00
		CREEPER Transmissions	
7020		SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	2,439.00
7015		SyncroPlus 16F/16R Left Hand Mechanical Reverser Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	4,370.00
7078		PowrQuad PLUS 16F/16R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	6,304.00
7077		PowrQuad PLUS 24F/24R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh) with Creeper *Requires Code 0250.*	8,046.00
		POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT	
7101		Rear Independent 540 RPM PTO	In Base Price
7102		Rear Independent 540/1000 RPM PTO	723.00
		REAR AXLES AND WHEELS	
7151		Flanged Axle, 2-Position Steel Wheel *Requires Code 0175 AND 1021 or 1029.*	-42.00
7152		Flanged Axle, 8 Position Steel Wheels	In Base Price
7153		Rack and Pinion Axle 3.1 In. (78.74 mm) Diameter by 100.6 In. Length 2-Pos. Steel Wheels *Requires Code 1264, 1425 or 1563.*	1,190.00
7154		Rack & Pinion Axle 2-Pos. Cast Wheels	1,357.00

6230 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR AXLES AND WHEELS ...Continued... *3.1 In. (78.74 mm) diameter by 100.6 In. Length.* *Requires Code 1107, 1127, 1205, 1207, 1288 or 1425.*	
		EXHAUST	
7452		Vertical Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	In Base Price
7453		Deluxe Cab Corner Post Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	872.00
7451		Horizontal Downswept Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	89.00
		SEAT	
7611		Super Comfort Seat (MSG 83) with Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion *Arm Rest, Seat Adjustment Side Rails, Retractable Seatbelt, Operator Presence Switch.*	In Base Price
7662		Super Comfort Seat (MSG 95) with Air Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion *Horizontal Suspension, Backrest Adjustment,* *Armrest, Mechanical Lumbar Support, Side Rails, Swivel (15 Deg. Left/15 Deg. Right),* *Operator Presence Switch, Retractable Seat Belt, Operator's Manual Holder.*	896.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		ComfortGard Cab Options:	
8830		Vandal Protection Package *Includes Lockable Fuel Cap, Lockable Transmission Oil Fill, Lockable Hood and Engine Side Panels.*	319.00
8871		Fuel Tank, 30 Gallon (116L) *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	190.00
8872		Fuel Tank, 48.8 Gallon (185L) *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	320.00
8875		Fuel Tank Guard, Bottom	388.00
8876		Fuel Tank Guard, Front & Bottom *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab) or Codes 8941 or 8942. Requires Code 8871 (30 gallon high clearance tank).*	395.00
9076		Ash Tray with Cigarette Lighter	21.00
9207		Telescopic Rear View Mirrors (2) - Manually Adjustable *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	294.00
9102		Rear Windshield Wiper with Front & Rear Washer *Included in Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	493.00
9140		Single Interface Outlet (7-Pin) *Located on Rear RH Corner-post.*	87.00
9212		Sun Visor *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	80.00

6230 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9214		Additional Storage Compartment (LH upper corner inner roof) *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	69.00
9216		Bottle Holder *Floor Mounted.*	33.00
9218		Cup Holder *Mounts to Right Hand A-post.*	37.00
9220		Field Office / Storage Tray / 3-Pin Power Outlet	312.00
9232		Instructional Seat with Seat Belt *The instructional seat has been approved only for training operators or diagnosing machine problems. Keep all other riders off the tractor and equipment. Always wear your seat belt.* *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	551.00
9246		Roof Hatch with Glass *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab), 9214, 8941 or 8942.*	560.00
		Lighting / Electrical:	
9041		One Rear Worklight LH, H-3 *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	118.00
9055		Corner Lights, Front	302.00
9070		Lights, High/Low Beam, H-4, Belt Line Mounted *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab), 8941 or 8942.*	477.00
9080		Rotating Warning Light (Beacon Light) *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	222.00
9115		Back-Up Alarm	487.00
		Front Axle:	
8840		Fixed Front Fenders (2WD) *Requires Code 0200, 2WD Axle.* *Not compatible with Code 4308 (13.6-28) when used with Front Loader.*	342.00
8841		Rigid Front Fenders (MFWD) *Requires Code 0250, MFWD Axle.* *Not compatible with Code 4603 (13.6-38 R2 Tire).*	534.00
8842		Turnable Front Fenders (MFWD) *Requires Code 0250, MFWD Axle.* *Not compatible with Code 4603 (13.6-38 R2 Tire).* *Not compatible with Loaders.*	800.00
		Rear Hitch and Drawbar:	
9480		Right-hand Telescopic Draft Link	217.00
9225		Draft Control	601.00
9442		Drawbar, High Clearance with Sway Chains and Hammerstrap	257.00

6230 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
9260		Second SCV Deluxe (3 Detents - 301 Series) with Standard Couplers *Required with Hydraulic Motors.*	1,124.00
9340		Power Beyond *Allows Hydraulic Pump to power implements that have Independent Control Valves.*	127.00
9303		Third SCV Standard (2 Detents - 201 Series) with Standard Couplers *For a total of 3 SCVs it requires Code 9260 (2nd SCV).* *3-SCVs with Power Beyond for Loader Prep and Power Beyond are not a compatible configuration with the Pressure Compensated Hydraulic System. If this combination is required, it is recommended to order the Premium Cab series with P&FC Hydraulics which can accommodate, 4-SCVs, Power Beyond for Loader Prep and Power Beyond.*	1,139.00
		Engine:	
8775		Front Auxiliary Drive Preparation (Crankshaft Pulley without Drive Shaft)	591.00
8890		Condensor Screen, Air Conditioning (4 or 6 cylinder engine)	20.00
9020		Cold Weather Package I *Includes Heavy-Duty Battery (1230 CCA, 154 Amp Hrs) Engine Coolant Heater (110V).*	306.00
9025		Fuel Heating System (12V)	151.00
		Miscellaneous:	
8770		Front Weight Support, 155 lbs. (70kg), Holds up to 14 Front Weights	271.00
8780		'JD Industrial Yellow' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8781		'Community Orange' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8850		Toolbox	78.00
9085		License Plate Bracket with Light *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	36.00
		Loader Packages: *Loader READY Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve and Joystick as specified by code, hydraulic hoses from mid-mount valve to tractor attached multi-coupler half valve (Note: loader component of multi-coupler is ordered with loader boom), Standardized Loader Frame, Hood Guard, H-4 Beltline Mounted High/Low Beam Road Lights and Glass Roof with Hatch. Not Compatible with Code 8842.*	
8810		Loader Joystick with 2-Function Midmount Independent Control Valve (M-ICV) *Includes: 2-Function Mid-Mounted Control Valve with Mechanical Joystick Control and non-activated PQ+ Shift Buttons.*	1,455.00
		Tire Preference / Special Handling Codes:	
9550		Protection for Overseas Shipment	54.00
9608		French Operator's Manual	No Charge

6230 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9660		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9901		Tire Brand, Firestone	400.00
9903		Tire Brand, Goodyear	400.00
9905		Tire Brand, Continental	400.00
9988		No Specific Tire brand	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm)	See Parts
		Engine:	
	AL173200	Cold Weather Starting Package - 110 Volt	469.00
	AL173967	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *Engine Coolant Heater is included in Cold Weather Starting Packages.* *Compatible with 6020 and 6030 Series.*	82.00
	AL173596	Engine Ventilation with Oil Separator Kit *Engine oil separator re-extracts the oil particles from the crankcase ventilation system for return back into the engine oil sump.*	428.00
	AL158520	Fuel Pre-Heater Kit	148.00
		Fenders:	
	AL180215	2WD Front Fenders *Not compatible with 563 or 673 Loader.*	601.00
	AL205783	Conversion Kit from Rigid Front Fenders to Turnable Front Fenders *For Front Fenders with Single Arm Support.*	1,249.00
	AL174767	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 0.59 In. (15 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	389.00
	AL174768	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 2.36 In. (60 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	219.00
	AL174769	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 0.79 In. (20 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	426.00

6230 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL174770	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 2.56 In. (65 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	250.00
	AL165335	Fender Stop Panel *For Models with Turnable MFWD Fenders.*	411.00
	AL180095	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 14.5 In. (370 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	668.00
	AL180097	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	677.00
	AL180099	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	686.00
	AL180101	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	716.00
	AL180103	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	725.00
	AL180098	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180100	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180102	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL159975	Rear Fender Flap for Fender Side Extensions *Dimensions: Width 9 In. (229 mm) x Length 24.8 In. (632 mm).* *Requires Fender Side Extension of 190 x 20 mm. or 190 x 65 mm.*	81.00
		Guards:	
	AL156243	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 48 Gal. (185L) *Compatible with 42.3 (160 L), 43.6 (165 L) and 48 (185 L) Gallon Fuel Tanks.*	175.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL204901	Draft Link, Telescoping (Qty. 2)	1,137.00
	AL116748	Draft Sensing Control Kit *Requires Right Hand Console Panel L170711 (for Cab), order through Service Parts.*	601.00
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *Lowers the height of Drawbar by approximately 3 Inches.*	397.00
	AL80054	Drawbar, Swinging with Hammerstrap	707.00

6230 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180493	Hitch Raise/Lower Switch *Requires Diagnostic Software Kit AL180889 ordered through Parts.* *Refer to installation instructions MHM1170.* *For 6030 and 7030 Cab and OOS Tractors only.*	87.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
	AL206324	Stabilizer Bar, Automatic (Qty. 1) and Standard Economy Stabilizer Bar (Qty. 1) *Not compatible with 7330.* *Contains attaching parts.*	608.00
	AL117961	Stabilizer Bar, Mechanical (One) with Attaching Parts *May be used with either RH or LH.*	298.00
	AL82925	Stabilizer Sway Chains	320.00
	AL78129	Support, Load Control Shaft *Secured to the steel frame without left and right hand bore holes.* *Protects the banding bar from shock loads under extreme draft work. Permits shock loads to be transferred from the lift arms directly to the frame.* *Not compatible with Code 7330.*	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	RE228000	Hydraulic Motor Case Drain *Allows coupling of the oil return line of a hydraulic motor into a pressure-free circuit.* *Recommended for usage with Hydraulic Motors that are susceptible to damage if return Coupler flow checks.*	174.00
	AL207614	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,056.00
	AL207615	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 3-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,628.00
	AL180385	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Controls Rear SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with Mid Spec Cab & OOS equipped with PC Hydraulic System.*	423.00
	AL180657	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (BL15002 OR BL15003) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).*	637.00
	AL180658	Joystick, Mechanical 3-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (BL15002 OR BL15003) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204117).*	965.00
	BL15002	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve (ICV) *Compatible with Tractors equipped with (2) Selective Control Valves.* *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	664.00
	BL15003	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve (ICV) *Compatible with Tractors equipped with (3) Selective Control Valves.* *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	664.00
	AL207607	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 100 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	504.00

6230 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL204102	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (2-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	651.00
	AL207609	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	675.00
	AL205078	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL207613	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL180373	Position Kit, Position #1, Mechanical SCVs for PC Hydraulics (Cab or OOS) *For Pressure Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL180375	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs for PC Hydraulics (Cab or OOS) *For Pressure Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL176808	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Implement *Kit contains three male Hose Tips and Dust Shields on Attachment Side for Connection of pressure, return and load sense.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176299) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Tractor End.*	237.00
	AL176299	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Tractors *Kit contains three Female Couplers and Dust Shields.* *Connects Pressure, Return and Load Sense Hoses from Implement to Tractor.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176808) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Implement End.*	237.00
	AL180827	Trailer Brakes, Hydraulic *For Tractors equipped with PC Hydraulic System.* *Requires additional components to complete installation.* *See installation instructions.*	495.00
	AL169602	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Boom	625.00
	AL174686	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Mast	421.00
		Lighting:	
	AL181123	Beacon Light Switch *Required to operate Beacon Light (AL111705).*	See Parts
	AL111705	Beacon Light for Cab *Requires Switch (AL181123).*	219.00
	AL201586	Extremity Lights Preparation Kit *See Parts Catalog and MHM 873 Installation Instructions for additional components.*	922.00
	AL179968	Headlights, H4 (2) High/Low Beam Forward Facing	372.00

6230 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL164391	Work Light, (2) Rear Facing, LH & RH, Fender Mounted *Compatible with Mid Spec Tractors (S/N - 606378) and below.*	213.00
	AL179973	Work Light, H3 (1) Rear Facing, Fender Mounted, LH or RH	157.00
	AL179974	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2) Belt Line	403.00
	AL179970	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2), Cab Roof Mounted, Front, LH and RH *Not compatible on Tractors which already have 2 work lights factory installed.*	198.00
	AL179971	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2), Cab Roof Mounted, Rear, LH and RH	198.00
	AL179972	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2), Fender Mounted, Rear, LH and RH *Compatible with Mid Spec Tractors (S/N - 606379) and above.*	195.00
	AL202564	Work Lights, H3 Front Corner *Mounted in the grill with the headlights.*	289.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AT173678	3 Inch Seat Belt	See Parts
	AL203919	3-Terminal Socket	72.00
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL207711	Antenna Kit	453.00
	AL177152	Antenna Kit, Hidden *Includes Antenna (AL176845).*	460.00
	AL164673	Ash Tray	See Parts
	AL112070	Beverage Cooler Box *Portable, non-electrical. Mounts on the floor in the front right of the cab.*	130.00
	AL156731	Bottle Holder, Floor Mounted, Left Side	35.00
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL173370	Cigarette Lighter	See Parts
	AL163826	Cup Holder, Right-Hand A-Post Mounted	41.00
	AL178985	Field Office without Beverage Holder *Compatible with Instructional Seat.*	217.00
	AL158986	Filter Kit, Carbon, with LH and RH Fresh Air and Recirculation	See Parts
	AL173569	Instructional Seat with Seat Belt	545.00
	AL151224	Mirror, Inside Rear *Mounts behind operator's right shoulder - provides increased Drawbar Visibility.*	145.00
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	149.00

6230 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL158785	Power Strip with Six Outlets *Requires Bracket (AL117211). Also available through Parts.*	See Parts
	RE289848	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compatible devices.*	434.00
	RE289852	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compativle devices.*	849.00
	AL174234	Seat Telescopic Backrest Extension	135.00
	AL179256	Seat, Comfort Seat MSG93 *Air suspended with operator presence switch.* *Features include weight adjustment, mechanical lumbar support, and backrest angle adjustment.*	1,535.00
	AL175598	Seat, Super Air Comfort Seat MSG95 *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.* *Air suspended with operator presence switch.* *Features include automatic weight adjustment, mechanical lumbar support, backrest angle adjustment, and 15 degrees of swivel.*	1,709.00
	AL175599	Seat, Super Comfort Seat MSG85 *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.* *Mechanically suspended.*	1,220.00
	AL175596	Seat, Super Deluxe Air Comfort Seat MSG95 *For Tractors equipped with CommandARM.* *Low frequency air suspension with operator presence switch.* *Features include active carbon layer, seat heating, lateral suspension, automatic weight adjustment, air lumbar support, adjustable seat depth and incline, telescopic backrest extension, backrest angle adjustment, and 15 degrees of swivel.*	2,943.00
	AL119286	Seat, Swivel, Operators, 180 degrees *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.*	See Parts
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE282643	Steering Wheel, Dark Brown Leather	See Parts
	AL174141	Step Mud Guard *For Tractors without suspended cab.*	108.00
	AL174359	Sun Screen, Telescopic (Rollo Blinds) *Kit includes (1) Sun Screen with Mounting Hardware.* *May be used either in Front or Rear Window.*	140.00
	AL157620	Sun Visor	88.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	AL157189	Windshield Washer, Front *Requires additional parts available from PDC for Tractors not equipped with RH door.*	175.00

6230 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL157190	Windshield Washer, Front and Rear	324.00
	AL179028	Wiper, Rear Window	244.00
		PTO/Front Auxiliary Drive: *Front PTOs are no longer available as a field installed option through John Deere. Availability is limited to existing inventory. When inventory is exhausted, please contact Laforge Hitch for your Front PTO and Front Hitch needs.* *Laforge Systems, Inc.* *Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636* *Fax: (925) 689-7198* *www.fronthitch.com*	
	AL160984	Front Auxillary Drive (Crankshaft pulley without Drive Shaft) *Compatible with Tier 2 and Tier 3 Engines produced after S/N 354700.*	614.00
		Transmission:	
	AL158728	Back-up Alarm for SyncroPlus, PowrQuad PLUS and AutoQuad Transmissions	496.00
	AL173294	Creeper Field Kit for 16F/16R SyncroPlus Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser *Additional parts are required to complete installation -see installation instructions. Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	3,130.00
	AL173292	Creeper Field Kit for SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions. Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	3,130.00
	AL173291	Creeper Kit for 16F/16R PowrQuad PLUS 4-Range (19 mph/30 kmh) Transmission (EPQT) *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions. Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL173288	Creeper Kit for 24F/24R PowrQuad Plus or AutoQuad 6-Range (25 mph/40 kmh) Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions. Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL180063	Creeper, Control Kit *Required to complete Creeper installation.*	476.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key *Includes Lockable Door Handles (2). Key is different than that used to start Tractor.*	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
	AL110170	Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Cap	See Parts

6230 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL175117	Vandal Protection Field Kit *Kit contains Hood and Side Shield Locks.* *Lockable Fuel Tank Cap.* *Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Neck.*	562.00
		Weights:	
	RE300838	Front Weight Support, 132 Lb. (60 Kg) 21 In. (535 mm) Wide *Holds 14 weights.*	391.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	T21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 107 Lb.	209.00
	R61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 135 Lb.	287.00
	RFR61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1620 Lb. (12-R61524)	2,896.00
	RFT21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1760 Lb. (16-T21689)	3,000.00
	AR112536	Weight, Rear Wheel, 440 Lb. (4-R56920) *Requires Steel Wheels.*	937.00
	APY10029	Weight, Rear Wheel, 480 Lb. (4-L28228)	1,090.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	L157909	Tie Rod Extension - 2WD Axle (Increase Width 204 mm Per Side) *Order 1 Per Side.*	See Parts
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Increased Tread Setting from 2016 mm to 2134 mm.* *8 Bolt Patterns (275 mm diameter).*	575.00
	AL156779	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 1.73 In. (44 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	470.00
	AL156777	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 4.37 In. (111 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	597.00

6230 Cab Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

6330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
105 Engine HP (77 kw) [97/68/EC] at 2300 RPM
85 PTO Horsepower at 2300 RPM
4 Cylinder, John Deere PowerTech E
4.5 Liter (276 Cu. In.) Displacement, Tier 3 Emissions Level
2300 Rated Engine Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Turbocharged
Dual Temperature Cooling System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element and PreCleaner
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust
43.6 Gal (165 L) Fuel Tank Capacity

TRANSMISSION:
12 Forward/4 Reverse SyncroPlus Transmission 19 mph (30km/h)
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Dual Stage Disk Brakes
Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Load Sensing Constant Flow Pressure Compensated (PC) System
21.1 GPM (81 L/min) Pump Flow at 2300 RPM
1 SCV; Mechanical; ISO Couplers

REAR PTO:
540 RPM, Independent Rear PTO, and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electronic Hitch
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch
Electrohydraulic Hitch Controls
One Rear Fender Hitch Controls
4450 Lb. Lift Capacity
LH Telescopic Draft Link
Left Hand Stabilizer Bar
Category 2 Swinging Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Tachometer
Speedometer
Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature
PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
Alternator Indicator Light
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

OPEN OPERATOR STATION:
Two Post Foldable ROPS with Seat Belt, Less Canopy Platform
Steps
Operational Controls, Console
Mechanical Suspension Seat with Seat Belt
Tilt Steering Column
Foot Throttle Control

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12-Volt Electrical System
12-Volt Battery, 830 Cold Cranking Amps
90 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Grille Headlights
One Rear ROPS Light
Two Flashing Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
MFWD Engagement, Electrohydraulic
14.9R24 In.

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flange
Eight Position Steel Wheels
18.4R34 In. Radial

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

3121R	6330 Open Operator Station Tractor	57,609.00

6330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0600		No Package	In Base Price
0611		Open Station Flat Platform 2WD SyncroPlus Flanged Value Package *Flat Platform Open Station, 2WD, SyncroPlus 12F/4R (19 mph/30 kmh), 540/1000 PTO, Flanged Rear Axle.* *Codes: 0130, 0200, 7000, 7102, 7152.*	-287.00
0612		Competitive Package - Open Station Flat Platform MFWD PowrQuad w/ LHR Flanged Value Package *Flat Platform Open Station, MFWD, PowrQuad 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh), 540/1000 PTO, Flanged Rear Axle.* *Codes: 0130, 0250, 7040, 7102, 7152.*	-575.00
0645		Open Station Flat Platform MFWD PowrQuad w/ LHR Flanged Value Package *Flat Platform Open Station, MFWD, PowrQuad 24F/24R with Left Hand Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh), 540/1000 PTO, Flanged Rear Axle.* *Codes: 0130, 0250, 7044, 7102, 7152.*	-287.00
0639		LP Orchard Open Station Straddle Platform MFWD PowrQuad Plus Flanged M-SCV Value Package *Low Profile Orchard Open Operator Station, MFWD, PowrQuad Plus 16F/16R (19 mph/30 kmh), 540/1000 PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Dual Deluxe 3-detent Mechanical Selective Control Valves, Mechanical Seat.* *Codes: 0120, 0250, 7030, 7102, 7152, 7226, 7601.*	-287.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
0100		Open Operator Station, Low Profile - Straddle Mount Platform	670.00
0120		Open Operator Station, Orchard Low Profile - Straddle Mount with RH Reverser *Requires Code 7030 or 7050.*	841.00
0130		Open Operator Station Isolated Flat Platform	In Base Price
		FRONT AXLES	
0200		Adjustable 2WD Front Axle (4-Positions: 59.1-74 In.)	-8,073.00
0250		MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
1021		21.5L-16.1 In. R3 6PR *Requires Code 4021 or 4747 and 7151.* *Not compatible with Code 8763, 8764 or 25 mph (40 kmh) Transmissions.* *Available in Firestone Turf & Field only.*	-2,520.00
1029		21.5L-16 In. I-2 6PR *Use of these tires reduces ground clearance to less than eight inches.* *For 2WD: Requires Codes 4747 and 7151.* *For MFWD: Requires Codes 4021 and 7151.* *Not compatible with Codes 8763, 8764 or 25 mph (40 kmh) Transmissions.* *Available in Goodyear SoftTrac II only.*	-2,256.00
1061		16.9-24 In. 6PR R3 *For 2WD: Requires Codes 4747, 4802, 4804 or 4853.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4042.* *Not compatible with Code 7154.* *Available in Firestone R3 ANS and Goodyear R3 AWT.*	-2,362.00

6330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
1067		16.9R24 In. 134A8 R1W Radial (420/85R24 In. 137A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4782, 4802, 4804, 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F7000 and Goodyear DT 806.*	-1,116.00
1081		18.4-26 In. 6PR R3 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Code 4747, 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4042.* *Not compatible with Code 7154.* *Not compatible with Codes 4822 or 4824 as 11L16 tire requires 6-bolt disk.* *Available in Firestone ANS only.*	-1,928.00
1087		18.4R26 In. 140A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4747, 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4133.* *Not compatible with Code 7154.* *Not compatible with Codes 4822 or 4824 as 11L16 tire requires 6-bolt disk.* *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	-1,262.00
1104		16.9R30 In. 137A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4802 or 4804. (Results in mismatched Tire Brands).* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4146.* *Available in Michelin SM25 only.*	1,028.00
1107		16.9R30 In. 137A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-366.00
1124		18.4R30 In. 142A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4782, 4802, 4804, 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4146.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,108.00
1127		18.4R30 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (460/85R30 In. 145A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4782 4802, 4804, 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT 806.*	-286.00
1205		16.9-34 In. 10PR R4 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4165.* *Available in Goodyear Industrial Sure Grip only.*	-1,108.00
1207		16.9R34 In. 139A8 R1W Radial (420/85R34 In. 139A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4782, 4802, 4804, 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4168.* *Available in Goodyear DT 806 or Firestone F8000 only.*	-320.00
1264		320/90R42 In. 139A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4229 and 7153.* *Not compatible with Code 7152 or 7154.* *Available in Firestone F9000 and Goodyear DT800 only.*	548.00
1284		18.4R34 In. 144A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4146, 4166, 4226 or 4246.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,394.00

6330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
1288		18.4R34 In. 144A8 R1W Radial (460/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149, 4168 or 4249.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	In Base Price
1303		520/70R34 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0130 (Flat Platform).* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4263.* *Not compatible with Code 7154.* *Available in Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT812.*	562.00
1424		18.4R38 In. 146A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4246, 4306 or 4366.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	2,032.00
1327		16.9R38 In. 141A8 R1W Radial (420/85R38 In. 144A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703 or 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4229, 4249 or 4308.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT806.*	420.00
1343		480/70R38 In. 145A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4263.* *Available in Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT812.*	1,498.00
1425		18.4R38 In. 146A8 R1W Radial (460/85R38 In. 149A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4249, 4308 or 4369.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	638.00
1443		520/70R38 In. 150A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4383.* *Not compatible with Code 7154.* *Available in Continental HC 70, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT812.*	2,220.00
1563		13.6-46 In. 6PR R2 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Codes 0130 and 4721.* *For MFWD: Requires Codes 0130 and 4603.* *Requires High Clearance Foot Steps: Code 8867.* *Available in Firestone CSG only.*	780.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For Code 0200 (2WD):	
4703		7.50-18 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Available in Firestone F2 4-Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4158 Lbs.*	-2,356.00
4721		7.50-20 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0130 (Open Station Flat Platform)* *Available in Goodyear Super Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4620 Lbs.*	-2,130.00

6330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
4747		27/9.5-15 In. 6PR I1 Bias *Requires Code 0130 (Open Station Flat Platform)* *Available in Goodyear Terra Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 3559 Lbs.*	-2,504.00
4782		10.00-16 In. 10PR F2 Bias *Available in Goodyear F2 Super Rib and Firestone F2 only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5830 Lbs.*	-2,100.00
4802		11L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Available in Firestone Champion Guide Grip only.* *Standard Load Capacity 3806 Lbs.*	-2,460.00
4804		11L-15 In. 8PR F3 Bias *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer and Firestone F3 Industrial Special only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4708 Lbs.*	-2,438.00
4822		11L-16 In. 8PR F3 Bias *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4400 Lbs.*	-2,278.00
4824		11L-16 In. 12PR F3 Bias *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer and Firestone F3 Industrial Special only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5500 Lbs.*	-2,234.00
4853		9.5L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Available in Firestone F2 Champion Guide Grip only.* *Standard Load Capacity 3740 Lbs.*	-2,482.00
		For Code 0250 (MFWD):	
4021		280/70R16 In. 112A8 R1W Radial *Only with Code 0100 or 0120 and 0250.* *Available as Goodyear DT812 Radial only.*	-1,900.00
4042		10.5/80-18 In. 10PR I3 Bias *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Goodyear I-3 Super Grip and Firestone ATU.*	-1,902.00
4133		11.2R24 In. 114A8 R1W Radial (280/85R24 In. 115A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Goodyear DT 806 and Firestone F6000.*	-1,084.00
4146		12.4R24 In. 119A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	690.00
4149		12.4R24 In. 119A8 R1W Radial (320/85/R24 In. 122A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-704.00
4165		13.6-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Dunlop T-35 only.*	-1,428.00
4166		13.6R24 In. 121A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,124.00

6330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
4168		13.6R24 In. 128A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	-138.00
4226		12.4R28 121A8 R1W Radial *Requires Codes 0130 and 0250.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,100.00
4229		12.4R28 In. 121A8 R1W Radial *Requires Codes 0130 and 0250.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-294.00
4246		14.9R24 In. 126A8 R1W Radial *Requires Codes 0130 and 0250.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,394.00
4249		14.9R24 In. 126A8 R1W Radial *Requires Codes 0130 and 0250.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	In Base Price
4263		420/70R24 In. 130A8 R1W Radial *Requires Codes 0130 and 0250.* *Available in Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT812.*	-232.00
4306		13.6R28 In. 123A8 R1W Radial *Requires Codes 0130 and 0250.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,382.00
4308		13.6R28 In. 123A8 R1W Radial *Requires Codes 0130 and 0250.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-12.00
4366		16.9R24 In. 134A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,724.00
4369		16.9R24 In. 134A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT806.*	330.00
4383		480/70R24 In. 138A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Continental HC 70, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT812.*	64.00
4603		13.6-38 In. 6PR R2 Bias *Requires Codes 0130 and 0250.* *Available in Firestone CSG only.*	-86.00
		TRANSMISSION	
		Transmissions WITHOUT Factory Installed Creepers.	
7000		SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh)	In Base Price
7010		SyncroPlus 16F/16R Transmission with Mechanical Left Hand Power Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh)	1,953.00
7030		PowrQuad 16F/16R Transmission with Right Hand Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh) *For Orchard version only - Requires Code 0120.*	2,150.00

6330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION ...Continued...	
7040		PowrQuad 16F/16R Transmission with Mechanical Left Hand Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh) *Not with Code 0120 (Orchard Models).*	3,535.00
7044		PowrQuad 24F/24R Transmission with Mechanical Left Hand Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh) *Requires Code 0250 (MFWD).*	5,120.00
		CREEPER Transmissions	
7020		SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	2,416.00
7050		PowrQuad 16F/16R Transmission with Right Hand Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper *Requires Code 0120 for Orchard version only.*	4,566.00
7060		PowrQuad 16F/16R Transmission with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	4,566.00
7064		PowrQuad 24F/24R Transmission with Mechanical Left Hand Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh) with Creeper *Requires Code 0250 (MFWD).*	7,536.00
		POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT	
7101		Rear Independent 540 RPM PTO *Heavy-Duty Ductile Iron PTO Housing is recommended for road side mowing applications.* *See Code 9002 in the Miscellaneous Section.*	In Base Price
7102		540/1000 RPM Independent PTO *Heavy-Duty Ductile Iron PTO Housing is recommended for road side mowing applications.* *See Code 9002 in the Miscellaneous Section.*	723.00
		REAR AXLES AND WHEELS	
7151		Flanged Axle, 2-Position Steel Wheels *Requires Code 0100 Low Profile and Code 1021 or 1029.*	-42.00
7152		Flanged Axle, 8 Position Steel Wheels	In Base Price
7153		Rack and Pinion Axle (Length: 100.6 In., Diameter: 3.1 In.) 2-Position Steel Wheels *Requires Code 1264, 1327, 1343, 1424, 1425 or 1563.*	1,190.00
7154		Rack and Pinion Axle (Length: 100.6 In., Diameter: 3.1 In.) 2-Position Cast Wheels	1,357.00
		HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
7281		Load Sensing Constant Flow Hydraulic System 21.1 GPM (80 L/min)	In Base Price
7282		Pressure and Flow Compensated Hydraulic System 29 GPM (110 L/min)	1,560.00
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
7211		Single Basic SCV (No Detent - 101 Series) with Standard Couplers *Only with Code 7281.*	In Base Price
7213		Single Standard SCV (2 Detent - 201 Series) with Standard Couplers *Only with Code 7281.*	659.00

6330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES ...Continued...	
7225		1st & 2nd Deluxe SCVs (3 Detent - 301 Series) with Standard Couplers *Only with Code 7281.*	1,313.00
7229		1st & 2nd Standard SCVs (2 Detent - 201 Series) with Standard Couplers *Only with Code 7281.*	1,121.00
7214		Single Standard (2-Detent - 200 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	870.00
7230		Two Standard SCV (2-Detent - 200 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	1,038.00
7226		Two Deluxe SCVs (3-Detent - 300 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	1,399.00
		EXHAUST	
7451		Horizontal Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	89.00
7452		Vertical Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	In Base Price
		SEAT	
7601		Comfort Seat with Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion *Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion, Armrests, Horizontal Adjustment, Side Rails, Operator Presence Switch, Seat Belt Retractors, Operator's Manual Holder.*	In Base Price
7623		Super Comfort Seat with Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion *Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion, Horizontal Suspension, Backrest Adjustment, Armrest, Mechanical Lumbar Support, Side Rails, Swivel (15 Degree Left/20 Degree Right), Operator Presence Switch, Seat Belt Retractors, Operator's Manual Holder.*	573.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Operator Station Options:	
8830		Vandal Protection Package	319.00
8835		Floor Mat *Requires Code 0130 Open Operator Station Flat Platform.*	104.00
8867		High Clearance Footstep *Requires Code 0130 Open Operator Station Flat Platform.*	47.00
8871		Fuel Tank, 30 Gallon (116L) *Requires Code 0130 Open Operator Station Flat Platform.*	190.00
8875		Fuel Tank Bottom Guard	388.00
8876		Fuel Tank Front & Bottom Guard, 30 Gallon High Clearance Tank *Not Compatible with 8877.*	395.00
8877		Fuel Tank, 42.3 Gallon (160L) *Requires Code 0100 or 0120 Open Operator Station Low Profile.* *Not Compatible with Code 8876.*	258.00

6330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Lighting / Electrical:	
9045		One Rear Work light RH, H3, 2-Post mounted	99.00
9051		Two Front Work Lights, H3, Fender mounted *Not Compatible with Code 0120 Orchard version Operator Station.*	198.00
9055		Corner Lights	302.00
9115		Back-Up Alarm	487.00
9145		Power Outlet Socket, 3 Terminals	63.00
		Front Axle:	
8840		Fixed Front Fenders (For 2WD axle) *Not Compatible with Code 0250 MFWD axle.* *Not Compatible with Code 4308 (13.6-28) Tires when used with Front Loader.*	342.00
8841		Rigid Front Fenders (MFWD) *Not Compatible with Code 0200 2WD axle.* *Not Compatible with Code 4308 (13.6-28) Tires when used with Front Loader.*	534.00
8842		Turnable Front Fenders (MFWD) *Not compatible with Code 0200 2WD axle.* *Not compatible with Code 4308 (13.6-28) Tires when used with Front Loader.* *Not compatible with Loaders.*	800.00
		Rear Hitch and Drawbar:	
8763		Stabilizers, RH and LH *Not Compatible with Code 9442.*	550.00
8764		Automatic Stabilizer Bar, LH with Retainer *Not Compatible with Code 9442.*	1,008.00
9060		Increased Lift Capacity, Max Total Cap 7231 (3280 kg) *Requires Code 0250.*	691.00
9086		No Rockshaft; No Draft links; No Sway control	-1,838.00
9225		Draft Control Components *Not Compatible with Code 9086.*	601.00
9441		Drawbar, Standard Swinging, with Hammerstrap	257.00
9442		Drawbar, High Clearance with Sway Chains and Hammerstrap	257.00
9465		Hitch Ball Category 2 *Requires Code 9485.*	13.00
9480		Right-hand Telescopic Draft Link / Cat II	257.00
9485		Draft Links with Hooks	349.00

6330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
9303		Third SCV Deluxe (2 Detents - 201 Series) with Standard Couplers *Requires Code 7281.* *3-SCVs with Power Beyond for Loader Prep and Power Beyond are not a compatible configuration with the Pressure Compensated Hydraulic System. If this combination is required, it is recommended to order Pressure & Flow Compensated Hydraulics (Code 7282) which can accommodate, 4-SCVs, Power Beyond for Loader Prep and Power Beyond.*	1,139.00
9304		Third SCV Standard (2-Detents - 200 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	1,009.00
9306		Third SCV Deluxe (3-Detents - 300 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	1,302.00
9340		Power Beyond	127.00
		Engine:	
8775		Front Auxiliary Drive (Crankshaft Pulley without Drive Shaft)	582.00
9020		Cold Weather Package I *Includes Heavy-Duty Battery (1230 CCA, 154 Amp Hrs) Engine Coolant Heater (110v).*	306.00
9025		Fuel Heating System (12V)	151.00
		Miscellaneous	
8780		'JD Industrial Yellow' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8781		'Community Orange' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8850		Toolbox	78.00
8910		Heavy Duty Rear Wheel Brakes	118.00
9002		Heavy Duty PTO Bearing	308.00
		Loader Packages: *Loader READY Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve & Joystick,* *Loader Mounting Frame and Hood Guard.* *Tool Box Mounting Bracket included on Loader Frame.* *Loader PREPARATION Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve & Mechanical Joystick.*	
8810		2-Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader PREPARATION Package Includes: Two Function Mid-Mounted Control Valve with Mechanical Joystick Control *Not compatible with Code 8842.* *Not compatible with Code 0120 Orchard Package (Floor Mounted Joystick Interference).*	1,441.00
		Rear Axle Weight Packages:	
9520		One Set Rear Wheel Weights 170 lb (77 kg) *For 28 Inch wheel and larger.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	385.00

6330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9521		Two Set Rear Wheel Weights 340 lb (154 kg) *For 28 Inch wheel and larger.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	766.00
9522		Three Set Rear Wheel Weights 510 lb (231 kg) *For 28 Inch wheel and larger.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	1,151.00
9525		One Set Rear Wheel Weights 242 lb (110 kg) *For 34 - 38 Inch wheel.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	545.00
9526		Two Set Rear Wheel Weights 485 lb (220 kg) *For 34 - 38 Inch wheel.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	1,090.00
		Tire Preference / Special Handling Codes:	
9550		Protection for Overseas Shipment	54.00
9608		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
9660		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9901		Tire Brand Firestone	400.00
9903		Tire Brand Goodyear	400.00
9905		Tire Brand Continental	400.00
9988		No Specific Tire brand	No Charge
		Quick-Tatch Front-end Weight Packages:	
8770		Front Weight Support 70kg (for up to 14 front weights)	271.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm)	See Parts
		Electrical:	
	AL174696	Battery Cut-Off Switch (4 Cyl.)	604.00
	AL174697	Battery Cut-Off Switch (6 Cyl.)	604.00
		Engine:	
	AL173200	Cold Weather Starting Package - 110 Volt *Includes Coolant Heater, Transmission Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Mounting Parts. Compatible only with Code 7282 (Optional 29 gpm Pressure and Flow Compensating Hydraulic Pump).*	469.00

6330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL173967	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *Engine Coolant Heater is included in Cold Weather Starting Packages.* *Compatible with 6020 and 6030 Series.*	82.00
	AL173596	Engine Ventilation with Oil Separator Kit *Engine oil separator re-extracts the oil particles from the crankcase ventilation system for return back into the engine oil sump.*	428.00
	AL158520	Fuel Pre-Heater Kit	148.00
		Fenders:	
	AL180215	2WD Front Fenders *Not compatible with 563 or 673 Loader.*	601.00
	AL165335	Fender Stop Panel *For Models with Turnable MFWD Fenders.*	411.00
	AL180095	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 14.5 In. (370 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	668.00
	AL180097	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	677.00
	AL180099	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	686.00
	AL180101	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	716.00
	AL180103	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	725.00
	AL180098	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180100	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180102	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
		Guards:	
	AL156243	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 48 Gal. (185L) *Compatible with 42.3 (160 L), 43.6 (165 L) and 48 (185 L) Gallon Fuel Tanks.*	175.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL204901	Draft Link, Telescoping (Qty. 2)	1,137.00
	AL116748	Draft Sensing Control Kit *Requires Right Hand Console Panel L115370 (for OOS), order through Service Parts.*	601.00

6330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *Lowers the height of Drawbar by approximately 3 Inches.*	397.00
	AL80054	Drawbar, Swinging with Hammerstrap	707.00
	AL180493	Hitch Raise/Lower Switch *Requires Diagnostic Software Kit AL180889 ordered through Parts.* *Refer to installation instructions MHM1170.* *For 6030 and 7030 Cab and OOS Tractors only.*	87.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
	AL206324	Stabilizer Bar, Automatic (Qty. 1) and Standard Economy Stabilizer Bar (Qty. 1) *Not compatible with 7330.* *Contains attaching parts.*	608.00
	AL117961	Stabilizer Bar, Mechanical (One) with Attaching Parts *May be used with either RH or LH.*	298.00
	AL82925	Stabilizer Sway Chains	320.00
	AL78129	Support, Load Control Shaft *Secured to the steel frame without left and right hand bore holes.* *Protects the banding bar from shock loads under extreme draft work. Permits shock loads to be transferred from the lift arms directly to the frame.* *Not compatible with Code 7330.*	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	RE228000	Hydraulic Motor Case Drain *Allows coupling of the oil return line of a hydraulic motor into a pressure-free circuit.* *Recommended for usage with Hydraulic Motors that are susceptible to damage if return Coupler flow checks.*	174.00
	AL207614	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,056.00
	AL180376	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, 3rd & 4th Position, Non-Shiftable *Controls Rear SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with OOS equipped with PFC Hydraulic System.*	423.00
	AL180385	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Controls Rear SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with Mid Spec Cab & OOS equipped with PC Hydraulic System.*	423.00
	AL180659	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (BL15002 OR BL15003) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).* *Not compatible with Low Profile Open Station Models.*	631.00
	AL180660	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (BL15002 OR BL15003) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).* *Compatible with Low Profile Open Station Models.*	629.00
	BL15002	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve (ICV) *Compatible with Tractors equipped with (2) Selective Control Valves.* *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	664.00

6330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BL15003	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve (ICV) *Compatible with Tractors equipped with (3) Selective Control Valves.* *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	664.00
	AL207607	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 100 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	504.00
	AL204102	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (2-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	651.00
	AL207609	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	675.00
	AL205078	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL207613	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL180373	Position Kit, Position #1, Mechanical SCVs for PC Hydraulics (Cab or OOS) *For Pressure Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL180372	Position Kit, Position #1, Mechanical SCVs for PFC Hydraulics (OOS Tractors) *For Pressure & Flow Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL180375	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs for PC Hydraulics (Cab or OOS) *For Pressure Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL180374	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs for PFC Hydraulics (OOS Tractors) *For Pressure & Flow Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL176808	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Implement *Kit contains three male Hose Tips and Dust Shields on Attachment Side for Connection of pressure, return and load sense.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176299) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Tractor End.*	237.00
	AL176299	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Tractors *Kit contains three Female Couplers and Dust Shields.* *Connects Pressure, Return and Load Sense Hoses from Implement to Tractor.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176808) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Implement End.*	237.00
	AL173904	Trailer Brakes, Hydraulic *For Tractors equipped with PFC Hydraulic System.* *Requires additional components to complete installation.* *See installation instructions.*	471.00
	AL180827	Trailer Brakes, Hydraulic *For Tractors equipped with PC Hydraulic System.* *Requires additional components to complete installation.* *See installation instructions.*	495.00

6330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL169602	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Boom	625.00
	AL174686	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Mast	421.00
		Lighting:	
	AL178998	Fender Mounted Work Lights (LH and RH), Front Facing *Open Operator Station only.*	212.00
	AL79915	Work Light, (1) Rear Facing, LH or RH *Open Operator Station only.*	106.00
	AL202564	Work Lights, H3 Front Corner *Mounted in the grill with the headlights.*	289.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AT173678	3 Inch Seat Belt	See Parts
	AL203919	3-Terminal Socket	72.00
	AR201256	Canopy for Roll-Gard *Requires Wiring Harness Adapter (AL160408), order through Parts.*	1,289.00
	AL179255	Seat, Comfort Seat MSG83 *Seat is mechanical suspended.* *Features include manual weight adjustment and backrest angle adjustment.*	705.00
	AL179257	Seat, Comfort Seat MSG85 *Mechanically suspended.* *Features include horizontal suspension, manual weight adjustment, mechanical lumbar support, and backrest angle adjustment.*	1,295.00
	AL174141	Step Mud Guard *For Tractors without suspended cab.*	108.00
	AL116924	Steps (2), RH with Handle *Quantity of one.*	315.00
	AL181336	Steps (2), RH with Handle *For Low Profile Tractors. Quantity of one.*	326.00
		PTO/Front Auxiliary Drive:	
	AL160984	Front Auxillary Drive (Crankshaft pulley without Drive Shaft) *Compatible with Tier 2 and Tier 3 Engines produced after S/N 354700.*	614.00
		Transmission:	
	AL158728	Back-up Alarm for SyncroPlus, PowrQuad PLUS and AutoQuad Transmissions	496.00
	AL173294	Creeper Field Kit for 16F/16R SyncroPlus Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser *Additional parts are required to complete installation -see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	3,130.00

6330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL173292	Creeper Field Kit for SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	3,130.00
	AL173291	Creeper Kit for 16F/16R PowrQuad PLUS 4-Range (19 mph/30 kmh) Transmission (EPQT) *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL173288	Creeper Kit for 24F/24R PowrQuad Plus or AutoQuad 6-Range (25 mph/40 kmh) Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL180063	Creeper, Control Kit *Required to complete Creeper installation.*	476.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
	AL110170	Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Cap	See Parts
	AL175117	Vandal Protection Field Kit *Kit contains Hood and Side Shield Locks.* *Lockable Fuel Tank Cap.* *Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Neck.*	562.00
		Weights: *Please Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Rear Wheel Weight Compatibility Information.* *Before ordering, verify Axle type (Flange or R&P). For Flange Axles, verify Bolt Circle Diameter (BCD).* *Weights and Supports do not include Installation Hardware.*	
	RE300838	Front Weight Support, 132 Lb. (60 Kg) 21 In. (535 mm) Wide *Holds 14 weights.*	391.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	T21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 107 Lb.	209.00
	R61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 135 Lb.	287.00
	RFR61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1620 Lb. (12-R61524)	2,896.00
	RFT21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1760 Lb. (16-T21689)	3,000.00
	AR112536	Weight, Rear Wheel, 440 Lb. (4-R56920) *Requires Steel Wheels.*	937.00
	APY10029	Weight, Rear Wheel, 480 Lb. (4-L28228)	1,090.00

6330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	L157909	Tie Rod Extension - 2WD Axle (Increase Width 204 mm Per Side) *Order 1 Per Side.*	See Parts
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Increased Tread Setting from 2016 mm to 2134 mm.* *8 Bolt Patterns (275 mm diameter).*	575.00
	AL156779	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 1.73 In. (44 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	470.00
	AL156777	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 4.37 In. (111 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	597.00

6330 Open Operator Station Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

6330 Cab Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
105 Engine HP (77 kW) [97/68 EC] @ 2300 RPM
85 PTO Horsepower (63 kW) @ 2300 RPM
4 Cylinders, John Deere PowerTech E
4.5 Liter (276 Cu. In.) Displacement, Tier 3 Emissions Level
2300 Rated Engine Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Turbocharged
Dual Temperature Cooling System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element and PreCleaner
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust
43.6 Gal (165 L) Fuel Tank Capacity

TRANSMISSION:
12 Forward/4 Reverse SyncroPlus Transmission 19 mph (30km/h)
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Dual Stage Disk Brakes
Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Load Sensing Constant Flow Pressure Compensated (PC) System
21.1 GPM (81 L/min) Pump Flow at 2300 RPM
1 SCV; Mechanical; ISO Couplers

REAR PTO:
540 RPM, Independent Rear PTO, and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electronic Hitch
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch
Electrohydraulic Hitch Control
One Rear Fender Hitch Control
4450 Lb. Lift Capacity
LH Telescopic Draft Link
Left Hand Stabilizer Bar
Category 2 Swinging Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Tachometer
Speedometer
Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature
PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
Alternator Indicator Light
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

CAB OPERATOR STATION:
ComfortGard Cab with Air Conditioning and Heater
Two Doors
Front Windshield Wiper
Mechanical Suspension Seat with Armrests and Seat Belt
Tilt/Telescopic Steering Column
Right-hand Operational Controls
Floor Mat
Foot Throttle Control
Power Outlet
Pre-Radio Wiring and Speaker Package
Overhead Courtesy Light
Rear View Mirror

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12-Volt Electrical System
One 12-Volt Battery, 830 Cold Cranking Amps
90 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Grille Headlights
Two Front Roof Lights
One Rear Roof/ROPS Light
Flashing Warning Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
Electrohydraulic MFWD Engagement, Right-hand Console
14.9R24 In. Radial Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flanged Axle
Eight Position Steel Wheels
18.4R34 In. Radial Rear Tires

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

6330 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued...	
3122R		6330 Cab Tractor	67,973.00
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0600		No Package	In Base Price
0606		Cab MFWD SyncroPlus w/ LHR Flanged Mechanical Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, MFWD, SyncroPlus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30 km/h), 540/1000 Rear PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Mechanical Seat.* *Codes: 0150, 0250, 7010, 7102, 7152, 7611.*	-287.00
0607		Competitive Package - Cab MFWD PQ Plus w/ LHR Flanged Air Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad Plus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30 km/h), 540/1000 Rear PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0150, 0250, 7073, 7102, 7152, 7662.*	-575.00
0609		Cab 2WD SyncroPlus w/ LHR Flanged Mechanical Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, 2WD, SyncroPlus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30km/h), 540/1000 Rear PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Mechanical Seat.* *Codes: 0150, 0200, 7010, 7102, 7152, 7611.*	-287.00
0610		Cab 2WD PQ Plus w/ LHR Flanged Air Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, 2WD, PowrQuad Plus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30km/h), 540/1000 Rear PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0150, 0200, 7073, 7102, 7152, 7662.*	-287.00
0637		Cab MFWD PQ Plus w/ LHR Rack and Pinion Air Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad Plus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30 km/h), 540/1000 Rear PTO, Rack and Pinion Rear Axle, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0150, 0250, 7073, 7102, 7153, 7662.*	-287.00
0643		Cab MFWD PQ Plus w/ LHR Flanged Air Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad Plus 24F/24R with Left Hand Reverser (25 mph / 40 km/h), 540/1000 Rear PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0150, 0250, 7072, 7102, 7152, 7662.*	-460.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
0150		Standard Cab	In Base Price
0175		Low Clearance Cab *Not compatible with Codes 7000 or 7010.* *Contains 29 gpm Pressure and Flow Hydraulic System as Base Equipment.*	12,665.00
		FRONT AXLES	
0200		Adjustable 2WD Front Axle (59.1-74 In.)	-8,073.00
0250		MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
1021		21.5L-16.1 In. 6PR R3 Bias *Only with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).* *Use of these tires reduces ground clearance to less than eight inches.* *For 2WD: Requires Codes 4747 and 7151.* *For MFWD: Requires Codes 4021 and 7151.* *Not compatible with 25 mph (40kmh) transmissions or Code 8840.* *Available in Firestone Turf and Field only.*	-2,520.00

6330 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
1029		21.5L-16.1 In. 6PR 12 Bias *Only with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).* *Use of these tires reduces ground clearance to less than eight inches.* *For 2WD: Requires Codes 4747 and 7151.* *For MFWD: Requires Codes 4021 and 7151.* *Not compatible with 25 mph (40kmh) transmissions or Code 8840.* *Available in Goodyear SoftTrac II only.*	-2,256.00
1061		16.9-24 In. 6PR R3 Bias *Only with Code 0175(Low Clearance Cab).* *For 2WD: Requires Code 4747, 4802, 4804 or 4853.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4042.* *Not compatible with Code 7154 or 8840.* *Available in Firestone R3 ANS and Goodyear R3 AWT.*	-2,362.00
1067		16.9R24 In. 134A8 R1W Radial (420/85R24 In. 137A8 R1W Radial) *Only with Code 0175(Low Clearance Cab).* *For 2WD: Requires Code 4747, 4802, 4804 or 4853.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4042.* *Not compatible with Code 7154 or 8840.* *Available in Firestone F6000 and Goodyear DT 806.*	-1,116.00
1081		18.4-26 In. 6PR R3 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Code 4747, 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4042.* *Not compatible with Code 7154 or 8840.* *Not compatible with Codes 4822 or 4824 as 11L16 tire requires 6-bolt disk.* *Available in Firestone ANS only.*	-1,928.00
1087		18.4R26 In. 140A8 R1W Radial *Only with Code 0175(Low Clearance Cab).* *For 2WD: Requires Code 4747, 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4133.* *Not compatible with Code 7154 or 8840.* *Not compatible with Codes 4822 or 4824 as 11L16 tire requires 6-bolt disk.* *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	-1,262.00
1107		16.9R30 In. 137A8 R1W Radial (420/85R30 In. 137A8 R1W Radial) *Only with Code 0175(Low Clearance Cab).* *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-366.00
1127		18.4R30 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (460/85R30 In. 145A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4782 4802, 4804, 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT 806.*	-286.00
1205		16.9-34 In. 10PR R4 Bias (Industrial Sure Grip) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4165.* *Available in Goodyear only.*	-1,108.00
1207		16.9R34 In. 139A8 R1W Radial (420/85R34 In. 139A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4782, 4802, 4804, 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4168.* *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	-320.00

6330 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
1288		18.4R34 In. 144A8 R1W Radial (460/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149, 4168, or 4249.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	In Base Price
1264		320/90R42 In. 139A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4229 and Code 7153.* *Not compatible with Code 7152 or 7154.* *Available in Firestone F9000 and Goodyear DT 806 only.*	548.00
1425		18.4R38 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (460/85R38 In. 149A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4249 or 4308.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	638.00
1563		13.6-46 In. 6PR R2 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Code 4721 and 7152.* *For MFWD: Requires Codes 4603 and 7152.* *Available in Firestone CSG (Champion Spade Grip).*	780.00
1863		480/80R34/TL/R4/159D *Requires code 4793.* *Available in Nokian.*	1,206.00
1873		480/80R38/TL/R4/161D *Requires code 4813.* *Available in Nokian.*	3,120.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For Code 0200 (2WD):	
4703		7.50-18 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Firestone F2 4-Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4158 Lbs.*	-2,356.00
4721		7.50-20 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Only with Code 0150.* *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear Super Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4620 Lbs.*	-2,130.00
4853		9.5L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Firestone F2 Champion Guide Grip only.* *Standard Load Capacity 3740 Lbs.*	-2,482.00
4747		27/9.5-15 In. 6PR I1 Terra Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear Terra Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 3559 Lbs.*	-2,506.00

6330 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
4782		10.00-16 In. 10PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F2 Super Rib and Firestone F2 only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5830 Lbs.*	-2,100.00
4802		11L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Firestone Champion Guide Grip only.* *Standard Load Capacity 3806 Lbs.*	-2,460.00
4804		11L-15 In. 8PR F3 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer and Firestone F3 Industrial Special only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4708 Lbs.*	-2,438.00
4822		11L-16 In. 8PR F3 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4400 Lbs.*	-2,278.00
4824		11L-16 In. 12PR F3 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer and Firestone F3 Industrial Special only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5500 Lbs.*	-2,234.00
		For Code 0250 (MFWD):	
4021		280/70R16 In. 112A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0175.* *Available as Goodyear DT812 Radial only.*	-1,900.00
4042		10.5/80-18 In. 10PR I3 Bias *Available with Code 0175.*	-1,902.00
4133		11.2R24 In. 114A8 R1W Radial (280/85R24 In. 115A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0175.* *Available as Goodyear DT 806.*	-1,084.00
4149		12.4R24 In. 119A8 R1W Radial (320/85R24 In. 122A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-704.00
4165		13.6-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *Available in Dunlop T35 Series only.*	-1,428.00
4168		13.6R24 In. 128A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	-138.00
4229		12.4R28 In. 121A8 R1W Radial (320/85R28 In. 124A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-294.00
4249		14.9R24 In. 126A8 R1W Radial (380/85R24 In. 131A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	In Base Price
4308		13.6R28 In. 123A8 R1W Radial (340/85R28 In. 127A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-12.00

6330 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
4603		13.6-38 In. 6PR R2 Bias *Available in Firestone only.*	-86.00
4793		400/80R24/TL/R4 144D *Available in Nokian.*	826.00
4813		440/80R24/TL/R4 149D *Available in Nokian.*	1,388.00
		TRANSMISSION	
		Transmissions WITHOUT Factory Installed Creepers.	
7000		SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) *Not compatible with Code 0175.*	In Base Price
7010		SyncroPlus 16F/16R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh) *Not compatible with Code 0175.*	1,953.00
7073		PowrQuad PLUS 16F/16R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh)	3,888.00
7072		PowrQuad PLUS 24F/24R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh) *Requires Code 0250.*	5,631.00
		CREEPER Transmissions	
7020		SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	2,439.00
7015		SyncroPlus 16F/16R Left Hand Mechanical Reverser Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	4,370.00
7078		PowrQuad PLUS 16F/16R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	6,304.00
7077		PowrQuad PLUS 24F/24R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh) with Creeper *Requires Code 0250.*	8,046.00
		POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT	
7101		Rear Independent 540 RPM PTO	In Base Price
7102		Rear Independent 540/1000 RPM PTO	723.00
		REAR AXLES AND WHEELS	
7151		Flanged Axle, 2-Position Steel Wheel *Requires Code 0175 AND 1021 or 1029.*	-42.00
7152		Flanged Axle, 8 Position Steel Wheels	In Base Price
7153		Rack and Pinion Axle 3.1 In. (78.74 mm) Diameter by 100.6 In. Length 2-Pos. Steel Wheels *Requires Code 1264, 1425 or 1563.*	1,190.00
7154		Rack & Pinion Axle 2-Pos. Cast Wheels	1,357.00

6330 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR AXLES AND WHEELS ...Continued... *3.1 In. (78.74 mm) diameter by 100.6 In. Length.* *Requires Code 1107, 1127, 1205, 1207, 1288 or 1425.*	
		EXHAUST	
7452		Vertical Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	In Base Price
7453		Deluxe Cab Corner Post Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	872.00
7451		Horizontal Downswept Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	89.00
		SEAT	
7611		Super Comfort Seat (MSG 83) with Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion *Arm Rest, Seat Adjustment Side Rails, Retractable Seatbelt, Operator Presence Switch.*	In Base Price
7662		Super Comfort Seat (MSG 95) with Air Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion *Horizontal Suspension, Backrest Adjustment,* *Armrest, Mechanical Lumbar Support, Side Rails, Swivel (15 Deg. Left/15 Deg. Right),* *Operator Presence Switch, Retractable Seat Belt, Operator's Manual Holder.*	896.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		ComfortGard Cab Options:	
8830		Vandal Protection Package *Includes Lockable Fuel Cap, Lockable Transmission Oil Fill, Lockable Hood and Engine Side Panels.*	319.00
8871		Fuel Tank, 30 Gallon (116L) *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	190.00
8872		Fuel Tank, 48.8 Gallon (185L) *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	320.00
8875		Fuel Tank Guard, Bottom	388.00
8876		Fuel Tank Guard, Front & Bottom *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab) or Codes 8941 or 8942. Requires Code 8871 (30 gallon high clearance tank).*	395.00
9076		Ash Tray with Cigarette Lighter	21.00
9207		Telescopic Rear View Mirrors (2) - Manually Adjustable *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	294.00
9102		Rear Windshield Wiper with Front & Rear Washer *Included in Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	493.00
9140		Single Interface Outlet (7-Pin) *Located on Rear RH Corner-post.*	87.00
9212		Sun Visor *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	80.00

6330 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9214		Additional Storage Compartment (LH upper corner inner roof) *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	69.00
9216		Bottle Holder *Floor Mounted.*	33.00
9218		Cup Holder *Mounts to Right Hand A-post.*	37.00
9220		Field Office / Storage Tray / 3-Pin Power Outlet	312.00
9232		Instructional Seat with Seat Belt *The instructional seat has been approved only for training operators or diagnosing machine problems. Keep all other riders off the tractor and equipment. Always wear your seat belt.* *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	551.00
9246		Roof Hatch with Glass *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab), 9214, 8941 or 8942.*	560.00
		Lighting / Electrical:	
9041		One Rear Worklight LH, H-3 *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	118.00
9055		Corner Lights, Front	302.00
9070		Lights, High/Low Beam, H-4, Belt Line Mounted *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab), 8941 or 8942.*	477.00
9080		Rotating Warning Light (Beacon Light) *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	222.00
9115		Back-Up Alarm	487.00
		Front Axle:	
8840		Fixed Front Fenders (2WD) *Requires Code 0200, 2WD Axle.* *Not compatible with Code 4308 (13.6-28) when used with Front Loader.*	342.00
8841		Rigid Front Fenders (MFWD) *Requires Code 0250, MFWD Axle.* *Not compatible with Code 4603 (13.6-38 R2 Tire).*	534.00
8842		Turnable Front Fenders (MFWD) *Requires Code 0250, MFWD Axle.* *Not compatible with Code 4603 (13.6-38 R2 Tire).* *Not compatible with Loaders.*	800.00
		Rear Hitch and Drawbar:	
9480		Right-hand Telescopic Draft Link	217.00
9225		Draft Control	601.00
9442		Drawbar, High Clearance with Sway Chains and Hammerstrap	257.00

6330 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
9260		Second SCV Deluxe (3 Detents - 301 Series) with Standard Couplers *Required with Hydraulic Motors.*	1,124.00
9340		Power Beyond *Allows Hydraulic Pump to power implements that have Independent Control Valves.*	127.00
9303		Third SCV Standard (2 Detents - 201 Series) with Standard Couplers *For a total of 3 SCVs it requires Code 9260 (2nd SCV).* *3-SCVs with Power Beyond for Loader Prep and Power Beyond are not a compatible configuration with the Pressure Compensated Hydraulic System. If this combination is required, it is recommended to order the Premium Cab series with P&FC Hydraulics which can accommodate, 4-SCVs, Power Beyond for Loader Prep and Power Beyond.*	1,139.00
		Engine:	
8775		Front Auxiliary Drive Preparation (Crankshaft Pulley without Drive Shaft)	591.00
8890		Condensor Screen, Air Conditioning (4 or 6 cylinder engine)	20.00
9020		Cold Weather Package I *Includes Heavy-Duty Battery (1230 CCA, 154 Amp Hrs) Engine Coolant Heater (110V).*	306.00
9025		Fuel Heating System (12V)	151.00
		Miscellaneous:	
8770		Front Weight Support, 155 lbs. (70kg), Holds up to 14 Front Weights	271.00
8780		'JD Industrial Yellow' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8781		'Community Orange' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8850		Toolbox	78.00
9085		License Plate Bracket with Light *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	36.00
		Loader Packages: *Loader READY Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve and Joystick as specified by code, hydraulic hoses from mid-mount valve to tractor attached multi-coupler half valve (Note: loader component of multi-coupler is ordered with loader boom), Standardized Loader Frame, Hood Guard, H-4 Beltline Mounted High/Low Beam Road Lights and Glass Roof with Hatch. Not Compatible with Code 8842.*	
8810		Loader Joystick with 2-Function Midmount Independent Control Valve (M-ICV) *Includes: 2-Function Mid-Mounted Control Valve with Mechanical Joystick Control and non-activated PQ+ Shift Buttons.*	1,455.00
		Tire Preference / Special Handling Codes:	
9550		Protection for Overseas Shipment	54.00
9608		French Operator's Manual	No Charge

6330 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9660		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9901		Tire Brand, Firestone	400.00
9903		Tire Brand, Goodyear	400.00
9905		Tire Brand, Continental	400.00
9988		No Specific Tire brand	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm)	See Parts
		Engine:	
	AL173200	Cold Weather Starting Package - 110 Volt	469.00
	AL173967	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *Engine Coolant Heater is included in Cold Weather Starting Packages.* *Compatible with 6020 and 6030 Series.*	82.00
	AL173596	Engine Ventilation with Oil Separator Kit *Engine oil separator re-extracts the oil particles from the crankcase ventilation system for return back into the engine oil sump.*	428.00
	AL158520	Fuel Pre-Heater Kit	148.00
		Fenders:	
	AL180215	2WD Front Fenders *Not compatible with 563 or 673 Loader.*	601.00
	AL205783	Conversion Kit from Rigid Front Fenders to Turnable Front Fenders *For Front Fenders with Single Arm Support.*	1,249.00
	AL174767	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 0.59 In. (15 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	389.00
	AL174768	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 2.36 In. (60 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	219.00
	AL174769	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 0.79 In. (20 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	426.00

6330 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL174770	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 2.56 In. (65 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	250.00
	AL165335	Fender Stop Panel *For Models with Turnable MFWD Fenders.*	411.00
	AL180095	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 14.5 In. (370 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	668.00
	AL180097	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	677.00
	AL180099	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	686.00
	AL180101	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	716.00
	AL180103	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	725.00
	AL180098	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180100	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180102	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL159975	Rear Fender Flap for Fender Side Extensions *Dimensions: Width 9 In. (229 mm) x Length 24.8 In. (632 mm).* *Requires Fender Side Extension of 190 x 20 mm. or 190 x 65 mm.*	81.00
		Guards:	
	AL156243	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 48 Gal. (185L) *Compatible with 42.3 (160 L), 43.6 (165 L) and 48 (185 L) Gallon Fuel Tanks.*	175.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL204901	Draft Link, Telescoping (Qty. 2)	1,137.00
	AL116748	Draft Sensing Control Kit *Requires Right Hand Console Panel L170711 (for Cab), order through Service Parts.*	601.00
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *Lowers the height of Drawbar by approximately 3 Inches.*	397.00
	AL80054	Drawbar, Swinging with Hammerstrap	707.00

6330 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180493	Hitch Raise/Lower Switch *Requires Diagnostic Software Kit AL180889 ordered through Parts.* *Refer to installation instructions MHM1170.* *For 6030 and 7030 Cab and OOS Tractors only.*	87.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
	AL206324	Stabilizer Bar, Automatic (Qty. 1) and Standard Economy Stabilizer Bar (Qty. 1) *Not compatible with 7330.* *Contains attaching parts.*	608.00
	AL117961	Stabilizer Bar, Mechanical (One) with Attaching Parts *May be used with either RH or LH.*	298.00
	AL82925	Stabilizer Sway Chains	320.00
	AL78129	Support, Load Control Shaft *Secured to the steel frame without left and right hand bore holes.* *Protects the banding bar from shock loads under extreme draft work. Permits shock loads to be transferred from the lift arms directly to the frame.* *Not compatible with Code 7330.*	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	RE228000	Hydraulic Motor Case Drain *Allows coupling of the oil return line of a hydraulic motor into a pressure-free circuit.* *Recommended for usage with Hydraulic Motors that are susceptible to damage if return Coupler flow checks.*	174.00
	AL207614	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,056.00
	AL207615	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 3-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,628.00
	AL180385	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Controls Rear SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with Mid Spec Cab & OOS equipped with PC Hydraulic System.*	423.00
	AL180657	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (BL15002 OR BL15003) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).*	637.00
	AL180658	Joystick, Mechanical 3-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (BL15002 OR BL15003) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204117).*	965.00
	BL15002	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve (ICV) *Compatible with Tractors equipped with (2) Selective Control Valves.* *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	664.00
	BL15003	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve (ICV) *Compatible with Tractors equipped with (3) Selective Control Valves.* *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	664.00
	AL207607	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 100 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	504.00

6330 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL204102	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (2-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	651.00
	AL207609	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	675.00
	AL205078	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL207613	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL180373	Position Kit, Position #1, Mechanical SCVs for PC Hydraulics (Cab or OOS) *For Pressure Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL180375	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs for PC Hydraulics (Cab or OOS) *For Pressure Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL176808	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Implement *Kit contains three male Hose Tips and Dust Shields on Attachment Side for Connection of pressure, return and load sense.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176299) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Tractor End.*	237.00
	AL176299	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Tractors *Kit contains three Female Couplers and Dust Shields.* *Connects Pressure, Return and Load Sense Hoses from Implement to Tractor.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176808) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Implement End.*	237.00
	AL180827	Trailer Brakes, Hydraulic *For Tractors equipped with PC Hydraulic System.* *Requires additional components to complete installation.* *See installation instructions.*	495.00
	AL169602	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Boom	625.00
	AL174686	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Mast	421.00
		Lighting:	
	AL181123	Beacon Light Switch *Required to operate Beacon Light (AL111705).*	See Parts
	AL111705	Beacon Light for Cab *Requires Switch (AL181123).*	219.00
	AL201586	Extremity Lights Preparation Kit *See Parts Catalog and MHM 873 Installation Instructions for additional components.*	922.00
	AL179968	Headlights, H4 (2) High/Low Beam Forward Facing	372.00

6330 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL164391	Work Light, (2) Rear Facing, LH & RH, Fender Mounted *Compatible with Mid Spec Tractors (S/N - 606378) and below.*	213.00
	AL179973	Work Light, H3 (1) Rear Facing, Fender Mounted, LH or RH	157.00
	AL179974	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2) Belt Line	403.00
	AL179970	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2), Cab Roof Mounted, Front, LH and RH *Not compatible on Tractors which already have 2 work lights factory installed.*	198.00
	AL179971	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2), Cab Roof Mounted, Rear, LH and RH	198.00
	AL179972	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2), Fender Mounted, Rear, LH and RH *Compatible with Mid Spec Tractors (S/N - 606379) and above.*	195.00
	AL202564	Work Lights, H3 Front Corner *Mounted in the grill with the headlights.*	289.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AT173678	3 Inch Seat Belt	See Parts
	AL203919	3-Terminal Socket	72.00
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL207711	Antenna Kit	453.00
	AL177152	Antenna Kit, Hidden *Includes Antenna (AL176845).*	460.00
	AL164673	Ash Tray	See Parts
	AL112070	Beverage Cooler Box *Portable, non-electrical. Mounts on the floor in the front right of the cab.*	130.00
	AL156731	Bottle Holder, Floor Mounted, Left Side	35.00
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL173370	Cigarette Lighter	See Parts
	AL163826	Cup Holder, Right-Hand A-Post Mounted	41.00
	AL178985	Field Office without Beverage Holder *Compatible with Instructional Seat.*	217.00
	AL158986	Filter Kit, Carbon, with LH and RH Fresh Air and Recirculation	See Parts
	AL173569	Instructional Seat with Seat Belt	545.00
	AL151224	Mirror, Inside Rear *Mounts behind operator's right shoulder - provides increased Drawbar Visibility.*	145.00
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	149.00

6330 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL158785	Power Strip with Six Outlets *Requires Bracket (AL117211). Also available through Parts.*	See Parts
	RE289848	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compatible devices.*	434.00
	RE289852	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compativle devices.*	849.00
	AL174234	Seat Telescopic Backrest Extension	135.00
	AL179256	Seat, Comfort Seat MSG93 *Air suspended with operator presence switch.* *Features include weight adjustment, mechanical lumbar support, and backrest angle adjustment.*	1,535.00
	AL175598	Seat, Super Air Comfort Seat MSG95 *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.* *Air suspended with operator presence switch.* *Features include automatic weight adjustment, mechanical lumbar support, backrest angle adjustment, and 15 degrees of swivel.*	1,709.00
	AL175599	Seat, Super Comfort Seat MSG85 *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.* *Mechanically suspended.*	1,220.00
	AL175596	Seat, Super Deluxe Air Comfort Seat MSG95 *For Tractors equipped with CommandARM.* *Low frequency air suspension with operator presence switch.* *Features include active carbon layer, seat heating, lateral suspension, automatic weight adjustment, air lumbar support, adjustable seat depth and incline, telescopic backrest extension, backrest angle adjustment, and 15 degrees of swivel.*	2,943.00
	AL119286	Seat, Swivel, Operators, 180 degrees *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.*	See Parts
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE282643	Steering Wheel, Dark Brown Leather	See Parts
	AL174141	Step Mud Guard *For Tractors without suspended cab.*	108.00
	AL174359	Sun Screen, Telescopic (Rollo Blinds) *Kit includes (1) Sun Screen with Mounting Hardware.* *May be used either in Front or Rear Window.*	140.00
	AL157620	Sun Visor	88.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	AL157189	Windshield Washer, Front *Requires additional parts available from PDC for Tractors not equipped with RH door.*	175.00

6330 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL157190	Windshield Washer, Front and Rear	324.00
	AL179028	Wiper, Rear Window	244.00
		PTO/Front Auxiliary Drive: *Front PTOs are no longer available as a field installed option through John Deere. Availability is limited to existing inventory. When inventory is exhausted, please contact Laforge Hitch for your Front PTO and Front Hitch needs.* *Laforge Systems, Inc.* *Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636* *Fax: (925) 689-7198* *www.fronthitch.com*	
	AL160984	Front Auxillary Drive (Crankshaft pulley without Drive Shaft) *Compatible with Tier 2 and Tier 3 Engines produced after S/N 354700.*	614.00
		Transmission:	
	AL158728	Back-up Alarm for SyncroPlus, PowrQuad PLUS and AutoQuad Transmissions	496.00
	AL173294	Creeper Field Kit for 16F/16R SyncroPlus Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser *Additional parts are required to complete installation -see installation instructions. Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	3,130.00
	AL173292	Creeper Field Kit for SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions. Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	3,130.00
	AL173291	Creeper Kit for 16F/16R PowrQuad PLUS 4-Range (19 mph/30 kmh) Transmission (EPQT) *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions. Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL173288	Creeper Kit for 24F/24R PowrQuad Plus or AutoQuad 6-Range (25 mph/40 kmh) Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions. Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL180063	Creeper, Control Kit *Required to complete Creeper installation.*	476.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key *Includes Lockable Door Handles (2). Key is different than that used to start Tractor.*	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
	AL110170	Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Cap	See Parts

6330 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL175117	Vandal Protection Field Kit *Kit contains Hood and Side Shield Locks.* *Lockable Fuel Tank Cap.* *Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Neck.*	562.00
		Weights:	
	RE300838	Front Weight Support, 132 Lb. (60 Kg) 21 In. (535 mm) Wide *Holds 14 weights.*	391.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	T21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 107 Lb.	209.00
	R61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 135 Lb.	287.00
	RFR61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1620 Lb. (12-R61524)	2,896.00
	RFT21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1760 Lb. (16-T21689)	3,000.00
	AR112536	Weight, Rear Wheel, 440 Lb. (4-R56920) *Not compatible with Rack and Pinion Axle.*	937.00
	APY10029	Weight, Rear Wheel, 480 Lb. (4-L28228)	1,090.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	L157909	Tie Rod Extension - 2WD Axle (Increase Width 204 mm Per Side) *Order 1 Per Side.*	See Parts
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Increased Tread Setting from 2016 mm to 2134 mm.* *8 Bolt Patterns (275 mm diameter).*	575.00
	AL156779	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 1.73 In. (44 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	470.00
	AL156777	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 4.37 In. (111 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	597.00

6330 Cab Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

6430 Open Operator Station Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
120 Engine HP (88 kw) [97/68/EC] at 2300 RPM
99 PTO Horsepower at 2300 RPM
4 Cylinder, John Deere PowerTech E
4.5 Liter (276 Cu. In.) Displacement, Tier 3 Emissions Level
2300 Rated Engine Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Turbocharged
Dual Temperature Cooling System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element and PreCleaner
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust
43.6 Gal (165 L) Fuel Tank Capacity

TRANSMISSION:
12 Forward/4 Reverse SyncroPlus Transmission 19 mph (30km/h)
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Dual Stage Disk Brakes
Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Load Sensing Constant Flow Pressure Compensated (PC) System
21.1 GPM (81 L/min) Pump Flow at 2300 RPM
1 SCV; Mechanical; ISO Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 RPM, Independent Rear PTO, Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electronic Hitch
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch
Electrohydraulic Hitch Controls
One Rear Fender Hitch Controls
5100 Lb. Lift Capacity
LH Telescopic Draft Link
Left Hand Stabilizer Bar
Category 2 Swinging Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Tachometer
Speedometer
Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature
PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
Alternator Indicator Light
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

OPEN OPERATOR STATION:
Two Post Foldable ROPS with Seat Belt, Less Canopy Platform
Steps
Operational Controls, Console
Mechanical Suspension Seat with Seat Belt
Tilt Steering Column
Foot Throttle Control

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12-Volt Electrical System
12-Volt Battery, 830 Cold Cranking Amps
90 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Grille Headlights
One Rear ROPS Light
Two Flashing Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
MFWD Engagement, Electrohydraulic
14.9R24 In.

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flange
Eight Position Steel Wheels
18.4R34 In. Radial

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

3131R	6430 Open Operator Station Tractor	61,722.00

6430 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0600		No Package	In Base Price
0611		Open Station Flat Platform 2WD SyncroPlus Flanged Value Package *Flat Platform Open Station, 2WD, SyncroPlus 12F/4R (19 mph/30 kmh), Flanged Rear Axle.* *Codes: 0130, 0200, 7000, 7152.*	-287.00
0612		Competitive Package - Open Station Flat Platform MFWD PowrQuad w/ LHR Flanged Value Package *Flat Platform Open Station, MFWD, PowrQuad 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh), Flanged Rear Axle.* *Codes: 0130, 0250, 7040, 7152.*	-575.00
0645		Open Station Flat Platform MFWD PowrQuad w/ LHR Flanged Value Package *Flat Platform Open Station, MFWD, PowrQuad 24F/24R with Left Hand Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh), Flanged Rear Axle.* *Codes: 0130, 0250, 7044, 7152.*	-287.00
0639		LP Orchard Open Station Straddle Platform MFWD PowrQuad Plus Flanged M-SCV Value Package *Low Profile Orchard Open Operator Station, MFWD, PowrQuad Plus 16F/16R (19 mph/30 kmh), Flanged Rear Axle, Dual Deluxe 3-detent Mechanical Selective Control Valves, Mechanical Seat.* *Codes: 0120, 0250, 7030, 7152, 7226, 7601.*	-287.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
0100		Open Operator Station, Low Profile - Straddle Mount Platform	670.00
0120		Open Operator Station, Orchard Low Profile - Straddle Mount with RH Reverser *Requires Code 7030 or 7050.*	841.00
0130		Open Operator Station Isolated Flat Platform	In Base Price
		FRONT AXLES	
0200		Adjustable 2WD Front Axle (4-Positions: 59.1-74 In.)	-8,073.00
0250		MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
1021		21.5L-16.1 In. R3 6PR *Requires Code 4021 or 4747 and 7151.* *Not compatible with Code 8763, 8764 or 25 mph (40 kmh) Transmissions.* *Available in Firestone Turf & Field only.*	-2,520.00
1029		21.5L-16 In. I-2 6PR *Use of these tires reduces ground clearance to less than eight inches.* *For 2WD: Requires Codes 4747 and 7151.* *For MFWD: Requires Codes 4021 and 7151.* *Not compatible with Codes 8763, 8764 or 25 mph (40 kmh) Transmissions.* *Available in Goodyear SoftTrac II only.*	-2,256.00
1061		16.9-24 In. 6PR R3 *For 2WD: Requires Codes 4747, 4802, 4804 or 4853.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4042.* *Not compatible with Code 7154.* *Available in Firestone R3 ANS and Goodyear R3 AWT.*	-2,362.00

6430 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
1067		16.9R24 In. 134A8 R1W Radial (420/85R24 In. 137A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4782, 4802, 4804, 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F7000 and Goodyear DT 806.*	-1,116.00
1081		18.4-26 In. 6PR R3 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Code 4747, 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4042.* *Not compatible with Code 7154.* *Not compatible with Codes 4822 or 4824 as 11L16 tire requires 6-bolt disk.* *Available in Firestone ANS only.*	-1,928.00
1087		18.4R26 In. 140A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4747, 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4133.* *Not compatible with Code 7154.* *Not compatible with Codes 4822 or 4824 as 11L16 tire requires 6-bolt disk.* *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	-1,262.00
1104		16.9R30 In. 137A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4802 or 4804. (Results in mismatched Tire Brands).* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4146.* *Available in Michelin SM25 only.*	1,028.00
1107		16.9R30 In. 137A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-366.00
1124		18.4R30 In. 142A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4782, 4802, 4804, 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4146.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,108.00
1127		18.4R30 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (460/85R30 In. 145A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4782 4802, 4804, 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT 806.*	-286.00
1205		16.9-34 In. 10PR R4 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4165.* *Available in Goodyear Industrial Sure Grip only.*	-1,108.00
1207		16.9R34 In. 139A8 R1W Radial (420/85R34 In. 139A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4782, 4802, 4804, 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4168.* *Available in Goodyear DT 806 or Firestone F8000 only.*	-320.00
1264		320/90R42 In. 139A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4229 and 7153.* *Not compatible with Code 7152 or 7154.* *Available in Firestone F9000 and Goodyear DT800 only.*	548.00
1284		18.4R34 In. 144A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4146, 4166, 4226 or 4246.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,394.00

6430 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
1288		18.4R34 In. 144A8 R1W Radial (460/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149, 4168 or 4249.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	In Base Price
1303		520/70R34 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0130 (Flat Platform).* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4263.* *Not compatible with Code 7154.* *Available in Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT812.*	562.00
1425		18.4R38 In. 146A8 R1W Radial (460/85R38 In. 149A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4249, 4308 or 4369.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	638.00
1327		16.9R38 In. 141A8 R1W Radial (420/85R38 In. 144A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703 or 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4229, 4249 or 4308.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT806.*	420.00
1343		480/70R38 In. 145A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4263.* *Available in Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT812.*	1,498.00
1424		18.4R38 In. 146A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4246, 4306 or 4366.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	2,032.00
1443		520/70R38 In. 150A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4383.* *Not compatible with Code 7154.* *Available in Continental HC 70, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT812.*	2,220.00
1463		600/65R38 In. 153A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4403.* *Not compatible with Code 7154.* *Available in Continental AC65, Firestone F9000, Goodyear DT818.*	1,870.00
1464		600/65R38 In. 153A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4406.* *Not compatible with Code 7154.* *Available in Michelin Multibib only.*	3,264.00
1563		13.6-46 In. 6PR R2 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Codes 0130 and 4721.* *For MFWD: Requires Codes 0130 and 4603.* *Requires High Clearance Foot Steps: Code 8867.* *Available in Firestone CSG only.*	780.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	

6430 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		For Code 0200 (2WD):	
4703		7.50-18 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Available in Firestone F2 4-Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4158 Lbs.*	-2,356.00
4721		7.50-20 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0130 (Open Station Flat Platform)* *Available in Goodyear Super Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4620 Lbs.*	-2,130.00
4747		27/9.5-15 In. 6PR I1 Bias *Requires Code 0130 (Open Station Flat Platform)* *Available in Goodyear Terra Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 3559 Lbs.*	-2,504.00
4782		10.00-16 In. 10PR F2 Bias *Available in Goodyear F2 Super Rib and Firestone F2 only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5830 Lbs.*	-2,100.00
4802		11L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Available in Firestone Champion Guide Grip only.* *Standard Load Capacity 3806 Lbs.*	-2,460.00
4804		11L-15 In. 8PR F3 Bias *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer and Firestone F3 Industrial Special only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4708 Lbs.*	-1,734.00
4822		11L-16 In. 8PR F3 Bias *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4400 Lbs.*	-2,278.00
4824		11L-16 In. 12PR F3 Bias *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer and Firestone F3 Industrial Special only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5500 Lbs.*	-2,234.00
4853		9.5L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Available in Firestone F2 Champion Guide Grip only.* *Standard Load Capacity 3740 Lbs.*	-2,482.00
		For Code 0250 (MFWD):	
4021		280/70R16 In. 112A8 R1W Radial *Only with Code 0100 or 0120 and 0250.* *Available as Goodyear DT812 Radial only.*	-1,900.00
4042		10.5/80-18 In. 10PR I3 Bias *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Goodyear I-3 Super Grip and Firestone ATU.*	-1,902.00
4133		11.2R24 In. 114A8 R1W Radial (280/85R24 In. 115A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Goodyear DT 806 and Firestone F6000.*	-1,084.00
4146		12.4R24 In. 119A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	690.00

6430 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
4149		12.4R24 In. 119A8 R1W Radial (320/85/R24 In. 122A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-704.00
4165		13.6-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Dunlop T-35 only.*	-1,428.00
4166		13.6R24 In. 121A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,124.00
4168		13.6R24 In. 128A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	-138.00
4226		12.4R28 121A8 R1W Radial *Requires Codes 0130 and 0250.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,100.00
4229		12.4R28 In. 121A8 R1W Radial *Requires Codes 0130 and 0250.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-294.00
4246		14.9R24 In. 126A8 R1W Radial *Requires Codes 0130 and 0250.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,394.00
4249		14.9R24 In. 126A8 R1W Radial *Requires Codes 0130 and 0250.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	In Base Price
4263		420/70R24 In. 130A8 R1W Radial *Requires Codes 0130 and 0250.* *Available in Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT812.*	-232.00
4306		13.6R28 In. 123A8 R1W Radial *Requires Codes 0130 and 0250.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,382.00
4308		13.6R28 In. 123A8 R1W Radial *Requires Codes 0130 and 0250.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-12.00
4366		16.9R24 In. 134A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,724.00
4369		16.9R24 In. 134A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT806.*	330.00
4383		480/70R24 In. 138A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Continental HC 70, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT812.*	64.00
4403		540/65R24 In. 140A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Continental AC65, Firestone F9000, Goodyear DT818.*	876.00

6430 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
4406		540/65R24 In. 140A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Michelin Multibib only.*	2,270.00
4603		13.6-38 In. 6PR R2 Bias *Requires Codes 0130 and 0250.* *Available in Firestone CSG only.*	-86.00
		TRANSMISSION	
		Transmissions WITHOUT Factory Installed Creepers.	
7000		SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh)	In Base Price
7010		SyncroPlus 16F/16R Transmission with Mechanical Left Hand Power Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh)	1,953.00
7030		PowrQuad 16F/16R Transmission with Right Hand Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh) *For Orchard version only - Requires Code 0120.*	2,150.00
7040		PowrQuad 16F/16R Transmission with Mechanical Left Hand Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh) *Not with Code 0120 (Orchard Models).*	3,535.00
7044		PowrQuad 24F/24R Transmission with Mechanical Left Hand Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh) *Requires Code 0250 (MFWD).*	5,120.00
		CREEPER Transmissions	
7020		SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	2,416.00
7050		PowrQuad 16F/16R Transmission with Right Hand Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper *Requires Code 0120 for Orchard version only.*	4,566.00
7060		PowrQuad 16F/16R Transmission with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	4,566.00
7064		PowrQuad 24F/24R Transmission with Mechanical Left Hand Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh) with Creeper *Requires Code 0250 (MFWD).*	7,536.00
		REAR AXLES AND WHEELS	
7151		Flanged Axle, 2-Position Steel Wheels *Requires Code 0100 Low Profile and Code 1021 or 1029.*	-42.00
7152		Flanged Axle, 8 Position Steel Wheels	In Base Price
7153		Rack and Pinion Axle (Length: 100.6 In., Diameter: 3.1 In.) 2-Position Steel Wheels *Requires Code 1264, 1327, 1343, 1424, 1425 or 1563.*	1,190.00
7154		Rack and Pinion Axle (Length: 100.6 In., Diameter: 3.1 In.) 2-Position Cast Wheels	1,357.00
		HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
7281		Load Sensing Constant Flow Hydraulic System 21.1 GPM (80 L/min)	In Base Price

6430 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC SYSTEM ...Continued...	
7282		Pressure and Flow Compensated Hydraulic System 29 GPM (110 L/min)	1,560.00
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
7211		Single Basic SCV (No Detent - 101 Series) with Standard Couplers *Only with Code 7281.*	In Base Price
7213		Single Standard SCV (2 Detent - 201 Series) with Standard Couplers *Only with Code 7281.*	659.00
7225		1st & 2nd Deluxe SCVs (3 Detent - 301 Series) with Standard Couplers *Only with Code 7281.*	1,313.00
7229		1st & 2nd Standard SCVs (2 Detent - 201 Series) with Standard Couplers *Only with Code 7281.*	1,121.00
7214		Single Standard (2-Detent - 200 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	870.00
7230		Two Standard SCV (2-Detent - 200 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	1,038.00
7226		Two Deluxe SCVs (3-Detent - 300 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	1,399.00
		EXHAUST	
7451		Horizontal Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	89.00
7452		Vertical Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	In Base Price
		SEAT	
7601		Comfort Seat with Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion *Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion, Armrests, Horizontal Adjustment, Side Rails, Operator Presence Switch, Seat Belt Retractors, Operator's Manual Holder.*	In Base Price
7623		Super Comfort Seat with Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion *Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion, Horizontal Suspension, Backrest Adjustment, Armrest, Mechanical Lumbar Support, Side Rails, Swivel (15 Degree Left/20 Degree Right), Operator Presence Switch, Seat Belt Retractors, Operator's Manual Holder.*	573.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Operator Station Options:	
8830		Vandal Protection Package	319.00
8835		Floor Mat *Requires Code 0130 Open Operator Station Flat Platform.*	104.00
8867		High Clearance Footstep *Requires Code 0130 Open Operator Station Flat Platform.*	47.00

6430 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
8871		Fuel Tank, 30 Gallon (116L) *Requires Code 0130 Open Operator Station Flat Platform.*	190.00
8875		Fuel Tank Bottom Guard	388.00
8876		Fuel Tank Front & Bottom Guard, 30 Gallon High Clearance Tank *Not Compatible with 8877.*	395.00
8877		Fuel Tank, 42.3 Gallon (160L) *Requires Code 0100 or 0120 Open Operator Station Low Profile.* *Not Compatible with Code 8876.*	258.00
		Lighting / Electrical:	
9045		One Rear Work light RH, H3, 2-Post mounted	99.00
9051		Two Front Work Lights, H3, Fender mounted *Not Compatible with Code 0120 Orchard version Operator Station.*	198.00
9055		Corner Lights	302.00
9115		Back-Up Alarm	487.00
9145		Power Outlet Socket, 3 Terminals	63.00
		Front Axle:	
8840		Fixed Front Fenders (For 2WD axle) *Not Compatible with Code 0250 MFWD axle.* *Not Compatible with Code 4308 (13.6-28) Tires when used with Front Loader.*	342.00
8841		Rigid Front Fenders (MFWD) *Not Compatible with Code 0200 2WD axle.* *Not Compatible with Code 4308 (13.6-28) Tires when used with Front Loader.*	534.00
8842		Turnable Front Fenders (MFWD) *Not compatible with Code 0200 2WD axle.* *Not compatible with Code 4308 (13.6-28) Tires when used with Front Loader.* *Not compatible with Loaders.*	800.00
		Rear Hitch and Drawbar:	
8763		Stabilizers, RH and LH *Not Compatible with Code 9442.*	550.00
8764		Automatic Stabilizer Bar, LH with Retainer *Not Compatible with Code 9442.*	1,008.00
9060		Increased Lift Capacity, Max Total Cap 7231 (3280 kg) *Requires Code 0250.*	691.00
9086		No Rockshaft; No Draft links; No Sway control	-1,838.00
9225		Draft Control Components *Not Compatible with Code 9086.*	601.00
9441		Drawbar, Standard Swinging, with Hammerstrap	257.00

6430 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9442		Drawbar, High Clearance with Sway Chains and Hammerstrap	257.00
9465		Hitch Ball Category 2 *Requires Code 9485.*	13.00
9480		Right-hand Telescopic Draft Link / Cat II	257.00
9485		Draft Links with Hooks	349.00
		Hydraulics:	
9303		Third SCV Deluxe (2 Detents - 201 Series) with Standard Couplers *Requires Code 7281.* *3-SCVs with Power Beyond for Loader Prep and Power Beyond are not a compatible configuration with the Pressure Compensated Hydraulic System. If this combination is required, it is recommended to order Pressure & Flow Compensated Hydraulics (Code 7282) which can accommodate, 4-SCVs, Power Beyond for Loader Prep and Power Beyond.*	1,139.00
9304		Third SCV Standard (2-Detents - 200 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	1,009.00
9306		Third SCV Deluxe (3-Detents - 300 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	1,302.00
9340		Power Beyond	127.00
		Engine:	
8775		Front Auxiliary Drive (Crankshaft Pulley without Drive Shaft)	582.00
9020		Cold Weather Package I *Includes Heavy-Duty Battery (1230 CCA, 154 Amp Hrs) Engine Coolant Heater (110v).*	306.00
9025		Fuel Heating System (12V)	151.00
		Miscellaneous	
8780		'JD Industrial Yellow' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8781		'Community Orange' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8850		Toolbox	78.00
8910		Heavy Duty Rear Wheel Brakes	118.00
9002		Heavy Duty PTO Bearing	308.00

6430 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Loader Packages: *Loader READY Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve & Joystick,* *Loader Mounting Frame and Hood Guard.* *Tool Box Mounting Bracket included on Loader Frame.* *Loader PREPARATION Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve & Mechanical Joystick.*	
8810		2-Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader PREPARATION Package Includes: Two Function Mid-Mounted Control Valve with Mechanical Joystick Control *Not compatible with Code 8842.* *Not compatible with Code 0120 Orchard Package (Floor Mounted Joystick Interference).*	1,441.00
		Rear Axle Weight Packages:	
9520		One Set Rear Wheel Weights 170 lb (77 kg) *For 28 Inch wheel and larger.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	385.00
9521		Two Set Rear Wheel Weights 340 lb (154 kg) *For 28 Inch wheel and larger.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	766.00
9522		Three Set Rear Wheel Weights 510 lb (231 kg) *For 28 Inch wheel and larger.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	1,151.00
9525		One Set Rear Wheel Weights 242 lb (110 kg) *For 34 - 38 Inch wheel.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	545.00
9526		Two Set Rear Wheel Weights 485 lb (220 kg) *For 34 - 38 Inch wheel.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	1,090.00
		Tire Preference / Special Handling Codes:	
9550		Protection for Overseas Shipment	54.00
9608		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
9660		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9901		Tire Brand Firestone	400.00
9903		Tire Brand Goodyear	400.00
9905		Tire Brand Continental	400.00
9988		No Specific Tire brand	No Charge
		Quick-Tatch Front-end Weight Packages:	
8770		Front Weight Support 70kg (for up to 14 front weights)	271.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

6430 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm)	See Parts
		Electrical:	
	AL174696	Battery Cut-Off Switch (4 Cyl.)	604.00
	AL174697	Battery Cut-Off Switch (6 Cyl.)	604.00
		Engine:	
	AL173200	Cold Weather Starting Package - 110 Volt *Includes Coolant Heater, Transmission Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Mounting Parts. Compatible only with Code 7282 (Optional 29 gpm Pressure and Flow Compensating Hydraulic Pump).*	469.00
	AL173967	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *Engine Coolant Heater is included in Cold Weather Starting Packages. Compatible with 6020 and 6030 Series.*	82.00
	AL173596	Engine Ventilation with Oil Separator Kit *Engine oil separator re-extracts the oil particles from the crankcase ventilation system for return back into the engine oil sump.*	428.00
	AL158520	Fuel Pre-Heater Kit	148.00
		Fenders:	
	AL180215	2WD Front Fenders *Not compatible with 563 or 673 Loader.*	601.00
	AL165335	Fender Stop Panel *For Models with Turnable MFWD Fenders.*	411.00
	AL180095	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 14.5 In. (370 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	668.00
	AL180097	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	677.00
	AL180099	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	686.00
	AL180101	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	716.00
	AL180103	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	725.00
	AL180098	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180100	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00

6430 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180102	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
		Guards:	
	AL156243	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 48 Gal. (185L) *Compatible with 42.3 (160 L), 43.6 (165 L) and 48 (185 L) Gallon Fuel Tanks.*	175.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL204901	Draft Link, Telescoping (Qty. 2)	1,137.00
	AL116748	Draft Sensing Control Kit *Requires Right Hand Console Panel L115370 (for OOS), order through Service Parts.*	601.00
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *Lowers the height of Drawbar by approximately 3 Inches.*	397.00
	AL80054	Drawbar, Swinging with Hammerstrap	707.00
	AL180493	Hitch Raise/Lower Switch *Requires Diagnostic Software Kit AL180889 ordered through Parts.* *Refer to installation instructions MHM1170.* *For 6030 and 7030 Cab and OOS Tractors only.*	87.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
	AL206324	Stabilizer Bar, Automatic (Qty. 1) and Standard Economy Stabilizer Bar (Qty. 1) *Not compatible with 7330.* *Contains attaching parts.*	608.00
	AL117961	Stabilizer Bar, Mechanical (One) with Attaching Parts *May be used with either RH or LH.*	298.00
	AL82925	Stabilizer Sway Chains	320.00
	AL78129	Support, Load Control Shaft *Secured to the steel frame without left and right hand bore holes.* *Protects the banding bar from shock loads under extreme draft work. Permits shock loads to be transferred from the lift arms directly to the frame.* *Not compatible with Code 7330.*	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	RE228000	Hydraulic Motor Case Drain *Allows coupling of the oil return line of a hydraulic motor into a pressure-free circuit.* *Recommended for usage with Hydraulic Motors that are susceptible to damage if return Coupler flow checks.*	174.00
	AL207614	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,056.00
	AL180376	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, 3rd & 4th Position, Non-Shiftable *Controls Rear SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with OOS equipped with PFC Hydraulic System.*	423.00

6430 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180385	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Controls Rear SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with Mid Spec Cab & OOS equipped with PC Hydraulic System.*	423.00
	AL180659	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (BL15002 OR BL15003) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).* *Not compatible with Low Profile Open Station Models.*	631.00
	AL180660	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (BL15002 OR BL15003) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).* *Compatible with Low Profile Open Station Models.*	629.00
	BL15002	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve (ICV) *Compatible with Tractors equipped with (2) Selective Control Valves.* *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	664.00
	BL15003	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve (ICV) *Compatible with Tractors equipped with (3) Selective Control Valves.* *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	664.00
	AL207607	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 100 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	504.00
	AL204102	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (2-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	651.00
	AL207609	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	675.00
	AL205078	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL207613	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL180373	Position Kit, Position #1, Mechanical SCVs for PC Hydraulics (Cab or OOS) *For Pressure Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL180372	Position Kit, Position #1, Mechanical SCVs for PFC Hydraulics (OOS Tractors) *For Pressure & Flow Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL180375	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs for PC Hydraulics (Cab or OOS) *For Pressure Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL180374	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs for PFC Hydraulics (OOS Tractors) *For Pressure & Flow Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00

6430 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL176808	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Implement *Kit contains three male Hose Tips and Dust Shields on Attachment Side for Connection of pressure, return and load sense.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176299) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Tractor End.*	237.00
	AL176299	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Tractors *Kit contains three Female Couplers and Dust Shields.* *Connects Pressure, Return and Load Sense Hoses from Implement to Tractor.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176808) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Implement End.*	237.00
	AL173904	Trailer Brakes, Hydraulic *For Tractors equipped with PFC Hydraulic System.* *Requires additional components to complete installation.* *See installation instructions.*	471.00
	AL180827	Trailer Brakes, Hydraulic *For Tractors equipped with PC Hydraulic System.* *Requires additional components to complete installation.* *See installation instructions.*	495.00
	AL169602	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Boom	625.00
	AL174686	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Mast	421.00
		Lighting:	
	AL178998	Fender Mounted Work Lights (LH and RH), Front Facing *Open Operator Station only.*	212.00
	AL79915	Work Light, (1) Rear Facing, LH or RH *Open Operator Station only.*	106.00
	AL202564	Work Lights, H3 Front Corner *Mounted in the grill with the headlights.*	289.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AT173678	3 Inch Seat Belt	See Parts
	AL203919	3-Terminal Socket	72.00
	AR201256	Canopy for Roll-Gard *Requires Wiring Harness Adapter (AL160408), order through Parts.*	1,289.00
	AL179255	Seat, Comfort Seat MSG83 *Seat is mechanical suspended.* *Features include manual weight adjustment and backrest angle adjustment.*	705.00
	AL179257	Seat, Comfort Seat MSG85 *Mechanically suspended.* *Features include horizontal suspension, manual weight adjustment, mechanical lumbar support, and backrest angle adjustment.*	1,295.00
	AL174141	Step Mud Guard *For Tractors without suspended cab.*	108.00

6430 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL116924	Steps (2), RH with Handle *Quantity of one.*	315.00
	AL181336	Steps (2), RH with Handle *For Low Profile Tractors. Quantity of one.*	326.00
		PTO/Front Auxiliary Drive:	
	AL160984	Front Auxillary Drive (Crankshaft pulley without Drive Shaft) *Compatible with Tier 2 and Tier 3 Engines produced after S/N 354700.*	614.00
		Transmission:	
	AL158728	Back-up Alarm for SyncroPlus, PowrQuad PLUS and AutoQuad Transmissions	496.00
	AL173294	Creeper Field Kit for 16F/16R SyncroPlus Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser *Additional parts are required to complete installation -see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	3,130.00
	AL173292	Creeper Field Kit for SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	3,130.00
	AL173291	Creeper Kit for 16F/16R PowrQuad PLUS 4-Range (19 mph/30 kmh) Transmission (EPQT) *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL173288	Creeper Kit for 24F/24R PowrQuad Plus or AutoQuad 6-Range (25 mph/40 kmh) Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL180063	Creeper, Control Kit *Required to complete Creeper installation.*	476.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
	AL110170	Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Cap	See Parts
	AL175117	Vandal Protection Field Kit *Kit contains Hood and Side Shield Locks.* *Lockable Fuel Tank Cap.* *Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Neck.*	562.00

6430 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Weights: *Please Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Rear Wheel Weight Compatibility Information.* *Before ordering, verify Axle type (Flange or R&P). For Flange Axles, verify Bolt Circle Diameter (BCD).* *Weights and Supports do not include Installation Hardware.*	
	RE300838	Front Weight Support, 132 Lb. (60 Kg) 21 In. (535 mm) Wide *Holds 14 weights.*	391.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	T21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 107 Lb.	209.00
	R61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 135 Lb.	287.00
	RFR61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1620 Lb. (12-R61524)	2,896.00
	RFT21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1760 Lb. (16-T21689)	3,000.00
	AR112536	Weight, Rear Wheel, 440 Lb. (4-R56920) *Requires Steel Wheels.*	937.00
	APY10029	Weight, Rear Wheel, 480 Lb. (4-L28228)	1,090.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	L157909	Tie Rod Extension - 2WD Axle (Increase Width 204 mm Per Side) *Order 1 Per Side.*	See Parts
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Increased Tread Setting from 2016 mm to 2134 mm.* *8 Bolt Patterns (275 mm diameter).*	575.00
	AL156779	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 1.73 In. (44 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	470.00
	AL156777	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 4.37 In. (111 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	597.00

6430 Open Operator Station Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

6430 Cab Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
120 Engine HP (88 kW) [97/68 EC] @ 2300 RPM
99 PTO Horsepower (74 kW) @ 2300 RPM
4 Cylinders, John Deere PowerTech E
4.5 Liter (276 Cu. In.) Displacement, Tier 3 Emissions Level
2300 Rated Engine Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Turbocharged
Dual Temperature Cooling System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element and PreCleaner
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust
43.6 Gal (165 L) Fuel Tank Capacity

TRANSMISSION:
12 Forward/4 Reverse SyncroPlus Transmission 19 mph (30km/h)
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Dual Stage Disk Brakes
Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Load Sensing Constant Flow Pressure Compensated (PC) System
21.1 GPM (81 L/min) Pump Flow at 2300 RPM
1 SCV; Mechanical; ISO Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 RPM, Independent Rear PTO, Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electronic Hitch
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch
Electrohydraulic Hitch Control
One Rear Fender Hitch Control
5100 Lb. Lift Capacity
LH Telescopic Draft Link
Left Hand Stabilizer Bar
Category 2 Swinging Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Tachometer
Speedometer
Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature
PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
Alternator Indicator Light
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

CAB OPERATOR STATION:
ComfortGard Cab with Air Conditioning and Heater
Two Doors
Front Windshield Wiper
Mechanical Suspension Seat with Armrests and Seat Belt
Tilt/Telescopic Steering Column
Right-hand Operational Controls
Floor Mat
Foot Throttle Control
Power Outlet
Pre-Radio Wiring and Speaker Package
Overhead Courtesy Light
Rear View Mirror

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12-Volt Electrical System
One 12-Volt Battery, 830 Cold Cranking Amps
90 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Grille Headlights
Two Front Roof Lights
One Rear Roof/ROPS Light
Flashing Warning Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
Electrohydraulic MFWD Engagement, Right-hand Console
14.9R24 In. Radial Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flanged Axle
Eight Position Steel Wheels
18.4R34 In. Radial Rear Tires

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

6430 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued...	
3132R		6430 Cab Tractor	73,878.00
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0600		No Package	In Base Price
0606		Cab MFWD SyncroPlus w/ LHR Flanged Mechanical Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, MFWD, SyncroPlus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30 km/h), Flanged Rear Axle, Mechanical Seat.* *Codes: 0150, 0250, 7010, 7152, 7611.*	-287.00
0607		Competitive Package - Cab MFWD PQ Plus w/ LHR Flanged Air Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad Plus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30 km/h), Flanged Rear Axle, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0150, 0250, 7073, 7152, 7662.*	-575.00
0609		Cab 2WD SyncroPlus w/ LHR Flanged Mechanical Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, 2WD, SyncroPlus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30km/h), Flanged Rear Axle, Mechanical Seat.* *Codes: 0150, 0200, 7010, 7152, 7611.*	-287.00
0610		Cab 2WD PQ Plus w/ LHR Flanged Air Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, 2WD, PowrQuad Plus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30km/h), Flanged Rear Axle, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0150, 0200, 7073, 7152, 7662.*	-287.00
0637		Cab MFWD PQ Plus w/ LHR Rack and Pinion Air Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad Plus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30 km/h), Rack and Pinion Rear Axle, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0150, 0250, 7073, 7153, 7662.*	-287.00
0643		Cab MFWD PQ Plus w/ LHR Flanged Air Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad Plus 24F/24R with Left Hand Reverser (25 mph), Flanged Rear Axle, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0150, 0250, 7072, 7152, 7662.*	-460.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
0150		Standard Cab	In Base Price
0175		Low Clearance Cab *Not compatible with Codes 7000 or 7010.* *Contains 29 gpm Pressure and Flow Hydraulic System as Base Equipment.*	12,665.00
		FRONT AXLES	
0200		Adjustable 2WD Front Axle (59.1-74 In.)	-8,073.00
0250		MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
1021		21.5L-16.1 In. 6PR R3 Bias *Only with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).* *Use of these tires reduces ground clearance to less than eight inches.* *For 2WD: Requires Codes 4747 and 7151.* *For MFWD: Requires Codes 4021 and 7151.*	-2,520.00

6430 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... *Not compatible with 25 mph (40kmh) transmissions or Code 8840.* *Available in Firestone Turf and Field only.*	
1029		21.5L-16.1 In. 6PR 12 Bias *Only with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).* *Use of these tires reduces ground clearance to less than eight inches.* *For 2WD: Requires Codes 4747 and 7151.* *For MFWD: Requires Codes 4021 and 7151.* *Not compatible with 25 mph (40kmh) transmissions or Code 8840.* *Available in Goodyear SoftTrac II only.*	-2,256.00
1061		16.9-24 In. 6PR R3 Bias *Only with Code 0175(Low Clearance Cab).* *For 2WD: Requires Code 4747, 4802, 4804 or 4853.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4042.* *Not compatible with Code 7154 or 8840.* *Available in Firestone R3 ANS and Goodyear R3 AWT.*	-2,362.00
1067		16.9R24 In. 134A8 R1W Radial (420/85R24 In. 137A8 R1W Radial) *Only with Code 0175(Low Clearance Cab).* *For 2WD: Requires Code 4747, 4802, 4804 or 4853.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4042.* *Not compatible with Code 7154 or 8840.* *Available in Firestone F6000 and Goodyear DT 806.*	-1,116.00
1081		18.4-26 In. 6PR R3 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Code 4747, 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4042.* *Not compatible with Code 7154 or 8840.* *Not compatible with Codes 4822 or 4824 as 11L16 tire requires 6-bolt disk.* *Available in Firestone ANS only.*	-1,928.00
1087		18.4R26 In. 140A8 R1W Radial *Only with Code 0175(Low Clearance Cab).* *For 2WD: Requires Code 4747, 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4133.* *Not compatible with Code 7154 or 8840.* *Not compatible with Codes 4822 or 4824 as 11L16 tire requires 6-bolt disk.* *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	-1,262.00
1107		16.9R30 In. 137A8 R1W Radial (420/85R30 In. 137A8 R1W Radial) *Only with Code 0175(Low Clearance Cab).* *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-366.00
1127		18.4R30 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (460/85R30 In. 145A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4782 4802, 4804, 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT 806.*	-286.00
1205		16.9-34 In. 10PR R4 Bias (Industrial Sure Grip) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4165.* *Available in Goodyear only.*	-1,108.00
1207		16.9R34 In. 139A8 R1W Radial (420/85R34 In. 139A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703, 4782, 4802, 4804, 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4168.*	-320.00

6430 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	
1288		18.4R34 In. 144A8 R1W Radial (460/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149, 4168, or 4249.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	In Base Price
1264		320/90R42 In. 139A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4229 and Code 7153.* *Not compatible with Code 7152 or 7154.* *Available in Firestone F9000 and Goodyear DT 806 only.*	548.00
1425		18.4R38 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (460/85R38 In. 149A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4249 or 4308.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	638.00
1563		13.6-46 In. 6PR R2 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Code 4721 and 7152.* *For MFWD: Requires Codes 4603 and 7152.* *Available in Firestone CSG (Champion Spade Grip).*	780.00
1863		480/80R34/TL/R4/159D *Requires code 4793.* *Available in Nokian.*	1,206.00
1873		480/80R38/TL/R4/161D *Requires code 4813.* *Available in Nokian.*	3,120.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For Code 0200 (2WD):	
4703		7.50-18 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Firestone F2 4-Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4158 Lbs.*	-2,356.00
4721		7.50-20 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Only with Code 0150.* *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear Super Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4620 Lbs.*	-2,130.00
4853		9.5L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Firestone F2 Champion Guide Grip only.* *Standard Load Capacity 3740 Lbs.*	-2,482.00
4747		27/9.5-15 In. 6PR I1 Terra Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear Terra Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 3559 Lbs.*	-2,506.00

6430 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
4782		10.00-16 In. 10PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F2 Super Rib and Firestone F2 only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5830 Lbs.*	-2,100.00
4802		11L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Firestone Champion Guide Grip only.* *Standard Load Capacity 3806 Lbs.*	-2,460.00
4804		11L-15 In. 8PR F3 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer and Firestone F3 Industrial Special only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4708 Lbs.*	-2,438.00
4822		11L-16 In. 8PR F3 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4400 Lbs.*	-2,278.00
4824		11L-16 In. 12PR F3 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer and Firestone F3 Industrial Special only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5500 Lbs.*	-2,234.00
		For Code 0250 (MFWD):	
4021		280/70R16 In. 112A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0175.* *Available as Goodyear DT812 Radial only.*	-1,900.00
4042		10.5/80-18 In. 10PR I3 Bias *Available with Code 0175.*	-1,902.00
4133		11.2R24 In. 114A8 R1W Radial (280/85R24 In. 115A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0175.* *Available as Goodyear DT 806.*	-1,084.00
4149		12.4R24 In. 119A8 R1W Radial (320/85R24 In. 122A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-704.00
4165		13.6-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *Available in Dunlop T35 Series only.*	-1,428.00
4168		13.6R24 In. 128A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	-138.00
4229		12.4R28 In. 121A8 R1W Radial (320/85R28 In. 124A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-294.00
4249		14.9R24 In. 126A8 R1W Radial (380/85R24 In. 131A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	In Base Price
4308		13.6R28 In. 123A8 R1W Radial (340/85R28 In. 127A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-12.00

6430 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
4603		13.6-38 In. 6PR R2 Bias *Available in Firestone only.*	-86.00
4793		400/80R24/TL/R4 144D *Available in Nokian.*	826.00
4813		440/80R24/TL/R4 149D *Available in Nokian.*	1,388.00
		TRANSMISSION	
		Transmissions WITHOUT Factory Installed Creepers.	
7000		SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) *Not compatible with Code 0175.*	In Base Price
7010		SyncroPlus 16F/16R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh) *Not compatible with Code 0175.*	1,953.00
7073		PowrQuad PLUS 16F/16R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh)	3,888.00
7072		PowrQuad PLUS 24F/24R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh) *Requires Code 0250.*	5,631.00
		CREEPER Transmissions	
7020		SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	2,439.00
7015		SyncroPlus 16F/16R Left Hand Mechanical Reverser Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	4,370.00
7078		PowrQuad PLUS 16F/16R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	6,304.00
7077		PowrQuad PLUS 24F/24R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh) with Creeper *Requires Code 0250.*	8,046.00
		REAR AXLES AND WHEELS	
7151		Flanged Axle, 2-Position Steel Wheel *Requires Code 0175 AND 1021 or 1029.*	-42.00
7152		Flanged Axle, 8 Position Steel Wheels	In Base Price
7153		Rack and Pinion Axle 3.1 In. (78.74 mm) Diameter by 100.6 In. Length 2-Pos. Steel Wheels *Requires Code 1264, 1425 or 1563.*	1,190.00
7154		Rack & Pinion Axle 2-Pos. Cast Wheels *3.1 In. (78.74 mm) diameter by 100.6 In. Length.* *Requires Code 1107, 1127, 1205, 1207, 1288 or 1425.*	1,357.00
		EXHAUST	

6430 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		EXHAUST ...Continued...	
7452		Vertical Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	In Base Price
7453		Deluxe Cab Corner Post Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	872.00
7451		Horizontal Downswept Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	89.00
		SEAT	
7611		Super Comfort Seat (MSG 83) with Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion *Arm Rest, Seat Adjustment Side Rails, Retractable Seatbelt, Operator Presence Switch.*	In Base Price
7662		Super Comfort Seat (MSG 95) with Air Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion *Horizontal Suspension, Backrest Adjustment, Armrest, Mechanical Lumbar Support, Side Rails, Swivel (15 Deg. Left/15 Deg. Right), Operator Presence Switch, Retractable Seat Belt, Operator's Manual Holder.*	896.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		ComfortGard Cab Options:	
8830		Vandal Protection Package *Includes Lockable Fuel Cap, Lockable Transmission Oil Fill, Lockable Hood and Engine Side Panels.*	319.00
8871		Fuel Tank, 30 Gallon (116L) *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	190.00
8872		Fuel Tank, 48.8 Gallon (185L) *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	320.00
8875		Fuel Tank Guard, Bottom	388.00
8876		Fuel Tank Guard, Front & Bottom *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab) or Codes 8941 or 8942. Requires Code 8871 (30 gallon high clearance tank).*	395.00
9076		Ash Tray with Cigarette Lighter	21.00
9207		Telescopic Rear View Mirrors (2) - Manually Adjustable *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	294.00
9102		Rear Windshield Wiper with Front & Rear Washer *Included in Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	493.00
9140		Single Interface Outlet (7-Pin) *Located on Rear RH Corner-post.*	87.00
9212		Sun Visor *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	80.00
9214		Additional Storage Compartment (LH upper corner inner roof) *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	69.00
9216		Bottle Holder *Floor Mounted.*	33.00

6430 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9218		Cup Holder *Mounts to Right Hand A-post.*	37.00
9220		Field Office / Storage Tray / 3-Pin Power Outlet	312.00
9232		Instructional Seat with Seat Belt *The instructional seat has been approved only for training operators or diagnosing machine problems. Keep all other riders off the tractor and equipment. Always wear your seat belt.* *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	551.00
9246		Roof Hatch with Glass *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab), 9214, 8941 or 8942.*	560.00
		Lighting / Electrical:	
9041		One Rear Worklight LH, H-3 *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	118.00
9055		Corner Lights, Front	302.00
9070		Lights, High/Low Beam, H-4, Belt Line Mounted *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab), 8941 or 8942.*	477.00
9080		Rotating Warning Light (Beacon Light) *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	222.00
9115		Back-Up Alarm	487.00
		Front Axle:	
8840		Fixed Front Fenders (2WD) *Requires Code 0200, 2WD Axle.* *Not compatible with Code 4308 (13.6-28) when used with Front Loader.*	342.00
8841		Rigid Front Fenders (MFWD) *Requires Code 0250, MFWD Axle.* *Not compatible with Code 4603 (13.6-38 R2 Tire).*	534.00
8842		Turnable Front Fenders (MFWD) *Requires Code 0250, MFWD Axle.* *Not compatible with Code 4603 (13.6-38 R2 Tire).* *Not compatible with Loaders.*	800.00
		Rear Hitch and Drawbar:	
9480		Right-hand Telescopic Draft Link	217.00
9225		Draft Control	601.00
9442		Drawbar, High Clearance with Sway Chains and Hammerstrap	257.00
		Hydraulics:	
9260		Second SCV Deluxe (3 Detents - 301 Series) with Standard Couplers *Required with Hydraulic Motors.*	1,124.00

6430 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9340		Power Beyond *Allows Hydraulic Pump to power implements that have Independent Control Valves.*	127.00
9303		Third SCV Standard (2 Detents - 201 Series) with Standard Couplers *For a total of 3 SCVs it requires Code 9260 (2nd SCV).* *3-SCVs with Power Beyond for Loader Prep and Power Beyond are not a compatible configuration with the Pressure Compensated Hydraulic System. If this combination is required, it is recommended to order the Premium Cab series with P&FC Hydraulics which can accommodate, 4-SCVs, Power Beyond for Loader Prep and Power Beyond.*	1,139.00
		Engine:	
8775		Front Auxiliary Drive Preparation (Crankshaft Pulley without Drive Shaft)	591.00
8890		Condensor Screen, Air Conditioning (4 or 6 cylinder engine)	20.00
9020		Cold Weather Package I *Includes Heavy-Duty Battery (1230 CCA, 154 Amp Hrs) Engine Coolant Heater (110V).*	306.00
9025		Fuel Heating System (12V)	151.00
		Miscellaneous:	
8770		Front Weight Support, 155 lbs. (70kg), Holds up to 14 Front Weights	271.00
8780		'JD Industrial Yellow' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8781		'Community Orange' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8850		Toolbox	78.00
9085		License Plate Bracket with Light *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab).*	36.00
		Loader Packages: *Loader READY Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve and Joystick as specified by code, hydraulic hoses from mid-mount valve to tractor attached multi-coupler half valve (Note: loader component of multi-coupler is ordered with loader boom), Standardized Loader Frame, Hood Guard, H-4 Beltline Mounted High/Low Beam Road Lights and Glass Roof with Hatch. Not Compatible with Code 8842.*	
8810		Loader Joystick with 2-Function Midmount Independent Control Valve (M-ICV) *Includes: 2-Function Mid-Mounted Control Valve with Mechanical Joystick Control and non-activated PQ+ Shift Buttons.*	1,455.00
		Tire Preference / Special Handling Codes:	
9550		Protection for Overseas Shipment	54.00
9608		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
9660		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9901		Tire Brand, Firestone	400.00
9903		Tire Brand, Goodyear	400.00

6430 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9905		Tire Brand, Continental	400.00
9988		No Specific Tire brand	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm)	See Parts
		Engine:	
	AL173200	Cold Weather Starting Package - 110 Volt	469.00
	AL173967	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *Engine Coolant Heater is included in Cold Weather Starting Packages.* *Compatible with 6020 and 6030 Series.*	82.00
	AL173596	Engine Ventilation with Oil Separator Kit *Engine oil separator re-extracts the oil particles from the crankcase ventilation system for return back into the engine oil sump.*	428.00
	AL158520	Fuel Pre-Heater Kit	148.00
		Fenders:	
	AL180215	2WD Front Fenders *Not compatible with 563 or 673 Loader.*	601.00
	AL205783	Conversion Kit from Rigid Front Fenders to Turnable Front Fenders *For Front Fenders with Single Arm Support.*	1,249.00
	AL174767	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 0.59 In. (15 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	389.00
	AL174768	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 2.36 In. (60 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	219.00
	AL174769	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 0.79 In. (20 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	426.00
	AL174770	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 2.56 In. (65 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	250.00
	AL165335	Fender Stop Panel *For Models with Turnable MFWD Fenders.*	411.00

6430 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180095	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 14.5 In. (370 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	668.00
	AL180097	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	677.00
	AL180099	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	686.00
	AL180101	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	716.00
	AL180103	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	725.00
	AL180098	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180100	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180102	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL159975	Rear Fender Flap for Fender Side Extensions *Dimensions: Width 9 In. (229 mm) x Length 24.8 In. (632 mm).* *Requires Fender Side Extension of 190 x 20 mm. or 190 x 65 mm.*	81.00
		Guards:	
	AL156243	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 48 Gal. (185L) *Compatible with 42.3 (160 L), 43.6 (165 L) and 48 (185 L) Gallon Fuel Tanks.*	175.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL204901	Draft Link, Telescoping (Qty. 2)	1,137.00
	AL116748	Draft Sensing Control Kit *Requires Right Hand Console Panel L170711 (for Cab), order through Service Parts.*	601.00
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *Lowers the height of Drawbar by approximately 3 Inches.*	397.00
	AL80054	Drawbar, Swinging with Hammerstrap	707.00
	AL180493	Hitch Raise/Lower Switch *Requires Diagnostic Software Kit AL180889 ordered through Parts.* *Refer to installation instructions MHM1170.* *For 6030 and 7030 Cab and OOS Tractors only.*	87.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
	AL206324	Stabilizer Bar, Automatic (Qty. 1) and Standard Economy Stabilizer Bar (Qty. 1) *Not compatible with 7330.* *Contains attaching parts.*	608.00

6430 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL117961	Stabilizer Bar, Mechanical (One) with Attaching Parts *May be used with either RH or LH.*	298.00
	AL82925	Stabilizer Sway Chains	320.00
	AL78129	Support, Load Control Shaft *Secured to the steel frame without left and right hand bore holes.* *Protects the banding bar from shock loads under extreme draft work. Permits shock loads to be transferred from the lift arms directly to the frame.* *Not compatible with Code 7330.*	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	RE228000	Hydraulic Motor Case Drain *Allows coupling of the oil return line of a hydraulic motor into a pressure-free circuit.* *Recommended for usage with Hydraulic Motors that are susceptible to damage if return Coupler flow checks.*	174.00
	AL207614	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,056.00
	AL207615	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 3-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,628.00
	AL180385	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Controls Rear SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with Mid Spec Cab & OOS equipped with PC Hydraulic System.*	423.00
	AL180657	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (BL15002 OR BL15003) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).*	637.00
	AL180658	Joystick, Mechanical 3-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (BL15002 OR BL15003) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204117).*	965.00
	BL15002	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve (ICV) *Compatible with Tractors equipped with (2) Selective Control Valves.* *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	664.00
	BL15003	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve (ICV) *Compatible with Tractors equipped with (3) Selective Control Valves.* *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	664.00
	AL207607	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 100 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	504.00
	AL204102	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (2-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	651.00
	AL207609	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	675.00

6430 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL205078	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL207613	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL180373	Position Kit, Position #1, Mechanical SCVs for PC Hydraulics (Cab or OOS) *For Pressure Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL180375	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs for PC Hydraulics (Cab or OOS) *For Pressure Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL176808	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Implement *Kit contains three male Hose Tips and Dust Shields on Attachment Side for Connection of pressure, return and load sense.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176299) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Tractor End.*	237.00
	AL176299	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Tractors *Kit contains three Female Couplers and Dust Shields.* *Connects Pressure, Return and Load Sense Hoses from Implement to Tractor.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176808) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Implement End.*	237.00
	AL180827	Trailer Brakes, Hydraulic *For Tractors equipped with PC Hydraulic System.* *Requires additional components to complete installation.* *See installation instructions.*	495.00
	AL169602	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Boom	625.00
	AL174686	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Mast	421.00
		Lighting:	
	AL181123	Beacon Light Switch *Required to operate Beacon Light (AL111705).*	See Parts
	AL111705	Beacon Light for Cab *Requires Switch (AL181123).*	219.00
	AL201586	Extremity Lights Preparation Kit *See Parts Catalog and MHM 873 Installation Instructions for additional components.*	922.00
	AL179968	Headlights, H4 (2) High/Low Beam Forward Facing	372.00
	AL164391	Work Light, (2) Rear Facing, LH & RH, Fender Mounted *Compatible with Mid Spec Tractors (S/N - 606378) and below.*	213.00
	AL179973	Work Light, H3 (1) Rear Facing, Fender Mounted, LH or RH	157.00
	AL179974	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2) Belt Line	403.00
	AL179970	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2), Cab Roof Mounted, Front, LH and RH *Not compatible on Tractors which already have 2 work lights factory installed.*	198.00

6430 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL179971	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2), Cab Roof Mounted, Rear, LH and RH	198.00
	AL179972	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2), Fender Mounted, Rear, LH and RH *Compatible with Mid Spec Tractors (S/N - 606379) and above.*	195.00
	AL202564	Work Lights, H3 Front Corner *Mounted in the grill with the headlights.*	289.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AT173678	3 Inch Seat Belt	See Parts
	AL203919	3-Terminal Socket	72.00
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL207711	Antenna Kit	453.00
	AL177152	Antenna Kit, Hidden *Includes Antenna (AL176845).*	460.00
	AL164673	Ash Tray	See Parts
	AL112070	Beverage Cooler Box *Portable, non-electrical. Mounts on the floor in the front right of the cab.*	130.00
	AL156731	Bottle Holder, Floor Mounted, Left Side	35.00
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL173370	Cigarette Lighter	See Parts
	AL163826	Cup Holder, Right-Hand A-Post Mounted	41.00
	AL178985	Field Office without Beverage Holder *Compatible with Instructional Seat.*	217.00
	AL158986	Filter Kit, Carbon, with LH and RH Fresh Air and Recirculation	See Parts
	AL173569	Instructional Seat with Seat Belt	545.00
	AL151224	Mirror, Inside Rear *Mounts behind operator's right shoulder - provides increased Drawbar Visibility.*	145.00
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL158785	Power Strip with Six Outlets *Requires Bracket (AL117211). Also available through Parts.*	See Parts
	RE289848	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compatible devices.*	434.00

6430 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE289852	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compativle devices.*	849.00
	AL174234	Seat Telescopic Backrest Extension	135.00
	AL179256	Seat, Comfort Seat MSG93 *Air suspended with operator presence switch.* *Features include weight adjustment, mechanical lumbar support, and backrest angle adjustment.*	1,535.00
	AL175598	Seat, Super Air Comfort Seat MSG95 *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.* *Air suspended with operator presence switch.* *Features include automatic weight adjustment, mechanical lumbar support, backrest angle adjustment, and 15 degrees of swivel.*	1,709.00
	AL175599	Seat, Super Comfort Seat MSG85 *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.* *Mechanically suspended.*	1,220.00
	AL175596	Seat, Super Deluxe Air Comfort Seat MSG95 *For Tractors equipped with CommandARM.* *Low frequency air suspension with operator presence switch.* *Features include active carbon layer, seat heating, lateral suspension, automatic weight adjustment, air lumbar support, adjustable seat depth and incline, telescopic backrest extension, backrest angle adjustment, and 15 degrees of swivel.*	2,943.00
	AL119286	Seat, Swivel, Operators, 180 degrees *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.*	See Parts
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE282643	Steering Wheel, Dark Brown Leather	See Parts
	AL174141	Step Mud Guard *For Tractors without suspended cab.*	108.00
	AL174359	Sun Screen, Telescopic (Rollo Blinds) *Kit includes (1) Sun Screen with Mounting Hardware.* *May be used either in Front or Rear Window.*	140.00
	AL157620	Sun Visor	88.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	AL157189	Windshield Washer, Front *Requires additional parts available from PDC for Tractors not equipped with RH door.*	175.00
	AL157190	Windshield Washer, Front and Rear	324.00
	AL179028	Wiper, Rear Window	244.00

6430 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		PTO/Front Auxiliary Drive: *Front PTOs are no longer available as a field installed option through John Deere.* *Availability is limited to existing inventory.* *When inventory is exhausted, please contact Laforge Hitch for your Front PTO and Front Hitch needs.* *Laforge Systems, Inc.* *Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636* *Fax: (925) 689-7198* *www.fronthitch.com*	
	AL160984	Front Auxillary Drive (Crankshaft pulley without Drive Shaft) *Compatible with Tier 2 and Tier 3 Engines produced after S/N 354700.*	614.00
		Transmission:	
	AL158728	Back-up Alarm for SyncroPlus, PowrQuad PLUS and AutoQuad Transmissions	496.00
	AL173294	Creeper Field Kit for 16F/16R SyncroPlus Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser *Additional parts are required to complete installation -see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	3,130.00
	AL173292	Creeper Field Kit for SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	3,130.00
	AL173291	Creeper Kit for 16F/16R PowrQuad PLUS 4-Range (19 mph/30 kmh) Transmission (EPQT) *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL173288	Creeper Kit for 24F/24R PowrQuad Plus or AutoQuad 6-Range (25 mph/40 kmh) Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL180063	Creeper, Control Kit *Required to complete Creeper installation.*	476.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key *Includes Lockable Door Handles (2). Key is different than that used to start Tractor.*	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
	AL110170	Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Cap	See Parts
	AL175117	Vandal Protection Field Kit *Kit contains Hood and Side Shield Locks.* *Lockable Fuel Tank Cap.* *Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Neck.*	562.00

6430 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Weights:	
	RE300838	Front Weight Support, 132 Lb. (60 Kg) 21 In. (535 mm) Wide *Holds 14 weights.*	391.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	T21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 107 Lb.	209.00
	R61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 135 Lb.	287.00
	RFR61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1620 Lb. (12-R61524)	2,896.00
	RFT21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1760 Lb. (16-T21689)	3,000.00
	AR112536	Weight, Rear Wheel, 440 Lb. (4-R56920) *Not compatible with Rack and Pinion Axle.*	937.00
	APY10029	Weight, Rear Wheel, 480 Lb. (4-L28228)	1,090.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	L157909	Tie Rod Extension - 2WD Axle (Increase Width 204 mm Per Side) *Order 1 Per Side.*	See Parts
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Increased Tread Setting from 2016 mm to 2134 mm.* *8 Bolt Patterns (275 mm diameter).*	575.00
	AL156779	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 1.73 In. (44 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	470.00
	AL156777	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 4.37 In. (111 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	597.00

6430 Cab Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

6230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
100 Engine HP (74 kw) [97/68/EC] @ 2300 RPM
79 PTO Horsepower at 2300 RPM
4 Cylinders, John Deere PowerTech Plus
4.5 Liter (276 Cu. In.) Displacement,
  Tier 3 Emissions Level
2300 Rated Engine Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Variable Geometry Turbocharger and
  Exhaust Gas Recirculation
Dual Temp Cooling System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
  and Pre-Cleaner
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust
48 Gal (182 L) Fuel Tank Capacity

TRANSMISSION:
16/16 PowrQuad PLUS; 19 mph (30km/h)
Electronic LH Reverser
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System
Intelligent Power Management

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure and Flow Compensated (PFC)
29 GPM (110 L/min) Pump Flow at 2300 RPM
Two SCV's; Mechanical with ISO Breakaway
  Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 RPM, 1-3/8 In. Independent Rear PTO,
  Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electronic Hitch
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch
Electrohydraulic
Two Rear Fender Hitch Controls
4450 Lb. Lift Capacity
Electronic Lower Link
Telescopic Draft Links
Category 2 Swinging Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Tachometer
Speedometer
Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature
PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
Alternator
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

CAB OPERATOR STATION:
ComfortGard Cab with Air Conditioning
  and Heater
Two Doors
Front Windshield Wiper
Super Comfort Mechanical Seat
  with Seat Belt
Tilt/Telescopic Steering Wheel
Operational Controls Console-Mounted
Floor Mat
Foot Throttle Control
Power Outlet
Pre-Radio Wiring and Speaker Package
Overhead Courtesy Light
Rear View Mirror
Cup Holder

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12 Volt Electrical System
12 Volt Battery, 830 Cold Cranking Amps
115 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Four Front Grille Headlights
Four Front Roof Lights
Two Rear Roof Lights
Four Roof-Mounted Flashing
  Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with
  Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
Electrohydraulic MFWD Engagement
12.4R24 In.

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flange Axle
Adjustable Steel Wheels
16.9R30 In.

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued... *EX-WORKS Port of Entry*	
3113R		6230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor	77,831.00
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0600		No Package	In Base Price
0618		PowerTech E PowrQuad M-SCV Flanged Axle Value Package *Premium Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad PLUS 16/16 with 2-Valve PowerTech E Engine, 19 mph (30 km/h), 540/1000 PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Mechanical SCVs, Corner Post Exhaust, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0170, 0250, 6973, 7102, 7152, 7226, 7453 and 7664.*	-467.00
0622		PowrQuad M-SCV Flanged Axle Value Package *Premium Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad PLUS 16/16 with 4-Valve PowerTech Plus Engine, 19 mph (30 km/h), 540/1000 PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Mechanical SCVs, Corner Post Exhaust, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0170, 0250, 7073, 7102, 7152, 7226, 7453 and 7664.*	-584.00
0652		PowrQuad M-SCV 540/540E/1000 Flanged Axle Value Package *Premium Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad PLUS 16/16 with 4-Valve PowerTech Plus Engine, 19 mph (30km/h), 540/540E/1000 PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Mechanical SCVs, Corner Post Exhaust, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0170, 0250, 7073, 7110, 7152, 7226, 7453 and 7664.*	-292.00
0624		PowrQuad M-SCV Rack and Pinion Value Package *Premium Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad PLUS 16/16 with 4-Valve PowerTech Plus Engine, 19 mph (30 km/h), 540/1000 PTO, Rack and Pinion Rear Axle, Mechanical SCVs, Corner Post Exhaust, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0170, 0250, 7073, 7102, 7154, 7226, 7453 and 7664.*	-584.00
0626		AutoQuad M-SCV Flanged Axle Value Package *Premium Cab, MFWD, AutoQuad PLUS 24/24 with 4-Valve PowerTech Plus Engine, 25 mph (40 km/h), 540/1000 PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Mechanical SCVs, Corner Post Exhaust, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0170, 0250, 6962, 7102, 7152, 7226, 7453 and 7664.*	-703.00
0628		AutoQuad M-SCV Rack and Pinion Value Package *Premium Cab, MFWD, AutoQuad PLUS 24/24 with 4-Valve PowerTech Plus Engine, 25 mph (40 km/h), 540/1000 PTO, Rack and Pinion Rear Axle, Mechanical SCVs, Corner Post Exhaust, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0170, 0250, 6962, 7102, 7154, 7226, 7453 and 7664.*	-703.00
		CAB	
0170		Cab, Premium, LH & RH Traditional Door *Cab features (1) door and (1) side window per side.*	In Base Price
0172		Cab, Premium, LH & RH Panorama Door *Cab features (1) full-width panorama door per side.*	1,120.00
		FRONT AXLE	
0200		Adjustable 2WD Front Axle (58.5-81 In.)	-8,500.00
0250		MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price

6230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT AXLE ...Continued...	
0350		MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential and Triple-Link Suspension	4,066.00
		REAR TIRES	
		Available ONLY as Firestone or Goodyear unless noted:	
1061		16.9-24 In. 6PR R3 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Codes 4747, 4802, 4804 or 4853.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4042.* *Not Compatible with Code 7154.* *Available as Firestone R3 ANS and Goodyear R3 AWT.*	-1,996.00
1067		16.9R24 In. 134A8 R1W Radial (420/85R24 134A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Codes 4747, 4802, 4804 or 4853.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4042.* *Not Compatible with Code 7154.* *Available as Firestone F6000 and Goodyear DT 806.*	-750.00
1081		18.4-26 In. 6PR R3 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Code 4747 or 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4042.* *Not Compatible with Code 7154.* *Not Compatible with Codes 4822 or 4824 as 11L16 tire requires 6-bolt disk.* *Available in Firestone ANS only.*	-1,562.00
1087		18.4R26 In. 140A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4747 or 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4133.* *Not Compatible with Code 7154.* *Not Compatible with Codes 4822 or 4824 as 11L16 tire requires 6-bolt disk.* *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	-896.00
1104		16.9R30 In. 137A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4146.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,394.00
1107		16.9R30 In. 137A8 R1W Radial (420/85R30 140A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703 or 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	In Base Price
1124		18.4R30 In. 142A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703 or 4782 or 4802 or 4804 or 4822.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4146.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,474.00
1127		18.4R30 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (460/85R30 145A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703 or 4782 or 4802 or 4804 or 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT 806.*	80.00
1205		16.9-34 In. 10PR R4 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4165.* *Available in Goodyear R4 Industrial Sure Grip only.*	-742.00
1207		16.9R34 In. 139A8 R1W Radial (420/85R34 142A8 R1W Radial)	46.00

6230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR TIRES ...Continued... *For 2WD: Requires Codes 4703 or 4782 or 4802 or 4804 or 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149.* *Available in Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	
1284		18.4R34 In. 144A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703 or 4782 or 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4146 or 4166 or 4226 or 4246.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,760.00
1288		18.4R34 In. 144A8 R1W Radial (460/85R34 147A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703 or 4782 or 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149 or 4168 or 4229 or 4249.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	366.00
1223		480/70R34 In. 143A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4183.* *Available in Continental HC 70, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT812.* *Continental tires will be 480/75R34 In.*	698.00
1327		16.9R38 In. 141A8 R1W Radial (420/85R38 144A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703 or 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4229 or 4249 or 4308.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT806.*	786.00
1343		480/70R38 In. 145A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4263.* *Available in Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT812.*	1,864.00
1424		18.4R38 In. 146A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4226 or 4246 or 4306.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	2,398.00
1425		18.4R38 In. 146A8 R1W Radial (460/85R38 149A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703 or 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4229 or 4249 or 4308.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT806.*	1,004.00
1264		320/90R42 In. 139A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4229 and Code 7153.* *Not Compatible with Code 7152 or 7154.* *Available in Firestone F9000 and Goodyear DT800 only.*	914.00
1563		13.6-46 In. 6PR R2 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Code 4721.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4603.* *Not Compatible with Code 7154.* *Available in Firestone R2 CSG only.*	1,146.00
1863		480/80R34/TL/R4/159D *Requires Code 4793.* *Available in Nokian.*	1,572.00
1873		480/80R38/TL/R4/161D *Requires Code 4813.* *Available in Nokian.*	3,486.00

6230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT TIRES (TWO)	
		Available ONLY as Firestone or Goodyear unless noted.	
		For Codes 0200 (2WD):	
4853		9.5L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Firestone F2 Champion Guide Grip only.* *Standard Load Capacity 3740 Lbs.*	-1,778.00
4747		27/9.5-15 In. 6PR I-1 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear Terra Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 3559 Lbs.*	-1,980.00
4802		11L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Firestone Champion Guide Grip only.* *Standard Load Capacity 3806 Lbs.*	-1,756.00
4804		11L-15 In. 8PR F3 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer and Firestone F3 Industrial Special only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4708 Lbs.*	-1,734.00
4782		10.00-16 In. 10PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F2 Super Rib and Firestone F2 only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5830 Lbs.*	-1,396.00
4822		11L-16 In. 8PR F3 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4400 Lbs.*	-1,574.00
4824		11L-16 In. 12PR F3 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer and Firestone F3 Industrial Special only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5500 Lbs.*	-1,530.00
4703		7.50-18 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Firestone F2 4-Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4158 Lbs.*	-1,652.00
4721		7.50-20 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear Super Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4620 Lbs.*	-1,426.00
		For Code 0250 (MFWD) or 0350 (TLS):	
4042		10.5/80-18 In. 10PR I3 Bias *Requires Code 0250.* *Not Compatible with Code 0350 (TLS).* *Available in Goodyear I-3 Super Grip and Firestone ATU.*	-1,198.00
4133		11.2R24 In. 114A8 R1W Radial (280/85R24 115A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Goodyear DT 806 and Firestone F6000.*	-380.00

6230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
4146		12.4R24 In. 119A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,394.00
4149		12.4R24 In. 119A8 R1W Radial (320/85/R24 122A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT806.*	In Base Price
4165		13.6-24 10PR R4 Bias *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Dunlop T-35 only.*	-724.00
4166		13.6R24 In. 121A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,828.00
4168		13.6R24 In. 128A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	566.00
4183		380/70R24 In. 125A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Continental HC 70, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT812.* *Continental tires will be 380/75R24 In.*	206.00
4249		14.9R24 In. 126A8 R1W Radial (380/85R24 131A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT806.*	704.00
4246		14.9R24 In. 126A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	2,098.00
4363		16.9-24 In. 6PR R3 Bias *Available in Firestone R3 All Non Skid (ANS) only.*	-212.00
4263		420/70R24 In. 130A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT812.*	472.00
4226		12.4R28 121A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,804.00
4229		12.4R28 In. 121A8 R1W Radial (320/85R28 124A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT806.*	410.00
4306		13.6R28 In. 123A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	2,086.00
4308		13.6R28 In. 123A8 R1W Radial (340/85R28 127A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT806.*	692.00

6230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
4603		13.6-38 In. 6PR R2 Bias *Requires Code 0250 or 0350* *Available in Firestone R2 CSG only.*	618.00
4793		400/80R24/TL/R4 144D *Available in Nokian.*	1,530.00
4813		440/80R24/TL/R4 149D *Available in Nokian.*	2,092.00
		TRANSMISSION	
		Transmissions WITHOUT Factory Installed Creepers.	
6962		AutoQuad PLUS 24F/24R Transmission (25 mph/40 kmh) with Left Hand Reverser and 4-Valve Common Rail (4VCR) Power Tech Plus Engine *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Contains Auto De-clutch Function.* *Includes Intelligent Power Management.*	2,578.00
6973		PowrQuad PLUS 16F/16R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) with Left Hand Reverser and 2-Valve Common Rail (2VCR) Power Tech-E Engine *To obtain Optional Auto De-clutch Function Requires Code 9097.* *Does not include Intelligent Power Management.*	-1,650.00
7073		PowrQuad PLUS 16F/16R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) with Left Hand Reverser and 4-Valve Common Rail (4VCR) Power Tech Plus Engine *To obtain Optional Auto De-clutch Function Requires Code 9097.* *Includes Intelligent Power Management.*	In Base Price
		CREEPER Transmissions	
6967		AutoQuad PLUS 24F/24R Transmission (25 mph/40 kmh) with Left Hand Reverser, Creeper and 4-Valve Common Rail Engine (4VCR) Power Tech Plus Engine *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Contains Auto De-clutch Function.*	5,047.00
7078		PowrQuad PLUS 16F/16R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) with Left Hand Reverser, Creeper and 4-Valve Common Rail Engine (4VCR) Power Tech Plus Engine *To obtain Optional Auto De-clutch Function Requires Code 9097.*	2,468.00
		POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT	
7102		540/1000 RPM Independent PTO (2-Speed)	In Base Price
7110		Power Assisted 3-Speed Shiftable PTO (540 - 540E - 1000)	889.00
		REAR AXLE AND WHEELS	
7152		Flanged Axle, 8 Position Steel Wheels *Not available with Code 1264.*	In Base Price
7153		Rack and Pinion Axle, Long, 100.5-In. with Steel Wheels *Requires Codes 1264, 1563, 1327, 1343, 1424 or 1425.*	1,255.00

6230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR AXLE AND WHEELS ...Continued...	
7154		Rack and Pinion Axle, Long, 100.5-In. with Cast Wheels *Not available with Code 1264.*	1,428.00
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVE	
7230		Two Standard (2-Detent) Mechanical SCVs with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Order Code 9304 or 9306 for a 3rd Factory Installed SCV.*	In Base Price
7226		Two Deluxe (3-Detent) Mechanical SCVs with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Order Code 9304 or 9306 for a 3rd Factory Installed SCV.*	539.00
7231		Two Deluxe (3-Detent) Electronic SCVs with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Order Code 9307 (3rd) or 9317 (4th) Factory Installed E-SCV.* *Not Compatible with Codes 9304 or 9306 (Mechanical SCVs).*	1,586.00
		EXHAUST	
7452		Vertical Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	In Base Price
7453		Deluxe Cab Corner Post Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	889.00
		SEAT	
7651		Super Comfort Seat (MSG 85-C12C) with Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion, Attenuator, Lumbar Support, Swivel (15 deg. left / 20 deg. right), Horizontal and Lateral Suspension, Armrest (Height Adjustable), Slide Rails, Seat Belt Retractor, Operator's Presence Switch and Operator's Manual Holder	In Base Price
7664		Super Comfort Seat (MSG 95-D32C) with Air Suspension, 4-In. Seat Cushion, Seat Heating, Attenuator, Mechanical Lumbar Support, Swivel (15 deg. left / 20 deg. right), Horizontal and Lateral Suspension, Adjustable Seat Cushion Incline and Length, Armrest (Height Adjustable), Slide Rails, Seat Belt Retractor, Operator's Presence Switch, Operator's Manual Holder and Telescopic Headrest	1,264.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		ComfortGard Cab:	
8830		Vandal Protection Package	319.00
9028		ClimaTrak - Automatic Temperature Control	1,135.00
9076		Cigar Lighter with Ash Tray	21.00
9097		Auto De-clutch Function for PowerQuad Plus Transmissions *Allows PowerQuad Plus Transmission Range Shifting by depressing the Auto De-clutch button versus the traditional foot clutch.* *Requires Transmission Code 6973, 7073 or 7078.*	228.00
9102		Rear Windshield Wiper with Front and Rear Washer *Not Compatible with Code 9110 (Front Windshield Washer).*	491.00
9110		Front Windshield Washer *Not Compatible with Code 9102 (Rear Window Wiper with Front and Rear Washer).*	176.00

6230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9140		Signal Interface Outlet (7-Pin) Package *Includes Signal Interface Socket and Power Outlet.* *Located on Rear RH Corner-Post.*	87.00
9146		Multi Power Outlet Strip (6 - Outlets)	64.00
9207		Telescopic Rear View Mirrors, (2), Manually Adjustable	294.00
9208		Telescopic Rear View Mirrors, (2), Electronically Adjustable	1,358.00
9210		Front and Rear Roller Blind *Not Compatible with Code 9212 (Sun Visor).*	134.00
9212		Sun Visor *Not Compatible with Code 9210 (Front and Rear Roller Blinds).*	80.00
9214		Additional Overhead Storage Compartment *Not Compatible with Code 9246 (Roof Hatch with Glass and Sun Visor).*	69.00
9216		Bottle Holder (Floor Mounted - LH Side)	33.00
9217		Refrigerator *Refrigerator installation cancels LH Console Power Outlet feature offered in base equipment.*	577.00
9220		Field Office / Storage Tray / 3-Pin Power Outlet	321.00
9232		Instructional Seat with Seat Belt *The instructional seat has been approved only for training operators or diagnosing machine problems. Keep all other riders off the tractor and equipment. Always wear your seat belt.*	556.00
9246		Roof Hatch with Glass and Sun Visor *Included with Loader Ready Packaged 8941, 8942, 8947 or 8948.* *Not Compatible with Code 9214 (Additional Overhead Storage Compartment).*	560.00
8914		Hydro Pneumatic Cab Suspension *Requires Codes 0250 (MFWD) or 0350 (TLS).*	2,703.00
		Ag Management Solutions:	
9370		GreenStar/ISO Bus Ready with Implement Connector *Includes ISO Connector, Gateway Controller and ISO monitor connector.* *Not Compatible with 9140 or 9272.* *If installing in the field, please refer to the appropriate bundles to see what additional parts may be needed to complete installation.*	2,320.00
9281		GreenStar AutoTrac Ready ISO Ready with Implement Connector (without KeyCard) *Includes factory installation of GreenStar wiring harness with Implement Connector, tractor-specific components for GreenStar AutoTrac. Requires additional components for a fully functional GreenStar AutoTrac system. See AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for detailed information.* *Not compatible with code 0200, 9140, 9272 or 9370.*	5,440.00
		Lighting:	
9063		Accent Light, LH and RH Foot Step Light	222.00

6230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9070		Headlights, (2), Belt Line Mounted, H-4 *Compatible with Code 9071 (H-3) Beltline Lights.* *Not compatible with 8941, 8942, 8947, 8948 or 9072.*	475.00
9071		Work Lights, (2), Belt Line Mounted, H-3 *Compatible with Code 9070 (H-4) or 9072 (Xenon) Beltline Lights.*	281.00
9072		Work Lights, (2), Belt Line Mounted, XENON *Compatible with Code 9071 (H-3) Beltline Lights.* *Not compatible with 8941, 8942, 8947, 8948 or 9070.*	1,862.00
9080		Rotating Warning Light (Beacon Light)	222.00
		Hydraulics:	
9304		Third SCV (Mechanical) Standard (2-Detent) with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not Compatible with Code 9306 (Third Deluxe 3-Detent SCV).*	1,009.00
9306		Third SCV (Mechanical) Deluxe (3-Detent) with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not Compatible with Code 9304 (Third Standard 2-Detent SCV).*	1,302.00
9307		Third E-SCV (Electronic) Deluxe (3-Detent) with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Requires Code 7231 (First and second E-SCV with Couplers).*	1,854.00
9316		Fourth SCV (Mechanical) Deluxe (3-Detent) with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Requires Code 9304 or 9306 (Third SCV).*	1,294.00
9317		Fourth E-SCV (Electronic) Deluxe (3-Detent) with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Requires Code 7231 (First and Second E-SCV) and 9307 (Third E-SCV).*	1,854.00
9340		Power Beyond *Not Compatible with Codes 9316 and 9317 (Fourth SCVs).*	127.00
		Engine/Cold Weather Packages:	
9020		Cold Weather Package I *Includes Heavy-Duty Battery (1230 CCA, 154 Amp Hrs) and Engine Coolant Heater (110v).* *Not Compatible with Code 9021.*	306.00
9021		Cold Weather Package II *Includes Heavy-Duty Battery (1230 CCA, 154 Amp Hrs), Ground Fault Interrupter, Engine Coolant Heater (110v), Charge Pump Heater (110v) and Transmission Heater (110v) (PowrQuad and AutoQuad only).* *IVT Transmissions require only Engine Heater and Charge Pump Heater.* *Not Compatible with Code 9020.*	478.00
9025		Fuel Heater System (12V)	269.00
9104		Rear Window Defrost	298.00
9170		Oil Separator *Extracts oil particulates from the crankcase ventilation system and returns them back into the engine sump.* *Reduces oil consumption, prevents oil from dripping from the crankcase ventilation system and allows tractors to operate in environmentally sensitive areas.*	394.00

6230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Wheel Equipment:	
8840		Front Fenders (Two Wheel Drive)	342.00
8841		Front Fenders (MFWD) *Fixed MFWD Fenders are Not Compatible with 673 Loader when used with 13.6R28, 14.9R24, or 16.9R24 Front Tires.*	534.00
8842		Turnable Front Fenders (MFWD) *Not Compatible with Code 4042 (10.5/80-18 Tires).* *Turnable MFWD Fenders are Not Compatible with 563 or 673 Loaders and/or Loader Ready Packages 8941, 8942, 8947 or 8948.*	796.00
8900		Fender Extension, 1-Piece Side and Rear Extension (Qty 2)	378.00
8910		Rear Wheel Brakes - Heavy Duty *Designed for transport with non-braked trailers.*	119.00
		3 Point Hitch, PTO and Drawbar Equipment: *Front PTOs are not available from John Deere.* *For Front Hitch and PTO needs contact Laforge Systems, Inc.* *Laforge Systems, Inc.* *Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636* *Fax: (925) 689-7198* *www.fronthitch.com*	
8763		Adjustable Stabilizer Bars (Two) *When Code 8763 is ordered, Regular Sway Plates and Sway Block, which are in base equipment, will not be installed.* *Not with Code 8764, 9442 or 9443.*	550.00
8764		Automatic Stabilizer Bar (Two) - Walterscheid *Not in combination with Code 8763, 9442 or 9443.*	294.00
9092		Hydraulic Center Link	1,097.00
8775		Front Auxiliary Drive (Crankshaft Pulley without Drive Shaft) *Not in combination with Code 8770 (Front Weight Support)*	591.00
9002		Heavy Duty Rear 2-Speed PTO Housing (Nodular Iron) *Recommended for Heavy Duty Applications such as roadside mowing.*	308.00
9441		Drawbar, Standard Swinging, with Hammerstrap *Not Compatible with Code 9442.*	257.00
9442		Drawbar, High Clearance with Sway Chains and Hammerstrap *Not recommended for tall tires, if tractor will be used with PTO-powered pull type implements.* *Not Compatible with Code 9441.*	257.00
9485		Draft Links with Hooks (Walterscheid) *Includes: Lower Links with Hook, Top Link with Hook, Guide Balls and Guide Ball Holder.* *If ordered with Code 9060, factory will install Cat 3N/2 Linkage.*	349.00

6230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Weights:	
8770		Front Weight Support (60 kg / 132 Lbs.) *Hold up to 14 Front Weights.* *Not Compatible with Code 8775 (Front Auxiliary Drive).*	264.00
9520		Rear Wheel Weights, 170 Lb. (1-Set 2 x 85 Lb.), Flange Axle, 28" and Larger *Requires Code 7152 (Flange Axle).* *Not Compatible with Code 9521, 9522, 9525 or 9526.*	385.00
9521		Rear Wheel Weights, 340 Lbs. (2-Sets 2 x 85 Lb.), Flange Axle, 28" and Larger *Requires Code 7152 (Flange Axle).* *Not Compatible with Code 9520, 9522, 9525 or 9526.*	766.00
9522		Rear Wheel Weights, 510 Lbs. (3-Sets 2 x 85 Lb.), Flange Axle, 28" and Larger *Requires Code 7152 (Flange Axle).* *Not Compatible with Code 9520, 9521, 9525 or 9526.*	1,151.00
9525		Rear Wheel Weights, 242 Lbs. (1-Set 2 x 121 Lb.), Flange Axle, 34" - 38" *Requires Code 7152 (Flange Axle).* *Not Compatible with Code 9520, 9521, 9522 or 9526.*	545.00
9526		Rear Wheel Weights, 484 Lbs. (2-Sets 2 x 121 Lb.), Flange Axle, 34" - 38" *Requires Code 7152 (Flange Axle).* *Not Compatible with Code 9520, 9521, 9522 or 9525.*	1,090.00
		Miscellaneous:	
8780		'JD Industrial Yellow' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8781		'Community Orange' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8850		Tool Box	78.00
8871		High Clearance Fuel Tank 30 U.S. Gallon (116L) *Not with Code 8914 (Hydro Pneumatic Cab Suspension).* *Not Compatible with Code 8900 Side and Rear Fender Extension.*	190.00
8875		Fuel Tank Bottom Guard	388.00
8876		Fuel Tank Front and Bottom Guards (30 Gallon High Clearance Tank) *Requires Code 8871 (30 gallon high clearance tank).* *Loader Ready Packages: 8941, 8942, 8947 or 8948.*	395.00
9085		License Plate Bracket with Light	36.00
9115		Back-Up Alarm	487.00
9272		Power Harness (12 Volt) *Located at Rear of Tractor. Provides 12 Volt (25 and 60 Amps) Power Supply Directly from Battery to Implements Requiring Power.*	402.00
9550		Protection for Overseas Shipment	59.00

6230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9608		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
9660		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
		Tire Brand Preference: *If a Tire Brand Preference Code is ordered, factory will install brand selected if available. If brand is available in the rear, but not in front, factory will install rear preference and available brand on front.* *Some tire sizes are not available in all brands listed. Tire brands are subject to availability.* *If a Tire Brand Preference Code is not selected, Code 9988 (No Tire Brand Preference) will automatically display in COMAR. If a tire shortage occurs to an order which is coded "No Tire Preference" the Company will install the size from existing tire inventory which includes Goodyear, Firestone or Continental.*	
9901		Firestone	400.00
9903		Goodyear	400.00
9905		Continental	400.00
9988		No Tire Brand Preference	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm)	See Parts
		Electrical:	
	AL174696	Battery Cut-Off Switch (4 Cyl.)	604.00
	AL174697	Battery Cut-Off Switch (6 Cyl.)	604.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires AL171547 Attaching Bracket Kit.*	See Parts
	AL171547	Radar, Dual Beam Attaching Kit *Includes Bracket, Wiring Harness and Installation Hardware.* *Order RE249206 Radar through Parts.* *Requires AL178987 Software Installation Download for 6030 and 7030 Premium Cab Series (Includes Performance Monitor Functionality Download).*	317.00
		Engine:	
	AL173200	Cold Weather Starting Package - 110 Volt *Includes Coolant Heater, Transmission Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Mounting Parts.* *Compatible with all transmissions EXCEPT IVT.*	469.00
	AL173967	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *Engine Coolant Heater is included in Cold Weather Starting Packages.* *Compatible with 6020 and 6030 Series.*	82.00
	AL173596	Engine Ventilation with Oil Separator Kit *Engine oil separator re-extracts the oil particles from the crankcase ventilation system for return back into the engine oil sump.*	428.00

6230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL158520	Fuel Pre-Heater Kit	148.00
		Fenders:	
	AL180215	2WD Front Fenders *Not compatible with 563 or 673 Loader.*	601.00
	AL205783	Conversion Kit from Rigid Front Fenders to Turnable Front Fenders *For Front Fenders with Single Arm Support.*	1,249.00
	AL174767	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 0.59 In. (15 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	389.00
	AL174768	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 2.36 In. (60 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	219.00
	AL174769	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 0.79 In. (20 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	426.00
	AL174770	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 2.56 In. (65 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	250.00
	AL165335	Fender Stop Panel *For Models with Turnable MFWD Fenders.*	411.00
	AL180095	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 14.5 In. (370 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	668.00
	AL180097	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	677.00
	AL180099	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	686.00
	AL180101	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	716.00
	AL180103	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	725.00
	AL180098	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180100	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00

6230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180102	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL159975	Rear Fender Flap for Fender Side Extensions *Dimensions: Width 9 In. (229 mm) x Length 24.8 In. (632 mm).* *Requires Fender Side Extension of 190 x 20 mm. or 190 x 65 mm.*	81.00
		Guards:	
	AL156243	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 48 Gal. (185L) *Compatible with 42.3 (160 L), 43.6 (165 L) and 48 (185 L) Gallon Fuel Tanks.*	175.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL174550	Center Link, Hydraulic CAT 3/70 *Permits quick and convenient center link adjustment (70 cm/27.5 In.) from the cab through SCV Levers.*	1,361.00
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *Lowers the height of Drawbar by approximately 3 Inches.*	397.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
	AL206324	Stabilizer Bar, Automatic (Qty. 1) and Standard Economy Stabilizer Bar (Qty. 1) *Not compatible with 7330.* *Contains attaching parts.*	608.00
	AL174568	Stabilizer Bar, Hydraulic (Qty. 1) *Additional hardware needed, see field installed instructions.* *Requires AL201802 Software and dealer calibration to activate feature.*	1,950.00
	AL117961	Stabilizer Bar, Mechanical (One) with Attaching Parts *May be used with either RH or LH.*	298.00
	AL82925	Stabilizer Sway Chains	320.00
	AL78129	Support, Load Control Shaft *Secured to the steel frame without left and right hand bore holes.* *Protects the banding bar from shock loads under extreme draft work. Permits shock loads to be transferred from the lift arms directly to the frame.* *Not compatible with Code 7330.*	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	AL203673	E-ICV Control Lever (Joystick) with out CommandARM (on RH Armrest) with Gear Shifting *For "Grammar" seats.* *Reference installation instructions for additional information.*	1,546.00
	AL176950	Electronic #3 Deluxe 300 Series 3-Function SCV (E-SCV) *Contains: #3 E-SCV, Paddle Pod Control Switch and Cover, Mounting Studs, Relays, Fuse, Color Coded Dust Protector and ISO Couplers.* *Requires AL178179 Software and Dealer Calibration to Activate Feature.*	1,242.00
	AL207612	Electronic #3 Super Deluxe 350 Series 3-Function SCV (E-SCV) *Reference installation instructions for additional order parts required for installation and compatibility requirements.*	944.00

6230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL207610	Electronic #4 Super Deluxe 350 Series 3-Function SCV (E-SCV) *Reference installation instructions for additional order parts required for installation and compatibility requirements.*	1,132.00
	AL175231	Electronic Control Kit (E-ICV with E-SCV) *Required for Tractors equipped with Electronic E-ICV if the tractor is equipped with Electronic SCVs (E-SCV).* *Order with AL174933 or AL174934.* *Requires Dealer Performed Calibration through Service Advisor or DTI.* *Refer to MHM 1111 Installation Instructions.*	381.00
	AL175230	Electronic Control Kit (E-ICV with M-SCV) *Required for Tractors equipped with Electronic E-ICV if the Tractor is equipped with Mechanical SCVs (M-SCV).* *Order with AL174933 or AL174944.* *Requires Dealer Performed AL177920 Software Download for Controller Calibration through Service Advisor.* *Requires AH224250 Power Module, L169001 Bracket, and AL171919 Harness.* *Refer to MHM 1111 Installation Instructions for more detailed information.*	682.00
	RE228000	Hydraulic Motor Case Drain *Allows coupling of the oil return line of a hydraulic motor into a pressure-free circuit.* *Recommended for usage with Hydraulic Motors that are susceptible to damage if return Coupler flow checks.*	174.00
	AL207616	Independent Control Valve, Electronic (E-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,663.00
	AL207617	Independent Control Valve, Electronic (E-ICV), 3-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	2,428.00
	AL207614	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,056.00
	AL207615	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 3-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,628.00
	AL174227	Joystick, Electronic 3-Function, (Grammer Seat without CommardARM), Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174935),Independent Control Valve (AL174933 or AL174934) and Electronic Control Kit (AL175230 or AL175231).* *Compatible with 2 or 3-Function Midmount Independent Valves.* *If equipped with 2-Function E-ICV, the 3rd Function Rocker Switch is inactive.*	1,341.00
	AL175020	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174935) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).* *Mounts on side of RH Console.*	404.00
	AL176245	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Shiftable *Controls Rear Mechanical SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions only.*	527.00
	AL175022	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174935) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).*	574.00
	AL175024	Joystick, Mechanical 3-Function, Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174935) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204117).* *Not compatible with IVT.*	731.00

6230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL174935	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve, (ICV) *Required for AL204116, AL204117, AL174933 or AL174934 Independent Control Valve.*	509.00
	AL207607	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 100 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	504.00
	AL204102	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (2-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	651.00
	AL207609	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	675.00
	AL205078	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL207613	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL172591	Oil Reservoir *Increases the hydraulic oil capacity 14 litres from 25 to 39 litres.*	699.00
	AL176243	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs (Premium Cab Tractors)	169.00
	AL176244	Position Kit, Position #4, Mechanical SCVs (Premium Cab Tractors)	244.00
	AL176808	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Implement *Kit contains three male Hose Tips and Dust Shields on Attachment Side for Connection of pressure, return and load sense.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176299) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Tractor End.*	237.00
	AL176299	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Tractors *Kit contains three Female Couplers and Dust Shields.* *Connects Pressure, Return and Load Sense Hoses from Implement to Tractor.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176808) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Implement End.*	237.00
	AL173904	Trailer Brakes, Hydraulic *For Tractors equipped with PFC Hydraulic System.* *Requires additional components to complete installation.* *See installation instructions.*	471.00
	AL169602	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Boom	625.00
	AL174686	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Mast	421.00
		Lighting:	
	AL174214	Beacon Light for Cab *Requires Command Center Calibration to activate feature.*	219.00

6230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL174809	Bracket, Belt Line Lights (H3, H4 or Xenon) Forward Facing, LH and RH *Brackets are required for Belt Line Lights if not Factory Installed.* *Kit does not include Lights.*	141.00
	AL201586	Extremity Lights Preparation Kit *See Parts Catalog and MHM 873 Installation Instructions for additional components.*	922.00
	AL174332	Headlights, H4 (2) High/Low Beam Forward Facing *Requires Brackets (AL174809) and Command Center Calibration to activate feature.* *For Tractors with a "nose-up" of more than 1.5 degrees. See Installation Instructions for additional parts.*	474.00
	AL205374	Work Light, H3 (1) Rear Facing, Fender Mounted, LH or RH *Requires Command Center calibration to activate feature.*	86.00
	AL175583	Work Lights, (2) Belt Line Xenon Forward Facing *Requires Brackets (AL174809) and Command Center Calibration to activate feature.*	1,595.00
	AL205373	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2) Belt Line or Rear Facing Fender Mounted *Can be used for front facing belt line (in the upright or hanging position), or rear facing fender mounted work lights.* *Requires Command Center calibration to activate feature.*	253.00
	AL205372	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2) Rear Facing or Roof Mounted *Requires Command Center Calibration to activate feature.* *Can be used for rear facing fender mounted worklights or rear facing roof mounted worklights.*	270.00
	AL177887	Work Lights, Rear Facing, Xexon HID (2), Cab Roof Mounted, LH and RH *Requires Command Center Calibration to Activate Feature.* *Order L153232 double faced adhesive tape if required.*	1,555.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AT173678	3 Inch Seat Belt	See Parts
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL174997	7-Pin Signal Socket *Mount in right-hand Rear "C" Post.* *Requires Multi-Socket Outlet with 12 Volt 30A Supply (AL174347).*	30.00
	AL207711	Antenna Kit	453.00
	AL177152	Antenna Kit, Hidden *Includes Antenna (AL176845).*	460.00
	AL164673	Ash Tray	See Parts
	AL112070	Beverage Cooler Box *Portable, non-electrical. Mounts on the floor in the front right of the cab.*	130.00
	AL156731	Bottle Holder, Floor Mounted, Left Side	35.00
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL173370	Cigarette Lighter	See Parts
	AL163826	Cup Holder, Right-Hand A-Post Mounted	41.00

6230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL174264	Field Office with Refrigerator	787.00
	AL174262	Field Office without Refrigerator	254.00
	AL158986	Filter Kit, Carbon, with LH and RH Fresh Air and Recirculation	See Parts
	AL175376	Heat Guard/Exhaust Pipe, Stainless Steel	249.00
	AL173569	Instructional Seat with Seat Belt	545.00
	AL151224	Mirror, Inside Rear *Mounts behind operator's right shoulder - provides increased Drawbar Visibility.*	145.00
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL157751	Mirrors, Telescopic, LH & RH, Electronically Adjustable	1,457.00
	AL174347	Multi-Socket Outlet with 12 Volt 30A Supply *Mounts in right-hand Rear "C" Post.* *Provides power outlet to operate cell phone, laptop computer, etc.* *Can be upgraded with 7-Pin Signal Socket (AL174997).*	82.00
	AL174215	Power Strip with Six Outlets	70.00
	RE289848	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compatible devices.*	434.00
	RE289852	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compativle devices.*	849.00
	AL174263	Refrigerator (Electrical Cooling Compartment)	678.00
	AL174234	Seat Telescopic Backrest Extension	135.00
	AL179256	Seat, Comfort Seat MSG93 *Air suspended with operator presence switch.* *Features include weight adjustment, mechanical lumbar support, and backrest angle adjustment.*	1,535.00
	AL175598	Seat, Super Air Comfort Seat MSG95 *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.* *Air suspended with operator presence switch.* *Features include automatic weight adjustment, mechanical lumbar support, backrest angle adjustment, and 15 degrees of swivel.*	1,709.00
	AL175599	Seat, Super Comfort Seat MSG85 *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.* *Mechanically suspended.*	1,220.00

6230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL175597	Seat, Super Deluxe Air Comfort Seat MSG95 *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.* *Low frequency air suspension with operator presence switch.* *Features include active carbon layer, seat heating, lateral suspension, automatic weight adjustment, air lumbar support, adjustable seat depth and incline, telescopic backrest extension, backrest angle adjustment, and 15 degrees of swivel.*	2,792.00
	AL175596	Seat, Super Deluxe Air Comfort Seat MSG95 *For Tractors equipped with CommandARM.* *Low frequency air suspension with operator presence switch.* *Features include active carbon layer, seat heating, lateral suspension, automatic weight adjustment, air lumbar support, adjustable seat depth and incline, telescopic backrest extension, backrest angle adjustment, and 15 degrees of swivel.*	2,943.00
	AL119286	Seat, Swivel, Operators, 180 degrees *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.*	See Parts
	AL179613	Software: Headland Management System 3 PLUS (HMS) *Additional Parts and Command Center Activation required to complete installation.* *Includes Performance Monitor function and Auto MFWD capability.* *For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Series Tractors produced after 01 Nov 2007.*	See Parts
	AL180426	Software: Intelligent Power Management - 6230 Premium Cab *Refer to MHM1166 installation instructions to order AL180426 Software Download from PDC to complete CommandCenter Activation.* *For 6230 Premium Cab Tractor only equipped with 4-valve PowerTech Plus Engine and PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmission.*	See Parts
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE282643	Steering Wheel, Dark Brown Leather	See Parts
	AL174141	Step Mud Guard *For Tractors without suspended cab.*	108.00
	AL174359	Sun Screen, Telescopic (Rollo Blinds) *Kit includes (1) Sun Screen with Mounting Hardware.* *May be used either in Front or Rear Window.*	140.00
	AL157620	Sun Visor	88.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	AL157189	Windshield Washer, Front *Requires additional parts available from PDC for Tractors not equipped with RH door.*	175.00
	AL157190	Windshield Washer, Front and Rear *Requires Right Hand Door.*	324.00
	AL174219	Wiper, Rear Window	244.00
	AL176910	Wood-look Interior Trim *Kit includes Decorative Covers for the Front Header Console, Front and Rear Headlining.*	450.00

6230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		PTO/Front Auxiliary Drive: *Front PTOs are no longer available as a field installed option through John Deere. Availability is limited to existing inventory.* *When inventory is exhausted, please contact Laforge Hitch for your Front PTO and Front Hitch needs.* *Laforge Systems, Inc.* *Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636* *Fax: (925) 689-7198* *www.fronthitch.com*	
	AL160984	Front Auxillary Drive (Crankshaft pulley without Drive Shaft) *Compatible with Tier 2 and Tier 3 Engines produced after S/N 354700.*	614.00
		Transmission:	
	AL174225	Back-up Alarm - PowrQuad PLUS, AutoQuad and IVT Transmissions *Requires AL178365 Software Download and Dealer Calibration through CommandCenter or Service Advisor to activate.*	496.00
	AL173291	Creeper Kit for 16F/16R PowrQuad PLUS 4-Range (19 mph/30 kmh) Transmission (EPQT) *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL173654) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL178511) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL173288	Creeper Kit for 24F/24R PowrQuad Plus or AutoQuad 6-Range (25 mph/40 kmh) Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL173654) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL178511) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL173654	Creeper, Control Kit *Required to complete Creeper installation.*	136.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key *Includes Lockable Door Handles (2). Key is different than that used to start Tractor.*	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
	AL110170	Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Cap	See Parts
	AL175117	Vandal Protection Field Kit *Kit contains Hood and Side Shield Locks.* *Lockable Fuel Tank Cap.* *Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Neck.*	562.00
		Weights:	
	RE300838	Front Weight Support, 132 Lb. (60 Kg) 21 In. (535 mm) Wide *Holds 14 weights.*	391.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00

6230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	T21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 107 Lb.	209.00
	R61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 135 Lb.	287.00
	RFR61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1620 Lb. (12-R61524)	2,896.00
	RFT21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1760 Lb. (16-T21689)	3,000.00
	AR112536	Weight, Rear Wheel, 440 Lb. (4-R56920) *Requires Steel Wheels.*	937.00
	APY10029	Weight, Rear Wheel, 480 Lb. (4-L28228)	1,090.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Increased Tread Setting from 2016 mm to 2134 mm.* *8 Bolt Patterns (275 mm diameter).*	575.00
	AL156779	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 1.73 In. (44 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	470.00
	AL156777	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 4.37 In. (111 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	597.00

6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
110 Engine HP (81 kw) [97/68/EC] @ 2300 RPM
89 PTO Horsepower at 2300 RPM
4 Cylinders, John Deere PowerTech Plus
4.5 Liter (276 Cu. In.) Displacement,
  Tier 3 Emissions Level
2300 Rated Engine Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Variable Geometry Turbocharger and
  Exhaust Gas Recirculation
Dual Temp Cooling System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
  and Pre-Cleaner
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust
48 Gal (182 L) Fuel Tank Capacity

TRANSMISSION:
16/16 PowrQuad PLUS; 19 mph (30km/h)
Electronic LH Reverser
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System
Intelligent Power Management

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure and Flow Compensated (PFC)
29 GPM (110 L/min) Pump Flow at 2300 RPM
Two SCV's; Mechanical with ISO Breakaway
  Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 RPM, 1-3/8 In. Independent Rear PTO,
  Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electronic Hitch
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch
Electrohydraulic
Two Rear Fender Hitch Controls
4450 Lb. Lift Capacity
Electronic Lower Link
Telescopic Draft Links
Category 2 Swinging Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Tachometer
Speedometer
Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature
PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
Alternator
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

CAB OPERATOR STATION:
ComfortGard Cab with Air Conditioning
  and Heater
Two Doors
Front Windshield Wiper
Super Comfort Mechanical Seat with
  Seat Belt
Tilt/Telescopic Steering Wheel
Operational Controls Console-Mounted
Floor Mat
Foot Throttle Control
Power Outlet
Pre-Radio Wiring and Speaker Package
Overhead Courtesy Light
Rear View Mirror
Cup Holder

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12 Volt Electrical System
12 Volt Battery, 830 Cold Cranking Amps
115 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Four Front Grille Headlights
Four Front Roof Lights
Two Rear Roof Lights
Four Roof-Mounted Flashing
  Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with
  Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
Electrohydraulic MFWD Engagement
12.4R24 In.

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flange Axle
Adjustable Steel Wheels
16.9R30 In.

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued... *EX-WORKS Port of Entry*	
3123R		6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor	80,806.00
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0600		No Package	In Base Price
0618		PowerTech E PowrQuad M-SCV Flanged Axle Value Package *Premium Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad PLUS 16/16 with 2-Valve PowerTech E Engine, 19 mph (30 km/h), 540/1000 PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Mechanical SCVs, Corner Post Exhaust, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0170, 0250, 6973, 7102, 7152, 7226, 7453 and 7664.*	-467.00
0622		PowrQuad M-SCV Flanged Axle Value Package *Premium Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad PLUS 16/16 with 4-Valve PowerTech Plus Engine, 19 mph (30 km/h), 540/1000 PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Mechanical SCVs, Corner Post Exhaust, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0170, 0250, 7073, 7102, 7152, 7226, 7453 and 7664.*	-584.00
0652		PowrQuad M-SCV 540/540E/1000 Flanged Axle Value Package *Premium Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad PLUS 16/16 with 4-Valve PowerTech Plus Engine, 19 mph (30km/h), 540/540E/1000 PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Mechanical SCVs, Corner Post Exhaust, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0170, 0250, 7073, 7110, 7152, 7226, 7453 and 7664.*	-292.00
0624		PowrQuad M-SCV Rack and Pinion Value Package *Premium Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad PLUS 16/16 with 4-Valve PowerTech Plus Engine, 19 mph (30 km/h), 540/1000 PTO, Rack and Pinion Rear Axle, Mechanical SCVs, Corner Post Exhaust, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0170, 0250, 7073, 7102, 7154, 7226, 7453 and 7664.*	-584.00
0626		AutoQuad M-SCV Flanged Axle Value Package *Premium Cab, MFWD, AutoQuad PLUS 24/24 with 4-Valve PowerTech Plus Engine, 25 mph (40 km/h), 540/1000 PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Mechanical SCVs, Corner Post Exhaust, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0170, 0250, 6962, 7102, 7152, 7226, 7453 and 7664.*	-703.00
0628		AutoQuad M-SCV Rack and Pinion Value Package *Premium Cab, MFWD, AutoQuad PLUS 24/24 with 4-Valve PowerTech Plus Engine, 25 mph (40 km/h), 540/1000 PTO, Rack and Pinion Rear Axle, Mechanical SCVs, Corner Post Exhaust, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0170, 0250, 6962, 7102, 7154, 7226, 7453 and 7664.*	-703.00
0631		Premium Plus IVT EH-SCV 540/540E/1000 Flanged Axle Value Package *Premium Plus Cab, MFWD, Infinitely Variable Transmission (IVT) with 4-Valve PowerTech Plus Engine, 25 mph (40 km/h), 540/540E/1000 PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Electronic SCVs, Corner Post Exhaust, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0171, 0250, 6935, 7110, 7152, 7231, 7453 and 7664.*	-1,170.00
		CAB	
0170		Cab, Premium, LH & RH Traditional Door *Cab features (1) door and (1) side window per side.*	In Base Price
0171		Cab, Premium Plus, LH & RH Traditional Door *Requires Codes 6935, 7231 and 7664.* *Not compatible with Codes 7226, 7230, 8941 or 8942.* *Cab features (1) door and (1) side window per side.*	Same Price

6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CAB ...Continued...	
0172		Cab, Premium, LH & RH Panorama Door *Cab features (1) full-width panorama door per side.*	1,120.00
0173		Cab, Premium Plus, LH & RH Panorama Door *Cab features (1) full-width panorama door per side.*	1,120.00
		FRONT AXLE	
0200		Adjustable 2WD Front Axle (58.5-81 In.)	-8,500.00
0250		MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
0350		MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential and Triple-Link Suspension	4,066.00
		REAR TIRES	
		Available ONLY as Firestone or Goodyear unless noted:	
1061		16.9-24 In. 6PR R3 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Codes 4747, 4802, 4804 or 4853.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4042.* *Not Compatible with Code 7154.* *Available as Firestone R3 ANS and Goodyear R3 AWT.*	-1,996.00
1067		16.9R24 In. 134A8 R1W Radial (420/85R24 134A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Codes 4747, 4802, 4804 or 4853.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4042.* *Not Compatible with Code 7154.* *Available as Firestone F6000 and Goodyear DT 806.*	-750.00
1081		18.4-26 In. 6PR R3 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Code 4747 or 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4042.* *Not Compatible with Code 7154.* *Not Compatible with Codes 4822 or 4824 as 11L16 tire requires 6-bolt disk.* *Available in Firestone ANS only.*	-1,562.00
1087		18.4R26 In. 140A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4747 or 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4133.* *Not Compatible with Code 7154.* *Not Compatible with Codes 4822 or 4824 as 11L16 tire requires 6-bolt disk.* *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	-896.00
1104		16.9R30 In. 137A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4146.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,394.00
1107		16.9R30 In. 137A8 R1W Radial (420/85R30 140A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703 or 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	In Base Price
1124		18.4R30 In. 142A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703 or 4782 or 4802 or 4804 or 4822.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4146.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,474.00

6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR TIRES ...Continued...	
1127		18.4R30 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (460/85R30 145A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703 or 4782 or 4802 or 4804 or 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT 806.*	80.00
1205		16.9-34 In. 10PR R4 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4165.* *Available in Goodyear R4 Industrial Sure Grip only.*	-742.00
1207		16.9R34 In. 139A8 R1W Radial (420/85R34 142A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Codes 4703 or 4782 or 4802 or 4804 or 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149.* *Available in Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	46.00
1284		18.4R34 In. 144A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703 or 4782 or 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4146 or 4166 or 4226 or 4246.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,760.00
1288		18.4R34 In. 144A8 R1W Radial (460/85R34 147A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703 or 4782 or 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149 or 4168 or 4229 or 4249.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	366.00
1327		16.9R38 In. 141A8 R1W Radial (420/85R38 144A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703 or 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4229 or 4249 or 4308.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT806.*	786.00
1303		520/70R34 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4263.* *Not Compatible with Code 7154.* *Available in Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT812.*	928.00
1343		480/70R38 In. 145A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4263.* *Available in Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT812.*	1,864.00
1424		18.4R38 In. 146A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4226 or 4246 or 4306 or 4366.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	2,398.00
1425		18.4R38 In. 146A8 R1W Radial (460/85R38 149A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703 or 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4229 or 4249 or 4308 or 4369.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT806.*	1,004.00
1443		520/70R38 In. 150A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4383.* *Not Compatible with Code 7154.* *Available in Continental HC 70, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT812.* *Continental tires will be 520/75R38 In.*	2,586.00
1264		320/90R42 In. 139A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.*	914.00

6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR TIRES ...Continued... *For MFWD: Requires Code 4229 and Code 7153.* *Not Compatible with Code 7152 or 7154.* *Available in Firestone F9000 and Goodyear DT800 only.*	
1563		13.6-46 In. 6PR R2 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Code 4721.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4603.* *Not Compatible with Code 7154.* *Available in Firestone R2 CSG only.*	1,146.00
1863		480/80R34/TL/R4/159D *Requires Code 4793.* *Available in Nokian.*	1,572.00
1873		480/80R38/TL/R4/161D *Requires Code 4813.* *Available in Nokian.*	3,486.00
		FRONT TIRES (TWO) *Available ONLY as Firestone or Goodyear unless noted.*	
		For Codes 0200 (2WD):	
4853		9.5L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Firestone F2 Champion Guide Grip only.* *Standard Load Capacity 3740 Lbs.*	-1,778.00
4747		27/9.5-15 In. 6PR I-1 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear Terra Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 3559 Lbs.*	-1,980.00
4802		11L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Firestone Champion Guide Grip only.* *Standard Load Capacity 3806 Lbs.*	-1,756.00
4804		11L-15 In. 8PR F3 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer and Firestone F3 Industrial Special only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4708 Lbs.*	-1,734.00
4782		10.00-16 In. 10PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F2 Super Rib and Firestone F2 only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5830 Lbs.*	-1,396.00
4822		11L-16 In. 8PR F3 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4400 Lbs.*	-1,574.00
4824		11L-16 In. 12PR F3 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer and Firestone F3 Industrial Special only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5500 Lbs.*	-1,530.00

6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
4703		7.50-18 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Firestone F2 4-Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4158 Lbs.*	-1,652.00
4721		7.50-20 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear Super Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4620 Lbs.*	-1,426.00
		For Code 0250 (MFWD) or 0350 (TLS):	
4042		10.5/80-18 In. 10PR I3 Bias *Requires Code 0250.* *Not Compatible with Code 0350 (TLS).* *Available in Goodyear I-3 Super Grip and Firestone ATU.*	-1,198.00
4133		11.2R24 In. 114A8 R1W Radial (280/85R24 115A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Goodyear DT 806 and Firestone F6000.*	-380.00
4146		12.4R24 In. 119A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,394.00
4149		12.4R24 In. 119A8 R1W Radial (320/85/R24 122A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT806.*	In Base Price
4165		13.6-24 10PR R4 Bias *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Dunlop T-35 only.*	-724.00
4166		13.6R24 In. 121A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,828.00
4168		13.6R24 In. 128A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	566.00
4249		14.9R24 In. 126A8 R1W Radial (380/85R24 131A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT806.*	704.00
4246		14.9R24 In. 126A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	2,098.00
4363		16.9-24 In. 6PR R3 Bias *Available in Firestone R3 All Non Skid (ANS) only.*	-212.00
4263		420/70R24 In. 130A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT812.*	472.00

6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
4226		12.4R28 121A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,804.00
4229		12.4R28 In. 121A8 R1W Radial (320/85R28 124A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT806.*	410.00
4306		13.6R28 In. 123A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	2,086.00
4308		13.6R28 In. 123A8 R1W Radial (340/85R28 127A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT806.*	692.00
4369		16.9R24 In. 134A8 R1W Radial (420/85/R24 137A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT806.*	1,034.00
4366		16.9R24 In. 134A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	2,428.00
4383		480/70/R24 In. 138A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Continental HC 70, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT812.* *Continental tires will be 480/75R24 In.*	768.00
4603		13.6-38 In. 6PR R2 Bias *Requires Code 0250 or 0350* *Available in Firestone R2 CSG only.*	618.00
4793		400/80R24/TL/R4 144D *Available in Nokian.*	1,530.00
4813		440/80R24/TL/R4 149D *Available in Nokian.*	2,092.00
		TRANSMISSION	
		Transmissions WITHOUT Factory Installed Creepers.	
6935		Infinitely Variable Transmission (IVT) with Left Hand Reverser 163 ft/hr (50m) - 25 mph/40 kmph, 4-Valve Common Rail (4VCR) Power Tech Plus Engine and CommandARM. *Requires Code 0171, 0250 or 0350.* *Not compatible with Codes 0200, 8941 or 8942.* *Customers who wish to order loader ready package with IVT should use Code 8947, 2-Function or Code 8948, 3 Function Electronic Independent Control Valve.* *Console mounted mechanical Joystick is not compatible with IVT.* *IVT is not compatible with 30-In. Rear Tires.* *Includes Intelligent Power Management.*	9,935.00
6962		AutoQuad PLUS 24F/24R Transmission (25 mph/40 kmh) with Left Hand Reverser and 4-Valve Common Rail (4VCR) Power Tech Plus Engine	2,578.00

6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION ...Continued... *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Contains Auto De-clutch Function.* *Includes Intelligent Power Management.*	
6973		PowrQuad PLUS 16F/16R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) with Left Hand Reverser and 2-Valve Common Rail (2VCR) Power Tech-E Engine *To obtain Optional Auto De-clutch Function Requires Code 9097.* *Does not include Intelligent Power Management.*	-1,650.00
7073		PowrQuad PLUS 16F/16R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) with Left Hand Reverser and 4-Valve Common Rail (4VCR) Power Tech Plus Engine *To obtain Optional Auto De-clutch Function Requires Code 9097.* *Includes Intelligent Power Management.*	In Base Price
		CREEPER Transmissions	
6967		AutoQuad PLUS 24F/24R Transmission (25 mph/40 kmh) with Left Hand Reverser, Creeper and 4-Valve Common Rail Engine (4VCR) Power Tech Plus Engine *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Contains Auto De-clutch Function.*	5,047.00
7078		PowrQuad PLUS 16F/16R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) with Left Hand Reverser, Creeper and 4-Valve Common Rail Engine (4VCR) Power Tech Plus Engine *To obtain Optional Auto De-clutch Function Requires Code 9097.*	2,468.00
		POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT	
7102		540/1000 RPM Independent PTO (2-Speed)	In Base Price
7110		Power Assisted 3-Speed Shiftable PTO (540 - 540E - 1000)	889.00
		REAR AXLE AND WHEELS	
7152		Flanged Axle, 8 Position Steel Wheels *Not available with Code 1264.*	In Base Price
7153		Rack and Pinion Axle, Long, 100.5-In. with Steel Wheels *Requires Codes 1264, 1563, 1327, 1343, 1424 or 1425.*	1,255.00
7154		Rack and Pinion Axle, Long, 100.5-In. with Cast Wheels *Not available with Code 1061, 1067, 1081, 1087, 1264, 1303, 1443, or 1463.*	1,428.00
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVE	
7230		Two Standard (2-Detent) Mechanical SCVs with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Order Code 9304 or 9306 for a 3rd Factory Installed SCV.*	In Base Price
7226		Two Deluxe (3-Detent) Mechanical SCVs with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Order Code 9304 or 9306 for a 3rd Factory Installed SCV.*	539.00
7231		Two Deluxe (3-Detent) Electronic SCVs with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Order Code 9307 (3rd) or 9317 (4th) Factory Installed E-SCV.* *Not Compatible with Codes 9304 or 9306 (Mechanical SCVs).*	1,586.00

6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		EXHAUST	
7452		Vertical Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	In Base Price
7453		Deluxe Cab Corner Post Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	889.00
		SEAT	
7651		Super Comfort Seat (MSG 85-C12C) with Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion, Attenuator, Lumbar Support, Swivel (15 deg. left / 20 deg. right), Horizontal and Lateral Suspension, Armrest (Height Adjustable), Slide Rails, Seat Belt Retractor, Operator's Presence Switch and Operator's Manual Holder	In Base Price
7664		Super Comfort Seat (MSG 95-D32C) with Air Suspension, 4-In. Seat Cushion, Seat Heating, Attenuator, Mechanical Lumbar Support, Swivel (15 deg. left / 20 deg. right), Horizontal and Lateral Suspension, Adjustable Seat Cushion Incline and Length, Armrest (Height Adjustable), Slide Rails, Seat Belt Retractor, Operator's Presence Switch, Operator's Manual Holder and Telescopic Headrest	1,264.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		ComfortGard Cab:	
8830		Vandal Protection Package	319.00
9028		ClimaTrak - Automatic Temperature Control	1,135.00
9076		Cigar Lighter with Ash Tray	21.00
9097		Auto De-clutch Function for PowerQuad Plus Transmissions *Allows PowerQuad Plus Transmission Range Shifting by depressing the Auto De-clutch button versus the traditional foot clutch.* *Requires Transmission Code 6973, 7073 or 7078.*	228.00
9102		Rear Windshield Wiper with Front and Rear Washer *Not Compatible with Code 9110 (Front Windshield Washer).*	491.00
9110		Front Windshield Washer *Not Compatible with Code 9102 (Rear Window Wiper with Front and Rear Washer).*	176.00
9140		Signal Interface Outlet (7-Pin) Package *Includes Signal Interface Socket and Power Outlet.* *Located on Rear RH Corner-Post.*	87.00
9146		Multi Power Outlet Strip (6 - Outlets)	64.00
9207		Telescopic Rear View Mirrors, (2), Manually Adjustable	294.00
9208		Telescopic Rear View Mirrors, (2), Electronically Adjustable	1,358.00
9210		Front and Rear Roller Blind *Not Compatible with Code 9212 (Sun Visor).*	134.00
9212		Sun Visor *Not Compatible with Code 9210 (Front and Rear Roller Blinds).*	80.00
9214		Additional Overhead Storage Compartment *Not Compatible with Code 9246 (Roof Hatch with Glass and Sun Visor).*	69.00

6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9216		Bottle Holder (Floor Mounted - LH Side)	33.00
9217		Refrigerator *Refrigerator installation cancels LH Console Power Outlet feature offered in base equipment.*	577.00
9220		Field Office / Storage Tray / 3-Pin Power Outlet	321.00
9232		Instructional Seat with Seat Belt *The instructional seat has been approved only for training operators or diagnosing machine problems. Keep all other riders off the tractor and equipment. Always wear your seat belt.*	556.00
9246		Roof Hatch with Glass and Sun Visor *Included with Loader Ready Packaged 8941, 8942, 8947 or 8948.* *Not Compatible with Code 9214 (Additional Overhead Storage Compartment).*	560.00
8914		Hydro Pneumatic Cab Suspension *Requires Codes 0250 (MFWD) or 0350 (TLS).*	2,703.00
		Ag Management Solutions:	
9370		GreenStar/ISO Bus Ready with Implement Connector *Includes ISO Connector, Gateway Controller and ISO monitor connector.* *Not Compatible with 9140 or 9272.* *If installing in the field, please refer to the appropriate bundles to see what additional parts may be needed to complete installation.*	2,320.00
9281		GreenStar AutoTrac Ready ISO Ready with Implement Connector (without KeyCard) *Includes factory installation of GreenStar wiring harness with Implement Connector, tractor-specific components for GreenStar AutoTrac. Requires additional components for a fully functional GreenStar AutoTrac system. See AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for detailed information.* *Not compatible with code 0200, 9140, 9272 or 9370.*	5,440.00
		Lighting:	
9063		Accent Light, LH and RH Foot Step Light	222.00
9070		Headlights, (2), Belt Line Mounted, H-4 *Compatible with Code 9071 (H-3) Beltline Lights.* *Not compatible with 8941, 8942, 8947, 8948 or 9072.*	475.00
9071		Work Lights, (2), Belt Line Mounted, H-3 *Compatible with Code 9070 (H-4) or 9072 (Xenon) Beltline Lights.*	281.00
9072		Work Lights, (2), Belt Line Mounted, XENON *Compatible with Code 9071 (H-3) Beltline Lights.* *Not compatible with 8941, 8942, 8947, 8948 or 9070.*	1,862.00
9080		Rotating Warning Light (Beacon Light)	222.00
		Hydraulics:	
9304		Third SCV (Mechanical) Standard (2-Detent) with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not Compatible with Code 9306 (Third Deluxe 3-Detent SCV).*	1,009.00
9306		Third SCV (Mechanical) Deluxe (3-Detent) with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not Compatible with Code 9304 (Third Standard 2-Detent SCV).*	1,302.00

6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9307		Third E-SCV (Electronic) Deluxe (3-Detent) with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Requires Code 7231 (First and second E-SCV with Couplers).*	1,854.00
9316		Fourth SCV (Mechanical) Deluxe (3-Detent) with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Requires Code 9304 or 9306 (Third SCV).*	1,294.00
9317		Fourth E-SCV (Electronic) Deluxe (3-Detent) with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Requires Code 7231 (First and Second E-SCV) and 9307 (Third E-SCV).*	1,854.00
9340		Power Beyond *Not Compatible with Codes 9316 and 9317 (Fourth SCVs).*	127.00
		Engine/Cold Weather Packages:	
9020		Cold Weather Package I *Includes Heavy-Duty Battery (1230 CCA, 154 Amp Hrs) and Engine Coolant Heater (110v).* *Not Compatible with Code 9021.*	306.00
9021		Cold Weather Package II *Includes Heavy-Duty Battery (1230 CCA, 154 Amp Hrs), Ground Fault Interrupter, Engine Coolant Heater (110v), Charge Pump Heater (110v) and Transmission Heater (110v) (PowrQuad and AutoQuad only).* *IVT Transmissions require only Engine Heater and Charge Pump Heater.* *Not Compatible with Code 9020.*	478.00
9025		Fuel Heater System (12V)	269.00
9104		Rear Window Defrost	298.00
9170		Oil Separator *Extracts oil particulates from the crankcase ventilation system and returns them back into the engine sump.* *Reduces oil consumption, prevents oil from dripping from the crankcase ventilation system and allows tractors to operate in environmentally sensitive areas.*	394.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
8840		Front Fenders (Two Wheel Drive)	342.00
8841		Front Fenders (MFWD) *Fixed MFWD Fenders are Not Compatible with 673 Loader when used with 13.6R28, 14.9R24, or 16.9R24 Front Tires.*	534.00
8842		Turnable Front Fenders (MFWD) *Not Compatible with Code 4042 (10.5/80-18 Tires).* *Turnable MFWD Fenders are Not Compatible with 563 or 673 Loaders and/or Loader Ready Packages 8941, 8942, 8947 or 8948.*	796.00
8900		Fender Extension, 1-Piece Side and Rear Extension (Qty 2)	378.00
8910		Rear Wheel Brakes - Heavy Duty *Designed for transport with non-braked trailers.*	119.00

6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		3 Point Hitch, PTO and Drawbar Equipment: *Front PTOs are not available from John Deere.* *For Front Hitch and PTO needs contact Laforge Systems, Inc.* *Laforge Systems, Inc.* *Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636* *Fax: (925) 689-7198* *www.fronthitch.com*	
8763		Adjustable Stabilizer Bars (Two) *When Code 8763 is ordered, Regular Sway Plates and Sway Block, which are in base equipment, will not be installed.* *Not with Code 8764, 9442 or 9443.*	550.00
8764		Automatic Stabilizer Bar (Two) - Walterscheid *Not in combination with Code 8763, 9442 or 9443.*	294.00
9092		Hydraulic Center Link	1,097.00
8775		Front Auxiliary Drive (Crankshaft Pulley without Drive Shaft) *Not in combination with Code 8770 (Front Weight Support)*	591.00
9002		Heavy Duty Rear 2-Speed PTO Housing (Nodular Iron) *Recommended for Heavy Duty Applications such as roadside mowing.*	308.00
9441		Drawbar, Standard Swinging, with Hammerstrap *Not Compatible with Code 9442.*	257.00
9442		Drawbar, High Clearance with Sway Chains and Hammerstrap *Not recommended for tall tires, if tractor will be used with PTO-powered pull type implements.* *Not Compatible with Code 9441.*	257.00
9485		Draft Links with Hooks (Walterscheid) *Includes: Lower Links with Hook, Top Link with Hook, Guide Balls and Guide Ball Holder.* *If ordered with Code 9060, factory will install Cat 3N/2 Linkage.*	349.00
9060		Increased Lift Capacity, Max. Total Cap 7231 Lbs. (3280 Kg) *Includes: Cat 3N/2 Linkages. Compatible with Telescopic Links or Walterscheid Hooks.* *Requires Code 0250 (MFWD) or 0350 (TLS).*	691.00
		Weights:	
8770		Front Weight Support (60 kg / 132 Lbs.) *Hold up to 14 Front Weights.* *Not Compatible with Code 8775 (Front Auxiliary Drive).*	264.00
9520		Rear Wheel Weights, 170 Lb. (1-Set 2 x 85 Lb.), Flange Axle, 28" and Larger *Requires Code 7152 (Flange Axle).* *Not Compatible with Code 9521, 9522, 9525 or 9526.*	385.00
9521		Rear Wheel Weights, 340 Lbs. (2-Sets 2 x 85 Lb.), Flange Axle, 28" and Larger *Requires Code 7152 (Flange Axle).* *Not Compatible with Code 9520, 9522, 9525 or 9526.*	766.00

6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9522		Rear Wheel Weights, 510 Lbs. (3-Sets 2 x 85 Lb.), Flange Axle, 28" and Larger *Requires Code 7152 (Flange Axle).* *Not Compatible with Code 9520, 9521, 9525 or 9526.*	1,151.00
9525		Rear Wheel Weights, 242 Lbs. (1-Set 2 x 121 Lb.), Flange Axle, 34" - 38" *Requires Code 7152 (Flange Axle).* *Not Compatible with Code 9520, 9521, 9522 or 9526.*	545.00
9526		Rear Wheel Weights, 484 Lbs. (2-Sets 2 x 121 Lb.), Flange Axle, 34" - 38" *Requires Code 7152 (Flange Axle).* *Not Compatible with Code 9520, 9521, 9522 or 9525.*	1,090.00
		Miscellaneous:	
8780		'JD Industrial Yellow' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8781		'Community Orange' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8850		Tool Box	78.00
8871		High Clearance Fuel Tank 30 U.S. Gallon (116L) *Not with Code 8914 (Hydro Pneumatic Cab Suspension).* *Not Compatible with Code 8900 Side and Rear Fender Extension.*	190.00
8875		Fuel Tank Bottom Guard	388.00
8876		Fuel Tank Front and Bottom Guards (30 Gallon High Clearance Tank) *Requires Code 8871 (30 gallon high clearance tank).* *Loader Ready Packages: 8941, 8942, 8947 or 8948.*	395.00
9085		License Plate Bracket with Light	36.00
9115		Back-Up Alarm	487.00
9272		Power Harness (12 Volt) *Located at Rear of Tractor. Provides 12 Volt (25 and 60 Amps) Power Supply Directly from Battery to Implements Requiring Power.*	402.00
9550		Protection for Overseas Shipment	59.00
9608		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
9660		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge

6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Tire Brand Preference: *If a Tire Brand Preference Code is ordered, factory will install brand selected if available. If brand is available in the rear, but not in front, factory will install rear preference and available brand on front.* *Some tire sizes are not available in all brands listed. Tire brands are subject to availability.* *If a Tire Brand Preference Code is not selected, Code 9988 (No Tire Brand Preference) will automatically display in COMAR. If a tire shortage occurs to an order which is coded "No Tire Preference" the Company will install the size from existing tire inventory which includes Goodyear, Firestone or Continental.*	
9901		Firestone	400.00
9903		Goodyear	400.00
9905		Continental	400.00
9988		No Tire Brand Preference	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm)	See Parts
		Electrical:	
	AL174696	Battery Cut-Off Switch (4 Cyl.)	604.00
	AL174697	Battery Cut-Off Switch (6 Cyl.)	604.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires AL171547 Attaching Bracket Kit.*	See Parts
	AL171547	Radar, Dual Beam Attaching Kit *Includes Bracket, Wiring Harness and Installation Hardware.* *Order RE249206 Radar through Parts.* *Requires AL178987 Software Installation Download for 6030 and 7030 Premium Cab Series (Includes Performance Monitor Functionality Download).*	317.00
		Engine:	
	AL173201	Cold Weather Starting Package (IVT) *Includes Coolant Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Mounting Parts.* *Compatible with IVT Transmission only.*	372.00
	AL173200	Cold Weather Starting Package - 110 Volt *Includes Coolant Heater, Transmission Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Mounting Parts.* *Compatible with all transmissions EXCEPT IVT.*	469.00
	AL173967	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *Engine Coolant Heater is included in Cold Weather Starting Packages.* *Compatible with 6020 and 6030 Series.*	82.00
	AL173596	Engine Ventilation with Oil Separator Kit *Engine oil separator re-extracts the oil particles from the crankcase ventilation system for return back into the engine oil sump.*	428.00

6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL158520	Fuel Pre-Heater Kit	148.00
		Fenders:	
	AL180215	2WD Front Fenders *Not compatible with 563 or 673 Loader.*	601.00
	AL205783	Conversion Kit from Rigid Front Fenders to Turnable Front Fenders *For Front Fenders with Single Arm Support.*	1,249.00
	AL174767	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 0.59 In. (15 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	389.00
	AL174768	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 2.36 In. (60 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	219.00
	AL174769	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 0.79 In. (20 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	426.00
	AL174770	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 2.56 In. (65 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	250.00
	AL165335	Fender Stop Panel *For Models with Turnable MFWD Fenders.*	411.00
	AL180095	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 14.5 In. (370 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	668.00
	AL180097	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	677.00
	AL180099	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	686.00
	AL180101	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	716.00
	AL180103	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	725.00
	AL180098	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180100	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00

6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180102	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL159975	Rear Fender Flap for Fender Side Extensions *Dimensions: Width 9 In. (229 mm) x Length 24.8 In. (632 mm).* *Requires Fender Side Extension of 190 x 20 mm. or 190 x 65 mm.*	81.00
		Guards:	
	AL156243	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 48 Gal. (185L) *Compatible with 42.3 (160 L), 43.6 (165 L) and 48 (185 L) Gallon Fuel Tanks.*	175.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL174550	Center Link, Hydraulic CAT 3/70 *Permits quick and convenient center link adjustment (70 cm/27.5 In.) from the cab through SCV Levers.*	1,361.00
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *Lowers the height of Drawbar by approximately 3 Inches.*	397.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
	AL206324	Stabilizer Bar, Automatic (Qty. 1) and Standard Economy Stabilizer Bar (Qty. 1) *Not compatible with 7330.* *Contains attaching parts.*	608.00
	AL174568	Stabilizer Bar, Hydraulic (Qty. 1) *Additional hardware needed, see field installed instructions.* *Requires AL201802 Software and dealer calibration to activate feature.*	1,950.00
	AL117961	Stabilizer Bar, Mechanical (One) with Attaching Parts *May be used with either RH or LH.*	298.00
	AL82925	Stabilizer Sway Chains	320.00
	AL78129	Support, Load Control Shaft *Secured to the steel frame without left and right hand bore holes.* *Protects the banding bar from shock loads under extreme draft work. Permits shock loads to be transferred from the lift arms directly to the frame.* *Not compatible with Code 7330.*	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	AL203673	E-ICV Control Lever (Joystick) with out CommandARM (on RH Armrest) with Gear Shifting *For "Grammar" seats.* *Reference installation instructions for additional information.*	1,546.00
	AL176950	Electronic #3 Deluxe 300 Series 3-Function SCV (E-SCV) *Contains: #3 E-SCV, Paddle Pod Control Switch and Cover, Mounting Studs, Relays, Fuse, Color Coded Dust Protector and ISO Couplers.* *Requires AL178179 Software and Dealer Calibration to Activate Feature.*	1,242.00
	AL207612	Electronic #3 Super Deluxe 350 Series 3-Function SCV (E-SCV) *Reference installation instructions for additional order parts required for installation and compatibility requirements.*	944.00

6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL207610	Electronic #4 Super Deluxe 350 Series 3-Function SCV (E-SCV) *Reference installation instructions for additional order parts required for installation and compatibility requirements.*	1,132.00
	AL175231	Electronic Control Kit (E-ICV with E-SCV) *Required for Tractors equipped with Electronic E-ICV if the tractor is equipped with Electronic SCVs (E-SCV).* *Order with AL174933 or AL174934.* *Requires Dealer Performed Calibration through Service Advisor or DTI.* *Refer to MHM 1111 Installation Instructions.*	381.00
	AL175230	Electronic Control Kit (E-ICV with M-SCV) *Required for Tractors equipped with Electronic E-ICV if the Tractor is equipped with Mechanical SCVs (M-SCV).* *Order with AL174933 or AL174944.* *Requires Dealer Performed AL177920 Software Download for Controller Calibration through Service Advisor.* *Requires AH224250 Power Module, L169001 Bracket, and AL171919 Harness.* *Refer to MHM 1111 Installation Instructions for more detailed information.*	682.00
	RE228000	Hydraulic Motor Case Drain *Allows coupling of the oil return line of a hydraulic motor into a pressure-free circuit.* *Recommended for usage with Hydraulic Motors that are susceptible to damage if return Coupler flow checks.*	174.00
	AL207616	Independent Control Valve, Electronic (E-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,663.00
	AL207617	Independent Control Valve, Electronic (E-ICV), 3-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	2,428.00
	AL207614	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,056.00
	AL207615	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 3-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,628.00
	AL174410	Joystick, Electronic 3-Function, (Compatible with CommardARM), Non-Shiftable *Compatible on tractors above S/N 7230020741.* *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174935), Independent Control Valve (AL174933 or AL174934) and Electrical Control Kit (AL175230 or AL175231).* *Compatible with 2 or 3-Function Midmount Independent Valves.* *If equipped with 2-Function E-ICV, the 3rd Function Rocker Switch is inactive.*	1,283.00
	AL174227	Joystick, Electronic 3-Function, (Grammer Seat without CommardARM), Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174935),Independent Control Valve (AL174933 or AL174934) and Electronic Control Kit (AL175230 or AL175231).* *Compatible with 2 or 3-Function Midmount Independent Valves.* *If equipped with 2-Function E-ICV, the 3rd Function Rocker Switch is inactive.*	1,341.00
	AL175020	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174935) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).* *Mounts on side of RH Console.*	404.00
	AL176245	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Shiftable *Controls Rear Mechanical SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions only.*	527.00

6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL175022	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174935) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).*	574.00
	AL175024	Joystick, Mechanical 3-Function, Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174935) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204117).* *Not compatible with IVT.*	731.00
	AL174935	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve, (ICV) *Required for AL204116, AL204117, AL174933 or AL174934 Independent Control Valve.*	509.00
	AL207607	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 100 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	504.00
	AL204102	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (2-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	651.00
	AL207609	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	675.00
	AL205078	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL207613	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL172591	Oil Reservoir *Increases the hydraulic oil capacity 14 litres from 25 to 39 litres.*	699.00
	AL176243	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs (Premium Cab Tractors)	169.00
	AL176244	Position Kit, Position #4, Mechanical SCVs (Premium Cab Tractors)	244.00
	AL176808	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Implement *Kit contains three male Hose Tips and Dust Shields on Attachment Side for Connection of pressure, return and load sense.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176299) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Tractor End.*	237.00
	AL176299	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Tractors *Kit contains three Female Couplers and Dust Shields.* *Connects Pressure, Return and Load Sense Hoses from Implement to Tractor.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176808) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Implement End.*	237.00
	AL173904	Trailer Brakes, Hydraulic *For Tractors equipped with PFC Hydraulic System.* *Requires additional components to complete installation.* *See installation instructions.*	471.00
	AL169602	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Boom	625.00

6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL174686	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Mast	421.00
		Lighting:	
	AL174214	Beacon Light for Cab *Requires Command Center Calibration to activate feature.*	219.00
	AL174809	Bracket, Belt Line Lights (H3, H4 or Xenon) Forward Facing, LH and RH *Brackets are required for Belt Line Lights if not Factory Installed.* *Kit does not include Lights.*	141.00
	AL201586	Extremity Lights Preparation Kit *See Parts Catalog and MHM 873 Installation Instructions for additional components.*	922.00
	AL174332	Headlights, H4 (2) High/Low Beam Forward Facing *Requires Brackets (AL174809) and Command Center Calibration to activate feature.* *For Tractors with a "nose-up" of more than 1.5 degrees. See Installation Instructions for additional parts.*	474.00
	AL205374	Work Light, H3 (1) Rear Facing, Fender Mounted, LH or RH *Requires Command Center calibration to activate feature.*	86.00
	AL175583	Work Lights, (2) Belt Line Xenon Forward Facing *Requires Brackets (AL174809) and Command Center Calibration to activate feature.*	1,595.00
	AL205373	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2) Belt Line or Rear Facing Fender Mounted *Can be used for front facing belt line (in the upright or hanging position), or rear facing fender mounted work lights.* *Requires Command Center calibration to activate feature.*	253.00
	AL205372	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2) Rear Facing or Roof Mounted *Requires Command Center Calibration to activate feature.* *Can be used for rear facing fender mounted worklights or rear facing roof mounted worklights.*	270.00
	AL177887	Work Lights, Rear Facing, Xexon HID (2), Cab Roof Mounted, LH and RH *Requires Command Center Calibration to Activate Feature.* *Order L153232 double faced adhesive tape if required.*	1,555.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AT173678	3 Inch Seat Belt	See Parts
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL174997	7-Pin Signal Socket *Mount in right-hand Rear "C" Post.* *Requires Multi-Socket Outlet with 12 Volt 30A Supply (AL174347).*	30.00
	AL164673	Ash Tray	See Parts
	AL112070	Beverage Cooler Box *Portable, non-electrical. Mounts on the floor in the front right of the cab.*	130.00
	AL156731	Bottle Holder, Floor Mounted, Left Side	35.00
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL173370	Cigarette Lighter	See Parts

6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL163826	Cup Holder, Right-Hand A-Post Mounted	41.00
	AL174264	Field Office with Refrigerator	787.00
	AL174262	Field Office without Refrigerator	254.00
	AL158986	Filter Kit, Carbon, with LH and RH Fresh Air and Recirculation	See Parts
	AL175376	Heat Guard/Exhaust Pipe, Stainless Steel	249.00
	AL173569	Instructional Seat with Seat Belt	545.00
	AL151224	Mirror, Inside Rear *Mounts behind operator's right shoulder - provides increased Drawbar Visibility.*	145.00
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL157751	Mirrors, Telescopic, LH & RH, Electronically Adjustable	1,457.00
	AL174347	Multi-Socket Outlet with 12 Volt 30A Supply *Mounts in right-hand Rear "C" Post.* *Provides power outlet to operate cell phone, laptop computer, etc.* *Can be upgraded with 7-Pin Signal Socket (AL174997).*	82.00
	AL174215	Power Strip with Six Outlets	70.00
	RE289848	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compatible devices.*	434.00
	RE289852	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compativle devices.*	849.00
	AL174263	Refrigerator (Electrical Cooling Compartment)	678.00
	AL174234	Seat Telescopic Backrest Extension	135.00
	AL175598	Seat, Super Air Comfort Seat MSG95 *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.* *Air suspended with operator presence switch.* *Features include automatic weight adjustment, mechanical lumbar support, backrest angle adjustment, and 15 degrees of swivel.*	1,709.00
	AL175599	Seat, Super Comfort Seat MSG85 *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.* *Mechanically suspended.*	1,220.00
	AL175597	Seat, Super Deluxe Air Comfort Seat MSG95 *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.* *Low frequency air suspension with operator presence switch.* *Features include active carbon layer, seat heating, lateral suspension, automatic weight adjustment, air lumbar support, adjustable seat depth and incline, telescopic backrest extension, backrest angle adjustment, and 15 degrees of swivel.*	2,792.00

6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL175596	Seat, Super Deluxe Air Comfort Seat MSG95 *For Tractors equipped with CommandARM.* *Low frequency air suspension with operator presence switch.* *Features include active carbon layer, seat heating, lateral suspension, automatic weight adjustment, air lumbar support, adjustable seat depth and incline, telescopic backrest extension, backrest angle adjustment, and 15 degrees of swivel.*	2,943.00
	AL119286	Seat, Swivel, Operators, 180 degrees *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.*	See Parts
	AL179613	Software: Headland Management System 3 PLUS (HMS) *Additional Parts and Command Center Activation required to complete installation.* *Includes Performance Monitor function and Auto MFWD capability.* *For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Series Tractors produced after 01 Nov 2007.*	See Parts
	AL180427	Software: Intelligent Power Management - 6330 Premium Cab *Refer to MHM1166 installation instructions to order AL180427 Software Download from PDC to complete CommandCenter Activation.* *For 6330 Premium Cab Tractor only equipped with 4-valve PowerTech Plus Engine and PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmission.*	See Parts
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE282643	Steering Wheel, Dark Brown Leather	See Parts
	AL174141	Step Mud Guard *For Tractors without suspended cab.*	108.00
	AL174359	Sun Screen, Telescopic (Rollo Blinds) *Kit includes (1) Sun Screen with Mounting Hardware.* *May be used either in Front or Rear Window.*	140.00
	AL157620	Sun Visor	88.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	AL157189	Windshield Washer, Front *Requires additional parts available from PDC for Tractors not equipped with RH door.*	175.00
	AL157190	Windshield Washer, Front and Rear *Requires Right Hand Door.*	324.00
	AL174219	Wiper, Rear Window	244.00
	AL176910	Wood-look Interior Trim *Kit includes Decorative Covers for the Front Header Console, Front and Rear Headlining.*	450.00

6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		PTO/Front Auxiliary Drive: *Front PTOs are no longer available as a field installed option through John Deere.* *Availability is limited to existing inventory.* *When inventory is exhausted, please contact Laforge Hitch for your Front PTO and Front Hitch needs.* *Laforge Systems, Inc.* *Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636* *Fax: (925) 689-7198* *www.fronthitch.com*	
	AL160984	Front Auxillary Drive (Crankshaft pulley without Drive Shaft) *Compatible with Tier 2 and Tier 3 Engines produced after S/N 354700.*	614.00
		Transmission:	
	AL174225	Back-up Alarm - PowrQuad PLUS, AutoQuad and IVT Transmissions *Requires AL178365 Software Download and Dealer Calibration through CommandCenter or Service Advisor to activate.*	496.00
	AL173291	Creeper Kit for 16F/16R PowrQuad PLUS 4-Range (19 mph/30 kmh) Transmission (EPQT) *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL173654) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL178511) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL173288	Creeper Kit for 24F/24R PowrQuad Plus or AutoQuad 6-Range (25 mph/40 kmh) Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL173654) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL178511) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL173654	Creeper, Control Kit *Required to complete Creeper installation.*	136.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key *Includes Lockable Door Handles (2). Key is different than that used to start Tractor.*	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
	AL110170	Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Cap	See Parts
	AL175117	Vandal Protection Field Kit *Kit contains Hood and Side Shield Locks.* *Lockable Fuel Tank Cap.* *Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Neck.*	562.00
		Weights:	
	RE300838	Front Weight Support, 132 Lb. (60 Kg) 21 In. (535 mm) Wide *Holds 14 weights.*	391.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00

6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	T21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 107 Lb.	209.00
	R61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 135 Lb.	287.00
	RFR61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1620 Lb. (12-R61524)	2,896.00
	RFT21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1760 Lb. (16-T21689)	3,000.00
	AR112536	Weight, Rear Wheel, 440 Lb. (4-R56920) *Requires Steel Wheels.*	937.00
	APY10029	Weight, Rear Wheel, 480 Lb. (4-L28228)	1,090.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Increased Tread Setting from 2016 mm to 2134 mm.* *8 Bolt Patterns (275 mm diameter).*	575.00
	AL156779	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 1.73 In. (44 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	470.00
	AL156777	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 4.37 In. (111 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	597.00

6330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
125 Engine HP (92 kw) [97/68/EC] @ 2300 RPM
103 PTO Horsepower at 2300 RPM
4 Cylinders, John Deere PowerTech Plus
4.5 Liter (276 Cu. In.) Displacement,
  Tier 3 Emissions Level
2300 Rated Engine Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Variable Geometry Turbocharger and
  Exhaust Gas Recirculation
Dual Temp Cooling System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
  and Pre-Cleaner
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust
48 Gal (182 L) Fuel Tank Capacity

TRANSMISSION:
16/16 PowrQuad PLUS; 19 mph (30km/h)
Electronic LH Reverser
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System
Intelligent Power Management

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure and Flow Compensated (PFC)
29 GPM (110 L/min) Pump Flow at 2300 RPM
Two SCV's; Mechanical with ISO Breakaway
  Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 RPM, 1-3/8 In. Independent Rear PTO,
  Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic
Wet Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electronic Hitch
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch
Electrohydraulic
Two Rear Fender Hitch Controls
5100 Lb. Lift Capacity
Electronic Lower Link
Telescopic Draft Links
Category 2 Swinging Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Tachometer
Speedometer
Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature
PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
Alternator
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

CAB OPERATOR STATION:
ComfortGard Cab with Air Conditioning
  and Heater
Two Doors
Front Windshield Wiper
Super Comfort Mechanical Seat with
  Seat Belt
Tilt/Telescopic Steering Wheel
Operational Controls Console-Mounted
Floor Mat
Foot Throttle Control
Power Outlet
Pre-Radio Wiring and Speaker Package
Overhead Courtesy Light
Rear View Mirror
Cup Holder

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12 Volt Electrical System
12 Volt Battery, 830 Cold Cranking Amps
115 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Four Front Grille Headlights
Four Front Roof Lights
Two Rear Roof Lights
Four Roof-Mounted Flashing
  Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with
  Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
Electrohydraulic MFWD Engagement
12.4R24 In.

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flange Axle
Adjustable Steel Wheels
16.9R30 In.

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued... *EX-WORKS Port of Entry*	
3133R		6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor	85,343.00
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0600		No Package	In Base Price
0618		PowerTech E PowrQuad M-SCV Flanged Axle Value Package *Premium Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad PLUS 16/16 with 2-Valve PowerTech E Engine, 19 mph (30 km/h), 540/1000 PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Mechanical SCVs, Corner Post Exhaust, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0170, 0250, 6973, 7102, 7152, 7226, 7453 and 7664.*	-467.00
0622		PowrQuad M-SCV Flanged Axle Value Package *Premium Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad PLUS 16/16 with 4-Valve PowerTech Plus Engine, 19 mph (30 km/h), 540/1000 PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Mechanical SCVs, Corner Post Exhaust, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0170, 0250, 7073, 7102, 7152, 7226, 7453 and 7664.*	-584.00
0652		PowrQuad M-SCV 540/540E/1000 Flanged Axle Value Package *Premium Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad PLUS 16/16 with 4-Valve PowerTech Plus Engine, 19 mph (30km/h), 540/540E/1000 PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Mechanical SCVs, Corner Post Exhaust, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0170, 0250, 7073, 7110, 7152, 7226, 7453 and 7664.*	-292.00
0624		PowrQuad M-SCV Rack and Pinion Value Package *Premium Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad PLUS 16/16 with 4-Valve PowerTech Plus Engine, 19 mph (30 km/h), 540/1000 PTO, Rack and Pinion Rear Axle, Mechanical SCVs, Corner Post Exhaust, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0170, 0250, 7073, 7102, 7154, 7226, 7453 and 7664.*	-584.00
0626		AutoQuad M-SCV Flanged Axle Value Package *Premium Cab, MFWD, AutoQuad PLUS 24/24 with 4-Valve PowerTech Plus Engine, 25 mph (40 km/h), 540/1000 PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Mechanical SCVs, Corner Post Exhaust, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0170, 0250, 6962, 7102, 7152, 7226, 7453 and 7664.*	-703.00
0628		AutoQuad M-SCV Rack and Pinion Value Package *Premium Cab, MFWD, AutoQuad PLUS 24/24 with 4-Valve PowerTech Plus Engine, 25 mph (40 km/h), 540/1000 PTO, Rack and Pinion Rear Axle, Mechanical SCVs, Corner Post Exhaust, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0170, 0250, 6962, 7102, 7154, 7226, 7453 and 7664.*	-703.00
0631		Premium Plus IVT EH-SCV 540/540E/1000 Flanged Axle Value Package *Premium Plus Cab, MFWD, Infinitely Variable Transmission (IVT) with 4-Valve PowerTech Plus Engine, 25 mph (40 km/h), 540/540E/1000 PTO, Flanged Rear Axle, Electronic SCVs, Corner Post Exhaust, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0171, 0250, 6935, 7110, 7152, 7231, 7453 and 7664.*	-1,170.00
		CAB	
0170		Cab, Premium, LH & RH Traditional Door *Cab features (1) door and (1) side window per side.*	In Base Price
0171		Cab, Premium Plus, LH & RH Traditional Door *Requires Codes 6935, 7231 and 7664.* *Not compatible with Codes 7226, 7230, 8941 or 8942.* *Cab features (1) door and (1) side window per side.*	Same Price

6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CAB ...Continued...	
0172		Cab, Premium, LH & RH Panorama Door *Cab features (1) full-width panorama door per side.*	1,120.00
0173		Cab, Premium Plus, LH & RH Panorama Door *Cab features (1) full-width panorama door per side.*	1,120.00
		FRONT AXLE	
0200		Adjustable 2WD Front Axle (58.5-81 In.)	-8,500.00
0250		MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
0350		MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential and Triple-Link Suspension	4,066.00
		REAR TIRES	
		Available ONLY as Firestone or Goodyear unless noted:	
1061		16.9-24 In. 6PR R3 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Codes 4747, 4802, 4804 or 4853.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4042.* *Not Compatible with Code 7154.* *Available as Firestone R3 ANS and Goodyear R3 AWT.*	-1,996.00
1067		16.9R24 In. 134A8 R1W Radial (420/85R24 134A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Codes 4747, 4802, 4804 or 4853.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4042.* *Not Compatible with Code 7154.* *Available as Firestone F6000 and Goodyear DT 806.*	-750.00
1081		18.4-26 In. 6PR R3 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Code 4747 or 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4042.* *Not Compatible with Code 7154.* *Not Compatible with Codes 4822 or 4824 as 11L16 tire requires 6-bolt disk.* *Available in Firestone ANS only.*	-1,562.00
1087		18.4R26 In. 140A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4747 or 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4133.* *Not Compatible with Code 7154.* *Not Compatible with Codes 4822 or 4824 as 11L16 tire requires 6-bolt disk.* *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	-896.00
1104		16.9R30 In. 137A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4146.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,394.00
1107		16.9R30 In. 137A8 R1W Radial (420/85R30 140A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703 or 4802 or 4804.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	In Base Price
1124		18.4R30 In. 142A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4146.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,474.00

6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR TIRES ...Continued...	
1127		18.4R30 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (460/85R30 145A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703 or 4782 or 4802 or 4804 or 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT 806.*	80.00
1205		16.9-34 In. 10PR R4 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4165.* *Available in Goodyear R4 Industrial Sure Grip only.*	-742.00
1207		16.9R34 In. 139A8 R1W Radial (420/85R34 142A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Codes 4703 or 4782 or 4802 or 4804 or 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4149.* *Available in Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	46.00
1284		18.4R34 In. 144A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703 or 4782 or 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4146 or 4166 or 4226 or 4246.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,760.00
1288		18.4R34 In. 144A8 R1W Radial (460/85R34 147A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703 or 4782 or 4822 or 4824.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4168 or 4229 or 4249.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	366.00
1303		520/70R34 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4263.* *Not Compatible with Code 7154.* *Available in Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT812.*	928.00
1327		16.9R38 In. 141A8 R1W Radial (420/85R38 144A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703 or 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4229 or 4249 or 4308.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT806.*	786.00
1343		480/70R38 In. 145A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4263.* *Available in Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT812.*	1,864.00
1264		320/90R42 In. 139A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4229 and Code 7153.* *Not Compatible with Code 7152 or 7154.* *Available in Firestone F9000 and Goodyear DT800 only.*	914.00
1424		18.4R38 In. 146A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4226 or 4246 or 4306 or 4366.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	2,398.00
1425		18.4R38 In. 146A8 R1W Radial (460/85R38 149A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4703 or 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4229 or 4249 or 4308 or 4369.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT806.*	1,004.00
1443		520/70R38 In. 150A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4383.* *Not Compatible with Code 7154.*	2,586.00

6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR TIRES ...Continued...	
		Available in Continental HC 70, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT812.	
		Continental tires will be 520/75R38 In.	
1463		600/65R38 In. 153A8 R1W Radial	2,236.00
		For MFWD: Requires Code 4403.	
		Not Compatible with Code 7154.	
		Available in Firestone F9000 and Goodyear DT818.	
1464		600/65R38 In. 153A8 R1W Radial	3,630.00
		For MFWD: Requires Code 4406.	
		Not Compatible with Code 7154.	
		Available in Michelin Multibib only.	
1465		600/65R38 TL R1 153D Radial	2,964.00
		For MFWD: Requires Code 4403.	
		Available in Continental only.	
1563		13.6-46 In. 6PR R2 Bias	1,146.00
		For 2WD: Requires Code 4721.	
		For MFWD: Requires Code 4603.	
		Not Compatible with Code 7154.	
		Available in Firestone R2 CSG only.	
1863		480/80R34/TL/R4/159D	1,572.00
		Requires Code 4793.	
		Available in Nokian.	
1873		480/80R38/TL/R4/161D	3,486.00
		Requires Code 4813.	
		Available in Nokian.	
		FRONT TIRES (TWO)	
		Available ONLY as Firestone or Goodyear unless noted.	
		For Codes 0200 (2WD):	
4853		9.5L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias	-1,778.00
		Requires Code 0200.	
		Available in Firestone F2 Champion Guide Grip only.	
		Standard Load Capacity 3740 Lbs.	
4747		27/9.5-15 In. 6PR I-1 Bias	-1,980.00
		Requires Code 0200.	
		Available in Goodyear Terra Rib only.	
		Standard Load Capacity 3559 Lbs.	
4802		11L-15 In. 8PR F2 Bias	-1,756.00
		Requires Code 0200.	
		Available in Firestone Champion Guide Grip only.	
		Standard Load Capacity 3806 Lbs.	
4804		11L-15 In. 8PR F3 Bias	-1,734.00
		Requires Code 0200.	
		Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer and Firestone F3 Industrial Special only.	
		Standard Load Capacity 4708 Lbs.	

6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
4782		10.00-16 In. 10PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F2 Super Rib and Firestone F2 only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5830 Lbs.*	-1,396.00
4822		11L-16 In. 8PR F3 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4400 Lbs.*	-1,574.00
4824		11L-16 In. 12PR F3 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F3 Laborer and Firestone F3 Industrial Special only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5500 Lbs.*	-1,530.00
4703		7.50-18 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Firestone F2 4-Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4158 Lbs.*	-1,652.00
4721		7.50-20 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear Super Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4620 Lbs.*	-1,426.00
		For Code 0250 (MFWD) or 0350 (TLS):	
4042		10.5/80-18 In. 10PR I3 Bias *Requires Code 0250.* *Not Compatible with Code 0350 (TLS).* *Available in Goodyear I-3 Super Grip and Firestone ATU.*	-1,198.00
4133		11.2R24 In. 114A8 R1W Radial (280/85R24 115A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Goodyear DT 806 and Firestone F6000.*	-380.00
4146		12.4R24 In. 119A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,394.00
4149		12.4R24 In. 119A8 R1W Radial (320/85/R24 122A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT806.*	In Base Price
4165		13.6-24 10PR R4 Bias *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Dunlop T-35 only.*	-724.00
4166		13.6R24 In. 121A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,828.00
4168		13.6R24 In. 128A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	566.00

6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
4249		14.9R24 In. 126A8 R1W Radial (380/85R24 131A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT806.*	704.00
4246		14.9R24 In. 126A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	2,098.00
4363		16.9-24 In. 6PR R3 Bias *Available in Firestone R3 All Non Skid (ANS) only.*	-212.00
4263		420/70R24 In. 130A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT812.*	472.00
4226		12.4R28 121A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,804.00
4229		12.4R28 In. 121A8 R1W Radial (320/85R28 124A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT806.*	410.00
4306		13.6R28 In. 123A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	2,086.00
4308		13.6R28 In. 123A8 R1W Radial (340/85R28 127A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT806.*	692.00
4369		16.9R24 In. 134A8 R1W Radial (420/85/R24 137A8 R1W Radial) *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT806.*	1,034.00
4366		16.9R24 In. 134A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	2,428.00
4383		480/70/R24 In. 138A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Continental HC 70, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT812.* *Continental tires will be 480/75R24 In.*	768.00
4403		540/65/R24 In. 140A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Continental AC65, Firestone F9000, Goodyear DT818.*	1,580.00
4406		540/65/R24 In. 140A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Available in Michelin Multibib only.*	2,974.00
4603		13.6-38 In. 6PR R2 Bias *Requires Code 0250 or 0350* *Available in Firestone R2 CSG only.*	618.00

6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT TIRES (TWO) ...Continued...	
4793		400/80R24/TL/R4 144D *Available in Nokian.*	1,530.00
4813		440/80R24/TL/R4 149D *Available in Nokian.*	2,092.00
		TRANSMISSION	
		Transmissions WITHOUT Factory Installed Creepers.	
6935		Infinitely Variable Transmission (IVT) with Left Hand Reverser 163 ft/hr (50m) - 25 mph/40 kmph, 4-Valve Common Rail (4VCR) Power Tech Plus Engine and CommandARM. *Requires Code 0171, 0250 or 0350.* *Not compatible with Codes 0200, 8941 or 8942.* *Customers who wish to order loader ready package with IVT should use Code 8947, 2-Function or Code 8948, 3 Function Electronic Independent Control Valve.* *Console mounted mechanical Joystick is not compatible with IVT.* *IVT is not compatible with 30-In. Rear Tires.* *Includes Intelligent Power Management.*	9,935.00
6962		AutoQuad PLUS 24F/24R Transmission (25 mph/40 kmh) with Left Hand Reverser and 4-Valve Common Rail (4VCR) Power Tech Plus Engine *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Contains Auto De-clutch Function.* *Includes Intelligent Power Management.*	2,578.00
6973		PowrQuad PLUS 16F/16R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) with Left Hand Reverser and 2-Valve Common Rail (2VCR) Power Tech-E Engine *To obtain Optional Auto De-clutch Function Requires Code 9097.* *Does not include Intelligent Power Management.*	-1,650.00
7073		PowrQuad PLUS 16F/16R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) with Left Hand Reverser and 4-Valve Common Rail (4VCR) Power Tech Plus Engine *To obtain Optional Auto De-clutch Function Requires Code 9097.* *Includes Intelligent Power Management.*	In Base Price
		CREEPER Transmissions	
6967		AutoQuad PLUS 24F/24R Transmission (25 mph/40 kmh) with Left Hand Reverser, Creeper and 4-Valve Common Rail Engine (4VCR) Power Tech Plus Engine *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Contains Auto De-clutch Function.*	5,047.00
7078		PowrQuad PLUS 16F/16R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) with Left Hand Reverser, Creeper and 4-Valve Common Rail Engine (4VCR) Power Tech Plus Engine *To obtain Optional Auto De-clutch Function Requires Code 9097.*	2,468.00
		POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT	
7102		540/1000 RPM Independent PTO (2-Speed)	In Base Price
7110		Power Assisted 3-Speed Shiftable PTO (540 - 540E - 1000)	889.00

6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR AXLE AND WHEELS	
7152		Flanged Axle, 8 Position Steel Wheels *Not available with Code 1264.*	In Base Price
7153		Rack and Pinion Axle, Long, 100.5-In. with Steel Wheels *Requires Codes 1264, 1563, 1327, 1343, 1424 or 1425.*	1,255.00
7154		Rack and Pinion Axle, Long, 100.5-In. with Cast Wheels *Not available with Code 1061, 1067, 1081, 1087, 1264, 1303, 1443, or 1463.*	1,428.00
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVE	
7230		Two Standard (2-Detent) Mechanical SCVs with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Order Code 9304 or 9306 for a 3rd Factory Installed SCV.*	In Base Price
7226		Two Deluxe (3-Detent) Mechanical SCVs with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Order Code 9304 or 9306 for a 3rd Factory Installed SCV.*	539.00
7231		Two Deluxe (3-Detent) Electronic SCVs with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Order Code 9307 (3rd) or 9317 (4th) Factory Installed E-SCV.* *Not Compatible with Codes 9304 or 9306 (Mechanical SCVs).*	1,586.00
		EXHAUST	
7452		Vertical Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	In Base Price
7453		Deluxe Cab Corner Post Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	889.00
		SEAT	
7651		Super Comfort Seat (MSG 85-C12C) with Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion, Attenuator, Lumbar Support, Swivel (15 deg. left / 20 deg. right), Horizontal and Lateral Suspension, Armrest (Height Adjustable), Slide Rails, Seat Belt Retractor, Operator's Presence Switch and Operator's Manual Holder	In Base Price
7664		Super Comfort Seat (MSG 95-D32C) with Air Suspension, 4-In. Seat Cushion, Seat Heating, Attenuator, Mechanical Lumbar Support, Swivel (15 deg. left / 20 deg. right), Horizontal and Lateral Suspension, Adjustable Seat Cushion Incline and Length, Armrest (Height Adjustable), Slide Rails, Seat Belt Retractor, Operator's Presence Switch, Operator's Manual Holder and Telescopic Headrest	1,264.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		ComfortGard Cab:	
8830		Vandal Protection Package	319.00
9028		ClimaTrak - Automatic Temperature Control	1,135.00
9076		Cigar Lighter with Ash Tray	21.00
9097		Auto De-clutch Function for PowerQuad Plus Transmissions *Allows PowerQuad Plus Transmission Range Shifting by depressing the Auto De-clutch button versus the traditional foot clutch.* *Requires Transmission Code 6973, 7073 or 7078.*	228.00

6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9102		Rear Windshield Wiper with Front and Rear Washer *Not Compatible with Code 9110 (Front Windshield Washer).*	491.00
9110		Front Windshield Washer *Not Compatible with Code 9102 (Rear Window Wiper with Front and Rear Washer).*	176.00
9140		Signal Interface Outlet (7-Pin) Package *Includes Signal Interface Socket and Power Outlet.* *Located on Rear RH Corner-Post.*	87.00
9146		Multi Power Outlet Strip (6 - Outlets)	64.00
9207		Telescopic Rear View Mirrors, (2), Manually Adjustable	294.00
9208		Telescopic Rear View Mirrors, (2), Electronically Adjustable	1,358.00
9210		Front and Rear Roller Blind *Not Compatible with Code 9212 (Sun Visor).*	134.00
9212		Sun Visor *Not Compatible with Code 9210 (Front and Rear Roller Blinds).*	80.00
9214		Additional Overhead Storage Compartment *Not Compatible with Code 9246 (Roof Hatch with Glass and Sun Visor).*	69.00
9216		Bottle Holder (Floor Mounted - LH Side)	33.00
9217		Refrigerator *Refrigerator installation cancels LH Console Power Outlet feature offered in base equipment.*	577.00
9220		Field Office / Storage Tray / 3-Pin Power Outlet	321.00
9232		Instructional Seat with Seat Belt *The instructional seat has been approved only for training operators or diagnosing machine problems. Keep all other riders off the tractor and equipment. Always wear your seat belt.*	556.00
9246		Roof Hatch with Glass and Sun Visor *Included with Loader Ready Packaged 8941, 8942, 8947 or 8948.* *Not Compatible with Code 9214 (Additional Overhead Storage Compartment).*	560.00
8914		Hydro Pneumatic Cab Suspension *Requires Codes 0250 (MFWD) or 0350 (TLS).*	2,703.00
		Ag Management Solutions:	
9370		GreenStar/ISO Bus Ready with Implement Connector *Includes ISO Connector, Gateway Controller and ISO monitor connector.* *Not Compatible with 9140, 9272 or 9281.* *If installing in the field, please refer to the appropriate bundles to see what additional parts may be needed to complete installation.*	2,320.00
9281		GreenStar AutoTrac Ready ISO Ready with Implement Connector (without KeyCard) *Includes factory installation of GreenStar wiring harness with Implement Connector, tractor-specific components for GreenStar AutoTrac. Requires additional components for a fully functional GreenStar AutoTrac system. See AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for detailed information.* *Not compatible with code 0200, 9140, 9272 or 9370.*	5,440.00

6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Lighting:	
9063		Accent Light, LH and RH Foot Step Light	222.00
9070		Headlights, (2), Belt Line Mounted, H-4 *Compatible with Code 9071 (H-3) Beltline Lights.* *Not compatible with 8941, 8942, 8947, 8948 or 9072.*	475.00
9071		Work Lights, (2), Belt Line Mounted, H-3 *Compatible with Code 9070 (H-4) or 9072 (Xenon) Beltline Lights.*	281.00
9072		Work Lights, (2), Belt Line Mounted, XENON *Compatible with Code 9071 (H-3) Beltline Lights.* *Not compatible with 8941, 8942, 8947, 8948 or 9070.*	1,862.00
9080		Rotating Warning Light (Beacon Light)	222.00
		Hydraulics:	
9304		Third SCV (Mechanical) Standard (2-Detent) with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not Compatible with Code 9306 (Third Deluxe 3-Detent SCV).*	1,009.00
9306		Third SCV (Mechanical) Deluxe (3-Detent) with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not Compatible with Code 9304 (Third Standard 2-Detent SCV).*	1,302.00
9307		Third E-SCV (Electronic) Deluxe (3-Detent) with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Requires Code 7231 (First and second E-SCV with Couplers).*	1,854.00
9316		Fourth SCV (Mechanical) Deluxe (3-Detent) with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Requires Code 9304 or 9306 (Third SCV).*	1,294.00
9317		Fourth E-SCV (Electronic) Deluxe (3-Detent) with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Requires Code 7231 (First and Second E-SCV) and 9307 (Third E-SCV).*	1,854.00
9340		Power Beyond *Not Compatible with Codes 9316 and 9317 (Fourth SCVs).*	127.00
		Engine/Cold Weather Packages:	
9020		Cold Weather Package I *Includes Heavy-Duty Battery (1230 CCA, 154 Amp Hrs) and Engine Coolant Heater (110v).* *Not Compatible with Code 9021.*	306.00
9021		Cold Weather Package II *Includes Heavy-Duty Battery (1230 CCA, 154 Amp Hrs), Ground Fault Interrupter, Engine Coolant Heater (110v), Charge Pump Heater (110v) and Transmission Heater (110v) (PowrQuad and AutoQuad only).* *IVT Transmissions require only Engine Heater and Charge Pump Heater.* *Not Compatible with Code 9020.*	478.00
9025		Fuel Heater System (12V)	269.00
9104		Rear Window Defrost	298.00

6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9170		Oil Separator *Extracts oil particulates from the crankcase ventilation system and returns them back into the engine sump.* *Reduces oil consumption, prevents oil from dripping from the crankcase ventilation system and allows tractors to operate in environmentally sensitive areas.*	394.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
8840		Front Fenders (Two Wheel Drive)	342.00
8841		Front Fenders (MFWD) *Fixed MFWD Fenders are Not Compatible with 673 Loader when used with 13.6R28, 14.9R24, or 16.9R24 Front Tires.*	534.00
8842		Turnable Front Fenders (MFWD) *Not Compatible with Code 4042 (10.5/80-18 Tires).* *Turnable MFWD Fenders are Not Compatible with 563 or 673 Loaders and/or Loader Ready Packages 8941, 8942, 8947 or 8948.*	796.00
8900		Fender Extension, 1-Piece Side and Rear Extension (Qty 2)	378.00
8910		Rear Wheel Brakes - Heavy Duty *Designed for transport with non-braked trailers.*	119.00
		3 Point Hitch, PTO and Drawbar Equipment: *Front PTOs are not available from John Deere.* *For Front Hitch and PTO needs contact Laforge Systems, Inc.* *Laforge Systems, Inc.* *Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636* *Fax: (925) 689-7198* *www.fronthitch.com*	
8763		Adjustable Stabilizer Bars (Two) *When Code 8763 is ordered, Regular Sway Plates and Sway Block, which are in base equipment, will not be installed.* *Not with Code 8764, 9442 or 9443.*	550.00
8764		Automatic Stabilizer Bar (Two) - Walterscheid *Not in combination with Code 8763, 9442 or 9443.*	294.00
9092		Hydraulic Center Link	1,097.00
8775		Front Auxiliary Drive (Crankshaft Pulley without Drive Shaft) *Not in combination with Code 8770 (Front Weight Support)*	591.00
9002		Heavy Duty Rear 2-Speed PTO Housing (Nodular Iron) *Recommended for Heavy Duty Applications such as roadside mowing.*	308.00
9441		Drawbar, Standard Swinging, with Hammerstrap *Not Compatible with Code 9442.*	257.00
9442		Drawbar, High Clearance with Sway Chains and Hammerstrap *Not recommended for tall tires, if tractor will be used with PTO-powered pull type implements.* *Not Compatible with Code 9441.*	257.00

6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9485		Draft Links with Hooks (Walterscheid) *Includes: Lower Links with Hook, Top Link with Hook, Guide Balls and Guide Ball Holder.* *If ordered with Code 9060, factory will install Cat 3N/2 Linkage.*	349.00
9060		Increased Lift Capacity, Max. Total Cap 7231 Lbs. (3280 Kg) *Includes: Cat 3N/2 Linkages. Compatible with Telescopic Links or Walterscheid Hooks.* *Requires Code 0250 (MFWD) or 0350 (TLS).*	691.00
		Weights:	
8770		Front Weight Support (60 kg / 132 Lbs.) *Hold up to 14 Front Weights.* *Not Compatible with Code 8775 (Front Auxiliary Drive).*	264.00
9520		Rear Wheel Weights, 170 Lb. (1-Set 2 x 85 Lb.), Flange Axle, 28" and Larger *Requires Code 7152 (Flange Axle).* *Not Compatible with Code 9521, 9522, 9525 or 9526.*	385.00
9521		Rear Wheel Weights, 340 Lbs. (2-Sets 2 x 85 Lb.), Flange Axle, 28" and Larger *Requires Code 7152 (Flange Axle).* *Not Compatible with Code 9520, 9522, 9525 or 9526.*	766.00
9522		Rear Wheel Weights, 510 Lbs. (3-Sets 2 x 85 Lb.), Flange Axle, 28" and Larger *Requires Code 7152 (Flange Axle).* *Not Compatible with Code 9520, 9521, 9525 or 9526.*	1,151.00
9525		Rear Wheel Weights, 242 Lbs. (1-Set 2 x 121 Lb.), Flange Axle, 34" - 38" *Requires Code 7152 (Flange Axle).* *Not Compatible with Code 9520, 9521, 9522 or 9526.*	545.00
9526		Rear Wheel Weights, 484 Lbs. (2-Sets 2 x 121 Lb.), Flange Axle, 34" - 38" *Requires Code 7152 (Flange Axle).* *Not Compatible with Code 9520, 9521, 9522 or 9525.*	1,090.00
		Miscellaneous:	
8780		'JD Industrial Yellow' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8781		'Community Orange' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8850		Tool Box	78.00
8871		High Clearance Fuel Tank 30 U.S. Gallon (116L) *Not with Code 8914 (Hydro Pneumatic Cab Suspension).* *Not Compatible with Code 8900 Side and Rear Fender Extension.*	190.00
8875		Fuel Tank Bottom Guard	388.00
8876		Fuel Tank Front and Bottom Guards (30 Gallon High Clearance Tank) *Requires Code 8871 (30 gallon high clearance tank).* *Loader Ready Packages: 8941, 8942, 8947 or 8948.*	395.00
9085		License Plate Bracket with Light	36.00

6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9115		Back-Up Alarm	487.00
9272		Power Harness (12 Volt) *Located at Rear of Tractor. Provides 12 Volt (25 and 60 Amps) Power Supply Directly from Battery to Implements Requiring Power.*	402.00
9550		Protection for Overseas Shipment	59.00
9608		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
9660		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
		Tire Brand Preference: *If a Tire Brand Preference Code is ordered, factory will install brand selected if available. If brand is available in the rear, but not in front, factory will install rear preference and available brand on front.* *Some tire sizes are not available in all brands listed. Tire brands are subject to availability. If a Tire Brand Preference Code is not selected, Code 9988 (No Tire Brand Preference) will automatically display in COMAR. If a tire shortage occurs to an order which is coded "No Tire Preference" the Company will install the size from existing tire inventory which includes Goodyear, Firestone or Continental.*	
9901		Firestone	400.00
9903		Goodyear	400.00
9905		Continental	400.00
9988		No Tire Brand Preference	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm)	See Parts
		Electrical:	
	AL174696	Battery Cut-Off Switch (4 Cyl.)	604.00
	AL174697	Battery Cut-Off Switch (6 Cyl.)	604.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires AL171547 Attaching Bracket Kit.*	See Parts
	AL171547	Radar, Dual Beam Attaching Kit *Includes Bracket, Wiring Harness and Installation Hardware.* *Order RE249206 Radar through Parts.* *Requires AL178987 Software Installation Download for 6030 and 7030 Premium Cab Series (Includes Performance Monitor Functionality Download).*	317.00

6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Engine:	
	AL173201	Cold Weather Starting Package (IVT) *Includes Coolant Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Mounting Parts.* *Compatible with IVT Transmission only.*	372.00
	AL173200	Cold Weather Starting Package - 110 Volt *Includes Coolant Heater, Transmission Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Mounting Parts.* *Compatible with all transmissions EXCEPT IVT.*	469.00
	AL173967	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *Engine Coolant Heater is included in Cold Weather Starting Packages.* *Compatible with 6020 and 6030 Series.*	82.00
	AL173596	Engine Ventilation with Oil Separator Kit *Engine oil separator re-extracts the oil particles from the crankcase ventilation system for return back into the engine oil sump.*	428.00
	AL158520	Fuel Pre-Heater Kit	148.00
		Fenders:	
	AL180215	2WD Front Fenders *Not compatible with 563 or 673 Loader.*	601.00
	AL205783	Conversion Kit from Rigid Front Fenders to Turnable Front Fenders *For Front Fenders with Single Arm Support.*	1,249.00
	AL174767	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 0.59 In. (15 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	389.00
	AL174768	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 2.36 In. (60 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	219.00
	AL174769	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 0.79 In. (20 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	426.00
	AL174770	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 2.56 In. (65 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	250.00
	AL165335	Fender Stop Panel *For Models with Turnable MFWD Fenders.*	411.00
	AL180095	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 14.5 In. (370 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	668.00

6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180097	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	677.00
	AL180099	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	686.00
	AL180101	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	716.00
	AL180103	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	725.00
	AL180098	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180100	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180102	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL159975	Rear Fender Flap for Fender Side Extensions *Dimensions: Width 9 In. (229 mm) x Length 24.8 In. (632 mm).* *Requires Fender Side Extension of 190 x 20 mm. or 190 x 65 mm.*	81.00
		Guards:	
	AL156243	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 48 Gal. (185L) *Compatible with 42.3 (160 L), 43.6 (165 L) and 48 (185 L) Gallon Fuel Tanks.*	175.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL174550	Center Link, Hydraulic CAT 3/70 *Permits quick and convenient center link adjustment (70 cm/27.5 In.) from the cab through SCV Levers.*	1,361.00
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *Lowers the height of Drawbar by approximately 3 Inches.*	397.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
	AL206324	Stabilizer Bar, Automatic (Qty. 1) and Standard Economy Stabilizer Bar (Qty. 1) *Not compatible with 7330.* *Contains attaching parts.*	608.00
	AL174568	Stabilizer Bar, Hydraulic (Qty. 1) *Additional hardware needed, see field installed instructions.* *Requires AL201802 Software and dealer calibration to activate feature.*	1,950.00
	AL117961	Stabilizer Bar, Mechanical (One) with Attaching Parts *May be used with either RH or LH.*	298.00
	AL82925	Stabilizer Sway Chains	320.00

6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL78129	Support, Load Control Shaft *Secured to the steel frame without left and right hand bore holes.* *Protects the banding bar from shock loads under extreme draft work. Permits shock loads to be transferred from the lift arms directly to the frame.* *Not compatible with Code 7330.*	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	AL203673	E-ICV Control Lever (Joystick) with out CommandARM (on RH Armrest) with Gear Shifting *For "Grammar" seats.* *Reference installation instructions for additional information.*	1,546.00
	AL176950	Electronic #3 Deluxe 300 Series 3-Function SCV (E-SCV) *Contains: #3 E-SCV, Paddle Pod Control Switch and Cover, Mounting Studs, Relays, Fuse, Color Coded Dust Protector and ISO Couplers.* *Requires AL178179 Software and Dealer Calibration to Activate Feature.*	1,242.00
	AL207612	Electronic #3 Super Deluxe 350 Series 3-Function SCV (E-SCV) *Reference installation instructions for additional order parts required for installation and compatibility requirements.*	944.00
	AL207610	Electronic #4 Super Deluxe 350 Series 3-Function SCV (E-SCV) *Reference installation instructions for additional order parts required for installation and compatibility requirements.*	1,132.00
	AL175231	Electronic Control Kit (E-ICV with E-SCV) *Required for Tractors equipped with Electronic E-ICV if the tractor is equipped with Electronic SCVs (E-SCV).* *Order with AL174933 or AL174934.* *Requires Dealer Performed Calibration through Service Advisor or DTI.* *Refer to MHM 1111 Installation Instructions.*	381.00
	AL175230	Electronic Control Kit (E-ICV with M-SCV) *Required for Tractors equipped with Electronic E-ICV if the Tractor is equipped with Mechanical SCVs (M-SCV).* *Order with AL174933 or AL174944.* *Requires Dealer Performed AL177920 Software Download for Controller Calibration through Service Advisor.* *Requires AH224250 Power Module, L169001 Bracket, and AL171919 Harness.* *Refer to MHM 1111 Installation Instructions for more detailed information.*	682.00
	RE228000	Hydraulic Motor Case Drain *Allows coupling of the oil return line of a hydraulic motor into a pressure-free circuit.* *Recommended for usage with Hydraulic Motors that are susceptible to damage if return Coupler flow checks.*	174.00
	AL207616	Independent Control Valve, Electronic (E-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,663.00
	AL207617	Independent Control Valve, Electronic (E-ICV), 3-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	2,428.00
	AL207614	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,056.00
	AL207615	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 3-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,628.00

6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL174410	Joystick, Electronic 3-Function, (Compatible with CommardARM), Non-Shiftable *Compatible on tractors above S/N 7230020741.* *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174935), Independent Control Valve (AL174933 or AL174934) and Electrical Control Kit (AL175230 or AL175231).* *Compatible with 2 or 3-Function Midmount Independent Valves.* *If equipped with 2-Function E-ICV, the 3rd Function Rocker Switch is inactive.*	1,283.00
	AL174227	Joystick, Electronic 3-Function, (Grammer Seat without CommardARM), Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174935),Independent Control Valve (AL174933 or AL174934) and Electronic Control Kit (AL175230 or AL175231).* *Compatible with 2 or 3-Function Midmount Independent Valves.* *If equipped with 2-Function E-ICV, the 3rd Function Rocker Switch is inactive.*	1,341.00
	AL175020	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174935) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).* *Mounts on side of RH Console.*	404.00
	AL176245	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Shiftable *Controls Rear Mechanical SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions only.*	527.00
	AL175022	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174935) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).*	574.00
	AL175024	Joystick, Mechanical 3-Function, Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174935) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204117).* *Not compatible with IVT.*	731.00
	AL174935	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve, (ICV) *Required for AL204116, AL204117, AL174933 or AL174934 Independent Control Valve.*	509.00
	AL207607	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 100 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	504.00
	AL204102	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (2-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	651.00
	AL207609	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	675.00
	AL205078	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL207613	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL176243	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs (Premium Cab Tractors)	169.00

6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL176244	Position Kit, Position #4, Mechanical SCVs (Premium Cab Tractors)	244.00
	AL176808	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Implement *Kit contains three male Hose Tips and Dust Shields on Attachment Side for Connection of pressure, return and load sense.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176299) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Tractor End.*	237.00
	AL176299	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Tractors *Kit contains three Female Couplers and Dust Shields.* *Connects Pressure, Return and Load Sense Hoses from Implement to Tractor.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176808) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Implement End.*	237.00
	AL173904	Trailer Brakes, Hydraulic *For Tractors equipped with PFC Hydraulic System.* *Requires additional components to complete installation.* *See installation instructions.*	471.00
	AL169602	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Boom	625.00
	AL174686	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Mast	421.00
		Lighting:	
	AL174214	Beacon Light for Cab *Requires Command Center Calibration to activate feature.*	219.00
	AL174809	Bracket, Belt Line Lights (H3, H4 or Xenon) Forward Facing, LH and RH *Brackets are required for Belt Line Lights if not Factory Installed.* *Kit does not include Lights.*	141.00
	AL201586	Extremity Lights Preparation Kit *See Parts Catalog and MHM 873 Installation Instructions for additional components.*	922.00
	AL174332	Headlights, H4 (2) High/Low Beam Forward Facing *Requires Brackets (AL174809) and Command Center Calibration to activate feature.* *For Tractors with a "nose-up" of more than 1.5 degrees. See Installation Instructions for additional parts.*	474.00
	AL205374	Work Light, H3 (1) Rear Facing, Fender Mounted, LH or RH *Requires Command Center calibration to activate feature.*	86.00
	AL175583	Work Lights, (2) Belt Line Xenon Forward Facing *Requires Brackets (AL174809) and Command Center Calibration to activate feature.*	1,595.00
	AL205373	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2) Belt Line or Rear Facing Fender Mounted *Can be used for front facing belt line (in the upright or hanging position), or rear facing fender mounted work lights.* *Requires Command Center calibration to activate feature.*	253.00
	AL205372	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2) Rear Facing or Roof Mounted *Requires Command Center Calibration to activate feature.* *Can be used for rear facing fender mounted worklights or rear facing roof mounted worklights.*	270.00
	AL177887	Work Lights, Rear Facing, Xexon HID (2), Cab Roof Mounted, LH and RH *Requires Command Center Calibration to Activate Feature.* *Order L153232 double faced adhesive tape if required.*	1,555.00

6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Operator Environment:	
	AT173678	3 Inch Seat Belt	See Parts
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL174997	7-Pin Signal Socket *Mount in right-hand Rear "C" Post.* *Requires Multi-Socket Outlet with 12 Volt 30A Supply (AL174347).*	30.00
	AL164673	Ash Tray	See Parts
	AL112070	Beverage Cooler Box *Portable, non-electrical. Mounts on the floor in the front right of the cab.*	130.00
	AL156731	Bottle Holder, Floor Mounted, Left Side	35.00
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL173370	Cigarette Lighter	See Parts
	AL163826	Cup Holder, Right-Hand A-Post Mounted	41.00
	AL174264	Field Office with Refrigerator	787.00
	AL174262	Field Office without Refrigerator	254.00
	AL158986	Filter Kit, Carbon, with LH and RH Fresh Air and Recirculation	See Parts
	AL175376	Heat Guard/Exhaust Pipe, Stainless Steel	249.00
	AL173569	Instructional Seat with Seat Belt	545.00
	AL151224	Mirror, Inside Rear *Mounts behind operator's right shoulder - provides increased Drawbar Visibility.*	145.00
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL157751	Mirrors, Telescopic, LH & RH, Electronically Adjustable	1,457.00
	AL174347	Multi-Socket Outlet with 12 Volt 30A Supply *Mounts in right-hand Rear "C" Post.* *Provides power outlet to operate cell phone, laptop computer, etc.* *Can be upgraded with 7-Pin Signal Socket (AL174997).*	82.00
	AL174215	Power Strip with Six Outlets	70.00
	RE289848	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compatible devices.*	434.00
	RE289852	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compativle devices.*	849.00

6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL174263	Refrigerator (Electrical Cooling Compartment)	678.00
	AL174234	Seat Telescopic Backrest Extension	135.00
	AL175598	Seat, Super Air Comfort Seat MSG95 *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.* *Air suspended with operator presence switch.* *Features include automatic weight adjustment, mechanical lumbar support, backrest angle adjustment, and 15 degrees of swivel.*	1,709.00
	AL175599	Seat, Super Comfort Seat MSG85 *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.* *Mechanically suspended.*	1,220.00
	AL175597	Seat, Super Deluxe Air Comfort Seat MSG95 *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.* *Low frequency air suspension with operator presence switch.* *Features include active carbon layer, seat heating, lateral suspension, automatic weight adjustment, air lumbar support, adjustable seat depth and incline, telescopic backrest extension, backrest angle adjustment, and 15 degrees of swivel.*	2,792.00
	AL175596	Seat, Super Deluxe Air Comfort Seat MSG95 *For Tractors equipped with CommandARM.* *Low frequency air suspension with operator presence switch.* *Features include active carbon layer, seat heating, lateral suspension, automatic weight adjustment, air lumbar support, adjustable seat depth and incline, telescopic backrest extension, backrest angle adjustment, and 15 degrees of swivel.*	2,943.00
	AL119286	Seat, Swivel, Operators, 180 degrees *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.*	See Parts
	AL179613	Software: Headland Management System 3 PLUS (HMS) *Additional Parts and Command Center Activation required to complete installation.* *Includes Performance Monitor function and Auto MFWD capability.* *For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Series Tractors produced after 01 Nov 2007.*	See Parts
	AL180428	Software: Intelligent Power Management - 6430 Premium Cab *Refer to MHM1166 installation instructions to order AL180428 Software Download from PDC to complete CommandCenter Activation.* *For 6430 Premium Cab Tractor only equipped with 4-valve PowerTech Plus Engine and PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmission.*	See Parts
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE282643	Steering Wheel, Dark Brown Leather	See Parts
	AL174141	Step Mud Guard *For Tractors without suspended cab.*	108.00
	AL174359	Sun Screen, Telescopic (Rollo Blinds) *Kit includes (1) Sun Screen with Mounting Hardware.* *May be used either in Front or Rear Window.*	140.00
	AL157620	Sun Visor	88.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts

6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL157189	Windshield Washer, Front *Requires additional parts available from PDC for Tractors not equipped with RH door.*	175.00
	AL157190	Windshield Washer, Front and Rear *Requires Right Hand Door.*	324.00
	AL174219	Wiper, Rear Window	244.00
	AL176910	Wood-look Interior Trim *Kit includes Decorative Covers for the Front Header Console, Front and Rear Headlining.*	450.00
		PTO/Front Auxiliary Drive: *Front PTOs are no longer available as a field installed option through John Deere.* *Availability is limited to existing inventory.* *When inventory is exhausted, please contact Laforge Hitch for your Front PTO and Front Hitch needs.* *Laforge Systems, Inc.* *Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636* *Fax: (925) 689-7198* *www.fronthitch.com*	
	AL160984	Front Auxillary Drive (Crankshaft pulley without Drive Shaft) *Compatible with Tier 2 and Tier 3 Engines produced after S/N 354700.*	614.00
		Transmission:	
	AL174225	Back-up Alarm - PowrQuad PLUS, AutoQuad and IVT Transmissions *Requires AL178365 Software Download and Dealer Calibration through CommandCenter or Service Advisor to activate.*	496.00
	AL173291	Creeper Kit for 16F/16R PowrQuad PLUS 4-Range (19 mph/30 kmh) Transmission (EPQT) *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL173654) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL178511) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL173288	Creeper Kit for 24F/24R PowrQuad Plus or AutoQuad 6-Range (25 mph/40 kmh) Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL173654) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL178511) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL173654	Creeper, Control Kit *Required to complete Creeper installation.*	136.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key *Includes Lockable Door Handles (2). Key is different than that used to start Tractor.*	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
	AL110170	Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Cap	See Parts

6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL175117	Vandal Protection Field Kit *Kit contains Hood and Side Shield Locks.* *Lockable Fuel Tank Cap.* *Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Neck.*	562.00
		Weights:	
	RE300838	Front Weight Support, 132 Lb. (60 Kg) 21 In. (535 mm) Wide *Holds 14 weights.*	391.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	T21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 107 Lb.	209.00
	R61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 135 Lb.	287.00
	RFR61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1620 Lb. (12-R61524)	2,896.00
	RFT21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1760 Lb. (16-T21689)	3,000.00
	AR112536	Weight, Rear Wheel, 440 Lb. (4-R56920) *Requires Steel Wheels.*	937.00
	APY10029	Weight, Rear Wheel, 480 Lb. (4-L28228)	1,090.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Increased Tread Setting from 2016 mm to 2134 mm.* *8 Bolt Patterns (275 mm diameter).*	575.00
	AL156779	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 1.73 In. (44 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	470.00
	AL156777	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 4.37 In. (111 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	597.00

6430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

7130 Open Operator Station Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
125 Engine HP (92 kw) [97/68/EC] at 2300 RPM
101 PTO Horsepower at 2300 RPM
4 Cylinder, John Deere PowerTech E
4.5 Liter (276 Cu. In.) Displacement, Tier 3 Emissions Level
2300 Rated Engine Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Turbocharged
Dual Temperature Cooling System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element and PreCleaner
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust
54 Gal (207 L) Fuel Tank Capacity

TRANSMISSION:
12 Forward/4 Reverse SyncroPlus Transmission 19 mph (30km/h)
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Dual Stage Disk Brakes
Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Load Sensing Constant Flow Pressure Compensated (PC) System
21.1 GPM (81 L/min) Pump Flow at 2300 RPM
1 SCV; Mechanical; ISO Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 RPM, 1-3/8 In. Independent Rear PTO, Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electronic Hitch
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch
Electrohydraulic Hitch Controls
One Rear Fender Hitch Controls
5100 Lb. Lift Capacity
LH Telescopic Draft Link
Left Hand Stabilizer Bar
Category 2 Swinging Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Tachometer
Speedometer
Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature
PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
Alternator Indicator Light
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

OPEN OPERATOR STATION:
Two Post Foldable ROPS with Seat Belt, Less Canopy Platform
Steps
Operational Controls, Console
Mechanical Suspension Seat with Seat Belt
Tilt Steering Column
Foot Throttle Control

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12-Volt Electrical System
12-Volt Battery, 1230 Cold Cranking Amps
90 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Grille Headlights
One Rear ROPS Light
Two Flashing Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
MFWD Engagement, Electrohydraulic
14.9R24 In.

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flange
Eight Position Steel Wheels
18.4R38 In. Radial

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

321AR	7130 Open Operator Station Tractor	70,046.00

7130 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0600		No Package	In Base Price
0611		Open Station Flat Platform 2WD SyncroPlus Flanged Value Package *Flat Platform Open Station, 2WD, SyncroPlus 12F/4R (19 mph/30 kmh), Flanged Rear Axle.* *Codes: 0200, 7000, 7152.*	-287.00
0612		Competitive Package - Open Station Flat Platform MFWD PowrQuad w/ LHR Flanged Value Package *Flat Platform Open Station, MFWD, PowrQuad Transmission 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh), Flanged Rear Axle.* *Codes: 0250, 7040, 7152.*	-575.00
0645		Open Station Flat Platform MFWD PowrQuad w/ LHR Flanged Value Package *Flat Platform Open Station, MFWD, PowrQuad 24F/24R with Left Hand Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh), Flanged Rear Axle.* *Codes: 0250, 7044, 7152.*	-287.00
		FRONT AXLES	
0200		Adjustable 2WD Front Axle (4-Positions: 59.1-74 In.)	-8,073.00
0250		MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
1205		16.9-34 In. 10PR R4 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4165.* *Not available with Code 7153 Rack and Pinion Rear Axle.* *Available in Goodyear Industrial Sure Grip only.*	-1,746.00
1264		320/90R42 In. 139A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4229 and 7153.* *Not compatible with Code 7152 or 7154.* *Available in Firestone F9000 and Goodyear DT800 only.*	-90.00
1276		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Codes 4216 and 7153.* *Available in Firestone RAT (Radial All Traction).* *Not compatible with Codes 7044 or 7064.*	2,626.00
1284		18.4R34 In. 144A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4166 or 4246.* *Requires Code 7152.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	756.00
1288		18.4R34 In. 144A8 R1W Radial (460/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4168 or 4249.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-638.00
1425		18.4R38 In. 146A8 R1W Radial (460/85R38 In. 149A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4249 or 4308.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	In Base Price

7130 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
1424		18.4R38 In. 146A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4246 or 4306.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,394.00
1563		13.6-46 In. 6PR R2 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Code 4721 and 7152..* *Available in Firestone CSG only.*	142.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For Code 0200 (2WD):	
4721		7.50-20 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0130 (Open Station Flat Platform)* *Available in Goodyear Super Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4620 Lbs.*	-2,130.00
4782		10.00-16 In. 10PR F2 Bias *Available in Goodyear F2 Super Rib and Firestone F2 only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5830 Lbs.*	-2,100.00
		For Code 0250 (MFWD):	
4165		13.6-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Dunlop T-35 only.*	-1,428.00
4166		13.6R24 In. 121A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,124.00
4168		13.6R24 In. 128A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	-138.00
4216		320/90R42 In. 139A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.*	1,994.00
4229		12.4R28 In. 121A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-294.00
4246		14.9R24 In. 126A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,394.00
4249		14.9R24 In. 126A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	In Base Price
4306		13.6R28 In. 123A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,382.00
4308		13.6R28 In. 123A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-12.00

7130 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION	
		Transmissions WITHOUT Factory Installed Creepers.	
7000		SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh)	In Base Price
7010		SyncroPlus 16F/16R Transmission with Mechanical Left Hand Power Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh)	1,953.00
7040		PowrQuad 16F/16R Transmission with Mechanical Left Hand Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh)	3,535.00
7044		PowrQuad 24F/24R Transmission with Mechanical Left Hand Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh) *Requires Code 0250 (MFWD).* *Not Compatible with Code 1276.*	5,120.00
		CREEPER Transmissions	
7020		SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	2,416.00
7060		PowrQuad 16F/16R Transmission with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	4,566.00
7064		PowrQuad 24F/24R Transmission with Mechanical Left Hand Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh) with Creeper *Requires Code 0250 (MFWD).* *Not Compatible with Code 1276.*	7,536.00
		REAR AXLES AND WHEELS	
7152		Flanged Axle, 8 Position Steel Wheels	In Base Price
7153		Rack and Pinion Axle (Length: 100.6 In., Diameter: 3.1 In.) 2-Position Steel Wheels *Requires Code 1264, 1276, 1424 or 1425.*	1,190.00
7154		Rack and Pinion Axle (Length: 100.6 In., Diameter: 3.1 In.) 2-Position Cast Wheels	1,357.00
		HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
7281		Load Sensing Constant Flow Hydraulic System 21.1 GPM (80 L/min)	In Base Price
7282		Pressure and Flow Compensated Hydraulic System 29 GPM (110 L/min)	1,560.00
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
7211		Single Basic SCV (No Detent - 101 Series) with Standard Couplers *Only with Code 7281.*	In Base Price
7213		Single Standard SCV (2 Detent - 201 Series) with Standard Couplers *Only with Code 7281.*	659.00
7225		1st & 2nd Deluxe SCVs (3 Detent - 301 Series) with Standard Couplers *Only with Code 7281.*	1,313.00
7229		1st & 2nd Standard SCVs (2 Detent - 201 Series) with Standard Couplers *Only with Code 7281.*	1,121.00
7214		Single Standard (2-Detent - 200 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	870.00

7130 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES ...Continued...	
7230		Two Standard SCV (2-Detent - 200 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	1,038.00
7226		Two Deluxe SCVs (3-Detent - 300 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	1,399.00
		SEAT	
7601		Comfort Seat with Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion *Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion, Armrests, Horizontal Adjustment, Side Rails, Operator Presence Switch, Seat Belt Retractors, Operator's Manual Holder.*	In Base Price
7623		Super Comfort Seat with Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion *Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion, Horizontal Suspension, Backrest Adjustment, Armrest, Mechanical Lumbar Support, Side Rails, Swivel (15 Degree Left/20 Degree Right), Operator Presence Switch, Seat Belt Retractors, Operator's Manual Holder.*	573.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Operator Station Options:	
8830		Vandal Protection Package	319.00
8835		Floor Mat	104.00
8875		Fuel Tank Bottom Guard	388.00
		Lighting / Electrical:	
9045		One Rear Work light RH, H3, 2-Post mounted	99.00
9051		Two Front Work Lights, H3, Fender mounted	198.00
9055		Corner Lights	302.00
9115		Back-Up Alarm	487.00
9145		Power Outlet Socket, 3 Terminals	63.00
		Front Axle:	
8840		Fixed Front Fenders (For 2WD axle) *Not Compatible with Code 0250 MFWD axle.* *Not Compatible with Code 4308 (13.6-28) Tires when used with Front Loader.* *Requires Code 4721 or 4782.*	342.00
8841		Rigid Front Fenders (MFWD) *Not Compatible with Code 0200 2WD axle.* *Not Compatible with Code 4308 (13.6-28) Tires when used with Front Loader.* *Not Compatible with Code 4216 (320/90R42).*	534.00
8842		Turnable Front Fenders (MFWD) *Not compatible with Codes 0200 or 4216 (320/90R42).* *Not compatible with Loaders.*	800.00

7130 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Rear Hitch and Drawbar:	
8763		Stabilizers, RH and LH *Not Compatible with Code 9442.*	550.00
8764		Automatic Stabilizer Bar, LH with Retainer *Not Compatible with Code 9442.*	1,008.00
9060		Increased Lift Capacity, Max Total Cap 7231 (3280 kg) *Requires Code 0250.*	691.00
9086		No Rockshaft; No Draft links; No Sway control	-1,838.00
9225		Draft Control Components *Not Compatible with Code 9086.*	601.00
9441		Drawbar, Standard Swinging, with Hammerstrap	257.00
9442		Drawbar, High Clearance with Sway Chains and Hammerstrap	257.00
9465		Hitch Ball Category 2 *Requires Code 9485.*	13.00
9480		Right-hand Telescopic Draft Link / Cat II	257.00
9485		Draft Links with Hooks	349.00
		Hydraulics:	
9303		Third SCV Deluxe (2 Detents - 201 Series) with Standard Couplers *Requires Code 7281.* *3-SCVs with Power Beyond for Loader Prep and Power Beyond are not a compatible configuration with the Pressure Compensated Hydraulic System. If this combination is required, it is recommended to order Pressure & Flow Compensated Hydraulics (Code 7282) which can accommodate, 4-SCVs, Power Beyond for Loader Prep and Power Beyond.*	1,139.00
9304		Third SCV Standard (2-Detents - 200 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	1,009.00
9306		Third SCV Deluxe (3-Detents - 300 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	1,302.00
9340		Power Beyond	127.00
		Engine:	
8775		Front Auxiliary Drive (Crankshaft Pulley without Drive Shaft)	582.00
9020		Cold Weather Package I *Includes Heavy-Duty Battery (174 Ah) Engine Coolant Heater (110v).*	306.00
9025		Fuel Heating System (12V)	151.00
		Miscellaneous	
8780		'JD Industrial Yellow' Paint Finish	1,402.00

7130 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
8781		'Community Orange' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8850		Toolbox	78.00
8910		Heavy Duty Rear Wheel Brakes	118.00
9002		Heavy Duty PTO Bearing	308.00
		Loader Packages: *Loader PREPARATION Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve & Mechanical Joystick.*	
8810		2-Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader PREPARATION Package Includes: Two Function Mid-Mounted Control Valve with Mechanical Joystick Control *Not compatible with Code 8842.*	1,441.00
		Rear Axle Weight Packages:	
9520		One Set Rear Wheel Weights 170 lb (77 kg) *For 28 Inch wheel and larger.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	385.00
9521		Two Set Rear Wheel Weights 340 lb (154 kg) *For 28 Inch wheel and larger.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	766.00
9522		Three Set Rear Wheel Weights 510 lb (231 kg) *For 28 Inch wheel and larger.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	1,151.00
9525		One Set Rear Wheel Weights 242 lb (110 kg) *For 34 - 38 Inch wheel.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	545.00
9526		Two Set Rear Wheel Weights 485 lb (220 kg) *For 34 - 38 Inch wheel.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	1,090.00
		Tire Preference / Special Handling Codes:	
9550		Protection for Overseas Shipment	54.00
9608		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
9660		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9901		Tire Brand Firestone	400.00
9903		Tire Brand Goodyear	400.00
9905		Tire Brand Continental	400.00
9988		No Specific Tire brand	No Charge

7130 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Quick-Tatch Front-end Weight Packages:	
8770		Front Weight Support 70kg (for up to 14 front weights)	271.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm)	See Parts
		Engine:	
	AL173200	Cold Weather Starting Package - 110 Volt *Includes Coolant Heater, Transmission Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Mounting Parts. Compatible only with Code 7282 (Optional 29 gpm Pressure and Flow Compensating Hydraulic Pump).*	469.00
	AL173967	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *Engine Coolant Heater is included in Cold Weather Starting Packages. Compatible with 6020 and 6030 Series.*	82.00
	AL173596	Engine Ventilation with Oil Separator Kit *Engine oil separator re-extracts the oil particles from the crankcase ventilation system for return back into the engine oil sump.*	428.00
	AL158520	Fuel Pre-Heater Kit	148.00
		Fenders:	
	AL180215	2WD Front Fenders *Not compatible with 563 or 673 Loader.*	601.00
	AL165336	Fender Stop Panel *For Models with Turnable MFWD Fenders.*	411.00
	AL180095	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 14.5 In. (370 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	668.00
	AL180097	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	677.00
	AL180099	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	686.00
	AL180101	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	716.00
	AL180103	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	725.00
	AL180098	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180100	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00

7130 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180102	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
		Guards:	
	AL118241	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 54.6 US Gal. (207L)	203.00
	AL159939	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 66 US Gal. (250L)	195.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL204901	Draft Link, Telescoping (Qty. 2)	1,137.00
	AL116748	Draft Sensing Control Kit *Requires Right Hand Console Panel L115370 (for OOS), order through Service Parts.*	601.00
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *Lowers the height of Drawbar by approximately 3 Inches.*	397.00
	AL80054	Drawbar, Swinging with Hammerstrap	707.00
	AL180493	Hitch Raise/Lower Switch *Requires Diagnostic Software Kit AL180889 ordered through Parts.* *Refer to installation instructions MHM1170.* *For 6030 and 7030 Cab and OOS Tractors only.*	87.00
	RE63112	Quik-Coupler, Category 2	1,008.00
	RE60742	Quik-Coupler, Category 3N/2	1,487.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
	AL206324	Stabilizer Bar, Automatic (Qty. 1) and Standard Economy Stabilizer Bar (Qty. 1) *Not compatible with 7330.* *Contains attaching parts.*	608.00
	AL117961	Stabilizer Bar, Mechanical (One) with Attaching Parts *May be used with either RH or LH.*	298.00
	AL82925	Stabilizer Sway Chains	320.00
	AL78129	Support, Load Control Shaft *Secured to the steel frame without left and right hand bore holes.* *Protects the banding bar from shock loads under extreme draft work. Permits shock loads to be transferred from the lift arms directly to the frame.* *Not compatible with Code 7330.*	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	RE228000	Hydraulic Motor Case Drain *Allows coupling of the oil return line of a hydraulic motor into a pressure-free circuit.* *Recommended for usage with Hydraulic Motors that are susceptible to damage if return Coupler flow checks.*	174.00
	AL207614	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,056.00

7130 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180376	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, 3rd & 4th Position, Non-Shiftable *Controls Rear SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with OOS equipped with PFC Hydraulic System.*	423.00
	AL180385	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Controls Rear SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with Mid Spec Cab & OOS equipped with PC Hydraulic System.*	423.00
	AL180659	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (BL15002 OR BL15003) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).* *Not compatible with Low Profile Open Station Models.*	631.00
	BL15002	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve (ICV) *Compatible with Tractors equipped with (2) Selective Control Valves.* *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	664.00
	BL15003	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve (ICV) *Compatible with Tractors equipped with (3) Selective Control Valves.* *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	664.00
	AL207607	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 100 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	504.00
	AL204102	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (2-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	651.00
	AL207609	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	675.00
	AL205078	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL207613	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL180373	Position Kit, Position #1, Mechanical SCVs for PC Hydraulics (Cab or OOS) *For Pressure Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL180372	Position Kit, Position #1, Mechanical SCVs for PFC Hydraulics (OOS Tractors) *For Pressure & Flow Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL180375	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs for PC Hydraulics (Cab or OOS) *For Pressure Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL180374	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs for PFC Hydraulics (OOS Tractors) *For Pressure & Flow Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00

7130 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL176808	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Implement *Kit contains three male Hose Tips and Dust Shields on Attachment Side for Connection of pressure, return and load sense.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176299) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Tractor End.*	237.00
	AL176299	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Tractors *Kit contains three Female Couplers and Dust Shields.* *Connects Pressure, Return and Load Sense Hoses from Implement to Tractor.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176808) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Implement End.*	237.00
	AL173904	Trailer Brakes, Hydraulic *For Tractors equipped with PFC Hydraulic System.* *Requires additional components to complete installation.* *See installation instructions.*	471.00
	AL180827	Trailer Brakes, Hydraulic *For Tractors equipped with PC Hydraulic System.* *Requires additional components to complete installation.* *See installation instructions.*	495.00
	AL169602	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Boom	625.00
	AL174686	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Mast	421.00
		Lighting:	
	AL178998	Fender Mounted Work Lights (LH and RH), Front Facing *Open Operator Station only.*	212.00
	AL79915	Work Light, (1) Rear Facing, LH or RH *Open Operator Station only.*	106.00
	AL202564	Work Lights, H3 Front Corner *Mounted in the grill with the headlights.*	289.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AT173678	3 Inch Seat Belt	See Parts
	AL203919	3-Terminal Socket	72.00
	AR201256	Canopy for Roll-Gard *Requires Wiring Harness Adapter (AL160408), order through Parts.*	1,289.00
	AL179255	Seat, Comfort Seat MSG83 *Seat is mechanical suspended.* *Features include manual weight adjustment and backrest angle adjustment.*	705.00
	AL179257	Seat, Comfort Seat MSG85 *Mechanically suspended.* *Features include horizontal suspension, manual weight adjustment, mechanical lumbar support, and backrest angle adjustment.*	1,295.00
	AL115672	Steps (3), RH with Handle *Quantity of one.*	403.00

7130 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		PTO/Front Auxiliary Drive:	
	AL160984	Front Auxillary Drive (Crankshaft pulley without Drive Shaft) *Compatible with 7130 Cab and OOS Tractors (S/N 634684 and above).*	614.00
		Transmission:	
	AL158728	Back-up Alarm for SyncroPlus, PowrQuad PLUS and AutoQuad Transmissions	496.00
	AL173294	Creeper Field Kit for 16F/16R SyncroPlus Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser *Additional parts are required to complete installation -see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	3,130.00
	AL173292	Creeper Field Kit for SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	3,130.00
	AL173291	Creeper Kit for 16F/16R PowrQuad PLUS 4-Range (19 mph/30 kmh) Transmission (EPQT) *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL173288	Creeper Kit for 24F/24R PowrQuad Plus or AutoQuad 6-Range (25 mph/40 kmh) Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL180063	Creeper, Control Kit *Required to complete Creeper installation.*	476.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
	AL110170	Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Cap	See Parts
	AL175118	Vandal Protection Field Kit *Kit contains Hood and Side Shield Locks.* *Lockable Fuel Tank Cap.* *Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Neck.*	562.00
		Weights: *Please Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Rear Wheel Weight Compatibility Information.* *Before ordering, verify Axle type (Flange or R&P). For Flange Axles, verify Bolt Circle Diameter (BCD).* *Weights and Supports do not include Installation Hardware.*	
	RE300838	Front Weight Support, 132 Lb. (60 Kg) 21 In. (535 mm) Wide *Holds 14 weights.*	391.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00

7130 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	T21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 107 Lb.	209.00
	R61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 135 Lb.	287.00
	RFR61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1620 Lb. (12-R61524)	2,896.00
	RFT21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1760 Lb. (16-T21689)	3,000.00
	AR112536	Weight, Rear Wheel, 440 Lb. (4-R56920) *Requires Steel Wheels.*	937.00
	APY10029	Weight, Rear Wheel, 480 Lb. (4-L28228)	1,090.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AR182457	Kit, Row Spacing (ZF Axles) *10 Bolt Pattern (335 mm diameter).* *Except for 24 In. and 26 In. Wheel.*	1,087.00
	R112387	Row Spacing (ZF Axles) *10 Bolt Pattern (335 mm diameter).*	See Parts
	L157909	Tie Rod Extension - 2WD Axle (Increase Width 204 mm Per Side) *Order 1 Per Side.*	See Parts
	AL156779	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 1.73 In. (44 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	470.00
	AL156777	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 4.37 In. (111 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	597.00

7130 Open Operator Station Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

7130 Cab Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
125 Engine HP (92 kW) [97/68 EC] @ 2300 RPM
101 PTO Horsepower (75 kW) @ 2300 RPM
4 Cylinders, John Deere PowerTech E
4.5 Liter (276 Cu. In.) Displacement, Tier 3 Emissions Level
2300 Rated Engine Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Turbocharged
Dual Temperature Cooling System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element and PreCleaner
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust
55 Gal (207 L) Fuel Tank Capacity

TRANSMISSION:
12 Forward/4 Reverse SyncroPlus Transmission 19 mph (30km/h)
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Dual Stage Disk Brakes
Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Load Sensing Constant Flow Pressure Compensated (PC) System
21.1 GPM (81 L/min) Pump Flow at 2300 RPM
1 SCV; Mechanical; ISO Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 RPM, 1-3/8 In. Independent Rear PTO, Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electronic Hitch
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch
Electrohydraulic Hitch Control
One Rear Fender Hitch Control
5100 Lb. Lift Capacity
LH Telescopic Draft Link
Left Hand Stabilizer Bar
Category 2 Swinging Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Tachometer
Speedometer
Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature
PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
Alternator Indicator Light
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

CAB OPERATOR STATION:
ComfortGard Cab with Air Conditioning and Heater
Two Doors
Front Windshield Wiper
Mechanical Suspension Seat with Armrests and Seat Belt
Tilt/Telescopic Steering Column
Right-hand Operational Controls
Floor Mat
Foot Throttle Control
Power Outlet
Pre-Radio Wiring and Speaker Package
Overhead Courtesy Light
Rear View Mirror

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12-Volt Electrical System
One 12-Volt Battery, 1230 Cold Cranking Amps
90 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Grille Headlights
Two Front Roof Lights
One Rear Roof/ROPS Light
Flashing Warning Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
Electrohydraulic MFWD Engagement, Right-hand Console
14.9R24 In. Radial Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flanged Axle
Eight Position Steel Wheels
18.4R38 In. Radial Rear Tires

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

Available for the United States, Canada and Mexico Only.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

7130 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued...	
321BR		7130 Cab Tractor	80,366.00
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0600		No Package	In Base Price
0606		Cab MFWD SyncroPlus w/ LHR Flanged Mechanical Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, MFWD, SyncroPlus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30 km/h), Flanged Rear Axle, Mechanical Seat.* *Codes: 0250, 7010, 7152, 7611.*	-287.00
0607		Competitive Package - Cab MFWD PQ Plus w/ LHR Flanged Air Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad Plus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30 km/h), Flanged Rear Axle, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0250, 7073, 7152, 7662.*	-575.00
0609		Cab 2WD SyncroPlus w/ LHR Flanged Mechanical Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, 2WD, SyncroPlus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30km/h), Flanged Rear Axle, Mechanical Seat.* *Codes: 0200, 7010, 7152, 7611.*	-287.00
0610		Cab 2WD PQ Plus w/ LHR Flanged Air Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, 2WD, PowrQuad Plus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30km/h), Flanged Rear Axle, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0200, 7073, 7152, 7662.*	-287.00
0637		Cab MFWD PQ Plus w/ LHR Rack and Pinion Air Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad Plus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30 km/h), Rack and Pinion Rear Axle, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0250, 7073, 7153, 7662.*	-287.00
0643		Cab MFWD PQ Plus w/ LHR Flanged Air Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad Plus 24F/24R with Left Hand Reverser (25 mph), Flanged Rear Axle, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0250, 7072, 7152, 7662.*	-460.00
		FRONT AXLES	
0200		Adjustable 2WD Front Axle (59.1-74 In.)	-8,073.00
0250		MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
1205		16.9-34 In. 10PR R4 Bias (Industrial Sure Grip) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4165.* *Not available with Code 7153 Rack and Pinion Rear Axle.* *Available in Goodyear only.*	-1,746.00
1288		18.4R34 In. 144A8 R1W Radial (460/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4168 or 4249.* *Not available with Code 7153 Rack and Pinion Rear Axle.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-638.00
1264		320/90R42 In. 139A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.*	-90.00

7130 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... *For MFWD: Requires Code 4229 and Code 7153.* *Not compatible with Code 7152 or 7154.* *Available in Firestone F9000 and Goodyear DT 806 only.*	
1425		18.4R38 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (460/85R38 In. 149A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4249 or 4308.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	In Base Price
1563		13.6-46 In. 6PR R2 Bias	142.00
1276		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial *Requires Codes 0250, 4216 and 7153.* *Available in Firestone RAT (Radial All Traction).* *Not compatible with Code 7072 or 7077 or 8873.*	2,626.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For Code 0200 (2WD):	
4721		7.50-20 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear Super Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4620 Lbs.*	-2,130.00
4782		10.00-16 In. 10PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F2 Super Rib and Firestone F2 only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5830 Lbs.*	-2,100.00
		For Code 0250 (MFWD):	
4165		13.6-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *Available in Dunlop T35 Series only.*	-1,428.00
4168		13.6R24 In. 128A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	-138.00
4229		12.4R28 In. 121A8 R1W Radial (320/85R28 In. 124A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-294.00
4249		14.9R24 In. 126A8 R1W Radial (380/85R24 In. 131A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	In Base Price
4308		13.6R28 In. 123A8 R1W Radial (340/85R28 In. 127A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-12.00
4216		320/90R42 In. 139A8 R1W Radial	1,994.00
		TRANSMISSION	
		Transmissions WITHOUT Factory Installed Creepers.	
7000		SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh)	In Base Price

7130 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION ...Continued...	
7010		SyncroPlus 16F/16R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh)	1,953.00
7073		PowrQuad PLUS 16F/16R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh)	3,888.00
7072		PowrQuad PLUS 24F/24R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh) *Requires Code 0250.* *Not Compatible with Code 1276.*	5,631.00
		CREEPER Transmissions	
7020		SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	2,439.00
7015		SyncroPlus 16F/16R Left Hand Mechanical Reverser Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	4,370.00
7078		PowrQuad PLUS 16F/16R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	6,304.00
7077		PowrQuad PLUS 24F/24R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh) with Creeper *Not Compatible with Code 1276.*	8,046.00
		REAR AXLES AND WHEELS	
7152		Flanged Axle, 8 Position Steel Wheels	In Base Price
7153		Rack and Pinion Axle 3.1 In. (78.74 mm) Diameter by 100.6 In. Length 2-Pos. Steel Wheels *Requires Code 1264, 1276 or 1425.*	1,190.00
7154		Rack & Pinion Axle 2-Pos. Cast Wheels *3.1 In. (78.74 mm) diameter by 100.6 In Length.* *Requires Code 1264 or 1425.*	1,357.00
		EXHAUST	
7452		Vertical Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	In Base Price
7453		Deluxe Cab Corner Post Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	872.00
		SEAT	
7611		Super Comfort Seat (MSG 83) with Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion *Arm Rest, Seat Adjustment Side Rails, Retractable Seatbelt, Operator Presence Switch.*	In Base Price
7662		Super Comfort Seat (MSG 95) with Air Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion *Horizontal Suspension, Backrest Adjustment,* *Armrest, Mechanical Lumbar Support, Side Rails, Swivel (15 Deg. Left/15 Deg. Right),* *Operator Presence Switch, Retractable Seat Belt, Operator's Manual Holder.*	896.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

7130 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		ComfortGard Cab Options:	
8830		Vandal Protection Package *Includes Lockable Fuel Cap, Lockable Transmission Oil Fill, Lockable Hood and Engine Side Panels.*	319.00
8873		Fuel Tank, 66 Gallon (250L) *Not compatible with Code 1276.*	381.00
8875		Fuel Tank Guard, Bottom	388.00
9076		Ash Tray with Cigarette Lighter	21.00
9207		Telescopic Rear View Mirrors (2) - Manually Adjustable	294.00
9102		Rear Windshield Wiper with Front & Rear Washer	493.00
9140		Single Interface Outlet (7-Pin) *Located on Rear RH Corner-post.*	87.00
9212		Sun Visor	80.00
9214		Additional Storage Compartment (LH upper corner inner roof)	69.00
9216		Bottle Holder *Floor Mounted.*	33.00
9218		Cup Holder *Mounts to Right Hand A-post.*	37.00
9220		Field Office / Storage Tray / 3-Pin Power Outlet	312.00
9232		Instructional Seat with Seat Belt *The instructional seat has been approved only for training operators or diagnosing machine problems. Keep all other riders off the tractor and equipment. Always wear your seat belt.*	551.00
9246		Roof Hatch with Glass *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab), 9214, 8941 or 8942.*	560.00
		Lighting / Electrical:	
9041		One Rear Worklight LH, H-3	118.00
9055		Corner Lights, Front	302.00
9070		Lights, High/Low Beam, H-4, Belt Line Mounted *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab), 8941 or 8942.*	477.00
9080		Rotating Warning Light (Beacon Light)	222.00
9115		Back-Up Alarm	487.00
		Front Axle:	
8840		Fixed Front Fenders (2WD) *Not compatible with Code 0250 MFWD axle.* *Not compatible with Code 4308 (13.6-28) Tires when used with Front Loader.*	342.00

7130 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
8841		Rigid Front Fenders (MFWD) *Not compatible with Code 0200 2WD axle.* *Not compatible with Code 4308 (13.6-28) Tires when used with Front Loader.*	534.00
8842		Turnable Front Fenders (MFWD) *Not compatible with Loaders.* *Not compatible with Code 0200 (2wd) or 4216 (320/90R42 Tire).*	800.00
		Rear Hitch and Drawbar:	
9480		Right-hand Telescopic Draft Link	217.00
9225		Draft Control	601.00
9441		Drawbar, Standard Swinging, with Hammerstrap	257.00
		Hydraulics:	
9260		Second SCV Deluxe (3 Detents - 301 Series) with Standard Couplers *Required with Hydraulic Motors.*	1,124.00
9340		Power Beyond *Allows Hydraulic Pump to power implements that have Independent Control Valves.*	127.00
9303		Third SCV Standard (2 Detents - 201 Series) with Standard Couplers *For a total of 3 SCVs it requires Code 9260 (2nd SCV).* *3-SCVs with Power Beyond for Loader Prep and Power Beyond are not a compatible configuration with the Pressure Compensated Hydraulic System. If this combination is required, it is recommended to order the Premium Cab series with P&FC Hydraulics which can accommodate, 4-SCVs, Power Beyond for Loader Prep and Power Beyond.*	1,139.00
		Engine:	
8775		Front Auxiliary Drive Preparation (Crankshaft Pulley without Drive Shaft)	591.00
8890		Condensor Screen, Air Conditioning (4 or 6 cylinder engine)	20.00
9020		Cold Weather Package I *Includes Heavy-Duty Battery (174 Ah) Engine Coolant Heater (110V).*	306.00
9025		Fuel Heating System (12V)	151.00
		Miscellaneous:	
8770		Front Weight Support, 155 lbs. (70kg), Holds up to 14 Front Weights	271.00
8780		'JD Industrial Yellow' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8781		'Community Orange' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8850		Toolbox	78.00
9085		License Plate Bracket with Light	36.00

7130 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Loader Packages: *Loader PREPARATION Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve and Joystick as specified by code, H-4 Beltline Mounted High/Low Beam Road Lights and Glass Roof with Hatch.* *Note: Loader Mounting Brackets and Hood Guard to be ordered with Front Loader (See Ag Sales Manual for details).*	
8810		Loader Joystick with 2-Function Midmount Independent Control Valve (M-ICV) *Includes: 2-Function Mid-Mounted Control Valve with Mechanical Joystick Control and non-activated PQ+ Shift Buttons.*	1,455.00
		Tire Preference / Special Handling Codes:	
9550		Protection for Overseas Shipment	54.00
9608		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
9660		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9901		Tire Brand, Firestone	400.00
9903		Tire Brand, Goodyear	400.00
9905		Tire Brand, Continental	400.00
9988		No Specific Tire brand	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm)	See Parts
		Engine:	
	AL173200	Cold Weather Starting Package - 110 Volt	469.00
	AL173967	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *Engine Coolant Heater is included in Cold Weather Starting Packages.* *Compatible with 6020 and 6030 Series.*	82.00
	AL173596	Engine Ventilation with Oil Separator Kit *Engine oil separator re-extracts the oil particles from the crankcase ventilation system for return back into the engine oil sump.*	428.00
	AL158520	Fuel Pre-Heater Kit	148.00
		Fenders:	
	AL180215	2WD Front Fenders *Not compatible with 563 or 673 Loader.*	601.00

7130 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL174767	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 0.59 In. (15 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	389.00
	AL174768	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 2.36 In. (60 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	219.00
	AL174770	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 2.56 In. (65 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	250.00
	AL165336	Fender Stop Panel *For Models with Turnable MFWD Fenders.*	411.00
	AL180095	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 14.5 In. (370 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	668.00
	AL180097	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	677.00
	AL180099	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	686.00
	AL180101	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	716.00
	AL180103	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	725.00
	AL180098	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180100	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180102	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL159975	Rear Fender Flap for Fender Side Extensions *Dimensions: Width 9 In. (229 mm) x Length 24.8 In. (632 mm).* *Requires Fender Side Extension of 190 x 20 mm. or 190 x 65 mm.*	81.00
		Guards:	
	AL118241	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 54.6 US Gal. (207L)	203.00
	AL159939	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 66 US Gal. (250L)	195.00

7130 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL204901	Draft Link, Telescoping (Qty. 2)	1,137.00
	AL116748	Draft Sensing Control Kit *Requires Right Hand Console Panel L170711 (for Cab), order through Service Parts.*	601.00
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *Lowers the height of Drawbar by approximately 3 Inches.*	397.00
	AL80054	Drawbar, Swinging with Hammerstrap	707.00
	AL180493	Hitch Raise/Lower Switch *Requires Diagnostic Software Kit AL180889 ordered through Parts.* *Refer to installation instructions MHM1170.* *For 6030 and 7030 Cab and OOS Tractors only.*	87.00
	RE63112	Quik-Coupler, Category 2	1,008.00
	RE60742	Quik-Coupler, Category 3N/2	1,487.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
	AL206324	Stabilizer Bar, Automatic (Qty. 1) and Standard Economy Stabilizer Bar (Qty. 1) *Not compatible with 7330.* *Contains attaching parts.*	608.00
	AL117961	Stabilizer Bar, Mechanical (One) with Attaching Parts *May be used with either RH or LH.*	298.00
	AL82925	Stabilizer Sway Chains	320.00
	AL78129	Support, Load Control Shaft *Secured to the steel frame without left and right hand bore holes.* *Protects the banding bar from shock loads under extreme draft work. Permits shock loads to be transferred from the lift arms directly to the frame.* *Not compatible with Code 7330.*	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	RE228000	Hydraulic Motor Case Drain *Allows coupling of the oil return line of a hydraulic motor into a pressure-free circuit.* *Recommended for usage with Hydraulic Motors that are susceptible to damage if return Coupler flow checks.*	174.00
	AL207614	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,056.00
	AL207615	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 3-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,628.00
	AL180385	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Controls Rear SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with Mid Spec Cab & OOS equipped with PC Hydraulic System.*	423.00
	AL180657	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (BL15002 OR BL15003) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).*	637.00

7130 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180658	Joystick, Mechanical 3-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (BL15002 OR BL15003) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204117).*	965.00
	BL15002	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve (ICV) *Compatible with Tractors equipped with (2) Selective Control Valves.* *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	664.00
	BL15003	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve (ICV) *Compatible with Tractors equipped with (3) Selective Control Valves.* *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	664.00
	AL207607	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 100 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	504.00
	AL204102	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (2-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	651.00
	AL207609	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	675.00
	AL205078	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL207613	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL180373	Position Kit, Position #1, Mechanical SCVs for PC Hydraulics (Cab or OOS) *For Pressure Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL180375	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs for PC Hydraulics (Cab or OOS) *For Pressure Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL176808	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Implement *Kit contains three male Hose Tips and Dust Shields on Attachment Side for Connection of pressure, return and load sense.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176299) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Tractor End.*	237.00
	AL176299	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Tractors *Kit contains three Female Couplers and Dust Shields.* *Connects Pressure, Return and Load Sense Hoses from Implement to Tractor.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176808) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Implement End.*	237.00
	AL180827	Trailer Brakes, Hydraulic *For Tractors equipped with PC Hydraulic System.* *Requires additional components to complete installation.* *See installation instructions.*	495.00
	AL169602	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Boom	625.00

7130 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL174686	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Mast	421.00
		Lighting:	
	AL181123	Beacon Light Switch *Required to operate Beacon Light (AL111705).*	See Parts
	AL111705	Beacon Light for Cab *Requires Switch (AL181123).*	219.00
	AL201586	Extremity Lights Preparation Kit *See Parts Catalog and MHM 873 Installation Instructions for additional components.*	922.00
	AL179968	Headlights, H4 (2) High/Low Beam Forward Facing	372.00
	AL164391	Work Light, (2) Rear Facing, LH & RH, Fender Mounted *Compatible with Mid Spec Tractors (S/N - 606378) and below.*	213.00
	AL179973	Work Light, H3 (1) Rear Facing, Fender Mounted, LH or RH	157.00
	AL179974	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2) Belt Line	403.00
	AL179970	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2), Cab Roof Mounted, Front, LH and RH *Not compatible on Tractors which already have 2 work lights factory installed.*	198.00
	AL179971	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2), Cab Roof Mounted, Rear, LH and RH	198.00
	AL179972	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2), Fender Mounted, Rear, LH and RH *Compatible with Mid Spec Tractors (S/N - 606379) and above.*	195.00
	AL202564	Work Lights, H3 Front Corner *Mounted in the grill with the headlights.*	289.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AT173678	3 Inch Seat Belt	See Parts
	AL203919	3-Terminal Socket	72.00
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL207711	Antenna Kit	453.00
	AL177152	Antenna Kit, Hidden *Includes Antenna (AL176845).*	460.00
	AL164673	Ash Tray	See Parts
	AL112070	Beverage Cooler Box *Portable, non-electrical. Mounts on the floor in the front right of the cab.*	130.00
	AL156731	Bottle Holder, Floor Mounted, Left Side *Floor Mounted.*	35.00
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL173370	Cigarette Lighter	See Parts

7130 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL163826	Cup Holder, Right-Hand A-Post Mounted	41.00
	AL178985	Field Office without Beverage Holder *Compatible with Instructional Seat.*	217.00
	AL158986	Filter Kit, Carbon, with LH and RH Fresh Air and Recirculation	See Parts
	AL173569	Instructional Seat with Seat Belt	545.00
	AL151224	Mirror, Inside Rear *Mounts behind operator's right shoulder - provides increased Drawbar Visibility.*	145.00
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL158785	Power Strip with Six Outlets *Requires Bracket (AL117211). Also available through Parts.*	See Parts
	RE289848	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compatible devices.*	434.00
	RE289852	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compativle devices.*	849.00
	AL201826	Seat Belt with Mounting Parts	109.00
	AL174234	Seat Telescopic Backrest Extension	135.00
	AL179256	Seat, Comfort Seat MSG93 *Air suspended with operator presence switch.* *Features include weight adjustment, mechanical lumbar support, and backrest angle adjustment.*	1,535.00
	AL175598	Seat, Super Air Comfort Seat MSG95 *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.* *Air suspended with operator presence switch.* *Features include automatic weight adjustment, mechanical lumbar support, backrest angle adjustment, and 15 degrees of swivel.*	1,709.00
	AL175599	Seat, Super Comfort Seat MSG85 *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.* *Mechanically suspended.*	1,220.00
	AL175597	Seat, Super Deluxe Air Comfort Seat MSG95 *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.* *Low frequency air suspension with operator presence switch.* *Features include active carbon layer, seat heating, lateral suspension, automatic weight adjustment, air lumbar support, adjustable seat depth and incline, telescopic backrest extension, backrest angle adjustment, and 15 degrees of swivel.*	2,792.00
	AL175596	Seat, Super Deluxe Air Comfort Seat MSG95 *For Tractors equipped with CommandARM.* *Low frequency air suspension with operator presence switch.* *Features include active carbon layer, seat heating, lateral suspension, automatic weight adjustment, air lumbar support, adjustable seat depth and incline, telescopic backrest extension, backrest angle adjustment, and 15 degrees of swivel.*	2,943.00

7130 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL119286	Seat, Swivel, Operators, 180 degrees *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.*	See Parts
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE282643	Steering Wheel, Dark Brown Leather	See Parts
	AL174359	Sun Screen, Telescopic (Rollo Blinds) *Kit includes (1) Sun Screen with Mounting Hardware.* *May be used either in Front or Rear Window.*	140.00
	AL157620	Sun Visor	88.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	AL157189	Windshield Washer, Front *Requires additional parts available from PDC for Tractors not equipped with RH door.*	175.00
	AL157190	Windshield Washer, Front and Rear	324.00
	AL179028	Wiper, Rear Window	244.00
		PTO/Front Auxiliary Drive: *Front PTOs are no longer available as a field installed option through John Deere.* *Availability is limited to existing inventory.* *When inventory is exhausted, please contact Laforge Hitch for your Front PTO and Front Hitch needs.* *Laforge Systems, Inc.* *Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636* *Fax: (925) 689-7198* *www.fronthitch.com*	
	AL160984	Front Auxillary Drive (Crankshaft pulley without Drive Shaft) *Compatible with 7130 Cab and OOS Tractors (S/N 634684 and above).*	614.00
		Transmission:	
	AL158728	Back-up Alarm for SyncroPlus, PowrQuad PLUS and AutoQuad Transmissions	496.00
	AL173294	Creeper Field Kit for 16F/16R SyncroPlus Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser *Additional parts are required to complete installation -see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	3,130.00
	AL173292	Creeper Field Kit for SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	3,130.00
	AL173291	Creeper Kit for 16F/16R PowrQuad PLUS 4-Range (19 mph/30 kmh) Transmission (EPQT) *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00

7130 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL173288	Creeper Kit for 24F/24R PowrQuad Plus or AutoQuad 6-Range (25 mph/40 kmh) Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL180063	Creeper, Control Kit *Required to complete Creeper installation.*	476.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key *Includes Lockable Door Handles (2). Key is different than that used to start Tractor.*	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
	AL110170	Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Cap	See Parts
	AL175118	Vandal Protection Field Kit *Kit contains Hood and Side Shield Locks.* *Lockable Fuel Tank Cap.* *Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Neck.*	562.00
		Weights:	
	RE300838	Front Weight Support, 132 Lb. (60 Kg) 21 In. (535 mm) Wide *Holds 14 weights.*	391.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	T21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 107 Lb.	209.00
	R61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 135 Lb.	287.00
	RFR61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1620 Lb. (12-R61524)	2,896.00
	RFT21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1760 Lb. (16-T21689)	3,000.00
	AR112536	Weight, Rear Wheel, 440 Lb. (4-R56920) *Requires Steel Wheels.*	937.00
	APY10029	Weight, Rear Wheel, 480 Lb. (4-L28228)	1,090.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	L157909	Tie Rod Extension - 2WD Axle (Increase Width 204 mm Per Side) *Order 1 Per Side.*	See Parts
	AL156779	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 1.73 In. (44 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	470.00
	AL156777	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 4.37 In. (111 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	597.00

7230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
135 Engine HP (99 kw) [97/68/EC] at 2300 RPM
110 PTO Horsepower at 2300 RPM
6 Cylinder, John Deere PowerTech E
6.8 Liter (414 Cu. In.) Displacement, Tier 3 Emissions Level
2300 Rated Engine Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Turbocharged
Dual Temperature Cooling System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element and PreCleaner
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust
54 Gal (207 L) Fuel Tank Capacity

TRANSMISSION:
12 Forward/4 Reverse SyncroPlus Transmission 19 mph (30km/h)
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Dual Stage Disk Brakes
Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Load Sensing Constant Flow Pressure Compensated (PC) System
21.1 GPM (81 L/min) Pump Flow at 2300 RPM
1 SCV; Mechanical; ISO Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 RPM, 1-3/8 In. Independent Rear PTO, Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electronic Hitch
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch
Electrohydraulic Hitch Controls
One Rear Fender Hitch Controls
5100 Lb. Lift Capacity
LH Telescopic Draft Link
Left Hand Stabilizer Bar
Category 2 Swinging Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Tachometer
Speedometer
Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature
PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
Alternator Indicator Light
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

OPEN OPERATOR STATION:
Two Post Foldable ROPS with Seat Belt, Less Canopy Platform
Steps
Operational Controls, Console
Mechanical Suspension Seat with Seat Belt
Tilt Steering Column
Foot Throttle Control

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12-Volt Electrical System
12-Volt Battery, 1230 Cold Cranking Amps
90 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Grille Headlights
One Rear ROPS Light
Two Flashing Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
MFWD Engagement, Electrohydraulic
14.9R24 In.

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flange
Eight Position Steel Wheels
18.4R38 In. Radial

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

3221R	7230 Open Operator Station Tractor	73,444.00

7230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0600		No Package	In Base Price
0611		Open Station Flat Platform 2WD SyncroPlus Flanged Value Package *Flat Platform Open Station, 2WD, SyncroPlus 12F/4R (19 mph/30 kmh), Flanged Rear Axle.* *Codes: 0200, 7000, 7152.*	-287.00
0612		Competitive Package - Open Station Flat Platform MFWD PowrQuad w/ LHR Flanged Value Package *Flat Platform Open Station, MFWD, PowrQuad Transmission 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh), Flanged Rear Axle.* *Codes: 0250, 7040, 7152.*	-575.00
0645		Open Station Flat Platform MFWD PowrQuad w/ LHR Flanged Value Package *Flat Platform Open Station, MFWD, PowrQuad 24F/24R with Left Hand Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh), Flanged Rear Axle.* *Codes: 0250, 7044, 7152.*	-287.00
		FRONT AXLES	
0200		Adjustable 2WD Front Axle (4-Positions: 59.1-74 In.)	-8,073.00
0250		MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
1205		16.9-34 In. 10PR R4 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4165.* *Not available with Code 7153 Rack and Pinion Rear Axle.* *Available in Goodyear Industrial Sure Grip only.*	-1,746.00
1264		320/90R42 In. 139A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4229 and 7153.* *Not compatible with Code 7152 or 7154.* *Available in Firestone F9000 and Goodyear DT800 only.*	-90.00
1276		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Codes 4216 and 7153.* *Available in Firestone RAT (Radial All Traction).* *Not compatible with Codes 7044 or 7064.*	2,626.00
1284		18.4R34 In. 144A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4166 or 4246.* *Requires Code 7152.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	756.00
1288		18.4R34 In. 144A8 R1W Radial (460/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4168 or 4249.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-638.00
1425		18.4R38 In. 146A8 R1W Radial (460/85R38 In. 149A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4249 or 4308.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	In Base Price

7230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
1424		18.4R38 In. 146A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4246 or 4306.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,394.00
1563		13.6-46 In. 6PR R2 Bias *For 2WD: Requires Code 4721 and 7152..* *Available in Firestone CSG only.*	142.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For Code 0200 (2WD):	
4721		7.50-20 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0130 (Open Station Flat Platform)* *Available in Goodyear Super Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4620 Lbs.*	-2,130.00
4782		10.00-16 In. 10PR F2 Bias *Available in Goodyear F2 Super Rib and Firestone F2 only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5830 Lbs.*	-2,100.00
		For Code 0250 (MFWD):	
4165		13.6-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Dunlop T-35 only.*	-1,428.00
4166		13.6R24 In. 121A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,124.00
4168		13.6R24 In. 128A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	-138.00
4216		320/90R42 In. 139A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.*	1,994.00
4229		12.4R28 In. 121A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-294.00
4246		14.9R24 In. 126A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,394.00
4249		14.9R24 In. 126A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	In Base Price
4306		13.6R28 In. 123A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Michelin XM25 only.*	1,382.00
4308		13.6R28 In. 123A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 0250.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-12.00

7230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION	
		Transmissions WITHOUT Factory Installed Creepers.	
7000		SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh)	In Base Price
7010		SyncroPlus 16F/16R Transmission with Mechanical Left Hand Power Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh)	1,953.00
7040		PowrQuad 16F/16R Transmission with Mechanical Left Hand Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh)	3,535.00
7044		PowrQuad 24F/24R Transmission with Mechanical Left Hand Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh) *Requires Code 0250 (MFWD).* *Not Compatible with Code 1276.*	5,120.00
		CREEPER Transmissions	
7020		SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	2,416.00
7060		PowrQuad 16F/16R Transmission with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	4,566.00
7064		PowrQuad 24F/24R Transmission with Mechanical Left Hand Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh) with Creeper *Requires Code 0250 (MFWD).* *Not Compatible with Code 1276.*	7,536.00
		REAR AXLES AND WHEELS	
7152		Flanged Axle, 8 Position Steel Wheels	In Base Price
7153		Rack and Pinion Axle (Length: 100.6 In., Diameter: 3.1 In.) 2-Position Steel Wheels *Requires Code 1264, 1276, 1424 or 1425.*	1,190.00
7154		Rack and Pinion Axle (Length: 100.6 In., Diameter: 3.1 In.) 2-Position Cast Wheels	1,357.00
		HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
7281		Load Sensing Constant Flow Hydraulic System 21.1 GPM (80 L/min)	In Base Price
7282		Pressure and Flow Compensated Hydraulic System 29 GPM (110 L/min)	1,560.00
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
7211		Single Basic SCV (No Detent - 101 Series) with Standard Couplers *Only with Code 7281.*	In Base Price
7213		Single Standard SCV (2 Detent - 201 Series) with Standard Couplers *Only with Code 7281.*	659.00
7225		1st & 2nd Deluxe SCVs (3 Detent - 301 Series) with Standard Couplers *Only with Code 7281.*	1,313.00
7229		1st & 2nd Standard SCVs (2 Detent - 201 Series) with Standard Couplers *Only with Code 7281.*	1,121.00
7214		Single Standard (2-Detent - 200 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	870.00

7230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES ...Continued...	
7230		Two Standard SCV (2-Detent - 200 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	1,038.00
7226		Two Deluxe SCVs (3-Detent - 300 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	1,399.00
		SEAT	
7601		Comfort Seat with Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion *Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion, Armrests, Horizontal Adjustment, Side Rails, Operator Presence Switch, Seat Belt Retractors, Operator's Manual Holder.*	In Base Price
7623		Super Comfort Seat with Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion *Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion, Horizontal Suspension, Backrest Adjustment, Armrest, Mechanical Lumbar Support, Side Rails, Swivel (15 Degree Left/20 Degree Right), Operator Presence Switch, Seat Belt Retractors, Operator's Manual Holder.*	573.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Operator Station Options:	
8830		Vandal Protection Package	319.00
8835		Floor Mat	104.00
8875		Fuel Tank Bottom Guard	388.00
		Lighting / Electrical:	
9045		One Rear Work light RH, H3, 2-Post mounted	99.00
9055		Corner Lights	302.00
9115		Back-Up Alarm	487.00
9145		Power Outlet Socket, 3 Terminals	63.00
9051		Two Front Work Lights, H3, Fender mounted	198.00
		Front Axle:	
8840		Fixed Front Fenders (For 2WD axle) *Not Compatible with Code 0250 MFWD axle.* *Not Compatible with Code 4308 (13.6-28) Tires when used with Front Loader.* *Requires Code 4721 or 4782.*	342.00
8841		Rigid Front Fenders (MFWD) *Not Compatible with Code 0200 2WD axle.* *Not Compatible with Code 4308 (13.6-28) Tires when used with Front Loader.* *Not Compatible with Code 4216 (320/90R42).*	534.00
8842		Turnable Front Fenders (MFWD) *Not compatible with Codes 0200 or 4216 (320/90R42).* *Not compatible with Loaders.*	800.00

7230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Rear Hitch and Drawbar:	
8763		Stabilizers, RH and LH *Not Compatible with Code 9442.*	550.00
8764		Automatic Stabilizer Bar, LH with Retainer *Not Compatible with Code 9442.*	1,008.00
9060		Increased Lift Capacity, Max Total Cap 7231 (3280 kg) *Requires Code 0250.*	691.00
9086		No Rockshaft; No Draft links; No Sway control	-1,838.00
9225		Draft Control Components *Not Compatible with Code 9086.*	601.00
9441		Drawbar, Standard Swinging, with Hammerstrap	257.00
9442		Drawbar, High Clearance with Sway Chains and Hammerstrap	257.00
9465		Hitch Ball Category 2 *Requires Code 9485.*	13.00
9480		Right-hand Telescopic Draft Link / Cat II	257.00
9485		Draft Links with Hooks	349.00
		Hydraulics:	
9303		Third SCV Deluxe (2 Detents - 201 Series) with Standard Couplers *Requires Code 7281.* *3-SCVs with Power Beyond for Loader Prep and Power Beyond are not a compatible configuration with the Pressure Compensated Hydraulic System. If this combination is required, it is recommended to order Pressure & Flow Compensated Hydraulics (Code 7282) which can accommodate, 4-SCVs, Power Beyond for Loader Prep and Power Beyond.*	1,139.00
9304		Third SCV Standard (2-Detents - 200 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	1,009.00
9306		Third SCV Deluxe (3-Detents - 300 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	1,302.00
9340		Power Beyond	127.00
		Engine:	
8775		Front Auxiliary Drive (Crankshaft Pulley without Drive Shaft)	582.00
9020		Cold Weather Package I *Includes Heavy-Duty Battery (174 Ah) Engine Coolant Heater (110v).*	306.00
9025		Fuel Heating System (12V)	151.00
		Miscellaneous	
8780		'JD Industrial Yellow' Paint Finish	1,402.00

7230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
8781		'Community Orange' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8850		Toolbox	78.00
8910		Heavy Duty Rear Wheel Brakes	118.00
9002		Heavy Duty PTO Bearing	308.00
		Loader Packages: *Loader PREPARATION Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve & Mechanical Joystick.*	
8810		2-Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader PREPARATION Package Includes: Two Function Mid-Mounted Control Valve with Mechanical Joystick Control *Not compatible with Code 8842.*	1,441.00
		Rear Axle Weight Packages:	
9520		One Set Rear Wheel Weights 170 lb (77 kg) *For 28 Inch wheel and larger.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	385.00
9521		Two Set Rear Wheel Weights 340 lb (154 kg) *For 28 Inch wheel and larger.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	766.00
9522		Three Set Rear Wheel Weights 510 lb (231 kg) *For 28 Inch wheel and larger.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	1,151.00
9525		One Set Rear Wheel Weights 242 lb (110 kg) *For 34 - 38 Inch wheel.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	545.00
9526		Two Set Rear Wheel Weights 485 lb (220 kg) *For 34 - 38 Inch wheel.* *Requires Code 7152 (Flanged Rear Axle).*	1,090.00
		Tire Preference / Special Handling Codes:	
9550		Protection for Overseas Shipment	54.00
9608		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
9660		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9901		Tire Brand Firestone	400.00
9903		Tire Brand Goodyear	400.00
9905		Tire Brand Continental	400.00
9988		No Specific Tire brand	No Charge

7230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Quick-Tatch Front-end Weight Packages:	
8770		Front Weight Support 70kg (for up to 14 front weights)	271.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm)	See Parts
		Engine:	
	AL173200	Cold Weather Starting Package - 110 Volt *Includes Coolant Heater, Transmission Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Mounting Parts. Compatible only with Code 7282 (Optional 29 gpm Pressure and Flow Compensating Hydraulic Pump).*	469.00
	AL173967	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *Engine Coolant Heater is included in Cold Weather Starting Packages. Compatible with 6020 and 6030 Series.*	82.00
	AL173596	Engine Ventilation with Oil Separator Kit *Engine oil separator re-extracts the oil particles from the crankcase ventilation system for return back into the engine oil sump.*	428.00
	AL158520	Fuel Pre-Heater Kit	148.00
		Fenders:	
	AL180215	2WD Front Fenders *Not compatible with 563 or 673 Loader.*	601.00
	AL165336	Fender Stop Panel *For Models with Turnable MFWD Fenders.*	411.00
	AL180095	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 14.5 In. (370 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	668.00
	AL180097	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	677.00
	AL180099	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	686.00
	AL180101	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	716.00
	AL180103	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	725.00
	AL180098	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180100	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00

7230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180102	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
		Guards:	
	AL118241	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 54.6 US Gal. (207L)	203.00
	AL159939	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 66 US Gal. (250L)	195.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL204901	Draft Link, Telescoping (Qty. 2)	1,137.00
	AL116748	Draft Sensing Control Kit *Requires Right Hand Console Panel L115370 (for OOS), order through Service Parts.*	601.00
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *Lowers the height of Drawbar by approximately 3 Inches.*	397.00
	AL80054	Drawbar, Swinging with Hammerstrap	707.00
	AL180493	Hitch Raise/Lower Switch *Requires Diagnostic Software Kit AL180889 ordered through Parts.* *Refer to installation instructions MHM1170.* *For 6030 and 7030 Cab and OOS Tractors only.*	87.00
	RE63112	Quik-Coupler, Category 2	1,008.00
	RE60742	Quik-Coupler, Category 3N/2	1,487.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
	AL206324	Stabilizer Bar, Automatic (Qty. 1) and Standard Economy Stabilizer Bar (Qty. 1) *Not compatible with 7330.* *Contains attaching parts.*	608.00
	AL117961	Stabilizer Bar, Mechanical (One) with Attaching Parts *May be used with either RH or LH.*	298.00
	AL82925	Stabilizer Sway Chains	320.00
	AL78129	Support, Load Control Shaft *Secured to the steel frame without left and right hand bore holes.* *Protects the banding bar from shock loads under extreme draft work. Permits shock loads to be transferred from the lift arms directly to the frame.* *Not compatible with Code 7330.*	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	RE228000	Hydraulic Motor Case Drain *Allows coupling of the oil return line of a hydraulic motor into a pressure-free circuit.* *Recommended for usage with Hydraulic Motors that are susceptible to damage if return Coupler flow checks.*	174.00
	AL207614	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,056.00

7230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180376	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, 3rd & 4th Position, Non-Shiftable *Controls Rear SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with OOS equipped with PFC Hydraulic System.*	423.00
	AL180385	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Controls Rear SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with Mid Spec Cab & OOS equipped with PC Hydraulic System.*	423.00
	AL180659	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (BL15002 OR BL15003) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).* *Not compatible with Low Profile Open Station Models.*	631.00
	BL15002	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve (ICV) *Compatible with Tractors equipped with (2) Selective Control Valves.* *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	664.00
	BL15003	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve (ICV) *Compatible with Tractors equipped with (3) Selective Control Valves.* *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	664.00
	AL207607	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 100 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	504.00
	AL204102	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (2-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	651.00
	AL207609	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	675.00
	AL205078	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL207613	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL180373	Position Kit, Position #1, Mechanical SCVs for PC Hydraulics (Cab or OOS) *For Pressure Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL180372	Position Kit, Position #1, Mechanical SCVs for PFC Hydraulics (OOS Tractors) *For Pressure & Flow Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL180375	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs for PC Hydraulics (Cab or OOS) *For Pressure Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL180374	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs for PFC Hydraulics (OOS Tractors) *For Pressure & Flow Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00

7230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL176808	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Implement *Kit contains three male Hose Tips and Dust Shields on Attachment Side for Connection of pressure, return and load sense.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176299) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Tractor End.*	237.00
	AL176299	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Tractors *Kit contains three Female Couplers and Dust Shields.* *Connects Pressure, Return and Load Sense Hoses from Implement to Tractor.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176808) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Implement End.*	237.00
	AL173904	Trailer Brakes, Hydraulic *For Tractors equipped with PFC Hydraulic System.* *Requires additional components to complete installation.* *See installation instructions.*	471.00
	AL180827	Trailer Brakes, Hydraulic *For Tractors equipped with PC Hydraulic System.* *Requires additional components to complete installation.* *See installation instructions.*	495.00
	AL169602	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Boom	625.00
	AL174686	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Mast	421.00
		Lighting:	
	AL178998	Fender Mounted Work Lights (LH and RH), Front Facing *Open Operator Station only.*	212.00
	AL79915	Work Light, (1) Rear Facing, LH or RH *Open Operator Station only.*	106.00
	AL202564	Work Lights, H3 Front Corner *Mounted in the grill with the headlights.*	289.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AT173678	3 Inch Seat Belt	See Parts
	AL203919	3-Terminal Socket	72.00
	AR201256	Canopy for Roll-Gard *Requires Wiring Harness Adapter (AL160408), order through Parts.*	1,289.00
	AL179255	Seat, Comfort Seat MSG83 *Seat is mechanical suspended.* *Features include manual weight adjustment and backrest angle adjustment.*	705.00
	AL179257	Seat, Comfort Seat MSG85 *Mechanically suspended.* *Features include horizontal suspension, manual weight adjustment, mechanical lumbar support, and backrest angle adjustment.*	1,295.00
	AL115672	Steps (3), RH with Handle *Quantity of one.*	403.00

7230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		PTO/Front Auxiliary Drive:	
	AL160985	Front Auxillary Drive (Crankshaft pulley without Drive Shaft)	704.00
		Transmission:	
	AL158728	Back-up Alarm for SyncroPlus, PowrQuad PLUS and AutoQuad Transmissions	496.00
	AL173294	Creeper Field Kit for 16F/16R SyncroPlus Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser *Additional parts are required to complete installation -see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	3,130.00
	AL173292	Creeper Field Kit for SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	3,130.00
	AL173291	Creeper Kit for 16F/16R PowrQuad PLUS 4-Range (19 mph/30 kmh) Transmission (EPQT) *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL173288	Creeper Kit for 24F/24R PowrQuad Plus or AutoQuad 6-Range (25 mph/40 kmh) Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL180063	Creeper, Control Kit *Required to complete Creeper installation.*	476.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
	AL110170	Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Cap	See Parts
	AL175118	Vandal Protection Field Kit *Kit contains Hood and Side Shield Locks.* *Lockable Fuel Tank Cap.* *Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Neck.*	562.00
		Weights: *Please Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Rear Wheel Weight Compatibility Information.* *Before ordering, verify Axle type (Flange or R&P). For Flange Axles, verify Bolt Circle Diameter (BCD).* *Weights and Supports do not include Installation Hardware.*	
	RE300838	Front Weight Support, 132 Lb. (60 Kg) 21 In. (535 mm) Wide *Holds 14 weights.*	391.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00

7230 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	T21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 107 Lb.	209.00
	R61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 135 Lb.	287.00
	RFR61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1620 Lb. (12-R61524)	2,896.00
	RFT21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1760 Lb. (16-T21689)	3,000.00
	AR112536	Weight, Rear Wheel, 440 Lb. (4-R56920) *Requires Steel Wheels.*	937.00
	APY10029	Weight, Rear Wheel, 480 Lb. (4-L28228)	1,090.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AR182457	Kit, Row Spacing (ZF Axles) *10 Bolt Pattern (335 mm diameter).* *Except for 24 In. and 26 In. Wheel.*	1,087.00
	R112387	Row Spacing (ZF Axles) *10 Bolt Pattern (335 mm diameter).*	See Parts
	L157909	Tie Rod Extension - 2WD Axle (Increase Width 204 mm Per Side) *Order 1 Per Side.*	See Parts
	AL156779	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 1.73 In. (44 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	470.00
	AL156777	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 4.37 In. (111 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	597.00

7230 Open Operator Station Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

7230 Cab Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
135 Engine HP (99 kW) [97/68 EC] @ 2300 RPM
110 PTO Horsepower (82 kW) @ 2300 RPM
6 Cylinders, John Deere PowerTech E
6.8 Liter (414 Cu. In.) Displacement, Tier 3 Emissions Level
2300 Rated Engine Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Turbocharged
Dual Temperature Cooling System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element and PreCleaner
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust
55 Gal (207 L) Fuel Tank Capacity

TRANSMISSION:
12 Forward/4 Reverse SyncroPlus Transmission 19 mph (30km/h)
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Dual Stage Disk Brakes
Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Load Sensing Constant Flow Pressure Compensated (PC) System
21.1 GPM (81 L/min) Pump Flow at 2300 RPM
1 SCV; Mechanical; ISO Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 RPM, 1-3/8 In. Independent Rear PTO, Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electronic Hitch
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch
Electrohydraulic Hitch Control
One Rear Fender Hitch Control
5100 Lb. Lift Capacity
LH Telescopic Draft Link
Left Hand Stabilizer Bar
Category 2 Swinging Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Tachometer
Speedometer
Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature
PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
Alternator Indicator Light
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

CAB OPERATOR STATION:
ComfortGard Cab with Air Conditioning and Heater
Two Doors
Front Windshield Wiper
Mechanical Suspension Seat with Armrests and Seat Belt
Tilt/Telescopic Steering Column
Right-hand Operational Controls
Floor Mat
Foot Throttle Control
Power Outlet
Pre-Radio Wiring and Speaker Package
Overhead Courtesy Light
Rear View Mirror

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12-Volt Electrical System
One 12-Volt Battery, 1230 Cold Cranking Amps
90 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Grille Headlights
Two Front Roof Lights
One Rear Roof/ROPS Light
Flashing Warning Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
Electrohydraulic MFWD Engagement, Right-hand Console
14.9R24 In. Radial Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flanged Axle
Eight Position Steel Wheels
18.4R38 In. Radial Rear Tires

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

Available for the United States, Canada, Mexico, Central America, South Korea, Israel, and Egypt Only.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

7230 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued...	
3222R		7230 Cab Tractor	85,011.00
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0600		No Package	In Base Price
0606		Cab MFWD SyncroPlus w/ LHR Flanged Mechanical Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, MFWD, SyncroPlus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30 km/h), Flanged Rear Axle, Mechanical Seat.* *Codes: 0250, 7010, 7152, 7611.*	-287.00
0607		Competitive Package - Cab MFWD PQ Plus w/ LHR Flanged Air Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad Plus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30 km/h), Flanged Rear Axle, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0250, 7073, 7152, 7662.*	-575.00
0609		Cab 2WD SyncroPlus w/ LHR Flanged Mechanical Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, 2WD, SyncroPlus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30km/h), Flanged Rear Axle, Mechanical Seat.* *Codes: 0200, 7010, 7152, 7611.*	-287.00
0610		Cab 2WD PQ Plus w/ LHR Flanged Air Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, 2WD, PowrQuad Plus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30km/h), Flanged Rear Axle, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0200, 7073, 7152, 7662.*	-287.00
0637		Cab MFWD PQ Plus w/ LHR Rack and Pinion Air Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad Plus 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph / 30 km/h), Rack and Pinion Rear Axle, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0250, 7073, 7153, 7662.*	-287.00
0643		Cab MFWD PQ Plus w/ LHR Flanged Air Seat Value Package *Standard Cab, MFWD, PowrQuad Plus 24F/24R with Left Hand Reverser (25 mph), Flanged Rear Axle, Air Seat.* *Codes: 0250, 7072, 7152, 7662.*	-460.00
		FRONT AXLES	
0200		Adjustable 2WD Front Axle (59.1-74 In.)	-8,073.00
0250		MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
1205		16.9-34 In. 10PR R4 Bias (Industrial Sure Grip) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4165.* *Not available with Code 7153 Rack and Pinion Rear Axle.* *Available in Goodyear only.*	-1,746.00
1288		18.4R34 In. 144A8 R1W Radial (460/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4168 or 4249.* *Not available with Code 7153 Rack and Pinion Rear Axle.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-638.00
1264		320/90R42 In. 139A8 R1W Radial *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.*	-90.00

7230 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... *For MFWD: Requires Code 4229 and Code 7153.* *Not compatible with Code 7152 or 7154.* *Available in Firestone F9000 and Goodyear DT 806 only.*	
1425		18.4R38 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (460/85R38 In. 149A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 4782.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 4249 or 4308.* *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F8000, Goodyear DT 806.*	In Base Price
1563		13.6-46 In. 6PR R2 Bias	142.00
1276		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial *Requires Codes 0250, 4216 and 7153.* *Available in Firestone RAT (Radial All Traction).* *Not compatible with Code 7072 or 7077 or 8873.*	2,626.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For Code 0200 (2WD):	
4721		7.50-20 In. 8PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear Super Rib only.* *Standard Load Capacity 4620 Lbs.*	-2,130.00
4782		10.00-16 In. 10PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 0200.* *Available in Goodyear F2 Super Rib and Firestone F2 only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5830 Lbs.*	-2,100.00
		For Code 0250 (MFWD):	
4165		13.6-24 In. 10PR R4 Bias *Available in Dunlop T35 Series only.*	-1,428.00
4168		13.6R24 In. 128A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear DT 806 only.*	-138.00
4229		12.4R28 In. 121A8 R1W Radial (320/85R28 In. 124A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-294.00
4249		14.9R24 In. 126A8 R1W Radial (380/85R24 In. 131A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	In Base Price
4308		13.6R28 In. 123A8 R1W Radial (340/85R28 In. 127A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Continental AC85, Firestone F6000, Goodyear DT 806.*	-12.00
4216		320/90R42 In. 139A8 R1W Radial	1,994.00
		TRANSMISSION	
		Transmissions WITHOUT Factory Installed Creepers.	
7000		SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh)	In Base Price

7230 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION ...Continued...	
7010		SyncroPlus 16F/16R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh)	1,953.00
7073		PowrQuad PLUS 16F/16R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh)	3,888.00
7072		PowrQuad PLUS 24F/24R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh) *Requires Code 0250.* *Not Compatible with Code 1276.*	5,631.00
		CREEPER Transmissions	
7020		SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	2,439.00
7015		SyncroPlus 16F/16R Left Hand Mechanical Reverser Transmission (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	4,370.00
7078		PowrQuad PLUS 16F/16R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh) with Creeper	6,304.00
7077		PowrQuad PLUS 24F/24R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh) with Creeper *Not Compatible with Code 1276.*	8,046.00
		REAR AXLES AND WHEELS	
7152		Flanged Axle, 8 Position Steel Wheels	In Base Price
7153		Rack and Pinion Axle 3.1 In. (78.74 mm) Diameter by 100.6 In. Length 2-Pos. Steel Wheels *Requires Code 1264, 1276 or 1425.*	1,190.00
7154		Rack & Pinion Axle 2-Pos. Cast Wheels *3.1 In. (78.74 mm) diameter by 100.6 In Length.* *Requires Code 1264 or 1425.*	1,357.00
		EXHAUST	
7452		Vertical Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	In Base Price
7453		Deluxe Cab Corner Post Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	872.00
		SEAT	
7611		Super Comfort Seat (MSG 83) with Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion *Arm Rest, Seat Adjustment Side Rails, Retractable Seatbelt, Operator Presence Switch.*	In Base Price
7662		Super Comfort Seat (MSG 95) with Air Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion *Horizontal Suspension, Backrest Adjustment,* *Armrest, Mechanical Lumbar Support, Side Rails, Swivel (15 Deg. Left/15 Deg. Right),* *Operator Presence Switch, Retractable Seat Belt, Operator's Manual Holder.*	896.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

7230 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		ComfortGard Cab Options:	
8830		Vandal Protection Package *Includes Lockable Fuel Cap, Lockable Transmission Oil Fill, Lockable Hood and Engine Side Panels.*	319.00
8873		Fuel Tank, 66 Gallon (250L) *Not compatible with Code 1276.*	381.00
8875		Fuel Tank Guard, Bottom	388.00
9076		Ash Tray with Cigarette Lighter	21.00
9207		Telescopic Rear View Mirrors (2) - Manually Adjustable	294.00
9102		Rear Windshield Wiper with Front & Rear Washer	493.00
9140		Single Interface Outlet (7-Pin) *Located on Rear RH Corner-post.*	87.00
9212		Sun Visor	80.00
9214		Additional Storage Compartment (LH upper corner inner roof)	69.00
9216		Bottle Holder *Floor Mounted.*	33.00
9218		Cup Holder *Mounts to Right Hand A-post.*	37.00
9220		Field Office / Storage Tray / 3-Pin Power Outlet	312.00
9232		Instructional Seat with Seat Belt *The instructional seat has been approved only for training operators or diagnosing machine problems. Keep all other riders off the tractor and equipment. Always wear your seat belt.*	551.00
9246		Roof Hatch with Glass *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab), 9214, 8941 or 8942.*	560.00
		Lighting / Electrical:	
9041		One Rear Worklight LH, H-3	118.00
9055		Corner Lights, Front	302.00
9070		Lights, High/Low Beam, H-4, Belt Line Mounted *Not with Code 0175 (Low Clearance Cab), 8941 or 8942.*	477.00
9080		Rotating Warning Light (Beacon Light)	222.00
9115		Back-Up Alarm	487.00
		Front Axle:	
8840		Fixed Front Fenders (2WD) *Not compatible with Code 0250 MFWD axle.* *Not compatible with Code 4308 (13.6-28) Tires when used with Front Loader.*	342.00

7230 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
8841		Rigid Front Fenders (MFWD) *Not compatible with Code 0200 2WD axle.* *Not compatible with Code 4308 (13.6-28) Tires when used with Front Loader.*	534.00
8842		Turnable Front Fenders (MFWD) *Not compatible with Loaders.* *Not compatible with Code 0200 (2wd) or 4216 (320/90R42 Tire).*	800.00
		Rear Hitch and Drawbar:	
9480		Right-hand Telescopic Draft Link	217.00
9225		Draft Control	601.00
9441		Drawbar, Standard Swinging, with Hammerstrap	257.00
		Hydraulics:	
9260		Second SCV Deluxe (3 Detents - 301 Series) with Standard Couplers *Required with Hydraulic Motors.*	1,124.00
9340		Power Beyond *Allows Hydraulic Pump to power implements that have Independent Control Valves.*	127.00
9303		Third SCV Standard (2 Detents - 201 Series) with Standard Couplers *For a total of 3 SCVs it requires Code 9260 (2nd SCV).* *3-SCVs with Power Beyond for Loader Prep and Power Beyond are not a compatible configuration with the Pressure Compensated Hydraulic System. If this combination is required, it is recommended to order the Premium Cab series with P&FC Hydraulics which can accommodate, 4-SCVs, Power Beyond for Loader Prep and Power Beyond.*	1,139.00
		Engine:	
8775		Front Auxiliary Drive Preparation (Crankshaft Pulley without Drive Shaft)	591.00
8890		Condensor Screen, Air Conditioning (4 or 6 cylinder engine)	20.00
9020		Cold Weather Package I *Includes Heavy-Duty Battery (174 Ah) Engine Coolant Heater (110V).*	306.00
9025		Fuel Heating System (12V)	151.00
		Miscellaneous:	
8770		Front Weight Support, 155 lbs. (70kg), Holds up to 14 Front Weights	271.00
8780		'JD Industrial Yellow' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8781		'Community Orange' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8850		Toolbox	78.00
9085		License Plate Bracket with Light	36.00

7230 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Loader Packages: *Loader PREPARATION Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve and Joystick as specified by code, H-4 Beltline Mounted High/Low Beam Road Lights and Glass Roof with Hatch.* *Note: Loader Mounting Brackets and Hood Guard to be ordered with Front Loader (See Ag Sales Manual for details).*	
8810		Loader Joystick with 2-Function Midmount Independent Control Valve (M-ICV) *Includes: 2-Function Mid-Mounted Control Valve with Mechanical Joystick Control and non-activated PQ+ Shift Buttons.*	1,455.00
		Tire Preference / Special Handling Codes:	
9550		Protection for Overseas Shipment	54.00
9608		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
9660		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9901		Tire Brand, Firestone	400.00
9903		Tire Brand, Goodyear	400.00
9905		Tire Brand, Continental	400.00
9988		No Specific Tire brand	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm)	See Parts
		Engine:	
	AL173200	Cold Weather Starting Package - 110 Volt	469.00
	AL173967	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *Engine Coolant Heater is included in Cold Weather Starting Packages.* *Compatible with 6020 and 6030 Series.*	82.00
	AL173596	Engine Ventilation with Oil Separator Kit *Engine oil separator re-extracts the oil particles from the crankcase ventilation system for return back into the engine oil sump.*	428.00
	AL158520	Fuel Pre-Heater Kit	148.00
		Fenders:	
	AL180215	2WD Front Fenders *Not compatible with 563 or 673 Loader.*	601.00

7230 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL174767	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 0.59 In. (15 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	389.00
	AL174768	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 2.36 In. (60 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	219.00
	AL174769	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 0.79 In. (20 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	426.00
	AL174770	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 2.56 In. (65 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	250.00
	AL165336	Fender Stop Panel *For Models with Turnable MFWD Fenders.*	411.00
	AL180095	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 14.5 In. (370 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	668.00
	AL180097	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	677.00
	AL180099	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	686.00
	AL180101	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	716.00
	AL180103	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	725.00
	AL180098	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180100	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180102	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL159975	Rear Fender Flap for Fender Side Extensions *Dimensions: Width 9 In. (229 mm) x Length 24.8 In. (632 mm).* *Requires Fender Side Extension of 190 x 20 mm. or 190 x 65 mm.*	81.00

7230 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Guards:	
	AL118241	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 54.6 US Gal. (207L)	203.00
	AL159939	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 66 US Gal. (250L)	195.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL204901	Draft Link, Telescoping (Qty. 2)	1,137.00
	AL116748	Draft Sensing Control Kit *Requires Right Hand Console Panel L170711 (for Cab), order through Service Parts.*	601.00
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *Lowers the height of Drawbar by approximately 3 Inches.*	397.00
	AL80054	Drawbar, Swinging with Hammerstrap	707.00
	AL180493	Hitch Raise/Lower Switch *Requires Diagnostic Software Kit AL180889 ordered through Parts.* *Refer to installation instructions MHM1170.* *For 6030 and 7030 Cab and OOS Tractors only.*	87.00
	RE63112	Quik-Coupler, Category 2	1,008.00
	RE60742	Quik-Coupler, Category 3N/2	1,487.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
	AL206324	Stabilizer Bar, Automatic (Qty. 1) and Standard Economy Stabilizer Bar (Qty. 1) *Not compatible with 7330.* *Contains attaching parts.*	608.00
	AL117961	Stabilizer Bar, Mechanical (One) with Attaching Parts *May be used with either RH or LH.*	298.00
	AL82925	Stabilizer Sway Chains	320.00
	AL78129	Support, Load Control Shaft *Secured to the steel frame without left and right hand bore holes.* *Protects the banding bar from shock loads under extreme draft work. Permits shock loads to be transferred from the lift arms directly to the frame.* *Not compatible with Code 7330.*	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	RE228000	Hydraulic Motor Case Drain *Allows coupling of the oil return line of a hydraulic motor into a pressure-free circuit.* *Recommended for usage with Hydraulic Motors that are susceptible to damage if return Coupler flow checks.*	174.00
	AL207614	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,056.00
	AL207615	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 3-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,628.00

7230 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180385	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Controls Rear SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with Mid Spec Cab & OOS equipped with PC Hydraulic System.*	423.00
	AL180657	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (BL15002 OR BL15003) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).*	637.00
	AL180658	Joystick, Mechanical 3-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (BL15002 OR BL15003) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204117).*	965.00
	BL15002	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve (ICV) *Compatible with Tractors equipped with (2) Selective Control Valves.* *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	664.00
	BL15003	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve (ICV) *Compatible with Tractors equipped with (3) Selective Control Valves.* *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	664.00
	AL207607	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 100 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	504.00
	AL204102	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (2-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	651.00
	AL207609	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	675.00
	AL205078	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL207613	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL180373	Position Kit, Position #1, Mechanical SCVs for PC Hydraulics (Cab or OOS) *For Pressure Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL180375	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs for PC Hydraulics (Cab or OOS) *For Pressure Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL176808	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Implement *Kit contains three male Hose Tips and Dust Shields on Attachment Side for Connection of pressure, return and load sense.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176299) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Tractor End.*	237.00
	AL176299	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Tractors *Kit contains three Female Couplers and Dust Shields.* *Connects Pressure, Return and Load Sense Hoses from Implement to Tractor.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176808) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Implement End.*	237.00

7230 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180827	Trailer Brakes, Hydraulic *For Tractors equipped with PC Hydraulic System.* *Requires additional components to complete installation.* *See installation instructions.*	495.00
	AL169602	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Boom	625.00
	AL174686	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Mast	421.00
		Lighting:	
	AL181123	Beacon Light Switch *Required to operate Beacon Light (AL111705).*	See Parts
	AL111705	Beacon Light for Cab *Requires Switch (AL181123).*	219.00
	AL201586	Extremity Lights Preparation Kit *See Parts Catalog and MHM 873 Installation Instructions for additional components.*	922.00
	AL179968	Headlights, H4 (2) High/Low Beam Forward Facing	372.00
	AL164391	Work Light, (2) Rear Facing, LH & RH, Fender Mounted *Compatible with Mid Spec Tractors (S/N - 606378) and below.*	213.00
	AL179973	Work Light, H3 (1) Rear Facing, Fender Mounted, LH or RH	157.00
	AL179974	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2) Belt Line	403.00
	AL179970	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2), Cab Roof Mounted, Front, LH and RH *Not compatible on Tractors which already have 2 work lights factory installed.*	198.00
	AL179971	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2), Cab Roof Mounted, Rear, LH and RH	198.00
	AL179972	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2), Fender Mounted, Rear, LH and RH *Compatible with Mid Spec Tractors (S/N - 606379) and above.*	195.00
	AL202564	Work Lights, H3 Front Corner *Mounted in the grill with the headlights.*	289.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AT173678	3 Inch Seat Belt	See Parts
	AL203919	3-Terminal Socket	72.00
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL207711	Antenna Kit	453.00
	AL177152	Antenna Kit, Hidden *Includes Antenna (AL176845).*	460.00
	AL164673	Ash Tray	See Parts
	AL112070	Beverage Cooler Box *Portable, non-electrical. Mounts on the floor in the front right of the cab.*	130.00

7230 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL156731	Bottle Holder, Floor Mounted, Left Side	35.00
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL173370	Cigarette Lighter	See Parts
	AL163826	Cup Holder, Right-Hand A-Post Mounted	41.00
	AL178985	Field Office without Beverage Holder *Compatible with Instructional Seat.*	217.00
	AL158986	Filter Kit, Carbon, with LH and RH Fresh Air and Recirculation	See Parts
	AL173569	Instructional Seat with Seat Belt	545.00
	AL151224	Mirror, Inside Rear *Mounts behind operator's right shoulder - provides increased Drawbar Visibility.*	145.00
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL158785	Power Strip with Six Outlets *Requires Bracket (AL117211). Also available through Parts.*	See Parts
	RE289848	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compatible devices.*	434.00
	RE289852	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compativle devices.*	849.00
	AL201826	Seat Belt with Mounting Parts	109.00
	AL174234	Seat Telescopic Backrest Extension	135.00
	AL179256	Seat, Comfort Seat MSG93 *Air suspended with operator presence switch.* *Features include weight adjustment, mechanical lumbar support, and backrest angle adjustment.*	1,535.00
	AL175598	Seat, Super Air Comfort Seat MSG95 *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.* *Air suspended with operator presence switch.* *Features include automatic weight adjustment, mechanical lumbar support, backrest angle adjustment, and 15 degrees of swivel.*	1,709.00
	AL175599	Seat, Super Comfort Seat MSG85 *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.* *Mechanically suspended.*	1,220.00
	AL175597	Seat, Super Deluxe Air Comfort Seat MSG95 *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.* *Low frequency air suspension with operator presence switch.* *Features include active carbon layer, seat heating, lateral suspension, automatic weight adjustment, air lumbar support, adjustable seat depth and incline, telescopic backrest extension, backrest angle adjustment, and 15 degrees of swivel.*	2,792.00

7230 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL175596	Seat, Super Deluxe Air Comfort Seat MSG95 *For Tractors equipped with CommandARM.* *Low frequency air suspension with operator presence switch.* *Features include active carbon layer, seat heating, lateral suspension, automatic weight adjustment, air lumbar support, adjustable seat depth and incline, telescopic backrest extension, backrest angle adjustment, and 15 degrees of swivel.*	2,943.00
	AL119286	Seat, Swivel, Operators, 180 degrees *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.*	See Parts
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE282643	Steering Wheel, Dark Brown Leather	See Parts
	AL174359	Sun Screen, Telescopic (Rollo Blinds) *Kit includes (1) Sun Screen with Mounting Hardware.* *May be used either in Front or Rear Window.*	140.00
	AL157620	Sun Visor	88.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	AL157189	Windshield Washer, Front *Requires additional parts available from PDC for Tractors not equipped with RH door.*	175.00
	AL157190	Windshield Washer, Front and Rear	324.00
	AL179028	Wiper, Rear Window	244.00
		PTO/Front Auxiliary Drive: *Front PTOs are no longer available as a field installed option through John Deere.* *Availability is limited to existing inventory.* *When inventory is exhausted, please contact Laforge Hitch for your Front PTO and Front Hitch needs.* *Laforge Systems, Inc.* *Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636* *Fax: (925) 689-7198* *www.fronthitch.com*	
	AL160985	Front Auxillary Drive (Crankshaft pulley without Drive Shaft)	704.00
		Transmission:	
	AL158728	Back-up Alarm for SyncroPlus, PowrQuad PLUS and AutoQuad Transmissions	496.00
	AL173294	Creeper Field Kit for 16F/16R SyncroPlus Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser *Additional parts are required to complete installation -see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	3,130.00
	AL173292	Creeper Field Kit for SyncroPlus 12F/4R Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	3,130.00

7230 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL173291	Creeper Kit for 16F/16R PowrQuad PLUS 4-Range (19 mph/30 kmh) Transmission (EPQT) *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL173288	Creeper Kit for 24F/24R PowrQuad Plus or AutoQuad 6-Range (25 mph/40 kmh) Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL180063	Creeper, Control Kit *Required to complete Creeper installation.*	476.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key *Includes Lockable Door Handles (2). Key is different than that used to start Tractor.*	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
	AL110170	Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Cap	See Parts
	AL175118	Vandal Protection Field Kit *Kit contains Hood and Side Shield Locks.* *Lockable Fuel Tank Cap.* *Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Neck.*	562.00
		Weights:	
	RE300838	Front Weight Support, 132 Lb. (60 Kg) 21 In. (535 mm) Wide *Holds 14 weights.*	391.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	T21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 107 Lb.	209.00
	R61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 135 Lb.	287.00
	RFR61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1620 Lb. (12-R61524)	2,896.00
	RFT21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1760 Lb. (16-T21689)	3,000.00
	AR112536	Weight, Rear Wheel, 440 Lb. (4-R56920) *Not compatible with Rack and Pinion Axle.*	937.00
	APY10029	Weight, Rear Wheel, 480 Lb. (4-L28228)	1,090.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	L157909	Tie Rod Extension - 2WD Axle (Increase Width 204 mm Per Side) *Order 1 Per Side.*	See Parts
	AL156779	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 1.73 In. (44 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	470.00

7230 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL156777	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 4.37 In. (111 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2)	597.00

7230 Cab Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

7330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
155 Engine HP (114 kw) [97/68/EC] at 2100 RPM
127 PTO Horsepower at 2300 RPM
6 Cylinder, John Deere PowerTech E
6.8 Liter (414 Cu. In.) Displacement, Tier 3 Emissions Level
2100 Rated Engine Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Turbocharged
Dual Temperature Cooling System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element and PreCleaner
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust
66 Gal (250 L) Fuel Tank Capacity

TRANSMISSION:
16 Forward/16 Reverse SyncroPlus Transmission 19 mph (30km/h)
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Dual Stage Disk Brakes
Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Load Sensing Constant Flow Pressure Compensated (PC) System
21.1 GPM (81 L/min) Pump Flow at 2100 RPM
1 SCV; Mechanical; ISO Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 RPM, 1-3/8 In. Independent Rear PTO, Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electronic Hitch
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch
Electrohydraulic Hitch Controls
One Rear Fender Hitch Controls
8800 Lb. Lift Capacity
Electronic Lower Link Draft Sensing
LH Telescopic Draft Link
Left Hand Stabilizer Bar
Category 2 Swinging Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Tachometer
Speedometer
Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature
PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
Alternator Indicator Light
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

OPEN OPERATOR STATION:
Two Post Foldable ROPS with Seat Belt, Less Canopy Platform
Steps
Operational Controls, Console
Mechanical Suspension Seat with Seat Belt
Tilt Steering Column
Foot Throttle Control

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12-Volt Electrical System
12-Volt Battery, 1230 Cold Cranking Amps
90 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Grille Headlights
One Rear ROPS Light
Two Flashing Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
MFWD Engagement, Electrohydraulic
14.9R28 In.

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flange
Eight Position Steel Wheels
18.4R38 In. Radial

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa

1483RW	7330 Open Operator Station Tractor	81,961.00

7330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0600		No Package	In Base Price
0612		Open Station Flat Platform MFWD PowrQuad w/ LHR Flanged Value Package *Flat Platform Open Station Tractor with MFWD Axle, PowrQuad Transmission 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh), Flanged Rear Axle.* *Codes: 0250, 3020, 7040.*	-575.00
0645		Open Station Flat Platform MFWD PowrQuad w/ LHR Flanged Value Package *Flat Platform Open Station, MFWD, PowrQuad 20F/20R with Left Hand Reverser (25mph/40 kmh), Flanged Rear Axle.* *Codes: 0250, 3020, 7043.*	-287.00
		FRONT AXLES	
0200		Adjustable 2WD Front Axle (74-80 In.)	-7,792.00
0250		MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Two Cast Wheels:	
		RCI Group 45 Size Tires *Use with the proper RCI Group 40 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 3001 or 3002.*	
4208		480/80R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial (18.4R38 In. 146A8 R1 Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	140.00
		RCI Group 46 Size Tires *Use with the proper RCI Group 41 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 3001 or 3002.*	
4202		320/90R50 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear.*	1,814.00
4255		14.9R46 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone.*	1,058.00
4244		18.4R42 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear.*	2,120.00
4211		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial (18.4R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	1,844.00
4214		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Extended lead time tire, may affect tractor delivery date.*	3,238.00

7330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
4205		520/85R38 In. 155A8 R1 Radial (20.8R38 In. 155A8 R1 Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	1,598.00
		Two Steel Wheels:	
		RCI Group 45 Size Tires *Use with the proper RCI Group 40 MFWD Front tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
4632		480/80R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial (18.4R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial) *Requires Code 3020.* *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	In Base Price
		RCI Group 46 Size Tires *Use with the proper RCI Group 41 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
4602		320/90R50 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 3020.* *Available in Goodyear only.*	1,674.00
		DUAL REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
4900		No Duals	In Base Price
4901		Dual Hubs only *Requires Codes 0250 and 3002.*	1,612.00
		Two Steel Wheels:	
		RCI Group 46 Size Duals **Listed Narrowest to Widest**	
4902		320/90R50 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4202.* *Available in Goodyear only.*	6,548.00
4944		18.4R42 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear.*	6,852.00
4955		14.9R46 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone only.* *Extened lead time tire, may affect tractor delivery date.*	5,994.00
4911		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial (18.4R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	5,860.00
4914		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Extended lead time tire, may affect tractor delivery date.*	6,525.00

7330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For Code 0200 (2WD):	
6055		11.00-16 In. 12PR F2 Bias *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	-1,874.00
		For Code 0250 (MFWD):	
		RCI Group 40 Size Tires **Two Multi-Position Steel Wheels**	
6210		380/85R28 In. 133A8 R1 Radial (14.9R28 In. 133A8 R1 Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	In Base Price
6174		16.9R26 In. 135A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone.*	34.00
		RCI Group 41 Size Tires **Two Multi-Position Wheels**	
6151		320/85R34 In. 133A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4202 or 4602.* *Available in Goodyear only.*	624.00
6213		380/85R30 In. 135A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4214.* *Available in Michelin only.*	2,568.00
6211		380/85R30 In. 135A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4205, 4211 or 4255.* *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	250.00
6212		420/85R28 In. 139A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4205, 4211 or 4255.* *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	528.00
6176		16.9R28 In. 136A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4202, 4244 or 4602.* *Available in Goodyear.*	818.00
		TRANSMISSION	
		Transmissions WITHOUT Factory Installed Creepers.	
7040		PowrQuad 16F/16R Transmission with Mechanical Left Hand Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh)	In Base Price
7043		PowrQuad 20F/20R Transmission with Mechanical Left Hand Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh)	1,929.00
		CREEPER Transmissions	
7063		PowrQuad 20F/20R Transmission with Mechanical Left Hand Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh) with Creeper	4,333.00
		REAR ROCKSHAFT AND HITCH	
2500		8800 Lb. Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Category 2) with two Telescopic Draft Links and Sway Blocks	In Base Price

7330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR ROCKSHAFT AND HITCH ...Continued...	
2520		8200 Lb. Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Category 3N/2) with two Telescopic Draft Links, Secondary Chain Support and Sway Blocks *Requires Code 0250.*	Same Price
		REAR AXLES AND WHEELS	
3020		Flanged Rear Axle (8x275mm Bolt Circle) *Requires Code 4602 or 4632.*	In Base Price
3001		Rack and Pinion Axle 3.385 In. (86mm) Diameter by 96 In. Length	1,235.00
3002		Rack and Pinion Axle 3.385 In. (85mm) Diameter by 110.5 In. Length	1,718.00
		HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
7281		Load Sensing Constant Flow Hydraulic System 21.1 GPM (80 L/min)	In Base Price
7282		Pressure and Flow Compensated Hydraulic System 29 GPM (110 L/min)	1,560.00
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
7211		Single Basic SCV (No Detent - 101 Series) with Standard Couplers *Only with Code 7281.*	In Base Price
7275		Two Deluxe SCVs (3-Detent - 350 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Requires Code 7282.*	1,441.00
7241		Third Deluxe SCV (3 Detents - 301 Series) with Standard Couplers and Power Beyond for Loader Prep *Requires Code 7281 (PC Hyd System). Includes second Deluxe SCV with standard couplers. 3-SCVs with Power Beyond for Loader Prep and Power Beyond for rear implement usage are not a compatible configuration with the Pressure Compensated Hydraulic System. If this combination is required, it is recommended to order the P&FC Hydraulics which can accommodate, 4-SCVs, Power Beyond for Loader Prep and Power Beyond.*	1,515.00
7240		Second Deluxe SCV (3 Detents - 301 Series) with Standard Couplers *Only with Code 7281.*	1,307.00
7242		Third Deluxe SCV (3 Detents - 301 Series) with Standard Couplers *Only with Code 7281. Includes second Deluxe SCV with standard couplers.*	1,442.00
7272		Third Deluxe SCV (3 Detents - 350 Series) with Deluxe Couplers *Only with Code 7282. Includes second Deluxe SCV with deluxe couplers.*	1,485.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9075		**Customer Gold Key Program:** Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076.* *This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge

7330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Operator Station Options:	
8830		Vandal Protection Package	319.00
8835		Floor Mat	104.00
8875		Fuel Tank Bottom Guard	388.00
		Lighting / Electrical:	
9045		One Rear Work light RH, H3, 2-Post mounted	99.00
9055		Corner Lights	302.00
9115		Back-Up Alarm	487.00
9145		Power Outlet Socket, 3 Terminals	63.00
9051		Two Front Work Lights, H3, Fender mounted	198.00
		Front Axle:	
8841		Rigid Front Fenders (MFWD) *Not Compatible with Code 0200 2WD axle.* *Not Compatible with Code 4308 (13.6-28) Tires when used with Front Loader.*	534.00
		Rear Hitch and Drawbar:	
9441		Drawbar, Standard Swinging, with Hammerstrap	257.00
9011		Quik-Coupler (Category 3N/2)	1,509.00
9015		Quik-Coupler (Category 2)	1,377.00
		Hydraulics:	
9340		Power Beyond	127.00
		Engine:	
9020		Cold Weather Package I *Includes Heavy-Duty Battery (174 Ah) Engine Coolant Heater (110v).*	306.00
9025		Fuel Heating System (12V)	151.00
		Miscellaneous	
8850		Toolbox	78.00

7330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Loader Packages: *Loader PREPARATION Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve & Mechanical Joystick.*	
8810		2-Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader PREPARATION Package Includes: Two Function Mid-Mounted Control Valve with Mechanical Joystick Control *Not compatible with Code 8842.*	1,441.00
		Quick-Tatch Front-end Weight Packages:	
9401		Quik-Tatch Weight Support Less Weights *Add 313 Lbs. Front, Subtract 73 Lbs. Rear.*	358.00
9404		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Four Weights *Add 884 Lbs. Front, Subtract 229 Lbs. Rear.*	772.00
9406		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Six Weights *Add 1168 Lbs. Front, Subtract 306 Lbs. Rear.*	998.00
9408		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Eight Weights *Add 1455 Lbs. Front, Subtract 384 Lbs. Rear.*	1,229.00
9410		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Ten Weights *Add 1742 Lbs. Front, Subtract 463 Lbs. Rear.*	1,434.00
9412		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Twelve Weights *Add 2026 Lbs. Front, Subtract 540 Lbs. Rear.*	1,704.00
9414		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Fourteen Weights *Add 2310 Lbs. Front, Subtract 619 Lbs. Rear.*	1,965.00
9418		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Eighteen Weights *Add 2881 Lbs. Front, Subtract 774 Lbs. Rear.*	2,463.00
		Rear Axle Weight Packages:	
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Drive Wheels *Single 75 kg weight available as Field Installed Option only.*	
9264		One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only	1,250.00
9266		Two Pairs of 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only *Minimum tread spacing is 68 In.*	2,498.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Inner Drive Wheels (Cast) *Single 75 kg weight available as Field Installed Option only.*	
9292		One Pair 75 kg (165 Lb.) and One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) *Compatible for BOTH Cast and Steel Wheels.*	1,736.00
9284		One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only	1,250.00

7330 Open Operator Station Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Outer Dual Wheels (Steel) *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
9293		One Pair 75 kg (165 Lb.) and One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) *Not for Code 4900.*	1,736.00
		Tire Preference / Special Handling Codes:	
9608		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
9660		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9988		No Specific Tire brand	No Charge
9992		Tire Brand Firestone	400.00
9993		Tire Brand Goodyear	400.00
9998		Tire Brand Michelin	800.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	AL173200	Cold Weather Starting Package - 110 Volt *Includes Coolant Heater, Transmission Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Mounting Parts. Compatible only with Code 7282 (Optional 29 gpm Pressure and Flow Compensating Hydraulic Pump).*	469.00
	AL173967	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *Engine Coolant Heater is included in Cold Weather Starting Packages. Compatible with 6020 and 6030 Series.*	82.00
	AL173596	Engine Ventilation with Oil Separator Kit *Engine oil separator re-extracts the oil particles from the crankcase ventilation system for return back into the engine oil sump.*	428.00
	AL158520	Fuel Pre-Heater Kit	148.00
		Fenders:	
	AL165336	Fender Stop Panel *For Models with Turnable MFWD Fenders.*	411.00
	AL180095	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 14.5 In. (370 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	668.00
	AL180097	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	677.00
	AL180099	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	686.00
	AL180101	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	716.00

7330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180103	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	725.00
	AL180098	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180100	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180102	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
		Guards:	
	AL159939	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 66 US Gal. (250L)	195.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL174551	Center Link, Hydraulic CAT 3/90 *Permits quick and convenient center link adjustment (90 cm/35.4 In.) from the cab through SCV Levers.*	1,581.00
	AL81349	Drawbar, Swinging with Hammerstrap	684.00
	AL180493	Hitch Raise/Lower Switch *Requires Diagnostic Software Kit AL180889 ordered through Parts.* *Refer to installation instructions MHM1170.* *For 6030 and 7030 Cab and OOS Tractors only.*	87.00
	RE63112	Quik-Coupler, Category 2	1,008.00
	RE60742	Quik-Coupler, Category 3N/2 *Requires MFWD.*	1,487.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
	AL151119	Stabilizer Bar, Mechanical (One) with Attaching Parts *May be used with either RH or LH.* *Not compatible with telescopic draft links.* *For 7330 only.*	298.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE228000	Hydraulic Motor Case Drain *Allows coupling of the oil return line of a hydraulic motor into a pressure-free circuit.* *Recommended for usage with Hydraulic Motors that are susceptible to damage if return Coupler flow checks.*	174.00
	AL207614	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,056.00
	AL180376	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, 3rd & 4th Position, Non-Shiftable *Controls Rear SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with OOS equipped with PFC Hydraulic System.*	423.00

7330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180385	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Controls Rear SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with Mid Spec Cab & OOS equipped with PC Hydraulic System.*	423.00
	AL180659	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (BL15004 OR BL15005) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).* *Not compatible with Low Profile Open Station Models.*	631.00
	BL15004	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve (ICV) *Compatible with Tractors equipped with (2) Selective Control Valves.* *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	664.00
	BL15005	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve (ICV) *Compatible with Tractors equipped with (3) Selective Control Valves.* *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	664.00
	AL207607	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 100 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	504.00
	AL204102	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (2-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	651.00
	AL207609	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	675.00
	AL205078	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL207613	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL180373	Position Kit, Position #1, Mechanical SCVs for PC Hydraulics (Cab or OOS) *For Pressure Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL180372	Position Kit, Position #1, Mechanical SCVs for PFC Hydraulics (OOS Tractors) *For Pressure & Flow Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL180375	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs for PC Hydraulics (Cab or OOS) *For Pressure Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL180374	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs for PFC Hydraulics (OOS Tractors) *For Pressure & Flow Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL176808	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Implement *Kit contains three male Hose Tips and Dust Shields on Attachment Side for Connection of pressure, return and load sense.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176299) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Tractor End.*	237.00

7330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL176299	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Tractors *Kit contains three Female Couplers and Dust Shields.* *Connects Pressure, Return and Load Sense Hoses from Implement to Tractor.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176808) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Implement End.*	237.00
	AL173905	Trailer Brakes, Hydraulic *For Tractors equipped with PFC Hydraulic System.* *Requires additional components to complete installation.* *See installation instructions.*	471.00
	AL169602	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Boom	625.00
	AL174686	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Mast	421.00
		Lighting:	
	AL178998	Fender Mounted Work Lights (LH and RH), Front Facing *Open Operator Station only.*	212.00
	AL79915	Work Light, (1) Rear Facing, LH or RH *Open Operator Station only.*	106.00
	AL202564	Work Lights, H3 Front Corner *Mounted in the grill with the headlights.*	289.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AT173678	3 Inch Seat Belt	See Parts
	AL203919	3-Terminal Socket	72.00
	AR201256	Canopy for Roll-Gard *Requires Wiring Harness Adapter (AL160408), order through Parts.*	1,289.00
	AL179255	Seat, Comfort Seat MSG83 *Seat is mechanical suspended.* *Features include manual weight adjustment and backrest angle adjustment.*	705.00
	AL179257	Seat, Comfort Seat MSG85 *Mechanically suspended.* *Features include horizontal suspension, manual weight adjustment, mechanical lumbar support, and backrest angle adjustment.*	1,295.00
	AL115672	Steps (3), RH with Handle *Quantity of one.*	403.00
		PTO/Front Auxiliary Drive:	
	AL160985	Front Auxillary Drive (Crankshaft pulley without Drive Shaft)	704.00
		Transmission:	
	AL158728	Back-up Alarm for SyncroPlus, PowrQuad PLUS and AutoQuad Transmissions	496.00
	AL180063	Creeper, Control Kit *Required to complete Creeper installation.*	476.00

7330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
	AL175118	Vandal Protection Field Kit *Kit contains Hood and Side Shield Locks.* *Lockable Fuel Tank Cap.* *Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Neck.*	562.00
		Weights: *Please Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Rear Wheel Weight Compatibility Information.* *Before ordering, verify Axle type (Flange or R&P). For Flange Axles, verify Bolt Circle Diameter (BCD).* *Weights and Supports do not include Installation Hardware.*	
	RE300840	Front Weight Support, 243 Lb. (110 Kg)	542.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	RFR61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1620 Lb. (12-R61524)	2,896.00
	RFT21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1760 Lb. (16-T21689)	3,000.00
	AR112536	Weight, Rear Wheel, 440 Lb. (4-R56920) *Requires Steel Wheels.*	937.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg)	282.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb.	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	R180505	Bolts, Round Head Square Short Neck, M16X2X65 *Order 24.*	See Parts
	R116570	Bolts, Round Head Square Short Neck, M22X90 *Order 24.*	See Parts
	AR182457	Kit, Row Spacing (ZF Axles) *10 Bolt Pattern (335 mm diameter).* *Except for 24 In. and 26 In. Wheel.*	1,087.00
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension	685.00

7330 Open Operator Station Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	R112387	Row Spacing (ZF Axles) *10 Bolt Pattern (335 mm diameter).*	See Parts
	R115277	Tread Spacers *Order 16.*	See Parts
	R116540	Tread Spacers *Order 24.*	See Parts

7330 Open Operator Station Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

7330 Cab Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
155 Engine HP (114 kW) [97/68 EC] @ 2100 RPM
127 PTO Horsepower (95 kW) @ 2100 RPM
6 Cylinders, John Deere PowerTech E
6.8 Liter (414 Cu. In.) Displacement, Tier 3 Emissions Level
2100 Rated Engine Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Turbocharged
Dual Temperature Cooling System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element and PreCleaner
Underhood Muffler with Vertical Exhaust
83 Gal (315 L) Fuel Tank Capacity

TRANSMISSION:
16 Forward/16 Reverse PowrQuad PLUS Transmission 19 mph (30km/h)
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Load Sensing Constant Flow Pressure Compensated (PC) System
21.1 GPM (81 L/min) Pump Flow at 2100 RPM
1 SCV; Mechanical; ISO Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 RPM, 1-3/8 In. Independent Rear PTO, Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electronic Hitch
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch
Electrohydraulic Hitch Control
One Rear Fender Hitch Control
8800 Lb. Lift Capacity
LH and RH Telescopic Draft Link
Left Hand Stabilizer Bar
Category 2 Swinging Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Tachometer
Speedometer
Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature
PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
Alternator Indicator Light
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

CAB OPERATOR STATION:
ComfortGard Cab with Air Conditioning and Heater
Two Doors
Front Windshield Wiper
Mechanical Suspension Seat with Armrests and Seat Belt
Tilt/Telescopic Steering Column
Right-hand Operational Controls
Floor Mat
Foot Throttle Control
Power Outlet
Pre-Radio Wiring and Speaker Package
Overhead Courtesy Light
Rear View Mirror

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12-Volt Electrical System
One 12-Volt Battery, 1230 Cold Cranking Amps
90 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Two Front Grille Headlights
Two Front Roof Lights
One Rear Roof/ROPS Light
Flashing Warning Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
Electrohydraulic MFWD Engagement, Right-hand Console
14.9R28 In. Radial Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flanged Axle
Eight Position Steel Wheels
460/85R38 18.4R38 In. Radial Rear Tires

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

Available for the United States, Canada, Mexico, Central America, South Korea, Israel, and Egypt Only.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

7330 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued...	
323BR		7330 Cab Tractor	99,281.00
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0600		No Package	In Base Price
		FRONT AXLES	
0200		Adjustable 2WD Front Axle (58-84 In.)	-7,792.00
0250		MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
		RCI Group 46 Size Tires *Use with the proper RCI Group 41 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 3001.*	
1193		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial (18.4R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial) *For MFWD: Requires Code 4523 or 4423.* *Available in Firestone.*	278.00
1813		460/85R42 151A8 R1W *For MFWD: Requires Code 4523 or 4423.* *Requires Code 7154.* *Available in Goodyear.*	610.00
1483		520/85R38 In. 155A8 R1W Radial (20.8R38 In. 155A8 R1W Radial) *For MFWD: Requires Code 4313 or 4523.* *Available in Goodyear or Firestone.*	440.00
		RCI Group 45 Size Tires *Use with the proper RCI Group 40 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
1871		460/85R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4423.* *Available in Goodyear or Firestone.*	In Base Price
1872		460/85R38 In. 149A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 4423.* *Available in Goodyear or Firestone.*	920.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For Code 0200 (2WD):	
4842		11.00-16 In. 12PR F2 Bias *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	-2,156.00

7330 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		For Code 0250 (MFWD):	
4423		380/85R28 In. 133A8 R1W Radial (14.9R28 In. 133A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	In Base Price
4313		380/85R30 In. 135A8 R1W Radial (14.9R30 In. 135A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Goodyear.*	-32.00
4523		420/85R28 In. 139A8 R1W Radial (16.9R28 In. 139A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	246.00
		TRANSMISSION	
		Transmissions WITHOUT Factory Installed Creepers.	
7071		PowrQuad PLUS 20F/20R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh)	2,122.00
7073		PowrQuad PLUS 16F/16R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (19 mph/30 kmh)	In Base Price
		CREEPER Transmissions	
7076		PowrQuad PLUS 20F/20R Transmission with Left Hand Power Reverser (25 mph/40 kmh) with Creeper	4,526.00
		REAR ROCKSHAFT AND HITCH	
7304		8800 Lb. Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Category 2) with two Telescopic Draft Links and Sway Blocks	In Base Price
7314		8200 Lb. Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Category 3N/2) with two Telescopic Draft Links and Sway Blocks *Requires Code 0250.*	Same Price
		REAR AXLES AND WHEELS	
7152		Flanged Axle, 8 Position Steel Wheels *Bolt Circle: 8x275mm*	In Base Price
7154		Rack & Pinion Axle 2-Pos. Cast Wheels *3.385 In. (86 mm) diameter by 96 In. Length.*	1,235.00
		EXHAUST	
7452		Vertical Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	In Base Price
7453		Deluxe Cab Corner Post Exhaust with Underhood Muffler	872.00
		SEAT	
7611		Super Comfort Seat (MSG 83) with Mechanical Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion	In Base Price

7330 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEAT ...Continued... *Arm Rest, Seat Adjustment Side Rails, Retractable Seatbelt, Operator Presence Switch.*	
7662		Super Comfort Seat (MSG 95) with Air Suspension, 3-In. Seat Cushion *Horizontal Suspension, Backrest Adjustment, Armrest, Mechanical Lumbar Support, Side Rails, Swivel (15 Deg. Left/15 Deg. Right), Operator Presence Switch, Retractable Seat Belt, Operator's Manual Holder.*	896.00
		COUNTRY CODE	
8608		Canada, French Speaking	Same Price
8615		Israel	Same Price
8617		United States, Canada, English Speaking	In Base Price
8623		Korean	Same Price
8654		Taiwan	Same Price
8659		Australia	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		ComfortGard Cab Options:	
8830		Vandal Protection Package *Includes Lockable Fuel Cap, Lockable Transmission Oil Fill, Lockable Hood and Engine Side Panels.*	319.00
8875		Fuel Tank Guard, Bottom	388.00
9207		Telescopic Rear View Mirrors (2) - Manually Adjustable	294.00
9102		Rear Windshield Wiper with Front & Rear Washer	493.00
9140		Single Interface Outlet (7-Pin) *Located on Rear RH Corner-post.*	87.00
9212		Sun Visor	80.00
9216		Bottle Holder *Floor Mounted.*	33.00
9218		Cup Holder *Mounts to Right Hand A-post.*	37.00
9232		Instructional Seat with Seat Belt *The instructional seat has been approved only for training operators or diagnosing machine problems. Keep all other riders off the tractor and equipment. Always wear your seat belt.*	551.00
9246		Roof Hatch with Glass	560.00
		Lighting / Electrical:	
9041		One Rear Worklight LH, H-3	118.00

7330 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9055		Corner Lights, Front	302.00
9070		Lights, High/Low Beam, H-4, Belt Line Mounted	477.00
9080		Rotating Warning Light (Beacon Light)	222.00
9115		Back-Up Alarm	487.00
		Front Axle:	
8841		Rigid Front Fenders (MFWD) *Not compatible with Code 0200 2WD axle.* *Not compatible with Code 4308 (13.6-28) Tires when used with Front Loader.*	534.00
		Rear Hitch and Drawbar:	
9441		Drawbar, Standard Swinging, with Hammerstrap	257.00
		Hydraulics:	
9260		Second SCV Deluxe (3 Detents - 301 Series) with Standard Couplers *Required with Hydraulic Motors.*	1,124.00
9305		Third SCV Deluxe (3 Detents - 301 Series) with Standard Couplers *3-SCVs with Power Beyond for Loader Prep and Power Beyond are not a compatible configuration with the Pressure Compensated Hydraulic System. If this combination is required, it is recommended to order the Premium Cab series with P&FC Hydraulics which can accommodate, 4-SCVs, Power Beyond for Loader Prep and Power Beyond.*	1,139.00
9340		Power Beyond *Allows Hydraulic Pump to power implements that have Independent Control Valves.*	127.00
		Engine:	
8890		Condensor Screen, Air Conditioning (4 or 6 cylinder engine)	20.00
9020		Cold Weather Package I *Includes Heavy-Duty Battery (174 Ah) Engine Coolant Heater (110V).*	306.00
9025		Fuel Heating System (12V)	151.00
		Miscellaneous:	
8850		Toolbox	78.00
		Quick-Tatch Front-end Weight Packages:	
8771		Quik-Tatch Weight Support Less Weights *Add 313 Lbs. front, subtract 73 Lbs. rear.*	325.00
		Tire Preference / Special Handling Codes:	
9550		Protection for Overseas Shipment	54.00
9660		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge

7330 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9901		Tire Brand, Firestone	400.00
9903		Tire Brand, Goodyear	400.00
9988		No Specific Tire brand	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	AL173200	Cold Weather Starting Package - 110 Volt	469.00
	AL173967	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *Engine Coolant Heater is included in Cold Weather Starting Packages.* *Compatible with 6020 and 6030 Series.*	82.00
	AL173596	Engine Ventilation with Oil Separator Kit *Engine oil separator re-extracts the oil particles from the crankcase ventilation system for return back into the engine oil sump.*	428.00
	AL158520	Fuel Pre-Heater Kit	148.00
		Fenders:	
	AL174767	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 0.59 In. (15 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	389.00
	AL174768	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 2.36 In. (60 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	219.00
	AL174769	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 0.79 In. (20 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	426.00
	AL174770	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 2.56 In. (65 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	250.00
	AL165336	Fender Stop Panel *For Models with Turnable MFWD Fenders.*	411.00
	AL180095	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 14.5 In. (370 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	668.00
	AL180097	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	677.00

7330 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180099	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	686.00
	AL180101	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	716.00
	AL180103	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	725.00
	AL180098	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180100	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180102	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL159975	Rear Fender Flap for Fender Side Extensions *Dimensions: Width 9 In. (229 mm) x Length 24.8 In. (632 mm).* *Requires Fender Side Extension of 190 x 20 mm. or 190 x 65 mm.*	81.00
		Guards:	
	AL159939	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 66 US Gal. (250L)	195.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL174551	Center Link, Hydraulic CAT 3/90 *Permits quick and convenient center link adjustment (90 cm/35.4 In.) from the cab through SCV Levers.*	1,581.00
	AL81349	Drawbar, Swinging with Hammerstrap	684.00
	AL180493	Hitch Raise/Lower Switch *Requires Diagnostic Software Kit AL180889 ordered through Parts.* *Refer to installation instructions MHM1170.* *For 6030 and 7030 Cab and OOS Tractors only.*	87.00
	RE63112	Quik-Coupler, Category 2	1,008.00
	AR284936	Quik-Coupler, Category 2 Hi-Crop *For use with High Crop Tractors only.*	2,680.00
	RE60742	Quik-Coupler, Category 3N/2 *Requires MFWD.*	1,487.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
	AL151119	Stabilizer Bar, Mechanical (One) with Attaching Parts *May be used with either RH or LH.* *Not compatible with telescopic draft links.* *For 7330 only.*	298.00

7330 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	RE228000	Hydraulic Motor Case Drain *Allows coupling of the oil return line of a hydraulic motor into a pressure-free circuit. Recommended for usage with Hydraulic Motors that are susceptible to damage if return Coupler flow checks.*	174.00
	AL207614	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,056.00
	AL207615	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 3-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,628.00
	AL180385	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Controls Rear SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with Mid Spec Cab & OOS equipped with PC Hydraulic System.*	423.00
	AL180657	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (BL15004 OR BL15005) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).*	637.00
	AL180658	Joystick, Mechanical 3-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (BL15004 OR BL15005) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204117).*	965.00
	BL15004	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve (ICV) *Compatible with Tractors equipped with (2) Selective Control Valves.* *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	664.00
	BL15005	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve (ICV) *Compatible with Tractors equipped with (3) Selective Control Valves.* *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	664.00
	AL207607	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 100 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	504.00
	AL204102	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (2-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	651.00
	AL207609	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	675.00
	AL205078	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL207613	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL180373	Position Kit, Position #1, Mechanical SCVs for PC Hydraulics (Cab or OOS) *For Pressure Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00

7330 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180375	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs for PC Hydraulics (Cab or OOS) *For Pressure Compensated Hydraulic Systems only.*	244.00
	AL176808	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Implement *Kit contains three male Hose Tips and Dust Shields on Attachment Side for Connection of pressure, return and load sense.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176299) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Tractor End.*	237.00
	AL176299	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Tractors *Kit contains three Female Couplers and Dust Shields.* *Connects Pressure, Return and Load Sense Hoses from Implement to Tractor.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176808) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Implement End.*	237.00
	AL169602	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Boom	625.00
	AL174686	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Mast	421.00
		Lighting:	
	AL181123	Beacon Light Switch *Required to operate Beacon Light (AL111705).*	See Parts
	AL111705	Beacon Light for Cab *Requires Switch (AL181123).*	219.00
	AL201586	Extremity Lights Preparation Kit *See Parts Catalog and MHM 873 Installation Instructions for additional components.*	922.00
	AL179968	Headlights, H4 (2) High/Low Beam Forward Facing	372.00
	AL164391	Work Light, (2) Rear Facing, LH & RH, Fender Mounted *Compatible with Mid Spec Tractors (S/N - 606378) and below.*	213.00
	AL179973	Work Light, H3 (1) Rear Facing, Fender Mounted, LH or RH	157.00
	AL179974	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2) Belt Line	403.00
	AL179970	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2), Cab Roof Mounted, Front, LH and RH *Not compatible on Tractors which already have 2 work lights factory installed.*	198.00
	AL179971	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2), Cab Roof Mounted, Rear, LH and RH	198.00
	AL179972	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2), Fender Mounted, Rear, LH and RH *Compatible with Mid Spec Tractors (S/N - 606379) and above.*	195.00
	AL202564	Work Lights, H3 Front Corner *Mounted in the grill with the headlights.*	289.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AT173678	3 Inch Seat Belt	See Parts
	AL203919	3-Terminal Socket	72.00
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts

7330 Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL207711	Antenna Kit	453.00
	AL177152	Antenna Kit, Hidden *Includes Antenna (AL176845).*	460.00
	AL164673	Ash Tray	See Parts
	AL112070	Beverage Cooler Box *Portable, non-electrical. Mounts on the floor in the front right of the cab.*	130.00
	AL156731	Bottle Holder, Floor Mounted, Left Side	35.00
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL173370	Cigarette Lighter	See Parts
	AL163826	Cup Holder, Right-Hand A-Post Mounted	41.00
	AL178985	Field Office without Beverage Holder *Compatible with Instructional Seat.*	217.00
	AL158986	Filter Kit, Carbon, with LH and RH Fresh Air and Recirculation	See Parts
	AL173569	Instructional Seat with Seat Belt	545.00
	AL151224	Mirror, Inside Rear *Mounts behind operator's right shoulder - provides increased Drawbar Visibility.*	145.00
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL158785	Power Strip with Six Outlets *Requires Bracket (AL117211). Also available through Parts.*	See Parts
	RE289848	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compatible devices.*	434.00
	RE289852	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compativle devices.*	849.00
	AL201826	Seat Belt with Mounting Parts	109.00
	AL174234	Seat Telescopic Backrest Extension	135.00
	AL179256	Seat, Comfort Seat MSG93 *Air suspended with operator presence switch.* *Features include weight adjustment, mechanical lumbar support, and backrest angle adjustment.*	1,535.00
	AL175598	Seat, Super Air Comfort Seat MSG95 *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.* *Air suspended with operator presence switch.* *Features include automatic weight adjustment, mechanical lumbar support, backrest angle adjustment, and 15 degrees of swivel.*	1,709.00

7330 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL175599	Seat, Super Comfort Seat MSG85 *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.* *Mechanically suspended.*	1,220.00
	AL175597	Seat, Super Deluxe Air Comfort Seat MSG95 *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.* *Low frequency air suspension with operator presence switch.* *Features include active carbon layer, seat heating, lateral suspension, automatic weight adjustment, air lumbar support, adjustable seat depth and incline, telescopic backrest extension, backrest angle adjustment, and 15 degrees of swivel.*	2,792.00
	AL175596	Seat, Super Deluxe Air Comfort Seat MSG95 *For Tractors equipped with CommandARM.* *Low frequency air suspension with operator presence switch.* *Features include active carbon layer, seat heating, lateral suspension, automatic weight adjustment, air lumbar support, adjustable seat depth and incline, telescopic backrest extension, backrest angle adjustment, and 15 degrees of swivel.*	2,943.00
	AL119286	Seat, Swivel, Operators, 180 degrees *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.*	See Parts
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE282643	Steering Wheel, Dark Brown Leather	See Parts
	AL174359	Sun Screen, Telescopic (Rollo Blinds) *Kit includes (1) Sun Screen with Mounting Hardware.* *May be used either in Front or Rear Window.*	140.00
	AL157620	Sun Visor	88.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	AL157189	Windshield Washer, Front *Requires additional parts available from PDC for Tractors not equipped with RH door.*	175.00
	AL179028	Wiper, Rear Window	244.00
		PTO/Front Auxiliary Drive: *Front PTOs are no longer available as a field installed option through John Deere.* *Availability is limited to existing inventory.* *When inventory is exhausted, please contact Laforge Hitch for your Front PTO and Front Hitch needs.* *Laforge Systems, Inc.* *Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636* *Fax: (925) 689-7198* *www.fronthitch.com*	
	AL160985	Front Auxillary Drive (Crankshaft pulley without Drive Shaft)	704.00
		Transmission:	
	AL158728	Back-up Alarm for SyncroPlus, PowrQuad PLUS and AutoQuad Transmissions	496.00

7330 Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL173423	Creeper Kit for 20F/20R AutoQuad PLUS or PowrQuad PLUS 5-Range (25 mph/40kmh) Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL180063) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL180873) from PDC required for installation.*	4,264.00
	AL180063	Creeper, Control Kit *Required to complete Creeper installation.*	476.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key *Includes Lockable Door Handles (2). Key is different than that used to start Tractor.*	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
	AL175118	Vandal Protection Field Kit *Kit contains Hood and Side Shield Locks.* *Lockable Fuel Tank Cap.* *Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Neck.*	562.00
		Weights:	
	RE300840	Front Weight Support, 243 Lb. (110 Kg)	542.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	AR112536	Weight, Rear Wheel, 440 Lb. (4-R56920) *Not compatible with Rack and Pinion Axle.*	937.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg)	282.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb.	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	R180505	Bolts, Round Head Square Short Neck, M16X2X65 *Order 24.*	See Parts
	R116570	Bolts, Round Head Square Short Neck, M22X90 *Order 24.*	See Parts
	AR182457	Kit, Row Spacing (ZF Axles) *10 Bolt Pattern (335 mm diameter).*	1,087.00
	R112387	Row Spacing (ZF Axles) *10 Bolt Pattern (335 mm diameter).*	See Parts
	R115277	Tread Spacers *Order 16.*	See Parts
	R116540	Tread Spacers *Order 24.*	See Parts

7330 Cab Tractor
Continued

7330 Cab Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

7130 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
125 Engine HP (92 kw) [97/68/EC] @ 2300 RPM
101 PTO Horsepower at 2300 RPM
4 Cylinders, John Deere PowerTech Plus Engine
4.5 Liter (276 Cu. In.) Displacement,
  Tier 3 Emissions Level
2300 Rated Engine Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Variable Geometry Turbocharger and
  Exhaust Gas Recirculation
Dual Temp Cooling System
PowerCore Air Filtration System with Permanent
  Pre-Cleaning and Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Deluxe Corner
  Post Exhaust
66 Gal (250 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
Intelligent Power Management

TRANSMISSION:
16/16 PowrQuad PLUS; 19 mph (30km/h)
Electronic LH Reverser
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure and Flow Compensated (PFC)
29 GPM (110 L/min) Pump Flow at 2300 RPM
Two 350 Series SCV's; Mechanical with ISO Breakaway
  Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 RPM, 1-3/8 In. Independent Rear PTO,
  Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic Activation
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electronic Hitch
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch
Electrohydraulic Hitch Control
Two Rear Fender Hitch Controls
5100 Lb. Lift Capacity
Electronic Lower Link Draft Sensing
Telescopic Draft Links
Category 2 Swinging Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Tachometer
Speedometer
Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature
PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
Alternator
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

CAB OPERATOR STATION:
ComfortGard Cab with Air Conditioning
  and Heater
Two Panorama Doors
Front Windshield Wiper
Air Suspended ComfortCommand Seat
  with Seat Belt
Tilt/Telescopic Steering Column
Operational Controls Console Mounted
Floor Mat
Foot Throttle Control
Power Outlet
Pre-Radio Wiring and Speaker Package
Overhead Courtesy Light
Rear View Mirror
Cup Holder

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12 Volt Electrical System
12 Volt Battery, 1230 Cold Cranking Amps
120 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Four Front Grille Headlights
Two Belt Line Mounted Lights
Four Front Roof Lights
Two Rear Roof Lights
Four Roof Mounted Flashing
  Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with
  Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
Electrohydraulic MFWD Engagement
380/85R28 In. 133A8 R1 Radial Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Rack and Pinion Axle;
  96 In. Width x 3.385 In. (86 mm) Diameter
Two Cast Inner Wheels
Two 18.4R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial Tires

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder

Available for the United States, Canada, Mexico, Central America, Australia, South Korea, Israel and Egypt Only.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

7130 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa	
1462RW		7130 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor	102,471.00
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0700		No Package *Order One Code from Each Box in Price Pages.*	In Base Price
		OPERATOR STATION	
0172		Base Cab Package	In Base Price
0173		Deluxe Cab Package *Includes RH and LH Manually Adjustable Mirrors, Rear Wiper with Front and Rear Washer, Bottle Holder, Instructional Seat, Sun Visor, and Deere-Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weather Band, Clock and Antenna.*	1,899.00
0174		Premium Cab Package *Includes RH and LH Electronically Adjustable Mirrors, Automatic Temperature Control, Rear Wiper with Front and Rear Washer, Bottle Holder, Instructional Seat, Sun Visor, and Deere-Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weather Band, Single Compact Disc Player, Clock and Antenna.* *Requires Electronic SCV's.* *Not compatible with Code 7226 or 7236, and 8941 or 8942.*	3,258.00
0179		Premium Plus Cab Package *Includes RH and LH Electronically Adjustable Mirrors, Automatic Temperature Control, Rear Wiper with Front and Rear Washer, Bottle Holder, Instructional Seat, Sun Visor, and Deere-Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weather Band, Single Compact Disc Player, Clock and Antenna, and Hydraulic Cab Suspension.* *Requires Electronic SCV's.* *Not compatible with Code 7226 or 7236, and 8941 or 8942.*	5,622.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	
1006		Less GreenStar Ready Wiring Harness	In Base Price
1005		GreenStar Ready Wiring Harness with Implement Connector *Requires StarFire Position Receiver, GreenStar Display, Mobile Processor, PC Data Card and JDOffice Desktop Software. Order these separately from the Ag Management Solutions (AMS) section of the AG Price Pages (Section 10).* *Not compatible with Code 9218 or 9272.*	850.00
1010		GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Components with Plug and Play *Includes factory installation of GreenStar wiring harness with Implement Connector, tractor-specific components for GreenStar AutoTrac. Requires additional components for a fully functional GreenStar AutoTrac system. See AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for detailed information.* *Not compatible with Code 0200, 9218 or 9272.*	4,787.00
		FRONT AXLES	
0200		Adjustable Two Wheel Drive Front Axle (58-84 In.) *See Field Attachments for Extension to 98 In. Not compatible with Code 6935.*	-8,312.00

7130 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT AXLES ...Continued...	
0250		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
0350		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Triple Link Suspension *Not compatible with Code 7078, 6966 or 6967.*	3,976.00
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual.	
		Two Cast Wheels:	
		RCI group 45 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with the proper RCI Group 40 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 3001 or 3002.*	
4208		480/80R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial (18.4R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	In Base Price
		RCI Group 46 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with the proper RCI Group 41 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 3001 or 3002.*	
4202		320/90R50 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	1,674.00
4255		14.9R46 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Not compatible with Code 6056.* *Available in Firestone only.*	918.00
4274		14.9R46 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	918.00
4259		420/80R46 In. 151A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone only.*	1,740.00
4272		420/80R46 In. 151A8 R1 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	1,740.00
4244		18.4R42 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	1,980.00
4211		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial (18.4R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	938.00
4214		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.*	3,098.00

7130 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
4205		520/85R38 In. 155A8 R1 Radial (20.8R38 In. 155A8 R1 Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	1,458.00
4216		650/65R38 In. 157A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires Code 9988 and 4900.*	4,428.00
		Two Steel Wheels:	
		RCI Group 45 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with the proper RCI Group 40 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
4632		480/80R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial (18.4R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial) *Requires Code 3020.* *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	-140.00
		DUAL REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
4900		No Duals	In Base Price
4901		Dual Hubs Only *Requires Code 3002 and 0250 or 0350.*	1,612.00
		Two Steel Wheels and Hubs:	
		RCI Group 45 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Requires Code 3002 and 0250 or 0350.*	
4908		480/80R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial (18.4R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial) *Requires Code 4208.* *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	5,200.00
		RCI Group 46 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Requires Code 3002 and 0250 or 0350.*	
4902		320/90R50 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4202.* *Available in Goodyear only.*	6,874.00
4955		14.9R46 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4255.* *Available in Firestone only.*	6,108.00
4974		14.9R46 In. *** R1 Radial *Requires Code 4274.* *Available in Goodyear only.*	6,244.00

7130 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DUAL REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
4959		420/80R46 In. 151A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4259.* *Available in Firestone only.*	6,930.00
4972		420/80R46 In. 151A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4272.* *Available in Goodyear only.*	6,930.00
4911		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial (18.4R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial) *Requires Code 4211.* *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	6,148.00
4944		18.4R42 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4244.* *Available in Goodyear.*	7,190.00
4914		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4214.* *Available in Michelin only.*	7,542.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For Code 0200 (Two Wheel Drive):	
6055		11.00-16 In. 12PR F2 Bias *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	-1,874.00
6053		14L-16.1 In. 12PR F2 Bias *Available in Firestone.*	-1,568.00
6056		11.00-20 In. 12PR F2 Bias *Available in Titan only.*	-1,594.00
		For Code 0250 (Mechanical Front Wheel Drive):	
		RCI Group 40 Size Tires **Two Multi-Position Steel Wheels** *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.*	
6210		380/85R28 In. 133A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4208 or 4632.* *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	In Base Price
6174		16.9R26 In. 135A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4208 or 4632.* *Available in Firestone.*	34.00
		RCI Group 41 Size Tires **Two Multi-Position Steel Wheels** *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.*	
6151		320/85R34 In. 133A8 R1 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	624.00

7130 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6211		380/85R30 In. 135A8 R1 Radial (14.9R30 In. 135A8 R1 Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	250.00
6213		380/85R30 In. 135A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4205 or 4214.* *Available in Michelin only.*	1,644.00
6212		420/85R28 In. 139A8 R1 Radial (16.9R28 In. 139A8 R1 Radial) *Requires Code 4205, 4211, 4259 or 4272.* *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	528.00
6176		16.9R28 In. 136A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4244.* *Available in Goodyear.*	818.00
6025		540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4216.* *Available in Michelin only.*	3,076.00
		TRANSMISSION	
		All Transmission Options Feature Left Hand Reverser Controls. *Transmissions WITHOUT Factory Installed Creepers.*	
6973		PowrQuad PLUS (19 mph/30 kmh) 16F/16R with PowerTech E Engine *Does not include Intelligent Power Management.*	-1,567.00
7073		PowrQuad PLUS (19 mph/30 kmh) 16F/16R with PowerTech Plus Engine *Optional Auto De-clutch Function.* *Requires Code 9097.* *Includes Intelligent Power Management.*	In Base Price
6962		AutoQuad PLUS (25 mph/40 kmh) 24F/24R with PowerTech Plus Engine *Includes Auto De-Clutch Function.* *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Not compatible with Code 0200.* *Includes Intelligent Power Management.*	3,400.00
6935		Infinitely Variable Transmission (25 mph/40 kmh) *Requires Code E/H SCV's: Codes 7231, 7232 or 7233.* *Has CommandARM Console Cab.* *Not compatible with Code 0200 or 2600.* *Includes Intelligent Power Management.*	8,506.00
		CREEPER Transmissions	
7078		PowrQuad PLUS (19 mph/30 kmh) 16F/16R with PowerTech Plus Engine with Creeper (Additional 12F/12R) *Requires Code 7110 - Power Assisted PTO Shifting.* *Optional Auto De-clutch Function.* *Requires Code 9097.*	2,403.00

7130 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION ...Continued...	
6967		AutoQuad PLUS (25 mph/40 kmh) 24F/24R with PowerTech Plus Engine with Creeper (Additional 12F/12R) *Includes Auto De-Clutch Function.* *Requires Code 7110 - Power Assisted PTO Shifting.* *Requires Code 0250.* *Not compatible with Code 0200.*	5,682.00
		POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT	
7102		540/1000 RPM Rear Reversible PTO	In Base Price
7110		3-Speed 540/540E/1000 Rear Reversible PTO with Power Assisted PTO Shifting *540E is an economy mode that allows engine to run at lower RPM and save fuel.*	866.00
		REAR AXLES	
3001		Rack and Pinion 3.385 In. (86mm) Diameter by 96 In. Length	In Base Price
3002		Rack and Pinion 3.385 In. (86mm) Diameter by 110.5 In. Length	482.00
3020		Flanged Rear Axle (8x275mm Bolt Circle)	-1,235.00
		REAR ROCKSHAFT AND HITCH	
2500		5100 Lb. Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Category 2) with Telescopic Draft Links and Sway Blocks	In Base Price
2540		8200 Lb. Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Category 3N/2) with Telescopic Draft Links, Secondary Chain Support and Sway Blocks *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.*	790.00
		REAR-MOUNTED REMOTE CYLINDER CONTROL VALVES	
7275		Two Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) Mechanical Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with Code 6935 (IVT Transmission).* *Not compatible with Premium (0174) and Premium Plus (0179) cab packages.*	In Base Price
7276		Two Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) E/H Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers	1,608.00
7271		Three Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) E/H Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers	1,752.00
7273		Four Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) E/H Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with Code 9340.*	1,881.00
7274		Three Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) Mechanical Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with Code 6935.* *Not compatible with Premium (0174) and Premium Plus (0179) cab packages.*	1,224.00
		EXHAUST	

7130 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		EXHAUST ...Continued...	
7453		Underhood Muffler with Deluxe Corner Post Exhaust	In Base Price
		SEAT SUSPENSION	
7664		Air-Suspended ComfortCommand Seat *Armrests, Lumbar support (5-position), Bidirectional (side-to-side and fore-and-aft) attenuation height and weight adjustments, Fore-and-aft adjustment, Swivel adjustment (20 degrees right or 15 degrees left), Operator presence switch,* *Seat belt with retractor.*	In Base Price
		LOADER PACKAGES	
		Loader PREPARATION Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve and Joystick as specified by code and Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch. *Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard to be ordered with Front Loader (See Ag Sales Manual for details).*	
8940		No Loader Package	No Charge
8941		Two Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader Preparation Package *Includes: 2-Function Mechanical Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons (inactive third function rocker switch), 2-Function Mid-mount Independent Control Valve, Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch.* *(Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard are ordered with Loader).* *Not compatible with Codes 0174, 0197, 8942, 8947 or 8948.* *Refer to Code 8952 in the "Attachments - Order As Desired" section for Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts.*	2,609.00
8942		Three Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader Preparation Package *Includes: 3-Function Mechanical Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons, 3-Function Mid-mount Independent Control Valve, Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch.* *(Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard are ordered with Loader).* *Not compatible with Codes 0174, 0179, 8941, 8947 or 8948.* *Refer to Code 8952 in the "Attachments - Order As Desired" section for Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts.*	3,144.00
8947		Two Function Electrical Independent Control Valve Loader Preparation Package *Includes: 2-Function Electronic Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons (inactive third function rocker switch; Activated Speed Shifting not available with IVT transmission), 2-Function Electronic Mid-mount Independent Control Valve, Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch.* *(Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard are ordered with Loader).* *Not compatible with Codes 8941, 8942 or 8948.* *Refer to Code 8952 in the "Attachments - Order As Desired" section for Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts.*	4,092.00
8948		Three Function Electrical Independent Control Valve Loader Preparation Package *Includes: 3-Function Electronic Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons, (Activated Speed Shifting not available with IVT transmission), 3-Function Electronic Mid-mount Independent Control Valve, Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch.* *(Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard are ordered with Loader).* *Not compatible with Codes 8941, 8942 or 8947.* *Refer to Code 8952 in the "Attachments - Order As Desired" section for Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts.*	4,627.00

7130 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076.* *This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Loader Prep:	
8952		Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts *Allows the opportunity to deduct Glass Roof with Hatch when ordering Loader Preparation Package.* *Not compatible with Codes 9246.* *Requires Code 8941, 8942, 8947 or 8948.*	-882.00
		ComfortGard and ComfortGard Deluxe Cab Options:	
8830		Vandal Protection Package *Includes Lockable Fuel Cap, Lockable Transmission Oil Fill, Lockable Hood and Engine Side Panels.*	317.00
8875		Bottom Guard for Fuel Tank	263.00
8900		Fender Extension, 1-Piece Side and Rear Extension (Qty 2)	465.00
9023		Dual Beam Ground Speed Radar Sensor	977.00
9109		Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weather band, Two Speakers, Clock and Antenna *Requires Code 0172.*	729.00
9140		Signal Interface Socket *7-Pin Signal Interface Socket allows Implements to Communicate with the Tractor. Complies to ISO Standard 11786.*	87.00
9146		Multi Power Outlet Strip *Provides 6 Additional 12 Volt Outlets for Permanent or Ignition Key Controlled Power.*	64.00
9218		Cup Holder (Right Hand A-Post Mounted)	37.00
9246		Roof Hatch with Glass, Narrow Roof Header	560.00
		Lighting / Electrical:	
9024		150 Amp Alternator *Not compatible with Code 6935.*	253.00

7130 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9056		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard Lights plus H3 Fender Mounted Rear Facing Lights and Rotary Beacon Light.*	439.00
9057		Premium Lighting *Includes Standard Lights plus H3 Fender Mounted Rear Facing Lights, Rotary Beacon Light, Xenon Beltline Work Lights, and Xenon Roof Mounted Rear Facing Work Lights.* *Not compatible with Code 0172, Base Cab Package.*	2,641.00
9097		Auto De-Clutch Function for PowrQuad Plus Transmissions *Allows PowrQuad Plus Transmission Range Shifting by depressing the Auto De-clutch button versus the traditional foot clutch.* *Requires Transmission Code 7073 or 7078.*	228.00
9272		60A Power Harness *For Implements Requiring Only a Power Socket.* *Allows for Field Upgrades to Install Displays and ISOBUS Gateway Controller.*	403.00
		Front Axle:	
8841		Front Fenders for MFWD (Rigid) 18.9-In. (480mm) Coverage Width (2)	534.00
8842		Front Fenders for MFWD (Rigid) 21.3-In. (540mm) Coverage Width (2)	573.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
9011		Quik-Coupler (Category 3N/2) *Requires Code 2540.*	1,509.00
9015		Quik-Coupler (Category 2) *Requires Code 2500.*	1,377.00
9137		Hydraulic Center Link	1,242.00
9340		Power Beyond for Rear SCV's	128.00
9116		Heavy Duty Drawbar with Hammerstrap	352.00
9441		Drawbar with Hammerstrap	263.00
		Engine:	
9020		Cold Start Package I *Includes 174Ah battery, Engine Coolant Heater (110V).* *Not compatible with Code 9021.*	306.00
9021		Cold Start Package II *Includes 174Ah battery, engine coolant heater (110V), ground fault interrupter, charge pump heater, transmission heater (110V).* *No transmission heater with IVT Tractors.* *Not compatible with Code 9020.*	479.00
9025		Fuel Heating System (12v)	152.00
9104		Rear Window Defrost	298.00

7130 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
8659		Australia, New Zealand; LH Traffic	No Charge
9350		Hydraulic Trailer Brakes	444.00
9608		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9660		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Tire Preference / Special Handling Codes:	
9988		No Brand Preference	No Charge
9992		Firestone Brand Only	400.00
9993		Goodyear Brand Only	400.00
		Quik-Tatch Front-end Weight Packages:	
9401		Quik-Tatch Weight Support Less Weights *Add 313 Lbs. Front, Subtract 73 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	358.00
9404		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Four Weights *Add 884 Lbs. Front, Subtract 229 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	772.00
9406		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Six Weights *Add 1168 Lbs. Front, Subtract 306 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	998.00
9408		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Eight Weights *Add 1455 Lbs. Front, Subtract 384 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	1,229.00
9410		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Ten Weights *Add 1742 Lbs. Front, Subtract 463 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	1,434.00
9412		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Twelve Weights *Add 2026 Lbs. Front, Subtract 540 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	1,704.00
9414		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Fourteen Weights *Add 2310 Lbs. Front, Subtract 619 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	1,983.00
9418		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Eighteen Weights *Add 2881 Lbs. Front, Subtract 774 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	2,463.00

7130 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Drive Wheels: *Single 75 kg weight available as Field Installed Option Only.* *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
9264		One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only	1,250.00
9266		Two Pairs of 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only *Minimum tread spacing is 68 In.*	2,498.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Inner Drive Wheels (Cast): *Single 75 kg weight available as Field Installed Option Only.* *Weights shown are for each weight.* *Requires Code 4900.*	
9284		One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only	1,250.00
9292		One Pair 75 kg (165 Lb.) and One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) *Compatible for BOTH Cast and Steel Wheels.*	1,802.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Outer Dual Wheels (Steel): *Weights shown are for each weight.* *Not for 34 In. wheels, unless noted.*	
9293		One Pair 75 kg (165 Lb.) and One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) *Not for Code 4900.*	1,802.00
		FOR FRONT HITCH EQUIPMENT, CONTACT:	
		Laforge Systems, Inc. *Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636* *Fax: (925) 689-7198* *www.fronthitch.com*	
		REGION 1 EXPORT	
		All Market Segment Codes, Attachment Codes and Attachment for Field Conversion Codes listed below are for tractors being ordered by branches in Region 1 Export Markets outside of North America ONLY.	
9882		Australia	No Charge
9883		Argentina	No Charge
9884		South Africa	No Charge
9885		Uruguay	No Charge
9886		Mexico	No Charge
9887		Central America	No Charge
9888		JDIN	No Charge

7130 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REGION 1 EXPORT ...Continued...	
9889		JD Asia	No Charge
9890		WW Logistics (Other Region 1 Countries)	No Charge
9891		China	No Charge
		Region I Export Attachments:	
9053		Left-Hand Lighting	No Charge
9090		Skid for Duals	152.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires AL171547 Attaching Bracket Kit.*	See Parts
	AL171547	Radar, Dual Beam Attaching Kit *Includes Bracket, Wiring Harness and Installation Hardware.* *Order RE249206 Radar through Parts.* *Requires AL178987 Software Installation Download for 6030 and 7030 Premium Cab Series (Includes Performance Monitor Functionality Download).*	317.00
		Engine:	
	AL173201	Cold Weather Starting Package (IVT) *Includes Coolant Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Mounting Parts.* *Compatible with IVT Transmission only.*	372.00
	AL173200	Cold Weather Starting Package - 110 Volt *Includes Coolant Heater, Transmission Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Mounting Parts.* *Compatible with all transmissions EXCEPT IVT.*	469.00
	AL173967	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *Engine Coolant Heater is included in Cold Weather Starting Packages.* *Compatible with 6020 and 6030 Series.*	82.00
	AL173596	Engine Ventilation with Oil Separator Kit *Engine oil separator re-extracts the oil particles from the crankcase ventilation system for return back into the engine oil sump.*	428.00
	AL158520	Fuel Pre-Heater Kit	148.00
		Fenders:	
	AL174767	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 0.59 In. (15 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	389.00
	AL174768	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 2.36 In. (60 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	219.00

7130 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL174769	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 0.79 In. (20 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	426.00
	AL174770	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 2.56 In. (65 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	250.00
	AL165336	Fender Stop Panel *For Models with Turnable MFWD Fenders.*	411.00
	AL180095	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 14.5 In. (370 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	668.00
	AL180097	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	677.00
	AL180099	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	686.00
	AL180101	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	716.00
	AL180103	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	725.00
	AL180098	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180100	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180102	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL159975	Rear Fender Flap for Fender Side Extensions *Dimensions: Width 9 In. (229 mm) x Length 24.8 In. (632 mm).* *Requires Fender Side Extension of 190 x 20 mm. or 190 x 65 mm.*	81.00
		Guards:	
	AL118241	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 54.6 US Gal. (207L)	203.00
	AL159939	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 66 US Gal. (250L)	195.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL174550	Center Link, Hydraulic CAT 3/70 *Permits quick and convenient center link adjustment (70 cm/27.5 In.) from the cab through SCV Levers.*	1,361.00
	AL204901	Draft Link, Telescoping (Qty. 2)	1,137.00

7130 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *Lowers the height of Drawbar by approximately 3 Inches.*	397.00
	RE63112	Quik-Coupler, Category 2	1,008.00
	RE60742	Quik-Coupler, Category 3N/2	1,487.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
	AL206324	Stabilizer Bar, Automatic (Qty. 1) and Standard Economy Stabilizer Bar (Qty. 1) *Not compatible with 7330.* *Contains attaching parts.*	608.00
	AL174568	Stabilizer Bar, Hydraulic (Qty. 1) *Additional hardware needed, see field installed instructions.* *Requires AL201802 Software and dealer calibration to activate feature.*	1,950.00
	AL117961	Stabilizer Bar, Mechanical (One) with Attaching Parts *May be used with either RH or LH.*	298.00
	AL82925	Stabilizer Sway Chains	320.00
	AL78129	Support, Load Control Shaft *Secured to the steel frame without left and right hand bore holes.* *Protects the banding bar from shock loads under extreme draft work. Permits shock loads to be transferred from the lift arms directly to the frame.* *Not compatible with Code 7330.*	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	AL203674	E-ICV Control Lever (Joystick) with out CommandARM (on RH Armrest) with Gear Shifting *For "Sears" seats.* *Reference installation instructions for additional information.*	1,546.00
	AL176950	Electronic #3 Deluxe 300 Series 3-Function SCV (E-SCV) *Contains: #3 E-SCV, Paddle Pod Control Switch and Cover, Mounting Studs, Relays, Fuse, Color Coded Dust Protector and ISO Couplers.* *Requires AL178179 Software and Dealer Calibration to Activate Feature.*	1,242.00
	AL207612	Electronic #3 Super Deluxe 350 Series 3-Function SCV (E-SCV) *Reference installation instructions for additional order parts required for installation and compatibility requirements.*	944.00
	AL207610	Electronic #4 Super Deluxe 350 Series 3-Function SCV (E-SCV) *Reference installation instructions for additional order parts required for installation and compatibility requirements.*	1,132.00
	AL175231	Electronic Control Kit (E-ICV with E-SCV) *Required for Tractors equipped with Electronic E-ICV if the tractor is equipped with Electronic SCVs (E-SCV).* *Order with AL174933 or AL174934.* *Requires Dealer Performed Calibration through Service Advisor or DTI.* *Refer to MHM 1111 Installation Instructions.*	381.00

7130 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL175230	Electronic Control Kit (E-ICV with M-SCV) *Required for Tractors equipped with Electronic E-ICV if the Tractor is equipped with Mechanical SCVs (M-SCV).* *Order with AL174933 or AL174944.* *Requires Dealer Performed AL177920 Software Download for Controller Calibration through Service Advisor.* *Requires AH224250 Power Module, L169001 Bracket, and AL171919 Harness.* *Refer to MHM 1111 Installation Instructions for more detailed information.*	682.00
	RE228000	Hydraulic Motor Case Drain *Allows coupling of the oil return line of a hydraulic motor into a pressure-free circuit.* *Recommended for usage with Hydraulic Motors that are susceptible to damage if return Coupler flow checks.*	174.00
	AL207616	Independent Control Valve, Electronic (E-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,663.00
	AL207617	Independent Control Valve, Electronic (E-ICV), 3-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	2,428.00
	AL207614	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,056.00
	AL207615	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 3-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,628.00
	AL174410	Joystick, Electronic 3-Function, (Compatible with CommardARM), Non-Shiftable *Compatible on tractors above S/N 7230020741.* *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174935), Independent Control Valve (AL174933 or AL174934) and Electrical Control Kit (AL175230 or AL175231).* *Compatible with 2 or 3-Function Midmount Independent Valves.* *If equipped with 2-Function E-ICV, the 3rd Function Rocker Switch is inactive.*	1,283.00
	AL179418	Joystick, Electronic 3-Function, (Sears Seat without CommandARM), Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174935), Independent Control Valve (AL174933 or AL174934) and Electronic Control Kit (AL175230 or AL175231).* *Compatible with 2 or 3-Function Midmount ICV.* *If equipped with 2-Function E-ICV, the 3rd Function Rocker Switch is inactive.*	1,341.00
	AL175020	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174935) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).* *Mounts on side of RH Console.*	404.00
	AL176245	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Shiftable *Controls Rear Mechanical SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions only.*	527.00
	AL175022	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174935) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).*	574.00
	AL175024	Joystick, Mechanical 3-Function, Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174935) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204117).* *Not compatible with IVT.*	731.00
	AL174935	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve, (ICV) *Required for AL204116, AL204117, AL174933 or AL174934 Independent Control Valve.*	509.00

7130 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL207607	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 100 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	504.00
	AL204102	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (2-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	651.00
	AL207609	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	675.00
	AL205078	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL207613	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL176243	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs (Premium Cab Tractors)	169.00
	AL176244	Position Kit, Position #4, Mechanical SCVs (Premium Cab Tractors)	244.00
	AL176808	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Implement *Kit contains three male Hose Tips and Dust Shields on Attachment Side for Connection of pressure, return and load sense.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176299) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Tractor End.*	237.00
	AL176299	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Tractors *Kit contains three Female Couplers and Dust Shields.* *Connects Pressure, Return and Load Sense Hoses from Implement to Tractor.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176808) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Implement End.*	237.00
	AL173904	Trailer Brakes, Hydraulic *For Tractors equipped with PFC Hydraulic System.* *Requires additional components to complete installation.* *See installation instructions.*	471.00
	AL169602	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Boom	625.00
	AL174686	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Mast	421.00
		Lighting:	
	AL174214	Beacon Light for Cab *Requires Command Center Calibration to activate feature.*	219.00
	AL174809	Bracket, Belt Line Lights (H3, H4 or Xenon) Forward Facing, LH and RH *Brackets are required for Belt Line Lights if not Factory Installed.* *Kit does not include Lights.*	141.00
	AL201586	Extremity Lights Preparation Kit *See Parts Catalog and MHM 873 Installation Instructions for additional components.*	922.00

7130 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL174332	Headlights, H4 (2) High/Low Beam Forward Facing *Requires Brackets (AL174809) and Command Center Calibration to activate feature.* *For Tractors with a "nose-up" of more than 1.5 degrees. See Installation Instructions for additional parts.*	474.00
	AL205374	Work Light, H3 (1) Rear Facing, Fender Mounted, LH or RH *Requires Command Center calibration to activate feature.*	86.00
	AL175583	Work Lights, (2) Belt Line Xenon Forward Facing *Requires Brackets (AL174809) and Command Center Calibration to activate feature.*	1,595.00
	AL205373	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2) Belt Line or Rear Facing Fender Mounted *Can be used for front facing belt line (in the upright or hanging position), or rear facing fender mounted work lights.* *Requires Command Center calibration to activate feature.*	253.00
	AL205372	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2) Rear Facing or Roof Mounted *Requires Command Center Calibration to activate feature.* *Can be used for rear facing fender mounted worklights or rear facing roof mounted worklights.*	270.00
	AL177887	Work Lights, Rear Facing, Xexon HID (2), Cab Roof Mounted, LH and RH *Requires Command Center Calibration to Activate Feature.* *Order L153232 double faced adhesive tape if required.*	1,555.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AT173678	3 Inch Seat Belt	See Parts
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL174997	7-Pin Signal Socket *Mount in right-hand Rear "C" Post.* *Requires Multi-Socket Outlet with 12 Volt 30A Supply (AL174347).*	30.00
	AL164673	Ash Tray	See Parts
	AL112070	Beverage Cooler Box *Portable, non-electrical. Mounts on the floor in the front right of the cab.*	130.00
	AL156731	Bottle Holder, Floor Mounted, Left Side *Floor Mounted.*	35.00
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL173370	Cigarette Lighter	See Parts
	AL163826	Cup Holder, Right-Hand A-Post Mounted	41.00
	AL174264	Field Office with Refrigerator	787.00
	AL174262	Field Office without Refrigerator	254.00
	AL158986	Filter Kit, Carbon, with LH and RH Fresh Air and Recirculation	See Parts
	AL175376	Heat Guard/Exhaust Pipe, Stainless Steel	249.00
	AL173569	Instructional Seat with Seat Belt	545.00

7130 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL151224	Mirror, Inside Rear *Mounts behind operator's right shoulder - provides increased Drawbar Visibility.*	145.00
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL157751	Mirrors, Telescopic, LH & RH, Electronically Adjustable	1,457.00
	AL174347	Multi-Socket Outlet with 12 Volt 30A Supply *Mounts in right-hand Rear "C" Post.* *Provides power outlet to operate cell phone, laptop computer, etc.* *Can be upgraded with 7-Pin Signal Socket (AL174997).*	82.00
	AL174215	Power Strip with Six Outlets	70.00
	RE289848	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compatible devices.*	434.00
	RE289852	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Excludes speakers, mounting hardware and antenna.*	849.00
	AL174263	Refrigerator (Electrical Cooling Compartment)	678.00
	AL201826	Seat Belt with Mounting Parts	109.00
	AL119286	Seat, Swivel, Operators, 180 degrees *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.*	See Parts
	AL179613	Software: Headland Management System 3 PLUS (HMS) *Additional Parts and Command Center Activation required to complete installation.* *Includes Performance Monitor function and Auto MFWD capability.* *For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Series Tractors produced after 01 Nov 2007.*	See Parts
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE282643	Steering Wheel, Dark Brown Leather	See Parts
	AL174359	Sun Screen, Telescopic (Rollo Blinds) *Kit includes (1) Sun Screen with Mounting Hardware.* *May be used either in Front or Rear Window.*	140.00
	AL157620	Sun Visor	88.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	AL157189	Windshield Washer, Front *Requires additional parts available from PDC for Tractors not equipped with RH door.*	175.00
	AL174219	Wiper, Rear Window	244.00
	AL176910	Wood-look Interior Trim *Kit includes Decorative Covers for the Front Header Console, Front and Rear Headlining.*	450.00

7130 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		PTO/Front Auxiliary Drive: *Front PTOs are no longer available as a field installed option through John Deere. Availability is limited to existing inventory.* *When inventory is exhausted, please contact Laforge Hitch for your Front PTO and Front Hitch needs.* *Laforge Systems, Inc.* *Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636* *Fax: (925) 689-7198* *www.fronthitch.com*	
	AL160984	Front Auxillary Drive (Crankshaft pulley without Drive Shaft) *Compatible with 7130 Cab and OOS Tractors (S/N 634684 and above).*	614.00
		Transmission:	
	AL174225	Back-up Alarm - PowrQuad PLUS, AutoQuad and IVT Transmissions *Requires AL178365 Software Download and Dealer Calibration through CommandCenter or Service Advisor to activate.*	496.00
	AL173291	Creeper Kit for 16F/16R PowrQuad PLUS 4-Range (19 mph/30 kmh) Transmission (EPQT) *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL173654) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL178511) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL173288	Creeper Kit for 24F/24R PowrQuad Plus or AutoQuad 6-Range (25 mph/40 kmh) Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL173654) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL178511) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL173654	Creeper, Control Kit *Required to complete Creeper installation.*	136.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key *Includes Lockable Door Handles (2). Key is different than that used to start Tractor.*	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
	AL110170	Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Cap	See Parts
	AL175118	Vandal Protection Field Kit *Kit contains Hood and Side Shield Locks.* *Lockable Fuel Tank Cap.* *Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Neck.*	562.00
		Weights:	
	RE300840	Front Weight Support, 243 Lb. (110 Kg)	542.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg)	282.00

7130 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb.	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	R180505	Bolts, Round Head Square Short Neck, M16X2X65 *Order 24.*	See Parts
	R116570	Bolts, Round Head Square Short Neck, M22X90 *Order 24.*	See Parts
	AR182457	Kit, Row Spacing (ZF Axles) *10 Bolt Pattern (335 mm diameter).*	1,087.00
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension	685.00
	R112387	Row Spacing (ZF Axles) *10 Bolt Pattern (335 mm diameter).*	See Parts
	R115277	Tread Spacers *Order 16.*	See Parts
	R116540	Tread Spacers *Order 24.*	See Parts

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

7230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
135 Engine HP (99 kW) [97/68/EC] @ 2300 RPM
110 PTO Horsepower (82 kW) at 2300 RPM
6 Cylinders, John Deere PowerTech Plus Engine
6.8 Liter (414 Cu. In.) Displacement,
  Tier 3 Emissions Level
2300 Rated Engine Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Variable Geometry Turbocharger and
  Exhaust Gas Recirculation
Dual Temp Cooling System
PowerCore Air Filtration System with Permanent
  Pre-Cleaning and Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Deluxe Corner
  Post Exhaust
66 Gal (250 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
Intelligent Power Management

TRANSMISSION:
16/16 PowrQuad PLUS; 19 mph (30km/h)
Electronic LH Reverser
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure and Flow Compensated (PFC)
29 GPM (110 L/min) Pump Flow at 2300 RPM
Two 350 Series SCV's; Mechanical with ISO Breakaway
  Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 RPM, 1-3/8 In. Independent Rear PTO,
  Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic Activation
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electronic Hitch
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch
Electrohydraulic Hitch Control
Two Rear Fender Hitch Controls
5100 Lb. Lift Capacity
Electronic Lower Link Draft Sensing
Telescopic Draft Links
Category 2 Swinging Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Tachometer
Speedometer
Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature
PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
Alternator
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

CAB OPERATOR STATION:
ComfortGard Cab with Air Conditioning
  and Heater
Two Panorama Doors
Front Windshield Wiper
Air Suspended ComfortCommand Seat
  with Seat Belt
Tilt/Telescopic Steering Column
Operational Controls Console Mounted
Floor Mat
Foot Throttle Control
Power Outlet
Pre-Radio Wiring and Speaker Package
Overhead Courtesy Light
Rear View Mirror
Cup Holder

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12 Volt Electrical System
12 Volt Battery, 1230 Cold Cranking Amps
120 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Four Front Grille Headlights
Two Belt Line Mounted Lights
Four Front Roof Lights
Two Rear Roof Lights
Four Roof Mounted Flashing
  Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with
  Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
Electrohydraulic MFWD Engagement
380/85R28 In. 133A8 R1 Radial Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Rack and Pinion Axle;
  96 In. Width x 3.385 In. (86 mm) Diameter
Two Cast Inner Wheels
Two 18.4R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial Tires

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

Available for the United State, Canada, Mexico, Central America, Australia, South Korea, Israel and Egypt Only.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

7230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa	
1471RW		7230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor	112,964.00
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0700		No Package *Order One Code from Each Box in Price Pages.*	In Base Price
		OPERATOR STATION	
0172		Base Cab Package	In Base Price
0173		Deluxe Cab Package *Includes RH and LH Manually Adjustable Mirrors, Rear Wiper with Front and Rear Washer, Bottle Holder, Instructional Seat, Sun Visor, and Deere-Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weather Band, Clock and Antenna.*	1,899.00
0174		Premium Cab Package *Includes RH and LH Electronically Adjustable Mirrors, Automatic Temperature Control, Rear Wiper with Front and Rear Washer, Bottle Holder, Instructional Seat, Sun Visor, and Deere-Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weather Band, Single Compact Disc Player, Clock and Antenna.* *Requires Electronic SCV's.* *Not compatible with Code 7226 or 7236, and 8941 or 8942.*	3,258.00
0179		Premium Plus Cab Package *Includes RH and LH Electronically Adjustable Mirrors, Automatic Temperature Control, Rear Wiper with Front and Rear Washer, Bottle Holder, Instructional Seat, Sun Visor, and Deere-Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weather Band, Single Compact Disc Player, Clock and Antenna, and Hydraulic Cab Suspension.* *Requires Electronic SCV's.* *Not compatible with Code 7226 or 7236, and 8941 or 8942.*	5,622.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	
1006		Less GreenStar Ready Wiring Harness	In Base Price
1005		GreenStar Ready Wiring Harness with Implement Connector *Requires StarFire Position Receiver, GreenStar Display, Mobile Processor, PC Data Card and JDOffice Desktop Software. Order these separately from the Ag Management Solutions (AMS) section of the AG Price Pages (Section 10).* *Not compatible with Code 9218 or 9272.*	850.00
1010		GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Components with Plug and Play *Includes factory installation of GreenStar wiring harness with Implement Connector, tractor-specific components for GreenStar AutoTrac. Requires additional components for a fully functional GreenStar AutoTrac system. See AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for detailed information.* *Not compatible with Code 0200, 9218 or 9272.*	4,787.00
		FRONT AXLES	
0200		Adjustable Two Wheel Drive Front Axle (58-84 In.) *See Field Attachments for Extension to 98 In. Not compatible with Code 6935.*	-8,312.00

7230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT AXLES ...Continued...	
0250		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
0350		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Triple Link Suspension *Not compatible with Code 7078, 6966 or 6967.*	3,976.00
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual.	
		Two Cast Wheels:	
		RCI group 45 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with the proper RCI Group 40 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 3001 or 3002.*	
4208		480/80R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial (18.4R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	In Base Price
		RCI Group 46 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with the proper RCI Group 41 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 3001 or 3002.*	
4202		320/90R50 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	1,674.00
4255		14.9R46 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Not compatible with Code 6056.* *Available in Firestone only.*	918.00
4274		14.9R46 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	918.00
4259		420/80R46 In. 151A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone only.*	1,740.00
4272		420/80R46 In. 151A8 R1 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	1,740.00
4244		18.4R42 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	1,980.00
4211		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial (18.4R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	938.00
4214		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.*	3,098.00

7230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
4205		520/85R38 In. 155A8 R1 Radial (20.8R38 In. 155A8 R1 Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	1,458.00
4216		650/65R38 In. 157A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires Code 9988 and 4900.*	4,428.00
		Two Steel Wheels:	
		RCI Group 45 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with the proper RCI Group 40 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
4632		480/80R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial (18.4R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial) *Requires Code 3020.* *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	-140.00
		DUAL REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
4900		No Duals	In Base Price
4901		Dual Hubs Only *Requires Code 3002 and 0250 or 0350.*	1,612.00
		Two Steel Wheels and Hubs:	
		RCI Group 45 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Requires Code 3002 and 0250 or 0350.*	
4908		480/80R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial (18.4R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial) *Requires Code 4208.* *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	5,200.00
		RCI Group 46 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Requires Code 3002 and 0250 or 0350.*	
4902		320/90R50 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4202.* *Available in Goodyear only.*	6,874.00
4955		14.9R46 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4255.* *Available in Firestone only.*	6,108.00
4974		14.9R46 In. *** R1 Radial *Requires Code 4274.* *Available in Goodyear only.*	6,244.00

7230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DUAL REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
4959		420/80R46 In. 151A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4259.* *Available in Firestone only.*	6,930.00
4972		420/80R46 In. 151A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4272.* *Available in Goodyear only.*	6,930.00
4911		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial (18.4R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial) *Requires Code 4211.* *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	6,148.00
4944		18.4R42 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4244.* *Available in Goodyear.*	7,190.00
4914		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4214.* *Available in Michelin only.*	7,542.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For Code 0200 (Two Wheel Drive):	
6055		11.00-16 In. 12PR F2 Bias *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	-1,874.00
6053		14L-16.1 In. 12PR F2 Bias *Available in Firestone.*	-1,568.00
6056		11.00-20 In. 12PR F2 Bias *Available in Titan only.*	-1,594.00
		For Code 0250 (Mechanical Front Wheel Drive):	
		RCI Group 40 Size Tires **Two Multi-Position Steel Wheels** *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.*	
6210		380/85R28 In. 133A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4208 or 4632.* *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	In Base Price
6174		16.9R26 In. 135A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4208 or 4632.* *Available in Firestone.*	34.00
		RCI Group 41 Size Tires **Two Multi-Position Steel Wheels** *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.*	
6151		320/85R34 In. 133A8 R1 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	624.00

7230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6211		380/85R30 In. 135A8 R1 Radial (14.9R30 In. 135A8 R1 Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	250.00
6213		380/85R30 In. 135A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4205 or 4214.* *Available in Michelin only.*	1,644.00
6212		420/85R28 In. 139A8 R1 Radial (16.9R28 In. 139A8 R1 Radial) *Requires Code 4205, 4211, 4259 or 4272.* *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	528.00
6176		16.9R28 In. 136A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4244.* *Available in Goodyear.*	818.00
6025		540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4216.* *Available in Michelin only.*	3,076.00
		TRANSMISSION	
		All Transmission Options Feature Left Hand Reverser Controls. *Transmissions WITHOUT Factory Installed Creepers.*	
6973		PowrQuad PLUS (19 mph/30 kmh) 16F/16R with PowerTech E Engine *Does not include Intelligent Power Management.*	-1,567.00
7073		PowrQuad PLUS (19 mph/30 kmh) 16F/16R with PowerTech Plus Engine *Optional Auto De-clutch Function.* *Requires Code 9097.* *Includes Intelligent Power Management.*	In Base Price
6962		AutoQuad PLUS (25 mph/40 kmh) 24F/24R with PowerTech Plus Engine *Includes Auto De-Clutch Function.* *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Not compatible with Code 0200.* *Includes Intelligent Power Management.*	3,400.00
6935		Infinitely Variable Transmission (25 mph/40 kmh) *Requires Code E/H SCV's: Codes 7231, 7232 or 7233.* *Has CommandARM Console Cab.* *Not compatible with Code 0200 or 2600.* *Includes Intelligent Power Management.*	8,506.00
		CREEPER Transmissions	
7078		PowrQuad PLUS (19 mph/30 kmh) 16F/16R with PowerTech Plus Engine with Creeper (Additional 12F/12R) *Requires Code 7110 - Power Assisted PTO Shifting.* *Optional Auto De-clutch Function.* *Requires Code 9097.*	2,403.00

7230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION ...Continued...	
6967		AutoQuad PLUS (25 mph/40 kmh) 24F/24R with PowerTech Plus Engine with Creeper (Additional 12F/12R) *Includes Auto De-Clutch Function.* *Requires Code 7110 - Power Assisted PTO Shifting.* *Requires Code 0250.* *Not compatible with Code 0200.*	5,682.00
		POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT	
7102		540/1000 RPM Rear Reversible PTO	In Base Price
7110		3-Speed 540/540E/1000 Rear Reversible PTO with Power Assisted PTO Shifting *540E is an economy mode that allows engine to run at lower RPM and save fuel.*	866.00
		REAR AXLES	
3001		Rack and Pinion 3.385 In. (86mm) Diameter by 96 In. Length	In Base Price
3002		Rack and Pinion 3.385 In. (86mm) Diameter by 110.5 In. Length	482.00
3020		Flanged Rear Axle (8x275mm Bolt Circle)	-1,235.00
		REAR ROCKSHAFT AND HITCH	
2500		5100 Lb. Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Category 2) with Telescopic Draft Links and Sway Blocks	In Base Price
2540		8200 Lb. Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Category 3N/2) with Telescopic Draft Links, Secondary Chain Support and Sway Blocks *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.*	790.00
		REAR-MOUNTED REMOTE CYLINDER CONTROL VALVES	
7275		Two Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) Mechanical Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with Code 6935 (IVT Transmission).* *Not compatible with Premium (0174) and Premium Plus (0179) cab packages.*	In Base Price
7276		Two Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) E/H Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers	1,608.00
7271		Three Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) E/H Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers	1,752.00
7273		Four Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) E/H Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with Code 9340.*	1,881.00
7274		Three Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) Mechanical Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with Code 6935.* *Not compatible with Premium (0174) and Premium Plus (0179) cab packages.*	1,224.00
		EXHAUST	

7230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		EXHAUST ...Continued...	
7453		Underhood Muffler with Deluxe Corner Post Exhaust	In Base Price
		SEAT SUSPENSION	
7664		Air-Suspended ComfortCommand Seat *Armrests, Lumbar support (5-position), Bidirectional (side-to-side and fore-and-aft) attenuation height and weight adjustments, Fore-and-aft adjustment, Swivel adjustment (20 degrees right or 15 degrees left), Operator presence switch,* *Seat belt with retractor.*	In Base Price
		LOADER PACKAGES	
		Loader PREPARATION Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve and Joystick as specified by code and Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch. *Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard to be ordered with Front Loader (See Ag Sales Manual for details).*	
8940		No Loader Package	No Charge
8941		Two Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader Preparation Package *Includes: 2-Function Mechanical Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons (inactive third function rocker switch), 2-Function Mid-mount Independent Control Valve, Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch.* *(Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard are ordered with Loader).* *Not compatible with Codes 0174, 0197, 8942, 8947 or 8948.* *Refer to Code 8952 in the "Attachments - Order As Desired" section for Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts.*	2,609.00
8942		Three Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader Preparation Package *Includes: 3-Function Mechanical Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons, 3-Function Mid-mount Independent Control Valve, Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch.* *(Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard are ordered with Loader).* *Not compatible with Codes 0174, 0179, 8941, 8947 or 8948.* *Refer to Code 8952 in the "Attachments - Order As Desired" section for Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts.*	3,144.00
8947		Two Function Electrical Independent Control Valve Loader Preparation Package *Includes: 2-Function Electronic Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons (inactive third function rocker switch; Activated Speed Shifting not available with IVT transmission), 2-Function Electronic Mid-mount Independent Control Valve, Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch.* *(Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard are ordered with Loader).* *Not compatible with Codes 8941, 8942 or 8948.* *Refer to Code 8952 in the "Attachments - Order As Desired" section for Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts.*	4,092.00
8948		Three Function Electrical Independent Control Valve Loader Preparation Package *Includes: 3-Function Electronic Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons, (Activated Speed Shifting not available with IVT transmission), 3-Function Electronic Mid-mount Independent Control Valve, Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch.* *(Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard are ordered with Loader).* *Not compatible with Codes 8941, 8942 or 8947.* *Refer to Code 8952 in the "Attachments - Order As Desired" section for Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts.*	4,627.00

7230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076.* *This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Loader Prep:	
8952		Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts *Allows the opportunity to deduct Glass Roof with Hatch when ordering Loader Preparation Package.* *Not compatible with Codes 9246.* *Requires Code 8941, 8942, 8947 or 8948.*	-882.00
		ComfortGard and ComfortGard Deluxe Cab Options:	
8830		Vandal Protection Package *Includes Lockable Fuel Cap, Lockable Transmission Oil Fill, Lockable Hood and Engine Side Panels.*	317.00
8875		Bottom Guard for Fuel Tank	263.00
8900		Fender Extension, 1-Piece Side and Rear Extension (Qty 2)	465.00
9023		Dual Beam Ground Speed Radar Sensor	977.00
9109		Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weather band, Two Speakers, Clock and Antenna *Requires Code 0172.*	729.00
9140		Signal Interface Socket *7-Pin Signal Interface Socket allows Implements to Communicate with the Tractor. Complies to ISO Standard 11786.*	87.00
9146		Multi Power Outlet Strip *Provides 6 Additional 12 Volt Outlets for Permanent or Ignition Key Controlled Power.*	64.00
9218		Cup Holder (Right Hand A-Post Mounted)	37.00
9246		Roof Hatch with Glass, Narrow Roof Header	560.00
		Lighting / Electrical:	
9024		150 Amp Alternator *Not compatible with Code 6935.*	253.00

7230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9041		200 Amp Alternator	282.00
9056		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard Lights plus H3 Fender Mounted Rear Facing Lights and Rotary Beacon Light.*	439.00
9057		Premium Lighting *Includes Standard Lights plus H3 Fender Mounted Rear Facing Lights, Rotary Beacon Light, Xenon Beltline Work Lights, and Xenon Roof Mounted Rear Facing Work Lights.* *Not compatible with Code 0172, Base Cab Package.*	2,641.00
9097		Auto De-Clutch Function for PowrQuad Plus Transmissions *Allows PowrQuad Plus Transmission Range Shifting by depressing the Auto De-clutch button versus the traditional foot clutch.* *Requires Transmission Code 7073 or 7078.*	228.00
9272		60A Power Harness *For Implements Requiring Only a Power Socket.* *Allows for Field Upgrades to Install Displays and ISOBUS Gateway Controller.*	403.00
		Front Axle:	
8841		Front Fenders for MFWD (Rigid) 18.9-In. (480mm) Coverage Width (2)	534.00
8842		Front Fenders for MFWD (Rigid) 21.3-In. (540mm) Coverage Width (2)	573.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
9011		Quik-Coupler (Category 3N/2) *Requires Code 2540.*	1,509.00
9015		Quik-Coupler (Category 2) *Requires Code 2500.*	1,377.00
9137		Hydraulic Center Link	1,242.00
9340		Power Beyond for Rear SCV's	128.00
9116		Heavy Duty Drawbar with Hammerstrap	352.00
9441		Drawbar with Hammerstrap	263.00
		Engine:	
9020		Cold Start Package I *Includes 174Ah battery, Engine Coolant Heater (110V).* *Not compatible with Code 9021.*	306.00
9021		Cold Start Package II *Includes 174Ah battery, engine coolant heater (110V), ground fault interrupter, charge pump heater, transmission heater (110V).* *No transmission heater with IVT Tractors.* *Not compatible with Code 9020.*	479.00
9025		Fuel Heating System (12v)	152.00
9104		Rear Window Defrost	298.00

7230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
8659		Australia, New Zealand; LH Traffic	No Charge
9350		Hydraulic Trailer Brakes	444.00
9608		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9660		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Tire Preference / Special Handling Codes:	
9988		No Brand Preference	No Charge
9992		Firestone Brand Only	400.00
9993		Goodyear Brand Only	400.00
		Quik-Tatch Front-end Weight Packages:	
9401		Quik-Tatch Weight Support Less Weights *Add 313 Lbs. Front, Subtract 73 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	358.00
9404		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Four Weights *Add 884 Lbs. Front, Subtract 229 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	772.00
9406		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Six Weights *Add 1168 Lbs. Front, Subtract 306 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	998.00
9408		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Eight Weights *Add 1455 Lbs. Front, Subtract 384 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	1,229.00
9410		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Ten Weights *Add 1742 Lbs. Front, Subtract 463 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	1,434.00
9412		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Twelve Weights *Add 2026 Lbs. Front, Subtract 540 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	1,704.00
9414		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Fourteen Weights *Add 2310 Lbs. Front, Subtract 619 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	1,983.00
9418		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Eighteen Weights *Add 2881 Lbs. Front, Subtract 774 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	2,463.00

7230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Drive Wheels: *Single 75 kg weight available as Field Installed Option Only.* *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
9264		One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only	1,250.00
9266		Two Pairs of 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only *Minimum tread spacing is 68 In.*	2,498.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Inner Drive Wheels (Cast): *Single 75 kg weight available as Field Installed Option Only.* *Weights shown are for each weight.* *Requires Code 4900.*	
9284		One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only	1,250.00
9292		One Pair 75 kg (165 Lb.) and One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) *Compatible for BOTH Cast and Steel Wheels.*	1,802.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Outer Dual Wheels (Steel): *Weights shown are for each weight.* *Not for 34 In. wheels, unless noted.*	
9293		One Pair 75 kg (165 Lb.) and One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) *Not for Code 4900.*	1,802.00

FOR FRONT HITCH EQUIPMENT, CONTACT:

Laforge Systems, Inc.
Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636
Fax: (925) 689-7198
www.fronthitch.com

REGION 1 EXPORT

All Market Segment Codes, Attachment Codes and Attachment for Field Conversion Codes listed below are for tractors being ordered by branches in Region 1 Export Markets outside of North America ONLY.

9880		Latin America	No Charge
9881		Brazil	No Charge
9882		Australia	No Charge
9883		Argentina	No Charge
9884		South Africa	No Charge
9885		Uruguay	No Charge
9886		Mexico	No Charge

7230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REGION 1 EXPORT ...Continued...	
9887		Central America	No Charge
9888		JDIN	No Charge
9889		JD Asia	No Charge
9890		WW Logistics (Other Region 1 Countries)	No Charge
9891		China	No Charge
		Region I Export Attachments:	
9053		Left-Hand Lighting	No Charge
9090		Skid for Duals	152.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires AL171547 Attaching Bracket Kit.*	See Parts
	AL171547	Radar, Dual Beam Attaching Kit *Includes Bracket, Wiring Harness and Installation Hardware.* *Order RE249206 Radar through Parts.* *Requires AL178987 Software Installation Download for 6030 and 7030 Premium Cab Series (Includes Performance Monitor Functionality Download).*	317.00
		Engine:	
	AL173201	Cold Weather Starting Package (IVT) *Includes Coolant Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Mounting Parts.* *Compatible with IVT Transmission only.*	372.00
	AL173200	Cold Weather Starting Package - 110 Volt *Includes Coolant Heater, Transmission Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Mounting Parts.* *Compatible with all transmissions EXCEPT IVT.*	469.00
	AL173967	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *Engine Coolant Heater is included in Cold Weather Starting Packages.* *Compatible with 6020 and 6030 Series.*	82.00
	AL173596	Engine Ventilation with Oil Separator Kit *Engine oil separator re-extracts the oil particles from the crankcase ventilation system for return back into the engine oil sump.*	428.00
	AL158520	Fuel Pre-Heater Kit	148.00
		Fenders:	
	AL174767	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 0.59 In. (15 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	389.00

7230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL174768	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 2.36 In. (60 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	219.00
	AL174769	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 0.79 In. (20 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	426.00
	AL174770	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 2.56 In. (65 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	250.00
	AL165336	Fender Stop Panel *For Models with Turnable MFWD Fenders.*	411.00
	AL180095	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 14.5 In. (370 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	668.00
	AL180097	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	677.00
	AL180099	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	686.00
	AL180101	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	716.00
	AL180103	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	725.00
	AL180098	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180100	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180102	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL159975	Rear Fender Flap for Fender Side Extensions *Dimensions: Width 9 In. (229 mm) x Length 24.8 In. (632 mm).* *Requires Fender Side Extension of 190 x 20 mm. or 190 x 65 mm.*	81.00
		Guards:	
	AL118241	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 54.6 US Gal. (207L)	203.00
	AL159939	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 66 US Gal. (250L)	195.00

7230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL174550	Center Link, Hydraulic CAT 3/70 *Permits quick and convenient center link adjustment (70 cm/27.5 In.) from the cab through SCV Levers.*	1,361.00
	AL204901	Draft Link, Telescoping (Qty. 2)	1,137.00
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *Lowers the height of Drawbar by approximately 3 Inches.*	397.00
	RE63112	Quik-Coupler, Category 2	1,008.00
	RE60742	Quik-Coupler, Category 3N/2	1,487.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
	AL206324	Stabilizer Bar, Automatic (Qty. 1) and Standard Economy Stabilizer Bar (Qty. 1) *Not compatible with 7330.* *Contains attaching parts.*	608.00
	AL174568	Stabilizer Bar, Hydraulic (Qty. 1) *Additional hardware needed, see field installed instructions.* *Requires AL201802 Software and dealer calibration to activate feature.*	1,950.00
	AL117961	Stabilizer Bar, Mechanical (One) with Attaching Parts *May be used with either RH or LH.*	298.00
	AL82925	Stabilizer Sway Chains	320.00
	AL78129	Support, Load Control Shaft *Secured to the steel frame without left and right hand bore holes.* *Protects the banding bar from shock loads under extreme draft work. Permits shock loads to be transferred from the lift arms directly to the frame.* *Not compatible with Code 7330.*	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	AL203674	E-ICV Control Lever (Joystick) with out CommandARM (on RH Armrest) with Gear Shifting *For "Sears" seats.* *Reference installation instructions for additional information.*	1,546.00
	AL176950	Electronic #3 Deluxe 300 Series 3-Function SCV (E-SCV) *Contains: #3 E-SCV, Paddle Pod Control Switch and Cover, Mounting Studs, Relays, Fuse, Color Coded Dust Protector and ISO Couplers.* *Requires AL178179 Software and Dealer Calibration to Activate Feature.*	1,242.00
	AL207612	Electronic #3 Super Deluxe 350 Series 3-Function SCV (E-SCV) *Reference installation instructions for additional order parts required for installation and compatibility requirements.*	944.00
	AL207610	Electronic #4 Super Deluxe 350 Series 3-Function SCV (E-SCV) *Reference installation instructions for additional order parts required for installation and compatibility requirements.*	1,132.00

7230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL175231	Electronic Control Kit (E-ICV with E-SCV) *Required for Tractors equipped with Electronic E-ICV if the tractor is equipped with Electronic SCVs (E-SCV).* *Order with AL174933 or AL174934.* *Requires Dealer Performed Calibration through Service Advisor or DTI.* *Refer to MHM 1111 Installation Instructions.*	381.00
	AL175230	Electronic Control Kit (E-ICV with M-SCV) *Required for Tractors equipped with Electronic E-ICV if the Tractor is equipped with Mechanical SCVs (M-SCV).* *Order with AL174933 or AL174944.* *Requires Dealer Performed AL177920 Software Download for Controller Calibration through Service Advisor.* *Requires AH224250 Power Module, L169001 Bracket, and AL171919 Harness.* *Refer to MHM 1111 Installation Instructions for more detailed information.*	682.00
	RE228000	Hydraulic Motor Case Drain *Allows coupling of the oil return line of a hydraulic motor into a pressure-free circuit.* *Recommended for usage with Hydraulic Motors that are susceptible to damage if return Coupler flow checks.*	174.00
	AL207616	Independent Control Valve, Electronic (E-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,663.00
	AL207617	Independent Control Valve, Electronic (E-ICV), 3-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	2,428.00
	AL207614	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,056.00
	AL207615	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 3-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,628.00
	AL174410	Joystick, Electronic 3-Function, (Compatible with CommardARM), Non-Shiftable *Compatible on tractors above S/N 7230020741.* *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174935), Independent Control Valve (AL174933 or AL174934) and Electrical Control Kit (AL175230 or AL175231).* *Compatible with 2 or 3-Function Midmount Independent Valves.* *If equipped with 2-Function E-ICV, the 3rd Function Rocker Switch is inactive.*	1,283.00
	AL179418	Joystick, Electronic 3-Function, (Sears Seat without CommandARM), Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174935), Independent Control Valve (AL174933 or AL174934) and Electronic Control Kit (AL175230 or AL175231).* *Compatible with 2 or 3-Function Midmount ICV.* *If equipped with 2-Function E-ICV, the 3rd Function Rocker Switch is inactive.*	1,341.00
	AL175020	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174935) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).* *Mounts on side of RH Console.*	404.00
	AL176245	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Shiftable *Controls Rear Mechanical SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions only.*	527.00
	AL175022	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174935) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).*	574.00

7230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL175024	Joystick, Mechanical 3-Function, Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174935) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204117).* *Not compatible with IVT.*	731.00
	AL174935	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve, (ICV) *Required for AL204116, AL204117, AL174933 or AL174934 Independent Control Valve.*	509.00
	AL207607	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 100 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	504.00
	AL204102	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (2-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	651.00
	AL207609	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	675.00
	AL205078	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL207613	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL176243	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs (Premium Cab Tractors)	169.00
	AL176244	Position Kit, Position #4, Mechanical SCVs (Premium Cab Tractors)	244.00
	AL176808	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Implement *Kit contains three male Hose Tips and Dust Shields on Attachment Side for Connection of pressure, return and load sense.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176299) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Tractor End.*	237.00
	AL176299	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Tractors *Kit contains three Female Couplers and Dust Shields.* *Connects Pressure, Return and Load Sense Hoses from Implement to Tractor.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176808) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Implement End.*	237.00
	AL173904	Trailer Brakes, Hydraulic *For Tractors equipped with PFC Hydraulic System.* *Requires additional components to complete installation.* *See installation instructions.*	471.00
	AL169602	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Boom	625.00
	AL174686	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Mast	421.00
		Lighting:	
	AL174214	Beacon Light for Cab *Requires Command Center Calibration to activate feature.*	219.00

7230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL174809	Bracket, Belt Line Lights (H3, H4 or Xenon) Forward Facing, LH and RH *Brackets are required for Belt Line Lights if not Factory Installed.* *Kit does not include Lights.*	141.00
	AL201586	Extremity Lights Preparation Kit *See Parts Catalog and MHM 873 Installation Instructions for additional components.*	922.00
	AL174332	Headlights, H4 (2) High/Low Beam Forward Facing *Requires Brackets (AL174809) and Command Center Calibration to activate feature.* *For Tractors with a "nose-up" of more than 1.5 degrees. See Installation Instructions for additional parts.*	474.00
	AL205374	Work Light, H3 (1) Rear Facing, Fender Mounted, LH or RH *Requires Command Center calibration to activate feature.*	86.00
	AL175583	Work Lights, (2) Belt Line Xenon Forward Facing *Requires Brackets (AL174809) and Command Center Calibration to activate feature.*	1,595.00
	AL205373	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2) Belt Line or Rear Facing Fender Mounted *Can be used for front facing belt line (in the upright or hanging position), or rear facing fender mounted work lights.* *Requires Command Center calibration to activate feature.*	253.00
	AL205372	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2) Rear Facing or Roof Mounted *Requires Command Center Calibration to activate feature.* *Can be used for rear facing fender mounted worklights or rear facing roof mounted worklights.*	270.00
	AL177887	Work Lights, Rear Facing, Xexon HID (2), Cab Roof Mounted, LH and RH *Requires Command Center Calibration to Activate Feature.* *Order L153232 double faced adhesive tape if required.*	1,555.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AT173678	3 Inch Seat Belt	See Parts
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL174997	7-Pin Signal Socket *Mount in right-hand Rear "C" Post.* *Requires Multi-Socket Outlet with 12 Volt 30A Supply (AL174347).*	30.00
	AL164673	Ash Tray	See Parts
	AL112070	Beverage Cooler Box *Portable, non-electrical. Mounts on the floor in the front right of the cab.*	130.00
	AL156731	Bottle Holder, Floor Mounted, Left Side	35.00
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL173370	Cigarette Lighter	See Parts
	AL163826	Cup Holder, Right-Hand A-Post Mounted	41.00
	AL174264	Field Office with Refrigerator	787.00
	AL174262	Field Office without Refrigerator	254.00

7230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL158986	Filter Kit, Carbon, with LH and RH Fresh Air and Recirculation	See Parts
	AL175376	Heat Guard/Exhaust Pipe, Stainless Steel	249.00
	AL173569	Instructional Seat with Seat Belt	545.00
	AL151224	Mirror, Inside Rear *Mounts behind operator's right shoulder - provides increased Drawbar Visibility.*	145.00
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL157751	Mirrors, Telescopic, LH & RH, Electronically Adjustable	1,457.00
	AL174347	Multi-Socket Outlet with 12 Volt 30A Supply *Mounts in right-hand Rear "C" Post.* *Provides power outlet to operate cell phone, laptop computer, etc.* *Can be upgraded with 7-Pin Signal Socket (AL174997).*	82.00
	AL174215	Power Strip with Six Outlets	70.00
	RE289848	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compatible devices.*	434.00
	RE289852	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compativle devices.*	849.00
	AL174263	Refrigerator (Electrical Cooling Compartment)	678.00
	AL201826	Seat Belt with Mounting Parts	109.00
	AL119286	Seat, Swivel, Operators, 180 degrees *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.*	See Parts
	AL179613	Software: Headland Management System 3 PLUS (HMS) *Additional Parts and Command Center Activation required to complete installation.* *Includes Performance Monitor function and Auto MFWD capability.* *For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Series Tractors produced after 01 Nov 2007.*	See Parts
	AL180430	Software: Intelligent Power Management - 7230 Premium Cab *Refer to MHM1166 Installation Instructions to order AL180430 Software Download from PDC to Complete CommandCenter Activation.* *For 7230 Premium Cab Tractor Only equipped with 4-valve PowerTech Plus Engine and PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmission.*	See Parts
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE282643	Steering Wheel, Dark Brown Leather	See Parts
	AL174359	Sun Screen, Telescopic (Rollo Blinds) *Kit includes (1) Sun Screen with Mounting Hardware.* *May be used either in Front or Rear Window.*	140.00
	AL157620	Sun Visor	88.00

7230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	AL157189	Windshield Washer, Front *Requires additional parts available from PDC for Tractors not equipped with RH door.*	175.00
	AL174219	Wiper, Rear Window	244.00
	AL176910	Wood-look Interior Trim *Kit includes Decorative Covers for the Front Header Console, Front and Rear Headlining.*	450.00
		PTO/Front Auxiliary Drive: *Front PTOs are no longer available as a field installed option through John Deere.* *Availability is limited to existing inventory.* *When inventory is exhausted, please contact Laforge Hitch for your Front PTO and Front Hitch needs.* *Laforge Systems, Inc.* *Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636* *Fax: (925) 689-7198* *www.fronthitch.com*	
	AL160985	Front Auxillary Drive (Crankshaft pulley without Drive Shaft)	704.00
		Transmission:	
	AL174225	Back-up Alarm - PowrQuad PLUS, AutoQuad and IVT Transmissions *Requires AL178365 Software Download and Dealer Calibration through CommandCenter or Service Advisor to activate.*	496.00
	AL173291	Creeper Kit for 16F/16R PowrQuad PLUS 4-Range (19 mph/30 kmh) Transmission (EPQT) *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL173654) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL178511) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL173288	Creeper Kit for 24F/24R PowrQuad Plus or AutoQuad 6-Range (25 mph/40 kmh) Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL173654) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL178511) from PDC required for installation.*	2,627.00
	AL173654	Creeper, Control Kit *Required to complete Creeper installation.*	136.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key *Includes Lockable Door Handles (2). Key is different than that used to start Tractor.*	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
	AL110170	Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Cap	See Parts

7230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL175118	Vandal Protection Field Kit *Kit contains Hood and Side Shield Locks.* *Lockable Fuel Tank Cap.* *Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Neck.*	562.00
		Weights:	
	RE300840	Front Weight Support, 243 Lb. (110 Kg)	542.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg)	282.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb.	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	R180505	Bolts, Round Head Square Short Neck, M16X2X65 *Order 24.*	See Parts
	R116570	Bolts, Round Head Square Short Neck, M22X90 *Order 24.*	See Parts
	AR182457	Kit, Row Spacing (ZF Axles) *10 Bolt Pattern (335 mm diameter).*	1,087.00
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension	685.00
	R112387	Row Spacing (ZF Axles) *10 Bolt Pattern (335 mm diameter).*	See Parts
	R115277	Tread Spacers *Order 16.*	See Parts
	R116540	Tread Spacers *Order 24.*	See Parts

7230 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

7330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
155 Engine HP (114 kW) [97/68/EC] @ 2100 RPM
127 PTO Horsepower (95 kW) at 2100 RPM
6 Cylinders, John Deere PowerTech Plus Engine
6.8 Liter (414 Cu. In.) Displacement,
  Tier 3 Emissions Level
2100 Rated Engine Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Variable Geometry Turbocharger and
  Exhaust Gas Recirculation
Dual Temp Cooling System
PowerCore Air Filtration System with Permanent
  Pre-Cleaning and Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Deluxe Corner
  Post Exhaust
66 Gal (250 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
Intelligent Power Management

TRANSMISSION:
16/16 PowrQuad PLUS; 19 mph (30km/h)
Electronic LH Reverser
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure and Flow Compensated (PFC)
29 GPM (110 L/min) Pump Flow at 2100 RPM
Two 350 Series SCV's; Mechanical with ISO Breakaway
  Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 RPM, 1-3/8 In. Independent Rear PTO,
  Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic Activation
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electronic Hitch
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch
Electrohydraulic Hitch Control
Two Rear Fender Hitch Controls
8800 Lb. Lift Capacity
Electronic Lower Link Draft Sensing
Telescopic Draft Links
Category 2 Swinging Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Tachometer
Speedometer
Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature
PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
Alternator
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

CAB OPERATOR STATION:
ComfortGard Cab with Air Conditioning
  and Heater
Two Panorama Doors
Front Windshield Wiper
Air Suspended ComfortCommand Seat
  with Seat Belt
Tilt/Telescopic Steering Column
Operational Controls Console Mounted
Floor Mat
Foot Throttle Control
Power Outlet
Pre-Radio Wiring and Speaker Package
Overhead Courtesy Light
Rear View Mirror
Cup Holder

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12 Volt Electrical System
12 Volt Battery, 1230 Cold Cranking Amps
120 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Four Front Grille Headlights
Two Belt Line Mounted Lights
Four Front Roof Lights
Two Rear Roof Lights
Four Roof Mounted Flashing
  Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with
  Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
Electrohydraulic MFWD Engagement
380/85R28 In. 133A8 R1 Radial Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Rack and Pinion Axle;
  96 In. Width x 3.385 In. (86 mm) Diameter
Two Cast Inner Wheels
Two 18.4R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial Tires

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

Available for the United States, Canada, Mexico, Central America, Australia, South Korea, Israel and Egypt Only.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

7330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa	
1481RW		7330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor	128,348.00
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0700		No Package *Order One Code from Each Box in Price Pages.*	In Base Price
		OPERATOR STATION	
0172		Base Cab Package	In Base Price
0173		Deluxe Cab Package *Includes RH and LH Manually Adjustable Mirrors, Rear Wiper with Front and Rear Washer, Bottle Holder, Instructional Seat, Sun Visor, and Deere-Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weather Band, Clock and Antenna.*	1,899.00
0174		Premium Cab Package *Includes RH and LH Electronically Adjustable Mirrors, Automatic Temperature Control, Rear Wiper with Front and Rear Washer, Bottle Holder, Instructional Seat, Sun Visor, and Deere-Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weather Band, Single Compact Disc Player, Clock and Antenna.* *Requires Electronic SCV's.* *Not compatible with Code 7226 or 7236, and 8941 or 8942.*	3,258.00
0179		Premium Plus Cab Package *Includes RH and LH Electronically Adjustable Mirrors, Automatic Temperature Control, Rear Wiper with Front and Rear Washer, Bottle Holder, Instructional Seat, Sun Visor, and Deere-Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weather Band, Single Compact Disc Player, Clock and Antenna, and Hydraulic Cab Suspension.* *Requires Electronic SCV's.* *Not compatible with Code 7226 or 7236, and 8941 or 8942.*	5,622.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	
1006		Less GreenStar Ready Wiring Harness	In Base Price
1005		GreenStar Ready Wiring Harness with Implement Connector *Requires StarFire Position Receiver, GreenStar Display, Mobile Processor, PC Data Card and JDOffice Desktop Software. Order these separately from the Ag Management Solutions (AMS) section of the AG Price Pages (Section 10).* *Not compatible with Code 9218 or 9272.*	850.00
1010		GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Components with Plug and Play *Includes factory installation of GreenStar wiring harness with Implement Connector, tractor-specific components for GreenStar AutoTrac. Requires additional components for a fully functional GreenStar AutoTrac system. See AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for detailed information.* *Not compatible with Code 0200, 9218 or 9272.* *Not compatible with Code 3011.*	4,787.00
		FRONT AXLES	
0200		Adjustable Two Wheel Drive Front Axle (58-84 In.) *See Field Attachments for Extension to 98 In. Not compatible with Code 6935 or 3011.*	-8,312.00

7330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT AXLES ...Continued...	
0250		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
0350		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Triple Link Suspension *Not compatible with Code 7078, 6966 or 6967.*	3,976.00
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual.	
		Two Cast Wheels:	
		RCI group 45 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with the proper RCI Group 40 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 3001 or 3002.*	
4208		480/80R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial (18.4R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	In Base Price
		RCI Group 46 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with the proper RCI Group 41 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 3001 or 3002.*	
4202		320/90R50 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	1,674.00
4255		14.9R46 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Not compatible with Code 6056.* *Available in Firestone only.*	918.00
4274		14.9R46 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	918.00
4259		420/80R46 In. 151A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone only.*	1,740.00
4272		420/80R46 In. 151A8 R1 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	1,740.00
4244		18.4R42 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	1,980.00
4211		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial (18.4R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	938.00
4214		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.*	3,098.00

7330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
4205		520/85R38 In. 155A8 R1 Radial (20.8R38 In. 155A8 R1 Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	1,458.00
4216		650/65R38 In. 157A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires Code 9988 and 4900.*	4,428.00
		Two Steel Wheels:	
		RCI Group 45 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with the proper RCI Group 40 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
4632		480/80R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial (18.4R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial) *Requires Code 3020.* *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	-140.00
		RCI Group 45 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with the proper RCI Group 45 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 3011.*	
4633		18.4R38 In. 141A8 R2 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	608.00
		RCI Group 46 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with the proper RCI Group 46 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 3011.*	
4602		320/90R50 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	1,534.00
		DUAL REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
4900		No Duals	In Base Price
4901		Dual Hubs Only *Requires Code 3002 and 0250 or 0350.*	1,612.00

7330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DUAL REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		Two Steel Wheels and Hubs:	
		RCI Group 45 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Requires Code 3002 and 0250 or 0350.*	
4908		480/80R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial (18.4R38 In. 149A8 R1 Radial) *Requires Code 4208.* *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	5,200.00
		RCI Group 46 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Requires Code 3002 and 0250 or 0350.*	
4902		320/90R50 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4202.* *Available in Goodyear only.*	6,874.00
4955		14.9R46 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4255.* *Available in Firestone only.*	6,108.00
4974		14.9R46 In. *** R1 Radial *Requires Code 4274.* *Available in Goodyear only.*	6,244.00
4959		420/80R46 In. 151A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4259.* *Available in Firestone only.*	6,930.00
4972		420/80R46 In. 151A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4272.* *Available in Goodyear only.*	6,930.00
4911		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial (18.4R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial) *Requires Code 4211.* *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	6,148.00
4944		18.4R42 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4244.* *Available in Goodyear.*	7,190.00
4914		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4214.* *Available in Michelin only.*	7,542.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For Code 0200 (Two Wheel Drive):	
6055		11.00-16 In. 12PR F2 Bias *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	-1,874.00

7330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6053		14L-16.1 In. 12PR F2 Bias *Available in Firestone.*	-1,568.00
6056		11.00-20 In. 12PR F2 Bias *Available in Titan only.*	-1,594.00
		For Code 0250 (Mechanical Front Wheel Drive):	
		RCI Group 40 Size Tires **Two Multi-Position Steel Wheels** *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.*	
6210		380/85R28 In. 133A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4208 or 4632.* *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	In Base Price
6174		16.9R26 In. 135A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4208 or 4632.* *Available in Firestone.*	34.00
		RCI Group 41 Size Tires **Two Multi-Position Steel Wheels** *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.*	
6151		320/85R34 In. 133A8 R1 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	624.00
6211		380/85R30 In. 135A8 R1 Radial (14.9R30 In. 135A8 R1 Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	250.00
6213		380/85R30 In. 135A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4205 or 4214.* *Available in Michelin only.*	1,644.00
6212		420/85R28 In. 139A8 R1 Radial (16.9R28 In. 139A8 R1 Radial) *Requires Code 4205, 4211, 4259 or 4272.* *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	528.00
6176		16.9R28 In. 136A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4244.* *Available in Goodyear.*	818.00
6025		540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4216.* *Available in Michelin only.*	3,076.00
		RCI Group 45 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Requires Code 3011 (High Clearance Rear Drop Axle).*	
6005		320/90R46 In. 148A8 R2 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	3,940.00

7330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		RCI Group 46 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Requires Code 3011 (High Clearance Rear Drop Axle).*	
6009		320/90R50 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear.*	3,026.00
		TRANSMISSION	
		All Transmission Options Feature Left Hand Reverser Controls. *Transmissions WITHOUT Factory Installed Creepers.*	
6973		PowrQuad PLUS (19 mph/30 kmh) 16F/16R with PowerTech E Engine *Does not include Intelligent Power Management.*	-1,567.00
7073		PowrQuad PLUS (19 mph/30 kmh) 16F/16R with PowerTech Plus Engine *Optional Auto De-clutch Function.* *Requires Code 9097.* *Includes Intelligent Power Management.*	In Base Price
6961		AutoQuad PLUS (25 mph/40 kmh) 20F/20R with PowerTech Plus Engine *Includes Auto De-Clutch Function.* *Requires Code 0250 or Code 0350.* *Not compatible with Code 0200.* *Includes Intelligent Power Management.*	3,159.00
6935		Infinitely Variable Transmission (25 mph/40 kmh) *Requires Code E/H SCV's: Codes 7231, 7232 or 7233.* *Has CommandARM Console Cab.* *Not compatible with Code 0200 or 2600.* *Includes Intelligent Power Management.*	8,506.00
		CREEPER Transmissions	
7078		PowrQuad PLUS (19 mph/30 kmh) 16F/16R with PowerTech Plus Engine with Creeper (Additional 12F/12R) *Requires Code 7110 - Power Assisted PTO Shifting.* *Optional Auto De-clutch Function.* *Requires Code 9097.*	2,403.00
6966		AutoQuad PLUS (25 mph/40 kmh) 20F/20R with PowerTech Plus Engine with Creeper (Additional 12F/12R) *Includes Auto De-Clutch Function.* *Requires Code 7110 - Power Assisted PTO Shifting.* *Requires Code 0250.* *Not compatible with Code 0200.*	5,441.00
		POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT	
7102		540/1000 RPM Rear Reversible PTO	In Base Price
7110		3-Speed 540/540E/1000 Rear Reversible PTO with Power Assisted PTO Shifting *540E is an economy mode that allows engine to run at lower RPM and save fuel.*	866.00

7330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR AXLES	
3001		Rack and Pinion 3.385 In. (86mm) Diameter by 96 In. Length	In Base Price
3002		Rack and Pinion 3.385 In. (86mm) Diameter by 110.5 In. Length	482.00
3020		Flanged Rear Axle (8x275mm Bolt Circle)	-1,235.00
3011		Hi Crop Drop Axle (60-88 In. Adjustment) *Available only with Code 6973, 7073 or 7078.* *Not compatible with Code 0175, 0176, 0177 or 0178.*	8,466.00
		REAR ROCKSHAFT AND HITCH	
2500		8800 Lb. Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Category 2) with Telescopic Draft Links and Sway Blocks	In Base Price
2520		8200 Lb. Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Category 3N/2) with Telescopic Draft Links, Secondary Chain Support and Sway Blocks *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.*	Same Price
2530		9950 Lb. Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Category 2) with Telescopic Draft Links, Secondary Chain Support and Sway Blocks *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Not compatible with Code 3002.*	727.00
2540		9400 Lb. Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Category 3N/2) with Telescopic Draft Links, Secondary Chain Support and Sway Blocks *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Not compatible with Code 3002.*	727.00
		REAR-MOUNTED REMOTE CYLINDER CONTROL VALVES	
7275		Two Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) Mechanical Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with Code 6935 (IVT Transmission).* *Not compatible with Premium (0174) and Premium Plus (0179) cab packages.*	In Base Price
7276		Two Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) E/H Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers	1,608.00
7271		Three Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) E/H Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers	1,752.00
7273		Four Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) E/H Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with Code 9340.* *Not compatible with Code 3011.*	1,881.00
7274		Three Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) Mechanical Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with Code 6935.* *Not compatible with Premium (0174) and Premium Plus (0179) cab packages.*	1,224.00
		EXHAUST	
7453		Underhood Muffler with Deluxe Corner Post Exhaust	In Base Price

7330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEAT SUSPENSION	
7664		Air-Suspended ComfortCommand Seat *Armrests, Lumbar support (5-position), Bidirectional (side-to-side and fore-and-aft) attenuation height and weight adjustments, Fore-and-aft adjustment, Swivel adjustment (20 degrees right or 15 degrees left), Operator presence switch, Seat belt with retractor.*	In Base Price
		LOADER PACKAGES	
		Loader PREPARATION Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve and Joystick as specified by code and Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch. *Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard to be ordered with Front Loader (See Ag Sales Manual for details).*	
8940		No Loader Package	No Charge
8941		Two Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader Preparation Package *Includes: 2-Function Mechanical Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons (inactive third function rocker switch), 2-Function Mid-mount Independent Control Valve, Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch.* *(Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard are ordered with Loader).* *Not compatible with Codes 0174, 0197, 8942, 8947 or 8948.* *Refer to Code 8952 in the "Attachments - Order As Desired" section for Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts.*	2,609.00
8942		Three Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader Preparation Package *Includes: 3-Function Mechanical Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons, 3-Function Mid-mount Independent Control Valve, Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch.* *(Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard are ordered with Loader).* *Not compatible with Codes 0174, 0179, 8941, 8947 or 8948.* *Refer to Code 8952 in the "Attachments - Order As Desired" section for Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts.*	3,144.00
8947		Two Function Electrical Independent Control Valve Loader Preparation Package *Includes: 2-Function Electronic Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons (inactive third function rocker switch; Activated Speed Shifting not available with IVT transmission), 2-Function Electronic Mid-mount Independent Control Valve, Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch.* *(Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard are ordered with Loader).* *Not compatible with Codes 8941, 8942 or 8948.* *Refer to Code 8952 in the "Attachments - Order As Desired" section for Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts.*	4,092.00
8948		Three Function Electrical Independent Control Valve Loader Preparation Package *Includes: 3-Function Electronic Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons, (Activated Speed Shifting not available with IVT transmission), 3-Function Electronic Mid-mount Independent Control Valve, Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch.* *(Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard are ordered with Loader).* *Not compatible with Codes 8941, 8942 or 8947.* *Refer to Code 8952 in the "Attachments - Order As Desired" section for Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts.*	4,627.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

7330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076.* *This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Loader Prep:	
8952		Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts *Allows the opportunity to deduct Glass Roof with Hatch when ordering Loader Preparation Package.* *Not compatible with Codes 9246.* *Requires Code 8941, 8942, 8947 or 8948.*	-882.00
		ComfortGard and ComfortGard Deluxe Cab Options:	
8830		Vandal Protection Package *Includes Lockable Fuel Cap, Lockable Transmission Oil Fill, Lockable Hood and Engine Side Panels.*	317.00
8875		Bottom Guard for Fuel Tank	263.00
8900		Fender Extension, 1-Piece Side and Rear Extension (Qty 2)	465.00
9023		Dual Beam Ground Speed Radar Sensor	977.00
9109		Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weather band, Two Speakers, Clock and Antenna *Requires Code 0172.*	729.00
9140		Signal Interface Socket *7-Pin Signal Interface Socket allows Implements to Communicate with the Tractor. Complies to ISO Standard 11786.*	87.00
9146		Multi Power Outlet Strip *Provides 6 Additional 12 Volt Outlets for Permanent or Ignition Key Controlled Power.*	64.00
9218		Cup Holder (Right Hand A-Post Mounted)	37.00
9246		Roof Hatch with Glass, Narrow Roof Header	560.00
8874		Fuel Tank, 83 Gal. (315L)	428.00

7330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Lighting / Electrical:	
9024		150 Amp Alternator *Not compatible with Code 6935.*	253.00
9041		200 Amp Alternator	282.00
9056		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard Lights plus H3 Fender Mounted Rear Facing Lights and Rotary Beacon Light.*	439.00
9057		Premium Lighting *Includes Standard Lights plus H3 Fender Mounted Rear Facing Lights, Rotary Beacon Light, Xenon Beltline Work Lights, and Xenon Roof Mounted Rear Facing Work Lights.* *Not compatible with Code 0172, Base Cab Package.*	2,641.00
9097		Auto De-Clutch Function for PowrQuad Plus Transmissions *Allows PowrQuad Plus Transmission Range Shifting by depressing the Auto De-clutch button versus the traditional foot clutch.* *Requires Transmission Code 7073 or 7078.*	228.00
9272		60A Power Harness *For Implements Requiring Only a Power Socket.* *Allows for Field Upgrades to Install Displays and ISOBUS Gateway Controller.*	403.00
		Front Axle:	
8841		Front Fenders for MFWD (Rigid) 18.9-In. (480mm) Coverage Width (2)	534.00
8842		Front Fenders for MFWD (Rigid) 21.3-In. (540mm) Coverage Width (2)	573.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
9011		Quik-Coupler (Category 3N/2) *Requires Code 2520 or 2540.*	1,509.00
9015		Quik-Coupler (Category 2) *Requires Code 2500 or 2530.*	1,377.00
9137		Hydraulic Center Link	1,242.00
9340		Power Beyond for Rear SCV's	128.00
9441		Drawbar with Hammerstrap	263.00
		Engine:	
9020		Cold Start Package I *Includes 174Ah battery, Engine Coolant Heater (110V).* *Not compatible with Code 9021.*	306.00
9021		Cold Start Package II *Includes 174Ah battery, engine coolant heater (110V), ground fault interrupter, charge pump heater, transmission heater (110V).* *No transmission heater with IVT Tractors.* *Not compatible with Code 9020.*	479.00
9025		Fuel Heating System (12v)	152.00

7330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9104		Rear Window Defrost	298.00
		Miscellaneous:	
8659		Australia, New Zealand; LH Traffic	No Charge
9350		Hydraulic Trailer Brakes	444.00
9608		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9660		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Tire Preference / Special Handling Codes:	
9988		No Brand Preference	No Charge
9992		Firestone Brand Only	400.00
9993		Goodyear Brand Only	400.00
		Quik-Tatch Front-end Weight Packages:	
9401		Quik-Tatch Weight Support Less Weights *Add 313 Lbs. Front, Subtract 73 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	358.00
9404		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Four Weights *Add 884 Lbs. Front, Subtract 229 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	772.00
9406		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Six Weights *Add 1168 Lbs. Front, Subtract 306 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	998.00
9408		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Eight Weights *Add 1455 Lbs. Front, Subtract 384 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	1,229.00
9410		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Ten Weights *Add 1742 Lbs. Front, Subtract 463 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	1,434.00
9412		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Twelve Weights *Add 2026 Lbs. Front, Subtract 540 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	1,704.00
9414		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Fourteen Weights *Add 2310 Lbs. Front, Subtract 619 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	1,983.00
9418		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Eighteen Weights *Add 2881 Lbs. Front, Subtract 774 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	2,463.00

7330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Drive Wheels: *Single 75 kg weight available as Field Installed Option Only.* *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
9264		One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only	1,250.00
9266		Two Pairs of 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only *Minimum tread spacing is 68 In.*	2,498.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Inner Drive Wheels (Cast): *Single 75 kg weight available as Field Installed Option Only.* *Weights shown are for each weight.* *Requires Code 4900.*	
9284		One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only	1,250.00
9292		One Pair 75 kg (165 Lb.) and One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) *Compatible for BOTH Cast and Steel Wheels.*	1,802.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Outer Dual Wheels (Steel): *Weights shown are for each weight.* *Not for 34 In. wheels, unless noted.*	
9293		One Pair 75 kg (165 Lb.) and One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) *Not for Code 4900.*	1,802.00

FOR FRONT HITCH EQUIPMENT, CONTACT:

Laforge Systems, Inc.
Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636
Fax: (925) 689-7198
www.fronthitch.com

REGION 1 EXPORT

All Market Segment Codes, Attachment Codes and Attachment for Field Conversion Codes listed below are for tractors being ordered by branches in Region 1 Export Markets outside of North America ONLY.

9880		Latin America	No Charge
9881		Brazil	No Charge
9882		Australia	No Charge
9883		Argentina	No Charge
9884		South Africa	No Charge
9885		Uruguay	No Charge
9886		Mexico	No Charge

7330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REGION 1 EXPORT ...Continued...	
9887		Central America	No Charge
9888		JDIN	No Charge
9889		JD Asia	No Charge
9890		WW Logistics (Other Region 1 Countries)	No Charge
9891		China	No Charge
		Region I Export Attachments:	
9053		Left-Hand Lighting	No Charge
9090		Skid for Duals	152.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires AL171547 Attaching Bracket Kit.*	See Parts
	AL171547	Radar, Dual Beam Attaching Kit *Includes Bracket, Wiring Harness and Installation Hardware.* *Order RE249206 Radar through Parts.* *Requires AL178987 Software Installation Download for 6030 and 7030 Premium Cab Series (Includes Performance Monitor Functionality Download).*	317.00
		Engine:	
	AL173201	Cold Weather Starting Package (IVT) *Includes Coolant Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Mounting Parts.* *Compatible with IVT Transmission only.*	372.00
	AL173200	Cold Weather Starting Package - 110 Volt *Includes Coolant Heater, Transmission Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Mounting Parts.* *Compatible with all transmissions EXCEPT IVT.*	469.00
	AL173967	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *Engine Coolant Heater is included in Cold Weather Starting Packages.* *Compatible with 6020 and 6030 Series.*	82.00
	AL173596	Engine Ventilation with Oil Separator Kit *Engine oil separator re-extracts the oil particles from the crankcase ventilation system for return back into the engine oil sump.*	428.00
	AL158520	Fuel Pre-Heater Kit	148.00
		Fenders:	
	AL174767	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 0.59 In. (15 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	389.00

7330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL174768	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 2.36 In. (60 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	219.00
	AL174769	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 0.79 In. (20 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	426.00
	AL174770	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 2.56 In. (65 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	250.00
	AL165336	Fender Stop Panel *For Models with Turnable MFWD Fenders.*	411.00
	AL180095	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 14.5 In. (370 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	668.00
	AL180097	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	677.00
	AL180099	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	686.00
	AL180101	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	716.00
	AL180103	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	725.00
	AL180098	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180100	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180102	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL159975	Rear Fender Flap for Fender Side Extensions *Dimensions: Width 9 In. (229 mm) x Length 24.8 In. (632 mm).* *Requires Fender Side Extension of 190 x 20 mm. or 190 x 65 mm.*	81.00
		Guards:	
	AL159939	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 66 US Gal. (250L)	195.00
	AL163513	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 81 US Gal. (305L)	209.00

7330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL174551	Center Link, Hydraulic CAT 3/90 *Permits quick and convenient center link adjustment (90 cm/35.4 In.) from the cab through SCV Levers.*	1,581.00
	RE63112	Quik-Coupler, Category 2	1,008.00
	RE60742	Quik-Coupler, Category 3N/2	1,487.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
	AL151119	Stabilizer Bar, Mechanical (One) with Attaching Parts *May be used with either RH or LH.* *Not compatible with telescopic draft links.* *For 7330 only.*	298.00
		Hydraulics:	
	AL203674	E-ICV Control Lever (Joystick) with out CommandARM (on RH Armrest) with Gear Shifting *For "Sears" seats.* *Reference installation instructions for additional information.*	1,546.00
	AL176950	Electronic #3 Deluxe 300 Series 3-Function SCV (E-SCV) *Contains: #3 E-SCV, Paddle Pod Control Switch and Cover, Mounting Studs, Relays, Fuse, Color Coded Dust Protector and ISO Couplers.* *Requires AL178179 Software and Dealer Calibration to Activate Feature.*	1,242.00
	AL207612	Electronic #3 Super Deluxe 350 Series 3-Function SCV (E-SCV) *Reference installation instructions for additional order parts required for installation and compatibility requirements.*	944.00
	AL207610	Electronic #4 Super Deluxe 350 Series 3-Function SCV (E-SCV) *Reference installation instructions for additional order parts required for installation and compatibility requirements.*	1,132.00
	AL175231	Electronic Control Kit (E-ICV with E-SCV) *Required for Tractors equipped with Electronic E-ICV if the tractor is equipped with Electronic SCVs (E-SCV).* *Order with AL174933 or AL174934.* *Requires Dealer Performed Calibration through Service Advisor or DTI.* *Refer to MHM 1111 Installation Instructions.*	381.00
	AL175230	Electronic Control Kit (E-ICV with M-SCV) *Required for Tractors equipped with Electronic E-ICV if the Tractor is equipped with Mechanical SCVs (M-SCV).* *Order with AL174933 or AL174944.* *Requires Dealer Performed AL177920 Software Download for Controller Calibration through Service Advisor.* *Requires AH224250 Power Module, L169001 Bracket, and AL171919 Harness.* *Refer to MHM 1111 Installation Instructions for more detailed information.*	682.00
	RE228000	Hydraulic Motor Case Drain *Allows coupling of the oil return line of a hydraulic motor into a pressure-free circuit.* *Recommended for usage with Hydraulic Motors that are susceptible to damage if return Coupler flow checks.*	174.00
	AL207616	Independent Control Valve, Electronic (E-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,663.00

7330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL207617	Independent Control Valve, Electronic (E-ICV), 3-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	2,428.00
	AL207614	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,056.00
	AL207615	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 3-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,628.00
	AL174410	Joystick, Electronic 3-Function, (Compatible with CommardARM), Non-Shiftable *Compatible on tractors above S/N 7230020741.* *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174937), Independent Control Valve (AL174933 or AL174934) and Electrical Control Kit (AL175230 or AL175231).* *Compatible with 2 or 3-Function Midmount Independent Valves.* *If equipped with 2-Function E-ICV, the 3rd Function Rocker Switch is inactive.*	1,283.00
	AL179418	Joystick, Electronic 3-Function, (Sears Seat without CommandARM), Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174937), Independent Control Valve (AL174933 or AL174934) and Electronic Control Kit (AL175230 or AL175231).* *Compatible with 2 or 3-Function Midmount ICV.* *If equipped with 2-Function E-ICV, the 3rd Function Rocker Switch is inactive.*	1,341.00
	AL175020	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174937) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).* *Mounts on side of RH Console.*	404.00
	AL176245	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Shiftable *Controls Rear Mechanical SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions only.*	527.00
	AL175022	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174937) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).*	574.00
	AL175024	Joystick, Mechanical 3-Function, Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174937) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204117).* *Not compatible with IVT.*	731.00
	AL174937	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve, (ICV) *Required for AL1204116, AL204117, AL174933 or AL174934 Independent Control Valve.*	575.00
	AL207607	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 100 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	504.00
	AL204102	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (2-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	651.00
	AL207609	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	675.00

7330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL205078	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL207613	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL176243	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs (Premium Cab Tractors)	169.00
	AL176244	Position Kit, Position #4, Mechanical SCVs (Premium Cab Tractors)	244.00
	AL176808	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Implement *Kit contains three male Hose Tips and Dust Shields on Attachment Side for Connection of pressure, return and load sense.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176299) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Tractor End.*	237.00
	AL176299	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Tractors *Kit contains three Female Couplers and Dust Shields.* *Connects Pressure, Return and Load Sense Hoses from Implement to Tractor.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176808) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Implement End.*	237.00
	AL173905	Trailer Brakes, Hydraulic *For Tractors equipped with PFC Hydraulic System.* *Requires additional components to complete installation.* *See installation instructions.*	471.00
	AL169602	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Boom	625.00
	AL174686	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Mast	421.00
		Lighting:	
	AL174214	Beacon Light for Cab *Requires Command Center Calibration to activate feature.*	219.00
	AL174809	Bracket, Belt Line Lights (H3, H4 or Xenon) Forward Facing, LH and RH *Brackets are required for Belt Line Lights if not Factory Installed.* *Kit does not include Lights.*	141.00
	AL201586	Extremity Lights Preparation Kit *See Parts Catalog and MHM 873 Installation Instructions for additional components.*	922.00
	AL174332	Headlights, H4 (2) High/Low Beam Forward Facing *Requires Brackets (AL174809) and Command Center Calibration to activate feature.* *For Tractors with a "nose-up" of more than 1.5 degrees. See Installation Instructions for additional parts.*	474.00
	AL205374	Work Light, H3 (1) Rear Facing, Fender Mounted, LH or RH *Requires Command Center calibration to activate feature.*	86.00
	AL175583	Work Lights, (2) Belt Line Xenon Forward Facing *Requires Brackets (AL174809) and Command Center Calibration to activate feature.*	1,595.00

7330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL205373	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2) Belt Line or Rear Facing Fender Mounted *Can be used for front facing belt line (in the upright or hanging position), or rear facing fender mounted work lights.* *Requires Command Center calibration to activate feature.*	253.00
	AL205372	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2) Rear Facing or Roof Mounted *Requires Command Center Calibration to activate feature.* *Can be used for rear facing fender mounted worklights or rear facing roof mounted worklights.*	270.00
	AL177887	Work Lights, Rear Facing, Xexon HID (2), Cab Roof Mounted, LH and RH *Requires Command Center Calibration to Activate Feature.* *Order L153232 double faced adhesive tape if required.*	1,555.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AT173678	3 Inch Seat Belt	See Parts
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL174997	7-Pin Signal Socket *Mount in right-hand Rear "C" Post.* *Requires Multi-Socket Outlet with 12 Volt 30A Supply (AL174347).*	30.00
	AL164673	Ash Tray	See Parts
	AL112070	Beverage Cooler Box *Portable, non-electrical. Mounts on the floor in the front right of the cab.*	130.00
	AL156731	Bottle Holder, Floor Mounted, Left Side	35.00
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL173370	Cigarette Lighter	See Parts
	AL163826	Cup Holder, Right-Hand A-Post Mounted	41.00
	AL174264	Field Office with Refrigerator	787.00
	AL174262	Field Office without Refrigerator	254.00
	AL158986	Filter Kit, Carbon, with LH and RH Fresh Air and Recirculation	See Parts
	AL175376	Heat Guard/Exhaust Pipe, Stainless Steel	249.00
	AL173569	Instructional Seat with Seat Belt	545.00
	AL151224	Mirror, Inside Rear *Mounts behind operator's right shoulder - provides increased Drawbar Visibility.*	145.00
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL157751	Mirrors, Telescopic, LH & RH, Electronically Adjustable	1,457.00

7330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL174347	Multi-Socket Outlet with 12 Volt 30A Supply *Mounts in right-hand Rear "C" Post.* *Provides power outlet to operate cell phone, laptop computer, etc.* *Can be upgraded with 7-Pin Signal Socket (AL174997).*	82.00
	AL174215	Power Strip with Six Outlets	70.00
	RE289848	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compatible devices.*	434.00
	RE289852	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compativle devices.*	849.00
	AL174263	Refrigerator (Electrical Cooling Compartment)	678.00
	AL201826	Seat Belt with Mounting Parts	109.00
	AL119286	Seat, Swivel, Operators, 180 degrees *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.*	See Parts
	AL179613	Software: Headland Management System 3 PLUS (HMS) *Additional Parts and Command Center Activation required to complete installation.* *Includes Performance Monitor function and Auto MFWD capability.* *For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Series Tractors produced after 01 Nov 2007.*	See Parts
	AL180431	Software: Intelligent Power Management - 7330 Premium Cab *Refer to MHM1166 Installation Instructions to order AL180431 Software Download from PDC to Complete CommandCenter Activation.* *For 7330 Premium Cab Tractor Only equipped with 4-valve PowerTech Plus Engine and PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmission.*	See Parts
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE282643	Steering Wheel, Dark Brown Leather	See Parts
	AL174359	Sun Screen, Telescopic (Rollo Blinds) *Kit includes (1) Sun Screen with Mounting Hardware.* *May be used either in Front or Rear Window.*	140.00
	AL157620	Sun Visor	88.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	AL157189	Windshield Washer, Front *Requires additional parts available from PDC for Tractors not equipped with RH door.*	175.00
	AL174219	Wiper, Rear Window	244.00
	AL176910	Wood-look Interior Trim *Kit includes Decorative Covers for the Front Header Console, Front and Rear Headlining.*	450.00

7330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		PTO/Front Auxiliary Drive: *Front PTOs are no longer available as a field installed option through John Deere. Availability is limited to existing inventory.* *When inventory is exhausted, please contact Laforge Hitch for your Front PTO and Front Hitch needs.* *Laforge Systems, Inc.* *Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636* *Fax: (925) 689-7198* *www.fronthitch.com*	
	AL160985	Front Auxillary Drive (Crankshaft pulley without Drive Shaft)	704.00
		Transmission:	
	AL174225	Back-up Alarm - PowrQuad PLUS, AutoQuad and IVT Transmissions *Requires AL178365 Software Download and Dealer Calibration through CommandCenter or Service Advisor to activate.*	496.00
	AL173423	Creeper Kit for 20F/20R AutoQuad PLUS or PowrQuad PLUS 5-Range (25 mph/40kmh) Transmission *Additional parts are required to complete installation - see installation instructions.* *Cab Installation Kit (AL173654) and Diagnostic Software Kit (AL178511) from PDC required for installation.*	4,264.00
	AL173654	Creeper, Control Kit *Required to complete Creeper installation.*	136.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key *Includes Lockable Door Handles (2). Key is different than that used to start Tractor.*	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
	AL175118	Vandal Protection Field Kit *Kit contains Hood and Side Shield Locks.* *Lockable Fuel Tank Cap.* *Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Neck.*	562.00
		Weights:	
	RE300840	Front Weight Support, 243 Lb. (110 Kg)	542.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg)	282.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb.	664.00

7330 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	R180505	Bolts, Round Head Square Short Neck, M16X2X65 *Order 24.*	See Parts
	R116570	Bolts, Round Head Square Short Neck, M22X90 *Order 24.*	See Parts
	AR182457	Kit, Row Spacing (ZF Axles) *10 Bolt Pattern (335 mm diameter).*	1,087.00
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension	685.00
	R112387	Row Spacing (ZF Axles) *10 Bolt Pattern (335 mm diameter).*	See Parts
	R115277	Tread Spacers *Order 16.*	See Parts
	R116540	Tread Spacers *Order 24.*	See Parts

7430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
170 Engine HP (125 kW) [97/68/EC] @ 2100 RPM
140 PTO Horsepower (104 kW) at 2100 RPM
6 Cylinders, John Deere PowerTech Plus Engine
6.8 Liter (414 Cu. In.) Displacement,
  Tier 3 Emissions Level
2100 Rated Engine Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Variable Geometry Turbocharger and
  Exhaust Gas Recirculation
Dual Temp Cooling System
PowerCore Air Filtration System with Permanent
  Pre-Cleaning and Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Deluxe Corner
  Post Exhaust
83 Gal (315 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
Intelligent Power Management

TRANSMISSION:
16/16 PowrQuad PLUS; 19 mph (30km/h)
Electronic LH Reverser
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure and Flow Compensated (PFC)
29 GPM (110 L/min) Pump Flow at 2100 RPM
Two 350 Series SCV's; Mechanical with ISO Breakaway
  Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 RPM, 1-3/8 In. Independent Rear PTO,
  Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic Activation
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electronic Hitch
Category 2, 3-Point Hitch
Electrohydraulic Hitch Control
Two Rear Fender Hitch Controls
10,600 Lb. Lift Capacity
Electronic Lower Link Draft Sensing
Telescopic Draft Links
Category 2 Swinging Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Tachometer
Speedometer
Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature
PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
Alternator
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

CAB OPERATOR STATION:
ComfortGard Cab with Air Conditioning
  and Heater
Two Panorama Doors
Front Windshield Wiper
Air Suspended ComfortCommand Seat
  with Seat Belt
Tilt/Telescopic Steering Column
Operational Controls Console Mounted
Floor Mat
Foot Throttle Control
Power Outlet
Pre-Radio Wiring and Speaker Package
Overhead Courtesy Light
Rear View Mirror
Cup Holder

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12 Volt Electrical System
12 Volt Battery, 1230 Cold Cranking Amps
120 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Four Front Grille Headlights
Two Belt Line Mounted Lights
Four Front Roof Lights
Two Rear Roof Lights
Four Roof Mounted Flashing
  Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with
  Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
Electrohydraulic MFWD Engagement
Two 16.9R28 In. 139A8 R1 Radial Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Rack and Pinion Axle;
  96 In. Width x 3.6 In. (92 mm) Diameter
Two Cast Inner Wheels
Two 18.4R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial Tires

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

Available for the United States, Canada, Mexico, Central America, Australia, South Korea, Israel and Egypt Only.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

7430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa	
1491RW		7430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor	129,670.00
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0700		No Package *Order One Code from Each Box in Price Pages.*	In Base Price
		OPERATOR STATION	
0172		Base Cab Package	In Base Price
0173		Deluxe Cab Package *Includes RH and LH Manually Adjustable Mirrors, Rear Wiper with Front and Rear Washer, Bottle Holder, Instructional Seat, Sun Visor, and Deere-Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weather Band, Clock and Antenna.*	1,800.00
0174		Premium Cab Package *Includes RH and LH Electronically Adjustable Mirrors, Automatic Temperature Control, Rear Wiper with Front and Rear Washer, Bottle Holder, Instructional Seat, Sun Visor, and Deere-Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weather Band, Single Compact Disc Player, Clock and Antenna.* *Requires Electronic SCV's.* *Not compatible with Code 7226 or 7236, and 8941 or 8942.*	3,088.00
0179		Premium Plus Cab Package *Includes RH and LH Electronically Adjustable Mirrors, Automatic Temperature Control, Rear Wiper with Front and Rear Washer, Bottle Holder, Instructional Seat, Sun Visor, and Deere-Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weather Band, Single Compact Disc Player, Clock and Antenna, and Hydraulic Cab Suspension.* *Requires Electronic SCV's.* *Not compatible with Code 7226 or 7236, and 8941 or 8942.*	5,329.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	
1006		Less GreenStar Ready Wiring Harness	In Base Price
1005		GreenStar Ready Wiring Harness with Implement Connector *Requires StarFire Position Receiver, GreenStar Display, Mobile Processor, PC Data Card and JDOffice Desktop Software. Order these separately from the Ag Management Solutions (AMS) section of the AG Price Pages (Section 10).* *Not compatible with Code 9218 or 9272.*	806.00
1010		GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Components with Plug and Play *Includes factory installation of GreenStar wiring harness with Implement Connector, tractor-specific components for GreenStar AutoTrac. Requires additional components for a fully functional GreenStar AutoTrac system. See AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for detailed information.* *Not compatible with Code 0200, 9218 or 9272.*	4,537.00
		FRONT AXLES	
0250		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
0350		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Triple Link Suspension	3,769.00

7430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT AXLES ...Continued...	
		Not compatible with Code 7078, 6966 or 6967.	
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual.	
		Two Cast Wheels:	
		RCI Group 46 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with the proper RCI Group 41 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 3001 or 3002.*	
4202		320/90R50 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	201.00
4255		14.9R46 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Not compatible with Code 6056.* *Available in Firestone only.*	-501.00
4274		14.9R46 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	-501.00
4259		420/80R46 In. 151A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone only.*	279.00
4272		420/80R46 In. 151A8 R1 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	279.00
4244		18.4R42 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	504.00
4211		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial (18.4R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	In Base Price
4214		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.*	1,437.00
4248		18.4R42 In. 148A8 R2 Radial *Available in Firestone.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect tractor delivery date.*	225.00
4205		520/85R38 In. 155A8 R1 Radial (20.8R38 In. 155A8 R1 Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	3.00
4216		650/65R38 In. 157A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires Code 9988 and 4900.*	2,923.00

7430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		RCI Group 47 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with the proper RCI Group 42 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 3001 or 3002.*	
4210		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial *Not Compatible with 40K Transmissions Codes 6935 or 6961.* *Available in Goodyear only.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect tractor delivery date.*	1,715.00
4209		380/90R50 In. 151A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	425.00
4279		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone and Goodyear.*	651.00
4253		20.8R42 In. 155A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 6180 or 6191.* *Available in Goodyear.*	902.00
4258		18.4R46 In. 155A8 R2 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	1,046.00
4256		20.8R42 In. 155A8 R2 Radial *Available in Firestone and Goodyear.*	1,250.00
4280		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 6180 or 6198.* *Available in Firestone and Goodyear.*	4,494.00
4212		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.*	5,931.00
4276		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone and Goodyear.*	573.00
4287		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone, Goodyear and Michelin XM28.*	3,254.00
		Two Steel Wheels:	
		DUAL REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
4900		No Duals	In Base Price
4901		Dual Hubs Only *Requires Code 3002 and 0250 or 0350.*	1,525.00

7430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DUAL REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		Two Steel Wheels and Hubs:	
		RCI Group 46 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Requires Code 3002 and 0250 or 0350.*	
4902		320/90R50 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4202.* *Available in Goodyear only.*	6,484.00
4955		14.9R46 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4255.* *Available in Firestone only.*	5,771.00
4974		14.9R46 In. *** R1 Radial *Requires Code 4274.* *Available in Goodyear only.*	5,900.00
4959		420/80R46 In. 151A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4259.* *Available in Firestone only.*	6,549.00
4972		420/80R46 In. 151A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4272.* *Available in Goodyear only.*	6,549.00
4911		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial (18.4R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial) *Requires Code 4211.* *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	6,272.00
4944		18.4R42 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4244.* *Available in Goodyear.*	6,774.00
4914		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4214.* *Available in Michelin only.*	7,709.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For Code 0250 (Mechanical Front Wheel Drive):	
		RCI Group 41 Size Tires **Two Multi-Position Steel Wheels** *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.*	
6151		320/85R34 In. 133A8 R1 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	110.00
6211		380/85R30 In. 135A8 R1 Radial (14.9R30 In. 135A8 R1 Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	-242.00

7430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6213		380/85R30 In. 135A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4205 or 4214.* *Available in Michelin only.*	1,195.00
6212		420/85R28 In. 139A8 R1 Radial (16.9R28 In. 139A8 R1 Radial) *Requires Code 4205, 4211, 4259 or 4272.* *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	In Base Price
6175		16.9R28 In. 136A8 R2 Radial *Requires Code 4248.* *For use with 64 In. or wider tread setting.* *Available in Firestone only.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect tractor delivery date.*	359.00
6176		16.9R28 In. 136A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4244.* *Available in Goodyear.*	275.00
6025		540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4216.* *Available in Michelin only.*	1,332.00
		RCI Group 42 Size Tires **Two Multi-Position Steel Wheels** *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Not compatible with Codes 8841 or 8842.*	
6159		320/85R38 In. 138A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4209 or 4210.* *Available in Firestone and Goodyear.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect Tractor delivery date.*	732.00
6158		380/85R34 In. 137A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4276 or 4279.* *Available in Firestone and Goodyear.*	352.00
6164		420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4276 or 4279.* *Available in Firestone and Goodyear.*	93.00
6180		480/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4253, 4280 or 4287.* *Available in Firestone and Goodyear.*	359.00
6191		16.9R30 In. 144A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4253.* *Available in Firestone and Goodyear.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect Tractor delivery date.*	661.00
6193		16.9R30 In. 141A8 R2 Radial *Requires Code 4256 or 4258.* *Available in Goodyear only.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect Tractor delivery date.*	748.00
6198		600/65R28 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4280 or 4287.* *Available in Firestone and Goodyear.*	2,289.00

7430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6208		600/65R28 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4212 or 4287.* *Available in Michelin only.*	3,726.00
		TRANSMISSION	
		All Transmission Options Feature Left Hand Reverser Controls. *Transmissions WITHOUT Factory Installed Creepers.*	
6973		PowrQuad PLUS (19 mph/30 kmh) 16F/16R with PowerTech E Engine *Does not include Intelligent Power Management.*	-1,492.00
7073		PowrQuad PLUS (19 mph/30 kmh) 16F/16R with PowerTech Plus Engine *Optional Auto De-clutch Function.* *Requires Code 9097.* *Includes Intelligent Power Management.*	In Base Price
6961		AutoQuad PLUS (25 mph/40 kmh) 20F/20R with PowerTech Plus Engine *Includes Auto De-Clutch Function.* *Requires Code 0250 or Code 0350.* *Includes Intelligent Power Management.*	2,994.00
6935		Infinitely Variable Transmission (25 mph/40 kmh) *Requires Code E/H SCV's: Codes 7231, 7232 or 7233.* *Has CommandARM Console Cab.* *Not compatible with Code 0200 or 2600.* *Includes Intelligent Power Management.*	8,063.00
		POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT	
7102		540/1000 RPM Rear Reversible PTO	In Base Price
7110		3-Speed 540/540E/1000 Rear Reversible PTO with Power Assisted PTO Shifting *540E is an economy mode that allows engine to run at lower RPM and save fuel.*	821.00
7111		3-Speed 540E/1000/1000E Rear Reversible PTO with Power Assisted PTO Shifting *540E & 1000E are economy modes that allow engine to run at lower RPM and save fuel.*	821.00
		REAR AXLES	
3001		Rack and Pinion 3.622 In. (92mm) Diameter by 96 In. Length	In Base Price
3002		Rack and Pinion 3.622 In. (92mm) Diameter by 110.5 In. Length	457.00
		REAR ROCKSHAFT AND HITCH	
2550		10,600 Lb. Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Category 3) with Telescopic Draft Links, and Sway Blocks	In Base Price
		REAR-MOUNTED REMOTE CYLINDER CONTROL VALVES	
7275		Two Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) Mechanical Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with Code 6935 (IVT Transmission).* *Not compatible with Premium (0174) and Premium Plus (0179) cab packages.*	In Base Price
7276		Two Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) E/H Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway	1,608.00

7430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR-MOUNTED REMOTE CYLINDER CONTROL VALVES ...Continued... Couplers	
7271		Three Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) E/H Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers	1,752.00
7273		Four Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) E/H Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with Code 9340.*	1,881.00
7274		Three Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) Mechanical Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with Code 6935.* *Not compatible with Premium (0174) and Premium Plus (0179) cab packages.*	1,224.00
		EXHAUST	
7453		Underhood Muffler with Deluxe Corner Post Exhaust	In Base Price
		SEAT SUSPENSION	
7664		Air-Suspended ComfortCommand Seat *Armrests, Lumbar support (5-position), Bidirectional (side-to-side and fore-and-aft) attenuation height and weight adjustments, Fore-and-aft adjustment, Swivel adjustment (20 degrees right or 15 degrees left), Operator presence switch,* *Seat belt with retractor.*	In Base Price
		LOADER PACKAGES	
		Loader PREPARATION Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve and Joystick as specified by code and Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch. *Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard to be ordered with Front Loader (See Ag Sales Manual for details).*	
8940		No Loader Package	No Charge
8941		Two Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader Preparation Package *Includes: 2-Function Mechanical Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons (inactive third function rocker switch), 2-Function Mid-mount Independent Control Valve, Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch.* *(Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard are ordered with Loader).* *Not compatible with Codes 0174, 0197, 8942, 8947 or 8948.* *Refer to Code 8952 in the "Attachments - Order As Desired" section for Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts.*	2,473.00
8942		Three Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader Preparation Package *Includes: 3-Function Mechanical Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons, 3-Function Mid-mount Independent Control Valve, Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch.* *(Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard are ordered with Loader).* *Not compatible with Codes 0174, 0179, 8941, 8947 or 8948.* *Refer to Code 8952 in the "Attachments - Order As Desired" section for Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts.*	2,980.00
8947		Two Function Electrical Independent Control Valve Loader Preparation Package *Includes: 2-Function Electronic Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons (inactive third function rocker switch; Activated Speed Shifting not available with IVT transmission),*	3,879.00

7430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LOADER PACKAGES ...Continued... *2-Function Electronic Mid-mount Independent Control Valve, Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch.* *(Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard are ordered with Loader).* *Not compatible with Codes 8941, 8942 or 8948.* *Refer to Code 8952 in the "Attachments - Order As Desired" section for Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts.*	
8948		Three Function Electrical Independent Control Valve Loader Preparation Package *Includes: 3-Function Electronic Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons, (Activated Speed Shifting not available with IVT transmission), 3-Function Electronic Mid-mount Independent Control Valve, Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch.* *(Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard are ordered with Loader).* *Not compatible with Codes 8941, 8942 or 8947.* *Refer to Code 8952 in the "Attachments - Order As Desired" section for Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts.*	4,386.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076.* *This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Loader Prep:	
8952		Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts *Allows the opportunity to deduct Glass Roof with Hatch when ordering Loader Preparation Package.* *Not compatible with Codes 9246.* *Requires Code 8941, 8942, 8947 or 8948.*	-836.00
		ComfortGard and ComfortGard Deluxe Cab Options:	
8830		Vandal Protection Package *Includes Lockable Fuel Cap, Lockable Transmission Oil Fill, Lockable Hood and Engine Side Panels.*	300.00
8875		Bottom Guard for Fuel Tank	249.00
8900		Fender Extension, 1-Piece Side and Rear Extension (Qty 2)	441.00
9023		Dual Beam Ground Speed Radar Sensor	926.00

7430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9109		Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weather band, Two Speakers, Clock and Antenna *Requires Code 0172.*	708.00
9140		Signal Interface Socket *7-Pin Signal Interface Socket allows Implements to Communicate with the Tractor. Complies to ISO Standard 11786.*	82.00
9146		Multi Power Outlet Strip *Provides 6 Additional 12 Volt Outlets for Permanent or Ignition Key Controlled Power.*	61.00
9218		Cup Holder (Right Hand A-Post Mounted)	35.00
9246		Roof Hatch with Glass, Narrow Roof Header	531.00
		Lighting / Electrical:	
9024		150 Amp Alternator *Not compatible with Code 6935.*	240.00
9041		200 Amp Alternator	267.00
9056		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard Lights plus H3 Fender Mounted Rear Facing Lights and Rotary Beacon Light.*	416.00
9057		Premium Lighting *Includes Standard Lights plus H3 Fender Mounted Rear Facing Lights, Rotary Beacon Light, Xenon Beltline Work Lights, and Xenon Roof Mounted Rear Facing Work Lights.* *Not compatible with Code 0172, Base Cab Package.*	2,503.00
9097		Auto De-Clutch Function for PowrQuad Plus Transmissions *Allows PowrQuad Plus Transmission Range Shifting by depressing the Auto De-clutch button versus the traditional foot clutch.* *Requires Transmission Code 7073.*	216.00
9272		60A Power Harness *For Implements Requiring Only a Power Socket.* *Allows for Field Upgrades to Install Displays and ISOBUS Gateway Controller.*	382.00
		Front Axle:	
8841		Front Fenders for MFWD (Rigid) 18.9-In. (480mm) Coverage Width (2) *Not compatible with Group 42 Tires.*	506.00
8842		Front Fenders for MFWD (Rigid) 21.3-In. (540mm) Coverage Width (2) *Not compatible with Group 42 Tires.*	543.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
9019		Quick-Coupler (Category 3N/3)	1,509.00
9137		Hydraulic Center Link	1,177.00
9340		Power Beyond for Rear SCV's	121.00
9441		Drawbar with Hammerstrap	249.00

7430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Engine:	
9020		Cold Start Package I *Includes 174Ah battery, Engine Coolant Heater (110V).* *Not compatible with Code 9021.*	290.00
9021		Cold Start Package II *Includes 174Ah battery, engine coolant heater (110V), ground fault interrupter, charge pump heater, transmission heater (110V).* *No transmission heater with IVT Tractors.* *Not compatible with Code 9020.*	453.00
9025		Fuel Heating System (12v)	144.00
9104		Rear Window Defrost	282.00
		Miscellaneous:	
8659		Australia, New Zealand; LH Traffic	No Charge
9350		Hydraulic Trailer Brakes	421.00
9608		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9660		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Tire Preference / Special Handling Codes:	
9988		No Brand Preference	No Charge
9992		Firestone Brand Only	400.00
9993		Goodyear Brand Only	400.00
		Quik-Tatch Front-end Weight Packages:	
9401		Quik-Tatch Weight Support Less Weights *Add 313 Lbs. Front, Subtract 73 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	339.00
9404		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Four Weights *Add 884 Lbs. Front, Subtract 229 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	772.00
9406		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Six Weights *Add 1168 Lbs. Front, Subtract 306 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	998.00
9408		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Eight Weights *Add 1455 Lbs. Front, Subtract 384 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	1,229.00
9410		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Ten Weights *Add 1742 Lbs. Front, Subtract 463 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	1,434.00

7430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9412		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Twelve Weights *Add 2026 Lbs. Front, Subtract 540 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	1,687.00
9414		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Fourteen Weights *Add 2310 Lbs. Front, Subtract 619 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	1,819.00
9418		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Eighteen Weights *Add 2881 Lbs. Front, Subtract 774 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	2,239.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Drive Wheels: *Single 75 kg weight available as Field Installed Option Only.* *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
9264		One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only	1,136.00
9266		Two Pairs of 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only *Minimum tread spacing is 68 In.*	2,271.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Inner Drive Wheels (Cast): *Single 75 kg weight available as Field Installed Option Only.* *Weights shown are for each weight.* *Requires Code 4900.*	
9284		One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only	1,136.00
9292		One Pair 75 kg (165 Lb.) and One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) *Compatible for BOTH Cast and Steel Wheels.*	1,638.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Outer Dual Wheels (Steel): *Weights shown are for each weight.* *Not for 34 In. wheels, unless noted.*	
9293		One Pair 75 kg (165 Lb.) and One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) *Not for Code 4900.*	1,638.00

FOR FRONT HITCH EQUIPMENT, CONTACT:

Laforge Systems, Inc.
Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636
Fax: (925) 689-7198
www.fronthitch.com

REGION 1 EXPORT

All Market Segment Codes, Attachment Codes and Attachment for Field Conversion Codes listed below are for tractors being ordered by branches in Region 1 Export Markets outside of North America ONLY.

9880		Latin America	No Charge
9881		Brazil	No Charge

7430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REGION 1 EXPORT ...Continued...	
9882		Australia	No Charge
9883		Argentina	No Charge
9884		South Africa	No Charge
9885		Uruguay	No Charge
9886		Mexico	No Charge
9887		Central America	No Charge
9888		JDIN	No Charge
9889		JD Asia	No Charge
9890		WW Logistics (Other Region 1 Countries)	No Charge
9891		China	No Charge
		Region I Export Attachments:	
9053		Left-Hand Lighting	No Charge
9090		Skid for Duals	144.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	AL174697	Battery Cut-Off Switch (6 Cyl.)	604.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires AL171547 Attaching Bracket Kit.*	See Parts
	AL171547	Radar, Dual Beam Attaching Kit *Includes Bracket, Wiring Harness and Installation Hardware.* *Order RE249206 Radar through Parts.* *Requires AL178987 Software Installation Download for 6030 and 7030 Premium Cab Series (Includes Performance Monitor Functionality Download).*	317.00
		Engine:	
	AL173201	Cold Weather Starting Package (IVT) *Includes Coolant Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Mounting Parts.* *Compatible with IVT Transmission only.*	372.00
	AL173200	Cold Weather Starting Package - 110 Volt *Includes Coolant Heater, Transmission Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Mounting Parts.* *Compatible with all transmissions EXCEPT IVT.*	469.00
	AL173967	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *Engine Coolant Heater is included in Cold Weather Starting Packages.* *Compatible with 6020 and 6030 Series.*	82.00

7430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL173596	Engine Ventilation with Oil Separator Kit *Engine oil separator re-extracts the oil particles from the crankcase ventilation system for return back into the engine oil sump.*	428.00
	AL158520	Fuel Pre-Heater Kit	148.00
	AL181446	Radiator Inlet Screen Kit *The addition of inlet screens in the hood allows more air flow across the radiator.*	433.00
		Fenders:	
	AL205783	Conversion Kit from Rigid Front Fenders to Turnable Front Fenders *For Front Fenders with Single Arm Support.*	1,249.00
	AL174767	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 0.59 In. (15 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	389.00
	AL174768	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 2.36 In. (60 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	219.00
	AL174769	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 0.79 In. (20 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	426.00
	AL174770	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 2.56 In. (65 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	250.00
	AL165336	Fender Stop Panel *For Models with Turnable MFWD Fenders.*	411.00
	AL180095	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 14.5 In. (370 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	668.00
	AL180097	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	677.00
	AL180099	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	686.00
	AL180101	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	716.00
	AL180103	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	725.00
	AL180098	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00

7430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180100	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180102	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL159975	Rear Fender Flap for Fender Side Extensions *Dimensions: Width 9 In. (229 mm) x Length 24.8 In. (632 mm).* *Requires Fender Side Extension of 190 x 20 mm. or 190 x 65 mm.*	81.00
		Guards:	
	AL163513	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 81 US Gal. (305L)	209.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL206744	Center Link, Hydraulic *Reference installation instructions for additional information.*	1,821.00
	AL174551	Center Link, Hydraulic CAT 3/90 *Permits quick and convenient center link adjustment (90 cm/35.4 In.) from the cab through SCV Levers.*	1,581.00
	RE180668	Rear Hitch Quik-Coupler (Convertible Cat. 3/3N) *Requires RE34846 Bumper Blocks.*	1,529.00
		Hydraulics:	
	AL203673	E-ICV Control Lever (Joystick) with out CommandARM (on RH Armrest) with Gear Shifting *For "Grammar" seats.* *Reference installation instructions for additional information.*	1,546.00
	AL203674	E-ICV Control Lever (Joystick) with out CommandARM (on RH Armrest) with Gear Shifting *For "Sears" seats.* *Reference installation instructions for additional information.*	1,546.00
	AL176950	Electronic #3 Deluxe 300 Series 3-Function SCV (E-SCV) *Contains: #3 E-SCV, Paddle Pod Control Switch and Cover, Mounting Studs, Relays, Fuse, Color Coded Dust Protector and ISO Couplers.* *Requires AL178179 Software and Dealer Calibration to Activate Feature.*	1,242.00
	AL207612	Electronic #3 Super Deluxe 350 Series 3-Function SCV (E-SCV) *Reference installation instructions for additional order parts required for installation and compatibility requirements.*	944.00
	AL207610	Electronic #4 Super Deluxe 350 Series 3-Function SCV (E-SCV) *Reference installation instructions for additional order parts required for installation and compatibility requirements.*	1,132.00
	AL175231	Electronic Control Kit (E-ICV with E-SCV) *Required for Tractors equipped with Electronic E-ICV if the tractor is equipped with Electronic SCVs (E-SCV).* *Order with AL174933 or AL174934.* *Requires Dealer Performed Calibration through Service Advisor or DTI.* *Refer to MHM 1111 Installation Instructions.*	381.00

7430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL175230	Electronic Control Kit (E-ICV with M-SCV) *Required for Tractors equipped with Electronic E-ICV if the Tractor is equipped with Mechanical SCVs (M-SCV).* *Order with AL174933 or AL174944.* *Requires Dealer Performed AL177920 Software Download for Controller Calibration through Service Advisor.* *Requires AH224250 Power Module, L169001 Bracket, and AL171919 Harness.* *Refer to MHM 1111 Installation Instructions for more detailed information.*	682.00
	RE228000	Hydraulic Motor Case Drain *Allows coupling of the oil return line of a hydraulic motor into a pressure-free circuit.* *Recommended for usage with Hydraulic Motors that are susceptible to damage if return Coupler flow checks.*	174.00
	AL207616	Independent Control Valve, Electronic (E-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,663.00
	AL207617	Independent Control Valve, Electronic (E-ICV), 3-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	2,428.00
	AL207614	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,056.00
	AL207615	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 3-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,628.00
	AL174410	Joystick, Electronic 3-Function, (Compatible with CommardARM), Non-Shiftable *Compatible on tractors above S/N 7230020741.* *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174938), Independent Control Valve (AL174933 or AL174934) and Electrical Control Kit (AL175230 or AL175231).* *Compatible with 2 or 3-Function Midmount Independent Valves.* *If equipped with 2-Function E-ICV, the 3rd Function Rocker Switch is inactive.*	1,283.00
	AL179418	Joystick, Electronic 3-Function, (Sears Seat without CommandARM), Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174938), Independent Control Valve (AL174933 or AL174934) and Electronic Control Kit (AL175230 or AL175231).* *Compatible with 2 or 3-Function Midmount ICV.* *If equipped with 2-Function E-ICV, the 3rd Function Rocker Switch is inactive.*	1,341.00
	AL175021	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174938) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).* *Mounts on side of RH Console.*	409.00
	AL176245	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Shiftable *Controls Rear Mechanical SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions only.*	527.00
	AL175023	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174938) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).*	574.00
	AL175025	Joystick, Mechanical 3-Function, Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174938) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204117).*	731.00
	AL174938	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve, (ICV) *Required for AL204116, AL204117, AL174933 or AL174934 Independent Control Valve.*	583.00

7430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL207607	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 100 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	504.00
	AL204102	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (2-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	651.00
	AL207609	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	675.00
	AL205078	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL207613	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL176243	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs (Premium Cab Tractors)	169.00
	AL176244	Position Kit, Position #4, Mechanical SCVs (Premium Cab Tractors)	244.00
	AL176808	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Implement *Kit contains three male Hose Tips and Dust Shields on Attachment Side for Connection of pressure, return and load sense.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176299) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Tractor End.*	237.00
	AL176299	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Tractors *Kit contains three Female Couplers and Dust Shields.* *Connects Pressure, Return and Load Sense Hoses from Implement to Tractor.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176808) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Implement End.*	237.00
	AL173906	Trailer Brakes, Hydraulic *For Tractors equipped with PFC Hydraulic System.* *Requires additional components to complete installation.* *See installation instructions.*	471.00
	AL169602	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Boom	625.00
	AL174686	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Mast	421.00
		Lighting:	
	AL174214	Beacon Light for Cab *Requires Command Center Calibration to activate feature.*	219.00
	AL174809	Bracket, Belt Line Lights (H3, H4 or Xenon) Forward Facing, LH and RH *Brackets are required for Belt Line Lights if not Factory Installed.* *Kit does not include Lights.*	141.00
	AL201586	Extremity Lights Preparation Kit *See Parts Catalog and MHM 873 Installation Instructions for additional components.*	922.00

7430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL174332	Headlights, H4 (2) High/Low Beam Forward Facing *Requires Brackets (AL174809) and Command Center Calibration to activate feature.* *For Tractors with a "nose-up" of more than 1.5 degrees. See Installation Instructions for additional parts.*	474.00
	AL205374	Work Light, H3 (1) Rear Facing, Fender Mounted, LH or RH *Requires Command Center calibration to activate feature.*	86.00
	AL175583	Work Lights, (2) Belt Line Xenon Forward Facing *Requires Brackets (AL174809) and Command Center Calibration to activate feature.*	1,595.00
	AL205373	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2) Belt Line or Rear Facing Fender Mounted *Can be used for front facing belt line (in the upright or hanging position), or rear facing fender mounted work lights.* *Requires Command Center calibration to activate feature.*	253.00
	AL205372	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2) Rear Facing or Roof Mounted *Requires Command Center Calibration to activate feature.* *Can be used for rear facing fender mounted worklights or rear facing roof mounted worklights.*	270.00
	AL177887	Work Lights, Rear Facing, Xexon HID (2), Cab Roof Mounted, LH and RH *Requires Command Center Calibration to Activate Feature.* *Order L153232 double faced adhesive tape if required.*	1,555.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	AL175286	Tool Box, Metal *Bracket mounts below cab permitting Tool Box mounting above fuel tank.*	243.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AT173678	3 Inch Seat Belt	See Parts
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL174997	7-Pin Signal Socket *Mount in right-hand Rear "C" Post.* *Requires Multi-Socket Outlet with 12 Volt 30A Supply (AL174347).*	30.00
	AL164673	Ash Tray	See Parts
	AL112070	Beverage Cooler Box *Portable, non-electrical. Mounts on the floor in the front right of the cab.*	130.00
	AL156731	Bottle Holder, Floor Mounted, Left Side	35.00
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL173370	Cigarette Lighter	See Parts
	AL163826	Cup Holder, Right-Hand A-Post Mounted	41.00
	AL174264	Field Office with Refrigerator	787.00
	AL174262	Field Office without Refrigerator	254.00
	AL158986	Filter Kit, Carbon, with LH and RH Fresh Air and Recirculation	See Parts

7430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL175376	Heat Guard/Exhaust Pipe, Stainless Steel	249.00
	AL173569	Instructional Seat with Seat Belt	545.00
	AL151224	Mirror, Inside Rear *Mounts behind operator's right shoulder - provides increased Drawbar Visibility.*	145.00
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL157751	Mirrors, Telescopic, LH & RH, Electronically Adjustable	1,457.00
	AL174347	Multi-Socket Outlet with 12 Volt 30A Supply *Mounts in right-hand Rear "C" Post.* *Provides power outlet to operate cell phone, laptop computer, etc.* *Can be upgraded with 7-Pin Signal Socket (AL174997).*	82.00
	AL174215	Power Strip with Six Outlets	70.00
	RE289848	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compatible devices.*	434.00
	RE289852	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compativle devices.*	849.00
	AL174263	Refrigerator (Electrical Cooling Compartment)	678.00
	AL201826	Seat Belt with Mounting Parts	109.00
	AL119286	Seat, Swivel, Operators, 180 degrees *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.*	See Parts
	AL179613	Software: Headland Management System 3 PLUS (HMS) *Additional Parts and Command Center Activation required to complete installation.* *Includes Performance Monitor function and Auto MFWD capability.* *For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Series Tractors produced after 01 Nov 2007.*	See Parts
	AL180432	Software: Intelligent Power Management - 7430 Premium Cab *Refer to MHM1166 Installation Instructions to order AL180432 Software Download from PDC to Complete CommandCenter Activation.* *For 7430 Premium Cab Tractor Only equipped with 4-valve PowerTech Plus Engine and PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmission.*	See Parts
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE282643	Steering Wheel, Dark Brown Leather	See Parts
	AL174359	Sun Screen, Telescopic (Rollo Blinds) *Kit includes (1) Sun Screen with Mounting Hardware.* *May be used either in Front or Rear Window.*	140.00
	AL157620	Sun Visor	88.00

7430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	AL157189	Windshield Washer, Front *Requires additional parts available from PDC for Tractors not equipped with RH door.*	175.00
	AL174219	Wiper, Rear Window	244.00
	AL176910	Wood-look Interior Trim *Kit includes Decorative Covers for the Front Header Console, Front and Rear Headlining.*	450.00
		PTO/Front Auxiliary Drive: *Front PTOs are no longer available as a field installed option through John Deere.* *Availability is limited to existing inventory.* *When inventory is exhausted, please contact Laforge Hitch for your Front PTO and Front Hitch needs.* *Laforge Systems, Inc.* *Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636* *Fax: (925) 689-7198* *www.fronthitch.com*	
	AL160985	Front Auxillary Drive (Crankshaft pulley without Drive Shaft)	704.00
	AL202184	Rear PTO Conversion Kit *Converts the rear PTO from 1000/1000E/540E to 1000/540/540E.*	587.00
		Transmission:	
	AL174225	Back-up Alarm - PowrQuad PLUS, AutoQuad and IVT Transmissions *Requires AL178365 Software Download and Dealer Calibration through CommandCenter or Service Advisor to activate.*	496.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key *Includes Lockable Door Handles (2). Key is different than that used to start Tractor.*	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
	AL175118	Vandal Protection Field Kit *Kit contains Hood and Side Shield Locks.* *Lockable Fuel Tank Cap.* *Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Neck.*	562.00
		Weights:	
	RE300840	Front Weight Support, 243 Lb. (110 Kg)	542.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg)	282.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00

7430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb.	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	R180505	Bolts, Round Head Square Short Neck, M16X2X65 *Order 24.*	See Parts
	R116570	Bolts, Round Head Square Short Neck, M22X90 *Order 24.*	See Parts
	AR182457	Kit, Row Spacing (ZF Axles) *10 Bolt Pattern (335 mm diameter).*	1,087.00
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension	685.00
	R112387	Row Spacing (ZF Axles) *10 Bolt Pattern (335 mm diameter).*	See Parts
	AL162738	Track Extension *Reference installation instructions for additional information.*	1,722.00
	AL179433	Track Extension *Reference installation instructions for additional information.*	2,256.00
	R115277	Tread Spacers *Order 16.*	See Parts
	R116540	Tread Spacers *Order 24.*	See Parts

7430 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

7530 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
180 Engine HP (133 kW) [97/68/EC] @ 2100 RPM
153 PTO Horsepower (114 kW) at 2100 RPM
6 Cylinders, John Deere PowerTech Plus Engine
6.8 Liter (414 Cu. In.) Displacement,
  Tier 3 Emissions Level
2100 Rated Engine Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Variable Geometry Turbocharger and
  Exhaust Gas Recirculation
Dual Temp Cooling System
PowerCore Air Filtration System with Permanent
  Pre-Cleaning and Safety Element
Underhood Muffler with Deluxe Corner
  Post Exhaust
83 Gal (315 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
Intelligent Power Management

TRANSMISSION:
16/16 PowrQuad PLUS; 19 mph (30km/h)
Electronic LH Reverser
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure and Flow Compensated (PFC)
29 GPM (110 L/min) Pump Flow at 2100 RPM
Two 350 Series SCV's; Mechanical with ISO Breakaway
Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 RPM, 1-3/8 In. Independent Rear PTO,
  Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic Activation
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electronic Hitch
Category 3, 3-Point Hitch
Electrohydraulic Hitch Control
Two Rear Fender Hitch Controls
10,600 Lb. Lift Capacity
Electronic Lower Link Draft Sensing
Telescopic Draft Links
Category 2 Swinging Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Tachometer
Speedometer
Hour Meter
Fuel Gauge
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature
PTO Engagement
Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
Alternator
Directional Indicators
Hazard Switch

CAB OPERATOR STATION:
ComfortGard Cab with Air Conditioning
  and Heater
Two Panorama Doors
Front Windshield Wiper
Air Suspended ComfortCommand Seat
  with Seat Belt
Tilt/Telescopic Steering Column
Operational Controls Console Mounted
Floor Mat
Foot Throttle Control
Power Outlet
Pre-Radio Wiring and Speaker Package
Overhead Courtesy Light
Rear View Mirror
Cup Holder

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12 Volt Battery, 1230 Cold Cranking Amps
120 Amp Alternator
7 Terminal ASAE Outlet Socket

LIGHTS:
Four Front Grille Headlights
Two Belt Line Mounted Lights
Four Front Roof Lights
Two Rear Roof Lights
Four Roof Mounted Flashing
  Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with
  Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
Electrohydraulic MFWD Engagement
Two 16.9R28 In. 139A8 R1 Radial Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Rack and Pinion Axle;
  96 In. Width x 3.6 In. (92 mm) Diameter
Two Cast Inner Wheels
Two 18.4R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial Tires

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7530 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued... *EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa*	
1541RW		7530 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor	135,731.00
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0700		No Package *Order One Code from Each Box in Price Pages.*	In Base Price
		OPERATOR STATION	
0172		Base Cab Package	In Base Price
0173		Deluxe Cab Package *Includes RH and LH Manually Adjustable Mirrors, Rear Wiper with Front and Rear Washer, Bottle Holder, Instructional Seat, Sun Visor, and Deere-Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weather Band, Clock and Antenna.*	1,800.00
0174		Premium Cab Package *Includes RH and LH Electronically Adjustable Mirrors, Automatic Temperature Control, Rear Wiper with Front and Rear Washer, Bottle Holder, Instructional Seat, Sun Visor, and Deere-Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weather Band, Single Compact Disc Player, Clock and Antenna.* *Requires Electronic SCV's.* *Not compatible with Code 7226 or 7236, and 8941 or 8942.*	3,088.00
0179		Premium Plus Cab Package *Includes RH and LH Electronically Adjustable Mirrors, Automatic Temperature Control, Rear Wiper with Front and Rear Washer, Bottle Holder, Instructional Seat, Sun Visor, and Deere-Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weather Band, Single Compact Disc Player, Clock and Antenna, and Hydraulic Cab Suspension.* *Requires Electronic SCV's.* *Not compatible with Code 7226 or 7236, and 8941 or 8942.*	5,329.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	
1006		Less GreenStar Ready Wiring Harness	In Base Price
1005		GreenStar Ready Wiring Harness with Implement Connector *Requires StarFire Position Receiver, GreenStar Display, Mobile Processor, PC Data Card and JDOffice Desktop Software. Order these separately from the Ag Management Solutions (AMS) section of the AG Price Pages (Section 10).* *Not compatible with Code 9218 or 9272.*	806.00
1010		GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Components with Plug and Play *Includes factory installation of GreenStar wiring harness with Implement Connector, tractor-specific components for GreenStar AutoTrac. Requires additional components for a fully functional GreenStar AutoTrac system. See AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for detailed information.* *Not compatible with Code 0200, 9218 or 9272.*	4,537.00
		FRONT AXLES	
0250		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
0350		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Triple Link Suspension *Not compatible with Code 7078, 6966 or 6967.*	3,769.00

7530 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT AXLES ...Continued...	

SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES

For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual.

Two Cast Wheels:

RCI Group 46 Size Tires
Listed Narrowest to Widest
Use with the proper RCI Group 41 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.
Requires Code 3001 or 3002.

4202		320/90R50 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	201.00
4255		14.9R46 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Not compatible with Code 6056.* *Available in Firestone only.*	-501.00
4274		14.9R46 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	-501.00
4259		420/80R46 In. 151A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone only.*	279.00
4272		420/80R46 In. 151A8 R1 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	279.00
4244		18.4R42 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	504.00
4211		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial (18.4R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	In Base Price
4214		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.*	1,437.00
4248		18.4R42 In. 148A8 R2 Radial *Available in Firestone.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect tractor delivery date.*	225.00
4205		520/85R38 In. 155A8 R1 Radial (20.8R38 In. 155A8 R1 Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	3.00
4216		650/65R38 In. 157A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires Code 9988 and 4900.*	2,923.00

7530 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SINGLE REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		RCI Group 47 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with the proper RCI Group 42 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 3001 or 3002.*	
4210		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial *Not Compatible with 40K Transmissions Codes 6935 or 6961.* *Available in Goodyear only.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect tractor delivery date.*	1,715.00
4209		380/90R50 In. 151A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	425.00
4279		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone and Goodyear.*	651.00
4253		20.8R42 In. 155A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 6180 or 6191.* *Available in Goodyear.*	902.00
4258		18.4R46 In. 155A8 R2 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	1,046.00
4256		20.8R42 In. 155A8 R2 Radial *Available in Firestone and Goodyear.*	1,250.00
4280		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 6180 or 6198.* *Available in Firestone and Goodyear.*	4,494.00
4212		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.*	5,931.00
4276		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone and Goodyear.*	573.00
4287		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone, Goodyear and Michelin XM28.*	3,254.00
		Two Steel Wheels:	
		DUAL REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
4900		No Duals	In Base Price
4901		Dual Hubs Only *Requires Code 3002 and 0250 or 0350.*	1,525.00

7530 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DUAL REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		Two Steel Wheels and Hubs:	
		RCI Group 46 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Requires Code 3002 and 0250 or 0350.*	
4902		320/90R50 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4202.* *Available in Goodyear only.*	6,484.00
4955		14.9R46 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4255.* *Available in Firestone only.*	5,771.00
4974		14.9R46 In. *** R1 Radial *Requires Code 4274.* *Available in Goodyear only.*	5,900.00
4959		420/80R46 In. 151A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4259.* *Available in Firestone only.*	6,549.00
4972		420/80R46 In. 151A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4272.* *Available in Goodyear only.*	6,549.00
4911		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial (18.4R42 In. 151A8 R1 Radial) *Requires Code 4211.* *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	6,272.00
4944		18.4R42 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4244.* *Available in Goodyear.*	6,774.00
4914		480/80R42 In. 151A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4214.* *Available in Michelin only.*	7,709.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For Code 0250 (Mechanical Front Wheel Drive):	
		RCI Group 41 Size Tires **Two Multi-Position Steel Wheels** *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.*	
6151		320/85R34 In. 133A8 R1 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	110.00
6211		380/85R30 In. 135A8 R1 Radial (14.9R30 In. 135A8 R1 Radial) *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	-235.00

7530 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6213		380/85R30 In. 135A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4205 or 4214.* *Available in Michelin only.*	1,195.00
6212		420/85R28 In. 139A8 R1 Radial (16.9R28 In. 139A8 R1 Radial) *Requires Code 4205, 4211, 4259 or 4272.* *Available in Goodyear and Firestone.*	In Base Price
6175		16.9R28 In. 136A8 R2 Radial *Requires Code 4248.* *For use with 64 In. or wider tread setting.* *Available in Firestone only.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect tractor delivery date.*	359.00
6176		16.9R28 In. 136A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4244.* *Available in Goodyear.*	275.00
6025		540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4216.* *Available in Michelin only.*	1,332.00
		RCI Group 42 Size Tires **Two Multi-Position Steel Wheels** *Requires Code 0250 or 0350.* *Not compatible with Codes 8841 or 8842.*	
6159		320/85R38 In. 138A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4209 or 4210.* *Available in Firestone and Goodyear.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect Tractor delivery date.*	732.00
6158		380/85R34 In. 137A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4276 or 4279.* *Available in Firestone and Goodyear.*	352.00
6164		420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Requires Code 4276 or 4279.* *Available in Firestone and Goodyear.*	93.00
6180		480/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4253, 4280 or 4287.* *Available in Firestone and Goodyear.*	359.00
6191		16.9R30 In. 144A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4253.* *Available in Firestone and Goodyear.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect Tractor delivery date.*	661.00
6193		16.9R30 In. 141A8 R2 Radial *Requires Code 4256 or 4258.* *Available in Goodyear only.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect Tractor delivery date.*	748.00
6198		600/65R28 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4280 or 4287.* *Available in Firestone and Goodyear.*	2,289.00

7530 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6208		600/65R28 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Requires Code 4212 or 4287.* *Available in Michelin only.*	3,726.00
		TRANSMISSION	
		All Transmission Options Feature Left Hand Reverser Controls. *Transmissions WITHOUT Factory Installed Creepers.*	
7073		PowrQuad PLUS (19 mph/30 kmh) 16F/16R with PowerTech Plus Engine *Optional Auto De-clutch Function.* *Requires Code 9097.* *Includes Intelligent Power Management.*	In Base Price
6961		AutoQuad PLUS (25 mph/40 kmh) 20F/20R with PowerTech Plus Engine *Includes Auto De-Clutch Function.* *Requires Code 0250 or Code 0350.* *Includes Intelligent Power Management.*	2,994.00
6935		Infinitely Variable Transmission (25 mph/40 kmh) *Requires Code E/H SCV's: Codes 7231, 7232 or 7233.* *Has CommandARM Console Cab.* *Not compatible with Code 0200 or 2600.* *Includes Intelligent Power Management.*	8,063.00
		POWER TAKE-OFF SHAFT	
7102		540/1000 RPM Rear Reversible PTO	In Base Price
7110		3-Speed 540/540E/1000 Rear Reversible PTO with Power Assisted PTO Shifting *540E is an economy mode that allows engine to run at lower RPM and save fuel.*	821.00
7111		3-Speed 540E/1000/1000E Rear Reversible PTO with Power Assisted PTO Shifting *540E & 1000E are economy modes that allow engine to run at lower RPM and save fuel.*	821.00
		REAR AXLES	
3001		Rack and Pinion 3.622 In. (92mm) Diameter by 96 In. Length	In Base Price
3002		Rack and Pinion 3.622 In. (92mm) Diameter by 110.5 In. Length	457.00
		REAR ROCKSHAFT AND HITCH	
2550		10,600 Lb. Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Category 3) with Telescopic Draft Links, and Sway Blocks	In Base Price
		REAR-MOUNTED REMOTE CYLINDER CONTROL VALVES	
7275		Two Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) Mechanical Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with Code 6935 (IVT Transmission).* *Not compatible with Premium (0174) and Premium Plus (0179) cab packages.*	In Base Price
7276		Two Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) E/H Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers	1,608.00
7271		Three Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) E/H Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway	1,752.00

7530 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR-MOUNTED REMOTE CYLINDER CONTROL VALVES ...Continued... Couplers	
7273		Four Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) E/H Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with Code 9340.*	1,881.00
7274		Three Deluxe (3 Detent - 350 Series) Mechanical Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with Code 6935.* *Not compatible with Premium (0174) and Premium Plus (0179) cab packages.*	1,224.00
		EXHAUST	
7453		Underhood Muffler with Deluxe Corner Post Exhaust	In Base Price
		SEAT SUSPENSION	
7664		Air-Suspended ComfortCommand Seat *Armrests, Lumbar support (5-position), Bidirectional (side-to-side and fore-and-aft) attenuation height and weight adjustments, Fore-and-aft adjustment, Swivel adjustment (20 degrees right or 15 degrees left), Operator presence switch,* *Seat belt with retractor.*	In Base Price
		LOADER PACKAGES	
		Loader PREPARATION Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve and Joystick as specified by code and Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch. *Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard to be ordered with Front Loader (See Ag Sales Manual for details).*	
8940		No Loader Package	No Charge
8941		Two Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader Preparation Package *Includes: 2-Function Mechanical Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons (inactive third function rocker switch), 2-Function Mid-mount Independent Control Valve, Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch.* *(Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard are ordered with Loader).* *Not compatible with Codes 0174, 0197, 8942, 8947 or 8948.* *Refer to Code 8952 in the "Attachments - Order As Desired" section for Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts.*	2,473.00
8942		Three Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader Preparation Package *Includes: 3-Function Mechanical Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons, 3-Function Mid-mount Independent Control Valve, Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch.* *(Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard are ordered with Loader).* *Not compatible with Codes 0174, 0179, 8941, 8947 or 8948.* *Refer to Code 8952 in the "Attachments - Order As Desired" section for Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts.*	2,980.00
8947		Two Function Electrical Independent Control Valve Loader Preparation Package *Includes: 2-Function Electronic Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons (inactive third function rocker switch; Activated Speed Shifting not available with IVT transmission), 2-Function Electronic Mid-mount Independent Control Valve, Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch.* *(Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard are*	3,879.00

7530 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LOADER PACKAGES ...Continued...	
		ordered with Loader).	
		Not compatible with Codes 8941, 8942 or 8948.	
		Refer to Code 8952 in the "Attachments - Order As Desired" section for Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts.	
8948		Three Function Electrical Independent Control Valve Loader Preparation Package	4,386.00
		Includes: 3-Function Electronic Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons, (Activated Speed Shifting not available with IVT transmission), 3-Function Electronic Mid-mount Independent Control Valve, Narrow Front Roof Header and Glass Roof with Hatch. (Note: Loader Mounting Brackets, Hydraulic Hoses, Multi-Coupler and Hood Guard are ordered with Loader).	
		Not compatible with Codes 8941, 8942 or 8947.	
		Refer to Code 8952 in the "Attachments - Order As Desired" section for Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts.	
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9075		Gold Key Tour	No Charge
		Not compatible with Code 9076.	
		This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour	No Charge
		Not compatible with Code 9075.	
		This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.	
		Loader Prep:	
8952		Loader Preparation Package Option Deducts	-836.00
		Allows the opportunity to deduct Glass Roof with Hatch when ordering Loader Preparation Package.	
		Not compatible with Codes 9246.	
		Requires Code 8941, 8942, 8947 or 8948.	
		ComfortGard and ComfortGard Deluxe Cab Options:	
8830		Vandal Protection Package	300.00
		Includes Lockable Fuel Cap, Lockable Transmission Oil Fill, Lockable Hood and Engine Side Panels.	
8875		Bottom Guard for Fuel Tank	249.00
8900		Fender Extension, 1-Piece Side and Rear Extension (Qty 2)	441.00
9023		Dual Beam Ground Speed Radar Sensor	926.00
9109		Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weather band, Two Speakers, Clock and Antenna	708.00
		Requires Code 0172.	

7530 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9140		Signal Interface Socket *7-Pin Signal Interface Socket allows Implements to Communicate with the Tractor. Complies to ISO Standard 11786.*	82.00
9146		Multi Power Outlet Strip *Provides 6 Additional 12 Volt Outlets for Permanent or Ignition Key Controlled Power.*	61.00
9218		Cup Holder (Right Hand A-Post Mounted)	35.00
9246		Roof Hatch with Glass, Narrow Roof Header	531.00
		Lighting / Electrical:	
9024		150 Amp Alternator *Not compatible with Code 6935.*	240.00
9041		200 Amp Alternator	267.00
9056		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard Lights plus H3 Fender Mounted Rear Facing Lights and Rotary Beacon Light.*	416.00
9057		Premium Lighting *Includes Standard Lights plus H3 Fender Mounted Rear Facing Lights, Rotary Beacon Light, Xenon Beltline Work Lights, and Xenon Roof Mounted Rear Facing Work Lights.* *Not compatible with Code 0172, Base Cab Package.*	2,503.00
9097		Auto De-Clutch Function for PowrQuad Plus Transmissions *Allows PowrQuad Plus Transmission Range Shifting by depressing the Auto De-clutch button versus the traditional foot clutch.* *Requires Transmission Code 7073.*	216.00
9272		60A Power Harness *For Implements Requiring Only a Power Socket.* *Allows for Field Upgrades to Install Displays and ISOBUS Gateway Controller.*	382.00
		Front Axle:	
8841		Front Fenders for MFWD (Rigid) 18.9-In. (480mm) Coverage Width (2) *Not compatible with Group 42 Tires.*	506.00
8842		Front Fenders for MFWD (Rigid) 21.3-In. (540mm) Coverage Width (2) *Not compatible with Group 42 Tires.*	543.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
9019		Quick-Coupler (Category 3N/3)	1,509.00
9137		Hydraulic Center Link	1,177.00
9340		Power Beyond for Rear SCV's	121.00
9441		Drawbar with Hammerstrap	249.00

7530 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Engine:	
9020		Cold Start Package I *Includes 174Ah battery, Engine Coolant Heater (110V).* *Not compatible with Code 9021.*	290.00
9021		Cold Start Package II *Includes 174Ah battery, engine coolant heater (110V), ground fault interrupter, charge pump heater, transmission heater (110V).* *No transmission heater with IVT Tractors.* *Not compatible with Code 9020.*	453.00
9025		Fuel Heating System (12v)	144.00
9104		Rear Window Defrost	282.00
		Miscellaneous:	
8659		Australia, New Zealand; LH Traffic	No Charge
9350		Hydraulic Trailer Brakes	421.00
9608		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9660		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Tire Preference / Special Handling Codes:	
9988		No Brand Preference	No Charge
9992		Firestone Brand Only	400.00
9993		Goodyear Brand Only	400.00
		Quik-Tatch Front-end Weight Packages:	
9401		Quik-Tatch Weight Support Less Weights *Add 313 Lbs. Front, Subtract 73 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	339.00
9404		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Four Weights *Add 884 Lbs. Front, Subtract 229 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	772.00
9406		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Six Weights *Add 1168 Lbs. Front, Subtract 306 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	998.00
9408		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Eight Weights *Add 1455 Lbs. Front, Subtract 384 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	1,229.00
9410		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Ten Weights *Add 1742 Lbs. Front, Subtract 463 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	1,434.00

7530 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9412		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Twelve Weights *Add 2026 Lbs. Front, Subtract 540 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	1,687.00
9414		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Fourteen Weights *Add 2310 Lbs. Front, Subtract 619 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	1,819.00
9418		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Eighteen Weights *Add 2881 Lbs. Front, Subtract 774 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US, Canada and Mexico.*	2,239.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Drive Wheels: *Single 75 kg weight available as Field Installed Option Only.* *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
9264		One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only	1,136.00
9266		Two Pairs of 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only *Minimum tread spacing is 68 In.*	2,271.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Inner Drive Wheels (Cast): *Single 75 kg weight available as Field Installed Option Only.* *Weights shown are for each weight.* *Requires Code 4900.*	
9284		One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only	1,136.00
9292		One Pair 75 kg (165 Lb.) and One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) *Compatible for BOTH Cast and Steel Wheels.*	1,638.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Outer Dual Wheels (Steel): *Weights shown are for each weight.* *Not for 34 In. wheels, unless noted.*	
9293		One Pair 75 kg (165 Lb.) and One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) *Not for Code 4900.*	1,638.00

FOR FRONT HITCH EQUIPMENT, CONTACT:

Laforge Systems, Inc.
Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636
Fax: (925) 689-7198
www.fronthitch.com

REGION 1 EXPORT

All Market Segment Codes, Attachment Codes and Attachment for Field Conversion Codes listed below are for tractors being ordered by branches in Region 1 Export Markets outside of North America ONLY.

9882		Australia	No Charge
9883		Argentina	No Charge

7530 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REGION 1 EXPORT ...Continued...	
9884		South Africa	No Charge
9885		Uruguay	No Charge
9886		Mexico	No Charge
9887		Central America	No Charge
9888		JDIN	No Charge
9889		JD Asia	No Charge
9890		WW Logistics (Other Region 1 Countries)	No Charge
9891		China	No Charge
		Region I Export Attachments:	
9053		Left-Hand Lighting	No Charge
9090		Skid for Duals	144.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	AL174697	Battery Cut-Off Switch (6 Cyl.)	604.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires AL171547 Attaching Bracket Kit.*	See Parts
	AL171547	Radar, Dual Beam Attaching Kit *Includes Bracket, Wiring Harness and Installation Hardware.* *Order RE249206 Radar through Parts.* *Requires AL178987 Software Installation Download for 6030 and 7030 Premium Cab Series (Includes Performance Monitor Functionality Download).*	317.00
		Engine:	
	AL173201	Cold Weather Starting Package (IVT) *Includes Coolant Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Mounting Parts.* *Compatible with IVT Transmission only.*	372.00
	AL173200	Cold Weather Starting Package - 110 Volt *Includes Coolant Heater, Transmission Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Mounting Parts.* *Compatible with all transmissions EXCEPT IVT.*	469.00
	AL173967	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *Engine Coolant Heater is included in Cold Weather Starting Packages.* *Compatible with 6020 and 6030 Series.*	82.00
	AL173596	Engine Ventilation with Oil Separator Kit *Engine oil separator re-extracts the oil particles from the crankcase ventilation system for return back into the engine oil sump.*	428.00
	AL158520	Fuel Pre-Heater Kit	148.00

7530 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL181446	Radiator Inlet Screen Kit *The addition of inlet screens in the hood allows more air flow across the radiator.*	433.00
		Fenders:	
	AL205783	Conversion Kit from Rigid Front Fenders to Turnable Front Fenders *For Front Fenders with Single Arm Support.*	1,249.00
	AL174767	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 0.59 In. (15 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	389.00
	AL174768	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 4.33 In. (110 mm) x Width 2.36 In. (60 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	219.00
	AL174769	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 0.79 In. (20 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	426.00
	AL174770	Fender Side Extension *Dimensions: Length 7.48 In. (190 mm) x Width 2.56 In. (65 mm).* *Refer to installation instructions for additional hardware needed to complete installation on certain models.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	250.00
	AL165336	Fender Stop Panel *For Models with Turnable MFWD Fenders.*	411.00
	AL180095	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 14.5 In. (370 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	668.00
	AL180097	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	677.00
	AL180099	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	686.00
	AL180101	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	716.00
	AL180103	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.*	725.00
	AL180098	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL180100	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00

7530 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180102	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for Compatible Tire Combinations.* *Not recommended for Loader Usage, Fender/Loader interference may occur.*	1,216.00
	AL159975	Rear Fender Flap for Fender Side Extensions *Dimensions: Width 9 In. (229 mm) x Length 24.8 In. (632 mm).* *Requires Fender Side Extension of 190 x 20 mm. or 190 x 65 mm.*	81.00
		Guards:	
	AL163513	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 81 US Gal. (305L)	209.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL206744	Center Link, Hydraulic *Reference installation instructions for additional information.*	1,821.00
	AL174551	Center Link, Hydraulic CAT 3/90 *Permits quick and convenient center link adjustment (90 cm/35.4 In.) from the cab through SCV Levers.*	1,581.00
	RE180668	Rear Hitch Quik-Coupler (Convertible Cat. 3/3N) *Requires RE34846 Bumper Blocks.*	1,529.00
		Hydraulics:	
	AL203673	E-ICV Control Lever (Joystick) with out CommandARM (on RH Armrest) with Gear Shifting *For "Grammar" seats.* *Reference installation instructions for additional information.*	1,546.00
	AL203674	E-ICV Control Lever (Joystick) with out CommandARM (on RH Armrest) with Gear Shifting *For "Sears" seats.* *Reference installation instructions for additional information.*	1,546.00
	AL176950	Electronic #3 Deluxe 300 Series 3-Function SCV (E-SCV) *Contains: #3 E-SCV, Paddle Pod Control Switch and Cover, Mounting Studs, Relays, Fuse, Color Coded Dust Protector and ISO Couplers.* *Requires AL178179 Software and Dealer Calibration to Activate Feature.*	1,242.00
	AL207612	Electronic #3 Super Deluxe 350 Series 3-Function SCV (E-SCV) *Reference installation instructions for additional order parts required for installation and compatibility requirements.*	944.00
	AL207610	Electronic #4 Super Deluxe 350 Series 3-Function SCV (E-SCV) *Reference installation instructions for additional order parts required for installation and compatibility requirements.*	1,132.00
	AL175231	Electronic Control Kit (E-ICV with E-SCV) *Required for Tractors equipped with Electronic E-ICV if the tractor is equipped with Electronic SCVs (E-SCV).* *Order with AL174933 or AL174934.* *Requires Dealer Performed Calibration through Service Advisor or DTI.* *Refer to MHM 1111 Installation Instructions.*	381.00

7530 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL175230	Electronic Control Kit (E-ICV with M-SCV) *Required for Tractors equipped with Electronic E-ICV if the Tractor is equipped with Mechanical SCVs (M-SCV).* *Order with AL174933 or AL174944.* *Requires Dealer Performed AL177920 Software Download for Controller Calibration through Service Advisor.* *Requires AH224250 Power Module, L169001 Bracket, and AL171919 Harness.* *Refer to MHM 1111 Installation Instructions for more detailed information.*	682.00
	RE228000	Hydraulic Motor Case Drain *Allows coupling of the oil return line of a hydraulic motor into a pressure-free circuit.* *Recommended for usage with Hydraulic Motors that are susceptible to damage if return Coupler flow checks.*	174.00
	AL207616	Independent Control Valve, Electronic (E-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,663.00
	AL207617	Independent Control Valve, Electronic (E-ICV), 3-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	2,428.00
	AL207614	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 2-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,056.00
	AL207615	Independent Control Valve, Mechanical (M-ICV), 3-Function *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	1,628.00
	AL174410	Joystick, Electronic 3-Function, (Compatible with CommardARM), Non-Shiftable *Compatible on tractors above S/N 7230020741.* *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174938), Independent Control Valve (AL174933 or AL174934) and Electrical Control Kit (AL175230 or AL175231).* *Compatible with 2 or 3-Function Midmount Independent Valves.* *If equipped with 2-Function E-ICV, the 3rd Function Rocker Switch is inactive.*	1,283.00
	AL179418	Joystick, Electronic 3-Function, (Sears Seat without CommandARM), Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174938), Independent Control Valve (AL174933 or AL174934) and Electronic Control Kit (AL175230 or AL175231).* *Compatible with 2 or 3-Function Midmount ICV.* *If equipped with 2-Function E-ICV, the 3rd Function Rocker Switch is inactive.*	1,341.00
	AL175021	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Non-Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174938) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).* *Mounts on side of RH Console.*	409.00
	AL176245	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Shiftable *Controls Rear Mechanical SCVs in the #3 & #4 positions.* *Compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions only.*	527.00
	AL175023	Joystick, Mechanical 2-Function, Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174938) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204116).*	574.00
	AL175025	Joystick, Mechanical 3-Function, Shiftable *Requires Hydraulic Lines (AL174938) and Mechanical Independent Control Valve (AL204117).*	731.00
	AL174938	Lines, Hydraulic, Independent Control Valve, (ICV) *Required for AL204116, AL204117, AL174933 or AL174934 Independent Control Valve.*	583.00

7530 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL207607	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 100 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	504.00
	AL204102	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (2-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	651.00
	AL207609	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 200 Series (No-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference Installation Instructions for also order parts and compatibility requirements.*	675.00
	AL205078	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL207613	Mechanical Super Deluxe Select Control Valve 350 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit Includes ISO Couplers *Reference installation instructions MHM1161 also for order parts and compatibility requirements.*	805.00
	AL176243	Position Kit, Position #3, Mechanical SCVs (Premium Cab Tractors)	169.00
	AL176244	Position Kit, Position #4, Mechanical SCVs (Premium Cab Tractors)	244.00
	AL176808	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Implement *Kit contains three male Hose Tips and Dust Shields on Attachment Side for Connection of pressure, return and load sense.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176299) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Tractor End.*	237.00
	AL176299	Power Beyond Coupler, 1/2-Inch (12.5 mm) Coupler for Tractors *Kit contains three Female Couplers and Dust Shields.* *Connects Pressure, Return and Load Sense Hoses from Implement to Tractor.* *Kit does not contain Hydraulic Hoses.* *Requires Power Beyond Couplers (AL176808) 1/2-In. (12.5 mm) for Implement End.*	237.00
	AL173906	Trailer Brakes, Hydraulic *For Tractors equipped with PFC Hydraulic System.* *Requires additional components to complete installation.* *See installation instructions.*	471.00
	AL169602	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Boom	625.00
	AL174686	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Mast	421.00
		Lighting:	
	AL174214	Beacon Light for Cab *Requires Command Center Calibration to activate feature.*	219.00
	AL174809	Bracket, Belt Line Lights (H3, H4 or Xenon) Forward Facing, LH and RH *Brackets are required for Belt Line Lights if not Factory Installed.* *Kit does not include Lights.*	141.00
	AL201586	Extremity Lights Preparation Kit *See Parts Catalog and MHM 873 Installation Instructions for additional components.*	922.00

7530 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL174332	Headlights, H4 (2) High/Low Beam Forward Facing *Requires Brackets (AL174809) and Command Center Calibration to activate feature.* *For Tractors with a "nose-up" of more than 1.5 degrees. See Installation Instructions for additional parts.*	474.00
	AL205374	Work Light, H3 (1) Rear Facing, Fender Mounted, LH or RH *Requires Command Center calibration to activate feature.*	86.00
	AL175583	Work Lights, (2) Belt Line Xenon Forward Facing *Requires Brackets (AL174809) and Command Center Calibration to activate feature.*	1,595.00
	AL205373	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2) Belt Line or Rear Facing Fender Mounted *Can be used for front facing belt line (in the upright or hanging position), or rear facing fender mounted work lights.* *Requires Command Center calibration to activate feature.*	253.00
	AL205372	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2) Rear Facing or Roof Mounted	270.00
	AL177887	Work Lights, Rear Facing, Xexon HID (2), Cab Roof Mounted, LH and RH *Requires Command Center Calibration to Activate Feature.* *Order L153232 double faced adhesive tape if required.*	1,555.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	AL175286	Tool Box, Metal *Bracket mounts below cab permitting Tool Box mounting above fuel tank.*	243.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AT173678	3 Inch Seat Belt	See Parts
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL174997	7-Pin Signal Socket *Mount in right-hand Rear "C" Post.* *Requires Multi-Socket Outlet with 12 Volt 30A Supply (AL174347).*	30.00
	AL164673	Ash Tray	See Parts
	AL112070	Beverage Cooler Box *Portable, non-electrical. Mounts on the floor in the front right of the cab.*	130.00
	AL156731	Bottle Holder, Floor Mounted, Left Side	35.00
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	AL173370	Cigarette Lighter	See Parts
	AL163826	Cup Holder, Right-Hand A-Post Mounted	41.00
	AL174264	Field Office with Refrigerator	787.00
	AL174262	Field Office without Refrigerator	254.00
	AL158986	Filter Kit, Carbon, with LH and RH Fresh Air and Recirculation	See Parts
	AL175376	Heat Guard/Exhaust Pipe, Stainless Steel	249.00

7530 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL173569	Instructional Seat with Seat Belt	545.00
	AL151224	Mirror, Inside Rear *Mounts behind operator's right shoulder - provides increased Drawbar Visibility.*	145.00
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL157751	Mirrors, Telescopic, LH & RH, Electronically Adjustable	1,457.00
	AL174347	Multi-Socket Outlet with 12 Volt 30A Supply *Mounts in right-hand Rear "C" Post.* *Provides power outlet to operate cell phone, laptop computer, etc.* *Can be upgraded with 7-Pin Signal Socket (AL174997).*	82.00
	AL174215	Power Strip with Six Outlets	70.00
	RE289848	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compatible devices.*	434.00
	RE289852	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compativle devices.*	849.00
	AL174263	Refrigerator (Electrical Cooling Compartment)	678.00
	AL201826	Seat Belt with Mounting Parts	109.00
	AL119286	Seat, Swivel, Operators, 180 degrees *For Tractors not equipped with CommandARM.*	See Parts
	AL179613	Software: Headland Management System 3 PLUS (HMS) *Additional Parts and Command Center Activation required to complete installation.* *Includes Performance Monitor function and Auto MFWD capability.* *For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Series Tractors produced after 01 Nov 2007.*	See Parts
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE282643	Steering Wheel, Dark Brown Leather	See Parts
	AL174359	Sun Screen, Telescopic (Rollo Blinds) *Kit includes (1) Sun Screen with Mounting Hardware.* *May be used either in Front or Rear Window.*	140.00
	AL157620	Sun Visor	88.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	AL157189	Windshield Washer, Front *Requires additional parts available from PDC for Tractors not equipped with RH door.*	175.00
	AL174219	Wiper, Rear Window	244.00

7530 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL176910	Wood-look Interior Trim *Kit includes Decorative Covers for the Front Header Console, Front and Rear Headlining.*	450.00
		PTO/Front Auxiliary Drive: *Front PTOs are no longer available as a field installed option through John Deere.* *Availability is limited to existing inventory.* *When inventory is exhausted, please contact Laforge Hitch for your Front PTO and Front Hitch needs.* *Laforge Systems, Inc.* *Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636* *Fax: (925) 689-7198* *www.fronthitch.com*	
	AL160985	Front Auxillary Drive (Crankshaft pulley without Drive Shaft)	704.00
	AL202184	Rear PTO Conversion Kit *Converts the rear PTO from 1000/1000E/540E to 1000/540/540E.*	587.00
		Transmission:	
	AL174225	Back-up Alarm - PowrQuad PLUS, AutoQuad and IVT Transmissions *Requires AL178365 Software Download and Dealer Calibration through CommandCenter or Service Advisor to activate.*	496.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key *Includes Lockable Door Handles (2). Key is different than that used to start Tractor.*	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
	AL175118	Vandal Protection Field Kit *Kit contains Hood and Side Shield Locks.* *Lockable Fuel Tank Cap.* *Lockable Transmission Oil Filler Neck.*	562.00
		Weights:	
	RE300840	Front Weight Support, 243 Lb. (110 Kg)	542.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg)	282.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb.	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	R180505	Bolts, Round Head Square Short Neck, M16X2X65 *Order 24.*	See Parts

7530 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	R116570	Bolts, Round Head Square Short Neck, M22X90 *Order 24.*	See Parts
	AR182457	Kit, Row Spacing (ZF Axles) *10 Bolt Pattern (335 mm diameter).*	1,087.00
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension	685.00
	R112387	Row Spacing (ZF Axles) *10 Bolt Pattern (335 mm diameter).*	See Parts
	AL162738	Track Extension *Reference installation instructions for additional information.*	1,722.00
	AL179433	Track Extension *Reference installation instructions for additional information.*	2,256.00
	R115277	Tread Spacers *Order 16.*	See Parts
	R116540	Tread Spacers *Order 24.*	See Parts

7530 ComfortGard Premium Cab Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

6170R Cab Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
John Deere PowerTech PSX Diesel
  In-line 6-Cylinder Wet-Sleeve
  with High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
  Fuel System and 24 Valve Head
6.8 L (414 Cu. In.) Displacement
170 Engine hp 97/68/EC @ Rated Speed
140 SAE PTO hp @ Rated Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Variable Geometry Turbocharger and
  Exhaust Gas Recirculation
Dual Temp Cooling System
PowerCore G2 Air Filtration System with Permanent
  Pre-Cleaning and Safety Element
Underhood AfterTreatment System with Deluxe Corner
Post Exhaust
Self Priming and Bleeding Electronic Fuel Pump
95.1 Gal (360 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
Intelligent Power Management

TRANSMISSION:
20/20 AutoQuad PLUS ECO; 25 mph (40km/h)
  Reduced engine rpm's at max transport speed
Electronic LH Reverser
Perma-Clutch II (Hydraulically Engaged Wet Disk
Clutch)
Speed Matching
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Hydraulically-Engaged Rear Axle Differential Lock
HYDRAULICS:
Pressure and Flow Compensating Axial
  Piston Pump
41 GPM (155 L/min) Pump Output
26.4 GPM (100 L/min) Flow @ One SCV
Three 350 Series SCVs; Mechanical with ISO
  Breakaway Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 RPM, 1-3/8 In. Independent Rear PTO,
  Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic Activation
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electrohydraulic Hitch with Transport
  Lock and External Remote Controls
  3-Point (Category 3/3N) Hitch
 10,697 Lb Lift Capacity
Electronic Lower Link Draft Sensing
Telescopic Draft Links
Sway Blocks
Category 2 Swinging Drawbar with Hammerstrap
Secondary Implement Chain Support
Adjustable Center Link with Ball End

INSTRUMENTATION:
Dashboard Instrument Panel Includes:
  Tachometer
  Speedometer
  Hour Meter
  Fuel Gauge
  Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
  Coolant Temperature
  PTO Engagement
  Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
  Alternator
  Directional Indicators
  Hazard Switch
CommandCenter Display Includes:
  GreenStar 3 Application Capability Activations
  Required
  Access Manager
  Universal Performance Monitor
  Display Function Definable by Operator

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE
ComfortView Cab with Air Conditioning
  and Heater
One Panorama LH Door
One Panorama RH Window
Front Windshield Washer & Wiper
Air Suspended Seat with Seat Belt
Tilt/Telescopic Steering Column
Operational Controls Console Mounted
Floor Mat
Foot Throttle Control
Diff Lock Switch
AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, Clock,
Two Speakers and Antenna
Coat hook
Overhead Storage Bin
Left Hand Storage Bin and Accessory Outlet
Overhead Courtesy Light
Rear View Mirror
Cup Holder on RH console
Sun Visor
Right Hand Steps and Hand Rail

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12 Volt Electrical System
12 Volt Battery, 154 Ah (1230 Cold Cranking Amps)
120 Amp Alternator
3 Pin Accesory Outlet
Multi-Power Outlet Sockets
7 Terminal Rear Implement Electrical Outlet Socket
12V Electrical Convenience Outlet on RH Console

LIGHTS:
Four Front Grille Headlights
Two Front Grille Worklights
Two Belt Line Mounted Lights
Four Front Roof Lights
Two Rear Roof Lights
Four Roof Mounted Flashing
  Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with
  Brake Lights
Self-Canceling Turn Signals

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
Electrohydraulic MFWD Engagement
Two 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Rack and Pinion Axle;
100.4 In. Length x 3.937 In. (100 mm) Diameter
Two Cast Wheels
Two 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Tires

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

6170R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa	
01D1RW		6170R Cab Tractor	145,755.00
		DESTINATION COUNTRY	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0202		United States	In Base Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		Base Cab *Includes 1 LH Panorama door, RH Steps,Sun Visor,GS3 CommandCenter Display located on RH console,Front Windshield Washer and Wiper, Manual Temperature Controls, Air Seat, Coat hook,Two 3-Pin Plugs, Overhead Storage Bin, Overhead Reading Light, Rear View Mirror, Multi Power Outlet Strip, & 7-pin Signal Interface Socket.* *Note: GS3 CommandCenter includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Not compatible with video.*	In Base Price
2058		Deluxe Cab *Includes Base Package Plus: Mirrors RH and LH - Manually Adjustable & Telescopic, Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper, Instructional Seat, & Bottle Holder.* *NOTE: GS3 CommandCenter includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a Starfire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations and sold separately. Not compatible with video.*	1,825.00
2063		Premium Cab *Includes Base Package Plus: RH Openable Door, Roller Blind, GS3 CommandCenter Touch Display located on RH console, Mirrors RH and LH - Electrically Adjustable, Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper, Automatic Temperature Control, Instructional Seat, & Bottle Holder.* *Requires Electronic SCV's. Not compatible with Code 3325, 3332, and 8276.* *Note: GS3 CommandCenter Touchscreen includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Compatible with video input.*	4,568.00
2067		Premium Plus Cab *Includes Base Package Plus:RH Openable Door, Roller Blind, GS3 CommandCenter Touch Display located on RH console, Mirrors RH and LH - Electrically Adjustable, Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper,Automatic Temperature Control, Deluxe Air Seat, Instructional Seat, Bottle Holder, & Adaptive Hydraulic Cab Suspension Plus.* *Requires Electronic SCV's. Not compatible with Code 3325 ,3332, and 8276.* *Note: GS3 CommandCenter Touchscreen includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance.*	8,975.00

6170R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued... *AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Compatible with video input.*	
		TRANSMISSION	
		All Transmission Options Feature Left Hand Reverser Controls.	
1437		PowrQuad PLUS (19 mph/30 kmh) 16F/16R *Includes Auto De-Clutch Function.*	-3,000.00
1461		AutoQuad PLUS ECO (25 mph/40 kmh) 20F/20R *Includes Auto De-Clutch Function.*	In Base Price
1465		AutoQuad PLUS (31 mph/50 kmh) 20F/20R *Includes Auto De-Clutch Function.* *Requires Code 6067 (TLS Plus with brakes), 8756 (hydraulic trailer brakes), & B speed rated rear tires.*	Same Price
1551		Infinitely Variable Transmission (25 mph/40 kmh) *Requires Code E/H SCV's: Codes 3331 or 3341 and Code 8742 (200 amp alternator).* *Includes CommandARM Console. Not compatible with Code 6022 (2wd front axle).*	8,386.00
1552		Infinitely Variable Transmission (31 mph/50 kmh) *Requires Code E/H SCV's: Codes 3331 or 3341 and Code 8742 (200 amp alternator).* *Includes CommandARM Console. Not compatible with Code 6022 (2wd front axle).* *Requires Code 6067 (TLS Plus with brakes), 8756 (Hydraulic trailer brakes), & B speed rated rear tires.*	8,386.00
		RADIO PACKAGES	
2655		Deluxe Radio *Deere-Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, Clock, Two Speakers and Antenna.*	In Base Price
2669		Premium Radio *Deere-Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Two Speakers and Antenna.*	217.00
		REAR-MOUNTED REMOTE CYLINDER CONTROL VALVES	
3325		Two Deluxe (3 Detent) Mechanical Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with Code 1551 or 1552 (IVT Transmission).* *Not compatible with Premium (2063) and Premium Plus (2067) cab packages.*	-1,158.00
3332		Three Deluxe (3 Detent) Mechanical Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with Code 1551 or 1552 (IVT Transmission).* *Not compatible with Premium (2063) and Premium Plus (2067) cab packages.*	In Base Price
3331		Three Deluxe (3 Detent) E/H Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers	1,469.00
3341		Four Deluxe (3 Detent) E/H Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with Code 832J (Power Beyond).*	2,298.00

6170R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		POWER TAKE-OFF	
3820		540/1000 RPM Rear Reversible PTO *Includes 1-3/8 In. shaft.*	In Base Price
3831		3-Speed 540/540E/1000 Rear Reversible PTO with Power Assisted PTO Shifting *Includes 1-3/8 In. shaft. 540E is an economy mode that allows engine to run at lower RPM and save fuel.*	854.00
3832		3-Speed 540E/1000/1000E Rear Reversible PTO with Power Assisted PTO Shifting *Includes 1-3/8 In. shaft. 540E & 1000E are economy modes that allows engine to run at lower RPM and save fuel.*	854.00
		REAR ROCKSHAFT AND HITCH	
4036		10,697 Lb.(4852kg) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Category 3/3N) with Telescopic Draft Links and Sway Blocks	In Base Price
		REAR AXLES	
5053		Rack and Pinion 3.94 In. (100mm) Diameter by 100.4 In. Length	In Base Price
5056		Rack and Pinion 3.94 In. (100mm) Diameter by 110.5 In. Length	475.00
5049		Rack and Pinion 3.94 In. (100mm) Diameter by 118.5 In. Length	701.00
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual.	
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL) FOR 40 km/h TRANSMISSIONS: **A Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Size Tires** **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Single to Duals** *Use with the proper RCI Group 42 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
5100		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	1,292.00
5500		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	9,602.00
5101		380/90R50 In. 151A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	-246.00
5501		380/90R50 In. 151A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	6,886.00
5102		18.4R46 In. 155A8 R2 Radial (480/80R46 158A8 R2) in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	420.00

6170R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
5502		18.4R46 In. 155A8 R2 Radial (480/80R46 158A8 R2) in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	8,158.00
5103		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	In Base Price
5503		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	7,318.00
5143		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	Same Price
5543		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	7,318.00
5104		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	1,449.00
5504		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires Code 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	9,843.00
5105		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	-84.00
5505		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	7,190.00
5145		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	-84.00
5545		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	7,190.00
5106		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	1,224.00
5506		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	9,806.00
5108		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	1,852.00
5508		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R2 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	11,062.00

6170R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
5109		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin & Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	2,760.00
5509		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin & Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	12,878.00
5149		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	2,760.00
5549		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	12,878.00
5110		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin & Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	4,082.00
5510		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin, & Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	15,502.00
5140		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	4,082.00
5540		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	15,502.00
		A Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Single to Duals** *Use with the proper RCI Group 43 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 6043, 6063, or 6067.*	
5200		380/90R54 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	1,650.00
5600		380/90R54 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	10,318.00
5201		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	1,486.00
5601		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	10,350.00
5231		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	1,859.00

6170R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
5631		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin.* *Requires Code 5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	10,723.00
5203		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Michelin, or Continental.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	1,310.00
5222		650/85R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Michelin, or Continental.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	3,904.00
5206		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	4,424.00
5207		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	5,115.00
5237		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	4,742.00
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL) FOR 31 km/h TRANSMISSIONS: **B Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Size Tires** **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Single to Duals** *Use with the proper RCI Group 42 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 6067 (TLS Plus w/Brakes), 1465 or 1552 (50K transmission).*	
5113		480/80R46 In. 158B R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5052, 5057, 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	508.00
5513		480/80R46 In. 158B R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	8,334.00
5115		480/80R46 In. 158B R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5052, 5057, 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	508.00
5515		480/80R46 In. 158B R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	8,334.00
5116		710/70R38 In. 171B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear or Michelin.* *Requires Code 5052, 5057, 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	4,826.00

6170R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Single to Duals** *Use with the proper RCI Group 43 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 6067 (TLS Plus w/Brakes), 1465 or 1552 (50K transmission).*	
5210		480/80R50 In. 159B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	1,486.00
5610		480/80R50 In. 159B R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	10,350.00
5211		650/85R38 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	4,410.00
5213		710/70R42 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	5,351.00
		Dual Hubs	
8501		Dual Hubs Only *Requires Code 5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion) and 6043, 6063, or 6067 (MFWD).*	1,692.00
		FRONT AXLES	
6022		Adjustable Two Wheel Drive Front Axle (62.8 In.-86.8 In.) *See Field Attachments for Extension to 98 In. Not compatible with Code 1465, 1551, or 1552 (IVT).*	-8,194.00
6043		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
6063		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Triple Link Suspension PLUS	3,920.00
6067		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Triple Link Suspension PLUS with Heavy Duty Front Brakes *Required for Code 1465 and 1552 (50K transmission).*	5,327.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Two Steel 2WD Wheels: *Requires Code 6022 (Two Wheel Drive):*	
6165		11.00-16 In. 12PR F2 Bias *Available in Goodyear & Firestone.*	-2,478.00
6166		11.00-20 In. 12PR F2 Bias *Available in Titan only.*	-2,198.00

6170R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6168		14L-16.1 In. 12PR F2 Bias *Available in Firestone.*	-2,172.00
		MECHANICAL FRONT WHEEL DRIVE (MFWD) AXLE (Codes 6043, 6063, or 6067)	
		RCI Group 42 Size Tires **Two Multi-Position Steel Wheels** *Requires Code 6043, 6063, or 6067.*	
6106		320/85R38 In. 143A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	832.00
6107		380/85R34 In. 137A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.*	276.00
6108		380/85R34 In. 137A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.*	1,603.00
6100		420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.*	In Base Price
6101		420/90R30 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin & Firestone.*	1,377.00
6102		16.9R30 In. 144A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.*	604.00
6103		16.9R30 In. 141A8 R2 Radial (420/90R30 142A8 R2 Radial) *Available in Goodyear only.*	696.00
6104		480/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.*	284.00
6109		600/65R28 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.*	2,348.00
6110		600/65R28 In. 154A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin & Goodyear.*	2,844.00
		RCI Group 43 Size Tires **Two Multi-Position Steel Wheels** *Requires Code 6043, 6063, or 6067.*	
6201		380/80R38 In. 142A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone,Goodyear, or Michelin.*	1,360.00
6203		420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.*	1,304.00
6204		480/70R34 In. 143A8 R1W Radial *Available in Continental.*	1,236.00
6205		480/70R34 In. 155A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.*	2,108.00

6170R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6206		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin.*	2,255.00
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES	
5999		No Brand Preference	In Base Price
5901		Firestone Brand Only	400.00
5902		Goodyear Brand Only	400.00
5903		Michelin Brand Only	800.00
5904		Continental Only	400.00
		OPERATORS MANUAL	
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	Same Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Ag Management Solutions:	
8064		GreenStar Ready Wiring Harness with Implement Connector *Requires StarFire Position Receiver, GreenStar Display, Mobile Processor, PC Data Card and JDOffice Desktop Software. Order these separately from the Ag Management Solutions (AMS) section of the AG Price Pages.*	806.00
8067		GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Components with Plug and Play *Includes factory installation of GreenStar wiring harness with Implement Connector, tractor-specific components for GreenStar AutoTrac. Requires additional components for a fully functional GreenStar AutoTrac system. See AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for detailed information.* *Not compatible with Code 6022 (2WD).*	4,537.00
		Lighting Packages:	
873F		Deluxe Light Package *2 Xenon Front roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Halogen Front roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Rear roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Halogen Side roof mounted fixed worklights.* *2 HB3 Rear fender mounted adjustable worklights.* *1 Beacon light.*	2,118.00
873E		Premium Light Package *2 Xenon Front roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Halogen Front roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 Xenon Rear roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Halogen Side roof mounted fixed worklights.* *2 HB3 Rear fender mounted adjustable worklights.* *1 Beacon light.*	3,018.00

6170R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Loader Ready Packages: *Loader Ready Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve and Joystick as specified by code, loader mounting brackets, hydraulics hoses, multi-coupler half valve, and hood guard.*	
834B		2-Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader Ready Package *Includes: 2-Function Mechanical Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons and inactive rocker switch, 4-hydraulic hoses from mid-mount tractor valve to loader mounting frame, attached single point half coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard.* *Note: Loader component of single point is ordered with loader. Front weight support is recommended.* *Not compatible with Code 1551 (IVT), 1552 (IVT), or H380 Loader.*	4,375.00
834A		3-Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader Ready Package *Includes: 3-Function Mechanical Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons and activated rocker switch, 6-hydraulic hoses from mid-mount tractor valve to loader mounting frame, attached single point half coupler , Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard.* *Note: Loader component of single point is ordered with loader. Front weight support is recommended.* *Not compatible with Code 1551 or 1552 (IVT).*	4,798.00
834O		2-Function Electrical Independent Control Valve Loader Ready Package *Includes: 2-Function Electronic Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons (Activated Speed Shifting buttons not available with IVT transmission) and inactive rocker switch, 4-hydraulic hoses from mid-mount tractor valve to loader mounting frame, attached single point coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard.* *Note: Loader component of single point is ordered with loader. Front weight support is recommended.* *Not compatible with H380 Loader.*	4,830.00
834P		3-Function Electrical Independent Control Valve Loader Ready Package *Includes: 3-Function Electronic Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons (Activated Speed Shifting buttons not available with IVT transmission) and activated rocker switch, 6-hydraulic hoses from mid-mount tractor valve to loader mounting frame, attached single point coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard.* *Note: Loader component of single point is ordered with loader. Front weight support is recommended.*	5,447.00
		ComfortView Cab Options:	
878S		Cup Holder (Right Hand A-Post Mounted)	33.00
8276		Front and Rear Roller Blind	278.00
878J		Vandal Protection Package *Includes Lockable Fuel Cap, Lockable Transmission Oil Fill, Lockable Hood and Engine Side Panels.*	312.00
878U		Dual Beam Ground Speed Radar Sensor	875.00
8307		Bottom Guard for Fuel Tank	74.00
8310		Fuel Tank, 107 Gal. (405L) *Reduces ground clearance by 80 mm.*	384.00
		Chassis:	
8002		Toolbox	74.00

6170R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8011		Front Fenders for MFWD (Rigid) *18.9-In. (480mm) Coverage Width (2) or 21.3-In. (540mm) Coverage Width (2).* *Dependent on front tire width. Fenders not compatible with Code 6203 with 60 In. Tread Spacing. See Ag Sales Manual for Loader Fender Compatibility.*	526.00
8012		Turnable Front Fenders for MFWD *18.9-In. (480mm) Coverage Width (2) or 21.3-In. (540mm) Coverage Width (2).* *Dependent on front tire width. Fender stop panel included.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Loader Fender Compatibility..*	818.00
8020		Fender Extension, 1-Piece Side and Rear Extension (Qty 2) *Includes Rear PTO Switch.*	600.00
8756		Hydraulic Trailer Brakes *Includes rear tractor line coupler.* *Required for 50k transmission.*	398.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
8448		Quik-Coupler (Category 3N/3)	1,352.00
8428		Easy Guide Hydraulic Center Link (Category 3)	1,647.00
832J		Power Beyond for Rear SCV's	115.00
		Engine:	
8300		Cold Start Package I *Includes 174Ah battery, Engine Coolant Heater (110V), and Rear Window Defrost.* *Not compatible with Code 8301.*	568.00
8301		Cold Start Package II *Includes 174Ah battery, engine coolant heater (110V), Ground Fault Interrupter, Charge Pump Heater, Transmission Heater (110V), and Rear Window Defrost.* *No transmission heater with IVT Tractors.* *Not compatible with Code 8300.*	721.00
8304		Fuel Heating System (12v)	136.00
8742		200 Amp Alternator *Required for IVT transmissions.*	252.00
		Quik-Tatch Front-End Weight Packages:	
8955		Quik-Tatch Weight Support Less Weights *Add 313 Lbs. Front, Subtract 73 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US & Canada.*	308.00
8964		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Four Weights *Add 884 Lbs. Front, Subtract 229 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US & Canada.*	702.00
8956		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Six Weights *Add 1168 Lbs. Front, Subtract 306 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US & Canada.*	907.00
8957		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Eight Weights *Add 1455 Lbs. Front, Subtract 384 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US & Canada.*	1,117.00

6170R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8958		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Ten Weights *Add 1742 Lbs. Front, Subtract 463 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US & Canada.*	1,304.00
8959		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Twelve Weights *Add 2026 Lbs. Front, Subtract 540 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US & Canada.*	1,534.00
8960		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Fourteen Weights *Add 2310 Lbs. Front, Subtract 619 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US & Canada.*	1,654.00
8962		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Eighteen Weights *Add 2881 Lbs. Front, Subtract 774 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US & Canada.*	2,035.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Drive Wheels: *Single 75 kg weight available as Field Installed Option Only.* *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8974		One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only	1,033.00
8973		Two Pairs of 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only *Minimum tread spacing is 64 In. 64 In. tread spacing is not compatible with cab suspension, and radar sensors.*	2,065.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Inner Drive Wheels (Cast): *Single 75 kg weight available as Field Installed Option Only.* *Weights shown are for each weight.* *Not compatible with Code 8501.*	
8975		One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only	1,033.00
8976		One Pair 75 kg (165 Lb.) and One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) *Compatible for BOTH Cast and Steel Wheels.*	1,489.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Outer Dual Wheels (Steel): *Weights shown are for each weight.* *Not for 34 In. wheels, unless noted.* *Compatible with Code 8501 (Duals).*	
8980		One Pair 75 kg (165 Lb.) and One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) *Compatible with Code 8501 (Duals).*	1,489.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

6170R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076.* *This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Export Attachments:	
8550		Skid for Duals	148.00

FOR FRONT HITCH EQUIPMENT, CONTACT:

Laforge Systems, Inc.
Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636
Fax: (925) 689-7198
www.fronthitch.com

6190R Cab Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
John Deere PowerTech PSX Diesel
  In-line 6-Cylinder Wet-Sleeve
  with High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
  Fuel System and 24 Valve Head
6.8 L (414 Cu. In.) Displacement
190 Engine hp 97/68/EC @ Rated Speed
157 SAE PTO hp @ Rated Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Variable Geometry Turbocharger and
  Exhaust Gas Recirculation
Dual Temp Cooling System
PowerCore G2 Air Filtration System with Permanent
  Pre-Cleaning and Safety Element
Underhood AfterTreatment System with Deluxe Corner
Post Exhaust
Self Priming and Bleeding Electronic Fuel Pump
95.1 Gal (360 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
Intelligent Power Management

TRANSMISSION:
20/20 AutoQuad PLUS ECO; 25 mph (40km/h)
  Reduced engine rpm's at max transport speed
Electronic LH Reverser
Perma-Clutch II (Hydraulically Engaged Wet Disk
Clutch)
Speed Matching
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Hydraulically-Engaged Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure and Flow Compensating Axial
  Piston Pump
41 GPM (155 L/min) Pump Output
26.4 GPM (100 L/min) Flow @ One SCV
Three 350 Series SCVs; Mechanical with ISO
  Breakaway Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 RPM, 1-3/8 In. and 1-3/4 In. Independent
Rear PTO,
  Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic Activation
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electrohydraulic Hitch with Transport
  Lock and External Remote Controls
  3-Point (Category 3/3N) Hitch
  10,697 Lb Lift Capacity
Electronic Lower Link Draft Sensing
Telescopic Draft Links
Sway Blocks
Category 3 Swinging Drawbar with Hammerstrap
Secondary Implement Chain Support
Adjustable Center Link with Ball End

INSTRUMENTATION:
Dashboard Instrument Panel Includes:
  Tachometer
  Speedometer
  Hour Meter
  Fuel Gauge
  Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
  Coolant Temperature
  PTO Engagement
  Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
  Alternator
  Directional Indicators
  Hazard Switch
CommandCenter Display Includes:
  GreenStar 3 Application Capability Activations
  Required
  Access Manager
  Universal Performance Monitor
  Display Function Definable by Operator

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE
ComfortView Cab with Air Conditioning
  and Heater
One Panorama LH Door
One Panorama RH Window
Front Windshield Washer & Wiper
Air Suspended Seat with Seat Belt
Tilt/Telescopic Steering Column
Operational Controls Console Mounted
Floor Mat
Foot Throttle Control
Diff Lock Switch
AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, Clock,
Two Speakers and Antenna
Coat hook
Overhead Storage Bin
Left Hand Storage Bin and Accessory Outlet
Overhead Courtesy Light
Rear View Mirror
Cup Holder on RH console
Sun Visor
Right Hand Steps and Hand Rail

ELECTRICAL:
Key Engine Shutoff
12 Volt Electrical System
12 Volt Battery, 154 Ah (1230 Cold Cranking Amps)
120 Amp Alternator
3 Pin Accessory Outlet
Multi-Power Outlet Sockets
7 Terminal Rear Implement Electrical Outlet Socket
12V Electrical Convenience Outlet on RH Console

LIGHTS:
Four Front Grill Headlights
Two Front Grill Worklights
Two Belt Line Mounted Lights
Four Front Roof Lights
Two Rear Roof Lights
Four Roof Mounted Flashing
  Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with
  Brake Lights
Self-Canceling Turn Signals

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
Electrohydraulic MFWD Engagement
Two 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Rack and Pinion Axle;
100.4 In. Length x 3.937 In. (100 mm) Diameter
Two Cast Wheels
Two 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Tires

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

6190R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa	
01E1RW		6190R Cab Tractor	153,548.00
		DESTINATION COUNTRY	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0202		United States	In Base Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		Base Cab *Includes 1 LH Panorama door, RH Steps,Sun Visor,GS3 CommandCenter Display located on RH console,Front Windshield Washer and Wiper, Manual Temperature Controls, Air Seat, Coat hook,Two 3-Pin Plugs, Overhead Storage Bin, Overhead Reading Light, Rear View Mirror, Multi Power Outlet Strip, & 7-pin Signal Interface Socket.* *Note: GS3 CommandCenter includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Not compatible with video.*	In Base Price
2058		Deluxe Cab *Includes Base Package Plus: Mirrors RH and LH - Manually Adjustable & Telescopic, Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper, Instructional Seat, & Bottle Holder.* *NOTE: GS3 CommandCenter includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a Starfire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations and sold separately. Not compatible with video.*	1,825.00
2063		Premium Cab *Includes Base Package Plus: RH Openable Door, Roller Blind, GS3 CommandCenter Touch Display located on RH console, Mirrors RH and LH - Electrically Adjustable, Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper, Automatic Temperature Control, Instructional Seat, & Bottle Holder.* *Requires Electronic SCV's. Not compatible with Code 3325, 3332, and 8276.* *Note: GS3 CommandCenter Touchscreen includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Compatible with video input.*	4,568.00
2067		Premium Plus Cab *Includes Base Package Plus:RH Openable Door, Roller Blind, GS3 CommandCenter Touch Display located on RH console, Mirrors RH and LH - Electrically Adjustable, Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper,Automatic Temperature Control, Deluxe Air Seat, Instructional Seat, Bottle Holder, & Adaptive Hydraulic Cab Suspension Plus.* *Requires Electronic SCV's. Not compatible with Code 3325 ,3332, and 8276.* *Note: GS3 CommandCenter Touchscreen includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance.*	8,975.00

6190R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued... *AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Compatible with video input.*	
		TRANSMISSION	
		All Transmission Options Feature Left Hand Reverser Controls.	
1437		PowrQuad PLUS (19 mph/30 kmh) 16F/16R *Includes Auto De-Clutch Function.*	-3,000.00
1461		AutoQuad PLUS ECO (25 mph/40 kmh) 20F/20R *Includes Auto De-Clutch Function.*	In Base Price
1465		AutoQuad PLUS (31 mph/50 kmh) 20F/20R *Includes Auto De-Clutch Function.* *Requires Code 6067 (TLS Plus with brakes), 8756 (hydraulic trailer brakes), & B speed rated rear tires.*	Same Price
1551		Infinitely Variable Transmission (25 mph/40 kmh) *Requires Code E/H SCV's: Codes 3331 or 3341 and Code 8742 (200 amp alternator).* *Includes CommandARM Console. Not compatible with Code 6022 (2wd front axle).*	8,386.00
1552		Infinitely Variable Transmission (31 mph/50 kmh) *Requires Code E/H SCV's: Codes 3331 or 3341 and Code 8742 (200 amp alternator).* *Includes CommandARM Console. Not compatible with Code 6022 (2wd front axle).* *Requires Code 6067 (TLS Plus with brakes), 8756 (Hydraulic trailer brakes), & B speed rated rear tires.*	8,386.00
		RADIO PACKAGES	
2655		Deluxe Radio *Deere-Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, Clock, Two Speakers and Antenna.*	In Base Price
2669		Premium Radio *Deere-Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Two Speakers and Antenna.*	217.00
		REAR-MOUNTED REMOTE CYLINDER CONTROL VALVES	
3325		Two Deluxe (3 Detent) Mechanical Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with Code 1551 or 1552 (IVT Transmission).* *Not compatible with Premium (2063) and Premium Plus (2067) cab packages.*	-1,158.00
3332		Three Deluxe (3 Detent) Mechanical Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with Code 1551 or 1552 (IVT Transmission).* *Not compatible with Premium (2063) and Premium Plus (2067) cab packages.*	In Base Price
3331		Three Deluxe (3 Detent) E/H Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers	1,469.00
3341		Four Deluxe (3 Detent) E/H Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with Code 832J (Power Beyond).*	2,298.00

6190R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		POWER TAKE-OFF	
3820		540/1000 RPM Rear Reversible PTO *Includes 1-3/4 In. & 1-3/8 In. shafts.*	In Base Price
3831		3-Speed 540/540E/1000 Rear Reversible PTO with Power Assisted PTO Shifting *Includes 1-3/4 In. & 1-3/8 In. shafts. 540E is an economy mode that allows engine to run at lower RPM and save fuel.*	854.00
3832		3-Speed 540E/1000/1000E Rear Reversible PTO with Power Assisted PTO Shifting *Includes 1-3/4 In. & 1-3/8 In. shafts. 540E & 1000E are economy modes that allows engine to run at lower RPM and save fuel.*	854.00
		REAR ROCKSHAFT AND HITCH	
4036		10,697 Lb.(4852kg) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Category 3/3N) with Telescopic Draft Links and Sway Blocks	In Base Price
		REAR AXLES	
5053		Rack and Pinion 3.94 In. (100mm) Diameter by 100.4 In. Length	In Base Price
5056		Rack and Pinion 3.94 In. (100mm) Diameter by 110.5 In. Length	475.00
5049		Rack and Pinion 3.94 In. (100mm) Diameter by 118.5 In. Length	701.00
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual.	
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL) FOR 40 km/h TRANSMISSIONS: **A Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Size Tires** **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Single to Duals** *Use with the proper RCI Group 42 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
5100		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	1,292.00
5500		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	9,602.00
5101		380/90R50 In. 151A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	-246.00
5501		380/90R50 In. 151A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	6,886.00
5102		18.4R46 In. 155A8 R2 Radial (480/80R46 158A8 R2) in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	420.00

6190R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
5502		18.4R46 In. 155A8 R2 Radial (480/80R46 158A8 R2) in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	8,158.00
5103		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	In Base Price
5503		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	7,318.00
5143		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	Same Price
5543		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	7,318.00
5104		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	1,449.00
5504		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires Code 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	9,843.00
5105		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	-84.00
5505		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	7,190.00
5145		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	-84.00
5545		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	7,190.00
5106		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	1,224.00
5506		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	9,806.00
5108		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	1,852.00
5508		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R2 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	11,062.00

6190R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
5109		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin & Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	2,760.00
5509		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin & Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	12,878.00
5149		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	2,760.00
5549		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	12,878.00
5110		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin & Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	4,082.00
5510		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin, & Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	15,502.00
5140		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	4,082.00
5540		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	15,502.00
		A Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Single to Duals** *Use with the proper RCI Group 43 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 6043, 6063, or 6067.*	
5200		380/90R54 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	1,650.00
5600		380/90R54 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	10,318.00
5201		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	1,486.00
5601		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	10,350.00
5231		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	1,859.00

6190R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
5631		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin.* *Requires Code 5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	10,723.00
5203		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Michelin, or Continental.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	1,310.00
5222		650/85R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Michelin, or Continental.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	3,904.00
5206		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	4,424.00
5207		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	5,115.00
5237		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	4,742.00
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL) FOR 31 km/h TRANSMISSIONS: **B Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Size Tires** **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Single to Duals** *Use with the proper RCI Group 42 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 6067 (TLS Plus w/Brakes), 1465 or 1552 (50K transmission).*	
5113		480/80R46 In. 158B R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5052, 5057, 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	508.00
5513		480/80R46 In. 158B R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	8,334.00
5115		480/80R46 In. 158B R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5052, 5057, 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	508.00
5515		480/80R46 In. 158B R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	8,334.00
5116		710/70R38 In. 171B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear or Michelin.* *Requires Code 5052, 5057, 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	4,826.00

6190R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Single to Duals** *Use with the proper RCI Group 43 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 6067 (TLS Plus w/Brakes), 1465 or 1552 (50K transmission).*	
5210		480/80R50 In. 159B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	1,486.00
5610		480/80R50 In. 159B R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	10,350.00
5211		650/85R38 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	4,410.00
5213		710/70R42 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	5,351.00
		Dual Hubs	
8501		Dual Hubs Only *Requires Code 5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion) and 6043, 6063, or 6067 (MFWD).*	1,692.00
		FRONT AXLES	
6022		Adjustable Two Wheel Drive Front Axle (62.8 In.-86.8 In.) *See Field Attachments for Extension to 98 In. Not compatible with Code 1465, 1551, or 1552 (IVT).*	-8,194.00
6043		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
6063		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Triple Link Suspension PLUS	3,920.00
6067		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Triple Link Suspension PLUS with Heavy Duty Front Brakes *Required for Code 1465 and 1552 (50K transmission).*	5,327.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Two Steel 2WD Wheels: *Requires Code 6022 (Two Wheel Drive):*	
6165		11.00-16 In. 12PR F2 Bias *Available in Goodyear & Firestone.*	-2,478.00
6166		11.00-20 In. 12PR F2 Bias *Available in Titan only.*	-2,198.00

6190R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6168		14L-16.1 In. 12PR F2 Bias *Available in Firestone.*	-2,172.00
		MECHANICAL FRONT WHEEL DRIVE (MFWD) AXLE (Codes 6043, 6063, or 6067)	
		RCI Group 42 Size Tires **Two Multi-Position Steel Wheels** *Requires Code 6043, 6063, or 6067.*	
6106		320/85R38 In. 143A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	832.00
6107		380/85R34 In. 137A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.*	276.00
6108		380/85R34 In. 137A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.*	1,603.00
6100		420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.*	In Base Price
6101		420/90R30 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin & Firestone.*	1,377.00
6102		16.9R30 In. 144A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.*	604.00
6103		16.9R30 In. 141A8 R2 Radial (420/90R30 142A8 R2 Radial) *Available in Goodyear only.*	696.00
6104		480/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.*	284.00
6109		600/65R28 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.*	2,348.00
6110		600/65R28 In. 154A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin & Goodyear.*	2,844.00
		RCI Group 43 Size Tires **Two Multi-Position Steel Wheels** *Requires Code 6043, 6063, or 6067.*	
6201		380/80R38 In. 142A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone,Goodyear, or Michelin.*	1,360.00
6203		420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.*	1,304.00
6204		480/70R34 In. 143A8 R1W Radial *Available in Continental.*	1,236.00
6205		480/70R34 In. 155A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.*	2,108.00

6190R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6206		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin.*	2,255.00
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES	
5999		No Brand Preference	In Base Price
5901		Firestone Brand Only	400.00
5902		Goodyear Brand Only	400.00
5903		Michelin Brand Only	800.00
5904		Continental Only	400.00
		OPERATORS MANUAL	
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	Same Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Ag Management Solutions:	
8064		GreenStar Ready Wiring Harness with Implement Connector *Requires StarFire Position Receiver, GreenStar Display, Mobile Processor, PC Data Card and JDOffice Desktop Software. Order these separately from the Ag Management Solutions (AMS) section of the AG Price Pages.*	806.00
8067		GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Components with Plug and Play *Includes factory installation of GreenStar wiring harness with Implement Connector, tractor-specific components for GreenStar AutoTrac. Requires additional components for a fully functional GreenStar AutoTrac system. See AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for detailed information.* *Not compatible with Code 6022 (2WD).*	4,537.00
		Lighting Packages:	
873F		Deluxe Light Package *2 Xenon Front roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Halogen Front roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Rear roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Halogen Side roof mounted fixed worklights.* *2 HB3 Rear fender mounted adjustable worklights.* *1 Beacon light.*	2,118.00
873E		Premium Light Package *2 Xenon Front roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Halogen Front roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 Xenon Rear roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Halogen Side roof mounted fixed worklights.* *2 HB3 Rear fender mounted adjustable worklights.* *1 Beacon light.*	3,018.00

6190R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Loader Ready Packages: *Loader Ready Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve and Joystick as specified by code, loader mounting brackets, hydraulics hoses, multi-coupler half valve, and hood guard.*	
834B		2-Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader Ready Package *Includes: 2-Function Mechanical Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons and inactive rocker switch, 4-hydraulic hoses from mid-mount tractor valve to loader mounting frame, attached single point half coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard.* *Note: Loader component of single point is ordered with loader. Front weight support is recommended.* *Not compatible with Code 1551 (IVT), 1552 (IVT), or H380 Loader.*	4,375.00
834A		3-Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader Ready Package *Includes: 3-Function Mechanical Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons and activated rocker switch, 6-hydraulic hoses from mid-mount tractor valve to loader mounting frame, attached single point half coupler , Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard.* *Note: Loader component of single point is ordered with loader. Front weight support is recommended.* *Not compatible with Code 1551 or 1552 (IVT).*	4,798.00
834O		2-Function Electrical Independent Control Valve Loader Ready Package *Includes: 2-Function Electronic Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons (Activated Speed Shifting buttons not available with IVT transmission) and inactive rocker switch, 4-hydraulic hoses from mid-mount tractor valve to loader mounting frame, attached single point coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard.* *Note: Loader component of single point is ordered with loader. Front weight support is recommended.* *Not compatible with H380 Loader.*	4,830.00
834P		3-Function Electrical Independent Control Valve Loader Ready Package *Includes: 3-Function Electronic Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons (Activated Speed Shifting buttons not available with IVT transmission) and activated rocker switch, 6-hydraulic hoses from mid-mount tractor valve to loader mounting frame, attached single point coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard.* *Note: Loader component of single point is ordered with loader. Front weight support is recommended.*	5,447.00
		ComfortView Cab Options:	
878S		Cup Holder (Right Hand A-Post Mounted)	33.00
8276		Front and Rear Roller Blind	278.00
878J		Vandal Protection Package *Includes Lockable Fuel Cap, Lockable Transmission Oil Fill, Lockable Hood and Engine Side Panels.*	312.00
878U		Dual Beam Ground Speed Radar Sensor	875.00
8307		Bottom Guard for Fuel Tank	74.00
8310		Fuel Tank, 107 Gal. (405L) *Reduces ground clearance by 80 mm.*	384.00
		Chassis:	
8002		Toolbox	74.00

6190R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8011		Front Fenders for MFWD (Rigid) *18.9-In. (480mm) Coverage Width (2) or 21.3-In. (540mm) Coverage Width (2).* *Dependent on front tire width. Fenders not compatible with Code 6203 with 60 In. Tread Spacing. See Ag Sales Manual for Loader Fender Compatibility.*	526.00
8012		Turnable Front Fenders for MFWD *18.9-In. (480mm) Coverage Width (2) or 21.3-In. (540mm) Coverage Width (2).* *Dependent on front tire width. Fender stop panel included.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Loader Fender Compatibility..*	818.00
8020		Fender Extension, 1-Piece Side and Rear Extension (Qty 2) *Includes Rear PTO Switch.*	600.00
8756		Hydraulic Trailer Brakes *Includes rear tractor line coupler.* *Required for 50k transmission.*	398.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
8448		Quik-Coupler (Category 3N/3)	1,352.00
8428		Easy Guide Hydraulic Center Link (Category 3)	1,647.00
832J		Power Beyond for Rear SCV's	115.00
		Engine:	
8300		Cold Start Package I *Includes 174Ah battery, Engine Coolant Heater (110V), and Rear Window Defrost.* *Not compatible with Code 8301.*	568.00
8301		Cold Start Package II *Includes 174Ah battery, engine coolant heater (110V), Ground Fault Interrupter, Charge Pump Heater, Transmission Heater (110V), and Rear Window Defrost.* *No transmission heater with IVT Tractors.* *Not compatible with Code 8300.*	721.00
8304		Fuel Heating System (12v)	136.00
8742		200 Amp Alternator *Required for IVT transmissions.*	252.00
		Quik-Tatch Front-End Weight Packages:	
8955		Quik-Tatch Weight Support Less Weights *Add 313 Lbs. Front, Subtract 73 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US & Canada.*	308.00
8964		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Four Weights *Add 884 Lbs. Front, Subtract 229 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US & Canada.*	702.00
8956		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Six Weights *Add 1168 Lbs. Front, Subtract 306 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US & Canada.*	907.00
8957		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Eight Weights *Add 1455 Lbs. Front, Subtract 384 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US & Canada.*	1,117.00

6190R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8958		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Ten Weights *Add 1742 Lbs. Front, Subtract 463 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US & Canada.*	1,304.00
8959		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Twelve Weights *Add 2026 Lbs. Front, Subtract 540 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US & Canada.*	1,534.00
8960		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Fourteen Weights *Add 2310 Lbs. Front, Subtract 619 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US & Canada.*	1,654.00
8962		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Eighteen Weights *Add 2881 Lbs. Front, Subtract 774 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US & Canada.*	2,035.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Drive Wheels: *Single 75 kg weight available as Field Installed Option Only.* *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8974		One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only	1,033.00
8973		Two Pairs of 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only *Minimum tread spacing is 64 In. 64 In. tread spacing is not compatible with cab suspension, and radar sensors.*	2,065.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Inner Drive Wheels (Cast): *Single 75 kg weight available as Field Installed Option Only.* *Weights shown are for each weight.* *Not compatible with Code 8501.*	
8975		One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only	1,033.00
8976		One Pair 75 kg (165 Lb.) and One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) *Compatible for BOTH Cast and Steel Wheels.*	1,489.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Outer Dual Wheels (Steel): *Weights shown are for each weight.* *Not for 34 In. wheels, unless noted.* *Compatible with Code 8501 (Duals).*	
8980		One Pair 75 kg (165 Lb.) and One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) *Compatible with Code 8501 (Duals).*	1,489.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

6190R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076.* *This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Export Attachments:	
8550		Skid for Duals	148.00

FOR FRONT HITCH EQUIPMENT, CONTACT:

Laforge Systems, Inc.
Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636
Fax: (925) 689-7198
www.fronthitch.com

6210R Cab Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
John Deere PowerTech PSX Diesel
  In-line 6-Cylinder Wet-Sleeve
  with High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
  Fuel System and 24 Valve Head
6.8 L (414 Cu. In.) Displacement
210 Engine hp 97/68/EC @ Rated Speed
175 SAE PTO hp @ Rated Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Variable Geometry Turbocharger and
  Exhaust Gas Recirculation
Dual Temp Cooling System
PowerCore G2 Air Filtration System with Permanent
  Pre-Cleaning and Safety Element
Underhood AfterTreatment System with Deluxe Corner
Post Exhaust
Self Priming and Bleeding Electronic Fuel Pump
95.1 Gal (360 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
Intelligent Power Management
TRANSMISSION:
20/20 AutoQuad PLUS ECO; 25 mph (40km/h)
  Reduced engine rpm's at max transport speed
Electronic LH Reverser
Perma-Clutch II (Hydraulically Engaged Wet Disk
Clutch)
Speed Matching
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Hydraulically-Engaged Rear Axle Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure and Flow Compensating Axial
  Piston Pump
41 GPM (155 L/min) Pump Output
26.4 GPM (100 L/min) Flow @ One SCV
Three 350 Series SCVs; Mechanical with ISO
  Breakaway Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 RPM, 1-3/8 In. and 1-3/4 In. Independent
Rear PTO,
  Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic Activation
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electrohydraulic Hitch with Transport
  Lock and External Remote Controls
 3-Point (Category 3/3N) Hitch
12,213 Lb Lift Capacity
Electronic Lower Link Draft Sensing
Telescopic Draft Links
Sway Blocks
Category 3 Swinging Drawbar with Hammerstrap
Secondary Implement Chain Support
Adjustable Center Link with Ball End

INSTRUMENTATION:
Dashboard Instrument Panel Includes:
  Tachometer
  Speedometer
  Hour Meter
  Fuel Gauge
  Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
  Coolant Temperature
  PTO Engagement
  Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
  Alternator
  Directional Indicators
  Hazard Switch
CommandCenter Display Includes:
  GreenStar 3 Application Capability Activations
  Required
  Access Manager
  Universal Performance Monitor
  Display Function Definable by Operator

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE
ComfortView Cab with Air Conditioning
  and Heater
One Panorama LH Door
One Panorama RH Window
Front Windshield Washer & Wiper
Air Suspended Seat with Seat Belt
Tilt/Telescopic Steering Column
Operational Controls Console Mounted
Floor Mat
Foot Throttle Control
Diff Lock Switch
AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, Clock,
Two Speakers and Antenna
Coat hook
Overhead Storage Bin
Left Hand Storage Bin and Accessory Outlet
Overhead Courtesy Light
Rear View Mirror
Cup Holder on RH console
Sun Visor
Right Hand Steps and Hand Rail

ELECTRICAL:
Key Engine Shutoff
12 Volt Electrical System
12 Volt Battery, 154 Ah (1230 Cold Cranking Amps)
120 Amp Alternator
3 Pin Accessory Outlet
Multi-Power Outlet Sockets
7 Terminal Rear Implement Electrical Outlet Socket
12V Electrical Convenience Outlet on RH Console

LIGHTS:
Four Front Grille Headlights
Two Front Grille Worklights
Two Belt Line Mounted Lights
Four Front Roof Lights
Two Rear Roof Lights
Four Roof Mounted Flashing
  Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with
  Brake Lights
Self-Canceling Turn Signals

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
Electrohydraulic MFWD Engagement
Two 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Rack and Pinion Axle;
100.4 In. Length x 3.937 In. (100 mm) Diameter
Two Cast Wheels
Two 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Tires

MISCELLANEOUS:
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

6210R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa	
01F1RW		6210R Cab Tractor	161,342.00
		DESTINATION COUNTRY	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0202		United States	In Base Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		Base Cab *Includes 1 LH Panorama door, RH Steps,Sun Visor,GS3 CommandCenter Display located on RH console,Front Windshield Washer and Wiper, Manual Temperature Controls, Air Seat, Coat hook,Two 3-Pin Plugs, Overhead Storage Bin, Overhead Reading Light, Rear View Mirror, Multi Power Outlet Strip, & 7-pin Signal Interface Socket.* *Note: GS3 CommandCenter includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Not compatible with video.*	In Base Price
2058		Deluxe Cab *Includes Base Package Plus: Mirrors RH and LH - Manually Adjustable & Telescopic, Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper, Instructional Seat, & Bottle Holder.* *NOTE: GS3 CommandCenter includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a Starfire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations and sold separately. Not compatible with video.*	1,825.00
2063		Premium Cab *Includes Base Package Plus: RH Openable Door, Roller Blind, GS3 CommandCenter Touch Display located on RH console, Mirrors RH and LH - Electrically Adjustable, Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper, Automatic Temperature Control, Instructional Seat, & Bottle Holder.* *Requires Electronic SCV's. Not compatible with Code 3325, 3332, and 8276.* *Note: GS3 CommandCenter Touchscreen includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Compatible with video input.*	4,568.00
2067		Premium Plus Cab *Includes Base Package Plus:RH Openable Door, Roller Blind, GS3 CommandCenter Touch Display located on RH console, Mirrors RH and LH - Electrically Adjustable, Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper,Automatic Temperature Control, Deluxe Air Seat, Instructional Seat, Bottle Holder, & Adaptive Hydraulic Cab Suspension Plus.* *Requires Electronic SCV's. Not compatible with Code 3325 ,3332, and 8276.* *Note: GS3 CommandCenter Touchscreen includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance.*	8,975.00

6210R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Compatible with video input.	
		TRANSMISSION	
		All Transmission Options Feature Left Hand Reverser Controls.	
1437		PowrQuad PLUS (19 mph/30 kmh) 16F/16R *Includes Auto De-Clutch Function.*	-3,000.00
1461		AutoQuad PLUS ECO (25 mph/40 kmh) 20F/20R *Includes Auto De-Clutch Function.*	In Base Price
1465		AutoQuad PLUS (31 mph/50 kmh) 20F/20R *Includes Auto De-Clutch Function.* *Requires Code 6067 (TLS Plus with brakes), 8756 (hydraulic trailer brakes), & B speed rated rear tires.*	Same Price
1551		Infinitely Variable Transmission (25 mph/40 kmh) *Requires Code E/H SCV's: Codes 3331 or 3341 and Code 8742 (200 amp alternator).* *Includes CommandARM Console. Not compatible with Code 6022 (2wd front axle).*	8,386.00
1552		Infinitely Variable Transmission (31 mph/50 kmh) *Requires Code E/H SCV's: Codes 3331 or 3341 and Code 8742 (200 amp alternator).* *Includes CommandARM Console. Not compatible with Code 6022 (2wd front axle).* *Requires Code 6067 (TLS Plus with brakes), 8756 (Hydraulic trailer brakes), & B speed rated rear tires.*	8,386.00
		RADIO PACKAGES	
2655		Deluxe Radio *Deere-Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, Clock, Two Speakers and Antenna.*	In Base Price
2669		Premium Radio *Deere-Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Two Speakers and Antenna.*	217.00
		REAR-MOUNTED REMOTE CYLINDER CONTROL VALVES	
3325		Two Deluxe (3 Detent) Mechanical Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with Code 1551 or 1552 (IVT Transmission).* *Not compatible with Premium (2063) and Premium Plus (2067) cab packages.*	-1,158.00
3332		Three Deluxe (3 Detent) Mechanical Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with Code 1551 or 1552 (IVT Transmission).* *Not compatible with Premium (2063) and Premium Plus (2067) cab packages.*	In Base Price
3331		Three Deluxe (3 Detent) E/H Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers	1,469.00
3341		Four Deluxe (3 Detent) E/H Selective Control Valves with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with Code 832J (Power Beyond).*	2,298.00

6210R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		POWER TAKE-OFF	
3820		540/1000 RPM Rear Reversible PTO *Includes 1-3/4 In. & 1-3/8 In. shafts.*	In Base Price
3831		3-Speed 540/540E/1000 Rear Reversible PTO with Power Assisted PTO Shifting *Includes 1-3/4 In. & 1-3/8 In. shafts. 540E is an economy mode that allows engine to run at lower RPM and save fuel.*	854.00
3832		3-Speed 540E/1000/1000E Rear Reversible PTO with Power Assisted PTO Shifting *Includes 1-3/4 In. & 1-3/8 In. shafts. 540E & 1000E are economy modes that allows engine to run at lower RPM and save fuel.*	854.00
		REAR ROCKSHAFT AND HITCH	
4037		12,213 Lb. (5540kg) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Category 3/3N) with Telescopic Draft Links and Sway Blocks	In Base Price
		REAR AXLES	
5053		Rack and Pinion 3.94 In. (100mm) Diameter by 100.4 In. Length	In Base Price
5056		Rack and Pinion 3.94 In. (100mm) Diameter by 110.5 In. Length	475.00
5049		Rack and Pinion 3.94 In. (100mm) Diameter by 118.5 In. Length	701.00
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual.	
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL) FOR 40 km/h TRANSMISSIONS: **A Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Size Tires** **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Single to Duals** *Use with the proper RCI Group 42 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
5100		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	1,292.00
5500		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	9,602.00
5101		380/90R50 In. 151A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	-246.00
5501		380/90R50 In. 151A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	6,886.00
5102		18.4R46 In. 155A8 R2 Radial (480/80R46 158A8 R2) in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	420.00

6210R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
5502		18.4R46 In. 155A8 R2 Radial (480/80R46 158A8 R2) in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	8,158.00
5103		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	In Base Price
5503		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	7,318.00
5143		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	Same Price
5543		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	7,318.00
5104		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	1,449.00
5504		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires Code 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	9,843.00
5105		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	-84.00
5505		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	7,190.00
5145		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	-84.00
5545		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	7,190.00
5106		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	1,224.00
5506		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	9,806.00
5108		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	1,852.00
5508		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R2 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	11,062.00

6210R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
5109		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin & Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	2,760.00
5509		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin & Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	12,878.00
5149		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	2,760.00
5549		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	12,878.00
5110		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin & Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	4,082.00
5510		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin, & Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	15,502.00
5140		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5053, 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	4,082.00
5540		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5057,5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	15,502.00
		A Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Single to Duals** *Use with the proper RCI Group 43 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 6043, 6063, or 6067.*	
5200		380/90R54 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	1,650.00
5600		380/90R54 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	10,318.00
5201		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	1,486.00
5601		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	10,350.00
5231		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	1,859.00

6210R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
5631		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin.* *Requires Code 5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion).*	10,723.00
5203		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Michelin, or Continental.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	1,310.00
5222		650/85R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Michelin, or Continental.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	3,904.00
5206		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	4,424.00
5207		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	5,115.00
5237		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack and Pinion).*	4,742.00
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL) FOR 31 km/h TRANSMISSIONS: **B Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Size Tires** **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Single to Duals** *Use with the proper RCI Group 42 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 6067 (TLS Plus w/Brakes), 1465 or 1552 (50K transmission).*	
5113		480/80R46 In. 158B R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5052, 5057, 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	508.00
5513		480/80R46 In. 158B R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	8,334.00
5115		480/80R46 In. 158B R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5052, 5057, 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	508.00
5515		480/80R46 In. 158B R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone.* *Requires Code 5057, 5056, or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	8,334.00
5116		710/70R38 In. 171B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear or Michelin.* *Requires Code 5052, 5057, 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	4,826.00

6210R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tires **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Single to Duals** *Use with the proper RCI Group 43 MFWD Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 6067 (TLS Plus w/Brakes), 1465 or 1552 (50K transmission).*	
5210		480/80R50 In. 159B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	1,486.00
5610		480/80R50 In. 159B R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	10,350.00
5211		650/85R38 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	4,410.00
5213		710/70R42 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires Code 5053, 5056, or 5049 (Rack & Pinion Axle).*	5,351.00
		Dual Hubs	
8501		Dual Hubs Only *Requires Code 5056 or 5049 (Rack & Pinion) and 6043, 6063, or 6067 (MFWD).*	1,692.00
		FRONT AXLES	
6043		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
6063		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Triple Link Suspension PLUS	3,920.00
6067		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Triple Link Suspension PLUS with Heavy Duty Front Brakes *Required for Code 1465 and 1552 (50K transmission).*	5,327.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		MECHANICAL FRONT WHEEL DRIVE (MFWD) AXLE (Codes 6043, 6063, or 6067)	
		RCI Group 42 Size Tires **Two Multi-Position Steel Wheels** *Requires Code 6043, 6063, or 6067.*	
6106		320/85R38 In. 143A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.*	832.00
6107		380/85R34 In. 137A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.*	276.00
6108		380/85R34 In. 137A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.*	1,603.00

6210R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6100		420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.*	In Base Price
6101		420/90R30 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin & Firestone.*	1,377.00
6102		16.9R30 In. 144A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.*	604.00
6103		16.9R30 In. 141A8 R2 Radial (420/90R30 142A8 R2 Radial) *Available in Goodyear only.*	696.00
6104		480/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.*	284.00
6109		600/65R28 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.*	2,348.00
6110		600/65R28 In. 154A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin & Goodyear.*	2,844.00
		RCI Group 43 Size Tires **Two Multi-Position Steel Wheels** *Requires Code 6043, 6063, or 6067.*	
6201		380/80R38 In. 142A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone,Goodyear, or Michelin.*	1,360.00
6203		420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.*	1,304.00
6204		480/70R34 In. 143A8 R1W Radial *Available in Continental.*	1,236.00
6205		480/70R34 In. 155A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone & Goodyear.*	2,108.00
6206		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin.*	2,255.00
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES	
5999		No Brand Preference	In Base Price
5901		Firestone Brand Only	400.00
5902		Goodyear Brand Only	400.00
5903		Michelin Brand Only	800.00
5904		Continental Only	400.00
		OPERATORS MANUAL	
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price

6210R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS MANUAL ...Continued...	
0413		French Operator's Manual	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	Same Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Ag Management Solutions:	
8064		GreenStar Ready Wiring Harness with Implement Connector *Requires StarFire Position Receiver, GreenStar Display, Mobile Processor, PC Data Card and JDOffice Desktop Software. Order these separately from the Ag Management Solutions (AMS) section of the AG Price Pages.*	806.00
8067		GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Components with Plug and Play *Includes factory installation of GreenStar wiring harness with Implement Connector, tractor-specific components for GreenStar AutoTrac. Requires additional components for a fully functional GreenStar AutoTrac system. See AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for detailed information.* *Not compatible with Code 6022 (2WD).*	4,537.00
		Lighting Packages:	
873F		Deluxe Light Package *2 Xenon Front roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Halogen Front roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Rear roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Halogen Side roof mounted fixed worklights.* *2 HB3 Rear fender mounted adjustable worklights.* *1 Beacon light.*	2,118.00
873E		Premium Light Package *2 Xenon Front roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Halogen Front roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 Xenon Rear roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Halogen Side roof mounted fixed worklights.* *2 HB3 Rear fender mounted adjustable worklights.* *1 Beacon light.*	3,018.00
		Loader Ready Packages: *Loader Ready Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve and Joystick as specified by code, loader mounting brackets, hydraulics hoses, multi-coupler half valve, and hood guard.*	
834B		2-Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader Ready Package *Includes: 2-Function Mechanical Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons and inactive rocker switch, 4-hydraulic hoses from mid-mount tractor valve to loader mounting frame, attached single point half coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard.* *Note: Loader component of single point is ordered with loader. Front weight support is recommended.* *Not compatible with Code 1551 (IVT), 1552 (IVT), or H380 Loader.*	4,375.00
834A		3-Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader Ready Package *Includes: 3-Function Mechanical Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons and activated rocker switch, 6-hydraulic hoses from mid-mount tractor valve to loader mounting frame, attached single point half coupler , Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard.* *Note: Loader component of single point is ordered with loader. Front weight support is recommended.* *Not compatible with Code 1551 or 1552 (IVT).*	4,798.00

6210R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
834O		2-Function Electrical Independent Control Valve Loader Ready Package *Includes: 2-Function Electronic Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons (Activated Speed Shifting buttons not available with IVT transmission) and inactive rocker switch, 4-hydraulic hoses from mid-mount tractor valve to loader mounting frame, attached single point coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard.* *Note: Loader component of single point is ordered with loader. Front weight support is recommended.* *Not compatible with H380 Loader.*	4,830.00
834P		3-Function Electrical Independent Control Valve Loader Ready Package *Includes: 3-Function Electronic Joystick with Activated Speed Shifting Buttons (Activated Speed Shifting buttons not available with IVT transmission) and activated rocker switch, 6-hydraulic hoses from mid-mount tractor valve to loader mounting frame, attached single point coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard.* *Note: Loader component of single point is ordered with loader. Front weight support is recommended.*	5,447.00
		ComfortView Cab Options:	
878S		Cup Holder (Right Hand A-Post Mounted)	33.00
8276		Front and Rear Roller Blind	278.00
878J		Vandal Protection Package *Includes Lockable Fuel Cap, Lockable Transmission Oil Fill, Lockable Hood and Engine Side Panels.*	312.00
878U		Dual Beam Ground Speed Radar Sensor	875.00
8307		Bottom Guard for Fuel Tank	74.00
8310		Fuel Tank, 107 Gal. (405L) *Reduces ground clearance by 80 mm.*	384.00
		Chassis:	
8002		Toolbox	74.00
8011		Front Fenders for MFWD (Rigid) *18.9-In. (480mm) Coverage Width (2) or 21.3-In. (540mm) Coverage Width (2). Dependent on front tire width. Fenders not compatible with Code 6203 with 60 In. Tread Spacing. See Ag Sales Manual for Loader Fender Compatibility.*	526.00
8012		Turnable Front Fenders for MFWD *18.9-In. (480mm) Coverage Width (2) or 21.3-In. (540mm) Coverage Width (2). Dependent on front tire width. Fender stop panel included.* *See Ag Sales Manual for Loader Fender Compatibility..*	818.00
8020		Fender Extension, 1-Piece Side and Rear Extension (Qty 2) *Includes Rear PTO Switch.*	600.00
8756		Hydraulic Trailer Brakes *Includes rear tractor line coupler.* *Required for 50k transmission.*	398.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
8448		Quik-Coupler (Category 3N/3)	1,352.00

6210R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8428		Easy Guide Hydraulic Center Link (Category 3)	1,647.00
832J		Power Beyond for Rear SCV's	115.00
		Engine:	
8300		Cold Start Package I *Includes 174Ah battery, Engine Coolant Heater (110V), and Rear Window Defrost.* *Not compatible with Code 8301.*	568.00
8301		Cold Start Package II *Includes 174Ah battery, engine coolant heater (110V), Ground Fault Interrupter, Charge Pump Heater, Transmission Heater (110V), and Rear Window Defrost.* *No transmission heater with IVT Tractors.* *Not compatible with Code 8300.*	721.00
8304		Fuel Heating System (12v)	136.00
8742		200 Amp Alternator *Required for IVT transmissions.*	252.00
		Quik-Tatch Front-End Weight Packages:	
8955		Quik-Tatch Weight Support Less Weights *Add 313 Lbs. Front, Subtract 73 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US & Canada.*	308.00
8964		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Four Weights *Add 884 Lbs. Front, Subtract 229 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US & Canada.*	702.00
8956		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Six Weights *Add 1168 Lbs. Front, Subtract 306 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US & Canada.*	907.00
8957		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Eight Weights *Add 1455 Lbs. Front, Subtract 384 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US & Canada.*	1,117.00
8958		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Ten Weights *Add 1742 Lbs. Front, Subtract 463 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US & Canada.*	1,304.00
8959		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Twelve Weights *Add 2026 Lbs. Front, Subtract 540 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US & Canada.*	1,534.00
8960		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Fourteen Weights *Add 2310 Lbs. Front, Subtract 619 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US & Canada.*	1,654.00
8962		Quik-Tatch Weight Support with Eighteen Weights *Add 2881 Lbs. Front, Subtract 774 Lbs. Rear.* *Only available in the US & Canada.*	2,035.00

6210R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Drive Wheels: *Single 75 kg weight available as Field Installed Option Only.* *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8974		One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only	1,033.00
8973		Two Pairs of 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only *Minimum tread spacing is 64 In. 64 In. tread spacing is not compatible with cab suspension, and radar sensors.*	2,065.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Inner Drive Wheels (Cast): *Single 75 kg weight available as Field Installed Option Only.* *Weights shown are for each weight.* *Not compatible with Code 8501.*	
8975		One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) Cast Wheel Only	1,033.00
8976		One Pair 75 kg (165 Lb.) and One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) *Compatible for BOTH Cast and Steel Wheels.*	1,489.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Outer Dual Wheels (Steel): *Weights shown are for each weight.* *Not for 34 In. wheels, unless noted.* *Compatible with Code 8501 (Duals).*	
8980		One Pair 75 kg (165 Lb.) and One Pair 205 kg (450 Lb.) *Compatible with Code 8501 (Duals).*	1,489.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076.* *This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Export Attachments:	
8550		Skid for Duals	148.00

6210R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FOR FRONT HITCH EQUIPMENT, CONTACT:	
		Laforge Systems, Inc. *Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636* *Fax: (925) 689-7198* *www.fronthitch.com*	

7200R Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE: Interim Tier 4/3b Emissions Compliant
John Deere PowerTech PSX Diesel
In-line 6-Cylinder Wet-Sleeve
with High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
Fuel System and 24 Valve Head
6.8 L (414 Cu. In.) Displacement
200 Engine hp 97/68/EC @ Rated Speed
165 SAE PTO hp @ Rated Speed
Automatic Shutdown System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
and Dirt Aspiration System
Tilt Hood Enclosure with Side Panels
Viscous Fan
Electric Fuel Shutoff
Electric Thermal Assist Starting Aid
Coolant Conditioner Additive
Coolant Recovery System
Fuel Filter and Pre-Filter
Fuel Water Separator with Sensor
Self Priming and Bleeding Electronic Fuel Pump
503 L (133 US Gal.) Fuel Tank
B2 Biodiesel from the Factory
Lockable Fuel Cap
Engine Oil Filter
Electronic Injection and Governor Control

TRANSMISSION:
40k (25mph) AutoQuad PLUS Eco with
20 Forward/20 Reverse Speeds and Left Hand
Reverser
Reduced engine rpm's at max transport speed
Perma-Clutch II (Hydraulically Engaged
Wet-Disk Clutch)
Speed Matching
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES DIFFERENTIAL:
Load-Sensing Hydraulic Power Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Tilt/Telescoping Memory Steering Wheel
Hydraulically-Engaged Rear Differential
Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure and Flow Compensating Axial
32 GPM (121 L/min) Pump Output
32 GPM (121 L/min) Flow @ One SCV
85L of Take Out Oil
Three Electrohydraulic Remote Selective
Control Valves with Push/Pull
ISO Breakaway Couplers and
High Pressure Relief Levers

REAR PTO:
Independent 1000 RPM, 45 mm
(1-3/4 In.) 20 Spline
PTO Safety Start System
Seat-Activated PTO Warning
Adjustable Engagement Modulation

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electrohydraulic Hitch with Transport
Lock and External Remote Control Switch
Dual Cylinder Rear Hitch
3-Point (Category 3/3N) Hitch
Fixed Length Draft Links Arms
Category 3 Adjustable Drawbar
Secondary Implement Chain Support
Sway Blocks with
Tapered Wedge Adjustment
Hitch Dampening
Center Link Adjustment Handle

INSTRUMENTATION:
Corner Post Digital Instrument Panel includes:
Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
Fuel Level Gauge with
Low Fuel Warning Signal
Engine RPM Indicator
Status Indicators for MFWD
Differential Lock
Rear PTO Speed
CommandCenter Display includes:
GreenStar 3 Application Capability
Video Capability with Tractor Function
Activated Triggers
AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro
Activations Required
Access Manager
Universal Performance Monitor
Display Function Definable by Operator
% Slip
Ground Speed
PTO Speed
Engine Hours
Hydraulic Settings
Hitch Settings
Hitch Slip Command
Productivity
Efficiency
Area
Adjustable PTO Modulation
Implement Width
Service Hours
Voltage
Fuel Consumption Rate
Temperatures
Time of Day
Ambient Temperature
Set and Adjust Time and Flow of
Individual Selective Control Valves
ITEC Tractor and Implement Function Control

Languages:
For a complete list of languages refer to the
Ag Sales Manual

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Deluxe CommandView II Cab
Tilt/Telescoping Memory Steering Wheel
Comfort Command Seat with
Air Suspension, Swivel
Fore-Aft Lateral Attenuation
Lumbar Support
Backrest Adjustment
Integrated CommandCenter Display
Swing-Out Rear Window (30 Degrees)
Tinted Glass
Air Conditioner and Heater
Two Speed and Intermittent Front Wiper
and Rear Wiper
Front and Rear Windshield Washer
Pull Down Front Sun Visor
Rear Under Seat Storage
Folding Instructional Seat
Left Hand Storage
Right and Left Outside Mirrors
Radio and Speakers
Inside Cab Mounted Rear View Mirror
Passive Noise Reduction System
Backlit Right Hand Console Controls
with Adjustable Brightness

ELECTRICAL:
Key Engine Shutoff
12V Electrical System
Two 925 CCA 12V Batteries
Two 12V Electrical Convenience Outlet
Two 12V Electrical 3-Pin Outlet
with Adapter
Battery Boost Terminal
200 Amp Alternator

7200R Tractor

Continued

SmartCircuit Current Load Monitoring System with Fuse Panel
7-Terminal Rear Implement Electrical Outlet Socket
Integrated ISO Radar Connector
StarFire ITC or Radar Speed Input Harness
ServiceADVISOR Data Port

LIGHTS:
Six Front Grill Mounted Lights
Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights
Two Rear Fender Flood Lights
Extremity, Brake, Turning, and Hazard Lights

AXLE, WHEELS AND TIRES:
1150 MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential and Driveline Shield
Rear Axle and Wheels and Tires

AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS:
Integrated Plug-In for GreenStar Display
Deluxe StarFire Receiver Bracket
GreenStar Ready harness with Implement Circuit Gateway and Integrated GreenStar Display Plug-In Connector (ISO 11783 Compatible)
AutoTrac Ready Components: Wiring, SSU, Front Wheel-Angle Sensor and Electro-Hydraulic Steering Valve
Right Side Convenience Step

MISCELLANEOUS:
Horn
PTO Master Shield
Tool Box
Operator's Manual

**Cold Cranking Amperes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa	
7600RW		7200R Tractor	170,712.00
		DESTINATION COUNTRY	
		A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.	
		North America	
0184		Canada *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8332 Stage 3b/IT-4 Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	1,209.00

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0185		Costa Rica *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2050 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0189		El Salvador *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2050 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0191		Guatemala *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2050 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0193		Honduras *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2050 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0195		Mexico *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2050 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0196		Nicaragua *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2050 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8332 Stage 3b/IT-4 Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	1,209.00
		AFRICA	
0016		Egypt *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Reciever, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0029		Libya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Reciever, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0035		Morocco *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Reciever, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0036		Mozambique *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0054		Zambia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5In. (3012mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
		ASIA	
0078		Israel *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Requires Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Reciever.* *Requires Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation.* *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8332 Stage 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 5045 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 100.4 In. (2550 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5109 620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial Single Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6104 480/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0090		Mongolia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0083		Korea, Republic of *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Requires Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Reciever.* *Requires Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation.* *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0098		Saudi Arabia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Requires Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Reciever.* *Requires Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation.* *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033- 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5045 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 100.4 In. (2550 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5103 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Single Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0102		Taiwan *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Reciever, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5045 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 100.4 In. (2550 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5103 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Single Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
		South America	
0210		Argentina *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0213		Chile *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0214		Colombia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmissioin Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0215		Ecuador *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0217		Paraguay *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0218		Peru *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0220		Uruguay *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0500		No Package *Order one Code from each box in the Price Pages.*	In Base Price
0510		Command Quad Premium Package *Includes Codes 2061 or 2062, 1823 or 1826, 1500 or 1501, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3240 or 3260.*	-500.00

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...	
0511		AutoPowr IVT Transmission Premium Package *Includes Codes 2061 or 2062, 1823 or 1826, 1550 or 1551 or 1552 or 1553, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3240 or 3260.*	-1,500.00
0512		iPackage AutoPowr IVT *Includes Codes 2061 or 2062, 1833, 1823 or 1826, 1846 or 1847, 1837 or 1838, 1887 or 1888 or 1889, 1550 or 1551 or 1552 or 1553, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3240 or 3260.*	-2,000.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
2051		CommandView II Cab with RH Console *Includes:* *ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *CommandCenter Display located on RH console.* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls Located in Cab Roof.* *Remote radio controls located on RH console.* *Not Compatible with IVT or CommandQuad Transmissions.* *Folding Instructional Seat.*	-1,114.00
2055		Deluxe CommandView II Cab with RH Console *Includes:* *ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *CommandCenter Display located on RH console.* *Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls Located in Cab Roof.* *Remote radio controls located on RH console* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Manual Adjustment).* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Right Hand Steps.* *Not Compatible with IVT or CommandQuad Transmissions.*	In Base Price
2060		Deluxe CommandView II Cab with RH Console and Active Seat *Includes:* *Active Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support* *CommandCenter Display located on RH console.* *Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls Located in Cab Roof.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Electrically Adjustable).* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Remote radio controls located on RH console.* *Not Compatible with IVT or CommandQuad Transmissions.* *Right Hand Steps.*	2,867.00
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes:* *ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls located in cab roof.* *Not compatible with PowrQuad or AutoQuad transmissions.* *Folding Instructional Seat.*	-1,621.00
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes:*	777.00

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued...	
		ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support. *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display. Remote Radio Controls Located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Manual Adjustment).* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Not Compatible with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions.* *Right Hand Steps.*	
2061		Premium CommandView II Cab with Active Seat *Includes:* *Active Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Electrically Adjustable).* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Not Compatible with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Right Hand Steps.*	3,644.00
2062		Premium CommandView II Cab with Cab Suspension *Includes:* *Cab Suspension* *ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Electrically Adjustable).* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Not Compatible with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions.* *Right Hand Steps.*	4,272.00
		DISPLAY	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1821		GS3 CommandCenter, 7" Color Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.*	In Base Price

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY ...Continued...	
		Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.	
		GS3 CommandCenter is not compatible with video.	
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using Tractor function activated triggers.* *See Parts for available cameras.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	1,260.00
1825		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *Includes GreenStar 3 Display 2630, harness, and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 Display 2630 Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *Note: When a GreenStar 3 Display 2630 is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the cornerpost display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 Display 2630 will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *With a Starfire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.* *GS3 CommandCenter is not compatible with video.*	5,895.00
1826		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display, harness, and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *The GS3 CommandCenter is pre-wired with one video input in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of cab. Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using tractor function activated triggers. In addition, the GreenStar 3 2630 Display has the capability of one video input. Requires camera and harnessing for video capabilities. See Attachments for harnessing at GreenStar Harnesses in the AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for list of compatible cameras.* *When a GreenStar 3 2630 Display is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the cornerpost display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	7,160.00

RECEIVER

StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations:
-SF1 World Solution, a no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.
-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RECEIVER ...Continued...	
		www.StellarSupport.com. *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual for configurations.* *In addition, each StarFire 3000 receiver is capable of utilizing the free Wide Area Augmentation System (WAAS) signal.* *GPS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution or StarFire 3000 SF2 Ready receiver when it is connected to a GreenStar System, or when it has a valid SF2 license or RTK activation being used with a non-Deere system.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1835		Less StarFire 3000 Receiver *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver.*	In Base Price
1837		StarFire 3000 Receiver - SF1 World Solution with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *Ready for use with the StarFire SF1 or WAAS/EGNOS differential correction signal for non-row-crop accuracy. StarFire 3000 receiver can be upgraded to SF2 capabilities.*	2,695.00
1838		StarFire 3000 Position Receiver - SF2 Ready with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *A StarFire 3000 SF2 Ready Receiver requires an SF2 network subscription to obtain SF2 accuracy (+/-4" of accuracy pass to pass within 15 minutes, 95% of the time). The SF2 subscription is available through StellarSupport.com or by calling the AMS Customer Call Center.*	4,695.00

AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS

Other activations sold separately and are available through the AMS prices pages.
GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display.
Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.

When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.

Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display, referencing Tractor COMAR order number.
Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.

Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS ...Continued...	
1845		Less AutoTrac Activation - GS3	In Base Price
1846		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) for AutoTrac functionality.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	3,000.00
1847		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) for AutoTrac functionality.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold seperately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	6,500.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
		Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. *Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine Hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features this includes: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features this includes: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.*	1,200.00

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY ...Continued... *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	
		ACTIVECOMMAND STEERING	
1833		John Deere ActiveCommand Steering (ACS) *Not compatible with Codes 1430, 1431, or 1451.*	3,209.00
1834		Less John Deere ActiveCommand Steering (ACS)	In Base Price
		TRANSMISSION	
1430		PowrQuad PLUS 19 mph (30 km/h) 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser Control *Includes Hand Declutch feature on range lever.* *Requires RH Console Cab.*	-2,225.00
1451		AutoQuad PLUS Eco 25 mph (40 km/h) 20F/20R with Left Hand Reverser Control and Field Cruise *Includes Hand Declutch feature on range lever.* *Requires RH Console Cab.*	In Base Price
1500		CommandQuad Eco 25 mph (40 km/h) 20F/20R with Left Hand Reverser Control and Efficiency Manager *Requires CommandARM Cab.*	4,018.00
1501		CommandQuad Eco 31 mph (50 km/h) 20F/20R with Left Hand Reverser Control and Efficiency Manager *Requires CommandARM Cab.* *Requires Air or Hydraulic trailer brakes, TLS Plus with front brakes, front fenders.* *Requires Symbol B (31 mph) Front and Rear Tires, ordered from the tire section in this price list.*	4,018.00
1550		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 25 mph (40 km/h) with Right Hand Reverser Control and Field Cruise *Requires CommandARM Cab.* *Not compatible with Code 6020.*	8,700.00
1551		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 25 mph (40 km/h) with Left Hand Reverser Control and Field Cruise *Requires CommandARM Cab.* *Not compatible with Code 6020.*	9,217.00
1553		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 31 mph (50 km/h) with Right Hand Reverser Control and Field Cruise *Requires Air or Hydraulic trailer brakes, TLS Plus with front brakes, front fenders.* *Requires Symbol B (31 mph/50K) Front and Rear Tires, ordered from the tire section in this price list.* *Not compatible with Code 6020.*	8,700.00
1552		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 31 mph (50 km/h) with Left Hand Reverser Control and Field Cruise *Requires Air or Hydraulic trailer brakes, TLS Plus with front brakes, front fenders.* *Requires Symbol B (31 mph) Front and Rear Tires, ordered from the tire section in this price list.* *Not compatible with Code 6020.*	9,217.00
		LIGHTS	

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LIGHTS ...Continued...	
7200		Standard Lighting *Six Front Grill Mounted Lights: Two 65 W Low Beam Driving Lights, two 65 W High Beam Driving Lights and two Front Corner Facing Halogen Work Lights.* *Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two Rear and four Side Facing 65 W Flood lights and four Corner Facing Amber Lights.* *Two Rear Fender Mounted Flood Lights and two Rear Turn Signal and Brake Lights.* *Two Folding Extremity Lights.*	In Base Price
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard Lights plus two adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights, two front belt-line work lights, and rotary beacon light.*	789.00
7202		Premium Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lights, and additionally in the front grill screen, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light and one 65W halogen flood light are added. Two rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio, Less Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for radio and speakers.*	-673.00
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Remote Controls. Auxiliary Input Jack located on front of Radio. Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	In Base Price
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls.* *USB port on front of radio face.* *Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face.* *BlueTooth capable including microphone. Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter.* *XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required).* *Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.* *Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.*	345.00
2662		Premium Radio Package *For Non U.S. and Canada Markets only: AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls.* *Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio.* *BlueTooth capable including microphone. Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter.* *Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.*	242.00
		REMOTE SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
3331		Three Deluxe Rear Remote Selective Control Valves with Electro-Hyraulic Controls, Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *EHSCVs are mounted on right hand console with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions (Codes 1430, 1431 or 1451), and included in the CommandARM with CommandQuad and IVT (Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553).*	In Base Price
3341		Four Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *EHSCVs are mounted on right hand console with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions (Codes 1430, 1431 or 1451), and included in the CommandARM with CommandQuad and IVT (Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553).*	1,875.00

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REMOTE SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES ...Continued...	
3351		Five Deluxe Rear Remote Selective Control Valves with Electro-Hydraulic Controls, Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *Not compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions (Codes 1430, 1431 or 1451).* *Included in the CommandARM with CommandQuad and IVT (Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553).*	3,752.00
3361		Six Deluxe Rear Remote Selective Control Valves with Electro-Hydraulic Controls, Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *Not compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions (Codes 1430, 1431 or 1451).* *Included in the CommandARM with CommandQuad and IVT (Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553).* *Requires Option Code 841K.* *Not Compatible with Option Codes 8910, 8410, 8411, 834L, and 834M.*	5,627.00
		REAR POWER TAKE OFF	
3810		1-3/4 In. (45mm) 1000 rpm PTO (20 Spline) *Option is never compatible with 1-3/8 In. (35mm) 540 (6 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) rpm PTO.*	In Base Price
3820		1-3/4 In. (45mm) 1000 rpm PTO (20 Spline), 1-3/8 In. (35mm) 540 (6 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) rpm PTO with Shifting at the rear of the Tractor	1,510.00
3830		1-3/8 In. (35mm) 540 Economy rpm (6 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) Economy rpm PTO, 1-3/4 In. (45mm) 1000 (20 Spline) / 1000 (20 Spline) Economy rpm PTO, Electronicly Shiftable in Cab, One-Piece Reversible 1-3/8 In. Shaft and Single Side 1-3/4 Shaft *Economy speed at 1730 engine rpm.*	2,360.00
3831		1-3/8 In. (35mm) 540 (6 Spline) / 540 (6 Spline) Economy rpm / 1000 (21 Spline) rpm PTO, 1-3/4 In.(45mm) 1000 (20 Spline) rpm PTO, Electronicly Shiftable in Cab, One-Piece Reversible 1-3/8 In. Shaft and Single Side 1-3/4 Shaft *Economy speed at 1730 engine rpm.*	2,360.00
		DRAWBAR AND TRAILER HITCH	
4320		Category 3 Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin *Does not include clevis. For clevis, order Code 8435.*	In Base Price
4323		Category 3 Drawbar, High Vertical Load (10,000 Lb. Capacity) with Clevis and 1.50 In. (38 mm) Pin	1,019.00
		HITCH, COUPLER, AND STABILIZER	
4000		Less 3-Point Hitch *Requires Code 3331.*	-5,390.00
4033		12,000 Lb. Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler *Includes solid, non-adjustable draft links and sway blocks.*	In Base Price
4034		15,200 Lb. Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler *Includes solid, non-adjustable draft links and sway blocks.*	1,217.00
		HYDRAULIC PUMP	
3230		32 gpm / 121 L/Min. Hydraulic Pump (45cc)	In Base Price

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC PUMP ...Continued...	
3240		43 gpm / 163 L/Min. Hydraulic Pump (63cc)	899.00
3260		59 gpm / 223 L/Min. Hydraulic Pump (85cc)	2,062.00
		REAR AXLES	
5045		3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 100.4 In. (2550 mm) Length *Not compatible with duals.*	-319.00
5047		3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 110.5 In. (2808 mm) Length *Requires Code 873A.*	-157.00
5049		3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length	In Base Price
		WHEELS AND HUBS	
5090		Steel Wheels and Cast Hubs *Requires Code 5045, 5047, 5049.*	In Base Price
5091		Cast Wheels with Single Taper Hubs *Requires Code 5045, 5047, 5049, 5059, 5061.*	260.00
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations)	
		The models will be installed as listed. The company reserves the right to substitute another model without written notice. *For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual or individual tire manufacturer's handbook.* *Some tire sizes and/or brands are excluded from manufacturer warranty when used in specialty applications (e.g. use on Scraper Tractors). Please refer to the tire manufacturer's handbook for specific warranty guidelines.* *Overloading of tires is prohibited.*	
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES FOR 40 km/h TRANSMISSIONS:	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Size Tires (77 In./1955 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles to Duals** *For MFWD, use with any A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 42 Front Tire with same brand preference.* *For tractors equipped with heavy ballast, duals are recommended to avoid overloading tires.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is Permitted.*	
5100		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-8,016.00
5500		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	2,284.00
5101		380/90R50 In. 151A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-9,374.00

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations) ...Continued...	
5501		380/90R50 In. 151A8 R1W Radial Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-432.00
5102		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-7,834.00
5502		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6103.*	2,648.00
5103		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-9,158.00
5503		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	In Base Price
5104		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-7,499.00
5504		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	2,735.00
5105		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-9,222.00
5505		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-128.00
5106		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, or Michelin.*	-7,914.00
5506		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, or Michelin.*	2,488.00
5108		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-7,286.00
5508		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R2 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,744.00
5509		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	5,560.00
5123		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	-6,378.00
5132		650/65R42 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-5,223.00

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations) ...Continued...	
5124		650/65R42 In. 170A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-5,144.00
5110		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	-5,066.00
5510		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	8,184.00
5117		IF 710/70R38 178A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-4,462.00
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tires (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles to Duals** *Use with any A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Front Tire with same brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
5200		380/90R54 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-7,658.00
5600		380/90R54 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.*	3,000.00
5201		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, Titan or Michelin.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	-7,642.00
5601		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, Michelin or Titan.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	3,032.00
5202		IF 480/80R50 166A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-5,838.00
5602		IF 480/80R50 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	6,640.00
5203		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental avaialbe in US and Canada only.*	-7,848.00
5603		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, Mitas/Continental, or Goodyear.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	2,620.00

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations) ...Continued...	
5204		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6206.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-7,600.00
5604		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible Front Tire Code 6206.*	3,116.00
5205		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-5,976.00
5605		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	6,364.00
5222		650/85R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Trelleborg, Michelin, Goodyear, or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	-5,244.00
5622		650/85R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Michelin, or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	7,828.00
5218		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-2,815.00
5618		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	12,103.00
5206		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-4,714.00
5606		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.*	8,888.00
5207		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Michelin, or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	-4,396.00
5607		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin, Goodyear, or Mitas/Continental.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	9,524.00
5219		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	-2,708.00

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations) ...Continued...	
5619		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin or Firestone.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	12,900.00
5209		800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	-4,120.00
5220		IF 800/70R38 In. 179A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-1,312.00
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES FOR 50 km/h TRANSMISSIONS:	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Size Tires (77 In./1955 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles to Duals** *For use with any B Rated RCI Group 42 Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
5513		480/80R46 In. 158B R1 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	1,016.00
5116		710/70R38 In. 171B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	-4,322.00
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tire (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles to Duals** *Use with any B Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
5610		480/80R50 In. 159B R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	3,876.00
5211		650/85R38 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	-4,738.00
5215		IF 650/85R38 In. 179B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 6215.*	-2,815.00
5213		710/70R42 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-3,577.00
5216		IF 710/70R42 In. 179B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 6215.*	-2,125.00

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations) ...Continued...	
5217		IF 800/70R38 In. 179B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-729.00
		FRONT AXLES	
6020		Two Wheel Drive Adjustable Width 60-88 In. (1524-2235 mm) *Does not include any Auto Trac Ready components.* *Requires Code 1845 - Less Auto Trac Activation.* *Not compatible with IVT transmissions: 1550, 1551, 1553, 1552; Group 44/49 Tires, or Loader Ready Code 8910.* *Requires Code 1834 Less ACS.*	-16,880.00
6043		1150 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Driveline Shield and Limited Slip Differential *Not compatible with Group 44/49 Tires.*	In Base Price
6060		1300 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Triple Link Suspension PLUS (TLS +), Driveline Shield and Limited Slip Differential	8,616.00
6061		1300 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Triple Link Suspension PLUS (TLS+), Driveline Shield, Hydraulic On/Off Differential Lock and Wet Disk Front Brakes *Required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Transmissions (Code 1501, 1552 or 1553).* *Compatible with 19 mph (30 km/h) or 25 mph (40 km/h) Transmissions (Code 1430, 1431, 1451, 1500, 1550, and 1551).*	10,112.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For complete tire and wheel information refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual or individual tire manufacturer's handbook. *For loader compatibility information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual.* *Some tire sizes and/or brands are excluded from manufacturer warranty when used in specialty applications (e.g. use on scraper tractors).* *Please refer to the tire manufacturer's handbook for specific warranty guidelines.* *Overloading of tires is prohibited.*	
		Two Steel 2WD Wheels with: *2WD Front Tires are not compatible with Group 49 Rear Tires.*	
6165		11.00-16 In. 12PR F2 *Available in Goodyear only.* *Not compatible with Front Loaders.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-2,442.00
6166		11.00-20 In. 12PR F2 *Available in Titan only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Group 48 Rear Tires.*	-2,236.00
6168		14L-16.1 In. 12PR F2 *Available in Firestone only.* *Restricted to 15 mph (25 km/h) when used with Front Loaders.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect Tractor delivery date.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-1,744.00

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		MECHANICAL FRONT WEHEEL DRIVE (MFWD) AXLE **Eight Position Steel MFWD Wheels with:**	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 42 Size Tires (59 In./1498 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with any A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
6106		320/85R38 In. 143A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect Tractor delivery date.*	832.00
6107		380/85R34 In. 137A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	276.00
6108		380/85R34 In. 137A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,813.00
6100		420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	In Base Price
6101		420/90R30 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	620.00
6102		420/90R30 In. 145A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	604.00
6103		420/90R30 In. 142A8 R2 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect Tractor delivery date.*	696.00
6131		480/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	284.00
6119		540/65R30 In. 143A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	2,605.00
6109		600/65R28 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 64 In. or wider tread setting.*	2,348.00
6132		600/65R28 In. 154A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Goodyear.* *For use with 64 In. or wider tread setting.*	2,844.00

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter) Listed Narrowest to Widest *Use with any A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
6200		320/80R42 In. 141A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,358.00
6201		380/80R38 In. 142A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, Michelin or Titan.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	1,360.00
6202		IF 380/80R38 In. 149A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Standard, non-Increased Flexion rear tires.*	2,270.00
6203		420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental or Titan.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	1,304.00
6205		480/70R34 In. 155A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	2,108.00
6217		IF 420/85R34 152A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	2,568.00
6204		480/70R34 In. 143A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	1,236.00
6206		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R2 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,100.00
6207		540/65R34 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	1,312.00
6208		600/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	2,512.00
6214		IF 600/70R30 In. 159A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Firestone.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,451.00
		Eight Position B Speed Rated Steel MFWD Wheels for 31 mph (50 km/h) Transmissions:	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 42 Size Tires (59 In./1498 mm Diameter) Listed Narrowest to Widest *Use with any B Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Rear Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
6111		380/85R34 137B R1 *Available in Goodyear or Firestone.*	276.00

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6123		480/70R30 152B R1W *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	284.00
6113		600/65R28 In. 147B R1W Radial *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *Use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread settings.*	2,856.00
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter) *Use with any B Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 5037.*	
6209		420/85R34 In. 147B R1W Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	2,042.00
6212		600/70R30 In. 152B R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Goodyear* *For use with 70 In. (1780 mm) or wider tread setting.*	2,512.00
6210		540/65R34 In. 148B R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Goodyear.*	1,312.00
6215		IF 600/70R30 In. 159B R1W Increased Flexion Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,451.00
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES	
		If only one brand is available in any tire code, the Tire Preference Code 5999 must be chosen below to avoid extra charges. You will still get the one brand stated in the tire code description.	
5999		No Brand Preference *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	No Charge
5901		Firestone Brand Only	600.00
5902		Goodyear Brand Only	600.00
5903		Michelin Brand Only	1,000.00
5904		Mitas/Continental Brand Only *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	600.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUALS, LABELS AND COMMANDCENTER	
0409		English	In Base Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
0413		French	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This new option will provide your customer with more flexibility to schedule their Gold Key Experience Tour of a product similar to their purchase. Customers can choose a date that fits their schedule and allows them to arrange travel in advance. This experience will provide your customer with the same irreplaceable opportunity of a personal tour of our World Class facility, with the exception of seeing their machine on the day of their tour. This tour will be scheduled in advance with your customer#s input and will occur during an eight week period (4 weeks prior to or 4 weeks after the machine#s expected warehouse date). There is more availability and flexibility for this option to accommodate your customer#s needs. Upon selection of this option, the factory will contact you to schedule a tour date.*	No Charge
		Operator Station and Electrical:	
8242		Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	880.00
8725		Rotary Beacon Light *Required to add Rotary Beacon Light to Standard Lighting Package.*	332.00
8227		Outside Mirrors, Telescoping, Heated, Electrically Adjustable, RH and LH *Required to upgrade from Right and Left Hand Manual Adjust Mirrors.*	957.00
8228		Outside Mirrors, Telescoping, Heated, Electrically Adjustable, RH and LH *Required to upgrade from RH and LH Electrically Adjusting Mirrors.*	532.00
8782		Backup Alarm	176.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band (2-Way) Radio	127.00
8288		Foot Operated Speed Control	297.00
8720		Loader and Driving Light Package *Provides two road lights mounted higher on the cab posts for use when front mounted equipment obstruct grill mounted front lights.*	206.00
8210		Leather Trim *Includes heated leather seat, leather wrapped steering wheel and rear window decal.*	1,623.00
		Chassis:	
8010		Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire width.* *Code 8010 or 8011 is required for 50km/h (31mph) Tractors.* *Not compatible with Code 8011.*	1,233.00
8011		Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire width.* *Not compatible with Code 8010.* *If Code 8910 Loader Ready is selected the fenders will be fixed and loader compatible.* *Code 8010 or 8011 is required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Tractors.*	1,233.00
8020		Fenders, Full Coverage Rear - 100 In. (2.55 m) Width *Includes hitch control switch on both fenders.*	1,349.00
8021		Fender, Extra Width Rear Extensions - 108 In. (2.75 M) Width *Provides coverage for up to 800 mm section width tires.* *Not compatible with Code 8020.*	1,599.00

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
8291		Left Hand Step Mud Guard *In base on Tractors with Group 49 Rear Tires.* *Option on Tractors with Group 47 and Group 48 Rear Tires.*	96.00
8910		Loader Ready Three Function Electronic - Independent Control Valve *Includes: 3-Function Electronic Joystick with activated speed shifting buttons (Activated Speed Shifting Buttons not available with IVT Transmissions), 6-Hydraulic hoses from mid-mount Tractor valve to attached single point half coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard (Requires front weight support).* *Not compatible with Mid Mount SCV's or Front Hitch.* *If fenders are desired please select Code 8011 which will be Fixed Front Fenders compatible with Loaders.* *Does not include right side convenience step.*	7,265.00
8751		Trailer Brake, Dual Line Air *Includes compressor, tank, control valve, and couplers.* *Not compatible with Code 8756 or 8752.* *For dual line air and hydraulic brakes, order Code 8752.* *Code 8751, 8756, or 8752 is required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Tractors.*	5,066.00
8756		Trailer Brake, Hydraulic *Includes rear tractor line coupler.* *Not compatible with Code 8751 or 8752.* *For dual line air and hydraulic brakes, order Code 8752.* *Code 8751, 8756, or 8752 is required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Tractors.*	542.00
8752		Trailer Brakes, Dual Line Air and Hydraulic *Includes Code 8751 and 8756.* *Code 8751, 8756, or 8752 is required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Tractors.*	5,609.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
8433		Less Drawbar *Requires Code 4311, 4313, 4314, or 4315.*	-160.00
8428		Hydraulic Rear Center Link *Requires Code 8020.*	1,107.00
841G		Front Hitch Ready *Includes a front casting that will accommodate but does not include a Front Hitch and Front PTO.* *Includes 1 set of Hydraulic Oil lines to connect the Front Hitch and Mid-Mount SCV on a Pivot Beam Axle and 3 sets of Hydraulic Lines on TLS front axles.* *Not compatible with 8407, 8408, 8410, 8409, 8411.*	2,535.00
8407		Deluxe Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Less Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes Zero Front Auxiliary Couplers *Not compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, or 834M.* *Requires Code 841K or 841L.* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 1 Mid-Mount SCV for hitch raise and lower.*	3,903.00

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
8408		Deluxe Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Less Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes One Front Auxiliary Coupler *Not compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, and 834M* *Requires Code 841K or 841L.* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 2 Mid-Mount SCV's; Hitch Raise and Lower, 1 Aux Coupler.*	5,032.00
8410		Deluxe Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Less Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes Two Front Auxiliary Couplers *Not compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, and 834M* *Requires Code 841K or 841L.* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 3 Mid-Mount SCV's; Hitch Raise and Lower, 2 Aux Couplers.*	6,161.00
8409		Premium Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Includes Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes One Front Auxiliary Coupler *Not Compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, and 834M* *Requires Code 841k or 841L* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 2 Mid-Mount SCV's; Hitch Raise and Lower, 1 Aux Coupler.*	5,973.00
8411		Premium Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Includes Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes Two Front Auxiliary Couplers *Not compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, and 834M.* *Requires Code 841k or 841L.* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 3 Mid-Mount SCV's; Hitch Raise and Lower, 2 Aux Couplers.*	7,102.00
841K		Auxilary CommandArm Mounted SCV Controls *Highly recommended when Codes 8407, 8408, 8409, 8410, or 8411 are selected with Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065.*	1,154.00
841L		Joystick Control *Required when Codes 8407, 8408, 8409, 8410, or 8411 are selected with Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, or 2064.*	1,166.00
8435		Drawbar Clevis, Cat. 3 with 1.5 In. (38 mm) Pin *Requires Code 4320.*	231.00
		Hydraulics:	
832G		Auxiliary Hydraulic Connections *Includes (2) motor return 1/2" couplers, (1) flat face sump 3/8" coupler, (1) 1/2" power beyond pressure, (1) load sense 1/4" coupler.*	840.00

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
834B		Mid-Mount EH Valve Stack with 2-Function Paddle Pot Control *Provides two additional SCVs .* *Float position included on all Mid-Mount valves.* *Includes two sets of Mid-Mount valve couplers.* *Not compatible with Front Hitch or Loader Ready Package.* *Not compatible with AutoQuad or PowrQuad Transmissions.*	2,437.00
834C		Mid-Mount EH Valve Stack with 2-Function Joystick Control *Provides two additional SCVs.* *Float position capable on only 1 Mid-Mount valve.* *Includes two sets of Mid-Mount valve couplers.* *Not compatible with Front Hitch or Loader Ready Package.*	3,190.00
834L		Mid-Mount EH Valve Stack with 3-Function Paddle Pot Control *Provides three additional SCVs.* *Float position included on all Mid-Mount valves.* *Includes three sets of Mid-Mount valve couplers.* *Not compatible with Front Hitch or Loader Ready Package.* *Not compatible with 6 Rear SCV's.* *Not compatible with AutoQuad or PowrQuad Transmissions*	3,566.00
834M		Mid-Mount EH Valve Stack with 3-Function Joystick Control *Provides Three Additional SCVs* *Float position capable on only 1 Mid-Mount valve.* *Includes three sets of Mid-Mount valve couplers.* *Not compatible with Front Hitch or Loader Ready Package.* *Not compatible with 6 Rear SCV's.*	4,319.00
		Front PTO:	
8380		PTO, Independent Front with 1-3/8 In. 21-Spline, 1000rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 2) *Requires Code 8407, 8408, 8409, 8410, 8411.*	7,268.00
8381		PTO, Independent Front with 1-3/4 In. 20-Spline, 1000rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 3) *Requires Code 8407, 8408, 8409, 8410, 8411.*	7,268.00
		Engine:	
8302		Heater, Engine Block 110V	53.00
8304		Heater, Cold Weather Auxiliary Package, 110V *Includes Ground Fault Interrupter, Engine Block Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (Transmission Heater is only available on PQ, AQ, and CQ Transmissions).*	451.00
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *Required with Code 8330, Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine.* *In addition to water separator in base equipment.* *Available as an option with Code 8332 and 8336, iT4/3b Compliant Diesel Engines.*	549.00
8220		Intelligent Power Management *Provides up to an additional 30 Engine hp in non-stationary rear PTO and transport applications.* *Not compatible with Code 8330.*	2,944.00
8330		John Deere PowerTech 6.8 L (414 cu. In.) 6 Cyl/ Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine	-9,091.00

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
8332		John Deere PowerTech PSX 6.8 L (414 cu. In.) 6 Cyl iT4/Stage 3b Compliant Diesel Engine	Same Price
		Quik-Tatch Weights:	
8955		Weight, Front Support - Less Weights	314.00
8956		Weight, Front Support with Four Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	795.00
8957		Weight, Front Support with Eight Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	1,327.00
8958		Weight, Front Support with Twelve Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	1,862.00
8959		Weight, Front Support with Sixteen Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	2,397.00
8962		Weight, Front Support with Twenty Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	3,055.00
8963		Weight, Front Support with Twenty Four Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	3,467.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Wheels (Steel): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8970		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights	1,720.00
8971		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and Two Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights *Minimum tread setting may be restricted due to tire size selected. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.* *Not compatible with 5010 or 5093.*	2,928.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside Drive Wheels (Steel): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8972		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights *Not compatible with duals or Code 5090.*	1,720.00
8973		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and Two Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights *Not compatible with duals or Code 5090.*	2,928.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Drive Wheels (Cast) *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8974		One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg)	1,208.00
8975		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights	1,720.00

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
8976		Two Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) *Minimum tread setting may be restricted due to tire size selected. Refer to sales manual for additional information.* *Not available from factory with 520 section width tires or narrower.*	2,416.00
8977		One Pair 1400 Lb. (635 kg) *Requires Code 3902 and tires with load rating above 151 Load Index.*	3,460.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside Drive Wheels (Cast): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8978		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights *Not compatible with duals.*	1,720.00
8979		One Pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and Two Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights *Not compatible with duals.*	2,928.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Outer Dual Wheels: *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8980		One Pair 165 Lb. (75 Kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 Kg) Weights	1,720.00
8981		One Pair 165 Lb. (75 Kg) Starter Weights and Two Pair 450 Lb. (205 Kg) Weights *Based on the tire width option ordered, some 450 lb. wheel weights may be shipped on a separate pallet and require dealer installation.*	2,928.00
		1200 kg (2645 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:	
8935		Front Weight Support with 12 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) with One Pair of 205 kg (450 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and no Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights	3,582.00
		2254 kg (4970 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:	
8936		Front Weight Support with 16 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair of 635 kg (1400 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights	6,593.00
		3832 kg (8449 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:	
8937		Front Weight Support with 24 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair of 635 kg (1400 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) and Three Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights	10,551.00
		Miscellaneous:	
8785		Chock Block Holder	129.00
878K		Export Tools	378.00
8550		Skid for Duals	130.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Brakes:	
	RE320685	Air Trailer Brake Kit	3,660.00
	RE324753	Air Trailer Brake Kit - AQ/PQ Pump Drive Kit	271.00
	RE320684	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit	610.00
	RE324754	Manifold Trailer Brakes NA	287.00
		Electrical:	
	RE58827	9-Pin Connector Implement Feedback *Required for Touch-Set Depth Control.*	132.00
	RE324685	Battery Disconnect Switch	174.00
	RE322555	Front Implement CAN Communication Connector	125.00
	RE325911	Heater, Cold Weather Auxiliary Package, 110V *Contains block heater and hydraulic pump heater.* *Compatible on 6.8L IVT.*	414.00
	RE325909	Heater, Cold Weather Auxiliary Package, 110V *Contains block heater, transmission heater and hydraulic pump heater.* *Compatible on 6.8L PQ.*	497.00
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE21519	Implement Switch with 10 Ft. Harness	168.00
	RE324687	Mounting Parts for Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Compatible with IVT Transmissions.* *Must order radar separately.*	145.00
	RE324688	Mounting Parts for Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Compatible with PQT Transmissions.* *Must order radar separately.*	176.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278984	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278986	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor - AU	See Parts
	RE278982	Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE337169	Transmission Backup Alarm	295.00
	RE325025	iTech 3/4 Switch *Requires software download. Reference Installation instructions for additional information.*	26.00
		Engine:	
	RE315284	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty *Compatible with 6.8L.* *Also order W54363 and hardware for loader.*	647.00

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Fenders:	
	RE323950	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Kit does not contain fender support rods. Rods are dependent on front tire size. Please reference installation instructions for further information.*	1,356.00
	RE323949	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Kit does not contain fender support rods. Rods are dependent on front tire size. Please reference installation instructions for further information.*	1,356.00
	RE324406	Fenders, Extra Width Rear Fender Extensions	276.00
	RE318606	Fenders, Full Coverage Rear 2.55 meter (100 In. Width)	500.00
		Front Hitch Hydraulic Mid-Mount Valves:	
	RE329076	Front Hitch Valve (100 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with TLS.* *If additional valves are not required, also order (2) RE305393.*	1,943.00
	RE329075	Front Hitch Valve (100 ml.) *Compatible on all IVT Tractors that are front hitch ready without TLS.* *If additional valves are not required, also order (2) RE305393.*	1,943.00
	RE329074	Front Hitch Valve (100 ml.) *Compatible on AQ, PQ, CQ transmissions that are front hitch ready without TLS.* *If additional valves are not required, also order (2) RE305393.*	1,943.00
	RE329078	Second SCV for Front Hitch (140 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with TLS.* *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	1,199.00
	RE329077	Second SCV for Front Hitch (140 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with MFWD.* *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	1,199.00
	RE329080	Third SCV for Front Hitch (140 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with TLS.*	1,199.00
	RE329079	Third SCV for Front Hitch (140 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with MFWD.*	1,199.00
		Guards:	
	RE324072	Guards, Undercarriage Crop Shield *Protects transmission and wiring harness.*	139.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	RE326620	3-in-1 Hitch Rails	1,244.00
	RE326580	Carrier to Ground Engaging, Hitch Conversion Kit *Converts Codes 8407, 8408, 8410 from carrier to ground engaging.*	2,601.00
	RE330569	Drawbar Kit, Cat. 3 High Vertical Load (10,000 Lb. Capacity)	1,202.00
	RE333545	Forced Steering Hitch Kit	1,346.00

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE327692	Front Hitch Chain Hooks	196.00
	RE326447	Front Hitch Ready - Add Carrier Hitch	4,721.00
	RE326450	Front Hitch Ready - Add Ground Engaging Hitch *Converts Code 841G, from front hitch ready to ground engaging.*	5,576.00
	RE326626	Pick-Up Hitch Kit (Long) *For use with Sway Blocks.*	4,571.00
	RE326624	Pick-Up Hitch Kit (Short) *For use with stabilizer.*	4,359.00
	RE330573	Rear Hitch Hydraulic Center Link	1,267.00
	RE180668	Rear Hitch Quik-Coupler (Convertible Cat. 3/3N)	1,529.00
	RE333036	Stabilizer Bracket Shield Hitch Kit	155.00
	RE326622	Wagon Hitch Auto Coupler *Requires RE326620 3-in-1 Hitch Rail Kit.*	1,152.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE327558	4th EH Rear Remote Cylinder Control Valve with Breakaway Couplers	1,445.00
	RE327559	5th EH Rear Remote Cylinder Control Valve with Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmission Codes 1430, 1431, or 1451.* *Included in the CommandArm with CommandQuad and IVT Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553.*	1,445.00
	RE327560	6th EH Rear Remote Cylinder Control Valve with Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmission Codes 1430, 1431, or 1451.* *Included in the CommandArm with CommandQuad and IVT Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553.*	1,909.00
	RE315307	Auxiliary Hydraulic Reservoir	883.00
	RE327561	Hydraulic Motor Return Kit with Case Drain	164.00
	RE300468	Hydraulic Motor Return Kit without Case Drain *For case drain, order case drain kit separately.*	106.00
	RE328941	Implement Single Lever Control Lift Assist Kit	84.00
	RE333857	Mid-Mount EHCV 2 or 3 Function EH Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for RH Armrest	1,760.00
	RE333856	Mid-Mount EHCV 2 or 3 Function EH Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for RH Armrest with Speed Shifting	2,277.00
	RE333854	Mid-Mount EHSCV 2 or 3 Function EH Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for Command Arm with Speed Shifting	2,795.00
	RE300467	Power Beyond Coupler Kit	436.00

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AR272536	Rear EHSCV Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for CommandArm	1,563.00
		Lighting:	
	RE334683	Auxiliary Driving / Loader Light Kit	227.00
	RE334627	Front HID Light Kit	1,788.00
	RE326320	Lights, Two Roof-Mounted 65W Halogen Front Flood Lights	140.00
	RE334623	Rotary Beacon Light Kit	382.00
		Loader Auxiliary Mid-Mount Valves:	
	RE329083	First & Second Remote (100 ml.) w/ AQ, PQ, CQ, without TLS *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	2,534.00
	RE329084	First & Second Remote (100 ml.) with AutoPowr / IVT, without TLS *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	2,534.00
	RE329085	First & Second Remote (100 ml.) with TLS *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	2,069.00
	RE329086	Third Remote (140 ml.) *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	1,137.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67016	3-Pin Adaptor for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE275532	Ash Tray	See Parts
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE323407	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit	594.00
	RE293499	External Mirrors, Electrically Telescoping and Heated Mirror Heads	1,696.00
	RE323405	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH	265.00
	RE321017	Foot-Operated Speed Control	125.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets	See Parts
	RE321103	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	736.00

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE321102	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Excludes speakers, mounting hardware and antenna.* *Radio is not satellite ready.*	434.00
	RE321109	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband	849.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit	295.00
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE326509	Step Kit, Right Hand Step	362.00
	RE324084	Step Mud Guard, LH	106.00
	RE261504	Sun Shade, Front Pull Down	See Parts
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		PTO:	
	RE326849	Front PTO Common Mounting Parts *Also order R325433 for 9.0L or R325432 for 6.8L.*	1,141.00
	RE302017	Independent Front PTO with 1-3/4 In. 20-Spline, 1000 RPM Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 3)	See Parts
	RE323421	Independent Front PTO with 1-3/8 In. 21-Spline, 1000 RPM Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 2)	See Parts
	RE302014	Independent Front PTO with 1-3/8 In. 6-Spline, 1000 RPM Counter Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 1)	See Parts
		SCV Parts:	
	RE331560	Paddle Pot Pod, Common Parts *Only compatible on Tractors with CommandARM. Order single paddle potentiometer separately.* *See instructions RE331562 for more information.*	95.00
	RE331559	Single Paddle Potentiometer *Order decals and levers separately.* *See instructions RE331561 for more information.*	See Parts
		Software Downloads:	
	RE298885	Intelligent Power Management *Provides up to an additional 30 Engine hp for non-stationary rear PTO and transport applications.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.* *See Ag Sales Manual for ground speed specifications.*	See Parts

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE305729	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Croatian, Serbian, Slovenian, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305727	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Danish, Swedish, Finish, Norwegian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305726	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Estonian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Polish, Russian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305725	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, French, Dutch, Icelandic, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305730	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Greek, Turkish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305731	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305728	Language Group for CommandCenter on IVT/AutoPowr Tractors - English, Hungarian, Czech, Slovak, Romanian, Bulgarian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	BPF10312	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - AutoFarm/Novariant *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10313	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Hemisphere/Outback *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10311	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Raven *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10363	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Trimble *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00

7200R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Weights:	
	AL113121	Centerlink Kit for Hitch Mounting 900 or 1150 kg Large Weights	207.00
	RE326583	Front Hitch Ready Weight Support	774.00
	R288797	Standard Front Weight Support	375.00
	AL172542	Weight, 1150 kg Large Front Mounted	3,585.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R167151	Weight, Inner Wheel, 1400 Lb.	1,903.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg)	282.00
	RFR207782	Weight, Wheel, 1800 Lb. (4 - 450 Lb., R207782 Weights)	2,658.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb.	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension *For use with standard duty 6 bolt wheel hubs.*	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension *For use with standard duty 6 bolt wheel hubs.*	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension *For use with standard duty 6 bolt wheel hubs.*	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension *For use with standard duty 6 bolt wheel hubs.*	685.00
	RE267658	Three Meter Front Wheel Spacer *Not compatible with Tractors equipped with front brakes.*	3,063.00

7215R Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE: Interim Tier 4/3b Emissions Compliant
John Deere PowerTech PSX Diesel
In-line 6-Cylinder Wet-Sleeve
with High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
Fuel System and 24 Valve Head
6.8 L (414 Cu. In.) Displacement
215 Engine hp 97/68/EC @ Rated Speed
178 SAE PTO hp @ Rated Speed
Air to Air Intercooled
Automatic Shutdown System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
and Dirt Aspiration System
Tilt Hood Enclosure with Side Panels
Viscous Fan
Electric Fuel Shutoff
Electric Thermal Assist Starting Aid
Coolant Conditioner Additive
Coolant Recovery System
Fuel Filter and Pre-Filter
Fuel Water Separator with Sensor
Self Priming and Bleeding Electronic Fuel Pump
503 L (133 US Gal.) Fuel Tank
B2 Biodiesel from the Factory
Lockable Fuel Cap
Engine Oil Filter
Electronic Injection and Governor Control

TRANSMISSION:
40k (25mph) AutoQuad PLUS Eco with
20 Forward/20 Reverse Speeds and Left Hand
Reverser
Reduced engine rpm's at max transport speed
Perma-Clutch II (Hydraulically Engaged
Wet-Disk Clutch)
Speed Matching
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES DIFFERENTIAL:
Load-Sensing Hydraulic Power Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Tilt/Telescoping Memory Steering Wheel
Hydraulically-Engaged Rear Differential
Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure and Flow Compensating Axial
Piston Pump
32 GPM (121 L/min) Pump Output
32 GPM (121 L/min) Flow @ One SCV
85L of Take Out Oil
Three Electrohydraulic Remote Selective
Control Valves with Push/Pull
ISO Breakaway Couplers and
High Pressure Relief Levers

REAR PTO:
Independent 1000 RPM, 45 mm
(1-3/4 In.) 20 Spline
PTO Safety Start System
Seat-Activated PTO Warning
Adjustable Engagement Modulation

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electrohydraulic Hitch with Transport
Lock and External Remote Control Switch
Dual Cylinder Rear Hitch
3-Point (Category 3/3N) Hitch
Fixed Length Draft Links Arms
Category 3 Adjustable Drawbar
Secondary Implement Chain Support
Sway Blocks with
Tapered Wedge Adjustment
Hitch Dampening
Center Link Adjustment Handle

INSTRUMENTATION:
Corner Post Digital Instrument Panel includes:
Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
Fuel Level Gauge with
Low Fuel Warning Signal
Engine RPM Indicator
Status Indicators for MFWD
Differential Lock
Rear PTO Speed
CommandCenter Display includes:
GreenStar 3 Application Capability
Video Capability with Tractor Function
Activated Triggers
AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro
Activations Required
Access Manager
Universal Performance Monitor
Display Function Definable by Operator
% Slip
Ground Speed
PTO Speed
Engine Hours
Hydraulic Settings
Hitch Settings
Hitch Slip Command
Productivity
Efficiency
Area
Adjustable PTO Modulation
Implement Width
Service Hours
Voltage
Fuel Consumption Rate
Temperatures
Time of Day
Ambient Temperature
Set and Adjust Time and Flow of
Individual Selective Control Valves
ITEC Tractor and Implement Function Control

Languages:
For a complete list of languages refer to the
Ag Sales Manual

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Deluxe CommandView II Cab
Tilt/Telescoping Memory Steering Wheel
Comfort Command Seat with
Air Suspension, Swivel
Fore-Aft Lateral Attenuation
Lumbar Support
Backrest Adjustment
Integrated CommandCenter Display
Swing-Out Rear Window (30 Degrees)
Tinted Glass
Air Conditioner and Heater
Two Speed and Intermittent Front Wiper
and Rear Wiper
Front and Rear Windshield Washer
Pull Down Front Sun Visor
Rear Under Seat Storage
Folding Instructional Seat
Left Hand Storage
Right and Left Outside Mirrors
Radio and Speakers
Inside Cab Mounted Rear View Mirror
Passive Noise Reduction System
Backlit Right Hand Console Controls
with Adjustable Brightness

ELECTRICAL:
Key Engine Shutoff
12V Electrical System
Two 925 CCA 12V Batteries
Two 12V Electrical Convenience Outlet
Two 12V Electrical 3-Pin Outlet
with Adapter

7215R Tractor

Continued

Battery Boost Terminal
200 Amp Alternator
SmartCircuit Current Load Monitoring System with Fuse Panel
7-Terminal Rear Implement Electrical Outlet Socket
Integrated ISO Radar Connector
StarFire ITC or Radar Speed Input Harness
ServiceADVISOR Data Port

LIGHTS:
Six Front Grill Mounted Lights
Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights
Two Rear Fender Flood Lights
Extremity, Brake, Turning, and Hazard Lights

AXLE, WHEELS AND TIRES:
1150 MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential and Driveline Shield
Rear Axle and Wheels and Tires

AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS:
Integrated Plug-In for GreenStar Display
Deluxe StarFire Receiver Bracket
GreenStar Ready harness with Implement Circuit Gateway and Integrated GreenStar Display Plug-In Connector (ISO 11783 Compatible)
AutoTrac Ready Components: Wiring, SSU, Front Wheel-Angle Sensor and Electro-Hydraulic Steering Valve
Right Side Convenience Step

MISCELLANEOUS:
Horn
PTO Master Shield
Tool Box
Operator's Manual

**Cold Cranking Amperes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa

7610RW	7215R Tractor	177,496.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.

North America

0184	Canada *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8332 Stage 3b/IT-4 Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	1,209.00

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0185		Costa Rica *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2050 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0189		El Salvador *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2050 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0191		Guatemala *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2050 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0193		Honduras *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2050 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0195		Mexico *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2050 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0196		Nicaragua *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2050 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8332 Stage 3b/IT-4 Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	1,209.00
		AFRICA	
0016		Egypt *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Reciever, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0029		Libya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Reciever, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0035		Morocco *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Reciever, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0036		Mozambique *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0054		Zambia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5In. (3012mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
		ASIA	
0078		Israel *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Requires Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Reciever.* *Requires Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation.* *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8332 Stage 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 5045 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 100.4 In. (2550 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5109 620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial Single Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6104 480/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0090		Mongolia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0083		Korea, Republic of *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Requires Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Reciever.* *Requires Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation.* *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0098		Saudi Arabia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Requires Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Reciever.* *Requires Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation.* *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033- 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5045 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 100.4 In. (2550 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5103 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Single Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0102		Taiwan *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Reciever, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5045 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 100.4 In. (2550 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5103 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Single Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
		South America	
0210		Argentina *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0213		Chile *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0214		Colombia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmissioin Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0215		Ecuador *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0217		Paraguay *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0218		Peru *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0220		Uruguay *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0500		No Package *Order one Code from each box in the Price Pages.*	In Base Price
0510		Command Quad Premium Package *Includes Codes 2061 or 2062, 1823 or 1826, 1500 or 1501, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3240 or 3260.*	-500.00

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...	
0511		AutoPowr IVT Transmission Premium Package *Includes Codes 2061 or 2062, 1823 or 1826, 1550 or 1551 or 1552 or 1553, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3240 or 3260.*	-1,500.00
0512		iPackage AutoPowr IVT *Includes Codes 2061 or 2062, 1833, 1823 or 1826, 1846 or 1847, 1837 or 1838, 1887 or 1888 or 1889, 1550 or 1551 or 1552 or 1553, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3240 or 3260.*	-2,000.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
2051		CommandView II Cab with RH Console *Includes:* *ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *CommandCenter Display located on RH console.* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls Located in Cab Roof.* *Remote radio controls located on RH console.* *Not Compatible with IVT or CommandQuad Transmissions.* *Folding Instructional Seat.*	-1,114.00
2055		Deluxe CommandView II Cab with RH Console *Includes:* *ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *CommandCenter Display located on RH console.* *Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls Located in Cab Roof.* *Remote radio controls located on RH console* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Manual Adjustment).* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Right Hand Steps.* *Not Compatible with IVT or CommandQuad Transmissions.*	In Base Price
2060		Deluxe CommandView II Cab with RH Console and Active Seat *Includes:* *Active Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support* *CommandCenter Display located on RH console.* *Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls Located in Cab Roof.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Electrically Adjustable).* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Remote radio controls located on RH console.* *Not Compatible with IVT or CommandQuad Transmissions.* *Right Hand Steps.*	2,867.00
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes:* *ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls located in cab roof.* *Not compatible with PowrQuad or AutoQuad transmissions.* *Folding Instructional Seat.*	-1,621.00
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes:*	777.00

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued...	
		ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support. *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display. Remote Radio Controls Located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Manual Adjustment).* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Not Compatible with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions.* *Right Hand Steps.*	
2061		Premium CommandView II Cab with Active Seat *Includes:* *Active Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Electrically Adjustable).* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Not Compatible with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Right Hand Steps.*	3,644.00
2062		Premium CommandView II Cab with Cab Suspension *Includes:* *Cab Suspension* *ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Electrically Adjustable).* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Not Compatible with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions.* *Right Hand Steps.*	4,272.00
		DISPLAY	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1821		GS3 CommandCenter, 7" Color Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.*	In Base Price

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY ...Continued...	
		Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.	
		GS3 CommandCenter is not compatible with video.	
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using Tractor function activated triggers.* *See Parts for available cameras.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	1,260.00
1825		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *Includes GreenStar 3 Display 2630, harness, and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 Display 2630 Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *Note: When a GreenStar 3 Display 2630 is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the cornerpost display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 Display 2630 will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *With a Starfire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.* *GS3 CommandCenter is not compatible with video.*	5,895.00
1826		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display, harness, and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *The GS3 CommandCenter is pre-wired with one video input in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of cab. Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using tractor function activated triggers. In addition, the GreenStar 3 2630 Display has the capability of one video input. Requires camera and harnessing for video capabilities. See Attachments for harnessing at GreenStar Harnesses in the AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for list of compatible cameras.* *When a GreenStar 3 2630 Display is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the cornerpost display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	7,160.00

RECEIVER

StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations:
-SF1 World Solution, a no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.
-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RECEIVER ...Continued...	
		www.StellarSupport.com. *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual for configurations.* *In addition, each StarFire 3000 receiver is capable of utilizing the free Wide Area Augmentation System (WAAS) signal.* *GPS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution or StarFire 3000 SF2 Ready receiver when it is connected to a GreenStar System, or when it has a valid SF2 license or RTK activation being used with a non-Deere system.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1835		Less StarFire 3000 Receiver *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver.*	In Base Price
1837		StarFire 3000 Receiver - SF1 World Solution with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *Ready for use with the StarFire SF1 or WAAS/EGNOS differential correction signal for non-row-crop accuracy. StarFire 3000 receiver can be upgraded to SF2 capabilities.*	2,695.00
1838		StarFire 3000 Position Receiver - SF2 Ready with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *A StarFire 3000 SF2 Ready Receiver requires an SF2 network subscription to obtain SF2 accuracy (+/-4" of accuracy pass to pass within 15 minutes, 95% of the time). The SF2 subscription is available through StellarSupport.com or by calling the AMS Customer Call Center.*	4,695.00

AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS

Other activations sold separately and are available through the AMS prices pages.
GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display.
Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.

When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.

Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display, referencing Tractor COMAR order number.
Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.

Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS ...Continued...	
1845		Less AutoTrac Activation - GS3	In Base Price
1846		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) for AutoTrac functionality.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	3,000.00
1847		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) for AutoTrac functionality.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold seperately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	6,500.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
		Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. *Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine Hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features this includes: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features this includes: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.*	1,200.00

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY ...Continued... *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	
		ACTIVECOMMAND STEERING	
1833		John Deere ActiveCommand Steering (ACS) *Not compatible with Codes 1430, 1431, or 1451.*	3,209.00
1834		Less John Deere ActiveCommand Steering (ACS)	In Base Price
		TRANSMISSION	
1430		PowrQuad PLUS 19 mph (30 km/h) 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser Control *Includes Hand Declutch feature on range lever.* *Requires RH Console Cab.*	-2,225.00
1451		AutoQuad PLUS Eco 25 mph (40 km/h) 20F/20R with Left Hand Reverser Control and Field Cruise *Includes Hand Declutch feature on range lever.* *Requires RH Console Cab.*	In Base Price
1500		CommandQuad Eco 25 mph (40 km/h) 20F/20R with Left Hand Reverser Control and Efficiency Manager *Requires CommandARM Cab.*	4,018.00
1501		CommandQuad Eco 31 mph (50 km/h) 20F/20R with Left Hand Reverser Control and Efficiency Manager *Requires CommandARM Cab.* *Requires Air or Hydraulic trailer brakes, TLS Plus with front brakes, front fenders.* *Requires Symbol B (31 mph) Front and Rear Tires, ordered from the tire section in this price list.*	4,018.00
1550		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 25 mph (40 km/h) with Right Hand Reverser Control and Field Cruise *Requires CommandARM Cab.* *Not compatible with Code 6020.*	8,700.00
1551		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 25 mph (40 km/h) with Left Hand Reverser Control and Field Cruise *Requires CommandARM Cab.* *Not compatible with Code 6020.*	9,217.00
1553		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 31 mph (50 km/h) with Right Hand Reverser Control and Field Cruise *Requires Air or Hydraulic trailer brakes, TLS Plus with front brakes, front fenders.* *Requires Symbol B (31 mph/50K) Front and Rear Tires, ordered from the tire section in this price list.* *Not compatible with Code 6020.*	8,700.00
1552		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 31 mph (50 km/h) with Left Hand Reverser Control and Field Cruise *Requires Air or Hydraulic trailer brakes, TLS Plus with front brakes, front fenders.* *Requires Symbol B (31 mph) Front and Rear Tires, ordered from the tire section in this price list.* *Not compatible with Code 6020.*	9,217.00
		LIGHTS	

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LIGHTS ...Continued...	
7200		Standard Lighting *Six Front Grill Mounted Lights: Two 65 W Low Beam Driving Lights, two 65 W High Beam Driving Lights and two Front Corner Facing Halogen Work Lights.* *Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two Rear and four Side Facing 65 W Flood lights and four Corner Facing Amber Lights.* *Two Rear Fender Mounted Flood Lights and two Rear Turn Signal and Brake Lights.* *Two Folding Extremity Lights.*	In Base Price
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard Lights plus two adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights, two front belt-line work lights, and rotary beacon light.*	789.00
7202		Premium Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lights, and additionally in the front grill screen, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light and one 65W halogen flood light are added. Two rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio, Less Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for radio and speakers.*	-673.00
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Remote Controls. Auxiliary Input Jack located on front of Radio. Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	In Base Price
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls.* *USB port on front of radio face.* *Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face.* *BlueTooth capable including microphone. Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter.* *XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required).* *Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.* *Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.*	345.00
2662		Premium Radio Package *For Non U.S. and Canada Markets only: AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls.* *Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio.* *BlueTooth capable including microphone. Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter.* *Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.*	242.00
		REMOTE SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
3331		Three Deluxe Rear Remote Selective Control Valves with Electro-Hyraulic Controls, Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *EHSCVs are mounted on right hand console with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions (Codes 1430, 1431 or 1451), and included in the CommandARM with CommandQuad and IVT (Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553).*	In Base Price
3341		Four Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *EHSCVs are mounted on right hand console with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions (Codes 1430, 1431 or 1451), and included in the CommandARM with CommandQuad and IVT (Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553).*	1,875.00

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REMOTE SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES ...Continued...	
3351		Five Deluxe Rear Remote Selective Control Valves with Electro-Hydraulic Controls, Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *Not compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions (Codes 1430, 1431 or 1451).* *Included in the CommandARM with CommandQuad and IVT (Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553).*	3,752.00
3361		Six Deluxe Rear Remote Selective Control Valves with Electro-Hydraulic Controls, Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *Not compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions (Codes 1430, 1431 or 1451).* *Included in the CommandARM with CommandQuad and IVT (Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553).* *Requires Option Code 841K.* *Not Compatible with Option Codes 8910, 8410, 8411, 834L, and 834M.*	5,627.00
		REAR POWER TAKE OFF	
3810		1-3/4 In. (45mm) 1000 rpm PTO (20 Spline) *Option is never compatible with 1-3/8 In. (35mm) 540 (6 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) rpm PTO.*	In Base Price
3820		1-3/4 In. (45mm) 1000 rpm PTO (20 Spline), 1-3/8 In. (35mm) 540 (6 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) rpm PTO with Shifting at the rear of the Tractor	1,510.00
3830		1-3/8 In. (35mm) 540 Economy rpm (6 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) Economy rpm PTO, 1-3/4 In. (45mm) 1000 (20 Spline) / 1000 (20 Spline) Economy rpm PTO, Electronicly Shiftable in Cab, One-Piece Reversible 1-3/8 In. Shaft and Single Side 1-3/4 Shaft *Economy speed at 1730 engine rpm.*	2,360.00
3831		1-3/8 In. (35mm) 540 (6 Spline) / 540 (6 Spline) Economy rpm / 1000 (21 Spline) rpm PTO, 1-3/4 In.(45mm) 1000 (20 Spline) rpm PTO, Electronicly Shiftable in Cab, One-Piece Reversible 1-3/8 In. Shaft and Single Side 1-3/4 Shaft *Economy speed at 1730 engine rpm.*	2,360.00
		DRAWBAR AND TRAILER HITCH	
4320		Category 3 Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin *Does not include clevis. For clevis, order Code 8435.*	In Base Price
4323		Category 3 Drawbar, High Vertical Load (10,000 Lb. Capacity) with Clevis and 1.50 In. (38 mm) Pin	1,019.00
		HITCH, COUPLER, AND STABILIZER	
4000		Less 3-Point Hitch *Requires Code 3331.*	-5,390.00
4033		12,000 Lb. Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler *Includes solid, non-adjustable draft links and sway blocks.*	In Base Price
4034		15,200 Lb. Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler *Includes solid, non-adjustable draft links and sway blocks.*	1,217.00
		HYDRAULIC PUMP	
3230		32 gpm / 121 L/Min. Hydraulic Pump (45cc)	In Base Price

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC PUMP ...Continued...	
3240		43 gpm / 163 L/Min. Hydraulic Pump (63cc)	899.00
3260		59 gpm / 223 L/Min. Hydraulic Pump (85cc)	2,062.00
		REAR AXLES	
5045		3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 100.4 In. (2550 mm) Length *Not compatible with duals.*	-319.00
5047		3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 110.5 In. (2808 mm) Length *Requires Code 873A.*	-157.00
5049		3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length	In Base Price
		WHEELS AND HUBS	
5090		Steel Wheels and Cast Hubs *Requires Code 5045, 5047, 5049.*	In Base Price
5091		Cast Wheels with Single Taper Hubs *Requires Code 5045, 5047, 5049, 5059, 5061.*	260.00
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations)	
		The models will be installed as listed. The company reserves the right to substitute another model without written notice. *For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual or individual tire manufacturer's handbook.* *Some tire sizes and/or brands are excluded from manufacturer warranty when used in specialty applications (e.g. use on Scraper Tractors). Please refer to the tire manufacturer's handbook for specific warranty guidelines.* *Overloading of tires is prohibited.*	
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES FOR 40 km/h TRANSMISSIONS:	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Size Tires (77 In./1955 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles to Duals** *For MFWD, use with any A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 42 Front Tire with same brand preference.* *For tractors equipped with heavy ballast, duals are recommended to avoid overloading tires.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is Permitted.*	
5100		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-8,016.00
5500		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	2,284.00
5101		380/90R50 In. 151A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-9,374.00

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations) ...Continued...	
5501		380/90R50 In. 151A8 R1W Radial Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-432.00
5102		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-7,834.00
5502		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6103.*	2,648.00
5103		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-9,158.00
5503		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	In Base Price
5104		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-7,499.00
5504		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	2,735.00
5105		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-9,222.00
5505		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-128.00
5106		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, or Michelin.*	-7,914.00
5506		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, or Michelin.*	2,488.00
5108		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-7,286.00
5508		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R2 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,744.00
5509		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	5,560.00
5123		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	-6,378.00
5132		650/65R42 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-5,223.00

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations) ...Continued...	
5124		650/65R42 In. 170A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-5,144.00
5110		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	-5,066.00
5117		IF 710/70R38 178A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-4,462.00
5510		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	8,184.00
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tires (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles to Duals** *Use with any A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Front Tire with same brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
5200		380/90R54 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-7,658.00
5600		380/90R54 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.*	3,000.00
5201		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, Titan or Michelin.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	-7,642.00
5601		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, Michelin or Titan.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	3,032.00
5202		IF 480/80R50 166A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-5,838.00
5602		IF 480/80R50 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	6,640.00
5203		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental avaialbe in US and Canada only.*	-7,848.00
5603		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, Mitas/Continental, or Goodyear.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	2,620.00

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations) ...Continued...	
5204		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6206.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-7,600.00
5604		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible Front Tire Code 6206.*	3,116.00
5205		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-5,976.00
5605		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	6,364.00
5222		650/85R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Trelleborg, Michelin, Goodyear, or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	-5,244.00
5622		650/85R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Michelin, or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	7,828.00
5218		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-2,815.00
5618		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	12,103.00
5206		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-4,714.00
5606		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.*	8,888.00
5207		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Michelin, or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	-4,396.00
5607		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin, Goodyear, or Mitas/Continental.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	9,524.00
5219		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	-2,708.00

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations) ...Continued...	
5619		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin or Firestone.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	12,900.00
5209		800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	-4,120.00
5220		IF 800/70R38 In. 179A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-1,312.00
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES FOR 50 km/h TRANSMISSIONS:	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Size Tires (77 In./1955 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles to Duals** *For use with any B Rated RCI Group 42 Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
5513		480/80R46 In. 158B R1 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	1,016.00
5116		710/70R38 In. 171B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	-4,322.00
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tire (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles to Duals** *Use with any B Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
5610		480/80R50 In. 159B R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	3,876.00
5211		650/85R38 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	-4,738.00
5215		IF 650/85R38 In. 179B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 6215.*	-2,815.00
5213		710/70R42 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-3,577.00
5216		IF 710/70R42 In. 179B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 6215.*	-2,125.00

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations) ...Continued...	
5217		IF 800/70R38 In. 179B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-729.00
		FRONT AXLES	
6043		1150 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Driveline Shield and Limited Slip Differential *Not compatible with Group 44/49 Tires.*	In Base Price
6060		1300 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Triple Link Suspension PLUS (TLS +), Driveline Shield and Limited Slip Differential	8,616.00
6061		1300 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Triple Link Suspension PLUS (TLS+), Driveline Shield, Hydraulic On/Off Differential Lock and Wet Disk Front Brakes *Required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Transmissions (Code 1501, 1552 or 1553).* *Compatible with 19 mph (30 km/h) or 25 mph (40 km/h) Transmissions (Code 1430, 1431, 1451, 1500, 1550, and 1551).*	10,112.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For complete tire and wheel information refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual or individual tire manufacturer's handbook. *For loader compatibility information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual.* *Some tire sizes and/or brands are excluded from manufacturer warranty when used in specialty applications (e.g. use on scraper tractors).* *Please refer to the tire manufacturer's handbook for specific warranty guidelines.* *Overloading of tires is prohibited.*	
		MECHANICAL FRONT WEHEEL DRIVE (MFWD) AXLE **Eight Position Steel MFWD Wheels with:**	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 42 Size Tires (59 In./1498 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with any A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
6106		320/85R38 In. 143A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect Tractor delivery date.*	832.00
6107		380/85R34 In. 137A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	276.00
6108		380/85R34 In. 137A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,813.00
6100		420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	In Base Price
6101		420/90R30 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	620.00

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6102		420/90R30 In. 145A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	604.00
6103		420/90R30 In. 142A8 R2 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect Tractor delivery date.*	696.00
6131		480/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	284.00
6119		540/65R30 In. 143A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	2,605.00
6109		600/65R28 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 64 In. or wider tread setting.*	2,348.00
6132		600/65R28 In. 154A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Goodyear.* *For use with 64 In. or wider tread setting.*	2,844.00
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with any A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
6200		320/80R42 In. 141A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,358.00
6201		380/80R38 In. 142A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, Michelin or Titan.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	1,360.00
6202		IF 380/80R38 In. 149A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Standard, non-Increased Flexion rear tires.*	2,270.00
6203		420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental or Titan.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	1,304.00
6205		480/70R34 In. 155A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	2,108.00
6217		IF 420/85R34 152A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	2,568.00
6204		480/70R34 In. 143A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	1,236.00

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6206		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R2 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,100.00
6207		540/65R34 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	1,312.00
6208		600/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	2,512.00
6214		IF 600/70R30 In. 159A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Firestone.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,451.00
		Eight Position B Speed Rated Steel MFWD Wheels for 31 mph (50 km/h) Transmissions:	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 42 Size Tires (59 In./1498 mm Diameter) Listed Narrowest to Widest *Use with any B Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Rear Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
6111		380/85R34 137B R1 *Available in Goodyear or Firestone.*	276.00
6123		480/70R30 152B R1W *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	284.00
6113		600/65R28 In. 147B R1W Radial *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *Use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread settings.*	2,856.00
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter) *Use with any B Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 5037.*	
6209		420/85R34 In. 147B R1W Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	2,042.00
6212		600/70R30 In. 152B R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Goodyear* *For use with 70 In. (1780 mm) or wider tread setting.*	2,512.00
6210		540/65R34 In. 148B R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Goodyear.*	1,312.00
6215		IF 600/70R30 In. 159B R1W Increased Flexion Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,451.00

TIRE PREFERENCE CODES

If only one brand is available in any tire code, the Tire Preference Code 5999 must be chosen below to avoid extra charges. You will still get the one brand stated in the tire code

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES ...Continued...	
		description.	
5999		No Brand Preference *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	No Charge
5901		Firestone Brand Only	600.00
5902		Goodyear Brand Only	600.00
5903		Michelin Brand Only	1,000.00
5904		Mitas/Continental Brand Only *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	600.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUALS, LABELS AND COMMANDCENTER	
0409		English	In Base Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
0413		French	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This new option will provide your customer with more flexibility to schedule their Gold Key Experience Tour of a product similar to their purchase. Customers can choose a date that fits their schedule and allows them to arrange travel in advance. This experience will provide your customer with the same irreplaceable opportunity of a personal tour of our World Class facility, with the exception of seeing their machine on the day of their tour. This tour will be scheduled in advance with your customer#s input and will occur during an eight week period (4 weeks prior to or 4 weeks after the machine#s expected warehouse date). There is more availability and flexibility for this option to accommodate your customer#s needs. Upon selection of this option, the factory will contact you to schedule a tour date.*	No Charge
		Operator Station and Electrical:	
8242		Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	880.00
8725		Rotary Beacon Light *Required to add Rotary Beacon Light to Standard Lighting Package.*	332.00
8227		Outside Mirrors, Telescoping, Heated, Electrically Adjustable, RH and LH *Required to upgrade from Right and Left Hand Manual Adjust Mirrors.*	957.00
8228		Outside Mirrors, Telescoping, Heated, Electrically Adjustable, RH and LH *Required to upgrade from RH and LH Electrically Adjusting Mirrors.*	532.00
8782		Backup Alarm	176.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band (2-Way) Radio	127.00
8288		Foot Operated Speed Control	297.00

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
8720		Loader and Driving Light Package *Provides two road lights mounted higher on the cab posts for use when front mounted equipment obstruct grill mounted front lights.*	206.00
8210		Leather Trim *Includes heated leather seat, leather wrapped steering wheel and rear window decal.*	1,623.00
		Chassis:	
8010		Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire width.* *Code 8010 or 8011 is required for 50km/h (31mph) Tractors.* *Not compatible with Code 8011.*	1,233.00
8011		Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire width.* *Not compatible with Code 8010.* *If Code 8910 Loader Ready is selected the fenders will be fixed and loader compatible.* *Code 8010 or 8011 is required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Tractors.*	1,233.00
8020		Fenders, Full Coverage Rear - 100 In. (2.55 m) Width *Includes hitch control switch on both fenders.*	1,349.00
8021		Fender, Extra Width Rear Extensions - 108 In. (2.75 M) Width *Provides coverage for up to 800 mm section width tires.* *Not compatible with Code 8020.*	1,599.00
8291		Left Hand Step Mud Guard *In base on Tractors with Group 49 Rear Tires.* *Option on Tractors with Group 47 and Group 48 Rear Tires.*	96.00
8910		Loader Ready Three Function Electronic - Independent Control Valve *Includes: 3-Function Electronic Joystick with activated speed shifting buttons (Activated Speed Shifting Buttons not available with IVT Transmissions), 6-Hydraulic hoses from mid-mount Tractor valve to attached single point half coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard (Requires front weight support).* *Not compatible with Mid Mount SCV's or Front Hitch.* *If fenders are desired please select Code 8011 which will be Fixed Front Fenders compatible with Loaders.* *Does not include right side convenience step.*	7,265.00
8751		Trailer Brake, Dual Line Air *Includes compressor, tank, control valve, and couplers.* *Not compatible with Code 8756 or 8752.* *For dual line air and hydraulic brakes, order Code 8752.* *Code 8751, 8756, or 8752 is required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Tractors.*	5,066.00
8756		Trailer Brake, Hydraulic *Includes rear tractor line coupler.* *Not compatible with Code 8751 or 8752.* *For dual line air and hydraulic brakes, order Code 8752.* *Code 8751, 8756, or 8752 is required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Tractors.*	542.00
8752		Trailer Brakes, Dual Line Air and Hydraulic *Includes Code 8751 and 8756.* *Code 8751, 8756, or 8752 is required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Tractors.*	5,609.00

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
8433		Less Drawbar *Requires Code 4311, 4313, 4314, or 4315.*	-160.00
8428		Hydraulic Rear Center Link *Requires Code 8020.*	1,107.00
841G		Front Hitch Ready *Includes a front casting that will accommodate but does not include a Front Hitch and Front PTO.* *Includes 1 set of Hydraulic Oil lines to connect the Front Hitch and Mid-Mount SCV on a Pivot Beam Axle and 3 sets of Hydraulic Lines on TLS front axles.* *Not compatible with 8407, 8408, 8410, 8409, 8411.*	2,535.00
8407		Deluxe Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Less Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes Zero Front Auxiliary Couplers *Not compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, or 834M.* *Requires Code 841K or 841L.* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 1 Mid-Mount SCV for hitch raise and lower.*	3,903.00
8408		Deluxe Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Less Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes One Front Auxiliary Coupler *Not compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, and 834M* *Requires Code 841K or 841L.* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 2 Mid-Mount SCV's; Hitch Raise and Lower, 1 Aux Coupler.*	5,032.00
8410		Deluxe Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Less Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes Two Front Auxiliary Couplers *Not compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, and 834M* *Requires Code 841K or 841L.* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 3 Mid-Mount SCV's; Hitch Raise and Lower, 2 Aux Couplers.*	6,161.00
8409		Premium Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Includes Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes One Front Auxiliary Coupler *Not Compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, and 834M* *Requires Code 841k or 841L* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 2 Mid-Mount SCV's; Hitch Raise and Lower, 1 Aux Coupler.*	5,973.00

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
8411		Premium Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Includes Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes Two Front Auxiliary Couplers *Not compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, and 834M.* *Requires Code 841k or 841L.* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 3 Mid-Mount SCV's; Hitch Raise and Lower, 2 Aux Couplers.*	7,102.00
841K		Auxilary CommandArm Mounted SCV Controls *Highly recommended when Codes 8407, 8408, 8409, 8410, or 8411 are selected with Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065.*	1,154.00
841L		Joystick Control *Required when Codes 8407, 8408, 8409, 8410, or 8411 are selected with Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, or 2064.*	1,166.00
8435		Drawbar Clevis, Cat. 3 with 1.5 In. (38 mm) Pin *Requires Code 4320.*	231.00
		Hydraulics:	
832G		Auxiliary Hydraulic Connections *Includes (2) motor return 1/2" couplers, (1) flat face sump 3/8" coupler, (1) 1/2" power beyond pressure, (1) load sense 1/4" coupler.*	840.00
834B		Mid-Mount EH Valve Stack with 2-Function Paddle Pot Control *Provides two additional SCVs .* *Float position included on all Mid-Mount valves.* *Includes two sets of Mid-Mount valve couplers.* *Not compatible with Front Hitch or Loader Ready Package.* *Not compatible with AutoQuad or PowrQuad Transmissions.*	2,437.00
834C		Mid-Mount EH Valve Stack with 2-Function Joystick Control *Provides two additional SCVs.* *Float position capable on only 1 Mid-Mount valve.* *Includes two sets of Mid-Mount valve couplers.* *Not compatible with Front Hitch or Loader Ready Package.*	3,190.00
834L		Mid-Mount EH Valve Stack with 3-Function Paddle Pot Control *Provides three additional SCVs.* *Float position included on all Mid-Mount valves.* *Includes three sets of Mid-Mount valve couplers.* *Not compatible with Front Hitch or Loader Ready Package.* *Not compatible with 6 Rear SCV's.* *Not compatible with AutoQuad or PowrQuad Transmissions*	3,566.00
834M		Mid-Mount EH Valve Stack with 3-Function Joystick Control *Provides Three Additional SCVs* *Float position capable on only 1 Mid-Mount valve.* *Includes three sets of Mid-Mount valve couplers.* *Not compatible with Front Hitch or Loader Ready Package.* *Not compatible with 6 Rear SCV's.*	4,319.00
		Front PTO:	
8380		PTO, Independent Front with 1-3/8 In. 21-Spline, 1000rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 2) *Requires Code 8407, 8408, 8409, 8410, 8411.*	7,268.00

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
8381		PTO, Independent Front with 1-3/4 In. 20-Spline, 1000rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 3) *Requires Code 8407, 8408, 8409, 8410, 8411.*	7,268.00
		Engine:	
8302		Heater, Engine Block 110V	53.00
8304		Heater, Cold Weather Auxiliary Package, 110V *Includes Ground Fault Interrupter, Engine Block Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (Transmission Heater is only available on PQ, AQ, and CQ Transmissions).*	451.00
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *Required with Code 8330, Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine.* *In addition to water separator in base equipment.* *Available as an option with Code 8332 and 8336, iT4/3b Compliant Diesel Engines.*	549.00
8220		Intelligent Power Management *Provides up to an additional 30 Engine hp in non-stationary rear PTO and transport applications.* *Not compatible with Code 8330.*	2,944.00
8330		John Deere PowerTech 6.8 L (414 cu. In.) 6 Cyl/ Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine	-9,091.00
8332		John Deere PowerTech PSX 6.8 L (414 cu. In.) 6 Cyl iT4/Stage 3b Compliant Diesel Engine	Same Price
		Quik-Tatch Weights:	
8955		Weight, Front Support - Less Weights	314.00
8956		Weight, Front Support with Four Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	795.00
8957		Weight, Front Support with Eight Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	1,327.00
8958		Weight, Front Support with Twelve Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	1,862.00
8959		Weight, Front Support with Sixteen Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	2,397.00
8962		Weight, Front Support with Twenty Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	3,055.00
8963		Weight, Front Support with Twenty Four Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	3,467.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Wheels (Steel): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8970		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights	1,720.00

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
8971		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and Two Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights *Minimum tread setting may be restricted due to tire size selected. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.* *Not compatible with 5010 or 5093.*	2,928.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside Drive Wheels (Steel): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8972		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights *Not compatible with duals or Code 5090.*	1,720.00
8973		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and Two Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights *Not compatible with duals or Code 5090.*	2,928.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Drive Wheels (Cast) *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8974		One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg)	1,208.00
8975		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights	1,720.00
8976		Two Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) *Minimum tread setting may be restricted due to tire size selected. Refer to sales manual for additional information.* *Not available from factory with 520 section width tires or narrower.*	2,416.00
8977		One Pair 1400 Lb. (635 kg) *Requires Code 3902 and tires with load rating above 151 Load Index.*	3,460.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside Drive Wheels (Cast): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8978		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights *Not compatible with duals.*	1,720.00
8979		One Pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and Two Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights *Not compatible with duals.*	2,928.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Outer Dual Wheels: *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8980		One Pair 165 Lb. (75 Kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 Kg) Weights	1,720.00
8981		One Pair 165 Lb. (75 Kg) Starter Weights and Two Pair 450 Lb. (205 Kg) Weights *Based on the tire width option ordered, some 450 lb. wheel weights may be shipped on a separate pallet and require dealer installation.*	2,928.00
		1200 kg (2645 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:	
8935		Front Weight Support with 12 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) with One Pair of 205 kg (450 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and no Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights	3,582.00

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
8936		**2254 kg (4970 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:** Front Weight Support with 16 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair of 635 kg (1400 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights	6,593.00
8937		**3832 kg (8449 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:** Front Weight Support with 24 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair of 635 kg (1400 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) and Three Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights	10,551.00
		Miscellaneous:	
8785		Chock Block Holder	129.00
878K		Export Tools	378.00
8550		Skid for Duals	130.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Brakes:	
	RE320685	Air Trailer Brake Kit	3,660.00
	RE324753	Air Trailer Brake Kit - AQ/PQ Pump Drive Kit	271.00
	RE320684	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit	610.00
	RE324754	Manifold Trailer Brakes NA	287.00
		Electrical:	
	RE58827	9-Pin Connector Implement Feedback *Required for Touch-Set Depth Control.*	132.00
	RE324685	Battery Disconnect Switch	174.00
	RE322555	Front Implement CAN Communication Connector	125.00
	RE325911	Heater, Cold Weather Auxiliary Package, 110V *Contains block heater and hydraulic pump heater.* *Compatible on 6.8L IVT.*	414.00
	RE325909	Heater, Cold Weather Auxiliary Package, 110V *Contains block heater, transmission heater and hydraulic pump heater.* *Compatible on 6.8L PQ.*	497.00
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE21519	Implement Switch with 10 Ft. Harness	168.00
	RE324687	Mounting Parts for Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Compatible with IVT Transmissions.* *Must order radar separately.*	145.00

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE324688	Mounting Parts for Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Compatible with PQT Transmissions.* *Must order radar separately.*	176.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278984	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278986	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor - AU	See Parts
	RE278982	Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE337169	Transmission Backup Alarm	295.00
	RE325025	iTech 3/4 Switch *Requires software download. Reference Installation instructions for additional information.*	26.00
		Engine:	
	RE315284	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty *Compatible with 6.8L.* *Also order W54363 and hardware for loader.*	647.00
		Fenders:	
	RE323950	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Kit does not contain fender support rods. Rods are dependent on front tire size. Please reference installation instructions for further information.*	1,356.00
	RE323949	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Kit does not contain fender support rods. Rods are dependent on front tire size. Please reference installation instructions for further information.*	1,356.00
	RE324406	Fenders, Extra Width Rear Fender Extensions	276.00
	RE318606	Fenders, Full Coverage Rear 2.55 meter (100 In. Width)	500.00
		Front Hitch Hydraulic Mid-Mount Valves:	
	RE329076	Front Hitch Valve (100 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with TLS.* *If additional valves are not required, also order (2) RE305393.*	1,943.00
	RE329075	Front Hitch Valve (100 ml.) *Compatible on all IVT Tractors that are front hitch ready without TLS.* *If additional valves are not required, also order (2) RE305393.*	1,943.00
	RE329074	Front Hitch Valve (100 ml.) *Compatible on AQ, PQ, CQ transmissions that are front hitch ready without TLS.* *If additional valves are not required, also order (2) RE305393.*	1,943.00
	RE329078	Second SCV for Front Hitch (140 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with TLS.* *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	1,199.00
	RE329077	Second SCV for Front Hitch (140 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with MFWD.* *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	1,199.00

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE329080	Third SCV for Front Hitch (140 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with TLS.*	1,199.00
	RE329079	Third SCV for Front Hitch (140 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with MFWD.*	1,199.00
		Guards:	
	RE324072	Guards, Undercarriage Crop Shield *Protects transmission and wiring harness.*	139.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	RE326620	3-in-1 Hitch Rails	1,244.00
	RE326580	Carrier to Ground Engaging, Hitch Conversion Kit *Converts Codes 8407, 8408, 8410 from carrier to ground engaging.*	2,601.00
	RE330569	Drawbar Kit, Cat. 3 High Vertical Load (10,000 Lb. Capacity)	1,202.00
	RE333545	Forced Steering Hitch Kit	1,346.00
	RE327692	Front Hitch Chain Hooks	196.00
	RE326447	Front Hitch Ready - Add Carrier Hitch	4,721.00
	RE326450	Front Hitch Ready - Add Ground Engaging Hitch *Converts Code 841G, from front hitch ready to ground engaging.*	5,576.00
	RE326626	Pick-Up Hitch Kit (Long) *For use with Sway Blocks.*	4,571.00
	RE326624	Pick-Up Hitch Kit (Short) *For use with stabilizer.*	4,359.00
	RE330573	Rear Hitch Hydraulic Center Link	1,267.00
	RE180668	Rear Hitch Quik-Coupler (Convertible Cat. 3/3N)	1,529.00
	RE333036	Stabilizer Bracket Shield Hitch Kit	155.00
	RE326622	Wagon Hitch Auto Coupler *Requires RE326620 3-in-1 Hitch Rail Kit.*	1,152.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE327558	4th EH Rear Remote Cylinder Control Valve with Breakaway Couplers	1,445.00
	RE327559	5th EH Rear Remote Cylinder Control Valve with Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmission Codes 1430, 1431, or 1451.* *Included in the CommandArm with CommandQuad and IVT Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553.*	1,445.00

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE327560	6th EH Rear Remote Cylinder Control Valve with Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmission Codes 1430, 1431, or 1451.* *Included in the CommandArm with CommandQuad and IVT Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553.*	1,909.00
	RE315307	Auxiliary Hydraulic Reservoir	883.00
	RE327561	Hydraulic Motor Return Kit with Case Drain	164.00
	RE300468	Hydraulic Motor Return Kit without Case Drain *For case drain, order case drain kit separately.*	106.00
	RE328941	Implement Single Lever Control Lift Assist Kit	84.00
	RE333857	Mid-Mount EHCV 2 or 3 Function EH Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for RH Armrest	1,760.00
	RE333856	Mid-Mount EHCV 2 or 3 Function EH Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for RH Armrest with Speed Shifting	2,277.00
	RE333854	Mid-Mount EHSCV 2 or 3 Function EH Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for Command Arm with Speed Shifting	2,795.00
	RE300467	Power Beyond Coupler Kit	436.00
	AR272536	Rear EHSCV Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for CommandArm	1,563.00
		Lighting:	
	RE334683	Auxiliary Driving / Loader Light Kit	227.00
	RE334627	Front HID Light Kit	1,788.00
	RE326320	Lights, Two Roof-Mounted 65W Halogen Front Flood Lights	140.00
	RE334623	Rotary Beacon Light Kit	382.00
		Loader Auxiliary Mid-Mount Valves:	
	RE329083	First & Second Remote (100 ml.) w/ AQ, PQ, CQ, without TLS *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	2,534.00
	RE329084	First & Second Remote (100 ml.) with AutoPowr / IVT, without TLS *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	2,534.00
	RE329085	First & Second Remote (100 ml.) with TLS *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	2,069.00
	RE329086	Third Remote (140 ml.) *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	1,137.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67016	3-Pin Adaptor for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE275532	Ash Tray	See Parts
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE323407	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit	594.00
	RE293499	External Mirrors, Electrically Telescoping and Heated Mirror Heads	1,696.00
	RE323405	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH	265.00
	RE321017	Foot-Operated Speed Control	125.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets	See Parts
	RE321103	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	736.00
	RE321102	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Excludes speakers, mounting hardware and antenna.* *Radio is not satellite ready.*	434.00
	RE321109	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband	849.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit	295.00
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE326509	Step Kit, Right Hand Step	362.00
	RE324084	Step Mud Guard, LH	106.00
	RE261504	Sun Shade, Front Pull Down	See Parts
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		PTO:	
	RE326849	Front PTO Common Mounting Parts *Also order R325433 for 9.0L or R325432 for 6.8L.*	1,141.00
	RE302017	Independent Front PTO with 1-3/4 In. 20-Spline, 1000 RPM Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 3)	See Parts
	RE323421	Independent Front PTO with 1-3/8 In. 21-Spline, 1000 RPM Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 2)	See Parts

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE302014	Independent Front PTO with 1-3/8 In. 6-Spline, 1000 RPM Counter Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 1)	See Parts
		SCV Parts:	
	RE331560	Paddle Pot Pod, Common Parts *Only compatible on Tractors with CommandARM. Order single paddle potentiometer separately.* *See instructions RE331562 for more information.*	95.00
	RE331559	Single Paddle Potentiometer *Order decals and levers separately.* *See instructions RE331561 for more information.*	See Parts
		Software Downloads:	
	RE298885	Intelligent Power Management *Provides up to an additional 30 Engine hp for non-stationary rear PTO and transport applications.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.* *See Ag Sales Manual for ground speed specifications.*	See Parts
	RE305729	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Croatian, Serbian, Slovenian, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305727	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Danish, Swedish, Finish, Norwegian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305726	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Estonian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Polish, Russian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305725	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, French, Dutch, Icelandic, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305730	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Greek, Turkish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305731	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE305728	Language Group for CommandCenter on IVT/AutoPowr Tractors - English, Hungarian, Czech, Slovak, Romanian, Bulgarian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	BPF10312	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - AutoFarm/Novariant *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10313	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Hemisphere/Outback *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10311	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Raven *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10363	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Trimble *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	AL113121	Centerlink Kit for Hitch Mounting 900 or 1150 kg Large Weights	207.00
	RE326583	Front Hitch Ready Weight Support	774.00
	R288797	Standard Front Weight Support	375.00
	AL172542	Weight, 1150 kg Large Front Mounted	3,585.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R167151	Weight, Inner Wheel, 1400 Lb.	1,903.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg)	282.00
	RFR207782	Weight, Wheel, 1800 Lb. (4 - 450 Lb., R207782 Weights)	2,658.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb.	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension *For use with standard duty 6 bolt wheel hubs.*	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension *For use with standard duty 6 bolt wheel hubs.*	844.00

7215R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension *For use with standard duty 6 bolt wheel hubs.*	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension *For use with standard duty 6 bolt wheel hubs.*	685.00
	RE267658	Three Meter Front Wheel Spacer *Not compatible with Tractors equipped with front brakes.*	3,063.00

7230R Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE: Interim Tier 4/3b Emissions Compliant
John Deere PowerTech PSX Diesel
  In-line 6-Cylinder Wet-Sleeve
  with High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
  Fuel System and 24 Valve Head
9.0 L (549 Cu. In.) Displacement
230 Engine hp 97/68/EC @ Rated Speed
189 SAE PTO hp @ Rated Speed
Air to Air Intercooled
Automatic Shutdown System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
  and Dirt Aspiration System
Tilt Hood Enclosure with Side Panels
Viscous Fan
Electric Fuel Shutoff
Electric Thermal Assist Starting Aid
Coolant Conditioner Additive
Coolant Recovery System
Fuel Filter and Pre-Filter
Fuel Water Separator with Sensor
Self Priming and Bleeding Electronic Fuel Pump
503 L (133 US Gal.) Fuel Tank
B2 Biodiesel from the Factory
Lockable Fuel Cap
Engine Oil Filter
Electronic Injection and Governor Control

TRANSMISSION:
40k (25mph) AutoQuad PLUS Eco with
  20 Forward/20 Reverse Speeds and Left Hand
Reverser
  Reduced engine rpm's at max transport speed
Perma-Clutch II (Hydraulically Engaged
  Wet-Disk Clutch)
Speed Matching
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES DIFFERENTIAL:
Load-Sensing Hydraulic Power Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Tilt/Telescoping Memory Steering Wheel
Hydraulically-Engaged Rear Differential
  Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure and Flow Compensating Axial
  Piston Pump
32 GPM (121 L/min) Pump Output
32 GPM (121 L/min) Flow @ One SCV
85L of Take Out Oil
Three Electrohydraulic Remote Selective
  Control Valves with Push/Pull
  ISO Breakaway Couplers and
  High Pressure Relief Levers

REAR PTO:
Independent 1000 RPM, 45 mm
  (1-3/4 In.) 20 Spline
PTO Safety Start System
Seat-Activated PTO Warning
Adjustable Engagement Modulation

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electrohydraulic Hitch with Transport
  Lock and External Remote Control Switch
Dual Cylinder Rear Hitch
3-Point (Category 3/3N) Hitch
Fixed Length Draft Links Arms
Category 3 Adjustable Drawbar
Secondary Implement Chain Support
Sway Blocks with
  Tapered Wedge Adjustment
Hitch Dampening
Center Link Adjustment Handle

INSTRUMENTATION:
Corner Post Digital Instrument Panel includes:
  Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
  Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
  Fuel Level Gauge with
    Low Fuel Warning Signal
  Engine RPM Indicator
  Status Indicators for MFWD
    Differential Lock
    Rear PTO Speed
CommandCenter Display includes:
  GreenStar 3 Application Capability
  Video Capability with Tractor Function
    Activated Triggers
  AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro
    Activations Required
  Access Manager
  Universal Performance Monitor
  Display Function Definable by Operator
    % Slip
    Ground Speed
    PTO Speed
    Engine Hours
    Hydraulic Settings
    Hitch Settings
    Hitch Slip Command
    Productivity
    Efficiency
    Area
    Adjustable PTO Modulation
    Implement Width
    Service Hours
    Voltage
    Fuel Consumption Rate
    Temperatures
    Time of Day
    Ambient Temperature
  Set and Adjust Time and Flow of
    Individual Selective Control Valves
  ITEC Tractor and Implement Function Control

Languages:
    For a complete list of languages refer to the
    Ag Sales Manual

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Deluxe CommandView II Cab
  Tilt/Telescoping Memory Steering Wheel
  Comfort Command Seat with
    Air Suspension, Swivel
    Fore-Aft Lateral Attenuation
    Lumbar Support
    Backrest Adjustment
  Integrated CommandCenter Display
  Swing-Out Rear Window (30 Degrees)
  Tinted Glass
  Air Conditioner and Heater
  Two Speed and Intermittent Front Wiper
    and Rear Wiper
  Front and Rear Windshield Washer
  Pull Down Front Sun Visor
  Rear Under Seat Storage
  Folding Instructional Seat
  Left Hand Storage
  Right and Left Outside Mirrors
  Radio and Speakers
  Inside Cab Mounted Rear View Mirror
  Passive Noise Reduction System
Backlit Right Hand Console Controls
  with Adjustable Brightness

ELECTRICAL:
Key Engine Shutoff
12V Electrical System
Two 925 CCA 12V Batteries
Two 12V Electrical Convenience Outlet
Two 12V Electrical 3-Pin Outlet
  with Adapter

7230R Tractor

Continued

Battery Boost Terminal
200 Amp Alternator
SmartCircuit Current Load Monitoring System with Fuse Panel
7-Terminal Rear Implement Electrical Outlet Socket
Integrated ISO Radar Connector
StarFire ITC or Radar Speed Input Harness
ServiceADVISOR Data Port

LIGHTS:
Six Front Grill Mounted Lights
Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights
Two Rear Fender Flood Lights
Extremity, Brake, Turning, and Hazard Lights

AXLE, WHEELS AND TIRES:
1300 MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential and Driveline Shield
Rear Axle and Wheels and Tires

AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS:
Integrated Plug-In for GreenStar Display
Deluxe StarFire Receiver Bracket
GreenStar Ready harness with Implement Circuit Gateway and Integrated GreenStar Display Plug-In Connector (ISO 11783 Compatible)
AutoTrac Ready Components: Wiring, SSU, Front Wheel-Angle Sensor and Electro-Hydraulic Steering Valve
Right Side Convenience Step

MISCELLANEOUS:
Horn
PTO Master Shield
Tool Box
Operator's Manual

**Cold Cranking Amperes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa

7620RW	7230R Tractor	185,891.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.

North America

0184	Canada *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage 3b/IT-4 Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	1,209.00

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0185		Costa Rica *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2050 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0189		El Salvador *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2050 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0191		Guatemala *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2050 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0193		Honduras *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2050 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0195		Mexico *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2050 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0196		Nicaragua *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2050 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage 3b/IT-4 Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	1,209.00
		AFRICA	
0016		Egypt *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Reciever, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0029		Libya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Reciever, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0035		Morocco *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Reciever, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0036		Mozambique *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0054		Zambia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5In. (3012mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
		ASIA	
0078		Israel *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Requires Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Reciever,* *Requires Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation.* *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 5045 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 100.4 In. (2550 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5109 620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial Single Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6104 480/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0090		Mongolia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0083		Korea, Republic of *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Requires Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Reciever.* *Requires Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation.* *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0098		Saudi Arabia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Requires Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Reciever.* *Requires Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation.* *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033- 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5045 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 100.4 In. (2550 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5103 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Single Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0102		Taiwan *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Reciever, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443 kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5045 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 100.4 In. (2550 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5103 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Single Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
		South America	
0210		Argentina *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0213		Chile *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0214		Colombia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmissioin Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0215		Ecuador *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0217		Paraguay *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0218		Peru *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0220		Uruguay *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8330 (6.8L) Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Transmission Code 1500, 1550 or 1551.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2055 Deluxe CommandView II Cab w/RH Console.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 5,443kg (12,000 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin.* *Code 5049 3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial Dual Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0500		No Package *Order one Code from each box in the Price Pages.*	In Base Price
0510		Command Quad Premium Package *Includes Codes 2061 or 2062, 1823 or 1826, 1500 or 1501, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3240 or 3260.*	-500.00

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...	
0511		AutoPowr IVT Transmission Premium Package *Includes Codes 2061 or 2062, 1823 or 1826, 1550 or 1551 or 1552 or 1553, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3240 or 3260.*	-1,500.00
0512		iPackage AutoPowr IVT *Includes Codes 2061 or 2062, 1833, 1823 or 1826, 1846 or 1847, 1837 or 1838, 1887 or 1888 or 1889, 1550 or 1551 or 1552 or 1553, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3240 or 3260.*	-2,000.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
2051		CommandView II Cab with RH Console *Includes:* *ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *CommandCenter Display located on RH console.* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls Located in Cab Roof.* *Remote radio controls located on RH console.* *Not Compatible with IVT or CommandQuad Transmissions.* *Folding Instructional Seat.*	-1,114.00
2055		Deluxe CommandView II Cab with RH Console *Includes:* *ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *CommandCenter Display located on RH console.* *Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls Located in Cab Roof.* *Remote radio controls located on RH console* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Manual Adjustment).* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Right Hand Steps.* *Not Compatible with IVT or CommandQuad Transmissions.*	In Base Price
2060		Deluxe CommandView II Cab with RH Console and Active Seat *Includes:* *Active Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support* *CommandCenter Display located on RH console.* *Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls Located in Cab Roof.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Electrically Adjustable).* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Remote radio controls located on RH console.* *Not Compatible with IVT or CommandQuad Transmissions.* *Right Hand Steps.*	2,867.00
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes:* *ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls located in cab roof.* *Not compatible with PowrQuad or AutoQuad transmissions.* *Folding Instructional Seat.*	-1,621.00
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes:*	777.00

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued...	
		ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support. *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display. Remote Radio Controls Located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Manual Adjustment).* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Not Compatible with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions.* *Right Hand Steps.*	
2061		Premium CommandView II Cab with Active Seat *Includes:* *Active Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Electrically Adjustable).* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Not Compatible with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Right Hand Steps.*	3,644.00
2062		Premium CommandView II Cab with Cab Suspension *Includes:* *Cab Suspension* *ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Electrically Adjustable).* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Not Compatible with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions.* *Right Hand Steps.*	4,272.00
		DISPLAY	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1821		GS3 CommandCenter, 7" Color Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.*	In Base Price

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY ...Continued...	
		Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.	
		GS3 CommandCenter is not compatible with video.	
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using Tractor function activated triggers.* *See Parts for available cameras.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	1,260.00
1825		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *Includes GreenStar 3 Display 2630, harness, and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 Display 2630 Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *Note: When a GreenStar 3 Display 2630 is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the cornerpost display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 Display 2630 will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *With a Starfire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.* *GS3 CommandCenter is not compatible with video.*	5,895.00
1826		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display, harness, and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *The GS3 CommandCenter is pre-wired with one video input in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of cab. Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using tractor function activated triggers. In addition, the GreenStar 3 2630 Display has the capability of one video input. Requires camera and harnessing for video capabilities. See Attachments for harnessing at GreenStar Harnesses in the AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for list of compatible cameras.* *When a GreenStar 3 2630 Display is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the cornerpost display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	7,160.00

RECEIVER

StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations:
-SF1 World Solution, a no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.
-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RECEIVER ...Continued...	
		www.StellarSupport.com. *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual for configurations.* *In addition, each StarFire 3000 receiver is capable of utilizing the free Wide Area Augmentation System (WAAS) signal.* *GPS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution or StarFire 3000 SF2 Ready receiver when it is connected to a GreenStar System, or when it has a valid SF2 license or RTK activation being used with a non-Deere system.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1835		Less StarFire 3000 Receiver *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver.*	In Base Price
1837		StarFire 3000 Receiver - SF1 World Solution with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *Ready for use with the StarFire SF1 or WAAS/EGNOS differential correction signal for non-row-crop accuracy. StarFire 3000 receiver can be upgraded to SF2 capabilities.*	2,695.00
1838		StarFire 3000 Position Receiver - SF2 Ready with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *A StarFire 3000 SF2 Ready Receiver requires an SF2 network subscription to obtain SF2 accuracy (+/-4" of accuracy pass to pass within 15 minutes, 95% of the time). The SF2 subscription is available through StellarSupport.com or by calling the AMS Customer Call Center.*	4,695.00

AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS

Other activations sold separately and are available through the AMS prices pages.
GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display.
Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.

When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.

Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display, referencing Tractor COMAR order number.
Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.

Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS ...Continued...	
1845		Less AutoTrac Activation - GS3	In Base Price
1846		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) for AutoTrac functionality.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	3,000.00
1847		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) for AutoTrac functionality.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold seperately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	6,500.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
		Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. *Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine Hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features this includes: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features this includes: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.*	1,200.00

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY ...Continued... *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	
		ACTIVECOMMAND STEERING	
1833		John Deere ActiveCommand Steering (ACS) *Not compatible with Codes 1430, 1431, or 1451.*	3,209.00
1834		Less John Deere ActiveCommand Steering (ACS)	In Base Price
		TRANSMISSION	
1430		PowrQuad PLUS 19 mph (30 km/h) 16F/16R with Left Hand Reverser Control *Includes Hand Declutch feature on range lever.* *Requires RH Console Cab.*	-2,225.00
1451		AutoQuad PLUS Eco 25 mph (40 km/h) 20F/20R with Left Hand Reverser Control and Field Cruise *Includes Hand Declutch feature on range lever.* *Requires RH Console Cab.*	In Base Price
1500		CommandQuad Eco 25 mph (40 km/h) 20F/20R with Left Hand Reverser Control and Efficiency Manager *Requires CommandARM Cab.*	4,018.00
1501		CommandQuad Eco 31 mph (50 km/h) 20F/20R with Left Hand Reverser Control and Efficiency Manager *Requires CommandARM Cab.* *Requires Air or Hydraulic trailer brakes, TLS Plus with front brakes, front fenders.* *Requires Symbol B (31 mph) Front and Rear Tires, ordered from the tire section in this price list.*	4,018.00
1550		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 25 mph (40 km/h) with Right Hand Reverser Control and Field Cruise *Requires CommandARM Cab.* *Not compatible with Code 6020.*	8,700.00
1551		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 25 mph (40 km/h) with Left Hand Reverser Control and Field Cruise *Requires CommandARM Cab.* *Not compatible with Code 6020.*	9,217.00
1553		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 31 mph (50 km/h) with Right Hand Reverser Control and Field Cruise *Requires Air or Hydraulic trailer brakes, TLS Plus with front brakes, front fenders.* *Requires Symbol B (31 mph/50K) Front and Rear Tires, ordered from the tire section in this price list.* *Not compatible with Code 6020.*	8,700.00
1552		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 31 mph (50 km/h) with Left Hand Reverser Control and Field Cruise *Requires Air or Hydraulic trailer brakes, TLS Plus with front brakes, front fenders.* *Requires Symbol B (31 mph) Front and Rear Tires, ordered from the tire section in this price list.* *Not compatible with Code 6020.*	9,217.00
		LIGHTS	

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LIGHTS ...Continued...	
7200		Standard Lighting *Six Front Grill Mounted Lights: Two 65 W Low Beam Driving Lights, two 65 W High Beam Driving Lights and two Front Corner Facing Halogen Work Lights.* *Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two Rear and four Side Facing 65 W Flood lights and four Corner Facing Amber Lights.* *Two Rear Fender Mounted Flood Lights and two Rear Turn Signal and Brake Lights.* *Two Folding Extremity Lights.*	In Base Price
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard Lights plus two adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights, two front belt-line work lights, and rotary beacon light.*	789.00
7202		Premium Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lights, and additionally in the front grill screen, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light and one 65W halogen flood light are added. Two rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio, Less Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for radio and speakers.*	-673.00
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Remote Controls. Auxiliary Input Jack located on front of Radio. Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	In Base Price
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls.* *USB port on front of radio face.* *Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face.* *BlueTooth capable including microphone. Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter.* *XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required).* *Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.* *Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.*	345.00
2662		Premium Radio Package *For Non U.S. and Canada Markets only: AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls.* *Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio.* *BlueTooth capable including microphone. Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter.* *Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.*	242.00
		REMOTE SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
3331		Three Deluxe Rear Remote Selective Control Valves with Electro-Hyraulic Controls, Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *EHSCVs are mounted on right hand console with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions (Codes 1430, 1431 or 1451), and included in the CommandARM with CommandQuad and IVT (Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553).*	In Base Price
3341		Four Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *EHSCVs are mounted on right hand console with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions (Codes 1430, 1431 or 1451), and included in the CommandARM with CommandQuad and IVT (Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553).*	1,875.00

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REMOTE SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES ...Continued...	
3351		Five Deluxe Rear Remote Selective Control Valves with Electro-Hydraulic Controls, Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *Not compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions (Codes 1430, 1431 or 1451).* *Included in the CommandARM with CommandQuad and IVT (Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553).*	3,752.00
3361		Six Deluxe Rear Remote Selective Control Valves with Electro-Hydraulic Controls, Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *Not compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions (Codes 1430, 1431 or 1451).* *Included in the CommandARM with CommandQuad and IVT (Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553).* *Requires Option Code 841K.* *Not Compatible with Option Codes 8910, 8410, 8411, 834L, and 834M.*	5,627.00
		REAR POWER TAKE OFF	
3810		1-3/4 In. (45mm) 1000 rpm PTO (20 Spline) *Option is never compatible with 1-3/8 In. (35mm) 540 (6 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) rpm PTO.*	In Base Price
3820		1-3/4 In. (45mm) 1000 rpm PTO (20 Spline), 1-3/8 In. (35mm) 540 (6 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) rpm PTO with Shifting at the rear of the Tractor	1,510.00
3830		1-3/8 In. (35mm) 540 Economy rpm (6 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) Economy rpm PTO, 1-3/4 In. (45mm) 1000 (20 Spline) / 1000 (20 Spline) Economy rpm PTO, Electronicly Shiftable in Cab, One-Piece Reversible 1-3/8 In. Shaft and Single Side 1-3/4 Shaft *Economy speed at 1730 engine rpm.*	2,360.00
3831		1-3/8 In. (35mm) 540 (6 Spline) / 540 (6 Spline) Economy rpm / 1000 (21 Spline) rpm PTO, 1-3/4 In.(45mm) 1000 (20 Spline) rpm PTO, Electronicly Shiftable in Cab, One-Piece Reversible 1-3/8 In. Shaft and Single Side 1-3/4 Shaft *Economy speed at 1730 engine rpm.*	2,360.00
		DRAWBAR AND TRAILER HITCH	
4320		Category 3 Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin *Does not include clevis. For clevis, order Code 8435.*	In Base Price
4323		Category 3 Drawbar, High Vertical Load (10,000 Lb. Capacity) with Clevis and 1.50 In. (38 mm) Pin	1,019.00
		HITCH, COUPLER, AND STABILIZER	
4000		Less 3-Point Hitch *Requires Code 3331.*	-5,390.00
4033		12,000 Lb. Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler *Includes solid, non-adjustable draft links and sway blocks.*	In Base Price
4034		15,200 Lb. Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler *Includes solid, non-adjustable draft links and sway blocks.*	1,217.00
		HYDRAULIC PUMP	
3230		32 gpm / 121 L/Min. Hydraulic Pump (45cc)	In Base Price

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC PUMP ...Continued...	
3240		43 gpm / 163 L/Min. Hydraulic Pump (63cc)	899.00
3260		59 gpm / 223 L/Min. Hydraulic Pump (85cc)	2,062.00
		REAR AXLES	
5045		3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 100.4 In. (2550 mm) Length *Not compatible with duals.*	-319.00
5047		3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 110.5 In. (2808 mm) Length *Requires Code 873A.*	-157.00
5049		3-15/16 In. (100 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length	In Base Price
		WHEELS AND HUBS	
5090		Steel Wheels and Cast Hubs *Requires Code 5045, 5047, 5049.*	In Base Price
5091		Cast Wheels with Single Taper Hubs *Requires Code 5045, 5047, 5049, 5059, 5061.*	260.00
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations)	
		The models will be installed as listed. The company reserves the right to substitute another model without written notice. *For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual or individual tire manufacturer's handbook.* *Some tire sizes and/or brands are excluded from manufacturer warranty when used in specialty applications (e.g. use on Scraper Tractors). Please refer to the tire manufacturer's handbook for specific warranty guidelines.* *Overloading of tires is prohibited.*	
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES FOR 40 km/h TRANSMISSIONS:	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Size Tires (77 In./1955 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles to Duals** *For MFWD, use with any A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 42 Front Tire with same brand preference.* *For tractors equipped with heavy ballast, duals are recommended to avoid overloading tires.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is Permitted.*	
5100		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-8,016.00
5500		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	2,284.00
5101		380/90R50 In. 151A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-9,374.00

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations) ...Continued...	
5501		380/90R50 In. 151A8 R1W Radial Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-432.00
5102		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-7,834.00
5502		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6103.*	2,648.00
5103		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-9,158.00
5503		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	In Base Price
5104		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-7,499.00
5504		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	2,735.00
5105		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-9,222.00
5505		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-128.00
5106		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, or Michelin.*	-7,914.00
5506		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, or Michelin.*	2,488.00
5108		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-7,286.00
5508		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R2 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,744.00
5509		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	5,560.00
5123		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	-6,378.00
5132		650/65R42 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-5,223.00

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations) ...Continued...	
5124		650/65R42 In. 170A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-5,144.00
5110		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	-5,066.00
5510		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	8,184.00
5117		IF 710/70R38 178A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-4,462.00
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tires (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles to Duals** *Use with any A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Front Tire with same brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
5200		380/90R54 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-7,658.00
5600		380/90R54 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.*	3,000.00
5201		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, Titan or Michelin.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	-7,642.00
5601		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, Michelin or Titan.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	3,032.00
5202		IF 480/80R50 166A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-5,838.00
5602		IF 480/80R50 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	6,640.00
5203		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental avaialbe in US and Canada only.*	-7,848.00
5603		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, Mitas/Continental, or Goodyear.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	2,620.00

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations)	
		...Continued...	
5204		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6206.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-7,600.00
5604		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible Front Tire Code 6206.*	3,116.00
5205		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-5,976.00
5605		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	6,364.00
5222		650/85R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Trelleborg, Michelin, Goodyear, or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	-5,244.00
5622		650/85R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Michelin, or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	7,828.00
5218		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-2,815.00
5618		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	12,103.00
5206		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-4,714.00
5606		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.*	8,888.00
5207		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Michelin, or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	-4,396.00
5607		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin, Goodyear, or Mitas/Continental.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	9,524.00
5219		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	-2,708.00

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations) ...Continued...	
5619		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin or Firestone.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	12,900.00
5209		800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	-4,120.00
5220		IF 800/70R38 In. 179A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-1,312.00
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES FOR 50 km/h TRANSMISSIONS:	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Size Tires (77 In./1955 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles to Duals** *For use with any B Rated RCI Group 42 Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
5513		480/80R46 In. 158B R1 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	1,016.00
5116		710/70R38 In. 171B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	-4,322.00
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tire (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles to Duals** *Use with any B Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
5610		480/80R50 In. 159B R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	3,876.00
5211		650/85R38 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	-4,738.00
5215		IF 650/85R38 In. 179B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 6215.*	-2,815.00
5213		710/70R42 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-3,577.00
5216		IF 710/70R42 In. 179B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 6215.*	-2,125.00

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations)	
		...Continued...	
5217		IF 800/70R38 In. 179B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-729.00
		FRONT AXLES	
6040		1300 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Driveline Shield and Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
6060		1300 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Triple Link Suspension PLUS (TLS +), Driveline Shield and Limited Slip Differential	6,791.00
6061		1300 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Triple Link Suspension PLUS (TLS+), Driveline Shield, Hydraulic On/Off Differential Lock and Wet Disk Front Brakes *Required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Transmissions (Code 1501, 1552 or 1553).* *Compatible with 19 mph (30 km/h) or 25 mph (40 km/h) Transmissions (Code 1430, 1431, 1451, 1500, 1550, and 1551).*	8,286.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For complete tire and wheel information refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual or individual tire manufacturer's handbook. *For loader compatibility information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual.* *Some tire sizes and/or brands are excluded from manufacturer warranty when used in specialty applications (e.g. use on scraper tractors).* *Please refer to the tire manufacturer's handbook for specific warranty guidelines.* *Overloading of tires is prohibited.*	
		MECHANICAL FRONT WEHEEL DRIVE (MFWD) AXLE **Eight Position Steel MFWD Wheels with:**	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 42 Size Tires (59 In./1498 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with any A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
6106		320/85R38 In. 143A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect Tractor delivery date.*	832.00
6107		380/85R34 In. 137A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	276.00
6108		380/85R34 In. 137A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,813.00
6100		420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	In Base Price
6101		420/90R30 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	620.00

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6102		420/90R30 In. 145A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	604.00
6103		420/90R30 In. 142A8 R2 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect Tractor delivery date.*	696.00
6131		480/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	284.00
6119		540/65R30 In. 143A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	2,605.00
6109		600/65R28 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 64 In. or wider tread setting.*	2,348.00
6132		600/65R28 In. 154A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Goodyear.* *For use with 64 In. or wider tread setting.*	2,844.00
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with any A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
6200		320/80R42 In. 141A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,358.00
6201		380/80R38 In. 142A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, Michelin or Titan.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	1,360.00
6202		IF 380/80R38 In. 149A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Standard, non-Increased Flexion rear tires.*	2,270.00
6203		420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental or Titan.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	1,304.00
6205		480/70R34 In. 155A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	2,108.00
6217		IF 420/85R34 152A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	2,568.00
6204		480/70R34 In. 143A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	1,236.00

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6206		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R2 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,100.00
6207		540/65R34 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	1,312.00
6208		600/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	2,512.00
6214		IF 600/70R30 In. 159A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Firestone.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,451.00
		Eight Position B Speed Rated Steel MFWD Wheels for 31 mph (50 km/h) Transmissions:	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 42 Size Tires (59 In./1498 mm Diameter) Listed Narrowest to Widest *Use with any B Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Rear Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
6111		380/85R34 137B R1 *Available in Goodyear or Firestone.*	276.00
6123		480/70R30 152B R1W *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	284.00
6113		600/65R28 In. 147B R1W Radial *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *Use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread settings.*	2,856.00
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter) *Use with any B Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 5037.*	
6209		420/85R34 In. 147B R1W Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	2,042.00
6212		600/70R30 In. 152B R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Goodyear* *For use with 70 In. (1780 mm) or wider tread setting.*	2,512.00
6210		540/65R34 In. 148B R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Goodyear.*	1,312.00
6215		IF 600/70R30 In. 159B R1W Increased Flexion Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,451.00

TIRE PREFERENCE CODES

If only one brand is available in any tire code, the Tire Preference Code 5999 must be chosen below to avoid extra charges. You will still get the one brand stated in the tire code

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES ...Continued...	
		description.	
5999		No Brand Preference *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	No Charge
5901		Firestone Brand Only	600.00
5902		Goodyear Brand Only	600.00
5903		Michelin Brand Only	1,000.00
5904		Mitas/Continental Brand Only *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	600.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUALS, LABELS AND COMMANDCENTER	
0409		English	In Base Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
0413		French	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This new option will provide your customer with more flexibility to schedule their Gold Key Experience Tour of a product similar to their purchase. Customers can choose a date that fits their schedule and allows them to arrange travel in advance. This experience will provide your customer with the same irreplaceable opportunity of a personal tour of our World Class facility, with the exception of seeing their machine on the day of their tour. This tour will be scheduled in advance with your customer#s input and will occur during an eight week period (4 weeks prior to or 4 weeks after the machine#s expected warehouse date). There is more availability and flexibility for this option to accommodate your customer#s needs. Upon selection of this option, the factory will contact you to schedule a tour date.*	No Charge
		Operator Station and Electrical:	
8242		Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	880.00
8725		Rotary Beacon Light *Required to add Rotary Beacon Light to Standard Lighting Package.*	332.00
8227		Outside Mirrors, Telescoping, Heated, Electrically Adjustable, RH and LH *Required to upgrade from Right and Left Hand Manual Adjust Mirrors.*	957.00
8228		Outside Mirrors, Telescoping, Heated, Electrically Adjustable, RH and LH *Required to upgrade from RH and LH Electrically Adjusting Mirrors.*	532.00
8782		Backup Alarm	176.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band (2-Way) Radio	127.00
8288		Foot Operated Speed Control	297.00

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
8720		Loader and Driving Light Package *Provides two road lights mounted higher on the cab posts for use when front mounted equipment obstruct grill mounted front lights.*	206.00
8210		Leather Trim *Includes heated leather seat, leather wrapped steering wheel and rear window decal.*	1,623.00
		Chassis:	
8010		Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire width.* *Code 8010 or 8011 is required for 50km/h (31mph) Tractors.* *Not compatible with Code 8011.*	1,233.00
8011		Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire width.* *Not compatible with Code 8010.* *If Code 8910 Loader Ready is selected the fenders will be fixed and loader compatible.* *Code 8010 or 8011 is required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Tractors.*	1,233.00
8020		Fenders, Full Coverage Rear - 100 In. (2.55 m) Width *Includes hitch control switch on both fenders.*	1,349.00
8021		Fender, Extra Width Rear Extensions - 108 In. (2.75 M) Width *Provides coverage for up to 800 mm section width tires.* *Not compatible with Code 8020.*	1,599.00
8291		Left Hand Step Mud Guard *In base on Tractors with Group 49 Rear Tires.* *Option on Tractors with Group 47 and Group 48 Rear Tires.*	96.00
8910		Loader Ready Three Function Electronic - Independent Control Valve *Includes: 3-Function Electronic Joystick with activated speed shifting buttons (Activated Speed Shifting Buttons not available with IVT Transmissions), 6-Hydraulic hoses from mid-mount Tractor valve to attached single point half coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard (Requires front weight support).* *Not compatible with Mid Mount SCV's or Front Hitch.* *If fenders are desired please select Code 8011 which will be Fixed Front Fenders compatible with Loaders.* *Does not include right side convenience step.*	7,265.00
8751		Trailer Brake, Dual Line Air *Includes compressor, tank, control valve, and couplers.* *Not compatible with Code 8756 or 8752.* *For dual line air and hydraulic brakes, order Code 8752.* *Code 8751, 8756, or 8752 is required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Tractors.*	5,066.00
8756		Trailer Brake, Hydraulic *Includes rear tractor line coupler.* *Not compatible with Code 8751 or 8752.* *For dual line air and hydraulic brakes, order Code 8752.* *Code 8751, 8756, or 8752 is required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Tractors.*	542.00
8752		Trailer Brakes, Dual Line Air and Hydraulic *Includes Code 8751 and 8756.* *Code 8751, 8756, or 8752 is required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Tractors.*	5,609.00

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
8433		Less Drawbar *Requires Code 4311, 4313, 4314, or 4315.*	-160.00
8428		Hydraulic Rear Center Link *Requires Code 8020.*	1,107.00
841G		Front Hitch Ready *Includes a front casting that will accommodate but does not include a Front Hitch and Front PTO.* *Includes 1 set of Hydraulic Oil lines to connect the Front Hitch and Mid-Mount SCV on a Pivot Beam Axle and 3 sets of Hydraulic Lines on TLS front axles.* *Not compatible with 8407, 8408, 8410, 8409, 8411.*	2,535.00
8407		Deluxe Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Less Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes Zero Front Auxiliary Couplers *Not compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, or 834M.* *Requires Code 841K or 841L.* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 1 Mid-Mount SCV for hitch raise and lower.*	3,903.00
8408		Deluxe Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Less Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes One Front Auxiliary Coupler *Not compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, and 834M* *Requires Code 841K or 841L.* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 2 Mid-Mount SCV's; Hitch Raise and Lower, 1 Aux Coupler.*	5,032.00
8410		Deluxe Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Less Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes Two Front Auxiliary Couplers *Not compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, and 834M* *Requires Code 841K or 841L.* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 3 Mid-Mount SCV's; Hitch Raise and Lower, 2 Aux Couplers.*	6,161.00
8409		Premium Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Includes Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes One Front Auxiliary Coupler *Not Compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, and 834M* *Requires Code 841k or 841L* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 2 Mid-Mount SCV's; Hitch Raise and Lower, 1 Aux Coupler.*	5,973.00

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
8411		Premium Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Includes Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes Two Front Auxiliary Couplers *Not compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, and 834M.* *Requires Code 841k or 841L.* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 3 Mid-Mount SCV's; Hitch Raise and Lower, 2 Aux Couplers.*	7,102.00
841K		Auxilary CommandArm Mounted SCV Controls *Highly recommended when Codes 8407, 8408, 8409, 8410, or 8411 are selected with Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065.*	1,154.00
841L		Joystick Control *Required when Codes 8407, 8408, 8409, 8410, or 8411 are selected with Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, or 2064.*	1,166.00
8435		Drawbar Clevis, Cat. 3 with 1.5 In. (38 mm) Pin *Requires Code 4320.*	231.00
		Hydraulics:	
832G		Auxiliary Hydraulic Connections *Includes (2) motor return 1/2" couplers, (1) flat face sump 3/8" coupler, (1) 1/2" power beyond pressure, (1) load sense 1/4" coupler.*	840.00
834B		Mid-Mount EH Valve Stack with 2-Function Paddle Pot Control *Provides two additional SCVs .* *Float position included on all Mid-Mount valves.* *Includes two sets of Mid-Mount valve couplers.* *Not compatible with Front Hitch or Loader Ready Package.* *Not compatible with AutoQuad or PowrQuad Transmissions.*	2,437.00
834C		Mid-Mount EH Valve Stack with 2-Function Joystick Control *Provides two additional SCVs.* *Float position capable on only 1 Mid-Mount valve.* *Includes two sets of Mid-Mount valve couplers.* *Not compatible with Front Hitch or Loader Ready Package.*	3,190.00
834L		Mid-Mount EH Valve Stack with 3-Function Paddle Pot Control *Provides three additional SCVs.* *Float position included on all Mid-Mount valves.* *Includes three sets of Mid-Mount valve couplers.* *Not compatible with Front Hitch or Loader Ready Package.* *Not compatible with 6 Rear SCV's.* *Not compatible with AutoQuad or PowrQuad Transmissions*	3,566.00
834M		Mid-Mount EH Valve Stack with 3-Function Joystick Control *Provides Three Additional SCVs* *Float position capable on only 1 Mid-Mount valve.* *Includes three sets of Mid-Mount valve couplers.* *Not compatible with Front Hitch or Loader Ready Package.* *Not compatible with 6 Rear SCV's.*	4,319.00
		Front PTO:	
8380		PTO, Independent Front with 1-3/8 In. 21-Spline, 1000rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 2) *Requires Code 8407, 8408, 8409, 8410, 8411.*	7,268.00

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
8381		PTO, Independent Front with 1-3/4 In. 20-Spline, 1000rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 3) *Requires Code 8407, 8408, 8409, 8410, 8411.*	7,268.00
		Engine:	
8302		Heater, Engine Block 110V	53.00
8300		Cold Weather Start Kit *Factory installation of Block Heater (110V) and Ether Aid Canister and Switch.*	426.00
8301		Heater, Cold Weather Auxiliary Package, 110V *Includes Ether Aid Canister and Switch, Ground Fault Interrupter, Engine Block Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (Transmission Heater is only available on PQ, AQ, and CQ Transmissions).*	521.00
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *Required with Code 8330, Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine.* *In addition to water separator in base equipment.* *Available as an option with Code 8332 and 8336, iT4/3b Compliant Diesel Engines.*	549.00
8220		Intelligent Power Management *Provides up to an additional 30 Engine hp in non-stationary rear PTO and transport applications.* *Not compatible with Code 8330.*	2,944.00
8330		John Deere PowerTech 6.8 L (414 cu. In.) 6 Cyl/ Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine	-9,091.00
8336		John Deere PowerTech PVX 9.0 L (549 cu. In.) 6 Cyl IT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel Engine	Same Price
		Quik-Tatch Weights:	
8955		Weight, Front Support - Less Weights	314.00
8956		Weight, Front Support with Four Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	795.00
8957		Weight, Front Support with Eight Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	1,327.00
8958		Weight, Front Support with Twelve Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	1,862.00
8959		Weight, Front Support with Sixteen Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	2,397.00
8962		Weight, Front Support with Twenty Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	3,055.00
8963		Weight, Front Support with Twenty Four Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	3,467.00

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Wheels (Steel): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8970		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights	1,720.00
8971		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and Two Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights *Minimum tread setting may be restricted due to tire size selected. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.* *Not compatible with 5010 or 5093.*	2,928.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside Drive Wheels (Steel): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8972		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights *Not compatible with duals or Code 5090.*	1,720.00
8973		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and Two Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights *Not compatible with duals or Code 5090.*	2,928.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Drive Wheels (Cast) *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8974		One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg)	1,208.00
8975		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights	1,720.00
8976		Two Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) *Minimum tread setting may be restricted due to tire size selected. Refer to sales manual for additional information.* *Not available from factory with 520 section width tires or narrower.*	2,416.00
8977		One Pair 1400 Lb. (635 kg) *Requires Code 3902 and tires with load rating above 151 Load Index.*	3,460.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside Drive Wheels (Cast): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8978		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights *Not compatible with duals.*	1,720.00
8979		One Pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and Two Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights *Not compatible with duals.*	2,928.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Outer Dual Wheels: *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8980		One Pair 165 Lb. (75 Kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 Kg) Weights	1,720.00
8981		One Pair 165 Lb. (75 Kg) Starter Weights and Two Pair 450 Lb. (205 Kg) Weights *Based on the tire width option ordered, some 450 lb. wheel weights may be shipped on a separate pallet and require dealer installation.*	2,928.00

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
8935		**1200 kg (2645 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:** Front Weight Support with 12 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) with One Pair of 205 kg (450 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and no Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights	3,582.00
8936		**2254 kg (4970 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:** Front Weight Support with 16 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair of 635 kg (1400 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights	6,593.00
8937		**3832 kg (8449 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:** Front Weight Support with 24 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair of 635 kg (1400 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) and Three Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights	10,551.00
		Miscellaneous:	
8785		Chock Block Holder	129.00
878K		Export Tools	378.00
8550		Skid for Duals	130.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Brakes:	
	RE320685	Air Trailer Brake Kit	3,660.00
	RE324753	Air Trailer Brake Kit - AQ/PQ Pump Drive Kit	271.00
	RE320684	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit	610.00
	RE324754	Manifold Trailer Brakes NA	287.00
		Electrical:	
	RE58827	9-Pin Connector Implement Feedback *Required for Touch-Set Depth Control.*	132.00
	RE324685	Battery Disconnect Switch	174.00
	RE322555	Front Implement CAN Communication Connector	125.00
	RE325915	Heater, Cold Weather Auxiliary Package, 110V *Contains block heater, ether aid canister and hydraulic pump heater.* *Compatible on 9.0L IVT.*	502.00
	RE325913	Heater, Cold Weather Auxiliary Package, 110V *Contains block heater, transmission heater, ether aid canister and hydraulic pump heater.* *Compatible on 9.0L PQ.*	570.00
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE21519	Implement Switch with 10 Ft. Harness	168.00
	RE324687	Mounting Parts for Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Compatible with IVT Transmissions.* *Must order radar separately.*	145.00
	RE324688	Mounting Parts for Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Compatible with PQT Transmissions.* *Must order radar separately.*	176.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278984	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278986	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor - AU	See Parts
	RE278982	Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE337169	Transmission Backup Alarm	295.00
	RE325025	iTech 3/4 Switch *Requires software download. Reference Installation instructions for additional information.*	26.00
		Engine:	
	RE325917	Cold Weather Starting Package *Includes Switch and Ether Aid Canister. Only compatible with 9.0L.*	120.00
	RE315285	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty *Compatible with 9.0L.* *Also order W54363 and hardware for loader.*	647.00
		Fenders:	
	RE323950	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Kit does not contain fender support rods. Rods are dependent on front tire size. Please reference installation instructions for further information.*	1,356.00
	RE323949	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Kit does not contain fender support rods. Rods are dependent on front tire size. Please reference installation instructions for further information.*	1,356.00
	RE324406	Fenders, Extra Width Rear Fender Extensions	276.00
	RE318606	Fenders, Full Coverage Rear 2.55 meter (100 In. Width)	500.00
		Front Hitch Hydraulic Mid-Mount Valves:	
	RE329076	Front Hitch Valve (100 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with TLS.* *If additional valves are not required, also order (2) RE305393.*	1,943.00
	RE329075	Front Hitch Valve (100 ml.) *Compatible on all IVT Tractors that are front hitch ready without TLS.* *If additional valves are not required, also order (2) RE305393.*	1,943.00

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE329074	Front Hitch Valve (100 ml.) *Compatible on AQ, PQ, CQ transmissions that are front hitch ready without TLS.* *If additional valves are not required, also order (2) RE305393.*	1,943.00
	RE329078	Second SCV for Front Hitch (140 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with TLS.* *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	1,199.00
	RE329077	Second SCV for Front Hitch (140 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with MFWD.* *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	1,199.00
	RE329080	Third SCV for Front Hitch (140 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with TLS.*	1,199.00
	RE329079	Third SCV for Front Hitch (140 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with MFWD.*	1,199.00
		Guards:	
	RE324072	Guards, Undercarriage Crop Shield *Protects transmission and wiring harness.*	139.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	RE326620	3-in-1 Hitch Rails	1,244.00
	RE326580	Carrier to Ground Engaging, Hitch Conversion Kit *Converts Codes 8407, 8408, 8410 from carrier to ground engaging.*	2,601.00
	RE330569	Drawbar Kit, Cat. 3 High Vertical Load (10,000 Lb. Capacity)	1,202.00
	RE333545	Forced Steering Hitch Kit	1,346.00
	RE327692	Front Hitch Chain Hooks	196.00
	RE326447	Front Hitch Ready - Add Carrier Hitch	4,721.00
	RE326450	Front Hitch Ready - Add Ground Engaging Hitch *Converts Code 841G, from front hitch ready to ground engaging.*	5,576.00
	RE326626	Pick-Up Hitch Kit (Long) *For use with Sway Blocks.*	4,571.00
	RE326624	Pick-Up Hitch Kit (Short) *For use with stabilizer.*	4,359.00
	RE330573	Rear Hitch Hydraulic Center Link	1,267.00
	RE180668	Rear Hitch Quik-Coupler (Convertible Cat. 3/3N)	1,529.00
	RE333036	Stabilizer Bracket Shield Hitch Kit	155.00
	RE326622	Wagon Hitch Auto Coupler *Requires RE326620 3-in-1 Hitch Rail Kit.*	1,152.00

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	RE327558	4th EH Rear Remote Cylinder Control Valve with Breakaway Couplers	1,445.00
	RE327559	5th EH Rear Remote Cylinder Control Valve with Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmission Codes 1430, 1431, or 1451.* *Included in the CommandArm with CommandQuad and IVT Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553.*	1,445.00
	RE327560	6th EH Rear Remote Cylinder Control Valve with Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmission Codes 1430, 1431, or 1451.* *Included in the CommandArm with CommandQuad and IVT Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553.*	1,909.00
	RE315307	Auxiliary Hydraulic Reservoir	883.00
	RE327561	Hydraulic Motor Return Kit with Case Drain	164.00
	RE300468	Hydraulic Motor Return Kit without Case Drain *For case drain, order case drain kit separately.*	106.00
	RE328941	Implement Single Lever Control Lift Assist Kit	84.00
	RE333857	Mid-Mount EHCV 2 or 3 Function EH Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for RH Armrest	1,760.00
	RE333856	Mid-Mount EHCV 2 or 3 Function EH Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for RH Armrest with Speed Shifting	2,277.00
	RE333854	Mid-Mount EHSCV 2 or 3 Function EH Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for Command Arm with Speed Shifting	2,795.00
	RE300467	Power Beyond Coupler Kit	436.00
	AR272536	Rear EHSCV Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for CommandArm	1,563.00
		Lighting:	
	RE334683	Auxiliary Driving / Loader Light Kit	227.00
	RE334627	Front HID Light Kit	1,788.00
	RE326320	Lights, Two Roof-Mounted 65W Halogen Front Flood Lights	140.00
	RE334623	Rotary Beacon Light Kit	382.00
		Loader Auxiliary Mid-Mount Valves:	
	RE329083	First & Second Remote (100 ml.) w/ AQ, PQ, CQ, without TLS *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	2,534.00
	RE329084	First & Second Remote (100 ml.) with AutoPowr / IVT, without TLS *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	2,534.00

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE329085	First & Second Remote (100 ml.) with TLS *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	2,069.00
	RE329086	Third Remote (140 ml.) *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	1,137.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67016	3-Pin Adaptor for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE275532	Ash Tray	See Parts
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE323407	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit	594.00
	RE293499	External Mirrors, Electrically Telescoping and Heated Mirror Heads	1,696.00
	RE323405	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH	265.00
	RE321017	Foot-Operated Speed Control	125.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets	See Parts
	RE321103	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	736.00
	RE321102	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Excludes speakers, mounting hardware and antenna.* *Radio is not satellite ready.*	434.00
	RE321109	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband	849.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit	295.00
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE326509	Step Kit, Right Hand Step	362.00
	RE324084	Step Mud Guard, LH	106.00
	RE261504	Sun Shade, Front Pull Down	See Parts
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		PTO:	
	RE326849	Front PTO Common Mounting Parts *Also order R325433 for 9.0L or R325432 for 6.8L.*	1,141.00
	RE302017	Independent Front PTO with 1-3/4 In. 20-Spline, 1000 RPM Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 3)	See Parts
	RE323421	Independent Front PTO with 1-3/8 In. 21-Spline, 1000 RPM Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 2)	See Parts
	RE302014	Independent Front PTO with 1-3/8 In. 6-Spline, 1000 RPM Counter Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 1)	See Parts
		SCV Parts:	
	RE331560	Paddle Pot Pod, Common Parts *Only compatible on Tractors with CommandARM. Order single paddle potentiometer separately.* *See instructions RE331562 for more information.*	95.00
	RE331559	Single Paddle Potentiometer *Order decals and levers separately.* *See instructions RE331561 for more information.*	See Parts
		Software Downloads:	
	RE298885	Intelligent Power Management *Provides up to an additional 30 Engine hp for non-stationary rear PTO and transport applications.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.* *See Ag Sales Manual for ground speed specifications.*	See Parts
	RE305729	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Croatian, Serbian, Slovenian, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305727	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Danish, Swedish, Finish, Norwegian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305726	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Estonian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Polish, Russian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305725	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, French, Dutch, Icelandic, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE305730	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Greek, Turkish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305731	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305728	Language Group for CommandCenter on IVT/AutoPowr Tractors - English, Hungarian, Czech, Slovak, Romanian, Bulgarian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	BPF10312	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - AutoFarm/Novariant *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10313	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Hemisphere/Outback *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10311	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Raven *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10363	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Trimble *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	AL113121	Centerlink Kit for Hitch Mounting 900 or 1150 kg Large Weights	207.00
	RE326583	Front Hitch Ready Weight Support	774.00
	R288797	Standard Front Weight Support	375.00
	AL172542	Weight, 1150 kg Large Front Mounted	3,585.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R167151	Weight, Inner Wheel, 1400 Lb.	1,903.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg)	282.00
	RFR207782	Weight, Wheel, 1800 Lb. (4 - 450 Lb., R207782 Weights)	2,658.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00

7230R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb.	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension *For use with standard duty 6 bolt wheel hubs.*	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension *For use with standard duty 6 bolt wheel hubs.*	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension *For use with standard duty 6 bolt wheel hubs.*	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension *For use with standard duty 6 bolt wheel hubs.*	685.00
	RE267658	Three Meter Front Wheel Spacer *Not compatible with Tractors equipped with front brakes.*	3,063.00

7260R Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE: Interim Tier 4/3b Emissions Compliant
John Deere PowerTech PSX Diesel
In-line 6-Cylinder Wet-Sleeve
with High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
Fuel System and 24 Valve Head
9.0 L (549 Cu. In.) Displacement
260 Engine hp 97/68/EC @ Rated Speed
215 SAE PTO hp @ Rated Speed
Air to Air Intercooled
Automatic Shutdown System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
and Dirt Aspiration System
Tilt Hood Enclosure with Side Panels
Viscous Fan
Electric Fuel Shutoff
Electric Thermal Assist Starting Aid
Coolant Conditioner Additive
Coolant Recovery System
Fuel Filter and Pre-Filter
Fuel Water Separator with Sensor
Self Priming and Bleeding Electronic Fuel Pump
530 L (140 US Gal.) Fuel Tank
B2 Biodiesel from the Factory
Lockable Fuel Cap
Engine Oil Filter
Electronic Injection and Governor Control

TRANSMISSION:
40k (25mph) AutoQuad PLUS Eco with
20 Forward/20 Reverse Speeds and Left Hand
Reverser
Reduced engine rpm's at max transport speed
Perma-Clutch II (Hydraulically Engaged
Wet-Disk Clutch)
Speed Matching
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES DIFFERENTIAL:
Load-Sensing Hydraulic Power Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Tilt/Telescoping Memory Steering Wheel
Hydraulically-Engaged Rear Differential
Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure and Flow Compensating Axial
Piston Pump
45 GPM (174 L/min) Pump Output
35 GPM (132 L/min) Flow @ One SCV
65L of Take Out Oil
Three Electrohydraulic Remote Selective
Control Valves with Push/Pull
ISO Breakaway Couplers and
High Pressure Relief Levers

REAR PTO:
Independent 1000 RPM, 45 mm
(1-3/4 In.) 20 Spline
PTO Safety Start System
Seat-Activated PTO Warning
Adjustable Engagement Modulation

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electrohydraulic Hitch with Transport
Lock and External Remote Control Switch
Dual Cylinder Rear Hitch
3-Point (Category 3/3N) Hitch
Fixed Length Draft Links Arms
Category 3 Adjustable Drawbar
Secondary Implement Chain Support
Sway Blocks with
Tapered Wedge Adjustment
Hitch Dampening
Center Link Adjustment Handle

INSTRUMENTATION:
Corner Post Digital Instrument Panel includes:
Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
Fuel Level Gauge with
Low Fuel Warning Signal
Engine RPM Indicator
Status Indicators for MFWD
Differential Lock
Rear PTO Speed
CommandCenter Display includes:
GreenStar 3 Application Capability
Video Capability with Tractor Function
Activated Triggers
AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro
Activations Required
Access Manager
Universal Performance Monitor
Display Function Definable by Operator
% Slip
Ground Speed
PTO Speed
Engine Hours
Hydraulic Settings
Hitch Settings
Hitch Slip Command
Productivity
Efficiency
Area
Adjustable PTO Modulation
Implement Width
Service Hours
Voltage
Fuel Consumption Rate
Temperatures
Time of Day
Ambient Temperature
Set and Adjust Time and Flow of
Individual Selective Control Valves
ITEC Tractor and Implement Function Control

Languages:
For a complete list of languages refer to the
Ag Sales Manual

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Deluxe CommandView II Cab
Tilt/Telescoping Memory Steering Wheel
Comfort Command Seat with
Air Suspension, Swivel
Fore-Aft Lateral Attenuation
Lumbar Support
Backrest Adjustment with
Intergrated CommandARM Controls
Adjustable Position CommandARM with
Integrated CommandCenter Display
Swing-Out Rear Window (30 Degrees)
Tinted Glass
Air Conditioner and Heater
Two Speed and Intermittent Front Wiper
and Rear Wiper
Front and Rear Windshield Washer
Pull Down Front Sun Visor
Rear Under Seat Storage
Folding Instructional Seat
Left Hand Storage
Two Beverage Holders
Right and Left Outside Mirrors
Less Radio and Speakers
Includes Wiring Harness for Radio
and Speakers
Inside Cab Mounted Rear View Mirror
Passive Noise Reduction System
Backlit Right Hand Console Controls
with Adjustable Brightness

ELECTRICAL:
Key Engine Shutoff

7260R Tractor

Continued

12V Electrical System
Two 925 CCA 12V Batteries
Two 12V Electrical Convenience Outlet
Two 12V Electrical 3-Pin Outlet
  with Adapter
Battery Boost Terminal
200 Amp Alternator
SmartCircuit Current Load Monitoring
  System with Fuse Panel
7-Terminal Rear Implement Electrical
  Outlet Socket
Integrated ISO Radar Connector
StarFire ITC or Radar Speed
  Input Harness
ServiceADVISOR Data Port

LIGHTS:
Six Front Grill Mounted Lights
Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights
Two Rear Fender Flood Lights
Extremity, Brake, Turning, and Hazard
  Lights

AXLE, WHEELS AND TIRES:
1300 MFWD Front Axle with Limited
  Slip Differential
  and Driveline Shield
Rear Axle and Wheels and Tires

AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS:
Integrated Plug-In for GreenStar Display
Deluxe StarFire Receiver Bracket
GreenStar Ready harness with Implement
  Circuit Gateway and Integrated
  GreenStar Display Plug-In
  Connector (ISO 11783 Compatible)
AutoTrac Ready Components:
  Wiring, SSU, Front Wheel-
  Angle Sensor and Electro-Hydraulic
  Steering Valve
Right Side Convenience Step

MISCELLANEOUS:
Horn
PTO Master Shield
Tool Box
Operator's Manual

**Cold Cranking Amperes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa

7630RW		7260R Tractor	217,581.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.

North America

0184		Canada *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage 3b/IT-4 Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38mm Pin.* *Code 4034 - 6,895 kg (15,200 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 5066 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5601 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6203 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	1,209.00

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage 3b/IT-4 Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38mm Pin.* *Code 4034 - 6,895 kg (15,200 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 5066 -110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5601 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6203 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	1,209.00
		ASIA	
0078		Israel *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Requires Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Reciever,* *Requires Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation* *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38mm Pin.* *Code 4034 - 6,895 kg (15,200 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 5061 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 2550 mm (100.4 In.) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5133 650/65R42 In. 158A8 R1W Radial Single Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6110 600/65R28 In. 154A8 R1W Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0500		No Package *Order one Code from each box in the Price Pages.*	In Base Price
0511		AutoPowr IVT Transmission Premium Package *Includes Codes 2061 or 2062, 1823 or 1826, 1550 or 1551 or 1552 or 1553, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3240 or 3260.*	-1,500.00
0512		iPackage AutoPowr IVT *Includes Codes 2061 or 2062, 1833, 1823 or 1826, 1846 or 1847, 1837 or 1838, 1887 or 1888 or 1889, 1550 or 1551 or 1552 or 1553, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3240 or 3260.*	-2,000.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes:* *ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls located in cab roof.* *Not compatible with PowrQuad or AutoQuad transmissions.* *Folding Instructional Seat.*	-4,398.00
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes:* *ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter*	In Base Price

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued...	
		Display. Remote Radio Controls Located on CommandARM. *Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Manual Adjustment).* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Not Compatible with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions.* *Right Hand Steps.*	
2061		Premium CommandView II Cab with Active Seat *Includes:* *Active Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Electrically Adjustable).* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Not Compatible with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Right Hand Steps.*	867.00
2062		Premium CommandView II Cab with Cab Suspension *Includes:* *Cab Suspension* *ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Electrically Adjustable).* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Not Compatible with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions.* *Right Hand Steps.*	1,495.00
		DISPLAY	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1821		GS3 CommandCenter, 7" Color Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	In Base Price

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY ...Continued...	
		GS3 CommandCenter is not compatible with video.	
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using Tractor function activated triggers.* *See Parts for available cameras.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	1,260.00
1825		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *Includes GreenStar 3 Display 2630, harness, and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 Display 2630 Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *Note: When a GreenStar 3 Display 2630 is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the cornerpost display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 Display 2630 will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *With a Starfire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.* *GS3 CommandCenter is not compatible with video.*	5,895.00
1826		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display, harness, and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *The GS3 CommandCenter is pre-wired with one video input in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of cab. Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using tractor function activated triggers. In addition, the GreenStar 3 2630 Display has the capability of one video input. Requires camera and harnessing for video capabilities. See Attachments for harnessing at GreenStar Harnesses in the AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for list of compatible cameras.* *When a GreenStar 3 2630 Display is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the cornerpost display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	7,160.00
		RECEIVER	
		StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations: *-SF1 World Solution, a no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.* *-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.* *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK*	

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RECEIVER ...Continued...	
		radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual for configurations.	
		In addition, each StarFire 3000 receiver is capable of utilizing the free Wide Area Augmentation System (WAAS) signal.	
		GPS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution or StarFire 3000 SF2 Ready receiver when it is connected to a GreenStar System, or when it has a valid SF2 license or RTK activation being used with a non-Deere system.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1835		Less StarFire 3000 Receiver *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.*	In Base Price
		When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver.	
1837		StarFire 3000 Receiver - SF1 World Solution with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	2,695.00
		Ready for use with the StarFire SF1 or WAAS/EGNOS differential correction signal for non-row-crop accuracy. StarFire 3000 receiver can be upgraded to SF2 capabilities.	
1838		StarFire 3000 Position Receiver - SF2 Ready with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	4,695.00
		A StarFire 3000 SF2 Ready Receiver requires an SF2 network subscription to obtain SF2 accuracy (+/-4" of accuracy pass to pass within 15 minutes, 95% of the time). The SF2 subscription is available through StellarSupport.com or by calling the AMS Customer Call Center.	
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		Other activations sold separately and are available through the AMS prices pages. *GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display.* *Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.*	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.	
		Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display, referencing Tractor COMAR order number. *Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1845		Less AutoTrac Activation - GS3	In Base Price

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS ...Continued...	
1846		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) for AutoTrac functionality.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	3,000.00
1847		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) for AutoTrac functionality.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold seperately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	6,500.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
		Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. *Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine Hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features this includes: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features this includes: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports,*	1,200.00

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY ...Continued... *machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	
		ACTIVECOMMAND STEERING	
1833		John Deere ActiveCommand Steering (ACS) *Not compatible with Codes 1430, 1431, or 1451.*	3,209.00
1834		Less John Deere ActiveCommand Steering (ACS)	In Base Price
		TRANSMISSION	
1550		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 25 mph (40 km/h) with Right Hand Reverser Control and Field Cruise *Requires CommandARM Cab.* *Not compatible with Code 6020.*	In Base Price
1551		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 25 mph (40 km/h) with Left Hand Reverser Control and Field Cruise *Requires CommandARM Cab.* *Not compatible with Code 6020.*	2,518.00
1553		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 31 mph (50 km/h) with Right Hand Reverser Control and Field Cruise *Requires Air or Hydraulic trailer brakes, TLS Plus with front brakes, front fenders.* *Requires Symbol B (31 mph/50K) Front and Rear Tires, ordered from the tire section in this price list.* *Not compatible with Code 6020.*	Same Price
1552		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 31 mph (50 km/h) with Left Hand Reverser Control and Field Cruise *Requires Air or Hydraulic trailer brakes, TLS Plus with front brakes, front fenders.* *Requires Symbol B (31 mph) Front and Rear Tires, ordered from the tire section in this price list.* *Not compatible with Code 6020.*	2,518.00
		LIGHTS	
7200		Standard Lighting *Six Front Grill Mounted Lights: Two 65 W Low Beam Driving Lights, two 65 W High Beam Driving Lights and two Front Corner Facing Halogen Work Lights.* *Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two Rear and four Side Facing 65 W Flood lights and four Corner Facing Amber Lights.* *Two Rear Fender Mounted Flood Lights and two Rear Turn Signal and Brake Lights.* *Two Folding Extremity Lights.*	In Base Price
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard Lights plus two adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights, two front belt-line work lights, and rotary beacon light.*	789.00
7202		Premium Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lights, and additionally in the front grill screen, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light and one 65W halogen flood light are added. Two rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		RADIO	

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RADIO ...Continued...	
2650		Less Radio, Less Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for radio and speakers.*	-673.00
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Remote Controls. Auxiliary Input Jack located on front of Radio. Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	In Base Price
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls.* *USB port on front of radio face.* *Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face.* *BlueTooth capable including microphone. Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter.* *XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required).* *Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.* *Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.*	345.00
2662		Premium Radio Package *For Non U.S. and Canada Markets only: AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls.* *Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio.* *BlueTooth capable including microphone. Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter.* *Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.*	242.00
		REMOTE SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
3331		Three Deluxe Rear Remote Selective Control Valves with Electro-Hyraulic Controls, Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *EHSCVs are mounted on right hand console with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions (Codes 1430, 1431 or 1451), and included in the CommandARM with CommandQuad and IVT (Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553).*	In Base Price
3341		Four Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *EHSCVs are mounted on right hand console with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions (Codes 1430, 1431 or 1451), and included in the CommandARM with CommandQuad and IVT (Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553).*	1,875.00
3351		Five Deluxe Rear Remote Selective Control Valves with Electro-Hydraulic Controls, Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *Not compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions (Codes 1430, 1431 or 1451).* *Included in the CommandARM with CommandQuad and IVT (Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553).*	3,752.00
3361		Six Deluxe Rear Remote Selective Control Valves with Electro-Hydraulic Controls, Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *Not compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions (Codes 1430, 1431 or 1451).* *Included in the CommandARM with CommandQuad and IVT (Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553).* *Requires Option Code 841K.* *Not Compatible with Option Codes 8910, 8410, 8411, 834L, and 834M.*	5,627.00
		REAR POWER TAKE OFF	
3810		1-3/4 In. (45mm) 1000 rpm PTO (20 Spline)	In Base Price

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR POWER TAKE OFF ...Continued...	
		Option is never compatible with 1-3/8 In. (35mm) 540 (6 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) rpm PTO.	
3820		1-3/4 In. (45mm) 1000 rpm PTO (20 Spline), 1-3/8 In. (35mm) 540 (6 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) rpm PTO with Shifting at the rear of the Tractor	1,510.00
3830		1-3/8 In. (35mm) 540 Economy rpm (6 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) Economy rpm PTO, 1-3/4 In. (45mm) 1000 (20 Spline) / 1000 (20 Spline) Economy rpm PTO, Electronicly Shiftable in Cab, One-Piece Reversible 1-3/8 In. Shaft and Single Side 1-3/4 Shaft *Economy speed at 1730 engine rpm.*	2,360.00
3831		1-3/8 In. (35mm) 540 (6 Spline) / 540 (6 Spline) Economy rpm / 1000 (21 Spline) rpm PTO, 1-3/4 In.(45mm) 1000 (20 Spline) rpm PTO, Electronicly Shiftable in Cab, One-Piece Reversible 1-3/8 In. Shaft and Single Side 1-3/4 Shaft *Economy speed at 1730 engine rpm.*	2,360.00
		DRAWBAR AND TRAILER HITCH	
4320		Category 3 Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin *Does not include clevis. For clevis, order Code 8435.*	In Base Price
4323		Category 3 Drawbar, High Vertical Load (10,000 Lb. Capacity) with Clevis and 1.50 In. (38 mm) Pin	1,019.00
		HITCH, COUPLER, AND STABILIZER	
4000		Less 3-Point Hitch *Requires Code 3331.*	-6,607.00
4034		15,200 Lb. Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler *Includes solid, non-adjustable draft links and sway blocks.*	In Base Price
4045		17,300 Lb. Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler *Includes solid, non-adjustable draft links and sway blocks.*	913.00
		HYDRAULIC PUMP	
3240		43 gpm / 163 L/Min. Hydraulic Pump (63cc)	In Base Price
3260		59 gpm / 223 L/Min. Hydraulic Pump (85cc)	1,162.00
		REAR AXLES	
5065		4.33 In. (110 mm) Dia x 100.4 In. (2550 mm) Length *Not compatible with duals.* *Requires Code 4036, 4031, 4041 or 4034.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.*	-455.00
5066		4.33 In. (110 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length *Requires Code 4036, 4031, 4041 or 4034.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.*	In Base Price
5052		4.72 In. (120 mm) Dia x 100.4 In. (2550 mm) Length *Not compatible with duals.* *Requires Code 4042, 4043, 4044, 4045.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.*	-455.00

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR AXLES ...Continued...	
5042		4.72 In. (120 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length *Requires Code 4042, 4043, 4044, 4045.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.*	559.00
		WHEELS AND HUBS	
5092		Cast Wheels with Double Taper Hubs	In Base Price
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations)	
		The models will be installed as listed. The company reserves the right to substitute another model without written notice. *For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual or individual tire manufacturer's handbook.* *Some tire sizes and/or brands are excluded from manufacturer warranty when used in specialty applications (e.g. use on Scraper Tractors). Please refer to the tire manufacturer's handbook for specific warranty guidelines.* *Overloading of tires is prohibited.*	
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES FOR 40 km/h TRANSMISSIONS:	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Size Tires (77 In./1955 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles to Duals** *For MFWD, use with any A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 42 Front Tire with same brand preference.* *For tractors equipped with heavy ballast, duals are recommended to avoid overloading tires.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is Permitted.*	
5500		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-748.00
5501		380/90R50 In. 151A8 R1W Radial Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-3,464.00
5502		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6103.*	-384.00
5103		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-12,190.00
5503		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-3,032.00
5104		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-10,531.00
5504		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-297.00

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations)	
		...Continued...	
5105		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-12,254.00
5505		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-3,160.00
5106		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, or Michelin.*	-10,946.00
5506		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, or Michelin.*	-544.00
5108		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-10,318.00
5508		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R2 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	712.00
5509		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	2,528.00
5123		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	-9,410.00
5132		650/65R42 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-8,255.00
5124		650/65R42 In. 170A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-8,176.00
5110		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	-8,098.00
5510		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	5,152.00
5117		IF 710/70R38 178A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-7,494.00
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tires (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles to Duals** *Use with any A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Front Tire with same brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
5600		380/90R54 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.*	-32.00

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations) ...Continued...	
5201		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, Titan or Michelin.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	-10,676.00
5601		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, Michelin or Titan.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	In Base Price
5202		IF 480/80R50 166A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-8,870.00
5602		IF 480/80R50 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only. Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,608.00
5203		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental avaialbe in US and Canada only.*	-10,880.00
5603		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, Mitas/Continental, or Goodyear.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	-412.00
5204		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6206.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-10,632.00
5604		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible Front Tire Code 6206.*	84.00
5205		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-9,008.00
5605		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,332.00
5222		650/85R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Trelleborg, Michelin, Goodyear, or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	-8,276.00
5622		650/85R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Michelin, or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	4,796.00
5218		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-5,847.00
5618		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	9,071.00

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations)	
		...Continued...	
5206		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-7,746.00
5606		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.*	5,856.00
5207		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Michelin, or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	-7,428.00
5607		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin, Goodyear, or Mitas/Continental.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	6,492.00
5219		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	-5,740.00
5619		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin or Firestone.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	9,868.00
5209		800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	-7,152.00
5609		800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available In Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.* *Includes two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	7,044.00
5220		IF 800/70R38 In. 179A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-4,344.00
5620		IF 800/70R38 In. 179A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available In Michelin or Firestone.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.* *Includes two 10 In. Axle Extensions.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	12,660.00
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 49 Size Tires (85.5 In./2172 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles to Duals** *Use with any A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 44 Front Tire with same brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
5450		480/95R50 164A8 R1W in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	5,096.00
5351		710/75R42 175D R1W in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-3,436.00

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations) ...Continued...	
5352		IF710/75R42 176D R1W in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6302.*	-3,171.00
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES FOR 50 km/h TRANSMISSIONS:	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Size Tires (77 In./1955 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles to Duals** *For use with any B Rated RCI Group 42 Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
5513		480/80R46 In. 158B R1 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-2,016.00
5116		710/70R38 In. 171B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	-7,354.00
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tire (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles to Duals** *Use with any B Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
5610		480/80R50 In. 159B R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	844.00
5211		650/85R38 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	-7,770.00
5215		IF 650/85R38 In. 179B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 6215.*	-5,847.00
5213		710/70R42 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-6,609.00
5216		IF 710/70R42 In. 179B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 6215.*	-5,157.00
5217		IF 800/70R38 In. 179B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-3,761.00

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations) ...Continued...	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 49 Size Tires (85.5 In./2172 mm Diameter) Listed Narrowest to Widest Listed Singles to Duals *Use with any B Speed Rated RCI Group 44 Front Tire with same brand preference.*	
5453		480/95R50 164B R1W in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	5,936.00
5354		710/75R42 In. 175D R1W in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-3,436.00
5355		IF710/75R42 In. 178D R1W in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 6307.*	-2,645.00
		FRONT AXLES	
6040		1300 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Driveline Shield and Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
6060		1300 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Triple Link Suspension PLUS (TLS +), Driveline Shield and Limited Slip Differential	6,791.00
6061		1300 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Triple Link Suspension PLUS (TLS+), Driveline Shield, Hydraulic On/Off Differential Lock and Wet Disk Front Brakes *Required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Transmissions (Code 1501, 1552 or 1553).* *Compatible with 19 mph (30 km/h) or 25 mph (40 km/h) Transmissions (Code 1430, 1431, 1451, 1500, 1550, and 1551).*	8,286.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For complete tire and wheel information refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual or individual tire manufacturer's handbook. *For loader compatibility information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual.* *Some tire sizes and/or brands are excluded from manufacturer warranty when used in specialty applications (e.g. use on scraper tractors).* *Please refer to the tire manufacturer's handbook for specific warranty guidelines.* *Overloading of tires is prohibited.*	

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		MECHANICAL FRONT WEHEEL DRIVE (MFWD) AXLE **Eight Position Steel MFWD Wheels with:**	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 42 Size Tires (59 In./1498 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with any A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
6106		320/85R38 In. 143A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect Tractor delivery date.*	-472.00
6107		380/85R34 In. 137A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-1,028.00
6108		380/85R34 In. 137A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	509.00
6100		420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-1,304.00
6101		420/90R30 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-684.00
6102		420/90R30 In. 145A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-700.00
6103		420/90R30 In. 142A8 R2 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect Tractor delivery date.*	-608.00
6131		480/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-1,020.00
6119		540/65R30 In. 143A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,301.00
6109		600/65R28 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 64 In. or wider tread setting.*	1,044.00
6132		600/65R28 In. 154A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Goodyear.* *For use with 64 In. or wider tread setting.*	1,540.00

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with any A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
6200		320/80R42 In. 141A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	54.00
6201		380/80R38 In. 142A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, Michelin or Titan.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	56.00
6202		IF 380/80R38 In. 149A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Standard, non-Increased Flexion rear tires.*	966.00
6203		420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental or Titan.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	In Base Price
6205		480/70R34 In. 155A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	804.00
6217		IF 420/85R34 152A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	4,880.00
6204		480/70R34 In. 143A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	-68.00
6206		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R2 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-204.00
6207		540/65R34 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	8.00
6208		600/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	1,208.00
6214		IF 600/70R30 In. 159A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Firestone.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	2,147.00
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 44 Size Tires (66 In./1676 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with any A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 49 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
6303		380/80R42 In. 150A8 R1W *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	654.00

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6304		420/85R38 In. 149A8 R1W *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,320.00
6300		540/75R34 In. 157A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 2080 or 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6042.* *For use with 1979, 2080 or 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6060 or 6061.*	472.00
6301		620/75R30 In. 163D R1W *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,396.00
6302		IF620/75R30 In. 164D R1W *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	2,780.00
		Eight Position B Speed Rated Steel MFWD Wheels for 31 mph (50 km/h) Transmissions:	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 42 Size Tires (59 In./1498 mm Diameter) Listed Narrowest to Widest *Use with any B Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Rear Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
6111		380/85R34 137B R1 *Available in Goodyear or Firestone.*	-1,028.00
6123		480/70R30 152B R1W *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-1,020.00
6113		600/65R28 In. 147B R1W Radial *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *Use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread settings.*	1,552.00
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter) *Use with any B Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 5037.*	
6209		420/85R34 In. 147B R1W Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	738.00
6212		600/70R30 In. 152B R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Goodyear* *For use with 70 In. (1780 mm) or wider tread setting.*	1,208.00
6210		540/65R34 In. 148B R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Goodyear.*	8.00
6215		IF 600/70R30 In. 159B R1W Increased Flexion Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	2,147.00

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 44 Size Tires (66 In./1676 mm Diameter) *Use with any B Speed Rated RCI Group 49 Rear Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 5037.*	
6305		420/85R38 IN. 149B R1W *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,740.00
6306		620/75R30 In. 163D R1W *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,396.00
6307		IF620/75R30 In. 164D R1W *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	2,780.00
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES	
		If only one brand is available in any tire code, the Tire Preference Code 5999 must be chosen below to avoid extra charges. You will still get the one brand stated in the tire code description.	
5999		No Brand Preference *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	No Charge
5901		Firestone Brand Only	600.00
5902		Goodyear Brand Only	600.00
5903		Michelin Brand Only	1,000.00
5904		Mitas/Continental Brand Only *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	600.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUALS, LABELS AND COMMANDCENTER	
0409		English	In Base Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
0413		French	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This new option will provide your customer with more flexibility to schedule their Gold Key Experience Tour of a product similar to their purchase. Customers can choose a date that fits their schedule and allows them to arrange travel in advance. This experience will provide your customer with the same irreplaceable opportunity of a personal tour of our World Class facility, with the exception of seeing their machine on the day of their tour. This tour will be scheduled in advance with your customer#s input and will occur during an eight week period (4 weeks prior to or 4 weeks after the machine#s expected warehouse date). There is more availability and flexibility for this option to accommodate your customer#s needs. Upon selection of this option, the factory will contact you to schedule a tour date.*	No Charge
		Operator Station and Electrical:	
8242		Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	880.00
8725		Rotary Beacon Light *Required to add Rotary Beacon Light to Standard Lighting Package.*	332.00
8227		Outside Mirrors, Telescoping, Heated, Electrically Adjustable, RH and LH *Required to upgrade from Right and Left Hand Manual Adjust Mirrors.*	957.00
8228		Outside Mirrors, Telescoping, Heated, Electrically Adjustable, RH and LH *Required to upgrade from RH and LH Electrically Adjusting Mirrors.*	532.00
8782		Backup Alarm	176.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band (2-Way) Radio	127.00
8288		Foot Operated Speed Control	297.00
8720		Loader and Driving Light Package *Provides two road lights mounted higher on the cab posts for use when front mounted equipment obstruct grill mounted front lights.*	206.00
8210		Leather Trim *Includes heated leather seat, leather wrapped steering wheel and rear window decal.*	1,623.00
		Chassis:	
8010		Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire width.* *Code 8010 or 8011 is required for 50km/h (31mph) Tractors.* *Not compatible with Code 8011.*	1,233.00
8011		Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire width.* *Not compatible with Code 8010.* *If Code 8910 Loader Ready is selected the fenders will be fixed and loader compatible.* *Code 8010 or 8011 is required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Tractors.*	1,233.00
8020		Fenders, Full Coverage Rear - 100 In. (2.55 m) Width *Includes hitch control switch on both fenders.*	1,349.00
8021		Fender, Extra Width Rear Extensions - 108 In. (2.75 M) Width *Provides coverage for up to 800 mm section width tires.* *Not compatible with Code 8020.*	1,599.00

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
8291		Left Hand Step Mud Guard *In base on Tractors with Group 49 Rear Tires.* *Option on Tractors with Group 47 and Group 48 Rear Tires.*	96.00
8910		Loader Ready Three Function Electronic - Independent Control Valve *Includes: 3-Function Electronic Joystick with activated speed shifting buttons (Activated Speed Shifting Buttons not available with IVT Transmissions), 6-Hydraulic hoses from mid-mount Tractor valve to attached single point half coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard (Requires front weight support).* *Not compatible with Mid Mount SCV's or Front Hitch.* *If fenders are desired please select Code 8011 which will be Fixed Front Fenders compatible with Loaders.* *Does not include right side convenience step.*	7,265.00
8751		Trailer Brake, Dual Line Air *Includes compressor, tank, control valve, and couplers.* *Not compatible with Code 8756 or 8752.* *For dual line air and hydraulic brakes, order Code 8752.* *Code 8751, 8756, or 8752 is required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Tractors.*	5,066.00
8756		Trailer Brake, Hydraulic *Includes rear tractor line coupler.* *Not compatible with Code 8751 or 8752.* *For dual line air and hydraulic brakes, order Code 8752.* *Code 8751, 8756, or 8752 is required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Tractors.*	542.00
8752		Trailer Brakes, Dual Line Air and Hydraulic *Includes Code 8751 and 8756.* *Code 8751, 8756, or 8752 is required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Tractors.*	5,609.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
8433		Less Drawbar *Requires Code 4311, 4313, 4314, or 4315.*	-160.00
8428		Hydraulic Rear Center Link *Requires Code 8020.*	1,107.00
841G		Front Hitch Ready *Includes a front casting that will accommodate but does not include a Front Hitch and Front PTO.* *Includes 1 set of Hydraulic Oil lines to connect the Front Hitch and Mid-Mount SCV on a Pivot Beam Axle and 3 sets of Hydraulic Lines on TLS front axles.* *Not compatible with 8407, 8408, 8410, 8409, 8411.*	2,535.00
8407		Deluxe Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Less Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes Zero Front Auxiliary Couplers *Not compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, or 834M.* *Requires Code 841K or 841L.* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 1 Mid-Mount SCV for hitch raise and lower.*	3,903.00

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
8408		Deluxe Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Less Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes One Front Auxiliary Coupler *Not compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, and 834M* *Requires Code 841K or 841L.* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 2 Mid-Mount SCV's; Hitch Raise and Lower, 1 Aux Coupler.*	5,032.00
8410		Deluxe Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Less Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes Two Front Auxiliary Couplers *Not compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, and 834M* *Requires Code 841K or 841L.* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 3 Mid-Mount SCV's; Hitch Raise and Lower, 2 Aux Couplers.*	6,161.00
8409		Premium Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Includes Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes One Front Auxiliary Coupler *Not Compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, and 834M* *Requires Code 841k or 841L* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 2 Mid-Mount SCV's; Hitch Raise and Lower, 1 Aux Coupler.*	5,973.00
8411		Premium Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Includes Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes Two Front Auxiliary Couplers *Not compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, and 834M.* *Requires Code 841k or 841L.* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 3 Mid-Mount SCV's; Hitch Raise and Lower, 2 Aux Couplers.*	7,102.00
841K		Auxilary CommandArm Mounted SCV Controls *Highly recommended when Codes 8407, 8408, 8409, 8410, or 8411 are selected with Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065.*	1,154.00
841L		Joystick Control *Required when Codes 8407, 8408, 8409, 8410, or 8411 are selected with Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, or 2064.*	1,166.00
8435		Drawbar Clevis, Cat. 3 with 1.5 In. (38 mm) Pin *Requires Code 4320.*	231.00
		Hydraulics:	
832G		Auxiliary Hydraulic Connections *Includes (2) motor return 1/2" couplers, (1) flat face sump 3/8" coupler, (1) 1/2" power beyond pressure, (1) load sense 1/4" coupler.*	840.00

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
834B		Mid-Mount EH Valve Stack with 2-Function Paddle Pot Control *Provides two additional SCVs .* *Float position included on all Mid-Mount valves.* *Includes two sets of Mid-Mount valve couplers.* *Not compatible with Front Hitch or Loader Ready Package.* *Not compatible with AutoQuad or PowrQuad Transmissions.*	2,437.00
834C		Mid-Mount EH Valve Stack with 2-Function Joystick Control *Provides two additional SCVs.* *Float position capable on only 1 Mid-Mount valve.* *Includes two sets of Mid-Mount valve couplers.* *Not compatible with Front Hitch or Loader Ready Package.*	3,190.00
834L		Mid-Mount EH Valve Stack with 3-Function Paddle Pot Control *Provides three additional SCVs.* *Float position included on all Mid-Mount valves.* *Includes three sets of Mid-Mount valve couplers.* *Not compatible with Front Hitch or Loader Ready Package.* *Not compatible with 6 Rear SCV's.* *Not compatible with AutoQuad or PowrQuad Transmissions*	3,566.00
834M		Mid-Mount EH Valve Stack with 3-Function Joystick Control *Provides Three Additional SCVs* *Float position capable on only 1 Mid-Mount valve.* *Includes three sets of Mid-Mount valve couplers.* *Not compatible with Front Hitch or Loader Ready Package.* *Not compatible with 6 Rear SCV's.*	4,319.00
		Front PTO:	
8380		PTO, Independent Front with 1-3/8 In. 21-Spline, 1000rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 2) *Requires Code 8407, 8408, 8409, 8410, 8411.*	7,268.00
8381		PTO, Independent Front with 1-3/4 In. 20-Spline, 1000rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 3) *Requires Code 8407, 8408, 8409, 8410, 8411.*	7,268.00
		Engine:	
8302		Heater, Engine Block 110V	53.00
8300		Cold Weather Start Kit *Factory installation of Block Heater (110V) and Ether Aid Canister and Switch.*	426.00
8301		Heater, Cold Weather Auxiliary Package, 110V *Includes Ether Aid Canister and Switch, Ground Fault Interrupter, Engine Block Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (Transmission Heater is only available on PQ, AQ, and CQ Transmissions).*	521.00
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *Available as an option with Code 8332 and 8336, iT4/3b Compliant Diesel Engines.*	549.00
8220		Intelligent Power Management *Provides up to an additional 30 Engine hp in non-stationary rear PTO and transport applications.* *Not compatible with Code 8330.*	2,944.00
8336		John Deere PowerTech PVX 9.0 L (549 cu. In.) 6 Cyl IT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel Engine	Same Price

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Quik-Tatch Weights:	
8955		Weight, Front Support - Less Weights	314.00
8956		Weight, Front Support with Four Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	795.00
8957		Weight, Front Support with Eight Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	1,327.00
8958		Weight, Front Support with Twelve Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	1,862.00
8959		Weight, Front Support with Sixteen Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	2,397.00
8962		Weight, Front Support with Twenty Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	3,055.00
8963		Weight, Front Support with Twenty Four Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	3,467.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Wheels (Steel): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8970		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights	1,720.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside Drive Wheels (Steel): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8972		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights *Not compatible with duals or Code 5090.*	1,720.00
8973		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and Two Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights *Not compatible with duals or Code 5090.*	2,928.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Drive Wheels (Cast) *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8974		One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg)	1,208.00
8975		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights	1,720.00
8976		Two Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) *Minimum tread setting may be restricted due to tire size selected. Refer to sales manual for additional information.* *Not available from factory with 520 section width tires or narrower.*	2,416.00
8977		One Pair 1400 Lb. (635 kg) *Requires Code 3902 and tires with load rating above 151 Load Index.*	3,460.00

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside Drive Wheels (Cast): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8978		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights *Not compatible with duals.*	1,720.00
8979		One Pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and Two Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights *Not compatible with duals.*	2,928.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Outer Dual Wheels: *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8980		One Pair 165 Lb. (75 Kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 Kg) Weights	1,720.00
8981		One Pair 165 Lb. (75 Kg) Starter Weights and Two Pair 450 Lb. (205 Kg) Weights *Based on the tire width option ordered, some 450 lb. wheel weights may be shipped on a separate pallet and require dealer installation.*	2,928.00
		1200 kg (2645 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:	
8935		Front Weight Support with 12 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) with One Pair of 205 kg (450 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and no Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights	3,582.00
		2254 kg (4970 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:	
8936		Front Weight Support with 16 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair of 635 kg (1400 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights	6,593.00
		3832 kg (8449 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:	
8937		Front Weight Support with 24 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair of 635 kg (1400 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) and Three Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights	10,551.00
		Miscellaneous:	
8785		Chock Block Holder	129.00
878K		Export Tools	378.00
8550		Skid for Duals	130.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Brakes:	
	RE320685	Air Trailer Brake Kit	3,660.00
	RE324753	Air Trailer Brake Kit - AQ/PQ Pump Drive Kit	271.00
	RE320684	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit	610.00

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE324754	Manifold Trailer Brakes NA	287.00
		Electrical:	
	RE58827	9-Pin Connector Implement Feedback *Required for Touch-Set Depth Control.*	132.00
	RE324685	Battery Disconnect Switch	174.00
	RE322555	Front Implement CAN Communication Connector	125.00
	RE325915	Heater, Cold Weather Auxiliary Package, 110V *Contains block heater, ether aid canister and hydraulic pump heater.* *Compatible on 9.0L IVT.*	502.00
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE21519	Implement Switch with 10 Ft. Harness	168.00
	RE324687	Mounting Parts for Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Compatible with IVT Transmissions.* *Must order radar separately.*	145.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278984	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278986	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor - AU	See Parts
	RE278982	Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE337169	Transmission Backup Alarm	295.00
	RE325025	iTech 3/4 Switch *Requires software download. Reference Installation instructions for additional information.*	26.00
		Engine:	
	RE325917	Cold Weather Starting Package *Includes Switch and Ether Aid Canister. Only compatible with 9.0L.*	120.00
	RE315285	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty *Compatible with 9.0L.* *Also order W54363 and hardware for loader.*	647.00
		Fenders:	
	RE323950	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Kit does not contain fender support rods. Rods are dependent on front tire size. Please reference installation instructions for further information.*	1,356.00
	RE323949	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Kit does not contain fender support rods. Rods are dependent on front tire size. Please reference installation instructions for further information.*	1,356.00
	RE324406	Fenders, Extra Width Rear Fender Extensions	276.00

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE318606	Fenders, Full Coverage Rear 2.55 meter (100 In. Width)	500.00
		Front Hitch Hydraulic Mid-Mount Valves:	
	RE329076	Front Hitch Valve (100 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with TLS.* *If additional valves are not required, also order (2) RE305393.*	1,943.00
	RE329075	Front Hitch Valve (100 ml.) *Compatible on all IVT Tractors that are front hitch ready without TLS.* *If additional valves are not required, also order (2) RE305393.*	1,943.00
	RE329074	Front Hitch Valve (100 ml.) *Compatible on AQ, PQ, CQ transmissions that are front hitch ready without TLS.* *If additional valves are not required, also order (2) RE305393.*	1,943.00
	RE329078	Second SCV for Front Hitch (140 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with TLS.* *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	1,199.00
	RE329077	Second SCV for Front Hitch (140 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with MFWD.* *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	1,199.00
	RE329080	Third SCV for Front Hitch (140 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with TLS.*	1,199.00
	RE329079	Third SCV for Front Hitch (140 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with MFWD.*	1,199.00
		Guards:	
	RE324072	Guards, Undercarriage Crop Shield *Protects transmission and wiring harness.*	139.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	RE326620	3-in-1 Hitch Rails	1,244.00
	RE326580	Carrier to Ground Engaging, Hitch Conversion Kit *Converts Codes 8407, 8408, 8410 from carrier to ground engaging.*	2,601.00
	RE330569	Drawbar Kit, Cat. 3 High Vertical Load (10,000 Lb. Capacity)	1,202.00
	RE333545	Forced Steering Hitch Kit	1,346.00
	RE327692	Front Hitch Chain Hooks	196.00
	RE326447	Front Hitch Ready - Add Carrier Hitch	4,721.00
	RE326450	Front Hitch Ready - Add Ground Engaging Hitch *Converts Code 841G, from front hitch ready to ground engaging.*	5,576.00
	RE326626	Pick-Up Hitch Kit (Long) *For use with Sway Blocks.*	4,571.00
	RE326624	Pick-Up Hitch Kit (Short) *For use with stabilizer.*	4,359.00

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE330573	Rear Hitch Hydraulic Center Link	1,267.00
	RE180668	Rear Hitch Quik-Coupler (Convertible Cat. 3/3N)	1,529.00
	RE333036	Stabilizer Bracket Shield Hitch Kit	155.00
	RE326622	Wagon Hitch Auto Coupler *Requires RE326620 3-in-1 Hitch Rail Kit.*	1,152.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE327558	4th EH Rear Remote Cylinder Control Valve with Breakaway Couplers	1,445.00
	RE327559	5th EH Rear Remote Cylinder Control Valve with Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmission Codes 1430, 1431, or 1451.* *Included in the CommandArm with CommandQuad and IVT Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553.*	1,445.00
	RE327560	6th EH Rear Remote Cylinder Control Valve with Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmission Codes 1430, 1431, or 1451.* *Included in the CommandArm with CommandQuad and IVT Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553.*	1,909.00
	RE315307	Auxiliary Hydraulic Reservoir	883.00
	RE327561	Hydraulic Motor Return Kit with Case Drain	164.00
	RE300468	Hydraulic Motor Return Kit without Case Drain *For case drain, order case drain kit separately.*	106.00
	RE328941	Implement Single Lever Control Lift Assist Kit	84.00
	RE333857	Mid-Mount EHCV 2 or 3 Function EH Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for RH Armrest	1,760.00
	RE333856	Mid-Mount EHCV 2 or 3 Function EH Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for RH Armrest with Speed Shifting	2,277.00
	RE333854	Mid-Mount EHSCV 2 or 3 Function EH Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for Command Arm with Speed Shifting	2,795.00
	RE300467	Power Beyond Coupler Kit	436.00
	AR272536	Rear EHSCV Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for CommandArm	1,563.00
		Lighting:	
	RE334683	Auxiliary Driving / Loader Light Kit	227.00
	RE334627	Front HID Light Kit	1,788.00
	RE326320	Lights, Two Roof-Mounted 65W Halogen Front Flood Lights	140.00
	RE334623	Rotary Beacon Light Kit	382.00

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Loader Auxiliary Mid-Mount Valves:	
	RE329083	First & Second Remote (100 ml.) w/ AQ, PQ, CQ, without TLS *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	2,534.00
	RE329084	First & Second Remote (100 ml.) with AutoPowr / IVT, without TLS *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	2,534.00
	RE329085	First & Second Remote (100 ml.) with TLS *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	2,069.00
	RE329086	Third Remote (140 ml.) *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	1,137.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67016	3-Pin Adaptor for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE275532	Ash Tray	See Parts
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE323407	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit	594.00
	RE293499	External Mirrors, Electrically Telescoping and Heated Mirror Heads	1,696.00
	RE323405	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH	265.00
	RE321017	Foot-Operated Speed Control	125.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets	See Parts
	RE321103	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	736.00
	RE321102	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Excludes speakers, mounting hardware and antenna.* *Radio is not satellite ready.*	434.00
	RE321109	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband	849.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit	295.00
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE326509	Step Kit, Right Hand Step	362.00
	RE324084	Step Mud Guard, LH	106.00

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE261504	Sun Shade, Front Pull Down	See Parts
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		PTO:	
	RE326849	Front PTO Common Mounting Parts *Also order R325433 for 9.0L or R325432 for 6.8L.*	1,141.00
	RE302017	Independent Front PTO with 1-3/4 In. 20-Spline, 1000 RPM Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 3)	See Parts
	RE323421	Independent Front PTO with 1-3/8 In. 21-Spline, 1000 RPM Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 2)	See Parts
	RE302014	Independent Front PTO with 1-3/8 In. 6-Spline, 1000 RPM Counter Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 1)	See Parts
		SCV Parts:	
	RE331560	Paddle Pot Pod, Common Parts *Only compatible on Tractors with CommandARM. Order single paddle potentiometer separately.* *See instructions RE331562 for more information.*	95.00
	RE331559	Single Paddle Potentiometer *Order decals and levers separately.* *See instructions RE331561 for more information.*	See Parts
		Software Downloads:	
	RE298885	Intelligent Power Management *Provides up to an additional 30 Engine hp for non-stationary rear PTO and transport applications.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.* *See Ag Sales Manual for ground speed specifications.*	See Parts
	RE305729	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Croatian, Serbian, Slovenian, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305727	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Danish, Swedish, Finish, Norwegian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305726	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Estonian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Polish, Russian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE305725	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, French, Dutch, Icelandic, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305730	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Greek, Turkish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305731	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305728	Language Group for CommandCenter on IVT/AutoPowr Tractors - English, Hungarian, Czech, Slovak, Romanian, Bulgarian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	BPF10312	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - AutoFarm/Novariant *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10313	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Hemisphere/Outback *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10311	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Raven *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10363	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Trimble *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	AL113121	Centerlink Kit for Hitch Mounting 900 or 1150 kg Large Weights	207.00
	RE326583	Front Hitch Ready Weight Support	774.00
	R288797	Standard Front Weight Support	375.00
	AL172542	Weight, 1150 kg Large Front Mounted	3,585.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R167151	Weight, Inner Wheel, 1400 Lb.	1,903.00

7260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg)	282.00
	RFR207782	Weight, Wheel, 1800 Lb. (4 - 450 Lb., R207782 Weights)	2,658.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb.	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension *For use with standard duty 6 bolt wheel hubs.*	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension *For use with standard duty 6 bolt wheel hubs.*	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension *For use with standard duty 6 bolt wheel hubs.*	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension *For use with standard duty 6 bolt wheel hubs.*	685.00
	RE267658	Three Meter Front Wheel Spacer *Not compatible with Tractors equipped with front brakes.*	3,063.00

7260R Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

7280R Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE: Interim Tier 4/3b Emissions Compliant
John Deere PowerTech PSX Diesel
  In-line 6-Cylinder Wet-Sleeve
  with High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
  Fuel System and 24 Valve Head
9.0 L (549 Cu. In.) Displacement
280 Engine hp 97/68/EC @ Rated Speed
232 SAE PTO hp @ Rated Speed
Air to Air Intercooled
Automatic Shutdown System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
  and Dirt Aspiration System
Tilt Hood Enclosure with Side Panels
Viscous Fan
Electric Fuel Shutoff
Electric Thermal Assist Starting Aid
Coolant Conditioner Additive
Coolant Recovery System
Fuel Filter and Pre-Filter
Fuel Water Separator with Sensor
Self Priming and Bleeding Electronic Fuel Pump
530 L (140 US Gal.) Fuel Tank
B2 Biodiesel from the Factory
Lockable Fuel Cap
Engine Oil Filter
Electronic Injection and Governor Control

TRANSMISSION:
40k (25mph) AutoPowr IVT with
  Reduced engine rpm's at max transport speed
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES DIFFERENTIAL:
Load-Sensing Hydraulic Power Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Tilt/Telescoping Memory Steering Wheel
Hydraulically-Engaged Rear Differential
  Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure and Flow Compensating Axial
  Piston Pump
45 GPM (174 L/min) Pump Output
35 GPM (132 L/min) Flow @ One SCV
65L of Take Out Oil
Three Electrohydraulic Remote Selective
  Control Valves with Push/Pull
  ISO Breakaway Couplers and
  High Pressure Relief Levers

REAR PTO:
Independent 1000 RPM, 45 mm
  (1-3/4 In.) 20 Spline
PTO Safety Start System
Seat-Activated PTO Warning
Adjustable Engagement Modulation

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electrohydraulic Hitch with Transport
  Lock and External Remote Control Switch
Dual Cylinder Rear Hitch
3-Point (Category 3/3N) Hitch
Fixed Length Draft Links Arms
Category 3 Adjustable Drawbar
Secondary Implement Chain Support
Sway Blocks with
  Tapered Wedge Adjustment
Hitch Dampening
Center Link Adjustment Handle

INSTRUMENTATION:
Corner Post Digital Instrument Panel includes:
  Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
  Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
  Fuel Level Gauge with
    Low Fuel Warning Signal
  Engine RPM Indicator
  Status Indicators for MFWD
    Differential Lock
    Rear PTO Speed
CommandCenter Display includes:
  GreenStar 3 Application Capability
  Video Capability with Tractor Function
    Activated Triggers
  AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro
    Activations Required
  Access Manager
  Universal Performance Monitor
  Display Function Definable by Operator
    % Slip
    Ground Speed
    PTO Speed
    Engine Hours
    Hydraulic Settings
    Hitch Settings
    Hitch Slip Command
    Productivity
    Efficiency
    Area
    Adjustable PTO Modulation
    Implement Width
    Service Hours
    Voltage
    Fuel Consumption Rate
    Temperatures
    Time of Day
    Ambient Temperature
  Set and Adjust Time and Flow of
    Individual Selective Control Valves
  ITEC Tractor and Implement Function Control

Languages:
    For a complete list of languages refer to the
    Ag Sales Manual

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Deluxe CommandView II Cab
  Tilt/Telescoping Memory Steering Wheel
  Comfort Command Seat with
    Air Suspension, Swivel
    Fore-Aft Lateral Attenuation
    Lumbar Support
    Backrest Adjustment with
    Intergrated CommandARM Controls
  Adjustable Position CommandARM with
    Integrated CommandCenter Display
  Swing-Out Rear Window (30 Degrees)
  Tinted Glass
  Air Conditioner and Heater
  Two Speed and Intermittent Front Wiper
    and Rear Wiper
  Front and Rear Windshield Washer
  Pull Down Front Sun Visor
  Rear Under Seat Storage
  Folding Instructional Seat
  Left Hand Storage
  Two Beverage Holders
  Right and Left Outside Mirrors
  Less Radio and Speakers
  Includes Wiring Harness for Radio
    and Speakers
  Inside Cab Mounted Rear View Mirror
  Passive Noise Reduction System
Backlit Right Hand Console Controls
  with Adjustable Brightness

ELECTRICAL:
Key Engine Shutoff
12V Electrical System
Two 925 CCA 12V Batteries
Two 12V Electrical Convenience Outlet
Two 12V Electrical 3-Pin Outlet
  with Adapter
Battery Boost Terminal

7280R Tractor

Continued

200 Amp Alternator
SmartCircuit Current Load Monitoring System with Fuse Panel
7-Terminal Rear Implement Electrical Outlet Socket
Integrated ISO Radar Connector
StarFire ITC or Radar Speed Input Harness
ServiceADVISOR Data Port

LIGHTS:
Six Front Grill Mounted Lights
Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights
Two Rear Fender Flood Lights
Extremity, Brake, Turning, and Hazard Lights

AXLE, WHEELS AND TIRES:
1300 MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential and Driveline Shield
Rear Axle and Wheels and Tires

AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS:
Integrated Plug-In for GreenStar Display
Deluxe StarFire Receiver Bracket
GreenStar Ready harness with Implement Circuit Gateway and Integrated GreenStar Display Plug-In Connector (ISO 11783 Compatible)
AutoTrac Ready Components: Wiring, SSU, Front Wheel-Angle Sensor and Electro-Hydraulic Steering Valve
Right Side Convenience Step

MISCELLANEOUS:
Horn
PTO Master Shield
Tool Box
Operator's Manual

**Cold Cranking Amperes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa

7640RW	7280R Tractor	227,690.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.

North America

0184	Canada *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage 3b/IT-4 Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38mm Pin.* *Code 4034 - 6,895 kg (15,200 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 5066 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5601 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6203 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	1,209.00

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage 3b/IT-4 Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38mm Pin.* *Code 4034 - 6,895 kg (15,200 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 5066 -110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5601 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6203 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	1,209.00
		ASIA	
0078		Israel *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Requires Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Reciever,* *Requires Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation* *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4320 Category 3, Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38mm Pin.* *Code 4034 - 6,895 kg (15,200 Lb.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler.* *Code 5061 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 2550 mm (100.4 In.) Length Rear Axle.* *Code 5133 650/65R42 In. 158A8 R1W Radial Single Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6110 600/65R28 In. 154A8 R1W Radial Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0500		No Package *Order one Code from each box in the Price Pages.*	In Base Price
0511		AutoPowr IVT Transmission Premium Package *Includes Codes 2061 or 2062, 1823 or 1826, 1550 or 1551 or 1552 or 1553, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3240 or 3260.*	-1,500.00
0512		iPackage AutoPowr IVT *Includes Codes 2061 or 2062, 1833, 1823 or 1826, 1846 or 1847, 1837 or 1838, 1887 or 1888 or 1889, 1550 or 1551 or 1552 or 1553, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3240 or 3260.*	-2,000.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes:* *ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls located in cab roof.* *Not compatible with PowrQuad or AutoQuad transmissions.* *Folding Instructional Seat.*	-4,398.00
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes:* *ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter*	In Base Price

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued...	
		Display. Remote Radio Controls Located on CommandARM. *Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Manual Adjustment).* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Not Compatible with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions.* *Right Hand Steps.*	
2061		Premium CommandView II Cab with Active Seat *Includes:* *Active Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Electrically Adjustable).* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Not Compatible with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Right Hand Steps.*	867.00
2062		Premium CommandView II Cab with Cab Suspension *Includes:* *Cab Suspension* *ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Electrically Adjustable).* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Not Compatible with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions.* *Right Hand Steps.*	1,495.00
		DISPLAY	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1821		GS3 CommandCenter, 7" Color Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	In Base Price

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY ...Continued...	
		GS3 CommandCenter is not compatible with video.	
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using Tractor function activated triggers.* *See Parts for available cameras.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	1,260.00
1825		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *Includes GreenStar 3 Display 2630, harness, and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 Display 2630 Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *Note: When a GreenStar 3 Display 2630 is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the cornerpost display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 Display 2630 will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *With a Starfire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.* *GS3 CommandCenter is not compatible with video.*	5,895.00
1826		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display, harness, and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *The GS3 CommandCenter is pre-wired with one video input in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of cab. Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using tractor function activated triggers. In addition, the GreenStar 3 2630 Display has the capability of one video input. Requires camera and harnessing for video capabilities. See Attachments for harnessing at GreenStar Harnesses in the AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for list of compatible cameras.* *When a GreenStar 3 2630 Display is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the cornerpost display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	7,160.00
		RECEIVER	
		StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations: *-SF1 World Solution, a no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.* *-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.* *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK*	

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RECEIVER ...Continued...	
		radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual for configurations. *In addition, each StarFire 3000 receiver is capable of utilizing the free Wide Area Augmentation System (WAAS) signal.* *GPS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution or StarFire 3000 SF2 Ready receiver when it is connected to a GreenStar System, or when it has a valid SF2 license or RTK activation being used with a non-Deere system.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1835		Less StarFire 3000 Receiver *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver.*	In Base Price
1837		StarFire 3000 Receiver - SF1 World Solution with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *Ready for use with the StarFire SF1 or WAAS/EGNOS differential correction signal for non-row-crop accuracy. StarFire 3000 receiver can be upgraded to SF2 capabilities.*	2,695.00
1838		StarFire 3000 Position Receiver - SF2 Ready with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *A StarFire 3000 SF2 Ready Receiver requires an SF2 network subscription to obtain SF2 accuracy (+/-4" of accuracy pass to pass within 15 minutes, 95% of the time). The SF2 subscription is available through StellarSupport.com or by calling the AMS Customer Call Center.*	4,695.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		Other activations sold separately and are available through the AMS prices pages. *GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display. Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.* *When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.* *Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display, referencing Tractor COMAR order number.* *Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1845		Less AutoTrac Activation - GS3	In Base Price

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS ...Continued...	
1846		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) for AutoTrac functionality.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	3,000.00
1847		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) for AutoTrac functionality.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold seperately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	6,500.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
		Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. *Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine Hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features this includes: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features this includes: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports,*	1,200.00

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...	
		machine diagnostics.	
		JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.	
		Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.	
		ACTIVECOMMAND STEERING	
1833		John Deere ActiveCommand Steering (ACS) *Not compatible with Codes 1430, 1431, or 1451.*	3,209.00
1834		Less John Deere ActiveCommand Steering (ACS)	In Base Price
		TRANSMISSION	
1550		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 25 mph (40 km/h) with Right Hand Reverser Control and Field Cruise *Requires CommandARM Cab.* *Not compatible with Code 6020.*	In Base Price
1551		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 25 mph (40 km/h) with Left Hand Reverser Control and Field Cruise *Requires CommandARM Cab.* *Not compatible with Code 6020.*	2,518.00
1553		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 31 mph (50 km/h) with Right Hand Reverser Control and Field Cruise *Requires Air or Hydraulic trailer brakes, TLS Plus with front brakes, front fenders.* *Requires Symbol B (31 mph/50K) Front and Rear Tires, ordered from the tire section in this price list.* *Not compatible with Code 6020.*	Same Price
1552		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 31 mph (50 km/h) with Left Hand Reverser Control and Field Cruise *Requires Air or Hydraulic trailer brakes, TLS Plus with front brakes, front fenders.* *Requires Symbol B (31 mph) Front and Rear Tires, ordered from the tire section in this price list.* *Not compatible with Code 6020.*	2,518.00
		LIGHTS	
7200		Standard Lighting *Six Front Grill Mounted Lights: Two 65 W Low Beam Driving Lights, two 65 W High Beam Driving Lights and two Front Corner Facing Halogen Work Lights.* *Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two Rear and four Side Facing 65 W Flood lights and four Corner Facing Amber Lights.* *Two Rear Fender Mounted Flood Lights and two Rear Turn Signal and Brake Lights.* *Two Folding Extremity Lights.*	In Base Price
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard Lights plus two adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights, two front belt-line work lights, and rotary beacon light.*	789.00
7202		Premium Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lights, and additionally in the front grill screen, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light and one 65W halogen flood light are added. Two rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		RADIO	

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RADIO ...Continued...	
2650		Less Radio, Less Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for radio and speakers.*	-673.00
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Remote Controls. Auxiliary Input Jack located on front of Radio. Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	In Base Price
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls.* *USB port on front of radio face.* *Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face.* *BlueTooth capable including microphone. Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter.* *XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required).* *Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.* *Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.*	345.00
2662		Premium Radio Package *For Non U.S. and Canada Markets only: AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls.* *Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio.* *BlueTooth capable including microphone. Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter.* *Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.*	242.00
		REMOTE SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
3331		Three Deluxe Rear Remote Selective Control Valves with Electro-Hyraulic Controls, Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *EHSCVs are mounted on right hand console with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions (Codes 1430, 1431 or 1451), and included in the CommandARM with CommandQuad and IVT (Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553).*	In Base Price
3341		Four Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *EHSCVs are mounted on right hand console with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions (Codes 1430, 1431 or 1451), and included in the CommandARM with CommandQuad and IVT (Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553).*	1,875.00
3351		Five Deluxe Rear Remote Selective Control Valves with Electro-Hydraulic Controls, Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *Not compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions (Codes 1430, 1431 or 1451).* *Included in the CommandARM with CommandQuad and IVT (Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553).*	3,752.00
3361		Six Deluxe Rear Remote Selective Control Valves with Electro-Hydraulic Controls, Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *Not compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmissions (Codes 1430, 1431 or 1451).* *Included in the CommandARM with CommandQuad and IVT (Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553).* *Requires Option Code 841K.* *Not Compatible with Option Codes 8910, 8410, 8411, 834L, and 834M.*	5,627.00
		REAR POWER TAKE OFF	
3810		1-3/4 In. (45mm) 1000 rpm PTO (20 Spline)	In Base Price

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR POWER TAKE OFF ...Continued...	
		Option is never compatible with 1-3/8 In. (35mm) 540 (6 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) rpm PTO.	
3820		1-3/4 In. (45mm) 1000 rpm PTO (20 Spline), 1-3/8 In. (35mm) 540 (6 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) rpm PTO with Shifting at the rear of the Tractor	1,510.00
3830		1-3/8 In. (35mm) 540 Economy rpm (6 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) Economy rpm PTO, 1-3/4 In. (45mm) 1000 (20 Spline) / 1000 (20 Spline) Economy rpm PTO, Electronicly Shiftable in Cab, One-Piece Reversible 1-3/8 In. Shaft and Single Side 1-3/4 Shaft *Economy speed at 1730 engine rpm.*	2,360.00
3831		1-3/8 In. (35mm) 540 (6 Spline) / 540 (6 Spline) Economy rpm / 1000 (21 Spline) rpm PTO, 1-3/4 In.(45mm) 1000 (20 Spline) rpm PTO, Electronicly Shiftable in Cab, One-Piece Reversible 1-3/8 In. Shaft and Single Side 1-3/4 Shaft *Economy speed at 1730 engine rpm.*	2,360.00
		DRAWBAR AND TRAILER HITCH	
4320		Category 3 Adjustable Swing Drawbar for use with a 38 mm Pin *Does not include clevis. For clevis, order Code 8435.*	In Base Price
4323		Category 3 Drawbar, High Vertical Load (10,000 Lb. Capacity) with Clevis and 1.50 In. (38 mm) Pin	1,019.00
		HITCH, COUPLER, AND STABILIZER	
4000		Less 3-Point Hitch *Requires Code 3331.*	-6,607.00
4034		15,200 Lb. Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler *Includes solid, non-adjustable draft links and sway blocks.*	In Base Price
4045		17,300 Lb. Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 3/3N) with Quik-Coupler *Includes solid, non-adjustable draft links and sway blocks.*	913.00
		HYDRAULIC PUMP	
3240		43 gpm / 163 L/Min. Hydraulic Pump (63cc)	In Base Price
3260		59 gpm / 223 L/Min. Hydraulic Pump (85cc)	1,162.00
		REAR AXLES	
5065		4.33 In. (110 mm) Dia x 100.4 In. (2550 mm) Length *Not compatible with duals.* *Requires Code 4036, 4031, 4041 or 4034.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.*	-455.00
5066		4.33 In. (110 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length *Requires Code 4036, 4031, 4041 or 4034.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.*	In Base Price
5052		4.72 In. (120 mm) Dia x 100.4 In. (2550 mm) Length *Not compatible with duals.* *Requires Code 4042, 4043, 4044, 4045.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.*	-455.00

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR AXLES ...Continued...	
5042		4.72 In. (120 mm) Dia x 118.5 In. (3012 mm) Length *Requires Code 4042, 4043, 4044, 4045.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.*	559.00
		WHEELS AND HUBS	
5092		Cast Wheels with Double Taper Hubs	In Base Price
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations)	
		The models will be installed as listed. The company reserves the right to substitute another model without written notice. *For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual or individual tire manufacturer's handbook.* *Some tire sizes and/or brands are excluded from manufacturer warranty when used in specialty applications (e.g. use on Scraper Tractors). Please refer to the tire manufacturer's handbook for specific warranty guidelines.* *Overloading of tires is prohibited.*	
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES FOR 40 km/h TRANSMISSIONS:	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Size Tires (77 In./1955 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles to Duals** *For MFWD, use with any A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 42 Front Tire with same brand preference.* *For tractors equipped with heavy ballast, duals are recommended to avoid overloading tires.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is Permitted.*	
5500		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-748.00
5501		380/90R50 In. 151A8 R1W Radial Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-3,464.00
5502		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6103.*	-384.00
5103		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-12,190.00
5503		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-3,032.00
5104		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-10,531.00
5504		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-297.00

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations) ...Continued...	
5505		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-3,160.00
5506		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, or Michelin.*	-544.00
5508		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R2 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	712.00
5509		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	2,528.00
5123		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	-9,410.00
5132		650/65R42 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-8,255.00
5124		650/65R42 In. 170A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-8,176.00
5110		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	-8,098.00
5510		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	5,152.00
5117		IF 710/70R38 178A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-7,494.00
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tires (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles to Duals** *Use with any A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Front Tire with same brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
5600		380/90R54 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.*	-32.00
5201		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, Titan or Michelin.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	-10,676.00
5601		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, Michelin or Titan.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	In Base Price
5202		IF 480/80R50 166A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-8,870.00

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations) ...Continued...	
5602		IF 480/80R50 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,608.00
5203		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental avaialbe in US and Canada only.*	-10,880.00
5603		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, Mitas/Continental, or Goodyear.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	-412.00
5204		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6206.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-10,632.00
5604		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible Front Tire Code 6206.*	84.00
5205		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-9,008.00
5605		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,332.00
5222		650/85R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Trelleborg, Michelin, Goodyear, or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	-8,276.00
5622		650/85R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Michelin, or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	4,796.00
5218		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-5,847.00
5618		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	9,071.00
5206		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-7,746.00
5606		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.*	5,856.00
5207		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Michelin, or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	-7,428.00

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations)	
		...Continued...	
5607		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin, Goodyear, or Mitas/Continental.* *Not compatible with Code 5090.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	6,492.00
5219		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	-5,740.00
5619		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin or Firestone.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	9,868.00
5209		800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	-7,152.00
5609		800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available In Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.* *Includes two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	7,044.00
5220		IF 800/70R38 In. 179A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-4,344.00
5620		IF 800/70R38 In. 179A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available In Michelin or Firestone.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.* *Includes two 10 In. Axle Extensions.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	12,660.00
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 49 Size Tires (85.5 In./2172 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles to Duals** *Use with any A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 44 Front Tire with same brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
5450		480/95R50 164A8 R1W in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	5,096.00
5351		710/75R42 175D R1W in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-3,436.00
5352		IF710/75R42 176D R1W in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6302.*	-3,171.00

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations) ...Continued...	
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES FOR 50 km/h TRANSMISSIONS:	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Size Tires (77 In./1955 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles to Duals** *For use with any B Rated RCI Group 42 Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
5513		480/80R46 In. 158B R1 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-2,016.00
5116		710/70R38 In. 171B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	-7,354.00
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tire (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles to Duals** *Use with any B Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
5610		480/80R50 In. 159B R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	844.00
5211		650/85R38 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	-7,770.00
5215		IF 650/85R38 In. 179B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 6215.*	-5,847.00
5213		710/70R42 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-6,609.00
5216		IF 710/70R42 In. 179B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 6215.*	-5,157.00
5217		IF 800/70R38 In. 179B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-3,761.00
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 49 Size Tires (85.5 In./2172 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles to Duals** *Use with any B Speed Rated RCI Group 44 Front Tire with same brand preference.*	
5453		480/95R50 164B R1W in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	5,936.00

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS & TIRES (Single and Dual Configurations) ...Continued...	
5354		710/75R42 In. 175D R1W in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-3,436.00
5355		IF710/75R42 In. 178D R1W in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 6307.*	-2,645.00
		FRONT AXLES	
6040		1300 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Driveline Shield and Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
6060		1300 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Triple Link Suspension PLUS (TLS +), Driveline Shield and Limited Slip Differential	6,791.00
6061		1300 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Triple Link Suspension PLUS (TLS+), Driveline Shield, Hydraulic On/Off Differential Lock and Wet Disk Front Brakes *Required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Transmissions (Code 1501, 1552 or 1553).* *Compatible with 19 mph (30 km/h) or 25 mph (40 km/h) Transmissions (Code 1430, 1431, 1451, 1500, 1550, and 1551).*	8,286.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For complete tire and wheel information refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual or individual tire manufacturer's handbook. *For loader compatibility information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual.* *Some tire sizes and/or brands are excluded from manufacturer warranty when used in specialty applications (e.g. use on scraper tractors).* *Please refer to the tire manufacturer's handbook for specific warranty guidelines.* *Overloading of tires is prohibited.*	
		MECHANICAL FRONT WEHEEL DRIVE (MFWD) AXLE **Eight Position Steel MFWD Wheels with:**	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 42 Size Tires (59 In./1498 mm Diameter) Listed Narrowest to Widest *Use with any A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
6106		320/85R38 In. 143A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect Tractor delivery date.*	-472.00
6107		380/85R34 In. 137A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-1,028.00
6108		380/85R34 In. 137A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	509.00
6100		420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-1,304.00

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6101		420/90R30 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-684.00
6102		420/90R30 In. 145A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-700.00
6103		420/90R30 In. 142A8 R2 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect Tractor delivery date.*	-608.00
6131		480/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-1,020.00
6119		540/65R30 In. 143A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,301.00
6109		600/65R28 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 64 In. or wider tread setting.*	1,044.00
6132		600/65R28 In. 154A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Goodyear.* *For use with 64 In. or wider tread setting.*	1,540.00
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with any A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
6200		320/80R42 In. 141A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	54.00
6201		380/80R38 In. 142A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, Michelin or Titan.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	56.00
6202		IF 380/80R38 In. 149A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Standard, non-Increased Flexion rear tires.*	966.00
6203		420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental or Titan.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	In Base Price
6205		480/70R34 In. 155A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	804.00
6217		IF 420/85R34 152A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	4,880.00

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6204		480/70R34 In. 143A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental available in US and Canada only.*	-68.00
6206		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R2 Radial *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-204.00
6207		540/65R34 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	8.00
6208		600/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	1,208.00
6214		IF 600/70R30 In. 159A8 R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Firestone.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	2,147.00
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 44 Size Tires (66 In./1676 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with any A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 49 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
6303		380/80R42 In. 150A8 R1W *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	654.00
6304		420/85R38 In. 149A8 R1W *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,320.00
6300		540/75R34 In. 157A8 R1W Radial *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 2080 or 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6042.* *For use with 1979, 2080 or 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6060 or 6061.*	472.00
6301		620/75R30 In. 163D R1W *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,396.00
6302		IF620/75R30 In. 164D R1W *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	2,780.00
		Eight Position B Speed Rated Steel MFWD Wheels for 31 mph (50 km/h) Transmissions:	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 42 Size Tires (59 In./1498 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** *Use with any B Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Rear Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
6111		380/85R34 137B R1 *Available in Goodyear or Firestone.*	-1,028.00

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6123		480/70R30 152B R1W *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-1,020.00
6113		600/65R28 In. 147B R1W Radial *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *Use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread settings.*	1,552.00
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter) *Use with any B Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 5037.*	
6209		420/85R34 In. 147B R1W Radial *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	738.00
6212		600/70R30 In. 152B R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Goodyear* *For use with 70 In. (1780 mm) or wider tread setting.*	1,208.00
6210		540/65R34 In. 148B R1W Radial *Available in Michelin and Goodyear.*	8.00
6215		IF 600/70R30 In. 159B R1W Increased Flexion Radial *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	2,147.00
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 44 Size Tires (66 In./1676 mm Diameter) *Use with any B Speed Rated RCI Group 49 Rear Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Requires Code 5037.*	
6305		420/85R38 IN. 149B R1W *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,740.00
6306		620/75R30 In. 163D R1W *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,396.00
6307		IF620/75R30 In. 164D R1W *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	2,780.00

TIRE PREFERENCE CODES

If only one brand is available in any tire code, the Tire Preference Code 5999 must be chosen below to avoid extra charges. You will still get the one brand stated in the tire code description.

5999	No Brand Preference *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	No Charge
5901	Firestone Brand Only	600.00
5902	Goodyear Brand Only	600.00

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES ...Continued...	
5903		Michelin Brand Only	1,000.00
5904		Mitas/Continental Brand Only *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	600.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUALS, LABELS AND COMMANDCENTER	
0409		English	In Base Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
0413		French	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This new option will provide your customer with more flexibility to schedule their Gold Key Experience Tour of a product similar to their purchase. Customers can choose a date that fits their schedule and allows them to arrange travel in advance. This experience will provide your customer with the same irreplaceable opportunity of a personal tour of our World Class facility, with the exception of seeing their machine on the day of their tour. This tour will be scheduled in advance with your customer#s input and will occur during an eight week period (4 weeks prior to or 4 weeks after the machine#s expected warehouse date). There is more availability and flexibility for this option to accommodate your customer#s needs. Upon selection of this option, the factory will contact you to schedule a tour date.*	No Charge
		Operator Station and Electrical:	
8242		Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	880.00
8725		Rotary Beacon Light *Required to add Rotary Beacon Light to Standard Lighting Package.*	332.00
8227		Outside Mirrors, Telescoping, Heated, Electrically Adjustable, RH and LH *Required to upgrade from Right and Left Hand Manual Adjust Mirrors.*	957.00
8228		Outside Mirrors, Telescoping, Heated, Electrically Adjustable, RH and LH *Required to upgrade from RH and LH Electrically Adjusting Mirrors.*	532.00
8782		Backup Alarm	176.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band (2-Way) Radio	127.00
8288		Foot Operated Speed Control	297.00
8720		Loader and Driving Light Package *Provides two road lights mounted higher on the cab posts for use when front mounted equipment obstruct grill mounted front lights.*	206.00
8210		Leather Trim *Includes heated leather seat, leather wrapped steering wheel and rear window decal.*	1,623.00

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Chassis:	
8010		Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire width.* *Code 8010 or 8011 is required for 50km/h (31mph) Tractors.* *Not compatible with Code 8011.*	1,233.00
8011		Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire width.* *Not compatible with Code 8010.* *If Code 8910 Loader Ready is selected the fenders will be fixed and loader compatible.* *Code 8010 or 8011 is required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Tractors.*	1,233.00
8020		Fenders, Full Coverage Rear - 100 In. (2.55 m) Width *Includes hitch control switch on both fenders.*	1,349.00
8021		Fender, Extra Width Rear Extensions - 108 In. (2.75 M) Width *Provides coverage for up to 800 mm section width tires.* *Not compatible with Code 8020.*	1,599.00
8291		Left Hand Step Mud Guard *In base on Tractors with Group 49 Rear Tires.* *Option on Tractors with Group 47 and Group 48 Rear Tires.*	96.00
8910		Loader Ready Three Function Electronic - Independent Control Valve *Includes: 3-Function Electronic Joystick with activated speed shifting buttons (Activated Speed Shifting Buttons not available with IVT Transmissions), 6-Hydraulic hoses from mid-mount Tractor valve to attached single point half coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard (Requires front weight support).* *Not compatible with Mid Mount SCV's or Front Hitch.* *If fenders are desired please select Code 8011 which will be Fixed Front Fenders compatible with Loaders.* *Does not include right side convenience step.*	7,265.00
8751		Trailer Brake, Dual Line Air *Includes compressor, tank, control valve, and couplers.* *Not compatible with Code 8756 or 8752.* *For dual line air and hydraulic brakes, order Code 8752.* *Code 8751, 8756, or 8752 is required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Tractors.*	5,066.00
8756		Trailer Brake, Hydraulic *Includes rear tractor line coupler.* *Not compatible with Code 8751 or 8752.* *For dual line air and hydraulic brakes, order Code 8752.* *Code 8751, 8756, or 8752 is required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Tractors.*	542.00
8752		Trailer Brakes, Dual Line Air and Hydraulic *Includes Code 8751 and 8756.* *Code 8751, 8756, or 8752 is required for 31 mph (50 km/h) Tractors.*	5,609.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
8433		Less Drawbar *Requires Code 4311, 4313, 4314, or 4315.*	-160.00
8428		Hydraulic Rear Center Link *Requires Code 8020.*	1,107.00

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
841G		Front Hitch Ready *Includes a front casting that will accommodate but does not include a Front Hitch and Front PTO.* *Includes 1 set of Hydraulic Oil lines to connect the Front Hitch and Mid-Mount SCV on a Pivot Beam Axle and 3 sets of Hydraulic Lines on TLS front axles.* *Not compatible with 8407, 8408, 8410, 8409, 8411.*	2,535.00
8407		Deluxe Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Less Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes Zero Front Auxiliary Couplers *Not compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, or 834M.* *Requires Code 841K or 841L.* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 1 Mid-Mount SCV for hitch raise and lower.*	3,903.00
8408		Deluxe Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Less Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes One Front Auxiliary Coupler *Not compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, and 834M* *Requires Code 841K or 841L.* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 2 Mid-Mount SCV's; Hitch Raise and Lower, 1 Aux Coupler.*	5,032.00
8410		Deluxe Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Less Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes Two Front Auxiliary Couplers *Not compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, and 834M* *Requires Code 841K or 841L.* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 3 Mid-Mount SCV's; Hitch Raise and Lower, 2 Aux Couplers.*	6,161.00
8409		Premium Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Includes Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes One Front Auxiliary Coupler *Not Compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, and 834M* *Requires Code 841k or 841L* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 2 Mid-Mount SCV's; Hitch Raise and Lower, 1 Aux Coupler.*	5,973.00
8411		Premium Front Hitch with 3175 Kg (7000 Lb.) lift capacity - ISO or 5200 Kg. (11,450 Lb.) lift capacity at hitch balls - Includes Pushbar (Hitch Raise/Lower hard plumbed to Mid-Mount Valve) - Includes Two Front Auxiliary Couplers *Not compatible with 841G, 832G, 834B, 834C, 834L, and 834M.* *Requires Code 841k or 841L.* *Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, and 2064 require option 841L.* *Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065 are highly recommended to select option 841K.* *Includes 3 Mid-Mount SCV's; Hitch Raise and Lower, 2 Aux Couplers.*	7,102.00

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
841K		Auxilary CommandArm Mounted SCV Controls *Highly recommended when Codes 8407, 8408, 8409, 8410, or 8411 are selected with Codes 2050, 2052, 2059, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2062, or 2065.*	1,154.00
841L		Joystick Control *Required when Codes 8407, 8408, 8409, 8410, or 8411 are selected with Codes 2051, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2060, or 2064.*	1,166.00
8435		Drawbar Clevis, Cat. 3 with 1.5 In. (38 mm) Pin *Requires Code 4320.*	231.00
		Hydraulics:	
832G		Auxiliary Hydraulic Connections *Includes (2) motor return 1/2" couplers, (1) flat face sump 3/8" coupler, (1) 1/2" power beyond pressure, (1) load sense 1/4" coupler.*	840.00
834B		Mid-Mount EH Valve Stack with 2-Function Paddle Pot Control *Provides two additional SCVs .* *Float position included on all Mid-Mount valves.* *Includes two sets of Mid-Mount valve couplers.* *Not compatible with Front Hitch or Loader Ready Package.* *Not compatible with AutoQuad or PowrQuad Transmissions.*	2,437.00
834C		Mid-Mount EH Valve Stack with 2-Function Joystick Control *Provides two additional SCVs.* *Float position capable on only 1 Mid-Mount valve.* *Includes two sets of Mid-Mount valve couplers.* *Not compatible with Front Hitch or Loader Ready Package.*	3,190.00
834L		Mid-Mount EH Valve Stack with 3-Function Paddle Pot Control *Provides three additional SCVs.* *Float position included on all Mid-Mount valves.* *Includes three sets of Mid-Mount valve couplers.* *Not compatible with Front Hitch or Loader Ready Package.* *Not compatible with 6 Rear SCV's.* *Not compatible with AutoQuad or PowrQuad Transmissions*	3,566.00
834M		Mid-Mount EH Valve Stack with 3-Function Joystick Control *Provides Three Additional SCVs* *Float position capable on only 1 Mid-Mount valve.* *Includes three sets of Mid-Mount valve couplers.* *Not compatible with Front Hitch or Loader Ready Package.* *Not compatible with 6 Rear SCV's.*	4,319.00
		Front PTO:	
8380		PTO, Independent Front with 1-3/8 In. 21-Spline, 1000rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 2) *Requires Code 8407, 8408, 8409, 8410, 8411.*	7,268.00
8381		PTO, Independent Front with 1-3/4 In. 20-Spline, 1000rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 3) *Requires Code 8407, 8408, 8409, 8410, 8411.*	7,268.00
		Engine:	
8302		Heater, Engine Block 110V	53.00

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
8300		Cold Weather Start Kit *Factory installation of Block Heater (110V) and Ether Aid Canister and Switch.*	426.00
8301		Heater, Cold Weather Auxiliary Package, 110V *Includes Ether Aid Canister and Switch, Ground Fault Interrupter, Engine Block Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (Transmission Heater is only available on PQ, AQ, and CQ Transmissions).*	521.00
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *Available as an option with Code 8332 and 8336, iT4/3b Compliant Diesel Engines.*	549.00
8220		Intelligent Power Management *Provides up to an additional 30 Engine hp in non-stationary rear PTO and transport applications.* *Not compatible with Code 8330.*	2,944.00
8336		John Deere PowerTech PVX 9.0 L (549 cu. In.) 6 Cyl IT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel Engine	Same Price
		Quik-Tatch Weights:	
8955		Weight, Front Support - Less Weights	314.00
8956		Weight, Front Support with Four Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	795.00
8957		Weight, Front Support with Eight Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	1,327.00
8958		Weight, Front Support with Twelve Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	1,862.00
8959		Weight, Front Support with Sixteen Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	2,397.00
8962		Weight, Front Support with Twenty Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	3,055.00
8963		Weight, Front Support with Twenty Four Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Front Loaders.*	3,467.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Wheels (Steel): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8970		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights	1,720.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside Drive Wheels (Steel): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8972		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights *Not compatible with duals or Code 5090.*	1,720.00
8973		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and Two Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights *Not compatible with duals or Code 5090.*	2,928.00

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Drive Wheels (Cast) *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8974		One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg)	1,208.00
8975		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights	1,720.00
8976		Two Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) *Minimum tread setting may be restricted due to tire size selected. Refer to sales manual for additional information.* *Not available from factory with 520 section width tires or narrower.*	2,416.00
8977		One Pair 1400 Lb. (635 kg) *Requires Code 3902 and tires with load rating above 151 Load Index.*	3,460.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside Drive Wheels (Cast): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8978		One pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights *Not compatible with duals.*	1,720.00
8979		One Pair 165 Lb. (75 kg) Starter Weights and Two Pair 450 Lb. (205 kg) Weights *Not compatible with duals.*	2,928.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Outer Dual Wheels: *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8980		One Pair 165 Lb. (75 Kg) Starter Weights and One Pair 450 Lb. (205 Kg) Weights	1,720.00
8981		One Pair 165 Lb. (75 Kg) Starter Weights and Two Pair 450 Lb. (205 Kg) Weights *Based on the tire width option ordered, some 450 lb. wheel weights may be shipped on a separate pallet and require dealer installation.*	2,928.00
8935		**1200 kg (2645 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:** Front Weight Support with 12 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) with One Pair of 205 kg (450 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and no Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights	3,582.00
8936		**2254 kg (4970 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:** Front Weight Support with 16 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair of 635 kg (1400 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights	6,593.00
8937		**3832 kg (8449 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:** Front Weight Support with 24 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair of 635 kg (1400 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) and Three Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights	10,551.00
		Miscellaneous:	
8785		Chock Block Holder	129.00

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
878K		Export Tools	378.00
8550		Skid for Duals	130.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Brakes:	
	RE320685	Air Trailer Brake Kit	3,660.00
	RE324753	Air Trailer Brake Kit - AQ/PQ Pump Drive Kit	271.00
	RE320684	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit	610.00
	RE324754	Manifold Trailer Brakes NA	287.00
		Electrical:	
	RE58827	9-Pin Connector Implement Feedback *Required for Touch-Set Depth Control.*	132.00
	RE324685	Battery Disconnect Switch	174.00
	RE322555	Front Implement CAN Communication Connector	125.00
	RE325915	Heater, Cold Weather Auxiliary Package, 110V *Contains block heater, ether aid canister and hydraulic pump heater.* *Compatible on 9.0L IVT.*	502.00
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE21519	Implement Switch with 10 Ft. Harness	168.00
	RE324687	Mounting Parts for Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Compatible with IVT Transmissions.* *Must order radar separately.*	145.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278984	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278986	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor - AU	See Parts
	RE278982	Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE337169	Transmission Backup Alarm	295.00
	RE325025	iTech 3/4 Switch *Requires software download. Reference Installation instructions for additional information.*	26.00
		Engine:	
	RE325917	Cold Weather Starting Package *Includes Switch and Ether Aid Canister. Only compatible with 9.0L.*	120.00

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE315285	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty *Compatible with 9.0L.* *Also order W54363 and hardware for loader.*	647.00
		Fenders:	
	RE323950	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Kit does not contain fender support rods. Rods are dependent on front tire size. Please reference installation instructions for further information.*	1,356.00
	RE323949	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Kit does not contain fender support rods. Rods are dependent on front tire size. Please reference installation instructions for further information.*	1,356.00
	RE324406	Fenders, Extra Width Rear Fender Extensions	276.00
	RE318606	Fenders, Full Coverage Rear 2.55 meter (100 In. Width)	500.00
		Front Hitch Hydraulic Mid-Mount Valves:	
	RE329076	Front Hitch Valve (100 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with TLS.* *If additional valves are not required, also order (2) RE305393.*	1,943.00
	RE329075	Front Hitch Valve (100 ml.) *Compatible on all IVT Tractors that are front hitch ready without TLS.* *If additional valves are not required, also order (2) RE305393.*	1,943.00
	RE329074	Front Hitch Valve (100 ml.) *Compatible on AQ, PQ, CQ transmissions that are front hitch ready without TLS.* *If additional valves are not required, also order (2) RE305393.*	1,943.00
	RE329078	Second SCV for Front Hitch (140 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with TLS.* *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	1,199.00
	RE329077	Second SCV for Front Hitch (140 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with MFWD.* *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	1,199.00
	RE329080	Third SCV for Front Hitch (140 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with TLS.*	1,199.00
	RE329079	Third SCV for Front Hitch (140 ml.) *Compatible on all Tractors that are front hitch ready with MFWD.*	1,199.00
		Guards:	
	RE324072	Guards, Undercarriage Crop Shield *Protects transmission and wiring harness.*	139.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	RE326620	3-in-1 Hitch Rails	1,244.00
	RE326580	Carrier to Ground Engaging, Hitch Conversion Kit *Converts Codes 8407, 8408, 8410 from carrier to ground engaging.*	2,601.00

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE330569	Drawbar Kit, Cat. 3 High Vertical Load (10,000 Lb. Capacity)	1,202.00
	RE333545	Forced Steering Hitch Kit	1,346.00
	RE327692	Front Hitch Chain Hooks	196.00
	RE326447	Front Hitch Ready - Add Carrier Hitch	4,721.00
	RE326450	Front Hitch Ready - Add Ground Engaging Hitch *Converts Code 841G, from front hitch ready to ground engaging.*	5,576.00
	RE326626	Pick-Up Hitch Kit (Long) *For use with Sway Blocks.*	4,571.00
	RE326624	Pick-Up Hitch Kit (Short) *For use with stabilizer.*	4,359.00
	RE330573	Rear Hitch Hydraulic Center Link	1,267.00
	RE180668	Rear Hitch Quik-Coupler (Convertible Cat. 3/3N)	1,529.00
	RE333036	Stabilizer Bracket Shield Hitch Kit	155.00
	RE326622	Wagon Hitch Auto Coupler *Requires RE326620 3-in-1 Hitch Rail Kit.*	1,152.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE327558	4th EH Rear Remote Cylinder Control Valve with Breakaway Couplers	1,445.00
	RE327559	5th EH Rear Remote Cylinder Control Valve with Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmission Codes 1430, 1431, or 1451.* *Included in the CommandArm with CommandQuad and IVT Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553.*	1,445.00
	RE327560	6th EH Rear Remote Cylinder Control Valve with Breakaway Couplers *Not compatible with PowrQuad PLUS or AutoQuad PLUS Transmission Codes 1430, 1431, or 1451.* *Included in the CommandArm with CommandQuad and IVT Codes 1500, 1501, 1550, 1551, 1552, or 1553.*	1,909.00
	RE315307	Auxiliary Hydraulic Reservoir	883.00
	RE327561	Hydraulic Motor Return Kit with Case Drain	164.00
	RE300468	Hydraulic Motor Return Kit without Case Drain *For case drain, order case drain kit separately.*	106.00
	RE328941	Implement Single Lever Control Lift Assist Kit	84.00
	RE333857	Mid-Mount EHCV 2 or 3 Function EH Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for RH Armrest	1,760.00
	RE333856	Mid-Mount EHCV 2 or 3 Function EH Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for RH Armrest with Speed Shifting	2,277.00

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE333854	Mid-Mount EHSCV 2 or 3 Function EH Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for Command Arm with Speed Shifting	2,795.00
	RE300467	Power Beyond Coupler Kit	436.00
	AR272536	Rear EHSCV Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for CommandArm	1,563.00
		Lighting:	
	RE334683	Auxiliary Driving / Loader Light Kit	227.00
	RE334627	Front HID Light Kit	1,788.00
	RE326320	Lights, Two Roof-Mounted 65W Halogen Front Flood Lights	140.00
	RE334623	Rotary Beacon Light Kit	382.00
		Loader Auxiliary Mid-Mount Valves:	
	RE329083	First & Second Remote (100 ml.) w/ AQ, PQ, CQ, without TLS *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	2,534.00
	RE329084	First & Second Remote (100 ml.) with AutoPowr / IVT, without TLS *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	2,534.00
	RE329085	First & Second Remote (100 ml.) with TLS *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	2,069.00
	RE329086	Third Remote (140 ml.) *If additional valves are not required, order (1) RE322693.*	1,137.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67016	3-Pin Adaptor for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE275532	Ash Tray	See Parts
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE323407	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit	594.00
	RE293499	External Mirrors, Electrically Telescoping and Heated Mirror Heads	1,696.00
	RE323405	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH	265.00
	RE321017	Foot-Operated Speed Control	125.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets	See Parts

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE321103	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	736.00
	RE321102	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Excludes speakers, mounting hardware and antenna.* *Radio is not satellite ready.*	434.00
	RE321109	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband	849.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit	295.00
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE326509	Step Kit, Right Hand Step	362.00
	RE324084	Step Mud Guard, LH	106.00
	RE261504	Sun Shade, Front Pull Down	See Parts
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		PTO:	
	RE326849	Front PTO Common Mounting Parts *Also order R325433 for 9.0L or R325432 for 6.8L.*	1,141.00
	RE302017	Independent Front PTO with 1-3/4 In. 20-Spline, 1000 RPM Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 3)	See Parts
	RE323421	Independent Front PTO with 1-3/8 In. 21-Spline, 1000 RPM Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 2)	See Parts
	RE302014	Independent Front PTO with 1-3/8 In. 6-Spline, 1000 RPM Counter Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 1)	See Parts
		SCV Parts:	
	RE331560	Paddle Pot Pod, Common Parts *Only compatible on Tractors with CommandARM. Order single paddle potentiometer separately.* *See instructions RE331562 for more information.*	95.00
	RE331559	Single Paddle Potentiometer *Order decals and levers separately.* *See instructions RE331561 for more information.*	See Parts

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Software Downloads:	
	RE298885	Intelligent Power Management *Provides up to an additional 30 Engine hp for non-stationary rear PTO and transport applications.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.* *See Ag Sales Manual for ground speed specifications.*	See Parts
	RE305729	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Croatian, Serbian, Slovenian, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305727	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Danish, Swedish, Finish, Norwegian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305726	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Estonian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Polish, Russian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305725	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, French, Dutch, Icelandic, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305730	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Greek, Turkish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305731	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305728	Language Group for CommandCenter on IVT/AutoPowr Tractors - English, Hungarian, Czech, Slovak, Romanian, Bulgarian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	BPF10312	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - AutoFarm/Novariant *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10313	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Hemisphere/Outback *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10311	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Raven *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00

7280R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10363	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Trimble *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	AL113121	Centerlink Kit for Hitch Mounting 900 or 1150 kg Large Weights	207.00
	RE326583	Front Hitch Ready Weight Support	774.00
	R288797	Standard Front Weight Support	375.00
	AL172542	Weight, 1150 kg Large Front Mounted	3,585.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R167151	Weight, Inner Wheel, 1400 Lb.	1,903.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg)	282.00
	RFR207782	Weight, Wheel, 1800 Lb. (4 - 450 Lb., R207782 Weights)	2,658.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb.	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension *For use with standard duty 6 bolt wheel hubs.*	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension *For use with standard duty 6 bolt wheel hubs.*	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension *For use with standard duty 6 bolt wheel hubs.*	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension *For use with standard duty 6 bolt wheel hubs.*	685.00
	RE267658	Three Meter Front Wheel Spacer *Not compatible with Tractors equipped with front brakes.*	3,063.00

8235R Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
John Deere PowerTech PSX Diesel
  In-line 6-Cylinder Wet-Sleeve
  with High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
  Fuel System and 24 Valve Head
9.0 L (549 Cu. In.) Displacement
235 Engine Hp (173 kW) 97/68/EC @ Rated Speed
192 SAE PTO hp (143 kW) @ Rated Speed
Air to Air Intercooled
Automatic Shutdown System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
  and Dirt Aspiration System
Tilt Hood Enclosure
VariCool Fan Drive System
Electric Fuel Shutoff
Engine Coolant Conditioner Additive
Engine Coolant Recovery System
Dual Stage Fuel Filtration System with
  Fuel Water Separator with Sensor
Self-Priming and Bleeding Electronic
  Fuel Pump
680 L (180 U.S. Gal.) Fuel Tank Capacity
  with Lockable Fuel Cap
Top-loading Vertical Engine Oil Filter
Electronic Injection and Governor Control
Field Cruise Control

TRANSMISSION:
Powershift
  16 Forward/5 Reverse Speeds
  Hydraulically-Engaged Wet-Disk Clutch
  Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES DIFFERENTIAL:
Load-Sensing Hydraulic Power Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Hydraulically-Engaged Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Flow Compensating
  Axial Piston Pump
63 cc Displacement 166.6 lpm (44 gpm)
  Pump Output
132 lpm (35 gpm) Flow @ One SCV
L (gal) Oil Take Out Capacity @
  Max Flow Rate
50 L (13 Gal.) Take-Out Capacity
Four Electrohydraulic Remote Selective
  Control Valves with Push/Pull
  ISO Breakaway Couplers and
  High Pressure Release Levers

PTO:
Independent 1000 RPM, 45 mm
  (1-3/4 In.) 20 Spline
PTO Safety Start System
Seat-Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Dual Cylinder Electrohydraulic Rear
  3-Point Hitch, Category 3/3N
  Solid Draft Links with External
  Remote Raise/Lower Switch
  Sway Blocks with Tapered Wedge Adjustment
  Electro/Hydraulic Hitch Dampening
  Center Link Adjustment Handle
  Transport Lock
Adjustable Swinging Drawbar
Cat. 3 Drawbar with Clevis
  and 1.5 In. Pin

INSTRUMENTATION:
Corner Post Digital Instrument Panel
  Includes:
  Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
  Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
  Fuel Level Gauge with
    Low Fuel Warning Signal
  Engine RPM Indicator
Status Indicator for:
  MFWD
  Differential Lock
  Rear PTO Speed
CommandCenter Display Includes:
GreenStar 3 Application Capability
  Video Capability, with Tractor Function
    Activated Triggers
  AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro
    Activation Required
  Access Manager
  Universal Performance Monitor
Display Functions Definable By Operator:
  % Slip
  Ground Speed
  PTO Speed
  Engine Hours
  Hydraulic Settings
  Hitch Settings
  Hitch Slip Command
  Productivity
  Efficiency
  Area
  Adjustable PTO Modulation
  Implement Width
  Service Hours
  Voltage
  Fuel Consumption Rate
  Temperatures
  Time of Day
  Ambient Temperature
Command Control System with:
  Automatic Powershift
  Set and Adjust Time and Flow of
    Individual Selective Control Valves
iTEC End of Row Functions
Languages:
  For a complete list of languages, refer to the Ag
  Sales Manual

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Deluxe CommandView II Cab
  Tilt/Telescoping Memory Steering Wheel
  Comfort Command Seat with
    Air Suspension, Swivel
    Fore-Aft Lateral Attenuation,
    Lumbar Support
    Backrest Adjustment with
    Integrated CommandARM Controls
  Adjustable Position CommandARM with
    Integrated CommandCenter Display
  Swing-Out Rear Window (30 Degrees)
  Tinted Glass
  Air Conditioner and Heater
  Two Speed and Intermittent Front Wiper
    and Rear Wiper
  Front and Rear Windshield Washer
  Pull Down Front Sun Visor
  Rear Under Seat Storage
  Folding Instructional Seat
  Left Hand Storage
  Two Beverage Holders
  Right and Left Outside Mirrors
  Less Radio and Speakers
  Includes Wiring Harness for Radio and Speakers
  Inside Cab Mounted Rear View Mirror
  Passive Noise Reduction System
Backlit Right Hand Console Controls
  with Adjustable Brightness
Step, Left Hand Convenience

ELECTRICAL:
Key Engine Shutoff
12V Electrical System

8235R Tractor

Continued

Two 925 CCA 12V Batteries
Two 12V Electrical Convenience Outlet
Two 12V Electrical 3-Pin Outlet
  with Adapter
Battery Boost Terminal
200 Amp Alternator
SmartCircuit Current Load Monitoring
  System with Fuse Panel
7-Terminal Rear Implement Electrical
  Outlet Socket
Integrated ISO Radar Connector
StarFire ITC or Radar Speed
  Input Harness
ServiceADVISOR Data Port

LIGHTS:
Six Front Grill Mounted Lights
Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights
Two Rear Fender Flood Lights
Extremity, Brake, Turning, and Hazard
  Lights

AXLES, WHEELS AND TIRES:
1300 MFWD Front Axle with Limited
  Slip Differential
  and Driveline Shield
Rear Axle and Wheels and Tires

AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS:
Integrated Plug-In for GreenStar Display
Deluxe StarFire Receiver Bracket
GreenStar Ready harness with Implement
  Circuit Gateway and Integrated
  GreenStar Display Plug-In
  Connector (ISO 11783 Compatible)
AutoTrac Ready Components:
  Wiring, SSU, Front Wheel-
  Angle Sensor and Electro-Hydraulic
  Steering Valve

MISCELLANEOUS:
Enclosed Chain Storage Box
Horn
PTO Master Shield
Tool Box
Operator's Manual
Lockable Fuel Cap

* Manufacturer's Rating
**Cold Cranking Amperes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa

7500RW		8235R Tractor	197,126.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.

AFRICA

0011		Chad *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0014		Democratic Republic of Congo *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0019		Ethiopia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0020		Gabon *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0026		Kenya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0029		Libya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0050		Tanzania *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
		ASIA	
0072		China (People's Republic of China) *Requires Code Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0078		Israel *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage IT4 / 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 6,169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 - 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 - 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 - 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0102		Taiwan *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0104		Thailand *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0109		Vietnam *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
		NORTH AMERICA	
0183		Belize *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0184		Canada *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage IT4 / 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6,169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	1,209.00
0185		Costa Rica *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0191		Guatemala *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0193		Honduras *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0195		Mexico *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0196		Nicaragua *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0197		Panama *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage IT4 / 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6,169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	1,209.00
		SOUTH AMERICA	
0210		Argentina *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0213		Chile *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0214		Colombia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0215		Ecuador *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0217		Paraguay *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0218		Peru *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0220		Uruguay *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0221		Venezuela *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0500		No Package *Order one Code from each box in the Price Pages.*	In Base Price
0501		Deluxe 1300 Package *Includes Codes: 2059, 1833 or 1834, 1490, 1550 or 1551, 7201, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810 or 3821, 4032 or 4034, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6040 or 6041, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-500.00
0502		Premium PST 1300 or 1500 Package *Includes Codes: 2061, 1833 or 1834, 1490, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810 or 3821, 4032 or 4034, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6040, 6041 or 6042, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-500.00
0503		Premium PST ILS Package *Includes Codes: 2061, 1833 or 1834, 1490, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810 or 3821, 4032 or 4034, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6060 or 6061, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-1,000.00
0504		Premium IVT 1300 Package *Includes Codes: 2061, 1833 or 1834, 1550 or 1551, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810 or 3821, 4032 or 4034, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6040 or 6041, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-1,000.00
0505		Premium IVT 1500 or ILS Package *Includes Codes: 2061, 1833 or 1834, 1550 or 1551 or 1552 or 1553, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810 or 3821, 4032 or 4034, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6042 or 6060 or 6061, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-1,500.00
0506		iPackage PST *Includes Codes: 2061, 1826, 1837 or 1838, 1848 or 1849, 1889 or 1887 or 1888, 1833, 1490, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810 or 3821, 4034 or 4032, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6060 or 6061, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-1,500.00
0507		iPackage IVT *Includes Codes: 2061, 1826, 1837 or 1838, 1848 or 1849, 1889 or 1887 or 1888, 1833, 1550 or 1551 or 1552 or 1553, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810 or 3821, 4034 or 4032, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6060 or 6061, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-2,000.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *SMV Emblem.*	-1,980.00

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued... *Manual Temperature Controls located in cab roof.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *SMV Emblem.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Manual Adjustment).* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	In Base Price
2061		Premium CommandView II Cab with Active Seat *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *SMV Emblem.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Electrically Adjustable Mirrors.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Active Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	3,469.00
		DISPLAY *When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1821		GS3 CommandCenter, 7" Color Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance.* *AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	In Base Price
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance.* *AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab.* *Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using Tractor function activated triggers.*	1,260.00

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY ...Continued... *See Parts for available cameras.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	
1825		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display, harness, and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *When a GreenStar 3 2630 Display is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the 2630 Display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	6,086.00
1826		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display, harness and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *The GS3 CommandCenter is pre-wired with one video input in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of cab. Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using Tractor function activated triggers. In addition, the GreenStar 3 2630 Display has the capability of one video input. Requires camera and harnessing for video capabilities. See Attachments for harnessing at GreenStar Harnesses in the AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for list of compatible cameras.* *When a GreenStar 3 2630 Display is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the 2630 display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	7,351.00
		RECEIVER *StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations:* *-SF1 World Solution, a no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.* *-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.* *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual.* *GNSS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1835		Less StarFire 3000 Receiver *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver.*	In Base Price
1837		StarFire 3000 Receiver - SF1 with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.*	2,695.00

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RECEIVER ...Continued... *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *Ready for use with the StarFire SF1 or WAAS/EGNOS differential correction signal for non-row-crop accuracy. StarFire 3000 receiver can be upgraded to SF2 capabilities.*	
1838		StarFire 3000 Receiver - SF2 Ready with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *A StarFire3000 SF2 Ready Receiver requires an SF2 network subscription to obtain SF2 accuracy (+/-4" of accuracy pass to pass within 15 minutes, 95% of the time). The SF2 subscription is available through StellarSupport.com or by calling the AMS Customer Call Center.*	4,695.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS *Other activations sold seperately and are available through the AMS prices pages.* *GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display.* *Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.* *When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, all GreenStar applications must be run on the additional standalone GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.* *Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Tractor order number. Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on Activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1845		Less AutoTrac Activation - GS3	In Base Price
1846		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) for AutoTrac functionality.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	3,000.00
1847		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) for AutoTrac functionality.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold seperately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	6,500.00
1848		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	5,500.00
1849		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold separately for SF2 functionality.*	9,000.00

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		...Continued...	
		For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.	
		See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.	
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
		Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.	
		Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	1,200.00
		ACTIVECOMMAND STEERING	
1833		John Deere ActiveCommand Steering (ACS)	3,209.00

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ACTIVECOMMAND STEERING ...Continued...	
		Includes cab-mounted gyro, tactile feedback unit in steering column, and steering control unit for variable ratio steering and dynamic road-wheel offset control.	
1834		Less John Deere ActiveCommand Steering (ACS)	In Base Price
		TRANSMISSION	
1490		16F/5R Speed PowerShift Transmission 42 km/h (26 mph) *5R is only available through John Deere dealer programming in some geographic regions.*	In Base Price
1550		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 42 km/h (26 mph) with Right Hand Reverser Controls	12,083.00
1551		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 42 km/h (26 mph) with Left Hand Reverser Controls	12,953.00
1553		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 50 km/h (31 mph) with Right Hand Reverser Controls *Requires 120 mm diameter Rear Axle Codes; Front Axle Code 6061; Front Fender Code 8010 or 8011; Trailer Brake Code 8751, 8752, or 8756, and Symbol B (50 km/h) Front and Rear Tires.*	12,083.00
1552		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 50 km/h (31 mph) with Left Hand Reverser Controls *Requires 120 mm diameter Rear Axle Codes; Front Axle Code 6061; Front Fender Code 8010 or 8011; Trailer Brake Code 8751, 8752, or 8756, and Symbol B (50 km/h) Front and Rear Tires.*	12,953.00
		LIGHTS	
7200		Standard Lighting *Six Front Grill Mounted Lights: two 65W low beam driving lights, two 65W high beam driving lights and two front corner facing halogen work lights.* *Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two rear and four side facing 65W flood lights and four corner facing amber lights.* *Two rear fender mounted flood lights and two rear turn signal and brake lights.* *Two folding extremity lights.*	In Base Price
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard Lights plus two adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights, two front belt-line flood lights, and rotary beacon light.*	789.00
7202		Premium Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lights, and additionally in the front grill screen, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light and one 65W halogen flood light are added. Two rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio and Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for Radio and Speakers.*	In Base Price
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located on front of Radio, Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	670.00
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *For U.S. and Canada Markets only.* *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote*	1,015.00

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RADIO ...Continued...	
		Controls, USB port on front of radio face, Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter,XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.	
2662		Premium Radio Package *For Non U.S. and Canada Markets only: AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.*	912.00
		REMOTE SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
3331		Three Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers	-1,875.00
3341		Four Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers	In Base Price
3351		Five Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers	1,876.00
3361		Six Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *Includes Auxiliary CommandArm Mounted SCV Controls.* *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.*	3,753.00
		POWER TAKE OFF	
3810		45 mm (1-3/4 In.) 1000 rpm PTO (20 Spline)	In Base Price
3820		45 mm (1-3/4 In.) 1000 rpm (20 Spline), Capable of 35 mm (1-3/8 In.) 540 (6 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) rpm PTO *To field convert to 35 mm (1-3/8 In.) 540/1000 rpm PTO, kit RE272736 will be required.* *35 mm (1-3/8 In.) 540 rpm PTO portion of this option is not compatible with Cat. 4 Drawbar.*	1,924.00
3821		45 mm (1-3/4 In.) 1000 rpm (20 Spline) with 35 mm (1-3/8 In.) 540 (6 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) rpm PTO *35 mm (1-3/8 In.) 540 rpm PTO portion of this option is not compatible with Cat. 4 Drawbar.*	2,448.00
		REAR HITCH	
		Advertised Hitch Lift Capacity is the amount of force that is sustained through the entire range of lift, measured at 610 mm behind the hitch point. This is measured with the rear hitch centerlink connected to the upper hole. See Operators Manual for more information. Maximum Lift Capacity is noted as well. This is the maximum force achieved during lift, directly at the hitch point.	
4000		Less 3-Point Hitch *Requires Code 3331 Three Remote Selective Control Valves.* *If 4 and/or 5 remote cylinder control valves are required, order field installed kit RE301321 (4th Remote Cylinder Control Valve) and/or RE301501 (5th Remote Cylinder Control Valve).* *Not compatible with Code 841H Front Hitch.*	-5,922.00
4033		6169 kg (13,600 Lbs.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat 3/3N) with Sway Blocks and Quick Coupler	In Base Price

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR HITCH ...Continued... *8,679 kg (19,134 Lbs.)Maximum Lift Capacity.*	
4034		7983 kg (17,600 Lbs.) Capacity Hitch (Cat 3/3N) with Sway Blocks and Quick Coupler *11,214 kg (24,724 lb)Maximum Lift Capacity.* *Requires 120 mm Diameter Rear Axle.*	1,211.00
4032		8,482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Lift Capacity Hitch (Cat 4N/3) Hitch with Sway Blocks and Quick Coupler *11,933 kg (26,307 Lbs.) Maximum Lift Capacity.* *Requires Group 48 Rear Tires.* *Requires 120mm Diameter Rear Axle.*	2,545.00
		DRAWBAR AND TRAILER HITCH	
4320		Cat. 3 Adjustable Swinging Drawbar with 38 mm (1.5 In.) Pin *1,837 kg (4,050 lb.) - 2,700 kg (6,000 lb.) Maximum Vertical Load dependent on Drawbar position.*	In Base Price
4321		Cat. 4 Adjustable Swinging Drawbar with 50 mm (2 In.) Pin *2,245 kg (4,950 Lb.) Maximum Vertical Load.* *Use of 540 RPM PTO Shaft is not recommended due to interference during turns.*	261.00
4322		Cat. 4 Adjustable Swinging Drawbar with 50 mm (2 In.) Pin with Heavy Duty Support *4990 kg (11,000 Lb.) Maximum Vertical Load.* *Use of 540 RPM PTO Shaft is not recommended due to interference during turns.*	817.00
		HYDRAULIC PUMP	
3240		166.5 lpm (44 gpm) 63 cc Hydraulic Pump Displacement *Not compatible with Codes 6042 1500 MFWD, 6060 ILS, or 6061 ILS with brakes.*	In Base Price
3260		227.1 lpm (60 gpm) 85 cc Hydraulic Pump Displacement	1,266.00
		REAR AXLES	
5040		110 mm (4.33 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Length *Not compatible with Group 48 Tires.*	In Base Price
5041		110 mm (4.33 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Length with Double Taper Wheel Hubs	252.00
5042		120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Length with Double Taper Wheel Hubs	559.00
5043		120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 2438 mm (96 In.) Length with Double Taper Wheel Hubs	-455.00
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED)	
		For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual or individual tire manufacturer's handbook. *Some tire sizes and/or brands are excluded from manufacturer warranty when used in specialty applications (e.g. use on Scraper Tractors). Please refer to the tire manufacturer's handbook for specific warranty guidelines.* *Overloading of tires is prohibited.*	

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED) ...Continued...	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Size Tires (77 In./1955 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles, to Duals, to Triples (if offered)** *Use with any RCI Group 42 OR 43 Front Tire with same brand preference.* *Four step front and rear tire combinations, as example group 44/48, 43/47 are acceptable with ILS (Code 6060 or 6061) and 1500 MFWD (Code 6042) axles only.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.* *Mixing of Increased Flexion (IF) and non-Increased Flexion tires is not permitted unless otherwise noted.*	
5500		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	2,430.00
5700		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *20 In. spacing only.* *Includes two 15 In. Axle Extensions.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect Tractor delivery date.*	15,788.00
5501		380/90R50 In. 151A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-462.00
5701		380/90R50 In. 151A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *20 In. spacing only.* *Includes two 15 In. Axle Extensions.*	11,540.00
5102		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6103.* *Not compatible with ILS Code 6060 or 6061.* *Not compatible with 635 kg (1400 lb.) inner wheel weights.*	-6,144.00
5502		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6103.* *Not compatible with ILS Code 6060 or 6061.*	2,648.00
5702		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6103.* *Not compatible with ILS Code 6060 or 6061.* *30 In. spacing only.* *Includes two 15 In. and two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	16,190.00
5103		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-7,468.00

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED) ...Continued...	
5503		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	In Base Price
5703		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *30 In. spacing only.* *Includes two 15 In. and two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	12,218.00
5104		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-5,720.00
5504		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,496.00
5704		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *30 In. spacing only.* *Includes two 15 In. and two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	15,042.00
5105		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-7,552.00
5505		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *For Ag use.*	-148.00
5521		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Heavy Duty Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *For Scraper applications.* *Severe Duty Dual Wheel with thicker discs.*	242.00
5106		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, or Michelin.*	-5,572.00
5506		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, or Michelin.*	3,812.00
5522		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Heavy Duty Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Severe Duty Dual Wheel with thicker discs for Scraper applications.*	4,202.00
5108		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Required Front Tire Code is 6103 with 1300 MFWD Axle Code 6040.* *Not compatible with ILS Codes 6060 or 6061.*	-6,834.00
5508		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R2 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Required Front Tire Code is 6103 with 1300 MFWD Axle Code 6040.* *Not compatible with ILS Codes 6060 or 6061.*	1,288.00

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED) ...Continued...	
5109		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	-4,708.00
5509		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	5,540.00
5110		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	-3,386.00
5510		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	8,174.00
5117		IF 710/70R38 178A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-2,782.00
5517		IF 710/70R38 178A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	9,522.00
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tires (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles, to Duals, to Triples (if offered)** *Use with any RCI Group 43 or 44 Front Tire with same brand preference.* *Four step front and rear tire combinations, as example group 44/48, 43/47 are acceptable with ILS (Code 6060 or 6061) and 1500 MFWD (Code 6042) axles only.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.* *Mixing of Increased Flexion (IF) and non-Increased Flexion tires is not permitted unless otherwise noted.*	
5600		380/90R54 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,150.00
5201		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Titan, Mitas/Continental, or Michelin.*	-5,982.00
5601		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Titan, Mitas/Continental, or Michelin.*	3,002.00
5720		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Titan, Mitas/Continental, or Michelin.* *Requires Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *30 In. spacing only.* *Includes two 15 In. and two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	16,736.00
5202		IF 480/80R50 166A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Firestone brand, Standard non-Increased Flexion Front Tire Codes 6201, 6601, 6203, and 6603.*	-4,178.00
5602		IF 480/80R50 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Firestone brand, Standard non-Increased Flexion Front Tire Codes 6201, 6601, 6203, and 6603.*	6,730.00

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED) ...Continued...	
5203		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, Continental, or Goodyear.*	-6,158.00
5603		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, Continental, or Goodyear.*	2,620.00
5204		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6206 Single or 6606 Front Dual Tires.*	-5,910.00
5604		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible Front Tire Code 6206 Single Tire or 6606 Front Dual Tires.*	3,116.00
5205		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-4,286.00
5605		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	6,364.00
5218		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	-1,046.00
5618		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	12,854.00
5206		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-4,152.00
5606		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	6,652.00
5207		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin, Goodyear, or Continental.*	-3,156.00
5607		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin, Goodyear, or Continental.*	8,644.00
5219		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.*	-1,038.00
5619		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.*	12,880.00
5209		800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	-2,440.00

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED) ...Continued...	
5609		800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.* *Includes two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	9,796.00
5220		IF 800/70R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,040.00
5620		IF 800/70R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Includes two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	17,026.00
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES FOR 31 MPH (50 KM/H) TRANSMISSION (CODE 1552 OR 1153):	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Size Tires (77 In./1955 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles, to Duals, to Triples (if offered)** *For use with any B Rated RCI Group 42 Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
5513		480/80R46 In. 158B R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	1,072.00
5114		650/75R38 In. 169B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	-2,206.00
5116		710/70R38 In. 166B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	-2,850.00
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tire (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles, to Duals, to Triples (if offered)** *For use with any B Rated RCI Group 43 Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
5610		480/80R50 In. 159B R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	4,074.00
5211		650/85R38 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	-3,030.00
5215		IF 650/85R38 In. 179B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-510.00
5213		710/70R42 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-1,282.00
5216		IF 710/70R42 In. 179B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	170.00

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED) ...Continued...	
5217		IF 800/70R38 In. 179B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,576.00
		FRONT AXLES	
6020		Two Wheel Drive Adjustable Width 1524-2235 mm (60 - 88 In.) *Does not include AutoTrac Ready Components. AutoTrac operation requires AutoTrac universal. See AMS Price Pages.* *Requires Code 1845 No AutoTrac Activation.* *Requires Code 1834 Less ACS.* *Not compatible with IVT Codes 1550, 1551, 1553 and 1552.* *Requires Rear Hitch Codes 4000 or 4033.*	-18,705.00
6040		1300 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive - Group 47 Rear/Group 42 Front *Requires front tires with a load index rating of 141 or greater.*	In Base Price
6041		1300 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive - Group 48 Rear/Group 43 Front *Requires front tires with a load index rating of 141 or greater.*	Same Price
6042		1500 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive with Hydraulic Differential Lock and Dual Tire Capability *Requires Code 3260: 227 lpm (60 gpm) Hydraulic Pump.* *Single front tires require a load index rating of 143 or greater.* *Axle is compatible with duals.* *Compatible with either Group 42/43 Front and 47 Rear tires or 43/44 Front and 48 Rear Tires where allowed by model. See tire listings.*	6,051.00
6060		John Deere Independent Link Suspension with Hydraulic Differential Lock, Fully Enclosed Driveline and Dual Tire Capability *Requires Code 3260: 227 lpm (60 gpm) Hydraulic Pump.* *Single front tires require a load index rating of 145 or greater.* *Compatible with either Group 42/43 Front and 47 Rear tires or 43/44 Front and 48 Rear Tires where allowed by model. See tire listings.*	15,448.00
6061		John Deere Independent Link Suspension with Hydraulic Differential Lock, Wet Multi-Disk Brakes, Fully Enclosed Driveline, and Dual Tire Capability *Requires Code 3260: 227 lpm (60 gpm) Hydraulic Pump.* *Single front tires require a load index rating of 145 or greater.* *Compatible with either Group 42/43 Front and 47 Rear tires or 43/44 Front and 48 Rear Tires where allowed by model. See tire listings.*	17,469.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual or individual tire manufacturer's handbook. *Some tire sizes and/or brands are excluded from manufacturer warranty when used in specialty applications (e.g. used on Scraper Tractors). Please refer to the tire manufacturer's handbook for specific warranty guidelines.* *Overloading of tires is prohibited.*	

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		FRONT WHEELS FOR TWO WHEEL DRIVE	
		Two Steel 2WD Wheels with:	
6160		11.00-24 In. 12PR F2 Bias in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires any RCI Group 47 Rear Tire.*	-1,746.00
6161		16.5L-16.1 In. 8PR F2 Bias in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Recommended use with any RCI Group 47 Rear Tire.*	-1,990.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES FOR 40 km/h TRANSMISSIONS: **FRONT TIRES FOR** **1300 SERIES (CODE 6040 OR 6041), 1500 SERIES (CODE 6042), OR** **INDEPENDENT LINK SUSPENSION (ILS) (CODE 6060 OR 6061) AXLES**	
		Eight Position Wheels for 1300 Series Only	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 42 Size Tires (59 In./1498 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as Noted)** *Use with any RCI Group 47 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.* *Mixing of Increased Flexion (IF) and non-Increased Flexion Tires is not permitted unless otherwise noted.*	
6100		420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	In Base Price
6101		420/90R30 In. 147A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,674.00
6102		420/90R30 In. 145A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	618.00
6103		420/90R30 In. 142A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 5102, 5502, 5508, or 5702 Rear Tires.*	694.00
6104		480/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	282.00
		Eight Position Wheels for 1300 Series or ILS Axle with:	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 42 Size Tires (59 In./1498 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted)** *Use with any RCI Group 47 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.* *All Front Dual Configurations require Code 6060 ILS or 6061 ILS with Brake Front Axle.*	
6106		320/85R38 In. 143A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Not compatible with 6060 or 6061 ILS Axle.*	682.00

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6506		320/85R38 In. 143A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	8,193.00
6507		380/85R34 In. 137A8 R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Available to use with Rear Tire Code 5501 or 5701.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	7,377.00
6116		380/85R34 145A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,034.00
6508		380/85R34 In. 137A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	9,961.00
6109		600/65R28 In. 147A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Firestone and Michelin.* *For use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread settings.*	2,346.00
		Eight Position Wheels for 1300 Series Axle only with: **A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter)** **Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted)** *Use with any RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same brand preference.*	
6200		320/80R42 In. 141A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,344.00
6201		380/80R38 In. 142A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Titan, Mitas/Continental, or Michelin.*	1,358.00
		Eight Position Wheels for 1300 Series, 1500 Series, or ILS Axle with: **A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter)** **Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted)** *Use with any RCI Group 47 or 48 Rear Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Four step front and rear tire combinations, as example 44/48, 43/47 are acceptable with ILS (Codes 6060 or 6061) and 1500 MFWD (Code 6042) axles only.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.* *Mixing of Increased Flexion (IF) and non-Increased Flexion Tires is not permitted unless otherwise noted.* *All Front Dual Configurations require Code 6042 1500 MFWD, 6060 ILS, or 6061 ILS with Brake Front Axle.*	
6600		320/80R42 In. 141A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	9,517.00
6601		380/80R38 In. 142A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin, Firestone, Titan, Mitas/Continental, or Goodyear.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	9,545.00

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6202		IF 380/80R38 149A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Standard, non-Increased Flexion rear tires.*	2,268.00
6203		420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, or Titan.*	1,302.00
6603		420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, or Titan.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	9,433.00
6217		IF 420/85R34 152A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Standard, non-Increased Flexion rear tires.*	2,566.00
6216		480/70R34 In. 143A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Continental only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.*	1,234.00
6616		480/70R34 In. 143A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Continental only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	9,297.00
6204		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.*	2,552.00
6604		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	11,261.00
6205		480/70R34 In. 155A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.*	2,106.00
6605		480/70R34 In. 155A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	11,041.00
6206		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999 and Rear Tire Code 5204 or 5604.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread settings only.*	1,098.00
6606		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R2 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999 and Rear Tire Code 5204 or 5604.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread settings only.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	9,025.00

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6207		540/65R34 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *For 1300 or ILS: For use with 1679 mm (66 In.) or wider tread spacing.* *For 1500: For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread spacing.*	1,598.00
6208		600/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Continental, Trelleborg, or Michelin.* *For 1300 or ILS: For use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread spacing.* *For 1500: For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread spacing.*	1,204.00
6214		IF 600/70R30 In. 159A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.* *For ILS: For use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread spacing.* *For 1500: For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread spacing.*	2,866.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES WITH 1500 AXLE (CODE 6042)OR INDEPENDENT LINK SUSPENSION (ILS) (CODE 6060 OR 6061)	
		Steel MFWD or ILS 8 Position Wheels with:	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 44 Size Tires (66 In./1676 mm Diameter) Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted) *Use with any RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
6300		540/75R34 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 2080 or 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6042.* *For use with 1979, 2080 or 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6060 or 6061.*	1,772.00
6301		620/75R30 In. 163A8 R1W Radial In Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6042.* *For use with 2080 or 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6060 or 6061.*	2,698.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES for 50 km/h TRANSMISSION (CODE 1552 OR 1553) AND INDEPENDENT LINK SUSPENSION (CODE 6061):	
		Eight Position Wheels for ILS Axle Code 6061 with:	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 42 Size Tires (59 In./1498 mm Diameter) Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted) *For use with any B Rated RCI Group 47 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Requires Code 6061.*	
6511		380/85R34 In. 137B R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5513 Rear Tire.* *Requires Code 6061 ILS Front Axle with Brakes.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	7,913.00
6113		600/65R28 In. 147B R1W Radial In Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *Use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread settings.*	3,390.00

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		Eight Position Wheels for ILS Axle Code 6061 with:	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted)** *For use with any B Rated RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Requires Code 6061.* *Mixing of Increased Flexion (IF) and non-Increased Flexion tires is not permitted unless otherwise noted.*	
6209		420/85R34 In. 147B R1W Radial In Single Tire Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Requires Rear Tire Code 5610.*	2,070.00
6609		420/85R34 In. 147B R1W Radial In Dual Tire Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Requires Rear Tire Code 5610.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	10,433.00
6210		540/65R34 In. 152B R1W Radial In Single Tire Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *Use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread settings.*	2,642.00
6212		600/70R30 In. 152B R1W Radial In Single Tire Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *Use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread settings.*	3,046.00
6215		IF 600/70R30 In. 159B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Tire Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 1780 mm (70in.) or wider tire tread.*	4,074.00
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES	
		If only one brand is available in any tire code, the Tire Preference Code 5999 must be chosen below to avoid extra charges. You will still get the one brand stated in the tire code description.	
5999		No Brand Preference *Matching front and rear tire brands will be installed on Tractor unless notified by factory.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	No Charge
5901		Firestone Brand Only	800.00
5902		Goodyear Brand Only	800.00
5903		Michelin Brand Only	1,200.00
5904		Mitas/Continental Brand Only *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	800.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS	
0409		English	In Base Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS ...Continued...	
0413		French	Same Price
0416		Hebrew Operator's Manual and Non-Text Labels	Same Price
0426		Mandarin (Chinese)	Same Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Operator Station and Electrical:	
8288		Foot Operated Speed Control	323.00
8242		Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	887.00
8210		Leather Trim Package *For CommandView II, Deluxe CommandView II, and Premium CommandView II cabs.* *Includes heated leather seat, leather instructional set, leather wrapped steering wheel and rear window decal.*	1,623.00
8227		Outside Mirrors, Telescoping, Heated, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *Required to upgrade from Right and Left Hand Manual Adjust Mirrors.*	957.00
8228		Outside Mirrors, Telescoping, Heated, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *Required to upgrade from RH and LH Electrically Adjusting Mirrors.*	532.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band (2-Way) Radio	127.00
8725		Rotary Warning Beacon *Required to add Rotary Beacon Light to Standard Lighting Package.*	336.00
8720		Loader/Driving Light Package *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *Provide two road lights mounted higher on the cab posts for use when front mounted equipment obstruct grill mounted front lights.*	206.00
		Hydraulics:	
832G		Auxiliary Hydraulic Connections *Includes (2) motor return couplers, (1) flat face sump coupler, (1) power beyond pressure coupler and (1) load sense coupler.* *Suitable for use with most planting and seeding equipment.*	840.00
		Chassis:	
8010		Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD or ILS - 480 mm (18.9 In.) Wide *Recommended for use with 290 mm (12.4 In.) to 420 mm (16.9 In.) tire widths.* *Code 8010 or 8011 is required for 50 km/h (31 mph) Tractors.* *Not compatible with Code 8011 Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD or ILS - 620 mm (24.4 In.) wide.*	1,244.00
8011		Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD or ILS - 620 mm (24.4 In.) Wide *Recommended for use with 480 mm (18.9 In.) to 620 mm (244 In.) tire widths.* *Not for use with front dual tire combinations.* *Code 8010 or 8011 is required for 50 km/h (31 mph) Tractors.* *Not compatible with option Code 8010 Fender, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD or ILS - 480 mm (18.9 In.) Wide.*	1,457.00

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8020		Fenders, Full Coverage Rear 2.55 m (100 In.) Width *Includes hitch control switch on both fenders.* *Not compatible with Code 8021 Fenders, Extra Width Coverage Rear 2.75 m (108 In.) Width.*	1,222.00
8751		Trailer Brake, Air Dual Line System *Includes compressor, tank, control valves and 2 line couplers.* *Not compatible with Code 8756 Hydraulic Trailer Brakes.* *If Air and Hydraulic Trailer Brakes are required, order Code 8752 Trailer Brakes, Air Dual Line and Hydraulic.*	6,358.00
8752		Trailer Brake, Air Dual Line and Hydraulic *Includes rear Tractor line hydraulic coupler.* *Includes compressor, tank, control valves and couplers.* *Not compatible with Codes 8751 or 8756.*	7,147.00
8756		Trailer Brake, Hydraulic *Includes rear Tractor line hydraulic coupler.* *Not compatible with Code 8751 Trailer Brake, Air Dual Line or Code 8752 Trailer Brake, Air Dual Line and Hydraulic.*	789.00
		Front Implement:	
8380		PTO, Independent Front with 35 mm (1-3/8 In) 21-Spline, 1000 rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 2) *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *For Code 8336 IT4/ Stage IIIB Compliant Engine.* *Requires Front Hitch Code 8411. Requires ILS Front Axle Code 6060 or 6061.* *Not compatible with group 42 Front Tires. Not compatible with Powershift Transmission Code 1490.*	7,268.00
8381		PTO, Independent Front with 45 mm (1-3/4 In) 20-Spline, 1000 rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 3) *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *For Code 8336 IT4/ Stage IIIB Compliant Engine.* *Requires Front Hitch Code 8411. Requires ILS Front Axle Code 6060 or 6061.* *Not compatible with group 42 Front Tires. Not compatible with Powershift Transmission Code 1490.*	7,268.00
8383		PTO, Independent Front with 35 mm (1-3/8 In) 21-Spline, 1000 rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 2) *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *For Code 8334 Stage II Compliant Engine.* *Requires Front Hitch Code 8411. Requires ILS Front Axle Code 6061.* *Not compatible with group 42 Front Tires.* *Not compatible with Powershift Transmission Code 1490.*	7,268.00
8384		PTO, Independent Front with 45 mm (1-3/4 In) 20-Spline, 1000 rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 3) *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *For Code 8334 Stage II Compliant Engine.* *Requires Front Hitch Code 8411. Requires ILS Front Axle Code 6061.* *Not compatible with group 42 Front Tires.* *Not compatible with Powershift Transmission Code 1490.*	7,268.00
8411		Front Hitch with Folding Draft Links, Cat. 3N Ground Engaging Hitch, 5,200 kg (11,646 lb.) Lift Capacity *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *Includes Front Hitch Valve.* *Requires Independent Link Suspension (Code 6060 or 6061)* *Compatible with 3, 4, 5, or 6 Rear SCV's.* *Includes Auxiliary CommandArm Mounted SCV Controls.*	7,090.00

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
835H		Two Front Remote Selective Control Outlets with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and Factory Installed Plumbing to Rear Remote Selective Control Valves Three and Four *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *Front SCV hoses can be disconnected for rear SCV use.* *Requires Code 8411 Front Hitch.* *Requires Code 8020 Full Coverage Rear Fender Extensions to provide remote hitch lift controls for rear hitch.*	1,656.00
		Engine:	
8300		Cold Weather Start Kit *Factory installation of Block Heater (110V) and Ether Aid Canister and Switch.*	136.00
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *In addition to water separator in base equipment.*	556.00
8220		Intelligent Power Management *Provides up to an additional 35 engine hp for non-stationary rear PTO or transport speeds above 23 km/h (14.3 mph).* *Not compatible with Stage II Emission compliant engine.*	3,254.00
8336		John Deere PowerTech PSX 9.0 L (549 cu. In.) 6 Cyl IT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel Engine	Same Price
8334		John Deere PowerTech 9.0 L (549 cu. In.) 6 Cyl Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.*	-11,688.00
8550		Skid for Duals *For Tractors shipping outside of the United States and Canada.*	124.00
		Ballast Packages:	
		728 kg (1620 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:	
8930		Front Weight Support with No Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) with One Pair of 205 kg (450 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and no Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights *1300 Axle: 144 Lb./hp with 37/63 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 141 or greater.* *Not compatible with any other factory installed front or rear weight code.*	2,268.00
		Quik-Tatch Weights:	
8955		Weight, Front Support - Less Weights *Support weighs 390 Lb. (180 kg).* *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 141 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 143 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 145 or greater or front duals.* *Includes Tow Point.*	501.00
8956		Weight, Front Support with Four Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 143 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 145 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 146 or greater or front duals.*	1,036.00
8957		Weight, Front Support with Eight Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 145 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 146 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 148 or greater or front duals.*	1,571.00

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8958		Weight, Front Support with Twelve Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 146 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 148 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 150 or greater or front duals.*	2,106.00
8959		Weight, Front Support with Sixteen Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 148 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 150 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 151 or greater or front duals.*	2,641.00
8960		Weight, Front Support with Twenty-Two Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 150 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 152 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 153 or greater or front duals.*	3,361.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Wheels (Cast): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8970		One Pair 205 kg (450 lb.)	1,189.00
8971		Two Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) *Based on the tire width option ordered, some 450 lb. wheel weights may be shipped on a separate pallet and require dealer installation.*	2,382.00
8972		One Pair 635 kg (1400 lb.) *Requires tire with load rating above 151 Load Index.*	3,428.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Inner Wheels (Cast): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8978		One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Starter Weights and One Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Weight for the Outside of Single Rear Wheel *For outside of drive wheel on rear singles only.*	1,717.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Outer Dual Wheels: *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8973		One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Starter Weights and One Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Weights for Outer Rear Dual *For outside outer dual only.* *Not compatible with Triples.*	1,717.00
8974		One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Starter Weights and Two Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Weights *Requires rear duals.* *Not compatible with rear triples.*	2,907.00
8975		One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Starter Weights and Three Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Weights *Requires rear duals.* *Not compatible with rear triples.*	3,983.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE58827	9-Pin Connector Implement Feedback *Required for Electrohydraulic Implement Depth Control (EHDC).*	132.00
	AR255881	Battery Disconnect Switch	174.00
	RE329902	Battery Disconnect Switch, Wheel	150.00
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE21519	Implement Switch with 10 Ft. Harness	168.00
	AR245564	Mounting Kit for Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires Dual Beam Radar (RE249206).*	228.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires mounting kit AR245564.*	See Parts
	RE325025	iTech 3/4 Switch *Requires software download. Reference Installation instructions for additional information.*	26.00
		Engine:	
	RE323008	Cold Weather Starting Package	94.00
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	RE524692	Engine Block Heater (220V)	See Parts
	RE321571	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty *In addition to water separator in base equipment.*	627.00
		Fenders:	
	RE260608	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1300 Series MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1300 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,368.00
	RE260609	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1300 Series MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1300 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,603.00

8235R Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE308214	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1500 Series MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1500 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,368.00
	RE308215	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1500 Series MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1500 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,603.00
	RE236667	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for Independent Link Suspension - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Also order 2 pieces of R186578.* *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.*	1,368.00
	RE236670	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for Independent Link Suspension - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Also order 2 pieces of R186578.* *Recommended for use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Not for use with front dual tire combinations.*	1,603.00
	RE324406	Fenders, Extra Width Rear Fender Extensions *For use with 800 mm wide rear tires.* *Requires Full Coverage Rear Fenders (RE318606) for installation.*	276.00
	RE318606	Fenders, Full Coverage Rear 2.55 meter (100 In. Width) *Included in Code 9083.*	500.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	R177682	Center Link Bracket *Retains the center link when not in use.*	See Parts
	AR211154	Drawbar Heavy Duty Support for use with Cat. 4 Drawbar (11,000 Lb. Vertical Load Capacity) *Requires Cat. 4 Drawbar.* *Increases vertical load capacity to 11,000 Lb. (4990 kg.).* *Cat. 4 Drawbar is not compatible with PTO Codes 2418 or 2420 or with field installed 1-3/8 540 rpm PTO.*	809.00
	AR211153	Drawbar, Cat. 4 with 2 In. Pin and Heavy Duty Support (11,000 Lb. Vertical Load Capacity) *Cat. 4 Drawbar is not compatible with PTO Codes 3820 or 3821 or with field installed 1-3/8 540 rpm PTO.*	1,873.00
	RE327692	Front Hitch Chain Hooks	196.00
	RE301735	Hitch Kit, 3-in-1 Rails *Compatible with Type 2 PTO.*	817.00
	RE301736	Hitch Kit, 3-in-1 Rails *Compatible with Type 3 PTO.*	1,368.00
	RE180668	Rear Hitch Quik-Coupler (Convertible Cat. 3/3N)	1,529.00

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	RE301321	4th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers with High Pressure Relief Levers *For Tractors equipped with a front hitch or without a rear hitch, see installation instructions for additional parts needed to complete installation.* *Requires (R301759) Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,466.00
	RE301501	5th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers with High Pressure Relief Levers *Requires (R301760) Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,546.00
	RE315727	Auxiliary Hydraulic Oil Take-Out Pump and Reservoir *Provides an additional 11 gallon (42 liters) capacity for large, single acting cylinders used for application where a large hydraulic oil flow in a short period of time is needed.*	1,935.00
	RE222721	Auxiliary Sump Coupler Kit (Flush Face Coupler Style) *Required to connect Tractor sump to case drains on Seeding Equipment.*	129.00
	RE323471	Front SCV Plumbing Kit *Routes SCV function from the rear to the front.*	1,822.00
	AR114664	Hydraulic Motor Return, Multiple/Auxiliary Hitch Coupler/ Sump Return Kit *For use with Hydraulic Motor Returns, Hitch Valve with Lift Assist Wheels or Motor Drains/Sump Returns or grapple valve.*	193.00
	RE337305	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit *Provides single line connection to hydraulic braking systems.* *Works with or without power beyond couplers.*	750.00
	RE221284	Low Stand-By Pressure Control Kit *Prevents main pump activation during engine start up in certain hydraulic configurations using power beyond.*	980.00
	RE281166	Power Beyond Coupler Kit *Kit includes load sense, pressure and return couplers.*	756.00
	AR272536	Rear EHSCV Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for CommandArm *Attaches to CommandArm.* *Requires (R301762) Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	1,563.00
		Lighting:	
	RE308937	Auxiliary Driving / Loader Light Kit *Includes headlights, wiring harness, brackets and mounting hardware.*	236.00
	RE269641	Lights, Field Vision Xenon HID Rear Fender Light *Requires (2) for conversion.*	See Parts
	RE298933	Lights, Two Roof-Mounted 65W Halogen Front Flood Lights	140.00
	RE325694	Rotary Beacon Light Kit	371.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	AR320123	Single Line Coupler Parts for Air Trailer Brakes	581.00

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket *Provides mounting location for additional monitors.*	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE275532	Ash Tray *Fits in existing cup holder.*	See Parts
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE323407	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit *For converting dual manual external mirrors to dual electric mirrors.* *Will use existing mounting brackets and telescoping arms.*	594.00
	RE293499	External Mirrors, Electrically Telescoping and Heated Mirror Heads *For converting the heads on electric mirrors to telescoping and heated.*	1,696.00
	RE323405	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH	265.00
	RE321017	Foot-Operated Speed Control *For use with PST or IVT transmissions.* *Order Floor Mat separate through Parts.*	125.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets	See Parts
	RE328345	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	373.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit *Includes sub woofer, rear upholstery, and grille screen.*	295.00
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE284180	Step Kit, Left Hand Convenience Platform	See Parts
	RE261504	Sun Shade, Front Pull Down	See Parts
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	RE324993	Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable	1,260.00
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		PTO:	
	RE272736	Conversion Kit from 1-3/4 In. 1000 rpm to 1-3/8 In. 540/1000 rpm PTO *Conversion for Tractor equipped with Code 3820.* *1-3/8 In. 540 rpm PTO is NOT compatible with Cat. 4 Drawbar.*	476.00

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Software Downloads:	
	RE298885	Intelligent Power Management *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305729	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Croatian, Serbian, Slovenian, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305727	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Danish, Swedish, Finish, Norwegian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305726	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Estonian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Polish, Russian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305725	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, French, Dutch, Icelandic, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305730	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Greek, Turkish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE308728	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Hungarian, Czech, Slovak, Romanian, Bulgarian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305731	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	BPF10312	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - AutoFarm/Novariant *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10313	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Hemisphere/Outback *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10311	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Raven *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00

8235R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10363	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Trimble *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
		Transmission:	
	RE224298	Transmission Backup Alarm	405.00
	RE323009	Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (110 Volts)	342.00
	RE323010	Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (220 Volts)	446.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R242154	Weight, Front Support, 390 Lb. (180 kg) *Requires (6) 19M9141 Cap Screws and (6) 24M7242 Washers for installation - See Parts. Holds up to 22 Quick-Tatch Weights.*	844.00
	R167151	Weight, Inner Wheel, 1400 Lb.	1,903.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg)	282.00
	RFR207782	Weight, Wheel, 1800 Lb. (4 - 450 Lb., R207782 Weights)	2,658.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb.	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	RE324389	Front Wheel Dual Extensions *Compatible with ILS or 1500 front axles.*	2,538.00
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension	685.00
	RE267658	Three Meter Front Wheel Spacer *Not compatible with Tractors equipped with front brakes.*	3,063.00

8235R Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

8260R Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
John Deere PowerTech PSX Diesel
  In-line 6-Cylinder Wet-Sleeve
  with High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
  Fuel System and 24 Valve Head
9.0 L (549 Cu. In.) Displacement
260 Engine Hp (191 kW) 97/68/EC @ Rated Speed
216 SAE PTO hp (161 kW) @ Rated Speed
Air to Air Intercooled
Automatic Shutdown System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
  and Dirt Aspiration System
Tilt Hood Enclosure
VariCool Fan Drive System
Electric Fuel Shutoff
Engine Coolant Conditioner Additive
Engine Coolant Recovery System
Dual Stage Fuel Filtration System with
  Fuel Water Separator with Sensor
Self-Priming and Bleeding Electronic
  Fuel Pump
680 L (180 U.S. Gal.) Fuel Tank Capacity
  with Lockable Fuel Cap
Top-loading Vertical Engine Oil Filter
Electronic Injection and Governor Control
Field Cruise Control

TRANSMISSION:
Powershift
  16 Forward/5 Reverse Speeds
  Hydraulically-Engaged Wet-Disk Clutch
  Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES DIFFERENTIAL:
Load-Sensing Hydraulic Power Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Hydraulically-Engaged Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Flow Compensating
  Axial Piston Pump
63 cc Displacement 166.6 lpm (44 gpm)
  Pump Output
132 lpm (35 gpm) Flow @ One SCV
L (gal) Oil Take Out Capacity @
  Max Flow Rate
50 L (13 Gal.) Take-Out Capacity
Four Electrohydraulic Remote Selective
  Control Valves with Push/Pull
  ISO Breakaway Couplers and
  High Pressure Release Levers

PTO:
Independent 1000 RPM, 45 mm
  (1-3/4 In.) 20 Spline
PTO Safety Start System
Seat-Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Dual Cylinder Electrohydraulic Rear
  3-Point Hitch, Category 3/3N
  Solid Draft Links with External
  Remote Raise/Lower Switch
  Sway Blocks with Tapered Wedge Adjustment
  Electro/Hydraulic Hitch Dampening
  Center Link Adjustment Handle
  Transport Lock
Adjustable Swinging Drawbar
  Cat. 3 Drawbar with Clevis
  and 1.5 In. Pin

INSTRUMENTATION:
Corner Post Digital Instrument Panel
  Includes:
  Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
  Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
  Fuel Level Gauge with
    Low Fuel Warning Signal
  Engine RPM Indicator
Status Indicator for:
  MFWD
  Differential Lock
  Rear PTO Speed
CommandCenter Display Includes:
GreenStar 3 Application Capability
  Video Capability, with Tractor Function
    Activated Triggers
  AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro
    Activation Required
  Access Manager
  Universal Performance Monitor
Display Functions Definable By Operator:
  % Slip
  Ground Speed
  PTO Speed
  Engine Hours
  Hydraulic Settings
  Hitch Settings
  Hitch Slip Command
  Productivity
  Efficiency
  Area
  Adjustable PTO Modulation
  Implement Width
  Service Hours
  Voltage
  Fuel Consumption Rate
  Temperatures
  Time of Day
  Ambient Temperature
Command Control System with:
  Automatic Powershift
  Set and Adjust Time and Flow of
    Individual Selective Control Valves
iTEC End of Row Functions
Languages:
  For a complete list of languages, refer to the Ag
  Sales Manual

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Deluxe CommandView II Cab
  Tilt/Telescoping Memory Steering Wheel
  Comfort Command Seat with
    Air Suspension, Swivel
    Fore-Aft Lateral Attenuation,
    Lumbar Support
    Backrest Adjustment with
    Integrated CommandARM Controls
  Adjustable Position CommandARM with
    Integrated CommandCenter Display
  Swing-Out Rear Window (30 Degrees)
  Tinted Glass
  Air Conditioner and Heater
  Two Speed and Intermittent Front Wiper
    and Rear Wiper
  Front and Rear Windshield Washer
  Pull Down Front Sun Visor
  Rear Under Seat Storage
  Folding Instructional Seat
  Left Hand Storage
  Two Beverage Holders
  Right and Left Outside Mirrors
  Less Radio and Speakers
  Includes Wiring Harness for Radio and Speakers
  Inside Cab Mounted Rear View Mirror
  Passive Noise Reduction System
Backlit Right Hand Console Controls
  with Adjustable Brightness
Step, Left Hand Convenience

ELECTRICAL:
Key Engine Shutoff
12V Electrical System

8260R Tractor

Continued

Two 925 CCA 12V Batteries
Two 12V Electrical Convenience Outlet
Two 12V Electrical 3-Pin Outlet
  with Adapter
Battery Boost Terminal
200 Amp Alternator
SmartCircuit Current Load Monitoring
  System with Fuse Panel
7-Terminal Rear Implement Electrical
  Outlet Socket
Integrated ISO Radar Connector
StarFire ITC or Radar Speed
  Input Harness
ServiceADVISOR Data Port

LIGHTS:
Six Front Grill Mounted Lights
Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights
Two Rear Fender Flood Lights
Extremity, Brake, Turning, and Hazard
  Lights

AXLES, WHEELS AND TIRES:
1300 MFWD Front Axle with Limited
  Slip Differential
Rear Axle and Wheels and Tires

AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS:
Integrated Plug-In for GreenStar Display
Deluxe StarFire Receiver Bracket
GreenStar Ready harness with Implement
  Circuit Gateway and Integrated
  GreenStar Display Plug-In
  Connector (ISO 11783 Compatible)
AutoTrac Ready Components:
  Wiring, SSU, Front Wheel-
  Angle Sensor and Electro-Hydraulic
  Steering Valve

MISCELLANEOUS:
Enclosed Chain Storage Box
Horn
PTO Master Shield
Tool Box
Operator's Manual
Lockable Fuel Cap

* Manufacturer's Rating
**Cold Cranking Amperes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa

7510RW		8260R Tractor	212,861.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.

AFRICA

0011		Chad *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0014		Democratic Republic of Congo *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0016		Egypt *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0019		Ethiopia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0020		Gabon *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0026		Kenya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0029		Libya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0050		Tanzania *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
		ASIA	
0072		China (People's Republic of China) *Requires Code Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0078		Israel *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage IT4 / 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 6,169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 - 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 - 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 - 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0090		Mongolia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0094		Philippines *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0098		Saudi Arabia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires either Code 8955 Front Weight Support or Code 8969 Front Tow Point.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2057 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7203 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4035 6,804 kg (15,000 Lbs.) Lift Capacity Hitch (Cat 3/3N) with Convertible Cat. 3 Ball/Hook Style Ends and Sway Blocks.* *Code 5044 110 mm (4.33 In.) Diameter x 2438 mm (96 In) Length with Double Taper Wheel Hubs.* *Code 5198 620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Single Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6159 480/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Single Front Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0102		Taiwan *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0104		Thailand *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0109		Vietnam *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
		NORTH AMERICA	
0183		Belize *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0184		Canada *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage IT4 / 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6,169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	1,209.00
0185		Costa Rica *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0191		Guatemala *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0193		Honduras *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0195		Mexico *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0196		Nicaragua *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0197		Panama *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage IT4 / 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6,169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	1,209.00
		SOUTH AMERICA	
0210		Argentina *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0212		Brazil *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0213		Chile *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0214		Colombia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0215		Ecuador *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0217		Paraguay *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0218		Peru *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0220		Uruguay *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0221		Venezuela *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0500		No Package *Order one Code from each box in the Price Pages.*	In Base Price
0501		Deluxe 1300 Package *Includes Codes: 2059, 1833 or 1834, 1490, 1550 or 1551, 7201, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810 or 3821, 4032 or 4034, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6040 or 6041, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-500.00
0502		Premium PST 1300 or 1500 Package *Includes Codes: 2061, 1833 or 1834, 1490, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810 or 3821, 4032 or 4034, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6040, 6041 or 6042, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-500.00
0503		Premium PST ILS Package *Includes Codes: 2061, 1833 or 1834, 1490, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810 or 3821, 4032 or 4034, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6060 or 6061, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-1,000.00
0504		Premium IVT 1300 Package *Includes Codes: 2061, 1833 or 1834, 1550 or 1551, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810 or 3821, 4032 or 4034, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6040 or 6041, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-1,000.00
0505		Premium IVT 1500 or ILS Package *Includes Codes: 2061, 1833 or 1834, 1550 or 1551 or 1552 or 1553, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810 or 3821, 4032 or 4034, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6042 or 6060 or 6061, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-1,500.00
0506		iPackage PST *Includes Codes: 2061, 1826, 1837 or 1838, 1848 or 1849, 1889 or 1887 or 1888, 1833, 1490, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810 or 3821, 4034 or 4032, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6060 or 6061, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-1,500.00
0507		iPackage IVT *Includes Codes: 2061, 1826, 1837 or 1838, 1848 or 1849, 1889 or 1887 or 1888, 1833, 1550 or 1551 or 1552 or 1553, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810 or 3821, 4034 or 4032, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6060 or 6061, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-2,000.00

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...	
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *SMV Emblem.* *Manual Temperature Controls located in cab roof.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	-1,980.00
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *SMV Emblem.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Manual Adjustment).* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	In Base Price
2061		Premium CommandView II Cab with Active Seat *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *SMV Emblem.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Electrically Adjustable Mirrors.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Active Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	3,469.00
		DISPLAY	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1821		GS3 CommandCenter, 7" Color Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.*	In Base Price

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY ...Continued...	
		Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.	
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab.* *Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using Tractor function activated triggers.* *See Parts for available cameras.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	1,260.00
1825		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display, harness, and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *When a GreenStar 3 2630 Display is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the 2630 Display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	6,086.00
1826		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display, harness and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *The GS3 CommandCenter is pre-wired with one video input in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of cab. Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using Tractor function activated triggers. In addition, the GreenStar 3 2630 Display has the capability of one video input. Requires camera and harnessing for video capabilities. See Attachments for harnessing at GreenStar Harnesses in the AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for list of compatible cameras.* *When a GreenStar 3 2630 Display is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the 2630 display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	7,351.00
		RECEIVER	
		StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations: *-SF1 World Solution, a no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.* *-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.* *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual.* *GNSS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific*	

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RECEIVER ...Continued... *price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1835		Less StarFire 3000 Receiver *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver.*	In Base Price
1837		StarFire 3000 Receiver - SF1 with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *Ready for use with the StarFire SF1 or WAAS/EGNOS differential correction signal for non-row-crop accuracy. StarFire 3000 receiver can be upgraded to SF2 capabilities.*	2,695.00
1838		StarFire 3000 Receiver - SF2 Ready with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *A StarFire3000 SF2 Ready Receiver requires an SF2 network subscription to obtain SF2 accuracy (+/-4" of accuracy pass to pass within 15 minutes, 95% of the time). The SF2 subscription is available through StellarSupport.com or by calling the AMS Customer Call Center.*	4,695.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS *Other activations sold seperately and are available through the AMS prices pages.* *GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display.* *Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.* *When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, all GreenStar applications must be run on the additional standalone GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.* *Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Tractor order number. Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on Activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1845		Less AutoTrac Activation - GS3	In Base Price
1846		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) for AutoTrac functionality.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	3,000.00
1847		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) for AutoTrac functionality.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold seperately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	6,500.00

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS ...Continued...	
1848		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	5,500.00
1849		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold separately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	9,000.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
		Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. *Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.*	1,200.00

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY ...Continued... *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	
		ACTIVECOMMAND STEERING	
1833		John Deere ActiveCommand Steering (ACS) *Includes cab-mounted gyro, tactile feedback unit in steering column, and steering control unit for variable ratio steering and dynamic road-wheel offset control.*	3,209.00
1834		Less John Deere ActiveCommand Steering (ACS)	In Base Price
		TRANSMISSION	
1490		16F/5R Speed PowerShift Transmission 42 km/h (26 mph) *5R is only available through John Deere dealer programming in some geographic regions.*	In Base Price
1550		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 42 km/h (26 mph) with Right Hand Reverser Controls	12,083.00
1551		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 42 km/h (26 mph) with Left Hand Reverser Controls	12,953.00
1553		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 50 km/h (31 mph) with Right Hand Reverser Controls *Requires 120 mm diameter Rear Axle Codes; Front Axle Code 6061; Front Fender Code 8010 or 8011; Trailer Brake Code 8751, 8752, or 8756, and Symbol B (50 km/h) Front and Rear Tires.*	12,083.00
1552		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 50 km/h (31 mph) with Left Hand Reverser Controls *Requires 120 mm diameter Rear Axle Codes; Front Axle Code 6061; Front Fender Code 8010 or 8011; Trailer Brake Code 8751, 8752, or 8756, and Symbol B (50 km/h) Front and Rear Tires.*	12,953.00
		LIGHTS	
7200		Standard Lighting *Six Front Grill Mounted Lights: two 65W low beam driving lights, two 65W high beam driving lights and two front corner facing halogen work lights.* *Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two rear and four side facing 65W flood lights and four corner facing amber lights.* *Two rear fender mounted flood lights and two rear turn signal and brake lights.* *Two folding extremity lights.*	In Base Price
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard Lights plus two adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights, two front belt-line flood lights, and rotary beacon light.*	789.00
7202		Premium Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lights, and additionally in the front grill screen, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light and one 65W halogen flood light are added. Two rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio and Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for Radio and Speakers.*	In Base Price
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located on front of Radio, Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	670.00
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *For U.S. and Canada Markets only.* *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, USB port on front of radio face, Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter,XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.* *Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.*	1,015.00
2662		Premium Radio Package *For Non U.S. and Canada Markets only: AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.*	912.00
		REMOTE SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
3331		Three Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers	-1,875.00
3341		Four Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers	In Base Price
3351		Five Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers	1,876.00
3361		Six Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *Includes Auxiliary CommandArm Mounted SCV Controls.* *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.*	3,753.00
		POWER TAKE OFF	
3810		45 mm (1-3/4 In.) 1000 rpm PTO (20 Spline)	In Base Price
3820		45 mm (1-3/4 In.) 1000 rpm (20 Spline), Capable of 35 mm (1-3/8 In.) 540 (6 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) rpm PTO *To field convert to 35 mm (1-3/8 In.) 540/1000 rpm PTO, kit RE272736 will be required.* *35 mm (1-3/8 In.) 540 rpm PTO portion of this option is not compatible with Cat. 4 Drawbar.*	1,924.00
3821		45 mm (1-3/4 In.) 1000 rpm (20 Spline) with 35 mm (1-3/8 In.) 540 (6 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) rpm PTO *35 mm (1-3/8 In.) 540 rpm PTO portion of this option is not compatible with Cat. 4 Drawbar.*	2,448.00
		REAR HITCH	
		Advertised Hitch Lift Capacity is the amount of force that is sustained through the entire range of lift, measured at 610 mm behind the hitch point. This is measured with the rear hitch centerlink connected to the upper hole. See Operators Manual for more information.	

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR HITCH ...Continued... *Maximum Lift Capacity is noted as well. This is the maximum force achieved during lift, directly at the hitch point.*	
4000		Less 3-Point Hitch *Requires Code 3331 Three Remote Selective Control Valves.* *If 4 and/or 5 remote cylinder control valves are required, order field installed kit RE301321 (4th Remote Cylinder Control Valve) and/or RE301501 (5th Remote Cylinder Control Valve).* *Not compatible with Code 841H Front Hitch.*	-5,922.00
4033		6169 kg (13,600 Lbs.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat 3/3N) with Sway Blocks and Quick Coupler *8,679 kg (19,134 Lbs.)Maximum Lift Capacity.*	In Base Price
4034		7983 kg (17,600 Lbs.) Capacity Hitch (Cat 3/3N) with Sway Blocks and Quick Coupler *11,214 kg (24,724 lb)Maximum Lift Capacity.* *Requires 120 mm Diameter Rear Axle.*	1,211.00
4032		8,482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Lift Capacity Hitch (Cat 4N/3) Hitch with Sway Blocks and Quick Coupler *11,933 kg (26,307 Lbs.) Maximum Lift Capacity.* *Requires Group 48 Rear Tires.* *Requires 120mm Diameter Rear Axle.*	2,545.00
		DRAWBAR AND TRAILER HITCH	
4320		Cat. 3 Adjustable Swinging Drawbar with 38 mm (1.5 In.) Pin *1,837 kg (4,050 lb.) - 2,700 kg (6,000 lb.) Maximum Vertical Load dependent on Drawbar position.*	In Base Price
4321		Cat. 4 Adjustable Swinging Drawbar with 50 mm (2 In.) Pin *2,245 kg (4,950 Lb.) Maximum Vertical Load.* *Use of 540 RPM PTO Shaft is not recommended due to interference during turns.*	261.00
4322		Cat. 4 Adjustable Swinging Drawbar with 50 mm (2 In.) Pin with Heavy Duty Support *4990 kg (11,000 Lb.) Maximum Vertical Load.* *Use of 540 RPM PTO Shaft is not recommended due to interference during turns.*	817.00
		HYDRAULIC PUMP	
3240		166.5 lpm (44 gpm) 63 cc Hydraulic Pump Displacement *Not compatible with Codes 6042 1500 MFWD, 6060 ILS, or 6061 ILS with brakes.*	In Base Price
3260		227.1 lpm (60 gpm) 85 cc Hydraulic Pump Displacement	1,266.00
		REAR AXLES	
5040		110 mm (4.33 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Length *Not compatible with Group 48 Tires.*	In Base Price
5041		110 mm (4.33 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Length with Double Taper Wheel Hubs	252.00
5042		120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Length with Double Taper Wheel Hubs	559.00
5043		120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 2438 mm (96 In.) Length with Double Taper Wheel Hubs	-455.00

8260R Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED)	
		For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual or individual tire manufacturer's handbook. *Some tire sizes and/or brands are excluded from manufacturer warranty when used in specialty applications (e.g. use on Scraper Tractors). Please refer to the tire manufacturer's handbook for specific warranty guidelines.* *Overloading of tires is prohibited.*	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Size Tires (77 In./1955 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles, to Duals, to Triples (if offered)** *Use with any RCI Group 42 OR 43 Front Tire with same brand preference.* *Four step front and rear tire combinations, as example group 44/48, 43/47 are acceptable with ILS (Code 6060 or 6061) and 1500 MFWD (Code 6042) axles only.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.* *Mixing of Increased Flexion (IF) and non-Increased Flexion tires is not permitted unless otherwise noted.*	
5500		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	2,430.00
5700		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *20 In. spacing only.* *Includes two 15 In. Axle Extensions.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect Tractor delivery date.*	15,788.00
5501		380/90R50 In. 151A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-462.00
5701		380/90R50 In. 151A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *20 In. spacing only.* *Includes two 15 In. Axle Extensions.*	11,540.00
5502		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6103.* *Not compatible with ILS Code 6060 or 6061.*	2,648.00
5702		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6103.* *Not compatible with ILS Code 6060 or 6061.* *30 In. spacing only.* *Includes two 15 In. and two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	16,190.00
5103		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-7,468.00

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED) ...Continued...	
5503		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	In Base Price
5703		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *30 In. spacing only.* *Includes two 15 In. and two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	12,218.00
5104		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-5,720.00
5504		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,496.00
5704		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *30 In. spacing only.* *Includes two 15 In. and two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	15,042.00
5105		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-7,552.00
5505		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *For Ag use.*	-148.00
5521		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Heavy Duty Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *For Scraper applications.* *Severe Duty Dual Wheel with thicker discs.*	242.00
5106		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, or Michelin.*	-5,572.00
5506		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, or Michelin.*	3,812.00
5522		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Heavy Duty Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Severe Duty Dual Wheel with thicker discs for Scraper applications.*	4,202.00
5108		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Required Front Tire Code is 6103 with 1300 MFWD Axle Code 6040.* *Not compatible with ILS Codes 6060 or 6061.*	-6,834.00
5508		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R2 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Required Front Tire Code is 6103 with 1300 MFWD Axle Code 6040.* *Not compatible with ILS Codes 6060 or 6061.*	1,288.00

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED) ...Continued...	
5109		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	-4,708.00
5509		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	5,540.00
5110		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	-3,386.00
5510		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	8,174.00
5117		IF 710/70R38 178A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-2,782.00
5517		IF 710/70R38 178A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	9,522.00
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tires (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles, to Duals, to Triples (if offered)** *Use with any RCI Group 43 or 44 Front Tire with same brand preference.* *Four step front and rear tire combinations, as example group 44/48, 43/47 are acceptable with ILS (Code 6060 or 6061) and 1500 MFWD (Code 6042) axles only.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.* *Mixing of Increased Flexion (IF) and non-Increased Flexion tires is not permitted unless otherwise noted.*	
5600		380/90R54 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,150.00
5201		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Titan, Mitas/Continental, or Michelin.*	-5,982.00
5601		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Titan, Mitas/Continental, or Michelin.*	3,002.00
5720		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Titan, Mitas/Continental, or Michelin.* *Requires Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *30 In. spacing only.* *Includes two 15 In. and two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	16,736.00
5202		IF 480/80R50 166A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Firestone brand, Standard non-Increased Flexion Front Tire Codes 6201, 6601, 6203, and 6603.*	-4,178.00
5602		IF 480/80R50 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Firestone brand, Standard non-Increased Flexion Front Tire Codes 6201, 6601, 6203, and 6603.*	6,730.00

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED) ...Continued...	
5203		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, Continental, or Goodyear.*	-6,158.00
5603		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, Continental, or Goodyear.*	2,620.00
5204		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6206 Single or 6606 Front Dual Tires.*	-5,910.00
5604		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible Front Tire Code 6206 Single Tire or 6606 Front Dual Tires.*	3,116.00
5205		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-4,286.00
5605		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	6,364.00
5218		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	-1,046.00
5618		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	12,854.00
5206		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-4,152.00
5606		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	6,652.00
5207		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin, Goodyear, or Continental.*	-3,156.00
5607		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin, Goodyear, or Continental.*	8,644.00
5219		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.*	-1,038.00
5619		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.*	12,880.00
5209		800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	-2,440.00

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED) ...Continued...	
5609		800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.* *Includes two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	9,796.00
5220		IF 800/70R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,040.00
5620		IF 800/70R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Includes two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	17,026.00
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES FOR 31 MPH (50 KM/H) TRANSMISSION (CODE 1552 OR 1153):	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Size Tires (77 In./1955 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles, to Duals, to Triples (if offered)** *For use with any B Rated RCI Group 42 Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
5513		480/80R46 In. 158B R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	1,072.00
5114		650/75R38 In. 169B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	-2,206.00
5116		710/70R38 In. 166B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	-2,850.00
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tire (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles, to Duals, to Triples (if offered)** *For use with any B Rated RCI Group 43 Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
5610		480/80R50 In. 159B R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	4,074.00
5211		650/85R38 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	-3,030.00
5215		IF 650/85R38 In. 179B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-510.00
5213		710/70R42 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-1,282.00
5216		IF 710/70R42 In. 179B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	170.00

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED) ...Continued...	
5217		IF 800/70R38 In. 179B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,576.00
		FRONT AXLES	
6040		1300 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive - Group 47 Rear/Group 42 Front *Requires front tires with a load index rating of 141 or greater.*	In Base Price
6041		1300 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive - Group 48 Rear/Group 43 Front *Requires front tires with a load index rating of 141 or greater.*	Same Price
6042		1500 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive with Hydraulic Differential Lock and Dual Tire Capability *Requires Code 3260: 227 lpm (60 gpm) Hydraulic Pump.* *Single front tires require a load index rating of 143 or greater.* *Axle is compatible with duals.* *Compatible with either Group 42/43 Front and 47 Rear tires or 43/44 Front and 48 Rear Tires where allowed by model. See tire listings.*	6,051.00
6060		John Deere Independent Link Suspension with Hydraulic Differential Lock, Fully Enclosed Driveline and Dual Tire Capability *Requires Code 3260: 227 lpm (60 gpm) Hydraulic Pump.* *Single front tires require a load index rating of 145 or greater.* *Compatible with either Group 42/43 Front and 47 Rear tires or 43/44 Front and 48 Rear Tires where allowed by model. See tire listings.*	15,448.00
6061		John Deere Independent Link Suspension with Hydraulic Differential Lock, Wet Multi-Disk Brakes, Fully Enclosed Driveline, and Dual Tire Capability *Requires Code 3260: 227 lpm (60 gpm) Hydraulic Pump.* *Single front tires require a load index rating of 145 or greater.* *Compatible with either Group 42/43 Front and 47 Rear tires or 43/44 Front and 48 Rear Tires where allowed by model. See tire listings.*	17,469.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual or individual tire manufacturer's handbook. *Some tire sizes and/or brands are excluded from manufacturer warranty when used in specialty applications (e.g. used on Scraper Tractors). Please refer to the tire manufacturer's handbook for specific warranty guidelines.* *Overloading of tires is prohibited.*	

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES FOR 40 km/h TRANSMISSIONS: **FRONT TIRES FOR** **1300 SERIES (CODE 6040 OR 6041), 1500 SERIES (CODE 6042), OR** **INDEPENDENT LINK SUSPENSION (ILS) (CODE 6060 OR 6061) AXLES**	
		Eight Position Wheels for 1300 Series Only	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 42 Size Tires (59 In./1498 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as Noted)** *Use with any RCI Group 47 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.* *Mixing of Increased Flexion (IF) and non-Increased Flexion Tires is not permitted unless otherwise noted.*	
6100		420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	In Base Price
6101		420/90R30 In. 147A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,674.00
6102		420/90R30 In. 145A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	618.00
6103		420/90R30 In. 142A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 5102, 5502, 5508, or 5702 Rear Tires.*	694.00
6104		480/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	282.00
		Eight Position Wheels for 1300 Series or ILS Axle with:	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 42 Size Tires (59 In./1498 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted)** *Use with any RCI Group 47 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.* *All Front Dual Configurations require Code 6060 ILS or 6061 ILS with Brake Front Axle.*	
6106		320/85R38 In. 143A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Not compatible with 6060 or 6061 ILS Axle.*	682.00
6506		320/85R38 In. 143A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	8,193.00
6507		380/85R34 In. 137A8 R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Available to use with Rear Tire Code 5501 or 5701.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	7,377.00

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6116		380/85R34 145A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,034.00
6508		380/85R34 In. 137A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	9,961.00
6109		600/65R28 In. 147A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Firestone and Michelin.* *For use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread settings.*	2,346.00
		Eight Position Wheels for 1300 Series Axle only with: **A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter)** **Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted)** *Use with any RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same brand preference.*	
6200		320/80R42 In. 141A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,344.00
6201		380/80R38 In. 142A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Titan, Mitas/Continental, or Michelin.*	1,358.00
		Eight Position Wheels for 1300 Series, 1500 Series, or ILS Axle with: **A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter)** **Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted)** *Use with any RCI Group 47 or 48 Rear Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Four step front and rear tire combinations, as example 44/48, 43/47 are acceptable with ILS (Codes 6060 or 6061) and 1500 MFWD (Code 6042) axles only.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.* *Mixing of Increased Flexion (IF) and non-Increased Flexion Tires is not permitted unless otherwise noted.* *All Front Dual Configurations require Code 6042 1500 MFWD, 6060 ILS, or 6061 ILS with Brake Front Axle.*	
6600		320/80R42 In. 141A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	9,517.00
6601		380/80R38 In. 142A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin, Firestone, Titan, Mitas/Continental, or Goodyear.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	9,545.00
6202		IF 380/80R38 149A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Standard, non-Increased Flexion rear tires.*	2,268.00
6203		420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, or Titan.*	1,302.00
6603		420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, or Titan.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	9,433.00

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6217		IF 420/85R34 152A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Standard, non-Increased Flexion rear tires.*	2,566.00
6216		480/70R34 In. 143A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Continental only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.*	1,234.00
6616		480/70R34 In. 143A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Continental only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	9,297.00
6204		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.*	2,552.00
6604		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	11,261.00
6205		480/70R34 In. 155A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.*	2,106.00
6605		480/70R34 In. 155A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	11,041.00
6206		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999 and Rear Tire Code 5204 or 5604.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread settings only.*	1,098.00
6606		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R2 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999 and Rear Tire Code 5204 or 5604.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread settings only.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	9,025.00
6207		540/65R34 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *For 1300 or ILS: For use with 1679 mm (66 In.) or wider tread spacing.* *For 1500: For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread spacing.*	1,598.00
6208		600/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Continental, Trelleborg, or Michelin.* *For 1300 or ILS: For use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread spacing.* *For 1500: For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread spacing.*	1,204.00

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6214		IF 600/70R30 In. 159A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.* *For ILS: For use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread spacing.* *For 1500: For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread spacing.*	2,866.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES WITH 1500 AXLE (CODE 6042)OR INDEPENDENT LINK SUSPENSION (ILS) (CODE 6060 OR 6061)	
		Steel MFWD or ILS 8 Position Wheels with:	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 44 Size Tires (66 In./1676 mm Diameter) Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted) *Use with any RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
6300		540/75R34 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 2080 or 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6042.* *For use with 1979, 2080 or 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6060 or 6061.*	1,772.00
6301		620/75R30 In. 163A8 R1W Radial In Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6042.* *For use with 2080 or 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6060 or 6061.*	2,698.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES for 50 km/h TRANSMISSION (CODE 1552 OR 1553) AND INDEPENDENT LINK SUSPENSION (CODE 6061):	
		Eight Position Wheels for ILS Axle Code 6061 with:	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 42 Size Tires (59 In./1498 mm Diameter) Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted) *For use with any B Rated RCI Group 47 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Requires Code 6061.*	
6511		380/85R34 In. 137B R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5513 Rear Tire.* *Requires Code 6061 ILS Front Axle with Brakes.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	7,913.00
6113		600/65R28 In. 147B R1W Radial In Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *Use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread settings.*	3,390.00

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		Eight Position Wheels for ILS Axle Code 6061 with:	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted)** *For use with any B Rated RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Requires Code 6061.* *Mixing of Increased Flexion (IF) and non-Increased Flexion tires is not permitted unless otherwise noted.*	
6209		420/85R34 In. 147B R1W Radial In Single Tire Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Requires Rear Tire Code 5610.*	2,070.00
6609		420/85R34 In. 147B R1W Radial In Dual Tire Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Requires Rear Tire Code 5610.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	10,433.00
6210		540/65R34 In. 152B R1W Radial In Single Tire Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *Use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread settings.*	2,642.00
6212		600/70R30 In. 152B R1W Radial In Single Tire Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *Use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread settings.*	3,046.00
6215		IF 600/70R30 In. 159B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Tire Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 1780 mm (70in.) or wider tire tread.*	4,074.00
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES	
		If only one brand is available in any tire code, the Tire Preference Code 5999 must be chosen below to avoid extra charges. You will still get the one brand stated in the tire code description.	
5999		No Brand Preference *Matching front and rear tire brands will be installed on Tractor unless notified by factory.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	No Charge
5901		Firestone Brand Only	800.00
5902		Goodyear Brand Only	800.00
5903		Michelin Brand Only	1,200.00
5904		Mitas/Continental Brand Only *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	800.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS	
0403		Bulgarian	Same Price
0409		English	In Base Price

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS ...Continued...	
0413		French	Same Price
0416		Hebrew Operator's Manual and Non-Text Labels	Same Price
0426		Mandarin (Chinese)	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Operator Station and Electrical:	
8288		Foot Operated Speed Control	323.00
8242		Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	887.00
8210		Leather Trim Package *For CommandView II, Deluxe CommandView II, and Premium CommandView II cabs.* *Includes heated leather seat, leather instructional set, leather wrapped steering wheel and rear window decal.*	1,623.00
8227		Outside Mirrors, Telescoping, Heated, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *Required to upgrade from Right and Left Hand Manual Adjust Mirrors.*	957.00
8228		Outside Mirrors, Telescoping, Heated, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *Required to upgrade from RH and LH Electrically Adjusting Mirrors.*	532.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band (2-Way) Radio	127.00
8725		Rotary Warning Beacon *Required to add Rotary Beacon Light to Standard Lighting Package.*	336.00
8720		Loader/Driving Light Package *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *Provide two road lights mounted higher on the cab posts for use when front mounted equipment obstruct grill mounted front lights.*	206.00
		Hydraulics:	
832G		Auxiliary Hydraulic Connections *Includes (2) motor return couplers, (1) flat face sump coupler, (1) power beyond pressure coupler and (1) load sense coupler.* *Suitable for use with most planting and seeding equipment.*	840.00
		Chassis:	
8010		Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD or ILS - 480 mm (18.9 In.) Wide *Recommended for use with 290 mm (12.4 In.) to 420 mm (16.9 In.) tire widths.* *Code 8010 or 8011 is required for 50 km/h (31 mph) Tractors.* *Not compatible with Code 8011 Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD or ILS - 620 mm (24.4 In.) wide.*	1,244.00
8011		Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD or ILS - 620 mm (24.4 In.) Wide *Recommended for use with 480 mm (18.9 In.) to 620 mm (244 In.) tire widths.* *Not for use with front dual tire combinations.* *Code 8010 or 8011 is required for 50 km/h (31 mph) Tractors.* *Not compatible with option Code 8010 Fender, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD or ILS - 480 mm (18.9 In.) Wide.*	1,457.00

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8020		Fenders, Full Coverage Rear 2.55 m (100 In.) Width *Includes hitch control switch on both fenders.* *Not compatible with Code 8021 Fenders, Extra Width Coverage Rear 2.75 m (108 In.) Width.*	1,222.00
8751		Trailer Brake, Air Dual Line System *Includes compressor, tank, control valves and 2 line couplers.* *Not compatible with Code 8756 Hydraulic Trailer Brakes.* *If Air and Hydraulic Trailer Brakes are required, order Code 8752 Trailer Brakes, Air Dual Line and Hydraulic.*	6,358.00
8752		Trailer Brake, Air Dual Line and Hydraulic *Includes rear Tractor line hydraulic coupler.* *Includes compressor, tank, control valves and couplers.* *Not compatible with Codes 8751 or 8756.*	7,147.00
8756		Trailer Brake, Hydraulic *Includes rear Tractor line hydraulic coupler.* *Not compatible with Code 8751 Trailer Brake, Air Dual Line or Code 8752 Trailer Brake, Air Dual Line and Hydraulic.*	789.00
		Front Implement:	
8380		PTO, Independent Front with 35 mm (1-3/8 In) 21-Spline, 1000 rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 2) *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *For Code 8336 IT4/ Stage IIIB Compliant Engine.* *Requires Front Hitch Code 8411. Requires ILS Front Axle Code 6060 or 6061.* *Not compatible with group 42 Front Tires. Not compatible with Powershift Transmission Code 1490.*	7,268.00
8381		PTO, Independent Front with 45 mm (1-3/4 In) 20-Spline, 1000 rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 3) *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *For Code 8336 IT4/ Stage IIIB Compliant Engine.* *Requires Front Hitch Code 8411. Requires ILS Front Axle Code 6060 or 6061.* *Not compatible with group 42 Front Tires. Not compatible with Powershift Transmission Code 1490.*	7,268.00
8383		PTO, Independent Front with 35 mm (1-3/8 In) 21-Spline, 1000 rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 2) *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *For Code 8334 Stage II Compliant Engine.* *Requires Front Hitch Code 8411. Requires ILS Front Axle Code 6061.* *Not compatible with group 42 Front Tires.* *Not compatible with Powershift Transmission Code 1490.*	7,268.00
8384		PTO, Independent Front with 45 mm (1-3/4 In) 20-Spline, 1000 rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 3) *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *For Code 8334 Stage II Compliant Engine.* *Requires Front Hitch Code 8411. Requires ILS Front Axle Code 6061.* *Not compatible with group 42 Front Tires.* *Not compatible with Powershift Transmission Code 1490.*	7,268.00
8411		Front Hitch with Folding Draft Links, Cat. 3N Ground Engaging Hitch, 5,200 kg (11,646 lb.) Lift Capacity *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *Includes Front Hitch Valve.* *Requires Independent Link Suspension (Code 6060 or 6061)* *Compatible with 3, 4, 5, or 6 Rear SCV's.* *Includes Auxiliary CommandArm Mounted SCV Controls.*	7,090.00

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
835H		Two Front Remote Selective Control Outlets with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and Factory Installed Plumbing to Rear Remote Selective Control Valves Three and Four *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *Front SCV hoses can be disconnected for rear SCV use.* *Requires Code 8411 Front Hitch.* *Requires Code 8020 Full Coverage Rear Fender Extensions to provide remote hitch lift controls for rear hitch.*	1,656.00
		Engine:	
8300		Cold Weather Start Kit *Factory installation of Block Heater (110V) and Ether Aid Canister and Switch.*	136.00
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *In addition to water separator in base equipment.*	556.00
8220		Intelligent Power Management *Provides up to an additional 35 engine hp for non-stationary rear PTO or transport speeds above 23 km/h (14.3 mph).* *Not compatible with Stage II Emission compliant engine.*	3,254.00
8336		John Deere PowerTech PSX 9.0 L (549 cu. In.) 6 Cyl IT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel Engine	Same Price
8334		John Deere PowerTech 9.0 L (549 cu. In.) 6 Cyl Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.*	-11,688.00
8550		Skid for Duals *For Tractors shipping outside of the United States and Canada.*	124.00
		Ballast Packages:	
		728 kg (1620 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:	
8930		Front Weight Support with No Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) with One Pair of 205 kg (450 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and no Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights *1300 Axle: 129 Lb./hp with 37/63 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 141 or greater.* *1500 Axle: 132 Lb./hp with 39/61 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 143 or greater.* *ILS Axle: 135 Lb./hp with 40/60 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 145 or greater.* *Not compatible with any other factory installed front or rear weight code.*	2,268.00
		Quik-Tatch Weights:	
8955		Weight, Front Support - Less Weights *Support weighs 390 Lb. (180 kg).* *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 141 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 143 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 145 or greater or front duals.* *Includes Tow Point.*	501.00
8956		Weight, Front Support with Four Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 143 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 145 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 146 or greater or front duals.*	1,036.00

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8957		Weight, Front Support with Eight Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 145 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 146 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 148 or greater or front duals.*	1,571.00
8958		Weight, Front Support with Twelve Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 146 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 148 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 150 or greater or front duals.*	2,106.00
8959		Weight, Front Support with Sixteen Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 148 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 150 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 151 or greater or front duals.*	2,641.00
8960		Weight, Front Support with Twenty-Two Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 150 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 152 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 153 or greater or front duals.*	3,361.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Wheels (Cast): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8970		One Pair 205 kg (450 lb.)	1,189.00
8971		Two Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) *Based on the tire width option ordered, some 450 lb. wheel weights may be shipped on a separate pallet and require dealer installation.*	2,382.00
8972		One Pair 635 kg (1400 lb.) *Requires tire with load rating above 151 Load Index.*	3,428.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Inner Wheels (Cast): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8978		One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Starter Weights and One Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Weight for the Outside of Single Rear Wheel *For outside of drive wheel on rear singles only.*	1,717.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Outer Dual Wheels: *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8973		One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Starter Weights and One Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Weights for Outer Rear Dual *For outside outer dual only.* *Not compatible with Triples.*	1,717.00
8974		One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Starter Weights and Two Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Weights *Requires rear duals.* *Not compatible with rear triples.*	2,907.00
8975		One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Starter Weights and Three Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Weights *Requires rear duals.* *Not compatible with rear triples.*	3,983.00

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9076		**Customer Gold Key Program:** Gold Key Experience *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE58827	9-Pin Connector Implement Feedback *Required for Electrohydraulic Implement Depth Control (EHDC).*	132.00
	AR255881	Battery Disconnect Switch	174.00
	RE329902	Battery Disconnect Switch, Wheel	150.00
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE21519	Implement Switch with 10 Ft. Harness	168.00
	AR245564	Mounting Kit for Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires Dual Beam Radar (RE249206).*	228.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires mounting kit AR245564.*	See Parts
	RE325025	iTech 3/4 Switch *Requires software download. Reference Installation instructions for additional information.*	26.00
		Engine:	
	RE323008	Cold Weather Starting Package	94.00
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	RE524692	Engine Block Heater (220V)	See Parts
	RE321571	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty *In addition to water separator in base equipment.*	627.00
		Fenders:	
	RE260608	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1300 Series MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1300 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,368.00
	RE260609	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1300 Series MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1300 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,603.00

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE308214	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1500 Series MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1500 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,368.00
	RE308215	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1500 Series MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1500 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,603.00
	RE236667	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for Independent Link Suspension - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Also order 2 pieces of R186578.* *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.*	1,368.00
	RE236670	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for Independent Link Suspension - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Also order 2 pieces of R186578.* *Recommended for use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Not for use with front dual tire combinations.*	1,603.00
	RE324406	Fenders, Extra Width Rear Fender Extensions *For use with 800 mm wide rear tires.* *Requires Full Coverage Rear Fenders (RE318606) for installation.*	276.00
	RE318606	Fenders, Full Coverage Rear 2.55 meter (100 In. Width) *Included in Code 9083.*	500.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	R177682	Center Link Bracket *Retains the center link when not in use.*	See Parts
	AR211154	Drawbar Heavy Duty Support for use with Cat. 4 Drawbar (11,000 Lb. Vertical Load Capacity) *Requires Cat. 4 Drawbar.* *Increases vertical load capacity to 11,000 Lb. (4990 kg.).* *Cat. 4 Drawbar is not compatible with PTO Codes 2418 or 2420 or with field installed 1-3/8 540 rpm PTO.*	809.00
	AR211153	Drawbar, Cat. 4 with 2 In. Pin and Heavy Duty Support (11,000 Lb. Vertical Load Capacity) *Cat. 4 Drawbar is not compatible with PTO Codes 3820 or 3821 or with field installed 1-3/8 540 rpm PTO.*	1,873.00
	RE327692	Front Hitch Chain Hooks	196.00
	RE301735	Hitch Kit, 3-in-1 Rails *Compatible with Type 2 PTO.*	817.00
	RE301736	Hitch Kit, 3-in-1 Rails *Compatible with Type 3 PTO.*	1,368.00
	RE180668	Rear Hitch Quik-Coupler (Convertible Cat. 3/3N)	1,529.00

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	RE301321	4th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers with High Pressure Relief Levers *For Tractors equipped with a front hitch or without a rear hitch, see installation instructions for additional parts needed to complete installation.* *Requires (R301759) Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,466.00
	RE301501	5th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers with High Pressure Relief Levers *Requires (R301760) Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,546.00
	RE315727	Auxiliary Hydraulic Oil Take-Out Pump and Reservoir *Provides an additional 11 gallon (42 liters) capacity for large, single acting cylinders used for application where a large hydraulic oil flow in a short period of time is needed.*	1,935.00
	RE222721	Auxiliary Sump Coupler Kit (Flush Face Coupler Style) *Required to connect Tractor sump to case drains on Seeding Equipment.*	129.00
	RE323471	Front SCV Plumbing Kit *Routes SCV function from the rear to the front.*	1,822.00
	AR114664	Hydraulic Motor Return, Multiple/Auxiliary Hitch Coupler/ Sump Return Kit *For use with Hydraulic Motor Returns, Hitch Valve with Lift Assist Wheels or Motor Drains/Sump Returns or grapple valve.*	193.00
	RE337305	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit *Provides single line connection to hydraulic braking systems.* *Works with or without power beyond couplers.*	750.00
	RE221284	Low Stand-By Pressure Control Kit *Prevents main pump activation during engine start up in certain hydraulic configurations using power beyond.*	980.00
	RE281166	Power Beyond Coupler Kit *Kit includes load sense, pressure and return couplers.*	756.00
	AR272536	Rear EHSCV Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for CommandArm *Attaches to CommandArm.* *Requires (R301762) Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	1,563.00
		Lighting:	
	RE308937	Auxiliary Driving / Loader Light Kit *Includes headlights, wiring harness, brackets and mounting hardware.*	236.00
	RE269641	Lights, Field Vision Xenon HID Rear Fender Light *Requires (2) for conversion.*	See Parts
	RE298933	Lights, Two Roof-Mounted 65W Halogen Front Flood Lights	140.00
	RE325694	Rotary Beacon Light Kit	371.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	AR320123	Single Line Coupler Parts for Air Trailer Brakes	581.00

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket *Provides mounting location for additional monitors.*	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE275532	Ash Tray *Fits in existing cup holder.*	See Parts
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE323407	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit *For converting dual manual external mirrors to dual electric mirrors.* *Will use existing mounting brackets and telescoping arms.*	594.00
	RE293499	External Mirrors, Electrically Telescoping and Heated Mirror Heads *For converting the heads on electric mirrors to telescoping and heated.*	1,696.00
	RE323405	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH	265.00
	RE321017	Foot-Operated Speed Control *For use with PST or IVT transmissions.* *Order Floor Mat separate through Parts.*	125.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets	See Parts
	RE328345	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	373.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit *Includes sub woofer, rear upholstery, and grille screen.*	295.00
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE284180	Step Kit, Left Hand Convenience Platform	See Parts
	RE261504	Sun Shade, Front Pull Down	See Parts
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	RE324993	Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable	1,260.00
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		PTO:	
	RE272736	Conversion Kit from 1-3/4 In. 1000 rpm to 1-3/8 In. 540/1000 rpm PTO *Conversion for Tractor equipped with Code 3820.* *1-3/8 In. 540 rpm PTO is NOT compatible with Cat. 4 Drawbar.*	476.00

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Software Downloads:	
	RE298885	Intelligent Power Management *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305729	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Croatian, Serbian, Slovenian, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305727	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Danish, Swedish, Finish, Norwegian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305726	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Estonian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Polish, Russian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305725	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, French, Dutch, Icelandic, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305730	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Greek, Turkish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE308728	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Hungarian, Czech, Slovak, Romanian, Bulgarian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305731	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	BPF10312	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - AutoFarm/Novariant *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10313	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Hemisphere/Outback *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10311	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Raven *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00

8260R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10363	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Trimble *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
		Transmission:	
	RE224298	Transmission Backup Alarm	405.00
	RE323009	Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (110 Volts)	342.00
	RE323010	Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (220 Volts)	446.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R242154	Weight, Front Support, 390 Lb. (180 kg) *Requires (6) 19M9141 Cap Screws and (6) 24M7242 Washers for installation - See Parts. Holds up to 22 Quick-Tatch Weights.*	844.00
	R167151	Weight, Inner Wheel, 1400 Lb.	1,903.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg)	282.00
	RFR207782	Weight, Wheel, 1800 Lb. (4 - 450 Lb., R207782 Weights)	2,658.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb.	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	RE324389	Front Wheel Dual Extensions *Compatible with ILS or 1500 front axles.*	2,538.00
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension	685.00
	RE267658	Three Meter Front Wheel Spacer *Not compatible with Tractors equipped with front brakes.*	3,063.00

8285R Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
John Deere PowerTech PSX Diesel
  In-line 6-Cylinder Wet-Sleeve
  with High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
  Fuel System and 24 Valve Head
9.0 L (549 Cu. In.) Displacement
285 Engine Hp (210 kW) 97/68/EC @ Rated Speed
239 SAE PTO hp (178 kW) @ Rated Speed
Air to Air Intercooled
Automatic Shutdown System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
  and Dirt Aspiration System
Tilt Hood Enclosure
VariCool Fan Drive System
Electric Fuel Shutoff
Engine Coolant Conditioner Additive
Engine Coolant Recovery System
Dual Stage Fuel Filtration System with
  Fuel Water Separator with Sensor
Self-Priming and Bleeding Electronic
  Fuel Pump
680 L (180 U.S. Gal.) Fuel Tank Capacity
  with Lockable Fuel Cap
Top-loading Vertical Engine Oil Filter
Electronic Injection and Governor Control
Field Cruise Control

TRANSMISSION:
Powershift
  16 Forward/5 Reverse Speeds
  Hydraulically-Engaged Wet-Disk Clutch
  Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES DIFFERENTIAL:
Load-Sensing Hydraulic Power Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Hydraulically-Engaged Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Flow Compensating
  Axial Piston Pump
63 cc Displacement 166.6 lpm (44 gpm)
  Pump Output
132 lpm (35 gpm) Flow @ One SCV
L (gal) Oil Take Out Capacity @
  Max Flow Rate
50 L (13 Gal.) Take-Out Capacity
Four Electrohydraulic Remote Selective
  Control Valves with Push/Pull
  ISO Breakaway Couplers and
  High Pressure Release Levers

PTO:
Independent 1000 RPM, 45 mm
  (1-3/4 In.) 20 Spline
PTO Safety Start System
Seat-Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Dual Cylinder Electrohydraulic Rear
  3-Point Hitch, Category 3/3N
  Solid Draft Links with External
  Remote Raise/Lower Switch
  Sway Blocks with Tapered Wedge Adjustment
  Electro/Hydraulic Hitch Dampening
  Center Link Adjustment Handle
  Transport Lock
Adjustable Swinging Drawbar
  Cat. 3 Drawbar with Clevis
  and 1.5 In. Pin

INSTRUMENTATION:
Corner Post Digital Instrument Panel
  Includes:
  Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
  Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
  Fuel Level Gauge with
    Low Fuel Warning Signal
  Engine RPM Indicator
Status Indicator for:
  MFWD
  Differential Lock
  Rear PTO Speed
CommandCenter Display Includes:
GreenStar 3 Application Capability
  Video Capability, with Tractor Function
    Activated Triggers
  AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro
    Activation Required
  Access Manager
  Universal Performance Monitor
Display Functions Definable By Operator:
  % Slip
  Ground Speed
  PTO Speed
  Engine Hours
  Hydraulic Settings
  Hitch Settings
  Hitch Slip Command
  Productivity
  Efficiency
  Area
  Adjustable PTO Modulation
  Implement Width
  Service Hours
  Voltage
  Fuel Consumption Rate
  Temperatures
  Time of Day
  Ambient Temperature
Command Control System with:
  Automatic Powershift
  Set and Adjust Time and Flow of
    Individual Selective Control Valves
iTEC End of Row Functions
Languages:
  For a complete list of languages, refer to the Ag
  Sales Manual

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Deluxe CommandView II Cab
  Tilt/Telescoping Memory Steering Wheel
  Comfort Command Seat with
    Air Suspension, Swivel
    Fore-Aft Lateral Attenuation,
    Lumbar Support
    Backrest Adjustment with
    Integrated CommandARM Controls
  Adjustable Position CommandARM with
    Integrated CommandCenter Display
  Swing-Out Rear Window (30 Degrees)
  Tinted Glass
  Air Conditioner and Heater
  Two Speed and Intermittent Front Wiper
    and Rear Wiper
  Front and Rear Windshield Washer
  Pull Down Front Sun Visor
  Rear Under Seat Storage
  Folding Instructional Seat
  Left Hand Storage
  Two Beverage Holders
  Right and Left Outside Mirrors
  Less Radio and Speakers
  Includes Wiring Harness for Radio and Speakers
  Inside Cab Mounted Rear View Mirror
  Passive Noise Reduction System
Backlit Right Hand Console Controls
  with Adjustable Brightness
Step, Left Hand Convenience

ELECTRICAL:
Key Engine Shutoff
12V Electrical System

8285R Tractor

Continued

Two 925 CCA 12V Batteries
Two 12V Electrical Convenience Outlet
Two 12V Electrical 3-Pin Outlet
  with Adapter
Battery Boost Terminal
200 Amp Alternator
SmartCircuit Current Load Monitoring
  System with Fuse Panel
7-Terminal Rear Implement Electrical
  Outlet Socket
Integrated ISO Radar Connector
StarFire ITC or Radar Speed
  Input Harness
ServiceADVISOR Data Port

LIGHTS:
Six Front Grill Mounted Lights
Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights
Two Rear Fender Flood Lights
Extremity, Brake, Turning, and Hazard
  Lights

AXLES, WHEELS AND TIRES:
1300 MFWD Front Axle with Limited
  Slip Differential
Rear Axle and Wheels and Tires

AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS:
Integrated Plug-In for GreenStar Display
Deluxe StarFire Receiver Bracket
GreenStar Ready harness with Implement
  Circuit Gateway and Integrated
  GreenStar Display Plug-In
  Connector (ISO 11783 Compatible)
AutoTrac Ready Components:
  Wiring, SSU, Front Wheel-
  Angle Sensor and Electro-Hydraulic
  Steering Valve

MISCELLANEOUS:
Enclosed Chain Storage Box
Horn
PTO Master Shield
Tool Box
Operator's Manual
Lockable Fuel Cap

* Manufacturer's Rating
**Cold Cranking Amperes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa

7520RW		8285R Tractor	228,598.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.

AFRICA

0011		Chad *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0014		Democratic Republic of Congo *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0016		Egypt *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0019		Ethiopia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0020		Gabon *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0026		Kenya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0029		Libya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0050		Tanzania *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
		ASIA	
0072		China (People's Republic of China) *Requires Code Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0078		Israel *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage IT4 / 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 - 6,169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 - 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 - 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 - 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0090		Mongolia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0094		Philippines *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0098		Saudi Arabia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires either Code 8955 Front Weight Support or Code 8969 Front Tow Point.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2057 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7203 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4035 6,804 kg (15,000 Lbs.) Lift Capacity Hitch (Cat 3/3N) with Convertible Cat. 3 Ball/Hook Style Ends and Sway Blocks.* *Code 5044 110 mm (4.33 In.) Diameter x 2438 mm (96 In) Length with Double Taper Wheel Hubs.* *Code 5198 620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Single Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6159 480/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Single Front Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0102		Taiwan *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0104		Thailand *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0109		Vietnam *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
		NORTH AMERICA	
0183		Belize *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0184		Canada *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage IT4 / 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6,169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	1,209.00
0185		Costa Rica *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0191		Guatemala *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0193		Honduras *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0195		Mexico *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0196		Nicaragua *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0197		Panama *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage IT4 / 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6,169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	1,209.00
		SOUTH AMERICA	
0210		Argentina *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0213		Chile *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0214		Colombia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0215		Ecuador *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0217		Paraguay *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0218		Peru *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0220		Uruguay *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0221		Venezuela *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4033 6169 kg (13,600 lb.) Cat 3/3N 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5040 110 mm (4.33 In) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5503 480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Rear Dual Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6100 420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Front Single Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0500		No Package *Order one Code from each box in the Price Pages.*	In Base Price
0501		Deluxe 1300 Package *Includes Codes: 2059, 1833 or 1834, 1490, 1550 or 1551, 7201, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810 or 3821, 4032 or 4034, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6040 or 6041, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-500.00
0502		Premium PST 1300 or 1500 Package *Includes Codes: 2061, 1833 or 1834, 1490, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810 or 3821, 4032 or 4034, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6040, 6041 or 6042, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-500.00
0503		Premium PST ILS Package *Includes Codes: 2061, 1833 or 1834, 1490, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810 or 3821, 4032 or 4034, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6060 or 6061, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-1,000.00
0504		Premium IVT 1300 Package *Includes Codes: 2061, 1833 or 1834, 1550 or 1551, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810 or 3821, 4032 or 4034, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6040 or 6041, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-1,000.00
0505		Premium IVT 1500 or ILS Package *Includes Codes: 2061, 1833 or 1834, 1550 or 1551 or 1552 or 1553, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810 or 3821, 4032 or 4034, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6042 or 6060 or 6061, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-1,500.00
0506		iPackage PST *Includes Codes: 2061, 1826, 1837 or 1838, 1848 or 1849, 1889 or 1887 or 1888, 1833, 1490, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810 or 3821, 4034 or 4032, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6060 or 6061, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-1,500.00
0507		iPackage IVT *Includes Codes: 2061, 1826, 1837 or 1838, 1848 or 1849, 1889 or 1887 or 1888, 1833, 1550 or 1551 or 1552 or 1553, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810 or 3821, 4034 or 4032, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6060 or 6061, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-2,000.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *SMV Emblem.*	-1,980.00

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued... *Manual Temperature Controls located in cab roof.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *SMV Emblem.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Manual Adjustment).* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	In Base Price
2061		Premium CommandView II Cab with Active Seat *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *SMV Emblem.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Electrically Adjustable Mirrors.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Active Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	3,469.00
		DISPLAY *When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1821		GS3 CommandCenter, 7" Color Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	In Base Price
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab.* *Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using Tractor function activated triggers.*	1,260.00

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY ...Continued... *See Parts for available cameras.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	
1825		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display, harness, and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *When a GreenStar 3 2630 Display is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the 2630 Display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	6,086.00
1826		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display, harness and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *The GS3 CommandCenter is pre-wired with one video input in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of cab. Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using Tractor function activated triggers. In addition, the GreenStar 3 2630 Display has the capability of one video input. Requires camera and harnessing for video capabilities. See Attachments for harnessing at GreenStar Harnesses in the AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for list of compatible cameras.* *When a GreenStar 3 2630 Display is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the 2630 display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	7,351.00
		RECEIVER *StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations:* *-SF1 World Solution, a no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.* *-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.* *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual.* *GNSS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1835		Less StarFire 3000 Receiver *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver.*	In Base Price
1837		StarFire 3000 Receiver - SF1 with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.*	2,695.00

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RECEIVER ...Continued... *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *Ready for use with the StarFire SF1 or WAAS/EGNOS differential correction signal for non-row-crop accuracy. StarFire 3000 receiver can be upgraded to SF2 capabilities.*	
1838		StarFire 3000 Receiver - SF2 Ready with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *A StarFire3000 SF2 Ready Receiver requires an SF2 network subscription to obtain SF2 accuracy (+/-4" of accuracy pass to pass within 15 minutes, 95% of the time). The SF2 subscription is available through StellarSupport.com or by calling the AMS Customer Call Center.*	4,695.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS *Other activations sold seperately and are available through the AMS prices pages.* *GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display.* *Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.* *When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, all GreenStar applications must be run on the additional standalone GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.* *Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Tractor order number. Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on Activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1845		Less AutoTrac Activation - GS3	In Base Price
1846		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) for AutoTrac functionality.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	3,000.00
1847		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) for AutoTrac functionality.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold seperately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	6,500.00
1848		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	5,500.00
1849		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold separately for SF2 functionality.*	9,000.00

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		...Continued...	
		For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.	
		See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.	
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
		Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.	
		Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	1,200.00
		ACTIVECOMMAND STEERING	
1833		John Deere ActiveCommand Steering (ACS)	3,209.00

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ACTIVECOMMAND STEERING ...Continued...	
		Includes cab-mounted gyro, tactile feedback unit in steering column, and steering control unit for variable ratio steering and dynamic road-wheel offset control.	
1834		Less John Deere ActiveCommand Steering (ACS)	In Base Price
		TRANSMISSION	
1490		16F/5R Speed PowerShift Transmission 42 km/h (26 mph) *5R is only available through John Deere dealer programming in some geographic regions.*	In Base Price
1550		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 42 km/h (26 mph) with Right Hand Reverser Controls	12,083.00
1551		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 42 km/h (26 mph) with Left Hand Reverser Controls	12,953.00
1553		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 50 km/h (31 mph) with Right Hand Reverser Controls *Requires 120 mm diameter Rear Axle Codes; Front Axle Code 6061; Front Fender Code 8010 or 8011; Trailer Brake Code 8751, 8752, or 8756, and Symbol B (50 km/h) Front and Rear Tires.*	12,083.00
1552		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 50 km/h (31 mph) with Left Hand Reverser Controls *Requires 120 mm diameter Rear Axle Codes; Front Axle Code 6061; Front Fender Code 8010 or 8011; Trailer Brake Code 8751, 8752, or 8756, and Symbol B (50 km/h) Front and Rear Tires.*	12,953.00
		LIGHTS	
7200		Standard Lighting *Six Front Grill Mounted Lights: two 65W low beam driving lights, two 65W high beam driving lights and two front corner facing halogen work lights.* *Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two rear and four side facing 65W flood lights and four corner facing amber lights.* *Two rear fender mounted flood lights and two rear turn signal and brake lights.* *Two folding extremity lights.*	In Base Price
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard Lights plus two adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights, two front belt-line flood lights, and rotary beacon light.*	789.00
7202		Premium Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lights, and additionally in the front grill screen, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light and one 65W halogen flood light are added. Two rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio and Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for Radio and Speakers.*	In Base Price
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located on front of Radio, Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	670.00
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *For U.S. and Canada Markets only.* *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote*	1,015.00

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RADIO ...Continued...	
		Controls, USB port on front of radio face, Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter,XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.	
2662		Premium Radio Package *For Non U.S. and Canada Markets only: AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.*	912.00
		REMOTE SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
3331		Three Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers	-1,875.00
3341		Four Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers	In Base Price
3351		Five Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers	1,876.00
3361		Six Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *Includes Auxiliary CommandArm Mounted SCV Controls.* *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.*	3,753.00
		POWER TAKE OFF	
3810		45 mm (1-3/4 In.) 1000 rpm PTO (20 Spline)	In Base Price
3820		45 mm (1-3/4 In.) 1000 rpm (20 Spline), Capable of 35 mm (1-3/8 In.) 540 (6 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) rpm PTO *To field convert to 35 mm (1-3/8 In.) 540/1000 rpm PTO, kit RE272736 will be required.* *35 mm (1-3/8 In.) 540 rpm PTO portion of this option is not compatible with Cat. 4 Drawbar.*	1,924.00
3821		45 mm (1-3/4 In.) 1000 rpm (20 Spline) with 35 mm (1-3/8 In.) 540 (6 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) rpm PTO *35 mm (1-3/8 In.) 540 rpm PTO portion of this option is not compatible with Cat. 4 Drawbar.*	2,448.00
		REAR HITCH	
		Advertised Hitch Lift Capacity is the amount of force that is sustained through the entire range of lift, measured at 610 mm behind the hitch point. This is measured with the rear hitch centerlink connected to the upper hole. See Operators Manual for more information. Maximum Lift Capacity is noted as well. This is the maximum force achieved during lift, directly at the hitch point.	
4000		Less 3-Point Hitch *Requires Code 3331 Three Remote Selective Control Valves.* *If 4 and/or 5 remote cylinder control valves are required, order field installed kit RE301321 (4th Remote Cylinder Control Valve) and/or RE301501 (5th Remote Cylinder Control Valve).* *Not compatible with Code 841H Front Hitch.*	-5,922.00
4033		6169 kg (13,600 Lbs.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat 3/3N) with Sway Blocks and Quick Coupler	In Base Price

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR HITCH ...Continued...	
		8,679 kg (19,134 Lbs.)Maximum Lift Capacity.	
4034		7983 kg (17,600 Lbs.) Capacity Hitch (Cat 3/3N) with Sway Blocks and Quick Coupler *11,214 kg (24,724 lb)Maximum Lift Capacity.* *Requires 120 mm Diameter Rear Axle.*	1,211.00
4032		8,482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Lift Capacity Hitch (Cat 4N/3) Hitch with Sway Blocks and Quick Coupler *11,933 kg (26,307 Lbs.) Maximum Lift Capacity.* *Requires Group 48 Rear Tires.* *Requires 120mm Diameter Rear Axle.*	2,545.00
		DRAWBAR AND TRAILER HITCH	
4320		Cat. 3 Adjustable Swinging Drawbar with 38 mm (1.5 In.) Pin *1,837 kg (4,050 lb.) - 2,700 kg (6,000 lb.) Maximum Vertical Load dependent on Drawbar position.*	In Base Price
4321		Cat. 4 Adjustable Swinging Drawbar with 50 mm (2 In.) Pin *2,245 kg (4,950 Lb.) Maximum Vertical Load.* *Use of 540 RPM PTO Shaft is not recommended due to interference during turns.*	261.00
4322		Cat. 4 Adjustable Swinging Drawbar with 50 mm (2 In.) Pin with Heavy Duty Support *4990 kg (11,000 Lb.) Maximum Vertical Load.* *Use of 540 RPM PTO Shaft is not recommended due to interference during turns.*	817.00
		HYDRAULIC PUMP	
3240		166.5 lpm (44 gpm) 63 cc Hydraulic Pump Displacement *Not compatible with Codes 6042 1500 MFWD, 6060 ILS, or 6061 ILS with brakes.*	In Base Price
3260		227.1 lpm (60 gpm) 85 cc Hydraulic Pump Displacement	1,266.00
		REAR AXLES	
5040		110 mm (4.33 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Length *Not compatible with Group 48 Tires.*	In Base Price
5041		110 mm (4.33 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Length with Double Taper Wheel Hubs	252.00
5042		120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Length with Double Taper Wheel Hubs	559.00
5043		120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 2438 mm (96 In.) Length with Double Taper Wheel Hubs	-455.00
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED)	
		For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual or individual tire manufacturer's handbook. *Some tire sizes and/or brands are excluded from manufacturer warranty when used in specialty applications (e.g. use on Scraper Tractors). Please refer to the tire manufacturer's handbook for specific warranty guidelines.* *Overloading of tires is prohibited.*	

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED) ...Continued...	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Size Tires (77 In./1955 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles, to Duals, to Triples (if offered)** *Use with any RCI Group 42 OR 43 Front Tire with same brand preference.* *Four step front and rear tire combinations, as example group 44/48, 43/47 are acceptable with ILS (Code 6060 or 6061) and 1500 MFWD (Code 6042) axles only.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.* *Mixing of Increased Flexion (IF) and non-Increased Flexion tires is not permitted unless otherwise noted.*	
5500		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	2,430.00
5700		320/90R54 In. 149A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *20 In. spacing only.* *Includes two 15 In. Axle Extensions.* *Extended lead time tire; may affect Tractor delivery date.*	15,788.00
5501		380/90R50 In. 151A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-462.00
5701		380/90R50 In. 151A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *20 In. spacing only.* *Includes two 15 In. Axle Extensions.*	11,540.00
5502		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6103.* *Not compatible with ILS Code 6060 or 6061.*	2,648.00
5702		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6103.* *Not compatible with ILS Code 6060 or 6061.* *30 In. spacing only.* *Includes two 15 In. and two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	16,190.00
5503		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	In Base Price
5703		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *30 In. spacing only.* *Includes two 15 In. and two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	12,218.00

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED) ...Continued...	
5504		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,496.00
5704		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *30 In. spacing only.* *Includes two 15 In. and two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	15,042.00
5505		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *For Ag use.*	-148.00
5521		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Heavy Duty Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *For Scraper applications.* *Severe Duty Dual Wheel with thicker discs.*	242.00
5506		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, or Michelin.*	3,812.00
5522		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Heavy Duty Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Severe Duty Dual Wheel with thicker discs for Scraper applications.*	4,202.00
5508		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R2 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Required Front Tire Code is 6103 with 1300 MFWD Axle Code 6040.* *Not compatible with ILS Codes 6060 or 6061.*	1,288.00
5109		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	-4,708.00
5509		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	5,540.00
5110		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	-3,386.00
5510		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	8,174.00
5117		IF 710/70R38 178A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-2,782.00
5517		IF 710/70R38 178A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	9,522.00

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED) ...Continued...	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tires (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles, to Duals, to Triples (if offered)** *Use with any RCI Group 43 or 44 Front Tire with same brand preference.* *Four step front and rear tire combinations, as example group 44/48, 43/47 are acceptable with ILS (Code 6060 or 6061) and 1500 MFWD (Code 6042) axles only.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.* *Mixing of Increased Flexion (IF) and non-Increased Flexion tires is not permitted unless otherwise noted.*	
5600		380/90R54 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,150.00
5601		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Titan, Mitas/Continental, or Michelin.*	3,002.00
5720		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Titan, Mitas/Continental, or Michelin.* *Requires Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *30 In. spacing only.* *Includes two 15 In. and two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	16,736.00
5202		IF 480/80R50 166A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Firestone brand, Standard non-Increased Flexion Front Tire Codes 6201, 6601, 6203, and 6603.*	-4,178.00
5602		IF 480/80R50 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Firestone brand, Standard non-Increased Flexion Front Tire Codes 6201, 6601, 6203, and 6603.*	6,730.00
5603		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, Continental, or Goodyear.*	2,620.00
5604		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible Front Tire Code 6206 Single Tire or 6606 Front Dual Tires.*	3,116.00
5205		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-4,286.00
5605		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	6,364.00
5218		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	-1,046.00

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED) ...Continued...	
5618		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	12,854.00
5206		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-4,152.00
5606		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	6,652.00
5207		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin, Goodyear, or Continental.*	-3,156.00
5607		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin, Goodyear, or Continental.*	8,644.00
5219		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.*	-1,038.00
5619		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.*	12,880.00
5209		800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	-2,440.00
5609		800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.* *Includes two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	9,796.00
5220		IF 800/70R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,040.00
5620		IF 800/70R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Includes two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	17,026.00
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES FOR 31 MPH (50 KM/H) TRANSMISSION (CODE 1552 OR 1153):	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 47 Size Tires (77 In./1955 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles, to Duals, to Triples (if offered)** *For use with any B Rated RCI Group 42 Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
5513		480/80R46 In. 158B R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	1,072.00
5114		650/75R38 In. 169B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	-2,206.00

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED) ...Continued...	
5116		710/70R38 In. 166B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	-2,850.00
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tire (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles, to Duals, to Triples (if offered)** *For use with any B Rated RCI Group 43 Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
5610		480/80R50 In. 159B R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	4,074.00
5211		650/85R38 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	-3,030.00
5215		IF 650/85R38 In. 179B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-510.00
5213		710/70R42 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-1,282.00
5216		IF 710/70R42 In. 179B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	170.00
5217		IF 800/70R38 In. 179B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,576.00
		FRONT AXLES	
6040		1300 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive - Group 47 Rear/Group 42 Front *Requires front tires with a load index rating of 141 or greater.*	In Base Price
6041		1300 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive - Group 48 Rear/Group 43 Front *Requires front tires with a load index rating of 141 or greater.*	Same Price
6042		1500 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive with Hydraulic Differential Lock and Dual Tire Capability *Requires Code 3260: 227 lpm (60 gpm) Hydraulic Pump.* *Single front tires require a load index rating of 143 or greater.* *Axle is compatible with duals.* *Compatible with either Group 42/43 Front and 47 Rear tires or 43/44 Front and 48 Rear Tires where allowed by model. See tire listings.*	6,051.00
6060		John Deere Independent Link Suspension with Hydraulic Differential Lock, Fully Enclosed Driveline and Dual Tire Capability *Requires Code 3260: 227 lpm (60 gpm) Hydraulic Pump.* *Single front tires require a load index rating of 145 or greater.* *Compatible with either Group 42/43 Front and 47 Rear tires or 43/44 Front and 48 Rear Tires where allowed by model. See tire listings.*	15,448.00
6061		John Deere Independent Link Suspension with Hydraulic Differential Lock, Wet Multi-Disk Brakes, Fully Enclosed Driveline, and Dual Tire Capability *Requires Code 3260: 227 lpm (60 gpm) Hydraulic Pump.*	17,469.00

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT AXLES ...Continued...	
		Single front tires require a load index rating of 145 or greater.	
		Compatible with either Group 42/43 Front and 47 Rear tires or 43/44 Front and 48 Rear Tires where allowed by model. See tire listings.	
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual or individual tire manufacturer's handbook.	
		Some tire sizes and/or brands are excluded from manufacturer warranty when used in specialty applications (e.g. used on Scraper Tractors). Please refer to the tire manufacturer's handbook for specific warranty guidelines.	
		Overloading of tires is prohibited.	
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES FOR 40 km/h TRANSMISSIONS:	
		FRONT TIRES FOR	
		1300 SERIES (CODE 6040 OR 6041), 1500 SERIES (CODE 6042), OR	
		INDEPENDENT LINK SUSPENSION (ILS) (CODE 6060 OR 6061) AXLES	
		Eight Position Wheels for 1300 Series Only	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 42 Size Tires (59 In./1498 mm Diameter)	
		Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as Noted)	
		Use with any RCI Group 47 Rear Tire with same brand preference.	
		Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.	
		Mixing of Increased Flexion (IF) and non-Increased Flexion Tires is not permitted unless otherwise noted.	
6100		420/90R30 In. 142A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	In Base Price
6101		420/90R30 In. 147A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,674.00
6102		420/90R30 In. 145A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	618.00
6103		420/90R30 In. 142A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Code 5102, 5502, 5508, or 5702 Rear Tires.*	694.00
6104		480/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	282.00

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		Eight Position Wheels for 1300 Series or ILS Axle with:	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 42 Size Tires (59 In./1498 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted)** *Use with any RCI Group 47 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.* *All Front Dual Configurations require Code 6060 ILS or 6061 ILS with Brake Front Axle.*	
6106		320/85R38 In. 143A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Not compatible with 6060 or 6061 ILS Axle.*	682.00
6506		320/85R38 In. 143A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	8,193.00
6507		380/85R34 In. 137A8 R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Available to use with Rear Tire Code 5501 or 5701.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	7,377.00
6116		380/85R34 145A8 R1 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,034.00
6508		380/85R34 In. 137A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	9,961.00
6109		600/65R28 In. 147A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Firestone and Michelin.* *For use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread settings.*	2,346.00
		Eight Position Wheels for 1300 Series Axle only with:	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted)** *Use with any RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same brand preference.*	
6200		320/80R42 In. 141A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	1,344.00
6201		380/80R38 In. 142A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Titan, Mitas/Continental, or Michelin.*	1,358.00

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		Eight Position Wheels for 1300 Series, 1500 Series, or ILS Axle with:	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted)** *Use with any RCI Group 47 or 48 Rear Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Four step front and rear tire combinations, as example 44/48, 43/47 are acceptable with ILS (Codes 6060 or 6061) and 1500 MFWD (Code 6042) axles only.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.* *Mixing of Increased Flexion (IF) and non-Increased Flexion Tires is not permitted unless otherwise noted.* *All Front Dual Configurations require Code 6042 1500 MFWD, 6060 ILS, or 6061 ILS with Brake Front Axle.*	
6600		320/80R42 In. 141A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	9,517.00
6601		380/80R38 In. 142A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin, Firestone, Titan, Mitas/Continental, or Goodyear.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	9,545.00
6202		IF 380/80R38 149A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Standard, non-Increased Flexion rear tires.*	2,268.00
6203		420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, or Titan.*	1,302.00
6603		420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, or Titan.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	9,433.00
6217		IF 420/85R34 152A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Standard, non-Increased Flexion rear tires.*	2,566.00
6216		480/70R34 In. 143A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Continental only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.*	1,234.00
6616		480/70R34 In. 143A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Continental only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	9,297.00
6204		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.*	2,552.00
6604		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	11,261.00

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6205		480/70R34 In. 155A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.*	2,106.00
6605		480/70R34 In. 155A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	11,041.00
6206		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999 and Rear Tire Code 5204 or 5604.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread settings only.*	1,098.00
6606		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R2 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999 and Rear Tire Code 5204 or 5604.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread settings only.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	9,025.00
6207		540/65R34 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *For 1300 or ILS: For use with 1679 mm (66 In.) or wider tread spacing.* *For 1500: For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread spacing.*	1,598.00
6208		600/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Continental, Trelleborg, or Michelin.* *For 1300 or ILS: For use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread spacing.* *For 1500: For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread spacing.*	1,204.00
6214		IF 600/70R30 In. 159A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.* *For ILS: For use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread spacing.* *For 1500: For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread spacing.*	2,866.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES WITH 1500 AXLE (CODE 6042)OR INDEPENDENT LINK SUSPENSION (ILS) (CODE 6060 OR 6061) **Steel MFWD or ILS 8 Position Wheels with:** **A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 44 Size Tires (66 In./1676 mm Diameter) Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted)** *Use with any RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
6300		540/75R34 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 2080 or 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6042.* *For use with 1979, 2080 or 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6060 or 6061.*	1,772.00
6301		620/75R30 In. 163A8 R1W Radial In Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6042.* *For use with 2080 or 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6060 or 6061.*	2,698.00

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES for 50 km/h TRANSMISSION (CODE 1552 OR 1553) AND INDEPENDENT LINK SUSPENSION (CODE 6061):	
		Eight Position Wheels for ILS Axle Code 6061 with:	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 42 Size Tires (59 In./1498 mm Diameter) Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted) *For use with any B Rated RCI Group 47 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Requires Code 6061.*	
6511		380/85R34 In. 137B R1 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Requires Code 5513 Rear Tire.* *Requires Code 6061 ILS Front Axle with Brakes.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	7,913.00
6113		600/65R28 In. 147B R1W Radial In Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *Use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread settings.*	3,390.00
		Eight Position Wheels for ILS Axle Code 6061 with:	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter) Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted) *For use with any B Rated RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Requires Code 6061.* *Mixing of Increased Flexion (IF) and non-Increased Flexion tires is not permitted unless otherwise noted.*	
6209		420/85R34 In. 147B R1W Radial In Single Tire Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Requires Rear Tire Code 5610.*	2,070.00
6609		420/85R34 In. 147B R1W Radial In Dual Tire Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Requires Rear Tire Code 5610.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	10,433.00
6210		540/65R34 In. 152B R1W Radial In Single Tire Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *Use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread settings.*	2,642.00
6212		600/70R30 In. 152B R1W Radial In Single Tire Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *Use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread settings.*	3,046.00
6215		IF 600/70R30 In. 159B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Tire Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 1780 mm (70in.) or wider tire tread.*	4,074.00

TIRE PREFERENCE CODES

If only one brand is available in any tire code, the Tire Preference Code 5999 must be chosen below to avoid extra charges. You will still get the one brand stated in the tire code description.

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES ...Continued...	
5999		No Brand Preference *Matching front and rear tire brands will be installed on Tractor unless notified by factory. Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	No Charge
5901		Firestone Brand Only	800.00
5902		Goodyear Brand Only	800.00
5903		Michelin Brand Only	1,200.00
5904		Mitas/Continental Brand Only *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	800.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS	
0403		Bulgarian	Same Price
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0416		Hebrew Operator's Manual and Non-Text Labels	Same Price
0426		Mandarin (Chinese)	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Operator Station and Electrical:	
8288		Foot Operated Speed Control	323.00
8242		Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	887.00
8210		Leather Trim Package *For CommandView II, Deluxe CommandView II, and Premium CommandView II cabs. Includes heated leather seat, leather instructional set, leather wrapped steering wheel and rear window decal.*	1,623.00
8227		Outside Mirrors, Telescoping, Heated, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *Required to upgrade from Right and Left Hand Manual Adjust Mirrors.*	957.00
8228		Outside Mirrors, Telescoping, Heated, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *Required to upgrade from RH and LH Electrically Adjusting Mirrors.*	532.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band (2-Way) Radio	127.00
8725		Rotary Warning Beacon *Required to add Rotary Beacon Light to Standard Lighting Package.*	336.00
8720		Loader/Driving Light Package *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors. Provide two road lights mounted higher on the cab posts for use when front mounted equipment obstruct grill mounted front lights.*	206.00

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
832G		Auxiliary Hydraulic Connections *Includes (2) motor return couplers, (1) flat face sump coupler, (1) power beyond pressure coupler and (1) load sense coupler.* *Suitable for use with most planting and seeding equipment.*	840.00
		Chassis:	
8010		Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD or ILS - 480 mm (18.9 In.) Wide *Recommended for use with 290 mm (12.4 In.) to 420 mm (16.9 In.) tire widths.* *Code 8010 or 8011 is required for 50 km/h (31 mph) Tractors.* *Not compatible with Code 8011 Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD or ILS - 620 mm (24.4 In.) wide.*	1,244.00
8011		Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD or ILS - 620 mm (24.4 In.) Wide *Recommended for use with 480 mm (18.9 In.) to 620 mm (244 In.) tire widths.* *Not for use with front dual tire combinations.* *Code 8010 or 8011 is required for 50 km/h (31 mph) Tractors.* *Not compatible with option Code 8010 Fender, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD or ILS - 480 mm (18.9 In.) Wide.*	1,457.00
8020		Fenders, Full Coverage Rear 2.55 m (100 In.) Width *Includes hitch control switch on both fenders.* *Not compatible with Code 8021 Fenders, Extra Width Coverage Rear 2.75 m (108 In.) Width.*	1,222.00
8751		Trailer Brake, Air Dual Line System *Includes compressor, tank, control valves and 2 line couplers.* *Not compatible with Code 8756 Hydraulic Trailer Brakes.* *If Air and Hydraulic Trailer Brakes are required, order Code 8752 Trailer Brakes, Air Dual Line and Hydraulic.*	6,358.00
8752		Trailer Brake, Air Dual Line and Hydraulic *Includes rear Tractor line hydraulic coupler.* *Includes compressor, tank, control valves and couplers.* *Not compatible with Codes 8751 or 8756.*	7,147.00
8756		Trailer Brake, Hydraulic *Includes rear Tractor line hydraulic coupler.* *Not compatible with Code 8751 Trailer Brake, Air Dual Line or Code 8752 Trailer Brake, Air Dual Line and Hydraulic.*	789.00
		Front Implement:	
8380		PTO, Independent Front with 35 mm (1-3/8 In) 21-Spline, 1000 rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 2) *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *For Code 8336 IT4/ Stage IIIB Compliant Engine.* *Requires Front Hitch Code 8411. Requires ILS Front Axle Code 6060 or 6061.* *Not compatible with group 42 Front Tires. Not compatible with Powershift Transmission Code 1490.*	7,268.00
8381		PTO, Independent Front with 45 mm (1-3/4 In) 20-Spline, 1000 rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 3) *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *For Code 8336 IT4/ Stage IIIB Compliant Engine.* *Requires Front Hitch Code 8411. Requires ILS Front Axle Code 6060 or 6061.* *Not compatible with group 42 Front Tires. Not compatible with Powershift Transmission Code 1490.*	7,268.00

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8383		PTO, Independent Front with 35 mm (1-3/8 In) 21-Spline, 1000 rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 2) *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *For Code 8334 Stage II Compliant Engine.* *Requires Front Hitch Code 8411. Requires ILS Front Axle Code 6061.* *Not compatible with group 42 Front Tires.* *Not compatible with Powershift Transmission Code 1490.*	7,268.00
8384		PTO, Independent Front with 45 mm (1-3/4 In) 20-Spline, 1000 rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 3) *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *For Code 8334 Stage II Compliant Engine.* *Requires Front Hitch Code 8411. Requires ILS Front Axle Code 6061.* *Not compatible with group 42 Front Tires.* *Not compatible with Powershift Transmission Code 1490.*	7,268.00
8411		Front Hitch with Folding Draft Links, Cat. 3N Ground Engaging Hitch, 5,200 kg (11,646 lb.) Lift Capacity *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *Includes Front Hitch Valve.* *Requires Independent Link Suspension (Code 6060 or 6061)* *Compatible with 3, 4, 5, or 6 Rear SCV's.* *Includes Auxiliary CommandArm Mounted SCV Controls.*	7,090.00
835H		Two Front Remote Selective Control Outlets with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and Factory Installed Plumbing to Rear Remote Selective Control Valves Three and Four *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *Front SCV hoses can be disconnected for rear SCV use.* *Requires Code 8411 Front Hitch.* *Requires Code 8020 Full Coverage Rear Fender Extensions to provide remote hitch lift controls for rear hitch.*	1,656.00
		Engine:	
8300		Cold Weather Start Kit *Factory installation of Block Heater (110V) and Ether Aid Canister and Switch.*	136.00
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *In addition to water separator in base equipment.*	556.00
8220		Intelligent Power Management *Provides up to an additional 35 engine hp for non-stationary rear PTO or transport speeds above 23 km/h (14.3 mph).* *Not compatible with Stage II Emission compliant engine.*	3,254.00
8336		John Deere PowerTech PSX 9.0 L (549 cu. In.) 6 Cyl IT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel Engine	Same Price
8334		John Deere PowerTech 9.0 L (549 cu. In.) 6 Cyl Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.*	-11,688.00
8550		Skid for Duals *For Tractors shipping outside of the United States and Canada.*	124.00

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Ballast Packages:	
		728 kg (1620 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:	
8930		Front Weight Support with No Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) with One Pair of 205 kg (450 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and no Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights *1300 Axle: 118 Lb./hp with 37/63 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 141 or greater.* *1500 Axle: 121 Lb./hp with 39/61 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 143 or greater.* *ILS Axle: 123 Lb./hp with 40/60 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 145 or greater.* *Not compatible with any other factory installed front or rear weight code.*	2,268.00
		1778 kg (3920 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:	
8931		Front Weight Support with 4 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair of 635 kg (1400 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights *1300 Axle: 124 Lb./hp with 38/62 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 143 or greater.* *1500 Axle: 128 Lb./hp with 40/60 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 145 or greater or front duals.* *ILS Axle: 131 Lb./hp with 41/59 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 146 or greater or front duals.* *Requires rear duals.* *Not compatible with triples.* *Not compatible with any other factory installed front or rear weight code.*	5,100.00
		2372 kg (5230 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:	
8933		Front Weight Support with 8 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair of 635 kg (1400 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) and One Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights *1300 Axle: 131 Lb./hp with 39/61 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 145 or greater.* *1500 Axle: 135 Lb./hp with 40/60 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 146 or greater or front duals.* *ILS Axle: 145 Lb./hp with 43/57 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 148 or greater or front duals.* *Requires rear duals.* *Not compatible with triples.* *Not compatible with any other factory installed front or rear weight code.*	6,716.00
		Quik-Tatch Weights:	
8955		Weight, Front Support - Less Weights *Support weighs 390 Lb. (180 kg).* *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 141 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 143 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 145 or greater or front duals.* *Includes Tow Point.*	501.00
8956		Weight, Front Support with Four Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 143 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 145 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 146 or greater or front duals.*	1,036.00

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8957		Weight, Front Support with Eight Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 145 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 146 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 148 or greater or front duals.*	1,571.00
8958		Weight, Front Support with Twelve Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 146 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 148 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 150 or greater or front duals.*	2,106.00
8959		Weight, Front Support with Sixteen Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 148 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 150 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 151 or greater or front duals.*	2,641.00
8960		Weight, Front Support with Twenty-Two Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 150 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 152 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 153 or greater or front duals.*	3,361.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Wheels (Cast): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8970		One Pair 205 kg (450 lb.)	1,189.00
8971		Two Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) *Based on the tire width option ordered, some 450 lb. wheel weights may be shipped on a separate pallet and require dealer installation.*	2,382.00
8972		One Pair 635 kg (1400 lb.) *Requires tire with load rating above 151 Load Index.*	3,428.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Inner Wheels (Cast): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8978		One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Starter Weights and One Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Weight for the Outside of Single Rear Wheel *For outside of drive wheel on rear singles only.*	1,717.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Outer Dual Wheels: *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8973		One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Starter Weights and One Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Weights for Outer Rear Dual *For outside outer dual only.* *Not compatible with Triples.*	1,717.00
8974		One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Starter Weights and Two Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Weights *Requires rear duals.* *Not compatible with rear triples.*	2,907.00
8975		One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Starter Weights and Three Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Weights *Requires rear duals.* *Not compatible with rear triples.*	3,983.00

8285R Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE58827	9-Pin Connector Implement Feedback *Required for Electrohydraulic Implement Depth Control (EHDC).*	132.00
	AR255881	Battery Disconnect Switch	174.00
	RE329902	Battery Disconnect Switch, Wheel	150.00
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE21519	Implement Switch with 10 Ft. Harness	168.00
	AR245564	Mounting Kit for Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires Dual Beam Radar (RE249206).*	228.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires mounting kit AR245564.*	See Parts
	RE325025	iTech 3/4 Switch *Requires software download. Reference Installation instructions for additional information.*	26.00
		Engine:	
	RE323008	Cold Weather Starting Package	94.00
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	RE524692	Engine Block Heater (220V)	See Parts
	RE321571	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty *In addition to water separator in base equipment.*	627.00
		Fenders:	
	RE260608	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1300 Series MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1300 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,368.00
	RE260609	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1300 Series MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1300 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,603.00

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE308214	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1500 Series MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1500 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,368.00
	RE308215	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1500 Series MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1500 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,603.00
	RE236667	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for Independent Link Suspension - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Also order 2 pieces of R186578.* *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.*	1,368.00
	RE236670	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for Independent Link Suspension - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Also order 2 pieces of R186578.* *Recommended for use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Not for use with front dual tire combinations.*	1,603.00
	RE324406	Fenders, Extra Width Rear Fender Extensions *For use with 800 mm wide rear tires.* *Requires Full Coverage Rear Fenders (RE318606) for installation.*	276.00
	RE318606	Fenders, Full Coverage Rear 2.55 meter (100 In. Width) *Included in Code 9083.*	500.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	R177682	Center Link Bracket *Retains the center link when not in use.*	See Parts
	AR211154	Drawbar Heavy Duty Support for use with Cat. 4 Drawbar (11,000 Lb. Vertical Load Capacity) *Requires Cat. 4 Drawbar.* *Increases vertical load capacity to 11,000 Lb. (4990 kg.).* *Cat. 4 Drawbar is not compatible with PTO Codes 2418 or 2420 or with field installed 1-3/8 540 rpm PTO.*	809.00
	AR211153	Drawbar, Cat. 4 with 2 In. Pin and Heavy Duty Support (11,000 Lb. Vertical Load Capacity) *Cat. 4 Drawbar is not compatible with PTO Codes 3820 or 3821 or with field installed 1-3/8 540 rpm PTO.*	1,873.00
	RE327692	Front Hitch Chain Hooks	196.00
	RE301735	Hitch Kit, 3-in-1 Rails *Compatible with Type 2 PTO.*	817.00
	RE301736	Hitch Kit, 3-in-1 Rails *Compatible with Type 3 PTO.*	1,368.00
	RE180668	Rear Hitch Quik-Coupler (Convertible Cat. 3/3N)	1,529.00

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	RE301321	4th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers with High Pressure Relief Levers *For Tractors equipped with a front hitch or without a rear hitch, see installation instructions for additional parts needed to complete installation.* *Requires (R301759) Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,466.00
	RE301501	5th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers with High Pressure Relief Levers *Requires (R301760) Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,546.00
	RE315727	Auxiliary Hydraulic Oil Take-Out Pump and Reservoir *Provides an additional 11 gallon (42 liters) capacity for large, single acting cylinders used for application where a large hydraulic oil flow in a short period of time is needed.*	1,935.00
	RE222721	Auxiliary Sump Coupler Kit (Flush Face Coupler Style) *Required to connect Tractor sump to case drains on Seeding Equipment.*	129.00
	RE323471	Front SCV Plumbing Kit *Routes SCV function from the rear to the front.*	1,822.00
	AR114664	Hydraulic Motor Return, Multiple/Auxiliary Hitch Coupler/ Sump Return Kit *For use with Hydraulic Motor Returns, Hitch Valve with Lift Assist Wheels or Motor Drains/Sump Returns or grapple valve.*	193.00
	RE337305	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit *Provides single line connection to hydraulic braking systems.* *Works with or without power beyond couplers.*	750.00
	RE221284	Low Stand-By Pressure Control Kit *Prevents main pump activation during engine start up in certain hydraulic configurations using power beyond.*	980.00
	RE281166	Power Beyond Coupler Kit *Kit includes load sense, pressure and return couplers.*	756.00
	AR272536	Rear EHSCV Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for CommandArm *Attaches to CommandArm.* *Requires (R301762) Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	1,563.00
		Lighting:	
	RE308937	Auxiliary Driving / Loader Light Kit *Includes headlights, wiring harness, brackets and mounting hardware.*	236.00
	RE269641	Lights, Field Vision Xenon HID Rear Fender Light *Requires (2) for conversion.*	See Parts
	RE298933	Lights, Two Roof-Mounted 65W Halogen Front Flood Lights	140.00
	RE325694	Rotary Beacon Light Kit	371.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	AR320123	Single Line Coupler Parts for Air Trailer Brakes	581.00

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket *Provides mounting location for additional monitors.*	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE275532	Ash Tray *Fits in existing cup holder.*	See Parts
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE323407	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit *For converting dual manual external mirrors to dual electric mirrors.* *Will use existing mounting brackets and telescoping arms.*	594.00
	RE293499	External Mirrors, Electrically Telescoping and Heated Mirror Heads *For converting the heads on electric mirrors to telescoping and heated.*	1,696.00
	RE323405	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH	265.00
	RE321017	Foot-Operated Speed Control *For use with PST or IVT transmissions.* *Order Floor Mat separate through Parts.*	125.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets	See Parts
	RE328345	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	373.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit *Includes sub woofer, rear upholstery, and grille screen.*	295.00
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE284180	Step Kit, Left Hand Convenience Platform	See Parts
	RE261504	Sun Shade, Front Pull Down	See Parts
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	RE324993	Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable	1,260.00
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		PTO:	
	RE272736	Conversion Kit from 1-3/4 In. 1000 rpm to 1-3/8 In. 540/1000 rpm PTO *Conversion for Tractor equipped with Code 3820.* *1-3/8 In. 540 rpm PTO is NOT compatible with Cat. 4 Drawbar.*	476.00

8285R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Software Downloads:	
	RE298885	Intelligent Power Management *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305729	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Croatian, Serbian, Slovenian, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305727	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Danish, Swedish, Finish, Norwegian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305726	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Estonian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Polish, Russian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305725	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, French, Dutch, Icelandic, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305730	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Greek, Turkish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE308728	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Hungarian, Czech, Slovak, Romanian, Bulgarian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305731	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	BPF10312	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - AutoFarm/Novariant *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10313	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Hemisphere/Outback *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10311	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Raven *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00

8285R Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10363	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Trimble *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
		Transmission:	
	RE224298	Transmission Backup Alarm	405.00
	RE323009	Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (110 Volts)	342.00
	RE323010	Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (220 Volts)	446.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R242154	Weight, Front Support, 390 Lb. (180 kg) *Requires (6) 19M9141 Cap Screws and (6) 24M7242 Washers for installation - See Parts. Holds up to 22 Quick-Tatch Weights.*	844.00
	R167151	Weight, Inner Wheel, 1400 Lb.	1,903.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg)	282.00
	RFR207782	Weight, Wheel, 1800 Lb. (4 - 450 Lb., R207782 Weights)	2,658.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb.	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	RE324389	Front Wheel Dual Extensions *Compatible with ILS or 1500 front axles.*	2,538.00
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension	685.00
	RE267658	Three Meter Front Wheel Spacer *Not compatible with Tractors equipped with front brakes.*	3,063.00

8310R Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
John Deere PowerTech PSX Diesel
  In-line 6-Cylinder Wet-Sleeve
  with High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
  Fuel System and 24 Valve Head
9.0 L (549 Cu. In.) Displacement
310 Engine Hp (228 kW) 97/68/EC @ Rated Speed
261 SAE PTO hp (195 kW) @ Rated Speed
Air to Air Intercooled
Automatic Shutdown System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
  and Dirt Aspiration System
Tilt Hood Enclosure
VariCool Fan Drive System
Electric Fuel Shutoff
Engine Coolant Conditioner Additive
Engine Coolant Recovery System
Dual Stage Fuel Filtration System with
  Fuel Water Separator with Sensor
Self-Priming and Bleeding Electronic
  Fuel Pump
680 L (180 U.S. Gal.) Fuel Tank Capacity
  with Lockable Fuel Cap
Top-loading Vertical Engine Oil Filter
Electronic Injection and Governor Control
Field Cruise Control

TRANSMISSION:
Powershift
  16 Forward/5 Reverse Speeds
  Hydraulically-Engaged Wet-Disk Clutch
  Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES DIFFERENTIAL:
Load-Sensing Hydraulic Power Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Hydraulically-Engaged Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Flow Compensating
  Axial Piston Pump
83 cc Displacement 227 lpm (60 gpm)
  Pump Output
132 lpm (35 gpm) Flow @ One SCV
L (gal) Oil Take Out Capacity @
  Max Flow Rate
50 L (13 Gal.) Take-Out Capacity
Four Electrohydraulic Remote Selective
  Control Valves with Push/Pull
  ISO Breakaway Couplers and
  High Pressure Release Levers

PTO:
Independent 1000 RPM, 45 mm
  (1-3/4 In.) 20 Spline
PTO Safety Start System
Seat-Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Dual Cylinder Electrohydraulic Rear
  3-Point Hitch, Category 4N/3
  Solid Draft Links with External
  Remote Raise/Lower Switch
  Sway Blocks with Tapered Wedge Adjustment
  Electro/Hydraulic Hitch Dampening
  Center Link Adjustment Handle
  Transport Lock
Adjustable Swinging Drawbar
Cat. 4 Drawbar with Clevis
  and 2 In. Pin

INSTRUMENTATION:
Corner Post Digital Instrument Panel
  Includes:
  Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
  Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
  Fuel Level Gauge with
    Low Fuel Warning Signal
  Engine RPM Indicator
Status Indicator for:
  MFWD
  Differential Lock
  Rear PTO Speed
CommandCenter Display Includes:
GreenStar 3 Application Capability
  Video Capability, with Tractor Function
    Activated Triggers
  AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro
    Activation Required
  Access Manager
  Universal Performance Monitor
Display Functions Definable By Operator:
  % Slip
  Ground Speed
  PTO Speed
  Engine Hours
  Hydraulic Settings
  Hitch Settings
  Hitch Slip Command
  Productivity
  Efficiency
  Area
  Adjustable PTO Modulation
  Implement Width
  Service Hours
  Voltage
  Fuel Consumption Rate
  Temperatures
  Time of Day
  Ambient Temperature
Command Control System with:
  Automatic Powershift
  Set and Adjust Time and Flow of
    Individual Selective Control Valves
iTEC End of Row Functions
Languages:
  For a complete list of languages, refer to the Ag
  Sales Manual

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Deluxe CommandView II Cab
  Tilt/Telescoping Memory Steering Wheel
  Comfort Command Seat with
    Air Suspension, Swivel
    Fore-Aft Lateral Attenuation,
    Lumbar Support
    Backrest Adjustment with
    Integrated CommandARM Controls
  Adjustable Position CommandARM with
    Integrated CommandCenter Display
  Swing-Out Rear Window (30 Degrees)
  Tinted Glass
  Air Conditioner and Heater
  Two Speed and Intermittent Front Wiper
    and Rear Wiper
  Front and Rear Windshield Washer
  Pull Down Front Sun Visor
  Rear Under Seat Storage
  Folding Instructional Seat
  Left Hand Storage
  Two Beverage Holders
  Right and Left Outside Mirrors
  Less Radio and Speakers
  Includes Wiring Harness for Radio and Speakers
  Inside Cab Mounted Rear View Mirror
  Passive Noise Reduction System
Backlit Right Hand Console Controls
  with Adjustable Brightness
Step, Left Hand Convenience

ELECTRICAL:
Key Engine Shutoff
12V Electrical System

8310R Tractor

Continued

Two 925 CCA 12V Batteries
Two 12V Electrical Convenience Outlet
Two 12V Electrical 3-Pin Outlet
  with Adapter
Battery Boost Terminal
200 Amp Alternator
SmartCircuit Current Load Monitoring
  System with Fuse Panel
7-Terminal Rear Implement Electrical
  Outlet Socket
Integrated ISO Radar Connector
StarFire ITC or Radar Speed
  Input Harness
ServiceADVISOR Data Port

LIGHTS:
Six Front Grill Mounted Lights
Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights
Two Rear Fender Flood Lights
Extremity, Brake, Turning, and Hazard
  Lights

AXLES, WHEELS AND TIRES:
Independent Link Suspension with
  Hydraulic Differential Lock, Dual
  Capability and Driveline Shield
Rear Axle and Wheels and Tires

AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS:
Integrated Plug-In for GreenStar Display
Deluxe StarFire Receiver Bracket
GreenStar Ready harness with Implement
  Circuit Gateway and Integrated
  GreenStar Display Plug-In
  Connector (ISO 11783 Compatible)
AutoTrac Ready Components:
  Wiring, SSU, Front Wheel-
  Angle Sensor and Electro-Hydraulic
  Steering Valve

MISCELLANEOUS:
Enclosed Chain Storage Box
Horn
PTO Master Shield
Tool Box
Operator's Manual
Lockable Fuel Cap

* Manufacturer's Rating
**Cold Cranking Amperes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa	
7530RW		8310R Tractor	277,217.00
		DESTINATION COUNTRY	
		A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.	
		AFRICA	
0011		Chad *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0014		Democratic Republic of Congo *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0016		Egypt *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0019		Ethiopia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0020		Gabon *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0026		Kenya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0029		Libya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0050		Tanzania *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
		ASIA	
0072		China (People's Republic of China) *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0078		Israel *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8,482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5601 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0090		Mongolia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0094		Philippines *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0098		Saudi Arabia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires either Code 8955 Front Weight Support or Code 8969 Front Tow Point.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2057 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4039 8,618 kg (19,000 Lbs.) Lift Capacity Hitch (Cat 4N/3) with Convertible Cat. 4N/3 Ball/Hook Style Ends and Sway Blocks.* *Code 5058 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 2438 mm (96 In) Length with Double Taper Wheel Hubs.* *Code 5222 650/85R38 In. 173A8 R1W Single Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6299 540/65R34 In. 152A8 R1W Single Front Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0102		Taiwan *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0104		Thailand *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0109		Vietnam *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
		NORTH AMERICA	
0183		Belize *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0184		Canada *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage IT4 / 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8,482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5601 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	1,209.00
0185		Costa Rica *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0191		Guatemala *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0193		Honduras *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0195		Mexico *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0196		Nicaragua *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0197		Panama *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage IT4 / 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Telematics components required for JDLink Ultimate Promotion* *Code 4032 8,482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5601 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	1,209.00
		SOUTH AMERICA	
0210		Argentina *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0213		Chile *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0214		Colombia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0215		Ecuador *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0217		Paraguay *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0218		Peru *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0220		Uruguay *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0221		Venezuela *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0500		No Package *Order one Code from each box in the Price Pages.*	In Base Price
0502		Premium PST 1300 or 1500 Package *Includes Codes: 2061, 1833 or 1834, 1490, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810, 4032, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6042, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-500.00
0503		Premium PST ILS Package *Includes Codes: 2061, 1833 or 1834, 1490, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810, 4032, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6060 or 6061, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-1,000.00
0505		Premium IVT 1500 or ILS Package *Includes Codes: 2061, 1833 or 1834, 1550 or 1551 or 1552 or 1553, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810, 4032, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6042 or 6060 or 6061, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-1,500.00
0506		iPackage PST *Includes Codes: 2061, 1826, 1837 or 1838, 1848 or 1849, 1889 or 1887 or 1888, 1833, 1490, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810, 4032, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6060 or 6061, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-1,500.00
0507		iPackage IVT *Includes Codes: 2061, 1826, 1837 or 1838, 1848 or 1849, 1889 or 1887 or 1888, 1833, 1550 or 1551 or 1552 or 1553, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810, 4032, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6060 or 6061, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-2,000.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *SMV Emblem.* *Manual Temperature Controls located in cab roof.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	-1,980.00
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *SMV Emblem.*	In Base Price

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued... *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Manual Adjustment).* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	
2061		Premium CommandView II Cab with Active Seat *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *SMV Emblem.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Electrically Adjustable Mirrors.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Active Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	3,469.00
		DISPLAY *When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1821		GS3 CommandCenter, 7" Color Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance.* *AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	In Base Price
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance.* *AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab.* *Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using Tractor function activated triggers.* *See Parts for available cameras.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	1,260.00
1825		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display, harness, and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display Operator's manual with the language translation to match*	6,086.00

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY ...Continued...	
		the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.	
		When a GreenStar 3 2630 Display is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the 2630 Display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.	
1826		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display, harness and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *The GS3 CommandCenter is pre-wired with one video input in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of cab. Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using Tractor function activated triggers. In addition, the GreenStar 3 2630 Display has the capability of one video input. Requires camera and harnessing for video capabilities. See Attachments for harnessing at GreenStar Harnesses in the AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for list of compatible cameras.* *When a GreenStar 3 2630 Display is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the 2630 display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	7,351.00
		RECEIVER	
		StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations: *-SF1 World Solution, a no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.* *-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.* *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual.* *GNSS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1835		Less StarFire 3000 Receiver *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver.*	In Base Price
1837		StarFire 3000 Receiver - SF1 with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *Ready for use with the StarFire SF1 or WAAS/EGNOS differential correction signal for non-row-crop accuracy. StarFire 3000 receiver can be upgraded to SF2 capabilities.*	2,695.00
1838		StarFire 3000 Receiver - SF2 Ready with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.*	4,695.00

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RECEIVER ...Continued...	
		Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.	
		A StarFire3000 SF2 Ready Receiver requires an SF2 network subscription to obtain SF2 accuracy (+/-4" of accuracy pass to pass within 15 minutes, 95% of the time). The SF2 subscription is available through StellarSupport.com or by calling the AMS Customer Call Center.	
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		Other activations sold seperately and are available through the AMS prices pages. *GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display.* *Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.*	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, all GreenStar applications must be run on the additional standalone GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.	
		Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Tractor order number. Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on Activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1845		Less AutoTrac Activation - GS3	In Base Price
1846		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) for AutoTrac functionality.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	3,000.00
1847		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) for AutoTrac functionality.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold seperately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	6,500.00
1848		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	5,500.00
1849		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold separately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	9,000.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
		Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. *Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected*	

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...	
		by the system.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	1,200.00
		ACTIVECOMMAND STEERING	
1833		John Deere ActiveCommand Steering (ACS) *Includes cab-mounted gyro, tactile feedback unit in steering column, and steering control unit for variable ratio steering and dynamic road-wheel offset control.*	3,209.00
1834		Less John Deere ActiveCommand Steering (ACS)	In Base Price
		TRANSMISSION	
1490		16F/5R Speed PowerShift Transmission 42 km/h (26 mph) *5R is only available through John Deere dealer programming in some geographic regions.*	In Base Price

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION ...Continued...	
1550		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 42 km/h (26 mph) with Right Hand Reverser Controls	12,083.00
1551		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 42 km/h (26 mph) with Left Hand Reverser Controls	12,953.00
1553		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 50 km/h (31 mph) with Right Hand Reverser Controls *Requires 120 mm diameter Rear Axle Codes; Front Axle Code 6061; Front Fender Code 8010 or 8011; Trailer Brake Code 8751, 8752, or 8756, and Symbol B (50 km/h) Front and Rear Tires.*	12,083.00
1552		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 50 km/h (31 mph) with Left Hand Reverser Controls *Requires 120 mm diameter Rear Axle Codes; Front Axle Code 6061; Front Fender Code 8010 or 8011; Trailer Brake Code 8751, 8752, or 8756, and Symbol B (50 km/h) Front and Rear Tires.*	12,953.00
		LIGHTS	
7200		Standard Lighting *Six Front Grill Mounted Lights: two 65W low beam driving lights, two 65W high beam driving lights and two front corner facing halogen work lights.* *Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two rear and four side facing 65W flood lights and four corner facing amber lights.* *Two rear fender mounted flood lights and two rear turn signal and brake lights.* *Two folding extremity lights.*	In Base Price
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard Lights plus two adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights, two front belt-line flood lights, and rotary beacon light.*	789.00
7202		Premium Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lights, and additionally in the front grill screen, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light and one 65W halogen flood light are added. Two rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio and Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for Radio and Speakers.*	In Base Price
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located on front of Radio, Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	670.00
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *For U.S. and Canada Markets only.* *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, USB port on front of radio face, Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter,XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.* *Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.*	1,015.00
2662		Premium Radio Package *For Non U.S. and Canada Markets only: AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book*	912.00

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RADIO ...Continued... *connection through CommandCenter, Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.*	
		REMOTE SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
3331		Three Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers	-1,875.00
3341		Four Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers	In Base Price
3351		Five Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers	1,876.00
3361		Six Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *Includes Auxiliary CommandArm Mounted SCV Controls.* *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.*	3,753.00
		POWER TAKE OFF	
3810		45 mm (1-3/4 In.) 1000 rpm PTO (20 Spline)	In Base Price
3821		45 mm (1-3/4 In.) 1000 rpm (20 Spline) with 35 mm (1-3/8 In.) 540 (6 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) rpm PTO *35 mm (1-3/8 In.) 540 rpm PTO portion of this option is not compatible with Cat. 4 Drawbar.*	2,448.00
		REAR HITCH	
		Advertised Hitch Lift Capacity is the amount of force that is sustained through the entire range of lift, measured at 610 mm behind the hitch point. This is measured with the rear hitch centerlink connected to the upper hole. See Operators Manual for more information. Maximum Lift Capacity is noted as well. This is the maximum force achieved during lift, directly at the hitch point.	
4000		Less 3-Point Hitch *Requires Code 3331 Three Remote Selective Control Valves.* *If 4 and/or 5 remote cylinder control valves are required, order field installed kit RE301321 (4th Remote Cylinder Control Valve) and/or RE301501 (5th Remote Cylinder Control Valve).* *Not compatible with Code 841H Front Hitch.*	-5,922.00
4032		8,482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Lift Capacity Hitch (Cat 4N/3) Hitch with Sway Blocks and Quick Coupler *11,933 kg (26,307 Lbs.) Maximum Lift Capacity.* *Requires Group 48 Rear Tires.* *Requires 120mm Diameter Rear Axle.*	In Base Price
4046		6396 kg (14,100 Lbs.) Lift Capacity Hitch (Cat 4N/3) Hitch with Sway Blocks and Quick Coupler *8,984 kg (19,807 Lbs.) Maximum Lift Capacity.* *Requires Group 48 Rear Tires.* *Requires 120mm Diameter Rear Axle.* *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.*	-1,211.00
		DRAWBAR AND TRAILER HITCH	
4321		Cat. 4 Adjustable Swinging Drawbar with 50 mm (2 In.) Pin	In Base Price

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRAWBAR AND TRAILER HITCH ...Continued... *2,245 kg (4,950 Lb.) Maximum Vertical Load.* *Use of 540 RPM PTO Shaft is not recommended due to interference during turns.*	
4322		Cat. 4 Adjustable Swinging Drawbar with 50 mm (2 In.) Pin with Heavy Duty Support *4990 kg (11,000 Lb.) Maximum Vertical Load.* *Use of 540 RPM PTO Shaft is not recommended due to interference during turns.*	556.00
		HYDRAULIC PUMP	
3260		227.1 lpm (60 gpm) 85 cc Hydraulic Pump Displacement	In Base Price
		REAR AXLES	
5042		120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Length with Double Taper Wheel Hubs	In Base Price
5043		120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 2438 mm (96 In.) Length with Double Taper Wheel Hubs	-1,015.00
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED) *For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual or individual tire manufacturer's handbook.* *Some tire sizes and/or brands are excluded from manufacturer warranty when used in specialty applications (e.g. use on Scraper Tractors). Please refer to the tire manufacturer's handbook for specific warranty guidelines.* *Overloading of tires is prohibited.*	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tires (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles, to Duals, to Triples (if offered)** *Use with any RCI Group 43 or 44 Front Tire with same brand preference.* *Four step front and rear tire combinations, as example group 44/48, 43/47 are acceptable with ILS (Code 6060 or 6061) and 1500 MFWD (Code 6042) axles only.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.* *Mixing of Increased Flexion (IF) and non-Increased Flexion tires is not permitted unless otherwise noted.*	
5600		380/90R54 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	164.00
5601		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Titan, Mitas/Continental, or Michelin.*	In Base Price
5720		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Titan, Mitas/Continental, or Michelin.* *Requires Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *30 In. spacing only.* *Includes two 15 In. and two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	13,734.00
5202		IF 480/80R50 166A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Firestone brand, Standard non-Increased Flexion Front Tire Codes 6201, 6601, 6203, and 6603.*	-7,182.00

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED) ...Continued...	
5602		IF 480/80R50 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Firestone brand, Standard non-Increased Flexion Front Tire Codes 6201, 6601, 6203, and 6603.*	3,608.00
5603		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, Continental, or Goodyear.*	-382.00
5604		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible Front Tire Code 6206 Single Tire or 6606 Front Dual Tires.*	114.00
5605		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,366.00
5218		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	-4,046.00
5618		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	9,860.00
5206		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-7,156.00
5606		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,650.00
5207		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin, Goodyear, or Continental.*	-6,160.00
5607		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin, Goodyear, or Continental.*	5,642.00
5219		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.*	-4,042.00
5619		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.*	9,878.00
5209		800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	-5,444.00
5609		800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.* *Includes two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	7,064.00
5220		IF 800/70R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-1,964.00

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED) ...Continued...	
5620		IF 800/70R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Includes two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	14,024.00
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES FOR 31 MPH (50 KM/H) TRANSMISSION (CODE 1552 OR 1153):	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tire (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles, to Duals, to Triples (if offered)** *For use with any B Rated RCI Group 43 Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
5610		480/80R50 In. 159B R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	1,072.00
5211		650/85R38 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	-6,034.00
5215		IF 650/85R38 In. 179B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-3,514.00
5213		710/70R42 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-4,286.00
5216		IF 710/70R42 In. 179B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-2,834.00
5217		IF 800/70R38 In. 179B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-1,428.00
		FRONT AXLES	
6042		1500 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive with Hydraulic Differential Lock and Dual Tire Capability *Requires Code 3260: 227 lpm (60 gpm) Hydraulic Pump.* *Single front tires require a load index rating of 143 or greater.* *Axle is compatible with duals.* *Compatible with either Group 42/43 Front and 47 Rear tires or 43/44 Front and 48 Rear Tires where allowed by model. See tire listings.*	-8,949.00
6060		John Deere Independent Link Suspension with Hydraulic Differential Lock, Fully Enclosed Driveline and Dual Tire Capability *Requires Code 3260: 227 lpm (60 gpm) Hydraulic Pump.* *Single front tires require a load index rating of 145 or greater.* *Compatible with either Group 42/43 Front and 47 Rear tires or 43/44 Front and 48 Rear Tires where allowed by model. See tire listings.*	In Base Price
6061		John Deere Independent Link Suspension with Hydraulic Differential Lock, Wet Multi-Disk Brakes, Fully Enclosed Driveline, and Dual Tire Capability *Requires Code 3260: 227 lpm (60 gpm) Hydraulic Pump.* *Single front tires require a load index rating of 145 or greater.* *Compatible with either Group 42/43 Front and 47 Rear tires or 43/44 Front and 48 Rear Tires*	2,468.00

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT AXLES ...Continued...	
		where allowed by model. See tire listings.	

FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES

For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual or individual tire manufacturer's handbook.
Some tire sizes and/or brands are excluded from manufacturer warranty when used in specialty applications (e.g. used on Scraper Tractors). Please refer to the tire manufacturer's handbook for specific warranty guidelines.
Overloading of tires is prohibited.

FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES FOR 40 km/h TRANSMISSIONS:
FRONT TIRES FOR
1300 SERIES (CODE 6040 OR 6041), 1500 SERIES (CODE 6042), OR INDEPENDENT LINK SUSPENSION (ILS) (CODE 6060 OR 6061) AXLES

Eight Position Wheels for 1300 Series, 1500 Series, or ILS Axle with:

A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter)
Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted)
Use with any RCI Group 47 or 48 Rear Tire with same tread type and brand preference.
Four step front and rear tire combinations, as example 44/48, 43/47 are acceptable with ILS (Codes 6060 or 6061) and 1500 MFWD (Code 6042) axles only.
Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.
Mixing of Increased Flexion (IF) and non-Increased Flexion Tires is not permitted unless otherwise noted.
All Front Dual Configurations require Code 6042 1500 MFWD, 6060 ILS, or 6061 ILS with Brake Front Axle.

6600		320/80R42 In. 141A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-380.00
6601		380/80R38 In. 142A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin, Firestone, Titan, Mitas/Continental, or Goodyear.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	-344.00
6202		IF 380/80R38 149A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Standard, non-Increased Flexion rear tires.*	-7,629.00
6203		420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, or Titan.*	-8,363.00
6603		420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, or Titan.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	In Base Price
6217		IF 420/85R34 152A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Standard, non-Increased Flexion rear tires.*	-7,331.00

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6616		480/70R34 In. 143A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Continental only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	-600.00
6204		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.*	-7,345.00
6604		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	1,364.00
6205		480/70R34 In. 155A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.*	-7,791.00
6605		480/70R34 In. 155A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	1,144.00
6206		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999 and Rear Tire Code 5204 or 5604.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread settings only.*	-8,799.00
6606		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R2 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999 and Rear Tire Code 5204 or 5604.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread settings only.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	-872.00
6207		540/65R34 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *For 1300 or ILS: For use with 1679 mm (66 In.) or wider tread spacing.* *For 1500: For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread spacing.*	-8,299.00
6208		600/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Continental, Trelleborg, or Michelin.* *For 1300 or ILS: For use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread spacing.* *For 1500: For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread spacing.*	-8,693.00
6214		IF 600/70R30 In. 159A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.* *For ILS: For use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread spacing.* *For 1500: For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread spacing.*	-7,031.00

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES WITH 1500 AXLE (CODE 6042)OR INDEPENDENT LINK SUSPENSION (ILS) (CODE 6060 OR 6061)	
		Steel MFWD or ILS 8 Position Wheels with:	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 44 Size Tires (66 In./1676 mm Diameter) Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted) *Use with any RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
6300		540/75R34 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 2080 or 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6042.* *For use with 1979, 2080 or 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6060 or 6061.*	-8,125.00
6301		620/75R30 In. 163A8 R1W Radial In Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6042.* *For use with 2080 or 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6060 or 6061.*	-7,199.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES for 50 km/h TRANSMISSION (CODE 1552 OR 1553) AND INDEPENDENT LINK SUSPENSION (CODE 6061):	
		Eight Position Wheels for ILS Axle Code 6061 with:	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter) Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted) *For use with any B Rated RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Requires Code 6061.* *Mixing of Increased Flexion (IF) and non-Increased Flexion tires is not permitted unless otherwise noted.*	
6209		420/85R34 In. 147B R1W Radial In Single Tire Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Requires Rear Tire Code 5610.*	-7,827.00
6609		420/85R34 In. 147B R1W Radial In Dual Tire Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Requires Rear Tire Code 5610.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	268.00
6210		540/65R34 In. 152B R1W Radial In Single Tire Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *Use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread settings.*	-7,255.00
6212		600/70R30 In. 152B R1W Radial In Single Tire Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *Use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread settings.*	-6,851.00
6215		IF 600/70R30 In. 159B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Tire Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 1780 mm (70in.) or wider tire tread.*	-5,823.00

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES	
		If only one brand is available in any tire code, the Tire Preference Code 5999 must be chosen below to avoid extra charges. You will still get the one brand stated in the tire code description.	
5999		No Brand Preference *Matching front and rear tire brands will be installed on Tractor unless notified by factory. Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	No Charge
5901		Firestone Brand Only	800.00
5902		Goodyear Brand Only	800.00
5903		Michelin Brand Only	1,200.00
5904		Mitas/Continental Brand Only *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	800.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS	
0403		Bulgarian	Same Price
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0416		Hebrew Operator's Manual and Non-Text Labels	Same Price
0426		Mandarin (Chinese)	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Operator Station and Electrical:	
8288		Foot Operated Speed Control	323.00
8242		Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	887.00
8210		Leather Trim Package *For CommandView II, Deluxe CommandView II, and Premium CommandView II cabs. Includes heated leather seat, leather instructional set, leather wrapped steering wheel and rear window decal.*	1,623.00
8227		Outside Mirrors, Telescoping, Heated, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *Required to upgrade from Right and Left Hand Manual Adjust Mirrors.*	957.00
8228		Outside Mirrors, Telescoping, Heated, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *Required to upgrade from RH and LH Electrically Adjusting Mirrors.*	532.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band (2-Way) Radio	127.00
8725		Rotary Warning Beacon *Required to add Rotary Beacon Light to Standard Lighting Package.*	336.00

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8720		Loader/Driving Light Package *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *Provide two road lights mounted higher on the cab posts for use when front mounted equipment obstruct grill mounted front lights.*	206.00
		Hydraulics:	
832G		Auxiliary Hydraulic Connections *Includes (2) motor return couplers, (1) flat face sump coupler, (1) power beyond pressure coupler and (1) load sense coupler.* *Suitable for use with most planting and seeding equipment.*	840.00
		Chassis:	
8010		Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD or ILS - 480 mm (18.9 In.) Wide *Recommended for use with 290 mm (12.4 In.) to 420 mm (16.9 In.) tire widths.* *Code 8010 or 8011 is required for 50 km/h (31 mph) Tractors.* *Not compatible with Code 8011 Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD or ILS - 620 mm (24.4 In.) wide.*	1,244.00
8011		Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD or ILS - 620 mm (24.4 In.) Wide *Recommended for use with 480 mm (18.9 In.) to 620 mm (244 In.) tire widths.* *Not for use with front dual tire combinations.* *Code 8010 or 8011 is required for 50 km/h (31 mph) Tractors.* *Not compatible with option Code 8010 Fender, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD or ILS - 480 mm (18.9 In.) Wide.*	1,457.00
8020		Fenders, Full Coverage Rear 2.55 m (100 In.) Width *Includes hitch control switch on both fenders.* *Not compatible with Code 8021 Fenders, Extra Width Coverage Rear 2.75 m (108 In.) Width.*	1,222.00
8751		Trailer Brake, Air Dual Line System *Includes compressor, tank, control valves and 2 line couplers.* *Not compatible with Code 8756 Hydraulic Trailer Brakes.* *If Air and Hydraulic Trailer Brakes are required, order Code 8752 Trailer Brakes, Air Dual Line and Hydraulic.*	6,358.00
8752		Trailer Brake, Air Dual Line and Hydraulic *Includes rear Tractor line hydraulic coupler.* *Includes compressor, tank, control valves and couplers.* *Not compatible with Codes 8751 or 8756.*	7,147.00
8756		Trailer Brake, Hydraulic *Includes rear Tractor line hydraulic coupler.* *Not compatible with Code 8751 Trailer Brake, Air Dual Line or Code 8752 Trailer Brake, Air Dual Line and Hydraulic.*	789.00
		Front Implement:	
8380		PTO, Independent Front with 35 mm (1-3/8 In) 21-Spline, 1000 rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 2) *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *For Code 8336 IT4/ Stage IIIB Compliant Engine.* *Requires Front Hitch Code 8411. Requires ILS Front Axle Code 6060 or 6061.* *Not compatible with group 42 Front Tires. Not compatible with Powershift Transmission Code 1490.*	7,268.00

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8381		PTO, Independent Front with 45 mm (1-3/4 In) 20-Spline, 1000 rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 3) *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *For Code 8336 IT4/ Stage IIIB Compliant Engine.* *Requires Front Hitch Code 8411. Requires ILS Front Axle Code 6060 or 6061.* *Not compatible with group 42 Front Tires. Not compatible with Powershift Transmission Code 1490.*	7,268.00
8383		PTO, Independent Front with 35 mm (1-3/8 In) 21-Spline, 1000 rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 2) *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *For Code 8334 Stage II Compliant Engine.* *Requires Front Hitch Code 8411. Requires ILS Front Axle Code 6061.* *Not compatible with group 42 Front Tires.* *Not compatible with Powershift Transmission Code 1490.*	7,268.00
8384		PTO, Independent Front with 45 mm (1-3/4 In) 20-Spline, 1000 rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 3) *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *For Code 8334 Stage II Compliant Engine.* *Requires Front Hitch Code 8411. Requires ILS Front Axle Code 6061.* *Not compatible with group 42 Front Tires.* *Not compatible with Powershift Transmission Code 1490.*	7,268.00
8411		Front Hitch with Folding Draft Links, Cat. 3N Ground Engaging Hitch, 5,200 kg (11,646 lb.) Lift Capacity *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *Includes Front Hitch Valve.* *Requires Independent Link Suspension (Code 6060 or 6061)* *Compatible with 3, 4, 5, or 6 Rear SCV's.* *Includes Auxiliary CommandArm Mounted SCV Controls.*	7,090.00
835H		Two Front Remote Selective Control Outlets with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and Factory Installed Plumbing to Rear Remote Selective Control Valves Three and Four *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *Front SCV hoses can be disconnected for rear SCV use.* *Requires Code 8411 Front Hitch.* *Requires Code 8020 Full Coverage Rear Fender Extensions to provide remote hitch lift controls for rear hitch.*	1,656.00
		Engine:	
8300		Cold Weather Start Kit *Factory installation of Block Heater (110V) and Ether Aid Canister and Switch.*	136.00
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *In addition to water separator in base equipment.*	556.00
8220		Intelligent Power Management *Provides up to an additional 35 engine hp for non-stationary rear PTO or transport speeds above 23 km/h (14.3 mph).* *Not compatible with Stage II Emission compliant engine.*	3,254.00
8336		John Deere PowerTech PSX 9.0 L (549 cu. In.) 6 Cyl IT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel Engine	Same Price
8334		John Deere PowerTech 9.0 L (549 cu. In.) 6 Cyl Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.*	-11,688.00
8550		Skid for Duals *For Tractors shipping outside of the United States and Canada.*	124.00

8310R Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Ballast Packages:	
8931		**1778 kg (3920 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:** Front Weight Support with 4 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair of 635 kg (1400 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights *1500 Axle: 120 Lb./hp with 39/61 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 145 or greater or front duals.* *ILS Axle: 123 Lb./hp with 40/60 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 146 or greater or front duals.* *Requires rear duals.* *Not compatible with triples.* *Not compatible with any other factory installed front or rear weight code.*	5,100.00
8933		**2372 kg (5230 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:** Front Weight Support with 8 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair of 635 kg (1400 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) and One Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights *1500 Axle: 125 Lb./hp with 39/61 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 146 or greater or front duals.* *ILS Axle: 135 Lb./hp with 43/57 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 148 or greater or front duals.* *Requires rear duals.* *Not compatible with triples.* *Not compatible with any other factory installed front or rear weight code.*	6,716.00
8932		**3547 kg (7820 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:** Front Weight Support with 16 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair of 635 kg (1400 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) and Three Pair of 205 kg (450 lb.) Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights *1500 Axle: 142 Lb./hp with 43/57 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 150 or greater or front duals.* *ILS Axle: 145 Lb./hp with 44/56 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 151 or greater or front duals.* *Requires rear duals.* *Not compatible with triples.* *Not compatible with any other factory installed front or rear weight code.* *Base on the tire width option ordered, some 450 lb. wheel weights may be shipped on a separate pallet and require dealer installation.*	10,052.00
		Quik-Tatch Weights:	
8955		Weight, Front Support - Less Weights *Support weighs 390 Lb. (180 kg).* *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 141 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 143 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 145 or greater or front duals.* *Includes Tow Point.*	501.00
8956		Weight, Front Support with Four Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 143 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 145 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 146 or greater or front duals.*	1,036.00

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8957		Weight, Front Support with Eight Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 145 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 146 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 148 or greater or front duals.*	1,571.00
8958		Weight, Front Support with Twelve Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 146 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 148 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 150 or greater or front duals.*	2,106.00
8959		Weight, Front Support with Sixteen Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 148 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 150 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 151 or greater or front duals.*	2,641.00
8960		Weight, Front Support with Twenty-Two Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 150 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 152 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 153 or greater or front duals.*	3,361.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Wheels (Cast): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8970		One Pair 205 kg (450 lb.)	1,189.00
8971		Two Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) *Based on the tire width option ordered, some 450 lb. wheel weights may be shipped on a separate pallet and require dealer installation.*	2,382.00
8972		One Pair 635 kg (1400 lb.) *Requires tire with load rating above 151 Load Index.*	3,428.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Inner Wheels (Cast): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8978		One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Starter Weights and One Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Weight for the Outside of Single Rear Wheel *For outside of drive wheel on rear singles only.*	1,717.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Outer Dual Wheels: *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8973		One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Starter Weights and One Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Weights for Outer Rear Dual *For outside outer dual only.* *Not compatible with Triples.*	1,717.00
8974		One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Starter Weights and Two Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Weights *Requires rear duals.* *Not compatible with rear triples.*	2,907.00
8975		One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Starter Weights and Three Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Weights *Requires rear duals.* *Not compatible with rear triples.*	3,983.00

8310R Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE58827	9-Pin Connector Implement Feedback *Required for Electrohydraulic Implement Depth Control (EHDC).*	132.00
	AR255881	Battery Disconnect Switch	174.00
	RE329902	Battery Disconnect Switch, Wheel	150.00
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE21519	Implement Switch with 10 Ft. Harness	168.00
	AR245564	Mounting Kit for Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires Dual Beam Radar (RE249206).*	228.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires mounting kit AR245564.*	See Parts
	RE325025	iTech 3/4 Switch *Requires software download. Reference Installation instructions for additional information.*	26.00
		Engine:	
	RE323008	Cold Weather Starting Package	94.00
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	RE524692	Engine Block Heater (220V)	See Parts
	RE321571	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty *In addition to water separator in base equipment.*	627.00
		Fenders:	
	RE260608	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1300 Series MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1300 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,368.00
	RE260609	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1300 Series MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1300 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,603.00

8310R Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE308214	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1500 Series MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1500 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,368.00
	RE308215	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1500 Series MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1500 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,603.00
	RE236667	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for Independent Link Suspension - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Also order 2 pieces of R186578.* *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.*	1,368.00
	RE236670	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for Independent Link Suspension - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Also order 2 pieces of R186578.* *Recommended for use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Not for use with front dual tire combinations.*	1,603.00
	RE324406	Fenders, Extra Width Rear Fender Extensions *For use with 800 mm wide rear tires.* *Requires Full Coverage Rear Fenders (RE318606) for installation.*	276.00
	RE318606	Fenders, Full Coverage Rear 2.55 meter (100 In. Width) *Included in Code 9083.*	500.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	R177682	Center Link Bracket *Retains the center link when not in use.*	See Parts
	AR211154	Drawbar Heavy Duty Support for use with Cat. 4 Drawbar (11,000 Lb. Vertical Load Capacity) *Requires Cat. 4 Drawbar.* *Increases vertical load capacity to 11,000 Lb. (4990 kg.).* *Cat. 4 Drawbar is not compatible with PTO Codes 2418 or 2420 or with field installed 1-3/8 540 rpm PTO.*	809.00
	RE268625	Drawbar, Ball-type 80 mm Cat. 4 *Ball-type drawbar for use when using the DN 345 - Drawn Dry Box Spreader. No other implements are approved for this drawbar.*	3,263.00
	AR211153	Drawbar, Cat. 4 with 2 In. Pin and Heavy Duty Support (11,000 Lb. Vertical Load Capacity) *Cat. 4 Drawbar is not compatible with PTO Codes 3820 or 3821 or with field installed 1-3/8 540 rpm PTO.*	1,873.00
	RE327692	Front Hitch Chain Hooks	196.00
	RE301735	Hitch Kit, 3-in-1 Rails *Compatible with Type 2 PTO.*	817.00
	RE301736	Hitch Kit, 3-in-1 Rails *Compatible with Type 3 PTO.*	1,368.00
	RE180668	Rear Hitch Quik-Coupler (Convertible Cat. 3/3N)	1,529.00

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	RE301321	4th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers with High Pressure Relief Levers *For Tractors equipped with a front hitch or without a rear hitch, see installation instructions for additional parts needed to complete installation.* *Requires (R301759) Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,466.00
	RE301501	5th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers with High Pressure Relief Levers *Requires (R301760) Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,546.00
	RE315727	Auxiliary Hydraulic Oil Take-Out Pump and Reservoir *Provides an additional 11 gallon (42 liters) capacity for large, single acting cylinders used for application where a large hydraulic oil flow in a short period of time is needed.*	1,935.00
	RE222721	Auxiliary Sump Coupler Kit (Flush Face Coupler Style) *Required to connect Tractor sump to case drains on Seeding Equipment.*	129.00
	RE323471	Front SCV Plumbing Kit *Routes SCV function from the rear to the front.*	1,822.00
	AR114664	Hydraulic Motor Return, Multiple/Auxiliary Hitch Coupler/ Sump Return Kit *For use with Hydraulic Motor Returns, Hitch Valve with Lift Assist Wheels or Motor Drains/Sump Returns or grapple valve.*	193.00
	RE337305	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit *Provides single line connection to hydraulic braking systems.* *Works with or without power beyond couplers.*	750.00
	RE221284	Low Stand-By Pressure Control Kit *Prevents main pump activation during engine start up in certain hydraulic configurations using power beyond.*	980.00
	RE281166	Power Beyond Coupler Kit *Kit includes load sense, pressure and return couplers.*	756.00
	AR272536	Rear EHSCV Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for CommandArm *Attaches to CommandArm.* *Requires (R301762) Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	1,563.00
		Lighting:	
	RE308937	Auxiliary Driving / Loader Light Kit *Includes headlights, wiring harness, brackets and mounting hardware.*	236.00
	RE269641	Lights, Field Vision Xenon HID Rear Fender Light *Requires (2) for conversion.*	See Parts
	RE298933	Lights, Two Roof-Mounted 65W Halogen Front Flood Lights	140.00
	RE325694	Rotary Beacon Light Kit	371.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	AR320123	Single Line Coupler Parts for Air Trailer Brakes	581.00

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket *Provides mounting location for additional monitors.*	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE275532	Ash Tray *Fits in existing cup holder.*	See Parts
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE323407	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit *For converting dual manual external mirrors to dual electric mirrors.* *Will use existing mounting brackets and telescoping arms.*	594.00
	RE293499	External Mirrors, Electrically Telescoping and Heated Mirror Heads *For converting the heads on electric mirrors to telescoping and heated.*	1,696.00
	RE323405	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH	265.00
	RE321017	Foot-Operated Speed Control *For use with PST or IVT transmissions.* *Order Floor Mat separate through Parts.*	125.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets	See Parts
	RE328345	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	373.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit *Includes sub woofer, rear upholstery, and grille screen.*	295.00
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE284180	Step Kit, Left Hand Convenience Platform	See Parts
	RE261504	Sun Shade, Front Pull Down	See Parts
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	RE324993	Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable	1,260.00
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		Software Downloads:	
	RE298885	Intelligent Power Management *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE305729	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Croatian, Serbian, Slovenian, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system. Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305727	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Danish, Swedish, Finish, Norwegian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system. Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305726	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Estonian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Polish, Russian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system. Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305725	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, French, Dutch, Icelandic, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system. Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305730	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Greek, Turkish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system. Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE308728	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Hungarian, Czech, Slovak, Romanian, Bulgarian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system. Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305731	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system. Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	BPF10312	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - AutoFarm/Novariant *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10313	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Hemisphere/Outback *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10311	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Raven *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10363	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Trimble *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
		Transmission:	
	RE224298	Transmission Backup Alarm	405.00

8310R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE323009	Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (110 Volts)	342.00
	RE323010	Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (220 Volts)	446.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R242154	Weight, Front Support, 390 Lb. (180 kg) *Requires (6) 19M9141 Cap Screws and (6) 24M7242 Washers for installation - See Parts.* *Holds up to 22 Quick-Tatch Weights.*	844.00
	R167151	Weight, Inner Wheel, 1400 Lb.	1,903.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg)	282.00
	RFR207782	Weight, Wheel, 1800 Lb. (4 - 450 Lb., R207782 Weights)	2,658.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb.	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	RE324389	Front Wheel Dual Extensions *Compatible with ILS or 1500 front axles.*	2,538.00
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension	685.00
	RE267658	Three Meter Front Wheel Spacer *Not compatible with Tractors equipped with front brakes.*	3,063.00

8310R Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

8335R Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
John Deere PowerTech PSX Diesel
  In-line 6-Cylinder Wet-Sleeve
  with High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
  Fuel System and 24 Valve Head
9.0 L (549 Cu. In.) Displacement
335 Engine Hp (246 kW) 97/68/EC @ Rated Speed
283 SAE PTO hp (211 kW) @ Rated Speed
Air to Air Intercooled
Automatic Shutdown System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
  and Dirt Aspiration System
Tilt Hood Enclosure
VariCool Fan Drive System
Electric Fuel Shutoff
Engine Coolant Conditioner Additive
Engine Coolant Recovery System
Dual Stage Fuel Filtration System with
  Fuel Water Separator with Sensor
Self-Priming and Bleeding Electronic
  Fuel Pump
680 L (180 U.S. Gal.) Fuel Tank Capacity
  with Lockable Fuel Cap
Top-loading Vertical Engine Oil Filter
Electronic Injection and Governor Control
Field Cruise Control

TRANSMISSION:
Powershift
  16 Forward/5 Reverse Speeds
  Hydraulically-Engaged Wet-Disk Clutch
  Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES DIFFERENTIAL:
Load-Sensing Hydraulic Power Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Hydraulically-Engaged Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Flow Compensating
  Axial Piston Pump
83 cc Displacement 227 lpm (60 gpm)
  Pump Output
132 lpm (35 gpm) Flow @ One SCV
L (gal) Oil Take Out Capacity @
  Max Flow Rate
50 L (13 Gal.) Take-Out Capacity
Four Electrohydraulic Remote Selective
  Control Valves with Push/Pull
  ISO Breakaway Couplers and
  High Pressure Release Levers

PTO:
Independent 1000 RPM, 45 mm
  (1-3/4 In.) 20 Spline
PTO Safety Start System
Seat-Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Dual Cylinder Electrohydraulic Rear
  3-Point Hitch, Category 4N/3
  Solid Draft Links with External
  Remote Raise/Lower Switch
  Sway Blocks with Tapered Wedge Adjustment
  Electro/Hydraulic Hitch Dampening
  Center Link Adjustment Handle
  Transport Lock
Adjustable Swinging Drawbar
Cat. 4 Drawbar with Clevis
  and 2 In. Pin

INSTRUMENTATION:
Corner Post Digital Instrument Panel
  Includes:
  Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
  Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
  Fuel Level Gauge with
    Low Fuel Warning Signal
  Engine RPM Indicator
Status Indicator for:
  MFWD
  Differential Lock
  Rear PTO Speed
CommandCenter Display Includes:
GreenStar 3 Application Capability
  Video Capability, with Tractor Function
    Activated Triggers
  AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro
    Activation Required
  Access Manager
  Universal Performance Monitor
Display Functions Definable By Operator:
  % Slip
  Ground Speed
  PTO Speed
  Engine Hours
  Hydraulic Settings
  Hitch Settings
  Hitch Slip Command
  Productivity
  Efficiency
  Area
  Adjustable PTO Modulation
  Implement Width
  Service Hours
  Voltage
  Fuel Consumption Rate
  Temperatures
  Time of Day
  Ambient Temperature
Command Control System with:
  Automatic Powershift
  Set and Adjust Time and Flow of
    Individual Selective Control Valves
iTEC End of Row Functions
Languages:
  For a complete list of languages, refer to the Ag
  Sales Manual

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Deluxe CommandView II Cab
  Tilt/Telescoping Memory Steering Wheel
  Comfort Command Seat with
    Air Suspension, Swivel
    Fore-Aft Lateral Attenuation,
    Lumbar Support
    Backrest Adjustment with
    Integrated CommandARM Controls
  Adjustable Position CommandARM with
    Integrated CommandCenter Display
  Swing-Out Rear Window (30 Degrees)
  Tinted Glass
  Air Conditioner and Heater
  Two Speed and Intermittent Front Wiper
    and Rear Wiper
  Front and Rear Windshield Washer
  Pull Down Front Sun Visor
  Rear Under Seat Storage
  Folding Instructional Seat
  Left Hand Storage
  Two Beverage Holders
  Right and Left Outside Mirrors
  Less Radio and Speakers
  Includes Wiring Harness for Radio and Speakers
  Inside Cab Mounted Rear View Mirror
  Passive Noise Reduction System
Backlit Right Hand Console Controls
  with Adjustable Brightness
Step, Left Hand Convenience

ELECTRICAL:
Key Engine Shutoff
12V Electrical System

8335R Tractor

Continued

Two 925 CCA 12V Batteries
Two 12V Electrical Convenience Outlet
Two 12V Electrical 3-Pin Outlet
  with Adapter
Battery Boost Terminal
200 Amp Alternator
SmartCircuit Current Load Monitoring
  System with Fuse Panel
7-Terminal Rear Implement Electrical
  Outlet Socket
Integrated ISO Radar Connector
StarFire ITC or Radar Speed
  Input Harness
ServiceADVISOR Data Port

LIGHTS:
Six Front Grill Mounted Lights
Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights
Two Rear Fender Flood Lights
Extremity, Brake, Turning, and Hazard
  Lights

AXLES, WHEELS AND TIRES:
Independent Link Suspension with
  Hydraulic Differential Lock, Dual
  Capability and Driveline Shield
Rear Axle and Wheels and Tires

AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS:
Integrated Plug-In for GreenStar Display
Deluxe StarFire Receiver Bracket
GreenStar Ready harness with Implement
  Circuit Gateway and Integrated
  GreenStar Display Plug-In
  Implement Connector
AutoTrac Ready Components:
  Wiring, SSU, Front Wheel-
  Angle Sensor and Electro-Hydraulic
  Steering Valve

MISCELLANEOUS:
Enclosed Chain Storage Box
Horn
PTO Master Shield
Tool Box
Operator's Manual
Lockable Fuel Cap

* Manufacturer's Rating
**Cold Cranking Amperes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa

7540RW		8335R Tractor	293,032.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.

AFRICA

0011		Chad *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0014		Democratic Republic of Congo *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0016		Egypt *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0019		Ethiopia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0020		Gabon *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0026		Kenya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0029		Libya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0050		Tanzania *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
		ASIA	
0072		China (People's Republic of China) *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0078		Israel *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8,482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5601 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0090		Mongolia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0094		Philippines *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0098		Saudi Arabia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires either Code 8955 Front Weight Support or Code 8969 Front Tow Point.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2057 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4039 8,618 kg (19,000 Lbs.) Lift Capacity Hitch (Cat 4N/3) with Convertible Cat. 4N/3 Ball/Hook Style Ends and Sway Blocks.* *Code 5058 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 2438 mm (96 In) Length with Double Taper Wheel Hubs.* *Code 5222 650/85R38 In. 173A8 R1W Single Rear Wheels and Tires.* *Code 6299 540/65R34 In. 152A8 R1W Single Front Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0102		Taiwan *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0104		Thailand *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0109		Vietnam *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
		NORTH AMERICA	
0183		Belize *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0184		Canada *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage IT4 / 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8,482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5601 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	1,209.00
0185		Costa Rica *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0191		Guatemala *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0193		Honduras *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0195		Mexico *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0196		Nicaragua *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0197		Panama *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage IT4 / 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Telematics components required for JDLink Ultimate Promotion* *Code 4032 8,482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5601 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	1,209.00
		SOUTH AMERICA	
0210		Argentina *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0212		Brazil *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0213		Chile *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0214		Colombia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0215		Ecuador *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0217		Paraguay *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0218		Peru *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0220		Uruguay *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
0221		Venezuela *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5061 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0500		No Package *Order one Code from each box in the Price Pages.*	In Base Price
0502		Premium PST 1300 or 1500 Package *Includes Codes: 2061, 1833 or 1834, 1490, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810, 4032, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6042, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-500.00
0503		Premium PST ILS Package *Includes Codes: 2061, 1833 or 1834, 1490, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810, 4032, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6060 or 6061, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-1,000.00
0505		Premium IVT 1500 or ILS Package *Includes Codes: 2061, 1833 or 1834, 1550 or 1551 or 1552 or 1553, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810, 4032, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6042 or 6060 or 6061, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-1,500.00
0506		iPackage PST *Includes Codes: 2061, 1826, 1837 or 1838, 1848 or 1849, 1889 or 1887 or 1888, 1833, 1490, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810, 4032, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6060 or 6061, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-1,500.00
0507		iPackage IVT *Includes Codes: 2061, 1826, 1837 or 1838, 1848 or 1849, 1889 or 1887 or 1888, 1833, 1550 or 1551 or 1552 or 1553, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810, 4032, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6060 or 6061, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-2,000.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support. Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.*	-1,980.00

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued...	
		Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.	
		SMV Emblem.	
		Manual Temperature Controls located in cab roof.	
		See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.	
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab	In Base Price
		Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.	
		Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.	
		Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.	
		Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper.	
		SMV Emblem.	
		Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.	
		Front Pull Down Sun Shade.	
		Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Manual Adjustment).	
		Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.	
		Programmable Egress Lighting.	
		Folding Instructional Seat.	
		See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.	
2061		Premium CommandView II Cab with Active Seat	3,469.00
		Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.	
		Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.	
		Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.	
		Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.	
		SMV Emblem.	
		Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.	
		Front Pull Down Sun Shade.	
		Right and Left Outside Electrically Adjustable Mirrors.	
		Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.	
		Programmable Egress Lighting.	
		Folding Instructional Seat.	
		Active Seat.	
		See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.	
		DISPLAY	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1821		GS3 CommandCenter, 7" Color Display	In Base Price
		Includes Access Manager user lockout software.	
		With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.	
		Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.	
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable	1,260.00
		Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.	
		With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.	
		One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab.	

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY ...Continued... *Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using Tractor function activated triggers.* *See Parts for available cameras.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	
1825		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display, harness, and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *When a GreenStar 3 2630 Display is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the 2630 Display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	6,086.00
1826		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display, harness and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *The GS3 CommandCenter is pre-wired with one video input in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of cab. Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using Tractor function activated triggers. In addition, the GreenStar 3 2630 Display has the capability of one video input. Requires camera and harnessing for video capabilities. See Attachments for harnessing at GreenStar Harnesses in the AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for list of compatible cameras.* *When a GreenStar 3 2630 Display is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the 2630 display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	7,351.00
		RECEIVER *StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations:* *-SF1 World Solution, a no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.* *-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.* *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual.* *GNSS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1835		Less StarFire 3000 Receiver *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver.*	In Base Price
1837		StarFire 3000 Receiver - SF1 with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.*	2,695.00

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RECEIVER ...Continued... *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *Ready for use with the StarFire SF1 or WAAS/EGNOS differential correction signal for non-row-crop accuracy. StarFire 3000 receiver can be upgraded to SF2 capabilities.*	
1838		StarFire 3000 Receiver - SF2 Ready with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *A StarFire3000 SF2 Ready Receiver requires an SF2 network subscription to obtain SF2 accuracy (+/-4" of accuracy pass to pass within 15 minutes, 95% of the time). The SF2 subscription is available through StellarSupport.com or by calling the AMS Customer Call Center.*	4,695.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS *Other activations sold seperately and are available through the AMS prices pages.* *GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display.* *Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.* *When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, all GreenStar applications must be run on the additional standalone GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.* *Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Tractor order number. Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on Activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1845		Less AutoTrac Activation - GS3	In Base Price
1846		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) for AutoTrac functionality.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	3,000.00
1847		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) for AutoTrac functionality.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold seperately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	6,500.00
1848		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	5,500.00
1849		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be*	9,000.00

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS ...Continued... *run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold separately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY *Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.* *Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	1,200.00

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ACTIVECOMMAND STEERING	
1833		John Deere ActiveCommand Steering (ACS) *Includes cab-mounted gyro, tactile feedback unit in steering column, and steering control unit for variable ratio steering and dynamic road-wheel offset control.*	3,209.00
1834		Less John Deere ActiveCommand Steering (ACS)	In Base Price
		TRANSMISSION	
1490		16F/5R Speed PowerShift Transmission 42 km/h (26 mph) *5R is only available through John Deere dealer programming in some geographic regions.*	In Base Price
1550		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 42 km/h (26 mph) with Right Hand Reverser Controls	12,083.00
1551		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 42 km/h (26 mph) with Left Hand Reverser Controls	12,953.00
1553		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 50 km/h (31 mph) with Right Hand Reverser Controls *Requires 120 mm diameter Rear Axle Codes; Front Axle Code 6061; Front Fender Code 8010 or 8011; Trailer Brake Code 8751, 8752, or 8756, and Symbol B (50 km/h) Front and Rear Tires.*	12,083.00
1552		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 50 km/h (31 mph) with Left Hand Reverser Controls *Requires 120 mm diameter Rear Axle Codes; Front Axle Code 6061; Front Fender Code 8010 or 8011; Trailer Brake Code 8751, 8752, or 8756, and Symbol B (50 km/h) Front and Rear Tires.*	12,953.00
		LIGHTS	
7200		Standard Lighting *Six Front Grill Mounted Lights: two 65W low beam driving lights, two 65W high beam driving lights and two front corner facing halogen work lights.* *Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two rear and four side facing 65W flood lights and four corner facing amber lights.* *Two rear fender mounted flood lights and two rear turn signal and brake lights.* *Two folding extremity lights.*	In Base Price
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard Lights plus two adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights, two front belt-line flood lights, and rotary beacon light.*	789.00
7202		Premium Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lights, and additionally in the front grill screen, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light and one 65W halogen flood light are added. Two rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio and Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for Radio and Speakers.*	In Base Price
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located on front of Radio, Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	670.00
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio	1,015.00

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RADIO ...Continued... *For U.S. and Canada Markets only.* *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, USB port on front of radio face, Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter,XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.* *Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.*	
2662		Premium Radio Package *For Non U.S. and Canada Markets only: AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.*	912.00
		REMOTE SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
3331		Three Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers	-1,875.00
3341		Four Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers	In Base Price
3351		Five Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers	1,876.00
3361		Six Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *Includes Auxiliary CommandArm Mounted SCV Controls.* *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.*	3,753.00
		POWER TAKE OFF	
3810		45 mm (1-3/4 In.) 1000 rpm PTO (20 Spline)	In Base Price
3821		45 mm (1-3/4 In.) 1000 rpm (20 Spline) with 35 mm (1-3/8 In.) 540 (6 Spline) / 1000 (21 Spline) rpm PTO *35 mm (1-3/8 In.) 540 rpm PTO portion of this option is not compatible with Cat. 4 Drawbar.*	2,448.00
		REAR HITCH	
		Advertised Hitch Lift Capacity is the amount of force that is sustained through the entire range of lift, measured at 610 mm behind the hitch point. This is measured with the rear hitch centerlink connected to the upper hole. See Operators Manual for more information. Maximum Lift Capacity is noted as well. This is the maximum force achieved during lift, directly at the hitch point.	
4000		Less 3-Point Hitch *Requires Code 3331 Three Remote Selective Control Valves.* *If 4 and/or 5 remote cylinder control valves are required, order field installed kit RE301321 (4th Remote Cylinder Control Valve) and/or RE301501 (5th Remote Cylinder Control Valve).* *Not compatible with Code 841H Front Hitch.*	-5,922.00
4032		8,482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Lift Capacity Hitch (Cat 4N/3) Hitch with Sway Blocks and Quick Coupler *11,933 kg (26,307 Lbs.) Maximum Lift Capacity.* *Requires Group 48 Rear Tires.* *Requires 120mm Diameter Rear Axle.*	In Base Price

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR HITCH ...Continued...	
4046		6396 kg (14,100 Lbs.) Lift Capacity Hitch (Cat 4N/3) Hitch with Sway Blocks and Quick Coupler *8,984 kg (19,807 Lbs.) Maximum Lift Capacity.* *Requires Group 48 Rear Tires.* *Requires 120mm Diameter Rear Axle.* *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.*	-1,211.00
		DRAWBAR AND TRAILER HITCH	
4321		Cat. 4 Adjustable Swinging Drawbar with 50 mm (2 In.) Pin *2,245 kg (4,950 Lb.) Maximum Vertical Load.* *Use of 540 RPM PTO Shaft is not recommended due to interference during turns.*	In Base Price
4322		Cat. 4 Adjustable Swinging Drawbar with 50 mm (2 In.) Pin with Heavy Duty Support *4990 kg (11,000 Lb.) Maximum Vertical Load.* *Use of 540 RPM PTO Shaft is not recommended due to interference during turns.*	556.00
		HYDRAULIC PUMP	
3260		227.1 lpm (60 gpm) 85 cc Hydraulic Pump Displacement	In Base Price
		REAR AXLES	
5042		120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Length with Double Taper Wheel Hubs	In Base Price
5043		120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 2438 mm (96 In.) Length with Double Taper Wheel Hubs	-1,015.00
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED)	
		For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual or individual tire manufacturer's handbook. *Some tire sizes and/or brands are excluded from manufacturer warranty when used in specialty applications (e.g. use on Scraper Tractors). Please refer to the tire manufacturer's handbook for specific warranty guidelines.* *Overloading of tires is prohibited.*	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tires (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles, to Duals, to Triples (if offered)** *Use with any RCI Group 43 or 44 Front Tire with same brand preference.* *Four step front and rear tire combinations, as example group 44/48, 43/47 are acceptable with ILS (Code 6060 or 6061) and 1500 MFWD (Code 6042) axles only.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.* *Mixing of Increased Flexion (IF) and non-Increased Flexion tires is not permitted unless otherwise noted.*	
5600		380/90R54 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	164.00
5601		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Titan, Mitas/Continental, or Michelin.*	In Base Price

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED) ...Continued...	
5720		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Titan, Mitas/Continental, or Michelin.* *Requires Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *30 In. spacing only.* *Includes two 15 In. and two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	13,734.00
5202		IF 480/80R50 166A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Firestone brand, Standard non-Increased Flexion Front Tire Codes 6201, 6601, 6203, and 6603.*	-7,182.00
5602		IF 480/80R50 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Firestone brand, Standard non-Increased Flexion Front Tire Codes 6201, 6601, 6203, and 6603.*	3,608.00
5603		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, Continental, or Goodyear.*	-382.00
5604		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible Front Tire Code 6206 Single Tire or 6606 Front Dual Tires.*	114.00
5605		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,366.00
5218		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	-4,046.00
5618		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	9,860.00
5206		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-7,156.00
5606		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,650.00
5207		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin, Goodyear, or Continental.*	-6,160.00
5607		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin, Goodyear, or Continental.*	5,642.00
5219		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.*	-4,042.00
5619		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.*	9,878.00

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED) ...Continued...	
5209		800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	-5,444.00
5609		800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.* *Includes two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	7,064.00
5220		IF 800/70R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-1,964.00
5620		IF 800/70R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Includes two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	14,024.00
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES FOR 31 MPH (50 KM/H) TRANSMISSION (CODE 1552 OR 1153):	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tire (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles, to Duals, to Triples (if offered)** *For use with any B Rated RCI Group 43 Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
5610		480/80R50 In. 159B R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	1,072.00
5211		650/85R38 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	-6,034.00
5215		IF 650/85R38 In. 179B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-3,514.00
5213		710/70R42 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-4,286.00
5216		IF 710/70R42 In. 179B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-2,834.00
5217		IF 800/70R38 In. 179B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-1,428.00
		FRONT AXLES	
6042		1500 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive with Hydraulic Differential Lock and Dual Tire Capability *Requires Code 3260: 227 lpm (60 gpm) Hydraulic Pump.* *Single front tires require a load index rating of 143 or greater.* *Axle is compatible with duals.* *Compatible with either Group 42/43 Front and 47 Rear tires or 43/44 Front and 48 Rear Tires where allowed by model. See tire listings.*	-8,949.00

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT AXLES ...Continued...	
6060		John Deere Independent Link Suspension with Hydraulic Differential Lock, Fully Enclosed Driveline and Dual Tire Capability *Requires Code 3260: 227 lpm (60 gpm) Hydraulic Pump.* *Single front tires require a load index rating of 145 or greater.* *Compatible with either Group 42/43 Front and 47 Rear tires or 43/44 Front and 48 Rear Tires where allowed by model. See tire listings.*	In Base Price
6061		John Deere Independent Link Suspension with Hydraulic Differential Lock, Wet Multi-Disk Brakes, Fully Enclosed Driveline, and Dual Tire Capability *Requires Code 3260: 227 lpm (60 gpm) Hydraulic Pump.* *Single front tires require a load index rating of 145 or greater.* *Compatible with either Group 42/43 Front and 47 Rear tires or 43/44 Front and 48 Rear Tires where allowed by model. See tire listings.*	2,468.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual or individual tire manufacturer's handbook. *Some tire sizes and/or brands are excluded from manufacturer warranty when used in specialty applications (e.g. used on Scraper Tractors). Please refer to the tire manufacturer's handbook for specific warranty guidelines.* *Overloading of tires is prohibited.*	
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES FOR 40 km/h TRANSMISSIONS: **FRONT TIRES FOR** **1300 SERIES (CODE 6040 OR 6041), 1500 SERIES (CODE 6042), OR INDEPENDENT LINK SUSPENSION (ILS) (CODE 6060 OR 6061) AXLES**	
		Eight Position Wheels for 1300 Series, 1500 Series, or ILS Axle with:	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted)** *Use with any RCI Group 47 or 48 Rear Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Four step front and rear tire combinations, as example 44/48, 43/47 are acceptable with ILS (Codes 6060 or 6061) and 1500 MFWD (Code 6042) axles only.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.* *Mixing of Increased Flexion (IF) and non-Increased Flexion Tires is not permitted unless otherwise noted.* *All Front Dual Configurations require Code 6042 1500 MFWD, 6060 ILS, or 6061 ILS with Brake Front Axle.*	
6600		320/80R42 In. 141A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-380.00
6601		380/80R38 In. 142A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin, Firestone, Titan, Mitas/Continental, or Goodyear.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	-344.00
6202		IF 380/80R38 149A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Standard, non-Increased Flexion rear tires.*	-7,629.00
6203		420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, or Titan.*	-8,363.00

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6603		420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, or Titan.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	In Base Price
6217		IF 420/85R34 152A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Standard, non-Increased Flexion rear tires.*	-7,331.00
6616		480/70R34 In. 143A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Continental only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	-600.00
6604		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	1,364.00
6205		480/70R34 In. 155A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.*	-7,791.00
6605		480/70R34 In. 155A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	1,144.00
6206		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R2 Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999 and Rear Tire Code 5204 or 5604.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread settings only.*	-8,799.00
6606		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R2 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999 and Rear Tire Code 5204 or 5604.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread settings only.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	-872.00
6207		540/65R34 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *For 1300 or ILS: For use with 1679 mm (66 In.) or wider tread spacing.* *For 1500: For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread spacing.*	-8,299.00
6208		600/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Continental, Trelleborg, or Michelin.* *For 1300 or ILS: For use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread spacing.* *For 1500: For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread spacing.*	-8,693.00
6214		IF 600/70R30 In. 159A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.* *For ILS: For use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread spacing.* *For 1500: For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread spacing.*	-7,031.00

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES WITH 1500 AXLE (CODE 6042)OR INDEPENDENT LINK SUSPENSION (ILS) (CODE 6060 OR 6061)	
		Steel MFWD or ILS 8 Position Wheels with:	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 44 Size Tires (66 In./1676 mm Diameter) Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted) *Use with any RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
6300		540/75R34 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 2080 or 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6042.* *For use with 1979, 2080 or 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6060 or 6061.*	-8,125.00
6301		620/75R30 In. 163A8 R1W Radial In Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6042.* *For use with 2080 or 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6060 or 6061.*	-7,199.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES for 50 km/h TRANSMISSION (CODE 1552 OR 1553) AND INDEPENDENT LINK SUSPENSION (CODE 6061):	
		Eight Position Wheels for ILS Axle Code 6061 with:	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter) Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted) *For use with any B Rated RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Requires Code 6061.* *Mixing of Increased Flexion (IF) and non-Increased Flexion tires is not permitted unless otherwise noted.*	
6209		420/85R34 In. 147B R1W Radial In Single Tire Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Requires Rear Tire Code 5610.*	-7,827.00
6609		420/85R34 In. 147B R1W Radial In Dual Tire Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Requires Rear Tire Code 5610.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	268.00
6210		540/65R34 In. 152B R1W Radial In Single Tire Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *Use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread settings.*	-7,255.00
6212		600/70R30 In. 152B R1W Radial In Single Tire Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *Use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread settings.*	-6,851.00
6215		IF 600/70R30 In. 159B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Tire Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 1780 mm (70in.) or wider tire tread.*	-5,823.00

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES	
		If only one brand is available in any tire code, the Tire Preference Code 5999 must be chosen below to avoid extra charges. You will still get the one brand stated in the tire code description.	
5999		No Brand Preference *Matching front and rear tire brands will be installed on Tractor unless notified by factory. Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	No Charge
5901		Firestone Brand Only	800.00
5902		Goodyear Brand Only	800.00
5903		Michelin Brand Only	1,200.00
5904		Mitas/Continental Brand Only *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	800.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS	
0403		Bulgarian	Same Price
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0416		Hebrew Operator's Manual and Non-Text Labels	Same Price
0426		Mandarin (Chinese)	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Operator Station and Electrical:	
8288		Foot Operated Speed Control	323.00
8242		Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	887.00
8210		Leather Trim Package *For CommandView II, Deluxe CommandView II, and Premium CommandView II cabs. Includes heated leather seat, leather instructional set, leather wrapped steering wheel and rear window decal.*	1,623.00
8227		Outside Mirrors, Telescoping, Heated, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *Required to upgrade from Right and Left Hand Manual Adjust Mirrors.*	957.00
8228		Outside Mirrors, Telescoping, Heated, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *Required to upgrade from RH and LH Electrically Adjusting Mirrors.*	532.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band (2-Way) Radio	127.00
8725		Rotary Warning Beacon *Required to add Rotary Beacon Light to Standard Lighting Package.*	336.00

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8720		Loader/Driving Light Package *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *Provide two road lights mounted higher on the cab posts for use when front mounted equipment obstruct grill mounted front lights.*	206.00
		Hydraulics:	
832G		Auxiliary Hydraulic Connections *Includes (2) motor return couplers, (1) flat face sump coupler, (1) power beyond pressure coupler and (1) load sense coupler.* *Suitable for use with most planting and seeding equipment.*	840.00
		Chassis:	
8010		Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD or ILS - 480 mm (18.9 In.) Wide *Recommended for use with 290 mm (12.4 In.) to 420 mm (16.9 In.) tire widths.* *Code 8010 or 8011 is required for 50 km/h (31 mph) Tractors.* *Not compatible with Code 8011 Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD or ILS - 620 mm (24.4 In.) wide.*	1,244.00
8011		Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD or ILS - 620 mm (24.4 In.) Wide *Recommended for use with 480 mm (18.9 In.) to 620 mm (244 In.) tire widths.* *Not for use with front dual tire combinations.* *Code 8010 or 8011 is required for 50 km/h (31 mph) Tractors.* *Not compatible with option Code 8010 Fender, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD or ILS - 480 mm (18.9 In.) Wide.*	1,457.00
8020		Fenders, Full Coverage Rear 2.55 m (100 In.) Width *Includes hitch control switch on both fenders.* *Not compatible with Code 8021 Fenders, Extra Width Coverage Rear 2.75 m (108 In.) Width.*	1,222.00
8751		Trailer Brake, Air Dual Line System *Includes compressor, tank, control valves and 2 line couplers.* *Not compatible with Code 8756 Hydraulic Trailer Brakes.* *If Air and Hydraulic Trailer Brakes are required, order Code 8752 Trailer Brakes, Air Dual Line and Hydraulic.*	6,358.00
8752		Trailer Brake, Air Dual Line and Hydraulic *Includes rear Tractor line hydraulic coupler.* *Includes compressor, tank, control valves and couplers.* *Not compatible with Codes 8751 or 8756.*	7,147.00
8756		Trailer Brake, Hydraulic *Includes rear Tractor line hydraulic coupler.* *Not compatible with Code 8751 Trailer Brake, Air Dual Line or Code 8752 Trailer Brake, Air Dual Line and Hydraulic.*	789.00
		Front Implement:	
8380		PTO, Independent Front with 35 mm (1-3/8 In) 21-Spline, 1000 rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 2) *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *For Code 8336 IT4/ Stage IIIB Compliant Engine.* *Requires Front Hitch Code 8411. Requires ILS Front Axle Code 6060 or 6061.* *Not compatible with group 42 Front Tires. Not compatible with Powershift Transmission Code 1490.*	7,268.00

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8381		PTO, Independent Front with 45 mm (1-3/4 In) 20-Spline, 1000 rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 3) *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *For Code 8336 IT4/ Stage IIIB Compliant Engine.* *Requires Front Hitch Code 8411. Requires ILS Front Axle Code 6060 or 6061.* *Not compatible with group 42 Front Tires. Not compatible with Powershift Transmission Code 1490.*	7,268.00
8383		PTO, Independent Front with 35 mm (1-3/8 In) 21-Spline, 1000 rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 2) *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *For Code 8334 Stage II Compliant Engine.* *Requires Front Hitch Code 8411. Requires ILS Front Axle Code 6061.* *Not compatible with group 42 Front Tires.* *Not compatible with Powershift Transmission Code 1490.*	7,268.00
8384		PTO, Independent Front with 45 mm (1-3/4 In) 20-Spline, 1000 rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 3) *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *For Code 8334 Stage II Compliant Engine.* *Requires Front Hitch Code 8411. Requires ILS Front Axle Code 6061.* *Not compatible with group 42 Front Tires.* *Not compatible with Powershift Transmission Code 1490.*	7,268.00
8411		Front Hitch with Folding Draft Links, Cat. 3N Ground Engaging Hitch, 5,200 kg (11,646 lb.) Lift Capacity *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *Includes Front Hitch Valve.* *Requires Independent Link Suspension (Code 6060 or 6061)* *Compatible with 3, 4, 5, or 6 Rear SCV's.* *Includes Auxiliary CommandArm Mounted SCV Controls.*	7,090.00
835H		Two Front Remote Selective Control Outlets with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and Factory Installed Plumbing to Rear Remote Selective Control Valves Three and Four *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *Front SCV hoses can be disconnected for rear SCV use.* *Requires Code 8411 Front Hitch.* *Requires Code 8020 Full Coverage Rear Fender Extensions to provide remote hitch lift controls for rear hitch.*	1,656.00
		Engine:	
8300		Cold Weather Start Kit *Factory installation of Block Heater (110V) and Ether Aid Canister and Switch.*	136.00
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *In addition to water separator in base equipment.*	556.00
8220		Intelligent Power Management *Provides up to an additional 35 engine hp for non-stationary rear PTO or transport speeds above 23 km/h (14.3 mph).* *Not compatible with Stage II Emission compliant engine.*	3,254.00
8336		John Deere PowerTech PSX 9.0 L (549 cu. In.) 6 Cyl IT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel Engine	Same Price
8550		Skid for Duals *For Tractors shipping outside of the United States and Canada.*	124.00
8334		John Deere PowerTech 9.0 L (549 cu. In.) 6 Cyl Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.*	-11,688.00

8335R Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Ballast Packages:	
8931		**1778 kg (3920 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:** Front Weight Support with 4 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair of 635 kg (1400 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights *1500 Axle: 111 Lb./hp with 39/61 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 145 or greater or front duals.* *ILS Axle: 113 Lb./hp with 40/60 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 146 or greater or front duals.* *Requires rear duals.* *Not compatible with triples.* *Not compatible with any other factory installed front or rear weight code.*	5,100.00
8933		**2372 kg (5230 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:** Front Weight Support with 8 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair of 635 kg (1400 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) and One Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights *1500 Axle: 116 Lb./hp with 39/61 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 146 or greater or front duals.* *ILS Axle: 124 Lb./hp with 43/57 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 148 or greater or front duals.* *Requires rear duals.* *Not compatible with triples.* *Not compatible with any other factory installed front or rear weight code.*	6,716.00
8932		**3547 kg (7820 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:** Front Weight Support with 16 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair of 635 kg (1400 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) and Three Pair of 205 kg (450 lb.) Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights *1500 Axle: 132 Lb./hp with 43/57 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 150 or greater or front duals.* *ILS Axle: 134 Lb./hp with 44/56 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 151 or greater or front duals.* *Requires rear duals.* *Not compatible with triples.* *Not compatible with any other factory installed front or rear weight code.* *Base on the tire width option ordered, some 450 lb. wheel weights may be shipped on a separate pallet and require dealer installation.*	10,052.00
8934		**3797 kg (8370 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:** Front Weight Support with 22 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair of 635 kg (1400 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) and Three Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights *1500 Axle: 134 Lb./hp with 45/55 Front/Rear Weight Split with Front Duals.* *ILS Axle: 136 Lb./hp with 46/54 Front/Rear Weight Split with Front Duals.* *Requires front and rear duals.* *Not compatible with triples.* *Not compatible with any other factory installed front or rear weight code.* *Base on the tire width option ordered, some 450 lb. wheel weights may be shipped on a separate pallet and require dealer installation.*	10,772.00

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Quik-Tatch Weights:	
8955		Weight, Front Support - Less Weights *Support weighs 390 Lb. (180 kg).* *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 141 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 143 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 145 or greater or front duals.* *Includes Tow Point.*	501.00
8956		Weight, Front Support with Four Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 143 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 145 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 146 or greater or front duals.*	1,036.00
8957		Weight, Front Support with Eight Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 145 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 146 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 148 or greater or front duals.*	1,571.00
8958		Weight, Front Support with Twelve Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 146 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 148 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 150 or greater or front duals.*	2,106.00
8959		Weight, Front Support with Sixteen Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 148 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 150 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 151 or greater or front duals.*	2,641.00
8960		Weight, Front Support with Twenty-Two Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 150 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 152 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 153 or greater or front duals.*	3,361.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Wheels (Cast): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8970		One Pair 205 kg (450 lb.)	1,189.00
8971		Two Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) *Based on the tire width option ordered, some 450 lb. wheel weights may be shipped on a separate pallet and require dealer installation.*	2,382.00
8972		One Pair 635 kg (1400 lb.) *Requires tire with load rating above 151 Load Index.*	3,428.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Inner Wheels (Cast): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8978		One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Starter Weights and One Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Weight for the Outside of Single Rear Wheel *For outside of drive wheel on rear singles only.*	1,717.00

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Outer Dual Wheels: *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8973		One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Starter Weights and One Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Weights for Outer Rear Dual *For outside outer dual only.* *Not compatible with Triples.*	1,717.00
8974		One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Starter Weights and Two Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Weights *Requires rear duals.* *Not compatible with rear triples.*	2,907.00
8975		One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Starter Weights and Three Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Weights *Requires rear duals.* *Not compatible with rear triples.*	3,983.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE58827	9-Pin Connector Implement Feedback *Required for Electrohydraulic Implement Depth Control (EHDC).*	132.00
	AR255881	Battery Disconnect Switch	174.00
	RE329902	Battery Disconnect Switch, Wheel	150.00
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE21519	Implement Switch with 10 Ft. Harness	168.00
	AR245564	Mounting Kit for Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires Dual Beam Radar (RE249206).*	228.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires mounting kit AR245564.*	See Parts
	RE325025	iTech 3/4 Switch *Requires software download. Reference Installation instructions for additional information.*	26.00
		Engine:	
	RE323008	Cold Weather Starting Package	94.00

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	RE524692	Engine Block Heater (220V)	See Parts
	RE321571	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty *In addition to water separator in base equipment.*	627.00
		Fenders:	
	RE260608	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1300 Series MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1300 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,368.00
	RE260609	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1300 Series MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1300 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,603.00
	RE308214	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1500 Series MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1500 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,368.00
	RE308215	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1500 Series MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1500 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,603.00
	RE236667	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for Independent Link Suspension - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Also order 2 pieces of R186578.* *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.*	1,368.00
	RE236670	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for Independent Link Suspension - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Also order 2 pieces of R186578.* *Recommended for use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Not for use with front dual tire combinations.*	1,603.00
	RE324406	Fenders, Extra Width Rear Fender Extensions *For use with 800 mm wide rear tires.* *Requires Full Coverage Rear Fenders (RE318606) for installation.*	276.00
	RE318606	Fenders, Full Coverage Rear 2.55 meter (100 In. Width) *Included in Code 9083.*	500.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	R177682	Center Link Bracket *Retains the center link when not in use.*	See Parts
	AR211154	Drawbar Heavy Duty Support for use with Cat. 4 Drawbar (11,000 Lb. Vertical Load Capacity) *Requires Cat. 4 Drawbar.* *Increases vertical load capacity to 11,000 Lb. (4990 kg.).* *Cat. 4 Drawbar is not compatible with PTO Codes 2418 or 2420 or with field installed 1-3/8 540 rpm PTO.*	809.00
	RE268625	Drawbar, Ball-type 80 mm Cat. 4 *Ball-type drawbar for use when using the DN 345 - Drawn Dry Box Spreader. No other implements are approved for this drawbar.*	3,263.00

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AR211153	Drawbar, Cat. 4 with 2 In. Pin and Heavy Duty Support (11,000 Lb. Vertical Load Capacity) *Cat. 4 Drawbar is not compatible with PTO Codes 3820 or 3821 or with field installed 1-3/8 540 rpm PTO.*	1,873.00
	RE327692	Front Hitch Chain Hooks	196.00
	RE301735	Hitch Kit, 3-in-1 Rails *Compatible with Type 2 PTO.*	817.00
	RE301736	Hitch Kit, 3-in-1 Rails *Compatible with Type 3 PTO.*	1,368.00
	AR216079	Rear Hitch Quik-Coupler (Convertible Cat. 4N/3)	2,429.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE301321	4th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers with High Pressure Relief Levers *For Tractors equipped with a front hitch or without a rear hitch, see installation instructions for additional parts needed to complete installation.* *Requires (R301759) Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,466.00
	RE301501	5th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers with High Pressure Relief Levers *Requires (R301760) Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,546.00
	RE315727	Auxiliary Hydraulic Oil Take-Out Pump and Reservoir *Provides an additional 11 gallon (42 liters) capacity for large, single acting cylinders used for application where a large hydraulic oil flow in a short period of time is needed.*	1,935.00
	RE222721	Auxiliary Sump Coupler Kit (Flush Face Coupler Style) *Required to connect Tractor sump to case drains on Seeding Equipment.*	129.00
	RE323471	Front SCV Plumbing Kit *Routes SCV function from the rear to the front.*	1,822.00
	AR114664	Hydraulic Motor Return, Multiple/Auxiliary Hitch Coupler/ Sump Return Kit *For use with Hydraulic Motor Returns, Hitch Valve with Lift Assist Wheels or Motor Drains/Sump Returns or grapple valve.*	193.00
	RE337305	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit *Provides single line connection to hydraulic braking systems.* *Works with or without power beyond couplers.*	750.00
	RE221284	Low Stand-By Pressure Control Kit *Prevents main pump activation during engine start up in certain hydraulic configurations using power beyond.*	980.00
	RE281166	Power Beyond Coupler Kit *Kit includes load sense, pressure and return couplers.*	756.00
	AR272536	Rear EHSCV Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for CommandArm *Attaches to CommandArm.* *Requires (R301762) Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	1,563.00

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Lighting:	
	RE308937	Auxiliary Driving / Loader Light Kit *Includes headlights, wiring harness, brackets and mounting hardware.*	236.00
	RE269641	Lights, Field Vision Xenon HID Rear Fender Light *Requires (2) for conversion.*	See Parts
	RE298933	Lights, Two Roof-Mounted 65W Halogen Front Flood Lights	140.00
	RE325694	Rotary Beacon Light Kit	371.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	AR320123	Single Line Coupler Parts for Air Trailer Brakes	581.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket *Provides mounting location for additional monitors.*	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE275532	Ash Tray *Fits in existing cup holder.*	See Parts
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE323407	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit *For converting dual manual external mirrors to dual electric mirrors.* *Will use existing mounting brackets and telescoping arms.*	594.00
	RE293499	External Mirrors, Electrically Telescoping and Heated Mirror Heads *For converting the heads on electric mirrors to telescoping and heated.*	1,696.00
	RE323405	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH	265.00
	RE321017	Foot-Operated Speed Control *For use with PST or IVT transmissions.* *Order Floor Mat separate through Parts.*	125.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets	See Parts
	RE328345	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	373.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit *Includes sub woofer, rear upholstery, and grille screen.*	295.00
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE284180	Step Kit, Left Hand Convenience Platform	See Parts
	RE261504	Sun Shade, Front Pull Down	See Parts

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	RE324993	Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable	1,260.00
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		Software Downloads:	
	RE298885	Intelligent Power Management *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305729	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Croatian, Serbian, Slovenian, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305727	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Danish, Swedish, Finish, Norwegian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305726	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Estonian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Polish, Russian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305725	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, French, Dutch, Icelandic, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305730	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Greek, Turkish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE308728	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Hungarian, Czech, Slovak, Romanian, Bulgarian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305731	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	BPF10312	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - AutoFarm/Novariant *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00

8335R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10313	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Hemisphere/Outback *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10311	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Raven *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10363	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Trimble *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
		Transmission:	
	RE224298	Transmission Backup Alarm	405.00
	RE323009	Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (110 Volts)	342.00
	RE323010	Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (220 Volts)	446.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R242154	Weight, Front Support, 390 Lb. (180 kg) *Requires (6) 19M9141 Cap Screws and (6) 24M7242 Washers for installation - See Parts. Holds up to 22 Quick-Tatch Weights.*	844.00
	R167151	Weight, Inner Wheel, 1400 Lb.	1,903.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg)	282.00
	RFR207782	Weight, Wheel, 1800 Lb. (4 - 450 Lb., R207782 Weights)	2,658.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb.	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	RE324389	Front Wheel Dual Extensions *Compatible with ILS or 1500 front axles.*	2,538.00
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension	685.00

8335R Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE267658	Three Meter Front Wheel Spacer *Not compatible with Tractors equipped with front brakes.*	3,063.00

8360R Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
John Deere PowerTech PSX Diesel
In-line 6-Cylinder Wet-Sleeve
with High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
Fuel System and 24 Valve Head
9.0 L (549 Cu. In.) Displacement
360 Engine Hp (265 kW) 97/68/EC @ Rated Speed
305 SAE PTO hp (228 kW) @ Rated Speed
Air to Air Intercooled
Automatic Shutdown System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
and Dirt Aspiration System
Tilt Hood Enclosure
VariCool Fan Drive System
Electric Fuel Shutoff
Engine Coolant Conditioner Additive
Engine Coolant Recovery System
Dual Stage Fuel Filtration System with
Fuel Water Separator with Sensor
Self-Priming and Bleeding Electronic
Fuel Pump
680 L (180 U.S. Gal.) Fuel Tank Capacity
with Lockable Fuel Cap
Top-loading Vertical Engine Oil Filter
Electronic Injection and Governor Control
Field Cruise Control

TRANSMISSION:
Powershift
Infinitely Variable with Right Hand Control
Hydraulically-Engaged Wet-Disk Clutch
Auto Clutch
Full Auto, Custom and Manual Modes
Electrohydraulic Engaged Park Brake

STEERING, BRAKES DIFFERENTIAL:
Load-Sensing Hydraulic Power Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Hydraulically-Engaged Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Flow Compensating
Axial Piston Pump
83 cc Displacement 227 lpm (60 gpm)
Pump Output
132 lpm (35 gpm) Flow @ One SCV
L (gal) Oil Take Out Capacity @
Max Flow Rate
50 L (13 Gal.) Take-Out Capacity
Four Electrohydraulic Remote Selective
Control Valves with Push/Pull
ISO Breakaway Couplers and
High Pressure Release Levers

PTO:
Independent 1000 RPM, 45 mm
(1-3/4 In.) 20 Spline
PTO Safety Start System
Seat-Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Dual Cylinder Electrohydraulic Rear
3-Point Hitch, Category 4N/3
Solid Draft Links with External
Remote Raise/Lower Switch
Sway Blocks with Tapered Wedge Adjustment
Electro/Hydraulic Hitch Dampening
Center Link Adjustment Handle
Transport Lock
Adjustable Swinging Drawbar
Cat. 4 Drawbar with Clevis
and 2 In. Pin

INSTRUMENTATION:
Corner Post Digital Instrument Panel
Includes:
Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
Fuel Level Gauge with
Low Fuel Warning Signal
Engine RPM Indicator
Status Indicator for:
MFWD
Differential Lock
Rear PTO Speed
CommandCenter Display Includes:
GreenStar 3 Application Capability
Video Capability, with Tractor Function
Activated Triggers
AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro
Activation Required
Access Manager
Universal Performance Monitor
Display Functions Definable By Operator:
% Slip
Ground Speed
PTO Speed
Engine Hours
Hydraulic Settings
Hitch Settings
Hitch Slip Command
Productivity
Efficiency
Area
Adjustable PTO Modulation
Implement Width
Service Hours
Voltage
Fuel Consumption Rate
Temperatures
Time of Day
Ambient Temperature
Command Control System with:
Automatic Powershift
Set and Adjust Time and Flow of
Individual Selective Control Valves
iTEC End of Row Functions
Languages:
For a complete list of languages, refer to the Ag
Sales Manual

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Deluxe CommandView II Cab
Tilt/Telescoping Memory Steering Wheel
Comfort Command Seat with
Air Suspension, Swivel
Fore-Aft Lateral Attenuation,
Lumbar Support
Backrest Adjustment with
Integrated CommandARM Controls
Adjustable Position CommandARM with
Integrated CommandCenter Display
Swing-Out Rear Window (30 Degrees)
Tinted Glass
Air Conditioner and Heater
Two Speed and Intermittent Front Wiper
and Rear Wiper
Front and Rear Windshield Washer
Pull Down Front Sun Visor
Rear Under Seat Storage
Folding Instructional Seat
Left Hand Storage
Two Beverage Holders
Right and Left Outside Mirrors
Less Radio and Speakers
Includes Wiring Harness for Radio and Speakers
Inside Cab Mounted Rear View Mirror
Passive Noise Reduction System
Backlit Right Hand Console Controls
with Adjustable Brightness
Step, Left Hand Convenience

ELECTRICAL:
Key Engine Shutoff

8360R Tractor

Continued

12V Electrical System
Two 925 CCA 12V Batteries
Two 12V Electrical Convenience Outlet
Two 12V Electrical 3-Pin Outlet with Adapter
Battery Boost Terminal
200 Amp Alternator
SmartCircuit Current Load Monitoring System with Fuse Panel
7-Terminal Rear Implement Electrical Outlet Socket
Integrated ISO Radar Connector
StarFire ITC or Radar Speed Input Harness
ServiceADVISOR Data Port

LIGHTS:
Six Front Grill Mounted Lights
Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights
Two Rear Fender Flood Lights
Extremity, Brake, Turning, and Hazard Lights

AXLES, WHEELS AND TIRES:
Independent Link Suspension with Hydraulic Differential Lock, Dual Capability and Driveline Shield
Rear Axle and Wheels and Tires

AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS:
Integrated Plug-In for GreenStar Display
Deluxe StarFire Receiver Bracket
GreenStar Ready harness with Implement Circuit Gateway and Integrated GreenStar Display Plug-In Implement Connector
AutoTrac Ready Components: Wiring, SSU, Front Wheel-Angle Sensor and Electro-Hydraulic Steering Valve

MISCELLANEOUS:
Enclosed Chain Storage Box
Horn
PTO Master Shield
Tool Box
Operator's Manual
Lockable Fuel Cap

* Manufacturer's Rating
**Cold Cranking Amperes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa

7550RW		8360R Tractor	321,101.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.

ASIA

0078		Israel *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8,482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5601 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	Same Price

8360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
		NORTH AMERICA	
0184		Canada *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage IT4 / 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Code 4032 8,482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5601 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	1,209.00
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage IT4 / 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.* *Telematics components required for JDLink Ultimate Promotion* *Code 4032 8,482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Cat. 4N/3 3-Point Hitch with Quick Coupler.* *Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *Code 5601 480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Rear Dual Wheel and Tires.* *Code 6603 420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Front Dual Wheels and Tires.*	1,209.00
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0500		No Package *Order one Code from each box in the Price Pages.*	In Base Price
0505		Premium IVT 1500 or ILS Package *Includes Codes: 2061, 1833 or 1834, 1550 or 1551 or 1552 or 1553, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810, 4032, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6042 or 6060 or 6061, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-1,500.00
0507		iPackage IVT *Includes Codes: 2061, 1826, 1837 or 1838, 1848 or 1849, 1889 or 1887 or 1888, 1833, 1550 or 1551 or 1552 or 1553, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 3810, 4032, 4322, 3260, 5042, 6060 or 6061, 8288, 8251, 832G, 8010 or 8011.*	-2,000.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *SMV Emblem.* *Manual Temperature Controls located in cab roof.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	-1,980.00
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.*	In Base Price

8360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued... *Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *SMV Emblem.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Manual Adjustment).* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	
2061		Premium CommandView II Cab with Active Seat *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *SMV Emblem.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Electrically Adjustable Mirrors.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Active Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	3,469.00
		DISPLAY *When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1821		GS3 CommandCenter, 7" Color Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance.* *AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	In Base Price
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance.* *AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab.* *Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using Tractor function activated triggers.* *See Parts for available cameras.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	1,260.00
1825		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display, harness, and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.*	6,086.00

8360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY ...Continued...	
		Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.	
		When a GreenStar 3 2630 Display is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the 2630 Display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.	
1826		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display, harness and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.*	7,351.00
		Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.	
		The GS3 CommandCenter is pre-wired with one video input in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of cab. Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using Tractor function activated triggers. In addition, the GreenStar 3 2630 Display has the capability of one video input. Requires camera and harnessing for video capabilities. See Attachments for harnessing at GreenStar Harnesses in the AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for list of compatible cameras.	
		When a GreenStar 3 2630 Display is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the 2630 display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.	
		RECEIVER	
		StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations: *-SF1 World Solution, a no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.* *-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.* *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual.*	
		GNSS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1835		Less StarFire 3000 Receiver *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.*	In Base Price
		When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver.	
1837		StarFire 3000 Receiver - SF1 with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	2,695.00
		Ready for use with the StarFire SF1 or WAAS/EGNOS differential correction signal for non-row-crop accuracy. StarFire 3000 receiver can be upgraded to SF2 capabilities.	
1838		StarFire 3000 Receiver - SF2 Ready with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.*	4,695.00

8360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RECEIVER ...Continued...	
		StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation. Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.	
		A StarFire3000 SF2 Ready Receiver requires an SF2 network subscription to obtain SF2 accuracy (+/-4" of accuracy pass to pass within 15 minutes, 95% of the time). The SF2 subscription is available through StellarSupport.com or by calling the AMS Customer Call Center.	
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		Other activations sold seperately and are available through the AMS prices pages. GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display. Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, all GreenStar applications must be run on the additional standalone GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.	
		Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Tractor order number. Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on Activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1845		Less AutoTrac Activation - GS3	In Base Price
1846		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) for AutoTrac functionality. See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	3,000.00
1847		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) for AutoTrac functionality. Also requires SF2 Subscription sold seperately for SF2 functionality. For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately. See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	6,500.00
1848		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display. See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	5,500.00
1849		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display. Also requires SF2 Subscription sold separately for SF2 functionality. For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately. See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	9,000.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
		Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.	

8360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...	
		Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	1,200.00
		ACTIVECOMMAND STEERING	
1833		John Deere ActiveCommand Steering (ACS) *Includes cab-mounted gyro, tactile feedback unit in steering column, and steering control unit for variable ratio steering and dynamic road-wheel offset control.*	3,209.00
1834		Less John Deere ActiveCommand Steering (ACS)	In Base Price
		TRANSMISSION	
1550		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 42 km/h (26 mph) with Right Hand Reverser Controls	In Base Price

8360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION ...Continued...	
1551		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 42 km/h (26 mph) with Left Hand Reverser Controls	871.00
1553		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 50 km/h (31 mph) with Right Hand Reverser Controls *Requires 120 mm diameter Rear Axle Codes; Front Axle Code 6061; Front Fender Code 8010 or 8011; Trailer Brake Code 8751, 8752, or 8756, and Symbol B (50 km/h) Front and Rear Tires.*	Same Price
1552		AutoPowr IVT Transmission 50 km/h (31 mph) with Left Hand Reverser Controls *Requires 120 mm diameter Rear Axle Codes; Front Axle Code 6061; Front Fender Code 8010 or 8011; Trailer Brake Code 8751, 8752, or 8756, and Symbol B (50 km/h) Front and Rear Tires.*	871.00
		LIGHTS	
7200		Standard Lighting *Six Front Grill Mounted Lights: two 65W low beam driving lights, two 65W high beam driving lights and two front corner facing halogen work lights.* *Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two rear and four side facing 65W flood lights and four corner facing amber lights.* *Two rear fender mounted flood lights and two rear turn signal and brake lights.* *Two folding extremity lights.*	In Base Price
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard Lights plus two adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights, two front belt-line flood lights, and rotary beacon light.*	789.00
7202		Premium Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lights, and additionally in the front grill screen, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light and one 65W halogen flood light are added. Two rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio and Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for Radio and Speakers.*	In Base Price
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located on front of Radio, Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	670.00
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *For U.S. and Canada Markets only.* *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, USB port on front of radio face, Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter,XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.* *Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.*	1,015.00
2662		Premium Radio Package *For Non U.S. and Canada Markets only: AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.*	912.00

8360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RADIO ...Continued...	
		REMOTE SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
3331		Three Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers	-1,875.00
3341		Four Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers	In Base Price
3351		Five Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers	1,876.00
3361		Six Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *Includes Auxiliary CommandArm Mounted SCV Controls.* *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.*	3,753.00
		POWER TAKE OFF	
3810		45 mm (1-3/4 In.) 1000 rpm PTO (20 Spline)	In Base Price
		REAR HITCH	
		Advertised Hitch Lift Capacity is the amount of force that is sustained through the entire range of lift, measured at 610 mm behind the hitch point. This is measured with the rear hitch centerlink connected to the upper hole. See Operators Manual for more information. Maximum Lift Capacity is noted as well. This is the maximum force achieved during lift, directly at the hitch point.	
4000		Less 3-Point Hitch *Requires Code 3331 Three Remote Selective Control Valves.* *If 4 and/or 5 remote cylinder control valves are required, order field installed kit RE301321 (4th Remote Cylinder Control Valve) and/or RE301501 (5th Remote Cylinder Control Valve).* *Not compatible with Code 841H Front Hitch.*	-5,922.00
4032		8,482 kg (18,700 Lbs.) Lift Capacity Hitch (Cat 4N/3) Hitch with Sway Blocks and Quick Coupler *11,933 kg (26,307 Lbs.) Maximum Lift Capacity.* *Requires Group 48 Rear Tires.* *Requires 120mm Diameter Rear Axle.*	In Base Price
4046		6396 kg (14,100 Lbs.) Lift Capacity Hitch (Cat 4N/3) Hitch with Sway Blocks and Quick Coupler *8,984 kg (19,807 Lbs.) Maximum Lift Capacity.* *Requires Group 48 Rear Tires.* *Requires 120mm Diameter Rear Axle.* *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.*	-1,211.00
		DRAWBAR AND TRAILER HITCH	
4321		Cat. 4 Adjustable Swinging Drawbar with 50 mm (2 In.) Pin *2,245 kg (4,950 Lb.) Maximum Vertical Load.* *Use of 540 RPM PTO Shaft is not recommended due to interference during turns.*	In Base Price
4322		Cat. 4 Adjustable Swinging Drawbar with 50 mm (2 In.) Pin with Heavy Duty Support *4990 kg (11,000 Lb.) Maximum Vertical Load.* *Use of 540 RPM PTO Shaft is not recommended due to interference during turns.*	556.00

8360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRAWBAR AND TRAILER HITCH ...Continued...	
		HYDRAULIC PUMP	
3260		227.1 lpm (60 gpm) 85 cc Hydraulic Pump Displacement	In Base Price
		REAR AXLES	
5042		120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Length with Double Taper Wheel Hubs	In Base Price
5043		120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 2438 mm (96 In.) Length with Double Taper Wheel Hubs	-1,015.00
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED)	
		For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual or individual tire manufacturer's handbook. *Some tire sizes and/or brands are excluded from manufacturer warranty when used in specialty applications (e.g. use on Scraper Tractors). Please refer to the tire manufacturer's handbook for specific warranty guidelines.* *Overloading of tires is prohibited.*	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tires (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles, to Duals, to Triples (if offered)** *Use with any RCI Group 43 or 44 Front Tire with same brand preference.* *Four step front and rear tire combinations, as example group 44/48, 43/47 are acceptable with ILS (Code 6060 or 6061) and 1500 MFWD (Code 6042) axles only.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.* *Mixing of Increased Flexion (IF) and non-Increased Flexion tires is not permitted unless otherwise noted.*	
5600		380/90R54 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	164.00
5601		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Titan, Mitas/Continental, or Michelin.*	In Base Price
5720		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Titan, Mitas/Continental, or Michelin.* *Requires Code 5042 120 mm (4.72 In.) x 3010 mm (118.5 In.) Rear Axle.* *30 In. spacing only.* *Includes two 15 In. and two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	13,734.00
5602		IF 480/80R50 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Firestone brand, Standard non-Increased Flexion Front Tire Codes 6201, 6601, 6203, and 6603.*	3,608.00
5603		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, Continental, or Goodyear.*	-382.00

8360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED) ...Continued...	
5604		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible Front Tire Code 6206 Single Tire or 6606 Front Dual Tires.*	114.00
5605		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,366.00
5218		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	-4,046.00
5618		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Requires Front Tire Code 6214.*	9,860.00
5606		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	3,650.00
5207		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin, Goodyear, or Continental.*	-6,160.00
5607		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin, Goodyear, or Continental.*	5,642.00
5219		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.*	-4,042.00
5619		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.*	9,878.00
5209		800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.*	-5,444.00
5609		800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Michelin, or Goodyear.* *Includes two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	7,064.00
5220		IF 800/70R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-1,964.00
5620		IF 800/70R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Includes two 10 In. Axle Extensions.*	14,024.00

8360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES (CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED) ...Continued...	
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES FOR 31 MPH (50 KM/H) TRANSMISSION (CODE 1552 OR 1153):	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 48 Size Tire (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **Listed Narrowest to Widest** **Listed Singles, to Duals, to Triples (if offered)** *For use with any B Rated RCI Group 43 Front Tire with same tread type and brand preference.*	
5610		480/80R50 In. 159B R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	1,072.00
5211		650/85R38 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.*	-6,034.00
5215		IF 650/85R38 In. 179B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-3,514.00
5213		710/70R42 In. 173B R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-4,286.00
5216		IF 710/70R42 In. 179B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-2,834.00
5217		IF 800/70R38 In. 179B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-1,428.00
		FRONT AXLES	
6042		1500 Series Mechanical Front Wheel Drive with Hydraulic Differential Lock and Dual Tire Capability *Requires Code 3260: 227 lpm (60 gpm) Hydraulic Pump.* *Single front tires require a load index rating of 143 or greater.* *Axle is compatible with duals.* *Compatible with either Group 42/43 Front and 47 Rear tires or 43/44 Front and 48 Rear Tires where allowed by model. See tire listings.*	-8,949.00
6060		John Deere Independent Link Suspension with Hydraulic Differential Lock, Fully Enclosed Driveline and Dual Tire Capability *Requires Code 3260: 227 lpm (60 gpm) Hydraulic Pump.* *Single front tires require a load index rating of 145 or greater.* *Compatible with either Group 42/43 Front and 47 Rear tires or 43/44 Front and 48 Rear Tires where allowed by model. See tire listings.*	In Base Price
6061		John Deere Independent Link Suspension with Hydraulic Differential Lock, Wet Multi-Disk Brakes, Fully Enclosed Driveline, and Dual Tire Capability *Requires Code 3260: 227 lpm (60 gpm) Hydraulic Pump.* *Single front tires require a load index rating of 145 or greater.* *Compatible with either Group 42/43 Front and 47 Rear tires or 43/44 Front and 48 Rear Tires where allowed by model. See tire listings.*	2,468.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	

8360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual or individual tire manufacturer's handbook.	
		Some tire sizes and/or brands are excluded from manufacturer warranty when used in specialty applications (e.g. used on Scraper Tractors). Please refer to the tire manufacturer's handbook for specific warranty guidelines.	
		Overloading of tires is prohibited.	
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES FOR 40 km/h TRANSMISSIONS:	
		FRONT TIRES FOR	
		1300 SERIES (CODE 6040 OR 6041), 1500 SERIES (CODE 6042), OR	
		INDEPENDENT LINK SUSPENSION (ILS) (CODE 6060 OR 6061) AXLES	
		Eight Position Wheels for 1300 Series, 1500 Series, or ILS Axle with:	
		A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter)	
		Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted)	
		Use with any RCI Group 47 or 48 Rear Tire with same tread type and brand preference.	
		Four step front and rear tire combinations, as example 44/48, 43/47 are acceptable with ILS (Codes 6060 or 6061) and 1500 MFWD (Code 6042) axles only.	
		Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.	
		Mixing of Increased Flexion (IF) and non-Increased Flexion Tires is not permitted unless otherwise noted.	
		All Front Dual Configurations require Code 6042 1500 MFWD, 6060 ILS, or 6061 ILS with Brake Front Axle.	
6600		320/80R42 In. 141A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.*	-380.00
6601		380/80R38 In. 142A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin, Firestone, Titan, Mitas/Continental, or Goodyear.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	-344.00
6202		IF 380/80R38 149A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Standard, non-Increased Flexion rear tires.*	-7,629.00
6603		420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Mitas/Continental, or Titan.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	In Base Price
6217		IF 420/85R34 152A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Compatible with Standard, non-Increased Flexion rear tires.*	-7,331.00
6616		480/70R34 In. 143A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Continental only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	-600.00
6604		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	1,364.00

8360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6205		480/70R34 In. 155A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.*	-7,791.00
6605		480/70R34 In. 155A8 R1W Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	1,144.00
6606		480/70R34 In. 146A8 R2 Radial in Dual Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999 and Rear Tire Code 5204 or 5604.* *Tread setting restrictions apply, see Sales Manual or Operators Manual.* *For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread settings only.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	-872.00
6207		540/65R34 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *For 1300 or ILS: For use with 1679 mm (66 In.) or wider tread spacing.* *For 1500: For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread spacing.*	-8,299.00
6208		600/70R30 In. 152A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Continental, Trelleborg, or Michelin.* *For 1300 or ILS: For use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread spacing.* *For 1500: For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread spacing.*	-8,693.00
6214		IF 600/70R30 In. 159A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.* *For ILS: For use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread spacing.* *For 1500: For use with 1829 mm (72 In.) or wider tread spacing.*	-7,031.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES WITH 1500 AXLE (CODE 6042)OR INDEPENDENT LINK SUSPENSION (ILS) (CODE 6060 OR 6061) **Steel MFWD or ILS 8 Position Wheels with:** **A8 Speed Rated RCI Group 44 Size Tires (66 In./1676 mm Diameter) Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted)** *Use with any RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same tread type and brand preference.* *Mixing of R1 and R1W tread types between Front and Rear Tires is permitted.*	
6300		540/75R34 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 2080 or 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6042.* *For use with 1979, 2080 or 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6060 or 6061.*	-8,125.00
6301		620/75R30 In. 163A8 R1W Radial In Single Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6042.* *For use with 2080 or 2182 mm tread spacing with Code 6060 or 6061.*	-7,199.00

8360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES for 50 km/h TRANSMISSION (CODE 1552 OR 1553) AND INDEPENDENT LINK SUSPENSION (CODE 6061):	
		Eight Position Wheels for ILS Axle Code 6061 with:	
		B Speed Rated RCI Group 43 Size Tires (63 In./1600 mm Diameter) Listed Narrowest to Widest (Single Front or Dual Front as noted) *For use with any B Rated RCI Group 48 Rear Tire with same brand preference.* *Requires Code 6061.* *Mixing of Increased Flexion (IF) and non-Increased Flexion tires is not permitted unless otherwise noted.*	
6609		420/85R34 In. 147B R1W Radial In Dual Tire Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.* *Requires Rear Tire Code 5610.* *Four Front Steel Wheels, Adapter Ring, and Spacer Hub.*	268.00
6210		540/65R34 In. 152B R1W Radial In Single Tire Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *Use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread settings.*	-7,255.00
6212		600/70R30 In. 152B R1W Radial In Single Tire Configuration *Available in Michelin or Goodyear.* *Use with 1780 mm (70 In.) or wider tread settings.*	-6,851.00
6215		IF 600/70R30 In. 159B R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Single Tire Configuration *Available in Michelin only.* *Requires No Brand Preference Code 5999.* *For use with 1780 mm (70in.) or wider tire tread.*	-5,823.00
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES	
		If only one brand is available in any tire code, the Tire Preference Code 5999 must be chosen below to avoid extra charges. You will still get the one brand stated in the tire code description.	
5999		No Brand Preference *Matching front and rear tire brands will be installed on Tractor unless notified by factory.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	No Charge
5901		Firestone Brand Only	800.00
5902		Goodyear Brand Only	800.00
5903		Michelin Brand Only	1,200.00
5904		Mitas/Continental Brand Only *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	800.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS	
0403		Bulgarian	Same Price
0409		English	In Base Price

8360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS ...Continued...	
0413		French	Same Price
0416		Hebrew Operator's Manual and Non-Text Labels	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Operator Station and Electrical:	
8288		Foot Operated Speed Control	323.00
8242		Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	887.00
8210		Leather Trim Package *For CommandView II, Deluxe CommandView II, and Premium CommandView II cabs.* *Includes heated leather seat, leather instructional set, leather wrapped steering wheel and rear window decal.*	1,623.00
8227		Outside Mirrors, Telescoping, Heated, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *Required to upgrade from Right and Left Hand Manual Adjust Mirrors.*	957.00
8228		Outside Mirrors, Telescoping, Heated, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *Required to upgrade from RH and LH Electrically Adjusting Mirrors.*	532.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band (2-Way) Radio	127.00
8725		Rotary Warning Beacon *Required to add Rotary Beacon Light to Standard Lighting Package.*	336.00
8720		Loader/Driving Light Package *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *Provide two road lights mounted higher on the cab posts for use when front mounted equipment obstruct grill mounted front lights.*	206.00
		Hydraulics:	
832G		Auxiliary Hydraulic Connections *Includes (2) motor return couplers, (1) flat face sump coupler, (1) power beyond pressure coupler and (1) load sense coupler.* *Suitable for use with most planting and seeding equipment.*	840.00
		Chassis:	
8010		Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD or ILS - 480 mm (18.9 In.) Wide *Recommended for use with 290 mm (12.4 In.) to 420 mm (16.9 In.) tire widths.* *Code 8010 or 8011 is required for 50 km/h (31 mph) Tractors.* *Not compatible with Code 8011 Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD or ILS - 620 mm (24.4 In.) wide.*	1,244.00
8011		Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD or ILS - 620 mm (24.4 In.) Wide *Recommended for use with 480 mm (18.9 In.) to 620 mm (244 In.) tire widths.* *Not for use with front dual tire combinations.* *Code 8010 or 8011 is required for 50 km/h (31 mph) Tractors.* *Not compatible with option Code 8010 Fender, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD or ILS - 480 mm (18.9 In.) Wide.*	1,457.00

8360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8020		Fenders, Full Coverage Rear 2.55 m (100 In.) Width *Includes hitch control switch on both fenders.* *Not compatible with Code 8021 Fenders, Extra Width Coverage Rear 2.75 m (108 In.) Width.*	1,222.00
8751		Trailer Brake, Air Dual Line System *Includes compressor, tank, control valves and 2 line couplers.* *Not compatible with Code 8756 Hydraulic Trailer Brakes.* *If Air and Hydraulic Trailer Brakes are required, order Code 8752 Trailer Brakes, Air Dual Line and Hydraulic.*	6,358.00
8752		Trailer Brake, Air Dual Line and Hydraulic *Includes rear Tractor line hydraulic coupler.* *Includes compressor, tank, control valves and couplers.* *Not compatible with Codes 8751 or 8756.*	7,147.00
8756		Trailer Brake, Hydraulic *Includes rear Tractor line hydraulic coupler.* *Not compatible with Code 8751 Trailer Brake, Air Dual Line or Code 8752 Trailer Brake, Air Dual Line and Hydraulic.*	789.00
		Front Implement:	
8380		PTO, Independent Front with 35 mm (1-3/8 In) 21-Spline, 1000 rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 2) *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *For Code 8336 IT4/ Stage IIIB Compliant Engine.* *Requires Front Hitch Code 8411. Requires ILS Front Axle Code 6060 or 6061.* *Not compatible with group 42 Front Tires. Not compatible with Powershift Transmission Code 1490.*	7,268.00
8381		PTO, Independent Front with 45 mm (1-3/4 In) 20-Spline, 1000 rpm Clockwise-Rotating Shaft as Viewed from Front (Type 3) *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *For Code 8336 IT4/ Stage IIIB Compliant Engine.* *Requires Front Hitch Code 8411. Requires ILS Front Axle Code 6060 or 6061.* *Not compatible with group 42 Front Tires. Not compatible with Powershift Transmission Code 1490.*	7,268.00
8411		Front Hitch with Folding Draft Links, Cat. 3N Ground Engaging Hitch, 5,200 kg (11,646 lb.) Lift Capacity *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *Includes Front Hitch Valve.* *Requires Independent Link Suspension (Code 6060 or 6061)* *Compatible with 3, 4, 5, or 6 Rear SCV's.* *Includes Auxiliary CommandArm Mounted SCV Controls.*	7,090.00
835H		Two Front Remote Selective Control Outlets with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and Factory Installed Plumbing to Rear Remote Selective Control Valves Three and Four *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.* *Front SCV hoses can be disconnected for rear SCV use.* *Requires Code 8411 Front Hitch.* *Requires Code 8020 Full Coverage Rear Fender Extensions to provide remote hitch lift controls for rear hitch.*	1,656.00
		Engine:	
8300		Cold Weather Start Kit *Factory installation of Block Heater (110V) and Ether Aid Canister and Switch.*	136.00
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *In addition to water separator in base equipment.*	556.00

8360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8220		Intelligent Power Management *Provides up to an additional 35 engine hp for non-stationary rear PTO or transport speeds above 23 km/h (14.3 mph).* *Not compatible with Stage II Emission compliant engine.*	3,254.00
8336		John Deere PowerTech PSX 9.0 L (549 cu. In.) 6 Cyl IT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel Engine	Same Price
8550		Skid for Duals *For Tractors shipping outside of the United States and Canada.*	124.00
		Ballast Packages:	
8933		**2372 kg (5230 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:** Front Weight Support with 8 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair of 635 kg (1400 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) and One Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights	6,716.00
8932		**3547 kg (7820 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:** Front Weight Support with 16 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair of 635 kg (1400 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) and Three Pair of 205 kg (450 lb.) Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights *1500 Axle: 125 Lb./hp with 43/57 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 150 or greater or front duals.* *ILS Axle: 127 Lb./hp with 44/56 Front/Rear Weight Split and require single front tires with load index of 151 or greater or front duals.* *Requires rear duals.* *Not compatible with triples.* *Not compatible with any other factory installed front or rear weight code.* *Base on the tire width option ordered, some 450 lb. wheel weights may be shipped on a separate pallet and require dealer installation.*	10,052.00
8934		**3797 kg (8370 lb.) Ballast Package with Rear Duals:** Front Weight Support with 22 Front Suitcase Weights and One Pair of 635 kg (1400 lb.) Inside/Inner Rear Wheel Weights and One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) and Three Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Outside/Outer Dual Rear Wheel Weights *1500 Axle: 127 Lb./hp with 45/55 Front/Rear Weight Split with Front Duals.* *ILS Axle: 129 Lb./hp with 46/54 Front/Rear Weight Split with Front Duals.* *Requires front and rear duals.* *Not compatible with triples.* *Not compatible with any other factory installed front or rear weight code.* *Base on the tire width option ordered, some 450 lb. wheel weights may be shipped on a separate pallet and require dealer installation.*	10,772.00
		Quik-Tatch Weights:	
8955		Weight, Front Support - Less Weights *Support weighs 390 Lb. (180 kg).* *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 141 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 143 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 145 or greater or front duals.* *Includes Tow Point.*	501.00

8360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8956		Weight, Front Support with Four Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 143 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 145 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 146 or greater or front duals.*	1,036.00
8957		Weight, Front Support with Eight Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 145 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 146 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 148 or greater or front duals.*	1,571.00
8958		Weight, Front Support with Twelve Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 146 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 148 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 150 or greater or front duals.*	2,106.00
8959		Weight, Front Support with Sixteen Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 148 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 150 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 151 or greater or front duals.*	2,641.00
8960		Weight, Front Support with Twenty-Two Suitcase Weights *1300 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 150 or greater.* *1500 Axle requires single front tires with load index of 152 or greater or front duals.* *ILS requires single front tires with load index of 153 or greater or front duals.*	3,361.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Inside/Inner Wheels (Cast): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8970		One Pair 205 kg (450 lb.)	1,189.00
8971		Two Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) *Based on the tire width option ordered, some 450 lb. wheel weights may be shipped on a separate pallet and require dealer installation.*	2,382.00
8972		One Pair 635 kg (1400 lb.) *Requires tire with load rating above 151 Load Index.*	3,428.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Inner Wheels (Cast): *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8978		One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Starter Weights and One Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Weight for the Outside of Single Rear Wheel *For outside of drive wheel on rear singles only.*	1,717.00
		Rear Wheel Weights - For Outside/Outer Dual Wheels: *Weights shown are for each weight.*	
8973		One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Starter Weights and One Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Weights for Outer Rear Dual *For outside outer dual only.* *Not compatible with Triples.*	1,717.00
8974		One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Starter Weights and Two Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Weights *Requires rear duals.* *Not compatible with rear triples.*	2,907.00

8360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8975		One Pair 75 kg (165 lb.) Starter Weights and Three Pair 205 kg (450 lb.) Weights *Requires rear duals.* *Not compatible with rear triples.*	3,983.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE58827	9-Pin Connector Implement Feedback *Required for Electrohydraulic Implement Depth Control (EHDC).*	132.00
	AR255881	Battery Disconnect Switch	174.00
	RE329902	Battery Disconnect Switch, Wheel	150.00
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE21519	Implement Switch with 10 Ft. Harness	168.00
	AR245564	Mounting Kit for Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires Dual Beam Radar (RE249206).*	228.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires mounting kit AR245564.*	See Parts
	RE325025	iTech 3/4 Switch *Requires software download. Reference Installation instructions for additional information.*	26.00
		Engine:	
	RE323008	Cold Weather Starting Package	94.00
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	RE524692	Engine Block Heater (220V)	See Parts
	RE321571	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty *In addition to water separator in base equipment.*	627.00

8360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Fenders:	
	RE260608	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1300 Series MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1300 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,368.00
	RE260609	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1300 Series MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1300 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,603.00
	RE308214	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1500 Series MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1500 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,368.00
	RE308215	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1500 Series MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1500 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,603.00
	RE236667	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for Independent Link Suspension - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Also order 2 pieces of R186578.* *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.*	1,368.00
	RE236670	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for Independent Link Suspension - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Also order 2 pieces of R186578.* *Recommended for use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Not for use with front dual tire combinations.*	1,603.00
	RE324406	Fenders, Extra Width Rear Fender Extensions *For use with 800 mm wide rear tires.* *Requires Full Coverage Rear Fenders (RE318606) for installation.*	276.00
	RE318606	Fenders, Full Coverage Rear 2.55 meter (100 In. Width) *Included in Code 9083.*	500.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	R177682	Center Link Bracket *Retains the center link when not in use.*	See Parts
	AR211154	Drawbar Heavy Duty Support for use with Cat. 4 Drawbar (11,000 Lb. Vertical Load Capacity) *Requires Cat. 4 Drawbar.* *Increases vertical load capacity to 11,000 Lb. (4990 kg.).* *Cat. 4 Drawbar is not compatible with PTO Codes 2418 or 2420 or with field installed 1-3/8 540 rpm PTO.*	809.00
	RE268625	Drawbar, Ball-type 80 mm Cat. 4 *Ball-type drawbar for use when using the DN 345 - Drawn Dry Box Spreader. No other implements are approved for this drawbar.*	3,263.00
	AR211153	Drawbar, Cat. 4 with 2 In. Pin and Heavy Duty Support (11,000 Lb. Vertical Load Capacity) *Cat. 4 Drawbar is not compatible with PTO Codes 3820 or 3821 or with field installed 1-3/8 540 rpm PTO.*	1,873.00
	RE327692	Front Hitch Chain Hooks	196.00

8360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE301735	Hitch Kit, 3-in-1 Rails *Compatible with Type 2 PTO.*	817.00
	RE301736	Hitch Kit, 3-in-1 Rails *Compatible with Type 3 PTO.*	1,368.00
	AR216079	Rear Hitch Quik-Coupler (Convertible Cat. 4N/3)	2,429.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE301321	4th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers with High Pressure Relief Levers *For Tractors equipped with a front hitch or without a rear hitch, see installation instructions for additional parts needed to complete installation.* *Requires (R301759) Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,466.00
	RE301501	5th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers with High Pressure Relief Levers *Requires (R301760) Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,546.00
	RE315727	Auxiliary Hydraulic Oil Take-Out Pump and Reservoir *Provides an additional 11 gallon (42 liters) capacity for large, single acting cylinders used for application where a large hydraulic oil flow in a short period of time is needed.*	1,935.00
	RE222721	Auxiliary Sump Coupler Kit (Flush Face Coupler Style) *Required to connect Tractor sump to case drains on Seeding Equipment.*	129.00
	RE323471	Front SCV Plumbing Kit *Routes SCV function from the rear to the front.*	1,822.00
	AR114664	Hydraulic Motor Return, Multiple/Auxiliary Hitch Coupler/ Sump Return Kit *For use with Hydraulic Motor Returns, Hitch Valve with Lift Assist Wheels or Motor Drains/Sump Returns or grapple valve.*	193.00
	RE337305	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit *Provides single line connection to hydraulic braking systems.* *Works with or without power beyond couplers.*	750.00
	RE221284	Low Stand-By Pressure Control Kit *Prevents main pump activation during engine start up in certain hydraulic configurations using power beyond.*	980.00
	RE281166	Power Beyond Coupler Kit *Kit includes load sense, pressure and return couplers.*	756.00
	AR272536	Rear EHSCV Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for CommandArm *Attaches to CommandArm.* *Requires (R301762) Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	1,563.00
		Lighting:	
	RE308937	Auxiliary Driving / Loader Light Kit *Includes headlights, wiring harness, brackets and mounting hardware.*	236.00
	RE269641	Lights, Field Vision Xenon HID Rear Fender Light *Requires (2) for conversion.*	See Parts
	RE298933	Lights, Two Roof-Mounted 65W Halogen Front Flood Lights	140.00

8360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE325694	Rotary Beacon Light Kit	371.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	AR320123	Single Line Coupler Parts for Air Trailer Brakes	581.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket *Provides mounting location for additional monitors.*	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE275532	Ash Tray *Fits in existing cup holder.*	See Parts
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE323407	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit *For converting dual manual external mirrors to dual electric mirrors.* *Will use existing mounting brackets and telescoping arms.*	594.00
	RE293499	External Mirrors, Electrically Telescoping and Heated Mirror Heads *For converting the heads on electric mirrors to telescoping and heated.*	1,696.00
	RE323405	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH	265.00
	RE321017	Foot-Operated Speed Control *For use with PST or IVT transmissions.* *Order Floor Mat separate through Parts.*	125.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets	See Parts
	RE328345	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	373.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit *Includes sub woofer, rear upholstery, and grille screen.*	295.00
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE284180	Step Kit, Left Hand Convenience Platform	See Parts
	RE261504	Sun Shade, Front Pull Down	See Parts
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	RE324993	Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable	1,260.00
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00

8360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Software Downloads:	
	RE298885	Intelligent Power Management *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305729	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Croatian, Serbian, Slovenian, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305727	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Danish, Swedish, Finish, Norwegian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305726	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Estonian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Polish, Russian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305725	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, French, Dutch, Icelandic, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305730	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Greek, Turkish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE308728	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Hungarian, Czech, Slovak, Romanian, Bulgarian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305731	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	BPF10312	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - AutoFarm/Novariant *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10313	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Hemisphere/Outback *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10311	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Raven *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00

8360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10363	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Trimble *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
		Transmission:	
	RE224298	Transmission Backup Alarm	405.00
	RE323009	Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (110 Volts)	342.00
	RE323010	Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (220 Volts)	446.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R242154	Weight, Front Support, 390 Lb. (180 kg) *Requires (6) 19M9141 Cap Screws and (6) 24M7242 Washers for installation - See Parts. Holds up to 22 Quick-Tatch Weights.*	844.00
	R167151	Weight, Inner Wheel, 1400 Lb.	1,903.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg)	282.00
	RFR207782	Weight, Wheel, 1800 Lb. (4 - 450 Lb., R207782 Weights)	2,658.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb.	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	RE324389	Front Wheel Dual Extensions *Compatible with ILS or 1500 front axles.*	2,538.00
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension	685.00
	RE267658	Three Meter Front Wheel Spacer *Not compatible with Tractors equipped with front brakes.*	3,063.00

8360R Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

9360R Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere Diesel PowerTech PSX
  Engine with High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
Air to Air Aftercooled
9.0 L (548 Cu. In.) Displacement
254 kW (346 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE-R24 @ Rated Engine Speed
265 kW (360 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated Engine Speed
Interim Tier 4 Emissions Compliant
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element, Airstack and Aspirator
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 110V or
Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Top Loaded Vertical Engine Oil Filter
VariCool Fan Drive System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory

TRANSMISSION:
24 Speed Powrsync
  24 Forward/6 Reverse Speeds
Hydraulic Wet Clutch
Park Lock

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Articulated Type Hydrostatic Steering
Wet Disk, Self-Adjusting Brakes
Tilt/Telescoping Steering Wheel
Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Flow Compensating
  Axial Piston Pump
167 lpm (44 gpm) Pump Output (MST Transmission)
Flow @ one SCV - 140 lpm (37 gpm)
Four EH Remote Cylinder Controls with
  ISO Couplers

PTO:
Less PTO

HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Category 4 Drawbar with Standard Drawbar Support
Drawbar Clevis and Pin
Secondary Chain Support
Less Hitch

COMMANDVIEW CAB:
Roll Over Protective Structure
Air Conditioner and Heater
One Interior Rear View Mirrors
Comfort Command Seat with
  Air Suspension
  Swivel
  Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation
  Armrest Controls
  Lumbar Support
  Backrest Adjustment
Tinted Glass
Two Speed Front Wiper with Variable Delay
Swing-Out Rear Window
Three Monitor Ready Locations
Two Convenience 12V Outlets
AM/FM Radio Mounting Bracket with
  Wiring Harness
Field Cruise
Left Hand Storage
Electronic Foot Decelerator
iTEC (Intelligent Total Equipment Control)
Implement Management System
  Hitch Slip Command

INSTRUMENTATION:
Digital Instrument Panel includes
  Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
  Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
  Fuel Level Gauge
  % Slip
  Ground Speed
  PTO Speed
  System Voltage
  Engine Hours
  Service Hours with On-Board Vehicle Monitor System

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12V Electrical System
Three 925 CCA Capacity, 12V Batteries
200 Amp Alternator
One Electrical 3-Pin 12V Convenience Outlet
  Ground Terminals Behind Console
7 - Terminal Rear Implement Electrical
  Outlet Socket
Battery Boost Terminal
GreenStar Ready Harness with
  Implement Connector

LIGHTS:
Front Hood Lights (Eight Total)
  Two HB3 65W Low Road Headlights
  Two HB3 65W High Road Headlights with Hand Operated Dimmer Switch
  Two 65W Adjustable Corner Work Lights
  One 65W Adjustable Center Work Light
  One 65W Adjustable Center Spot Light
Four 65W Rear Fender Mounted
  Pedestal Mounted Work Lights
Cab Roof Lights
  Two 65W Adjustable Front Flood Lights
  Four 65W Fixed Side Flood Lights (2 per side)
  Two 65W Fixed Rear Flood Lights
  Four Corner Amber Flashing Warning Lights with Turn Signal Control
Two Rear Fender Taillights
Road Transport Extremity Lights
Rotary Beacon Light

AXLES, WHEELS AND TIRES:
120 In. x 110 mm Diameter Axles
Four Cast Inner/Four Steel Outer
Eight 620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration
Rear Fenders - 559 mm (22 in.) wide by
  1752 mm (69 in.) long

VEHICLE:
SMV Emblem (If required)
Electric Horn
Toolbox
Rear Storage Box (except with Hitch, PTO, or Heavy Duty Drawbar Support)
1325L (350 U.S. gal) Fuel Tank Capacity

9360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa

03A0RW		9360R Tractor	256,757.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion)

A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.

North America

0184		Canada *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5055 110 mm (4.33 In.) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 In.) Axles.* *Code 5509 620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	1,209.00
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes: Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab. Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting. Code 5055 110 mm (4.33 In.) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 In.) Axles.* *Code 5509 620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	1,209.00

VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0500		No Package	In Base Price
0527		Standard 24 Speed PowrSync Package *Includes Codes 2050, 1400, 2650, 3241, 3341 and 7200.*	-1,150.00
0528		Deluxe 24 Speed PowrSync Package *Includes Codes 2059, 1400, 2660, 3241, 3351 and 7201.*	-1,725.00
0529		Deluxe Powershift Package *Includes Codes 2059, 1492, 2660, 3241, 3351 and 7201.*	-1,725.00
0530		Premium 24 Speed PowrSync Package *Includes Codes 2061, 1400, 1823 or 1826, 2661 or 2662, 3241, 3351 and 7202.*	-2,300.00
0531		Premium Hi-Flow, 18 Spd. Powershift Package *Includes Codes 2061, 1492, 1823 or 1826, 2661 or 2662, 3270, 3352 and 7202.*	-2,300.00

OPERATOR STATION

9360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued...	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display. Remote Radio Controls located on the Control Switch Module (CSM).* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls Located in Cab Roof.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *No Mirrors.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	-2,009.00
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on Control Switch Module (CSM).* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CSM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Manually Adjustable Mirrors.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	In Base Price
2061		Premium CommandView II Cab *Includes ActiveSeat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on the Command Center Controls.* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CSM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Electrically Adjustable Mirrors.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments*	3,520.00
		TRANSMISSION	
1400		24 Speed Powrsync, 24 F/6 R Speeds	In Base Price
1492		18 Speed Powershift, 18 F/6 R Speeds with Efficiency Manager	12,327.00
		DISPLAY / MONITOR	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1821		GS3 Command Center 7" Color Display *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking and Access Manager.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the Tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.*	In Base Price

9360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY / MONITOR ...Continued... *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	
1823		Touchscreen GS3 Command Center, 7" Color Display, Touch Screen, Video Capable *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking, Access Manager and Video Capability.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *One video input and Tractor function activated triggers.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the Tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	1,260.00
1825		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display with GS3 2630 GreenStar Display *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking and Access Manager.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the Tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *GS3 2630 display and harness installed on the A-Post display bracket.* *Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	5,895.00
1826		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable with GS3 2630 GreenStar Display *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking, Access Manager and Video Capability.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *One video input and Tractor function activated triggers.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the Tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *GS3 2630 display and harness installed on the A-Post display bracket.* *Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	7,160.00
		RECEIVER *StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations:* *-SF1, a no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.* *-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.* *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual.* *GNSS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1835		Less StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Includes Deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver*	In Base Price
1837		StarFire 3000 Position Receiver - SF1 with Deluxe Shroud *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Includes Deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.*	2,695.00
1838		StarFire 3000 Position Receiver - SF2 Ready with Deluxe Shroud *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.*	4,695.00

9360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RECEIVER ...Continued...	
		Includes Deluxe receiver mounting bracket. A StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver requires an SF2 network subscription to obtain SF2 accuracy (+/- 4" of accuracy pass to pass within 15 minutes, 95% of the time). The SF2 subscription is available through StellarSupport.com or by calling the AMS Customer Call Center.	
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		Other activations sold seperately and are available through the AMS prices pages. *GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display.* *Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.* *When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, all GreenStar applications must be run on the additional standalone GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.* *Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Tractor order number. Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on AMS Activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1845		Less AutoTrac Activation	In Base Price
1846		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 *Requires Code 1837 StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	3,000.00
1847		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) for AutoTrac functionality.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold separately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	6,500.00
1848		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	5,500.00
1849		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold separately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	9,000.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
		Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. *Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific*	

9360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY ...Continued... *price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telemetics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	1,200.00
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio, Less Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for radio and speakers, no radio and no speakers.*	In Base Price
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack Located on Front of Radio, Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	670.00
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disk Player, Remote Controls, USB port on front of radio face, Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face, BlueTooth Capable including microphone, XM Satellite Capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.*	1,015.00

9360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RADIO ...Continued... *For U.S. and Canada only.*	
		HYDRAULICS SYSTEM	
3241		Standard Hydraulic System *167 lpm (44 gpm)with 24 speed Powrsync Transmission.* *Provides up to 140 lpm (37 gpm) flow @ one SCV.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	In Base Price
3270		Hi-Flow Hydraulic System; 295 lpm (78 gpm) *Provides up to 170 lpm (45 gpm) flow @ one SCV.* *Requires Code 1492 - 18 Speed Powershift Transmission.* *Requires Code 3352. - Rear Remote Selective Control Valves.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.* *SCVs 1-3 supplied by primary pump.* *SCVs 4&5 supplied by secondary pump, recommended for orbital motor use.*	5,885.00
		HYDRAULIC SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES (SCVs)	
3341		Four Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Standard Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3241 - Standard Hydraulic System.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	In Base Price
3351		Five Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Standard Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3241 - Standard Hydraulic System.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	1,350.00
3352		Five Deluxe Electro-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Hi-Flow Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3270 - Hi-Flow Hydraulic System.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	1,350.00
		REAR POWER TAKE OFF	
3800		Less Rear PTO	In Base Price
3810		1000-rpm PTO with 1 3/4 In. Shaft	14,340.00
		REAR HITCH	
4000		Less Rear 3-Point Hitch	In Base Price
4050		Electric-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing and Cat. 4N/3 Adjustable Quik Coupler 6940 kg (15,300 Lb.) Lift Capacity *Recommend Code 8000, HD Frame w/Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon for deep ripping applications.* *Requires Code 5056, Heavy duty, single Reduction, 3048 mm (120 in) X 120 mm (4.72 in)*	19,924.00

9360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR HITCH ...Continued...	
		Diameter axles. *Requires Code 832F, Motor Seal Drain Kit.* *Not compatible with Category 4 standard drawbar, Code 4321.* *Not compatible with any triple tire configurations or with the following dual tire sizes; 710/70R38,IF710/770R38, 800/70R38 or IF800/70R38.* *Maximum number of SCV's with a 3-Point Hitch is five.*	
4051		Electric-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing and Cat. 4N/4 Adjustable Quik Coupler; 6940 kg (15,300 lb) Lift Capacity *Recommend Code 8000, HD Frame w/Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon for deep ripping applications.* *Requires Code 5056, Heavy duty, single Reduction, 3048 mm (120 in) X 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter axles.* *Requires Code 832F, Motor Seal Drain Kit.* *Not compatible with Category 4 standard drawbar, Code 4321.* *Must use quick coupler in 4N position with 710/70R42 tires.* *Not compatible with any triple tire configurations or with the following dual tire sizes; 710/70R38, IF710/70R38, 800/70R38 or IF800/70R38.* *Maximum number of SCV's with a 3-Point Hitch is five.*	20,789.00
4052		Electric-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing and Cat. 4N/3 Adjustable Quik Coupler 9072 kg (20,000 Lb. Lift Capacity) *in) Diameter axles.* *Requires Code 8000, HD Frame w/Tapered Roller Gudgeon for deep ripping applications.* *Requires Code 832F, Motor Seal Drain Kit.* *Requires Code 8042, Rear Axle Support.* *Not compatible with Category 4 standard drawbar, Code 4321.* *Only compatible with dual configurations of 710/70R42, IF 710/70R42, IF 650/85R38, 650/85R38 tires or IF 480/80R50 tires (with load rating of 165 or greater).* *Maximum number of SCV's with a 3-Point Hitch is five.*	22,393.00
4053		Electric-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing and Cat. 4/4N, Adjustable Quik Coupler; 9072 kg (20,000 Lb.) Lift Capacity *Requires Code 5056, Heavy duty, single Reduction, 3048 mm (120 in) X 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter axles.* *Requires Code 8000, HD Frame w/Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon for deep ripping applications.* *Requires Code 8323F, Motor Seal Drain Kit.* *Requires Code 8042, Rear Axle Support.* *Not compatible with Category 4 standard drawbar, Code 4321.* *Must use quick coupler in 4N position with 710/70R42 tires.* *Only compatible with dual configurations of 710/70R42, IF710/70R42, 650/85R38, IF650/85R38 tires or 480/80R50 tires (with load rating of 165 or greater).* *Maximum number of SCV's with a 3-Point Hitch is five.*	23,259.00
		DRAWBAR	
4321		Cat. 4 Drawbar with Standard Drawbar Support *Not compatible with 3 pt. hitch Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *Drawbar vertical load rating 2470 kg (5450 lb).*	In Base Price
4322		Cat. 4 Drawbar with Heavy-Duty Drawbar Support *Compatible with all 3 pt. hitch Codes.* *Drawbar vertical load rating of 2470 kg (5450 lb).*	3,218.00
4325		Cat. 5 Drawbar (2 position) with Heavy-Duty Drawbar Support *Drawbar vertical load rating of 5440 kg (12,000 lb).*	3,856.00
		AXLES	
5055		Heavy Duty, 3048 mm (120 In.) X 110 mm (4.33 in) Diameter	In Base Price

9360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AXLES ...Continued... *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052 or 4053.* *Not compatible with 3 meter (118 in) tread spacing.*	
5056		Heavy Duty, 3048 mm (120 In.) X 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter Single Reduction *Required with Code 4050, 4051, 4052 or 4053.* *Required for 3 meter (118 in)tread spacing.*	4,160.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
		CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED:	
		RCI Group 47 Size Tires (77 In./1956 mm Diameter) **(Listed from Narrowest to Widest / Single to Triple Configuration)**	
5503		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-11,080.00
5504		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin only.*	-5,254.00
5703		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Triple Configuration *Availble in Firestone or Goodyear.*	13,356.00
5704		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.*	21,334.00
5506		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	-6,144.00
5508		520/85R42 157A8 R2 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-3,632.00
5505		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-11,376.00
5705		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Triple Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	19,568.00
5706		520/85R42 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Triple Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	25,808.00
5707		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Triple Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	12,932.00
5509		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	In Base Price
5510		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	5,268.00
5517		IF 710/70R38 In. 178A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.*	7,684.00

9360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE (Unless Noted):	
		RCI Group 48 Size Tires (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **(Listed from Narrowest to Widest, Single to Triple Configuration)** **Wheels and Heavy Duty Wheel Sleeves**	
5601		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	-5,076.00
5602		IF 480/80R50 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.*	2,140.00
5720		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Triple Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	22,392.00
5603		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	-5,804.00
5604		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.*	-4,848.00
5721		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	21,216.00
5722		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.*	22,704.00
5605		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.*	1,656.00
5622		650/85R38 In. 173A8 R1W in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	4,556.00
5618		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin.*	13,478.00
5606		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.*	6,660.00
5607		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	7,928.00
5619		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin or Firestone.*	19,570.00
5609		800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	9,052.00
5620		IF 800/70R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.*	20,284.00

TIRE PREFERENCE CODES

9360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES ...Continued... *If only one brand is available in any tire code, the Tire Preference Code 5999 must be chosen below to avoid extra charges. You will still get the one brand stated in the tire code description.*	
5999		No Brand Preference	No Charge
5901		Firestone Brand Only	1,000.00
5902		Goodyear Brand Only	1,000.00
5903		Michelin Brand Only	1,400.00
5904		Mitas/Continental Brand Only *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	1,000.00
		LIGHTS	
7200		Standard Lighting *Eight Front Grill Mounted Lights: Two 65W low beam driving lights, two 65W high beam driving lights, two front corner facing halogen work lights and two center facing halogen work lights.* *Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two rear and four side facing 65W flood lights and four corner facing amber lights.* *Four rear fender mounted flood lights and two rear Tail/Brake/Turn lights.* *Road Transport Extremity Lights(foldable).*	-762.00
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard lighting plus two adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights and a rotary beacon light.*	In Base Price
7202		Premium HID Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lighting, and in the grill screen, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light replaces a center halogen flood light. Two of the rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS	
		A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.	
0409		English Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	In Base Price
0413		French *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Brakes and Steering:	
8760		Greaseable Steering Cylinder Pins	447.00

9360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8756		Hydraulic Trailer Brake Valve	1,006.00
		Operator Station & Controls:	
8210		Leather Trim *Includes heated leather seat, leather wrapped steering wheel and rear window decal.*	1,646.00
8227		External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable, Heated, Power Extendable, RH and LH *Must order Code 2059.* *Not compatible with Code 2050 or Code 2061.*	1,344.00
8228		External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable, Heated, Power Extendable, RH and LH *Must order Code 2061.* *Not compatible with Code 2050 or Code 2059.*	1,344.00
8242		Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	900.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	129.00
		Hydraulics:	
832F		Motor Seal Drain Kit *Required with all Rear Hitch Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	628.00
		Electrical & Lights:	
8725		Rotary Beacon Light *Requires Code 7200.*	347.00
8782		Back Up Alarm	363.00
		Engine:	
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *This code is optional for Tractors with iT4/3b Engines.*	564.00
8336		John Deere PowerTech PSX 9.0 L (549 cu. in.) 6 cyl. IT4 / Stage 3b Compliant	Same Price
		Frame & Chassis:	
8000		HD Frame with Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon *Recommended when a rear hitch is ordered on Tractor.* *Required for 20,000 lb Hitch.*	2,985.00
8021		Wide Rear Fenders, 939 mm (37 in.) Wide by 1937 mm (76 in.) Long *Option for improved coverage of rear drive tires.*	1,240.00
8041		Front Axle Reinforcement *Required with front weight bracket or any ballast packages requiring front suitcase weights.* *Check with outside manufacturers of front-mounted equipment for compatibility.*	2,692.00
8042		Rear Axle Support *Required with 9072 kg (20,000 lb) hitch option, Codes 4052 or 4053.* *Recommended with 6940 kg (15,000 lb) hitch option, Codes 4050 or 4051.*	1,461.00

9360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Weights and Ballast:	
		Front Weights	
8955		Front Weight Support without Front Weights *Requires Code 8041 - Front Axle Reinforcement.*	1,125.00
8959		Front Weight Support with 16 Weights *Requires Code 8041 - Front Axle Reinforcement.*	3,000.00
8965		Front Weight Support with 36 Weights *Requires Code 8041 - Front Axle Reinforcement.*	5,674.00
		Rear Drawbar Weights for 4WD Tractors without 3-Point Hitch	
8978		Rear Drawbar Support Weight Bracket - Without Weights *Not compatible with Rear Hitch, Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	175.00
8983		Rear Drawbar Support Weight Bracket- with 10 Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Rear Hitch, Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	1,512.00
8984		Rear Drawbar Support Weight Bracket- with 15 Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Rear Hitch, Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053 or rear PTO Code 3810.*	2,180.00
		Wheel Weights for 4WD Tractor without 3-Point Hitch	
8970		Front - 0 kg (0 lb) Rear - 970 kg (2130 lb) - Two 75 kg (165 lb) - Four 205 kg (450 lb) Outside Dual *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	2,928.00
8971		Front - 0 kg (0 lb) Rear - 1380 kg (3930 lb) - Two 205 kg (450 lb) Inside/Inner - Two 75 kg (165 lb) Six 205 kg (450 lb) Outside Dual *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *Includes Two 205 kg (450 lb) weights not installed.*	5,344.00
8972		Front - 0 kg (0 lb) Rear - 1270 kg (2800 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *Reduces tire clearance.* *Not available with Triple Tire options.*	3,460.00
		Wheel Weights for 4WD Tractors with 3-Point Hitch	
8979		Front - 410 kg (900 lb) - Two 205 kg (450 lb) Inside/Inner Rear - 410 kg (900 lb) - Two 205 kg (450 lb) Inside/Inner *Requires Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	2,416.00

9360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8980		Front - 970 kg (2130 lb) - Two 205 kg (450 lb) Inside/Inner - Two 75 kg (165 lb) Two 205 kg (450 lb) Outside Dual Rear - 1380 kg (3030 lb) - Two 205 kg (450 lb) Inside/Inner - Two 75 kg (165 lb) Four 205 kg (450 lb) Rear Wheel Weights *Requires Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	7,064.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE325945	Battery Disconnect Kit (Wheel)	115.00
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE269592	Mounting Kit - Dual Beam Radar Sensor *The Mounting Kit does not include Dual Beam Radar Sensor.* *If Dual Beam Radar Sensor is needed, order Dual Beam Radar Sensor (RE278980, RE278984, RE278986 or RE278982).*	85.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278984	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278986	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor - AU	See Parts
	RE278982	Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE325025	iTech 3/4 Switch *Requires software download. Reference Installation instructions for additional information.*	26.00
		Engine:	
	RE326213	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty - Wheel	620.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	RE275924	Cat. 4 Drawbar Reinforcement Kit for Tractors equipped with either 3-Point Hitch or Heavy Duty Drawbar Support *Ability to achieve 11,000 lbs Vertical Load Capacity.*	2,075.00

9360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE270268	Cat. 4/4N Quik Coupler Kit	2,741.00
	RE270270	Cat. 4N/3 Quik Coupler Kit	4,029.00
	RE278847	Cat. 5 to Cat. 4 Drawbar Conversion Kit *Converts Cat. 5 Drawbar for use with Cat. 4 Implements.*	462.00
	RE283958	Drawbar, Ball-type 80 mm, Cat. 4 *Ball-type drawbar for use when using the DN 345 - Drawn Dry Box Spreader. No other implements are approved for this drawbar.*	2,876.00
	RE311348	Electro-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing for Wheel Tractors *For Tractors equipped with a Factory Installed HD drawbar support.* *Additional parts are required - see installation instructions.* *Also requires Cat. 4N/3 Quik Coupler (RE270270), or 4/4N Quik Coupler (RE270268).* *Also required hitch cylinders to achieve 15,300 lb or 20,000 lb lift capacity.* *15,300 lb hitch uses 1 x AHC10487 and 1 x AHC10488 cylinders.* *20,000 lb hitch uses 2 x AHC10045.* *Requires Software download (R306826) to activate function.*	20,492.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE310798	3/4 In. Selective Control Valve Coupler Kit (Hi-Flow only)	2,142.00
	RE303735	5th Remote Selective Control Valve (for Standard flow Hydraulics) *Requires Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	1,331.00
	RE310796	6th Remote Selective Control Valve for AG High Flow Hydraulic Systems *Not compatible with a factory or field installed 3 Pt. Hitch.* *Requires factory installed 5th SCV.* *Requires Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,588.00
	RE303736	6th Remote Selective Control Valve for Standard Flow Hydraulic Systems *Not compatible with a factory or field installed 3 Pt. Hitch.* *Requires factory or field installed 5th SCV.* *Requires Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,070.00
	RE293259	Hitch Auxiliary Raise Kit *For use with hitch valve with lift assist wheels.* *Compatible with all 9R Series Wheel and Track Tractors.*	212.00
	RE336255	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit for Wheels *Provides single line connection to hydraulic braking systems.* *Works with or without power beyond couplers.*	1,106.00
	RE299261	Motor Seal Drain Kit	235.00
	RE293262	Power Beyond Coupler Kit *Compatible with all Standard Flow Hydraulic Systems and Ag High Flow Hydraulic Systems.* *1 or 2 pcs required for Ag High Flow Systems.* *Compatible with all Standard Flow Hydraulic Systems.*	682.00
		Lighting:	
	RE330435	Auxiliary Lighting Kit	88.00
	RE334623	Rotary Beacon Light Kit *Switch is on CSM.*	382.00

9360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE277064	Gudgeon Kit with Tapered Roller Bearings *Updates 9R Series Tractors to Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon with 2 1/2 In. articulation pin.* *9R Series Scraper Tractors are factory equipped with the Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon.*	5,170.00
	RE311210	Tow Cable Kit - Wheel Tractors *Tractors not equipped with a front weight support must also order RE300652.*	2,145.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67685	9-Pin Connector for Implement Feedback *Required for TouchSet Depth Control.*	241.00
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE254357	Back Up Alarm Kit	399.00
	RE323407	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit *For converting dual manual external mirrors to dual electric mirrors.* *Will use existing mounting brackets and telescoping arms.*	594.00
	RE293499	External Mirrors, Electrically Telescoping and Heated Mirror Heads	1,696.00
	RE323405	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH	265.00
	RE328345	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	373.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit *Includes sub woofer, rear upholstery, and grille screen.*	295.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		PTO:	
	RE211995	1000 RPM PTO Shield Kit	1,006.00
	RE304681	Field Installation Kit, PTO, Wheel, MST *All PTO mounting hardware and shielding is contained in kit.*	13,652.00
	RE304682	Field Installation Kit, PTO, Wheel, PST+SR *All PTO mounting hardware and shielding is contained in kit.*	13,843.00
		Software Downloads:	
	BPF10312	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - AutoFarm/Novariant *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00

9360R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10313	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Hemisphere/Outback *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10311	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Raven *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10363	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Trimble *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	RE267769	Front Frame Reinforcement Kit *Required for front weight support kit RE325618* *Required to mount front sprayer tanks.* *May be required for installing front scraper blades, check with blade manufacturer.* *Factory installed (required) on all 9R Scraper (wheel) tractors.*	1,356.00
	AR268522	Front Idler Weights Mounting	1,244.00
	RE268386	Front Weight Bracket	1,800.00
	RE325618	Front Weight Bracket (Wheel) *Allows attachment of up to 36 Quick-Tatch weights.* *Requires front reinforcement kit: RE326518.*	1,800.00
	RE268085	Rear Axle Supports *For Tractors equipped with 110 or 120 mm diameter axles and no hitch.* *Required (standard equipment) on 20K hitch capacity and 9R Scraper Tractors.*	1,270.00
	RE286201	Two Track Frame Weight Supports and Extremity Lighting Kit	1,013.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R167151	Weight, Inner Wheel, 1400 Lb. *Not available with triple tire options.*	1,903.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg)	282.00
	RFR207782	Weight, Wheel, 1800 Lb. (4 - 450 Lb., R207782 Weights)	2,658.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb.	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension	759.00

9360R Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension	685.00

9410R Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE: Interim Tier 4/3b Emissions Compliant:
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere Diesel PowerTech PSX
  Engine with Electronic
  Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5 L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
290 kW (394 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE R24 @ Rated Speed
302 kW (410 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated Speed
Interim Tier 4/3b Emissions Compliant
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element,
  Airstack and Aspirator
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 110V or
Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
VariCool Fan Drive System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory
ENGINE: Stage II Emissions Certified
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere Diesel PowerTech
  Engine with Electronic
  Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5 L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
290 kW (394 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE R24 @ Rated Speed
302 kW (410 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated Speed
Stage II Emissions Certified
Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element,
  Airstack and Aspirator
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
Direct Drive Fan System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory
TRANSMISSION:
24 Speed Powrsync
  24 Forward/6 Reverse Speeds
Hydraulic Wet Clutch
Park Lock

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Articulated Hydrostatic Steering
Wet Disk, Self-Adjusting Brakes
Tilt/Telescoping Steering Wheel
Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Flow Compensating
  Axial Piston Pump
167 lpm (44 U.S. gpm) Pump Output (MST transmission)
Flow @ one SCV - 140 lpm (37 U.S. gpm)
Four EH Remote Cylinder Controls with
  ISO Couplers

PTO:
Less PTO

HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Category 4 Drawbar with Standard Drawbar Support
Drawbar Clevis and Pin
Secondary Chain Support
Less Hitch

COMMANDVIEW CAB:
Roll Over Protective Structure
Air Conditioner and Heater
Two Interior Rear View Mirrors
Comfort Command Seat with
  Air Suspension
  Swivel
  Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation
  Armrest Controls
  Lumbar Support
  Backrest Adjustment
Tinted Glass
Two Speed Front Wiper with Variable Delay
Swing-Out Rear Window
Three Monitor Ready Locations
Two Convenience 12V Outlets
AM/FM Radio Mounting Bracket with
  Wiring Harness
Field Cruise
Left Hand Storage
Electronic Foot Decelerator
iTEC (Intelligent Total Equipment Control)
Implement Management System
  Hitch Slip Command

INSTRUMENTATION:
Digital Instrument Panel includes
  Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
  Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
  Fuel Level Gauge
  % Slip
  Ground Speed
  PTO Speed
  System Voltage
  Engine Hours
  Service Hours with On-Board
    Vehicle Monitor System
ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12V Electrical System
Three 925 CCA Capacity, 12V Batteries
200 Amp Alternator
One Electrical 3-Pin 12V Convenience Outlet
  Ground Terminals Behind Console
7 Terminal Rear Implement Electrical
  Outlet Socket
Battery Boost Terminal
GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector

LIGHTS:
Front Hood Lights (Eight Total)
  Two HB3 65W Low Road HeadLights
  Two HB3 65W High Road HeadLights
    with Hand Operated Dimmer Switch
  Two 65W Adjustable Corner Work Lights
  One 65W Adjustable Center Work Light
  One 65W Adjustable Center Spot Light
Four 65W Rear Fender Mounted
  Pedestal Mounted Work Lights
Cab Roof Lights
  Two 65W Adjustable Front Flood Lights
  Four 65W Fixed Side Flood Lights (2 per side)
  Two 65W Fixed Rear Flood Lights
  Four 65W Fixed Corner Flood Lights (Region II only)
  Four Corner Amber Flashing Warning Lights with
    Turn Signal Control (Not Reg II)
Two Rear Fender Tail/Brake/Turn lights
Road Transport Extremity Lights (Not Reg II)
EU Front and Rear Extremity Position Lighting Kit (Region II only)
Rotary Beacon Light
AXLES, WHEELS AND TIRES:
110 mm (4.33 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Long Axles
Four Cast Inner/Four Steel Outer
Eight 710/70R38 166A8 R1 Radial Tires
Rear Fenders- 559 mm (22 in.) wide by
  1752 (69 in.) long

VEHICLE:
SMV Emblem (If required)
Electric Horn

9410R Tractor
Continued

Toolbox
Rear Storage Box (except with Hitch, PTO,
  or Heavy Duty Drawbar Support)
1325L (350 U.S. Gallon) Fuel Tank Capacity

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa	
03B0RW		9410R Tractor	284,362.00
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion)	
		A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.	
		Africa	
0007		Cameroon *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5055 - 110 mm (4.33 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Axles.* *Code 5510 - 710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0014		Democratic Republic of Congo *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5055 - 110 mm (4.33 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Axles.* *Code 5510 - 710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0016		Egypt *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5055 - 110 mm (4.33 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Axles.* *Code 5510 - 710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price

9410R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0019		Ethiopia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5055 - 110 mm (4.33 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Axles.* *Code 5510 - 710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0029		Libya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5055 - 110 mm (4.33 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Axles.* *Code 5510 - 710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0043		Senegal *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5055 - 110 mm (4.33 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Axles.* *Code 5510 - 710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0050		Tanzania *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5055 - 110 mm (4.33 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Axles.* *Code 5510 - 710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
		Asia	
0072		China (People's Republic of China) *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5055 - 110 mm (4.33 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Axles.* *Code 5510 - 710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price

9410R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0094		Philippines *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5055 - 110 mm (4.33 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Axles.* *Code 5510 - 710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0098		Saudi Arabia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5055 - 110 mm (4.33 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Axles.* *Code 5510 - 710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
		North America	
0184		Canada *Requires code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	1,209.00
0185		Costa Rica *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting* *Code 5055 - 110 mm (4.33 In.) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 In.) Axles.* *Code 5510 - 710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0193		Honduras *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5055 - 110 mm (4.33 In.) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 In.) Axles.* *Code 5510 - 710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price

9410R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0195		Mexico *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5055 - 110 mm (4.33 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Axles.* *Code 5510 - 710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting* *Code 5055 110 mm (4.33 In.) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 In.) Axles.* *Code 5510 710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	1,209.00
		South America	
0210		Argentina *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5055 - 110 mm (4.33 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Axles.* *Code 5510 - 710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0211		Bolivia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5055 - 110 mm (4.33 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Axles.* *Code 5510 - 710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0212		Brazil *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Code 8782 - Back Up Alarm.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5055 - 110 mm (4.33 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Axles.* *Code 5510 - 710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price

9410R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0214		Colombia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5055 - 110 mm (4.33 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Axles.* *Code 5510 - 710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0219		Suriname *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5055 - 110 mm (4.33 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Axles.* *Code 5510 - 710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0500		No Package	In Base Price
0527		Standard 24 Speed PowrSync Package *Includes Codes 2050, 1400, 2650, 3241, 3341 and 7200.*	-1,150.00
0528		Deluxe 24 Speed PowrSync Package *Includes Codes 2059, 1400, 2660, 3241, 3351 and 7201.*	-1,725.00
0529		Deluxe Powershift Package *Includes Codes 2059, 1492, 2660, 3241, 3351 and 7201.*	-1,725.00
0530		Premium 24 Speed PowrSync Package *Includes Codes 2061, 1400, 1823 or 1826, 2661 or 2662, 3241, 3351 and 7202.*	-2,300.00
0531		Premium Hi-Flow, 18 Spd. Powershift Package *Includes Codes 2061, 1492, 1823 or 1826, 2661 or 2662, 3270, 3352 and 7202.*	-2,300.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support. Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display. Remote Radio Controls located on the Control Switch Module (CSM).* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls Located in Cab Roof.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *No Mirrors.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	-2,009.00
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support. Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.*	In Base Price

9410R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued...	
		Remote Radio Controls Located on Control Switch Module (CSM). *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CSM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Manually Adjustable Mirrors.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	
2061		Premium CommandView II Cab *Includes ActiveSeat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on the Command Center Controls.* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CSM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Electrically Adjustable Mirrors.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments*	3,520.00
		TRANSMISSION	
1400		24 Speed Powrsync, 24 F/6 R Speeds	In Base Price
1492		18 Speed Powershift, 18 F/6 R Speeds with Efficiency Manager	12,327.00
		DISPLAY / MONITOR	
1821		GS3 Command Center 7" Color Display *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking and Access Manager.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the Tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	In Base Price
1823		Touchscreen GS3 Command Center, 7" Color Display, Touch Screen, Video Capable *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking, Access Manager and Video Capability.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *One video input and Tractor function activated triggers.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the Tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	1,260.00
1825		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display with GS3 2630 GreenStar Display *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking and Access Manager.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the Tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *GS3 2630 display and harness installed on the A-Post display bracket.* *Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	5,895.00
1826		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable with GS3 2630 GreenStar Display *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking, Access Manager and Video Capability.*	7,160.00

9410R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY / MONITOR ...Continued...	
		Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro. *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *One video input and Tractor function activated triggers.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the Tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *GS3 2630 display and harness installed on the A-Post display bracket.* *Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	
		RECEIVER	
		StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations: *-SF1, a no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.* *-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.* *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual.* *GNSS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1835		Less StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Includes Deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver*	In Base Price
1837		StarFire 3000 Position Receiver - SF1 with Deluxe Shroud *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Includes Deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.*	2,695.00
1838		StarFire 3000 Position Receiver - SF2 Ready with Deluxe Shroud *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Includes Deluxe receiver mounting bracket. A StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver requires an SF2 network subscription to obtain SF2 accuracy (+/- 4" of accuracy pass to pass within 15 minutes, 95% of the time). The SF2 subscription is available through StellarSupport.com or by calling the AMS Customer Call Center.*	4,695.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		Other activations sold seperately and are available through the AMS prices pages. *GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display.* *Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.* *When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, all GreenStar applications must be run on the additional standalone GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.* *Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Tractor order number. Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on AMS Activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	

9410R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS ...Continued... *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1845		Less AutoTrac Activation	In Base Price
1846		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 *Requires Code 1837 StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	3,000.00
1847		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) for AutoTrac functionality.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold separately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	6,500.00
1848		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	5,500.00
1849		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold separately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	9,000.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
		Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. *Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telemetics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00

9410R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...	
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	1,200.00
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio, Less Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for radio and speakers, no radio and no speakers.*	In Base Price
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack Located on Front of Radio, Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	670.00
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disk Player, Remote Controls, USB port on front of radio face, Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face, BlueTooth Capable including microphone, XM Satellite Capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.* *For U.S. and Canada only.*	1,015.00
2662		Premium Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disk Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio, BlueTooth Capable including microphone, Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.* *Not U.S. or Canada.*	912.00
		HYDRAULICS SYSTEM	
3241		Standard Hydraulic System *167 lpm (44 gpm)with 24 speed Powrsync Transmission.* *Provides up to 140 lpm (37 gpm) flow @ one SCV.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	In Base Price
3270		Hi-Flow Hydraulic System; 295 lpm (78 gpm) *Provides up to 170 lpm (45 gpm) flow @ one SCV.* *Requires Code 1492 - 18 Speed Powershift Transmission.* *Requires Code 3352. - Rear Remote Selective Control Valves.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	5,885.00

9410R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULICS SYSTEM ...Continued... *SCVs 1-3 supplied by primary pump.* *SCVs 4&5 supplied by secondary pump, recommended for orbital motor use.*	
		HYDRAULIC SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES (SCVs)	
3341		Four Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Standard Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3241 - Standard Hydraulic System.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	In Base Price
3351		Five Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Standard Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3241 - Standard Hydraulic System.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	1,350.00
3352		Five Deluxe Electro-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Hi-Flow Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3270 - Hi-Flow Hydraulic System.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	1,350.00
		REAR POWER TAKE OFF	
3800		Less Rear PTO	In Base Price
3810		1000-rpm PTO with 1 3/4 In. Shaft	14,340.00
		REAR HITCH	
4000		Less Rear 3-Point Hitch	In Base Price
4050		Electric-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing and Cat. 4N/3 Adjustable Quik Coupler 6940 kg (15,300 Lb.) Lift Capacity *Recommend Code 8000, HD Frame w/Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon for deep ripping applications.* *Requires Code 5056, Heavy duty, single Reduction, 3048 mm (120 in) X 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter axles.* *Requires Code 832F, Motor Seal Drain Kit.* *Not compatible with Category 4 standard drawbar, Code 4321.* *Not compatible with any triple tire configurations or with 710/70R38, IF710/70R38, 800/70R38 or IF800/70R38 tires.* *Maximum number of SCV's with a 3-Point Hitch is five.*	19,924.00
4051		Electric-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing and Cat. 4N/4 Adjustable Quik Coupler; 6940 kg (15,300 lb) Lift Capacity *Recommend Code 8000, HD Frame w/Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon for deep ripping applications.* *Requires Code 5056, Heavy duty, single Reduction, 3048 mm (120 in) X 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter axles.* *Requires Code 832F, Motor Seal Drain Kit.* *Not compatible with Category 4 standard drawbar, Code 4321.* *Must use quick coupler in 4N position with 710/70R42 tires.*	20,789.00

9410R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR HITCH ...Continued... *Not compatible with any triple tire configurations or with710/70R38, IF710/70R38, 800/70R38 or IF800/70R38 tires.* *Maximum number of SCV's with a 3-Point Hitch is five.*	
4052		Electric-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing and Cat. 4N/3 Adjustable Quik Coupler 9072 kg (20,000 Lb. Lift Capacity) *Requires Code 5056, Heavy Duty, Single Reduction, 3048 mm (120 In.) x 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter axles.* *Requires Code 8000, HD Frame w/Tapered Roller Gudgeon for deep ripping applications.* *Requires Code 832F, Motor Seal Drain Kit.* *Requires Code 8042, Rear Axle Support.* *Not compatible with Category 4 standard drawbar, Code 4321.* *Only compatible with dual configurations of 710/70R42, IF 710/70R42, IF 650/85R38, 650/85R38 tires or IF 480/80R50 tires (with load rating of 165 or greater).* *Maximum number of SCV's with a 3-Point Hitch is five.*	22,393.00
4053		Electric-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing and Cat. 4/4N, Adjustable Quik Coupler; 9072 kg (20,000 Lb.) Lift Capacity *Requires Code 5056, Heavy duty, single Reduction, 3048 mm (120 in) X 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter axles.* *Requires Code 8000, HD Frame w/Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon for deep ripping applications.* *Requires Code 8323F, Motor Seal Drain Kit.* *Requires Code 8042, Rear Axle Support.* *Not compatible with Category 4 standard drawbar, Code 4321.* *Must use quick coupler in 4N position with 710/70R42 tires.* *Only compatible with dual configurations of 710/70R42, IF710/70R42, 650/85R38, IF650/85R38 tires or 480/80R50 tires (with load rating of 165 or greater).* *Maximum number of SCV's with a 3-Point Hitch is five.*	23,259.00
		DRAWBAR	
4321		Cat. 4 Drawbar with Standard Drawbar Support *Not compatible with 3 pt. hitch Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *Drawbar vertical load rating 2470 kg (5450 lb).*	In Base Price
4322		Cat. 4 Drawbar with Heavy-Duty Drawbar Support *Compatible with all 3 pt. hitch Codes.* *Drawbar vertical load rating of 2470 kg (5450 lb).*	3,218.00
4325		Cat. 5 Drawbar (2 position) with Heavy-Duty Drawbar Support *Drawbar vertical load rating of 5440 kg (12,000 lb).*	3,856.00
		AXLES	
5055		Heavy Duty, 3048 mm (120 In.) X 110 mm (4.33 in) Diameter *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052 or 4053.* *Not compatible with 3 meter (118 in) tread spacing.*	In Base Price
5056		Heavy Duty, 3048 mm (120 In.) X 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter Single Reduction *Required with Code 4050, 4051, 4052 or 4053.* *Required for 3 meter (118 in)tread spacing.*	4,160.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	

9410R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED:	
		RCI Group 47 Size Tires (77 In./1956 mm Diameter) **(Listed from Narrowest to Widest / Single to Triple Configuration)**	
5503		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-16,348.00
5504		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin only.*	-10,522.00
5703		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Triple Configuration *Availble in Firestone or Goodyear.*	8,088.00
5704		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.*	16,066.00
5506		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	-11,420.00
5508		520/85R42 157A8 R2 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-8,900.00
5505		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	-16,644.00
5705		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Triple Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	14,300.00
5706		520/85R42 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Triple Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	20,540.00
5707		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Triple Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	7,664.00
5509		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	-5,268.00
5510		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	In Base Price
5517		IF 710/70R38 In. 178A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.*	2,416.00
		CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE (Unless Noted):	
		RCI Group 48 Size Tires (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **(Listed from Narrowest to Widest, Single to Triple Configuration)** **Wheels and Heavy Duty Wheel Sleeves**	
5601		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	-10,344.00
5602		IF 480/80R50 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.*	-3,128.00

9410R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
5720		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Triple Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	17,124.00
5603		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	-11,108.00
5604		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.*	-10,116.00
5721		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	15,948.00
5722		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.*	17,436.00
5605		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.*	-3,612.00
5622		650/85R38 In. 173A8 R1W in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	-712.00
5618		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin.*	8,210.00
5606		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.*	1,388.00
5607		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	2,660.00
5619		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin or Firestone.*	14,302.00
5609		800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	3,784.00
5620		IF 800/70R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.*	15,016.00

TIRE PREFERENCE CODES

If only one brand is available in any tire code, the Tire Preference Code 5999 must be chosen below to avoid extra charges. You will still get the one brand stated in the tire code description.

5999		No Brand Preference *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	No Charge
5901		Firestone Brand Only	1,000.00
5902		Goodyear Brand Only	1,000.00
5903		Michelin Brand Only	1,400.00

9410R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES ...Continued...	
5904		Mitas/Continental Brand Only *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	1,000.00
		LIGHTS	
7200		Standard Lighting *Eight Front Grill Mounted Lights: Two 65W low beam driving lights, two 65W high beam driving lights, two front corner facing halogen work lights and two center facing halogen work lights.* *Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two rear and four side facing 65W flood lights and four corner facing amber lights.* *Four rear fender mounted flood lights and two rear Tail/Brake/Turn lights.* *Road Transport Extremity Lights(foldable).*	-762.00
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard lighting plus two adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights and a rotary beacon light.*	In Base Price
7202		Premium HID Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lighting, and in the grill screen, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light replaces a center halogen flood light. Two of the rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS	
		A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.	
0401		Arabic	Same Price
0426		Mandarin (Chinese)	Same Price
0409		English Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	In Base Price
0413		French *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0433		Russian	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Brakes and Steering:	
8760		Greaseable Steering Cylinder Pins	447.00

9410R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8756		Hydraulic Trailer Brake Valve	1,006.00
		Operator Station & Controls:	
8210		Leather Trim *Includes heated leather seat, leather wrapped steering wheel and rear window decal.*	1,646.00
8227		External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable, Heated, Power Extendable, RH and LH *Must order Code 2059.* *Not compatible with Code 2050 or Code 2061.*	1,344.00
8228		External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable, Heated, Power Extendable, RH and LH *Must order Code 2061.* *Not compatible with Code 2050 or Code 2059.*	1,344.00
8242		Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	900.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	129.00
		Hydraulics:	
832F		Motor Seal Drain Kit *Required with all Rear Hitch Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	628.00
		Electrical & Lights:	
8725		Rotary Beacon Light *Requires Code 7200.*	347.00
8782		Back Up Alarm	363.00
		Engine:	
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *This code is optional for Tractors with iT4/3b Engines.* *This code is required for Tractors with Stage 2 Engines.*	564.00
8338		John Deere PowerTech 13.5 L (824 cu.in.) 6 Cyl Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine	-16,883.00
8340		JohnDeere PowerTech PSX 13.5 L (824 cu. in.) 6 Cyl. iT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel	Same Price
		Frame & Chassis:	
8000		HD Frame with Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon *Recommended when a rear hitch is ordered on Tractor.* *Required for 20,000 lb Hitch.*	2,985.00
8021		Wide Rear Fenders, 939 mm (37 in.) Wide by 1937 mm (76 in.) Long *Option for improved coverage of rear drive tires.*	1,240.00
8041		Front Axle Reinforcement *Required with front weight bracket or any ballast packages requiring front suitcase weights.* *Check with outside manufacturers of front-mounted equipment for compatibility.*	2,692.00

9410R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8042		Rear Axle Support *Required with 9072 kg (20,000 lb) hitch option, Codes 4052 or 4053.* *Recommended with 6940 kg (15,000 lb) hitch option, Codes 4050 or 4051.*	1,461.00
		Weights and Ballast:	
		Front Weights	
8955		Front Weight Support without Front Weights *Requires Code 8041 - Front Axle Reinforcement.*	1,125.00
8959		Front Weight Support with 16 Weights *Requires Code 8041 - Front Axle Reinforcement.*	3,000.00
8965		Front Weight Support with 36 Weights *Requires Code 8041 - Front Axle Reinforcement.*	5,674.00
		Rear Drawbar Weights for 4WD Tractors without 3-Point Hitch	
8978		Rear Drawbar Support Weight Bracket - Without Weights *Not compatible with Rear Hitch, Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	175.00
8983		Rear Drawbar Support Weight Bracket- with 10 Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Rear Hitch, Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	1,512.00
8984		Rear Drawbar Support Weight Bracket- with 15 Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Rear Hitch, Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053 or rear PTO Code 3810.*	2,180.00
		Wheel Weights for 4WD Tractor without 3-Point Hitch	
8970		Front - 0 kg (0 lb) Rear - 970 kg (2130 lb) - Two 75 kg (165 lb) - Four 205 kg (450 lb) Outside Dual *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	2,928.00
8971		Front - 0 kg (0 lb) Rear - 1380 kg (3930 lb) - Two 205 kg (450 lb) Inside/Inner - Two 75 kg (165 lb) Six 205 kg (450 lb) Outside Dual *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *Includes Two 205 kg (450 lb) weights not installed.*	5,344.00
8972		Front - 0 kg (0 lb) Rear - 1270 kg (2800 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *Reduces tire clearance.* *Not available with Triple Tire options.*	3,460.00

9410R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8974		Front - 1270 kg (2800 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner Rear - 2650 kg (5830 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner - Two 75 kg (165 lb), Six 205 kg (450 lb) Outside Dual *Requires tires 620 mm and wider.* *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *This package compatible with PTO.* *Includes Two 205kg (450 lb) weights not installed.*	11,056.00
8975		Front - 970 kg (2130 lb) - Two 205 kg (450 lb) Inside/Inner - Two 75 kg (165 lb), Two 205 kg (450 lb) Outside Dual Rear - 2758 kg (6080 lb) - Two 205 kg (450 lb) Inside/Inner - Two 75 kg (165 lb), Six 205 kg (450 lb) Outside Dual or Triple - 20 Frame Weights and Weight Support *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *Not compatible with PTO - Code 3810.* *Includes Two 205 kg (450 lb) weights not installed.*	11,133.00
		Wheel Weights for 4WD Tractors with 3-Point Hitch	
8979		Front - 410 kg (900 lb) - Two 205 kg (450 lb) Inside/Inner Rear - 410 kg (900 lb) - Two 205 kg (450 lb) Inside/Inner *Requires Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	2,416.00
8980		Front - 970 kg (2130 lb) - Two 205 kg (450 lb) Inside/Inner - Two 75 kg (165 lb) Two 205 kg (450 lb) Outside Dual Rear - 1380 kg (3030 lb) - Two 205 kg (450 lb) Inside/Inner - Two 75 kg (165 lb) Four 205 kg (450 lb) Rear Wheel Weights *Requires Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	7,064.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE325945	Battery Disconnect Kit (Wheel)	115.00

9410R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE269592	Mounting Kit - Dual Beam Radar Sensor *The Mounting Kit does not include Dual Beam Radar Sensor.* *If Dual Beam Radar Sensor is needed, order Dual Beam Radar Sensor (RE278980, RE278984, RE278986 or RE278982).*	85.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278984	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278986	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor - AU	See Parts
	RE278982	Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE325025	iTech 3/4 Switch *Requires software download. Reference Installation instructions for additional information.*	26.00
		Engine:	
	RE326213	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty - Wheel	620.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	RE275924	Cat. 4 Drawbar Reinforcement Kit for Tractors equipped with either 3-Point Hitch or Heavy Duty Drawbar Support *Ability to achieve 11,000 lbs Vertical Load Capacity.*	2,075.00
	RE270268	Cat. 4/4N Quik Coupler Kit	2,741.00
	RE270270	Cat. 4N/3 Quik Coupler Kit	4,029.00
	RE278847	Cat. 5 to Cat. 4 Drawbar Conversion Kit *Converts Cat. 5 Drawbar for use with Cat. 4 Implements.*	462.00
	RE283958	Drawbar, Ball-type 80 mm, Cat. 4 *Ball-type drawbar for use when using the DN 345 - Drawn Dry Box Spreader. No other implements are approved for this drawbar.*	2,876.00
	RE311348	Electro-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing for Wheel Tractors *For Tractors equipped with a Factory Installed HD drawbar support.* *Additional parts are required - see installation instructions.* *Also requires Cat. 4N/3 Quik Coupler (RE270270), or 4/4N Quik Coupler (RE270268).* *Also required hitch cylinders to achieve 15,300 lb or 20,000 lb lift capacity.* *15,300 lb hitch uses 1 x AHC10487 and 1 x AHC10488 cylinders.* *20,000 lb hitch uses 2 x AHC10045.* *Requires Software download (R306826) to activate function.*	20,492.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE310798	3/4 In. Selective Control Valve Coupler Kit (Hi-Flow only)	2,142.00
	RE303735	5th Remote Selective Control Valve (for Standard flow Hydraulics) *Requires Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	1,331.00

9410R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE310796	6th Remote Selective Control Valve for AG High Flow Hydraulic Systems *Not compatible with a factory or field installed 3 Pt. Hitch.* *Requires factory installed 5th SCV.* *Requires Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,588.00
	RE303736	6th Remote Selective Control Valve for Standard Flow Hydraulic Systems *Not compatible with a factory or field installed 3 Pt. Hitch.* *Requires factory or field installed 5th SCV.* *Requires Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,070.00
	RE293259	Hitch Auxiliary Raise Kit *For use with hitch valve with lift assist wheels.* *Compatible with all 9R Series Wheel and Track Tractors.*	212.00
	RE336255	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit for Wheels *Provides single line connection to hydraulic braking systems.* *Works with or without power beyond couplers.*	1,106.00
	RE299261	Motor Seal Drain Kit	235.00
	RE293262	Power Beyond Coupler Kit *Compatible with all Standard Flow Hydraulic Systems and Ag High Flow Hydraulic Systems.* *1 or 2 pcs required for Ag High Flow Systems.* *Compatible with all Standard Flow Hydraulic Systems.*	682.00
		Lighting:	
	RE330435	Auxiliary Lighting Kit	88.00
	RE334623	Rotary Beacon Light Kit *Switch is on CSM.*	382.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE277064	Gudgeon Kit with Tapered Roller Bearings *Updates 9R Series Tractors to Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon with 2 1/2 In. articulation pin.* *9R Series Scraper Tractors are factory equipped with the Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon.*	5,170.00
	RE311210	Tow Cable Kit - Wheel Tractors *Tractors not equipped with a front weight support must also order RE300652.*	2,145.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67685	9-Pin Connector for Implement Feedback *Required for TouchSet Depth Control.*	241.00
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE254357	Back Up Alarm Kit	399.00
	RE323407	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit *For converting dual manual external mirrors to dual electric mirrors.* *Will use existing mounting brackets and telescoping arms.*	594.00
	RE293499	External Mirrors, Electrically Telescoping and Heated Mirror Heads	1,696.00

9410R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE323405	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH	265.00
	RE328345	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	373.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit *Includes sub woofer, rear upholstery, and grille screen.*	295.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		PTO:	
	RE211995	1000 RPM PTO Shield Kit	1,006.00
	RE304681	Field Installation Kit, PTO, Wheel, MST *All PTO mounting hardware and shielding is contained in kit.*	13,652.00
	RE304682	Field Installation Kit, PTO, Wheel, PST+SR *All PTO mounting hardware and shielding is contained in kit.*	13,843.00
		Software Downloads:	
	BPF10312	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - AutoFarm/Novariant *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10313	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Hemisphere/Outback *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10311	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Raven *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10363	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Trimble *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	RE267769	Front Frame Reinforcement Kit *Required for front weight support kit RE325618* *Required to mount front sprayer tanks.* *May be required for installing front scraper blades, check with blade manufacturer.* *Factory installed (required) on all 9R Scraper (wheel) tractors.*	1,356.00
	AR268522	Front Idler Weights Mounting	1,244.00
	RE268386	Front Weight Bracket	1,800.00

9410R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE325618	Front Weight Bracket (Wheel) *Allows attachment of up to 36 Quick-Tatch weights.* *Requires front reinforcement kit: RE326518.*	1,800.00
	RE268085	Rear Axle Supports *For Tractors equipped with 110 or 120 mm diameter axles and no hitch.* *Required (standard equipment) on 20K hitch capacity and 9R Scraper Tractors.*	1,270.00
	RE286201	Two Track Frame Weight Supports and Extremity Lighting Kit	1,013.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R167151	Weight, Inner Wheel, 1400 Lb. *Not available with triple tire options.*	1,903.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg)	282.00
	RFR207782	Weight, Wheel, 1800 Lb. (4 - 450 Lb., R207782 Weights)	2,658.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb.	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension	685.00

9460R Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE: Interim Tier 4/3b Emissions Compliant:
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere PowerTech PSX
  Diesel Engine with Electronic
  Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5 L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
325 kW (442 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE-R24 @ Rated Engine Speed
338 kW (460 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated Engine Speed
Interim Tier 4/3b Emissions Compliant
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element,
  Airstack and Aspirator
Muffler with Extension
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 110V or
Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
VariCool Fan Drive System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory
ENGINE: Stage II Emissions Certified
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere PowerTech
  Diesel Engine with Electronic
  Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5 L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
325 kW (442 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE-R24 @ Rated Engine Speed
338 kW (460 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated Engine Speed
Stage II Emissions Certified
Sever Duty Fuel/Water Separator
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element,
  Airstack and Aspirator
Muffler with Extension
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
Direct Drive Fan System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory

TRANSMISSION:
24 Speed Powrsync
  24 Forward/6 Reverse Speeds
Hydraulic Wet Clutch

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Articulated Hydrostatic Steering
Wet Disk, Self-Adjusting Brakes
Tilt/Telescoping Steering Wheel
Spring-Applied, Hydraulically Released
  Park Brake
Secondary Brake (Region II only)
Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Flow Compensating
  Axial Piston Pump
167 lpm (44 gpm) Pump Output (MST Transmission)
Flow @ one SCV - 140 lpm (37 gpm)
Four EH Remote Cylinder Controls
  with ISO Couplers

PTO:
Less PTO

HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Category 4 Drawbar with Standard Drawbar Support
Drawbar Clevis and Pin
Secondary Chain Support
Less Hitch

COMMANDVIEW CAB:
Roll Over Protective Structure
EC Approved Windshield
Air Conditioner and Heater
One Interior Rear View Mirror
Command Center Color Display
Comfort Command Seat with
  Air Suspension
  Swivel
  Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation
  Armrest Controls
  Lumbar Support
  Backrest Adjustment
Tinted Glass
Two Speed Front Wiper with Variable Delay
Swing-Out Rear Window
Three Monitor Ready Locations
Two Convenience 12V Outlets
AM/FM Radio Mounting Bracket with
  Wiring Harness
Field Cruise
Left Hand Storage
Electronic Foot Decelerator
iTEC (Intelligent Total Equipment Control)
Implement Management System
  Hitch Slip Command

INSTRUMENTATION:
Digital Instrument Panel includes
  Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
  Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
  Fuel Level Gauge
  % Slip
  Ground Speed
  PTO Speed
  System Voltage
  Engine Hours
  Service Hours with On-Board
    Vehicle Monitor System
ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12V Electrical System
Three 925 CCA Capacity, 12V Batteries
200 Amp Alternator
One Electrical 3-Pin 12V Convenience Outlet
  Ground Terminals Behind Console
7-Terminal Rear Implement Electrical
  Outlet Socket
Battery Boost Terminal
GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector

LIGHTS:
Front Hood Lights (Eight Total)
  Two HB3 65W Low Road Headlights
  Two HB3 65W High Road Headlights
    with Hand Operated Dimmer Switch
  Two 65W Adjustable Corner Work Lights
  One 65W Adjustable Center Work Light
  One 65W Adjustable Center Spot Light
Four 65W Rear Fender Mounted
  Pedestal Mounted Work Lights
Cab Roof Lights
  Two 65W Adjustable Front Flood Lights
  Four 65W Fixed Side Flood Lights (2 per side)
  Two 65W Fixed Rear Flood Lights
  Four Corner Amber Flashing Lights
  Four 65W Fixed Corner Flood Lights (Region II only)
  Four Corner Amber Flashing Warning Lights with
    Turn Signal Control (Not Reg II)
Two Rear Fender Tail/Brake/Turn lights
Road Transport Extremity Lights (Not Region II)
EU Front and Rear Extremity Position Lighting Kit (Region II only)
Rotary Beacon Light

AXLES, WHEELS AND TIRES:
120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x3048 mm (120 in) Long
Single Reduction Axles
Four Cast Inner/Four Steel Outer

9460R Tractor

Continued

Eight 710/70R42 168A8 R1W Radial Tires
Rear Fenders - 559 mm (22 in.) wide by 1752 mm (69 in.) long

VEHICLE:
SMV Emblem (If required)
Electric Horn
Toolbox
Rear Storage Box (except with Hitch, PTO or Heavy Duty Drawbar Support)
1325L (350 U.S. Gallon) Fuel Tank Capacity

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa

03C0RW		9460R Tractor	308,492.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion)

A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.

Africa

0007	Cameroon *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5056 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Single Reduction Axles.* *Code 5606 - 710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0014	Democratic Republic of Congo *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5056 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Single Reduction Axles.* *Code 5606 - 710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price

9460R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0016		Egypt *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5056 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Single Reduction Axles.* *Code 5606 - 710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0019		Ethiopia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5056 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Single Reduction Axles.* *Code 5606 - 710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0029		Libya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5056 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Single Reduction Axles.* *Code 5606 - 710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0043		Senegal *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5056 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Single Reduction Axles.* *Code 5606 - 710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0050		Tanzania *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5056 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Single Reduction Axles.* *Code 5606 - 710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price

9460R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
		Asia	
0072		China (People's Republic of China) *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5056 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Single Reduction Axles.* *Code 5606 - 710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0094		Philippines *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5056 - 120 mm (4.72in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Single Reduction Axles.* *Code 5606 - 710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0098		Saudi Arabia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5056 - 120 mm (4.72in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Single Reduction Axles.* *Code 5606 - 710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
		North America	
0184		Canada *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting* *Code 5056 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 In.) Single Reduction Axles* *Code 5606 710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	1,209.00
0185		Costa Rica *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5056 - 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 In.) Single Reduction Axles.* *Code 5606 - 710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price

9460R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0193		Honduras *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5056 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Single Reduction Axles.* *Code 5606 - 710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0195		Mexico *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5056 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Single Reduction Axles.* *Code 5606 - 710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting* *Code 5056 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 In.) Single Reduction Axles* *Code 5606 710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	1,209.00
		South America	
0210		Argentina *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5056 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Single Reduction Axles.* *Code 5606 - 710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0211		Bolivia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5056 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Single Reduction Axles.* *Code 5606 - 710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price

9460R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0212		Brazil *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Code 8782 - Back Up Alarm.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5056 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Single Reduction Axles.* *Code 5606 - 710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0214		Colombia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5056 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Single Reduction Axles.* *Code 5606 - 710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0219		Suriname *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5056 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Single Reduction Axles.* *Code 5606 - 710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0500		No Package	In Base Price
0527		Standard 24 Speed PowrSync Package *Includes Codes 2050, 1400, 2650, 3241, 3341 and 7200.*	-1,150.00
0528		Deluxe 24 Speed PowrSync Package *Includes Codes 2059, 1400, 2660, 3241, 3351 and 7201.*	-1,725.00
0529		Deluxe Powershift Package *Includes Codes 2059, 1492, 2660, 3241, 3351 and 7201.*	-1,725.00
0530		Premium 24 Speed PowrSync Package *Includes Codes 2061, 1400, 1823 or 1826, 2661 or 2662, 3241, 3351 and 7202.*	-2,300.00
0531		Premium Hi-Flow, 18 Spd. Powershift Package *Includes Codes 2061, 1492, 1823 or 1826, 2661 or 2662, 3270, 3352 and 7202.*	-2,300.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support. Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display. Remote Radio Controls located on the Control Switch Module (CSM).*	-2,009.00

9460R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued... *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls Located in Cab Roof.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *No Mirrors.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on Control Switch Module (CSM).* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CSM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Manually Adjustable Mirrors.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	In Base Price
2061		Premium CommandView II Cab *Includes ActiveSeat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on the Command Center Controls.* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CSM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Electrically Adjustable Mirrors.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments*	3,520.00
		TRANSMISSION	
1400		24 Speed Powrsync, 24 F/6 R Speeds	In Base Price
1492		18 Speed Powershift, 18 F/6 R Speeds with Efficiency Manager	12,327.00
		DISPLAY / MONITOR	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1821		GS3 Command Center 7" Color Display *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking and Access Manager.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the Tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	In Base Price
1823		Touchscreen GS3 Command Center, 7" Color Display, Touch Screen, Video Capable *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking, Access Manager and Video Capability.*	1,260.00

9460R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY / MONITOR ...Continued... *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *One video input and Tractor function activated triggers.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the Tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	
1825		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display with GS3 2630 GreenStar Display *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking and Access Manager.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the Tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *GS3 2630 display and harness installed on the A-Post display bracket.* *Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	5,895.00
1826		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable with GS3 2630 GreenStar Display *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking, Access Manager and Video Capability.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *One video input and Tractor function activated triggers.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the Tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *GS3 2630 display and harness installed on the A-Post display bracket.* *Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	7,160.00
		RECEIVER *StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations:* *-SF1, a no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.* *-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.* *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual.* *GNSS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1835		Less StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Includes Deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver*	In Base Price
1837		StarFire 3000 Position Receiver - SF1 with Deluxe Shroud *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Includes Deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.*	2,695.00
1838		StarFire 3000 Position Receiver - SF2 Ready with Deluxe Shroud *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Includes Deluxe receiver mounting bracket. A StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver requires an SF2 network subscription to obtain SF2 accuracy (+/- 4" of accuracy pass to pass within 15 minutes, 95% of the time). The SF2 subscription is available through StellarSupport.com or by calling the AMS Customer Call Center.*	4,695.00

9460R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RECEIVER ...Continued...	

AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS

Other activations sold seperately and are available through the AMS prices pages.
GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display.
Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.

When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, all GreenStar applications must be run on the additional standalone GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.

Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Tractor order number. Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on AMS Activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.

Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

1845		Less AutoTrac Activation	In Base Price
1846		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 *Requires Code 1837 StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	3,000.00
1847		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) for AutoTrac functionality.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold separately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	6,500.00
1848		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	5,500.00
1849		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold separately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	9,000.00

MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.
Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system.

Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.*	In Base Price

9460R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY ...Continued... *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation. Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telemetics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation. Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	1,200.00
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio, Less Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for radio and speakers, no radio and no speakers.*	In Base Price
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack Located on Front of Radio, Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	670.00
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disk Player, Remote Controls, USB port on front of radio face, Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face, BlueTooth Capable including microphone, XM Satellite Capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.* *For U.S. and Canada only.*	1,015.00
2662		Premium Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disk Player, Remote*	912.00

9460R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RADIO ...Continued...	
		Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio, BlueTooth Capable including microphone, Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.	
		Not U.S. or Canada.	
		HYDRAULICS SYSTEM	
3241		Standard Hydraulic System *167 lpm (44 gpm)with 24 speed Powrsync Transmission.* *Provides up to 140 lpm (37 gpm) flow @ one SCV.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	In Base Price
3270		Hi-Flow Hydraulic System; 295 lpm (78 gpm) *Provides up to 170 lpm (45 gpm) flow @ one SCV.* *Requires Code 1492 - 18 Speed Powershift Transmission.* *Requires Code 3352. - Rear Remote Selective Control Valves.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.* *SCVs 1-3 supplied by primary pump.* *SCVs 4&5 supplied by secondary pump, recommended for orbital motor use.*	5,885.00
		HYDRAULIC SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES (SCVs)	
3341		Four Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Standard Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3241 - Standard Hydraulic System.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	In Base Price
3351		Five Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Standard Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3241 - Standard Hydraulic System.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	1,350.00
3352		Five Deluxe Electro-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Hi-Flow Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3270 - Hi-Flow Hydraulic System.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	1,350.00
		REAR POWER TAKE OFF	
3800		Less Rear PTO	In Base Price
3810		1000-rpm PTO with 1 3/4 In. Shaft	14,340.00
		REAR HITCH	
4000		Less Rear 3-Point Hitch	In Base Price
4050		Electric-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing and Cat. 4N/3	19,924.00

9460R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR HITCH ...Continued...	
		Adjustable Quik Coupler 6940 kg (15,300 Lb.) Lift Capacity *Recommend Code 8000, HD Frame w/Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon for deep ripping applications.* *Requires Code 832F, Motor Seal Drain Kit .* *Not compatible with Category 4 standard drawbar, Code 4321.* *Not compatible with any triple tire configurations or with 710/70R38, IF710/70R38, 800/70R38 or IF800/70R38 tires.* *Maximum number of SCV's with a 3-Point Hitch is five.*	
4051		Electric-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing and Cat. 4N/4 Adjustable Quik Coupler; 6940 kg (15,300 lb) Lift Capacity *Recommend Code 8000, HD Frame w/Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon for deep ripping applications.* *Requires Code 832F, Motor Seal Drain Kit.* *Not compatible with Category 4 standard drawbar, Code 4321.* *Must use quick coupler in 4N position with 710/70R42 tires.* *Not compatible with any triple tire configurations or with 710/70R38, IF710/70R38, 800/70R38 or IF800/70R38 tires.* *Maximum number of SCV's with a 3-Point Hitch is five.*	20,789.00
4052		Electric-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing and Cat. 4N/3 Adjustable Quik Coupler 9072 kg (20,000 Lb. Lift Capacity) *Requires Code 8000, HD Frame w/Tapered Roller Bearing for deep ripping applications.* *Requires Code 832F, Motor Seal Drain Kit.* *Requires code 8042, Rear Axle Support.* *Not compatible with Category 4 standard drawbar, Code 4321.* *Only comparable with dual configurations of 710/70R42, IF 710/70R42, IF 650/85R38, 650/85R38 tires or IF 480/80R50 tires (with load rating of 165 or greater).* *Maximum number of SCV's with a 3-Point Hitch is five.*	22,393.00
4053		Electric-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing and Cat. 4/4N, Adjustable Quik Coupler; 9072 kg (20,000 Lb.) Lift Capacity *Requires Code 8000, HD Frame w/Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon for deep ripping applications.* *Requires Code 8323F, Motor Seal Drain Kit.* *Requires Code 8042, Rear Axle Support.* *Not compatible with Category 4 standard drawbar, Code 4321.* *Must use quick coupler in 4N position with 710/70R42 tires.* *Only compatible with dual configurations of 710/70R42, IF710/70R42, 650/85R38, IF650/85R38 tires or 480/80R50 tires (with load rating of 165 or greater).* *Maximum number of SCV's with a 3-Point Hitch is five.*	23,259.00
		DRAWBAR	
4321		Cat. 4 Drawbar with Standard Drawbar Support *Not compatible with 3 pt. hitch Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *Drawbar vertical load rating 2470 kg (5450 lb).*	In Base Price
4322		Cat. 4 Drawbar with Heavy-Duty Drawbar Support *Compatible with all 3 pt. hitch Codes.* *Drawbar vertical load rating of 2470 kg (5450 lb).*	3,218.00
4325		Cat. 5 Drawbar (2 position) with Heavy-Duty Drawbar Support *Drawbar vertical load rating of 5440 kg (12,000 lb).*	3,856.00
		AXLES	
5056		Heavy Duty, 3048 mm (120 In.) X 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter Single Reduction	In Base Price
		WHEELS AND TIRES	

9460R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED:	
		RCI Group 47 Size Tires (77 In./1956 mm Diameter)	
		(Listed from Narrowest to Widest / Single to Triple Configuration)	
5703		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Triple Configuration *Availble in Firestone or Goodyear.*	6,700.00
5704		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Michelin only.*	14,678.00
5705		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Triple Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	12,912.00
5706		520/85R42 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Triple Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	19,152.00
5707		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Triple Configuration *Available in Firestone or Goodyear.*	6,276.00
5509		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	-6,656.00
5510		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	-1,388.00
5517		IF 710/70R38 In. 178A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.*	1,028.00
		CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE (Unless Noted):	
		RCI Group 48 Size Tires (81 In./2057 mm Diameter)	
		(Listed from Narrowest to Widest, Single to Triple Configuration)	
		Wheels and Heavy Duty Wheel Sleeves	
5602		IF 480/80R50 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.*	-4,516.00
5720		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Triple Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	15,736.00
5721		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	14,560.00
5722		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.*	16,048.00
5605		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.*	-5,000.00
5622		650/85R38 In. 173A8 R1W in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	-2,100.00
5618		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin.*	6,822.00

9460R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
5606		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.*	In Base Price
5607		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	1,272.00
5619		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin or Firestone.*	12,914.00
5609		800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	2,396.00
5620		IF 800/70R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.*	13,628.00
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES	
		If only one brand is available in any tire code, the Tire Preference Code 5999 must be chosen below to avoid extra charges. You will still get the one brand stated in the tire code description.	
5999		No Brand Preference *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	No Charge
5901		Firestone Brand Only	1,000.00
5902		Goodyear Brand Only	1,000.00
5903		Michelin Brand Only	1,400.00
5904		Mitas/Continental Brand Only *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	1,000.00
		LIGHTS	
7200		Standard Lighting *Eight Front Grill Mounted Lights: Two 65W low beam driving lights, two 65W high beam driving lights, two front corner facing halogen work lights and two center facing halogen work lights.* *Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two rear and four side facing 65W flood lights and four corner facing amber lights.* *Four rear fender mounted flood lights and two rear Tail/Brake/Turn lights.* *Road Transport Extremity Lights(foldable).*	-762.00
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard lighting plus two adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights and a rotary beacon light.*	In Base Price
7202		Premium HID Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lighting, and in the grill screen, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light replaces a center halogen flood light. Two of the rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS	
		A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.	

9460R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS ...Continued...	
0401		Arabic	Same Price
0426		Mandarin (Chinese)	Same Price
0409		English Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	In Base Price
0413		French *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0433		Russian	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Brakes and Steering:	
8760		Greaseable Steering Cylinder Pins	447.00
8756		Hydraulic Trailer Brake Valve	1,006.00
		Operator Station & Controls:	
8210		Leather Trim *Includes heated leather seat, leather wrapped steering wheel and rear window decal.*	1,646.00
8227		External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable, Heated, Power Extendable, RH and LH *Must order Code 2059.* *Not compatible with Code 2050 or Code 2061.*	1,344.00
8228		External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable, Heated, Power Extendable, RH and LH *Must order Code 2061.* *Not compatible with Code 2050 or Code 2059.*	1,344.00
8242		Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	900.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	129.00
		Hydraulics:	
832F		Motor Seal Drain Kit *Required with all Rear Hitch Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	628.00

9460R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Electrical & Lights:	
8725		Rotary Beacon Light *Requires Code 7200.*	347.00
8782		Back Up Alarm	363.00
		Engine:	
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *This code is optional for Tractors with iT4/3b Engines.* *This code is required for Tractors with Stage 2 Engines.*	564.00
8338		John Deere PowerTech 13.5 L (824 cu.in.) 6 Cyl Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine	-16,883.00
8340		JohnDeere PowerTech PSX 13.5 L (824 cu. in.) 6 Cyl. iT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel	Same Price
		Frame & Chassis:	
8000		HD Frame with Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon *Recommended when a rear hitch is ordered on Tractor.* *Required for 20,000 lb Hitch.*	2,985.00
8021		Wide Rear Fenders, 939 mm (37 in.) Wide by 1937 mm (76 in.) Long *Option for improved coverage of rear drive tires.*	1,240.00
8041		Front Axle Reinforcement *Required with front weight bracket or any ballast packages requiring front suitcase weights.* *Check with outside manufacturers of front-mounted equipment for compatibility.*	2,692.00
8042		Rear Axle Support *Required with 9072 kg (20,000 lb) hitch option, Codes 4052 or 4053.* *Recommended with 6940 kg (15,000 lb) hitch option, Codes 4050 or 4051.*	1,461.00
		Weights and Ballast:	
		Front Weights	
8955		Front Weight Support without Front Weights *Requires Code 8041 - Front Axle Reinforcement.*	1,125.00
8959		Front Weight Support with 16 Weights *Requires Code 8041 - Front Axle Reinforcement.*	3,000.00
8965		Front Weight Support with 36 Weights *Requires Code 8041 - Front Axle Reinforcement.*	5,674.00
		Rear Drawbar Weights for 4WD Tractors without 3-Point Hitch	
8978		Rear Drawbar Support Weight Bracket - Without Weights *Not compatible with Rear Hitch, Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	175.00
8983		Rear Drawbar Support Weight Bracket- with 10 Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Rear Hitch, Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	1,512.00

9460R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8984		Rear Drawbar Support Weight Bracket- with 15 Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Rear Hitch, Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053 or rear PTO Code 3810.*	2,180.00
		Wheel Weights for 4WD Tractor without 3-Point Hitch	
8970		Front - 0 kg (0 lb) Rear - 970 kg (2130 lb) - Two 75 kg (165 lb) - Four 205 kg (450 lb) Outside Dual *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	2,928.00
8971		Front - 0 kg (0 lb) Rear - 1380 kg (3930 lb) - Two 205 kg (450 lb) Inside/Inner - Two 75 kg (165 lb) Six 205 kg (450 lb) Outside Dual *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *Includes Two 205 kg (450 lb) weights not installed.*	5,344.00
8972		Front - 0 kg (0 lb) Rear - 1270 kg (2800 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *Reduces tire clearance.* *Not available with Triple Tire options.*	3,460.00
8974		Front - 1270 kg (2800 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner Rear - 2650 kg (5830 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner - Two 75 kg (165 lb), Six 205 kg (450 lb) Outside Dual *Requires tires 620 mm and wider.* *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *This package compatible with PTO.* *Includes Two 205kg (450 lb) weights not installed.*	11,056.00
8975		Front - 970 kg (2130 lb) - Two 205 kg (450 lb) Inside/Inner - Two 75 kg (165 lb), Two 205 kg (450 lb) Outside Dual Rear - 2758 kg (6080 lb) - Two 205 kg (450 lb) Inside/Inner - Two 75 kg (165 lb), Six 205 kg (450 lb) Outside Dual or Triple - 20 Frame Weights and Weight Support *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *Not compatible with PTO - Code 3810.* *Includes Two 205 kg (450 lb) weights not installed.*	11,133.00
8976		Front - 1270 kg (2800 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner Rear - 2238 kg (4950 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner - Twenty 45 kg (100 lb) Rear Frame Weights *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *Not available with Triple Tire options.*	9,782.00

9460R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Wheel Weights for 4WD Tractors with 3-Point Hitch	
8981		Front - 1270 kg (2800 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner Rear - 1270 kg (2800 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner *Compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *Not available with Triple Tire options.*	6,920.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE325945	Battery Disconnect Kit (Wheel)	115.00
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE269592	Mounting Kit - Dual Beam Radar Sensor *The Mounting Kit does not include Dual Beam Radar Sensor.* *If Dual Beam Radar Sensor is needed, order Dual Beam Radar Sensor (RE278980, RE278984, RE278986 or RE278982).*	85.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278984	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278986	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor - AU	See Parts
	RE278982	Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE325025	iTech 3/4 Switch *Requires software download. Reference Installation instructions for additional information.*	26.00
		Engine:	
	RE326213	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty - Wheel	620.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	RE275924	Cat. 4 Drawbar Reinforcement Kit for Tractors equipped with either 3-Point Hitch or Heavy Duty Drawbar Support *Ability to achieve 11,000 lbs Vertical Load Capacity.*	2,075.00
	RE270268	Cat. 4/4N Quik Coupler Kit	2,741.00

9460R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE270270	Cat. 4N/3 Quik Coupler Kit	4,029.00
	RE278847	Cat. 5 to Cat. 4 Drawbar Conversion Kit *Converts Cat. 5 Drawbar for use with Cat. 4 Implements.*	462.00
	RE283958	Drawbar, Ball-type 80 mm, Cat. 4 *Ball-type drawbar for use when using the DN 345 - Drawn Dry Box Spreader. No other implements are approved for this drawbar.*	2,876.00
	RE311348	Electro-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing for Wheel Tractors *For Tractors equipped with a Factory Installed HD drawbar support.* *Additional parts are required - see installation instructions.* *Also requires Cat. 4N/3 Quik Coupler (RE270270), or 4/4N Quik Coupler (RE270268).* *Also required hitch cylinders to achieve 15,300 lb or 20,000 lb lift capacity.* *15,300 lb hitch uses 1 x AHC10487 and 1 x AHC10488 cylinders.* *20,000 lb hitch uses 2 x AHC10045.* *Requires Software download (R306826) to activate function.*	20,492.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE310798	3/4 In. Selective Control Valve Coupler Kit (Hi-Flow only)	2,142.00
	RE303735	5th Remote Selective Control Valve (for Standard flow Hydraulics) *Requires Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	1,331.00
	RE310796	6th Remote Selective Control Valve for AG High Flow Hydraulic Systems *Not compatible with a factory or field installed 3 Pt. Hitch.* *Requires factory installed 5th SCV.* *Requires Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,588.00
	RE303736	6th Remote Selective Control Valve for Standard Flow Hydraulic Systems *Not compatible with a factory or field installed 3 Pt. Hitch.* *Requires factory or field installed 5th SCV.* *Requires Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,070.00
	RE293259	Hitch Auxiliary Raise Kit *For use with hitch valve with lift assist wheels.* *Compatible with all 9R Series Wheel and Track Tractors.*	212.00
	RE336255	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit for Wheels *Provides single line connection to hydraulic braking systems.* *Works with or without power beyond couplers.*	1,106.00
	RE299261	Motor Seal Drain Kit	235.00
	RE293262	Power Beyond Coupler Kit *Compatible with all Standard Flow Hydraulic Systems and Ag High Flow Hydraulic Systems.* *1 or 2 pcs required for Ag High Flow Systems.* *Compatible with all Standard Flow Hydraulic Systems.*	682.00
		Lighting:	
	RE330435	Auxiliary Lighting Kit	88.00
	RE334623	Rotary Beacon Light Kit *Switch is on CSM.*	382.00

9460R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE277064	Gudgeon Kit with Tapered Roller Bearings *Updates 9R Series Tractors to Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon with 2 1/2 In. articulation pin.* *9R Series Scraper Tractors are factory equipped with the Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon.*	5,170.00
	RE311210	Tow Cable Kit - Wheel Tractors *Tractors not equipped with a front weight support must also order RE300652.*	2,145.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67685	9-Pin Connector for Implement Feedback *Required for TouchSet Depth Control.*	241.00
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE254357	Back Up Alarm Kit	399.00
	RE323407	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit *For converting dual manual external mirrors to dual electric mirrors.* *Will use existing mounting brackets and telescoping arms.*	594.00
	RE293499	External Mirrors, Electrically Telescoping and Heated Mirror Heads	1,696.00
	RE323405	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH	265.00
	RE328345	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	373.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit *Includes sub woofer, rear upholstery, and grille screen.*	295.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		PTO:	
	RE211995	1000 RPM PTO Shield Kit	1,006.00
	RE304681	Field Installation Kit, PTO, Wheel, MST *All PTO mounting hardware and shielding is contained in kit.*	13,652.00
	RE304682	Field Installation Kit, PTO, Wheel, PST+SR *All PTO mounting hardware and shielding is contained in kit.*	13,843.00
		Software Downloads:	
	BPF10312	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - AutoFarm/Novariant *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00

9460R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10313	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Hemisphere/Outback *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10311	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Raven *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10363	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Trimble *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	RE267769	Front Frame Reinforcement Kit *Required for front weight support kit RE325618* *Required to mount front sprayer tanks.* *May be required for installing front scraper blades, check with blade manufacturer.* *Factory installed (required) on all 9R Scraper (wheel) tractors.*	1,356.00
	AR268522	Front Idler Weights Mounting	1,244.00
	RE268386	Front Weight Bracket	1,800.00
	RE325618	Front Weight Bracket (Wheel) *Allows attachment of up to 36 Quick-Tatch weights.* *Requires front reinforcement kit: RE326518.*	1,800.00
	RE268085	Rear Axle Supports *For Tractors equipped with 110 or 120 mm diameter axles and no hitch.* *Required (standard equipment) on 20K hitch capacity and 9R Scraper Tractors.*	1,270.00
	RE286201	Two Track Frame Weight Supports and Extremity Lighting Kit	1,013.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R167151	Weight, Inner Wheel, 1400 Lb. *Not available with triple tire options.*	1,903.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg)	282.00
	RFR207782	Weight, Wheel, 1800 Lb. (4 - 450 Lb., R207782 Weights)	2,658.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb.	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension	759.00

9460R Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension	685.00

9510R Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE: Interim Tier 4/3b Emissions Compliant:
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere Diesel PowerTech PSX
  Engine with Electronic Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5 L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
360 kW (490 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE-R24 @ Rated Engine Speed
375 kW (510 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated Engine Speed
Interim Tier 4/3b Emissions Compliant
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element,
  Airstack and Aspirator
Muffler with Extension
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 110V or
Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
VariCool Fan Drive System
Fixed Speed Fan Drive System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory

ENGINE: Stage II Emissions Certified
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere Diesel PowerTech
  Engine with Electronic Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5 L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
360 kW (490 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE-R24 @ Rated Engine Speed
375 kW (510 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated Engine Speed
Stage II Emissions Certified
Sever Duty Fuel/Water Separator
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element,
  Airstack and Aspirator
Muffler with Extension
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
Direct Drive Fan System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory

TRANSMISSION:
18 Speed Powershift with Efficiency Manager
18 Forward/6 Reverse Speeds
Hydraulic Wet Clutch

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Articulated Hydrostatic Steering
Wet Disk, Self-Adjusting Brakes
Wet Disk, Self-Adjusting Brakes
  with Secondary Steering System
Spring-Applied, Hydraulically Released Park Brake
Secondary Brake (Region II only)
Tilt/Telescoping Steering Wheel
Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Flow Compensating
  Axial Piston Pump
182 lpm (48 gpm) Pump Output (PST Transmission)
Flow @ One SCV - 140 lpm (37 gpm)
Four EH Remote Cylinder Controls
  with ISO Couplers

PTO:
Less PTO

HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Category 5 Drawbar with Heavy-Duty Drawbar Support
Drawbar Clevis and Pin
Secondary Chain Support
Less Hitch

COMMANDVIEW CAB:
Roll Over Protective Structure
EC Approved Windshield
Air Conditioner and Heater
One Interior Rear View Mirror
Command Center Color Display
Comfort Command Seat with
  Air Suspension
  Swivel
  Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation
  Armrest Controls
  Lumbar Support
  Backrest Adjustment
Tinted Glass
Two Speed Front Wiper with Variable Delay
Swing-Out Rear Window
Three Monitor Ready Locations
Two Convenience 12V Outlets
AM/FM Radio Mounting Bracket with
  Wiring Harness
Field Cruise
Left Hand Storage
Electronic Foot Decelerator
iTEC (Intelligent Total Equipment Control)
Implement Management System
  Hitch Slip Command

INSTRUMENTATION:
Digital Instrument Panel includes
  Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
  Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
  Fuel Level Gauge
  % Slip
  Ground Speed
  PTO Speed
  System Voltage
  Engine Hours
  Service Hours with On-Board
    Vehicle Monitor System

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12V Electrical System
Three 925 CCA Capacity, 12V Batteries
200 Amp Alternator
One Electrical 3-Pin 12V Convenience Outlet
  Ground Terminals Behind Console
7-Terminal Rear Implement Electrical
  Outlet Socket
Battery Boost Terminal
GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector

LIGHTS:
Front Hood Lights (Eight Total)
  Two HB3 65W Low Road Headlights
  Two HB3 65W High Road Headlights
    with Hand Operated Dimmer Switch
  Two 65W Adjustable Corner Work Lights
  One 65W Adjustable Center Work Light
  One 65W Adjustable Center Spot Light
Four 65W Rear Fender Mounted
  Pedestal Mounted Work Lights
Cab Roof Lights
  Two 65W Adjustable Front Flood Lights
  Four 65W Fixed Side Flood Lights (2 per side)
  Two 65W Fixed Rear Flood Lights
  Four 65W Fixed Corner Flood Lights (Region II only)
  Four Corner Amber Flashing Warning Lights with
    Turn Signal Control (Not Region II)
Two Rear Fender Tail/Brake/Turn lights
Road Transport Extremity Lights (Not Region II)
EU Front and Rear Extremity Position Lighting Kit (Region II only)
Rotary Beacon Light

AXLES, WHEELS AND TIRES:
120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Long
Double Reduction Axles
Four Cast Inner/Four Steel Outer

9510R Tractor

Continued

Eight 800/70R38 173A8 R1W Radial Tires
Rear Fenders - 559 mm (22 in.) wide by 1752 mm (69 in.) long

VEHICLE:
SMV Emblem (If required)
Electric Horn
Toolbox
Rear Storage Box (except with Hitch, PTO or Heavy Duty Drawbar Support)
1325L (350 U.S. Gallon) Fuel Tank Capacity

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa

03E0RW		9510R Tractor	350,175.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion)

A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.

Africa

0007		Cameroon *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code - 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0014		Democratic Republic of Congo *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code - 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price

9510R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0016		Egypt *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter. Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0019		Ethiopia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code - 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0029		Libya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter. Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code - 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0043		Senegal *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter. Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code - 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0050		Tanzania *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter. Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code - 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price

9510R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
		Asia	
0072		China (People's Republic of China) *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0094		Philippines *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0098		Saudi Arabia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
		North America	
0184		Canada *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting* *Code 5057 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 In.) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	1,209.00
0185		Costa Rica *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 In.) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price

9510R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0193		Honduras *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0195		Mexico *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting* *Code 5057 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 In.) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	1,209.00
		South America	
0210		Argentina *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0211		Bolivia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price

9510R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0212		Brazil *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Code 8782 - Back Up Alarm.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0214		Colombia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0219		Suriname *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0500		No Package	In Base Price
0529		Deluxe Powershift Package *Includes Codes 2059, 1492, 2660, 3241, 3351 and 7201.*	-1,725.00
0531		Premium Hi-Flow, 18 Spd. Powershift Package *Includes Codes 2061, 1492, 1823 or 1826, 2661 or 2662, 3270, 3352 and 7202.*	-2,300.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support. Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display. Remote Radio Controls located on the Control Switch Module (CSM).* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls Located in Cab Roof.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *No Mirrors.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	-2,009.00
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support. Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter*	In Base Price

9510R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued...	
		Display. *Remote Radio Controls Located on Control Switch Module (CSM).* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CSM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Manually Adjustable Mirrors.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	
2061		Premium CommandView II Cab *Includes ActiveSeat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on the Command Center Controls.* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CSM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Electrically Adjustable Mirrors.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments*	3,520.00
		TRANSMISSION	
1492		18 Speed Powershift, 18 F/6 R Speeds with Efficiency Manager	In Base Price
		DISPLAY / MONITOR	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1821		GS3 Command Center 7" Color Display *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking and Access Manager.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the Tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	In Base Price
1823		Touchscreen GS3 Command Center, 7" Color Display, Touch Screen, Video Capable *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking, Access Manager and Video Capability.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *One video input and Tractor function activated triggers.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the Tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	1,260.00
1825		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display with GS3 2630 GreenStar Display *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking and Access Manager.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the Tractor.*	5,895.00

9510R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY / MONITOR ...Continued...	
		Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages. *GS3 2630 display and harness installed on the A-Post display bracket.* *Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	
1826		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable with GS3 2630 GreenStar Display *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking, Access Manager and Video Capability.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *One video input and Tractor function activated triggers.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the Tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *GS3 2630 display and harness installed on the A-Post display bracket.* *Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	7,160.00
		RECEIVER	
		StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations: *-SF1, a no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.* *-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.* *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual.* *GNSS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1835		Less StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Includes Deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver*	In Base Price
1837		StarFire 3000 Position Receiver - SF1 with Deluxe Shroud *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Includes Deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.*	2,695.00
1838		StarFire 3000 Position Receiver - SF2 Ready with Deluxe Shroud *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Includes Deluxe receiver mounting bracket. A StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver requires an SF2 network subscription to obtain SF2 accuracy (+/- 4" of accuracy pass to pass within 15 minutes, 95% of the time). The SF2 subscription is available through StellarSupport.com or by calling the AMS Customer Call Center.*	4,695.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		Other activations sold seperately and are available through the AMS prices pages. *GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display.* *Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.* *When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, all GreenStar applications must be run on the additional*	

9510R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		...Continued...	
		standalone GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.	
		Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Tractor order number. Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on AMS Activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1845		Less AutoTrac Activation	In Base Price
1846		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 *Requires Code 1837 StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	3,000.00
1847		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) for AutoTrac functionality.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold separately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	6,500.00
1848		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	5,500.00
1849		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold separately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	9,000.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
		Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. *Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system.*	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00

9510R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...	
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telemetics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	1,200.00
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio, Less Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for radio and speakers, no radio and no speakers.*	In Base Price
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack Located on Front of Radio, Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	670.00
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disk Player, Remote Controls, USB port on front of radio face, Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face, BlueTooth Capable including microphone, XM Satellite Capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.* *For U.S. and Canada only.*	1,015.00
2662		Premium Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disk Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio, BlueTooth Capable including microphone, Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.* *Not U.S. or Canada.*	912.00
		HYDRAULICS SYSTEM	
3241		Standard Hydraulic System *182 lpm (48 gpm) with 18 Speed powershift Transmission.*	In Base Price

9510R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULICS SYSTEM ...Continued... *Provides up to 140 lpm (37 gpm) flow @ one SCV.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	
3270		Hi-Flow Hydraulic System; 295 lpm (78 gpm) *Provides up to 170 lpm (45 gpm) flow @ one SCV.* *Requires Code 1492 - 18 Speed Powershift Transmission.* *Requires Code 3352. - Rear Remote Selective Control Valves.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.* *SCVs 1-3 supplied by primary pump.* *SCVs 4&5 supplied by secondary pump, recommended for orbital motor use.*	5,885.00
		HYDRAULIC SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES (SCVs)	
3341		Four Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Standard Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3241 - Standard Hydraulic System.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	In Base Price
3351		Five Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Standard Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3241 - Standard Hydraulic System.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	1,350.00
3352		Five Deluxe Electro-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Hi-Flow Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3270 - Hi-Flow Hydraulic System.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	1,350.00
		REAR POWER TAKE OFF	
3800		Less Rear PTO	In Base Price
3810		1000-rpm PTO with 1 3/4 In. Shaft	14,340.00
		REAR HITCH	
4000		Less Rear 3-Point Hitch	In Base Price
4051		Electric-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing and Cat. 4N/4 Adjustable Quik Coupler; 6940 kg (15,300 lb) Lift Capacity *Recommend Code 8000, HD Frame w/Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon for deep ripping applications.* *Requires Code 832F, Motor Seal Drain Kit.* *Not compatible with Category 4 standard drawbar, Code 4321.* *Must use quick coupler in 4N position with 710/70R42 tires.* *Not compatible with any triple tire configurations or with 710/70R38, IF710/70R38, 800/70R38 or IF800/70R38 tires.* *Maximum number of SCV's with a 3-Point Hitch is five.*	20,789.00
4053		Electric-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing and Cat. 4/4N, Adjustable Quik Coupler; 9072 kg (20,000 Lb.) Lift Capacity	23,259.00

9510R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR HITCH ...Continued...	
		Requires Code 8000, HD Frame w/Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon for deep ripping applications.	
		Requires Code 8323F, Motor Seal Drain Kit.	
		Requires Code 8042, Rear Axle Support.	
		Not compatible with Category 4 standard drawbar, Code 4321.	
		Must use quick coupler in 4N position with 710/70R42 tires.	
		Only compatible with dual configurations of 710/70R42, IF710/70R42, 650/85R38, IF650/85R38 tires or 480/80R50 tires (with load rating of 165 or greater).	
		Maximum number of SCV's with a 3-Point Hitch is five.	
		DRAWBAR	
4325		Cat. 5 Drawbar (2 position) with Heavy-Duty Drawbar Support	In Base Price
		Drawbar vertical load rating of 5440 kg (12,000 lb).	
		AXLES	
5057		Heavy Duty, 3048 mm (120 In.) X 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter Double Reduction	In Base Price
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
		CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED:	
		RCI Group 47 Size Tires (77 In./1956 mm Diameter)	
		(Listed from Narrowest to Widest / Single to Triple Configuration)	
5703		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Triple Configuration	4,304.00
		Availble in Firestone or Goodyear.	
5704		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration	12,282.00
		Available in Michelin only.	
5705		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Triple Configuration	10,516.00
		Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.	
5706		520/85R42 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Triple Configuration	16,756.00
		Available in Firestone or Goodyear.	
5707		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Triple Configuration	3,880.00
		Available in Firestone or Goodyear.	
5509		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration	-9,052.00
		Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.	
5510		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration	-3,784.00
		Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.	
5517		IF 710/70R38 In. 178A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration	-1,368.00
		Available in Firestone only.	

9510R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE (Unless Noted):	
		RCI Group 48 Size Tires (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **(Listed from Narrowest to Widest, Single to Triple Configuration)** **Wheels and Heavy Duty Wheel Sleeves**	
5720		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Triple Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	13,340.00
5723		IF 480/80R50 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Triple Configuration *Available in Firestone only.*	24,164.00
5721		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	12,164.00
5722		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.*	13,652.00
5605		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.*	-7,396.00
5622		650/85R38 In. 173A8 R1W in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	-4,496.00
5618		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin.*	4,426.00
5606		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.*	-2,396.00
5607		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	-1,124.00
5619		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin or Firestone.*	10,518.00
5609		800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	In Base Price
5620		IF 800/70R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.*	11,232.00
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES	
		If only one brand is available in any tire code, the Tire Preference Code 5999 must be chosen below to avoid extra charges. You will still get the one brand stated in the tire code description.	
5999		No Brand Preference *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	No Charge
5901		Firestone Brand Only	1,000.00
5902		Goodyear Brand Only	1,000.00

9510R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES ...Continued...	
5903		Michelin Brand Only	1,400.00
5904		Mitas/Continental Brand Only *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	1,000.00
		LIGHTS	
7200		Standard Lighting *Eight Front Grill Mounted Lights: Two 65W low beam driving lights, two 65W high beam driving lights, two front corner facing halogen work lights and two center facing halogen work lights.* *Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two rear and four side facing 65W flood lights and four corner facing amber lights.* *Four rear fender mounted flood lights and two rear Tail/Brake/Turn lights.* *Road Transport Extremity Lights(foldable).*	-762.00
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard lighting plus two adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights and a rotary beacon light.*	In Base Price
7202		Premium HID Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lighting, and in the grill screen, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light replaces a center halogen flood light. Two of the rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS	
		A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.	
0401		Arabic	Same Price
0426		Mandarin (Chinese)	Same Price
0409		English Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	In Base Price
0413		French *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0433		Russian	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	

9510R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Brakes and Steering:	
8760		Greaseable Steering Cylinder Pins	447.00
8756		Hydraulic Trailer Brake Valve	1,006.00
		Operator Station & Controls:	
8210		Leather Trim *Includes heated leather seat, leather wrapped steering wheel and rear window decal.*	1,646.00
8227		External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable, Heated, Power Extendable, RH and LH *Must order Code 2059.* *Not compatible with Code 2050 or Code 2061.*	1,344.00
8228		External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable, Heated, Power Extendable, RH and LH *Must order Code 2061.* *Not compatible with Code 2050 or Code 2059.*	1,344.00
8242		Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	900.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	129.00
		Hydraulics:	
832F		Motor Seal Drain Kit *Required with all Rear Hitch Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	628.00
		Electrical & Lights:	
8725		Rotary Beacon Light *Requires Code 7200.*	347.00
8782		Back Up Alarm	363.00
		Engine:	
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *This code is optional for Tractors with iT4/3b Engines.* *This code is required for Tractors with Stage 2 Engines.*	564.00
8338		John Deere PowerTech 13.5 L (824 cu.in.) 6 Cyl Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine	-16,883.00
8340		JohnDeere PowerTech PSX 13.5 L (824 cu. in.) 6 Cyl. iT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel	Same Price
		Frame & Chassis:	
8000		HD Frame with Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon *Recommended when a rear hitch is ordered on Tractor.* *Required for 20,000 lb Hitch.*	2,985.00
8021		Wide Rear Fenders, 939 mm (37 in.) Wide by 1937 mm (76 in.) Long *Option for improved coverage of rear drive tires.*	1,240.00

9510R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8041		Front Axle Reinforcement *Required with front weight bracket or any ballast packages requiring front suitcase weights.* *Check with outside manufacturers of front-mounted equipment for compatibility.*	2,692.00
8042		Rear Axle Support *Required with 9072 kg (20,000 lb) hitch option, Codes 4052 or 4053.* *Recommended with 6940 kg (15,000 lb) hitch option, Codes 4050 or 4051.*	1,461.00
		Weights and Ballast:	
		Front Weights	
8955		Front Weight Support without Front Weights *Requires Code 8041 - Front Axle Reinforcement.*	1,125.00
8959		Front Weight Support with 16 Weights *Requires Code 8041 - Front Axle Reinforcement.*	3,000.00
8965		Front Weight Support with 36 Weights *Requires Code 8041 - Front Axle Reinforcement.*	5,674.00
		Rear Drawbar Weights for 4WD Tractors without 3-Point Hitch	
8978		Rear Drawbar Support Weight Bracket - Without Weights *Not compatible with Rear Hitch, Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	175.00
8983		Rear Drawbar Support Weight Bracket- with 10 Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Rear Hitch, Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	1,512.00
8984		Rear Drawbar Support Weight Bracket- with 15 Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Rear Hitch, Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053 or rear PTO Code 3810.*	2,180.00
		Wheel Weights for 4WD Tractor without 3-Point Hitch	
8970		Front - 0 kg (0 lb) Rear - 970 kg (2130 lb) - Two 75 kg (165 lb) - Four 205 kg (450 lb) Outside Dual *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	2,928.00
8971		Front - 0 kg (0 lb) Rear - 1380 kg (3930 lb) - Two 205 kg (450 lb) Inside/Inner - Two 75 kg (165 lb) Six 205 kg (450 lb) Outside Dual *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *Includes Two 205 kg (450 lb) weights not installed.*	5,344.00
8972		Front - 0 kg (0 lb) Rear - 1270 kg (2800 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *Reduces tire clearance.* *Not available with Triple Tire options.*	3,460.00

9510R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8974		Front - 1270 kg (2800 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner Rear - 2650 kg (5830 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner - Two 75 kg (165 lb), Six 205 kg (450 lb) Outside Dual *Requires tires 620 mm and wider.* *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *This package compatible with PTO.* *Includes Two 205kg (450 lb) weights not installed.*	11,056.00
8975		Front - 970 kg (2130 lb) - Two 205 kg (450 lb) Inside/Inner - Two 75 kg (165 lb), Two 205 kg (450 lb) Outside Dual Rear - 2758 kg (6080 lb) - Two 205 kg (450 lb) Inside/Inner - Two 75 kg (165 lb), Six 205 kg (450 lb) Outside Dual or Triple - 20 Frame Weights and Weight Support *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *Not compatible with PTO - Code 3810.* *Includes Two 205 kg (450 lb) weights not installed.*	11,133.00
8976		Front - 1270 kg (2800 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner Rear - 2238 kg (4950 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner - Twenty 45 kg (100 lb) Rear Frame Weights *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *Not available with Triple Tire options.*	9,782.00
		Wheel Weights for 4WD Tractors with 3-Point Hitch	
8981		Front - 1270 kg (2800 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner Rear - 1270 kg (2800 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner *Compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *Not available with Triple Tire options.*	6,920.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE325945	Battery Disconnect Kit (Wheel)	115.00

9510R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE269592	Mounting Kit - Dual Beam Radar Sensor *The Mounting Kit does not include Dual Beam Radar Sensor.* *If Dual Beam Radar Sensor is needed, order Dual Beam Radar Sensor (RE278980, RE278984, RE278986 or RE278982).*	85.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278984	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278986	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor - AU	See Parts
	RE278982	Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE325025	iTech 3/4 Switch *Requires software download. Reference Installation instructions for additional information.*	26.00
		Engine:	
	RE326213	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty - Wheel	620.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	RE275924	Cat. 4 Drawbar Reinforcement Kit for Tractors equipped with either 3-Point Hitch or Heavy Duty Drawbar Support *Ability to achieve 11,000 lbs Vertical Load Capacity.*	2,075.00
	RE270268	Cat. 4/4N Quik Coupler Kit	2,741.00
	RE270270	Cat. 4N/3 Quik Coupler Kit	4,029.00
	RE278847	Cat. 5 to Cat. 4 Drawbar Conversion Kit *Converts Cat. 5 Drawbar for use with Cat. 4 Implements.*	462.00
	RE283958	Drawbar, Ball-type 80 mm, Cat. 4 *Ball-type drawbar for use when using the DN 345 - Drawn Dry Box Spreader. No other implements are approved for this drawbar.*	2,876.00
	RE311348	Electro-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing for Wheel Tractors *For Tractors equipped with a Factory Installed HD drawbar support.* *Additional parts are required - see installation instructions.* *Also requires Cat. 4N/3 Quik Coupler (RE270270), or 4/4N Quik Coupler (RE270268).* *Also required hitch cylinders to achieve 15,300 lb or 20,000 lb lift capacity.* *15,300 lb hitch uses 1 x AHC10487 and 1 x AHC10488 cylinders.* *20,000 lb hitch uses 2 x AHC10045.* *Requires Software download (R306826) to activate function.*	20,492.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE310798	3/4 In. Selective Control Valve Coupler Kit (Hi-Flow only)	2,142.00
	RE303735	5th Remote Selective Control Valve (for Standard flow Hydraulics) *Requires Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	1,331.00

9510R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE310796	6th Remote Selective Control Valve for AG High Flow Hydraulic Systems *Not compatible with a factory or field installed 3 Pt. Hitch.* *Requires factory installed 5th SCV.* *Requires Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,588.00
	RE303736	6th Remote Selective Control Valve for Standard Flow Hydraulic Systems *Not compatible with a factory or field installed 3 Pt. Hitch.* *Requires factory or field installed 5th SCV.* *Requires Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,070.00
	RE293259	Hitch Auxiliary Raise Kit *For use with hitch valve with lift assist wheels.* *Compatible with all 9R Series Wheel and Track Tractors.*	212.00
	RE336255	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit for Wheels *Provides single line connection to hydraulic braking systems.* *Works with or without power beyond couplers.*	1,106.00
	RE299261	Motor Seal Drain Kit	235.00
	RE293262	Power Beyond Coupler Kit *Compatible with all Standard Flow Hydraulic Systems and Ag High Flow Hydraulic Systems.* *1 or 2 pcs required for Ag High Flow Systems.* *Compatible with all Standard Flow Hydraulic Systems.*	682.00
		Lighting:	
	RE330435	Auxiliary Lighting Kit	88.00
	RE334623	Rotary Beacon Light Kit *Switch is on CSM.*	382.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE277064	Gudgeon Kit with Tapered Roller Bearings *Updates 9R Series Tractors to Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon with 2 1/2 In. articulation pin.* *9R Series Scraper Tractors are factory equipped with the Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon.*	5,170.00
	RE311210	Tow Cable Kit - Wheel Tractors *Tractors not equipped with a front weight support must also order RE300652.*	2,145.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67685	9-Pin Connector for Implement Feedback *Required for TouchSet Depth Control.*	241.00
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE254357	Back Up Alarm Kit	399.00
	RE323407	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit *For converting dual manual external mirrors to dual electric mirrors.* *Will use existing mounting brackets and telescoping arms.*	594.00
	RE293499	External Mirrors, Electrically Telescoping and Heated Mirror Heads	1,696.00

9510R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE323405	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH	265.00
	RE328345	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	373.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit *Includes sub woofer, rear upholstery, and grille screen.*	295.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		PTO:	
	RE211995	1000 RPM PTO Shield Kit	1,006.00
	RE304683	Field Installation Kit, PTO, Wheel, PST+DR *All PTO mounting hardware and shielding is contained in kit.*	14,024.00
		Software Downloads:	
	BPF10312	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - AutoFarm/Novariant *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10313	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Hemisphere/Outback *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10311	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Raven *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10363	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Trimble *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	RE267769	Front Frame Reinforcement Kit *Required for front weight support kit RE325618* *Required to mount front sprayer tanks.* *May be required for installing front scraper blades, check with blade manufacturer.* *Factory installed (required) on all 9R Scraper (wheel) tractors.*	1,356.00
	AR268522	Front Idler Weights Mounting	1,244.00
	RE268386	Front Weight Bracket	1,800.00
	RE325618	Front Weight Bracket (Wheel) *Allows attachment of up to 36 Quick-Tatch weights.* *Requires front reinforcement kit: RE326518.*	1,800.00

9510R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE268085	Rear Axle Supports *For Tractors equipped with 110 or 120 mm diameter axles and no hitch.* *Required (standard equipment) on 20K hitch capacity and 9R Scraper Tractors.*	1,270.00
	RE286201	Two Track Frame Weight Supports and Extremity Lighting Kit	1,013.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R167151	Weight, Inner Wheel, 1400 Lb. *Not available with triple tire options.*	1,903.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg)	282.00
	RFR207782	Weight, Wheel, 1800 Lb. (4 - 450 Lb., R207782 Weights)	2,658.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb.	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension	685.00

9510R Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

9560R Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE: Interim Tier 4/3b Emissions Compliant:
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere Diesel PowerTech PSX
  Engine with Electronic Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5 L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
395 kW (538 Hp) Engine Power Lever ECE-R24 @ Rated Engine Speed
412 kW (560 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated Engine Speed
Interim Tier 4/3b Emissions Compliant
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element, Airstack and Aspirator
Muffler with Extension
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 110V or
Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
VariCool Fan Drive System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory
ENGINE: Stage II Emissions Certified
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere Diesel PowerTech
  Engine with Electonic Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5 L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
395 kW (538 Hp) Engine Power Lever ECE-R24 @ Rated Engine Speed
412 kW (560 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated Engine Speed
Stage II Emissions Certified
Sever Duty Fuel/Water Separator
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element, Airstack and Aspirator
Muffler with Extension
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
Direct Drive Fan System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory

TRANSMISSION:
18 Speed Powershift with Efficiency Manager
18 Forward/6 Reverse Speeds
Hydraulic Wet Clutch

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Articulated Hydrostatic Steering
Wet Disk, Self-Adjusting Brakes
Wet Disk, Self-Adjusting Brakes
  with Secondary Steering System
Spring-Applied, Hydraulically Released Park Brake
Secondary Brake (Region II only)
Tilt/Telescoping Steering Wheel
Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Flow Compensating
  Axial Piston Pump
182 lpm (48 gpm) Pump Output
Flow @ One SCV - 140 lpm (37 gpm)
Four EH Remote Cylinder Controls
  with ISO Couplers

PTO:
Less PTO

HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Category 5 Drawbar with Heavy-Duty Drawbar Support
Drawbar Clevis and Pin
Secondary Chain Support
Less Hitch

COMMANDVIEW CAB:
Roll Over Protective Structure
EC Approved Windshield
Air Conditioner and Heater
One Interior Rear View Mirror
Command Center Color Display
Comfort Command Seat with
  Air Suspension
  Swivel
  Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation
  Armrest Controls
  Lumbar Support
  Backrest Adjustment
Tinted Glass
Two Speed Front Wiper with Variable Delay
Swing-Out Rear Window
Three Monitor Ready Locations
Two Convenience 12V Outlets
AM/FM Radio Mounting Bracket with
  Wiring Harness
Field Cruise
Left Hand Storage
Electronic Foot Decelerator
iTEC (Intelligent Total Equipment Control)
Implement Management System
  Hitch Slip Command

INSTRUMENTATION:
Digital Instrument Panel includes
  Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
  Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
  Fuel Level Gauge
  % Slip
  Ground Speed
  PTO Speed
  System Voltage
  Engine Hours
  Service Hours with On-Board
    Vehicle Monitor System
ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12V Electrical System
Three 925 CCA Capacity, 12V Batteries
200 Amp Alternator
One Electrical 3-Pin 12V Convenience Outlet
  Ground Terminals Behind Console
7-Terminal Rear Implement Electrical
  Outlet Socket
Battery Boost Terminal
GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector

LIGHTS:
Front Hood Lights (Eight Total)
  Two HB3 65W Low Road Headlights
  Two HB3 65W High Road Headlights
    with Hand Operated Dimmer Switch
  Two 65W Adjustable Corner Work Lights
  One 65W Adjustable Center Work Light
  One 65W Adjustable Center Spot Light
Four 65W Rear Fender Mounted
  Pedestal Mounted Work Lights
Cab Roof Lights
  Two 65W Adjustable Front Flood Lights
  Four 65W Fixed Side Flood Lights (2 per side)
  Two 65W Fixed Rear Flood Lights
  Four 65W Fixed Corner Flood Lights (Region II only)
  Four Corner Amber Flashing Warning Lights with
    Turn Signal Control (Not Region II)
Two Rear Fender Tail/Brake/Turn lights
Road Transport Extremity Lights (Not Region II)
EU Front and Rear Extremity Position Lighting Kit (Region II only)
Rotary Beacon Light

AXLES, WHEELS AND TIRES:
120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Long
Double Reduction Axles
Four Cast Inner/Four Steel Outer
Eight 800/70R38 173A8 R1W Radial Tires

9560R Tractor

Continued

Rear Fenders - 559 mm (22 in.) wide by 1752 mm (69 in.) long

or Heavy Duty Drawbar Support)
1325L (350 U.S. Gallon) Fuel Tank Capacity

VEHICLE:
SMV Emblem (If required)
Electric Horn
Toolbox
Rear Storage Box (except with Hitch, PTO

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa	
03G0RW		9560R Tractor	373,318.00
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion)	
		A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.	
		Africa	
0007		Cameroon *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter. Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code - 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0014		Democratic Republic of Congo *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter. Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code - 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price

9560R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0016		Egypt *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter. Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0019		Ethiopia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code - 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0029		Libya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter. Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code - 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0043		Senegal *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter. Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code - 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0050		Tanzania *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter. Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code - 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price

9560R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
		Asia	
0072		China (People's Republic of China) *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0094		Philippines *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0098		Saudi Arabia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
		North America	
0184		Canada *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting* *Code 5057 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 In.) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	1,209.00
0185		Costa Rica *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 In.) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price

9560R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0193		Honduras *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0195		Mexico *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting* *Code 5057 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 In.) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	1,209.00
		South America	
0210		Argentina *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0211		Bolivia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price

9560R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0212		Brazil *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Code 8782 - Back Up Alarm.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0214		Colombia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
0219		Suriname *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.* *Code 5057 - 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter x 3048 mm (120 in) Double Reduction Axles.* *Code 5609 - 800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Dual Configuration.*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0500		No Package	In Base Price
0529		Deluxe Powershift Package *Includes Codes 2059, 1492, 2660, 3241, 3351 and 7201.*	-1,725.00
0531		Premium Hi-Flow, 18 Spd. Powershift Package *Includes Codes 2061, 1492, 1823 or 1826, 2661 or 2662, 3270, 3352 and 7202.*	-2,300.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support. Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display. Remote Radio Controls located on the Control Switch Module (CSM).* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls Located in Cab Roof.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *No Mirrors.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	-2,009.00
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support. Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter*	In Base Price

9560R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued...	
		Display. *Remote Radio Controls Located on Control Switch Module (CSM).* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CSM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Manually Adjustable Mirrors.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	
2061		Premium CommandView II Cab *Includes ActiveSeat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on the Command Center Controls.* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CSM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Electrically Adjustable Mirrors.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments*	3,520.00
		TRANSMISSION	
1492		18 Speed Powershift, 18 F/6 R Speeds with Efficiency Manager	In Base Price
		DISPLAY / MONITOR	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1821		GS3 Command Center 7" Color Display *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking and Access Manager.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the Tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	In Base Price
1823		Touchscreen GS3 Command Center, 7" Color Display, Touch Screen, Video Capable *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking, Access Manager and Video Capability.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *One video input and Tractor function activated triggers.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the Tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	1,260.00
1825		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display with GS3 2630 GreenStar Display *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking and Access Manager.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the Tractor.*	5,895.00

9560R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY / MONITOR ...Continued...	
		Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages. *GS3 2630 display and harness installed on the A-Post display bracket.* *Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	
1826		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable with GS3 2630 GreenStar Display *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking, Access Manager and Video Capability.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *One video input and Tractor function activated triggers.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the Tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *GS3 2630 display and harness installed on the A-Post display bracket.* *Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	7,160.00
		RECEIVER	
		StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations: *-SF1, a no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.* *-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.* *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual.* *GNSS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1835		Less StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Includes Deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver*	In Base Price
1837		StarFire 3000 Position Receiver - SF1 with Deluxe Shroud *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Includes Deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.*	2,695.00
1838		StarFire 3000 Position Receiver - SF2 Ready with Deluxe Shroud *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Includes Deluxe receiver mounting bracket. A StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver requires an SF2 network subscription to obtain SF2 accuracy (+/- 4" of accuracy pass to pass within 15 minutes, 95% of the time). The SF2 subscription is available through StellarSupport.com or by calling the AMS Customer Call Center.*	4,695.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		Other activations sold seperately and are available through the AMS prices pages. *GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display.* *Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.* *When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, all GreenStar applications must be run on the additional*	

9560R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		...Continued...	
		standalone GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.	
		Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Tractor order number. Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on AMS Activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1845		Less AutoTrac Activation	In Base Price
1846		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 *Requires Code 1837 StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	3,000.00
1847		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) for AutoTrac functionality.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold separately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	6,500.00
1848		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	5,500.00
1849		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold separately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	9,000.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
		Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. *Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system.*	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00

9560R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...	
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telemetics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	1,200.00
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio, Less Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for radio and speakers, no radio and no speakers.*	In Base Price
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack Located on Front of Radio, Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	670.00
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disk Player, Remote Controls, USB port on front of radio face, Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face, BlueTooth Capable including microphone, XM Satellite Capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.* *For U.S. and Canada only.*	1,015.00
2662		Premium Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disk Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio, BlueTooth Capable including microphone, Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.* *Not U.S. or Canada.*	912.00
		HYDRAULICS SYSTEM	
3241		Standard Hydraulic System *182 lpm (48 gpm) with 18 Speed powershift Transmission.*	In Base Price

9560R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULICS SYSTEM ...Continued... *Provides up to 140 lpm (37 gpm) flow @ one SCV.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	
3270		Hi-Flow Hydraulic System; 295 lpm (78 gpm) *Provides up to 170 lpm (45 gpm) flow @ one SCV.* *Requires Code 1492 - 18 Speed Powershift Transmission.* *Requires Code 3352. - Rear Remote Selective Control Valves.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.* *SCVs 1-3 supplied by primary pump.* *SCVs 4&5 supplied by secondary pump, recommended for orbital motor use.*	5,885.00
		HYDRAULIC SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES (SCVs)	
3341		Four Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Standard Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3241 - Standard Hydraulic System.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	In Base Price
3351		Five Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Standard Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3241 - Standard Hydraulic System.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	1,350.00
3352		Five Deluxe Electro-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Hi-Flow Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3270 - Hi-Flow Hydraulic System.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	1,350.00
		REAR POWER TAKE OFF	
3800		Less Rear PTO	In Base Price
3810		1000-rpm PTO with 1 3/4 In. Shaft	14,340.00
		REAR HITCH	
4000		Less Rear 3-Point Hitch	In Base Price
4051		Electric-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing and Cat. 4N/4 Adjustable Quik Coupler; 6940 kg (15,300 lb) Lift Capacity *Recommend Code 8000, HD Frame w/Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon for deep ripping applications.* *Requires Code 832F, Motor Seal Drain Kit.* *Not compatible with Category 4 standard drawbar, Code 4321.* *Must use quick coupler in 4N position with 710/70R42 tires.* *Not compatible with any triple tire configurations or with 710/70R38, IF710/70R38, 800/70R38 or IF800/70R38 tires.* *Maximum number of SCV's with a 3-Point Hitch is five.*	20,789.00
4053		Electric-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing and Cat. 4/4N, Adjustable Quik Coupler; 9072 kg (20,000 Lb.) Lift Capacity	23,259.00

9560R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR HITCH ...Continued...	
		Requires Code 8000, HD Frame w/Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon for deep ripping applications.	
		Requires Code 8323F, Motor Seal Drain Kit.	
		Requires Code 8042, Rear Axle Support.	
		Not compatible with Category 4 standard drawbar, Code 4321.	
		Must use quick coupler in 4N position with 710/70R42 tires.	
		Only compatible with dual configurations of 710/70R42, IF710/70R42, 650/85R38, IF650/85R38 tires or 480/80R50 tires (with load rating of 165 or greater).	
		Maximum number of SCV's with a 3-Point Hitch is five.	
		DRAWBAR	
4325		Cat. 5 Drawbar (2 position) with Heavy-Duty Drawbar Support	In Base Price
		Drawbar vertical load rating of 5440 kg (12,000 lb).	
		AXLES	
5057		Heavy Duty, 3048 mm (120 In.) X 120 mm (4.72 In.) Diameter Double Reduction	In Base Price
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
		CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE UNLESS NOTED:	
		RCI Group 47 Size Tires (77 In./1956 mm Diameter)	
		(Listed from Narrowest to Widest / Single to Triple Configuration)	
5703		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Triple Configuration	4,304.00
		Availble in Firestone or Goodyear.	
5704		480/80R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration	12,282.00
		Available in Michelin only.	
5705		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1W Radial in Triple Configuration	10,516.00
		Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.	
5706		520/85R42 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Triple Configuration	16,756.00
		Available in Firestone or Goodyear.	
5707		520/85R42 In. 157A8 R1 Radial in Triple Configuration	3,880.00
		Available in Firestone or Goodyear.	
5509		620/70R42 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration	-9,052.00
		Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.	
5510		710/70R38 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration	-3,784.00
		Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.	
5517		IF 710/70R38 In. 178A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration	-1,368.00
		Available in Firestone only.	

9560R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		CAST MAIN AND STEEL DUAL OR TRIPLE (Unless Noted):	
		RCI Group 48 Size Tires (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **(Listed from Narrowest to Widest, Single to Triple Configuration)** **Wheels and Heavy Duty Wheel Sleeves**	
5720		480/80R50 In. 159A8 R1W Radial in Triple Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	13,340.00
5723		IF 480/80R50 In. 166A8 R1W Radial in Triple Configuration *Available in Firestone only.*	24,164.00
5721		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R1W Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	12,164.00
5722		520/85R46 In. 158A8 R2 Radial in Triple Wheel Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.*	13,652.00
5605		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.*	-7,396.00
5622		650/85R38 In. 173A8 R1W in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	-4,496.00
5618		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin.*	4,426.00
5606		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.*	-2,396.00
5607		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear, Michelin or Mitas/Continental.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	-1,124.00
5619		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin or Firestone.*	10,518.00
5609		800/70R38 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	In Base Price
5620		IF 800/70R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone or Michelin.*	11,232.00
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES	
		If only one brand is available in any tire code, the Tire Preference Code 5999 must be chosen below to avoid extra charges. You will still get the one brand stated in the tire code description.	
5999		No Brand Preference *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	No Charge
5901		Firestone Brand Only	1,000.00
5902		Goodyear Brand Only	1,000.00

9560R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES ...Continued...	
5903		Michelin Brand Only	1,400.00
5904		Mitas/Continental Brand Only *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	1,000.00
		LIGHTS	
7200		Standard Lighting *Eight Front Grill Mounted Lights: Two 65W low beam driving lights, two 65W high beam driving lights, two front corner facing halogen work lights and two center facing halogen work lights.* *Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two rear and four side facing 65W flood lights and four corner facing amber lights.* *Four rear fender mounted flood lights and two rear Tail/Brake/Turn lights.* *Road Transport Extremity Lights(foldable).*	-762.00
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard lighting plus two adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights and a rotary beacon light.*	In Base Price
7202		Premium HID Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lighting, and in the grill screen, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light replaces a center halogen flood light. Two of the rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS	
		A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.	
0401		Arabic	Same Price
0426		Mandarin (Chinese)	Same Price
0409		English Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	In Base Price
0413		French *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0433		Russian	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	

9560R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Brakes and Steering:	
8760		Greaseable Steering Cylinder Pins	447.00
8756		Hydraulic Trailer Brake Valve	1,006.00
		Operator Station & Controls:	
8210		Leather Trim *Includes heated leather seat, leather wrapped steering wheel and rear window decal.*	1,646.00
8227		External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable, Heated, Power Extendable, RH and LH *Must order Code 2059.* *Not compatible with Code 2050 or Code 2061.*	1,344.00
8228		External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable, Heated, Power Extendable, RH and LH *Must order Code 2061.* *Not compatible with Code 2050 or Code 2059.*	1,344.00
8242		Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	900.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	129.00
		Hydraulics:	
832F		Motor Seal Drain Kit *Required with all Rear Hitch Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	628.00
		Electrical & Lights:	
8725		Rotary Beacon Light *Requires Code 7200.*	347.00
8782		Back Up Alarm	363.00
		Engine:	
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *This code is optional for Tractors with iT4/3b Engines.* *This code is required for Tractors with Stage 2 Engines.*	564.00
8338		John Deere PowerTech 13.5 L (824 cu.in.) 6 Cyl Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine	-16,883.00
8340		JohnDeere PowerTech PSX 13.5 L (824 cu. in.) 6 Cyl. iT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel	Same Price
		Frame & Chassis:	
8000		HD Frame with Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon *Recommended when a rear hitch is ordered on Tractor.* *Required for 20,000 lb Hitch.*	2,985.00
8021		Wide Rear Fenders, 939 mm (37 in.) Wide by 1937 mm (76 in.) Long *Option for improved coverage of rear drive tires.*	1,240.00

9560R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8041		Front Axle Reinforcement *Required with front weight bracket or any ballast packages requiring front suitcase weights.* *Check with outside manufacturers of front-mounted equipment for compatibility.*	2,692.00
8042		Rear Axle Support *Required with 9072 kg (20,000 lb) hitch option, Codes 4052 or 4053.* *Recommended with 6940 kg (15,000 lb) hitch option, Codes 4050 or 4051.*	1,461.00
		Weights and Ballast:	
		Front Weights	
8955		Front Weight Support without Front Weights *Requires Code 8041 - Front Axle Reinforcement.*	1,125.00
8959		Front Weight Support with 16 Weights *Requires Code 8041 - Front Axle Reinforcement.*	3,000.00
8965		Front Weight Support with 36 Weights *Requires Code 8041 - Front Axle Reinforcement.*	5,674.00
		Rear Drawbar Weights for 4WD Tractors without 3-Point Hitch	
8978		Rear Drawbar Support Weight Bracket - Without Weights *Not compatible with Rear Hitch, Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	175.00
8983		Rear Drawbar Support Weight Bracket- with 10 Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Rear Hitch, Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	1,512.00
8984		Rear Drawbar Support Weight Bracket- with 15 Suitcase Weights *Not compatible with Rear Hitch, Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053 or rear PTO Code 3810.*	2,180.00
		Wheel Weights for 4WD Tractor without 3-Point Hitch	
8970		Front - 0 kg (0 lb) Rear - 970 kg (2130 lb) - Two 75 kg (165 lb) - Four 205 kg (450 lb) Outside Dual *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	2,928.00
8971		Front - 0 kg (0 lb) Rear - 1380 kg (3930 lb) - Two 205 kg (450 lb) Inside/Inner - Two 75 kg (165 lb) Six 205 kg (450 lb) Outside Dual *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *Includes Two 205 kg (450 lb) weights not installed.*	5,344.00
8972		Front - 0 kg (0 lb) Rear - 1270 kg (2800 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *Reduces tire clearance.* *Not available with Triple Tire options.*	3,460.00

9560R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8974		Front - 1270 kg (2800 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner Rear - 2650 kg (5830 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner - Two 75 kg (165 lb), Six 205 kg (450 lb) Outside Dual *Requires tires 620 mm and wider.* *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *This package compatible with PTO.* *Includes Two 205kg (450 lb) weights not installed.*	11,056.00
8975		Front - 970 kg (2130 lb) - Two 205 kg (450 lb) Inside/Inner - Two 75 kg (165 lb), Two 205 kg (450 lb) Outside Dual Rear - 2758 kg (6080 lb) - Two 205 kg (450 lb) Inside/Inner - Two 75 kg (165 lb), Six 205 kg (450 lb) Outside Dual or Triple - 20 Frame Weights and Weight Support *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *Not compatible with PTO - Code 3810.* *Includes Two 205 kg (450 lb) weights not installed.*	11,133.00
8976		Front - 1270 kg (2800 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner Rear - 2238 kg (4950 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner - Twenty 45 kg (100 lb) Rear Frame Weights *Not compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *Not available with Triple Tire options.*	9,782.00
		Wheel Weights for 4WD Tractors with 3-Point Hitch	
8981		Front - 1270 kg (2800 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner Rear - 1270 kg (2800 lb) - Two 625 kg (1400 lb) Inside/Inner *Compatible with Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *Not available with Triple Tire options.*	6,920.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE325945	Battery Disconnect Kit (Wheel)	115.00

9560R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE269592	Mounting Kit - Dual Beam Radar Sensor *The Mounting Kit does not include Dual Beam Radar Sensor.* *If Dual Beam Radar Sensor is needed, order Dual Beam Radar Sensor (RE278980, RE278984, RE278986 or RE278982).*	85.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278984	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278986	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor - AU	See Parts
	RE278982	Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE325025	iTech 3/4 Switch *Requires software download. Reference Installation instructions for additional information.*	26.00
		Engine:	
	RE326213	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty - Wheel	620.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	RE275924	Cat. 4 Drawbar Reinforcement Kit for Tractors equipped with either 3-Point Hitch or Heavy Duty Drawbar Support *Ability to achieve 11,000 lbs Vertical Load Capacity.*	2,075.00
	RE270268	Cat. 4/4N Quik Coupler Kit	2,741.00
	RE270270	Cat. 4N/3 Quik Coupler Kit	4,029.00
	RE278847	Cat. 5 to Cat. 4 Drawbar Conversion Kit *Converts Cat. 5 Drawbar for use with Cat. 4 Implements.*	462.00
	RE283958	Drawbar, Ball-type 80 mm, Cat. 4 *Ball-type drawbar for use when using the DN 345 - Drawn Dry Box Spreader. No other implements are approved for this drawbar.*	2,876.00
	RE311348	Electro-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing for Wheel Tractors *For Tractors equipped with a Factory Installed HD drawbar support.* *Additional parts are required - see installation instructions.* *Also requires Cat. 4N/3 Quik Coupler (RE270270), or 4/4N Quik Coupler (RE270268).* *Also required hitch cylinders to achieve 15,300 lb or 20,000 lb lift capacity.* *15,300 lb hitch uses 1 x AHC10487 and 1 x AHC10488 cylinders.* *20,000 lb hitch uses 2 x AHC10045.* *Requires Software download (R306826) to activate function.*	20,492.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE310798	3/4 In. Selective Control Valve Coupler Kit (Hi-Flow only)	2,142.00
	RE303735	5th Remote Selective Control Valve (for Standard flow Hydraulics) *Requires Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	1,331.00

9560R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE310796	6th Remote Selective Control Valve for AG High Flow Hydraulic Systems *Not compatible with a factory or field installed 3 Pt. Hitch.* *Requires factory installed 5th SCV.* *Requires Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,588.00
	RE303736	6th Remote Selective Control Valve for Standard Flow Hydraulic Systems *Not compatible with a factory or field installed 3 Pt. Hitch.* *Requires factory or field installed 5th SCV.* *Requires Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,070.00
	RE293259	Hitch Auxiliary Raise Kit *For use with hitch valve with lift assist wheels.* *Compatible with all 9R Series Wheel and Track Tractors.*	212.00
	RE336255	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit for Wheels *Provides single line connection to hydraulic braking systems.* *Works with or without power beyond couplers.*	1,106.00
	RE299261	Motor Seal Drain Kit	235.00
	RE293262	Power Beyond Coupler Kit *Compatible with all Standard Flow Hydraulic Systems and Ag High Flow Hydraulic Systems.* *1 or 2 pcs required for Ag High Flow Systems.* *Compatible with all Standard Flow Hydraulic Systems.*	682.00
		Lighting:	
	RE330435	Auxiliary Lighting Kit	88.00
	RE334623	Rotary Beacon Light Kit *Switch is on CSM.*	382.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE277064	Gudgeon Kit with Tapered Roller Bearings *Updates 9R Series Tractors to Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon with 2 1/2 In. articulation pin.* *9R Series Scraper Tractors are factory equipped with the Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon.*	5,170.00
	RE311210	Tow Cable Kit - Wheel Tractors *Tractors not equipped with a front weight support must also order RE300652.*	2,145.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67685	9-Pin Connector for Implement Feedback *Required for TouchSet Depth Control.*	241.00
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE254357	Back Up Alarm Kit	399.00
	RE323407	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit *For converting dual manual external mirrors to dual electric mirrors.* *Will use existing mounting brackets and telescoping arms.*	594.00
	RE293499	External Mirrors, Electrically Telescoping and Heated Mirror Heads	1,696.00

9560R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE323405	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH	265.00
	RE328345	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	373.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit *Includes sub woofer, rear upholstery, and grille screen.*	295.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		PTO:	
	RE211995	1000 RPM PTO Shield Kit	1,006.00
	RE304683	Field Installation Kit, PTO, Wheel, PST+DR *All PTO mounting hardware and shielding is contained in kit.*	14,024.00
		Software Downloads:	
	BPF10312	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - AutoFarm/Novariant *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10313	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Hemisphere/Outback *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10311	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Raven *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10363	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Trimble *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	RE267769	Front Frame Reinforcement Kit *Required for front weight support kit RE325618* *Required to mount front sprayer tanks.* *May be required for installing front scraper blades, check with blade manufacturer.* *Factory installed (required) on all 9R Scraper (wheel) tractors.*	1,356.00
	AR268522	Front Idler Weights Mounting	1,244.00
	RE268386	Front Weight Bracket	1,800.00
	RE325618	Front Weight Bracket (Wheel) *Allows attachment of up to 36 Quick-Tatch weights.* *Requires front reinforcement kit: RE326518.*	1,800.00

9560R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE268085	Rear Axle Supports *For Tractors equipped with 110 or 120 mm diameter axles and no hitch.* *Required (standard equipment) on 20K hitch capacity and 9R Scraper Tractors.*	1,270.00
	RE286201	Two Track Frame Weight Supports and Extremity Lighting Kit	1,013.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R167151	Weight, Inner Wheel, 1400 Lb. *Not available with triple tire options.*	1,903.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg)	282.00
	RFR207782	Weight, Wheel, 1800 Lb. (4 - 450 Lb., R207782 Weights)	2,658.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb.	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension	685.00

9560R Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

9460R Scraper Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere PowerTech PSX
  Diesel Engine with Electronic
  Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5 L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
325 kW (442 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE-R24 @ Rated Engine Speed
338 kW (460 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated Engine Speed
Interim Tier 4/3b Emissions Compliant
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element,
  Airstack and Aspirator
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 110V or
  Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
VariCool Fan Drive System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere PowerTech
  Diesel Engine with Electronic
  Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5 L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
460 Engine Horsepower (338 KW)
325 kW (442 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE-R24 @ Rated Engine Speed
338 kW (460 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated Engine Speed
Stage II Emissions Certified
Sever Duty Fuel/Water Separator
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element,
  Airstack and Aspirator
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
Direct Drive Fan System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory

TRANSMISSION:
18 Speed Powershift with Efficiency Manager
18 Forward/6 Reverse Speeds
Hydraulic Wet Clutch

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Articulated Hydrostatic Steering
Wet Disk, Self-Adjusting Brakes
Tilt/Telescoping Steering Wheel
Spring-Applied, Hydraulically Released
  Park Brake
Secondary Brake (Region II only)
Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Flow Compensating
  Axial Piston Pump
182 lpm 948 gpm) Pump Output
Flow @ one SCV - 140 lpm (37 gpm)
Four EH Remote Cylinder Controls with
  ISO Couplers
  Hydraulic Accumulator

PTO:
Less PTO

HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Less Hitch
Heavy Duty Drawbar Support
  Less Drawbar

COMMANDVIEW CAB:
Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)
Falling Object Protection Structure (Level 1 FOPS)
Air Conditioner and Heater
One Interior Rear View Mirror
Comfort Command Seat with
  Air Suspension
  Swivel
  Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation
  Armrest Controls
  Lumbar Support
  Backrest Adjustment
Tinted Glass
Two Speed Front Wiper with Variable Delay
Swing-Out Rear Window
Three Monitor Ready Locations
Two Convenience 12V Outlets
AM/FM Radio Mounting Bracket with
  Wiring Harness
Field Cruise
Left Hand Storage
Electronic Foot Decelerator
iTEC (Intelligent Total Equipment Control)
Implement Management System

INSTRUMENTATION:
Digital Instrument Panel includes
  Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
  Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
  Fuel Level Gauge
  % Slip
  Ground Speed
  PTO Speed
  System Voltage
  Engine Hours
  Service Hours with On-Board
    Vehicle Monitor System

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12V Electrical System
Three 925 CCA Capacity, 12V Batteries
200 Amp Alternator
One Electrical 3-Pin 12V Convenience Outlet
  Ground Terminals Behind Console
7 - Terminal Rear Implement Electrical
  Outlet Socket
Battery Boost Terminal
GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector

LIGHTS:
Front Hood Lights (Eight Total)
  Two HB3 65W Low Road HeadLights
  Two HB3 65W High Road HeadLights
    with Hand Operated Dimmer Switch
  Two 65W Adjustable Corner Work Lights
  One 65W Adjustable Center Work Light
  One 65W Adjustable Center Spot Light
Four 65W Rear Fender Mounted
  Pedestal Mounted Work Lights
Cab Roof Lights
  Two 65W Adjustable Front Flood Lights
  Four 65W Fixed Side Flood Lights (2 per side)
  Two 65W Fixed Rear Flood Lights
Four 65W Fixed Corner Flood Lights (Region II only)
Four Corner Amber Flashing Warning Lights with
    Turn Signal Control (Not Region II)
Two Rear Fender Tail/Brake/Tail lights
Road Transport Extremity Lights (Not Region II)
EU Front and Rear Extremity Position Lighting Kit (Region II only)
Rotary Beacon Light

AXLES, WHEELS AND TIRES:
Heavy Duty, Double Reduction 3048 mm (120 In.) x 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter Axles
  Axles with Differential Lock
Four Heavy Duty Cast Inner/Four
  Steel Outer Wheels
Eight 710/70R38 166A8 R1W Radial Tires
Wide Rear Fenders - Full Coverage of Inner Dual Tire

VEHICLE:

9460R Scraper Tractor

Continued

SMV Emblem (if required)
Electric Horn
Toolbox
1352L (350 U.S. Gallon) Fuel Tank Capacity
Tapered Roller Gudgeon Bearings
  with 76 mm (3 In.) Hinge Pins
Greaseable Steering Cylinder Pins
Back Up Alarm
Front Frame Reinforcement
Rear Frame Reinforcement
Tow Cable

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa

03D0RW	9460R Scraper Tractor	341,357.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion)

A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.

Africa

0007	Cameroon *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0014	Democratic Republic of Congo *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0016	Egypt *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price

9460R Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0019		Ethiopia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price
0029		Libya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0043		Senegal *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0050		Tanzania *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter,* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		Asia	
0072		China (People's Republic of China) *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0094		Philippines *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter,* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price

9460R Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0098		Saudi Arabia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		North America	
0184		Canada *Requires code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	1,209.00
0185		Costa Rica *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0193		Honduras *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price
0195		Mexico *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	1,209.00

9460R Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
		South America	
0210		Argentina *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0211		Bolivia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0212		Brazil *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0214		Colombia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0219		Suriname *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0500		No Package *Order one code from each box in the Price Pages.*	In Base Price
0516		Deluxe Scraper Package with Long Drawbar and Standard Hydraulics *Includes Codes: 2059, 2660, 3241, 3341, 4340 and 7201.*	-1,725.00
0517		Deluxe Scraper Package with Long Drawbar and Hi-Flow Hydraulics *Includes Codes: 2059, 2660, 3272, 3342, 4340 and 7201.*	-1,725.00
0518		Deluxe Scraper Package with Short Drawbar and Hi-Flow Hydraulics *Includes Codes: 2059, 2660, 3272, 3342, 4330 and 7201.*	-1,725.00
0519		Premium Scraper Package with Long Drawbar and Hi-Flow Hydraulics	-2,300.00

9460R Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued... *Includes Codes: 1823, 2061, 2661 or 2662, 3272, 3342 or 3361, 4340 and 7202.*	
0520		Premium Scraper Package with Short Drawbar and Hi-Flow Hydraulics *Includes Codes: 1823, 2061, 2661 or 2662, 3272, 3342 or 3361, 4330 and 7202.*	-2,300.00
		TRANSMISSION	
1492		18 Speed Powershift, 18 F/6 R Speeds with Efficiency Manager	In Base Price
		DISPLAY / MONITOR	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1821		Command Center 7" Color Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *AMS Activations must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	In Base Price
1823		Command Center, 7" Color Display, Touch Screen, Video Ready *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *One video input and tractor function activated triggers.* *AMS Activations must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	1,260.00
		RECEIVER	
		StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations: *-SF1 A no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.* *-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.* *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual.* *GNSS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1835		Less StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Includes Deluxe receiver mounting brackets.* *When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver.*	In Base Price
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		Other activations sold separately and are available through the AMS prices pages. *GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display.* *Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.* *When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is*	

9460R Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		...Continued...	
		capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, all GreenStar applications must be run on the additional standalone GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.	
		Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Tractor order number. Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on AMS Activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1845		Less AutoTrac Activation	In Base Price
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telemetics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	1,200.00

9460R Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display. Remote Radio Controls located on the Control Switch Module (CSM).* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls Located in Cab Roof.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *No Mirrors.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	-2,009.00
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on Control Switch Module (CSM).* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CSM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Manually Adjustable Mirrors.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	In Base Price
2061		Premium CommandView II Cab *Includes ActiveSeat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on the Command Center Controls.* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CSM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Electrically Adjustable Mirrors.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments*	3,520.00
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio, Less Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for radio and speakers, no radio and no speakers.*	In Base Price
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack Located on Front of Radio, Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	670.00
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disk Player, Remote Controls, USB port on front of radio face, Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face, BlueTooth Capable including microphone, XM Satellite Capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.* *For U.S. and Canada only.*	1,015.00
2662		Premium Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disk Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio, BlueTooth Capable including microphone, Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the*	912.00

9460R Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RADIO ...Continued... *CommandCenter Display.* *Not U.S. or Canada.*	
		HYDRAULICS SYSTEM	
3241		Standard Hydraulic System, 182 lpm (48 gpm) *167 lpm (44 gpm)with 24 speed Powrsync Transmission.* *Provides up to 140 lpm (37 gpm) flow @ one SCV.* *Requires Code 3341 - Four Rear Remote SCVs.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	In Base Price
3272		Hi-Flow Hydraulic System 284 lpm (75 gpm) *Provides up to 170 lpm (45 gpm)flow @ one SCV.* *Requires Code 3342 or Code 3361 - Four or Six Rear Remote SCVs.*	5,885.00
		HYDRAULIC SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES (SCVs)	
3341		Four Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Standard Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3241 - Standard Hydraulic System.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	In Base Price
3342		Four - 3/4" Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Hi-Flow Hydraulic System) *Requires Code 3272 - Hi-Flow Hydraulic System.* *Requires 3/4" hose tips on implement.* *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	Same Price
3361		Six - 3/4" Deluxe Electro-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Hi-Flow Hydraulic System) *Requires Code 3272 - Hi-Flow Hyddraulic System.* *Requires Code 8756 (Hydraulic Trailer Brake Valve).* *Requires 3/4" hose tips on implement.* *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	4,827.00
		DRAWBAR	
4340		Drawbar Support for Long Scraper Drawbars *Recommended for use with John Deere and competitive brand scrapers.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for more details.* *Order drawbar from Scraper Price Pages.*	In Base Price
4330		Drawbar Support for Short Scraper Drawbars *Requires short scraper drawbar.* *Requires Code 3272 and Code 3342 or 3361.* *Recommended for use with John Deere brand scrapers.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for more details.* *Order drawbar from Scraper Price Pages.*	Same Price

9460R Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AXLES	
5057		Heavy Duty, 3048 mm (120In.) X 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter Double Reduction	In Base Price
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Tires are available in Firestone or Goodyear unless otherwise noted. *If only one tire brand is listed then Code 5999 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then the brand is determined by the factory.*	
		Single Wheels (4 Wheels)	
		FOUR DRIVE WHEELS: **Heavy Duty Steel Wheels and Heavy Duty Wheel Sleeves**	
5331		76x50-32 Flotation 23-Degree Deep Tread Logger Tire in Single Configuration *Available in Firestone only.*	23,104.00
		FOUR CAST INNER DRIVE WHEELS AND FOUR STEEL OUTER WHEELS:	
		RCI Group 47 Size Tires (77 In./1956 mm Diameter) **(Listed from Narrowest to Widest)** **All Group 47 Tires include Heavy Duty Cast Wheels and Heavy Duty Wheel Sleeves**	
5510		710/70R38 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	In Base Price
5517		IF 710/70R38 In. 178A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.*	2,416.00
		FOUR CAST INNER DRIVE AND FOUR STEEL OUTER WHEELS:	
		RCI Group 48 Size Tires (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **(Listed from Narrowest to Widest)** **All Group 48 Tires include Heavy Duty Cast Wheels and Heavy Duty Wheel Sleeves**	
5605		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.*	-3,620.00
5622		650/85R38 In. 173A8 R1W in Dual Configuration *Available in Mitas/Continental, Michelin or Goodyear.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	-712.00
5618		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin.*	8,194.00
5606		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.*	1,388.00
5607		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Mitas/Continental, Goodyear or Michelin.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	2,660.00
5619		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin or Firestone.*	12,780.00
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES	

9460R Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES ...Continued... *If only one brand is available in any tire code, the Tire Preference Code 5999 must be chosen below to avoid extra charges. You will still get the one brand stated in the tire code description.*	
5999		No Brand Preference *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	No Charge
5901		Firestone Brand Only	1,000.00
5902		Goodyear Brand Only	1,000.00
5903		Michelin Brand Only	1,400.00
5904		Mitas/Continental Brand Only *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	1,000.00
		LIGHTS	
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard lighting plus two adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights and a rotary beacon light.*	In Base Price
7202		Premium HID Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lighting, and in the grill screen, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light replaces a center halogen flood light. Two of the rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS	
		A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.	
0401		Arabic	Same Price
0426		Mandarin (Chinese)	Same Price
0409		English Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	In Base Price
0413		French *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0433		Russian *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price

9460R Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Brakes & Steering:	
8756		Hydraulic Trailer Brake Valve *Required for operation of triple pans.* *Rear pan must have hydraulic trailer brakes when operating triple configuration.*	1,006.00
		Operator Station & Controls:	
8227		External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable, Heated, Power Extendable, RH and LH *For Deluxe Cab Code 2059.* *Not compatible with Code 2050.*	1,344.00
8228		External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable, Heated, Power Extendable, RH and LH *For Premium Cab Code 2061.* *Not compatible with Code 2050 or 2059.*	1,344.00
8242		Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Required with Code 832A AutoLoad Tractor.*	900.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	129.00
832A		AutoLoad Tractor *Includes Factory Installation of tractor specific components for AutoLoad (AutoLoad controller, and AutoLoad specific CommandARM controls).* *For a fully functional AutoLoad System, requires additional components from Scraper Price Pages including but not limited to AutoLoad ready scraper drawbar.* *See both Scraper Tractor and Scraper Price Pages and Sales Manual for complete information.* *Requires Code 8242 Radar.*	10,553.00
		Engine:	
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *Required with Code 8338 John Deere PowerTech Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Optional with Code 8340 John Deere PowerTech PSX iT4/Stage 3b Compliant Engine.*	564.00
8338		John Deere PowerTech 13.5 L (824 cu.in.) 6 Cyl Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine	-16,883.00
8340		John Deere PowerTech PSX 13.5 L (824 cu. in.) 6 Cyl. iT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel	Same Price
		Weights and Ballast:	
		4WD Scraper Tractor	
8955		Front Weight Support without Front Weights *Weight support only, NO weights included.*	1,125.00
8959		Front Weight Support with 16 Weights	3,000.00
8965		Front Weight Support with 36 Weights	5,674.00
8982		Front - 6080 Lbs. (2758 kg) - Two 1400 Lb. (635 kg) Inside/Inner - Two 165 Lb. (75 kg) - Six 450 Lb. (205 kg) Outside Dual *This package is designed for dirt scraper and deep ripper operations.*	7,598.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

9460R Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE325945	Battery Disconnect Kit (Wheel)	115.00
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE269592	Mounting Kit - Dual Beam Radar Sensor *The Mounting Kit does not include Dual Beam Radar Sensor.* *If Dual Beam Radar Sensor is needed, order Dual Beam Radar Sensor (RE278980, RE278984, RE278986 or RE278982).*	85.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278984	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278986	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor - AU	See Parts
	RE278982	Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
		Engine:	
	RE326213	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty - Wheel	620.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE311079	5th and 6th Scraper High Flow Remote Cylinder Selective Control Valve with Breakaway Couplers *Requires Software download from PDC to activate function.* *Hydraulic Trailer Brake for PST (RE310820) is recommended for Wheel.*	4,411.00
		Lighting:	
	RE330435	Auxiliary Lighting Kit	88.00
	RE334623	Rotary Beacon Light Kit *Switch is on CSM.*	382.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE310865	AutoLoad Scraper Tractor - Field Installed	11,608.00
	RE334134	Scraper Hose Hanger	552.00
	RE311210	Tow Cable Kit - Wheel Tractors *Tractors not equipped with a front weight support must also order RE300652.*	2,145.00

9460R Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Operator Environment:	
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE254357	Back Up Alarm Kit	399.00
	RE323407	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit *For converting dual manual external mirrors to dual electric mirrors.* *Will use existing mounting brackets and telescoping arms.*	594.00
	RE293499	External Mirrors, Electrically Telescoping and Heated Mirror Heads	1,696.00
	RE323405	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH	265.00
	RE328345	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	373.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit *Includes sub woofer, rear upholstery, and grille screen.*	295.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		PTO:	
	RE211995	1000 RPM PTO Shield Kit	1,006.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	AR268522	Front Idler Weights Mounting	1,244.00
	RE268386	Front Weight Bracket	1,800.00
	RE325618	Front Weight Bracket (Wheel) *Allows attachment of up to 36 Quick-Tatch weights.* *Requires front reinforcement kit: RE326518.*	1,800.00
	RE286201	Two Track Frame Weight Supports and Extremity Lighting Kit	1,013.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	R167151	Weight, Inner Wheel, 1400 Lb. *Not available with triple tire options.*	1,903.00
	RFR207782	Weight, Wheel, 1800 Lb. (4 - 450 Lb., R207782 Weights)	2,658.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00

9460R Scraper Tractor
Continued

9460R Scraper Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

9510R Scraper Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere Diesel PowerTech PSX
  Engine with Electronic Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5 L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
360 kW (490 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE-R24 @ Rated Engine Speed
375 kW (510 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated Engine Speed
Interim Tier 4/3b Emissions Compliant
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element,
  Airstack and Aspirator
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 110V or
  Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
VariCool Fan Drive System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere Diesel PowerTech
  Engine with Electronic Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5 L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
360 kW (490 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE-R24 @ Rated Engine Speed
375 kW (510 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated Engine Speed
Stage II Emissions Certified
Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element,
  Airstack and Aspirator
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
Direct Drive Fan System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory

TRANSMISSION:
18 Speed Powershift with Efficiency Manager
18 Forward/6 Reverse Speeds
Hydraulic Wet Clutch

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Articulated Hydrostatic Steering
Wet Disk, Self-Adjusting Brakes
Tilt/Telescoping Steering Wheel
Spring-Applied, Hydraulically Released
  Park Brake
Secondary Handbrake (Region II only)
Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Flow Compensating
  Axial Piston Pump
182 lpm (48 gpm) Pump Output
Flow @ one SCV - 140 lpm (37 gpm)
Four EH Remote Cylinder Controls with
  ISO Couplers
  Hydraulic Accumulator

PTO:
Less PTO

HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Less Hitch
Heavy Duty Drawbar Support
  Less Drawbar

COMMANDVIEW CAB:
Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)
Falling Object Protection Structure (Level 1 FOPS)
Air Conditioner and Heater
One Interior Rear View Mirror
Comfort Command Seat with
  Air Suspension
  Swivel
  Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation
  Armrest Controls
  Lumbar Support
  Backrest Adjustment
Tinted Glass
Two Speed Front Wiper with Variable Delay
Swing-Out Rear Window
Three Monitor Ready Locations
Two Convenience 12V Outlets
AM/FM Radio Mounting Bracket with
  Wiring Harness
Field Cruise
Left Hand Storage
Electronic Foot Decelerator
iTEC (Intelligent Total Equipment Control)
Implement Management System
INSTRUMENTATION:
Digital Instrument Panel includes
  Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
  Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
  Fuel Level Gauge
  % Slip
  Ground Speed
  PTO Speed
  System Voltage
  Engine Hours
  Service Hours with On-Board
    Vehicle Monitor System
ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12V Electrical System
Three 925 CCA Capacity, 12V Batteries
200 Amp Alternator
One Electrical 3-Pin 12V Convenience Outlet
  Ground Terminals Behind Console
7 - Terminal Rear Implement Electrical
  Outlet Socket
Battery Boost Terminal
GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector

LIGHTS:
Front Hood Lights (Eight Total)
  Two HB3 65W Low Road HeadLights
  Two HB3 65W High Road HeadLights
    with Hand Operated Dimmer Switch
  Two 65W Adjustable Corner Work Lights
  One 65W Adjustable Center Work Light
  One 65W Adjustable Center Spot Light
Four 65W Rear Fender Mounted
  Pedestal Mounted Work Lights
Cab Roof Lights
  Two 65W Adjustable Front Flood Lights
  Four 65W Fixed Side Flood Lights (2 per side)
  Two 65W Fixed Rear Flood Lights
Four 65W Fixed Corner Flood Lights (Region II only)
  Four Corner Amber Flashing Warning Lights with
    Turn Signal Control (Not Region II)
Two Rear Fender Tail/Brake/Turn lights
Road Transport Extremity Lights (Not Region II)
EU Front and Rear Extremity Position Lighting Kit (Region II only)
Rotary Beacon Light

AXLES, WHEELS AND TIRES:
Heavy Duty, Double Reduction 3048 mm (120 In.) x 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter Axles
  Axles with Differential Lock
Four Heavy Duty Cast Inner/Four
  Steel Outer Wheels
Eight 710/70R38 166A8 R1W Radial Tires
Wide Rear Fenders - Full Coverage of Inner Dual Tire

VEHICLE:
SMV Emblem (if required)
Electric Horn

9510R Scraper Tractor

Continued

Toolbox
1325L (350 U.S. Gallon) Fuel Tank Capacity
Tapered Roller Gudgeon Bearings
  with 76 mm (3 In.) Hinge Pins
Greaseable Steering Cylinder Pins
Back Up Alarm
Front Frame Reinforcement
Rear Frame Reinforcement
Tow Cable

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa

03F0RW		9510R Scraper Tractor	364,461.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion)

A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.

Africa

0007		Cameroon *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0014		Democratic Republic of Congo *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0016		Egypt *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price

9510R Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0019		Ethiopia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price
0029		Libya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0043		Senegal *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0050		Tanzania *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter,* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		Asia	
0072		China (People's Republic of China) *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0094		Philippines *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter,* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price

9510R Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0098		Saudi Arabia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		North America	
0184		Canada *Requires code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	1,209.00
0185		Costa Rica *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0193		Honduras *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price
0195		Mexico *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	1,209.00

9510R Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
		South America	
0210		Argentina *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0211		Bolivia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0212		Brazil *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0214		Colombia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0219		Suriname *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0500		No Package *Order one code from each box in the Price Pages.*	In Base Price
0516		Deluxe Scraper Package with Long Drawbar and Standard Hydraulics *Includes Codes: 2059, 2660, 3241, 3341, 4340 and 7201.*	-1,725.00
0517		Deluxe Scraper Package with Long Drawbar and Hi-Flow Hydraulics *Includes Codes: 2059, 2660, 3272, 3342, 4340 and 7201.*	-1,725.00
0518		Deluxe Scraper Package with Short Drawbar and Hi-Flow Hydraulics *Includes Codes: 2059, 2660, 3272, 3342, 4330 and 7201.*	-1,725.00
0519		Premium Scraper Package with Long Drawbar and Hi-Flow Hydraulics	-2,300.00

9510R Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued... *Includes Codes: 1823, 2061, 2661 or 2662, 3272, 3342 or 3361, 4340 and 7202.*	
0520		Premium Scraper Package with Short Drawbar and Hi-Flow Hydraulics *Includes Codes: 1823, 2061, 2661 or 2662, 3272, 3342 or 3361, 4330 and 7202.*	-2,300.00
		TRANSMISSION	
1492		18 Speed Powershift, 18 F/6 R Speeds with Efficiency Manager	In Base Price
		DISPLAY / MONITOR	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1821		Command Center 7" Color Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *AMS Activations must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	In Base Price
1823		Command Center, 7" Color Display, Touch Screen, Video Ready *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *One video input and tractor function activated triggers.* *AMS Activations must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	1,260.00
		RECEIVER	
		StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations: *-SF1 A no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.* *-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.* *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual.* *GNSS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1835		Less StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Includes Deluxe receiver mounting brackets.* *When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver.*	In Base Price
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		Other activations sold separately and are available through the AMS prices pages. *GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display.* *Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.* *When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is*	

9510R Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS ...Continued... *capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, all GreenStar applications must be run on the additional standalone GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.* *Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Tractor order number. Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on AMS Activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1845		Less AutoTrac Activation	In Base Price
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telemetics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	1,200.00

9510R Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display. Remote Radio Controls located on the Control Switch Module (CSM).* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls Located in Cab Roof.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *No Mirrors.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	-2,009.00
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on Control Switch Module (CSM).* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CSM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Manually Adjustable Mirrors.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	In Base Price
2061		Premium CommandView II Cab *Includes ActiveSeat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on the Command Center Controls.* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CSM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Electrically Adjustable Mirrors.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments*	3,520.00
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio, Less Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for radio and speakers, no radio and no speakers.*	In Base Price
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack Located on Front of Radio, Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	670.00
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disk Player, Remote Controls, USB port on front of radio face, Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face, BlueTooth Capable including microphone, XM Satellite Capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.* *For U.S. and Canada only.*	1,015.00
2662		Premium Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disk Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio, BlueTooth Capable including microphone, Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the*	912.00

9510R Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RADIO ...Continued... *CommandCenter Display.* *Not U.S. or Canada.*	
		HYDRAULICS SYSTEM	
3241		Standard Hydraulic System, 182 lpm (48 gpm) *167 lpm (44 gpm)with 24 speed Powrsync Transmission.* *Provides up to 140 lpm (37 gpm) flow @ one SCV.* *Requires Code 3341 - Four Rear Remote SCVs.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	In Base Price
3272		Hi-Flow Hydraulic System 284 lpm (75 gpm) *Provides up to 170 lpm (45 gpm)flow @ one SCV.* *Requires Code 3342 or Code 3361 - Four or Six Rear Remote SCVs.*	5,885.00
		HYDRAULIC SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES (SCVs)	
3341		Four Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Standard Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3241 - Standard Hydraulic System.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	In Base Price
3342		Four - 3/4" Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Hi-Flow Hydraulic System) *Requires Code 3272 - Hi-Flow Hydraulic System.* *Requires 3/4" hose tips on implement.* *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	691.00
3361		Six - 3/4" Deluxe Electro-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Hi-Flow Hydraulic System) *Requires Code 3272 - Hi-Flow Hyddraulic System.* *Requires Code 8756 (Hydraulic Trailer Brake Valve).* *Requires 3/4" hose tips on implement.* *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	4,827.00
		DRAWBAR	
4340		Drawbar Support for Long Scraper Drawbars *Recommended for use with John Deere and competitive brand scrapers.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for more details.* *Order drawbar from Scraper Price Pages.*	In Base Price
4330		Drawbar Support for Short Scraper Drawbars *Requires short scraper drawbar.* *Requires Code 3272 and Code 3342 or 3361.* *Recommended for use with John Deere brand scrapers.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for more details.* *Order drawbar from Scraper Price Pages.*	Same Price

9510R Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AXLES	
5057		Heavy Duty, 3048 mm (120In.) X 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter Double Reduction	In Base Price
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Tires are available in Firestone or Goodyear unless otherwise noted. *If only one tire brand is listed then Code 5999 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then the brand is determined by the factory.*	
		Single Wheels (4 Wheels)	
		FOUR DRIVE WHEELS: **Heavy Duty Steel Wheels and Heavy Duty Wheel Sleeves**	
5331		76x50-32 Flotation 23-Degree Deep Tread Logger Tire in Single Configuration *Available in Firestone only.*	23,104.00
		FOUR CAST INNER DRIVE WHEELS AND FOUR STEEL OUTER WHEELS:	
		RCI Group 47 Size Tires (77 In./1956 mm Diameter) **(Listed from Narrowest to Widest)** **All Group 47 Tires include Heavy Duty Cast Wheels and Heavy Duty Wheel Sleeves**	
5510		710/70R38 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	In Base Price
5517		IF 710/70R38 In. 178A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.*	2,416.00
		FOUR CAST INNER DRIVE AND FOUR STEEL OUTER WHEELS:	
		RCI Group 48 Size Tires (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **(Listed from Narrowest to Widest)** **All Group 48 Tires include Heavy Duty Cast Wheels and Heavy Duty Wheel Sleeves**	
5605		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.*	-3,620.00
5622		650/85R38 In. 173A8 R1W in Dual Configuration *Available in Mitas/Continental, Michelin or Goodyear.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	-712.00
5618		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin.*	8,194.00
5606		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.*	1,388.00
5607		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Mitas/Continental, Goodyear or Michelin.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	2,660.00
5619		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin or Firestone.*	12,780.00
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES	

9510R Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES ...Continued...	
		If only one brand is available in any tire code, the Tire Preference Code 5999 must be chosen below to avoid extra charges. You will still get the one brand stated in the tire code description.	
5999		No Brand Preference *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	No Charge
5901		Firestone Brand Only	1,000.00
5902		Goodyear Brand Only	1,000.00
5903		Michelin Brand Only	1,400.00
5904		Mitas/Continental Brand Only *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	1,000.00
		LIGHTS	
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard lighting plus two adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights and a rotary beacon light.*	In Base Price
7202		Premium HID Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lighting, and in the grill screen, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light replaces a center halogen flood light. Two of the rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS	
		A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.	
0401		Arabic	Same Price
0426		Mandarin (Chinese)	Same Price
0409		English Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	In Base Price
0413		French *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0433		Russian *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price

9510R Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Brakes & Steering:	
8756		Hydraulic Trailer Brake Valve *Required for operation of triple pans.* *Rear pan must have hydraulic trailer brakes when operating triple configuration.*	1,006.00
		Operator Station & Controls:	
8227		External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable, Heated, Power Extendable, RH and LH *For Deluxe Cab Code 2059.* *Not compatible with Code 2050.*	1,344.00
8228		External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable, Heated, Power Extendable, RH and LH *For Premium Cab Code 2061.* *Not compatible with Code 2050 or 2059.*	1,344.00
8242		Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Required with Code 832A AutoLoad Tractor.*	900.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	129.00
832A		AutoLoad Tractor *Includes Factory Installation of tractor specific components for AutoLoad (AutoLoad controller, and AutoLoad specific CommandARM controls).* *For a fully functional AutoLoad System, requires additional components from Scraper Price Pages including but not limited to AutoLoad ready scraper drawbar.* *See both Scraper Tractor and Scraper Price Pages and Sales Manual for complete information.* *Requires Code 8242 Radar.*	10,553.00
		Engine:	
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *Required with Code 8338 John Deere PowerTech Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Optional with Code 8340 John Deere PowerTech PSX iT4/Stage 3b Compliant Engine.*	564.00
8338		John Deere PowerTech 13.5 L (824 cu.in.) 6 Cyl Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine	-16,883.00
8340		John Deere PowerTech PSX 13.5 L (824 cu. in.) 6 Cyl. iT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel	Same Price
		Weights and Ballast:	
		4WD Scraper Tractor	
8955		Front Weight Support without Front Weights *Weight support only, NO weights included.*	1,125.00
8959		Front Weight Support with 16 Weights	3,000.00
8965		Front Weight Support with 36 Weights	5,674.00
8982		Front - 6080 Lbs. (2758 kg) - Two 1400 Lb. (635 kg) Inside/Inner - Two 165 Lb. (75 kg) - Six 450 Lb. (205 kg) Outside Dual *This package is designed for dirt scraper and deep ripper operations.*	7,598.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

9510R Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE325945	Battery Disconnect Kit (Wheel)	115.00
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE269592	Mounting Kit - Dual Beam Radar Sensor *The Mounting Kit does not include Dual Beam Radar Sensor.* *If Dual Beam Radar Sensor is needed, order Dual Beam Radar Sensor (RE278980, RE278984, RE278986 or RE278982).*	85.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278984	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278986	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor - AU	See Parts
	RE278982	Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
		Engine:	
	RE326213	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty - Wheel	620.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE311079	5th and 6th Scraper High Flow Remote Cylinder Selective Control Valve with Breakaway Couplers *Requires Software download from PDC to activate function.* *Hydraulic Trailer Brake for PST (RE310820) is recommended for Wheel.*	4,411.00
		Lighting:	
	RE330435	Auxiliary Lighting Kit	88.00
	RE334623	Rotary Beacon Light Kit *Switch is on CSM.*	382.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE310865	AutoLoad Scraper Tractor - Field Installed	11,608.00
	RE334134	Scraper Hose Hanger	552.00
	RE311210	Tow Cable Kit - Wheel Tractors *Tractors not equipped with a front weight support must also order RE300652.*	2,145.00

9510R Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Operator Environment:	
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE254357	Back Up Alarm Kit	399.00
	RE323407	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit *For converting dual manual external mirrors to dual electric mirrors.* *Will use existing mounting brackets and telescoping arms.*	594.00
	RE293499	External Mirrors, Electrically Telescoping and Heated Mirror Heads	1,696.00
	RE323405	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH	265.00
	RE328345	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	373.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit *Includes sub woofer, rear upholstery, and grille screen.*	295.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		PTO:	
	RE211995	1000 RPM PTO Shield Kit	1,006.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	AR268522	Front Idler Weights Mounting	1,244.00
	RE268386	Front Weight Bracket	1,800.00
	RE325618	Front Weight Bracket (Wheel) *Allows attachment of up to 36 Quick-Tatch weights.* *Requires front reinforcement kit: RE326518.*	1,800.00
	RE286201	Two Track Frame Weight Supports and Extremity Lighting Kit	1,013.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	R167151	Weight, Inner Wheel, 1400 Lb. *Not available with triple tire options.*	1,903.00
	RFR207782	Weight, Wheel, 1800 Lb. (4 - 450 Lb., R207782 Weights)	2,658.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00

9510R Scraper Tractor
Continued

9510R Scraper Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

9560R Scraper Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere Diesel PowerTech PSX
  Engine with Electonic Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5 L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
395 kW (538 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE-R24 @ Rated Engine Speed
412 kW (560 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated Engine Speed
Interim Tier 4/3b Emissions Compliant
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element,
  Airstack and Aspirator
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 110V or
  Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
VariCool Fan Drive System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere Diesel PowerTech
  Engine with Electonic Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5 L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
395 kW (538 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE-R24 @ Rated Engine Speed
412 kW (560 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated Engine Speed
Stage II Emissions Certified
Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element,
  Airstack and Aspirator
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
Direct Drive Fan System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory

TRANSMISSION:
18 Speed Powershift with Efficiency Manager
18 Forward/6 Reverse Speeds
Hydraulic Wet Clutch

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Articulated Hydrostatic Steering
Wet Disk, Self-Adjusting Brakes
Tilt/Telescoping Steering Wheel
Spring-Applied, Hydraulically Released
  Park Brake
Secibdary Handbrake (Region II only)
Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Flow Compensating
  Axial Piston Pump
182 lpm (48 gpm) Pump Output
Flow @ one SCV - 140 lpm (37 gpm)
Four EH Remote Cylinder Controls with
  ISO Couplers
  Hydraulic Accumulator

PTO:
Less PTO

HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Less Hitch
Heavy Duty Drawbar Support
  Less Drawbar

COMMANDVIEW CAB:
Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)
Falling Object Protection Structure (Level 1 FOPS)
Air Conditioner and Heater
One Interior Rear View Mirror
Comfort Command Seat with
  Air Suspension
  Swivel
  Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation
  Armrest Controls
  Lumbar Support
  Backrest Adjustment
Tinted Glass
Two Speed Front Wiper with Variable Delay
Swing-Out Rear Window
Three Monitor Ready Locations
Two Convenience 12V Outlets
AM/FM Radio Mounting Bracket with
  Wiring Harness
Field Cruise
Left Hand Storage
Electronic Foot Decelerator
iTEC (Intelligent Total Equipment Control)
Implement Management System

INSTRUMENTATION:
Digital Instrument Panel includes
  Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
  Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
  Fuel Level Gauge
  % Slip
  Ground Speed
  PTO Speed
  System Voltage
  Engine Hours
  Service Hours with On-Board
    Vehicle Monitor System

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12V Electrical System
Three 925 CCA Capacity, 12V Batteries
200 Amp Alternator
One Electrical 3-Pin 12V Convenience Outlet
  Ground Terminals Behind Console
7 - Terminal Rear Implement Electrical
  Outlet Socket
Battery Boost Terminal
GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector

LIGHTS:
Front Hood Lights (Eight Total)
  Two HB3 65W Low Road HeadLights
  Two HB3 65W High Road HeadLights
    with Hand Operated Dimmer Switch
  Two 65W Adjustable Corner Work Lights
  One 65W Adjustable Center Work Light
  One 65W Adjustable Center Spot Light
Four 65W Rear Fender Mounted
  Pedestal Mounted Work Lights
Cab Roof Lights
  Two 65W Adjustable Front Flood Lights
  Four 65W Fixed Side Flood Lights (2 per side)
  Two 65W Fixed Rear Flood Lights
  Four 65W Fixed Corner Flood Lights (Region II only)
  Four Corner Amber Flashing Warning Lights with
    Turn Signal Control (Not Region II)
Two Rear Fender Tail/Brake/Turn lights
Road Transport Extremity Lights (Not Region II)
EU Front and Rear Extremity Position Lighting Kit (Region II only)
Rotary Beacon Light

AXLES, WHEELS AND TIRES:
Heavy Duty, Double Reduction 3048 mm (120 In.) x 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter Axles
  Axles with Differential Lock
Four Heavy Duty Cast Inner/Four
  Steel Outer Wheels
Eight 710/70R38 166A8 R1W Radial Tires
Wide Rear Fenders - Full Coverage of Inner Dual Tire

VEHICLE:
SMV Emblem (if required)

9560R Scraper Tractor

Continued

Electric Horn
Toolbox
1325L (350 U.S. Gallon) Fuel Tank Capacity
Tapered Roller Gudgeon Bearings
  with 76 mm (3 In.) Hinge Pins
Greaseable Steering Cylinder Pins
Back Up Alarm
Front Frame Reinforcement
Rear Frame Reinforcement
Tow Cable

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa

03J0RW		9560R Scraper Tractor	387,604.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion)

A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.

Africa

0007		Cameroon *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0014		Democratic Republic of Congo *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0016		Egypt *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price

9560R Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0019		Ethiopia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price
0029		Libya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0043		Senegal *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0050		Tanzania *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter,* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		Asia	
0072		China (People's Republic of China) *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0094		Philippines *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter,* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price

9560R Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0098		Saudi Arabia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		North America	
0184		Canada *Requires code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	1,209.00
0185		Costa Rica *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0193		Honduras *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price
0195		Mexico *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	1,209.00

9560R Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
		South America	
0210		Argentina *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0211		Bolivia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0212		Brazil *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0214		Colombia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0219		Suriname *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0500		No Package *Order one code from each box in the Price Pages.*	In Base Price
0516		Deluxe Scraper Package with Long Drawbar and Standard Hydraulics *Includes Codes: 2059, 2660, 3241, 3341, 4340 and 7201.*	-1,725.00
0517		Deluxe Scraper Package with Long Drawbar and Hi-Flow Hydraulics *Includes Codes: 2059, 2660, 3272, 3342, 4340 and 7201.*	-1,725.00
0518		Deluxe Scraper Package with Short Drawbar and Hi-Flow Hydraulics *Includes Codes: 2059, 2660, 3272, 3342, 4330 and 7201.*	-1,725.00
0519		Premium Scraper Package with Long Drawbar and Hi-Flow Hydraulics	-2,300.00

9560R Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued... *Includes Codes: 1823, 2061, 2661 or 2662, 3272, 3342 or 3361, 4340 and 7202.*	
0520		Premium Scraper Package with Short Drawbar and Hi-Flow Hydraulics *Includes Codes: 1823, 2061, 2661 or 2662, 3272, 3342 or 3361, 4330 and 7202.*	-2,300.00
		TRANSMISSION	
1492		18 Speed Powershift, 18 F/6 R Speeds with Efficiency Manager	In Base Price
		DISPLAY / MONITOR	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1821		Command Center 7" Color Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *AMS Activations must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	In Base Price
1823		Command Center, 7" Color Display, Touch Screen, Video Ready *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *One video input and tractor function activated triggers.* *AMS Activations must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	1,260.00
		RECEIVER	
		StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations: *-SF1 A no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.* *-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.* *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual.* *GNSS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1835		Less StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Includes Deluxe receiver mounting brackets.* *When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver.*	In Base Price
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		Other activations sold separately and are available through the AMS prices pages. *GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display.* *Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.* *When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is*	

9560R Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		...Continued...	
		capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, all GreenStar applications must be run on the additional standalone GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.	
		Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Tractor order number. Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on AMS Activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1845		Less AutoTrac Activation	In Base Price
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telemetics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	1,200.00

9560R Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display. Remote Radio Controls located on the Control Switch Module (CSM).* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls Located in Cab Roof.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *No Mirrors.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	-2,009.00
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on Control Switch Module (CSM).* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CSM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Manually Adjustable Mirrors.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	In Base Price
2061		Premium CommandView II Cab *Includes ActiveSeat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on the Command Center Controls.* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CSM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Electrically Adjustable Mirrors.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments*	3,520.00
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio, Less Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for radio and speakers, no radio and no speakers.*	In Base Price
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack Located on Front of Radio, Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	670.00
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disk Player, Remote Controls, USB port on front of radio face, Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face, BlueTooth Capable including microphone, XM Satellite Capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.* *For U.S. and Canada only.*	1,015.00
2662		Premium Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disk Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio, BlueTooth Capable including microphone, Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the*	912.00

9560R Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RADIO ...Continued... *CommandCenter Display.* *Not U.S. or Canada.*	
		HYDRAULICS SYSTEM	
3241		Standard Hydraulic System, 182 lpm (48 gpm) *167 lpm (44 gpm)with 24 speed Powrsync Transmission.* *Provides up to 140 lpm (37 gpm) flow @ one SCV.* *Requires Code 3341 - Four Rear Remote SCVs.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	In Base Price
3272		Hi-Flow Hydraulic System 284 lpm (75 gpm) *Provides up to 170 lpm (45 gpm)flow @ one SCV.* *Requires Code 3342 or Code 3361 - Four or Six Rear Remote SCVs.*	5,885.00
		HYDRAULIC SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES (SCVs)	
3341		Four Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Standard Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3241 - Standard Hydraulic System.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	In Base Price
3342		Four - 3/4" Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Hi-Flow Hydraulic System) *Requires Code 3272 - Hi-Flow Hydraulic System.* *Requires 3/4" hose tips on implement.* *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	691.00
3361		Six - 3/4" Deluxe Electro-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Hi-Flow Hydraulic System) *Requires Code 3272 - Hi-Flow Hyddraulic System.* *Requires Code 8756 (Hydraulic Trailer Brake Valve).* *Requires 3/4" hose tips on implement.* *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	4,827.00
		DRAWBAR	
4340		Drawbar Support for Long Scraper Drawbars *Recommended for use with John Deere and competitive brand scrapers.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for more details.* *Order drawbar from Scraper Price Pages.*	In Base Price
4330		Drawbar Support for Short Scraper Drawbars *Requires short scraper drawbar.* *Requires Code 3272 and Code 3342 or 3361.* *Recommended for use with John Deere brand scrapers.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for more details.* *Order drawbar from Scraper Price Pages.*	Same Price

9560R Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AXLES	
5057		Heavy Duty, 3048 mm (120In.) X 120 mm (4.72 in) Diameter Double Reduction	In Base Price
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Tires are available in Firestone or Goodyear unless otherwise noted. *If only one tire brand is listed then Code 5999 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then the brand is determined by the factory.*	
		Single Wheels (4 Wheels)	
		FOUR DRIVE WHEELS: **Heavy Duty Steel Wheels and Heavy Duty Wheel Sleeves**	
5331		76x50-32 Flotation 23-Degree Deep Tread Logger Tire in Single Configuration *Available in Firestone only.*	23,104.00
		FOUR CAST INNER DRIVE WHEELS AND FOUR STEEL OUTER WHEELS:	
		RCI Group 47 Size Tires (77 In./1956 mm Diameter) **(Listed from Narrowest to Widest)** **All Group 47 Tires include Heavy Duty Cast Wheels and Heavy Duty Wheel Sleeves**	
5510		710/70R38 In. 160A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone, Goodyear or Michelin.*	In Base Price
5517		IF 710/70R38 In. 178A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.*	2,416.00
		FOUR CAST INNER DRIVE AND FOUR STEEL OUTER WHEELS:	
		RCI Group 48 Size Tires (81 In./2057 mm Diameter) **(Listed from Narrowest to Widest)** **All Group 48 Tires include Heavy Duty Cast Wheels and Heavy Duty Wheel Sleeves**	
5605		620/70R46 In. 167A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Goodyear only.*	-3,620.00
5622		650/85R38 In. 173A8 R1W in Dual Configuration *Available in Mitas/Continental, Michelin or Goodyear.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	-712.00
5618		IF 650/85R38 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin.*	8,194.00
5606		710/70R42 In. 168A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Firestone only.*	1,388.00
5607		710/70R42 In. 173A8 R1W Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Mitas/Continental, Goodyear or Michelin.* *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	2,660.00
5619		IF 710/70R42 In. 179A8 R1W Increased Flexion Radial in Dual Configuration *Available in Michelin or Firestone.*	12,780.00
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES	

9560R Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TIRE PREFERENCE CODES ...Continued... *If only one brand is available in any tire code, the Tire Preference Code 5999 must be chosen below to avoid extra charges. You will still get the one brand stated in the tire code description.*	
5999		No Brand Preference *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	No Charge
5901		Firestone Brand Only	1,000.00
5902		Goodyear Brand Only	1,000.00
5903		Michelin Brand Only	1,400.00
5904		Mitas/Continental Brand Only *Mitas/Continental brand tires available in US and Canada only.*	1,000.00
		LIGHTS	
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard lighting plus two adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights and a rotary beacon light.*	In Base Price
7202		Premium HID Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lighting, and in the grill screen, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light replaces a center halogen flood light. Two of the rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS	
		A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.	
0401		Arabic	Same Price
0426		Mandarin (Chinese)	Same Price
0409		English Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	In Base Price
0413		French *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0433		Russian *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price

9560R Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Brakes & Steering:	
8756		Hydraulic Trailer Brake Valve *Required for operation of triple pans.* *Rear pan must have hydraulic trailer brakes when operating triple configuration.*	1,006.00
		Operator Station & Controls:	
8227		External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable, Heated, Power Extendable, RH and LH *For Deluxe Cab Code 2059.* *Not compatible with Code 2050.*	1,344.00
8228		External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable, Heated, Power Extendable, RH and LH *For Premium Cab Code 2061.* *Not compatible with Code 2050 or 2059.*	1,344.00
8242		Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Required with Code 832A AutoLoad Tractor.*	900.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	129.00
832A		AutoLoad Tractor *Includes Factory Installation of tractor specific components for AutoLoad (AutoLoad controller, and AutoLoad specific CommandARM controls).* *For a fully functional AutoLoad System, requires additional components from Scraper Price Pages including but not limited to AutoLoad ready scraper drawbar.* *See both Scraper Tractor and Scraper Price Pages and Sales Manual for complete information.* *Requires Code 8242 Radar.*	10,553.00
		Engine:	
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *Required with Code 8338 John Deere PowerTech Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Optional with Code 8340 John Deere PowerTech PSX iT4/Stage 3b Compliant Engine.*	564.00
8338		John Deere PowerTech 13.5 L (824 cu.in.) 6 Cyl Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine	-16,883.00
8340		John Deere PowerTech PSX 13.5 L (824 cu. in.) 6 Cyl. iT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel	Same Price
		Weights and Ballast:	
		4WD Scraper Tractor	
8955		Front Weight Support without Front Weights *Weight support only, NO weights included.*	1,125.00
8959		Front Weight Support with 16 Weights	3,000.00
8965		Front Weight Support with 36 Weights	5,674.00
8982		Front - 6080 Lbs. (2758 kg) - Two 1400 Lb. (635 kg) Inside/Inner - Two 165 Lb. (75 kg) - Six 450 Lb. (205 kg) Outside Dual *This package is designed for dirt scraper and deep ripper operations.*	7,598.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

9560R Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE325945	Battery Disconnect Kit (Wheel)	115.00
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE269592	Mounting Kit - Dual Beam Radar Sensor *The Mounting Kit does not include Dual Beam Radar Sensor.* *If Dual Beam Radar Sensor is needed, order Dual Beam Radar Sensor (RE278980, RE278984, RE278986 or RE278982).*	85.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278984	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278986	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor - AU	See Parts
	RE278982	Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
		Engine:	
	RE326213	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty - Wheel	620.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE311079	5th and 6th Scraper High Flow Remote Cylinder Selective Control Valve with Breakaway Couplers *Requires Software download from PDC to activate function.* *Hydraulic Trailer Brake for PST (RE310820) is recommended for Wheel.*	4,411.00
		Lighting:	
	RE330435	Auxiliary Lighting Kit	88.00
	RE334623	Rotary Beacon Light Kit *Switch is on CSM.*	382.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE310865	AutoLoad Scraper Tractor - Field Installed	11,608.00
	RE334134	Scraper Hose Hanger	552.00
	RE311210	Tow Cable Kit - Wheel Tractors *Tractors not equipped with a front weight support must also order RE300652.*	2,145.00

9560R Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Operator Environment:	
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE254357	Back Up Alarm Kit	399.00
	RE323407	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit *For converting dual manual external mirrors to dual electric mirrors.* *Will use existing mounting brackets and telescoping arms.*	594.00
	RE293499	External Mirrors, Electrically Telescoping and Heated Mirror Heads	1,696.00
	RE323405	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH	265.00
	RE328345	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	373.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit *Includes sub woofer, rear upholstery, and grille screen.*	295.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		PTO:	
	RE211995	1000 RPM PTO Shield Kit	1,006.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	AR268522	Front Idler Weights Mounting	1,244.00
	RE268386	Front Weight Bracket	1,800.00
	RE325618	Front Weight Bracket (Wheel) *Allows attachment of up to 36 Quick-Tatch weights.* *Requires front reinforcement kit: RE326518.*	1,800.00
	RE286201	Two Track Frame Weight Supports and Extremity Lighting Kit	1,013.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	R167151	Weight, Inner Wheel, 1400 Lb. *Not available with triple tire options.*	1,903.00
	RFR207782	Weight, Wheel, 1800 Lb. (4 - 450 Lb., R207782 Weights)	2,658.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights)	3,384.00

9560R Scraper Tractor
Continued

9560R Scraper Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

8310RT Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
John Deere PowerTech PSX Diesel
  In-line 6-Cylinder Wet-Sleeve
  with High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
  Fuel System and 24 Valve Head
9.0 L (549 Cu. In.) Displacement
310 Engine hp (228 kW) 97/68/EC @ Rated Speed
251 SAE PTO hp (187 kW) @ Rated Speed
Air to Air Intercooled
Automatic Shutdown System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
  and Dirt Aspiration System
Tilt Hood Enclosure
Right Hand Exhaust Extension and Stack
VariCool Fan Drive System
Electric Fuel Shutoff
Engine Coolant Conditioner Additive
Engine Coolant Recovery System
Dual Stage Fuel Filtration System with
  Fuel Water Separator with Sensor
Self-Priming and Bleeding Electronic
  Fuel Pump
758 L (200 U.S. Gal.) Fuel Tank Capacity
  with Lockable Fuel Cap
Top-loading Vertical Engine Oil Filter
Electronic Injection and Governor Control
Field Cruise Control

TRANSMISSION:
Powershift with Closed Loop Shift Logic
  16 Forward/4 Reverse Speeds
  Hydraulically-Engaged Wet-Disk Clutches
  Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Electronic Speed Sensing Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Flow Compensating Axial
  Piston Pump
63 cc Displacement Pump 166.6 lpm (44 gpm)
  Pump Output
132 lpm (35 gpm) Flow @ One SCV
Four Electrohydraulic Remote Selective
  Control Valves with Push/Pull
  ISO Breakaway Couplers and
  High Pressure Release Levers

PTO:
Independent 1000 RPM, 45 mm (1-3/4 In.)
Neutral Start System
Seat-Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electrohydraulic Hitch with Transport
  Lock and External Remote Control Switch
Dual Cylinder Rear Hitch,
  8754 kg (15,200 Lbs.) Advertised Lift Capacity
  12,610 kg (27801 Lb.) Maximum Lift Capacity
3-Point (Cat. 4N/3) Hitch with
  Convertible Quik-Coupler
Adjustable Swinging Drawbar
Cat. 4 Drawbar with Clevis and
  50 mm (2 In.) Pin
Secondary Implement Chain Support
Sway Blocks with Tapered Wedge Adjustment
Hitch Dampening
Center Link Adjustment Handle

INSTRUMENTATION:
Corner Post Digital Instrument Panel
  Includes:
  Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
  Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
  Fuel Level Gauge with
    Low Fuel Warning Signal
  Engine RPM Indicator
Status Indicator for:
  MFWD
  Differential Lock
  Rear PTO Speed
CommandCenter Display Includes:
GreenStar 3 Application Capability
  Video Capability, with Tractor Function
    Activated Triggers
  AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro
    Activation Required
  Access Manager
  Universal Performance Monitor
Display Functions Definable by Operator:
  % Slip
  Ground Speed
  PTO Speed
  Engine Hours
  Hydraulic Settings
  Hitch Settings
  Hitch Slip Command
  Productivity
  Efficiency
  Area
  Adjustable PTO Modulation
  Implement Width
  Service Hours
  Voltage
  Fuel Consumption Rate
  Temperatures
  Time of Day
  Ambient Temperature
Command Control System with
  Automatic Powershift
  Set and Adjust Time and Flow of
  Individual Selective Control Valves
iTEC End of Row Functions
Languages:
  For a complete list of languages, refer to the Ag
  Sales Manual

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Deluxe CommandView II Cab
  Tilt/Telescoping Memory Steering Wheel
  Comfort Command Seat with
  Air Suspension, Swivel
  Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation
  Lumbar Support
  Backrest Adjustment with
    Integrated CommandARM Controls
  Adjustable Position CommandARM with
    Integrated CommandCenter Display
  Swing-out Rear Window (30 Degrees)
  Tinted Glass
  Air Conditioner and Heater
  Two Speed and Intermittent Front Wiper
    and Rear Wiper
  Front and Rear Windshield Washer
  Pull Down Front Sun Visor
  Rear Under Seat Storage
  Folding Instructional Seat
  Left Hand Storage
  Two Beverage Holders
  Less Radio and Speakers
  Includes wiring harness for radio and speakers
  Inside Cab Mounted Rear View Mirror
  Passive Noise Reduction System
  Window Break
GreenStar Ready Wiring Harness with Implement
Connector
Integrated Plug-In Connectors for GreenStar Display
Backlit Right Hand Console Controls
  with Adjustable Brightness

ELECTRICAL:
Key Engine Shutoff

8310RT Tractor

Continued

12V* Electrical System
Two 925 CCA** 12V Batteries
Two 12V Electrical Convenience Outlet
Two 12V Electrical 3-Pin Outlet
  with Adapter
Battery Boost Terminal
200 Amp Alternator
SmartCircuit Current Load Monitoring
  System with Fuse Panel
7-Terminal Rear Implement Electrical
  Outlet Socket (ASAE)
GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement
  Circuit Gateway and Integrated
  GreenStar Display Plug-In
  Connector (ISO 11783 Compatible)
Integrated ISO Radar Connector
Implement Connector
StarFire ITC or Radar Speed
  Input Harness
ServiceADVISOR Data Port

LIGHTS:
Six Front Grill Mounted Lights
Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights
Two Rear Fender Flood Lights
Extremity, Brake, Turning, and Hazard Lights

TRACKS:
Two 625 mm (25 In.) Width, 185 mm (7.3 In.)
  Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks
1828 mm (72 In.) Track Spacing
1828-3048 mm (72-120 In.) Adjustability
3400 mm (138.9 In.) Axle Width

MISCELLANEOUS:
AutoTrac Ready Components
SMV Emblem
Horn
PTO Master Shield
Tool Box
Operator's Manual

*Manufacturer's Rating
**Cold Cranking Amperes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa

7560RW		8310RT Tractor	286,164.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.

AFRICA

0050	Tanzania *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting*	Same Price

ASIA

0072	China (People's Republic of China) *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting*	Same Price

8310RT Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0078		Israel *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage IT4 / 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.*	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Promotion 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe ommandView II Cab.* *Code 7203 Standard Lighting.*	1,209.00
0096		Russia *Requires Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe ommandView II Cab.* *Code 7203 Standard Lighting.*	Same Price
0166		Ukraine *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Promotion 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe ommandView II Cab.* *Code 7203 Standard Lighting.*	1,209.00
		NORTH AMERICA	
0184		Canada *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage IT4 / 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.*	1,209.00
0193		Honduras *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting*	Same Price
0195		Mexico *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting*	Same Price

8310RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage IT4 / 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.*	1,209.00
		SOUTH AMERICA	
0210		Argentina *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATION	
0500		No Package *Order one Code from each box in the Price Pages.*	In Base Price
0507		iPackage *Includes Codes: 2059, 1826, 1837 or 1838, 1848 or 1849, 1887 or 1889 or 1888 or 1884, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 4048, 4322, 3260, and 8251.*	-500.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *SMV Emblem.* *Manual Temperature Controls located in cab roof.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	-1,980.00
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *SMV Emblem.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Manual Adjustment).* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	In Base Price
		DISPLAY	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate	

8310RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY ...Continued...	
		activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1821		GS3 CommandCenter, 7" Color Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *With a Starfire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	In Base Price
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *With a Starfire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using Tractor function activated triggers. See Parts for available cameras.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	1,260.00
1825		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display, harness, and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *When a GreenStar 3 2630 Display is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the 2630 display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	6,086.00
1826		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display, harness, and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *The GS3 CommandCenter is pre-wired with one video input in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of cab. Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using Tractor function activated triggers. In addition, the GreenStar 3 2630 Display has the capability of one video input. Requires camera and harnessing for video capabilities. See Attachments for harnessing at GreenStar Harnesses in the AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for list of compatible cameras.* *When a GreenStar 3 2630 Display is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the 2630 display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	7,351.00
		RECEIVER	
		StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations: *-SF1 World Solution, a no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.*	

8310RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RECEIVER ...Continued...	
		-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com. *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual.*	
		GNSS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1835		Less StarFire 3000 Receiver *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.*	In Base Price
		When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver.	
1837		StarFire 3000 Receiver - SF1 with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	2,695.00
		Ready for use with the StarFire SF1 or WAAS/EGNOS differential correction signal for non-row-crop accuracy. StarFire 3000 receiver can be upgraded to SF2 capabilities.	
1838		StarFire 3000 Receiver - SF2 Ready with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	4,695.00
		A StarFire3000 SF2 Ready Receiver requires an SF2 network subscription to obtain SF2 accuracy (+/-4" of accuracy pass to pass within 15 minutes, 95% of the time). The SF2 subscription is available through StellarSupport.com or by calling the AMS Customer Call Center.	
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		Other activations sold seperately and are available through the AMS prices pages. *GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display.* *Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.*	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional standalone GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.	
		Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Tractor order number. Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on Activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1845		Less AutoTrac Activation - GS3	In Base Price

8310RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS ...Continued...	
1846		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) for AutoTrac functionality.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	3,000.00
1847		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) for AutoTrac functionality.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold seperately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	6,500.00
1848		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	5,500.00
1849		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold seperately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	9,000.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
		Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. *Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	Same Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: Machine Hours, Machine Location, Curfew Alert, Geofence Alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1*	No Charge

8310RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...	
		year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service. *In addition to JDLink Select features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	1,200.00
		TRANSMISSION	
1490		16F/4R Speed Automatic PowerShift Transmission 24.5 mph (40 km/h)	In Base Price
1550		Infinitely Variable Transmission 24.5 mph (40 km/h) with Right Hand Reverse Control	12,083.00
		LIGHTS	
7200		Standard Lighting *Six Front Grill Mounted Lights: Two 65W low beam driving lights, two 65W high beam driving lights and two front corner facing halogen work lights.* *Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two rear and four side facing 65W flood lights and four corner facing amber lights.* *Two rear fender mounted flood lights and two rear turn signal and brake lights.* *Two folding extremity lights.*	In Base Price
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard Lights plus two adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights, two front belt line work lights, and rotary beacon light.*	789.00
7202		Premium HID Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lighting, and additionally in the Front Grill Screen, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light and one 65W halogen flood light are added. Two rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio and Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for radio and speakers.*	In Base Price
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located on front of Radio, Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	670.00
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *For U.S. and Canada Markets only.* *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, USB port on front of radio face, Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face, BlueTooth capable including microphone,Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter,XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.*	1,015.00

8310RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RADIO ...Continued... *Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.*	
2662		Premium Radio Package *For Non U.S. and Canada Markets only: AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.*	912.00
		REMOTE SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
3331		Three Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *Requires Code 4000 Less 3-Point Hitch.*	-1,820.00
3341		Four Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers	In Base Price
3351		Five Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers	1,876.00
3361		Six Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *Includes Auxiliary CommandArm Mounted SCV Controls.* *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.*	3,753.00
		REAR HITCH	
		Advertised Hitch Lift Capacity is the amount of force that is sustained through the entire range of lift, measured at 610 mm behind the hitch point. This is measured with the rear hitch centerlink connected to the upper hole. See Operators Manual for more information. *Maximum Lift Capacity is noted as well. This is the maximum force achieved during lift, directly at the hitch point.*	
4000		Less 3-Point Hitch *Requires Code 3331 Three Remote Selective Control Valves.* *Four and Five Remote Selective Control Valves - order field installed kits RE301321 (4 SCV's) or RE301501 (5 SCV's).*	-5,922.00
4048		9702 kg (20,000 Lbs.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat 4N/3) with Sway Block and Cat 4N/3 Implement Quick Coupler *12,762 kg (28,136 lb) maximum lift capacity.*	In Base Price
4038		6803 kg (15,000 Lbs.) Capacity Hitch (Cat. 4N/3) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat 4N/3) with Sway Block and Cat 4N/3 Implement Quick Coupler *9572 kg (21,102 lb) Maximum Lift Capacity.* *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.*	-1,317.00
		DRAWBAR	
4321		Category 4 Adjustable Swinging Drawbar with Clevis and 50 mm (2.0 In.) Pin *2245 kg (4,950 Lb.) maximum vertical load.*	In Base Price

8310RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRAWBAR ...Continued...	
4322		Category 4 Adjustable Swinging Drawbar with Clevis and 50 mm (2.0 In.) Pin with Heavy Duty Support *4990 kg (11,000 Lb.) maximum vertical load.*	556.00
		HYDRAULIC PUMP	
3240		63 cc Displacement Hydraulic Pump 166.6 lpm (44 gpm)	In Base Price
3260		85 cc Displacement Hydraulic Pump 227.1 lpm (60 gpm)	1,266.00
		TRACKS	
6800		400 mm (16 In.) Width, 172 mm (6.8 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks *Narrow 381 mm (15 In.) Midrollers.*	-3,417.00
6801		400 mm (16 In.) Width, 172 mm (6.8 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 5500 Tracks *Narrow 381 mm (15 In.) Midrollers.*	533.00
6802		450 mm (18 In.) Width, 170 mm (6.7 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks *Narrow 381 mm (15 In.) Midrollers.*	-3,417.00
6803		450 mm (18 In.) Width, 170 mm (6.7 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 5500 Tracks *Narrow 381 mm (15 In.) Midrollers.*	1,264.00
6804		600 mm (24 In.) Width, 185 mm (7.3 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks *Narrow 381 mm (15 In.) Midrollers.*	-1,917.00
6805		625 mm (25 In.) Width, 185 mm (7.3 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks *Wide 600 mm (24 In.) Midrollers.* *Code 8680 Wide Drive Wheel Option is highly recommended for increased track performance and track belt life with 625 mm (25 In.) or larger tracks.*	In Base Price
6806		625 mm (25 In.) Width, 185 mm (7.3 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 5500 Tracks *Wide 600 mm (24 In.) Midrollers.* *Code 8680 Wide Drive Wheel Option is highly recommended for increased track performance and track belt life with 625 mm (25 In.) or larger tracks.*	3,602.00
6807		760 mm (30 In.)Width, 185 mm (7.3 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks *Wide 600 mm (24 In.) Midrollers.* *Code 8680 Wide Drive Wheel Option is highly recommended for increased track performance and track belt life with 625 mm (25 In.) or larger tracks.*	8,698.00
6808		760 mm (30 In.) Width, 185 mm (7.3 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 5500 Tracks *Wide 600 mm (24 In.) Midrollers.* *Code 8680 Wide Drive Wheel Option is highly recommended for increased track performance and track belt life with 625 mm (25 In.) or larger tracks.*	9,440.00
		TRACK SPACING	
6840		1828 mm (72 In.) Spacing *Capable of 1828 mm (72 In) to 3048 mm (120 In.) track spacing.* *Requires 400, 450, 600, or 625 mm (16, 18, 24, or 25 In.) Width Track Belts.*	In Base Price
6841		1930 mm (76 In.) Spacing *Capable of 1828 mm (72 In) to 3048 mm (120 In.) track spacing.* *Requires overwidth permit for 760 mm (30 In.) Width Track Belts.*	Same Price
6842		2032 mm (80 In.) Spacing	Same Price

8310RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACK SPACING ...Continued... *Capable of 1828 mm (72 In) to 3048 mm (120 In.) track spacing.* *Requires overwidth permit with 625 and 760 mm (25 and 30 In.) Width Track Belts.*	
6843		2235 mm (88 In.) Spacing *Capable of 1828 mm (72 In) to 3048 mm (120 In.) track spacing.* *Requires overwidth permit.*	Same Price
6844		Dealer Installed Wide Spacing Kit 4064 mm (160 In.) *Not required for tread spacing of 3048 mm (120 In.) or less.* *To achieve track spacing of up to 4064 mm (160 In.).* *Capable of 2844 to 4064 mm (112 to 160 In.) track spacing.* *Tractor will be shipped in 2032 mm (80 In.) configuration due to shipping width limitations with dealer installed kit to expand to 2844 to 4064 mm (112 to 160 In.) spacing.* *Includes Extremity Warning Lights extension.* *Axle width changes to 4400 mm (173.3 In.) with kit installed.* *Durabelt 5500 Tracks highly recommended with 4064 mm (160 In.) spacing kit.*	13,578.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS	
0409		English Operator's Manual and Text Labels *For Canada, Mexico and United States markets only.* *Includes base equipment CommandCenter languages of English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish.*	In Base Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *Includes base equipment CommandCenter languages of English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish.*	Same Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Translated Text Labels *For Canada, Mexico and United States markets only.* *Includes base equipment CommandCenter languages of English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish.*	Same Price
0426		Mandarin (Chinese)	Same Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Operator Station and Electrical:	
8242		Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	887.00
8210		Leather Trim *Includes heated leather seat, leather instructional seat, leather wrapped steering wheel, and rear window decal.*	1,623.00
8229		Outside Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *Requires Deluxe Cab Code 2059.* *In lieu of Right and Left Hand Outside Mirrors (Manual Adjust).*	957.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	127.00
8725		Rotary Beacon Light *Requires Code 7200.*	336.00

8310RT Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
832G		Auxiliary Hydraulic Connections *Includes (2) motor return couplers, (1) flat face sump coupler, (1) power beyond pressure coupler and (1) load sense coupler.* *Suitable for use with most planting and seeding equipment.*	840.00
		Chassis:	
8680		Wide Drive Wheel Option *Optional for 625 mm (25 In.) or Wider Belt Width Selections.* *Strongly recommended for maximum performance and track belt life.* *610 mm (24 In.) Drive Wheel width in lieu of 381 mm (15 In.) Drive Wheel.*	2,303.00
		Engine:	
8220		Intelligent Power Management *Provides up to an additional 35 engine hp for non-stationary rear PTO and transport applications (transport speeds above 15 km/h (9.3 mph)).* *See Ag Sales Manual for ground speed specification.*	3,254.00
8300		Cold Weather Start Kit *Factory Installation of Switch and Ether Aid Canister and 110V Block Heater.*	136.00
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *In addition to water separator in base equipment.*	556.00
8336		John Deere PowerTech PSX 9.0 L (549 cu. In.) 6 Cyl IT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel Engine	Same Price
8334		John Deere PowerTech PSX 9.0 L (549 cu. In.) 6 Cyl Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.*	-11,688.00
		Weights:	
8955		Weight, Front Support - Less Weights *Support Weighs 180 kg (390 Lb.).*	501.00
8956		Weight, Front Support with Four Suitcase Weights	1,036.00
8957		Weight, Front Support with Eight Suitcase Weights	1,571.00
8958		Weight, Front Support with Twelve Suitcase Weights	2,106.00
8959		Weight, Front Support with Sixteen Suitcase Weights	2,641.00
8960		Weight, Front Support with Twenty-Two Suitcase Weights	3,361.00
8961		Weight, Ten Suitcase Weights on Rear Side of Front Support (Five per Side) *Use with Code 8960.*	1,296.90
8985		Front Idler Starter Weight Package *Front Idler Starter Weight Package includes:* *4 - R311921 Starter Weights 36 Kg (80 Lb.).* *Total Package Weight 146 Kg (323 Lb.).*	1,170.40

8310RT Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Gold Key Tours:	
9076		Gold Key Experience *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE58827	9-Pin Connector Implement Feedback *Required for Electrohydraulic Implement Depth Control (EHDC).*	132.00
	RE324456	Battery Disconnect Switch, Tracks	159.00
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE21519	Implement Switch with 10 Ft. Harness	168.00
	AR245330	Mounting Kit for Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires Dual Beam Radar (RE249206).*	212.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires mounting kit AR245330.*	See Parts
	RE325025	iTech 3/4 Switch *Requires software download. Reference Installation instructions for additional information.*	26.00
		Engine:	
	RE323008	Cold Weather Starting Package	94.00
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	RE524692	Engine Block Heater (220V)	See Parts
	RE321571	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty *In addition to water separator in base equipment.*	627.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	R177682	Center Link Bracket *Retains the center link when not in use.*	See Parts
	AR211154	Drawbar Heavy Duty Support for use with Cat. 4 Drawbar (11,000 Lb. Vertical Load Capacity) *Requires Cat. 4 Drawbar.* *Increases vertical load capacity to 11,000 Lb. (4990 kg.).* *Cat. 4 Drawbar is not compatible with PTO Codes 2418 or 2420 or with field installed 1-3/8 540 rpm PTO.*	809.00

8310RT Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AR211153	Drawbar, Cat. 4 with 2 In. Pin and Heavy Duty Support (11,000 Lb. Vertical Load Capacity) *Cat. 4 Drawbar is not compatible with PTO Codes 3820 or 3821 or with field installed 1-3/8 540 rpm PTO.*	1,873.00
	RE180668	Rear Hitch Quik-Coupler (Convertible Cat. 3/3N)	1,529.00
	AR216079	Rear Hitch Quik-Coupler (Convertible Cat. 4N/3)	2,429.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE301321	4th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers with High Pressure Relief Levers *For Tractors equipped with a front hitch, see installation instructions for additional parts needed to complete installation.* *Requires (R301759) Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,466.00
	RE301501	5th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers with High Pressure Relief Levers *Requires (R301760) Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,546.00
	RE222721	Auxiliary Sump Coupler Kit (Flush Face Coupler Style) *Required to connect Tractor sump to case drains on Seeding Equipment.*	129.00
	RE290999	Hitch Auxiliary Raise Kit	139.00
	AR114664	Hydraulic Motor Return, Multiple/Auxiliary Hitch Coupler/ Sump Return Kit *For use with Hydraulic Motor Returns, Hitch Valve with Lift Assist Wheels or Motor Drains/Sump Returns or grapple valve.*	193.00
	RE221284	Low Stand-By Pressure Control Kit *Prevents main pump activation during engine start up in certain hydraulic configurations using power beyond.*	980.00
	RE301658	Power Beyond Coupler Kit	756.00
		Lighting:	
	RE308937	Auxiliary Driving / Loader Light Kit *Includes headlights, wiring harness, brackets and mounting hardware.*	236.00
	RE269641	Lights, Field Vision Xenon HID Rear Fender Light *Requires (2) for conversion.*	See Parts
	RE298933	Lights, Two Roof-Mounted 65W Halogen Front Flood Lights	140.00
	RE325694	Rotary Beacon Light Kit	371.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE164261	Track Tension Hose Kit	See Parts
	AR273271	Wide Track Conversion Kit *Allows 112 In. to 160 In. tread spacing.*	13,948.00

8310RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket *Provides mounting location for additional monitors.*	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE275532	Ash Tray *Fits in existing cup holder.*	See Parts
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE323406	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit *For converting dual manual external mirrors to dual electric mirrors.* *Will use existing mounting brackets and telescoping arms.*	594.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets	See Parts
	RE328345	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	373.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit *Includes sub woofer, rear upholstery, and grille screen.*	295.00
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE261504	Sun Shade, Front Pull Down	See Parts
	RE324993	Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable	1,260.00
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		Software Downloads:	
	RE298885	Intelligent Power Management *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305729	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Croatian, Serbian, Slovenian, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305727	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Danish, Swedish, Finish, Norwegian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305726	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Estonian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Polish, Russian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts

8310RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE305725	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, French, Dutch, Icelandic, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305730	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Greek, Turkish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE308728	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Hungarian, Czech, Slovak, Romanian, Bulgarian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305731	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
		Transmission:	
	RE224298	Transmission Backup Alarm *Requires R298895 Bracket and (2) 19M7788 Cap Screws for installation. See Parts.*	405.00
	RE323009	Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (110 Volts)	342.00
	RE323010	Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (220 Volts)	446.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	R311921	Weight, Front Idler Starter - 79 lbs. (36 kg) *Order attaching hardware through Parts (6) 19M8288 Cap Screws and (6) 24M7243 Washers, one set per each weight.*	407.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R242154	Weight, Front Support, 390 Lb. (180 kg) *Requires (6) 19M9141 Cap Screws and (6) 24M7242 Washers for installation - See Parts.* *Holds up to 22 Quick-Tatch Weights.*	844.00

8335RT Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
John Deere PowerTech PSX Diesel
  In-line 6-Cylinder Wet-Sleeve
  with High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
  Fuel System and 24 Valve Head
9.0 L (549 Cu. In.) Displacement
335 Engine hp (246 kW) 97/68/EC @ Rated Speed
273 SAE PTO hp (203 kW) @ Rated Speed
Air to Air Intercooled
Automatic Shutdown System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
  and Dirt Aspiration System
Tilt Hood Enclosure
Right Hand Exhaust Extension and Stack
VariCool Fan Drive System
Electric Fuel Shutoff
Engine Coolant Conditioner Additive
Engine Coolant Recovery System
Dual Stage Fuel Filtration System with
  Fuel Water Separator with Sensor
Self-Priming and Bleeding Electronic
  Fuel Pump
758 L (200 U.S. Gal) Fuel Tank Capacity
  with Lockable Fuel Cap
Top-loading Vertical Engine Oil Filter
Electronic Injection and Governor Control
Field Cruise Control

TRANSMISSION:
Powershift with Closed Loop Shift Logic
  16 Forward/4 Reverse Speeds
  Hydraulically-Engaged Wet-Disk Clutches
  Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Electronic Speed Sensing Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Flow Compensating Axial
  Piston Pump
63 cc Displacement Pump 166.6 lpm (44 gpm)
  Pump Output
 132 lpm (35 gpm) Flow @ One SCV
Four Electrohydraulic Remote Selective
  Control Valves with Push/Pull
  ISO Breakaway Couplers and
  High Pressure Release Levers

PTO:
Independent 1000 RPM, 45 mm (1-3/4 In.)
Neutral Start System
Seat-Activated PTO Warning

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electrohydraulic Hitch with Transport
  Lock and External Remote Control Switch
Dual Cylinder Rear Hitch,
  8754 kg (15,200 Lbs.) Advertised Lift Capacity
  12,610 kg (27,801 lb) Maximum Lift Capacity
  3-Point (Cat. 4N/3) Hitch with
  Convertible Quik-Coupler
Adjustable Swinging Drawbar
Cat. 4 Drawbar with Clevis and
 50 mm (2 In.) Pin
Secondary Implement Chain Support
Sway Blocks with Tapered Wedge Adjustment
Hitch Dampening
Center Link Adjustment Handle

INSTRUMENTATION:
Corner Post Digital Instrument Panel
  Includes:
  Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
  Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
  Fuel Level Gauge with
    Low Fuel Warning Signal
  Engine RPM Indicator
Status Indicator for:
  MFWD
  Differential Lock
  Rear PTO Speed
Command Center Display Includes:
GreenStar 3 Application Capability
  Video Capability, with Tractor Function
    Activated Triggers
  AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro
    Activation Required
  Access Manager
  Universal Performance Monitor
  Display Functions Definable by Operator:
    % Slip
    Ground Speed
    PTO Speed
    Engine Hours
    Hydraulic Settings
    Hitch Settings
    Hitch Slip Command
    Productivity
    Efficiency
    Area
    Adjustable PTO Modulation
    Implement Width
    Service Hours
    Voltage
    Fuel Consumption Rate
    Temperatures
    Time of Day
    Ambient Temperature
Command Control System with:
  Automatic Powershift
  Set and Adjust Time and Flow of
    Individual Selective Control Valves
iTEC End of Row Functions
Languages:
    For a complete list of languages, refer to the
    Ag Sales Manual
OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Deluxe CommandView II Cab
  Tilt/Telescoping Memory Steering Wheel
  Comfort Command Seat with
    Air Suspension, Swivel
    Fore-Aft Lateral Attenuation,
    Lumbar Support,
    Backrest Adjustment with
    Integrated CommandARM Controls
  Adjustable Position CommandARM with
    Integrated CommandCenter Display
  Swing-Out Rear Window (30 Degrees)
  Tinted Glass
  Air Conditioner and Heater
  Two Speed Intermittent Front Wiper
    and Rear Wiper
  Front and Rear Windshield Washer
  Pull Down Front Sun Visor
  Rear Under Seat Storage
  Folding Instructional Seat
  Left Hand Storage
  Two Beverage Holders
  Less Radio and Speakers
  Includes wiring harness for radio and speakers
  Inside Cab Mounted Rearview Mirror
  Passive Noise Reduction System
  Window Break
GreenStar Ready Wiring Harness with Implement
Connector
Integrated Plug-In Connectors for GreenStar Display
Backlit Right Hand Console Controls
  with Adjustable Brightness

ELECTRICAL:
Key Engine Shutoff
12V* Electrical System

8335RT Tractor

Continued

Two 925 CCA** 12V Batteries
Two 12V Electrical Convenience Outlet
Two 12V Electrical 3-Pin Outlet
  with Adapter
Battery Boost Terminal
200 Amp Alternator
SmartCircuit Current Load Monitoring
  System with Fuse Panel
7-Terminal Rear Implement Electrical
  Outlet Socket (ASAE)
GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement
  Circuit Gateway and Integrated
    GreenStar Display Plug-In
    Connector (ISO 11783 Compatible)
Integrated ISO Radar Connector
Implement Connector
StarFire ITC or Radar Speed
  Input Harness
ServiceADVISOR Data Port
LIGHTS:
Six Front Grill Mounted Lights
Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights
Two Rear Fender Flood Lights
Extremity, Brake, Turning, and Hazard
  Lights

TRACKS:
Two 625 mm (25 In.) Width, 185 mm (7.3 In.)
  Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks
1828 mm (72 In.) Track Spacing
1828-3048 mm (72-120 In.) Adjustability
3400 mm In. (138.9) Axle Width
Operator's Manual

MISCELLANEOUS:
AutoTrac Ready Components
SMV Emblem
Horn
PTO Master Shield
Tool Box
Operator's Manual
*Manufacturer's Rating
**Cold Cranking Amperes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa

7570RW		8335RT Tractor	302,061.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.

AFRICA

0050		Tanzania *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting*	Same Price

ASIA

0072		China (People's Republic of China) *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting*	Same Price

8335RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0078		Israel *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage IT4 / 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.*	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Promotion 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe ommandView II Cab.* *Code 7203 Standard Lighting.*	1,209.00
0096		Russia *Requires Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe ommandView II Cab.* *Code 7203 Standard Lighting.*	Same Price
0166		Ukraine *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Promotion 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe ommandView II Cab.* *Code 7203 Standard Lighting.*	1,209.00
		NORTH AMERICA	
0184		Canada *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage IT4 / 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.*	1,209.00
0193		Honduras *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting*	Same Price
0195		Mexico *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting*	Same Price

8335RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage IT4 / 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.*	1,209.00
		SOUTH AMERICA	
0210		Argentina *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8334 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATION	
0500		No Package *Order one Code from each box in the Price Pages.*	In Base Price
0507		iPackage *Includes Codes: 2059, 1826, 1837 or 1838, 1848 or 1849, 1887 or 1889 or 1888 or 1884, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 4048, 4322, 3260, and 8251.*	-500.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *SMV Emblem.* *Manual Temperature Controls located in cab roof.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	-1,980.00
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *SMV Emblem.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Manual Adjustment).* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	In Base Price
		DISPLAY	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate	

8335RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY ...Continued...	
		activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1821		GS3 CommandCenter, 7" Color Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *With a Starfire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	In Base Price
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *With a Starfire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using Tractor function activated triggers. See Parts for available cameras.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	1,260.00
1825		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display, harness, and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *When a GreenStar 3 2630 Display is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the 2630 display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	6,086.00
1826		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display, harness, and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *The GS3 CommandCenter is pre-wired with one video input in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of cab. Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using Tractor function activated triggers. In addition, the GreenStar 3 2630 Display has the capability of one video input. Requires camera and harnessing for video capabilities. See Attachments for harnessing at GreenStar Harnesses in the AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for list of compatible cameras.* *When a GreenStar 3 2630 Display is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the 2630 display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	7,351.00
		RECEIVER	
		StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations: *-SF1 World Solution, a no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.*	

8335RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RECEIVER ...Continued...	
		-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com. *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual.* *GNSS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1835		Less StarFire 3000 Receiver *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver.*	In Base Price
1837		StarFire 3000 Receiver - SF1 with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *Ready for use with the StarFire SF1 or WAAS/EGNOS differential correction signal for non-row-crop accuracy. StarFire 3000 receiver can be upgraded to SF2 capabilities.*	2,695.00
1838		StarFire 3000 Receiver - SF2 Ready with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *A StarFire3000 SF2 Ready Receiver requires an SF2 network subscription to obtain SF2 accuracy (+/-4" of accuracy pass to pass within 15 minutes, 95% of the time). The SF2 subscription is available through StellarSupport.com or by calling the AMS Customer Call Center.*	4,695.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		Other activations sold seperately and are available through the AMS prices pages. *GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display. Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.* *When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional standalone GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.* *Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Tractor order number. Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on Activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1845		Less AutoTrac Activation - GS3	In Base Price

8335RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS ...Continued...	
1846		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) for AutoTrac functionality.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	3,000.00
1847		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) for AutoTrac functionality.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold seperately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	6,500.00
1848		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	5,500.00
1849		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold seperately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	9,000.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
		Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. *Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	Same Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: Machine Hours, Machine Location, Curfew Alert, Geofence Alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1*	No Charge

8335RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...	
		year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service. *In addition to JDLink Select features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	1,200.00
		TRANSMISSION	
1490		16F/4R Speed Automatic PowerShift Transmission 24.5 mph (40 km/h)	In Base Price
1550		Infinitely Variable Transmission 24.5 mph (40 km/h) with Right Hand Reverse Control	12,083.00
		LIGHTS	
7200		Standard Lighting *Six Front Grill Mounted Lights: Two 65W low beam driving lights, two 65W high beam driving lights and two front corner facing halogen work lights.* *Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two rear and four side facing 65W flood lights and four corner facing amber lights.* *Two rear fender mounted flood lights and two rear turn signal and brake lights.* *Two folding extremity lights.*	In Base Price
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard Lights plus two adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights, two front belt line work lights, and rotary beacon light.*	789.00
7202		Premium HID Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lighting, and additionally in the Front Grill Screen, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light and one 65W halogen flood light are added. Two rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio and Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for radio and speakers.*	In Base Price
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located on front of Radio, Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	670.00
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *For U.S. and Canada Markets only.* *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, USB port on front of radio face, Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face, BlueTooth capable including microphone,Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter,XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.*	1,015.00

8335RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RADIO ...Continued... *Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.*	
2662		Premium Radio Package *For Non U.S. and Canada Markets only: AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.*	912.00
		REMOTE SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
3331		Three Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *Requires Code 4000 Less 3-Point Hitch.*	-1,820.00
3341		Four Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers	In Base Price
3351		Five Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers	1,876.00
3361		Six Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *Includes Auxiliary CommandArm Mounted SCV Controls.* *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.*	3,753.00
		REAR HITCH	
		Advertised Hitch Lift Capacity is the amount of force that is sustained through the entire range of lift, measured at 610 mm behind the hitch point. This is measured with the rear hitch centerlink connected to the upper hole. See Operators Manual for more information. *Maximum Lift Capacity is noted as well. This is the maximum force achieved during lift, directly at the hitch point.*	
4000		Less 3-Point Hitch *Requires Code 3331 Three Remote Selective Control Valves.* *Four and Five Remote Selective Control Valves - order field installed kits RE301321 (4 SCV's) or RE301501 (5 SCV's).*	-5,922.00
4048		9702 kg (20,000 Lbs.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat 4N/3) with Sway Block and Cat 4N/3 Implement Quick Coupler *12,762 kg (28,136 lb) maximum lift capacity.*	In Base Price
4038		6803 kg (15,000 Lbs.) Capacity Hitch (Cat. 4N/3) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat 4N/3) with Sway Block and Cat 4N/3 Implement Quick Coupler *9572 kg (21,102 lb) Maximum Lift Capacity.* *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.*	-1,317.00
		DRAWBAR	
4321		Category 4 Adjustable Swinging Drawbar with Clevis and 50 mm (2.0 In.) Pin *2245 kg (4,950 Lb.) maximum vertical load.*	In Base Price

8335RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRAWBAR ...Continued...	
4322		Category 4 Adjustable Swinging Drawbar with Clevis and 50 mm (2.0 In.) Pin with Heavy Duty Support *4990 kg (11,000 Lb.) maximum vertical load.*	556.00
		HYDRAULIC PUMP	
3240		63 cc Displacement Hydraulic Pump 166.6 lpm (44 gpm)	In Base Price
3260		85 cc Displacement Hydraulic Pump 227.1 lpm (60 gpm)	1,266.00
		TRACKS	
6800		400 mm (16 In.) Width, 172 mm (6.8 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks *Narrow 381 mm (15 In.) Midrollers.*	-3,417.00
6801		400 mm (16 In.) Width, 172 mm (6.8 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 5500 Tracks *Narrow 381 mm (15 In.) Midrollers.*	533.00
6802		450 mm (18 In.) Width, 170 mm (6.7 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks *Narrow 381 mm (15 In.) Midrollers.*	-3,417.00
6803		450 mm (18 In.) Width, 170 mm (6.7 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 5500 Tracks *Narrow 381 mm (15 In.) Midrollers.*	1,264.00
6804		600 mm (24 In.) Width, 185 mm (7.3 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks *Narrow 381 mm (15 In.) Midrollers.*	-1,917.00
6805		625 mm (25 In.) Width, 185 mm (7.3 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks *Wide 600 mm (24 In.) Midrollers.* *Code 8680 Wide Drive Wheel Option is highly recommended for increased track performance and track belt life with 625 mm (25 In.) or larger tracks.*	In Base Price
6806		625 mm (25 In.) Width, 185 mm (7.3 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 5500 Tracks *Wide 600 mm (24 In.) Midrollers.* *Code 8680 Wide Drive Wheel Option is highly recommended for increased track performance and track belt life with 625 mm (25 In.) or larger tracks.*	3,602.00
6807		760 mm (30 In.)Width, 185 mm (7.3 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks *Wide 600 mm (24 In.) Midrollers.* *Code 8680 Wide Drive Wheel Option is highly recommended for increased track performance and track belt life with 625 mm (25 In.) or larger tracks.*	8,698.00
6808		760 mm (30 In.) Width, 185 mm (7.3 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 5500 Tracks *Wide 600 mm (24 In.) Midrollers.* *Code 8680 Wide Drive Wheel Option is highly recommended for increased track performance and track belt life with 625 mm (25 In.) or larger tracks.*	9,440.00
		TRACK SPACING	
6840		1828 mm (72 In.) Spacing *Capable of 1828 mm (72 In) to 3048 mm (120 In.) track spacing.* *Requires 400, 450, 600, or 625 mm (16, 18, 24, or 25 In.) Width Track Belts.*	In Base Price
6841		1930 mm (76 In.) Spacing *Capable of 1828 mm (72 In) to 3048 mm (120 In.) track spacing.* *Requires overwidth permit for 760 mm (30 In.) Width Track Belts.*	Same Price
6842		2032 mm (80 In.) Spacing	Same Price

8335RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACK SPACING ...Continued... *Capable of 1828 mm (72 In) to 3048 mm (120 In.) track spacing.* *Requires overwidth permit with 625 and 760 mm (25 and 30 In.) Width Track Belts.*	
6843		2235 mm (88 In.) Spacing *Capable of 1828 mm (72 In) to 3048 mm (120 In.) track spacing.* *Requires overwidth permit.*	Same Price
6844		Dealer Installed Wide Spacing Kit 4064 mm (160 In.) *Not required for tread spacing of 3048 mm (120 In.) or less.* *To achieve track spacing of up to 4064 mm (160 In.).* *Capable of 2844 to 4064 mm (112 to 160 In.) track spacing.* *Tractor will be shipped in 2032 mm (80 In.) configuration due to shipping width limitations with dealer installed kit to expand to 2844 to 4064 mm (112 to 160 In.) spacing.* *Includes Extremity Warning Lights extension.* *Axle width changes to 4400 mm (173.3 In.) with kit installed.* *Durabelt 5500 Tracks highly recommended with 4064 mm (160 In.) spacing kit.*	13,578.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS	
0409		English Operator's Manual and Text Labels *For Canada, Mexico and United States markets only.* *Includes base equipment CommandCenter languages of English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish.*	In Base Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *Includes base equipment CommandCenter languages of English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish.*	Same Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Translated Text Labels *For Canada, Mexico and United States markets only.* *Includes base equipment CommandCenter languages of English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish.*	Same Price
0426		Mandarin (Chinese)	Same Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Operator Station and Electrical:	
8242		Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	887.00
8210		Leather Trim *Includes heated leather seat, leather instructional seat, leather wrapped steering wheel, and rear window decal.*	1,623.00
8229		Outside Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *Requires Deluxe Cab Code 2059.* *In lieu of Right and Left Hand Outside Mirrors (Manual Adjust).*	957.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	127.00
8725		Rotary Beacon Light *Requires Code 7200.*	336.00

8335RT Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
832G		Auxiliary Hydraulic Connections *Includes (2) motor return couplers, (1) flat face sump coupler, (1) power beyond pressure coupler and (1) load sense coupler.* *Suitable for use with most planting and seeding equipment.*	840.00
		Chassis:	
8680		Wide Drive Wheel Option *Optional for 625 mm (25 In.) or Wider Belt Width Selections.* *Strongly recommended for maximum performance and track belt life.* *610 mm (24 In.) Drive Wheel width in lieu of 381 mm (15 In.) Drive Wheel.*	2,303.00
		Engine:	
8220		Intelligent Power Management *Provides up to an additional 35 engine hp for non-stationary rear PTO and transport applications (transport speeds above 15 km/h (9.3 mph)).* *See Ag Sales Manual for ground speed specification.*	3,254.00
8300		Cold Weather Start Kit *Factory Installation of Switch and Ether Aid Canister and 110V Block Heater.*	136.00
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *In addition to water separator in base equipment.*	556.00
8336		John Deere PowerTech PSX 9.0 L (549 cu. In.) 6 Cyl IT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel Engine	Same Price
8334		John Deere PowerTech PSX 9.0 L (549 cu. In.) 6 Cyl Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.*	-11,688.00
		Weights:	
8955		Weight, Front Support - Less Weights *Support Weighs 180 kg (390 Lb.).*	501.00
8956		Weight, Front Support with Four Suitcase Weights	1,036.00
8957		Weight, Front Support with Eight Suitcase Weights	1,571.00
8958		Weight, Front Support with Twelve Suitcase Weights	2,106.00
8959		Weight, Front Support with Sixteen Suitcase Weights	2,641.00
8960		Weight, Front Support with Twenty-Two Suitcase Weights	3,361.00
8961		Weight, Ten Suitcase Weights on Rear Side of Front Support (Five per Side) *Use with Code 8960.*	1,296.90
8985		Front Idler Starter Weight Package *Front Idler Starter Weight Package includes:* *4 - R311921 Starter Weights 36 Kg (80 Lb.).* *Total Package Weight 146 Kg (323 Lb.).*	1,170.40

8335RT Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Gold Key Tours:	
9076		Gold Key Experience *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE58827	9-Pin Connector Implement Feedback *Required for Electrohydraulic Implement Depth Control (EHDC).*	132.00
	RE324456	Battery Disconnect Switch, Tracks	159.00
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE21519	Implement Switch with 10 Ft. Harness	168.00
	AR245330	Mounting Kit for Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires Dual Beam Radar (RE249206).*	212.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires mounting kit AR245330.*	See Parts
	RE325025	iTech 3/4 Switch *Requires software download. Reference Installation instructions for additional information.*	26.00
		Engine:	
	RE323008	Cold Weather Starting Package	94.00
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	RE524692	Engine Block Heater (220V)	See Parts
	RE321571	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty *In addition to water separator in base equipment.*	627.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	R177682	Center Link Bracket *Retains the center link when not in use.*	See Parts
	AR211154	Drawbar Heavy Duty Support for use with Cat. 4 Drawbar (11,000 Lb. Vertical Load Capacity) *Requires Cat. 4 Drawbar.* *Increases vertical load capacity to 11,000 Lb. (4990 kg.).* *Cat. 4 Drawbar is not compatible with PTO Codes 2418 or 2420 or with field installed 1-3/8 540 rpm PTO.*	809.00

8335RT Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AR211153	Drawbar, Cat. 4 with 2 In. Pin and Heavy Duty Support (11,000 Lb. Vertical Load Capacity) *Cat. 4 Drawbar is not compatible with PTO Codes 3820 or 3821 or with field installed 1-3/8 540 rpm PTO.*	1,873.00
	AR216079	Rear Hitch Quik-Coupler (Convertible Cat. 4N/3)	2,429.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE301321	4th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers with High Pressure Relief Levers *For Tractors equipped with a front hitch, see installation instructions for additional parts needed to complete installation.* *Requires (R301759) Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,466.00
	RE301501	5th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers with High Pressure Relief Levers *Requires (R301760) Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,546.00
	RE222721	Auxiliary Sump Coupler Kit (Flush Face Coupler Style) *Required to connect Tractor sump to case drains on Seeding Equipment.*	129.00
	RE290999	Hitch Auxiliary Raise Kit	139.00
	AR114664	Hydraulic Motor Return, Multiple/Auxiliary Hitch Coupler/ Sump Return Kit *For use with Hydraulic Motor Returns, Hitch Valve with Lift Assist Wheels or Motor Drains/Sump Returns or grapple valve.*	193.00
	RE221284	Low Stand-By Pressure Control Kit *Prevents main pump activation during engine start up in certain hydraulic configurations using power beyond.*	980.00
	RE301658	Power Beyond Coupler Kit	756.00
		Lighting:	
	RE308937	Auxiliary Driving / Loader Light Kit *Includes headlights, wiring harness, brackets and mounting hardware.*	236.00
	RE269641	Lights, Field Vision Xenon HID Rear Fender Light *Requires (2) for conversion.*	See Parts
	RE298933	Lights, Two Roof-Mounted 65W Halogen Front Flood Lights	140.00
	RE325694	Rotary Beacon Light Kit	371.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE164261	Track Tension Hose Kit	See Parts
	AR273271	Wide Track Conversion Kit *Allows 112 In. to 160 In. tread spacing.*	13,948.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts

8335RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket *Provides mounting location for additional monitors.*	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE275532	Ash Tray *Fits in existing cup holder.*	See Parts
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE323406	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit *For converting dual manual external mirrors to dual electric mirrors.* *Will use existing mounting brackets and telescoping arms.*	594.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets	See Parts
	RE328345	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	373.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit *Includes sub woofer, rear upholstery, and grille screen.*	295.00
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE261504	Sun Shade, Front Pull Down	See Parts
	RE324993	Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable	1,260.00
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		Software Downloads:	
	RE298885	Intelligent Power Management *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305729	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Croatian, Serbian, Slovenian, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305727	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Danish, Swedish, Finish, Norwegian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305726	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Estonian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Polish, Russian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305725	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, French, Dutch, Icelandic, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts

8335RT Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE305730	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Greek, Turkish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE308728	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Hungarian, Czech, Slovak, Romanian, Bulgarian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305731	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
		Transmission:	
	RE224298	Transmission Backup Alarm *Requires R298895 Bracket and (2) 19M7788 Cap Screws for installation. See Parts.*	405.00
	RE323009	Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (110 Volts)	342.00
	RE323010	Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (220 Volts)	446.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	R311921	Weight, Front Idler Starter - 79 lbs. (36 kg) *Order attaching hardware through Parts (6) 19M8288 Cap Screws and (6) 24M7243 Washers, one set per each weight.*	407.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R242154	Weight, Front Support, 390 Lb. (180 kg) *Requires (6) 19M9141 Cap Screws and (6) 24M7242 Washers for installation - See Parts.* *Holds up to 22 Quick-Tatch Weights.*	844.00

8360RT Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
John Deere PowerTech PSX Diesel
  In-line 6-Cylinder Wet-Sleeve
  with High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
  Fuel System and 24 Valve Head
9.0 L (549 Cu. In.) Displacement
360 Engine hp (265 kW) 97/68/EC @ Rated Speed
295 SAE PTO hp (220 kW) @ Rated Speed
Air to Air Intercooled
Automatic Shutdown System
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
  and Dirt Aspiration System
Tilt Hood Enclosure
Right Hand Exhaust Extension and Stack
VariCool Fan Drive System
Electric Fuel Shutoff
Engine Coolant Conditioner Additive
Engine Coolant Recovery System
Dual Stage Fuel Filtration System with
  Fuel Water Separator with Sensor
Self-Priming and Bleeding Electronic
  Fuel Pump
758 L (200 U.S. Gal) Fuel Tank Capacity
  with Lockable Fuel Cap
Top-loading Vertical Engine Oil Filter
Electronic Injection and Governor Control
Field Cruise Control
TRANSMISSION:
Infinitely Variable with Right Hand Controls
  2 Control Ranges Forward/One Reverse
  Electronically-Engaged
  Traction Clutch
  AutoClutch
  Power Zero
  Electrohydraulic Engaged Park Brake
  Neutral Safety Start System
STEERING AND BRAKES:
Electronic Speed Sensing Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Flow Compensating Axial
  Piston Pump
63 cc Displacement Pump 166.6 lpm (44 gpm)
  Pump Output
 132 lpm (35 gpm) Flow @ One SCV
Four Electrohydraulic Remote Selective
  Control Valves with Push/Pull
  ISO Breakaway Couplers and
  High Pressure Release Levers
PTO:
Independent 1000 RPM, 45 mm (1-3/4 In.)
Neutral Start System
Seat-Activated PTO Warning
ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electrohydraulic Hitch with Transport
  Lock and External Remote Control Switch
Dual Cylinder Rear Hitch,
  8754 kg (15,200 Lbs.) Advertised Lift Capacity
  12,610 kg (27,801 lb) Maximum Lift Capacity
  3-Point (Cat. 4N/3) Hitch with
  Convertible Quik-Coupler
Adjustable Swinging Drawbar
Cat. 4 Drawbar with Clevis and
 50 mm (2 In.) Pin
Secondary Implement Chain Support
Sway Blocks with Tapered Wedge Adjustment
Hitch Dampening
Center Link Adjustment Handle
INSTRUMENTATION:
Corner Post Digital Instrument Panel
  Includes:
  Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
  Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
  Fuel Level Gauge with
    Low Fuel Warning Signal
  Engine RPM Indicator
Status Indicator for:
  MFWD
  Differential Lock
  Rear PTO Speed
Command Center Display Includes:
GreenStar 3 Application Capability
  Video Capability, with Tractor Function
    Activated Triggers
  AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro
    Activation Required
  Access Manager
  Universal Performance Monitor
  Display Functions Definable by Operator:
    % Slip
    Ground Speed
    PTO Speed
    Engine Hours
    Hydraulic Settings
    Hitch Settings
    Hitch Slip Command
    Productivity
    Efficiency
    Area
    Adjustable PTO Modulation
    Implement Width
    Service Hours
    Voltage
    Fuel Consumption Rate
    Temperatures
    Time of Day
    Ambient Temperature
Command Control System with:
  Set and Adjust Time and Flow of
    Individual Selective Control Valves
iTEC End of Row Functions
Languages:
    For a complete list of languages, refer to the
Ag Sales Manual
OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Deluxe CommandView II Cab
  Tilt/Telescoping Memory Steering Wheel
  Comfort Command Seat with
    Air Suspension, Swivel
    Fore-Aft Lateral Attenuation,
    Lumbar Support,
    Backrest Adjustment with
      Integrated CommandARM Controls
  Adjustable Position CommandARM with
    Integrated CommandCenter Display
  Swing-Out Rear Window (30 Degrees)
  Tinted Glass
  Air Conditioner and Heater
  Two Speed Intermittent Front Wiper
    and Rear Wiper
  Front and Rear Windshield Washer
  Pull Down Front Sun Visor
  Rear Under Seat Storage
  Folding Instructional Seat
  Left Hand Storage
  Two Beverage Holders
  Less Radio and Speakers
  Includes wiring harness for radio and speakers
  Inside Cab Mounted Rear View Mirror
  Passive Noise Reduction System
  Window Break
GreenStar Ready Wiring Harness with Implement
Connector
Integrated Plug-In Connectors for GreenStar Display
Backlit Right Hand Console Controls
  with Adjustable Brightness
ELECTRICAL:
Key Engine Shutoff
12V* Electrical System
Two 925 CCA** 12V Batteries
Two 12V Electrical Convenience Outlet
Two 12V Electrical 3-Pin Outlet
  with Adapter
Battery Boost Terminal

8360RT Tractor

Continued

200 Amp Alternator
SmartCircuit Current Load Monitoring System with Fuse Panel
7-Terminal Rear Implement Electrical Outlet Socket (ASAE)
GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Circuit Gateway and Integrated GreenStar Display Plug-In Connector (ISO 11783 Compatible)
Integrated ISO Radar Connector
Implement Connector
StarFire ITC or Radar Speed Input Harness
ServiceADVISOR Data Port
LIGHTS:
Six Front Grill Mounted Lights
Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights
Two Rear Fender Flood Lights
Extremity, Brake, Turning, and Hazard Lights
TRACKS:
Two 625 mm (25 In.) Width, 185 mm (7.3 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks
1828 mm (72 In.) Track Spacing
1828-3048 mm (72-120 In.) Adjustability
3400 mm In. (138.9) Axle Width
Operator's Manual
MISCELLANEOUS:
AutoTrac Ready Components
SMV Emblem
Horn
PTO Master Shield
Tool Box
Operator's Manual
*Manufacturer's Rating
**Cold Cranking Amperes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa

7580RW		8360RT Tractor	330,159.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.

ASIA

0078		Israel *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage IT4 / 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.*	Same Price

NORTH AMERICA

0184		Canada *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage IT4 / 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.*	1,209.00

8360RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8336 Stage IT4 / 3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7200 Standard Lighting.*	1,209.00
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATION	
0500		No Package *Order one Code from each box in the Price Pages.*	In Base Price
0507		iPackage *Includes Codes: 2059, 1826, 1837 or 1838, 1848 or 1849, 1887 or 1889 or 1888 or 1884, 7202, 2661 or 2662, 3341 or 3351 or 3361, 4048, 4322, 3260, and 8251.*	-500.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *SMV Emblem.* *Manual Temperature Controls located in cab roof.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	-1,980.00
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM.* *Front and Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *SMV Emblem.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Mirrors (Manual Adjustment).* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.*	In Base Price
		DISPLAY	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1821		GS3 CommandCenter, 7" Color Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *With a Starfire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance.*	In Base Price

8360RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY ...Continued... *AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *With a Starfire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately.* *One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using Tractor function activated triggers. See Parts for available cameras.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	1,260.00
1825		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display, harness, and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *When a GreenStar 3 2630 Display is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the 2630 display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	6,086.00
1826		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software, and video capability.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display, harness, and A-post mounting bracket installed on cornerpost.* *Includes GreenStar 3 2630 Display Operator's manual with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's manual language translation.* *The GS3 CommandCenter is pre-wired with one video input in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of cab. Video software can be configured in the CommandCenter using Tractor function activated triggers. In addition, the GreenStar 3 2630 Display has the capability of one video input. Requires camera and harnessing for video capabilities. See Attachments for harnessing at GreenStar Harnesses in the AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for list of compatible cameras.* *When a GreenStar 3 2630 Display is connected at the cornerpost, all GreenStar applications must be run on the 2630 display. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	7,351.00
		RECEIVER	
		StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations: *-SF1 World Solution, a no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.* *-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.* *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual.* *GNSS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific*	

8360RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RECEIVER ...Continued... *price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1835		Less StarFire 3000 Receiver *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver.*	In Base Price
1837		StarFire 3000 Receiver - SF1 with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *Ready for use with the StarFire SF1 or WAAS/EGNOS differential correction signal for non-row-crop accuracy. StarFire 3000 receiver can be upgraded to SF2 capabilities.*	2,695.00
1838		StarFire 3000 Receiver - SF2 Ready with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *A StarFire3000 SF2 Ready Receiver requires an SF2 network subscription to obtain SF2 accuracy (+/-4" of accuracy pass to pass within 15 minutes, 95% of the time). The SF2 subscription is available through StellarSupport.com or by calling the AMS Customer Call Center.*	4,695.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS *Other activations sold seperately and are available through the AMS prices pages.* *GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display.* *Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.* *When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional standalone GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.* *Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Tractor order number. Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on Activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1845		Less AutoTrac Activation - GS3	In Base Price
1846		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) for AutoTrac functionality.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	3,000.00
1847		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) for AutoTrac functionality.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold seperately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	6,500.00

8360RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS ...Continued...	
1848		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver (Code 1837) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	5,500.00
1849		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 with iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires factory installed StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver (Code 1838) and GreenStar 3 2630 Display options (Code 1825 or 1826). This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold seperately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation, and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	9,000.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
		Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. *Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	Same Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: Machine Hours, Machine Location, Curfew Alert, Geofence Alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.*	1,200.00

8360RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY ...Continued... *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	
		TRANSMISSION	
1550		Infinitely Variable Transmission 24.5 mph (40 km/h) with Right Hand Reverse Control	In Base Price
		LIGHTS	
7200		Standard Lighting *Six Front Grill Mounted Lights: Two 65W low beam driving lights, two 65W high beam driving lights and two front corner facing halogen work lights.* *Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two rear and four side facing 65W flood lights and four corner facing amber lights.* *Two rear fender mounted flood lights and two rear turn signal and brake lights.* *Two folding extremity lights.*	In Base Price
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard Lights plus two adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights, two front belt line work lights, and rotary beacon light.*	789.00
7202		Premium HID Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lighting, and additionally in the Front Grill Screen, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light and one 65W halogen flood light are added. Two rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio and Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for radio and speakers.*	In Base Price
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located on front of Radio, Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	670.00
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *For U.S. and Canada Markets only.* *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, USB port on front of radio face, Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face, BlueTooth capable including microphone,Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter,XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.* *Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.*	1,015.00
2662		Premium Radio Package *For Non U.S. and Canada Markets only: AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.*	912.00
		REMOTE SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	

8360RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REMOTE SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES ...Continued...	
3331		Three Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *Requires Code 4000 Less 3-Point Hitch.*	-1,820.00
3341		Four Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers	In Base Price
3351		Five Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers	1,876.00
3361		Six Remote Selective Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Levers *Includes Auxiliary CommandArm Mounted SCV Controls.* *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.*	3,753.00
		REAR HITCH	
		Advertised Hitch Lift Capacity is the amount of force that is sustained through the entire range of lift, measured at 610 mm behind the hitch point. This is measured with the rear hitch centerlink connected to the upper hole. See Operators Manual for more information. *Maximum Lift Capacity is noted as well. This is the maximum force achieved during lift, directly at the hitch point.*	
4000		Less 3-Point Hitch *Requires Code 3331 Three Remote Selective Control Valves.* *Four and Five Remote Selective Control Valves - order field installed kits RE301321 (4 SCV's) or RE301501 (5 SCV's).*	-5,922.00
4048		9702 kg (20,000 Lbs.) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat 4N/3) with Sway Block and Cat 4N/3 Implement Quick Coupler *12,762 kg (28,136 lb) maximum lift capacity.*	In Base Price
4038		6803 kg (15,000 Lbs.) Capacity Hitch (Cat. 4N/3) Capacity 3-Point Hitch (Cat 4N/3) with Sway Block and Cat 4N/3 Implement Quick Coupler *9572 kg (21,102 lb) Maximum Lift Capacity.* *Only available on Model Year 2012 Tractors.*	-1,317.00
		DRAWBAR	
4321		Category 4 Adjustable Swinging Drawbar with Clevis and 50 mm (2.0 In.) Pin *2245 kg (4,950 Lb.) maximum vertical load.*	In Base Price
4322		Category 4 Adjustable Swinging Drawbar with Clevis and 50 mm (2.0 In.) Pin with Heavy Duty Support *4990 kg (11,000 Lb.) maximum vertical load.*	556.00
		HYDRAULIC PUMP	
3240		63 cc Displacement Hydraulic Pump 166.6 lpm (44 gpm)	In Base Price
3260		85 cc Displacement Hydraulic Pump 227.1 lpm (60 gpm)	1,266.00
		TRACKS	
6800		400 mm (16 In.) Width, 172 mm (6.8 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks *Narrow 381 mm (15 In.) Midrollers.*	-3,417.00

8360RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACKS ...Continued...	
6801		400 mm (16 In.) Width, 172 mm (6.8 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 5500 Tracks *Narrow 381 mm (15 In.) Midrollers.*	533.00
6802		450 mm (18 In.) Width, 170 mm (6.7 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks *Narrow 381 mm (15 In.) Midrollers.*	-3,417.00
6803		450 mm (18 In.) Width, 170 mm (6.7 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 5500 Tracks *Narrow 381 mm (15 In.) Midrollers.*	1,264.00
6804		600 mm (24 In.) Width, 185 mm (7.3 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks *Narrow 381 mm (15 In.) Midrollers.*	-1,917.00
6805		625 mm (25 In.) Width, 185 mm (7.3 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks *Wide 600 mm (24 In.) Midrollers.* *Code 8680 Wide Drive Wheel Option is highly recommended for increased track performance and track belt life with 625 mm (25 In.) or larger tracks.*	In Base Price
6806		625 mm (25 In.) Width, 185 mm (7.3 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 5500 Tracks *Wide 600 mm (24 In.) Midrollers.* *Code 8680 Wide Drive Wheel Option is highly recommended for increased track performance and track belt life with 625 mm (25 In.) or larger tracks.*	3,602.00
6807		760 mm (30 In.)Width, 185 mm (7.3 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks *Wide 600 mm (24 In.) Midrollers.* *Code 8680 Wide Drive Wheel Option is highly recommended for increased track performance and track belt life with 625 mm (25 In.) or larger tracks.*	8,698.00
6808		760 mm (30 In.) Width, 185 mm (7.3 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 5500 Tracks *Wide 600 mm (24 In.) Midrollers.* *Code 8680 Wide Drive Wheel Option is highly recommended for increased track performance and track belt life with 625 mm (25 In.) or larger tracks.*	9,440.00
		TRACK SPACING	
6840		1828 mm (72 In.) Spacing *Capable of 1828 mm (72 In) to 3048 mm (120 In.) track spacing.* *Requires 400, 450, 600, or 625 mm (16, 18, 24, or 25 In.) Width Track Belts.*	In Base Price
6841		1930 mm (76 In.) Spacing *Capable of 1828 mm (72 In) to 3048 mm (120 In.) track spacing.* *Requires overwidth permit for 760 mm (30 In.) Width Track Belts.*	Same Price
6842		2032 mm (80 In.) Spacing *Capable of 1828 mm (72 In) to 3048 mm (120 In.) track spacing.* *Requires overwidth permit with 625 and 760 mm (25 and 30 In.) Width Track Belts.*	Same Price
6843		2235 mm (88 In.) Spacing *Capable of 1828 mm (72 In) to 3048 mm (120 In.) track spacing.* *Requires overwidth permit.*	Same Price
6844		Dealer Installed Wide Spacing Kit 4064 mm (160 In.) *Not required for tread spacing of 3048 mm (120 In.) or less.* *To achieve track spacing of up to 4064 mm (160 In.).* *Capable of 2844 to 4064 mm (112 to 160 In.) track spacing.* *Tractor will be shipped in 2032 mm (80 In.) configuration due to shipping width limitations with dealer installed kit to expand to 2844 to 4064 mm (112 to 160 In.) spacing.* *Includes Extremity Warning Lights extension.* *Axle width changes to 4400 mm (173.3 In.) with kit installed.*	13,578.00

8360RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACK SPACING ...Continued... *Durabelt 5500 Tracks highly recommended with 4064 mm (160 In.) spacing kit.*	
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS	
0409		English Operator's Manual and Text Labels *For Canada, Mexico and United States markets only.* *Includes base equipment CommandCenter languages of English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish.*	In Base Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *Includes base equipment CommandCenter languages of English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish.*	Same Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Translated Text Labels *For Canada, Mexico and United States markets only.* *Includes base equipment CommandCenter languages of English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish.*	Same Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Operator Station and Electrical:	
8242		Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	887.00
8210		Leather Trim *Includes heated leather seat, leather instructional seat, leather wrapped steering wheel, and rear window decal.*	1,623.00
8229		Outside Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *Requires Deluxe Cab Code 2059.* *In lieu of Right and Left Hand Outside Mirrors (Manual Adjust).*	957.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	127.00
8725		Rotary Beacon Light *Requires Code 7200.*	336.00
		Hydraulics:	
832G		Auxiliary Hydraulic Connections *Includes (2) motor return couplers, (1) flat face sump coupler, (1) power beyond pressure coupler and (1) load sense coupler.* *Suitable for use with most planting and seeding equipment.*	840.00
		Chassis:	
8680		Wide Drive Wheel Option *Optional for 625 mm (25 In.) or Wider Belt Width Selections.* *Strongly recommended for maximum performance and track belt life.* *610 mm (24 In.) Drive Wheel width in lieu of 381 mm (15 In.) Drive Wheel.*	2,303.00

8360RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Engine:	
8220		Intelligent Power Management *Provides up to an additional 35 engine hp for non-stationary rear PTO and transport applications (transport speeds above 15 km/h (9.3 mph)).* *See Ag Sales Manual for ground speed specification.*	3,254.00
8300		Cold Weather Start Kit *Factory Installation of Switch and Ether Aid Canister and 110V Block Heater.*	136.00
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *In addition to water separator in base equipment.*	556.00
8336		John Deere PowerTech PSX 9.0 L (549 cu. In.) 6 Cyl IT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel Engine	Same Price
		Weights:	
8955		Weight, Front Support - Less Weights *Support Weighs 180 kg (390 Lb.).*	501.00
8956		Weight, Front Support with Four Suitcase Weights	1,036.00
8957		Weight, Front Support with Eight Suitcase Weights	1,571.00
8958		Weight, Front Support with Twelve Suitcase Weights	2,106.00
8959		Weight, Front Support with Sixteen Suitcase Weights	2,641.00
8960		Weight, Front Support with Twenty-Two Suitcase Weights	3,361.00
8961		Weight, Ten Suitcase Weights on Rear Side of Front Support (Five per Side) *Use with Code 8960.*	1,296.90
8985		Front Idler Starter Weight Package *Front Idler Starter Weight Package includes:* *4 - R311921 Starter Weights 36 Kg (80 Lb.).* *Total Package Weight 146 Kg (323 Lb.).*	1,170.40
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Gold Key Tours:	
9076		Gold Key Experience *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

8360RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Electrical:	
	RE58827	9-Pin Connector Implement Feedback *Required for Electrohydraulic Implement Depth Control (EHDC).*	132.00
	RE324456	Battery Disconnect Switch, Tracks	159.00
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE21519	Implement Switch with 10 Ft. Harness	168.00
	AR245330	Mounting Kit for Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires Dual Beam Radar (RE249206).*	212.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires mounting kit AR245330.*	See Parts
	RE325025	iTech 3/4 Switch *Requires software download. Reference Installation instructions for additional information.*	26.00
		Engine:	
	RE323008	Cold Weather Starting Package	94.00
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	RE524692	Engine Block Heater (220V)	See Parts
	RE321571	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty *In addition to water separator in base equipment.*	627.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	R177682	Center Link Bracket *Retains the center link when not in use.*	See Parts
	AR211154	Drawbar Heavy Duty Support for use with Cat. 4 Drawbar (11,000 Lb. Vertical Load Capacity) *Requires Cat. 4 Drawbar.* *Increases vertical load capacity to 11,000 Lb. (4990 kg.).* *Cat. 4 Drawbar is not compatible with PTO Codes 2418 or 2420 or with field installed 1-3/8 540 rpm PTO.*	809.00
	AR211153	Drawbar, Cat. 4 with 2 In. Pin and Heavy Duty Support (11,000 Lb. Vertical Load Capacity) *Cat. 4 Drawbar is not compatible with PTO Codes 3820 or 3821 or with field installed 1-3/8 540 rpm PTO.*	1,873.00
	AR216079	Rear Hitch Quik-Coupler (Convertible Cat. 4N/3)	2,429.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE301321	4th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers with High Pressure Relief Levers *For Tractors equipped with a front hitch, see installation instructions for additional parts needed to complete installation.* *Requires (R301759) Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,466.00

8360RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE301501	5th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers with High Pressure Relief Levers *Requires (R301760) Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,546.00
	RE222721	Auxiliary Sump Coupler Kit (Flush Face Coupler Style) *Required to connect Tractor sump to case drains on Seeding Equipment.*	129.00
	RE290999	Hitch Auxiliary Raise Kit	139.00
	AR114664	Hydraulic Motor Return, Multiple/Auxiliary Hitch Coupler/ Sump Return Kit *For use with Hydraulic Motor Returns, Hitch Valve with Lift Assist Wheels or Motor Drains/Sump Returns or grapple valve.*	193.00
	RE221284	Low Stand-By Pressure Control Kit *Prevents main pump activation during engine start up in certain hydraulic configurations using power beyond.*	980.00
	RE301658	Power Beyond Coupler Kit	756.00
		Lighting:	
	RE308937	Auxiliary Driving / Loader Light Kit *Includes headlights, wiring harness, brackets and mounting hardware.*	236.00
	RE269641	Lights, Field Vision Xenon HID Rear Fender Light *Requires (2) for conversion.*	See Parts
	RE298933	Lights, Two Roof-Mounted 65W Halogen Front Flood Lights	140.00
	RE325694	Rotary Beacon Light Kit	371.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE164261	Track Tension Hose Kit	See Parts
	AR273271	Wide Track Conversion Kit *Allows 112 In. to 160 In. tread spacing.*	13,948.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket *Provides mounting location for additional monitors.*	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE275532	Ash Tray *Fits in existing cup holder.*	See Parts
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE323406	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit *For converting dual manual external mirrors to dual electric mirrors. Will use existing mounting brackets and telescoping arms.*	594.00

8360RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets	See Parts
	RE328345	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	373.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit *Includes sub woofer, rear upholstery, and grille screen.*	295.00
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip	See Parts
	RE261504	Sun Shade, Front Pull Down	See Parts
	RE324993	Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable	1,260.00
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		Software Downloads:	
	RE298885	Intelligent Power Management *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305729	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Croatian, Serbian, Slovenian, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305727	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Danish, Swedish, Finish, Norwegian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305726	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Estonian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Polish, Russian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305725	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, French, Dutch, Icelandic, German *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE305730	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Greek, Turkish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE308728	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Hungarian, Czech, Slovak, Romanian, Bulgarian *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts

8360RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE305731	Language Group for CommandCenter - English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
		Transmission:	
	RE224298	Transmission Backup Alarm *Requires R298895 Bracket and (2) 19M7788 Cap Screws for installation. See Parts.*	405.00
	RE323009	Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (110 Volts)	342.00
	RE323010	Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (220 Volts)	446.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	R311921	Weight, Front Idler Starter - 79 lbs. (36 kg) *Order attaching hardware through Parts (6) 19M8288 Cap Screws and (6) 24M7243 Washers, one set per each weight.*	407.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R242154	Weight, Front Support, 390 Lb. (180 kg) *Requires (6) 19M9141 Cap Screws and (6) 24M7242 Washers for installation - See Parts.* *Holds up to 22 Quick-Tatch Weights.*	844.00

8360RT Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

9460RT Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere PowerTech PSX
  Diesel Engine with Electronic
  Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
325 kW (442 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE-R24 @ Rated Engine Speed
338 kW (460 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated Engine Speed
Interim Tier 4 Emissions Compliant
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element,
  Airstack and Aspirator
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 110V or
Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
VariCool Fan Drive System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory

6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere PowerTech
  Diesel Engine with Electronic
  Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
325 kW (442 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE-R24 @ Rated Engine Speed
338 kW (460 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated Engine Speed
Stage II Emissions Certified
Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element,
  Airstack and Aspirator
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
Direct Drive Fan System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory

TRANSMISSION:
18 Speed Powershift with Efficiency Manager
18 Forward/6 Reverse Speeds
Hydraulic Wet Clutch

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Differential Steering
Tilt/Telescoping Steering Wheel
Wet Disk, Hydraulic Power Brakes
Spring-Applied, Hydraulically Released
  Park Brake
Secondary Handbrake (Region II only)

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Flow Compensating
  Axial Piston Pump
182 lpm (48 gpm) Pump Output
Flow @ One SCV - 140 lpm (37 gpm)
Four EH Remote Cylinder Controls
  with ISO Couplers
Steering Pump - 100 cc

PTO:
Less PTO

HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Cat. 4 Wide Swing Drawbar with Rollers
Drawbar Clevis and Pin
Secondary Chain Support
Less Hitch

COMMANDVIEW CAB:
Roll Over Protective Structure
Air Conditioner and Heater
One Interior Rear View Mirror
Electrically Adjustable Mirrors, RH and LH
Command Center Color Display
Comfort Command Seat with
  Air Suspension
  Swivel
  Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation
  Armrest Controls
  Lumbar Support
  Backrest Adjustment
Tinted Glass
Two-Speed Front Wiper with
  Variable Speed Delay
Swing-Out Rear Window
Three Monitor Ready Locations
Two Convenience 12V Outlets
AM/FM Radio Mounting Bracket
  with Wiring Harness
Field Cruise
Left Hand Storage
iTEC (Intelligent Total Equipment Control)
Implement Management System
  and Hitch Slip Command

INSTRUMENTATION
Digital Instrument Panel includes
  Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
  Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
  Fuel Level Gauge
  % Slip
  Ground Speed
  PTO Speed
  System Voltage
  Engine Hours
  Service Hours with On-Board
    Vehicle Monitor System

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12V Electrical System
Three 925 CCA Capacity 12V Batteries
200 Amp Alternator
One Electrical 3-Pin
  12V Convenience Outlet
  Ground Terminals Behind Console
7 - Terminal Rear Implement Electrical
  Outlet Socket
Battery Boost Terminal
GreenStar Ready Harness
  with Implement Connector
AutoTrac Ready Steering Control Unit,
  Factory Installed

LIGHTS:
Front Hood Lights (Eight Total)
  Two HB3 65W Low Road Headlights
  Two HB3 65W High Road Headlights
    with Hand Operated Dimmer Switch
  Two 65W Adjustable Corner Work Lights
  One 65W Adjustable Center Work Light
  One 65W Adjustable Center Spot Light
Four 65W Rear Fender Mounted
  Pedestal Mounted Work Lights
Cab Roof Lights
  Two 65W Adjustable Front Flood Lights
  Four 65W Fixed Side Flood Lights (2 per side)
  Two 65W Fixed Rear Flood Lights
  Four 65W Fixed Corner Flood Lights (Region II only)
Four Corner Amber Flashing Warning Lights
  with Turn Signal Control (Not Region II)
Two Rear Fender Tail/Brake/Turn lights
EU Front and Rear Extremity Position Lighting Kit (Region II Only)
Road Transport Extremity Lights (Not Region II)
Rotary Beacon Light

TRACKS:
762 mm (30 In.) Wide, 208 mm (8.2 In.) Pitch
  Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks Tracks
2692 mm (106 In.) Track Spacing

9460RT Tractor
Continued

Two Piece Midrollers
Flexible Lower Step

VEHICLE:
SMV Emblem (if required)
Electric Horn
Toolbox
1287 L (340 U.S. Gallon) Fuel Tank Capacity

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa	
03K0RW		9460RT Tractor	367,362.00
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion)	
		A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.	
		Africa	
0007		Cameroon *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0014		Democratic Republic of Congo *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price
0016		Egypt *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price

9460RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0019		Ethiopia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price
0029		Libya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0043		Senegal *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0050		Tanzania *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter,* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		Asia	
0072		China (People's Republic of China) *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0094		Philippines *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter,* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price

9460RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0098		Saudi Arabia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		North America	
0184		Canada *Requires code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	1,209.00
0185		Costa Rica *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0193		Honduras *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0202		United States *Requires code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	1,209.00
		South America	
0210		Argentina *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price

9460RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0211		Bolivia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0212		Brazil *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Code 8782 - Back Up Alarm.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0214		Colombia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0219		Suriname *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0500		No Package	In Base Price
0533		Standard Value Package *Includes Codes 2050, 2650, 3241, 3341 or 3351, and 7200.*	-1,150.00
0535		Deluxe Value Package *Includes Codes 2059, 2660, 3241, 3341 or 3351, and 7201.*	-1,725.00
0537		Deluxe Value Package with Hi-Flow Hydraulics *Includes Codes 2059, 2660, 3270, 3352 and 7201.*	-1,725.00
0539		Premium Value Package with Hi-Flow Hydraulics *Includes Codes 2059, 1823 or 1826, 2661 or 2662, 3270, 3352 and 7202.*	-2,000.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support. Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls located on the Control Switch Module (CSM).*	-2,009.00

9460RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued... *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls Located in Cab Roof.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *No Mirrors.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on Additional Field Attachments.*	
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on Control Switch Module (CSM).* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CSM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Manually Adjustable Mirrors.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on Additional Field Attachments.*	In Base Price
		DISPLAY *When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1821		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking and Access Manager.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the Tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	In Base Price
1823		GS3 Touchscreen Command Center, 7" Color Display, Video Capable *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking, Access Manager and Video Capability.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *One video input and tractor function activated triggers.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additiional GreenStar Display.*	1,260.00
1825		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking and Access Manager.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *GS3 2630 display and harness installed on the A-Post display bracket. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty items.*	5,895.00
1826		GS3 Touchscreen CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking, Access Manager and Video Capability.*	7,160.00

9460RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY ...Continued...	
		Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.	
		Access Manager is password protection on display functions.	
		One video input and tractor function activated triggers.	
		AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the tractor.	
		Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.	
		GS3 2630 display and harness installed on the A-Post display bracket.	
		Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.	
		RECEIVER	
		StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations:	
		-SF1, a no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.	
		-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.	
		-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual.	
		GNSS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1835		No StarFire 3000 Position Receiver	In Base Price
		Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.	
		When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver.	
1837		StarFire 3000 Position Receiver - SF1 with Deluxe Shroud	2,695.00
		Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.	
		StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.	
		Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.	
		Ready for use with the StarFire SF1 or WAAS/EGNOS differential correction signal for non-row-crop accuracy. StarFire 3000 receiver can be upgraded to SF2 capabilities.	
1838		StarFire 3000 Position Receiver - SF2 Ready with Deluxe Shroud	4,695.00
		Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.	
		StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.	
		Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.	
		A StarFire3000 SF2 Ready Receiver requires an SF2 network subscription to obtain SF2 accuracy (+/-4" of accuracy pass to pass within 15 minutes, 95% of the time). The SF2 subscription is available through StellarSupport.com or by calling the AMS Customer Call Center.	
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		Other activations sold separately and are available through the AMS prices pages.	
		GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display.	
		Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate	

9460RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS ...Continued...	
		activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, all GreenStar applications must be run on the additional standalone GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.	
		Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Tractor order number. Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on Activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1845		No AutoTrac Activation	In Base Price
1846		AutoTrac GS3 SF1 Activation *Requires Code 1837 StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver for AutoTrac functionality.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	3,000.00
1847		AutoTrac GS3 SF2 Activation *Requires Code 1838 StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver for AutoTrac functionality.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold separately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	6,500.00
1848		AutoTrac GS3 SF1 Activation with iTEC Pro *Requires Code 1837 StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver and Code 1825 or 1826 GreenStar 3 Display. This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	5,500.00
1849		AutoTrac GS3 SF2 Activation with iTEC Pro *Requires Code 1838 StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver and Code 1825 or 1826 GreenStar 3 2630 Display. This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *This option also requires SF2 Subscription sold separately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	9,000.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
		Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. *Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system.*	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.*	1,000.00

9460RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY ...Continued... *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation. Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	1,200.00
		TRANSMISSION	
1492		18 Speed Powershift, 18 F/6R Speeds with Efficiency Manager	In Base Price
		LIGHTS	
7200		Standard Lighting *Eight Front Grill Mounted Lights: Two 65W low beam driving lights, two 65W high beam driving lights, two front corner facing halogen work lights and two center facing halogen work lights.* *Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two rear and four side facing 65W flood lights and four corner facing amber lights.* *Four rear fender mounted flood lights and two rear Tail/Brake/Turn Lights.* *Road Transport Extremity Lights (foldable).*	-762.00
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard lighting plus 2 adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights and a rotary beacon light.*	In Base Price
7202		Premium HID Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lighting, and in the grill, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light replaces a center halogen flood light. Two of the rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio, Less Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for radio and speakers, no radio and no speakers.*	In Base Price

9460RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RADIO ...Continued...	
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack Located on Front of Radio, Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	670.00
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, USB port on front of radio face, Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter,XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display. For U.S. and Canada only.*	1,015.00
2662		Premium Radio Package *For Non U.S. and Canada Markets only: AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.* *Not for US or Canada.*	912.00
		REAR POWER TAKE OFF	
3800		Less Rear PTO	In Base Price
3810		1000-rpm PTO with 1 3/4-In. Shaft	14,340.00
		REAR HITCH	
		Advertised Hitch Lift Capacity is the amount of force that is sustained through the entire range of lift, measured at 610 mm behind the hitch point. This is measured with the rear hitch centerlink connected to the upper hole. See Operators Manual for more information.	
4000		Less Rear Hitch	In Base Price
4050		Electric-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing and Cat. 4N/3 Adjustable Quik Coupler 6940 kg (15,300 Lb.) Lift Capacity *Not compatible with wide Swing drawbar Code 4328 or 4329.* *Includes Heavy-Duty Drawbar Support.* *Maximum number of SCV's with a Hitch is five.*	19,924.00
4051		Electric-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing and Cat. 4/4N, Adjustable Quik Coupler; 6940 kg (15,300 Lb.) Lift Capacity *Not compatible with wide Swing drawbar Code 4328 or 4329.* *Includes Heavy-Duty Drawbar Support.* *Maximum number of SCV's with a Hitch is five.*	20,789.00
4052		Electric-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing and Cat. 4N/3 Adjustable Quik Coupler; 9072 kg (20,000 Lb.) Lift Capacity *Not compatible with wide Swing drawbar Code 4328 or 4329.* *Includes Heavy-Duty Drawbar Support.* *Maximum number of SCV's with a Hitch is five.*	22,393.00

9460RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR HITCH ...Continued...	
4053		Electric-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing and Cat. 4/4N, Adjustable Quik Coupler; 9072 kg (20,000 Lb.) Lift Capacity *Not compatible with wide Swing drawbar Code 4328 or 4329.* *Includes Heavy-Duty Drawbar Support.* *Maximum number of SCV's with a Hitch is five.*	23,259.00
		DRAWBAR	
4326		Cat. 4 Drawbar with Drawbar Support, Hammerstrap and Pin (non-swinging) *Required for heavy drawbar applications such as DB Planters.* *See Ag Sales Manual for complete load capacity and compatibility information.*	-2,237.00
4327		Cat. 5 Drawbar with Drawbar Support, Hammerstrap and Pin (non-swinging) *Required for heavy drawbar applications such as DB Planters.* *See Ag Sales Manual for complete load capacity and compatibility information.*	167.00
4328		Cat. 4 Wide Swing Drawbar on Rollers *Not compatible with 3-Point hitch Code 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *See Ag Sales Manual for complete load capacity and compatibility information as the Wide Swing Drawbar doe not have the load bearing capacity available for certain applications such as DB Planters.*	In Base Price
4329		Cat. 5 Heavy-Duty Wide Swing Drawbar on Rollers *Not compatible with 3-Point hitch Code 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *See Ag Sales Manual for complete load capacity and compatibility information.*	2,566.00
		HYDRAULIC PUMP	
3241		Standard Hydraulic System, 182 lpm (48 gpm) *Provides up to 140 lpm (37gpm) flow @ one SCV.* *Requires Code 3341 or Code 3351 - Rear Remote SCVs.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	In Base Price
3270		Hi-Flow Hydraulic System, 295 lpm (78 gpm) *Provides up to 170 lpm (45 gpm) flow @ one SCV.* *Requires Code 3352 Five Deluxe SCV's.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.* *SCVs 1-3 supplied by one pump, SCVs 4&5 supplied by secondary pump.*	5,885.00
		HYDRAULIC STEERING PUMP	
7500		Steering Pump - 100cc *Recommended in traditional Ag applications with flat terrain.* *Standard Equipment on all Ag Track Tractors.*	In Base Price
7501		Heavy Duty Steering Pump - 130cc *Recommended for hillside applications.*	2,720.00
		HYDRAULIC SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES (SCVs)	
3341		Four Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Standard Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3241 - 182 lpm Hydraulic Pump.*	In Base Price

9460RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES (SCVs)	
		...Continued...	
		Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.	
3351		Five Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Standard Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3241 - 182 lpm Hydraulic Pump.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	1,350.00
3352		Five Deluxe Electro-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Hi-flow Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3270 - 295 lpm Hydraulic Pump.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	1,350.00
		TRACKS	
6820		762 mm (30 In.) Width, 208 mm (8.2 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks	In Base Price
6825		914 mm (36 In.) Width, 208 mm (8.2 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks	7,561.00
6821		762 mm (30 In.) Width, 208 mm (8.2 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 5500 Tracks	7,274.00
6826		914 mm (36 In.) Width, 208 mm (8.2 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 5500 Tracks	10,910.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS	
		A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.	
0401		Arabic	Same Price
0426		Mandarin (Chinese)	Same Price
0409		English Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	In Base Price
0413		French *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0433		Russian *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price

9460RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Operator Station and Electrical:	
8210		Leather Trim Package *For CommandView II, Deluxe CommandView II, and Premium CommandView II cabs.* *Includes heated leather seat, leather instructional set, leather wrapped steering wheel and rear window decal.*	1,646.00
8229		External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *Must order Code 2059.* *Not compatible with Code 2050.* *Region IV (United States, Canada, Costa Rica, Australia and New Zealand) only.*	540.00
8242		Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	900.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	129.00
8725		Rotary Beacon Light *Requires Code 7200 Standard Lighting.*	347.00
		Hydraulics:	
832F		Motor Seal Drain Kit *Required with all Rear Hitch Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	628.00
8756		Hydraulic Trailer Brake Valve	1,006.00
		Electrical & Lights	
8782		Back Up Alarm	363.00
		Engine:	
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty	564.00
8338		John Deere PowerTech 13.5 L (824 cu.in.) 6 Cyl Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine	-16,883.00
8340		John Deere PowerTech PSX 13.5 L (824 cu. in.) 6 Cyl. iT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel	Same Price
		Ballast: *Please refer to Ag Sales Manual when ordering weights.*	
8955		Front Weight Support - 304 kg (670 Lb.) (Holds up to 26-R127764)	1,125.00
8962		Front Weight Support with 20 Weights	3,818.00
8964		Front Weight Support with 26 Weights	5,168.00
8995		Two Track Frame Weight Brackets - One Per Side *Weights must be field installed due to shipping width limitations.*	555.00
8985		Front Idler Starter Ballast Package *Front Idler Starter Weight Package Includes:* *4 - R311921 Starter Weights 36 Kg (80 lb) each.* *Total Package Weight; 146 Kg (320 lb).*	1,351.00

9460RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8986		Front Idler Weights Ballast Package *Requires Code 8985 Front Idler Starter Ballast Package.* *This includes 8 weights; 4 - 75 Kg (165 lb) and 4 - 205 Kg (450 lb) weights.* *Total Package Weight; 1120 Kg (2640 lb)*	2,906.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE269398	Mounting Kit - Dual Beam Radar Sensor for Tracks *The Mounting Kit does not include Dual Beam Radar Sensor.* *If Dual Beam Radar Sensor is needed, order Dual Beam Radar Sensor (RE278980, RE278984, RE278986 or RE278982).*	180.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278984	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278986	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor - AU	See Parts
	RE278982	Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE325025	iTech 3/4 Switch *Requires software download. Reference Installation instructions for additional information.*	26.00
		Engine:	
	RE326214	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty - Tracks	620.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	RE259709	Bottom Roller Kit for Tracks Wide Swing Drawbar	1,780.00
	RE270268	Cat. 4/4N Quik Coupler Kit	2,741.00
	RE270270	Cat. 4N/3 Quik Coupler Kit	4,029.00
	RE310971	Cat. 5 High Capacity Wide Swing Drawbar Support Kit *Ability to achieve 12,000 lbs. vertical load capacity.*	594.00
	RE278847	Cat. 5 to Cat. 4 Drawbar Conversion Kit *Converts Cat. 5 Drawbar for use with Cat. 4 Implements.*	462.00

9460RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE266011	Drawbar Reinforcement Kit for Cat. 4 Drawbar for Track Tractors Factory Equipped with a Hitch or a Heavy Duty Drawbar Support *Ability to achieve 11,000 lbs Vertical Load Capacity.*	1,643.00
	RE311349	Electro-Hydraulic 3 Point Hitch with Draft Sensing for Track Tractors *For Tractors equipped with a Factory Installed HD drawbar support.* *Additional parts are required - see installation instructions.* *Also requires Cat. 4N/3 Quik Coupler (RE270270), or 4/4N Quik Coupler (RE270268).* *Also required hitch cylinders to achieve 15,300 lb or 20,000 lb lift capacity.* *15,300 lb hitch uses 1 x AHC10487 and 1 x AHC10488 cylinders.* *20,000 lb hitch uses 2 x AHC10045.* *Requires Software download (R306826) to activate function.*	20,252.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE310798	3/4 In. Selective Control Valve Coupler Kit (Hi-Flow only)	2,142.00
	RE303735	5th Remote Selective Control Valve (for Standard flow Hydraulics) *Requires Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	1,331.00
	RE310796	6th Remote Selective Control Valve for AG High Flow Hydraulic Systems *Not compatible with a factory or field installed 3 Pt. Hitch.* *Requires factory installed 5th SCV.* *Requires Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,588.00
	RE303736	6th Remote Selective Control Valve for Standard Flow Hydraulic Systems *Not compatible with a factory or field installed 3 Pt. Hitch.* *Requires factory or field installed 5th SCV.* *Requires Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,070.00
	RE293259	Hitch Auxiliary Raise Kit *For use with hitch valve with lift assist wheels.* *Compatible with all 9R Series Wheel and Track Tractors.*	212.00
	RE310822	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit for Tracks *Provides single line connection to hydraulic braking systems.* *Works with or without power beyond couplers.*	1,106.00
	RE299261	Motor Seal Drain Kit	235.00
	RE293262	Power Beyond Coupler Kit *Compatible with all Standard Flow Hydraulic Systems and Ag High Flow Hydraulic Systems.* *1 or 2 pcs required for Ag High Flow Systems.* *Compatible with all Standard Flow Hydraulic Systems.*	682.00
		Lighting:	
	RE330435	Auxiliary Lighting Kit	88.00
	RE334623	Rotary Beacon Light Kit *Switch is on CSM.*	382.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE311211	Tow Cable Kit - Track Tractors	2,368.00

9460RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67685	9-Pin Connector for Implement Feedback *Required for TouchSet Depth Control.*	241.00
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE273380	Back Up Alarm Kit	399.00
	RE328345	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	373.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit *Includes sub woofer, rear upholstery, and grille screen.*	295.00
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		PTO:	
	RE211995	1000 RPM PTO Shield Kit	1,006.00
	RE304680	Field Installation Kit, PTO, Track *All PTO mounting hardware and shielding is contained in kit.*	14,666.00
		Software Downloads:	
	BPF10312	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - AutoFarm/Novariant *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10313	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Hemisphere/Outback *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10311	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Raven *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10363	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Trimble *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	AR268522	Front Idler Weights Mounting	1,244.00
	RE309127	Front Weight Bracket *Allows attachment of up to 26 Quick-Tatch weights.*	1,800.00

9460RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	R199010	One Track Frame Weight Bracket (Order two. Holds 16 R127764 Weights each side) *Also order 8- Cap Screws (19M8639) and 8- Washers (24M7242).* *Side Frame Weight Supports require Extremity Warning Lights (available through Parts).*	See Parts
	RE286201	Two Track Frame Weight Supports and Extremity Lighting Kit	1,013.00
	R311921	Weight, Front Idler Starter - 79 lbs. (36 kg)	407.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00

9460RT Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

9510RT Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere PowerTech PSX
  Diesel Engine with Electronic
  Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
360 kW (490 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE-R24 @ Rated
Engine Speed
375 kW (510 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated
Engine Speed
Interim Tier 4 Emissions Compliant
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element,
  Airstack and Aspirator
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 110V or
Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
VariCool Fan Drive System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere PowerTech
  Diesel Engine with Electronic
  Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
360 kW (490 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE-R24 @ Rated
Engine Speed
375 kW (510 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated
Engine Speed
Stage II Emissions Certified
Sever Duty Fuel/Water Separator
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element,
  Airstack and Aspirator
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
Direct Drive Fan System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory
TRANSMISSION:
18 Forward/6 Reverse Speeds
Hydraulic Wet Clutch

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Differential Steering
Tilt/Telescoping Steering Wheel
Wet Disk, Hydraulic Power Brakes
Spring-Applied, Hydraulically Released
  Park Brake
Secondary Handbrake (Region II only)

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Flow Compensating
  Axial Piston Pump
182 lpm (48 gpm) Pump Output
Flow @ One SCV - 140 lpm (37 gpm)
Four EH Remote Cylinder Controls
  with ISO Couplers
Steering Pump - 100 cc
PTO:
Less PTO

HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Cat. 5 Wide Swing Drawbar with Rollers
Drawbar Clevis and Pin
Secondary Chain Support
Less Hitch

COMMANDVIEW CAB:
Roll Over Protective Structure
Air Conditioner and Heater
One Interior Rear View Mirror
Electrically Adjustable Mirrors, RH and LH
Command Center Color Display
Comfort Command Seat with
  Air Suspension
  Swivel
  Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation
  Armrest Controls
  Lumbar Support
  Backrest Adjustment
Tinted Glass
Two-Speed Front Wiper with
  Variable Speed Delay
Swing-Out Rear Window
Three Monitor Ready Locations
Two Convenience 12V Outlets
AM/FM Radio Mounting Bracket
  with Wiring Harness
Field Cruise
Left Hand Storage
iTEC (Intelligent Total Equipment Control)
Implement Management System
  and Hitch Slip Command

INSTRUMENTATION:
Digital Instrument Panel includes
  Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
  Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
  Fuel Level Gauge
  % Slip
  Ground Speed
  PTO Speed
  System Voltage
  Engine Hours
  Service Hours with On-Board
    Vehicle Monitor System

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12V Electrical System
Three 925 CCA Capacity 12V Batteries
200 Amp Alternator
One Electrical 3-Pin
  12V Convenience Outlet
  Ground Terminals Behind Console
7 - Terminal Rear Implement Electrical
  Outlet Socket
Battery Boost Terminal
GreenStar Ready Harness
  with Implement Connector
AutoTrac Ready Steering Control Unit,
  Factory Installed

LIGHTS:
Front Hood Lights (Eight Total)
  Two HB3 65W Low Road Headlights
  Two HB3 65W High Road Headlights
    with Hand Operated Dimmer Switch
  Two 65W Adjustable Corner Work Lights
  One 65W Adjustable Center Work Light
  One 65W Adjustable Center Spot Light
Four 65W Rear Fender Mounted
  Pedestal Mounted Work Lights
Cab Roof Lights
  Two 65W Adjustable Front Flood Lights
  Four 65W Fixed Side Flood Lights (2 per side)
  Two 65W Fixed Rear Flood Lights
  Four 65W Fixed Corner Flood Lights (Region II
  only)
Four Corner Amber Flashing Warning Lights
  with Turn Signal Control(Not Region II)
Two Rear Fender Tail/Brake/Turn lights
Road Transport Extremity Lights (Not Region II)
EU Front and Rear Extremity Position Lighting Kit
(Region II only)
Rotary Beacon Light
TRACKS:
762 mm (30 In.) Wide, 208 mm (8.2 In.) Pitch
  Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks
2692 mm (106 In.) Track Spacing
Two Piece Midrollers

VEHICLE:

9510RT Tractor
Continued

SMV Emblem (if required)
Electric Horn
Toolbox
1287 L (340 U.S. Gallon) Fuel Tank Capacity
Flexible Lower Step

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa	
03N0RW		9510RT Tractor	393,032.00
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion)	
		A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.	
		Africa	
0007		Cameroon *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0014		Democratic Republic of Congo *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price
0016		Egypt *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price

9510RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0019		Ethiopia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price
0029		Libya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0043		Senegal *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0050		Tanzania *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter,* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		Asia	
0072		China (People's Republic of China) *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0094		Philippines *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter,* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price

9510RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0098		Saudi Arabia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		North America	
0184		Canada *Requires code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	1,209.00
0185		Costa Rica *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0193		Honduras *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0202		United States *Requires code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	1,209.00
		South America	
0210		Argentina *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price

9510RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0211		Bolivia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0212		Brazil *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Code 8782 - Back Up Alarm.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0214		Colombia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0219		Suriname *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0500		No Package	In Base Price
0533		Standard Value Package *Includes Codes 2050, 2650, 3241, 3341 or 3351, and 7200.*	-1,150.00
0535		Deluxe Value Package *Includes Codes 2059, 2660, 3241, 3341 or 3351, and 7201.*	-1,725.00
0537		Deluxe Value Package with Hi-Flow Hydraulics *Includes Codes 2059, 2660, 3270, 3352 and 7201.*	-1,725.00
0539		Premium Value Package with Hi-Flow Hydraulics *Includes Codes 2059, 1823 or 1826, 2661 or 2662, 3270, 3352 and 7202.*	-2,000.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support. Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls located on the Control Switch Module (CSM).*	-2,009.00

9510RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued... *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls Located in Cab Roof.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *No Mirrors.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on Additional Field Attachments.*	
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on Control Switch Module (CSM).* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CSM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Manually Adjustable Mirrors.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on Additional Field Attachments.*	In Base Price
		DISPLAY *When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1821		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking and Access Manager.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the Tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	In Base Price
1823		GS3 Touchscreen Command Center, 7" Color Display, Video Capable *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking, Access Manager and Video Capability.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *One video input and tractor function activated triggers.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additiional GreenStar Display.*	1,260.00
1825		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking and Access Manager.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *GS3 2630 display and harness installed on the A-Post display bracket. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty items.*	5,895.00
1826		GS3 Touchscreen CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking, Access Manager and Video Capability.*	7,160.00

9510RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY ...Continued...	
		Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.	
		Access Manager is password protection on display functions.	
		One video input and tractor function activated triggers.	
		AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the tractor.	
		Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.	
		GS3 2630 display and harness installed on the A-Post display bracket.	
		Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.	
		RECEIVER	
		StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations:	
		-SF1, a no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.	
		-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.	
		-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual.	
		GNSS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1835		No StarFire 3000 Position Receiver	In Base Price
		Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.	
		When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver.	
1837		StarFire 3000 Position Receiver - SF1 with Deluxe Shroud	2,695.00
		Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.	
		StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.	
		Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.	
		Ready for use with the StarFire SF1 or WAAS/EGNOS differential correction signal for non-row-crop accuracy. StarFire 3000 receiver can be upgraded to SF2 capabilities.	
1838		StarFire 3000 Position Receiver - SF2 Ready with Deluxe Shroud	4,695.00
		Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.	
		StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.	
		Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.	
		A StarFire3000 SF2 Ready Receiver requires an SF2 network subscription to obtain SF2 accuracy (+/-4" of accuracy pass to pass within 15 minutes, 95% of the time). The SF2 subscription is available through StellarSupport.com or by calling the AMS Customer Call Center.	
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		Other activations sold separately and are available through the AMS prices pages.	
		GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display.	
		Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate	

9510RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS ...Continued... *activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, all GreenStar applications must be run on the additional standalone GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.* *Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Tractor order number. Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on Activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1845		No AutoTrac Activation	In Base Price
1846		AutoTrac GS3 SF1 Activation *Requires Code 1837 StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver for AutoTrac functionality.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	3,000.00
1847		AutoTrac GS3 SF2 Activation *Requires Code 1838 StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver for AutoTrac functionality.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold separately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	6,500.00
1848		AutoTrac GS3 SF1 Activation with iTEC Pro *Requires Code 1837 StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver and Code 1825 or 1826 GreenStar 3 Display. This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	5,500.00
1849		AutoTrac GS3 SF2 Activation with iTEC Pro *Requires Code 1838 StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver and Code 1825 or 1826 GreenStar 3 2630 Display. This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *This option also requires SF2 Subscription sold separately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	9,000.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY *Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.* *Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.*	1,000.00

9510RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY ...Continued... *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation. Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	1,200.00
		TRANSMISSION	
1492		18 Speed Powershift, 18 F/6R Speeds with Efficiency Manager	In Base Price
		LIGHTS	
7200		Standard Lighting *Eight Front Grill Mounted Lights: Two 65W low beam driving lights, two 65W high beam driving lights, two front corner facing halogen work lights and two center facing halogen work lights.* *Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two rear and four side facing 65W flood lights and four corner facing amber lights.* *Four rear fender mounted flood lights and two rear Tail/Brake/Turn Lights.* *Road Transport Extremity Lights (foldable).*	-762.00
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard lighting plus 2 adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights and a rotary beacon light.*	In Base Price
7202		Premium HID Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lighting, and in the grill, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light replaces a center halogen flood light. Two of the rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio, Less Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for radio and speakers, no radio and no speakers.*	In Base Price

9510RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RADIO ...Continued...	
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack Located on Front of Radio, Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	670.00
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, USB port on front of radio face, Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter,XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display. For U.S. and Canada only.*	1,015.00
2662		Premium Radio Package *For Non U.S. and Canada Markets only: AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.* *Not for US or Canada.*	912.00
		REAR POWER TAKE OFF	
3800		Less Rear PTO	In Base Price
3810		1000-rpm PTO with 1 3/4-In. Shaft	14,340.00
		REAR HITCH	
		Advertised Hitch Lift Capacity is the amount of force that is sustained through the entire range of lift, measured at 610 mm behind the hitch point. This is measured with the rear hitch centerlink connected to the upper hole. See Operators Manual for more information.	
4000		Less Rear Hitch	In Base Price
4051		Electric-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing and Cat. 4/4N, Adjustable Quik Coupler; 6940 kg (15,300 Lb.) Lift Capacity *Not compatible with wide Swing drawbar Code 4328 or 4329.* *Includes Heavy-Duty Drawbar Support.* *Maximum number of SCV's with a Hitch is five.*	20,789.00
4053		Electric-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing and Cat. 4/4N, Adjustable Quik Coupler; 9072 kg (20,000 Lb.) Lift Capacity *Not compatible with wide Swing drawbar Code 4328 or 4329.* *Includes Heavy-Duty Drawbar Support.* *Maximum number of SCV's with a Hitch is five.*	23,259.00
		DRAWBAR	
4327		Cat. 5 Drawbar with Drawbar Support, Hammerstrap and Pin (non-swinging) *Required for heavy drawbar applications such as DB Planters.* *See Ag Sales Manual for complete load capacity and compatibility information.*	167.00
4329		Cat. 5 Heavy-Duty Wide Swing Drawbar on Rollers *Not compatible with 3-Point hitch Code 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *See Ag Sales Manual for complete load capacity and compatibility information.*	In Base Price

9510RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRAWBAR ...Continued...	
		HYDRAULIC PUMP	
3241		Standard Hydraulic System, 182 lpm (48 gpm) *Provides up to 140 lpm (37gpm) flow @ one SCV.* *Requires Code 3341 or Code 3351 - Rear Remote SCVs.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	In Base Price
3270		Hi-Flow Hydraulic System, 295 lpm (78 gpm) *Provides up to 170 lpm (45 gpm) flow @ one SCV.* *Requires Code 3352 Five Deluxe SCV's.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.* *SCVs 1-3 supplied by one pump, SCVs 4&5 supplied by secondary pump.*	5,885.00
		HYDRAULIC STEERING PUMP	
7500		Steering Pump - 100cc *Recommended in traditional Ag applications with flat terrain.* *Standard Equipment on all Ag Track Tractors.*	In Base Price
7501		Heavy Duty Steering Pump - 130cc *Recommended for hillside applications.*	2,720.00
		HYDRAULIC SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES (SCVs)	
3341		Four Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Standard Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3241 - 182 lpm Hydraulic Pump.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	In Base Price
3351		Five Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Standard Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3241 - 182 lpm Hydraulic Pump.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	1,350.00
3352		Five Deluxe Electro-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Hi-flow Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3270 - 295 lpm Hydraulic Pump.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	1,350.00
		TRACKS	
6820		762 mm (30 In.) Width, 208 mm (8.2 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks	In Base Price
6825		914 mm (36 In.) Width, 208 mm (8.2 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks	7,561.00
6821		762 mm (30 In.) Width, 208 mm (8.2 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 5500 Tracks	7,274.00

9510RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACKS ...Continued...	
6826		914 mm (36 In.) Width, 208 mm (8.2 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 5500 Tracks	10,910.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS	
		A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.	
0401		Arabic	Same Price
0426		Mandarin (Chinese)	Same Price
0409		English Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	In Base Price
0413		French *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0433		Russian *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Operator Station and Electrical:	
8210		Leather Trim Package *For CommandView II, Deluxe CommandView II, and Premium CommandView II cabs.* *Includes heated leather seat, leather instructional set, leather wrapped steering wheel and rear window decal.*	1,646.00
8229		External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *Must order Code 2059.* *Not compatible with Code 2050.* *Region IV (United States, Canada, Costa Rica, Australia and New Zealand) only.*	540.00
8242		Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	900.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	129.00
8725		Rotary Beacon Light *Requires Code 7200 Standard Lighting.*	347.00
		Hydraulics:	
832F		Motor Seal Drain Kit *Required with all Rear Hitch Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	628.00
8756		Hydraulic Trailer Brake Valve	1,006.00

9510RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Electrical & Lights	
8782		Back Up Alarm	363.00
		Engine:	
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty	564.00
8338		John Deere PowerTech 13.5 L (824 cu.in.) 6 Cyl Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine	-16,883.00
8340		John Deere PowerTech PSX 13.5 L (824 cu. in.) 6 Cyl. iT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel	Same Price
		Ballast: *Please refer to Ag Sales Manual when ordering weights.*	
8955		Front Weight Support - 304 kg (670 Lb.) (Holds up to 26-R127764)	1,125.00
8962		Front Weight Support with 20 Weights	3,818.00
8964		Front Weight Support with 26 Weights	5,168.00
8995		Two Track Frame Weight Brackets - One Per Side *Weights must be field installed due to shipping width limitations.*	555.00
8985		Front Idler Starter Ballast Package *Front Idler Starter Weight Package Includes:* *4 - R311921 Starter Weights 36 Kg (80 lb) each.* *Total Package Weight; 146 Kg (320 lb).*	1,351.00
8986		Front Idler Weights Ballast Package *Requires Code 8985 Front Idler Starter Ballast Package.* *This includes 8 weights; 4 - 75 Kg (165 lb) and 4 - 205 Kg (450 lb) weights.* *Total Package Weight; 1120 Kg (2640 lb)*	2,906.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts

9510RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE269398	Mounting Kit - Dual Beam Radar Sensor for Tracks *The Mounting Kit does not include Dual Beam Radar Sensor.* *If Dual Beam Radar Sensor is needed, order Dual Beam Radar Sensor (RE278980, RE278984, RE278986 or RE278982).*	180.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278984	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278986	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor - AU	See Parts
	RE278982	Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE325025	iTech 3/4 Switch *Requires software download. Reference Installation instructions for additional information.*	26.00
		Engine:	
	RE326214	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty - Tracks	620.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	RE259709	Bottom Roller Kit for Tracks Wide Swing Drawbar	1,780.00
	RE270268	Cat. 4/4N Quik Coupler Kit	2,741.00
	RE270270	Cat. 4N/3 Quik Coupler Kit	4,029.00
	RE310971	Cat. 5 High Capacity Wide Swing Drawbar Support Kit *Ability to achieve 12,000 lbs. vertical load capacity.*	594.00
	RE278847	Cat. 5 to Cat. 4 Drawbar Conversion Kit *Converts Cat. 5 Drawbar for use with Cat. 4 Implements.*	462.00
	RE266011	Drawbar Reinforcement Kit for Cat. 4 Drawbar for Track Tractors Factory Equipped with a Hitch or a Heavy Duty Drawbar Support *Ability to achieve 11,000 lbs Vertical Load Capacity.*	1,643.00
	RE311349	Electro-Hydraulic 3 Point Hitch with Draft Sensing for Track Tractors *For Tractors equipped with a Factory Installed HD drawbar support.* *Additional parts are required - see installation instructions.* *Also requires Cat. 4N/3 Quik Coupler (RE270270), or 4/4N Quik Coupler (RE270268).* *Also required hitch cylinders to achieve 15,300 lb or 20,000 lb lift capacity.* *15,300 lb hitch uses 1 x AHC10487 and 1 x AHC10488 cylinders.* *20,000 lb hitch uses 2 x AHC10045.* *Requires Software download (R306826) to activate function.*	20,252.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE310798	3/4 In. Selective Control Valve Coupler Kit (Hi-Flow only)	2,142.00
	RE303735	5th Remote Selective Control Valve (for Standard flow Hydraulics) *Requires Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	1,331.00
	RE310796	6th Remote Selective Control Valve for AG High Flow Hydraulic Systems *Not compatible with a factory or field installed 3 Pt. Hitch.* *Requires factory installed 5th SCV.* *Requires Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,588.00

9510RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE303736	6th Remote Selective Control Valve for Standard Flow Hydraulic Systems *Not compatible with a factory or field installed 3 Pt. Hitch.* *Requires factory or field installed 5th SCV.* *Requires Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,070.00
	RE293259	Hitch Auxiliary Raise Kit *For use with hitch valve with lift assist wheels.* *Compatible with all 9R Series Wheel and Track Tractors.*	212.00
	RE310822	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit for Tracks *Provides single line connection to hydraulic braking systems.* *Works with or without power beyond couplers.*	1,106.00
	RE299261	Motor Seal Drain Kit	235.00
	RE293262	Power Beyond Coupler Kit *Compatible with all Standard Flow Hydraulic Systems and Ag High Flow Hydraulic Systems.* *1 or 2 pcs required for Ag High Flow Systems.* *Compatible with all Standard Flow Hydraulic Systems.*	682.00
		Lighting:	
	RE330435	Auxiliary Lighting Kit	88.00
	RE334623	Rotary Beacon Light Kit *Switch is on CSM.*	382.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE311211	Tow Cable Kit - Track Tractors	2,368.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67685	9-Pin Connector for Implement Feedback *Required for TouchSet Depth Control.*	241.00
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE273380	Back Up Alarm Kit	399.00
	RE328345	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	373.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit *Includes sub woofer, rear upholstery, and grille screen.*	295.00
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		PTO:	
	RE211995	1000 RPM PTO Shield Kit	1,006.00
	RE304680	Field Installation Kit, PTO, Track *All PTO mounting hardware and shielding is contained in kit.*	14,666.00

9510RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Software Downloads:	
	BPF10312	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - AutoFarm/Novariant *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10313	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Hemisphere/Outback *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10311	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Raven *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10363	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Trimble *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	AR268522	Front Idler Weights Mounting	1,244.00
	RE309127	Front Weight Bracket *Allows attachment of up to 26 Quick-Tatch weights.*	1,800.00
	R199010	One Track Frame Weight Bracket (Order two. Holds 16 R127764 Weights each side) *Also order 8- Cap Screws (19M8639) and 8- Washers (24M7242).* *Side Frame Weight Supports require Extremity Warning Lights (available through Parts).*	See Parts
	RE286201	Two Track Frame Weight Supports and Extremity Lighting Kit	1,013.00
	R311921	Weight, Front Idler Starter - 79 lbs. (36 kg)	407.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00

9560RT Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere PowerTech PSX
  Diesel Engine with Electronic
  Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
395 kW (538 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE-R24 @ Rated
Engine Speed
412 kW (560 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated
Engine Speed
Interim Tier 4/3b Emissions Compliant
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element,
  Airstack and Aspirator
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 110V or
Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
VariCool Fan Drive System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere
  Diesel Engine with Electronic
  Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
395 kW (538 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE-R24 @ Rated
Engine Speed
412 kW (560 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated
Engine Speed
Stage II Emissions Certified
Sever Duty Fuel/Water Separator
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element,
  Airstack and Aspirator
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
Direct Drive Fan System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory

TRANSMISSION:
18 Speed Powershift with Efficiency Manager
18 Forward/6 Reverse Speeds
Hydraulic Wet Clutch

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Differential Steering
Tilt/Telescoping Steering Wheel
Wet Disk, Hydraulic Power Brakes
Spring-Applied, Hydraulically Released
  Park Brake
Secondary Handbrake

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Flow Compensating
  Axial Piston Pump
182 lpm (48 gpm) Pump Output
Flow @ One SCV - 140 lpm (37 gpm)
Four EH Remote Cylinder Controls
  with ISO Couplers
Steering Pump - 100 cc
PTO:
Less PTO

HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Cat. 5 Wide Swing Drawbar with Rollers
Drawbar Clevis and Pin
Secondary Chain Support
Less Hitch

COMMANDVIEW CAB:
Roll Over Protective Structure
Air Conditioner and Heater
One Interior Rear View Mirror
Electrically Adjustable Mirrors, RH and LH
Command Center Color Display
Comfort Command Seat with
  Air Suspension
  Swivel
  Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation
  Armrest Controls
  Lumbar Support
  Backrest Adjustment
Tinted Glass
Two-Speed Front Wiper with
  Variable Speed Delay
Swing-Out Rear Window
Three Monitor Ready Locations
Two Convenience 12V Outlets
AM/FM Radio Mounting Bracket
  with Wiring Harness
Field Cruise
Left Hand Storage
iTEC (Intelligent Total Equipment Control)
Implement Management System
  and Hitch Slip Command

INSTRUMENTATION:
Digital Instrument Panel includes
  Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
  Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
  Fuel Level Gauge
  % Slip
  Ground Speed
  PTO Speed
  System Voltage
  Engine Hours
  Service Hours with On-Board
    Vehicle Monitor System

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12V Electrical System
Three 925 CCA Capacity 12V Batteries
200 Amp Alternator
One Electrical 3-Pin
  12V Convenience Outlet
  Ground Terminals Behind Console
7 - Terminal Ream Implement Electrical
  Outlet Socket
Battery Boost Terminal
GreenStar Ready Harness
  with Implement Connector
AutoTrac Ready Steering Control Unit,
  Factory Installed

LIGHTS:
Front Hood Lights (Eight Total)
  Two HB3 65W Low Road Headlights
  Two HB3 65W High Road Headlights
    with Hand Operated Dimmer Switch
  Two 65W Adjustable Corner Work Lights
  One 65W Adjustable Center Work Light
  One 65W Adjustable Center Spot Light
Four 65W Rear Fender Mounted
  Pedestal Mounted Work Lights
Cab Roof Lights
  Two 65W Adjustable Front Flood Lights
  Four 65W Fixed Side Flood Lights (2 per side)
  Two 65W Fixed Rear Flood Lights
  Four 65W Fixed Corner Flood Lights (Region II
  only)
Four Corner Amber Flashing Warning Lights
  with Turn Signal Control (Not for Region II)
Two Rear Fender Tail/Brake/Turn lights
Road Transport Extremity Lights (Not Region II)
EU Front and Rear Extremity Position Lighting Kit
(Region II Only)

TRACKS:
762 mm (30 In.) Wide, 208 mm (8.2 In.) Pitch
  Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks
2692 mm (106 In.) Track Spacing
Two Piece Midrollers

9560RT Tractor

Continued

VEHICLE:
SMV Emblem (if required)
Electric Horn
Toolbox
1287 L (340 U.S. Gallon) Fuel Tank Capacity
Flexible Lower Step

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa	
03Q0RW		9560RT Tractor	416,175.00
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion)	
		A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.	
		Africa	
0007		Cameroon *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter. Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0014		Democratic Republic of Congo *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter. Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price
0016		Egypt *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter. Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price

9560RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0019		Ethiopia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price
0029		Libya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0043		Senegal *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0050		Tanzania *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter,* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		Asia	
0072		China (People's Republic of China) *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0094		Philippines *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter,* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price

9560RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0098		Saudi Arabia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		North America	
0184		Canada *Requires code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	1,209.00
0185		Costa Rica *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0193		Honduras *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0202		United States *Requires code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	1,209.00
		South America	
0210		Argentina *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price

9560RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0211		Bolivia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0212		Brazil *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Requires Code 8782 - Back Up Alarm.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0214		Colombia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0219		Suriname *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0500		No Package	In Base Price
0533		Standard Value Package *Includes Codes 2050, 2650, 3241, 3341 or 3351, and 7200.*	-1,150.00
0535		Deluxe Value Package *Includes Codes 2059, 2660, 3241, 3341 or 3351, and 7201.*	-1,725.00
0537		Deluxe Value Package with Hi-Flow Hydraulics *Includes Codes 2059, 2660, 3270, 3352 and 7201.*	-1,725.00
0539		Premium Value Package with Hi-Flow Hydraulics *Includes Codes 2059, 1823 or 1826, 2661 or 2662, 3270, 3352 and 7202.*	-2,000.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support. Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls located on the Control Switch Module (CSM).*	-2,009.00

9560RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued... *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls Located in Cab Roof.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *No Mirrors.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on Additional Field Attachments.*	
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on Control Switch Module (CSM).* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CSM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Manually Adjustable Mirrors.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on Additional Field Attachments.*	In Base Price
		DISPLAY *When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1821		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking and Access Manager.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the Tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	In Base Price
1823		GS3 Touchscreen Command Center, 7" Color Display, Video Capable *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking, Access Manager and Video Capability.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *One video input and tractor function activated triggers.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additiional GreenStar Display.*	1,260.00
1825		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking and Access Manager.* *Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.* *Access Manager is password protection on display functions.* *AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the tractor.* *Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *GS3 2630 display and harness installed on the A-Post display bracket. Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty items.*	5,895.00
1826		GS3 Touchscreen CommandCenter 7" Color Display, Video Capable with GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Includes GreenStar Parallel Tracking, Access Manager and Video Capability.*	7,160.00

9560RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY ...Continued...	
		Capable of operating AutoTrac and Swath Control Pro.	
		Access Manager is password protection on display functions.	
		One video input and tractor function activated triggers.	
		AutoTrac activation can be ordered with the tractor.	
		Swath Control Pro activation must be ordered through AMS price pages.	
		GS3 2630 display and harness installed on the A-Post display bracket.	
		Warranty on GreenStar 3 2630 Display will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.	
		RECEIVER	
		StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations:	
		-SF1, a no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.	
		-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.	
		-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual.	
		GNSS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1835		No StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.*	In Base Price
		When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver.	
1837		StarFire 3000 Position Receiver - SF1 with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	2,695.00
		Ready for use with the StarFire SF1 or WAAS/EGNOS differential correction signal for non-row-crop accuracy. StarFire 3000 receiver can be upgraded to SF2 capabilities.	
1838		StarFire 3000 Position Receiver - SF2 Ready with Deluxe Shroud *Tractor includes deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *StarFire 3000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manuals with the language translation to match the Tractor Operator's Manual language translation.* *Warranty on StarFire 3000 Receiver will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.*	4,695.00
		A StarFire3000 SF2 Ready Receiver requires an SF2 network subscription to obtain SF2 accuracy (+/-4" of accuracy pass to pass within 15 minutes, 95% of the time). The SF2 subscription is available through StellarSupport.com or by calling the AMS Customer Call Center.	
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		Other activations sold separately and are available through the AMS prices pages.	
		GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display.	
		Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate	

9560RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS ...Continued... *activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, all GreenStar applications must be run on the additional standalone GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.* *Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Tractor order number. Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on Activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1845		No AutoTrac Activation	In Base Price
1846		AutoTrac GS3 SF1 Activation *Requires Code 1837 StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver for AutoTrac functionality.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	3,000.00
1847		AutoTrac GS3 SF2 Activation *Requires Code 1838 StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver for AutoTrac functionality.* *Also requires SF2 Subscription sold separately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	6,500.00
1848		AutoTrac GS3 SF1 Activation with iTEC Pro *Requires Code 1837 StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver and Code 1825 or 1826 GreenStar 3 Display. This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	5,500.00
1849		AutoTrac GS3 SF2 Activation with iTEC Pro *Requires Code 1838 StarFire 3000 SF2 Receiver and Code 1825 or 1826 GreenStar 3 2630 Display. This option requires all GreenStar applications to be run on the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.* *This option also requires SF2 Subscription sold separately for SF2 functionality.* *For RTK usage, purchase RTK radio, activation and base station sold separately.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	9,000.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY *Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.* *Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.*	1,000.00

9560RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY ...Continued... *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation. Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	1,200.00
		TRANSMISSION	
1492		18 Speed Powershift, 18 F/6R Speeds with Efficiency Manager	In Base Price
		LIGHTS	
7200		Standard Lighting *Eight Front Grill Mounted Lights: Two 65W low beam driving lights, two 65W high beam driving lights, two front corner facing halogen work lights and two center facing halogen work lights.* *Ten Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two rear and four side facing 65W flood lights and four corner facing amber lights.* *Four rear fender mounted flood lights and two rear Tail/Brake/Turn Lights.* *Road Transport Extremity Lights (foldable).*	-762.00
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Includes Standard lighting plus 2 adjustable front roof 65W halogen floodlights and a rotary beacon light.*	In Base Price
7202		Premium HID Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lighting, and in the grill, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light replaces a center halogen flood light. Two of the rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio, Less Speakers *Includes wiring harness only for radio and speakers, no radio and no speakers.*	In Base Price

9560RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RADIO ...Continued...	
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack Located on Front of Radio, Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	670.00
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, USB port on front of radio face, Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter,XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.* *Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.* *For U.S. and Canada only.*	1,015.00
2662		Premium Radio Package *For Non U.S. and Canada Markets only: AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.* *Not for US or Canada.*	912.00
		REAR POWER TAKE OFF	
3800		Less Rear PTO	In Base Price
3810		1000-rpm PTO with 1 3/4-In. Shaft	14,340.00
		REAR HITCH	
		Advertised Hitch Lift Capacity is the amount of force that is sustained through the entire range of lift, measured at 610 mm behind the hitch point. This is measured with the rear hitch centerlink connected to the upper hole. See Operators Manual for more information.	
4000		Less Rear Hitch	In Base Price
4051		Electric-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing and Cat. 4/4N, Adjustable Quik Coupler; 6940 kg (15,300 Lb.) Lift Capacity *Not compatible with wide Swing drawbar Code 4328 or 4329.* *Includes Heavy-Duty Drawbar Support.* *Maximum number of SCV's with a Hitch is five.*	20,789.00
4053		Electric-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing and Cat. 4/4N, Adjustable Quik Coupler; 9072 kg (20,000 Lb.) Lift Capacity *Not compatible with wide Swing drawbar Code 4328 or 4329.* *Includes Heavy-Duty Drawbar Support.* *Maximum number of SCV's with a Hitch is five.*	23,259.00
		DRAWBAR	
4327		Cat. 5 Drawbar with Drawbar Support, Hammerstrap and Pin (non-swinging) *Required for heavy drawbar applications such as DB Planters.* *See Ag Sales Manual for complete load capacity and compatibility information.*	167.00
4329		Cat. 5 Heavy-Duty Wide Swing Drawbar on Rollers *Not compatible with 3-Point hitch Code 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.* *See Ag Sales Manual for complete load capacity and compatibility information.*	In Base Price

9560RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRAWBAR ...Continued...	
		HYDRAULIC PUMP	
3241		Standard Hydraulic System, 182 lpm (48 gpm) *Provides up to 140 lpm (37gpm) flow @ one SCV.* *Requires Code 3341 or Code 3351 - Rear Remote SCVs.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	In Base Price
3270		Hi-Flow Hydraulic System, 295 lpm (78 gpm) *Provides up to 170 lpm (45 gpm) flow @ one SCV.* *Requires Code 3352 Five Deluxe SCV's.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.* *SCVs 1-3 supplied by one pump, SCVs 4&5 supplied by secondary pump.*	5,885.00
		HYDRAULIC STEERING PUMP	
7500		Steering Pump - 100cc *Recommended in traditional Ag applications with flat terrain.* *Standard Equipment on all Ag Track Tractors.*	In Base Price
7501		Heavy Duty Steering Pump - 130cc *Recommended for hillside applications.*	2,720.00
		HYDRAULIC SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES (SCVs)	
3341		Four Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Standard Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3241 - 182 lpm Hydraulic Pump.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	In Base Price
3351		Five Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Standard Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3241 - 182 lpm Hydraulic Pump.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	1,350.00
3352		Five Deluxe Electro-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Hi-flow Hydraulic System) *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Requires Code 3270 - 295 lpm Hydraulic Pump.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	1,350.00
		TRACKS	
6820		762 mm (30 In.) Width, 208 mm (8.2 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks	In Base Price
6825		914 mm (36 In.) Width, 208 mm (8.2 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 3500 Tracks	7,561.00
6821		762 mm (30 In.) Width, 208 mm (8.2 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 5500 Tracks	7,274.00

9560RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACKS ...Continued...	
6826		914 mm (36 In.) Width, 208 mm (8.2 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABUILT 5500 Tracks	10,910.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS	
		A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.	
0401		Arabic	Same Price
0426		Mandarin (Chinese)	Same Price
0409		English Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	In Base Price
0413		French *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0433		Russian *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Operator Station and Electrical:	
8210		Leather Trim Package *For CommandView II, Deluxe CommandView II, and Premium CommandView II cabs.* *Includes heated leather seat, leather instructional set, leather wrapped steering wheel and rear window decal.*	1,646.00
8229		External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *Must order Code 2059.* *Not compatible with Code 2050.* *Region IV (United States, Canada, Costa Rica, Australia and New Zealand) only.*	540.00
8242		Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	900.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	129.00
8725		Rotary Beacon Light *Requires Code 7200 Standard Lighting.*	347.00
		Hydraulics:	
832F		Motor Seal Drain Kit *Required with all Rear Hitch Codes 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053.*	628.00
8756		Hydraulic Trailer Brake Valve	1,006.00

9560RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Electrical & Lights	
8782		Back Up Alarm	363.00
		Engine:	
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty	564.00
8338		John Deere PowerTech 13.5 L (824 cu.in.) 6 Cyl Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine	-16,883.00
8340		John Deere PowerTech PSX 13.5 L (824 cu. in.) 6 Cyl. iT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel	Same Price
		Ballast: *Please refer to Ag Sales Manual when ordering weights.*	
8955		Front Weight Support - 304 kg (670 Lb.) (Holds up to 26-R127764)	1,125.00
8962		Front Weight Support with 20 Weights	3,818.00
8964		Front Weight Support with 26 Weights	5,168.00
8995		Two Track Frame Weight Brackets - One Per Side *Weights must be field installed due to shipping width limitations.*	555.00
8985		Front Idler Starter Ballast Package *Front Idler Starter Weight Package Includes:* *4 - R311921 Starter Weights 36 Kg (80 lb) each.* *Total Package Weight; 146 Kg (320 lb).*	1,351.00
8986		Front Idler Weights Ballast Package *Requires Code 8985 Front Idler Starter Ballast Package.* *This includes 8 weights; 4 - 75 Kg (165 lb) and 4 - 205 Kg (450 lb) weights.* *Total Package Weight; 1120 Kg (2640 lb)*	2,906.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts

9560RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE269398	Mounting Kit - Dual Beam Radar Sensor for Tracks *The Mounting Kit does not include Dual Beam Radar Sensor.* *If Dual Beam Radar Sensor is needed, order Dual Beam Radar Sensor (RE278980, RE278984, RE278986 or RE278982).*	180.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278984	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278986	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor - AU	See Parts
	RE278982	Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE325025	iTech 3/4 Switch *Requires software download. Reference Installation instructions for additional information.*	26.00
		Engine:	
	RE326214	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty - Tracks	620.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	RE259709	Bottom Roller Kit for Tracks Wide Swing Drawbar	1,780.00
	RE270268	Cat. 4/4N Quik Coupler Kit	2,741.00
	RE270270	Cat. 4N/3 Quik Coupler Kit	4,029.00
	RE310971	Cat. 5 High Capacity Wide Swing Drawbar Support Kit *Ability to achieve 12,000 lbs. vertical load capacity.*	594.00
	RE278847	Cat. 5 to Cat. 4 Drawbar Conversion Kit *Converts Cat. 5 Drawbar for use with Cat. 4 Implements.*	462.00
	RE266011	Drawbar Reinforcement Kit for Cat. 4 Drawbar for Track Tractors Factory Equipped with a Hitch or a Heavy Duty Drawbar Support *Ability to achieve 11,000 lbs Vertical Load Capacity.*	1,643.00
	RE311349	Electro-Hydraulic 3 Point Hitch with Draft Sensing for Track Tractors *For Tractors equipped with a Factory Installed HD drawbar support.* *Additional parts are required - see installation instructions.* *Also requires Cat. 4N/3 Quik Coupler (RE270270), or 4/4N Quik Coupler (RE270268).* *Also required hitch cylinders to achieve 15,300 lb or 20,000 lb lift capacity.* *15,300 lb hitch uses 1 x AHC10487 and 1 x AHC10488 cylinders.* *20,000 lb hitch uses 2 x AHC10045.* *Requires Software download (R306826) to activate function.*	20,252.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE310798	3/4 In. Selective Control Valve Coupler Kit (Hi-Flow only)	2,142.00
	RE303735	5th Remote Selective Control Valve (for Standard flow Hydraulics) *Requires Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	1,331.00
	RE310796	6th Remote Selective Control Valve for AG High Flow Hydraulic Systems *Not compatible with a factory or field installed 3 Pt. Hitch.* *Requires factory installed 5th SCV.* *Requires Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,588.00

9560RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE303736	6th Remote Selective Control Valve for Standard Flow Hydraulic Systems *Not compatible with a factory or field installed 3 Pt. Hitch.* *Requires factory or field installed 5th SCV.* *Requires Software download to activate function - See Parts.*	2,070.00
	RE293259	Hitch Auxiliary Raise Kit *For use with hitch valve with lift assist wheels.* *Compatible with all 9R Series Wheel and Track Tractors.*	212.00
	RE310822	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit for Tracks *Provides single line connection to hydraulic braking systems.* *Works with or without power beyond couplers.*	1,106.00
	RE299261	Motor Seal Drain Kit	235.00
	RE293262	Power Beyond Coupler Kit *Compatible with all Standard Flow Hydraulic Systems and Ag High Flow Hydraulic Systems.* *1 or 2 pcs required for Ag High Flow Systems.* *Compatible with all Standard Flow Hydraulic Systems.*	682.00
		Lighting:	
	RE330435	Auxiliary Lighting Kit	88.00
	RE334623	Rotary Beacon Light Kit *Switch is on CSM.*	382.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE311211	Tow Cable Kit - Track Tractors	2,368.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67685	9-Pin Connector for Implement Feedback *Required for TouchSet Depth Control.*	241.00
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE273380	Back Up Alarm Kit	399.00
	RE328345	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	373.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit *Includes sub woofer, rear upholstery, and grille screen.*	295.00
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		PTO:	
	RE211995	1000 RPM PTO Shield Kit	1,006.00
	RE304680	Field Installation Kit, PTO, Track *All PTO mounting hardware and shielding is contained in kit.*	14,666.00

9560RT Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Software Downloads:	
	BPF10312	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - AutoFarm/Novariant *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10313	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Hemisphere/Outback *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10311	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Raven *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
	BPF10363	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation - Trimble *Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the Tractor's steering components. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.*	250.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	AR268522	Front Idler Weights Mounting	1,244.00
	RE309127	Front Weight Bracket *Allows attachment of up to 26 Quick-Tatch weights.*	1,800.00
	R199010	One Track Frame Weight Bracket (Order two. Holds 16 R127764 Weights each side) *Also order 8- Cap Screws (19M8639) and 8- Washers (24M7242).* *Side Frame Weight Supports require Extremity Warning Lights (available through Parts).*	See Parts
	RE286201	Two Track Frame Weight Supports and Extremity Lighting Kit	1,013.00
	R311921	Weight, Front Idler Starter - 79 lbs. (36 kg)	407.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00

9460RT Scraper Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere
Diesel Engine with Electronic
Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
325 kW (422 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE-R24 @ Rated Engine Speed
338 kW (460 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated Engine Speed
Interim Tier 4 Emissions Compliant
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element, Airstack and Aspirator
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 110V or
Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
VariCool Fan Drive System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere
Diesel Engine with Electronic
Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
325 kW (422 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE-R24 @ Rated Engine Speed
338 kW (460 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated Engine Speed
Stage II Emissions Certified
Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element, Airstack and Aspirator
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
Direct Drive Fan Drive System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory

TRANSMISSION:
18 Speed Powershift with Efficiency Manager
18 Forward/6 Reverse Speeds
Hydraulic Wet Clutch

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Differential Steering
Tilt/Telescoping Steering Wheel
Wet Disk, Hydraulic Power Brakes
Spring-Applied, Hydraulically Released Park Brake
HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Flow Compensating
Axial Piston Pump
284 lpm (75 gpm) Pump Output
Flow @ one SCV - 170 lpm (45 gpm)
Four EH Remote Cylinder Controls with ISO Couplers
Steering Pump - 130 cc

PTO:
Less PTO

HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Less Hitch
Heavy Duty Short Drawbar Support
Less Drawbar

COMMANDVIEW CAB:
Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)
Falling Object Protection Structure (Level 1 FOPS)
Air Conditioner and Heater
One Interior Rear View Mirror
Comfort Command Seat with
Air Suspension
Swivel
Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation
Armrest Controls
Lumbar Support
Backrest Adjustment
Tinted Glass
Two-Speed Front Wiper with
Variable Speed Delay
Swing-Out Rear Window
Three Monitor Ready Locations
Two Convenience 12V Outlets
AM/FM Radio Mounting Bracket with Wiring Harness
Field Cruise
Left Hand Storage
iTEC (Intelligent Total Equipment Control)
Implement Management System

INSTRUMENTATION:
Digital Instrument Panel includes
Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
Fuel Level Gauge
% Slip
Ground Speed
PTO Speed
System Voltage
Engine Hours
Service Hours with On-Board Vehicle Monitor System

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12V Electrical System
Three 925 CCA Capacity, 12V Batteries
200 Amp Alternator
One Electrical 3-Pin
12V Convenience Outlet
Ground Terminals Behind Console
7-Terminal Rear Implement Electrical Outlet Socket
Battery Boost Terminal
GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector

LIGHTS:
Front Hood Lights (Eight Total)
Two HB3 65W Low Road HeadLights
Two HB3 65W High Road HeadLights with Hand Operated Dimmer Switch
Two 65W Adjustable Corner Work Lights
One 65W Adjustable Center Work Light
One 65W Adjustable Center Spot Light
Four 65W Rear Fender Mounted Pedestal Mounted Work Lights
Cab Roof Lights
Two 65W Adjustable Front Flood Lights
Four 65W Fixed Side Flood Lights (2 per side)
Two 65W Fixed Rear Flood Lights
Four 65W Fixed Corner Flood Lights (Region II only)
Four Corner Amber Flashing Warning Lights with Turn Signal Control (Not Region II)
Two Rear Fender Tail/Brake/Turn lights
Road Transport Extremity Lights (Not Region II)
EU Front and Rear Extremity Position Lighting Kit (Region II only)
Rotary Beacon Light

TRACKS:
762 mm (30 In.) Width, 208 mm (8.2 In.) Pitch
Camoplast DURABUILT 5500 Scraper Tracks
2692 mm (106 In.) Track Spacing
Two Piece Midrollers

VEHICLE:
SMV Emblem (if required)
Electric Horn

9460RT Scraper Tractor

Continued

Toolbox
1287 L (340 U.S. Gallons)
  Fuel Tank Capacity
Flexible Lower Step
Back Up Alarm
Tow Cable

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa	
03L0RW		9460RT Scraper Tractor	398,582.00
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion)	
		A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.	
		Africa	
0007		Cameroon *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0014		Democratic Republic of Congo *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0016		Egypt *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price

9460RT Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0019		Ethiopia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price
0029		Libya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0043		Senegal *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0050		Tanzania *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter,* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		Asia	
0072		China (People's Republic of China) *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0094		Philippines *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter,* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price

9460RT Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0098		Saudi Arabia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		North America	
0184		Canada *Requires code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	1,209.00
0185		Costa Rica *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0193		Honduras *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price
0195		Mexico *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	1,209.00

9460RT Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
		South America	
0210		Argentina *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0211		Bolivia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0212		Brazil *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0214		Colombia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0219		Suriname *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0500		No Package	In Base Price
0525		Deluxe Scraper Value Package with Hi-Flow Hydraulics *Includes Codes: 2059, 2660, 3272, 3342 or 3361, 7201.*	-1,725.00
0526		Premium Scraper Package with Hi-Flow Hydraulics *Includes Codes: 1823, 2059,2661 or 2662, 3272, 3342 or 3361, 7202.*	-2,000.00
		DISPLAY/MONITOR	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate	

9460RT Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY/MONITOR ...Continued...	
		activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1821		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *AMS Activations must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	In Base Price
1823		GS3 Touchscreen Command Center, 7" Color Display, Video Ready *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *One video input and tractor function activated triggers.* *AMS Activations must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	1,260.00
		RECEIVER	
		StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations: *-SF1 A no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.* *-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.* *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual.*	
		GNSS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1835		No StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Includes Deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver.*	In Base Price
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		Other activations sold separately and are available through the AMS prices pages. *GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display.* *Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.*	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, all GreenStar applications must be run on the additional standalone GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.	
		Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Tractor order number. Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on Activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1845		Less AutoTrac Activation	In Base Price

9460RT Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS ...Continued...	
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	1,200.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls located on the Control Switch Module (CSM).* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls Located in Cab Roof.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *No Mirrors.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on Additional Field Attachments.*	-2,009.00
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab	In Base Price

9460RT Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued...	
		Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.	
		Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.	
		Remote Radio Controls Located on Control Switch Module (CSM).	
		Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.	
		Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CSM.	
		Front Pull Down Sun Shade.	
		Right and Left Outside Manually Adjustable Mirror Heads.	
		Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.	
		Programmable Egress Lighting.	
		Folding Instructional Seat.	
		See Attachments Section for ordering information on Additional Field Attachments.	
		TRANSMISSION	
1492		18 Speed Powershift, 18 F/6R Speeds with Efficiency Manager	In Base Price
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio, Less Speakers	In Base Price
		Includes wiring harness only for radio and speakers, no radio and no speakers.	
2660		Deluxe Radio Package	670.00
		AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack Located on Front of Radio, Four Speakers and External Antenna.	
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio	1,015.00
		AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, USB port on front of radio face, Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter,XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.	
		Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.	
		For U.S. and Canada only.	
2662		Premium Radio Package	912.00
		For Non U.S. and Canada Markets only: AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.	
		Not U.S. and Canada.	
		HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
3272		Hi-Flow Hydraulic System, 284lpm (75 gpm)	In Base Price
		Provides up to 170 lpm (45 gpm)flow @ one SCV.	
		Requires Code 3342 or Code 3361 - Four or Six Rear Remote SCVs.	
		HYDRAULIC SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES (SCVs)	
3342		Four - 3/4" Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Hi-Flow Hydraulic System)	In Base Price
		Requires Code 3272 - Hi-Flow Hydraulic System.	
		Requires 3/4" hose tips on implement.	
		TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.	
		Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.	

9460RT Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES (SCVs)	
		...Continued...	
		High Pressure Relief Levers.	
		Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.	
3361		Six - 3/4" Deluxe Electro-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Hi-Flow Hydraulic System) *Requires Code 3272 - Hi-Flow Hyddraulic System.* *Requires Code 8756 (Hydraulic Trailer Brake Valve).* *Requires 3/4" hose tips on implement.* *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	4,136.00
		DRAWBAR	
4330		Drawbar Support for Short Scraper Drawbars *Requires short scraper drawbar.* *Recommended for use with John Deere brand scrapers.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for more details.* *Order drawbar from Scraper Price Pages.*	In Base Price
		TRACKS	
6822		762 mm (30 In.) Width, 208 mm (8.2 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABILT 5500 Scraper Tracks	In Base Price
		LIGHTS	
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Eight Front Grill Mounted Lights: Two 65W low beam driving lights, two 65W high beam driving lights, two front corner facing halogen work lights and two center facing halogen work lights.* *Twelve Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two rear, two front, four side facing 65W flood lights and four corner facing amber lights.* *Four rear fender mounted flood lights and two rearTail/Brake/Turn lights.* *Road Transport Extremity Lights(foldable) and a Rotary beacon light.*	In Base Price
7202		Premium HID Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lighting, plus in the grill, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light replaces a center halogen flood light. Two of the rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS	
		A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.	
0401		Arabic	Same Price
0426		Mandarin (Chinese)	Same Price
0409		English Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	In Base Price
0413		French *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price

9460RT Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS ...Continued...	
0430		Portuguese *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0433		Russian *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Operator Station and Controls:	
8229		External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *For Deluxe Cab Code 2059.* *Not compatible with Code 2050.*	1,344.00
832A		AutoLoad Tractor *Includes Factory Installation of tractor specific components for AutoLoad (AutoLoad controller, and AutoLoad specific CommandARM controls).* *For a fully functional AutoLoad System, requires additional components from Scraper Price Pages including but not limited to AutoLoad ready scraper drawbar.* *See both Scraper Tractor and Scraper Price Pages and Sales Manual for complete information.* *Requires Code 8242 Radar.*	10,553.00
8242		Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	900.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	129.00
		Brakes & Steering:	
8756		Hydraulic Trailer Brake Valve *Required for operation of triple pans.* *Rear pan must have hydraulic trailer brakes when operating triple configuration.*	1,006.00
		Engine:	
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *Required for Tractors with Stage II engines.* *This code will be an option for Tractors with iT4/3b engines.*	564.00
8338		John Deere PowerTech 13.5 L (824 cu.in.) 6 Cyl Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine	-16,883.00
8340		John Deere PowerTech PSX 13.5 L (824 cu. in.) 6 Cyl. iT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel	Same Price
		Weights & Ballast:	
		Ballast Recommendations: *Please refer to Ag Sales Manual when ordering weights.*	
8955		Front Weight Support - 304 kg (670 Lb.) (Holds up to 26-R127764)	1,125.00

9460RT Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8962		Front Weight Support with 20 Weights	3,818.00
8964		Front Weight Support with 26 Weights	5,168.00
8995		Two Track Frame Weight Brackets - One Per Side *Weights must be field installed due to shipping width limitations.*	555.00
8986		Front Idler Weights Ballast Package *Requires Code 8985 Idler Starter Weight Package.* *This includes 8 weights, 4 - 75 Kg (165 lb) and 4 - 205 Kg (450 lb) weights.* *Total package Weight 1120 Kg (2460 lb).*	2,906.00
8985		Front Idler Starter Weight Package *Front Idler Starter Weight Package includes:* *4 - R3111921 Weights 36 Kg (80 lb) each weight.* *Total Package Weight 144 Kg (320 lb).*	1,351.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE269398	Mounting Kit - Dual Beam Radar Sensor for Tracks *The Mounting Kit does not include Dual Beam Radar Sensor.* *If Dual Beam Radar Sensor is needed, order Dual Beam Radar Sensor (RE278980, RE278984, RE278986 or RE278982).*	180.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278984	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278986	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor - AU	See Parts
	RE278982	Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
		Engine:	
	RE326214	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty - Tracks	620.00

9460RT Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	RE311079	5th and 6th Scraper High Flow Remote Cylinder Selective Control Valve with Breakaway Couplers *Additional parts may be required - see installation instructions.* *Requires Software download from PDC to activate function.* *Hydraulic Trailer Brake for PST (RE310822) is recommended for Track.*	4,411.00
	RE310822	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit for Tracks *Provides single line connection to hydraulic braking systems.* *Works with or without power beyond couplers.*	1,106.00
		Lighting:	
	RE330435	Auxiliary Lighting Kit	88.00
	RE334623	Rotary Beacon Light Kit *Switch is on CSM.*	382.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE310865	AutoLoad Scraper Tractor - Field Installed	11,608.00
	RE334134	Scraper Hose Hanger	552.00
	RE311211	Tow Cable Kit - Track Tractors	2,368.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE273380	Back Up Alarm Kit	399.00
	RE328345	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	373.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit *Includes sub woofer, rear upholstery, and grille screen.*	295.00
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		PTO:	
	RE211995	1000 RPM PTO Shield Kit	1,006.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	AR268522	Front Idler Weights Mounting	1,244.00

9460RT Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE309127	Front Weight Bracket *Allows attachment of up to 26 Quick-Tatch weights.*	1,800.00
	R199010	One Track Frame Weight Bracket (Order two. Holds 16 R127764 Weights each side) *Also order 8- Cap Screws (19M8639) and 8- Washers (24M7242).* *Side Frame Weight Supports require Extremity Warning Lights (available through Parts).*	See Parts
	RE286201	Two Track Frame Weight Supports and Extremity Lighting Kit	1,013.00
	R311921	Weight, Front Idler Starter - 79 lbs. (36 kg)	407.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00

9460RT Scraper Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

9510RT Scraper Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere PowerTech PSX
  Diesel Engine with Electronic
  Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
360 kW (490 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE-R24 @ Raged Engine Speed
375 kW (510 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated Engine Speed
Interim Tier 4 Emissions Compliant
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element,
  Airstack and Aspirator
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 110V or
  Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
VariCool Fan Drive System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere PowerTech
  Diesel Engine with Electronic
  Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
360 kW (490 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE-R24 @ Raged Engine Speed
375 kW (510 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated Engine Speed
Stage II Emissions Certified
Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element,
  Airstack and Aspirator
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
Direct Drive Fan
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory

TRANSMISSION:
18 Speed Powershift with Efficiency Manager
18 Forward/6 Reverse Speeds
Hydraulic Wet Clutch

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Differential Steering
Tilt/Telescoping Steering Wheel
Wet-Disk, Hydraulic Power Brakes
Spring-Applied, Hydraulically Released
  Park Brake
HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Flow Compensating
  Axial Piston Pump
284 lpm (75 gpm) Pump Output
Flow @ One SCV - 170 lpm (45 gpm)
Four EH Remote Cylinder Controls
  with ISO Couplers
Steering Pump - 130 cc

PTO:
Less PTO

HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Less Hitch
Heavy Duty Short Drawbar Support
  Less Drawbar

COMMANDVIEW CAB:
Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)
Falling Object Protection Structure (Level 1 FOPS)
Air Conditioner and Heater
One Interior Rear View Mirror
Comfort Command Seat with
  Air Suspension
  Swivel
  Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation
  Armrest Controls
  Lumbar Support
  Backrest Adjustment
Tinted Glass
Two-Speed Front Wiper with
  Variable Speed Delay
Swing-Out Rear Window
Three Monitor Ready Locations
Two Convenience 12V Outlets
AM/FM Radio Mounting Bracket
  with Wiring Harness
Field Cruise
Left Hand Storage
iTEC (Intelligent Total Equipment Control)
Implement Management System

INSTRUMENTATION:
Digital Instrument Panel includes
  Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
  Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
  Fuel Level Gauge
  % Slip
  Ground Speed
  PTO Speed
  System Voltage
  Engine Hours
  Service Hours with On-Board
    Vehicle Monitor System

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12V Electrical System
Three 925 CCA Capacity, 12V Batteries
200 Amp Alternator
One Electrical 3-Pin
  12V Convenience Outlet
  Ground Terminals Behind Console
7-Terminal Rear Implement Electrical
  Outlet Socket
Battery Boost Terminal
GreenStar Ready Harness
  with Implement Connector

LIGHTS:
Front Hood Lights (Eight Total)
  Two HB3 65W Low Road HeadLights
  Two HB3 65W High Road HeadLights
    with Hand Operated Dimmer Switch
  Two 65W Adjustable Corner Work Lights
  One 65W Adjustable Center Work Light
  One 65W Adjustable Center Spot Light
Four 65W Rear Fender Mounted
  Pedestal Mounted Work Lights
Cab Roof Lights
  Two 65W Adjustable Front Flood Lights
  Four 65W Fixed Side Flood Lights (2 per side)
  Two 65W Fixed Rear Flood Lights
  Four 65W Fixed Corner Flood Lights (Region II only)
  Four Flashing Warning Lights
    with Turn Signal Control (Not Region II)
Two Rear Fender Tail/Brake/Turn lights
Road Transport Extremity Lights (Not Region II)
EU Front and Rear Extremity Position Lighting Kit (Region II only)
Rotary Beacon Light
TRACKS:
762 mm (30 In.) Width, 208 mm (8.2 In.) Pitch
Camoplast DURABUILT 5500 Scraper Tracks
2692 mm (106 In.) Track Spacing
Two Piece Midrollers

VEHICLE:
SMV Emblem (if required)
Electric Horn
Toolbox
1287 L (340 U.S. Gallons

9510RT Scraper Tractor

Continued

Fuel Tank Capacity
Flexible Lower Step
Back Up Alarm
Tow Cable

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa	
03P0RW		9510RT Scraper Tractor	421,686.00
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion)	
		A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.	
		Africa	
0007		Cameroon *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter. Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0014		Democratic Republic of Congo *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0016		Egypt *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter. Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0019		Ethiopia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price

9510RT Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0029		Libya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter. Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0043		Senegal *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter. Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0050		Tanzania *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		Asia	
0072		China (People's Republic of China) *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0094		Philippines *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price
0098		Saudi Arabia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price

9510RT Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
		North America	
0184		Canada *Requires code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	1,209.00
0185		Costa Rica *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0193		Honduras *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price
0195		Mexico *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	1,209.00
		South America	
0210		Argentina *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0211		Bolivia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price

9510RT Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0212		Brazil *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0214		Colombia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0219		Suriname *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0500		No Package	In Base Price
0525		Deluxe Scraper Value Package with Hi-Flow Hydraulics *Includes Codes: 2059, 2660, 3272, 3342 or 3361, 7201.*	-1,725.00
0526		Premium Scraper Package with Hi-Flow Hydraulics *Includes Codes: 1823, 2059,2661 or 2662, 3272, 3342 or 3361, 7202.*	-2,000.00
		DISPLAY/MONITOR	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1821		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *AMS Activations must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	In Base Price
1823		GS3 Touchscreen Command Center, 7" Color Display, Video Ready *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *One video input and tractor function activated triggers.* *AMS Activations must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	1,260.00

9510RT Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RECEIVER	
		StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations: *-SF1 A no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.* *-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.* *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual.* *GNSS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1835		No StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Includes Deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver.*	In Base Price
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		Other activations sold separately and are available through the AMS prices pages. *GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display. Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.* *When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, all GreenStar applications must be run on the additional standalone GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.* *Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Tractor order number. Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on Activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.* *Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.*	
1845		Less AutoTrac Activation	In Base Price
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.*	2,400.00

9510RT Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY ...Continued... *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	1,200.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls located on the Control Switch Module (CSM).* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls Located in Cab Roof.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *No Mirrors.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on Additional Field Attachments.*	-2,009.00
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls Located on Control Switch Module (CSM).* *Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.* *Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CSM.* *Front Pull Down Sun Shade.* *Right and Left Outside Manually Adjustable Mirror Heads.* *Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.* *Programmable Egress Lighting.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on Additional Field Attachments.*	In Base Price
		TRANSMISSION	
1492		18 Speed Powershift, 18 F/6R Speeds with Efficiency Manager	In Base Price
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio, Less Speakers	In Base Price

9510RT Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RADIO ...Continued... *Includes wiring harness only for radio and speakers, no radio and no speakers.*	
2660		Deluxe Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack Located on Front of Radio, Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	670.00
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio *AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, USB port on front of radio face, Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter,XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.* *Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.* *For U.S. and Canada only.*	1,015.00
2662		Premium Radio Package *For Non U.S. and Canada Markets only: AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.* *Not U.S. and Canada.*	912.00
		HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
3272		Hi-Flow Hydraulic System, 284lpm (75 gpm) *Provides up to 170 lpm (45 gpm)flow @ one SCV.* *Requires Code 3342 or Code 3361 - Four or Six Rear Remote SCVs.*	In Base Price
		HYDRAULIC SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES (SCVs)	
3342		Four - 3/4" Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Hi-Flow Hydraulic System) *Requires Code 3272 - Hi-Flow Hydraulic System.* *Requires 3/4" hose tips on implement.* *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	In Base Price
3361		Six - 3/4" Deluxe Electro-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Hi-Flow Hydraulic System) *Requires Code 3272 - Hi-Flow Hyddraulic System.* *Requires Code 8756 (Hydraulic Trailer Brake Valve).* *Requires 3/4" hose tips on implement.* *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	4,136.00
		DRAWBAR	
4330		Drawbar Support for Short Scraper Drawbars *Requires short scraper drawbar.* *Recommended for use with John Deere brand scrapers.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for more details.* *Order drawbar from Scraper Price Pages.*	In Base Price

9510RT Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACKS	
6822		762 mm (30 In.) Width, 208 mm (8.2 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABILT 5500 Scraper Tracks	In Base Price
		LIGHTS	
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Eight Front Grill Mounted Lights: Two 65W low beam driving lights, two 65W high beam driving lights, two front corner facing halogen work lights and two center facing halogen work lights.* *Twelve Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two rear, two front, four side facing 65W flood lights and four corner facing amber lights.* *Four rear fender mounted flood lights and two rearTail/Brake/Turn lights.* *Road Transport Extremity Lights(foldable) and a Rotary beacon light.*	In Base Price
7202		Premium HID Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lighting, plus in the grill, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light replaces a center halogen flood light. Two of the rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS	
		A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.	
0401		Arabic	Same Price
0426		Mandarin (Chinese)	Same Price
0409		English Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	In Base Price
0413		French *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0433		Russian *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Operator Station and Controls:	
8229		External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *For Deluxe Cab Code 2059.* *Not compatible with Code 2050.*	1,344.00

9510RT Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
832A		AutoLoad Tractor *Includes Factory Installation of tractor specific components for AutoLoad (AutoLoad controller, and AutoLoad specific CommandARM controls).* *For a fully functional AutoLoad System, requires additional components from Scraper Price Pages including but not limited to AutoLoad ready scraper drawbar.* *See both Scraper Tractor and Scraper Price Pages and Sales Manual for complete information.* *Requires Code 8242 Radar.*	10,553.00
8242		Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	900.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	129.00
		Brakes & Steering:	
8756		Hydraulic Trailer Brake Valve *Required for operation of triple pans.* *Rear pan must have hydraulic trailer brakes when operating triple configuration.*	1,006.00
		Engine:	
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *Required for Tractors with Stage II engines.* *This code will be an option for Tractors with iT4/3b engines.*	564.00
8338		John Deere PowerTech 13.5 L (824 cu.in.) 6 Cyl Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine	-16,883.00
8340		John Deere PowerTech PSX 13.5 L (824 cu. in.) 6 Cyl. iT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel	Same Price
		Weights & Ballast:	
		Ballast Recommendations: *Please refer to Ag Sales Manual when ordering weights.*	
8955		Front Weight Support - 304 kg (670 Lb.) (Holds up to 26-R127764)	1,125.00
8962		Front Weight Support with 20 Weights	3,818.00
8964		Front Weight Support with 26 Weights	5,168.00
8995		Two Track Frame Weight Brackets - One Per Side *Weights must be field installed due to shipping width limitations.*	555.00
8986		Front Idler Weights Ballast Package *Requires Code 8985 Idler Starter Weight Package.* *This includes 8 weights, 4 - 75 Kg (165 lb) and 4 - 205 Kg (450 lb) weights.* *Total package Weight 1120 Kg (2460 lb).*	2,906.00
8985		Front Idler Starter Weight Package *Front Idler Starter Weight Package includes:* *4 - R3111921 Weights 36 Kg (80 lb) each weight.* *Total Package Weight 144 Kg (320 lb).*	1,351.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

9510RT Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE269398	Mounting Kit - Dual Beam Radar Sensor for Tracks *The Mounting Kit does not include Dual Beam Radar Sensor.* *If Dual Beam Radar Sensor is needed, order Dual Beam Radar Sensor (RE278980, RE278984, RE278986 or RE278982).*	180.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278984	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278986	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor - AU	See Parts
	RE278982	Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
		Engine:	
	RE326214	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty - Tracks	620.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE311079	5th and 6th Scraper High Flow Remote Cylinder Selective Control Valve with Breakaway Couplers *Additional parts may be required - see installation instructions.* *Requires Software download from PDC to activate function.* *Hydraulic Trailer Brake for PST (RE310822) is recommended for Track.*	4,411.00
	RE310822	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit for Tracks *Provides single line connection to hydraulic braking systems.* *Works with or without power beyond couplers.*	1,106.00
		Lighting:	
	RE330435	Auxiliary Lighting Kit	88.00
	RE334623	Rotary Beacon Light Kit *Switch is on CSM.*	382.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE310865	AutoLoad Scraper Tractor - Field Installed	11,608.00
	RE334134	Scraper Hose Hanger	552.00

9510RT Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE311211	Tow Cable Kit - Track Tractors	2,368.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE273380	Back Up Alarm Kit	399.00
	RE328345	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	373.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit *Includes sub woofer, rear upholstery, and grille screen.*	295.00
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		PTO:	
	RE211995	1000 RPM PTO Shield Kit	1,006.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	AR268522	Front Idler Weights Mounting	1,244.00
	RE309127	Front Weight Bracket *Allows attachment of up to 26 Quick-Tatch weights.*	1,800.00
	R199010	One Track Frame Weight Bracket (Order two. Holds 16 R127764 Weights each side) *Also order 8- Cap Screws (19M8639) and 8- Washers (24M7242).* *Side Frame Weight Supports require Extremity Warning Lights (available through Parts).*	See Parts
	RE286201	Two Track Frame Weight Supports and Extremity Lighting Kit	1,013.00
	R311921	Weight, Front Idler Starter - 79 lbs. (36 kg)	407.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00

9560RT Scraper Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere PowerTech PSX
  Diesel Engine with Electronic
  Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
395 kW (538 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE-R24 @ Raged Engine Speed
412 kW (560 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated Engine Speed
Interim Tier 4 Emissions Compliant
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element,
  Airstack and Aspirator
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 110V or
  Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
VariCool Fan Drive System
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory

6-Cylinder Turbocharged John Deere PowerTech
  Diesel Engine with Electronic
  Unit Injection
Air to Air Aftercooled
13.5L (824 Cu. In.) Displacement
395 kW (538 Hp) Engine Power Level ECE-R24 @ Raged Engine Speed
412 kW (560 Hp) Engine Power Level 97/68EC @ Rated Engine Speed
Stage II Emissions Certified
Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element,
  Airstack and Aspirator
Ether Starting Aid
Engine Coolant Heater 220V
Vertical Engine Oil Filter
Direct Drive Fan
Dual Filter Fuel System
B2 Biodiesel Fuel from the Factory

TRANSMISSION:
18 Speed Powershift with Efficiency Manager
18 Forward/6 Reverse Speeds
Hydraulic Wet Clutch

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Differential Steering
Tilt/Telescoping Steering Wheel
Wet-Disk, Hydraulic Power Brakes
Spring-Applied, Hydraulically Released
  Park Brake
HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Flow Compensating
  Axial Piston Pump
284 lpm (75 gpm) Pump Output
Flow @ One SCV - 170 lpm (45 gpm)
Four EH Remote Cylinder Controls
  with ISO Couplers
Steering Pump - 130 cc

PTO:
Less PTO

HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Less Hitch
Heavy Duty Short Drawbar Support
  Less Drawbar

COMMANDVIEW CAB:
Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)
Falling Object Protection Structure (Level 1 FOPS)
Air Conditioner and Heater
One Interior Rear View Mirror
Comfort Command Seat with
  Air Suspension
  Swivel
  Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation
  Armrest Controls
  Lumbar Support
  Backrest Adjustment
Tinted Glass
Two-Speed Front Wiper with
  Variable Speed Delay
Swing-Out Rear Window
Three Monitor Ready Locations
Two Convenience 12V Outlets
AM/FM Radio Mounting Bracket
  with Wiring Harness
Field Cruise
Left Hand Storage
iTEC (Intelligent Total Equipment Control)
Implement Management System

INSTRUMENTATION:
Digital Instrument Panel includes
  Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
  Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
  Fuel Level Gauge
  % Slip
  Ground Speed
  PTO Speed
  System Voltage
  Engine Hours
  Service Hours with On-Board
    Vehicle Monitor System

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12V Electrical System
Three 925 CCA Capacity, 12V Batteries
200 Amp Alternator
One Electrical 3-Pin
  12V Convenience Outlet
  Ground Terminals Behind Console
7-Terminal Rear Implement Electrical
  Outlet Socket
Battery Boost Terminal
GreenStar Ready Harness
  with Implement Connector

LIGHTS:
Front Hood Lights (Eight Total)
  Two HB3 65W Low Road HeadLights
  Two HB3 65W High Road HeadLights
    with Hand Operated Dimmer Switch
  Two 65W Adjustable Corner Work Lights
  One 65W Adjustable Center Work Light
  One 65W Adjustable Center Spot Light
Four 65W Rear Fender Mounted
  Pedestal Mounted Work Lights
Cab Roof Lights
  Two 65W Adjustable Front Flood Lights
  Four 65W Fixed Side Flood Lights (2 per side)
  Two 65W Fixed Rear Flood Lights
  Four 65W Fixed Corner Flood Lights (Region II only)
  Four Flashing Warning Lights
    with Turn Signal Control (Not Region II)
Two Rear Fender Tail/Brake/Turn lights
Road Transport Extremity Lights (Not Region II)
EU Front and Rear Extremity Position Lighting Kit (Region II only)
Rotary Beacon Light

TRACKS:
762 mm (30 In.) Width, 208 mm (8.2 In.) Pitch
Camoplast DURABUILT 5500 Scraper Tracks
2692 mm (106 In.) Track Spacing
Two Piece Midrollers

VEHICLE:
SMV Emblem (if required)
Electric Horn

9560RT Scraper Tractor

Continued

Toolbox
1287 L (340 U.S. Gallons
  Fuel Tank Capacity
Flexible Lower Step
Back Up Alarm
Tow Cable

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Waterloo, Iowa	
03R0RW		9560RT Scraper Tractor	444,829.00
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion)	
		A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.	
		Africa	
0007		Cameroon *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0014		Democratic Republic of Congo *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0016		Egypt *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price

9560RT Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0019		Ethiopia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price
0029		Libya *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0043		Senegal *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter.* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JD Link Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0050		Tanzania *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter,* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		Asia	
0072		China (People's Republic of China) *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0094		Philippines *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter,* *Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation, and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Required Code 8306 Severe Duty Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price

9560RT Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
0098		Saudi Arabia *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 Less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		North America	
0184		Canada *Requires code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	1,209.00
0185		Costa Rica *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0193		Honduras *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price
0195		Mexico *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab.* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting.*	Same Price
0202		United States *Requires Code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription or Code 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription.* *Requires Code 8340 - Stage iT4/3b Compliant Engine.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	1,209.00

9560RT Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY (Require a Geographic Dependency Inclusion) ...Continued...	
		South America	
0210		Argentina *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0211		Bolivia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0212		Brazil *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0214		Colombia *Requires Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 - Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 - Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
0219		Suriname *Requires Code 1821 GS3 CommandCenter or Code 1823 Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, Code 1835 Less StarFire 3000 Receiver, Code 1845 less AutoTrac Activation and Code 1885 JDLink Capable.* *Requires Code 8338 Stage 2 Compliant Engine.* *Requires Code 8306 Severe Duty Fuel/Water Separator.* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 2059 Deluxe CommandView II Cab* *Code 7201 Deluxe Lighting*	Same Price
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0500		No Package	In Base Price
0525		Deluxe Scraper Value Package with Hi-Flow Hydraulics *Includes Codes: 2059, 2660, 3272, 3342 or 3361, 7201.*	-1,725.00
0526		Premium Scraper Package with Hi-Flow Hydraulics *Includes Codes: 1823, 2059,2661 or 2662, 3272, 3342 or 3361, 7202.*	-2,000.00
		DISPLAY/MONITOR	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate	

9560RT Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY/MONITOR ...Continued...	
		activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1821		GS3 CommandCenter 7" Color Display *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *AMS Activations must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	In Base Price
1823		GS3 Touchscreen Command Center, 7" Color Display, Video Ready *Includes Access Manager user lockout software.* *One video input and tractor function activated triggers.* *AMS Activations must be ordered through AMS price pages.* *Does not include a cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar Display.*	1,260.00
		RECEIVER	
		StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations: *-SF1 A no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.* *-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.* *-RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual.*	
		GNSS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1835		No StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Includes Deluxe receiver mounting bracket only.* *When installing a StarFire Receiver with Original Shroud, order conversion bracket through parts or a Deluxe Shroud through AMS Attachments to retrofit an iTC Receiver.*	In Base Price
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS	
		Other activations sold separately and are available through the AMS prices pages. *GS2 activations are not compatible with the GS3 CommandCenter or GS3 2630 Display.* *Purchase of a new GS3 activation or upgrading the GS2 activations is required.*	
		When using the GS3 CommandCenter as the only GreenStar display, GS3 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, all GreenStar applications must be run on the additional standalone GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information.	
		Dealer/Distributor required to contact Stellar Support to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Tractor order number. Dealer/Distributor required to fully test AutoTrac and/or iTEC Pro functionality. Warranty on Activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms.	
		Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.	
1845		Less AutoTrac Activation	In Base Price

9560RT Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE ACTIVATIONS ...Continued...	
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1886		JDLink Select *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Select activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Select subscription sold separately.* *Features: machine hours, machine location, curfew alert, geofence alert, and maintenance profile.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Select data.* *Upgrade to JDLink Ultimate requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate activation and JDLink Ultimate subscription (no hardware changes required).*	1,000.00
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.*	1,200.00
		OPERATOR STATION	
2050		CommandView II Cab *Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.* *Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.* *Remote Radio Controls located on the Control Switch Module (CSM).* *Front Windshield Washer and Wiper.* *Manual Temperature Controls Located in Cab Roof.* *Folding Instructional Seat.* *No Mirrors.* *See Attachments Section for ordering information on Additional Field Attachments.*	-2,009.00
2059		Deluxe CommandView II Cab	In Base Price

9560RT Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued...	
		Includes ComfortCommand Seat with Fore-Aft and Lateral Attenuation and Lumbar Support.	
		Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with Integrated CommandCenter Display.	
		Remote Radio Controls Located on Control Switch Module (CSM).	
		Front and Rear Windshield Wiper and Washer.	
		Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CSM.	
		Front Pull Down Sun Shade.	
		Right and Left Outside Manually Adjustable Mirror Heads.	
		Power Strip with Convenience Plug Adapter.	
		Programmable Egress Lighting.	
		Folding Instructional Seat.	
		See Attachments Section for ordering information on Additional Field Attachments.	
		TRANSMISSION	
1492		18 Speed Powershift, 18 F/6R Speeds with Efficiency Manager	In Base Price
		RADIO	
2650		Less Radio, Less Speakers	In Base Price
		Includes wiring harness only for radio and speakers, no radio and no speakers.	
2660		Deluxe Radio Package	670.00
		AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack Located on Front of Radio, Four Speakers and External Antenna.	
2661		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio	1,015.00
		AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, USB port on front of radio face, Auxiliary Input Jacks located in right hand storage console and on radio face, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter,XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.	
		Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.	
		For U.S. and Canada only.	
2662		Premium Radio Package	912.00
		For Non U.S. and Canada Markets only: AM/FM Stereo with Premium Tuner, Clock, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console and on radio, BlueTooth capable including microphone, Integrated BlueTooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Four Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.	
		Not U.S. and Canada.	
		HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
3272		Hi-Flow Hydraulic System, 284lpm (75 gpm)	In Base Price
		Provides up to 170 lpm (45 gpm)flow @ one SCV.	
		Requires Code 3342 or Code 3361 - Four or Six Rear Remote SCVs.	
		HYDRAULIC SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES (SCVs)	
3342		Four - 3/4" Deluxe Electric-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Hi-Flow Hydraulic System)	In Base Price
		Requires Code 3272 - Hi-Flow Hydraulic System.	
		Requires 3/4" hose tips on implement.	
		TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.	
		Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.	

9560RT Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES (SCVs)	
		...Continued...	
		High Pressure Relief Levers.	
		Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.	
3361		Six - 3/4" Deluxe Electro-Hydraulic Rear Remote Selective Control Valves (Hi-Flow Hydraulic System) *Requires Code 3272 - Hi-Flow Hyddraulic System.* *Requires Code 8756 (Hydraulic Trailer Brake Valve).* *Requires 3/4" hose tips on implement.* *TouchSet Hydraulic Controls.* *Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers.* *High Pressure Relief Levers.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for Implement compatibility.*	4,136.00
		DRAWBAR	
4330		Drawbar Support for Short Scraper Drawbars *Requires short scraper drawbar.* *Recommended for use with John Deere brand scrapers.* *Refer to the Ag Sales Manual for more details.* *Order drawbar from Scraper Price Pages.*	In Base Price
		LIGHTS	
7201		Deluxe Lighting *Eight Front Grill Mounted Lights: Two 65W low beam driving lights, two 65W high beam driving lights, two front corner facing halogen work lights and two center facing halogen work lights.* *Twelve Cab Roof Mounted Lights: Two rear, two front, four side facing 65W flood lights and four corner facing amber lights.* *Four rear fender mounted flood lights and two rearTail/Brake/Turn lights.* *Road Transport Extremity Lights(foldable) and a Rotary beacon light.*	In Base Price
7202		Premium HID Lighting *Includes Deluxe Lighting, plus in the grill, two front corner HID lights replace two front halogen lights and one HID light replaces a center halogen flood light. Two of the rear fender lights are replaced with HID lights.*	3,442.00
		TRACKS	
6822		762 mm (30 In.) Width, 208 mm (8.2 In.) Pitch Camoplast DURABILT 5500 Scraper Tracks	In Base Price
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS	
		A Code must be chosen for each Tractor ordered.	
0401		Arabic	Same Price
0426		Mandarin (Chinese)	Same Price
0409		English Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	In Base Price
0413		French *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price

9560RT Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND LABELS ...Continued...	
0430		Portuguese *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0433		Russian *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual *Canada, Mexico and United States will receive translated text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	Same Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Operator Station and Controls:	
8229		External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *For Deluxe Cab Code 2059.* *Not compatible with Code 2050.*	1,344.00
832A		AutoLoad Tractor *Includes Factory Installation of tractor specific components for AutoLoad (AutoLoad controller, and AutoLoad specific CommandARM controls).* *For a fully functional AutoLoad System, requires additional components from Scraper Price Pages including but not limited to AutoLoad ready scraper drawbar.* *See both Scraper Tractor and Scraper Price Pages and Sales Manual for complete information.* *Requires Code 8242 Radar.*	10,553.00
8242		Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	900.00
8251		Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	129.00
		Brakes & Steering:	
8756		Hydraulic Trailer Brake Valve *Required for operation of triple pans.* *Rear pan must have hydraulic trailer brakes when operating triple configuration.*	1,006.00
		Engine:	
8306		Fuel/Water Separator, Severe Duty *Required for Tractors with Stage II engines.* *This code will be an option for Tractors with iT4/3b engines.*	564.00
8338		John Deere PowerTech 13.5 L (824 cu.in.) 6 Cyl Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine	-16,883.00
8340		John Deere PowerTech PSX 13.5 L (824 cu. in.) 6 Cyl. iT4 / Stage 3b Compliant Diesel	Same Price
		Weights & Ballast:	
		Ballast Recommendations: *Please refer to Ag Sales Manual when ordering weights.*	
8955		Front Weight Support - 304 kg (670 Lb.) (Holds up to 26-R127764)	1,125.00

9560RT Scraper Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8962		Front Weight Support with 20 Weights	3,818.00
8964		Front Weight Support with 26 Weights	5,168.00
8995		Two Track Frame Weight Brackets - One Per Side *Weights must be field installed due to shipping width limitations.*	555.00
8986		Front Idler Weights Ballast Package *Requires Code 8985 Idler Starter Weight Package.* *This includes 8 weights, 4 - 75 Kg (165 lb) and 4 - 205 Kg (450 lb) weights.* *Total package Weight 1120 Kg (2460 lb).*	2,906.00
8985		Front Idler Starter Weight Package *Front Idler Starter Weight Package includes:* *4 - R3111921 Weights 36 Kg (80 lb) each weight.* *Total Package Weight 144 Kg (320 lb).*	1,351.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE322780	ISO Cab Implement CAN Bus Adapter	See Parts
	RE269398	Mounting Kit - Dual Beam Radar Sensor for Tracks *The Mounting Kit does not include Dual Beam Radar Sensor.* *If Dual Beam Radar Sensor is needed, order Dual Beam Radar Sensor (RE278980, RE278984, RE278986 or RE278982).*	180.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278984	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
	RE278986	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor - AU	See Parts
	RE278982	Radar, Dual Beam Sensor	See Parts
		Engine:	
	RE326214	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty - Tracks	620.00

9560RT Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	RE311079	5th and 6th Scraper High Flow Remote Cylinder Selective Control Valve with Breakaway Couplers *Additional parts may be required - see installation instructions.* *Requires Software download from PDC to activate function.* *Hydraulic Trailer Brake for PST (RE310822) is recommended for Track.*	4,411.00
	RE310822	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit for Tracks *Provides single line connection to hydraulic braking systems.* *Works with or without power beyond couplers.*	1,106.00
		Lighting:	
	RE330435	Auxiliary Lighting Kit	88.00
	RE334623	Rotary Beacon Light Kit *Switch is on CSM.*	382.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE310865	AutoLoad Scraper Tractor - Field Installed	11,608.00
	RE334134	Scraper Hose Hanger	552.00
	RE311211	Tow Cable Kit - Track Tractors	2,368.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE317435	Accessory Mounting Bracket	110.00
	RE269615	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio	140.00
	RE273380	Back Up Alarm Kit	399.00
	RE328345	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna	373.00
	RE298965	Radio, Sub Woofer Kit *Includes sub woofer, rear upholstery, and grille screen.*	295.00
	RE269618	Windshield Wiper with Washer, Rear	193.00
		PTO:	
	RE211995	1000 RPM PTO Shield Kit	1,006.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key	161.00
		Weights:	
	AR268522	Front Idler Weights Mounting	1,244.00

9560RT Scraper Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE309127	Front Weight Bracket *Allows attachment of up to 26 Quick-Tatch weights.*	1,800.00
	R199010	One Track Frame Weight Bracket (Order two. Holds 16 R127764 Weights each side) *Also order 8- Cap Screws (19M8639) and 8- Washers (24M7242).* *Side Frame Weight Supports require Extremity Warning Lights (available through Parts).*	See Parts
	RE286201	Two Track Frame Weight Supports and Extremity Lighting Kit	1,013.00
	R311921	Weight, Front Idler Starter - 79 lbs. (36 kg)	407.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00

9560RT Scraper Tractor
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Attachments for Non-Current 5003 Series (5103-5403 prior to: PY5103U013641, PY5203U005570, PY5303U007753, PY5403U000735)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	LV150155	Engine Coolant Heater Kit (3 Cyl.)	82.00
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater *925 CCA battery recommended for optimum performance.*	109.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T21709	Category I Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts
	T21706	Category II Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	R133359	Drawbar - Offset	See Parts
	RE39830	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Offset Drawbar	See Parts
	RE39829	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Straight Drawbar	See Parts
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25503	Second Rear SCV with Detented Float and Lever Control	628.00

Attachments for Non-Current 5003 Series (5103-5403 prior to: PY5103U013641, PY5203U005570, PY5303U007753, PY5403U000735)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB25502	Single Rear SCV with Detented Float and Lever Control	628.00
		Lighting:	
	LV910502	Rear Work Light Kit (1 Light)	52.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25679	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - French	No Charge
	LVB25678	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - Spanish	No Charge
	LVB25369	Single Horn Kit	46.00
	LVB25069	Tool Box Kit - Front Mounted Metal Tool Box with Brackets *For use WITH front weight support installed. NOT compatible with hood guard.*	132.00
	LVB25070	Tool Box Kit - Rear Mounted Plastic Tool Box with Brackets	112.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB25539	Canopy - Deluxe *Requires LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	857.00
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard *Requires LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit *Requires LVB25334 or LVB25539 Canopy Kit ordered separately.*	94.00
		Weights:	
	R51680	Weight, Front 100 Lb.	127.00
	RFR51680	Weight, Front 2000 Lb. (20-R51680)	2,261.00
	LVB25135	Weight, Front Support - 110 Lb.	201.00
	T19293	Weight, Rear Wheel 110 Lb.	205.00

Attachments for Non-Current 5003 Utility Tractors (5103-5403 above PY5103U013641, PY5203U005570, PY5303U007753, PY5403U000735) and 5603 Utility Tractors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	LV150155	Engine Coolant Heater Kit (3 Cyl.) *Not compatible with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	82.00
	LVB25050	Horizontal Side Exhaust *Not compatible with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	200.00
	RE245832	Horizontal Side Exhaust *Also order parts:* *R135505 Exhaust pipe clamp* *19M8672 Cap screw* *14M7435 Hex nut* *19M8832 Screw* *R210392 Support strap* *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	See Parts
		Fenders:	
	AL180328	MFWD Front Fenders 12.6 In. (320 mm) Wide *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	See Parts
	AL180330	MFWD Front Fenders 14.6 In. (370 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 12.5/80-18, 11.2-24 and 12.4-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.* *Not compatible with Loaders OR HI-CROP Tractors.* *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	See Parts
	AL180327	MFWD Front Fenders 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 13.6-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.* *Not compatible with Loaders OR HI-CROP Tractors.* *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current 5003 Utility Tractors (5103-5403 above PY5103U013641, PY5203U005570, PY5303U007753, PY5403U000735) and 5603 Utility Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB25703	Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit - MFWD (4 Wheel Drive) Fenders WITH LOADER *Compatible with 542 loader only.* *Kit contains parts for both left and right sides.* *Requires Front Fenders (2 pieces each of AL180328 (310 mm), AL180330 (355 mm) OR L64560 (400 mm) ordered separately.)* *Requires Loader installation.* *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	303.00
	LVB25776	Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit - MFWD Fenders WITHOUT LOADER *Requires Fenders (AL180328, AL180330, AL180327) ordered separately through parts.* *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	756.00
		Guards:	
	BW15084	Hood Guard	230.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	R133359	Drawbar - Offset	See Parts
	R196191	Drawbar - Straight Heavy-Duty *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	See Parts
	RE39830	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Offset Drawbar	See Parts
	RE39829	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Straight Drawbar	See Parts
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25789	Dual Mid Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Joystick Control *Recommended for applications WITH Front Loaders.* *Tractors equipped with Mid-Mount Single or Dual Rear SCV requires (1) RE270248, (1) RE267386 and (1) RE267387 (Service Parts).* *Tractors equipped with Mid-Mount Triple Rear SCV requires (1) RE270145, (1) RE270146 and (1) RE270147 (Service Parts).* *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	1,326.00
	LVB25816	Mid-Mount Dual SCV with Joystick Control *Fits serial numbers (PY5103U013641-, PY5203U005570-, PY5303U007753-, PY5403U000735-).* *Not compatible with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	1,244.00

Attachments for Non-Current 5003 Utility Tractors (5103-5403 above PY5103U013641, PY5203U005570, PY5303U007753, PY5403U000735) and 5603 Utility Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB25367	Power Beyond Coupler Kit - 5E Limited and 5603 Series Tractors *Requires (1) 19M7792 (Service Parts).* *If equipped with Dual Mid Valves (Code 7221), ALSO order (1) 38H1032, (2) T77932, (1) 38H1471, (1) 38H1355, (1) T77857 and (1) RE62868 (Service Parts).* *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	383.00
	LVB25186	Power Beyond Motor Control Kit with Pressure Compensated Flow Control *Recommended for Hydraulic Motor Applications.* *Requires Power Beyond Coupler Kit (LVB25367) and ALSO order (1) R272842 and (1) R272843 (Service Parts).* *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	1,748.00
	LVB25771	Second Rear SCV with Detented Float and Lever Control *Not compatible with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	667.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB25702	Auxiliary Loader Light Kit *Compatible with only 5603 Utility Tractors.*	396.00
	LVB25720	Auxiliary Work Light Kit *Compatible with only 5603 Utility Tractors.*	134.00
	LVB25713	Beacon Light Kit *Compatible with only 5603 Utility Tractors.*	211.00
	LV910502	Rear Work Light Kit (1 Light) *Not compatible with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	52.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25728	Backup Alarm Kit *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	144.00
	LVB25817	Backup Alarm Kit *Not compatible with 5603 Utility Tractors.* *NOT compatible with 2WD front axle (Code 1002)*	144.00
	LVB25775	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - French *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	No Charge
	LVB25774	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - Spanish *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	No Charge
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	131.00
	LVB25369	Single Horn Kit	46.00
	LVB25069	Tool Box Kit - Front Mounted Metal Tool Box with Brackets *For use WITH front weight support installed. NOT compatible with hood guard. Not compatible with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	132.00
	LVB25070	Tool Box Kit - Rear Mounted Plastic Tool Box with Brackets *Not compatible with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	112.00

Attachments for Non-Current 5003 Utility Tractors (5103-5403 above PY5103U013641, PY5203U005570, PY5303U007753, PY5403U000735) and 5603 Utility Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Operator Environment:	
	L113922	Antenna *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	See Parts
	LVB25785	Canopy - Deluxe *Requires LVB25783 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.* *Not compatible with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	857.00
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard *Requires LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.* *Not compatible with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit *Requires LVB25334 or LVB25785 Canopy Kit ordered separately.* *Not compatible with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	94.00
	AR60937	Cigarette Lighter *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	See Parts
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	149.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets *Cab Tractors ONLY.* *Requires (2) R205546 and (4) 37M7355 Ordered Separately.* *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	See Parts
	RE265545	Radio, AM/FM Stereo with Clock and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922), ordered separately.* *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	See Parts
	RE289629	Radio, AM/FM, CD, with Clock and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922), ordered separately.* *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	See Parts
	LVB25798	Right Hand Step and Rail Kit *NOT compatible with Code 7221 Dual Mid-SCV with Single Rear Valve.* *Not compatible with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	124.00
	LVB25712	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.* *Requires (2) R205546 and (4) 37M7355 ordered separately.*	297.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractor.*	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current 5003 Utility Tractors (5103-5403 above PY5103U013641, PY5203U005570, PY5303U007753, PY5403U000735) and 5603 Utility Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Weights:	
	T32146	Front Weight Retaining Pin *Required when Front Weights are used. Prevents Weights from sliding off of the Front Weight Support. Also requires L12491, Quick Pin, ordered separately.* *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractor.*	See Parts
	R51680	Weight, Front 100 Lb. *Not compatible with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	127.00
	RFR51680	Weight, Front 2000 Lb. (20-R51680) *Not compatible with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	2,261.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *Dealer must order 5000 Lbs. to receive free freight through Waterloo Weight Program.* *Available to Ag Dealers only.* *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764) *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	2,504.00
	LVB25135	Weight, Front Support - 110 Lb. *Not compatible with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	201.00
	R183722	Weight, Front Support - 187 Lbs. *Requires (4) 19M8100 Cap Screws and (4) 24M7242 Washers, Ordered Separately.* *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	289.00
	T19293	Weight, Rear Wheel 110 Lb. *Not compatible with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	205.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb. *Maximum of 2 per wheel.* *Compatibility concerns if installed on wheels sized 24 In. or smaller.* *Compatible with only 5603 Utility Tractors.*	198.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Fits MFWD and Rear Axles.* *Tread Setting Should Not exceed 80 In. for Maximum Load Applications.* *Compatible only with 5603 Utility Tractors.*	575.00

Attachments for Non-Current 5003 Utility Tractors (5103-5403 above PY5103U013641, PY5203U005570, PY5303U007753, PY5403U000735) and 5603 Utility Tractors
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Attachments for Non-Current 5005 Series Tractors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L36185	Rear Axle Extension (1.2 In.) *Two required.* *Requires (16) L31683 Cap Screws (8 per Extension).*	See Parts
	T22690	Rear Axle Extension (4 In.) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19H2647 Cap Screws (8 per Extension).*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	LV150155	Engine Coolant Heater Kit (3 Cyl.)	82.00
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater *925 CCA battery recommended for optimum performance.*	109.00
	LVB25050	Horizontal Side Exhaust	200.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T21709	Category I Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts
	T21706	Category II Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	R133359	Drawbar - Offset	See Parts
	RE39830	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Offset Drawbar	See Parts
	RE39829	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Straight Drawbar	See Parts
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25063	Mid-Mount Dual SCV with Joystick Control *Recommended for Loader operation. Refer to Sales Manual for Additional Information for Early Serial Number Units that have 0 SCV's.*	1,209.00

Attachments for Non-Current 5005 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB25128	Power Beyond Motor Control Kit with Pressure Compensated Flow Control *Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information for early serial number units that have 0 SCV's.*	2,108.00
	LVB25065	Second Rear SCV with Detented Float and Lever Control *Tractors with no hydraulics require LVB25064 to install the first SCV and then LVB25065 to install the second SCV.*	628.00
	LVB25064	Single Rear SCV with Detented Float and Lever Control *Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information for early serial number units that have 0 SCVs.*	628.00
		Lighting:	
	LV910502	Rear Work Light Kit (1 Light)	52.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25061	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - French	No Charge
	LVB25060	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - Spanish	No Charge
	LVB25369	Single Horn Kit	46.00
	LVB25069	Tool Box Kit - Front Mounted Metal Tool Box with Brackets *For use WITH front weight support installed. NOT compatible with hood guard.*	132.00
	LVB25070	Tool Box Kit - Rear Mounted Plastic Tool Box with Brackets	112.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB25539	Canopy - Deluxe *Requires LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	857.00
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard *Requires LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit *Requires LVB25334 or LVB25539 Canopy Kit ordered separately.*	94.00
		Weights:	
	R51680	Weight, Front 100 Lb.	127.00
	RFR51680	Weight, Front 2000 Lb. (20-R51680)	2,261.00
	LVB25135	Weight, Front Support - 110 Lb.	201.00
	T19293	Weight, Rear Wheel 110 Lb.	205.00

Attachments for Non-Current 5000 and 5010 Series Standard Tractors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L36185	Rear Axle Extension (1.2 In.) *Two required.* *Requires (16) L31683 Cap Screws (8 per Extension).*	See Parts
	T22690	Rear Axle Extension (4 In.) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19H2647 Cap Screws (8 per Extension).*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater *925 CCA battery recommended for optimum performance.*	109.00
	LV100116	Horizontal Rear Exhaust Kit (3 Cyl.)	205.00
		Fenders:	
	AL71216	MFWD (4 Wheel Drive) Front Fenders 14.0 In. (355 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 12.5/80-18, 11.2-24 and 12.4-24 In. Tires for 5000 and 5010 Series Tractors. Requires Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit (LV100125) ordered separately for ALL 5000 Series Tractors.* *Not compatible with Loaders OR HI-CROP Tractors.*	583.00
		Guards:	
	BW14254	Hood Guard *For 4 cylinder tractors ONLY.*	218.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T21709	Category I Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts
	T21706	Category II Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current 5000 and 5010 Series Standard Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	R133359	Drawbar - Offset	See Parts
	RE39830	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Offset Drawbar	See Parts
	RE39829	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Straight Drawbar	See Parts
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LV100117	Single SCV Kit with Detented Float Position and Lever Control *Can be installed as Third SCV on Tractors already equipped with Dual SCV's LV160025.*	670.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB25713	Beacon Light Kit *5020 Series Cab Tractors ONLY.*	211.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25069	Tool Box Kit - Front Mounted Metal Tool Box with Brackets *For use WITH front weight support installed. NOT compatible with hood guard.*	132.00
	LVB25070	Tool Box Kit - Rear Mounted Plastic Tool Box with Brackets *5020 Series Open Station Tractors ONLY.*	112.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LV100160	Cab Front Washer Kit	See Parts
	LV100114	Radio, Deere/Delco Installation Kit *Requires Radio, ordered separately.*	130.00
		Weights:	
	T32146	Front Weight Retaining Pin *Required when Front Weights are used. Prevents Weights from sliding off of the Front Weight Support. Also requires L12491, Quick Pin, ordered separately.*	See Parts
	R51680	Weight, Front 100 Lb.	127.00
	RFR51680	Weight, Front 2000 Lb. (20-R51680)	2,261.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00

Attachments for Non-Current 5000 and 5010 Series Standard Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764) *For 3055-3255, 3150, 4040-4840, 4050-4850, 4055-4955, 4560-4960, 5020 Series, 5720, 5820, 5730, 5830, 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6110L-6510L, 6310S-6510S, 6120L-6520L, 7405, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 875, 885, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9520, 9320T-9520T.*	2,504.00
	R70417	Weight, Front Support, 100 Lb. (17 In. Wide)	152.00
	T19293	Weight, Rear Wheel 110 Lb. *For 5000, 5400N, 5500N and 5010 Series Tractors WITH 30 In. wheels ONLY.*	205.00
	T21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 107 Lb. *For 5000 and 5010 Series Tractors WITH 38 In. wheels ONLY.*	209.00
	RFT21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1760 Lb. (16-T21689)	3,000.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Fits MFWD and Rear Axles.* *Tread Setting Should Not exceed 80 In. for Maximum Load Applications.*	575.00

Attachments for Non-Current 5000 and 5010 Series Standard Tractors
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Attachments for Non-Current 5000 and 5010 Series Narrow Tractors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L36185	Rear Axle Extension (1.2 In.) *Two required.* *Requires (16) L31683 Cap Screws (8 per Extension).*	See Parts
	T22690	Rear Axle Extension (4 In.) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19H2647 Cap Screws (8 per Extension).*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater *925 CCA battery recommended for optimum performance.*	109.00
	LV100116	Horizontal Rear Exhaust Kit (3 Cyl.)	205.00
		Guards:	
	BW14254	Hood Guard *For 4 cylinder tractors ONLY.*	218.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T21709	Category I Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts
	T21706	Category II Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	R133359	Drawbar - Offset	See Parts
	RE39830	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Offset Drawbar	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current 5000 and 5010 Series Narrow Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE39829	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Straight Drawbar	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LV100117	Single SCV Kit with Detented Float Position and Lever Control *Can be installed as Third SCV on Tractors already equipped with Dual SCV's LV160025.*	670.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25069	Tool Box Kit - Front Mounted Metal Tool Box with Brackets *For use WITH front weight support installed. NOT compatible with hood guard.*	132.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LV100160	Cab Front Washer Kit	See Parts
	LV100112	Exterior Mirror Kit (fits either side)	93.00
	LV100114	Radio, Deere/Delco Installation Kit *Requires Radio, ordered separately.*	130.00
	LV100113	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window *For 5000 Series NARROW Tractors ONLY.*	276.00
		Weights:	
	T32146	Front Weight Retaining Pin *Required when Front Weights are used. Prevents Weights from sliding off of the Front Weight Support. Also requires L12491, Quick Pin, ordered separately.*	See Parts
	R51680	Weight, Front 100 Lb.	127.00
	RFR51680	Weight, Front 2000 Lb. (20-R51680)	2,261.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764) *For 3055-3255, 3150, 4040-4840, 4050-4850, 4055-4955, 4560-4960, 5020 Series, 5720, 5820, 5730, 5830, 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6110L-6510L, 6310S-6510S, 6120L-6520L, 7405, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 875, 885, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9520, 9320T-9520T.*	2,504.00
	R70417	Weight, Front Support, 100 Lb. (17 In. Wide)	152.00
	T19293	Weight, Rear Wheel 110 Lb. *For 5000, 5400N, 5500N and 5010 Series Tractors WITH 30 In. wheels ONLY.*	205.00

Attachments for Non-Current 5020 Series Standard Tractors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	RE34888	90 Amp Alternator *Requires 14M7298 Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
	LV150155	Engine Coolant Heater Kit (3 Cyl.)	82.00
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater	109.00
	LV100116	Horizontal Rear Exhaust Kit (3 Cyl.) *Straddle Mount (Code 1505 or 1506) Tractors ONLY.*	205.00
		Fenders:	
	AL71216	MFWD (4 Wheel Drive) Front Fenders 14.0 In. (355 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 12.5/80-18, 11.2-24 AND 12.4-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit (LV100125) ordered separately.* *Not compatible with Loaders.*	583.00
	LVB25714	Rear Fender Extension Kit *Cab (Code 1510) or Isolated Open Operator Station (Code 1508) Tractors ABOVE S/N 400,000 ONLY.*	186.00
		Guards:	
	BW14254	Hood Guard	218.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T21709	Category I Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts
	T21706	Category II Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current 5020 Series Standard Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	R133359	Drawbar - Offset	See Parts
	RE39830	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Offset Drawbar	See Parts
	RE39829	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Straight Drawbar	See Parts
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25199	Dual Mid-SCV with Joystick Control *Compatible with ALL Isolated Open Operator Station (Code 1508) ONLY.* *Not Compatible with Open Station (Codes 1505 or 1506).*	1,214.00
	LVB25318	Dual Mid-SCV with Joystick Control *Compatible with Open Station (Codes 1505 or 1506) ONLY.* *NOT compatible with Isolated Open Operator Station or Cab (Code 1508, 1510 or 1511).* *Also order Bracket RE177468.*	1,214.00
	LVB25591	Dual Mid-SCV with Joystick Control *Compatible with Isolated Open Operator Station or Cab (Codes 1508, 1510, or 1511) ONLY.* *Not compatible with Open Station (Codes 1505 or 1506).* *Cab Tractors ABOVE S/N 400,000 ONLY.*	1,214.00
	LVB25190	Dual Rear SCV Kit with Detented Float Position and Lever Control *Compatible with Open Station (Codes 1505 or 1506) ONLY.* *NOT compatible with Isolated Open Operator Station or Cab (Code 1508, 1510 or 1511).*	1,191.00
	LVB25193	Dual Rear SCV Lever Kit *Compatible with Isolated Open Operator Station or Cab (Codes 1508, 1510, or 1511) ONLY.* *Not compatible with Open Station (Codes 1505 or 1506).* *For use with LVB25192 Triple Kit or when consuming dual valves in inventory.*	308.00
	LVB25367	Power Beyond Coupler Kit - 5E Limited and 5603 Series Tractors *Compatible for all 5X00 Series, all 5X10 Series, and Straddle Mount Open Station (Codes 1505 or 1506) 5X20 Series.* *NOT compatible with Isolated Open Operator Station or Cab (Code 1508, 1510 or 1511).* *Hydraulic Motor Applications ALSO Require LVB25186 Power Beyond Motor Control Kit with Pressure Compensated Flow Control, Order Separately.*	383.00
	LVB25186	Power Beyond Motor Control Kit with Pressure Compensated Flow Control *Compatible with Open Station (Codes 1505 or 1506) ONLY.* *NOT compatible with Isolated Open Operator Station or Cab (Code 1508, 1510 or 1511).* *Requires LVB25367 or LVB25185 Power Beyond Coupler Kits Ordered Separately.*	1,748.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB25713	Beacon Light Kit *Cab Tractors ABOVE S/N 400,000 ONLY.*	211.00

Attachments for Non-Current 5020 Series Standard Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25241	Creeper Conversion Kit - Higher Speed	1,254.00
	LVB25153	Creeper Conversion Kit - Standard Speed	1,254.00
	LVB25274	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	LVB25369	Single Horn Kit	46.00
	LVB25273	Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	LVB25069	Tool Box Kit - Front Mounted Metal Tool Box with Brackets *For use WITH front weight support installed. NOT compatible with hood guard.*	132.00
	LVB25070	Tool Box Kit - Rear Mounted Plastic Tool Box with Brackets *Open Station Tractors Only.*	112.00
	R203286	Video Operator Guide	See Parts
		Operator Environment:	
	L113922	Antenna *Cab Tractors ABOVE S/N 400,000 ONLY.* *All 5020 Series Standard Cab Tractors are "Radio Ready", including Radio Wiring Harness and Speakers as Standard Equipment.* *Requires Radio Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	AH104259	Ash Tray *Cab Tractors ABOVE S/N 400,000 ONLY.*	See Parts
	LVB25539	Canopy - Deluxe *For 5220, 5320, 5420 and 5520 model Tractors, requires LVB25331 or LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit Ordered Separately.* *For 5520 Hi-Crop model Tractor, requires LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit Ordered Separately.*	857.00
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard *For 5220, 5320, 5420 and 5520 model Tractors, requires LVB25331 or LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit Ordered Separately.* *For 5520 Hi-Crop model Tractor, requires LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit Ordered Separately.*	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit *For 5220, 5320, 5420 and 5520 model Tractors:* *Straddle Mount (Code 1505 or 1506) Tractors ONLY.* *NOT Compatible with Isolated Open Operator Station (Code 1508) Tractors.* *Requires LVB25334 or LVB25539 Canopy Kit Ordered Separately.* *For 5520 Hi-Crop model Tractor:* *Requires LVB25334 or LVB25539 Canopy Kit Ordered Separately.*	94.00
	LVB25331	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit - IOOS ONLY *Requires LVB25334 Canopy Kit Ordered Separately.* *NOT Compatible with Straddle Mount Tractors.*	94.00

Attachments for Non-Current 5020 Series Standard Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AR60937	Cigarette Lighter *Cab Tractors ABOVE S/N 400,000 ONLY.*	See Parts
	AL153405	Field Office *Cab Tractors ABOVE S/N 400,000 ONLY.* *Requires (2) R205546 and (4) 37M7355 to Complete Installation.*	See Parts
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable *5020 Series Cab Tractors ONLY.*	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable *5020 Series Cab Tractors ONLY.*	149.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets *Cab Tractors ABOVE S/N 400,000 ONLY.*	See Parts
	RE289848	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *5020 Series Cab Tractors.* *Requires 5020 Series Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922) Ordered Separately.* *Excludes speakers, mounting hardware and antenna.* *Radio is Not Satellite Ready.*	434.00
	RE289852	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *5020 Series Cab Tractors.* *Requires 5020 Series Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922) Ordered Separately.* *Excludes speakers, mounting hardware and antenna.*	849.00
	RE196202	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband, Cassette and Clock *5020 Series Cab Tractors.* *Requires 5020 Series Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922) Ordered Separately.* *Excludes speakers, mounting hardware and antenna.* *Radio is Not Satellite Ready.*	610.00
	LVB25074	Seat Armrest Kit *Armrests standard on Cab Tractors.* *See Sales Manual for serial number break.*	129.00
	AL77888	Seat Backrest Extension *Isolated Open Operator Station (Code 1508) Tractors ABOVE S/N 400,000 ONLY.*	See Parts
	AL77889	Seat Backrest Extension *Base Seat in Cab (Code 1510) Tractors ABOVE S/N 400,000 ONLY.*	See Parts
	AL117281	Seat Fore/Aft Attenuation Kit *For the following ONLY:* *- Base Seat in Cab (Code 1510) Tractors ABOVE S/N 400,000 ONLY.* *- Base Seat for Isolated Open Operator Station (Code 1508) Tractors ABOVE S/N 400,000 ONLY.* *Requires L114974, Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	AL117282	Seat Lumbar Adjustment Kit *For the following ONLY:* *- Base Seat in Cab (Code 1510) Tractors ABOVE S/N 400,000 ONLY.* *- Base Seat for Isolated Open Operator Station (Code 1508) Tractors ABOVE S/N 400,000 ONLY.*	See Parts
	AL117478	Seat Telescopic Backrest Extension *Air Suspension Seat in Cab (Code 1511) Tractors ONLY.*	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current 5020 Series Standard Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB25712	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window *5020 Series Cab Tractors ABOVE S/N 400,000 ONLY.* *Requires (2) R205546 and (4) 37M7355 Ordered Separately.*	297.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key *Cab Tractors ABOVE S/N 400,000 ONLY.*	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap	See Parts
		Weights:	
	T32146	Front Weight Retaining Pin *Required when Front Weights are used. Prevents Weights from sliding off of the Front Weight Support. Also requires L12491, Quick Pin, ordered separately.*	See Parts
	LVB25134	Front Weight Support - 275 Lbs.	389.00
	R51680	Weight, Front 100 Lb.	127.00
	RFR51680	Weight, Front 2000 Lb. (20-R51680)	2,261.00
	LVB25135	Weight, Front Support - 110 Lb.	201.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb. *Maximum of 2 per wheel.* *Compatibility concerns if installed on wheels sized 24" or smaller.*	198.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Fits MFWD and Rear Axles.* *Tread Setting Should Not exceed 80 In. for Maximum Load Applications.*	575.00

Attachments for Non-Current 5020 Series Standard Tractors
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Attachments for Non-Current 5020 Series Narrow Tractors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L36185	Rear Axle Extension (1.2 In.) *Two required.* *Requires (16) L31683 Cap Screws (8 per Extension).*	See Parts
	T22690	Rear Axle Extension (4 In.) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19H2647 Cap Screws (8 per Extension).*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	RE34888	90 Amp Alternator *Requires 14M7298 Ordered Separately.*	See Parts
	LV150155	Engine Coolant Heater Kit (3 Cyl.)	82.00
	AR62492	Engine Coolant Heater, 110V, 1000 Watt	See Parts
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater	109.00
	LV100116	Horizontal Rear Exhaust Kit (3 Cyl.) *Open Station or Cab Tractors.*	205.00
		Guards:	
	BW14254	Hood Guard	218.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T21709	Category I Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts
	T21706	Category II Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	R133359	Drawbar - Offset	See Parts
	RE39830	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Offset Drawbar	See Parts
	RE39829	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Straight Drawbar	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25186	Power Beyond Motor Control Kit with Pressure Compensated Flow Control *Requires LVB25368 Power Beyond Coupler Kit, Order Separately.*	1,748.00

Attachments for Non-Current 5020 Series Narrow Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LV350001	Third Rear SCV Kit with Lever Control *Open Station Tractors only.*	625.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25241	Creeper Conversion Kit - Higher Speed	1,254.00
	LVB25153	Creeper Conversion Kit - Standard Speed	1,254.00
	LVB25209	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	LVB25369	Single Horn Kit	46.00
	LVB25208	Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	LVB25069	Tool Box Kit - Front Mounted Metal Tool Box with Brackets *For use WITH front weight support installed. NOT compatible with hood guard.*	132.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LV100112	Exterior Mirror Kit (fits either side)	93.00
	RE289848	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (LV100114) ordered separately.*	434.00
	RE289852	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (LV100114) ordered separately.*	849.00
	RE196202	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband, Cassette and Clock *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (LV100114) ordered separately.*	610.00
	LV100114	Radio, Deere/Delco Installation Kit *Includes Wiring Harness, Dual Speakers, Antenna and Hardware. Requires radio ordered separately.*	130.00
	LV100113	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window *For 5000 Series NARROW Tractors ONLY.*	276.00
		Weights:	
	T32146	Front Weight Retaining Pin *Required when Front Weights are used. Prevents Weights from sliding off of the Front Weight Support. Also requires L12491, Quick Pin, ordered separately.*	See Parts
	LVB25134	Front Weight Support - 275 Lbs.	389.00
	R51680	Weight, Front 100 Lb.	127.00
	RFR51680	Weight, Front 2000 Lb. (20-R51680)	2,261.00
	LVB25135	Weight, Front Support - 110 Lb.	201.00
	T19293	Weight, Rear Wheel 110 Lb.	205.00

Attachments for Non-Current 5025 Series Tractors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.* *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Utility Tractor.*	See Parts
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.* *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Utility Tractor.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.* *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Utility Tractor.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V) *Not compatible with 5225 & 5325 Utility Tractors.*	See Parts
	RE520167	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *Not compatible with 5425, 5525, 5525HC or 5625 Utility Tractors.*	See Parts
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater *Not compatible with 5225 & 5325 Utility Tractors.*	109.00
	RE245832	Horizontal Side Exhaust *Also order parts:* *R135505 Exhaust pipe clamp* *19M8672 Cap screw* *14M7435 Hex nut* *19M8832 Screw* *R210392 Support strap* *Not compatible with 5225, 5325 & 5525HC Utility Tractors.*	See Parts
	LVB25724	Hydraulic Oil Cooler Kit *For use on Cab (Codes 1510 OR 1511) AND SyncShuttle transmission Tractors (Codes 2110 or 2120). When equipping LVB25724 on an Open Operator Station (Codes 1505 or 1506) or Isolated Open Operator Station Tractor (Code 1508), ALSO order separately RE212290 Oil Cooler. Not necessary on PowrReverser Transmissions.* *Not compatible with 5425, 5525, 5525HC or 5625 Utility Tractors.*	229.00
		Fenders:	
	AL180328	MFWD Front Fenders 12.6 In. (320 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 8.3-24 and 9.5-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.* *Not compatible with Loaders OR HI-CROP Tractors.*	See Parts
	AL180330	MFWD Front Fenders 14.6 In. (370 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 12.5/80-18, 11.2-24 and 12.4-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.* *Not compatible with Loaders OR HI-CROP Tractors.*	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current 5025 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180327	MFWD Front Fenders 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 13.6-24 In. Tires. Requires Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit (LVB25776) ordered separately.* *Not compatible with Loaders OR HI-CROP Tractors.*	See Parts
	LVB25703	Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit - MFWD (4 Wheel Drive) Fenders WITH LOADER *Compatible with 542 loader only.* *Kit contains parts for both left and right sides.* *Requires Front Fenders (2 pieces each of AL180328 (310 mm), AL180330 (355 mm) OR L64560 (400 mm) ordered separately.)* *Requires Loader installation.* *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Utility Tractor.*	303.00
	LVB25776	Mounting Brackets and Hardware Kit - MFWD Fenders WITHOUT LOADER *Requires Fenders (AL180328, AL180330, AL180327) ordered separately through parts.* *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Utility Tractor.*	756.00
	LVB25714	Rear Fender Extension Kit *Cab (Code 1510 or 1511) or Isolated Open Operator Station (Code 1508) ONLY.* *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Utility Tractor.*	186.00
		Guards:	
	BW15084	Hood Guard	230.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	R133359	Drawbar - Offset	See Parts
	R196191	Drawbar - Straight Heavy-Duty	See Parts
	RE39830	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Offset Drawbar	See Parts
	RE39829	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Straight Drawbar	See Parts
	LVB25716	Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch Right Fender Switch Kit *IOOS or Cab tractors (Codes 1508, 1510 or 1511) and Electrohydraulic (EH) Hitch (Code 8010) ONLY.* *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Utility Tractor.*	134.00
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00

Attachments for Non-Current 5025 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25694	Dual Mid Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Joystick Control *For 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525 & 5625 Tractors Only:* *1) Not compatible with Isolated Open Operator Station or Cab (Code 1508, 1510 or 1511).* *2) Includes components and parts required to install Dual Mid Control Valves on tractors ALREADY equipped WITH OR WITHOUT Rear Control Valves.* *For 5525 Hi-Crop Tractors Only:* *1) Includes components and parts required to install Dual Mid Control Valves on tractors ALREADY equipped WITH OR WITHOUT Rear Control Valves.* *2) When upgrading HI-CROP tractors ALREADY equipped WITH Rear Control Valves, ALSO order (1) RE233116 Oil Line (Service Parts).*	1,288.00
	LVB25693	Dual Mid Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Joystick Control - IOOS and Cab ONLY *1) NOT compatible with Open Operator Station (Codes 1505 or 1506) Tractors.* *2) Includes components and parts required to install Dual Mid Control Valves on tractors ALREADY equipped WITH OR WITHOUT Rear Control Valves.* *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Utility Tractor.*	1,288.00
	LVB25690	Dual Rear Hydraulic Control Valve with Detented Float Position and Lever Controls *1) NOT compatible with Open Operator Station (Codes 1505 or 1506) Tractors.* *2) Includes parts required to install Dual Rear Control Valves on Tractors NOT equipped with Rear Control Valves but ALREADY equipped WITH Dual Mid Control Valves.* *3) When upgrading tractors ALREADY equipped WITH Triple Mid Control Valves. ALSO order (1) RE217126 and (1) RE217122 Oil Lines (Service Parts).* *4) When upgrading tractors NOT equipped with Mid Control Valves, ALSO order (1) RE194460 and (1) RE223817 Oil Lines (Service Parts).* *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Utility Tractor.*	1,288.00
	LVB25691	Dual Rear Hydraulic Control Valve with Detented Float Position and Lever Controls *For 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525 & 5625 Tractors Only:* *1) NOT compatible with Isolated Open Operator Station or Cab (Code 1508, 1510 or 1511).* *2) Includes parts required to install Dual Rear Control Valves on tractors NOT equipped with Rear Control Valves but ALREADY equipped WITH Dual Mid Control Valves.* *3) When upgrading STANDARD tractors ALREADY equipped WITH Triple Mid Control Valves, ALSO order (1) RE217126 and (1) RE217122 Oil Lines (Service Parts).* *4) When upgrading ALL tractors NOT equipped with Mid Control Valves, ALSO order (1) RE194460 and (1) RE223817 Oil Lines (Service Parts).* *For 5525 Hi-Crop Tractors Only:* *1) Includes parts required to install Dual Rear Control Valves on tractors NOT equipped with Rear Control Valves but ALREADY equipped WITH Dual Mid Control Valves.* *2) When upgrading HI-CROP tractors ALREADY equipped WITH Dual Mid Control Valves, ALSO order (1) RE233116 Oil Line (Service Parts).* *3) When upgrading HI-CROP tractors ALREADY equipped WITH Triple Mid Control Valves, ALSO order (1) RE233117 and (1) RE217122 Oil Lines (Service Parts).* *4) When upgrading ALL tractors NOT equipped with Mid Control Valves, ALSO order (1) RE194460 and (1) RE223817 Oil Lines (Service Parts).*	1,288.00

Attachments for Non-Current 5025 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB25726	Mounting Kit for Triple Mid Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Joystick Control *For 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525 & 5625 Tractors Only:* *1) Not required for tractors ALREADY equipped WITH Dual Mid Control Valves.* *2) Includes parts required to install Triple Mid Control Valves on tractors NOT equipped with Dual Mid Control Valves but ALREADY equipped with Rear Control Valves.* *3) To complete installation, ALSO order:* *- (1) RE198241 Joystick Bracket and (2) RE179150 Control Cables (Service Parts) for Open Operator Station (Codes 1505 or 1506) Tractors ONLY.* *- (1) RE72747 Joystick Bracket, (1) R236219 Joystick Cover, and (2) RE220895 Control Cables (Service Parts) for Isolated Open Operator Station or Cab (Codes 1508, 1510, or 1511) ONLY.* *- (1) RE226516 Oil Line (Service Parts) for tractors NOT equipped with Rear Control Valves.* *For 5525 Hi-Crop Tractors Only:* *1) Not required for tractors ALREADY equipped WITH Dual Mid Control Valves.* *2) Includes parts required to install Triple Mid Control Valves on tractors NOT equipped with Dual Mid Control Valves but ALREADY equipped with Rear Control Valves.* *3) To complete installation, ALSO order:* *- (1) RE198241 Joystick Bracket and (2) RE179150 Control Cables (Service Parts) for HI-CROP Tractors.* *- (1) RE226516 Oil Line (Service Parts) for tractors NOT equipped with Rear Control Valves.* *- (1) RE233117 Oil Line for HI-CROP tractors ALREADY equipped with Rear Control Valves (Service Parts).*	649.00
	LVB25725	Mounting Kit for Triple Rear Deluxe Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Lever Controls *For 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525 & 5625 Tractors Only:* *1) Not required for tractors ALREADY equipped WITH Dual Rear Control Valves.* *2) Includes parts required to install Triple Rear Control Valves on tractors NOT equipped with Rear Control Valves but ALREADY equipped WITH Dual Mid Control Valves.* *3) To complete installation, ALSO order:* *- (2) RE194856 Control Cables (Service Parts) for Open Operator Station (Codes 1505 or 1506) Tractors ONLY.* *- (2) RE198227 Control Cables (Service Parts) for Isolated Open Operator Station or Cab (Codes 1508, 1510 or 1511) ONLY.* *- (1) RE194460 and (1) RE223817 Oil Lines for tractors NOT equipped with Mid Control Valves (Service Parts).* *- (1) RE217122 and (1) RE217126 Oil Lines for STANDARD tractors ALREADY equipped WITH Triple Mid Control Valves (Service Parts).* *For 5525 Hi-Crop Tractors Only:* *1) Not required for tractors ALREADY equipped WITH Dual Rear Control Valves.* *2) Includes parts required to install Triple Rear Control Valves on tractors NOT equipped with Rear Control Valves but ALREADY equipped WITH Dual Mid Control Valves.* *3) To complete installation, ALSO order:* *- (2) RE194856 Control Cables (Service Parts) for HI-CROP Tractors ONLY.* *- (1) RE194460 and (1) RE223817 Oil Lines for tractors NOT equipped with Mid Control Valves (Service Parts).* *- (1) RE217122 and (1) RE217126 Oil Lines for STANDARD tractors ALREADY equipped WITH Triple Mid Control Valves (Service Parts)* *- (1) RE233116 Oil Line for HI-CROP tractors ALREADY equipped WITH Dual Mid Control Valves (Service Parts).*	649.00
	LVB25697	Power Beyond Coupler Kit *Requires, at least, one rear Hydraulic Control Valve.* *For Hydraulic Motor Applications, Order Code 7030 or LVB25692 Triple Rear Deluxe Hydraulic Control Valve with Pressure Compensated Flow Control is Recommended. Order Separately.*	425.00

Attachments for Non-Current 5025 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB25696	Triple Mid Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Joystick Control *For 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525 & 5625 Tractors Only:* *1) Includes components and parts required to install Triple Mid Control Valves on Tractors ALREADY equipped WITH Dual Mid Control Valves AND Rear Control Valves.* *2) When upgrading tractors NOT equipped with Dual Mid Control Valves, ALSO order:* *- (1) LVB25726 Mounting Kit (Complete Goods).* *- (1) RE198241 Joystick Bracket and (2) RE179150 Control Cables (Service Parts) for Open Operator Station (Codes 1505 or 1506) Tractors ONLY.* *- (1) RE72747 Joystick Bracket, (1) R236219 Joystick Cover, and (2) RE220895 Control Cables (Service Parts) for Isolated Open Operator Station or Cab (Codes 1508, 1510, or 1511) ONLY.* *3) When upgrading STANDARD tractors NOT equipped with Rear Control Valves, ALSO order (1) RE226516 Oil Line (Service Parts).* *Triple Valve Features:* *- Valve #1* *Push button, electrohydraulic (EH) control* *Priority flow* *Pressure compensated flow control (0-12 GPM) for intermittent hydraulic applications* *- Valve #2 - Float position* *- Valve #3 - Extend/Retract positions ONLY.* *For 5525 Hi-Crop Tractors Only:* *1) Includes components and parts required to install Triple Mid Control Valves on Tractors ALREADY equipped WITH Dual Mid Control Valves AND Rear Control Valves.* *2) When upgrading tractors NOT equipped with Dual Mid Control Valves, ALSO order:* *- (1) LVB25726 Mounting Kit (Complete Goods).* *- (1) RE198241 Joystick Bracket and (2) RE179150 Control Cables (Service Parts) for HI-CROP Tractors.* *3) When upgrading HI-CROP tractors ALREADY equipped with Rear Control Valves, ALSO order (1) RE233117 Oil Line (Service Parts).* *4) When upgrading HI-CROP tractors NOT equipped with Rear Control Valves, ALSO order (1) RE226516 Oil Line (Service Parts).* *Triple Valve Features:* *- Valve #1* *Push button, electrohydraulic (EH) control* *Priority flow* *Pressure compensated flow control (0-12 GPM) for intermittent hydraulic applications* *- Valve #2 - Float position* *- Valve #3 - Extend/Retract positions ONLY.*	1,556.00

Attachments for Non-Current 5025 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB25692	Triple Rear Deluxe Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Lever Controls *For 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525 & 5625 Tractors Only:* *1) Includes components and parts required to install Triple Rear Control Valves on tractors ALREADY equipped WITH Dual Rear AND WITH OR WITHOUT Dual Mid Control Valves.* *2) When upgrading tractors NOT equipped with Rear Control Valves, ALSO order:* *- (1) LVB25725 Mounting Kit (Complete Goods).* *- (2) RE194856 Control Cables (Service Parts) for Open Operator Station (Codes 1505 or 1506) Tractors ONLY.* *- (2) RE198227 Control Cables (Service Parts) for Isolated Open Operator Station or Cab (Codes 1508, 1510, or 1511) Only.* *- (1) RE194460 and (1) RE223817 Oil Lines for tractors NOT equipped with Mid Control Valves (Service Parts).* *3) When upgrading STANDARD tractors NOT equipped WITH Mid Control Valves, ALSO order (1) RE194460 and (1) RE223817 Oil Lines (Service Parts).* *4) When upgrading STANDARD tractors ALREADY equipped WITH Triple Mid Control Valves, ALSO order (1) RE217122 and (1) RE217126 Oil Lines (Service Parts).* *Triple Valve Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent).* *- Float position on EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulic motors on #1 valve.* *For 5525 Hi-Crop Tractors Only:* *1) Includes components and parts required to install Triple Rear Control Valves on tractors ALREADY equipped WITH Dual Rear AND WITH OR WITHOUT Dual Mid Control Valves.* *2) When upgrading tractors NOT equipped with Rear Control Valves, ALSO order:* *- (1) LVB25725 Mounting Kit (Complete Goods).* *- (2) RE194856 Control Cables (Service Parts) for HI-CROP Tractors.* *- (1) RE194460 and (1) RE223817 Oil Lines for tractors NOT equipped with Mid Control Valves (Service Parts).* *3) When upgrading HI-CROP tractors NOT equipped WITH Mid Control Valves, ALSO order (1) RE194460 and (1) RE223817 Oil Lines (Service Parts).* *4) When upgrading STANDARD tractors ALREADY equipped WITH Triple Mid Control Valves, ALSO order (1) RE217122 and (1) RE217126 Oil Lines (Service Parts).* *5) When upgrading HI-CROP tractors ALREADY equipped WITH Dual Mid Control Valves, ALSO order (1) RE233116 Oil Line (Service Parts).* *Triple Valve Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent).* *- Float position on EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulic motors on #1 valve.*	1,791.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB25702	Auxiliary Loader Light Kit *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Utility Tractor.*	396.00
	LVB25720	Auxiliary Work Light Kit *Cab Tractors (Code 1510 or 1555) ONLY.* *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Utility Tractor.*	134.00
	LVB25713	Beacon Light Kit *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Utility Tractor.* *Cab Tractors (Code 1510 or 1555) ONLY.*	211.00
	LVB25729	Brake Light Kit *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Utility Tractor.*	98.00

Attachments for Non-Current 5025 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25718	540/1000 RPM Mechanical PTO Kit for Tractors equipped with Mechanical PTO with or without 540/540E PTO *If Tractor is equipped with 540/540 Economy PTO, also order (1) CH15042 bearing (needed during kit installation).* *When 540/1000 is installed the 540 Economy cannot be used.*	1,391.00
	LVB25719	540/1000 RPM PTO Kit for Tractors with Electro-hydraulic PTO, with or without 540/540E PTO, including Narrows models *If Tractor is equipped with 540/540 Economy PTO, also order (1) CH15042 bearing (needed during kit installation).* *When 540/1000 is installed the 540 Economy cannot be used.* *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Utility Tractor.*	1,391.00
	LVB25728	Backup Alarm Kit	144.00
	LVB25241	Creeper Conversion Kit - Higher Speed	1,254.00
	LVB25153	Creeper Conversion Kit - Standard Speed *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Utility Tractor.*	1,254.00
	LVB25796	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - French	No Charge
	LVB25797	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - Spanish	No Charge
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
	LVB25369	Single Horn Kit	46.00
	LVB24951	Tool Box Kit - Rear Mounted Plastic Tool Box That Fits on the SCV Bracket *For use on 5025 Series Straddle Mount Platform and Isolated Open Operator Platform Tractors.* *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Utility Tractor.*	108.00
		Operator Environment:	
	L113922	Antenna *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Utility Tractor.*	See Parts
	AH104259	Ash Tray *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Utility Tractor.*	See Parts
	LVB25717	Cab Instructional Seat Kit *Cab Tractors (Codes 1510 or 1511) AND 24/24 PowrReverser Transmission (Code 2321) ONLY.* *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Utility Tractor.*	494.00
	LVB25785	Canopy - Deluxe *NOTE: For 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525 and 5625.* *Requires LVB25331 or LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.* *For 5525 Hi-Crop Tractor Only.* *Requires LVB25783 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	857.00

Attachments for Non-Current 5025 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard *For 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525 and 5625 Only.* *Requires LVB25331 or LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.* *For 5525 Hi-Crop Only, requires LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit ordered separately.*	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit *For 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525 and 5625 Tractors Only.* *Open Operator Station (Code 1505 or 1506) Tractors Only.* *Requires LVB25334 or LVB25539 Canopy Kit ordered separately.* *Not Compatible with Isolated Open Operator Station IOOS (Code 1508) Tractors.* *For 5525 Hi-Crop Only.* *Requires LVB25334 or LVB25785 Canopy Kit ordered separately.*	94.00
	LVB25331	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit - IOOS ONLY *Isolated Open Operator Station (Code 1508) Tractors ONLY.* *Requires LVB25334 or LVB25785 Canopy Kit ordered separately.* *NOT compatible with Straddle Mount Open Operator Station (Code 1505 or 1506) Tractors.* *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop.*	94.00
	AR60937	Cigarette Lighter *Cab Tractors (Codes 1510 or 1511) ONLY.* *NOT compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Tractor.*	See Parts
	AL153405	Field Office *Cab Tractors (Codes 1510 or 1511) ONLY.* *NOT compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Tractor.* *Requires (2) R205546 and (4) 37M7355 ordered separately.*	See Parts
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable *Cab Tractors (Codes 1510 or 1511) ONLY.* *NOT compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Tractor.*	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable *Cab Tractors (Codes 1510 or 1511) ONLY.* *NOT compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Tractor.*	149.00
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets *NOT compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Tractor.*	See Parts
	RE265545	Radio, AM/FM Stereo with Clock and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922), ordered separately.* *NOT compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Tractor.*	See Parts
	RE289629	Radio, AM/FM, CD, with Clock and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922), ordered separately.* *NOT compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Tractor.*	See Parts
	AL77888	Seat Backrest Extension *Isolated Open Operator Station (Code 1508) Tractors ONLY.* *NOT compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Tractor.*	See Parts
	AT162291	Seat Backrest Extension *Cab Tractors (Code 1510 or 1511) ONLY.*	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current 5025 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL117281	Seat Fore/Aft Attenuation Kit *For the following ONLY:* *- Base Seat in Cab (Code 1510) Tractors.* *- Base Seat for Isolated Open Operator Station (Code 1508) Tractors.* *Requires L114974, Ordered Separately.* *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Tractor.*	See Parts
	AL117282	Seat Lumbar Adjustment Kit *For the following ONLY:* *- Base Seat in Cab (Code 1510) Tractors.* *- Base Seat for Isolated Open Operator Station (Code 1508) Tractors.* *Requires L114974, Ordered Separately.* *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Tractor.*	See Parts
	LVB25712	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window *Cab Tractors (Codes 1510 or 1511) ONLY.* *Requires (2) R205546 and (4) 37M7355 Ordered Separately.* *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Tractor.*	297.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Utility Tractor.*	161.00
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Utility Tractor.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	T32146	Front Weight Retaining Pin *Required when Front Weights are used. Prevents Weights from sliding off of the Front Weight Support. Also requires L12491, Quick Pin, ordered separately.*	See Parts
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *Dealer must order 5000 Lbs. to receive free freight through Waterloo Weight Program.* *Available to Ag Dealers only.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R183722	Weight, Front Support - 187 Lbs. *Requires (4) 19M8100 Cap Screws and (4) 24M7242 Washers, Ordered Separately.*	289.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb. *Maximum of 2 per wheel.* *Compatibility concerns if installed on wheels sized 24 In. or smaller.* *Not compatible with 5525 Hi-Crop Utility Tractor.*	198.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *Fits MFWD and Rear Axles.* *Tread Setting Should Not exceed 80 In. for Maximum Load Applications.*	575.00

Attachments for Non-Current 5025 Series Tractors
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Attachments for Non-Current 5025 Series Narrow Tractors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	RE245832	Horizontal Side Exhaust	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current 5025 Series Narrow Tractors
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Attachments for Non-Current 5EN Narrow Tractors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9364 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154682	Rear Axle 1.6 In. Extension (40 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M8979 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	L154684	Rear Axle 4.4 In. Extension (111 mm) *Two required.* *Requires (16) 19M9365 Cap Screws (8 per Extension), ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V) *Not compatible with 5083EN Utility Tractors.*	See Parts
	RE520167	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *Not compatible with 5093EN & 5101EN Narrow Utility Tractors.*	See Parts
	LVB25110	Heavy Duty Air Intake Pre-Heater *Not compatible with 5083EN Utility Tractors.*	109.00
	RE245832	Horizontal Side Exhaust	See Parts
		Guards:	
	BW15084	Hood Guard	230.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	T21709	Category I Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts
	T21706	Category II Interchangeable Hitch Ball *Two required.*	See Parts
	T12553	Center Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *One required.*	See Parts
	R66432	Draft Link Conversion Bushing, Cat. II to Cat. I *Two required.*	See Parts
	R133359	Drawbar - Offset	See Parts
	RE39830	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Offset Drawbar	See Parts
	RE39829	Drawbar Clevis Kit (Hammer Strap) - Straight Drawbar	See Parts
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current 5EN Narrow Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hitch:	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25695	Dual Mid Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Joystick Control	1,326.00
	LVB25697	Power Beyond Coupler Kit *Requires, at least, two rear Hydraulic Control Valves.* *For Hydraulic Motor Applications, Order Code 7030 or LVB26087 Triple Rear Deluxe Hydraulic Control Valve with Pressure Compensated Flow Control is Recommended. Order Separately.*	425.00
	LVB26087	Triple Rear Deluxe Hydraulic Control Valve Kit with Lever Controls *Features:* *- Three selectable detent positions on EACH valve (auto kickout, continuous flow, or no detent)* *- Float position on EACH valve* *- Flow priority to #1 valve* *- Pressure compensated flow control for running hydraulic motors on #1 valve*	1,791.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB26137	Auxiliary Loader Light Kit	396.00
	LVB25713	Beacon Light Kit	211.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25719	540/1000 RPM PTO Kit for Tractors with Electro-hydraulic PTO, with or without 540/540E PTO, including Narrows models *When 540/1000 is installed the 540 Economy cannot be used.*	1,391.00
	LVB25728	Backup Alarm Kit	144.00
	LVB25241	Creeper Conversion Kit - Higher Speed	1,254.00
	LVB25153	Creeper Conversion Kit - Standard Speed	1,254.00
	LVB25701	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - French	No Charge
	LVB25700	Operator's Manual and Decal Kit - Spanish	No Charge
	LVB25727	PowrReverser Modulation Control Kit	131.00
	LVB25369	Single Horn Kit	46.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB24983	Air Seat Suspension Kit (Cab Only) *Kit converts the narrow cab mechanical suspension to an air suspension seat.*	658.00
	LV100112	Exterior Mirror Kit (fits either side)	93.00
	RE265545	Radio, AM/FM Stereo with Clock and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922), ordered separately.*	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current 5EN Narrow Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE289629	Radio, AM/FM, CD, with Clock and Weatherband *Requires Standard Cab Antenna Kit (L113922), ordered separately.*	See Parts
	LV100114	Radio, Deere/Delco Installation Kit *Requires Radio, ordered separately.*	130.00
	LV100113	Wiper with Washer Kit - Rear Window *Requires L156159 (Qty. 1) ordered separately.*	276.00
		Weights:	
	L169060	Front Weight Retaining Pin *Required when Front Weights are used. Prevents Weights from sliding off of the Front Weight Support. Also requires L12491, Quick Pin, ordered separately.*	See Parts
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *Dealer must order 5000 Lbs. to receive free freight through Waterloo Weight Program. Available to Ag Dealers only.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764)	2,504.00
	R183722	Weight, Front Support - 187 Lbs. *Requires (4) 19M8100 Cap Screws and (4) 24M7242 Washers, Ordered Separately.*	289.00
	R213907	Weight, Rear Wheel 95 Lb.	198.00

Attachments for Non-Current 5EN Narrow Tractors
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Attachments for Non-Current 6000 Series - 9000 Series Tractors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Front:	
	RE265064	Two Wheel Drive Front Axle Extension (100 In.)	714.00
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket *For 2355N, 2555, 2755, 2855N, 3055, 3255.*	80.00
	RE58827	9-Pin Connector Implement Feedback *For 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T.* *Required for TouchSet Depth Control.*	132.00
	RE21519	Implement Switch with 10 Ft. Harness *For 4050-4850, 4450CL, 4055-4955, 4560-4960, 7600-7800, 7210-7810, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 8450-8850.*	168.00
	AR49797	Momentary-Rocker Switch *For 2355N, 2555, 2755, 2855N, 3055, 3255, 8450.*	61.00
	RE237254	Radar Sensor Kit *Not for U.K.* *For 7200-7800, 7210-7810.*	583.00
	RE237258	Radar Sensor Kit *Not for U.K.* *For 8100-8400, 8110-8410.*	581.00
	RE237259	Radar Sensor Kit *For U.K.* *For 8100-8400, 8110-8410.*	581.00
	RE237264	Radar Sensor Kit *Not for U.K.* *For 9100-9400, 9120-9520.*	599.00
	RE237266	Radar Sensor Kit *Not for the U.K.* *For 9300T, 9400T, 9320T-9520T.*	599.00
	RE237262	Radar Single Beam Sensor Kit *Not for U.K.* *8120-8520.*	581.00
	RE237260	Radar with Single Beam Sensor Kit *Not for U.K.* *For 8100T-8400T, 8110T-8410T, 8120T-8520T.*	581.00
	AR82906	Supplementary Wiring Kit *For 2355N, 2555, 2755, 2855N, 3055, 3255.*	130.00

Attachments for Non-Current 6000 Series - 9000 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Engine:	
	AL110913	Dust Bowl/Air Cleaner/Field Kit *For 7400-S/N 4056 - XXXX; 7210-7510.*	305.00
	AT72330	Engine Coolant Heater *For 2255, 2355N, 2755, 2855N.*	109.00
	AL79343	Fuel Heater Kit *For 6200 - Cab and 2-Post; 6300 - Cab, 2-Post and Low Profile; 6400 - Cab, 2-Post and Low Profile; 6500 - Low Profile; 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C, 6510C, 6110L-6510L, 6310S-6510S, 6215-6715.*	144.00
	RE46950	Precleaner Kit for Sound-Gard Body Air Filter System *For 8560-8960, 8570-8970.*	230.00
	AR116902	Water Separator Kit *For 8100-8300, 8100T-8300T.*	186.00
	RE67887	Water Separator Kit *For 7710, 7810.*	162.00
		Fenders:	
	AL79939	2WD Front Fenders *For 3050, 3350, 6100-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6110L-6510L, 6310S-6510S, 6215-6715, 6120L-6420L, 7220-7520.*	529.00
	AL180215	2WD Front Fenders *Not compatible with 563 or 673 Loader.* *For 6220-6420 Premium, 6230-6430, 6230-6430 Premium, 7320 Premium.*	601.00
	AL71218	Base Mounting Kit for MFWD Front Fenders *For 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6110L-6510L, 6310S-6410S, 6215-6715, 6120L-6520L, 7220-7520.* *Use with AL71216.*	231.00
	RE58550	Fender Extension Kit *For 7200-7800, 7210-7810.*	500.00
	RE236667	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for Independent Link Suspension - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.* *For 8120-8520.*	1,368.00
	RE236670	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for Independent Link Suspension - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Not for use with front dual tire combinations.* *For 8120-8520.*	1,603.00
	RE236666	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.* *For 8120-8520.*	1,329.00
	RE236669	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *For 8120-8520.*	1,329.00

Attachments for Non-Current 6000 Series - 9000 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE210326	Fenders, Full Coverage Rear 2.55 meter (100 In. width) *For 8120-8520, 8130-8530.*	772.00
	AR151691	Front Fenders for MFWD - 17.7 In. (450 mm) Narrow Design *For 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7720-Front Fenders 480mm; 7820-7920.* *Not For Hi-Crop.*	995.00
	AL71216	MFWD (4 Wheel Drive) Front Fenders 14.0 In. (355 mm) Wide *For 5210-5510, 6100-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6110L-6510L, 6310S-6510S, 6215-6715, 6120L-6520L.* *Requires AL71218 Base Mounting Kit.*	583.00
	AR113538	Rear Fender Mud Guard Kit *For 8100-8400, 8110-8410.*	937.00
	RE61798	Two Front MFWD Fenders *For 8100-8400.* *Not for 600/65R28 Front Tires.*	1,448.00
	RE166063	Two Front MFWD Fenders (480 mm) *For 8100-8400, 8110-8410.* *Not For 600/65R-28 Front Tires.*	1,474.00
		Guards:	
	AR243423	Hi-Flow Scraper Hose Guard *For 9000 Scraper, 9020 Scraper and 9030 Scraper.*	105.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	RE275924	Cat. 4 Drawbar Reinforcement Kit for Tractors equipped with either 3-Point Hitch or Heavy Duty Drawbar Support *Fits all 9000 and 9020 Series Tractors.*	2,075.00
	RE314579	Cat. 4 Drawbar Reinforcement Kit for Tractors equipped without 3-Point Hitch or Heavy Duty Drawbar Support *Kit includes Heavy Duty Drawbar Support.* *Ability to achieve 11,000 lbs Vertical Load Capacity.* *Requires SCV Bracket (RE228347) through PDC to complete installation.* *Fits all 9000 and 9020 Series Tractors.*	4,189.00
	RE154755	Category 3N/2 Conversion Kit *For 7200, 7400, 7210-7510, 7220-7520.*	1,125.00
	R177682	Center Link Bracket *Retains the center link when not in use.* *For 8020, 8020T, 8030, 8030T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T Tractors.*	See Parts
	RE34846	Draft Link Sway Blocks *For 7600-7800, 7610-7810, 8100T-8400T.* *To convert Category 3N/2 to Category 2, order 2-RE55231 draft link ends, and 1-RE56210 center link end.* *To convert Category 3N/2 to Category 3, order 2-RE55227 draft link ends and 1-RE56209 center link end.* *For use with RE180668 Quik-Coupler.*	72.00
	AL116748	Draft Sensing Control Kit *For 6405, 6605, 6215-6715.*	601.00

Attachments for Non-Current 6000 Series - 9000 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *For 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6310L, 6310S-6510S, 6215-6715.*	397.00
	RE63147	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *For 6800, 6900, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7420-7520.*	274.00
	RE57760	Drawbar Kit *For 7600-7800, 7610-7810.*	441.00
	RE190854	Drawbar, Cat. 4 with 2 In. Pin and Heavy Duty Support (10,000 Lb. Vertical Load Capacity) *For 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8420, 8120T-8420T.*	1,809.00
	RE190885	Drawbar, Heavy Duty Support for use with Cat. 4 Drawbar (10,000 Lb. Vertical Load Capacity) *For 8520, 8520T.*	679.00
	RE61741	Electro-Hydraulic Cat. Hitch (With draft sensing, dual-lift cylinders and Category 3, non-adjustable Quik-Coupler) *For 9100-9400.* *Not compatible with triples.*	18,068.00
	AR114069	Hitch Cylinder Kit - 2/90 x 45-250, 517 *For 8300-8400, 8100T-8400T.*	1,288.00
	RE46173	Lift Assist Cylinder Kit *For 4555-4955, 4560-4960.*	582.00
	RE63112	Quik-Coupler, Category 2 *For 7510 and 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	1,008.00
	RE60742	Quik-Coupler, Category 3N/2 *For 4250, 4450, 4255, 4455, 4455CL, 7200-7800, 7405, 7210-7810, 7220-7520.*	1,487.00
	RE180668	Rear Hitch Quik-Coupler (Convertible Cat. 3/3N) *For 4560-4960, 7600-7800, 7610-7810, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8420, 8120T-8420T, 8130-8430, 8230T and 8330T.*	1,529.00
	RE176717	Rear Hitch for Retrofit Without Lift Cylinders *For 8120-8520.*	7,808.00
	AL117961	Stabilizer Bar, Mechanical (One) with Attaching Parts *May be used with either RH or LH.*	298.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE71469	2-Way Loader and SCV Joystick Control Lever *For 7200-7800, 7210-7810.*	508.00
	AL169859	2nd Lever (SCV) Control Kit (ComfortGard Cab) *For 6015, 6020, and 7120-7320 Series Tractors.*	73.00
	AR164150	2nd SCV Deluxe (3 Detents) with Couplers *For 6405, 6605.*	1,094.00

Attachments for Non-Current 6000 Series - 9000 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AR164148	2nd or 3rd Basic SCV (No Detent) with Couplers *For 6405.*	733.00
	AR164149	2nd or 3rd Basic SCV (No Detent) with Couplers *For 6605.*	733.00
	RE174947	3rd Deluxe (3 Detent) SCV with ISO Breakaway Couplers *For 7610 with S/N 33919 and above, 7710 with S/N 33922 and above, 7810 with S/N 33920 and above.*	1,222.00
	RE175296	3rd Deluxe (3 Detent) SCV with ISO Breakaway Couplers *For 7210 with S/N 33914 and above, 7410 with S/N 33915 and above, 7510 with S/N 33935 and above.*	1,222.00
	RE175297	3rd Deluxe (3 Detent) SCV with ISO Breakaway Couplers *For 7210 with S/N 33914 and above, 7410 with S/N 33915 and above, 7510 with S/N 33935 and above.*	1,222.00
	RE51221	3rd Deluxe (3 Detent) SCV with ISO Breakaway Couplers *For 7200, 7400, 7210-7510.* *Requires RE71469 (2-Way Loader and SCV Control Lever with One Cable) or RE55261 Third Lever Control Kit (for ComfortGard Cab) or Third Lever Control Kit (for Two-Post Foldable ROPS).*	1,202.00
	RE39731	3rd Deluxe SCV (3 Detent) and ISO Breakaway Couplers *For 7600-7800, 7610-7810.* *Requires RE71469 (2-Way Loader and SCV Control Lever with One Cable) or RE55261 Third Lever Control Kit (For ComfortGard Cab) or Third Lever Control Kit (for Two-Post Foldable ROPS).*	1,222.00
	RE55261	3rd Lever (SCV) Control Kit (For ComfortGard Cab) *For 7200, 7400, 7210-7510.*	177.00
	RE57065	3rd Lever Control Kit (For ComfortGard Cab) *For 7600-7800, 7610-7810.* *For ComfortGard Cab.*	177.00
	AR164151	3rd SCV Deluxe (3 Detents) with Couplers *For 6405, 6605.*	1,094.00
	RE71470	4-Way Loader and SCV Joystick Control Lever *For 7200-7800, 7210-7810.*	786.00
	RE175298	4th Deluxe (3 Detent) SCV with ISO Breakaway Couplers *For 7210 with S/N 33914 and above, 7410 with S/N 33915 and above, 7510 with S/N 33935 and above.*	1,222.00
	RE39732	4th Deluxe SCV (3 Detent) and ISO Breakaway Couplers *For 7600-7800, 7610-7810.* *Requires RE71469 (2-Way Loader and SCV Control Lever with One Cable) or RE71470 (Four-Way Loader and SCV Control Lever with One Cable).*	1,222.00
	AR116485	4th Remote Cylinder Control Kit *For 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T.*	2,317.00
	AR116717	4th Remote Cylinder Control Kit *For 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T.*	2,352.00

Attachments for Non-Current 6000 Series - 9000 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AR152164	4th Remote Cylinder Control Kit *For 8100-8410, 8110T-8410T.*	2,267.00
	RW24667	4th Remote Cylinder Control Kit *For 8560-8960, 8570-8970.*	1,449.00
	RE188662	4th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Breakaway Couplers *For use on tractors equipped with Independent Link Suspension.* *For 8120-8520.*	1,814.00
	RE188661	4th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Breakaway Couplers and Electronic Controller *For use on tractors equipped with 2WD or MFWD.* *For 8120-8420, 8520 S/N 20533-XXXX, 8120T-8520T.*	2,360.00
	RE55783	4th SCV, Deluxe (3-Detent) *For 6200-6400 - Prior to S/N 276843, 6110-6310 - Prior to S/N 276843, 6410, 6510C - Prior to S/N 276843, 6110L-6310L - Prior to S/N 276843, 6410L, 6510L, 6310S, 6510S.*	1,086.00
	RE55782	4th SCV, Standard (2-Detent) *For 6200-6400, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6110L-6510L, 6310S-6510S.* *Requires a Single-Lever Control.*	822.00
	AR162685	5th Remote Cylinder Control Kit *For 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T.*	1,743.00
	RE188663	5th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Breakaway Couplers *For 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9520T.* *9320-9520 Scrapers are not compatible with Code 2813.*	1,879.00
	RE222721	Auxiliary Sump Coupler Kit (Flush Face Coupler Style) *For use with hydraulic motor case drain applications.* *Seeding Kit BA30219 could also be used for this application.* *For 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T.*	129.00
	AL169957	End Cover, Right Hand *Equipped with Load Sense Port. Connecting Parts SCV Position 3 and/or 4 Series 300, 301 and E-SCV.* *For 6200-6400, 6500L, 6405, 6605, 6110-6510, 6410L-6510L, 6215-6715, 6120-6420, 6120L-6520L, 7220-7520.*	343.00
	RE221808	High Flow Charge Pump Kit (Wagon Tilt Kit) *For 8120-8520.*	1,351.00
	RE151894	Hydraulic Motor Drain or Sump Kit *For 8100T-8400T, 8110T-8410T, 8120T-8520T, 8230T-8430T, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9520T. (9320-9520 Scrapers are not compatible with Code 2813.)*	198.00
	AR113481	Hydraulic Motor Return Kit *For 6200-6400, 6110-6310, 6310C-6510C, 6110L-6510L, 6310S-6510S, 7405.*	108.00
	RE51132	Hydraulic Motor Return Kit *For 7600-7800, 7610-7810.*	149.00
	RE55193	Hydraulic Motor Return Kit *For 7200, 7400, 7210-7510.*	136.00

Attachments for Non-Current 6000 Series - 9000 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AR114664	Hydraulic Motor Return, Multiple/Auxiliary Hitch Coupler/ Sump Return Kit *For 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400.*	193.00
	RE186024	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit *For 7600-7800, 7610-7810.*	807.00
	RE232959	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit *For 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520.*	841.00
	RE257197	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit *For 9320-9620 with power beyond couplers.*	81.00
	RE336252	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit *For 9320-9620 without power beyond couplers.*	852.00
	RE221284	Low Stand-By Pressure Control Kit	980.00
	AL116589	Mid-Mount Mechanical Single Lever Control (Joystick) *Not compatible with IVT Transmission.* *For 6015, 6020, and 7020 Series Tractors (S/N 398655 and below) equipped with cab.*	567.00
	RE218665	Motor Seal Drain Kit with Filter *For 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9620T.* *For 9320-9520 Scrapers which are not compatible with Code 2813.*	485.00
	RE67182	Multiple Motor Return Kit *For 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T.* *Track Tractors require additional Service parts.*	296.00
	RE217697	Power Beyond Coupler Kit Without Trailer Brake *For 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T.*	602.00
	RE220072	Power Beyond Coupler Kit for Standard Flow *For 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T.*	679.00
	AL112428	Power Beyond Valve Kit *For 6615, 6020 Premium, and 7020 Premium Tractors.*	479.00
	AL82290	Power Beyond with Coupler *For 6615, 6020 Premium, and 7020 Premium Tractors.*	397.00
	RE51225	Rear SCV Control Kit (For Converting Dual to Triple SCV) *For 7600 - S/N XXXX-2037, 7700 - S/N XXXX-1971, 7800 - S/N XXXX-3308, 7610-7810.*	283.00
	RE171435	Rear SCV Dual to Triple Conversion Kit *For 7210 with S/N 33914 and above, 7410 with S/N 33915 and above, 7510 with S/N 33935 and above, 7610 with S/N 33919 and above, 7710 with S/N 33922 and above, 7810 with S/N 33920 and above.*	175.00
	RE39738	Single Power Beyond Valve with Couplers *For 7200-7400, 7210-7510.*	451.00
	RE50393	Single Power Beyond Valve with Couplers *For 7600-7800, 7610-7810.* *For Non-Triple Link Suspension Tractors.*	466.00

Attachments for Non-Current 6000 Series - 9000 Series Tractors
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE238221	Triple Remote Cylinder Control *For 4050-4850, 4055-4955, 4455CL, 4260-4960.* *For Tractors equipped with Dual SCV's.*	1,757.00
		Lighting:	
	RE162703	4WD Extremity Warning Lamps Kit *For 9100-9400.*	538.00
	AL111705	Beacon Light for Cab *For 6200-6400, 6110-6410, 6405-6605, 6215-6715, 6020-6420, 7220-7520.*	219.00
	RE167430	Beltline-located Hi-Lo Beam Lights (2) and Switch for Cab Tractor *For 7200-7800, 7210-7810.*	448.00
	RE223695	Extremity Light Kit *For 8100-8400.*	689.00
	RE223696	Extremity Light Kit *For 7200-7810.*	918.00
	RE223697	Extremity Light Kit *For 7200-7810.*	522.00
	RE223698	Extremity Light Kit *For 4030-4960.*	444.00
	RE223699	Extremity Light Kit *For 4030-4960.*	492.00
	RE223700	Extremity Light Kit *For 8440-8970.*	554.00
	RE168128	Fender Located Hi-Lo Beam Lights (2) and Switch for Open Operator Station Tractor *For 7200-7800, 7210-7810.*	396.00
	AL110271	Fender Mounted Work Lights (LH and RH), Front Facing *For 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6110L-6510L.*	208.00
	RE187746	Lights, Two Roof-Mounted Side Floods *For 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T.*	235.00
	AR115340	Mid-Body Flood Lamps Kit *For 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T.*	240.00
	RE65142	One ROPS Mounted Rear Flood Light (LH) *For 7200-7800, 7405, 7210-7810.*	102.00
	AL79914	One Rear Fender Working Light *For 6200-6400, 6110-6410, 6310S-6510S.*	102.00
	RE64598	Roof Flood Lights *For 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T.*	412.00
	RE239930	Rotary Beacon Light Kit *For 7210-7810, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9520T.*	377.00

Attachments for Non-Current 6000 Series - 9000 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE235448	Rotary Beacon Switch Kit *For 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	108.00
	AL79912	Second Roof Mounted Rear Work Light *For 6405, 6605.*	82.00
	RE32441	Supplementary Light Kit (Four Roof-Mounted, 65 Watt Halogen Floods) *For 8560-8960, 8570-8970.*	408.00
	AL161618	Two Additional Implement Lights *For 6120-6420.*	206.00
	AL117623	Two Belt Line Work Lights *For 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6215-6715, 6120-6420.*	263.00
	AR115342	Two Rear Fender Flood Lights *For 7200, 7400, 7210-7510.*	161.00
	AL79915	Work Light, (1) Rear Facing, LH or RH *For 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110L-6310L.*	106.00
	AL179970	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2), Cab Roof Mounted, Front, LH and RH *For 6020 and 7020 Series.*	198.00
	AL179971	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2), Cab Roof Mounted, Rear, LH and RH *For 6020 and 7020 Series.*	198.00
	AL179972	Work Lights, H3 (55 Watt) (2), Fender Mounted, Rear, LH and RH *For 6020 and 7020 Series.*	195.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE277064	Gudgeon Kit with Tapered Roller Bearings *Updates all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series Tractors to Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon with 2 1/2 In. Articulation Pins.* *For 9100-9400, 9120-9520.*	5,170.00
	RE208767	Heavy Duty Gudgeon Kit *For 9100-9400, 9120-9520.*	4,996.00
	RE189037	Wagon Tilt Kit *For 8100-8400, 8110-8410.*	1,343.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67685	9-Pin Connector for Implement Feedback *For 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.* *Required for TouchSet Depth Control.*	241.00
	AL177152	Antenna Kit, Hidden *For 6015 and 6020 Series Tractors.* *Includes AL176845 Antenna.*	460.00
	RE219922	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio *For 7720-7920, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9120-9520, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	140.00

Attachments for Non-Current 6000 Series - 9000 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE19445	Canopy - Premium *For 2355N, 2555, 2755, 2855N, 5105, 5205, 5210-5510.*	1,007.00
	AR201256	Canopy for Roll-Gard *For 6100-6400, 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6110L-6510L, 6215-6715, 6120-6420, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7520.*	1,289.00
	RE276574	External Mirror Arm, Telescopic, Electric Adjust *For 7220-7520, 7130-7530, 7630-7930, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9120-9620, 9230-9630.*	151.00
	RE276573	External Mirror Arm, Telescopic, Manual Adjust *For 7220-7520, 7130-7530, 7630-7930, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9120-9620, 9230-9630.*	81.00
	RE276351	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *For Tractors with no external mirrors. Kit includes: Mounting brackets, telescoping arms, power mirror heads, wire harness, switch, plus miscellaneous hardware and installation instructions.* *For 7720-7920, 8120-8520 with S/N 007223 and above, 8120T-8520T with S/N 902001 and above, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, and 9320T-9620T.*	947.00
	RE244933	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit *For converting dual manual external mirrors (included in deluxe cab option) to dual electric mirrors. Kit includes: Power mirror heads, wire harness, switch, plus miscellaneous hardware and installation instructions (will use existing mounting brackets and telescoping arms).* *For 7720-7920, 8120-8520 with S/N 007223 and above, 8120T-8520T with S/N 902001 and above.*	752.00
	AR112841	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH *For 8100-8400, 8110-8410.* *For 8120-8520 - N.A. Only - Before Serial Number 007222.*	455.00
	RE276349	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH *For 8020 Series Wheel Tractors with S/N 007223 and above.* *For 7720-7920.*	465.00
	RE55262	External Mirrors, RH and LH, Manual Adjustment *For 7200-7800, 7210-7810.*	573.00
	RE276348	External Mirrors, Roof Mounted, Manually Adjustable RH and LH *For all 9000 Series Wheel, 9020 Track, and 9020 Series Wheel (S/N 039999 and below).*	258.00
	AR116863	Field Office *For 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T..* *Not compatible with instructional seat.*	610.00
	RE150012	Foot Operated Speed Control *For 7210-7810.*	152.00
	RE232548	Foot Speed Control Kit *For 8100-8400.*	293.00
	AR114775	Foot Throttle Kit *For 7200-7800.*	135.00
	RE232550	Foot-Operated Speed Control *For 7720-7820 APQ/EPQ, 8110-8410, 8120-8520 - Not for CIS Tractors, 8120T-8520T.*	328.00

Attachments for Non-Current 6000 Series - 9000 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable *For 6100-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6215-6715, 6120-6420, 6120L-6520L, 7220, 7520.*	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable *For 5020 Series Cab Tractors, 6100-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6215-6715, 6120-6420, 6120L-6520L, 7220-7520.*	149.00
	AR112626	Performance Monitor *For 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400.*	855.00
	RE39273	Performance Monitor *For 7200-7800, 7210-7810.* *Requires Radar Sensor to achieve accurate readouts.*	819.00
	RE67738	Performance Monitor *For 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.* *Requires Radar Sensor to achieve accurate readout.*	874.00
	RE233634	Radio Mast Antenna Kit *For 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T-9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	129.00
	RE321103	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna *For 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	736.00
	RE321102	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *For 5210-5510, 5310N, 5510N, 5320, 5320N, 5520N, 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6310S-6510S, 6215-6715, 6120, 6420, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	434.00
	RE321104	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna *For 6110, 7200-7800, 7210-7810.*	712.00
	RE321112	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, Two Speakers and Antenna *For 6200-6400, 6110-6410.*	962.00
	RE321111	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna *For 7720-7920, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	1,113.00
	RE321109	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *For 5210-5510, 5310N, 5510N, 5320, 5320N, 5520N, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310S-6510S, 7210-7810, 7220-7520, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	849.00
	RE321110	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Jack for MP3 Players, Weatherband, Four Speakers, Antenna and Adapter Harness *For 7210-7810.*	1,076.00

Attachments for Non-Current 6000 Series - 9000 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE196202	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband, Cassette and Clock *For 5210-5510, 5310N, 5510N, 5320N, 5520N, 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6310S-6510S, 6215-6715, 6120-6420, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9620T.*	610.00
	RE196198	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband, Four Speakers, Cassette, Clock and Antenna *For 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	869.00
	RE196200	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband, Four Speakers, Cassette, Clock and External Antenna *For 7200-7800, 7210-7810.*	869.00
	RE196192	Radio, Deere/Delco Stereo AM/FM/WB with Front Speakers and Antenna *Not Satellite Compatible.* *For 6200-6400, 6110-6310.*	553.00
	RE196201	Radio, Deere/Delco Stereo AM/FM/WB/Cassette with Front Speakers and Antenna *For 6200-6400, 6110-6310, 6120-6420.*	756.00
	RE56197	Step and Handrail, Right Hand *For 7200, 7400, 7210-7510.* *For Open Operators Station.*	312.00
	AR116949	Step and Handrail, Right Hand Door *For 7200, 7400, 7210-7510.*	1,095.00
	RE197953	Step, Right Hand Assembly with Handrail, Large Chassis *For 8420 and 8520.*	550.00
	AL116924	Steps (2), RH with Handle *For 6405, 6215, 6415.*	315.00
	AL115672	Steps (3), RH with Handle *For 6605, 6615, 6715.*	403.00
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	RE22863	Window, SGB Rear Sliding *For 2940, 2350-2950, 2355-2955, 2855N, 3150, 3055-3255, 4030-4630, 4040-4840, 4050-4850, 4055-4955, 4560-4760, 8430-8630, 8440-8640, 8450-8850.*	570.00
	AL81227	Windshield Washer, Front *For 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410.*	162.00
	AR112601	Windshield Washer, Front and Rear *For 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	213.00

Attachments for Non-Current 6000 Series - 9000 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE41817	Windshield Wiper, Rear *Not for Use with Sliding Rear Window.* *For 2150-2950, 2555, 2755, 2855N, 4040-4840, 4040L-4440L, 4050-4850, 4055-4955, 4560-4960, 8430-8630, 8450-8650, 8560-8960, 8570-8970.*	244.00
	AR112621	Windshield Wiper, Rear Single Speed *For 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	268.00
	AL153672	Wiper and Washer, Rear Windshield, Single Speed *For 6015 Series.*	238.00
	AR151668	Wiper, Rear Windshield, Single Speed *For 7200-7800, 7210-7810.*	255.00
		PTO:	
	RE50823	1000 RPM PTO *For 8560-8960, 8570-8970.*	13,725.00
	RE67476	1000 RPM PTO For Power Shift Transmission Only (Deletes Storage Box) *For 9200-9400.*	13,137.00
	RE167081	1000 RPM PTO with 1-3/4 In. Shaft *For 9300T, 9400T.* *MST only.* *Also requires RE321532, RE321533, or RE321534.*	12,762.00
	RE272736	Conversion Kit from 1-3/4 In. 1000 rpm to 1-3/8 In. 540/1000 rpm PTO *For 7820, 7920, 8120-8520 and 8130-8530.* *Conversion for Tractor equipped with Code 2418.* *1-3/8 540 rpm PTO is NOT compatible with CAT 4 Drawbar.*	476.00
	AL117509	Front Auxiliary Drive (Crankshaft Pulley without Drive Shaft) *For 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6110L-6510L.*	518.00
	RE179495	Front PTO Ready Kit *N.A. and Region I.* *For 7710, 7810.*	1,399.00
	RE179496	Front PTO Ready Kit *N.A. and Region I.* *For 7610.*	1,373.00
	RE269170	PTO Kit, Type 1 Front *For 7720, 7820, and 7920.*	8,028.00
	RE269171	PTO Kit, Type 2 Front *For 7720 Only.*	8,028.00
	RE321532	PTO Mounting Kit for Tractor less 3-Point Hitch *For 9300T, 9400T, 9320T-9620T.*	684.00
	RE321533	PTO Mounting Kit for Tractor with 3-Point Hitch *For 9300T, 9400T, 9320T-9620T.*	653.00

Attachments for Non-Current 6000 Series - 9000 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE321534	PTO Mounting Kit for Tractor with Wide Swing Drawbar *For 9300T, 9400T, 9320T-9620T.*	826.00
		Rollover Protection System:	
	RE58257	Foldable ROPS for 2510, 2520, 3010, 3020, 4000, 4010, 4020, and 4320 Row Crop Tractors (No Hi-Crop)	See Parts
	RE58262	Foldable ROPS for 4030 Row Crop Tractor (No Hi-Crop)	See Parts
	RE58265	Foldable ROPS for 4040 Row Crop Tractor (No Hi-Crop)	See Parts
	RE58263	Foldable ROPS for 4230 Row Crop Tractor (No Hi-Crop)	See Parts
	RE58266	Foldable ROPS for 4240 Row Crop Tractor (No Hi-Crop)	See Parts
	RE58264	Foldable ROPS for 4430 Row Crop Tractor (No Hi-Crop)	See Parts
		Transmission:	
	AL162436	Creeper Field Kit for SyncroPlus Transmissions, 4-Range *Additional Parts Needed for Installation.* *For 6200-6400, 6200LP, 6300LP.*	2,769.00
	AL162430	Creeper Field Kit, FST, 4-Range Transmission *Additional Parts Needed for Installation.* *6405 and 6605.*	2,415.00
	AL162431	Creeper Field Kit, PPST, 4-Range Transmission *Additional Parts Needed for Installation.* *For 6200-6400, 6110-6510, 6310C-6410C, 6110L-6310L, 6310LC-6510LC.*	2,415.00
	RE61779	Transmission Backup Alarm *For 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8420, 8120T-8420T.*	491.00
	RE198862	Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (110 Volts) *For 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T.*	444.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL110172	Full Coverage Engine Side Shields, Lockable (For Vertical Exhaust) *For 6200-6400, 6200L-6400L, 6405, 6110-6410, 6110L-6510L.*	543.00
	RE295434	Kit, Locking Fuel Cap *Compatible with 7720, 7820, 7920 (Serial No. 020094), 8000 and 8000 TEN Wheel and Track, 8020 Wheel (serial No. 027621), 9000 Series Wheel and Track Tractors, 4920 and 4930 Sprayers.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	RE213187	Front Frame Reinforcement Kit *Must order when equipping tractor with RE330996 Front Frame Weight Bracket Kit.*	2,926.00

Attachments for Non-Current 6000 Series - 9000 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE330996	Front Frame Weight Bracket Kit *For 9300, 9400, 9120-9620 and 9320-9520 Scrapers.* *Must order RE213187 Front Frame Reinforcement kit if tractor is not previously equipped. Includes R82549 weight support.*	2,989.00
	R152091	Weight Bracket, Side Frame (150 Lb.) - Quantity of One *For 8100T-8400T, 8110T-8410T, 8120T-8520T.* *Holds 14 Quik-Tatch Weights.* *Order attaching hardware through Parts.*	425.00
	R117599	Weight Support Extension *For 4055-4455, 7200-7800, 7210-7810.* *Holds 14 Quik-Tatch Weights. Requires 4-19H3137, 4-19M8387 and 4-24M7242 hardware.* *Not for use with front PTO.*	252.00
	R160662	Weight, Front Idler - 100 lbs. (45 kg) *For 8000T-8400T, 8010T-8410T, 8020T-8520T.*	207.00
	R160661	Weight, Front Idler Starter - 100 lbs (45 kg) *For 8000T-8400T, 8010-8410T, 8020T-8520T.* *Requires R160662 Idler Weight.*	216.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *For 3055-3255, 3150, 4040-4840, 4050-4850, 4055-4955, 4560-4960, 5020 Series, 5720, 5820, 5730, 5830, 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6110L-6510L, 6310S-6510S, 6120L-6520L, 7405, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 875, 885, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9520T.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764) *For 3055-3255, 3150, 4040-4840, 4050-4850, 4055-4955, 4560-4960, 5020 Series, 5720, 5820, 5730, 5830, 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6110L-6510L, 6310S-6510S, 6120L-6520L, 7405, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 875, 885, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9520T.*	2,504.00
	R129660	Weight, Front Support (Holds 18 Front Weights) (Requires 4-19M8835, 4-24M7396, 1-T32146 and 1-L12491 Mounting Hardware) *For 7200-7800, 7610-7810.*	477.00
	RE165445	Weight, Front Support - 575 Lb. (Holds up to 26-R127764 Weights) *For 9300T, 9400T, 9320T-9620T.*	1,267.00
	R330291	Weight, Front Support, 153 Lb. *For 4755-4955, 4560-4960, 7600-7800, 7610-7810, 7720-7920, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400.*	287.00
	AL176565	Weight, Front Support, 243 Lb. *For 6200-6400, 6110-6410, 6110L-6510L, 6310S-6510S, 6320-6520.*	387.00
	R167151	Weight, Inner Wheel, 1400 Lb. *For 7720-7920,8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 9100-9400, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers.* *Not available with triple tire options.*	1,903.00
	RE330998	Weight, Rear Frame Support Kit *For 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	611.00

Attachments for Non-Current 6000 Series - 9000 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	T21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 107 Lb. *For JD300, JD301, JD400, JD401, 1020, 1250, 1450, 1520, 1650, 1830, 2010, 2020, 2030, 2120, 2130, 2350, 2355, 2440, 2550, 2555, 2630, 2640, 4020-4520, 4030-4630, 4040-4840, 4050-4850, 5020, 6030, 6200-6400, 6110-6410, 6310C-6410C, 6110L-6510L, 6310S-6510S, 6120-6420, 6120L-6520L, 7405, 8430, 8630, 8440, 8640, 8450-8850.*	209.00
	R61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 135 Lb. *For 1020, 1520, 1530, 2510, 2020, 2030, 2240-2840, 2350-2950, 2355-2955, 2855N, 3020, 3150, 3055-3255, 4000, 4020, 4030-4430, 4040-4440, 4050-4450, 4050J, 4455, 6200-6400, 6110-6410, 6110L-6510L, 6310C-6510C, 6310S-6510S, 7020, 7405, 8430-8630, 8440-8640, 8450-8850.*	287.00
	RFR61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1620 Lb. (12-R61524) *For 1020, 1520, 1530, 2510, 2020, 2030, 2240-2840, 2350-2950, 2355-2955, 2855N, 3020, 3150, 3055-3255, 4000, 4020, 4030-4430, 4040-4440, 4050-4450, 4050J, 4455, 6200-6400, 6110-6410, 6110L-6510L, 6310C-6510C, 6310S-6510S, 7020, 7405, 8430-8630, 8440-8640, 8450-8850.*	2,896.00
	RFT21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1760 Lb. (16-T21689) *For 3055-3255, 3150, 4040-4840, 4050-4850, 4055-4955, 4560-4960, 5020 Series, 5720, 5820, 5730, 5830, 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6110L-6510L, 6310S-6510S, 6120L-6520L, 7405, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 875, 885, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9520, 9320T-9520T.*	3,000.00
	R151721	Weight, Rear Wheel, 335 Lb. (148 kg) - Quantity of One *For 8000T-8400T, 8110T-8410T, 8120T-8520T.* *Order attaching hardware through Parts.*	713.00
	AR112536	Weight, Rear Wheel, 440 Lb. (4-R56920) *Requires Steel Wheels.*	937.00
	APY10029	Weight, Rear Wheel, 480 Lb. (4-L28228) *For 1020-1120, 1030-1830, 1035-1635, 1040-1840, 1350-1950, 1850N-1950N, 2030-2130, 2035-2135, 2040-2140, 2040S, 2250-2950, 2650N, 2355-2955, 3030-3130, 3040-3640, 3640S, 3050-3650, 3055-3255, 4040-4440, 4040S, 4350, 6200-6400, 6103-6603, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6110L-6510L, 6310S-6510S, 6215-6715, 6120-6420, 6120L-6520L, 820, 830, 840, 920, 930, 940.*	1,090.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg) *For 4450CL, 4755, 4955, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7520, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8560-8960, 8570-8970 9100-9400, 9120,9220 and 9620.*	282.00
	RFR207782	Weight, Wheel, 1800 Lb. (4 - 450 Lb., R207782 Weights) *For 4755, 4955, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7520, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8560-8960, 8570-8970, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	2,658.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights) *For 4450CL, 4755, 4955, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7520, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8560-8960, 8570-8970, 9100-9400, 9120-9420.*	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb. *For 4755, 4955, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7520, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8560-8960, 8570-8970, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	664.00

Attachments for Non-Current 6000 Series - 9000 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AR182457	Kit, Row Spacing (ZF Axles) *For 7510 for 60", 64", 68", 72", 76", 80", 84" and 88" track spacings on ZF Front Axles except 24" and 26" wheels.* *For 7420 and 7520 for 60", 64", 68", 72", 80", 84" and 88" track spacings on ZF Front Axles and 26" wheels.*	1,087.00
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension *For 4055-4955, 4255CL, 4455CL, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension *For 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension *For 4055-4955, 4455CL, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8570, 8770, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension *For 4055-4955, 4455CL, 4560-4760, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	685.00
	RE49119	Two Wheel Drive Axle Extension to 100 In. *For 7200-7800, 7210-7810.* *Not for Hi-Crop Models.*	687.00

Attachments for Non-Current 6000 Series - 9000 Series Tractors
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Attachments for Non-Current 6 Family Tractors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Front: *Order the following for 2WD Front Axle Extension: (2) AL80385 Hydraulic Hose; (1) L79885 Tie Rod Tube; and (8) 19H2827 Hex Head Screws.* *For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	
	L78664	Axle Extension, Front, Left Hand *For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	See Parts
	L78665	Axle Extension, Front, Right Hand *For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	See Parts
		Axle - Rear:	
	L154683	Rear Axle 1.2 In. Extension (30 mm) *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab High Clearance, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, and 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS High Clearance.* *For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	L165953	Air Baffle for 4-Cylinder Engine Air Filter *For usage where snow may block the fresh air intake filter.* *For 6215, 6415 ComfortVantage Cab, 6415 ComfortVantage Cab High Clearance, 6215 & 6415 OOS, and 6415 OOS High Clearance, 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6320L, 6420L, 6520L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	See Parts
	L165954	Air Baffle for 6-Cylinder Engine Air Filter *For usage where snow may block the fresh air intake filter.* *For 6615 & 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, 6615 & 6715 ComfortVantage Cab High Clearance, 6615 & 6715 OOS, and 6615 & 6715 OOS High Clearance.*	See Parts
	AL173200	Cold Weather Starting Package - 110 Volt *Includes Coolant Heater, Transmission Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Mounting Parts. Compatible with all transmissions EXCEPT IVT.* *For 5215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab High Clearance, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, and 6415, 6615 and 6715 OOS High Clearance.*	469.00
	AL156425	Dampener, Torsional (Cold Weather Starting) *For 6215, 6416, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab High Clearance, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, and 6415, 6615 and 6715 OOS High Clearance.* *For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	See Parts
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V) *For 6403, 6603, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab High Clearance, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, and 6415, 6615 and 6715 OOS High Clearance, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.*	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current 6 Family Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL173967	Engine Coolant Heater (110V) *Engine Coolant Heater is included in Cold Weather Starting Packages.* *Compatible with 6020 and 6030 Series.* *For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L. 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	82.00
	RE199488	Engine Manifold Heater *For 6403 and 6603.*	193.00
	AL158520	Fuel Pre-Heater Kit *For 6215, 6416, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab High Clearance, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, and 6415, 6615 and 6715 OOS High Clearance.* *For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L 6220L, 6320L 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	148.00
		Fenders:	
	AL180215	2WD Front Fenders *Not compatible with 563 or 673 Loader.* *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, and 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS. For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	601.00
	AL165335	Fender Stop Panel *For 4 Cyl. Models with Turnable MFWD Fenders.* *For 6215 & 6415 ComfortVantage Cab, 6215 & 6415 OOS, and 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, and 6520L OOS Orchard.*	411.00
	AL165336	Fender Stop Panel *For 6 Cyl. Models with Turnable MFWD Fenders.* *For 6615 & 6715 ComfortVantage Cab and 6615 & 6715 OOS.*	411.00
	AL205776	MFWD Front Fender, Turnable, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *For 16.9R24, 16.9R28, 16.9R30, 420/70R24, 420/70R28, 420/85R24, 420/85R28, 420/85R30 In. Tires.* *Not compatible with Tractors equipped with front loader.* *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortGard Cab, and 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, and 6520L OOS Orchard.*	1,291.00
	AL180095	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 14.5 In. (370 mm) Wide *Includes Base Mounting Kit.* *For 12.4-24 In. Tires.* *For 6215 & 6415 ComfortVantage Cab, and 6215 & 6415 OOS, and 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS and 6520L OOS Orchard.*	668.00
	AL180097	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *Includes Base Mounting Kit.* *For 13.6R24 In., 1439R24 In., and 13.6R28 In. Tires.* *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 Cab, and 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, and 6520L OOS Orchard.*	677.00
	AL180099	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 18.9 In. (480 mm) Wide *Includes Base Mounting Kit.* *For 14.9R26, 16.9R24, 420/70R24 and 480/65R24 In. Tires.* *For 6215 & 6415 ComfortVantage Cab, and 6215 & 6415 OOS, and 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS.*	686.00

Attachments for Non-Current 6 Family Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL180101	MFWD Front Fenders, Fixed, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *Includes Base Mounting Kit.* *For 14.9-26, 16.9-24, 420/70R24 and 480/65R24 In. tires.* *For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS.*	716.00
	AL205773	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 14.6 In. (370 mm) Wide *For 11.2R28, 12.4R24, 12.4R28, 280/85R28, 320/85R24, 320/85R28 In. Tires.* *Not compatible with Tractor equipped with front loader.* *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, and 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, and 6520L OOS Orchard.*	1,291.00
	AL205774	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 16.5 In. (420 mm) Wide *For 13.6R24, 13.6R28, 14.9R24, 14.9R28, 340/85R24, 340/85R28, 380/70R24, 380/70R28, 380/85R24, 380/85R28 In. Tires.* *Not compatible with Tractors equipped with front loader.* *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortGard Cab, and 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, and 6520L OOS Orchard.*	1,291.00
	AL205779	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 21.3 In. (540 mm) Wide *For 480/65R24, 480/65R28, 480/70R24, 480/70R28, 480/70R30 In. Tires.* *Not compatible with Tractors equipped with front loader.* *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortGard Cab, and 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, and 6320 & 6420 OOS.*	1,291.00
	AL205781	MFWD Front Fenders, Turnable, 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *See Ag Sales Manual for compatible tire combinations.* *Not compatible with Tractors equipped with front loader.* *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortGard Cab, and 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS.*	1,291.00
		Guards:	
	APY10020	Fuel Tank and Hydraulic Oil Filter Guards *For 6403 and 6603.*	239.00
	AL156243	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 48 Gal. (185L) *Compatible with 42.3, 43.6 and 48 Gallon Fuel Tanks.* *For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance Tractor.*	175.00
	AL118241	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 54.6 US Gal. (207L) *For 6615 & 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, 6615 & 6715 ComfortVantage Cab High Clearance, 6615 & 6715 OOS, and 6615 & 6715 OOS High Clearance.*	203.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL116748	Draft Sensing Control Kit *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab High Clearance, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, and 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS High Clearance.*	601.00
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *Lowers the height of Drawbar by approximately 3 inches.* *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, and 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS.* *For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6230, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	397.00

Attachments for Non-Current 6 Family Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	TY16042	Quik-Coupler, Economy, Category 2 *For 6403, 6603, 6215 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab High Clearance, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, and 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS High Clearance.* *For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	See Parts
	AL117961	Stabilizer Bar, Mechanical (One) with Attaching Parts *Maybe used with either RH or LH.* *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab High Clearance, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, and 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS High Clearance.* *For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	298.00
	AL82925	Stabilizer Sway Chains *Requires High Clearance Drawbar.* *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, and 6215, 6415, 6615 OOS.*	320.00
		Hydraulics:	
	APY11151	Mechanical Joystick and Dual Function Mid Mount Valve (Cab Tractors) *For 6403 and 6603.*	1,666.00
	APY11152	Mechanical Joystick and Dual Function Mid Mount Valve (Open Station Tractors) *For 6403 and 6603.*	1,666.00
	APY10027	Third Selective Control Valve Kit *For 6403 and 6603 Open Station only.*	1,022.00
	APY11210	Third Selective Control Valve Kit *For 6403 and 6603 Cab Tractors only.*	1,022.00
		Lighting:	
	AL110271	Fender Mounted Work Lights (LH and RH), Front Facing *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, and 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS High Clearance.*	208.00
	AL79915	Work Light, (1) Rear Facing, LH or RH *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, and 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS High Clearance.*	106.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AT173678	3 Inch Seat Belt *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab High Clearance, and 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	See Parts
	AL160800	3-Terminal Power Outlet (Side Console) *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, and 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS High Clearance.*	See Parts
	L113922	Antenna *For 6403 and 6603.*	See Parts
	AR201256	Canopy for Roll-Gard *For 6403 and 6603 Open Station only.* *Requires RE195133 - Wiring Harness. Order through Parts.* *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, and 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS High Clearance.* *Requires AL160408 Wiring Harness Adapter. Order through Parts.*	1,289.00

Attachments for Non-Current 6 Family Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL82367	High Clearance Step (LH) *For 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 OOS.*	See Parts
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable *For 6403 and 6603.*	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable *For 6403 and 6603.*	149.00
	RE321102	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *For 6403 and 6603.*	434.00
	RE321109	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *For 6403 and 6603.*	849.00
	AL116924	Steps (2), RH with Handle *For 6215 and 6415 OOS.*	315.00
	AL115672	Steps (3), RH with Handle *For 6615 and 6715 OOS.*	403.00
		PTO/Front Auxiliary Drive: *Front PTOs are no longer available as a field installed option through John Deere. Contact Laforge Hitch for your Front PTO and Front Hitch needs.* *Laforge Systems, Inc.* *Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636* *Fax: (925) 689-7198* *www.fronthitch.com*	
	AL160984	Front Auxillary Drive (Crankshaft pulley without Drive Shaft) *For use with 6015 Series Tractors equipped with 4 Cyl. engines and 6020 Series Tractor engines produced after (s/n 354700-).* *For 6415 ComfortVantage Cab, 6415 ComfortVantage Cab High Clearance, and 6415 OOS.* *For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	614.00
	AL160985	Front Auxillary Drive (Crankshaft pulley without Drive Shaft) *For 6615 & 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, 6615 & 6715 ComfortVantage High Clearance, and 6615 & 6715 OOS.*	704.00
		Transmission:	
	AL164284	Back-Up Alarm - Compatible with Infinitely Variable Transmission (IVT) *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab High Clearance, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS High Clearance, and 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS High Clearance.*	484.00
	AL158728	Back-up Alarm for SyncroPlus, PowrQuad PLUS and AutoQuad Transmissions *For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	496.00

Attachments for Non-Current 6 Family Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL162433	Creeper Field Kit for 16F/16R PowrQuad Transmission (MPQT) with 2-lever design with or without Left Hand Reverser *Additional Parts are required to complete installation.* *See Installation Instruction MHM 842 and the Parts Catalog.* *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab High Clearance, and 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS.*	2,563.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage High Clearance, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, and 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS High Clearance.* *For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	See Parts
	AL175117	Vandal Protection Field Kit *Kit contains Hood and Side shield locks.* *Lockable fuel tank Cap.* *Lockable transmission oil filler neck.* *For 6215, 6415 ComfortVantage Cab, 6415 ComfortVantage Cab High Clearance, 6215 & 6415 OOS, and 6415 OOS High Clearance.* *For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	562.00
		Weights: *Please Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Rear Wheel Weight Compatibility Information.* *Before ordering, verify Axle type (Flange or R&P). For Flange Axles, verify Bolt Circle Diameter (BCD).* *Weights and Supports do not include Installation Hardware.*	
	RE196433	Front Weight Support Bracket *20-Inches Wide. Holds 14 Quik-Tatch Weights.* *Also order four 19M8639 Cap Screws and four 24M7242 Washers.* *For 6403 and 6603.*	232.00
	RE300838	Front Weight Support, 132 Lb. (60 Kg) 21 In. (535 mm) Wide *Holds up to 14 weights.* *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab High Clearance, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, and 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS High Clearance.* *For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	391.00
	RE300840	Front Weight Support, 243 Lb. (110 Kg) *Holds up to 18 weights.* *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortGard Cab, and 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS.* *For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	542.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *For 6403, 6603, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab High Clearance, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, and 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS High Clearance.* *For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764) *For 6403, 6603, 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	2,504.00

Attachments for Non-Current 6 Family Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	T19293	Weight, Rear Wheel 110 Lb. *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab High Clearance, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, and 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS High Clearance. For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	205.00
	T21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 107 Lb. *For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	209.00
	R61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 135 Lb. *For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	287.00
	RFR61524	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1620 Lb. (12-R61524) *For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	2,896.00
	RFT21689	Weight, Rear Wheel, 1760 Lb. (16-T21689) *For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	3,000.00
	AR112536	Weight, Rear Wheel, 440 Lb. (4-R56920) *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab High Clearance, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, and 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS High Clearance. For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	937.00
	APY10029	Weight, Rear Wheel, 480 Lb. (4-L28228) *For 6403, 6603, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab High Clearance, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, and 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS High Clearance. For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	1,090.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AL156778	Wheel Spacers, MFWD, 2.36 In. (60 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *8 Bolt Patterns (275 mm diameter).* *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab High Clearance, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, and 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS High Clearance. For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	575.00
	AL156779	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 1.73 In. (44 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab High Clearnace, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, and 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS High Clearance. For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	470.00
	AL156777	Wheel Spacers, Rear, 4.37 In. (111 mm) with Hardware (Qty 2) *For 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab, 6415, 6615, 6715 ComfortVantage Cab High Clearnace, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS, and 6415, 6615, 6715 OOS High Clearance. For 6120, 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS, 6120L, 6220L, 6320L, 6420L Low Profile OOS, 6520L OOS Orchard, and 6220, 6320, 6420 OOS High Clearance.*	597.00

Attachments for Non-Current 6 Family Tractors
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Attachments for Non-Current 7020 Series Tractors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab Mechanical Front Wheel Drive.*	See Parts
	AL171547	Radar, Dual Beam Attaching Kit *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab Mechanical Front Wheel Drive.*	317.00
		Engine:	
	L165954	Air Baffle for 6-Cylinder Engine Air Filter *For usage where snow may block the fresh air intake filter.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520 ComfortGard Cab, 7420 Hi-Crop, 7220, 7320, and 7520 OOS.*	See Parts
	AL173201	Cold Weather Starting Package (IVT) *Includes Coolant Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Mounting Parts.* *Compatible with IVT Transmission only.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	372.00
	AL173200	Cold Weather Starting Package - 110 Volt *Includes Coolant Heater, Transmission Heater, Charge Pump Heater and Mounting Parts.* *Compatible with all transmissions EXCEPT IVT.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520 ComfortGard Cab, 7420 Hi-Crop, 7220, 7320, and 7520 OOS.*	469.00
	AL158520	Fuel Pre-Heater Kit *NOT Compatible with Bosch VP44 Injection Pumps.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520 ComfortGard Cab, 7420 Hi-Crop, 7220, 7320, and 7520 OOS.*	148.00
		Fenders:	
	AL71218	Base Mounting Kit for MFWD Front Fenders *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	231.00
	AL165336	Fender Stop Panel *For 6 Cyl. Models with Turnable MFWD Fenders.* *Compatible with Loaders.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	411.00
	AL159975	Rear Fender Flap for Fender Side Extensions *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	81.00
		Guards:	
	AL163214	Brush Guard Protection Plate for Electric PowrQuad Transmission *Compatible with PowrQuad PLUS transmissions.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	80.00
	AL118241	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 54.6 US Gal. (207L) *For 7220 and 7320 ComfortGard Cab.*	203.00
	AL159939	Guard, Fuel Tank Bottom, 66 US Gal. (250L) *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	195.00

Attachments for Non-Current 7020 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	RE154755	Category 3N/2 Conversion Kit *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	1,125.00
	RE63112	Quik-Coupler, Category 2 *For 7510 and 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	1,008.00
	RE60742	Quik-Coupler, Category 3N/2 *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	1,487.00
	AL117961	Stabilizer Bar, Mechanical (One) with Attaching Parts *May be used with either RH or LH.* *For 7220 and 7320 ComfortGard Cab.*	298.00
		Hydraulics:	
	AL168819	52 mm Spacer *For Tractors After S/N 12451. Allows #3 SCV to be moved to the #4 Position for Increased Draw Bar Visibility. Not Compatible with a 4th SCV.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520 ComfortGard Cab, 7420 Hi-Crop, and 7220, 7320, 7520 OOS.*	See Parts
	AL169971	E-SCV, Function Kit, (ComfortGard Deluxe Cabs with CommandArm only) *Compatible with Mounting Position 3 or 4.* *Requires AL161388 Power Beyond Spacer with Load Sense (from S/N 398797) if valve is installed on Tractor in the #3 or #4 position for the first time.* *Requires AL169957 RH End Cover if valve is installed on Tractor in the #3 or #4 position for the first time.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	1,480.00
	AL169957	End Cover, Right Hand *For 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520 ComfortGard Cab, 7420 Hi-Crop, 7220, 7320, and 7520 OOS.*	343.00
	RE228000	Hydraulic Motor Case Drain *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	174.00
	AL169965	Hydraulic Motor Return Oil Kit *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab, 7420 Hi-Crop, and 7220, 7320, and 7520 OOS.*	114.00
	AL162459	Independent Control Valve (ICV) with Boosted Load Sense *For Tractors AFTER S/N 12451. Mounts to the right of the "New Narrow Hitch Valve".* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab, 7420 Hi-Crop, and 7220, 7320, and 7520 OOS.*	See Parts
	AL169791	Mechanical Deluxe Select Control Valve 300 Series (3-Detent), Function Kit *Compatible with Mounting Position 3 or 4.* *Kit contains SCV, Quick Couplers, Dust Cover.* *Requires Position Kit AL169861 or AL169862.* *Requires AL169957 RH End Cover if valve is installed on Tractor in the #3 or #4 position for the first time.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab, 7420 Hi-Crop, and 7220, 7320, and 7520 OOS.*	1,259.00
	AL169861	Position Kit, Position #3 Mechanical - Contains SCV Control Lever, Mounting Parts and Power Beyond Spacer Housing *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab, 7420 Hi-Crop, and 7220, 7320, and 7520 OOS.*	220.00

Attachments for Non-Current 7020 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL169862	Position Kit, Position #4 Mechanical - Contains 2-Function Joystick, and Mounting Parts *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab, 7420 Hi-Crop, and 7220, 7320, and 7520 OOS.*	627.00
	AL161388	Power Beyond Spacer *For Tractors AFTER S/N 12451. Mounts to the right of the "New Narrow Hitch Valve".* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab, 7420 Hi-Crop, and 7220, 7320, and 7520 OOS.*	See Parts
	AL158831	RH Power Beyond Kit *If Tractor is not equipped with a 3rd SCV, requires AL157636 380 mm length hydraulic hose. Order through Parts. For Tractors before S/N 12451.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab, 7420 Hi-Crop, and 7220, 7320, and 7520 OOS.*	272.00
	AL172930	Trailer Brake, Hydraulic *For 7420 and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	460.00
	AL169602	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Boom *Electronic Solenoid Operated Check Valve requires connection to switched power.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	625.00
	AL174686	Valve, Shut Off, Electrically Actuated, Loader Mast *Electronic Solenoid Operated Check Valve requires connection to switched power.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	421.00
		Lighting:	
	AL111705	Beacon Light for Cab *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	219.00
	AL159509	Brake Light Kit *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	80.00
	AL160998	Extremity Light Preparation Kit *See Parts Catalog for additional components.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	209.00
	AL157100	Work Light, (2) H3 (55 Watt), Beltline *Requires (2) AL159002 Wiring Harnesses for Tractors up to S/N 351305.* *Order through Parts.* *Not compatible with AL159536 Beltline Headlights.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	271.00
	AL164391	Work Light, (2) Rear Facing, LH & RH, Fender Mounted *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab, and 7420 Hi-Crop.*	213.00
		Loader Prep:	
	AL159298	E-ICV Valve Kit, 2-Function (Midmount) *For 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520 ComfortGard Cab, and 7220 and 7320 OOS.*	1,668.00
	AL159299	E-ICV Valve Kit, 3-Function (MidMount) *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	2,069.00

Attachments for Non-Current 7020 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AL159344	Joystick for E-ICV *Mounts on Right Hand Arm Rest.* *Compatible with PowrQuad Plus transmissions.* *Requires AL157519 Wiring Harness (Order as Attachment) or AL157528 (not with TLS Suspended Front Axle). Order through Parts.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	1,690.00
	AL159345	Joystick for E-ICV with CommandArm *Requires AL157518 Wiring Harness (Order through Parts).* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	1,367.00
	RE231757	Joystick, 2-Function Mechanical *For Cab Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions and Narrow Hitch Valve (after S/N 398656).* *Not Compatible with IVT Transmissions.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	556.00
	AL162449	Mechanical - ICV Valve Kit, 2-Function (Midmount) *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab (after S/N 12451).* *For 7220, and 7320 OOS (after S/N 1058).* *Compatible with Narrow Hitch Valve.* *Requires additional components. See Ag Sales Manual.* *Order through Parts.*	See Parts
	AL164710	Midmount Independent Control Valve (Installation Kit) *Compatible with Narrow Hitch Valve (after S/N 12451).* *Requires additional components. See Ag Sales Manual for Oil Lines, Valves, Joystick and Wiring Harness.* *For 7420 and 7520 ComfartGard Cab.*	575.00
	AL164711	Midmount Independent Control Valve (Installation Kit) *Compatible with Narrow Hitch Valve (after S/N 12451).* *Requires additional Components. See Ag Sales Manual for Oil Lines, Valves, Joystick and Wiring Harness.* *For 7220 and 7320 ComfortGard Cab and OOS.*	575.00
	AL157527	Wiring Harness (with AL159344 E-ICV Joystick) *For usage with E-ICV without Command Arm (after S/N 12451).* *Not Compatible with TLS.* *For 7420 and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	See Parts
	AL157528	Wiring Harness (with AL159344 E-ICV Joystick) *For usage with E-ICV without Command Arm (after S/N 12451).* *Not Compatible with TLS.* *For 7220 and 7320 ComfortGard Cab.*	See Parts
		Operator Environment:	
	L113922	Antenna *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	See Parts
	AL112070	Beverage Cooler Box *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	130.00
	AL156731	Bottle Holder, Floor Mounted, Left Side *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab and 7420 Hi-Crop.*	35.00

Attachments for Non-Current 7020 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AR201256	Canopy for Roll-Gard *Requires AL160408 Wiring Harness Adapter.* *Order through Parts.* *For 7220, 7320, and 7520 OOS.*	1,289.00
	AL163826	Cup Holder, Right-Hand A-Post Mounted *Mounts to Right Hand A-post.* *Standard equipment for Cab Tractors produced after 02 Feb 04.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520 ComfortGard Cab and 7420 Hi-Crop.*	41.00
	AL157090	Field Office with Beverage Holder *Not Compatible with Instructional Seat.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	312.00
	AL157092	Field Office without Beverage Holder *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfrotGard Cab.*	211.00
	AL119958	Instructional Seat with Seat Belt *Not Compatible with Field Office with Cupholder.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab and 7420 Hi-Crop.*	See Parts
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	149.00
	AL156833	Performance Monitor *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	853.00
	RE321102	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compatible devices.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab and 7420 Hi-Crop.*	434.00
	RE321109	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Includes audio input jack for MP3 compativle devices.* *Excludes speakers, mounting hardware and antenna.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520 ComfortGard Cab and 7420 Hi-Crop.*	849.00
	AL115672	Steps (3), RH with Handle *For 7220, 7320, and 7520 OOS.*	403.00
	AL157620	Sun Visor *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	88.00
	AL157189	Windshield Washer, Front *For Tractors without RH door, order AL158732 Assembly holder and mounting hardware through Parts.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	175.00
	AL157190	Windshield Washer, Front and Rear *Requires Right Hand door.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	324.00
	AL157191	Wiper, Rear Window *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab and 7420 Hi-Crop.*	238.00

Attachments for Non-Current 7020 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		PTO/Front Auxiliary Drive: *Front PTOs are no longer available as a field installed option through John Deere.* *Contact Laforge Hitch for your Front PTO and Front Hitch needs.* *Laforge Systems, Inc.* *Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636* *Fax: (925) 689-7198* *www.fronthitch.com*	
	AL160985	Front Auxillary Drive (Crankshaft pulley without Drive Shaft) *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	704.00
		Transmission:	
	AL164284	Back-Up Alarm - Compatible with Infinitely Variable Transmission (IVT) *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab, and 7220 and 7320 OOS.*	484.00
	AL158728	Back-up Alarm for SyncroPlus, PowrQuad PLUS and AutoQuad Transmissions *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	496.00
	AL162433	Creeper Field Kit for 16F/16R PowrQuad Transmission (MPQT) with 2-lever design with or without Left Hand Reverser *Additional Parts are required to complete installation.* *See Installation Instruction MHM 624 and the Parts Catalog.* *For 7220 and 7320 OOS.*	2,563.00
	AL162435	Creeper Kit for PowrQuad Plus 16F/16R Transmission (EPQT) with Electrical LH Reverser *Additional Parts are required to complete installation.* *See Installation Instruction MHM 719 and the Parts Catalog.* *For 7220 and 7320 Cab.*	2,563.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap *For 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520 ComfortGard Cab, 7420 Hi-Crop, 7220, 7320, and 7520 OOS.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	RE300840	Front Weight Support, 243 Lb. (110 Kg) *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab, 7220, 7320, and 7520 OOS.*	542.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *For 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520 ComfortGard Cab, 7220, 7320, and 7520 OOS.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764) *For 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520 ComfortGard Cab, 7220, 7320, and 7520 OOS.*	2,504.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg) *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	282.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights) *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb. *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	664.00

Attachments for Non-Current 7020 Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AR182457	Kit, Row Spacing (ZF Axles) *10 Bolt Pattern (335 mm diameter).* *Except for 24 In. and 26 In. wheel.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	1,087.00
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	685.00
	R115277	Tread Spacers *Order 16.* *For 34 In. (864mm) and small diameter, multi-position wheels (for MFWD and standard configuration).* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	See Parts
	R116540	Tread Spacers *Order 24.* *For 46 In. (1168mm) and 50 In. (1270mm) multi-position wheels.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	See Parts
	RE49119	Two Wheel Drive Axle Extension to 100 In. *For 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 ComfortGard Cab.*	687.00

Attachments for Non-Current 7020 Series Tractors
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Attachments for Non-Current 7720-7920 Tractors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Front:	
	RE265064	Two Wheel Drive Front Axle Extension (100 In.) *For 7720 and 7820 only.*	714.00
		Electrical:	
	RE58827	9-Pin Connector Implement Feedback *Required for Electrohydraulic Implement Depth Control (EHDC), only compatible with Code 0994 and 0995.* *Required for Touch-Set Depth Control.*	132.00
	RE212216	Battery Disconnect Switch	319.00
	RE213115	Implement Connector and Implement Communications Gateway (TECU - Tractor Electronics Control Unit) *Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order R222077 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number is required. Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system as required.*	456.00
	RE21519	Implement Switch with 10 Ft. Harness	168.00
	RE244445	Mounting Kit for Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires Dual Beam Radar RE249206.*	299.00
	RE249206	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *Requires mounting kit RE244445.*	See Parts
	RE237256	Radar with Single Beam Sensor Kit	567.00
		Engine:	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
		Fenders:	
	RE211530	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Not compatible with Code 5006.* *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with S/N 032779 or below for TLS Codes 5035 and 5037 and 032705 or below for MFWD Codes 5021 and 5025.*	1,329.00
	RE238910	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Not compatible with Code 5006.* *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with S/N 032780 and above for TLS Codes 5035 and 5037 and 032706 and above for MFWD Codes 5021 and 5025.*	1,361.00
	RE211529	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Not compatible with Code 5006.* *Recommended use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with S/N 032779 or below for TLS Codes 5035 and 5037 and 032705 or below for MFWD Codes 5021 and 5025.*	1,329.00

Attachments for Non-Current 7720-7920 Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE238909	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Not compatible with Code 5006.* *Recommended use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with S/N 032780 and above for TLS Codes 5035 and 5037 and 032706 and above for MFWD Codes 5021 and 5025.*	1,361.00
	RE210326	Fenders, Full Coverage Rear 2.55 meter (100 In. width)	772.00
		Guards:	
	RE286759	Guards, Undercarriage Crop Shield *Protects transmission and wiring harness.*	432.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	RE194407	Drawbar Clevis, Cat 2 Low Profile with 1.25 In. (31.75 mm) Pin *For 7720 and 7820 only.*	See Parts
	RE159503	Drawbar Clevis, Cat. 3 Low Profile with 1.50 In. (38 mm) Pin *Requires Code 2709.*	See Parts
	RE211560	Drawbar Dropdown Kit, Cat. 3 *Requires Group 48 Tires.*	369.00
	RE211553	Drawbar Kit, Cat. 3 *For 7720 and 7820 only.*	614.00
	RE180668	Rear Hitch Quik-Coupler (Convertible Cat. 3/3N)	1,529.00
	RE211549	Rear Hitch Retrofit Kit for Non-Hitch Tractors (10,000 Lb.) *Telescoping draft links.* *Requires RE180668 with Group 47 or 48 tires.* *7720 and 7820 only.*	5,951.00
	RE211550	Rear Hitch Retrofit Kit for Non-Hitch Tractors (10,000 Lb.) *Fixed draft links, requires RE180668.* *7920 only.*	5,951.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE211613	3rd Mechanical Rear Remote Cylinder Control Valve with Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Lever *For 7720 and 7820 only.*	1,296.00
	RE211617	4th EH Rear Remote Cylinder Control Valve with Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Lever	1,445.00
	RE211615	4th Mechanical Rear Remote Cylinder Control Valve with Breakaway Couplers and High Pressure Relief Lever *For 7720 and 7820 only.*	1,708.00
	RE211616	4th Mechanical Rear Remote Cylinder Control Valve with Push/Pull Breakaway Couplers *For 7720 and 7820 only.*	1,586.00
	RE212333	Charge Pump Oil Heater Kit, 110V, 8.1 L (7820 or 7920) *For 7820 and 7920 only.*	289.00

Attachments for Non-Current 7720-7920 Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE211441	Hydraulic Motor Return Kit with Case Drain *For use with hydraulic motor returns or on hitch valve with lift assist wheels.* *For multiple motor return with case drain order one RE211440 and one RE211441.*	327.00
	RE211440	Hydraulic Motor Return Kit without Case Drain *For multiple motor return without case drain order two RE211440.* *For multiple motor return with case drain order one RE211440 and one RE211441.*	157.00
	RE259555	Hydraulic Reservoir Kit *Provides up to 15 L (4 Gal.) of additional hydraulic oil take out capacity.*	849.00
	RE213100	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit	585.00
	RE211647	Implement Single Lever Control Lift Assist Kit	213.00
	RE214363	Mid-Mount 2 or 3 Function EH Single Lever Joystick Control and Mounting Parts for Command Arm (IVT) *Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation.* *Order R222079 through Service Parts.* *Machine model number and serial number is required.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system as required.*	1,690.00
	RE214360	Mid-Mount 2 or 3 Function EH Single Lever Joystick Control and Mounting Parts for RH Console (PowrQuad and AutoQuad) *Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation.* *Order R222079 through Service Parts.* *Machine model number and serial number is required.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system as required.* *For 7720 and 7820 only.*	1,563.00
	RE276663	Mid-Mount 2 or 3 Function EH Single Lever Joystick Control and Mounting Parts for Command Arm (PowrQuad and AutoQuad) *Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation.* *Order R222079 through Service Parts.* *Machine model number and serial number is required.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system as required.*	1,640.00
	RE214368	Mid-Mount EH Control Valve Plumbing Kit - No TLS	439.00
	RE214369	Mid-Mount EH Control Valve Plumbing Kit - TLS Only	264.00
	RE214364	Mid-Mount EH Control Valve, 2 Function	2,227.00
	RE214365	Mid-Mount EH Control Valve, 3 Function	2,820.00
	RE217197	Mid-Mount EH Conversion Kit, Adds 3rd EH On-Off Valve to 2-Function EH Mid-Mount Valve Stack	802.00
	RE224667	Mid-Mount Mechanical Control Valve Plumbing Kit - No TLS *Requires PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmission.* *For 7720 and 7820 only.*	460.00
	RE224669	Mid-Mount Mechanical Control Valve Plumbing Kit - TLS Only (PowrQuad and AutoQuad) *Requires PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmission.* *For 7720 and 7820 only.*	315.00
	RE224664	Mid-Mount Mechanical Control Valve, 2 Function (PowrQuad and AutoQuad) *Requires PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmission.* *For 7720 and 7820 only.*	1,388.00

Attachments for Non-Current 7720-7920 Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE224665	Mid-Mount Mechanical Control Valve, 3 Function (PowrQuad and AutoQuad) *Requires PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmission.* *For 7720 and 7820 only.*	2,335.00
	RE224662	Mid-Mount Mechanical Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts (PowrQuad and AutoQuad) *Requires PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmission.* *For 7720 and 7820 only.*	882.00
	RE218430	Power Beyond Coupler Kit for IVT	418.00
	RE211439	Power Beyond Coupler Kit for PowrQuad and AutoQuad *For 7720 and 7820 only.*	553.00
		Lighting:	
	RE236713	Harness for Rear Brake Light, Includes Wiring and Switch	83.00
	AR219583	Lights, Extremity	558.00
	RE242550	Lights, Field Vision XENON HID Rear Lighting Conversion Kit *For 7020, 7030, 8020, 8030, 8230T-8430T Series Tractors.* *Includes two rear fender-mounted lights per kit.* *Provides factory configuration with remote ballast.*	1,793.00
	RE203813	Lights, Field Vision XENON HID, Fender Mounted *Includes one light per kit.*	See Parts
	RE225343	Lights, Loader Light Package	214.00
	RE187746	Lights, Two Roof-Mounted Side Floods	235.00
	RE239930	Rotary Beacon Light Kit *For 7210-7810, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9520T.*	377.00
	RE235448	Rotary Beacon Switch Kit *For 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	108.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE162262	Accessories Mounting Bracket	See Parts
	RE162644	Accessories, Utility Tray and Beverage Holder	See Parts
	RE219922	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio *For 7720-7920, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9120-9520, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	140.00
	RE276574	External Mirror Arm, Telescopic, Electric Adjust *For 7220-7520, 7130-7530, 7630-7930, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9120-9620, 9230-9630.*	151.00
	RE276573	External Mirror Arm, Telescopic, Manual Adjust *For 7220-7520, 7130-7530, 7630-7930, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9120-9620, 9230-9630.*	81.00

Attachments for Non-Current 7720-7920 Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE276351	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *For Tractors with no external mirrors. Kit includes: Mounting brackets, telescoping arms, power mirror heads, wire harness, switch, plus miscellaneous hardware and installation instructions.* *For 7720-7920, 8120-8520 with S/N 007223 and above, 8120T-8520T with S/N 902001 and above, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, and 9320T-9620T.*	947.00
	RE244933	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit	752.00
	RE276349	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH *For 8020 Series Wheel Tractors with S/N 007223 and above.* *For 7720-7920.*	465.00
	RE242904	Field Cruise (PowrQuad-PLUS Tractors) *For PowrQuad-Plus Tractors. Includes instruction and download only.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system as required.* *For 7720 and 7820 only.*	See Parts
	AR116863	Field Office *For 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T..* *Not compatible with instructional seat.*	610.00
	RE232550	Foot-Operated Speed Control	328.00
	RE192707	Instructional Seat *Not compatible with AR116863 Field Office for 7720, 7820 or 7920 and 8130-8530.*	See Parts
	RE321103	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna *For 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	736.00
	RE321102	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *For 5210-5510, 5310N, 5510N, 5320, 5320N, 5520N, 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6310S-6510S, 6215-6715, 6120, 6420, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	434.00
	RE321111	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna *For 7720-7920, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	1,113.00
	RE321109	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *For 5210-5510, 5310N, 5510N, 5320, 5320N, 5520N, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310S-6510S, 7210-7810, 7220-7520, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	849.00
	RE196202	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband, Cassette and Clock *For 5210-5510, 5310N, 5510N, 5320N, 5520N, 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6310S-6510S, 6215-6715, 6120-6420, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9620T.*	610.00

Attachments for Non-Current 7720-7920 Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE196198	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband, Four Speakers, Cassette, Clock and Antenna *For 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	869.00
	RE215510	Step Mud Guard, LH *Intended for use with full coverage rear fender.*	106.00
	RE197943	Sun Shade, Front Pull Down	See Parts
	RE197944	Sun Shade, Rear Pull Down	See Parts
	RE213935	Sun Visor	See Parts
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	RE213680	Video, English, CommandCenter Operational Tips (VHS Format)	See Parts
	RE213681	Video, French, CommandCenter Operational Tips (VHS Format)	See Parts
	RE213682	Video, Spanish, CommandCenter Operational Tips (VHS Format)	See Parts
	AR112601	Windshield Washer, Front and Rear *For 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	213.00
	AR112621	Windshield Wiper, Rear Single Speed *For 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	268.00
		PTO:	
	RE272736	Conversion Kit from 1-3/4 In. 1000 rpm to 1-3/8 In. 540/1000 rpm PTO *For 7820, 7920, 8120-8520 and 8130-8530.* *Conversion for Tractor equipped with Code 2418.* *1-3/8 540 rpm PTO is NOT compatible with CAT 4 Drawbar.*	476.00
	RE269172	Independent Front PTO with 44.5 mm (1-3/4 In.) 20-Spline, 1000 RPM Clockwise-rotating shaft as viewed from front (Type 3) *Requires Code 9065.* *Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation.* *Order R222080 through Service Parts.* *Machine model number and serial number is required.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system as required.* *For 7820 and 7920 only.*	8,028.00
	RE214457	Kit, Mounting Parts for Front PTO, with TLS *For 7720 and 7820 only.*	344.00
	RE269171	PTO Kit, Type 2 Front *Requires Code 9065. Not for Code 1150.* *Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation.* *Order R222080 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number are required. Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system as required.* *For 7720 and 7820 only.*	8,028.00

Attachments for Non-Current 7720-7920 Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Transmission:	
	RE212187	Transmission Backup Alarm	187.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	RE295434	Kit, Locking Fuel Cap *Compatible with 7720, 7820, 7920 (Serial No. 020094), 8000 and 8000 TEN Wheel and Track, 8020 Wheel (serial No. 027621), 9000 Series Wheel and Track Tractors, 4920 and 4930 Sprayers.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *For 3055-3255, 3150, 4040-4840, 4050-4850, 4055-4955, 4560-4960, 5020 Series, 5720, 5820, 5730, 5830, 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6110L-6510L, 6310S-6510S, 6120L-6520L, 7405, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 875, 885, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9520T.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764) *For 3055-3255, 3150, 4040-4840, 4050-4850, 4055-4955, 4560-4960, 5020 Series, 5720, 5820, 5730, 5830, 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6110L-6510L, 6310S-6510S, 6120L-6520L, 7405, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 875, 885, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9520T.*	2,504.00
	R330291	Weight, Front Support, 153 Lb. *For 4755-4955, 4560-4960, 7600-7800, 7610-7810, 7720-7920, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400.*	287.00
	R167151	Weight, Inner Wheel, 1400 Lb. *For 7720-7920,8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 9100-9400, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers.* *Not available with triple tire options.*	1,903.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg) *For 4450CL, 4755, 4955, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7520, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8560-8960, 8570-8970 9100-9400, 9120,9220 and 9620.*	282.00
	RFR207782	Weight, Wheel, 1800 Lb. (4 - 450 Lb., R207782 Weights) *For 4755, 4955, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7520, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8560-8960, 8570-8970, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	2,658.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights) *For 4450CL, 4755, 4955, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7520, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8560-8960, 8570-8970, 9100-9400, 9120-9420.*	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb. *For 4755, 4955, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7520, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8560-8960, 8570-8970, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension *For 4055-4955, 4255CL, 4455CL, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	759.00

Attachments for Non-Current 7720-7920 Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension *For 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension *For 4055-4955, 4455CL, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8570, 8770, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension *For 4055-4955, 4455CL, 4560-4760, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	685.00
	RE267658	Three Meter Front Wheel Spacer *For 7720-7920, 8130-8530.*	3,063.00

Attachments for Non-Current 8020/8020T Series Tractors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Axle - Front:	
	RE265064	Two Wheel Drive Front Axle Extension (100 In.)	714.00
	RE58533	Two Wheel Drive Front Axle Extension (98 In.)	581.00
		Electrical:	
	RE58827	9-Pin Connector Implement Feedback *Required for Electrohydraulic Implement Depth Control (EHDC), only compatible with Code 0994 and 0995.*	132.00
	RE21519	Implement Switch with 10 Ft. Harness	168.00
	RE244408	Mounting Kit - Dual Beam Radar Sensor *For 8020T.* *The Mounting Kit does not include Dual Beam Radar Sensor.* *It Dual Beam Radar Sensor is needed, order Dual Beam Radar Sensor RE249206.*	132.00
	RE244407	Mounting Kit - Dual Beam Radar Sensor *For 8120T-8420T.* *The Mounting Kit does not include Dual Beam Radar Sensor.* *If Dual Beam Radar Sensor is needed, order Dual Beam Radar Sensor (RE249206).*	108.00
	RE237262	Radar Single Beam Sensor Kit	581.00
	RE237260	Radar with Single Beam Sensor Kit	581.00
		Engine:	
	AR204516	Cold Weather Start Kit *Tractor is pre-wired. Kit Includes Switch and Ether Aid Canister.*	45.00
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
		Fenders:	
	RE236667	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for Independent Link Suspension - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.*	1,368.00
	RE236670	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for Independent Link Suspension - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Recommended for use with 18.4 In. (480mm) to 23.6 In. (600mm) tire widths.* *Not for use with front dual tire combinations.*	1,603.00
	RE236666	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.*	1,329.00
	RE236669	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *Recommended use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600mm) tire widths.*	1,329.00
	RE210326	Fenders, Full Coverage Rear 2.55 meter (100 In. width)	772.00

Attachments for Non-Current 8020/8020T Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	R177682	Center Link Bracket *Retains the center link when not in use.* *For 8020, 8020T, 8030, 8030T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T Tractors.*	See Parts
	RE190854	Drawbar, Cat. 4 with 2 In. Pin and Heavy Duty Support (10,000 Lb. Vertical Load Capacity) *Retrofitable to 8000 and 8010 Series 8100-8400.* *With PTO Codes 2418 or 2420 CAT 4 drawbar is NOT compatible with 1-3/8 540 rpm PTO.*	1,809.00
	RE190885	Drawbar, Heavy Duty Support for use with Cat. 4 Drawbar (10,000 Lb. Vertical Load Capacity)	679.00
	AH174982	Rear Hitch Lift Cylinder for Retrofit *Includes one 90 mm cylinder. Order two for 11,800 Lb. lift capacity.*	See Parts
	AH174938	Rear Hitch Lift Cylinders for Retrofit *Includes one 100 mm cylinder. Order two for 15,180 Lb. lift capacity.*	See Parts
	RE180668	Rear Hitch Quik-Coupler (Convertible Cat. 3/3N)	1,529.00
	RE176717	Rear Hitch for Retrofit Without Lift Cylinders	7,808.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE188662	4th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Breakaway Couplers *For use on tractors equipped with Independent Link Suspension.*	1,814.00
	RE188661	4th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Breakaway Couplers and Electronic Controller *For use on tractors equipped with MFWD.*	2,360.00
	RE188663	5th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Breakaway Couplers *For 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9520T.* *9320-9520 Scrapers are not compatible with Code 2813.*	1,879.00
	RE222721	Auxiliary Sump Coupler Kit (Flush Face Coupler Style) *For use with hydraulic motor case drain applications.* *Seeding Kit BA30219 could also be used for this application.*	129.00
	RE221808	High Flow Charge Pump Kit (Wagon Tilt Kit)	1,351.00
	RE151894	Hydraulic Motor Drain or Sump Kit *For 8100T-8400T, 8110T-8410T, 8120T-8520T, 8230T-8430T, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9520T. (9320-9520 Scrapers are not compatible with Code 2813.)*	198.00
	AR114664	Hydraulic Motor Return, Multiple/Auxiliary Hitch Coupler/ Sump Return Kit *For use with Hydraulic Motor Returns or on Hitch Valve with Lift Assist Wheels.*	193.00
	RE217842	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit *Fits all 8000, 8010 and 8020 series wheel tractors.*	841.00
	RE221284	Low Stand-By Pressure Control Kit *Prevents main pump activation during engine start up in certain hydraulic configurations using power beyond.*	980.00

Attachments for Non-Current 8020/8020T Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE67182	Multiple Motor Return Kit	296.00
	RE217697	Power Beyond Coupler Kit Without Trailer Brake *For use on tractors without hydraulic trailer brake.*	602.00
	RE234298	Power Beyond and Hydraulic Trailer Brake Return Kit *Allows simultaneous use of Power Beyond Coupler Kit (RE217697) and Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit (RE217842). RE217697 and RE217842 must be ordered separately.*	122.00
		Lighting:	
	RE242550	Lights, Field Vision XENON HID Rear Lighting Conversion Kit *For 7020, 7030, 8020, 8030, 8230T-8430T Series Tractors.* *Includes two rear fender-mounted lights per kit.* *Provides factory configuration with remote ballast.*	1,793.00
	RE203813	Lights, Field Vision XENON HID, Fender Mounted *Includes one light per kit.*	See Parts
	RE239930	Rotary Beacon Light Kit *For 7210-7810, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9520T.*	377.00
	RE235448	Rotary Beacon Switch Kit *For 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	108.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE187344	English Video Operator's Guide (PAL Format) *Must be ordered through DSC.*	See Parts
	RE187345	English Video Operators Guide (PAL Format) *For 8120-8520, 9120-9620.* *Must be ordered through DSC.*	See Parts
	RE164261	Track Tension Hose Kit *For 8020T's, , 8230T-8430T and 9320T-9620T.*	See Parts
	RE173434	Track Tread Adjusting Kit	See Parts
		Operator Environment:	
	RE162262	Accessories Mounting Bracket	See Parts
	RE162644	Accessories, Utility Tray and Beverage Holder	See Parts
	RE219922	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio *For 7720-7920, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9120-9520, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	140.00
	RE276574	External Mirror Arm, Telescopic, Electric Adjust *For 7220-7520, 7130-7530, 7630-7930, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9120-9620, 9230-9630.*	151.00
	RE276573	External Mirror Arm, Telescopic, Manual Adjust *For 7220-7520, 7130-7530, 7630-7930, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9120-9620, 9230-9630.*	81.00

Attachments for Non-Current 8020/8020T Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE276351	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *For Tractors with no external mirrors. Kit includes: Mounting brackets, telescoping arms, power mirror heads, wire harness, switch, plus miscellaneous hardware and installation instructions.* *For 7720-7920, 8120-8520 with S/N 007223 and above, 8120T-8520T with S/N 902001 and above, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, and 9320T-9620T.*	947.00
	RE244933	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit *For converting dual manual external mirrors (included in deluxe cab option) to dual electric mirrors. Kit includes: Power mirror heads, wire harness, switch, plus miscellaneous hardware and installation instructions (will use existing mounting brackets and telescoping arms).* *For 8020 Series Track Tractors with S/N 902001 and above.*	752.00
	AR112841	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH *For all 8000 and 8010 Models and on 8020 Series Wheel Models with S/N XXXXXX-007222.* *For all 8000T and 8010T Models and on 8020 Series Track Models with S/N XXXXXX-902000.*	455.00
	RE276349	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH *For 8020 Series Wheel Tractors with S/N 007223 and above.* *For 7720-7920.*	465.00
	AR116863	Field Office *For 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T..* *Not compatible with instructional seat.*	610.00
	RE232550	Foot-Operated Speed Control	328.00
	R132235	In Cab Storage Tote	See Parts
	RE192707	Instructional Seat	See Parts
	AR112626	Performance Monitor *Requires radar sensor to achieve accurate readouts.*	855.00
	RE233634	Radio Mast Antenna Kit *For 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T-9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	129.00
	RE321103	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna *For 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.* *Radio is not Satellite ready.*	736.00
	RE321102	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *For 5210-5510, 5310N, 5510N, 5320, 5320N, 5520N, 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6310S-6510S, 6215-6715, 6120, 6420, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.* *Excludes speakers, mounting hardware and antenna.* *Radio is not satellite ready.*	434.00
	RE321111	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna *For 7720-7920, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.* *Radio is Satellite ready.*	1,113.00

Attachments for Non-Current 8020/8020T Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE321109	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *For 5210-5510, 5310N, 5510N, 5320, 5320N, 5520N, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310S-6510S, 7210-7810, 7220-7520, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.* *Excludes speakers, mounting hardware and antenna.* *Radio is not satellite ready.*	849.00
	RE196202	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband, Cassette and Clock *For 5210-5510, 5310N, 5510N, 5320N, 5520N, 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6310S-6510S, 6215-6715, 6120-6420, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9620T.* *Excludes speakers, mounting hardware and antenna.* *Radio is Satellite Ready.*	610.00
	RE196198	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband, Four Speakers, Cassette, Clock and Antenna *For 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	869.00
	RE162261	Step Kit, Left Hand Convenience Platform	See Parts
	RE197953	Step, Right Hand Assembly with Handrail, Large Chassis	550.00
	RE197943	Sun Shade, Front Pull Down	See Parts
	RE197944	Sun Shade, Rear Pull Down	See Parts
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	AR112601	Windshield Washer, Front and Rear *For 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	213.00
	AR112621	Windshield Wiper, Rear Single Speed *For 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	268.00
		PTO:	
	RE272736	Conversion Kit from 1-3/4 In. 1000 rpm to 1-3/8 In. 540/1000 rpm PTO *Conversion for Tractor equipped with Code 2418.*	476.00
		Transmission:	
	RE61779	Transmission Backup Alarm	491.00
	RE198862	Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (110 Volts)	444.00

Attachments for Non-Current 8020/8020T Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Vandal Protection:	
	RE295434	Kit, Locking Fuel Cap *Compatible with 7720, 7820, 7920 (Serial No. 020094), 8000 and 8000 TEN Wheel and Track, 8020 Wheel (serial No. 027621), 9000 Series Wheel and Track Tractors, 4920 and 4930 Sprayers.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	R152091	Weight Bracket, Side Frame (150 Lb.) - Quantity of One *Order Attaching Hardware through Parts (8 - 14M7277 Hex Nuts, 8 - 19M7645 Cap Screws, 8 - 19M8503 Cap Screws and 16 - 24M7242 Hardened Washers).*	425.00
	R160662	Weight, Front Idler - 100 lbs. (45 kg) *Order Attaching Hardware through Parts (3 - 19M8639 Cap Screws and 3 - 24M7242 Washers, one set per each weight).*	207.00
	R160661	Weight, Front Idler Starter - 100 lbs (45 kg) *Required to install R160662 Idler Weights.* *Order Attaching Hardware through Parts (4 - 19M8639 Cap Screws and 4 - 24M7242 Washers, one set per each weight).*	216.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *For 3055-3255, 3150, 4040-4840, 4050-4850, 4055-4955, 4560-4960, 5020 Series, 5720, 5820, 5730, 5830, 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6110L-6510L, 6310S-6510S, 6120L-6520L, 7405, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 875, 885, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9520T.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764) *For 3055-3255, 3150, 4040-4840, 4050-4850, 4055-4955, 4560-4960, 5020 Series, 5720, 5820, 5730, 5830, 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6110L-6510L, 6310S-6510S, 6120L-6520L, 7405, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 875, 885, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9520T.*	2,504.00
	R193873	Weight, Front Support, 290 Lb.	597.00
	R167151	Weight, Inner Wheel, 1400 Lb. *For 7720-7920,8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 9100-9400, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers.* *Not available with triple tire options.*	1,903.00
	R151721	Weight, Rear Wheel, 335 Lb. (148 kg) - Quantity of One *Order attaching hardware through Parts (3 - 14M7277 Hex Nuts, 3 - 19M8503 Cap Screws, and 6 - 24M7242 Hardened Washers).*	713.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg) *For 4450CL, 4755, 4955, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7520, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8560-8960, 8570-8970 9100-9400, 9120,9220 and 9620.*	282.00
	RFR207782	Weight, Wheel, 1800 Lb. (4 - 450 Lb., R207782 Weights) *For 4755, 4955, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7520, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8560-8960, 8570-8970, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	2,658.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights) *For 4450CL, 4755, 4955, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7520, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8560-8960, 8570-8970, 9100-9400, 9120-9420.*	3,384.00

Attachments for Non-Current 8020/8020T Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb. *For 4755, 4955, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7520, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8560-8960, 8570-8970, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	RE324389	Front Wheel Dual Extensions *Compatible with ILS or 1500 front axles.*	2,538.00
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension *For 4055-4955, 4255CL, 4455CL, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension *For 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension *For 4055-4955, 4455CL, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8570, 8770, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension *For 4055-4955, 4455CL, 4560-4760, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	685.00
	RE267658	Three Meter Front Wheel Spacer *For 8120-8520 Only.*	3,063.00

Attachments for Non-Current 8020/8020T Series Tractors
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Attachments for Non-Current 8030/8030T Series Tractors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE58827	9-Pin Connector Implement Feedback *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.* *Required for Electrohydraulic Implement Depth Control (EHDC).*	132.00
	AR255881	Battery Disconnect Switch *For 8130-8530.*	174.00
	RE21519	Implement Switch with 10 Ft. Harness *For 4050-4850, 4450CL, 4055-4955, 4560-4960, 7600-7800, 7210-7810, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 8450-8850.*	168.00
	AR245564	Mounting Kit for Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *For 8130T-8530T.* *Requires Dual Beam Radar (RE249206).*	228.00
	AR245330	Mounting Kit for Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *For 8130T-8530T.* *Requires Dual Beam Radar (RE249206).*	212.00
	RE278980	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.*	See Parts
		Engine:	
	AR247328	Cold Weather Start Kit *For 8130-8530.* *Tractor is pre-wired. Kit includes Switch and Ether Aid Canister.*	79.00
	RE524692	Engine Block Heater (220V) *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.*	See Parts
	RE251690	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty *For 8130-8530.* *In addition to water separator in base equipment.* *Not compatible with Loaders.*	592.00
	RE277253	Fuel/Water Separator Kit, Severe Duty *For 8230T-8430T.* *In addition to water separator in base equipment.*	610.00
		Fenders:	
	RE260608	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1300 Series MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *For 8130-8530.* *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1300 Series MFWD front axle only.* *Compatible with 8030 Series Tractors (s/n 007242) and above.*	1,368.00

Attachments for Non-Current 8030/8030T Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE260609	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1300 Series MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *For 8130-8530.* *Recommended use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1300 Series MFWD front axle only.* *Compatible with 8030 Series Tractors (s/n 007242) and above.*	1,603.00
	RE308214	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1500 Series MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *For 8130-8530.* *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1500 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,368.00
	RE308215	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for 1500 Series MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *For 8130-8530.* *Recommended use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 1500 Series MFWD front axle only.*	1,603.00
	RE236667	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for Independent Link Suspension - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *For 8130-8530.* *Also order 2 pieces of R186578.* *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.*	1,368.00
	RE236670	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for Independent Link Suspension - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *For 8130-8530.* *Also order 2 pieces of R186578.* *Recommended for use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Not for use with front dual tire combinations.*	1,603.00
	RE236666	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 18.7 In. (480 mm) Wide *For 8130-8530.* *Recommended use with 12.4 In. (290 mm) to 16.9 In. (420 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 8030 Series Tractors between (s/n 000101 - 007241).*	1,329.00
	RE236669	Fenders, Deluxe Pivoting Front for MFWD - 24.4 In. (620 mm) Wide *For 8130-8530.* *Recommended use with 18.4 In. (480 mm) to 23.6 In. (600 mm) tire widths.* *Compatible with 8030 Series Tractors between (s/n 000101 - 007241).*	1,329.00
	RE253154	Fenders, Extra Width Rear Fender Extensions - 108 In. (2.75 M) Width *For 8130-8530.* *For use with 800 mm wide rear tires.* *Requires Full Coverage Rear Fenders (RE210326) for installation.*	416.00
	RE210326	Fenders, Full Coverage Rear 2.55 meter (100 In. width) *For 8120-8520, 8130-8530.*	772.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	R177682	Center Link Bracket *Retains the center link when not in use.* *For 8020, 8020T, 8030, 8030T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T Tractors.*	See Parts
	AR211154	Drawbar Heavy Duty Support for use with Cat. 4 Drawbar (11,000 Lb. Vertical Load Capacity) *For 8430, 8530 and 8430T.* *With PTO Codes 2418 or 2420 Cat. 4 Drawbar is NOT compatible with 1-3/8 540 rpm PTO.*	809.00

Attachments for Non-Current 8030/8030T Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE268625	Drawbar, Ball-type 80 mm Cat. 4 *For 8130-8530.* *Ball-type drawbar for use when using the DN 345 - Drawn Dry Box Spreader. No other implements are approved for this drawbar.*	3,263.00
	AR211153	Drawbar, Cat. 4 with 2 In. Pin and Heavy Duty Support (11,000 Lb. Vertical Load Capacity) *For 8130, 8230, 8330, 8230T and 8330T.* *NOT compatible with 1-3/8 540 rpm PTO Codes 2418 or 2420.*	1,873.00
	RE180668	Rear Hitch Quik-Coupler (Convertible Cat. 3/3N) *For 4560-4960, 7600-7800, 7610-7810, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8420, 8120T-8420T, 8130-8430, 8230T and 8330T.*	1,529.00
	AR216079	Rear Hitch Quik-Coupler (Convertible Cat. 4N/3) *For 8430 and 8530.*	2,429.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE238579	4th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Breakaway Couplers and Armrest Control Lever *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.* *Does not require additional control unit.* *Additional parts may be required - See installation instructions.* *Compatible with Wheel Tractors (s/n 039999) and below.* *Compatible with Track Tractors (s/n 904999) and below.*	1,933.00
	RE281164	4th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Breakaway Couplers and Armrest Control Lever *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.* *Does not require additional control unit.* *Additional parts may be required - See installation instructions.* *Requires Software download (R286331) from PDC to activate feature.* *Compatible with Wheel Tractors (s/n -040000) and above.* *Compatible with Track Tractors (s/n -905000) and above.*	2,231.00
	AR221648	5th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Breakaway Couplers, Electronic Control Unit and Armrest Control Lever *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.* *Requires Software download (R247857) from PDC to activate feature.* *Does not require additional control unit.* *For Tractors equipped with a 50k transmission. The SCO controller and wiring harness included in this kit will not be used.* *Compatible with Wheel Tractors (s/n 039999) and below.* *Compatible with Track Tractors (s/n 904999)and below.*	2,136.00
	RE281165	5th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Breakaway Couplers, Electronic Control Unit and Armrest Control Lever *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.* *Does not require additional control unit.* *Additional parts may be required - See installation instructions.* *Requires Software download (R286332) from PDC to activate feature.* *Compatible with Wheel Tractors (s/n 040000) and above.* *Compatible with Track Tractors (s/n 905000) and above.*	2,318.00
	RE309078	Auxiliary Hydraulic Oil Take-Out Pump and Reservoir *For 8130-8530.* *Provides an additional 11 gallon (42 liters) capacity for large, single acting cylinders used for applications where a large hydraulic oil flow in a short period of time is needed.*	1,993.00

Attachments for Non-Current 8030/8030T Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE222721	Auxiliary Sump Coupler Kit (Flush Face Coupler Style) *For 8130-8530, 8320T-8420T.* *Required to connect Tractor sump to case drains on Seeding equipment.*	129.00
	RE241359	Grapple Auxiliary Valve Kit *For 8130-8530.* *Kit includes Electronic Control Unit (Hydraulic Option Controller), Deluxe SCV End Cover, SCV stack mounted Hydraulic Control Valve, brackets and hardware.* *Single Lever Control Kit (AR243091) must be ordered separately.* *If Tractor does not have 5 SCV's, order SCO Control Unit (RE219046) and Wiring Harness (RE250961).* *Requires Software download (R247855) from PDC to activate feature.* *Compatible with Wheel Tractors (s/n 039999) and below.*	1,467.00
	RE283389	Grapple Auxiliary Valve Kit *For 8130-8530.* *Kit includes Electronic Control Unit (Hydraulic Option Controller), Deluxe SCV End Cover, SCV stack mounted Hydraulic Control Valve, brackets and hardware.* *Single Lever Control Kit (AR243091) must be ordered separately.* *If Tractor does not have 5 SCV's, order SCO Control Unit (RE219046) and Wiring Harness (RE250961).* *Requires Software download (R247855) from PDC to activate feature.* *Compatible with Wheel Tractors (s/n 040000) and above.*	1,467.00
	RE281167	Hitch Auxiliary Raise Kit *For 8130-8530.* *Compatible with Wheel Tractors (s/n 040000) and above.*	218.00
	RE290999	Hitch Auxiliary Raise Kit *For 8230T-84230T.* *Compatible with Track Tractors (s/n 905000) and above.*	139.00
	AR255999	Hydraulic Auxiliary Reservoir Kit *For 8130-8530.* *Provides additional capacity for large, single acting cylinders used primarily on wagons.*	531.00
	RE151894	Hydraulic Motor Drain or Sump Kit *For 8100T-8400T, 8110T-8410T, 8120T-8520T, 8230T-8430T, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9520T. (9320-9520 Scrapers are not compatible with Code 2813.)*	198.00
	AR114664	Hydraulic Motor Return, Multiple/Auxiliary Hitch Coupler/ Sump Return Kit *For 8130-8530.* *For use with Hydraulic Motor Returns, Hitch Valve with Lift Assist Wheels or Motor Drains/Sump Returns or grapple valve.*	193.00
	RE330634	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit *For 8130-8530.* *Provides single line connection to hydraulic braking systems.* *Works with or without power beyond couplers.*	898.00
	RE221284	Low Stand-By Pressure Control Kit *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.* *Prevents main pump activation during engine start up in certain hydraulic configurations using power beyond.*	980.00
	RE67182	Multiple Motor Return Kit *For 8230T-8430T.* *Cannot be used with Hydraulic Motor Drain or Sump Kit (RE151894).*	296.00

Attachments for Non-Current 8030/8030T Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE231706	Power Beyond Coupler Kit *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.* *For use on Tractors with or without hydraulic trailer brake option.* *Kit includes load sense, pressure and return couplers.* *8230T-8430T require (2) adapters (RE248257).* *Compatible with Wheel Tractors (s/n 039999)and below.* *Compatible with Track Tractors (s/n 904999) and below.*	731.00
	RE281166	Power Beyond Coupler Kit *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.* *For use on Tractors with or without hydraulic trailer brake option.* *Kit includes load sense, pressure and return couplers.* *Compatible with Wheel Tractors (s/n 040000) and above.* *Compatible with Track Tractors (s/n 905000) and above.*	756.00
	AR243091	Rear EHSCV Single Lever Control (Joystick) and Mounting Parts for CommandArm *For 8130-8530.* *Includes Single Lever Control and Bracket for CommandArm.* *Requires four rear EHSCVs.* *Requires Software download (R261121) from PDC to activate feature.*	1,269.00
		Lighting:	
	AR219583	Lights, Extremity *For 8130-8530.*	558.00
	RE242550	Lights, Field Vision XENON HID Rear Lighting Conversion Kit *For 7020, 7030, 8020, 8030, 8230T-8430T Series Tractors.* *Includes two rear fender-mounted lights per kit.* *Provides factory configuration with remote ballast.*	1,793.00
	RE258778	Lights, Loader Light Package *For 8130-8530.* *Requires additional Wiring Harness for Auxiliary Driving / Loader Lights (RE296374).*	243.00
	RE259973	Lights, Two Roof-Mounted 65W Halogen Front Flood Lights *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.* *Included in Code 9066.*	209.00
	AR223359	Lights, Two Roof-Mounted 65W Halogen Side Flood Lights *For 8130-8530. 8230T-8430T.* *Included in Code 9066.*	188.00
	RE296374	Lights, Wiring Harness for Auxiliary Driving / Loader Lights *For 8130-8530.* *Requires Loader Light Package (RE258778).*	48.00
	RE239930	Rotary Beacon Light Kit *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.* *Requires Rotary Beacon Switch Kit (RE235448).*	377.00
	RE235448	Rotary Beacon Switch Kit *For 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	108.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	AR223585	Single Line Coupler Parts for Air Trailer Brakes *For 8130-8530.*	600.00

Attachments for Non-Current 8030/8030T Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE164261	Track Tension Hose Kit *For 8020T's, , 8230T-8430T and 9320T-9620T.*	See Parts
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67015	3-Way Convenience Adapter for Power Strip *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.*	See Parts
	RE162644	Accessories, Utility Tray and Beverage Holder *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.* *Attaches to Accessories Mounting Bracket (RE245374).*	See Parts
	RE245374	Accessory Mounting Bracket *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	See Parts
	RE219922	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio *For 7720-7920, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9120-9520, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	140.00
	RE67014	Cigar-Style Adapter for Power Strip *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.*	See Parts
	RE276574	External Mirror Arm, Telescopic, Electric Adjust *For 7220-7520, 7130-7530, 7630-7930, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9120-9620, 9230-9630.*	151.00
	RE276573	External Mirror Arm, Telescopic, Manual Adjust *For 7220-7520, 7130-7530, 7630-7930, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9120-9620, 9230-9630.*	81.00
	RE276351	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.* *For Tractors with no external mirrors.* *Provides complete mirror and arm assembly.* *Tracks vibration limits the effectiveness of external mirrors.*	947.00
	RE244933	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.* *For converting dual manual external mirrors to dual electric mirrors.* *Will use existing mounting brackets and telescoping arms.* *Tracks vibration limits the effectiveness of external mirrors.*	752.00
	RE276350	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.* *Tracks vibration limits the effectiveness of external mirrors.*	470.00
	AR116863	Field Office *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.*	610.00
	RE232550	Foot-Operated Speed Control *For 8130-8530.* *For use with PST or IVT transmissions.*	328.00
	RE192707	Instructional Seat *Not compatible with AR116863 Field Office for 7720, 7820 or 7920 and 8130-8530.*	See Parts
	RE68495	Power Strip with Six Outlets *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.*	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current 8030/8030T Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE321103	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna *For 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	736.00
	RE321102	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.* *Excludes speakers, mounting hardware and antenna.*	434.00
	RE321111	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna *For 7720-7920, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	1,113.00
	RE321109	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.* *Excludes speakers, mounting hardware and antenna.*	849.00
	RE255767	Right Hand Step Kit *For 8130-8530.* *Includes steps, handrail.*	471.00
	RE67013	Standard Connector with 1m (3-Foot) Cable for Power Strip *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.*	See Parts
	RE284180	Step Kit, Left Hand Convenience Platform *For 8130-8530.*	See Parts
	RE197943	Sun Shade, Front Pull Down *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.*	See Parts
	RE197944	Sun Shade, Rear Pull Down *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.*	See Parts
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *For 8130-8530.* *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	AR112601	Windshield Washer, Front and Rear *For 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	213.00
	AR112621	Windshield Wiper, Rear Single Speed *For 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	268.00
		PTO:	
	RE272736	Conversion Kit from 1-3/4 In. 1000 rpm to 1-3/8 In. 540/1000 rpm PTO *For 7820, 7920, 8120-8520 and 8130-8530.* *Conversion for Tractor equipped with Code 2418.* *1-3/8 540 rpm PTO is NOT compatible with CAT 4 Drawbar.*	476.00

Attachments for Non-Current 8030/8030T Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Software Downloads:	
	RE265882	Intelligent Power Management *For 8130-8530.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.* *Compatible with 8030 Series Wheel Tractors (S/N -010001)and above.* *8030 Series wheel tractors only.*	See Parts
	RE280503	Language Group for CommandCenter on IVT/AutoPowr Tractors - English, Croatian, Serbian, Slovenian, German *For 8130-8530.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE280501	Language Group for CommandCenter on IVT/AutoPowr Tractors - English, Danish, Swedish, Finish, Norwegian *For 8130-8530.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE280500	Language Group for CommandCenter on IVT/AutoPowr Tractors - English, Estonian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Polish, Russian *For 8130-8530.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE280499	Language Group for CommandCenter on IVT/AutoPowr Tractors - English, French, Dutch, Icelandic, German *For 8130-8530.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE280504	Language Group for CommandCenter on IVT/AutoPowr Tractors - English, Greek, Turkish *For 8130-8530.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE280502	Language Group for CommandCenter on IVT/AutoPowr Tractors - English, Hungarian, Czech, Slovak, Romanian, Bulgarian *For 8130-8530.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE280505	Language Group for CommandCenter on IVT/AutoPowr Tractors - English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish *For 8130-8530.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE280496	Language Group for CommandCenter on PST Tractors - English, Croatian, Serbian, Slovenian, German *For 8130-8530.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current 8030/8030T Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE280494	Language Group for CommandCenter on PST Tractors - English, Danish, Swedish, Finish, Norwegian *For 8130-8530.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE280493	Language Group for CommandCenter on PST Tractors - English, Estonian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Polish, Russian *For 8130-8530.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE280490	Language Group for CommandCenter on PST Tractors - English, French, Dutch, Icelandic, German *For 8130-8530.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE280497	Language Group for CommandCenter on PST Tractors - English, Greek, Turkish *For 8130-8530.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE280495	Language Group for CommandCenter on PST Tractors - English, Hungarian, Czech, Slovak, Romanian, Bulgarian *For 8130-8530.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
	RE280498	Language Group for CommandCenter on PST Tractors - English, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Dutch, French, Swedish, Hungarian, Danish, Polish *For 8130-8530.* *Download through Service Advisor's software delivery system.* *Includes instruction and download only.*	See Parts
		Transmission:	
	RE224298	Transmission Backup Alarm *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.*	405.00
	RE198862	Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (110 Volts) *For 8230T-8430T.* *Tractor must be equipped with Engine Block Heater.*	444.00
	AR254653	Transmission Hydraulic Oil Heater (110 Volts) *For 8130-8530.* *For IVT and PST transmission.* *Tractor must be equipped with Engine Block Heater.*	423.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scraper Tractors and 9320T-9620T Track Tractors.*	161.00

Attachments for Non-Current 8030/8030T Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Weights:	
	R152091	Weight Bracket, Side Frame (150 Lb.) - Quantity of One *For 8230T-8430T.* *Order Attaching Hardware through Parts (8 - 14M7277 Hex Nuts, 8 - 19M7645 Cap Screws, 8 - 19M8503 Cap Screws and 16 - 24M7242 Hardened Washers).* *With 22" Wide Mid-Rollers (Code 9134) maximum of 10 side frame weights can be installed.*	425.00
	R160662	Weight, Front Idler - 100 lbs. (45 kg) *For 8230T-8430T.* *Order Attaching Hardware through Parts (3 - 19M8639 Cap Screws and 3 - 24M7242 Washers, one set per each weight).*	207.00
	R160661	Weight, Front Idler Starter - 100 lbs (45 kg) *For 8230T-8430T.* *Required to install R160662 Idler Weights.* *Order Attaching Hardware through Parts (4 - 19M8639 Cap Screws and 4 - 24M7242 Washers, one set per each weight).*	216.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *For 3055-3255, 3150, 4040-4840, 4050-4850, 4055-4955, 4560-4960, 5020 Series, 5720, 5820, 5730, 5830, 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6110L-6510L, 6310S-6510S, 6120L-6520L, 7405, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 875, 885, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9520T.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764) *For 3055-3255, 3150, 4040-4840, 4050-4850, 4055-4955, 4560-4960, 5020 Series, 5720, 5820, 5730, 5830, 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6110L-6510L, 6310S-6510S, 6120L-6520L, 7405, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 875, 885, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9520T.*	2,504.00
	R242154	Weight, Front Support, 390 Lb. (180 kg) *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T.* *Requires (6) 19M9141 Cap Screws and (6) 24M7242 Washers for installation - See Parts.* *Holds up to 22 Quick-Tatch Weights.*	844.00
	R167151	Weight, Inner Wheel, 1400 Lb. *For 8130-8530.*	1,903.00
	R151721	Weight, Rear Wheel, 335 Lb. (148 kg) - Quantity of One *For 8230T-8430T.* *Order attaching hardware through Parts (3 - 14M7277 Hex Nuts, 3 - 19M8503 Cap Screws, and 6 - 24M7242 Hardened Washers).*	713.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg) *For 4450CL, 4755, 4955, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7520, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8560-8960, 8570-8970 9100-9400, 9120,9220 and 9620.*	282.00
	RFR207782	Weight, Wheel, 1800 Lb. (4 - 450 Lb., R207782 Weights) *For 4755, 4955, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7520, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8560-8960, 8570-8970, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	2,658.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights) *For 4450CL, 4755, 4955, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7520, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8560-8960, 8570-8970, 9100-9400, 9120-9420.*	3,384.00

Attachments for Non-Current 8030/8030T Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb. *For 4755, 4955, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7520, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8560-8960, 8570-8970, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	RE324389	Front Wheel Dual Extensions *Compatible with ILS or 1500 front axles.*	2,538.00
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension *For 4055-4955, 4255CL, 4455CL, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension *For 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension *For 4055-4955, 4455CL, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8570, 8770, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension *For 4055-4955, 4455CL, 4560-4760, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	685.00
	RE267658	Three Meter Front Wheel Spacer *For 7720-7920, 8130-8530.*	3,063.00

Attachments for Non-Current 8030/8030T Series Tractors
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Attachments for Non-Current 9020/9020T/9020 Scraper Series Tractors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	RE261439	Mounting Kit - Dual Beam Radar Sensor *For all 9020, 9020T, 9020 Scrapers.* *The Mounting Kit does not include Dual Beam Radar Sensor.* *If Dual Beam Radar Sensor is needed, order Dual Beam Radar Sensor RE249206.*	299.00
	RE249206	Radar with Dual Beam Sensor *For 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.* *The Dual Beam Radar Sensor does not include mounting kit.* *Requires mounting kit RE261439.* *Order specific Dual Beam Radar Sensor part number for your respective country.*	See Parts
		Guards:	
	AR243423	Hi-Flow Scraper Hose Guard *For 9000 Scraper, 9020 Scraper and 9030 Scraper.*	105.00
	RE218410	Track Undercarriage Trash Shields *For 9320T-9620T.* *Contains both right and left hand-side shields and mounting hardware.* *Recommended for use with Wide Swing Drawbar.*	1,844.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	RE48544	Cat. 3 Quik Coupler *For 9320T-9620T.*	See Parts
	RE275924	Cat. 4 Drawbar Reinforcement Kit for Tractors equipped with either 3-Point Hitch or Heavy Duty Drawbar Support *Fits all 9000 and 9020 Series Tractors.*	2,075.00
	RE314579	Cat. 4 Drawbar Reinforcement Kit for Tractors equipped without 3-Point Hitch or Heavy Duty Drawbar Support *Kit includes Heavy Duty Drawbar Support.* *Ability to achieve 11,000 lbs Vertical Load Capacity.* *Requires SCV Bracket (RE228347) through PDC to complete installation.* *Fits all 9000 and 9020 Series Tractors.*	4,189.00
	RE171754	Cat. 4/4N Quik Coupler *For 9320T-9620T.*	See Parts
	RE270268	Cat. 4/4N Quik Coupler Kit *For 9320-9620 Tractors and 9320T-9620T Tractors.*	2,741.00
	RE270270	Cat. 4N/3 Quik Coupler Kit *For 9120-9420 and 9320T-9420T Tractors.*	4,029.00
	RE266011	Drawbar Reinforcement Kit for Cat. 4 Drawbar for Track Tractors Factory Equipped with a Hitch or a Heavy Duty Drawbar Support *Ability to achieve 11,000 lbs Vertical Load Capacity.* *For 9000T, 9020T, 9030T.*	1,643.00

Attachments for Non-Current 9020/9020T/9020 Scraper Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE198278	Electro-Hydraulic 3 Point Hitch with Draft-Sensing, Dual Lift Cylinders, Cat. 4/4N Adjustable Quik-Coupler and Heavy Duty Drawbar Support (14,485 Lb. Lift Capacity) *For 9320-9620.* *For Tractors Factory Equipped with a Standard Drawbar Support.* *Not Compatible with Group 48 Tires.* *Not compatible with Triples.*	20,394.00
	RE198277	Electro-Hydraulic 3 Point Hitch with Draft-Sensing, Dual Lift Cylinders, Cat. 3 Non-Adjustable Quik-Coupler and Heavy Duty Drawbar Support (13,871 Lb. Lift Capacity) *For 9120-9620.* *For Tractors Factory Equipped with a Standard Drawbar Support.* *Not Compatible with Group 48 Tires.* *Not compatible with Triples.*	18,754.00
	RE198279	Electro-Hydraulic 3-Point Hitch with Draft Sensing, Dual Lift Cylinders and Heavy Duty Drawbar Support (14,485 Lb. Lift Capacity) *For 9320T-9620T.* *Also requires RE270270, Cat. 4N/3 Quik Coupler Kit and RE270268, Cat. 4/4N Quik Coupler Kit.* *Not compatible with Wide Swing Drawbar.*	21,060.00
	RE274056	Heavy-Duty Drawbar Support Kit *For 9120-9620 Tractors.* *Recommended for high drawbar load applications.* *Deletes Rear Storage Box.* *Fits all "9000" and "9030" Tractors.*	3,172.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE188663	5th Remote Cylinder Control Valves with Breakaway Couplers *For 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9520T.* *9320-9520 Scrapers are not compatible with Code 2813.*	1,879.00
	RE151894	Hydraulic Motor Drain or Sump Kit *For 8100T-8400T, 8110T-8410T, 8120T-8520T, 8230T-8430T, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9520T. (9320-9520 Scrapers are not compatible with Code 2813.)*	198.00
	RE257195	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit *For 9320-9520 Scrapers.* *Provides single line connection to hydraulic braking systems.* *Works with or without power beyond couplers.*	1,055.00
	RE257197	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit *For 9320-9620 with power beyond couplers.*	81.00
	RE336252	Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit *For 9320-9620 without power beyond couplers.*	852.00
	RE218665	Motor Seal Drain Kit with Filter *For 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9620T.* *For 9320-9520 Scrapers which are not compatible with Code 2813.*	485.00
	RE217697	Power Beyond Coupler Kit Without Trailer Brake	602.00
	RE220073	Power Beyond Coupler Kit for AG High Flow *For 9220-9620.* *Compatible with the lower SCV stack section of the 78 gpm (4.9 Lps) Hydraulic System.*	557.00

Attachments for Non-Current 9020/9020T/9020 Scraper Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE220072	Power Beyond Coupler Kit for Standard Flow *For 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T.* *For 9120: Fits all 48 gpm (3.02 Lps) Hydraulic Systems.* *For 9220-9620: Fits all 48 gpm (3.02 Lps) Hydraulic Systems.* *Compatible with the upper SCV stack section of the 78 gpm (4.9 Lps) Hydraulic System.* *For 9320-9520 Scrapers: Not compatible with Code 2813.*	679.00
		Lighting:	
	RE246250	Lights, Field Vision Xenon HID Lighting Package - Rear *For 9320T-9620T.* *Replaces two of the four rear base halogen lights, one on each side of rear fender, with two HID Lights, one on each fender.* *Not compatible with Code 0986.*	1,650.00
	RE246248	Lights, Field Vision Xenon Hid Lighting Package - Rear *For 9120-9620, 9320 Scraper-9520 Scraper.* *Replaces two of the four rear base halogen lights, one on each side of rear fender, with two HID Lights, one on each fender.* *Not compatible with Code 0986.*	1,555.00
	RE239930	Rotary Beacon Light Kit *For 7210-7810, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9520T.*	377.00
	RE235448	Rotary Beacon Switch Kit *For 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	108.00
	RE187747	Supplementary Light Kit (Four Roof-Mounted 65W Halogen Floodlights) *For all 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	456.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE251258	AutoLoad Power Harness Kit *For 9320 Scraper - 9520 Scraper.* *Required for field installation of AutoLoad on 9020 Series Tractors up to S/N 030243.*	83.00
	RE251260	AutoLoad Tractor - Field Installed *For 9320 Scraper - 9520 Scraper.* *Includes tractor specific components for AutoLoad (AutoLoad controller, and AutoLoad specific CommandARM controls).* *For a fully functional AutoLoad System, requires additional components from Scraper Price Pages including but not limited to AutoLoad Scraper Code 9077 or Field Installed AutoLoad Scraper kit CB11455402, and AutoLoad ready scraper drawbar.* *Requires Code 9023 Radar or Field Installed Radar RE249206.* *Requires AutoLoad Power Harness RE251258 for tractor up to S/N 030243.* *If tractor has existing Tow Cable, requires tow cable mounting hardware ordered through parts:* *(4) 19M7889 M24x80 Capscrews* *(1) R258786 Lower Drawbar Plate* *(2) R258785 Spacer, Drawbar Plates* *(4) 24M7091 26 IDx39 OD Washers* *AR195252 Installation Instructions* *If tractor has High Flow Hydraulics, order the following:* *(1) R261037 Line Support* *(1) 19M7786 Capscrew* *(1) 19M7835 Capscrew* *(1) 14M7296 Nut*	9,758.00

Attachments for Non-Current 9020/9020T/9020 Scraper Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE267112	Axle Support Kit, Rear *For 9020 Wheel only.*	1,097.00
	RE187345	English Video Operators Guide (PAL Format) *For 8120-8520, 9120-9620.* *Must be ordered through DSC.*	See Parts
	JDG1277	Front Support Stands *For 9320T-9620T.*	See Parts
	RE277064	Gudgeon Kit with Tapered Roller Bearings *Updates all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series Tractors to Tapered Roller Bearing Gudgeon with 2 1/2 In. Articulation Pins.* *For 9100-9400, 9120-9520.*	5,170.00
	RE208767	Heavy Duty Gudgeon Kit *For 9100-9400, 9120-9520.*	4,996.00
	JDG1276	Rear Support Stands *For 9320T-9620T.*	See Parts
	RE269431	Tow Cable Kit *For all 9020 Series.* *If tractor is not equipped with front weight frame, R209892 reinforcement must be ordered through Service Parts.*	2,145.00
	RE164261	Track Tension Hose Kit *For 8020T's, , 8230T-8430T and 9320T-9620T.*	See Parts
		Operator Environment:	
	RE67685	9-Pin Connector for Implement Feedback *For 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.* *Required for TouchSet Depth Control.*	241.00
	RE245374	Accessory Mounting Bracket *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	See Parts
	RE219922	Antenna Mount and Wiring for Business Band Radio *For 7720-7920, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9120-9520, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	140.00
	RE216227	Back Up Alarm Kit *For 9120-9620.*	380.00
	RE216228	Back Up Alarm Kit *For 9320T-9620T.*	380.00
	RE276574	External Mirror Arm, Telescopic, Electric Adjust *For 7220-7520, 7130-7530, 7630-7930, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9120-9620, 9230-9630.*	151.00
	RE276573	External Mirror Arm, Telescopic, Manual Adjust *For 7220-7520, 7130-7530, 7630-7930, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9120-9620, 9230-9630.*	81.00
	RE276352	External Mirrors Manually Adjustable RH and LH *For 9120-9620 and 9320-9520 Scraper Tractors (S/N 040000 and above).*	501.00

Attachments for Non-Current 9020/9020T/9020 Scraper Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE276351	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH *For Tractors with no external mirrors. Kit includes: Mounting brackets, telescoping arms, power mirror heads, wire harness, switch, plus miscellaneous hardware and installation instructions.* *For 7720-7920, 8120-8520 with S/N 007223 and above, 8120T-8520T with S/N 902001 and above, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, and 9320T-9620T.*	947.00
	RE244933	External Mirrors, Electrically Adjustable RH and LH Conversion Kit *For converting dual manual external mirrors (included in deluxe cab option) to dual electric mirrors. Kit includes: Power mirror heads, wire harness, switch, plus miscellaneous hardware and installation instructions (will use existing mounting brackets and telescoping arms).* *For 7720-7920, 8120-8520 with S/N 007223 and above, 8120T-8520T with S/N 902001 and above.*	752.00
	AR112841	External Mirrors, Manually Adjustable RH and LH	455.00
	RE276348	External Mirrors, Roof Mounted, Manually Adjustable RH and LH *For all 9000 Series Wheel, 9020 Track, and 9020 Series Wheel (S/N 039999 and below).*	258.00
	AR116863	Field Office *For 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T..* *Not compatible with instructional seat.*	610.00
	RE204353	Flexible Lower Step Kit *For 9320T-9620T.*	236.00
	RE192707	Instructional Seat *For 9320T-9620T.*	See Parts
	RE195932	Instructional Seat *For 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers.*	See Parts
	RE67738	Performance Monitor *For 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.* *Requires Radar Sensor to achieve accurate readout.*	874.00
	RE233634	Radio Mast Antenna Kit *For 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T-9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	129.00
	RE321103	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna *For 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	736.00
	RE321102	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *For 5210-5510, 5310N, 5510N, 5320, 5320N, 5520N, 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6310S-6510S, 6215-6715, 6120, 6420, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	434.00
	RE321111	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, Weatherband, Four Speakers and Antenna *For 7720-7920, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	1,113.00

Attachments for Non-Current 9020/9020T/9020 Scraper Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE321109	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *For 5210-5510, 5310N, 5510N, 5320, 5320N, 5520N, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310S-6510S, 7210-7810, 7220-7520, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	849.00
	RE196202	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband, Cassette and Clock *For 5210-5510, 5310N, 5510N, 5320N, 5520N, 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6310S-6510S, 6215-6715, 6120-6420, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9620T.*	610.00
	RE196198	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband, Four Speakers, Cassette, Clock and Antenna *For 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	869.00
	RE197943	Sun Shade, Front Pull Down	See Parts
	RE197944	Sun Shade, Rear Pull Down	See Parts
	RE263352	Tire Pressure Monitor Kit *Includes Monitor and four pressure sensors.* *For additional tire pressure sensors, order RE263359 through Service Parts.*	See Parts
	AR112601	Windshield Washer, Front and Rear *For 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	213.00
	AR112621	Windshield Wiper, Rear Single Speed *For 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8100T-8400T, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers, 9320T-9620T.*	268.00
		PTO:	
	RE211995	1000 RPM PTO Shield Kit *For 9120-9620 above S/N 10000.*	1,006.00
	RE167081	1000 RPM PTO with 1-3/4 In. Shaft *For 9300T, 9400T.* *For 9320T-9620T. MST only.* *Also requires RE321532, RE321533, or RE321534.*	12,762.00
	RE198592	1000 RPM PTO with 1-3/4 In. Shaft (PST Only) *For 9320T-9620T.* *Also requires RE321532, RE321533, or RE321534.*	12,762.00
	RE211994	1000 RPM PTO, PST only, 1 3/4" *For all "9020" Series above S/N 10000.* *Includes RE211995 kit.*	14,423.00
	RE198591	1000 RPM PTO, PST only, 1 3/4" Shaft *For All "9020" Series S/N 1001 to 9999.*	14,196.00
	RE207016	Independent 1000 RPM PTO, MST only, 1 3/4" Shaft *Fits all "00" series, 9120-9420 through S/N 9999.*	13,657.00

Attachments for Non-Current 9020/9020T/9020 Scraper Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE309358	Independent 1000 RPM PTO, MST only, 1 3/4" Shaft *Fits all "9020" Series above S/N 10000.* *Includes RE211995 kit.*	14,217.00
	RE321532	PTO Mounting Kit for Tractor less 3-Point Hitch *For 9300T, 9400T, 9320T-9620T.*	684.00
	RE321533	PTO Mounting Kit for Tractor with 3-Point Hitch *For 9300T, 9400T, 9320T-9620T.*	653.00
	RE321534	PTO Mounting Kit for Tractor with Wide Swing Drawbar *For 9300T, 9400T, 9320T-9620T.*	826.00
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL71345	Door Locks - Custom Key *For 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scraper Tractors and 9320T-9620T Track Tractors.*	161.00
		Weights:	
	RE213187	Front Frame Reinforcement Kit *Must order when equipping tractor with RE330996 Front Frame Weight Bracket Kit.* *Fits all "9000", 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers.*	2,926.00
	RE330996	Front Frame Weight Bracket Kit *For 9300, 9400, 9120-9620 and 9320-9520 Scrapers.* *Must order RE213187 Front Frame Reinforcement kit if tractor is not previously equipped. Includes R82549 weight support.*	2,989.00
	RE166932	One Track Frame Weight Bracket (Order two. Holds 16-R127764 Weights each side.) *For 9320T-9620T.* *Also order 8-19M8639 Cap Screws and 8-24M7242 Washers.* *Must order RE165548 Extremity Warning Lights if side frame weight supports are used.*	See Parts
	RE286201	Two Track Frame Weight Supports and Extremity Lighting Kit *For 9320T-9620T.*	1,013.00
	R127764	Weight, Front Suitcase (104 Lb.) Quantity of One *For 3055-3255, 3150, 4040-4840, 4050-4850, 4055-4955, 4560-4960, 5020 Series, 5720, 5820, 5730, 5830, 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6110L-6510L, 6310S-6510S, 6120L-6520L, 7405, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 875, 885, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9520T.*	135.00
	RFR127764	Weight, Front Suitcase, Twenty (20-R127764) *For 3055-3255, 3150, 4040-4840, 4050-4850, 4055-4955, 4560-4960, 5020 Series, 5720, 5820, 5730, 5830, 6200-6400, 6405, 6605, 6110-6410, 6310C-6510C, 6110L-6510L, 6310S-6510S, 6120L-6520L, 7405, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8110-8410, 8110T-8410T, 8120-8520, 8120T-8520T, 8130-8530, 8230T-8430T, 875, 885, 9100-9400, 9300T, 9400T, 9120-9620, 9320T-9520T.*	2,504.00
	RE165445	Weight, Front Support - 575 Lb. (Holds up to 26-R127764 Weights) *For 9300T, 9400T, 9320T-9620T.*	1,267.00
	R167151	Weight, Inner Wheel, 1400 Lb. *For 7720-7920,8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 9100-9400, 9120-9620, 9320-9520 Scrapers.* *Not available with triple tire options.*	1,903.00

Attachments for Non-Current 9020/9020T/9020 Scraper Series Tractors

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE330998	Weight, Rear Frame Support Kit *For 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	611.00
	R167153	Weight, Wheel, 165 Lb. (72 Kg) *For 4450CL, 4755, 4955, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7520, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8560-8960, 8570-8970 9100-9400, 9120,9220 and 9620.*	282.00
	RFR207782	Weight, Wheel, 1800 Lb. (4 - 450 Lb., R207782 Weights) *For 4755, 4955, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7520, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8560-8960, 8570-8970, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	2,658.00
	RFR167153	Weight, Wheel, 1980 Lb. (12 - 165 Lb., R167153 Weights) *For 4450CL, 4755, 4955, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7520, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8560-8960, 8570-8970, 9100-9400, 9120-9420.*	3,384.00
	R207782	Weight, Wheel, 450 Lb. *For 4755, 4955, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7520, 7720-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8560-8960, 8570-8970, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	664.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	AR190666	One 10 In. Dual Hub Extension *For 4055-4955, 4255CL, 4455CL, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	759.00
	AR190668	One 13 In. Dual Hub Extension *For 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	844.00
	AR190669	One 15 In. Dual Hub Extension *For 4055-4955, 4455CL, 4560-4960, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 8570, 8770, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	884.00
	AR194744	One 5 In. Dual Hub Extension *For 4055-4955, 4455CL, 4560-4760, 7200-7800, 7210-7810, 7220-7920, 8100-8400, 8110-8410, 8120-8520, 8130-8530, 9100-9400, 9120-9620.*	685.00

6105R Cab Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
John Deere PowerTech PVX Diesel
  In-line 4-Cylinder Wet-Sleeve
  with High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
  Fuel System and 16 Valve Head
4.5 L (276 Cu. In.) Displacement
105 Engine hp (97/68/EC) @ Rated Speed
86 SAE PTO hp @ Rated Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Variable Geometry Turbocharger and
  Exhaust Gas Recirculation
Dual Temp Cooling System
PowerCore G2 Air Filtration System with
  Permanent Pre-Cleaning and Safety Element
Underhood AfterTreatment System with
  Deluxe Corner Post Exhaust
Self Priming and Bleeding Electronic Fuel Pump
58 Gal (220 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
Intelligent Power Management

TRANSMISSION:
24/24 AutoQuad PLUS ECO; 25 mph (40km/h)
  Reduced Engine rpm's at max transport speed
Electronic LH Reverser
Perma-Clutch II (Hydraulically Engaged
  Wet Disk Clutch)
Speed Matching
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Hydraulically-Engaged Rear Axle
  Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure and Flow Compensated (PFC)
30 GPM (114 L/min) Pump Output
26.4 GPM (100 L/min) Flow @ One SCV
Two 350 Series SCV's; Mechanical with
  ISO Breakaway Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 RPM, 1-3/8 In. Independent Rear PTO,
  Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic Activation
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning
RH & LH Rear PTO Switch

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electrohydraulic Hitch with Transport
  Lock and External Remote Controls
3-Point (Category 2/3N) Hitch
4755 Lb.(2157 kg) Lift Capacity
Electronic Lower Link
Telescopic Draft Links
Sway Blocks
Category 2 Swinging Drawbar with
  Hammerstrap
Secondary Implement Chain Support
Adjustable Center Link with Ball End

INSTRUMENTATION:
Dashboard Instrument Panel Includes:
  Tachometer
  Speedometer
  Hour Meter
  Fuel Gauge
  Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
  Coolant Temperature
  PTO Engagement
  Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
  Alternator
  Directional Indicators
  Hazard Switch
CommandCenter Display Includes:
  GreenStar 3 Application Capability
    Activations Required
  Access Manager
  Universal Performance Monitor
  Display Function Definable by Operator

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
ComfortView Cab with Air Conditioning
  and Heater
Two Panorama Doors
Front Windshield Washer and Wiper
Air Suspended Seat with Seat Belt
Tilt/Telescopic Steering Column
Operational Controls Console Mounted
Floor Mat
Foot Throttle Control
Diff Lock Switch
Pre-Radio Wiring and Speaker Package
Two Speakers and External Antenna
Coat Hook
Overhead Storage Bin
Left Hand Storage Bin and Accessory Outlet
Overhead Courtesy Light
Rear View Mirror
Cup Holder on RH Console
Sun Visor
Right Hand Steps and Hand Rail

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12 Volt Electrical System
12 Volt Battery, 154 Ah
  (1230 Cold Cranking Amps)
120 Amp Alternator
3 pin Accessory Outlet
Multi-Power Outlet Sockets
7 Terminal Rear Implement
  Electrical Outlet Socket
12V Electrical Convenience Outlet
  on RH Console

LIGHTS:
Four Front Grille Headlights
Two Front Grille Worklights
Two Belt Line Mounted Lights
Four Front Roof Lights
Two Rear Roof Lights
Four Roof Mounted Flashing
  Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with
  Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
Electrohydraulic MFWD Engagement
Two 12.4R24 In. Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flange Axle
Adjustable Steel Wheels
Two 16.9R30 In. Tires

MISCELLANEOUS:
JDLink Capable
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

6105R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Port of Entry	
00W2L		6105R Cab Tractor	95,935.00
		DESTINATION	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0202		United States	In Base Price
		OPERATOR STATION	
0501		Base Cab with RH Console *Includes: 1 LH Panorama door and 1 RH Panorama door, RH Steps, Sun Visor, CommandCenter Non-Touch Display located on RH console, Front Windshield Washer and Wiper, Manual Temperature Controls, Remote Radio Controls, Air Seat, Coat Hook, Two 3 Pin Plugs, Overhead Storage Bin, Overhead Reading Light, Rear View Mirror, Multi Power Outlet Strip, 7-pin Signal Interface Socket, Mirrors RH and LH-Manually Adjustable & Telescopic and JDLink Capable.* *Note: Not compatible with IVT Transmissions. GS3 CommandCenter includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Not compatible with video.*	In Base Price
0502		Deluxe Cab with RH Console *Includes Base Package Plus: Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper, Instructional Seat, and Bottle Holder.* *Note: Not compatible with IVT Transmissions. GS3 CommandCenter includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Not compatible with video.*	1,100.00
0503		Deluxe Cab with CommandARM *Includes Base Package Plus: Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper, Instructional Seat, Bottle Holder, and Air Seat with CommandARM.* *Note: Not compatible with AutoQuad and PowerQuad Transmissions. GS3 CommandCenter includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Not compatible with video.*	2,542.00
0504		Premium Cab with RH Console *Includes Base Package Plus: CommandCenter Touch Display located on RH console, Mirrors RH and LH - Electrically Adjustable, Automatic Temperature Control, Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper, Instructional Seat, and Bottle Holder.* *Requires Code 3326 (Electronic SCV's), and 8276 (Front and Rear Roller Blind).* *Note: Not compatible with IVT Transmissions. GS3 CommandCenter Touchscreen includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Compatible with video input.*	4,290.00

6105R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued...	
0505		Premium Cab with CommandARM *Includes Base Package Plus: CommandCenter Touch Display located on RH console, Mirrors RH and LH - Electrically Adjustable, Automatic Temperature Control, Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper, Instructional Seat, Bottle Holder,and Air Seat with CommandARM.* *Requires Code 3326 (Electronic SCV's), and 8276 (Front and Rear Roller Blind).* *Note: Not compatible with AutoQuad and PowrQuad Transmissions. GS3 CommandCenter Touchscreen includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Compatible with video input.*	5,732.00
0506		Premium Plus Cab with RH Console and Cab Suspension *Includes Base Package Plus: CommandCenter Touch Display located on RH console, Mirrors RH and LH - Electrically Adjustable, Automatic Temperature Control, Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper, Instructional Seat, Bottle Holder, Deluxe Air Seat, Adaptive Hydraulic Cab Suspension Plus and 70 gal (265L) Fuel Tank.* *Requires Code 3326 (Electronic SCV's), and 8276 (Front and Rear Roller Blind).* *Note: Not compatible with IVT Transmissions. GS3 CommandCenter Touchscreen includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Compatible with video input.*	9,078.00
0507		Premium Plus Cab with CommandARM and Cab Suspension. *Includes Base Package Plus: CommandCenter Touch Display located on RH console, Mirrors RH and LH - Electrically Adjustable, Automatic Temperature Control, Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper, Instructional Seat, Bottle Holder, Deluxe Air Seat, Adaptive Hydraulic Cab Suspension Plus and 70 gal (265L) Fuel Tank.* *Requires Code 3326 (Electronic SCV's), and 8276 (Front and Rear Roller Blind).* *Note: Not compatible with AutoQuad and PowrQuad Transmissions. GS3 CommandCenter Touchscreen includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Compatible with video input.*	10,470.00
		TRANSMISSION	
		All Transmission Options Feature Left Hand Reverser Controls. Hydraulic trailer brakes, Code 8756 must be ordered with 50 kmh transmissions.	
1437		PowrQuad PLUS 16F/16R (19 mph/30 kmh) *Must order Code 8222 (Transmission De-Clutch Button).*	-3,000.00
1462		AutoQuad PLUS ECO 24F/24R Transmission (25 mph/40 kmh) *Includes Auto De-Clutch Function.* *Not compatible with Code 6022 (2wd front axle).*	In Base Price
1466		AutoQuad PLUS 24F/24R Transmission (31 mph/50 kmh) *Includes Auto De-Clutch Function.* *Requires Code 6067 (TLS Plus with brakes). Hydraulic trailer brakes, Code 8756 must be ordered.*	Same Price
1551		Infinitely Variable Transmission (25 mph/40 kmh) *Requires Code 3326 (E/H SCV's) and Code 8742 (200 amp alternator).* *Not compatible with Codes 6022 (2wd front axle), 834A, or 834B.* *Not compatible with tires 675 SRI and lower.*	8,386.00
1552		Infinitely Variable Transmission (31 mph/50 kmh)	8,386.00

6105R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION ...Continued...	
		Requires Code 3326 (E/H SCV's) and Code 8742 (200 amp alternator).	
		Not compatible with Codes 6022 (2WD front axle), 834A, or 834B.	
		Requires Code 6067 (TLS Plus with brakes). Hydraulic trailer brakes, Code 8756 must be ordered.	
		REAR-MOUNTED REMOTE CYLINDER CONTROL VALVES	
3325		Two Deluxe (350 Detent) Mechanical SCV's with ISO Breakaway Couplers	In Base Price
		Order Code 833G (3rd) Factory Installed SCV.	
3326		Two Deluxe (350-Detent) Electronic SCVs with ISO Breakaway Couplers	1,586.00
		Order Code 833H (3rd) or 833T (4th) Factory Installed E-SCV.	
		Not Compatible with Code 833G (Mechanical SCVs).	
		POWER TAKE-OFF	
3820		540/1000 RPM Rear Reversible PTO	In Base Price
3831		3-Speed 540/540E/1000 Rear Reversible PTO with Power Assisted PTO Shifting	854.00
		CENTER LINK	
4213		Center Link	In Base Price
4221		Easy Guide Hydraulic Center Link	1,129.00
		STABILIZERS	
4410		Sway Blocks	In Base Price
4412		Automatic Stabilizer Bar - LH with Retainer	1,008.00
4421		Multi-Function Stabilizer Bar LH and RH	550.00
		REAR AXLES	
5020		Flanged Axle, 2 Position Steel Wheels	-1,112.00
		Bolt Circle(Stud): 8x203mm	
		Must order Code 5214 or 5237 (Nokian Tires).	
5031		Flanged Axle, 8 Position Steel Wheels	In Base Price
		Bolt Circle(Stud): 8x203mm	
		Not available with Code 5220 (320/90R42).	
5061		Rack and Pinion Axle 3.1 In. (79.45 mm) Diameter by 100.6 In. Length 2-Pos. Steel Wheels	2,260.00
		Requires Codes 5220 (320/90R42), 5221 (16.9R38 or 420/85R38) or 5231 (18.4R38 or 460/85R38).	
5063		Rack and Pinion Axle 3.1 In. (79.45 mm) Diameter by 100.6 In. Length 2-Pos. Cast Wheels	2,427.00
		Requires Codes 5202 (16.9R34), 5212 (18.4R34), 5221 (16.9R38 or 420/85R38) or 5231 (18.4R38 or 460/85R38).	
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual.	

6105R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
5180		16.9R30 In. 137A8 R1W Radial (420/85R30 140A8 R1W Radial) *For MFWD: Requires Code 6200.* *Available in Goodyear DT806, Firestone Performer 85, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	In Base Price
5190		18.4R30 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (460/85R30 145A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 6151.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 6200 or 6210.* *Available in Goodyear DT806, Firestone Performer 85, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	80.00
5202		16.9R34 In. 139A8 R1W Radial (420/85R34 142A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 6151.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 6210.* *Available in Goodyear DT806, Firestone Performer 85, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	-234.00
5212		18.4R34 In. 144A8 R1W Radial (460/85R34 147A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 6151.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 6220 or 6210.* *Available in Goodyear DT806, Firestone Performer 85, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	86.00
5214		480/80R34 In. 159D R4 Radial *Available in Nokain TRI2 only. For MFWD: Requires Code 6225 and Code 5020 (2 position flange).*	1,292.00
5213		520/70R34 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 6221.* *Available in Goodyear DT812, Firestone Performer 70, Michelin Omnibib, and Continental AC70.*	648.00
5221		16.9R38 In. 141A8 R1W Radial (420/85R38 144A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 6151.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 6230, 6215 or 6220.* *Available in Goodyear DT806, Firestone Performer 85, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	236.00
5222		480/70R38 In. 145A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 6221.* *Available in Goodyear DT812, Firestone Performer 70, Michelin Omnibib, and Continental AC70.*	1,314.00
5231		18.4R38 In. 146A8 R1W Radial (460/85R38 149A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 6151.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 6232, 6230, or 6220. Available with 50K Transmissions.* *Available in Goodyear DT806, Firestone Performer 85, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	454.00
5237		480/80R38 In. 161D R4 Radial *Available in Nokain TRI2 only. For MFWD: Requires Code 6225 or 6237, and Code 5020 (2 position flange).*	3,206.00
5220		320/90R42 In. 139A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 6215.* *Not compatible with Code 5031 or 5063.*	84.00

6105R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... *Available in Firestone Performer 85 and Goodyear DT800.*	
5232		520/70R38 In. 150A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 6233 or 6221. Available with 50K transmission.* *Not Compatible with Code 5063.* *Available in Goodyear DT812, Firestone Performer 70, Michelin Omnibib, and Continental HC70.*	2,036.00
5233		600/65R38 In. 153A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 6234. Available with 50K Transmissions.* *Not Compatible with Code 5063.* *Available in Goodyear DT818, Firestone R9000 EVO, Michelin Multibib, and Continental AC65.*	1,686.00
		REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
5999		No Tire Brand Preference	In Base Price
5901		Continental	200.00
5902		Firestone	200.00
5903		Michelin	400.00
5905		Goodyear	200.00
5915		Nokian	Same Price
		FRONT AXLES	
6022		Adjustable 2WD Front Axle (60.4 In.-80.4 In.) *Only compatible with Code 1437 (PowerQuad Plus transmission).*	-8,073.00
6043		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
6063		MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential and Triple-Link Suspension PLUS	3,920.00
6067		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Triple Link Suspension PLUS with Heavy Duty Front Brakes *Required for Codes 1466 and 1552 (50K transmission).*	5,327.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
6151		**For Codes 6022 (2WD):** 10.00-16 In. 10PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 6022.* *Available in Goodyear F2 Super Rib and Firestone F2 only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5830 Lbs.*	-1,136.00
6200		**For Code 6043 (MFWD), 6063 (TLS PLUS), or 6067 (TLS PLUS w/Brakes):** 12.4R24 In. 119A8 R1W Radial (320/85R24 122A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT806, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	In Base Price

6105R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6225		400/80R24 144D R4 Radial *Available in Nokian TRI2 only.*	1,530.00
6237		440/80R24 149D R4 Radial *Available in Nokian TRI2 only.*	2,092.00
6210		13.6R24 In. 128A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT806, Michelin Agribib and Continental AC85.*	566.00
6220		14.9R24 In. 126A8 R1W Radial (380/85R24 131A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT806, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	704.00
6221		420/70R24 In. 130A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone Performer 70, Goodyear DT812, Michelin Omnibib, and Continental AC70.*	472.00
6215		12.4R28 In. 121A8 R1W Radial (320/85R28 124A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT806, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	270.00
6230		13.6R28 In. 123A8 R1W Radial (340/85R28 127A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT806, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	552.00
6232		16.9R24 In. 134A8 R1W Radial (420/85R24 137A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT806, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	1,034.00
6233		480/70R24 In. 138A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone Performer 70, Goodyear DT812, Michelin Omnibib, and Continental HC70.* *Continental tires will be 480/75R24 In.*	768.00
6234		540/65R24 In. 140A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone R9000 EVO, Goodyear DT818, Michelin Mutlibib, and Continental AC65.*	1,580.00
		FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
6799		No Tire Brand Preference	In Base Price
6701		Continental	200.00
6702		Firestone	200.00
6703		Michelin	400.00
6705		Goodyear	200.00
6715		Nokian	Same Price
		PREPARATION PACKAGE	

6105R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PREPARATION PACKAGE ...Continued...	
7702		Preparation for Shipping	In Base Price
7706		Protection for Overseas Shipment *Protective film on certain parts of Tractor.*	54.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		ComfortView Cab Options:	
8222		Transmission De-Clutch Button *Required for Code 1437 (PowrQuad Transmission).*	No Charge
8247		Deluxe Radio *Includes: Remote radio controls on RH console, AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, Remote Mounted Auxiliary Input Jack, Two Speakers and External Antenna.*	324.00
8248		Premium Radio *Includes: Remote radio controls on RH console, AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, CD/MP3 Player, Remote Mounted USB Port and Auxiliary Input Jack, Blue Tooth Capable including Hands Free External Microphone, XM Satellite Capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	908.00
8276		Front and Rear Roller Blind	278.00
878W		Panorama Glass Roof *Requires Code 873A or 873C (Lighting Package), and Code 8276 (Roller Blind).* *Note: Base and Deluxe Cab Packages ordered with Panorama Roof do not include a Sun Visor.*	574.00
878S		Cup Holder (Right Hand A-Post Mounted)	33.00
		Engine:	
8300		Cold Weather Package I *Includes Engine Coolant Heater (110V).* *Not compatible with Code 8301.*	568.00
8301		Cold Weather Package II *Includes Engine Coolant Heater (110V), Ground Fault Interrupter, Charge Pump Heater, and Transmission Heater (110V).* *No Transmission Heater with IVT Tractors.* *Not compatible with Code 8300.*	721.00
8304		Fuel Heater System (12v)	136.00
8274		Rear Window Defrost	271.00
8742		200 Amp Alternator *Required for IVT transmissions, and SPECIAL EQUIPMENT-FACTORY INSTALLED Ag Management Solutions and Lighting Packages.*	252.00
		Ag Management Solutions:	
8064		GreenStar Ready Wiring Harness with Implement Connector *Requires StarFire Position Receiver, GreenStar Display, Mobile Processor, PC Data Card and JDOffice Desktop Software. Order these separately from the Ag Management Solutions (AMS) section of the AG Price Pages.*	806.00

6105R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8067		GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Components with Plug and Play *Includes factory installation of GreenStar wiring harness with Implement Connector, tractor-specific components for GreenStar AutoTrac. Requires additional components for a fully functional GreenStar AutoTrac system. See AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for detailed information.* *Not compatible with Code 6022 (2WD).*	4,537.00
		Lighting Packages:	
873A		Deluxe Panorama Roof Light Package *2 Xenon Front roof mounted adjustable worklights* *2 HB3 Halogen Rear roof mounted adjustable worklights* *2 HB3 Halogen Side roof mounted fixed worklights* *2 HB3 Rear fender mounted adjustable worklights* *Only available with Code 878W (Panorama Roof).* *Includes base lighting less 2 inner rear roof work lights.*	1,497.00
873C		Premium Panorama Roof Light Package *2 Xenon Front roof mounted adjustable worklights* *2 Xenon Rear roof mounted adjustable worklights* *2 HB3 Halogen Side roof mounted fixed worklights* *2 HB3 Rear fender mounted adjustable worklights* *Only available with Code 878W (Panorama Roof).* *Includes base lighting less 2 inner rear roof work lights.*	2,405.00
873F		Deluxe Light Package *2 Xenon Front roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Halogen Front roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Rear roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Halogen Side roof mounted fixed worklights.* *2 HB3 Rear fender mounted adjustable worklights.* *Available with Non-Panorama roof.*	1,927.00
873E		Premium Light Package *2 Xenon Front roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Halogen Front roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 Xenon Rear roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Halogen Side roof mounted fixed worklights.* *2 HB3 Rear fender mounted adjustable worklights.* *Available with Non-Panorama roof.*	2,827.00
8728		Accent Light, LH and RH Foot Step Light	202.00
8725		Beacon Light	199.00
		Loader Ready Packages: *Loader Ready Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve and Joystick as specified by code, loader mounting brackets, hydraulics hoses, single point half coupler, and hood guard.*	
8214		Gear Shifting on Joystick *REQUIRED FOR CODE 834A, 834B, 834O, AND 834P WITH AutoQuad AND PowrQuad TRANSMISSIONS.*	No Charge

6105R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
834B		2-Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader Ready Package *Includes: 2-Function Mechanical Joystick and inactive rocker switch, 4-hydraulic hoses from mid-mount tractor valve to loader mounting frame, attached single point half coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard.* *Must Order Code 8214 (gear shifting on joystick) for activated speed shifting buttons with AutoQuad and PowrQuad Transmissions.* *Panorama Roof (Code 878W) recommended for improved visibility. Loader component of single point is ordered with loader. Front weight support is recommended.* *Compatible with H260, H310, and H340 Loaders.*	4,375.00
834A		3-Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader Ready Package *Includes: 3-Function Mechanical Joystick and activated rocker switch, 6-hydraulic hoses from mid-mount tractor valve to loader mounting frame, attached single point half coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard.* *Must order Code 8214 (gear shifting on joystick) for activated speed shifting buttons with AutoQuad and PowrQuad Transmissions.* *Panorama Roof (Code 878W) recommended for improved visibility. Loader component of single point is ordered with loader. Front weight support is recommended.* *Compatible with H260, H310, and H340 Loaders.*	4,798.00
834O		2-Function Electrical Independent Control Valve Loader Ready Package *Includes: 2-Function Electronic Joystick (activated speed shifting buttons not available with IVT transmission) and inactive rocker switch, 4-hydraulic hoses from mid-mount tractor valve to loader mounting frame, attached single point coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard.* *Must Order Code 8214 (gear shifting on joystick) for activated speed shifting buttons with AutoQuad and PowrQuad Transmissions.* *Panorama Roof (Code 878W) recommended for improved visibility. Loader component of single point is ordered with loader. Front weight support is recommended.* *Compatible with H260, H310, and H340 Loaders.*	4,830.00
834P		3-Function Electrical Independent Control Valve Loader Ready Package *Includes: 3-Function Electronic Joystick (activated speed shifting buttons not available with IVT transmission) and activated rocker switch, 6-hydraulic hoses from mid-mount tractor valve to loader mounting frame, attached single point coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard.* *Must order Code 8214 (gear shifting on joystick) for activated speed shifting buttons with AutoQuad and PowrQuad Transmissions.* *Panorama Roof (Code 878W) recommended for improved visibility. Loader component of single point is ordered with loader. Front weight support is recommended.* *Compatible with H260, H310, and H340 Loaders.*	5,447.00
		Chassis:	
8002		Tool Box	74.00
8010		Front Fenders (Two Wheel Drive)	342.00
8011		Front Fenders for MFWD (Rigid)	526.00
8012		Turnable Front Fenders for MFWD	818.00
8020		Fender Extension, 1-Piece Side and Rear Extension (Qty 2)	600.00

6105R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8763		Heavy Duty Rear Wheel Brakes *Designed for transport with non-braked trailers.*	118.00
8756		Hydraulic Trailer Brakes *Includes rear tractor line coupler.* *Required for 50k transmission.*	398.00
		3-Point Hitch, PTO and Drawbar:	
8457		Higher Hitch Lift Capacity 6475 Lb (2937kg)	628.00
8380		Front Auxiliary Drive (Crankshaft Pulley without Drive Shaft) *Not in combination with Code 8951 (Front Weight Support).*	558.00
8385		Heavy Duty Rear 2-Speed PTO Housing (Nodular Iron) *Recommended for Heavy Duty Applications such as roadside mowing.*	280.00
		Hydraulics:	
833G		Third SCV (Mechanical) Deluxe (350-Detent) with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Requires Code 3325 (First and Second SCV).*	1,158.00
833H		Third E-SCV (Electronic) Deluxe (350-Detent) with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Requires Code 3326 (First and Second E-SCV).*	2,627.00
833T		Fourth E-SCV (Electronic) Deluxe (350-Detent) with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Requires Code 3326 (First and Second E-SCV) and 833H (Third E-SCV).*	3,456.00
832J		Power Beyond *Not compatible with Code 833T (Fourth SCV).*	115.00
		Weights:	
8951		Front Weight Support (110 kg / 242 Lb) *Holds up to 14 Front Weights.*	355.00
8973		Rear Wheel Weights, 242 Lbs. (1-Set 2 x 121 Lb.), Flange Axle, 34" - 38" *Requires Code 5031 (Flange Axle).* *Not Compatible with Code 8974.*	495.00
8974		Rear Wheel Weights, 484 Lbs. (2-Sets 2 x 121 Lb.), Flange Axle, 34" - 38" *Requires Code 5031 (Flange Axle).* *Not compatible with Code 8973.*	991.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9013		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
9037		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
8030		'JD Industrial Yellow' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8031		'Community Orange' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8307		Bottom Guard for Fuel Tank	388.00
878I		License Plate Bracket with Light	33.00

6105R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8782		Back-Up Alarm	443.00

FOR FRONT HITCH EQUIPMENT, CONTACT:

Laforge Systems, Inc.
Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636
Fax: (925) 689-7198
www.fronthitch.com

6115R Cab Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
John Deere PowerTech PVX Diesel
  In-line 4-Cylinder Wet-Sleeve
  with High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
  Fuel System and 16 Valve Head
4.5 L (276 Cu. In.) Displacement
115 Engine hp (97/68/EC) @ Rated Speed
94 SAE PTO hp @ Rated Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Variable Geometry Turbocharger and
  Exhaust Gas Recirculation
Dual Temp Cooling System
PowerCore G2 Air Filtration System with
  Permanent Pre-Cleaning and Safety Element
Underhood AfterTreatment System with
  Deluxe Corner Post Exhaust
Self Priming and Bleeding Electronic Fuel Pump
58 Gal (220 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
Intelligent Power Management

TRANSMISSION:
24/24 AutoQuad PLUS ECO; 25 mph (40km/h)
  Reduced Engine rpm's at max transport speed
Electronic LH Reverser
Perma-Clutch II (Hydraulically Engaged
  Wet Disk Clutch)
Speed Matching
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Hydraulically-Engaged Rear Axle
  Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure and Flow Compensated (PFC)
30 GPM (114 L/min) Pump Output
26.4 GPM (100 L/min) Flow @ One SCV
Two 350 Series SCV's; Mechanical with
  ISO Breakaway Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 RPM, 1-3/8 In. Independent Rear PTO,
  Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic Activation
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning
RH & LH Rear PTO Switch

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electrohydraulic Hitch with Transport
  Lock and External Remote Controls
3-Point (Category 2/3N) Hitch
5582 Lb.(2532 kg) Lift Capacity
Electronic Lower Link
Telescopic Draft Links
Sway Blocks
Category 2 Swinging Drawbar with
  Hammerstrap
Secondary Implement Chain Support
Adjustable Center Link with Ball End

INSTRUMENTATION:
Dashboard Instrument Panel Includes:
  Tachometer
  Speedometer
  Hour Meter
  Fuel Gauge
  Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
  Coolant Temperature
  PTO Engagement
  Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
  Alternator
  Directional Indicators
  Hazard Switch
CommandCenter Display Includes:
  GreenStar 3 Application Capability
    Activations Required
  Access Manager
  Universal Performance Monitor
  Display Function Definable by Operator

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
ComfortView Cab with Air Conditioning
  and Heater
Two Panorama Doors
Front Windshield Washer and Wiper
Air Suspended Seat with Seat Belt
Tilt/Telescopic Steering Column
Operational Controls Console Mounted
Floor Mat
Foot Throttle Control
Diff Lock Switch
Pre-Radio Wiring and Speaker Package
Two Speakers and External Antenna
Coat Hook
Overhead Storage Bin
Left Hand Storage Bin and Accessory Outlet
Overhead Courtesy Light
Rear View Mirror
Cup Holder on RH Console
Sun Visor
Right Hand Steps and Hand Rail

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12 Volt Electrical System
12 Volt Battery, 154 Ah
  (1230 Cold Cranking Amps)
120 Amp Alternator
3 pin Accessory Outlet
Multi-Power Outlet Sockets
7 Terminal Rear Implement
  Electrical Outlet Socket
12V Electrical Convenience Outlet
  on RH Console

LIGHTS:
Four Front Grille Headlights
Two Front Grille Worklights
Two Belt Line Mounted Lights
Four Front Roof Lights
Two Rear Roof Lights
Four Roof Mounted Flashing
  Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with
  Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
Electrohydraulic MFWD Engagement
Two 12.4R24 In. Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flange Axle
Adjustable Steel Wheels
Two 16.9R30 In. Tires

MISCELLANEOUS:
JDLink Capable
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

6115R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Port of Entry	
00X2L		6115R Cab Tractor	101,077.00
		DESTINATION	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0202		United States	In Base Price
		OPERATOR STATION	
0501		Base Cab with RH Console *Includes: 1 LH Panorama door and 1 RH Panorama door, RH Steps, Sun Visor, CommandCenter Non-Touch Display located on RH console, Front Windshield Washer and Wiper, Manual Temperature Controls, Remote Radio Controls, Air Seat, Coat Hook, Two 3 Pin Plugs, Overhead Storage Bin, Overhead Reading Light, Rear View Mirror, Multi Power Outlet Strip, 7-pin Signal Interface Socket, Mirrors RH and LH-Manually Adjustable & Telescopic and JDLink Capable.* *Note: Not compatible with IVT Transmissions. GS3 CommandCenter includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Not compatible with video.*	In Base Price
0502		Deluxe Cab with RH Console *Includes Base Package Plus: Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper, Instructional Seat, and Bottle Holder.* *Note: Not compatible with IVT Transmissions. GS3 CommandCenter includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Not compatible with video.*	1,100.00
0503		Deluxe Cab with CommandARM *Includes Base Package Plus: Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper, Instructional Seat, Bottle Holder, and Air Seat with CommandARM.* *Note: Not compatible with AutoQuad and PowerQuad Transmissions. GS3 CommandCenter includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Not compatible with video.*	2,542.00
0504		Premium Cab with RH Console *Includes Base Package Plus: CommandCenter Touch Display located on RH console, Mirrors RH and LH - Electrically Adjustable, Automatic Temperature Control, Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper, Instructional Seat, and Bottle Holder.* *Requires Code 3326 (Electronic SCV's), and 8276 (Front and Rear Roller Blind).* *Note: Not compatible with IVT Transmissions. GS3 CommandCenter Touchscreen includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Compatible with video input.*	4,290.00

6115R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued...	
0505		Premium Cab with CommandARM *Includes Base Package Plus: CommandCenter Touch Display located on RH console, Mirrors RH and LH - Electrically Adjustable, Automatic Temperature Control, Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper, Instructional Seat, Bottle Holder,and Air Seat with CommandARM.* *Requires Code 3326 (Electronic SCV's), and 8276 (Front and Rear Roller Blind).* *Note: Not compatible with AutoQuad and PowrQuad Transmissions. GS3 CommandCenter Touchscreen includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Compatible with video input.*	5,732.00
0506		Premium Plus Cab with RH Console and Cab Suspension *Includes Base Package Plus: CommandCenter Touch Display located on RH console, Mirrors RH and LH - Electrically Adjustable, Automatic Temperature Control, Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper, Instructional Seat, Bottle Holder, Deluxe Air Seat, Adaptive Hydraulic Cab Suspension Plus and 70 gal (265L) Fuel Tank.* *Requires Code 3326 (Electronic SCV's), and 8276 (Front and Rear Roller Blind).* *Note: Not compatible with IVT Transmissions. GS3 CommandCenter Touchscreen includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Compatible with video input.*	9,078.00
0507		Premium Plus Cab with CommandARM and Cab Suspension. *Includes Base Package Plus: CommandCenter Touch Display located on RH console, Mirrors RH and LH - Electrically Adjustable, Automatic Temperature Control, Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper, Instructional Seat, Bottle Holder, Deluxe Air Seat, Adaptive Hydraulic Cab Suspension Plus and 70 gal (265L) Fuel Tank.* *Requires Code 3326 (Electronic SCV's), and 8276 (Front and Rear Roller Blind).* *Note: Not compatible with AutoQuad and PowrQuad Transmissions. GS3 CommandCenter Touchscreen includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Compatible with video input.*	10,470.00
		TRANSMISSION	
		All Transmission Options Feature Left Hand Reverser Controls. Hydraulic trailer brakes, Code 8756 must be ordered with 50 kmh transmissions.	
1437		PowrQuad PLUS 16F/16R (19 mph/30 kmh) *Must order Code 8222 (Transmission De-Clutch Button).*	-3,000.00
1462		AutoQuad PLUS ECO 24F/24R Transmission (25 mph/40 kmh) *Includes Auto De-Clutch Function.* *Not compatible with Code 6022 (2wd front axle).*	In Base Price
1466		AutoQuad PLUS 24F/24R Transmission (31 mph/50 kmh) *Includes Auto De-Clutch Function.* *Requires Code 6067 (TLS Plus with brakes). Hydraulic trailer brakes, Code 8756 must be ordered.*	Same Price
1551		Infinitely Variable Transmission (25 mph/40 kmh) *Requires Code 3326 (E/H SCV's) and Code 8742 (200 amp alternator).* *Not compatible with Codes 6022 (2wd front axle), 834A, or 834B.* *Not compatible with tires 675 SRI and lower.*	8,386.00
1552		Infinitely Variable Transmission (31 mph/50 kmh)	8,386.00

6115R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION ...Continued... *Requires Code 3326 (E/H SCV's) and Code 8742 (200 amp alternator).* *Not compatible with Codes 6022 (2WD front axle), 834A, or 834B.* *Requires Code 6067 (TLS Plus with brakes). Hydraulic trailer brakes, Code 8756 must be ordered.*	
		REAR-MOUNTED REMOTE CYLINDER CONTROL VALVES	
3325		Two Deluxe (350 Detent) Mechanical SCV's with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Order Code 833G (3rd) Factory Installed SCV.*	In Base Price
3326		Two Deluxe (350-Detent) Electronic SCVs with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Order Code 833H (3rd) or 833T (4th) Factory Installed E-SCV.* *Not Compatible with Code 833G (Mechanical SCVs).*	1,586.00
		POWER TAKE-OFF	
3820		540/1000 RPM Rear Reversible PTO	In Base Price
3831		3-Speed 540/540E/1000 Rear Reversible PTO with Power Assisted PTO Shifting	854.00
		CENTER LINK	
4213		Center Link	In Base Price
4221		Easy Guide Hydraulic Center Link	1,129.00
		STABILIZERS	
4410		Sway Blocks	In Base Price
4412		Automatic Stabilizer Bar - LH with Retainer	1,008.00
4421		Multi-Function Stabilizer Bar LH and RH	550.00
		REAR AXLES	
5020		Flanged Axle, 2 Position Steel Wheels *Bolt Circle(Stud): 8x203mm* *Must order Code 5214 or 5237 (Nokian Tires).*	-1,112.00
5031		Flanged Axle, 8 Position Steel Wheels *Bolt Circle(Stud): 8x203mm* *Not available with Code 5220 (320/90R42).*	In Base Price
5061		Rack and Pinion Axle 3.1 In. (79.45 mm) Diameter by 100.6 In. Length 2-Pos. Steel Wheels *Requires Codes 5220 (320/90R42), 5221 (16.9R38 or 420/85R38) or 5231 (18.4R38 or 460/85R38).*	2,260.00
5063		Rack and Pinion Axle 3.1 In. (79.45 mm) Diameter by 100.6 In. Length 2-Pos. Cast Wheels *Requires Codes 5202 (16.9R34), 5212 (18.4R34), 5221 (16.9R38 or 420/85R38) or 5231 (18.4R38 or 460/85R38).*	2,427.00
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual.	

6115R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
5180		16.9R30 In. 137A8 R1W Radial (420/85R30 140A8 R1W Radial) *For MFWD: Requires Code 6200.* *Available in Goodyear DT806, Firestone Performer 85, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	In Base Price
5190		18.4R30 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (460/85R30 145A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 6151.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 6200 or 6210.* *Available in Goodyear DT806, Firestone Performer 85, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	80.00
5202		16.9R34 In. 139A8 R1W Radial (420/85R34 142A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 6151.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 6210.* *Available in Goodyear DT806, Firestone Performer 85, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	-234.00
5212		18.4R34 In. 144A8 R1W Radial (460/85R34 147A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 6151.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 6220 or 6210.* *Available in Goodyear DT806, Firestone Performer 85, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	86.00
5214		480/80R34 In. 159D R4 Radial *Available in Nokain TRI2 only. For MFWD: Requires Code 6225 and Code 5020 (2 position flange).*	1,292.00
5213		520/70R34 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 6221.* *Available in Goodyear DT812, Firestone Performer 70, Michelin Omnibib, and Continental AC70.*	648.00
5221		16.9R38 In. 141A8 R1W Radial (420/85R38 144A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 6151.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 6230, 6215 or 6220.* *Available in Goodyear DT806, Firestone Performer 85, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	236.00
5222		480/70R38 In. 145A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 6221.* *Available in Goodyear DT812, Firestone Performer 70, Michelin Omnibib, and Continental AC70.*	1,314.00
5231		18.4R38 In. 146A8 R1W Radial (460/85R38 149A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 6151.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 6232, 6230, or 6220. Available with 50K Transmissions.* *Available in Goodyear DT806, Firestone Performer 85, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	454.00
5237		480/80R38 In. 161D R4 Radial *Available in Nokain TRI2 only. For MFWD: Requires Code 6225 or 6237, and Code 5020 (2 position flange).*	3,206.00
5220		320/90R42 In. 139A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 6215.* *Not compatible with Code 5031 or 5063.*	84.00

6115R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		Available in Firestone Performer 85 and Goodyear DT800.	
5232		520/70R38 In. 150A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 6233 or 6221. Available with 50K transmission.* *Not Compatible with Code 5063.* *Available in Goodyear DT812, Firestone Performer 70, Michelin Omnibib, and Continental HC70.*	2,036.00
5233		600/65R38 In. 153A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 6234. Available with 50K Transmissions.* *Not Compatible with Code 5063.* *Available in Goodyear DT818, Firestone R9000 EVO, Michelin Multibib, and Continental AC65.*	1,686.00
		REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
5999		No Tire Brand Preference	In Base Price
5901		Continental	200.00
5902		Firestone	200.00
5903		Michelin	400.00
5905		Goodyear	200.00
5915		Nokian	Same Price
		FRONT AXLES	
6022		Adjustable 2WD Front Axle (60.4 In.-80.4 In.) *Only compatible with Code 1437 (PowerQuad Plus transmission).*	-8,073.00
6043		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
6063		MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential and Triple-Link Suspension PLUS	3,920.00
6067		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Triple Link Suspension PLUS with Heavy Duty Front Brakes *Required for Codes 1466 and 1552 (50K transmission).*	5,327.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For Codes 6022 (2WD):	
6151		10.00-16 In. 10PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 6022.* *Available in Goodyear F2 Super Rib and Firestone F2 only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5830 Lbs.*	-1,136.00
		For Code 6043 (MFWD), 6063 (TLS PLUS), or 6067 (TLS PLUS w/Brakes):	
6200		12.4R24 In. 119A8 R1W Radial (320/85R24 122A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT806, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	In Base Price

6115R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6225		400/80R24 144D R4 Radial *Available in Nokian TRI2 only.*	1,530.00
6237		440/80R24 149D R4 Radial *Available in Nokian TRI2 only.*	2,092.00
6210		13.6R24 In. 128A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT806, Michelin Agribib and Continental AC85.*	566.00
6220		14.9R24 In. 126A8 R1W Radial (380/85R24 131A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT806, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	704.00
6221		420/70R24 In. 130A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone Performer 70, Goodyear DT812, Michelin Omnibib, and Continental AC70.*	472.00
6215		12.4R28 In. 121A8 R1W Radial (320/85R28 124A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT806, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	270.00
6230		13.6R28 In. 123A8 R1W Radial (340/85R28 127A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT806, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	552.00
6232		16.9R24 In. 134A8 R1W Radial (420/85R24 137A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT806, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	1,034.00
6233		480/70R24 In. 138A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone Performer 70, Goodyear DT812, Michelin Omnibib, and Continental HC70.* *Continental tires will be 480/75R24 In.*	768.00
6234		540/65R24 In. 140A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone R9000 EVO, Goodyear DT818, Michelin Mutlibib, and Continental AC65.*	1,580.00
		FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
6799		No Tire Brand Preference	In Base Price
6701		Continental	200.00
6702		Firestone	200.00
6703		Michelin	400.00
6705		Goodyear	200.00
6715		Nokian	Same Price
		PREPARATION PACKAGE	

6115R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PREPARATION PACKAGE ...Continued...	
7702		Preparation for Shipping	In Base Price
7706		Protection for Overseas Shipment *Protective film on certain parts of Tractor.*	54.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		ComfortView Cab Options:	
8222		Transmission De-Clutch Button *Required for Code 1437 (PowrQuad Transmission).*	No Charge
8247		Deluxe Radio *Includes: Remote radio controls on RH console, AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, Remote Mounted Auxiliary Input Jack, Two Speakers and External Antenna.*	324.00
8248		Premium Radio *Includes: Remote radio controls on RH console, AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, CD/MP3 Player, Remote Mounted USB Port and Auxiliary Input Jack, Blue Tooth Capable including Hands Free External Microphone, XM Satellite Capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	908.00
8276		Front and Rear Roller Blind	278.00
878W		Panorama Glass Roof *Requires Code 873A or 873C (Lighting Package), and Code 8276 (Roller Blind).* *Note: Base and Deluxe Cab Packages ordered with Panorama Roof do not include a Sun Visor.*	574.00
878S		Cup Holder (Right Hand A-Post Mounted)	33.00
		Engine:	
8300		Cold Weather Package I *Includes Engine Coolant Heater (110V).* *Not compatible with Code 8301.*	568.00
8301		Cold Weather Package II *Includes Engine Coolant Heater (110V), Ground Fault Interrupter, Charge Pump Heater, and Transmission Heater (110V).* *No Transmission Heater with IVT Tractors.* *Not compatible with Code 8300.*	721.00
8304		Fuel Heater System (12v)	136.00
8274		Rear Window Defrost	271.00
8742		200 Amp Alternator *Required for IVT transmissions, and SPECIAL EQUIPMENT-FACTORY INSTALLED Ag Management Solutions and Lighting Packages.*	252.00
		Ag Management Solutions:	
8064		GreenStar Ready Wiring Harness with Implement Connector *Requires StarFire Position Receiver, GreenStar Display, Mobile Processor, PC Data Card and JDOffice Desktop Software. Order these separately from the Ag Management Solutions (AMS) section of the AG Price Pages.*	806.00

6115R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8067		GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Components with Plug and Play *Includes factory installation of GreenStar wiring harness with Implement Connector, tractor-specific components for GreenStar AutoTrac. Requires additional components for a fully functional GreenStar AutoTrac system. See AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for detailed information.* *Not compatible with Code 6022 (2WD).*	4,537.00
		Lighting Packages:	
873A		Deluxe Panorama Roof Light Package *2 Xenon Front roof mounted adjustable worklights* *2 HB3 Halogen Rear roof mounted adjustable worklights* *2 HB3 Halogen Side roof mounted fixed worklights* *2 HB3 Rear fender mounted adjustable worklights* *Only available with Code 878W (Panorama Roof).* *Includes base lighting less 2 inner rear roof work lights.*	1,497.00
873C		Premium Panorama Roof Light Package *2 Xenon Front roof mounted adjustable worklights* *2 Xenon Rear roof mounted adjustable worklights* *2 HB3 Halogen Side roof mounted fixed worklights* *2 HB3 Rear fender mounted adjustable worklights* *Only available with Code 878W (Panorama Roof).* *Includes base lighting less 2 inner rear roof work lights.*	2,405.00
873F		Deluxe Light Package *2 Xenon Front roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Halogen Front roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Rear roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Halogen Side roof mounted fixed worklights.* *2 HB3 Rear fender mounted adjustable worklights.* *Available with Non-Panorama roof.*	1,927.00
873E		Premium Light Package *2 Xenon Front roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Halogen Front roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 Xenon Rear roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Halogen Side roof mounted fixed worklights.* *2 HB3 Rear fender mounted adjustable worklights.* *Available with Non-Panorama roof.*	2,827.00
8728		Accent Light, LH and RH Foot Step Light	202.00
8725		Beacon Light	199.00
		Loader Ready Packages: *Loader Ready Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve and Joystick as specified by code, loader mounting brackets, hydraulics hoses, single point half coupler, and hood guard.*	
8214		Gear Shifting on Joystick *REQUIRED FOR CODE 834A, 834B, 834O, AND 834P WITH AutoQuad AND PowrQuad TRANSMISSIONS.*	No Charge

6115R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
834B		2-Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader Ready Package *Includes: 2-Function Mechanical Joystick and inactive rocker switch, 4-hydraulic hoses from mid-mount tractor valve to loader mounting frame, attached single point half coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard.* *Must Order Code 8214 (gear shifting on joystick) for activated speed shifting buttons with AutoQuad and PowrQuad Transmissions.* *Panorama Roof (Code 878W) recommended for improved visibility. Loader component of single point is ordered with loader. Front weight support is recommended. Compatible with H260, H310, and H340 Loaders.*	4,375.00
834A		3-Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader Ready Package *Includes: 3-Function Mechanical Joystick and activated rocker switch, 6-hydraulic hoses from mid-mount tractor valve to loader mounting frame, attached single point half coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard.* *Must order Code 8214 (gear shifting on joystick) for activated speed shifting buttons with AutoQuad and PowrQuad Transmissions.* *Panorama Roof (Code 878W) recommended for improved visibility. Loader component of single point is ordered with loader. Front weight support is recommended. Compatible with H260, H310, and H340 Loaders.*	4,798.00
834O		2-Function Electrical Independent Control Valve Loader Ready Package *Includes: 2-Function Electronic Joystick (activated speed shifting buttons not available with IVT transmission) and inactive rocker switch, 4-hydraulic hoses from mid-mount tractor valve to loader mounting frame, attached single point coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard.* *Must Order Code 8214 (gear shifting on joystick) for activated speed shifting buttons with AutoQuad and PowrQuad Transmissions.* *Panorama Roof (Code 878W) recommended for improved visibility. Loader component of single point is ordered with loader. Front weight support is recommended. Compatible with H260, H310, and H340 Loaders.*	4,830.00
834P		3-Function Electrical Independent Control Valve Loader Ready Package *Includes: 3-Function Electronic Joystick (activated speed shifting buttons not available with IVT transmission) and activated rocker switch, 6-hydraulic hoses from mid-mount tractor valve to loader mounting frame, attached single point coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard.* *Must order Code 8214 (gear shifting on joystick) for activated speed shifting buttons with AutoQuad and PowrQuad Transmissions.* *Panorama Roof (Code 878W) recommended for improved visibility. Loader component of single point is ordered with loader. Front weight support is recommended. Compatible with H260, H310, and H340 Loaders.*	5,447.00
		Chassis:	
8002		Tool Box	74.00
8010		Front Fenders (Two Wheel Drive)	342.00
8011		Front Fenders for MFWD (Rigid)	526.00
8012		Turnable Front Fenders for MFWD	818.00
8020		Fender Extension, 1-Piece Side and Rear Extension (Qty 2)	600.00

6115R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8763		Heavy Duty Rear Wheel Brakes *Designed for transport with non-braked trailers.*	118.00
8756		Hydraulic Trailer Brakes *Includes rear tractor line coupler.* *Required for 50k transmission.*	398.00
		3-Point Hitch, PTO and Drawbar:	
8457		Higher Hitch Lift Capacity 7432 Lb (3371kg)	628.00
8380		Front Auxiliary Drive (Crankshaft Pulley without Drive Shaft) *Not in combination with Code 8951 (Front Weight Support).*	558.00
8385		Heavy Duty Rear 2-Speed PTO Housing (Nodular Iron) *Recommended for Heavy Duty Applications such as roadside mowing.*	280.00
		Hydraulics:	
833G		Third SCV (Mechanical) Deluxe (350-Detent) with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Requires Code 3325 (First and Second SCV).*	1,158.00
833H		Third E-SCV (Electronic) Deluxe (350-Detent) with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Requires Code 3326 (First and Second E-SCV).*	2,627.00
833T		Fourth E-SCV (Electronic) Deluxe (350-Detent) with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Requires Code 3326 (First and Second E-SCV) and 833H (Third E-SCV).*	3,456.00
832J		Power Beyond *Not compatible with Code 833T (Fourth SCV).*	115.00
		Weights:	
8951		Front Weight Support (110 kg / 242 Lb) *Holds up to 14 Front Weights.*	355.00
8973		Rear Wheel Weights, 242 Lbs. (1-Set 2 x 121 Lb.), Flange Axle, 34" - 38" *Requires Code 5031 (Flange Axle).* *Not Compatible with Code 8974.*	495.00
8974		Rear Wheel Weights, 484 Lbs. (2-Sets 2 x 121 Lb.), Flange Axle, 34" - 38" *Requires Code 5031 (Flange Axle).* *Not compatible with Code 8973.*	991.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9013		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
9037		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
8030		'JD Industrial Yellow' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8031		'Community Orange' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8307		Bottom Guard for Fuel Tank	388.00
878I		License Plate Bracket with Light	33.00

6115R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8782		Back-Up Alarm	443.00

FOR FRONT HITCH EQUIPMENT, CONTACT:

Laforge Systems, Inc.
Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636
Fax: (925) 689-7198
www.fronthitch.com

6125R Cab Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
John Deere PowerTech PVX Diesel
  In-line 4-Cylinder Wet-Sleeve
  with High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
  Fuel System and 16 Valve Head
4.5 L (276 Cu. In.) Displacement
125 Engine hp (97/68/EC) @ Rated Speed
101 SAE PTO hp @ Rated Speed
High Pressure Common Rail
Variable Geometry Turbocharger and
  Exhaust Gas Recirculation
Dual Temp Cooling System
PowerCore G2 Air Filtration System with
  Permanent Pre-Cleaning and Safety Element
Underhood AfterTreatment System with
  Deluxe Corner Post Exhaust
Self Priming and Bleeding Electronic Fuel Pump
58 Gal (220 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
Intelligent Power Management

TRANSMISSION:
24/24 AutoQuad PLUS ECO; 25 mph (40km/h)
  Reduced Engine rpm's at max transport speed
Electronic LH Reverser
Perma-Clutch II (Hydraulically Engaged
  Wet Disk Clutch)
Speed Matching
Park Lock
Neutral Safety Start System

STEERING, BRAKES, DIFFERENTIAL:
Hydrostatic Steering
Wet-Disk Hydraulic Power Brakes
Hydraulically-Engaged Rear Axle
  Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure and Flow Compensated (PFC)
30 GPM (114 L/min) Pump Output
26.4 GPM (100 L/min) Flow @ One SCV
Two 350 Series SCV's; Mechanical with
  ISO Breakaway Couplers

REAR PTO:
540/1000 RPM, 1-3/8 In. Independent Rear PTO,
  Reversible Shaft and PTO Master Shield
Electrohydraulic Activation
Wet Multi-Disk Clutch
Neutral Start Safety System
Seat Activated PTO Warning
RH & LH Rear PTO Switch

ROCKSHAFT, HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Electrohydraulic Hitch with Transport
  Lock and External Remote Controls
3-Point (Category 2/3N) Hitch
6475 Lb.(2937 kg) Lift Capacity
Electronic Lower Link
Telescopic Draft Links
Sway Blocks
Category 2 Swinging Drawbar with
  Hammerstrap
Secondary Implement Chain Support
Adjustable Center Link with Ball End

INSTRUMENTATION:
Dashboard Instrument Panel Includes:
  Tachometer
  Speedometer
  Hour Meter
  Fuel Gauge
  Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
  Coolant Temperature
  PTO Engagement
  Engine Air Filter Restriction Indicator
  Alternator
  Directional Indicators
  Hazard Switch
CommandCenter Display Includes:
  GreenStar 3 Application Capability
    Activations Required
  Access Manager
  Universal Performance Monitor
  Display Function Definable by Operator

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
ComfortView Cab with Air Conditioning
  and Heater
Two Panorama Doors
Front Windshield Washer and Wiper
Air Suspended Seat with Seat Belt
Tilt/Telescopic Steering Column
Operational Controls Console Mounted
Floor Mat
Foot Throttle Control
Diff Lock Switch
Pre-Radio Wiring and Speaker Package
Two Speakers and External Antenna
Coat Hook
Overhead Storage Bin
Left Hand Storage Bin and Accessory Outlet
Overhead Courtesy Light
Rear View Mirror
Cup Holder on RH Console
Sun Visor
Right Hand Steps and Hand Rail

ELECTRICAL:
Key Shutoff
12 Volt Electrical System
12 Volt Battery, 154 Ah
  (1230 Cold Cranking Amps)
120 Amp Alternator
3 pin Accessory Outlet
Multi-Power Outlet Sockets
7 Terminal Rear Implement
  Electrical Outlet Socket
12V Electrical Convenience Outlet
  on RH Console

LIGHTS:
Four Front Grille Headlights
Two Front Grille Worklights
Two Belt Line Mounted Lights
Four Front Roof Lights
Two Rear Roof Lights
Four Roof Mounted Flashing
  Hazard Lights
Two Rear Fender Tail Lights with
  Brake Lights

FRONT AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
MFWD
Steel Wheels
Electrohydraulic MFWD Engagement
Two 12.4R24 In. Tires

REAR AXLE WHEELS AND TIRES:
Flange Axle
Adjustable Steel Wheels
Two 16.9R30 In. Tires

MISCELLANEOUS:
JDLink Capable
Operator's Manual (English) and Holder
SMV Emblem

6125R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Port of Entry	
00Y2L		6125R Cab Tractor	107,347.00
		DESTINATION	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0202		United States	In Base Price
		OPERATOR STATION	
0501		Base Cab with RH Console *Includes: 1 LH Panorama door and 1 RH Panorama door, RH Steps, Sun Visor, CommandCenter Non-Touch Display located on RH console, Front Windshield Washer and Wiper, Manual Temperature Controls, Remote Radio Controls, Air Seat, Coat Hook, Two 3 Pin Plugs, Overhead Storage Bin, Overhead Reading Light, Rear View Mirror, Multi Power Outlet Strip, 7-pin Signal Interface Socket, Mirrors RH and LH-Manually Adjustable & Telescopic and JDLink Capable.* *Note: Not compatible with IVT Transmissions. GS3 CommandCenter includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Not compatible with video.*	In Base Price
0502		Deluxe Cab with RH Console *Includes Base Package Plus: Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper, Instructional Seat, and Bottle Holder.* *Note: Not compatible with IVT Transmissions. GS3 CommandCenter includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Not compatible with video.*	1,100.00
0503		Deluxe Cab with CommandARM *Includes Base Package Plus: Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper, Instructional Seat, Bottle Holder, and Air Seat with CommandARM.* *Note: Not compatible with AutoQuad and PowerQuad Transmissions. GS3 CommandCenter includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Not compatible with video.*	2,542.00
0504		Premium Cab with RH Console *Includes Base Package Plus: CommandCenter Touch Display located on RH console, Mirrors RH and LH - Electrically Adjustable, Automatic Temperature Control, Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper, Instructional Seat, and Bottle Holder.* *Requires Code 3326 (Electronic SCV's), and 8276 (Front and Rear Roller Blind).* *Note: Not compatible with IVT Transmissions. GS3 CommandCenter Touchscreen includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Compatible with video input.*	4,290.00

6125R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION ...Continued...	
0505		Premium Cab with CommandARM *Includes Base Package Plus: CommandCenter Touch Display located on RH console, Mirrors RH and LH - Electrically Adjustable, Automatic Temperature Control, Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper, Instructional Seat, Bottle Holder,and Air Seat with CommandARM.* *Requires Code 3326 (Electronic SCV's), and 8276 (Front and Rear Roller Blind).* *Note: Not compatible with AutoQuad and PowrQuad Transmissions. GS3 CommandCenter Touchscreen includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Compatible with video input.*	5,732.00
0506		Premium Plus Cab with RH Console and Cab Suspension *Includes Base Package Plus: CommandCenter Touch Display located on RH console, Mirrors RH and LH - Electrically Adjustable, Automatic Temperature Control, Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper, Instructional Seat, Bottle Holder, Deluxe Air Seat, Adaptive Hydraulic Cab Suspension Plus and 70 gal (265L) Fuel Tank.* *Requires Code 3326 (Electronic SCV's), and 8276 (Front and Rear Roller Blind).* *Note: Not compatible with IVT Transmissions. GS3 CommandCenter Touchscreen includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Compatible with video input.*	9,078.00
0507		Premium Plus Cab with CommandARM and Cab Suspension. *Includes Base Package Plus: CommandCenter Touch Display located on RH console, Mirrors RH and LH - Electrically Adjustable, Automatic Temperature Control, Rear Windshield Washer and Wiper, Instructional Seat, Bottle Holder, Deluxe Air Seat, Adaptive Hydraulic Cab Suspension Plus and 70 gal (265L) Fuel Tank.* *Requires Code 3326 (Electronic SCV's), and 8276 (Front and Rear Roller Blind).* *Note: Not compatible with AutoQuad and PowrQuad Transmissions. GS3 CommandCenter Touchscreen includes Access Manager user lockout software. With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. AutoTrac, Swath Control Pro, and Pivot Pro will function on the CommandCenter display with activations sold separately. Compatible with video input.*	10,470.00
		TRANSMISSION	
		All Transmission Options Feature Left Hand Reverser Controls. Hydraulic trailer brakes, Code 8756 must be ordered with 50 kmh transmissions.	
1437		PowrQuad PLUS 16F/16R (19 mph/30 kmh) *Must order Code 8222 (Transmission De-Clutch Button).*	-3,000.00
1462		AutoQuad PLUS ECO 24F/24R Transmission (25 mph/40 kmh) *Includes Auto De-Clutch Function.* *Not compatible with Code 6022 (2wd front axle).*	In Base Price
1466		AutoQuad PLUS 24F/24R Transmission (31 mph/50 kmh) *Includes Auto De-Clutch Function.* *Requires Code 6067 (TLS Plus with brakes). Hydraulic trailer brakes, Code 8756 must be ordered.*	Same Price
1551		Infinitely Variable Transmission (25 mph/40 kmh) *Requires Code 3326 (E/H SCV's) and Code 8742 (200 amp alternator).* *Not compatible with Codes 6022 (2wd front axle), 834A, or 834B.* *Not compatible with tires 675 SRI and lower.*	8,386.00
1552		Infinitely Variable Transmission (31 mph/50 kmh)	8,386.00

6125R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION ...Continued...	
		Requires Code 3326 (E/H SCV's) and Code 8742 (200 amp alternator).	
		Not compatible with Codes 6022 (2WD front axle), 834A, or 834B.	
		Requires Code 6067 (TLS Plus with brakes). Hydraulic trailer brakes, Code 8756 must be ordered.	
		REAR-MOUNTED REMOTE CYLINDER CONTROL VALVES	
3325		Two Deluxe (350 Detent) Mechanical SCV's with ISO Breakaway Couplers	In Base Price
		Order Code 833G (3rd) Factory Installed SCV.	
3326		Two Deluxe (350-Detent) Electronic SCVs with ISO Breakaway Couplers	1,586.00
		Order Code 833H (3rd) or 833T (4th) Factory Installed E-SCV.	
		Not Compatible with Code 833G (Mechanical SCVs).	
		POWER TAKE-OFF	
3820		540/1000 RPM Rear Reversible PTO	In Base Price
3831		3-Speed 540/540E/1000 Rear Reversible PTO with Power Assisted PTO Shifting	854.00
		CENTER LINK	
4213		Center Link	In Base Price
4221		Easy Guide Hydraulic Center Link	1,129.00
		STABILIZERS	
4410		Sway Blocks	In Base Price
4412		Automatic Stabilizer Bar - LH with Retainer	1,008.00
4421		Multi-Function Stabilizer Bar LH and RH	550.00
		REAR AXLES	
5020		Flanged Axle, 2 Position Steel Wheels	-1,112.00
		Bolt Circle(Stud): 8x203mm	
		Must order Code 5214 or 5237 (Nokian Tires).	
5031		Flanged Axle, 8 Position Steel Wheels	In Base Price
		Bolt Circle(Stud): 8x203mm	
		Not available with Code 5220 (320/90R42).	
5061		Rack and Pinion Axle 3.1 In. (79.45 mm) Diameter by 100.6 In. Length 2-Pos. Steel Wheels	2,260.00
		Requires Codes 5220 (320/90R42), 5221 (16.9R38 or 420/85R38) or 5231 (18.4R38 or 460/85R38).	
5063		Rack and Pinion Axle 3.1 In. (79.45 mm) Diameter by 100.6 In. Length 2-Pos. Cast Wheels	2,427.00
		Requires Codes 5202 (16.9R34), 5212 (18.4R34), 5221 (16.9R38 or 420/85R38) or 5231 (18.4R38 or 460/85R38).	
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For complete tire and wheel information, refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual.	

6125R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
5180		16.9R30 In. 137A8 R1W Radial (420/85R30 140A8 R1W Radial) *For MFWD: Requires Code 6200.* *Available in Goodyear DT806, Firestone Performer 85, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	In Base Price
5190		18.4R30 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (460/85R30 145A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 6151.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 6200 or 6210.* *Available in Goodyear DT806, Firestone Performer 85, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	80.00
5202		16.9R34 In. 139A8 R1W Radial (420/85R34 142A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 6151.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 6210.* *Available in Goodyear DT806, Firestone Performer 85, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	-234.00
5212		18.4R34 In. 144A8 R1W Radial (460/85R34 147A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 6151.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 6220 or 6210.* *Available in Goodyear DT806, Firestone Performer 85, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	86.00
5214		480/80R34 In. 159D R4 Radial *Available in Nokain TRI2 only. For MFWD: Requires Code 6225 and Code 5020 (2 position flange).*	1,292.00
5213		520/70R34 In. 148A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 6221.* *Available in Goodyear DT812, Firestone Performer 70, Michelin Omnibib, and Continental AC70.*	648.00
5221		16.9R38 In. 141A8 R1W Radial (420/85R38 144A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 6151.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 6230, 6215 or 6220.* *Available in Goodyear DT806, Firestone Performer 85, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	236.00
5222		480/70R38 In. 145A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 6221.* *Available in Goodyear DT812, Firestone Performer 70, Michelin Omnibib, and Continental AC70.*	1,314.00
5231		18.4R38 In. 146A8 R1W Radial (460/85R38 149A8 R1W Radial) *For 2WD: Requires Code 6151.* *For MFWD: Requires Code 6232, 6230, or 6220. Available with 50K Transmissions.* *Available in Goodyear DT806, Firestone Performer 85, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	454.00
5237		480/80R38 In. 161D R4 Radial *Available in Nokain TRI2 only. For MFWD: Requires Code 6225 or 6237, and Code 5020 (2 position flange).*	3,206.00
5220		320/90R42 In. 139A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 6215.* *Not compatible with Code 5031 or 5063.*	84.00

6125R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		Available in Firestone Performer 85 and Goodyear DT800.	
5232		520/70R38 In. 150A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 6233 or 6221. Available with 50K transmission.* *Not Compatible with Code 5063.* *Available in Goodyear DT812, Firestone Performer 70, Michelin Omnibib, and Continental HC70.*	2,036.00
5233		600/65R38 In. 153A8 R1W Radial *For MFWD: Requires Code 6234. Available with 50K Transmissions.* *Not Compatible with Code 5063.* *Available in Goodyear DT818, Firestone R9000 EVO, Michelin Multibib, and Continental AC65.*	1,686.00
		REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
5999		No Tire Brand Preference	In Base Price
5901		Continental	200.00
5902		Firestone	200.00
5903		Michelin	400.00
5905		Goodyear	200.00
5915		Nokian	Same Price
		FRONT AXLES	
6022		Adjustable 2WD Front Axle (60.4 In.-80.4 In.) *Only compatible with Code 1437 (PowerQuad Plus transmission).*	-8,073.00
6043		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Limited Slip Differential	In Base Price
6063		MFWD Front Axle with Limited Slip Differential and Triple-Link Suspension PLUS	3,920.00
6067		Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle with Triple Link Suspension PLUS with Heavy Duty Front Brakes *Required for Codes 1466 and 1552 (50K transmission).*	5,327.00
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES	
		For Codes 6022 (2WD):	
6151		10.00-16 In. 10PR F2 Bias *Requires Code 6022.* *Available in Goodyear F2 Super Rib and Firestone F2 only.* *Standard Load Capacity 5830 Lbs.*	-1,136.00
		For Code 6043 (MFWD), 6063 (TLS PLUS), or 6067 (TLS PLUS w/Brakes):	
6200		12.4R24 In. 119A8 R1W Radial (320/85R24 122A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT806, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	In Base Price

6125R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6225		400/80R24 144D R4 Radial *Available in Nokian TRI2 only.*	1,530.00
6237		440/80R24 149D R4 Radial *Available in Nokian TRI2 only.*	2,092.00
6210		13.6R24 In. 128A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT806, Michelin Agribib and Continental AC85.*	566.00
6220		14.9R24 In. 126A8 R1W Radial (380/85R24 131A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT806, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	704.00
6221		420/70R24 In. 130A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone Performer 70, Goodyear DT812, Michelin Omnibib, and Continental AC70.*	472.00
6215		12.4R28 In. 121A8 R1W Radial (320/85R28 124A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT806, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	270.00
6230		13.6R28 In. 123A8 R1W Radial (340/85R28 127A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT806, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	552.00
6232		16.9R24 In. 134A8 R1W Radial (420/85R24 137A8 R1W Radial) *Available in Firestone Performer 85, Goodyear DT806, Michelin Agribib, and Continental AC85.*	1,034.00
6233		480/70R24 In. 138A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone Performer 70, Goodyear DT812, Michelin Omnibib, and Continental HC70.* *Continental tires will be 480/75R24 In.*	768.00
6234		540/65R24 In. 140A8 R1W Radial *Available in Firestone R9000 EVO, Goodyear DT818, Michelin Mutlibib, and Continental AC65.*	1,580.00
		FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
6799		No Tire Brand Preference	In Base Price
6701		Continental	200.00
6702		Firestone	200.00
6703		Michelin	400.00
6705		Goodyear	200.00
6715		Nokian	Same Price
		PREPARATION PACKAGE	

6125R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PREPARATION PACKAGE ...Continued...	
7702		Preparation for Shipping	In Base Price
7706		Protection for Overseas Shipment *Protective film on certain parts of Tractor.*	54.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		ComfortView Cab Options:	
8222		Transmission De-Clutch Button *Required for Code 1437 (PowrQuad Transmission).*	No Charge
8247		Deluxe Radio *Includes: Remote radio controls on RH console, AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, Remote Mounted Auxiliary Input Jack, Two Speakers and External Antenna.*	324.00
8248		Premium Radio *Includes: Remote radio controls on RH console, AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, CD/MP3 Player, Remote Mounted USB Port and Auxiliary Input Jack, Blue Tooth Capable including Hands Free External Microphone, XM Satellite Capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Four Speakers and External Antenna.*	908.00
8276		Front and Rear Roller Blind	278.00
878W		Panorama Glass Roof *Requires Code 873A or 873C (Lighting Package), and Code 8276 (Roller Blind).* *Note: Base and Deluxe Cab Packages ordered with Panorama Roof do not include a Sun Visor.*	574.00
878S		Cup Holder (Right Hand A-Post Mounted)	33.00
		Engine:	
8300		Cold Weather Package I *Includes Engine Coolant Heater (110V).* *Not compatible with Code 8301.*	568.00
8301		Cold Weather Package II *Includes Engine Coolant Heater (110V), Ground Fault Interrupter, Charge Pump Heater, and Transmission Heater (110V).* *No Transmission Heater with IVT Tractors.* *Not compatible with Code 8300.*	721.00
8304		Fuel Heater System (12v)	136.00
8274		Rear Window Defrost	271.00
8742		200 Amp Alternator *Required for IVT transmissions, and SPECIAL EQUIPMENT-FACTORY INSTALLED Ag Management Solutions and Lighting Packages.*	252.00
		Ag Management Solutions:	
8064		GreenStar Ready Wiring Harness with Implement Connector *Requires StarFire Position Receiver, GreenStar Display, Mobile Processor, PC Data Card and JDOffice Desktop Software. Order these separately from the Ag Management Solutions (AMS) section of the AG Price Pages.*	806.00

6125R Cab Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8067		GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Components with Plug and Play *Includes factory installation of GreenStar wiring harness with Implement Connector, tractor-specific components for GreenStar AutoTrac. Requires additional components for a fully functional GreenStar AutoTrac system. See AMS Price Pages and Ag Sales Manual for detailed information.* *Not compatible with Code 6022 (2WD).*	4,537.00
		Lighting Packages:	
873A		Deluxe Panorama Roof Light Package *2 Xenon Front roof mounted adjustable worklights* *2 HB3 Halogen Rear roof mounted adjustable worklights* *2 HB3 Halogen Side roof mounted fixed worklights* *2 HB3 Rear fender mounted adjustable worklights* *Only available with Code 878W (Panorama Roof).* *Includes base lighting less 2 inner rear roof work lights.*	1,497.00
873C		Premium Panorama Roof Light Package *2 Xenon Front roof mounted adjustable worklights* *2 Xenon Rear roof mounted adjustable worklights* *2 HB3 Halogen Side roof mounted fixed worklights* *2 HB3 Rear fender mounted adjustable worklights* *Only available with Code 878W (Panorama Roof).* *Includes base lighting less 2 inner rear roof work lights.*	2,405.00
873F		Deluxe Light Package *2 Xenon Front roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Halogen Front roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Rear roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Halogen Side roof mounted fixed worklights.* *2 HB3 Rear fender mounted adjustable worklights.* *Available with Non-Panorama roof.*	1,927.00
873E		Premium Light Package *2 Xenon Front roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Halogen Front roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 Xenon Rear roof mounted adjustable worklights.* *2 HB3 Halogen Side roof mounted fixed worklights.* *2 HB3 Rear fender mounted adjustable worklights.* *Available with Non-Panorama roof.*	2,827.00
8728		Accent Light, LH and RH Foot Step Light	202.00
8725		Beacon Light	199.00
		Loader Ready Packages: *Loader Ready Package Includes: Mid-Mount Valve and Joystick as specified by code, loader mounting brackets, hydraulics hoses, single point half coupler, and hood guard.*	
8214		Gear Shifting on Joystick *REQUIRED FOR CODE 834A, 834B, 834O, AND 834P WITH AutoQuad AND PowrQuad TRANSMISSIONS.*	No Charge

6125R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
834B		2-Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader Ready Package *Includes: 2-Function Mechanical Joystick and inactive rocker switch, 4-hydraulic hoses from mid-mount tractor valve to loader mounting frame, attached single point half coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard.* *Must Order Code 8214 (gear shifting on joystick) for activated speed shifting buttons with AutoQuad and PowrQuad Transmissions.* *Panorama Roof (Code 878W) recommended for improved visibility. Loader component of single point is ordered with loader. Front weight support is recommended. Compatible with H260, H310, and H340 Loaders.*	4,375.00
834A		3-Function Mechanical Independent Control Valve Loader Ready Package *Includes: 3-Function Mechanical Joystick and activated rocker switch, 6-hydraulic hoses from mid-mount tractor valve to loader mounting frame, attached single point half coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard.* *Must order Code 8214 (gear shifting on joystick) for activated speed shifting buttons with AutoQuad and PowrQuad Transmissions.* *Panorama Roof (Code 878W) recommended for improved visibility. Loader component of single point is ordered with loader. Front weight support is recommended. Compatible with H260, H310, and H340 Loaders.*	4,798.00
834O		2-Function Electrical Independent Control Valve Loader Ready Package *Includes: 2-Function Electronic Joystick (activated speed shifting buttons not available with IVT transmission) and inactive rocker switch, 4-hydraulic hoses from mid-mount tractor valve to loader mounting frame, attached single point coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard.* *Must Order Code 8214 (gear shifting on joystick) for activated speed shifting buttons with AutoQuad and PowrQuad Transmissions.* *Panorama Roof (Code 878W) recommended for improved visibility. Loader component of single point is ordered with loader. Front weight support is recommended. Compatible with H260, H310, and H340 Loaders.*	4,830.00
834P		3-Function Electrical Independent Control Valve Loader Ready Package *Includes: 3-Function Electronic Joystick (activated speed shifting buttons not available with IVT transmission) and activated rocker switch, 6-hydraulic hoses from mid-mount tractor valve to loader mounting frame, attached single point coupler, Loader Mounting Frame, and Hood Guard.* *Must order Code 8214 (gear shifting on joystick) for activated speed shifting buttons with AutoQuad and PowrQuad Transmissions.* *Panorama Roof (Code 878W) recommended for improved visibility. Loader component of single point is ordered with loader. Front weight support is recommended. Compatible with H260, H310, and H340 Loaders.*	5,447.00
		Chassis:	
8002		Tool Box	74.00
8010		Front Fenders (Two Wheel Drive)	342.00
8011		Front Fenders for MFWD (Rigid)	526.00
8012		Turnable Front Fenders for MFWD	818.00
8020		Fender Extension, 1-Piece Side and Rear Extension (Qty 2)	600.00

6125R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8763		Heavy Duty Rear Wheel Brakes *Designed for transport with non-braked trailers.*	118.00
8756		Hydraulic Trailer Brakes *Includes rear tractor line coupler.* *Required for 50k transmission.*	398.00
		3-Point Hitch, PTO and Drawbar:	
8457		Higher Hitch Lift Capacity 8457 Lb (3836kg)	628.00
8380		Front Auxiliary Drive (Crankshaft Pulley without Drive Shaft) *Not in combination with Code 8951 (Front Weight Support).*	558.00
8385		Heavy Duty Rear 2-Speed PTO Housing (Nodular Iron) *Recommended for Heavy Duty Applications such as roadside mowing.*	280.00
		Hydraulics:	
833G		Third SCV (Mechanical) Deluxe (350-Detent) with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Requires Code 3325 (First and Second SCV).*	1,158.00
833H		Third E-SCV (Electronic) Deluxe (350-Detent) with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Requires Code 3326 (First and Second E-SCV).*	2,627.00
833T		Fourth E-SCV (Electronic) Deluxe (350-Detent) with ISO Breakaway Couplers *Requires Code 3326 (First and Second E-SCV) and 833H (Third E-SCV).*	3,456.00
832J		Power Beyond *Not compatible with Code 833T (Fourth SCV).*	115.00
		Weights:	
8951		Front Weight Support (110 kg / 242 Lb) *Holds up to 14 Front Weights.*	355.00
8973		Rear Wheel Weights, 242 Lbs. (1-Set 2 x 121 Lb.), Flange Axle, 34" - 38" *Requires Code 5031 (Flange Axle).* *Not Compatible with Code 8974.*	495.00
8974		Rear Wheel Weights, 484 Lbs. (2-Sets 2 x 121 Lb.), Flange Axle, 34" - 38" *Requires Code 5031 (Flange Axle).* *Not compatible with Code 8973.*	991.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9013		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
9037		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
8030		'JD Industrial Yellow' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8031		'Community Orange' Paint Finish	1,402.00
8307		Bottom Guard for Fuel Tank	388.00
878I		License Plate Bracket with Light	33.00

6125R Cab Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8782		Back-Up Alarm	443.00

FOR FRONT HITCH EQUIPMENT, CONTACT:

Laforge Systems, Inc.
Phone: (925) 827-2010 or 1-800-422-5636
Fax: (925) 689-7198
www.fronthitch.com

S550 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

S550 COMBINE

PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:
Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Premium Storage Package
Premium Operators Seat
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
Windshield Wiper (1-Blade) with Washer
Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Seat with Air Suspension
Training Seat
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Beacon Lights
Pull-down Front Sunshade
3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder
2 Adjustable Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors
Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-wired
Basic Radio Package
  AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player
  Antenna and Two Speakers
  Auxiliary Input Jack located on front of Radio

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:
CommandTouch Operator Control Console
  Electro-Hydraulic Controlled Header
    and Separator Controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
CommandCenter Color Display for:
  Combine/Header/Engine Information
  Diagnostic and Calibrations
  Chopper Position
  Video Camera Application (if equipped)
  TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
  Harvest Monitor
GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness
  and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor
  System LESS GreenStar Display
JDLink Capable
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle
  with Integral Buttons for:
    AutoTrac Resume Button
    Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
    Reel Control or Feederhouse
    Backshaft Speed
    2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
    Lateral Tilt Control
    3-Position Header Height and Reel Resume
    5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and
    Unloading Auger Engage Controls
    Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
    Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
  Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
    Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed, Concave
    Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve
    Element Opening
  GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
Multi-Function CommandTouch Corner
Post Display with:
  Engine Power Meter
  Engine RPM
  Fuel Level and Temperature Gauge
  Deck Plate and Dial-A-Speed Display
  Transmission Gear or Range Indicator
  Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Indicator
  VisionTrak Grain Loss and Tailings Monitor
  Active Header Control and Header Float Display
Header Control Package Includes:
  3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
  Active Header Float System
  Header Height Sensing System

LIGHTING:
Standard Lighting Package
  Overhead Work Lights (4)
  High Beam Driving Lights (2)
  Low Beam Driving Lights (2)
Transport and Field Lamps (6)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (2)
Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral
  Turn Signals (4)
Rotating Beacon Lights (3)
SideFinder Lights (2)
Cleaning Shoe Lights
Exit Lighting
Rear Residue Discharge Lights (2)
Stubble Lights (2)
Deceleration Warning Light

FEEDERHOUSE:
Standard Duty Feederhouse
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and
  Heavy-Duty variable Speed Drive System (Corn)
Level Land Feederhouse with Reverser and Fixed
  Speed Drive System (Small Grain)
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable Front Tilt Frame
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
  Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup
  and Latching System
2-Speed Feeder Chain
Front Drum Side Shields
Feederhouse Lift Cylinders 2.75 In. (70 MM)
Diameter Stone Trap with Manual Dump

THRESHING AND SEPARATING:
TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
  24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding
    and Threshing Section
  27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
  Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Feed Accelerator 5-Wing
  17 in Diameter (420 MM) with 2-Speed Drive
    (440/800 RPM)
  3 Concave Sections 0.9 Sq. Meter
  Round Bar Concave (Corn)
  Small Wire Concave(Small Grain)
  15 Threshing Bars
  16 Open Row Separator Grates
    1.3 Sq. Meter Total Area
Separator Drive
  230-1300 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq
Discharge Beater and Grate
  5 Wings 17 In. Diameter (420 MM)
  Discharge Beater Grate 0.3 Sq. Meter Total Area

CLEANING:
2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
  12 Blades 20 In. Diameter (500 MM)
    Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
  Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer
    and Sieve (Corn)
General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer
  and Sieve (Small Grain)
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators

GRAIN HANDLING:
250 Bushel (8,900 L) Grain Tank
2.2 (77 L) Bushels Per Second (average)
Unloading System with 21.5 Ft.
  (6.5 M) Unloading Auger
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:
Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed
Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and
    Single-Point Adjustable Knife Bank
ENGINE:
John Deere 6 Cylinder 6068H (6.8 L)
  Rated Speed at 2400 RPM

S550 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

Rated Power "ECE R120" (kW/hp) 202/271
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with Turbocharger and Air-to-Air Aftercooler
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and Fuel Shutoff
200 AMP Alternator
200 Gal. (757 L) Fuel Tank
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and Air Cleaner Filter System
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator
Air Scoop Cooling Technology
Export Compliant Power Unit (Export only except Australia and Mexico)

WHEELS AND DRIVES:
Drive Wheels and Tires
Steering Wheels and Tires
Heavy-Duty (105 CC High-Torque) Variable Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System
3-Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift and Brake
Heavy-Duty Final Drive
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles

HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Proportional Header Height, Reel and Spreader Speed Control
High Capacity (15 GPM) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly
Header Suspension System
Active Float Mode and .7 Liter Accumulator
Feederhouse Lift Cylinders 2.75 In. (70 MM) Diameter Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics

SERVICEABILITY:
Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
Central Lube Charts
Easy Access Lube Banks
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
Steel Tool Box with Tray
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

MISCELLANEOUS:
One 10 Lb. Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (Front Mounted) not included for Russia
One 2.5 Gal. Water Fire Extinguisher Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery (Rear Mounted) not included for Russia
Independent Hydraulic Brakes
Manual Park Brake
Back Up Alarm
Composite Styling with Air Scoop
Advanced Air Intake
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)
LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois	
00B1H		S550 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012) *For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool Available in the Ag Sales Manual.*	293,286.00
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
		When selecting a package reference feature code notes to check for platform compatibility information.	
0599		No Package	In Base Price
		COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS)	
		If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from http://techpubs.deere.com/.	
0202		USA (English) *Includes Interim Tier 3 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate*	1,209.00

S550 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS) ...Continued... *Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	
0184		Canada (English) *Includes Interim Tier 3 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0230		Australia - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0237		New Zealand - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0072		China - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0079		Japan - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0195		Mexico - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0047		South Africa - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
0426		Chinese (sourced from NA)	Same Price
		OPERATORS STATION	
1100		Deluxe Cab *Includes Standard Storage Package, Single Tilt Steering Column, Air Suspension Seat, Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna, Manual Adjust Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	-3,611.00
1120		Premium Cab *Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, Basic radio package with AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player, Antenna, 2 Speakers, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack - located on front of radio, Weatherband, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	In Base Price
1140		Premium Cab with Premium Radio *Not Available for Export. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, and XM Satellite Radio, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.* *Bluetooth and XM functionality only available in U.S. and Canada.*	900.00
1141		Premium Cab with Premium Radio (Export) *Export Only. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, RDS Capability, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	800.00

S550 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS STATION ...Continued...	
		WORK LIGHTS	
1360		Standard Lighting *Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: four overhead worklights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.*	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights *Includes Standard Lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	134.00
1375		HID Lighting Package *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	2,996.00
1379		HID Lighting Package and Header Extremity Lights *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	3,130.00
		DISPLAY	
		The GS3 CommandCenter and GreenStar 3 2630 are standalone displays that provide a central information system for combine functions and GreenStar capability. Displays are capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. Video software can be configured in the display using combine function activated triggers. See Parts for available cameras. *The GreenStar 3 2630 is required for Harvest Doc mapping and AutoTrac RowSense Universal capability.* *When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. Does not include cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar display.*	
1821		GS3 CommandCenter, 7 In. Color Display *Only available with Cab Code 1100. Not available in Australia.*	-1,260.00
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, 7 In. Color Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display (mounted on armrest)	4,635.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	
1800		Less GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and GreenStar Harvest Monitor *Only available in South Africa.* *Only available with Standard Cab.* *Harvest Monitor Ready (less yield and moisture sensors).*	-5,250.00
1801		Less AutoTrac Ready with Harvest Monitor *Only available for South Africa.* *Only available with Cab Code 1100.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (includes mass flow and moisture sensors).*	-4,500.00
1803		AutoTrac Ready with Harvest Monitor	In Base Price

S550 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES ...Continued... *AutoTrac ready.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).*	
1805		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor *Includes AutoTrac SF2 activation, SF3000 Receiver with SF2 Ready Activation.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).* *An SF2 subscription, purchased separately, is required to operate SF2 AutoTrac.* *AutoTrac for combines will not provide row following capability for harvesting corn unless operated with a 600C Corn Head equipped with the row guidance feature ordered separately from AMS.*	11,195.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation, and one year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.* *Only available in United States, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and EU27.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *Three year subscription includes: One year promotion plus two additional years JDLink data, JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate Service.*	1,200.00
		ROTOR TYPE	
		Wear type will include separator and concaves.	
4880		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear	In Base Price
4881		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear	1,718.00
		FEEDERHOUSE SELECTION	
3025		**Level Land Feederhouse - Variable Speed, with Reverser:** 92 kW Heavy Duty Variable Speed Drive System - 2.75 In. (70 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Non-Chopping Corn Heads 8-Row and less.* *6-Row Chopping Corn Heads.* *Rigid and Draper Platforms 30 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	-6,024.00

S550 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FEEDERHOUSE SELECTION ...Continued...	
		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed, with Reverser:	
3052		92 kW Heavy Duty Variable Speed Drive System - 2.75 In. (70 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Non-Chopping Corn Heads 8-Row and less.* *StalkMaster Corn Heads 6-Row.* *Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 30 Ft. and less.* *Rigid Draper Platforms 30 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	In Base Price
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
		For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type Concaves offered, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual.	
4340		Round Bar Concave	In Base Price
		CHAFFER/SIEVE TYPE	
4812		General Purpose Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet	Same Price
4816		SLS - Automatic Self Leveling Shoe with Adjustable General Purpose Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet *Provides automatic cleaning shoe leveling on slopes up to 14% (8 Degrees).*	7,255.00
4820		Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet *Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	In Base Price
4824		SLS - Automatic Self Leveling Shoe with Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet *Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.* *Provides automatic cleaning shoe leveling on slopes up to 14% (8 Degrees).*	7,255.00
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING	
		Regular Wear Grain Handling System with 2.2 Bu./Sec (78 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 250 Bu. (8900 L) Grain Tank with Extensions, Less Covers: *Includes: Regular Wear Clean Grain Elevator, Grain Tank Cross Augers and Vertical Unloading Auger.*	
5206		18.5 Ft. (5.6 M) Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
5208		18.5 Ft. (5.6 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger with Boot Removed *Export Only. Not Available for Turkmenistan.*	133.00
5210		21.5 Ft. (6.6 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	812.00
5212		21.5 Ft. (6.6 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Not Available for Turkmenistan.* *Regular Wear Grain Handling System with 2.2 Bu./Sec Unload Rate and 21.5 Ft. (6.6 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger.*	1,863.00

S550 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING ...Continued...	
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System with 2.2 Bu./Sec (78 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 250 Bu. (8,900 L) Grain Tank with Extensions, Less Covers: *Includes: Extended Wear Clean Grain Elevator, Grain Tank Cross Auger, Vertical Unloading Auger.*	
5218		18.5 Ft. (5.6 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	3,697.00
5220		21.5 Ft. (6.6 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	4,509.00
		RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Rust Protection *Required for protection of combine from road salt during transportation from factory during winter months and for Export. Required for Export.*	261.00
5601		Less Rust Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		RESIDUE DISPOSAL	
		Narrow Body Residue:	
5750		Fine Cut, 2-Speed Straw Chopper, Integrated Chaff Spreading with Vane Tailboard *Recommended for platforms 30 Ft. and Less.*	In Base Price
		Straw Spreaders:	
5720		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, and Variable Speed Control *Recommended for Platforms up to 30 Ft.*	-5,763.00
		TRANSMISSION	
2010		3 Speed Transmission Mechanical Shift and Mechanical Brake *Not available with Premium Cabs.*	-650.00
2012		3 Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake *Requires Premium Cab.*	In Base Price
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.	
6713		800/65R32 R1 170A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Goodyear (Titan Tire) tire is 800/65R32 172A8 R1. Firestone tire is 30.5LR32 3 Star (170A8) R1. If you want one tire over the other, you need to select a tire preference. If you select no preference, you will get one or the other. Available with Steering Tire Code 6612, 6614 or 6616.*	In Base Price
6714		800/65R32 R1W 172A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6612, 6614 or 6616.*	400.00

S550 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS ...Continued...	
6716		800/70R38 R1W 173A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6612, 6614 or 6616.*	3,386.00
6728		480/80R42 R1 Duals 154A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6612, 6614 or 6616.*	8,133.00
6730		520/85R38 R1 Duals 155A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6612, 6614 or 6616.*	7,881.00
6700		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,790.00
6701		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,698.00
6702		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,607.00
6703		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,770.00
6704		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,678.00
6705		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,587.00
6706		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,290.00
6707		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,198.00
6708		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,107.00
		STEERING WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information. *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.* *-Tires are available in Firestone, Goodyear or Titan unless otherwise noted.* *-If only one tire brand is listed then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *-If a tire preference Code is NOT chosen, then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.* *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.*	
6612		480/85R26 R1W 145A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	In Base Price

S550 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STEERING WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6614		480/70R30 R1W 152A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	652.00
6616		600/65R28 R1W 154A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	3,212.00
6600		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Extra Axle Stops.*	-2,226.00
6602		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In.*	-2,246.00
		REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE	
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	20,940.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8120		Heated Seat *Code 8120 is only available with Premium Cab.*	1,236.00
8139		Service Lights *Code 8139 is only available with Code 1100 Deluxe Cab.*	584.00
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt (Not available for Export)	60.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt (Export only)	93.00
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for rice.*	418.00
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	258.00
8709		Fuel Filter/Water Separator, Severe Duty *In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator.* *Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.*	518.00
8640		Semi-AutoMatic Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness, allows a single operator to connect trailer to combine *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	899.00
8641		Manual Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness for Towing Header Trailer *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	665.00
8220		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires *SideHill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	-1,375.00

S550 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8221		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires *Sidehill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, 1390 MM Ladder Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	859.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076. This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075. This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machines expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Cutting and Feeding:	
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in rice.*	1,541.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. Conversion to corn/grain Fast is required for use of these smooth wear strips if machine is equipped with Tough Crop or Tine Fast.*	305.00
9300		Feederhouse Drive Oil Cooler *Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feederhouse are ordered.*	403.00
		Threshing:	
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.*	765.00
9432		Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only *For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. For 9560 STS, 9570 STS, and S550 Combines.*	255.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.*	3,051.00

S550 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
9426		Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grains and very brittle straw.*	3,255.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans.*	3,133.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) Round Bar Concaves only *This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.*	197.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions.*	4,647.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. In base equipment for rice combines.*	4,330.00
		Cleaning:	
9482		SideHill Performance Package *Recommended for sidehill conditions to reduce grain loss. Includes full-length tall chaffer dividers, grain return pan partitions and grain agitator paddles. Not for use with Code 4816 or 4824.*	728.00
		Grain Handling:	
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough *Not for use with Code 8525.*	297.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor *For sidehill applications.*	183.00
		Axles and Wheels: *Wheel and tire attachments are for conversion of new machines only. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast recommendations and detailed Header Compatibility information.*	
		Spacers: *All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension.*	
9668		2 In. (50 MM) Wheel Spacer	375.00
9669		4 In. (100 MM) Wheel Hub Spacer (no Ladder Extension)	692.00
9220		4 In. (105 MM) Axle Spacer *For increased mud clearance.*	1,518.00
9222		12 In. (300 MM) Axle Spacer	2,267.00
9223		16 In. (400 MM) Axle Spacer	2,462.00
9224		18 In. (454 MM) Axle Spacer	2,720.00

S550 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
		Tire Brand Preference: *Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires.* *Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.*	
9660		No Brand Preference *Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed.*	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive Conversions:	
	BXE10145	4WD-Open Center Hydraulics - S550, S660, S570 *If machine is S670 with ProDrive, 2096cc motors needed (AXE10756 and AXE10757). All other open center machines need 1886cc motors (AXE15792 and AXE15793).*	3,344.00
		Cab and Controls:	
	BL15013	Smoker Option *Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.*	See Parts
	BXE10073	StarFire Bundle (StarFire with SF2 and AutoTrac Activation Code)	11,195.00
		Cleaning:	
	AXE20453	Deep Tooth Chaffer - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S550 *For narrow body machines. For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Sieve. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
	AXE20454	Deep Tooth Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S550 *For narrow body machines. For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
	BXE10019	SideHill Performance Package *S550.*	445.00
		FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap):	
	BH84497	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Narrow Body *Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9560 pin 720101 and above, 9570, S550.)*	1,128.00
		Grain Handling:	
	KXE10157	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor	See Parts

S550 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10095	Door, Regular Duty, perforated - S550	215.00
	BH81519	Perforated Clean Grain Elevator Boot, Door-S550, S660, S670 *Used in conjunction with BXE10094 (S660/S670) or BXE10095 (S550).*	167.00
	BH84034	Slow Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive (Machines without Rethresher: S550, S660, S670) *Reduces speed of Clean Grain Elevator from 400 RPM to 250 RPM. Recommended for edible beans or soybeans only. Not recommended for crops in excess of 50 bushel/acre yield. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information and GreenStar limitations.* *SPECIAL NOTE:* *The following Edible Bean Grain Handling Kits are available from Amadas Industries. All Amadas bundles are supported by Amadas Industries which is solely responsible for the performance and quality of the product. Amadas is also responsible for all technical support, warranty and service publications of these products. For exact pricing and availability call Amadas Industries (757-539-0231).* *BUCKET CONVEYOR KIT (replaces Paddle Chain Conveyor)* *Recommended for edible beans only. Requires BH84034 Slow-Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive.* *SLOW-SPEED GRAIN TANK LEVELING AUGER* *Recommended for edible beans only. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific requirements. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *BELT UNLOADING CONVEYOR* *Recommended for edible beans. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific information. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *IN-CAB ELECTRONIC CONTROL PANEL AND HYDRAULIC DRIVE SYSTEM* *Required to operate the Belt Unloading Conveyor system and/or the Slow-Speed Grain Tank Leveling Auger system.*	460.00
	H86760	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 50 Series, 60 Series and 70 Series Combines, and S550-S670 (Parts)	See Parts
		Ladder Extensions:	
	BXE10121	230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	410.00
	BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	430.00
	BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension *Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains.*	1,272.00
	BXE10124	Long Length Ladder *Includes: 1554 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,550.00
	BXE10123	Medium Length Ladder *Includes: 1455 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,450.00
	BXE10156	Short Length Ladder *Includes: 1352 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,349.00

S550 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Spacers:	
	BH92140	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	1,948.00
	BH92141	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer *For 36 In. and 38 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. For 30 In. rows with 76X50-32 tire. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 Requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,007.00
	BH92142	18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer *For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,268.00
	BH92131	2 In. (50 mm) Wheel Spacer *Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,195.00
	BH92136	4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer *for 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,518.00
	BH92134	4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer *For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.*	1,455.00
	BXE10141	50 mm Wheel Spacer Assembly - Single Wheel Only	826.00
	BH92139	6.5 In. (165 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,865.00
	BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions *Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.*	146.00
		Threshing:	
	BH84294	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9560, 9570, S550.)*	765.00
	BH84291	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9560, 9570, S550.)*	3,051.00
	BH84293	Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. (9560, 9570, S550.)*	255.00
	BH84290	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9560, 9570, S550.)*	3,133.00
	BH84289	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Narrow Body *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9650, 9570, S550.)*	3,255.00

S550 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

S550 COMBINE

PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:
Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Premium Storage Package
Premium Operators Seat
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
Windshield Wiper (1-Blade) with Washer
Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Seat with Air Suspension
Training Seat
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Beacon Lights
Pull-down Front Sunshade
3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder
2 Adjustable Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors
Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-wired
Basic Radio Package
  AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player
  Antenna and Two Speakers
  Auxiliary Input Jack located on front of Radio

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:
CommandTouch Operator Control Console
  Electro-Hydraulic Controlled Header
    and Separator Controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
CommandCenter Color Display for:
  Combine/Header/Engine Information
  Diagnostic and Calibrations
  Chopper Position
  Video Camera Application (if equipped)
  TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
  Harvest Monitor
GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness
  and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor
  System LESS GreenStar Display
JDLink Capable
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle
  with Integral Buttons for:
    AutoTrac Resume Button
    Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
    Reel Control or Feederhouse
    Backshaft Speed
    2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
    Lateral Tilt Control
    3-Position Header Height and Reel Resume
    5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and
    Unloading Auger Engage Controls
    Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
    Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
  Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
    Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed, Concave
    Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve
    Element Opening
  GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
Multi-Function CommandTouch Corner
Post Display with:
  Engine Power Meter
  Engine RPM
  Fuel Level and Temperature Gauge
  Deck Plate and Dial-A-Speed Display
  Transmission Gear or Range Indicator
  Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Indicator
  VisionTrak Grain Loss and Tailings Monitor
  Active Header Control and Header Float Display
Header Control Package Includes:
  3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
  Active Header Float System
  Header Height Sensing System

LIGHTING:
Standard Lighting Package
  Overhead Work Lights (4)
  High Beam Driving Lights (2)
  Low Beam Driving Lights (2)
Transport and Field Lamps (6)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (2)
Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral
  Turn Signals (4)
Rotating Beacon Lights (3)
SideFinder Lights (2)
Cleaning Shoe Lights
Exit Lighting
Rear Residue Discharge Lights (2)
Stubble Lights (2)
Deceleration Warning Light

FEEDERHOUSE:
Standard Duty Feederhouse
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and
  Heavy-Duty variable Speed Drive System (Corn)
Level Land Feederhouse with Reverser and Fixed
  Speed Drive System (Small Grain)
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable Front Tilt Frame
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
  Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup
  and Latching System
2-Speed Feeder Chain
Front Drum Side Shields
Feederhouse Lift Cylinders 2.75 In. (70 MM)
Diameter Stone Trap with Manual Dump

THRESHING AND SEPARATING:
TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
  24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding
    and Threshing Section
  27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
  Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Feed Accelerator 5-Wing
  17 in Diameter (420 MM) with 2-Speed Drive
    (440/800 RPM)
  3 Concave Sections 0.9 Sq. Meter
  Round Bar Concave (Corn)
  Small Wire Concave(Small Grain)
  15 Threshing Bars
  16 Open Row Separator Grates
    1.3 Sq. Meter Total Area
Separator Drive
  230-1300 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq
Discharge Beater and Grate
  5 Wings 17 In. Diameter (420 MM)
  Discharge Beater Grate 0.3 Sq. Meter Total Area

CLEANING:
2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
  12 Blades 20 In. Diameter (500 MM)
    Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
  Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer
    and Sieve (Corn)
General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer
  and Sieve (Small Grain)
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators

GRAIN HANDLING:
250 Bushel (8,900 L) Grain Tank
2.2 (77 L) Bushels Per Second (average)
Unloading System with 21.5 Ft.
  (6.5 M) Unloading Auger
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:
Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed
Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and
    Single-Point Adjustable Knife Bank
ENGINE:
John Deere 6 Cylinder 6068H (6.8 L)
  Rated Speed at 2400 RPM

S550 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

Rated Power "ECE R120" (kW/hp) 202/271
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with Turbocharger and Air-to-Air Aftercooler
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and Fuel Shutoff
200 AMP Alternator
200 Gal. (757 L) Fuel Tank
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and Air Cleaner Filter System
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator
Air Scoop Cooling Technology
Export Compliant Power Unit (Export only except Australia and Mexico)

WHEELS AND DRIVES:
Drive Wheels and Tires
Steering Wheels and Tires
Heavy-Duty (105 CC High-Torque) Variable Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System
3-Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift and Brake
Heavy-Duty Final Drive
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles

HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Proportional Header Height, Reel and Spreader Speed Control
High Capacity (15 GPM) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly
Header Suspension System
Active Float Mode and .7 Liter Accumulator
Feederhouse Lift Cylinders 2.75 In. (70 MM) Diameter Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics

SERVICEABILITY:
Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
Central Lube Charts
Easy Access Lube Banks
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
Steel Tool Box with Tray
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

MISCELLANEOUS:
One 10 Lb. Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (Front Mounted) not included for Russia
One 2.5 Gal. Water Fire Extinguisher Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery (Rear Mounted) not included for Russia
Independent Hydraulic Brakes
Manual Park Brake
Back Up Alarm
Composite Styling with Air Scoop
Advanced Air Intake
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)
LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

00B2H	S550 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012) *For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool Available in the Ag Sales Manual.*	284,731.00

VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

When selecting a package reference feature code notes to check for platform compatibility information.

0599	No Package	In Base Price

COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS)

If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from http://techpubs.deere.com/.

0202	USA (English) *Includes Interim Tier 3 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate*	1,209.00

S550 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS) ...Continued... *Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	
0184		Canada (English) *Includes Interim Tier 3 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0230		Australia - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0237		New Zealand - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0072		China - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0079		Japan - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0195		Mexico - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0047		South Africa - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
0426		Chinese (sourced from NA)	Same Price
		OPERATORS STATION	
1100		Deluxe Cab *Includes Standard Storage Package, Single Tilt Steering Column, Air Suspension Seat, Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna, Manual Adjust Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	-3,611.00
1120		Premium Cab *Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, Basic radio package with AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player, Antenna, 2 Speakers, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack - located on front of radio, Weatherband, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	In Base Price
1140		Premium Cab with Premium Radio *Not Available for Export. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, and XM Satellite Radio, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.* *Bluetooth and XM functionality only available in U.S. and Canada.*	900.00
1141		Premium Cab with Premium Radio (Export) *Export Only. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, RDS Capability, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	800.00

S550 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS STATION ...Continued...	
		WORK LIGHTS	
1360		Standard Lighting *Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: four overhead worklights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.*	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights *Includes Standard Lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	134.00
1375		HID Lighting Package *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	2,996.00
1379		HID Lighting Package and Header Extremity Lights *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	3,130.00
		DISPLAY	
		The GS3 CommandCenter and GreenStar 3 2630 are standalone displays that provide a central information system for combine functions and GreenStar capability. Displays are capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. Video software can be configured in the display using combine function activated triggers. See Parts for available cameras. *The GreenStar 3 2630 is required for Harvest Doc mapping and AutoTrac RowSense Universal capability.* *When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. Does not include cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar display.*	
1821		GS3 CommandCenter, 7 In. Color Display *Only available with Cab Code 1100. Not available in Australia.*	-1,260.00
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, 7 In. Color Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display (mounted on armrest)	4,635.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	
1800		Less GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and GreenStar Harvest Monitor *Only available in South Africa.* *Only available with Standard Cab.* *Harvest Monitor Ready (less yield and moisture sensors).*	-5,250.00
1801		Less AutoTrac Ready with Harvest Monitor *Only available for South Africa.* *Only available with Cab Code 1100.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (includes mass flow and moisture sensors).*	-4,500.00
1803		AutoTrac Ready with Harvest Monitor	In Base Price

S550 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES ...Continued... *AutoTrac ready.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).*	
1805		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor *Includes AutoTrac SF2 activation, SF3000 Receiver with SF2 Ready Activation.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).* *An SF2 subscription, purchased separately, is required to operate SF2 AutoTrac.* *AutoTrac for combines will not provide row following capability for harvesting corn unless operated with a 600C Corn Head equipped with the row guidance feature ordered separately from AMS.*	11,195.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation, and one year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.* *Only available in United States, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and EU27.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *Three year subscription includes: One year promotion plus two additional years JDLink data, JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate Service.*	1,200.00
		ROTOR TYPE	
		Wear type will include separator and concaves.	
4880		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear	In Base Price
4881		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear	3,579.00
		FEEDERHOUSE SELECTION	
		Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed, with Reverser:	
3029		55 kW Fixed Speed Drive System with - 2.75 In. (70 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Rigid Platforms 30 Ft. and less.* *Rigid Draper Platforms 30 - 25 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.* *Not Recommended for Corn Heads.*	In Base Price

S550 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FEEDERHOUSE SELECTION ...Continued...	
		Level Land Feederhouse - Variable Speed, with Reverser:	
3025		92 kW Heavy Duty Variable Speed Drive System - 2.75 In. (70 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Non-Chopping Corn Heads 8-Row and less.* *6-Row Chopping Corn Heads.* *Rigid and Draper Platforms 30 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	3,958.00
		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed, with Reverser:	
3052		92 kW Heavy Duty Variable Speed Drive System - 2.75 In. (70 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Non-Chopping Corn Heads 8-Row and less.* *StalkMaster Corn Heads 6-Row.* *Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 30 Ft. and less.* *Rigid Draper Platforms 30 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	9,982.00
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
		For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type Concaves offered, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual.	
4300		Small Wire Concave	In Base Price
		CHAFFER/SIEVE TYPE	
4812		General Purpose Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet	In Base Price
4816		SLS - Automatic Self Leveling Shoe with Adjustable General Purpose Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet *Provides automatic cleaning shoe leveling on slopes up to 14% (8 Degrees).*	7,255.00
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING	
		Regular Wear Grain Handling System with 2.2 Bu./Sec (78 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 250 Bu. (8900 L) Grain Tank with Extensions, Less Covers: *Includes: Regular Wear Clean Grain Elevator, Grain Tank Cross Augers and Vertical Unloading Auger.*	
5206		18.5 Ft. (5.6 M) Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
5208		18.5 Ft. (5.6 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger with Boot Removed *Export Only. Not Available for Turkmenistan.*	133.00
5210		21.5 Ft. (6.6 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	812.00
5212		21.5 Ft. (6.6 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Not Available for Turkmenistan.* *Regular Wear Grain Handling System with 2.2 Bu./Sec Unload Rate and 21.5 Ft. (6.6 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger.*	1,863.00

S550 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING ...Continued...	
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System with 2.2 Bu./Sec (78 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 250 Bu. (8,900 L) Grain Tank with Extensions, Less Covers: *Includes: Extended Wear Clean Grain Elevator, Grain Tank Cross Auger, Vertical Unloading Auger.*	
5218		18.5 Ft. (5.6 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	3,697.00
5220		21.5 Ft. (6.6 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	4,509.00
		RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Rust Protection *Required for protection of combine from road salt during transportation from factory during winter months and for Export. Required for Export.*	261.00
5601		Less Rust Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		RESIDUE DISPOSAL	
		Narrow Body Residue:	
5750		Fine Cut, 2-Speed Straw Chopper, Integrated Chaff Spreading with Vane Tailboard *Recommended for platforms 30 Ft. and Less.*	In Base Price
		Straw Spreaders:	
5720		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, and Variable Speed Control *Recommended for Platforms up to 30 Ft.*	-5,763.00
		TRANSMISSION	
2010		3 Speed Transmission Mechanical Shift and Mechanical Brake *Not available with Premium Cabs.*	-650.00
2012		3 Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake *Requires Premium Cab.*	In Base Price
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.	
6713		800/65R32 R1 170A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Goodyear (Titan Tire) tire is 800/65R32 172A8 R1. Firestone tire is 30.5LR32 3 Star (170A8) R1. If you want one tire over the other, you need to select a tire preference. If you select no preference, you will get one or the other. Available with Steering Tire Code 6612, 6614 or 6616.*	In Base Price
6714		800/65R32 R1W 172A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6612, 6614 or 6616.*	400.00

S550 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS ...Continued...	
6716		800/70R38 R1W 173A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6612, 6614 or 6616.*	3,386.00
6728		480/80R42 R1 Duals 154A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6612, 6614 or 6616.*	8,133.00
6730		520/85R38 R1 Duals 155A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6612, 6614 or 6616.*	7,881.00
6700		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,790.00
6701		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,698.00
6702		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,607.00
6703		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,770.00
6704		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,678.00
6705		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,587.00
6706		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,290.00
6707		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,198.00
6708		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,107.00
		STEERING WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information. *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.* *-Tires are available in Firestone, Goodyear or Titan unless otherwise noted.* *-If only one tire brand is listed then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *-If a tire preference Code is NOT chosen, then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.* *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.*	
6612		480/85R26 R1W 145A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	In Base Price

S550 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STEERING WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6614		480/70R30 R1W 152A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	652.00
6616		600/65R28 R1W 154A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	3,212.00
6600		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Extra Axle Stops.*	-2,226.00
6602		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In.*	-2,246.00
		REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE	
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	20,940.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8120		Heated Seat *Code 8120 is only available with Premium Cab.*	1,236.00
8139		Service Lights *Code 8139 is only available with Code 1100 Deluxe Cab.*	584.00
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt (Not available for Export)	60.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt (Export only)	93.00
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for rice.*	418.00
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	258.00
8709		Fuel Filter/Water Separator, Severe Duty *In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator.* *Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.*	518.00
8640		Semi-AutoMatic Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness, allows a single operator to connect trailer to combine *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	899.00
8641		Manual Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness for Towing Header Trailer *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	665.00
8220		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires *SideHill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	-1,375.00

S550 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8221		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires *Sidehill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, 1390 MM Ladder Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	859.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076. This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075. This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machines expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Cutting and Feeding:	
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in rice.*	1,541.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. Conversion to corn/grain Fast is required for use of these smooth wear strips if machine is equipped with Tough Crop or Tine Fast.*	305.00
9300		Feederhouse Drive Oil Cooler *Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feederhouse are ordered.*	403.00
		Threshing:	
9432		Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only *For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. For 9560 STS, 9570 STS, and S550 Combines.*	255.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.*	765.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.*	3,051.00

S550 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
9426		Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grains and very brittle straw.*	3,255.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans.*	3,133.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) Round Bar Concaves only *This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.*	197.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions.*	4,647.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. In base equipment for rice combines.*	4,330.00
		Cleaning:	
9482		SideHill Performance Package *Recommended for sidehill conditions to reduce grain loss. Includes full-length tall chaffer dividers, grain return pan partitions and grain agitator paddles. Not for use with Code 4816 or 4824.*	728.00
		Grain Handling:	
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough *Not for use with Code 8525.*	297.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor *For sidehill applications.*	183.00
		Axles and Wheels: *Wheel and tire attachments are for conversion of new machines only. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast recommendations and detailed Header Compatibility information.*	
		Spacers: *All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension.*	
9668		2 In. (50 MM) Wheel Spacer	375.00
9669		4 In. (100 MM) Wheel Hub Spacer (no Ladder Extension)	692.00
9220		4 In. (105 MM) Axle Spacer *For increased mud clearance.*	1,518.00
9222		12 In. (300 MM) Axle Spacer	2,267.00
9223		16 In. (400 MM) Axle Spacer	2,462.00
9224		18 In. (454 MM) Axle Spacer	2,720.00

S550 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
		Tire Brand Preference: *Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires.* *Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.*	
9660		No Brand Preference *Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed.*	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive Conversions:	
	BXE10145	4WD-Open Center Hydraulics - S550, S660, S570 *If machine is S670 with ProDrive, 2096cc motors needed (AXE10756 and AXE10757). All other open center machines need 1886cc motors (AXE15792 and AXE15793).*	3,344.00
		Cab and Controls:	
	BL15013	Smoker Option *Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.*	See Parts
	BXE10073	StarFire Bundle (StarFire with SF2 and AutoTrac Activation Code)	11,195.00
		Cleaning:	
	AXE20453	Deep Tooth Chaffer - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S550 *For narrow body machines. For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Sieve. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
	AXE20454	Deep Tooth Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S550 *For narrow body machines. For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
	BXE10019	SideHill Performance Package *S550.*	445.00
		FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap):	
	BH84497	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Narrow Body *Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9560 pin 720101 and above, 9570, S550.)*	1,128.00
		Grain Handling:	
	KXE10157	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor	See Parts

S550 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10095	Door, Regular Duty, perforated - S550	215.00
	BH81519	Perforated Clean Grain Elevator Boot, Door-S550, S660, S670 *Used in conjunction with BXE10094 (S660/S670) or BXE10095 (S550).*	167.00
	BH84034	Slow Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive (Machines without Rethresher: S550, S660, S670) *Reduces speed of Clean Grain Elevator from 400 RPM to 250 RPM. Recommended for edible beans or soybeans only. Not recommended for crops in excess of 50 bushel/acre yield. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information and GreenStar limitations.* *SPECIAL NOTE:* *The following Edible Bean Grain Handling Kits are available from Amadas Industries. All Amadas bundles are supported by Amadas Industries which is solely responsible for the performance and quality of the product. Amadas is also responsible for all technical support, warranty and service publications of these products. For exact pricing and availability call Amadas Industries (757-539-0231).* *BUCKET CONVEYOR KIT (replaces Paddle Chain Conveyor)* *Recommended for edible beans only. Requires BH84034 Slow-Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive.* *SLOW-SPEED GRAIN TANK LEVELING AUGER* *Recommended for edible beans only. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific requirements. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *BELT UNLOADING CONVEYOR* *Recommended for edible beans. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific information. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *IN-CAB ELECTRONIC CONTROL PANEL AND HYDRAULIC DRIVE SYSTEM* *Required to operate the Belt Unloading Conveyor system and/or the Slow-Speed Grain Tank Leveling Auger system.*	460.00
	H86760	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 50 Series, 60 Series and 70 Series Combines, and S550-S670 (Parts)	See Parts
		Ladder Extensions:	
	BXE10121	230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	410.00
	BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	430.00
	BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension *Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains.*	1,272.00
	BXE10124	Long Length Ladder *Includes: 1554 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,550.00
	BXE10123	Medium Length Ladder *Includes: 1455 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,450.00
	BXE10156	Short Length Ladder *Includes: 1352 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,349.00

S550 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Spacers:	
	BH92140	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	1,948.00
	BH92141	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer *For 36 In. and 38 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. For 30 In. rows with 76X50-32 tire. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 Requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,007.00
	BH92142	18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer *For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,268.00
	BH92131	2 In. (50 mm) Wheel Spacer *Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,195.00
	BH92136	4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer *for 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,518.00
	BH92134	4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer *For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.*	1,455.00
	BXE10141	50 mm Wheel Spacer Assembly - Single Wheel Only	826.00
	BH92139	6.5 In. (165 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,865.00
	BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions *Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.*	146.00
		Threshing:	
	BH84294	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9560, 9570, S550.)*	765.00
	BH84291	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9560, 9570, S550.)*	3,051.00
	BH84293	Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. (9560, 9570, S550.)*	255.00
	BH84290	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9560, 9570, S550.)*	3,133.00
	BH84289	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Narrow Body *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9650, 9570, S550.)*	3,255.00

S660 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

S660 COMBINE

PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:
Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Premium Storage Package
Premium Operators Seat
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
Windshield Wiper (1-Blade) with Washer
Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Seat with Air Suspension
Training Seat
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Beacon Lights
Pull-down Front Sunshade
3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder
2 Adjustable Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors
Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-wired
Basic Radio Package
  AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player
  Antenna and Two Speakers
  Auxiliary Input Jack located on
    front of Radio

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:
CommandTouch Operator Control Console
  Electro-Hydraulic Controlled Header
  and Separator Controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
CommandCenter Color Display for:
  Combine/Header/Engine information
  Diagnostic and Calibrations
  Folding Grain Tank Extensions
    Fold/Unfold (if equipped)
  Chopper Position
  Video Camera Application (if equipped)
  TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
  Harvest Monitor
GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness
  and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor
  System LESS GreenStar Display
JDLink Capable
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle
  with Integral Buttons for:
    AutoTrac Resume Button
    Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
    Reel Control or Feederhouse
    Backshaft Speed
    2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
    Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control
    3-Position Header Height and Reel Resume
    5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and
    Unloading Auger Engage Controls
  Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
    Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
  Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed,
  Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM,
    Chaffer/Sieve Element Opening
  GreenStar Harvest Monitoring
    (Yield and Moisture)
Multi-Function CommandTouch Corner Post
  Display with:
    Engine Power Meter
    Engine RPM
    Fuel level and Temperature Gauge
    Deck plate and Dial-A-Speed Display
    Transmission Gear or Range Indicator
    Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Indicator
    VisionTrak Grain Loss and Tailings Monitor
    Active Header Control and
    Header Float Display
    Exhaust Filter Cleaning Indicator
Header Control Package Includes:
  3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
    Active Header Float System
  Header Height Sensing System

LIGHTING:
Standard Lighting Package
  Overhead Work Lights (4)
  High Beam Driving Lights (2)
  Low Beam Driving Lights (2)
Transport and Field Lamps (6)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (2)
Warning and Tail Lamps with
  Integral Turn Signals (4)
Rotating Beacon Lights (3)
SideFinder Lights (2)
Cleaning Shoe Lights
Exit Lighting
Rear Residue Discharge Lights (2)
Stubble Lights (2)
Deceleration Warning Light

FEEDERHOUSE:
Heavy-Duty Feederhouse
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser
  and Heavy-Duty Variable Speed Drive System -
  2.75 In. (70 MM) Lift Cylinders (Corn)
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser
  and Fixed Speed Drive System - 2.75 In. (80 MM)
  Lift Cylinders (Small Grain)
Level Land Feederhouse with Reverser
  and Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM)
  Lift Cylinders (Rice)
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable
  Front Tilt Frame
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup
  and Latching System
2-Speed Feeder Chain
Front Drum Side Shields (Rice)
Stone Trap with Manual Dump

THRESHING AND SEPARATING:
TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
  (Corn and Small Grain)
  24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding
    and Threshing Section
  27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
  Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Variable Stream Rotor Threshing Technology (Rice)
  24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding
    and Threshing Section
  27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
  Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Feed Accelerator 5-Wing 17 In.(420 MM) Diameter
  with Heavy-Duty, 2-Speed Drive
  440/800 RPM (Corn and Grain)
  510/1000 RPM (Rice)
Standard Feed Accelerator and 30 Serrated Wear
Strips (Corn/Grain)
Tine Feed Accelerator and 60 Serrated Wear
  Strips(Rice)
  3 Concave Sections 1.1 Sq. Meter Total Area
  Round Bar Concave (Corn)
  Small Wire Concave (Small Grain)
  Large Wire Concave (Rice)
  19 Open Row Separator Grates 1.54 Sq. Meter
    Total Area (Small Grain includes
    20 Separator Grate Covers)
Separator Drive
  210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators
Discharge Beater and Grate
  5 Wing Discharge Beater with 30 Wear Strips
    and Finger Grate (Corn/Grain)
  10 Wing Discharge Beater with 60 Wear Strips

S660 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

and Threshing Grate (Rice)
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 Sq. Meter
Total Area

CLEANING:
2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
12 Blades 20 In. Diameter (500 MM)
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer
and Sieve(Corn)
General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer
and Sieve (Small Grain/Rice)
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators
GRAIN HANDLING:
300 Bushel (10,600 L) Grain Tank
3.3 (120 L)/2.2 (77 L) Bushels
Per Second (average)
Unloading System with 22.5 Ft.
(6.9 M) Unloading Auger
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions
Extended Wear Grain Handling System (Rice)

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:
Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed
Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader
and Single-Point Adjustable Knife Bank

ENGINE:
John Deere 6 Cylinder 6090H (9.0 L)
Rated Speed at 2200 RPM
Rated Power "ECE R120" (kW/HP) 239/320
Power Boost at Rated Speed (kW/HP) 25/34
Rate power at 100 (kW/HP) 256/343
Peak power at 200 (kW/HP) 272/365
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with
Turbocharger and Air-to-Air Aftercooler
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection
and Fuel Shutoff
200 AMP Alternator
250 Gal. (950 L) Fuel Tank
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V
Accessory Drive Belts
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner
and Air Cleaner Filter System
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator
Air Scoop Cooling Technology
Export Compliant Power Unit (Export only
except Australia and Mexico)

WHEELS AND DRIVES:
Drive Wheels and Tires
Steering Wheels and Tires
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System
3-Speed Transmission(High Torque) Electric Shift
and Brake
Heavy-Duty Final Drive
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles
HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System with
Proportional Header Height, Reel and Spreader
Speed Control with High Capacity (15 GPM)
System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly
Header Suspension System with
Active Float Mode and .7 L Accumulator
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics

SERVICEABILITY:
Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
Central Lube Charts
Easy Access Lube Banks
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
Steel Tool Box with Tray
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level -
Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

MISCELLANEOUS:
One 10 Lb. Type ABC Fire Extinguisher
(Front Mounted) - Not Included for Russia
One 2.5 Gal. Water Fire Extinguisher
Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery
(Rear Mounted) - Not Included for Russia
Independent Hydraulic Brakes
Manual Park Brake
Back Up Alarm
Composite Styling with Air Scoop
Advanced Air Intake
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication
System with Solid State
Power Distribution Centers
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)
LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

00C1H		S660 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012) *For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool Available in the Ag Sales Manual.*	336,688.00

VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

S660 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued... *When selecting a package reference feature code notes to check for platform compatibility information.*	
0599		No Package	In Base Price
		COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS) *If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from http://techpubs.deere.com/.*	
0202		USA (English) *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0184		Canada (English) *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0230		Australia - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0245		Australia - IT4 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0237		New Zealand - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0246		New Zealand - IT4 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0072		China - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0079		Japan - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0195		Mexico - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0047		South Africa - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
0426		Chinese (sourced from NA)	Same Price
		OPERATORS STATION	
1100		Deluxe Cab *Export Only. Includes Standard Storage Package, Single Tilt Steering Column, Air Suspension Seat, Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna, Manual Adjust Mirrors, Enhanced*	-3,611.00

S660 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS STATION ...Continued... *Cab Styling.*	
1120		Premium Cab *Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, Basic radio package with AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player, Antenna, 2 Speakers, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack - located on front of radio, Weatherband, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	In Base Price
1140		Premium Cab with Premium Radio *Not Available for Export. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, and XM Satellite Radio, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.* *Bluetooth and XM functionality only available in U.S. and Canada.*	900.00
1141		Premium Cab with Premium Radio (Export) *Export Only. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, RDS Capability, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	800.00
		WORK LIGHTS	
1360		Standard Lighting *Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: four overhead worklights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.*	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights *Includes Standard Lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	134.00
1375		HID Lighting Package *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	2,996.00
1379		HID Lighting Package and Header Extremity Lights *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	3,130.00
		DISPLAY	
		The GS3 CommandCenter and GreenStar 3 2630 are standalone displays that provide a central information system for combine functions and GreenStar capability. Displays are capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. Video software can be configured in the display using combine function activated triggers. See Parts for available cameras. *The GreenStar 3 2630 is required for Harvest Doc mapping and AutoTrac RowSense Universal capability.* *When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. Does not include cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar display.*	

S660 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY ...Continued...	
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, 7 In. Color Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display (mounted on armrest)	4,635.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	
1800		Less GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and GreenStar Harvest Monitor *Only available in South Africa.* *Only available with Standard Cab.* *Harvest Monitor Ready (less yield and moisture sensors).*	-5,250.00
1801		Less AutoTrac Ready with Harvest Monitor *Only available for South Africa.* *Only available with Cab Code 1100.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (includes mass flow and moisture sensors).*	-4,500.00
1803		AutoTrac Ready with Harvest Monitor *AutoTrac ready.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).*	In Base Price
1805		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor *Includes AutoTrac SF2 activation, SF3000 Receiver with SF2 Ready Activation.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).* *An SF2 subscription, purchased separately, is required to operate SF2 AutoTrac.* *AutoTrac for combines will not provide row following capability for harvesting corn unless operated with a 600C Corn Head equipped with the row guidance feature ordered separately from AMS.*	11,195.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation, and one year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.* *Only available in United States, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and EU27.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *Three year subscription includes: One year promotion plus two additional years JDLink data, JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate Service.*	1,200.00
		ROTOR TYPE	

S660 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROTOR TYPE ...Continued... *Wear type will include separator and concaves.*	
4880		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear	In Base Price
4881		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear	1,718.00
4884		Custom Cutter Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package *Includes: Extended Wear (Thick Skin) Rotor, Extended Wear Threshing Elements, Separator Tines and Rotor Top Covers. Also includes: 20 Separator Grate Covers and Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves for field installation. Requires Code 4814 (S-Series Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet) and Code 4300 (Factory Installed Small Wire Concave).*	6,883.00
		FEEDERHOUSE SELECTION	
		Level Land Feederhouse - Variable Speed, with Reverser:	
3025		92 kW Heavy Duty Variable Speed Drive System - 2.75 In. (70 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Non-Chopping Corn Heads 8-Row and less.* *6-Row Chopping Corn Heads.* *Rigid and Draper Platforms 30 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	-6,024.00
3027		110 kW High Torque Variable Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Chopping Corn Heads 8-Row or less.* *Non-Chopping Corn Heads 12-Rows and less.* *Rigid Platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pick up Platforms.*	-3,728.00
		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed, with Reverser:	
3052		92 kW Heavy Duty Variable Speed Drive System - 2.75 In. (70 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Non-Chopping Corn Heads 8-Row and less.* *StalkMaster Corn Heads 6-Row.* *Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 30 Ft. and less.* *Rigid Draper Platforms 30 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	In Base Price
3054		110 kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder, High Torque, Variable Speed Drive System with 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Non-Chopping Corn Heads 21-Row 45 CM and less.* *Rigid and Flex platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid and Flexible Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	2,296.00
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
		For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type Concaves offered, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual.	
4340		Round Bar Concave	In Base Price
4300		Small Wire Concave *Only available with Rotor Type Code 4884, Custom Cutter Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package.*	394.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	284.00

S660 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...	
		CHAFFER/SIEVE TYPE	
4814		S-Series Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet	Same Price
4822		S-Series Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet *Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	In Base Price
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING	
		Regular Wear Grain Handling System with 2.2 Bu./Sec (78 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 300 Bu. (10,600 L) Grain Tank: *Includes: Regular Duty Clean Grain Elevator, Grain Tank Cross Augers and Vertical Unloading Auger, Unload Rate. Not recommended for use with 35 Ft. Flexible Platforms.*	
5300		21.5 Ft. (6.6 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only.*	-1,549.00
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System - 2.2 Bu./Sec (78 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 300 Bu. (10,600 L) Grain Tank: *Includes: Extended Wear Clean Grain Elevator, Grain Tank Cross Auger, Vertical Unloading Auger.*	
5315		21.5 Ft. (6.6 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	1,097.00
5320		21.5 Ft. (6.6 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger (Not for Turkmenistan) *Export Only.*	2,148.00
		Regular Wear Grain Handling System - 3.3 Bu./Sec (120 L/Sec) Unloading Rate and 300 Bu. (10,600 L) Grain Tank - Power Folding Covers and Grain Tank Loading Auger: *Includes: Regular Wear Clean Grain Elevator, Grain Tank Cross Auger, Vertical Unloading Auger.*	
5332		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	4,635.00
5334		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	9,798.00
5336		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	5,686.00
533A		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2 - Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	7,790.00

S660 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING ...Continued...	
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System - 3.3 Bu./Sec (120 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 300 Bu. (10,600 L) Grain Tank - Power Folding Covers and Grain Tank Loading Auger: *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers, Vertical Unloading Auger and High Capacity.*	
5347		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	13,495.00
5349		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2 - Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	11,487.00
533G		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2 - Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	12,538.00
		Regular Wear Grain Handling System - 3.3 Bu./Sec (120 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 300 Bu. (10,600 L) Manual Grain Tank Extensions, less Covers: *Includes: Regular Wear Clean Grain Elevator, Grain Tank Cross Auger, Vertical Loading Auger - Recommended for use with 35 Ft. and larger Flexible Platforms.*	
5331		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export.*	In Base Price
5333		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	1,051.00
5335		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	2,104.00
5337		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	3,155.00
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System With 3.3 Bu./Sec (120 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 300 Bu. (10,600 L) Manual Grain Tank Extensions, less Covers: *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers, Vertical Loading Auger.*	
5346		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	3,697.00
5348		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export.*	5,801.00
5350		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	8,860.00
5352		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	6,852.00
5354		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export.*	4,149.00
		RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Rust Protection	261.00

S660 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RUST PROTECTION ...Continued... *Required for protection of combine from road salt during transportation from factory during winter months and for Export. Required for Export.*	
5601		Less Rust Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		RESIDUE DISPOSAL	
		Deluxe Residue: *Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2 Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.*	
5752		Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. and Less.*	In Base Price
5756		PowerCast Powered Tailboard - In-Cab Operator Controlled Wind Compensation *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft.*	6,160.00
		Straw Spreaders:	
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control	-5,763.00
5724		Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-Cab Independent Disk Speed Control *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. to 40 Ft.*	-4,211.00
		TRANSMISSION	
2010		3 Speed Transmission Mechanical Shift and Mechanical Brake *Export Only. Not available with Premium Cabs.*	-650.00
2012		3 Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake *Requires Premium Cab.*	In Base Price
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.	
6713		800/65R32 R1 170A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Goodyear (Titan Tire) tire is 800/65R32 172A8 R1. Firestone tire is 30.5LR32 3 Star (170A8) R1. If you want one tire over the other, you need to select a tire preference. If you select no preference, you will get one or the other. Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	In Base Price
6714		800/65R32 R1W 172A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	400.00
6716		800/70R38 R1W 173A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	3,386.00
6718		900/60R32 R1 176A8 (Firestone Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	3,014.00
6720		900/60R32 R1W 176A8 (Goodyear Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	3,014.00

S660 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS ...Continued...	
6722		900/65R32 R2 178A8 (Goodyear Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	6,992.00
6726		76X50-32 16PR HF3 (Firestone Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	16,309.00
6728		480/80R42 R1 Duals 154A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	8,133.00
6730		520/85R38 R1 Duals 155A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	7,881.00
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	17,465.00
6746		520/85R42 R1 Duals 157A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	9,373.00
6748		520/85R42 R2 Duals 157A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	11,185.00
6700		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,790.00
6701		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,698.00
6702		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,607.00
6703		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,770.00
6704		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,678.00
6705		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,587.00
6706		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,290.00
6707		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,198.00
6708		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,107.00

S660 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STEERING WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information. *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.* *-Tires are available in Firestone, Goodyear or Titan unless otherwise noted.* *-If only one tire brand is listed then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *-If a tire preference Code is NOT chosen, then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.* *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.*	
6614		480/70R30 R1W 152A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	In Base Price
6616		600/65R28 R1W 154A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	2,560.00
6628		28L-26 10PR R1 158A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	952.00
6630		28L-26 12PR R2 158A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	1,728.00
6600		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Extra Axle Stops.*	-2,585.00
6602		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In.*	-2,605.00
		REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE	
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	20,940.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8120		Heated Seat *Code 8120 is only available with Premium Cab.*	1,236.00
8139		Service Lights *Code 8139 is only available with Code 1100 Deluxe Cab.*	584.00
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt (Not available for Export)	60.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt (Export only)	93.00
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for rice.*	418.00
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	258.00
8709		Fuel Filter/Water Separator, Severe Duty *In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator.* *Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.*	518.00
8713		Tier 2 Engine *Only available in certain regions where government mandates for IT4 do not apply. (0125, 0220, 0047, 0195, 0079, 0072, 0122, 0210, 0212, 0166, 0106, 0081, 0096, 0105, 0130, 0160, 0237, 0230)*	-11,688.00

S660 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8640		Semi-AutoMatic Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness, allows a single operator to connect trailer to combine *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	899.00
8641		Manual Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness for Towing Header Trailer *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	665.00
8220		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires *SideHill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	-1,375.00
8221		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires *Sidehill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, 1390 MM Ladder Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	859.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076. This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075. This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machines expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Cutting and Feeding:	
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in rice.*	1,541.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. Conversion to corn/grain Fast is required for use of these smooth wear strips if machine is equipped with Tough Crop or Tine Fast.*	305.00
9300		Feederhouse Drive Oil Cooler *Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feederhouse are ordered.*	403.00

S660 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
		Threshing:	
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover) for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only *For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Not for use with S550 Combines.*	996.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.*	765.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.*	3,051.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grains and very brittle straw.*	3,255.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans.*	3,133.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) Round Bar Concaves only *This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.*	197.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions.*	4,647.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. In base equipment for rice combines.*	4,330.00
		Cleaning:	
9482		SideHill Performance Package *Recommended for sidehill conditions to reduce grain loss. Includes full-length tall chaffer dividers, grain return pan partitions and grain agitator paddles. Not for use with Code 4816 or 4824.*	728.00
		Grain Handling:	
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough *Not for use with Code 8525.*	297.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor *For sidehill applications.*	183.00

S660 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
		Axles and Wheels: *Wheel and tire attachments are for conversion of new machines only. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast recommendations and detailed Header Compatibility information.*	
		Spacers: *All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension.*	
9668		2 In. (50 MM) Wheel Spacer	375.00
9669		4 In. (100 MM) Wheel Hub Spacer (no Ladder Extension)	692.00
9220		4 In. (105 MM) Axle Spacer *For increased mud clearance.*	1,518.00
9222		12 In. (300 MM) Axle Spacer	2,267.00
9223		16 In. (400 MM) Axle Spacer	2,462.00
9224		18 In. (454 MM) Axle Spacer	2,720.00
9221		6.5 In. (165 MM) Axle Spacer	1,865.00
		Tire Brand Preference: *Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires.* *Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.*	
9660		No Brand Preference *Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed.*	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
		Separating:	
9486		Separator Grate Covers (Set of 20) *Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines.*	1,033.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive Conversions:	
	BXE10145	4WD-Open Center Hydraulics - S550, S660, S570 *If machine is S670 with ProDrive, 2096cc motors needed (AXE10756 and AXE10757). All other open center machines need 1886cc motors (AXE15792 and AXE15793).*	3,344.00

S660 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Cab and Controls:	
	BL15013	Smoker Option *Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.*	See Parts
	BXE10073	StarFire Bundle (StarFire with SF2 and AutoTrac Activation Code)	11,195.00
		Cleaning:	
	AXE18878	10 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690.*	See Parts
	AXE18879	3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690.*	See Parts
	BXE10076	Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle *S660 and S670.*	975.00
	AXE20449	Deep Tooth Chaffer - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S660-S690 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Sieve. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
	AXE20450	Deep Tooth Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S660-S690 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
		FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap):	
	BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings *Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	898.00
	BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body *Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	1,257.00
	BH81691	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	1,541.00
	BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *For Front Feed Accelerator. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	299.00
	BH84447	High Torque, Posi-Torq Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive Conversion for combines equipped with the Heavy Duty Posi-Torq Variable Speed Drive System *Recommended for use with chopping corn heads 8 Rows and larger, or high yielding green stem corn conditions with non-chopping corn heads 12 Rows and larger. For 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS and 9870 STS, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines.*	6,107.00
	BH84582	Spike Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where rice is down and tangled. Not for use with stripper headers. Not for use in corn/grain harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,754.00

S660 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine ffed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,558.00
		Grain Handling:	
	KXE10157	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor	See Parts
	BXE10094	Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660, S670, S680	205.00
	BH81519	Perforated Clean Grain Elevator Boot, Door-S550, S660, S670 *Used in conjunction with BXE10094 (S660/S670) or BXE10095 (S550).*	167.00
	BH84034	Slow Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive (Machines without Rethresher: S550, S660, S670) *Reduces speed of Clean Grain Elevator from 400 RPM to 250 RPM. Recommended for edible beans or soybeans only. Not recommended for crops in excess of 50 bushel/acre yield. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information and GreenStar limitations.* *SPECIAL NOTE:* *The following Edible Bean Grain Handling Kits are available from Amadas Industries. All Amadas bundles are supported by Amadas Industries which is solely responsible for the performance and quality of the product. Amadas is also responsible for all technical support, warranty and service publications of these products. For exact pricing and availability call Amadas Industries (757-539-0231).* *BUCKET CONVEYOR KIT (replaces Paddle Chain Conveyor)* *Recommended for edible beans only. Requires BH84034 Slow-Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive.* *SLOW-SPEED GRAIN TANK LEVELING AUGER* *Recommended for edible beans only. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific requirements. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *BELT UNLOADING CONVEYOR* *Recommended for edible beans. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific information. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *IN-CAB ELECTRONIC CONTROL PANEL AND HYDRAULIC DRIVE SYSTEM* *Required to operate the Belt Unloading Conveyor system and/or the Slow-Speed Grain Tank Leveling Auger system.*	460.00
	H86760	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 50 Series, 60 Series and 70 Series Combines, and S550-S670 (Parts)	See Parts
		Ladder Extensions:	
	BXE10121	230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	410.00
	BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	430.00
	BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension *Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains.*	1,272.00

S660 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10124	Long Length Ladder *Includes: 1554 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,550.00
	BXE10123	Medium Length Ladder *Includes: 1455 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,450.00
	BXE10156	Short Length Ladder *Includes: 1352 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,349.00
		Residue Disposal:	
	BXE10178	Chopper Drive Shielding	397.00
	KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast Tailboard	See Parts
	KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue	See Parts
	BXE10184	Fine Cut Chopper Drive Bundle	2,080.00
	BXE10172	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet	8,934.00
	BXE10181	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control	5,426.00
	BXE10198	Hydraulic + Electric for PowerCast *Open Center Hydraulics (S660, S670).*	1,690.00
	BXE10211	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual Speed *Open Center Hydraulics (S660, S670).*	2,635.00
	BXE10193	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed *Open Center Hydraulics (S660, S670).*	1,180.00
	KXE10151	Knife Kit *Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.*	See Parts
	BXE10174	PowerCast Tailboard	4,495.00
	BXE10179	Standard Deflectors	902.00
	BXE10177	Standard Vane Electrical Tailboard	1,415.00
	BXE10176	Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	3,015.00
	BH84523	Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader *For 9650 STS, 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9750 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS, 9870 STS and S660, S670, S680, S690. For spread width up to 40 Ft.*	1,552.00
		Separating:	
	BH81947	Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) *Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	206.00

S660 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Spacers:	
	BH92140	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	1,948.00
	BH92141	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer *For 36 In. and 38 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. For 30 In. rows with 76X50-32 tire. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 Requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,007.00
	BH92142	18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer *For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,268.00
	BH92131	2 In. (50 mm) Wheel Spacer *Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,195.00
	BH92136	4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer *for 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,518.00
	BH92134	4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer *For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.*	1,455.00
	BXE10141	50 mm Wheel Spacer Assembly - Single Wheel Only	826.00
	BH92139	6.5 In. (165 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,865.00
	BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions *Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.*	146.00
		Threshing:	
	BH84308	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	765.00
	BXE10020	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	725.00
	BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream Rotors *For use with TriStream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	236.00
	BH84226	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,051.00

S660 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84285	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	4,647.00
	BH84227	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,133.00
	BXE10194	Rice Performance Enhancement Package *Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	2,675.00
	BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	996.00
	BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	197.00
	BH84229	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,255.00

S660 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

S660 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

S660 COMBINE

PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:
Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Premium Storage Package
Premium Operators Seat
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
Windshield Wiper (1-Blade) with Washer
Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Seat with Air Suspension
Training Seat
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Beacon Lights
Pull-down Front Sunshade
3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder
2 Adjustable Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors
Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-wired
Basic Radio Package
  AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player
  Antenna and Two Speakers
  Auxiliary Input Jack located on
    front of Radio

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:
CommandTouch Operator Control Console
  Electro-Hydraulic Controlled Header
  and Separator Controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
CommandCenter Color Display for:
  Combine/Header/Engine information
  Diagnostic and Calibrations
  Folding Grain Tank Extensions
    Fold/Unfold (if equipped)
  Chopper Position
  Video Camera Application (if equipped)
  TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
  Harvest Monitor
GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness
  and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor
  System LESS GreenStar Display
JDLink Capable
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle
  with Integral Buttons for:
    AutoTrac Resume Button
    Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
    Reel Control or Feederhouse
    Backshaft Speed
    2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
    Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control
    3-Position Header Height and Reel Resume
    5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and
    Unloading Auger Engage Controls
  Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
    Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
  Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed,
  Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM,
    Chaffer/Sieve Element Opening
  GreenStar Harvest Monitoring
    (Yield and Moisture)
Multi-Function CommandTouch Corner Post
  Display with:
    Engine Power Meter
    Engine RPM
    Fuel level and Temperature Gauge
    Deck plate and Dial-A-Speed Display
    Transmission Gear or Range Indicator
    Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Indicator
    VisionTrak Grain Loss and Tailings Monitor
    Active Header Control and
    Header Float Display
    Exhaust Filter Cleaning Indicator
Header Control Package Includes:
  3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
    Active Header Float System
  Header Height Sensing System

LIGHTING:
Standard Lighting Package
  Overhead Work Lights (4)
  High Beam Driving Lights (2)
  Low Beam Driving Lights (2)
Transport and Field Lamps (6)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (2)
Warning and Tail Lamps with
  Integral Turn Signals (4)
Rotating Beacon Lights (3)
SideFinder Lights (2)
Cleaning Shoe Lights
Exit Lighting
Rear Residue Discharge Lights (2)
Stubble Lights (2)
Deceleration Warning Light

FEEDERHOUSE:
Heavy-Duty Feederhouse
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser
  and Heavy-Duty Variable Speed Drive System -
  2.75 In. (70 MM) Lift Cylinders (Corn)
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser
  and Fixed Speed Drive System - 2.75 In. (80 MM)
  Lift Cylinders (Small Grain)
Level Land Feederhouse with Reverser
  and Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM)
  Lift Cylinders (Rice)
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable
  Front Tilt Frame
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup
  and Latching System
2-Speed Feeder Chain
Front Drum Side Shields (Rice)
Stone Trap with Manual Dump

THRESHING AND SEPARATING:
TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
  (Corn and Small Grain)
  24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding
    and Threshing Section
  27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
  Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Variable Stream Rotor Threshing Technology (Rice)
  24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding
    and Threshing Section
  27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
  Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Feed Accelerator 5-Wing 17 In.(420 MM) Diameter
  with Heavy-Duty, 2-Speed Drive
  440/800 RPM (Corn and Grain)
  510/1000 RPM (Rice)
Standard Feed Accelerator and 30 Serrated Wear
Strips (Corn/Grain)
Tine Feed Accelerator and 60 Serrated Wear
  Strips(Rice)
  3 Concave Sections 1.1 Sq. Meter Total Area
  Round Bar Concave (Corn)
  Small Wire Concave (Small Grain)
  Large Wire Concave (Rice)
  19 Open Row Separator Grates 1.54 Sq. Meter
    Total Area (Small Grain includes
    20 Separator Grate Covers)
Separator Drive
  210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators
Discharge Beater and Grate
  5 Wing Discharge Beater with 30 Wear Strips
    and Finger Grate (Corn/Grain)
  10 Wing Discharge Beater with 60 Wear Strips

S660 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

and Threshing Grate (Rice)
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 Sq. Meter
Total Area

CLEANING:
2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
12 Blades 20 In. Diameter (500 MM)
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer
and Sieve(Corn)
General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer
and Sieve (Small Grain/Rice)
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators
GRAIN HANDLING:
300 Bushel (10,600 L) Grain Tank
3.3 (120 L)/2.2 (77 L) Bushels
Per Second (average)
Unloading System with 22.5 Ft.
(6.9 M) Unloading Auger
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions
Extended Wear Grain Handling System (Rice)

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:
Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed
Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader
and Single-Point Adjustable Knife Bank

ENGINE:
John Deere 6 Cylinder 6090H (9.0 L)
Rated Speed at 2200 RPM
Rated Power "ECE R120" (kW/HP) 239/320
Power Boost at Rated Speed (kW/HP) 25/34
Rate power at 100 (kW/HP) 256/343
Peak power at 200 (kW/HP) 272/365
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with
Turbocharger and Air-to-Air Aftercooler
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection
and Fuel Shutoff
200 AMP Alternator
250 Gal. (950 L) Fuel Tank
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V
Accessory Drive Belts
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner
and Air Cleaner Filter System
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator
Air Scoop Cooling Technology
Export Compliant Power Unit (Export only
except Australia and Mexico)

WHEELS AND DRIVES:
Drive Wheels and Tires
Steering Wheels and Tires
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System
3-Speed Transmission(High Torque) Electric Shift
and Brake
Heavy-Duty Final Drive
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles
HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System with
Proportional Header Height, Reel and Spreader
Speed Control with High Capacity (15 GPM)
System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly
Header Suspension System with
Active Float Mode and .7 L Accumulator
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics

SERVICEABILITY:
Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
Central Lube Charts
Easy Access Lube Banks
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
Steel Tool Box with Tray
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level -
Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

MISCELLANEOUS:
One 10 Lb. Type ABC Fire Extinguisher
(Front Mounted) - Not Included for Russia
One 2.5 Gal. Water Fire Extinguisher
Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery
(Rear Mounted) - Not Included for Russia
Independent Hydraulic Brakes
Manual Park Brake
Back Up Alarm
Composite Styling with Air Scoop
Advanced Air Intake
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication
System with Solid State
Power Distribution Centers
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)
LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

00C2H		S660 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012) *For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool Available in the Ag Sales Manual.*	335,096.00

VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

S660 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued... *When selecting a package reference feature code notes to check for platform compatibility information.*	
0599		No Package	In Base Price
		COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS) *If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from http://techpubs.deere.com/.*	
0202		USA (English) *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0184		Canada (English) *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0230		Australia - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0245		Australia - IT4 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0237		New Zealand - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0246		New Zealand - IT4 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0072		China - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0079		Japan - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0195		Mexico - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0047		South Africa - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
0426		Chinese (sourced from NA)	Same Price
		OPERATORS STATION	
1100		Deluxe Cab *Export Only. Includes Standard Storage Package, Single Tilt Steering Column, Air Suspension Seat, Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna, Manual Adjust Mirrors, Enhanced*	-3,611.00

S660 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS STATION ...Continued... *Cab Styling.*	
1120		Premium Cab *Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, Basic radio package with AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player, Antenna, 2 Speakers, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack - located on front of radio, Weatherband, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	In Base Price
1140		Premium Cab with Premium Radio *Not Available for Export. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, and XM Satellite Radio, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.* *Bluetooth and XM functionality only available in U.S. and Canada.*	900.00
1141		Premium Cab with Premium Radio (Export) *Export Only. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, RDS Capability, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	800.00
		WORK LIGHTS	
1360		Standard Lighting *Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: four overhead worklights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.*	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights *Includes Standard Lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	134.00
1375		HID Lighting Package *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	2,996.00
1379		HID Lighting Package and Header Extremity Lights *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	3,130.00
		DISPLAY	
		The GS3 CommandCenter and GreenStar 3 2630 are standalone displays that provide a central information system for combine functions and GreenStar capability. Displays are capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. Video software can be configured in the display using combine function activated triggers. See Parts for available cameras. *The GreenStar 3 2630 is required for Harvest Doc mapping and AutoTrac RowSense Universal capability.* *When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. Does not include cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar display.*	

S660 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY ...Continued...	
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, 7 In. Color Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display (mounted on armrest)	4,635.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	
1800		Less GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and GreenStar Harvest Monitor *Only available in South Africa.* *Only available with Standard Cab.* *Harvest Monitor Ready (less yield and moisture sensors).*	-5,250.00
1801		Less AutoTrac Ready with Harvest Monitor *Only available for South Africa.* *Only available with Cab Code 1100.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (includes mass flow and moisture sensors).*	-4,500.00
1803		AutoTrac Ready with Harvest Monitor *AutoTrac ready.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).*	In Base Price
1805		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor *Includes AutoTrac SF2 activation, SF3000 Receiver with SF2 Ready Activation.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).* *An SF2 subscription, purchased separately, is required to operate SF2 AutoTrac.* *AutoTrac for combines will not provide row following capability for harvesting corn unless operated with a 600C Corn Head equipped with the row guidance feature ordered separately from AMS.*	11,195.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation, and one year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.* *Only available in United States, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and EU27.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *Three year subscription includes: One year promotion plus two additional years JDLink data, JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate Service.*	1,200.00
		ROTOR TYPE	

S660 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROTOR TYPE ...Continued... *Wear type will include separator and concaves.*	
4880		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear	In Base Price
4883		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Thick Skin)	3,779.00
4885		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear *Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling.* *Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.*	1,858.00
4886		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear *Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling.* *Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.*	3,296.00
		FEEDERHOUSE SELECTION	
		Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed, with Reverser:	
3031		110 kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Rigid Platforms 30 Ft. and less.* *Rigid Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	-6,024.00
		Level Land Feederhouse - Variable Speed, with Reverser:	
3025		92 kW Heavy Duty Variable Speed Drive System - 2.75 In. (70 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Non-Chopping Corn Heads 8-Row and less.* *6-Row Chopping Corn Heads.* *Rigid and Draper Platforms 30 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	-3,005.00
3027		110 kW High Torque Variable Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Chopping Corn Heads 8-Row or less.* *Non-Chopping Corn Heads 12-Rows and less.* *Rigid Platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pick up Platforms.*	-709.00
		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed, with Reverser:	
3056		110 kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder, High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System with 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Non-Chopping Corn Heads 12-Row and less.* *Rigid and Flex Platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid and Flexible Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	In Base Price
		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed, with Reverser:	
3052		92 kW Heavy Duty Variable Speed Drive System - 2.75 In. (70 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Non-Chopping Corn Heads 8-Row and less.* *StalkMaster Corn Heads 6-Row.* *Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 30 Ft. and less.* *Rigid Draper Platforms 30 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	3,019.00

S660 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FEEDERHOUSE SELECTION ...Continued...	
3054		110 kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder, High Torque, Variable Speed Drive System with 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Non-Chopping Corn Heads 21-Row 45 CM and less.* *Rigid and Flex platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid and Flexible Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	5,315.00
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
		For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type Concaves offered, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual.	
4300		Small Wire Concave	In Base Price
4390		Extended Wear Small Grain Combination Concave *Australia Only.* *Includes: Extended Wear (boronized) Combination Small Wire Concaves (31-Wire Front and 25-Wire Mid and Rear Concaves.*	1,266.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	-110.00
		CHAFFER/SIEVE TYPE	
4814		S-Series Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet	In Base Price
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING	
		Regular Wear Grain Handling System with 2.2 Bu./Sec (78 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 300 Bu. (10,600 L) Grain Tank: *Includes: Regular Duty Clean Grain Elevator, Grain Tank Cross Augers and Vertical Unloading Auger, Unload Rate. Not recommended for use with 35 Ft. Flexible Platforms.*	
5300		21.5 Ft. (6.6 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only.*	-1,549.00
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System - 2.2 Bu./Sec (78 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 300 Bu. (10,600 L) Grain Tank: *Includes: Extended Wear Clean Grain Elevator, Grain Tank Cross Auger, Vertical Unloading Auger.*	
5315		21.5 Ft. (6.6 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	1,097.00
5320		21.5 Ft. (6.6 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger (Not for Turkmenistan) *Export Only.*	2,148.00
		Regular Wear Grain Handling System - 3.3 Bu./Sec (120 L/Sec) Unloading Rate and 300 Bu. (10,600 L) Grain Tank - Power Folding Covers and Grain Tank Loading Auger: *Includes: Regular Wear Clean Grain Elevator, Grain Tank Cross Auger, Vertical Unloading Auger.*	
5332		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	4,635.00

S660 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING ...Continued...	
5334		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	9,798.00
5336		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	5,686.00
533A		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2 - Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	7,790.00
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System - 3.3 Bu./Sec (120 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 300 Bu. (10,600 L) Grain Tank - Power Folding Covers and Grain Tank Loading Auger: *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers, Vertical Unloading Auger and High Capacity.*	
5347		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	13,495.00
5349		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2 - Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	11,487.00
533G		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2 - Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	12,538.00
		Regular Wear Grain Handling System - 3.3 Bu./Sec (120 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 300 Bu. (10,600 L) Manual Grain Tank Extensions, less Covers: *Includes: Regular Wear Clean Grain Elevator, Grain Tank Cross Auger, Vertical Loading Auger - Recommended for use with 35 Ft. and larger Flexible Platforms.*	
5331		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export.*	In Base Price
5333		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	1,051.00
5335		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	2,104.00
5337		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	3,155.00
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System With 3.3 Bu./Sec (120 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 300 Bu. (10,600 L) Manual Grain Tank Extensions, less Covers: *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers, Vertical Loading Auger.*	
5346		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	3,697.00
5348		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export.*	5,801.00
5350		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	8,860.00

S660 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING ...Continued...	
5352		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	6,852.00
5354		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export.*	4,149.00
		RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Rust Protection *Required for protection of combine from road salt during transportation from factory during winter months and for Export. Required for Export.*	261.00
5601		Less Rust Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		RESIDUE DISPOSAL	
		Deluxe Residue: *Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2 Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.*	
5752		Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. and Less.*	In Base Price
5756		PowerCast Powered Tailboard - In-Cab Operator Controlled Wind Compensation *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft.*	6,160.00
		Straw Spreaders:	
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control	-5,763.00
5724		Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-Cab Independent Disk Speed Control *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. to 40 Ft.*	-4,211.00
		TRANSMISSION	
2010		3 Speed Transmission Mechanical Shift and Mechanical Brake *Export Only. Not available with Premium Cabs.*	-650.00
2012		3 Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake *Requires Premium Cab.*	In Base Price
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.	
6713		800/65R32 R1 170A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Goodyear (Titan Tire) tire is 800/65R32 172A8 R1. Firestone tire is 30.5LR32 3 Star (170A8) R1. If you want one tire over the other, you need to select a tire preference. If you select no preference, you will get one or the other. Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	In Base Price
6714		800/65R32 R1W 172A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	400.00

S660 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS ...Continued... *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	
6716		800/70R38 R1W 173A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	3,386.00
6718		900/60R32 R1 176A8 (Firestone Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	3,014.00
6720		900/60R32 R1W 176A8 (Goodyear Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	3,014.00
6722		900/65R32 R2 178A8 (Goodyear Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	6,992.00
6726		76X50-32 16PR HF3 (Firestone Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	16,309.00
6728		480/80R42 R1 Duals 154A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	8,133.00
6730		520/85R38 R1 Duals 155A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	7,881.00
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	17,465.00
6746		520/85R42 R1 Duals 157A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	9,373.00
6748		520/85R42 R2 Duals 157A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	11,185.00
6700		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,790.00
6701		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,698.00
6702		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,607.00
6703		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,770.00
6704		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,678.00
6705		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,587.00
6706		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,290.00

S660 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS ...Continued...	
6707		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,198.00
6708		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,107.00
		STEERING WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information. *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.* *-Tires are available in Firestone, Goodyear or Titan unless otherwise noted.* *-If only one tire brand is listed then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *-If a tire preference Code is NOT chosen, then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.* *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.*	
6614		480/70R30 R1W 152A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	In Base Price
6616		600/65R28 R1W 154A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	2,560.00
6628		28L-26 10PR R1 158A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	952.00
6630		28L-26 12PR R2 158A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	1,728.00
6600		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Extra Axle Stops.*	-2,585.00
6602		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In.*	-2,605.00
		REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE	
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	20,940.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8120		Heated Seat *Code 8120 is only available with Premium Cab.*	1,236.00
8139		Service Lights *Code 8139 is only available with Code 1100 Deluxe Cab.*	584.00
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt (Not available for Export)	60.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt (Export only)	93.00
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for rice.*	418.00

S660 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	258.00
8709		Fuel Filter/Water Separator, Severe Duty *In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator.* *Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.*	518.00
8713		Tier 2 Engine *Only available in certain regions where government mandates for IT4 do not apply. (0125, 0220, 0047, 0195, 0079, 0072, 0122, 0210, 0212, 0166, 0106, 0081, 0096, 0105, 0130, 0160, 0237, 0230)*	-11,688.00
8640		Semi-AutoMatic Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness, allows a single operator to connect trailer to combine *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	899.00
8641		Manual Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness for Towing Header Trailer *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	665.00
8220		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires *SideHill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	-1,375.00
8221		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires *Sidehill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, 1390 MM Ladder Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	859.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076. This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075. This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machines expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Cutting and Feeding:	
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in rice.*	1,541.00

S660 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. Conversion to corn/grain Fast is required for use of these smooth wear strips if machine is equipped with Tough Crop or Tine Fast.*	305.00
9300		Feederhouse Drive Oil Cooler *Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feederhouse are ordered.*	403.00
		Threshing:	
9404		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *Only Available with Rotor Option Codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest.* *Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions.* *Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately.* *Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	725.00
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover) for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only *For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Not for use with S550 Combines.*	996.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.*	765.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.*	3,051.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grains and very brittle straw.*	3,255.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans.*	3,133.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) Round Bar Concaves only *This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.*	197.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions.*	4,647.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. In base equipment for rice combines.*	4,330.00
		Cleaning:	
9482		SideHill Performance Package *Recommended for sidehill conditions to reduce grain loss. Includes full-length tall chaffer dividers, grain return pan partitions and grain agitator paddles. Not for use with Code 4816 or 4824.*	728.00

S660 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
		Grain Handling:	
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough *Not for use with Code 8525.*	297.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor *For sidehill applications.*	183.00
		Axles and Wheels: *Wheel and tire attachments are for conversion of new machines only. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast recommendations and detailed Header Compatibility information.*	
		Spacers: *All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension.*	
9668		2 In. (50 MM) Wheel Spacer	375.00
9669		4 In. (100 MM) Wheel Hub Spacer (no Ladder Extension)	692.00
9220		4 In. (105 MM) Axle Spacer *For increased mud clearance.*	1,518.00
9222		12 In. (300 MM) Axle Spacer	2,267.00
9223		16 In. (400 MM) Axle Spacer	2,462.00
9224		18 In. (454 MM) Axle Spacer	2,720.00
9221		6.5 In. (165 MM) Axle Spacer	1,865.00
		Tire Brand Preference: *Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires.* *Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.*	
9660		No Brand Preference *Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed.*	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

S660 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive Conversions:	
	BXE10145	4WD-Open Center Hydraulics - S550, S660, S570 *If machine is S670 with ProDrive, 2096cc motors needed (AXE10756 and AXE10757). All other open center machines need 1886cc motors (AXE15792 and AXE15793).*	3,344.00
		Cab and Controls:	
	BL15013	Smoker Option *Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.*	See Parts
	BXE10073	StarFire Bundle (StarFire with SF2 and AutoTrac Activation Code)	11,195.00
		Cleaning:	
	AXE18878	10 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690.*	See Parts
	AXE18879	3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690.*	See Parts
	BXE10076	Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle *S660 and S670.*	975.00
	AXE20449	Deep Tooth Chaffer - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S660-S690 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Sieve. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
	AXE20450	Deep Tooth Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S660-S690 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
		FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap):	
	BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings *Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	898.00
	BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body *Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	1,257.00
	BH81691	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	1,541.00
	BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *For Front Feed Accelerator. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	299.00

S660 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84447	High Torque, Posi-Torq Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive Conversion for combines equipped with the Heavy Duty Posi-Torq Variable Speed Drive System *Recommended for use with chopping corn heads 8 Rows and larger, or high yielding green stem corn conditions with non-chopping corn heads 12 Rows and larger. For 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS and 9870 STS, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines.*	6,107.00
	BH84582	Spike Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where rice is down and tangled. Not for use with stripper headers. Not for use in corn/grain harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,754.00
	BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine ffed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,558.00
		Grain Handling:	
	KXE10157	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor	See Parts
	BXE10094	Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660, S670, S680	205.00
	BH81519	Perforated Clean Grain Elevator Boot, Door-S550, S660, S670 *Used in conjunction with BXE10094 (S660/S670) or BXE10095 (S550).*	167.00
	BH84034	Slow Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive (Machines without Rethresher: S550, S660, S670) *Reduces speed of Clean Grain Elevator from 400 RPM to 250 RPM. Recommended for edible beans or soybeans only. Not recommended for crops in excess of 50 bushel/acre yield. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information and GreenStar limitations.* *SPECIAL NOTE:* *The following Edible Bean Grain Handling Kits are available from Amadas Industries. All Amadas bundles are supported by Amadas Industries which is solely responsible for the performance and quality of the product. Amadas is also responsible for all technical support, warranty and service publications of these products. For exact pricing and availability call Amadas Industries (757-539-0231).* *BUCKET CONVEYOR KIT (replaces Paddle Chain Conveyor)* *Recommended for edible beans only. Requires BH84034 Slow-Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive.* *SLOW-SPEED GRAIN TANK LEVELING AUGER* *Recommended for edible beans only. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific requirements. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *BELT UNLOADING CONVEYOR* *Recommended for edible beans. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific information. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *IN-CAB ELECTRONIC CONTROL PANEL AND HYDRAULIC DRIVE SYSTEM* *Required to operate the Belt Unloading Conveyor system and/or the Slow-Speed Grain Tank Leveling Auger system.*	460.00
	H86760	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 50 Series, 60 Series and 70 Series Combines, and S550-S670 (Parts)	See Parts

S660 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Ladder Extensions:	
	BXE10121	230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	410.00
	BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	430.00
	BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension *Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains.*	1,272.00
	BXE10124	Long Length Ladder *Includes: 1554 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,550.00
	BXE10123	Medium Length Ladder *Includes: 1455 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,450.00
	BXE10156	Short Length Ladder *Includes: 1352 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,349.00
		Residue Disposal:	
	BXE10178	Chopper Drive Shielding	397.00
	KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast Tailboard	See Parts
	KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue	See Parts
	BXE10184	Fine Cut Chopper Drive Bundle	2,080.00
	BXE10172	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet	8,934.00
	BXE10181	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control	5,426.00
	BXE10198	Hydraulic + Electric for PowerCast *Open Center Hydraulics (S660, S670).*	1,690.00
	BXE10211	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual Speed *Open Center Hydraulics (S660, S670).*	2,635.00
	BXE10193	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed *Open Center Hydraulics (S660, S670).*	1,180.00
	KXE10151	Knife Kit *Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.*	See Parts
	BXE10174	PowerCast Tailboard	4,495.00
	BXE10179	Standard Deflectors	902.00
	BXE10177	Standard Vane Electrical Tailboard	1,415.00
	BXE10176	Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	3,015.00

S660 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84523	Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader *For 9650 STS, 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9750 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS, 9870 STS and S660, S670, S680, S690. For spread width up to 40 Ft.*	1,552.00
		Separating:	
	BH81947	Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) *Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	206.00
		Spacers:	
	BH92140	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	1,948.00
	BH92141	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer *For 36 In. and 38 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. For 30 In. rows with 76X50-32 tire. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 Requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,007.00
	BH92142	18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer *For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,268.00
	BH92131	2 In. (50 mm) Wheel Spacer *Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,195.00
	BH92136	4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer *for 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,518.00
	BH92134	4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer *For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.*	1,455.00
	BXE10141	50 mm Wheel Spacer Assembly - Single Wheel Only	826.00
	BH92139	6.5 In. (165 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,865.00
	BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions *Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.*	146.00
		Threshing:	
	BH84308	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	765.00

S660 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10020	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	725.00
	BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream Rotors *For use with TriStream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	236.00
	BH84226	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,051.00
	BH84285	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	4,647.00
	BH84227	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,133.00
	BXE10194	Rice Performance Enhancement Package *Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	2,675.00
	BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	996.00
	BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	197.00
	BH84229	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,255.00

S660 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

S660 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

S660 COMBINE

PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:
Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Premium Storage Package
Premium Operators Seat
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
Windshield Wiper (1-Blade) with Washer
Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Seat with Air Suspension
Training Seat
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Beacon Lights
Pull-down Front Sunshade
3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder
2 Adjustable Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors
Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-wired
Basic Radio Package
  AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player
  Antenna and Two Speakers
  Auxiliary Input Jack located on
    front of Radio

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:
CommandTouch Operator Control Console
  Electro-Hydraulic Controlled Header
  and Separator Controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
CommandCenter Color Display for:
  Combine/Header/Engine information
  Diagnostic and Calibrations
  Folding Grain Tank Extensions
    Fold/Unfold (if equipped)
  Chopper Position
  Video Camera Application (if equipped)
  TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
  Harvest Monitor
GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness
  and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor
  System LESS GreenStar Display
JDLink Capable
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle
  with Integral Buttons for:
    AutoTrac Resume Button
    Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
    Reel Control or Feederhouse
    Backshaft Speed
    2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
    Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control
    3-Position Header Height and Reel Resume
    5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and
    Unloading Auger Engage Controls
  Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
    Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
  Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed,
  Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM,
    Chaffer/Sieve Element Opening
  GreenStar Harvest Monitoring
    (Yield and Moisture)
Multi-Function CommandTouch Corner Post
  Display with:
    Engine Power Meter
    Engine RPM
    Fuel level and Temperature Gauge
    Deck plate and Dial-A-Speed Display
    Transmission Gear or Range Indicator
    Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Indicator
    VisionTrak Grain Loss and Tailings Monitor
    Active Header Control and
    Header Float Display
    Exhaust Filter Cleaning Indicator
Header Control Package Includes:
  3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
    Active Header Float System
  Header Height Sensing System

LIGHTING:
Standard Lighting Package
  Overhead Work Lights (4)
  High Beam Driving Lights (2)
  Low Beam Driving Lights (2)
Transport and Field Lamps (6)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (2)
Warning and Tail Lamps with
  Integral Turn Signals (4)
Rotating Beacon Lights (3)
SideFinder Lights (2)
Cleaning Shoe Lights
Exit Lighting
Rear Residue Discharge Lights (2)
Stubble Lights (2)
Deceleration Warning Light

FEEDERHOUSE:
Heavy-Duty Feederhouse
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser
  and Heavy-Duty Variable Speed Drive System -
  2.75 In. (70 MM) Lift Cylinders (Corn)
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser
  and Fixed Speed Drive System - 2.75 In. (80 MM)
  Lift Cylinders (Small Grain)
Level Land Feederhouse with Reverser
  and Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM)
  Lift Cylinders (Rice)
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable
  Front Tilt Frame
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup
  and Latching System
2-Speed Feeder Chain
Front Drum Side Shields (Rice)
Stone Trap with Manual Dump

THRESHING AND SEPARATING:
TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
  (Corn and Small Grain)
  24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding
    and Threshing Section
  27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
  Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Variable Stream Rotor Threshing Technology (Rice)
  24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding
    and Threshing Section
  27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
  Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Feed Accelerator 5-Wing 17 In.(420 MM) Diameter
  with Heavy-Duty, 2-Speed Drive
  440/800 RPM (Corn and Grain)
  510/1000 RPM (Rice)
Standard Feed Accelerator and 30 Serrated Wear
Strips (Corn/Grain)
Tine Feed Accelerator and 60 Serrated Wear
  Strips(Rice)
  3 Concave Sections 1.1 Sq. Meter Total Area
  Round Bar Concave (Corn)
  Small Wire Concave (Small Grain)
  Large Wire Concave (Rice)
  19 Open Row Separator Grates 1.54 Sq. Meter
    Total Area (Small Grain includes
    20 Separator Grate Covers)
Separator Drive
  210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators
Discharge Beater and Grate
  5 Wing Discharge Beater with 30 Wear Strips
    and Finger Grate (Corn/Grain)
  10 Wing Discharge Beater with 60 Wear Strips

S660 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

and Threshing Grate (Rice)
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 Sq. Meter
Total Area

CLEANING:
2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
12 Blades 20 In. Diameter (500 MM)
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer
and Sieve(Corn)
General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer
and Sieve (Small Grain/Rice)
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators
GRAIN HANDLING:
300 Bushel (10,600 L) Grain Tank
3.3 (120 L)/2.2 (77 L) Bushels
Per Second (average)
Unloading System with 22.5 Ft.
(6.9 M) Unloading Auger
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions
Extended Wear Grain Handling System (Rice)

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:
Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed
Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader
and Single-Point Adjustable Knife Bank

ENGINE:
John Deere 6 Cylinder 6090H (9.0 L)
Rated Speed at 2200 RPM
Rated Power "ECE R120" (kW/HP) 239/320
Power Boost at Rated Speed (kW/HP) 25/34
Rate power at 100 (kW/HP) 256/343
Peak power at 200 (kW/HP) 272/365
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with
Turbocharger and Air-to-Air Aftercooler
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection
and Fuel Shutoff
200 AMP Alternator
250 Gal. (950 L) Fuel Tank
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V
Accessory Drive Belts
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner
and Air Cleaner Filter System
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator
Air Scoop Cooling Technology
Export Compliant Power Unit (Export only
except Australia and Mexico)

WHEELS AND DRIVES:
Drive Wheels and Tires
Steering Wheels and Tires
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System
3-Speed Transmission(High Torque) Electric Shift
and Brake
Heavy-Duty Final Drive
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles
HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System with
Proportional Header Height, Reel and Spreader
Speed Control with High Capacity (15 GPM)
System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly
Header Suspension System with
Active Float Mode and .7 L Accumulator
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics

SERVICEABILITY:
Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
Central Lube Charts
Easy Access Lube Banks
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
Steel Tool Box with Tray
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level -
Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

MISCELLANEOUS:
One 10 Lb. Type ABC Fire Extinguisher
(Front Mounted) - Not Included for Russia
One 2.5 Gal. Water Fire Extinguisher
Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery
(Rear Mounted) - Not Included for Russia
Independent Hydraulic Brakes
Manual Park Brake
Back Up Alarm
Composite Styling with Air Scoop
Advanced Air Intake
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication
System with Solid State
Power Distribution Centers
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export
Only)
LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

00C3H	S660 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012) *For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool Available in the Ag Sales Manual.*	365,026.00

VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

S660 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued... *When selecting a package reference feature code notes to check for platform compatibility information.*	
0599		No Package	In Base Price
		COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS) *If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from http://techpubs.deere.com/.*	
0202		USA (English) *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0184		Canada (English) *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0230		Australia - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0245		Australia - IT4 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0237		New Zealand - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0246		New Zealand - IT4 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0072		China - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0079		Japan - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0195		Mexico - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0047		South Africa - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
0426		Chinese (sourced from NA)	Same Price
		OPERATORS STATION	
1100		Deluxe Cab *Export Only. Includes Standard Storage Package, Single Tilt Steering Column, Air Suspension Seat, Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna, Manual Adjust Mirrors, Enhanced*	-3,611.00

S660 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS STATION ...Continued... *Cab Styling.*	
1120		Premium Cab *Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, Basic radio package with AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player, Antenna, 2 Speakers, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack - located on front of radio, Weatherband, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	In Base Price
1140		Premium Cab with Premium Radio *Not Available for Export. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, and XM Satellite Radio, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.* *Bluetooth and XM functionality only available in U.S. and Canada.*	900.00
1141		Premium Cab with Premium Radio (Export) *Export Only. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, RDS Capability, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	800.00
		WORK LIGHTS	
1360		Standard Lighting *Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: four overhead worklights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.*	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights *Includes Standard Lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	134.00
1375		HID Lighting Package *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	2,996.00
1379		HID Lighting Package and Header Extremity Lights *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	3,130.00
		DISPLAY	
		The GS3 CommandCenter and GreenStar 3 2630 are standalone displays that provide a central information system for combine functions and GreenStar capability. Displays are capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. Video software can be configured in the display using combine function activated triggers. See Parts for available cameras. *The GreenStar 3 2630 is required for Harvest Doc mapping and AutoTrac RowSense Universal capability.* *When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. Does not include cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar display.*	

S660 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISPLAY ...Continued...	
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, 7 In. Color Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display (mounted on armrest)	4,635.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	
1800		Less GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and GreenStar Harvest Monitor *Only available in South Africa.* *Only available with Standard Cab.* *Harvest Monitor Ready (less yield and moisture sensors).*	-5,250.00
1801		Less AutoTrac Ready with Harvest Monitor *Only available for South Africa.* *Only available with Cab Code 1100.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (includes mass flow and moisture sensors).*	-4,500.00
1803		AutoTrac Ready with Harvest Monitor *AutoTrac ready.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).*	In Base Price
1805		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor *Includes AutoTrac SF2 activation, SF3000 Receiver with SF2 Ready Activation.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).* *An SF2 subscription, purchased separately, is required to operate SF2 AutoTrac.* *AutoTrac for combines will not provide row following capability for harvesting corn unless operated with a 600C Corn Head equipped with the row guidance feature ordered separately from AMS.*	11,195.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation, and one year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.* *Only available in United States, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and EU27.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *Three year subscription includes: One year promotion plus two additional years JDLink data, JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate Service.*	1,200.00
		ROTOR TYPE	

S660 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROTOR TYPE ...Continued... *Wear type will include separator and concaves.*	
4886		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear *Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling.* *Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.*	In Base Price
		FEEDERHOUSE SELECTION	
		Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed, with Reverser:	
3031		110 kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Rigid Platforms 30 Ft. and less.* *Rigid Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	In Base Price
		Level Land Feederhouse - Variable Speed, with Reverser:	
3025		92 kW Heavy Duty Variable Speed Drive System - 2.75 In. (70 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Non-Chopping Corn Heads 8-Row and less.* *6-Row Chopping Corn Heads.* *Rigid and Draper Platforms 30 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	3,019.00
3027		110 kW High Torque Variable Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Chopping Corn Heads 8-Row or less.* *Non-Chopping Corn Heads 12-Rows and less.* *Rigid Platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pick up Platforms.*	5,315.00
		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed, with Reverser:	
3056		110 kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder, High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System with 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Non-Chopping Corn Heads 12-Row and less.* *Rigid and Flex Platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid and Flexible Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	6,024.00
		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed, with Reverser:	
3052		92 kW Heavy Duty Variable Speed Drive System - 2.75 In. (70 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Non-Chopping Corn Heads 8-Row and less.* *StalkMaster Corn Heads 6-Row.* *Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 30 Ft. and less.* *Rigid Draper Platforms 30 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	8,104.00
3054		110 kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder, High Torque, Variable Speed Drive System with 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Non-Chopping Corn Heads 21-Row 45 CM and less.* *Rigid and Flex platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid and Flexible Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	11,339.00
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
		For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type Concaves offered, refer	

S660 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued... *to Agricultural Sales Manual.*	
4340		Round Bar Concave	-284.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	In Base Price
		CHAFFER/SIEVE TYPE	
4814		S-Series Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet	In Base Price
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING	
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System - 3.3 Bu./Sec (120 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 300 Bu. (10,600 L) Grain Tank - Power Folding Covers and Grain Tank Loading Auger: *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers, Vertical Unloading Auger and High Capacity.*	
5347		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	9,798.00
5349		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2 - Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	7,790.00
533G		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2 - Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	8,841.00
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System With 3.3 Bu./Sec (120 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 300 Bu. (10,600 L) Manual Grain Tank Extensions, less Covers: *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers, Vertical Loading Auger.*	
5346		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
5348		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export.*	2,104.00
5350		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	5,163.00
5352		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	3,155.00
5354		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export.*	452.00
		RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Rust Protection *Required for protection of combine from road salt during transportation from factory during winter months and for Export. Required for Export.*	261.00
5601		Less Rust Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price

S660 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RESIDUE DISPOSAL	
		Deluxe Residue: *Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2 Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.*	
5752		Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. and Less.*	In Base Price
		Straw Spreaders:	
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control	-5,763.00
		TRANSMISSION	
2010		3 Speed Transmission Mechanical Shift and Mechanical Brake *Export Only. Not available with Premium Cabs.*	-650.00
2012		3 Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake *Requires Premium Cab.*	In Base Price
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.	
6713		800/65R32 R1 170A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Goodyear (Titan Tire) tire is 800/65R32 172A8 R1. Firestone tire is 30.5LR32 3 Star (170A8) R1. If you want one tire over the other, you need to select a tire preference. If you select no preference, you will get one or the other. Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	In Base Price
6714		800/65R32 R1W 172A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	400.00
6716		800/70R38 R1W 173A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	3,386.00
6718		900/60R32 R1 176A8 (Firestone Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	3,014.00
6720		900/60R32 R1W 176A8 (Goodyear Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	3,014.00
6722		900/65R32 R2 178A8 (Goodyear Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	6,992.00
6726		76X50-32 16PR HF3 (Firestone Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	16,309.00
6728		480/80R42 R1 Duals 154A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	8,133.00
6730		520/85R38 R1 Duals 155A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	7,881.00
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	17,465.00

S660 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS ...Continued...	
6700		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,790.00
6746		520/85R42 R1 Duals 157A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	9,373.00
6748		520/85R42 R2 Duals 157A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	11,185.00
6701		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,698.00
6702		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,607.00
6703		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,770.00
6704		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,678.00
6705		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,587.00
6706		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,290.00
6707		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,198.00
6708		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-3,107.00
		STEERING WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information. *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.* *-Tires are available in Firestone, Goodyear or Titan unless otherwise noted.* *-If only one tire brand is listed then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *-If a tire preference Code is NOT chosen, then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.* *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.*	
6614		480/70R30 R1W 152A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	In Base Price
6616		600/65R28 R1W 154A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	2,560.00

S660 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STEERING WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6628		28L-26 10PR R1 158A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	952.00
6602		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In.*	-2,605.00
6630		28L-26 12PR R2 158A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	1,728.00
6600		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Extra Axle Stops.*	-2,585.00
		REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE	
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8120		Heated Seat *Code 8120 is only available with Premium Cab.*	1,236.00
8139		Service Lights *Code 8139 is only available with Code 1100 Deluxe Cab.*	584.00
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt (Not available for Export)	60.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt (Export only)	93.00
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	258.00
8709		Fuel Filter/Water Separator, Severe Duty *In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator.* *Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.*	518.00
8713		Tier 2 Engine *Only available in certain regions where government mandates for IT4 do not apply. (0125, 0220, 0047, 0195, 0079, 0072, 0122, 0210, 0212, 0166, 0106, 0081, 0096, 0105, 0130, 0160, 0237, 0230)*	-11,688.00
8640		Semi-AutoMatic Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness, allows a single operator to connect trailer to combine *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	899.00
8641		Manual Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness for Towing Header Trailer *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	665.00
8220		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires *SideHill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	-1,375.00

S660 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8221		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires *Sidehill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, 1390 MM Ladder Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	859.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076. This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075. This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machines expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Cutting and Feeding:	
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in rice.*	1,541.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. Conversion to corn/grain Fast is required for use of these smooth wear strips if machine is equipped with Tough Crop or Tine Fast.*	305.00
9300		Feederhouse Drive Oil Cooler *Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feederhouse are ordered.*	403.00
		Threshing:	
9403		Rice Performance Enhancement Package *Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only.* *Contains separator cage and rotor components that when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance the separation performance of the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components.*	2,675.00
9404		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *Only Available with Rotor Option Codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest.* *Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions.* *Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately.* *Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	725.00

S660 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover) for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only *For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Not for use with S550 Combines.*	996.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.*	765.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.*	3,051.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grains and very brittle straw.*	3,255.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans.*	3,133.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) Round Bar Concaves only *This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.*	197.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions.*	4,647.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. In base equipment for rice combines.*	4,330.00
		Cleaning:	
9482		SideHill Performance Package *Recommended for sidehill conditions to reduce grain loss. Includes full-length tall chaffer dividers, grain return pan partitions and grain agitator paddles. Not for use with Code 4816 or 4824.*	728.00
		Grain Handling:	
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough *Not for use with Code 8525.*	297.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor *For sidehill applications.*	183.00
		Axles and Wheels: *Wheel and tire attachments are for conversion of new machines only. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast recommendations and detailed Header Compatibility information.*	
		Spacers: *All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension.*	
9668		2 In. (50 MM) Wheel Spacer	375.00

S660 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
9669		4 In. (100 MM) Wheel Hub Spacer (no Ladder Extension)	692.00
9220		4 In. (105 MM) Axle Spacer *For increased mud clearance.*	1,518.00
9222		12 In. (300 MM) Axle Spacer	2,267.00
9223		16 In. (400 MM) Axle Spacer	2,462.00
9224		18 In. (454 MM) Axle Spacer	2,720.00
9221		6.5 In. (165 MM) Axle Spacer	1,865.00
		Tire Brand Preference: *Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires.* *Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.*	
9660		No Brand Preference *Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed.*	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
		Separating:	
9486		Separator Grate Covers (Set of 20) *Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines.*	1,033.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive Conversions:	
	BXE10145	4WD-Open Center Hydraulics - S550, S660, S570 *If machine is S670 with ProDrive, 2096cc motors needed (AXE10756 and AXE10757). All other open center machines need 1886cc motors (AXE15792 and AXE15793).*	3,344.00
		Cab and Controls:	
	BL15013	Smoker Option *Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.*	See Parts
	BXE10073	StarFire Bundle (StarFire with SF2 and AutoTrac Activation Code)	11,195.00
		Cleaning:	
	AXE18878	10 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690.*	See Parts

S660 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AXE18879	3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690.*	See Parts
	BXE10076	Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle *S660 and S670.*	975.00
	AXE20449	Deep Tooth Chaffer - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S660-S690 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Sieve. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
	AXE20450	Deep Tooth Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S660-S690 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
		FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap):	
	BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings *Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	898.00
	BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body *Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	1,257.00
	BH81691	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	1,541.00
	BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *For Front Feed Accelerator. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	299.00
	BH84447	High Torque, Posi-Torq Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive Conversion for combines equipped with the Heavy Duty Posi-Torq Variable Speed Drive System *Recommended for use with chopping corn heads 8 Rows and larger, or high yielding green stem corn conditions with non-chopping corn heads 12 Rows and larger. For 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS and 9870 STS, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines.*	6,107.00
	BH84582	Spike Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where rice is down and tangled. Not for use with stripper headers. Not for use in corn/grain harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,754.00
	BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine ffed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,558.00
		Grain Handling:	
	KXE10157	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor	See Parts
	BXE10094	Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660, S670, S680	205.00

S660 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH81519	Perforated Clean Grain Elevator Boot, Door-S550, S660, S670 *Used in conjunction with BXE10094 (S660/S670) or BXE10095 (S550).*	167.00
	BH84034	Slow Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive (Machines without Rethresher: S550, S660, S670) *Reduces speed of Clean Grain Elevator from 400 RPM to 250 RPM. Recommended for edible beans or soybeans only. Not recommended for crops in excess of 50 bushel/acre yield. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information and GreenStar limitations.* *SPECIAL NOTE:* *The following Edible Bean Grain Handling Kits are available from Amadas Industries. All Amadas bundles are supported by Amadas Industries which is solely responsible for the performance and quality of the product. Amadas is also responsible for all technical support, warranty and service publications of these products. For exact pricing and availability call Amadas Industries (757-539-0231).* *BUCKET CONVEYOR KIT (replaces Paddle Chain Conveyor)* *Recommended for edible beans only. Requires BH84034 Slow-Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive.* *SLOW-SPEED GRAIN TANK LEVELING AUGER* *Recommended for edible beans only. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific requirements. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *BELT UNLOADING CONVEYOR* *Recommended for edible beans. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific information. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *IN-CAB ELECTRONIC CONTROL PANEL AND HYDRAULIC DRIVE SYSTEM* *Required to operate the Belt Unloading Conveyor system and/or the Slow-Speed Grain Tank Leveling Auger system.*	460.00
	H86760	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 50 Series, 60 Series and 70 Series Combines, and S550-S670 (Parts)	See Parts
		Ladder Extensions:	
	BXE10121	230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	410.00
	BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	430.00
	BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension *Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains.*	1,272.00
	BXE10124	Long Length Ladder *Includes: 1554 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,550.00
	BXE10123	Medium Length Ladder *Includes: 1455 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,450.00
	BXE10156	Short Length Ladder *Includes: 1352 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,349.00
		Residue Disposal:	
	BXE10178	Chopper Drive Shielding	397.00

S660 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast Tailboard	See Parts
	KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue	See Parts
	BXE10184	Fine Cut Chopper Drive Bundle	2,080.00
	BXE10172	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet	8,934.00
	BXE10181	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control	5,426.00
	BXE10198	Hydraulic + Electric for PowerCast *Open Center Hydraulics (S660, S670).*	1,690.00
	BXE10211	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual Speed *Open Center Hydraulics (S660, S670).*	2,635.00
	BXE10193	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed *Open Center Hydraulics (S660, S670).*	1,180.00
	KXE10151	Knife Kit *Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.*	See Parts
	BXE10174	PowerCast Tailboard	4,495.00
	BXE10179	Standard Deflectors	902.00
	BXE10177	Standard Vane Electrical Tailboard	1,415.00
	BXE10176	Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	3,015.00
	BH84523	Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader *For 9650 STS, 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9750 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS, 9870 STS and S660, S670, S680, S690. For spread width up to 40 Ft.*	1,552.00
		Separating:	
	BXE10195	HD Grate-Separator Covers (Set of 20) *Only use with HD welded frame separator grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	1,218.00
		Spacers:	
	BH92140	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	1,948.00
	BH92141	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer *For 36 In. and 38 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. For 30 In. rows with 76X50-32 tire. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 Requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,007.00
	BH92142	18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer *For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,268.00

S660 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH92131	2 In. (50 mm) Wheel Spacer *Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,195.00
	BH92136	4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer *for 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,518.00
	BH92134	4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer *For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.*	1,455.00
	BXE10141	50 mm Wheel Spacer Assembly - Single Wheel Only	826.00
	BH92139	6.5 In. (165 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,865.00
	BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions *Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.*	146.00
		Threshing:	
	BH84308	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	765.00
	BXE10020	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	725.00
	BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream Rotors *For use with TriStream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	236.00
	BH84226	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,051.00
	BH84285	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	4,647.00
	BH84227	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,133.00
	BXE10194	Rice Performance Enhancement Package *Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	2,675.00

S660 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	996.00
	BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	197.00
	BH84229	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,255.00

T670 Small Grain Combine (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

T670 COMBINE

PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:
Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Premium Storage Package
Automatic Temperature Control
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
Windshield Wiper (1-Blade) with Washer
Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Seat with Air Suspension
Training Seat
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Beacon Lights
Pull-down Front Sunshade
3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder
Adjustable Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors
Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-wire
Basic Radio Package
  AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player
  Antenna and Two Speakers
  Auxiliary Input Jack located on
  front of Radio

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:
CommandTouch Operator Control Console
Electro-Hydraulic Controlled Header and Separator
Controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
CommandCenter Color Display for:
  Combine/Header/Engine information
  Diagnostic and Calibrations
  Folding Grain Tank Extensions fold/unfold
  Video Camera Application (if equipped)
  TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
  Harvester Monitor
AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness
  and Steering Components with Harvester
  Monitor System LESS GreenStar Display
JDLink capable
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with
Integral Buttons for:
  AutoTrac Resume Button
  Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
  Reel Control or Feederhouse
  2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
  Contour-Master Tilt Control
  Unloading Auger Swing and Engage Controls
  Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
  Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) Includes:
  Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
  Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM,
  Chaffer/Sieve Element Opening
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
Multi-Function CommandTouch Corner
Post Display with:
  Engine Power Meter
  Engine RPM
  Fuel level and Temperature Gauge
  Transmission Gear or Range Indicator
  Contour-Master Indicator
  VisionTrak Grain Loss and Tailings Monitor
  Active Header Control and Header Float Display
Header Control Package Includes:
  3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
  Active Header Float System
  Header Height Sensing System

LIGHTING:
Standard Lighting Package
  Overhead Work Lights(4)
  High Beam Driving Lights(2)
  Low Beam Driving Lights(2)
Transport and Field Lamps (6)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (2)
Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral
  Turn Signals (4)
Rotating Beacon Lights with Grain Cart Call (3)
SideFinder Lights (2)
Cleaning Shoe Lights
Exit Lighting
Rear Residue Discharge Lights (2)
Stubble Lights (2)
Deceleration Warning Light

FEEDERHOUSE:
Level Land Feederhouse with Heavy-Duty
  Fixed Speed Drive
Electro-Hydraulic Reverser Shift Engagement
Single Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup
  and Latching System
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable Front Tilt Frame

THRESHING AND SEPARATING:
660 MM Diameter Threshing Cylinder
475-1030 RPM Regular Cylinder Drive
420 MM Overshot Beater (700 RPM)
Tine Separator 660 MM Diameter (450-900 RPM)
2 Position Lever Actuated Adjustable
  Tine Separator Concave
400 MM Diameter Rear Beater (450-900 RPM)
2 Position Lever-Adjusted Rear Beater Grate
7 Step Walker (4th, 5th, and 7th steps bolted)

CLEANING:
Quadra-Flo Plus Cleaning System
Dual-Flo Cleaning Fans
General Purpose Adjustable Chaffer,
  Sieve and Precleaner with TouchSet
  Remote Element Adjustment

GRAIN HANDLING:
300 Bushel (10,572 L) Grain Tank
2.2 Bushels Per Second (average),
Unloading System with 23.5 Ft.
  (7.1 M) Unloading Auger
  (Outer Auger Assembly shipped from JDHW
  and Dealer Installed)
Powered Remote Folding Grain Tank Loading
  Auger and Extensions

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:
Premium Straw Chopper and Chaff Spreader
  with Windrow Deflector Door
Remote Adjustable Chopper Discharge Vane
Wide Spread Wind Paddle Bundle
  for Premium Straw Chopper

ENGINE:
John Deere 6 Cylinder 6090H (9.0 L)
120 AMP Alternator
210 Gal. (800 L) Fuel Tank
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
Fuel Cooler
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V
  Accessory Drive Belts
Engine Coolant Heater (110V)

WHEELS AND DRIVES:
Drive Wheels and Tires
Steering Wheels and Tires
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System
  3-Speed Transmission(High Torque) Electric
  Shift and Brake
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles

HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Proportional Header Control and
High Capacity (15 GPM) System

T670 Small Grain Combine (Model Year 2012)

Continued

Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly
Header Suspension System with
  Active Float and .7 L Accumulator
2.75 In. (70 MM) Lift Cylinders
High Capacity Hydraulic Pump

SERVICEABILITY:
Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
Central Lube Charts
Easy Access Lube Banks
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
Enclosed Steel Tool Box with Tray

MISCELLANEOUS:
Independent Hydraulic Brakes
One 10 Lb. Type ABC Fire Extinguisher
  (Front Mounted and Shipped from
  JDHW/Dealer Installed)
One 2.5 Gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped
empty, requires filling at pre-delivery
Back Up Alarm
Fluid Film Corrosion Protection
Loading Hooks for Crane Lifting
Cylinder Slug Wrench
Booster Bar

LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Port of Entry	
2484Z		T670 Small Grain Combine (Model Year 2012) *For use with Platforms up to 35 Ft. and the 615 Belt Pickup.* *Ordering this base code will generate an automatic order for BH92176 which is included in the base price and will be shipped to you from John Deere Harvester Works. This bundle includes the outer unloading auger section, boot, dribble door, harness, unloading auger light, fire extinguisher with mounting bracket, 165 MM axle spacers and miscellaneous shield latches and handles.*	332,228.00
		DESTINATION COUNTRY	
0184		Canada	1,209.00
0202		United States	1,209.00
0230		Australia	1,209.00
0237		New Zealand	1,209.00
		OPERATORS MANUAL	
0409		English	In Base Price
		CROP TYPE PACKAGES	
4201		Less Crop Option Package (Small Grain Only)	In Base Price
		TRANSMISSION	
2057		3 Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift and Electric Brake	In Base Price
2062		ProDrive Transmission and HarvestSmart Feed Rate Control	11,369.00
		CONCAVES	

T670 Small Grain Combine (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CONCAVES ...Continued...	
4310		Universal Full (large) Wire Concave with Deawning Plates	In Base Price
4305		Small Wire Concave with Deawning Plates	885.00
		THRESHING CYLINDER DRIVE	
4420		Dual Range Drive (220 - 480 RPM and 450 - 980 RPM)	In Base Price
		SEPARATION	
4813		Standard Cleaning Shoe Sieves, Electric Adjusted	In Base Price
		STRAW WALKER	
4871		Walker Grid Configuration: U-U-U-U-U-U-U	In Base Price
		GRAIN HANDLING	
5305		7 M (23 Ft.) Unloading Auger Export/Flange Version	In Base Price
		STRAW CHOPPER	
5763		Chopper with Serrated Knives	In Base Price
		FEEDERHOUSE TYPE	
3040		Level Land Feederhouse with Reverser and Fixed Speed Drive with Heavy Duty Gathering Chain	In Base Price
3070		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and Fixed Speed Drive with Heavy Duty Gathering Chain	6,458.00
		FEEDERHOUSE LIFT CYLINDERS	
6070		Feederhouse Lift Cylinders 70 MM	In Base Price
		OPERATOR STATION	
1120		Premium Cab *Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, Basic radio package with AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player, Antenna, two Speakers, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack located on front of radio, Weatherband; Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	In Base Price
1140		Premium Cab with Premium Radio *Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights,AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, and XM Satellite Radio; Antennas; two Speakers; Subwoofer; Microphone, Convenience AUX Input; Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.* *Bluetooth and XM functionality only available in U.S. and Canada.*	900.00
		CAB LIGHTING	
1360		Standard Lighting *Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: Four overhead worklights, two high beam driving lights and two low beam driving lights.*	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights	134.00

T670 Small Grain Combine (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CAB LIGHTING ...Continued... *Includes Standard Lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	
1375		HID Lighting Package *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	2,996.00
1379		HID Lighting Package and Header Extremity Lights *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	3,130.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	
1803		AutoTrac Ready *AutoTrac ready.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).* *Harvest Doc Ready when Display Code 1821 or 1823 is selected.* *Harvest Doc Complete when Display Code 1825 is selected.*	In Base Price
		COMMANDCENTER DISPLAYS	
1823		CommandCenter Touch Display *Not compatible with Harvest Doc.*	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display (mounted on armrest) *Required for Harvest Doc.*	4,635.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
1885		JDLink Capable	In Base Price
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: Machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features: Machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.*	No Charge
		HITCH COMPONENTS	
6400		Less Clevis Hitch	In Base Price
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast recommendations and detailed Header Compatibility information.	

T670 Small Grain Combine (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		For Header Size up to and including 15 Ft. Belt Pickup and 35 Ft. Platforms:	
6605		Less Drive Tire and 480/80 R26 160 A8 Goodyear IT520 Steering Tire	-4,492.00
6606		Less Drive Tire and 480/80 R26 160 A8 Michelin XM37 Steering Tire	-4,092.00
6607		Less Drive Tire and 540/65 R30 150 D Continental AC65 Steering Tire	-3,526.00
6661		800/65 R32 172 A8 Goodyear DT822 Drive Tire and 480/80 R26 160 A8 Goodyear IT250 Steering Tire	In Base Price
6662		800/65 R32 172 A8 Goodyear DT822 Drive Tire and 480/80 R26 160 A8 Michelin XM37 Steering Tire	400.00
6663		800/65 R32 172 A8 Goodyear DT822 Drive Tire and 540/65 R30 150 D Continental AC65 Steering Tire	966.00
6671		800/65 R32 172 A8 Michelin MEGAXBIB TL Drive Tire and 480/80 R26 160 A8 Goodyear IT250 Steering Tire	400.00
6672		800/65 R32 172 A8 Michelin MEGAXBIB TL Drive Tire and 480/80 R26 160 A8 Michelin XM37 Steering Tire	800.00
6673		800/65 R32 172 A8 Michelin MEGAXBIB TL Drive Tire and 540/65 R30 150 D Continental AC65 Steering Tire	1,366.00
6681		800/65 R32 172 A8 Continental AC70H Drive Tire and 480/80 R26 160 A8 Goodyear IT250 Steering Tire	Same Price
6682		800/65 R32 172 A8 Continental AC70H Drive Tire and 480/80 R26 160 A8 Michelin XM37 Steering Tire	400.00
6683		800/65 R32 172 A8 Continental AC70H Drive Tire and 540/65 R30 150 D Continental AC65 Steering Tire	966.00
6691		800/65 R32 178 A8 Continental AC70H Drive Tire and 480/80 R26 160 A8 Goodyear IT250 Steering Tire	936.00
6692		800/65 R32 178 A8 Continental AC70H Drive Tire and 480/80 R26 160 A8 Michelin XM37 Steering Tire	1,336.00
6693		800/65 R32 178 A8 Continental AC70H Drive Tire and 540/65 R30 150 D Continental AC65 Steering Tire	1,902.00
6701		800/70 R32 182 A8 Goodyear Optitrac H Plus Drive Tire and 480/80 R26 160 A8 Goodyear IT250 Steering Tire	4,020.00
6702		800/70 R32 182 A8 Goodyear Optitrac H Plus Drive Tire and 480/80 R26 160 A8 Michelin XM37 Steering Tire	4,420.00
6703		800/70 R32 182 A8 Goodyear Optitrac H Plus Drive Tire and 540/65 R30 150 D Continental AC65 Steering Tire	4,966.00
6711		800/75 R32 184 A8 Goodyear Optitrac H Plus Drive Tire and 480/80 R26 160 A8 Goodyear IT250 Steering Tire	4,304.00

T670 Small Grain Combine (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
6712		800/75 R32 184 A8 Goodyear Optitrac H Plus Drive Tire and 480/80 R26 160 A8 Michelin XM37 Steering Tire	4,704.00
6713		800/75 R32 184 A8 Goodyear Optitrac H Plus Drive Tire and 540/65 R30 150 D Continental AC65 Steering Tire	5,270.00
6720		900/60 R32 176 A8 Continental SVT Drive Tire and 540/65 R30 150 D Continental AC65 Steering Tire	3,580.00
6721		900/60 R32 176 A8 Continental SVT Drive Tire and 600/65 R28 154 A8 Goodyear DT824 Steering Tire	4,882.00
		REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE	
		Rear Axle Without 4-Wheel Drive:	
2220		Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles	In Base Price
		Rear Axle With 2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive:	
2240		Adjustable Rear Axle and 2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive	20,940.00
		FIRE EXTINGUISHER	
1606		2.5 Gal. Water Fire Extinguisher	No Charge
		SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Miscellaneous:	
8120		Heated Seat *Requires premium cab.*	1,236.00
8133		3rd Mirror (Curb Mirror)	125.00
8701		110 Volt Engine Block Heater	60.00
8712		High Capacity Oil Cooler *Option on T3 Engines and Non-EGR Engines.*	1,245.00
		Grain Handling:	
8525		Fan Bottom Protection Shield	258.00
8526		Clean Grain Elevator Slip Clutch *Including clean grain elevator steel paddles.*	425.00
		Shipping Preparation Method:	
7710		25 L Additional Fuel for RORO Shipping	No Charge
7712		Loading Hooks for Crane	No Charge

T670 Small Grain Combine (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Straw Chopper:	
8577		Windrow Deflector Rake	147.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		Separating:	
9498		Slow Speed Cleaning Fan Kit for use in grass seed *For WTS and T670 Combines only.*	849.00
		Operator's Manual:	
9013		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Separating:	
	BZ13666	Slow Speed Cleaning Fan Kit for Use in Grass Seed *For WTS and T670 Combines only.*	849.00

T670 Small Grain Combine (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

S670 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

S670 COMBINE

PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:
Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Premium Storage Package
Premium Operators Seat
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
Windshield Wiper (1-Blade) with Washer
Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Seat with Air Suspension
Training Seat
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Beacon Lights
Pull-down Front Sunshade
3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder
2 Adjustable Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors
Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-wired
Basic Radio Package
  AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player
  Antenna and Two Speakers
  Auxiliary Input Jack located on
    front of Radio

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:
CommandTouch Operator Control Console
  Electro-Hydraulic Controlled Header and
  Separator Controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
CommandCenter Color Display for:
  Combine/Header/Engine Information
  Diagnostic and Calibrations
  Folding Grain Tank Extensions Fold/Unfold
    (if equipped)
  Chopper Position
  Video Camera Application (if equipped)
  TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
  Harvest Monitor
GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and
  Steering Components with Harvest Monitor
  System LESS GreenStar Display
JDLink capable
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle
 with Integral Buttons for:
    AutoTrac Resume Button
    Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
    Reel Control or Feederhouse
    Backshaft Speed
    2-Speed Header Raise and Lower Lateral
    Tilt Feederhouse Control
    3-Position Header Height and Reel Resume
    5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and
    Unloading Auger Engage Controls
    Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
    Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
    Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed,
    Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM,
    Chaffer/Sieve Element Opening
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
Multi-Function CommandTouch Corner
  Post Display with:
    Engine Power Meter
    Engine RPM
    Fuel level and Temperature Gauge
    Deck Plate and Dial-A-Speed Display
    Transmission Gear or Range Indicator
    Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Indicator
    VisionTrak Grain Loss and Tailings Monitor
    Active Header Control and
    Header Float Display
    Exhaust Filter Cleaning Indicator
Header Control Package Includes:
  3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
  Active Header Float System
  Header Height Sensing System

LIGHTING:
Standard Lighting Package
  Overhead Work Lights (4)
  High Beam Driving Lights (2)
  Low Beam Driving Lights (2)
Transport and Field Lamps (6)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (2)
Warning and Tail Lamps with
  Integral Turn Signals (4)
Rotating Beacon Lights (3)
SideFinder Lights (2)
Cleaning Shoe Lights
Exit Lighting
Rear Residue Discharge Lights (2)
Stubble Lights (2)
Deceleration Warning Light

FEEDERHOUSE:
Heavy-Duty Feederhouse
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and
  Heavy-Duty Variable Speed Drive System -
  3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders (Corn)
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and
  Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In.
  (80 MM) Lift Cylinders(Small Grain)
Level Land Feederhouse with Reverser and
  Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In.
  (80 MM) Lift Cylinders (Rice)
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable Front Tilt Frame
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup
  and Latching System
2-Speed Feeder Chain
Front Drum Side Shields (Rice)
Stone Trap with Manual Dump

THRESHING AND SEPARATING:
TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
  (Corn and Small Grain)
    24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding and
    Threshing Section
    27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
    Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Variable Stream Rotor Threshing Technology (Rice)
  24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding and
    Threshing Section
  27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
  Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Feed Accelerator 5-Wing 17 In.(420 MM) Diameter
  with Heavy-Duty, 2-Speed Drive
  440/800 RPM (Corn and Grain)
  510/1000 RPM (Rice)
Standard Feed Accelerator and 30 Serrated Wear
  Strips (Corn/Grain)
Tine Feed Accelerator and 60 Serrated Wear
  Strips (Rice)
3 Concave Sections 1.1 Sq. Meter Total Area
  Round Bar Concave (Corn)
  Small Wire Concave (Small Grain)
  Large Wire Concave (Rice)
19 Open Row Separator Grates 1.54 Sq. Meter
  Total Area (Small Grain Includes 20
  Separator Grate Covers)
Separator Drive
  210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators
Discharge Beater and Grate
  5 Wing Discharge Beater with 30 Wear Strips
    and Finger Grate (Corn and Grain)
  10 Wing Discharge Beater with 60 Wear Strips
    and Threshing Grate (Rice)
  Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 Sq. Meter

S670 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

Total Area

CLEANING:
2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
12 Blades 20 In. Diameter (500 MM)
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve(Corn)
General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (Small Grain and Rice)
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators
GRAIN HANDLING:
300 Bushel (10,600 L) Grain Tank
3.3 (120 L) Bushels Per Second (average) Unloading System with 22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Unloading Auger
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions
Extended Wear Grain Handling System (Rice)

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:
Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Single-Point Adjustable Knife Bank

ENGINE:
John Deere 6 Cylinder 6090H (9.0 L)
Rated Speed at 2200 RPM
Rated Power "ECE R120" (kW/HP) 278/373
Power Boost at Rated Speed (kW/HP) 25/34
Rate Power at 100 (kW/HP) 297/398
Peak Power at 200 (kW/HP) 317/425
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with Turbocharger and Air-to-Air Aftercooler
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and Fuel Shutoff
200 AMP Alternator
250 Gal. (950 L) Fuel Tank
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and Air Cleaner Filter System
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator
Air Scoop Cooling Technology
Export Compliant Power unit (Export only except Australia and Mexico)

WHEELS AND DRIVES:
Drive Wheels and Tires
Steering Wheels and Tires
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System
ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control
Heavy-Duty Final Drive
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles
HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Proportional Header Height, Reel and Spreader Speed Control
High Capacity (15 GPM) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly
Header Suspension System
Active Float Mode and .7 Liter Accumulator
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics

SERVICEABILITY:
Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
Central Lube Charts
Easy Access Lube Banks
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
Steel Tool Box with Tray
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

MISCELLANEOUS:
One 10 Lb. Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (Front Mounted) - Not Included for Russia
One 2.5 Gal. Water Fire Extinguisher Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery (Rear Mounted) - Not Included for Russia
Independent Hydraulic Brakes
Manual Park Brake
Back Up Alarm
Composite Styling with Air Scoop
Advanced Air Intake
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)
LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

01J1H		S670 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012) *For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool Available in the Ag Sales Manual.*	373,753.00

VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

When selecting a package reference feature code notes to check for platform compatibility

S670 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...	
		information.	
0599		No Package	In Base Price
		COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS)	
		If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from http://techpubs.deere.com/.	
0202		USA (English) *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0184		Canada (English) *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0230		Australia - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0245		Australia - IT4 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0237		New Zealand - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0246		New Zealand - IT4 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0072		China - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0079		Japan - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0195		Mexico - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0047		South Africa - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
0426		Chinese (sourced from NA)	Same Price
		OPERATORS STATION	
1120		Premium Cab *Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, Basic radio package with AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player, Antenna, 2 Speakers, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack -*	In Base Price

S670 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS STATION ...Continued... *located on front of radio, Weatherband, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	
1140		Premium Cab with Premium Radio *Not Available for Export. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, and XM Satellite Radio, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.* *Bluetooth and XM functionality only available in U.S. and Canada.*	900.00
1141		Premium Cab with Premium Radio (Export) *Export Only. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, RDS Capability, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	800.00
		WORK LIGHTS	
1360		Standard Lighting *Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: four overhead worklights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.*	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights *Includes Standard Lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	134.00
1375		HID Lighting Package *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	2,996.00
1379		HID Lighting Package and Header Extremity Lights *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	3,130.00
		DISPLAY	
		The GS3 CommandCenter and GreenStar 3 2630 are standalone displays that provide a central information system for combine functions and GreenStar capability. Displays are capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. Video software can be configured in the display using combine function activated triggers. See Parts for available cameras. *The GreenStar 3 2630 is required for Harvest Doc mapping and AutoTrac RowSense Universal capability.* *When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. Does not include cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar display.*	
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, 7 In. Color Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display (mounted on armrest)	4,635.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	

S670 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES ...Continued...	
1803		AutoTrac Ready with Harvest Monitor *AutoTrac ready.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).*	In Base Price
1805		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor *Includes AutoTrac SF2 activation, SF3000 Receiver with SF2 Ready Activation.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).* *An SF2 subscription, purchased separately, is required to operate SF2 AutoTrac.* *AutoTrac for combines will not provide row following capability for harvesting corn unless operated with a 600C Corn Head equipped with the row guidance feature ordered separately from AMS.*	11,195.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation, and one year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.* *Only available in United States, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and EU27.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *Three year subscription includes: One year promotion plus two additional years JDLink data, JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate Service.*	1,200.00
		ROTOR TYPE	
		Wear type will include separator and concaves.	
4880		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear	In Base Price
4881		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear	1,718.00
4884		Custom Cutter Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package *Includes: Extended Wear (Thick Skin) Rotor, Extended Wear Threshing Elements, Separator Tines and Rotor Top Covers. Also includes: 20 Separator Grate Covers and Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves for field installation. Requires Code 4814 (S-Series Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet) and Code 4300 (Factory Installed Small Wire Concave).*	6,883.00
		FEEDERHOUSE SELECTION	

S670 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FEEDERHOUSE SELECTION ...Continued...	
		Level Land Feederhouse - Variable Speed, with Reverser:	
3027		110 kW High Torque Variable Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Chopping Corn Heads 8-Row or less.* *Non-Chopping Corn Heads 12-Rows and less.* *Rigid Platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pick up Platforms.*	-6,024.00
		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed, with Reverser:	
3054		110 kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder, High Torque, Variable Speed Drive System with 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Non-Chopping Corn Heads 21-Row 45 CM and less.* *Rigid and Flex platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid and Flexible Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	In Base Price
3059		185 kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder - CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with StalkMaster Corn Heads 12, 16 and 18-Row, 20-Row 52.5 CM, 21-Row 45 CM,* *Rigid and Flex Platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid and Flexible Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.* *Requires Pro Drive.*	7,066.00
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
		For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type Concaves offered, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual.	
4340		Round Bar Concave	In Base Price
4300		Small Wire Concave *Only available with Rotor Type Code 4884, Custom Cutter Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package.*	394.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	284.00
		CHAFFER/SIEVE TYPE	
4814		S-Series Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet	Same Price
4822		S-Series Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet *Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	In Base Price
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING	
		Regular Wear Grain Handling System - 3.3 Bu./Sec (120 L/Sec) Unloading Rate and 300 Bu. (10,600 L) Grain Tank - Power Folding Covers and Grain Tank Loading Auger: *Includes: Regular Wear Clean Grain Elevator, Grain Tank Cross Auger, Vertical Unloading Auger.*	
5332		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	4,635.00

S670 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING ...Continued...	
5334		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	9,798.00
5336		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	5,686.00
533A		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2 - Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	7,790.00
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System - 3.3 Bu./Sec (120 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 300 Bu. (10,600 L) Grain Tank - Power Folding Covers and Grain Tank Loading Auger: *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers, Vertical Unloading Auger and High Capacity.*	
5347		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	13,495.00
5349		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2 - Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	11,487.00
533G		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2 - Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	12,538.00
		Regular Wear Grain Handling System - 3.3 Bu./Sec (120 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 300 Bu. (10,600 L) Manual Grain Tank Extensions, less Covers: *Includes: Regular Wear Clean Grain Elevator, Grain Tank Cross Auger, Vertical Loading Auger - Recommended for use with 35 Ft. and larger Flexible Platforms.*	
5331		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export.*	In Base Price
5333		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	1,051.00
5335		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	2,104.00
5337		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	3,155.00
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System With 3.3 Bu./Sec (120 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 300 Bu. (10,600 L) Manual Grain Tank Extensions, less Covers: *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers, Vertical Loading Auger.*	
5346		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	3,697.00
5348		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export.*	5,801.00
5350		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	8,860.00

S670 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING ...Continued...	
5352		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	6,852.00
5354		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export.*	4,149.00
		RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Rust Protection *Required for protection of combine from road salt during transportation from factory during winter months and for Export. Required for Export.*	261.00
5601		Less Rust Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		RESIDUE DISPOSAL	
		Deluxe Residue: *Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2 Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.*	
5752		Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. and Less.*	In Base Price
5756		PowerCast Powered Tailboard - In-Cab Operator Controlled Wind Compensation *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft.*	6,160.00
		Straw Spreaders:	
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control *Recommended for Platforms up to 30 Ft.*	-5,763.00
5724		Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-Cab Independent Disk Speed Control *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. to 40 Ft.*	-4,211.00
		TRANSMISSION	
2012		3 Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake *Requires Premium Cab.*	-11,369.00
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control *Requires Premium Cab. Not available For Russia.*	In Base Price
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.	
6718		900/60R32 R1 176A8 (Firestone Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	In Base Price
6720		900/60R32 R1W 176A8 (Goodyear Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	Same Price

S670 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS ...Continued...	
6722		900/65R32 R2 178A8 (Goodyear Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	3,978.00
6726		76X50-32 16PR HF3 (Firestone Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	13,295.00
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	14,451.00
6744		800/70R38 R1W 181A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	2,748.00
6746		520/85R42 R1 Duals 157A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	6,359.00
6748		520/85R42 R2 Duals 157A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	8,171.00
6749		520/85R42 R1W Duals 162A8 (Michelin Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6626.*	10,235.00
6750		520/85R42 R1 Duals 162A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	7,943.00
6700		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,448.00
6701		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,356.00
6702		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,265.00
6703		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,428.00
6704		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,336.00
6705		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,245.00
6706		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,948.00
6707		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,856.00
6708		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,765.00

S670 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STEERING WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information. *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.* *-Tires are available in Firestone, Goodyear or Titan unless otherwise noted.* *-If only one tire brand is listed then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *-If a tire preference Code is NOT chosen, then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.* *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.*	
6614		480/70R30 R1W 152A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	-2,560.00
6616		600/65R28 R1W 154A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	In Base Price
6626		750/65R26 R1W 166A8 (Firestone or Michelin)	2,408.00
6628		28L-26 10PR R1 158A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	-1,608.00
6630		28L-26 12PR R2 158A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	-832.00
6600		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Extra Axle Stops.*	-3,993.00
6602		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In.*	-4,013.00
		REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE	
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	20,940.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8120		Heated Seat *Code 8120 is only available with Premium Cab.*	1,236.00
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt (Not available for Export)	60.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt (Export only)	93.00
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for rice.*	418.00
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	258.00
8709		Fuel Filter/Water Separator, Severe Duty *In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator.* *Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.*	518.00
8713		Tier 2 Engine *Only available in certain regions where government mandates for IT4 do not apply. (0125, 0220, 0047, 0195, 0079, 0072, 0122, 0210, 0212, 0166, 0106, 0081, 0096, 0105, 0130, 0160, 0237, 0230)*	-11,688.00
8640		Semi-AutoMatic Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness, allows a single operator to connect trailer	899.00

S670 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		to combine *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	
8641		Manual Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness for Towing Header Trailer *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	665.00
8220		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires *SideHill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	-1,375.00
8221		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires *Sidehill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, 1390 MM Ladder Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	859.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076. This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075. This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machines expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Cutting and Feeding:	
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in rice.*	1,541.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. Conversion to corn/grain Fast is required for use of these smooth wear strips if machine is equipped with Tough Crop or Tine Fast.*	305.00
9300		Feederhouse Drive Oil Cooler *Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feederhouse are ordered.*	403.00

S670 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
		Threshing:	
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover) for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only *For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Not for use with S550 Combines.*	996.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.*	765.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.*	3,051.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grains and very brittle straw.*	3,255.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans.*	3,133.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) Round Bar Concaves only *This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.*	197.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions.*	4,647.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. In base equipment for rice combines.*	4,330.00
		Cleaning:	
9482		SideHill Performance Package *Recommended for sidehill conditions to reduce grain loss. Includes full-length tall chaffer dividers, grain return pan partitions and grain agitator paddles. Not for use with Code 4816 or 4824.*	728.00
		Grain Handling:	
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough *Not for use with Code 8525.*	297.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor *For sidehill applications.*	183.00

S670 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
		Axles and Wheels: *Wheel and tire attachments are for conversion of new machines only. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast recommendations and detailed Header Compatibility information.*	
		Spacers: *All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension.*	
9668		2 In. (50 MM) Wheel Spacer	375.00
9669		4 In. (100 MM) Wheel Hub Spacer (no Ladder Extension)	692.00
9220		4 In. (105 MM) Axle Spacer *For increased mud clearance.*	1,518.00
9222		12 In. (300 MM) Axle Spacer	2,267.00
9223		16 In. (400 MM) Axle Spacer	2,462.00
9224		18 In. (454 MM) Axle Spacer	2,720.00
9221		6.5 In. (165 MM) Axle Spacer	1,865.00
		Tire Brand Preference: *Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires.* *Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.*	
9660		No Brand Preference *Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed.*	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	800.00
		Separating:	
9486		Separator Grate Covers (Set of 20) *Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines.*	1,033.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

S670 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive Conversions:	
	BXE10145	4WD-Open Center Hydraulics - S550, S660, S570 *If machine is S670 with ProDrive, 2096cc motors needed (AXE10756 and AXE10757). All other open center machines need 1886cc motors (AXE15792 and AXE15793).*	3,344.00
		Cab and Controls:	
	BL15013	Smoker Option *Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.*	See Parts
	BXE10073	StarFire Bundle (StarFire with SF2 and AutoTrac Activation Code)	11,195.00
		Cleaning:	
	AXE18878	10 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690.*	See Parts
	AXE18879	3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690.*	See Parts
	BXE10076	Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle *S660 and S670.*	975.00
	AXE20449	Deep Tooth Chaffer - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S660-S690 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Sieve. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
	AXE20450	Deep Tooth Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S660-S690 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
		FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap):	
	BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings *Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	898.00
	BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body *Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	1,257.00
	BH81691	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	1,541.00
	BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *For Front Feed Accelerator. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	299.00

S670 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84447	High Torque, Posi-Torq Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive Conversion for combines equipped with the Heavy Duty Posi-Torq Variable Speed Drive System *Recommended for use with chopping corn heads 8 Rows and larger, or high yielding green stem corn conditions with non-chopping corn heads 12 Rows and larger. For 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS and 9870 STS, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines.*	6,107.00
	BH84582	Spike Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where rice is down and tangled. Not for use with stripper headers. Not for use in corn/grain harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,754.00
	BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine ffed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,558.00
		Grain Handling:	
	KXE10157	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor	See Parts
	BXE10094	Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660, S670, S680	205.00
	BH81519	Perforated Clean Grain Elevator Boot, Door-S550, S660, S670 *Used in conjunction with BXE10094 (S660/S670) or BXE10095 (S550).*	167.00
	BH84034	Slow Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive (Machines without Rethresher: S550, S660, S670) *Reduces speed of Clean Grain Elevator from 400 RPM to 250 RPM. Recommended for edible beans or soybeans only. Not recommended for crops in excess of 50 bushel/acre yield. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information and GreenStar limitations.* *SPECIAL NOTE:* *The following Edible Bean Grain Handling Kits are available from Amadas Industries. All Amadas bundles are supported by Amadas Industries which is solely responsible for the performance and quality of the product. Amadas is also responsible for all technical support, warranty and service publications of these products. For exact pricing and availability call Amadas Industries (757-539-0231).* *BUCKET CONVEYOR KIT (replaces Paddle Chain Conveyor)* *Recommended for edible beans only. Requires BH84034 Slow-Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive.* *SLOW-SPEED GRAIN TANK LEVELING AUGER* *Recommended for edible beans only. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific requirements. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *BELT UNLOADING CONVEYOR* *Recommended for edible beans. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific information. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *IN-CAB ELECTRONIC CONTROL PANEL AND HYDRAULIC DRIVE SYSTEM* *Required to operate the Belt Unloading Conveyor system and/or the Slow-Speed Grain Tank Leveling Auger system.*	460.00
	H86760	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 50 Series, 60 Series and 70 Series Combines, and S550-S670 (Parts)	See Parts
	H229907	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S670, S680 and S690 Combines *Does not apply to S690 HillMaster.*	See Parts

S670 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Ladder Extensions:	
	BXE10121	230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	410.00
	BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	430.00
	BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension *Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains.*	1,272.00
	BXE10124	Long Length Ladder *Includes: 1554 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,550.00
	BXE10123	Medium Length Ladder *Includes: 1455 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,450.00
	BXE10156	Short Length Ladder *Includes: 1352 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,349.00
		Residue Disposal:	
	KXE10135	APC Corn Kit	See Parts
	BXE10158	Advanced PowerCast Tailboard	5,775.00
	BXE10178	Chopper Drive Shielding	397.00
	KXE10147	Corn Kit OSB Cover	See Parts
	KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast Tailboard	See Parts
	KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue	See Parts
	BXE10170	Extra Fine cut Chopper with APC Outlet	1,160.00
	BXE10184	Fine Cut Chopper Drive Bundle	2,080.00
	BXE10172	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet	8,934.00
	BXE10181	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control	5,426.00
	BXE10200	Hydraulic + Electric for Advanced PowerCast (FC & XFC) *Open Center Hydraulics (S660, S670).*	2,160.00
	BXE10198	Hydraulic + Electric for PowerCast *Open Center Hydraulics (S660, S670).*	1,690.00
	BXE10211	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual Speed *Open Center Hydraulics (S660, S670).*	2,635.00
	BXE10193	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed *Open Center Hydraulics (S660, S670).*	1,180.00

S670 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	KXE10151	Knife Kit *Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.*	See Parts
	KXE10152	Knife Kit *Straight knives only used on XFC choppers.*	See Parts
	BXE10174	PowerCast Tailboard	4,495.00
	BXE10179	Standard Deflectors	902.00
	BXE10176	Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	3,015.00
	BH84523	Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader *For 9650 STS, 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9750 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS, 9870 STS and S660, S670, S680, S690. For spread width up to 40 Ft.*	1,552.00
		Separating:	
	BH81947	Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) *Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	206.00
		Spacers:	
	BH92140	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	1,948.00
	BH92141	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer *For 36 In. and 38 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. For 30 In. rows with 76X50-32 tire. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 Requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,007.00
	BH92142	18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer *For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,268.00
	BH92131	2 In. (50 mm) Wheel Spacer *Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,195.00
	BH92136	4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer *for 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,518.00
	BH92134	4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer *For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.*	1,455.00
	BXE10141	50 mm Wheel Spacer Assembly - Single Wheel Only	826.00
	BH92139	6.5 In. (165 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,865.00

S670 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions *Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.*	146.00
		Threshing:	
	BH84308	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	765.00
	BXE10020	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	725.00
	BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream Rotors *For use with TriStream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	236.00
	BH84226	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,051.00
	BH84285	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	4,647.00
	BH84227	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,133.00
	BXE10194	Rice Performance Enhancement Package *Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	2,675.00
	BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	996.00
	BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	197.00
	BH84229	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,255.00

S670 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

S670 COMBINE

PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:
Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Premium Storage Package
Premium Operators Seat
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
Windshield Wiper (1-Blade) with Washer
Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Seat with Air Suspension
Training Seat
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Beacon Lights
Pull-down Front Sunshade
3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder
2 Adjustable Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors
Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-wired
Basic Radio Package
  AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player
  Antenna and Two Speakers
  Auxiliary Input Jack located on
    front of Radio

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:
CommandTouch Operator Control Console
  Electro-Hydraulic Controlled Header and
  Separator Controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
CommandCenter Color Display for:
  Combine/Header/Engine Information
  Diagnostic and Calibrations
  Folding Grain Tank Extensions Fold/Unfold
    (if equipped)
  Chopper Position
  Video Camera Application (if equipped)
  TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
  Harvest Monitor
GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and
  Steering Components with Harvest Monitor
  System LESS GreenStar Display
JDLink capable
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle
 with Integral Buttons for:
    AutoTrac Resume Button
    Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
    Reel Control or Feederhouse
    Backshaft Speed
    2-Speed Header Raise and Lower Lateral
    Tilt Feederhouse Control
    3-Position Header Height and Reel Resume
    5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and
    Unloading Auger Engage Controls
    Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
    Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
    Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed,
    Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM,
    Chaffer/Sieve Element Opening
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
Multi-Function CommandTouch Corner
  Post Display with:
    Engine Power Meter
    Engine RPM
    Fuel level and Temperature Gauge
    Deck Plate and Dial-A-Speed Display
    Transmission Gear or Range Indicator
    Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Indicator
    VisionTrak Grain Loss and Tailings Monitor
    Active Header Control and
    Header Float Display
    Exhaust Filter Cleaning Indicator
Header Control Package Includes:
  3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
  Active Header Float System
  Header Height Sensing System

LIGHTING:
Standard Lighting Package
  Overhead Work Lights (4)
  High Beam Driving Lights (2)
  Low Beam Driving Lights (2)
Transport and Field Lamps (6)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (2)
Warning and Tail Lamps with
  Integral Turn Signals (4)
Rotating Beacon Lights (3)
SideFinder Lights (2)
Cleaning Shoe Lights
Exit Lighting
Rear Residue Discharge Lights (2)
Stubble Lights (2)
Deceleration Warning Light

FEEDERHOUSE:
Heavy-Duty Feederhouse
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and
  Heavy-Duty Variable Speed Drive System -
  3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders (Corn)
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and
  Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In.
  (80 MM) Lift Cylinders(Small Grain)
Level Land Feederhouse with Reverser and
  Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In.
  (80 MM) Lift Cylinders (Rice)
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable Front Tilt Frame
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup
  and Latching System
2-Speed Feeder Chain
Front Drum Side Shields (Rice)
Stone Trap with Manual Dump

THRESHING AND SEPARATING:
TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
  (Corn and Small Grain)
    24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding and
    Threshing Section
    27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
    Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Variable Stream Rotor Threshing Technology (Rice)
  24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding and
    Threshing Section
  27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
  Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Feed Accelerator 5-Wing 17 In.(420 MM) Diameter
  with Heavy-Duty, 2-Speed Drive
  440/800 RPM (Corn and Grain)
  510/1000 RPM (Rice)
Standard Feed Accelerator and 30 Serrated Wear
  Strips (Corn/Grain)
Tine Feed Accelerator and 60 Serrated Wear
  Strips (Rice)
3 Concave Sections 1.1 Sq. Meter Total Area
  Round Bar Concave (Corn)
  Small Wire Concave (Small Grain)
  Large Wire Concave (Rice)
19 Open Row Separator Grates 1.54 Sq. Meter
  Total Area (Small Grain Includes 20
  Separator Grate Covers)
Separator Drive
  210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators
Discharge Beater and Grate
  5 Wing Discharge Beater with 30 Wear Strips
    and Finger Grate (Corn and Grain)
  10 Wing Discharge Beater with 60 Wear Strips
    and Threshing Grate (Rice)
  Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 Sq. Meter

S670 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

Total Area

CLEANING:
2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
12 Blades 20 In. Diameter (500 MM)
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve(Corn)
General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (Small Grain and Rice)
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators
GRAIN HANDLING:
300 Bushel (10,600 L) Grain Tank
3.3 (120 L) Bushels Per Second (average) Unloading System with 22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Unloading Auger
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions
Extended Wear Grain Handling System (Rice)

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:
Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Single-Point Adjustable Knife Bank

ENGINE:
John Deere 6 Cylinder 6090H (9.0 L)
Rated Speed at 2200 RPM
Rated Power "ECE R120" (kW/HP) 278/373
Power Boost at Rated Speed (kW/HP) 25/34
Rate Power at 100 (kW/HP) 297/398
Peak Power at 200 (kW/HP) 317/425
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with Turbocharger and Air-to-Air Aftercooler
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and Fuel Shutoff
200 AMP Alternator
250 Gal. (950 L) Fuel Tank
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and Air Cleaner Filter System
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator
Air Scoop Cooling Technology
Export Compliant Power unit (Export only except Australia and Mexico)

WHEELS AND DRIVES:
Drive Wheels and Tires
Steering Wheels and Tires
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System
ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control
Heavy-Duty Final Drive
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles
HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Proportional Header Height, Reel and Spreader Speed Control
High Capacity (15 GPM) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly
Header Suspension System
Active Float Mode and .7 Liter Accumulator
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics

SERVICEABILITY:
Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
Central Lube Charts
Easy Access Lube Banks
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
Steel Tool Box with Tray
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

MISCELLANEOUS:
One 10 Lb. Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (Front Mounted) - Not Included for Russia
One 2.5 Gal. Water Fire Extinguisher Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery (Rear Mounted) - Not Included for Russia
Independent Hydraulic Brakes
Manual Park Brake
Back Up Alarm
Composite Styling with Air Scoop
Advanced Air Intake
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)
LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

01J2H		S670 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012) *For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool Available in the Ag Sales Manual.*	369,865.00

VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

When selecting a package reference feature code notes to check for platform compatibility

S670 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...	
		information.	
0599		No Package	In Base Price
		COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS)	
		If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from http://techpubs.deere.com/.	
0202		USA (English) *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0184		Canada (English) *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0230		Australia - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0245		Australia - IT4 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0237		New Zealand - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0246		New Zealand - IT4 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0072		China - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0079		Japan - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0195		Mexico - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0047		South Africa - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
0426		Chinese (sourced from NA)	Same Price
		OPERATORS STATION	
1120		Premium Cab *Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, Basic radio package with AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player, Antenna, 2 Speakers, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack -*	In Base Price

S670 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS STATION ...Continued... *located on front of radio, Weatherband, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	
1140		Premium Cab with Premium Radio *Not Available for Export. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, and XM Satellite Radio, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.* *Bluetooth and XM functionality only available in U.S. and Canada.*	900.00
1141		Premium Cab with Premium Radio (Export) *Export Only. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, RDS Capability, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	800.00
		WORK LIGHTS	
1360		Standard Lighting *Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: four overhead worklights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.*	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights *Includes Standard Lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	134.00
1375		HID Lighting Package *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	2,996.00
1379		HID Lighting Package and Header Extremity Lights *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	3,130.00
		DISPLAY	
		The GS3 CommandCenter and GreenStar 3 2630 are standalone displays that provide a central information system for combine functions and GreenStar capability. Displays are capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. Video software can be configured in the display using combine function activated triggers. See Parts for available cameras. *The GreenStar 3 2630 is required for Harvest Doc mapping and AutoTrac RowSense Universal capability.* *When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. Does not include cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar display.*	
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, 7 In. Color Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display (mounted on armrest)	4,635.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	

S670 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES ...Continued...	
1803		AutoTrac Ready with Harvest Monitor *AutoTrac ready.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).*	In Base Price
1805		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor *Includes AutoTrac SF2 activation, SF3000 Receiver with SF2 Ready Activation.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).* *An SF2 subscription, purchased separately, is required to operate SF2 AutoTrac.* *AutoTrac for combines will not provide row following capability for harvesting corn unless operated with a 600C Corn Head equipped with the row guidance feature ordered separately from AMS.*	11,195.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation, and one year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.* *Only available in United States, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and EU27.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *Three year subscription includes: One year promotion plus two additional years JDLink data, JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate Service.*	1,200.00
		ROTOR TYPE	
		Wear type will include separator and concaves.	
4880		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear	In Base Price
4883		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Thick Skin)	3,779.00
4885		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear *Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling.* *Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.*	1,858.00
4886		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear *Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling.* *Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.*	3,296.00

S670 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FEEDERHOUSE SELECTION	
		Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed, with Reverser:	
3031		110 kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Rigid Platforms 30 Ft. and less.* *Rigid Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	-6,024.00
		Level Land Feederhouse - Variable Speed, with Reverser:	
3027		110 kW High Torque Variable Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Chopping Corn Heads 8-Row or less.* *Non-Chopping Corn Heads 12-Rows and less.* *Rigid Platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pick up Platforms.*	-709.00
		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed, with Reverser:	
3056		110 kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder, High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System with 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Non-Chopping Corn Heads 12-Row and less.* *Rigid and Flex Platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid and Flexible Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	In Base Price
		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed, with Reverser:	
3054		110 kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder, High Torque, Variable Speed Drive System with 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Non-Chopping Corn Heads 21-Row 45 CM and less.* *Rigid and Flex platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid and Flexible Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	5,315.00
3059		185 kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder - CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with StalkMaster Corn Heads 12, 16 and 18-Row, 20-Row 52.5 CM, 21-Row 45 CM,* *Rigid and Flex Platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid and Flexible Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.* *Requires Pro Drive.*	12,381.00
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
		For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type Concaves offered, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual.	
4300		Small Wire Concave	In Base Price
4390		Extended Wear Small Grain Combination Concave *Australia Only.* *Includes: Extended Wear (boronized) Combination Small Wire Concaves (31-Wire Front and 25-Wire Mid and Rear Concaves.*	1,266.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	-110.00
		CHAFFER/SIEVE TYPE	
4814		S-Series Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet	In Base Price

S670 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CHAFFER/SIEVE TYPE ...Continued...	
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING	
		Regular Wear Grain Handling System - 3.3 Bu./Sec (120 L/Sec) Unloading Rate and 300 Bu. (10,600 L) Grain Tank - Power Folding Covers and Grain Tank Loading Auger: *Includes: Regular Wear Clean Grain Elevator, Grain Tank Cross Auger, Vertical Unloading Auger.*	
5332		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	4,635.00
5334		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	9,798.00
5336		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	5,686.00
533A		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2 - Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	7,790.00
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System - 3.3 Bu./Sec (120 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 300 Bu. (10,600 L) Grain Tank - Power Folding Covers and Grain Tank Loading Auger: *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers, Vertical Unloading Auger and High Capacity.*	
5347		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	13,495.00
5349		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2 - Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	11,487.00
533G		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2 - Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	12,538.00
		Regular Wear Grain Handling System - 3.3 Bu./Sec (120 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 300 Bu. (10,600 L) Manual Grain Tank Extensions, less Covers: *Includes: Regular Wear Clean Grain Elevator, Grain Tank Cross Auger, Vertical Loading Auger - Recommended for use with 35 Ft. and larger Flexible Platforms.*	
5331		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export.*	In Base Price
5333		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	1,051.00
5335		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	2,104.00
5337		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	3,155.00

S670 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING ...Continued...	
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System With 3.3 Bu./Sec (120 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 300 Bu. (10,600 L) Manual Grain Tank Extensions, less Covers: *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers, Vertical Loading Auger.*	
5346		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	3,697.00
5348		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export.*	5,801.00
5350		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	8,860.00
5352		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	6,852.00
5354		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export.*	4,149.00
		RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Rust Protection *Required for protection of combine from road salt during transportation from factory during winter months and for Export. Required for Export.*	261.00
5601		Less Rust Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		RESIDUE DISPOSAL	
		Deluxe Residue: *Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2 Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.*	
5752		Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. and Less.*	In Base Price
5756		PowerCast Powered Tailboard - In-Cab Operator Controlled Wind Compensation *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft.*	6,160.00
		Premium Residue: *Includes: 2 Speed Chopper with Neutral - Drop Straw/Spread Chaff, Chop/Spread Straw and Chaff, Integrated Chaff Spreader.*	
5758		Fine Cut Chopper - Advanced PowerCast Powered Tailboard with In-Cab Operator Controlled Wind Compensation *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. and greater.*	7,910.00
		Straw Spreaders:	
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control *Recommended for Platforms up to 30 Ft.*	-5,763.00

S670 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RESIDUE DISPOSAL ...Continued...	
5724		Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-Cab Independent Disk Speed Control *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. to 40 Ft.*	-4,211.00
		TRANSMISSION	
2012		3 Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake *Requires Premium Cab.*	-11,369.00
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control *Requires Premium Cab. Not available For Russia.*	In Base Price
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.	
6718		900/60R32 R1 176A8 (Firestone Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	In Base Price
6720		900/60R32 R1W 176A8 (Goodyear Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	Same Price
6722		900/65R32 R2 178A8 (Goodyear Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	3,978.00
6726		76X50-32 16PR HF3 (Firestone Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	13,295.00
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	14,451.00
6744		800/70R38 R1W 181A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	2,748.00
6746		520/85R42 R1 Duals 157A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	6,359.00
6748		520/85R42 R2 Duals 157A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	8,171.00
6749		520/85R42 R1W Duals 162A8 (Michelin Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6626.*	10,235.00
6750		520/85R42 R1 Duals 162A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	7,943.00
6700		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder.* *Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,448.00
6701		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder.* *Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,356.00
6702		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder.*	-5,265.00

S670 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS ...Continued... *Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	
6703		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,428.00
6704		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,336.00
6705		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,245.00
6706		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,948.00
6707		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,856.00
6708		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,765.00
		STEERING WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information. *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.* *-Tires are available in Firestone, Goodyear or Titan unless otherwise noted.* *-If only one tire brand is listed then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *-If a tire preference Code is NOT chosen, then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.* *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.*	
6614		480/70R30 R1W 152A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	-2,560.00
6616		600/65R28 R1W 154A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	In Base Price
6626		750/65R26 R1W 166A8 (Firestone or Michelin)	2,408.00
6628		28L-26 10PR R1 158A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	-1,608.00
6630		28L-26 12PR R2 158A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	-832.00
6600		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Extra Axle Stops.*	-3,993.00
6602		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In.*	-4,013.00
		REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE	
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price

S670 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE ...Continued...	
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	20,940.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8120		Heated Seat *Code 8120 is only available with Premium Cab.*	1,236.00
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt (Not available for Export)	60.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt (Export only)	93.00
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for rice.*	418.00
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	258.00
8709		Fuel Filter/Water Separator, Severe Duty *In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator.* *Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.*	518.00
8713		Tier 2 Engine *Only available in certain regions where government mandates for IT4 do not apply. (0125, 0220, 0047, 0195, 0079, 0072, 0122, 0210, 0212, 0166, 0106, 0081, 0096, 0105, 0130, 0160, 0237, 0230)*	-11,688.00
8640		Semi-AutoMatic Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness, allows a single operator to connect trailer to combine *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	899.00
8641		Manual Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness for Towing Header Trailer *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	665.00
8220		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires *SideHill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	-1,375.00
8221		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires *Sidehill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, 1390 MM Ladder Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	859.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	

S670 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076. This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075. This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machines expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Cutting and Feeding:	
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in rice.*	1,541.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. Conversion to corn/grain Fast is required for use of these smooth wear strips if machine is equipped with Tough Crop or Tine Fast.*	305.00
9300		Feederhouse Drive Oil Cooler *Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feederhouse are ordered.*	403.00
		Threshing:	
9404		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *Only Available with Rotor Option Codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest.* *Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions.* *Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately.* *Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	725.00
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover) for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only *For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Not for use with S550 Combines.*	996.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.*	765.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.*	3,051.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grains and very brittle straw.*	3,255.00

S670 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
9427		Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans.*	3,133.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) Round Bar Concaves only *This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.*	197.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions.*	4,647.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. In base equipment for rice combines.*	4,330.00
		Cleaning:	
9482		SideHill Performance Package *Recommended for sidehill conditions to reduce grain loss. Includes full-length tall chaffer dividers, grain return pan partitions and grain agitator paddles. Not for use with Code 4816 or 4824.*	728.00
		Grain Handling:	
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough *Not for use with Code 8525.*	297.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor *For sidehill applications.*	183.00
		Axles and Wheels: *Wheel and tire attachments are for conversion of new machines only. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast recommendations and detailed Header Compatibility information.*	
		Spacers: *All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension.*	
9668		2 In. (50 MM) Wheel Spacer	375.00
9669		4 In. (100 MM) Wheel Hub Spacer (no Ladder Extension)	692.00
9220		4 In. (105 MM) Axle Spacer *For increased mud clearance.*	1,518.00
9222		12 In. (300 MM) Axle Spacer	2,267.00
9223		16 In. (400 MM) Axle Spacer	2,462.00
9224		18 In. (454 MM) Axle Spacer	2,720.00
9221		6.5 In. (165 MM) Axle Spacer	1,865.00

S670 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
		Tire Brand Preference: *Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires.* *Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.*	
9660		No Brand Preference *Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed.*	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	800.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive Conversions:	
	BXE10145	4WD-Open Center Hydraulics - S550, S660, S570 *If machine is S670 with ProDrive, 2096cc motors needed (AXE10756 and AXE10757). All other open center machines need 1886cc motors (AXE15792 and AXE15793).*	3,344.00
		Cab and Controls:	
	BL15013	Smoker Option *Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.*	See Parts
	BXE10073	StarFire Bundle (StarFire with SF2 and AutoTrac Activation Code)	11,195.00
		Cleaning:	
	AXE18878	10 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690.*	See Parts
	AXE18879	3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690.*	See Parts
	BXE10076	Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle *S660 and S670.*	975.00
	AXE20449	Deep Tooth Chaffer - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S660-S690 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Sieve. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
	AXE20450	Deep Tooth Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S660-S690 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts

S670 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap):	
	BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings *Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	898.00
	BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body *Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	1,257.00
	BH81691	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	1,541.00
	BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *For Front Feed Accelerator. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	299.00
	BH84447	High Torque, Posi-Torq Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive Conversion for combines equipped with the Heavy Duty Posi-Torq Variable Speed Drive System *Recommended for use with chopping corn heads 8 Rows and larger, or high yielding green stem corn conditions with non-chopping corn heads 12 Rows and larger. For 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS and 9870 STS, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines.*	6,107.00
	BH84582	Spike Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where rice is down and tangled. Not for use with stripper headers. Not for use in corn/grain harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,754.00
	BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine ffed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,558.00
		Grain Handling:	
	KXE10157	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor	See Parts
	BXE10094	Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660, S670, S680	205.00
	BH81519	Perforated Clean Grain Elevator Boot, Door-S550, S660, S670 *Used in conjunction with BXE10094 (S660/S670) or BXE10095 (S550).*	167.00

S670 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84034	Slow Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive (Machines without Rethresher: S550, S660, S670) *Reduces speed of Clean Grain Elevator from 400 RPM to 250 RPM. Recommended for edible beans or soybeans only. Not recommended for crops in excess of 50 bushel/acre yield. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information and GreenStar limitations.* *SPECIAL NOTE:* *The following Edible Bean Grain Handling Kits are available from Amadas Industries. All Amadas bundles are supported by Amadas Industries which is solely responsible for the performance and quality of the product. Amadas is also responsible for all technical support, warranty and service publications of these products. For exact pricing and availability call Amadas Industries (757-539-0231).* *BUCKET CONVEYOR KIT (replaces Paddle Chain Conveyor)* *Recommended for edible beans only. Requires BH84034 Slow-Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive.* *SLOW-SPEED GRAIN TANK LEVELING AUGER* *Recommended for edible beans only. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific requirements. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *BELT UNLOADING CONVEYOR* *Recommended for edible beans. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific information. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *IN-CAB ELECTRONIC CONTROL PANEL AND HYDRAULIC DRIVE SYSTEM* *Required to operate the Belt Unloading Conveyor system and/or the Slow-Speed Grain Tank Leveling Auger system.*	460.00
	H86760	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 50 Series, 60 Series and 70 Series Combines, and S550-S670 (Parts)	See Parts
	H229907	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S670, S680 and S690 Combines *Does not apply to S690 HillMaster.*	See Parts
		Ladder Extensions:	
	BXE10121	230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	410.00
	BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	430.00
	BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension *Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains.*	1,272.00
	BXE10124	Long Length Ladder *Includes: 1554 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,550.00
	BXE10123	Medium Length Ladder *Includes: 1455 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,450.00
	BXE10156	Short Length Ladder *Includes: 1352 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,349.00
		Residue Disposal:	
	KXE10135	APC Corn Kit	See Parts

S670 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10158	Advanced PowerCast Tailboard	5,775.00
	BXE10178	Chopper Drive Shielding	397.00
	KXE10147	Corn Kit OSB Cover	See Parts
	KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast Tailboard	See Parts
	KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue	See Parts
	BXE10170	Extra Fine cut Chopper with APC Outlet	1,160.00
	BXE10184	Fine Cut Chopper Drive Bundle	2,080.00
	BXE10172	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet	8,934.00
	BXE10181	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control	5,426.00
	BXE10200	Hydraulic + Electric for Advanced PowerCast (FC & XFC) *Open Center Hydraulics (S660, S670).*	2,160.00
	BXE10198	Hydraulic + Electric for PowerCast *Open Center Hydraulics (S660, S670).*	1,690.00
	BXE10211	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual Speed *Open Center Hydraulics (S660, S670).*	2,635.00
	BXE10193	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed *Open Center Hydraulics (S660, S670).*	1,180.00
	KXE10151	Knife Kit *Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.*	See Parts
	KXE10152	Knife Kit *Straight knives only used on XFC choppers.*	See Parts
	BXE10174	PowerCast Tailboard	4,495.00
	BXE10179	Standard Deflectors	902.00
	BXE10176	Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	3,015.00
	BH84523	Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader *For 9650 STS, 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9750 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS, 9870 STS and S660, S670, S680, S690. For spread width up to 40 Ft.*	1,552.00
		Separating:	
	BH81947	Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) *Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	206.00

S670 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Spacers:	
	BH92140	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	1,948.00
	BH92141	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer *For 36 In. and 38 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. For 30 In. rows with 76X50-32 tire. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 Requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,007.00
	BH92142	18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer *For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,268.00
	BH92131	2 In. (50 mm) Wheel Spacer *Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,195.00
	BH92136	4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer *for 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,518.00
	BH92134	4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer *For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.*	1,455.00
	BXE10141	50 mm Wheel Spacer Assembly - Single Wheel Only	826.00
	BH92139	6.5 In. (165 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,865.00
	BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions *Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.*	146.00
		Threshing:	
	BH84308	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	765.00
	BXE10020	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	725.00
	BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream Rotors *For use with TriStream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	236.00
	BH84226	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,051.00

S670 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84285	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	4,647.00
	BH84227	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,133.00
	BXE10194	Rice Performance Enhancement Package *Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	2,675.00
	BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	996.00
	BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	197.00
	BH84229	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,255.00

S670 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

S670 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

S670 COMBINE

PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:
Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Premium Storage Package
Premium Operators Seat
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
Windshield Wiper (1-Blade) with Washer
Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Seat with Air Suspension
Training Seat
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Beacon Lights
Pull-down Front Sunshade
3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder
2 Adjustable Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors
Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-wired
Basic Radio Package
  AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player
  Antenna and Two Speakers
  Auxiliary Input Jack located on
    front of Radio

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:
CommandTouch Operator Control Console
  Electro-Hydraulic Controlled Header and
  Separator Controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
CommandCenter Color Display for:
  Combine/Header/Engine Information
  Diagnostic and Calibrations
  Folding Grain Tank Extensions Fold/Unfold
    (if equipped)
  Chopper Position
  Video Camera Application (if equipped)
  TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
  Harvest Monitor
GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and
  Steering Components with Harvest Monitor
  System LESS GreenStar Display
JDLink capable
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle
 with Integral Buttons for:
    AutoTrac Resume Button
    Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
    Reel Control or Feederhouse
    Backshaft Speed
    2-Speed Header Raise and Lower Lateral
    Tilt Feederhouse Control
    3-Position Header Height and Reel Resume
    5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and
    Unloading Auger Engage Controls
    Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
    Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
    Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed,
    Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM,
    Chaffer/Sieve Element Opening
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
Multi-Function CommandTouch Corner
  Post Display with:
    Engine Power Meter
    Engine RPM
    Fuel level and Temperature Gauge
    Deck Plate and Dial-A-Speed Display
    Transmission Gear or Range Indicator
    Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Indicator
    VisionTrak Grain Loss and Tailings Monitor
    Active Header Control and
    Header Float Display
    Exhaust Filter Cleaning Indicator
Header Control Package Includes:
  3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
  Active Header Float System
  Header Height Sensing System

LIGHTING:
Standard Lighting Package
  Overhead Work Lights (4)
  High Beam Driving Lights (2)
  Low Beam Driving Lights (2)
Transport and Field Lamps (6)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (2)
Warning and Tail Lamps with
  Integral Turn Signals (4)
Rotating Beacon Lights (3)
SideFinder Lights (2)
Cleaning Shoe Lights
Exit Lighting
Rear Residue Discharge Lights (2)
Stubble Lights (2)
Deceleration Warning Light

FEEDERHOUSE:
Heavy-Duty Feederhouse
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and
  Heavy-Duty Variable Speed Drive System -
  3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders (Corn)
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and
  Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In.
  (80 MM) Lift Cylinders(Small Grain)
Level Land Feederhouse with Reverser and
  Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In.
  (80 MM) Lift Cylinders (Rice)
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable Front Tilt Frame
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup
  and Latching System
2-Speed Feeder Chain
Front Drum Side Shields (Rice)
Stone Trap with Manual Dump

THRESHING AND SEPARATING:
TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
  (Corn and Small Grain)
    24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding and
    Threshing Section
    27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
    Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Variable Stream Rotor Threshing Technology (Rice)
  24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding and
    Threshing Section
  27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
  Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Feed Accelerator 5-Wing 17 In.(420 MM) Diameter
  with Heavy-Duty, 2-Speed Drive
  440/800 RPM (Corn and Grain)
  510/1000 RPM (Rice)
Standard Feed Accelerator and 30 Serrated Wear
  Strips (Corn/Grain)
Tine Feed Accelerator and 60 Serrated Wear
  Strips (Rice)
3 Concave Sections 1.1 Sq. Meter Total Area
  Round Bar Concave (Corn)
  Small Wire Concave (Small Grain)
  Large Wire Concave (Rice)
19 Open Row Separator Grates 1.54 Sq. Meter
  Total Area (Small Grain Includes 20
  Separator Grate Covers)
Separator Drive
  210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators
Discharge Beater and Grate
  5 Wing Discharge Beater with 30 Wear Strips
    and Finger Grate (Corn and Grain)
  10 Wing Discharge Beater with 60 Wear Strips
    and Threshing Grate (Rice)
  Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 Sq. Meter

S670 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

Total Area

CLEANING:
2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
12 Blades 20 In. Diameter (500 MM)
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve(Corn)
General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (Small Grain and Rice)
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators
GRAIN HANDLING:
300 Bushel (10,600 L) Grain Tank
3.3 (120 L) Bushels Per Second (average) Unloading System with 22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Unloading Auger
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions
Extended Wear Grain Handling System (Rice)

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:
Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Single-Point Adjustable Knife Bank

ENGINE:
John Deere 6 Cylinder 6090H (9.0 L)
Rated Speed at 2200 RPM
Rated Power "ECE R120" (kW/HP) 278/373
Power Boost at Rated Speed (kW/HP) 25/34
Rate Power at 100 (kW/HP) 297/398
Peak Power at 200 (kW/HP) 317/425
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with Turbocharger and Air-to-Air Aftercooler
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and Fuel Shutoff
200 AMP Alternator
250 Gal. (950 L) Fuel Tank
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and Air Cleaner Filter System
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator
Air Scoop Cooling Technology
Export Compliant Power unit (Export only except Australia and Mexico)

WHEELS AND DRIVES:
Drive Wheels and Tires
Steering Wheels and Tires
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System
ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control
Heavy-Duty Final Drive
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles
HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Proportional Header Height, Reel and Spreader Speed Control
High Capacity (15 GPM) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly
Header Suspension System
Active Float Mode and .7 Liter Accumulator
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics

SERVICEABILITY:
Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
Central Lube Charts
Easy Access Lube Banks
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
Steel Tool Box with Tray
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

MISCELLANEOUS:
One 10 Lb. Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (Front Mounted) - Not Included for Russia
One 2.5 Gal. Water Fire Extinguisher Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery (Rear Mounted) - Not Included for Russia
Independent Hydraulic Brakes
Manual Park Brake
Back Up Alarm
Composite Styling with Air Scoop
Advanced Air Intake
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)
LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

01J3H		S670 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012) *For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool Available in the Ag Sales Manual.*	398,856.00

VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

When selecting a package reference feature code notes to check for platform compatibility

S670 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...	
		information.	
0599		No Package	In Base Price
		COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS)	
		If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from http://techpubs.deere.com/.	
0202		USA (English) *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0184		Canada (English) *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0237		New Zealand - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0245		Australia - IT4 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0230		Australia - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0246		New Zealand - IT4 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0072		China - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0079		Japan - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0195		Mexico - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0047		South Africa - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
0426		Chinese (sourced from NA)	Same Price
		OPERATORS STATION	
1120		Premium Cab *Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, Basic radio package with AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player, Antenna, 2 Speakers, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack -*	In Base Price

S670 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS STATION ...Continued... *located on front of radio, Weatherband, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	
1140		Premium Cab with Premium Radio *Not Available for Export. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, and XM Satellite Radio, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.* *Bluetooth and XM functionality only available in U.S. and Canada.*	900.00
1141		Premium Cab with Premium Radio (Export) *Export Only. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, RDS Capability, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	800.00
		WORK LIGHTS	
1360		Standard Lighting *Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: four overhead worklights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.*	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights *Includes Standard Lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	134.00
1375		HID Lighting Package *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	2,996.00
1379		HID Lighting Package and Header Extremity Lights *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	3,130.00
		DISPLAY	
		The GS3 CommandCenter and GreenStar 3 2630 are standalone displays that provide a central information system for combine functions and GreenStar capability. Displays are capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. Video software can be configured in the display using combine function activated triggers. See Parts for available cameras. *The GreenStar 3 2630 is required for Harvest Doc mapping and AutoTrac RowSense Universal capability.* *When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. Does not include cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar display.*	
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, 7 In. Color Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display (mounted on armrest)	4,635.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	

S670 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES ...Continued...	
1803		AutoTrac Ready with Harvest Monitor *AutoTrac ready.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).*	In Base Price
1805		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor *Includes AutoTrac SF2 activation, SF3000 Receiver with SF2 Ready Activation.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).* *An SF2 subscription, purchased separately, is required to operate SF2 AutoTrac.* *AutoTrac for combines will not provide row following capability for harvesting corn unless operated with a 600C Corn Head equipped with the row guidance feature ordered separately from AMS.*	11,195.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation, and one year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.* *Only available in United States, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and EU27.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *Three year subscription includes: One year promotion plus two additional years JDLink data, JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate Service.*	1,200.00
		ROTOR TYPE	
		Wear type will include separator and concaves.	
4886		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear *Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling.* *Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.*	In Base Price
		FEEDERHOUSE SELECTION	
		Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed, with Reverser:	
3031		110 kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Rigid Platforms 30 Ft. and less.* *Rigid Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	In Base Price

S670 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FEEDERHOUSE SELECTION ...Continued...	
		Level Land Feederhouse - Variable Speed, with Reverser:	
3027		110 kW High Torque Variable Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Chopping Corn Heads 8-Row or less.* *Non-Chopping Corn Heads 12-Rows and less.* *Rigid Platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pick up Platforms.*	5,315.00
		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed, with Reverser:	
3056		110 kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder, High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System with 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Non-Chopping Corn Heads 12-Row and less.* *Rigid and Flex Platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid and Flexible Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	6,024.00
		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed, with Reverser:	
3054		110 kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder, High Torque, Variable Speed Drive System with 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Non-Chopping Corn Heads 21-Row 45 CM and less.* *Rigid and Flex platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid and Flexible Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	11,339.00
3059		185 kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder - CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with StalkMaster Corn Heads 12, 16 and 18-Row, 20-Row 52.5 CM, 21-Row 45 CM,* *Rigid and Flex Platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid and Flexible Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.* *Requires Pro Drive.*	18,405.00
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
		For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type Concaves offered, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual.	
4340		Round Bar Concave	-284.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	In Base Price
		CHAFFER/SIEVE TYPE	
4814		S-Series Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet	In Base Price
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING	

S670 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING ...Continued...	
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System - 3.3 Bu./Sec (120 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 300 Bu. (10,600 L) Grain Tank - Power Folding Covers and Grain Tank Loading Auger: *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers, Vertical Unloading Auger and High Capacity.*	
5347		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	9,798.00
5349		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2 - Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	7,790.00
533G		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2 - Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	8,841.00
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System With 3.3 Bu./Sec (120 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 300 Bu. (10,600 L) Manual Grain Tank Extensions, less Covers: *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers, Vertical Loading Auger.*	
5346		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
5348		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export.*	2,104.00
5350		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	5,163.00
5352		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	3,155.00
5354		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export.*	452.00
		RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Rust Protection *Required for protection of combine from road salt during transportation from factory during winter months and for Export. Required for Export.*	261.00
5601		Less Rust Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		RESIDUE DISPOSAL	
		Deluxe Residue: *Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2 Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.*	
5752		Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. and Less.*	In Base Price

S670 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RESIDUE DISPOSAL ...Continued...	
		Straw Spreaders:	
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control *Recommended for Platforms up to 30 Ft.*	-5,763.00
		TRANSMISSION	
2012		3 Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake *Requires Premium Cab.*	-11,369.00
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control *Requires Premium Cab. Not available For Russia.*	In Base Price
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.	
6718		900/60R32 R1 176A8 (Firestone Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	In Base Price
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	14,451.00
6726		76X50-32 16PR HF3 (Firestone Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	13,295.00
6720		900/60R32 R1W 176A8 (Goodyear Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	Same Price
6722		900/65R32 R2 178A8 (Goodyear Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	3,978.00
6744		800/70R38 R1W 181A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	2,748.00
6746		520/85R42 R1 Duals 157A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	6,359.00
6748		520/85R42 R2 Duals 157A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	8,171.00
6749		520/85R42 R1W Duals 162A8 (Michelin Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6626.*	10,235.00
6750		520/85R42 R1 Duals 162A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	7,943.00
6700		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder.* *Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,448.00
6701		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder.* *Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,356.00
6702		Less Drive Wheels and Tires	-5,265.00

S670 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS ...Continued... *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	
6703		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,428.00
6704		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,336.00
6705		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,245.00
6706		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,948.00
6707		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,856.00
6708		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,765.00
		STEERING WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information. *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.* *-Tires are available in Firestone, Goodyear or Titan unless otherwise noted.* *-If only one tire brand is listed then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *-If a tire preference Code is NOT chosen, then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.* *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.*	
6614		480/70R30 R1W 152A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	-2,560.00
6616		600/65R28 R1W 154A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	In Base Price
6626		750/65R26 R1W 166A8 (Firestone or Michelin)	2,408.00
6628		28L-26 10PR R1 158A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	-1,608.00
6630		28L-26 12PR R2 158A8 (Firestone or Goodyear)	-832.00
6600		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Extra Axle Stops.*	-3,993.00
6602		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In.*	-4,013.00
		REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE	

S670 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE ...Continued...	
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8120		Heated Seat *Code 8120 is only available with Premium Cab.*	1,236.00
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt (Not available for Export)	60.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt (Export only)	93.00
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	258.00
8709		Fuel Filter/Water Separator, Severe Duty *In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator.* *Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.*	518.00
8713		Tier 2 Engine *Only available in certain regions where government mandates for IT4 do not apply. (0125, 0220, 0047, 0195, 0079, 0072, 0122, 0210, 0212, 0166, 0106, 0081, 0096, 0105, 0130, 0160, 0237, 0230)*	-11,688.00
8640		Semi-AutoMatic Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness, allows a single operator to connect trailer to combine *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	899.00
8641		Manual Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness for Towing Header Trailer *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	665.00
8220		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires *SideHill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	-1,375.00
8221		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires *Sidehill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, 1390 MM Ladder Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	859.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076. This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge

S670 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075. This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machines expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Cutting and Feeding:	
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in rice.*	1,541.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. Conversion to corn/grain Fast is required for use of these smooth wear strips if machine is equipped with Tough Crop or Tine Fast.*	305.00
9300		Feederhouse Drive Oil Cooler *Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feederhouse are ordered.*	403.00
		Threshing:	
9403		Rice Performance Enhancement Package *Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only.* *Contains separator cage and rotor components that when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance the separation performance of the combine.* *Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components.*	2,675.00
9404		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *Only Available with Rotor Option Codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest.* *Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions.* *Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately.* *Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	725.00
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover) for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only *For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Not for use with S550 Combines.*	996.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.*	765.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.*	3,051.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grains and very brittle straw.*	3,255.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans.*	3,133.00

S670 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) Round Bar Concaves only *This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.*	197.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions.*	4,647.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. In base equipment for rice combines.*	4,330.00
		Cleaning:	
9482		SideHill Performance Package *Recommended for sidehill conditions to reduce grain loss. Includes full-length tall chaffer dividers, grain return pan partitions and grain agitator paddles. Not for use with Code 4816 or 4824.*	728.00
		Grain Handling:	
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough *Not for use with Code 8525.*	297.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor *For sidehill applications.*	183.00
		Axles and Wheels: *Wheel and tire attachments are for conversion of new machines only. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast recommendations and detailed Header Compatibility information.*	
		Spacers: *All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension.*	
9668		2 In. (50 MM) Wheel Spacer	375.00
9669		4 In. (100 MM) Wheel Hub Spacer (no Ladder Extension)	692.00
9220		4 In. (105 MM) Axle Spacer *For increased mud clearance.*	1,518.00
9222		12 In. (300 MM) Axle Spacer	2,267.00
9223		16 In. (400 MM) Axle Spacer	2,462.00
9224		18 In. (454 MM) Axle Spacer	2,720.00
9221		6.5 In. (165 MM) Axle Spacer	1,865.00

S670 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
		Tire Brand Preference: *Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires.* *Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.*	
9660		No Brand Preference *Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed.*	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	800.00
		Separating:	
9486		Separator Grate Covers (Set of 20) *Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines.*	1,033.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive Conversions:	
	BXE10145	4WD-Open Center Hydraulics - S550, S660, S570 *If machine is S670 with ProDrive, 2096cc motors needed (AXE10756 and AXE10757). All other open center machines need 1886cc motors (AXE15792 and AXE15793).*	3,344.00
		Cab and Controls:	
	BL15013	Smoker Option *Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.*	See Parts
	BXE10073	StarFire Bundle (StarFire with SF2 and AutoTrac Activation Code)	11,195.00
		Cleaning:	
	AXE18878	10 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690.*	See Parts
	AXE18879	3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690.*	See Parts
	BXE10076	Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle *S660 and S670.*	975.00
	AXE20449	Deep Tooth Chaffer - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S660-S690 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Sieve. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts

S670 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AXE20450	Deep Tooth Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S660-S690 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
		FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap):	
	BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings *Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	898.00
	BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body *Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	1,257.00
	BH81691	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	1,541.00
	BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *For Front Feed Accelerator. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	299.00
	BH84447	High Torque, Posi-Torq Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive Conversion for combines equipped with the Heavy Duty Posi-Torq Variable Speed Drive System *Recommended for use with chopping corn heads 8 Rows and larger, or high yielding green stem corn conditions with non-chopping corn heads 12 Rows and larger. For 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS and 9870 STS, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines.*	6,107.00
	BH84582	Spike Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where rice is down and tangled. Not for use with stripper headers. Not for use in corn/grain harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,754.00
	BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine ffed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,558.00
		Grain Handling:	
	KXE10157	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor	See Parts
	BXE10094	Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660, S670, S680	205.00
	BH81519	Perforated Clean Grain Elevator Boot, Door-S550, S660, S670 *Used in conjunction with BXE10094 (S660/S670) or BXE10095 (S550).*	167.00

S670 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84034	Slow Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive (Machines without Rethresher: S550, S660, S670) *Reduces speed of Clean Grain Elevator from 400 RPM to 250 RPM. Recommended for edible beans or soybeans only. Not recommended for crops in excess of 50 bushel/acre yield. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information and GreenStar limitations.* *SPECIAL NOTE:* *The following Edible Bean Grain Handling Kits are available from Amadas Industries. All Amadas bundles are supported by Amadas Industries which is solely responsible for the performance and quality of the product. Amadas is also responsible for all technical support, warranty and service publications of these products. For exact pricing and availability call Amadas Industries (757-539-0231).* *BUCKET CONVEYOR KIT (replaces Paddle Chain Conveyor)* *Recommended for edible beans only. Requires BH84034 Slow-Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive.* *SLOW-SPEED GRAIN TANK LEVELING AUGER* *Recommended for edible beans only. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific requirements. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *BELT UNLOADING CONVEYOR* *Recommended for edible beans. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific information. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *IN-CAB ELECTRONIC CONTROL PANEL AND HYDRAULIC DRIVE SYSTEM* *Required to operate the Belt Unloading Conveyor system and/or the Slow-Speed Grain Tank Leveling Auger system.*	460.00
	H86760	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 50 Series, 60 Series and 70 Series Combines, and S550-S670 (Parts)	See Parts
	H229907	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S670, S680 and S690 Combines *Does not apply to S690 HillMaster.*	See Parts
		Ladder Extensions:	
	BXE10121	230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	410.00
	BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	430.00
	BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension *Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains.*	1,272.00
	BXE10124	Long Length Ladder *Includes: 1554 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,550.00
	BXE10123	Medium Length Ladder *Includes: 1455 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,450.00
	BXE10156	Short Length Ladder *Includes: 1352 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,349.00
		Residue Disposal:	
	KXE10135	APC Corn Kit	See Parts

S670 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10158	Advanced PowerCast Tailboard	5,775.00
	BXE10178	Chopper Drive Shielding	397.00
	KXE10147	Corn Kit OSB Cover	See Parts
	KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast Tailboard	See Parts
	KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue	See Parts
	BXE10170	Extra Fine cut Chopper with APC Outlet	1,160.00
	BXE10184	Fine Cut Chopper Drive Bundle	2,080.00
	BXE10172	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet	8,934.00
	BXE10181	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control	5,426.00
	BXE10200	Hydraulic + Electric for Advanced PowerCast (FC & XFC) *Open Center Hydraulics (S660, S670).*	2,160.00
	BXE10198	Hydraulic + Electric for PowerCast *Open Center Hydraulics (S660, S670).*	1,690.00
	BXE10211	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual Speed *Open Center Hydraulics (S660, S670).*	2,635.00
	BXE10193	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed *Open Center Hydraulics (S660, S670).*	1,180.00
	KXE10151	Knife Kit *Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.*	See Parts
	KXE10152	Knife Kit *Straight knives only used on XFC choppers.*	See Parts
	BXE10174	PowerCast Tailboard	4,495.00
	BXE10179	Standard Deflectors	902.00
	BXE10176	Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	3,015.00
	BH84523	Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader *For 9650 STS, 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9750 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS, 9870 STS and S660, S670, S680, S690. For spread width up to 40 Ft.*	1,552.00
		Separating:	
	BXE10195	HD Grate-Separator Covers (Set of 20) *Only use with HD welded frame separator grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	1,218.00

S670 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Spacers:	
	BH92140	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	1,948.00
	BH92141	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer *For 36 In. and 38 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. For 30 In. rows with 76X50-32 tire. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 Requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,007.00
	BH92142	18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer *For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,268.00
	BH92131	2 In. (50 mm) Wheel Spacer *Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,195.00
	BH92136	4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer *for 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,518.00
	BH92134	4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer *For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.*	1,455.00
	BXE10141	50 mm Wheel Spacer Assembly - Single Wheel Only	826.00
	BH92139	6.5 In. (165 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,865.00
	BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions *Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.*	146.00
		Threshing:	
	BH84308	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	765.00
	BXE10020	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	725.00
	BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream Rotors *For use with TriStream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	236.00
	BH84226	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,051.00

S670 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84285	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	4,647.00
	BH84227	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,133.00
	BXE10194	Rice Performance Enhancement Package *Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	2,675.00
	BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	996.00
	BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	197.00
	BH84229	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,255.00

S680 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

S680 COMBINE

PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:
Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Premium Storage Package
Premium Operators Seat
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
Windshield Wiper (1-Blade) with Washer
Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Seat with Air Suspension
Training Seat
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Beacon Lights
Pull-down Front Sunshade
3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder
2 Adjustable Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors
Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-wired
Basic Radio Package
  AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player
  Antenna and Two Speakers
  Auxiliary Input Jack located on
    front of Radio

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:
CommandTouch Operator Control Console
  Electro-Hydraulic Controlled
  Header and Separator Controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
CommandCenter Color Display for:
  Combine/Header/Engine Information
  Diagnostic and Calibrations
  Folding Grain Tank Extensions Fold/Unfold
    (if equipped)
  Chopper Position
  Video Camera Application (if equipped)
  TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
  Harvest Monitor
GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness
  and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor
  System LESS GreenStar Display
JDLink Capable
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle
  with Integral Buttons for:
    AutoTrac Resume Button
    Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
    Reel Control or Feederhouse
    Backshaft Speed
    2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
    Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control
    3-Position Header Height and Reel Resume
    5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and
    Unloading Auger Engage Controls
    Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
    Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) Includes:
  Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
  Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed,
  Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM,
  Chaffer/Sieve Element Opening
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
Multi-Function CommandTouch Corner
  Post Display with:
    Engine Power Meter
    Engine RPM
    Fuel level and Temperature Gauge
    Deck Plate and Dial-A-Speed Display
    Transmission Gear or Range Indicator
    Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Indicator
    VisionTrak Grain Loss and Tailings Monitor
    Active Header Control and Header Float
    Display
    Exhaust Filter Cleaning Indicator
Header Control Package Includes:
  3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
    Active Header Float System
  Header Height Sensing System

LIGHTING:
Standard Lighting Package
  Overhead Work Lights (4)
  High Beam Driving Lights (2)
  Low Beam Driving Lights (2)
Transport and Field Lamps (6)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (2)
Warning and Tail Lamps with
  Integral Turn Signals (4)
Rotating Beacon Lights (3)
SideFinder Lights (2)
Cleaning Shoe Lights
Exit Lighting
Rear Residue Discharge Lights (2)
Stubble Lights (2)
Deceleration Warning Light

FEEDERHOUSE:
Heavy-Duty Feederhouse
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and
  CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System -
    3.50 In. (90 MM) Lift Cylinders(Corn)
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser
  and Fixed Speed Drive System -
  3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders(Small Grain)
  Level Land Feederhouse with Reverser and Fixed
  Speed Drive System - 3.15 In.
  (80 MM) Lift Cylinders (Rice)
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable Front Tilt Frame
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
  Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup
  and Latching System
2-Speed Feeder Chain
Front Drum Side Shields (Rice)
Stone Trap with Manual Dump

THRESHING AND SEPARATING:
TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
(Corn/Small Grain)
  24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding
    and Threshing Section
  27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
  Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Variable Stream Rotor Threshing Technology (Rice)
  24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding
    and Threshing Section
  27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
  Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Feed Accelerator 5-Wing 17 In.(420 MM) Diameter
  with Heavy-Duty, 2-Speed Drive 440/800 RPM
  (Corn and Grain) 510/1000 RPM (Rice)
Standard Feed Accelerator and 30 Serrated Wear
  Strips (Corn/Grain)
Tine Feed Accelerator and 60 Serrated
  Wear Strips (Rice)
3 Concave Sections 1.1 Sq. Meter Total Area
  Round Bar Concave (Corn)
  Small Wire Concave (Small Grain)
  Large Wire Concave (Rice)
19 Open Row Separator Grates 1.54 Sq. Meter Total
  Area (Small Grain includes 20 Separator
    Grate Covers)
Separator Drive
  210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators
Discharge Beater and Grate
  10 wing Discharge Beater with 30 Wear Strips
    and Threshing Grate (Corn/Grain)
  10 wing Discharge Beater with 60 Wear Strips
    and Threshing Grate (Rice)
  Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 Sq. Meter Total Area

S680 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CLEANING:
2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
  12 Blades 20 In. Diameter (500 mm)
  Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer
  and Sieve (corn)
General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer
  and Sieve (small grain/rice)
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators

GRAIN HANDLING:
400 Bushel (14,100 L) Grain Tank
3.8 (135 L) Bushels Per Second (average),
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions
Extended Wear Grain Handling System (Rice)

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:
Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed
Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and
Single-Point Adjustable Knife Bank

ENGINE:
John Deere 6 Cylinder 6135H (13.5 L)
  Rated Speed at 2100 RPM
  Rated Power "ECE R120" (kW/HP) 353/473
  Power Boost at Rated Speed (kW/HP) 37/50
  Rate power at 100 (kW/HP) 378/507
  Peak power at 200 (kW/HP) 402/540
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with
  Turbocharger and Air-to-Air Aftercooler
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection
  and Fuel Shutoff
200 AMP Alternator
330 Gal. (1250 L) Fuel Tank
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V
  Accessory Drive Belts
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and Air
  Cleaner Filter System
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator
Air Scoop Cooling Technology
Export Compliant Power Unit. (Export only except
Australia and Mexico)

WHEELS AND DRIVES:
Drive Wheels and Tires
Steering Wheels and Tires
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System
  ProDrive Transmission with
    Harvest Smart Feedrate Control
Heavy-Duty Final Drive
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles

HYDRAULICS:
Closed Center Hydraulic System
Proportional Header Height, Reel and
  Spreader Speed Control
High Capacity (45 GPM) System and Single Piece
Integral Valve Assembly
Header Suspension System
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics

SERVICEABILITY:
Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
Central Lube Charts
Easy Access Lube Banks
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
Steel Tool Box with Tray
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level -
  Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

MISCELLANEOUS:
One 10 Lb. Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (Front
Mounted) not included for Russia
One 2.5 Gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped
empty, requires filling at pre-delivery
    (Rear Mounted) not included for Russia
Independent Hydraulic Brakes
Manual Park Brake
Back Up Alarm
Composite Styling with Air Scoop
Advanced Air Intake
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication
  System with Solid State
  Power Distribution Centers
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export
Only)
LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

01L1H	S680 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012) *For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool Available in the Ag Sales Manual.*	407,280.00

VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

When selecting a package reference feature code notes to check for platform compatibility information.

S680 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...	
0599		No Package	In Base Price
		COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS)	
		If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from http://techpubs.deere.com/.	
0202		USA (English) *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0184		Canada (English) *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0230		Australia - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0245		Australia - IT4 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0237		New Zealand - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0246		New Zealand - IT4 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0072		China - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0079		Japan - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0195		Mexico - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0047		South Africa - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
0426		Chinese (sourced from NA)	Same Price
		OPERATORS STATION	
1120		Premium Cab *Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, Basic radio package with AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player, Antenna, 2 Speakers, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack - located on front of radio, Weatherband, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	In Base Price

S680 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS STATION ...Continued...	
1140		Premium Cab with Premium Radio *Not Available for Export. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, and XM Satellite Radio, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.* *Bluetooth and XM functionality only available in U.S. and Canada.*	900.00
1141		Premium Cab with Premium Radio (Export) *Export Only. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, RDS Capability, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	800.00
		WORK LIGHTS	
1360		Standard Lighting *Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: four overhead worklights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.*	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights *Includes Standard Lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	134.00
1375		HID Lighting Package *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	2,996.00
1379		HID Lighting Package and Header Extremity Lights *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	3,130.00
		DISPLAY	
		The GS3 CommandCenter and GreenStar 3 2630 are standalone displays that provide a central information system for combine functions and GreenStar capability. Displays are capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. Video software can be configured in the display using combine function activated triggers. See Parts for available cameras. *The GreenStar 3 2630 is required for Harvest Doc mapping and AutoTrac RowSense Universal capability.* *When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. Does not include cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar display.*	
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, 7 In. Color Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display (mounted on armrest)	4,635.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	
1803		AutoTrac Ready with Harvest Monitor	In Base Price

S680 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES ...Continued... *AutoTrac ready.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).*	
1805		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor *Includes AutoTrac SF2 activation, SF3000 Receiver with SF2 Ready Activation.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).* *An SF2 subscription, purchased separately, is required to operate SF2 AutoTrac.* *AutoTrac for combines will not provide row following capability for harvesting corn unless operated with a 600C Corn Head equipped with the row guidance feature ordered separately from AMS.*	11,195.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation, and one year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.* *Only available in United States, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and EU27.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *Three year subscription includes: One year promotion plus two additional years JDLink data, JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate Service.*	1,200.00
		ROTOR TYPE	
		Wear type will include separator and concaves.	
4882		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (Thick Skin)	In Base Price
4883		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Thick Skin)	1,718.00
4884		Custom Cutter Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package *Includes: Extended Wear (Thick Skin) Rotor, Extended Wear Threshing Elements, Separator Tines and Rotor Top Covers. Also includes: 20 Separator Grate Covers and Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves for field installation. Requires Code 4814 (S-Series Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet) and Code 4300 (Factory Installed Small Wire Concave).*	6,683.00
		FEEDERHOUSE SELECTION	

S680 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FEEDERHOUSE SELECTION ...Continued...	
3060		**Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed, with Reverser:** 185 kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder - CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System - 3.50 In. (90 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with StalkMaster Corn Heads 12, 16 and 18-Row, 20-Row 52.5 CM, 21-Row 45 CM, Rigid and Flex Platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid and Flexible Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.* *Requires Pro Drive.*	In Base Price
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
		For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type Concaves offered, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual.	
4340		Round Bar Concave	In Base Price
4300		Small Wire Concave *Only available with Rotor Type Code 4884, Custom Cutter Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package.*	394.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	284.00
		CHAFFER/SIEVE TYPE	
4814		S-Series Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet	Same Price
4822		S-Series Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet *Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	In Base Price
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING	
		Regular Wear Grain Handling System - 3.8 Bu./Sec (135 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 400 Bu. (14,100 L) Grain Tank - Power Folding Grain Tank Covers and Grain Tank Loading Auger: *Includes: Regular Wear Clean Grain Elevator, Grain Tank Cross Auger, Vertical Unloading Auger.* *Requires Pro Drive Transmission Code 2020.*	
5460		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	4,635.00
5462		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	9,798.00
5464		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	5,686.00
5466		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	6,738.00
5468		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	7,789.00

S680 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING ...Continued...	
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System - 3.8 Bu./Sec (135 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 400 Bu. (14,100 L) Grain Tank - Power Folding Grain Tank Covers and Grain Tank Loading Auger: *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers, Vertical loading Auger.* *Requires Pro Drive Transmission Code 2020.*	
5475		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export. Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	8,332.00
5477		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	9,383.00
5479		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	13,495.00
5481		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export. Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-Row 30 In.*	11,488.00
5483		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	12,539.00
		Regular Wear Grain Handling System - 3.8 Bu./Sec (135 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 400 Bu. (14,100 L) Grain Tank - Manual Grain Tank Extensions, less Covers: *Includes: Regular Wear Clean Grain Elevator, Grain Tank Cross Auger, Vertical Unloading Auger.* *Requires Pro Drive Transmission Code 2020.*	
5560		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
5561		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	5,163.00
5562		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	1,052.00
5563		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	2,105.00
5564		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	3,156.00
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System - 3.8 Bu./Sec (135 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 400 Bu. (14,100 L) Grain Tank - Manual Grain Tank Extensions, less Covers: *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers, Vertical loading Auger.* *Requires Pro Drive Transmission Code 2020.*	
5565		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export. Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	3,697.00

S680 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING ...Continued...	
5566		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	4,749.00
5567		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	8,860.00
5568		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export. Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft and Corn Heads up to 16-Row 30 In.*	5,802.00
5569		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	6,853.00
		RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Rust Protection *Required for protection of combine from road salt during transportation from factory during winter months and for Export. Required for Export.*	261.00
5601		Less Rust Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		RESIDUE DISPOSAL	
		Deluxe Residue: *Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2 Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.*	
5752		Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. and Less.*	In Base Price
5756		PowerCast Powered Tailboard - In-Cab Operator Controlled Wind Compensation *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft.*	6,160.00
		Straw Spreaders:	
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control *Recommended for Platforms up to 30 Ft.*	-5,763.00
5724		Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-Cab Independent Disk Speed Control *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. to 40 Ft.*	-4,211.00
		TRANSMISSION	
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control *Requires Premium Cab and is a Required option with 400 Bu. Grain Tank. Not Available For Russia.*	In Base Price
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.	
6718		900/60R32 R1 176A8 (Firestone Only)	In Base Price

S680 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS ...Continued... *Available with Steering Tire Code 6614, 6616, 6628, or 6630.*	
6720		900/60R32 R1W 176A8 (Goodyear Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	Same Price
6722		900/65R32 R2 178A8 (Goodyear Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	3,978.00
6726		76X50-32 16PR HF3 (Firestone Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	13,295.00
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	14,451.00
6744		800/70R38 R1W 181A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	2,748.00
6749		520/85R42 R1W Duals 162A8 (Michelin Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6626.*	10,235.00
6750		520/85R42 R1 Duals 162A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	7,943.00
6700		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,448.00
6701		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,356.00
6702		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,265.00
6703		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,428.00
6704		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,336.00
6705		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,245.00
6706		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,948.00
6707		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,856.00
6708		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,765.00

S680 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STEERING WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information. *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.* *-Tires are available in Firestone, Goodyear or Titan unless otherwise noted.* *-If only one tire brand is listed then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *-If a tire preference Code is NOT chosen, then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.* *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.*	
6620		620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear or Michelin)	In Base Price
6626		750/65R26 R1W 166A8 (Firestone or Michelin)	1,786.00
6632		23.1LR26 R1 166A8 (Firestone Only)	-312.00
6634		28LR26 R1W 169A8 (Goodyear Only)	1,708.00
6600		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Extra Axle Stops.*	-4,335.00
6602		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In.*	-4,355.00
		REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE	
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	20,940.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8120		Heated Seat *Code 8120 is only available with Premium Cab.*	1,236.00
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt (Not available for Export)	60.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt (Export only)	93.00
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for rice.*	418.00
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	258.00
8709		Fuel Filter/Water Separator, Severe Duty *In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator.* *Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.*	518.00
8713		Tier 2 Engine *Only available in certain regions where government mandates for IT4 do not apply. (0125, 0220, 0047, 0195, 0079, 0072, 0122, 0210, 0212, 0166, 0106, 0081, 0096, 0105, 0130, 0160, 0237, 0230)*	-16,883.00
8640		Semi-AutoMatic Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness, allows a single operator to connect trailer to combine *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	899.00

S680 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8641		Manual Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness for Towing Header Trailer *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	665.00
8220		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires *SideHill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	-1,375.00
8221		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires *Sidehill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, 1390 MM Ladder Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	859.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076. This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075. This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machines expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Cutting and Feeding:	
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in rice.*	1,541.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. Conversion to corn/grain Fast is required for use of these smooth wear strips if machine is equipped with Tough Crop or Tine Fast.*	305.00
9300		Feederhouse Drive Oil Cooler *Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feederhouse are ordered.*	403.00

S680 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
		Threshing:	
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover) for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only *For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Not for use with S550 Combines.*	996.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.*	765.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.*	3,051.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grains and very brittle straw.*	3,255.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans.*	3,133.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) Round Bar Concaves only *This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.*	197.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions.*	4,647.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. In base equipment for rice combines.*	4,330.00
		Cleaning:	
9482		SideHill Performance Package *Recommended for sidehill conditions to reduce grain loss. Includes full-length tall chaffer dividers, grain return pan partitions and grain agitator paddles. Not for use with Code 4816 or 4824.*	728.00
		Grain Handling:	
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough *Not for use with Code 8525.*	297.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor *For sidehill applications.*	183.00

S680 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
		Axles and Wheels: *Wheel and tire attachments are for conversion of new machines only. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast recommendations and detailed Header Compatibility information.*	
		Spacers: *All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension.*	
9668		2 In. (50 MM) Wheel Spacer	375.00
9669		4 In. (100 MM) Wheel Hub Spacer (no Ladder Extension)	692.00
9220		4 In. (105 MM) Axle Spacer *For increased mud clearance.*	1,518.00
9222		12 In. (300 MM) Axle Spacer	2,267.00
9223		16 In. (400 MM) Axle Spacer	2,462.00
9224		18 In. (454 MM) Axle Spacer	2,720.00
9221		6.5 In. (165 MM) Axle Spacer	1,865.00
		Tire Brand Preference: *Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires.* *Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.*	
9660		No Brand Preference *Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed.*	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	800.00
		Separating:	
9486		Separator Grate Covers (Set of 20) *Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines.*	1,033.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

S680 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive Conversions:	
	BXE10146	4WD-Closed Center Hydraulics - S680 and S690 *All closed center machines need 2096cc motors (AXE10756 and AXE10757).*	3,824.00
		Cab and Controls:	
	BL15013	Smoker Option *Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.*	See Parts
	BXE10073	StarFire Bundle (StarFire with SF2 and AutoTrac Activation Code)	11,195.00
		Cleaning:	
	AXE18878	10 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690.*	See Parts
	AXE18879	3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690.*	See Parts
	BXE10077	Class 8/9 Side Hill Bundle *S680 and S690.*	760.00
	AXE20449	Deep Tooth Chaffer - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S660-S690 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Sieve. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
	AXE20450	Deep Tooth Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S660-S690 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
		FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap):	
	BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings *Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	898.00
	BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body *Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	1,257.00
	BH81691	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	1,541.00
	BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *For Front Feed Accelerator. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	299.00
	BH84447	High Torque, Posi-Torq Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive Conversion for combines equipped with the Heavy Duty Posi-Torq Variable Speed Drive System *Recommended for use with chopping corn heads 8 Rows and larger, or high yielding green stem corn conditions with non-chopping corn heads 12 Rows and larger. For 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS and 9870 STS, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines.*	6,107.00

S680 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84582	Spike Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where rice is down and tangled. Not for use with stripper headers. Not for use in corn/grain harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,754.00
	BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine ffed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,558.00
		Grain Handling:	
	BH92171	400 Bushel Manual Grain Tank Extensions	580.00
	KXE10157	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor	See Parts
	BXE10094	Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660, S670, S680	205.00
	BXE10151	Rethresher Perforated Boot Door *Used on S680 or S690 only. Use in conjunction with either BXE10094 (S680) or BXE10096 (S690).*	175.00
	BXE10143	Slow Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive (Machines with Rethresher: S680/S690) *Reduces speed of Clean Grain Elevator from 400 RPM to 250 RPM. Recommended for edible beans or soybeans only. Not recommended for crops in excess of 50 bushel/acre yield. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information and GreenStar limitations.* *SPECIAL NOTE:* *The following Edible Bean Grain Handling Kits are available from Amadas Industries. All Amadas bundles are supported by Amadas Industries which is solely responsible for the performance and quality of the product. Amadas is also responsible for all technical support, warranty and service publications of these products. For exact pricing and availability call Amadas Industries (757-539-0231).* *BUCKET CONVEYOR KIT (replaces Paddle Chain Conveyor)* *Recommended for edible beans only. Requires BH84034 Slow-Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive.* *SLOW-SPEED GRAIN TANK LEVELING AUGER* *Recommended for edible beans only. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific requirements. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *BELT UNLOADING CONVEYOR* *Recommended for edible beans. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific information. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *IN-CAB ELECTRONIC CONTROL PANEL AND HYDRAULIC DRIVE SYSTEM* *Required to operate the Belt Unloading Conveyor system and/or the Slow-Speed Grain Tank Leveling Auger system.*	460.00
	H229907	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S670, S680 and S690 Combines *Does not apply to S690 HillMaster.*	See Parts
		Ladder Extensions:	
	BXE10121	230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	410.00

S680 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	430.00
	BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension *Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains.*	1,272.00
	BXE10124	Long Length Ladder *Includes: 1554 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,550.00
	BXE10123	Medium Length Ladder *Includes: 1455 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,450.00
	BXE10156	Short Length Ladder *Includes: 1352 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,349.00
		Residue Disposal:	
	KXE10135	APC Corn Kit	See Parts
	BXE10158	Advanced PowerCast Tailboard	5,775.00
	BXE10178	Chopper Drive Shielding	397.00
	KXE10147	Corn Kit OSB Cover	See Parts
	KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast Tailboard	See Parts
	KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue	See Parts
	BXE10170	Extra Fine cut Chopper with APC Outlet	1,160.00
	BXE10184	Fine Cut Chopper Drive Bundle	2,080.00
	BXE10172	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet	8,934.00
	BXE10181	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control	5,426.00
	BXE10186	Hydraulic + Electric for Advanced PowerCast (FC & XFC) *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	2,160.00
	BXE10191	Hydraulic + Electric for PowerCast *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	1,690.00
	BXE10210	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual Speed *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	2,635.00
	BXE10212	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	1,180.00
	KXE10151	Knife Kit *Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.*	See Parts
	KXE10152	Knife Kit *Straight knives only used on XFC choppers.*	See Parts

S680 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10174	PowerCast Tailboard	4,495.00
	BXE10179	Standard Deflectors	902.00
	BXE10176	Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	3,015.00
	BH84523	Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader *For 9650 STS, 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9750 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS, 9870 STS and S660, S670, S680, S690. For spread width up to 40 Ft.*	1,552.00
		Separating:	
	BH81947	Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) *Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	206.00
		Spacers:	
	BH92140	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	1,948.00
	BH92141	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer *For 36 In. and 38 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. For 30 In. rows with 76X50-32 tire. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 Requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,007.00
	BH92142	18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer *For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,268.00
	BH92131	2 In. (50 mm) Wheel Spacer *Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,195.00
	BH92136	4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer *for 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,518.00
	BH92134	4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer *For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.*	1,455.00
	BXE10141	50 mm Wheel Spacer Assembly - Single Wheel Only	826.00
	BH92139	6.5 In. (165 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,865.00
	BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions *Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.*	146.00

S680 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Threshing:	
	BH84308	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	765.00
	BXE10020	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	725.00
	BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream Rotors *For use with TriStream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	236.00
	BH84226	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,051.00
	BH84285	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	4,647.00
	BH84227	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,133.00
	BXE10194	Rice Performance Enhancement Package *Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	2,675.00
	BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	996.00
	BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	197.00
	BH84229	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,255.00

S680 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

S680 COMBINE

PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:
Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Premium Storage Package
Premium Operators Seat
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
Windshield Wiper (1-Blade) with Washer
Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Seat with Air Suspension
Training Seat
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Beacon Lights
Pull-down Front Sunshade
3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder
2 Adjustable Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors
Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-wired
Basic Radio Package
  AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player
  Antenna and Two Speakers
  Auxiliary Input Jack located on
    front of Radio

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:
CommandTouch Operator Control Console
  Electro-Hydraulic Controlled
  Header and Separator Controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
CommandCenter Color Display for:
  Combine/Header/Engine Information
  Diagnostic and Calibrations
  Folding Grain Tank Extensions Fold/Unfold
    (if equipped)
  Chopper Position
  Video Camera Application (if equipped)
  TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
  Harvest Monitor
GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness
  and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor
  System LESS GreenStar Display
JDLink Capable
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle
  with Integral Buttons for:
    AutoTrac Resume Button
    Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
    Reel Control or Feederhouse
    Backshaft Speed
    2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
    Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control
    3-Position Header Height and Reel Resume
    5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and
    Unloading Auger Engage Controls
    Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
    Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) Includes:
  Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
  Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed,
  Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM,
  Chaffer/Sieve Element Opening
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
Multi-Function CommandTouch Corner
  Post Display with:
    Engine Power Meter
    Engine RPM
    Fuel level and Temperature Gauge
    Deck Plate and Dial-A-Speed Display
    Transmission Gear or Range Indicator
    Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Indicator
    VisionTrak Grain Loss and Tailings Monitor
    Active Header Control and Header Float
    Display
    Exhaust Filter Cleaning Indicator
Header Control Package Includes:
  3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
    Active Header Float System
  Header Height Sensing System

LIGHTING:
Standard Lighting Package
  Overhead Work Lights (4)
  High Beam Driving Lights (2)
  Low Beam Driving Lights (2)
Transport and Field Lamps (6)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (2)
Warning and Tail Lamps with
  Integral Turn Signals (4)
Rotating Beacon Lights (3)
SideFinder Lights (2)
Cleaning Shoe Lights
Exit Lighting
Rear Residue Discharge Lights (2)
Stubble Lights (2)
Deceleration Warning Light

FEEDERHOUSE:
Heavy-Duty Feederhouse
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and
  CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System -
    3.50 In. (90 MM) Lift Cylinders(Corn)
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser
  and Fixed Speed Drive System -
  3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders(Small Grain)
  Level Land Feederhouse with Reverser and Fixed
  Speed Drive System - 3.15 In.
  (80 MM) Lift Cylinders (Rice)
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable Front Tilt Frame
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
  Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup
  and Latching System
2-Speed Feeder Chain
Front Drum Side Shields (Rice)
Stone Trap with Manual Dump

THRESHING AND SEPARATING:
TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
(Corn/Small Grain)
  24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding
    and Threshing Section
  27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
  Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Variable Stream Rotor Threshing Technology (Rice)
  24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding
    and Threshing Section
  27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
  Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Feed Accelerator 5-Wing 17 In.(420 MM) Diameter
  with Heavy-Duty, 2-Speed Drive 440/800 RPM
  (Corn and Grain) 510/1000 RPM (Rice)
Standard Feed Accelerator and 30 Serrated Wear
  Strips (Corn/Grain)
Tine Feed Accelerator and 60 Serrated
  Wear Strips (Rice)
3 Concave Sections 1.1 Sq. Meter Total Area
  Round Bar Concave (Corn)
  Small Wire Concave (Small Grain)
  Large Wire Concave (Rice)
19 Open Row Separator Grates 1.54 Sq. Meter Total
  Area (Small Grain includes 20 Separator
    Grate Covers)
Separator Drive
  210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators
Discharge Beater and Grate
  10 wing Discharge Beater with 30 Wear Strips
    and Threshing Grate (Corn/Grain)
  10 wing Discharge Beater with 60 Wear Strips
    and Threshing Grate (Rice)
  Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 Sq. Meter Total Area

S680 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CLEANING:
2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
  12 Blades 20 In. Diameter (500 mm)
  Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer
  and Sieve (corn)
General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer
  and Sieve (small grain/rice)
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators

GRAIN HANDLING:
400 Bushel (14,100 L) Grain Tank
3.8 (135 L) Bushels Per Second (average),
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions
Extended Wear Grain Handling System (Rice)

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:
Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed
Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and
Single-Point Adjustable Knife Bank

ENGINE:
John Deere 6 Cylinder 6135H (13.5 L)
  Rated Speed at 2100 RPM
  Rated Power "ECE R120" (kW/HP) 353/473
  Power Boost at Rated Speed (kW/HP) 37/50
  Rate power at 100 (kW/HP) 378/507
  Peak power at 200 (kW/HP) 402/540
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with
  Turbocharger and Air-to-Air Aftercooler
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection
  and Fuel Shutoff
200 AMP Alternator
330 Gal. (1250 L) Fuel Tank
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V
  Accessory Drive Belts
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and Air
  Cleaner Filter System
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator
Air Scoop Cooling Technology
Export Compliant Power Unit. (Export only except
Australia and Mexico)

WHEELS AND DRIVES:
Drive Wheels and Tires
Steering Wheels and Tires
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System
  ProDrive Transmission with
    Harvest Smart Feedrate Control
Heavy-Duty Final Drive
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles

HYDRAULICS:
Closed Center Hydraulic System
Proportional Header Height, Reel and
  Spreader Speed Control
High Capacity (45 GPM) System and Single Piece
Integral Valve Assembly
Header Suspension System
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics

SERVICEABILITY:
Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
Central Lube Charts
Easy Access Lube Banks
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
Steel Tool Box with Tray
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level -
  Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

MISCELLANEOUS:
One 10 Lb. Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (Front
Mounted) not included for Russia
One 2.5 Gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped
empty, requires filling at pre-delivery
    (Rear Mounted) not included for Russia
Independent Hydraulic Brakes
Manual Park Brake
Back Up Alarm
Composite Styling with Air Scoop
Advanced Air Intake
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication
  System with Solid State
  Power Distribution Centers
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export
Only)
LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

01L2H	S680 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012) *For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool Available in the Ag Sales Manual.*	395,387.00

VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

When selecting a package reference feature code notes to check for platform compatibility information.

S680 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...	
0599		No Package	In Base Price
		COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS)	
		If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from http://techpubs.deere.com/.	
0202		USA (English) *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0184		Canada (English) *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0230		Australia - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0245		Australia - IT4 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0237		New Zealand - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0246		New Zealand - IT4 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0072		China - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0079		Japan - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0195		Mexico - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0047		South Africa - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
0426		Chinese (sourced from NA)	Same Price
		OPERATORS STATION	
1120		Premium Cab *Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, Basic radio package with AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player, Antenna, 2 Speakers, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack - located on front of radio, Weatherband, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	In Base Price

S680 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS STATION ...Continued...	
1140		Premium Cab with Premium Radio *Not Available for Export. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, and XM Satellite Radio, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.* *Bluetooth and XM functionality only available in U.S. and Canada.*	900.00
1141		Premium Cab with Premium Radio (Export) *Export Only. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, RDS Capability, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	800.00
		WORK LIGHTS	
1360		Standard Lighting *Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: four overhead worklights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.*	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights *Includes Standard Lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	134.00
1375		HID Lighting Package *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	2,996.00
1379		HID Lighting Package and Header Extremity Lights *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	3,130.00
		DISPLAY	
		The GS3 CommandCenter and GreenStar 3 2630 are standalone displays that provide a central information system for combine functions and GreenStar capability. Displays are capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. Video software can be configured in the display using combine function activated triggers. See Parts for available cameras. *The GreenStar 3 2630 is required for Harvest Doc mapping and AutoTrac RowSense Universal capability.* *When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. Does not include cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar display.*	
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, 7 In. Color Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display (mounted on armrest)	4,635.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	
1803		AutoTrac Ready with Harvest Monitor	In Base Price

S680 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES ...Continued... *AutoTrac ready.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).*	
1805		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor *Includes AutoTrac SF2 activation, SF3000 Receiver with SF2 Ready Activation.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).* *An SF2 subscription, purchased separately, is required to operate SF2 AutoTrac.* *AutoTrac for combines will not provide row following capability for harvesting corn unless operated with a 600C Corn Head equipped with the row guidance feature ordered separately from AMS.*	11,195.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation, and one year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.* *Only available in United States, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and EU27.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *Three year subscription includes: One year promotion plus two additional years JDLink data, JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate Service.*	1,200.00
		ROTOR TYPE	
		Wear type will include separator and concaves.	
4882		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (Thick Skin)	In Base Price
4883		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Thick Skin)	3,579.00
4885		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear *Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling.* *Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.*	1,658.00
4886		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear *Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling.* *Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.*	3,096.00
		FEEDERHOUSE SELECTION	

S680 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FEEDERHOUSE SELECTION ...Continued...	
		Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed, with Reverser:	
3031		110 kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Rigid Platforms 30 Ft. and less.* *Rigid Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	-6,024.00
		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed, with Reverser:	
3056		110 kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder, High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System with 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Non-Chopping Corn Heads 12-Row and less.* *Rigid and Flex Platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid and Flexible Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	In Base Price
		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed, with Reverser:	
3060		185 kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder - CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System - 3.50 In. (90 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with StalkMaster Corn Heads 12, 16 and 18-Row, 20-Row 52.5 CM, 21-Row 45 CM,* *Rigid and Flex Platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid and Flexible Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.* *Requires Pro Drive.*	13,320.00
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
		For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type Concaves offered, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual.	
4300		Small Wire Concave	In Base Price
4390		Extended Wear Small Grain Combination Concave *Australia Only.* *Includes: Extended Wear (boronized) Combination Small Wire Concaves (31-Wire Front and 25-Wire Mid and Rear Concaves.*	1,266.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	-110.00
		CHAFFER/SIEVE TYPE	
4814		S-Series Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet	In Base Price
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING	
		Regular Wear Grain Handling System - 3.8 Bu./Sec (135 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 400 Bu. (14,100 L) Grain Tank - Power Folding Grain Tank Covers and Grain Tank Loading Auger: *Includes: Regular Wear Clean Grain Elevator, Grain Tank Cross Auger, Vertical Unloading Auger.* *Requires Pro Drive Transmission Code 2020.*	
5460		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	4,635.00

S680 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING ...Continued...	
5462		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	9,798.00
5464		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	5,686.00
5466		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	6,738.00
5468		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	7,789.00
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System - 3.8 Bu./Sec (135 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 400 Bu. (14,100 L) Grain Tank - Power Folding Grain Tank Covers and Grain Tank Loading Auger: *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers, Vertical loading Auger.* *Requires Pro Drive Transmission Code 2020.*	
5475		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export. Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	8,332.00
5477		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	9,383.00
5479		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	13,495.00
5481		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export. Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-Row 30 In.*	11,488.00
5483		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	12,539.00
		Regular Wear Grain Handling System - 3.8 Bu./Sec (135 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 400 Bu. (14,100 L) Grain Tank - Manual Grain Tank Extensions, less Covers: *Includes: Regular Wear Clean Grain Elevator, Grain Tank Cross Auger, Vertical Unloading Auger.* *Requires Pro Drive Transmission Code 2020.*	
5560		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
5561		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	5,163.00
5562		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	1,052.00
5563		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	2,105.00
5564		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	3,156.00

S680 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING ...Continued...	
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System - 3.8 Bu./Sec (135 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 400 Bu. (14,100 L) Grain Tank - Manual Grain Tank Extensions, less Covers: *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers, Vertical loading Auger.* *Requires Pro Drive Transmission Code 2020.*	
5565		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export. Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	3,697.00
5566		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	4,749.00
5567		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	8,860.00
5568		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export. Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft and Corn Heads up to 16-Row 30 In.*	5,802.00
5569		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	6,853.00
		RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Rust Protection *Required for protection of combine from road salt during transportation from factory during winter months and for Export. Required for Export.*	261.00
5601		Less Rust Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		RESIDUE DISPOSAL	
		Deluxe Residue: *Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2 Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.*	
5752		Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. and Less.*	In Base Price
5756		PowerCast Powered Tailboard - In-Cab Operator Controlled Wind Compensation *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft.*	6,160.00
		Premium Residue: *Includes: 2 Speed Chopper with Neutral - Drop Straw/Spread Chaff, Chop/Spread Straw and Chaff, Integrated Chaff Spreader.*	
5758		Fine Cut Chopper - Advanced PowerCast Powered Tailboard with In-Cab Operator Controlled Wind Compensation *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. and greater.*	7,910.00

S680 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RESIDUE DISPOSAL ...Continued...	
		Straw Spreaders:	
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control *Recommended for Platforms up to 30 Ft.*	-5,763.00
5724		Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-Cab Independent Disk Speed Control *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. to 40 Ft.*	-4,211.00
		TRANSMISSION	
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control *Requires Premium Cab and is a Required option with 400 Bu. Grain Tank. Not Available For Russia.*	In Base Price
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.	
6718		900/60R32 R1 176A8 (Firestone Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	In Base Price
6720		900/60R32 R1W 176A8 (Goodyear Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	Same Price
6722		900/65R32 R2 178A8 (Goodyear Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	3,978.00
6726		76X50-32 16PR HF3 (Firestone Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	13,295.00
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	14,451.00
6744		800/70R38 R1W 181A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	2,748.00
6749		520/85R42 R1W Duals 162A8 (Michelin Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6626.*	10,235.00
6750		520/85R42 R1 Duals 162A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	7,943.00
6700		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,448.00
6701		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,356.00
6702		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,265.00
6703		Less Drive Wheels and Tires	-5,428.00

S680 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS ...Continued... *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	
6704		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,336.00
6705		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,245.00
6706		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,948.00
6707		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,856.00
6708		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,765.00
		STEERING WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information. *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.* *-Tires are available in Firestone, Goodyear or Titan unless otherwise noted.* *-If only one tire brand is listed then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *-If a tire preference Code is NOT chosen, then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.* *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.*	
6620		620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear or Michelin)	In Base Price
6626		750/65R26 R1W 166A8 (Firestone or Michelin)	1,786.00
6634		28LR26 R1W 169A8 (Goodyear Only)	1,708.00
6632		23.1LR26 R1 166A8 (Firestone Only)	-312.00
6600		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Extra Axle Stops.*	-4,335.00
6602		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In.*	-4,355.00
		REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE	
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	20,940.00

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED

S680 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8120		Heated Seat *Code 8120 is only available with Premium Cab.*	1,236.00
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt (Not available for Export)	60.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt (Export only)	93.00
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for rice.*	418.00
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	258.00
8709		Fuel Filter/Water Separator, Severe Duty *In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator.* *Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.*	518.00
8713		Tier 2 Engine *Only available in certain regions where government mandates for IT4 do not apply. (0125, 0220, 0047, 0195, 0079, 0072, 0122, 0210, 0212, 0166, 0106, 0081, 0096, 0105, 0130, 0160, 0237, 0230)*	-16,883.00
8640		Semi-AutoMatic Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness, allows a single operator to connect trailer to combine *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	899.00
8641		Manual Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness for Towing Header Trailer *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	665.00
8220		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires *SideHill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	-1,375.00
8221		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires *Sidehill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, 1390 MM Ladder Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	859.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076. This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge

S680 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075. This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machines expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Cutting and Feeding:	
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in rice.*	1,541.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. Conversion to corn/grain Fast is required for use of these smooth wear strips if machine is equipped with Tough Crop or Tine Fast.*	305.00
9300		Feederhouse Drive Oil Cooler *Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feederhouse are ordered.*	403.00
		Threshing:	
9404		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *Only Available with Rotor Option Codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest.* *Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions.* *Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately.* *Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	725.00
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover) for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only *For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Not for use with S550 Combines.*	996.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.*	765.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.*	3,051.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grains and very brittle straw.*	3,255.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans.*	3,133.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) Round Bar Concaves only *This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.*	197.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions.*	4,647.00

S680 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. In base equipment for rice combines.*	4,330.00
		Cleaning:	
9482		SideHill Performance Package *Recommended for sidehill conditions to reduce grain loss. Includes full-length tall chaffer dividers, grain return pan partitions and grain agitator paddles. Not for use with Code 4816 or 4824.*	728.00
		Grain Handling:	
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough *Not for use with Code 8525.*	297.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor *For sidehill applications.*	183.00
		Axles and Wheels: *Wheel and tire attachments are for conversion of new machines only. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast recommendations and detailed Header Compatibility information.*	
		Spacers: *All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension.*	
9668		2 In. (50 MM) Wheel Spacer	375.00
9669		4 In. (100 MM) Wheel Hub Spacer (no Ladder Extension)	692.00
9220		4 In. (105 MM) Axle Spacer *For increased mud clearance.*	1,518.00
9222		12 In. (300 MM) Axle Spacer	2,267.00
9223		16 In. (400 MM) Axle Spacer	2,462.00
9224		18 In. (454 MM) Axle Spacer	2,720.00
9221		6.5 In. (165 MM) Axle Spacer	1,865.00
		Tire Brand Preference: *Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires.* *Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.*	
9660		No Brand Preference *Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed.*	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00

S680 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	800.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive Conversions:	
	BXE10146	4WD-Closed Center Hydraulics - S680 and S690 *All closed center machines need 2096cc motors (AXE10756 and AXE10757).*	3,824.00
		Cab and Controls:	
	BL15013	Smoker Option *Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.*	See Parts
	BXE10073	StarFire Bundle (StarFire with SF2 and AutoTrac Activation Code)	11,195.00
		Cleaning:	
	AXE18878	10 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690.*	See Parts
	AXE18879	3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690.*	See Parts
	BXE10077	Class 8/9 Side Hill Bundle *S680 and S690.*	760.00
	AXE20449	Deep Tooth Chaffer - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S660-S690 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Sieve. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
	AXE20450	Deep Tooth Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S660-S690 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
		FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap):	
	BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings *Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	898.00
	BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body *Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	1,257.00

S680 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH81691	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	1,541.00
	BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *For Front Feed Accelerator. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	299.00
	BH84447	High Torque, Posi-Torq Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive Conversion for combines equipped with the Heavy Duty Posi-Torq Variable Speed Drive System *Recommended for use with chopping corn heads 8 Rows and larger, or high yielding green stem corn conditions with non-chopping corn heads 12 Rows and larger. For 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS and 9870 STS, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines.*	6,107.00
	BH84582	Spike Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where rice is down and tangled. Not for use with stripper headers. Not for use in corn/grain harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,754.00
	BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine ffed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,558.00
		Grain Handling:	
	BH92171	400 Bushel Manual Grain Tank Extensions	580.00
	KXE10157	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor	See Parts
	BXE10094	Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660, S670, S680	205.00
	BXE10151	Rethresher Perforated Boot Door *Used on S680 or S690 only. Use in conjunction with either BXE10094 (S680) or BXE10096 (S690).*	175.00

S680 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10143	Slow Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive (Machines with Rethresher: S680/S690) *Reduces speed of Clean Grain Elevator from 400 RPM to 250 RPM. Recommended for edible beans or soybeans only. Not recommended for crops in excess of 50 bushel/acre yield. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information and GreenStar limitations.* *SPECIAL NOTE:* *The following Edible Bean Grain Handling Kits are available from Amadas Industries. All Amadas bundles are supported by Amadas Industries which is solely responsible for the performance and quality of the product. Amadas is also responsible for all technical support, warranty and service publications of these products. For exact pricing and availability call Amadas Industries (757-539-0231).* *BUCKET CONVEYOR KIT (replaces Paddle Chain Conveyor)* *Recommended for edible beans only. Requires BH84034 Slow-Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive.* *SLOW-SPEED GRAIN TANK LEVELING AUGER* *Recommended for edible beans only. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific requirements. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *BELT UNLOADING CONVEYOR* *Recommended for edible beans. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific information. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *IN-CAB ELECTRONIC CONTROL PANEL AND HYDRAULIC DRIVE SYSTEM* *Required to operate the Belt Unloading Conveyor system and/or the Slow-Speed Grain Tank Leveling Auger system.*	460.00
	H229907	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S670, S680 and S690 Combines *Does not apply to S690 HillMaster.*	See Parts
		Ladder Extensions:	
	BXE10121	230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	410.00
	BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	430.00
	BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension *Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains.*	1,272.00
	BXE10124	Long Length Ladder *Includes: 1554 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,550.00
	BXE10123	Medium Length Ladder *Includes: 1455 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,450.00
	BXE10156	Short Length Ladder *Includes: 1352 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,349.00
		Residue Disposal:	
	KXE10135	APC Corn Kit	See Parts
	BXE10158	Advanced PowerCast Tailboard	5,775.00

S680 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10178	Chopper Drive Shielding	397.00
	KXE10147	Corn Kit OSB Cover	See Parts
	KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast Tailboard	See Parts
	KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue	See Parts
	BXE10170	Extra Fine cut Chopper with APC Outlet	1,160.00
	BXE10184	Fine Cut Chopper Drive Bundle	2,080.00
	BXE10172	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet	8,934.00
	BXE10181	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control	5,426.00
	BXE10186	Hydraulic + Electric for Advanced PowerCast (FC & XFC) *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	2,160.00
	BXE10191	Hydraulic + Electric for PowerCast *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	1,690.00
	BXE10210	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual Speed *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	2,635.00
	BXE10212	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	1,180.00
	KXE10151	Knife Kit *Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.*	See Parts
	KXE10152	Knife Kit *Straight knives only used on XFC choppers.*	See Parts
	BXE10174	PowerCast Tailboard	4,495.00
	BXE10179	Standard Deflectors	902.00
	BXE10176	Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	3,015.00
	BH84523	Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader *For 9650 STS, 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9750 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS, 9870 STS and S660, S670, S680, S690. For spread width up to 40 Ft.*	1,552.00
		Separating:	
	BH81947	Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) *Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	206.00

S680 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Spacers:	
	BH92140	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	1,948.00
	BH92141	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer *For 36 In. and 38 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. For 30 In. rows with 76X50-32 tire. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 Requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,007.00
	BH92142	18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer *For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,268.00
	BH92131	2 In. (50 mm) Wheel Spacer *Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,195.00
	BH92136	4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer *for 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,518.00
	BH92134	4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer *For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.*	1,455.00
	BXE10141	50 mm Wheel Spacer Assembly - Single Wheel Only	826.00
	BH92139	6.5 In. (165 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,865.00
	BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions *Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.*	146.00
		Threshing:	
	BH84308	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	765.00
	BXE10020	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	725.00
	BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream Rotors *For use with TriStream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	236.00
	BH84226	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,051.00

S680 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84285	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	4,647.00
	BH84227	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,133.00
	BXE10194	Rice Performance Enhancement Package *Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	2,675.00
	BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	996.00
	BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	197.00
	BH84229	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,255.00

S680 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

S680 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

S680 COMBINE

PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:
Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Premium Storage Package
Premium Operators Seat
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
Windshield Wiper (1-Blade) with Washer
Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Seat with Air Suspension
Training Seat
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Beacon Lights
Pull-down Front Sunshade
3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder
2 Adjustable Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors
Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-wired
Basic Radio Package
  AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player
  Antenna and Two Speakers
  Auxiliary Input Jack located on
    front of Radio

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:
CommandTouch Operator Control Console
  Electro-Hydraulic Controlled
  Header and Separator Controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
CommandCenter Color Display for:
  Combine/Header/Engine Information
  Diagnostic and Calibrations
  Folding Grain Tank Extensions Fold/Unfold
    (if equipped)
  Chopper Position
  Video Camera Application (if equipped)
  TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
  Harvest Monitor
GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness
  and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor
  System LESS GreenStar Display
JDLink Capable
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle
  with Integral Buttons for:
    AutoTrac Resume Button
    Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
    Reel Control or Feederhouse
    Backshaft Speed
    2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
    Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control
    3-Position Header Height and Reel Resume
    5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and
    Unloading Auger Engage Controls
    Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
    Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) Includes:
  Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
  Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed,
  Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM,
  Chaffer/Sieve Element Opening
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
Multi-Function CommandTouch Corner
  Post Display with:
    Engine Power Meter
    Engine RPM
    Fuel level and Temperature Gauge
    Deck Plate and Dial-A-Speed Display
    Transmission Gear or Range Indicator
    Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Indicator
    VisionTrak Grain Loss and Tailings Monitor
    Active Header Control and Header Float
    Display
    Exhaust Filter Cleaning Indicator
Header Control Package Includes:
  3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
    Active Header Float System
  Header Height Sensing System

LIGHTING:
Standard Lighting Package
  Overhead Work Lights (4)
  High Beam Driving Lights (2)
  Low Beam Driving Lights (2)
Transport and Field Lamps (6)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (2)
Warning and Tail Lamps with
  Integral Turn Signals (4)
Rotating Beacon Lights (3)
SideFinder Lights (2)
Cleaning Shoe Lights
Exit Lighting
Rear Residue Discharge Lights (2)
Stubble Lights (2)
Deceleration Warning Light

FEEDERHOUSE:
Heavy-Duty Feederhouse
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and
  CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System -
    3.50 In. (90 MM) Lift Cylinders(Corn)
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser
  and Fixed Speed Drive System -
  3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders(Small Grain)
  Level Land Feederhouse with Reverser and Fixed
  Speed Drive System - 3.15 In.
  (80 MM) Lift Cylinders (Rice)
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable Front Tilt Frame
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
  Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup
  and Latching System
2-Speed Feeder Chain
Front Drum Side Shields (Rice)
Stone Trap with Manual Dump

THRESHING AND SEPARATING:
TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
(Corn/Small Grain)
  24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding
    and Threshing Section
  27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
  Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Variable Stream Rotor Threshing Technology (Rice)
  24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding
    and Threshing Section
  27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
  Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Feed Accelerator 5-Wing 17 In.(420 MM) Diameter
  with Heavy-Duty, 2-Speed Drive 440/800 RPM
  (Corn and Grain) 510/1000 RPM (Rice)
Standard Feed Accelerator and 30 Serrated Wear
  Strips (Corn/Grain)
Tine Feed Accelerator and 60 Serrated
  Wear Strips (Rice)
3 Concave Sections 1.1 Sq. Meter Total Area
  Round Bar Concave (Corn)
  Small Wire Concave (Small Grain)
  Large Wire Concave (Rice)
19 Open Row Separator Grates 1.54 Sq. Meter Total
  Area (Small Grain includes 20 Separator
    Grate Covers)
Separator Drive
  210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators
Discharge Beater and Grate
  10 wing Discharge Beater with 30 Wear Strips
    and Threshing Grate (Corn/Grain)
  10 wing Discharge Beater with 60 Wear Strips
    and Threshing Grate (Rice)
  Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 Sq. Meter Total Area

S680 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CLEANING:
2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
  12 Blades 20 In. Diameter (500 mm)
  Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer
  and Sieve (corn)
General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer
  and Sieve (small grain/rice)
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators

GRAIN HANDLING:
400 Bushel (14,100 L) Grain Tank
3.8 (135 L) Bushels Per Second (average),
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions
Extended Wear Grain Handling System (Rice)

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:
Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed
Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and
Single-Point Adjustable Knife Bank

ENGINE:
John Deere 6 Cylinder 6135H (13.5 L)
  Rated Speed at 2100 RPM
  Rated Power "ECE R120" (kW/HP) 353/473
  Power Boost at Rated Speed (kW/HP) 37/50
  Rate power at 100 (kW/HP) 378/507
  Peak power at 200 (kW/HP) 402/540
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with
  Turbocharger and Air-to-Air Aftercooler
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection
  and Fuel Shutoff
200 AMP Alternator
330 Gal. (1250 L) Fuel Tank
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V
  Accessory Drive Belts
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and Air
  Cleaner Filter System
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator
Air Scoop Cooling Technology
Export Compliant Power Unit. (Export only except
Australia and Mexico)

WHEELS AND DRIVES:
Drive Wheels and Tires
Steering Wheels and Tires
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System
  ProDrive Transmission with
    Harvest Smart Feedrate Control
Heavy-Duty Final Drive
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles

HYDRAULICS:
Closed Center Hydraulic System
Proportional Header Height, Reel and
  Spreader Speed Control
High Capacity (45 GPM) System and Single Piece
Integral Valve Assembly
Header Suspension System
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics

SERVICEABILITY:
Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
Central Lube Charts
Easy Access Lube Banks
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
Steel Tool Box with Tray
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level -
  Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

MISCELLANEOUS:
One 10 Lb. Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (Front
Mounted) not included for Russia
One 2.5 Gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped
empty, requires filling at pre-delivery
    (Rear Mounted) not included for Russia
Independent Hydraulic Brakes
Manual Park Brake
Back Up Alarm
Composite Styling with Air Scoop
Advanced Air Intake
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication
  System with Solid State
  Power Distribution Centers
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export
Only)
LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

01L3H	S680 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012) *For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool Available in the Ag Sales Manual.*	423,239.00

VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

When selecting a package reference feature code notes to check for platform compatibility information.

S680 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...	
0599		No Package	In Base Price
		COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS)	
		If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from http://techpubs.deere.com/.	
0202		USA (English) *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0184		Canada (English) *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0230		Australia - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0245		Australia - IT4 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0237		New Zealand - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0246		New Zealand - IT4 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0072		China - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0079		Japan - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0195		Mexico - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0047		South Africa - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
0426		Chinese (sourced from NA)	Same Price
		OPERATORS STATION	
1120		Premium Cab *Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, Basic radio package with AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player, Antenna, 2 Speakers, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack - located on front of radio, Weatherband, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	In Base Price

S680 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS STATION ...Continued...	
1140		Premium Cab with Premium Radio *Not Available for Export. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, and XM Satellite Radio, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.* *Bluetooth and XM functionality only available in U.S. and Canada.*	900.00
1141		Premium Cab with Premium Radio (Export) *Export Only. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, RDS Capability, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	800.00
		WORK LIGHTS	
1360		Standard Lighting *Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: four overhead worklights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.*	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights *Includes Standard Lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	134.00
1375		HID Lighting Package *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	2,996.00
1379		HID Lighting Package and Header Extremity Lights *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	3,130.00
		DISPLAY	
		The GS3 CommandCenter and GreenStar 3 2630 are standalone displays that provide a central information system for combine functions and GreenStar capability. Displays are capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. Video software can be configured in the display using combine function activated triggers. See Parts for available cameras. *The GreenStar 3 2630 is required for Harvest Doc mapping and AutoTrac RowSense Universal capability.* *When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. Does not include cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar display.*	
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, 7 In. Color Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display (mounted on armrest)	4,635.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	
1803		AutoTrac Ready with Harvest Monitor	In Base Price

S680 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES ...Continued... *AutoTrac ready.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).*	
1805		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor *Includes AutoTrac SF2 activation, SF3000 Receiver with SF2 Ready Activation.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).* *An SF2 subscription, purchased separately, is required to operate SF2 AutoTrac.* *AutoTrac for combines will not provide row following capability for harvesting corn unless operated with a 600C Corn Head equipped with the row guidance feature ordered separately from AMS.*	11,195.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation, and one year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.* *Only available in United States, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and EU27.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *Three year subscription includes: One year promotion plus two additional years JDLink data, JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate Service.*	1,200.00
		ROTOR TYPE	
		Wear type will include separator and concaves.	
4886		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear *Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling.* *Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.*	In Base Price
		FEEDERHOUSE SELECTION	
		Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed, with Reverser:	
3031		110 kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Rigid Platforms 30 Ft. and less.* *Rigid Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	In Base Price

S680 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FEEDERHOUSE SELECTION ...Continued...	
3056		**Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed, with Reverser:** 110 kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder, High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System with 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Non-Chopping Corn Heads 12-Row and less.* *Rigid and Flex Platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid and Flexible Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	6,024.00
3060		**Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed, with Reverser:** 185 kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder - CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System - 3.50 In. (90 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with StalkMaster Corn Heads 12, 16 and 18-Row, 20-Row 52.5 CM, 21-Row 45 CM,* *Rigid and Flex Platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid and Flexible Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.* *Requires Pro Drive.*	20,283.00
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
		For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type Concaves offered, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual.	
4340		Round Bar Concave	-284.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	In Base Price
		CHAFFER/SIEVE TYPE	
4814		S-Series Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet	In Base Price
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING	
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System - 3.8 Bu./Sec (135 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 400 Bu. (14,100 L) Grain Tank - Power Folding Grain Tank Covers and Grain Tank Loading Auger: *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers, Vertical loading Auger.* *Requires Pro Drive Transmission Code 2020.*	
5475		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export. Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	4,635.00
5477		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	5,687.00
5479		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	9,798.00
5481		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export. Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-Row 30 In.*	7,791.00
5483		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	8,842.00

S680 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING ...Continued...	
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System - 3.8 Bu./Sec (135 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 400 Bu. (14,100 L) Grain Tank - Manual Grain Tank Extensions, less Covers: *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers, Vertical loading Auger.* *Requires Pro Drive Transmission Code 2020.*	
5565		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export. Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	In Base Price
5566		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	1,052.00
5567		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	5,163.00
5568		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export. Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft and Corn Heads up to 16-Row 30 In.*	2,105.00
5569		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	3,156.00
		RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Rust Protection *Required for protection of combine from road salt during transportation from factory during winter months and for Export. Required for Export.*	261.00
5601		Less Rust Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		RESIDUE DISPOSAL	
		Deluxe Residue: *Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2 Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.*	
5752		Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. and Less.*	In Base Price
		Straw Spreaders:	
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control *Recommended for Platforms up to 30 Ft.*	-5,763.00
		TRANSMISSION	
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control *Requires Premium Cab and is a Required option with 400 Bu. Grain Tank. Not Available For Russia.*	In Base Price
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS	

S680 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS ...Continued... *Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.*	
6718		900/60R32 R1 176A8 (Firestone Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	In Base Price
6720		900/60R32 R1W 176A8 (Goodyear Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	Same Price
6722		900/65R32 R2 178A8 (Goodyear Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	3,978.00
6726		76X50-32 16PR HF3 (Firestone Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	13,295.00
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	14,451.00
6744		800/70R38 R1W 181A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	2,748.00
6749		520/85R42 R1W Duals 162A8 (Michelin Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6626.*	10,235.00
6750		520/85R42 R1 Duals 162A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	7,943.00
6700		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,448.00
6701		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,356.00
6702		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,265.00
6703		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,428.00
6704		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,336.00
6705		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,245.00
6706		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,948.00
6707		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,856.00
6708		Less Drive Wheels and Tires	-4,765.00

S680 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS ...Continued... *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	
		STEERING WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information. *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.* *-Tires are available in Firestone, Goodyear or Titan unless otherwise noted.* *-If only one tire brand is listed then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *-If a tire preference Code is NOT chosen, then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.* *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.*	
6620		620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear or Michelin)	In Base Price
6626		750/65R26 R1W 166A8 (Firestone or Michelin)	1,786.00
6634		28LR26 R1W 169A8 (Goodyear Only)	1,708.00
6632		23.1LR26 R1 166A8 (Firestone Only)	-312.00
6600		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Extra Axle Stops.*	-4,335.00
6602		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In.*	-4,355.00
		REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE	
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8120		Heated Seat *Code 8120 is only available with Premium Cab.*	1,236.00
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt (Not available for Export)	60.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt (Export only)	93.00
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	258.00
8709		Fuel Filter/Water Separator, Severe Duty *In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator.* *Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.*	518.00
8713		Tier 2 Engine *Only available in certain regions where government mandates for IT4 do not apply. (0125, 0220, 0047, 0195, 0079, 0072, 0122, 0210, 0212, 0166, 0106, 0081, 0096, 0105, 0130, 0160, 0237, 0230)*	-16,883.00
8640		Semi-AutoMatic Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness, allows a single operator to connect trailer to combine *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	899.00

S680 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8641		Manual Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness for Towing Header Trailer *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	665.00
8220		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires *SideHill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	-1,375.00
8221		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires *Sidehill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, 1390 MM Ladder Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	859.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076. This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075. This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machines expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Cutting and Feeding:	
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in rice.*	1,541.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. Conversion to corn/grain Fast is required for use of these smooth wear strips if machine is equipped with Tough Crop or Tine Fast.*	305.00
9300		Feederhouse Drive Oil Cooler *Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feederhouse are ordered.*	403.00

S680 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
		Threshing:	
9403		Rice Performance Enhancement Package *Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only.* *Contains separator cage and rotor components that when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance the separation performance of the combine.* *Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components.*	2,675.00
9404		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *Only Available with Rotor Option Codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest.* *Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions.* *Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately.* *Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	725.00
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover) for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only *For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Not for use with S550 Combines.*	996.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.*	765.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.*	3,051.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grains and very brittle straw.*	3,255.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans.*	3,133.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) Round Bar Concaves only *This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.*	197.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions.*	4,647.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. In base equipment for rice combines.*	4,330.00
		Cleaning:	
9482		SideHill Performance Package *Recommended for sidehill conditions to reduce grain loss. Includes full-length tall chaffer dividers, grain return pan partitions and grain agitator paddles. Not for use with Code 4816 or 4824.*	728.00
		Grain Handling:	
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough *Not for use with Code 8525.*	297.00

S680 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor *For sidehill applications.*	183.00
		Axles and Wheels: *Wheel and tire attachments are for conversion of new machines only. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast recommendations and detailed Header Compatibility information.*	
		Spacers: *All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension.*	
9668		2 In. (50 MM) Wheel Spacer	375.00
9669		4 In. (100 MM) Wheel Hub Spacer (no Ladder Extension)	692.00
9220		4 In. (105 MM) Axle Spacer *For increased mud clearance.*	1,518.00
9222		12 In. (300 MM) Axle Spacer	2,267.00
9223		16 In. (400 MM) Axle Spacer	2,462.00
9224		18 In. (454 MM) Axle Spacer	2,720.00
9221		6.5 In. (165 MM) Axle Spacer	1,865.00
		Tire Brand Preference: *Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires.* *Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.*	
9660		No Brand Preference *Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed.*	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	800.00
		Separating:	
9486		Separator Grate Covers (Set of 20) *Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines.*	1,033.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

S680 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive Conversions:	
	BXE10146	4WD-Closed Center Hydraulics - S680 and S690 *All closed center machines need 2096cc motors (AXE10756 and AXE10757).*	3,824.00
		Cab and Controls:	
	BL15013	Smoker Option *Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.*	See Parts
	BXE10073	StarFire Bundle (StarFire with SF2 and AutoTrac Activation Code)	11,195.00
		Cleaning:	
	AXE18878	10 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690.*	See Parts
	AXE18879	3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690.*	See Parts
	BXE10077	Class 8/9 Side Hill Bundle *S680 and S690.*	760.00
	AXE20449	Deep Tooth Chaffer - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S660-S690 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Sieve. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
	AXE20450	Deep Tooth Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S660-S690 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
		FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap):	
	BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings *Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	898.00
	BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body *Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	1,257.00
	BH81691	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	1,541.00
	BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *For Front Feed Accelerator. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	299.00
	BH84447	High Torque, Posi-Torq Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive Conversion for combines equipped with the Heavy Duty Posi-Torq Variable Speed Drive System *Recommended for use with chopping corn heads 8 Rows and larger, or high yielding green stem corn conditions with non-chopping corn heads 12 Rows and larger. For 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS and 9870 STS, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines.*	6,107.00

S680 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84582	Spike Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where rice is down and tangled. Not for use with stripper headers. Not for use in corn/grain harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,754.00
	BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine ffed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,558.00
		Grain Handling:	
	BH92171	400 Bushel Manual Grain Tank Extensions	580.00
	KXE10157	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor	See Parts
	BXE10094	Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660, S670, S680	205.00
	BXE10151	Rethresher Perforated Boot Door *Used on S680 or S690 only. Use in conjunction with either BXE10094 (S680) or BXE10096 (S690).*	175.00
	BXE10143	Slow Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive (Machines with Rethresher: S680/S690) *Reduces speed of Clean Grain Elevator from 400 RPM to 250 RPM. Recommended for edible beans or soybeans only. Not recommended for crops in excess of 50 bushel/acre yield. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information and GreenStar limitations.* *SPECIAL NOTE:* *The following Edible Bean Grain Handling Kits are available from Amadas Industries. All Amadas bundles are supported by Amadas Industries which is solely responsible for the performance and quality of the product. Amadas is also responsible for all technical support, warranty and service publications of these products. For exact pricing and availability call Amadas Industries (757-539-0231).* *BUCKET CONVEYOR KIT (replaces Paddle Chain Conveyor)* *Recommended for edible beans only. Requires BH84034 Slow-Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive.* *SLOW-SPEED GRAIN TANK LEVELING AUGER* *Recommended for edible beans only. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific requirements. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *BELT UNLOADING CONVEYOR* *Recommended for edible beans. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific information. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *IN-CAB ELECTRONIC CONTROL PANEL AND HYDRAULIC DRIVE SYSTEM* *Required to operate the Belt Unloading Conveyor system and/or the Slow-Speed Grain Tank Leveling Auger system.*	460.00
	H229907	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S670, S680 and S690 Combines *Does not apply to S690 HillMaster.*	See Parts
		Ladder Extensions:	
	BXE10121	230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	410.00

S680 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	430.00
	BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension *Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains.*	1,272.00
	BXE10124	Long Length Ladder *Includes: 1554 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,550.00
	BXE10123	Medium Length Ladder *Includes: 1455 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,450.00
	BXE10156	Short Length Ladder *Includes: 1352 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,349.00
		Residue Disposal:	
	KXE10135	APC Corn Kit	See Parts
	BXE10158	Advanced PowerCast Tailboard	5,775.00
	BXE10178	Chopper Drive Shielding	397.00
	KXE10147	Corn Kit OSB Cover	See Parts
	KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast Tailboard	See Parts
	KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue	See Parts
	BXE10170	Extra Fine cut Chopper with APC Outlet	1,160.00
	BXE10184	Fine Cut Chopper Drive Bundle	2,080.00
	BXE10172	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet	8,934.00
	BXE10181	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control	5,426.00
	BXE10186	Hydraulic + Electric for Advanced PowerCast (FC & XFC) *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	2,160.00
	BXE10191	Hydraulic + Electric for PowerCast *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	1,690.00
	BXE10210	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual Speed *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	2,635.00
	BXE10212	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	1,180.00
	KXE10151	Knife Kit *Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.*	See Parts
	KXE10152	Knife Kit *Straight knives only used on XFC choppers.*	See Parts

S680 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10174	PowerCast Tailboard	4,495.00
	BXE10179	Standard Deflectors	902.00
	BXE10176	Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	3,015.00
	BH84523	Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader *For 9650 STS, 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9750 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS, 9870 STS and S660, S670, S680, S690. For spread width up to 40 Ft.*	1,552.00
		Separating:	
	BXE10195	HD Grate-Separator Covers (Set of 20) *Only use with HD welded frame separator grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	1,218.00
		Spacers:	
	BH92140	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	1,948.00
	BH92141	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer *For 36 In. and 38 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. For 30 In. rows with 76X50-32 tire. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 Requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,007.00
	BH92142	18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer *For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,268.00
	BH92131	2 In. (50 mm) Wheel Spacer *Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,195.00
	BH92136	4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer *for 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,518.00
	BH92134	4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer *For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.*	1,455.00
	BXE10141	50 mm Wheel Spacer Assembly - Single Wheel Only	826.00
	BH92139	6.5 In. (165 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,865.00
	BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions *Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.*	146.00

S680 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Threshing:	
	BH84308	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	765.00
	BXE10020	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	725.00
	BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream Rotors *For use with TriStream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	236.00
	BH84226	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,051.00
	BH84285	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	4,647.00
	BH84227	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,133.00
	BXE10194	Rice Performance Enhancement Package *Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	2,675.00
	BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	996.00
	BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	197.00
	BH84229	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,255.00

S680 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

S690 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

S690 COMBINE

PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:
Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Premium Storage Package
Premium Operators Seat
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
Windshield Wiper (1-Blade) with Washer
Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Seat with Air Suspension
Training Seat
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Beacon lights
Pull-down Front Sunshade
3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder
2 Adjustable Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors
Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-wired
Basic Radio Package
  AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player
  Antenna and Two Speakers
  Auxiliary Input Jack located on
    front of Radio

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:
CommandTouch Operator Control Console
Electro-Hydraulic Controlled Header
  and Separator Controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
CommandCenter Color Display for:
  Combine/Header/Engine Information
  Diagnostic and Calibrations
  Folding Grain Tank Extensions Fold/Unfold
    (if equipped)
  Chopper Position
  Video Camera Application (if equipped)
  TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
    Harvest Monitor
GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and
  Steering Components with Harvest Monitor
  System LESS GreenStar Display
JDLink Capable
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with
  Integral Buttons for:
    AutoTrac Resume Button
    Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
    Reel Control or Feederhouse
    Backshaft Speed
    2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
    Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control
    3-Position Header Height and Reel Resume
    5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and
    Unloading Auger Engage Controls
    Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
    Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
  Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed,
  Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve
  Element Opening
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
  Multi-Function CommandTouch Corner
  Post Display with:
    Engine Power Meter
    Engine RPM
    Fuel level and Temperature Gauge
    Deck Plate and Dial-A-Speed Display
    Transmission Gear or Range Indicator
    Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Indicator
    VisionTrak Grain Loss and Tailings Monitor
    Active Header Control and
    Header Float Display
  Exhaust Filter Cleaning Indicator
Header Control Package Includes:
  3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
    Active Header Float System
  Header Height Sensing System

LIGHTING:
Standard Lighting Package
  Overhead Work Lights (4)
  High Beam Driving Lights (2)
  Low Beam Driving Lights (2)
Transport and Field Lamps (6)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (2)
Warning and Tail Lamps with
  Integral Turn Signals (4)
Rotating Beacon Lights (3)
SideFinder Lights (2)
Cleaning Shoe Lights
Exit Lighting
Rear Residue Discharge Lights (2)
Stubble Lights (2)
Deceleration Warning Light

FEEDERHOUSE:
Heavy-Duty Feederhouse
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser
  and CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System -
  3.50 In. (90 MM) Lift Cylinders (Corn)
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser
  and Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM)
  Lift Cylinders (Small Grain)
Level Land Feederhouse with Reverser and
  Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM)
  Lift Cylinders (Rice)
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable Front Tilt Frame
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup
  and Latching System
2-Speed Feeder Chain
Front Drum Side Shields (Rice)
Stone Trap with Manual Dump

THRESHING AND SEPARATING:
TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
  (Corn/Small Grain)
    24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding and
    Threshing Section
    27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
    Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Variable Stream Rotor Threshing Technology (Rice)
  24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding
    and Threshing Section
  27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
  Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Feed Accelerator 5-Wing 17 In.(420 MM) Diameter
  with Heavy-Duty, 2-Speed drive
    440/800 RPM (Corn and Grain)
    510/1000 RPM (Rice)
Standard Feed Accelerator and 30 Serrated
  Wear Strips (Corn/Grain)
Tine Feed Accelerator and 60 Serrated
  Wear Strips (Rice)
3 Concave Sections 1.1 Sq. Meter Total Area
  Round Bar Concave (Corn)
  Small Wire Concave (Small Grain)
  Large Wire Concave (Rice)
19 Open Row Separator Grates 1.54 Sq.
  Meter Total Area (Small Grain includes 20
    Separator Grate Covers)
Separator Drive
  210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators
Discharge Beater and Grate
  10 wing Discharge Beater with 30 Wear Strips
    and Threshing Grate (Corn/Grain)
  10 wing Discharge Beater with 60 Wear Strips
    and Threshing Grate (Rice)
  Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 Sq.

S690 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

Meter Total Area

CLEANING:
2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
  12 Blades 20 In. Diameter (500 MM)
  Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (Corn)
General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (Small Grain/Rice)
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators
GRAIN HANDLING:
400 Bushel (14,100 L) Grain Tank
3.8 (135 L) Bushels Per Second (average), Unloading System with 22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Unloading Auger
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions
Extended Wear Grain Handling System (Rice)

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:
Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Single-Point Adjustable Knife Bank

ENGINE:
John Deere 6 Cylinder 6135H (13.5 L)
  Rated Speed at 2100 RPM
  Rated Power "ECE R120" (kW/HP) 405/543
  Power Boost at Rated Speed (kW/HP) 37/50
  Rate Power at 100 (kW/HP) 433/580
  Peak Power 200 (kW/HP) 460/617
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with Turbocharger and Air-to-Air Aftercooler
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and Fuel Shutoff
200 AMP Alternator
330 Gal. (1250 L) Fuel Tank
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and Air Cleaner Filter System
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator
Air Scoop Cooling Technology
Export Compliant Power Unit. (Export only except Australia and Mexico)

WHEELS AND DRIVES:
Drive Wheels and Tires
Steering Wheels and Tires
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System
  ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control
Heavy-Duty Final Drive
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles
HYDRAULICS:
Closed Center Hydraulic System
Proportional Header Height, Reel and Spreader Speed Control
High Capacity (45GPM) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly
Header Suspension System
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics

SERVICEABILITY:
Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
Central Lube Charts
Easy Access Lube Banks
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
Steel Tool Box with Tray
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

MISCELLANEOUS:
One 10 Lb. Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (Front Mounted) not included for Russia
One 2.5 Gal. Water Fire Extinguisher Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery (Rear Mounted) not included for Russia
Independent Hydraulic Brakes
Manual Park Brake
Back Up Alarm
Composite Styling with Air Scoop
Advanced Air Intake
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)
LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

01P1H		S690 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012) *For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool Available in the Ag Sales Manual.*	435,703.00

VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

When selecting a package reference feature code notes to check for platform compatibility information.

S690 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...	
0599		No Package	In Base Price
		COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS)	
		If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from http://techpubs.deere.com/.	
0202		USA (English) *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0184		Canada (English) *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0230		Australia - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0245		Australia - IT4 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0237		New Zealand - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0246		New Zealand - IT4 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0072		China - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0079		Japan - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0195		Mexico - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0047		South Africa - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
0426		Chinese (sourced from NA)	Same Price
		OPERATORS STATION	
1120		Premium Cab *Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, Basic radio package with AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player, Antenna, 2 Speakers, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack - located on front of radio, Weatherband, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors,*	In Base Price

S690 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS STATION ...Continued...	
		Enhanced Cab Styling.	
1140		Premium Cab with Premium Radio *Not Available for Export. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, and XM Satellite Radio, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.* *Bluetooth and XM functionality only available in U.S. and Canada.*	900.00
1141		Premium Cab with Premium Radio (Export) *Export Only. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, RDS Capability, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	800.00
		WORK LIGHTS	
1360		Standard Lighting *Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: four overhead worklights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.*	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights *Includes Standard Lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	134.00
1375		HID Lighting Package *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	2,996.00
1379		HID Lighting Package and Header Extremity Lights *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	3,130.00
		DISPLAY	
		The GS3 CommandCenter and GreenStar 3 2630 are standalone displays that provide a central information system for combine functions and GreenStar capability. Displays are capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. Video software can be configured in the display using combine function activated triggers. See Parts for available cameras. *The GreenStar 3 2630 is required for Harvest Doc mapping and AutoTrac RowSense Universal capability.* *When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. Does not include cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar display.*	
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, 7 In. Color Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display (mounted on armrest)	4,635.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	

S690 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES ...Continued...	
1803		AutoTrac Ready with Harvest Monitor *AutoTrac ready.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).*	In Base Price
1805		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor *Includes AutoTrac SF2 activation, SF3000 Receiver with SF2 Ready Activation.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).* *An SF2 subscription, purchased separately, is required to operate SF2 AutoTrac.* *AutoTrac for combines will not provide row following capability for harvesting corn unless operated with a 600C Corn Head equipped with the row guidance feature ordered separately from AMS.*	11,195.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation, and one year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.* *Only available in United States, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and EU27.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *Three year subscription includes: One year promotion plus two additional years JDLink data, JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate Service.*	1,200.00
		ROTOR TYPE	
		Wear type will include separator and concaves.	
4882		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (Thick Skin)	In Base Price
4883		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Thick Skin)	1,718.00
4884		Custom Cutter Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package *Includes: Extended Wear (Thick Skin) Rotor, Extended Wear Threshing Elements, Separator Tines and Rotor Top Covers. Also includes: 20 Separator Grate Covers and Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves for field installation. Requires Code 4814 (S-Series Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet) and Code 4300 (Factory Installed Small Wire Concave).*	6,683.00
		FEEDERHOUSE SELECTION	

S690 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FEEDERHOUSE SELECTION ...Continued...	
3060		**Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed, with Reverser:** 185 kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder - CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System - 3.50 In. (90 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with StalkMaster Corn Heads 12, 16 and 18-Row, 20-Row 52.5 CM, 21-Row 45 CM, Rigid and Flex Platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid and Flexible Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.* *Requires Pro Drive.*	In Base Price
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
		For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type Concaves offered, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual.	
4340		Round Bar Concave	In Base Price
4300		Small Wire Concave *Only available with Rotor Type Code 4884, Custom Cutter Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package.*	394.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	284.00
		CHAFFER/SIEVE TYPE	
4814		S-Series Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet	Same Price
4822		S-Series Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet *Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	In Base Price
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING	
		Regular Wear Grain Handling System - 3.8 Bu./Sec (135 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 400 Bu. (14,100 L) Grain Tank - Power Folding Grain Tank Covers and Grain Tank Loading Auger: *Includes: Regular Wear Clean Grain Elevator, Grain Tank Cross Auger, Vertical Unloading Auger.* *Requires Pro Drive Transmission Code 2020.*	
5460		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	4,635.00
5462		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	9,798.00
5464		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	5,686.00
5466		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	6,738.00
5468		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	7,789.00

S690 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING ...Continued...	
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System - 3.8 Bu./Sec (135 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 400 Bu. (14,100 L) Grain Tank - Power Folding Grain Tank Covers and Grain Tank Loading Auger: *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers, Vertical loading Auger.* *Requires Pro Drive Transmission Code 2020.*	
5475		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export. Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	8,332.00
5477		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	9,383.00
5479		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	13,495.00
5481		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export. Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-Row 30 In.*	11,488.00
5483		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	12,539.00
		Regular Wear Grain Handling System - 3.8 Bu./Sec (135 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 400 Bu. (14,100 L) Grain Tank - Manual Grain Tank Extensions, less Covers: *Includes: Regular Wear Clean Grain Elevator, Grain Tank Cross Auger, Vertical Unloading Auger.* *Requires Pro Drive Transmission Code 2020.*	
5560		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
5561		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	5,163.00
5562		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	1,052.00
5563		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	2,105.00
5564		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	3,156.00
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System - 3.8 Bu./Sec (135 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 400 Bu. (14,100 L) Grain Tank - Manual Grain Tank Extensions, less Covers: *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers, Vertical loading Auger.* *Requires Pro Drive Transmission Code 2020.*	
5565		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export. Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	3,697.00

S690 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING ...Continued...	
5566		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	4,749.00
5567		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	8,860.00
5568		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export. Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft and Corn Heads up to 16-Row 30 In.*	5,802.00
5569		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	6,853.00
		RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Rust Protection *Required for protection of combine from road salt during transportation from factory during winter months and for Export. Required for Export.*	261.00
5601		Less Rust Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		RESIDUE DISPOSAL	
		Deluxe Residue: *Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2 Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.*	
5752		Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. and Less.*	In Base Price
5756		PowerCast Powered Tailboard - In-Cab Operator Controlled Wind Compensation *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft.*	6,160.00
		Straw Spreaders:	
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control *Recommended for Platforms up to 30 Ft.*	-5,763.00
5724		Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-Cab Independent Disk Speed Control *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. to 40 Ft.*	-4,211.00
		TRANSMISSION	
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control *Requires Premium Cab and is a Required option with 400 Bu. Grain Tank. Not Available For Russia.*	In Base Price
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.	
6718		900/60R32 R1 176A8 (Firestone Only)	Same Price

S690 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS ...Continued... *Available with Steering Tire Code 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	
6720		900/60R32 R1W 176A8 (Goodyear Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	In Base Price
6722		900/65R32 R2 178A8 (Goodyear Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	3,978.00
6726		76X50-32 16PR HF3 (Firestone Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	13,295.00
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	14,451.00
6744		800/70R38 R1W 181A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	2,748.00
6749		520/85R42 R1W Duals 162A8 (Michelin Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6626.*	10,235.00
6750		520/85R42 R1 Duals 162A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	7,943.00
6700		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,448.00
6701		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,356.00
6702		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,265.00
6703		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,428.00
6704		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,336.00
6705		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,245.00
6706		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,948.00
6707		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,856.00
6708		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,765.00

S690 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STEERING WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information. *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.* *-Tires are available in Firestone, Goodyear or Titan unless otherwise noted.* *-If only one tire brand is listed then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *-If a tire preference Code is NOT chosen, then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.* *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.*	
6620		620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear or Michelin)	In Base Price
6626		750/65R26 R1W 166A8 (Firestone or Michelin)	1,786.00
6634		28LR26 R1W 169A8 (Goodyear Only)	1,708.00
6632		23.1LR26 R1 166A8 (Firestone Only)	-312.00
6600		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Extra Axle Stops.*	-4,335.00
6602		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In.*	-4,355.00
		REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE	
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	20,940.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8120		Heated Seat *Code 8120 is only available with Premium Cab.*	1,236.00
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt (Not available for Export)	60.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt (Export only)	93.00
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for rice.*	418.00
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	258.00
8709		Fuel Filter/Water Separator, Severe Duty *In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator.* *Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.*	518.00
8713		Tier 2 Engine *Only available in certain regions where government mandates for IT4 do not apply. (0125, 0220, 0047, 0195, 0079, 0072, 0122, 0210, 0212, 0166, 0106, 0081, 0096, 0105, 0130, 0160, 0237, 0230)*	-16,883.00
8640		Semi-AutoMatic Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness, allows a single operator to connect trailer to combine *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	899.00

S690 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8641		Manual Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness for Towing Header Trailer *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	665.00
8220		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires *SideHill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	-1,375.00
8221		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires *Sidehill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, 1390 MM Ladder Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	859.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076. This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075. This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machines expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Cutting and Feeding:	
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in rice.*	1,541.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. Conversion to corn/grain Fast is required for use of these smooth wear strips if machine is equipped with Tough Crop or Tine Fast.*	305.00
9300		Feederhouse Drive Oil Cooler *Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feederhouse are ordered.*	403.00

S690 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
		Threshing:	
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover) for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only *For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Not for use with S550 Combines.*	996.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.*	765.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.*	3,051.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grains and very brittle straw.*	3,255.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans.*	3,133.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) Round Bar Concaves only *This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.*	197.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions.*	4,647.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. In base equipment for rice combines.*	4,330.00
		Cleaning:	
9482		SideHill Performance Package *Recommended for sidehill conditions to reduce grain loss. Includes full-length tall chaffer dividers, grain return pan partitions and grain agitator paddles. Not for use with Code 4816 or 4824.*	728.00
		Grain Handling:	
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough *Not for use with Code 8525.*	297.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor *For sidehill applications.*	183.00

S690 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
		Axles and Wheels: *Wheel and tire attachments are for conversion of new machines only. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast recommendations and detailed Header Compatibility information.*	
		Spacers: *All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension.*	
9668		2 In. (50 MM) Wheel Spacer	375.00
9669		4 In. (100 MM) Wheel Hub Spacer (no Ladder Extension)	692.00
9220		4 In. (105 MM) Axle Spacer *For increased mud clearance.*	1,518.00
9222		12 In. (300 MM) Axle Spacer	2,267.00
9223		16 In. (400 MM) Axle Spacer	2,462.00
9224		18 In. (454 MM) Axle Spacer	2,720.00
9221		6.5 In. (165 MM) Axle Spacer	1,865.00
		Tire Brand Preference: *Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires.* *Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.*	
9660		No Brand Preference *Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed.*	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	800.00
		Separating:	
9486		Separator Grate Covers (Set of 20) *Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines.*	1,033.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

S690 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive Conversions:	
	BXE10146	4WD-Closed Center Hydraulics - S680 and S690 *All closed center machines need 2096cc motors (AXE10756 and AXE10757).*	3,824.00
		Cab and Controls:	
	BL15013	Smoker Option *Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.*	See Parts
	BXE10073	StarFire Bundle (StarFire with SF2 and AutoTrac Activation Code)	11,195.00
		Cleaning:	
	AXE18878	10 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690.*	See Parts
	AXE18879	3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690.*	See Parts
	BXE10077	Class 8/9 Side Hill Bundle *S680 and S690.*	760.00
	AXE20449	Deep Tooth Chaffer - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S660-S690 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Sieve. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
	AXE20450	Deep Tooth Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S660-S690 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
		FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap):	
	BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings *Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	898.00
	BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body *Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	1,257.00
	BH81691	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	1,541.00
	BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *For Front Feed Accelerator. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	299.00
	BH84447	High Torque, Posi-Torq Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive Conversion for combines equipped with the Heavy Duty Posi-Torq Variable Speed Drive System *Recommended for use with chopping corn heads 8 Rows and larger, or high yielding green stem corn conditions with non-chopping corn heads 12 Rows and larger. For 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS and 9870 STS, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines.*	6,107.00

S690 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84582	Spike Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where rice is down and tangled. Not for use with stripper headers. Not for use in corn/grain harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,754.00
	BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine ffed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,558.00
		Grain Handling:	
	BH92171	400 Bushel Manual Grain Tank Extensions	580.00
	KXE10157	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor	See Parts
	BXE10096	Door, Extra High Capacity, Clean Grain - S690	375.00
	BXE10151	Rethresher Perforated Boot Door *Used on S680 or S690 only. Use in conjunction with either BXE10094 (S680) or BXE10096 (S690).*	175.00
	BXE10143	Slow Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive (Machines with Rethresher: S680/S690) *Reduces speed of Clean Grain Elevator from 400 RPM to 250 RPM. Recommended for edible beans or soybeans only. Not recommended for crops in excess of 50 bushel/acre yield. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information and GreenStar limitations.* *SPECIAL NOTE:* *The following Edible Bean Grain Handling Kits are available from Amadas Industries. All Amadas bundles are supported by Amadas Industries which is solely responsible for the performance and quality of the product. Amadas is also responsible for all technical support, warranty and service publications of these products. For exact pricing and availability call Amadas Industries (757-539-0231).* *BUCKET CONVEYOR KIT (replaces Paddle Chain Conveyor)* *Recommended for edible beans only. Requires BH84034 Slow-Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive.* *SLOW-SPEED GRAIN TANK LEVELING AUGER* *Recommended for edible beans only. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific requirements. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *BELT UNLOADING CONVEYOR* *Recommended for edible beans. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific information. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *IN-CAB ELECTRONIC CONTROL PANEL AND HYDRAULIC DRIVE SYSTEM* *Required to operate the Belt Unloading Conveyor system and/or the Slow-Speed Grain Tank Leveling Auger system.*	460.00
	H229907	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S670, S680 and S690 Combines *Does not apply to S690 HillMaster.*	See Parts
		Ladder Extensions:	
	BXE10121	230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	410.00

S690 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	430.00
	BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension *Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains.*	1,272.00
	BXE10124	Long Length Ladder *Includes: 1554 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,550.00
	BXE10123	Medium Length Ladder *Includes: 1455 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,450.00
	BXE10156	Short Length Ladder *Includes: 1352 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,349.00
		Residue Disposal:	
	KXE10135	APC Corn Kit	See Parts
	BXE10158	Advanced PowerCast Tailboard	5,775.00
	BXE10178	Chopper Drive Shielding	397.00
	KXE10147	Corn Kit OSB Cover	See Parts
	KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast Tailboard	See Parts
	KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue	See Parts
	BXE10170	Extra Fine cut Chopper with APC Outlet	1,160.00
	BXE10184	Fine Cut Chopper Drive Bundle	2,080.00
	BXE10172	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet	8,934.00
	BXE10181	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control	5,426.00
	BXE10186	Hydraulic + Electric for Advanced PowerCast (FC & XFC) *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	2,160.00
	BXE10191	Hydraulic + Electric for PowerCast *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	1,690.00
	BXE10210	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual Speed *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	2,635.00
	BXE10212	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	1,180.00
	KXE10151	Knife Kit *Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.*	See Parts
	KXE10152	Knife Kit *Straight knives only used on XFC choppers.*	See Parts

S690 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10174	PowerCast Tailboard	4,495.00
	BXE10179	Standard Deflectors	902.00
	BXE10176	Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	3,015.00
	BH84523	Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader *For 9650 STS, 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9750 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS, 9870 STS and S660, S670, S680, S690. For spread width up to 40 Ft.*	1,552.00
		Separating:	
	BH81947	Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) *Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	206.00
		Spacers:	
	BH92140	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	1,948.00
	BH92141	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer *For 36 In. and 38 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. For 30 In. rows with 76X50-32 tire. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 Requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,007.00
	BH92142	18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer *For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,268.00
	BH92131	2 In. (50 mm) Wheel Spacer *Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,195.00
	BH92136	4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer *for 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,518.00
	BH92134	4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer *For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.*	1,455.00
	BXE10141	50 mm Wheel Spacer Assembly - Single Wheel Only	826.00
	BH92139	6.5 In. (165 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,865.00
	BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions *Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.*	146.00

S690 Corn Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Threshing:	
	BH84308	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	765.00
	BXE10020	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	725.00
	BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream Rotors *For use with TriStream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	236.00
	BH84226	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,051.00
	BH84285	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	4,647.00
	BH84227	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,133.00
	BXE10194	Rice Performance Enhancement Package *Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	2,675.00
	BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	996.00
	BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	197.00
	BH84229	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,255.00

S690 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

S690 COMBINE

PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:
Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Premium Storage Package
Premium Operators Seat
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
Windshield Wiper (1-Blade) with Washer
Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Seat with Air Suspension
Training Seat
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Beacon lights
Pull-down Front Sunshade
3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder
2 Adjustable Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors
Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-wired
Basic Radio Package
  AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player
  Antenna and Two Speakers
  Auxiliary Input Jack located on
    front of Radio

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:
CommandTouch Operator Control Console
Electro-Hydraulic Controlled Header
  and Separator Controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
CommandCenter Color Display for:
  Combine/Header/Engine Information
  Diagnostic and Calibrations
  Folding Grain Tank Extensions Fold/Unfold
    (if equipped)
  Chopper Position
  Video Camera Application (if equipped)
  TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
    Harvest Monitor
GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and
  Steering Components with Harvest Monitor
  System LESS GreenStar Display
JDLink Capable
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with
  Integral Buttons for:
    AutoTrac Resume Button
    Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
    Reel Control or Feederhouse
    Backshaft Speed
    2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
    Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control
    3-Position Header Height and Reel Resume
    5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and
    Unloading Auger Engage Controls
    Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
    Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
  Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed,
  Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve
  Element Opening
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
  Multi-Function CommandTouch Corner
  Post Display with:
    Engine Power Meter
    Engine RPM
    Fuel level and Temperature Gauge
    Deck Plate and Dial-A-Speed Display
    Transmission Gear or Range Indicator
    Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Indicator
    VisionTrak Grain Loss and Tailings Monitor
    Active Header Control and
    Header Float Display
  Exhaust Filter Cleaning Indicator
Header Control Package Includes:
  3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
    Active Header Float System
  Header Height Sensing System

LIGHTING:
Standard Lighting Package
  Overhead Work Lights (4)
  High Beam Driving Lights (2)
  Low Beam Driving Lights (2)
Transport and Field Lamps (6)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (2)
Warning and Tail Lamps with
  Integral Turn Signals (4)
Rotating Beacon Lights (3)
SideFinder Lights (2)
Cleaning Shoe Lights
Exit Lighting
Rear Residue Discharge Lights (2)
Stubble Lights (2)
Deceleration Warning Light

FEEDERHOUSE:
Heavy-Duty Feederhouse
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser
  and CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System -
  3.50 In. (90 MM) Lift Cylinders (Corn)
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser
  and Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM)
  Lift Cylinders (Small Grain)
Level Land Feederhouse with Reverser and
  Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM)
  Lift Cylinders (Rice)
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable Front Tilt Frame
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup
  and Latching System
2-Speed Feeder Chain
Front Drum Side Shields (Rice)
Stone Trap with Manual Dump

THRESHING AND SEPARATING:
TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
  (Corn/Small Grain)
    24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding and
    Threshing Section
    27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
    Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Variable Stream Rotor Threshing Technology (Rice)
  24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding
    and Threshing Section
  27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
  Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Feed Accelerator 5-Wing 17 In.(420 MM) Diameter
  with Heavy-Duty, 2-Speed drive
    440/800 RPM (Corn and Grain)
    510/1000 RPM (Rice)
Standard Feed Accelerator and 30 Serrated
  Wear Strips (Corn/Grain)
Tine Feed Accelerator and 60 Serrated
  Wear Strips (Rice)
3 Concave Sections 1.1 Sq. Meter Total Area
  Round Bar Concave (Corn)
  Small Wire Concave (Small Grain)
  Large Wire Concave (Rice)
19 Open Row Separator Grates 1.54 Sq.
  Meter Total Area (Small Grain includes 20
    Separator Grate Covers)
Separator Drive
  210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators
Discharge Beater and Grate
  10 wing Discharge Beater with 30 Wear Strips
    and Threshing Grate (Corn/Grain)
  10 wing Discharge Beater with 60 Wear Strips
    and Threshing Grate (Rice)
  Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 Sq.

S690 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

Meter Total Area

CLEANING:
2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
  12 Blades 20 In. Diameter (500 MM)
  Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (Corn)
General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (Small Grain/Rice)
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators
GRAIN HANDLING:
400 Bushel (14,100 L) Grain Tank
3.8 (135 L) Bushels Per Second (average), Unloading System with 22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Unloading Auger
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions
Extended Wear Grain Handling System (Rice)

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:
Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Single-Point Adjustable Knife Bank

ENGINE:
John Deere 6 Cylinder 6135H (13.5 L)
  Rated Speed at 2100 RPM
  Rated Power "ECE R120" (kW/HP) 405/543
  Power Boost at Rated Speed (kW/HP) 37/50
  Rate Power at 100 (kW/HP) 433/580
  Peak Power 200 (kW/HP) 460/617
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with Turbocharger and Air-to-Air Aftercooler
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and Fuel Shutoff
200 AMP Alternator
330 Gal. (1250 L) Fuel Tank
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and Air Cleaner Filter System
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator
Air Scoop Cooling Technology
Export Compliant Power Unit. (Export only except Australia and Mexico)

WHEELS AND DRIVES:
Drive Wheels and Tires
Steering Wheels and Tires
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System
  ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control
Heavy-Duty Final Drive
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles
HYDRAULICS:
Closed Center Hydraulic System
Proportional Header Height, Reel and Spreader Speed Control
High Capacity (45GPM) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly
Header Suspension System
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics

SERVICEABILITY:
Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
Central Lube Charts
Easy Access Lube Banks
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
Steel Tool Box with Tray
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

MISCELLANEOUS:
One 10 Lb. Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (Front Mounted) not included for Russia
One 2.5 Gal. Water Fire Extinguisher Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery (Rear Mounted) not included for Russia
Independent Hydraulic Brakes
Manual Park Brake
Back Up Alarm
Composite Styling with Air Scoop
Advanced Air Intake
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)
LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

01P2H		S690 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012) *For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool Available in the Ag Sales Manual.*	423,810.00

VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

When selecting a package reference feature code notes to check for platform compatibility information.

S690 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...	
0599		No Package	In Base Price
		COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS)	
		If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from http://techpubs.deere.com/.	
0202		USA (English) *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0184		Canada (English) *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0230		Australia - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0245		Australia - IT4 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0237		New Zealand - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0246		New Zealand - IT4 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0072		China - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0079		Japan - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0195		Mexico - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0047		South Africa - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
0426		Chinese (sourced from NA)	Same Price
		OPERATORS STATION	
1120		Premium Cab *Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, Basic radio package with AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player, Antenna, 2 Speakers, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack - located on front of radio, Weatherband, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors,*	In Base Price

S690 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS STATION ...Continued...	
		Enhanced Cab Styling.	
1140		Premium Cab with Premium Radio *Not Available for Export. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, and XM Satellite Radio, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.* *Bluetooth and XM functionality only available in U.S. and Canada.*	900.00
1141		Premium Cab with Premium Radio (Export) *Export Only. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, RDS Capability, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	800.00
		WORK LIGHTS	
1360		Standard Lighting *Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: four overhead worklights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.*	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights *Includes Standard Lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	134.00
1375		HID Lighting Package *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	2,996.00
1379		HID Lighting Package and Header Extremity Lights *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	3,130.00
		DISPLAY	
		The GS3 CommandCenter and GreenStar 3 2630 are standalone displays that provide a central information system for combine functions and GreenStar capability. Displays are capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. Video software can be configured in the display using combine function activated triggers. See Parts for available cameras. *The GreenStar 3 2630 is required for Harvest Doc mapping and AutoTrac RowSense Universal capability.* *When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. Does not include cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar display.*	
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, 7 In. Color Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display (mounted on armrest)	4,635.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	

S690 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES ...Continued...	
1803		AutoTrac Ready with Harvest Monitor *AutoTrac ready.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).*	In Base Price
1805		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor *Includes AutoTrac SF2 activation, SF3000 Receiver with SF2 Ready Activation.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).* *An SF2 subscription, purchased separately, is required to operate SF2 AutoTrac.* *AutoTrac for combines will not provide row following capability for harvesting corn unless operated with a 600C Corn Head equipped with the row guidance feature ordered separately from AMS.*	11,195.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation, and one year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.* *Only available in United States, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and EU27.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *Three year subscription includes: One year promotion plus two additional years JDLink data, JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate Service.*	1,200.00
		ROTOR TYPE	
		Wear type will include separator and concaves.	
4882		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (Thick Skin)	In Base Price
4883		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Thick Skin)	3,579.00
4885		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear *Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling.* *Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.*	1,658.00
4886		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear *Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling.* *Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.*	3,096.00

S690 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FEEDERHOUSE SELECTION	
3031		**Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed, with Reverser:** 110 kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Rigid Platforms 30 Ft. and less.* *Rigid Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	-6,024.00
3056		**Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed, with Reverser:** 110 kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder, High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System with 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Non-Chopping Corn Heads 12-Row and less.* *Rigid and Flex Platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid and Flexible Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	In Base Price
3060		**Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed, with Reverser:** 185 kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder - CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System - 3.50 In. (90 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with StalkMaster Corn Heads 12, 16 and 18-Row, 20-Row 52.5 CM, 21-Row 45 CM,* *Rigid and Flex Platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid and Flexible Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.* *Requires Pro Drive.*	13,320.00
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
		For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type Concaves offered, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual.	
4300		Small Wire Concave	In Base Price
4390		Extended Wear Small Grain Combination Concave *Australia Only.* *Includes: Extended Wear (boronized) Combination Small Wire Concaves (31-Wire Front and 25-Wire Mid and Rear Concaves.*	1,266.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	-110.00
		CHAFFER/SIEVE TYPE	
4814		S-Series Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet	In Base Price
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING	
		Regular Wear Grain Handling System - 3.8 Bu./Sec (135 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 400 Bu. (14,100 L) Grain Tank - Power Folding Grain Tank Covers and Grain Tank Loading Auger: *Includes: Regular Wear Clean Grain Elevator, Grain Tank Cross Auger, Vertical Unloading Auger.* *Requires Pro Drive Transmission Code 2020.*	
5460		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	4,635.00

S690 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING ...Continued...	
5462		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	9,798.00
5464		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	5,686.00
5466		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	6,738.00
5468		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	7,789.00
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System - 3.8 Bu./Sec (135 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 400 Bu. (14,100 L) Grain Tank - Power Folding Grain Tank Covers and Grain Tank Loading Auger: *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers, Vertical loading Auger.* *Requires Pro Drive Transmission Code 2020.*	
5475		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export. Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	8,332.00
5477		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	9,383.00
5479		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	13,495.00
5481		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export. Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-Row 30 In.*	11,488.00
5483		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	12,539.00
		Regular Wear Grain Handling System - 3.8 Bu./Sec (135 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 400 Bu. (14,100 L) Grain Tank - Manual Grain Tank Extensions, less Covers: *Includes: Regular Wear Clean Grain Elevator, Grain Tank Cross Auger, Vertical Unloading Auger.* *Requires Pro Drive Transmission Code 2020.*	
5560		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
5561		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	5,163.00
5562		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	1,052.00
5563		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export.*	2,105.00
5564		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	3,156.00

S690 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING ...Continued...	
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System - 3.8 Bu./Sec (135 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 400 Bu. (14,100 L) Grain Tank - Manual Grain Tank Extensions, less Covers: *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers, Vertical loading Auger.* *Requires Pro Drive Transmission Code 2020.*	
5565		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export. Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	3,697.00
5566		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	4,749.00
5567		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	8,860.00
5568		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export. Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft and Corn Heads up to 16-Row 30 In.*	5,802.00
5569		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	6,853.00
		RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Rust Protection *Required for protection of combine from road salt during transportation from factory during winter months and for Export. Required for Export.*	261.00
5601		Less Rust Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		RESIDUE DISPOSAL	
		Deluxe Residue: *Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2 Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.*	
5752		Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. and Less.*	In Base Price
5756		PowerCast Powered Tailboard - In-Cab Operator Controlled Wind Compensation *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft.*	6,160.00
		Premium Residue: *Includes: 2 Speed Chopper with Neutral - Drop Straw/Spread Chaff, Chop/Spread Straw and Chaff, Integrated Chaff Spreader.*	
5758		Fine Cut Chopper - Advanced PowerCast Powered Tailboard with In-Cab Operator Controlled Wind Compensation *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. and greater.*	7,910.00

S690 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RESIDUE DISPOSAL ...Continued...	
		Straw Spreaders:	
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control *Recommended for Platforms up to 30 Ft.*	-5,763.00
5724		Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-Cab Independent Disk Speed Control *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. to 40 Ft.*	-4,211.00
		TRANSMISSION	
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control *Requires Premium Cab and is a Required option with 400 Bu. Grain Tank. Not Available For Russia.*	In Base Price
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.	
6718		900/60R32 R1 176A8 (Firestone Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	Same Price
6720		900/60R32 R1W 176A8 (Goodyear Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	In Base Price
6722		900/65R32 R2 178A8 (Goodyear Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	3,978.00
6726		76X50-32 16PR HF3 (Firestone Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	13,295.00
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	14,451.00
6744		800/70R38 R1W 181A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	2,748.00
6749		520/85R42 R1W Duals 162A8 (Michelin Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6626.*	10,235.00
6750		520/85R42 R1 Duals 162A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	7,943.00
6700		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,448.00
6701		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,356.00
6702		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,265.00
6703		Less Drive Wheels and Tires	-5,428.00

S690 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS ...Continued... *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	
6704		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,336.00
6705		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,245.00
6706		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,948.00
6707		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,856.00
6708		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,765.00
		STEERING WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information. *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.* *-Tires are available in Firestone, Goodyear or Titan unless otherwise noted.* *-If only one tire brand is listed then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *-If a tire preference Code is NOT chosen, then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.* *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.*	
6620		620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear or Michelin)	In Base Price
6626		750/65R26 R1W 166A8 (Firestone or Michelin)	1,786.00
6632		23.1LR26 R1 166A8 (Firestone Only)	-312.00
6634		28LR26 R1W 169A8 (Goodyear Only)	1,708.00
6600		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Extra Axle Stops.*	-4,335.00
6602		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In.*	-4,355.00
		REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE	
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	20,940.00

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED

S690 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8120		Heated Seat *Code 8120 is only available with Premium Cab.*	1,236.00
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt (Not available for Export)	60.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt (Export only)	93.00
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for rice.*	418.00
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	258.00
8709		Fuel Filter/Water Separator, Severe Duty *In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator.* *Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.*	518.00
8713		Tier 2 Engine *Only available in certain regions where government mandates for IT4 do not apply. (0125, 0220, 0047, 0195, 0079, 0072, 0122, 0210, 0212, 0166, 0106, 0081, 0096, 0105, 0130, 0160, 0237, 0230)*	-16,883.00
8640		Semi-AutoMatic Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness, allows a single operator to connect trailer to combine *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	899.00
8641		Manual Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness for Towing Header Trailer *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	665.00
8220		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires *SideHill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	-1,375.00
8221		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires *Sidehill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, 1390 MM Ladder Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	859.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076. This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge

S690 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075. This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machines expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Cutting and Feeding:	
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in rice.*	1,541.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. Conversion to corn/grain Fast is required for use of these smooth wear strips if machine is equipped with Tough Crop or Tine Fast.*	305.00
9300		Feederhouse Drive Oil Cooler *Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feederhouse are ordered.*	403.00
		Threshing:	
9404		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *Only Available with Rotor Option Codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest.* *Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions.* *Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately.* *Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	725.00
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover) for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only *For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Not for use with S550 Combines.*	996.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.*	765.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.*	3,051.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grains and very brittle straw.*	3,255.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans.*	3,133.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) Round Bar Concaves only *This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.*	197.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions.*	4,647.00

S690 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. In base equipment for rice combines.*	4,330.00
		Cleaning:	
9482		SideHill Performance Package *Recommended for sidehill conditions to reduce grain loss. Includes full-length tall chaffer dividers, grain return pan partitions and grain agitator paddles. Not for use with Code 4816 or 4824.*	728.00
		Grain Handling:	
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough *Not for use with Code 8525.*	297.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor *For sidehill applications.*	183.00
		Axles and Wheels: *Wheel and tire attachments are for conversion of new machines only. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast recommendations and detailed Header Compatibility information.*	
		Spacers: *All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension.*	
9668		2 In. (50 MM) Wheel Spacer	375.00
9669		4 In. (100 MM) Wheel Hub Spacer (no Ladder Extension)	692.00
9220		4 In. (105 MM) Axle Spacer *For increased mud clearance.*	1,518.00
9222		12 In. (300 MM) Axle Spacer	2,267.00
9223		16 In. (400 MM) Axle Spacer	2,462.00
9224		18 In. (454 MM) Axle Spacer	2,720.00
9221		6.5 In. (165 MM) Axle Spacer	1,865.00
		Tire Brand Preference: *Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires.* *Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.*	
9660		No Brand Preference *Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed.*	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00

S690 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	800.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive Conversions:	
	BXE10146	4WD-Closed Center Hydraulics - S680 and S690 *All closed center machines need 2096cc motors (AXE10756 and AXE10757).*	3,824.00
		Cab and Controls:	
	BL15013	Smoker Option *Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.*	See Parts
	BXE10073	StarFire Bundle (StarFire with SF2 and AutoTrac Activation Code)	11,195.00
		Cleaning:	
	AXE18878	10 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690.*	See Parts
	AXE18879	3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690.*	See Parts
	BXE10077	Class 8/9 Side Hill Bundle *S680 and S690.*	760.00
	AXE20449	Deep Tooth Chaffer - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S660-S690 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Sieve. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
	AXE20450	Deep Tooth Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S660-S690 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
		FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap):	
	BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings *Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	898.00
	BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body *Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	1,257.00

S690 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH81691	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	1,541.00
	BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *For Front Feed Accelerator. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	299.00
	BH84447	High Torque, Posi-Torq Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive Conversion for combines equipped with the Heavy Duty Posi-Torq Variable Speed Drive System *Recommended for use with chopping corn heads 8 Rows and larger, or high yielding green stem corn conditions with non-chopping corn heads 12 Rows and larger. For 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS and 9870 STS, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines.*	6,107.00
	BH84582	Spike Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where rice is down and tangled. Not for use with stripper headers. Not for use in corn/grain harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,754.00
	BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine ffed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,558.00
		Grain Handling:	
	BH92171	400 Bushel Manual Grain Tank Extensions	580.00
	KXE10157	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor	See Parts
	BXE10096	Door, Extra High Capacity, Clean Grain - S690	375.00
	BXE10151	Rethresher Perforated Boot Door *Used on S680 or S690 only. Use in conjunction with either BXE10094 (S680) or BXE10096 (S690).*	175.00

S690 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10143	Slow Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive (Machines with Rethresher: S680/S690) *Reduces speed of Clean Grain Elevator from 400 RPM to 250 RPM. Recommended for edible beans or soybeans only. Not recommended for crops in excess of 50 bushel/acre yield. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information and GreenStar limitations.* *SPECIAL NOTE:* *The following Edible Bean Grain Handling Kits are available from Amadas Industries. All Amadas bundles are supported by Amadas Industries which is solely responsible for the performance and quality of the product. Amadas is also responsible for all technical support, warranty and service publications of these products. For exact pricing and availability call Amadas Industries (757-539-0231).* *BUCKET CONVEYOR KIT (replaces Paddle Chain Conveyor)* *Recommended for edible beans only. Requires BH84034 Slow-Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive.* *SLOW-SPEED GRAIN TANK LEVELING AUGER* *Recommended for edible beans only. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific requirements. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *BELT UNLOADING CONVEYOR* *Recommended for edible beans. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific information. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *IN-CAB ELECTRONIC CONTROL PANEL AND HYDRAULIC DRIVE SYSTEM* *Required to operate the Belt Unloading Conveyor system and/or the Slow-Speed Grain Tank Leveling Auger system.*	460.00
	H229907	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S670, S680 and S690 Combines *Does not apply to S690 HillMaster.*	See Parts
		Ladder Extensions:	
	BXE10121	230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	410.00
	BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	430.00
	BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension *Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains.*	1,272.00
	BXE10124	Long Length Ladder *Includes: 1554 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,550.00
	BXE10123	Medium Length Ladder *Includes: 1455 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,450.00
	BXE10156	Short Length Ladder *Includes: 1352 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,349.00
		Residue Disposal:	
	KXE10135	APC Corn Kit	See Parts
	BXE10158	Advanced PowerCast Tailboard	5,775.00

S690 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10178	Chopper Drive Shielding	397.00
	KXE10147	Corn Kit OSB Cover	See Parts
	KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast Tailboard	See Parts
	KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue	See Parts
	BXE10170	Extra Fine cut Chopper with APC Outlet	1,160.00
	BXE10184	Fine Cut Chopper Drive Bundle	2,080.00
	BXE10172	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet	8,934.00
	BXE10181	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control	5,426.00
	BXE10186	Hydraulic + Electric for Advanced PowerCast (FC & XFC) *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	2,160.00
	BXE10191	Hydraulic + Electric for PowerCast *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	1,690.00
	BXE10210	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual Speed *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	2,635.00
	BXE10212	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	1,180.00
	KXE10151	Knife Kit *Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.*	See Parts
	KXE10152	Knife Kit *Straight knives only used on XFC choppers.*	See Parts
	BXE10174	PowerCast Tailboard	4,495.00
	BXE10179	Standard Deflectors	902.00
	BXE10176	Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	3,015.00
	BH84523	Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader *For 9650 STS, 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9750 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS, 9870 STS and S660, S670, S680, S690. For spread width up to 40 Ft.*	1,552.00
		Separating:	
	BH81947	Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) *Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	206.00

S690 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Spacers:	
	BH92140	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	1,948.00
	BH92141	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer *For 36 In. and 38 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. For 30 In. rows with 76X50-32 tire. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 Requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,007.00
	BH92142	18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer *For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,268.00
	BH92131	2 In. (50 mm) Wheel Spacer *Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,195.00
	BH92136	4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer *for 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,518.00
	BH92134	4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer *For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.*	1,455.00
	BXE10141	50 mm Wheel Spacer Assembly - Single Wheel Only	826.00
	BH92139	6.5 In. (165 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,865.00
	BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions *Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.*	146.00
		Threshing:	
	BH84308	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	765.00
	BXE10020	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	725.00
	BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream Rotors *For use with TriStream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	236.00
	BH84226	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,051.00

S690 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84285	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	4,647.00
	BH84227	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,133.00
	BXE10194	Rice Performance Enhancement Package *Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	2,675.00
	BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	996.00
	BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	197.00
	BH84229	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,255.00

S690 Small Grain Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

S690 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

S690 COMBINE

PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:
Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Premium Storage Package
Premium Operators Seat
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
Windshield Wiper (1-Blade) with Washer
Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Seat with Air Suspension
Training Seat
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Beacon lights
Pull-down Front Sunshade
3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder
2 Adjustable Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors
Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-wired
Basic Radio Package
  AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player
  Antenna and Two Speakers
  Auxiliary Input Jack located on
    front of Radio

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:
CommandTouch Operator Control Console
Electro-Hydraulic Controlled Header
  and Separator Controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
CommandCenter Color Display for:
  Combine/Header/Engine Information
  Diagnostic and Calibrations
  Folding Grain Tank Extensions Fold/Unfold
    (if equipped)
  Chopper Position
  Video Camera Application (if equipped)
  TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
    Harvest Monitor
GreenStar AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and
  Steering Components with Harvest Monitor
  System LESS GreenStar Display
JDLink Capable
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with
  Integral Buttons for:
    AutoTrac Resume Button
    Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
    Reel Control or Feederhouse
    Backshaft Speed
    2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
    Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control
    3-Position Header Height and Reel Resume
    5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and
    Unloading Auger Engage Controls
    Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
    Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
  Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed,
  Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve
  Element Opening
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
  Multi-Function CommandTouch Corner
  Post Display with:
    Engine Power Meter
    Engine RPM
    Fuel level and Temperature Gauge
    Deck Plate and Dial-A-Speed Display
    Transmission Gear or Range Indicator
    Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Indicator
    VisionTrak Grain Loss and Tailings Monitor
    Active Header Control and
    Header Float Display
  Exhaust Filter Cleaning Indicator
Header Control Package Includes:
  3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
    Active Header Float System
  Header Height Sensing System

LIGHTING:
Standard Lighting Package
  Overhead Work Lights (4)
  High Beam Driving Lights (2)
  Low Beam Driving Lights (2)
Transport and Field Lamps (6)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (2)
Warning and Tail Lamps with
  Integral Turn Signals (4)
Rotating Beacon Lights (3)
SideFinder Lights (2)
Cleaning Shoe Lights
Exit Lighting
Rear Residue Discharge Lights (2)
Stubble Lights (2)
Deceleration Warning Light

FEEDERHOUSE:
Heavy-Duty Feederhouse
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser
  and CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System -
  3.50 In. (90 MM) Lift Cylinders (Corn)
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser
  and Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM)
  Lift Cylinders (Small Grain)
Level Land Feederhouse with Reverser and
  Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM)
  Lift Cylinders (Rice)
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable Front Tilt Frame
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup
  and Latching System
2-Speed Feeder Chain
Front Drum Side Shields (Rice)
Stone Trap with Manual Dump

THRESHING AND SEPARATING:
TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
  (Corn/Small Grain)
    24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding and
    Threshing Section
    27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
    Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Variable Stream Rotor Threshing Technology (Rice)
  24 In. Diameter (600 MM) Feeding
    and Threshing Section
  27 In. Diameter (678 MM) Separating Section
  Total Rotor Length of 124.5 In. (3164 MM)
Feed Accelerator 5-Wing 17 In.(420 MM) Diameter
  with Heavy-Duty, 2-Speed drive
    440/800 RPM (Corn and Grain)
    510/1000 RPM (Rice)
Standard Feed Accelerator and 30 Serrated
  Wear Strips (Corn/Grain)
Tine Feed Accelerator and 60 Serrated
  Wear Strips (Rice)
3 Concave Sections 1.1 Sq. Meter Total Area
  Round Bar Concave (Corn)
  Small Wire Concave (Small Grain)
  Large Wire Concave (Rice)
19 Open Row Separator Grates 1.54 Sq.
  Meter Total Area (Small Grain includes 20
    Separator Grate Covers)
Separator Drive
  210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators
Discharge Beater and Grate
  10 wing Discharge Beater with 30 Wear Strips
    and Threshing Grate (Corn/Grain)
  10 wing Discharge Beater with 60 Wear Strips
    and Threshing Grate (Rice)
  Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 Sq.

S690 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

Meter Total Area

CLEANING:
2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
  12 Blades 20 In. Diameter (500 MM)
  Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (Corn)
General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (Small Grain/Rice)
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators
GRAIN HANDLING:
400 Bushel (14,100 L) Grain Tank
3.8 (135 L) Bushels Per Second (average), Unloading System with 22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Unloading Auger
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions
Extended Wear Grain Handling System (Rice)

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:
Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Single-Point Adjustable Knife Bank

ENGINE:
John Deere 6 Cylinder 6135H (13.5 L)
  Rated Speed at 2100 RPM
  Rated Power "ECE R120" (kW/HP) 405/543
  Power Boost at Rated Speed (kW/HP) 37/50
  Rate Power at 100 (kW/HP) 433/580
  Peak Power 200 (kW/HP) 460/617
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with Turbocharger and Air-to-Air Aftercooler
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and Fuel Shutoff
200 AMP Alternator
330 Gal. (1250 L) Fuel Tank
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and Air Cleaner Filter System
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator
Air Scoop Cooling Technology
Export Compliant Power Unit. (Export only except Australia and Mexico)

WHEELS AND DRIVES:
Drive Wheels and Tires
Steering Wheels and Tires
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System
  ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control
Heavy-Duty Final Drive
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles
HYDRAULICS:
Closed Center Hydraulic System
Proportional Header Height, Reel and Spreader Speed Control
High Capacity (45GPM) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly
Header Suspension System
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics

SERVICEABILITY:
Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
Central Lube Charts
Easy Access Lube Banks
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
Steel Tool Box with Tray
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

MISCELLANEOUS:
One 10 Lb. Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (Front Mounted) not included for Russia
One 2.5 Gal. Water Fire Extinguisher Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery (Rear Mounted) not included for Russia
Independent Hydraulic Brakes
Manual Park Brake
Back Up Alarm
Composite Styling with Air Scoop
Advanced Air Intake
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)
LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

01P3H		S690 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012) *For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool Available in the Ag Sales Manual.*	451,662.00

VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

When selecting a package reference feature code notes to check for platform compatibility information.

S690 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...	
0599		No Package	In Base Price
		COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS)	
		If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from http://techpubs.deere.com/.	
0202		USA (English) *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0184		Canada (English) *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0230		Australia - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0245		Australia - IT4 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0237		New Zealand - Tier 2 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 2 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0246		New Zealand - IT4 Engine *Includes Interim Tier 4 Engine and Machine Connectivity Code 1887 (JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included).*	1,209.00
0072		China - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0079		Japan - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0195		Mexico - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
0047		South Africa - Includes Tier 2 Certified Engine	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
0426		Chinese (sourced from NA)	Same Price
		OPERATORS STATION	
1120		Premium Cab *Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, Basic radio package with AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player, Antenna, 2 Speakers, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack - located on front of radio, Weatherband, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors,*	In Base Price

S690 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS STATION ...Continued... *Enhanced Cab Styling.*	
1140		Premium Cab with Premium Radio *Not Available for Export. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, and XM Satellite Radio, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.* *Bluetooth and XM functionality only available in U.S. and Canada.*	900.00
1141		Premium Cab with Premium Radio (Export) *Export Only. Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column, Enhanced Air Suspension Seat, Service Lights, AM/FM Stereo Radio, CD-Player, USB, Bluetooth, RDS Capability, Antennas, 2 Speakers, Subwoofer, Microphone, Convenience AUX Input, Electric Adjust Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.*	800.00
		WORK LIGHTS	
1360		Standard Lighting *Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: four overhead worklights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.*	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights *Includes Standard Lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	134.00
1375		HID Lighting Package *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	2,996.00
1379		HID Lighting Package and Header Extremity Lights *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead HID worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	3,130.00
		DISPLAY	
		The GS3 CommandCenter and GreenStar 3 2630 are standalone displays that provide a central information system for combine functions and GreenStar capability. Displays are capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). With a StarFire Receiver installed, the display is capable of operating manual guidance. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. Video software can be configured in the display using combine function activated triggers. See Parts for available cameras. *The GreenStar 3 2630 is required for Harvest Doc mapping and AutoTrac RowSense Universal capability.* *When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL GreenStar applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. Does not include cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar display.*	
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter, 7 In. Color Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display (mounted on armrest)	4,635.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	

S690 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES ...Continued...	
1803		AutoTrac Ready with Harvest Monitor *AutoTrac ready.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).*	In Base Price
1805		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor *Includes AutoTrac SF2 activation, SF3000 Receiver with SF2 Ready Activation.* *Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).* *An SF2 subscription, purchased separately, is required to operate SF2 AutoTrac.* *AutoTrac for combines will not provide row following capability for harvesting corn unless operated with a 600C Corn Head equipped with the row guidance feature ordered separately from AMS.*	11,195.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.*	In Base Price
1889		JDLink Ultimate *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation.* *Requires purchase of JDLink Ultimate subscription sold separately.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.*	2,400.00
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: Integrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation, and one year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select Features: Machine Utilization Information, Machine Reports, Machine Diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.* *Only available in United States, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and EU27.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *Three year subscription includes: One year promotion plus two additional years JDLink data, JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate Service.*	1,200.00
		ROTOR TYPE	
		Wear type will include separator and concaves.	
4886		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear *Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling.* *Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.*	In Base Price
		FEEDERHOUSE SELECTION	
		Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed, with Reverser:	
3031		110 kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Rigid Platforms 30 Ft. and less.* *Rigid Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	In Base Price

S690 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FEEDERHOUSE SELECTION ...Continued...	
3056		**Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed, with Reverser:** 110 kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder, High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System with 3.15 In. (80 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with Non-Chopping Corn Heads 12-Row and less.* *Rigid and Flex Platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid and Flexible Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	6,024.00
3060		**Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed, with Reverser:** 185 kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder - CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System - 3.50 In. (90 MM) Lift Cylinders *For use with StalkMaster Corn Heads 12, 16 and 18-Row, 20-Row 52.5 CM, 21-Row 45 CM,* *Rigid and Flex Platforms 35 Ft. and less.* *Rigid and Flexible Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.* *Requires Pro Drive.*	20,283.00
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
		For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type Concaves offered, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual.	
4340		Round Bar Concave	-284.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	In Base Price
		CHAFFER/SIEVE TYPE	
4814		S-Series Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet	In Base Price
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING	
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System - 3.8 Bu./Sec (135 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 400 Bu. (14,100 L) Grain Tank - Power Folding Grain Tank Covers and Grain Tank Loading Auger: *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers, Vertical loading Auger.* *Requires Pro Drive Transmission Code 2020.*	
5475		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not available for Export. Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	4,635.00
5477		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	5,687.00
5479		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	9,798.00
5481		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export. Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-Row 30 In.*	7,791.00
5483		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	8,842.00

S690 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING ...Continued...	
		Extended Wear Grain Handling System - 3.8 Bu./Sec (135 L/Sec) Unload Rate and 400 Bu. (14,100 L) Grain Tank - Manual Grain Tank Extensions, less Covers: *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers, Vertical loading Auger.* *Requires Pro Drive Transmission Code 2020.*	
5565		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export. Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	In Base Price
5566		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	1,052.00
5567		22.5 Ft. (6.9 M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Recommended for Platforms up to 35 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 12-Row 30 In.*	5,163.00
5568		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Not Available for Export. Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft and Corn Heads up to 16-Row 30 In.*	2,105.00
5569		26 Ft. (7.9 M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger *Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.*	3,156.00
		RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Rust Protection *Required for protection of combine from road salt during transportation from factory during winter months and for Export. Required for Export.*	261.00
5601		Less Rust Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		RESIDUE DISPOSAL	
		Deluxe Residue: *Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2 Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.*	
5752		Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard *Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. and Less.*	In Base Price
		Straw Spreaders:	
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control *Recommended for Platforms up to 30 Ft.*	-5,763.00
		TRANSMISSION	
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control *Requires Premium Cab and is a Required option with 400 Bu. Grain Tank. Not Available For Russia.*	In Base Price
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS	

S690 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS ...Continued... *Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.*	
6718		900/60R32 R1 176A8 (Firestone Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	Same Price
6720		900/60R32 R1W 176A8 (Goodyear Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	In Base Price
6722		900/65R32 R2 178A8 (Goodyear Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	3,978.00
6726		76X50-32 16PR HF3 (Firestone Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	13,295.00
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	14,451.00
6744		800/70R38 R1W 181A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	2,748.00
6749		520/85R42 R1W Duals 162A8 (Michelin Only) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6626.*	10,235.00
6750		520/85R42 R1 Duals 162A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with Steering Tire Code 6620, 6626, 6632, or 6634.*	7,943.00
6700		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,448.00
6701		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,356.00
6702		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 MM bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,265.00
6703		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,428.00
6704		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,336.00
6705		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 MM bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-5,245.00
6706		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,948.00
6707		Less Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	-4,856.00
6708		Less Drive Wheels and Tires	-4,765.00

S690 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES AND TRACKS ...Continued... *Includes 1047 MM extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 MM Length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	
		STEERING WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information. *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.* *-Tires are available in Firestone, Goodyear or Titan unless otherwise noted.* *-If only one tire brand is listed then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *-If a tire preference Code is NOT chosen, then Code 9988 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.* *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.*	
6620		620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear or Michelin)	In Base Price
6626		750/65R26 R1W 166A8 (Firestone or Michelin)	1,786.00
6632		23.1LR26 R1 166A8 (Firestone Only)	-312.00
6634		28LR26 R1W 169A8 (Goodyear Only)	1,708.00
6600		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Extra Axle Stops.*	-4,335.00
6602		Less Steering Wheels and Tires *Not Available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In.*	-4,355.00
		REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE	
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8120		Heated Seat *Code 8120 is only available with Premium Cab.*	1,236.00
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt (Not available for Export)	60.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt (Export only)	93.00
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	258.00
8709		Fuel Filter/Water Separator, Severe Duty *In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator.* *Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.*	518.00
8713		Tier 2 Engine *Only available in certain regions where government mandates for IT4 do not apply. (0125, 0220, 0047, 0195, 0079, 0072, 0122, 0210, 0212, 0166, 0106, 0081, 0096, 0105, 0130, 0160, 0237, 0230)*	-16,883.00
8640		Semi-AutoMatic Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness, allows a single operator to connect trailer to combine *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	899.00

S690 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8641		Manual Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness for Towing Header Trailer *Export Only. Rated 4500 KG.*	665.00
8220		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires *SideHill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	-1,375.00
8221		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires *Sidehill Combines do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality, so its recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. Option includes BH81747, 1390 MM Ladder Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a sidehill application.* *Not available with Code 4816 or 4824 SLS (Self Leveling Shoe).*	859.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076. This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075. This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machines expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Cutting and Feeding:	
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in rice.*	1,541.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. Conversion to corn/grain Fast is required for use of these smooth wear strips if machine is equipped with Tough Crop or Tine Fast.*	305.00
9300		Feederhouse Drive Oil Cooler *Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feederhouse are ordered.*	403.00

S690 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
		Threshing:	
9403		Rice Performance Enhancement Package *Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only.* *Contains separator cage and rotor components that when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance the separation performance of the combine.* *Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components.*	2,675.00
9404		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *Only Available with Rotor Option Codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest.* *Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions.* *Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately.* *Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	725.00
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover) for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only *For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Not for use with S550 Combines.*	996.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.*	765.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.*	3,051.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grains and very brittle straw.*	3,255.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans.*	3,133.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) Round Bar Concaves only *This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.*	197.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions.*	4,647.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. In base equipment for rice combines.*	4,330.00
		Cleaning:	
9482		SideHill Performance Package *Recommended for sidehill conditions to reduce grain loss. Includes full-length tall chaffer dividers, grain return pan partitions and grain agitator paddles. Not for use with Code 4816 or 4824.*	728.00
		Grain Handling:	
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough *Not for use with Code 8525.*	297.00

S690 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor *For sidehill applications.*	183.00
		Axles and Wheels: *Wheel and tire attachments are for conversion of new machines only. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast recommendations and detailed Header Compatibility information.*	
		Spacers: *All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension.*	
9668		2 In. (50 MM) Wheel Spacer	375.00
9669		4 In. (100 MM) Wheel Hub Spacer (no Ladder Extension)	692.00
9220		4 In. (105 MM) Axle Spacer *For increased mud clearance.*	1,518.00
9222		12 In. (300 MM) Axle Spacer	2,267.00
9223		16 In. (400 MM) Axle Spacer	2,462.00
9224		18 In. (454 MM) Axle Spacer	2,720.00
9221		6.5 In. (165 MM) Axle Spacer	1,865.00
		Tire Brand Preference: *Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires.* *Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.*	
9660		No Brand Preference *Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed.*	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	500.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.* *Cannot be chosen if Less Drive or Steer Tire Option Codes are Selected.*	800.00
		Separating:	
9486		Separator Grate Covers (Set of 20) *Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines.*	1,033.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

S690 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive Conversions:	
	BXE10146	4WD-Closed Center Hydraulics - S680 and S690 *All closed center machines need 2096cc motors (AXE10756 and AXE10757).*	3,824.00
		Cab and Controls:	
	BL15013	Smoker Option *Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.*	See Parts
	BXE10073	StarFire Bundle (StarFire with SF2 and AutoTrac Activation Code)	11,195.00
		Cleaning:	
	AXE18878	10 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690.*	See Parts
	AXE18879	3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690.*	See Parts
	BXE10077	Class 8/9 Side Hill Bundle *S680 and S690.*	760.00
	AXE20449	Deep Tooth Chaffer - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S660-S690 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Sieve. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
	AXE20450	Deep Tooth Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S660-S690 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	See Parts
		FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap):	
	BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings *Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	898.00
	BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body *Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	1,257.00
	BH81691	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or where optimum grain quality is desired. Not recommended for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	1,541.00
	BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *For Front Feed Accelerator. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	299.00
	BH84447	High Torque, Posi-Torq Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive Conversion for combines equipped with the Heavy Duty Posi-Torq Variable Speed Drive System *Recommended for use with chopping corn heads 8 Rows and larger, or high yielding green stem corn conditions with non-chopping corn heads 12 Rows and larger. For 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS and 9870 STS, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines.*	6,107.00

S690 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84582	Spike Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where rice is down and tangled. Not for use with stripper headers. Not for use in corn/grain harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,754.00
	BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine ffed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,558.00
		Grain Handling:	
	BH92171	400 Bushel Manual Grain Tank Extensions	580.00
	KXE10157	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor	See Parts
	BXE10096	Door, Extra High Capacity, Clean Grain - S690	375.00
	BXE10151	Rethresher Perforated Boot Door *Used on S680 or S690 only. Use in conjunction with either BXE10094 (S680) or BXE10096 (S690).*	175.00
	BXE10143	Slow Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive (Machines with Rethresher: S680/S690) *Reduces speed of Clean Grain Elevator from 400 RPM to 250 RPM. Recommended for edible beans or soybeans only. Not recommended for crops in excess of 50 bushel/acre yield. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information and GreenStar limitations.* *SPECIAL NOTE:* *The following Edible Bean Grain Handling Kits are available from Amadas Industries. All Amadas bundles are supported by Amadas Industries which is solely responsible for the performance and quality of the product. Amadas is also responsible for all technical support, warranty and service publications of these products. For exact pricing and availability call Amadas Industries (757-539-0231).* *BUCKET CONVEYOR KIT (replaces Paddle Chain Conveyor)* *Recommended for edible beans only. Requires BH84034 Slow-Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive.* *SLOW-SPEED GRAIN TANK LEVELING AUGER* *Recommended for edible beans only. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific requirements. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *BELT UNLOADING CONVEYOR* *Recommended for edible beans. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific information. Also requires the In-Cab Electronic Control Panel and Hydraulic Drive System (order separately from Amadas Industries).* *IN-CAB ELECTRONIC CONTROL PANEL AND HYDRAULIC DRIVE SYSTEM* *Required to operate the Belt Unloading Conveyor system and/or the Slow-Speed Grain Tank Leveling Auger system.*	460.00
	H229907	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S670, S680 and S690 Combines *Does not apply to S690 HillMaster.*	See Parts
		Ladder Extensions:	
	BXE10121	230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	410.00

S690 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	430.00
	BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension *Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains.*	1,272.00
	BXE10124	Long Length Ladder *Includes: 1554 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,550.00
	BXE10123	Medium Length Ladder *Includes: 1455 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,450.00
	BXE10156	Short Length Ladder *Includes: 1352 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step.*	1,349.00
		Residue Disposal:	
	KXE10135	APC Corn Kit	See Parts
	BXE10158	Advanced PowerCast Tailboard	5,775.00
	BXE10178	Chopper Drive Shielding	397.00
	KXE10147	Corn Kit OSB Cover	See Parts
	KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast Tailboard	See Parts
	KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue	See Parts
	BXE10170	Extra Fine cut Chopper with APC Outlet	1,160.00
	BXE10184	Fine Cut Chopper Drive Bundle	2,080.00
	BXE10172	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet	8,934.00
	BXE10181	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control	5,426.00
	BXE10186	Hydraulic + Electric for Advanced PowerCast (FC & XFC) *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	2,160.00
	BXE10191	Hydraulic + Electric for PowerCast *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	1,690.00
	BXE10210	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual Speed *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	2,635.00
	BXE10212	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	1,180.00
	KXE10151	Knife Kit *Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.*	See Parts
	KXE10152	Knife Kit *Straight knives only used on XFC choppers.*	See Parts

S690 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10174	PowerCast Tailboard	4,495.00
	BXE10179	Standard Deflectors	902.00
	BXE10176	Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	3,015.00
	BH84523	Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader *For 9650 STS, 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9750 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS, 9870 STS and S660, S670, S680, S690. For spread width up to 40 Ft.*	1,552.00
		Separating:	
	BXE10195	HD Grate-Separator Covers (Set of 20) *Only use with HD welded frame separator grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	1,218.00
		Spacers:	
	BH92140	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	1,948.00
	BH92141	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer *For 36 In. and 38 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. For 30 In. rows with 76X50-32 tire. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 Requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,007.00
	BH92142	18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer *For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	2,268.00
	BH92131	2 In. (50 mm) Wheel Spacer *Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,195.00
	BH92136	4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer *for 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,518.00
	BH92134	4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer *For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.*	1,455.00
	BXE10141	50 mm Wheel Spacer Assembly - Single Wheel Only	826.00
	BH92139	6.5 In. (165 mm) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	1,865.00
	BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions *Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.*	146.00

S690 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Threshing:	
	BH84308	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	765.00
	BXE10020	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	725.00
	BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream Rotors *For use with TriStream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	236.00
	BH84226	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,051.00
	BH84285	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	4,647.00
	BH84227	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,133.00
	BXE10194	Rice Performance Enhancement Package *Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	2,675.00
	BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	996.00
	BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	197.00
	BH84229	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690.)*	3,255.00

S690 Rice Combine - HX (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

622R - 22 Ft. Rigid Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:
26 In. Diameter Cross Auger with
  Full Width Steel Auger Fingers
Auger Floor Strippers: 625 and
  630 Models are equipped with
  two Floor Strippers
Adjustable Rear Stripper
Auger Flight Extensions (2 Sets)
Heavy Duty 26 In. Pitch Auger Flighting

CUTTERBAR:
Fine Tooth Bolt-On Knife Sections
Heat-Treated and High Wear Extended Wear
  Knife Guards
4 In. Double-Cut Knife System with
  Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
True Width Cutterbar

HEADER HEIGHT SENSING:
Header Height Sensing with
  Lateral Tilt Sensors for combine
  with or without tilting feederhouse

REEL:
Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended
  Height Cylinders
Poly Tine Pickup Reel with
  8 In. Center Tube Diameter
    (Models 622R and 625R)
  10 In. Center Tube Diameter
    (Model 630R)
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Position
Quick-adjust Reel Finger Pitch Adjustment
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control
Reel Reverse feature with 70 Series and S-Series
Combines
Reel End Shield

DRIVES:
Single In-line Knife Gear Drive System
Single Left Hand Telescoping Header
  Connecting Driveshaft
Hydrostatic Reel Drive Motor
Single-Point (Hydraulic and
  Electrical) Hookup

MISCELLANEOUS:
Perma-Glide Drive Shield
Stainless Steel Feed Plates
Platform Mounted Stubble Lights
Road Transport Warning Lights
Bottom Protection Plates (Regular Duty)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

Field Conversions may be required on any 600 Series Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.

945YH	622R - 22 Ft. Rigid Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012) *For T670, S550, S660, S670, S680, and S690.* *Requires Code 9979 if Platform is to be used on 9560 STS, 9570 STS, or S550.*	30,523.00

AUGER VERSION

1310	Auger with Full Width Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1325	Auger with Hard Faced Flighting and Full Width Steel Fingers *Recommended for Rice Harvesting.*	1,510.00
1315	Auger with Full Width Composite Fingers *Not recommended for Rice Harvesting.* *Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.*	71.00

622R - 22 Ft. Rigid Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REELS	
1005		Poly Tine Pickup Reel *8-Inch Center Tube Diameter Poly Tine Pickup Reel on a 22 Ft. and 25 Ft. Platform.*	In Base Price
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION	
6700		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.*	193.00
6705		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED *Field Conversions may be required on any Model 600R Rigid and 600F Flex Series Platforms that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.* *Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*	
7640		Spare Knife, One-Piece Fine Tooth	459.00
7647		Platform Less Automatic Header Height and Lateral Tilt Sensing	-2,325.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		Miscellaneous:	
9979		Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine	146.00
		Operator's Manuals:	
9812		Romanian Operator's Manual	No Charge
9815		Hebrew Operator's Manual	No Charge
9805		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
9809		Russian Operator's Manual	No Charge
9810		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9819		Chinese Operator's Manual	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BH84329	Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS or 9570 STS Combine	146.00

625R - 25 Ft. Rigid Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:
26 In. Diameter Cross Auger with
  Full Width Steel Auger Fingers
Auger Floor Strippers: 625 and
  630 Models are equipped with
  two Floor Strippers
Adjustable Rear Stripper
Auger Flight Extensions (2 Sets)
Heavy Duty 26 In. Pitch Auger Flighting

CUTTERBAR:
Fine Tooth Bolt-On Knife Sections
Heat-Treated and High Wear Extended Wear
  Knife Guards
4 In. Double-Cut Knife System with
  Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
True Width Cutterbar

HEADER HEIGHT SENSING:
Header Height Sensing with
  Lateral Tilt Sensors for combine
  with or without tilting feederhouse

REEL:
Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended
  Height Cylinders
Poly Tine Pickup Reel with
  8 In. Center Tube Diameter
    (Models 622R and 625R)
  10 In. Center Tube Diameter
    (Model 630R)
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Position
Quick-adjust Reel Finger Pitch Adjustment
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control
Reel Reverse feature with 70 Series and S-Series
Combines
Reel End Shield

DRIVES:
Single In-line Knife Gear Drive System
Single Left Hand Telescoping Header
  Connecting Driveshaft
Hydrostatic Reel Drive Motor
Single-Point (Hydraulic and
  Electrical) Hookup

MISCELLANEOUS:
Perma-Glide Drive Shield
Stainless Steel Feed Plates
Platform Mounted Stubble Lights
Road Transport Warning Lights
Bottom Protection Plates (Regular Duty)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

Field Conversions may be required on any 600 Series Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.

947YH	625R - 25 Ft. Rigid Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012) *For T670, S550, S660, S670, S680, and S690.* *Requires Code 9979 if Platform is to be used on 9560 STS, 9570 STS, or S550.*	31,278.00

AUGER VERSION

1310	Auger with Full Width Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1325	Auger with Hard Faced Flighting and Full Width Steel Fingers *Recommended for Rice Harvesting.*	1,525.00
1315	Auger with Full Width Composite Fingers *Not recommended for Rice Harvesting.* *Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.*	75.00

625R - 25 Ft. Rigid Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REELS	
1005		Poly Tine Pickup Reel *8-Inch Center Tube Diameter Poly Tine Pickup Reel on a 22 Ft. and 25 Ft. Platform.*	In Base Price
1006		Steel Tine Pickup Reel *8-Inch Center Tube Diameter Steel Tine Pickup Reel on a 25 Ft. Platform.*	1,300.00
1000		5 Slat Reel with Anti-Wrap End Shield (8 In. Center Tube Diameter)	-2,313.00
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION	
6700		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.*	193.00
6705		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED *Field Conversions may be required on any Model 600R Rigid and 600F Flex Series Platforms that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.* *Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*	
7640		Spare Knife, One-Piece Fine Tooth	509.00
7647		Platform Less Automatic Header Height and Lateral Tilt Sensing	-2,325.00
7676		Heavy Duty Bottom Protection Plates (in lieu of Regular Duty Protection Plates)	472.00
7681		Croplifters *Available on 25 Ft. and 30 Ft. machines.*	805.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		Miscellaneous:	
9979		Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine	146.00
		Operator's Manuals:	
9812		Romanian Operator's Manual	No Charge
9815		Hebrew Operator's Manual	No Charge
9805		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
9809		Russian Operator's Manual	No Charge
9810		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9819		Chinese Operator's Manual	No Charge

625R - 25 Ft. Rigid Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BH84329	Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS or 9570 STS Combine	146.00

625R - 25 Ft. Rigid Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

630R - 30 Ft. Rigid Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:
26 In. Diameter Cross Auger with
  Full Width Steel Auger Fingers
Auger Floor Strippers: 625 and
  630 Models are equipped with
  two Floor Strippers
Adjustable Rear Stripper
Auger Flight Extensions (2 Sets)
Heavy Duty 26 In. Pitch Auger Flighting

CUTTERBAR:
Fine Tooth Bolt-On Knife Sections
Heat-Treated and High Wear Extended Wear
  Knife Guards
4 In. Double-Cut Knife System with
  Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
True Width Cutterbar

HEADER HEIGHT SENSING:
Header Height Sensing with
  Lateral Tilt Sensors for combine
  with or without tilting feederhouse

REEL:
Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended
  Height Cylinders
Poly Tine Pickup Reel with
  8 In. Center Tube Diameter
    (Models 622R and 625R)
  10 In. Center Tube Diameter
    (Model 630R)
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Position
Quick-adjust Reel Finger Pitch Adjustment
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control
Reel Reverse feature with 70 Series and S-Series
Combines
Reel End Shield

DRIVES:
Single In-line Knife Gear Drive System
Single Left Hand Telescoping Header
  Connecting Driveshaft
Hydrostatic Reel Drive Motor
Single-Point (Hydraulic and
  Electrical) Hookup

MISCELLANEOUS:
Perma-Glide Drive Shield
Stainless Steel Feed Plates
Platform Mounted Stubble Lights
Road Transport Warning Lights
Bottom Protection Plates (Regular Duty)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

Field Conversions may be required on any 600 Series Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.

949YH	630R - 30 Ft. Rigid Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012) *For T670, S550, S660, S670, S680, and S690.* *Requires Code 9979 if Platform is to be used on 9560 STS, 9570 STS, or S550.*	36,266.00

AUGER VERSION

1310	Auger with Full Width Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1325	Auger with Hard Faced Flighting and Full Width Steel Fingers *Recommended for Rice Harvesting.*	1,525.00
1315	Auger with Full Width Composite Fingers *Not recommended for Rice Harvesting.* *Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.*	85.00

630R - 30 Ft. Rigid Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REELS	
1005		Poly Tine Pickup Reel *10-Inch Center Tube Diameter Poly Tine Pickup Reel on a 30 Ft. Platform.*	In Base Price
1006		Steel Tine Pickup Reel *10-Inch Center Tube Diameter Steel Tine Pickup Reel on a 30 Ft. Platform.*	1,300.00
1000		5 Slat Reel with Anti-Wrap End Shield (8 In. Center Tube Diameter)	-2,313.00
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION	
6700		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.*	193.00
6705		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED *Field Conversions may be required on any Model 600R Rigid and 600F Flex Series Platforms that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.* *Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*	
7640		Spare Knife, One-Piece Fine Tooth	613.00
7647		Platform Less Automatic Header Height and Lateral Tilt Sensing	-2,325.00
7676		Heavy Duty Bottom Protection Plates (in lieu of Regular Duty Protection Plates)	619.00
7681		Croplifters *Available on 25 Ft. and 30 Ft. machines.*	902.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		Miscellaneous:	
9979		Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine	146.00
		Operator's Manuals:	
9812		Romanian Operator's Manual	No Charge
9815		Hebrew Operator's Manual	No Charge
9805		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
9809		Russian Operator's Manual	No Charge
9810		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9819		Chinese Operator's Manual	No Charge

630R - 30 Ft. Rigid Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BH84329	Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS or 9570 STS Combine	146.00

630R - 30 Ft. Rigid Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

620F HydraFlex - 20 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:
26 In. Diameter Cross Auger with
  Full Width Composite Auger Fingers
Auger Floor Strippers: 625, 630, and 635 Flex Models
  are equipped with two floor strippers
Adjustable Rear Stripper
Auger Flight Extensions (1 Set)
Heavy Duty 26 In. Pitch Auger Flighting

CUTTERBAR:
Bolt-On Coarse Tooth Knife Sections
Heat-Treated and Extended Wear Knife Guards
4 In. Double-Cut Knife System with
  Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
True Width Cutterbar
6 In. HydraFlex Float System

HEADER HEIGHT SENSING:
Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode
  with Lateral Tilt Sensors
  for combine with or without
  tilting feederhouse

REEL:
Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended
  Height Cylinders
Poly Tine Pickup Reel with
  8 In. Center Tube Diameter
    (Models 620F, 622F and 625F)
  10 In. Center Tube Diameter
    (Models 630F and 635F)
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Position
Quick-adjust Reel Finger Pitch Adjustment
Reel Reverse feature with 70 Series and S-Series Combines
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control

DRIVES:
Single In-line Knife Gear Drive System
Single Left Hand Telescoping Header
  Connecting Driveshaft
Hydrostatic Reel Drive Motor
Single-Point (Hydraulic and
  Electrical) Hookup

MISCELLANEOUS:
Perma-Glide Drive Shield
Perma-Glide Platform Divider Points
Stainless Steel Feed Plates with
  Short (23mm) Stone Dams
Platform Mounted Stubble Lights
Road Transport Warning Lights
Poly Skid Shoes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

Field Conversions may be required on any 600 Series Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.

942PH	620F HydraFlex - 20 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012) *For S550 and S660.* *Requires Code 9979 if Platform is to be used on 9560 STS, 9570 STS, or S550.*	31,613.00

AUGER VERSION

1310	Auger with Full Width Steel Fingers	-67.00
1315	Auger with Full Width Composite Fingers *Not recommended for Rice Harvesting.* *Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.*	In Base Price

TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION

620F HydraFlex - 20 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION ...Continued...	
6700		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.*	193.00
6705		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Field Conversions may be required on any Model 600R Rigid and 600F Flex Series Platforms that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series. *Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*	
7640		Spare Knife, One-Piece Coarse Tooth	422.00
7643		Spare Knife, One-Piece Fine Tooth	422.00
7680		Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts *Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included.*	-3,608.00
7685		High (57mm) Stone Dam *Recommended in crop conditions where rocks and other field debris are present in the cutting area. May affect material flow into cutterbar in very heavy residue or extreme no-till conditions.*	209.00
7677		Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes *Includes skid shoes and end flex seals. Raised Cut Height Skid Shoe is available as a dealer or factory-installed option on the 600 Series HydraFlex. The 'raised cut height' design of this skid shoe increases the cutterbar cutting height from 38mm (1.5 In.) to 63mm (2.5 In.). Provides added protection in field conditions where excessive rocks and other field debris are present or tall, damp, high residue from double crop operations exists within the low height cutting range of the 600 Series Flexible cutterbar.*	1,463.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		Miscellaneous:	
9979		Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine	146.00
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode *Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness. Requires additional combine software upgrade through Service ADVISOR.*	2,557.00
		Operator's Manuals:	
9812		Romanian Operator's Manual	No Charge
9815		Hebrew Operator's Manual	No Charge
9805		French Operator's Manual	No Charge

620F HydraFlex - 20 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
9809		Russian Operator's Manual	No Charge
9810		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9819		Chinese Operator's Manual	No Charge
9806		Italian Operator's Manual	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BH84329	Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS or 9570 STS Combine	146.00
	BH84622	Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode	2,557.00

620F HydraFlex - 20 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

622F HydraFlex - 22 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:
26 In. Diameter Cross Auger with
  Full Width Composite Auger Fingers
Auger Floor Strippers: 625, 630, and 635 Flex Models
  are equipped with two floor strippers
Adjustable Rear Stripper
Auger Flight Extensions (1 Set)
Heavy Duty 26 In. Pitch Auger Flighting

CUTTERBAR:
Bolt-On Coarse Tooth Knife Sections
Heat-Treated and Extended Wear Knife Guards
4 In. Double-Cut Knife System with
  Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
True Width Cutterbar
6 In. HydraFlex Float System

HEADER HEIGHT SENSING:
Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode
  with Lateral Tilt Sensors
  for combine with or without
  tilting feederhouse

REEL:
Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended
  Height Cylinders
Poly Tine Pickup Reel with
  8 In. Center Tube Diameter
    (Models 620F, 622F and 625F)
  10 In. Center Tube Diameter
    (Models 630F and 635F)
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Position
Quick-adjust Reel Finger Pitch Adjustment
Reel Reverse feature with 70 Series and S-Series Combines
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control

DRIVES:
Single In-line Knife Gear Drive System
Single Left Hand Telescoping Header
  Connecting Driveshaft
Hydrostatic Reel Drive Motor
Single-Point (Hydraulic and
  Electrical) Hookup

MISCELLANEOUS:
Perma-Glide Drive Shield
Perma-Glide Platform Divider Points
Stainless Steel Feed Plates with
  Short (23mm) Stone Dams
Platform Mounted Stubble Lights
Road Transport Warning Lights
Poly Skid Shoes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois *Field Conversions may be required on any 600 Series Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.* *Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*	
944PH		622F HydraFlex - 22 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012) *For T670, S550, and S660.* *Requires Code 9979 if Platform is to be used on 9560 STS, 9570 STS, or S550.*	33,244.00
		AUGER VERSION	
1310		Auger with Full Width Steel Fingers	-71.00
1315		Auger with Full Width Composite Fingers *Not recommended for Rice Harvesting.* *Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.*	In Base Price
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION	

622F HydraFlex - 22 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION ...Continued...	
6700		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.*	193.00
6705		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Field Conversions may be required on any Model 600R Rigid and 600F Flex Series Platforms that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series. *Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*	
7640		Spare Knife, One-Piece Coarse Tooth	459.00
7643		Spare Knife, One-Piece Fine Tooth	459.00
7680		Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts *Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included.*	-4,003.00
7685		High (57mm) Stone Dam *Recommended in crop conditions where rocks and other field debris are present in the cutting area. May affect material flow into cutterbar in very heavy residue or extreme no-till conditions.*	209.00
7677		Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes *Includes skid shoes and end flex seals. Raised Cut Height Skid Shoe is available as a dealer or factory-installed option on the 600 Series HydraFlex. The 'raised cut height' design of this skid shoe increases the cutterbar cutting height from 38mm (1.5 In.) to 63mm (2.5 In.). Provides added protection in field conditions where excessive rocks and other field debris are present or tall, damp, high residue from double crop operations exists within the low height cutting range of the 600 Series Flexible cutterbar.*	1,604.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		Miscellaneous:	
9979		Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine	146.00
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode *Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness. Requires additional combine software upgrade through Service ADVISOR.*	2,557.00
		Operator's Manuals:	
9812		Romanian Operator's Manual	No Charge
9815		Hebrew Operator's Manual	No Charge
9805		French Operator's Manual	No Charge

622F HydraFlex - 22 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
9809		Russian Operator's Manual	No Charge
9810		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9819		Chinese Operator's Manual	No Charge
9806		Italian Operator's Manual	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BH84329	Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS or 9570 STS Combine	146.00
	BH84622	Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode	2,557.00

622F HydraFlex - 22 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

625F HydraFlex - 25 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:
26 In. Diameter Cross Auger with
  Full Width Composite Auger Fingers
Auger Floor Strippers: 625, 630, and 635 Flex Models
  are equipped with two floor strippers
Adjustable Rear Stripper
Auger Flight Extensions (1 Set)
Heavy Duty 26 In. Pitch Auger Flighting

CUTTERBAR:
Bolt-On Coarse Tooth Knife Sections
Heat-Treated and Extended Wear Knife Guards
4 In. Double-Cut Knife System with
  Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
True Width Cutterbar
6 In. HydraFlex Float System

HEADER HEIGHT SENSING:
Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode
  with Lateral Tilt Sensors
  for combine with or without
  tilting feederhouse

REEL:
Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended
  Height Cylinders
Poly Tine Pickup Reel with
  8 In. Center Tube Diameter
    (Models 620F, 622F and 625F)
  10 In. Center Tube Diameter
    (Models 630F and 635F)
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Position
Quick-adjust Reel Finger Pitch Adjustment
Reel Reverse feature with 70 Series and S-Series Combines
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control

DRIVES:
Single In-line Knife Gear Drive System
Single Left Hand Telescoping Header
  Connecting Driveshaft
Hydrostatic Reel Drive Motor
Single-Point (Hydraulic and
  Electrical) Hookup

MISCELLANEOUS:
Perma-Glide Drive Shield
Perma-Glide Platform Divider Points
Stainless Steel Feed Plates with
  Short (23mm) Stone Dams
Platform Mounted Stubble Lights
Road Transport Warning Lights
Poly Skid Shoes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

Field Conversions may be required on any 600 Series Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.

946PH	625F HydraFlex - 25 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012) *For T670, S550, S660, S670, S680, and S690.* *Requires Code 9979 if Platform is to be used on 9560 STS, 9570 STS, or S550.*	34,322.00

AUGER VERSION

1310	Auger with Full Width Steel Fingers	-75.00
1315	Auger with Full Width Composite Fingers *Not recommended for Rice Harvesting.* *Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.*	In Base Price

TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION

625F HydraFlex - 25 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION ...Continued...	
6700		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.*	193.00
6705		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Field Conversions may be required on any Model 600R Rigid and 600F Flex Series Platforms that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series. *Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*	
7640		Spare Knife, One-Piece Coarse Tooth	509.00
7643		Spare Knife, One-Piece Fine Tooth	509.00
7644		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Long/Short Coarse Tooth Knife Sections *Available on 625F, 630F and 635F only.*	509.00
7680		Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts *Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included.*	-4,168.00
7677		Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes *Includes skid shoes and end flex seals. Raised Cut Height Skid Shoe is available as a dealer or factory-installed option on the 600 Series HydraFlex. The 'raised cut height' design of this skid shoe increases the cutterbar cutting height from 38mm (1.5 In.) to 63mm (2.5 In.). Provides added protection in field conditions where excessive rocks and other field debris are present or tall, damp, high residue from double crop operations exists within the low height cutting range of the 600 Series Flexible cutterbar.*	1,800.00
7685		High (57mm) Stone Dam *Recommended in crop conditions where rocks and other field debris are present in the cutting area. May affect material flow into cutterbar in very heavy residue or extreme no-till conditions.*	209.00
7720		Long/Short Coarse Sections *Available on 625F, 630F and 635F only. Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area. This code replaces installed knife with knife equipped with long/short sections.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		Miscellaneous:	
9979		Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine	146.00
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode *Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness. Requires additional combine software upgrade through Service ADVISOR.*	2,557.00

625F HydraFlex - 25 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
		Operator's Manuals:	
9812		Romanian Operator's Manual	No Charge
9815		Hebrew Operator's Manual	No Charge
9805		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
9809		Russian Operator's Manual	No Charge
9810		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9819		Chinese Operator's Manual	No Charge
9806		Italian Operator's Manual	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BH84329	Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS or 9570 STS Combine	146.00
	BH84622	Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode	2,557.00

625F HydraFlex - 25 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

630F HydraFlex - 30 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:
26 In. Diameter Cross Auger with
  Full Width Composite Auger Fingers
Auger Floor Strippers: 625, 630, and 635 Flex Models
  are equipped with two floor strippers
Adjustable Rear Stripper
Auger Flight Extensions (1 Set)
Heavy Duty 26 In. Pitch Auger Flighting

CUTTERBAR:
Bolt-On Coarse Tooth Knife Sections
Heat-Treated and Extended Wear Knife Guards
4 In. Double-Cut Knife System with
  Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
True Width Cutterbar
6 In. HydraFlex Float System

HEADER HEIGHT SENSING:
Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode
  with Lateral Tilt Sensors
  for combine with or without
  tilting feederhouse

REEL:
Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended
  Height Cylinders
Poly Tine Pickup Reel with
  8 In. Center Tube Diameter
    (Models 620F, 622F and 625F)
  10 In. Center Tube Diameter
    (Models 630F and 635F)
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Position
Quick-adjust Reel Finger Pitch Adjustment
Reel Reverse feature with 70 Series and S-Series Combines
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control

DRIVES:
Single In-line Knife Gear Drive System
Single Left Hand Telescoping Header
  Connecting Driveshaft
Hydrostatic Reel Drive Motor
Single-Point (Hydraulic and
  Electrical) Hookup

MISCELLANEOUS:
Perma-Glide Drive Shield
Perma-Glide Platform Divider Points
Stainless Steel Feed Plates with
  Short (23mm) Stone Dams
Platform Mounted Stubble Lights
Road Transport Warning Lights
Poly Skid Shoes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

Field Conversions may be required on any 600 Series Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.

948PH	630F HydraFlex - 30 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012) *For T670, S550, S660, S670, S680, and S690.* *Requires Code 9979 if Platform is to be used on 9560 STS, 9570 STS, or S550.*	40,231.00

AUGER VERSION

1310	Auger with Full Width Steel Fingers	-85.00
1315	Auger with Full Width Composite Fingers *Not recommended for Rice Harvesting.* *Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.*	In Base Price

TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION

630F HydraFlex - 30 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION ...Continued...	
6700		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.*	193.00
6705		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Field Conversions may be required on any Model 600R Rigid and 600F Flex Series Platforms that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series. *Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*	
7640		Spare Knife, One-Piece Coarse Tooth	613.00
7643		Spare Knife, One-Piece Fine Tooth	613.00
7644		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Long/Short Coarse Tooth Knife Sections *Available on 625F, 630F and 635F only.*	613.00
7680		Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts *Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included.*	-4,951.00
7685		High (57mm) Stone Dam *Recommended in crop conditions where rocks and other field debris are present in the cutting area. May affect material flow into cutterbar in very heavy residue or extreme no-till conditions.*	209.00
7677		Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes *Includes skid shoes and end flex seals. Raised Cut Height Skid Shoe is available as a dealer or factory-installed option on the 600 Series HydraFlex. The 'raised cut height' design of this skid shoe increases the cutterbar cutting height from 38mm (1.5 In.) to 63mm (2.5 In.). Provides added protection in field conditions where excessive rocks and other field debris are present or tall, damp, high residue from double crop operations exists within the low height cutting range of the 600 Series Flexible cutterbar.*	2,140.00
7720		Long/Short Coarse Sections *Available on 625F, 630F and 635F only. Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area. This code replaces installed knife with knife equipped with long/short sections.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		Miscellaneous:	
9979		Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine	146.00
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode *Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness. Requires additional combine software upgrade through Service ADVISOR.*	2,557.00

630F HydraFlex - 30 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
		Operator's Manuals:	
9812		Romanian Operator's Manual	No Charge
9815		Hebrew Operator's Manual	No Charge
9805		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
9809		Russian Operator's Manual	No Charge
9810		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9819		Chinese Operator's Manual	No Charge
9806		Italian Operator's Manual	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BH84329	Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS or 9570 STS Combine	146.00
	BH84622	Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode	2,557.00

630F HydraFlex - 30 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

635F HydraFlex - 35 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:
26 In. Diameter Cross Auger with
  Full Width Composite Auger Fingers
Auger Floor Strippers: 625, 630, and 635 Flex Models
  are equipped with two floor strippers
Adjustable Rear Stripper
Auger Flight Extensions (1 Set)
Heavy Duty 26 In. Pitch Auger Flighting

CUTTERBAR:
Bolt-On Coarse Tooth Knife Sections
Heat-Treated and Extended Wear Knife Guards
4 In. Double-Cut Knife System with
  Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
True Width Cutterbar
6 In. HydraFlex Float System

HEADER HEIGHT SENSING:
Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode
  with Lateral Tilt Sensors
  for combine with or without
  tilting feederhouse

REEL:
Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended
  Height Cylinders
Poly Tine Pickup Reel with
  8 In. Center Tube Diameter
    (Models 620F, 622F and 625F)
  10 In. Center Tube Diameter
    (Models 630F and 635F)
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Position
Quick-adjust Reel Finger Pitch Adjustment
Reel Reverse feature with 70 Series and S-Series Combines
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control

DRIVES:
Single In-line Knife Gear Drive System
Single Left Hand Telescoping Header
  Connecting Driveshaft
Hydrostatic Reel Drive Motor
Single-Point (Hydraulic and
  Electrical) Hookup

MISCELLANEOUS:
Perma-Glide Drive Shield
Perma-Glide Platform Divider Points
Stainless Steel Feed Plates with
  Short (23mm) Stone Dams
Platform Mounted Stubble Lights
Road Transport Warning Lights
Poly Skid Shoes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

Field Conversions may be required on any 600 Series Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.

950PH	635F HydraFlex - 35 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012) *For S660, S670, S680, and S690.* *Requires 22.5 Ft. Unloading Auger on combine.* *Recommended for use on combines equipped with Lateral Tilt Feederhouse.*	45,813.00

AUGER VERSION

1310	Auger with Full Width Steel Fingers	-98.00
1315	Auger with Full Width Composite Fingers *Not recommended for Rice Harvesting.* *Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.*	In Base Price

635F HydraFlex - 35 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION	
6700		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.*	193.00
6705		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED *Field Conversions may be required on any Model 600R Rigid and 600F Flex Series Platforms that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.* *Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*	
7640		Spare Knife, One-Piece Coarse Tooth	716.00
7643		Spare Knife, One-Piece Fine Tooth	716.00
7644		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Long/Short Coarse Tooth Knife Sections *Available on 625F, 630F and 635F only.*	716.00
7680		Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts *Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included.*	-5,817.00
7685		High (57mm) Stone Dam *Recommended in crop conditions where rocks and other field debris are present in the cutting area. May affect material flow into cutterbar in very heavy residue or extreme no-till conditions.*	209.00
7677		Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes *Includes skid shoes and end flex seals. Raised Cut Height Skid Shoe is available as a dealer or factory-installed option on the 600 Series HydraFlex. The 'raised cut height' design of this skid shoe increases the cutterbar cutting height from 38mm (1.5 In.) to 63mm (2.5 In.). Provides added protection in field conditions where excessive rocks and other field debris are present or tall, damp, high residue from double crop operations exists within the low height cutting range of the 600 Series Flexible cutterbar.*	2,480.00
7720		Long/Short Coarse Sections *Available on 625F, 630F and 635F only. Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area. This code replaces installed knife with knife equipped with long/short sections.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		Miscellaneous:	
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode *Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness. Requires additional combine software upgrade through Service ADVISOR.*	2,557.00
		Operator's Manuals:	
9812		Romanian Operator's Manual	No Charge

635F HydraFlex - 35 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
9815		Hebrew Operator's Manual	No Charge
9805		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
9809		Russian Operator's Manual	No Charge
9810		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9819		Chinese Operator's Manual	No Charge
9806		Italian Operator's Manual	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BH84622	Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode	2,557.00

635F HydraFlex - 35 Ft. Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

635FD - HydraFlex 35 Ft. Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:
True Width Cutterbar
7.5 In. HydraFlex Float System
Coarse Tooth 4 In. Double Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Heat-Treated and High Wear Extended Wear Knife Guards
HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:
Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode for combines with Tilting Feederhouse
16" Feed Drum with Pattern Steel Auger Fingers
Stainless Steel Feed Floor
REEL:
Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 6 In. Tube (Model 640FD)
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 10 In. Tube (Model 635FD)
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Control
Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended Height Cylinders
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume
Quick Adjust Reel Finger Pitch
Reel and Center Belt Reverse feature when used with 70 Series and S-Series Combines
DRIVES:
Integrated (On-board) Platform Hydraulic System for Reel and Draper Belt Drive
Telescoping Header Connecting Driveshaft
Straight-Line Dual Knife Drive Shaft Driven System
Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Heavy Duty Feed Drum Drive and Slip Clutch with Drum and Center Draper Reverse with Combine Feederhouse
40 In. Wide Side Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Integrated Belt Protection System
Rubberized Side Belt Drive Rollers
Single-Point (Hydraulic and Electrical Hookup)
MISCELLANEOUS:
Perma-Glide Platform Divider Point
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes
Centered Frame
Quick-Latch Center Belt Bottom Cleanout Door
Stubble Lights
Road Transport Warning Lights (for Harvester Works - East Moline manufactured units)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois
600FD Series Draper Cutting Platforms for Combines

Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse required for 635FD and 640FD Draper Platforms.
Integrated Transport System not an Option. Recommend purchase of Frontier Header Trailer for transport.

644BH	635FD - HydraFlex 35 Ft. Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012) *Recommended for use on S660, S670, S680, and S690 Combines.*	91,561.00

DESTINATION CODE

0001	Algeria	Same Price
0055	Zimbabwe	Same Price
0072	China	Same Price
0107	United Arab Emirates	Same Price
0138	Germany	Same Price
0167	United Kingdom	Same Price

635FD - HydraFlex 35 Ft. Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION CODE ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0202		United States	In Base Price
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0212		Brazil	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0221		Venezuela	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
		RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.*	193.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	Same Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	Same Price
0430		Portuguese Operator's Manual	Same Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8540		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short - Long Sections - Dual Knife Drive *Factory installed option replacing Coarse Knife in base equipment.*	1,005.00
8541		LH and RH Coarse Tooth Section Spare Knives	1,123.00
8542		LH and RH Fine Tooth Section Spare Knives	1,123.00
8543		LH and RH Coarse Tooth Knife with Short - Long Section Spare Knives	1,123.00
8655		Less Long Crop Divider *Includes Knife Drive Cover. Short Divider Point available through Service Parts.*	-850.00
8658		Increased Cut Height Skid Shoes	2,500.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Field Conversions required on any Model 600FD Series Flexible Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.	

635FD - HydraFlex 35 Ft. Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		600FD Series HydraFlex Draper Platforms: *Field Conversions required on any Model 600FD Series HydraFlex Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.* *Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*	
9791		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode *Ground contacting height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness. Requires additional combine software upgrade through Service ADVISOR.*	2,600.00
9690		Top Crop Conveying Auger *Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.*	5,975.00
9660		Reel Tine Flip-Over Bundle *Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce reel wrapping.*	2,616.00
9670		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle *Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce drum wrapping.*	419.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		600D Series Draper Platforms:	
	BXE10037	Reel Flip Over Bundle *Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce reel wrapping.*	2,616.00
		600FD Series HydraFlex Draper Platforms: *Field Conversions required on any Model 600FD Series HydraFlex Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.* *Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*	
	BXE10039	Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle *Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce drum wrapping.*	419.00
	BXE10163	Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode *Ground contacting height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness. Requires additional combine software upgrade through Service ADVISOR.*	2,600.00
	BXE10034	Top Crop Conveying Auger *Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.*	5,975.00

635FD - HydraFlex 35 Ft. Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

640FD - HydraFlex 40 Ft. Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:
True Width Cutterbar
7.5 In. HydraFlex Float System
Coarse Tooth 4 In. Double Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Heat-Treated and High Wear Extended Wear Knife Guards
HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:
Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode for combines with Tilting Feederhouse
16" Feed Drum with Pattern Steel Auger Fingers
Stainless Steel Feed Floor
REEL:
Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 6 In. Tube (Model 640FD)
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 10 In. Tube (Model 635FD)
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Control
Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended Height Cylinders
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume
Quick Adjust Reel Finger Pitch
Reel and Center Belt Reverse feature when used with 70 Series and S-Series Combines
DRIVES:
Integrated (On-board) Platform Hydraulic System for Reel and Draper Belt Drive
Telescoping Header Connecting Driveshaft
Straight-Line Dual Knife Drive Shaft Driven System
Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Heavy Duty Feed Drum Drive and Slip Clutch with Drum and Center Draper Reverse with Combine Feederhouse
40 In. Wide Side Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Integrated Belt Protection System
Rubberized Side Belt Drive Rollers
Single-Point (Hydraulic and Electrical Hookup)
MISCELLANEOUS:
Perma-Glide Platform Divider Point
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes
Centered Frame
Quick-Latch Center Belt Bottom Cleanout Door
Stubble Lights
Road Transport Warning Lights (for Harvester Works - East Moline manufactured units)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois
600FD Series Draper Cutting Platforms for Combines

Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse required for 635FD and 640FD Draper Platforms.
Integrated Transport System not an Option. Recommend purchase of Frontier Header Trailer for transport.

645BH	640FD - HydraFlex 40 Ft. Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012) *Recommended for use on S670, S680, and S690 Combines, with 26.0 Ft. unloading auger length.*	97,608.00

DESTINATION CODE

0001	Algeria	Same Price
0055	Zimbabwe	Same Price
0072	China	Same Price
0107	United Arab Emirates	Same Price
0138	Germany	Same Price
0167	United Kingdom	Same Price

640FD - HydraFlex 40 Ft. Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION CODE ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0202		United States	In Base Price
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0212		Brazil	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0221		Venezuela	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
		RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.*	193.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	Same Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	Same Price
0430		Portuguese Operator's Manual	Same Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8540		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short - Long Sections - Dual Knife Drive *Factory installed option replacing Coarse Knife in base equipment.*	1,098.00
8541		LH and RH Coarse Tooth Section Spare Knives	1,224.00
8542		LH and RH Fine Tooth Section Spare Knives	1,224.00
8543		LH and RH Coarse Tooth Knife with Short - Long Section Spare Knives	1,224.00
8655		Less Long Crop Divider *Includes Knife Drive Cover. Short Divider Point available through Service Parts.*	-850.00
8658		Increased Cut Height Skid Shoes	2,750.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Field Conversions required on any Model 600FD Series Flexible Draper Platform that will be	

640FD - HydraFlex 40 Ft. Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued... *used on combines prior to 70 Series.*	
		600FD Series HydraFlex Draper Platforms: *Field Conversions required on any Model 600FD Series HydraFlex Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.* *Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*	
9791		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode *Ground contacting height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness. Requires additional combine software upgrade through Service ADVISOR.*	2,600.00
9690		Top Crop Conveying Auger *Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.*	5,975.00
9660		Reel Tine Flip-Over Bundle *Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce reel wrapping.*	2,616.00
9670		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle *Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce drum wrapping.*	419.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		600FD Series HydraFlex Draper Platforms: *Field Conversions required on any Model 600FD Series HydraFlex Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.* *Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*	
	BXE10039	Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle *Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce drum wrapping.*	419.00
	BXE10163	Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode *Ground contacting height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness. Requires additional combine software upgrade through Service ADVISOR.*	2,600.00
	BXE10038	Reel Tine Flip-Over Bundle for 640FD *Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce reel wrapping.*	2,616.00
	BXE10034	Top Crop Conveying Auger *Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.*	5,975.00

640FD - HydraFlex 40 Ft. Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

625D - 25 Ft. Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:
Fine Tooth Double-Cut Knife System with
  Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Regular Long Point Knife Guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:
Hydrafloat Automatic Suspension and Position
  Control System - Combine
Single Gauge Wheels 630D, 635D and 640D
16" Feed Drum with
  Pattern Steel Auger Fingers
Hydraulic Top Link Tilt Adjustment
  from Operator Station when ordered with Codes
  0700 and 0705
QuickTach Top Link for Windrower Applications when ordered
  with Code 0705
Stainless Steel Feed Floor - Combine

REEL:
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with
  8 In. Tube (Model 625D)
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with
  10 In. Tube (Models 630D and 635D)
Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with
  6 In. Tube (Model 640D)
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Control
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control - Combine and Windrower
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume
Quick Adjust Reel Finger Pitch
Reel and Center Drum Reverse when used with 70 Series STS Combines
  and T670 Series Combines and newer
Reel Reverse when used with Windrower

DRIVES:
Integrated (On-board) Platform Hydraulic
  System for Reel and Draper Belt Drive
Telescoping Header Connecting Driveshaft
Straight-Line Single Knife Drive Shaft Driven System (Model 625D)
  Combine only application with order Code 0700
Straight-Line Dual Knife Drive Shaft Driven System
  (Models 625D, 630D, 635D and 640D) Windrower
  Application with order Codes 0705 and 0710
  (Models 630D, 635D and 640D) Combine Application
  with order Code 0700
Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Heavy Duty Feed Drum Drive and
  Slip Clutch with Drum and Center Draper Reverse
  with Combine Feederhouse
40" Wide Side Draper Belts with Speed Sensor
Rubberized Side Belt Drive Rollers
Single-Point (Hydraulic and
  Electrical Hookup)

MISCELLANEOUS:
Heavy Duty Centered Main Frame
Center Belt Bottom Cleanout Door for Combine
  Center Feed Applications
Manual Deck Shift
Perma-Glide Platform End Shields
Perma-Glide Platform End Dividers with
  Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Road Transport Warning Lights
Stubble Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois
600D Series Draper Cutting Platforms for Combines and Windrowers

Field Conversions required on any Model 600 Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements. Lateral Tilt Feederhouse recommended to maximize performance of 630D, 635D and 640D Draper Platforms when operating in rolling terrain.

640DH	625D - 25 Ft. Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012) *For T670, S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 and D450 Windrower.*	55,703.00

PRODUCT APPLICATION

0700	Draper for use on Combine only *Includes Manual Deck Shift. 625D has a Single Knife Drive, 630D, 635D and 640D have Dual Knife Drive. See Attachments Factory Installed for further ordering information.*	In Base Price
0705	Draper for use on Combine and D450 Series Windrower	1,788.00

625D - 25 Ft. Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PRODUCT APPLICATION ...Continued...	
		Includes Dual Knife Drive, Combine Attachment Frame/Center Feed System, QuickTach Top Link, Center Tilt Cylinder Bracket, Quick-Attach Frame, Parking Stands, and Walk Platforms for conversion on a D450 Windrower. Requires Code 0905. Option Code 7655, Slow Speed Road Transport System with Warning Lights, is recommended. Not available in Spain and Italy.	
0710		Draper for use on D450 Windrower Only - LESS Combine Adapter Frame/Center *Includes Dual Knife Drive, Center Tilt Cylinder Bracket, QuickTach Top Link, Parking Stands, and Walk Platform. Requires Code 0905. Option Code 7655, Slow Speed Road Transport System with Warning Lights, is recommended. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	-11,634.00
		KNIFE DRIVE	
0900		Less Dual Knife Drive *Available with Code 0700 only. Not available with Codes 0705 and 0710. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	In Base Price
0905		Dual Knife Drive *Available with Code 0700 for rice and tough cutting conditions. Required with Codes 0705 and 0710.*	5,078.00
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION	
6700		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.*	193.00
6705		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		REELS	
1005		Poly Tine Pickup Reel *8 In. Center Tube Diameter Poly Tine Pickup Reel on 25 Ft. Platform. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	In Base Price
1006		Steel Tine Extra Large 54 In. Diameter Pickup Reel (8 inch center tube diameter) 625D only *For tough feeding crops such as rice.*	1,300.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
7640		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Knife Head Fine Cut *Available for 625 and 630D when ordered with Single Knife Drive. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	799.00
7644		LH and RH One-Piece Spare Knife with Knife Head for Dual Knife Drive Fine Cut *Available with 625D and 630D with Knife Head for Dual Knife Drive.* *Only Spare Knife option available for 635D and 640D.*	943.00
7678		Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes *Required in Spain and Italy.*	1,466.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	

625D - 25 Ft. Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
		600D Series Draper Platforms: *Field Conversions required on any Model 600D Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.* *Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*	
9690		Top Crop Conveying Auger *Recommended for operation in bushy or high volume harvesting conditions.*	5,374.00
9978		Feed Drum Deflectors *For use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines.*	237.00
9670		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle *Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of feed drum. Only compatible with Codes 0700 and 0705. Required in Spain and Italy for rice.*	135.00
9660		Reel Flip Over Bundle *Recommended for 625D, 630D, and 635D to reduce reel wrapping. Not compatible Code 1006. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	2,616.00
		Operator's Manuals:	
9809		Russian Operator's Manual	No Charge
9810		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9806		Italian Operator's Manual	No Charge
9804		Portuguese Operator's Manual	No Charge
9819		Chinese Operator's Manual	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		600D Series Draper Platforms: *Field Conversions required on any Model 600D Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.* *Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*	
	BXE10057	Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle *Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of feed drum. Only compatible with Codes 0700 and 0705. Required in Spain and Italy for rice.*	135.00
	BH84589	Feed Drum Deflectors *For use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines.*	237.00
	BXE10037	Reel Flip Over Bundle *Recommended for 625D, 630D, and 635D to reduce reel wrapping. Not compatible Code 1006. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	2,616.00
	BXE10059	Top Crop Conveying Auger *Recommended for operation in bushy or high volume harvesting conditions.*	5,374.00

625D - 25 Ft. Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)
Continued

630D - 30 Ft. Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:
Fine Tooth Double-Cut Knife System with
  Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Regular Long Point Knife Guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:
Hydrafloat Automatic Suspension and Position
  Control System - Combine
Single Gauge Wheels 630D, 635D and 640D
16" Feed Drum with
  Pattern Steel Auger Fingers
Hydraulic Top Link Tilt Adjustment
  from Operator Station when ordered with Codes
  0700 and 0705
QuickTach Top Link for Windrower Applications when ordered
  with Code 0705
Stainless Steel Feed Floor - Combine

REEL:
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with
  8 In. Tube (Model 625D)
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with
  10 In. Tube (Models 630D and 635D)
Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with
  6 In. Tube (Model 640D)
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Control
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control - Combine and Windrower
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume
Quick Adjust Reel Finger Pitch
Reel and Center Drum Reverse when used with 70 Series STS Combines
  and T670 Series Combines and newer
Reel Reverse when used with Windrower

DRIVES:
Integrated (On-board) Platform Hydraulic
  System for Reel and Draper Belt Drive
Telescoping Header Connecting Driveshaft
Straight-Line Single Knife Drive Shaft Driven System (Model 625D)
  Combine only application with order Code 0700
Straight-Line Dual Knife Drive Shaft Driven System
  (Models 625D, 630D, 635D and 640D) Windrower
  Application with order Codes 0705 and 0710
  (Models 630D, 635D and 640D) Combine Application
  with order Code 0700
Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Heavy Duty Feed Drum Drive and
  Slip Clutch with Drum and Center Draper Reverse
  with Combine Feederhouse
40" Wide Side Draper Belts with Speed Sensor
Rubberized Side Belt Drive Rollers
Single-Point (Hydraulic and
  Electrical Hookup)

MISCELLANEOUS:
Heavy Duty Centered Main Frame
Center Belt Bottom Cleanout Door for Combine
  Center Feed Applications
Manual Deck Shift
Perma-Glide Platform End Shields
Perma-Glide Platform End Dividers with
  Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Road Transport Warning Lights
Stubble Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois
600D Series Draper Cutting Platforms for Combines and Windrowers

Field Conversions required on any Model 600 Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements. Lateral Tilt Feederhouse recommended to maximize performance of 630D, 635D and 640D Draper Platforms when operating in rolling terrain.

641DH	630D - 30 Ft. Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012) *For T670, S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 and D450 Windrower.* *Lateral tilt feederhouse is recommended to maximize performance of 600D Draper Platforms.*	64,051.00

PRODUCT APPLICATION

0700	Draper for use on Combine only *Includes Manual Deck Shift. 625D has a Single Knife Drive, 630D, 635D and 640D have Dual Knife Drive. See Attachments Factory Installed for further ordering information.*	In Base Price

630D - 30 Ft. Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PRODUCT APPLICATION ...Continued...	
0705		Draper for use on Combine and D450 Series Windrower *Includes Dual Knife Drive, Combine Attachment Frame/Center Feed System, QuickTach Top Link, Center Tilt Cylinder Bracket, Quick-Attach Frame, Parking Stands, and Walk Platforms for conversion on a D450 Windrower. Requires Code 0905. Option Code 7655, Slow Speed Road Transport System with Warning Lights, is recommended. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	1,788.00
0710		Draper for use on D450 Windrower Only - LESS Combine Adapter Frame/Center *Includes Dual Knife Drive, Center Tilt Cylinder Bracket, QuickTach Top Link, Parking Stands, and Walk Platform. Requires Code 0905. Option Code 7655, Slow Speed Road Transport System with Warning Lights, is recommended. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	-11,634.00
		KNIFE DRIVE	
0900		Less Dual Knife Drive *Available with Code 0700 only. Not available with Codes 0705 and 0710. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	-5,078.00
0905		Dual Knife Drive *Available with Code 0700 for rice and tough cutting conditions. Required with Codes 0705 and 0710.*	In Base Price
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION	
6700		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.*	193.00
6705		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		REELS	
1005		Poly Tine Pickup Reel *10 In. Center Tube Diameter Poly Tine Pickup Reel on 30 Ft. and a 35 Ft. Platform. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	In Base Price
1006		Steel Tine 42 In. Diameter Pickup Reel (10 inch center tube diameter) 630D only *For tough feeding crops such as rice.*	1,433.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
7640		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Knife Head Fine Cut *Available for 625 and 630D when ordered with Single Knife Drive. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	799.00
7644		LH and RH One-Piece Spare Knife with Knife Head for Dual Knife Drive Fine Cut *Available with 625D and 630D with Knife Head for Dual Knife Drive.* *Only Spare Knife option available for 635D and 640D.*	1,032.00
7655		Slow Speed Road Transport System with Warning Lights *This option includes dual gauge wheels. Recommended with Codes 0705 and 0710. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	5,022.00
7678		Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes *Required in Spain and Italy.*	1,670.00

630D - 30 Ft. Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		600D Series Draper Platforms: *Field Conversions required on any Model 600D Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.* *Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*	
9690		Top Crop Conveying Auger *Recommended for operation in bushy or high volume harvesting conditions.*	5,374.00
9978		Feed Drum Deflectors *For use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines.*	237.00
9670		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle *Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of feed drum. Only compatible with Codes 0700 and 0705. Required in Spain and Italy for rice.*	135.00
9660		Reel Flip Over Bundle *Recommended for 625D, 630D, and 635D to reduce reel wrapping. Not compatible Code 1006. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	2,616.00
9450		Non-Transport Dual Gauge Wheel Bundle *Recommended for 630D, 635D and 640D. Not compatible with Code 7655.*	1,821.00
		Operator's Manuals:	
9809		Russian Operator's Manual	No Charge
9810		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9806		Italian Operator's Manual	No Charge
9804		Portuguese Operator's Manual	No Charge
9819		Chinese Operator's Manual	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		600D Series Draper Platforms: *Field Conversions required on any Model 600D Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.* *Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*	
	BXE10057	Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle *Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of feed drum. Only compatible with Codes 0700 and 0705. Required in Spain and Italy for rice.*	135.00
	BH84589	Feed Drum Deflectors *For use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines.*	237.00

630D - 30 Ft. Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10221	Non-Transport Dual Gauge Wheel Bundle *Recommended for 630D, 635D and 640D. Not compatible with Code 7655.*	1,821.00
	BXE10037	Reel Flip Over Bundle *Recommended for 625D, 630D, and 635D to reduce reel wrapping. Not compatible Code 1006. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	2,616.00
	BXE10059	Top Crop Conveying Auger *Recommended for operation in bushy or high volume harvesting conditions.*	5,374.00

635D - 35 Ft. Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:
Fine Tooth Double-Cut Knife System with
  Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Regular Long Point Knife Guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:
Hydrafloat Automatic Suspension and Position
  Control System - Combine
Single Gauge Wheels 630D, 635D and 640D
16" Feed Drum with
  Pattern Steel Auger Fingers
Hydraulic Top Link Tilt Adjustment
  from Operator Station when ordered with Codes
  0700 and 0705
QuickTach Top Link for Windrower Applications when ordered
  with Code 0705
Stainless Steel Feed Floor - Combine

REEL:
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with
  8 In. Tube (Model 625D)
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with
  10 In. Tube (Models 630D and 635D)
Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with
  6 In. Tube (Model 640D)
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Control
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control - Combine and Windrower
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume
Quick Adjust Reel Finger Pitch
Reel and Center Drum Reverse when used with 70 Series STS Combines
  and T670 Series Combines and newer
Reel Reverse when used with Windrower

DRIVES:
Integrated (On-board) Platform Hydraulic
  System for Reel and Draper Belt Drive
Telescoping Header Connecting Driveshaft
Straight-Line Single Knife Drive Shaft Driven System (Model 625D)
  Combine only application with order Code 0700
Straight-Line Dual Knife Drive Shaft Driven System
  (Models 625D, 630D, 635D and 640D) Windrower
  Application with order Codes 0705 and 0710
  (Models 630D, 635D and 640D) Combine Application
  with order Code 0700
Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Heavy Duty Feed Drum Drive and
  Slip Clutch with Drum and Center Draper Reverse
  with Combine Feederhouse
40" Wide Side Draper Belts with Speed Sensor
Rubberized Side Belt Drive Rollers
Single-Point (Hydraulic and
  Electrical Hookup)

MISCELLANEOUS:
Heavy Duty Centered Main Frame
Center Belt Bottom Cleanout Door for Combine
  Center Feed Applications
Manual Deck Shift
Perma-Glide Platform End Shields
Perma-Glide Platform End Dividers with
  Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Road Transport Warning Lights
Stubble Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois
600D Series Draper Cutting Platforms for Combines and Windrowers

Field Conversions required on any Model 600 Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements. Lateral Tilt Feederhouse recommended to maximize performance of 630D, 635D and 640D Draper Platforms when operating in rolling terrain.

642DH	635D - 35 Ft. Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012) *For T670, S660, S670, S680, S690 and D450 Windrower.* *Lateral tilt feederhouse is recommended to maximize performance of 600D Draper Platforms.* *Recommend 80mm Feederhouse lift cylinders for 635D and 640D Draper Platforms.*	70,313.00

PRODUCT APPLICATION

0700	Draper for use on Combine only *Includes Manual Deck Shift. 625D has a Single Knife Drive, 630D, 635D and 640D have Dual Knife Drive. See Attachments Factory Installed for further ordering information.*	In Base Price

635D - 35 Ft. Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PRODUCT APPLICATION ...Continued...	
0705		Draper for use on Combine and D450 Series Windrower *Includes Dual Knife Drive, Combine Attachment Frame/Center Feed System, QuickTach Top Link, Center Tilt Cylinder Bracket, Quick-Attach Frame, Parking Stands, and Walk Platforms for conversion on a D450 Windrower. Requires Code 0905. Option Code 7655, Slow Speed Road Transport System with Warning Lights, is recommended. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	1,788.00
0710		Draper for use on D450 Windrower Only - LESS Combine Adapter Frame/Center *Includes Dual Knife Drive, Center Tilt Cylinder Bracket, QuickTach Top Link, Parking Stands, and Walk Platform. Requires Code 0905. Option Code 7655, Slow Speed Road Transport System with Warning Lights, is recommended. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	-11,634.00
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION	
6700		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.*	193.00
6705		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		REELS	
1005		Poly Tine Pickup Reel *10 In. Center Tube Diameter Poly Tine Pickup Reel on 30 Ft. and a 35 Ft. Platform. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	In Base Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
7644		LH and RH One-Piece Spare Knife with Knife Head for Dual Knife Drive Fine Cut *Available with 625D and 630D with Knife Head for Dual Knife Drive.* *Only Spare Knife option available for 635D and 640D.*	1,123.00
7655		Slow Speed Road Transport System with Warning Lights *This option includes dual gauge wheels. Recommended with Codes 0705 and 0710. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	5,022.00
7678		Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes *Required in Spain and Italy.*	1,937.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		600D Series Draper Platforms: *Field Conversions required on any Model 600D Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.* *Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*	
9690		Top Crop Conveying Auger *Recommended for operation in bushy or high volume harvesting conditions.*	5,781.00

635D - 35 Ft. Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
9670		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle *Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of feed drum. Only compatible with Codes 0700 and 0705. Required in Spain and Italy for rice.*	135.00
9660		Reel Flip Over Bundle *Recommended for 625D, 630D, and 635D to reduce reel wrapping. Not compatible Code 1006. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	2,616.00
9450		Non-Transport Dual Gauge Wheel Bundle *Recommended for 630D, 635D and 640D. Not compatible with Code 7655.*	1,821.00
		Operator's Manuals:	
9809		Russian Operator's Manual	No Charge
9810		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9806		Italian Operator's Manual	No Charge
9804		Portuguese Operator's Manual	No Charge
9819		Chinese Operator's Manual	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		600D Series Draper Platforms: *Field Conversions required on any Model 600D Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.* *Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*	
	BXE10057	Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle *Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of feed drum. Only compatible with Codes 0700 and 0705. Required in Spain and Italy for rice.*	135.00
	BXE10221	Non-Transport Dual Gauge Wheel Bundle *Recommended for 630D, 635D and 640D. Not compatible with Code 7655.*	1,821.00
	BXE10037	Reel Flip Over Bundle *Recommended for 625D, 630D, and 635D to reduce reel wrapping. Not compatible Code 1006. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	2,616.00
	BXE10060	Top Crop Conveying Auger *Recommended for operation in bushy or high volume harvesting conditions.*	5,781.00

635D - 35 Ft. Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

640D - 40 Ft. Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:
Fine Tooth Double-Cut Knife System with
  Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Regular Long Point Knife Guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:
Hydrafloat Automatic Suspension and Position
  Control System - Combine
Single Gauge Wheels 630D, 635D and 640D
16" Feed Drum with
  Pattern Steel Auger Fingers
Hydraulic Top Link Tilt Adjustment
  from Operator Station when ordered with Codes
  0700 and 0705
QuickTach Top Link for Windrower Applications when ordered
  with Code 0705
Stainless Steel Feed Floor - Combine

REEL:
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with
  8 In. Tube (Model 625D)
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with
  10 In. Tube (Models 630D and 635D)
Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with
  6 In. Tube (Model 640D)
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Control
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control - Combine and Windrower
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume
Quick Adjust Reel Finger Pitch
Reel and Center Drum Reverse when used with 70 Series STS Combines
  and T670 Series Combines and newer
Reel Reverse when used with Windrower

DRIVES:
Integrated (On-board) Platform Hydraulic
  System for Reel and Draper Belt Drive
Telescoping Header Connecting Driveshaft
Straight-Line Single Knife Drive Shaft Driven System (Model 625D)
  Combine only application with order Code 0700
Straight-Line Dual Knife Drive Shaft Driven System
  (Models 625D, 630D, 635D and 640D) Windrower
  Application with order Codes 0705 and 0710
  (Models 630D, 635D and 640D) Combine Application
  with order Code 0700
Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Heavy Duty Feed Drum Drive and
  Slip Clutch with Drum and Center Draper Reverse
  with Combine Feederhouse
40" Wide Side Draper Belts with Speed Sensor
Rubberized Side Belt Drive Rollers
Single-Point (Hydraulic and
  Electrical Hookup)

MISCELLANEOUS:
Heavy Duty Centered Main Frame
Center Belt Bottom Cleanout Door for Combine
  Center Feed Applications
Manual Deck Shift
Perma-Glide Platform End Shields
Perma-Glide Platform End Dividers with
  Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Road Transport Warning Lights
Stubble Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois
600D Series Draper Cutting Platforms for Combines and Windrowers

Field Conversions required on any Model 600 Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements. Lateral Tilt Feederhouse recommended to maximize performance of 630D, 635D and 640D Draper Platforms when operating in rolling terrain.

643DH	640D - 40 Ft. Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012) *For S660, S670, S680, S690 and D450 Windrower.* *Lateral tilt feederhouse is recommended to maximize performance of 600D Draper Platforms.* *Recommend 80mm Feederhouse lift cylinders for 635D and 640D Draper Platforms.* *Recommend 26 Ft. Grain Tank Unloading Auger.*	76,507.00

PRODUCT APPLICATION

0700	Draper for use on Combine only *Includes Manual Deck Shift. 625D has a Single Knife Drive, 630D, 635D and 640D have Dual*	In Base Price

640D - 40 Ft. Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PRODUCT APPLICATION ...Continued... *Knife Drive. See Attachments Factory Installed for further ordering information.*	
0705		Draper for use on Combine and D450 Series Windrower *Includes Dual Knife Drive, Combine Attachment Frame/Center Feed System, QuickTach Top Link, Center Tilt Cylinder Bracket, Quick-Attach Frame, Parking Stands, and Walk Platforms for conversion on a D450 Windrower. Requires Code 0905. Option Code 7655, Slow Speed Road Transport System with Warning Lights, is recommended. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	1,788.00
0710		Draper for use on D450 Windrower Only - LESS Combine Adapter Frame/Center *Includes Dual Knife Drive, Center Tilt Cylinder Bracket, QuickTach Top Link, Parking Stands, and Walk Platform. Requires Code 0905. Option Code 7655, Slow Speed Road Transport System with Warning Lights, is recommended. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	-11,634.00
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION	
6700		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.*	193.00
6705		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Not available for Export.*	In Base Price
		REELS	
1005		Poly Tine Pickup Reel *Poly Tine Pickup Reel - 2-Piece with Center Reel Arm (6 In. center tube diameter). Not available in Spain and Italy.*	In Base Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
7644		LH and RH One-Piece Spare Knife with Knife Head for Dual Knife Drive Fine Cut *Available with 625D and 630D with Knife Head for Dual Knife Drive.* *Only Spare Knife option available for 635D and 640D.*	1,224.00
7655		Slow Speed Road Transport System with Warning Lights *This option includes dual gauge wheels. Recommended with Codes 0705 and 0710. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	5,022.00
7678		Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes *Required in Spain and Italy.*	2,273.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		600D Series Draper Platforms: *Field Conversions required on any Model 600D Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.* *Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*	
9690		Top Crop Conveying Auger *Recommended for operation in bushy or high volume harvesting conditions.*	5,781.00

640D - 40 Ft. Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS ...Continued...	
9670		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle *Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of feed drum. Only compatible with Codes 0700 and 0705. Required in Spain and Italy for rice.*	135.00
9450		Non-Transport Dual Gauge Wheel Bundle *Recommended for 630D, 635D and 640D. Not compatible with Code 7655.*	1,821.00
		Operator's Manuals:	
9809		Russian Operator's Manual	No Charge
9810		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9806		Italian Operator's Manual	No Charge
9804		Portuguese Operator's Manual	No Charge
9819		Chinese Operator's Manual	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		600D Series Draper Platforms: *Field Conversions required on any Model 600D Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.* *Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*	
	BXE10057	Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle *Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of feed drum. Only compatible with Codes 0700 and 0705. Required in Spain and Italy for rice.*	135.00
	BXE10221	Non-Transport Dual Gauge Wheel Bundle *Recommended for 630D, 635D and 640D. Not compatible with Code 7655.*	1,821.00
	BXE10060	Top Crop Conveying Auger *Recommended for operation in bushy or high volume harvesting conditions.*	5,781.00

640D - 40 Ft. Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

615P - 15 Ft. Belt Pickup Platform with 179 In. Belt Pickup (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

PICKUP:
15 Ft. Pickup Platform
600 Series rigid platform frame
Dual Belt Pickup Unit
Fixed Position Pickup Unit
Fixed Gauge Wheels
26 In. Diameter Floating Cross Auger
with 20 In. Pitch Flight
Steel Auger Fingers
FieldGlide Active Pickup Suspension System
Plastic Pickup Fingers
44 In. Pickup Belts
Hydraulic Adjustable Windscreen
Optimum BPU to Feederhouse Floor Geometry
Floor Strippers
Adjustable Rear Strippers
Rear Stripper Extensions

DRIVES:
Left Hand Mechanical Auger Drive with
Integral Slip Clutch
Left Hand Telescoping Header Connecting
Shaft (for use with narrow and wide-body
combines, including Sidehill combines)
Single-Point (Electrical and
Hydraulic Hookup)
Left Hand Hydraulic Pickup Belt Drive

MISCELLANEOUS:
20-10.00 6PR Gauge Wheels & Tires
Perma-Glide Platform End Shields
Road Transport Warning Lights
Dial-A-Speed (automatic belt speed adjust)
Standard Header Height Sensing

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

Field Conversions may be required on any Model 615 Series Belt Pickup Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.

951XH	615P - 15 Ft. Belt Pickup Platform with 179 In. Belt Pickup (Model Year 2012) *For T670, S550, S660, S670, S680, and S690.*	26,724.00

AUGER VERSION

1300	Auger with Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1305	Auger with Composite Fingers *Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life will usually range from one to two seasons. However, in some situations, wear life may be less and will depend on crop type conditions and amount of acreage harvested. The Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.*	69.00

TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION

6700	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.*	193.00
6705	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection. Not available for Export.	In Base Price

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED

Field Conversions may be required on any Model 615 Series Belt Pickup Platform that will be

615P - 15 Ft. Belt Pickup Platform with 179 In. Belt Pickup (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued... *used on combines prior to 70 Series. Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*	
7300		Telescoping Drive Shaft (for Export only) *Required for use on HillMaster Combines.*	63.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
		Operator's Manuals:	
9805		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
9807		Danish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9808		German Operator's Manual	No Charge
9809		Russian Operator's Manual	No Charge
9810		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9819		Chinese Operator's Manual	No Charge

606C 6-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:
18 In. Diameter Auger
26 In. Auger Flighting Pitch with
  Reverse Center Flighting
Dual Auger Strippers
  (1 adjustable and 1 fixed)
Auger speed 127 RPM

ROW UNITS:
One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls
Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains
Trash Knives
Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates
  with Hydraulic Adjustment
Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold
  Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders
Replaceable Wear Strips on Front
  Gathering Points
Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt
Integral Adjustable (no tools) End
  Fender Extensions

DRIVES:
Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 80 HD Drive Chain
  and 1-1/4 In. Driveshaft for Non-StalkMaster Corn
  Heads
606C and 612C Corn Heads
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain
  and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster
  and 608C, 616C, 618C Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads
Single LH Telescoping Header Driveshaft
  (606C and 608C Non-StalkMaster)
Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft
  (608C StalkMaster, 612C, 616C, and 618C)

MISCELLANEOUS:
Road Transport Warning Lights
Adjustable Mounted Stubble Lights
Easy Cleanout - Auger Floor Cleanout Doors,
  Scalloped Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs
Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour
  Service Interval

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

Field Conversions may be required on any Model 600C Corn Head that will be used on combines prior to S Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.
A Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for Corn Heads.
Combines should be equipped with tires which straddle the corn rows to avoid tire damage.

635JH	606C 6-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)	50,384.00

COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS)

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0212	Brazil	Same Price
0072	China	Same Price
0016	Egypt	Same Price
0078	Israel	Same Price

606C 6-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS) ...Continued...	
0029		Libya	Same Price
0195		Mexico	Same Price
0036		Mozambique	Same Price
0096		Russia Federation	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
0054		Zambia	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan	Same Price
0136		France	Same Price
0138		Germany	Same Price
0165		Switzerland	Same Price
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
0213		Chile	Same Price
0019		Ethiopia	Same Price
0140		Hungary	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE	
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	Same Price
0414		German Operator's Manual	Same Price
0433		Russian Operator's Manual	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	Same Price
0426		Chinese (Simplified) Operator's Manual	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operator's Manual	Same Price
0406		Czech Operator's Manual	Same Price
0401		Arabic Operator's Manual	Same Price
0421		Italian Operator's Manual	Same Price
0429		Polish Operator's Manual	Same Price
0430		Portuguese Operator's Manual	Same Price

606C 6-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE ...Continued...	
		ROW SPACING	
1030		30 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
1036		36 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1038		38 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1027		70cm (27.5 In.) Row Spacing	Same Price
1029		75cm (29.5 In.) Row Spacing	Same Price
		CHOPPING	
1515		Non-StalkMaster *606C for use on S550, S660 and S670 equipped with the Heavy-Duty Variable Speed, CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive or High-Torque Fixed Speed Feederhouse Drive.*	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster *606C StalkMaster for use on S550, S660 and S670 equipped with the Heavy-Duty Variable Speed, CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive or High-Torque Fixed Speed Feederhouse Drive. Not available Codes 1036 or 1038.*	20,269.00
		STALK ROLLS	
6000		Opposed Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece *Required with Code 1535 (StalkMaster) Corn Heads except in France, Germany, Switzerland, and New Zealand.*	In Base Price
6001		Intermeshing Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece *Not available with Code 1535 (StalkMaster) except in France, Germany, Switzerland, and New Zealand.*	Same Price
6002		Opposed Fluted Stalk Rolls, One-piece *Not available with Code 1535.*	Same Price
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from Factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.*	164.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
9979		Corn Head Stripper Extension - For use on 9560 STS, 9570 STS and S550 Combines Only *The Stripper Extension is required for use on 9560 STS, 9570 STS and S550 Combines. Provides additional length to the 600C Series Corn Head Back Stripper Bar, to allow the Stripper Bar to effectively feed ears of corn to the Feederhouse opening and help eliminate ear tossing by the Corn Head Cross Auger.* *Not available on 608C StalkMaster Corn Heads.*	155.00

606C 6-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

608C 8-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:
18 In. Diameter Auger
26 In. Auger Flighting Pitch with
  Reverse Center Flighting
Dual Auger Strippers
  (1 adjustable and 1 fixed)
Auger speed 127 RPM

ROW UNITS:
One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls
Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains
Trash Knives
Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates
  with Hydraulic Adjustment
Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold
  Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders
Replaceable Wear Strips on Front
  Gathering Points
Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt
Integral Adjustable (no tools) End
  Fender Extensions

DRIVES:
Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 80 HD Drive Chain
  and 1-1/4 In. Driveshaft for Non-StalkMaster Corn
  Heads
606C and 612C Corn Heads
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain
  and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster
  and 608C, 616C, 618C Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads
Single LH Telescoping Header Driveshaft
  (606C and 608C Non-StalkMaster)
Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft
  (608C StalkMaster, 612C, 616C, and 618C)

MISCELLANEOUS:
Road Transport Warning Lights
Adjustable Mounted Stubble Lights
Easy Cleanout - Auger Floor Cleanout Doors,
  Scalloped Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs
Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour
  Service Interval

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

Field Conversions may be required on any Model 600C Corn Head that will be used on combines prior to S Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.
A Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for Corn Heads.
Combines should be equipped with tires which straddle the corn rows to avoid tire damage.

636JH	608C 8-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)	65,494.00

COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS)

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0212	Brazil	Same Price
0072	China	Same Price
0016	Egypt	Same Price
0078	Israel	Same Price

608C 8-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS) ...Continued...	
0029		Libya	Same Price
0195		Mexico	Same Price
0036		Mozambique	Same Price
0096		Russia Federation	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
0054		Zambia	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan	Same Price
0136		France	Same Price
0138		Germany	Same Price
0165		Switzerland	Same Price
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
0213		Chile	Same Price
0019		Ethiopia	Same Price
0140		Hungary	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE	
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	Same Price
0414		German Operator's Manual	Same Price
0433		Russian Operator's Manual	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	Same Price
0426		Chinese (Simplified) Operator's Manual	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operator's Manual	Same Price
0406		Czech Operator's Manual	Same Price
0401		Arabic Operator's Manual	Same Price
0421		Italian Operator's Manual	Same Price
0429		Polish Operator's Manual	Same Price
0430		Portuguese Operator's Manual	Same Price

608C 8-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE ...Continued...	
		ROW SPACING	
1030		30 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
1036		36 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1038		38 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1027		70cm (27.5 In.) Row Spacing	Same Price
1029		75cm (29.5 In.) Row Spacing	Same Price
		CHOPPING	
1515		Non-StalkMaster *608C for use on S550, S660, S670 and S680 equipped with the Heavy-Duty Variable Speed, CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive or High-Torque Fixed Speed Feederhouse Drive.*	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster *608C StalkMaster for use on S660, S670 and S680 equipped with the CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive or High-Torque Fixed Speed Feederhouse Drive. Not available with Codes 1036 or 1038.*	23,323.00
		STALK ROLLS	
6000		Opposed Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece *Required with Code 1535 (StalkMaster) Corn Heads except in France, Germany, Switzerland, and New Zealand.*	In Base Price
6001		Intermeshing Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece *Not available with Code 1535 (StalkMaster) except in France, Germany, Switzerland, and New Zealand.*	Same Price
6002		Opposed Fluted Stalk Rolls, One-piece *Not available with Code 1535.*	Same Price
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from Factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.*	164.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS	
9979		Corn Head Stripper Extension - For use on 9560 STS, 9570 STS and S550 Combines Only *The Stripper Extension is required for use on 9560 STS, 9570 STS and S550 Combines. Provides additional length to the 600C Series Corn Head Back Stripper Bar, to allow the Stripper Bar to effectively feed ears of corn to the Feederhouse opening and help eliminate ear tossing by the Corn Head Cross Auger.* *Not available on 608C StalkMaster Corn Heads.*	155.00

608C 8-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

608C 8-Row StalkMaster Corn Head - 36 In. and 38 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:
18 In. Diameter Auger
26 In. Auger Flighting Pitch with Reverse Center Flighting
Dual Auger Strippers (1 adjustable and 1 fixed)
Auger speed 127 RPM

ROW UNITS:
One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls
Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains
Trash Knives
Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates with Hydraulic Adjustment
Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders
Replaceable Wear Strips on Front Gathering Points
Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt
Integral Adjustable (no tools) End Fender Extensions

DRIVES:
Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 80 HD Drive Chain and 1-1/4 In. Driveshaft for Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads
606C and 612C Corn Heads
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster and 608C, 616C, 618C Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads
Single LH Telescoping Header Driveshaft (606C and 608C Non-StalkMaster)
Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft (608C StalkMaster, 612C, 616C, and 618C)

MISCELLANEOUS:
Road Transport Warning Lights
Adjustable Mounted Stubble Lights
Easy Cleanout - Auger Floor Cleanout Doors, Scalloped Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs
Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour Service Interval

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

FOB - Clear Lake, Wisconsin

Field Conversions may be required on any Model 600C Corn Head that will be used on combines prior to S Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.
A Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for Corn Heads.
Combines should be equipped with tires which straddle the corn rows to avoid tire damage.

636JXF	608C 8-Row StalkMaster Corn Head - 36 In. and 38 In. (Model Year 2012)	88,817.00

COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS)

0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE

0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price

ROW SPACING

1036	36 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1038	38 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price

CHOPPING

608C 8-Row StalkMaster Corn Head - 36 In. and 38 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CHOPPING ...Continued...	
1535		StalkMaster *608C 36 In. and 38 In. StalkMaster only for use on S670 and S680 equipped with the CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive. 80 MM or larger Feederhouse Lift Cylinders required for 8-Row StalkMaster 36 In. and 38 In. row spacing.*	In Base Price
		STALK ROLLS	
6000		Opposed Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece *Required with Code 1535 (StalkMaster) Corn Heads except in France, Germany, Switzerland, and New Zealand.*	In Base Price
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION	
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price

612C 12-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:
18 In. Diameter Auger
26 In. Auger Flighting Pitch with
  Reverse Center Flighting
Dual Auger Strippers
  (1 adjustable and 1 fixed)
Auger speed 127 RPM

ROW UNITS:
One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls
Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains
Trash Knives
Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates
  with Hydraulic Adjustment
Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold
  Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders
Replaceable Wear Strips on Front
  Gathering Points
Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt
Integral Adjustable (no tools) End
  Fender Extensions

DRIVES:
Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 80 HD Drive Chain
  and 1-1/4 In. Driveshaft for Non-StalkMaster Corn
  Heads
606C and 612C Corn Heads
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain
  and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster
  and 608C, 616C, 618C Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads
Single LH Telescoping Header Driveshaft
  (606C and 608C Non-StalkMaster)
Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft
  (608C StalkMaster, 612C, 616C, and 618C)

MISCELLANEOUS:
Road Transport Warning Lights
Adjustable Mounted Stubble Lights
Easy Cleanout - Auger Floor Cleanout Doors,
  Scalloped Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs
Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour
  Service Interval

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

Field Conversions may be required on any Model 600C Corn Head that will be used on combines prior to S Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.
A Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for Corn Heads.
Combines should be equipped with tires which straddle the corn rows to avoid tire damage.

637JH	612C 12-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)	100,373.00

COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS)

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0212	Brazil	Same Price
0072	China	Same Price
0016	Egypt	Same Price
0078	Israel	Same Price

612C 12-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS) ...Continued...	
0029		Libya	Same Price
0195		Mexico	Same Price
0036		Mozambique	Same Price
0096		Russia Federation	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
0054		Zambia	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan	Same Price
0136		France	Same Price
0138		Germany	Same Price
0165		Switzerland	Same Price
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
0213		Chile	Same Price
0019		Ethiopia	Same Price
0140		Hungary	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE	
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	Same Price
0414		German Operator's Manual	Same Price
0433		Russian Operator's Manual	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	Same Price
0426		Chinese (Simplified) Operator's Manual	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operator's Manual	Same Price
0406		Czech Operator's Manual	Same Price
0401		Arabic Operator's Manual	Same Price
0421		Italian Operator's Manual	Same Price
0429		Polish Operator's Manual	Same Price
0430		Portuguese Operator's Manual	Same Price

612C 12-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE ...Continued...	
		ROW SPACING	
1030		30 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
1027		70cm (27.5 In.) Row Spacing	Same Price
1029		75cm (29.5 In.) Row Spacing	Same Price
1020		20 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1022		22 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
		CHOPPING	
1515		Non-StalkMaster *612C for use on S660, S670, S680 and S690 equipped with the High-Torque Variable Speed, CommandTouch Multi-Speed or the High-Torque Fixed Speed Feederhouse Drive. 80 MM or larger Feederhouse Lift Cylinders required 12-Row 30 In. row spacing. Not available with Codes 1027 or 1029.*	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster *612C StalkMaster for use on S670, S680 and S690 equipped with the CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive and 80 MM or larger Feederhouse Lift Cylinders are required.*	33,595.00
		STALK ROLLS	
6000		Opposed Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece *Required with Code 1535 (StalkMaster) Corn Heads except in France, Germany, Switzerland, and New Zealand.*	In Base Price
6001		Intermeshing Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece *Not available with Code 1535 (StalkMaster) except in France, Germany, Switzerland, and New Zealand.*	Same Price
6002		Opposed Fluted Stalk Rolls, One-piece *Not available with Code 1535.*	Same Price
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from Factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.*	164.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price

612C 12-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

612C 12-Row Non-StalkMaster Corn Head - 36 In. and 38 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:
18 In. Diameter Auger
26 In. Auger Flighting Pitch with Reverse Center Flighting
Dual Auger Strippers (1 adjustable and 1 fixed)
Auger speed 127 RPM

ROW UNITS:
One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls
Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains
Trash Knives
Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates with Hydraulic Adjustment
Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders
Replaceable Wear Strips on Front Gathering Points
Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt
Integral Adjustable (no tools) End Fender Extensions

DRIVES:
Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 80 HD Drive Chain and 1-1/4 In. Driveshaft for Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads
606C and 612C Corn Heads
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster and 608C, 616C, 618C Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads
Single LH Telescoping Header Driveshaft (606C and 608C Non-StalkMaster)
Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft (608C StalkMaster, 612C, 616C, and 618C)

MISCELLANEOUS:
Road Transport Warning Lights
Adjustable Mounted Stubble Lights
Easy Cleanout - Auger Floor Cleanout Doors, Scalloped Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs
Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour Service Interval

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

FOB - Clear Lake, Wisconsin

Field Conversions may be required on any Model 600C Corn Head that will be used on combines prior to S Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.
A Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for Corn Heads.
Combines should be equipped with tires which straddle the corn rows to avoid tire damage.

637JXF	612C 12-Row Non-StalkMaster Corn Head - 36 In. and 38 In. (Model Year 2012)	100,373.00

COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS)

0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE

0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price

ROW SPACING

1036	36 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1038	38 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price

612C 12-Row Non-StalkMaster Corn Head - 36 In. and 38 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CHOPPING	
1515		Non-StalkMaster *612C 36 In. and 38 In. Non-StalkMaster for use on S670, S680 and S690 equipped with the CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive, the High-Torque Posi-Torque, or the High-Torque Fixed Speed Feederhouse Drive. 80 MM or larger Feederhouse Lift Cylinders required for 12-Row Non-StalkMaster 36 In. and 38 In. row spacing.*	In Base Price
		STALK ROLLS	
6000		Opposed Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece *Required with Code 1535 (StalkMaster) Corn Heads except in France, Germany, Switzerland, and New Zealand.*	In Base Price
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION	
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price

616C 16-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:
18 In. Diameter Auger
26 In. Auger Flighting Pitch with
  Reverse Center Flighting
Dual Auger Strippers
  (1 adjustable and 1 fixed)
Auger speed 127 RPM

ROW UNITS:
One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls
Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains
Trash Knives
Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates
  with Hydraulic Adjustment
Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold
  Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders
Replaceable Wear Strips on Front
  Gathering Points
Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt
Integral Adjustable (no tools) End
  Fender Extensions

DRIVES:
Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 80 HD Drive Chain
  and 1-1/4 In. Driveshaft for Non-StalkMaster Corn
  Heads
606C and 612C Corn Heads
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain
  and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster
  and 608C, 616C, 618C Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads
Single LH Telescoping Header Driveshaft
  (606C and 608C Non-StalkMaster)
Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft
  (608C StalkMaster, 612C, 616C, and 618C)

MISCELLANEOUS:
Road Transport Warning Lights
Adjustable Mounted Stubble Lights
Easy Cleanout - Auger Floor Cleanout Doors,
  Scalloped Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs
Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour
  Service Interval

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

Field Conversions may be required on any Model 600C Corn Head that will be used on combines prior to S Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.
A Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for Corn Heads.
Combines should be equipped with tires which straddle the corn rows to avoid tire damage.

639JH	616C 16-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)	132,291.00

COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS)

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0212	Brazil	Same Price
0072	China	Same Price
0016	Egypt	Same Price
0078	Israel	Same Price

616C 16-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS) ...Continued...	
0029		Libya	Same Price
0195		Mexico	Same Price
0036		Mozambique	Same Price
0096		Russia Federation	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
0054		Zambia	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan	Same Price
0136		France	Same Price
0138		Germany	Same Price
0165		Switzerland	Same Price
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
0213		Chile	Same Price
0019		Ethiopia	Same Price
0140		Hungary	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE	
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	Same Price
0414		German Operator's Manual	Same Price
0433		Russian Operator's Manual	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	Same Price
0426		Chinese (Simplified) Operator's Manual	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operator's Manual	Same Price
0406		Czech Operator's Manual	Same Price
0401		Arabic Operator's Manual	Same Price
0421		Italian Operator's Manual	Same Price
0429		Polish Operator's Manual	Same Price
0430		Portuguese Operator's Manual	Same Price

616C 16-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE ...Continued...	
		ROW SPACING	
1030		30 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
		CHOPPING	
1515		Non-StalkMaster *616C for use on S670, S680 and S690 equipped with the CommandTouch Multi-Speed Feederhouse Drive and 80 MM or larger Feederhouse Lift Cylinders are required.*	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster *616C StalkMaster for use on S680 and S690 equipped with the CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive and 90 MM Feederhouse Lift Cylinders are required.*	43,996.00
		STALK ROLLS	
6000		Opposed Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece *Required with Code 1535 (StalkMaster) Corn Heads except in France, Germany, Switzerland, and New Zealand.*	In Base Price
6001		Intermeshing Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece *Not available with Code 1535 (StalkMaster) except in France, Germany, Switzerland, and New Zealand.*	Same Price
6002		Opposed Fluted Stalk Rolls, One-piece *Not available with Code 1535.*	Same Price
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from Factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.*	164.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price

616C 16-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

618C 18-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:
18 In. Diameter Auger
26 In. Auger Flighting Pitch with
  Reverse Center Flighting
Dual Auger Strippers
  (1 adjustable and 1 fixed)
Auger speed 127 RPM

ROW UNITS:
One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls
Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains
Trash Knives
Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates
  with Hydraulic Adjustment
Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold
  Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders
Replaceable Wear Strips on Front
  Gathering Points
Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt
Integral Adjustable (no tools) End
  Fender Extensions

DRIVES:
Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 80 HD Drive Chain
  and 1-1/4 In. Driveshaft for Non-StalkMaster Corn
  Heads
606C and 612C Corn Heads
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain
  and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster
  and 608C, 616C, 618C Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads
Single LH Telescoping Header Driveshaft
  (606C and 608C Non-StalkMaster)
Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft
  (608C StalkMaster, 612C, 616C, and 618C)

MISCELLANEOUS:
Road Transport Warning Lights
Adjustable Mounted Stubble Lights
Easy Cleanout - Auger Floor Cleanout Doors,
  Scalloped Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs
Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour
  Service Interval

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois

Field Conversions may be required on any Model 600C Corn Head that will be used on combines prior to S Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.
A Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for Corn Heads.
Combines should be equipped with tires which straddle the corn rows to avoid tire damage.

646JH	618C 18-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)	148,976.00

COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS)

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0212	Brazil	Same Price
0072	China	Same Price
0016	Egypt	Same Price
0078	Israel	Same Price

618C 18-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COUNTRY CODE (HOMOLOGATION/DECALS/BASE OPERATORS MANUALS) ...Continued...	
0029		Libya	Same Price
0195		Mexico	Same Price
0036		Mozambique	Same Price
0096		Russia Federation	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
0054		Zambia	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan	Same Price
0136		France	Same Price
0138		Germany	Same Price
0165		Switzerland	Same Price
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
0213		Chile	Same Price
0019		Ethiopia	Same Price
0140		Hungary	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE	
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	Same Price
0414		German Operator's Manual	Same Price
0433		Russian Operator's Manual	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	Same Price
0426		Chinese (Simplified) Operator's Manual	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operator's Manual	Same Price
0406		Czech Operator's Manual	Same Price
0401		Arabic Operator's Manual	Same Price
0421		Italian Operator's Manual	Same Price
0429		Polish Operator's Manual	Same Price
0430		Portuguese Operator's Manual	Same Price

618C 18-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS MANUAL, DECALS, MONITORS \ DISPLAYS - LANGUAGE ...Continued...	
		ROW SPACING	
1020		20 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
1022		22 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
		CHOPPING	
1515		Non-StalkMaster *618C for use on S670, S680 and S690 equipped with CommandTouch Multi-Speed Feederhouse Drive and 80 MM or larger Feederhouse Lift Cylinders are required.*	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster *618C StalkMaster for use on S680 and S690 equipped with the CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive and 90 MM Feederhouse Lift Cylinders are required.*	49,827.00
		STALK ROLLS	
6000		Opposed Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece *Required with Code 1535 (StalkMaster) Corn Heads except in France, Germany, Switzerland, and New Zealand.*	In Base Price
6001		Intermeshing Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece *Not available with Code 1535 (StalkMaster) except in France, Germany, Switzerland, and New Zealand.*	Same Price
6002		Opposed Fluted Stalk Rolls, One-piece *Not available with Code 1535.*	Same Price
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from Factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.*	164.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price

618C 18-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Miscellaneous Platform and Corn Head Attachments (Model Year 2012)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		600 Series Corn Heads:	
	BH84584	Chopping Row Unit for 600 Series Corn Heads *Does not include Stalk Rolls.* *For use on Model Year 2011 and prior 600C Corn Heads.*	6,337.00
	BH84583	Row Unit for 600 Series Corn Heads *Does not include Stalk Rolls.* *For use on Model Year 2011 and prior 600C Corn Heads.*	3,907.00
		600 Series Flex Platforms and 600 Series Rigid Platforms:	
	BH84473	3rd Floor Stripper for 625R and 625F *For enhanced feeding in small grain crops. Standard equipment on 625R Platforms S/N 710801 and Up, and 630R Platforms S/N 711046 and Up.*	121.00
	BH84470	3rd Floor Stripper for 630R, 630F and 635F *For enhanced feeding in small grain crops. Standard equipment on 625R Platforms S/N 710801 and Up, and 630R Platforms S/N 711046 and Up.*	143.00
	BH84425	Adjustable Reel Drive Relief Valve for 600 Series Rigid and Flex Cutting Platforms	358.00
	AH205018	Center Feed Auger Flighting *Recommended for viney crop conditions.*	See Parts
	BH84265	Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume for use on all 600 Series Platforms	386.00
		600 Series Flex Platforms:	
	BH84462	Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode *Includes sensors and harness. Requires additional software upgrade through Service ADVISOR.*	2,557.00
	BH84278	Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Sensors *For use on MY10 and prior 600 Series Flex Platforms.*	301.00
	BXE10104	Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Sensors *For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms.*	301.00
	BH84326	Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes, Flex Platforms 22 Ft., 25 Ft. *Raises Platform cutting height from 1.5 inches (38 mm) to 2.5 inches (63 mm). Includes: Skid Shoes and End Flex Seals. Recommended for rocky or adverse fields or when high field residue exits in double crop conditions.*	2,578.00
	BH84327	Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes, Flex Platforms 30 Ft. *Raises Platform cutting height from 1.5 inches (38 mm) to 2.5 inches (63 mm). Includes: Skid Shoes and End Flex Seals. Recommended for rocky or adverse fields or when high field residue exits in double crop conditions.*	3,002.00
	BH84403	Stone Dams Short (23 mm) for 615F, 618F and 620F *Recommended for use in all crop conditions where rocks or other field debris are not present in cutting area.*	263.00

Miscellaneous Platform and Corn Head Attachments (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84404	Stone Dams Short (23 mm) for 622F and 625F *Recommended for use in all crop conditions where rocks or other field debris are not present in cutting area.*	318.00
	BH84405	Stone Dams Short (23 mm) for 630F *Recommended for use in all crop conditions where rocks or other field debris are not present in cutting area.*	373.00
	BH84406	Stone Dams Short (23 mm) for 635F *Recommended for use in all crop conditions where rocks or other field debris are not present in cutting area.*	428.00
		600 Series Rigid Platforms:	
	BH84277	Header Height Sensing and Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Sensors for use with 600 Series Rigid Platforms on all 50 Series and 60 Series Combines. Provides Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Sensing only on 9000 Series and 10 Series Combines.	2,533.00
		600D Series Draper Platforms: *Field Conversions required on any Model 600D Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.* *Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*	
	BXE10057	Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle *Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of feed drum. Only compatible with Codes 0700 and 0705. Required in Spain and Italy for rice.*	135.00
	BH84589	Feed Drum Deflectors *For use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines.*	237.00
	BXE10221	Non-Transport Dual Gauge Wheel Bundle *Recommended for 630D, 635D and 640D. Not compatible on drapers configured with slow speed transport system.*	1,821.00
	BXE10037	Reel Flip Over Bundle *Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce reel wrapping.*	2,616.00
	BXE10059	Top Crop Conveying Auger *For use on 625D and 630D Draper Platforms.* *Recommended for operation in bushy or high volume harvesting conditions.*	5,374.00
	BXE10060	Top Crop Conveying Auger *For use on 635D and 640D Draper Platforms.* *Recommended for operation in bushy or high volume harvesting conditions.*	5,781.00
		600FD Series HydraFlex Draper Platforms: *Field Conversions required on any Model 600FD Series HydraFlex Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.* *Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*	
	BXE10039	Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle *Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce drum wrapping.*	419.00

Miscellaneous Platform and Corn Head Attachments (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10163	Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode *Ground contacting height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness. Requires additional combine software upgrade through Service ADVISOR.*	2,600.00
	BXE10160	Increased Cut Height Skid Shoes for 635FD.	2,750.00
	BXE10161	Increased Cut Height Skid Shoes for 640FD.	3,025.00
	BXE10038	Reel Tine Flip-Over Bundle for 640FD *Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce reel wrapping.*	2,616.00
	BXE10034	Top Crop Conveying Auger *Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.*	5,975.00
		90 Series Corn Heads:	
	BH79944	Center Auger Cover	661.00
	BH80778	Deck Plates (Remote Hydraulic Adjustment) for 1293 Corn Head *Requires Code AH161692 if Header is not equipped with Header Height Sensing.*	5,645.00
	BH80772	Deck Plates (Remote Hydraulic Adjustment) for 893 Corn Head *Requires Code AH161691 if Header is not equipped with Header Height Sensing.*	3,815.00
	BH84313	Gathering Chain Paddles (for 2 Rows) for use on all 90 Series Corn Heads *Order (2) bundles for 1293 Corn Head.*	88.00
	BH81647	Hydraulic Deck Plate Indicator Conversion *For Corn heads prior to 1998 (up to PIN 675051).* *Contains indicator, indicator housing and cable.*	204.00
	BH81180	Outer Gatherer Sheet Extensions for all 90 Series Corn Heads *Requires JDG1295 Repair Kit. See Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ordering information.*	358.00
	BH84476	Row Units Less PERMA-GLIDE Shield and Points *Includes 2 Row Units less Stalk Rolls.*	6,802.00
		Miscellaneous Attachments:	
	BH84041	6 Steel Auxiliary Fingers (and attaching hardware) for 25 Ft., 30 Ft. and 36 Ft. 900 Series Draper and 600 Series Platforms. 3 Steel Auxiliary Fingers used on 15 Ft. through 22 Ft. *Helps Reduce Material Build-up Between Reel and Crop Divider.*	173.00

Miscellaneous Platform and Corn Head Attachments (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Attachments for Combine and Header Platforms - Allows Compatibility to Equipment Prior to the current year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		The following field conversion attachments are available to allow a 60 Series Combine to be compatible with all Headers from PIN 685151-PIN 704000 and any 600 Series Platform to be compatible with any 9000, 10 Series or 50 Series Combine.	
		Compatibility attachments are grouped by the product to which the bundle must be attached.	
		10 Series Combines and 50 Series Combines:	
	BH84212	Conversion to Feederhouse Hooks for Contour-Master Feederhouse *600 Series Platforms, 90 Series Corn Heads (PIN 715000 and Up) and 615 Belt Pickup require Feederhouse Hooks to attach to the Combine for 50 Series, 10 Series and 9000 Series Combines.*	2,168.00
	BH84214	Conversion to Feederhouse Hooks, includes Bubble, for Level Land Feederhouse *600 Series Platforms, 90 Series Corn Heads (PIN 715000 and Up) and 615 Belt Pickup require Feederhouse Hooks to attach to the Combine for 50 Series, 10 Series and 9000 Series Combines.*	667.00
		10 Series Combines:	
	BH84096	Cab Header Height Controls and Display Conversion, for converting 10 Series Combines equipped with Dial-A-Matic to be compatible with 600 Series HydraFlex Platforms. Includes In-Cab Pressure Gauge for viewing HydraFlex Pressure, Wiring Harness, and Console Switch	519.00
		50 Series Combines:	
	BH78623	75 Percent Beater Speed Conversion *For 9450, 9550, SideHill 9550, 9650, 9660 and 9660 WTS Combines.*	336.00
	BH84094	Cab Header Height Sensing Controls Display Conversion *Converts 50 Series Combines In-Cab Controls and Display for use with a 600 Series HydraFlex Platform. Includes Software and CornerPost Display for HydraFlex Control and Operation, and Reel/Deck Plate Resume. 50 Series Combines Up to PIN 694000 require AH217993 Circuit Board.*	234.00
	BH84213	Conversion of 50 Series, 10 Series, and 9000 Series narrow body (ex. 9400, 9500, 9410, 9510, 9450, 9550, CTS, 9560 CWS and STS Combines) with Contour-Master *BH84213 contains Filler Plates for the narrow body feederhouses.*	304.00
	BH84208	Multi-Connection (Hydraulic/Electrical) Point Conversion to Single-Point (Hydraulic/Electrical) Coupler for 50 Series Walker Combine Up to PIN 695101 and Up (with Hydraulic Hose Lines)	1,327.00
	BH84209	Multi-Connection (Hydraulic/Electrical) Point Conversion to Single-Point (Hydraulic/Electrical) Coupler for 50 Series Walker Combine Up to PIN 694000 (with Steel Hydraulic Lines)	1,329.00

Attachments for Combine and Header Platforms - Allows Compatibility to Equipment Prior to the current year

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		600 Series Draper:	
	BH84587	Combine Conversion Bundle for 50 Series and 60 Series Combines *Includes parts and combine software to provide compatibility for 600D Series Draper Platforms with 50 Series and 60 Series Combines (PIN 695000 and Up).*	1,277.00
		600 Series Flex Platforms and 600 Series Rigid Platforms:	
	BH84425	Adjustable Reel Drive Relief Valve for 600 Series Rigid and Flex Cutting Platforms	358.00
	BH84201	Driveshaft Conversion for 600 Series Platform used on 9000 and 10 Series Level Land Combines *Includes Telescoping Driveshaft and Spline-to-Sprocket Adapter and Shields.*	1,026.00
	BH84398	Platform Wedge Kit for all 600 Series Platforms used on 9000, 10 Series and 50 Series Combines *Provides proper cutterbar angle to match combine tire height. Wedge Kit includes three different angle combinations.*	1,209.00
	BH84206	Single-Point (Hydraulic/Electrical) Hookup Conversion to a Multi-Point Hydraulic Hookup (allows 600 Series Platform to hydraulically connect to a 9000, 10 or 50 Series Combine equipped with Multi-Point Hydraulic Connections)	745.00
		600 Series Flex Platforms:	
	BH84098	Dial-A-Matic Electrical Conversion *Includes Dial-A-Matic Sensor and Harness to allow compatibility with a Combine equipped with Dial-A-Matic. Also requires BH84096. See Attachment for Field Conversion for Non-Current 9000 Series Combines, Cab Accessories.*	312.00
		600 Series Rigid Platforms:	
	BH84095	Electrical Harness Adapter Converts 600 Series Rigid and Flex Platforms' electrical system for use on 9000 and 10 Series Combines *Includes harness and attaching parts.*	401.00
		90 Series Corn Heads and 50 Series Row Crops:	
	BH84109	Conversion to Single-Point Multi-Coupler (for use on all 90 Series Corn Heads Up to PIN 704000 without Hydraulic Adjustable Deck Plates) *Provides Single-Point Multi-Coupler (Electrical only) for Hookup to a 60 or 70 Series Combine. For Corn Heads prior to PIN 685201 and not converted for use on 50 Series Combines, additional conversion is required. See Agricultural Sales Manual for conversion to use on 50 Series.*	612.00
		90 Series Corn Heads and 600C Series Corn Heads:	
	BH81641	Combine Adapter Harness, 16-Pin to 31-Pin *Required for use of 90 Series Corn Head (up to PIN 685000) on 50 Series Combines.*	160.00
	BH81651	Combine Adapter Harness, 31-Pin to 16-Pin *Required for use of 90 Series Corn Head (PIN 685000-704999) on 10 Series or 9000 Series Combines.*	144.00

Attachments for Combine and Header Platforms - Allows Compatibility to Equipment Prior to the current year

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84108	Conversion to a Single-Point (Hydraulic/Electric) Coupler (for use on all 90 Series Corn Heads PIN 685201 to PIN 704000 equipped with Hydraulic Deck Plates) *Converts 90 Series Corn Heads with Multi-Hydraulic Hookup Points to a Single-Point Coupler Hookup for use with 60 Series Combines. For Corn Heads prior to PIN 685201 and not converted for use on 50 Series Combines, additional conversion is required. See Agricultural Sales Manual for converion to use on 50 Series.*	668.00
	BH84542	Corn Head Stripper Extension - For use on 9560 STS, 9570 STS and S550 Combines Only *The Stripper Extension is required for use on 9560 STS, 9570 STS and S550 Combines. Provides additional length to the 600C Series Corn Head Back Stripper Bar, to allow the Stripper Bar to effectively feed ears of corn to the Feederhouse opening and help eliminate ear tossing by the Corn Head Cross Auger.*	155.00
	BH80863	Drive Shaft Conversion - For 494 Corn Heads *For converting Level Land corn heads (up to PIN 685000) for use on 50, 60 and 70 Series Combines. Includes header driveshaft conversion parts and adapter harness.*	1,683.00
	BH80864	Drive Shaft Conversion - For 692 and 693 Corn Heads *For converting Level Land corn heads (up to PIN 685000) for use on 50, 60 and 70 Series Combines. Includes header driveshaft conversion parts and adapter harness.*	2,218.00
	BH84119	Single-Point Coupler Connection Conversion (Electric only) to Single Electrical Recepticle Hookup, for use on 90 Series Corn Head (PIN 705101 and Up) without Hydraulic Deck Plates *Converts to 90 Series Corn Head with Single-Point Coupler to a Single Electrical Socket to Socket Receptable Hookup for use on 50 Series Combines.*	289.00
	BH84118	Single-Point Coupler Connection Conversion to Multi-Connection Point (Hydraulic/Electrical) Hookup for use on 90 Series Corn Heads equipped with hydraulic deck plates (PIN 705101 and Up) *Converts 90 Series Corn Head equipped with Single-Point Coupler to Multi-Connection Point hookup for use on 50 Series Combines.*	582.00
		900 Series Belt Pickup:	
	BH84111	Conversion to Single-Point (Hydraulic/Electric) Coupler for use on all 900 Series Belt Pickups PIN 685151 to PIN 704000 *Converts 900 Series Belt Pickup with Multi-Connection Points to a Single-Point Coupler Hookup to use with 60 and 70 Series Combines. For Belt Pickups prior to PIN 685151 and not converted for use on 50 Series Combines. Additional conversion is required. See Agricultural Sales Manual for conversion to use on 50 Series.*	827.00
	BH84121	Single-Point Coupler Connection Conversion to Multi-Connection Point (Hydraulic/Electric) Hookup, for use on all 900 Series Belt Pickups PIN 705101 and Up *Converts all 900 Series Belt Pickups with Single-Point (Hydraulic/Electrical) Hookup to Multi-Connection Point (Hydraulic/Electric) Hookup for use with 50 Series Combines.*	465.00
		900 Series Draper:	
	BH84144	Combine Adapter Harness, 31-Pin to 16-Pin *Required to use 900D Series Platform on 10 Series or 9000 Series Combines.*	263.00
	BH84113	Draper Attachment Frame Bracket for 900 Series Draper Platforms Up to PIN 694000 (MY 2001) *Required to allow 900 Series Draper Frame to attach to 60 and 70 Series Combine Feederhouse.*	77.00

Attachments for Combine and Header Platforms - Allows Compatibility to Equipment Prior to the current year

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84147	Draper Drive Retrofit Package which includes Feederhouse Driveshaft Adapter and Wiring Harness Adapter *Required for drive connection to any non-Contour-Master 9510, 9500, 9610, 9600, CTS II, and CTS Combines.*	465.00
	BH81600	Draper/Straw Spreader Variable Speed In-Cab Control (Electrical Parts only) *Includes circuit board for control of both Draper and STS Straw Spreader Variable Speed. Required for Draper Platform on 60 Series and 50 Series Combines up to PIN 694999. This attachment is required ONLY if Combine is NOT currently equipped with either Draper Speed Control (Walker, CTS, and STS) or Spreader Speed Control (STS only).*	332.00
	BH81601	Draper/Straw Spreader Variable Speed In-Cab Control (Electrical parts only) *Includes armrest console parts. Required for Draper Platform on 50 Series and 60 Series Combines, up to PIN 714999, that ARE already equipped with In-Cab Straw Spreader Speed Control but NOT In-Cab Draper Speed Control. Required on 50 Series Combines PIN 695101 and up, NOT factory equipped with either Draper Speed or Spreader Speed Control; AH220602 circuit board is REQUIRED - order from Parts.*	56.00
	BH81731	In-Cab Draper Speed Control Retrofit Package *Includes Draper Speed Switch for Armrest Control Panel, Switch Decal, Combine Adapter Harness and Electrical Relay. Required for In-Cab Draper Speed Control on any 9510, 9500, 9610, 9600, CTS II, and CTS Combines.*	777.00
	BH84112	Multi-Connection (Hydraulic/Electric) Conversion to Single-Point (Hydraulic/Electric) Coupler. For use on all 900 Series Draper Platforms Up to PIN 685151 - PIN 704000 *Converts 900 Series Draper Platforms with Multi-Connection Point Hookup to a Single-Point (Electric/Hydraulic) Hookup for use with 60 and 70 Series Combines and converted 50 Series.*	1,375.00
	BH84122	Single-Point Coupler Connection Conversion to Multi-Connection Point (Hydraulic/Electrical) Hookup for use on all 900 Series Draper Platforms PIN 705701 and Up *Converts all 900 Series Drapers, PIN 705701 and Up, with Single-Point (Hydraulic/Electrical) Hookup to Multi-Connection Point (Hydraulic/Electrical) Hookup for use with 50 Series Combines equipped with Multi-Connection Hookup.*	1,153.00
		900 Series Platforms:	
	BH84151	Multi-Connection (Hydraulic/Electric) Hookup Conversion to Single-Point (Hydraulic/Electric) Coupler for use on all 900 Series Platforms PIN 685151 to PIN 704000 *Converts 900 Series Platform with Multi-Connection Point (Hydraulic/Electric) Hookup to a Single-Point Coupler Hookup for use with 60 and 70 Series Combines. For Platforms prior to PIN 685151 and not converted for use on 50 Series Combines, additional conversion is required. See Agricultural Sales Manual for conversion to use on 50 Series.*	1,152.00
		9650 STS and 9750 STS:	
	BH84207	Multi-Connection (Hydraulic/Electrical) Point Conversion to Single-Point (Hydraulic/Electrical) Coupler for 50 Series STS Combine only. Converts 9650STS and 9750STS to a Single-Point (Hydraulic/Electrical) Coupler	1,327.00
		SideHill Combines:	
	BH84660	Feederhouse Wedge Kit required for hookup of a 600C Cornhead with a John Deere SideHill Combine. For combine models: 9500 SideHill, 9510 SideHill and 9550 SideHill	1,616.00

Attachments for Combine and Header Platforms - Allows Compatibility to Equipment Prior to the current year

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84215	SideHill Combine Feederhouse Frame Conversion for all 9500SH, 9510SH, 9550SH and 9650SH. Required for Feederhouse Hookup to 600 Series Platforms (includes Feederhouse Front Hook Assemblies)	262.00
		Threshing:	
	BH84627	Enhanced Rice Performance Bundle *For 9670STS Rice, 9770STS Rice, 9660STS Rice, 9760STS Rice and 9860STS Rice Combines.* *Includes Tine Feed Accelerator (65 Tines), "Comb" feed section floor, Eighteen Threshing STS Rotor Tines, Two Rotor Discharge Paddles and Discharge Concave.* *Note: 60 Series Combines also require Discharge Housing ordered through Service Parts.*	6,276.00
	BH84628	Enhanced Rice Performance Bundle *For 9870 STS Rice Combine.* *Includes Tine Feed Accelerator (65 Tines), "Comb" feed section floor, Eighteen Threshing STS Rotor Tines, Two Rotor Discharge Paddles.*	5,462.00

Attachments for Combine and Header Platforms - Allows Compatibility to Equipment Prior to the current year
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

3520 Track Sugarcane Billet Harvester

Equipment for Base Machine

3520 TRACK SUGARCANE BILLET HARVESTER

ENGINE:
John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech
  with Turbo-Charger and Air-to-Air
  Aftercooler - (251 Kw - 337 hp) at 2100 RPM
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection
Fuel Cooler
568 Liter Fuel Tank Capacity
High Capacity Air Pre-Cleaner and Filter
Fuel Water Separator

TRANSMISSION AND CONTROLS:
Two Hydrostatic Pumps Providing
  Variable Speed
0 to 9.0 km/h (5.6 mph)
Two Fixed Displacement Motors
Electronic Ground Drive Control

TRACKS:
Standard Sealed Chain
18 In. Straight Shoes
Eight Bottom Rollers and One Carrier Roller
Single Piece Bolt on Sprocket
Thru Bolts Mounting Bottom Rollers to Track Frame

BRAKES AND STEERING:
Steering Control is Obtained by Varying the
  Propulsion Pumps Displacement with
  a Steering Wheel
Oil Bath Brake Systems in Spring
  Applied with Hydraulic Release

ELECTRIC SYSTEM:
200 Amp Alternator
12 Volt

TOPPER:
Cuts Whole Tops
Accumulator Cushioned

BASECUTTER:
Hydraulic Piston Motor Drive
Bolt-On Wear Plates for Basecutter Legs
Two 61 cm (24 In.) Circular Discs, Five Blades Each

CROP DIVIDERS AND FEEDROLLERS:
Manual Crop Divider and Knockdown Roller Tilt
Reversible Hydraulic Driven Crop Dividers
  and Feedroller System
Ten 25.4 cm (10 In.) Diameter Feedrollers,
  Including the Buttlifter
Factory Hard Surfaced Feedrollers with Teeth
External Floating Feedroller Stop Beneath
  Each Feedroller Cradle
Three Paddle Closed Buttlifter
Billet Control Valve

CHOPPER:
Hydraulic Radial Piston Drive
38 cm (15 In.) Differential Chopper
Eight 95 mm Blades
Sill Roller
PRIMARY EXTRACTOR:
Plastic 152 cm (5 Ft.) Primary Extractor Hood
Hydrostatically Variable Speed
Vertical Mount, Direct Drive Fan
Four Blade Extractor Fan -
  Requires No Balancing with Blade Change
Hydraulically Controlled Hood
Abrasive Resistant Steel Wear Ring
Plastic Hood Wearliner

ELEVATOR:
Reinforced Structural Tube Frame
Loading to Either Side
Grease Cylinder Elevator Chain Adjustment
Motor Driven Directional Discharge
Hydraulic Lift Cylinders
Slew Wiper

SECONDARY EXTRACTOR:
Plastic Hood
Hydraulically Controlled Hood Rotation
Hydraulically Driven Flap

OPERATORS STATION:
Forward Tilting Cab for Added Serviceability
Pressurized Cab with Heater and Air Conditioner
Operator Air Suspension Seat and
  Instructor/Training Seat
Full Length Curved Safety Windshield
Front Windshield Washer and Wiper
Left and Right Adjustable Rear View Mirrors -
  Adjustable Width
One Fire Extinguisher
Joystick Controls Float with Seat Movement For:
  Propulsion Basecutter, Topper and Crop Dividers
  Height,
  Bin Flap Position and Horn
Double Displays for Harvester Functions, Engine
  Readings, Ground Speed and Diagnostic Trouble
  Codes.
Warning Light and Buzzer will Alert when a Code
  has been Activated for: Low Engine Oil Pressure,
  High Coolant Temperature, and High Hydraulic Oil
  Temperature, Low Hydraulic Oil Level, Low Fuel
  Level, Low Coolant Level, A/C Condenser
  Restriction,
  Air Cleaner Restriction, Hydraulic Oil Filter
  Restriction,
  Low Battery Voltage and More.
Basecutter Pressure Gauge
Signal and Warning Lights
GreenStar# Ready
Integrated AutoTrac Components. AutoTac Ready

OTHERS:
Anti-Slip Platforms in Service Areas
  Compliant with All Applicable ASAE Standards
Hand Rails and High Grip Eruption Plate Footing
  on All Service Areas
Reverse Alarm
Automatic Self-Cleaning Reversing Fan for
  Hydraulic Oil and Engine Cooling Systems
Engine Compartment Work Light
10 Operating Lights (including Headlights)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

3520 Track Sugarcane Billet Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana.	
0582T8		3520 Track Sugarcane Billet Harvester	413,988.00
		MAIN FRAME	
0901		Standard Frame	In Base Price
0911		Track Frame with 10 Inch Lift (Louisiana) *Recommended for row profile higher than 164 m (6.45"). Base Cutter Disc clearance at its lowest position is 164 mm (6.45") and 638 mm (25.1") at its highest position.*	5,194.00
0921		Standard Frame/Wide Track Frame - 508 mm (20") Shoe *This option is necessary to install 508 mm (20") wide shoes (Code 2030).*	1,870.00
		ENGINE	
1000		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 Kw (337HP) @ 2100 RPM - Tier 2 *Option not available for USA, India and CE. It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Base Cutter and Chopper circuits.*	In Base Price
1010		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) @ 2100 RPM - Tier 2 and High Efficiency Hydraulics *Option not available for USA, India and CE. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Base Cutterand Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.*	21,477.00
1020		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 Kw (337 HP) @ 2100 RPM - Tier 3 *Option only available for USA, India and CE. It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Base Cutterand Chopper circuits.*	5,866.00
1030		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) @ 2100 RPM - Tier 3 and High Efficiency Hydraulics *Option only available for USA. It includes thehigh efficiency hydraulics for the Base Cutterand Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.*	27,328.00
		TRACK CHAIN AND SHOES	
2000		Standard Chain w/18" Straight Shoes	In Base Price
2010		Standard Chain w/16" Bent Shoes	1,303.00
2020		Standard Chain w/18" Bent Shoes	1,511.00
2030		Standard Chain w/20" Bent Shoes *Requires Code 0921.*	2,302.00
2040		Sealed and Lubricated Chain w/16" Bent Shoes	4,620.00
2050		Sealed and Lubricated Chain w/18" Bent Shoes	3,972.00
		HOMOLOGATION AND CE CERTIFICATION	
3000		Standard Homologation *Not available for CE.*	In Base Price

3520 Track Sugarcane Billet Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HOMOLOGATION AND CE CERTIFICATION ...Continued...	
3010		CE Certification *Requires Code 1020.*	1,808.00
		HYDRAULIC OIL	
3100		Standard - 10W30 Motor Oil	In Base Price
3110		RYKON 68 Hydraulic Fluid	720.00
		BASECUTTER HEIGHT ASSISTANCE	
3200		Standard - Less ABC	In Base Price
3210		ABC System *Assisted Basecutter Control. Recommended for firm soils and fields well prepared for mechanization. The system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses the basecutter hydraulic motor working pressure as input to reflect the blades height.*	9,355.00
		CANE TOPPER	
5000		Whole Topper	In Base Price
5010		Shredder Topper *Recommended for green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating and decompose faster.*	6,132.00
5020		Shredder Topper with Piston Motor *Requires Code 1010 or 1030.* *Recommended for heavy green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating and decompose faster. The Hydraulic Piston Motor replaces the Standard Shredder Topper (Code 5020) gear motor to give the topper additional power to cut the tops.*	8,022.00
		CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT	
5200		Manual Crop Divider and Knockdown Roller Tilt	In Base Price
5210		Hydraulic Crop Divider and Knockdown Roller Tilt *With this option, the Crop Dividers and the Front Knock Down Roller angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.*	3,565.00
		OUTER SCROLLS AND KNIVES	
5300		Less Outer Scrolls and Less Side Knives *Recommended for light and straight cane.*	In Base Price
5310		Right Hand Outer Scrolls and Right Hand Side Knife *Recommended for lodged and tangled cane and when the elevator is always positioned to load the wagon to the left hand side of the harvester. The outside scroll rotates in opposite direction of the right hand inside scroll to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground.*	5,513.00
5330		Right Hand and Left Hand Outer Scrolls and Right Hand and Left Hand Side Knife *Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. The outside scrolls rotate in opposite direction of*	9,850.00

3520 Track Sugarcane Billet Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OUTER SCROLLS AND KNIVES ...Continued... *the inside scrolls to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground.*	
5340		Right Hand and Left Hand Outer Scrolls and Less Side Knives *Recommended for light and lodged cane. The outside scrolls rotate in opposite direction of the inside scrolls to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine.*	6,469.00
		CROP DIVIDER/KNOCK DOWN ROLLERS	
5500		Less Crop Divider Knock Down Rollers *Recommended for light and straight cane.*	In Base Price
5510		With Crop Divider Knock Down Rollers *Recommended for tall and/or lodged cane. These rollers help gently guide long, wrapping cane to the center of the harvester's throat, which minimizes cane buildup at the top of the crop divider.*	3,519.00
		BASE CUTTER DISC	
5600		61 cm (24") Circular *For dry harvesting conditions and provides a cleaner cut on stubble.*	In Base Price
5610		55.9 cm (22") Steel Circular *Aides in the removal of rocks, soil and other extraneous material.*	Same Price
5620		55.9 cm (22") Scalloped *Aides in the removal of rocks, soil and other extraneous material.*	1,163.00
		BASE CUTTER LEGS	
5650		Standard Legs	In Base Price
5660		Breakaway Basecutter Legs *Fuse will break to prevent mayor basecutter damage.*	2,178.00
		BUTTLIFTER	
5700		3 Paddle Closed Buttlifter	In Base Price
5720		3 Paddle Open Buttlifter *Minimizes soil intake and mud buildup.*	417.00
		DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER	
5900		38 cm (15") 95 mm Eight Blade Chopper System *Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8").*	In Base Price
5910		38 cm (15") 95 mm Six Blade Chopper System *Average billet lengths of approximately 230 to 250 mm (9 to 10").*	Same Price
5920		38 cm (15") 95 mm Eight Blade Overlap Chopper *Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8"). Improves feeding, increases the life of the blades and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.*	Same Price

3520 Track Sugarcane Billet Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER ...Continued...	
		SILL ROLLER	
6010		Sill Roller *Facilitates billet movement, increases cleaning and avoids "back feeding".*	In Base Price
		PRIMARY EXTRACTOR WEAR RING	
6100		Abrasive Resistant Steel Wear Ring	In Base Price
6110		Duraliner (Vidaplate) Steel Wear Ring *Highly abrasive resistant material prolongs the life of the wear ring.*	3,045.00
		SECONDARY EXTRACTOR	
6400		Secondary Extractor with Motor Driven Directional Discharge (1650 RPM) *Requires Code 1000 or 1020.*	In Base Price
6420		Secondary Extractor with Motor Driven Directional Discharge - High Performance (1900 RPM) *Requires Code 1010 or 1030.*	533.00
6430		Less Secondary Extractor *Includes a metal hood that replaces the plastic hood.*	-2,410.00
		ELEVATOR EXTENSION	
6500		No Elevator Extension *Recommended for row spacing between 1.4 and 1.6 meters.*	In Base Price
6510		30cm (12 In.) Elevator Extension Installed *Requires Code 6930 or 6940 for ocean shipment.* *Recommended for row spacing between 1.6 and 1.7 meters.*	2,470.00
6520		61cm (24 In.) Elevator Extension Installed *Requires Code 6930 or 6940 for ocean shipment.* *Recommended for row spacing between 1.7 and 1.8 meters.*	3,510.00
6530		86cm (34 In.) Elevator Extension Installed *Requires Code 6930 or 6940 for ocean shipment.* *Recommended for row spacing between 1.8 and 1.9 meters.*	4,025.00
		OPERATOR MANUALS/DECALS	
6700		English	No Charge
6710		Spanish	No Charge
6720		French	No Charge
6730		Portuguese	No Charge
6740		Arabic	No Charge

3520 Track Sugarcane Billet Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSPORT PREP	
6900		Domestic Shipping *Unit fully assembled with all blades installed.*	In Base Price
6910		Mexico Shipping Prep *Unit assembled prepared for truck transport including a support stand for the elevator.*	1,068.00
6920		Export Prep - Wood w/20 Ft. Container Shipment *Not available with Codes 6510, 6520 and 6530.* *Elevator, crop dividers, topper, hand rails and other components are removed and packed on a wooden pallet to be shipped in a 20' container. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.*	1,746.00
6930		Export Prep - Metal with R/O R/O Unit *Elevator, topper and other components are removed and packed on a metal pallet to be shipped separately. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.*	2,210.00
6940		Export Prep - Wood w/40 Ft. Container Shipment *Elevator, crop dividers, topper, hand rails and other components are removed and packed on a wooden pallet to be shipped in a 40' container. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.*	1,746.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
7030		Crop Divider Vine Cutter Knives *Prevent vines from wrapping around crop dividers.*	695.00
7090		Radio - AM/FM with Digital Tuner/Antenna/Speakers	616.00
7120		Side Windshield Wipers and Washers on Cab	1,205.00
7170		Mud Flap Agitator *Prevents mud buildup on flap located behind feed rollers and underneath chopper drum assembly.*	1,064.00
7210		Battery Remote Jump Start Terminals *Facilitates jump start without removing battery cover.*	440.00
7230		In Cab Convex Mirror for Elevator *Increases visibility towards the elevator.*	272.00
7240		HID Lighting - Cab (Two Lights) *Replaces two of the six cab base halogen lights with two HID lights.*	1,090.00
7245		HID Lighting - Auxiliary (Two Lights) *Replaces the two base halogen lights (located on the cooling package side wall pointed towards the elevator and wagon) and replaces with two HID lights.*	916.00
7290		Secondary Floor Mat *For added comfort in cab. Reduces heat from engine compartment.*	697.00
7610		Whole Top Collector Extension *Requires Code 5000.* *Improves standard topper performance in heavy cane. It also helps handling cane flowers.*	546.00
7640		Elevator Speed Control *Allows the operator to reduce the speed of the elevator in light crops thus reducing chain, floor, wearstrip, sprocket and bearing wear.*	1,013.00

3520 Track Sugarcane Billet Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
7800		Crop Divider Gauge Wheels *Requires Code 0901 or 0921, not available for Code 0911.* *Allows the crop divider to float in the wheel furrow.*	1,663.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Accessories:	
9420		Rotary Hand Pump For Hydraulic Oil *Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.*	125.00
9400		Daily Service Tool Kit *Includes basic tools.*	507.00
9410		Deluxe Tool Kit (includes 9400 Daily Service Tool Kit) *Includes Daily Service Tools CB21481633, Supplemental Tool Kit CB11431883, and Miscellaneous Tools.*	1,014.00
		Elevator:	
9501		Elevator Extension without Head Shaft - 12 In. (3510 or 3520) *Recommended for row spacing between 1.6m and 1.7m.*	4,078.00
9502		Elevator Extension without Head Shaft - 24 In. (3510 or 3520) *Recommended for row spacing between 1.7m and 1.8m.* *Available for Track units only.*	6,064.00
9503		Elevator Extension without Head Shaft - 34 In. (3510 or 3520) *Recommended for row spacing between 1.8m and 1.9m.* *Available for Track units only.*	8,260.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Accessories:	
	CB21500441	Daily Service Tool Kit *Includes basic tools.*	507.00
	CB21500442	Deluxe Tool Kit (Includes 9400 Daily Service Tool Kit) *Includes Daily Service Tools CB21500441, Supplemental Tool Kit CB11431883 and Miscellaneous Tools.*	1,014.00
	CB21500448	Rotary Hand Pump For Hydraulic Oil *Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.*	125.00
		Crop Divider:	
	CB21472693	Crop Divider Knockdown Rollers (pig tails) (3500, 3510 or 3520) *Recommended for tall and/or lodged cane. These rollers help gently guide long, wrapping cane to the center of the harvester's throat, which minimizes cane buildup at the top of the crop divider.*	3,870.00

3520 Track Sugarcane Billet Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	CB21500423	Outer Scroll - Left with Left Side Knife (3500, 3510 or 3520) *Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. The outside scrolls rotate in opposite direction of the inside scrolls to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground.*	4,600.00
	CB21500422	Outer Scroll - Right with Right Side Knife (3500, 3510 or 3520) *Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. The outside scrolls rotate in opposite direction of the inside scrolls to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground.*	4,600.00
	CB21500436	Outer Scrolls - Left (3500, 3510 or 3520) *Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. The outside scrolls rotate in opposite direction of the inside scrolls to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine.*	3,660.00
	CB21500437	Outer Scrolls - Right (3500, 3510 or 3520) *Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. The outside scrolls rotate in opposite direction of the inside scrolls to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine.*	3,660.00
		Elevator:	
	CB21500429	Complete Elevator with Hydraulics and Electrical with Secondary Extractor (3510 or 3520) *A quick change option that is ready for operation when time is important.*	41,715.00
	CB21500430	Complete Elevator with Hydraulics and Electrical without Secondary Extractor (3510 or 3520) *A quick change option that is ready for operation when time is important.*	39,210.00
	CB21460551	Elevator Extension with Head Shaft - 12 inch (3500) *Recommended for row spacing between 1.6 and 1.7 meters.*	4,290.00
	CB21433804	Elevator Extension with Head Shaft - 24 inch (3500) *Recommended for row spacing between 1.7 and 1.9 meters. Available for Track units only.*	6,280.00
	CB21433805	Elevator Extension with Head Shaft - 34 inch (3500) *Recommended for row spacing of 1.8 meters or more where additional reach is required to accommodate transport equipment. Available for Track units only.*	8,470.00
	CB21500419	Elevator Extension without Head Shaft - 12 inch (3510 or 3520) *Recommended for row spacing between 1.6 and 1.7 meters.*	4,078.00
	CB21460553	Elevator Extension without Head Shaft - 24 inch (3510 or 3520) *Recommended for row spacing between 1.7 and 1.9 meters. Available for Track units only.*	6,064.00
	CB21500417	Elevator Extension without Head Shaft - 34 inch (3510 or 3520) *Recommended for row spacing between 1.8m and 1.9m.* *Available for Track units only.*	8,260.00
	CB11424503	Elevator Frame (3500) *An economical choice when time is available to reattach existing components.*	10,980.00
	CB11473201	Elevator Frame (3510 or 3520) *An economical choice when time is available to reattach existing components.*	10,560.00
	CB21500450	Elevator Speed Control *An elevator saving device that allows the operator to reduce the speed of the elevator in light crops thus reducing chain, floor, wear strip, sprocket and bearing wear.*	1,015.00

3520 Track Sugarcane Billet Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	CB21500432	Secondary Extractor Kit (3500, 3510 or 3520)	9,100.00
	CB21500431	Without Secondary Extractor Kit (3500, 3510 or 3520) *Reduces elevator weight and power consumption in operations where cleaning is not a primary concern.*	4,080.00
		Engine:	
	CB11497417	8.1L to 9L Conversion Kit - Non EGR *Not available in countries requiring Tier III Emission Standards. The United States and European countries do not allow these engines to be installed in off-road equipment. Please check your local regulations before placing an order.*	36,490.00
	CB21500446	Field Cruise - 8.1L (3500 or 3510) *Field Cruise maintains a constant engine speed and thus constant ground speed as the load on the harvester varies. Reducing to 2000 RPM will reduce fuel consumption up to 15% when working in light cane. Enables the operator to set the RPM to 2200 while cutting heavy cane or while working in unfavorable field conditions.*	160.00
	CB21500447	Field Cruise - 9.0L (3520) *Field Cruise maintains a constant engine speed and thus constant ground speed as the load on the harvester varies. Reducing to 2000 RPM will reduce fuel consumption up to 15% when working in light cane. Enables the operator to set the RPM to 2200 while cutting heavy cane or while working in unfavorable field conditions.*	160.00
	CB11494506	Reversible Fan Software Change Kit (3510 with ABC) *This kit includes the connecting cable and the necessary software to reprogram the ABC when installing Kit CB21486716. It can be used repeatedly to reprogram multiple units.*	875.00
	CB21486716	Reversing Fan Kit (3510 with ABC) *Reversible cooling system fan with automatic cleaning cycle operates without a rotary screen. This keeps the cooling system cool and clean while allowing the operator to focus on productivity. (Kit CB11494506 is required)*	4,080.00
	CB21486717	Reversing Fan Kit (3510 without ABC) *Reversible cooling system fan with automatic cleaning cycle operates without a rotary screen. This keeps the cooling system cool and clean while allowing the operator to focus on productivity.*	4,705.00
	CB21491891	Reversing Fan Kit (3520) *Reversible cooling system fan with automatic cleaning cycle operates without a rotary screen. This keeps the cooling system cool and clean while allowing the operator to focus on productivity.*	4,080.00
		Feed:	
	CB21500445	ABC Kit (3520) *Assisted Basecutter Control. Recommended for firm soils and fields well prepared for mechanization. The system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses the basecutter hydraulic motor working pressure as input to reflect the blades height.*	3,980.00
	CB21496086	Additional Chopper Pump (3520)(Also need attachment bundle CB21501251) Only for 3520 units equipped with 375HP Engine and HE Hydraulics options 1010 or 1030 *Kit includes all necessary hoses, fittings and hardware. Improves feeding of very heavy crops where high volume productivity is required.*	4,845.00

3520 Track Sugarcane Billet Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	CB21500427	Billet Size Selection Valve (3510 or 3520) *This valve allows the operator to select right billet length to either meet mill requirements or customer preference. Shorter billets are more easily cleaned and increase transport density.*	995.00
	CB21500444	Breakaway Basecutter Legs Kit (3500, 3510, or 3520) *Protects the basecutter gear box in adverse field conditions. The legs include a flanged breakaway sections which separate from the gear box when the basecutter discs impact obstacles such as stumps and large rocks, avoiding damage to the gear box.*	5,125.00
	CB21500457	Crop Divider and Front Knockdown Roller Hydraulic Tilt (3520MY10 Except Louisiana) *With this option, the Crop Dividers and the Front Knock Down Roller angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.*	4,810.00
	CB21500443	Crop Divider and Front Knockdown Roller Hydraulic Tilt 3500, 3510, 3520, 3520MY10 Louisiana) *With this option, the Crop Dividers and the Front Knock Down Roller angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.*	4,810.00
	CB21500404	Extreme Overlap Chopper Kit (3510 or 3520) *Improves feeding, increases the life of the blades and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.*	7,110.00
	CB21501251	Fittings to modify Hyd Oil Tank for Additional Chopper Pump (3520)	200.00
	CB21500424	Sill Roller Kit (3510 or 3520) *Facilitates billet movement, increases cleaning and avoids "back feeding".*	2,720.00
		Topper:	
	CB21500438	Shredder Topper (3500, 3510, or 3520) *Recommended for green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating and decompose faster.*	11,815.00
	CB21500439	Shredder Topper w/ Piston Motor (3500, 3510, or 3520) *Recommended for heavy green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating and decompose faster. The Hydraulic Piston Motor replaces the Standard Shredder Topper gear motor to give the topper additional power to cut the tops.*	13,070.00

3520 Wheel Sugarcane Billet Harvester

Equipment for Base Machine

3520 WHEEL SUGARCANE BILLET HARVESTER

ENGINE:
John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech
  with Turbo-Charger and Air-to-Air
  Aftercooler - (251 Kw - 337 hp) at 2100 RPM
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection
Fuel Cooler
568 Liter Fuel Tank Capacity
High Capacity Air Pre-Cleaner and Filter
Fuel Water Separator

TRANSMISSION AND CONTROLS:
Two Hydrostatic Pumps Providing
  Variable Speed
0 to 24.6 km/h (15.3 mph)
Two Variable Displacement Motors
Electronic Ground Drive Control

TIRES:
Front: 14 x 17.5 - 14 PLY Skidder Tire
Rear: 23.5 x 25 - 20 PLY Industrial Tire
  with Agriculture Lug

BRAKES AND STEERING:
Hydrostatic Steering
Oil Bath Brake Systems in Spring
  Applied with Hydraulic Release

ELECTRIC SYSTEM:
200 Amp Alternator
12 Volt

TOPPER:
Cuts Whole Tops
Accumulator Cushioned

BASECUTTER:
Hydraulic Piston Motor Drive
Bolt-On Wear Plates for Basecutter Legs
Two 61 cm (24 In.) Circular Discs, Five Blades Each

CROP DIVIDERS TILT AND FEEDROLLERS TILT:
Manual Crop Divider and Knockdown Roller Tilt
Reversible Hydraulic Driven Crop Dividers
  and Feedroller System
Ten 25.4 cm (10 In.) Diameter Feedrollers,
  Including the Buttlifter
Factory Hard Surfaced Feedrollers with Teeth
External Floating Feedroller Stop Beneath
  Each Feedroller Cradle
Three Paddle Closed Buttlifter
Billet Control Valve

CHOPPER:
Hydraulic Radial Piston Drive
38 cm (15 In.) Differential Chopper
Eight 95 mm Blades
Sill Roller

PRIMARY EXTRACTOR:
Plastic 152 cm (5 Ft.) Primary Extractor Hood
Hydrostatically Variable Speed
Vertical Mount, Direct Drive Fan
Four Blade Extractor Fan -
  Requires No Balancing with Blade Change
Hydraulically Controlled Hood
Abrasive Resistant Steel Wear Ring
Plastic Hood Wearliner

ELEVATOR:
Reinforced Structural Tube Frame
Loading to Either Side
Grease Cylinder Elevator Chain Adjustment
Motor Driven Directional Discharge
Hydraulic Lift Cylinders
Slew Wiper

SECONDARY EXTRACTOR:
Plastic Hood
Hydraulically Controlled Hood Rotation
Hydraulically Driven Flap

OPERATORS STATION:
Forward Tilting Cab for Added Serviceability
Pressurized Cab with Heater and Air Conditioner
Operator Air Suspension Seat and
  Instructor/Training Seat
Full Length Curved Safety Windshield
Front Windshield Washer and Wiper
Left and Right Adjustable Rear View Mirrors -
  Adjustable Width
One Fire Extinguisher
Joystick Controls Float with Seat Movement For:
  Basecutter, Topper and Crop Dividers Height,
  Bin Flap and Secondary Extractor Hood Position,
  Horn
Double Displays for Harvester Functions, Engine
  Readings, and Diagnostic Trouble Codes
Warning Light and Buzzer will Alert when a Code
  has been Activated for: Low Engine Oil Pressure,
  High Coolant Temperature, and High Hydraulic Oil
  Temperature, Low Hydraulic Oil Level, Low Fuel
  Level, Low Coolant Level, A/C Condenser
  Restriction,
  Air Cleaner Restriction, Hydraulic Oil Filter
  Restriction,
  Low Battery Voltage and More.
Basecutter Pressure Gauge
Signal and Warning Lights
GreenStar# Ready
Ready for use with AutoTrac# Universal

OTHERS:
Anti-Slip Platforms in Service Areas
  Compliant with All Applicable ASAE Standards
Hand Rails and High Grip Eruption Plate Footing
  on All Service Areas
Reverse Alarm
Automatic Self-Cleaning Reversing Fan for
  Hydraulic Oil and Engine Cooling Systems
Engine Compartment Work Light
10 Operating Lights (including Headlights)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

3520 Wheel Sugarcane Billet Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana.	
0572T8		3520 Wheel Sugarcane Billet Harvester	355,316.00
		MAIN FRAME	
0901		Standard Frame	In Base Price
0911		Standard Frame - Half Track Mount *This option is required to install Half Track assemblies typically supplied by third party companies in Australia. Half Track assemblies are not offered by John Deere. John Deere does not guarantee that mount will fit all Half Track assemblies properly. Dealer and/or customer must confirm with supplier to make sure that it will fit. Installing a Half Track assembly will void the Final Drives warranty.*	2,500.00
		ENGINE	
1000		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 Kw (337HP) @ 2100 RPM - Tier 2 *Option not available for USA, India and CE. It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Base Cutter and Chopper circuits.*	In Base Price
1010		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) @ 2100 RPM - Tier 2 and High Efficiency Hydraulics *Option not available for USA, India and CE. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Base Cutterand Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.*	21,477.00
1020		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 Kw (337 HP) @ 2100 RPM - Tier 3 *Option only available for USA, India and CE. It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Base Cutterand Chopper circuits.*	5,866.00
1030		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) @ 2100 RPM - Tier 3 and High Efficiency Hydraulics *Option only available for USA. It includes thehigh efficiency hydraulics for the Base Cutterand Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.*	27,328.00
		HOMOLOGATION AND CE CERTIFICATION	
3000		Standard Homologation *Not available for CE.*	In Base Price
3010		CE Certification *Requires Code 1020.*	9,128.00
3020		Homologation and Certification for India *Requires Code 1020.*	9,128.00
		HYDRAULIC OIL	
3100		Standard - 10W30 Motor Oil	In Base Price
3110		RYKON 68 Hydraulic Fluid	720.00
		BASECUTTER HEIGHT ASSISTANCE	
3200		Standard - Less ABC	In Base Price

3520 Wheel Sugarcane Billet Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASECUTTER HEIGHT ASSISTANCE ...Continued...	
3210		ABC System *Assisted Basecutter Control. Recommended for firm soils and fields well prepared for mechanization. The system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses the basecutter hydraulic motor working pressure as input to reflect the blades height.*	9,355.00
		CANE TOPPER	
5000		Whole Topper	In Base Price
5010		Shredder Topper *Recommended for green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating and decompose faster.*	6,132.00
5020		Shredder Topper with Piston Motor *Requires Code 1010 or 1030.* *Recommended for heavy green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating and decompose faster. The Hydraulic Piston Motor replaces the Standard Shredder Topper (Code 5020) gear motor to give the topper additional power to cut the tops.*	8,022.00
		CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT	
5200		Manual Crop Divider and Knockdown Roller Tilt	In Base Price
5210		Hydraulic Crop Divider and Knockdown Roller Tilt *With this option, the Crop Dividers and the Front Knock Down Roller angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.*	3,565.00
		OUTER SCROLLS AND KNIVES	
5300		Less Outer Scrolls and Less Side Knives *Recommended for light and straight cane.*	In Base Price
5310		Right Hand Outer Scrolls and Right Hand Side Knife *Recommended for lodged and tangled cane and when the elevator is always positioned to load the wagon to the left hand side of the harvester. The outside scroll rotates in opposite direction of the right hand inside scroll to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground.*	5,513.00
5330		Right Hand and Left Hand Outer Scrolls and Right Hand and Left Hand Side Knife *Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. The outside scrolls rotate in opposite direction of the inside scrolls to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground.*	9,850.00
5340		Right Hand and Left Hand Outer Scrolls and Less Side Knives *Recommended for light and lodged cane. The outside scrolls rotate in opposite direction of the inside scrolls to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine.*	6,469.00
		CROP DIVIDER/KNOCK DOWN ROLLERS	
5500		Less Crop Divider Knock Down Rollers *Recommended for light and straight cane.*	In Base Price

3520 Wheel Sugarcane Billet Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CROP DIVIDER/KNOCK DOWN ROLLERS ...Continued...	
5510		With Crop Divider Knock Down Rollers *Recommended for tall and/or lodged cane. These rollers help gently guide long, wrapping cane to the center of the harvester's throat, which minimizes cane buildup at the top of the crop divider.*	3,519.00
		BASE CUTTER DISC	
5600		61 cm (24") Circular *For dry harvesting conditions and provides a cleaner cut on stubble.*	In Base Price
5610		55.9 cm (22") Steel Circular *Aides in the removal of rocks, soil and other extraneous material.*	Same Price
5620		55.9 cm (22") Scalloped *Aides in the removal of rocks, soil and other extraneous material.*	1,163.00
		BASE CUTTER LEGS	
5650		Standard Legs	In Base Price
5660		Breakaway Basecutter Legs *Fuse will break to prevent mayor basecutter damage.*	2,178.00
		BUTTLIFTER	
5700		3 Paddle Closed Buttlifter	In Base Price
5720		3 Paddle Open Buttlifter *Minimizes soil intake and mud buildup.*	417.00
		DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER	
5900		38 cm (15") 95 mm Eight Blade Chopper System *Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8").*	In Base Price
5910		38 cm (15") 95 mm Six Blade Chopper System *Average billet lengths of approximately 230 to 250 mm (9 to 10").*	Same Price
5920		38 cm (15") 95 mm Eight Blade Overlap Chopper *Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8"). Improves feeding, increases the life of the blades and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.*	Same Price
		SILL ROLLER	
6010		Sill Roller *Facilitates billet movement, increases cleaning and avoids "back feeding".*	In Base Price
		PRIMARY EXTRACTOR WEAR RING	
6100		Abrasive Resistant Steel Wear Ring	In Base Price

3520 Wheel Sugarcane Billet Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PRIMARY EXTRACTOR WEAR RING ...Continued...	
6110		Duraliner (Vidaplate) Steel Wear Ring *Highly abrasive resistant material prolongs the life of the wear ring.*	3,045.00
		SECONDARY EXTRACTOR	
6400		Secondary Extractor with Motor Driven Directional Discharge (1650 RPM) *Requires Code 1000 or 1020.*	In Base Price
6420		Secondary Extractor with Motor Driven Directional Discharge - High Performance (1900 RPM) *Requires Code 1010 or 1030.*	533.00
6430		Less Secondary Extractor *Includes a metal hood that replaces the plastic hood.*	-2,410.00
		ELEVATOR EXTENSION	
6500		No Elevator Extension *Recommended for row spacing between 1.4 and 1.6 meters.*	In Base Price
6510		30cm (12 In.) Elevator Extension Installed *Requires Code 6930 or 6940 for ocean shipment.* *Recommended for row spacing between 1.6 and 1.7 meters.*	2,470.00
		OPERATOR MANUALS/DECALS	
6700		English	No Charge
6710		Spanish	No Charge
6720		French	No Charge
6730		Portuguese	No Charge
6740		Arabic	No Charge
		TRANSPORT PREP	
6900		Domestic Shipping *Unit fully assembled with all blades installed.*	In Base Price
6910		Mexico Shipping Prep *Unit assembled prepared for truck transport including a support stand for the elevator.*	1,068.00
6920		Export Prep - Wood w/20 Ft. Container Shipment *Not available with Codes 6510, 6520 and 6530.* *Elevator, crop dividers, topper, hand rails and other components are removed and packed on a wooden pallet to be shipped in a 20' container. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.*	1,746.00
6930		Export Prep - Metal with R/O R/O Unit *Elevator, topper and other components are removed and packed on a metal pallet to be shipped separately. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.*	2,210.00
6940		Export Prep - Wood w/40 Ft. Container Shipment	1,746.00

3520 Wheel Sugarcane Billet Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSPORT PREP ...Continued... *Elevator, crop dividers, topper, hand rails and other components are removed and packed on a wooden pallet to be shipped in a 40' container. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.*	
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2000		Firestone Front Tires and GPX Rear Tires *Front: Firestone Super Traction 14-17.5 (10-Ply).* *Rear: GPX (Galaxy) 23.5 x 25 (20-Ply) Industrial Tire with Ag Lug.*	In Base Price
2010		Firestone Front Tires and Michelin Rear Tires *Front: Firestone Duraforce ND 14-17.5 (14-Ply).* *Rear: Michelin 23.5 x 25 XHA Industrial Tire.*	3,247.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
7030		Crop Divider Vine Cutter Knives *Prevent vines from wrapping around crop dividers.*	695.00
7090		Radio - AM/FM with Digital Tuner/Antenna/Speakers	616.00
7100		GPS Speedometer *Harvester ground speed is GPS calculated.*	648.00
7120		Side Windshield Wipers and Washers on Cab	1,205.00
7210		Battery Remote Jump Start Terminals *Facilitates jump start without removing battery cover.*	440.00
7230		In Cab Convex Mirror for Elevator *Increases visibility towards the elevator.*	272.00
7240		HID Lighting - Cab (Two Lights) *Replaces two of the six cab base halogen lights with two HID lights.*	1,090.00
7245		HID Lighting - Auxiliary (Two Lights) *Replaces the two base halogen lights (located on the cooling package side wall pointed towards the elevator and wagon) and replaces with two HID lights.*	916.00
7290		Secondary Floor Mat *For added comfort in cab. Reduces heat from engine compartment.*	697.00
7610		Whole Top Collector Extension *Requires Code 5000.* *Improves standard topper performance in heavy cane. It also helps handling cane flowers.*	546.00
7640		Elevator Speed Control *Allows the operator to reduce the speed of the elevator in light crops thus reducing chain, floor, wearstrip, sprocket and bearing wear.*	1,013.00
7800		Crop Divider Gauge Wheels *Allows the crop divider to float in the wheel furrow.*	1,663.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

3520 Wheel Sugarcane Billet Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Accessories:	
9420		Rotary Hand Pump For Hydraulic Oil *Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.*	125.00
9400		Daily Service Tool Kit *Includes basic tools.*	507.00
9410		Deluxe Tool Kit (includes 9400 Daily Service Tool Kit) *Includes Daily Service Tools CB21481633, Supplemental Tool Kit CB11431883, and Miscellaneous Tools.*	1,014.00
		Elevator:	
9501		Elevator Extension without Head Shaft - 12 In. (3510 or 3520) *Recommended for row spacing between 1.6m and 1.7m.*	4,078.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Accessories:	
	CB21500441	Daily Service Tool Kit *Includes basic tools.*	507.00
	CB21500442	Deluxe Tool Kit (Includes 9400 Daily Service Tool Kit) *Includes Daily Service Tools CB21500441, Supplemental Tool Kit CB11431883 and Miscellaneous Tools.*	1,014.00
	CB21500448	Rotary Hand Pump For Hydraulic Oil *Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.*	125.00
		Crop Divider:	
	CB21472693	Crop Divider Knockdown Rollers (pig tails) (3500, 3510 or 3520) *Recommended for tall and/or lodged cane. These rollers help gently guide long, wrapping cane to the center of the harvester's throat, which minimizes cane buildup at the top of the crop divider.*	3,870.00
	CB21500423	Outer Scroll - Left with Left Side Knife (3500, 3510 or 3520) *Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. The outside scrolls rotate in opposite direction of the inside scrolls to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground.*	4,600.00
	CB21500422	Outer Scroll - Right with Right Side Knife (3500, 3510 or 3520) *Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. The outside scrolls rotate in opposite direction of the inside scrolls to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground.*	4,600.00
	CB21500436	Outer Scrolls - Left (3500, 3510 or 3520) *Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. The outside scrolls rotate in opposite direction of the inside scrolls to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine.*	3,660.00
	CB21500437	Outer Scrolls - Right (3500, 3510 or 3520) *Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. The outside scrolls rotate in opposite direction of the inside scrolls to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine.*	3,660.00

3520 Wheel Sugarcane Billet Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Elevator:	
	CB21500429	Complete Elevator with Hydraulics and Electrical with Secondary Extractor (3510 or 3520) *A quick change option that is ready for operation when time is important.*	41,715.00
	CB21500430	Complete Elevator with Hydraulics and Electrical without Secondary Extractor (3510 or 3520) *A quick change option that is ready for operation when time is important.*	39,210.00
	CB21460551	Elevator Extension with Head Shaft - 12 inch (3500) *Recommended for row spacing between 1.6 and 1.7 meters.*	4,290.00
	CB21500419	Elevator Extension without Head Shaft - 12 inch (3510 or 3520) *Recommended for row spacing between 1.6 and 1.7 meters.*	4,078.00
	CB11424503	Elevator Frame (3500) *An economical choice when time is available to reattach existing components.*	10,980.00
	CB11473201	Elevator Frame (3510 or 3520) *An economical choice when time is available to reattach existing components.*	10,560.00
	CB21500450	Elevator Speed Control *An elevator saving device that allows the operator to reduce the speed of the elevator in light crops thus reducing chain, floor, wear strip, sprocket and bearing wear.*	1,015.00
	CB21500432	Secondary Extractor Kit (3500, 3510 or 3520)	9,100.00
	CB21500431	Without Secondary Extractor Kit (3500, 3510 or 3520) *Reduces elevator weight and power consumption in operations where cleaning is not a primary concern.*	4,080.00
		Engine:	
	CB11497417	8.1L to 9L Conversion Kit - Non EGR *Not available in countries requiring Tier III Emission Standards. The United States and European countries do not allow these engines to be installed in off-road equipment. Please check your local regulations before placing an order.*	36,490.00
	CB21500446	Field Cruise - 8.1L (3500 or 3510) *Field Cruise maintains a constant engine speed and thus constant ground speed as the load on the harvester varies. Reducing to 2000 RPM will reduce fuel consumption up to 15% when working in light cane. Enables the operator to set the RPM to 2200 while cutting heavy cane or while working in unfavorable field conditions.*	160.00
	CB21500447	Field Cruise - 9.0L (3520) *Field Cruise maintains a constant engine speed and thus constant ground speed as the load on the harvester varies. Reducing to 2000 RPM will reduce fuel consumption up to 15% when working in light cane. Enables the operator to set the RPM to 2200 while cutting heavy cane or while working in unfavorable field conditions.*	160.00
	CB11494506	Reversible Fan Software Change Kit (3510 with ABC) *This kit includes the connecting cable and the necessary software to reprogram the ABC when installing Kit CB21486716. It can be used repeatedly to reprogram multiple units.*	875.00
	CB21486716	Reversing Fan Kit (3510 with ABC) *Reversible cooling system fan with automatic cleaning cycle operates without a rotary screen. This keeps the cooling system cool and clean while allowing the operator to focus on productivity. (Kit CB11494506 is required)*	4,080.00

3520 Wheel Sugarcane Billet Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	CB21486717	Reversing Fan Kit (3510 without ABC) *Reversible cooling system fan with automatic cleaning cycle operates without a rotary screen. This keeps the cooling system cool and clean while allowing the operator to focus on productivity.*	4,705.00
	CB21491891	Reversing Fan Kit (3520) *Reversible cooling system fan with automatic cleaning cycle operates without a rotary screen. This keeps the cooling system cool and clean while allowing the operator to focus on productivity.*	4,080.00
		Feed:	
	CB21500445	ABC Kit (3520) *Assisted Basecutter Control. Recommended for firm soils and fields well prepared for mechanization. The system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses the basecutter hydraulic motor working pressure as input to reflect the blades height.*	3,980.00
	CB21496086	Additional Chopper Pump (3520)(Also need attachment bundle CB21501251) Only for 3520 units equipped with 375HP Engine and HE Hydraulics options 1010 or 1030 *Kit includes all necessary hoses, fittings and hardware. Improves feeding of very heavy crops where high volume productivity is required.*	4,845.00
	CB21500427	Billet Size Selection Valve (3510 or 3520) *This valve allows the operator to select right billet length to either meet mill requirements or customer preference. Shorter billets are more easily cleaned and increase transport density.*	995.00
	CB21500444	Breakaway Basecutter Legs Kit (3500, 3510, or 3520) *Protects the basecutter gear box in adverse field conditions. The legs include a flanged breakaway sections which separate from the gear box when the basecutter discs impact obstacles such as stumps and large rocks, avoiding damage to the gear box.*	5,125.00
	CB21500457	Crop Divider and Front Knockdown Roller Hydraulic Tilt (3520MY10 Except Louisiana) *With this option, the Crop Dividers and the Front Knock Down Roller angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.*	4,810.00
	CB21500443	Crop Divider and Front Knockdown Roller Hydraulic Tilt 3500, 3510, 3520, 3520MY10 Louisiana) *With this option, the Crop Dividers and the Front Knock Down Roller angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.*	4,810.00
	CB21500404	Extreme Overlap Chopper Kit (3510 or 3520) *Improves feeding, increases the life of the blades and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.*	7,110.00
	CB21501251	Fittings to modify Hyd Oil Tank for Additional Chopper Pump (3520)	200.00
	CB21500424	Sill Roller Kit (3510 or 3520) *Facilitates billet movement, increases cleaning and avoids "back feeding".*	2,720.00
		Topper:	
	CB21500438	Shredder Topper (3500, 3510, or 3520) *Recommended for green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating and decompose faster.*	11,815.00

3520 Wheel Sugarcane Billet Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	CB21500439	Shredder Topper w/ Piston Motor (3500, 3510, or 3520) *Recommended for heavy green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating and decompose faster. The Hydraulic Piston Motor replaces the Standard Shredder Topper gear motor to give the topper additional power to cut the tops.*	13,070.00

1850 Self Propelled Cane Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

1850 SELF PROPELLED CANE LOADER
Four Wheel Drive
Boom Swings 90 Degrees to load wagons
  positioned on the right hand side
ENGINE:
John Deere 4045T 105 HP (78 KW)
  at 2300 RPM
Turbo Precleaner, Primary Filter and
  Safety Element
TRANSMISSION:
Hydrostatic Ground Drive System with
2-Speed Transaxle and 2-Speed Motor
  giving Infinitely Variable Speed in all of
  Hydrostatic Drive
Max Speed - 18 MPH (29 KPH) in High Gear
AXLES:
Outboard Planetary Final Drives
Rear Axle - Oscillating and Steering
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:
Machine Travel:
  Variable Displacement Pump
  0-44 GPM at 2300 RPM
  2-Speed Motor
  Max. 5500 PSI
Loading Function:
  Double Pump
  35 and 25 GPM at 2200 RPM
  Max. 2500 PSI
  Double Valve - Swing, Flex and Pile
  Independent From Grab and Tilt
  Priority Steering Valve on 25 GPM Pump
ELECTRIC SYSTEM:
12 Volt
120 Amp Alternator
1 Maintenance Free Battery
925 Amp Cold Cranking Power
STEERING AND BRAKES:
Rear Wheel Hydrostatic
Power Steering
Priority Oil Supply
Mechanical Spring Applied
Hydraulic Release Wet Disk Brake
  Mounted in Axle Parking Brake
Hydrostatic Braking for Service Brakes
BOOM:
Dual Articulated Boom
MISCELLANEOUS:
23.1 x 26 Size Tires 12PR
Push Piler, Canopy, Muffler
Horn, Backup Alarm and Work Lights
Air Cleaner Service Indicator
Counterweights - Two 500 Lbs.
Four Post Canopy

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana.	
0372T8		1850 Self Propelled Cane Loader	113,165.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2000		23.1 X 26 12PR R1 - All Four Tires	In Base Price
		PILER	
2100		Piler *Push type piler.*	In Base Price
2110		Less Piler *Option retains directional control valve section for piler cylinder(s) control in case a piler is ordered later as a part. Hoses, cylinder(s), control lever, piler and hardware are not included.*	-1,235.00
		OPERATOR PLATFORM	
2200		Four Post Canopy *Four Post Canopy is an open cab equipped with Lexan plastic on upper right hand side window only.*	In Base Price
2210		Cab with Air Conditioning	7,395.00

1850 Self Propelled Cane Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR PLATFORM ...Continued...	
		COUNTERWEIGHT	
3000		Standard Counterweight Package *Two 227 kg. (500 Lb.) counterweights installed on left hand side, opposite the boom.*	In Base Price
3010		Additional Counterweight Package *Provides an additional counterweight for a total of three 227 kg. (500 Lb.) counterweights installed on left hand side, opposite the boom. Improves machine stability.*	580.00
		OPERATOR MANUALS/DECALS	
8000		English	No Charge
8010		Spanish	No Charge
8020		French	No Charge
		TRANSPORT PREP	
8500		No Export Prep (US Market Only)	In Base Price
8501		Export Prep (Mexico Market Only) *Unit with cab or canopy installed but piler not installed.*	850.00
8502		Export Prep *Unit mounted on steel wheels for shipping in HC 40' container . Piler and cab (or canopy) not installed.*	1,665.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
7000		Signal and Flasher Safety Lights with Slow Moving Vehicle Symbol	825.00
7010		Engine Warning System (Water Temperature and Oil Pressure) *This option includes a panel warning unit that is audible and visual (red light). The engine oil pressure set point is 0.75 kg/cm sq. (11 PSI) and the coolant temperature set point is 99 Degrees Celsius (210 Degrees Fahrenheit).*	375.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	CB21471219	SP-1800 Engine Conversion Kit # CAT 3304 to JD4045T *Kit consists of a new John Deere 105HP (78KW) with its mounting skid, mounts, mounting hardware, radiator, muffler, air cleaner assy, hoses and fittings. It also includes pump drive, propulsion pump and motor, interconnect hoses/fittings and controls. Also includes required hydraulic system hoses/fittings and filters for the relocation of the existing functions vane pump. Kit also contains the complete 12 Volt electrical system including new dash with gauges and switches, wiring harness, lights, new battery box with battery, cables and disconnect switch. NOTE # This kit is not designed for older SP1800 Loaders that had a taper shaft instead of a spline shaft vane pump.*	25,235.00

2254 Self Propelled Cane Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

2254 SELF PROPELLED CANE LOADER
Four Wheel Drive Loader with
  Assisted Rear Wheel Drive
Boom Swings 180 Degrees to load wagons
  positioned on the right or left hand sides

ENGINE:
John Deere Powered 6068T 200 HP
  at 2400 RPM
3 Stage Air Cleaning System

TRANSMISSION:
3 Speed
Hydrostatically Driven in Forward
  or Reverse by an Infinitely Variable
  56 GPM Max Pump
Hydrostatic Dynamic Braking
Front Axle Mechanical Parking Brake

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:
Double Vane Pump
  36 and 21 GPM at 2200 RPM
Driving All Functions Including Steering
High Capacity Oil Cooler

AXLE, WHEEL AND TIRE ASSEMBLIES:
Rigid Front Axle with Transmission
  and Outboard Gear Final Drives
Rear Oscillating Steering with
  Hydraulic Rear Final Planetary Drives
(2) 24.5 X 32   12PR   R1
  Front Wheel/Tire
(2) 18.4 X 26   6PR   R1
  Rear Wheel/Tire

PILER:
Push Piler

BOOM:
6.1 Meter High Reach
180 Degree Right and Left Swing
Swing Cushioned at Both Extremes

GRAB:
1500 Kg. Capacity

ELECTRIC SYSTEM:
12 Volt
90 Amp Alternator
Two Sealed, 925 Amp Cold Cranking
  Batteries

OPERATOR'S STATION
Pressurized A/C Cab with
  Improved Visibility
Joystick Controls
Oil Pressure/Water Temperature/
  Voltage Gauges

MISCELLANEOUS:
Tropical Radiator and Oil Cooler
Working Lamps
Horn
303 Liter Fuel Tank
303 Liter Hydraulic System
Remote Engine Oil Drain
Oil Pressure/Water Temperature
Warning System

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana.

0031T8	2254 Self Propelled Cane Loader	213,950.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

2000	Front Tires 24.5 X 32 12PR R1 Rear Tires 18.4 X 26 6PR R1 *Requires Code 2500 or 2505.*	In Base Price
2010	Front Tires 30.5 X 32 14PR R2 Rear Tires 23.1 X 26 10PR R2 *Requires Code 2510.*	2,850.00

PILER

2100	Piler *Push type piler.*	In Base Price

2254 Self Propelled Cane Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PILER ...Continued...	
2110		Less Piler *Option retains directional control valve for piler cylinder(s) control in case a piler is ordered later as a part. Hoses, cylinder(s), piler and hardware are not included.*	-3,965.00
2130		10 Chain Piler *Optional Piler has two cleaning sections, each equipped with five chains that agitate the cane while piling it to release soil and debris.*	27,860.00
		REAR WHEEL DRIVE SYSTEM	
2500		Hydraulic Power Assist for 1.5M Row Spacing *Requires Code 2000.* *Loader is front wheel drive with selectable assisted rear wheel drive for field conditions demanding more traction. Maximum Loader travelling speed is 29 KPH. With this option the loader thread is 3.0 meters.*	In Base Price
2505		Hydraulic Power Assist For 1.8M Row Spacing *Requires Code 2000.* *Loader is front wheel drive with selectable assisted rear wheel drive for field conditions demanding more traction. Maximum Loader travelling speed is 29 KPH. The front axle has extensions that bolt to the standard axle (option 2500) and extend the final drives outwards. The front drive lines are longer. On the rear, a longer axle is used with a longer tie rod. The hydraulic hoses going to the rear motors and the steering cylinders are also longer. With this option the loader thread is 3.6 meters*	4,015.00
2510		High Traction Hydraulic Power Assist *The Loader is full time four wheel drive with this option. Recommended for muddy fields or any other difficult ground condition where more traction is required. Maximum Loader travelling speed is 16 KPH. With this option the loader thread is 3.0 meters.*	13,930.00
		OPERATOR MANUALS/DECALS	
8000		English	No Charge
8010		Spanish	No Charge
8020		French	No Charge
		TRANSPORT PREP	
8500		No Export Prep (US Market Only)	In Base Price
8501		Export Prep (Mexico Market Only)	850.00
8503		Export Prep *Unit fully assembled with piler and cab installed*	905.00
8510		Export Prep *Wheels, final drives, rear axle, piler and other components removed to ship in container. Main unit with cab installed and prepared for Lift On - Lift Off Shipping.*	1,615.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
7020		Radio	365.00
7030		Engine Tachometer	880.00

2254 Self Propelled Cane Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	

2254 Self Propelled Cane Loader
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

7660 Self-Propelled Cotton Picker

Equipment for Base Machine

Operator Station:
Pressurized Cab with ClimaTrak Automatic HVAC
Windshield Wiper (1 blade)
Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Comfort Command# Seat with Air Suspension
Operator Training Seat with Field Office
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Operator Presence System
Sun Visor, Coat Hook and Operator's Manual Storage
Large Cup Holder
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-Wire
Deere-Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband and
  Single-Disc CD Player
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System
  with Solid State Power Distribution Centers
Rearview Mirrors (3)

Controls and Instrumentation:
CommandTouch# Operator Control Console with
Electro-Hydraulic Controlled Picking Units
Adjustable CommandArm Control Console with
Soft-Touch Armrest Controls for:
  Picking Unit Height Control
  Operating Mode Selection
CommandCenter Armrest Display Unit for:
  Warning Alarms
  Diagnostic Information Center
Multi-Function CommandTouch Corner Post Display
with:
  3-Line Digital Tachometer
  Harvest Monitor
  Module Building Monitor
Multi-Function Ground Speed Control Handle with
Integral Buttons
RowTrak# Row Guidance System
HarvestDoc# Cotton Ready
GreenStar# Ready

Lighting:
High Intensity 65 Watt Infrared Halogen Transport
and Field Lamps (4)
FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting (2)
Header Lighting, (2) Front Facing
Sidefinder Lights (2)
Rear Facing Lights (2) Two Upper
Service Lights (2) Basket light (1)
  Red Brake Lights (2), Amber Lights (4)
Exit Lighting

Engine:
9.0 L 6090H John Deere PowerTech Plus# Engine
  Tier III Emissions Compliant
278 kW (373 Horsepower) @ 2200 RPM
Turbocharged and Air-To-Air Intercooled
3-Speed Electronic Engine Throttle Control with
Electronic Overheat Protection
200 Amp Alternator
1136 Liters (300 Gallon) Fuel Tank
Electric Cold Weather Starting Aid (Ether)
Triple Batteries (925 CCA)
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
High Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and Air Filter
Dry Air Cleaner with Safety Element
High Capacity Radiator and Air Scoop Cooling
Technology with Easy Service Swing-Out Coolers
Three Stage Fuel Filtration System with Water
Separator
Self-Adjusting Engine Accessory Drive
Direct Drive Pump Gear Case w/ Hydraulic Fan Clutch

Drive Train:
Electronic Controlled Variable Speed Hydrostatic
Ground Drive
ProDrive Automatic-Shift Transmission (AST)
  Picking Mode 6.8 kph (4.2 mph)
  Scrapping Mode 8.1 kph (5.0 mph)
  Field Transport Mode 14.5 kph (9.0 mph)
  Road Transport Mode 27.4 kph (17.0 mph)
Locking Front Differential - Hydraulically Actuated
Independent Hydraulic Assist Wet Disk Brakes
Electronically Activated Parking Brake (Spring
Applied-Hydraulic Release)
Super Heavy-Duty Final Drives (SHDFD)
Available Full Time 4WD
Rear Axle with 55 Degree Steer Angle Capability

Wheels and Tires:
Dual Drive Wheels - 520/85R42 R1 (20.8R42 R1)
Guide Wheels - 480/80R38 R1 (18.4R38 R1)
Adjustable Guide Wheels for Accurate Row Spacing
2-Position

Hydraulics:
Power Steering
Independent Electronic Displacement Controlled
Hydrostatic Systems
  for Ground Picking Unit Drive Systems
Closed Center Auxiliary Hydraulic System
Pressure Lubrication Circuits for Transmission &
Engine Gearbox
External Hi-Efficiency Spin-On Oil Filters
O-Ring Face Seal (ORS) and Snap to Connect (STC)
Fittings
Common Hydraulic Reservoir

Picking Units:
Pro-16#
Electronic Picking Unit Synchronization to Ground
Speed
Non Contaminating Doffers
Easy Access Moistener Columns
Precision Moisture Control with Timed Flush
1363 Liter (360 Gallon) Water Tank with Remote Fill
Complete Picking Unit Lubrication System with
Remote Tether Operation
303 Liter (80 Gallon) Picking Unit Lubrication Tank
Electronic Picking Unit and Cotton Conveying
  Monitoring System
Electronic Picking Unit Height Control and Height
Sensing
PRO XL# Spindles
Slip Clutch Protected Picking Units
Automatic Picking Unit Disengagement in Reverse
Picking Unit Safety Latches
Cotton Conveying Air System:
High Capacity Cotton Air-Conveying System
Consisting of:
  Twin High Efficiency Conveying Fans
  High Efficiency Air Distribution System
Miscellaneous:
Hinged Plant Shields
Fire Extinguishers Fully Charged (Domestic Only)
  Water (1) and Chemical (1)
Back-Up Alarm
345 Gallon Water Tank with Remote Fill
80 Gallon Unit Lube Tank
Hinged Plant Shields
Adjustable Width Steering Axle
Unit Safety Latches
Remotely-operable Lubrication & Services System
Back Up Alarm
Operator Presence System
Unit Mounted Rearview Mirrors
Field Lamps
Self-Cleaning Rotary Screen for Cooling Air
Easy Service Heat Exchangers
High Efficiency Conveying Fan
High Efficiency Air Distribution System
English Language Decals and Manuals
Fire Extinguishers Fully Charged (Not available for
Export)
Tank Guard

7660 Self-Propelled Cotton Picker

Continued

Basket: Automatic Compacting Auger & Basket Full Monitoring
1400 Cu. Ft. Capacity (in 190 In. working position)
3-Auger Compactor, High Torque
Dual Conveying Unloading System
Pro-Lift Basket
Basket Lid Extension with Self Raising & Lowering Ducts

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
6302N		7660 Self-Propelled Cotton Picker	557,253.00
		DESTINATION COUNTRIES	
0210		Argentina *Destination Includes: Non-Cert Engine, Export Package, Spanish Language Text Free Decals and Manuals.*	No Charge
0230		Australia *Destination Includes: Tier III Engine, Export Package, English Language Manuals, Text Free Decals.*	No Charge
0212		Brazil *Destination Includes: Non-Cert Engine, Export Package, Portuguese Language Manuals, Text Free Decals.*	No Charge
0072		China *Destination Includes: Non-Cert Engine, Export Package, Chinese (Mandarin) Language Manuals, Text Free Decals*	No Charge
0202		United States *Destination Includes: Tier III Engine, English Language Manuals & Decals, Fire Extinguisher & Parts.*	In Base Price
		OPERATORS MANUALS & DECALS - LANGUAGE	
0409		English	In Base Price
0443		US English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual)	No Charge
0448		English No Text	No Charge
0426		Chinese (Mandarin)	No Charge
0430		Portuguese	No Charge
0437		Spanish	No Charge
		ROW UNITS	

7660 Self-Propelled Cotton Picker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW UNITS ...Continued...	
		PRO-16:	
1004		PRO-16, 6 Row 30 In. or 32 In. Narrow	-791.00
1005		PRO-16, 6 Row 36 In. Wide	Same Price
1006		PRO-16, 6 Row 38 In. or 40 In. Wide	In Base Price
		VRS:	
1018		VRS, 6/12 Row 30 In. or 32 In. Narrow	20,287.00
1019		VRS, 6/12 Row 36 In. Wide	21,077.00
1020		VRS, 6/12 Row 38 In. or 40 In. Wide	21,077.00
		PRO-16 (Export):	
1054		PRO-16, 6 Row 30 In. or 32 In. Narrow, Export Shielding	499.00
1055		PRO-16, 6 Row 36 In. Wide, Export Shielding	1,267.00
1056		PRO-16, 6 Row 38 In. or 40 In. Wide, Export Shielding	1,267.00
		VRS (Export):	
1068		VRS, 6/12 Row 30 In. or 32 In. Narrow, Export Shielding	21,591.00
1069		VRS, 6/12 Row 36 In. Wide, Export Shielding	22,382.00
1070		VRS, 6/12 Row 38 In. or 40 In. Wide, Export Shielding	22,382.00
		HARVEST DOC	
1905		Harvest Doc Cotton Ready *1) Prepares machine for common GreenStar components.* *2) Includes GreenStar Ready wiring harness, Harvest Doc yield sensors, brackets and harness, Signal Combiner Module (SCM), receiver bracket and display mounting bracket.* *3) Does NOT include GreenStar Display or StarFire receiver, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages.* *4) Compatible with GS2 2600 and GS3 2630 Displays ONLY.*	In Base Price
1907		Less Harvest Doc Ready *1) Prepares machine for common GreenStar components* *2) Includes GreenStar Ready wire harness* *3) Does NOT include GreenStar 2 display or StarFire iTC receiver, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages* *4) Compatible with GreenStar 3 2630 Display ONLY*	-5,765.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2030		Dual 520/85R42 R1 Cleat Drive Tires Rear 480/80R38 R1 (18.4R38 R1)	In Base Price
2035		Dual 520/85R42 R2 Cleat Drive Tires Rear 480/80R38 R1 (18.4R38 R1)	1,496.00

7660 Self-Propelled Cotton Picker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		DRIVE AXLE EXTENSIONS AND DRIVE SHAFTS	
		For Dual Drive Wheels:	
3000		For Dual Drive Wheels on 30 In. Rows with 2 In. Dual Wheel Spacers	-243.00
3002		For Dual Drive Wheels on 32 In.Rows with 2 In. Dual Wheel Spacers	43.00
3004		For Dual Drive Wheels on 36 In. Rows with 2 In. Dual Wheel Spacers	1,045.00
3006		For Dual Drive Wheels on 38 In. Rows with 2 In. Dual Wheel Spacers	-602.00
3008		For Dual Drive Wheels on 38 In. or 1 Meter Rows with 8 In. Dual Wheel Spacers *Positions wheels more closely to row centers and provides additional mud clearance between tires.*	497.00
3010		For Dual Drive Wheels on 40 In. Rows with 2 In. Dual Wheel Spacers	-227.00
3012		For Dual Drive Wheels on 40 In. Rows with 8 In. Dual Wheel Spacers *Positions wheels more closely to row centers and provides additional mud clearance between tires.*	In Base Price
		ENGINE	
3305		9.0 L - Tier II Engine	Same Price
3306		9.0 L - Tier III Engine	In Base Price
		GUIDE AXLE	
3110		Non-Powered Rear Axle	In Base Price
3120		Powered Rear Axle	16,311.00
		GUIDANCE SYSTEM	
4000		Less Row-Trak *Requires code 1054, 1055, 1056, 1068, 1069, or 1070.*	-8,921.00
4010		Row-Trak for PRO-16 Row Units *Requires code 1004, 1005, 1006, 1054, 1055, or 1056.*	In Base Price
4030		Row-Trak for VRS Row Units *Requires code 1018, 1019, 1020, 1068, 1069, or 1070.*	Same Price
		RADIO EQUIPMENT	
4110		Deere/Delco AM/FM Satellite Capable Stereo Radio w/CD, Weatherband, Single Compact Disc Player and Clock *Requires RE203290 Satellite Ready Kit & Satellite Subscription to receive Satellite Radio Signals. Items sold separately.*	In Base Price
4100		Less Radio *Radio ready cab with wiring, antenna and four speakers.*	-762.00

7660 Self-Propelled Cotton Picker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FIELD LIGHTS	
7810		Halogen Field Lights *Includes (6) Halogen Field Lights in the Cab Roof.*	-1,675.00
7820		FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package *1) Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility.* *2) Includes (4) Halogen and (2) Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Field Lights in the Cab Roof.*	In Base Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Frame and Chassis:	
8200		Mud Scrapers for Drive Tires	334.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076.* *This option will take every effort to allow your customer to see their machine on the factory final assembly line.This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
9076		Gold Key Experience *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This new option will provide customers with more flexibility to schedule their Gold Key tour in advance to allow them to choose a date that fits their schedule and allows them to arrange appropriate travel. This experience will provide your customer with all the same treatment and touch-points at the factory and on the tour, with the exception of seeing their achine on the day of their tour. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Frame and Chassis:	
9616		Lubricator Transfer Pump	1,412.00
		Lighting:	
9790		Light Bar	796.00
		Operator Environment: *For fire extinguisher and brackets, see Parts catalog.*	
9400		Video Camera Observation System (NTSC System) *Includes Mounting Brackets, Harnessing, Color Visual Display and two Video Cameras. System is self-contained.* *NOT for Export Markets with PAL format preference, order BZ100067 from EPDC Europe instead.*	2,746.00

7660 Self-Propelled Cotton Picker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Row Units:	
9111		Scrapping Plates for (6) PRO-16 Row Units	1,461.00
9112		Scrapping Plates for (6) VRS Row Units	1,298.00
9124		Stalklifter Rods for (6) PRO-16 Row Units *Not compatible with VRS Row Units.*	1,940.00
9116		Vine Cutters for (6) PRO-16 Row Units	719.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Ag Management Solutions:	
	BN272691	Harvest Doc Cotton Field Conversion	6,342.00
		Engine:	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BN272262	Lubricator Transfer Pump	1,412.00
	BN272560	Mud Scrapers	367.00
	AH162914	Strainer Assembly - Fuel Tank Neck	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	BN272692	Light Bar	796.00
		Operator Environment: *For fire extinguisher and brackets, see Parts catalog.*	
	BN272706	Bilingual Spanish Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
	BN400531	Camera Observation System	2,746.00
		Row Spacing Conversions: *Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual conversion chart for conversion bundle requirements.*	
	BN272626	Row Spacing Conversion	1,792.00
	BN272632	Row Spacing Conversion	2,338.00
	BN272628	Row Spacing Conversion	1,194.00
	BN272630	Row Spacing Conversion	1,044.00
	BN272627	Row Spacing Conversion	422.00

7660 Self-Propelled Cotton Picker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN272629	Row Spacing Conversion	575.00
	BN909587	Row Spacing Conversion	5,603.00
	BN909580	Row Spacing Conversion	7,196.00
	BN909590	Row Spacing Conversion	7,173.00
	BN909599	Row Spacing Conversion	5,404.00
	BN909592	Row Spacing Conversion	7,642.00
	BN909595	Row Spacing Conversion	4,204.00
	BN909596	Row Spacing Conversion	6,787.00
	BN909582	Row Spacing Conversion	6,402.00
	BN909597	Row Spacing Conversion	6,950.00
	BN909603	Row Spacing Conversion	6,847.00
	BN909581	Row Spacing Conversion	2,528.00
	BN909586	Row Spacing Conversion	1,931.00
	BN909593	Row Spacing Conversion	2,974.00
	BN909588	Row Spacing Conversion	1,686.00
	BN909583	Row Spacing Conversion	6,823.00
	BN909598	Row Spacing Conversion	7,372.00
	BN909602	Row Spacing Conversion	6,723.00
	BN909604	Row Spacing Conversion	7,269.00
	BN909585	Row Spacing Conversion	1,533.00
	BN909584	Row Spacing Conversion	2,213.00
	BN909600	Row Spacing Conversion	4,611.00
	BN909605	Row Spacing Conversion	4,510.00
	BN909591	Row Spacing Conversion	1,769.00
	BN909594	Row Spacing Conversion	2,238.00
	BN909589	Row Spacing Conversion	2,107.00

7660 Self-Propelled Cotton Picker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Row Units:	
	BN272531	Cross-Shaft - Long Half Shaft (Qty 1) *1) For 36, 38 or 40 In. Rows.* *2) Order only if uncoupling of Drive Shafts during service is not desired and machine is ordered with narrow row configuration.* *3) Order (1) for each Cross-Shaft on machine.*	337.00
	BN272545	Cross-Shaft - Short Half Shaft (Qty 1) *1) For 30 or 32 In. Rows.* *2) Order (1) for each Cross-Shaft on machine.*	318.00
	BN272542	Cross-Shaft Assembly - Long (Qty 1) *1) For 36, 38 or 40 In. Rows.* *2) Order only if uncoupling of Drive Shafts during service is not desired.*	699.00
	BN272541	Cross-Shaft Assembly - Short (Qty 1) *For 30 or 32 In. Rows.*	680.00
	BN272418	Scrapping Plates for (1) PRO-12 or VRS Row Unit	216.00
	BN272408	Scrapping Plates for (1) PRO-16 Row Unit	244.00
	BN272534	Stalklifter Rods for (1) PRO-12 or PRO-16 Row Unit *Not compatible with VRS Row Units.*	324.00
	BN272178	Vine Cutters for (2) PRO-12 or PRO-16 Row Units	240.00

7760 Self-Propelled Cotton Picker

Equipment for Base Machine

Engine:
Interim Tier IV Emissions Compliant
13.5 L John Deere PowerTech PSX#
395 kW (530 Horsepower) @ 2100 RPM Nominal
418 kW (560 Horsepower) @ 2100 RPM Boost
Turbocharged and Air-To-Air Intercooled
3-Speed Electronic Engine Throttle Control with Electronic Overhead Protection
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
High Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and Air Filter
Dry Air Cleaner with Safety Element
200 AMP Alternator
1325 Liters (350 Gallon) Fuel Tank
Three Stage Fuel Filtration System with Water Separator
Electric Cold Weather Starting Aid (Ether)
Triple Batteries (925 CCA)
High Capacity Radiator and Air Scoop Cooling Technology
  with Easy Service Swing-Out Coolers
Self-Adjusting Engine Accessory Drive
Direct Drive Pump Gearcase with Hydraulic Fan Clutch
Vari-Cool variable speed cooling fan (IT4 only)

Drive Train:
Electronically Controlled Variable Speed
  Hydrostatic Ground Drive
ProDrive Automatic-Shift Transmission (AST)
  4.2 mph (6.8 kpm) Picking Mode
  5.0 mph (8.1 kpm) Scrapping Mode
  9.0 mph (14.5 kpm) Field Transport Mode
  17.0 mph (27.4 kpm) Road Transport Mode
Locking Front Differential - Hydraulically Actuated
Independent Hydraulic Assist Wet Disk Brakes
Electronically Actuated Parking Brake (Spring Applied-Hydraulic Release)
Super Heavy-Duty Final Drives (SHDFD)
Full Time 4WD
Mechanical Rear Wheel Drive Axle with
  55 Degree Steer Angle Capability

Wheels and Tires:
Guide Wheels - IF 23.1 R34 R1
Dual Drive Wheels - 520/85R42 In. R1 165A8 Radial
Adjustable Guide Wheels for Accurate Row Spacing

Operator Station:
Pressurized Operator Cab with ClimaTrak Automatic HVAC
Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Windshield Wiper (1 Blade)
Comfort Command# Seat with Air Suspension
Operator Training Seat with Field Office
Operator and Training Seat Belts
Operator Presence System
Sun Visor, Coat hook and Operator Manual Storage
Large Cup Holder
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-Wire
Deere-Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Single CD and Weatherband
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System
  with Solid State Power Distribution Centers
Rearview Mirrors, (3)
Camera Ready Cab

Controls and Instrumentation:
CommandTouch Operator Control Console with
  Electro-Hydraulic Controlled Picking Units
Adjustable CommandARM Control Console with Soft-Touch Armrest Controls for:
  Picking Unit Height Control
  Operating Mode Selection
CommandCenter Armrest Display Unit for:
  Warning Alarms
  Diagnostic Information Center
Multi-Function CommandTouch Corner Post Display with:
  3-Line Digital Tachometer
  Harvest Monitor
  Module Building Monitor
Multi-Function Ground Speed Control Handle with
  Integral Buttons
Row-Trak Row Guidance System
AutoTrac Ready
HarvestDoc Cotton Ready
GreenStar Ready
Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG)
 JDLink/ Service ADVISOR Remote Ready
Field Cruise
Lighting:
High Intensity 65 Watt Infrared Halogen
  Transport and Field Lamps, (4)
FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting, (2)
Header Lighting, (2) Front Facing
Sidefinder Lights, (2)
Rear Facing Lights (4), (2) Upper & (2) Lower
Service Lights, (3): Power Module, Engine,
  and Wrap Box
Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Signals (6)
  Red Brake Lights (2), Amber Lights (4)
Exit Lighting

Hydraulics:
Closed Center Auxiliary Hydraulic System
Power Steering
Independent Electronic Displacement Controlled
  Hydrostatic Systems for Ground, Round Module
  Builder and Picking Unit Drive Systems
Pressure Lubrication Circuits for Transmission and Engine Gearbox
External Hi-Efficiency Spin-On Oil Filters
O-Ring Face Seal (ORS) and Snap to Connect (STC) Fittings
Common Hydraulic Reservoir
Hydraulic fluid level sensor/warning

Picking Units:
PRO-16
PRO XL Spindles
Electronic Picking Unit Synchronization to Ground Speed
1363 Liter (360 Gallon) Water Tank with Remote Fill
Non Contaminating Doffers
Easy Access Moistener Columns
Precision Moisture Control with Timed Flush
303 Liter (80 Gallon) Picking Unit Lubrication Tank
Complete Picking Unit Lubrication System with
  Remote Tether Operation
Electronic Picking Unit and Cotton Conveying
  Monitoring System
Electronic Picking Unit Height Control
  and Height Sensing
Slip Clutch Protected Picking Units
Automatic Picking Unit Disengagement in Reverse
Picking Unit Safety Latches
Lube System Service Interval Warning

Cotton Conveying Air System
High Capacity Cotton Air-Conveying System
  Twin High Efficiency Conveying Fans
  High Efficiency Air Distribution System

Cotton Accumulator:
High Volume Capacity, 300 Cu. Ft. (8.5 Cu. M)
Automatic Compacting Auger
Lid Extension with Self-Raising and Lowering Ducts

Round Module Builder:
Automatic Module Building
Automatic and Adjustable Round Module
  Diameter up to 90 In. (2439 mm)
Round Module Width of 94 In. (2388mm)

7760 Self-Propelled Cotton Picker

Continued

(11) Heavy-Duty 3-Ply Rubber Belts with Plate Style Splices

Wrap System:
Automatic Module Wrapping
Full CoverEdge Surface Wrap
Carrying Capacity of 100 Wrap Portions

Miscellaneous:
Hinged Plant Shields

Fully Charged Fire Extinguishers (Domestic Only)
Water (1) and Chemical (1)
(Not available for Export Markets)
Back-Up Alarm

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

6312N		7760 Self-Propelled Cotton Picker	762,101.00

DESTINATION COUNTRIES

0210		Argentina *Requires code 3309 T2/Stage 2 Engine & Components* *Requires code 0437 Spanish Language Manuals, Text Free Decals* *Requires code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Country Specific Base Equipment:* *Argentina Export Package* *Code 1056 Pro-16, 6-Row 38 In. and 40 In. Wide, Export* *Code 3012 For Dual Drive Wheels on 40 In. Rows with 8 In. Dual Wheel Spacers.*	No Charge
0230		Australia *Requires code 3311 IT4 Engine & Components* *Requires code 0448 English No Text, Text Free Decals* *Requires code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 3 Year Subscription* *Country Specific Base Equipment:* *Australia Export Package* *Code 1056 Pro-16, 6-Row 38 In. and 40 In. Wide, Export* *Code 3012 For Dual Drive Wheels on 40 In. Rows with 8 In. Dual Wheel Spacers*	1,209.00
0212		Brazil *Requires code 3309 T2/Stage 2 Engine & Components* *Requires code 0430 Portuguese Language Manuals, Text Free Decals* *Requires code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Country Specific Base Equipment:* *Brazil Export Package* *Code 1056 Pro-16, 6-Row 38 In. and 40 In.Wide, Export* *Code 3012 For Dual Drive Wheels on 40 In. Rows with 8 In.Dual Wheel Spacers*	No Charge
0078		Israel *Requires code 3311 IT4 Engine & Components* *Requires code 0416 Hebrew Language Manuals, Text Free Decals* *Requires code 0416 Hebrew Language Manuals, Text Free Decals* *Requires code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 3 Year Subscription* *Country Specific Base Equipment:* *Israel Export Package* *Code 1056 Pro-16, 6-Row 38 In. and 40 In. Wide, Export* *Code 3012 For Dual Drive Wheels on 40 In. Rows with 8 In.Dual Wheel Spacers*	1,209.00

7760 Self-Propelled Cotton Picker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRIES ...Continued...	
0047		South Africa *Requires code 3309 T2/Stage 2 Engine & Components* *Requires code 0448 English Language Manuals, Text Free Decals* *Requires code 1885 JDLink Capable* *Country Specific Base Equipment:* *South Africa Export Package* *Code 1056 Pro-16, 6-Row 38 In. and 40 In. Wide, Export* *Code 3012 For Dual Drive Wheels on 40 In. Rows with 8 In. Dual Wheel Spacers.*	No Charge
0202		United States *Requires code 3311 IT4 Engine & Components* *Requires code 0443 US English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual) Manuals, English Text Decals* *Requires code 1887 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 1 Year Subscription or 1888 JDLink Ultimate Promotion 3 Year Subscription* *Country Specific Base Equipment:* *Domestic Package includes Fire Extinguishers* *Code 1006 Pro-16, 6-Row 38 In. and 40 In. Wide* *Code 3012 For Dual Drive Wheels on 40 In. Rows with 8 In. Dual Wheel Spacers*	1,209.00
		OPERATORS MANUALS & DECALS - LANGUAGE	
0409		English	In Base Price
0443		US English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual)	No Charge
0448		English No Text	No Charge
0430		Portuguese	No Charge
0437		Spanish	No Charge
0416		Hebrew	No Charge
		ROW UNITS	
		PRO-16:	
1004		PRO-16, 6 Row 30 In. or 32 In. Narrow	-791.00
1005		PRO-16, 6 Row 36 In. Wide	Same Price
1006		PRO-16, 6 Row 38 In. or 40 In. Wide	In Base Price
		VRS:	
1018		VRS, 6/12 Row 30 In. or 32 In. Narrow	20,287.00
1019		VRS, 6/12 Row 36 In. Wide	21,077.00
1020		VRS, 6/12 Row 38 In. or 40 In. Wide	21,077.00
		PRO-16 (Export):	
1054		PRO-16, 6 Row 30 In. or 32 In. Narrow, Export Shielding	499.00
1055		PRO-16, 6 Row 36 In. Wide, Export Shielding	1,267.00

7760 Self-Propelled Cotton Picker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW UNITS ...Continued...	
1056		PRO-16, 6 Row 38 In. or 40 In. Wide, Export Shielding	1,267.00
		VRS (Export):	
1068		VRS, 6/12 Row 30 In. or 32 In. Narrow, Export Shielding	21,591.00
1069		VRS, 6/12 Row 36 In. Wide, Export Shielding	22,382.00
1070		VRS, 6/12 Row 38 In. or 40 In. Wide, Export Shielding	22,382.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
1885		JDLink Capable *Requires field kit installation.*	In Base Price
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: Intergrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.* *Includes JDLink hardware: Intergrated Cab Wiring Harness, Antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote Capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation.*	1,200.00
		HARVEST DOC	
1905		Harvest Doc Cotton Ready *1) Prepares machine for common GreenStar components.* *2) Includes GreenStar Ready wiring harness, Harvest Doc yield sensors, brackets and harness, Signal Combiner Module (SCM), receiver bracket and display mounting bracket.* *3) Does NOT include GreenStar Display or StarFire receiver, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages.* *4) Compatible with GS2 2600 and GS3 2630 Displays ONLY.*	In Base Price
1907		Less Harvest Doc Ready *1) Prepares machine for common GreenStar components* *2) Includes GreenStar Ready wire harness* *3) Does NOT include GreenStar 2 display or StarFire iTC receiver, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages* *4) Compatible with GreenStar 3 2630 Display ONLY*	-5,765.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2030		Dual 520/85R42 In. R1 165A8 Radial (Front) IF 23.1 R34 R1 (Rear)	In Base Price
2035		Dual 520/85R42 In. R2 165A8 Radial Mud Tires (Front) IF 580/80R34 R1W (Rear)	3,462.00
		DRIVE AXLE EXTENSIONS AND DRIVE SHAFTS	
		For Dual Drive Wheels:	
3000		For Dual Drive Wheels on 30 In. Rows with 2 In. Dual Wheel Spacers	-243.00

7760 Self-Propelled Cotton Picker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVE AXLE EXTENSIONS AND DRIVE SHAFTS ...Continued...	
3002		For Dual Drive Wheels on 32 In.Rows with 2 In. Dual Wheel Spacers	43.00
3004		For Dual Drive Wheels on 36 In. Rows with 2 In. Dual Wheel Spacers	1,045.00
3006		For Dual Drive Wheels on 38 In. Rows with 2 In. Dual Wheel Spacers	-602.00
3008		For Dual Drive Wheels on 38 In. or 1 Meter Rows with 8 In. Dual Wheel Spacers *Positions wheels more closely to row centers and provides additional mud clearance between tires.*	497.00
3010		For Dual Drive Wheels on 40 In. Rows with 2 In. Dual Wheel Spacers	-227.00
3012		For Dual Drive Wheels on 40 In. Rows with 8 In. Dual Wheel Spacers *Positions wheels more closely to row centers and provides additional mud clearance between tires.*	In Base Price
		ENGINE	
3309		13.5 L - T2/Stage 2 Engine & Components	-16,883.00
3311		13.5 L - IT4 Engine & Components	In Base Price
		RADIO EQUIPMENT	
4110		Deere/Delco AM/FM Satellite Capable Stereo Radio w/CD, Weatherband, Single Compact Disc Player and Clock *Requires RE203290 Satellite Ready Kit & Satellite Subscription to receive Satellite Radio Signals. Items sold separately.*	In Base Price
4100		Less Radio *Radio ready cab with wiring, antenna and four speakers.*	-762.00
		FIELD LIGHTS	
7810		Halogen Field Lights *Includes (6) Halogen Field Lights in the Cab Roof.*	-1,675.00
7820		FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package *1) Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility.* *2) Includes (4) Halogen and (2) Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Field Lights in the Cab Roof.*	In Base Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Frame and Chassis:	
8200		Mud Scrapers for Drive Tires	334.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

7760 Self-Propelled Cotton Picker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076.* *This option will take every effort to allow your customer to see their machine on the factory final assembly line.This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
9076		Gold Key Experience *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This new option will provide customers with more flexibility to schedule their Gold Key tour in advance to allow them to choose a date that fits their schedule and allows them to arrange appropriate travel. This experience will provide your customer with all the same treatment and touch-points at the factory and on the tour, with the exception of seeing their achine on the day of their tour. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Frame and Chassis:	
9616		Lubricator Transfer Pump	1,412.00
		Lighting:	
9790		Light Bar	796.00
		Operator Environment: *For fire extinguisher and brackets, see Parts catalog.*	
9400		Video Camera Observation System (NTSC System) *Includes Mounting Brackets, Harnessing, Color Visual Display and two Video Cameras. System is self-contained.* *NOT for Export Markets with PAL format preference, order BZ100067 from EPDC Europe instead.*	2,746.00
		Row Units:	
9111		Scrapping Plates for (6) PRO-16 Row Units	1,461.00
9112		Scrapping Plates for (6) VRS Row Units	1,298.00
9124		Stalklifter Rods for (6) PRO-16 Row Units *Not compatible with VRS Row Units.*	1,940.00
9116		Vine Cutters for (6) PRO-16 Row Units	719.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Ag Management Solutions:	
	BN272691	Harvest Doc Cotton Field Conversion	6,342.00

7760 Self-Propelled Cotton Picker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Engine:	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BN272262	Lubricator Transfer Pump	1,412.00
	BN272560	Mud Scrapers	367.00
	AH162914	Strainer Assembly - Fuel Tank Neck	See Parts
		Guidance System:	
	BN400514	RowTrac Retrofit Kit	3,276.00
		Lighting:	
	BN272692	Light Bar	796.00
		Operator Environment:	
		For fire extinguisher and brackets, see Parts catalog.	
	BN400531	Camera Observation System	2,746.00
	BN400667	North American Bilingual Spanish Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
		Row Spacing Conversions:	
		Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual conversion chart for conversion bundle requirements.	
	BN272626	Row Spacing Conversion	1,792.00
	BN272632	Row Spacing Conversion	2,338.00
	BN272628	Row Spacing Conversion	1,194.00
	BN272630	Row Spacing Conversion	1,044.00
	BN272627	Row Spacing Conversion	422.00
	BN272629	Row Spacing Conversion	575.00
	BN909587	Row Spacing Conversion	5,603.00
	BN909580	Row Spacing Conversion	7,196.00
	BN909590	Row Spacing Conversion	7,173.00
	BN909599	Row Spacing Conversion	5,404.00
	BN909592	Row Spacing Conversion	7,642.00
	BN909595	Row Spacing Conversion	4,204.00

7760 Self-Propelled Cotton Picker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909596	Row Spacing Conversion	6,787.00
	BN909582	Row Spacing Conversion	6,402.00
	BN909597	Row Spacing Conversion	6,950.00
	BN909603	Row Spacing Conversion	6,847.00
	BN909581	Row Spacing Conversion	2,528.00
	BN909586	Row Spacing Conversion	1,931.00
	BN909593	Row Spacing Conversion	2,974.00
	BN909588	Row Spacing Conversion	1,686.00
	BN909583	Row Spacing Conversion	6,823.00
	BN909598	Row Spacing Conversion	7,372.00
	BN909602	Row Spacing Conversion	6,723.00
	BN909604	Row Spacing Conversion	7,269.00
	BN909585	Row Spacing Conversion	1,533.00
	BN909584	Row Spacing Conversion	2,213.00
	BN909600	Row Spacing Conversion	4,611.00
	BN909605	Row Spacing Conversion	4,510.00
	BN909591	Row Spacing Conversion	1,769.00
	BN909594	Row Spacing Conversion	2,238.00
	BN909589	Row Spacing Conversion	2,107.00
		Row Units:	
	BN272531	Cross-Shaft - Long Half Shaft (Qty 1) *1) For 36, 38 or 40 In. Rows.* *2) Order only if uncoupling of Drive Shafts during service is not desired and machine is ordered with narrow row configuration.* *3) Order (1) for each Cross-Shaft on machine.*	337.00
	BN272545	Cross-Shaft - Short Half Shaft (Qty 1) *1) For 30 or 32 In. Rows.* *2) Order (1) for each Cross-Shaft on machine.*	318.00
	BN272542	Cross-Shaft Assembly - Long (Qty 1) *1) For 36, 38 or 40 In. Rows.* *2) Order only if uncoupling of Drive Shafts during service is not desired.*	699.00
	BN272541	Cross-Shaft Assembly - Short (Qty 1) *For 30 or 32 In. Rows.*	680.00

7760 Self-Propelled Cotton Picker
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN272418	Scrapping Plates for (1) PRO-12 or VRS Row Unit	216.00
	BN272408	Scrapping Plates for (1) PRO-16 Row Unit	244.00
	BN272534	Stalklifter Rods for (1) PRO-12 or PRO-16 Row Unit *Not compatible with VRS Row Units.*	324.00
	BN272178	Vine Cutters for (2) PRO-12 or PRO-16 Row Units	240.00

7760 Self-Propelled Cotton Picker
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

7460 Self-Propelled Cotton Stripper

Equipment for Base Machine

Engine:
John Deere 6 Cyl. Diesel Engine
  with Turbocharger
414 Cu. In. (6.8L)
190 HP (143kW) at 2250 RPM
Tier III Emissions Compliant
Final Fuel Filter
Water Separator Fuel Filter
Self-Adjusting Engine Accessory Drive
Dry Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Aspirated Pre-Cleaner
200 AMP Alternator
Electric Cold Weather Starting Aid
Electric Air Intake Heater
Single Battery (950 CCA)

Chassis and Drive Train:
Hydraulic Brakes/Mechanical Park Brake
Drop Axle Final Drives
3-Speed Hydrostatic Transmission
  0-3.7 MPH - First Gear
  0-8.8 MPH - Second Gear
  0-18.4 MPH - Third Gear
120 Gallon Fuel Tank

Tires:
Guide Wheels: 14.9 x 24 8 PR R4
Drive Wheels: 23.1 x 26 14 PR R1

Cleaner:
60 In. Saw Cleaner with Bypass System
13-1/4 In. Diameter Primary
  and Reclaimer Saw Drums
4 Rotor (13.78 Diameter) Booster Fan
Complete Cleaner Speed Monitoring System

Hydraulics:
Closed Center Hydraulic System
Common Hydraulic Reservoir (18 Gal.)
Power Steering
Electro-Hydraulic Controls
Hi-Efficiency Spin-On Oil Filter
ORS Hydraulic Fittings
Open Center Header Drive
  with Hydraulic Reverser
Unit and Cross Auger Speed
  Monitoring System
Row-Trak Guidance Components - Stripper

Basket:
808 Cu. Ft. Capacity
High-Torque Auger Compactor
Stabilizing Basket Dump System
Cushioned Raise/Lower Cylinders
Dumping Height: 11 Ft. 5 In.
Electronic Basket Full Alarm

Operator Station:
GreenStar Ready (includes)
  GreenStar Ready Cab Harness,
  Integrated Connectors for GreenStar
  Display, Combiner Module
ComfortCommand Cab with
  Pressurizer, Filter, Heater,
  Air Conditioner, Windshield
  Wiper and AM/FM Stereo
  Cassette Weatherband Radio
Air Suspension Seat with
  Training Seat and Seat Belts
Console with Command Touch
  Control Handle
6 Rearview Mirrors (Cab Mounted
  on Adjustable Width Bar)
Dual Display Digital Tachometer
  with Hour Meter, Ground Speed,
  Fan and Cleaner Speed
Headlamps (4 x 65 Watts) Halogen in Cab Roof
Field Lamps (2 x 50 Watts) Halogen Under Cab
Field Vision Xenon HID Lighting Package
  (2) Xenon HID Field Lights in Cab Roof
Basket Lamps (2 x 50 Watts) Halogen
Basket Pivot Lamp (1 x 50 Watts) Halogen
Cleaner Lamp (1 x 50) Watts Halogen
Corner Post Monitor with
  Engine Temperature, Fuel and
  Voltage Gauges
Overhead Alarm Module
Electronic Control for:
  Individual Row Unit
  Cross Auger Set Point
  Row Units and Cross Auger
  Cross Auger Position Override
  Cotton Fan
  Basket Auger Compactor and Raise/Dump
  Vane Compactor
  Cleaner
Tilt Steering Column with Turn Signals
Harvest Ready Warning System

Miscellaneous:
Adjustable-Width Steering Axle
Operator Presence System
Header Lift Safety Latches
13 Lb./Gal. Liquid Ballast
  (90% Fill) in RH Drive Tire
SMV Emblem
Wiring for Cleaner Oiler
Row-Trak Steering
Wiring for Rear Wheel Drive Assist
Wiring for Vacuum Alarm Monitor
Completely Charged Fire Extinguishers
  (Not available for Export Markets)
Fuel Tank Guard
Back-Up Alarm
Tool Box

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7460 Self-Propelled Cotton Stripper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued... *EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana*	
3896T8		7460 Self-Propelled Cotton Stripper	188,745.00
		HEADER DAMPING	
1500		Header Damping *Softens header lift system shock loads over rough terrain. Similar to hitch damping on Tractors.*	In Base Price
1595		Less Header Damping	-424.00
		FIELD LIGHTS	
2600		Halogen Field Lights *Includes (6) Halogen Field Lights in the Cab Roof.*	-1,675.00
2605		FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package *1)Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility.* *2) Includes (4) Halogen and (2) Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Field Lights in the Cab Roof.*	In Base Price
		ROW-TRACK GUIDANCE SYSTEM	
4500		Row-Trak Guidance Components - Stripper *Requires Option Code 4500 on 748 Cotton Stripper Head.*	In Base Price
4595		Less Row-Trak Guidance Components	-5,197.00
		LANGUAGE PREFERENCE	
6900		English/Spanish Decals and Manuals	In Base Price
6901		English/Spanish Decals and Manuals *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
		(EXPORT MARKET ONLY) BASE EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTIONS - FACTORY INSTALLED *The following can be ordered as substitutions in lieu of Base Equipment items:*	
7110		Less Fire Extinguishers *Required for ALL Export Market machines.*	-477.00
		(EXPORT MARKET ONLY) SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED *Code 7810 MUST be ordered for ALL Export Markets outside of the U.S. and Canada. Not applicable for U.S. or Canada Markets.*	
7810		Export Preparation *1) Required for ALL Export Market machines.* *2) A net charge will be added to the invoice when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

7460 Self-Propelled Cotton Stripper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Operator Environment: *For fire extinguisher and brackets, see Parts catalog.*	
9027		Video Camera Observation System (NTSC System) *Includes Mounting Brackets, Harnessing, Color Visual Display and two Video Cameras. System is self-contained.* *NOT for Export Markets with PAL format preference, order BZ100067 from EPDC Europe instead.*	2,746.00
9030		Harvest Doc Cotton Field Conversion *ONLY COMPATIBLE WITH MACHINES MY10 AND UP.* *1) Prepares machine for common GreenStar components.* *2) Includes Harvest Doc yield sensors, brackets, harness, Cab Signal Combiner Module (SCM), StarFire receiver bracket, GS2/GS3 mounting bracket and Lightbar adapter harness.* *3) Does NOT include GreenStar display or StarFire receiver, purchased separately from IVS. See IVS price pages.* *4) Compatible with 2600 and 2630 GreenStar Displays ONLY.*	4,590.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Ag Management Solutions:	
	BN400054	Harvest Doc Cotton Field Conversion	5,049.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BN220049	Vane Compactor	3,810.00
		Guidance System:	
	BN220100	Chassis, Row-Trak Components *Requires BN220101 for header parts.*	5,716.00
		Operator Environment: *For fire extinguisher and brackets, see Parts catalog.*	
	BN272706	Bilingual Spanish Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
	N201709	Fire Safety Video *Order from the Distribution Service Center.*	See Parts
	BN220108	North American Bilingual Spanis Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
	BN272651	Video Camera Observation System	2,746.00

7460 Self-Propelled Cotton Stripper
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

748 Cotton Stripper Head

Equipment for Base Machine

Hydraulic Row Unit and Cross Auger
  Drive with Reverser
Row Units and Cross Auger
Eight Low-Profile Brush/Bat
  Row Units on 40 In. Row Spacing
Individual Unit Height Sensing System
Unit and Cross Auger Speed
  Monitoring System
Row-Trak Guidance Components - Head
Rear Facing Field Lamps
  (2 x 50 Watts) Halogen

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana

4082T8		748 Cotton Stripper Head	78,121.00

ROW CONFIGURATION

		Four Row Units - Solid Plant:	
1000		Brush Head, Four 36 In. Rows	-42,379.00
1005		Brush Head, Four 38 In. Rows	-42,424.00
1010		Brush Head, Four 40 In. Rows	-42,424.00
		Four Row Units - 2 and 1 Skip Row Plant:	
1015		Brush Head, Four (2 and 1 Skip) 30 In. Rows	-42,058.00
1020		Brush Head, Four (2 and 1 Skip) 36 In. Rows	-40,319.00
1025		Brush Head, Four (2 and 1 Skip) 38 In. Rows	-40,361.00
1030		Brush Head, Four (2 and 1 Skip) 40 In. Rows	-40,361.00
		Five Row Units - Solid Plant:	
1035		Brush Head, Five 30 In. Rows	-33,182.00
1040		Brush Head, Five 36 In. Rows	-31,576.00
1045		Brush Head, Five 38 In. Rows	-31,618.00
1050		Brush Head, Five 40 In. Rows	-31,618.00
		Six Row Units - Solid Plant:	
1055		Brush Head, Six 30 In. Rows	-22,791.00
1060		Brush Head, Six 32 In. Rows	-22,791.00

748 Cotton Stripper Head

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW CONFIGURATION ...Continued...	
1065		Brush Head, Six 36 In. Rows	-21,019.00
1070		Brush Head, Six 38 In. Rows	-21,062.00
1075		Brush Head, Six 40 In. Rows	-21,106.00
		Six Row Units - 2 and 1 Skip Row Plant:	
1080		Brush Head, Six (2 and 1 Skip) 30 In. Rows	-19,012.00
1085		Brush Head, Six (2 and 1 Skip) 36 In. Rows	-17,272.00
1090		Brush Head, Six (2 and 1 Skip) 38 In. Rows	-17,316.00
1095		Brush Head, Six (2 and 1 Skip) 40 In. Rows	-17,360.00
		Eight Row Units - Solid Plant:	
1100		Brush Head, Eight 30 In. Rows	-1,824.00
1105		Brush Head, Eight 32 In. Rows	-1,782.00
1110		Brush Head, Eight 36 In. Rows - Single Flight Auger	-362.00
1115		Brush Head, Eight 38 In. Rows - Single Flight Auger	-405.00
1120		Brush Head, Eight 40 In. Rows - Single Flight Auger	-447.00
1125		Brush Head, Eight 36 In. Rows - Double Flight Auger	85.00
1130		Brush Head, Eight 38 In. Rows - Double Flight Auger	43.00
1135		Brush Head, Eight 40 In. Rows - Double Flight Auger	In Base Price
		ROW-TRAK GUIDANCE SYSTEM	
4500		Row-Trak Guidance Components - Head *Requires Option Code 4500 on 7460 Cotton Stripper.*	In Base Price
4595		Less Row-Trak Guidance Components	-3,489.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Guidance System:	
	BN220101	Header Row-Trak Components *Requires BN220100 for chassis parts.*	3,838.00
		Row Spacing Conversions:	
	BN220076	Auger - 4 or 5 Row (Right Side) *1) Four 36, 38 and 40 In. Rows* *2) Four (2 and 1 Skip) 30 In. Rows* *3) Five 30 In. Rows*	1,480.00

748 Cotton Stripper Head

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN220077	Auger - 4, 5 or 6 Row (Left Side) *1) Four 36, 38 and 40 In. Rows* *2) Four (2 and 1 Skip) 30, 36, 38 and 40 In. Rows* *3) Five 30, 36, 38, and 40 In. Rows* *4) Six 30 and 32 In. Rows*	2,282.00
	BN220078	Auger - 5 or 6 Row (Right Side) *1) Five 36, 38 and 40 In. Rows* *2) Six 32, 36, 38 and 40 In. Rows*	1,731.00
	BN220098	Auger - 6 Row (Right Side) - Six 30 In. Rows	1,839.00
	BN220079	Auger - 6 or 8 Row (Left Side) *1) Six 36, 38 and 40 In. Rows* *2) Eight 32 In. Rows*	2,105.00
	BN220067	Auger - 8 Row (Double Flight) Auger and Lift-Frame Truss - Eight 36, 38 and 40 In. Rows	6,685.00
	BN220090	Auger - 8 Row (Single Flight) and Lift-Frame Truss - Eight 36, 38 and 40 In. Rows	6,268.00
	BN220093	Auger - 8 Row (Left Side) - Eight 30 In. Rows	2,105.00
	BN220080	Auger - 8 Row (Right Side) and Lift-Frame Truss - Eight 30 and 32 In. Rows	2,706.00
	BN220111	Coupler Parts - 30 and 32 In. Rows	220.00
	BN220110	Coupler Parts - 36, 38 and 40 In. Rows	296.00
	BN220087	Drive Shaft (14 In. Longer) with Pivot and Shield *Required for Six (2 and 1 Skip) 36 In. or Eight 36 In. Row configurations.*	438.00
	BN220086	Drive Shaft (8 In. Longer) with Pivot and Shield *Required for Four, Five or Six 36 In. Row, Six or Eight 38 In. Row, or Six (2 and 1 Skip) 38 In. Row configurations.*	391.00
	BN220104	Electrical Harness - Eight Rows *For machines SN 4000 and above.*	156.00
	BN220103	Electrical Harness - Five and Six Rows *For machines SN 4000 and above.*	251.00
	BN220106	Electrical Harness - Four and Six (2 and 1 Skip) Rows	269.00
	BN220107	Electrical Harness - Six (2 and 1 Skip) Rows	311.00
	BN220092	Head Extension - 30 In. *1) Six 30 In. Rows* *2) Eight 30 In. Rows*	1,535.00
	BN220053	Head Height Control Switches and Controls	203.00
	BN220082	Hydraulic Hoses	541.00
	BN220068	Lift-Frame Extension - 40 In.	1,444.00

748 Cotton Stripper Head

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN220074	Lift-Frame Extension - 66 In. (Right Side)	2,012.00
	BN220066	Lift-Frame Extension - 80 In. (Left Side)	1,970.00
	BN220064	Lift-Frame Extension - 80 In. (Right Side)	1,950.00
	BN220105	Row Unit *For machines SN 4000 and above.*	9,327.00
	BN220051	Skip Row Parts (2 and 1 Skip) - 30 and 32 In. Rows	441.00
	BN220085	Skip Row Parts (2 and 1 Skip) - 36, 38 and 40 In. Rows	602.00

Attachments for Non-Current Cotton Harvesting Products

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Guidance System:	
	BN909437	Complete Row-Trak Guidance System for Machines with Non-Powered Rear Axle and PRO-12 Units *For 9996 models.*	9,813.00
	BN909436	Complete Row-Trak Guidance System for Machines with Non-Powered Rear Axle and PRO-16 Units *For 9996 models.*	9,813.00
	BN909438	Complete Row-Trak Guidance System for Machines with Non-Powered Rear Axle and VRS Units *For 9996 models.*	9,813.00
	BN909315	Complete Row-Trak Guidance System for Machines with Powered Rear Axle and PRO-12 Units *For 9996 models.*	9,813.00
	BN909314	Complete Row-Trak Guidance System for Machines with Powered Rear Axle and PRO-16 Units *For 9996 models.*	9,813.00
	BN909316	Complete Row-Trak Guidance System for Machines with Powered Rear Axle and VRS Units *For 9996 models.*	9,813.00
	BN272480	VRS Row-Trak Field Conversion Kit *For 9976 models already equipped with Row-Trak for PRO Series heads.*	4,154.00
		Lighting:	
	BN272692	Light Bar	796.00
		Row Spacing Conversions:	
	BN272395	Row Spacing Conversion *For 9996 models.*	10,026.00
	BN908745	Row Spacing Conversion *For 9996 models.*	26,487.00
	BN908746	Row Spacing Conversion *For 9996 models.*	30,865.00
	BN909020	Row Spacing Conversion *For 9996 models.*	2,525.00
	BN909081	Row Spacing Conversion *For 9996 models.*	3,208.00
	BN909400	Row Spacing Conversion *For 9996 models.*	89,069.00

Attachments for Non-Current Cotton Harvesting Products

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909401	Row Spacing Conversion *For 9996 models.*	114,782.00
	BN909402	Row Spacing Conversion *For 9996 models.*	112,906.00
	BN909403	Row Spacing Conversion *For 9996 models.*	117,253.00
	BN909404	Row Spacing Conversion *For 9996 models.*	117,253.00
	BN909408	Row Spacing Conversion *For 9996 models.*	115,184.00
	BN909410	Row Spacing Conversion *For 9996 models.*	114,294.00
	BN909412	Row Spacing Conversion *For 9996 models.*	121,575.00
	BN909414	Row Spacing Conversion *For 9996 models.*	5,079.00
	BN909415	Row Spacing Conversion *For 9996 models.*	119,973.00
	BN909416	Row Spacing Conversion *For 9996 models.*	125,238.00
	BN909417	Row Spacing Conversion *For 9996 models.*	99,119.00
	BN909537	Row Spacing Conversion *For 9996 models.*	2,804.00
	BN909538	Row Spacing Conversion *For 9996 models.*	83,594.00
	BN909539	Row Spacing Conversion *For 9996 models.*	114,049.00
	BN909540	Row Spacing Conversion *For 9996 models.*	118,423.00
	BN909542	Row Spacing Conversion *For 9996 models.*	7,438.00
	BN909541	Row Spacing Conversion *For 9996 models.*	6,371.00
	BN272394	Row Spacing Kit - Precision 36 In. or 38 In. *PRO-16 Unit Enhancement for 36 In. or 38 In. Row Spacing.* *Not needed for SN22001 and above.* *For 9996 models.*	1,165.00

Attachments for Non-Current Cotton Harvesting Products

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Row Units:	
	BN272531	Cross-Shaft - Long Half Shaft (Qty 1) *1) For 9996 models.* *2) Order only if uncoupling of Drive Shafts during service is not desired and machine is ordered with narrow row configuration.* *3) Order (1) for each Cross-Shaft on machine.*	337.00
	BN272229	Door Assembly (Inner) for PRO-16 Row Unit *For 9996 models.*	870.00
	BN272355	Height Sensing for Inner Row Units *For 9986 models.*	1,183.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BN272499	Axle Spacers - 190mm *For 9996 models.*	2,412.00
	BN272500	Axle Spacers - 300mm *For 9996 models.*	2,418.00
	BN272342	Wheel Spacers - 2 In. w/Hardware for Dual Wheels (Qty. 2) *For 9996 models.*	1,056.00
	BN272343	Wheel Spacers - 8 In. w/Hardware for Dual Wheels (Qty. 2) *For 9996 models.*	1,993.00

Attachments for Non-Current Cotton Harvesting Products
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

568 Round Baler

Equipment for Base Machine

61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to 72 In.
  (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing Up
  to 2200 lb. (907kg)
Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
  DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
  Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices

Regular Pickup:
  61.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside
  71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare
  V-Belt Drive
  Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth
  Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
  Adjustable Height Control
  Side Flare Crop Guides
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
  Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar,
  Slip Clutch Protected

Adjustable Hydraulic Density
  Control with Pressure Gauge
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Electric Twine Wrap-Double
  Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated
Visual Twine Movement Indicator
Adjustable Twine Guides
Eight Ball Twine Storage
31 x 13.5-15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw-type Jack
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
  Turning Signal
10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
Monitor Functions:
  Gate Latched-Ready
  Bale Shape Indicators
  Near Full Size Alert
  Full Bale Alarm
  Bale Full-Size Wrap Started
  Oversize Bale Alert
  Gate Partially Open-Stop
  Display Bale Size
  Out of Net
  Net Cutoff
  Selection of Twine or Net
  On Board Diagnostics
  Bale Counter
  Low Voltage Indicator
  Display Error Codes
  Bale Size Calibration
  Manual Actuator Movement with
    Electronic Bypass
Controller Functions:
  Net or Twine Application
  Auto Wrap Cycle
  Control of Bale Size
  Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
  Number of End Wraps
  End Wrap Location
  Control of Soft Core (Connects to
    Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet)

For tractors not equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require
tractor with two SCV's.

For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require tractor with two SCV's.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1840E		568 Round Baler	36,750.00

MARKET DESTINATION

		North America:	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price

568 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) Australia:	
0230		Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Mexico:	
0195		Mexico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Same Price
		(Export) South America:	
0210		Argentina *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0212		Brazil *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Eastern Europe:	
0096		Russia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese *Portuguese operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0433		Russian *Russian operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0448		English No Text *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
		PACKAGES	
		Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip clutch can be deducted from packages by adding the appropriate order code (7100, 7200, or 7300) from BASE EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTIONS - FACTORY INSTALLED section along with the desired package code.	

568 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PACKAGES ...Continued...	
		540 RPM PTO, Regular Pickup Packages	
0802		540 RPM PTO, Regular Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap *540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Regular Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2020, 3000, 4000, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
		540 RPM PTO, MegaTooth Pickup Packages	
0804		540 RPM PTO, MegaTooth Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, LESS Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap *540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaTooth Pickup, LESS Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2020, 3010, 4095, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0805		540 RPM PTO, MegaTooth Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap *540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaTooth Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2020, 3010, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
		540 RPM PTO, MegaWidePlus Pickup Packages	
0806		540 RPM PTO, MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, LESS Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap *540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, LESS Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2020, 3020, 4095, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0807		540 RPM PTO, MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap *540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2020, 3020, 4000, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0808		540 RPM PTO, MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap *540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2020, 3020, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0809		540 RPM PTO, MegaWidePlus Pickup, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap *540 RPM PTO, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2030, 3020, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0822		540 RPM PTO, MegaWidePlus Pickup, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, CoverEdge Surface Wrap, and LESS Bale Push Bar *540 RPM PTO, MegaWidePlus Pickup, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, CoverEdge Wrapping System, and LESS Bale Push Bar, (Codes 1010, 2030, 3020, 4095, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0824		540 RPM PTO, MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, CoverEdge Surface Wrap, and LESS Bale Push Bar. *540 RPM PTO, MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, CoverEdge Wrapping System, and LESS Bale Push Bar (Codes 1010, 2020, 3020, 4095, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associate incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration

568 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PACKAGES ...Continued...	
0825		540 RPM PTO, MegaWidePlus Pickup, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap *540 RPM PTO, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2030, 3020, 4000, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., MegaTooth Pickup Packages	
0814		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., MegaTooth Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap *31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaTooth Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1020, 2020, 3010, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.* *For 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In. configuration, ALSO order Code 7200 and BE31017.*	In Configuration
		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup Packages	
0816		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap *31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1020, 2020, 3020, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0817		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap *21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1020, 2030, 3020, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.* *See package 0827 for comparable configuration with 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In.*	In Configuration
0818		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, LESS Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap *21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, LESS Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1020, 2030, 3020, 4095, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.* *For 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In. configuration, ALSO order Code 7200 and BE31017.*	In Configuration
0819		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap *31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1020, 2020, 3020, 4000, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.* *For 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In. configuration, ALSO order Code 7200 and BE31017.*	In Configuration
0820		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap *21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1020, 2030, 3020, 4000, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.* *For 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In. configuration, ALSO order Code 7200 and BE31017.*	In Configuration
0821		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, CoverEdge Surface Wrap and LESS Bale Push Bar *21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, CoverEdge Wrapping System, and LESS Bale Push Bar (Codes 1020, 2030, 3020, 5500 and 4095) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration

568 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PACKAGES ...Continued...	
		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup Packages	
0827		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap *21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1030, 2030, 3020, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.* *See package 0817 for comparable configuration with 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In.*	In Configuration
		LESS Twine System, MegaWidePlus Pickup Packages	
0830		540 RPM PTO, MegaWidePlus Pickup LESS TWINE SYSTEM, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap *Twine Wrap System CANNOT be later field installed.* *540 RPM PTO, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup LESS TWINE SYSTEM, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2030, 3030, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0831		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup LESS TWINE SYSTEM, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap *Twine Wrap System CANNOT be later field installed.* *1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup LESS TWINE SYSTEM, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1020, 2030, 3030, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.* *See package 0832 for comparable configuration with 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In.*	In Configuration
0832		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup LESS TWINE SYSTEM, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap *Twine Wrap System CANNOT be later field installed.* *1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In., 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup LESS TWINE SYSTEM, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1030, 2030, 3030, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.* *See package 0831 for comparable configuration with 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In.*	In Configuration
		PTO HOOKUP	
1010		540 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	In Base Price
1020		1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	Same Price
1030		1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	129.00
		TIRES	
2020		31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L-16.1 In. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,446.00
		PICKUPS - FACTORY INSTALLED	
3000		Regular Pickup *Includes Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5595).*	In Base Price
3010		MegaTooth Pickup with Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation *Includes* *- Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left* *- Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS*	2,154.00

568 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PICKUPS - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued... *CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5595).*	
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup with Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation *Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.*	4,043.00
3030		MegaWidePlus Pickup with Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation LESS TWINE WRAP SYSTEM *Requires CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5500).* *Twine Wrap System CANNOT be later field installed.*	2,763.00
		BALE EJECTION - FACTORY INSTALLED	
4000		Bale Push Bar	1,351.00
4095		Less Push Bar	In Base Price
		SURFACE WRAPPING SYSTEM - FACTORY INSTALLED	
5500		CoverEdge Surface Wrap	5,956.00
5595		Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
		BASE EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTIONS - FACTORY INSTALLED	
7100		LESS 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip Clutch	-1,222.00
7200		LESS 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip Clutch	-1,222.00
7300		LESS 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip Clutch	-1,351.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED *Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.*	
		Bale Ejection:	
9003		Bale Push Bar	1,486.00
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. this tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to, or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Density Control:	
9014		Variable Core Valve	373.00
		Forming Chamber:	
9008		High Moisture Kit	682.00

568 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit *Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.*	1,408.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
9010		BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	1,332.00
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	68.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	68.00
		Pickup:	
9002		Gathering Wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	1,495.00
9000		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.*	466.00
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.*	466.00
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.*	534.00
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
9009		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle *Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.*	6,553.00

568 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION *FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:* *AMBRACO* *P.O. Box 506* *Highway 61 & 155* *Dubuque, IA 52001* *Telephone: (800) 225-8946* *Fax: (563) 583-3531* *FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:* *MATO Corporation* *124 Appalachian Drive* *Beckley, WV 25801* *Telephone: (800) 344-6286* *Fax: (304) 255-2501* *FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:* *Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.* *301 Chelsea Road* *Monticello, MN 55362* *Telephone: (800) 782-5752* *(763) 295-5635* *Fax: (763) 295-6601* *www.gosuburban.com* *FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:* *Harvest Tec, Inc.* *P.O. Box 63* *Hudson, WI 54016* *Telephone: (715) 386-9100* *Fax: (715) 386-9509* *FOR TANDEM AXLES CONTACT:* *RCI Engineering LLC* *970 Metalcraft Drive* *Mayville, WI 53050* *Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552* *Telephone: (920) 387-9804* *Fax: (920) 387-9806* *Email: Info@RCIengineering.com* *Website: www.RCIengineering.com* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bale Ejection:	
	BE24128	Bale Push Bar	1,486.00
		Density Control:	
	BE23827	Variable Core Valve	373.00

568 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Drivelines:	
	BE32182	PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch	1,486.00
	BE32186	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch	1,344.00
	BE32185	PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch	1,344.00
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	80.00
	AE50549	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractor with no convenience outlet.*	See Parts
		Forming Chamber:	
	BE32259	Auxiliary Take-up Roller *"6", "7" or "8" Series models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	444.00
	BE31105	Crop Deflector Kit *Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular or MegaTooth pickup ONLY.* *Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate.* *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.* *Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.*	388.00
	BE23829	High Moisture Kit	682.00
	BE32101	Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit *Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.*	1,408.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.*	397.00
	RE63147	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop.* *Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.*	274.00
	BE23622	Drawbar Shield	45.00
	AE57344	Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar *For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.*	See Parts

568 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE30007	BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	1,332.00
	BE23599	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	68.00
	BE23864	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor.*	76.00
	BE24231	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.*	99.00
	BE23519	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	68.00
	BE23840	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.*	76.00
	BE23862	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).*	146.00
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.*	157.00
	BE32071	Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation *Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models.*	303.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE20352	Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	See Parts
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts

568 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Pickup:	
	BE32310	Corn Cob Filler Plates *8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.*	300.00
	BE32257	Corn Stalk Compression Rack *8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.*	499.00
	BE23893	Gathering Wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	1,495.00
	BE32241	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.*	466.00
	BE32240	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.*	466.00
	BE31145	Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.*	534.00
		Tires:	
	BE31125	21.5L-16.1 In. Hi-Flotation Tire Conversion *For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups.* *Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 In. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub/spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.*	3,473.00
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
	BE31113	CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle *Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.*	6,553.00

568 Round Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

568 Round Baler PRU

Equipment for Base Machine

61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to 72 In.
  (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing Up
  to 2200 lb. (907kg)
Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
  DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
  Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices

Regular Pickup:
  61.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside
  71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare
  V-Belt Drive
  Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth
  Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
  Adjustable Height Control
  Side Flare Crop Guides
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
  Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar,
  Slip Clutch Protected

Adjustable Hydraulic Density
  Control with Pressure Gauge
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Electric Twine Wrap-Double
  Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated
Visual Twine Movement Indicator
Adjustable Twine Guides
Eight Ball Twine Storage
31 x 13.5-15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw-type Jack
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
  Turning Signal
10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
Monitor Functions:
  Gate Latched-Ready
  Bale Shape Indicators
  Near Full Size Alert
  Full Bale Alarm
  Bale Full-Size Wrap Started
  Oversize Bale Alert
  Gate Partially Open-Stop
  Display Bale Size
  Out of Net
  Net Cutoff
  Selection of Twine or Net
  On Board Diagnostics
  Bale Counter
  Low Voltage Indicator
  Display Error Codes
  Bale Size Calibration
  Manual Actuator Movement with
    Electronic Bypass
Controller Functions:
  Net or Twine Application
  Auto Wrap Cycle
  Control of Bale Size
  Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
  Number of End Wraps
  End Wrap Location
  Control of Soft Core (Connects to
    Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet)

For tractors not equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require
tractor with two SCV's.

For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require tractor with two SCV's.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1841E		568 Round Baler PRU *Priority Replenishment Unit (PRU)*	36,750.00

MARKET DESTINATION

		North America:	
0202		United States	In Base Price

568 Round Baler PRU

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English	In Base Price
		PACKAGES	
		Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip clutch can be deducted from packages by adding the appropriate order code (7100, 7200, or 7300) from BASE EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTIONS - FACTORY INSTALLED section along with the desired package code.	
0850		**568 Round Baler PRU Machine** 1000 RPM PTO - 1/38 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap *21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1020, 2030, 3020, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.* *Options 9001 and 9011 will be available with this package (hydraulic pickup lift and mounting brackets), but not required.*	In Configuration
		PTO HOOKUP	
1010		540 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	In Base Price
1020		1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	Same Price
		TIRES	
2020		31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L-16.1 In. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,446.00
		PICKUPS - FACTORY INSTALLED	
3000		Regular Pickup *Includes Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5595).*	In Base Price
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup with Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation *Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.*	4,043.00
		BALE EJECTION - FACTORY INSTALLED	
4000		Bale Push Bar	1,351.00
4095		Less Push Bar	In Base Price
		SURFACE WRAPPING SYSTEM - FACTORY INSTALLED	
5500		CoverEdge Surface Wrap	5,956.00
5595		Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price

568 Round Baler PRU

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.	
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	68.00
		Pickup:	
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.*	466.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23519	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	68.00
		Pickup:	
	BE32310	Corn Cob Filler Plates *8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.*	300.00
	BE32240	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.*	466.00

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

468 Round Baler

Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to 72 In.
(1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing Up
to 1650 lb. (748 kg)
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices

MegaWidePlus Pickup:
61.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside
71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare
Radial-Pin Slip Clutch Protected
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth
Adjustable Roller Hay Compressor
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar,
Slip Clutch Protected

Adjustable Hydraulic Density
Control with Pressure Gauge
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Electric Twine Wrap-Double
Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated
Visual Twine Movement Indicator
Adjustable Twine Guides
Eight Ball Twine Storage
31 x 13.5-15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw-type Jack
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
Monitor Functions:
Gate Latched-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full-Size Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open-Stop
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes
Bale Size Calibration
Manual Actuator Movement with
Electronic Bypass
Controller Functions:
Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core (Connects to
Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet)

For tractors not equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require
tractor with two SCV's.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1820E	468 Round Baler	34,672.00

MARKET DESTINATION

	North America:	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

468 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) Australia:	
0230		Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Mexico:	
0195		Mexico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Same Price
		(Export) South America:	
0210		Argentina *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0212		Brazil *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0213		Chile *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Eastern Europe:	
0096		Russia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese *Portuguese operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0433		Russian *Russian operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0448		English No Text *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
		PACKAGES	

468 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PACKAGES ...Continued... *Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip clutch can be deducted from packages by adding the appropriate order code (7100, 7200, or 7300) from BASE EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTIONS - FACTORY INSTALLED section along with the desired package code.*	
		540 RPM PTO Packages	
0807		540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap *540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2020, 4000, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0808		540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap *540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2020, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0809		540 RPM PTO, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap *540 RPM PTO, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2030, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0823		540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, CoverEdge Surface Wrap, and LESS Bale Push Bar *540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, CoverEdge Wrapping System, and LESS Bale Push Bar (Codes 1010, 2020, 4095, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0825		540 RPM PTO, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap *540 RPM PTO, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2030, 4000, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In. Packages	
0816		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap *31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1020, 2020, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0817		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap *21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1020, 2030, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.* *See package 0828 for comparable configuration with 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In.*	In Configuration
		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In. Packages	
0828		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In., 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap *21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1030, 2030, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.* *See package 0817 for comparable configuration with 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In.*	In Configuration

468 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PTO HOOKUP	
1010		540 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	In Base Price
1020		1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	Same Price
1030		1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	129.00
		TIRES	
2020		31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L-16.1 In. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,446.00
		BALE EJECTION - FACTORY INSTALLED	
4000		Bale Push Bar	1,295.00
4095		Less Push Bar	In Base Price
		SURFACE WRAPPING SYSTEM - FACTORY INSTALLED	
5500		CoverEdge Surface Wrap	5,366.00
5595		Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
		BASE EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTIONS - FACTORY INSTALLED	
7100		LESS 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip Clutch	-1,222.00
7200		LESS 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip Clutch	-1,222.00
7300		LESS 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip Clutch	-1,351.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.	
		Bale Ejection:	
9003		Bale Push Bar	1,424.00
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. this tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to, or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Density Control:	
9014		Variable Core Valve	373.00
		Forming Chamber:	
9008		High Moisture Kit	682.00

468 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit *Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.*	1,408.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
9010		BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	1,332.00
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	68.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	68.00
		Pickup:	
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop	466.00
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
9009		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle *Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.*	5,904.00

468 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:
AMBRACO
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:
MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:
Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362
Telephone: (800) 782-5752
(763) 295-5635
Fax: (763) 295-6601
www.gosuburban.com

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:
Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100
Fax: (715) 386-9509

FOR TANDEM AXLES CONTACT:
RCI Engineering LLC
970 Metalcraft Drive
Mayville, WI 53050
Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
Telephone: (920) 387-9804
Fax: (920) 387-9806
Email: Info@RCIengineering.com
Website: www.RCIengineering.com

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Bale Ejection:	
	BE24127	Bale Push Bar	1,424.00
		Density Control:	
	BE23827	Variable Core Valve	373.00

468 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Drivelines:	
	BE32182	PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch	1,486.00
	BE32186	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch	1,344.00
	BE32185	PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch	1,344.00
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	80.00
	AE50549	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractor with no convenience outlet.*	See Parts
		Forming Chamber:	
	BE32258	Auxiliary Take-up Roller *468 or 468 Silage Special models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	444.00
	BE31105	Crop Deflector Kit *Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate.* *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.*	388.00
	BE23828	High Moisture Kit	682.00
	BE32101	Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit *Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.*	1,408.00
	BE31183	Staggered Belt Roll Auger Kit *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.*	944.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.*	397.00
	RE63147	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop.* *Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.*	274.00
	BE23622	Drawbar Shield	45.00
	AE57344	Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar *For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.*	See Parts

468 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE30007	BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	1,332.00
	BE23599	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	68.00
	BE23864	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor.*	76.00
	BE24231	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.*	99.00
	BE23519	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	68.00
	BE23840	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.*	76.00
	BE23862	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).*	146.00
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.*	157.00
	BE32071	Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation *Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models.*	303.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE20352	Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	See Parts
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts

468 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Pickup:	
	BE32310	Corn Cob Filler Plates *8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.*	300.00
	BE32240	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop	466.00
		Tires:	
	BE31125	21.5L-16.1 In. Hi-Flotation Tire Conversion *For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups.* *Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 In. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub/spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.*	3,473.00
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
	BE31112	CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle *Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.*	5,904.00

468 Round Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

468 Round Baler PRU

Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to 72 In.
  (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing Up
  to 1650 lb. (748 kg)
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
  DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
  Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices

MegaWidePlus Pickup:
  61.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside
  71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare
  Radial-Pin Slip Clutch Protected
  Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth
  Adjustable Roller Hay Compressor
  Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
  Adjustable Height Control
  Side Flare Crop Guides
  Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
  Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
  Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar,
  Slip Clutch Protected

Adjustable Hydraulic Density
  Control with Pressure Gauge
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Electric Twine Wrap-Double
  Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated
Visual Twine Movement Indicator
Adjustable Twine Guides
Eight Ball Twine Storage
31 x 13.5-15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw-type Jack
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
  Turning Signal
10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
Monitor Functions:
  Gate Latched-Ready
  Bale Shape Indicators
  Near Full Size Alert
  Full Bale Alarm
  Bale Full-Size Wrap Started
  Oversize Bale Alert
  Gate Partially Open-Stop
  Display Bale Size
  Out of Net
  Net Cutoff
  Selection of Twine or Net
  On Board Diagnostics
  Bale Counter
  Low Voltage Indicator
  Display Error Codes
  Bale Size Calibration
  Manual Actuator Movement with
    Electronic Bypass
Controller Functions:
  Net or Twine Application
  Auto Wrap Cycle
  Control of Bale Size
  Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
  Number of End Wraps
  End Wrap Location
  Control of Soft Core (Connects to
    Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet)

For tractors not equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require
tractor with two SCV's.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1821E		468 Round Baler PRU *Priority Replenishment Unit (PRU)*	34,672.00

MARKET DESTINATION

		North America:	
0202		United States	In Base Price

468 Round Baler PRU

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English	In Base Price
		PACKAGES	
		Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip clutch can be deducted from packages by adding the appropriate order code (7100, 7200, or 7300) from BASE EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTIONS - FACTORY INSTALLED section along with the desired package code.	
		468 Round Baler PRU Machine	
0850		540 RPM PTO, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap *540 RPM PTO, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2030, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.* *Options 9001 and 9011 will be available with this package (hydraulic pickup lift and mounting brackets), but not required.*	In Configuration
		PTO HOOKUP	
1010		540 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	In Base Price
		TIRES	
2020		31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L-16.1 In. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,446.00
		BALE EJECTION - FACTORY INSTALLED	
4000		Bale Push Bar	1,295.00
4095		Less Push Bar	In Base Price
		SURFACE WRAPPING SYSTEM - FACTORY INSTALLED	
5500		CoverEdge Surface Wrap	5,366.00
5595		Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.	
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	68.00

468 Round Baler PRU

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Pickup:	
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.*	466.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23519	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	68.00
		Pickup:	
	BE32310	Corn Cob Filler Plates *8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.*	300.00
	BE32240	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.*	466.00

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

468 Silage Special Round Baler

Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to 72 In.
(1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing Up
to 2200 Lbs. (907 kg)
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices
MegaWidePlus Pickup:
61.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside
71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare
Radial-Pin Slip Clutch Protected
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth
Adjustable Roller Hay Compressor
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar,
Slip Clutch Protected
Adjustable Hydraulic Density
Control with Pressure Gauge
Large Feed Opening
Powered Round Bar Starter Roll
Powered Front Auger Cleaning Roll
Auger Flighting on Lower Rear Gate Roll
Bearing Protectors
Electric Twine Wrap-Double
Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated
Visual Twine Movement Indicators
Adjustable Twine Guide
Eight Ball Twine Storage
31 x 13.5-15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw-Type Jack
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 Lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
(Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal
Convenience Outlet)
Manual Twine Actuator Movement
with Electronic Bypass
Monitor Functions:
Gate Latched-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full Size-Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open-Stop
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes
Controller Functions:
Selection of Twine or Net
Auto Wrap Cycle
Adjust Bale Size
Adjust Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core
For Tractors Not Equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, Order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

Balers Equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift Require
Tractor with Two SCV's.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa	
1827E		468 Silage Special Round Baler	36,580.00
		MARKET DESTINATION	
		North America:	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price

468 Silage Special Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) Australia:	
0230		Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) South America:	
0210		Argentina *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0212		Brazil *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0213		Chile *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Mexico:	
0195		Mexico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Same Price
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese *Portuguese operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0448		English No Text *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
		PACKAGES	
		Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip clutch can be deducted from packages by adding the appropriate order code (7100, 7200, or 7300) from BASE EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTIONS - FACTORY INSTALLED section along with the desired package code.	

468 Silage Special Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PACKAGES ...Continued...	
		540 RPM PTO Packages	
0807		540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap *540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2020, 4000, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0808		540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap *540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2020, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0809		540 RPM PTO, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap *540 RPM PTO, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2030, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0823		540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, CoverEdge Surface Wrap, and LESS Bale Push Bar *540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, CoverEdge Wrapping System, and LESS Bale Push Bar (Codes 1010, 2020, 4095, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In. Packages	
0817		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap *21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1020, 2030, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.* *For 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In. configuration, ALSO order Code 7200 and BE31017.*	In Configuration
0821		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, CoverEdge Surface Wrap and LESS Bale Push Bar *21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, CoverEdge Wrapping System, and LESS Bale Push Bar (Codes 1020, 2030, 4095, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.* *For 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In. configuration, ALSO order Code 7200 and BE31017.*	In Configuration
		PTO HOOKUP	
1010		540 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	In Base Price
1020		1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	Same Price
1030		1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	129.00
		TIRES	
2020		31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L-16.1 In. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,446.00
		BALE EJECTION - FACTORY INSTALLED	
4000		Bale Push Bar	1,295.00

468 Silage Special Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BALE EJECTION - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
4095		Less Push Bar	In Base Price
		SURFACE WRAPPING SYSTEM - FACTORY INSTALLED	
5500		CoverEdge Surface Wrap	5,366.00
5595		Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
		BASE EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTIONS - FACTORY INSTALLED	
7100		LESS 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip Clutch	-1,222.00
7200		LESS 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip Clutch	-1,222.00
7300		LESS 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip Clutch	-1,351.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.	
		Density Control:	
9014		Variable Core Valve	373.00
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. this tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to, or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Forming Chamber:	
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit *Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.*	1,408.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
9010		BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	1,332.00
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	68.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	68.00

468 Silage Special Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Pickup:	
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop	466.00
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
9009		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle *Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.*	5,904.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION
FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:
AMBRACO
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:
MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:
Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362
Telephone: (800) 782-5752
(763) 295-5635
Fax: (763) 295-6601
www.gosuburban.com

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:
Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100
Fax: (715) 386-9509

FOR TANDEM AXLES CONTACT:
RCI Engineering LLC
970 Metalcraft Drive
Mayville, WI 53050
Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
Telephone: (920) 387-9804
Fax: (920) 387-9806
Email: Info@RCIengineering.com
Website: www.RCIengineering.com

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

468 Silage Special Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Density Control:	
	BE23827	Variable Core Valve	373.00
		Drivelines:	
	BE32182	PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch	1,486.00
	BE32186	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch	1,344.00
	BE32185	PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch	1,344.00
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	80.00
	AE50549	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractor with no convenience outlet.*	See Parts
		Forming Chamber:	
	BE32258	Auxiliary Take-up Roller *468 or 468 Silage Special models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	444.00
	BE31105	Crop Deflector Kit *Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate.* *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.*	388.00
	BE32101	Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit *Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.*	1,408.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.*	397.00
	RE63147	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop.* *Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.*	274.00
	BE23622	Drawbar Shield	45.00
	AE57344	Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar *For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.*	See Parts

468 Silage Special Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE30007	BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	1,332.00
	BE23599	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	68.00
	BE23864	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor.*	76.00
	BE24231	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.*	99.00
	BE23519	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	68.00
	BE23840	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.*	76.00
	BE23862	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).*	146.00
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.*	157.00
	BE32071	Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation *Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models.*	303.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE20352	Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	See Parts
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts

468 Silage Special Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Pickup:	
	BE32310	Corn Cob Filler Plates *8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.*	300.00
	BE32240	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop	466.00
		Tires:	
	BE31125	21.5L-16.1 In. Hi-Flotation Tire Conversion *For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups.* *Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 In. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub/spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.*	3,473.00
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
	BE31112	CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle *Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.*	5,904.00

558 Round Baler

Equipment for Base Machine

61.6 In. (1565 mm) Wide Up to 60 In. (1524 mm) Diameter Bale Weighing Up to 1450 Lbs. (658 kg)
Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices
Regular Pickup:
61.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside
71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare
V-Belt Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Cat. 4, Lockback Collar, Slip Clutch Protected
Fixed Hydraulic Density Control
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Double Electric Twine Arms
Visual Twine Movement Indicators
Six Ball Twine Storage
11L-14, 8PR Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw Type Jack
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal
10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain
BaleTrak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
Monitor Functions:
Gate Closed-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full Size-Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Bale Size Calibration
Display Error Codes
Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass
Controller Functions:
Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core
(Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet)

One Tractor Selective Control Valve is required when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller.

Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller and Hydraulic Pickup Lift.

For tractors not equipped with a convenience outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts, see Attachments for Field Conversion.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1830E	558 Round Baler	28,904.00

MARKET DESTINATION

	North America:	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

558 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) South America:	
0221		Venezuela *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Africa:	
0047		South Africa *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0448		English No Text *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
		PACKAGES	
		Regular Pickup Packages	
0802		Regular Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap *31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Regular Pickup, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 2020, 3000, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
		MegaWidePlus Pickup Packages	
0806		MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap *31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 2020, 3020, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0808		MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap *31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 2020, 3020, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
		TIRES	
2020		31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Tires	449.00
2010		11L-14 In. 8 PR Tires	In Base Price
		PICKUPS - FACTORY INSTALLED	
3000		Regular Pickup	In Base Price

558 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PICKUPS - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Includes Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5595).	
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup with Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation *Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.*	4,043.00
		SURFACE WRAPPING SYSTEM - FACTORY INSTALLED	
5500		CoverEdge Surface Wrap	5,956.00
5595		Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.	
		Bale Ejection:	
9003		Bale Ramp, Hydraulic *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	1,390.00
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. this tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to, or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Density Control:	
9014		Variable Core Valve	373.00
		Forming Chamber:	
9008		High Moisture Kit	682.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
9010		BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	1,332.00
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	68.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	68.00

558 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9013		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	76.00
		Pickup:	
9002		Gathering Wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	1,495.00
9000		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.*	466.00
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.*	466.00
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.*	534.00
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
9006		Adjustable Twine Guides (Includes Left and Right Hand Twine Guides)	167.00
9009		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle *Balers with Factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY.* *Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.*	6,553.00

558 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION
FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:
AMBRACO
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:
MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:
Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362
Telephone: (800) 782-5752
(763) 295-5635
Fax: (763) 295-6601
www.gosuburban.com

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:
Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100
Fax: (715) 386-9509

FOR TANDEM AXLES CONTACT:
RCI Engineering LLC
970 Metalcraft Drive
Mayville, WI 53050
Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
Telephone: (920) 387-9804
Fax: (920) 387-9806
Email: Info@RCIengineering.com
Website: www.RCIengineering.com

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	Bale Ejection:	
BE24269	Bale Ramp, Hydraulic *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	1,390.00
	Density Control:	
BE24159	Variable Core Valve	373.00

558 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	80.00
	AE50549	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractor with no convenience outlet.*	See Parts
		Forming Chamber:	
	BE31105	Crop Deflector Kit *Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY.* *Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate.* *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.* *Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.*	388.00
	BE23829	High Moisture Kit	682.00
	BE32101	Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit *Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.*	1,408.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.*	397.00
	RE63147	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop.* *Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.*	274.00
	BE23622	Drawbar Shield	45.00
	AE57344	Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar *For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.*	See Parts
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE30007	BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	1,332.00
	BE23599	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	68.00
	BE23864	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor.*	76.00
	BE24231	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.*	99.00

558 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23519	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	68.00
	BE23840	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.*	76.00
	BE23862	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).*	146.00
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.*	157.00
	BE23861	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	76.00
	BE32071	Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation *Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and later models.*	303.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE20352	Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	See Parts
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts
		Pickup:	
	BE32310	Corn Cob Filler Plates *8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.*	300.00
	BE32257	Corn Stalk Compression Rack *8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.*	499.00
	BE23893	Gathering Wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	1,495.00
	BE32241	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.*	466.00
	BE32240	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.*	466.00

558 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE31145	Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.*	534.00
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
	BE24157	Adjustable Twine Guides (Includes Left and Right Hand Twine Guides)	167.00
	BE31111	CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle *Balers with Factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY.* *Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.*	6,553.00

458 Standard Round Baler

Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide up to 60 In. Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1000 Lbs. (454 kg) (1524mm) Diameter Bale
Six 7 In. (178 mm) Wide, 3-Ply Nylon Polyester, Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Extra Service Life Belt Splices
Regular Pickup:
- 45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside
- 55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare
- V-Belt Drive
- Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 72 Teeth
- Adjustable Height Control
- Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
- Side Flare Crop Guides

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Cat. 3, Lockback Collar, Shearbolt Protected
Fixed Hydraulic Density
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Hydraulic Double Twine Wrap
Visual Twine Movement Indicators
Four Ball Twine Storage
11L-14 Tires
Fixed Wheel Spindles
Screw Type Jack
Mechanical Bale Shape Indicator
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator
Audible Alert for Near Full, Full Bale Size, and Oversize Bale
Hinged Shields
Mechanical Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal
10,000 Lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain
For Tractors with only One Selective Control Valve order Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve SW700-1510 through Parts.

For Tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. To adapt Audible Alert to 2 Terminal Tractor Convenience Outlet, order AA37254, Harness through Parts.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1813E		458 Standard Round Baler	20,033.00

MARKET DESTINATION

		North America:	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
		(Export) Mexico:	
0195		Mexico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Same Price
		(Export) India:	
0074		India *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) South America:	
0185		Costa Rica *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

458 Standard Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0191		Guatemala *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0196		Nicaragua *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0197		Panama *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0193		Honduras *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0448		English No Text *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
		PACKAGES	
		Regular Pickup Packages	
0802		540 RPM PTO with Shearbolt and Mechanical Bale Shape Indicators with Bale Trak Pro Monitor *Codes 0202, 0409, 1000, and 5050 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0801		540 RPM PTO with Shearbolt and Hydraulic Double Tie *Codes 0202, 0409, 1000, and 5010 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0803		540 RPM PTO with Slip Clutch and Hydraulic Double Twine *540 RPM PTO with Slip Clutch and Hydraulic Double Twine (Codes 1010 and 5010) will automatically be added with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0804		540 RPM PTO with Slip Clutch and Mechanical Bale Shape Indicators with Bale Trak Pro Monitor *540 RPM PTO with Slip Clutch and Electric Double Twine(Codes 1010 and 5050) will automatically be added with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
		PTO HOOKUP	
1010		540 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	322.00
1000		540 RPM PTO Hookup with Shearbolt	In Base Price

458 Standard Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TWINE WRAPPING SYSTEM - FACTORY INSTALLED	
5010		Hydraulic Double Twine Wrap	In Base Price
5050		Auto Electric Double Twine Wrap with BaleTrak Pro Monitor (Control Monitor Mounting Brackets Are Not Included) *Offers MOST of same features as BaleTrak Pro for other twine balers. Two key EXCEPTIONS are bale shape indication and soft core control.* *To order Mounting Parts, see Notes in Attachments for Field Conversion Section.*	1,238.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.	
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. this tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to, or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
9010		BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	1,332.00
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	68.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	68.00
9007		Bale Counter	54.00
9013		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	76.00
		Pickup:	
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left	534.00

458 Standard Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:
AMBRACO
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:
MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:
Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362
Telephone: (800) 782-5752
(763) 295-5635
Fax: (763) 295-6601
www.gosuburban.com

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:
Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100
Fax: (715) 386-9509

FOR TANDEM AXLES CONTACT:
RCI Engineering LLC
970 Metalcraft Drive
Mayville, WI 53050
Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
Telephone: (920) 387-9804
Fax: (920) 387-9806
Email: Info@RCIengineering.com
Website: www.RCIengineering.com

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information

458 Standard Round Baler PRU

Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide up to 60 In.
  Diameter Bale Weighing up to
  1000 Lbs. (454 kg)
  (1524mm) Diameter Bale
Six 7 In. (178 mm) Wide, 3-Ply Nylon Polyester,
  Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Extra Service Life Belt Splices
Regular Pickup:
  45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside
  55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare
  V-Belt Drive
  Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 72 Teeth
  Adjustable Height Control
  Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
  Side Flare Crop Guides
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
  Hookup - Cat. 3, Lockback Collar,
  Shearbolt Protected
Fixed Hydraulic Density
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Hydraulic Double Twine Wrap
Visual Twine Movement Indicators
Four Ball Twine Storage
11L-14 Tires
Fixed Wheel Spindles
Screw Type Jack
Mechanical Bale Shape Indicator
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator
Audible Alert for Near Full,
  Full Bale Size, and Oversize Bale
Hinged Shields
Mechanical Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
  Turning Signal
10,000 Lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain
For Tractors with only One Selective Control Valve
order Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve SW700-1510
through Parts.

For Tractors not equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. To adapt Audible
Alert to 2 Terminal Tractor Convenience Outlet,
order AA37254, Harness through Parts.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1816E	458 Standard Round Baler PRU	20,033.00

MARKET DESTINATION

	North America:	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

LANGUAGE AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price

PACKAGES

	458 Standard Round Baler PRU Machine	
0850	Auto Electric Double Twine Wrap with BaleTrak Pro Monitor (Control Monitor Mounting Brackets Are Not Included.) *Offers MOST of the same features as BaleTrak Pro for other twine balers. Two key EXCEPTIONS are bale shape indication and soft core control. Options 9004 and 9011 will be available with this package (Right hand and Left hand gauge wheel for regular pickup and mounting brackets) but not required.*	In Configuration

458 Standard Round Baler PRU

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TWINE WRAPPING SYSTEM - FACTORY INSTALLED	
5050		Auto Electric Double Twine Wrap with BaleTrak Pro Monitor (Control Monitor Mounting Brackets Are Not Included) *Offers MOST of same features as BaleTrak Pro for other twine balers. Two key EXCEPTIONS are bale shape indication and soft core control.* *To order Mounting Parts, see Notes in Attachments for Field Conversion Section.*	1,238.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.	
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	68.00
		Pickup:	
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left	534.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23519	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	68.00
		Pickup:	
	BE31145	Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left	534.00

458 Round Baler

Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171 mm) Wide Up to 60 In.
(1524 mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to
1100 Lbs. (499 kg)
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices
Regular Pickup:
45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside
55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare
V-Belt Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 72 Teeth
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Cat. 4, Lockback Collar,
Slip Clutch Protected
Fixed Hydraulic Density Control
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Double Electric Twine Arms
Visual Twine Movement Indicators
Six Ball Twine Storage
11L-14, 8PR Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw Type Jack
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain
BaleTrak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
Monitor Functions:
Gate Closed-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full Size-Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Bale Size Calibration
Display Error Codes
Manual Actuator Movement
with Electronic Bypass
Controller Functions:
Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core
(Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal
Convenience Outlet)

One Tractor Selective Control Valve is required when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller.

Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller and Hydraulic Pickup Lift.

For tractors not equipped with a convenience outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts, see Attachments for Field Conversion.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1810E	458 Round Baler	24,882.00

MARKET DESTINATION

	North America:	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

458 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) Mexico:	
0195		Mexico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Same Price
		(Export) South America:	
0213		Chile *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0193		Honduras *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
		PACKAGES	
		Regular Pickup Packages	
0801		Regular Pickup, 11L-14 In. Tires, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap *11L-14 In. Tires, Regular Pickup, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 2010, 3000, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0803		Regular Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap *31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Regular Pickup, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 2020, 3000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
		MegaWidePlus Pickup Packages	
0806		MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap *31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 2020, 3020, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration

458 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PACKAGES ...Continued...	
0808		MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap *31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 2020, 3020, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
		TIRES	
2010		11L-14 In. 8 PR Tires	In Base Price
2020		31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Tires	449.00
		PICKUPS - FACTORY INSTALLED	
3000		Regular Pickup *Includes Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5595).*	In Base Price
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup with Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation *Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.*	3,715.00
		SURFACE WRAPPING SYSTEM - FACTORY INSTALLED	
5500		CoverEdge Surface Wrap	5,277.00
5595		Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED *Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.*	
		Bale Ejection:	
9003		Bale Ramp, Hydraulic *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	1,301.00
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. this tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to, or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Density Control:	
9014		Variable Core Valve	373.00
		Forming Chamber:	
9008		High Moisture Kit	682.00

458 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
9010		BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	1,332.00
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	68.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	68.00
9013		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	76.00
		Pickup:	
9002		Gathering Wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	1,495.00
9000		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.*	466.00
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.*	466.00
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.*	534.00
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
9006		Adjustable Twine Guide, Left Side	124.00
9009		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle *Balers with Factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY.* *Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.*	5,817.00

458 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION *FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:* *AMBRACO* *P.O. Box 506* *Highway 61 & 155* *Dubuque, IA 52001* *Telephone: (800) 225-8946* *Fax: (563) 583-3531* *FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:* *MATO Corporation* *124 Appalachian Drive* *Beckley, WV 25801* *Telephone: (800) 344-6286* *Fax: (304) 255-2501* *FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:* *Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.* *301 Chelsea Road* *Monticello, MN 55362* *Telephone: (800) 782-5752* *(763) 295-5635* *Fax: (763) 295-6601* *www.gosuburban.com* *FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:* *Harvest Tec, Inc.* *P.O. Box 63* *Hudson, WI 54016* *Telephone: (715) 386-9100* *Fax: (715) 386-9509* *FOR TANDEM AXLES CONTACT:* *RCI Engineering LLC* *970 Metalcraft Drive* *Mayville, WI 53050* *Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552* *Telephone: (920) 387-9804* *Fax: (920) 387-9806* *Email: Info@RCIengineering.com* *Website: www.RCIengineering.com* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bale Ejection:	
	BE24268	Bale Ramp, Hydraulic *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	1,301.00
		Density Control:	
	BE24159	Variable Core Valve	373.00

458 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	80.00
	AE50549	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractor with no convenience outlet.*	See Parts
		Forming Chamber:	
	BE31105	Crop Deflector Kit *Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY.* *Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate.* *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.* *Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.*	388.00
	BE23828	High Moisture Kit	682.00
	BE31183	Staggered Belt Roll Auger Kit *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.*	944.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.*	397.00
	RE63147	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop.* *Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.*	274.00
	BE23622	Drawbar Shield	45.00
	AE57344	Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar *For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.*	See Parts
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE22696	Bale Counter	54.00
	BE30007	BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	1,332.00
	BE23599	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	68.00
	BE23864	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor.*	76.00
	BE24231	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.*	99.00

458 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23519	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	68.00
	BE23840	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.*	76.00
	BE23862	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).*	146.00
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.*	157.00
	BE23861	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	76.00
	BE32071	Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation *Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and later models.*	303.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE20352	Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	See Parts
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts
		Pickup:	
	BE32310	Corn Cob Filler Plates *8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.*	300.00
	BE23893	Gathering Wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	1,495.00
	BE32241	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.*	466.00
	BE32240	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.*	466.00
	BE31145	Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.*	534.00

458 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
	BE24158	Adjustable Twine Guide, Left Side	124.00
	BE31110	CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle *Balers with Factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY.* *Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.*	5,817.00

458 Round Baler PRU

Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171 mm) Wide Up to 60 In. (1524 mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1100 Lbs. (499 kg)
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices
Regular Pickup:
45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside
55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare
V-Belt Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 72 Teeth
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Cat. 4, Lockback Collar, Slip Clutch Protected
Fixed Hydraulic Density Control
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Double Electric Twine Arms
Visual Twine Movement Indicators
Six Ball Twine Storage
11L-14, 8PR Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw Type Jack
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal
10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain
BaleTrak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets)
Monitor Functions:
Gate Closed-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full Size-Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Bale Size Calibration
Display Error Codes
Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass
Controller Functions:
Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core
(Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet)

One Tractor Selective Control Valve is required when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller.

Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller and Hydraulic Pickup Lift.

For tractors not equipped with a convenience outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts, see Attachments for Field Conversion.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1811E	458 Round Baler PRU	24,882.00

MARKET DESTINATION

	North America:	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

458 Round Baler PRU

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English	In Base Price
		PACKAGES	
		MegaWidePlus Pickup Packages	
0850		MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap *31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 2020, 3020, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Options 9003 and 9011 will be available with this package (hydraulic bale ramps and mounting brackets) but not required.*	In Configuration
		TIRES	
2020		31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Tires	449.00
		PICKUPS - FACTORY INSTALLED	
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup with Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation *Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.*	3,715.00
		SURFACE WRAPPING SYSTEM - FACTORY INSTALLED	
5500		CoverEdge Surface Wrap	5,277.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.	
		Bale Ejection:	
9003		Bale Ramp, Hydraulic *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	1,301.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	68.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bale Ejection:	
	BE24268	Bale Ramp, Hydraulic *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	1,301.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23519	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	68.00

458 Round Baler PRU

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Pickup:	
	BE32310	Corn Cob Filler Plates *8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.*	300.00

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

458 Silage Special Round Baler

Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to 60 In.
(1524mm) Diameter Bale Weighing Up
to 1100 lbs. (499 kg)
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices
MegaWidePlus Pickup:
61.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside
71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare
Radial-Pin Slip Clutch Protected
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup-Cat. 4, Lockback Collar,
Slip Clutch Protected
Fixed Hydraulic Density Control
Large Feed Opening
Powered Round Bar Starter Roll
with Scraper
Powered Front Auger Cleaning Roll
Auger Flighting on Lower
Rear Gate Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Double Electric Twine Arms
Visual Twine Movement Indicators
Six Ball Twine Storage
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator
Screw Type Jack
31 x 13.5-15, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain
BaleTrak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
Monitor Functions:
Gate Closed-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Full Bale Size-Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes
Bale Size Calibration
Manual Actuator Movement
with Electronic Bypass
Controller Functions:
Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core
(Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal
Convenience Outlet)
One Tractor Selective Control Valve is required when Baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller.

Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required when Baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor Controller and Hydraulic Pickup Lift.

For Tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts, see Attachments for Field Conversion.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1817E	458 Silage Special Round Baler	30,513.00

MARKET DESTINATION

	North America:	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

458 Silage Special Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) Australia:	
0230		Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0448		English No Text *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
		SURFACE WRAPPING SYSTEM - FACTORY INSTALLED	
5500		CoverEdge Surface Wrap	5,277.00
5595		Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED *Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.*	
		Bale Ejection:	
9003		Bale Ramp, Hydraulic *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	1,301.00
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. this tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to, or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Density Control:	
9014		Variable Core Valve	373.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
9010		BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	1,332.00

458 Silage Special Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	68.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	68.00
9013		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	76.00
		Pickup:	
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop	466.00
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
9006		Adjustable Twine Guide, Left Side	124.00
9009		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle *Balers with Factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY.* *Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.*	5,817.00

458 Silage Special Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION
FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:
AMBRACO
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:
MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:
Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362
Telephone: (800) 782-5752
(763) 295-5635
Fax: (763) 295-6601
www.gosuburban.com

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:
Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100
Fax: (715) 386-9509

FOR TANDEM AXLES CONTACT:
RCI Engineering LLC
970 Metalcraft Drive
Mayville, WI 53050
Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
Telephone: (920) 387-9804
Fax: (920) 387-9806
Email: Info@RCIengineering.com
Website: www.RCIengineering.com

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	Bale Ejection:	
BE24268	Bale Ramp, Hydraulic *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	1,301.00
	Density Control:	
BE24159	Variable Core Valve	373.00

458 Silage Special Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	80.00
	AE50549	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractor with no convenience outlet.*	See Parts
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.*	397.00
	RE63147	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop.* *Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.*	274.00
	BE23622	Drawbar Shield	45.00
	AE57344	Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar *For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.*	See Parts
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE30007	BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	1,332.00
	BE23599	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	68.00
	BE23864	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor.*	76.00
	BE24231	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.*	99.00
	BE23519	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	68.00
	BE23840	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.*	76.00
	BE23862	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).*	146.00

458 Silage Special Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.*	157.00
	BE23861	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	76.00
	BE32071	Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation	303.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE20352	Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	See Parts
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts
		Pickup:	
	BE32310	Corn Cob Filler Plates *8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.*	300.00
	BE32240	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop	466.00
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
	BE24158	Adjustable Twine Guide, Left Side	124.00
	BE31110	CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle *Balers with Factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY.* *Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.*	5,817.00

854 Silage Special Round Baler

Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide up to 60 In.
  (1524mm) Diameter Bale
Six 7 In. (178 mm) Wide, 3-Ply Nylon Polyester,
  Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices
Wide Pickup:
  72.8 In. (1.8 M), Inside
  78.7 In. (2.0 M), Flare to Flare
  Chain Drive
  Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 104 Teeth
  Window Front Shield
  Hydraulic Pickup Lift
  Adjustable Downstop
  Side Flare Crop Guides
  Pneumatic Gauge Wheels
  Foldable Gauge Wheels
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
  Hookup - Lockback Collar, Cut-Out
  Clutch Protected
MaxiCut Precutter
  14 Adjustable Knives
  Drop Floor,
    Hydraulically Actuated
  Knife Slot Fillers
Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control
Variable Core Kit
Large Feed Opening
Powered Starter Roll with Welded
  Slats and Scraper
Powered Upper 3rd Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Scrapers on No. 8 and 9 Gate Rolls
Powered Cross Auger
Gate Crop Deflectors, Right and Left
Electric Twine Wrap-Double
  Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated
Visual Twine Movement Indicators
Ten Ball Twine Storage
CoverEdge Net Wrap Extra Roll Storage
31 x 13.5-15, Hi-Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator
Screw Type Jack
Adjustable Tongue
Mechanical Bale Ramps
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
  Turning Signal
10,000 Lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain
Lubrication
  Automatic Chain Oiler
  Grease Banks for:
    Primary Baler
    MaxiCut Precutter System
    CoverEdge Wrap System
    Twine System
Bale-Trak Plus Monitor/Controller:
  (Less Mounting Brackets)
  Monitor Functions:
    Gate Closed-Ready
    Bale Shape Indicators
    Near Full Size Alert
    Full Bale Alarm
    Bale Full Size-Wrap Started
    Oversize Bale Alert
    Gate Partially Open
    Display Bale Size
    Disengaged Knife Alarm
    Pre-set Programs for
      Twine/Net Adjustments
    Out of Net
    Net Cutoff
    Selection of Twine or Net
    On Board Diagnostics
    Bale Counter
    Low Voltage Indicator
    Bale Size Calibration
  Controller Functions:
    Net or Twine Application
    Auto Wrap Cycle
    Control of Bale Size
    Control of Twine Spacing/
      Net Wraps
    Number of Twine End Wraps
    Twine End Wrap Location
    Control of Variable Core
      (Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal
      Convenience Outlet)
Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required.
For Tractors not equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

606EC	854 Silage Special Round Baler	46,638.00

TIRES

3016	31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Tires	In Base Price
3014	500/45-22.5 In. Tires	3,586.00

854 Silage Special Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TIRES ...Continued...	

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.

		Knives Selection:	
8103		Knives Selection (0, 7, 14)	289.00
		Operator Environment:	
3183		French Operator Manual and Decal Kit *Includes BaleTrak Plus Memo Card and BaleTrak Plus Error Code list.*	No Charge

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION
FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

AMBRACO
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:

Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100
Fax: (715) 386-9509

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	80.00
	AE50549	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractor with no convenience outlet.*	See Parts

854 Silage Special Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.*	397.00
	RE63147	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop.* *Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.*	274.00
	AE57344	Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar *For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.*	See Parts
		Operator Environment:	
	RE20352	Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	See Parts
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts
		Pickup:	
	BE23893	Gathering Wheels	1,495.00

854 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

448 Round Baler

Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171 mm) Wide up to 51 In. (1295 mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 750 Lbs. (340 kg)
Six 7 in. (178 mm) Wide, 3-Ply Nylon Polyester, Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Extra Service Life Belt Splices
Regular Pickup:
- 45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside
- 55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare

V-Belt Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 72 Teeth
Adjustable Height Control
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
Side Flare Crop Guides
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Cat. 4, Lockback Collar, Shearbolt Protected
Fixed Hydraulic Density Control
Large Feed Opening
Powered Round Bar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Hydraulic Double Twine Wrap
Five Ball Twine Storage
9.5L-14, 6PR Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw Type Jack
Mechanical Bale Shape Indicator
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator
Audible Alert for Near Full, Audible alert for Oversize Bale
Hinged Shields
Mechanical Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal
10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain
One Tractor Selective Control Valve is required when baler is equipped with Electric Twine Wrap.

Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required when baler is equipped with Hydraulic Twine Wrap.

Three Tractor Selective Control Valves are required when baler is equipped with Hydraulic Twine Wrap and Hydraulic Pickup Lift.

For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

To adapt Audible Alert to 2 Terminal Tractor Convenience Outlet, order AA37254, Harness Wiring from Parts, see Attachments for Field Conversion.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1800E		448 Round Baler	19,650.00

MARKET DESTINATION

		North America:	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
		(Export) Mexico:	
0195		Mexico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Same Price
		(Export) South America:	
0214		Columbia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

448 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
		PACKAGES	
		Regular Pickup Packages	
0801		540 RPM PTO with Shearbolt, Regular Pickup, 9.5L-14 In. Tires, Hydraulic Twine Wrap *540 RPM PTO with Shearbolt, 9.5L-14 In. Tires, Regular Pickup, Hydraulic Twine Wrapping System (Codes 1000, 2000, 3000, and 5010) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0802		540 RPM PTO with Slip Clutch, Regular Pickup, 9.5L-14 In. Tires, Electric Twine Wrap *540 RPM PTO with Slip Clutch, 9.5L-14 In. Tires, Regular Pickup, Electric Twine Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2000, 3000, and 5040) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
		MegaWidePlus Pickup Packages	
0806		540 RPM PTO with Slip Clutch, MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Electric Twine Wrap *540 RPM PTO with Slip Clutch, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, Electric Twine Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2020, 3020, and 5040) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0808		540 RPM PTO with Slip Clutch, MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, and Hydraulic Twine Wrap *540 RPM PTO with Slip Clutch, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, and Hydraulic Twine Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2020, 3020, and 5010) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
		PTO HOOKUP	
1000		540 RPM PTO Hookup with Shearbolt	In Base Price
1010		540 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	322.00
		TIRES	
2000		9.5L-14 In. 6 PR Tires	In Base Price
2020		31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Tires	428.00
		PICKUPS - FACTORY INSTALLED	
3000		Regular Pickup	In Base Price

448 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PICKUPS - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup *Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.*	3,494.00
		TWINE WRAPPING SYSTEM - FACTORY INSTALLED	
5010		Hydraulic Double Twine Wrap	In Base Price
5040		Electric Double Twine Wrap (Control Monitor Mounting Brackets Are Not Included) *To order Mounting Parts, see Notes in Attachments for Field Conversion Section.*	456.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.	
		Bale Ejection:	
9003		Bale Ramp	1,136.00
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. this tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to, or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Forming Chamber:	
9008		High Moisture Kit	682.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
9007		Bale Counter	54.00
		Pickup:	
9002		Gathering Wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	1,495.00
9000		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.* *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions* *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	466.00
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.* *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions* *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	466.00

448 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.*	534.00
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
9006		Adjustable Twine Guide, Left Side	124.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION
FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:
AMBRACO
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:
MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:
Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362
Telephone: (800) 782-5752
(763) 295-5635
Fax: (763) 295-6601
www.gosuburban.com

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:
Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100
Fax: (715) 386-9509

FOR TANDEM AXLES CONTACT:
RCI Engineering LLC
970 Metalcraft Drive
Mayville, WI 53050
Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
Telephone: (920) 387-9804
Fax: (920) 387-9806
Email: Info@RCIengineering.com
Website: www.RCIengineering.com

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Bale Ejection:	
	BE24179	Bale Ramp	1,136.00

448 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	80.00
	AE50549	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractor with no convenience outlet.*	See Parts
		Forming Chamber:	
	BE23828	High Moisture Kit	682.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.*	397.00
	RE63147	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop.* *Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.*	274.00
	BE23622	Drawbar Shield	45.00
	AE57344	Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar *For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.*	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve *1) For tractors with only 1 SCV.* *2) Includes ISO hydraulic couplers and switch box.* *3) For non ISO tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.*	See Parts
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE22696	Bale Counter	54.00

448 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23863	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors *For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor ROPS.* *Clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure.* *ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS FOR MOUNTING ELECTRIC TWINE CONTROL MODULE:* *For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 Series Open Station Tractors.* *Order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:* *A54171, Console Mount Bracket* *1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)* *A53254, L Mount Bracket* *2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)* *For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body.* *Order the following plate and hardware from Parts:* *E88560, Console Plate* *2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (1/4 x 3/4)* *2 - 24H1657, Washer (21/64 x 1-1/4 x 7/64)* *2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (1/4)* *For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors.* *Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (Clamps on ROP Support).* *Also order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:* *A54171, Console Mount Bracket* *1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)* *A53254, L Mount Bracket*	76.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE20352	Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	See Parts
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts
		Pickup:	
	BE32310	Corn Cob Filler Plates *8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.*	300.00
	BE23893	Gathering Wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	1,495.00
	BE32241	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.* *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions* *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	466.00

448 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32240	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.* *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions* *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	466.00
	BE31145	Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.*	534.00
		Service Tools:	
	AE43296	Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	See Parts
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
	BE24158	Adjustable Twine Guide, Left Side	124.00

448 Round Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

328 Twine Baler

Equipment for Base Machine

14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long Regular Bale Chute
74 In. Pickup with 104 Teeth
80 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes
Category 4, Three Joint Heavy Duty Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar Hookup, Long Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch, and Slip Clutch
Support Bracket for Hydraulic Hose and PTO Hookup
Pickup Compressor
Jack
11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement Tire on Left Hand Side
26-12.00 12 In. 4 PR High Flotation Tire on Right Hand Side
Plungerhead Extensions
Safety Chain

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

6013E		328 Twine Baler	19,708.00

MARKET DESTINATION

		North America:	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
		(Export) Australia and New Zealand:	
0230		Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0237		New Zealand *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Central America:	
0185		Costa Rica *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0188		Dominican Republic *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0193		Honduras *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0191		Guatemala *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0196		Nicaragua *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

328 Twine Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0197		Panama *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) China:	
0072		China *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) India:	
0074		India *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Mexico:	
0195		Mexico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Same Price
		(Export) South America:	
0213		Chile *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0214		Columbia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manuals and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0413		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0426		Chinese *Chinese operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
		BALE CHUTES	

328 Twine Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BALE CHUTES ...Continued...	
2000		Side Drop Bale Chute	343.00
2010		Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095		Less Bale Chute	-100.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Bale Ejection:	
9003		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) *U.S. and Canada Markets.*	9,131.00
9004		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) *U.S. and Canada Markets.*	8,643.00
9006		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) *Export Markets Only.*	9,131.00
9007		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) *Export Markets Only.*	8,643.00
		Density Control:	
9030		Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,372.00
9020		Side Hay Resistor	42.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
9010		Bale Counter	59.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
9035		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket *For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.*	88.00
9050		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder *For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.*	377.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
9000		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	660.00
9001		Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	230.00
9005		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	520.00
		Pickup:	
9015		Gauge Wheel and Support	135.00
9045		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	476.00

328 Twine Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION *FOR TWINE CONTACT:* *AMBRACO* *P.O. Box 506* *Hwy. 61 & 155* *Dubuque, IA 52001* *Telephone: (800) 225-8946* *Fax: (563) 583-3531* *FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE AND PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR:* *Harvest Tec, Inc.* *P.O. Box 63* *Hudson WI 54016* *Telephone: (715) 386-9100 or (800) 635-7468* *Fax: (715) 386-9509* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Additional Information.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bale Ejection:	
	BE21497	Bale Chute, Regular	111.00
	BE21723	Bale Chute, Side Drop with Guide	486.00
	BE32066	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) *U.S. and Canada Markets.*	8,643.00
	BE32224	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) *Export Markets Only.*	8,643.00
	BE32065	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) *U.S. and Canada Markets.*	9,131.00
	BE32223	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) *Export Markets Only.*	9,131.00
	BE23854	Bale Ejector, Distance Controls with Hydraulic Cylinder Supports *Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)* *Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.*	499.00
	BE23853	Bale Ejector, Distance and Tilt Controls *Included in BE32065 Bale Ejector (Complete)* *To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.*	1,467.00
	BE21036	Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control *Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	60.00
	BE22060	Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control *Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	442.00

328 Twine Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE21502	Bale Ejector, Wheel Extension - Left Side *Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	287.00
		Density Control:	
	BE32064	Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,372.00
	BE20120	Side Hay Resistor	42.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BE22078	Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket *For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.*	88.00
	BE24273	Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder *For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.*	377.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24261	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	80.00
	BE21895	Wagon Hitch Support *Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	409.00
	BE22065	Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	660.00
	BE22074	Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	520.00
	BE22557	Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	230.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23404	Bale Counter	59.00
		Pickup:	
	BE32309	Feeding Enhancement Kit *328, 338, and 348 Square Balers*	415.00
	BE22172	Gauge Wheel and Support	135.00
	BE24263	Hydraulic Pickup Lift	476.00
		Twine System:	
	BE21437	Multi-Luber	580.00

328 Twine Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

338 Series Baler

Equipment for Base Machine

14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long
Regular Bale Chute
74 In. Pickup with 156 Teeth
80 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes
Category 4, Three Joint Heavy Duty
  Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding
  Collar Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle
  Hitch and Slip Clutch
Support Bracket for Hydraulic
  Hose and PTO Hookup
Pickup Compressor
Jack

11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement
  Tire on Left Hand Side
26-12.00-12 In. 4 PR High Flotation
  Tire on Right Hand Side
Plungerhead Extensions
Safety Chain

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

6241E		338 Series Baler	21,709.00

MARKET DESTINATION

		North America:	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
		(Export) Australia and New Zealand:	
0230		Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0237		New Zealand *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Central America:	
0185		Costa Rica *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0193		Honduras *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0191		Guatemala *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0196		Nicaragua *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0197		Panama *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

338 Series Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) China:	
0072		China *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) India:	
0074		India *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Mexico:	
0195		Mexico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Same Price
		(Export) South America:	
0210		Argentina *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0213		Chile *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0214		Columbia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0203		Puerto Rico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0182		Barbados *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manuals and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0413		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price

338 Series Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS ...Continued...	
0426		Chinese *Chinese operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
		BALE CHUTES	
2000		Side Drop Bale Chute	343.00
2010		Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095		Less Bale Chute	-100.00
		KNOTTER SYSTEM	
1000		Twine Knotters	In Base Price
1020		Wire Knotters	1,960.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Bale Ejection:	
9003		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) *U.S. and Canada Markets.*	9,131.00
9004		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) *U.S. and Canada Markets.*	8,643.00
9006		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) *Export Markets Only.*	9,131.00
9007		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) *Export Markets Only.*	8,643.00
		Density Control:	
9025		Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,372.00
9015		Side Hay Resistor	42.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
9035		Bale Counter	59.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
9050		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder	377.00
9030		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket	88.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
9000		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	660.00

338 Series Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9001		Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	230.00
9005		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	520.00
		Pickup:	
9010		Gauge Wheel and Support	135.00
9045		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	476.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION
FOR TWINE CONTACT:

AMBRACO
P.O. Box 506
Hwy. 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE AND PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR:

Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100 or (800) 635-7468
Fax: (715) 386-9509

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Additional Information.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Bale Ejection:	
	BE21497	Bale Chute, Regular	111.00
	BE21723	Bale Chute, Side Drop with Guide	486.00
	BE32066	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) *U.S. and Canada Markets.*	8,643.00
	BE32224	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) *Export Markets Only.*	8,643.00
	BE32065	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) *U.S. and Canada Markets.*	9,131.00
	BE32223	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) *Export Markets Only.*	9,131.00
	BE23854	Bale Ejector, Distance Controls with Hydraulic Cylinder Supports *Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)* *Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.*	499.00

338 Series Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23853	Bale Ejector, Distance and Tilt Controls *Included in BE32065 Bale Ejector (Complete)* *To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.*	1,467.00
	BE21036	Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control *Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	60.00
	BE22060	Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control *Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	442.00
	BE21502	Bale Ejector, Wheel Extension - Left Side *Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	287.00
		Density Control:	
	BE32064	Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,372.00
	BE20120	Side Hay Resistor	42.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BE22078	Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket	88.00
	BE24273	Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder	377.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24261	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	80.00
	BE21895	Wagon Hitch Support *Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	409.00
	BE22065	Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	660.00
	BE22074	Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	520.00
	BE22557	Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	230.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23404	Bale Counter	59.00
		Pickup:	
	BE32309	Feeding Enhancement Kit *328, 338, and 348 Square Balers*	415.00
	BE22172	Gauge Wheel and Support	135.00
	BE24263	Hydraulic Pickup Lift	476.00
		Twine System:	
	BE21437	Multi-Luber	580.00

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

348 Series Baler

Equipment for Base Machine

14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long
Regular Bale Chute
74 In. Pickup with 156 Teeth
93 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes
Category 4, Three Joint Powershaft
  with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar
  Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal
  Angle Hitch and Slip Clutch
Support Bracket for Hydraulic Hose
  and PTO Hookup
Pickup Compressor
Jack
Bale Counter

11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement
  Tire on Left Hand Side
26-12.00-12 In. 4 PR High Flotation
  Tire on Right Hand Side
Plungerhead Extensions
  (Serial Number 843101 and Above)
Safety Chain

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa	
6251E		348 Series Baler	23,905.00
		MARKET DESTINATION	
		North America:	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
		(Export) Australia and New Zealand:	
0230		Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0237		New Zealand *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Central America:	
0185		Costa Rica *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0193		Honduras *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0191		Guatemala *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0196		Nicaragua *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0197		Panama *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

348 Series Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) China:	
0072		China *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) India:	
0074		India *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Mexico:	
0195		Mexico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Same Price
		(Export) South America:	
0213		Chile *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0214		Columbia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0203		Puerto Rico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0182		Barbados *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manuals and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0413		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0426		Chinese *Chinese operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price

348 Series Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BALE CHUTES	
2000		Side Drop Bale Chute	343.00
2010		Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095		Less Bale Chute	-100.00
		KNOTTER SYSTEM	
1000		Twine Baler Less Multi-Luber	In Base Price
1010		Twine Baler With Multi-Luber	527.00
1020		Wire Baler With Multi-Luber	1,960.00
		DRIVES	
3000		Category 4, Three-Joint Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch and Slip Clutch	In Base Price
3020		Category 5, Three-Joint Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch, Slip Clutch and Brackets for Hydraulic Tongue Positioning	710.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Bale Ejection:	
9003		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) *U.S. and Canada Markets.*	9,131.00
9004		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) *U.S. and Canada Markets.*	8,643.00
9006		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) *Export Markets Only.*	9,131.00
9007		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) *Export Markets Only.*	8,643.00
		Density Control:	
9025		Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,372.00
9015		Side Hay Resistor	42.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
9035		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket	88.00
9050		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder	377.00

348 Series Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
9000		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	660.00
9001		Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	230.00
9005		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	520.00
		Pickup:	
9010		Gauge Wheel and Support	135.00
9045		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	476.00
		Lighting:	
9030		Auxiliary Lights - 12 Volt	271.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION
FOR TWINE CONTACT:

AMBRACO
P.O. Box 506
Hwy. 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE AND PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR:

Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100 or (800) 635-7468
Fax: (715) 386-9509

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Additional Information.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Bale Ejection:	
	BE21497	Bale Chute, Regular	111.00
	BE21723	Bale Chute, Side Drop with Guide	486.00
	BE32068	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) *U.S. and Canada Markets.*	8,643.00
	BE32234	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) *Export Markets Only.*	8,643.00

348 Series Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32067	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) *U.S. and Canada Markets.*	9,131.00
	BE32233	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) *Export Markets Only.*	9,131.00
	BE23854	Bale Ejector, Distance Controls with Hydraulic Cylinder Supports *Included in BE32068 and Bale Ejector (Complete)* *Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.*	499.00
	BE23853	Bale Ejector, Distance and Tilt Controls *Included in BE32067 Bale Ejector (Complete)* *To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.*	1,467.00
	BE21036	Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control *Included in BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	60.00
	BE22060	Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control *Included in BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	442.00
	BE21023	Bale Ejector, Wheel Extension - Left Side *Included in BE32067 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	287.00
		Density Control:	
	BE32064	Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,372.00
	BE20120	Side Hay Resistor	42.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BE22078	Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket	88.00
	BE24273	Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder	377.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24261	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	80.00
	BE21895	Wagon Hitch Support *Included in BE32067 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	409.00
	BE22065	Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	660.00
	BE22074	Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	520.00
	BE22557	Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	230.00
		Lighting:	
	BE21106	Auxiliary Lights - 12 Volt	271.00

348 Series Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Pickup:	
	BE32309	Feeding Enhancement Kit *328, 338, and 348 Square Balers*	415.00
	BE22172	Gauge Wheel and Support	135.00
	BE24263	Hydraulic Pickup Lift	476.00
		Twine System:	
	BE21437	Multi-Luber	580.00

131 Front Mower-Conditioner

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutterbar
Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Bed with 3.1 m (10 ft 2 in) Cutting Width
8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm Speed
Two Reversible and Retractable Knives on each Disc
Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in)

Conditioner
2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with 54 Free Swinging Steel V-Tines
Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 888 rpm (factory setting) or 615 rpm
Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood

Windrow
Swath Width 1.4 - 2 m (4 ft 7 in to 6 ft 7 in)

Drive
1-3/8 in (34.9 mm) 21-Spline Driveline
1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Yoke Available Through Parts
1000 rpm with Friction Slip Clutch
Clockwise PTO Input (factory setting), Convertible to Counter Clockwise

Chassis
A-Frame Mounting System
A-Frame Adapter (Category 2)
Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System
Lift Cylinder works with Tractor Hydraulics to Maximize Ground Clearance
Breakaway System to Protect Cutting Bed & Allow Continual Work
Transport Lock Standard
Maximum Transport Width 3.1m (10 ft 2 in)
Weight 1310 kg (2888 lb)

Miscellaneous
Operators Manual
Toolbox

Recommended Tractor Specifications
PTO Power 100 HP (75 kW)
Front Hitch with Downstop Chain Supports or Return to Position Hitch
One Single Acting Front SCV (Independent of Front Hitch)
Auxiliary Driving Lights/Loader Light Kit

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa	
0650XF		131 Front Mower-Conditioner *Tractor should be equipped with Auxiliary Driving/Loader Light Kit.* *Front-mount MoCo must be operated by an SCV with float position that is independent of front lift cylinders.*	23,618.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wide Spread Kits:	
9100		Wide Spread Kit for 131 Front Mower-Conditioner	605.00
		Operators Manual and Decals:	
9200		French Operator's Manual and Decals	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wide Spread Kits:	
	5KN1076350	Wide Spread Kit for 131 Front Mower-Conditioner	605.00

131 Front Mower-Conditioner
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

388 Twin Rear Mower-Conditioner

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutterbar
2 Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Beds Providing 8.7 m (28 ft 8 in) Cutting Width
(Includes 131 Front Moco)
2 x 8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm Speed
Two Reversible and Retractable Knives on each Disc
Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in)
Conditioner
2 x 2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with 54 Free Swinging Steel V-Tines
Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 888 rpm (factory setting) or 615 rpm
Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood Windrow
2x Adjustable Swath Width 1.2 to 2.5 m (4 ft to 8 ft 2 in)
Drive
1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Driveline
1000 rpm with Overrunning and Slip Clutch Protection
Chassis
Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System with Independent Settings for each Unit
Independent Breakaway System
Machine Offset Controlled From Cab: 270 mm (10.6 in) Left or Right
Machine Overlap Between Front and Rear Cutting Platforms 0.3 m (1 ft) - 131/388 Combination
Maximum Transport Width 3.1 m (10 ft 2 in)
Maximum Transport Height 4 m (13 ft 1 in)
Weight 3132 kg (6905 lb)
Miscellaneous
Operators Manual
Operators Manual Container
Transport Lights
Toolbox
Recommended Tractor Specifications
PTO Power 190 HP (140 kW) - Includes 131 Front Moco
Category 3, 3-Point Hitch (3 And 4N Quick Hitch Compatible)
Electrical Outlet (7 Pin Connector)
Two Double Acting SCV´s (1 with Float)
131 Front Moco is Required

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa	
0381XF		388 Twin Rear Mower-Conditioner	61,282.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wide Spread Kits:	
9100		Wide Spread Kit for 388 Twin Rear Mower-Conditioner	285.00
		Operators Manual and Decals:	
9200		French Operator's Manual and Decals	No Charge

388 Twin Rear Mower-Conditioner
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner

Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner Only
8 Ft. 2 In. Cutting Width
Low-Profile Modular Cutterbar Made of
  High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
5 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with
  Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Two Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each
  Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
  33 Equally Spaced, V-tines
  Two-speed Conditioner Drive
  Crank Adjustable Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue
540 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping
  Hookup with Sliding Collar for
  Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter
  PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline
Slip Clutch
3-V Power Band Belt Drive
No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment
Integral Hydraulic
  Platform Lift System with Cylinders,
  Hoses and Breakaway Couplers
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-
  Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11LX15, 8 PR
  Hi-Flotation Tires
Hydraulic Tongue Positioner
Transport Lock (Tongue)
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

2130E		625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner	21,987.00

MARKET DESTINATION

		North America:	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
		(Export) Australia:	
0230		Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Central America:	
0185		Costa Rica *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0196		Nicaragua *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Mexico:	
0195		Mexico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Same Price

625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) South America:	
0212		Brazil *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE DECALS	
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *Text free decals and French operator manual.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Text free decals and Spanish operator manual.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese *Text free decals and Portuguese operator manual.*	Same Price
		HITCH	
		Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.	
2500		Clevis Hitch with Standard Tongue	In Base Price
2510		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue	317.00
		TIRES AND WHEELS	
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	481.00
		CUTTERBAR ANGLE ADJUSTMENT	
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent *Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.*	315.00
		REAR POWERLINE	
6500		Rear Powerline with Standard U-Joints	In Base Price
6510		Rear Powerline with Single CV U-Joint *Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.*	682.00

625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
9000		Turn Limiters, Narrow	173.00
9001		Turn Limiters, Wide	263.00
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to, or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cutterbar:	
	BE32040	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control *Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.*	593.00
	AFH200183	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link	See Parts
	CC104769	Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required *Used to increase maximum cutting height.* *Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:* *8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35)* *8-14M7401 Lock Nuts*	See Parts
		Drivelines:	
	BE10055	PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Clevis Hitch.*	604.00
	BE10057	PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Clevis Hitch *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.*	604.00
	BE32038	Rear PTO Driveline, 540 RPM with Single CV U-Joint *Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.*	1,711.00
	BE32032	Rear PTO Driveline, 540 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Standard Tongue	960.00
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket	80.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE31176	Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Also requires BE10055, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with Clevis Hitch.*	536.00

625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE31153	Clevis Hitch *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Also requires BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.*	187.00
	BE23622	Drawbar Shield	45.00
	PM03015	Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required *To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.*	See Parts
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	37.00
	BE31086	Turn Limiters, Narrow	173.00
	BE31087	Turn Limiters, Wide	263.00
		Operator Environment:	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional
9 Ft. 9 In. (3M) Cutting Width
Low-profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
6 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Two reversible Cutting Knives Per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate under each Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
45 Equally Spaced V-Tines
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
Crank Adjustable
Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue
1000 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline
3-V Power Band Belt Drive
No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment
Integral Hydraulic Platform Lift System with Cylinders, Hoses, and Breakaway Couplers
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11L X 15 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Hydraulic Tongue Positioner
Transport Lock (Tongue)
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

2140E	630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner	25,478.00

MARKET DESTINATION

	North America:	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
	(Export) Australia:	
0230	Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
	(Export) Mexico:	
0195	Mexico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Same Price
	(Export) South America:	
0210	Argentina *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0212		Brazil *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE DECALS	
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *Text free decals and French operator manual.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Text free decals and Spanish operator manual.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese *Text free decals and Portuguese operator manual.*	Same Price
		PACKAGES	
		Impeller Conditioner Packages:	
0902		540 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package *Codes 1000 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.* *Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.*	In Configuration
0901		1000 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package *Codes 1000 and 1500 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.* *Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.*	In Configuration
		Roll Conditioner Packages:	
0912		540 RPM Urethane Roll Conditioner Package *Codes 1010 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.* *Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.*	In Configuration

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PACKAGES ...Continued...	
0911		1000 RPM Urethane Roll Conditioner Package *Codes 1010 and 1500 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.* *Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.*	In Configuration
		HITCH	
		Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.	
2500		Clevis Hitch with Standard Tongue *CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.*	In Base Price
2510		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue *CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.*	317.00
2520		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch and Tongue *Code 2520 is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quick-Coupler.* *Includes Downstop Chain.* *CANNOT be converted to Standard Tongue.*	1,733.00
		TIRES AND WHEELS	
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	481.00
		CUTTERBAR ANGLE ADJUSTMENT	
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent *Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.*	315.00
		REAR POWERLINE	
6500		Rear Powerline with Standard U-Joints	In Base Price
6510		Rear Powerline with Single CV U-Joint *Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.*	682.00
		CONDITIONER	
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner *74 In. Long with Recessed Intermittent Cleats - 10 In. Diameter.* *Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing.* *Adjustable Roll Pressure independent of Float Pressure.*	1,377.00
		TRACTOR HOOKUP	

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR HOOKUP ...Continued...	
		Mower-Conditioner is shipped with Gearcase RPM matching the PTO Hookup ordered. Gearcase Speed CANNOT be converted.	
1500		1000 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft	In Base Price
1510		540 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft *Not compatible with Swivel Hitch Code 2520.*	257.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
9000		Turn Limiters, Narrow	173.00
9001		Turn Limiters, Wide	263.00
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to, or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cutterbar:	
	BE32040	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control *Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.*	593.00
	AFH200183	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link	See Parts
	CC104769	Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required *Used to increase maximum cutting height.* *Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:* *8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35)* *8-14M7401 Lock Nuts*	See Parts
		Drivelines:	
	BE10056	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.*	604.00
	BE10058	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Clevis Hitch *Gearcase must match RPM of Tractor Hookup.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.*	604.00
	BE32031	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Swivel Hitch	528.00

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE10055	PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Clevis Hitch.*	604.00
	BE10057	PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Clevis Hitch *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.*	604.00
	BE32034	Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Single CV U-Joint *Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.*	1,434.00
	BE32033	Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Standard Tongue	686.00
	BE32035	Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Swivel Tongue	686.00
	BE32038	Rear PTO Driveline, 540 RPM with Single CV U-Joint *Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.*	1,711.00
	BE32032	Rear PTO Driveline, 540 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Standard Tongue	960.00
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket	80.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE31176	Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Also requires BE10056, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch OR BE10055, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with Clevis Hitch.*	536.00
	BE31153	Clevis Hitch *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch OR BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.*	187.00
	BE23622	Drawbar Shield	45.00
	PM03015	Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required *To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.*	See Parts
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	37.00
	BE31086	Turn Limiters, Narrow	173.00
	BE31087	Turn Limiters, Wide	263.00
		Operator Environment:	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional
11 Ft. 6 In. (3.5M) Cutting Width
Low-Profile Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
7 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Two Reversible Cutting Knives Per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
57 Equally Spaced V-Tines
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
Crank Adjustable Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue
1000 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline
3-V Power Band Belt Drive
No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment
Integral Hydraulic Platform Lift System with Cylinders, Hoses, and Breakaway Couplers
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11L X 15 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Hydraulic Tongue Positioner
Transport Lock (Tongue)
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

2150E		635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner	28,606.00

MARKET DESTINATION

		North America:	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
		(Export) Australia:	
0230		Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) South America:	
0210		Argentina *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0212		Brazil *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

LANGUAGE DECALS

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE DECALS ...Continued...	
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *Text free decals and French operator manual.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Text free decals and Spanish operator manual.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese *Text free decals and Portuguese operator manual.*	Same Price
		PACKAGES	
		Impeller Conditioner Packages:	
0901		1000 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package *Code 1000 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.*	In Configuration
		Roll Conditioner Packages:	
0911		1000 RPM Urethane Roll Conditioner Package *Code 1010 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.*	In Configuration
		HITCH	
		Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.	
2500		Clevis Hitch with Standard Tongue and 1000 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft *CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.*	In Base Price
2510		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue and 1000 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft *CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.*	317.00
2520		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch and tongue with 1000 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft *Code 2520 is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quick-Coupler. Includes Downstop Chain.* *CANNOT be converted to Standard Tongue.*	1,733.00
		TIRES AND WHEELS	
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TIRES AND WHEELS ...Continued...	
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	481.00
		CUTTERBAR ANGLE ADJUSTMENT	
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent *Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.*	315.00
		REAR POWERLINE	
6500		Rear Powerline with Standard U-Joints	In Base Price
6510		Rear Powerline with Single CV U-Joint *Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.*	682.00
		CONDITIONER	
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner *93 In. Long with Recessed Intermittent Cleats - 10 In. Diameter.* *Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing.* *Adjustable Roll Pressure independent of Float Pressure.*	1,668.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
9000		Turn Limiters, Narrow	173.00
9001		Turn Limiters, Wide	263.00
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to, or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cutterbar:	
	BE32040	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control *Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.*	593.00
	AFH200183	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link	See Parts

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	CC104769	Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required *Used to increase maximum cutting height.* *Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:* *8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35)* *8-14M7401 Lock Nuts*	See Parts
		Drivelines:	
	BE10056	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch *Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.*	604.00
	BE10058	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Clevis Hitch *Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.*	604.00
	BE32031	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Swivel Hitch	528.00
	BE32034	Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Single CV U-Joint *Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.*	1,434.00
	BE32033	Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Standard Tongue	686.00
	BE32035	Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Swivel Tongue	686.00
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket	80.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE31176	Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Also requires BE10056, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.*	536.00
	BE31153	Clevis Hitch *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.*	187.00
	BE23622	Drawbar Shield	45.00
	PM03015	Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required *To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.*	See Parts
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	37.00
	BE31086	Turn Limiters, Narrow	173.00
	BE31087	Turn Limiters, Wide	263.00
		Operator Environment:	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

830 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional
9 Ft. 9 In. (3 m) Cutting Width
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
6 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Two Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
45 Equally Spaced V-Tines
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
Crank Adjustable
Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline
3-V Power Band Belt Drive
No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle - Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Transport Lock (Tongue)
Hydraulic Cylinders (Both Lift and Pivot)
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa	
2160E		830 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner	29,887.00
		MARKET DESTINATION	
		North America:	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
		(Export) Australia:	
0230		Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Central America:	
0185		Costa Rica *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Mexico:	
0195		Mexico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Same Price
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	

830 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS ...Continued...	
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *Text free decals and French operator manual.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Text free decals and Spanish operator manual.*	Same Price
		PACKAGES	
		Impeller Conditioner Packages:	
0902		540 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package *Codes 1000 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.* *Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.*	In Configuration
0901		1000 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package *Codes 1000 and 1500 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.* *Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.*	In Configuration
		Roll Conditioner Packages:	
0912		540 RPM Urethane Roll Conditioner Package *Codes 1010 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.* *Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.*	In Configuration
0911		1000 RPM Urethane Roll Conditioner Package *Codes 1010 and 1500 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.* *Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.*	In Configuration
		CONDITIONER	
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner *74 In. long with Recessed Intermittent Cleats - 10 In. Diameter.* *Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing.* *Adjustable Roll Pressure independent of Float Pressure.*	1,377.00
		TRACTOR HOOKUP	
		Mower-Conditioner is shipped with Gearcase positioned to match the PTO Hookup ordered. *Gearcase speed CANNOT be converted.*	
1500		1000 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 5, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft	In Base Price

830 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR HOOKUP ...Continued...	
1510		540 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 5, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft *Not compatible with Swivel Hitch Code 2520.*	253.00
		TONGUE AND HITCH	
		Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.	
2500		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue *1) Code 2500 includes a 10,000 lb. (45kN) Safety Chain to be used as an Auxiliary Attaching System to the tractor.* *2) CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.*	In Base Price
2520		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch and Tongue *1) Code 2520 is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler.* *2) Includes Downstop Chain.* *3) CANNOT be converted to Drawbar Ball-Joint Hitch.*	1,429.00
		TIRES AND WHEELS	
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	481.00
		CUTTERBAR ANGLE ADJUSTMENT	
5000		Turnbuckle Cutterbar Angle Adjustment	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent *Requires separate selective control valve. Total of Three SCVs are required for operation.*	315.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
9000		Turn Limiters, Narrow	173.00
9001		Turn Limiters, Wide	263.00
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to, or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

830 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Cutterbar:	
	BE32041	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control *Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.*	593.00
	DC200311	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link	See Parts
	CC104769	Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required *Used to increase maximum cutting height.* *Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:* *8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35)* *8-14M7401 Lock Nuts*	See Parts
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket	80.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE23622	Drawbar Shield	45.00
	PM03015	Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required *To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.*	See Parts
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	37.00
	BE31163	Turn Limiters, Narrow	173.00
	BE31164	Turn Limiters, Wide	263.00
		Operator Environment:	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional
11 Ft. 6 In. (3.5 m) Cutting Width
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
7 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Two Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
57 Equally Spaced V-Tines
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
Crank Adjustable
Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline
3-V Power Band Belt Drive
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle - Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Transport Lock (Tongue)
Hydraulic Cylinders (Both Lift and Pivot)
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa	
2170E		835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner	32,597.00
		MARKET DESTINATION	
		North America:	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
		(Export) Australia:	
0230		Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY)	Same Price

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS ...Continued... *Text free decals and French operator manual.*	
0437		Spanish *Text free decals and Spanish operator manual.*	Same Price
		PACKAGES	
		Impeller Conditioner Packages:	
0901		1000 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package *Code 1000 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing.* *Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.*	In Configuration
		Roll Conditioner Packages:	
0911		1000 RPM Urethane Roll Conditioner Package *Code 1010 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing.* *Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.*	In Configuration
		CONDITIONER	
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner *93 In. Long with recessed intermittent Cleats - 10 In. Diameter.* *Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing.* *Adjustable Roll Pressure independent of Float Pressure.*	1,668.00
		TONGUE AND HITCH	
		Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.	
2500		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue *1) Code 2500 includes a 10,000 lb. (45kN) Safety Chain to be used as an Auxiliary Attaching System to the tractor.* *2) CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.*	In Base Price
2520		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch and Tongue *1) Code 2520 is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler.* *2) Includes Downstop Chain.* *3) CANNOT be converted to Drawbar Ball-Joint Hitch.*	1,429.00
		TIRES AND WHEELS	
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	481.00
		CUTTERBAR ANGLE ADJUSTMENT	
5000		Turnbuckle Cutterbar Angle Adjustment	In Base Price

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CUTTERBAR ANGLE ADJUSTMENT ...Continued...	
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent *Requires separate selective control valve. Total of Three SCVs are required for operation.*	315.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
9000		Turn Limiters, Narrow	173.00
9001		Turn Limiters, Wide	263.00
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to, or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cutterbar:	
	BE32041	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control *Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.*	593.00
	DC200311	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link	See Parts
	CC104769	Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required *Used to increase maximum cutting height.* *Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:* *8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35)* *8-14M7401 Lock Nuts*	See Parts
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket	80.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE23622	Drawbar Shield	45.00
	PM03015	Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required *To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.*	See Parts
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	37.00
	BE31163	Turn Limiters, Narrow	173.00
	BE31164	Turn Limiters, Wide	263.00

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Operator Environment:	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts

946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner - Urethane, V10
  Steel or Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Optional
Center-Pivot Design
13 Ft. (4.0 m) Cutting Width
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of
  High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
8 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with
  Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Two Reversible Cutting Knives Per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each
  Cutting Disk
Mechanical Drive
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 Telescoping
  Tractor Hookup with Lock Back Collar
  for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter
  PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline
3-V Power Band Belt Drive
Two Wheels with 12.5L x 15, 8PR
  Hi-Flotation Tires
Right Hand and Left Hand
  Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Quick-Adjust Platform Float
Swivel Hitch
  (Compatible with Cat. 2 or
  3N, Three Point Hitch with or without
  Quik-Coupler)
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle
Hydraulic Cylinders
  (Both Lift and Pivot)
Adjustable Swathboard
Transport Lock (Tongue)
Platform Cylinder Locks
SMV Sign
Transport Warning Lights

Impeller Conditioner:
  Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
  4-V Power Band Belt Drive
  72 V-Shaped Tines
  Lever Adjustable Conditioning Hood

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1435E	946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner	36,701.00

MARKET DESTINATION

	North America:	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
	(Export) Australia:	
0230	Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
	(Export) South America:	
0210	Argentina *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
	(Export) Africa:	
0047	South Africa *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decal.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
		PACKAGES	
0901		Impeller Conditioner Package *Order Code 1000 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing.* *Requires manual selection from Swivel Hitch section and Cutterbar Angle Adjustment section.*	In Configuration
0911		Urethane Roll Conditioner Package *Order Code 1010 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing.* *Requires manual selection from Swivel Hitch section and Cutterbar Angle Adjustment section.*	In Configuration
0921		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner Package *Order Code 1025 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing.* *Requires manual selection from Swivel Hitch section and Cutterbar Angle Adjustment section.*	In Configuration
0931		Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Conditioner Package *Order Code 1030 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing.* *Requires manual selection from Swivel Hitch section and Cutterbar Angle Adjustment section.*	In Configuration
		CONDITIONER	
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner *106 In. (2680 mm) long with recessed intermittent cleats - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter* *Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing* *Adjustable Roll Pressure* *Cushioned Roll Stops* *4-V Power Band Belt Drive* *Gear and Shaft Driven Conditioner Rolls*	1,601.00
1025		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner *106 In. (2680 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter* *4-V powerband belt to gearcase* *Shaft drive to conditioner* *Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing* *Adjustable Roll Pressure* *Cushioned Roll Stops*	2,431.00
1030		Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Conditioner *106 In. (2680 mm) long with three continuous contact intermeshing flutes - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter* *4-V powerband belt to gearcase* *Shaft drive to conditioner* *Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing*	10,851.00

946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CONDITIONER ...Continued... *Adjustable Roll Pressure* *Cushioned Roll Stops*	
		SWIVEL HITCH	
2500		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch for Tractor with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft *1) For Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler.* *2) Safety Chain not required.* *3) CANNOT be converted to Drawbar Swivel Hitch.* *4) To convert to 1-3/4 In. Diameter PTO Shaft order the following items from PARTS:* *1 - AE56235 Yoke* *1 - AC15878 Cross and Bearing Assembly*	In Base Price
2510		Drawbar Swivel Hitch for Tractor with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft *1) Includes a 10,000 lb (45kN) Safety Chain to be used as an Auxiliary Attaching System to the Tractor.* *2) CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.* *3) To convert to 1-3/4 In. Diameter PTO Shaft order the following items from PARTS:* *1 - AE56235 Yoke* *1 - AC15878 Cross and Bearing Assembly*	Same Price
		CUTTERBAR ANGLE ADJUSTMENT	
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	In Base Price
5020		Hydraulic Tilt Control *Requires separate selective control valve. Total of Three SCV's are required for operation.*	315.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
9005		Hose Support for Quik-Coupler *Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.*	92.00
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to, or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Conditioner:	
	AE54912	Lower Roll Shield *1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass.* *2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:* *2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25)* *2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12)* *2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)*	See Parts

946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Cutterbar:	
	BE32046	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control *Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control.*	593.00
	BE23921	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link	247.00
		Driveline Conversions - To 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM from 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM: *See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.*	
	AE56235	Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM *Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.*	See Parts
		Driveline Conversions - To 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM from 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM: *See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.*	
	AE54916	Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM *Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.*	See Parts
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket	80.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE23622	Drawbar Shield	45.00
	BE23877	Hose Support for Quik-Coupler *Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.*	92.00
		Operator Environment:	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts

956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner - Urethane, V10
  Steel or Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Optional
Center-Pivot Design
14 Ft. 6 In. (4.5 m) Cutting Width
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar
  Made of High-Strength Nodular
  Iron Castings
9 Shear-Protected Cutting
  Disks with Replaceable Heat
  Treated Inserts
Two Reversible Cutting Knives
  Per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate Under
  Each Cutting Disk
Mechanical Drive
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5
  Telescoping Tractor Hookup with
  Lock Back Collar for Tractors
  with 1-3/8 In. Diameter
  PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline
3-V Power Band Belt Drive
Two Wheels with 31 X 13.5 - 15
  8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Right Hand and Left Hand
  Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Quick-Adjust Platform Float
Swivel Hitch
  (Compatible with Cat. 2 or 3N,
  Three Point Hitch with or without
  Quik-Coupler)
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle
Hydraulic Cylinders
  (both Lift and Pivot)
Adjustable Swathboard
Transport Lock (Tongue)
Platform Cylinder Locks
SMV Sign
Transport Warning Lights

Impeller Conditioner:
  Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
  4-V Power Band Belt Drive
  72 V-Shaped Tines
  Lever Adjustable Conditioning Hood

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1445E	956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner	42,620.00

MARKET DESTINATION

	North America:	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
	(Export) Australia:	
0230	Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
	(Export) South America:	
0220	Uruguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) Africa:	
0047		South Africa *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Eastern Europe:	
0096		Russia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decal.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0433		Russian *Russian operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
		PACKAGES	
0901		Impeller Conditioner Package *Order Code 1000 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing.* *Requires manual selection from Swivel Hitch section and Cutterbar Angle Adjustment section.*	In Configuration
0911		Urethane Roll Conditioner Package *Order Code 1010 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing.* *Requires manual selection from Swivel Hitch section and Cutterbar Angle Adjustment section.*	In Configuration
0921		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner Package *Order Code 1025 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing.* *Requires manual selection from Swivel Hitch section and Cutterbar Angle Adjustment section.*	In Configuration
0931		Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Conditioner Package *Order Code 1030 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing.* *Requires manual selection from Swivel Hitch section and Cutterbar Angle Adjustment section.*	In Configuration
		CONDITIONER	
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner *106 In. (2680 mm) long with recessed intermittent cleats - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter* *Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing* *Adjustable Roll Pressure* *Cushioned Roll Stops*	343.00

956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CONDITIONER ...Continued... *4-V Power Band Belt Drive* *Gear and Shaft Driven Conditioner Rolls*	
1025		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner *106 In. (2680 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter* *4-V powerband belt to gearcase* *Shaft drive to conditioner* *Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing* *Adjustable Roll Pressure* *Cushioned Roll Stops*	1,173.00
1030		Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Conditioner *106 In. (2680 mm) long with three continuous contact intermeshing flutes - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter* *4-V powerband belt to gearcase* *Shaft drive to conditioner* *Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing* *Adjustable Roll Pressure* *Cushioned Roll Stops*	9,592.00
		SWIVEL HITCH	
2500		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch for Tractor with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft *1) For Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler.* *2) Safety Chain not required.* *3) CANNOT be converted to Drawbar Swivel Hitch.* *4) To convert to 1-3/4 In. Diameter PTO Shaft order the following items from PARTS:* *1 - AE56235 Yoke* *1 - AC15878 Cross and Bearing Assembly*	In Base Price
2510		Drawbar Swivel Hitch for Tractor with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft *1) Includes a 10,000 lb (45kN) Safety Chain to be used as an Auxiliary Attaching System to the Tractor.* *2) CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.* *3) To convert to 1-3/4 In. Diameter PTO Shaft order the following items from PARTS:* *1 - AE56235 Yoke* *1 - AC15878 Cross and Bearing Assembly*	Same Price
		CUTTERBAR ANGLE ADJUSTMENT	
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	In Base Price
5020		Hydraulic Tilt Control *Requires separate selective control valve. Total of Three SCV's are required for operation.*	315.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
9005		Hose Support for Quik-Coupler *Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.*	92.00

956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to, or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Conditioner:	
	AE54912	Lower Roll Shield *1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass.* *2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:* *2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25)* *2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12)* *2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)*	See Parts
		Cutterbar:	
	BE32046	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control *Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control.*	593.00
	BE23921	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link	247.00
		Driveline Conversions - To 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM from 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM: *See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.*	
	AE56235	Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM *Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.*	See Parts
		Driveline Conversions - To 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM from 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM: *See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.*	
	AE54916	Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM *Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.*	See Parts
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket	80.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE23622	Drawbar Shield	45.00
	BE23877	Hose Support for Quik-Coupler *Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.*	92.00

956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Operator Environment:	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

265 Disk Mower (6 Disks)

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch
7 Ft. 10 In. Width of Cut
6-Disk Cutterbar with Externally
  Removable Drive Disk Bearings
Low Profile Cutterbar
Open-Style Cutterbar End
Swath Wheel

Hydraulic Lift

For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown Objects, it is Recommended that the 265 Rotary Disk Mower be Used with Tractors Having an Operator Enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Point of entry	
		Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.	
1091E		265 Disk Mower (6 Disks)	11,656.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Operator Environment:	
9928		French Operator Manual and Decals *For Field Conversions, Order Manual from Distribution Service Center and Decal Kit from Parts.*	No Charge
9963		Spanish Operator Manual and Decals *For Field Conversions, Order Manual from Distribution Service Center and Decal Kit from Parts.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cutterbar:	
	AE55688	High Skid Shoe Kit *Requires (2) for new installation only.*	See Parts
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	E92926	Extended Left Hand Hitch Pin	See Parts
	AE55657	Quik-Coupler Bracket *Also order (2) E92291 bolt and (2) CC19337 nut.*	See Parts

265 Disk Mower (6 Disks)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

275 Disk Mower (7 Disks)

Equipment for Base Machine

```
3-Point Hitch                                    Hydraulic Lift
9 Ft. 2 In. Width of Cut
7-Disk Cutterbar with Externally
  Removable Drive Disk Bearings
Low Profile Cutterbar
Open-Style Cutterbar End
Swath Wheel
```

For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown Objects, it is Recommended that the 275 Rotary Disk Mower be Used with Tractors Having an Operator Enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Point of entry	
		Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.	
1101E		275 Disk Mower (7 Disks)	12,607.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Operator Environment:	
9928		French Operator Manual and Decals *For Field Conversions, Order Manual from Distribution Service Center and Decal Kit from Parts.*	No Charge
9963		Spanish Operator Manual and Decals *For Field Conversions, Order Manual from Distribution Service Center and Decal Kit from Parts.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cutterbar:	
	AE55688	High Skid Shoe Kit *Requires (2) for new installation only.*	See Parts
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	E92926	Extended Left Hand Hitch Pin	See Parts
	AE55657	Quik-Coupler Bracket *Also order (2) E92291 bolt and (2) CC19337 nut.*	See Parts

275 Disk Mower (7 Disks)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

285 Disk Mower (8 Disks)

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch
10 Ft. 2 In. Width of Cut
8-Disk Cutterbar with Externally
  Removable Drive Disk Bearings
Low Profile Cutterbar
Open-Style Cutterbar End
Swath Wheel

Hydraulic Lift

For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown Objects, it is Recommended that the 285 Rotary Disk Mower be Used with Tractors Having an Operator Enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Point of entry	
		Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.	
1601E		285 Disk Mower (8 Disks)	14,100.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Operator Environment:	
9928		French Operator Manual and Decals *For Field Conversions, Order Manual from Distribution Service Center and Decal Kit from Parts.*	No Charge
9963		Spanish Operator Manual and Decals *For Field Conversions, Order Manual from Distribution Service Center and Decal Kit from Parts.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cutterbar:	
	AE55688	High Skid Shoe Kit *Requires (2) for new installation only.*	See Parts
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	E92926	Extended Left Hand Hitch Pin	See Parts

285 Disk Mower (8 Disks)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

A400 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit

Equipment for Base Machine

John Deere 4.5 L (276 Cu. In.)
  Turbo-Charged 140 HP (104 kW) 4 Cyl.
  PowerTech E Engine
  Tier III Emissions Compliant
Hydrostatic Ground Drive Heavy-Duty,
  Double Reduction Planetary Final Drives
Variable Drive Motor
  Transport: 0 to 21 mph (0 to 33.8 km/h)
Field: 0 to 16 mph (0 to 25.7 km/h)
Drive Tires: 480/80R38 152A8
  (R3) Button Tires
Rear Tires: 14L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires
Adjustable Rear Axle with
  Independent Rear Suspension and
  Steering Assist
Tapered Main Frame
Two Exterior Rear View Mirrors
Rockshaft Platform Lift
Hydraulic Platform Float
  (Adjustable from the Cab)
Platform Reverser
Adjustable Cutting Angle
  (Hydraulically Adjusted from Cab)
CAB FEATURES:
  AutoTrac Universal (ATU) Ready*
    *Refer to Stellar Support for
    Additional Required Parts
  Honey Bee Draper Platform Ready
  Large Approach Landing to Cab
  Tilt/Telescoping Steering Wheel
  Heater/Air Conditioner with
    Automatic Temperature Control
  Automatic Parking Brake
  ComfortCommand Adjustable Air
    Suspension Seat and Seat Belt
  Training Seat with Seat Belt
  CAN-BUS Electrical System
  Right-Hand Cornerpost Display: Warning
    Display Panel Monitors Ten Items
    Digital Display of:
    Engine RPM
    Ground Speed
    Platform Float Pressure
    Platform Hours
    Reel Speed
    Traction Unit Hours
    Fuel Gauge
    Engine Temperature Gauge
Master Control Lever:
    Engine Idle Speed
    Ground Speed Forward/Reverse
    Platform Raise/Lower, Tilt
    Float Pressure, and
    Reel Speed
AutoTrac Resume Switch
Less Radio
Single-Blade Windshield Wiper
Exterior Lighting:
    Six Cab Mounted Headlamps
    Two Rear Floodlamps
Hydraulic Service Cabinet for
  Hydraulic Valves and Filters
Electric Control Service Cabinet
  Access to Fuses and Relays
Toolbox
Heavy-Duty Hydraulic Drive Motor
  for Platform
Rotary Wand Air Screen
12-Volt Electrical System with
  150 amp Alternator
One 925 CCA, Low Maintenance
  StrongBox Battery
125 Gallon (473 L) Fuel Tank
Anti-Freeze
Hydraulic Oil
Adjustable Windrow Forming Shields
Turn Signals
Flashing Warning Lights
Less Platform

Note: Compatible with MY11 and Newer 600D Platforms, Only

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa *BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS:* *Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.*	
6550E		A400 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit	87,989.00
		MARKET DESTINATION	
		North America:	
0202		United States	In Base Price

A400 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0195		Mexico	Same Price
		(Export) Africa:	
0047		South Africa *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0029		Libya *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Asia:	
0072		China *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Australia:	
0230		Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Eastern Europe:	
0096		Russia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing, additional fuel filtration, license plate holder, and labeling will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0081		Kazahkstan *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing, additional fuel filtration, license plate holder, and labeling will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Middle East:	
0078		Israel *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) South America:	
0210		Argentina *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price

A400 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS ...Continued...	
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0426		Chinese *Chinese operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0433		Russian *Russian operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0416		Hebrew *Hebrew operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0445		Kazahkstan *Kazahkstan operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
		DRIVE WHEELS WITH TIRES	
3000		480/80R38 149A8 (R1) Radial Bar Tires	Same Price
3010		480/80R38 152A8 (R3) Radial Button Tires	In Base Price
		BASE EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTIONS - FACTORY INSTALLED	
6500		Less Platform Drive Motor and Top Forming Shields, and Tilt Cylinder *1) Recommended for DEDICATED conversions to competitive draper platforms.* *2) Not compatible with John Deere 600D Series draper or 896/895 conventional sickle platforms.* *3) Includes BE32237 Rear Reflector Bundle.*	-1,271.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to, or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Lighting:	
9780		Additional Lighting Kit *Includes four lights: two lights at each rear corner of the cab.*	277.00
		Operator Environment:	
9227		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Electrically Adjusted and Heated	749.00
9244		Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband and Clock	479.00

A400 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9245		Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, Single Compact Disc Player and Clock	843.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
9505		Narrow Axle Wedge Kit, Left Hand *Puts left hand rear axle in narrow configuration when using windrow merger.*	336.00
9506		Narrow Axle Wedge Kit, Right Hand *Puts right hand rear axle in narrow configuration when using windrow merger.*	336.00
9500		Receiver Hitch for Canola Roller *To only be used for towing a canola roller.*	418.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION
DRAPER PLATFORMS:

Order draper platforms directly from Honey Bee Manufacturing Ltd.:

Honey Bee Manufacturing LTD.
P.O. Box 120
Frontier, SK S0N 0W0 Canada
Telephone: (306) 296-2297
FAX: (306) 296-2165
www.honeybee.ca

FOR WEIGHT BOX CONTACT:

RCI Engineering LLC
970 Metalcraft Drive
Mayville, WI 53050
Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
Fax: (920) 387-9806
Email: Info@RCIengineering.com
Website: www.RCIengineering.com

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information.

POWERGARD PROTECTION PLAN AVAILABLE:

Refer to Pathways/Sales/Marketing Tools/PowerGard Protection for options and pricing.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Cab and Controls:	
	BH71948	Large Windshield Wiper (3 Blades) *Order from JD Harvester Works.*	638.00
	BH84043	Windshield Washer for 60 and 70 Series Combines *Order from JD Harvester Works.* *Also requires AE76837, Windshield Washer Kit from Parts.*	193.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BE32215	Narrow Axle Wedge Kit, Left Hand *Puts left hand rear axle in narrow configuration when using windrow merger.*	336.00

A400 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32216	Narrow Axle Wedge Kit, Right Hand *Puts right hand rear axle in narrow configuration when using windrow merger.*	336.00
	BE32220	Receiver Hitch for Canola Roller *To only be used for towing a canola roller.*	418.00
		Lighting:	
	BE32218	Additional Lighting Kit *Includes four lights: two lights at each rear corner of the cab.*	277.00
	BH84557	FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package *For SN320001 and above.* *Order from JD Harvester Works.*	825.00
		Operator Environment:	
	BE32213	Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband and Clock	479.00
	BE32214	Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, Single Compact Disc Player and Clock	843.00
	BE32217	Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Electrically Adjusted and Heated	749.00

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

R450 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit

Equipment for Base Machine

John Deere 6.8 L (414 Cu. In.)
  Turbo-Charged 200 HP (149 kW) 6 Cyl.
  PowerTech E Engine
  Tier III Emissions Compliant
Hydrostatic Ground Drive Heavy-Duty,
  Double Reduction Planetary Final Drives
Variable Drive Motor
  Transport: 0 to 21 mph (0 to 33.8 km/h)
Field: 0 to 16 mph (0 to 25.7 km/h)
Drive Tires: 480/80R38 152A8
  (R3) Button Tires
Rear Tires: 14L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires
Adjustable Rear Axle with
  Independent Rear Suspension and
  Steering Assist
Tapered Main Frame
Two Exterior Rear View Mirrors
Rockshaft Platform Lift
Hydraulic Platform Float
  (Adjustable from the Cab)
Variable Speed Control for Rotary Platform
Adjustable Cutting Angle
  (Hydraulically Adjusted from Cab)
CAB FEATURES:
  AutoTrac Universal (ATU) Ready*
    *Refer to Stellar Support for
    Additional Required Parts
  Honey Bee Draper Platform Ready
  Windrow Merger Attachment Ready
  Large Approach Landing to Cab
  Tilt/Telescoping Steering Wheel
  Heater/Air Conditioner with
    Automatic Temperature Control
  Automatic Parking Brake
  CAN-BUS Electrical System
  ComfortCommand Adjustable Air
    Suspension Seat and Seatbelt
  Training Seat with Seat Belt
  Right-Hand Cornerpost Display: Warning
    Display Panel Monitors Ten Items
    Digital Display of:
    Engine RPM
    Ground Speed
    Platform Float Pressure
    Platform Hours
    Traction Unit Hours
    Platform Disk or Draper Reel Speed
    Fuel Gauge
    Engine Temperature Gauge
Master Control Lever:
    Engine Idle Speed
    Ground Speed Forward/Reverse
    Platform Raise/Lower, Tilt,
    Float Pressure, and
    Disk or Draper Reel Speed
AutoTrac Resume Switch
Less Radio
Single-Blade Windshield Wiper
Exterior Lighting:
    Six Cab Mounted Headlamps
    Two Rear Floodlamps
    Flashing Warning Lights
    Turn Signals
Electric Control Service Cabinet
  Access to Fuses and Relays
Toolbox
Hydraulic Service Cabinet for
  Hydraulic Valves and Filters
Heavy-Duty Hydraulic Drive Motor
  for Platform
Rotary Wand Air Screen
12-Volt Electrical System with
  150 amp Alternator
One, 925 CCA, Low Maintenance
  StrongBox Battery
125 Gallon (473 L) Fuel Tank
Anti-Freeze
Hydraulic Oil
Less Platform

Note: Compatible with MY11 and Newer 600D Platforms, Only

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS:
Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

6560E	R450 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit	105,924.00

MARKET DESTINATION

	North America:	
0202	United States	In Base Price

R450 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0195		Mexico	Same Price
		(Export) Africa:	
0047		South Africa *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0016		Egypt *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Asia:	
0072		China *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Australia:	
0230		Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Eastern Europe:	
0096		Russia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing, additional fuel filtration, license plate holder, and labeling will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0166		Ukraine *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing, additional fuel filtration, license plate holder, and labeling will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Middle East:	
0078		Israel *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) South America:	
0210		Argentina *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price

R450 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS ...Continued...	
0437		Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0426		Chinese *Chinese operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0433		Russian *Russian operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0416		Hebrew *Hebrew operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
		DRIVE WHEELS WITH TIRES	
3000		480/80R38 149A8 (R1) Radial Bar Tires	Same Price
3010		480/80R38 152A8 (R3) Radial Button Tires	In Base Price
		BASE EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTIONS - FACTORY INSTALLED	
6500		Less Platform Drive Motor and Tilt Cylinder *1) Recommended for DEDICATED conversions to competitive draper platforms.* *2) Not compatible with John Deere 600D Series draper platforms or 995/994/990 conventional rotary or sickle platforms.* *3) Includes BE32237 Rear Reflector Bundle.*	-1,200.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to, or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Lighting:	
9780		Additional Lighting Kit *Includes four lights: two lights at each rear corner of the cab.*	277.00
		Operator Environment:	
9227		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Electrically Adjusted and Heated	749.00
9244		Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband and Clock	479.00
9245		Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, Single Compact Disc Player and Clock	843.00

R450 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Frame and Chassis:	
9505		Narrow Axle Wedge Kit, Left Hand *Puts left hand rear axle in narrow configuration when using windrow merger.*	336.00
9506		Narrow Axle Wedge Kit, Right Hand *Puts right hand rear axle in narrow configuration when using windrow merger.*	336.00
9500		Receiver Hitch for Canola Roller *To only be used for towing a canola roller.*	418.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

DRAPER PLATFORMS:
Order draper platforms directly from Honey Bee Manufacturing Ltd.:
Honey Bee Manufacturing LTD.
P.O. Box 120
Frontier, SK S0N 0W0 Canada
Telephone: (306) 296-2297
FAX: (306) 296-2165
www.honeybee.ca

FOR WINDROW MERGER ATTACHMENT CONTACT:
RCI Engineering LLC
970 Metalcraft Drive
Mayville, WI 53050
Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
Telephone: (920) 387-9804
Fax: (920) 387-9806
Email: Info@RCIengineering.com
Website: www.RCIengineering.com

FOR WEIGHT BOX CONTACT:
RCI Engineering LLC
970 Metalcraft Drive
Mayville, WI 53050
Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
Fax: (920) 387-9806
Email: Info@RCIengineering.com
Website: www.RCIengineering.com

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information.

POWERGARD PROTECTION PLAN AVAILABLE:
Refer to Pathways/Sales/Marketing Tools/PowerGard Protection for options and pricing.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Cab and Controls:	
	BH71948	Large Windshield Wiper (3 Blades) *Order from JD Harvester Works.*	638.00
	BH84043	Windshield Washer for 60 and 70 Series Combines *Order from JD Harvester Works.* *Also requires AE76837, Windshield Washer Kit from Parts.*	193.00

R450 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BE32235	Auger Platform Attaching Bundle *Required to attach 890/895/896 Auger Platform to R450 Traction Unit.* *Also requires BE32236, Auger Platform Forming Shields for all platforms except grass seed specials.*	1,236.00
	BE32236	Auger Platform Forming Shields *Required for windrow formation when attaching 890/895/896 Auger Platform to R450 Traction Unit.* *Also requires BE32235, Auger Platform Attaching Bundle.*	1,293.00
	BE32215	Narrow Axle Wedge Kit, Left Hand *Puts left hand rear axle in narrow configuration when using windrow merger.*	336.00
	BE32216	Narrow Axle Wedge Kit, Right Hand *Puts right hand rear axle in narrow configuration when using windrow merger.*	336.00
	BE32220	Receiver Hitch for Canola Roller *To only be used for towing a canola roller.*	418.00
		Lighting:	
	BE32218	Additional Lighting Kit *Includes four lights: two lights at each rear corner of the cab.*	277.00
	BH84557	FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package *For SN320001 and above.* *Order from JD Harvester Works.*	825.00
		Operator Environment:	
	BE32213	Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband and Clock	479.00
	BE32214	Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, Single Compact Disc Player and Clock	843.00
	BE32217	Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Electrically Adjusted and Heated	749.00

R450 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

D450 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit

Equipment for Base Machine

John Deere 6.8 L (414 Cu. In.)
  Turbo-Charged 200 HP (149 kW) 6 Cyl.
  PowerTech E Engine
  Tier III Emissions Compliant
Hydrostatic Ground Drive Heavy-Duty,
  Double Reduction Planetary Final Drives
Variable Drive Motor Transport:
  0 to 21 mph (0 to 33.8 km/h)
Field: 0 to 15 mph (0 to 24.1 km/h)
Drive Tires: 24.5-32 24PR
  (R1) Bias Bar Tires
Rear Tires: 14L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires
Adjustable Rear Axle with
  Independent Rear Suspension and
  Steering Assist
Tapered Main Frame
Two Exterior Rear View Mirrors
Rockshaft Platform Lift
Hydraulic Platform Float
  (Adjustable from the Cab)
Variable Speed Control for Platform
Adjustable Cutting Angle
  (Hydraulically Adjusted from Cab)
CAB FEATURES:
  AutoTrac Universal (ATU) Ready*
    *Refer to Stellar Support for
    Additional Required Parts
  Large Approach Landing to Cab
  Tilt/Telescoping Steering Wheel
  Heater/Air Conditioner with
    Automatic Temperature Control
  Automatic Parking Brake
  CAN-BUS Electrical System
  ComfortCommand Adjustable Air
    Suspension Seat and Seatbelt
  Training Seat with Seat Belt
  Right-Hand Cornerpost Display: Warning
    Display Panel Monitors Ten Items
    Digital Display of:
    Engine RPM
    Ground Speed in MPH
    Platform Float Pressure
    Platform Hours
    Traction Unit Hours
    Draper Reel Speed
    Fuel Gauge
    Engine Temperature Gauge
Master Control Lever:
  Engine Idle Speed
  Ground Speed Forward/Reverse
  Platform Raise/Lower, Tilt,
  Float Pressure, and
  Disk or Draper Reel Speed
Command Center Armrest Display
  Monitor and Adjust Draper Specific Functions
  Home Page - Monitor Draper Functions
  Draper Page - Adjust Draper Settings
  Draper Setup Page - Enable Draper Functions
  Diagnostic Information Page
Less Radio
Three-Blade Windshield Wiper
Exterior Lighting:
  Six Cab Mounted Headlamps
  Two Rear Floodlamps
  Flashing Warning Lights
  Turn Signals
Electric Control Service Cabinet
  Access to Fuses and Relays
Toolbox
Hydraulic Service Cabinet for
  Hydraulic Valves and Filters
Heavy-Duty Hydraulic Drive Motor
  for Platform
Rotary Wand Air Screen
12-Volt Electrical System with
  120 amp Alternator
One, 925 CCA, Low Maintenance
  StrongBox Battery
125 Gallon (473 L) Fuel Tank
Anti-Freeze
Hydraulic Oil
Less Platform

Note: Compatible with MY11 and Newer 600D Platforms, Only

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS:
Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

6580E		D450 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit *Compatible with MY11 and Newer 600D Platforms Only.*	111,069.00

MARKET DESTINATION

D450 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		North America:	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
0195		Mexico	Same Price
		(Export) Africa:	
0047		South Africa *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Asia:	
0072		China *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Australia:	
0230		Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Eastern Europe:	
0096		Russia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing, additional fuel filtration, license plate holder, and labeling will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0081		Kazahkstan *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing, additional fuel filtration, license plate holder, and labeling will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Middle East:	
0078		Israel *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) South America:	
0210		Argentina *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY)	Same Price

D450 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS ...Continued... *English operator manual and text free decals.*	
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0426		Chinese *Chinese operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0433		Russian *Russian operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0445		Kazahkstan *Kazahkstan operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Customer Gold Key Programs:	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to, or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Lighting:	
9780		Additional Lighting Kit *Includes four lights: two lights at each rear corner of the cab.*	277.00
		Operator Environment:	
9227		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Electrically Adjusted and Heated	749.00
9244		Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband and Clock	479.00
9245		Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, Single Compact Disc Player and Clock	843.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
9500		Receiver Hitch for Canola Roller *To only be used for towing a canola roller.*	418.00

D450 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION *FOR WEIGHT BOX CONTACT:* *RCI Engineering LLC* *970 Metalcraft Drive* *Mayville, WI 53050* *Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552* *Fax: (920) 387-9806* *Email: Info@RCIengineering.com* *Website: www.RCIengineering.com* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information.* *POWERGARD PROTECTION PLAN AVAILABLE* *Refer to Pathways/Sales/Marketing Tools/PowerGard Protection for options and pricing.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cab and Controls:	
	BH84043	Windshield Washer for 60 and 70 Series Combines *Order from JD Harvester Works.* *Also requires AE76837, Windshield Washer Kit from Parts.*	193.00
		Lighting:	
	BH84557	FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package *For SN320001 and above.* *Order from JD Harvester Works.*	825.00

896 Auger Platform - 14 Ft. (4.3 m)

Equipment for Base Machine

Hydraulically Driven
Enclosed, Timed Twin-Knife Drive 1800 spm
Double Hardened Two-Tine Guards
Forged Hold Downs Adjustable with One Bolt
Right Hand and Left Hand Chrome
  Overserrated Knife with Bolt-On Sections
Double Overlap Center Knife Section
Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar
Reel:
  Five-Bat Reel with Rectangular Tube Bats
  Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders
  Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound
    Reel Teeth
  Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes
  Cast Iron Reel Cam
  Quick Reel Drive Release
  Adjustable Reel Speed
Right Hand and Left Hand Gauge Shoes
Two Center Gauge Shoes
Hydraulic Tilt Control
Urethane Roll Conditioner
  100 In. Long, Intermeshing
    Conditioner Rolls with Recessed
    Intermittent Cleats - 10 In. Diameter
Enclosed Gear and Shaft Driven
  Conditioner Rolls
Automatic Roll Separation
Adjustable Roll Pressure
Quick Adjust Roll Spacing
Double Auger Crop Delivery
Enclosed Auger Chain Drives,
  Running in Oil
Replaceable Lower Auger Paddles
Transport Warning Lights
Single Lever Adjustable Swathboard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa.

Compatible with A400, 4895 or 4995 Windrowers. Adapting attachments REQUIRED for 4995 applications. See 4995 Windrower pricing information, "Attachments for Field Conversion" section. If adapting A400 or R450 traction unit to old platform (SN - 359999) order wiring harness AFH205053. If adapting 4895 or 4995 to new platform (SN 360000-) order wiring harness AFH205054 through service parts.

1681E	896 Auger Platform - 14 Ft. (4.3 m)	27,000.00

MARKET DESTINATION

North America:

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

(Export) Africa:

0016	Egypt *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0029	Libya *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0047	South Africa *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

896 Auger Platform - 14 Ft. (4.3 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) Asia:	
0072		China *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Australia:	
0230		Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Eastern Europe:	
0096		Russia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0081		Kazahkstan *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Mexico:	
0195		Mexico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Same Price
		(Export) Middle East:	
0078		Israel *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) South America:	
0210		Argentina *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0426		Chinese *Chinese operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price

896 Auger Platform - 14 Ft. (4.3 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS ...Continued...	
0433		Russian *Russian operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0445		Kazahkstan *Kazahkstan operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0416		Hebrew *Hebrew operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
		GUARDS	
1000		Regular Guards	In Base Price
1020		Non-Clog Guards	701.00
		CONDITIONER	
2000		Urethane Roll	In Base Price
2015		V10 Steel Roll *Original roll geometry.* *Ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern.*	849.00
2020		Tri-Lobe Steel	9,464.00
		REEL DRIVE	
3000		Mechanical Adjustable Reel Speed	In Base Price
3010		Hydraulic Variable Reel Speed	2,664.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS *Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BE31003	Auger Platform Attaching Bundle *NOT compatible with R450 Windrower.* *Required to attach 890/895/896 Auger Platform to 4995/4990 Traction Unit.* *Also requires BE24183, Auger Platform Forming Shields for all platforms except grass seed specials.*	1,236.00
	BE32235	Auger Platform Attaching Bundle *Required to attach 890/895/896 Auger Platform to R450 Traction Unit.* *Also requires BE32236, Auger Platform Forming Shields for all platforms except grass seed specials.*	1,236.00

896 Auger Platform - 14 Ft. (4.3 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE24183	Auger Platform Forming Shields *NOT compatible with R450 Windrower.* *Required for windrow formation when attaching 890/895/896 Auger Platform to 4995/4990 Traction Unit.* *Also requires BE31003, Auger Platform Attaching Bundle.*	1,293.00
	BE32236	Auger Platform Forming Shields *Required for windrow formation when attaching 890/895/896 Auger Platform to R450 Traction Unit.* *Also requires BE32235, Auger Platform Attaching Bundle.*	1,293.00

896 Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)

Equipment for Base Machine

Hydraulically Driven
Enclosed, Timed Twin-Knife Drive 1800 spm
Double Hardened Two-Tine Guards
Forged Hold Downs Adjustable with One Bolt
Right Hand and Left Hand Chrome
  Overserrated Knife with Bolt-On Sections
Double Overlap Center Knife Section
Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar
Reel:
  Five-Bat Reel with Rectangular Tube Bats
  Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders
  Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound
    Reel Teeth
  Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes
  Cast Iron Reel Cam
  Quick Reel Drive Release
  Adjustable Reel Speed
Right Hand and Left Hand Gauge Shoes
Two Center Gauge Shoes
Hydraulic Tilt Control
Urethane Roll Conditioner
  100 In. Long, Intermeshing
    Conditioner Rolls with Recessed
    Intermittent Cleats - 10 In. Diameter
Enclosed Gear and Shaft Driven
  Conditioner Rolls
Automatic Roll Separation
Adjustable Roll Pressure
Quick Adjust Roll Spacing
Double Auger Crop Delivery
Enclosed Auger Chain Drives,
  Running in Oil
Replaceable Lower Auger Paddles
Transport Warning Lights
Single Lever Adjustable Swathboard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa.

Compatible with A400, 4895 or 4995 Windrowers. Adapting attachments REQUIRED for 4995 applications. See 4995 Windrower pricing information, "Attachments for Field Conversion" section. If adapting A400 or R450 traction unit to old platform (SN - 359999) order wiring harness AFH205053. If adapting 4895 or 4995 to new platform (SN 360000-) order wiring harness AFH205054 through service parts.

1684E	896 Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)	27,891.00

MARKET DESTINATION

North America:

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

(Export) Africa:

0016	Egypt *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0029	Libya *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0047	South Africa *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

896 Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) Asia:	
0072		China *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Australia:	
0230		Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Eastern Europe:	
0096		Russia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0081		Kazahkstan *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Mexico:	
0195		Mexico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Same Price
		(Export) Middle East:	
0078		Israel *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) South America:	
0210		Argentina *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0426		Chinese *Chinese operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price

896 Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS ...Continued...	
0433		Russian *Russian operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0445		Kazahkstan *Kazahkstan operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0416		Hebrew *Hebrew operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
		GUARDS	
1000		Regular Guards	In Base Price
1020		Non-Clog Guards	756.00
		CONDITIONER	
2000		Urethane Roll	In Base Price
2015		V10 Steel Roll *Original roll geometry.* *Ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern.*	849.00
2020		Tri-Lobe Steel	9,464.00
		REEL DRIVE	
3000		Mechanical Adjustable Reel Speed	In Base Price
3010		Hydraulic Variable Reel Speed	2,664.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS *Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BE31003	Auger Platform Attaching Bundle *NOT compatible with R450 Windrower.* *Required to attach 890/895/896 Auger Platform to 4995/4990 Traction Unit.* *Also requires BE24183, Auger Platform Forming Shields for all platforms except grass seed specials.*	1,236.00
	BE32235	Auger Platform Attaching Bundle *Required to attach 890/895/896 Auger Platform to R450 Traction Unit.* *Also requires BE32236, Auger Platform Forming Shields for all platforms except grass seed specials.*	1,236.00

896 Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE24183	Auger Platform Forming Shields *NOT compatible with R450 Windrower.* *Required for windrow formation when attaching 890/895/896 Auger Platform to 4995/4990 Traction Unit.* *Also requires BE31003, Auger Platform Attaching Bundle.*	1,293.00
	BE32236	Auger Platform Forming Shields *Required for windrow formation when attaching 890/895/896 Auger Platform to R450 Traction Unit.* *Also requires BE32235, Auger Platform Attaching Bundle.*	1,293.00

896 Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)

Equipment for Base Machine

Hydraulically Driven
Enclosed, Timed Twin-Knife Drive 1800 spm
Double Hardened Two-Tine Guards
Forged Hold Downs Adjustable with One Bolt
Right Hand and Left Hand Chrome
  Overserrated Knife with Bolt-On Sections
Double Overlap Center Knife Section
Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar
Reel:
  Five-Bat Reel with Rectangular Tube Bats
  Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders
  Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound
    Reel Teeth
  Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes
  Cast Iron Reel Cam
  Quick Reel Drive Release
  Adjustable Reel Speed
Right Hand and Left Hand Gauge Shoes
Two Center Gauge Shoes
Hydraulic Tilt Control
Urethane Roll Conditioner
  100 In. Long, Intermeshing
    Conditioner Rolls with Recessed
    Intermittent Cleats - 10 In. Diameter
Enclosed Gear and Shaft Driven
  Conditioner Rolls
Automatic Roll Separation
Adjustable Roll Pressure
Quick Adjust Roll Spacing
Double Auger Crop Delivery
Enclosed Auger Chain Drives,
  Running in Oil
Replaceable Lower Auger Paddles
Transport Warning Lights
Single Lever Adjustable Swathboard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa.

Compatible with A400, 4895 or 4995 Windrowers. Adapting attachments REQUIRED for 4995 applications. See 4995 Windrower pricing information, "Attachments for Field Conversion" section. If adapting A400 or R450 traction unit to old platform (SN - 359999) order wiring harness AFH205053. If adapting 4895 or 4995 to new platform (SN 360000-) order wiring harness AFH205054 through service parts.

1687E	896 Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)	28,822.00

MARKET DESTINATION

North America:

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

(Export) Africa:

0016	Egypt *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0029	Libya *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0047	South Africa *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

896 Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) Asia:	
0072		China *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Australia:	
0230		Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Eastern Europe:	
0096		Russia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0081		Kazahkstan *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Mexico:	
0195		Mexico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Same Price
		(Export) Middle East:	
0078		Israel *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) South America:	
0210		Argentina *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0426		Chinese *Chinese operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price

896 Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS ...Continued...	
0433		Russian *Russian operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0445		Kazahkstan *Kazahkstan operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0416		Hebrew *Hebrew operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
		GUARDS	
1000		Regular Guards	In Base Price
1020		Non-Clog Guards	809.00
		CONDITIONER	
2000		Urethane Roll	In Base Price
2015		V10 Steel Roll *Original roll geometry.* *Ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern.*	849.00
2020		Tri-Lobe Steel	9,464.00
		REEL DRIVE	
3000		Mechanical Adjustable Reel Speed	In Base Price
3010		Hydraulic Variable Reel Speed	2,664.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS *Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BE31003	Auger Platform Attaching Bundle *NOT compatible with R450 Windrower.* *Required to attach 890/895/896 Auger Platform to 4995/4990 Traction Unit.* *Also requires BE24183, Auger Platform Forming Shields for all platforms except grass seed specials.*	1,236.00
	BE32235	Auger Platform Attaching Bundle *Required to attach 890/895/896 Auger Platform to R450 Traction Unit.* *Also requires BE32236, Auger Platform Forming Shields for all platforms except grass seed specials.*	1,236.00

896 Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE24183	Auger Platform Forming Shields *NOT compatible with R450 Windrower.* *Required for windrow formation when attaching 890/895/896 Auger Platform to 4995/4990 Traction Unit.* *Also requires BE31003, Auger Platform Attaching Bundle.*	1,293.00
	BE32236	Auger Platform Forming Shields *Required for windrow formation when attaching 890/895/896 Auger Platform to R450 Traction Unit.* *Also requires BE32235, Auger Platform Attaching Bundle.*	1,293.00

994 Rotary Platform - 13 Ft. (4 m)

Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner - Urethane, V10
  Steel, or Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Optional
13 Ft. (4 m) Cutting Width (8 Disks)
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar
  Made of High-Strength, Nodular
  Iron Castings
Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with
  Replaceable, Heat Treated Inserts
Two Free Swinging, Reversible
  Cutting Knives per Disk
Shear Protected Modules with
  Replaceable Drivers
Replaceable Skid Plate
  Under Each Cutting Disk
Hydraulically Driven
Two Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Adjustable Forming Shields
Transport Warning Lights

Impeller Conditioner:
  Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
  4-V Power Band Belt Drive
  72 V-Shaped Tines
  Lever Adjustable Conditioning Hood

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa.

Compatible with R450 or 4995 Windrower ONLY. If attaching R450 to old platform (SN - 359999) order wiring harness AFH205053. If adapting 4995 to new platform (SN 360000-) order wiring harness AFH205054 through service parts.

1672E	994 Rotary Platform - 13 Ft. (4 m)	27,293.00

MARKET DESTINATION

	North America:	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
	(Export) Africa:	
0047	South Africa *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
	(Export) Asia:	
0072	China *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
	(Export) Australia:	
0230	Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
	(Export) Eastern Europe:	
0096	Russia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

994 Rotary Platform - 13 Ft. (4 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) Mexico:	
0195		Mexico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Same Price
		(Export) Middle East:	
0078		Israel *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) South America:	
0210		Argentina *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0426		Chinese *Chinese operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0433		Russian *Russian operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0416		Hebrew *Hebrew operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
		CONDITIONER	
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner *Original roll geometry. Does NOT include adjustable swathboard.* *106 In. (2680 mm) long with recessed intermittent cleats - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter.* *Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing.* *Adjustable Roll Pressure.* *Cushioned Roll Stops.* *4-V Power Band Belt Drive.*	Same Price

994 Rotary Platform - 13 Ft. (4 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CONDITIONER ...Continued... *Gear and Shaft Driven Conditioner Rolls.*	
1025		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner *Original roll geometry. Does NOT include adjustable swathboard.* *106 In. (2680 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter.* *4-V powerband belt to gearcase.* *Shaft drive to conditioner.* *Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing.* *Adjustable Roll Pressure.* *Cushioned Roll Stops.*	849.00
1030		Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Conditioner *Original roll geometry. Does NOT include adjustable swathboard.* *106 In. (2680 mm) long with three continuous contact intermeshing flutes - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter.* *4-V powerband belt to gearcase.* *Shaft drive to conditioner.* *Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing.* *Adjustable Roll Pressure.* *Cushioned Roll Stops.*	9,464.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

		Frame and Chassis:	
9005		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle (for Impeller Conditioner)	166.00
9010		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle for Roll Conditioner	441.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS
Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Conditioner:	
	E94819	1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts *Must order with E94820.*	See Parts
	E94820	1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts *Must order with E94819.*	See Parts
	E125066	1000 rpm Roll Conditioner Parts *Must order with E98362.*	See Parts
	E98362	1000 rpm Roll Conditioner Parts *Must order with E125066.*	See Parts
	AE73791	Crop Deflector for Roll Conditioner *Also order (4) 19M7285 bolts and (4) E63527 nuts.*	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BE24277	Adjustable Swathboard Bundle (for Impeller Conditioner)	166.00

994 Rotary Platform - 13 Ft. (4 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE24279	Adjustable Swathboard Bundle for Roll Conditioner	441.00

994 Rotary Platform - 14.5 Ft. (4.5 m)

Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner - Urethane, V10
  Steel, or Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Optional
14.5 Ft. (4.5 m) Cutting Width (9 Disks)
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar
  Made of High-Strength, Nodular
  Iron Castings
Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with
  Replaceable, Heat Treated Inserts
Two Free Swinging, Reversible
  Cutting Knives per Disk
Shear Protected Modules with
  Replaceable Drivers
Replaceable Skid Plate
  Under Each Cutting Disk
Hydraulically Driven
Two Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Adjustable Forming Shields
Transport Warning Lights

Impeller Conditioner:
  Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
  4-V Power Band Belt Drive
  72 V-Shaped Tines
  Lever Adjustable Conditioning Hood

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa.

Compatible with R450 or 4995 Windrower ONLY. If attaching R450 to old platform (SN - 359999) order wiring harness AFH205053. If adapting 4995 to new platform (SN 360000-) order wiring harness AFH205054 through service parts.

1675E	994 Rotary Platform - 14.5 Ft. (4.5 m)	29,417.00

MARKET DESTINATION

	North America:	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
	(Export) Africa:	
0047	South Africa *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
	(Export) Asia:	
0072	China *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
	(Export) Australia:	
0230	Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
	(Export) Eastern Europe:	
0096	Russia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

994 Rotary Platform - 14.5 Ft. (4.5 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) Mexico:	
0195		Mexico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Same Price
		(Export) Middle East:	
0078		Israel *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) South America:	
0210		Argentina *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0426		Chinese *Chinese operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0433		Russian *Russian operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0416		Hebrew *Hebrew operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
		CONDITIONER	
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner *Original roll geometry. Does NOT include adjustable swathboard.* *106 In. (2680 mm) long with recessed intermittent cleats - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter.* *Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing.* *Adjustable Roll Pressure.* *Cushioned Roll Stops.* *4-V Power Band Belt Drive.*	Same Price

994 Rotary Platform - 14.5 Ft. (4.5 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CONDITIONER ...Continued... *Gear and Shaft Driven Conditioner Rolls.*	
1025		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner *Original roll geometry. Does NOT include adjustable swathboard.* *106 In. (2680 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter.* *4-V powerband belt to gearcase.* *Shaft drive to conditioner.* *Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing.* *Adjustable Roll Pressure.* *Cushioned Roll Stops.*	849.00
1030		Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Conditioner *Original roll geometry. Does NOT include adjustable swathboard.* *106 In. (2680 mm) long with three continuous contact intermeshing flutes - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter.* *4-V powerband belt to gearcase.* *Shaft drive to conditioner.* *Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing.* *Adjustable Roll Pressure.* *Cushioned Roll Stops.*	9,464.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

		Frame and Chassis:	
9005		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle (for Impeller Conditioner)	166.00
9010		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle for Roll Conditioner	441.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS
Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Conditioner:	
	E94819	1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts *Must order with E94820.*	See Parts
	E94820	1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts *Must order with E94819.*	See Parts
	E125066	1000 rpm Roll Conditioner Parts *Must order with E98362.*	See Parts
	E98362	1000 rpm Roll Conditioner Parts *Must order with E125066.*	See Parts
	AE73791	Crop Deflector for Roll Conditioner *Also order (4) 19M7285 bolts and (4) E63527 nuts.*	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BE24277	Adjustable Swathboard Bundle (for Impeller Conditioner)	166.00

994 Rotary Platform - 14.5 Ft. (4.5 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE24279	Adjustable Swathboard Bundle for Roll Conditioner	441.00

995 Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m)

Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner - Urethane, V10
  Steel, or Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Optional
16 Ft. (5 m) Cutting Width (10 Disks)
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar
  Made of High-Strength, Nodular
  Iron Castings
Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with
  Replaceable, Heat Treated Inserts
Two Free Swinging, Reversible
  Cutting Knives per Disk
Shear Protected Modules with
  Replaceable Drivers
Replaceable Skid Plate
  Under Each Cutting Disk
Hydraulically Driven
Two Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Adjustable Forming Shields
Transport Warning Lights

Impeller Conditioner:
  Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
  4-V Power Band Belt Drive
  72 V-Shaped Tines
  Lever Adjustable Conditioning Hood

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa.

Compatible with R450 or 4995 Windrower ONLY. If attaching R450 to old platform (SN - 359999) order wiring harness AFH205053. If adapting 4995 to new platform (SN 360000-) order wiring harness AFH205054 through service parts.

1661E	995 Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m)	34,702.00

MARKET DESTINATION

	North America:	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
	(Export) Africa:	
0047	South Africa *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
	(Export) Asia:	
0072	China *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
	(Export) Australia:	
0230	Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
	(Export) Eastern Europe:	
0096	Russia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

995 Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0166		Ukraine *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Mexico:	
0195		Mexico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Same Price
		(Export) Middle East:	
0078		Israel *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) South America:	
0210		Argentina *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0426		Chinese *Chinese operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0433		Russian *Russian operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0416		Hebrew *Hebrew operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
		CONDITIONER	
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner *Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard.* *106 In. (2680 mm) long with recessed intermittent cleats - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter.*	Same Price

995 Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CONDITIONER ...Continued... *Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing.* *Adjustable Roll Pressure.* *Cushioned Roll Stops.* *4-V Power Band Belt Drive.* *Gear and Shaft Driven Conditioner Rolls.*	
1025		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner *Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard.* *106 In. (2680 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter.* *4-V powerband belt to gearcase.* *Shaft drive to conditioner.* *Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing.* *Adjustable Roll Pressure.* *Cushioned Roll Stops.*	849.00
1030		Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Conditioner *Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard.* *106 In. (2680 mm) long with three continuous contact intermeshing flutes - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter.* *4-V powerband belt to gearcase.* *Shaft drive to conditioner.* *Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing.* *Adjustable Roll Pressure.* *Cushioned Roll Stops.*	9,464.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Frame and Chassis:

9005		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle (for Impeller Conditioner)	166.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS
Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Conditioner:

	E94819	1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts *Must order with E94820.*	See Parts
	E94820	1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts *Must order with E94819.*	See Parts
	AE73791	Crop Deflector for Roll Conditioner *For platforms SN340796 and BELOW.* *NOT applicable to:* *- NEW platform orders.* *- ANY platform with V10 Steel Roll Conditioner.* *Also order (4) 19M7285 bolts and (4) E63527 nuts.*	See Parts

Cutterbar:

	AE73055	Ramps for Cutterbar *Used with Roll Conditioner for a more uniform conditioning.*	See Parts

995 Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BE24277	Adjustable Swathboard Bundle (for Impeller Conditioner)	166.00
	BE24279	Adjustable Swathboard Bundle for Roll Conditioner *For platforms SN340796 and BELOW.* *NOT applicable to:* *- NEW platform orders.* *- ANY platform with V10 Steel Roll Conditioner.* *Adjustable swathboard is included with these conditioners.*	441.00

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Equipment for Base Machine

OPERATOR STATION:
Air Conditioned Cab with
  Deluxe Air Suspension Seat
  Training Seat with Cool Box
  Arm Rests
  Operator Presence Safety Switch
  Safety Belts for Driver
  and Training Seat
  Radio Installation Kit (Includes
  two speakers and antenna)
  Front Windshield Wiper and Washer
  Adjustable Steering Column
  Telescoping Steering Wheel
  Hydrostatic Power Steering
  Automatic Header Position Control
  Hydraulic Flotation for Hay
  Pick-Up Harvesting Units
  Electronic Acre Counter in
  Right Corner Post
  Built-In Electronic Diagnostics

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT:
Halogen On-Highway Headlights
Halogen Field Working Lights
Front Field Working Lights
Rowfinder Field Lights
Spout Light
Rear Hitch Light
Front Clearance and Turn Signal Lights
Rear Stop and Turn Signal
SMV Sign
Cab Dome Light
Ladder Light
Rotating Beacon Light

DRIVE SYSTEM:
Hydraulic Individual Wheel Brakes
Hydrostatic Ground Drive with
  3-Speed Transmission
Heavy-Duty Final Drives with
  95:10 Gear Ratio

ENGINE:
John Deere 6 Cylinder 9.0L Diesel
  Power Tech Plus Engine
  Tier III Emissions Compliant
  375 Hp (ECE R120 @ 1900 RPM)
  Direct Drive Engine Fan
  Self-Cleaning Rotary Air Screen
  with Rotary Brushes

CUTTING SYSTEM:
IntelliGuard Metal Detection System
Feed Rolls (28 In. Wide) with
  Electric Clutch

CUTTERHEAD:
Dura-Drum, 40 Knife
28 In. Wide, 26 In. Diameter
1000 RPM
Automatic In-Cab Knife Sharpening
Stationary Knife with Tungsten
  Carbide Vertical Edge
Automatic In-Cab Stationary Knife
  Sharpening Adjustment
Electro-Hydraulic Main Clutch
Infinitely Variable Length
  of Cut Transmission
AutoLOC Automatic Length of Cut
  Software Logic (Optional HarvestLab
  Moisture Sensor Required to Enable
  AutoLOC Functionality)
Spiral Type Cutterhead Band
Wear Resistant All-Crop Chute

BLOWER:
12 Paddles
20 In. Wide, 18 In. Diameter
1800 RPM
Short Flat Spout
200-Degree Spout Rotation Control

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:
12-Volt Electrical System with
  One 150 Amp Alternator
Universal Power Outlet Strip
One Wet-Charged Battery 12V - 174 AH
Battery Disconnect Switch

CHASSIS:
Attaching Frame for Harvesting Units
Standard Lift Cylinders for Harvesting Units

TIRES:
Wheels and Tires, Front:
  800/65R32 172A8 R1W
Wheels and Tires, Rear:
  540/65R28 142A8 R1W
Heavy-Duty, Non-Adjustable 2WD Axle

MISCELLANEOUS:
Support Stands for Removal of
  Cutterhead and Feedroll Housing
291 U.S. (1100 L) Gallon Fuel Tank
Standard Rear Hitch
Fire Extinguishers; (1) Dry and (1) Liquid

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of Entry

2105Z	7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	220,079.00

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION	
2003		3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission - 19 mph (30 km/h) *Requires rear axle Code 2606 or 2621.*	In Base Price
		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR)	
		TIRE OPTIONS WITH NARROW STANCE	
2524		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3150mm (10 Ft. 4 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 98 In. Only* *Rear 105 In. Only*	-1,463.00
2543		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 105 In. Only*	-314.00
2526		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *Michelin(front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3200mm (10 Ft. 6 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 98 In. Only* *Rear 105 In. Only*	-269.00
2545		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *Michelin (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 105 In. Only*	141.00
2544		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 109 In. Only*	In Base Price
2546		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Michelin (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 109 In. Only*	511.00

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...	
2548		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 106 In. Only*	1,050.00
2547		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Michelin (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 106 In. Only*	1,391.00
2550		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *Trelleborg (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 105 In. Only*	1,045.00
2551		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Trelleborg (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 106 In. Only*	2,294.00
		TIRE OPTIONS WITH WIDE STANCE	
2528		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3700mm (12 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 120 In. Only* *Rear: 119 In. Only* *1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacings.* *2) Includes axle truss rod, 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers, and 28mm (1.1 In.) wheel spacers.*	1,429.00
2529		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3700mm (12 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 120 In. Only* *Rear: 121 In. Only* *1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacings.* *2) Includes axle truss rod, 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers, and 28mm (1.1 In.) wheel spacers.*	2,479.00

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...	
2558		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 8 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 120 In. Only* *Rear: 119 In. Only* *1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing.* *2) Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.*	1,946.00
2559		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 8 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 120 In. Only* *Rear: 119 In. Only* *1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing.* *2) Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.*	2,996.00
2571		900/55R32 In. 173A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3600mm (11 Ft. 10 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 106 In. Only* *Rear: 119 In. Only* *Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.*	7,361.00
		REAR AXLE	
2621		Non-Powered, Heavy-Duty, Non-Adjustable Rear Axle *1) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires.* *2) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires.* *3) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing.* *4) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.*	In Base Price
2606		Powered, Non-Adjustable Rear Axle *1) NOT compatible with ProDrive Transmission Code 2040.* *2) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires.* *3) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires.* *4) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing.* *5) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.*	22,035.00
		FIELD LIGHTS	
3100		Four Halogen Field Lights in the Cab Roof	In Base Price
3102		Field Vision Xenon HID Lighting Package *1) Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility.* *2) Includes Two Halogen and Two Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Working Lights in Cab Roof.*	1,438.00

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FIELD LIGHTS ...Continued...	
		See Special Equipment - Factory Installed for Additional Lighting Options *1) Code 6027 - Two Additional Halogen Working Lights mounted on Operator Platform Handrail.* *2) Code 6028 - Two Double Beam Halogen Working Lights mounted in the front of the Operator Platform.* *3) Code 6029 - Two Field Vision Xenon (HID) Working Lights mounted in the front of the Operator Platform.* *4) Code 6030 - Second Working Light for Discharge Spout.*	
		REAR VIEW MIRROR	
3201		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Manually Adjusted	In Base Price
3202		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Electrically Adjusted and Heated	674.00
		ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL	
3600		LESS Advanced Header Height Control	In Base Price
3610		Advanced Header Height Control *Includes:* *1) Automatic Header Height Control with Powered Lateral Tilt.* *2) Return to Cut Height.* *3) Automatic Float Control.* *4) Active Header Damping for Road Transport.* *Currently compatible with 678, 688, 710, or 770 Rotary Harvesting Units.* *Requires header equipment with:* *- Lateral tilt mounting frame* *- Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control, Code 9505* *NOT compatible with High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Codes 6026, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.* *NOT compatible with:* *- Ridge-till rows* *- Row spacings under 30 In.* *Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.*	3,390.00
		GREASE SYSTEM	
3700		Manual Grease Banks	In Base Price
3710		Auto Lube System - Base Machine ONLY *1) Lubes base machine and non-powered or powered rear axle.* *2) Requires grass chute Code 5615.* *3) Requires BZ13798 Auto Lube System-Kernel Processor if Code 9011 Field Installed KP is ordered.*	7,768.00
3730		Auto Lube System - Base Machine and Kernel Processor *1) Requires Code 5633, 5634, 5643, or 5644 Factory Installed KP.* *2) Lubes base machine, factory installed KP, and non-powered or powered rear axle. 51 Grease points.* *3) Not compatible with Code 9011 Field Installed KP, BZ13798 Auto Lube System-Kernel Processor must be ordered.* *4) Cannot be ordered together with grass chute Code 5615.*	8,774.00
		CUTTERHEAD FEEDROLLS	

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CUTTERHEAD FEEDROLLS ...Continued...	
4601		Upper Front Feedroll with Straight Replaceable Teeth	568.00
4602		Upper Front Feedroll with Spiral Teeth	In Base Price
4603		Upper Front Feedroll with Straight Replaceable Smooth Bars *1) Recommended for tall grass crops like barley and wheat.* *2) Not recommended for corn.*	568.00
		MACHINE CONFIGURATION	
4900		Standard	In Base Price
4910		Extended Wear *NOT orderable with LESS Discharge Spout (Code 5800).*	5,551.00
		CUTTERHEAD TYPE	
		40 knife cutterheads provide longer minimum and maximum length of cut than 48 knife cutterheads.	
5040		Dura-Drum with 40 Knives	In Base Price
5048		Dura-Drum with 48 Knives	358.00
		CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER TYPE	
5101		Standard Knife Holders	In Base Price
5102		Hard-Faced Knife Holders *Provides maximum knife holder wear life in highly abrasive, high usage hour conditions.*	1,099.00
		CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEARBAR TYPE	
		1) Grass knives are more resistant to wear from sand and small stones than corn knives. *2) Grass knives provide better material flow in sticky alfalfa crops.* *3) Grass knives are less efficient in corn than corn knives.*	
5201		Straight Grass Knives with Grass Shearbar	In Base Price
5203		Wide Corn Knives with Corn Shearbar	280.00
5205		Angled Corn Knives with Corn Shearbar *Most efficient knife for corn.*	394.00
		CUTTERHEAD TO BLOWER CHUTE OR KERNEL PROCESSOR	
		Cutterhead to Blower Chute	
5615		Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute *1) Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower when Kernel Processor is not installed.* *2) Provides maximum crop chute life in highly abrasive, high usage hour conditions.*	In Base Price

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CUTTERHEAD TO BLOWER CHUTE OR KERNEL PROCESSOR ...Continued...	
		Quick Change Kernel Processor - Factory Installed	
5633		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance. *1) Standard Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.* *2) Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.* *3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.* *4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.* *5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.* *6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.* *7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *8) 21% roll speed ratio.*	18,174.00
5634		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Wear Resistant Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance *1) Chrome Plated Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.* *2) Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.* *3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.* *4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.* *5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.* *6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.* *7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *8) 21% roll speed ratio.*	20,343.00
5643		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Rolls and Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance *1) Standard Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.* *2) Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.* *3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.* *4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.* *5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.* *6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.* *7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *8) Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.*	18,799.00
5644		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Wear Resistant Rolls and Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance *1) Chrome Plated Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.* *2) Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.* *3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.* *4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.* *5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.* *6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.* *7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *8) Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.* *9) 21% roll speed ratio.*	20,968.00
		DISCHARGE SPOUT	

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISCHARGE SPOUT ...Continued...	
5800		LESS Discharge Spout *Requires field installation of discharge chute already in dealer inventory.* *NOT compatible with:* *- Extended Wear Configuration (Code 4910).* *- Work Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030).* *- Automatic Spout Positioning (Code 6065).*	-3,848.00
5801		Short Flat Discharge Spout *1) Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.* *2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.* *3) Not orderable with rear mounted mirror Code 6043.*	In Base Price
5803		Long Flat Discharge Spout *1) Recommended when loading into towed wagons.* *2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.* *3) Not orderable with rear mounted mirror Code 6043.*	589.00
5804		High Arch Discharge Spout *1) Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.* *2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.*	733.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	
5900		GreenStar Ready	In Base Price
5919		GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc Ready *1) Prepares Harvester for common GreenStar components.* *2) Includes Harvest Monitor hardware, StarFire 3000 receiver bracket, and HarvestLab Ready Spout.* *3) Does NOT include GreenStar 3 Display, StarFire 3000 receiver, HarvestLab Moisture Sensor, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages.* *4) Compatible with 2630 GreenStar 3 Display ONLY.* *5) Will function as yield monitor with addition of 2630 GreenStar 3 Display, but lack moisture indication without HarvestLab Moisture Sensor.*	4,538.00
5938		GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowSense / AutoTrac Ready *1) Prepares Harvester for common GreenStar components, RowSense, and AutoTrac.* *2) Includes Harvest Monitor hardware, StarFire 3000 receiver bracket, and HarvestLab Ready Spout, and vehicle-specific components for RowSense and GreenStar AutoTrac.* *3) Does NOT include RowSense components required for Harvesting Unit, GreenStar 3 Display, StarFire 3000 receiver, HarvestLab Moisture Sensor, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages.* *4) Compatible with 2630 GreenStar 3 Display ONLY.* *5) Will function as yield monitor with addition of 2600 GreenStar 3 Display, but lack moisture indication without HarvestLab Moisture Sensor.*	8,778.00
		JDLINK	
6235		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included *1) Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *2) In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *3) JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *4) Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.* *5) Only available in US and Canada.*	In Base Price
6236		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 year subscription included *1) Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics*	1,200.00

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		JDLINK ...Continued...	
		gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.	
		2) In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.	
		3) JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.	
		4) Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.	
		5) Only available in US and Canada.	
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Cutterhead:	
6039		1150 RPM Cutterhead Speed with 1800 RPM Blower Speed	340.00
6034		Cutterhead Feedroll Spring Upgrade *Includes second set of feedroll springs.*	111.00
		Discharge Spout:	
6065		Automatic Spout Positioning *Allows operator to pre-set up to 8 Spout positions, including height, rotation, and cap position. Also features return to transport position.*	721.00
6025		Spout Rotation, Two-Speed *Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.*	737.00
		Engine:	
6055		Engine Coolant Heater (110V)	88.00
6056		Exhaust Pipe Extension	96.00
6057		Ether Starting Aid Kit	166.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
6043		Rear Mirror *Provides view of rear end of harvester for backing or hitching.* *Requires High Arch Discharge Spout (Code 5804).*	132.00
6047		Rear Rubber Bumpers *Not compatible with Code 6068 Rear Weight Bracket.*	132.00
		Hydraulics:	
6021		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups.* *2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet.* *4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.* **In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.*	617.00

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
6026		High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.* *1) Maximum Flow* *- 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *2) Recommended for dumping wagons.* *3) NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610.* *4) NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.* *5) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.*	3,882.00
6020		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.*	836.00
6022		Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *Maximum Flow* *- 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.*	1,100.00
		Kernel Processor:	
6053		Electric Drive Upgrade for Kernel Processor Chain Hoist *1) Requires Code 5633, 5634, 5643 or 5644 Kernel Processor.* *2) Strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.*	1,017.00
6054		Kernel Processor Ready *1) For machines that are ordered without Kernel Processor.* *2) Not compatible with machines ordered with Kernel Processor from factory.* *3) Can only be ordered with DOCOL chute Code 5615. Not compatible with Code 6053.*	1,462.00
		Lighting:	
6029		Field Vision Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Working Lights - (2) *1) Mount in front of operation platform.* *2) Replaces base equipment Single Beam Halogen Lights.* *3) Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility.* *4) Not compatible with Code 6028 Double Beam Halogen Lights.*	1,585.00
6027		Halogen Working Lights - (2) Additional *1) Mount to operator platform handrails.* *2) Provides additional outside row lighting for wide harvesting unit applications.*	256.00
6028		Halogen Working Lights - (2) Double Beam *1) Mount in front of operation platform.* *2) Replaces base equipment Single Beam Halogen Lights.* *3) Provides upgraded night visibility.* *4) Not compatible with Code 6029 Field Vision Xenon Lights.*	256.00
6030		Work Light for Discharge Spout - (1) Additional	235.00
		Operator Environment:	
6007		Field Office *Located under training seat.*	386.00

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
6024		Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness *1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed.* *2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.*	133.00
6010		Windshield Wiper and Washer for LH and RH Windows	571.00
		RowSense Guidance System:	
6060		RowSense Guidance System for Non-AutoTrac Ready Harvesters *1) NOT compatible with Harvester AutoTrac Ready Code 5938.* *2) Requires harvesting unit wiring harness and sensors ordered with harvesting unit for RowSense to function.*	4,628.00
		Weights:	
6068		Rear Weight Bracket *1) Not compatible with Code 6047 Rear Rubber Bumpers.* *2) Includes Hitch Mounting Bracket (AZ54537) and rear hitch.*	703.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Ag Management Solutions: *For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.*	
		Discharge Spout:	
9042		Extension, High Arch Spout *1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed).* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units.* *3) Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.*	676.00
9043		Extension (Long), High Arch Spout *1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout.* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.* *3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately.* *4) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202).* *5) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.*	1,312.00
		Chute:	
9035		Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute *1) Required to provide crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed.* *2) Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.*	1,262.00
		Operator Environment:	
9062		French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9063		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION *FOR DISCHARGE SPOUT LOWERING OR HIGH FLOW HYDRAULIC TANK BUNDLES CONTACT:* *RCI Engineering LLC* *970 Metalcraft Drive* *Mayville, WI 53050* *Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552* *Telephone: (920) 387-9804* *Fax: (920) 387-9806* *Email: Info@RCIengineering.com* *Website: www.RCIengineering.com* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Auto Lube System:	
	BZ13798	Auto Lube System - Kernel Processor	1,006.00
		Blower:	
	Z13078	Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM at 1000 RPM Cutterhead Speed *1) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions.* *2) Not recommended for corn.* *3) If kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.*	See Parts
	Z13077	Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM at 1150 RPM Cutterhead Speed *1) Requires 1150 RPM Cutterhead Conversion (BZ13111).* *2) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions.* *3) Not recommended for corn.* *4) If kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.*	See Parts
		Chute:	
	Z78611	Stainless Steel Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute *1) Increases crop flow efficiency in gummy alfalfa conditions.* *2) Not intended to provide increased wear life of crop chute.*	See Parts
	BZ13746	Standard All Crop Curved Chute *1) Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed.* *2) Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.*	620.00
	BZ100148	Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute	1,262.00
	Z81884	Wear Resistant Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute	See Parts
		Combine Heads: *StalkMaster chopping corn heads are NOT currently compatible.*	
	BZ12909	Drive Adapting Parts for 546, 594, 643 and 693 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	2,249.00

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ13724	Drive Adapting Parts for 600 Series Combine Header Equipment *Required to attach 600C Series Corn Heads.* *NOT required for 600D Series Draper Platforms when RCI Engineering draper conversion bundle is used.* *Includes driveshaft, hydraulic multi-coupler and related plumbing, and mounting brackets.*	1,923.00
	BZ12910	Drive Adapting Parts for 644 and 694 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	1,062.00
	BZ12911	Drive Adapting Parts for 843 and 893 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	2,798.00
	BZ12908	Drive Adapting Parts for Older 444 and 494 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	1,184.00
	BZ100216	Ear Corn Cross Drive *1) Required to drive RH side of ALL combine corn heads.* *2) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn head:* *- AZ59204 LH Driveshaft* *- AZ56631 Wiring Harness* *3) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn head:* *- BZ12908, BZ12909, BZ12910 or BZ12911 as appropriate for combine head model* *- AZ46671 RH Slip Clutch* *- AZ56630 Wiring Harness* *4) See ear corn cross drive in Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.*	8,341.00
	AZ46671	Slip Clutch *Required to drive RH side of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.*	See Parts
	AZ59204	Telescoping Driveshaft for Combine Corn Heads *Required to drive LH side of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.*	See Parts
	AZ56630	Wiring Harness *Required to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.*	See Parts
	AZ56631	Wiring Harness *Required to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.*	See Parts
		Cutterhead:	
	BXE10043	Anti-Accumulation Kit *Reduces crop buildup around feedrolls.*	267.00
	BZ13629	Recirculation Screen Installation Parts	741.00
	AZ101874	Spiral Band with Replaceable Knives *See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on required additional parts.*	See Parts
		Discharge Spout:	
	BZ100182	Automatic Spout Positioning *Allows operator to pre-set up to 8 Spout positions, including height, rotation, and cap position.* *Also features return to transport position.*	1,084.00

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ100239	Extension (Long), High Arch Spout *1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout.* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.* *3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately.* *4) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202).* *5) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.*	1,312.00
	AZ101239	Extension, Flat Spout *1) Converts BZ100013 Short Spout to long spout; recommended for loading towed wagons.* *2) Order rod for spout cap control separately through Parts.* *3) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.*	See Parts
	BZ100238	Extension, High Arch Spout *1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed).* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units.* *3) Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.*	676.00
	BZ100177	Spout Rotation, Two-Speed *Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.*	810.00
	BZ100202	Spout, High Arch *Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.*	5,039.00
	BZ100014	Spout, Long Flat *1) Recommended when loading into towed wagons.* *2) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.*	4,883.00
	BZ100013	Spout, Short Flat *Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.*	4,233.00
		Engine:	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
		Final Drive:	
	Z13329	Final Drive Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 62 mm (2.4 In.) *1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 650/75R32 or 800/65R32 drive tires.* *2) Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010, require upgrade to heavy-duty final drives.* *3) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts:* *- (2) AZ101235 Heavy-Duty Final Drives* *- (2) Z62208 Drive Shafts* *- (1) Z67068 Axle Truss Rod*	See Parts
	AZ101235	Final Drive, Heavy-Duty Final Drive Assembly *For Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010. Included in base equipment for later Harvesters.* *1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 650/75R32 or 800/65R32 drive tires.* *2) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts:* *- (2) Z13329 Final Drive Spacers* *- (2) Z62208 Drive Shafts* *- (1) Z67068 Axle Truss Rod*	See Parts
	Z79041	Wheel Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.)	See Parts

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	Z79040	Wheel Spacer, Standard Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.) *For Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010. Heavy-duty final drives in base equipment for later Harvesters.*	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	AZ57535	Front End Drive Shaft with 1400 Nm (1032 Ft. Lb.) Slip Clutch *1) Required for applications using 630B harvesting units ONLY.* *2) NOT compatible with 630A, 664, 665, 666 and 666R harvesting units.*	See Parts
	AZ54537	Hitch Mounting Bracket *1) Requires AZ54483, Rear Hitch Weight Bracket.* *2) Reduces capacity of weight bracket by 6 weights.*	See Parts
		Guidance System: *For additional information on required field conversion attachments, see Agricultural Sales Manual.* *For Ag Management Solutions Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.*	
	BZ100080	Row-Trak Guidance System	5,002.00
	BZ100193	Row-Trak Guidance System - Common Components *For POWERED or NON-POWERED rear axle.* *SN509964 (Model Year 2009) and later harvesters ordered with GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowTrak / AutoTrac Ready, Code 5938, already include this feature.* *ALSO requires BZ100195 Row-Trak Guidance - Controller for ALL SN509963 (Model Year 2008) and earlier harvesters.* *Row-Trak Guidance currently compatible with all rotary harvesting units EXCEPT 678. A 678 sensor kit is under development and will be available in the future.*	4,414.00
	BZ100195	Row-Trak Guidance System - Controller *Required to complete installation when BZ100193 is used to add Row-Trak feature to harvesters.*	1,785.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BZ100176	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups.* *2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet.* *4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.* **In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.*	677.00

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ13754	High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.* *1) Maximum Flow* *- 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *2) Recommended for dumping wagons.* *3) NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610.* *4) NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.* *5) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.*	4,270.00
	BZ100203	High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *For Harvesters equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.* *1) Maximum flow* *- 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manul-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *2) Recommended for dumping wagons.* *3) NOT compatible with factory installed:* *- High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Code 6026.* *- Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Code 6022.* *- LESS Advance Header Height Control, Code 3600.* *4) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.*	4,270.00
	BZ100175	Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.*	918.00
	BZ100174	Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *Maximum Flow* *- 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.*	1,210.00
	BZ12863	Wagon Hitch, Semi-Automatic	589.00
		Kernel Processor:	
	BXE10040	Chain Hoist, Electrically Driven - Kernel Processor *Required to complete field installation of kernel processor.*	1,705.00
	BZ13785	Drive Parts - Machines with 1800 RPM Blower Speed *1) For machines with base equipment 1800 RPM blower speed.* *2) Required to complete field installation of BZ100160 Kernel Processor.* *3) See notes under BZ100160 Kernel Processor for other kits required to complete kernel processor field installation.*	394.00
	BXE10042	Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance Upgrade Kit for Kernel Processor *1) Requires factory or field installed kernel processor.* *2) Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.*	1,770.00
	BZ100118	Hydraulic Parts, Kernel Processor *1) Valve for hydraulic belt tensioner.* *2) Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on:* *- ALL machines equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *- Later production machines, after Feb 08 actual production, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.*	187.00

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ100160	Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Sawtooth Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance *1) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters not previously equipped with a kernel processor:* *- BZ13526 Kernel Processor Common Drive Parts.* *- BZ100162 Kernel Processor Rails.* *- BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1800 RPM blower speed.* *- BZ100818 Kernel Processor Hydraulic Parts for ALL harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmissions or late production harvesters ONLY, manufactured AFTER Feb 08, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmissions; BZ13555 INSTEAD for early production, manufactured Feb 08 or before.* *- BZ13668 Electrically Driven Kernel Processor Chain Hoist.* *2) Requires AZ57329 or AZ63827 KP Standard or Stainless Steel Adapting Cover to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with KP in RAISED position. See Parts.* *3) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *4) Drive belts NOT included. See Parts if required.*	17,796.00
	BZ100162	Kernel Processor Rails *1) Requires BZ100160 Kernel Processor.* *2) Requires BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for Machines with 1800 RPM Blower Speed.* *See notes with BZ100160 Kernel Processor for additional information.*	895.00
	BXE10088	Quad-Band Kernel Processor Belt Kit for Standard Body *For use with standard body machines with blower speed @ 1800 rpm.*	1,326.00
	BXE10089	Quad-Band Kernel Processor Belt Kit for Standard Body *For use with standard body machines with blower speed @ 2000 rpm.*	1,326.00
	AZ101376	Roll, (107T) Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth	See Parts
	AZ101800	Roll, (107T) Sawtooth	See Parts
	AZ102633	Roll, Whole Plant	See Parts
	AZ63827	Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Stainless Steel *Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.*	See Parts
	AZ57329	Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Standard *1) Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.* *2) Included with BZ13746, Standard All Crop Curved Chute.*	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	BZ13730	Work Light for Discharge Spout - (1) Additional	258.00
		Operator Environment:	
	BZ13547	Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness *1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed.* *2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.*	147.00
	RE190139	John Deere/Delco AM/FM Weatherband Radio *Requires AH211698, Radio Adapter Harness, to complete field installation.*	See Parts
	AH211698	Radio Adapter Harness *Required to complete radio field installations.*	See Parts

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	SWVOSMK2	SPFH Camera System *1) Required bundles: Spout Bracket (SWZ101225) and Two Camera Capable Wiring Harness (SWVOSBHC2) be purchased separately to mount camera kit on Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters.* *2) Obtain installation instructions from DTAC solution: 67346.* *3) Embedded video system includes an in-cab color LCD display, one camera for spout discharge control, and a second camera for rear drive and hitch control.*	See Parts
	SWZ101225	SPFH Spout Bracket for Mounting Camera *Required to mount SPFH Camera System on SPFH.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	R51680	Weight, Front 100 Lb. *1) See rear weight ballasting chart in Agricultural Sales Manual for proper ballast information.* *2) Order from JD Horicon Works.*	127.00

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Equipment for Base Machine

OPERATOR STATION:
Air Conditioned Cab with
  Deluxe Air Suspension Seat
  Training Seat with Cool Box
  Arm Rests
  Operator Presence Safety Switch
  Safety Belts for Driver
  and Training Seat
  Radio Installation Kit (Includes
  two speakers and antenna)
  Front Windshield Wiper and Washer
  Adjustable Steering Column
  Telescoping Steering Wheel
  Hydrostatic Power Steering
  Automatic Header Position Control
  Hydraulic Flotation for Hay
  Pick-Up Harvesting Units
  Electronic Acre Counter in
  Right Corner Post
  Built-In Electronic Diagnostics

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT:
Halogen On-Highway Headlights
Halogen Field Working Lights
Front Field Working Lights
Rowfinder Field Lights
Spout Light
Rear Hitch Light
Front Clearance and Turn Signal Lights
Rear Stop and Turn Signal
SMV Sign
Cab Dome Light
Ladder Light
Rotating Beacon Light

DRIVE SYSTEM:
Hydraulic Individual Wheel Brakes
Hydrostatic Ground Drive with
  3-Speed Transmission
Heavy-Duty Final Drives with
  95:10 Gear Ratio

ENGINE:
John Deere 6 Cylinder 13.5L Diesel
  Power Tech Plus Engine
  Tier III Emissions Compliant
  470 Hp (ECE R120 @ 1900 RPM)
  Direct Drive Engine Fan
  Self-Cleaning Rotary Air Screen
  with Rotary Brushes

CUTTING SYSTEM:
IntelliGuard Metal Detection System
Feed Rolls (28 In. Wide) with
  Electric Clutch

CUTTERHEAD:
Dura-Drum, 40 Knife
28 In. Wide, 26 In. Diameter
1000 RPM
Automatic In-Cab Knife Sharpening
Stationary Knife with Tungsten
  Carbide Vertical Edge
Automatic In-Cab Stationary Knife
  Sharpening Adjustment
Electro-Hydraulic Main Clutch
Infinitely Variable Length
  of Cut Transmission
AutoLOC Automatic Length of Cut
  Software Logic (Optional HarvestLab
  Moisture Sensor Required to Enable
  AutoLOC Functionality)
Spiral Type Cutterhead Band
Wear Resistant All-Crop Chute

BLOWER:
12 Paddles
20 In. Wide, 18 In. Diameter
1800 RPM
Short Flat Spout
200-Degree Spout Rotation Control

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:
12-Volt Electrical System with
  One 150 Amp Alternator
Universal Power Outlet Strip
Two Wet-Charged Batteries 12V - 174 AH
Battery Disconnect Switch

CHASSIS:
Attaching Frame for Harvesting Units
Standard Lift Cylinders for Harvesting Units

TIRES:
Wheels and Tires, Front:
  800/65R32 172A8 R1W
Wheels and Tires, Rear:
  540/65R28 142A8 R1W
Heavy-Duty, Non-Adjustable 2WD Axle

MISCELLANEOUS:
Support Stands for Removal of
  Cutterhead and Feedroll Housing
291 U.S. (1100 L) Gallon Fuel Tank
Standard Rear Hitch
Fire Extinguishers; (1) Dry and (1) Liquid

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of Entry

2115Z		7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	268,074.00

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION	
2003		3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission - 19 mph (30 km/h) *Requires rear axle Code 2606 or 2621.*	In Base Price
2040		ProDrive Transmission - 25 mph (40 km/h) *1) Requires Weight Plates - Rear Frame Code 6086 and Rear Weight Carrier Code 6068.* *2) Dealer and customer are required to add the additional ballast per the Ballasting Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual.* *3) Provides Harvester with a two-speed automatic PowerShift transmission with transport speed up to 25 mph, wet brakes, differential lock, and integrated park brake.* *4) Includes rear tire fenders.* *5) NOT compatible with Tire Codes 2528, 2544, 2546 or 2558.* *6) NOT compatible with Rear Axle Code 2606.*	11,902.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR)	
		1) Tire load index rating must be appropriate for harvesting units used. See the Agricultural Sales Manual. *2) 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (code 2040) requires front tires with load index rating of 172A8 or higher and rear tires with load index rating of 149A8 or higher.*	
		TIRE OPTIONS WITH NARROW STANCE	
2524		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3150mm (10 Ft. 4 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 98 In. Only* *Rear 105 In. Only*	-1,463.00
2543		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 105 In. Only*	-314.00
2526		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *Michelin(front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3200mm (10 Ft. 6 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 98 In. Only* *Rear 105 In. Only*	-269.00
2545		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *Michelin (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 105 In. Only*	141.00

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...	
2544		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).* *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 109 In. Only*	In Base Price
2546		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear)	511.00
2548		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 106 In. Only*	1,050.00
2547		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Michelin (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 106 In. Only*	1,391.00
2550		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *Trelleborg (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 105 In. Only*	1,045.00
2551		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Trelleborg (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 106 In. Only*	2,294.00

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...	
		TIRE OPTIONS WITH WIDE STANCE	
2528		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).* *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3700mm (12 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 120 In. Only* *Rear: 119 In. Only* *1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing.* *2) Includes axle truss rod, 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers, and 28mm (1.1 In.) wheel spacers.*	1,429.00
2529		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3700mm (12 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 120 In. Only* *Rear: 121 In. Only* *1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacings.* *2) Includes axle truss rod, 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers, and 28mm (1.1 In.) wheel spacers.*	2,479.00
2558		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).* *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 8 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 120 In. Only* *Rear: 119 In. Only* *1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing.* *2) Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.*	1,946.00
2559		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 8 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 120 In. Only* *Rear: 119 In. Only* *1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing.* *2) Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.*	2,996.00

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...	
2571		900/55R32 In. 173A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3600mm (11 Ft. 10 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 106 In. Only* *Rear: 119 In. Only* *Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.*	7,361.00
		REAR AXLE	
2621		Non-Powered, Heavy-Duty, Non-Adjustable Rear Axle *1) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires.* *2) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires.* *3) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing.* *4) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.*	In Base Price
2606		Powered, Non-Adjustable Rear Axle *1) NOT compatible with ProDrive Transmission Code 2040.* *2) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires.* *3) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires.* *4) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing.* *5) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.*	22,035.00
2625		Powered, ProDrive Non-Adjustable Rear Axle *1) Requires ProDrive Transmission Code 2040.* *2) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires.* *3) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires.* *4) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing.* *5) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.*	22,986.00
		FIELD LIGHTS	
3100		Four Halogen Field Lights in the Cab Roof	In Base Price
3102		Field Vision Xenon HID Lighting Package *1) Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility.* *2) Includes Two Halogen and Two Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Working Lights in Cab Roof.* **See Special Equipment - Factory Installed for Additional Lighting Options** *1) Code 6027 - Two Additional Halogen Working Lights mounted on Operator Platform Handrail.* *2) Code 6028 - Two Double Beam Halogen Working Lights mounted in the front of the Operator Platform.* *3) Code 6029 - Two Field Vision Xenon (HID) Working Lights mounted in the front of the Operator Platform.* *4) Code 6030 - Second Working Light for Discharge Spout.*	1,438.00
		REAR VIEW MIRROR	
3201		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Manually Adjusted	In Base Price

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR VIEW MIRROR ...Continued...	
3202		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Electrically Adjusted and Heated	674.00
		ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL	
3600		LESS Advanced Header Height Control	In Base Price
3610		Advanced Header Height Control *Includes:* *1) Automatic Header Height Control with Powered Lateral Tilt.* *2) Return to Cut Height.* *3) Automatic Float Control.* *4) Active Header Damping for Road Transport.* *Currently compatible with 678, 688, 710, or 770 Rotary Harvesting Units.* *Requires header equipment with:* *- Lateral tilt mounting frame* *- Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control, Code 9505* *NOT compatible with High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Codes 6026, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.* *NOT compatible with:* *- Ridge-till rows* *- Row spacings under 30 In.* *Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.*	3,390.00
		GREASE SYSTEM	
3700		Manual Grease Banks	In Base Price
3710		Auto Lube System - Base Machine ONLY *1) Lubes base machine and non-powered or powered rear axle.* *2) Requires grass chute Code 5615.* *3) Requires BZ13798 Auto Lube System-Kernel Processor if Code 9011 Field Installed KP is ordered.*	7,768.00
3730		Auto Lube System - Base Machine and Kernel Processor	8,774.00
		CUTTERHEAD FEEDROLLS	
4601		Upper Front Feedroll with Straight Replaceable Teeth	568.00
4602		Upper Front Feedroll with Spiral Teeth	In Base Price
4603		Upper Front Feedroll with Straight Replaceable Smooth Bars *1) Recommended for tall grass crops like barley and wheat.* *2) Not recommended for corn.*	568.00
		MACHINE CONFIGURATION	
4900		Standard	In Base Price
4910		Extended Wear *NOT orderable with LESS Discharge Spout (Code 5800).*	5,551.00
		CUTTERHEAD TYPE	

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CUTTERHEAD TYPE ...Continued... *40 knife cutterheads provide longer minimum and maximum length of cut than 48 knife cutterheads.*	
5040		Dura-Drum with 40 Knives	In Base Price
5048		Dura-Drum with 48 Knives	358.00
		CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER TYPE	
5101		Standard Knife Holders	In Base Price
5102		Hard-Faced Knife Holders *Provides maximum knife holder wear life in highly abrasive, high usage hour conditions.*	1,099.00
		CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEARBAR TYPE	
		1) Grass knives are more resistant to wear from sand and small stones than corn knives. *2) Grass knives provide better material flow in sticky alfalfa crops.* *3) Grass knives are less efficient in corn than corn knives.*	
5201		Straight Grass Knives with Grass Shearbar	In Base Price
5203		Wide Corn Knives with Corn Shearbar	280.00
5205		Angled Corn Knives with Corn Shearbar *Most efficient knife for corn.*	394.00
		CUTTERHEAD TO BLOWER CHUTE OR KERNEL PROCESSOR	
		Cutterhead to Blower Chute	
5615		Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute *1) Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower when Kernel Processor is not installed.* *2) Provides maximum crop chute life in highly abrasive, high usage hour conditions.*	In Base Price
		Quick Change Kernel Processor - Factory Installed	
5633		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance. *1) Standard Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.* *2) Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.* *3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.* *4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.* *5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.* *6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.* *7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *8) 21% roll speed ratio.*	18,174.00

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CUTTERHEAD TO BLOWER CHUTE OR KERNEL PROCESSOR ...Continued...	
5634		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Wear Resistant Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance *1) Chrome Plated Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.* *2) Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.* *3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.* *4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.* *5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.* *6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.* *7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *8) 21% roll speed ratio.*	20,343.00
5643		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Rolls and Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance *1) Standard Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.* *2) Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.* *3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.* *4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.* *5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.* *6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.* *7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *8) Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.*	18,799.00
5644		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Wear Resistant Rolls and Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance *1) Chrome Plated Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.* *2) Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.* *3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.* *4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.* *5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.* *6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.* *7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *8) Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.* *9) 21% roll speed ratio.*	20,968.00
		DISCHARGE SPOUT	
5800		LESS Discharge Spout *Requires field installation of discharge chute already in dealer inventory.* *NOT compatible with:* *- Extended Wear Configuration (Code 4910).* *- Work Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030).* *- Automatic Spout Positioning (Code 6065).*	-3,848.00
5801		Short Flat Discharge Spout *1) Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.* *2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.* *3) Not orderable with rear mounted mirror Code 6043.*	In Base Price
5803		Long Flat Discharge Spout *1) Recommended when loading into towed wagons.* *2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.* *3) Not orderable with rear mounted mirror Code 6043.*	589.00

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISCHARGE SPOUT ...Continued...	
5804		High Arch Discharge Spout *1) Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.* *2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.*	733.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	
5900		GreenStar Ready	In Base Price
5919		GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc Ready *1) Prepares Harvester for common GreenStar components.* *2) Includes Harvest Monitor hardware, StarFire 3000 receiver bracket, and HarvestLab Ready Spout.* *3) Does NOT include GreenStar 3 Display, StarFire 3000 receiver, HarvestLab Moisture Sensor, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages.* *4) Compatible with 2630 GreenStar 3 Display ONLY.* *5) Will function as yield monitor with addition of 2630 GreenStar 3 Display, but lack moisture indication without HarvestLab Moisture Sensor.*	4,538.00
5938		GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowSense / AutoTrac Ready *1) Prepares Harvester for common GreenStar components, RowSense, and AutoTrac.* *2) Includes Harvest Monitor hardware, StarFire 3000 receiver bracket, and HarvestLab Ready Spout, and vehicle-specific components for RowSense and GreenStar AutoTrac.* *3) Does NOT include RowSense components required for Harvesting Unit, GreenStar 3 Display, StarFire 3000 receiver, HarvestLab Moisture Sensor, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages.* *4) Compatible with 2630 GreenStar 3 Display ONLY.* *5) Will function as yield monitor with addition of 2600 GreenStar 3 Display, but lack moisture indication without HarvestLab Moisture Sensor.*	8,778.00
		JDLINK	
6235		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included *1) Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *2) In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *3) JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *4) Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.* *5) Only available in US and Canada.*	In Base Price
6236		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 year subscription included *1) Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *2) In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *3) JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *4) Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.* *5) Only available in US and Canada.*	1,200.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Cutterhead:	
6039		1150 RPM Cutterhead Speed with 1800 RPM Blower Speed	340.00

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
6034		Cutterhead Feedroll Spring Upgrade *Includes second set of feedroll springs.*	111.00
		Discharge Spout:	
6065		Automatic Spout Positioning *Allows operator to pre-set up to 8 Spout positions, including height, rotation, and cap position. Also features return to transport position.*	721.00
6025		Spout Rotation, Two-Speed *Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.*	737.00
		Engine:	
6055		Engine Coolant Heater (110V)	88.00
6056		Exhaust Pipe Extension	96.00
6057		Ether Starting Aid Kit	166.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
6043		Rear Mirror *Provides view of rear end of harvester for backing or hitching.* *Requires High Arch Discharge Spout (Code 5804).*	132.00
6047		Rear Rubber Bumpers *Not compatible with Code 6068 Rear Weight Bracket or Code 6086 Weight Plates - Rear Frame.*	132.00
		Hydraulics:	
6021		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups.* *2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet.* *4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.* **In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.*	617.00
6026		High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.* *1) Maximum Flow* *- 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *2) Recommended for dumping wagons.* *3) NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610.* *4) NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.* *5) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.*	3,882.00
6020		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.*	836.00

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
6022		Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *Maximum Flow* *- 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.*	1,100.00
		Kernel Processor:	
6053		Electric Drive Upgrade for Kernel Processor Chain Hoist *1) Requires Code 5633, 5634, 5643 or 5644 Kernel Processor.* *2) Strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.*	1,017.00
6054		Kernel Processor Ready *1) For machines that are ordered without Kernel Processor.* *2) Not compatible with machines ordered with Kernel Processor from factory.* *3) Can only be ordered with DOCOL chute Code 5615. Not compatible with Code 6053.*	1,462.00
		Lighting:	
6029		Field Vision Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Working Lights - (2) *1) Mount in front of operation platform.* *2) Replaces base equipment Single Beam Halogen Lights.* *3) Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility.* *4) Not compatible with Code 6028 Double Beam Halogen Lights.*	1,585.00
6027		Halogen Working Lights - (2) Additional *1) Mount to operator platform handrails.* *2) Provides additional outside row lighting for wide harvesting unit applications.*	256.00
6028		Halogen Working Lights - (2) Double Beam *1) Mount in front of operation platform.* *2) Replaces base equipment Single Beam Halogen Lights.* *3) Provides upgraded night visibility.* *4) Not compatible with Code 6029 Field Vision Xenon Lights.*	256.00
6030		Work Light for Discharge Spout - (1) Additional	235.00
		Operator Environment:	
6007		Field Office *Located under training seat.*	386.00
6024		Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness *1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed.* *2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.*	133.00
6010		Windshield Wiper and Washer for LH and RH Windows	571.00
		RowSense Guidance System:	
6060		RowSense Guidance System for Non-AutoTrac Ready Harvesters *1) NOT compatible with Harvester AutoTrac Ready Code 5938.* *2) Requires harvesting unit wiring harness and sensors ordered with harvesting unit for RowSense to function.*	4,628.00

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Weights:	
6068		Rear Weight Bracket *1) Not compatible with Code 6047 Rear Rubber Bumpers.* *2) Includes Hitch Mounting Bracket (AZ54537) and rear hitch.* *3) Required for 25 mph (40 km/h) Code 2040 ProDrive Transmission or Code 6074 Reinforcement for Harvester Frame.*	703.00
6086		Weight Plates - Rear Frame (Qty 14) *1) Requires Code 6068 Rear Weight Bracket.* *2) Not compatible with Code 6047 Rear Rubber Bumpers.* *3) Required for 25 mph (40 km/h) Code 2040 ProDrive Transmission.*	3,761.00
		Engine Speed Management:	
6063		Engine Speed Management System *1) Only compatible with ProDrive Transmissions 7350-7950.* *2) Base equipment on 7950.*	483.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Ag Management Solutions: *For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.*	
		Discharge Spout:	
9042		Extension, High Arch Spout *1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed).* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units.* *3) Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.*	676.00
9043		Extension (Long), High Arch Spout *1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout.* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.* *3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately.* *4) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202).* *5) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.*	1,312.00
		Chute:	
9035		Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute *1) Required to provide crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed.* *2) Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.*	1,262.00
		Operator Environment:	
9062		French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9063		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION *FOR DISCHARGE SPOUT LOWERING OR HIGH FLOW HYDRAULIC TANK BUNDLES CONTACT:* *RCI Engineering LLC* *970 Metalcraft Drive* *Mayville, WI 53050* *Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552* *Telephone: (920) 387-9804* *Fax: (920) 387-9806* *Email: Info@RCIengineering.com* *Website: www.RCIengineering.com* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Auto Lube System:	
	BZ13798	Auto Lube System - Kernel Processor	1,006.00
		Blower:	
	Z13078	Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM at 1000 RPM Cutterhead Speed *1) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions.* *2) Not recommended for corn.* *3) If kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.*	See Parts
	Z13077	Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM at 1150 RPM Cutterhead Speed *1) Requires 1150 RPM Cutterhead Conversion (BZ13111).* *2) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions.* *3) Not recommended for corn.* *4) If kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.*	See Parts
		Chute:	
	Z78611	Stainless Steel Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute *1) Increases crop flow efficiency in gummy alfalfa conditions.* *2) Not intended to provide increased wear life of crop chute.*	See Parts
	BZ13746	Standard All Crop Curved Chute *1) Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed.* *2) Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.*	620.00
	BZ100148	Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute	1,262.00
	Z81884	Wear Resistant Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute	See Parts
		Combine Heads: *StalkMaster chopping corn heads are NOT currently compatible.*	
	BZ12909	Drive Adapting Parts for 546, 594, 643 and 693 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	2,249.00

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ13724	Drive Adapting Parts for 600 Series Combine Header Equipment *Required to attach 600C Series Corn Heads.* *NOT required for 600D Series Draper Platforms when RCI Engineering draper conversion bundle is used.* *Includes driveshaft, hydraulic multi-coupler and related plumbing, and mounting brackets.*	1,923.00
	BZ12910	Drive Adapting Parts for 644 and 694 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	1,062.00
	BZ12911	Drive Adapting Parts for 843 and 893 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	2,798.00
	BZ12908	Drive Adapting Parts for Older 444 and 494 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	1,184.00
	BZ100216	Ear Corn Cross Drive *1) Required to drive RH side of ALL combine corn heads.* *2) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn head:* *- AZ59204 LH Driveshaft* *- AZ56631 Wiring Harness* *3) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn head:* *- BZ12908, BZ12909, BZ12910 or BZ12911 as appropriate for combine head model* *- AZ46671 RH Slip Clutch* *- AZ56630 Wiring Harness* *4) See ear corn cross drive in Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.*	8,341.00
	AZ46671	Slip Clutch *Required to drive RH side of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.*	See Parts
	AZ59204	Telescoping Driveshaft for Combine Corn Heads *Required to drive LH side of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.*	See Parts
	AZ56630	Wiring Harness *Required to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.*	See Parts
	AZ56631	Wiring Harness *Required to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.*	See Parts
		Cutterhead:	
	BXE10043	Anti-Accumulation Kit *Reduces crop buildup around feedrolls.*	267.00
	BZ13629	Recirculation Screen Installation Parts	741.00
	AZ101874	Spiral Band with Replaceable Knives *See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on required additional parts.*	See Parts
		Discharge Spout:	
	BZ100182	Automatic Spout Positioning *Allows operator to pre-set up to 8 Spout positions, including height, rotation, and cap position.* *Also features return to transport position.*	1,084.00

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ100239	Extension (Long), High Arch Spout *1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout.* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.* *3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately.* *4) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202).* *5) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.*	1,312.00
	AZ101239	Extension, Flat Spout *1) Converts BZ100013 Short Spout to long spout; recommended for loading towed wagons.* *2) Order rod for spout cap control separately through Parts.* *3) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.*	See Parts
	BZ100238	Extension, High Arch Spout *1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed).* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units.* *3) Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.*	676.00
	BZ100177	Spout Rotation, Two-Speed *Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.*	810.00
	BZ100202	Spout, High Arch *Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.*	5,039.00
	BZ100014	Spout, Long Flat *1) Recommended when loading into towed wagons.* *2) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.*	4,883.00
	BZ100013	Spout, Short Flat *Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.*	4,233.00
		Engine:	
	AR84185	Engine Block Heater, 110 Volt *Requires AR87405, power cord, ordered separately through Parts.*	See Parts
		Final Drive:	
	Z13329	Final Drive Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 62 mm (2.4 In.) *1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 650/75R32 or 800/65R32 drive tires.* *2) Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010, require upgrade to heavy-duty final drives.* *3) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts:* *- (2) AZ101235 Heavy-Duty Final Drives* *- (2) Z62208 Drive Shafts* *- (1) Z67068 Axle Truss Rod*	See Parts
	AZ101235	Final Drive, Heavy-Duty Final Drive Assembly *For Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010. Included in base equipment for later Harvesters.* *1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 650/75R32 or 800/65R32 drive tires.* *2) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts:* *- (2) Z13329 Final Drive Spacers* *- (2) Z62208 Drive Shafts* *- (1) Z67068 Axle Truss Rod*	See Parts
	Z79041	Wheel Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.)	See Parts

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	Z79040	Wheel Spacer, Standard Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.) *For Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010. Heavy-duty final drives in base equipment for later Harvesters.*	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	AZ57535	Front End Drive Shaft with 1400 Nm (1032 Ft. Lb.) Slip Clutch *1) Required for applications using 630B harvesting units ONLY.* *2) NOT compatible with 630A, 664, 665, 666 and 666R harvesting units.*	See Parts
	AZ54537	Hitch Mounting Bracket *1) Requires AZ54483, Rear Hitch Weight Bracket.* *2) Reduces capacity of weight bracket by 6 weights.*	See Parts
		Guidance System: *For additional information on required field conversion attachments, see Agricultural Sales Manual.* *For Ag Management Solutions Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.*	
	BZ100080	Row-Trak Guidance System	5,002.00
	BZ100193	Row-Trak Guidance System - Common Components *For POWERED or NON-POWERED rear axle.* *SN509964 (Model Year 2009) and later harvesters ordered with GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowTrak / AutoTrac Ready, Code 5938, already include this feature.* *ALSO requires BZ100195 Row-Trak Guidance - Controller for SN509963 (Model Year 2008) and earlier harvesters NOT equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *Row-Trak Guidance currently compatible with all rotary harvesting units EXCEPT 678 and 770. A 678 and 770 sensor kit is under development and will be available in the future.*	4,414.00
	BZ100195	Row-Trak Guidance System - Controller *Required to complete installation when BZ100193 is used to add Row-Trak feature to harvesters NOT equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.*	1,785.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BZ100176	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups.* *2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet.* *4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.* **In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.*	677.00

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ13754	High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.* *1) Maximum Flow* *- 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *2) Recommended for dumping wagons.* *3) NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610.* *4) NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.* *5) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.*	4,270.00
	BZ100203	High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *For Harvesters equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.* *1) Maximum flow* *- 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manul-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *2) Recommended for dumping wagons.* *3) NOT compatible with factory installed:* *- High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Code 6026.* *- Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Code 6022.* *- LESS Advance Header Height Control, Code 3600.* *4) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.*	4,270.00
	BZ100175	Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.*	918.00
	BZ100174	Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *Maximum Flow* *- 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.*	1,210.00
	BZ12863	Wagon Hitch, Semi-Automatic	589.00
		Kernel Processor:	
	BXE10040	Chain Hoist, Electrically Driven - Kernel Processor *Required to complete field installation of kernel processor.*	1,705.00
	BZ13785	Drive Parts - Machines with 1800 RPM Blower Speed *1) For machines with base equipment 1800 RPM blower speed.* *2) Required to complete field installation of BZ100160 Kernel Processor.* *3) See notes under BZ100160 Kernel Processor for other kits required to complete kernel processor field installation.*	394.00
	BXE10042	Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance Upgrade Kit for Kernel Processor *1) Requires factory or field installed kernel processor.* *2) Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.*	1,770.00
	BZ100118	Hydraulic Parts, Kernel Processor *1) Valve for hydraulic belt tensioner.* *2) Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on:* *- ALL machines equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *- Later production machines, after Feb 08 actual production, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.*	187.00

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ100160	Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Sawtooth Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance *1) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters not previously equipped with a kernel processor:* *- BZ13526 Kernel Processor Common Drive Parts.* *- BZ100162 Kernel Processor Rails.* *- BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1800 RPM blower speed.* *- BZ100818 Kernel Processor Hydraulic Parts for ALL harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmissions or late production harvesters ONLY, manufactured AFTER Feb 08, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmissions; BZ13555 INSTEAD for early production, manufactured Feb 08 or before.* *- BZ13668 Electrically Driven Kernel Processor Chain Hoist.* *2) Requires AZ57329 or AZ63827 KP Standard or Stainless Steel Adapting Cover to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with KP in RAISED position. See Parts.* *3) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *4) Drive belts NOT included. See Parts if required.*	17,796.00
	BZ100162	Kernel Processor Rails *1) Requires BZ100160 Kernel Processor.* *2) Requires BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for Machines with 1800 RPM Blower Speed.* *See notes with BZ100160 Kernel Processor for additional information.*	895.00
	BXE10088	Quad-Band Kernel Processor Belt Kit for Standard Body *For use with standard body machines with blower speed @ 1800 rpm.*	1,326.00
	BXE10089	Quad-Band Kernel Processor Belt Kit for Standard Body *For use with standard body machines with blower speed @ 2000 rpm.*	1,326.00
	AZ101376	Roll, (107T) Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth	See Parts
	AZ101800	Roll, (107T) Sawtooth	See Parts
	AZ102633	Roll, Whole Plant	See Parts
	AZ63827	Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Stainless Steel *Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.*	See Parts
	AZ57329	Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Standard *1) Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.* *2) Included with BZ13746, Standard All Crop Curved Chute.*	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	BZ13730	Work Light for Discharge Spout - (1) Additional	258.00
		Operator Environment:	
	BZ13547	Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness *1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed.* *2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.*	147.00
	RE190139	John Deere/Delco AM/FM Weatherband Radio *Requires AH211698, Radio Adapter Harness, to complete field installation.*	See Parts
	AH211698	Radio Adapter Harness *Required to complete radio field installations.*	See Parts

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	SWVOSMK2	SPFH Camera System *1) Required bundles: Spout Bracket (SWZ101225) and Two Camera Capable Wiring Harness (SWVOSBHC2) be purchased separately to mount camera kit on Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters.* *2) Obtain installation instructions from DTAC solution: 67346.* *3) Embedded video system includes an in-cab color LCD display, one camera for spout discharge control, and a second camera for rear drive and hitch control.*	See Parts
	SWZ101225	SPFH Spout Bracket for Mounting Camera *Required to mount SPFH Camera System on SPFH.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	R51680	Weight, Front 100 Lb. *1) See rear weight ballasting chart in Agricultural Sales Manual for proper ballast information.* *2) Order from JD Horicon Works.*	127.00

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Equipment for Base Machine

OPERATOR STATION:
Air Conditioned Cab with
  Deluxe Air Suspension Seat
  Training Seat with Cool Box
  Arm Rests
  Operator Presence Safety Switch
  Safety Belts for Driver and
  Training Seat
  Radio Installation Kit (Includes two
  speakers and antenna)
  Front Windshield Wiper and Washer
  Adjustable Steering Column
  Telescoping Steering Wheel
  Hydrostatic Power Steering
  Automatic Header Position Control
  Hydraulic Flotation for Hay Pick-Up
  Harvesting Units
  Electronic Acre Counter in Right
  Corner Post
  Built-In Electronic Diagnostics

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT:
Halogen On-Highway Headlights
Halogen Field Working Lights
Front Field Working Lights
Rowfinder Field Lights
Spout Light
Rear Hitch Light
Front Clearance and Turn Signal Lights
Rear Stop and Turn Signal
SMV Sign
Cab Dome Light
Ladder Light
Rotating Beacon Light

DRIVE SYSTEM:
Hydraulic Individual Wheel Brakes
Hydrostatic Ground Drive with
  3-Speed Transmission
Heavy-Duty Final Drives with
  95:10 Gear Ratio

ENGINE:
John Deere 6 Cylinder 13.5L Diesel
  Power Tech Plus Engine
  Tier III Emissions Compliant
  550 Hp (ECE R120 @ 1900 RPM)
  Direct Drive Engine Fan
Self-Cleaning Rotary Air Screen
  with Rotary Brushes

CUTTING SYSTEM:
IntelliGuard Metal Detection System
Feed Rolls (28 In. Wide) with
  Electric Clutch

CUTTERHEAD:
Dura-Drum, 40 Knife
28 In. Wide, 26 In. Diameter
1000 RPM
Automatic In-Cab Knife Sharpening
Stationary Knife with Tungsten Carbide
  Vertical Edge
Automatic In-Cab Stationary Knife
  Sharpening Adjustment
Electro-Hydraulic Main Clutch
Infinitely Variable Length Of
  Cut Transmission
AutoLOC Automatic Length of Cut
  Software Logic (Optional HarvestLab
  Moisture Sensor Required to Enable
  AutoLOC Functionality)
Spiral Type Cutterhead Band
Wear Resistant All-Crop Chute

BLOWER:
12 Paddles
20 In. Wide, 18 In. Diameter
1800 RPM
Short Flat Spout
200-Degree Spout Rotation Control

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:
12-Volt Electrical System with
  One 150 AMP Alternator
Universal Power Outlet Strip
Two Wet-Charged Batteries 12V - 174 AH
Battery Disconnect Switch

CHASSIS:
Attaching Frame for Harvesting Units
Standard Lift Cylinders for Harvesting Units

TIRES:
Wheels and Tires, Front:
  800/65R32 172A8 R1W
Wheels and Tires, Rear:
  540/65R28 142A8 R1W
Heavy-Duty, Non-Adjustable 2WD Axle

MISCELLANEOUS:
Support Stands for Removal of Cutterhead
  and Feedroll Housing
291 U.S. (1100 L) Gallon Fuel Tank
Standard Rear Hitch
Fire Extinguishers; (1) Dry and (1) Liquid

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of Entry

2125Z		7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	308,509.00

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION	
2003		3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission - 19 mph (30 km/h) *Requires rear axle Code 2606 or 2621.*	In Base Price
2040		ProDrive Transmission - 25 mph (40 km/h) *1) Requires Weight Plates - Rear Frame Code 6086 and Rear Weight Carrier Code 6068.* *2) Dealer and customer are required to add the additional ballast per the Ballasting Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual.* *3) Provides Harvester with a two-speed automatic PowerShift transmission with transport speed up to 25 mph, wet brakes, differential lock, and integrated park brake.* *4) Includes rear tire fenders.* *5) NOT compatible with Tire Codes 2528, 2544, 2546 or 2558.* *6) NOT compatible with Rear Axle Code 2606.*	11,902.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR)	
		1) Tire load index rating must be appropriate for harvesting units used. See the Agricultural Sales Manual. *2) 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (code 2040) requires front tires with load index rating of 172A8 or higher and rear tires with load index rating of 149A8 or higher.*	
		TIRE OPTIONS WITH NARROW STANCE	
2524		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3150mm (10 Ft. 4 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 98 In. Only* *Rear 105 In. Only*	-1,463.00
2543		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 105 In. Only*	-314.00
2526		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *Michelin(front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3200mm (10 Ft. 6 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 98 In. Only* *Rear 105 In. Only*	-269.00
2545		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *Michelin (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 105 In. Only*	141.00

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...	
2544		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).* *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 109 In. Only*	In Base Price
2546		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear)	511.00
2548		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 106 In. Only*	1,050.00
2547		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Michelin (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 106 In. Only*	1,391.00
2550		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *REQUIRED with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.* *Trelleborg (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 105 In. Only*	1,045.00
2551		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Trelleborg (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 106 In. Only*	2,294.00

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...	
		TIRE OPTIONS WITH WIDE STANCE	
2528		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).* *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3700mm (12 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 120 In. Only* *Rear: 119 In. Only* *1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing.* *2) Includes axle truss rod, 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers, and 28mm (1.1 In.) wheel spacers.*	1,429.00
2529		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3700mm (12 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 120 In. Only* *Rear: 121 In. Only* *1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacings.* *2) Includes axle truss rod, 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers, and 28mm (1.1 In.) wheel spacers.*	2,479.00
2558		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).* *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 8 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 120 In. Only* *Rear: 119 In. Only* *1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing.* *2) Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.*	1,946.00
2559		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 8 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 120 In. Only* *Rear: 119 In. Only* *1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing.* *2) Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.*	2,996.00

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...	
2571		900/55R32 In. 173A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3600mm (11 Ft. 10 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 106 In. Only* *Rear: 119 In. Only* *Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.*	7,361.00
		REAR AXLE	
2621		Non-Powered, Heavy-Duty, Non-Adjustable Rear Axle *1) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires.* *2) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires.* *3) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing.* *4) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.*	In Base Price
2606		Powered, Non-Adjustable Rear Axle *1) NOT compatible with ProDrive Transmission Code 2040.* *2) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires.* *3) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires.* *4) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing.* *5) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.*	22,035.00
2625		Powered, ProDrive Non-Adjustable Rear Axle *1) Requires ProDrive Transmission Code 2040.* *2) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires.* *3) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires.* *4) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing.* *5) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.*	22,986.00
		FIELD LIGHTS	
3100		Four Halogen Field Lights in the Cab Roof	In Base Price
3102		Field Vision Xenon HID Lighting Package *1) Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility.* *2) Includes Two Halogen and Two Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Working Lights in Cab Roof.* **See Special Equipment - Factory Installed for Additional Lighting Options** *1) Code 6027 - Two Additional Halogen Working Lights mounted on Operator Platform Handrail.* *2) Code 6028 - Two Double Beam Halogen Working Lights mounted in the front of the Operator Platform.* *3) Code 6029 - Two Field Vision Xenon (HID) Working Lights mounted in the front of the Operator Platform.* *4) Code 6030 - Second Working Light for Discharge Spout.*	1,438.00
		REAR VIEW MIRROR	
3201		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Manually Adjusted	In Base Price

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR VIEW MIRROR ...Continued...	
3202		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Electrically Adjusted and Heated	674.00
		ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL	
3600		LESS Advanced Header Height Control	In Base Price
3610		Advanced Header Height Control *Includes:* *1) Automatic Header Height Control with Powered Lateral Tilt.* *2) Return to Cut Height.* *3) Automatic Float Control.* *4) Active Header Damping for Road Transport.* *Currently compatible with 678, 688, 710, or 770 Rotary Harvesting Units.* *Requires header equipment with:* *- Lateral tilt mounting frame* *- Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control, Code 9505* *NOT compatible with High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Codes 6026, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.* *NOT compatible with:* *- Ridge-till rows* *- Row spacings under 30 In.* *Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.*	3,390.00
		GREASE SYSTEM	
3700		Manual Grease Banks	In Base Price
3710		Auto Lube System - Base Machine ONLY *1) Lubes base machine and non-powered or powered rear axle.* *2) Requires grass chute Code 5615.* *3) Requires BZ13798 Auto Lube System-Kernel Processor if Code 9011 Field Installed KP is ordered.*	7,768.00
3730		Auto Lube System - Base Machine and Kernel Processor *1) Requires Code 5633, 5634, 5643, or 5644 Factory Installed KP.* *2) Lubes base machine, factory installed KP, and non-powered or powered rear axle. 51 Grease points.* *3) Not compatible with Code 9011 Field Installed KP, BZ13798 Auto Lube System-Kernel Processor must be ordered.* *4) Cannot be ordered together with grass chute Code 5615.*	8,774.00
		CUTTERHEAD FEEDROLLS	
4601		Upper Front Feedroll with Straight Replaceable Teeth	568.00
4602		Upper Front Feedroll with Spiral Teeth	In Base Price
4603		Upper Front Feedroll with Straight Replaceable Smooth Bars *1) Recommended for tall grass crops like barley and wheat.* *2) Not recommended for corn.*	568.00
		MACHINE CONFIGURATION	
4900		Standard	In Base Price

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MACHINE CONFIGURATION ...Continued...	
4910		Extended Wear *NOT orderable with LESS Discharge Spout (Code 5800).*	5,551.00
		CUTTERHEAD TYPE	
		40 knife cutterheads provide longer minimum and maximum length of cut than 48 knife cutterheads.	
5040		Dura-Drum with 40 Knives	In Base Price
5048		Dura-Drum with 48 Knives	358.00
		CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER TYPE	
5101		Standard Knife Holders	In Base Price
5102		Hard-Faced Knife Holders *Provides maximum knife holder wear life in highly abrasive, high usage hour conditions.*	1,099.00
		CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEARBAR TYPE	
		1) Grass knives are more resistant to wear from sand and small stones than corn knives. *2) Grass knives provide better material flow in sticky alfalfa crops.* *3) Grass knives are less efficient in corn than corn knives.*	
5201		Straight Grass Knives with Grass Shearbar	In Base Price
5203		Wide Corn Knives with Corn Shearbar	280.00
5205		Angled Corn Knives with Corn Shearbar *Most efficient knife for corn.*	394.00
		CUTTERHEAD TO BLOWER CHUTE OR KERNEL PROCESSOR	
		Cutterhead to Blower Chute	
5615		Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute *1) Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower when Kernel Processor is not installed.* *2) Provides maximum crop chute life in highly abrasive, high usage hour conditions.*	In Base Price
		Quick Change Kernel Processor - Factory Installed	
5633		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance. *1) Standard Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.* *2) Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.* *3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.* *4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.* *5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.* *6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.* *7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *8) 21% roll speed ratio.*	18,174.00

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CUTTERHEAD TO BLOWER CHUTE OR KERNEL PROCESSOR ...Continued...	
5634		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Wear Resistant Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance *1) Chrome Plated Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.* *2) Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.* *3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.* *4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.* *5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.* *6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.* *7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *8) 21% roll speed ratio.*	20,343.00
5643		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Rolls and Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance *1) Standard Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.* *2) Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.* *3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.* *4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.* *5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.* *6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.* *7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *8) Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.*	18,799.00
5644		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Wear Resistant Rolls and Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance *1) Chrome Plated Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.* *2) Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.* *3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.* *4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.* *5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.* *6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.* *7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *8) Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.* *9) 21% roll speed ratio.*	20,968.00
		DISCHARGE SPOUT	
5800		LESS Discharge Spout *Requires field installation of discharge chute already in dealer inventory.* *NOT compatible with:* *- Extended Wear Configuration (Code 4910).* *- Work Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030).* *- Automatic Spout Positioning (Code 6065).*	-3,848.00
5801		Short Flat Discharge Spout *1) Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.* *2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.* *3) Not orderable with rear mounted mirror Code 6043.*	In Base Price
5803		Long Flat Discharge Spout *1) Recommended when loading into towed wagons.* *2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.* *3) Not orderable with rear mounted mirror Code 6043.*	589.00

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISCHARGE SPOUT ...Continued...	
5804		High Arch Discharge Spout *1) Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.* *2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.*	733.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	
5900		GreenStar Ready	In Base Price
5919		GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc Ready *1) Prepares Harvester for common GreenStar components.* *2) Includes Harvest Monitor hardware, StarFire 3000 receiver bracket, and HarvestLab Ready Spout.* *3) Does NOT include GreenStar 3 Display, StarFire 3000 receiver, HarvestLab Moisture Sensor, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages.* *4) Compatible with 2630 GreenStar 3 Display ONLY.* *5) Will function as yield monitor with addition of 2630 GreenStar 3 Display, but lack moisture indication without HarvestLab Moisture Sensor.*	4,538.00
5938		GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowSense / AutoTrac Ready *1) Prepares Harvester for common GreenStar components, RowSense, and AutoTrac.* *2) Includes Harvest Monitor hardware, StarFire 3000 receiver bracket, and HarvestLab Ready Spout, and vehicle-specific components for RowSense and GreenStar AutoTrac.* *3) Does NOT include RowSense components required for Harvesting Unit, GreenStar 3 Display, StarFire 3000 receiver, HarvestLab Moisture Sensor, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages.* *4) Compatible with 2630 GreenStar 3 Display ONLY.* *5) Will function as yield monitor with addition of 2600 GreenStar 3 Display, but lack moisture indication without HarvestLab Moisture Sensor.*	8,778.00
		JDLINK	
6235		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included *1) Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *2) In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *3) JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *4) Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.* *5) Only available in US and Canada.*	In Base Price
6236		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 year subscription included *1) Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *2) In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *3) JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *4) Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.* *5) Only available in US and Canada.*	1,200.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Cutterhead:	
6039		1150 RPM Cutterhead Speed with 1800 RPM Blower Speed	340.00

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Discharge Spout:	
6065		Automatic Spout Positioning *Allows operator to pre-set up to 8 Spout positions, including height, rotation, and cap position. Also features return to transport position.*	721.00
6025		Spout Rotation, Two-Speed *Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.*	737.00
		Engine:	
6055		Engine Coolant Heater (110V)	88.00
6056		Exhaust Pipe Extension	96.00
6057		Ether Starting Aid Kit	166.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
6043		Rear Mirror *Provides view of rear end of harvester for backing or hitching.* *Requires High Arch Discharge Spout (Code 5804).*	132.00
6047		Rear Rubber Bumpers *Not compatible with Code 6068 Rear Weight Bracket or Code 6086 Weight Plates - Rear Frame.*	132.00
6074		Reinforcement for Harvester Frame in Large Harvesting Unit Application *Required for Harvesters equipped with 678 Harvesting Units.* *Requires Code 6068, rear weight bracket.*	1,364.00
		Hydraulics:	
6021		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups.* *2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet.* *4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.* **In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.*	617.00
6026		High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.* *1) Maximum Flow* *- 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *2) Recommended for dumping wagons.* *3) NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610.* *4) NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.* *5) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.*	3,882.00

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
6020		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.*	836.00
6022		Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *Maximum Flow* *- 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.*	1,100.00
		Kernel Processor:	
6053		Electric Drive Upgrade for Kernel Processor Chain Hoist *1) Requires Code 5633, 5634, 5643 or 5644 Kernel Processor.* *2) Strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.*	1,017.00
6054		Kernel Processor Ready *1) For machines that are ordered without Kernel Processor.* *2) Not compatible with machines ordered with Kernel Processor from factory.* *3) Can only be ordered with DOCOL chute Code 5615. Not compatible with Code 6053.*	1,462.00
		Lighting:	
6029		Field Vision Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Working Lights - (2) *1) Mount in front of operation platform.* *2) Replaces base equipment Single Beam Halogen Lights.* *3) Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility.* *4) Not compatible with Code 6028 Double Beam Halogen Lights.*	1,585.00
6027		Halogen Working Lights - (2) Additional *1) Mount to operator platform handrails.* *2) Provides additional outside row lighting for wide harvesting unit applications.*	256.00
6028		Halogen Working Lights - (2) Double Beam *1) Mount in front of operation platform.* *2) Replaces base equipment Single Beam Halogen Lights.* *3) Provides upgraded night visibility.* *4) Not compatible with Code 6029 Field Vision Xenon Lights.*	256.00
6030		Work Light for Discharge Spout - (1) Additional	235.00
		Operator Environment:	
6007		Field Office *Located under training seat.*	386.00
6024		Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness *1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed.* *2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.*	133.00
6010		Windshield Wiper and Washer for LH and RH Windows	571.00
		RowSense Guidance System:	
6060		RowSense Guidance System for Non-AutoTrac Ready Harvesters *1) NOT compatible with Harvester AutoTrac Ready Code 5938.* *2) Requires harvesting unit wiring harness and sensors ordered with harvesting unit for RowSense to function.*	4,628.00

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Weights:	
6068		Rear Weight Bracket *1) Not compatible with Code 6047 Rear Rubber Bumpers.* *2) Includes Hitch Mounting Bracket (AZ54537) and rear hitch.* *3) Required for 25 mph (40 km/h) Code 2040 ProDrive Transmission or Code 6074 Reinforcement for Harvester Frame.*	703.00
6086		Weight Plates - Rear Frame (Qty 14) *1) Requires Code 6068 Rear Weight Bracket.* *2) Not compatible with Code 6047 Rear Rubber Bumpers.* *3) Required for 25 mph (40 km/h) Code 2040 ProDrive Transmission.*	3,761.00
		Engine Speed Management:	
6063		Engine Speed Management System *1) Only compatible with ProDrive Transmissions 7350-7950.* *2) Base equipment on 7950.*	483.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Ag Management Solutions: *For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.*	
		Discharge Spout:	
9042		Extension, High Arch Spout *1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed).* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units.* *3) Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.*	676.00
9043		Extension (Long), High Arch Spout *1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout.* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.* *3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately.* *4) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202).* *5) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.*	1,312.00
		Chute:	
9035		Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute *1) Required to provide crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed.* *2) Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.*	1,262.00
		Operator Environment:	
9062		French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9063		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION *FOR DISCHARGE SPOUT LOWERING OR HIGH FLOW HYDRAULIC TANK BUNDLES CONTACT:* *RCI Engineering LLC* *970 Metalcraft Drive* *Mayville, WI 53050* *Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552* *Telephone: (920) 387-9804* *Fax: (920) 387-9806* *Email: Info@RCIengineering.com* *Website: www.RCIengineering.com* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Auto Lube System:	
	BZ13798	Auto Lube System - Kernel Processor	1,006.00
		Blower:	
	Z13078	Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM at 1000 RPM Cutterhead Speed *1) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions.* *2) Not recommended for corn.* *3) If kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.*	See Parts
	Z13077	Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM at 1150 RPM Cutterhead Speed *1) Requires 1150 RPM Cutterhead Conversion (BZ13111).* *2) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions.* *3) Not recommended for corn.* *4) If kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.*	See Parts
		Chute:	
	Z78611	Stainless Steel Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute *1) Increases crop flow efficiency in gummy alfalfa conditions.* *2) Not intended to provide increased wear life of crop chute.*	See Parts
	BZ13746	Standard All Crop Curved Chute *1) Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed.* *2) Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.*	620.00
	BZ100148	Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute	1,262.00
	Z81884	Wear Resistant Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute	See Parts
		Combine Heads: *StalkMaster chopping corn heads are NOT currently compatible.*	
	BZ12909	Drive Adapting Parts for 546, 594, 643 and 693 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	2,249.00

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ13724	Drive Adapting Parts for 600 Series Combine Header Equipment *Required to attach 600C Series Corn Heads.* *NOT required for 600D Series Draper Platforms when RCI Engineering draper conversion bundle is used.* *Includes driveshaft, hydraulic multi-coupler and related plumbing, and mounting brackets.*	1,923.00
	BZ12910	Drive Adapting Parts for 644 and 694 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	1,062.00
	BZ12911	Drive Adapting Parts for 843 and 893 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	2,798.00
	BZ12908	Drive Adapting Parts for Older 444 and 494 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	1,184.00
	BZ100216	Ear Corn Cross Drive *1) Required to drive RH side of ALL combine corn heads.* *2) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn head:* *- AZ59204 LH Driveshaft* *- AZ56631 Wiring Harness* *3) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn head:* *- BZ12908, BZ12909, BZ12910 or BZ12911 as appropriate for combine head model* *- AZ46671 RH Slip Clutch* *- AZ56630 Wiring Harness* *4) See ear corn cross drive in Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.*	8,341.00
	AZ46671	Slip Clutch *Required to drive RH side of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.*	See Parts
	AZ59204	Telescoping Driveshaft for Combine Corn Heads *Required to drive LH side of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.*	See Parts
	AZ56630	Wiring Harness *Required to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.*	See Parts
	AZ56631	Wiring Harness *Required to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.*	See Parts
		Cutterhead:	
	BXE10043	Anti-Accumulation Kit *Reduces crop buildup around feedrolls.*	267.00
	BZ13629	Recirculation Screen Installation Parts	741.00
	AZ101874	Spiral Band with Replaceable Knives *See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on required additional parts.*	See Parts
		Discharge Spout:	
	BZ100182	Automatic Spout Positioning *Allows operator to pre-set up to 8 Spout positions, including height, rotation, and cap position.* *Also features return to transport position.*	1,084.00

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ100239	Extension (Long), High Arch Spout *1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout.* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.* *3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately.* *4) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202).* *5) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.*	1,312.00
	AZ101239	Extension, Flat Spout *1) Converts BZ100013 Short Spout to long spout; recommended for loading towed wagons.* *2) Order rod for spout cap control separately through Parts.* *3) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.*	See Parts
	BZ100238	Extension, High Arch Spout *1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed).* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units.* *3) Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.*	676.00
	BZ100177	Spout Rotation, Two-Speed *Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.*	810.00
	BZ100202	Spout, High Arch *Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.*	5,039.00
	BZ100014	Spout, Long Flat *1) Recommended when loading into towed wagons.* *2) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.*	4,883.00
	BZ100013	Spout, Short Flat *Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.*	4,233.00
		Engine:	
	AR84185	Engine Block Heater, 110 Volt *Requires AR87405, power cord, ordered separately through Parts.*	See Parts
		Final Drive:	
	Z13329	Final Drive Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 62 mm (2.4 In.) *1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 650/75R32 or 800/65R32 drive tires.* *2) Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010, require upgrade to heavy-duty final drives.* *3) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts:* *- (2) AZ101235 Heavy-Duty Final Drives* *- (2) Z62208 Drive Shafts* *- (1) Z67068 Axle Truss Rod*	See Parts
	AZ101235	Final Drive, Heavy-Duty Final Drive Assembly *For Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010. Included in base equipment for later Harvesters.* *1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 650/75R32 or 800/65R32 drive tires.* *2) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts:* *- (2) Z13329 Final Drive Spacers* *- (2) Z62208 Drive Shafts* *- (1) Z67068 Axle Truss Rod*	See Parts
	Z79041	Wheel Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.)	See Parts

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	Z79040	Wheel Spacer, Standard Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.) *For Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010. Heavy-duty final drives in base equipment for later Harvesters.*	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	AZ57535	Front End Drive Shaft with 1400 Nm (1032 Ft. Lb.) Slip Clutch *1) Required for applications using 630B harvesting units ONLY.* *2) NOT compatible with 630A, 664, 665, 666 and 666R harvesting units.*	See Parts
	AZ54537	Hitch Mounting Bracket *1) Requires AZ54483, Rear Hitch Weight Bracket.* *2) Reduces capacity of weight bracket by 6 weights.*	See Parts
	BZ100236	Reinforcement for Harvester Frame in Large Harvesting Unit Application *1) Required for Harvesters equipped with 678 Harvesting Units UNLESS Harvester originally ordered with code 6074 Reinforcement.* *2) Rear Weight Bracket (AZ54483), Weight Plates (Z48791), and Weights (R51680), ordered separately, required for proper ballasting.* *3) See 678 Harvesting Unit for additional Harvester requirements.*	2,099.00
		Guidance System: *For additional information on required field conversion attachments, see Agricultural Sales Manual.* *For Ag Management Solutions Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.*	
	BZ100080	Row-Trak Guidance System	5,002.00
	BZ100193	Row-Trak Guidance System - Common Components *For POWERED or NON-POWERED rear axle.* *SN509964 (Model Year 2009) and later harvesters ordered with GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowTrak / AutoTrac Ready, Code 5938, already include this feature.* *ALSO requires BZ100195 Row-Trak Guidance - Controller for SN509963 (Model Year 2008) and earlier harvesters NOT equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *Row-Trak Guidance currently compatible with all rotary harvesting units EXCEPT 678 and 770. A 678 and 770 sensor kit is under development and will be available in the future.*	4,414.00
	BZ100195	Row-Trak Guidance System - Controller *Required to complete installation when BZ100193 is used to add Row-Trak feature to harvesters NOT equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.*	1,785.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BZ100176	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups.* *2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet.* *4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.* **In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.*	677.00

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ13754	High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.* *1) Maximum Flow* *- 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *2) Recommended for dumping wagons.* *3) NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610.* *4) NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.* *5) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.*	4,270.00
	BZ100203	High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *For Harvesters equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.* *1) Maximum flow* *- 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manul-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *2) Recommended for dumping wagons.* *3) NOT compatible with factory installed:* *- High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Code 6026.* *- Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Code 6022.* *- LESS Advance Header Height Control, Code 3600.* *4) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.*	4,270.00
	BZ100175	Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.*	918.00
	BZ100174	Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *Maximum Flow* *- 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.*	1,210.00
	BZ12863	Wagon Hitch, Semi-Automatic	589.00
		Kernel Processor:	
	BXE10040	Chain Hoist, Electrically Driven - Kernel Processor *Required to complete field installation of kernel processor.*	1,705.00
	BZ13785	Drive Parts - Machines with 1800 RPM Blower Speed *1) For machines with base equipment 1800 RPM blower speed.* *2) Required to complete field installation of BZ100160 Kernel Processor.* *3) See notes under BZ100160 Kernel Processor for other kits required to complete kernel processor field installation.*	394.00
	BXE10042	Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance Upgrade Kit for Kernel Processor *1) Requires factory or field installed kernel processor.* *2) Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.*	1,770.00
	BZ100118	Hydraulic Parts, Kernel Processor *1) Valve for hydraulic belt tensioner.* *2) Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on:* *- ALL machines equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *- Later production machines, after Feb 08 actual production, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.*	187.00

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ100160	Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Sawtooth Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance *1) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters not previously equipped with a kernel processor:* *- BZ13526 Kernel Processor Common Drive Parts.* *- BZ100162 Kernel Processor Rails.* *- BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1800 RPM blower speed.* *- BZ100818 Kernel Processor Hydraulic Parts for ALL harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmissions or late production harvesters ONLY, manufactured AFTER Feb 08, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmissions; BZ13555 INSTEAD for early production, manufactured Feb 08 or before.* *- BZ13668 Electrically Driven Kernel Processor Chain Hoist.* *2) Requires AZ57329 or AZ63827 KP Standard or Stainless Steel Adapting Cover to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with KP in RAISED position. See Parts.* *3) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *4) Drive belts NOT included. See Parts if required.*	17,796.00
	BZ100162	Kernel Processor Rails *1) Requires BZ100160 Kernel Processor.* *2) Requires BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for Machines with 1800 RPM Blower Speed.* *See notes with BZ100160 Kernel Processor for additional information.*	895.00
	BXE10088	Quad-Band Kernel Processor Belt Kit for Standard Body *For use with standard body machines with blower speed @ 1800 rpm.*	1,326.00
	BXE10089	Quad-Band Kernel Processor Belt Kit for Standard Body *For use with standard body machines with blower speed @ 2000 rpm.*	1,326.00
	AZ101376	Roll, (107T) Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth	See Parts
	AZ101800	Roll, (107T) Sawtooth	See Parts
	AZ102633	Roll, Whole Plant	See Parts
	AZ63827	Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Stainless Steel *Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.*	See Parts
	AZ57329	Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Standard *1) Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.* *2) Included with BZ13746, Standard All Crop Curved Chute.*	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	BZ13730	Work Light for Discharge Spout - (1) Additional	258.00
		Operator Environment:	
	BZ13547	Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness *1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed.* *2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.*	147.00
	RE190139	John Deere/Delco AM/FM Weatherband Radio *Requires AH211698, Radio Adapter Harness, to complete field installation.*	See Parts
	AH211698	Radio Adapter Harness *Required to complete radio field installations.*	See Parts

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	SWVOSMK2	SPFH Camera System *1) Required bundles: Spout Bracket (SWZ101225) and Two Camera Capable Wiring Harness (SWVOSBHC2) be purchased separately to mount camera kit on Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters.* *2) Obtain installation instructions from DTAC solution: 67346.* *3) Embedded video system includes an in-cab color LCD display, one camera for spout discharge control, and a second camera for rear drive and hitch control.*	See Parts
	SWZ101225	SPFH Spout Bracket for Mounting Camera *Required to mount SPFH Camera System on SPFH.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	AZ54483	Weight Bracket for Rear Hitch *1) Required to attach extra weight with 678, 688, 710, or 770 Harvesting Units.* *2) This bracket holds 24 suitcase weights without the hitch. This bracket is mounted on the rear of the machine and it can take the place of rear plate weights.*	See Parts
	Z48791	Weight Plate, Rear Frame *1) Additional ballast required with 645, 678, 688, 710, or 770 Harvesting Units.* *2) Requires longer bolts to attach weight plates to mount 6 additional plates.* *6 pcs. of 19M7821 (M12 x 120)* *4 pcs. of 19M7828 (M16 x 100)*	See Parts
	R51680	Weight, Front 100 Lb. *1) See rear weight ballasting chart in Agricultural Sales Manual for proper ballast information.* *2) Order from JD Horicon Works.*	127.00

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Equipment for Base Machine

OPERATOR STATION:
Air Conditioned Cab with
  Deluxe Air Suspension Seat
  Training Seat with Cool Box
  Arm Rests
  Operator Presence Safety Switch
  Safety Belts for Driver and
  Training Seat
  Radio Installation Kit (Includes two
  speakers and antenna)
  Front Windshield Wiper and Washer
  Adjustable Steering Column
  Telescoping Steering Wheel
  Hydrostatic Power Steering
  Automatic Header Position Control
  Hydraulic Flotation for Hay Pick-Up
  Harvesting Units
  Electronic Acre Counter in Right
  Corner Post
  Built-In Electronic Diagnostics

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT:
Halogen On-Highway Headlights
Halogen Field Working Lights
Front Field Working Lights
Rowfinder Field Lights
Spout Light
Rear Hitch Light
Front Clearance and Turn Signal Lights
Rear Stop and Turn Signal
SMV Sign
Cab Dome Light
Ladder Light
Rotating Beacon Light

DRIVE SYSTEM:
Hydraulic Individual Wheel Brakes
Hydrostatic Ground Drive with
  3-Speed Transmission
Heavy-Duty Final Drives with
  95:10 Gear Ratio

ENGINE:
John Deere 6 Cylinder 13.5L Diesel
  Power Tech Plus Engine
  Tier III Emissions Compliant
  615 Hp (ECE R120 @ 1900 RPM)
  Direct Drive Engine Fan
Self-Cleaning Rotary Air Screen
  with Rotary Brushes

CUTTING SYSTEM:
IntelliGuard Metal Detection System
Feed Rolls (28 In. Wide) with
  Electric Clutch

CUTTERHEAD:
Dura-Drum, 40 Knife
28 In. Wide, 26 In. Diameter
1000 RPM
Automatic In-Cab Knife Sharpening
Stationary Knife with Tungsten Carbide
  Vertical Edge
Automatic In-Cab Stationary Knife
  Sharpening Adjustment
Electro-Hydraulic Main Clutch
Infinitely Variable Length Of
  Cut Transmission
AutoLOC Automatic Length of Cut
  Software Logic (Optional HarvestLab
  Moisture Sensor Required to Enable
  AutoLOC Functionality)
Spiral Type Cutterhead Band
Wear Resistant All-Crop Chute

BLOWER:
12 Paddles
20 In. Wide, 18 In. Diameter
1800 RPM
Short Flat Spout
200-Degree Spout Rotation Control

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:
12-Volt Electrical System with
  One 150 AMP Alternator
Universal Power Outlet Strip
Two Wet-Charged Batteries 12V - 174 AH
Battery Disconnect Switch

CHASSIS:
Attaching Frame for Harvesting Units
Standard Lift Cylinders for Harvesting Units

TIRES:
Wheels and Tires, Front:
  800/65R32 172A8 R1W
Wheels and Tires, Rear:
  540/65R28 142A8 R1W
Heavy-Duty, Non-Adjustable 2WD Axle

MISCELLANEOUS:
Support Stands for Removal of Cutterhead
  and Feedroll Housing
291 U.S. (1100 L) Gallon Fuel Tank
Standard Rear Hitch
Fire Extinguishers; (1) Dry and (1) Liquid

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of Entry

2135Z	7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	340,064.00

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION	
2003		3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission - 19 mph (30 km/h) *Requires rear axle Code 2606 or 2621.*	In Base Price
2040		ProDrive Transmission - 25 mph (40 km/h) *1) Requires Weight Plates - Rear Frame Code 6086 and Rear Weight Carrier Code 6068.* *2) Dealer and customer are required to add the additional ballast per the Ballasting Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual.* *3) Provides Harvester with a two-speed automatic PowerShift transmission with transport speed up to 25 mph, wet brakes, differential lock, and integrated park brake.* *4) Includes rear tire fenders.* *5) NOT compatible with Tire Codes 2528, 2544, 2546 or 2558.* *6) Requires Tire Code 2550, 2551, 2556, 2557 in 690, 692, 710 or 770 Rotary Harvesting Unit applications.* *7) NOT compatible with Rear Axle Code 2606.*	11,902.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR)	
		1) Tire load index rating must be appropriate for harvesting units used. See the Agricultural Sales Manual. *2) Front drive tires with load index rating of 178A8 or higher required in 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *3) 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) requires:* *- Rear tires with load index rating of 149A8 or higher.* *- Front drive tires with load index rating of 178A8 or higher in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.*	
		TIRE OPTIONS WITH NARROW STANCE	
2524		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *690, 692, 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3150mm (10 Ft. 4 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 98 In. Only* *Rear 105 In. Only*	-1,463.00
2543		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *690, 692, 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 105 In. Only*	-314.00
2526		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *690, 692, 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *Michelin(front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3200mm (10 Ft. 6 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 98 In. Only* *Rear 105 In. Only*	-269.00

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...	
2545		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *690, 692, 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *Michelin (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 105 In. Only*	141.00
2544		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *- 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *- 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).* *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 109 In. Only*	In Base Price
2546		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *- 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless or transmission type.* *- 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).* *Michelin (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 109 In. Only*	511.00
2548		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *690, 692, 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 106 In. Only*	1,050.00
2547		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *690, 692, 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *Michelin (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 106 In. Only*	1,391.00

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...	
2550		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *REQUIRED:* *- In 690, 692, 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *- With 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.* *Trelleborg (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 105 In. Only*	1,045.00
2551		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Trelleborg (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 106 In. Only*	2,294.00
		TIRE OPTIONS WITH WIDE STANCE	
2528		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *- 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *- 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).* *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3700mm (12 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 120 In. Only* *Rear: 119 In. Only* *1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing.* *2) Includes axle truss rod, 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers, and 28mm (1.1 In.) wheel spacers.*	1,429.00
2529		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *690, 692, 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3700mm (12 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 120 In. Only* *Rear: 121 In. Only* *1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacings.* *2) Includes axle truss rod, 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers, and 28mm (1.1 In.) wheel spacers.*	2,479.00

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...	
2558		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *- 690, 692, 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *- 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).* *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 8 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 120 In. Only* *Rear: 119 In. Only* *1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing.* *2) Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.*	1,946.00
2559		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *690, 692, 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 8 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 120 In. Only* *Rear: 119 In. Only* *1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing.* *2) Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.*	2,996.00
2571		900/55R32 In. 173A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *690, 692, 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3600mm (11 Ft. 10 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 106 In. Only* *Rear: 119 In. Only* *Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.*	7,361.00
		REAR AXLE	
2621		Non-Powered, Heavy-Duty, Non-Adjustable Rear Axle *1) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires.* *2) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires.* *3) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing.* *4) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.*	In Base Price
2606		Powered, Non-Adjustable Rear Axle *1) NOT compatible with ProDrive Transmission Code 2040.* *2) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires.* *3) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires.* *4) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing.* *5) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.*	22,035.00
2625		Powered, ProDrive Non-Adjustable Rear Axle *1) Requires ProDrive Transmission Code 2040.* *2) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires.* *3) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with*	22,986.00

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR AXLE ...Continued... *specific tires.* *4) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing.* *5) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.*	
		FIELD LIGHTS	
3100		Four Halogen Field Lights in the Cab Roof	In Base Price
3102		Field Vision Xenon HID Lighting Package *1) Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility.* *2) Includes Two Halogen and Two Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Working Lights in Cab Roof.*	1,438.00
		See Special Equipment - Factory Installed for Additional Lighting Options *1) Code 6027 - Two Additional Halogen Working Lights mounted on Operator Platform Handrail.* *2) Code 6028 - Two Double Beam Halogen Working Lights mounted in the front of the Operator Platform.* *3) Code 6029 - Two Field Vision Xenon (HID) Working Lights mounted in the front of the Operator Platform.* *4) Code 6030 - Second Working Light for Discharge Spout.*	
		REAR VIEW MIRROR	
3201		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Manually Adjusted	In Base Price
3202		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Electrically Adjusted and Heated	674.00
		ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL	
3600		LESS Advanced Header Height Control	In Base Price
3610		Advanced Header Height Control *Includes:* *1) Automatic Header Height Control with Powered Lateral Tilt.* *2) Return to Cut Height.* *3) Automatic Float Control.* *4) Active Header Damping for Road Transport.* *Currently compatible with 678, 688, 710, or 770 Rotary Harvesting Units.* *Requires header equipment with:* *- Lateral tilt mounting frame* *- Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control, Code 9505* *NOT compatible with High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Codes 6026, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.* *NOT compatible with:* *- Ridge-till rows* *- Row spacings under 30 In.* *Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.*	3,390.00
		GREASE SYSTEM	
3700		Manual Grease Banks	In Base Price
3710		Auto Lube System - Base Machine ONLY *1) Lubes base machine and non-powered or powered rear axle.*	7,768.00

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GREASE SYSTEM ...Continued... *2) Requires grass chute Code 5615.* *3) Requires BZ13798 Auto Lube System-Kernel Processor if Code 9011 Field Installed KP is ordered.*	
3730		Auto Lube System - Base Machine and Kernel Processor *1) Requires Code 5633, 5634, 5643, or 5644 Factory Installed KP.* *2) Lubes base machine, factory installed KP, and non-powered or powered rear axle. 51 Grease points.* *3) Not compatible with Code 9011 Field Installed KP, BZ13798 Auto Lube System-Kernel Processor must be ordered.* *4) Cannot be ordered together with grass chute Code 5615.*	8,774.00
		CUTTERHEAD FEEDROLLS	
4601		Upper Front Feedroll with Straight Replaceable Teeth	568.00
4602		Upper Front Feedroll with Spiral Teeth	In Base Price
4603		Upper Front Feedroll with Straight Replaceable Smooth Bars *1) Recommended for tall grass crops like barley and wheat.* *2) Not recommended for corn.*	568.00
		MACHINE CONFIGURATION	
4900		Standard	In Base Price
4910		Extended Wear *NOT orderable with LESS Discharge Spout (Code 5800).*	5,551.00
		CUTTERHEAD TYPE	
		40 knife cutterheads provide longer minimum and maximum length of cut than 48 knife cutterheads.	
5040		Dura-Drum with 40 Knives	In Base Price
5048		Dura-Drum with 48 Knives	358.00
		CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER TYPE	
5101		Standard Knife Holders	In Base Price
5102		Hard-Faced Knife Holders *Provides maximum knife holder wear life in highly abrasive, high usage hour conditions.*	1,099.00
		CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEARBAR TYPE	
		1) Grass knives are more resistant to wear from sand and small stones than corn knives. *2) Grass knives provide better material flow in sticky alfalfa crops.* *3) Grass knives are less efficient in corn than corn knives.*	
5201		Straight Grass Knives with Grass Shearbar	In Base Price
5203		Wide Corn Knives with Corn Shearbar	280.00

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEARBAR TYPE ...Continued...	
5205		Angled Corn Knives with Corn Shearbar *Most efficient knife for corn.*	394.00
		CUTTERHEAD TO BLOWER CHUTE OR KERNEL PROCESSOR	
		Cutterhead to Blower Chute	
5615		Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute *1) Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower when Kernel Processor is not installed.* *2) Provides maximum crop chute life in highly abrasive, high usage hour conditions.*	In Base Price
		Quick Change Kernel Processor - Factory Installed	
5633		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance. *1) Standard Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.* *2) Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.* *3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.* *4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.* *5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.* *6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.* *7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *8) 21% roll speed ratio.*	18,174.00
5634		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Wear Resistant Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance *1) Chrome Plated Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.* *2) Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.* *3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.* *4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.* *5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.* *6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.* *7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *8) 21% roll speed ratio.*	20,343.00
5643		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Rolls and Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance *1) Standard Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.* *2) Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.* *3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.* *4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.* *5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.* *6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.* *7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *8) Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.*	18,799.00

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CUTTERHEAD TO BLOWER CHUTE OR KERNEL PROCESSOR ...Continued...	
5644		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Wear Resistant Rolls and Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance *1) Chrome Plated Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.* *2) Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.* *3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.* *4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.* *5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.* *6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.* *7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *8) Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.* *9) 21% roll speed ratio.*	20,968.00
		DISCHARGE SPOUT	
5800		LESS Discharge Spout *Requires field installation of discharge chute already in dealer inventory.* *NOT compatible with:* *- Extended Wear Configuration (Code 4910).* *- Work Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030).* *- Automatic Spout Positioning (Code 6065).*	-3,848.00
5801		Short Flat Discharge Spout *1) Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.* *2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.* *3) Not orderable with rear mounted mirror Code 6043.*	In Base Price
5803		Long Flat Discharge Spout *1) Recommended when loading into towed wagons.* *2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.* *3) Not orderable with rear mounted mirror Code 6043.*	589.00
5804		High Arch Discharge Spout *1) Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.* *2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.*	733.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	
5900		GreenStar Ready	In Base Price
5919		GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc Ready *1) Prepares Harvester for common GreenStar components.* *2) Includes Harvest Monitor hardware, StarFire 3000 receiver bracket, and HarvestLab Ready Spout.* *3) Does NOT include GreenStar 3 Display, StarFire 3000 receiver, HarvestLab Moisture Sensor, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages.* *4) Compatible with 2630 GreenStar 3 Display ONLY.* *5) Will function as yield monitor with addition of 2630 GreenStar 3 Display, but lack moisture indication without HarvestLab Moisture Sensor.*	4,538.00
5938		GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowSense / AutoTrac Ready *1) Prepares Harvester for common GreenStar components, RowSense, and AutoTrac.* *2) Includes Harvest Monitor hardware, StarFire 3000 receiver bracket, and HarvestLab Ready Spout, and vehicle-specific components for RowSense and GreenStar AutoTrac.* *3) Does NOT include RowSense components required for Harvesting Unit, GreenStar 3 Display, StarFire 3000 receiver, HarvestLab Moisture Sensor, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages.*	8,778.00

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS ...Continued...	
		4) Compatible with 2630 GreenStar 3 Display ONLY.	
		5) Will function as yield monitor with addition of 2600 GreenStar 3 Display, but lack moisture indication without HarvestLab Moisture Sensor.	
		JDLINK	
6235		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included	In Base Price
		1) Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.	
		2) In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.	
		3) JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.	
		4) Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.	
		5) Only available in US and Canada.	
6236		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 year subscription included	1,200.00
		1) Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.	
		2) In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.	
		3) JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.	
		4) Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.	
		5) Only available in US and Canada.	
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Discharge Spout:	
6065		Automatic Spout Positioning	721.00
		Allows operator to pre-set up to 8 Spout positions, including height, rotation, and cap position. Also features return to transport position.	
6025		Spout Rotation, Two-Speed	737.00
		Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.	
		Engine:	
6055		Engine Coolant Heater (110V)	88.00
6056		Exhaust Pipe Extension	96.00
6057		Ether Starting Aid Kit	166.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
6043		Rear Mirror	132.00
		Provides view of rear end of harvester for backing or hitching.	
		Requires High Arch Discharge Spout (Code 5804).	
6047		Rear Rubber Bumpers	132.00
		Not compatible with Code 6068 Rear Weight Bracket or Code 6086 Weight Plates - Rear Frame.	

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
6074		Reinforcement for Harvester Frame in Large Harvesting Unit Application *Required for Harvesters equipped with 678, 710, or 770 Harvesting Units.* *Requires Code 6068, rear weight bracket.*	1,351.00
		Hydraulics:	
6021		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups.* *2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet.* *4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.* **In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.*	617.00
6026		High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.* *1) Maximum Flow* *- 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *2) Recommended for dumping wagons.* *3) NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610.* *4) NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.* *5) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.*	3,882.00
6020		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.*	836.00
6022		Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *Maximum Flow* *- 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.*	1,100.00
		Kernel Processor:	
6053		Electric Drive Upgrade for Kernel Processor Chain Hoist *1) Requires Code 5633, 5634, 5643 or 5644 Kernel Processor.* *2) Strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.*	1,017.00
6054		Kernel Processor Ready *1) For machines that are ordered without Kernel Processor.* *2) Not compatible with machines ordered with Kernel Processor from factory.* *3) Can only be ordered with DOCOL chute Code 5615. Not compatible with Code 6053.*	1,462.00
		Lighting:	
6029		Field Vision Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Working Lights - (2) *1) Mount in front of operation platform.* *2) Replaces base equipment Single Beam Halogen Lights.* *3) Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility.* *4) Not compatible with Code 6028 Double Beam Halogen Lights.*	1,585.00

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
6027		Halogen Working Lights - (2) Additional *1) Mount to operator platform handrails.* *2) Provides additional outside row lighting for wide harvesting unit applications.*	256.00
6028		Halogen Working Lights - (2) Double Beam *1) Mount in front of operation platform.* *2) Replaces base equipment Single Beam Halogen Lights.* *3) Provides upgraded night visibility.* *4) Not compatible with Code 6029 Field Vision Xenon Lights.*	256.00
6030		Work Light for Discharge Spout - (1) Additional	235.00
		Operator Environment:	
6007		Field Office *Located under training seat.*	386.00
6024		Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness *1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed.* *2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.*	133.00
6010		Windshield Wiper and Washer for LH and RH Windows	571.00
		RowSense Guidance System:	
6060		RowSense Guidance System for Non-AutoTrac Ready Harvesters *1) NOT compatible with Harvester AutoTrac Ready Code 5938.* *2) Requires harvesting unit wiring harness and sensors ordered with harvesting unit for RowSense to function.*	4,628.00
		Weights:	
6068		Rear Weight Bracket *1) Not compatible with Code 6047 Rear Rubber Bumpers.* *2) Includes Hitch Mounting Bracket (AZ54537) and rear hitch.* *3) Required for 25 mph (40 km/h) Code 2040 ProDrive Transmission or Code 6074 Reinforcement for Harvester Frame.*	703.00
6086		Weight Plates - Rear Frame (Qty 14) *1) Requires Code 6068 Rear Weight Bracket.* *2) Not compatible with Code 6047 Rear Rubber Bumpers.* *3) Required for 25 mph (40 km/h) Code 2040 ProDrive Transmission.*	3,761.00
		Engine Speed Management:	
6063		Engine Speed Management System *1) Only compatible with ProDrive Transmissions 7350-7950.* *2) Base equipment on 7950.*	483.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Ag Management Solutions: *For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.*	
		Discharge Spout:	
9042		Extension, High Arch Spout *1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed).* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units.* *3) Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.*	676.00
9043		Extension (Long), High Arch Spout *1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout.* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.* *3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately.* *4) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202).* *5) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.*	1,312.00
		Chute:	
9035		Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute *1) Required to provide crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed.* *2) Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.*	1,262.00
		Operator Environment:	
9062		French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9063		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION *FOR DISCHARGE SPOUT LOWERING OR HIGH FLOW HYDRAULIC TANK BUNDLES CONTACT:* *RCI Engineering LLC* *970 Metalcraft Drive* *Mayville, WI 53050* *Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552* *Telephone: (920) 387-9804* *Fax: (920) 387-9806* *Email: Info@RCIengineering.com* *Website: www.RCIengineering.com* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Auto Lube System:	
	BZ13798	Auto Lube System - Kernel Processor	1,006.00

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Blower:	
	Z13077	Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM at 1150 RPM Cutterhead Speed *1) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions.* *2) Not recommended for corn.* *3) If kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.*	See Parts
		Chute:	
	Z78611	Stainless Steel Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute *1) Increases crop flow efficiency in gummy alfalfa conditions.* *2) Not intended to provide increased wear life of crop chute.*	See Parts
	BZ13746	Standard All Crop Curved Chute *1) Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed.* *2) Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.*	620.00
	BZ100148	Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute	1,262.00
	Z81884	Wear Resistant Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute	See Parts
		Combine Heads: *StalkMaster chopping corn heads are NOT currently compatible.*	
	BZ12909	Drive Adapting Parts for 546, 594, 643 and 693 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	2,249.00
	BZ13724	Drive Adapting Parts for 600 Series Combine Header Equipment *Required to attach 600C Series Corn Heads.* *NOT required for 600D Series Draper Platforms when RCI Engineering draper conversion bundle is used.* *Includes driveshaft, hydraulic multi-coupler and related plumbing, and mounting brackets.*	1,923.00
	BZ12910	Drive Adapting Parts for 644 and 694 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	1,062.00
	BZ12911	Drive Adapting Parts for 843 and 893 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	2,798.00
	BZ12908	Drive Adapting Parts for Older 444 and 494 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	1,184.00
	BZ100216	Ear Corn Cross Drive *1) Required to drive RH side of ALL combine corn heads.* *2) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn head:* *- AZ59204 LH Driveshaft* *- AZ56631 Wiring Harness* *3) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn head:* *- BZ12908, BZ12909, BZ12910 or BZ12911 as appropriate for combine head model* *- AZ46671 RH Slip Clutch* *- AZ56630 Wiring Harness* *4) See ear corn cross drive in Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.*	8,341.00

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AZ46671	Slip Clutch *Required to drive RH side of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.*	See Parts
	AZ59204	Telescoping Driveshaft for Combine Corn Heads *Required to drive LH side of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.*	See Parts
	AZ56630	Wiring Harness *Required to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.*	See Parts
	AZ56631	Wiring Harness *Required to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.*	See Parts
		Cutterhead:	
	BXE10043	Anti-Accumulation Kit *Reduces crop buildup around feedrolls.*	267.00
	BZ13629	Recirculation Screen Installation Parts	741.00
	AZ101874	Spiral Band with Replaceable Knives *See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on required additional parts.*	See Parts
		Discharge Spout:	
	BZ100182	Automatic Spout Positioning *Allows operator to pre-set up to 8 Spout positions, including height, rotation, and cap position. Also features return to transport position.*	1,084.00
	BZ100239	Extension (Long), High Arch Spout *1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout.* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.* *3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately.* *4) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202).* *5) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.*	1,312.00
	AZ101239	Extension, Flat Spout *1) Converts BZ100013 Short Spout to long spout; recommended for loading towed wagons.* *2) Order rod for spout cap control separately through Parts.* *3) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.*	See Parts
	BZ100238	Extension, High Arch Spout *1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed).* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units.* *3) Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.*	676.00
	BZ100177	Spout Rotation, Two-Speed *Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.*	810.00
	BZ100202	Spout, High Arch *Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.*	5,039.00
	BXE10220	Spout, High Arch, Aluminum Extension *Recommended for use with 12-row head.*	4,150.00

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ100014	Spout, Long Flat *1) Recommended when loading into towed wagons.* *2) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.*	4,883.00
	BZ100013	Spout, Short Flat *Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.*	4,233.00
		Engine:	
	AR84185	Engine Block Heater, 110 Volt *Requires AR87405, power cord, ordered separately through Parts.*	See Parts
		Final Drive:	
	Z13329	Final Drive Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 62 mm (2.4 In.) *1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 650/75R32 or 800/65R32 drive tires.* *2) Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010, require upgrade to heavy-duty final drives.* *3) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts:* *- (2) AZ101235 Heavy-Duty Final Drives* *- (2) Z62208 Drive Shafts* *- (1) Z67068 Axle Truss Rod*	See Parts
	AZ101235	Final Drive, Heavy-Duty Final Drive Assembly *For Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010. Included in base equipment for later Harvesters.* *1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 650/75R32 or 800/65R32 drive tires.* *2) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts:* *- (2) Z13329 Final Drive Spacers* *- (2) Z62208 Drive Shafts* *- (1) Z67068 Axle Truss Rod*	See Parts
	Z79041	Wheel Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.)	See Parts
	Z79040	Wheel Spacer, Standard Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.) *For Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010. Heavy-duty final drives in base equipment for later Harvesters.*	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	AZ57535	Front End Drive Shaft with 1400 Nm (1032 Ft. Lb.) Slip Clutch *1) Required for applications using 630B harvesting units ONLY.* *2) NOT compatible with 630A, 664, 665, 666 and 666R harvesting units.*	See Parts
	AZ54537	Hitch Mounting Bracket *1) Requires AZ54483, Rear Hitch Weight Bracket.* *2) Reduces capacity of weight bracket by 6 weights.*	See Parts
	BZ100236	Reinforcement for Harvester Frame in Large Harvesting Unit Application *1) Required for Harvesters equipped with 678, 710, or 770 Harvesting Units UNLESS Harvester originally ordered with code 6074 Reinforcement.* *2) Rear Weight Bracket (AZ54483), Weight Plates (Z48791), and Weights (R51680), ordered separately, required for proper ballasting.* *3) See 678, 710, or 770 Harvesting Unit for additional Harvester requirements.*	2,099.00

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Guidance System: *For additional information on required field conversion attachments, see Agricultural Sales Manual.* *For Ag Management Solutions Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.*	
	BZ100080	Row-Trak Guidance System	5,002.00
	BZ100193	Row-Trak Guidance System - Common Components *For POWERED or NON-POWERED rear axle.* *SN509964 (Model Year 2009) and later harvesters ordered with GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowTrak / AutoTrac Ready, Code 5938, already include this feature.* *ALSO requires BZ100195 Row-Trak Guidance - Controller for SN509963 (Model Year 2008) and earlier harvesters NOT equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *Row-Trak Guidance currently compatible with all rotary harvesting units EXCEPT 678 and 770. A 678 and 770 sensor kit is under development and will be available in the future.*	4,414.00
	BZ100195	Row-Trak Guidance System - Controller *Required to complete installation when BZ100193 is used to add Row-Trak feature to harvesters NOT equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.*	1,785.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BZ100176	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups.* *2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet.* *4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.* **In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.*	677.00
	BZ13754	High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.* *1) Maximum Flow* *- 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *2) Recommended for dumping wagons.* *3) NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610.* *4) NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.* *5) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.*	4,270.00

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ100203	High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *For Harvesters equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.* *1) Maximum flow* *- 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manul-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *2) Recommended for dumping wagons.* *3) NOT compatible with factory installed:* *- High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Code 6026.* *- Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Code 6022.* *- LESS Advance Header Height Control, Code 3600.* *4) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.*	4,270.00
	AZ101924	Large Bore Lift Cylinder - 2.5 In. (63 mm) *Quantity (2) are recommended for Harvesters BELOW SN508100 in 678, 688 or 710 Harvesting Unit applications.*	See Parts
	BZ100175	Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.*	918.00
	BZ100174	Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *Maximum Flow* *- 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.*	1,210.00
	BZ12863	Wagon Hitch, Semi-Automatic	589.00
		Kernel Processor:	
	BXE10040	Chain Hoist, Electrically Driven - Kernel Processor *Required to complete field installation of kernel processor.*	1,705.00
	BZ13785	Drive Parts - Machines with 1800 RPM Blower Speed *1) For machines with base equipment 1800 RPM blower speed.* *2) Required to complete field installation of BZ100160 Kernel Processor.* *3) See notes under BZ100160 Kernel Processor for other kits required to complete kernel processor field installation.*	394.00
	BXE10042	Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance Upgrade Kit for Kernel Processor *1) Requires factory or field installed kernel processor.* *2) Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.*	1,770.00
	BZ100118	Hydraulic Parts, Kernel Processor *1) Valve for hydraulic belt tensioner.* *2) Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on:* *- ALL machines equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *- Later production machines, after Feb 08 actual production, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.*	187.00

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ100160	Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Sawtooth Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance *1) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters not previously equipped with a kernel processor:* *- BZ13526 Kernel Processor Common Drive Parts.* *- BZ100162 Kernel Processor Rails.* *- BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1800 RPM blower speed.* *- BZ100818 Kernel Processor Hydraulic Parts for ALL harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmissions or late production harvesters ONLY, manufactured AFTER Feb 08, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmissions; BZ13555 INSTEAD for early production, manufactured Feb 08 or before.* *- BZ13668 Electrically Driven Kernel Processor Chain Hoist.* *2) Requires AZ57329 or AZ63827 KP Standard or Stainless Steel Adapting Cover to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with KP in RAISED position. See Parts.* *3) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *4) Drive belts NOT included. See Parts if required.*	17,796.00
	BZ100162	Kernel Processor Rails *1) Requires BZ100160 Kernel Processor.* *2) Requires BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for Machines with 1800 RPM Blower Speed.* *See notes with BZ100160 Kernel Processor for additional information.*	895.00
	BXE10088	Quad-Band Kernel Processor Belt Kit for Standard Body *For use with standard body machines with blower speed @ 1800 rpm.*	1,326.00
	BXE10089	Quad-Band Kernel Processor Belt Kit for Standard Body *For use with standard body machines with blower speed @ 2000 rpm.*	1,326.00
	AZ101376	Roll, (107T) Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth	See Parts
	AZ101800	Roll, (107T) Sawtooth	See Parts
	AZ102633	Roll, Whole Plant	See Parts
	AZ63827	Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Stainless Steel *Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.*	See Parts
	AZ57329	Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Standard *1) Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.* *2) Included with BZ13746, Standard All Crop Curved Chute.*	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	BZ13730	Work Light for Discharge Spout - (1) Additional	258.00
		Operator Environment:	
	BZ13547	Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness *1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed.* *2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.*	147.00
	RE190139	John Deere/Delco AM/FM Weatherband Radio *Requires AH211698, Radio Adapter Harness, to complete field installation.*	See Parts
	AH211698	Radio Adapter Harness *Required to complete radio field installations.*	See Parts

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	SWVOSMK2	SPFH Camera System *1) Required bundles: Spout Bracket (SWZ101225) and Two Camera Capable Wiring Harness (SWVOSBHC2) be purchased separately to mount camera kit on Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters.* *2) Obtain installation instructions from DTAC solution: 67346.* *3) Embedded video system includes an in-cab color LCD display, one camera for spout discharge control, and a second camera for rear drive and hitch control.*	See Parts
	SWZ101225	SPFH Spout Bracket for Mounting Camera *Required to mount SPFH Camera System on SPFH.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	AZ54483	Weight Bracket for Rear Hitch *1) Required to attach extra weight with 678, 688, 710, or 770 Harvesting Units.* *2) This bracket holds 24 suitcase weights without the hitch. This bracket is mounted on the rear of the machine and it can take the place of rear plate weights.*	See Parts
	Z48791	Weight Plate, Rear Frame *1) Additional ballast required with 645, 678, 688, 710, or 770 Harvesting Units.* *2) Requires longer bolts to attach weight plates to mount 6 additional plates.* *6 pcs. of 19M7821 (M12 x 120)* *4 pcs. of 19M7828 (M16 x 100)*	See Parts
	R51680	Weight, Front 100 Lb. *1) See rear weight ballasting chart in Agricultural Sales Manual for proper ballast information.* *2) Order from JD Horicon Works.*	127.00

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Equipment for Base Machine

OPERATOR STATION:
Air Conditioned Cab with
  Deluxe Air Suspension Seat
  Training Seat with Cool Box
  Arm Rests
  Operator Presence Safety Switch
  Safety Belts for Driver and
  Training Seat
  Radio Installation Kit (Includes two
  speakers and antenna)
  Front Windshield Wiper and Washer
  Adjustable Steering Column
  Telescoping Steering Wheel
  Hydrostatic Power Steering
  Automatic Header Position Control
  Hydraulic Flotation for Hay Pick-Up
  Harvesting Units
  Electronic Acre Counter in Right
  Corner Post
  Built-In Electronic Diagnostics

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT:
Halogen On-Highway Headlights
Halogen Field Working Lights
Front Field Working Lights
Rowfinder Field Lights
Spout Light
Rear Hitch Light
Front Clearance and Turn Signal Lights
Rear Stop and Turn Signal
SMV Sign
Cab Dome Light
Ladder Light
Rotating Beacon Light

DRIVE SYSTEM:
Hydraulic Individual Wheel Brakes
Hydrostatic Ground Drive with
  3-Speed Transmission
Heavy-Duty Final Drives with
  95:10 Gear Ratio

ENGINE:
John Deere 6 Cylinder 13.5L Diesel
  Power Tech Plus Engine
  Tier III Emissions Compliant
  615 Hp (ECE R120 @ 1900 RPM)
  Direct Drive Engine Fan
Self-Cleaning Rotary Air Screen
 with Rotary Brushes

CUTTING SYSTEM:
IntelliGuard Metal Detection System
Feed Rolls (33 In. Wide) with
  Electric Clutch

CUTTERHEAD:
Dura-Drum, 40 Knife
33 In. Wide, 26 In. Diameter
1200 RPM
Automatic In-Cab Knife Sharpening
Stationary Knife with Tungsten Carbide
  Vertical Edge
Automatic In-Cab Stationary Knife
  Sharpening Adjustment
Electro-Hydraulic Main Clutch
Infinitely Variable Length Of
  Cut Transmission
AutoLOC Automatic Length of Cut
  Software Logic (Optional HarvestLab
  Moisture Sensor Required to Enable
  AutoLOC Functionality)
Spiral Type Cutterhead Band
Wear Resistant All-Crop Chute

BLOWER:
20 Paddles
25 In. Wide, 22 In. Diameter
1600 RPM
Short Flat Spout
200-Degree Spout Rotation Control

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:
12-Volt Electrical System with
  One 150 AMP Alternator
Universal Power Outlet Strip
Two Wet-Charged Batteries 12V - 174 AH
Battery Disconnect Switch

CHASSIS:
Attaching Frame for Harvesting Units
Heavy Lift Cylinders for Harvesting Units

TIRES:
Wheels and Tires, Front:
  800/65R32 172A8 R1W
Wheels and Tires, Rear:
  540/65R28 142A8 R1W
Heavy-Duty, Non-Adjustable 2WD Axle

MISCELLANEOUS:
Support Stands for Removal of Cutterhead
  and Feedroll Housing
291 U.S. (1100 L) Gallon Fuel Tank
Standard Rear Hitch
Fire Extinguishers; (1) Dry and (1) Liquid

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of Entry

2145Z	7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	353,863.00

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION	
2003		3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission - 19 mph (30 km/h) *Requires rear axle Code 2606 or 2621.*	In Base Price
2040		ProDrive Transmission - 25 mph (40 km/h) *1) Requires Weight Plates - Rear Frame Code 6086 and Rear Weight Carrier Code 6068.* *2) Dealer and customer are required to add the additional ballast per the Ballasting Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual.* *3) Provides Harvester with a two-speed automatic PowerShift transmission with transport speed up to 25 mph, wet brakes, differential lock, and integrated park brake.* *4) Includes rear tire fenders.* *5) NOT compatible with Tire Codes 2528, 2544, 2546 or 2558.* *6) Requires Tire Code 2550, 2551, 2556, 2557 in 690, 692, 710 or 770 Rotary Harvesting Unit applications.* *7) NOT compatible with Rear Axle Code 2606.*	11,902.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR)	
		1) Tire load index rating must be appropriate for harvesting units used. See the Agricultural Sales Manual. *2) Front drive tires with load index rating of 178A8 or higher required in 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *3) 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) requires:* *- Rear tires with load index rating of 149A8 or higher.* *- Front drive tires with load index rating of 178A8 or higher in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.*	
		TIRE OPTIONS WITH NARROW STANCE	
2524		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *690, 692, 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3300mm (10 Ft. 10 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 104 In. Only* *Rear 105 In. Only*	-1,463.00
2543		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *690, 692, 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 105 In. Only*	-314.00
2526		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *690, 692, 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *Michelin(front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3200mm (10 Ft. 6 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 104 In. Only* *Rear 105 In. Only*	-269.00

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...	
2545		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *690, 692, 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *Michelin (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 105 In. Only*	141.00
2544		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *- 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *- 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).* *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 109 In. Only*	In Base Price
2546		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *- 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless or transmission type.* *- 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).* *Michelin (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 109 In. Only*	511.00
2548		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *690, 692, 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 106 In. Only*	1,050.00
2547		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *690, 692, 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *Michelin (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 106 In. Only*	1,391.00

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...	
2550		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *REQUIRED:* *- In 690, 692, 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *- With 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.* *Trelleborg (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 105 In. Only*	1,045.00
2551		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Trelleborg (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 106 In. Only*	2,294.00
		TIRE OPTIONS WITH WIDE STANCE	
2528		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *- 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *- 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).* *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3700mm (12 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 120 In. Only* *Rear: 119 In. Only* *1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing.* *2) Includes axle truss rod, 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers, and 28mm (1.1 In.) wheel spacers.*	1,429.00
2529		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *690, 692, 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3700mm (12 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 120 In. Only* *Rear: 121 In. Only* *1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacings.* *2) Includes axle truss rod, 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers, and 28mm (1.1 In.) wheel spacers.*	2,479.00

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...	
2558		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *- 690, 692, 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *- 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).* *Goodyear (front and rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 8 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 120 In. Only* *Rear: 119 In. Only* *1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing.* *2) Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.*	1,946.00
2559		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *690, 692, 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 8 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 120 In. Only* *Rear: 119 In. Only* *1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing.* *2) Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.*	2,996.00
2557		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *REQUIRED:* *- In 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *- With 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.* *Trelleborg (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 8 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 120 In. Only* *Rear: 119 In. Only* *1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing.* *2) Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.*	4,241.00
2571		900/55R32 In. 173A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *NOT compatible with:* *690, 692, 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.* *Goodyear (front)/Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3800mm (12 Ft. 6 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 114 In. Only* *Rear: 119 In. Only* *Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.*	7,361.00
		REAR AXLE	
2621		Non-Powered, Heavy-Duty, Non-Adjustable Rear Axle *1) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires.* *2) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with*	In Base Price

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR AXLE ...Continued...	
		specific tires.	
		3) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing.	
		4) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.	
2606		Powered, Non-Adjustable Rear Axle	22,035.00
		1) NOT compatible with ProDrive Transmission Code 2040.	
		2) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires.	
		3) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires.	
		4) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing.	
		5) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.	
2625		Powered, ProDrive Non-Adjustable Rear Axle	22,986.00
		1) Requires ProDrive Transmission Code 2040.	
		2) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires.	
		3) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires.	
		4) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing.	
		5) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.	
		FIELD LIGHTS	
3100		Four Halogen Field Lights in the Cab Roof	In Base Price
3102		Field Vision Xenon HID Lighting Package	1,438.00
		1) Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility.	
		2) Includes Two Halogen and Two Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Working Lights in Cab Roof.	
		See Special Equipment - Factory Installed for Additional Lighting Options	
		1) Code 6027 - Two Additional Halogen Working Lights mounted on Operator Platform Handrail.	
		2) Code 6028 - Two Double Beam Halogen Working Lights mounted in the front of the Operator Platform.	
		3) Code 6029 - Two Field Vision Xenon (HID) Working Lights mounted in the front of the Operator Platform.	
		4) Code 6030 - Second Working Light for Discharge Spout.	
		REAR VIEW MIRROR	
3201		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Manually Adjusted	In Base Price
3202		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Electrically Adjusted and Heated	674.00
		ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL	
3600		LESS Advanced Header Height Control	In Base Price
3610		Advanced Header Height Control	3,390.00
		Includes:	
		1) Automatic Header Height Control with Powered Lateral Tilt.	
		2) Return to Cut Height.	
		3) Automatic Float Control.	
		4) Active Header Damping for Road Transport.	
		Currently compatible with 678, 688, 710, or 770 Rotary Harvesting Units.	
		Requires header equipment with:	

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL ...Continued...	
		- Lateral tilt mounting frame *- Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control, Code 9505* *NOT compatible with High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Codes 6026, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.* *NOT compatible with:* *- Ridge-till rows* *- Row spacings under 30 In.* *Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.*	
		GREASE SYSTEM	
3700		Manual Grease Banks	In Base Price
3710		Auto Lube System - Base Machine ONLY *1) Lubes base machine and non-powered or powered rear axle.* *2) Requires grass chute Code 5615.* *3) Requires BZ13798 Auto Lube System-Kernel Processor if Code 9011 Field Installed KP is ordered.*	7,768.00
3730		Auto Lube System - Base Machine and Kernel Processor *1) Requires Code 5633, 5634, 5643, or 5644 Factory Installed KP.* *2) Lubes base machine, factory installed KP, and non-powered or powered rear axle. 51 Grease points.* *3) Not compatible with Code 9011 Field Installed KP, BZ13798 Auto Lube System-Kernel Processor must be ordered.* *4) Cannot be ordered together with grass chute Code 5615.*	8,774.00
		CUTTERHEAD FEEDROLLS	
4601		Upper Front Feedroll with Straight Replaceable Teeth	642.00
4602		Upper Front Feedroll with Spiral Teeth	In Base Price
4603		Upper Front Feedroll with Straight Replaceable Smooth Bars *1) Recommended for tall grass crops like barley and wheat.* *2) Not recommended for corn.*	642.00
		MACHINE CONFIGURATION	
4900		Standard	In Base Price
4910		Extended Wear *NOT orderable with LESS Discharge Spout (Code 5800).*	5,551.00
		CUTTERHEAD TYPE	
		40 knife cutterheads provide longer minimum and maximum length of cut than 48 knife cutterheads.	
5040		Dura-Drum with 40 Knives	In Base Price
5048		Dura-Drum with 48 Knives	407.00
		CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER TYPE	

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER TYPE ...Continued...	
5101		Standard Knife Holders	In Base Price
5102		Hard-Faced Knife Holders *Provides maximum knife holder wear life in highly abrasive, high usage hour conditions.*	1,243.00
		CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEARBAR TYPE	
		1) Grass knives are more resistant to wear from sand and small stones than corn knives. *2) Grass knives provide better material flow in sticky alfalfa crops.* *3) Grass knives are less efficient in corn than corn knives.*	
5201		Straight Grass Knives with Grass Shearbar	In Base Price
5203		Wide Corn Knives with Corn Shearbar	316.00
		CUTTERHEAD TO BLOWER CHUTE OR KERNEL PROCESSOR	
		Cutterhead to Blower Chute	
5615		Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute *1) Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower when Kernel Processor is not installed.* *2) Provides maximum crop chute life in highly abrasive, high usage hour conditions.*	In Base Price
		Quick Change Kernel Processor - Factory Installed	
5633		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance. *1) Chrome Plated Sawtooth (118 Teeth) KP Rolls.* *2) Includes drive parts for 1600 RPM blower speed.* *3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.* *4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.* *5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.* *6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.* *7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *8) 21% roll speed ratio.*	19,599.00
5634		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Wear Resistant Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance *1) Chrome Plated Sawtooth (118 Teeth) KP Rolls.* *2) Includes drive parts for 1600 RPM blower speed.* *3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.* *4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.* *5) AZ61628 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.* *6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.* *7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *8) 21% roll speed ratio.*	21,767.00
		DISCHARGE SPOUT	
5800		LESS Discharge Spout *Requires field installation of discharge chute already in dealer inventory.* *NOT compatible with:* *- Extended Wear Configuration (Code 4910).*	-3,848.00

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISCHARGE SPOUT ...Continued... *- Work Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030).* *- Automatic Spout Positioning (Code 6065).*	
5801		Short Flat Discharge Spout *1) Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.* *2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.* *3) Not orderable with rear mounted mirror Code 6043.*	In Base Price
5803		Long Flat Discharge Spout *1) Recommended when loading into towed wagons.* *2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.* *3) Not orderable with rear mounted mirror Code 6043.*	589.00
5804		High Arch Discharge Spout *1) Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.* *2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.*	733.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	
5900		GreenStar Ready	In Base Price
5919		GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc Ready *1) Prepares Harvester for common GreenStar components.* *2) Includes Harvest Monitor hardware, StarFire 3000 receiver bracket, and HarvestLab Ready Spout.* *3) Does NOT include GreenStar 3 Display, StarFire 3000 receiver, HarvestLab Moisture Sensor, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages.* *4) Compatible with 2630 GreenStar 3 Display ONLY.* *5) Will function as yield monitor with addition of 2630 GreenStar 3 Display, but lack moisture indication without HarvestLab Moisture Sensor.*	4,538.00
5938		GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowSense / AutoTrac Ready *1) Prepares Harvester for common GreenStar components, RowSense, and AutoTrac.* *2) Includes Harvest Monitor hardware, StarFire 3000 receiver bracket, and HarvestLab Ready Spout, and vehicle-specific components for RowSense and GreenStar AutoTrac.* *3) Does NOT include RowSense components required for Harvesting Unit, GreenStar 3 Display, StarFire 3000 receiver, HarvestLab Moisture Sensor, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages.* *4) Compatible with 2630 GreenStar 3 Display ONLY.* *5) Will function as yield monitor with addition of 2600 GreenStar 3 Display, but lack moisture indication without HarvestLab Moisture Sensor.*	8,778.00
		JDLINK	
6235		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included *1) Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *2) In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *3) JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *4) Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.* *5) Only available in US and Canada.*	In Base Price
6236		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 year subscription included *1) Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *2) In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.*	1,200.00

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		JDLINK ...Continued...	
		3) JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.	
		4) Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.	
		5) Only available in US and Canada.	
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Cutterhead:	
9053		Anti-Accumulation Kit	267.00
		Reduces crop buildup around feedrolls.	
		Discharge Spout:	
6065		Automatic Spout Positioning	721.00
		Allows operator to pre-set up to 8 Spout positions, including height, rotation, and cap position. Also features return to transport position.	
6025		Spout Rotation, Two-Speed	737.00
		Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.	
		Engine:	
6055		Engine Coolant Heater (110V)	88.00
6056		Exhaust Pipe Extension	96.00
6057		Ether Starting Aid Kit	166.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
6043		Rear Mirror	132.00
		Provides view of rear end of harvester for backing or hitching.	
		Requires High Arch Discharge Spout (Code 5804).	
6047		Rear Rubber Bumpers	132.00
		Not compatible with Code 6068 Rear Weight Bracket or Code 6086 Weight Plates - Rear Frame.	
		Hydraulics:	
6021		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet	617.00
		1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups.	
		2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.	
		3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet.	
		4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.	
		**In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.*	

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
6026		High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.* *1) Maximum Flow* *- 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *2) Recommended for dumping wagons.* *3) NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610.* *4) NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.* *5) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.*	3,882.00
6020		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.*	836.00
6022		Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *Maximum Flow* *- 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.*	1,100.00
		Kernel Processor:	
6053		Electric Drive Upgrade for Kernel Processor Chain Hoist *1) Requires Code 5633, 5634, 5643 or 5644 Kernel Processor.* *2) Strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.*	1,017.00
6054		Kernel Processor Ready *1) For machines that are ordered without Kernel Processor.* *2) Not compatible with machines ordered with Kernel Processor from factory.* *3) Can only be ordered with DOCOL chute Code 5615. Not compatible with Code 6053.*	1,462.00
		Lighting:	
6029		Field Vision Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Working Lights - (2) *1) Mount in front of operation platform.* *2) Replaces base equipment Single Beam Halogen Lights.* *3) Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility.* *4) Not compatible with Code 6028 Double Beam Halogen Lights.*	1,585.00
6027		Halogen Working Lights - (2) Additional *1) Mount to operator platform handrails.* *2) Provides additional outside row lighting for wide harvesting unit applications.*	256.00
6028		Halogen Working Lights - (2) Double Beam *1) Mount in front of operation platform.* *2) Replaces base equipment Single Beam Halogen Lights.* *3) Provides upgraded night visibility.* *4) Not compatible with Code 6029 Field Vision Xenon Lights.*	256.00
6030		Work Light for Discharge Spout - (1) Additional	235.00
		Operator Environment:	
6007		Field Office *Located under training seat.*	386.00

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
6024		Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness *1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed.* *2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.*	133.00
6010		Windshield Wiper and Washer for LH and RH Windows	571.00
		RowSense Guidance System:	
6060		RowSense Guidance System for Non-AutoTrac Ready Harvesters *1) NOT compatible with Harvester AutoTrac Ready Code 5938.* *2) Requires harvesting unit wiring harness and sensors ordered with harvesting unit for RowSense to function.*	4,628.00
		Weights:	
6068		Rear Weight Bracket *1) Not compatible with Code 6047 Rear Rubber Bumpers.* *2) Includes Hitch Mounting Bracket (AZ54537) and rear hitch.* *3) Required for 25 mph (40 km/h) Code 2040 ProDrive Transmission.*	703.00
6086		Weight Plates - Rear Frame (Qty 14) *1) Requires Code 6068 Rear Weight Bracket.* *2) Not compatible with Code 6047 Rear Rubber Bumpers.* *3) Required for 25 mph (40 km/h) Code 2040 ProDrive Transmission.*	3,761.00
		Engine Speed Management:	
6063		Engine Speed Management System *1) Only compatible with ProDrive Transmissions 7350-7950.* *2) Base equipment on 7950.*	483.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Ag Management Solutions: *For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.*	
		Discharge Spout:	
9042		Extension, High Arch Spout *1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed).* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units.* *3) Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.*	676.00
9043		Extension (Long), High Arch Spout *1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout.* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.* *3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately.* *4) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202).* *5) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.*	1,312.00

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Chute:	
9035		Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute *1) Required to provide crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed.* *2) Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.*	1,425.00
		Operator Environment:	
9062		French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9063		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION *FOR DISCHARGE SPOUT LOWERING OR HIGH FLOW HYDRAULIC TANK BUNDLES CONTACT:* *RCI Engineering LLC* *970 Metalcraft Drive* *Mayville, WI 53050* *Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552* *Telephone: (920) 387-9804* *Fax: (920) 387-9806* *Email: Info@RCIengineering.com* *Website: www.RCIengineering.com* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Auto Lube System:	
	BZ13798	Auto Lube System - Kernel Processor	1,006.00
		Chute:	
	Z78792	Stainless Steel Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute *1) Increases crop flow efficiency in gummy alfalfa conditions.* *2) Not intended to provide increased wear life of crop chute.*	See Parts
	BZ13748	Standard All Crop Curved Chute *1) Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed.* *2) Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.*	736.00
	BZ100149	Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute	1,425.00
	Z81885	Wear Resistant Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute	See Parts
		Combine Heads: *StalkMaster chopping corn heads are NOT currently compatible.*	
	BZ12909	Drive Adapting Parts for 546, 594, 643 and 693 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	2,249.00

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ13724	Drive Adapting Parts for 600 Series Combine Header Equipment *Required to attach 600C Series Corn Heads.* *NOT required for 600D Series Draper Platforms when RCI Engineering draper conversion bundle is used.* *Includes driveshaft, hydraulic multi-coupler and related plumbing, and mounting brackets.*	1,923.00
	BZ12910	Drive Adapting Parts for 644 and 694 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	1,062.00
	BZ12911	Drive Adapting Parts for 843 and 893 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	2,798.00
	BZ12908	Drive Adapting Parts for Older 444 and 494 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	1,184.00
	BZ100217	Ear Corn Cross Drive *1) Required to drive RH side of ALL combine corn heads.* *2) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn head:* *- AZ59204 LH Driveshaft* *- AZ56631 Wiring Harness* *3) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn head:* *- BZ12908, BZ12909, BZ12910 or BZ12911 as appropriate for combine head model* *- AZ46671 RH Slip Clutch* *- AZ56630 Wiring Harness* *4) See ear corn cross drive in Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.*	8,033.00
	AZ46671	Slip Clutch *Required to drive RH side of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.*	See Parts
	AZ59204	Telescoping Driveshaft for Combine Corn Heads *Required to drive LH side of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.*	See Parts
	AZ56630	Wiring Harness *Required to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.*	See Parts
	AZ56631	Wiring Harness *Required to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.*	See Parts
		Cutterhead:	
	BXE10043	Anti-Accumulation Kit *Reduces crop buildup around feedrolls.*	267.00
	AZ101875	Spiral Band with Replaceable Knives *See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on required additional parts.*	See Parts
		Discharge Spout:	
	BZ100182	Automatic Spout Positioning *Allows operator to pre-set up to 8 Spout positions, including height, rotation, and cap position.* *Also features return to transport position.*	1,084.00

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ100239	Extension (Long), High Arch Spout *1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout.* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.* *3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately.* *4) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202).* *5) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.*	1,312.00
	AZ101239	Extension, Flat Spout *1) Converts BZ100013 Short Spout to long spout; recommended for loading towed wagons.* *2) Order rod for spout cap control separately through Parts.* *3) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.*	See Parts
	BZ100238	Extension, High Arch Spout *1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed).* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units.* *3) Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.*	676.00
	BZ100177	Spout Rotation, Two-Speed *Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.*	810.00
	BZ100202	Spout, High Arch *Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.*	5,039.00
	BXE10220	Spout, High Arch, Aluminum Extension *Recommended for use with 12-row head.*	4,150.00
	BZ100014	Spout, Long Flat *1) Recommended when loading into towed wagons.* *2) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.*	4,883.00
	BZ100013	Spout, Short Flat *Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.*	4,233.00
		Engine:	
	AR84185	Engine Block Heater, 110 Volt *Requires AR87405, power cord, ordered separately through Parts.*	See Parts
		Final Drive:	
	Z13329	Final Drive Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 62 mm (2.4 In.) *1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 800/65R32 drive tires.* *2) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts:* *- (2) AZ101235 Heavy-Duty Final Drives* *- (1) Z78685 RH Drive Shaft (504 mm)* *- (1) Z78684 LH Drive Shaft (560 mm)* *- (1) Z78681 Axle Truss Rod (2070 mm)*	See Parts
	AZ101235	Final Drive, Heavy-Duty Final Drive Assembly *1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 800/65R32 drive tires.* *2) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts:* *- (2) Z13329 Final Drive Spacers* *- (2) Z78681 Axle Truss Rod (2070 mm)* *- (1) Z78685 RH Drive Shaft (504 mm)* *- (1) Z78684 LH Drive Shaft (560 mm)*	See Parts

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	Z79041	Wheel Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.)	See Parts
	Z79040	Wheel Spacer, Standard Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.) *For Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010. Heavy-duty final drives in base equipment for later Harvesters.*	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	AZ57535	Front End Drive Shaft with 1400 Nm (1032 Ft. Lb.) Slip Clutch *1) Required for applications using 630B harvesting units ONLY.* *2) NOT compatible with 630A, 664, 665, 666 and 666R harvesting units.*	See Parts
	AZ54537	Hitch Mounting Bracket *1) Requires AZ54483, Rear Hitch Weight Bracket.* *2) Reduces capacity of weight bracket by 6 weights.*	See Parts
		Guidance System: *For additional information on required field conversion attachments, see Agricultural Sales Manual.* *For Ag Management Solutions Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.*	
	BZ100080	Row-Trak Guidance System	5,002.00
	BZ100193	Row-Trak Guidance System - Common Components *For POWERED or NON-POWERED rear axle.* *SN509964 (Model Year 2009) and later harvesters ordered with GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowTrak / AutoTrac Ready, Code 5938, already include this feature.* *ALSO requires BZ100195 Row-Trak Guidance - Controller for SN509963 (Model Year 2008) and earlier harvesters NOT equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *Row-Trak Guidance currently compatible with all rotary harvesting units EXCEPT 678 and 770. A 678 and 770 sensor kit is under development and will be available in the future.*	4,414.00
	BZ100195	Row-Trak Guidance System - Controller *Required to complete installation when BZ100193 is used to add Row-Trak feature to harvesters NOT equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.*	1,785.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BZ100176	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups.* *2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet.* *4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.* **In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.*	677.00

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ13754	High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.* *1) Maximum Flow* *- 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *2) Recommended for dumping wagons.* *3) NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610.* *4) NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.* *5) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.*	4,270.00
	BZ100203	High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *For Harvesters equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.* *1) Maximum flow* *- 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manul-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *2) Recommended for dumping wagons.* *3) NOT compatible with factory installed:* *- High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Code 6026.* *- Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Code 6022.* *- LESS Advance Header Height Control, Code 3600.* *4) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.*	4,270.00
	AZ101924	Large Bore Lift Cylinder - 2.5 In. (63 mm) *Quantity (2) are recommended for Harvesters BELOW SN508100 in 678, 688 or 710 Harvesting Unit applications.*	See Parts
	BZ100175	Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.*	918.00
	BZ100174	Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *Maximum Flow* *- 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.*	1,210.00
	BZ12863	Wagon Hitch, Semi-Automatic	589.00
		Kernel Processor:	
	BXE10040	Chain Hoist, Electrically Driven - Kernel Processor *Required to complete field installation of kernel processor.*	1,705.00
	BZ13789	Drive Parts - Machines with 1600 RPM Blower Speed *1) For machines with base equipment 1600 RPM blower speed.* *2) Required to complete field installation of BZ100161 Kernel Processor.* *3) See notes under BZ100161 Kernel Processor for other kits required to complete kernel processor field installation.*	394.00
	BXE10042	Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance Upgrade Kit for Kernel Processor *1) Requires factory or field installed kernel processor.* *2) Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.*	1,770.00

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ100118	Hydraulic Parts, Kernel Processor *1) Valve for hydraulic belt tensioner.* *2) Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on:* *- ALL machines equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *- Later production machines, after Feb 08 actual production, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.*	187.00
	BZ100161	Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Sawtooth Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance *1) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters not previously equipped with a kernel processor:* *- BZ13526 Kernel Processor Common Drive Parts.* *- BZ100162 Kernel Processor Rails.* *- BZ13789 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1600 RPM blower speed.* *- BZ100818 Kernel Processor Hydraulic Parts for ALL harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmissions or late production harvesters ONLY, manufactured AFTER Feb 08, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmissions; BZ13555 INSTEAD for early production, manufactured Feb 08 or before.* *- BZ13668 Electrically Driven Kernel Processor Chain Hoist* *2) Requires AZ61628 or AZ63979 KP Standard or Stainless Steel Adapting Cover to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with KP in RAISED position. See Parts.* *3) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *4) Drive belts NOT included. See Parts if required.*	19,445.00
	BZ100162	Kernel Processor Rails *1) Requires BZ100161 Kernel Processor.* *2) Requires BZ13789 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for Machines with 1600 RPM Blower Speed.* *See notes with BZ100161 Kernel Processor for additional information.*	895.00
	BXE10049	Quad-Band Kernel Processor Belt Kit for Wide Body *For use in wide body machines only.*	1,218.00
	AZ101377	Roll, (118T) Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth	See Parts
	AZ102602	Roll, (118T) Sawtooth	See Parts
	AZ102632	Roll, (118T) Standard	See Parts
	AZ63979	Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Stainless Steel *Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.*	See Parts
	AZ61628	Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Standard *1) Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.* *2) Included with BZ13748, Standard All Crop Curved Chute.*	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	BZ13730	Work Light for Discharge Spout - (1) Additional	258.00
		Operator Environment:	
	BZ13547	Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness *1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed.* *2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.*	147.00
	RE190139	John Deere/Delco AM/FM Weatherband Radio *Requires AH211698, Radio Adapter Harness, to complete field installation.*	See Parts

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AH211698	Radio Adapter Harness *Required to complete radio field installations.*	See Parts
	SWVOSMK2	SPFH Camera System *1) Required bundles: Spout Bracket (SWZ101225) and Two Camera Capable Wiring Harness (SWVOSBHC2) be purchased separately to mount camera kit on Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters.* *2) Obtain installation instructions from DTAC solution: 67346.* *3) Embedded video system includes an in-cab color LCD display, one camera for spout discharge control, and a second camera for rear drive and hitch control.*	See Parts
	SWZ101225	SPFH Spout Bracket for Mounting Camera *Required to mount SPFH Camera System on SPFH.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	AZ54483	Weight Bracket for Rear Hitch *1) Required to attach extra weight with 678, 688, 710, or 770 Harvesting Units.* *2) This bracket holds 24 suitcase weights without the hitch. This bracket is mounted on the rear of the machine and it can take the place of rear plate weights.*	See Parts
	Z48791	Weight Plate, Rear Frame *1) Additional ballast required with 645, 678, 688, 710, or 770 Harvesting Units.* *2) Requires longer bolts to attach weight plates to mount 6 additional plates.* *6 pcs. of 19M7821 (M12 x 120)* *4 pcs. of 19M7828 (M16 x 100)*	See Parts
	R51680	Weight, Front 100 Lb. *1) See rear weight ballasting chart in Agricultural Sales Manual for proper ballast information.* *2) Order from JD Horicon Works.*	127.00

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Equipment for Base Machine

OPERATOR STATION:
Air Conditioned Cab with
  Deluxe Air Suspension Seat
  Training Seat with Cool Box
  Arm Rests
  Operator Presence Safety Switch
  Safety Belts for Driver and
  Training Seat
  Radio Installation Kit (Includes two
  speakers and antenna)
  Front Windshield Wiper and Washer
  Adjustable Steering Column
  Telescoping Steering Wheel
  Hydrostatic Power Steering
  Automatic Header Position Control
  Hydraulic Flotation for Hay Pick-Up
  Harvesting Units
  Electronic Acre Counter in Right
  Corner Post
  Built-In Electronic Diagnostics
LIGHTING EQUIPMENT:
Halogen On-Highway Headlights
Halogen Field Working Lights
Front Field Working Lights
Rowfinder Field Lights
(2) Spout Lights
Rear Hitch Light
Front Clearance and Turn Signal Lights
Rear Stop and Turn Signal
SMV Sign
Cab Dome Light
Ladder Light
Rotating Beacon Light
DRIVE SYSTEM:
Hydraulic Individual Wheel Brakes
Hydrostatic Ground Drive with
  25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission
Heavy-Duty Final Drives with
  95:10 Gear Ratio
Engine Management in Field Mode for
  fuel saving
ENGINE:
Cummins 6 Cylinder 19.0L Diesel
  Tier II Emissions Compliant
  800 Hp (ECE R120 @ 1900 RPM)
  Direct Drive Engine Fan
Self-Cleaning Rotary Air Screen
  with Rotary Brushes
CUTTING SYSTEM:
IntelliGuard Metal Detection System
Feed Rolls (33 In. Wide) with
  Electric Clutch
CUTTERHEAD:
Dura-Drum, 40 Knife
33 In. Wide, 26 In. Diameter
1200 RPM
Automatic In-Cab Knife Sharpening
Stationary Knife with Tungsten
  Carbide Vertical Edge
Automatic In-Cab Stationary Knife
  Sharpening Adjustment
Electro-Hydraulic Main Clutch
Infinitely Variable Length
  of Cut Transmission
AutoLOC Automatic Length of Cut
  Software Logic (Optional HarvestLab
  Moisture Sensor Required to Enable
  AutoLOC Functionality)
Spiral Type Cutterhead Band
Wear Resistant All-Crop Chute
BLOWER:
20 Paddles
25 In. Wide, 22 In. Diameter
1600 RPM
Short Flat Spout
200-Degree Spout Rotation with
  Two-Speed Control
Automatic Spout Positioning
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:
12-Volt Primary Electrical System with
  One 150 AMP Alternator
24-Volt Starting Electrical System with
  One 70 AMP Alternator
Universal Power Outlet Strip
Three Wet-Charged Batteries 12V - 174 AH
Battery Disconnect Switch
CHASSIS:
Attaching Frame for Harvesting Units
Heavy Lift Cylinders for Harvesting Units
Rear Weight Bracket
Rear Frame Weight Plates
TIRES:
Wheels and Tires, Front:
  800/65R32 172A8 R1W
Wheels and Tires, Rear:
  540/65R28 142A8 R1W
Heavy-Duty, Non-Adjustable 2WD Axle
MISCELLANEOUS:
Support Stands for Removal of Cutterhead
  and Feedroll Housing
291 U.S. (1100 L) Gallon Fuel Tank
Standard Rear Hitch
Fire Extinguishers; (1) Dry and (1) Liquid
Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of Entry

2165Z	7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	444,593.00

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION	
2040		ProDrive Transmission - 25 mph (40 km/h) *1) Requires Weight Plates - Rear Frame Code 6086 and Rear Weight Carrier Code 6068.* *2) Dealer and customer are required to add the additional ballast per the Ballasting Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual.* *3) Includes rear tire fenders.* *4) Requires tire Codes 2560, 2561, 2562, or 2563.*	In Base Price
		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR)	
		1) Tire load index rating must be appropriate for harvesting units used. See the Agricultural Sales Manual. *2) 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) requires:* *- Rear tires with load index rating of 156A8 or higher.* *- Front drive tires with load index rating of 178A8 or higher.*	
		TIRE OPTIONS WITH NARROW STANCE	
2550		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *Trelleborg (front) /Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 102 In. Only* *Rear: 105 In. Only*	In Base Price
2560		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R30 In. 156A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Trelleborg (front)/Continental (rear).* *Minimum overall width:* *Front: 3500mm (11 Ft. 4 In.)* *Rear: 3300mm (10 Ft. 8 In.)*	460.00
2561		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 600/65R28 In. 156A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Trelleborg (front)/Continental (rear)* *Minimum overall width:* *Front: 3500mm (11 Ft. 4 In.)* *Rear: 3500mm (11 Ft. 4 In.)*	595.00
		TIRE OPTIONS WITH WIDE STANCE	
2556		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) *Trelleborg (front)/Michelin (rear)* *Minimum Overall Width:* *Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 8 In.)* *Available Tread Settings:* *Front: 120 In. Only* *Rear: 118 In. Only* *1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing.* *2) Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.*	1,946.00
2562		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R30 In. 156A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Trelleborg (front)/Continental (rear)* *Minimum overall width:* *Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 6 In.)* *Rear: 3300mm (10 Ft. 8 In.)*	2,406.00

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...	
2563		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 600/65R28 In. 156A8 R1W Radial (Rear) *Trelleborg (front)/Continental (rear)* *Minimum overall width:* *Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 6 In.)* *Rear: 3500mm (11 Ft. 4 In.)*	2,540.00
		REAR AXLE	
2621		Non-Powered, Heavy-Duty, Non-Adjustable Rear Axle *1) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires.* *2) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires.* *3) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing.* *4) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.*	In Base Price
2625		Powered, ProDrive Non-Adjustable Rear Axle *1) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires.* *2) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires.* *3) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing.* *4) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.*	22,986.00
		FIELD LIGHTS	
3100		Four Halogen Field Lights in the Cab Roof	In Base Price
3102		Field Vision Xenon HID Lighting Package *1) Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility.* *2) Includes Two Halogen and Two Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Working Lights in Cab Roof.* **See Special Equipment - Factory Installed for Additional Lighting Options** *1) Code 6027 - Two Additional Halogen Working Lights mounted on Operator Platform Handrail.* *2) Code 6028 - Two Double Beam Halogen Working Lights mounted in the front of the Operator Platform.* *3) Code 6029 - Two Field Vision Xenon (HID) Working Lights mounted in the front of the Operator Platform.*	1,438.00
		REAR VIEW MIRROR	
3201		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Manually Adjusted	In Base Price
3202		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Electrically Adjusted and Heated	674.00
		ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL	
3600		LESS Advanced Header Height Control	In Base Price
3610		Advanced Header Height Control *Includes:* *1) Automatic Header Height Control with Powered Lateral Tilt.* *2) Return to Cut Height.* *3) Automatic Float Control.*	3,390.00

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL ...Continued... *4) Active Header Damping for Road Transport.* *Currently compatible with 678, 688, 710, or 770 Rotary Harvesting Units.* *Requires header equipment with:* *- Lateral tilt mounting frame* *- Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control, Code 9505* *NOT compatible with High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Codes 6026, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.* *NOT compatible with:* *- Ridge-till rows* *- Row spacings under 30 In.* *Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.*	
		GREASE SYSTEM	
3710		Auto Lube System - Base Machine ONLY *1) Lubes base machine and non-powered or powered rear axle.* *2) Requires grass chute Code 5615.* *3) Requires BZ13798 Auto Lube System-Kernel Processor if Code 9011 Field Installed KP is ordered.*	In Base Price
3730		Auto Lube System - Base Machine and Kernel Processor *1) Requires Code 5633, 5634, 5643, or 5644 Factory Installed KP.* *2) Lubes base machine, factory installed KP, and non-powered or powered rear axle. 51 Grease points.* *3) Not compatible with Code 9011 Field Installed KP, BZ13798 Auto Lube System-Kernel Processor must be ordered.* *4) Cannot be ordered together with grass chute Code 5615.*	1,006.00
		CUTTERHEAD FEEDROLLS	
4601		Upper Front Feedroll with Straight Replaceable Teeth	642.00
4602		Upper Front Feedroll with Spiral Teeth	In Base Price
4603		Upper Front Feedroll with Straight Replaceable Smooth Bars *1) Recommended for tall grass crops like barley and wheat.* *2) Not recommended for corn.*	642.00
		MACHINE CONFIGURATION	
4900		Standard	In Base Price
4910		Extended Wear *NOT orderable with LESS Discharge Spout (Code 5800).*	5,551.00
		CUTTERHEAD TYPE	
		40 knife cutterheads provide longer minimum and maximum length of cut than 48 knife cutterheads.	
5040		Dura-Drum with 40 Knives	In Base Price
5048		Dura-Drum with 48 Knives	407.00
		CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER TYPE	

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER TYPE ...Continued...	
5101		Standard Knife Holders	In Base Price
5102		Hard-Faced Knife Holders *Provides maximum knife holder wear life in highly abrasive, high usage hour conditions.*	1,243.00
		CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEARBAR TYPE	
		1) Grass knives are more resistant to wear from sand and small stones than corn knives. *2) Grass knives provide better material flow in sticky alfalfa crops.* *3) Grass knives are less efficient in corn than corn knives.*	
5201		Straight Grass Knives with Grass Shearbar	In Base Price
5203		Wide Corn Knives with Corn Shearbar	316.00
		CUTTERHEAD TO BLOWER CHUTE OR KERNEL PROCESSOR	
		Cutterhead to Blower Chute	
5615		Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute *1) Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower when Kernel Processor is not installed.* *2) Provides maximum crop chute life in highly abrasive, high usage hour conditions.*	In Base Price
		Quick Change Kernel Processor - Factory Installed	
5633		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance. *1) Chrome Plated Sawtooth (118 Teeth) KP Rolls.* *2) Includes drive parts for 1600 RPM blower speed.* *3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.* *4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.* *5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.* *6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.* *7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *8) 21% roll speed ratio.*	19,599.00
5634		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Wear Resistant Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance *1) Chrome Plated Sawtooth (118 Teeth) KP Rolls.* *2) Includes drive parts for 1600 RPM blower speed.* *3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.* *4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.* *5) AZ61628 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.* *6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.* *7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *8) 21% roll speed ratio.*	21,767.00
		DISCHARGE SPOUT	
5801		Short Flat Discharge Spout *1) Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.* *2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.* *3) Not orderable with rear mounted mirror Code 6043.*	In Base Price

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISCHARGE SPOUT ...Continued...	
5803		Long Flat Discharge Spout *1) Recommended when loading into towed wagons.* *2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.* *3) Not orderable with rear mounted mirror Code 6043.*	589.00
5804		High Arch Discharge Spout *1) Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.* *2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.*	733.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	
5900		GreenStar Ready	In Base Price
5919		GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc Ready *1) Prepares Harvester for common GreenStar components.* *2) Includes Harvest Monitor hardware, StarFire 3000 receiver bracket, and HarvestLab Ready Spout.* *3) Does NOT include GreenStar 3 Display, StarFire 3000 receiver, HarvestLab Moisture Sensor, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages.* *4) Compatible with 2630 GreenStar 3 Display ONLY.* *5) Will function as yield monitor with addition of 2630 GreenStar 3 Display, but lack moisture indication without HarvestLab Moisture Sensor.*	4,538.00
5938		GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowSense / AutoTrac Ready *1) Prepares Harvester for common GreenStar components, RowSense, and AutoTrac.* *2) Includes Harvest Monitor hardware, StarFire 3000 receiver bracket, and HarvestLab Ready Spout, and vehicle-specific components for RowSense and GreenStar AutoTrac.* *3) Does NOT include RowSense components required for Harvesting Unit, GreenStar 3 Display, StarFire 3000 receiver, HarvestLab Moisture Sensor, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages.* *4) Compatible with 2630 GreenStar 3 Display ONLY.* *5) Will function as yield monitor with addition of 2600 GreenStar 3 Display, but lack moisture indication without HarvestLab Moisture Sensor.*	8,778.00
		JDLINK	
6235		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included *1) Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *2) In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *3) JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *4) Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.* *5) Only available in US and Canada.*	In Base Price
6236		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 year subscription included *1) Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *2) In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *3) JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *4) Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.* *5) Only available in US and Canada.*	1,200.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Cutterhead:	
9053		Anti-Accumulation Kit *Reduces crop buildup around feedrolls.*	267.00
		Engine:	
6057		Ether Starting Aid Kit	166.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
6043		Rear Mirror *Provides view of rear end of harvester for backing or hitching.* *Requires High Arch Discharge Spout (Code 5804).*	153.00
6045		IVLOC Hydraulic Oil Cooler *Recommended when operating at high ambient temperatures exceeding 90 degrees.*	445.00
		Hydraulics:	
6026		High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.* *1) Maximum Flow* *- 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *2) Recommended for dumping wagons.* *3) NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610.* *4) NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.* *5) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.*	3,882.00
6020		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.*	836.00
6022		Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *Maximum Flow 7 GPM.* *NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.*	1,100.00
		Kernel Processor:	
6053		Electric Drive Upgrade for Kernel Processor Chain Hoist *1) Requires Code 5633, 5634, 5643 or 5644 Kernel Processor.* *2) Strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.*	1,017.00
6054		Kernel Processor Ready *1) For machines that are ordered without Kernel Processor.* *2) Not compatible with machines ordered with Kernel Processor from factory.* *3) Can only be ordered with DOCOL chute Code 5615. Not compatible with Code 6053.*	1,462.00

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Lighting:	
6029		Field Vision Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Working Lights - (2) *1) Mount in front of operation platform.* *2) Replaces base equipment Single Beam Halogen Lights.* *3) Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility.* *4) Not compatible with Code 6028 Double Beam Halogen Lights.*	1,585.00
6027		Halogen Working Lights - (2) Additional *1) Mount to operator platform handrails.* *2) Provides additional outside row lighting for wide harvesting unit applications.*	256.00
6028		Halogen Working Lights - (2) Double Beam *1) Mount in front of operation platform.* *2) Replaces base equipment Single Beam Halogen Lights.* *3) Provides upgraded night visibility.* *4) Not compatible with Code 6029 Field Vision Xenon Lights.*	256.00
		Operator Environment:	
6007		Field Office *Located under training seat.*	386.00
6024		Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness *1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed.* *2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.*	133.00
6010		Windshield Wiper and Washer for LH and RH Windows	571.00
		RowSense Guidance System:	
6060		RowSense Guidance System for Non-AutoTrac Ready Harvesters *1) NOT compatible with Harvester AutoTrac Ready Code 5938.* *2) Requires harvesting unit wiring harness and sensors ordered with harvesting unit for RowSense to function.*	4,628.00
		Weights:	
6068		Rear Weight Bracket *1) Not compatible with Code 6047 Rear Rubber Bumpers.* *2) Includes Hitch Mounting Bracket (AZ54537) and rear hitch.* *3) Required for 25 mph (40 km/h) Code 2040 ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).*	703.00
6086		Weight Plates - Rear Frame (Qty 14) *1) Requires Code 6068 Rear Weight Bracket.* *2) Not compatible with Code 6047 Rear Rubber Bumpers.* *3) Required for 25 mph (40 km/h) Code 2040 ProDrive Transmission.*	3,761.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Ag Management Solutions: *For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.*	
		Discharge Spout:	
9042		Extension, High Arch Spout *1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed).* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units.* *3) Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.*	676.00
9043		Extension (Long), High Arch Spout *1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout.* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.* *3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately.* *4) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202).* *5) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.*	1,312.00
		Chute:	
9035		Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute *1) Required to provide crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed.* *2) Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.*	1,425.00
		Operator Environment:	
9062		French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9063		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION *FOR DISCHARGE SPOUT LOWERING OR HIGH FLOW HYDRAULIC TANK BUNDLES CONTACT:* *RCI Engineering LLC* *970 Metalcraft Drive* *Mayville, WI 53050* *Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552* *Telephone: (920) 387-9804* *Fax: (920) 387-9806* *Email: Info@RCIengineering.com* *Website: www.RCIengineering.com* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Auto Lube System:	
	BZ13798	Auto Lube System - Kernel Processor	1,006.00

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Chute:	
	Z78792	Stainless Steel Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute *1) Increases crop flow efficiency in gummy alfalfa conditions.* *2) Not intended to provide increased wear life of crop chute.*	See Parts
	BZ13748	Standard All Crop Curved Chute *1) Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed.* *2) Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.*	736.00
	BZ100149	Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute	1,425.00
	Z81885	Wear Resistant Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute	See Parts
		Combine Heads: *StalkMaster chopping corn heads are NOT currently compatible.*	
	BZ12909	Drive Adapting Parts for 546, 594, 643 and 693 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	2,249.00
	BZ13724	Drive Adapting Parts for 600 Series Combine Header Equipment *Required to attach 600C Series Corn Heads.* *NOT required for 600D Series Draper Platforms when RCI Engineering draper conversion bundle is used.* *Includes driveshaft, hydraulic multi-coupler and related plumbing, and mounting brackets.*	1,923.00
	BZ12910	Drive Adapting Parts for 644 and 694 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	1,062.00
	BZ12911	Drive Adapting Parts for 843 and 893 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	2,798.00
	BZ12908	Drive Adapting Parts for Older 444 and 494 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	1,184.00
	BZ100217	Ear Corn Cross Drive *1) Required to drive RH side of ALL combine corn heads.* *2) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn head:* *- AZ59204 LH Driveshaft* *- AZ56631 Wiring Harness* *3) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn head:* *- BZ12908, BZ12909, BZ12910 or BZ12911 as appropriate for combine head model* *- AZ46671 RH Slip Clutch* *- AZ56630 Wiring Harness* *4) See ear corn cross drive in Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.*	8,033.00
	AZ46671	Slip Clutch *Required to drive RH side of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.*	See Parts
	AZ59204	Telescoping Driveshaft for Combine Corn Heads *Required to drive LH side of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.*	See Parts
	AZ56630	Wiring Harness *Required to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.*	See Parts

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AZ56631	Wiring Harness *Required to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.*	See Parts
		Cutterhead:	
	BXE10043	Anti-Accumulation Kit *Reduces crop buildup around feedrolls.*	267.00
	AZ101875	Spiral Band with Replaceable Knives *See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on required additional parts.*	See Parts
		Discharge Spout:	
	BZ100239	Extension (Long), High Arch Spout *1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout.* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.* *3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately.* *4) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202).* *5) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.*	1,312.00
	AZ101239	Extension, Flat Spout *1) Converts BZ100013 Short Spout to long spout; recommended for loading towed wagons.* *2) Order rod for spout cap control separately through Parts.* *3) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.*	See Parts
	BZ100238	Extension, High Arch Spout *1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed).* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units.* *3) Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.*	676.00
	BZ100202	Spout, High Arch *Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.*	5,039.00
	BXE10220	Spout, High Arch, Aluminum Extension *Recommended for use with 12-row head.*	4,150.00
	BZ100014	Spout, Long Flat *1) Recommended when loading into towed wagons.* *2) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.*	4,883.00
	BZ100013	Spout, Short Flat *Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.*	4,233.00
		Final Drive:	
	Z13329	Final Drive Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 62 mm (2.4 In.) *1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 800/65R32 drive tires.* *2) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts:* *- (2) AZ101235 Heavy-Duty Final Drives* *- (1) Z78685 RH Drive Shaft (504 mm)* *- (1) Z78684 LH Drive Shaft (560 mm)* *- (1) Z78681 Axle Truss Rod (2070 mm)*	See Parts
	Z79041	Wheel Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.)	See Parts

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Frame and Chassis:	
	AZ57535	Front End Drive Shaft with 1400 Nm (1032 Ft. Lb.) Slip Clutch *1) Required for applications using 630B harvesting units ONLY.* *2) NOT compatible with 630A, 664, 665, 666 and 666R harvesting units.*	See Parts
	AZ54537	Hitch Mounting Bracket *1) Requires AZ54483, Rear Hitch Weight Bracket.* *2) Reduces capacity of weight bracket by 6 weights.*	See Parts
		Guidance System: *For additional information on required field conversion attachments, see Agricultural Sales Manual.* *For Ag Management Solutions Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.*	
	BZ100080	Row-Trak Guidance System	5,002.00
	BZ100193	Row-Trak Guidance System - Common Components *For POWERED or NON-POWERED rear axle.* *Harvesters ordered with GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowTrak / AutoTrac Ready, Code 5938, already include this feature.* *Row-Trak Guidance currently compatible with all rotary harvesting units EXCEPT 678 and 770. A 678 and 770 sensor kit is under development and will be available in the future.*	4,414.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BZ13754	High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.* *1) Maximum Flow 20 GPM.* *- 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *2) Recommended for dumping wagons.* *3) NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610.* *4) NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.* *5) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.*	4,270.00
	BZ100203	High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *For Harvesters equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.* *1) Maximum flow 20 GPM.* *2) Recommended for dumping wagons.* *3) NOT compatible with factory installed:* *- High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Code 6026.* *- Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Code 6022.* *- LESS Advance Header Height Control, Code 3600.* *4) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.*	4,270.00
	BXE10081	IVLOC Hydraulic Oil Cooler *Recommended when operating at high ambient temperatures exceeding 90 degrees.*	490.00
	BZ100175	Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.*	918.00

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ100174	Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *Maximum Flow 7 GPM.* *NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.*	1,210.00
	BZ12863	Wagon Hitch, Semi-Automatic	589.00
		Kernel Processor:	
	BXE10040	Chain Hoist, Electrically Driven - Kernel Processor *Required to complete field installation of kernel processor.*	1,705.00
	BZ13789	Drive Parts - Machines with 1600 RPM Blower Speed *1) For machines with base equipment 1600 RPM blower speed.* *2) Required to complete field installation of BZ100161 Kernel Processor.* *3) See notes under BZ100161 Kernel Processor for other kits required to complete kernel processor field installation.*	394.00
	BXE10042	Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance Upgrade Kit for Kernel Processor *1) Requires factory or field installed kernel processor.* *2) Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.*	1,770.00
	BZ100118	Hydraulic Parts, Kernel Processor *1) Valve for hydraulic belt tensioner.* *2) Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on:* *- ALL machines equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *- Later production machines, after Feb 08 actual production, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.*	187.00
	BZ100161	Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Sawtooth Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance *1) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters not previously equipped with a kernel processor:* *- BZ13526 Kernel Processor Common Drive Parts.* *- BZ100162 Kernel Processor Rails.* *- BZ13789 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1600 RPM blower speed.* *- BZ100818 Kernel Processor Hydraulic Parts for ALL harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmissions or late production harvesters ONLY, manufactured AFTER Feb 08, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmissions; BZ13555 INSTEAD for early production, manufactured Feb 08 or before.* *- BZ13668 Electrically Driven Kernel Processor Chain Hoist* *2) Requires AZ61628 or AZ63979 KP Standard or Stainless Steel Adapting Cover to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with KP in RAISED position. See Parts.* *3) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.* *4) Drive belts NOT included. See Parts if required.*	19,445.00
	BZ100162	Kernel Processor Rails *1) Requires BZ100161 Kernel Processor.* *2) Requires BZ13789 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for Machines with 1600 RPM Blower Speed.* *See notes with BZ100161 Kernel Processor for additional information.*	895.00
	BXE10049	Quad-Band Kernel Processor Belt Kit for Wide Body *For use in wide body machines only.*	1,218.00
	AZ101377	Roll, (118T) Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth	See Parts
	AZ102602	Roll, (118T) Sawtooth	See Parts
	AZ102632	Roll, (118T) Standard	See Parts

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AZ63979	Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Stainless Steel *Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.*	See Parts
	AZ61628	Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Standard *1) Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.* *2) Included with BZ13748, Standard All Crop Curved Chute.*	See Parts
		Operator Environment:	
	BZ13547	Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness *1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed.* *2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.*	147.00
	RE190139	John Deere/Delco AM/FM Weatherband Radio *Requires AH211698, Radio Adapter Harness, to complete field installation.*	See Parts
	AH211698	Radio Adapter Harness *Required to complete radio field installations.*	See Parts
	SWVOSMK2	SPFH Camera System *1) Required bundles: Spout Bracket (SWZ101225) and Two Camera Capable Wiring Harness (SWVOSBHC2) be purchased separately to mount camera kit on Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters.* *2) Obtain installation instructions from DTAC solution: 67346.* *3) Embedded video system includes an in-cab color LCD display, one camera for spout discharge control, and a second camera for rear drive and hitch control.*	See Parts
	SWZ101225	SPFH Spout Bracket for Mounting Camera *Required to mount SPFH Camera System on SPFH.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	R51680	Weight, Front 100 Lb. *1) See rear weight ballasting chart in Agricultural Sales Manual for proper ballast information.* *2) Order from JD Horicon Works.*	127.00

630B - 3.0 Meter Paddle Auger Windrow Pickup (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)

Equipment for Base Machine

Floating Auger with Paddles
(Base Code 5240C)
Floating Auger with Fingers
(Base Code 5242C)
Gauge (Skid) Shoes
Pneumatic Gauge Wheels
18.5 x 8.5-8PR Operating Width:
9 Ft. 8 In. (3m)
Working Width 8 Ft. 4 In. (2.57m)
2 Cam Tracks - RH and LH Ends of Pickup
Hydraulic Compressor Sheet
Overrunning Pickup Reel Clutch
Enclosed in Oil
Quik-Tach System

Additional ballast required; please see Agricultural Sales Manual for requirements.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Point of Entry *For operation, Harvesting Units may require Attaching Frame. See Header Compatibility Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual.*	
5240C		630B - 3.0 Meter Paddle Auger Windrow Pickup (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY) *Requires Front End Drive Shaft with 1400 Nm (1032 Ft. Lb.) Slip Clutch for use with 7050 or 7000 Series Harvesters; Code 6062 if ordered with harvester or AZ57535, ordered separately from Service Parts, for field conversion.*	17,621.00
		CROP COMPRESSOR TYPE	
1000		Hydraulic Compressor Sheet	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Frame and Chassis:	
9025		Drive Shaft *630B Windrow Pickups do not include the drive shaft required for operation; previously, but no longer, ordered with the SP Harvester.*	812.00
9058		Top Flight Reinforcement *Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.*	136.00
9208		Trash Net	412.00
		Operator Environment:	
9100		French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

630B - 3.0 Meter Paddle Auger Windrow Pickup (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Feeding Enhancements:	
	LCA94923	Deck Sheets *1) Install under feed auger to improve crop funneling and to allow for increased harvesting speed.* *2) Deck Sheets are standard equipment on Model Year 2007 and later 630B Windrow Pickups.*	See Parts
	DC204978	Trash Net *1) For 630A, 630B, 630C Hay Pickups.* *2) Requires pickup compressor sheet.* *3) Requires (1) LCA94924, Mounting Kit, ordered separately from Parts to complete installation.*	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	AZ57535	Front End Drive Shaft with 1400 Nm (1032 Ft. Lb.) Slip Clutch *Required for use with 7050 or 7000 Series Harvesters NOT already equipped with Front End Drive Shaft, Code 6062.*	See Parts
	EC38515	Top Flight Reinforcement *Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.*	162.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BZ13549	Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters.*	918.00
	BZ100175	Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *Required for all 7050 Series Harvesters NOT already equipped with Code 6020 to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.*	918.00
		Operator Environment:	
	CC47864	French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

630B - 3.0 Meter Finger Auger Windrow Pickup (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)

Equipment for Base Machine

Floating Auger with Paddles
(Base Code 5240C)
Floating Auger with Fingers
(Base Code 5242C)
Gauge (Skid) Shoes
Pneumatic Gauge Wheels
18.5 x 8.5-8PR Operating Width:
9 Ft. 8 In. (3m)
Working Width 8 Ft. 4 In. (2.57m)
2 Cam Tracks - RH and LH Ends of Pickup
Hydraulic Compressor Sheet
Overrunning Pickup Reel Clutch
Enclosed in Oil
Quik-Tach System

Additional ballast required; please see Agricultural Sales Manual for requirements.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Point of Entry *For operation, Harvesting Units may require Attaching Frame. See Header Compatibility Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual.*	
5242C		630B - 3.0 Meter Finger Auger Windrow Pickup (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY) *Requires Front End Drive Shaft with 1400 Nm (1032 Ft. Lb.) Slip Clutch for use with 7050 or 7000 Series Harvesters; Code 6062 if ordered with harvester or AZ57535, ordered separately from Service Parts, for field conversion.*	17,621.00
		CROP COMPRESSOR TYPE	
1000		Hydraulic Compressor Sheet	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Frame and Chassis:	
9025		Drive Shaft *630B Windrow Pickups do not include the drive shaft required for operation; previously, but no longer, ordered with the SP Harvester.*	812.00
9058		Top Flight Reinforcement *Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.*	136.00
9208		Trash Net	412.00
		Operator Environment:	
9100		French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

630B - 3.0 Meter Finger Auger Windrow Pickup (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Feeding Enhancements:	
	LCA94923	Deck Sheets *1) Install under feed auger to improve crop funneling and to allow for increased harvesting speed.* *2) Deck Sheets are standard equipment on Model Year 2007 and later 630B Windrow Pickups.*	See Parts
	DC204978	Trash Net *1) For 630A, 630B, 630C Hay Pickups.* *2) Requires pickup compressor sheet.* *3) Requires (1) LCA94924, Mounting Kit, ordered separately from Parts to complete installation.*	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	AZ57535	Front End Drive Shaft with 1400 Nm (1032 Ft. Lb.) Slip Clutch *Required for use with 7050 or 7000 Series Harvesters NOT already equipped with Front End Drive Shaft, Code 6062.*	See Parts
	EC38515	Top Flight Reinforcement *Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.*	162.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BZ13549	Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters.*	918.00
	BZ100175	Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *Required for all 7050 Series Harvesters NOT already equipped with Code 6020 to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.*	918.00
		Operator Environment:	
	CC47864	French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

640B - 4.0 Meter Paddle Auger Windrow Pickup (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)

Equipment for Base Machine

Pivoting Main Frame
Floating Auger with Paddles
(Base Code 5250C)
Floating Auger with Fingers
(Base Code 5252C)
Gauge (Skid) Shoes
Pneumatic Gauge Wheels
18.5 x 8.5 - 8PR
Drive Shaft with Radial Pin Slip Clutch
2 Cam Tracks - RH and LH Ends of Pickup
Hydraulic Compressor Sheet
Compensation Spring
Overrunning Pickup Reel Clutch
Enclosed in Oil
Quik-Tach System
Extension Plate for Lift Cylinder
Overall Width 13 Ft. 3 In.(4.10m)
Working Width 11 Ft. 9 In. (3.63m)
Road Safety Lights
224 Pickup Teeth

Additional ballast required; please see Agricultural Sales Manual for requirements.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Point of Entry *For operation, Harvesting Units may require Attaching Frame. See Header Compatibility Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual.*	
5250C		640B - 4.0 Meter Paddle Auger Windrow Pickup (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)	22,492.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Frame and Chassis:	
9058		Top Flight Reinforcement *Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.*	136.00
9215		Trash Net	506.00
		Operator Environment:	
9100		French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Feeding Enhancements:	
	LCA93949	Deck Sheets *1) Install under feed auger to improve crop funneling and to allow for increased harvesting speed.* *2) Deck Sheets are standard equipment on Model Year 2008 640B Windrow Pickups.*	See Parts

640B - 4.0 Meter Paddle Auger Windrow Pickup (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	DC204979	Trash Net *1) For 640, 640B, 640C Hay Pickups.* *2) Requires pickup compressor sheet.* *3) Requires (1) LCA94924, Mounting Kit, ordered separately from Parts to complete installation.*	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	EC38515	Top Flight Reinforcement *Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.*	162.00
		Hydraulics:	
	EC49505	Hydraulic Compressor Sheet *Requires Harvester to be equipped with additional hydraulic outlet BZ13549.*	2,786.00
	BZ13549	Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters.*	918.00
	BZ100175	Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *Required for all 7050 Series Harvesters NOT already equipped with Code 6020 to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.*	918.00
		Operator Environment:	
	CC47864	French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

640B - 4.0 Meter Finger Auger Windrow Pickup (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)

Equipment for Base Machine

Pivoting Main Frame
Floating Auger with Paddles
(Base Code 5250C)
Floating Auger with Fingers
(Base Code 5252C)
Gauge (Skid) Shoes
Pneumatic Gauge Wheels
18.5 x 8.5 - 8PR
Drive Shaft with Radial Pin Slip Clutch
2 Cam Tracks - RH and LH Ends of Pickup
Hydraulic Compressor Sheet
Compensation Spring
Overrunning Pickup Reel Clutch
Enclosed in Oil
Quik-Tach System
Extension Plate for Lift Cylinder
Overall Width 13 Ft. 3 In.(4.10m)
Working Width 11 Ft. 9 In. (3.63m)
Road Safety Lights
224 Pickup Teeth

Additional ballast required; please see Agricultural Sales Manual for requirements.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Point of Entry *For operation, Harvesting Units may require Attaching Frame. See Header Compatibility Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual.*	
5252C		640B - 4.0 Meter Finger Auger Windrow Pickup (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)	22,492.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Frame and Chassis:	
9058		Top Flight Reinforcement *Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.*	136.00
9215		Trash Net	506.00
		Operator Environment:	
9100		French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Feeding Enhancements:	
	LCA93949	Deck Sheets *1) Install under feed auger to improve crop funneling and to allow for increased harvesting speed.* *2) Deck Sheets are standard equipment on Model Year 2008 640B Windrow Pickups.*	See Parts

640B - 4.0 Meter Finger Auger Windrow Pickup (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	DC204979	Trash Net *1) For 640, 640B, 640C Hay Pickups.* *2) Requires pickup compressor sheet.* *3) Requires (1) LCA94924, Mounting Kit, ordered separately from Parts to complete installation.*	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	EC38515	Top Flight Reinforcement *Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.*	162.00
		Hydraulics:	
	EC49505	Hydraulic Compressor Sheet *Requires Harvester to be equipped with additional hydraulic outlet BZ13549.*	2,786.00
	BZ13549	Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters.*	918.00
	BZ100175	Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *Required for all 7050 Series Harvesters NOT already equipped with Code 6020 to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.*	918.00
		Operator Environment:	
	CC47864	French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

645B - 4.5 Meter Paddle Auger Windrow Pickup (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)

Equipment for Base Machine

Pivoting Main Frame
Floating Auger with Paddles
(Base Code 5260C)
Floating Auger wiht Fingers
(Base Code 5262C)
Gauge (Skid) Shoes
Pneumatic Gauge Wheels
18.5 x 8.5 - 8PR
Drive Shaft with Radial Pin Slip Clutch
2 Cam Tracks - RH and LH Ends of Pickup
Hydraulic Compressor Sheet
Compensation Spring
Overrunning Pickup Reel Clutch
Enclosed in Oil
Quik-Tach System
Extension Plate for Lift Cylinder
Overall Width 18 Ft. 3 In. (5.58m)
Working Width 13 Ft. 8 In. (4.16m)
Road Safety Lights
256 Pickup Teeth

Additional ballast required; please see Agricultural Sales Manual for requirements.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Point of Entry *For operation, Harvesting Units may require Attaching Frame. See Header Compatibility Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual.*	
5260C		645B - 4.5 Meter Paddle Auger Windrow Pickup (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)	25,240.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Frame and Chassis:	
9058		Top Flight Reinforcement *Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.*	136.00
9219		Trash Net	586.00
		Operator Environment:	
9100		French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Feeding Enhancements:	
	LCA100631	Deck Sheets *1) Install under feed auger to improve crop funneling and to allow for increased harvesting speed.* *2) Deck Sheets are standard equipment on Model Year 2008 645B Windrow Pickups.*	See Parts

645B - 4.5 Meter Paddle Auger Windrow Pickup (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	DC204980	Trash Net *1) For 645A, 645B, 645C Hay Pickups.* *2) Requires pickup compressor sheet.* *3) Requires (1) LCA94924, Mounting Kit, ordered separately from Parts to complete installation.*	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	EC38515	Top Flight Reinforcement *Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.*	162.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BZ13549	Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters.*	918.00
	BZ100175	Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *Required for all 7050 Series Harvesters NOT already equipped with Code 6020 to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.*	918.00

645B - 4.5 Meter Finger Auger Windrow Pickup (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)

Equipment for Base Machine

Pivoting Main Frame
Floating Auger with Paddles
(Base Code 5260C)
Floating Auger wiht Fingers
(Base Code 5262C)
Gauge (Skid) Shoes
Pneumatic Gauge Wheels
18.5 x 8.5 - 8PR
Drive Shaft with Radial Pin Slip Clutch
2 Cam Tracks - RH and LH Ends of Pickup
Hydraulic Compressor Sheet
Compensation Spring
Overrunning Pickup Reel Clutch
Enclosed in Oil
Quik-Tach System
Extension Plate for Lift Cylinder
Overall Width 18 Ft. 3 In. (5.58m)
Working Width 13 Ft. 8 In. (4.16m)
Road Safety Lights
256 Pickup Teeth

Additional ballast required; please see Agricultural Sales Manual for requirements.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Point of Entry *For operation, Harvesting Units may require Attaching Frame. See Header Compatibility Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual.*	
5262C		645B - 4.5 Meter Finger Auger Windrow Pickup (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)	25,240.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Frame and Chassis:	
9058		Top Flight Reinforcement *Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.*	136.00
9219		Trash Net	586.00
		Operator Environment:	
9100		French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Feeding Enhancements:	
	LCA100631	Deck Sheets *1) Install under feed auger to improve crop funneling and to allow for increased harvesting speed.* *2) Deck Sheets are standard equipment on Model Year 2008 645B Windrow Pickups.*	See Parts

645B - 4.5 Meter Finger Auger Windrow Pickup (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	DC204980	Trash Net *1) For 645A, 645B, 645C Hay Pickups.* *2) Requires pickup compressor sheet.* *3) Requires (1) LCA94924, Mounting Kit, ordered separately from Parts to complete installation.*	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	EC38515	Top Flight Reinforcement *Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.*	162.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BZ13549	Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters.*	918.00
	BZ100175	Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *Required for all 7050 Series Harvesters NOT already equipped with Code 6020 to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.*	918.00
		Operator Environment:	
	CC47864	French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

630C - 3.0 Meter Windrow Pickup

Equipment for Base Machine

Rigid Mounting Frame
Floating Auger with Paddles
Gauge (Skid) Shoes
Folding Pneumatic Gauge Wheels
  18.5 x 8.5-8PR
Transport Width:
  9 Ft. 8 In. (3.0m)
Working Width:
  8 Ft. 4 In. (2.6m)
Pickup Reel:
  2 Cam Tracks - RH and LH Ends of Pickup
  (4) Bars with Standard Roller Bearings
  (40) Teeth/Bar
Hydraulic Compressor Sheet
Overrunning Pickup Reel Clutch
  Enclosed in Oil
Quik-Tach System
Trash Net
Chain Sprocket bundle 40/17 teeth
Drive Shaft with Radial Pin Slip Clutch

Additional ballast required; please see Agricultural Sales Manual for requirements.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Point of Entry *For operation, Harvesting Units may require Attaching Frame. See Header Compatibility Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual.*	
5270KM		630C - 3.0 Meter Windrow Pickup	20,790.00
		MARKET DESTINATION	
0119		United States or Canada (English Operator Manual and Decals)	In Base Price
		AUGER TYPE	
1600		Paddle Auger	In Base Price
1610		Finger Auger	Same Price
		MOUNTING FRAME	
2000		Rigid Frame	In Base Price
2010		Pivoting Frame	1,866.00
		GAUGE WHEELS	
3200		Manual Fold	In Base Price
3210		Hydraulic Fold	566.00
		CROP COMPRESSOR TYPE	
4200		Hydraulic Compressor Sheet	In Base Price
4210		Hydraulic Roller Compressor with Rake Tines	2,013.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

630C - 3.0 Meter Windrow Pickup

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Frame and Chassis:	
6575		Auto Lube System-Drive Chains	544.00
9058		Top Flight Reinforcement *Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.*	162.00
9060		Various Speed Kit for Auger *Contains the following components:* *A) One red colored 15 tooth sprocket* *B) One red colored 32 tooth sprocket* *C) Shorter chain* *Gives auger 4 possible speed combinations of 40/17, 40/15, 32/15, or 32/17*	243.00
9070		Auger Lifting Links *Requires Hydraulic Roller Compressor (Code 4210).* *Lifts auger when roller compressor is fully raised to facilitate clean-out.* *NOT compatible with Hydraulic Compressor Sheet.*	394.00
9080		Adjustable Metal Plate for Roller Compression Unit *Requires Code 4210. Includes trash net. For use in alfalfa or grass crops.*	770.00
		Operator Environment:	
9100		French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Frame and Chassis:	
	EC38515	Top Flight Reinforcement *Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.*	162.00

640C - 4.0 Meter Windrow Pickup

Equipment for Base Machine

Pivoting Mounting Frame
Floating Auger with Paddles
Gauge (Skid) Shoes
Folding Pneumatic Gauge Wheels
  18.5 x 8.5 - 8PR
Transport Width:
  15 Ft. 1 In. (4.6m)
Working Width:
  11 Ft. 11 In. (3.6m)
Pickup Reel:
2 Cam Tracks - RH and LH Ends of Pickup
  (8) Bars with Heavy-Duty Roller Bearings
  (28) Teeth/Bar
Hydraulic Compressor Sheet
Compensation Spring
Overrunning Pickup Reel Clutch
  Enclosed in Oil
Quik-Tach System
Extension Plate for Lift Cylinder
Trash Net
Transport Safety Lights
Chain Sprocket bundle 40/17 teeth
Drive Shaft with Radial Pin Slip Clutch

Additional ballast required; please see Agricultural Sales Manual for requirements.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Point of Entry *For operation, Harvesting Units may require Attaching Frame. See Header Compatibility Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual.*	
5280KM		640C - 4.0 Meter Windrow Pickup	25,866.00
		MARKET DESTINATION	
0119		United States or Canada (English Operator Manual and Decals)	In Base Price
		AUGER TYPE	
1600		Paddle Auger	In Base Price
1610		Finger Auger	Same Price
		GAUGE WHEELS	
3200		Manual Fold	In Base Price
3210		Hydraulic Fold	566.00
		CROP COMPRESSOR TYPE	
4200		Hydraulic Compressor Sheet	In Base Price
4210		Hydraulic Roller Compressor with Rake Tines	2,487.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Frame and Chassis:	
6575		Auto Lube System-Drive Chains	544.00

640C - 4.0 Meter Windrow Pickup

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9058		Top Flight Reinforcement *Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.*	162.00
9060		Various Speed Kit for Auger *Contains the following components:* *A) One red colored 15 tooth sprocket* *B) One red colored 32 tooth sprocket* *C) Shorter chain* *Gives auger 4 possible speed combinations of 40/17, 40/15, 32/15, or 32/17*	243.00
9070		Auger Lifting Links *Requires Hydraulic Roller Compressor (Code 4210).* *Lifts auger when roller compressor is fully raised to facilitate clean-out.* *NOT compatible with Hydraulic Compressor Sheet.*	394.00
9080		Adjustable Metal Plate for Roller Compression Unit *Requires Code 4210. Includes trash net. For use in alfalfa or grass crops.*	1,105.00
		Operator Environment:	
9100		French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Frame and Chassis:	
	EC38515	Top Flight Reinforcement *Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.*	162.00

645C - 4.5 Meter Windrow Pickup

Equipment for Base Machine

Pivoting Mounting Frame
Floating Auger with Paddles
Gauge (Skid) Shoes
Folding Pneumatic Gauge Wheels
  18.5 x 8.5 - 8PR
Transport Width:
  15 Ft. 7 In. (4.8m)
Working Width:
  13 Ft. 7 In. (4.1m)
Pickup Reel:
2 Cam Tracks - RH and LH Ends of Pickup
  (8) Bars with Heavy-Duty Roller Bearings
  (32) Teeth/Bar
Hydraulic Compressor Sheet
Compensation Spring
Overrunning Pickup Reel Clutch
  Enclosed in Oil
Quik-Tach System
Extension Plate for Lift Cylinder
Trash Net
Transport Safety Lights
Chain Sprocket bundle 40/17 teeth
Drive Shaft with Radial Pin Slip Clutch

Additional ballast required; please see Agricultural Sales Manual for requirements.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Point of Entry *For operation, Harvesting Units may require Attaching Frame. See Header Compatibility Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual.*	
5290KM		645C - 4.5 Meter Windrow Pickup	29,046.00
		MARKET DESTINATION	
0119		United States or Canada (English Operator Manual and Decals)	In Base Price
		AUGER TYPE	
1600		Paddle Auger	In Base Price
1610		Finger Auger	Same Price
		GAUGE WHEELS	
3200		Manual Fold	In Base Price
3210		Hydraulic Fold	566.00
		CROP COMPRESSOR TYPE	
4200		Hydraulic Compressor Sheet	In Base Price
4210		Hydraulic Roller Compressor with Rake Tines	2,576.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Frame and Chassis:	
6575		Auto Lube System-Drive Chains	544.00

645C - 4.5 Meter Windrow Pickup

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9058		Top Flight Reinforcement *Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.*	162.00
9060		Various Speed Kit for Auger *Contains the following components:* *A) One red colored 15 tooth sprocket* *B) One red colored 32 tooth sprocket* *C) Shorter chain* *Gives auger 4 possible speed combinations of 40/17, 40/15, 32/15, or 32/17*	243.00
9070		Auger Lifting Links *Requires Hydraulic Roller Compressor (Code 4210).* *Lifts auger when roller compressor is fully raised to facilitate clean-out.* *NOT compatible with Hydraulic Compressor Sheet.*	394.00
9080		Adjustable Metal Plate for Roller Compression Unit *Requires Code 4210. Includes trash net. For use in alfalfa or grass crops.*	1,304.00
		Operator Environment:	
9100		French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Frame and Chassis:	
	EC38515	Top Flight Reinforcement *Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.*	162.00

684 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Equipment for Base Machine

Row Independent Rotary Cutting System
Operating Width (9 Ft. 9 In.)
  3-Row Wide or
  4-Row Narrow Application
Four Small Rotary Gathering Drums
  (Clutch Protected)
Two Rotating Feed Drums
  (Clutch Protected)
Main Drive Clutch
Left Hand and Right Hand Rotary Dividers
Built-In Storage Stands
Driveshaft with 23 Splines

Special Notes: 1) Driveshaft with 21 splines for 6000 Series Forage Harvesters built before November 1996, SN502243 and below, order from Parts AZ46670 and replace on Universal Shaft LCA73023. 2) LOC output shaft may have been field modified to 23 splines. 3) Driveshaft with 23 splines for 6000 and 7000 Series Forage Harvesters built after November 1996, SN502244 and above is in Equipment for Base Machine.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Port of Entry	
1075Z		684 Rotary Harvesting Unit *See Operator's Manual or Agricultural Sales Manual for ballast information.*	58,647.00
		MOUNTING FRAMES	
1005		7250-7550, 7200-7500 or all 6000 Series Rigid Frame	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Feeding Enhancements:	
9350		Crop Lifters for Small Grains - Fixed Position *Short lifter points (Qty 2) enhance performance in standing small grain crops.*	175.00
9355		Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position *Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 8).*	272.00
		Operator Environment:	
9100		French Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Feeding Enhancements:	
	LCA84348	Bolt-on Cleaners and Modified Scrapers *For SN103690 and below.*	See Parts
	LCA86918	Crop Lifters for Small Grains - Fixed Position *1) Short points (Qty 2) enhance performance in standing small grain crops.* *2) SN103690 and below, ALSO order Bolt-on Cleaners and Modified Scrapers (LCA84348).*	See Parts

684 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LCA77790	Extensions, Upright Center Feed Drum *SN104617 and below.* *Drums sit directly in front of the Harvester feedrolls. Aid in feeding in particularly tall (above 10 Ft.) corn crops. Effect is diminished with the smaller heads.*	379.00
	LCA69196	Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position *1) Enhance performance in downed corn.* *2) Quantity (2) required.* *3) Limited Complete Goods inventory. Order from Service Parts once inventory is depleted.*	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	LCA77689	Liquid-Cooled Clutch Conversion *For SN051300-103953.*	See Parts
	LCA93831	Liquid-Cooled Clutch Conversion *For SN103954 and above.*	See Parts
	LCA80088	Mounting Frame, Lateral Tilt - All John Deere 6000 Series or 7200-7500 Harvesters	10,806.00
		Row-Trak Guidance System (Metal Feelers):	
	LCA73300	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Row-Trak Guidance *1) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing only.* *2) Compatible with ALL 7050 Series OR newer 7000 Series Harvesters equipped with Row-Trak Guidance AND Dana rear axles.*	See Parts
	LCA95288	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Row-Trak Guidance *1) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing only.* *2) Compatible with ALL 6000 Series or older 7000 Series Harvesters equipped with Row-Trak Guidance AND Carraro rear axles.* *3) NOT compatible with 5000 Series Harvesters*	See Parts

676 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Equipment for Base Machine

Row Independent Rotary Cutting System
4.5m (14 Ft. 9 In.) Operating Width
  4-Row Wide or
  6-Row Narrow Application
Hydraulically Folded for Transport
Two Large and Two Small Rotary Gathering Drums
  (Clutch Protected)
Two Rotating Feed Drums (Clutch Protected)
Main Drive Clutch
Left Hand and Right Hand Rotary Dividers
Built-In Storage Stands
Driveshaft with 23 Splines

1) Driveshaft with 21 Splines for 6000 Series Forage Harvesters Built Before November 1996, SN502243 and Below, Order from Parts AZ46670 and Replace on Universal Shaft LCA73023.
2) LOC Output Shaft May Have Been Field Modified to 23 Splines.
3) Driveshaft with 23 Splines for 6000 and 7000 Series Forage Harvesters Built After November 1996, SN502244 and Above, is in Equipment for Base Machine.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

1352Z	676 Rotary Harvesting Unit *1) See Operator's Manual or Agricultural Sales Manual for proper Harvester ballast information.* *2) Harvester requirements:* *- NOT compatible with ANY 5000 Series Harvester.* *- Double-Acting Hydraulic Outlet to fold harvesting unit for transport.* *-- Code 6021 when ordering new 7250-7850 Harvesters; in base equipment for 7950.* *-- BZ100176 when upgrading 7250-7850 Harvesters from attachments; BZ13544 for 7200-7800 Harvesters.*	76,468.00

MOUNTING FRAMES

1004	7250-7550,7200-7500 or all 6000 Series Rigid Frame and Liquid-Cooled Clutches	1,411.00
1005	7250-7550, 7200-7500 or all 6000 Series Rigid Frame	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED

Feeding Enhancements:

9350	Crop Lifters for Small Grains - Fixed Position *Short lifter points (Qty 2) enhance performance in standing small grain crops.*	175.00
9355	Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position *Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 6).*	204.00
9812	Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Floating *Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 2).* *Can be used in combination with Code 9355; dealer installed in lieu of (2) lifters in Code 9355.*	582.00

676 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Operator Environment:	
9100		French Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
		Row Sense Guidance System:	
9808		Manual RowSense *1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2011 7050 Series Harvesters and above* *2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing* *3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready* *4) For Fusion with GPS, an AutoTrac and an AutoTrac RowSense activation from the AMS Price Pages is required*	2,069.00
9809		Manual RowSense *1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2010 and BEFORE SPFH* *2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing* *3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready* *4) Includes UCC-Box*	2,356.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Feeding Enhancements:	
	LCA72750	Crop Lifters for Small Grains - Fixed Position *Short points (Qty 2) enhance performance in standing small grain crops.*	See Parts
	LCA69196	Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position *1) Enhance performance in downed corn.* *2) Quantity (1) required.* *3) Limited Completed Goods Inventory. Order from Service Parts once inventory is depleted.*	See Parts
	LCA67244	Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Floating *Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 2 per set); order (1) set.* *Can be used in combination with Code 9355 or LCA69196; dealer installed in lieu of (2) lifters in either case.*	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	LCA79243	Liquid-Cooled Clutch Conversion	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	BZ13118	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required for all approved 6010 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 Harvesting Units.* *2) Can be used to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet.* *3) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.*	1,085.00

676 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ13544	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required for all approved 7000 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 harvesting units.* *2) NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters.* *3) BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *4) Can be used instead of BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet.* *5) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.*	1,119.00
	BZ100176	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required for all approved 7050 Series Harvesters NOT already equipped with Code 6021 to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690, 692, 770 harvesting units.* *2) Harvester Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *3) Can be used in lieu of Harvester Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet.* *4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.*	677.00
		Row-Trak Guidance System (Metal Feelers):	
	LCA67243	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Row Trak Guidance *1) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing only.* *2) Compatible with ALL 7050 Series OR newer 7000 Series Harvesters equipped with Row-Trak Guidance AND Dana rear axles.*	See Parts
	LCA95294	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Row-Trak Guidance *1) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing only.* *2) Compatible with ALL 6000 Series or older 7000 Series Harvesters equipped with Row-Trak Guidance AND Carraro rear axles.* *3) NOT compatible with 5000 Series Harvesters.*	See Parts
		RowSense Guidance System (Reichard Yellow Feeler):	
	LCA103610	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense *Required for small drum harvesting units 686, 688, 710 and large drum harvesting units 676 and 678 when paired with MY11 and newer SPFH.*	See Parts
	LCA104604	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense *Required for small drum harvesting units 686, 688, 710 and large drum harvesting units 676 and 678 when paired with MY10 and older SPFH.*	See Parts

676 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

686 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Equipment for Base Machine

Row Independent Rotary Cutting System
Operating Width: (14 Ft. 9 In.)
  5-Row Wide or
  6-Row Narrow Application
Hydraulically Folded for Transport
Six Small Rotary Gathering Drums
  (Clutch Protected)
Two Rotating Feed Drums
  (Clutch Protected)
Main Drive Clutch
Left Hand and Right Hand
  Rotary Dividers
Built-In Storage Stands
Driveshaft with 23 Splines

Special Notes: 1) Driveshaft with 21 Splines for 6000 Series Forage Harvesters built before November 1996, SN502243 and below, order from Parts AZ46670 and replace on Universal Shaft LCA73023. 2) LOC output shaft may have been field modified to 23 splines. 3) Driveshaft with 23 Splines for 6000 and 7000 Series Forage Harvesters built after November 1996, SN502244 and above is in Equipment for Base Machine.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

1089Z	686 Rotary Harvesting Unit *1) See Operator's Manual or Agricultural Sales Manual for proper Harvester ballast information.* *2) Harvester requirements:* *- Double-Acting Hydraulic Outlet to fold harvesting unit for transport.* *-- Code 6021 when ordering new 7250-7850 Harvesters; in base equipment for 7950.* *-- BZ100176 when upgrading 7250-7850 Harvesters from attachments; BZ13544 for 7200-7800 Harvesters.*	77,140.00

MOUNTING FRAMES

1004	7250-7550,7200-7500 or all 6000 Series Rigid Frame and Liquid-Cooled Clutches	1,411.00
1005	7250-7550, 7200-7500 or all 6000 Series Rigid Frame	In Base Price
1006	7250-7550, 7200-7500 or all 6000 Series Frame with Lateral Tilt *Lateral Tilt is recommended for uneven field conditions. The frame will tilt with the field for an even cut and higher productivity.*	3,482.00

ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED

Feeding Enhancements:

9350	Crop Lifters for Small Grains - Fixed Position *Short lifter points (Qty 2) enhance performance in standing small grain crops.*	175.00
9355	Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position *Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 12).*	407.00

Operator Environment:

9100	French Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge

686 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
		Row Sense Guidance System:	
9808		Manual RowSense *1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2011 7050 Series Harvesters and above* *2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing* *3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready* *4) For Fusion with GPS, an AutoTrac and an AutoTrac RowSense activation from the AMS Price Pages is required*	2,069.00
9809		Manual RowSense *1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2010 and BEFORE SPFH* *2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing* *3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready* *4) Includes UCC-Box*	2,356.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Feeding Enhancements:	
	LCA84349	Bolt-on Cleaners and Modified Scrapers *For SN103690 and below.*	See Parts
	LCA84037	Crop Feeding Enhancements *Upgrades SN103690 and below with Model Year 2004 enhancements.* *Contains new drum covers with angle bar, upright center feeding drum extensions, (2) upright and (2) spiral crop deflectors, and hardware.*	See Parts
	LCA86918	Crop Lifters for Small Grains - Fixed Position *1) Short points (Qty 2) enhance performance in standing small grain crops.* *2) SN103690 and below, ALSO order Bolt-on Cleaners and Modified Scrapers (LCA84348).*	See Parts
	LCA77790	Extensions, Upright Center Feed Drum *SN103690 and below.* *Drums sit directly in front of the Harvester feedrolls. Aid in feeding in particularly tall (above 10 Ft.) corn crops. Effect is diminished with the smaller heads.*	379.00
	LCA76818	Short Point for Wide Rows *1) Recommended for wide row corn crops.* *2) Quantity (4) required for 686 or 688 Harvesting Units.*	See Parts
	LCA69196	Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position *1) Enhance performance in downed corn.* *2) Quantity (2) required.* *3) Limited Complete Goods inventory. Order from Service Parts once inventory is depleted.*	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	LCA77689	Liquid-Cooled Clutch Conversion *For SN051300-103953.*	See Parts
	LCA93831	Liquid-Cooled Clutch Conversion *For SN103954 and above.*	See Parts
	LCA80088	Mounting Frame, Lateral Tilt - All John Deere 6000 Series or 7200-7500 Harvesters	10,806.00

686 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	BZ13118	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required for all approved 6010 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 Harvesting Units.* *2) Can be used to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet.* *3) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.*	1,085.00
	BZ13544	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required for all approved 7000 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 harvesting units.* *2) NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters.* *3) BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *4) Can be used instead of BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet.* *5) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.*	1,119.00
	BZ100176	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required for all approved 7050 Series Harvesters NOT already equipped with Code 6021 to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690, 692, 770 harvesting units.* *2) Harvester Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *3) Can be used in lieu of Harvester Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet.* *4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.*	677.00
		Row-Trak Guidance System (Metal Feelers):	
	LCA73300	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Row-Trak Guidance *1) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing only.* *2) Compatible with ALL 7050 Series OR newer 7000 Series Harvesters equipped with Row-Trak Guidance AND Dana rear axles.*	See Parts
	LCA95288	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Row-Trak Guidance *1) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing only.* *2) Compatible with ALL 6000 Series or older 7000 Series Harvesters equipped with Row-Trak Guidance AND Carraro rear axles.* *3) NOT compatible with 5000 Series Harvesters*	See Parts
		RowSense Guidance System (Reichard Yellow Feeler):	
	LCA103610	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense *Required for small drum harvesting units 686, 688, 710 and large drum harvesting units 676 and 678 when paired with MY11 and newer SPFH.*	See Parts
	LCA104604	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense *Required for small drum harvesting units 686, 688, 710 and large drum harvesting units 676 and 678 when paired with MY10 and older SPFH.*	See Parts

686 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

678 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Equipment for Base Machine

Row Independent Rotary Cutting System
Operating Width (19 Ft. 8 In.)
  6-Row Wide or
  8-Row Narrow Application
Hydraulically Folded for Transport
Four Large Rotary Gathering Drums
  (Clutch Protected)
Two Rotating Feed Drums
  (Clutch Protected)
Main Drive Clutch
Left Hand and Right Hand Rotary Dividers
Built-In Storage Stands
Driveshaft with 23 Splines

Special Notes: 1) Driveshaft with 21 Splines for 6000 Series Forage Harvesters built before November 1996, SN502243 and below, order from Parts AZ46670 and replace on Universal Shaft LCA73023. 2) LOC output shaft may have been field modified to 23 splines. 3) Driveshaft with 23 Splines for 6000 and 7000 Series Forage Harvesters built after November 1996, SN502244 and above is in Equipment for Base Machine.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

1122Z	678 Rotary Harvesting Unit *1) See Operator's Manual or Agricultural Sales Manual for proper Harvester ballast information.* *2) Harvester requirements:* *- NOT compatible with ANY 5000 Series Harvester.* *- Double-Acting Hydraulic Outlet to fold harvesting unit for transport.* *-- Code 6021 when ordering new 7450-7850 Harvesters; in base equipment for 7950.* *-- BZ100176 when upgrading 7450-7850 Harvesters from attachments; BZ13544 for 7400-7800 Harvesters.* *- Drive tire load ratings:* *172A8 or HIGHER for Harvesters with 3 Speed Manual-Shift transmission.* *178A8 or HIGHER for Harvesters with 25 mph (40km/h) ProDrive transmission.* *3) Large Bore Lift Cylinders - 2.5 In. (63 mm) (AZ101924), order (2) via Service Parts, are recommended for ALL 7400 Harvesters OR 7500-7800 Harvesters BELOW SN508100.* *4) When ordering for 7400-7800 or 7450-7950 Harvesters, check tire spacing chart in Agricultural Sales Manual for proper spacing in narrow and wide rows.*	103,730.00

MOUNTING FRAMES

1007	7250-7550, 7200-7500 or all 6000 Series Frame with Lateral Tilt and Liquid-Cooled Clutches *Lateral tilt is recommended for uneven field conditions. The frame will tilt with the field for an even cut and higher productivity.*	In Base Price
1017	7750-7950 or 7700-7800 Frame with Lateral Tilt and Liquid-Cooled Clutches *Lateral Tilt is recommended for uneven field conditions. The frame will tilt with the field for an even cut and higher productivity.*	Same Price

ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED

678 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Feeding Enhancements:	
9355		Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position *Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 8).*	272.00
9812		Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Floating *Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 4).* *Can be used in combination with Code 9355; dealer installed in lieu of (4) lifters in Code 9355.*	1,164.00
9360		Stalk Lifters for Down Crop - Floating *Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 8).* *Can be used in combination with Code 9355; dealer installed in lieu of (8) lifters in Code 9355.*	2,329.00
		Operator Environment:	
9100		French Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
		Advanced Header Height Control:	
9505		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control *Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610).* *NOT compatible with:* *- Ridge-till rows* *- Row spacings under 30 In.* *Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.*	3,648.00
		Row Sense Guidance System:	
9808		Manual RowSense *1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2011 7050 Series Harvesters and above* *2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing* *3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready* *4) For Fusion with GPS, an AutoTrac and an AutoTrac RowSense activation from the AMS Price Pages is required*	2,069.00
9809		Manual RowSense *1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2010 and BEFORE SPFH* *2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing* *3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready* *4) Includes UCC-Box*	2,356.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Advanced Header Height Control:	
	LCA94223	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control *Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610).* *Not compatible with:* *- Ridge-till rows* *- Row spacings under 30 In.* *Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.*	See Parts

678 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Feeding Enhancements:	
	LCA98587	Down Crop Kit *Fits all 678 Rotary Harvesting Units.*	See Parts
	LCA69196	Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position *1) Enhance performance in downed corn.* *2) Quantity (2) required.* *3) Limited Complete Goods inventory. Order from Service Parts once inventory is depleted.*	See Parts
	LCA67244	Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Floating *Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 2 per set); order (2) sets.* *Can be used in combination with Code 9355 or LCA69196; dealer installed in lieu of (4) lifters in either case.*	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BZ100236	Reinforcement for Harvester Frame in Large Harvesting Unit Application *Required for 7450-7550 or 7400-7500 Harvesters equipped with 678 Harvesting Units; UNLESS Harvester originally ordered with Code 6074 Reinforcement.*	2,099.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BZ13118	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required for all approved 6010 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 Harvesting Units.* *2) Can be used to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet.* *3) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.*	1,085.00
	BZ13544	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required for all approved 7000 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 harvesting units.* *2) NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters.* *3) BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *4) Can be used instead of BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet.* *5) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.*	1,119.00
	BZ100176	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required for all approved 7050 Series Harvesters NOT already equipped with Code 6021 to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690, 692, 770 harvesting units.* *2) Harvester Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *3) Can be used in lieu of Harvester Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet.* *4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.*	677.00
	AZ101924	Large Bore Lift Cylinder - 2.5 In. (63 mm) *Quantity (2) are recommended for:* *- ALL 7400 Harvesters OR 7500-7800 Harvesters BELOW SN508100 in 678, 688, 698 Harvesting Unit applications.* *- 7500-7800 Harvesters BELOW SN508100 in 710, 690 Harvesting Unit applications.*	See Parts
		RowSense Guidance System (Reichard Yellow Feeler):	
	LCA103610	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense *Required for small drum harvesting units 686, 688, 710 and large drum harvesting units 676 and 678 when paired with MY11 and newer SPFH.*	See Parts

678 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LCA104604	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense *Required for small drum harvesting units 686, 688, 710 and large drum harvesting units 676 and 678 when paired with MY10 and older SPFH.*	See Parts

770 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Equipment for Base Machine

Row Independent Rotary Cutting System
Operating Width (24 Ft. 7 In.)
  8-Row Wide or
  10-Row Narrow Application
Hydraulically Folded for Transport
Four Large and Two Small Rotary
  Gathering Drums (Clutch Protected)
Two Rotating Feed Drums (Clutch Protected)
Two Rotating Feed Drum Extensions
Liquid-Cooled Slip Clutch
Main Drive Clutch
Left Hand and Right Hand Rotary Dividers
Built-In Storage Stands
Driveshaft with 23 Splines

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Port of Entry	
0400KM		770 Rotary Harvesting Unit	121,631.00
		MOUNTING FRAMES	
1030		7750 or 7950 Frame with Lateral Tilt and Liquid-Cooled Clutches	In Base Price
		ADAPTING FRAMES	
2010		Mechanical Pivoting Frame	In Base Price
2015		Mechanical Pivoting Frame ready for support wheel adaption	Same Price
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
0119		English Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Feeding Enhancements:	
9350		Crop Lifters for Small Grains - Fixed Position *Short lifter points (Qty 2) enhance performance in standing small grain crops.*	175.00
9355		Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position *Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 10).*	815.00
		Operator Environment:	
9100		French Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge

770 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Advanced Header Height Control:	
9505		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control *Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610).* *NOT compatible with:* *- Ridge-till rows* *- Row spacings under 30 In.* *Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.*	3,648.00
		Row Sense Guidance System:	
9808		Manual RowSense *1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2011 7050 Series Harvesters and above* *2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing* *3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready* *4) For Fusion with GPS, an AutoTrac and an AutoTrac RowSense activation from the AMS Price Pages is required*	2,069.00
9809		Manual RowSense *1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2010 and BEFORE SPFH* *2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing* *3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready* *4) Includes UCC-Box*	2,356.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Advanced Header Height Control:	
	LCA104080	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control *Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610).* *Not Compatible with:* *- Ridge-till rows* *- Row spacings under 30 In.* *Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.*	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	BZ13118	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet	1,085.00
	BZ100176	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required for all approved 7050 Series Harvesters NOT already equipped with Code 6021 to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690, 692, 770 harvesting units.* *2) Harvester Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *3) Can be used in lieu of Harvester Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet.* *4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.*	677.00
		RowSense Guidance System (Reichard Yellow Feeler):	
	LCA103601	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense *Required for small drum Plus Series heads 698, 690, 692 and large drum harvesting unit 770 when paired with M10 and older SPFH.*	See Parts

770 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LCA103611	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense *Required for small drum Plus Series heads 698, 690, 692 and large drum harvesting unit 770 when paired with M11 and newer SPFH.*	See Parts

770 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

692 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Equipment for Base Machine

Row Independent Rotary Cutting System
Operating Width (29 Ft. 5 In.)
  10-row Wide or
  12-row Narrow Application
Hydraulically Folded for Transport
Twelve Small Rotary
  Gathering Drums (Clutch Protected)
Two Rotating Feed Drums (Clutch Protected)
Saw-type rotor blades coated with tungsten carbide
Two Rotating Feed Drum Extensions
Liquid-Cooled Slip Clutch
Main Drive Clutch
Left Hand and Right Hand Rotary Dividers
Built-In Storage Stands
Driveshaft with 23 splines
Two-Speed Gearbox
Double-Acting Hydraulic Outlet
  (required code to order)
Transport Wheel Required

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

0290KM	692 Rotary Harvesting Unit *1) See Operator's Manual or Agricultural Sales Manual for proper Harvester ballast information.* *2) Requires 300F Support Wheel Code 0500KM.* *3) Harvester requirements:* *- 7750 (ABOVE SN510522) or 7950 Harvesters ONLY.* *- NOT recommended for 7550, 7750 (BELOW SN523523), or 7850 Harvesters because of lift capacity.* *- Double-Acting Hydraulic Outlet to fold harvesting unit for transport.* *-- Code 6021 when ordering new 7750 Harvesters; in base equipment for 7950.* *-- BZ100176 when upgrading 7750 Harvesters from attachments.* *- Drive tire load ratings 178A8 or HIGHER.* *- Rear tires 160A8 or HIGHER load rating.* *- Rear Weight Bracket.* *-- Code 6068 when ordering new 7750 or 7950 Harvesters.* *-- AZ54483 and AZ54357 when upgrading from Service Parts.* *-- Rear Weight Plates.* *-- Code 6086 when ordering new 7750 or 7950 Harvesters.* *-- Z48791 when upgrading from Service Parts.* *4) When ordering for 7750 or 7950 Harvesters, check tire spacing chart in Agricultural Sales Manual for proper spacing in narrow and wide rows.*	150,873.00

ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED

Operator Environment:

9100	French Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
9105	Spanish Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge

692 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Advanced Header Height Control:	
9505		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control *Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610).* *NOT compatible with:* *- Ridge-till rows* *- Row spacings under 30 In.* *Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.*	3,648.00
		Row Sense Guidance System:	
9808		Manual RowSense *1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2011 7050 Series Harvesters and above* *2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing* *3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready* *4) For Fusion with GPS, an AutoTrac and an AutoTrac RowSense activation from the AMS Price Pages is required*	2,069.00
9809		Manual RowSense *1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2010 and BEFORE SPFH* *2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing* *3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready* *4) Includes UCC-Box*	2,356.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Advanced Header Height Control:	
	LCA104080	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control *Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610).* *Not Compatible with:* *- Ridge-till rows* *- Row spacings under 30 In.* *Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.*	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BZ100236	Reinforcement for Harvester Frame in Large Harvesting Unit Application *Required for 7550 or 7500 Harvesters equipped with 710, 690, 692 Harvesting Units; UNLESS Harvester originally ordered with Code 6074 Reinforcement.*	2,099.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BZ13118	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required for all approved 6010 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 Harvesting Units.* *2) Can be used to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet.* *3) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.*	1,085.00

692 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ100176	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required for all approved 7050 Series Harvesters NOT already equipped with Code 6021 to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690, 692, 770 harvesting units.* *2) Harvester Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *3) Can be used in lieu of Harvester Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet.* *4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.*	677.00
		RowSense Guidance System (Reichard Yellow Feeler):	
	LCA103601	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense *Required for small drum Plus Series heads 698, 690, 692 and large drum harvesting unit 770 when paired with M10 and older SPFH.*	See Parts
	LCA103611	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense *Required for small drum Plus Series heads 698, 690, 692 and large drum harvesting unit 770 when paired with M11 and newer SPFH.*	See Parts

692 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

698 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Equipment for Base Machine

New designed central drum elements, increased capacity
Gathering drums are designed low and outer points are re-designed
Oil-immersed transmissions and safety clutches
Saw-type rotor blades coated with tungsten carbide
Rotary cutting discs with safety brake
Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport
Mechanical floating frame
Liquid-Cooled Slip Clutch
Two-speed gear box
Bolt on wear plates for main frame
Socket for the side lights/direction lights is required
Double-Acting control unit for raising and lowering the outer drums is required
Ballast recommendations should be followed in Operator Manual
Length 2060mm (6 Ft. 9 In.)
Overall Width 6050mm (19 Ft. 9 In.)
Height (folded) 2500mm (8 Ft. 3 In.)
Working Width 6000mm (19 Ft. 8 In.)
Transport Width 3000mm (9 Ft. 9 In.)

Special Notes: 1) Driveshaft with 21 splines for 6000 Series Forage Harvesters built before November 1996, SN502243 and below, order from Parts AZ46670 and replace on Universal Shaft LCA73023. 2) LOC output shaft may have been field modified to 23 splines. 3) Driveshaft with 23 splines for 6000 and 7000 Series Forage Harvesters built after November 1996, SN502244 and above is in Equipment for Base Machine.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Port of Entry	
0150KM		698 Rotary Harvesting Unit *1) See Operator's Manual or Agricultural Sales Manual for proper Harvester ballast information.* *2) Harvester requirements:* *--Double-Acting Hydraulic Outlet to fold harvesting unit for transport.* *--Code 6021 when ordering new 7750 Harvesters. In base equipment for 7590.* *3) Refer to SPFH tire price pages for proper header compatability and transport speed requirements.*	104,529.00
		MOUNTING FRAMES	
1030		7750 or 7950 Frame with Lateral Tilt and Liquid-Cooled Clutches	In Base Price
1015		7300, 7350, 7400, 7450, 7500, 7550 Frame with Lateral Tilt	Same Price
		ADAPTING FRAMES	
2005		Mechanical Pivoting Frame--Prepared for support wheel	In Base Price
2015		Mechanical Pivoting Frame ready for support wheel adaption	Same Price
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
0119		English Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED	

698 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Feeding Enhancements:	
9355		Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position *Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 16).*	542.00
		Operator Environment:	
9100		French Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
		Row Sense Guidance System:	
9808		Manual RowSense *1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2011 7050 Series Harvesters and above* *2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing* *3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready* *4) For Fusion with GPS, an AutoTrac and an AutoTrac RowSense activation from the AMS Price Pages is required*	2,069.00
9809		Manual RowSense *1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2010 and BEFORE SPFH* *2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing* *3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready* *4) Includes UCC-Box*	2,356.00
		Advanced Header Height Control:	
9505		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control *Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610).* *NOT compatible with:* *- Ridge-till rows* *- Row spacings under 30 In.* *Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.*	3,648.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Advanced Header Height Control:	
	LCA104080	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control *Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610).* *Not Compatible with:* *- Ridge-till rows* *- Row spacings under 30 In.* *Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.*	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	BZ13118	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required for all approved 6010 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 Harvesting Units.* *2) Can be used to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet.* *3) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.*	1,085.00

698 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ13544	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required for all approved 7000 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 harvesting units.* *2) NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters.* *3) BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *4) Can be used instead of BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet.* *5) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.*	1,119.00
	BZ100176	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required for all approved 7050 Series Harvesters NOT already equipped with Code 6021 to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690, 692, 770 harvesting units.* *2) Harvester Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *3) Can be used in lieu of Harvester Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet.* *4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.*	677.00
	AZ101924	Large Bore Lift Cylinder - 2.5 In. (63 mm) *Quantity (2) are recommended for:* *- ALL 7400 Harvesters OR 7500-7800 Harvesters BELOW SN508100 in 678, 688, 698 Harvesting Unit applications.* *- 7500-7800 Harvesters BELOW SN508100 in 710, 690 Harvesting Unit applications.*	See Parts
		RowSense Guidance System (Reichard Yellow Feeler):	
	LCA103601	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense *Required for small drum Plus Series heads 698, 690, 692 and large drum harvesting unit 770 when paired with M10 and older SPFH.*	See Parts
	LCA103611	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense *Required for small drum Plus Series heads 698, 690, 692 and large drum harvesting unit 770 when paired with M11 and newer SPFH.*	See Parts

698 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

690 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Equipment for Base Machine

New designed central drum elements, increased capacity
Gathering drums are designed low and outer points are re-designed
Oil-immersed transmissions and safety clutches
Saw-type rotor blades coated with tungsten carbide
Rotary cutting discs with safety brake
Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport
Mechanical floating frame
Liquid-Cooled Slip Clutch
Two-speed gear box
Bolt on wear plates for main frame
Socket for the side lights/direction lights is required
Double-Acting control unit for raising and lowering the outer drums is required
Ballast recommendations should be followed in Operator Manual
Length 2060mm (6 Ft. 9 In.)
Overall Width 7550mm (24 Ft. 9 In.)
Height (folded) 2500mm (8 Ft. 3 In.)
Working Width 7500mm (24 Ft. 6 In.)
Transport Width 3300mm (10 Ft. 9 In.)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

0160KM	690 Rotary Harvesting Unit *1) See Operator's Manual or Agricultural Sales Manual for proper Harvester ballast information.* *2) Harvester requirements:* *--Double-Acting Hydraulic Outlet to fold harvesting unit for transport.* *--Code 6021 when ordering new 7750 Harvesters. In base equipment for 7590.* *3) Refer to SPFH tire price pages for proper header compatability and transport speed requirements.*	128,686.00

MOUNTING FRAMES

1030	7750 or 7950 Frame with Lateral Tilt and Liquid-Cooled Clutches	In Base Price
1015	7300, 7350, 7400, 7450, 7500, 7550 Frame with Lateral Tilt	Same Price

ADAPTING FRAMES

2005	Mechanical Pivoting Frame--Prepared for support wheel	In Base Price
2015	Mechanical Pivoting Frame ready for support wheel adaption	Same Price

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

0119	English Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED

Feeding Enhancements:

9355	Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position *Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 20).*	679.00

690 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Operator Environment:	
9100		French Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
		Row Sense Guidance System:	
9808		Manual RowSense *1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2011 7050 Series Harvesters and above* *2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing* *3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready* *4) For Fusion with GPS, an AutoTrac and an AutoTrac RowSense activation from the AMS Price Pages is required*	2,069.00
9809		Manual RowSense *1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2010 and BEFORE SPFH* *2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing* *3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready* *4) Includes UCC-Box*	2,356.00
		Advanced Header Height Control:	
9505		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control *Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610).* *NOT compatible with:* *- Ridge-till rows* *- Row spacings under 30 In.* *Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.*	3,648.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Advanced Header Height Control:	
	LCA104080	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control *Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610).* *Not Compatible with:* *- Ridge-till rows* *- Row spacings under 30 In.* *Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.*	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BZ100236	Reinforcement for Harvester Frame in Large Harvesting Unit Application *Required for 7550 or 7500 Harvesters equipped with 710, 690, 692 Harvesting Units; UNLESS Harvester originally ordered with Code 6074 Reinforcement.*	2,099.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BZ13118	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required for all approved 6010 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 Harvesting Units.* *2) Can be used to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet.* *3) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.*	1,085.00

690 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ13544	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required for all approved 7000 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 harvesting units.* *2) NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters.* *3) BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *4) Can be used instead of BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet.* *5) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.*	1,119.00
	BZ100176	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required for all approved 7050 Series Harvesters NOT already equipped with Code 6021 to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690, 692, 770 harvesting units.* *2) Harvester Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *3) Can be used in lieu of Harvester Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet.* *4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.*	677.00
	AZ101924	Large Bore Lift Cylinder - 2.5 In. (63 mm) *Quantity (2) are recommended for:* *- ALL 7400 Harvesters OR 7500-7800 Harvesters BELOW SN508100 in 678, 688, 698 Harvesting Unit applications.* *- 7500-7800 Harvesters BELOW SN508100 in 710, 690 Harvesting Unit applications.*	See Parts
		RowSense Guidance System (Reichard Yellow Feeler):	
	LCA103601	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense *Required for small drum Plus Series heads 698, 690, 692 and large drum harvesting unit 770 when paired with M10 and older SPFH.*	See Parts
	LCA103611	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense *Required for small drum Plus Series heads 698, 690, 692 and large drum harvesting unit 770 when paired with M11 and newer SPFH.*	See Parts

690 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

300F Support Wheel

Equipment for Base Machine

Support Wheel for 690 and 692
Safe and comfortable road transportation with 40 km/h
Reduced axle loads
Minimum lifting of the header during transport required
Fully automatic locking and unlocking
Road protection and road light integrated in the header
Driver does not have to leave the cab when changing (SPFH must be equipped with lift cylinders of 63mm (2.5 in.))
Length 2690 mm (106 in.)
Overall Width 2860 mm (9 ft. 4 in.)
Height 1430 mm (56 in.)
Weight 290 kg (639 lb.)
Axle load limit 2000 kg (4409 lb.)
Maximum 11500 kg (25,353 lb.) Front Axle load of SPFH
Tires 15.0 / 55 - 17 AW 705 14 PR TL

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

0500KM		300F Support Wheel *1) Required for road transport of 692 Harvesting Unit.*	2,575.00

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

0119		English Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED

Operator Environment:

9100		French Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge

300F Support Wheel
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

400F Support Wheel

Equipment for Base Machine

Support Wheel for 770
Safe and comfortable road transportation with 40 km/h
Reduced axle loads
Minimum lifting of the header during transport required
Fully automatic locking and unlocking
Driver does not have to leave the cab when changing
  (SPFH must be equipped with lift cylinders of 63mm (2.5 in.))
Length 3310 mm (130 in.)
Overall Width 2860 mm (9 ft. 4 in.)
Height 1430 mm (56 in.)
Weight 315 kg (695 lb.)
Axle load limit 2000 kg (4409 lb.)
  Maximum 11500 kg (25,353 lb.) Front Axle load of SPFH
  Tires 15.0/55 - 17 AW 705 14PR TL

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Port of Entry	
0510KM		400F Support Wheel	2,575.00
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
0119		English Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Operator Environment:	
9100		French Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge

400F Support Wheel
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM

Equipment for Base Machine

Durability Rated Up to 235 PTO Horsepower
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 (Up to 150 PTO HP), Telescoping PTO Hookup
PTO Holder and Hose Support
850 RPM Cutterhead, 22 In. Wide and 18 In. Diameter
48 Tungsten Carbide Coated Knives
Tractor-Powered Sharpener
Easily Adjusted, Reversible, Stationary Knife with Vertical Edge Tungsten Carbide Coated
Four Feed Rolls
Upper Rolls - Slip Clutch Protected with Alert
Lower Rolls - Slip Clutch Protected
4-Function Electrohydraulic Controls - (Less Mounting Brackets) - For Closed-Center Hydraulic System (Connects to Tractor Convenience Outlet)
Easily Adjusted Length of Cut
31x13.5-15 8PR Tires
Cantilever Auger with Support
Electric Header Downstop Control
Equal Angle Hitch
Wide Swing Long Tongue
Integral Hydraulic Lift Cylinder with Mechanical Lock for Harvesting Units
Two-Speed Blower Fan (722 and 1000 RPM)
Spout with Wear Liners
Tongue Jack
Safety Chain
Transport Warning Lights
Less Harvesting Unit - Order Separately

1. Pull-Type Forage Harvester is not compatible with John Deere 8520, 8430, 8530 and 9000 Series 4WD Articulated Tractors. 2. For Tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 3. To adapt Electrohydraulic Control Console to 2-Terminal Tractor Convenience Outlet, order AA37254, Wiring Harness, from Parts.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

2614E	3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM	36,036.00

MARKET DESTINATION

	North America:	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
	(Export) South Africa:	
0047	South Africa *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
	(Export) Asia:	
0075	Indonesia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0072	China *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0093	Pakistan *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) Eastern Europe:	
0096		Russia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Mexico:	
0195		Mexico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Same Price
		(Export) South America:	
0214		Colombia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0218		Peru *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Australia:	
0230		Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *Text free decals and French operator manual.*	Same Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0426		Chinese *Text free decals and Chinese operator manual.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Text free decals and Spanish operator manual.*	Same Price
0433		Russian *Text free decals and Russian operator manual.*	Same Price
		PACKAGES	

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PACKAGES ...Continued...	
		1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO, Kernel Processor Packages	
0611		IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 Diameter PTO, Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor *IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 In. PTO Hookup, Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor (Codes 1010, 3000, 4010 and 7600) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0614		1-3/8 Diameter PTO, Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor *LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 In. PTO Hookup, Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor (Codes 1040, 3000, 4010 and 7600) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0615		1-3/8 Diameter PTO, Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor *LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 In. PTO Hookup, Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor (Codes 1040, 3000, 4000 and 7600) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
		1-3/4 In. Diameter PTO, Kernel Processor Packages	
0603		IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 Diameter PTO, Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor *IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 In. PTO Hookup, Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor (Codes 1010, 3010, 4000 and 7600) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0610		1-3/4 Diameter PTO, Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor *LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 In. PTO Hookup, Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor (Codes 1040, 3010, 4010 and 7600) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
		1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO, IntelliGuard Packages	
0601		IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 Diameter PTO and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning *IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 In. PTO Hookup and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1010, 3000, 4000 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0602		IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 Diameter PTO and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning *IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 In. PTO Hookup and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1010, 3000, 4010 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
		1-3/4 In. Diameter PTO, IntelliGuard Packages	
0604		IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 Diameter PTO and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning *IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 In. PTO Hookup and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1010, 3010, 4000 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0605		IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 Diameter PTO and LESS Hydraulic Tongue Positioning *IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 In. PTO Hookup, LESS Hydraulic Tongue Positioning and LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1010, 3010, 4095 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PACKAGES ...Continued...	
0612		IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 Diameter PTO and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning *IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 In. PTO Hookup and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1010, 3010, 4010 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
		1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO, LESS Metal Detector Packages	
0606		1-3/8 Diameter PTO and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning *LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 In. PTO Hookup and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1040, 3000, 4000 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0607		1-3/8 Diameter PTO and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning *LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 In. PTO Hookup and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1040, 3000, 4010 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0608		1-3/8 Diameter PTO and LESS Hydraulic Tongue Positioning *LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 In. PTO Hookup, LESS Hydraulic Tongue Positioning and LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1040, 3000, 4095 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
		1-3/4 In. Diameter PTO, LESS Metal Detector Packages	
0609		1-3/4 Diameter PTO and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning *LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 In. PTO Hookup and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1040, 3010, 4000 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0613		1-3/4 Diameter PTO and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning *LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 In. PTO Hookup and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1040, 3010, 4010 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
		FACTORY INSTALLED INTELLIGUARD METAL DETECTOR	
1010		IntelliGuard Metal Detector (Iron-Based Metals Only) Includes Upper and Lower Slip Clutches	4,839.00
1040		Less IntelliGuard Metal Detector with Upper Slip Clutch with Alert and Lower Slip Clutch	In Base Price
		PTO, UNIVERSAL JOINT AND HITCH	
3000		1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 PTO Telescoping Hookup for Tractors up to 150 PTO Horsepower with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft *Includes 10-In. Equal Angle Hitch 2-1/4" x 3-1/2" Maximum Drawbar Section.*	In Base Price
3010		1000 RPM ASAE Category 6 PTO Telescoping Hookup for Tractors up to 235 PTO Horsepower with 1-3/4 In. Diameter PTO Shaft *Includes 10-In. Equal Angle Hitch 2-1/4" x 3-1/2" Maximum Drawbar Section.*	310.00
		HYDRAULIC TONGUE POSITIONING	
4000		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning - Uses Tractor SCV (Requires Two Tractor SCV's)	1,018.00
4010		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning - Uses Factory Installed Fifth	1,657.00

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC TONGUE POSITIONING ...Continued... Function Electrohydraulic Valve (Included)	
4095		Less Hydraulic Tongue Positioner	In Base Price
		FACTORY INSTALLED KERNEL PROCESSOR	
7600		Kernel Processor *Includes one right-hand 6" wheel extension.*	12,299.00
7695		Less Kernel Processor	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Discharge Spout:	
9010		Extension, 10 In. Vertical	378.00
9015		Extension, 20 In. Vertical	435.00
9020		Extension, 40 In. Vertical	494.00
9025		Extension, 24 In . Horizontal	112.00
9030		Extension, 54 In. Horizontal	479.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
9003		Float System, Hay Pickup - 3955 or 3975 Harvesters *Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.*	1,487.00
9004		(Export Only) Hay Pickup Float System - 3955 or 3975 Harvesters *Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.*	1,487.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
9045		Wagon Transport Hitch	236.00
		Hydraulics:	
9005		Wagon Disconnect, Hydraulic	524.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
9001		Mounting Brackets for PT Harvester Control Console - 6000, 7000 or 8000 Series Tractor Models with ComfortGard Cab *1) For 6000 Tractor, order one A53255 Strap, one L76331 Grommet, and one A53176 Bracket from Parts.* *2) Not compatible with any articulated 4WD Tractors (Older 8000 Series 4WD models or current 9000 Series 4WD models).*	89.00
9002		Mounting Brackets for PT Harvester Control Console - Tractor Models with SoundGard Cab	89.00

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION *FOR SPRAYER ATTACHMENTS CONTACT:* *Harvest Tec, Inc.* *P.O. Box 63* *Hudson, WI 54016* *Telephone: (715) 386-9100 or (800) 635-7468* *Fax: (715) 386-9509* *For 9-1/2' HAY PICK-UP CONTACT:* *RCI Engineering LLC* *970 Metalcraft Drive* *Mayville, WI 53050* *Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552* *Fax: (920) 387-9806* *Email: Info@RCIengineering.com* *Website: www.RCIengineering.com* *FOR TANDEM AXLES CONTACT:* *RCI Engineering LLC* *970 Metalcraft Drive* *Mayville, WI 53050* *Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552* *Telephone: (920) 387-9804* *Fax: (920) 387-9806* *Email: Info@RCIengineering.com* *Website: www.RCIengineering.com* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cutterhead:	
	BE24288	Anti-Carryover Enhancement and Feedroll Pan *Anti-Carryover Enhancement is included in base equipment for 3975 Harvester SN340101 and ABOVE.*	552.00
	AE37435	Lower Feed Roll Pan	See Parts
	E69877	Upper Feed Roll Fillers for Machines WITH IntelliGuard Metal Detector	See Parts
	E62946	Upper Feed Roll Fillers for Machines WITHOUT IntelliGuard Metal Detector	See Parts
		Discharge Spout:	
	BE21792	Extension, 10 In. Vertical	378.00
	BE21793	Extension, 20 In. Vertical	435.00
	BE21795	Extension, 24 In . Horizontal	112.00
	BE21794	Extension, 40 In. Vertical	494.00

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE21796	Extension, 54 In. Horizontal	479.00
		Drivelines:	
	BE22441	1-3/4 In. to 1-3/8 In. CAT 6 Conversion	668.00
	BE23456	PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM ASAE Category 6 Telescoping Tractor Hookup *Recommended for tractors up to 235 PTO horsepower.* *Includes 5-1/2 In. Equal Angle Hitch 2-1/4 x 4 In. Maximum Drawbar Section.*	1,888.00
	BE23455	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 Telescoping Tractor Hookup *Recommended for tractors up to 150 PTO horsepower.* *Includes 10 In. Equal Angle Hitch 2-1/4 x 3-1/2 In. Maximum Drawbar Section.*	1,545.00
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	80.00
	AE50549	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractor with no convenience outlet.*	See Parts
	BE24142	Electric Header Downstop Control	145.00
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BE32242	(Export Only) Hay Pickup Float System - 3955 or 3975 Harvesters *Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.*	1,487.00
	BE24225	Cantilever Cross Auger *For use with longer cut materials, particularly in grassy crops. Recommended when using less than standard number of knives with long length of cut.*	1,173.00
	AE55160	Float Lockout Parts for Row-Crop Heads	See Parts
	BE24139	Float System, Hay Pickup - 3955 or 3975 Harvesters *Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.*	1,487.00
	AE38859	Sprocket, Speed Up Drive for Harvesting Unit	See Parts
	BE24137	Tongue, Long *Compatible with all Harvesting Units. REQUIRED for 3-Row Row-Crop.*	2,521.00
	BE24136	Tongue, Short *Compatible with all Harvesting Units EXCEPT 3-Row Row-Crop.*	2,143.00
	BE24234	Two-Row Row-Crop 30 In. Crop Deflector *Recommended when using a 2-Row Row-Crop Harvesting Unit on a 3975 with a Kernel Processor to harvest corn. The deflector guides the corn away from the right wheel to prevent driveover.*	295.00
	AE73318	Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Kernel Processor) *1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.* *2) Compatible with all PTFH models.*	See Parts

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AE37443	Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) *1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.* *2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.*	See Parts
	AE73319	Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Kernel Processor) *1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.* *2) Compatible with all PTFH models.*	See Parts
	AE37288	Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) *1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.* *2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.*	See Parts
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24262	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 30,000 Lb. (135 kN)	90.00
	BE21559	Wagon Disconnect, Rope Controlled	230.00
	BE22588	Wagon Transport Hitch	236.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BE24140	Unloader Valve *Required for PT Harvesters used on tractors with open-center hydraulic systems.*	426.00
	BE24147	Wagon Disconnect, Hydraulic	524.00
		Kernel Processor:	
	E82575	Decal, Warning (French) *For field conversions, order decals from Parts.*	See Parts
	E82508	Decal, Warning (Spanish) *For field conversions, order decals from Parts.*	See Parts
	BE30003	Kernel Processor *For any machine configuration, a minimum of at least a 6 In. right-hand wheel extension is required. AE37288, 6 In. wheel extension, is available through Parts.*	13,529.00
	E125783	Kernel Processor Manual, Operator (French) *1) When ordering French Operator's Manual for field conversions, decals must also be ordered.* *2) For field conversions, order manual from Distribution Service Center.*	See Parts
	E125784	Kernel Processor Manual, Operator (Spanish) *1) When ordering Spanish Operator's Manual for field conversions, decals must also be ordered.* *2) For field conversions, order manual from Distribution Service Center.*	See Parts
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE24138	Mounting Brackets for PT Harvester Control Console - 6000, 7000 or 8000 Series Tractor Models with ComfortGard Cab *1) For 6000 Tractor, order one A53255 Strap, one L76331 Grommet, and one A53176 Bracket from Parts.* *2) Not compatible with any articulated 4WD Tractors (Older 8000 Series 4WD models or current 9000 Series 4WD models).*	89.00

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23596	Mounting Brackets for PT Harvester Control Console - Tractor Models with SoundGard Cab	89.00
		Operator Environment:	
	E125780	Decal, Operating (French) *For field conversions, order decals from Parts. Requires three.*	See Parts
	E125781	Decal, Operating (Spanish) *For field conversions, order decals from Parts. Requires three.*	See Parts
	RE20352	Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body *Order from Waterloo.*	See Parts
	RE55262	External Mirrors, RH and LH, Manual Adjustment *For 7000 Series Tractors with ComfortGard Cab. Order from Waterloo.*	573.00
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	149.00

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

3955 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM

Equipment for Base Machine

Durability Rated Up to 150
  PTO Horsepower
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5, Telescoping
  PTO Hookup
PTO Holder and Hose Support
850 RPM Cutterhead, 18 In. Wide
  and 18 In. Diameter
36 Tungsten Carbide Coated Knives
Tractor-Powered Sharpener
Easily Adjusted, Reversible,
  Stationary Knife
Four Feed Rolls
  Upper Rolls - Slip Clutch Protected with Alert
  Lower Rolls - Slip Clutch Protected
4-Function Electrohydraulic Controls
  (Less Mounting Brackets) - For
  Closed-Center Hydraulic System
  (Connects to Tractor Convenience Outlet)
Easily Adjusted Length of Cut
31x13.5-15 8PR Tires
Equal Angle Hitch
Wide Swing Long Tongue
Cantilever Auger with Support
  Electric Downstop
Integral Hydraulic Lift Cylinder with
  Mechanical Lock for Harvesting Units
Two-Speed Blower Fan (722 and 1000 RPM)
Spout with Wear Liner
Tongue Jack
Safety Chain
Transport Warning Lights
Less Harvesting Unit - Order Separately

1. Pull-Type Forage Harvester is not compatible with any John Deere 8000 or 4WD Articulated 9000 Series Tractors. 2. For tractors not equipped with a convenience outlet, Order AE50549, 3-Terminal Outlet Wiring Harness From Parts. 3. To adapt Electrohydraulic Control Console to 2-Terminal Tractor Convenience Outlet, order AA37254, Wiring Harness, from Parts.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa	
2604E		3955 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM	27,336.00
		MARKET DESTINATION	
		North America:	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
		(Export) South Africa:	
0047		South Africa *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) South America:	
0212		Brazil *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0214		Colombia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0218		Peru *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

3955 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) Asia:	
0075		Indonesia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0079		Japan *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0072		China *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0122		Armenia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Eastern Europe:	
0096		Russia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Mexico:	
0195		Mexico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Same Price
		(Export) Australia:	
0230		Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *Text free decals and French operator manual.*	Same Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0426		Chinese *Text free decals and Chinese operator manual.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese *Text free decals and Portuguese operator manual.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Text free decals and Spanish operator manual.*	Same Price
0433		Russian *Text free decals and Russian operator manual.*	Same Price
		PACKAGES	

3955 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PACKAGES ...Continued...	
		IntelliGuard Packages	
0601		IntelliGuard Metal Detector and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning *IntelliGuard Metal Detector and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning (Codes 1010 and 4000) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0602		IntelliGuard Metal Detector and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning *IntelliGuard Metal Detector and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning (Codes 1010 and 4010) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0605		IntelliGuard Metal Detector LESS Hydraulic Tongue Positioning *IntelliGuard Metal Detector LESS Hydraulic Tongue Positioning (Codes 1010 and 4095) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
		LESS Metal Detector Packages	
0606		Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning *LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector with Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning (Codes 1040 and 4000) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0607		Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning *LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector with Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning (Codes 1040 and 4010) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0608		LESS Hydraulic Tongue Positioning *LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector and LESS Hydraulic Tongue Positioning (Codes 1040 and 4095) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
		FACTORY INSTALLED INTELLIGUARD METAL DETECTOR	
1010		IntelliGuard Metal Detector (Iron-Based Metals Only) Includes Upper and Lower Slip Clutches	4,839.00
1040		Less IntelliGuard Metal Detector with Upper Slip Clutch with Alert and Lower Slip Clutch	In Base Price
		HYDRAULIC TONGUE POSITIONING	
4000		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning - Uses Tractor SCV (Requires Two Tractor SCV's)	1,018.00
4010		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning - Uses Factory Installed Fifth Function Electrohydraulic Valve (Included)	1,657.00
4095		Less Hydraulic Tongue Positioner	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Discharge Spout:	
9010		Extension, 10 In. Vertical	378.00
9015		Extension, 20 In. Vertical	435.00
9020		Extension, 40 In. Vertical	494.00

3955 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9025		Extension, 24 In . Horizontal	112.00
9030		Extension, 54 In. Horizontal	479.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
9003		Float System, Hay Pickup - 3955 or 3975 Harvesters *Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.*	1,487.00
9004		(Export Only) Hay Pickup Float System - 3955 or 3975 Harvesters *Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.*	1,487.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
9000		Wagon Disconnect, Rope Controlled	230.00
9045		Wagon Transport Hitch	236.00
		Hydraulics:	
9005		Wagon Disconnect, Hydraulic	524.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
9001		Mounting Brackets for PT Harvester Control Console - 6000, 7000 or 8000 Series Tractor Models with ComfortGard Cab *1) For 6000 Tractor, order one A53255 Strap, one L76331 Grommet, and one A53176 Bracket from Parts.* *2) Not compatible with any articulated 4WD Tractors (Older 8000 Series 4WD models or current 9000 Series 4WD models).*	89.00
9002		Mounting Brackets for PT Harvester Control Console - Tractor Models with SoundGard Cab	89.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION
FOR SPRAYER ATTACHMENTS CONTACT:

Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100 or (800) 635-7468
Fax: (715) 386-9509

FOR TANDEM AXLES CONTACT:

RCI Engineering LLC
970 Metalcraft Drive
Mayville, WI 53050
Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
Telephone: (920) 387-9804
Fax: (920) 387-9806
Email: Info@RCIengineering.com
Website: www.RCIengineering.com

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

3955 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Cutterhead:	
	AE37439	Lower Feed Roll Pan	See Parts
	E62945	Upper Feed Roll Fillers for Machines WITHOUT Iron-Gard Metal Detector	See Parts
	E69878	Upper Feed Roll Fillers for machines WITH Iron-Gard Metal Detector	See Parts
		Discharge Spout:	
	BE21792	Extension, 10 In. Vertical	378.00
	BE21793	Extension, 20 In. Vertical	435.00
	BE21795	Extension, 24 In . Horizontal	112.00
	BE21794	Extension, 40 In. Vertical	494.00
	BE21796	Extension, 54 In. Horizontal	479.00
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	80.00
	AE50549	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractor with no convenience outlet.*	See Parts
	BE24142	Electric Header Downstop Control	145.00
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BE32242	(Export Only) Hay Pickup Float System - 3955 or 3975 Harvesters *Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.*	1,487.00
	BE24225	Cantilever Cross Auger *For use with longer cut materials, particularly in grassy crops. Recommended when using less than standard number of knives with long length of cut.*	1,173.00
	AE55160	Float Lockout Parts for Row-Crop Heads	See Parts
	BE24139	Float System, Hay Pickup - 3955 or 3975 Harvesters *Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.*	1,487.00
	AE38859	Sprocket, Speed Up Drive for Harvesting Unit	See Parts
	BE24137	Tongue, Long *Compatible with all Harvesting Units. REQUIRED for 3-Row Row-Crop.*	2,521.00
	BE24136	Tongue, Short *Compatible with all Harvesting Units EXCEPT 3-Row Row-Crop.*	2,143.00

3955 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AE37443	Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) *1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.* *2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.*	See Parts
	AE37288	Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) *1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.* *2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.*	See Parts
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24262	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 30,000 Lb. (135 kN)	90.00
	BE21559	Wagon Disconnect, Rope Controlled	230.00
	BE22588	Wagon Transport Hitch	236.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BE24140	Unloader Valve *Required for PT Harvesters used on tractors with open-center hydraulic systems.*	426.00
	BE24147	Wagon Disconnect, Hydraulic	524.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE24138	Mounting Brackets for PT Harvester Control Console - 6000, 7000 or 8000 Series Tractor Models with ComfortGard Cab *1) For 6000 Tractor, order one A53255 Strap, one L76331 Grommet, and one A53176 Bracket from Parts.* *2) Not compatible with any articulated 4WD Tractors (Older 8000 Series 4WD models or current 9000 Series 4WD models).*	89.00
	BE23596	Mounting Brackets for PT Harvester Control Console - Tractor Models with SoundGard Cab	89.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE20352	Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body *Order from Waterloo.*	See Parts
	RE55262	External Mirrors, RH and LH, Manual Adjustment *For 7000 Series Tractors with ComfortGard Cab. Order from Waterloo.*	573.00
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	149.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	149.00

Two-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit

Equipment for Base Machine

TWO-ROW NARROW AND TWO-ROW WIDE ROW-CROPS:
- Rubber Gathering Belts
- Power Corner
- Low-Profile Stalk Guides
- Oscillating Knife with Tungsten Carbide Edges
- Floating Gathering Points

Slip Clutch
Built-In Storage Stand

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

For 3955 and 3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvesters.

When harvesting dry, whole-plant corn and grain sorghum heads, the use of a pan under the lower feedrolls is recommended. Order this from Parts.

6313E	Two-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit	8,114.00

MARKET DESTINATION

North America:

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

(Export) South Africa:

0047	South Africa *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

(Export) Asia:

0072	China *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0093	Pakistan *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0122	Armenia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

(Export) Eastern Europe:

0096	Russia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

Two-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) Mexico:	
0195		Mexico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Same Price
		(Export) South America:	
0212		Brazil *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0214		Colombia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0218		Peru *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Australia:	
0230		Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *Text free decals and French operator manual.*	Same Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0426		Chinese *Text free decals and Chinese operator manual.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese *Text free decals and Portuguese operator manual.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Text free decals and Spanish operator manual.*	Same Price
0433		Russian *Text free decals and Russian operator manual.*	Same Price
		AXLE EXTENSIONS	
1000		Non-Kernel Processor Axle Extension	114.00
1010		Kernel Processor Axle Extension	226.00
1095		Less Axle Extensions	In Base Price

Two-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AXLE EXTENSIONS ...Continued...	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Frame and Chassis:	
	AE55160	Float Lockout Parts for Row-Crop Heads	See Parts
	AE38859	Sprocket, Speed Up Drive for Harvesting Unit *3940, 3950, 3955, 3960, 3970 or 3975 Harvesters.*	See Parts
	BE24234	Two-Row Row-Crop 30 In. Crop Deflector *Recommended when using a 2-Row Row-Crop Harvesting Unit on a 3975 with a Kernel Processor to harvest corn. The deflector guides the corn away from the right wheel to prevent driveover.*	295.00
	AE73318	Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Kernel Processor) *1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.* *2) Compatible with all PTFH models.*	See Parts
	AE37443	Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) *1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.* *2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.*	See Parts
	AE73319	Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Kernel Processor) *1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.* *2) Compatible with all PTFH models.*	See Parts
	AE37288	Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) *1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.* *2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.*	See Parts

Two-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Two-Row Row-Crop Wide Harvesting Unit

Equipment for Base Machine

TWO-ROW NARROW AND TWO-ROW WIDE ROW-CROPS:
- Rubber Gathering Belts
- Power Corner
- Low-Profile Stalk Guides
- Oscillating Knife with Tungsten Carbide Edges
- Floating Gathering Points

Slip Clutch
Built-In Storage Stand

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

For 3955 and 3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvesters.

When harvesting dry, whole-plant corn and grain sorghum heads, the use of a pan under the lower feedrolls is recommended. Order this from Parts.

6323E	Two-Row Row-Crop Wide Harvesting Unit	8,082.00

MARKET DESTINATION

North America:

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

(Export) South Africa:

0047	South Africa *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

(Export) Asia:

0072	China *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0093	Pakistan *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0122	Armenia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

(Export) Eastern Europe:

0096	Russia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

Two-Row Row-Crop Wide Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) Mexico:	
0195		Mexico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Same Price
		(Export) South America:	
0212		Brazil *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0214		Colombia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0218		Peru *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Australia:	
0230		Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *Text free decals and French operator manual.*	Same Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0426		Chinese *Text free decals and Chinese operator manual.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese *Text free decals and Portuguese operator manual.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Text free decals and Spanish operator manual.*	Same Price
0433		Russian *Text free decals and Russian operator manual.*	Same Price
		AXLE EXTENSIONS	
1000		Non-Kernel Processor Axle Extension	140.00
1010		Kernel Processor Axle Extension	226.00
1095		Less Axle Extensions	In Base Price

Two-Row Row-Crop Wide Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AXLE EXTENSIONS ...Continued...	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Frame and Chassis:	
	AE55160	Float Lockout Parts for Row-Crop Heads	See Parts
	AE38859	Sprocket, Speed Up Drive for Harvesting Unit *3940, 3950, 3955, 3960, 3970 or 3975 Harvesters.*	See Parts
	BE24234	Two-Row Row-Crop 30 In. Crop Deflector *Recommended when using a 2-Row Row-Crop Harvesting Unit on a 3975 with a Kernel Processor to harvest corn. The deflector guides the corn away from the right wheel to prevent driveover.*	295.00
	AE73318	Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Kernel Processor) *1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.* *2) Compatible with all PTFH models.*	See Parts
	AE37443	Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) *1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.* *2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.*	See Parts
	AE73319	Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Kernel Processor) *1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.* *2) Compatible with all PTFH models.*	See Parts
	AE37288	Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) *1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.* *2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.*	See Parts

Two-Row Row-Crop Wide Harvesting Unit
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Three-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit

Equipment for Base Machine

THREE-ROW NARROW ROW CROPS:
- Rubber Gathering Belts
- Power Corners (LH and RH)
- Oscillating Knife with Tungsten Carbide Edges
- Floating Gathering Points
- Built-In Storage Stands
- Multi-Luber Lubrication

Slip Clutch

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

For 3955 and 3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvesters.

When harvesting dry, whole-plant corn and grain sorghum heads, the use of a pan under the lower feedrolls is recommended. Order this from Parts.

Additional parts required to adapt to a 3955 Pull-Type Forage Harvester; ordered separately from Parts.
1 - AE45173 Filler Panel
1 - AE45174 Filler Panel
1 - E72721 Panel
1 - E70481 Channel
Required attaching hardware, see Parts.

5356E		Three-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit	15,399.00

MARKET DESTINATION

		North America:	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
		(Export) South Africa:	
0047		South Africa *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Asia:	
0072		China *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0122		Armenia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Eastern Europe:	
0096		Russia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

Three-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) Mexico:	
0195		Mexico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Same Price
		(Export) South America:	
0212		Brazil *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0214		Colombia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0218		Peru *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Australia:	
0230		Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *Text free decals and French operator manual.*	Same Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0426		Chinese *Text free decals and Chinese operator manual.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese *Text free decals and Portuguese operator manual.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Text free decals and Spanish operator manual.*	Same Price
0433		Russian *Text free decals and Russian operator manual.*	Same Price
		AXLE EXTENSIONS	
1000		Non-Kernel Processor Axle Extension	510.00
1010		Kernel Processor Axle Extension	911.00
1095		Less Axle Extensions	In Base Price

Three-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AXLE EXTENSIONS ...Continued...	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Frame and Chassis:	
	AE55160	Float Lockout Parts for Row-Crop Heads	See Parts
	AE38859	Sprocket, Speed Up Drive for Harvesting Unit *3940, 3950, 3955, 3960, 3970 or 3975 Harvesters.*	See Parts
	AE73318	Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Kernel Processor) *1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.* *2) Compatible with all PTFH models.*	See Parts
	AE37443	Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) *1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.* *2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.*	See Parts
	AE73319	Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Kernel Processor) *1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.* *2) Compatible with all PTFH models.*	See Parts
	AE37288	Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) *1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.* *2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.*	See Parts

Three-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

7 Ft. Custom-Duty Windrow Pickup

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Channel-Type Strippers
Pneumatic Adjustable Gauge Wheels
Slip Clutch
Adjustable Speed Pickup
Floating Auger with Retractable
  Feeder Fingers
```

Requires Dealer Conversion.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

For Pull-Type Forage Harvesters

For operation, harvesting units may require attaching frame and adapting bundle to fit 6000 Series Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters. See 'Attachments for Field Conversion'.

9' pickup available from RCI Engineering.

0310E	7 Ft. Custom-Duty Windrow Pickup	7,574.00

MARKET DESTINATION

	North America:	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
	(Export) South Africa:	
0047	South Africa *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
	(Export) Asia:	
0079	Japan *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0122	Armenia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
	(Export) Eastern Europe:	
0096	Russia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
	(Export) Mexico:	
0195	Mexico *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Same Price

7 Ft. Custom-Duty Windrow Pickup

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) South America:	
0214		Colombia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0218		Peru *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Australia:	
0230		Australia *A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS	
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) *Text free decals and French operator manual.*	Same Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish *Text free decals and Spanish operator manual.*	Same Price
0433		Russian *Text free decals and Russian operator manual.*	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		The following 9000 Codes will be shipped with the harvesting unit if required. If ordered without a harvesting unit, the bundle number must be ordered from the Ottumwa Factory (EAT).	
		Frame and Chassis:	
9118		Hay Pickup Float System	1,487.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BE24139	Float System, Hay Pickup - 3955 or 3975 Harvesters *Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.*	1,487.00

972 Flail Chopper

Equipment for Base Machine

72" (1829 mm) Cutting Width
42 Double Edge, Reversible, Rotor Knives
2.5" to 7.2" (64 to 184 mm)
  Cutting Height Range
Forty PTO HP minimum required
Cutterhead with Three Knives
Hitch Adjustment Mechanism for
  Transport and Operation
Double Wagon Hitch, for Transport
  and Operating Positions
Driveshaft with Overrunning and
  Slip Clutches
5.9 - 15 4 PR Tires
Fan Blades
Impellers
Cast Iron Pulleys
Discharge Spout
Safety Chain

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois	
0201P		972 Flail Chopper	13,700.00
		HITCH	
1000		Equal Angle Hitch with Powershaft	198.00
1010		Hitch Plates with Powershaft	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Discharge Spout:	
9030		Vertical Extension for Discharge Spout	422.00
9040		Wear Sleeve for Discharge Spout (Set of Three)	147.00
9050		Extension, 24 In . Horizontal	107.00
		Hydraulics:	
9020		Remote Hydraulic Cylinder Adapter	109.00
9070		Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	802.00
		Knives:	
9000		Rotating Knives Support (Cutterhead)	168.00
9010		Rotating Knives (Set of Three)	145.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

972 Flail Chopper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Discharge Spout:	
	BE21795	Extension, 24 In . Horizontal	112.00
	BP17146	Vertical Extension for Discharge Spout	422.00
	BP17189	Wear Sleeve for Discharge Spout (Set of Three)	147.00
		Hitch:	
	BP17222	Equal Angle Hitch with Powershaft	758.00
	BP17223	Hitch Plates with Powershaft	541.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BP16261	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	843.00
	BP17179	Remote Hydraulic Cylinder Adapter	109.00
		Knives:	
	BE20567	Rotating Knives (Set of Three)	145.00

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bale Ejection:	
	BE24127	Bale Push Bar *467 or 467 Silage models.*	1,424.00
	BE24128	Bale Push Bar *567 models.*	1,486.00
	BE24179	Bale Ramp *447 models (SN152340 and above).*	1,136.00
	BE24180	Bale Ramp *547 models (SN151068 and above).*	1,253.00
	BE24268	Bale Ramp, Hydraulic *457/456 models.* *Requires 2200 PSI tractor hydraulics.* *456 models (SN142000 and below) or 456 Silage models (SN142500 and below) also require Auxiliary Belt Take-Up Roll.*	1,301.00
	BE24269	Bale Ramp, Hydraulic *557/556 models.* *Requires 2200 PSI tractor hydraulics.* *556 models (SN143000 and below) also require Auxiliary Belt Take-Up Roll.*	1,390.00
		Density Control:	
	BE23826	Variable Core Valve *457/456 or 557/556 models.*	565.00
	BE23827	Variable Core Valve *467 or 567 models.*	373.00
		Driveline Conversions - To 1000 RPM from 540 RPM: *See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.*	
	E82511	Decal, Warning 1000 RPM *435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models.*	See Parts
	E82802	Decal, Warning 1000 RPM *435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models.*	See Parts
	AE73355	Front Yoke and Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM *435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models.* *Requires Universal Joint (AE73351) ordered separately from Service Parts.*	See Parts
	AE74041	Front Yoke and Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM *435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models.* *Requires Universal Joint (AE73351) ordered separately from Service Parts.*	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AE54323	Output Shaft, 1000 RPM *435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models.* *If a complete PTO shaft (BE31166 or BE31017) is ordered, only a 1000 RPM Output Shaft (AE54323) is required to complete the conversion.*	See Parts
	AE73352	PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM *467 (SN312601 and above), 467 Silage (SN312101 and above) or 567 (SN314451 and above) models.*	See Parts
	AE74042	PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM *467 (SN312601 and above), 467 Silage (SN312101 and above) or 567 (SN314451 and above) models.*	See Parts
	AE74295	PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM *435, 535, 467/466 (SN312600 and below), 467/466 Silage (SN312100 and below) or 567/566 (SN314450 and below) models.* *Requires Plastic Lower Safety Shield (AE73557), ordered separately from Service Parts, to complete installation on PTO shafts originally equipped with steel safety shield.*	See Parts
	E96695	Slip Clutch Disk Spring, 1000 RPM *467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models.*	See Parts
		Driveline Conversions - To 540 RPM from 1000 RPM: *See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.*	
	A54618	Decal, Warning 540 RPM *435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models.*	See Parts
	E82512	Decal, Warning 540 RPM *435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models.*	See Parts
	AE59637	Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 540 RPM *435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models.* *Requires Universal Joint (AE73351) ordered separately from Service Parts.*	See Parts
	AE54321	Output Shaft, 540 RPM *535 or 567/566 models ONLY.* *If a complete PTO shaft (BE31165) is ordered, only a 540 RPM Output Shaft (AE54321) is required to complete the conversion.*	See Parts
	AE74610	Output Shaft, 540 RPM *435, 467/466 or 467/466 Silage models ONLY.* *If a complete PTO shaft (BE31165) is ordered, only a 540 RPM Output Shaft (AE74610) is required to complete the conversion.*	See Parts
	AE73356	PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 540 RPM *467 (SN312601 and above), 467 Silage (SN312101 and above) or 567 (SN314451 and above) models.* *Requires Plastic Lower Safety Shield (AE73557), ordered separately from Service Parts, to complete installation on PTO shafts originally equipped with steel safety shield.*	See Parts
	AE74294	PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 540 RPM *435, 535 467/466 (SN312600 and below), 467/466 Silage (SN312100 and below) or 567/566 (SN314450 and below) models.* *Requires Plastic Lower Safety Shield (AE73557), ordered separately from Service Parts, to complete installation on PTO shafts originally equipped with steel safety shield.*	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	E96694	Slip Clutch Disk Spring, 540 RPM *467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models.*	See Parts
		Drivelines:	
	BE32182	PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch *435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models.*	1,486.00
	BE32186	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch *435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models.*	1,344.00
	BE32185	PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch *435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models.*	1,344.00
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	80.00
	AE50549	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractor with no convenience outlet.*	See Parts
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.*	See Parts
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.*	See Parts
		Forming Chamber:	
	BE31105	Crop Deflector Kit *"7" Series models.* *Already factory-installed on "7" Series models (SN320001 and above) ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular or MegaTooth pickup ONLY.* *Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate.* *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.*	388.00
	BE23828	High Moisture Kit *447/446, 457/456 or 467/466 models.*	682.00
	BE23829	High Moisture Kit *547/546, 557/556 or 567/566 models.*	682.00
	AE50708	Scraper Kit *435 or 466 models.*	See Parts
	AE54256	Scraper Kit *456 models.*	See Parts
	AE54257	Scraper Kit *556 models.*	See Parts
	AE50709	Scraper Kit *535 or 566 models.*	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32141	Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit *For 467, 467 Silage Special, or 567 Round Balers.* *Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.*	1,408.00
	BE31183	Staggered Belt Roll Auger Kit *457, 457 Standard or 467 models.* *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.*	944.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.*	397.00
	RE63147	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit *For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop.* *Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.*	274.00
	BE23622	Drawbar Shield *"6" or "7" Series models.*	45.00
	AE57344	Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar *"6" or "7" Series models.* *For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.*	See Parts
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	37.00
	BE24261	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	80.00
		Hydraulics:	
	SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve *1) For tractors with only 1 SCV.* *2) Includes ISO hydraulic couplers and switch box.* *3) For non ISO tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.*	See Parts
	AE52498	Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow/High Pressure Tractors *435 or 535 Round Balers.*	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	TY16055	Transport Warning Lights	See Parts
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE22696	Bale Counter	54.00
	AM3118E	Bale Counter	See Parts
	BE30007	BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) *"7" Series models.* *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	1,332.00

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	A53254	L Mount Bracket *"5", "6" or "7" Series models.*	See Parts
	A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console *"5", "6" or "7" Series models.*	See Parts
	E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor/Display/Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors *"5", "6" or "7" Series models.*	See Parts
	BE23599	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors *"6" or "7" Series models.* *For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	68.00
	BE23864	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor *"6" or "7" Series models.* *For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch Plus monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Tractor with Cab.*	76.00
	BE23863	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors *"6" or "7" Series models.* *For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor ROPS.* *Clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure.* *ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS FOR MOUNTING ELECTRIC TWINE CONTROL MODULE:* *For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 Series Open Station Tractors.* *Order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:* *A54171, Console Mount Bracket* *1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)* *A53254, L Mount Bracket* *2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)* *For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body.* *Order the following plate and hardware from Parts:* *E88560, Console Plate* *2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (1/4 x 3/4)* *2 - 24H1657, Washer (21/64 x 1-1/4 x 7/64)* *2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (1/4)* *For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors.* *Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (Clamps on ROP Support).* *Also order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:* *A54171, Console Mount Bracket* *1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)* *A53254, L Mount Bracket*	76.00
	BE24231	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors *"6" or "7" Series models.* *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.*	99.00

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23519	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *"6" or "7" Series models.* *For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020 or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	68.00
	BE23840	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor *"6" or "7" Series.* *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.*	76.00
	BE23862	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors *"6" or "7" Series models.* *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).*	146.00
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *"6" or "7" Series models.* *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.*	157.00
	BE31161	Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation *1) For 457, 457 Silage, 467, 467 Silage or 567 Round Balers WITH BaleTrak Pro monitor-controller AND either MegaTooth or MegaWide pickups.* *2) Balers BELOW SN300001 equipped with BaleTrak Plus also require BaleTrak Pro (BE30007), ordered separately.*	303.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE20352	Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	See Parts
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts
		Pickup:	
	BE23893	Gathering Wheels *"6" or "7" Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	1,495.00
	BE24270	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *"7" Series models with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.*	466.00
	BE24271	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *"7" Series models with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.*	466.00
	BE31145	Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left *"6" or "7" Series models.* *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.*	534.00

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
	BE31113	CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle *567 models with factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY.* *Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.*	6,553.00
	BE31112	CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle *467 models with factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY.* *Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.*	5,904.00
	BE31111	CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle *557 models with factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY.* *Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.*	6,553.00
	BE31110	CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle *457 models with factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY.* *Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.*	5,817.00

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Attachments for Non-Current Square Balers

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bale Ejection:	
	BE21497	Bale Chute, Regular *468 Square Balers.*	111.00
	BE21723	Bale Chute, Side Drop with Guide *468 Square Balers.*	486.00
	BE32066	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) *327, 336, or 337 Square Balers. U.S. and Canada Only.*	8,643.00
	BE32068	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) *346 or 347 Square Balers.*	8,643.00
	BE32224	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) *327, 336, or 337 Square Balers. Export Only.*	8,643.00
	BE32234	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) *346 or 347 Square Balers.*	8,643.00
	BE32065	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) *327, 336, or 337 Square Balers. U.S. and Canada Only.*	9,131.00
	BE32067	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) *346 or 347 Square Balers.*	9,131.00
	BE32223	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) *327, 336, or 337 Square Balers. Export Only.*	9,131.00
	BE32233	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) *346 or 347 Square Balers.*	9,131.00
	BE23854	Bale Ejector, Distance Controls with Hydraulic Cylinder Supports *327, 336, 337, 346, 347, or 468 Square Balers.* *Included in BE32066 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)* *Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.*	499.00
	BE23853	Bale Ejector, Distance and Tilt Controls *327, 336, 337, 346, 347, or 468 Square Balers.* *Included in BE32065 or BE32067 Bale Ejector (Complete)* *To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.*	1,467.00
	BE21036	Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control *42 or 40 Bale Ejectors.* *327, 336, 337, 346, or 347 Square Balers* *Included in BE32066 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	60.00

Attachments for Non-Current Square Balers

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE22060	Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control *42 or 40 Bale Ejectors.* *327, 336, 337, 346, or 347 Square Balers* *Included in BE32066 or BE 32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	442.00
	BE21023	Bale Ejector, Wheel Extension - Left Side *346 or 347 Square Balers* *Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	287.00
	BE21502	Bale Ejector, Wheel Extension - Left Side *327, 336, or 337 Square Balers* *Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	287.00
		Density Control:	
	BE20120	Side Hay Resistor *468 Square Balers.*	42.00
		Electrical:	
	AE46600	Convenience Outlet (2-Pin) *For tractor with no convenience outlet.*	See Parts
	AE50549	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractor with no convenience outlet.*	See Parts
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet	See Parts
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BE24273	Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder *468 Square Balers.*	377.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24261	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	80.00
	BE21895	Wagon Hitch Support *327, 336, 337, 346, 347, or 468 Square Balers.* *Included in BE32065, BE32066, BE32067, or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	409.00
	BE22065	Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension *468 Square Balers.*	660.00
	BE22557	Wagon Hitch, Remote Release *468 Square Balers.*	230.00
		Lighting:	
	BE21106	Auxiliary Lights - 12 Volt *468 Square Balers.*	271.00

Attachments for Non-Current Square Balers

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23404	Bale Counter *468 Square Balers.*	59.00
	AM3118E	Bale Counter	See Parts
	AE50718	Control Mounting Kit *40 Bale Ejectors.* *For 6000 Series Tractor with Open Operator Station and Comfort Seat.* *For 7000 Series Tractor with Open Operator Station.*	See Parts
	AE50719	Control Mounting Kit *40 Bale Ejectors.* *For 6000 Series Tractor with ComfortGard Cab or Open Operator Station with Super Comfort Seat.*	See Parts
	A53254	L Mount Bracket *40 Bale Ejectors.*	See Parts
		Pickup:	
	BE24263	Hydraulic Pickup Lift *468 Square Balers.*	476.00
		Twine System:	
	BE21437	Multi-Luber *468 Square Balers.*	580.00

Attachments for Non-Current Square Balers
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Attachments for Non-Current Mower-Conditioners

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Conditioner:	
	AE54912	Lower Roll Shield *945 or 955 models.* *1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass.* *2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:* *2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25)* *2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12)* *2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)*	See Parts
		Cutterbar:	
	BE32046	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control *945 or 955 models.* *Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control.*	593.00
	BE32040	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control *For 500 Series models.* *Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.*	593.00
	BE32041	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control *For 700 Series models.* *Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.*	593.00
	AFH200183	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link *For 500 Series models.*	See Parts
	BE23921	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link *945 or 955 models.*	247.00
	DC200311	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link *For 700 Series models.*	See Parts
	CC104769	Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required *For 500 or 700 Series models.* *Used to increase maximum cutting height.* *Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:* *8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35)* *8-14M7401 Lock Nuts*	See Parts
	BE31182	Rotary Stripper Bundle *For 500 or 700 Series models.* *Recommended for improved cutting and windrow performance in tall and/or wet crop conditions.*	305.00
		Driveline Conversions - To 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM from 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM: *See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.*	
	AE56235	Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM *945 or 955 models.* *Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.*	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current Mower-Conditioners

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Driveline Conversions - To 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM from 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM: *See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.*	
	AE54916	Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM *945 or 955 models.* *Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.*	See Parts
		Drivelines:	
	BE10056	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch *For 530 or 535 models.* *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.*	604.00
	BE10058	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Clevis Hitch *For 530 or 535 models.* *Gearcase must match RPM of Tractor Hookup.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.*	604.00
	BE32031	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Swivel Hitch *For 530 or 535 models.*	528.00
	BE10055	PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch *For 525 or 530 models.* *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Clevis Hitch.*	604.00
	BE10057	PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Clevis Hitch *For 525 or 530 models.* *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.*	604.00
	BE32034	Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Single CV U-Joint *For 530 or 535 models.* *Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.*	1,434.00
	BE32033	Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Standard Tongue *For 530 or 535 Side-Pull Mower-Conditioners.*	686.00
	BE32035	Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Swivel Tongue *For 530 or 535 models.*	686.00
	BE32038	Rear PTO Driveline, 540 RPM with Single CV U-Joint *For 525 or 530 Side-Pull Mower-Conditioners.* *Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.*	1,711.00
	BE32032	Rear PTO Driveline, 540 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Standard Tongue *For 525 or 530 models.*	960.00
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	80.00

Attachments for Non-Current Mower-Conditioners

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE31176	Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension *For 500 Series models.* *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Also requires BE10056, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch OR BE10055, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with Clevis Hitch.*	536.00
	BE31153	Clevis Hitch *For 500 Series models.* *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch OR BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.*	187.00
	BE23622	Drawbar Shield	45.00
	PM03015	Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required *For 500 or 700 Series models.* *To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.*	See Parts
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	37.00
	BE31086	Turn Limiters, Narrow *For 500 Series models.*	173.00
	BE31087	Turn Limiters, Wide *For 500 Series models.*	263.00
		Operator Environment:	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current Mower-Conditioners
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Windrowers

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cab and Controls:	
	BH71948	Large Windshield Wiper (3 Blades) *4895/4890 or 4995/4990 models.* *Order from JD Harvester Works.*	638.00
		Conditioner:	
	E94819	1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts *990 Rotary Platforms.* *Must order with E94820.*	See Parts
	E94820	1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts *990 Rotary Platforms.* *Must order with E94819.*	See Parts
	E125066	1000 rpm Roll Conditioner Parts *990 Rotary Platforms.* *Must order with E98362.*	See Parts
	E98362	1000 rpm Roll Conditioner Parts *990 Rotary Platforms.* *Must order with E125066.*	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BE31003	Auger Platform Attaching Bundle *NOT compatible with R450 Windrower.* *Required to attach 890/895/896 Auger Platform to 4995/4990 Traction Unit.* *Also requires BE24183, Auger Platform Forming Shields for all platforms except grass seed specials.*	1,236.00
	BE24183	Auger Platform Forming Shields *NOT compatible with R450 Windrower.* *Required for windrow formation when attaching 890/895/896 Auger Platform to 4995/4990 Traction Unit.* *Also requires BE31003, Auger Platform Attaching Bundle.*	1,293.00
	BE31134	Rear Air Screen Cover *4895/4890 or 4995/4990 models.*	800.00
	AT22070	Tool Box *4895/4890 or 4995/4990 models.* *To mount Tool Box on outside of frame rail, also order from PARTS the following:* *- (1) T23033, Mounting Bracket* *- (1) T23027, Pin* *- (2) 14H1039, Nut* *- (4) 24H1376, Washers* *- (2) 19H1833, Capscrew* *Also order AT22073, Toolbox Tray from PARTS if desired.*	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Windrowers

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Lighting:	
	BE23867	Additional Lighting Kit *4895 or 4995 models.* *Includes four lights: two lights at rear of cab and two frame rail lights.*	463.00
	BH84202	FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package *4895 or 4995 models SN320000 and below.* *Order from JD Harvester Works.*	1,749.00
	BH84482	FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package *4895 or 4995 models SN320001 and above.* *Order from JD Harvester Works.*	1,749.00
	BH84557	FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package *4895 or 4995 models SN320001 and above.* *Order from JD Harvester Works.*	825.00

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Forage Equipment

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Auto Lube System:	
	BZ13798	Auto Lube System - Kernel Processor *For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.* *Requires field installed kernel processor AND base machine auto lube system.*	1,006.00
		Blower:	
	Z12219	Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM *For 6010 Series Harvesters.* *1) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions.* *2) Not recommended for corn.* *3) If powered chute or kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.*	See Parts
	Z13078	Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM at 1000 RPM Cutterhead Speed *For 7200-7400 or 6050 Series Harvesters.* *1) For compatibility, refer to the Cutterhead and Blower Sheave Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual.* *2) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions.* *3) Not recommended for corn.* *4) If powered chute or kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.*	See Parts
	Z13077	Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM at 1150 RPM Cutterhead Speed *For 7200-7500 or 6050 Series Harvesters.* *1) 7200-7400 Harvesters require 1150 RPM Cutterhead Conversion (BZ13111).* *2) For compatibility, refer to the Cutterhead and Blower Sheave Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual.* *3) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions.* *4) Not recommended for corn.* *5) If powered chute or kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.*	See Parts
		Chute:	
	Z78611	Stainless Steel Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute *1) For 7200-7500 Harvesters.* *2) Increases crop flow efficiency in gummy alfalfa conditions.* *3) Not intended to provide increased wear life of crop chute.*	See Parts
	Z78792	Stainless Steel Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute *1) For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.* *2) Increases crop flow efficiency in gummy alfalfa conditions.* *3) Not intended to provide increased wear life of crop chute.*	See Parts
	BZ13746	Standard All Crop Curved Chute *For 7200-7500 Harvesters.*	620.00
	BZ13748	Standard All Crop Curved Chute *For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.*	736.00
	Z81884	Wear Resistant Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute *For 7200-7500 Harvesters.*	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Forage Equipment

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	Z81885	Wear Resistant Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute *For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.*	See Parts
		Combine Heads: *StalkMaster chopping corn heads are NOT currently compatible.*	
	BZ12909	Drive Adapting Parts for 546, 594, 643 and 693 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	2,249.00
	BZ13724	Drive Adapting Parts for 600 Series Combine Header Equipment *For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.* *Required to attach 600 Series Draper Platforms and Corn Heads.* *Includes driveshaft, hydraulic multi-coupler and relating plumbing, and mounting brackets.*	1,923.00
	BZ12910	Drive Adapting Parts for 644 and 694 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	1,062.00
	BZ12911	Drive Adapting Parts for 843 and 893 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	2,798.00
	BZ12908	Drive Adapting Parts for Older 444 and 494 Corn Heads *Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.*	1,184.00
	BZ13401	Ear Corn Cross Drive *For 6050 Series Harvesters.* *Required to drive a combine corn head (RH side).* *For Ear Corn Harvesting Option:* *1) For model year 1997-2002 6000 Series SPFH models with 23 spline gearboxes.* *2) Required to drive RH side of ALL combine corn heads.* *3) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn head:* *- AZ59204 LH Driveshaft* *- AZ56631 Wiring Harness* *4) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn head:* *- BZ12908, BZ12909, BZ12910 or BZ12911 as appropriate for combine head model* *- AZ46671 RH Slip Clutch* *- AZ56630 Wiring Harness* *5) See ear corn cross drive in Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.*	8,837.00
	BZ100216	Ear Corn Cross Drive *For 7200-7500 Harvesters.* *1) Required to drive RH side of ALL combine corn heads.* *2) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn head:* *- AZ59204 LH Driveshaft* *- AZ56631 Wiring Harness* *3) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn head:* *- BZ12908, BZ12909, BZ12910 or BZ12911 as appropriate for combine head model* *- AZ46671 RH Slip Clutch* *- AZ56630 Wiring Harness* *4) See ear corn cross drive in Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.*	8,341.00

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Forage Equipment

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ100217	Ear Corn Cross Drive *For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.* *1) Required to drive RH side of ALL combine corn heads.* *2) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn head:* *- AZ59204 LH Driveshaft* *- AZ56631 Wiring Harness* *3) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn head:* *- BZ12908, BZ12909, BZ12910 or BZ12911 as appropriate for combine head model* *- AZ46671 RH Slip Clutch* *- AZ56630 Wiring Harness* *4) See ear corn cross drive in Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.*	8,033.00
	AZ46671	Slip Clutch *For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.* *Required to drive RH side of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.*	See Parts
	AZ59204	Telescoping Driveshaft for Combine Corn Heads *For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.* *Required to drive LH side of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.*	See Parts
	AZ56630	Wiring Harness *For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.* *Required to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.*	See Parts
	AZ56631	Wiring Harness *For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.* *Required to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.*	See Parts
		Cutterhead:	
	BXE10043	Anti-Accumulation Kit *Reduces crop buildup around feedrolls.*	267.00
	AE46299	Metal Detector, Electronics *For 5200, 5400, 5440, 5460, 5720, 5730, 5820 or 5830 Harvesters.*	See Parts
	AE45375	Metal Detector, Feedroll and Sensor Kit *For 5200, 5400, 5440, 5460, 5720, 5730, 5820 or 5830 Harvesters SN594001 and above.*	See Parts
	Z49459	Recirculating Screen, 1-3/4 In. (44 mm) Slotted Opening *For 6050 Series or 6010 Series Harvesters.*	See Parts
	Z49458	Recirculating Screen, 1-3/8 In. (35 mm) Slotted Opening *For 6010 Series Harvesters.*	See Parts
	Z49456	Recirculating Screen, 1/2 In. (13 mm) Slotted Opening *For 6010 Series Harvesters.*	See Parts
	Z49457	Recirculating Screen, 3/4 In. (19 mm) Slotted Opening *For 6010 Series Harvesters.*	See Parts
	BZ13629	Recirculation Screen Installation Parts *For 7200-7500 Harvesters.* *1) NOT compatible with spiral cutterhead band.* *2) Requires conversion to concentric cutterhead band.* *3) See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information on recirculation screens.*	741.00

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Forage Equipment

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AZ51227	Spiral Band Conversion Kit, Adjustable *For 6050 Series or 6010 Series Harvesters SN502102 and below.* *Contains welding instructions and brackets for spiral type cutterhead band (if needed) and cutterhead housing.*	See Parts
	AZ101874	Spiral Band with Replaceable Knives *For 7200-7500 Harvesters.* *See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on required additional parts.*	See Parts
	AZ101875	Spiral Band with Replaceable Knives *For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.* *See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on required additional parts.*	See Parts
	AZ54153	Spiral Band, Adjustable Replacement *For 6050 Series or 6010 Series Harvesters.* *1) Required with kernel processor.* *2) A spiral type cutterhead band will improve crop flow in difficult conditions and has better wear life compared to a concentric cutterhead band.* *3) Not compatible with recirculation screens.*	See Parts
		Discharge Spout:	
	BZ100182	Automatic Spout Positioning *For 7850 Harvesters.* *Allows operator to pre-set up to 8 Spout positions, including height, rotation, and cap position. Also features return to transport position.*	1,084.00
	BZ100239	Extension (Long), High Arch Spout *1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) 7850 Harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout.* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.* *3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately.*	1,312.00
	AZ43838	Extension, Flat Spout *For 6050 Series or 6010 Series Harvesters.* *1) To convert short spout to long spout for towed wagons.* *2) Also must order Z55895, Rod Spout Cap Control from Parts.* *3) Exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.*	See Parts
	AZ101239	Extension, Flat Spout *For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.* *1) Converts BZ100013 Short Spout to long spout; recommended for loading towed wagons.* *2) Order rod for spout cap control separately through Parts.* *3) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.*	See Parts
	BZ100238	Extension, High Arch Spout *For 7850, 7000 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters.* *1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed).* *2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with wide harvesting units.* *3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately.*	676.00
	BZ13541	Spout Rotation, Two-Speed *For 7000 Series Harvesters.* *Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.*	810.00
	BZ100177	Spout Rotation, Two-Speed	810.00

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Forage Equipment

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AZ57073	Spout Rotation, Two-Speed *For 6050 Series or 6010 Series Harvesters.*	See Parts
	BZ100202	Spout, High Arch *For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.* *Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.*	5,039.00
	BZ100014	Spout, Long Flat *For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.* *1) Recommended when loading into towed wagons.* *2) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.*	4,883.00
	BZ100013	Spout, Short Flat *For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.* *Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.*	4,233.00
		Engine:	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V) *For 7200, 6650, 6750, 6850, 6610 or 6710 Harvesters.*	See Parts
	AR84185	Engine Block Heater, 110 Volt *For 7300-7700 Harvesters.* *Requires AR87405, power cord, ordered separately through Parts.*	See Parts
	AZ45145	Engine Block Heater, 110 Volt *For 6810 or 6910 Harvesters SN502243 and below.*	See Parts
	AZ104053	Engine Block Heater, 110 Volt, for Cummins QSX15 Engine *For 7850 or 7800 Harvesters.* *Requires Z105694, R44302, and AZ65463, Cap Screw, Tie Band, and Power Cord, ordered separately through Parts.*	See Parts
	AZ47622	Exhaust Pipe Extension *For 7200, 6710 or 6650 Harvesters.*	See Parts
	AZ47623	Exhaust Pipe Extension *For 6610 Harvesters.*	See Parts
	AZ47624	Exhaust Pipe Extension *For 6810 or 6910 Harvesters.*	See Parts
	AZ52237	Exhaust Pipe Extension *For 7300-7700, 6750, 6850 or 6950 Harvesters.*	See Parts
	BZ13359	Rotary Screen Cleaning Brush *For 6050 Series Harvesters.* *Cleans rotary screen when black, dusty corn and dry leaf alfalfa conditions exist. Brush helps keep the screen clean and can be used with either the standard or wide mesh screen.*	322.00
	AZ52615	Rotary Screen, Wide Mesh *For 6050 Series or 6010 Series Harvesters.* *Recommended for use in black, dusty corn or dry leaf alfalfa conditions. Regular narrow mesh screen is standard in base machine.*	See Parts
		Final Drive:	
	AZ49327	Final Drive 97:11 (Qty. 1) *For 6010 Series Harvesters.*	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Forage Equipment

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	Z13329	Final Drive Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 62 mm (2.4 In.) *For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.* *1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 650/75R32 or 800/65R32 drive tires.* *2) Requires upgrade to heavy-duty final drives.* *3) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts:* *- (2) AZ101235 Heavy-Duty Final Drives* *- (1) Z78685 RH Drive Shaft (504 mm* *- (1) Z78684 LH Drive Shaft (560 mm)* *- (1) Z78681 Axle Truss Rod (2070 mm)*	See Parts
	AZ101235	Final Drive, Heavy-Duty Final Drive Assembly *For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.* *1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 650/75R32 or 800/65R32 drive tires.* *(2) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts:* *- (2) Z13329 Final Drive Spacers* *- (2) Z78681 Axle Truss Rod (2070 mm)* *- (1) Z78685 RH Drive Shaft (504 mm* *- (1) Z78684 LH Drive Shaft (560 mm)*	See Parts
	Z79041	Wheel Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.) *For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.*	See Parts
	Z79040	Wheel Spacer, Standard Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.) *For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.*	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BZ100189	Debris Curtain, Retractable *1) For 7000 Series Harvesters; included in base equipment for 7050 Series Harvesters.* *2) Reduces accumulation of crop material under operator station.*	604.00
	AZ57535	Front End Drive Shaft with 1400 Nm (1032 Ft. Lb.) Slip Clutch *1) Required for applications using 630B harvesting units ONLY.* *2) NOT compatible with 630A, 664, 665, 666 and 666R harvesting units.*	See Parts
	AZ54537	Hitch Mounting Bracket *For 7850, 7000 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters.* *1) Requires AZ54483, Rear Hitch Weight Bracket.* *2) Reduces capacity of weight bracket by 6 weights.*	See Parts
	BZ100236	Reinforcement for Harvester Frame in Large Harvesting Unit Application *1) Required for 7400-7500 Harvesters equipped with 678, 710, or 770 Harvesting Units; UNLESS Harvester originally ordered with code 6074 Reinforcement.* *2) Rear Weight Bracket (AZ54483), Weight Plates (Z48791), and Weights (R51680), ordered separately, required for proper ballasting.* *3) See 678, 710, or 770 Harvesting Unit for additional Harvester requirements.*	2,099.00

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Forage Equipment

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Guidance System: *For additional information on required field conversion attachments, see Agricultural Sales Manual.* *For Ag Management Solutions Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.*	
	BZ100080	Row-Trak Guidance System *For 7850 or later 7000 Series Harvesters with Dana POWERED rear axle ONLY.* *1) NOT compatible with 7000 Series Harvesters with:* *- NON-POWERED rear axle.* *- Carraro POWERED rear axle.* *- ProDrive transmission.* *2) Requires harvesting unit wiring harness and sensors ordered with harvesting unit for Row-Trak to function.* *3) Row-Trak Guidance compatible with all rotary harvesting unites EXCEPT 678. A 678 sensor kit is under development and will be available in the future.*	5,002.00
	BZ100193	Row-Trak Guidance System - Common Components *For later 7000 Series Harvesters with Dana POWERED rear axle ONLY.* *ALSO requires BZ100195 Row-Trak Guidance - Controller for harvesters NOT equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 6640.* *1) NOT compatible with 7000 Series Harvesters with:* *- NON-POWERED rear axle.* *- Carraro POWERED rear axle.* *2) Row-Trak Guidance currently compatible with all rotary harvesting units EXCEPT 678. A 678 sensor kit is under development and will be available in the future.*	4,414.00
	BZ100195	Row-Trak Guidance System - Controller *For later 7000 Series Harvesters with Dana POWERED rear axle ONLY.* *Required to complete installation when BZ100193 is used to add Row-Trak feature to harvesters NOT equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 6640.*	1,785.00
	BZ100010	Row-Trak Guidance System for Non-Powered Adjustable Rear Axle *For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.* *1) NOT compatible with POWERED or NON-ADJUSTABLE rear axles.* *2) Requires harvesting unit wiring harness and sensors ordered with harvesting unit for Row-Trak to function.* *3) Row-Trak Guidance currently compatible with all rotary harvesting units EXCEPT 678. A 678 sensor kit is under development and will be available in the future.*	5,002.00
	BZ100011	Row-Trak Guidance System for Powered Adjustable Rear Axle *For early 7000 Series Harvesters with Carraro brand POWERED rear axles ONLY.* *1) NOT compatible with ANY NON-POWERED rear axles.* *2) NOT compatible with ANY Dana brand rear axles in late 7000 Series Harvesters.* *3) Requires harvesting unit wiring harness and sensors ordered with harvesting unit for Row-Trak to function.* *4) Row-Trak Guidance currently compatible with all rotary harvesting units EXCEPT 678. A 678 sensor kit is under development and will be available in the future.*	4,714.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BZ13118	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required for all approved 6010 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 Harvesting Units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups..* *2) Can be used to MANUALLY raise SPFH cutterhead compressor sheet.* *3) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.*	1,085.00

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Forage Equipment

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ13544	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *1) Required for all approved 7000 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710 harvesting units.* *2) NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters.* *3) BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *4) Can be used instead of BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet.* *5) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.*	1,119.00
	BZ100176	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet *For 7850 Harvesters.* *1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups.* *2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.* *3) Can be used in lieu of Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet.* *4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.*	677.00
	BZ13754	High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *For 7850 Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, or ALL 7000 Series Harvesters.* *1) Maximum Flow* *- 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission.* *- 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission.* *2) Recommended for dumping wagons.* *3) NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.* *4) NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.* *5) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.*	4,270.00
	BZ13119	Hydraulic Outlet for Trailer Dump *For 6050 Series Harvesters.*	1,530.00
	AZ101924	Large Bore Lift Cylinder - 2.5 In. (63 mm) *Quantity (2) are recommended for:* *- ALL 7400 Harvesters OR 7500-7800 Harvesters BELOW SN508100 in 678 or 688 Harvesting Unit applications.* *- 7500-7800 Harvesters BELOW SN508100 in 710 Harvesting Unit applications.*	See Parts
	BZ13549	Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet *For 7000 Series Harvesters.* *Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.*	918.00
	BZ13545	Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *For 7000 Series Harvesters.* *Maximum flow* *- 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission.* *- 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission.*	1,549.00
	BZ100174	Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet *For 7850 Harvesters.* *Maximum Flow* *- 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manul-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.* *- 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.* *NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Harvester Code 3610.*	1,210.00

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Forage Equipment

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ12863	Wagon Hitch, Semi-Automatic *For 7850 or 7000 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters.*	589.00
		Kernel Processor:	
	BXE10040	Chain Hoist, Electrically Driven - Kernel Processor *For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.* *Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on machines NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor.*	1,705.00
	BZ13526	Drive Parts - Common Drive Parts, Kernel Processor *For 7000 Series Harvesters.* *Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on machines NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor.*	943.00
	BZ13789	Drive Parts - Machines with 1600 RPM Blower Speed *For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.* *1) For machines with base equipment 1600 RPM blower speed.* *2) Required to complete field installation of kernel processor REGARDLESS of whether machine is equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor.* *3) See notes under kernel processor for other kits required to complete kernel processor field installation on machine NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor.*	394.00
	BZ13785	Drive Parts - Machines with 1800 RPM Blower Speed *For 7200-7500 Harvesters.* *1) For machines with base equipment 1800 RPM blower speed.* *2) Required to complete field installation of kernel processor REGARDLESS of whether machine is equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor.* *3) See notes under kernel processor for other kits required to complete kernel processor field installation on machine NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor.*	394.00
	BXE10042	Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance Upgrade Kit for Kernel Processor *1) Requires factory or field installed kernel processor.* *2) Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.*	1,770.00
	BZ13555	Hydraulic Parts, Kernel Processor *For 7200-7300 Harvesters.* *1) Valve for hydraulic belt tensioner.* *2) Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on machines NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor.*	532.00
	BZ13556	Hydraulic Parts, Kernel Processor *For 7400-7800 Harvesters.* *1) Valve for hydraulic belt tensioner.* *2) Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on machines NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor.*	385.00
	BZ13125	Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Sawtooth Rolls (107 Teeth) with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance *For 6050 Series Harvesters.* *1) Requires kernel processor standard adapting cover to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position. See Parts.* *2) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.*	19,099.00

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Forage Equipment

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ100160	Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Sawtooth Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance *For 7200-7500 Harvesters.* *1) Standard Sawtooth (107T) Kernel Processor Rolls.* *2) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor:* *- BZ160162 Kernel Processor Rails.* *- BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1800 RPM blower speed.* *3) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor:* *- BZ13526 Kernel Processor Common Drive Parts.* *- BZ160162 Kernel Processor Rails.* *- BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1800 RPM blower speed.* *- BZ13555 or BZ13556 Kernel Processor Hydraulic Parts as appropriate for harvester model.* *- BZ13668 Electrically Driven Kernel Processor Chain Hoist.* *4) Requires AZ57329 or AZ63827 Kernel Processor Standard or Stainless Steel Adapting Covers to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position. See Parts.* *5) Not for use in grass or alfalfa.* *6) Drive belts NOT included. See Parts if required.*	17,796.00
	BZ100161	Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Sawtooth Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance *For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.* *1) Standard Sawtooth (118T) Kernel Processor Rolls.* *2) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor:* *- BZ160162 Kernel Processor Rails.* *- BZ13789 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1600 RPM blower speed.* *3) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor:* *- BZ13526 Kernel Processor Common Drive Parts.* *- BZ160162 Kernel Processor Rails.* *- BZ13789 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1600 RPM blower speed.* *- BZ13556 Kernel Processor Hydraulic Parts.* *- BZ13668 Electrically Driven Kernel Processor Chain Hoist.* *4) Requires AZ61628 or AZ63979 Kernel Processor Standard or Stainless Steel Adapting Covers to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position. See Parts.* *5) Not for use in grass or alfalfa.* *6) Drive belts NOT included. See Parts if required.*	19,445.00
	BZ100162	Kernel Processor Rails *For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.* *1) Requires BZ100160 or BZ100161, Kernel Processor.* *2) Requires Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor to complete field installation. See notes with BZ100160 or BZ100161, Kernel Processor, for additional information.*	895.00
	BXE10049	Quad-Band Kernel Processor Belt Kit for Wide Body *For use in wide body machines only.*	1,218.00

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Forage Equipment

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ100186	Roll Bearings, Labyrinth Sealing Upgrade Kit *1) For use with:* *- 7200-7500 (SN508668 or BELOW) Harvesters ONLY ordered with factory installed kernel processors.* *- Field installed kernel processors (SN7997 or BELOW) on 7200-7500 Harvesters.* *2) ROLLS NOT INCLUDED. Requires AZ101800 Sawtooth, AZ102633 Whole Plant, or AZ101376 Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth Kernel Processor Rolls ordered separately from Parts.*	1,855.00
	BZ100187	Roll Bearings, Labyrinth Sealing Upgrade Kit *1) For use with:* *- 7700-7800 Harvesters ONLY (SN508668 or BELOW) ordered with factory installed kernel processors.* *- Field installed kernel processors (SN7997 or BELOW) on 7700-7800 Harvesters ONLY.* *2) ROLLS NOT INCLUDED. Requires AZ102632 Standard, AZ102602 Sawtooth, or AZ101377 Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth Kernel Processor Rolls ordered separately from Parts.*	1,855.00
	AZ101376	Roll, (107T) Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth *For 7200-7500, 6050 Series or 6010 Series Harvesters.*	See Parts
	AZ101800	Roll, (107T) Sawtooth *For 7200-7500, 6050 Series or 6010 Series Harvesters.*	See Parts
	AZ101377	Roll, (118T) Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth *For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.*	See Parts
	AZ102602	Roll, (118T) Sawtooth *For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.*	See Parts
	AZ102632	Roll, (118T) Standard *For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.*	See Parts
	AZ102633	Roll, Whole Plant *For 7200-7500, 6050 Series or 6010 Series Harvesters.*	See Parts
	AZ54513	Rolls, (214T Milo) Kernel Processor *For 7200-7500 Harvesters.* *1) Recommended for processing milo/grain sorghum crops.* *2) NOT recommended in corn. Small flutes will plug and become ineffective.*	See Parts
	AZ63827	Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Stainless Steel *For 7200-7500 Harvesters.* *Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.*	See Parts
	AZ63979	Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Stainless Steel *For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.* *Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.*	See Parts
	AZ57329	Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Standard *For 7200-7500 Harvesters.* *1) Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.* *2) Included with BZ13746, Standard All Crop Curved Chute.*	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Forage Equipment

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AZ61628	Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Standard *For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.* *1) Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.* *2) Included with BZ13748, Standard All Crop Curved Chute.*	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	BZ13730	Work Light for Discharge Spout - (1) Additional *For 7000 Series Harvesters.*	258.00
		Operator Environment:	
	BZ13547	Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness *For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.* *1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed.* *2) Equips machine with armrest control and wiring to tank.*	147.00
	RE190139	John Deere/Delco AM/FM Weatherband Radio *For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.* *Requires AH211698, Radio Adapter Harness, to complete field installation.*	See Parts
	AH211698	Radio Adapter Harness *For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.* *Required to complete radio field installations.*	See Parts
	SWVOSMK2	SPFH Camera System *For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.* *1) Required bundles: Spout Bracket (SWZ101225) and Two Camera Capable Wiring Harness (SWVOSBHC2) be purchased separately to mount camera kit on Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters.* *2) Obtain installation instructions from DTAC solution: 67346.* *3) Embedded video system includes an in-cab color LCD display, one camera for spout discharge control, and a second camera for rear drive and hitch control.*	See Parts
	SWZ101225	SPFH Spout Bracket for Mounting Camera *For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.* *Required to mount SPFH Camera System on SPFH.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	AZ54483	Weight Bracket for Rear Hitch *For 7850, 7000 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters.* *1) Required to attach extra weight with 678, 688, 710, or 770 Harvesting Units.* *2) This bracket holds 24 suitcase weights without the hitch. This bracket is mounted on the rear of the machine and it can take the place of rear plate weights.*	See Parts
	Z48791	Weight Plate, Rear Frame *For 7850, 7000 Series, 6050 Series or 6010 Series Harvesters.* *1) Additional ballast required with 645, 678, 688, 710, or 770 Harvesting Units.* *2) Requires longer bolts to attach weight plates to mount 6 additional plates.* *6 pcs. of 19M7821 (M12 x 120)* *4 pcs. of 19M7828 (M16 x 100)*	See Parts
	R51680	Weight, Front 100 Lb. *For 7850, 7000 Series, 6050 Series, 6010 Series or 5000 Series Harvesters.* *1) See rear weight ballasting chart in Agricultural Sales Manual for proper ballast information.* *2) Order from JD Horicon Works.*	127.00

Attachments for Non-Current SPFH Harvesting Units

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Feeding Enhancements:	
	LCA93949	Deck Sheets *1) For 640A or 640B Hay Pickups.* *2) Install under feed auger to improve crop funneling and to allow for increased harvesting speed.* *3) Deck Sheets are standard equipment on Model Year 2008 640B Windrow Pickups.*	See Parts
	LCA94923	Deck Sheets *1) For 630A or 630B Hay Pickups.* *2) Install under feed auger to improve crop funneling and to allow for increased harvesting speed.* *3) Deck Sheets are standard equipment on Model Year 2007 and later 630B Windrow Pickups.*	See Parts
	LCA100631	Deck Sheets *1) For 645A or 645B Hay Pickups.* *2) Install under feed auger to improve crop funneling and to allow for increased harvesting speed.* *3) Deck Sheets are standard equipment on Model Year 2008 645B Windrow Pickups.*	See Parts
	DC204979	Trash Net *1) For 640, 640B, 640C Hay Pickups.* *2) Requires pickup compressor sheet.* *3) Requires (1) LCA94924, Mounting Kit, ordered separately from Parts to complete installation.*	See Parts
	DC204980	Trash Net *1) For 645A, 645B, 645C Hay Pickups.* *2) Requires pickup compressor sheet.* *3) Requires (1) LCA94924, Mounting Kit, ordered separately from Parts to complete installation.*	See Parts
	DC204978	Trash Net *1) For 630A, 630B, 630C Hay Pickups.* *2) Requires pickup compressor sheet.* *3) Requires (1) LCA94924, Mounting Kit, ordered separately from Parts to complete installation.*	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BZ100236	Reinforcement for Harvester Frame in Large Harvesting Unit Application *Required for 7450-7550 or 7400-7500 Harvesters equipped with 678, 710, 690 Harvesting Units; UNLESS Harvester originally ordered with Code 6074 Reinforcement.*	2,099.00

Attachments for Non-Current SPFH Harvesting Units
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Attachments for Non-Current Pull-Type Forage Equipment

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cutterhead:	
	AE37435	Lower Feed Roll Pan *3940, 3950, 3960 or 3970 Harvesters.*	See Parts
	AE37439	Lower Feed Roll Pan *3940, 3950, 3960 or 3970 Harvesters.*	See Parts
	E69877	Upper Feed Roll Fillers for Machines WITH IntelliGuard Metal Detector *3950 or 3970 Harvesters.*	See Parts
	E62946	Upper Feed Roll Fillers for Machines WITHOUT IntelliGuard Metal Detector *3940, 3950, 3960 or 3970 Harvesters.*	See Parts
	E62945	Upper Feed Roll Fillers for Machines WITHOUT Iron-Gard Metal Detector *3940, 3950, 3960 or 3970 Harvesters.*	See Parts
	E69878	Upper Feed Roll Fillers for machines WITH Iron-Gard Metal Detector *3950 or 3970 Harvesters.*	See Parts
		Discharge Spout:	
	BE21792	Extension, 10 In. Vertical *3950 or 3970 Harvesters.*	378.00
	BE21793	Extension, 20 In. Vertical *3950 or 3970 Harvesters.*	435.00
	BE21795	Extension, 24 In . Horizontal *3950 or 3970 Harvesters.*	112.00
	BE21794	Extension, 40 In. Vertical *3950 or 3970 Harvesters.*	494.00
	BE21796	Extension, 54 In. Horizontal *3950 or 3970 Harvesters.*	479.00
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	80.00
	AE50549	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractor with no convenience outlet.*	See Parts
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet	See Parts
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current Pull-Type Forage Equipment

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BE24225	Cantilever Cross Auger *3950 or 3970 Harvesters.* *For use with longer cut materials, particularly in grassy crops. Recommended when using less than standard number of knives with long length of cut.*	1,173.00
	AE55160	Float Lockout Parts for Row-Crop Heads *3950 and 3970 Harvesters.*	See Parts
	AE38859	Sprocket, Speed Up Drive for Harvesting Unit *3940, 3950, 3955, 3960, 3970 or 3975 Harvesters.*	See Parts
	BE24137	Tongue, Long *3950 or 3970 Harvesters.* *Compatible with all Harvesting Units. REQUIRED for 3-Row Row-Crop.*	2,521.00
	BE24136	Tongue, Short *3950 or 3970 Harvesters.* *Compatible with all Harvesting Units EXCEPT 3-Row Row-Crop.*	2,143.00
	AE73318	Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Kernel Processor) *1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.* *2) Compatible with all PTFH models.*	See Parts
	AE37443	Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) *1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.* *2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.*	See Parts
	AE73319	Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Kernel Processor) *1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.* *2) Compatible with all PTFH models.*	See Parts
	AE37288	Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) *1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.* *2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.*	See Parts
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24262	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 30,000 Lb. (135 kN)	90.00
	BE21559	Wagon Disconnect, Rope Controlled *3950 or 3970 Harvesters.*	230.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BE24140	Unloader Valve *Required for PT Harvesters used on tractors with open-center hydraulic systems.*	426.00
		Kernel Processor:	
	E82575	Decal, Warning (French) *3970 Harvesters.* *For field conversions, order decals from Parts.*	See Parts
	E82508	Decal, Warning (Spanish) *3970 Harvesters.* *For field conversions, order decals from Parts.*	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current Pull-Type Forage Equipment

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE30003	Kernel Processor *3970 Harvesters.* *For any machine configuration, a minimum of at least a 6 In. right-hand wheel extension is required. AE37288, 6 In. wheel extension, is available through Parts.*	13,529.00
		Operator Environment:	
	E125780	Decal, Operating (French) *For field conversions, order decals from Parts. Requires three.*	See Parts
	E125781	Decal, Operating (Spanish) *For field conversions, order decals from Parts. Requires three.*	See Parts

Attachments for Non-Current Pull-Type Forage Equipment
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 8 Ft. Base Size

Equipment for Base Machine

4 In. Square Tube Frames
Integral Hitch with Mast Braces
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 In. Rigid Standards
Implement Warning Lights
Less Sweeps and Shovels
Stabilizer Wheel Frames with 5.90-15 In.
  4PR Implement Tires - 16 Ft. Model only

Operator's Manual Holder

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
		For John Deere and competitive tractors with Category II 3-Point Hitch with or without Quik-Coupler or Category III/IIIN 3-Point Hitch with Quik-Coupler.	
3428N		610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 8 Ft. Base Size *Working Width: 8 Ft. to 14 Ft.*	4,254.00
		STABILIZER WHEEL FRAME	
1001		Less Stabilizer Wheel Frame	In Base Price
1005		Stabilizer Wheel Frames with 5.90-15 In. 4PR Implement Tires	1,076.00
		STANDARDS	
		RIGID STANDARDS:	
2005		8 Ft. - 8 Rigid Standards	In Base Price
2006		10 Ft. - 10 Rigid Standards	338.00
2007		12 Ft. - 12 Rigid Standards	810.00
2008		14 Ft. - 14 Rigid Standards *Includes stabilizer wheels with 5.90-15 in. 4PR tires.*	2,812.00
		TRUPOSITION STANDARDS:	
2015		8 Ft. - 8 TruPosition Standards	1,042.00
2016		10 Ft. - 10 TruPosition Standards	1,688.00
2017		12 Ft. - 12 TruPosition Standards	2,468.00
2018		14 Ft. - 14 TruPosition Standards *Includes stabilizer wheels with 5.90-15 in. 4PR tires.*	4,777.00
		TRU-DEPTH STANDARDS:	
2025		8 Ft. - 8 Tru-Depth Standards	2,304.00

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 8 Ft. Base Size

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS ...Continued...	
2026		10 Ft. - 10 Tru-Depth Standards	3,218.00
2027		12 Ft. - 12 Tru-Depth Standards	4,268.00
2028		14 Ft. - 14 Tru-Depth Standards *Includes stabilizer wheels with 5.90-15 in. 4PR tires.*	6,848.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

SWEEPS:
1) Order sweeps in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards Ordering Code Box, then select the Sweep and Shovel Attaching Hardware option that contains the amount of hardware needed for that number of standards.
2) Sweeps require 1/2 x 2-1/4 In. bolts, nuts and flat washers.
If additional hardware is desired, order BN232034 (for 1 to 8 Standards) or BN232035 (for 9 to 16 Standards).

7001	16 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130177)	19.00
7002	18 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130178)	21.00
7003	8 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130179)	12.00
7004	10 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130180)	14.00
7005	12 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130181)	15.00
7006	14 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130182)	15.00
7007	16 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130183)	19.00
7008	18 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130184)	21.00
7009	20 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130185)	29.00
7012	6 1/2 In. Chisel Sweep (N130188)	12.00
7026	12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N182052)	17.00
7027	14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N182053)	19.00
7028	16 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N182054)	19.00
7030	8 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182044)	14.00
7031	10 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182045)	15.00
7032	12 In. Narrow-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182046)	16.00
7033	12 In. Wide-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182035)	17.00
7034	14 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182036)	19.00
7035	16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037)	19.00

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 8 Ft. Base Size

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7036		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038)	22.00
		SHOVELS: *1) Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards Ordering Code Box, then select the Sweep and Shovel Attaching Hardware option that contains the amount of hardware needed for that number of standards.* *2) Double-pointed and twisted Shovels require 1/2 x 2-1/4 In. bolts, nuts and flat washers. If additional hardware is desired, order BN232034 (for 1 to 8 Standards) or BN232035 (for 9 to 16 Standards).*	
7015		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193)	13.00
7016		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N130194)	14.00
7017		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N130195)	14.00
7018		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912)	25.00
7019		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) *Order 1/2 RH and 1/2 LH Twisted Shovels.*	25.00
7136		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107)	17.00
7137		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108)	17.00
7138		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109)	21.00
7139		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110)	21.00
		Attaching Hardware - Sweeps and Shovels:	
7601		1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovels on 1 to 8 Standards	33.00
7602		1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovels on 9 to 16 Standards	65.00
		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS: *1) Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards Ordering Code Box, then select the Hard-Pointed Shovel Attaching Hardware option that contains the amount and type of hardware needed for that number and type of standards.* *2) Hard-pointed Shovels require 1/2 x 2-3/4 In. bolts, nuts and flat washers. If additional hardware is desired, order BN232038 (for 1 to 8 Standards) or BN232039 (for 9 to 16 Standards).*	
7038		Single 2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovel (AN231796)	24.00
		Attaching Hardware - Shovels, Hard-pointed:	
7641		1/2 x 2-3/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Hard-Pointed Shovels on 1 to 8 Standards	34.00
7642		1/2 x 2-3/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Hard-Pointed Shovels on 9 to 16 Standards	70.00

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 8 Ft. Base Size

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		CHISELS: *1) Order chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards Ordering Code Box, then select the Chisel Attaching Hardware option that contains the amount of hardware needed for that number of standards.* *2) Chisels require 1/2 x 2-1/2 In. bolts, nuts and flat washers.* *If additional hardware is desired, order BN232036 (for 1 to 8 Standards) or BN232037 (for 9 to 16 Standards).*	
7013		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189)	11.00
7014		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190)	11.00
		Attaching Hardware - Chisels:	
7621		1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Chisels on 1 to 8 Standards	34.00
7622		1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Chisels on 9 to 16 Standards	70.00
		Harrow Attachments: *Use only with machines equipped with sweeps.* *Do not use with Tru-Depth Standards.*	
9501		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 8 Ft. 9 In.	913.00
9502		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 11 Ft. 9 In.	1,295.00
9503		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 13 Ft. 3 In.	1,365.00
9504		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 14 Ft. 9 In.	1,438.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232036	1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Chisels on 1 to 8 Standards	37.00
	BN232037	1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Chisels on 9 to 16 Standards	77.00
	BN232034	1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovels on 1 to 8 Standards	36.00

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 8 Ft. Base Size

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN232035	1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovels on 9 to 16 Standards	71.00
	BN232038	1/2 x 2-3/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Hard-Pointed Shovels on 1 to 8 Standards	37.00
	BN232039	1/2 x 2-3/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Hard-Pointed Shovels on 9 to 16 Standards	77.00
		Harrow Attachments: *Use only with machines equipped with sweeps.* *Do not use with Tru-Depth Standards.*	
	BN906084	3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 11 Ft. 9 In.	1,295.00
	BN906085	3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 13 Ft. 3 In.	1,365.00
	BN906086	3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 14 Ft. 9 In.	1,438.00
	BN906083	3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 8 Ft. 9 In.	913.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards:	
	BN904415	Rigid Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	372.00
	BN905911	Rigid Standards, Stub Bars and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 4) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 12 Ft.*	890.00
	BN905915	Rigid Standards, Stub Bars and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 6), with Stabilizer Wheel Frames and 5.90-15 In. 4PR Implement Tires *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 14 Ft.* *These attachments include required stabilizer wheels, so they are compatible only with Option Code 1001.*	3,093.00
	BN907488	Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	1,044.00
	BN905913	Tru-Depth Standards, Stub Bars and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 4) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 12 Ft.*	2,159.00
	BN905919	Tru-Depth Standards, Stub Bars and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 6), with Stabilizer Wheel Frames and 5.90-15 In. 4PR Implement Tires *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 14 Ft.* *These attachments include required stabilizer wheels, so they are compatible only with Option Code 1001.*	4,995.00
	BN908964	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	746.00
	BN909088	TruPosition Standards, Stub Bars and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 4) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 12 Ft.*	1,583.00

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 8 Ft. Base Size

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909090	TruPosition Standards, Stub Bars and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 6), with Stabilizer Wheel Frames and 5.90-15 In. 4PR Implement Tires *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 14 Ft.* *These attachments include required stabilizer wheels, so they are compatible only with Option Code 1001.*	4,130.00

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 16 Ft. Base Size

Equipment for Base Machine

4 In. Square Tube Frames
Integral Hitch with Mast Braces
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 In. Rigid Standards
Implement Warning Lights
Less Sweeps and Shovels
Stabilizer Wheel Frames with 5.90-15 In.
  4PR Implement Tires - 16 Ft. Model only

Operator's Manual Holder

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
		For John Deere and competitive tractors with Category II 3-Point Hitch with or without Quik-Coupler or Category III/IIIN 3-Point Hitch with Quik-Coupler.	
3429N		610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 16 Ft. Base Size *Working Width: 16 Ft. to 20 Ft.*	7,549.00
		STABILIZER WHEEL FRAME	
1005		Stabilizer Wheel Frames with 5.90-15 In. 4PR Implement Tires	In Base Price
		STANDARDS	
		RIGID STANDARDS:	
2005		16 Ft. - 16 Rigid Standards	In Base Price
2006		18 Ft. - 18 Rigid Standards	472.00
2007		20 Ft. - 20 Rigid Standards	1,032.00
		TRUPOSITION STANDARDS:	
2015		16 Ft. - 16 TruPosition Standards	2,112.00
2016		18 Ft. - 18 TruPosition Standards	2,894.00
2017		20 Ft. - 20 TruPosition Standards	3,768.00
		TRU-DEPTH STANDARDS:	
2025		16 Ft. - 16 Tru-Depth Standards	4,610.00
2026		18 Ft. - 18 Tru-Depth Standards	5,657.00
2027		20 Ft. - 20 Tru-Depth Standards	6,795.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 16 Ft. Base Size

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		SWEEPS: *1) Order sweeps in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards Ordering Code Box, then select the Sweep and Shovel Attaching Hardware option that contains the amount of hardware needed for that number of standards.* *2) Sweeps require 1/2 x 2-1/4 In. bolts, nuts and flat washers.* *If additional hardware is desired, order BN232034 (for 1 to 8 Standards) or BN232035 (for 9 to 16 Standards).*	
7001		16 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130177)	19.00
7002		18 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130178)	21.00
7003		8 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130179)	12.00
7004		10 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130180)	14.00
7005		12 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130181)	15.00
7006		14 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130182)	15.00
7007		16 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130183)	19.00
7008		18 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130184)	21.00
7009		20 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130185)	29.00
7012		6 1/2 In. Chisel Sweep (N130188)	12.00
7026		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N182052)	17.00
7027		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N182053)	19.00
7028		16 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N182054)	19.00
7030		8 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182044)	14.00
7031		10 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182045)	15.00
7032		12 In. Narrow-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182046)	16.00
7033		12 In. Wide-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182035)	17.00
7034		14 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182036)	19.00
7035		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037)	19.00
7036		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038)	22.00

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 16 Ft. Base Size

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		SHOVELS: *1) Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards Ordering Code Box, then select the Sweep and Shovel Attaching Hardware option that contains the amount of hardware needed for that number of standards.* *2) Double-pointed and twisted Shovels require 1/2 x 2-1/4 In. bolts, nuts and flat washers. If additional hardware is desired, order BN232034 (for 1 to 8 Standards) or BN232035 (for 9 to 16 Standards).*	
7015		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193)	13.00
7016		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N130194)	14.00
7017		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N130195)	14.00
7018		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912)	25.00
7019		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) *Order 1/2 RH and 1/2 LH Twisted Shovels.*	25.00
7136		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107)	17.00
7137		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108)	17.00
7138		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109)	21.00
7139		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110)	21.00
		Attaching Hardware - Sweeps and Shovels:	
7601		1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovels on 1 to 8 Standards	33.00
7602		1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovels on 9 to 16 Standards	65.00
7603		1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovels on 17 to 24 Standards	96.00
		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS: *1) Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards Ordering Code Box, then select the Hard-Pointed Shovel Attaching Hardware option that contains the amount and type of hardware needed for that number and type of standards.* *2) Hard-pointed Shovels require 1/2 x 2-3/4 In. bolts, nuts and flat washers. If additional hardware is desired, order BN232038 (for 1 to 8 Standards) or BN232039 (for 9 to 16 Standards).*	
7038		Single 2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovel (AN231796)	24.00
		Attaching Hardware - Shovels, Hard-pointed:	
7641		1/2 x 2-3/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Hard-Pointed Shovels on 1 to 8 Standards	34.00
7642		1/2 x 2-3/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Hard-Pointed Shovels on 9 to 16 Standards	70.00

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 16 Ft. Base Size

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7643		1/2 x 2-3/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for Mounting Hard-Pointed Shovels on 17 to 24 Standards	104.00
		CHISELS: *1) Order chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards Ordering Code Box, then select the Chisel Attaching Hardware option that contains the amount of hardware needed for that number of standards.* *2) Chisels require 1/2 x 2-1/2 In. bolts, nuts and flat washers.* *If additional hardware is desired, order BN232036 (for 1 to 8 Standards) or BN232037 (for 9 to 16 Standards).*	
7013		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189)	11.00
7014		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190)	11.00
		Attaching Hardware - Chisels:	
7621		1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Chisels on 1 to 8 Standards	34.00
7622		1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Chisels on 9 to 16 Standards	70.00
7623		1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for Mounting Chisels on 17 to 24 Standards	104.00
		Harrow Attachments: *Use only with machines equipped with sweeps.* *Do not use with Tru-Depth Standards.*	
9505		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 17 Ft. 9 In.	1,791.00
9506		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 19 Ft. 3 In.	1,904.00
9507		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 20 Ft. 9 In.	2,405.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232036	1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Chisels on 1 to 8 Standards	37.00
	BN232037	1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Chisels on 9 to 16 Standards	77.00

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 16 Ft. Base Size

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN232034	1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovels on 1 to 8 Standards	36.00
	BN232035	1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovels on 9 to 16 Standards	71.00
	BN232038	1/2 x 2-3/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Hard-Pointed Shovels on 1 to 8 Standards	37.00
	BN232039	1/2 x 2-3/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Hard-Pointed Shovels on 9 to 16 Standards	77.00
		Harrow Attachments: *Use only with machines equipped with sweeps.* *Do not use with Tru-Depth Standards.*	
	BN906088	3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 17 Ft. 9 In.	1,791.00
	BN906089	3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 19 Ft. 3 In.	1,904.00
	BN906090	3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 20 Ft. 9 In.	2,405.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards:	
	BN905920	Rigid Standards, Stub Bars and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) *For 16 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 18 Ft.*	519.00
	BN905923	Rigid Standards, Stub Bars and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 4) *For 16 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 20 Ft.*	1,135.00
	BN905922	Tru-Depth Standards, Stub Bars and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) *For 16 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 18 Ft.*	1,153.00
	BN905925	Tru-Depth Standards, Stub Bars and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 4) *For 16 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 20 Ft.*	2,404.00
	BN909091	TruPosition Standards, Stub Bars and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) *For 16 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 18 Ft.*	865.00
	BN909092	TruPosition Standards, Stub Bars and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 4) *For 16 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 20 Ft.*	1,827.00

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 16 Ft. Base Size
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
10 Ft. Centerframe, 22 Ft.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
10 Ft. Centerframe:
22 Ft. through 28 Ft. Models
12 Ft. Centerframe:
24 Ft. through 38 Ft. 8 In. Models
15 Ft. Centerframe:
31 Ft. through 43 Ft. Models
4-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6 x 10 In. Tubular "T" Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
21 Ft. 10 In. - 28 Ft. (10 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI
Load Range D Tires and Single Rear
with (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
on Centerframe and Castering Front and
Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (6) 11L-15FI
Load Range D Tires on Wings
23 Ft. 8 In. - 34 Ft. (12 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
on Centerframe and Wings
36 Ft. - 38 Ft. 8 In.
(12 Ft. Centerframe) and
30 Ft. 8 in. - 43 Ft.
(15 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on
Centerframe and Wings
WING FOLD:
Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:
AccuDepth Depth Control System with
Cab-Mount Digital Depth Display/Controller
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
with Turn Signal Indicators

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
448KN		2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 22 Ft. *Transport Width: 15 Ft. 4 In. with optional 32 In. standards* *Working Width: 21 Ft. 10 In. to 24 Ft. 8 In.*	34,470.00
		SHANKS, SPACING, AND WORKING WIDTH	
		Select 28 In. Rigid, 28 In. TruPosition, 32 In. Spring-Reset, or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacings.	
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. RIGID C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1000		22 Ft. - 22 Shanks	-3,281.00
1001		24 Ft. - 24 Shanks	-2,617.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 22 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SHANKS, SPACING, AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1010		22 Ft. - 22 Shanks	In Base Price
1011		24 Ft. - 24 Shanks	848.00
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. SPRING-RESET C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1025		22 Ft. - 22 Shanks	1,429.00
1026		24 Ft. - 24 Shanks	2,518.00
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. TRU-DEPTH C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1030		21 Ft. 10 In. - 22 Shanks	3,642.00
1031		23 Ft. 10 In. - 24 Shanks	4,904.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. RIGID C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1040		22 Ft. - 17 Shanks	-4,088.00
1041		24 Ft. 8 In. - 19 Shanks	-3,451.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1050		22 Ft. - 17 Shanks	-1,560.00
1051		24 Ft. 8 In. - 19 Shanks	-614.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. SPRING-RESET C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1065		22 Ft. - 17 Shanks	-695.00
1066		24 Ft. 8 In. - 19 Shanks	474.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. TRU-DEPTH C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1070		22 Ft. - 17 Shanks	1,503.00
1071		24 Ft. 8 In. - 19 Shanks	2,505.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors. See Ag Management Solutions section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready kits with implement compatibility.
2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.
3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the display from Parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar display.
4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector Style Tractor, you must order PF80818, Jumper Harness for Parts.

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 22 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth Display for use with properly equipped Deere 7000/8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less Display for use with properly equipped Deere 7000/8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control System *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5010		Nodular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	Same Price
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Language Manual with Decal Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America, South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Kazakhstan *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 22 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		SWEEPS: *1) Order sweeps, shovels or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired order from Parts.*	
7101		16 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130177) and Hardware	23.00
7102		18 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130178) and Hardware	33.00
7105		8 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130179) and Hardware	17.00
7106		10 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130180) and Hardware	19.00
7107		12 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130181) and Hardware	20.00
7108		14 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130182) and Hardware	21.00
7109		16 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130183) and Hardware	23.00
7110		18 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130184) and Hardware	25.00
7111		20 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130185) and Hardware	33.00
7118		6-1/2 In. Chisel Sweep (N130188) and Hardware	16.00
7026		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	22.00
7027		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	23.00
7028		16 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182054) and Hardware	23.00
7030		8 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182044) and Hardware	19.00
7031		10 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182045) and Hardware	20.00
7032		12 In. Narrow-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182046) and Hardware	21.00
7033		12 In. Wide-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182035) and Hardware	22.00
7034		14 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182036) and Hardware	23.00
7035		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	23.00
7036		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	26.00
		CHISELS: *Order chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7023		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	17.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 22 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7024		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	17.00
		SHOVELS: *1) Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
7131		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	20.00
7132		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	21.00
7133		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	21.00
7136		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	24.00
7137		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	24.00
7138		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	29.00
7139		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	29.00
7550		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	34.00
7551		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	34.00
		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS: *Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7038		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point (AN231796) and Hardware	33.00
		Harrow Attachments: *See 240 Heavy-Duty Chisel Plow Coil-Tine Harrow section to order coil-tine harrow for 2410 Chisel Plow.*	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch for 10 Ft. and 12 Ft. Centerframes *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,667.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 22 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN232366	Rear Hitch Hydraulic Kit *Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	336.00
	BN909097	Rear Hitch for 10 Ft. and 12 Ft. Centerframes *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,667.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 22 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN907485	Rigid Standards, (Qty. 2)	389.00
	BN907487	Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2)	849.00
	BN909002	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 12 In., (Qty. 2)	229.00
	BN909003	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 21.5 In., (Qty. 2)	522.00
	BN909001	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 8 In., (Qty. 2)	225.00
	BN907488	Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	1,044.00
	BN908964	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	746.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
10 Ft. Centerframe, 22 Ft.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
10 Ft. Centerframe, 26 Ft.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
10 Ft. Centerframe:
22 Ft. through 28 Ft. Models
12 Ft. Centerframe:
24 Ft. through 38 Ft. 8 In. Models
15 Ft. Centerframe:
31 Ft. through 43 Ft. Models
4-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6 x 10 In. Tubular "T" Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
21 Ft. 10 In. - 28 Ft. (10 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI
Load Range D Tires and Single Rear
with (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
on Centerframe and Castering Front and
Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (6) 11L-15FI
Load Range D Tires on Wings
23 Ft. 8 In. - 34 Ft. (12 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
on Centerframe and Wings
36 Ft. - 38 Ft. 8 In.
(12 Ft. Centerframe) and
30 Ft. 8 in. - 43 Ft.
(15 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on
Centerframe and Wings
WING FOLD:
Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:
AccuDepth Depth Control System with
Cab-Mount Digital Depth Display/Controller
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
with Turn Signal Indicators

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

448LN		2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 26 Ft. *Transport Width: 15 Ft. 4 In. with optional 32 In. standards* *Working Width: 25 Ft. to 28 Ft.*	36,573.00

SHANKS, SPACING, AND WORKING WIDTH

Select 28 In. Rigid, 28 In. TruPosition, 32 In. Spring-Reset, or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacings.

12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. RIGID C-SHANK STANDARDS:

1000	26 Ft. - 26 Shanks	-3,786.00
1001	28 Ft. - 28 Shanks	-3,202.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
10 Ft. Centerframe, 26 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SHANKS, SPACING, AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1010		26 Ft. - 26 Shanks	In Base Price
1011		28 Ft. - 28 Shanks	847.00
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. SPRING-RESET C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1025		26 Ft. - 26 Shanks	1,688.00
1026		28 Ft. - 28 Shanks	2,778.00
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. TRU-DEPTH C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1030		25 Ft. 8 In. - 26 Shanks	4,304.00
1031		27 Ft. 8 In. - 28 Shanks	5,563.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. RIGID C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1040		27 Ft. 4 In. - 21 Shanks	-4,394.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1050		27 Ft. 4 In. - 21 Shanks	-1,336.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. SPRING-RESET C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1065		27 Ft. 4 In. - 21 Shanks	-330.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. TRU-DEPTH C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1070		27 Ft. 6 In. - 21 Shanks	2,435.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors. See Ag Management Solutions section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready kits with implement compatibility.
2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.
3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the display from Parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar display.
4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector Style Tractor, you must order PF80818, Jumper Harness for Parts.

2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth Display for use with properly equipped Deere 7000/8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less Display for use with properly equipped Deere 7000/8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 26 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...	
2025		Single-Point Depth Control System *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	45.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Language Manual with Decal Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America, South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Kazakhstan *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		SWEEPS: *1) Order sweeps, shovels or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired order from Parts.*	
7101		16 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130177) and Hardware	23.00
7102		18 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130178) and Hardware	33.00
7105		8 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130179) and Hardware	17.00
7106		10 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130180) and Hardware	19.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 26 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7107		12 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130181) and Hardware	20.00
7108		14 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130182) and Hardware	21.00
7109		16 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130183) and Hardware	23.00
7110		18 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130184) and Hardware	25.00
7111		20 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130185) and Hardware	33.00
7118		6-1/2 In. Chisel Sweep (N130188) and Hardware	16.00
7026		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	22.00
7027		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	23.00
7028		16 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182054) and Hardware	23.00
7030		8 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182044) and Hardware	19.00
7031		10 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182045) and Hardware	20.00
7032		12 In. Narrow-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182046) and Hardware	21.00
7033		12 In. Wide-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182035) and Hardware	22.00
7034		14 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182036) and Hardware	23.00
7035		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	23.00
7036		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	26.00
		CHISELS: *Order chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7023		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	17.00
7024		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	17.00
		SHOVELS: *1) Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
7131		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	20.00
7132		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	21.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 26 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7133		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	21.00
7136		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	24.00
7137		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	24.00
7138		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	29.00
7139		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	29.00
7550		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	34.00
7551		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	34.00
		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS: *Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7038		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point (AN231796) and Hardware	33.00
		Harrow Attachments: *See 240 Heavy-Duty Chisel Plow Coil-Tine Harrow section to order coil-tine harrow for 2410 Chisel Plow.*	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch for 10 Ft. and 12 Ft. Centerframes *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,667.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 26 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN232366	Rear Hitch Hydraulic Kit *Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	336.00
	BN909097	Rear Hitch for 10 Ft. and 12 Ft. Centerframes *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,667.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN907485	Rigid Standards, (Qty. 2)	389.00
	BN907487	Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2)	849.00
	BN909002	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 12 In., (Qty. 2)	229.00
	BN909003	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 21.5 In., (Qty. 2)	522.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 26 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909001	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 8 In., (Qty. 2)	225.00
	BN907488	Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	1,044.00
	BN908964	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	746.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
10 Ft. Centerframe, 26 Ft.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
12 Ft. Centerframe, 24 Ft.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
10 Ft. Centerframe:
22 Ft. through 28 Ft. Models
12 Ft. Centerframe:
24 Ft. through 38 Ft. 8 In. Models
15 Ft. Centerframe:
31 Ft. through 43 Ft. Models
4-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6 x 10 In. Tubular "T" Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
21 Ft. 10 In. - 28 Ft. (10 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI
Load Range D Tires and Single Rear
with (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
on Centerframe and Castering Front and
Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (6) 11L-15FI
Load Range D Tires on Wings
23 Ft. 8 In. - 34 Ft. (12 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
on Centerframe and Wings
36 Ft. - 38 Ft. 8 In.
(12 Ft. Centerframe) and
30 Ft. 8 in. - 43 Ft.
(15 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on
Centerframe and Wings
WING FOLD:
Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:
AccuDepth Depth Control System with
Cab-Mount Digital Depth Display/Controller
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
with Turn Signal Indicators

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
448MN		2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 24 Ft. *Transport Width: 17 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards* *Working Width: 23 Ft. 8 In. to 28 Ft.*	40,284.00
		SHANKS, SPACING, AND WORKING WIDTH	
		Select 28 In. Rigid, 28 In. TruPosition, 32 In. Spring-Reset, or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacings.	
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. RIGID C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1000		24 Ft. - 24 Shanks	-3,494.00
1001		26 Ft. - 26 Shanks	-2,908.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 24 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SHANKS, SPACING, AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1010		24 Ft. - 24 Shanks	In Base Price
1011		26 Ft. - 26 Shanks	850.00
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. SPRING-RESET C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1025		24 Ft. - 24 Shanks	1,559.00
1026		26 Ft. - 26 Shanks	2,650.00
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. TRU-DEPTH C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1030		23 Ft. 8 In. - 24 Shanks	4,246.00
1031		25 Ft. 8 In. - 26 Shanks	5,506.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. RIGID C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1040		25 Ft. 4 In. - 19 Shanks	-3,824.00
1041		28 Ft. - 21 Shanks	-3,342.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1050		25 Ft. 4 In. - 19 Shanks	-1,121.00
1051		28 Ft. - 21 Shanks	-173.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. SPRING-RESET C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1065		25 Ft. 4 In. - 19 Shanks	-69.00
1066		28 Ft. - 21 Shanks	1,099.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. TRU-DEPTH C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1070		25 Ft. 4 In. - 19 Shanks	2,192.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors. See Ag Management Solutions section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready kits with implement compatibility.
2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.
3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the display from Parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar display.
4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector Style Tractor, you must order PF80818, Jumper Harness for Parts.

2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth Display	In Base Price

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 24 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued... for use with properly equipped Deere 7000/8000/9000 Series Tractors	
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less Display for use with properly equipped Deere 7000/8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control System *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	45.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Language Manual with Decal Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America, South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Kazakhstan *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		SWEEPS: *1) Order sweeps, shovels or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired order from Parts.*	
7101		16 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130177) and Hardware	23.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 24 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7102		18 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130178) and Hardware	33.00
7105		8 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130179) and Hardware	17.00
7106		10 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130180) and Hardware	19.00
7107		12 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130181) and Hardware	20.00
7108		14 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130182) and Hardware	21.00
7109		16 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130183) and Hardware	23.00
7110		18 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130184) and Hardware	25.00
7111		20 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130185) and Hardware	33.00
7118		6-1/2 In. Chisel Sweep (N130188) and Hardware	16.00
7026		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	22.00
7027		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	23.00
7028		16 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182054) and Hardware	23.00
7030		8 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182044) and Hardware	19.00
7031		10 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182045) and Hardware	20.00
7032		12 In. Narrow-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182046) and Hardware	21.00
7033		12 In. Wide-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182035) and Hardware	22.00
7034		14 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182036) and Hardware	23.00
7035		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	23.00
7036		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	26.00
		CHISELS: *Order chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7023		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	17.00
7024		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	17.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 24 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		SHOVELS: *1) Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
7131		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	20.00
7132		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	21.00
7133		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	21.00
7136		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	24.00
7137		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	24.00
7138		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	29.00
7139		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	29.00
7550		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	34.00
7551		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	34.00
		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS: *Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7038		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point (AN231796) and Hardware	33.00
		Harrow Attachments: *See 240 Heavy-Duty Chisel Plow Coil-Tine Harrow section to order coil-tine harrow for 2410 Chisel Plow.*	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch for 10 Ft. and 12 Ft. Centerframes *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,667.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 24 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN232366	Rear Hitch Hydraulic Kit *Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	336.00
	BN909097	Rear Hitch for 10 Ft. and 12 Ft. Centerframes *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,667.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 24 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN907485	Rigid Standards, (Qty. 2)	389.00
	BN907487	Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2)	849.00
	BN909002	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 12 In., (Qty. 2)	229.00
	BN909003	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 21.5 In., (Qty. 2)	522.00
	BN909001	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 8 In., (Qty. 2)	225.00
	BN907488	Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	1,044.00
	BN908964	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	746.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
12 Ft. Centerframe, 24 Ft.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
12 Ft. Centerframe, 28 Ft.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
10 Ft. Centerframe:
22 Ft. through 28 Ft. Models
12 Ft. Centerframe:
24 Ft. through 38 Ft. 8 In. Models
15 Ft. Centerframe:
31 Ft. through 43 Ft. Models
4-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6 x 10 In. Tubular "T" Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
21 Ft. 10 In. - 28 Ft. (10 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI
Load Range D Tires and Single Rear
with (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
on Centerframe and Castering Front and
Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (6) 11L-15FI
Load Range D Tires on Wings
23 Ft. 8 In. - 34 Ft. (12 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
on Centerframe and Wings
36 Ft. - 38 Ft. 8 In.
(12 Ft. Centerframe) and
30 Ft. 8 in. - 43 Ft.
(15 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on
Centerframe and Wings
WING FOLD:
Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:
AccuDepth Depth Control System with
Cab-Mount Digital Depth Display/Controller
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
with Turn Signal Indicators

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

448NN		2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 28 Ft. *Transport Width: 17 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards* *Working Width: 27 Ft. 8 In. to 30 Ft. 8 In.*	43,553.00

SHANKS, SPACING, AND WORKING WIDTH

Select 28 In. Rigid, 28 In. TruPosition, 32 In. Spring-Reset, or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacings.

	12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. RIGID C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1000	28 Ft. - 28 Shanks	-4,077.00
1001	30 Ft. - 30 Shanks	-3,492.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 28 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SHANKS, SPACING, AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1010		28 Ft. - 28 Shanks	In Base Price
1011		30 Ft. - 30 Shanks	847.00
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. SPRING-RESET C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1025		28 Ft. - 28 Shanks	1,820.00
1026		30 Ft. - 30 Shanks	2,909.00
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. TRU-DEPTH C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1030		27 Ft. 8 In. - 28 Shanks	4,906.00
1031		29 Ft. 8 In. - 30 Shanks	6,167.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. RIGID C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1040		28 Ft. - 21 Shanks	-5,016.00
1041		30 Ft. 8 In. - 23 Shanks	-4,464.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1050		28 Ft. - 21 Shanks	-1,974.00
1051		30 Ft. 8 In. - 23 Shanks	-1,094.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. SPRING-RESET C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1065		28 Ft. - 21 Shanks	-896.00
1066		30 Ft. 8 In. - 23 Shanks	197.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. TRU-DEPTH C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1070		28 Ft. - 21 Shanks	1,252.00
1071		30 Ft. 8 In. - 23 Shanks	2,512.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors. See Ag Management Solutions section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready kits with implement compatibility.
2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.
3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the display from Parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar display.
4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector Style Tractor, you must order PF80818, Jumper Harness for Parts.

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 28 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth Display for use with properly equipped Deere 7000/8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less Display for use with properly equipped Deere 7000/8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control System *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	45.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Language Manual with Decal Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America, South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Kazakhstan *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 28 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		SWEEPS: *1) Order sweeps, shovels or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired order from Parts.*	
7101		16 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130177) and Hardware	23.00
7102		18 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130178) and Hardware	33.00
7105		8 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130179) and Hardware	17.00
7106		10 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130180) and Hardware	19.00
7107		12 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130181) and Hardware	20.00
7108		14 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130182) and Hardware	21.00
7109		16 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130183) and Hardware	23.00
7110		18 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130184) and Hardware	25.00
7111		20 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130185) and Hardware	33.00
7118		6-1/2 In. Chisel Sweep (N130188) and Hardware	16.00
7026		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	22.00
7027		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	23.00
7028		16 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182054) and Hardware	23.00
7030		8 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182044) and Hardware	19.00
7031		10 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182045) and Hardware	20.00
7032		12 In. Narrow-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182046) and Hardware	21.00
7033		12 In. Wide-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182035) and Hardware	22.00
7034		14 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182036) and Hardware	23.00
7035		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	23.00
7036		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	26.00
		CHISELS: *Order chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7023		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	17.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 28 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7024		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	17.00
		SHOVELS: *1) Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
7131		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	20.00
7132		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	21.00
7133		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	21.00
7136		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	24.00
7137		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	24.00
7138		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	29.00
7139		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	29.00
7550		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	34.00
7551		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	34.00
		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS: *Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7038		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point (AN231796) and Hardware	33.00
		Harrow Attachments: *See 240 Heavy-Duty Chisel Plow Coil-Tine Harrow section to order coil-tine harrow for 2410 Chisel Plow.*	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch for 10 Ft. and 12 Ft. Centerframes *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,667.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 28 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN232366	Rear Hitch Hydraulic Kit *Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	336.00
	BN909097	Rear Hitch for 10 Ft. and 12 Ft. Centerframes *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,667.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 28 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN907485	Rigid Standards, (Qty. 2)	389.00
	BN907487	Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2)	849.00
	BN909002	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 12 In., (Qty. 2)	229.00
	BN909003	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 21.5 In., (Qty. 2)	522.00
	BN909001	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 8 In., (Qty. 2)	225.00
	BN907488	Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	1,044.00
	BN908964	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	746.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
12 Ft. Centerframe, 28 Ft.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
12 Ft. Centerframe, 32 Ft.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
10 Ft. Centerframe:
22 Ft. through 28 Ft. Models
12 Ft. Centerframe:
24 Ft. through 38 Ft. 8 In. Models
15 Ft. Centerframe:
31 Ft. through 43 Ft. Models
4-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6 x 10 In. Tubular "T" Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
21 Ft. 10 In. - 28 Ft. (10 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI
Load Range D Tires and Single Rear
with (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
on Centerframe and Castering Front and
Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (6) 11L-15FI
Load Range D Tires on Wings
23 Ft. 8 In. - 34 Ft. (12 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
on Centerframe and Wings
36 Ft. - 38 Ft. 8 In.
(12 Ft. Centerframe) and
30 Ft. 8 in. - 43 Ft.
(15 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on
Centerframe and Wings
WING FOLD:
Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:
AccuDepth Depth Control System with
Cab-Mount Digital Depth Display/Controller
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
with Turn Signal Indicators

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
448PN		2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 32 Ft. *Transport Width: 17 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards* *Working Width: 30 Ft. 8 In. to 34 Ft.*	46,573.00
		SHANKS, SPACING, AND WORKING WIDTH	
		Select 28 In. Rigid, 28 In. TruPosition, or 32 In. Spring-Reset on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacings.	
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. RIGID C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1000		32 Ft. - 32 Shanks	-4,659.00
1001		34 Ft. - 34 Shanks	-4,074.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 32 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SHANKS, SPACING, AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1010		32 Ft. - 32 Shanks	In Base Price
1011		34 Ft. - 34 Shanks	649.00
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. SPRING-RESET C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1025		32 Ft. - 32 Shanks	2,079.00
1026		34 Ft. - 34 Shanks	2,926.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. RIGID C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1040		30 Ft. 8 In. - 23 Shanks	-5,967.00
1041		33 Ft. 4 In. - 25 Shanks	-5,252.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1050		30 Ft. 8 In. - 23 Shanks	-2,626.00
1051		33 Ft. 4 In. - 25 Shanks	-1,731.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. SPRING-RESET C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1065		30 Ft. 8 In. - 23 Shanks	-1,485.00
1066		33 Ft. 4 In. - 25 Shanks	-378.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
		1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors. See Ag Management Solutions section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready kits with implement compatibility. *2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.* *3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the display from Parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar display.* *4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector Style Tractor, you must order PF80818, Jumper Harness for Parts.*	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth Display for use with properly equipped Deere 7000/8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less Display for use with properly equipped Deere 7000/8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control System *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 32 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	45.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Language Manual with Decal Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America, South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Kazakhstan *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		SWEEPS: *1) Order sweeps, shovels or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired order from Parts.*	
7101		16 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130177) and Hardware	23.00
7102		18 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130178) and Hardware	33.00
7105		8 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130179) and Hardware	17.00
7106		10 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130180) and Hardware	19.00
7107		12 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130181) and Hardware	20.00
7108		14 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130182) and Hardware	21.00
7109		16 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130183) and Hardware	23.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 32 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7110		18 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130184) and Hardware	25.00
7111		20 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130185) and Hardware	33.00
7118		6-1/2 In. Chisel Sweep (N130188) and Hardware	16.00
7026		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	22.00
7027		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	23.00
7028		16 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182054) and Hardware	23.00
7030		8 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182044) and Hardware	19.00
7031		10 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182045) and Hardware	20.00
7032		12 In. Narrow-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182046) and Hardware	21.00
7033		12 In. Wide-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182035) and Hardware	22.00
7034		14 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182036) and Hardware	23.00
7035		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	23.00
7036		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	26.00
		CHISELS: *Order chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7023		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	17.00
7024		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	17.00
		SHOVELS: *1) Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
7131		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	20.00
7132		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	21.00
7133		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	21.00
7136		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	24.00
7137		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	24.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 32 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7138		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	29.00
7139		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	29.00
7550		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	34.00
7551		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	34.00
		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS: *Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7038		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point (AN231796) and Hardware	33.00
		Harrow Attachments: *See 240 Heavy-Duty Chisel Plow Coil-Tine Harrow section to order coil-tine harrow for 2410 Chisel Plow.*	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch for 10 Ft. and 12 Ft. Centerframes *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,667.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 32 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN232366	Rear Hitch Hydraulic Kit *Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	336.00
	BN909097	Rear Hitch for 10 Ft. and 12 Ft. Centerframes *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,667.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN907485	Rigid Standards, (Qty. 2)	389.00
	BN907487	Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2)	849.00
	BN909002	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 12 In., (Qty. 2)	229.00
	BN909003	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 21.5 In., (Qty. 2)	522.00
	BN909001	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 8 In., (Qty. 2)	225.00
	BN907488	Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	1,044.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
12 Ft. Centerframe, 32 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN908964	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	746.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
12 Ft. Centerframe, 32 Ft.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
12 Ft. Centerframe, 36 Ft.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
10 Ft. Centerframe:
22 Ft. through 28 Ft. Models
12 Ft. Centerframe:
24 Ft. through 38 Ft. 8 In. Models
15 Ft. Centerframe:
31 Ft. through 43 Ft. Models
4-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6 x 10 In. Tubular "T" Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
21 Ft. 10 In. - 28 Ft. (10 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI
Load Range D Tires and Single Rear
with (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
on Centerframe and Castering Front and
Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (6) 11L-15FI
Load Range D Tires on Wings
23 Ft. 8 In. - 34 Ft. (12 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
on Centerframe and Wings
36 Ft. - 38 Ft. 8 In.
(12 Ft. Centerframe) and
30 Ft. 8 in. - 43 Ft.
(15 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on
Centerframe and Wings
WING FOLD:
Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:
AccuDepth Depth Control System with
Cab-Mount Digital Depth Display/Controller
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
with Turn Signal Indicators

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

448QN		2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 36 Ft. *Transport Width: 17 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards* *Working Width: 36 Ft. to 38 ft. 8 In.*	49,568.00

SHANKS, SPACING, AND WORKING WIDTH

Select 28 In. Rigid, 28 In. TruPosition, or 32 In. Spring-Reset on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacings.

		12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. RIGID C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1000		36 Ft. - 36 Shanks	-5,244.00
1001		38 Ft. - 38 Shanks	-4,658.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 36 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SHANKS, SPACING, AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1010		36 Ft. - 36 Shanks	In Base Price
1011		38 Ft. - 38 Shanks	845.00
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. SPRING-RESET C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1025		36 Ft. - 36 Shanks	2,657.00
1026		38 Ft. - 38 Shanks	3,425.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. RIGID C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1040		36 Ft. - 27 Shanks	-6,551.00
1041		38 Ft. 8 In. - 29 Shanks	-5,898.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1050		36 Ft. - 27 Shanks	-2,604.00
1051		38 Ft. 8 In. - 29 Shanks	-1,724.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. SPRING-RESET C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1065		36 Ft. - 27 Shanks	-1,227.00
1066		38 Ft. 8 In. - 29 Shanks	-136.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
		1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors. See Ag Management Solutions section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready kits with implement compatibility. *2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.* *3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the display from Parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar display.* *4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector Style Tractor, you must order PF80818, Jumper Harness for Parts.*	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth Display for use with properly equipped Deere 7000/8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less Display for use with properly equipped Deere 7000/8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control System *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 36 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	45.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Language Manual with Decal Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America, South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Kazakhstan *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		SWEEPS: *1) Order sweeps, shovels or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired order from Parts.*	
7101		16 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130177) and Hardware	23.00
7102		18 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130178) and Hardware	33.00
7105		8 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130179) and Hardware	17.00
7106		10 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130180) and Hardware	19.00
7107		12 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130181) and Hardware	20.00
7108		14 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130182) and Hardware	21.00
7109		16 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130183) and Hardware	23.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 36 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7110		18 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130184) and Hardware	25.00
7111		20 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130185) and Hardware	33.00
7118		6-1/2 In. Chisel Sweep (N130188) and Hardware	16.00
7026		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	22.00
7027		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	23.00
7028		16 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182054) and Hardware	23.00
7030		8 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182044) and Hardware	19.00
7031		10 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182045) and Hardware	20.00
7032		12 In. Narrow-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182046) and Hardware	21.00
7033		12 In. Wide-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182035) and Hardware	22.00
7034		14 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182036) and Hardware	23.00
7035		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	23.00
7036		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	26.00
		CHISELS: *Order chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7023		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	17.00
7024		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	17.00
		SHOVELS: *1) Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
7131		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	20.00
7132		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	21.00
7133		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	21.00
7136		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	24.00
7137		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	24.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 36 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7138		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	29.00
7139		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	29.00
7550		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	34.00
7551		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	34.00
		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS: *Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7038		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point (AN231796) and Hardware	33.00
		Harrow Attachments: *See 240 Heavy-Duty Chisel Plow Coil-Tine Harrow section to order coil-tine harrow for 2410 Chisel Plow.*	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch for 10 Ft. and 12 Ft. Centerframes *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,667.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 36 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN232366	Rear Hitch Hydraulic Kit *Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	336.00
	BN909097	Rear Hitch for 10 Ft. and 12 Ft. Centerframes *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,667.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN907485	Rigid Standards, (Qty. 2)	389.00
	BN907487	Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2)	849.00
	BN909002	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 12 In., (Qty. 2)	229.00
	BN909003	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 21.5 In., (Qty. 2)	522.00
	BN909001	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 8 In., (Qty. 2)	225.00
	BN907488	Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	1,044.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
12 Ft. Centerframe, 36 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN908964	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	746.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
12 Ft. Centerframe, 36 Ft.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
15 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
10 Ft. Centerframe:
22 Ft. through 28 Ft. Models
12 Ft. Centerframe:
24 Ft. through 38 Ft. 8 In. Models
15 Ft. Centerframe:
31 Ft. through 43 Ft. Models
4-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6 x 10 In. Tubular "T" Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
21 Ft. 10 In. - 28 Ft. (10 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI
Load Range D Tires and Single Rear
with (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
on Centerframe and Castering Front and
Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (6) 11L-15FI
Load Range D Tires on Wings
23 Ft. 8 In. - 34 Ft. (12 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
on Centerframe and Wings
36 Ft. - 38 Ft. 8 In.
(12 Ft. Centerframe) and
30 Ft. 8 in. - 43 Ft.
(15 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on
Centerframe and Wings
WING FOLD:
Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:
AccuDepth Depth Control System with
Cab-Mount Digital Depth Display/Controller
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
with Turn Signal Indicators

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

448RN		2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. *Transport Width: 20 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards* *Working Width: 30 Ft. 8 In. to 33 Ft. 8 In.*	44,629.00

SHANKS, SPACING, AND WORKING WIDTH

Select 28 In. Rigid, 28 In. TruPosition, 32 In. Spring-Reset, or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacings.

12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. RIGID C-SHANK STANDARDS:

1000		31 Ft. - 31 Shanks	-4,516.00
1001		33 Ft. - 33 Shanks	-3,929.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SHANKS, SPACING, AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1010		31 Ft. - 31 Shanks	In Base Price
1011		33 Ft. - 33 Shanks	848.00
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. SPRING-RESET C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1025		31 Ft. - 31 Shanks	2,012.00
1026		33 Ft. - 33 Shanks	3,102.00
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. TRU-DEPTH C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1030		30 Ft. 8 In. - 31 Shanks	5,131.00
1031		32 Ft. 8 In. - 33 Shanks	6,393.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. RIGID C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1040		31 Ft. - 23 Shanks	-5,925.00
1041		33 Ft. 8 In. - 25 Shanks	-5,288.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1050		31 Ft. - 23 Shanks	-2,515.00
1051		33 Ft. 8 In. - 25 Shanks	-1,635.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. SPRING-RESET C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1065		31 Ft. - 23 Shanks	-1,380.00
1066		38 Ft. 8 In. - 25 Shanks	-288.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. TRU-DEPTH C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1070		31 Ft. - 23 Shanks	1,323.00
1071		33 Ft. 8 In. - 25 Shanks	2,524.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors. See Ag Management Solutions section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready kits with implement compatibility.
2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.
3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the display from Parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar display.
4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector Style Tractor, you must order PF80818, Jumper Harness for Parts.

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth Display for use with properly equipped Deere 7000/8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less Display for use with properly equipped Deere 7000/8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control System *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	45.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Language Manual with Decal Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America, South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Kazakhstan *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		SWEEPS: *1) Order sweeps, shovels or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired order from Parts.*	
7101		16 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130177) and Hardware	23.00
7102		18 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130178) and Hardware	33.00
7105		8 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130179) and Hardware	17.00
7106		10 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130180) and Hardware	19.00
7107		12 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130181) and Hardware	20.00
7108		14 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130182) and Hardware	21.00
7109		16 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130183) and Hardware	23.00
7110		18 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130184) and Hardware	25.00
7111		20 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130185) and Hardware	33.00
7118		6-1/2 In. Chisel Sweep (N130188) and Hardware	16.00
7026		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	22.00
7027		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	23.00
7028		16 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182054) and Hardware	23.00
7030		8 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182044) and Hardware	19.00
7031		10 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182045) and Hardware	20.00
7032		12 In. Narrow-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182046) and Hardware	21.00
7033		12 In. Wide-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182035) and Hardware	22.00
7034		14 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182036) and Hardware	23.00
7035		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	23.00
7036		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	26.00
		CHISELS: *Order chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7023		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	17.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7024		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	17.00
		SHOVELS: *1) Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
7131		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	20.00
7132		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	21.00
7133		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	21.00
7136		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	24.00
7137		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	24.00
7138		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	29.00
7139		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	29.00
7550		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	34.00
7551		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	34.00
		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS: *Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7038		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point (AN231796) and Hardware	33.00
		Harrow Attachments: *See 240 Heavy-Duty Chisel Plow Coil-Tine Harrow section to order coil-tine harrow for 2410 Chisel Plow.*	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch for 15 Ft. Centerframe *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,945.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN232366	Rear Hitch Hydraulic Kit *Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	336.00
	BN909098	Rear Hitch for 15 Ft. Centerframe *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,945.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN907485	Rigid Standards, (Qty. 2)	389.00
	BN907487	Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2)	849.00
	BN909002	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 12 In., (Qty. 2)	229.00
	BN909003	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 21.5 In., (Qty. 2)	522.00
	BN909001	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 8 In., (Qty. 2)	225.00
	BN907488	Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	1,044.00
	BN908964	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	746.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
15 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
15 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
10 Ft. Centerframe:
22 Ft. through 28 Ft. Models
12 Ft. Centerframe:
24 Ft. through 38 Ft. 8 In. Models
15 Ft. Centerframe:
31 Ft. through 43 Ft. Models
4-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6 x 10 In. Tubular "T" Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
21 Ft. 10 In. - 28 Ft. (10 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI
Load Range D Tires and Single Rear
with (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
on Centerframe and Castering Front and
Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (6) 11L-15FI
Load Range D Tires on Wings
23 Ft. 8 In. - 34 Ft. (12 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
on Centerframe and Wings
36 Ft. - 38 Ft. 8 In.
(12 Ft. Centerframe) and
30 Ft. 8 in. - 43 Ft.
(15 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on
Centerframe and Wings
WING FOLD:
Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:
AccuDepth Depth Control System with
Cab-Mount Digital Depth Display/Controller
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
with Turn Signal Indicators

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

448SN		2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. *Transport Width: 20 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards* *Working Width: 35 Ft. 10 In. to 39 Ft. 2 In.*	47,244.00

SHANKS, SPACING, AND WORKING WIDTH

Select 28 In. Rigid, 28 In. TruPosition, or 32 In. Spring-Reset on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacings.

12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. RIGID C-SHANK STANDARDS:

1000	35 Ft. - 35 Shanks	-5,099.00
1001	37 Ft. - 37 Shanks	-4,511.00
1002	39 Ft. - 39 Shanks	-3,204.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SHANKS, SPACING, AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1010		35 Ft. - 35 Shanks	In Base Price
1011		37 Ft. - 37 Shanks	847.00
1012		39 Ft. - 39 Shanks	1,766.00
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. SPRING-RESET C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1025		35 Ft. - 35 Shanks	2,273.00
1026		37 Ft. - 37 Shanks	3,362.00
1027		39 Ft. - 39 Shanks	4,533.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. RIGID C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1040		33 Ft. 10 In. - 25 Shanks	-6,859.00
1041		36 Ft. 6 In. - 27 Shanks	-6,250.00
1042		39 Ft. 2 In. - 29 Shanks	-5,630.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1050		33 Ft. 10 In. - 25 Shanks	-3,164.00
1051		36 Ft. 6 In. - 27 Shanks	-2,273.00
1052		39 Ft. 2 In. - 29 Shanks	-1,314.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. SPRING-RESET C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1065		33 Ft. 10 In. - 25 Shanks	-1,966.00
1066		36 Ft. 6 In. - 27 Shanks	-865.00
1067		39 Ft. 2 In. - 29 Shanks	312.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
		1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors. See Ag Management Solutions section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready kits with implement compatibility. *2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.* *3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the display from Parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar display.* *4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector Style Tractor, you must order PF80818, Jumper Harness for Parts.*	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth Display	In Base Price

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued... for use with properly equipped Deere 7000/8000/9000 Series Tractors	
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less Display for use with properly equipped Deere 7000/8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control System *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	45.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Language Manual with Decal Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America, South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Kazakhstan *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		SWEEPS: *1) Order sweeps, shovels or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired order from Parts.*	
7101		16 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130177) and Hardware	23.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7102		18 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130178) and Hardware	33.00
7105		8 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130179) and Hardware	17.00
7106		10 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130180) and Hardware	19.00
7107		12 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130181) and Hardware	20.00
7108		14 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130182) and Hardware	21.00
7109		16 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130183) and Hardware	23.00
7110		18 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130184) and Hardware	25.00
7111		20 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130185) and Hardware	33.00
7118		6-1/2 In. Chisel Sweep (N130188) and Hardware	16.00
7026		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	22.00
7027		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	23.00
7028		16 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182054) and Hardware	23.00
7030		8 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182044) and Hardware	19.00
7031		10 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182045) and Hardware	20.00
7032		12 In. Narrow-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182046) and Hardware	21.00
7033		12 In. Wide-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182035) and Hardware	22.00
7034		14 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182036) and Hardware	23.00
7035		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	23.00
7036		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	26.00
		CHISELS: *Order chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7023		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	17.00
7024		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	17.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		SHOVELS: *1) Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
7131		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	20.00
7132		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	21.00
7133		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	21.00
7136		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	24.00
7137		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	24.00
7138		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	29.00
7139		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	29.00
7550		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	34.00
7551		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	34.00
		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS: *Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7038		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point (AN231796) and Hardware	33.00
		Harrow Attachments: *See 240 Heavy-Duty Chisel Plow Coil-Tine Harrow section to order coil-tine harrow for 2410 Chisel Plow.*	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch for 15 Ft. Centerframe *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,945.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN232366	Rear Hitch Hydraulic Kit *Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	336.00
	BN909098	Rear Hitch for 15 Ft. Centerframe *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,945.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN907485	Rigid Standards, (Qty. 2)	389.00
	BN907487	Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2)	849.00
	BN909002	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 12 In., (Qty. 2)	229.00
	BN909003	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 21.5 In., (Qty. 2)	522.00
	BN909001	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 8 In., (Qty. 2)	225.00
	BN907488	Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	1,044.00
	BN908964	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	746.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
15 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
10 Ft. Centerframe:
22 Ft. through 28 Ft. Models
12 Ft. Centerframe:
24 Ft. through 38 Ft. 8 In. Models
15 Ft. Centerframe:
31 Ft. through 43 Ft. Models
4-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6 x 10 In. Tubular "T" Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
21 Ft. 10 In. - 28 Ft. (10 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI
Load Range D Tires and Single Rear
with (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
on Centerframe and Castering Front and
Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (6) 11L-15FI
Load Range D Tires on Wings
23 Ft. 8 In. - 34 Ft. (12 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
on Centerframe and Wings
36 Ft. - 38 Ft. 8 In.
(12 Ft. Centerframe) and
30 Ft. 8 in. - 43 Ft.
(15 Ft. Centerframe):
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on
Centerframe and Wings
WING FOLD:
Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:
AccuDepth Depth Control System with
Cab-Mount Digital Depth Display/Controller
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
with Turn Signal Indicators

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
448TN		2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. *Transport Width: 20 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards* *Working Width: 41 Ft. to 43 Ft.*	51,412.00
		SHANKS, SPACING, AND WORKING WIDTH	
		Select 28 In. Rigid, 28 In. TruPosition, or 32 In. Spring-Reset on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacings.	
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. RIGID C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1000		41 Ft. - 41 Shanks	-5,970.00
1001		43 Ft. - 43 Shanks	-5,385.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SHANKS, SPACING, AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1010		41 Ft. - 41 Shanks	In Base Price
1011		43 Ft. - 43 Shanks	848.00
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. SPRING-RESET C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1025		41 Ft. - 41 Shanks	2,661.00
1026		43 Ft. - 43 Shanks	3,752.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. RIGID C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1040		41 Ft. 4 In. - 31 Shanks	-8,020.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1050		41 Ft. 4 In. - 31 Shanks	-3,129.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. SPRING-RESET C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1065		41 Ft. 4 In. - 31 Shanks	-1,577.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
		1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors. See Ag Management Solutions section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready kits with implement compatibility. *2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.* *3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the display from Parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar display.* *4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector Style Tractor, you must order PF80818, Jumper Harness for Parts.*	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth Display for use with properly equipped Deere 7000/8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less Display for use with properly equipped Deere 7000/8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control System *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HITCH LINKS ...Continued...	
5020		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	45.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Language Manual with Decal Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America, South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Kazakhstan *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		SWEEPS: *1) Order sweeps, shovels or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired order from Parts.*	
7101		16 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130177) and Hardware	23.00
7102		18 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130178) and Hardware	33.00
7105		8 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130179) and Hardware	17.00
7106		10 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130180) and Hardware	19.00
7107		12 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130181) and Hardware	20.00
7108		14 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130182) and Hardware	21.00
7109		16 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130183) and Hardware	23.00
7110		18 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130184) and Hardware	25.00
7111		20 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130185) and Hardware	33.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7118		6-1/2 In. Chisel Sweep (N130188) and Hardware	16.00
7026		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	22.00
7027		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	23.00
7028		16 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182054) and Hardware	23.00
7030		8 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182044) and Hardware	19.00
7031		10 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182045) and Hardware	20.00
7032		12 In. Narrow-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182046) and Hardware	21.00
7033		12 In. Wide-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182035) and Hardware	22.00
7034		14 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182036) and Hardware	23.00
7035		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	23.00
7036		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	26.00
		CHISELS: *Order chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7023		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	17.00
7024		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	17.00
		SHOVELS: *1) Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
7131		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	20.00
7132		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	21.00
7133		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	21.00
7136		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	24.00
7137		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	24.00
7138		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	29.00
7139		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	29.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7550		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	34.00
7551		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	34.00
		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS: *Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7038		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point (AN231796) and Hardware	33.00
		Harrow Attachments: *See 240 Heavy-Duty Chisel Plow Coil-Tine Harrow section to order coil-tine harrow for 2410 Chisel Plow.*	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch for 15 Ft. Centerframe *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,945.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN232366	Rear Hitch Hydraulic Kit *Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	336.00
	BN909098	Rear Hitch for 15 Ft. Centerframe *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,945.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN907485	Rigid Standards, (Qty. 2)	389.00
	BN907487	Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2)	849.00
	BN909002	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 12 In., (Qty. 2)	229.00
	BN909003	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 21.5 In., (Qty. 2)	522.00
	BN909001	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 8 In., (Qty. 2)	225.00
	BN907488	Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	1,044.00
	BN908964	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	746.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2410 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
12 Ft. Centerframe: 44 Ft.
  through 54 Ft. 8 In. Models
15 Ft. Centerframe: 47 Ft.
  through 63 Ft. Models
Centerframe Reinforcement Trusses
4-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6 x 12 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Narrow Transport Folding on
  12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

CENTERFRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS
AND TIRES:
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (6) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires

INNER WINGFRAME DEPTH CONTROL
WHEELS AND TIRES:
Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load
Range D Tires and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires

OUTER WINGFRAME DEPTH CONTROL
WHEELS AND TIRES:
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires

INNER WING FOLD:
Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In.
  Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for
  12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

OUTER WING FOLD:
180 Degree Fold with 32 In.
  Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for
  12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

DEPTH CONTROL:
AccuDepth Depth Control System with
  Cab-Mount Digital Depth
  Display/Controller
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
550 Lb. Spring Reset Force
10 Inch Trip Height
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn
  Signal Indicators

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

449DN		2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. *Transport Width: 17 Ft. 3 In.* *Working Width: 44 Ft. to 46 Ft. 8 In.*	70,593.00

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select either 12 In. or 16 In. Standard Spacings.

12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:

1010	44 Ft. - 44 Shanks	In Base Price
1011	46 Ft. - 46 Shanks	850.00

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1050		44 Ft. - 33 Shanks	-3,138.00
1051		46 Ft. 8 In. - 35 Shanks	-2,248.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
		1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors. See Ag Management Solutions section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready kits with implement compatibility. *2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.* *3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the display from Parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar display.* *4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector Style Tractor, you must order PF80818, Jumper Harness for Parts.*	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth Display for use with properly equipped Deere 8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less Display for use with properly equipped Deere 8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control System *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Categor V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	45.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Language Manual with Decal Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America, South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Kazakhstan *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		SWEEPS: *1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.*	
7101		16 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130177) and Hardware	23.00
7102		18 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130178) and Hardware	33.00
7105		8 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130179) and Hardware	17.00
7106		10 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130180) and Hardware	19.00
7107		12 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130181) and Hardware	20.00
7108		14 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130182) and Hardware	21.00
7109		16 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130183) and Hardware	23.00
7110		18 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130184) and Hardware	25.00
7111		20 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130185) and Hardware	33.00
7118		6-1/2 In. Chisel Sweep (N130188) and Hardware	16.00
7026		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	22.00
7027		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	23.00
7028		16 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182054) and Hardware	23.00
7030		8 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182044) and Hardware	19.00
7031		10 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182045) and Hardware	20.00
7032		12 In. Narrow-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (182046) and Hardware	21.00

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7033		12 In. Wide-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (182035) and Hardware	22.00
7034		14 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182036) and Hardware	23.00
7035		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	23.00
7036		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	26.00
		CHISELS: *Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7023		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	17.00
7024		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	17.00
		SHOVELS: *1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
7131		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	20.00
7132		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	21.00
7133		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	21.00
7136		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	24.00
7137		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	24.00
7138		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	29.00
7139		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	29.00
7550		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	34.00
7551		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	34.00
		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS: *Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7038		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	33.00

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Harrow Attachments: *See 240 Heavy-Duty Chisel Plow Coil-Tine Harrow section to order coil-tine harrow for 2410 Chisel Plow.*	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
9070		**Rear Hitch:** Rear Hitch for 12 Ft. Centerframe, 5-Section *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,774.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN232366	Rear Hitch Hydraulic Kit *Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	336.00
	BN909099	Rear Hitch for 12 Ft. Centerframe, 5-Section *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,774.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909002	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 12 In., (Qty. 2)	229.00
	BN909003	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 21.5 In., (Qty. 2)	522.00
	BN909001	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 8 In., (Qty. 2)	225.00
	BN908964	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	746.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
12 Ft. Centerframe, 48 Ft.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
12 Ft. Centerframe: 44 Ft.
through 54 Ft. 8 In. Models
15 Ft. Centerframe: 47 Ft.
through 63 Ft. Models
Centerframe Reinforcement Trusses
4-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6 x 12 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Narrow Transport Folding on
12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

CENTERFRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS
AND TIRES:
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (6) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires

INNER WINGFRAME DEPTH CONTROL
WHEELS AND TIRES:
Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load
Range D Tires and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires

OUTER WINGFRAME DEPTH CONTROL
WHEELS AND TIRES:
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires

INNER WING FOLD:
Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In.
Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for
12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

OUTER WING FOLD:
180 Degree Fold with 32 In.
Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for
12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

DEPTH CONTROL:
AccuDepth Depth Control System with
Cab-Mount Digital Depth
Display/Controller
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
550 Lb. Spring Reset Force
10 Inch Trip Height
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn
Signal Indicators

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

449EN		2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 48 Ft. *Transport Width: 17 Ft. 3 In.* *Working Width: 46 Ft. 8 In. to 50 Ft.*	73,632.00

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select either 12 In. or 16 In. Standard Spacings.

12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:

1010	48 Ft. - 48 Shanks	In Base Price
1011	50 Ft. - 50 Shanks	850.00

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 48 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1050		46 Ft. 8 In. - 35 Shanks	-4,025.00
1051		49 Ft. 4 In. - 37 Shanks	-3,133.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
		1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors. See Ag Management Solutions section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready kits with implement compatibility. *2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.* *3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the display from Parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar display.* *4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector Style Tractor, you must order PF80818, Jumper Harness for Parts.*	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth Display for use with properly equipped Deere 8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less Display for use with properly equipped Deere 8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control System *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Categor V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	45.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Language Manual with Decal Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 48 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America, South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Kazakhstan *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		SWEEPS: *1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.*	
7101		16 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130177) and Hardware	23.00
7102		18 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130178) and Hardware	33.00
7105		8 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130179) and Hardware	17.00
7106		10 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130180) and Hardware	19.00
7107		12 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130181) and Hardware	20.00
7108		14 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130182) and Hardware	21.00
7109		16 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130183) and Hardware	23.00
7110		18 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130184) and Hardware	25.00
7111		20 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130185) and Hardware	33.00
7118		6-1/2 In. Chisel Sweep (N130188) and Hardware	16.00
7026		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	22.00
7027		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	23.00
7028		16 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182054) and Hardware	23.00
7030		8 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182044) and Hardware	19.00
7031		10 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182045) and Hardware	20.00
7032		12 In. Narrow-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (182046) and Hardware	21.00

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 48 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7033		12 In. Wide-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (182035) and Hardware	22.00
7034		14 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182036) and Hardware	23.00
7035		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	23.00
7036		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	26.00
		CHISELS: *Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7023		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	17.00
7024		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	17.00
		SHOVELS: *1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
7131		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	20.00
7132		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	21.00
7133		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	21.00
7136		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	24.00
7137		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	24.00
7138		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	29.00
7139		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	29.00
7550		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	34.00
7551		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	34.00
		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS: *Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7038		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	33.00

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 48 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Harrow Attachments: *See 240 Heavy-Duty Chisel Plow Coil-Tine Harrow section to order coil-tine harrow for 2410 Chisel Plow.*	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
9070		**Rear Hitch:** Rear Hitch for 12 Ft. Centerframe, 5-Section *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,774.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 48 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN232366	Rear Hitch Hydraulic Kit *Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	336.00
	BN909099	Rear Hitch for 12 Ft. Centerframe, 5-Section *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,774.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909002	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 12 In., (Qty. 2)	229.00
	BN909003	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 21.5 In., (Qty. 2)	522.00
	BN909001	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 8 In., (Qty. 2)	225.00
	BN908964	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	746.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
12 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
12 Ft. Centerframe: 44 Ft.
  through 54 Ft. 8 In. Models
15 Ft. Centerframe: 47 Ft.
  through 63 Ft. Models
Centerframe Reinforcement Trusses
4-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6 x 12 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Narrow Transport Folding on
  12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

CENTERFRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS
AND TIRES:
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (6) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires

INNER WINGFRAME DEPTH CONTROL
WHEELS AND TIRES:
Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load
Range D Tires and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires

OUTER WINGFRAME DEPTH CONTROL
WHEELS AND TIRES:
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires

INNER WING FOLD:
Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In.
  Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for
  12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

OUTER WING FOLD:
180 Degree Fold with 32 In.
  Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for
  12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

DEPTH CONTROL:
AccuDepth Depth Control System with
  Cab-Mount Digital Depth
  Display/Controller
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
550 Lb. Spring Reset Force
10 Inch Trip Height
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn
  Signal Indicators

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

449FN	2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. *Transport Width: 17 Ft. 3 In.* *Working Width: 52 Ft. to 54 Ft. 8 In.*	76,456.00

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select either 12 In. or 16 In. Standard Spacings.

12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:

1010	52 Ft. - 52 Shanks	In Base Price
1011	54 Ft. - 54 Shanks	850.00

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1050		52 Ft. - 39 Shanks	-4,025.00
1051		54 Ft. 8 In. - 41 Shanks	-3,133.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
		1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors. See Ag Management Solutions section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready kits with implement compatibility. *2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.* *3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the display from Parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar display.* *4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector Style Tractor, you must order PF80818, Jumper Harness for Parts.*	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth Display for use with properly equipped Deere 8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less Display for use with properly equipped Deere 8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control System *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Categor V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	45.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Language Manual with Decal Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6965		*There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Kazakhstan *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		SWEEPS: *1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.*	
7101		16 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130177) and Hardware	23.00
7102		18 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130178) and Hardware	33.00
7105		8 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130179) and Hardware	17.00
7106		10 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130180) and Hardware	19.00
7107		12 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130181) and Hardware	20.00
7108		14 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130182) and Hardware	21.00
7109		16 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130183) and Hardware	23.00
7110		18 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130184) and Hardware	25.00
7111		20 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130185) and Hardware	33.00
7118		6-1/2 In. Chisel Sweep (N130188) and Hardware	16.00
7026		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	22.00
7027		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	23.00
7028		16 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182054) and Hardware	23.00
7030		8 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182044) and Hardware	19.00
7031		10 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182045) and Hardware	20.00
7032		12 In. Narrow-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (182046) and Hardware	21.00
7033		12 In. Wide-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (182035) and Hardware	22.00

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7034		14 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182036) and Hardware	23.00
7035		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	23.00
7036		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	26.00
		CHISELS: *Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7023		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	17.00
7024		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	17.00
		SHOVELS: *1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
7131		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	20.00
7132		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	21.00
7133		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	21.00
7136		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	24.00
7137		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	24.00
7138		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	29.00
7139		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	29.00
7550		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	34.00
7551		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	34.00
		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS: *Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7038		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	33.00

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Harrow Attachments: *See 240 Heavy-Duty Chisel Plow Coil-Tine Harrow section to order coil-tine harrow for 2410 Chisel Plow.*	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
9070		**Rear Hitch:** Rear Hitch for 12 Ft. Centerframe, 5-Section *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,774.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN232366	Rear Hitch Hydraulic Kit *Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	336.00
	BN909099	Rear Hitch for 12 Ft. Centerframe, 5-Section *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,774.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909002	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 12 In., (Qty. 2)	229.00
	BN909003	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 21.5 In., (Qty. 2)	522.00
	BN909001	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 8 In., (Qty. 2)	225.00
	BN908964	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	746.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
15 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
12 Ft. Centerframe: 44 Ft.
through 54 Ft. 8 In. Models
15 Ft. Centerframe: 47 Ft.
through 63 Ft. Models
Centerframe Reinforcement Trusses
4-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6 x 12 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Narrow Transport Folding on
12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

CENTERFRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS
AND TIRES:
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (6) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires

INNER WINGFRAME DEPTH CONTROL
WHEELS AND TIRES:
Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load
Range D Tires and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires

OUTER WINGFRAME DEPTH CONTROL
WHEELS AND TIRES:
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires

INNER WING FOLD:
Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In.
Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for
12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

OUTER WING FOLD:
180 Degree Fold with 32 In.
Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for
12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

DEPTH CONTROL:
AccuDepth Depth Control System with
Cab-Mount Digital Depth
Display/Controller
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
550 Lb. Spring Reset Force
10 Inch Trip Height
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn
Signal Indicators

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

449GN		2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft *Transport Width: 20 Ft.* *Working Width: 47 Ft. to 49 Ft. 10 In.*	74,249.00

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select either 12 In. or 16 In. Standard Spacings.

12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:

1010		47 Ft. - 47 Shanks	In Base Price
1011		49 Ft. - 49 Shanks	850.00

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1050		47 Ft. 2 In. - 35 Shanks	-4,061.00
1051		49 Ft. 10 In. - 37 Shanks	-3,253.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
		1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors. See Ag Management Solutions section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready kits with implement compatibility. *2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.* *3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the display from Parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar display.* *4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector Style Tractor, you must order PF80818, Jumper Harness for Parts.*	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth Display for use with properly equipped Deere 8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less Display for use with properly equipped Deere 8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control System *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Categor V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	45.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Language Manual with Decal Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America, South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Kazakhstan *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		SWEEPS: *1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.*	
7101		16 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130177) and Hardware	23.00
7102		18 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130178) and Hardware	33.00
7105		8 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130179) and Hardware	17.00
7106		10 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130180) and Hardware	19.00
7107		12 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130181) and Hardware	20.00
7108		14 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130182) and Hardware	21.00
7109		16 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130183) and Hardware	23.00
7110		18 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130184) and Hardware	25.00
7111		20 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130185) and Hardware	33.00
7118		6-1/2 In. Chisel Sweep (N130188) and Hardware	16.00
7026		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	22.00
7027		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	23.00
7028		16 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182054) and Hardware	23.00
7030		8 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182044) and Hardware	19.00
7031		10 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182045) and Hardware	20.00
7032		12 In. Narrow-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (182046) and Hardware	21.00

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7033		12 In. Wide-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (182035) and Hardware	22.00
7034		14 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182036) and Hardware	23.00
7035		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	23.00
7036		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	26.00
		CHISELS: *Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7023		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	17.00
7024		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	17.00
		SHOVELS: *1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
7131		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	20.00
7132		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	21.00
7133		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	21.00
7136		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	24.00
7137		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	24.00
7138		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	29.00
7139		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	29.00
7550		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	34.00
7551		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	34.00
		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS: *Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7038		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	33.00

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Harrow Attachments: *See 240 Heavy-Duty Chisel Plow Coil-Tine Harrow section to order coil-tine harrow for 2410 Chisel Plow.*	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
9070		**Rear Hitch:** Rear Hitch for 15 Ft. Centerframe *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,945.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN232366	Rear Hitch Hydraulic Kit *Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	336.00
	BN909098	Rear Hitch for 15 Ft. Centerframe *For hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement, order BN232366 from Attachments for Field Conversion.*	2,945.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909002	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 12 In., (Qty. 2)	229.00
	BN909003	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 21.5 In., (Qty. 2)	522.00
	BN909001	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 8 In., (Qty. 2)	225.00
	BN908964	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	746.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
12 Ft. Centerframe: 44 Ft.
through 54 Ft. 8 In. Models
15 Ft. Centerframe: 47 Ft.
through 63 Ft. Models
Centerframe Reinforcement Trusses
4-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6 x 12 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Narrow Transport Folding on
12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

CENTERFRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS
AND TIRES:
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (6) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires

INNER WINGFRAME DEPTH CONTROL
WHEELS AND TIRES:
Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load
Range D Tires and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires

OUTER WINGFRAME DEPTH CONTROL
WHEELS AND TIRES:
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires

INNER WING FOLD:
Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In.
Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for
12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

OUTER WING FOLD:
180 Degree Fold with 32 In.
Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for
12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

DEPTH CONTROL:
AccuDepth Depth Control System with
Cab-Mount Digital Depth
Display/Controller
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
550 Lb. Spring Reset Force
10 Inch Trip Height
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn
Signal Indicators

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

449HN		2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. *Transport Width: 20 Ft.* *Working Width: 55 Ft. to 57 Ft. 10 In.*	80,134.00

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select either 12 In. or 16 In. Standard Spacings.

12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:

1010		55 Ft. - 55 Shanks	In Base Price
1011		57 Ft. - 57 Shanks	850.00

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1050		55 Ft. 2 In. - 41 Shanks	-4,715.00
1051		57 Ft. 10 In. - 43 Shanks	-3,493.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
		1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors. See Ag Management Solutions section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready kits with implement compatibility. *2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.* *3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the display from Parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar display.* *4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector Style Tractor, you must order PF80818, Jumper Harness for Parts.*	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth Display for use with properly equipped Deere 8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less Display for use with properly equipped Deere 8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control System *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Categor V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	45.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Language Manual with Decal Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America, South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Kazakhstan *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		SWEEPS: *1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.*	
7101		16 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130177) and Hardware	23.00
7102		18 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130178) and Hardware	33.00
7105		8 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130179) and Hardware	17.00
7106		10 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130180) and Hardware	19.00
7107		12 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130181) and Hardware	20.00
7108		14 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130182) and Hardware	21.00
7109		16 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130183) and Hardware	23.00
7110		18 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130184) and Hardware	25.00
7111		20 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130185) and Hardware	33.00
7118		6-1/2 In. Chisel Sweep (N130188) and Hardware	16.00
7026		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	22.00
7027		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	23.00
7028		16 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182054) and Hardware	23.00
7030		8 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182044) and Hardware	19.00
7031		10 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182045) and Hardware	20.00
7032		12 In. Narrow-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (182046) and Hardware	21.00

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7033		12 In. Wide-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (182035) and Hardware	22.00
7034		14 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182036) and Hardware	23.00
7035		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	23.00
7036		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	26.00
		CHISELS: *Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7023		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	17.00
7024		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	17.00
		SHOVELS: *1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. 2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
7131		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	20.00
7132		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	21.00
7133		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	21.00
7136		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	24.00
7137		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	24.00
7138		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	29.00
7139		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	29.00
7550		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	34.00
7551		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	34.00
		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS: *Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7038		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	33.00

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Harrow Attachments: *See 240 Heavy-Duty Chisel Plow Coil-Tine Harrow section to order coil-tine harrow for 2410 Chisel Plow.*	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN232366	Rear Hitch Hydraulic Kit *Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	336.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909002	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 12 In., (Qty. 2)	229.00
	BN909003	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 21.5 In., (Qty. 2)	522.00
	BN909001	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 8 In., (Qty. 2)	225.00
	BN908964	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	746.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow
15 Ft. Centerframe, 61 Ft.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
12 Ft. Centerframe: 44 Ft.
through 54 Ft. 8 In. Models
15 Ft. Centerframe: 47 Ft.
through 63 Ft. Models
Centerframe Reinforcement Trusses
4-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6 x 12 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Narrow Transport Folding on
12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

CENTERFRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS
AND TIRES:
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (6) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires

INNER WINGFRAME DEPTH CONTROL
WHEELS AND TIRES:
Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load
Range D Tires and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires

OUTER WINGFRAME DEPTH CONTROL
WHEELS AND TIRES:
Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear
with (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires

INNER WING FOLD:
Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In.
Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for
12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

OUTER WING FOLD:
180 Degree Fold with 32 In.
Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for
12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

DEPTH CONTROL:
AccuDepth Depth Control System with
Cab-Mount Digital Depth
Display/Controller
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
550 Lb. Spring Reset Force
10 Inch Trip Height
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn
Signal Indicators

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

449JN		2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 61 Ft. *Transport Width: 20 Ft.* *Working Width: 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft.*	84,534.00

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select either 12 In. or 16 In. Standard Spacings.

12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:

1010		61 Ft. - 61 Shanks	In Base Price
1011		63 Ft. - 63 Shanks	850.00

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 61 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1050		60 Ft. 2 In. - 45 Shanks	-5,593.00
1051		62 Ft. 10 In. - 47 Shanks	-4,700.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
		1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors. See Ag Management Solutions section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready kits with implement compatibility. *2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.* *3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the display from Parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar display.* *4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector Style Tractor, you must order PF80818, Jumper Harness for Parts.*	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth Display for use with properly equipped Deere 8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less Display for use with properly equipped Deere 8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control System *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Categor V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	45.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Language Manual with Decal Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 61 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America, South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Kazakhstan *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		SWEEPS: *1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.*	
7101		16 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130177) and Hardware	23.00
7102		18 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130178) and Hardware	33.00
7105		8 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130179) and Hardware	17.00
7106		10 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130180) and Hardware	19.00
7107		12 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130181) and Hardware	20.00
7108		14 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130182) and Hardware	21.00
7109		16 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130183) and Hardware	23.00
7110		18 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130184) and Hardware	25.00
7111		20 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130185) and Hardware	33.00
7118		6-1/2 In. Chisel Sweep (N130188) and Hardware	16.00
7026		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	22.00
7027		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	23.00
7028		16 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182054) and Hardware	23.00
7030		8 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182044) and Hardware	19.00
7031		10 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182045) and Hardware	20.00
7032		12 In. Narrow-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (182046) and Hardware	21.00

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 61 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7033		12 In. Wide-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (182035) and Hardware	22.00
7034		14 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182036) and Hardware	23.00
7035		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	23.00
7036		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	26.00
		CHISELS: *Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7023		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	17.00
7024		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	17.00
		SHOVELS: *1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
7131		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	20.00
7132		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	21.00
7133		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	21.00
7136		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	24.00
7137		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	24.00
7138		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	29.00
7139		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	29.00
7550		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	34.00
7551		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	34.00
		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS: *Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	
7038		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	33.00

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 61 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Harrow Attachments: *See 240 Heavy-Duty Chisel Plow Coil-Tine Harrow section to order coil-tine harrow for 2410 Chisel Plow.*	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits.* *John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts

2410 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 61 Ft.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN232366	Rear Hitch Hydraulic Kit *Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	336.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909002	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 12 In., (Qty. 2)	229.00
	BN909003	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 21.5 In., (Qty. 2)	522.00
	BN909001	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 8 In., (Qty. 2)	225.00
	BN908964	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	746.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2410 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 12 Ft. Centerframe

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
12 Ft. Centerframe Non-Folding:
  12 Ft. to 14 Ft. 8 In.
15 Ft. Centerframe Non-Folding:
  15 Ft. to 17 Ft. 4 In.
12 Ft. Centerframe Folding:
  18 Ft. to 21 Ft. 8 In.
4-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6 x 10 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

TIRES:
Castering Front and
  Walk-Over Tandem Rear with
  (6) 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires

DEPTH CONTROL:
Single Point Depth Control
Hydraulic Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
12 In. Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
36 In. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn Signal Indicators

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
4477N		2410 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 12 Ft. Centerframe *Working Width: 11 Ft. 8 In. to 14 Ft. 8 In.*	16,680.00
		SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH	
		Select 28 In. Rigid, 28 In. TruPosition, 32 In. Spring-Reset, or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacings.	
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. RIGID C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1000		12 Ft. - 12 Shanks	-1,749.00
1001		14 Ft. - 14 Shanks	-1,163.00
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION STANDARDS:	
1010		12 Ft. - 12 Shanks	In Base Price
1011		14 Ft. - 14 Shanks	851.00
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. SPRING-RESET STANDARDS:	
1025		12 Ft. - 12 Shanks	778.00
1026		14 Ft. - 14 Shanks	1,876.00

2410 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 12 Ft. Centerframe

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. TRU-DEPTH STANDARDS:	
1030		11 Ft. 10 In. - 12 Shanks	2,050.00
1031		13 Ft. 10 In. - 14 Shanks	3,667.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. RIGID C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1040		12 Ft. - 9 Shanks	-1,973.00
1041		14 Ft. 8 In. - 11 Shanks	-1,469.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1050		12 Ft. - 9 Shanks	-731.00
1051		14 Ft. 8 In. - 11 Shanks	183.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. SPRING-RESET C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1065		12 Ft. - 9 Shanks	-251.00
1066		14 Ft. 8 In. - 11 Shanks	845.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. TRU-DEPTH STANDARDS:	
1070		11 Ft. 8 In. - 9 Shanks	941.00
1071		14 Ft. 4 In. - 11 Shanks	2,204.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Nodular Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5006		Nodular Hitch Link for Straight Drawbar and 1-1/4 In. or less Diameter Pin	Same Price
5011		Nodular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	Same Price
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Language Manual with Decal Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price

2410 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 12 Ft. Centerframe

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America, South America and Spain *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Kazakhstan *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		SWEEPS: *1) Order sweeps, shovels or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.*	
7101		16 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130177) and Hardware	23.00
7102		18 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130178) and Hardware	25.00
7105		8 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130179) and Hardware	17.00
7106		10 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130180) and Hardware	19.00
7107		12 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130181) and Hardware	20.00
7108		14 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130182) and Hardware	21.00
7109		16 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130183) and Hardware	23.00
7110		18 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130184) and Hardware	25.00
7111		20 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130185) and Hardware	33.00
7118		6-1/2 In. Chisel Sweep (N130188) and Hardware	16.00
7026		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	22.00
7027		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	23.00
7028		16 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182054) and Hardware	23.00
7030		8 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182044) and Hardware	19.00
7031		10 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182045) and Hardware	20.00
7032		12 In. Narrow-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182046) and Hardware	21.00
7033		12 In. Wide-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182035) and Hardware	22.00

2410 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 12 Ft. Centerframe
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7034		14 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182036) and Hardware	23.00
7035		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	23.00
7036		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	26.00
		CHISELS:	
7023		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	17.00
7024		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	17.00
		SHOVELS: *To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
7131		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	20.00
7132		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	21.00
7133		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	21.00
7136		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	24.00
7137		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	24.00
7138		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	29.00
7139		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	29.00
7550		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	34.00
7551		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	34.00
		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS:	
7038		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	33.00

Harrow Attachments:
See 240 Heavy-Duty Chisel Plow Coil-Tine Harrow section to order coil-tine harrow for 2410 Chisel Plow.

Extension Kit:
For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.
See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.

2410 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 12 Ft. Centerframe

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN907485	Rigid Standards, (Qty. 2)	389.00
	BN907487	Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2)	849.00
	BN909002	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 12 In., (Qty. 2)	229.00
	BN909003	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 21.5 In., (Qty. 2)	522.00
	BN909001	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 8 In., (Qty. 2)	225.00
	BN907488	Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	1,044.00
	BN908964	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	746.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2410 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 12 Ft. Centerframe
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2410 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
12 Ft. Centerframe Non-Folding:
  12 Ft. to 14 Ft. 8 In.
15 Ft. Centerframe Non-Folding:
  15 Ft. to 17 Ft. 4 In.
12 Ft. Centerframe Folding:
  18 Ft. to 21 Ft. 8 In.
4-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6 x 10 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

TIRES:
Castering Front and
  Walk-Over Tandem Rear with
  (6) 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires

DEPTH CONTROL:
Single Point Depth Control
Hydraulic Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
12 In. Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
36 In. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn Signal Indicators

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
4478N		2410 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe *Working Width: 14 Ft. 8 In. to 17 Ft. 4 In.*	18,122.00
		SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH	
		Select 28 In. Rigid, 28 In. TruPosition, 32 In. Spring-Reset, or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacings.	
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. RIGID C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1000		15 Ft. - 15 Shanks	-2,187.00
1001		17 Ft. - 17 Shanks	-1,601.00
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION STANDARDS:	
1010		15 Ft. - 15 Shanks	In Base Price
1011		17 Ft. - 17 Shanks	852.00
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. SPRING-RESET STANDARDS:	
1025		15 Ft. - 15 Shanks	973.00
1026		17 Ft. - 17 Shanks	2,072.00

2410 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. TRU-DEPTH STANDARDS:	
1030		15 Ft. - 15 Shanks	2,481.00
1031		17 Ft. - 17 Shanks	3,745.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. RIGID C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1040		14 Ft. 8 In. - 11 Shanks	-2,892.00
1041		17 Ft. 4 In. - 13 Shanks	-2,313.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1050		14 Ft. 8 In. - 11 Shanks	-1,272.00
1051		17 Ft. 4 In. - 13 Shanks	-389.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. SPRING-RESET C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1065		14 Ft. 8 In. - 11 Shanks	-738.00
1066		17 Ft. 4 In. - 13 Shanks	360.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. TRU-DEPTH STANDARDS:	
1070		14 Ft. 10 In. - 11 Shanks	531.00
1071		16 Ft. 10 In. - 13 Shanks	1,792.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Nodular Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5006		Nodular Hitch Link for Straight Drawbar and 1-1/4 In. or less Diameter Pin	Same Price
5011		Nodular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	Same Price
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Language Manual with Decal Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price

2410 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America, South America and Spain *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Kazakhstan *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		SWEEPS: *1) Order sweeps, shovels or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.*	
7101		16 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130177) and Hardware	23.00
7102		18 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130178) and Hardware	25.00
7105		8 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130179) and Hardware	17.00
7106		10 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130180) and Hardware	19.00
7107		12 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130181) and Hardware	20.00
7108		14 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130182) and Hardware	21.00
7109		16 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130183) and Hardware	23.00
7110		18 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130184) and Hardware	25.00
7111		20 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130185) and Hardware	33.00
7118		6-1/2 In. Chisel Sweep (N130188) and Hardware	16.00
7026		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	22.00
7027		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	23.00
7028		16 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182054) and Hardware	23.00
7030		8 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182044) and Hardware	19.00
7031		10 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182045) and Hardware	20.00
7032		12 In. Narrow-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182046) and Hardware	21.00
7033		12 In. Wide-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182035) and Hardware	22.00

2410 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7034		14 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182036) and Hardware	23.00
7035		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	23.00
7036		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	26.00
		CHISELS:	
7023		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	17.00
7024		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	17.00
		SHOVELS: *To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
7131		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	20.00
7132		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	21.00
7133		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	21.00
7136		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	24.00
7137		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	24.00
7138		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	29.00
7139		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	29.00
7550		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	34.00
7551		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	34.00
		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS:	
7038		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	33.00

Harrow Attachments:
See 240 Heavy-Duty Chisel Plow Coil-Tine Harrow section to order coil-tine harrow for 2410 Chisel Plow.

Extension Kit:
For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.
See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.

2410 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN907485	Rigid Standards, (Qty. 2)	389.00
	BN907487	Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2)	849.00
	BN909002	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 12 In., (Qty. 2)	229.00
	BN909003	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 21.5 In., (Qty. 2)	522.00
	BN909001	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 8 In., (Qty. 2)	225.00
	BN907488	Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	1,044.00
	BN908964	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	746.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2410 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2410 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Rigid Fold, 12 Ft. Centerframe

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
12 Ft. Centerframe Non-Folding:
  12 Ft. to 14 Ft. 8 In.
15 Ft. Centerframe Non-Folding:
  15 Ft. to 17 Ft. 4 In.
12 Ft. Centerframe Folding:
  18 Ft. to 21 Ft. 8 In.
4-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6 x 10 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

TIRES:
Castering Front and
  Walk-Over Tandem Rear with
  (6) 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires

DEPTH CONTROL:
Single Point Depth Control
Hydraulic Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
12 In. Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
36 In. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn Signal Indicators

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
4479N		2410 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Rigid Fold, 12 Ft. Centerframe *Working Width: 17 Ft. 6 In. to 20 Ft. 4 In.*	26,817.00
		SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH	
		Select 28 In. Rigid, 28 In. TruPosition, 32 In. Spring-Reset, or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacings.	
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. RIGID C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1000		18 Ft. - 18 Shanks	-2,624.00
1001		20 Ft. - 20 Shanks	-2,035.00
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION STANDARDS:	
1010		18 Ft. - 18 Shanks	In Base Price
1011		20 Ft. - 20 Shanks	848.00
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. SPRING-RESET STANDARDS:	
1025		18 Ft. - 18 Shanks	1,167.00
1026		20 Ft. - 20 Shanks	2,259.00

2410 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Rigid Fold, 12 Ft. Centerframe

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		12 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. TRU-DEPTH STANDARDS:	
1030		18 Ft. - 18 Shanks	3,399.00
1031		20 Ft. 2 In. - 20 Shanks	4,656.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. RIGID C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1040		17 Ft. 6 In. - 13 Shanks	-3,093.00
1041		20 Ft. 4 In. - 15 Shanks	-2,703.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 28 IN. TRUPOSITION C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1050		17 Ft. 6 In. - 13 Shanks	-1,378.00
1051		20 Ft. 4 In. - 15 Shanks	-496.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. SPRING-RESET C-SHANK STANDARDS:	
1065		17 Ft. 6 In. - 13 Shanks	-714.00
1066		20 Ft. 4 In. - 15 Shanks	374.00
		16 IN. SPACING WITH 32 IN. TRU-DEPTH STANDARDS:	
1070		17 Ft. 8 In. - 13 Shanks	960.00
1071		20 Ft. 6 In. - 15 Shanks	2,218.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Nodular Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5006		Nodular Hitch Link for Straight Drawbar and 1-1/4 In. or less Diameter Pin	Same Price
5011		Nodular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	Same Price
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Language Manual with Decal Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price

2410 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Rigid Fold, 12 Ft. Centerframe

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America, South America and Spain *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Kazakhstan *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		SWEEPS: *1) Order sweeps, shovels or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.*	
7101		16 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130177) and Hardware	23.00
7102		18 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130178) and Hardware	25.00
7105		8 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130179) and Hardware	17.00
7106		10 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130180) and Hardware	19.00
7107		12 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130181) and Hardware	20.00
7108		14 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130182) and Hardware	21.00
7109		16 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130183) and Hardware	23.00
7110		18 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130184) and Hardware	25.00
7111		20 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130185) and Hardware	33.00
7118		6-1/2 In. Chisel Sweep (N130188) and Hardware	16.00
7026		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	22.00
7027		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	23.00
7028		16 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182054) and Hardware	23.00
7030		8 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182044) and Hardware	19.00
7031		10 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182045) and Hardware	20.00
7032		12 In. Narrow-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182046) and Hardware	21.00
7033		12 In. Wide-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182035) and Hardware	22.00

2410 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Rigid Fold, 12 Ft. Centerframe
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7034		14 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182036) and Hardware	23.00
7035		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	23.00
7036		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	26.00
		CHISELS:	
7023		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	17.00
7024		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	17.00
		SHOVELS: *To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
7131		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	20.00
7132		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	21.00
7133		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	21.00
7136		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	24.00
7137		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	24.00
7138		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	29.00
7139		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	29.00
7550		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	34.00
7551		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	34.00
		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS:	
7038		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	33.00

2410 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Rigid Fold, 12 Ft. Centerframe

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Harrow Attachments: *See 240 Heavy-Duty Chisel Plow Coil-Tine Harrow section to order coil-tine harrow for 2410 Chisel Plow.*	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels, Rigid Turnbuckle-Adjust, with 5.90-15 4PR Tires, (Qty. 2)	1,310.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN907485	Rigid Standards, (Qty. 2)	389.00
	BN907487	Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2)	849.00
	BN909002	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 12 In., (Qty. 2)	229.00
	BN909003	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 21.5 In., (Qty. 2)	522.00
	BN909001	Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 8 In., (Qty. 2)	225.00
	BN907488	Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	1,044.00
	BN908964	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.*	746.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN907509	Stabilizer Wheels, Rigid Turnbuckle-Adjust, with 5.90-15 4PR Tires, (Qty. 2)	1,310.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2410 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Rigid Fold, 12 Ft. Centerframe
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

240 Heavy-Duty Coil-Tine Harrow

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow
4 In. Effective Tine Spacing
20 In. Long Tines
0.531 In. Tine Diameter
Harrow Pitch Adjustment
Harrow Tine Angle Adjustment
Down-Pressure Adjustment

Harrow Lock-Up

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Macomb, Illinois	
		For 2410 Chisel Plow	
6051N		240 Heavy-Duty Coil-Tine Harrow	1,953.00
		WORKING WIDTH	
		FOR 2410 RIGID CHISEL PLOW WITH 12 FT. CENTERFRAME (Chisel Plow Base Code: 4477N):	
		For 11 Ft. 8 In., 11 Ft. 10 In. and 12 Ft. Chisel Plows:	
1000		13 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	In Base Price
		For 13 Ft. 10 In. and 14 Ft. Chisel Plows:	
1005		15 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	314.00
		For 14 Ft. 4 In. and 14 Ft. 8 In. Chisel Plows:	
1010		16 Ft. 4 In. Harrow	480.00
		FOR 2410 RIGID CHISEL PLOW WITH 15 FT. CENTERFRAME (Chisel Plow Base Code: 4478N):	
		For 14 Ft. 8 In., 14 Ft. 10 In and 15 Ft. Chisel Plows:	
1015		16 Ft. 4 In. Harrow	326.00
		For 17 Ft. Chisel Plow:	
1020		18 Ft. 4 In. Harrow	466.00
		For 16 Ft. 10 In. and 17 Ft. 4 In. Chisel Plows:	
1025		19 Ft. Harrow	631.00

240 Heavy-Duty Coil-Tine Harrow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		FOR 2410 RIGID OVER-CENTER FOLD CHISEL PLOW WITH 12 FT. CENTERFRAME (Chisel Plow Base Code: 4479N):	
1030		**For 17 Ft. 6 In. and 17 Ft. 8 In. Chisel Plows:** 19 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	1,266.00
1031		**For 18 Ft., 20 Ft. and 20 Ft. 2 In. Chisel Plows:** 21 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	1,572.00
1035		**For 20 Ft. 4 In. and 20 Ft. 6 In. Chisel Plows:** 21 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	1,337.00
		FOR 2410 3-SECTION FLEXIBLE CHISEL PLOW WITH 10 FT. CENTERFRAME (Chisel Plow Base Codes: 448KN and 448LN):	
1040		**For 21 Ft. 10 In. and 22 Ft. Chisel Plows:** 23 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	1,479.00
1045		**For 23 Ft. 10 In., 24 Ft. and 24 Ft. 8 In. Chisel Plows:** 25 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	1,739.00
1050		**For 25 Ft. 8 In. and 26 Ft. Chisel Plows:** 27 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	1,878.00
1055		**For 27 Ft. 4 In. and 28 Ft. Chisel Plows:** 29 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	1,911.00
1075		**For 27 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 8 In. Chisel Plows:** 29 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	1,911.00
		FOR 2410 3-SECTION FLEXIBLE CHISEL PLOW WITH 12 FT. CENTERFRAME AND 6 FT. WINGS (Chisel Plow Base Code: 448MN):	
1060		**For 23 Ft. 8 In. and 24 Ft. Chisel Plows:** 25 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	1,622.00
1065		**For 25 Ft. 4 In. Chisel Plow:** 27 Ft. Harrow	1,964.00
1070		**For 25 Ft. 8 In. and 26 Ft. Chisel Plows:** 27 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	2,086.00

240 Heavy-Duty Coil-Tine Harrow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		For 28 Ft. Chisel Plow:	
1075		29 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	1,911.00
		FOR 2410 3-SECTION FLEXIBLE CHISEL PLOW WITH 12 FT. CENTERFRAME AND 8 FT. WINGS (Chisel Plow Base Code: 448NN):	
		For 27 Ft. 8 In. and 28 Ft. Chisel Plows:	
1055		29 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	1,911.00
		For 29 Ft. 8 In. and 30 Ft. Chisel Plows:	
1080		31 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	2,267.00
		For 30 Ft. 8 In. Chisel Plow:	
1085		32 Ft. 4 In. Harrow	2,434.00
		FOR 2410 3-SECTION FLEXIBLE CHISEL PLOW WITH 12 FT. CENTERFRAME AND 10 FT. OR 12 FT. WINGS (Chisel Plow Base Codes: 448PN and 448QN):	
		For 30 Ft. 8 In. and 32 Ft. Chisel Plows:	
1090		33 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	2,422.00
		For 33 Ft. 4 In. and 34 Ft. Chisel Plows:	
1095		35 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	2,679.00
		For 36 Ft. Chisel Plow:	
1100		37 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	3,085.00
		For 38 Ft. Chisel Plow:	
1105		39 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	3,495.00
		For 38 Ft. 8 In. Chisel Plow:	
1110		40 Ft. 4 In. Harrow	3,665.00
		FOR 2410 3-SECTION FLEXIBLE CHISEL PLOW WITH 15 FT. CENTERFRAME (Chisel Plow Base Codes: 448RN, 448SN and 448TN):	
		For 30 Ft. 8 In. and 31 Ft. Chisel Plows:	
1115		33 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	2,595.00
		For 33 Ft. Chisel Plow (without Tru-Depth Standards):	
1120		34 Ft. 4 In. Harrow	2,649.00

240 Heavy-Duty Coil-Tine Harrow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
1121		**For 33 Ft. 8 In. Chisel Plow (with Tru-Depth Standards):** 34 Ft. 4 In. Harrow	2,873.00
1125		**For 33 Ft. 8 In. Chisel Plow:** 35 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	2,947.00
1130		**For 33 Ft. 10 In. Chisel Plow:** 35 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	2,738.00
1135		**For 35 Ft. Chisel Plow:** 36 Ft. 4 In. Harrow	2,908.00
1140		**For 36 Ft. 6 In. and 37 Ft. Chisel Plows:** 38 Ft. 4 In. Harrow	3,278.00
1145		**For 39 Ft. and 39 Ft. 2 In. Chisel Plows:** 40 Ft. 4 In. Harrow	3,629.00
1150		**For 41 Ft. and 41 Ft. 4 In. Chisel Plows:** 42 Ft. 4 In. Harrow	3,943.00
1155		**For 43 Ft. Chisel Plow:** 44 Ft. 4 In. Harrow	4,278.00
		FOR 2410 5-SECTION FLEXIBLE CHISEL PLOW WITH 12 FT. CENTERFRAME AND 10 FT. INNER WINGS (Chisel Plow Base Code: 449DN):	
1160		**For 44 Ft. Chisel Plow:** 45 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	4,199.00
1165		**For 46 Ft. Chisel Plow:** 47 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	4,455.00
1170		**For 46 Ft. 8 In. Chisel Plow:** 48 Ft. 4 In. Harrow	4,625.00
		FOR 2410 5-SECTION FLEXIBLE CHISEL PLOW WITH 12 FT. CENTERFRAME AND 12 FT. INNER WINGS (Chisel Plow Base Codes: 449EN and 449FN):	
1175		**For 46 Ft. 8 In. and 48 Ft. Chisel Plows:** 49 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	4,596.00

240 Heavy-Duty Coil-Tine Harrow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
1180		**For 49 Ft. 4 In. Chisel Plow:** 51 Ft. Harrow	5,142.00
1185		**For 50 Ft. Chisel Plow:** 51 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	5,024.00
1190		**For 52 Ft. Chisel Plow:** 53 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	5,367.00
1195		**For 54 Ft. and 54 Ft. 8 In. Chisel Plows:** 55 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	5,313.00
		FOR 2410 5-SECTION FLEXIBLE CHISEL PLOW WITH 15 FT. CENTERFRAME (Chisel Plow Base Codes: 449GN, 449HN and 449JN):	
1200		**For 47 Ft. and 47 Ft. 2 In. Chisel Plows:** 48 Ft. 4 In. Harrow	4,910.00
1205		**For 49 Ft. Chisel Plow:** 50 Ft. 4 In. Harrow	4,768.00
1210		**For 49 Ft. 10 In. Chisel Plow:** 51 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	5,023.00
1215		**For 55 Ft. Chisel Plow:** 56 Ft. 4 In. Harrow	6,113.00
1220		**For 55 Ft. 2 In. Chisel Plow:** 57 Ft. Harrow	6,279.00
1225		**For 57 Ft. Chisel Plow:** 58 Ft. 4 In. Harrow	6,097.00
1230		**For 57 Ft. 10 In. Chisel Plow:** 59 Ft. 8 In. Harrow	6,355.00
1235		**For 60 Ft. 2 In. and 61 Ft. Chisel Plows:** 62 Ft. 4 In. Harrow	6,423.00

240 Heavy-Duty Coil-Tine Harrow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		For 62 Ft. 10 In. and 63 Ft. Chisel Plows:	
1240		64 Ft. 4 In. Harrow	6,851.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Harrow Attachments:	
	BN231718	Channel Assembly, 2-Tine	283.00
	BN231604	Channel Assembly, 3-Tine	459.00
	BN231605	Channel Assembly, 4-Tine	613.00
	BN231606	Channel Assembly, 5-Tine	766.00
	BN231801	Chisel Plow Harrow, Single Tooth Extension Kit	184.00
	BN231785	Chisel Plow Harrow, Splice	90.00
	BN232714	Chisel Plow Harrow, Splice Hardware	30.00
	BN232712	Drawbar Hardware Kit, (Qty. 2)	90.00
	BN232713	Drawbar Hardware Kit, (Qty. 3)	138.00
	BN231816	Drawbar, Chisel Plow Harrow	375.00
	BN231920	Harrow Spacer Kit, 5-Section	92.00
	BN231942	Stub Bar Hardware Kit	16.00
	BN231943	Stub Bar, 12 In.	105.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 17 Ft. 11 In., 48 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs with Rigid, Cast Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9 In. Spacing
22 In. x .177 In. Thick Solid
  Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
Tapered Blade on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Disk Gang Bearing Wear Guards
1-1/8 In. Diameter Square Gang Bolts
Combination Scrapers
3 In. x 5 In. Gang Tubes
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Self-Leveling Hitch with Hitch Link
  for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Crank-Adjusted Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Operator's Manual Holder
Maintenance-Free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  6-Bolt Hubs on 17 Ft. 11 In. through
  32 Ft. 1 In. Centerframes and on all
  Wing Frames
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  8-Bolt Hubs on 35 Ft. through
  37 Ft. 10 In. Centerframes

Centerframe Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    17 Ft. 11 In. through 32 Ft. 1 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 35 Ft. through 37 Ft. 10 In.
Wing Frame Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Single 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    17 Ft. 11 In. through 22 Ft. 2 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    23 Ft. 7 In. and 32 Ft. 1 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  for
    32 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler Blades and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

641AN		637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 17 Ft. 11 In., 48 Disk Blades	32,757.00

DISK BLADES

1) Select either GENERAL PURPOSE, ROCKDISK, OR WHEATLAND gangs.
2) The outside Front Wing Blade is always .256 In. thick for all blade options.
3) The Blade on the Inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade)
4) The Outside 2 Blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2-Blades:
The 1st taper is 2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
The 2nd taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
5) Optional Bearing Wear Guards (codes 6000 or 6010) and Rear Finishing Blade Attachments (codes 9010, 9015 and 9020) are available for all Disk Gangs.

	SIZE/GAUGE	TYPE	POSITION	
	GENERAL PURPOSE 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH RIGID CAST STANDARDS:			
1000	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Front	In Base Price
	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Rear	

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 17 Ft. 11 In., 48 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
1010		22"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	568.00
1020		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	357.00
1030		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	712.00
1040		24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	856.00
1050		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	1,138.00
1060		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	1,350.00
1070		24"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	1,350.00
		ROCKDISK 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH C-SPRING STANDARDS	
1230		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	2,971.00
1260		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	3,612.00
		WHEATLAND 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH C-SPRING STANDARDS	
1240		24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	3,114.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3010		Dual Centerframe Wheels with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Single Wing Wheels with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (2) *Not available with C-Spring Standards (Codes 1230, 1240 or 1260).*	-1,335.00
3020		Dual Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Single Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (2) *Not available with C-Spring Standards (Codes 1230, 1240 or 1260).*	-981.00
3120		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Single Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (2)	In Base Price
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
		1. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat *2. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	643.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 17 Ft. 11 In., 48 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FORE-AFT LEVELING ...Continued...	
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *1. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat* *2. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,226.00
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Hitch Link *For yoke-type tractor drawbar with 2-1/8 In. maximum pin diameter.*	In Base Price
5010		Hitch Clevis *For maximum 1-1/2 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not for tractors over 150 hp.*	Same Price
		BEARING WEAR GUARDS	
6000		Bearing Wear Guards for General Purpose Disk Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards	In Base Price
6010		Bearing Wear Guards for BlackLand, RockDisk, and WheatLand Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards	168.00
6095		Less Bearing Wear Guards	-168.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6906		Egypt: Arabic Operator's Manual w/Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 17 Ft. 11 In., 48 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Blades:	
9010		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1000, 1010, 1020, 1030 and 1230.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
9015		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
9020		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Codes 1040, 1050, 1060, 1070, 1240 and 1260.*	397.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control *Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	465.00
		Scrapers: *1) For use in high residue conditions. Order code 9040 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9045 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
9040		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 4) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240231 as needed (contains 2 Scrapers per Attachment).*	325.00
9045		Scrapers, Convex (Two each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240340 as needed (contains 1 Right and 1 Left Scraper per Attachment).*	285.00
		Disk Gangs:	
9050		1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
9051		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
9060		Coil-Tine Harrow - 20 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	3,942.00
9065		Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *For aftermarket requirements, order BN231289. One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	529.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 17 Ft. 11 In., 48 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	1,982.00
		Frame:	
9090		Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240306	TouchSet Depth Control	465.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN908364	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1000, 1010, 1020, 1030 and 1230.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
	BN908365	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
	BN908366	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Codes 1040, 1050, 1060, 1070, 1240 and 1260.*	397.00
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
	BA20867	1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
		Frame:	
	BN240300	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 17 Ft. 11 In., 48 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Harrow Attachments:	
	BN908373	Coil-Tine Harrow - 20 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	3,942.00
	BN231289	Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	177.00
		Hitch:	
	AN240648	Hitch Clevis Kit *1) To convert from heavy-duty hitch link to clevis-type hitch.* *2) For maximum 1-3/4 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not for tractors over 150 hp.*	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909442	Hydraulic Motor and Leveling Rod *For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes.*	868.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240573		No Charge
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN908405	Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	1,982.00
		Scrapers:	
	BN240340	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	154.00
	BN240231	Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	162.00
	BN240539	Scrapers, Offset Knockout (One each - LH and RH)	229.00
		Standards:	
	BN909075	Bearing Wear Guards for C-Spring Standard (Qty. 16)	377.00
	BN906270	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 16)	188.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
	BN908360	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires from Dual Wheels or Walking Tandem with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Existing tires, hubs and spindles are NOT reused.*	3,953.00
	BN908532	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires from Dual Wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Requires reuse of existing wheels, tires, hubs and spindles.*	1,188.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 17 Ft. 11 In., 48 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 17 Ft. 11 In., 48 Disk Blades
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 20 Ft. 9 In., 56 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs with Rigid, Cast Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9 In. Spacing
22 In. x .177 In. Thick Solid
  Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
Tapered Blade on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Disk Gang Bearing Wear Guards
1-1/8 In. Diameter Square Gang Bolts
Combination Scrapers
3 In. x 5 In. Gang Tubes
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Self-Leveling Hitch with Hitch Link
  for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Crank-Adjusted Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Operator's Manual Holder
Maintenance-Free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  6-Bolt Hubs on 17 Ft. 11 In. through
  32 Ft. 1 In. Centerframes and on all
  Wing Frames
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  8-Bolt Hubs on 35 Ft. through
  37 Ft. 10 In. Centerframes

Centerframe Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    17 Ft. 11 In. through 32 Ft. 1 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 35 Ft. through 37 Ft. 10 In.
Wing Frame Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Single 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    17 Ft. 11 In. through 22 Ft. 2 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    23 Ft. 7 In. and 32 Ft. 1 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  for
    32 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler Blades and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

641BN		637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 20 Ft. 9 In., 56 Disk Blades	35,613.00

DISK BLADES

1) Select either GENERAL PURPOSE, ROCKDISK, OR WHEATLAND gangs.
2) The outside Front Wing Blade is always .256 In. thick for all blade options.
3) The Blade on the Inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade)
4) The Outside 2 Blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2-Blades:
The 1st taper is 2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
The 2nd taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
5) Optional Bearing Wear Guards (codes 6000 or 6010) and Rear Finishing Blade Attachments (codes 9010, 9015 and 9020) are available for all Disk Gangs.

	SIZE/GAUGE	TYPE	POSITION	
	GENERAL PURPOSE 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH RIGID CAST STANDARDS:			
1000	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Front	In Base Price
	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Rear	

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 20 Ft. 9 In., 56 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
1010		22"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	663.00
1020		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	416.00
1030		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	831.00
1040		24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	997.00
1050		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	1,330.00
1060		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	1,578.00
1070		24"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	1,578.00
		ROCKDISK 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH C-SPRING STANDARDS	
1230		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	3,783.00
1260		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	4,530.00
		WHEATLAND 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH C-SPRING STANDARDS	
1240		24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	3,626.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3010		Dual Centerframe Wheels with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Single Wing Wheels with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (2) *Not available with C-Spring Standards (Codes 1230, 1240 or 1260).*	-1,335.00
3020		Dual Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Single Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (2) *Not available with C-Spring Standards (Codes 1230, 1240 or 1260).*	-981.00
3120		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Single Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (2)	In Base Price
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	643.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 20 Ft. 9 In., 56 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *1. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat* *2. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,226.00
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Hitch Link *For yoke-type tractor drawbar with 2-1/8 In. maximum pin diameter.*	In Base Price
5010		Hitch Clevis *For maximum 1-1/2 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not for tractors over 150 hp.*	Same Price
		BEARING WEAR GUARDS	
6000		Bearing Wear Guards for General Purpose Disk Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards	In Base Price
6010		Bearing Wear Guards for BlackLand, RockDisk, and WheatLand Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards	185.00
6095		Less Bearing Wear Guards	-185.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6906		Egypt: Arabic Operator's Manual w/Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 20 Ft. 9 In., 56 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Disk Blades:	
9010		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1000, 1010, 1020, 1030 and 1230.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
9015		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
9020		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Codes 1040, 1050, 1060, 1070, 1240 and 1260.*	397.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control *Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	465.00
		Scrapers: *1) For use in high residue conditions. Order code 9040 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9045 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
9040		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 4) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240231 as needed (contains 2 Scrapers per Attachment).*	325.00
9045		Scrapers, Convex (Two each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240340 as needed (contains 1 Right and 1 Left Scraper per Attachment).*	285.00
		Disk Gangs:	
9050		1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
9051		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
9060		Coil-Tine Harrow - 23 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	4,130.00
9065		Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *For aftermarket requirements, order BN231289. One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	529.00
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	1,982.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 20 Ft. 9 In., 56 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Frame:	
9090		Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240306	TouchSet Depth Control	465.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN908364	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1000, 1010, 1020, 1030 and 1230.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
	BN908365	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
	BN908366	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Codes 1040, 1050, 1060, 1070, 1240 and 1260.*	397.00
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
	BA20867	1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
		Frame:	
	BN240300	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
	BN908374	Coil-Tine Harrow - 23 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	4,130.00
	BN231289	Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	177.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 20 Ft. 9 In., 56 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hitch:	
	AN240648	Hitch Clevis Kit *1) To convert from heavy-duty hitch link to clevis-type hitch.* *2) For maximum 1-3/4 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not for tractors over 150 hp.*	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909442	Hydraulic Motor and Leveling Rod *For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes.*	868.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240573		No Charge
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN908405	Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	1,982.00
		Scrapers:	
	BN240340	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	154.00
	BN240231	Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	162.00
	BN240539	Scrapers, Offset Knockout (One each - LH and RH)	229.00
		Standards:	
	BN909076	Bearing Wear Guards for C-Spring Standard (Qty. 20)	473.00
	BN906337	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 20)	235.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
	BN908360	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires from Dual Wheels or Walking Tandem with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Existing tires, hubs and spindles are NOT reused.*	3,953.00
	BN908532	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires from Dual Wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Requires reuse of existing wheels, tires, hubs and spindles.*	1,188.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 22 Ft. 2 In., 60 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs with Rigid, Cast Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9 In. Spacing
22 In. x .177 In. Thick Solid
  Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
Tapered Blade on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Disk Gang Bearing Wear Guards
1-1/8 In. Diameter Square Gang Bolts
Combination Scrapers
3 In. x 5 In. Gang Tubes
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Self-Leveling Hitch with Hitch Link
  for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Crank-Adjusted Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Operator's Manual Holder
Maintenance-Free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  6-Bolt Hubs on 17 Ft. 11 In. through
  32 Ft. 1 In. Centerframes and on all
  Wing Frames
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  8-Bolt Hubs on 35 Ft. through
  37 Ft. 10 In. Centerframes

Centerframe Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    17 Ft. 11 In. through 32 Ft. 1 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 35 Ft. through 37 Ft. 10 In.
Wing Frame Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Single 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    17 Ft. 11 In. through 22 Ft. 2 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    23 Ft. 7 In. and 32 Ft. 1 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  for
    32 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler Blades and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

641CN		637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 22 Ft. 2 In., 60 Disk Blades	37,072.00

DISK BLADES

1) Select either GENERAL PURPOSE, ROCKDISK, OR WHEATLAND gangs.
2) The outside Front Wing Blade is always .256 In. thick for all blade options.
3) The Blade on the Inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade)
4) The Outside 2 Blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2-Blades:
The 1st taper is 2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
The 2nd taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
5) Optional Bearing Wear Guards (codes 6000 or 6010) and Rear Finishing Blade Attachments (codes 9010, 9015 and 9020) are available for all Disk Gangs.

	SIZE/GAUGE	TYPE	POSITION	
	GENERAL PURPOSE 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH RIGID CAST STANDARDS:			
1000	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Front	In Base Price
	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Rear	

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 22 Ft. 2 In., 60 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
1010		22"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	711.00
1020		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	445.00
1030		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	889.00
1040		24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	1,069.00
1050		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	1,424.00
1060		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	1,691.00
1070		24"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	1,691.00
		ROCKDISK 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH C-SPRING STANDARDS	
1230		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	3,740.00
1260		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	4,539.00
		WHEATLAND 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH C-SPRING STANDARDS	
1240		24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	3,920.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3010		Dual Centerframe Wheels with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Single Wing Wheels with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (2) *Not available with C-Spring Standards (Codes 1230, 1240 or 1260).*	-1,335.00
3020		Dual Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Single Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (2) *Not available with C-Spring Standards (Codes 1230, 1240 or 1260).*	-981.00
3120		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Single Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (2)	In Base Price
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	643.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 22 Ft. 2 In., 60 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *1. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat* *2. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,226.00
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Hitch Link *For yoke-type tractor drawbar with 2-1/8 In. maximum pin diameter.*	In Base Price
5010		Hitch Clevis *For maximum 1-1/2 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not for tractors over 150 hp.*	Same Price
		BEARING WEAR GUARDS	
6000		Bearing Wear Guards for General Purpose Disk Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards	In Base Price
6010		Bearing Wear Guards for BlackLand, RockDisk, and WheatLand Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards	208.00
6095		Less Bearing Wear Guards	-208.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6906		Egypt: Arabic Operator's Manual w/Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 22 Ft. 2 In., 60 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Disk Blades:	
9010		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1000, 1010, 1020, 1030 and 1230.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
9015		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
9020		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Codes 1040, 1050, 1060, 1070, 1240 and 1260.*	397.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control *Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	465.00
		Scrapers: *1) For use in high residue conditions. Order code 9040 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9045 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
9040		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 4) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240231 as needed (contains 2 Scrapers per Attachment).*	325.00
9045		Scrapers, Convex (Two each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240340 as needed (contains 1 Right and 1 Left Scraper per Attachment).*	285.00
		Disk Gangs:	
9050		1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
9051		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
9060		Coil-Tine Harrow - 25 Ft. 3 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	4,291.00
9065		Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *For aftermarket requirements, order BN231289. One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	529.00
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	1,982.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 22 Ft. 2 In., 60 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Frame:	
9090		Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240306	TouchSet Depth Control	465.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN908364	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1000, 1010, 1020, 1030 and 1230.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
	BN908365	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
	BN908366	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Codes 1040, 1050, 1060, 1070, 1240 and 1260.*	397.00
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
	BA20867	1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
		Frame:	
	BN240300	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
	BN908375	Coil-Tine Harrow - 25 Ft. 3 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	4,291.00
	BN231289	Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	177.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 22 Ft. 2 In., 60 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hitch:	
	AN240648	Hitch Clevis Kit *1) To convert from heavy-duty hitch link to clevis-type hitch.* *2) For maximum 1-3/4 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not for tractors over 150 hp.*	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909442	Hydraulic Motor and Leveling Rod *For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes.*	868.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240573		No Charge
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN908405	Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	1,982.00
		Scrapers:	
	BN240340	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	154.00
	BN240231	Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	162.00
	BN240539	Scrapers, Offset Knockout (One each - LH and RH)	229.00
		Standards:	
	BN909076	Bearing Wear Guards for C-Spring Standard (Qty. 20)	473.00
	BN906337	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 20)	235.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
	BN908360	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires from Dual Wheels or Walking Tandem with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Existing tires, hubs and spindles are NOT reused.*	3,953.00
	BN908532	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires from Dual Wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Requires reuse of existing wheels, tires, hubs and spindles.*	1,188.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 23 Ft. 7 In., 64 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs with Rigid, Cast Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9 In. Spacing
22 In. x .177 In. Thick Solid
  Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
Tapered Blade on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Disk Gang Bearing Wear Guards
1-1/8 In. Diameter Square Gang Bolts
Combination Scrapers
3 In. x 5 In. Gang Tubes
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Self-Leveling Hitch with Hitch Link
  for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Crank-Adjusted Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Operator's Manual Holder
Maintenance-Free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  6-Bolt Hubs on 17 Ft. 11 In. through
  32 Ft. 1 In. Centerframes and on all
  Wing Frames
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  8-Bolt Hubs on 35 Ft. through
  37 Ft. 10 In. Centerframes

Centerframe Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    17 Ft. 11 In. through 32 Ft. 1 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 35 Ft. through 37 Ft. 10 In.
Wing Frame Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Single 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    17 Ft. 11 In. through 22 Ft. 2 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    23 Ft. 7 In. and 32 Ft. 1 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  for
    32 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler Blades and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

641DN		637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 23 Ft. 7 In., 64 Disk Blades	40,736.00

DISK BLADES

1) Select either GENERAL PURPOSE, ROCKDISK, OR WHEATLAND gangs.
2) The outside Front Wing Blade is always .256 In. thick for all blade options.
3) The Blade on the Inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade)
4) The Outside 2 Blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2-Blades:
The 1st taper is 2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
The 2nd taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
5) Optional Bearing Wear Guards (codes 6000 or 6010) and Rear Finishing Blade Attachments (codes 9010, 9015 and 9020) are available for all Disk Gangs.

	SIZE/GAUGE	TYPE	POSITION	
	GENERAL PURPOSE 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH RIGID CAST STANDARDS:			
1000	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Front	In Base Price
	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Rear	

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 23 Ft. 7 In., 64 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
1010		22"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	757.00
1020		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	474.00
1030		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	949.00
1040		24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	1,139.00
1050		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	1,519.00
1060		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	1,803.00
1070		24"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	1,803.00
		ROCKDISK 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH C-SPRING STANDARDS	
1230		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	4,409.00
1260		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	5,263.00
		WHEATLAND 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH C-SPRING STANDARDS	
1240		24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	4,601.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3030		Dual Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Dual Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) *Not available with C-Spring Standards (Codes 1230, 1240 or 1260).*	-1,822.00
3125		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Dual Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	-915.00
3130		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	In Base Price
3150		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	184.00
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling	643.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 23 Ft. 7 In., 64 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FORE-AFT LEVELING ...Continued... *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *1. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat* *2. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,491.00
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Hitch Link *For yoke-type tractor drawbar with 2-1/8 In. maximum pin diameter.*	In Base Price
		BEARING WEAR GUARDS	
6000		Bearing Wear Guards for General Purpose Disk Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards	In Base Price
6010		Bearing Wear Guards for BlackLand, RockDisk, and WheatLand Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards	249.00
6095		Less Bearing Wear Guards	-208.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6906		Egypt: Arabic Operator's Manual w/Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 23 Ft. 7 In., 64 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Blades:	
9010		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1000, 1010, 1020, 1030 and 1230.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
9015		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
9020		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Codes 1040, 1050, 1060, 1070, 1240 and 1260.*	397.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control *Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	465.00
		Scrapers: *1) For use in high residue conditions. Order code 9040 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9045 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
9040		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 4) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240231 as needed (contains 2 Scrapers per Attachment).*	325.00
9045		Scrapers, Convex (Two each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240340 as needed (contains 1 Right and 1 Left Scraper per Attachment).*	285.00
		Disk Gangs:	
9050		1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
9051		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
9060		Coil-Tine Harrow - 26 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	4,536.00
9065		Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *1)For aftermarket requirements, order BN231289. One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.* *2) Tooth angle adjustment kit is not compatible with rear hitch frame (Code 9080).*	529.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 23 Ft. 7 In., 64 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	1,982.00
9080		Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
		Frame:	
9090		Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240306	TouchSet Depth Control	465.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN908364	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1000, 1010, 1020, 1030 and 1230.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
	BN908365	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
	BN908366	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Codes 1040, 1050, 1060, 1070, 1240 and 1260.*	397.00
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
	BA20867	1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
		Frame:	
	BN240300	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 23 Ft. 7 In., 64 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Harrow Attachments:	
	BN908376	Coil-Tine Harrow - 26 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	4,536.00
	BN231289	Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	177.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909442	Hydraulic Motor and Leveling Rod *For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes.*	868.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240573		No Charge
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN908384	Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
	BN908405	Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	1,982.00
		Scrapers:	
	BN240340	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	154.00
	BN240231	Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	162.00
	BN240539	Scrapers, Offset Knockout (One each - LH and RH)	229.00
		Standards:	
	BN909077	Bearing Wear Guards for C-Spring Standard (Qty. 24)	561.00
	BN906337	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 20)	235.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN908359	Single Wing Wheels to Dual Wing Wheels *Contains (1) Pair of Spindles, Hubs and (2) Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires.*	1,180.00
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
	BN908360	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires from Dual Wheels or Walking Tandem with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Existing tires, hubs and spindles are NOT reused.*	3,953.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 23 Ft. 7 In., 64 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN908532	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires from Dual Wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Requires reuse of existing wheels, tires, hubs and spindles.*	1,188.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 23 Ft. 7 In., 64 Disk Blades
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 26 Ft. 5 In., 72 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs with Rigid, Cast Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9 In. Spacing
22 In. x .177 In. Thick Solid
  Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
Tapered Blade on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Disk Gang Bearing Wear Guards
1-1/8 In. Diameter Square Gang Bolts
Combination Scrapers
3 In. x 5 In. Gang Tubes
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Self-Leveling Hitch with Hitch Link
  for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Crank-Adjusted Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Operator's Manual Holder
Maintenance-Free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  6-Bolt Hubs on 17 Ft. 11 In. through
  32 Ft. 1 In. Centerframes and on all
  Wing Frames
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  8-Bolt Hubs on 35 Ft. through
  37 Ft. 10 In. Centerframes

Centerframe Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    17 Ft. 11 In. through 32 Ft. 1 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 35 Ft. through 37 Ft. 10 In.
Wing Frame Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Single 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    17 Ft. 11 In. through 22 Ft. 2 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    23 Ft. 7 In. and 32 Ft. 1 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  for
    32 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler Blades and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

641EN		637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 26 Ft. 5 In., 72 Disk Blades	44,640.00

DISK BLADES

1) Select either GENERAL PURPOSE, ROCKDISK, OR WHEATLAND gangs.
2) The outside Front Wing Blade is always .256 In. thick for all blade options.
3) The Blade on the Inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade)
4) The Outside 2 Blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2-Blades:
The 1st taper is 2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
The 2nd taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
5) Optional Bearing Wear Guards (codes 6000 or 6010) and Rear Finishing Blade Attachments (codes 9010, 9015 and 9020) are available for all Disk Gangs.

	SIZE/GAUGE	TYPE	POSITION	
	GENERAL PURPOSE 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH RIGID CAST STANDARDS:			
1000	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Front	In Base Price
	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Rear	

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 26 Ft. 5 In., 72 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
1010		22"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	852.00
1020		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	533.00
1030		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	1,068.00
1040		24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	1,282.00
1050		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	1,709.00
1060		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	2,029.00
1070		24"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	2,029.00
		ROCKDISK 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH C-SPRING STANDARDS	
1230		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	4,747.00
1260		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	5,638.00
		WHEATLAND 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH C-SPRING STANDARDS	
1240		24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	5,087.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3030		Dual Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Dual Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) *Not available with C-Spring Standards (Codes 1230, 1240 or 1260).*	-1,822.00
3125		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Dual Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	-915.00
3130		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	In Base Price
3150		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	184.00
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling	643.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 26 Ft. 5 In., 72 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FORE-AFT LEVELING ...Continued... *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *1. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat* *2. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,491.00
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Hitch Link *For yoke-type tractor drawbar with 2-1/8 In. maximum pin diameter.*	In Base Price
		BEARING WEAR GUARDS	
6000		Bearing Wear Guards for General Purpose Disk Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards	In Base Price
6010		Bearing Wear Guards for BlackLand, RockDisk, and WheatLand Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards	249.00
6095		Less Bearing Wear Guards	-208.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6906		Egypt: Arabic Operator's Manual w/Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 26 Ft. 5 In., 72 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Blades:	
9010		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1000, 1010, 1020, 1030 and 1230.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
9015		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
9020		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Codes 1040, 1050, 1060, 1070, 1240 and 1260.*	397.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control *Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	465.00
		Scrapers: *1) For use in high residue conditions. Order code 9040 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9045 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
9040		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 4) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240231 as needed (contains 2 Scrapers per Attachment).*	325.00
9045		Scrapers, Convex (Two each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240340 as needed (contains 1 Right and 1 Left Scraper per Attachment).*	285.00
		Disk Gangs:	
9050		1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
9051		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
9060		Coil-Tine Harrow - 29 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	6,221.00
9065		Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *1)For aftermarket requirements, order BN231289. One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.* *2) Tooth angle adjustment kit is not compatible with rear hitch frame (Code 9080).*	883.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 26 Ft. 5 In., 72 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	1,982.00
9080		Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
		Frame:	
9090		Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240306	TouchSet Depth Control	465.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN908364	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1000, 1010, 1020, 1030 and 1230.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
	BN908365	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
	BN908366	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Codes 1040, 1050, 1060, 1070, 1240 and 1260.*	397.00
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
	BA20867	1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
		Frame:	
	BN240300	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 26 Ft. 5 In., 72 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Harrow Attachments:	
	BN908378	Coil-Tine Harrow - 29 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	6,221.00
	BN231289	Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	177.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909442	Hydraulic Motor and Leveling Rod *For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes.*	868.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240573		No Charge
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN908384	Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
	BN908405	Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	1,982.00
		Scrapers:	
	BN240340	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	154.00
	BN240231	Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	162.00
	BN240539	Scrapers, Offset Knockout (One each - LH and RH)	229.00
		Standards:	
	BN909077	Bearing Wear Guards for C-Spring Standard (Qty. 24)	561.00
	BN906337	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 20)	235.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
	BN908360	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires from Dual Wheels or Walking Tandem with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Existing tires, hubs and spindles are NOT reused.*	3,953.00
	BN908532	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires from Dual Wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Requires reuse of existing wheels, tires, hubs and spindles.*	1,188.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 26 Ft. 5 In., 72 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 26 Ft. 5 In., 72 Disk Blades
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 29 Ft. 3 In., 80 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs with Rigid, Cast Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9 In. Spacing
22 In. x .177 In. Thick Solid
  Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
Tapered Blade on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Disk Gang Bearing Wear Guards
1-1/8 In. Diameter Square Gang Bolts
Combination Scrapers
3 In. x 5 In. Gang Tubes
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Self-Leveling Hitch with Hitch Link
  for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Crank-Adjusted Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Operator's Manual Holder
Maintenance-Free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  6-Bolt Hubs on 17 Ft. 11 In. through
  32 Ft. 1 In. Centerframes and on all
  Wing Frames
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  8-Bolt Hubs on 35 Ft. through
  37 Ft. 10 In. Centerframes

Centerframe Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    17 Ft. 11 In. through 32 Ft. 1 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 35 Ft. through 37 Ft. 10 In.
Wing Frame Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Single 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    17 Ft. 11 In. through 22 Ft. 2 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    23 Ft. 7 In. and 32 Ft. 1 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  for
    32 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler Blades and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

641FN		637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 29 Ft. 3 In., 80 Disk Blades	47,802.00

DISK BLADES

1) Select either GENERAL PURPOSE, ROCKDISK, OR WHEATLAND gangs.
2) The outside Front Wing Blade is always .256 In. thick for all blade options.
3) The Blade on the Inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade)
4) The Outside 2 Blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2-Blades:
The 1st taper is 2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
The 2nd taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
5) Optional Bearing Wear Guards (codes 6000 or 6010) and Rear Finishing Blade Attachments (codes 9010, 9015 and 9020) are available for all Disk Gangs.

	SIZE/GAUGE	TYPE	POSITION	
	GENERAL PURPOSE 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH RIGID CAST STANDARDS:			
1000	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Front	In Base Price
	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Rear	

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 29 Ft. 3 In., 80 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
1010		22"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	948.00
1020		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	593.00
1030		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	1,188.00
1040		24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	1,425.00
1050		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	1,899.00
1060		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	2,253.00
1070		24"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	2,253.00
		ROCKDISK 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH C-SPRING STANDARDS	
1230		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	5,279.00
1260		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	6,347.00
		WHEATLAND 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH C-SPRING STANDARDS	
1240		24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	5,518.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3030		Dual Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Dual Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) *Not available with C-Spring Standards (Codes 1230, 1240 or 1260).*	-1,822.00
3125		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Dual Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	-915.00
3130		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	In Base Price
3150		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	184.00
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling	665.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 29 Ft. 3 In., 80 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FORE-AFT LEVELING ...Continued... *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *1. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat* *2. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,226.00
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Hitch Link *For yoke-type tractor drawbar with 2-1/8 In. maximum pin diameter.*	In Base Price
		BEARING WEAR GUARDS	
6000		Bearing Wear Guards for General Purpose Disk Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards	In Base Price
6010		Bearing Wear Guards for BlackLand, RockDisk, and WheatLand Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards	268.00
6095		Less Bearing Wear Guards	-228.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6906		Egypt: Arabic Operator's Manual w/Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 29 Ft. 3 In., 80 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Blades:	
9010		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1000, 1010, 1020, 1030 and 1230.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
9015		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
9020		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Codes 1040, 1050, 1060, 1070, 1240 and 1260.*	397.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control *Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	465.00
		Scrapers: *1) For use in high residue conditions. Order code 9040 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9045 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
9040		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 4) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240231 as needed (contains 2 Scrapers per Attachment).*	325.00
9045		Scrapers, Convex (Two each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240340 as needed (contains 1 Right and 1 Left Scraper per Attachment).*	285.00
		Disk Gangs:	
9050		1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
9051		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
9060		Coil-Tine Harrow - 32 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	6,718.00
9065		Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *1)For aftermarket requirements, order BN231289. One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.* *2) Tooth angle adjustment kit is not compatible with rear hitch frame (Code 9080).*	1,058.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 29 Ft. 3 In., 80 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	2,300.00
9080		Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
		Frame:	
9090		Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240306	TouchSet Depth Control	465.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN908364	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1000, 1010, 1020, 1030 and 1230.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
	BN908365	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
	BN908366	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Codes 1040, 1050, 1060, 1070, 1240 and 1260.*	397.00
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
	BA20867	1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
		Frame:	
	BN240300	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 29 Ft. 3 In., 80 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Harrow Attachments:	
	BN908379	Coil-Tine Harrow - 32 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	6,718.00
	BN231289	Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	177.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909441	Hydraulic Motor and Leveling Rod *For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes.*	894.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240573		No Charge
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN908384	Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
	BN908383	Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	2,300.00
		Scrapers:	
	BN240340	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	154.00
	BN240231	Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	162.00
	BN240539	Scrapers, Offset Knockout (One each - LH and RH)	229.00
		Standards:	
	BN909077	Bearing Wear Guards for C-Spring Standard (Qty. 24)	561.00
	BN906338	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 24)	280.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
	BN908360	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires from Dual Wheels or Walking Tandem with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Existing tires, hubs and spindles are NOT reused.*	3,953.00
	BN908532	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires from Dual Wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Requires reuse of existing wheels, tires, hubs and spindles.*	1,188.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 29 Ft. 3 In., 80 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 29 Ft. 3 In., 80 Disk Blades
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 32 Ft. 1 In., 88 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs with Rigid, Cast Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9 In. Spacing
22 In. x .177 In. Thick Solid
  Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
Tapered Blade on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Disk Gang Bearing Wear Guards
1-1/8 In. Diameter Square Gang Bolts
Combination Scrapers
3 In. x 5 In. Gang Tubes
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Self-Leveling Hitch with Hitch Link
  for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Crank-Adjusted Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Operator's Manual Holder
Maintenance-Free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  6-Bolt Hubs on 17 Ft. 11 In. through
  32 Ft. 1 In. Centerframes and on all
  Wing Frames
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  8-Bolt Hubs on 35 Ft. through
  37 Ft. 10 In. Centerframes

Centerframe Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    17 Ft. 11 In. through 32 Ft. 1 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 35 Ft. through 37 Ft. 10 In.
Wing Frame Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Single 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    17 Ft. 11 In. through 22 Ft. 2 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    23 Ft. 7 In. and 32 Ft. 1 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  for
    32 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler Blades and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

641GN		637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 32 Ft. 1 In., 88 Disk Blades	52,095.00

DISK BLADES

1) Select either GENERAL PURPOSE, ROCKDISK, OR WHEATLAND gangs.
2) The outside Front Wing Blade is always .256 In. thick for all blade options.
3) The Blade on the Inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade)
4) The Outside 2 Blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2-Blades:
The 1st taper is 2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
The 2nd taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
5) Optional Bearing Wear Guards (codes 6000 or 6010) and Rear Finishing Blade Attachments (codes 9010, 9015 and 9020) are available for all Disk Gangs.

	SIZE/GAUGE	TYPE	POSITION	
	GENERAL PURPOSE 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH RIGID CAST STANDARDS:			
1000	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Front	In Base Price
	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Rear	

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 32 Ft. 1 In., 88 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
1010		22"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	1,042.00
1020		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	654.00
1030		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	1,306.00
1040		24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	1,569.00
1050		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	2,087.00
1060		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	2,479.00
1070		24"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	2,479.00
		ROCKDISK 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH C-SPRING STANDARDS	
1230		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	5,879.00
1260		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	7,053.00
		WHEATLAND 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH C-SPRING STANDARDS	
1240		24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	6,143.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3030		Dual Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Dual Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) *Not available with C-Spring Standards (Codes 1230, 1240 or 1260).*	-1,822.00
3125		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Dual Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	-915.00
3130		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	In Base Price
3150		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	184.00
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling	665.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 32 Ft. 1 In., 88 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FORE-AFT LEVELING ...Continued... *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *1. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat* *2. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,226.00
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Hitch Link *For yoke-type tractor drawbar with 2-1/8 In. maximum pin diameter.*	In Base Price
		BEARING WEAR GUARDS	
6000		Bearing Wear Guards for General Purpose Disk Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards	In Base Price
6010		Bearing Wear Guards for BlackLand, RockDisk, and WheatLand Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards	311.00
6095		Less Bearing Wear Guards	-268.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6906		Egypt: Arabic Operator's Manual w/Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 32 Ft. 1 In., 88 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Blades:	
9010		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1000, 1010, 1020, 1030 and 1230.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
9015		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
9020		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Codes 1040, 1050, 1060, 1070, 1240 and 1260.*	397.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control *Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	465.00
		Scrapers: *1) For use in high residue conditions. Order code 9040 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9045 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
9040		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 4) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240231 as needed (contains 2 Scrapers per Attachment).*	325.00
9045		Scrapers, Convex (Two each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240340 as needed (contains 1 Right and 1 Left Scraper per Attachment).*	285.00
		Disk Gangs:	
9050		1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
9051		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
9060		Coil-Tine Harrow - 35 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	6,899.00
9065		Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *1)For aftermarket requirements, order BN231289. One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.* *2) Tooth angle adjustment kit is not compatible with rear hitch frame (Code 9080).*	1,058.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 32 Ft. 1 In., 88 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	2,300.00
9080		Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
		Frame:	
9090		Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240306	TouchSet Depth Control	465.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN908364	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1000, 1010, 1020, 1030 and 1230.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
	BN908365	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
	BN908366	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Codes 1040, 1050, 1060, 1070, 1240 and 1260.*	397.00
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
	BA20867	1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
		Frame:	
	BN240300	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 32 Ft. 1 In., 88 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Harrow Attachments:	
	BN908380	Coil-Tine Harrow - 35 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	6,899.00
	BN231289	Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	177.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909441	Hydraulic Motor and Leveling Rod *For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes.*	894.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240573		No Charge
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN908384	Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
	BN908383	Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	2,300.00
		Scrapers:	
	BN240340	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	154.00
	BN240231	Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	162.00
	BN240539	Scrapers, Offset Knockout (One each - LH and RH)	229.00
		Standards:	
	BN909078	Bearing Wear Guards for C-Spring Standard (Qty. 28)	655.00
	BN906339	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 28)	328.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
	BN908360	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires from Dual Wheels or Walking Tandem with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Existing tires, hubs and spindles are NOT reused.*	3,953.00
	BN908532	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires from Dual Wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Requires reuse of existing wheels, tires, hubs and spindles.*	1,188.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 32 Ft. 1 In., 88 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 32 Ft. 1 In., 88 Disk Blades
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 35 Ft. 0 In., 96 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs with Rigid, Cast Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9 In. Spacing
22 In. x .177 In. Thick Solid
  Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
Tapered Blade on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Disk Gang Bearing Wear Guards
1-1/8 In. Diameter Square Gang Bolts
Combination Scrapers
3 In. x 5 In. Gang Tubes
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Self-Leveling Hitch with Hitch Link
  for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Crank-Adjusted Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Operator's Manual Holder
Maintenance-Free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  6-Bolt Hubs on 17 Ft. 11 In. through
  32 Ft. 1 In. Centerframes and on all
  Wing Frames
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  8-Bolt Hubs on 35 Ft. through
  37 Ft. 10 In. Centerframes

Centerframe Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    17 Ft. 11 In. through 32 Ft. 1 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 35 Ft. through 37 Ft. 10 In.
Wing Frame Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Single 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    17 Ft. 11 In. through 22 Ft. 2 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    23 Ft. 7 In. and 32 Ft. 1 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  for
    32 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler Blades and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

641HN		637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 35 Ft. 0 In., 96 Disk Blades	57,269.00

DISK BLADES

1) Select either GENERAL PURPOSE, ROCKDISK, OR WHEATLAND gangs.
2) The outside Front Wing Blade is always .256 In. thick for all blade options.
3) The Blade on the Inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade)
4) The Outside 2 Blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2-Blades:
The 1st taper is 2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
The 2nd taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
5) Optional Bearing Wear Guards (codes 6000 or 6010) and Rear Finishing Blade Attachments (codes 9010, 9015 and 9020) are available for all Disk Gangs.

	SIZE/GAUGE	TYPE	POSITION	
	GENERAL PURPOSE 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH RIGID CAST STANDARDS:			
1000	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Front	In Base Price
	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Rear	

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 35 Ft. 0 In., 96 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
1010		22"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	1,135.00
1020		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	712.00
1030		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	1,422.00
1040		24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	1,711.00
1050		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	2,280.00
1060		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	2,704.00
1070		24"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	2,704.00
		ROCKDISK 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH C-SPRING STANDARDS	
1230		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	5,911.00
1260		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	7,190.00
		WHEATLAND 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH C-SPRING STANDARDS	
1240		24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	5,528.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3140		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Dual Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	-1,139.00
3150		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	-224.00
3160		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	In Base Price
3175		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range F Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range F Tires (4)	1,083.00
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling	665.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 35 Ft. 0 In., 96 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FORE-AFT LEVELING ...Continued... *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Hitch Link *For yoke-type tractor drawbar with 2-1/8 In. maximum pin diameter.*	In Base Price
		BEARING WEAR GUARDS	
6000		Bearing Wear Guards for General Purpose Disk Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards	In Base Price
6010		Bearing Wear Guards for BlackLand, RockDisk, and WheatLand Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards	331.00
6095		Less Bearing Wear Guards	-291.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6906		Egypt: Arabic Operator's Manual w/Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 35 Ft. 0 In., 96 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Disk Blades:	
9010		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1000, 1010, 1020, 1030 and 1230.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
9015		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
9020		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Codes 1040, 1050, 1060, 1070, 1240 and 1260.*	397.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control *Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	465.00
		Scrapers: *1) For use in high residue conditions. Order code 9040 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9045 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
9040		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 4) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240231 as needed (contains 2 Scrapers per Attachment).*	325.00
9045		Scrapers, Convex (Two each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240340 as needed (contains 1 Right and 1 Left Scraper per Attachment).*	285.00
		Disk Gangs:	
9050		1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
9051		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
9060		Coil-Tine Harrow - 38 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	7,042.00
9065		Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *1)For aftermarket requirements, order BN231289. One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.* *2) Tooth angle adjustment kit is not compatible with rear hitch frame (Code 9080).*	1,058.00
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	2,300.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 35 Ft. 0 In., 96 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9080		Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
		Frame:	
9090		Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240306	TouchSet Depth Control	465.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN908364	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1000, 1010, 1020, 1030 and 1230.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
	BN908365	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
	BN908366	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Codes 1040, 1050, 1060, 1070, 1240 and 1260.*	397.00
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
	BA20867	1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
		Frame:	
	BN240300	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
	BN908381	Coil-Tine Harrow - 38 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	7,042.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 35 Ft. 0 In., 96 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN231289	Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	177.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909441	Hydraulic Motor and Leveling Rod *For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes.*	894.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240573		No Charge
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN908384	Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
	BN908383	Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	2,300.00
		Scrapers:	
	BN240340	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	154.00
	BN240231	Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	162.00
	BN240539	Scrapers, Offset Knockout (One each - LH and RH)	229.00
		Standards:	
	BN909079	Bearing Wear Guards for C-Spring Standard (Qty. 32)	748.00
	BN906339	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 28)	328.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
	BN908360	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires from Dual Wheels or Walking Tandem with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Existing tires, hubs and spindles are NOT reused.*	3,953.00
	BN908532	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires from Dual Wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Requires reuse of existing wheels, tires, hubs and spindles.*	1,188.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 37 Ft. 10 In., 104 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs with Rigid, Cast Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9 In. Spacing
22 In. x .177 In. Thick Solid
  Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
Tapered Blade on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Disk Gang Bearing Wear Guards
1-1/8 In. Diameter Square Gang Bolts
Combination Scrapers
3 In. x 5 In. Gang Tubes
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Self-Leveling Hitch with Hitch Link
  for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Crank-Adjusted Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Operator's Manual Holder
Maintenance-Free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  6-Bolt Hubs on 17 Ft. 11 In. through
  32 Ft. 1 In. Centerframes and on all
  Wing Frames
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  8-Bolt Hubs on 35 Ft. through
  37 Ft. 10 In. Centerframes

Centerframe Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    17 Ft. 11 In. through 32 Ft. 1 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 35 Ft. through 37 Ft. 10 In.
Wing Frame Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Single 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    17 Ft. 11 In. through 22 Ft. 2 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    23 Ft. 7 In. and 32 Ft. 1 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  for
    32 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler Blades and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

641JN		637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 37 Ft. 10 In., 104 Disk Blades	60,770.00

DISK BLADES

1) Select either GENERAL PURPOSE, ROCKDISK, OR WHEATLAND gangs.
2) The outside Front Wing Blade is always .256 In. thick for all blade options.
3) The Blade on the Inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade)
4) The Outside 2 Blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2-Blades:
The 1st taper is 2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
The 2nd taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
5) Optional Bearing Wear Guards (codes 6000 or 6010) and Rear Finishing Blade Attachments (codes 9010, 9015 and 9020) are available for all Disk Gangs.

	SIZE/GAUGE	TYPE	POSITION	
	GENERAL PURPOSE 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH RIGID CAST STANDARDS:			
1000	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Front	In Base Price
	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Rear	

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 37 Ft. 10 In., 104 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
1010		22"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	1,231.00
1020		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	772.00
1030		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	1,541.00
1040		24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	1,854.00
1050		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	2,468.00
1060		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	2,927.00
1070		24"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	2,927.00
		ROCKDISK 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH C-SPRING STANDARDS	
1230		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	6,190.00
1260		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	7,577.00
		WHEATLAND 9 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH C-SPRING STANDARDS	
1240		24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	6,305.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3140		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Dual Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	-1,139.00
3150		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	-224.00
3160		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	In Base Price
3175		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range F Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range F Tires (4)	1,083.00
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling	665.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 37 Ft. 10 In., 104 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FORE-AFT LEVELING ...Continued... *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Hitch Link *For yoke-type tractor drawbar with 2-1/8 In. maximum pin diameter.*	In Base Price
		BEARING WEAR GUARDS	
6000		Bearing Wear Guards for General Purpose Disk Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards	In Base Price
6010		Bearing Wear Guards for BlackLand, RockDisk, and WheatLand Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards	374.00
6095		Less Bearing Wear Guards	-331.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6906		Egypt: Arabic Operator's Manual w/Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 37 Ft. 10 In., 104 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Disk Blades:	
9010		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1000, 1010, 1020, 1030 and 1230.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
9015		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
9020		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Codes 1040, 1050, 1060, 1070, 1240 and 1260.*	397.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control *Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	465.00
		Scrapers: *1) For use in high residue conditions. Order code 9040 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9045 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
9040		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 4) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240231 as needed (contains 2 Scrapers per Attachment).*	325.00
9045		Scrapers, Convex (Two each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240340 as needed (contains 1 Right and 1 Left Scraper per Attachment).*	285.00
		Disk Gangs:	
9050		1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
9051		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
9060		Coil-Tine Harrow - 41 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	7,314.00
9065		Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *1)For aftermarket requirements, order BN231289. One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.* *2) Tooth angle adjustment kit is not compatible with rear hitch frame (Code 9080).*	1,058.00
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	2,300.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 37 Ft. 10 In., 104 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9080		Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
		Frame:	
9090		Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240306	TouchSet Depth Control	465.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN908364	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1000, 1010, 1020, 1030 and 1230.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
	BN908365	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
	BN908366	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Codes 1040, 1050, 1060, 1070, 1240 and 1260.*	397.00
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
	BA20867	1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
		Frame:	
	BN240300	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
	BN908382	Coil-Tine Harrow - 41 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	7,314.00

637 Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 37 Ft. 10 In., 104 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN231289	Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	177.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909441	Hydraulic Motor and Leveling Rod *For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes.*	894.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240573		No Charge
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN908384	Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
	BN908383	Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	2,300.00
		Scrapers:	
	BN240340	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	154.00
	BN240231	Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	162.00
	BN240539	Scrapers, Offset Knockout (One each - LH and RH)	229.00
		Standards:	
	BN909080	Bearing Wear Guards for C-Spring Standard (Qty. 36)	843.00
	BN908371	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 32)	375.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
	BN908360	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires from Dual Wheels or Walking Tandem with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Existing tires, hubs and spindles are NOT reused.*	3,953.00
	BN908532	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires from Dual Wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Requires reuse of existing wheels, tires, hubs and spindles.*	1,188.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 3 In., 60 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs with Rigid, Cast Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
7-1/4 In. Spacing
22 In. x .177 In. Thick Solid
  Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
Tapered Blade on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Disk Gang Bearing Wear Guards
1-1/8 In. Diameter Square Gang Bolts
Combination Scrapers
3 In. x 5 In. Gang Tubes
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Self-Leveling Hitch with Hitch Link
  for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Crank-Adjusted Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Operator's Manual Holder
Maintenance-Free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  6-Bolt Hubs on 18 Ft. 3 In. through
  32 Ft. 0 In. Centerframes and on all
  Wing Frames
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  8-Bolt Hubs on 35 Ft. 6 In. Centerframes

Centerframe Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    18 Ft. 3 In. through 32 Ft. 0 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 35 Ft. 6 In.
Wing Frame Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Single 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    18 Ft. 3 In. through 21 Ft. 9 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    25 Ft. 1 In. and 32 Ft. 0 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  for
    35 Ft. 6 In.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler Blades and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

641KN		637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 3 In., 60 Disk Blades	33,366.00

DISK BLADES

1) Select either GENERAL PURPOSE, ROCKDISK, OR WHEATLAND gangs.
2) The outside Front Wing Blade is always .256 In. thick for all blade options.
3) The Blade on the Inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade)
4) The Outside 2 Blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2-Blades:
The 1st taper is 2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
The 2nd taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
5) Optional Bearing Wear Guards (codes 6000 or 6010) and Rear Finishing Blade Attachments (codes 9010, 9015 and 9020) are available for all Disk Gangs.

	SIZE/GAUGE	TYPE	POSITION	
	GENERAL PURPOSE 7-1/4 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH RIGID CAST STANDARDS			
1100	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Front	In Base Price
	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Rear	

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 3 In., 60 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
1110		22"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	711.00
1120		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	445.00
1140		24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	1,069.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3010		Dual Centerframe Wheels with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Single Wing Wheels with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (2)	-1,335.00
3020		Dual Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Single Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (2)	-981.00
3120		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Single Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (2)	In Base Price
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	643.00
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *1. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat* *2. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,226.00
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Hitch Link *For yoke-type tractor drawbar with 2-1/8 In. maximum pin diameter.*	In Base Price
5010		Hitch Clevis *For maximum 1-1/2 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not for tractors over 150 hp.*	Same Price
		BEARING WEAR GUARDS	
6000		Bearing Wear Guards for General Purpose Disk Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards	In Base Price
6095		Less Bearing Wear Guards	-168.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 3 In., 60 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6906		Egypt: Arabic Operator's Manual w/Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Blades:	
9010		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1100, 1110, and 1120.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
9015		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
9020		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Code 1140.*	397.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control *Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	465.00
		Scrapers: *1) For use in high residue conditions. Order code 9040 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9045 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
9045		Scrapers, Convex (Two each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240340 as needed (contains 1 Right and 1 Left Scraper per Attachment).*	285.00

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 3 In., 60 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Disk Gangs:	
9050		1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
9060		Coil-Tine Harrow - 20 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	3,942.00
9065		Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *For aftermarket requirements, order BN231289. One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	529.00
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	1,982.00
		Frame:	
9090		Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240306	TouchSet Depth Control	465.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN908367	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1100, 1110, and 1120.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
	BN908368	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
	BN908369	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Code 1140.*	397.00
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20867	1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 3 In., 60 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Frame:	
	BN240300	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
	BN908373	Coil-Tine Harrow - 20 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	3,942.00
	BN231289	Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	177.00
		Hitch:	
	AN240648	Hitch Clevis Kit *1) To convert from heavy-duty hitch link to clevis-type hitch.* *2) For maximum 1-3/4 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not for tractors over 150 hp.*	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909442	Hydraulic Motor and Leveling Rod *For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes.*	868.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240573		No Charge
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN908405	Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	1,982.00
		Scrapers:	
	BN240340	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	154.00
		Standards:	
	BN906270	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 16)	188.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
	BN908360	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires from Dual Wheels or Walking Tandem with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Existing tires, hubs and spindles are NOT reused.*	3,953.00

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 3 In., 60 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN908532	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires from Dual Wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Requires reuse of existing wheels, tires, hubs and spindles.*	1,188.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 21 Ft. 9 In., 72 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs with Rigid, Cast Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
7-1/4 In. Spacing
22 In. x .177 In. Thick Solid
  Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
Tapered Blade on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Disk Gang Bearing Wear Guards
1-1/8 In. Diameter Square Gang Bolts
Combination Scrapers
3 In. x 5 In. Gang Tubes
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Self-Leveling Hitch with Hitch Link
  for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Crank-Adjusted Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Operator's Manual Holder
Maintenance-Free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  6-Bolt Hubs on 18 Ft. 3 In. through
  32 Ft. 0 In. Centerframes and on all
  Wing Frames
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  8-Bolt Hubs on 35 Ft. 6 In. Centerframes

Centerframe Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    18 Ft. 3 In. through 32 Ft. 0 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 35 Ft. 6 In.
Wing Frame Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Single 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    18 Ft. 3 In. through 21 Ft. 9 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    25 Ft. 1 In. and 32 Ft. 0 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  for
    35 Ft. 6 In.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler Blades and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

641LN		637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 21 Ft. 9 In., 72 Disk Blades	36,595.00

DISK BLADES

1) Select either GENERAL PURPOSE, ROCKDISK, OR WHEATLAND gangs.
2) The outside Front Wing Blade is always .256 In. thick for all blade options.
3) The Blade on the Inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade)
4) The Outside 2 Blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2-Blades:
The 1st taper is 2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
The 2nd taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
5) Optional Bearing Wear Guards (codes 6000 or 6010) and Rear Finishing Blade Attachments (codes 9010, 9015 and 9020) are available for all Disk Gangs.

	SIZE/GAUGE	TYPE	POSITION	
	GENERAL PURPOSE 7-1/4 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH RIGID CAST STANDARDS			
1100	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Front	In Base Price
	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Rear	

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 21 Ft. 9 In., 72 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
1110		22"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	849.00
1120		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	533.00
1140		24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	1,282.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3010		Dual Centerframe Wheels with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Single Wing Wheels with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (2)	-1,335.00
3020		Dual Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Single Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (2)	-981.00
3120		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Single Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (2)	In Base Price
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	643.00
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *1. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat* *2. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,226.00
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Hitch Link *For yoke-type tractor drawbar with 2-1/8 In. maximum pin diameter.*	In Base Price
5010		Hitch Clevis *For maximum 1-1/2 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not for tractors over 150 hp.*	Same Price
		BEARING WEAR GUARDS	
6000		Bearing Wear Guards for General Purpose Disk Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards	In Base Price
6095		Less Bearing Wear Guards	-208.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 21 Ft. 9 In., 72 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6906		Egypt: Arabic Operator's Manual w/Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Blades:	
9010		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1100, 1110, and 1120.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
9015		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
9020		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Code 1140.*	397.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control *Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	465.00
		Scrapers: *1) For use in high residue conditions. Order code 9040 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9045 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
9045		Scrapers, Convex (Two each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240340 as needed (contains 1 Right and 1 Left Scraper per Attachment).*	285.00

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 21 Ft. 9 In., 72 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Disk Gangs:	
9050		1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
9060		Coil-Tine Harrow - 25 Ft. 3 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	4,291.00
9065		Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *For aftermarket requirements, order BN231289. One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	529.00
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	1,982.00
		Frame:	
9090		Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240306	TouchSet Depth Control	465.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN908367	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1100, 1110, and 1120.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
	BN908368	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
	BN908369	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Code 1140.*	397.00
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20867	1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 21 Ft. 9 In., 72 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Frame:	
	BN240300	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
	BN908375	Coil-Tine Harrow - 25 Ft. 3 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	4,291.00
	BN231289	Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	177.00
		Hitch:	
	AN240648	Hitch Clevis Kit *1) To convert from heavy-duty hitch link to clevis-type hitch.* *2) For maximum 1-3/4 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not for tractors over 150 hp.*	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909442	Hydraulic Motor and Leveling Rod *For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes.*	868.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240573		No Charge
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN908405	Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	1,982.00
		Scrapers:	
	BN240340	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	154.00
		Standards:	
	BN906337	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 20)	235.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
	BN908360	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires from Dual Wheels or Walking Tandem with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Existing tires, hubs and spindles are NOT reused.*	3,953.00

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 21 Ft. 9 In., 72 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN908532	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires from Dual Wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Requires reuse of existing wheels, tires, hubs and spindles.*	1,188.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 25 Ft. 1 In., 84 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs with Rigid, Cast Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
7-1/4 In. Spacing
22 In. x .177 In. Thick Solid
  Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
Tapered Blade on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Disk Gang Bearing Wear Guards
1-1/8 In. Diameter Square Gang Bolts
Combination Scrapers
3 In. x 5 In. Gang Tubes
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Self-Leveling Hitch with Hitch Link
  for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Crank-Adjusted Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Operator's Manual Holder
Maintenance-Free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  6-Bolt Hubs on 18 Ft. 3 In. through
  32 Ft. 0 In. Centerframes and on all
  Wing Frames
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  8-Bolt Hubs on 35 Ft. 6 In. Centerframes

Centerframe Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    18 Ft. 3 In. through 32 Ft. 0 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 35 Ft. 6 In.
Wing Frame Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Single 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    18 Ft. 3 In. through 21 Ft. 9 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    25 Ft. 1 In. and 32 Ft. 0 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  for
    35 Ft. 6 In.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler Blades and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

641MN		637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 25 Ft. 1 In., 84 Disk Blades	42,125.00

DISK BLADES

1) Select either GENERAL PURPOSE, ROCKDISK, OR WHEATLAND gangs.
2) The outside Front Wing Blade is always .256 In. thick for all blade options.
3) The Blade on the Inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade)
4) The Outside 2 Blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2-Blades:
The 1st taper is 2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
The 2nd taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
5) Optional Bearing Wear Guards (codes 6000 or 6010) and Rear Finishing Blade Attachments (codes 9010, 9015 and 9020) are available for all Disk Gangs.

	SIZE/GAUGE	TYPE	POSITION	
	GENERAL PURPOSE 7-1/4 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH RIGID CAST STANDARDS			
1100	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Front	In Base Price
	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Rear	

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 25 Ft. 1 In., 84 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
1110		22"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	993.00
1120		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	622.00
1140		24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	1,497.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3030		Dual Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Dual Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	-1,822.00
3125		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Dual Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	-915.00
3130		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	In Base Price
3150		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	184.00
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	643.00
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *1. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat* *2. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,491.00
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Hitch Link *For yoke-type tractor drawbar with 2-1/8 In. maximum pin diameter.*	In Base Price
		BEARING WEAR GUARDS	
6000		Bearing Wear Guards for General Purpose Disk Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards	In Base Price
6095		Less Bearing Wear Guards	-228.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 25 Ft. 1 In., 84 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6906		Egypt: Arabic Operator's Manual w/Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Blades:	
9010		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1100, 1110, and 1120.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
9015		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
9020		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Code 1140.*	397.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control *Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	465.00
		Scrapers: *1) For use in high residue conditions. Order code 9040 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9045 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
9045		Scrapers, Convex (Two each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240340 as needed (contains 1 Right and 1 Left Scraper per Attachment).*	285.00

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 25 Ft. 1 In., 84 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Disk Gangs:	
9050		1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
9060		Coil-Tine Harrow - 28 Ft. 3 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	5,985.00
9065		Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *1)For aftermarket requirements, order BN231289. One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.* *2) Tooth angle adjustment kit is not compatible with rear hitch frame (Code 9080).*	883.00
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	1,982.00
9080		Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
		Frame:	
9090		Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240306	TouchSet Depth Control	465.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN908367	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1100, 1110, and 1120.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
	BN908368	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
	BN908369	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Code 1140.*	397.00

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 25 Ft. 1 In., 84 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20867	1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
		Frame:	
	BN240300	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
	BN908377	Coil-Tine Harrow - 28 Ft. 3 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	5,985.00
	BN231289	Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	177.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909442	Hydraulic Motor and Leveling Rod *For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes.*	868.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240573		No Charge
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN908384	Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
	BN908405	Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	1,982.00
		Scrapers:	
	BN240340	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	154.00
		Standards:	
	BN906338	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 24)	280.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN908359	Single Wing Wheels to Dual Wing Wheels *Contains (1) Pair of Spindles, Hubs and (2) Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires.*	1,180.00
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 25 Ft. 1 In., 84 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN908360	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires from Dual Wheels or Walking Tandem with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Existing tires, hubs and spindles are NOT reused.*	3,953.00
	BN908532	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires from Dual Wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Requires reuse of existing wheels, tires, hubs and spindles.*	1,188.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 28 Ft. 7 In., 98 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs with Rigid, Cast Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
7-1/4 In. Spacing
22 In. x .177 In. Thick Solid
  Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
Tapered Blade on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Disk Gang Bearing Wear Guards
1-1/8 In. Diameter Square Gang Bolts
Combination Scrapers
3 In. x 5 In. Gang Tubes
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Self-Leveling Hitch with Hitch Link
  for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Crank-Adjusted Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Operator's Manual Holder
Maintenance-Free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  6-Bolt Hubs on 18 Ft. 3 In. through
  32 Ft. 0 In. Centerframes and on all
  Wing Frames
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  8-Bolt Hubs on 35 Ft. 6 In. Centerframes

Centerframe Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    18 Ft. 3 In. through 32 Ft. 0 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 35 Ft. 6 In.
Wing Frame Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Single 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    18 Ft. 3 In. through 21 Ft. 9 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    25 Ft. 1 In. and 32 Ft. 0 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  for
    35 Ft. 6 In.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler Blades and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

641NN		637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 28 Ft. 7 In., 98 Disk Blades	49,758.00

DISK BLADES

1) Select either GENERAL PURPOSE, ROCKDISK, OR WHEATLAND gangs.
2) The outside Front Wing Blade is always .256 In. thick for all blade options.
3) The Blade on the Inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade)
4) The Outside 2 Blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2-Blades:
The 1st taper is 2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
The 2nd taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
5) Optional Bearing Wear Guards (codes 6000 or 6010) and Rear Finishing Blade Attachments (codes 9010, 9015 and 9020) are available for all Disk Gangs.

	SIZE/GAUGE	TYPE	POSITION	
	GENERAL PURPOSE 7-1/4 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH RIGID CAST STANDARDS			
1100	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Front	In Base Price
	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Rear	

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 28 Ft. 7 In., 98 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
1110		22"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	1,160.00
1120		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	726.00
1140		24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	1,746.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3030		Dual Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Dual Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	-1,822.00
3125		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Dual Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	-915.00
3130		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	In Base Price
3150		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	184.00
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	665.00
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *1. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat* *2. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,226.00
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Hitch Link *For yoke-type tractor drawbar with 2-1/8 In. maximum pin diameter.*	In Base Price
		BEARING WEAR GUARDS	
6000		Bearing Wear Guards for General Purpose Disk Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards	In Base Price
6095		Less Bearing Wear Guards	-268.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 28 Ft. 7 In., 98 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Same Price
6906		Egypt: Arabic Operator's Manual w/Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Blades:	
9010		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1100, 1110, and 1120.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
9015		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
9020		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Code 1140.*	397.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control *Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	465.00
		Scrapers: *1) For use in high residue conditions. Order code 9040 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9045 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
9045		Scrapers, Convex (Two each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240340 as needed (contains 1 Right and 1 Left Scraper per Attachment).*	285.00

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 28 Ft. 7 In., 98 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Disk Gangs:	
9050		1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
9060		Coil-Tine Harrow - 32 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	6,718.00
9065		Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *1)For aftermarket requirements, order BN231289. One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.* *2) Tooth angle adjustment kit is not compatible with rear hitch frame (Code 9080).*	1,058.00
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	2,300.00
9080		Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
		Frame:	
9090		Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240306	TouchSet Depth Control	465.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN908367	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1100, 1110, and 1120.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
	BN908368	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
	BN908369	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Code 1140.*	397.00

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 28 Ft. 7 In., 98 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20867	1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
		Frame:	
	BN240300	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
	BN908379	Coil-Tine Harrow - 32 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	6,718.00
	BN231289	Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	177.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909441	Hydraulic Motor and Leveling Rod *For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes.*	894.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240573		No Charge
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN908384	Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
	BN908383	Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	2,300.00
		Scrapers:	
	BN240340	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	154.00
		Standards:	
	BN906339	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 28)	328.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
	BN908360	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires from Dual Wheels or Walking Tandem with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Existing tires, hubs and spindles are NOT reused.*	3,953.00

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 28 Ft. 7 In., 98 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN908532	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires from Dual Wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Requires reuse of existing wheels, tires, hubs and spindles.*	1,188.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 32 Ft. 0 In., 108 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs with Rigid, Cast Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
7-1/4 In. Spacing
22 In. x .177 In. Thick Solid
  Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
Tapered Blade on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Disk Gang Bearing Wear Guards
1-1/8 In. Diameter Square Gang Bolts
Combination Scrapers
3 In. x 5 In. Gang Tubes
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Self-Leveling Hitch with Hitch Link
  for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Crank-Adjusted Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Operator's Manual Holder
Maintenance-Free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  6-Bolt Hubs on 18 Ft. 3 In. through
  32 Ft. 0 In. Centerframes and on all
  Wing Frames
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  8-Bolt Hubs on 35 Ft. 6 In. Centerframes

Centerframe Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    18 Ft. 3 In. through 32 Ft. 0 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 35 Ft. 6 In.
Wing Frame Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Single 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    18 Ft. 3 In. through 21 Ft. 9 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    25 Ft. 1 In. and 32 Ft. 0 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  for
    35 Ft. 6 In.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler Blades and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

641PN	637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 32 Ft. 0 In., 108 Disk Blades	52,476.00

DISK BLADES

1) Select either GENERAL PURPOSE, ROCKDISK, OR WHEATLAND gangs.
2) The outside Front Wing Blade is always .256 In. thick for all blade options.
3) The Blade on the Inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade)
4) The Outside 2 Blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2-Blades:
The 1st taper is 2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
The 2nd taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
5) Optional Bearing Wear Guards (codes 6000 or 6010) and Rear Finishing Blade Attachments (codes 9010, 9015 and 9020) are available for all Disk Gangs.

	SIZE/GAUGE	TYPE	POSITION	
	GENERAL PURPOSE 7-1/4 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH RIGID CAST STANDARDS			
1100	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Front	In Base Price
	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Rear	

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 32 Ft. 0 In., 108 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
1110		22"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	1,277.00
1120		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	801.00
1140		24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	1,925.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3030		Dual Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Dual Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	-1,822.00
3125		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Dual Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	-915.00
3130		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	In Base Price
3150		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	184.00
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	665.00
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *1. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat* *2. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,226.00
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Hitch Link *For yoke-type tractor drawbar with 2-1/8 In. maximum pin diameter.*	In Base Price
		BEARING WEAR GUARDS	
6000		Bearing Wear Guards for General Purpose Disk Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards	In Base Price
6095		Less Bearing Wear Guards	-291.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 32 Ft. 0 In., 108 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6906		Egypt: Arabic Operator's Manual w/Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Blades:	
9010		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1100, 1110, and 1120.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
9015		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
9020		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Code 1140.*	397.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control *Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	465.00
		Scrapers: *1) For use in high residue conditions. Order code 9040 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9045 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
9045		Scrapers, Convex (Two each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240340 as needed (contains 1 Right and 1 Left Scraper per Attachment).*	285.00

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 32 Ft. 0 In., 108 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Disk Gangs:	
9050		1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
9060		Coil-Tine Harrow - 35 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	6,899.00
9065		Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *1)For aftermarket requirements, order BN231289. One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.* *2) Tooth angle adjustment kit is not compatible with rear hitch frame (Code 9080).*	1,058.00
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	2,300.00
9080		Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
		Frame:	
9090		Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240306	TouchSet Depth Control	465.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN908367	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1100, 1110, and 1120.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
	BN908368	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
	BN908369	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Code 1140.*	397.00

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 32 Ft. 0 In., 108 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20867	1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
		Frame:	
	BN240300	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
	BN908380	Coil-Tine Harrow - 35 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	6,899.00
	BN231289	Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	177.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909441	Hydraulic Motor and Leveling Rod *For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes.*	894.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240573		No Charge
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN908384	Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
	BN908383	Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	2,300.00
		Scrapers:	
	BN240340	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	154.00
		Standards:	
	BN906339	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 28)	328.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
	BN908360	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires from Dual Wheels or Walking Tandem with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Existing tires, hubs and spindles are NOT reused.*	3,953.00

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 32 Ft. 0 In., 108 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN908532	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires from Dual Wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Requires reuse of existing wheels, tires, hubs and spindles.*	1,188.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 35 Ft. 6 In., 120 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs with Rigid, Cast Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
7-1/4 In. Spacing
22 In. x .177 In. Thick Solid
  Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
Tapered Blade on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Disk Gang Bearing Wear Guards
1-1/8 In. Diameter Square Gang Bolts
Combination Scrapers
3 In. x 5 In. Gang Tubes
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Self-Leveling Hitch with Hitch Link
  for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Crank-Adjusted Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Operator's Manual Holder
Maintenance-Free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  6-Bolt Hubs on 18 Ft. 3 In. through
  32 Ft. 0 In. Centerframes and on all
  Wing Frames
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  8-Bolt Hubs on 35 Ft. 6 In. Centerframes

Centerframe Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    18 Ft. 3 In. through 32 Ft. 0 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 35 Ft. 6 In.
Wing Frame Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Single 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    18 Ft. 3 In. through 21 Ft. 9 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    25 Ft. 1 In. and 32 Ft. 0 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  for
    35 Ft. 6 In.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler Blades and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

641QN		637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 35 Ft. 6 In., 120 Disk Blades	55,739.00

DISK BLADES

1) Select either GENERAL PURPOSE, ROCKDISK, OR WHEATLAND gangs.
2) The outside Front Wing Blade is always .256 In. thick for all blade options.
3) The Blade on the Inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade)
4) The Outside 2 Blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2-Blades:
The 1st taper is 2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
The 2nd taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
5) Optional Bearing Wear Guards (codes 6000 or 6010) and Rear Finishing Blade Attachments (codes 9010, 9015 and 9020) are available for all Disk Gangs.

	SIZE/GAUGE	TYPE	POSITION	
	GENERAL PURPOSE 7-1/4 IN. BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH RIGID CAST STANDARDS			
1100	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Front	In Base Price
	22"x.177"/7	Solid Sphere	Rear	

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 35 Ft. 6 In., 120 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
1110		22"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	1,420.00
1120		22"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 22"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere Rear	889.00
1140		24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Front 24"x.197"/6 Solid Sphere Rear	2,139.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3140		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Dual Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	-1,139.00
3150		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	-224.00
3160		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	In Base Price
3175		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range F Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range F Tires (4)	1,083.00
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	665.00
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Hitch Link *For yoke-type tractor drawbar with 2-1/8 In. maximum pin diameter.*	In Base Price
		BEARING WEAR GUARDS	
6000		Bearing Wear Guards for General Purpose Disk Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards	In Base Price
6095		Less Bearing Wear Guards	-374.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 35 Ft. 6 In., 120 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6906		Egypt: Arabic Operator's Manual w/Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Blades:	
9010		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1100, 1110, and 1120.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
9015		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
9020		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Code 1140.*	397.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control *Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	465.00
		Scrapers: *1) For use in high residue conditions. Order code 9040 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9045 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
9045		Scrapers, Convex (Two each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240340 as needed (contains 1 Right and 1 Left Scraper per Attachment).*	285.00

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 35 Ft. 6 In., 120 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Disk Gangs:	
9050		1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
9060		Coil-Tine Harrow - 38 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	7,042.00
9065		Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *1)For aftermarket requirements, order BN231289. One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.* *2) Tooth angle adjustment kit is not compatible with rear hitch frame (Code 9080).*	1,058.00
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	2,300.00
9080		Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
		Frame:	
9090		Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240306	TouchSet Depth Control	465.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN908367	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1100, 1110, and 1120.* *Recommended for sandy soil conditions.*	378.00
	BN908368	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.*	416.00
	BN908369	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. diameter blade Code 1140.*	397.00

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 35 Ft. 6 In., 120 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20867	1-1/8 In. (30 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For General Purpose Gangs with Rigid Cast Standards.*	95.00
		Frame:	
	BN240300	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
	BN908381	Coil-Tine Harrow - 38 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	7,042.00
	BN231289	Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	177.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909441	Hydraulic Motor and Leveling Rod *For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes.*	894.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240573		No Charge
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN908384	Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
	BN908383	Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	2,300.00
		Scrapers:	
	BN240340	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	154.00
		Standards:	
	BN909398	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 36)	421.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
	BN908360	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires from Dual Wheels or Walking Tandem with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Existing tires, hubs and spindles are NOT reused.*	3,953.00

637 Folding Disk 7.25 In. Spacing, 35 Ft. 6 In., 120 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN908532	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires from Dual Wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Requires reuse of existing wheels, tires, hubs and spindles.*	1,188.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 23 Ft. 1 In., 58 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs with Rigid, Cast Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9 In. Front/11 In. Rear Spacing
24 In. x .256 In. Thick Solid
  Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
Tapered Blade on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Disk Gang Bearing Wear Guards
1-1/4 In. Diameter Square Gang Bolts
Combination Scrapers
3 In. x 5 In. Gang Tubes
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Self-Leveling Hitch with Hitch Link
  for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Crank-Adjusted Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Operator's Manual Holder

Maintenance-Free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  6-Bolt Hubs on 23 Ft. 1 In. through
  31 Ft. 10 In. Centerframes and on all
  Wing Frames
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  8-Bolt Hubs on 35 Ft. 4 In. Centerframes

Centerframe Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    23 Ft. 1 In. through 31 Ft. 10 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 35 Ft. 4 In.
Wing Frame Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    23 Ft. 1 In. and 31 Ft. 10 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  for
    35 Ft. 4 In.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler Blades and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

641RN		637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 23 Ft. 1 In., 58 Disk Blades	46,556.00

DISK BLADES

1) Select either GENERAL PURPOSE, ROCKDISK, OR WHEATLAND gangs.
2) The outside Front Wing Blade is always .256 In. thick for all blade options.
3) The Blade on the Inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade)
4) The Outside 2 Blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2-Blades:
The 1st taper is 2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
The 2nd taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
5) Optional Bearing Wear Guards (codes 6000 or 6010) and Rear Finishing Blade Attachments (codes 9010, 9015 and 9020) are available for all Disk Gangs.

637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 23 Ft. 1 In., 58 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
		SIZE/GAUGE TYPE POSITION	
		BLACKLAND 9 IN. FRONT/11 IN. REAR BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH C-SPRING STANDARDS	
1360		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	In Base Price
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3125		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Dual Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	-915.00
3130		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	In Base Price
3150		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	184.00
3030		Dual Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Dual Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) *Not available with Blackland Special (Code1360).*	-1,822.00
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	643.00
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *1. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat* *2. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,226.00
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Hitch Link *For yoke-type tractor drawbar with 2-1/8 In. maximum pin diameter.*	In Base Price
		BEARING WEAR GUARDS	
6010		Bearing Wear Guards for BlackLand, RockDisk, and WheatLand Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards	In Base Price
6095		Less Bearing Wear Guards	-458.00

637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 23 Ft. 1 In., 58 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6906		Egypt: Arabic Operator's Manual w/Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Blades:	
9015		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper	416.00
9020		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	397.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control *Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	465.00
		Scrapers: *1) For use in high residue conditions. Order code 9040 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9045 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
9040		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 4) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240231 as needed (contains 2 Scrapers per Attachment).*	325.00

637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 23 Ft. 1 In., 58 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9045		Scrapers, Convex (Two each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240340 as needed (contains 1 Right and 1 Left Scraper per Attachment).*	285.00
		Disk Gangs:	
9051		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
9060		Coil-Tine Harrow - 26 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	4,536.00
9065		Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *1)For aftermarket requirements, order BN231289. One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.* *2) Tooth angle adjustment kit is not compatible with rear hitch frame (Code 9080).*	529.00
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	1,982.00
9080		Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
		Frame:	
9090		Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240306	TouchSet Depth Control	465.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN908365	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper	416.00
	BN908366	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	397.00

637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 23 Ft. 1 In., 58 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
		Frame:	
	BN240300	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
	BN908376	Coil-Tine Harrow - 26 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	4,536.00
	BN231289	Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	177.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909442	Hydraulic Motor and Leveling Rod *For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes.*	868.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240573		No Charge
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN908384	Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
	BN908405	Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	1,982.00
		Scrapers:	
	BN240340	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	154.00
	BN240539	Scrapers, Offset Knockout (One each - LH and RH)	229.00
		Standards:	
	BN909077	Bearing Wear Guards for C-Spring Standard (Qty. 24)	561.00

637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 23 Ft. 1 In., 58 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN908359	Single Wing Wheels to Dual Wing Wheels *Contains (1) Pair of Spindles, Hubs and (2) Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires.*	1,180.00
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
	BN908360	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires from Dual Wheels or Walking Tandem with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Existing tires, hubs and spindles are NOT reused.*	3,953.00
	BN908532	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires from Dual Wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Requires reuse of existing wheels, tires, hubs and spindles.*	1,188.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 26 Ft. 7 In., 66 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs with Rigid, Cast Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9 In. Front/11 In. Rear Spacing
24 In. x .256 In. Thick Solid
  Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
Tapered Blade on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Disk Gang Bearing Wear Guards
1-1/4 In. Diameter Square Gang Bolts
Combination Scrapers
3 In. x 5 In. Gang Tubes
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Self-Leveling Hitch with Hitch Link
  for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Crank-Adjusted Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Operator's Manual Holder

Maintenance-Free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  6-Bolt Hubs on 23 Ft. 1 In. through
  31 Ft. 10 In. Centerframes and on all
  Wing Frames
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  8-Bolt Hubs on 35 Ft. 4 In. Centerframes

Centerframe Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    23 Ft. 1 In. through 31 Ft. 10 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 35 Ft. 4 In.
Wing Frame Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    23 Ft. 1 In. and 31 Ft. 10 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  for
    35 Ft. 4 In.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler Blades and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

641SN		637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 26 Ft. 7 In., 66 Disk Blades	51,366.00

DISK BLADES

1) Select either GENERAL PURPOSE, ROCKDISK, OR WHEATLAND gangs.
2) The outside Front Wing Blade is always .256 In. thick for all blade options.
3) The Blade on the Inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade)
4) The Outside 2 Blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2-Blades:
The 1st taper is 2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
The 2nd taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
5) Optional Bearing Wear Guards (codes 6000 or 6010) and Rear Finishing Blade Attachments (codes 9010, 9015 and 9020) are available for all Disk Gangs.

637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 26 Ft. 7 In., 66 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
		SIZE/GAUGE TYPE POSITION	
		BLACKLAND 9 IN. FRONT/11 IN. REAR BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH C-SPRING STANDARDS	
1360		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	In Base Price
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3030		Dual Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Dual Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) *Not available with Blackland Special (Code1360).*	-1,822.00
3130		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	In Base Price
3150		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	184.00
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	643.00
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *1. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat* *2. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,491.00
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Hitch Link *For yoke-type tractor drawbar with 2-1/8 In. maximum pin diameter.*	In Base Price
		BEARING WEAR GUARDS	
6010		Bearing Wear Guards for BlackLand, RockDisk, and WheatLand Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards	In Base Price
6095		Less Bearing Wear Guards	-458.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price

637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 26 Ft. 7 In., 66 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6906		Egypt: Arabic Operator's Manual w/Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Blades:	
9015		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper	416.00
9020		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	397.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control *Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	465.00
		Scrapers: *1) For use in high residue conditions. Order code 9040 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9045 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
9040		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 4) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240231 as needed (contains 2 Scrapers per Attachment).*	325.00
9045		Scrapers, Convex (Two each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240340 as needed (contains 1 Right and 1 Left Scraper per Attachment).*	285.00

637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 26 Ft. 7 In., 66 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Disk Gangs:	
9051		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
9060		Coil-Tine Harrow - 29 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	6,221.00
9065		Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *1)For aftermarket requirements, order BN231289. One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.* *2) Tooth angle adjustment kit is not compatible with rear hitch frame (Code 9080).*	883.00
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	1,982.00
9080		Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
		Frame:	
9090		Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240306	TouchSet Depth Control	465.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN908365	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper	416.00
	BN908366	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	397.00

637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 26 Ft. 7 In., 66 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
		Frame:	
	BN240300	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
	BN908378	Coil-Tine Harrow - 29 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	6,221.00
	BN231289	Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	177.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909442	Hydraulic Motor and Leveling Rod *For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes.*	868.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240573		No Charge
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN908384	Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
	BN908405	Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	1,982.00
		Scrapers:	
	BN240340	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	154.00
	BN240539	Scrapers, Offset Knockout (One each - LH and RH)	229.00
		Standards:	
	BN909077	Bearing Wear Guards for C-Spring Standard (Qty. 24)	561.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00

637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 26 Ft. 7 In., 66 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN908360	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires from Dual Wheels or Walking Tandem with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Existing tires, hubs and spindles are NOT reused.*	3,953.00
	BN908532	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires from Dual Wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Requires reuse of existing wheels, tires, hubs and spindles.*	1,188.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 31 Ft. 10 In., 80 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs with Rigid, Cast Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9 In. Front/11 In. Rear Spacing
24 In. x .256 In. Thick Solid
  Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
Tapered Blade on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Disk Gang Bearing Wear Guards
1-1/4 In. Diameter Square Gang Bolts
Combination Scrapers
3 In. x 5 In. Gang Tubes
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Self-Leveling Hitch with Hitch Link
  for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Crank-Adjusted Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Operator's Manual Holder

Maintenance-Free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  6-Bolt Hubs on 23 Ft. 1 In. through
  31 Ft. 10 In. Centerframes and on all
  Wing Frames
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  8-Bolt Hubs on 35 Ft. 4 In. Centerframes

Centerframe Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    23 Ft. 1 In. through 31 Ft. 10 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 35 Ft. 4 In.
Wing Frame Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    23 Ft. 1 In. and 31 Ft. 10 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  for
    35 Ft. 4 In.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler Blades and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

641TN		637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 31 Ft. 10 In., 80 Disk Blades	60,175.00

DISK BLADES

1) Select either GENERAL PURPOSE, ROCKDISK, OR WHEATLAND gangs.
2) The outside Front Wing Blade is always .256 In. thick for all blade options.
3) The Blade on the Inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade)
4) The Outside 2 Blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2-Blades:
The 1st taper is 2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
The 2nd taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
5) Optional Bearing Wear Guards (codes 6000 or 6010) and Rear Finishing Blade Attachments (codes 9010, 9015 and 9020) are available for all Disk Gangs.

637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 31 Ft. 10 In., 80 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
		SIZE/GAUGE TYPE POSITION	
		BLACKLAND 9 IN. FRONT/11 IN. REAR BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH C-SPRING STANDARDS	
1360		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	In Base Price
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3030		Dual Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Dual Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) *Not available with Blackland Special (Code1360).*	-1,822.00
3130		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	In Base Price
3150		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	184.00
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	665.00
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *1. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat* *2. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,226.00
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Hitch Link *For yoke-type tractor drawbar with 2-1/8 In. maximum pin diameter.*	In Base Price
		BEARING WEAR GUARDS	
6010		Bearing Wear Guards for BlackLand, RockDisk, and WheatLand Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards	In Base Price
6095		Less Bearing Wear Guards	-540.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price

637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 31 Ft. 10 In., 80 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6906		Egypt: Arabic Operator's Manual w/Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Blades:	
9015		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper	416.00
9020		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	397.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control *Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	465.00
		Scrapers: *1) For use in high residue conditions. Order code 9040 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9045 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
9040		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 4) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240231 as needed (contains 2 Scrapers per Attachment).*	325.00
9045		Scrapers, Convex (Two each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240340 as needed (contains 1 Right and 1 Left Scraper per Attachment).*	285.00

637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 31 Ft. 10 In., 80 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Disk Gangs:	
9051		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
9060		Coil-Tine Harrow - 35 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	6,899.00
9065		Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *1)For aftermarket requirements, order BN231289. One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.* *2) Tooth angle adjustment kit is not compatible with rear hitch frame (Code 9080).*	1,058.00
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	2,300.00
9080		Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
		Frame:	
9090		Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240306	TouchSet Depth Control	465.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN908365	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper	416.00
	BN908366	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	397.00

637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 31 Ft. 10 In., 80 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
		Frame:	
	BN240300	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
	BN908380	Coil-Tine Harrow - 35 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	6,899.00
	BN231289	Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	177.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909441	Hydraulic Motor and Leveling Rod *For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes.*	894.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240573		No Charge
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN908384	Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
	BN908383	Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	2,300.00
		Scrapers:	
	BN240340	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	154.00
	BN240539	Scrapers, Offset Knockout (One each - LH and RH)	229.00
		Standards:	
	BN909078	Bearing Wear Guards for C-Spring Standard (Qty. 28)	655.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00

637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 31 Ft. 10 In., 80 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN908360	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires from Dual Wheels or Walking Tandem with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Existing tires, hubs and spindles are NOT reused.*	3,953.00
	BN908532	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires from Dual Wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Requires reuse of existing wheels, tires, hubs and spindles.*	1,188.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 35 Ft. 4 In., 88 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs with Rigid, Cast Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9 In. Front/11 In. Rear Spacing
24 In. x .256 In. Thick Solid
  Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
Tapered Blade on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Disk Gang Bearing Wear Guards
1-1/4 In. Diameter Square Gang Bolts
Combination Scrapers
3 In. x 5 In. Gang Tubes
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Self-Leveling Hitch with Hitch Link
  for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Crank-Adjusted Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Operator's Manual Holder

Maintenance-Free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  6-Bolt Hubs on 23 Ft. 1 In. through
  31 Ft. 10 In. Centerframes and on all
  Wing Frames
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
  8-Bolt Hubs on 35 Ft. 4 In. Centerframes

Centerframe Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    23 Ft. 1 In. through 31 Ft. 10 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 35 Ft. 4 In.
Wing Frame Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
  Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires for
    23 Ft. 1 In. and 31 Ft. 10 In.
  Walk-Over Tandem 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  for
    35 Ft. 4 In.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler Blades and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

641UN		637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 35 Ft. 4 In., 88 Disk Blades	65,581.00

DISK BLADES

1) Select either GENERAL PURPOSE, ROCKDISK, OR WHEATLAND gangs.
2) The outside Front Wing Blade is always .256 In. thick for all blade options.
3) The Blade on the Inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade)
4) The Outside 2 Blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2-Blades:
The 1st taper is 2 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
The 2nd taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 In. smaller than the Primary Blade.
5) Optional Bearing Wear Guards (codes 6000 or 6010) and Rear Finishing Blade Attachments (codes 9010, 9015 and 9020) are available for all Disk Gangs.

637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 35 Ft. 4 In., 88 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
		SIZE/GAUGE TYPE POSITION	
		BLACKLAND 9 IN. FRONT/11 IN. REAR BLADE SPACING GANGS WITH C-SPRING STANDARDS	
1360		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere Rear	In Base Price
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3140		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Dual Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	-1,139.00
3150		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	-224.00
3160		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	In Base Price
3175		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range F Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Wing Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range F Tires (4)	1,083.00
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	665.00
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Hitch Link *For yoke-type tractor drawbar with 2-1/8 In. maximum pin diameter.*	In Base Price
		BEARING WEAR GUARDS	
6010		Bearing Wear Guards for BlackLand, RockDisk, and WheatLand Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards	In Base Price
6095		Less Bearing Wear Guards	-623.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price

637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 35 Ft. 4 In., 88 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6906		Egypt: Arabic Operator's Manual w/Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6935		Arabic Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Blades:	
9015		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper	416.00
9020		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	397.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control *Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	465.00
		Scrapers: *1) For use in high residue conditions. Order code 9040 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9045 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
9040		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 4) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240231 as needed (contains 2 Scrapers per Attachment).*	325.00
9045		Scrapers, Convex (Two each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240340 as needed (contains 1 Right and 1 Left Scraper per Attachment).*	285.00

637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 35 Ft. 4 In., 88 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Disk Gangs:	
9051		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
9060		Coil-Tine Harrow - 38 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	7,042.00
9065		Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *1)For aftermarket requirements, order BN231289. One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.* *2) Tooth angle adjustment kit is not compatible with rear hitch frame (Code 9080).*	1,058.00
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	2,300.00
9080		Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
		Frame:	
9090		Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240306	TouchSet Depth Control	465.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN908365	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper	416.00
	BN908366	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	397.00

637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 35 Ft. 4 In., 88 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench *For RockDisk, WheatLand, or BlackLand Gangs with C-Spring Standards.*	97.00
		Frame:	
	BN240300	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
	BN908381	Coil-Tine Harrow - 38 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.*	7,042.00
	BN231289	Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	177.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909441	Hydraulic Motor and Leveling Rod *For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes.*	894.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240573		No Charge
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN908384	Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090).* *2) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065).*	4,009.00
	BN908383	Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	2,300.00
		Scrapers:	
	BN240340	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	154.00
	BN240539	Scrapers, Offset Knockout (One each - LH and RH)	229.00
		Standards:	
	BN909079	Bearing Wear Guards for C-Spring Standard (Qty. 32)	748.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00

637 Folding Disk BlackLand Special 9 In. Front/ 11 In. Rear Spacing, 35 Ft. 4 In., 88 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN908360	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires from Dual Wheels or Walking Tandem with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Existing tires, hubs and spindles are NOT reused.*	3,953.00
	BN908532	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires from Dual Wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires *Requires reuse of existing wheels, tires, hubs and spindles.*	1,188.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

637 5-Section Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 42 Ft. 4 In., 116 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

637 Disk 3-Year Warranty except as noted in Warranty Administration Manual
Factory Assembly of Main Frame, Hitch, Leveling System, Rockshafts and Hydraulics.

Tandem Gangs with Fixed Gang Angle
9 In. Spacing with C-Spring Standards
24 In. x .256 In. Thick Solid Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
Tapered Blade on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings with Two Year Warranty
Disk Gang Bearing Wear Guards
1-1/4 In. Diameter Square Gang Bolts
Combination Scrapers
4 In. x 5 In. Gang Tubes

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Self-Leveling Hitch with Category 4 Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar with 70 mm Pin
Hydraulic-Adjusted Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Operator's Manual Holder
Maintenance-Free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Centerframes

Centerframe Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
Walk-Over Tandem 340/65 R18 Load Range H Tires
Wing Frame Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Castering Front Stabilizer Wheel with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tire on Front Outer Wings

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

1) Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler Blades and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.
2) The blade on the inside of each rear main gang is tapered (2 In. smaller than the primary blade).
3) The outside two blades on each outer rear wing gang are tapered with two blades:
The first taper is 2 In. smaller than the primary blade.
The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 In. smaller than the primary blade.
4) Rear Finishing Blade attachments (Codes 9015 or 9020) are available for the disk gangs.

6401N	637 5-Section Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 42 Ft. 4 In., 116 Disk Blades	102,649.00

LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS

6900	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901	English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6963	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980	Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

637 5-Section Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 42 Ft. 4 In., 116 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Hitch:	
9005		Hitch Link for tractors with Category 5 Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	296.00
		Disk Blades:	
9015		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper	416.00
9020		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	397.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control *Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	465.00
		Scrapers: *1) For use in high residue conditions. Order code 9040 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9045 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
9040		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 4) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240533 as needed (contains 2 Scrapers per Attachment).*	469.00
9045		Scrapers, Convex (Two each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240340 as needed (contains 1 Right and 1 Left Scraper per Attachment).*	285.00
		Disk Gangs:	
9051		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
9060		Coil-Tine Harrow - 44 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *Rear hitch module can not be ordered in conjunction with harrow due to weight restriction.*	9,093.00
9065		Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *For aftermarket requirements, order BN231289. One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	864.00
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 42 Ft. 4 In. through 45 Ft. 2 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Rear hitch module can not be ordered in conjunction with harrow due to weight restriction.*	2,995.00

637 5-Section Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 42 Ft. 4 In., 116 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Frame:	
9090		Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Weights:	
9100		Wing Weight Package (800 Lbs. Total per set) *1) Includes one set of weights. One set used for medium to high draft soils, two sets used for high draft and primary conditions as required. (2) sets maximum per machine.* *2) Additional set may be ordered as a Field Conversion Attachment.*	2,490.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240568	TouchSet Depth Control *Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	465.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN908365	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper	416.00
	BN908366	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	397.00
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Frame:	
	BN240300	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
	BN909564	Coil-Tine Harrow - 44 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *Rear hitch module can not be ordered in conjunction with harrow due to weight restriction.*	9,093.00
	BN231289	Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	177.00

637 5-Section Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 42 Ft. 4 In., 116 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hitch:	
	BN240523	Hitch Link for tractors with Category 5 Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	296.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240585	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Operator's Manual and Decal	No Charge
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN909628	Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 42 Ft. 4 In. through 45 Ft. 2 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Rear hitch module can not be ordered in conjunction with harrow due to weight restriction.*	2,995.00
		Scrapers:	
	BN240340	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	154.00
	BN240533	Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	235.00
	BN240539	Scrapers, Offset Knockout (One each - LH and RH)	229.00
		Weights:	
	BN909631	Wing Weight Package (800 Lbs. Total per set) *Includes one set of weights. One set used for medium to high draft soils, two sets used for high draft and primary conditions as required. (2) sets maximum per machine.* *Additional set may be ordered as a Field Conversion Attachment.*	2,490.00

637 5-Section Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 45 Ft. 2 In., 124 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

637 Disk 3-Year Warranty except as noted in Warranty Administration Manual
Factory Assembly of Main Frame, Hitch, Leveling System, Rockshafts and Hydraulics.

Tandem Gangs with Fixed Gang Angle
9 In. Spacing with C-Spring Standards
24 In. x .256 In. Thick Solid Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
Tapered Blade on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings with Two Year Warranty
Disk Gang Bearing Wear Guards
1-1/4 In. Diameter Square Gang Bolts
Combination Scrapers
4 In. x 5 In. Gang Tubes

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Self-Leveling Hitch with Category 4 Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar with 70 mm Pin

Hydraulic-Adjusted Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Operator's Manual Holder
Maintenance-Free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Centerframes

Centerframe Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
Walk-Over Tandem 340/65 R18 Load Range H Tires
Wing Frame Wheels and Farm Implement Tires:
Walk-Over Tandem 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Castering Front Stabilizer Wheel with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tire on Front Outer Wings

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

1) Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler Blades and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.
2) The blade on the inside of each rear main gang is tapered (2 In. smaller than the primary blade).
3) The outside two blades on each outer rear wing gang are tapered with two blades:
The first taper is 2 In. smaller than the primary blade.
The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 In. smaller than the primary blade.
4) Rear Finishing Blade attachments (Codes 9015 or 9020) are available for the disk gangs.

6402N	637 5-Section Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 45 Ft. 2 In., 124 Disk Blades	104,611.00

LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS

6900	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901	English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6963	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980	Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

637 5-Section Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 45 Ft. 2 In., 124 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Hitch:	
9005		Hitch Link for tractors with Category 5 Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	296.00
		Disk Blades:	
9015		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper	416.00
9020		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	397.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control *Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	465.00
		Scrapers: *1) For use in high residue conditions. Order code 9040 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9045 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
9040		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 4) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240533 as needed (contains 2 Scrapers per Attachment).*	469.00
9045		Scrapers, Convex (Two each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN240340 as needed (contains 1 Right and 1 Left Scraper per Attachment).*	285.00
		Disk Gangs:	
9051		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
9060		Coil-Tine Harrow - 47 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *Rear hitch module can not be ordered in conjunction with harrow due to weight restriction.*	9,223.00
9065		Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *For aftermarket requirements, order BN231289. One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	864.00
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 42 Ft. 4 In. through 45 Ft. 2 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Rear hitch module can not be ordered in conjunction with harrow due to weight restriction.*	2,995.00

637 5-Section Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 45 Ft. 2 In., 124 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Frame:	
9090		Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Weights:	
9100		Wing Weight Package (800 Lbs. Total per set) *1) Includes one set of weights. One set used for medium to high draft soils, two sets used for high draft and primary conditions as required. (2) sets maximum per machine.* *2) Additional set may be ordered as a Field Conversion Attachment.*	2,490.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240568	TouchSet Depth Control *Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	465.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN908365	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper	416.00
	BN908366	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	397.00
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Frame:	
	BN240300	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *1) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *2) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachment (Code 9060) and John Deere rear hitch module (Code 9070).*	314.00
		Harrow Attachments:	
	BN909565	Coil-Tine Harrow - 47 Ft. 9 In. Harrow Width *Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *Rear hitch module can not be ordered in conjunction with harrow due to weight restriction.*	9,223.00
	BN231289	Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow *One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.*	177.00

637 5-Section Folding Disk 9.00 In. Spacing, 45 Ft. 2 In., 124 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hitch:	
	BN240523	Hitch Link for tractors with Category 5 Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	296.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240585	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Operator's Manual and Decal	No Charge
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN909628	Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 42 Ft. 4 In. through 45 Ft. 2 In. Sizes *1) Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *2) Rear hitch module can not be ordered in conjunction with harrow due to weight restriction.*	2,995.00
		Scrapers:	
	BN240340	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	154.00
	BN240533	Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	235.00
	BN240539	Scrapers, Offset Knockout (One each - LH and RH)	229.00
		Weights:	
	BN909631	Wing Weight Package (800 Lbs. Total per set) *Includes one set of weights. One set used for medium to high draft soils, two sets used for high draft and primary conditions as required. (2) sets maximum per machine.* *Additional set may be ordered as a Field Conversion Attachment.*	2,490.00

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 23 Ft. 9 In., 64 Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs
Fixed Gang Angle
Self-Leveling Hitch
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Hose Coupler Storage Bracket
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
  with 18 In. Blade
Crank Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Operator's Manual Holder
Transport Locks
Solid Spherical Disk Blades:
  9 In. Spacing Front and Rear:
    24 In. x .177 In. Thick
  11 In. Spacing Front and Rear:
    24 In. x .256 In. Thick
  9 In. Spacing Front/11 In. Spacing Rear:
    24 In. x .256 In. Thick
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Combination Scrapers
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
Wheel Rockshafts:
  Dual Wheels on all Mainframes
  Single Wing Wheels on 23 Ft. 9 In.,
    25 Ft., 26 Ft. 8 In. and 26 Ft. 9 In.
  Dual Wing Wheels on 29 Ft. 6 In.,
    30 Ft. 3 In., 32 Ft. and 32 Ft. 4 In.
Wheels and Tires:
  Six 15x8 LB Wheels Less Tires for
    23 Ft. 9 In., 25 Ft., 26 Ft. 8 In. and
    26 Ft. 9 In.
  Eight Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 29 Ft. 6 In., 30 Ft. 3 In.,
    32 Ft. and 32 Ft. 4 In.
1.25 In. Square Gang Bolts
4 In. x 6 In. Gang Tubes
5.50 In. Diameter Welded Gang Spools

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

385BN	650 Folding Disk 9 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 23 Ft. 9 In., 64 Blades	43,171.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0072	China	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan	Same Price
0096	Russian	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUALS AND DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0426	Chinese (Mandarin) Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 23 Ft. 9 In., 64 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR'S MANUALS AND DECALS ...Continued...	
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
		DISK BLADES	
		REAR GANGS TAPERED *9 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with one 22 In. and one 20 In. Blade* *26 In. with one 24 In. and one 22 In. Blade* *11 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with one 22 In. Blade* *26 In. with one 24 In. Blade* *INTEGRAL FURROW FILLER* *9 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with 18 In. Blade* *26 In. with 20 In. Blade* *11 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with 20 In. Blade* *26 In. with 22 In. Blade*	
		SIZE/GAUGE TYPE/EDGE# POSITION	
1210		24"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere/10 Front 24"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere/10 Rear	Same Price
1220		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	666.00
1230		24"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	1,142.00
1240		24"x.256"/- Solid Cone/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Cone/10 Rear	1,142.00
1250		26"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Front 26"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	1,808.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3040		Six Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,257.00
3095		Six Wheels Less Tires	In Base Price
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	656.00
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system or John Deere pressure and flow hydraulic system.*	1,099.00

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 23 Ft. 9 In., 64 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL ...Continued...	
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Depth Control:	
9000		TouchSet Depth Control *For machines already equipped with crank-adjusted single-point depth control.* *Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	469.00
9090		Single-Point Depth Stop Adapter Kit *For use with competitive tractors with high hydraulic system restriction.*	325.00
		Disk Blades:	
9008		Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *Not for 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250).* *1989 Disks require 2-A36258, washers to secure finishing blade to the Integral Furrow Fillers.*	416.00
		Scrapers:	
9010		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	219.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
9030		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Gangs:	
9040		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Standards:	
9060		Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 20)	235.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240199	Single-Point Depth Stop Adapter Kit *For use with competitive tractors with high hydraulic system restriction.*	325.00
	BN240283	TouchSet Depth Control *For machines already equipped with crank-adjusted single-point depth control.* *Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	469.00

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 23 Ft. 9 In., 64 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN240291	TouchSet and Crank-Adjustable Single-Point Depth Control *1) Only for machines shipped prior to Model Year 1996 which are equipped with Knob/Slide-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control.* *2) Also Order N241304, Tube from Service Parts.* *3) Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	613.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN906978	Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *Not for 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250).* *1989 Disks require 2-A36258, washers to secure finishing blade to the Integral Furrow Fillers.*	416.00
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909443	Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	906.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240579	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Operator's Manual and Decal	No Charge
		Scrapers:	
	BN240230	Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	219.00
		Standards:	
	BN906337	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 20)	235.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 26 Ft. 8 In., 72 Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs
Fixed Gang Angle
Self-Leveling Hitch
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Hose Coupler Storage Bracket
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
  with 18 In. Blade
Crank Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Operator's Manual Holder
Transport Locks
Solid Spherical Disk Blades:
  9 In. Spacing Front and Rear:
    24 In. x .177 In. Thick
  11 In. Spacing Front and Rear:
    24 In. x .256 In. Thick
  9 In. Spacing Front/11 In. Spacing Rear:
    24 In. x .256 In. Thick
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Combination Scrapers
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
Wheel Rockshafts:
  Dual Wheels on all Mainframes
  Single Wing Wheels on 23 Ft. 9 In.,
    25 Ft., 26 Ft. 8 In. and 26 Ft. 9 In.
  Dual Wing Wheels on 29 Ft. 6 In.,
    30 Ft. 3 In., 32 Ft. and 32 Ft. 4 In.
Wheels and Tires:
  Six 15x8 LB Wheels Less Tires for
    23 Ft. 9 In., 25 Ft., 26 Ft. 8 In. and
    26 Ft. 9 In.
  Eight Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 29 Ft. 6 In., 30 Ft. 3 In.,
    32 Ft. and 32 Ft. 4 In.
1.25 In. Square Gang Bolts
4 In. x 6 In. Gang Tubes
5.50 In. Diameter Welded Gang Spools

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

385CN	650 Folding Disk 9 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 26 Ft. 8 In., 72 Blades	45,309.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0072	China	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan	Same Price
0096	Russian	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUALS AND DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0426	Chinese (Mandarin) Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 26 Ft. 8 In., 72 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR'S MANUALS AND DECALS ...Continued...	
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
		DISK BLADES	
		REAR GANGS TAPERED *9 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with one 22 In. and one 20 In. Blade* *26 In. with one 24 In. and one 22 In. Blade* *11 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with one 22 In. Blade* *26 In. with one 24 In. Blade* *INTEGRAL FURROW FILLER* *9 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with 18 In. Blade* *26 In. with 20 In. Blade* *11 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with 20 In. Blade* *26 In. with 22 In. Blade*	
		SIZE/GAUGE TYPE/EDGE# POSITION	
1210		24"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere/10 Front 24"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere/10 Rear	Same Price
1220		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	752.00
1230		24"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	1,285.00
1240		24"x.256"/- Solid Cone/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Cone/10 Rear	1,285.00
1250		26"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Front 26"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	2,034.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3040		Six Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,257.00
3095		Six Wheels Less Tires	In Base Price
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	656.00
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system or John Deere pressure and flow hydraulic system.*	1,099.00

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 26 Ft. 8 In., 72 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL ...Continued...	
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Depth Control:	
9000		TouchSet Depth Control *For machines already equipped with crank-adjusted single-point depth control.* *Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	469.00
9090		Single-Point Depth Stop Adapter Kit *For use with competitive tractors with high hydraulic system restriction.*	325.00
		Disk Blades:	
9008		Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *Not for 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250).* *1989 Disks require 2-A36258, washers to secure finishing blade to the Integral Furrow Fillers.*	416.00
		Scrapers:	
9010		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	219.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
9030		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Gangs:	
9040		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Standards:	
9060		Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 24)	280.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240199	Single-Point Depth Stop Adapter Kit *For use with competitive tractors with high hydraulic system restriction.*	325.00
	BN240283	TouchSet Depth Control *For machines already equipped with crank-adjusted single-point depth control.* *Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	469.00

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 26 Ft. 8 In., 72 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN240291	TouchSet and Crank-Adjustable Single-Point Depth Control *1) Only for machines shipped prior to Model Year 1996 which are equipped with Knob/Slide-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control.* *2) Also Order N241304, Tube from Service Parts.* *3) Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	613.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN906978	Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *Not for 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250).* *1989 Disks require 2-A36258, washers to secure finishing blade to the Integral Furrow Fillers.*	416.00
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909443	Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	906.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240579	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Operator's Manual and Decal	No Charge
		Scrapers:	
	BN240230	Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	219.00
		Standards:	
	BN906338	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 24)	280.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 29 Ft. 6 In., 80 Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs
Fixed Gang Angle
Self-Leveling Hitch
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Hose Coupler Storage Bracket
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
  with 18 In. Blade
Crank Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Operator's Manual Holder
Transport Locks
Solid Spherical Disk Blades:
  9 In. Spacing Front and Rear:
    24 In. x .177 In. Thick
  11 In. Spacing Front and Rear:
    24 In. x .256 In. Thick
  9 In. Spacing Front/11 In. Spacing Rear:
    24 In. x .256 In. Thick
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Combination Scrapers
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
Wheel Rockshafts:
  Dual Wheels on all Mainframes
  Single Wing Wheels on 23 Ft. 9 In.,
    25 Ft., 26 Ft. 8 In. and 26 Ft. 9 In.
  Dual Wing Wheels on 29 Ft. 6 In.,
    30 Ft. 3 In., 32 Ft. and 32 Ft. 4 In.
Wheels and Tires:
  Six 15x8 LB Wheels Less Tires for
    23 Ft. 9 In., 25 Ft., 26 Ft. 8 In. and
    26 Ft. 9 In.
  Eight Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 29 Ft. 6 In., 30 Ft. 3 In.,
    32 Ft. and 32 Ft. 4 In.
1.25 In. Square Gang Bolts
4 In. x 6 In. Gang Tubes
5.50 In. Diameter Welded Gang Spools

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

385DN	650 Folding Disk 9 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 29 Ft. 6 In., 80 Blades	52,406.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0072	China	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan	Same Price
0096	Russian	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

DISK BLADES

REAR GANGS TAPERED
9 In. Spacing:
24 In. with one 22 In. and one 20 In. Blade
26 In. with one 24 In. and one 22 In. Blade
11 In. Spacing:

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 29 Ft. 6 In., 80 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
		24 In. with one 22 In. Blade *26 In. with one 24 In. Blade*	
		INTEGRAL FURROW FILLER *9 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with 18 In. Blade* *26 In. with 20 In. Blade* *11 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with 20 In. Blade* *26 In. with 22 In. Blade*	
		SIZE/GAUGE TYPE/EDGE# POSITION	
1210		24"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere/10 Front 24"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere/10 Rear	Same Price
1220		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	835.00
1230		24"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	1,429.00
1240		24"x.256"/- Solid Cone/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Cone/10 Rear	1,429.00
1250		26"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Front 26"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	2,259.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3050		Eight Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	656.00
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system or John Deere pressure and flow hydraulic system.*	1,099.00
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		OPERATOR'S MANUALS AND DECALS	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0426		Chinese (Mandarin) Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 29 Ft. 6 In., 80 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR'S MANUALS AND DECALS ...Continued...	
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Depth Control:	
9000		TouchSet Depth Control *For machines already equipped with crank-adjusted single-point depth control.* *Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	469.00
9090		Single-Point Depth Stop Adapter Kit *For use with competitive tractors with high hydraulic system restriction.*	325.00
		Disk Blades:	
9008		Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *Not for 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250).* *1989 Disks require 2-A36258, washers to secure finishing blade to the Integral Furrow Fillers.*	416.00
		Scrapers:	
9010		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	219.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
9030		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Gangs:	
9040		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Standards:	
9060		Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 24)	280.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240199	Single-Point Depth Stop Adapter Kit *For use with competitive tractors with high hydraulic system restriction.*	325.00
	BN240283	TouchSet Depth Control *For machines already equipped with crank-adjusted single-point depth control.* *Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	469.00

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 29 Ft. 6 In., 80 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN240291	TouchSet and Crank-Adjustable Single-Point Depth Control *1) Only for machines shipped prior to Model Year 1996 which are equipped with Knob/Slide-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control.* *2) Also Order N241304, Tube from Service Parts.* *3) Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	613.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN906978	Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *Not for 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250).* *1989 Disks require 2-A36258, washers to secure finishing blade to the Integral Furrow Fillers.*	416.00
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909443	Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	906.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240579	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Operator's Manual and Decal	No Charge
		Scrapers:	
	BN240230	Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	219.00
		Standards:	
	BN906338	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 24)	280.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 32 Ft. 4 In., 88 Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs
Fixed Gang Angle
Self-Leveling Hitch
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Hose Coupler Storage Bracket
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
  with 18 In. Blade
Crank Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Operator's Manual Holder
Transport Locks
Solid Spherical Disk Blades:
  9 In. Spacing Front and Rear:
    24 In. x .177 In. Thick
  11 In. Spacing Front and Rear:
    24 In. x .256 In. Thick
  9 In. Spacing Front/11 In. Spacing Rear:
    24 In. x .256 In. Thick
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Combination Scrapers
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
Wheel Rockshafts:
  Dual Wheels on all Mainframes
  Single Wing Wheels on 23 Ft. 9 In.,
    25 Ft., 26 Ft. 8 In. and 26 Ft. 9 In.
  Dual Wing Wheels on 29 Ft. 6 In.,
    30 Ft. 3 In., 32 Ft. and 32 Ft. 4 In.
Wheels and Tires:
  Six 15x8 LB Wheels Less Tires for
    23 Ft. 9 In., 25 Ft., 26 Ft. 8 In. and
    26 Ft. 9 In.
  Eight Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 29 Ft. 6 In., 30 Ft. 3 In.,
    32 Ft. and 32 Ft. 4 In.
1.25 In. Square Gang Bolts
4 In. x 6 In. Gang Tubes
5.50 In. Diameter Welded Gang Spools

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

385EN	650 Folding Disk 9 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 32 Ft. 4 In., 88 Blades	54,609.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0072	China	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan	Same Price
0096	Russian	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUALS AND DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0426	Chinese (Mandarin) Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 32 Ft. 4 In., 88 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR'S MANUALS AND DECALS ...Continued...	
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
		DISK BLADES	
		REAR GANGS TAPERED *9 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with one 22 In. and one 20 In. Blade* *26 In. with one 24 In. and one 22 In. Blade* *11 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with one 22 In. Blade* *26 In. with one 24 In. Blade* *INTEGRAL FURROW FILLER* *9 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with 18 In. Blade* *26 In. with 20 In. Blade* *11 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with 20 In. Blade* *26 In. with 22 In. Blade*	
		SIZE/GAUGE TYPE/EDGE# POSITION	
1210		24"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere/10 Front 24"x.177"/7 Solid Sphere/10 Rear	Same Price
1220		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	917.00
1230		24"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	1,573.00
1240		24"x.256"/- Solid Cone/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Cone/10 Rear	1,573.00
1250		26"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Front 26"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	2,485.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3050		Eight Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	656.00
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system or John Deere pressure and flow hydraulic system.*	1,099.00
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 32 Ft. 4 In., 88 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL ...Continued...	
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Depth Control:	
9000		TouchSet Depth Control *For machines already equipped with crank-adjusted single-point depth control.* *Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	469.00
9090		Single-Point Depth Stop Adapter Kit *For use with competitive tractors with high hydraulic system restriction.*	325.00
		Disk Blades:	
9008		Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *Not for 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250).* *1989 Disks require 2-A36258, washers to secure finishing blade to the Integral Furrow Fillers.*	416.00
		Scrapers:	
9010		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	219.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
9030		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Gangs:	
9040		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Standards:	
9060		Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 28)	328.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240199	Single-Point Depth Stop Adapter Kit *For use with competitive tractors with high hydraulic system restriction.*	325.00
	BN240283	TouchSet Depth Control *For machines already equipped with crank-adjusted single-point depth control.* *Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	469.00
	BN240291	TouchSet and Crank-Adjustable Single-Point Depth Control *1) Only for machines shipped prior to Model Year 1996 which are equipped with Knob/Slide-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control.* *2) Also Order N241304, Tube from Service Parts.* *3) Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	613.00

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 32 Ft. 4 In., 88 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Disk Blades:	
	BN906978	Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *Not for 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250).* *1989 Disks require 2-A36258, washers to secure finishing blade to the Integral Furrow Fillers.*	416.00
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909443	Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	906.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240579	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Operator's Manual and Decal	No Charge
		Scrapers:	
	BN240230	Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	219.00
		Standards:	
	BN906339	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 28)	328.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00

650 Folding Disk 11 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 25 Ft. 0 In., 56 Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs
Fixed Gang Angle
Self-Leveling Hitch
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Hose Coupler Storage Bracket
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
  with 18 In. Blade
Crank Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Operator's Manual Holder
Transport Locks
Solid Spherical Disk Blades:
  9 In. Spacing Front and Rear:
    24 In. x .177 In. Thick
  11 In. Spacing Front and Rear:
    24 In. x .256 In. Thick
  9 In. Spacing Front/11 In. Spacing Rear:
    24 In. x .256 In. Thick
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Combination Scrapers
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
Wheel Rockshafts:
  Dual Wheels on all Mainframes
  Single Wing Wheels on 23 Ft. 9 In.,
    25 Ft., 26 Ft. 8 In. and 26 Ft. 9 In.
  Dual Wing Wheels on 29 Ft. 6 In.,
    30 Ft. 3 In., 32 Ft. and 32 Ft. 4 In.
Wheels and Tires:
  Six 15x8 LB Wheels Less Tires for
    23 Ft. 9 In., 25 Ft., 26 Ft. 8 In. and
    26 Ft. 9 In.
  Eight Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 29 Ft. 6 In., 30 Ft. 3 In.,
    32 Ft. and 32 Ft. 4 In.
1.25 In. Square Gang Bolts
4 In. x 6 In. Gang Tubes
5.50 In. Diameter Welded Gang Spools

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa *Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.*	
385FN		650 Folding Disk 11 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 25 Ft. 0 In., 56 Blades	44,244.00
		DESTINATION COUNTRY	
0072		China	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan	Same Price
0096		Russian	Same Price
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
0202		United States	In Base Price
		OPERATOR'S MANUALS AND DECALS	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

650 Folding Disk 11 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 25 Ft. 0 In., 56 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR'S MANUALS AND DECALS ...Continued...	
0426		Chinese (Mandarin) Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
		DISK BLADES	
		REAR GANGS TAPERED *9 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with one 22 In. and one 20 In. Blade* *26 In. with one 24 In. and one 22 In. Blade* *11 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with one 22 In. Blade* *26 In. with one 24 In. Blade* *INTEGRAL FURROW FILLER* *9 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with 18 In. Blade* *26 In. with 20 In. Blade* *11 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with 20 In. Blade* *26 In. with 22 In. Blade*	
		SIZE/GAUGE TYPE/EDGE# POSITION	
1220		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	In Base Price
1230		24"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	417.00
1240		24"x.256"/- Solid Cone/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Cone/10 Rear	417.00
1250		26"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Front 26"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	1,000.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3040		Six Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,257.00
3095		Six Wheels Less Tires	In Base Price
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	656.00
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system or John Deere pressure and flow*	1,099.00

650 Folding Disk 11 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 25 Ft. 0 In., 56 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL ...Continued... *hydraulic system.*	
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Depth Control:	
9000		TouchSet Depth Control *For machines already equipped with crank-adjusted single-point depth control.* *Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	469.00
9090		Single-Point Depth Stop Adapter Kit *For use with competitive tractors with high hydraulic system restriction.*	325.00
		Disk Blades:	
9008		Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *Not for 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250).* *1989 Disks require 2-A36258, washers to secure finishing blade to the Integral Furrow Fillers.*	416.00
9009		Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *For 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250) Only.*	414.00
		Scrapers:	
9010		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	219.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
9030		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Gangs:	
9040		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Standards:	
9060		Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 20)	235.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240199	Single-Point Depth Stop Adapter Kit *For use with competitive tractors with high hydraulic system restriction.*	325.00

650 Folding Disk 11 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 25 Ft. 0 In., 56 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN240283	TouchSet Depth Control *For machines already equipped with crank-adjusted single-point depth control.* *Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	469.00
	BN240291	TouchSet and Crank-Adjustable Single-Point Depth Control *1) Only for machines shipped prior to Model Year 1996 which are equipped with Knob/Slide-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control.* *2) Also Order N241304, Tube from Service Parts.* *3) Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	613.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN906978	Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *Not for 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250).* *1989 Disks require 2-A36258, washers to secure finishing blade to the Integral Furrow Fillers.*	416.00
	BN907156	Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *For 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250) Only.*	414.00
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909443	Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	906.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240579	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Operator's Manual and Decal	No Charge
		Scrapers:	
	BN240230	Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	219.00
		Standards:	
	BN906337	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 20)	235.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00

650 Folding Disk 11 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 30 Ft. 3 In., 68 Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs
Fixed Gang Angle
Self-Leveling Hitch
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Hose Coupler Storage Bracket
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
  with 18 In. Blade
Crank Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Operator's Manual Holder
Transport Locks
Solid Spherical Disk Blades:
  9 In. Spacing Front and Rear:
    24 In. x .177 In. Thick
  11 In. Spacing Front and Rear:
    24 In. x .256 In. Thick
  9 In. Spacing Front/11 In. Spacing Rear:
    24 In. x .256 In. Thick
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Combination Scrapers
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
Wheel Rockshafts:
  Dual Wheels on all Mainframes
  Single Wing Wheels on 23 Ft. 9 In.,
    25 Ft., 26 Ft. 8 In. and 26 Ft. 9 In.
  Dual Wing Wheels on 29 Ft. 6 In.,
    30 Ft. 3 In., 32 Ft. and 32 Ft. 4 In.
Wheels and Tires:
  Six 15x8 LB Wheels Less Tires for
    23 Ft. 9 In., 25 Ft., 26 Ft. 8 In. and
    26 Ft. 9 In.
  Eight Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 29 Ft. 6 In., 30 Ft. 3 In.,
    32 Ft. and 32 Ft. 4 In.
1.25 In. Square Gang Bolts
4 In. x 6 In. Gang Tubes
5.50 In. Diameter Welded Gang Spools

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa *Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.*	
385GN		650 Folding Disk 11 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 30 Ft. 3 In., 68 Blades	53,889.00
		DESTINATION COUNTRY	
0072		China	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan	Same Price
0096		Russian	Same Price
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
0202		United States	In Base Price
		OPERATOR'S MANUALS AND DECALS	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

650 Folding Disk 11 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 30 Ft. 3 In., 68 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR'S MANUALS AND DECALS ...Continued...	
0426		Chinese (Mandarin) Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
		DISK BLADES	
		REAR GANGS TAPERED *9 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with one 22 In. and one 20 In. Blade* *26 In. with one 24 In. and one 22 In. Blade* *11 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with one 22 In. Blade* *26 In. with one 24 In. Blade* *INTEGRAL FURROW FILLER* *9 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with 18 In. Blade* *26 In. with 20 In. Blade* *11 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with 20 In. Blade* *26 In. with 22 In. Blade*	
		SIZE/GAUGE TYPE/EDGE# POSITION	
1220		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	In Base Price
1230		24"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	505.00
1240		24"x.256"/- Solid Cone/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Cone/10 Rear	505.00
1250		26"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Front 26"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	1,214.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3050		Eight Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	656.00
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system or John Deere pressure and flow hydraulic system.*	1,099.00

650 Folding Disk 11 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 30 Ft. 3 In., 68 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL ...Continued...	
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Depth Control:	
9000		TouchSet Depth Control *For machines already equipped with crank-adjusted single-point depth control.* *Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	469.00
9090		Single-Point Depth Stop Adapter Kit *For use with competitive tractors with high hydraulic system restriction.*	325.00
		Disk Blades:	
9008		Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *Not for 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250).* *1989 Disks require 2-A36258, washers to secure finishing blade to the Integral Furrow Fillers.*	416.00
9009		Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *For 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250) Only.*	414.00
		Scrapers:	
9010		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	219.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
9030		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Gangs:	
9040		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Standards:	
9060		Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 24)	280.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240199	Single-Point Depth Stop Adapter Kit *For use with competitive tractors with high hydraulic system restriction.*	325.00
	BN240283	TouchSet Depth Control *For machines already equipped with crank-adjusted single-point depth control.* *Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	469.00

650 Folding Disk 11 In. Spacing Front and Rear, 30 Ft. 3 In., 68 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN240291	TouchSet and Crank-Adjustable Single-Point Depth Control *1) Only for machines shipped prior to Model Year 1996 which are equipped with Knob/Slide-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control.* *2) Also Order N241304, Tube from Service Parts.* *3) Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	613.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN906978	Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *Not for 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250).* *1989 Disks require 2-A36258, washers to secure finishing blade to the Integral Furrow Fillers.*	416.00
	BN907156	Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *For 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250) Only.*	414.00
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909443	Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	906.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240579	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Operator's Manual and Decal	No Charge
		Scrapers:	
	BN240230	Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	219.00
		Standards:	
	BN906338	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 24)	280.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Front/11 In. Rear Spacing, 25 Ft. 0 In., 60 Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs
Fixed Gang Angle
Self-Leveling Hitch
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Hose Coupler Storage Bracket
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
  with 18 In. Blade
Crank Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Operator's Manual Holder
Transport Locks
Solid Spherical Disk Blades:
  9 In. Spacing Front and Rear:
    24 In. x .177 In. Thick
  11 In. Spacing Front and Rear:
    24 In. x .256 In. Thick
  9 In. Spacing Front/11 In. Spacing Rear:
    24 In. x .256 In. Thick
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Combination Scrapers
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
Wheel Rockshafts:
  Dual Wheels on all Mainframes
  Single Wing Wheels on 23 Ft. 9 In.,
    25 Ft., 26 Ft. 8 In. and 26 Ft. 9 In.
  Dual Wing Wheels on 29 Ft. 6 In.,
    30 Ft. 3 In., 32 Ft. and 32 Ft. 4 In.
Wheels and Tires:
  Six 15x8 LB Wheels Less Tires for
    23 Ft. 9 In., 25 Ft., 26 Ft. 8 In. and
    26 Ft. 9 In.
  Eight Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 29 Ft. 6 In., 30 Ft. 3 In.,
    32 Ft. and 32 Ft. 4 In.
1.25 In. Square Gang Bolts
4 In. x 6 In. Gang Tubes
5.50 In. Diameter Welded Gang Spools

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

385HN	650 Folding Disk 9 In. Front/11 In. Rear Spacing, 25 Ft. 0 In., 60 Blades	44,683.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0072	China	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan	Same Price
0096	Russian	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUALS AND DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Front/11 In. Rear Spacing, 25 Ft. 0 In., 60 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR'S MANUALS AND DECALS ...Continued...	
0426		Chinese (Mandarin) Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
		DISK BLADES	
		REAR GANGS TAPERED *9 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with one 22 In. and one 20 In. Blade* *26 In. with one 24 In. and one 22 In. Blade* *11 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with one 22 In. Blade* *26 In. with one 24 In. Blade* *INTEGRAL FURROW FILLER* *9 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with 18 In. Blade* *26 In. with 20 In. Blade* *11 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with 20 In. Blade* *26 In. with 22 In. Blade*	
		SIZE/GAUGE TYPE/EDGE# POSITION	
1220		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	In Base Price
1230		24"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	446.00
1240		24"x.256"/- Solid Cone/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Cone/10 Rear	446.00
1250		26"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Front 26"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	1,072.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3040		Six Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,257.00
3095		Six Wheels Less Tires	In Base Price
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	656.00
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system or John Deere pressure and flow*	1,099.00

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Front/11 In. Rear Spacing, 25 Ft. 0 In., 60 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL ...Continued... *hydraulic system.*	
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Depth Control:	
9000		TouchSet Depth Control *For machines already equipped with crank-adjusted single-point depth control.* *Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	469.00
9090		Single-Point Depth Stop Adapter Kit *For use with competitive tractors with high hydraulic system restriction.*	325.00
		Disk Blades:	
9008		Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *Not for 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250).* *1989 Disks require 2-A36258, washers to secure finishing blade to the Integral Furrow Fillers.*	416.00
9009		Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *For 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250) Only.*	414.00
		Scrapers:	
9010		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	219.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
9030		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Gangs:	
9040		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Standards:	
9060		Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 20)	235.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240199	Single-Point Depth Stop Adapter Kit *For use with competitive tractors with high hydraulic system restriction.*	325.00

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Front/11 In. Rear Spacing, 25 Ft. 0 In., 60 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN240283	TouchSet Depth Control *For machines already equipped with crank-adjusted single-point depth control.* *Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	469.00
	BN240291	TouchSet and Crank-Adjustable Single-Point Depth Control *1) Only for machines shipped prior to Model Year 1996 which are equipped with Knob/Slide-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control.* *2) Also Order N241304, Tube from Service Parts.* *3) Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	613.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN906978	Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *Not for 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250).* *1989 Disks require 2-A36258, washers to secure finishing blade to the Integral Furrow Fillers.*	416.00
	BN907156	Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *For 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250) Only.*	414.00
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909443	Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	906.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240579	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Operator's Manual and Decal	No Charge
		Scrapers:	
	BN240230	Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	219.00
		Standards:	
	BN906337	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 20)	235.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Front/11 In. Rear Spacing, 26 Ft. 9 In., 66 Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs
Fixed Gang Angle
Self-Leveling Hitch
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Hose Coupler Storage Bracket
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
  with 18 In. Blade
Crank Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Operator's Manual Holder
Transport Locks
Solid Spherical Disk Blades:
  9 In. Spacing Front and Rear:
    24 In. x .177 In. Thick
  11 In. Spacing Front and Rear:
    24 In. x .256 In. Thick
  9 In. Spacing Front/11 In. Spacing Rear:
    24 In. x .256 In. Thick
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Combination Scrapers
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
Wheel Rockshafts:
  Dual Wheels on all Mainframes
  Single Wing Wheels on 23 Ft. 9 In.,
    25 Ft., 26 Ft. 8 In. and 26 Ft. 9 In.
  Dual Wing Wheels on 29 Ft. 6 In.,
    30 Ft. 3 In., 32 Ft. and 32 Ft. 4 In.
Wheels and Tires:
  Six 15x8 LB Wheels Less Tires for
    23 Ft. 9 In., 25 Ft., 26 Ft. 8 In. and
    26 Ft. 9 In.
  Eight Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 29 Ft. 6 In., 30 Ft. 3 In.,
    32 Ft. and 32 Ft. 4 In.
1.25 In. Square Gang Bolts
4 In. x 6 In. Gang Tubes
5.50 In. Diameter Welded Gang Spools

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

385JN	650 Folding Disk 9 In. Front/11 In. Rear Spacing, 26 Ft. 9 In., 66 Blades	45,370.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0072	China	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan	Same Price
0096	Russian	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUALS AND DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Front/11 In. Rear Spacing, 26 Ft. 9 In., 66 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR'S MANUALS AND DECALS ...Continued...	
0426		Chinese (Mandarin) Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
		DISK BLADES	
		REAR GANGS TAPERED *9 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with one 22 In. and one 20 In. Blade* *26 In. with one 24 In. and one 22 In. Blade* *11 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with one 22 In. Blade* *26 In. with one 24 In. Blade* *INTEGRAL FURROW FILLER* *9 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with 18 In. Blade* *26 In. with 20 In. Blade* *11 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with 20 In. Blade* *26 In. with 22 In. Blade*	
		SIZE/GAUGE TYPE/EDGE# POSITION	
1220		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	In Base Price
1230		24"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	490.00
1240		24"x.256"/- Solid Cone/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Cone/10 Rear	490.00
1250		26"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Front 26"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	1,177.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3040		Six Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,257.00
3095		Six Wheels Less Tires	In Base Price
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	656.00
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system or John Deere pressure and flow*	1,099.00

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Front/11 In. Rear Spacing, 26 Ft. 9 In., 66 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL ...Continued... *hydraulic system.*	
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Depth Control:	
9000		TouchSet Depth Control *For machines already equipped with crank-adjusted single-point depth control.* *Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	469.00
9090		Single-Point Depth Stop Adapter Kit *For use with competitive tractors with high hydraulic system restriction.*	325.00
		Disk Blades:	
9008		Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *Not for 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250).* *1989 Disks require 2-A36258, washers to secure finishing blade to the Integral Furrow Fillers.*	416.00
9009		Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *For 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250) Only.*	414.00
		Scrapers:	
9010		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	219.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
9030		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Gangs:	
9040		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Standards:	
9060		Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 20)	235.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240199	Single-Point Depth Stop Adapter Kit *For use with competitive tractors with high hydraulic system restriction.*	325.00

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Front/11 In. Rear Spacing, 26 Ft. 9 In., 66 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN240283	TouchSet Depth Control *For machines already equipped with crank-adjusted single-point depth control.* *Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	469.00
	BN240291	TouchSet and Crank-Adjustable Single-Point Depth Control *1) Only for machines shipped prior to Model Year 1996 which are equipped with Knob/Slide-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control.* *2) Also Order N241304, Tube from Service Parts.* *3) Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	613.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN906978	Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *Not for 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250).* *1989 Disks require 2-A36258, washers to secure finishing blade to the Integral Furrow Fillers.*	416.00
	BN907156	Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *For 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250) Only.*	414.00
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909443	Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	906.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240579	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Operator's Manual and Decal	No Charge
		Scrapers:	
	BN240230	Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	219.00
		Standards:	
	BN906337	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 20)	235.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Front/11 In. Rear Spacing, 30 Ft. 3 In., 74 Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs
Fixed Gang Angle
Self-Leveling Hitch
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Hose Coupler Storage Bracket
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
  with 18 In. Blade
Crank Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Operator's Manual Holder
Transport Locks
Solid Spherical Disk Blades:
  9 In. Spacing Front and Rear:
    24 In. x .177 In. Thick
  11 In. Spacing Front and Rear:
    24 In. x .256 In. Thick
  9 In. Spacing Front/11 In. Spacing Rear:
    24 In. x .256 In. Thick
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Combination Scrapers
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
Wheel Rockshafts:
  Dual Wheels on all Mainframes
  Single Wing Wheels on 23 Ft. 9 In.,
    25 Ft., 26 Ft. 8 In. and 26 Ft. 9 In.
  Dual Wing Wheels on 29 Ft. 6 In.,
    30 Ft. 3 In., 32 Ft. and 32 Ft. 4 In.
Wheels and Tires:
  Six 15x8 LB Wheels Less Tires for
    23 Ft. 9 In., 25 Ft., 26 Ft. 8 In. and
    26 Ft. 9 In.
  Eight Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 29 Ft. 6 In., 30 Ft. 3 In.,
    32 Ft. and 32 Ft. 4 In.
1.25 In. Square Gang Bolts
4 In. x 6 In. Gang Tubes
5.50 In. Diameter Welded Gang Spools

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

385KN	650 Folding Disk 9 In. Front/11 In. Rear Spacing, 30 Ft. 3 In., 74 Blades	54,606.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0072	China	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan	Same Price
0096	Russian	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUALS AND DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Front/11 In. Rear Spacing, 30 Ft. 3 In., 74 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR'S MANUALS AND DECALS ...Continued...	
0426		Chinese (Mandarin) Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
		DISK BLADES	
		REAR GANGS TAPERED *9 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with one 22 In. and one 20 In. Blade* *26 In. with one 24 In. and one 22 In. Blade* *11 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with one 22 In. Blade* *26 In. with one 24 In. Blade* *INTEGRAL FURROW FILLER* *9 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with 18 In. Blade* *26 In. with 20 In. Blade* *11 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with 20 In. Blade* *26 In. with 22 In. Blade*	
		SIZE/GAUGE TYPE/EDGE# POSITION	
1220		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	In Base Price
1230		24"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	551.00
1240		24"x.256"/- Solid Cone/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Cone/10 Rear	551.00
1250		26"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Front 26"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	1,323.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3050		Eight Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	656.00
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system or John Deere pressure and flow hydraulic system.*	1,099.00

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Front/11 In. Rear Spacing, 30 Ft. 3 In., 74 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL ...Continued...	
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Depth Control:	
9000		TouchSet Depth Control *For machines already equipped with crank-adjusted single-point depth control.* *Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	469.00
9090		Single-Point Depth Stop Adapter Kit *For use with competitive tractors with high hydraulic system restriction.*	325.00
		Disk Blades:	
9008		Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *Not for 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250).* *1989 Disks require 2-A36258, washers to secure finishing blade to the Integral Furrow Fillers.*	416.00
9009		Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *For 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250) Only.*	414.00
		Scrapers:	
9010		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	219.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
9030		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Gangs:	
9040		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Standards:	
9060		Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 24)	280.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240199	Single-Point Depth Stop Adapter Kit *For use with competitive tractors with high hydraulic system restriction.*	325.00
	BN240283	TouchSet Depth Control *For machines already equipped with crank-adjusted single-point depth control.* *Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	469.00

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Front/11 In. Rear Spacing, 30 Ft. 3 In., 74 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN240291	TouchSet and Crank-Adjustable Single-Point Depth Control *1) Only for machines shipped prior to Model Year 1996 which are equipped with Knob/Slide-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control.* *2) Also Order N241304, Tube from Service Parts.* *3) Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	613.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN906978	Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *Not for 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250).* *1989 Disks require 2-A36258, washers to secure finishing blade to the Integral Furrow Fillers.*	416.00
	BN907156	Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *For 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250) Only.*	414.00
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909443	Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	906.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240579	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Operator's Manual and Decal	No Charge
		Scrapers:	
	BN240230	Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	219.00
		Standards:	
	BN906338	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 24)	280.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Front/11 In. Rear Spacing, 32 Ft. 0 In., 80 Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Gangs
Fixed Gang Angle
Self-Leveling Hitch
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
Hose Coupler Storage Bracket
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker
  with 18 In. Blade
Crank Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Safety Chain
Implement Flashing Warning Lights and
  Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Operator's Manual Holder
Transport Locks
Solid Spherical Disk Blades:
  9 In. Spacing Front and Rear:
    24 In. x .177 In. Thick
  11 In. Spacing Front and Rear:
    24 In. x .256 In. Thick
  9 In. Spacing Front/11 In. Spacing Rear:
    24 In. x .256 In. Thick
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Combination Scrapers
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
Wheel Rockshafts:
  Dual Wheels on all Mainframes
  Single Wing Wheels on 23 Ft. 9 In.,
    25 Ft., 26 Ft. 8 In. and 26 Ft. 9 In.
  Dual Wing Wheels on 29 Ft. 6 In.,
    30 Ft. 3 In., 32 Ft. and 32 Ft. 4 In.
Wheels and Tires:
  Six 15x8 LB Wheels Less Tires for
    23 Ft. 9 In., 25 Ft., 26 Ft. 8 In. and
    26 Ft. 9 In.
  Eight Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D
    Tires for 29 Ft. 6 In., 30 Ft. 3 In.,
    32 Ft. and 32 Ft. 4 In.
1.25 In. Square Gang Bolts
4 In. x 6 In. Gang Tubes
5.50 In. Diameter Welded Gang Spools

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

385LN	650 Folding Disk 9 In. Front/11 In. Rear Spacing, 32 Ft. 0 In., 80 Blades	55,226.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0072	China	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan	Same Price
0096	Russian	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUALS AND DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Front/11 In. Rear Spacing, 32 Ft. 0 In., 80 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR'S MANUALS AND DECALS ...Continued...	
0426		Chinese (Mandarin) Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
		DISK BLADES	
		REAR GANGS TAPERED *9 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with one 22 In. and one 20 In. Blade* *26 In. with one 24 In. and one 22 In. Blade* *11 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with one 22 In. Blade* *26 In. with one 24 In. Blade* *INTEGRAL FURROW FILLER* *9 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with 18 In. Blade* *26 In. with 20 In. Blade* *11 In. Spacing:* *24 In. with 20 In. Blade* *26 In. with 22 In. Blade*	
		SIZE/GAUGE TYPE/EDGE# POSITION	
1220		24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	In Base Price
1230		24"x.256"/- Cutout Sphere/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	594.00
1240		24"x.256"/- Solid Cone/10 Front 24"x.256"/- Solid Cone/10 Rear	594.00
1250		26"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Front 26"x.256"/- Solid Sphere/10 Rear	1,429.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3050		Eight Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
		FORE-AFT LEVELING	
4000		Crank Fore-Aft Leveling	In Base Price
4010		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	656.00
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
4500		Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system or John Deere pressure and flow hydraulic system.*	1,099.00

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Front/11 In. Rear Spacing, 32 Ft. 0 In., 80 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL ...Continued...	
4595		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Depth Control:	
9000		TouchSet Depth Control *For machines already equipped with crank-adjusted single-point depth control.* *Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	469.00
9090		Single-Point Depth Stop Adapter Kit *For use with competitive tractors with high hydraulic system restriction.*	325.00
		Disk Blades:	
9008		Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *Not for 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250).* *1989 Disks require 2-A36258, washers to secure finishing blade to the Integral Furrow Fillers.*	416.00
9009		Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *For 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250) Only.*	414.00
		Scrapers:	
9010		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	219.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
9030		Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00
		Disk Gangs:	
9040		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Standards:	
9060		Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 24)	280.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control:	
	BN240199	Single-Point Depth Stop Adapter Kit *For use with competitive tractors with high hydraulic system restriction.*	325.00
	BN240283	TouchSet Depth Control *For machines already equipped with crank-adjusted single-point depth control.* *Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	469.00

650 Folding Disk 9 In. Front/11 In. Rear Spacing, 32 Ft. 0 In., 80 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN240291	TouchSet and Crank-Adjustable Single-Point Depth Control *1) Only for machines shipped prior to Model Year 1996 which are equipped with Knob/Slide-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control.* *2) Also Order N241304, Tube from Service Parts.* *3) Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.*	613.00
		Disk Blades:	
	BN906978	Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *Not for 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250).* *1989 Disks require 2-A36258, washers to secure finishing blade to the Integral Furrow Fillers.*	416.00
	BN907156	Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper *For 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250) Only.*	414.00
		Disk Gangs:	
	BA20756	1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN909443	Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling *Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.*	906.00
	BN908363	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*	1,210.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN240579	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Operator's Manual and Decal	No Charge
		Scrapers:	
	BN240230	Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2)	219.00
		Standards:	
	BN906338	Bearing Wear Guards for Rigid Standard (Qty. 24)	280.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH)	1,591.00

225 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
6 Ft. 11 In. (18 Blades/16 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Welded Frame
Permanently Lubricated Ball Bearings
Two 15-5KB Wheels with 6.70-15 In. 4PR Implement Tubeless Tires
1 1/2 In. Round Gang Bolts
22 In. (560 mm) x .157 In. (4.0 mm)-Solid Cone-Front and Rear Disk Blades with Tapered Rear Gang
9 In. spacing
Rigid Scrapers
Adjustable Hitch
Hose Support
Cast Spools
Flashing Warning Lights
60 In. Tread to 9 Ft. 10 In. Size
80 In. Tread over 10 Ft. 6 In. Size
Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder with Hoses
Safety Chain
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Gang Wrenches

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

1029P	225 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow 6 Ft. 11 In. (18 Blades/16 Scrapers)	10,459.00

DISK BLADES

1200	22 In. (560 mm) x .157 In. (4.0 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	In Base Price
1230	24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	400.00
1235	24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Cone - Front and Rear	542.00
1250	24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	921.00
1255	24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone - Front and Rear	1,103.00
1275	24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Front and Solid Cone Rear	501.00
1287	24 In. (610 mm) x .187 In. (4.5 mm) Solid Spherical - Front and Rear	285.00
1288	24 In. (610 mm) x .187 In. (4.5 mm) Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	311.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

1310	Two 14-6KB Wheels with 9.50-14 In. 6PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tires	75.00
1330	Two 15-5KB Wheels with 6.70-15 In. 4PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tires	In Base Price
1340	Two 15-6KB Wheels with 7.60-15 In. 6PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tires	68.00

LEVELING CYLINDER

1400	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	In Base Price

225 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
6 Ft. 11 In. (18 Blades/16 Scrapers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Disk Blades:	
9065		Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Disk Blades:	
	BP18108	Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BP16261	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	843.00

225 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
7 Ft. 7 In. (20 Blades/18 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Welded Frame
Permanently Lubricated Ball Bearings
Two 15-5KB Wheels with 6.70-15 In. 4PR Implement Tubeless Tires
1 1/2 In. Round Gang Bolts
22 In. (560 mm) x .157 In. (4.0 mm)-Solid Cone-Front and Rear Disk Blades with Tapered Rear Gang
9 In. spacing
Rigid Scrapers
Adjustable Hitch
Hose Support
Cast Spools
Flashing Warning Lights
60 In. Tread to 9 Ft. 10 In. Size
80 In. Tread over 10 Ft. 6 In. Size
Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder with Hoses
Safety Chain
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Gang Wrenches

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
102AP		225 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow 7 Ft. 7 In. (20 Blades/18 Scrapers)	11,174.00
		DISK BLADES	
1200		22 In. (560 mm) x .157 In. (4.0 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	In Base Price
1230		24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	445.00
1235		24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Cone - Front and Rear	603.00
1250		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	1,022.00
1255		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone - Front and Rear	1,228.00
1275		24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Front and Solid Cone Rear	557.00
1288		24 In. (610 mm) x .187 In. (4.5 mm) Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	345.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
1310		Two 14-6KB Wheels with 9.50-14 In. 6PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tires	75.00
1330		Two 15-5KB Wheels with 6.70-15 In. 4PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tires	In Base Price
1340		Two 15-6KB Wheels with 7.60-15 In. 6PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tires	68.00
		LEVELING CYLINDER	
1400		Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

225 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
7 Ft. 7 In. (20 Blades/18 Scrapers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Disk Blades:	
9065		Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Disk Blades:	
	BP18108	Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BP16261	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	843.00

225 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
8 Ft. 4 In. (22 Blades/20 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Welded Frame
Permanently Lubricated Ball Bearings
Two 15-5KB Wheels with 6.70-15 In. 4PR Implement Tubeless Tires
1 1/2 In. Round Gang Bolts
22 In. (560 mm) x .157 In. (4.0 mm)-Solid Cone-Front and Rear Disk Blades with Tapered Rear Gang
9 In. spacing
Rigid Scrapers
Adjustable Hitch
Hose Support
Cast Spools
Flashing Warning Lights
60 In. Tread to 9 Ft. 10 In. Size
80 In. Tread over 10 Ft. 6 In. Size
Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder with Hoses
Safety Chain
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Gang Wrenches

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
102BP		225 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow 8 Ft. 4 In. (22 Blades/20 Scrapers)	11,980.00
		DISK BLADES	
1200		22 In. (560 mm) x .157 In. (4.0 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	In Base Price
1230		24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	489.00
1235		24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Cone - Front and Rear	663.00
1250		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	1,124.00
1255		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone - Front and Rear	1,348.00
1275		24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Front and Solid Cone Rear	612.00
1287		24 In. (610 mm) x .187 In. (4.5 mm) Solid Spherical - Front and Rear	349.00
1288		24 In. (610 mm) x .187 In. (4.5 mm) Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	380.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
1310		Two 14-6KB Wheels with 9.50-14 In. 6PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tires	75.00
1330		Two 15-5KB Wheels with 6.70-15 In. 4PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tires	In Base Price
1340		Two 15-6KB Wheels with 7.60-15 In. 6PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tires	68.00
		LEVELING CYLINDER	
1400		Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	In Base Price

225 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
8 Ft. 4 In. (22 Blades/20 Scrapers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Disk Blades:	
9065		Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Disk Blades:	
	BP18108	Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BP16261	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	843.00

225 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
9 Ft. 1 In. (24 Blades/22 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Welded Frame
Permanently Lubricated Ball Bearings
Two 15-5KB Wheels with 6.70-15 In. 4PR Implement Tubeless Tires
1 1/2 In. Round Gang Bolts
22 In. (560 mm) x .157 In. (4.0 mm)-Solid Cone-Front and Rear Disk Blades with Tapered Rear Gang
9 In. spacing
Rigid Scrapers
Adjustable Hitch
Hose Support
Cast Spools
Flashing Warning Lights
60 In. Tread to 9 Ft. 10 In. Size
80 In. Tread over 10 Ft. 6 In. Size
Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder with Hoses
Safety Chain
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Gang Wrenches

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

102CP	225 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow 9 Ft. 1 In. (24 Blades/22 Scrapers)	12,596.00

DISK BLADES

1200	22 In. (560 mm) x .157 In. (4.0 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	In Base Price
1230	24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	534.00
1235	24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Cone - Front and Rear	722.00
1250	24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	1,228.00
1255	24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone - Front and Rear	1,470.00
1275	24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Front and Solid Cone Rear	668.00
1287	24 In. (610 mm) x .187 In. (4.5 mm) Solid Spherical - Front and Rear	379.00
1288	24 In. (610 mm) x .187 In. (4.5 mm) Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	414.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

1310	Two 14-6KB Wheels with 9.50-14 In. 6PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tires	75.00
1330	Two 15-5KB Wheels with 6.70-15 In. 4PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tires	In Base Price
1340	Two 15-6KB Wheels with 7.60-15 In. 6PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tires	68.00

LEVELING CYLINDER

1400	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	In Base Price

225 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
9 Ft. 1 In. (24 Blades/22 Scrapers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Disk Blades:	
9065		Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Disk Blades:	
	BP18108	Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BP16261	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	843.00

225 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
9 Ft. 10 In. (26 Blades/24 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Welded Frame
Permanently Lubricated Ball Bearings
Two 15-5KB Wheels with 6.70-15 In. 4PR Implement Tubeless Tires
1 1/2 In. Round Gang Bolts
22 In. (560 mm) x .157 In. (4.0 mm)-Solid Cone-Front and Rear Disk Blades with Tapered Rear Gang
9 In. spacing
Rigid Scrapers
Adjustable Hitch
Hose Support
Cast Spools
Flashing Warning Lights
60 In. Tread to 9 Ft. 10 In. Size
80 In. Tread over 10 Ft. 6 In. Size
Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder with Hoses
Safety Chain
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Gang Wrenches

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

102DP	225 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow 9 Ft. 10 In. (26 Blades/24 Scrapers)	13,595.00

DISK BLADES

1200	22 In. (560 mm) x .157 In. (4.0 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	In Base Price
1230	24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	577.00
1250	24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	1,327.00
1255	24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone - Front and Rear	1,592.00
1275	24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Front and Solid Cone Rear	723.00
1287	24 In. (610 mm) x .187 In. (4.5 mm) Solid Spherical - Front and Rear	411.00
1288	24 In. (610 mm) x .187 In. (4.5 mm) Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	449.00
1295	Gang, Less Blades	-1,220.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

1310	Two 14-6KB Wheels with 9.50-14 In. 6PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tires	75.00
1330	Two 15-5KB Wheels with 6.70-15 In. 4PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tires	In Base Price
1340	Two 15-6KB Wheels with 7.60-15 In. 6PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tires	68.00

LEVELING CYLINDER

1400	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	In Base Price

225 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
9 Ft. 10 In. (26 Blades/24 Scrapers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Disk Blades:	
9065		Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Disk Blades:	
	BP18108	Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BP16261	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	843.00

225 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
10 Ft. 6 In. (28 Blades/26 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Welded Frame
Permanently Lubricated Ball Bearings
Two 15-5KB Wheels with 6.70-15 In. 4PR Implement Tubeless Tires
1 1/2 In. Round Gang Bolts
22 In. (560 mm) x .157 In. (4.0 mm)-Solid Cone-Front and Rear Disk Blades with Tapered Rear Gang
9 In. spacing
Rigid Scrapers
Adjustable Hitch
Hose Support
Cast Spools
Flashing Warning Lights
60 In. Tread to 9 Ft. 10 In. Size
80 In. Tread over 10 Ft. 6 In. Size
Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder with Hoses
Safety Chain
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Gang Wrenches

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

102EP	225 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow 10 Ft. 6 In. (28 Blades/26 Scrapers)	14,577.00

DISK BLADES

1200	22 In. (560 mm) x .157 In. (4.0 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	In Base Price
1230	24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	623.00
1250	24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	1,431.00
1255	24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone - Front and Rear	1,715.00
1275	24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Front and Solid Cone Rear	779.00
1287	24 In. (610 mm) x .187 In. (4.5 mm) Solid Spherical - Front and Rear	441.00
1288	24 In. (610 mm) x .187 In. (4.5 mm) Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	483.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

1310	Two 14-6KB Wheels with 9.50-14 In. 6PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tires	75.00
1330	Two 15-5KB Wheels with 6.70-15 In. 4PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tires	In Base Price
1340	Two 15-6KB Wheels with 7.60-15 In. 6PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tires	68.00

LEVELING CYLINDER

1400	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

225 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
10 Ft. 6 In. (28 Blades/26 Scrapers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Disk Blades:	
9065		Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Disk Blades:	
	BP18108	Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BP16261	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	843.00

225 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
12 Ft. 0 In. (32 Blades/30 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Welded Frame
Permanently Lubricated Ball Bearings
Two 15-5KB Wheels with 6.70-15 In. 4PR Implement Tubeless Tires
1 1/2 In. Round Gang Bolts
22 In. (560 mm) x .157 In. (4.0 mm)-Solid Cone-Front and Rear Disk Blades with Tapered Rear Gang
9 In. spacing
Rigid Scrapers
Adjustable Hitch
Hose Support
Cast Spools
Flashing Warning Lights
60 In. Tread to 9 Ft. 10 In. Size
80 In. Tread over 10 Ft. 6 In. Size
Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder with Hoses
Safety Chain
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Gang Wrenches

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

102FP	225 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow 12 Ft. 0 In. (32 Blades/30 Scrapers)	16,039.00

DISK BLADES

1200	22 In. (560 mm) x .157 In. (4.0 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	In Base Price
1230	24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	712.00
1250	24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	1,636.00
1255	24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone - Front and Rear	1,960.00
1287	24 In. (610 mm) x .187 In. (4.5 mm) Solid Spherical - Front and Rear	505.00
1288	24 In. (610 mm) x .187 In. (4.5 mm) Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	554.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

1310	Two 14-6KB Wheels with 9.50-14 In. 6PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tires	75.00
1330	Two 15-5KB Wheels with 6.70-15 In. 4PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tires	In Base Price
1340	Two 15-6KB Wheels with 7.60-15 In. 6PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tires	68.00

LEVELING CYLINDER

1400	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

225 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
12 Ft. 0 In. (32 Blades/30 Scrapers)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Disk Blades:	
9065		Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Disk Blades:	
	BP18108	Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BP16261	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	843.00

425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
9 In. Spacing, 9 Ft. 2 In. (24 Blades/22 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Welded Frame
Adjustable Hitch
Two 15-10 Lb. Wheels Less Tires
Hose Support
1 1/2 In. Round Gang Bolts
Permanently Lubricated Ball Bearings
Cast Spools
Rigid Scrapers
24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In.(4.5 mm)
  Cutout Cone - Front and Rear Disk Blades
  with Full Tapered Rear Gangs (.180 In. Thick)
Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder with Hoses
78 In. Wheel Tread
Safety Chain
Gang Wrenches
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Flashing Warning Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

1042P	425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow 9 In. Spacing, 9 Ft. 2 In. (24 Blades/22 Scrapers)	15,474.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

1120	Two Wheels less Tires	In Base Price
1130	Two Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	445.00

LEVELING CYLINDER

1200	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	In Base Price

DISK BLADES

1610	24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	In Base Price
1620	24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	549.00
1630	24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	740.00
1665	26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone - Front and Rear	1,452.00
1670	26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	1,324.00
1680	24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	-269.00
1690	26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	1,009.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
9 In. Spacing, 9 Ft. 2 In. (24 Blades/22 Scrapers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Disk Blades:	
9065		Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Disk Blades:	
	BP18108	Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BP16261	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	843.00

425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
9 In. Spacing, 10 Ft. 7 In. (28 Blades/26 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Welded Frame
Adjustable Hitch
Two 15-10 Lb. Wheels Less Tires
Hose Support
1 1/2 In. Round Gang Bolts
Permanently Lubricated Ball Bearings
Cast Spools
Rigid Scrapers
24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In.(4.5 mm)
  Cutout Cone - Front and Rear Disk Blades
  with Full Tapered Rear Gangs (.180 In. Thick)
Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder with Hoses
78 In. Wheel Tread
Safety Chain
Gang Wrenches
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Flashing Warning Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

1043P	425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow 9 In. Spacing, 10 Ft. 7 In. (28 Blades/26 Scrapers)	17,686.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

1120	Two Wheels less Tires	In Base Price
1130	Two Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	445.00

LEVELING CYLINDER

1200	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	In Base Price

DISK BLADES

1610	24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	In Base Price
1620	24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	641.00
1630	24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	900.00
1665	26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone - Front and Rear	1,693.00
1670	26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	1,545.00
1690	26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	1,177.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
9 In. Spacing, 10 Ft. 7 In. (28 Blades/26 Scrapers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Disk Blades:	
9065		Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Disk Blades:	
	BP18108	Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BP16261	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	843.00

425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
9 In. Spacing, 12 Ft. 1 In. (32 Blades/30 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Welded Frame
Adjustable Hitch
Two 15-10 Lb. Wheels Less Tires
Hose Support
1 1/2 In. Round Gang Bolts
Permanently Lubricated Ball Bearings
Cast Spools
Rigid Scrapers
24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In.(4.5 mm)
  Cutout Cone - Front and Rear Disk Blades
  with Full Tapered Rear Gangs (.180 In. Thick)
Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder with Hoses
78 In. Wheel Tread
Safety Chain
Gang Wrenches
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Flashing Warning Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
1044P		425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow 9 In. Spacing, 12 Ft. 1 In. (32 Blades/30 Scrapers)	18,864.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
1120		Two Wheels less Tires	In Base Price
1130		Two Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	445.00
		LEVELING CYLINDER	
1200		Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	In Base Price
		DISK BLADES	
1610		24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	In Base Price
1620		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	732.00
1630		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	985.00
1665		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone - Front and Rear	1,935.00
1670		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	1,766.00
1690		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	1,346.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
9 In. Spacing, 12 Ft. 1 In. (32 Blades/30 Scrapers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Disk Blades:	
9065		Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Disk Blades:	
	BP18108	Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BP16261	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	843.00

425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
9 In. Spacing, 13 Ft. 6 In. (36 Blades/34 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Welded Frame
Adjustable Hitch
Two 15-10 Lb. Wheels Less Tires
Hose Support
1 1/2 In. Round Gang Bolts
Permanently Lubricated Ball Bearings
Cast Spools
Rigid Scrapers
24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In.(4.5 mm)
  Cutout Cone - Front and Rear Disk Blades
  with Full Tapered Rear Gangs (.180 In. Thick)
Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder with Hoses
78 In. Wheel Tread
Safety Chain
Gang Wrenches
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Flashing Warning Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

1045P	425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow 9 In. Spacing, 13 Ft. 6 In. (36 Blades/34 Scrapers)	21,245.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

1120	Two Wheels less Tires	In Base Price
1130	Two Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	445.00

LEVELING CYLINDER

1200	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	In Base Price

DISK BLADES

1610	24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	In Base Price
1620	24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	823.00
1630	24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	1,108.00
1670	26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	1,988.00
1680	24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	-405.00
1690	26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	1,514.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
9 In. Spacing, 13 Ft. 6 In. (36 Blades/34 Scrapers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Disk Blades:	
9065		Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Disk Blades:	
	BP18108	Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BP16261	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	843.00

425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
9 In. Spacing, 15 Ft. 8 In. (42 Blades/40 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Welded Frame
Adjustable Hitch
Two 15-10 Lb. Wheels Less Tires
Hose Support
1 1/2 In. Round Gang Bolts
Permanently Lubricated Ball Bearings
Cast Spools
Rigid Scrapers
24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In.(4.5 mm)
  Cutout Cone - Front and Rear Disk Blades
  with Full Tapered Rear Gangs (.180 In. Thick)
Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder with Hoses
78 In. Wheel Tread
Safety Chain
Gang Wrenches
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Flashing Warning Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

1046P		425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow 9 In. Spacing, 15 Ft. 8 In. (42 Blades/40 Scrapers)	23,630.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

1130		Two Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	445.00

LEVELING CYLINDER

1200		Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	In Base Price

DISK BLADES

26 In. (660 mm) Disks are not Recommended.

1610		24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	In Base Price
1620		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	960.00
1630		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	1,295.00
1690		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	1,766.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Disk Blades:

9065		Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
9 In. Spacing, 15 Ft. 8 In. (42 Blades/40 Scrapers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Disk Blades:	
	BP18108	Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BP16261	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	843.00

425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
11 In. Spacing, 8 Ft. 10 In. (20 Blades/18 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Welded Frame
Adjustable Hitch
Two 15-10 Lb. Wheels Less Tires
Hose Support
1 1/2 In. Round Gang Bolts
Permanently Lubricated Ball Bearings
Cast Spools
Rigid Scrapers
24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In.(4.5 mm)
  Cutout Cone - Front and Rear Disk Blades
  with Full Tapered Rear Gangs (.180 In. Thick)
Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder with Hoses
78 In. Wheel Tread
Safety Chain
Gang Wrenches
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Flashing Warning Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

1048P	425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow 11 In. Spacing, 8 Ft. 10 In. (20 Blades/18 Scrapers)	15,085.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

1120	Two Wheels less Tires	In Base Price
1130	Two Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	445.00

LEVELING CYLINDER

1200	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	In Base Price

DISK BLADES

1610	24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	In Base Price
1630	24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	615.00
1665	26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone - Front and Rear	1,209.00
1670	26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	1,104.00
1690	26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	840.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Disk Blades:

9065	Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00

425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
11 In. Spacing, 8 Ft. 10 In. (20 Blades/18 Scrapers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Disk Blades:	
	BP18108	Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BP16261	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	843.00

425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
11 In. Spacing, 10 Ft. 7 In. (24 Blades/22 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Welded Frame
Adjustable Hitch
Two 15-10 Lb. Wheels Less Tires
Hose Support
1 1/2 In. Round Gang Bolts
Permanently Lubricated Ball Bearings
Cast Spools
Rigid Scrapers
24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In.(4.5 mm)
  Cutout Cone - Front and Rear Disk Blades
  with Full Tapered Rear Gangs (.180 In. Thick)
Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder with Hoses
78 In. Wheel Tread
Safety Chain
Gang Wrenches
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Flashing Warning Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

1049P	425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow 11 In. Spacing, 10 Ft. 7 In. (24 Blades/22 Scrapers)	17,279.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

1120	Two Wheels less Tires	In Base Price
1130	Two Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	445.00

LEVELING CYLINDER

1200	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	In Base Price

DISK BLADES

1610	24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	In Base Price
1620	24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	549.00
1630	24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	740.00
1665	26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone - Front and Rear	1,452.00
1670	26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	1,324.00
1680	24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	-269.00
1690	26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	1,009.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
11 In. Spacing, 10 Ft. 7 In. (24 Blades/22 Scrapers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Disk Blades:	
9065		Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Disk Blades:	
	BP18108	Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BP16261	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	843.00

425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
11 In. Spacing, 12 Ft. 3 In. (28 Blades/26 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Welded Frame
Adjustable Hitch
Two 15-10 Lb. Wheels Less Tires
Hose Support
1 1/2 In. Round Gang Bolts
Permanently Lubricated Ball Bearings
Cast Spools
Rigid Scrapers
24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In.(4.5 mm)
  Cutout Cone - Front and Rear Disk Blades
  with Full Tapered Rear Gangs (.180 In. Thick)
Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder with Hoses
78 In. Wheel Tread
Safety Chain
Gang Wrenches
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Flashing Warning Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

104AP	425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow 11 In. Spacing, 12 Ft. 3 In. (28 Blades/26 Scrapers)	18,544.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

1130	Two Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	445.00

LEVELING CYLINDER

1200	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	In Base Price

DISK BLADES

1610	24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	In Base Price
1620	24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Solid Cone - Front and Rear	641.00
1630	24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	900.00
1665	26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone - Front and Rear	1,693.00
1670	26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	1,545.00
1680	24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	-315.00
1690	26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	1,177.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
11 In. Spacing, 12 Ft. 3 In. (28 Blades/26 Scrapers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Disk Blades:	
9065		Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Disk Blades:	
	BP18108	Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BP16261	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	843.00

425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
11 In. Spacing, 13 Ft. 2 In. (30 Blades/28 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Welded Frame
Adjustable Hitch
Two 15-10 Lb. Wheels Less Tires
Hose Support
1 1/2 In. Round Gang Bolts
Permanently Lubricated Ball Bearings
Cast Spools
Rigid Scrapers
24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In.(4.5 mm)
  Cutout Cone - Front and Rear Disk Blades
  with Full Tapered Rear Gangs (.180 In. Thick)
Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder with Hoses
78 In. Wheel Tread
Safety Chain
Gang Wrenches
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Flashing Warning Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

104BP	425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow 11 In. Spacing, 13 Ft. 2 In. (30 Blades/28 Scrapers)	20,686.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

1130	Two Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	445.00

LEVELING CYLINDER

1200	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	In Base Price

DISK BLADES

1610	24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	In Base Price
1665	26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone - Front and Rear	1,815.00
1670	26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	1,655.00
1680	24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	-337.00
1690	26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	1,263.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Disk Blades:

9065	Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
11 In. Spacing, 13 Ft. 2 In. (30 Blades/28 Scrapers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Disk Blades:	
	BP18108	Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BP16261	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	843.00

425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
11 In. Spacing, 15 Ft. 8 In. (36 Blades/34 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Welded Frame
Adjustable Hitch
Two 15-10 Lb. Wheels Less Tires
Hose Support
1 1/2 In. Round Gang Bolts
Permanently Lubricated Ball Bearings
Cast Spools
Rigid Scrapers
24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In.(4.5 mm)
  Cutout Cone - Front and Rear Disk Blades
  with Full Tapered Rear Gangs (.180 In. Thick)
Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder with Hoses
78 In. Wheel Tread
Safety Chain
Gang Wrenches
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Flashing Warning Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

104CP		425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow 11 In. Spacing, 15 Ft. 8 In. (36 Blades/34 Scrapers)	23,172.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

1130		Two Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	445.00

LEVELING CYLINDER

1200		Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	In Base Price

DISK BLADES

26 In. (660 mm) Disks are not Recommended.

1630		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Cone Front and Solid Cone Rear	1,108.00
1680		24 In. (610 mm) x .177 In. (4.5 mm) - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	-405.00
1690		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6.5 mm) - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	1,514.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Disk Blades:

9065		Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

425 Wheel-Type Offset Disk Harrow
11 In. Spacing, 15 Ft. 8 In. (36 Blades/34 Scrapers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Disk Blades:	
	BP18108	Furrow Filler Attachment with 14 In. Spherical Blade and Scraper	225.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BP16261	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	843.00

670 Single Offset Disk
9 In. Spacing, 11 Ft. 11 In. (32 Blades/31 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Adjustable Gang Angle
Self-Leveling Hitch
Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Couplers
Tapered Blades on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearing with Flange Bearing Housing

Combination Scrapers
Mechanical Hitch Angle Adjustment
Single Point Depth Control
24 In. x .256 Solid Spherical Blades

Gang Nut Wrenches
Hitch Jack
Flashing Warning Lights

SMV Emblem
Mechanical Transport Locks
Safety Chain
Hose Storage Bracket
Fully Assembled Disk Gangs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
2930P		670 Single Offset Disk 9 In. Spacing, 11 Ft. 11 In. (32 Blades/31 Scrapers)	21,882.00
		DISK BLADES	
		All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 2 In. smaller blade. *All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:* *24 In. Blades-One 22 In. Blade, One 20 In. Blade and One 18 In. Furrow Filler Blade* *26 In. Blades-One 24 In. Blade, One 22 In. Blade and One 20 In. Furrow Filler Blade*	
1010		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Cutout Spherical - Front and Solid Spherical Rear	98.00
1020		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Solid Cone Front and Rear	174.00
1030		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Solid Spherical Front and Rear	423.00
1040		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	523.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2000		Two Wheels Less Tires	-433.00
2010		Two Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
2020		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	638.00
		HITCH ADJUSTMENT	
5000		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price

670 Single Offset Disk
9 In. Spacing, 11 Ft. 11 In. (32 Blades/31 Scrapers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HITCH ADJUSTMENT ...Continued...	
5010		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	655.00
		SCRAPERS	
6000		Combination Scrapers	In Base Price
6010		Rigid Scrapers	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Standards:	
9020		Bearing Wear Guards	141.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hitch:	
	BP16457	Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	906.00
		Standards:	
	BP16459	Bearing Wear Guards	141.00

670 Single Offset Disk
9 In. Spacing, 13 Ft. 4 In. (36 Blades/35 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Adjustable Gang Angle
Self-Leveling Hitch
Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Couplers
Tapered Blades on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearing with Flange Bearing Housing

Combination Scrapers
Mechanical Hitch Angle Adjustment
Single Point Depth Control
24 In. x .256 Solid Spherical Blades

Gang Nut Wrenches
Hitch Jack
Flashing Warning Lights

SMV Emblem
Mechanical Transport Locks
Safety Chain
Hose Storage Bracket
Fully Assembled Disk Gangs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
2940P		670 Single Offset Disk 9 In. Spacing, 13 Ft. 4 In. (36 Blades/35 Scrapers)	23,345.00
		DISK BLADES	
		All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 2 In. smaller blade. *All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:* *24 In. Blades-One 22 In. Blade, One 20 In. Blade and One 18 In. Furrow Filler Blade* *26 In. Blades-One 24 In. Blade, One 22 In. Blade and One 20 In. Furrow Filler Blade*	
1000		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge Solid Spherical - Front and Rear	In Base Price
1010		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Cutout Spherical - Front and Solid Spherical Rear	109.00
1020		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Solid Cone Front and Rear	194.00
1030		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Solid Spherical Front and Rear	476.00
1040		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	589.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2010		Two Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
2020		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	638.00
		HITCH ADJUSTMENT	

670 Single Offset Disk
9 In. Spacing, 13 Ft. 4 In. (36 Blades/35 Scrapers)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HITCH ADJUSTMENT ...Continued...	
5000		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	655.00
		SCRAPERS	
6000		Combination Scrapers	In Base Price
6010		Rigid Scrapers	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Standards:	
9020		Bearing Wear Guards	141.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hitch:	
	BP16457	Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	906.00
		Standards:	
	BP16459	Bearing Wear Guards	141.00

670 Single Offset Disk
9 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 9 In. (40 Blades/39 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Adjustable Gang Angle
Self-Leveling Hitch
Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Couplers
Tapered Blades on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearing with Flange Bearing Housing

Combination Scrapers
Mechanical Hitch Angle Adjustment
Single Point Depth Control
24 In. x .256 Solid Spherical Blades

Gang Nut Wrenches
Hitch Jack
Flashing Warning Lights

SMV Emblem
Mechanical Transport Locks
Safety Chain
Hose Storage Bracket
Fully Assembled Disk Gangs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
2950P		670 Single Offset Disk 9 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 9 In. (40 Blades/39 Scrapers)	24,797.00
		DISK BLADES	
		All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 2 In. smaller blade. *All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:* *24 In. Blades-One 22 In. Blade, One 20 In. Blade and One 18 In. Furrow Filler Blade* *26 In. Blades-One 24 In. Blade, One 22 In. Blade and One 20 In. Furrow Filler Blade*	
1010		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Cutout Spherical - Front and Solid Spherical Rear	121.00
1020		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Solid Cone Front and Rear	216.00
1030		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Solid Spherical Front and Rear	527.00
1040		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	653.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2010		Two Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
2020		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	638.00
		HITCH ADJUSTMENT	
5000		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	655.00

670 Single Offset Disk
9 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 9 In. (40 Blades/39 Scrapers)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HITCH ADJUSTMENT ...Continued...	
		SCRAPERS	
6000		Combination Scrapers	In Base Price
6010		Rigid Scrapers	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Standards:	
9020		Bearing Wear Guards	141.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hitch:	
	BP16457	Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	906.00
		Standards:	
	BP16459	Bearing Wear Guards	141.00

670 Single Offset Disk
9 In. Spacing, 16 Ft. 2 In. (44 Blades/43 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Adjustable Gang Angle
Self-Leveling Hitch
Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Couplers
Tapered Blades on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearing with Flange Bearing Housing

Combination Scrapers
Mechanical Hitch Angle Adjustment
Single Point Depth Control
24 In. x .256 Solid Spherical Blades

Gang Nut Wrenches
Hitch Jack
Flashing Warning Lights

SMV Emblem
Mechanical Transport Locks
Safety Chain
Hose Storage Bracket
Fully Assembled Disk Gangs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
2960P		670 Single Offset Disk 9 In. Spacing, 16 Ft. 2 In. (44 Blades/43 Scrapers)	26,796.00
		DISK BLADES	
		All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 2 In. smaller blade. *All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:* *24 In. Blades-One 22 In. Blade, One 20 In. Blade and One 18 In. Furrow Filler Blade* *26 In. Blades-One 24 In. Blade, One 22 In. Blade and One 20 In. Furrow Filler Blade*	
1000		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge Solid Spherical - Front and Rear	In Base Price
1020		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Solid Cone Front and Rear	238.00
1030		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Solid Spherical Front and Rear	582.00
1040		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	721.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2010		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
		HITCH ADJUSTMENT	
5000		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	655.00

670 Single Offset Disk
9 In. Spacing, 16 Ft. 2 In. (44 Blades/43 Scrapers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SCRAPERS	
6000		Combination Scrapers	In Base Price
6010		Rigid Scrapers	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Standards:	
9020		Bearing Wear Guards	141.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hitch:	
	BP16457	Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	906.00
		Standards:	
	BP16459	Bearing Wear Guards	141.00

670 Single Offset Disk
9 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 4 In. (50 Blades/49 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Adjustable Gang Angle
Self-Leveling Hitch
Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Couplers
Tapered Blades on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearing with Flange Bearing Housing

Combination Scrapers
Mechanical Hitch Angle Adjustment
Single Point Depth Control
24 In. x .256 Solid Spherical Blades

Gang Nut Wrenches
Hitch Jack
Flashing Warning Lights

SMV Emblem
Mechanical Transport Locks
Safety Chain
Hose Storage Bracket
Fully Assembled Disk Gangs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
2970P		670 Single Offset Disk 9 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 4 In. (50 Blades/49 Scrapers)	29,009.00
		DISK BLADES	
		All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 2 In. smaller blade. *All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:* *24 In. Blades-One 22 In. Blade, One 20 In. Blade and One 18 In. Furrow Filler Blade* *26 In. Blades-One 24 In. Blade, One 22 In. Blade and One 20 In. Furrow Filler Blade*	
1000		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge Solid Spherical - Front and Rear	In Base Price
1010		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Cutout Spherical - Front and Solid Spherical Rear	150.00
1030		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Solid Spherical Front and Rear	662.00
1040		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	818.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2010		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
		HITCH ADJUSTMENT	
5000		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	655.00

670 Single Offset Disk
9 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 4 In. (50 Blades/49 Scrapers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SCRAPERS	
6000		Combination Scrapers	In Base Price
6010		Rigid Scrapers	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Standards:	
9020		Bearing Wear Guards	203.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hitch:	
	BP16457	Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	906.00
		Standards:	
	BP16462	Bearing Wear Guards	203.00

670 Single Offset Disk
9 In. Spacing, 20 Ft. 5 In. (56 Blades/55 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Adjustable Gang Angle
Self-Leveling Hitch
Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Couplers
Tapered Blades on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearing with Flange Bearing Housing

Combination Scrapers
Mechanical Hitch Angle Adjustment
Single Point Depth Control
24 In. x .256 Solid Spherical Blades

Gang Nut Wrenches
Hitch Jack
Flashing Warning Lights

SMV Emblem
Mechanical Transport Locks
Safety Chain
Hose Storage Bracket
Fully Assembled Disk Gangs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
2980P		670 Single Offset Disk 9 In. Spacing, 20 Ft. 5 In. (56 Blades/55 Scrapers)	32,023.00
		DISK BLADES	
		All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 2 In. smaller blade. *All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:* *24 In. Blades-One 22 In. Blade, One 20 In. Blade and One 18 In. Furrow Filler Blade* *26 In. Blades-One 24 In. Blade, One 22 In. Blade and One 20 In. Furrow Filler Blade*	
1010		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Cutout Spherical - Front and Solid Spherical Rear	172.00
1030		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Solid Spherical Front and Rear	740.00
1040		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	917.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2010		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
		HITCH ADJUSTMENT	
5000		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	655.00
		SCRAPERS	
6000		Combination Scrapers	In Base Price

670 Single Offset Disk
9 In. Spacing, 20 Ft. 5 In. (56 Blades/55 Scrapers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SCRAPERS ...Continued...	
6010		Rigid Scrapers	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Standards:	
9020		Bearing Wear Guards	203.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hitch:	
	BP16457	Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	906.00
		Standards:	
	BP16462	Bearing Wear Guards	203.00

670 Single Offset Disk
11 In. Spacing, 12 Ft. 6 In. (28 Blades/27 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Adjustable Gang Angle
Self-Leveling Hitch
Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Couplers
Tapered Blades on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearing with Flange Bearing Housing

Combination Scrapers
Mechanical Hitch Angle Adjustment
Single Point Depth Control
24 In. x .256 Solid Spherical Blades

Gang Nut Wrenches
Hitch Jack
Flashing Warning Lights

SMV Emblem
Mechanical Transport Locks
Safety Chain
Hose Storage Bracket
Fully Assembled Disk Gangs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
2990P		670 Single Offset Disk 11 In. Spacing, 12 Ft. 6 In. (28 Blades/27 Scrapers)	22,212.00
		DISK BLADES	
		All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 2 In. smaller blade. *All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:* *24 In. Blades-One 22 In. Blade, One 20 In. Blade and One 18 In. Furrow Filler Blade* *26 In. Blades-One 24 In. Blade, One 22 In. Blade and One 20 In. Furrow Filler Blade*	
1000		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge Solid Spherical - Front and Rear	In Base Price
1010		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Cutout Spherical - Front and Solid Spherical Rear	83.00
1020		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Solid Cone Front and Rear	150.00
1030		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Solid Spherical Front and Rear	370.00
1040		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	458.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2020		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
		HITCH ADJUSTMENT	
5000		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price

670 Single Offset Disk
11 In. Spacing, 12 Ft. 6 In. (28 Blades/27 Scrapers)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HITCH ADJUSTMENT ...Continued...	
5010		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	655.00
		SCRAPERS	
6000		Combination Scrapers	In Base Price
6010		Rigid Scrapers	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Standards:	
9020		Bearing Wear Guards	141.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hitch:	
	BP16457	Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	906.00
		Standards:	
	BP16459	Bearing Wear Guards	141.00

670 Single Offset Disk
11 In. Spacing, 13 Ft. 5 In. (30 Blades/29 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Adjustable Gang Angle
Self-Leveling Hitch
Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Couplers
Tapered Blades on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearing with Flange Bearing Housing

Combination Scrapers
Mechanical Hitch Angle Adjustment
Single Point Depth Control
24 In. x .256 Solid Spherical Blades

Gang Nut Wrenches
Hitch Jack
Flashing Warning Lights

SMV Emblem
Mechanical Transport Locks
Safety Chain
Hose Storage Bracket
Fully Assembled Disk Gangs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
3000P		670 Single Offset Disk 11 In. Spacing, 13 Ft. 5 In. (30 Blades/29 Scrapers)	23,994.00
		DISK BLADES	
		All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 2 In. smaller blade. *All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:* *24 In. Blades-One 22 In. Blade, One 20 In. Blade and One 18 In. Furrow Filler Blade* *26 In. Blades-One 24 In. Blade, One 22 In. Blade and One 20 In. Furrow Filler Blade*	
1020		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Solid Cone Front and Rear	163.00
1030		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Solid Spherical Front and Rear	397.00
1040		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	490.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2020		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
		HITCH ADJUSTMENT	
5000		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	655.00
		SCRAPERS	
6000		Combination Scrapers	In Base Price

670 Single Offset Disk
11 In. Spacing, 13 Ft. 5 In. (30 Blades/29 Scrapers)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SCRAPERS ...Continued...	
6010		Rigid Scrapers	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Standards:	
9020		Bearing Wear Guards	141.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hitch:	
	BP16457	Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	906.00
		Standards:	
	BP16459	Bearing Wear Guards	141.00

670 Single Offset Disk
11 In. Spacing, 15 Ft. 2 In. (34 Blades/33 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Adjustable Gang Angle
Self-Leveling Hitch
Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Couplers
Tapered Blades on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearing with Flange Bearing Housing

Combination Scrapers
Mechanical Hitch Angle Adjustment
Single Point Depth Control
24 In. x .256 Solid Spherical Blades

Gang Nut Wrenches
Hitch Jack
Flashing Warning Lights

SMV Emblem
Mechanical Transport Locks
Safety Chain
Hose Storage Bracket
Fully Assembled Disk Gangs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
3010P		670 Single Offset Disk 11 In. Spacing, 15 Ft. 2 In. (34 Blades/33 Scrapers)	25,009.00
		DISK BLADES	
		All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 2 In. smaller blade. *All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:* *24 In. Blades-One 22 In. Blade, One 20 In. Blade and One 18 In. Furrow Filler Blade* *26 In. Blades-One 24 In. Blade, One 22 In. Blade and One 20 In. Furrow Filler Blade*	
1030		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Solid Spherical Front and Rear	449.00
1040		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	557.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2010		Two Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
2020		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	638.00
		HITCH ADJUSTMENT	
5000		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	655.00
		SCRAPERS	
6000		Combination Scrapers	In Base Price
6010		Rigid Scrapers	Same Price

670 Single Offset Disk
11 In. Spacing, 15 Ft. 2 In. (34 Blades/33 Scrapers)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SCRAPERS ...Continued...	
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9020		**Standards:** Bearing Wear Guards	141.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
	BP16457	**Hitch:** Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	906.00
	BP16459	**Standards:** Bearing Wear Guards	141.00

670 Single Offset Disk
11 In. Spacing, 16 Ft. 11 In. (38 Blades/37 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Adjustable Gang Angle
Self-Leveling Hitch
Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Couplers
Tapered Blades on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearing with Flange Bearing Housing

Combination Scrapers
Mechanical Hitch Angle Adjustment
Single Point Depth Control
24 In. x .256 Solid Spherical Blades

Gang Nut Wrenches
Hitch Jack
Flashing Warning Lights

SMV Emblem
Mechanical Transport Locks
Safety Chain
Hose Storage Bracket
Fully Assembled Disk Gangs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
3020P		670 Single Offset Disk 11 In. Spacing, 16 Ft. 11 In. (38 Blades/37 Scrapers)	27,431.00
		DISK BLADES	
		All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 2 In. smaller blade. *All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:* *24 In. Blades-One 22 In. Blade, One 20 In. Blade and One 18 In. Furrow Filler Blade* *26 In. Blades-One 24 In. Blade, One 22 In. Blade and One 20 In. Furrow Filler Blade*	
1040		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	623.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2010		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
		HITCH ADJUSTMENT	
5000		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	655.00
		SCRAPERS	
6000		Combination Scrapers	In Base Price
6010		Rigid Scrapers	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

670 Single Offset Disk
11 In. Spacing, 16 Ft. 11 In. (38 Blades/37 Scrapers)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Standards:	
9020		Bearing Wear Guards	141.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hitch:	
	BP16457	Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	906.00
		Standards:	
	BP16459	Bearing Wear Guards	141.00

670 Single Offset Disk
11 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 7 In. (42 Blades/41 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Adjustable Gang Angle
Self-Leveling Hitch
Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Couplers
Tapered Blades on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearing with Flange Bearing Housing

Combination Scrapers
Mechanical Hitch Angle Adjustment
Single Point Depth Control
24 In. x .256 Solid Spherical Blades

Gang Nut Wrenches
Hitch Jack
Flashing Warning Lights

SMV Emblem
Mechanical Transport Locks
Safety Chain
Hose Storage Bracket
Fully Assembled Disk Gangs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
3030P		670 Single Offset Disk 11 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 7 In. (42 Blades/41 Scrapers)	29,425.00
		DISK BLADES	
		All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 2 In. smaller blade. *All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:* *24 In. Blades-One 22 In. Blade, One 20 In. Blade and One 18 In. Furrow Filler Blade* *26 In. Blades-One 24 In. Blade, One 22 In. Blade and One 20 In. Furrow Filler Blade*	
1000		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge Solid Spherical - Front and Rear	In Base Price
1030		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Solid Spherical Front and Rear	555.00
1040		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	686.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2010		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
		HITCH ADJUSTMENT	
5000		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	655.00
		SCRAPERS	
6000		Combination Scrapers	In Base Price

670 Single Offset Disk
11 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 7 In. (42 Blades/41 Scrapers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Standards:	
9020		Bearing Wear Guards	203.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hitch:	
	BP16457	Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	906.00
		Standards:	
	BP16462	Bearing Wear Guards	203.00

670 Single Offset Disk
11 In. Spacing, 20 Ft. 4 In. (46 Blades/45 Scrapers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Adjustable Gang Angle
Self-Leveling Hitch
Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Couplers
Tapered Blades on Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearing with Flange Bearing Housing

Combination Scrapers
Mechanical Hitch Angle Adjustment
Single Point Depth Control
24 In. x .256 Solid Spherical Blades

Gang Nut Wrenches
Hitch Jack
Flashing Warning Lights

SMV Emblem
Mechanical Transport Locks
Safety Chain
Hose Storage Bracket
Fully Assembled Disk Gangs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
3040P		670 Single Offset Disk 11 In. Spacing, 20 Ft. 4 In. (46 Blades/45 Scrapers)	32,948.00
		DISK BLADES	
		All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 2 In. smaller blade. *All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:* *24 In. Blades-One 22 In. Blade, One 20 In. Blade and One 18 In. Furrow Filler Blade* *26 In. Blades-One 24 In. Blade, One 22 In. Blade and One 20 In. Furrow Filler Blade*	
1000		24 In. (610 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge Solid Spherical - Front and Rear	In Base Price
1030		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Solid Spherical Front and Rear	609.00
1040		26 In. (660 mm) x .256 In. (6 mm) - No. 10 Edge - Cutout Spherical Front and Solid Spherical Rear	753.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2010		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
		HITCH ADJUSTMENT	
5000		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	655.00
		SCRAPERS	
6000		Combination Scrapers	In Base Price

670 Single Offset Disk
11 In. Spacing, 20 Ft. 4 In. (46 Blades/45 Scrapers)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SCRAPERS ...Continued...	
6010		Rigid Scrapers	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Standards:	
9020		Bearing Wear Guards	203.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hitch:	
	BP16457	Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	906.00
		Standards:	
	BP16462	Bearing Wear Guards	203.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 20 Ft. 6 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
- 10 Ft. Centerframe: 20 Ft. 6 In. through 28 Ft. 6 In. Models
- 12 Ft. Centerframe: 23 Ft. 3 In. through 38 Ft. 7 In. Models
- 15 Ft. Centerframe: 34 Ft. 6 In. through 45 Ft. 7 In. Models
- 5-Rank Tube-through-Tube Frame
- 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
- 3 x 6 In. Center Frame Fore/Aft Tubes
- 2 x 5 In. Fore/Aft End Tubes
- 134 In. Frame Depth

DEPTH CONTROL:
- Single Point Depth Control
- 12 In. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
- 5.50 In. Diameter Front-Mounted Timing Tube
- Hydraulic Transport Lockup

WING FOLD:
- Over Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics

HITCH:
- Level Lift
- 6 x 10 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
- Cast Steel Hitch Link
- Hitch Jack
- Operator's Manual Holder, Leveling/Harrow Wrench

CENTERFRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
- 20 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 7 In. Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
- 40 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In. Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires

WING FRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
- Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
- (2) 9.5L-15FI Tires on Front Stabilizer Wheels - Low Transport Machines Only

STANDARDS:
- 5/8 x 1-3/4 x 24 In. TruPosition Standards
- 150 Lb. Spring Reset
- 10 In. Trip Height
- 24 In. On-Rank Spacing
- Less Sweeps and Shovels
- TruPosition Disassembly Tool

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
- Hitch Safety Chain
- SMV Emblem and Reflectors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Select basic frame size and then select actual spacing and working width in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width code box.

611AN		2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 20 Ft. 6 In. *Working Width: 20 Ft. 6 In. to 24 Ft. 6 In.*	27,391.00

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select either 150 Lb. or 200 Lb. C-Shank Standards on 6 In. or 9 In. Spacing, or S-Tines on 4-1/2 In. Spacing.

		6 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1000		20 Ft. 6 In. - 41 Shanks	In Base Price
1001		21 Ft. 6 In. - 43 Shanks	315.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 20 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
1002		22 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Shanks	632.00
1003		23 Ft. 6 In. - 47 Shanks	950.00
1004		24 Ft. 6 In. - 49 Shanks	1,260.00
		6 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1020		20 Ft. 6 In. - 41 Shanks	431.00
1021		21 Ft. 6 In. - 43 Shanks	765.00
1022		22 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Shanks	1,103.00
1023		23 Ft. 6 In. - 47 Shanks	1,442.00
1024		24 Ft. 6 In. - 49 Shanks	1,774.00
		9 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1040		21 Ft. 3 In. - 29 Shanks	-204.00
1041		22 Ft. 9 In. - 31 Shanks	59.00
1042		24 Ft. 3 In. - 33 Shanks	232.00
		9 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1060		21 Ft. 3 In. - 29 Shanks	102.00
1061		22 Ft. 9 In. - 31 Shanks	384.00
1062		24 Ft. 3 In. - 33 Shanks	578.00
		4-1/2 In. Spacing with S-Tine Standards:	
1080		21 Ft. 3 In. - 57 Shanks	-947.00
1081		22 Ft. 2 In. - 59 Shanks	-629.00
1082		23 Ft. - 61 Shanks	-269.00
1083		23 Ft. 8 In. - 63 Shanks	141.00
1084		24 Ft. 6 In. - 65 Shanks	558.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
2000		Single-Point Depth Control	In Base Price
2005		TouchSet Depth Control *1) Compatible with 8000/9000 Series Tractor Only, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.* *2) For a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth*	450.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 20 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued... *Control Harness Extension, AA43468 from Parts.*	
		CENTERFRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES	
3005		Walk-Over Tandem (4) 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
3010		Walk-Over Tandem (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires *Required when equipping with any rolling basket attachment, rear hitch or other heavy attachment.*	253.00
		WING DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES	
3500		Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
3505		Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires *Centerframe Wheels and Tires Code 3010 is required with this option.*	253.00
		WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from the Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.	
4010		Two Rigid Stabilizer Wheels and 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,367.00
4095		Less Stabilizer Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
		WING FOLD STRUCTURE	
4500		Standard Wing Fold Structure *Not compatible with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments on wings.*	In Base Price
4505		Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure *Required when equipping with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments on wings.*	208.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Cast Steel Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5005		Nodular Hitch Clevis for Straight Drawbar and 1-1/4 In. or less Diameter Pin	Same Price
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America	Net Item Charge

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 20 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued... and South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED *1) Order Sweeps or Shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width Ordering Code Box.* *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.* *3) If Perma-Loc Sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool (Code 7400) will also be needed.*	
		Perma-Loc Sweeps:	
7400		Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	18.00
7417		7 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	23.70
7419		9 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	24.80
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	25.40
7422		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238336), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	28.00
		Bolt-On Sweeps and Shovels for TruPostion Standards:	
7010		1-3/4 x 10 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N188990) and Hardware	10.70
7014		4-1/2 In. Sweep (N188991) and Hardware	12.50
7015		7 In. Sweep (N188992) and Hardware	12.50
7016		9 In. Sweep (N188993) and Hardware	12.70
7017		10 In. Sweep (N188994) and Hardware	13.10
7019		12 In. Sweep (N188995) and Hardware	17.20
7025		7 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware	12.70

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 20 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7026		9 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware	13.40
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware	13.60
7028		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182042) and Hardware	15.50
7029		12 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182043) and Hardware	18.40
		Sweeps and Shovels for S-Tines:	
7000		1-5/8 x 8 In. S-Tine Shovel (N182058) and Hardware	6.80
7005		2-1/2 In. S-Tine Sweep (N182059) and Hardware	5.90
7006		4 In. S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware	6.80
7007		7 In. S-Tine Sweep (N182061) and Hardware	7.90
7008		4 In. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware	6.80
		Sweeps:	
7700		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	47.00
		Standards:	
7705		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	118.00
		Rear Hitch: *1) Rear hitch is not recommended for use with some centerframe wheel and tire packages. Refer to Centerframe Depth Control Wheels and Tires (3000 Series option codes) to ensure that the correct wheel and tire package has been selected.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement and a higher load capacity safety chain for use between the tractor and implement.* *3) For S-Tine Machines order (1) BN909520 with rear hitch.*	
9075		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For machines with North Amerian Lighting. For 20 Ft. 6 In. through 35 Ft. 1 In. Sizes with 10 Ft. or 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,535.00
9076		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For machines with ISO Lighting. For 20 Ft. 6 In. through 35 Ft. 1 In. Sizes with 10 Ft. or 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,535.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9200		22 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 20 Ft. 6 In. - 21 Ft. 6 In.*	4,838.00
9202		23 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 22 Ft. 2 In. - 23 Ft.*	4,935.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 20 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9204		25 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 6 In. - 24 Ft. 6 In.*	5,021.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9400		22 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 20 Ft. 6 In. - 21 Ft. 6 In.*	5,905.00
9402		23 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 22 Ft. 2 In. - 23 Ft.*	6,037.00
9404		25 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 6 In. - 24 Ft. 6 In.*	6,157.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
9300		23 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 20 Ft. 6 In. - 22 Ft. 2 In.*	6,248.00
9302		24 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 22 Ft. 6 In. - 23 Ft. 8 In.*	6,868.00
9304		26 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 24 Ft. 3 In. - 25 Ft. 6 In.*	6,931.00
		2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).*	
9500		22 Ft. 2 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 20 Ft. 6 In. - 21 Ft. 6 In.*	11,050.00
9502		23 Ft. 6 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 22 Ft. 2 In. - 22 Ft. 9 In.*	11,332.00
9504		25 Ft. 2 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 23 Ft. - 24 Ft. 6 In.*	11,747.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).*	
9600		23 Ft. 4 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 20 Ft. 6 In. - 22 Ft. 6 In.*	11,304.00
9602		26 Ft. 8 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 22 Ft. 9 In. - 24 Ft. 6 In.*	12,374.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 20 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).*	
	BN909263	22 Ft. 2 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 20 Ft. 6 In. - 21 Ft. 6 In.*	11,050.00
	BN909264	23 Ft. 6 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 22 Ft. 2 In. - 22 Ft. 9 In.*	11,332.00
	BN909265	25 Ft. 2 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 23 Ft. - 24 Ft. 6 In.*	11,747.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN908835	22 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 20 Ft. 6 In. - 21 Ft. 6 In.*	4,838.00
	BN908836	23 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 22 Ft. 2 In. - 23 Ft.*	4,935.00
	BN908837	25 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 6 In. - 24 Ft. 6 In.*	5,021.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).*	
	BN909242	23 Ft. 4 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 20 Ft. 6 In. - 22 Ft. 6 In.*	11,304.00
	BN909243	26 Ft. 8 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 22 Ft. 9 In. - 24 Ft. 6 In.*	12,374.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909160	22 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 20 Ft. 6 In. - 21 Ft. 6 In.*	5,905.00
	BN909161	23 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 22 Ft. 2 In. - 23 Ft.*	6,037.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 20 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909162	25 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 6 In. - 24 Ft. 6 In.*	6,157.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN909290	23 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 20 Ft. 6 In. - 22 Ft. 2 In.*	6,248.00
	BN909291	24 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 22 Ft. 6 In. - 23 Ft. 8 In.*	6,868.00
	BN909293	26 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 24 Ft. 3 In. - 25 Ft. 6 In.*	6,931.00
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows: *Individual components listed below are common for multiple types of harrow applications. Due to universal use, they cannot be displayed beneath their individual functional area of usage.*	
	BN231798	1-Spring Channel *Component for 2-Bar, 3-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows.*	141.00
	BN232397	Rear Parking Stand *Component for 2-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	303.00
	BN232423	Stub Bar Assembly, 20.5 In. *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	146.00
	BN230637	Stub Bar U-Bolts *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	26.00
		Components for 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Parking stand required when ordering individual components.*	
	BN232379	4-Spring Channel	294.00
	BN232380	5-Spring Channel	363.00
	BN232381	6-Spring Channel	430.00
	BN232382	7-Spring Channel	482.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 20 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN232626	Drawbar	634.00
	BN232285	Drawbar Hardware	271.00
	BN232214	Rolling Basket, 10 Ft.	2,239.00
	BN232208	Rolling Basket, 5 Ft.	1,121.00
	BN232209	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft.	1,345.00
	BN232210	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft. 3 In.	1,400.00
	BN232211	Rolling Basket, 7 Ft. 6 In.	1,681.00
	BN232212	Rolling Basket, 8 Ft. 6 In.	1,906.00
	BN232213	Rolling Basket, 9 Ft.	2,018.00
		Components for 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN231700	3-Spring Channel	286.00
	BN231701	4-Spring Channel	366.00
	BN231702	5-Spring Channel	459.00
	BN231703	6-Spring Channel	553.00
	BN231704	7-Spring Channel	642.00
	BN231550	Drawbar	303.00
	BN232511	Drawbar Angles	95.00
	BN231568	Drawbar Extension	203.00
	BN231916	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	147.00
	BN231917	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	216.00
	BN231584	Splice	90.00
	BN231918	Splice Hardware	32.00
		Components for 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Parking stand required when ordering individual components.*	
	BN230840	10-Spike Harrow	739.00
	BN230841	11-Spike Harrow	810.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 20 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN231011	12-Spike Harrow	884.00
	BN230838	6-Spike Harrow	457.00
	BN230839	8-Spike Harrow	591.00
	BN231192	Drawbar	810.00
	BN232418	Drawbar Hardware	71.00
	BN231298	Rolling Basket, 10 Ft.	1,395.00
	BN231294	Rolling Basket, 4 Ft. 6 In.	692.00
	BN231295	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft. 3 In.	925.00
	BN231296	Rolling Basket, 8 Ft.	1,158.00
	BN231297	Rolling Basket, 9 Ft.	1,275.00
	BN232466	Support Hardware, 3-Bar	207.00
		Components for 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN232182	3-Spring Channel	382.00
	BN232183	4-Spring Channel	487.00
	BN232184	5-Spring Channel	613.00
	BN232185	6-Spring Channel	734.00
	BN232186	7-Spring Channel	854.00
	BN232105	Drawbar	335.00
	BN232512	Drawbar Angles	111.00
	BN232106	Drawbar Extension	211.00
	BN232179	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	161.00
	BN232180	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	241.00
	BN232181	Splice	118.00
	BN232187	Splice Hardware	39.00
		Components for 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN181298	10-Spike Harrow	1,407.00
	BN181299	11-Spike Harrow	1,438.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 20 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN181296	6-Spike Harrow	956.00
	BN181297	8-Spike Harrow	1,096.00
	BN232504	Harrow Support Hardware	166.00
	BN232365	Harrow Support Kit	387.00
	N238633	Harrow Support Tube	See Parts
	BN232277	Stub Bar Assembly, 14 In.	153.00
	BN232281	Stub Bar Assembly, 9 In.	111.00
		Depth Control:	
	BN232330	TouchSet Depth Control *1) Refer to the Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional required tractor equipment.* *2) For a Tow-Between Device, such as a Fertilizer Cart or Tank, order the 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468 from Parts.*	495.00
		Frame:	
	BN909307	Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Conversion *1) To convert standard wing fold for use with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments.* *2) For 20 Ft. 6 In. - 24 Ft. 6 In. machines.*	478.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN233253	Spanish North American Supplemental Language Kit	No Charge
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch: *1) Rear hitch is not recommended for use with some centerframe wheel and tire packages. Refer to Centerframe Depth Control Wheels and Tires (3000 Series option codes) to ensure that the correct wheel and tire package has been selected.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement and a higher load capacity safety chain for use between the tractor and implement.* *3) For S-Tine Machines order (1) BN909520 with rear hitch.*	
	BN909138	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 20 Ft. 6 In. through 35 Ft. 1 In. Sizes with 10 Ft. or 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,535.00
	BN909734	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 20 Ft. 6 In. through 35 Ft. 1 In. Sizes with 10 Ft. or 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,535.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 20 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909147	S-Tines with Straight Brackets and Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	148.00
	BN909006	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	302.00
	BN909012	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	334.00
	BN909007	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	324.00
	BN909013	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	356.00
	BN909008	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	347.00
	BN909014	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	382.00
	BN909009	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	373.00
	BN909015	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	404.00
	BN909104	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	473.00
	BN909105	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	508.00
	BN909004	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	218.00
	BN909010	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	251.00
	BN909005	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	245.00
	BN909011	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	276.00
	BN909016	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 150 Lb., with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	311.00
	BN909220	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 200 Lb. with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	331.00
		Stub Bars:	
	BN909135	L-Stub Bar, High-Residue (Qty. 2) *To mount an existing interior shank to front rank of machine for high-residue conditions.*	409.00
	BN909520	Stub Bars, Rear Offset (Qty. 2) *To mount shank behind rear rank for S-Tine machines.*	394.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN909142	Stabilizer Wheels, Rigid, with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (Qty. 2)	1,504.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 20 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 20 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft. 6 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
- 10 Ft. Centerframe: 20 Ft. 6 In. through 28 Ft. 6 In. Models
- 12 Ft. Centerframe: 23 Ft. 3 In. through 38 Ft. 7 In. Models
- 15 Ft. Centerframe: 34 Ft. 6 In. through 45 Ft. 7 In. Models
- 5-Rank Tube-through-Tube Frame
- 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
- 3 x 6 In. Center Frame Fore/Aft Tubes
- 2 x 5 In. Fore/Aft End Tubes
- 134 In. Frame Depth

DEPTH CONTROL:
- Single Point Depth Control
- 12 In. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
- 5.50 In. Diameter Front-Mounted Timing Tube
- Hydraulic Transport Lockup

WING FOLD:
- Over Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics

HITCH:
- Level Lift
- 6 x 10 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
- Cast Steel Hitch Link
- Hitch Jack
- Operator's Manual Holder, Leveling/Harrow Wrench

CENTERFRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
- 20 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 7 In. Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
- 40 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In. Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires

WING FRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
- Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
- (2) 9.5L-15FI Tires on Front Stabilizer Wheels - Low Transport Machines Only

STANDARDS:
- 5/8 x 1-3/4 x 24 In. TruPosition Standards
- 150 Lb. Spring Reset
- 10 In. Trip Height
- 24 In. On-Rank Spacing
- Less Sweeps and Shovels
- TruPosition Disassembly Tool

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
- Hitch Safety Chain
- SMV Emblem and Reflectors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Select basic frame size and then select actual spacing and working width in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width code box.

611BN		2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft. 6 In. *Working Width: 25 Ft. 3 In. to 28 Ft. 6 In.*	30,028.00

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select either 150 Lb. or 200 Lb. C-Shank Standards on 6 In. or 9 In. Spacing, or S-Tines on 4-1/2 In. Spacing.

		6 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1000		25 Ft. 6 In. - 51 Shanks	In Base Price
1001		26 Ft. 6 In. - 53 Shanks	315.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
1002		27 Ft. 6 In. - 55 Shanks	632.00
1003		28 Ft. 6 In. - 57 Shanks	950.00
		6 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1020		25 Ft. 6 In. - 51 Shanks	534.00
1021		26 Ft. 6 In. - 53 Shanks	871.00
1022		27 Ft. 6 In. - 55 Shanks	1,208.00
1023		28 Ft. 6 In. - 57 Shanks	1,550.00
		9 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1040		25 Ft. 5 In. - 35 Shanks	-549.00
1041		26 Ft. 11 In. - 37 Shanks	-249.00
1042		28 Ft. 5 In. - 39 Shanks	-85.00
		9 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1060		25 Ft. 5 In. - 35 Shanks	-181.00
1061		26 Ft. 11 In. - 37 Shanks	140.00
1062		28 Ft. 5 In. - 39 Shank	320.00
		4-1/2 In. Spacing with S-Tine Standards:	
1080		25 Ft. 3 In. - 67 Shanks	-858.00
1081		26 Ft. 2 In. - 69 Shanks	-597.00
1082		26 Ft. 11 In. - 71 Shanks	-215.00
1083		27 Ft. 8 In. - 73 Shanks	197.00
1084		28 Ft. 5 In. - 75 Shanks	648.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
2000		Single-Point Depth Control	In Base Price
2005		TouchSet Depth Control *1) Compatible with 8000/9000 Series Tractor Only, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.* *2) For a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468 from Parts.*	450.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CENTERFRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES	
3005		Walk-Over Tandem (4) 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
3010		Walk-Over Tandem (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires *Required when equipping with any rolling basket attachment, rear hitch or other heavy attachment.*	253.00
		WING DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES	
3500		Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
3505		Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires *Centerframe Wheels and Tires Code 3010 is required with this option.*	253.00
		WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from the Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.	
4010		Two Rigid Stabilizer Wheels and 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,367.00
4095		Less Stabilizer Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
		WING FOLD STRUCTURE	
4500		Standard Wing Fold Structure *Not compatible with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments on wings.*	In Base Price
4505		Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure *Required when equipping with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments on wings.*	208.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Cast Steel Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5005		Nodular Hitch Clevis for Straight Drawbar and 1-1/4 In. or less Diameter Pin	Same Price
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		1) Order Sweeps or Shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width Ordering Code Box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.* *3) If Perma-Loc Sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool (Code 7400) will also be needed.*	
		Perma-Loc Sweeps:	
7400		Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	18.00
7417		7 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	23.70
7419		9 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	24.80
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	25.40
7422		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238336), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	28.00
		Bolt-On Sweeps and Shovels for TruPostion Standards:	
7010		1-3/4 x 10 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N188990) and Hardware	10.70
7014		4-1/2 In. Sweep (N188991) and Hardware	12.50
7015		7 In. Sweep (N188992) and Hardware	12.50
7016		9 In. Sweep (N188993) and Hardware	12.70
7017		10 In. Sweep (N188994) and Hardware	13.10
7019		12 In. Sweep (N188995) and Hardware	17.20
7025		7 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware	12.70
7026		9 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware	13.40
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware	13.60
7028		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182042) and Hardware	15.50

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7029		12 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182043) and Hardware	18.40
		Sweeps and Shovels for S-Tines:	
7000		1-5/8 x 8 In. S-Tine Shovel (N182058) and Hardware	6.80
7005		2-1/2 In. S-Tine Sweep (N182059) and Hardware	5.90
7006		4 In. S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware	6.80
7007		7 In. S-Tine Sweep (N182061) and Hardware	7.90
7008		4 In. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware	6.80
		Sweeps:	
7700		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	47.00
		Standards:	
7705		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	118.00
		Rear Hitch: *1) Rear hitch is not recommended for use with some centerframe wheel and tire packages. Refer to Centerframe Depth Control Wheels and Tires (3000 Series option codes) to ensure that the correct wheel and tire package has been selected.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement and a higher load capacity safety chain for use between the tractor and implement.* *3) For S-Tine Machines order (1) BN909520 with rear hitch.*	
9075		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For machines with North Amerian Lighting. For 20 Ft. 6 In. through 35 Ft. 1 In. Sizes with 10 Ft. or 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,535.00
9076		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For machines with ISO Lighting. For 20 Ft. 6 In. through 35 Ft. 1 In. Sizes with 10 Ft. or 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,535.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9206		26 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 3 In. - 25 Ft. 6 In.*	5,120.00
9208		28 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 2 In. - 27 Ft. 6 In.*	5,208.00
9210		29 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 8 In. - 28 Ft. 6 In.*	5,296.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9406		26 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 3 In. - 25 Ft. 6 In.*	6,280.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9408		28 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 2 In. - 27 Ft. 6 In.*	6,399.00
9410		29 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 8 In. - 28 Ft. 6 In.*	6,520.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
9305		26 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 3 In. - 25 Ft. 6 In.*	6,618.00
9306		28 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 2 In. - 26 Ft. 11 In.*	9,437.00
9308		29 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 6 In. - 28 Ft. 6 In.*	9,578.00
		2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).*	
9506		26 Ft. 8 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 3 In. - 25 Ft. 6 In.*	12,478.00
9508		28 Ft. 2 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 2 In. - 27 Ft. 6 In.*	12,553.00
9510		31 Ft. 1 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 8 In. - 28 Ft. 6 In.*	13,136.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).*	
9604		26 Ft. 8 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 3 In. - 25 Ft. 6 In.*	12,063.00
9606		28 Ft. 4 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 2 In. - 27 Ft. 6 In.*	12,441.00
9608		30 Ft. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 8 In. - 28 Ft. 6 In.*	12,826.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).*	
	BN909266	26 Ft. 8 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 3 In. - 25 Ft. 6 In.*	12,478.00
	BN909267	28 Ft. 2 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 2 In. - 27 Ft. 6 In.*	12,553.00
	BN909268	31 Ft. 1 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 8 In. - 28 Ft. 6 In.*	13,136.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN908838	26 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 3 In. - 25 Ft. 6 In.*	5,120.00
	BN908839	28 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 2 In. - 27 Ft. 6 In.*	5,208.00
	BN908840	29 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 8 In. - 28 Ft. 6 In.*	5,296.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).*	
	BN909288	26 Ft. 8 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 3 In. - 25 Ft. 6 In.*	12,063.00
	BN909244	28 Ft. 4 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 2 In. - 27 Ft. 6 In.*	12,441.00
	BN909245	30 Ft. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 8 In. - 28 Ft. 6 In.*	12,826.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909163	26 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 3 In. - 25 Ft. 6 In.*	6,280.00
	BN909114	28 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 2 In. - 27 Ft. 6 In.*	6,399.00
	BN909164	29 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 8 In. - 28 Ft. 6 In.*	6,520.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN909574	26 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 3 In. - 25 Ft. 6 In.*	6,618.00
	BN909295	28 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 2 In. - 26 Ft. 11 In.*	9,437.00
	BN909298	29 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 6 In. - 28 Ft. 6 In.*	9,578.00
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows: *Individual components listed below are common for multiple types of harrow applications. Due to universal use, they cannot be displayed beneath their individual functional area of usage.*	
	BN231798	1-Spring Channel *Component for 2-Bar, 3-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows.*	141.00
	BN232397	Rear Parking Stand *Component for 2-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	303.00
	BN232423	Stub Bar Assembly, 20.5 In. *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	146.00
	BN230637	Stub Bar U-Bolts *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	26.00
		Components for 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Parking stand required when ordering individual components.*	
	BN232379	4-Spring Channel	294.00
	BN232380	5-Spring Channel	363.00
	BN232381	6-Spring Channel	430.00
	BN232382	7-Spring Channel	482.00
	BN232626	Drawbar	634.00
	BN232285	Drawbar Hardware	271.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN232214	Rolling Basket, 10 Ft.	2,239.00
	BN232208	Rolling Basket, 5 Ft.	1,121.00
	BN232209	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft.	1,345.00
	BN232210	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft. 3 In.	1,400.00
	BN232211	Rolling Basket, 7 Ft. 6 In.	1,681.00
	BN232212	Rolling Basket, 8 Ft. 6 In.	1,906.00
	BN232213	Rolling Basket, 9 Ft.	2,018.00
		Components for 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN231700	3-Spring Channel	286.00
	BN231701	4-Spring Channel	366.00
	BN231702	5-Spring Channel	459.00
	BN231703	6-Spring Channel	553.00
	BN231704	7-Spring Channel	642.00
	BN231550	Drawbar	303.00
	BN232511	Drawbar Angles	95.00
	BN231568	Drawbar Extension	203.00
	BN231916	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	147.00
	BN231917	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	216.00
	BN231584	Splice	90.00
	BN231918	Splice Hardware	32.00
		Components for 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Parking stand required when ordering individual components.*	
	BN230840	10-Spike Harrow	739.00
	BN230841	11-Spike Harrow	810.00
	BN231011	12-Spike Harrow	884.00
	BN230838	6-Spike Harrow	457.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN230839	8-Spike Harrow	591.00
	BN231192	Drawbar	810.00
	BN232418	Drawbar Hardware	71.00
	BN231298	Rolling Basket, 10 Ft.	1,395.00
	BN231294	Rolling Basket, 4 Ft. 6 In.	692.00
	BN231295	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft. 3 In.	925.00
	BN231296	Rolling Basket, 8 Ft.	1,158.00
	BN231297	Rolling Basket, 9 Ft.	1,275.00
	BN232466	Support Hardware, 3-Bar	207.00
		Components for 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN232182	3-Spring Channel	382.00
	BN232183	4-Spring Channel	487.00
	BN232184	5-Spring Channel	613.00
	BN232185	6-Spring Channel	734.00
	BN232186	7-Spring Channel	854.00
	BN232105	Drawbar	335.00
	BN232512	Drawbar Angles	111.00
	BN232106	Drawbar Extension	211.00
	BN232179	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	161.00
	BN232180	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	241.00
	BN232181	Splice	118.00
	BN232187	Splice Hardware	39.00
		Components for 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN181298	10-Spike Harrow	1,407.00
	BN181299	11-Spike Harrow	1,438.00
	BN181296	6-Spike Harrow	956.00
	BN181297	8-Spike Harrow	1,096.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN232504	Harrow Support Hardware	166.00
	BN232365	Harrow Support Kit	387.00
	N238633	Harrow Support Tube	See Parts
	BN232277	Stub Bar Assembly, 14 In.	153.00
	BN232281	Stub Bar Assembly, 9 In.	111.00
		Depth Control:	
	BN232330	TouchSet Depth Control *1) Refer to the Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional required tractor equipment.* *2) For a Tow-Between Device, such as a Fertilizer Cart or Tank, order the 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468 from Parts.*	495.00
		Frame:	
	BN909308	Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Conversion *1) To convert standard wing fold for use with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments.* *2) For 25 Ft. 3 In. - 28 Ft. 6 In. machines.*	500.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN233253	Spanish North American Supplemental Language Kit	No Charge
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch: *1) Rear hitch is not recommended for use with some centerframe wheel and tire packages. Refer to Centerframe Depth Control Wheels and Tires (3000 Series option codes) to ensure that the correct wheel and tire package has been selected.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement and a higher load capacity safety chain for use between the tractor and implement.* *3) For S-Tine Machines order (1) BN909520 with rear hitch.*	
	BN909138	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 20 Ft. 6 In. through 35 Ft. 1 In. Sizes with 10 Ft. or 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,535.00
	BN909734	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 20 Ft. 6 In. through 35 Ft. 1 In. Sizes with 10 Ft. or 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,535.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909147	S-Tines with Straight Brackets and Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	148.00
	BN909006	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	302.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909012	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	334.00
	BN909007	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	324.00
	BN909013	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	356.00
	BN909008	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	347.00
	BN909014	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	382.00
	BN909009	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	373.00
	BN909015	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	404.00
	BN909104	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	473.00
	BN909105	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	508.00
	BN909004	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	218.00
	BN909010	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	251.00
	BN909005	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	245.00
	BN909011	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	276.00
	BN909016	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 150 Lb., with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	311.00
	BN909220	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 200 Lb. with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	331.00
		Stub Bars:	
	BN909135	L-Stub Bar, High-Residue (Qty. 2) *To mount an existing interior shank to front rank of machine for high-residue conditions.*	409.00
	BN909520	Stub Bars, Rear Offset (Qty. 2) *To mount shank behind rear rank for S-Tine machines.*	394.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN909142	Stabilizer Wheels, Rigid, with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (Qty. 2)	1,504.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. 6 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
- 10 Ft. Centerframe: 20 Ft. 6 In. through 28 Ft. 6 In. Models
- 12 Ft. Centerframe: 23 Ft. 3 In. through 38 Ft. 7 In. Models
- 15 Ft. Centerframe: 34 Ft. 6 In. through 45 Ft. 7 In. Models
- 5-Rank Tube-through-Tube Frame
- 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
- 3 x 6 In. Center Frame Fore/Aft Tubes
- 2 x 5 In. Fore/Aft End Tubes
- 134 In. Frame Depth

DEPTH CONTROL:
- Single Point Depth Control
- 12 In. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
- 5.50 In. Diameter Front-Mounted Timing Tube
- Hydraulic Transport Lockup

WING FOLD:
- Over Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics

HITCH:
- Level Lift
- 6 x 10 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
- Cast Steel Hitch Link
- Hitch Jack
- Operator's Manual Holder, Leveling/Harrow Wrench

CENTERFRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
- 20 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 7 In. Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
- 40 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In. Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires

WING FRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
- Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
- (2) 9.5L-15FI Tires on Front Stabilizer Wheels - Low Transport Machines Only

STANDARDS:
- 5/8 x 1-3/4 x 24 In. TruPosition Standards
- 150 Lb. Spring Reset
- 10 In. Trip Height
- 24 In. On-Rank Spacing
- Less Sweeps and Shovels
- TruPosition Disassembly Tool

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
- Hitch Safety Chain
- SMV Emblem and Reflectors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Select basic frame size and then select actual spacing and working width in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width code box.

611CN		2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. 6 In. *Working Width: 23 Ft. 3 In. to 26 Ft. 7 In.*	28,466.00

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select either 150 Lb. or 200 Lb. C-Shank Standards on 6 In. or 9 In. Spacing, or S-Tines on 4-1/2 In. Spacing.

		6 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1000		23 Ft. 6 In. - 47 Shanks	In Base Price
1001		24 Ft. 6 In. - 49 Shanks	315.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
1002		25 Ft. 6 In. - 51 Shanks	632.00
1003		26 Ft. 6 In. - 53 Shanks	950.00
		6 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1020		23 Ft. 6 In. - 47 Shanks	492.00
1021		24 Ft. 6 In. - 49 Shanks	829.00
1022		25 Ft. 6 In. - 51 Shanks	1,168.00
1023		26 Ft. 6 In. - 53 Shanks	1,507.00
		9 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1040		23 Ft. 3 In. - 31 Shanks	-854.00
1041		24 Ft. 9 In. - 33 Shanks	-684.00
1042		26 Ft. 3 In. - 35 Shanks	-218.00
		9 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1060		23 Ft. 3 In. - 31 Shanks	-529.00
1061		24 Ft. 9 In. - 33 Shanks	-338.00
1062		26 Ft. 3 In. - 35 Shanks	146.00
		4-1/2 In. Spacing with S-Tine Standards:	
1080		23 Ft. 7 In. - 63 Shanks	-973.00
1081		24 Ft. 4 In. - 65 Shanks	-639.00
1082		25 Ft. 1 In. - 67 Shanks	-275.00
1083		25 Ft. 10 In. - 69 Shanks	136.00
1084		26 Ft. 7 In. - 71 Shanks	507.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
2000		Single-Point Depth Control	In Base Price
2005		TouchSet Depth Control *1) Compatible with 8000/9000 Series Tractor Only, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.* *2) For a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468 from Parts.*	450.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CENTERFRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES	
3005		Walk-Over Tandem (4) 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
3010		Walk-Over Tandem (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires *Required when equipping with any rolling basket attachment, rear hitch or other heavy attachment.*	253.00
		WING DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES	
3500		Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
3505		Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires *Centerframe Wheels and Tires Code 3010 is required with this option.*	253.00
		WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from the Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.	
4010		Two Rigid Stabilizer Wheels and 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,367.00
4095		Less Stabilizer Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
		WING FOLD STRUCTURE	
4500		Standard Wing Fold Structure *Not compatible with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments on wings.*	In Base Price
4505		Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure *Required when equipping with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments on wings.*	208.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Cast Steel Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5005		Nodular Hitch Clevis for Straight Drawbar and 1-1/4 In. or less Diameter Pin	Same Price
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		1) Order Sweeps or Shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width Ordering Code Box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.* *3) If Perma-Loc Sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool (Code 7400) will also be needed.*	
		Perma-Loc Sweeps:	
7400		Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	18.00
7417		7 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	23.70
7419		9 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	24.80
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	25.40
7422		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238336), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	28.00
		Bolt-On Sweeps and Shovels for TruPostion Standards:	
7010		1-3/4 x 10 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N188990) and Hardware	10.70
7014		4-1/2 In. Sweep (N188991) and Hardware	12.50
7015		7 In. Sweep (N188992) and Hardware	12.50
7016		9 In. Sweep (N188993) and Hardware	12.70
7017		10 In. Sweep (N188994) and Hardware	13.10
7019		12 In. Sweep (N188995) and Hardware	17.20
7025		7 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware	12.70
7026		9 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware	13.40
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware	13.60
7028		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182042) and Hardware	15.50

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7029		12 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182043) and Hardware	18.40
		Sweeps and Shovels for S-Tines:	
7000		1-5/8 x 8 In. S-Tine Shovel (N182058) and Hardware	6.80
7005		2-1/2 In. S-Tine Sweep (N182059) and Hardware	5.90
7006		4 In. S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware	6.80
7007		7 In. S-Tine Sweep (N182061) and Hardware	7.90
7008		4 In. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware	6.80
		Sweeps:	
7700		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	47.00
		Standards:	
7705		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	118.00
		Rear Hitch: *1) Rear hitch is not recommended for use with some centerframe wheel and tire packages. Refer to Centerframe Depth Control Wheels and Tires (3000 Series option codes) to ensure that the correct wheel and tire package has been selected.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement and a higher load capacity safety chain for use between the tractor and implement.* *3) For S-Tine Machines order (1) BN909520 with rear hitch.*	
9075		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For machines with North Amerian Lighting. For 20 Ft. 6 In. through 35 Ft. 1 In. Sizes with 10 Ft. or 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,535.00
9076		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For machines with ISO Lighting. For 20 Ft. 6 In. through 35 Ft. 1 In. Sizes with 10 Ft. or 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,535.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9204		25 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 3 In. - 24 Ft. 7 In.*	5,021.00
9212		26 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 24 Ft. 9 In. - 25 Ft. 11 In.*	5,247.00
9208		28 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 3 In. - 27 Ft. 6 In.*	5,208.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9404		25 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 3 In. - 24 Ft. 6 In.*	6,157.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9412		26 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 24 Ft. 9 In. - 25 Ft. 10 In.*	6,434.00
9408		28 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 3 In. - 27 Ft. 9 In.*	6,399.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
9310		24 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 3 In. - 24 Ft. 4 In.*	7,361.00
9312		26 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 24 Ft. 6 In. - 25 Ft. 10 In.*	7,503.00
9314		28 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 3 In. - 27 Ft. 7 In.*	7,981.00
		2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).*	
9512		25 Ft. 2 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 3 In. - 24 Ft. 6 In.*	13,524.00
9514		26 Ft. 8 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 24 Ft. 9 In. - 25 Ft. 6 In.*	13,872.00
9516		29 Ft. 3 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 10 In. - 26 Ft. 9 In.*	14,532.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).*	
9602		26 Ft. 8 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 3 In. - 25 Ft. 6 In.*	12,374.00
9612		28 Ft. 4 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 10 In. - 26 Ft. 7 In.*	13,137.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).*	
	BN909269	25 Ft. 2 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 3 In. - 24 Ft. 6 In.*	13,524.00
	BN909270	26 Ft. 8 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 24 Ft. 9 In. - 25 Ft. 6 In.*	13,872.00
	BN909271	29 Ft. 3 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 10 In. - 26 Ft. 9 In.*	14,532.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN908837	25 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 3 In. - 24 Ft. 7 In.*	5,021.00
	BN908842	26 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 24 Ft. 9 In. - 25 Ft. 11 In.*	5,247.00
	BN908839	28 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 3 In. - 27 Ft. 6 In.*	5,208.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).*	
	BN909243	26 Ft. 8 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 3 In. - 25 Ft. 6 In.*	12,374.00
	BN909247	28 Ft. 4 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 10 In. - 26 Ft. 7 In.*	13,137.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909162	25 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 3 In. - 24 Ft. 6 In.*	6,157.00
	BN909166	26 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 24 Ft. 9 In. - 25 Ft. 10 In.*	6,434.00
	BN909114	28 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 3 In. - 27 Ft. 9 In.*	6,399.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN909576	24 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 3 In. - 24 Ft. 4 In.*	7,361.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909294	26 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 24 Ft. 6 In. - 25 Ft. 10 In.*	7,503.00
	BN909577	28 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 3 In. - 27 Ft. 7 In.*	7,981.00
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows: *Individual components listed below are common for multiple types of harrow applications. Due to universal use, they cannot be displayed beneath their individual functional area of usage.*	
	BN231798	1-Spring Channel *Component for 2-Bar, 3-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows.*	141.00
	BN232397	Rear Parking Stand *Component for 2-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	303.00
	BN232423	Stub Bar Assembly, 20.5 In. *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	146.00
	BN230637	Stub Bar U-Bolts *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	26.00
		Components for 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Parking stand required when ordering individual components.*	
	BN232379	4-Spring Channel	294.00
	BN232380	5-Spring Channel	363.00
	BN232381	6-Spring Channel	430.00
	BN232382	7-Spring Channel	482.00
	BN232626	Drawbar	634.00
	BN232285	Drawbar Hardware	271.00
	BN232214	Rolling Basket, 10 Ft.	2,239.00
	BN232208	Rolling Basket, 5 Ft.	1,121.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN232209	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft.	1,345.00
	BN232210	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft. 3 In.	1,400.00
	BN232211	Rolling Basket, 7 Ft. 6 In.	1,681.00
	BN232212	Rolling Basket, 8 Ft. 6 In.	1,906.00
	BN232213	Rolling Basket, 9 Ft.	2,018.00
		Components for 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN231700	3-Spring Channel	286.00
	BN231701	4-Spring Channel	366.00
	BN231702	5-Spring Channel	459.00
	BN231703	6-Spring Channel	553.00
	BN231704	7-Spring Channel	642.00
	BN231550	Drawbar	303.00
	BN232511	Drawbar Angles	95.00
	BN231568	Drawbar Extension	203.00
	BN231916	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	147.00
	BN231917	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	216.00
	BN231584	Splice	90.00
	BN231918	Splice Hardware	32.00
		Components for 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Parking stand required when ordering individual components.*	
	BN230840	10-Spike Harrow	739.00
	BN230841	11-Spike Harrow	810.00
	BN231011	12-Spike Harrow	884.00
	BN230838	6-Spike Harrow	457.00
	BN230839	8-Spike Harrow	591.00
	BN231192	Drawbar	810.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN232418	Drawbar Hardware	71.00
	BN231298	Rolling Basket, 10 Ft.	1,395.00
	BN231294	Rolling Basket, 4 Ft. 6 In.	692.00
	BN231295	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft. 3 In.	925.00
	BN231296	Rolling Basket, 8 Ft.	1,158.00
	BN231297	Rolling Basket, 9 Ft.	1,275.00
	BN232466	Support Hardware, 3-Bar	207.00
		Components for 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN232182	3-Spring Channel	382.00
	BN232183	4-Spring Channel	487.00
	BN232184	5-Spring Channel	613.00
	BN232185	6-Spring Channel	734.00
	BN232186	7-Spring Channel	854.00
	BN232105	Drawbar	335.00
	BN232512	Drawbar Angles	111.00
	BN232106	Drawbar Extension	211.00
	BN232179	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	161.00
	BN232180	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	241.00
	BN232181	Splice	118.00
	BN232187	Splice Hardware	39.00
		Components for 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN181298	10-Spike Harrow	1,407.00
	BN181299	11-Spike Harrow	1,438.00
	BN181296	6-Spike Harrow	956.00
	BN181297	8-Spike Harrow	1,096.00
	BN232504	Harrow Support Hardware	166.00
	BN232365	Harrow Support Kit	387.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	N238633	Harrow Support Tube	See Parts
	BN232277	Stub Bar Assembly, 14 In.	153.00
	BN232281	Stub Bar Assembly, 9 In.	111.00
		Depth Control:	
	BN232330	TouchSet Depth Control *1) Refer to the Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional required tractor equipment.* *2) For a Tow-Between Device, such as a Fertilizer Cart or Tank, order the 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468 from Parts.*	495.00
		Frame:	
	BN909309	Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Conversion *1) To convert standard wing fold for use with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments.* *2) For 23 Ft. 3 In. - 26 Ft. 7 In. machines.*	474.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN233253	Spanish North American Supplemental Language Kit	No Charge
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch: *1) Rear hitch is not recommended for use with some centerframe wheel and tire packages. Refer to Centerframe Depth Control Wheels and Tires (3000 Series option codes) to ensure that the correct wheel and tire package has been selected.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement and a higher load capacity safety chain for use between the tractor and implement.* *3) For S-Tine Machines order (1) BN909520 with rear hitch.*	
	BN909138	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 20 Ft. 6 In. through 35 Ft. 1 In. Sizes with 10 Ft. or 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,535.00
	BN909734	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 20 Ft. 6 In. through 35 Ft. 1 In. Sizes with 10 Ft. or 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,535.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909147	S-Tines with Straight Brackets and Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	148.00
	BN909006	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	302.00
	BN909012	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	334.00
	BN909007	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	324.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909013	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	356.00
	BN909008	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	347.00
	BN909014	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	382.00
	BN909009	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	373.00
	BN909015	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	404.00
	BN909104	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	473.00
	BN909105	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	508.00
	BN909004	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	218.00
	BN909010	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	251.00
	BN909005	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	245.00
	BN909011	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	276.00
	BN909016	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 150 Lb., with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	311.00
	BN909220	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 200 Lb. with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	331.00
		Stub Bars:	
	BN909135	L-Stub Bar, High-Residue (Qty. 2) *To mount an existing interior shank to front rank of machine for high-residue conditions.*	409.00
	BN909520	Stub Bars, Rear Offset (Qty. 2) *To mount shank behind rear rank for S-Tine machines.*	394.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN909142	Stabilizer Wheels, Rigid, with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (Qty. 2)	1,504.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. 6 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
- 10 Ft. Centerframe: 20 Ft. 6 In. through 28 Ft. 6 In. Models
- 12 Ft. Centerframe: 23 Ft. 3 In. through 38 Ft. 7 In. Models
- 15 Ft. Centerframe: 34 Ft. 6 In. through 45 Ft. 7 In. Models
- 5-Rank Tube-through-Tube Frame
- 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
- 3 x 6 In. Center Frame Fore/Aft Tubes
- 2 x 5 In. Fore/Aft End Tubes
- 134 In. Frame Depth

DEPTH CONTROL:
- Single Point Depth Control
- 12 In. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
- 5.50 In. Diameter Front-Mounted Timing Tube
- Hydraulic Transport Lockup

WING FOLD:
- Over Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics

HITCH:
- Level Lift
- 6 x 10 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
- Cast Steel Hitch Link
- Hitch Jack
- Operator's Manual Holder, Leveling/Harrow Wrench

CENTERFRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
- 20 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 7 In. Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
- 40 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In. Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires

WING FRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
- Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
- (2) 9.5L-15FI Tires on Front Stabilizer Wheels - Low Transport Machines Only

STANDARDS:
- 5/8 x 1-3/4 x 24 In. TruPosition Standards
- 150 Lb. Spring Reset
- 10 In. Trip Height
- 24 In. On-Rank Spacing
- Less Sweeps and Shovels
- TruPosition Disassembly Tool

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
- Hitch Safety Chain
- SMV Emblem and Reflectors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Select basic frame size and then select actual spacing and working width in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width code box.

611DN		2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. 6 In. *Working Width: 27 Ft. 5 In. to 30 Ft. 9 In.*	31,966.00

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select either 150 Lb. or 200 Lb. C-Shank Standards on 6 In. or 9 In. Spacing, or S-Tines on 4-1/2 In. Spacing.

		6 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1000		27 Ft. 6 In. - 55 Shanks	In Base Price
1001		28 Ft. 6 In. - 57 Shanks	315.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
1002		29 Ft. 6 In. - 59 Shanks	632.00
1003		30 Ft. 6 In. - 61 Shanks	950.00
		6 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1020		27 Ft. 6 In. - 55 Shanks	573.00
1021		28 Ft. 6 In. - 57 Shanks	911.00
1022		29 Ft. 6 In. - 59 Shanks	1,249.00
1023		30 Ft. 6 In. - 61 Shanks	1,589.00
		9 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1040		27 Ft. 9 In. - 37 Shanks	-827.00
1041		29 Ft. 3 In. - 39 Shanks	-664.00
1042		30 Ft. 9 In. - 41 Shanks	-347.00
		9 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1060		27 Ft. 9 In. - 37 Shanks	-438.00
1061		29 Ft. 3 In. - 39 Shanks	-256.00
1062		30 Ft. 9 In. - 41 Shanks	82.00
		4-1/2 In. Spacing with S-Tine Standards:	
1080		27 Ft. 5 In. - 73 Shanks	-1,004.00
1081		28 Ft. 2 In. - 75 Shanks	-722.00
1082		28 Ft. 11 In. - 77 Shanks	-371.00
1083		29 Ft. 8 In. - 79 Shanks	29.00
1084		30 Ft. 5 In. - 81 Shanks	107.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
2000		Single-Point Depth Control	In Base Price
2005		TouchSet Depth Control *1) Compatible with 8000/9000 Series Tractor Only, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.* *2) For a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468 from Parts.*	450.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CENTERFRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES	
3005		Walk-Over Tandem (4) 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
3010		Walk-Over Tandem (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires *Required when equipping with any rolling basket attachment, rear hitch or other heavy attachment.*	253.00
		WING DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES	
3500		Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
3505		Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires *Centerframe Wheels and Tires Code 3010 is required with this option.*	253.00
		WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from the Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.	
4010		Two Rigid Stabilizer Wheels and 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,367.00
4095		Less Stabilizer Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
		WING FOLD STRUCTURE	
4500		Standard Wing Fold Structure *Not compatible with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments on wings.*	In Base Price
4505		Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure *Required when equipping with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments on wings.*	208.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Cast Steel Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5005		Nodular Hitch Clevis for Straight Drawbar and 1-1/4 In. or less Diameter Pin	Same Price
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		1) Order Sweeps or Shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width Ordering Code Box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.* *3) If Perma-Loc Sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool (Code 7400) will also be needed.*	
		Perma-Loc Sweeps:	
7400		Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	18.00
7417		7 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	23.70
7419		9 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	24.80
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	25.40
7422		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238336), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	28.00
		Bolt-On Sweeps and Shovels for TruPostion Standards:	
7010		1-3/4 x 10 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N188990) and Hardware	10.70
7014		4-1/2 In. Sweep (N188991) and Hardware	12.50
7015		7 In. Sweep (N188992) and Hardware	12.50
7016		9 In. Sweep (N188993) and Hardware	12.70
7017		10 In. Sweep (N188994) and Hardware	13.10
7019		12 In. Sweep (N188995) and Hardware	17.20
7025		7 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware	12.70
7026		9 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware	13.40
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware	13.60
7028		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182042) and Hardware	15.50

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7029		12 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182043) and Hardware	18.40
		Sweeps and Shovels for S-Tines:	
7000		1-5/8 x 8 In. S-Tine Shovel (N182058) and Hardware	6.80
7005		2-1/2 In. S-Tine Sweep (N182059) and Hardware	5.90
7006		4 In. S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware	6.80
7007		7 In. S-Tine Sweep (N182061) and Hardware	7.90
7008		4 In. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware	6.80
		Sweeps:	
7700		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	47.00
		Standards:	
7705		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	118.00
		Rear Hitch: *1) Rear hitch is not recommended for use with some centerframe wheel and tire packages. Refer to Centerframe Depth Control Wheels and Tires (3000 Series option codes) to ensure that the correct wheel and tire package has been selected.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement and a higher load capacity safety chain for use between the tractor and implement.* *3) For S-Tine Machines order (1) BN909520 with rear hitch.*	
9075		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For machines with North Amerian Lighting. For 20 Ft. 6 In. through 35 Ft. 1 In. Sizes with 10 Ft. or 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,535.00
9076		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For machines with ISO Lighting. For 20 Ft. 6 In. through 35 Ft. 1 In. Sizes with 10 Ft. or 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,535.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9208		28 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 3 In. - 27 Ft. 6 In.*	5,208.00
9214		29 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 9 In. - 28 Ft. 11 In.*	5,423.00
9216		31 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 3 In. - 30 Ft. 9 In.*	5,383.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9408		28 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 3 In. - 27 Ft. 9 In.*	6,399.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9414		29 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 28 Ft. 2 In. - 29 Ft. 3 In.*	6,677.00
9416		31 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 6 In. - 30 Ft. 9 In.*	6,640.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
9316		29 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 5 In. - 28 Ft. 6 In.*	8,125.00
9318		32 Ft. 3 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 28 Ft. 11 In. - 30 Ft. 9 In.*	8,696.00
		2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).*	
9517		29 Ft. 3 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 5 In. - 27 Ft. 9 In.*	14,221.00
9518		29 Ft. 8 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 28 Ft. 2 In. - 28 Ft. 6 In.*	14,637.00
9520		32 Ft. 9 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 3 In. - 30 Ft. 9 In.*	15,687.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).*	
9614		28 Ft. 4 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 5 In. - 27 Ft. 9 In.*	14,351.00
9616		30 Ft. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 28 Ft. 2 In. - 29 Ft. 3 In.*	14,716.00
9618		31 Ft. 8 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 6 In. - 30 Ft. 9 In.*	15,094.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).*	
	BN909578	29 Ft. 3 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 5 In. - 27 Ft. 9 In.*	14,221.00
	BN909272	29 Ft. 8 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 28 Ft. 2 In. - 28 Ft. 6 In.*	14,637.00
	BN909273	32 Ft. 9 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 3 In. - 30 Ft. 9 In.*	15,687.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN908839	28 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 3 In. - 27 Ft. 6 In.*	5,208.00
	BN908845	29 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 9 In. - 28 Ft. 11 In.*	5,423.00
	BN908846	31 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 3 In. - 30 Ft. 9 In.*	5,383.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).*	
	BN909248	28 Ft. 4 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 5 In. - 27 Ft. 9 In.*	14,351.00
	BN909249	30 Ft. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 28 Ft. 2 In. - 29 Ft. 3 In.*	14,716.00
	BN909250	31 Ft. 8 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 6 In. - 30 Ft. 9 In.*	15,094.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909114	28 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 3 In. - 27 Ft. 9 In.*	6,399.00
	BN909117	29 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 28 Ft. 2 In. - 29 Ft. 3 In.*	6,677.00
	BN909118	31 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 6 In. - 30 Ft. 9 In.*	6,640.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN909207	29 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 5 In. - 28 Ft. 6 In.*	8,125.00
	BN909208	32 Ft. 3 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 28 Ft. 11 In. - 30 Ft. 9 In.*	8,696.00
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows: *Individual components listed below are common for multiple types of harrow applications. Due to universal use, they cannot be displayed beneath their individual functional area of usage.*	
	BN231798	1-Spring Channel *Component for 2-Bar, 3-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows.*	141.00
	BN232397	Rear Parking Stand *Component for 2-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	303.00
	BN232423	Stub Bar Assembly, 20.5 In. *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	146.00
	BN230637	Stub Bar U-Bolts *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	26.00
		Components for 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Parking stand required when ordering individual components.*	
	BN232379	4-Spring Channel	294.00
	BN232380	5-Spring Channel	363.00
	BN232381	6-Spring Channel	430.00
	BN232382	7-Spring Channel	482.00
	BN232626	Drawbar	634.00
	BN232285	Drawbar Hardware	271.00
	BN232214	Rolling Basket, 10 Ft.	2,239.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN232208	Rolling Basket, 5 Ft.	1,121.00
	BN232209	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft.	1,345.00
	BN232210	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft. 3 In.	1,400.00
	BN232211	Rolling Basket, 7 Ft. 6 In.	1,681.00
	BN232212	Rolling Basket, 8 Ft. 6 In.	1,906.00
	BN232213	Rolling Basket, 9 Ft.	2,018.00
		Components for 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN231700	3-Spring Channel	286.00
	BN231701	4-Spring Channel	366.00
	BN231702	5-Spring Channel	459.00
	BN231703	6-Spring Channel	553.00
	BN231704	7-Spring Channel	642.00
	BN231550	Drawbar	303.00
	BN232511	Drawbar Angles	95.00
	BN231568	Drawbar Extension	203.00
	BN231916	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	147.00
	BN231917	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	216.00
	BN231584	Splice	90.00
	BN231918	Splice Hardware	32.00
		Components for 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Parking stand required when ordering individual components.*	
	BN230840	10-Spike Harrow	739.00
	BN230841	11-Spike Harrow	810.00
	BN231011	12-Spike Harrow	884.00
	BN230838	6-Spike Harrow	457.00
	BN230839	8-Spike Harrow	591.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN231192	Drawbar	810.00
	BN232418	Drawbar Hardware	71.00
	BN231298	Rolling Basket, 10 Ft.	1,395.00
	BN231294	Rolling Basket, 4 Ft. 6 In.	692.00
	BN231295	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft. 3 In.	925.00
	BN231296	Rolling Basket, 8 Ft.	1,158.00
	BN231297	Rolling Basket, 9 Ft.	1,275.00
	BN232466	Support Hardware, 3-Bar	207.00
		Components for 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN232182	3-Spring Channel	382.00
	BN232183	4-Spring Channel	487.00
	BN232184	5-Spring Channel	613.00
	BN232185	6-Spring Channel	734.00
	BN232186	7-Spring Channel	854.00
	BN232105	Drawbar	335.00
	BN232512	Drawbar Angles	111.00
	BN232106	Drawbar Extension	211.00
	BN232179	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	161.00
	BN232180	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	241.00
	BN232181	Splice	118.00
	BN232187	Splice Hardware	39.00
		Components for 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN181298	10-Spike Harrow	1,407.00
	BN181299	11-Spike Harrow	1,438.00
	BN181296	6-Spike Harrow	956.00
	BN181297	8-Spike Harrow	1,096.00
	BN232504	Harrow Support Hardware	166.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN232365	Harrow Support Kit	387.00
	N238633	Harrow Support Tube	See Parts
	BN232277	Stub Bar Assembly, 14 In.	153.00
	BN232281	Stub Bar Assembly, 9 In.	111.00
		Depth Control:	
	BN232330	TouchSet Depth Control *1) Refer to the Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional required tractor equipment.* *2) For a Tow-Between Device, such as a Fertilizer Cart or Tank, order the 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468 from Parts.*	495.00
		Frame:	
	BN909149	Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Conversion *1) To convert standard wing fold for use with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments.* *2) For 27 Ft. 5 In. - 30 Ft. 9 In. machines.*	556.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN233253	Spanish North American Supplemental Language Kit	No Charge
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch: *1) Rear hitch is not recommended for use with some centerframe wheel and tire packages. Refer to Centerframe Depth Control Wheels and Tires (3000 Series option codes) to ensure that the correct wheel and tire package has been selected.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement and a higher load capacity safety chain for use between the tractor and implement.* *3) For S-Tine Machines order (1) BN909520 with rear hitch.*	
	BN909138	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 20 Ft. 6 In. through 35 Ft. 1 In. Sizes with 10 Ft. or 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,535.00
	BN909734	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 20 Ft. 6 In. through 35 Ft. 1 In. Sizes with 10 Ft. or 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,535.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909147	S-Tines with Straight Brackets and Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	148.00
	BN909006	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	302.00
	BN909012	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	334.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909007	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	324.00
	BN909013	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	356.00
	BN909008	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	347.00
	BN909014	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	382.00
	BN909009	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	373.00
	BN909015	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	404.00
	BN909104	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	473.00
	BN909105	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	508.00
	BN909004	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	218.00
	BN909010	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	251.00
	BN909005	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	245.00
	BN909011	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	276.00
	BN909016	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 150 Lb., with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	311.00
	BN909220	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 200 Lb. with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	331.00
		Stub Bars:	
	BN909135	L-Stub Bar, High-Residue (Qty. 2) *To mount an existing interior shank to front rank of machine for high-residue conditions.*	409.00
	BN909520	Stub Bars, Rear Offset (Qty. 2) *To mount shank behind rear rank for S-Tine machines.*	394.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN909142	Stabilizer Wheels, Rigid, with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (Qty. 2)	1,504.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
- 10 Ft. Centerframe: 20 Ft. 6 In. through 28 Ft. 6 In. Models
- 12 Ft. Centerframe: 23 Ft. 3 In. through 38 Ft. 7 In. Models
- 15 Ft. Centerframe: 34 Ft. 6 In. through 45 Ft. 7 In. Models
- 5-Rank Tube-through-Tube Frame
- 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
- 3 x 6 In. Center Frame Fore/Aft Tubes
- 2 x 5 In. Fore/Aft End Tubes
- 134 In. Frame Depth

DEPTH CONTROL:
- Single Point Depth Control
- 12 In. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
- 5.50 In. Diameter Front-Mounted Timing Tube
- Hydraulic Transport Lockup

WING FOLD:
- Over Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics

HITCH:
- Level Lift
- 6 x 10 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
- Cast Steel Hitch Link
- Hitch Jack
- Operator's Manual Holder, Leveling/Harrow Wrench

CENTERFRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
- 20 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 7 In. Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
- 40 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In. Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires

WING FRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
- Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
- (2) 9.5L-15FI Tires on Front Stabilizer Wheels - Low Transport Machines Only

STANDARDS:
- 5/8 x 1-3/4 x 24 In. TruPosition Standards
- 150 Lb. Spring Reset
- 10 In. Trip Height
- 24 In. On-Rank Spacing
- Less Sweeps and Shovels
- TruPosition Disassembly Tool

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
- Hitch Safety Chain
- SMV Emblem and Reflectors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Select basic frame size and then select actual spacing and working width in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width code box.

611EN		2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In. *Working Width: 31 Ft. 6 In. to 35 Ft. 1 In.*	34,988.00

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select either 150 Lb. or 200 Lb. C-Shank Standards on 6 In. or 9 In. Spacing, or S-Tines on 4-1/2 In. Spacing.

		6 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1000		31 Ft. 6 In. - 63 Shanks	In Base Price
1001		32 Ft. 6 In. - 65 Shanks	315.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
1002		33 Ft. 6 In. - 67 Shanks	632.00
1003		34 Ft. 6 In. - 69 Shanks	950.00
		6 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1020		31 Ft. 6 In. - 63 Shanks	659.00
1021		32 Ft. 6 In. - 65 Shanks	995.00
1022		33 Ft. 6 In. - 67 Shanks	1,336.00
1023		34 Ft. 6 In. - 69 Shanks	1,668.00
		9 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1040		32 Ft. 1 In. - 43 Shanks	-2,177.00
1041		33 Ft. 7 In. - 45 Shanks	-1,732.00
1042		35 Ft. 1 In. - 47 Shanks	-1,377.00
		9 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1060		32 Ft. 1 In. - 43 Shanks	-1,727.00
1061		33 Ft. 7 In. - 45 Shanks	-1,260.00
1062		35 Ft. 1 In. - 47 Shanks	-883.00
		4-1/2 In. Spacing with S-Tine Standards:	
1080		31 Ft. 11 In. - 85 Shanks	-903.00
1081		32 Ft. 8 In. - 87 Shanks	-622.00
1082		33 Ft. 5 In. - 89 Shanks	-311.00
1083		34 Ft. 2 In. - 91 Shanks	106.00
1084		34 Ft. 11 In. - 93 Shanks	517.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
2000		Single-Point Depth Control	In Base Price
2005		TouchSet Depth Control *1) Compatible with 8000/9000 Series Tractor Only, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.* *2) For a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468 from Parts.*	450.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CENTERFRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES	
3005		Walk-Over Tandem (4) 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
3010		Walk-Over Tandem (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires *Required when equipping with any rolling basket attachment, rear hitch or other heavy attachment.*	253.00
		WING DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES	
3500		Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
3505		Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires *Centerframe Wheels and Tires Code 3010 is required with this option.*	253.00
		WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from the Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.	
4010		Two Rigid Stabilizer Wheels and 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,367.00
4095		Less Stabilizer Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
		WING FOLD STRUCTURE	
4500		Standard Wing Fold Structure *Not compatible with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments on wings.*	In Base Price
4505		Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure *1) Required when equipping with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments on wings.* *2) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	1,224.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Cast Steel Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy-Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		1) Order Sweeps or Shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width Ordering Code Box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.* *3) If Perma-Loc Sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool (Code 7400) will also be needed.*	
		Perma-Loc Sweeps:	
7400		Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	18.00
7417		7 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	23.70
7419		9 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	24.80
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	25.40
7422		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238336), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	28.00
		Bolt-On Sweeps and Shovels for TruPostion Standards:	
7010		1-3/4 x 10 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N188990) and Hardware	10.70
7014		4-1/2 In. Sweep (N188991) and Hardware	12.50
7015		7 In. Sweep (N188992) and Hardware	12.50
7016		9 In. Sweep (N188993) and Hardware	12.70
7017		10 In. Sweep (N188994) and Hardware	13.10
7019		12 In. Sweep (N188995) and Hardware	17.20
7025		7 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware	12.70
7026		9 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware	13.40
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware	13.60
7028		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182042) and Hardware	15.50

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7029		12 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182043) and Hardware	18.40
		Sweeps and Shovels for S-Tines:	
7000		1-5/8 x 8 In. S-Tine Shovel (N182058) and Hardware	6.80
7005		2-1/2 In. S-Tine Sweep (N182059) and Hardware	5.90
7006		4 In. S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware	6.80
7007		7 In. S-Tine Sweep (N182061) and Hardware	7.90
7008		4 In. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware	6.80
		Sweeps:	
7700		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	47.00
		Standards:	
7705		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	118.00
		Rear Hitch: *1) Rear hitch is not recommended for use with some centerframe wheel and tire packages. Refer to Centerframe Depth Control Wheels and Tires (3000 Series option codes) to ensure that the correct wheel and tire package has been selected.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement and a higher load capacity safety chain for use between the tractor and implement.* *3) Not compatible with heavy-duty wing fold structure (Code 4505).* *4) Not compatible with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments on wings.* *5) For S-Tine Machines order (1) BN909520 with rear hitch.*	
9075		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For machines with North Amerian Lighting. For 20 Ft. 6 In. through 35 Ft. 1 In. Sizes with 10 Ft. or 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,535.00
9076		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For machines with ISO Lighting. For 20 Ft. 6 In. through 35 Ft. 1 In. Sizes with 10 Ft. or 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,535.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9218		32 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 6 In. - 32 Ft. 1 In.*	5,599.00
9220		34 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 32 Ft. 6 In. - 33 Ft. 6 In.*	5,813.00
9222		35 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 7 In. - 35 Ft. 1 In.*	6,028.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9418		32 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 6 In. - 32 Ft. 1 In.*	6,919.00
9420		34 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 32 Ft. 6 In. - 33 Ft. 6 In.*	7,196.00
9422		35 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 7 In. - 35 Ft. 1 In.*	7,473.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
9320		33 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 6 In. - 32 Ft. 1 In.*	8,495.00
9322		34 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 32 Ft. 6 In. - 33 Ft. 7 In.*	10,829.00
9324		36 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 2 In. - 35 Ft. 6 In.*	11,285.00
		2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) 32 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 6 In. models require 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires on centerframe.* *2) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *3) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).* *4) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
9521		32 Ft. 9 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 6 In. - 32 Ft. 1 In.*	15,376.00
9522		34 Ft. 3 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 32 Ft. 6 In. - 33 Ft. 7 In.*	15,677.00
9524		35 Ft. 7 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 2 In. - 35 Ft. 1 In.*	16,026.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) 32 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 6 In. models require 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires on centerframe.* *2) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *3) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).* *4) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
9620		33 Ft. 4 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 6 In. - 32 Ft. 6 In.*	15,478.00
9622		35 Ft. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 32 Ft. 8 In. - 33 Ft. 7 In.*	20,347.00
9624		36 Ft. 8 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 2 In. - 35 Ft. 1 In.*	20,712.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) 32 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 6 In. models require 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires on centerframe.* *2) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *3) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).* *4) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN909579	32 Ft. 9 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 6 In. - 32 Ft. 1 In.*	15,376.00
	BN909274	34 Ft. 3 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 32 Ft. 6 In. - 33 Ft. 7 In.*	15,677.00
	BN909275	35 Ft. 7 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 2 In. - 35 Ft. 1 In.*	16,026.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN908847	32 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 6 In. - 32 Ft. 1 In.*	5,599.00
	BN908848	34 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 32 Ft. 6 In. - 33 Ft. 6 In.*	5,813.00
	BN908849	35 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 7 In. - 35 Ft. 1 In.*	6,028.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) 32 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 6 In. models require 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires on centerframe.* *2) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *3) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).* *4) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN909251	33 Ft. 4 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 6 In. - 32 Ft. 6 In.*	15,478.00
	BN909252	35 Ft. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 32 Ft. 8 In. - 33 Ft. 7 In.*	20,347.00
	BN909253	36 Ft. 8 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 2 In. - 35 Ft. 1 In.*	20,712.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909119	32 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 6 In. - 32 Ft. 1 In.*	6,919.00
	BN909120	34 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 32 Ft. 6 In. - 33 Ft. 6 In.*	7,196.00
	BN909121	35 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 7 In. - 35 Ft. 1 In.*	7,473.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN909209	33 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 6 In. - 32 Ft. 1 In.*	8,495.00
	BN909210	34 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 32 Ft. 6 In. - 33 Ft. 7 In.*	10,829.00
	BN909211	36 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 2 In. - 35 Ft. 6 In.*	11,285.00
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows: *Individual components listed below are common for multiple types of harrow applications. Due to universal use, they cannot be displayed beneath their individual functional area of usage.*	
	BN231798	1-Spring Channel *Component for 2-Bar, 3-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows.*	141.00
	BN232397	Rear Parking Stand *Component for 2-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	303.00
	BN232423	Stub Bar Assembly, 20.5 In. *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	146.00
	BN230637	Stub Bar U-Bolts *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	26.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Components for 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) 32 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 6 In. models require 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires on centerframe.* *2) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *3) Parking stand required when ordering individual components.* *4) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN232379	4-Spring Channel	294.00
	BN232380	5-Spring Channel	363.00
	BN232381	6-Spring Channel	430.00
	BN232382	7-Spring Channel	482.00
	BN232626	Drawbar	634.00
	BN232285	Drawbar Hardware	271.00
	BN232214	Rolling Basket, 10 Ft.	2,239.00
	BN232208	Rolling Basket, 5 Ft.	1,121.00
	BN232209	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft.	1,345.00
	BN232210	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft. 3 In.	1,400.00
	BN232211	Rolling Basket, 7 Ft. 6 In.	1,681.00
	BN232212	Rolling Basket, 8 Ft. 6 In.	1,906.00
	BN232213	Rolling Basket, 9 Ft.	2,018.00
		Components for 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN231700	3-Spring Channel	286.00
	BN231701	4-Spring Channel	366.00
	BN231702	5-Spring Channel	459.00
	BN231703	6-Spring Channel	553.00
	BN231704	7-Spring Channel	642.00
	BN231550	Drawbar	303.00
	BN232511	Drawbar Angles	95.00
	BN231568	Drawbar Extension	203.00
	BN231916	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	147.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN231917	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	216.00
	BN231584	Splice	90.00
	BN231918	Splice Hardware	32.00
		Components for 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) 32 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 6 In. models require 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires on centerframe.* *2) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *3) Parking stand required when ordering individual components.* *4) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN230840	10-Spike Harrow	739.00
	BN230841	11-Spike Harrow	810.00
	BN231011	12-Spike Harrow	884.00
	BN230838	6-Spike Harrow	457.00
	BN230839	8-Spike Harrow	591.00
	BN231192	Drawbar	810.00
	BN232418	Drawbar Hardware	71.00
	BN231298	Rolling Basket, 10 Ft.	1,395.00
	BN231294	Rolling Basket, 4 Ft. 6 In.	692.00
	BN231295	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft. 3 In.	925.00
	BN231296	Rolling Basket, 8 Ft.	1,158.00
	BN231297	Rolling Basket, 9 Ft.	1,275.00
	BN232466	Support Hardware, 3-Bar	207.00
		Components for 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN232182	3-Spring Channel	382.00
	BN232183	4-Spring Channel	487.00
	BN232184	5-Spring Channel	613.00
	BN232185	6-Spring Channel	734.00
	BN232186	7-Spring Channel	854.00
	BN232105	Drawbar	335.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN232512	Drawbar Angles	111.00
	BN232106	Drawbar Extension	211.00
	BN232179	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	161.00
	BN232180	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	241.00
	BN232181	Splice	118.00
	BN232187	Splice Hardware	39.00
		Components for 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN181298	10-Spike Harrow	1,407.00
	BN181299	11-Spike Harrow	1,438.00
	BN181296	6-Spike Harrow	956.00
	BN181297	8-Spike Harrow	1,096.00
	BN232504	Harrow Support Hardware	166.00
	BN232365	Harrow Support Kit	387.00
	N238633	Harrow Support Tube	See Parts
	BN232277	Stub Bar Assembly, 14 In.	153.00
	BN232281	Stub Bar Assembly, 9 In.	111.00
		Depth Control:	
	BN232330	TouchSet Depth Control *1) Refer to the Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional required tractor equipment.* *2) For a Tow-Between Device, such as a Fertilizer Cart or Tank, order the 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468 from Parts.*	495.00
		Frame:	
	BN909150	Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Conversion *1) To convert standard wing fold for use with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments.* *2) For 31 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft. 1 In. machines.* *3) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	1,788.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN233253	Spanish North American Supplemental Language Kit	No Charge

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch: *1) Rear hitch is not recommended for use with some centerframe wheel and tire packages. Refer to Centerframe Depth Control Wheels and Tires (3000 Series option codes) to ensure that the correct wheel and tire package has been selected.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement and a higher load capacity safety chain for use between the tractor and implement.* *3) Not compatible with heavy-duty wing fold structure (Code 4505).* *4) Not compatible with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments on wings.* *5) For S-Tine Machines order (1) BN909520 with rear hitch.*	
	BN909138	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 20 Ft. 6 In. through 35 Ft. 1 In. Sizes with 10 Ft. or 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,535.00
	BN909734	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 20 Ft. 6 In. through 35 Ft. 1 In. Sizes with 10 Ft. or 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,535.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909147	S-Tines with Straight Brackets and Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	148.00
	BN909006	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	302.00
	BN909012	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	334.00
	BN909007	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	324.00
	BN909013	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	356.00
	BN909008	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	347.00
	BN909014	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	382.00
	BN909009	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	373.00
	BN909015	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	404.00
	BN909104	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	473.00
	BN909105	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	508.00
	BN909004	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	218.00
	BN909010	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	251.00
	BN909005	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	245.00
	BN909011	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	276.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909016	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 150 Lb., with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	311.00
	BN909220	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 200 Lb. with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	331.00
		Stub Bars:	
	BN909135	L-Stub Bar, High-Residue (Qty. 2) *To mount an existing interior shank to front rank of machine for high-residue conditions.*	409.00
	BN909520	Stub Bars, Rear Offset (Qty. 2) *To mount shank behind rear rank for S-Tine machines.*	394.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN909142	Stabilizer Wheels, Rigid, with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (Qty. 2)	1,504.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
- 10 Ft. Centerframe: 20 Ft. 6 In. through 28 Ft. 6 In. Models
- 12 Ft. Centerframe: 23 Ft. 3 In. through 38 Ft. 7 In. Models
- 15 Ft. Centerframe: 34 Ft. 6 In. through 45 Ft. 7 In. Models
- 5-Rank Tube-through-Tube Frame
- 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
- 3 x 6 In. Center Frame Fore/Aft Tubes
- 2 x 5 In. Fore/Aft End Tubes
- 134 In. Frame Depth

DEPTH CONTROL:
- Single Point Depth Control
- 12 In. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
- 5.50 In. Diameter Front-Mounted Timing Tube
- Hydraulic Transport Lockup

WING FOLD:
- Over Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics

HITCH:
- Level Lift
- 6 x 10 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
- Cast Steel Hitch Link
- Hitch Jack
- Operator's Manual Holder, Leveling/Harrow Wrench

CENTERFRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
- 20 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 7 In. Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
- 40 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In. Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires

WING FRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
- Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
- (2) 9.5L-15FI Tires on Front Stabilizer Wheels - Low Transport Machines Only

STANDARDS:
- 5/8 x 1-3/4 x 24 In. TruPosition Standards
- 150 Lb. Spring Reset
- 10 In. Trip Height
- 24 In. On-Rank Spacing
- Less Sweeps and Shovels
- TruPosition Disassembly Tool

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
- Hitch Safety Chain
- SMV Emblem and Reflectors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Select basic frame size and then select actual spacing and working width in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width code box.

611FN		2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In. *Working Width: 35 Ft. 3 In. to 38 Ft. 7 In.*	37,977.00

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select either 150 Lb. or 200 Lb. C-Shank Standards on 6 In. or 9 In. Spacing, or S-Tines on 4-1/2 In. Spacing.

		6 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1000		35 Ft. 6 In. - 71 Shanks	In Base Price
1001		36 Ft. 6 In. - 73 Shanks	315.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
1002		37 Ft. 6 In. - 75 Shanks	632.00
1003		38 Ft. 6 In. - 77 Shanks	950.00
		6 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1020		35 Ft. 6 In. - 71 Shanks	740.00
1021		36 Ft. 6 In. - 73 Shanks	1,077.00
1022		37 Ft. 6 In. - 75 Shanks	1,418.00
1023		38 Ft. 6 In. - 77 Shanks	1,755.00
		9 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1040		35 Ft. 3 In. - 47 Shanks	-986.00
1041		36 Ft. 9 In. - 49 Shanks	-1,230.00
1042		38 Ft. 3 In. - 51 Shanks	-902.00
		9 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1060		35 Ft. 3 In. - 47 Shanks	-493.00
1061		36 Ft. 9 In. - 49 Shanks	-715.00
1062		38 Ft. 3 In. - 51 Shanks	-366.00
		4-1/2 In. Spacing with S-Tine Standards:	
1080		35 Ft. 8 In. - 95 Shanks	-939.00
1081		36 Ft. 5 In. - 97 Shanks	-655.00
1082		37 Ft. 2 In. - 99 Shanks	-286.00
1083		37 Ft. 11 In. - 101 Shanks	125.00
1084		38 Ft. 7 In. - 103 Shanks	571.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
2000		Single-Point Depth Control	In Base Price
2005		TouchSet Depth Control *1) Compatible with 8000/9000 Series Tractor Only, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.* *2) For a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468 from Parts.*	450.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CENTERFRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES	
3005		Walk-Over Tandem (4) 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
3010		Walk-Over Tandem (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires *Required when equipping with any rolling basket attachment, rear hitch or other heavy attachment.*	253.00
		WING DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES	
3500		Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
3505		Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires *Centerframe Wheels and Tires Code 3010 is required with this option.*	253.00
		WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from the Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.	
4010		Two Rigid Stabilizer Wheels and 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,367.00
4095		Less Stabilizer Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
		WING FOLD STRUCTURE	
4500		Standard Wing Fold Structure *Not compatible with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments on wings.*	In Base Price
4505		Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure *1) Required when equipping with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments on wings.* *2) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	1,224.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Cast Steel Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy-Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		1) Order Sweeps or Shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width Ordering Code Box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.* *3) If Perma-Loc Sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool (Code 7400) will also be needed.*	
		Perma-Loc Sweeps:	
7400		Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	18.00
7417		7 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	23.70
7419		9 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	24.80
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	25.40
7422		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238336), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	28.00
		Bolt-On Sweeps and Shovels for TruPostion Standards:	
7010		1-3/4 x 10 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N188990) and Hardware	10.70
7014		4-1/2 In. Sweep (N188991) and Hardware	12.50
7015		7 In. Sweep (N188992) and Hardware	12.50
7016		9 In. Sweep (N188993) and Hardware	12.70
7017		10 In. Sweep (N188994) and Hardware	13.10
7019		12 In. Sweep (N188995) and Hardware	17.20
7025		7 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware	12.70
7026		9 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware	13.40
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware	13.60
7028		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182042) and Hardware	15.50

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7029		12 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182043) and Hardware	18.40
		Sweeps and Shovels for S-Tines:	
7000		1-5/8 x 8 In. S-Tine Shovel (N182058) and Hardware	6.80
7005		2-1/2 In. S-Tine Sweep (N182059) and Hardware	5.90
7006		4 In. S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware	6.80
7007		7 In. S-Tine Sweep (N182061) and Hardware	7.90
7008		4 In. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware	6.80
		Sweeps:	
7700		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	47.00
		Standards:	
7705		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	118.00
		Rear Hitch: *1) Rear hitch is not recommended for use with some centerframe wheel and tire packages. Refer to Centerframe Depth Control Wheels and Tires (3000 Series option codes) to ensure that the correct wheel and tire package has been selected.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement and a higher load capacity safety chain for use between the tractor and implement.* *3) Not compatible with heavy-duty wing fold structure (Code 4505).* *4) Not compatible with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments on wings.* *5) For S-Tine Machines order (1) BN909520 with rear hitch.*	
9080		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For machines with North Amerian Lighting. For 35 Ft. 3 In. through 38 Ft. 7 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,675.00
9081		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For machines with ISO Lighting. For 35 Ft. 3 In. through 38 Ft. 7 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,675.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9224		37 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 3 In. - 36 Ft. 6 In.*	6,143.00
9226		38 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 36 Ft. 9 In. - 37 Ft. 11 In.*	6,567.00
9228		39 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 7 In.*	7,675.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9424		37 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 3 In. - 36 Ft. 6 In.*	7,638.00
9426		38 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 36 Ft. 9 In. - 37 Ft. 10 In.*	8,204.00
9428		39 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 2 In. - 38 Ft. 7 In.*	9,296.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
9325		36 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 3 In. - 35 Ft. 6 In.*	10,973.00
9326		38 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 36 Ft. 2 In. - 37 Ft. 6 In.*	11,283.00
9328		39 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 37 Ft. 10 In. - 38 Ft. 7 In.*	11,904.00
		2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) 32 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 6 In. models require 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires on centerframe.* *2) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *3) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).* *4) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
9526		37 Ft. 1 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 3 In. - 36 Ft. 2 In.*	19,390.00
9528		38 Ft. 9 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 36 Ft. 6 In. - 37 Ft. 10 In.*	20,119.00
9530		39 Ft. 10 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 7 In.*	20,468.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) 32 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 6 In. models require 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires on centerframe.* *2) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *3) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).* *4) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
9626		36 Ft. 8 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 3 In. - 35 Ft. 6 In.*	20,400.00
9628		38 Ft. 4 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 36 Ft. 2 In. - 37 Ft. 1 In.*	20,765.00
9630		40 Ft. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 37 Ft. 6 In. - 38 Ft. 7 In.*	21,159.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) 32 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 6 In. models require 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires on centerframe.* *2) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *3) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).* *4) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN909276	37 Ft. 1 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 3 In. - 36 Ft. 2 In.*	19,390.00
	BN909278	38 Ft. 9 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 36 Ft. 6 In. - 37 Ft. 10 In.*	20,119.00
	BN909279	39 Ft. 10 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 7 In.*	20,468.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN908850	37 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 3 In. - 36 Ft. 6 In.*	6,143.00
	BN908851	38 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 36 Ft. 9 In. - 37 Ft. 11 In.*	6,567.00
	BN908852	39 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 7 In.*	7,675.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) 32 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 6 In. models require 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires on centerframe.* *2) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *3) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).* *4) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN909254	36 Ft. 8 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 3 In. - 35 Ft. 6 In.*	20,400.00
	BN909255	38 Ft. 4 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 36 Ft. 2 In. - 37 Ft. 1 In.*	20,765.00
	BN909256	40 Ft. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 37 Ft. 6 In. - 38 Ft. 7 In.*	21,159.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909122	37 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 3 In. - 36 Ft. 6 In.*	7,638.00
	BN909200	38 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 36 Ft. 9 In. - 37 Ft. 10 In.*	8,204.00
	BN909124	39 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 2 In. - 38 Ft. 7 In.*	9,296.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN909575	36 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 3 In. - 35 Ft. 6 In.*	10,973.00
	BN909212	38 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 36 Ft. 2 In. - 37 Ft. 6 In.*	11,283.00
	BN909213	39 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 37 Ft. 10 In. - 38 Ft. 7 In.*	11,904.00
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows: *Individual components listed below are common for multiple types of harrow applications. Due to universal use, they cannot be displayed beneath their individual functional area of usage.*	
	BN231798	1-Spring Channel *Component for 2-Bar, 3-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows.*	141.00
	BN232397	Rear Parking Stand *Component for 2-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	303.00
	BN232423	Stub Bar Assembly, 20.5 In. *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	146.00
	BN230637	Stub Bar U-Bolts *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	26.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Components for 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) 32 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 6 In. models require 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires on centerframe.* *2) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *3) Parking stand required when ordering individual components.* *4) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN232379	4-Spring Channel	294.00
	BN232380	5-Spring Channel	363.00
	BN232381	6-Spring Channel	430.00
	BN232382	7-Spring Channel	482.00
	BN232626	Drawbar	634.00
	BN232285	Drawbar Hardware	271.00
	BN232214	Rolling Basket, 10 Ft.	2,239.00
	BN232208	Rolling Basket, 5 Ft.	1,121.00
	BN232209	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft.	1,345.00
	BN232210	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft. 3 In.	1,400.00
	BN232211	Rolling Basket, 7 Ft. 6 In.	1,681.00
	BN232212	Rolling Basket, 8 Ft. 6 In.	1,906.00
	BN232213	Rolling Basket, 9 Ft.	2,018.00
		Components for 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN231700	3-Spring Channel	286.00
	BN231701	4-Spring Channel	366.00
	BN231702	5-Spring Channel	459.00
	BN231703	6-Spring Channel	553.00
	BN231704	7-Spring Channel	642.00
	BN231550	Drawbar	303.00
	BN232511	Drawbar Angles	95.00
	BN231568	Drawbar Extension	203.00
	BN231916	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	147.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN231917	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	216.00
	BN231584	Splice	90.00
	BN231918	Splice Hardware	32.00
		Components for 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) 32 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 6 In. models require 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires on centerframe.* *2) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *3) Parking stand required when ordering individual components.* *4) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN230840	10-Spike Harrow	739.00
	BN230841	11-Spike Harrow	810.00
	BN231011	12-Spike Harrow	884.00
	BN230838	6-Spike Harrow	457.00
	BN230839	8-Spike Harrow	591.00
	BN231192	Drawbar	810.00
	BN232418	Drawbar Hardware	71.00
	BN231298	Rolling Basket, 10 Ft.	1,395.00
	BN231294	Rolling Basket, 4 Ft. 6 In.	692.00
	BN231295	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft. 3 In.	925.00
	BN231296	Rolling Basket, 8 Ft.	1,158.00
	BN231297	Rolling Basket, 9 Ft.	1,275.00
	BN232466	Support Hardware, 3-Bar	207.00
		Components for 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN232182	3-Spring Channel	382.00
	BN232183	4-Spring Channel	487.00
	BN232184	5-Spring Channel	613.00
	BN232185	6-Spring Channel	734.00
	BN232186	7-Spring Channel	854.00
	BN232105	Drawbar	335.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN232512	Drawbar Angles	111.00
	BN232106	Drawbar Extension	211.00
	BN232179	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	161.00
	BN232180	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	241.00
	BN232181	Splice	118.00
	BN232187	Splice Hardware	39.00
		Components for 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN181298	10-Spike Harrow	1,407.00
	BN181299	11-Spike Harrow	1,438.00
	BN181296	6-Spike Harrow	956.00
	BN181297	8-Spike Harrow	1,096.00
	BN232504	Harrow Support Hardware	166.00
	BN232365	Harrow Support Kit	387.00
	N238633	Harrow Support Tube	See Parts
	BN232277	Stub Bar Assembly, 14 In.	153.00
	BN232281	Stub Bar Assembly, 9 In.	111.00
		Depth Control:	
	BN232330	TouchSet Depth Control *1) Refer to the Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional required tractor equipment.* *2) For a Tow-Between Device, such as a Fertilizer Cart or Tank, order the 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468 from Parts.*	495.00
		Frame:	
	BN909151	Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Conversion *1) To convert standard wing fold for use with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments.* *2) For 35 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 7 In. machines.* *3) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	1,841.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN233253	Spanish North American Supplemental Language Kit	No Charge

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch: *1) Rear hitch is not recommended for use with some centerframe wheel and tire packages. Refer to Centerframe Depth Control Wheels and Tires (3000 Series option codes) to ensure that the correct wheel and tire package has been selected.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement and a higher load capacity safety chain for use between the tractor and implement.* *3) Not compatible with heavy-duty wing fold structure (Code 4505).* *4) Not compatible with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments on wings.* *5) For S-Tine Machines order (1) BN909520 with rear hitch.*	
	BN909140	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 35 Ft. 3 In. through 38 Ft. 7 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,675.00
	BN909735	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 35 Ft. 3 In. through 38 Ft. 7 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,675.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909147	S-Tines with Straight Brackets and Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	148.00
	BN909006	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	302.00
	BN909012	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	334.00
	BN909007	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	324.00
	BN909013	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	356.00
	BN909008	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	347.00
	BN909014	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	382.00
	BN909009	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	373.00
	BN909015	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	404.00
	BN909104	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	473.00
	BN909105	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	508.00
	BN909004	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	218.00
	BN909010	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	251.00
	BN909005	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	245.00
	BN909011	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	276.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909016	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 150 Lb., with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	311.00
	BN909220	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 200 Lb. with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	331.00
		Stub Bars:	
	BN909135	L-Stub Bar, High-Residue (Qty. 2) *To mount an existing interior shank to front rank of machine for high-residue conditions.*	409.00
	BN909520	Stub Bars, Rear Offset (Qty. 2) *To mount shank behind rear rank for S-Tine machines.*	394.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN909142	Stabilizer Wheels, Rigid, with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (Qty. 2)	1,504.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
- 10 Ft. Centerframe: 20 Ft. 6 In. through 28 Ft. 6 In. Models
- 12 Ft. Centerframe: 23 Ft. 3 In. through 38 Ft. 7 In. Models
- 15 Ft. Centerframe: 34 Ft. 6 In. through 45 Ft. 7 In. Models
- 5-Rank Tube-through-Tube Frame
- 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
- 3 x 6 In. Center Frame Fore/Aft Tubes
- 2 x 5 In. Fore/Aft End Tubes
- 134 In. Frame Depth

DEPTH CONTROL:
- Single Point Depth Control
- 12 In. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
- 5.50 In. Diameter Front-Mounted Timing Tube
- Hydraulic Transport Lockup

WING FOLD:
- Over Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics

HITCH:
- Level Lift
- 6 x 10 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
- Cast Steel Hitch Link
- Hitch Jack
- Operator's Manual Holder, Leveling/Harrow Wrench

CENTERFRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
- 20 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 7 In. Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
- 40 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In. Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires

WING FRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
- Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
- (2) 9.5L-15FI Tires on Front Stabilizer Wheels - Low Transport Machines Only

STANDARDS:
- 5/8 x 1-3/4 x 24 In. TruPosition Standards
- 150 Lb. Spring Reset
- 10 In. Trip Height
- 24 In. On-Rank Spacing
- Less Sweeps and Shovels
- TruPosition Disassembly Tool

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
- Hitch Safety Chain
- SMV Emblem and Reflectors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Select basic frame size and then select actual spacing and working width in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width code box.

611GN		2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In. *Working Width: 34 Ft. 6 In. to 39 Ft. 5 In.*	36,631.00

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select either 150 Lb. or 200 Lb. C-Shank Standards on 6 In. or 9 In. Spacing, or S-Tines on 4-1/2 In. Spacing.

		6 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1000		34 Ft. 6 In. - 69 Shanks	In Base Price
1001		35 Ft. 6 In. - 71 Shanks	315.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
1002		36 Ft. 6 In. - 73 Shanks	632.00
1003		37 Ft. 6 In. - 75 Shanks	950.00
1004		38 Ft. 6 In. - 77 Shanks	1,260.00
		6 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1020		34 Ft. 6 In. - 69 Shanks	723.00
1021		35 Ft. 6 In. - 71 Shanks	1,059.00
1022		36 Ft. 6 In. - 73 Shanks	1,400.00
1023		37 Ft. 6 In. - 75 Shanks	1,736.00
1024		38 Ft. 6 In. - 77 Shanks	2,066.00
		9 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1040		34 Ft. 9 In. - 47 Shanks	-2,186.00
1041		36 Ft. 3 In. - 49 Shanks	-1,827.00
1042		37 Ft. 11 In. - 51 Shanks	-1,223.00
1043		39 Ft. 5 In. - 53 Shanks	-818.00
		9 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1060		34 Ft. 9 In. - 47 Shanks	-1,694.00
1061		36 Ft. 3 In. - 49 Shanks	-1,313.00
1062		37 Ft. 11 In. - 51 Shanks	-686.00
1063		39 Ft. 5 In. - 53 Shanks	-261.00
		4-1/2 In. Spacing with S-Tine Standards:	
1080		35 Ft. 2 In. - 95 Shanks	-650.00
1081		35 Ft. 11 In. - 97 Shanks	-210.00
1082		36 Ft. 8 In. - 99 Shanks	167.00
1083		37 Ft. 5 In. - 101 Shanks	617.00
1084		38 Ft. 2 In. - 103 Shanks	-24.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
2000		Single-Point Depth Control	In Base Price

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...	
2005		TouchSet Depth Control *1) Compatible with 8000/9000 Series Tractor Only, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.* *2) For a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468 from Parts.*	450.00
		CENTERFRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES	
3005		Walk-Over Tandem (4) 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
3010		Walk-Over Tandem (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires *Required when equipping with any rolling basket attachment, rear hitch or other heavy attachment.*	253.00
		WING DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES	
3500		Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
3505		Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires *Centerframe Wheels and Tires Code 3010 is required with this option.*	253.00
		WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from the Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.	
4010		Two Rigid Stabilizer Wheels and 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,367.00
4095		Less Stabilizer Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
		WING FOLD STRUCTURE	
4500		Standard Wing Fold Structure *Not compatible with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments on wings.*	In Base Price
4505		Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure *1) Required when equipping with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments on wings.* *2) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	1,224.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Cast Steel Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy-Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		1) Order Sweeps or Shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width Ordering Code Box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.* *3) If Perma-Loc Sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool (Code 7400) will also be needed.*	
		Perma-Loc Sweeps:	
7400		Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	18.00
7417		7 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	23.70
7419		9 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	24.80
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	25.40
7422		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238336), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	28.00
		Bolt-On Sweeps and Shovels for TruPostion Standards:	
7010		1-3/4 x 10 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N188990) and Hardware	10.70
7014		4-1/2 In. Sweep (N188991) and Hardware	12.50
7015		7 In. Sweep (N188992) and Hardware	12.50
7016		9 In. Sweep (N188993) and Hardware	12.70
7017		10 In. Sweep (N188994) and Hardware	13.10
7019		12 In. Sweep (N188995) and Hardware	17.20

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7025		7 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware	12.70
7026		9 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware	13.40
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware	13.60
7028		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182042) and Hardware	15.50
7029		12 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182043) and Hardware	18.40
		Sweeps and Shovels for S-Tines:	
7000		1-5/8 x 8 In. S-Tine Shovel (N182058) and Hardware	6.80
7005		2-1/2 In. S-Tine Sweep (N182059) and Hardware	5.90
7006		4 In. S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware	6.80
7007		7 In. S-Tine Sweep (N182061) and Hardware	7.90
7008		4 In. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware	6.80
		Sweeps:	
7700		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	47.00
		Standards:	
7705		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	118.00
		Rear Hitch: *1) Rear hitch is not recommended for use with some centerframe wheel and tire packages. Refer to Centerframe Depth Control Wheels and Tires (3000 Series option codes) to ensure that the correct wheel and tire package has been selected.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement and a higher load capacity safety chain for use between the tractor and implement.* *3) Not compatible with heavy-duty wing fold structure (Code 4505).* *4) Not compatible with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments on wings.* *5) For S-Tine Machines order (1) BN909520 with rear hitch.*	
9085		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For machines with North Amerian Lighting. For 34 Ft. 6 In. through 45 Ft. 7 In. Sizes with 15 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,701.00
9086		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For machines with ISO Lighting. For 34 Ft. 6 In. through 45 Ft. 7 In. Sizes with 15 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,701.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9240		35 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft. 3 In.*	6,370.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9224		37 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 36 Ft. 9 In.*	6,143.00
9242		38 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 37 Ft. 5 In. - 38 Ft. 2 In.*	6,820.00
9244		40 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 6 In. - 39 Ft. 5 In.*	7,305.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9440		35 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 6 In. - 34 Ft. 9 In.*	7,792.00
9424		37 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 2 In. - 36 Ft. 6 In.*	7,638.00
9442		38 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 36 Ft. 8 In. - 37 Ft. 11 In.*	8,386.00
9444		40 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 2 In. - 39 Ft. 5 In.*	8,507.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
9330		36 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft. 6 In.*	11,309.00
9332		38 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 11 In. - 37 Ft. 6 In.*	11,594.00
9334		39 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 37 Ft. 11 In - 39 Ft. 5 In.*	11,904.00
		2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) 32 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 6 In. models require 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires on centerframe.* *2) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *3) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).* *4) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
9532		35 Ft. 5 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 6 In. - 34 Ft. 9 In.*	16,014.00
9534		37 Ft. 1 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 2 In. - 36 Ft. 6 In.*	16,315.00
9536		40 Ft. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 36 Ft. 8 In. - 39 Ft. 5 In.*	20,453.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) 32 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 6 In. models require 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires on centerframe.* *2) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *3) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).* *4) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
9632		35 Ft. 10 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft. 2 In.*	16,047.00
9634		36 Ft. 8 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft. 11 In.*	16,240.00
9636		39 Ft. 2 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 36 Ft. 3 In. - 39 Ft. 5 In.*	20,932.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) 32 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 6 In. models require 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires on centerframe.* *2) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *3) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).* *4) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN909280	35 Ft. 5 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 6 In. - 34 Ft. 9 In.*	16,014.00
	BN909281	37 Ft. 1 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 2 In. - 36 Ft. 6 In.*	16,315.00
	BN909282	40 Ft. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 36 Ft. 8 In. - 39 Ft. 5 In.*	20,453.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN908960	35 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft. 3 In.*	6,370.00
	BN908850	37 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 36 Ft. 9 In.*	6,143.00
	BN908855	38 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 37 Ft. 5 In. - 38 Ft. 2 In.*	6,820.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909571	40 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 6 In. - 39 Ft. 5 In.*	7,305.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) 32 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 6 In. models require 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires on centerframe.* *2) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *3) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).* *4) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN909257	35 Ft. 10 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft. 2 In.*	16,047.00
	BN909258	36 Ft. 8 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft. 11 In.*	16,240.00
	BN909259	39 Ft. 2 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 36 Ft. 3 In. - 39 Ft. 5 In.*	20,932.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909167	35 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 6 In. - 34 Ft. 9 In.*	7,792.00
	BN909122	37 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 2 In. - 36 Ft. 6 In.*	7,638.00
	BN909168	38 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 36 Ft. 8 In. - 37 Ft. 11 In.*	8,386.00
	BN909169	40 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 2 In. - 39 Ft. 5 In.*	8,507.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN909299	36 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft. 6 In.*	11,309.00
	BN909300	38 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 11 In. - 37 Ft. 6 In.*	11,594.00
	BN909301	39 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 37 Ft. 11 In. - 39 Ft. 5 In.*	11,904.00
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows: *Individual components listed below are common for multiple types of harrow applications. Due to universal use, they cannot be displayed beneath their individual functional area of usage.*	
	BN231798	1-Spring Channel *Component for 2-Bar, 3-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows.*	141.00
	BN232397	Rear Parking Stand *Component for 2-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	303.00
	BN232423	Stub Bar Assembly, 20.5 In. *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	146.00
	BN230637	Stub Bar U-Bolts *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	26.00
		Components for 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) 32 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 6 In. models require 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires on centerframe.* *2) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *3) Parking stand required when ordering individual components.* *4) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN232379	4-Spring Channel	294.00
	BN232380	5-Spring Channel	363.00
	BN232381	6-Spring Channel	430.00
	BN232382	7-Spring Channel	482.00
	BN232626	Drawbar	634.00
	BN232285	Drawbar Hardware	271.00
	BN232214	Rolling Basket, 10 Ft.	2,239.00
	BN232208	Rolling Basket, 5 Ft.	1,121.00
	BN232209	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft.	1,345.00
	BN232210	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft. 3 In.	1,400.00
	BN232211	Rolling Basket, 7 Ft. 6 In.	1,681.00
	BN232212	Rolling Basket, 8 Ft. 6 In.	1,906.00
	BN232213	Rolling Basket, 9 Ft.	2,018.00
		Components for 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN231700	3-Spring Channel	286.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN231701	4-Spring Channel	366.00
	BN231702	5-Spring Channel	459.00
	BN231703	6-Spring Channel	553.00
	BN231704	7-Spring Channel	642.00
	BN231550	Drawbar	303.00
	BN232511	Drawbar Angles	95.00
	BN231568	Drawbar Extension	203.00
	BN231916	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	147.00
	BN231917	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	216.00
	BN231584	Splice	90.00
	BN231918	Splice Hardware	32.00
		Components for 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) 32 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 6 In. models require 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires on centerframe.* *2) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *3) Parking stand required when ordering individual components.* *4) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN230840	10-Spike Harrow	739.00
	BN230841	11-Spike Harrow	810.00
	BN231011	12-Spike Harrow	884.00
	BN230838	6-Spike Harrow	457.00
	BN230839	8-Spike Harrow	591.00
	BN231192	Drawbar	810.00
	BN232418	Drawbar Hardware	71.00
	BN231298	Rolling Basket, 10 Ft.	1,395.00
	BN231294	Rolling Basket, 4 Ft. 6 In.	692.00
	BN231295	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft. 3 In.	925.00
	BN231296	Rolling Basket, 8 Ft.	1,158.00
	BN231297	Rolling Basket, 9 Ft.	1,275.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN232466	Support Hardware, 3-Bar	207.00
		Components for 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN232182	3-Spring Channel	382.00
	BN232183	4-Spring Channel	487.00
	BN232184	5-Spring Channel	613.00
	BN232185	6-Spring Channel	734.00
	BN232186	7-Spring Channel	854.00
	BN232105	Drawbar	335.00
	BN232512	Drawbar Angles	111.00
	BN232106	Drawbar Extension	211.00
	BN232179	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	161.00
	BN232180	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	241.00
	BN232181	Splice	118.00
	BN232187	Splice Hardware	39.00
		Components for 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN181298	10-Spike Harrow	1,407.00
	BN181299	11-Spike Harrow	1,438.00
	BN181296	6-Spike Harrow	956.00
	BN181297	8-Spike Harrow	1,096.00
	BN232504	Harrow Support Hardware	166.00
	BN232365	Harrow Support Kit	387.00
	N238633	Harrow Support Tube	See Parts
	BN232277	Stub Bar Assembly, 14 In.	153.00
	BN232281	Stub Bar Assembly, 9 In.	111.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Depth Control:	
	BN232330	TouchSet Depth Control *1) Refer to the Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional required tractor equipment.* *2) For a Tow-Between Device, such as a Fertilizer Cart or Tank, order the 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468 from Parts.*	495.00
		Frame:	
	BN909310	Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Conversion *1) To convert standard wing fold for use with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments.* *2) For 34 Ft. 6 In. - 39 Ft. 5 In. machines.* *3) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	1,556.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN233253	Spanish North American Supplemental Language Kit	No Charge
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch: *1) Rear hitch is not recommended for use with some centerframe wheel and tire packages. Refer to Centerframe Depth Control Wheels and Tires (3000 Series option codes) to ensure that the correct wheel and tire package has been selected.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement and a higher load capacity safety chain for use between the tractor and implement.* *3) Not compatible with heavy-duty wing fold structure (Code 4505).* *4) Not compatible with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments on wings.* *5) For S-Tine Machines order (1) BN909520 with rear hitch.*	
	BN909137	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 34 Ft. 6 In. through 45 Ft. 7 In. Sizes with 15 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,701.00
	BN909736	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 34 Ft. 6 In. through 45 Ft. 7 In. Sizes with 15 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,701.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909147	S-Tines with Straight Brackets and Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	148.00
	BN909006	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	302.00
	BN909012	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	334.00
	BN909007	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	324.00
	BN909013	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	356.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909008	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	347.00
	BN909014	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	382.00
	BN909009	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	373.00
	BN909015	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	404.00
	BN909104	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	473.00
	BN909105	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	508.00
	BN909004	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	218.00
	BN909010	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	251.00
	BN909005	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	245.00
	BN909011	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	276.00
	BN909016	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 150 Lb., with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	311.00
	BN909220	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 200 Lb. with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	331.00
		Stub Bars:	
	BN909135	L-Stub Bar, High-Residue (Qty. 2) *To mount an existing interior shank to front rank of machine for high-residue conditions.*	409.00
	BN909520	Stub Bars, Rear Offset (Qty. 2) *To mount shank behind rear rank for S-Tine machines.*	394.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN909142	Stabilizer Wheels, Rigid, with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (Qty. 2)	1,504.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. Low Transport 5-Section Fold

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
- 10 Ft. Centerframe: 20 Ft. 6 In. through 28 Ft. 6 In. Models
- 12 Ft. Centerframe: 23 Ft. 3 In. through 38 Ft. 7 In. Models
- 15 Ft. Centerframe: 34 Ft. 6 In. through 45 Ft. 7 In. Models
- 5-Rank Tube-through-Tube Frame
- 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
- 3 x 6 In. Center Frame Fore/Aft Tubes
- 2 x 5 In. Fore/Aft End Tubes
- 134 In. Frame Depth

DEPTH CONTROL:
- Single Point Depth Control
- 12 In. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
- 5.50 In. Diameter Front-Mounted Timing Tube
- Hydraulic Transport Lockup

WING FOLD:
- Over Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics

HITCH:
- Level Lift
- 6 x 10 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
- Cast Steel Hitch Link
- Hitch Jack
- Operator's Manual Holder, Leveling/Harrow Wrench

CENTERFRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
- 20 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 7 In. Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
- 40 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In. Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires

WING FRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
- Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
- (2) 9.5L-15FI Tires on Front Stabilizer Wheels - Low Transport Machines Only

STANDARDS:
- 5/8 x 1-3/4 x 24 In. TruPosition Standards
- 150 Lb. Spring Reset
- 10 In. Trip Height
- 24 In. On-Rank Spacing
- Less Sweeps and Shovels
- TruPosition Disassembly Tool

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
- Hitch Safety Chain
- SMV Emblem and Reflectors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Select basic frame size and then select actual spacing and working width in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width code box.

611HN		2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. Low Transport 5-Section Fold *Working Width: 41 Ft. 1 In. to 45 Ft. 7 In.*	47,213.00

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select either 150 Lb. or 200 Lb. C-Shank Standards on 6 In. or 9 In. Spacing, or S-Tines on 4-1/2 In. Spacing.

		6 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1000		41 Ft. 6 In. - 83 Shanks	In Base Price
1001		42 Ft. 6 In. - 85 Shanks	315.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. Low Transport 5-Section Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
1002		43 Ft. 6 In. - 87 Shanks	632.00
1003		44 Ft. 6 In. - 89 Shanks	950.00
1004		45 Ft. 6 In. - 91 Shanks	1,260.00
		6 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1020		41 Ft. 6 In. - 83 Shanks	869.00
1021		42 Ft. 6 In. - 85 Shanks	1,202.00
1022		43 Ft. 6 In. - 87 Shanks	1,541.00
1023		44 Ft. 6 In. - 89 Shanks	1,880.00
1024		45 Ft. 6 In. - 91 Shanks	2,211.00
		9 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1040		41 Ft. 1 In. - 55 Shanks	-2,598.00
1041		42 Ft. 7 In. - 57 Shanks	-2,213.00
1042		44 Ft. 1 In. - 59 Shanks	-1,864.00
1043		45 Ft. 7 In. - 61 Shanks	-1,577.00
		9 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1060		41 Ft. 1 In. - 55 Shanks	-2,020.00
1061		42 Ft. 7 In. - 57 Shanks	-1,616.00
1062		44 Ft. 1 In. - 59 Shanks	-1,244.00
1063		45 Ft. 7 In. - 61 Shanks	-939.00
		4-1/2 In. Spacing with S-Tine Standards:	
1080		41 Ft. 4 In. - 111 Shanks	-1,727.00
1081		42 Ft. 1 In. - 113 Shanks	-1,442.00
1082		42 Ft. 10 In. - 115 Shanks	-1,128.00
1083		43 Ft. 7 In. - 117 Shanks	-740.00
1084		44 Ft. 4 In. - 119 Shanks	14.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
2000		Single-Point Depth Control	In Base Price

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. Low Transport 5-Section Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...	
2005		TouchSet Depth Control *1) Compatible with 8000/9000 Series Tractor Only, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.* *2) For a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468 from Parts.*	450.00
		CENTERFRAME DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES	
3010		Walk-Over Tandem (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
3015		Walk-Over Tandem (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range F Tires *Required when equipping with any rolling basket attachment, rear hitch or other heavy attachment.*	60.00
		WING DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES	
3505		Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
3510		Walk-Over Tandem with (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range F Tires *Centerframe Wheels and Tires Code 3015 is required with this option.*	60.00
		WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
		Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from the Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.	
4010		Two Rigid Stabilizer Wheels and 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
4015		Four Rigid Stabilizer Wheels and 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,367.00
		WING FOLD STRUCTURE	
4500		Standard Wing Fold Structure *Not compatible with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments on wings.*	In Base Price
4505		Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure *1) Required when equipping with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments on wings.* *2) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	645.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Cast Steel Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy-Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	45.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. Low Transport 5-Section Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		1) Order Sweeps or Shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width Ordering Code Box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.* *3) If Perma-Loc Sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool (Code 7400) will also be needed.*	
		Perma-Loc Sweeps:	
7400		Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	18.00
7417		7 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	23.70
7419		9 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	24.80
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	25.40
7422		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238336), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	28.00
		Bolt-On Sweeps and Shovels for TruPostion Standards:	
7010		1-3/4 x 10 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N188990) and Hardware	10.70
7014		4-1/2 In. Sweep (N188991) and Hardware	12.50
7015		7 In. Sweep (N188992) and Hardware	12.50
7016		9 In. Sweep (N188993) and Hardware	12.70
7017		10 In. Sweep (N188994) and Hardware	13.10

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. Low Transport 5-Section Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7019		12 In. Sweep (N188995) and Hardware	17.20
7025		7 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware	12.70
7026		9 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware	13.40
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware	13.60
7028		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182042) and Hardware	15.50
7029		12 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182043) and Hardware	18.40
		Sweeps and Shovels for S-Tines:	
7000		1-5/8 x 8 In. S-Tine Shovel (N182058) and Hardware	6.80
7005		2-1/2 In. S-Tine Sweep (N182059) and Hardware	5.90
7006		4 In. S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware	6.80
7007		7 In. S-Tine Sweep (N182061) and Hardware	7.90
7008		4 In. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware	6.80
		Sweeps:	
7700		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	47.00
		Standards:	
7705		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	118.00
		Rear Hitch: *1) Rear hitch is not recommended for use with some centerframe wheel and tire packages. Refer to Centerframe Depth Control Wheels and Tires (3000 Series option codes) to ensure that the correct wheel and tire package has been selected.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement and a higher load capacity safety chain for use between the tractor and implement.* *3) Not compatible with heavy-duty wing fold structure (Code 4505).* *4) Not compatible with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments on wings.* *5) For S-Tine Machines order (1) BN909520 with rear hitch.*	
9085		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For machines with North Amerian Lighting. For 34 Ft. 6 In. through 45 Ft. 7 In. Sizes with 15 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,701.00
9086		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For machines with ISO Lighting. For 34 Ft. 6 In. through 45 Ft. 7 In. Sizes with 15 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,701.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. Low Transport 5-Section Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9246		43 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 41 Ft. 3 In. - 42 Ft. 6 In. with 4-1/2 In. or 6 In. Standard Spacing ONLY.*	9,497.00
9248		44 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 41 Ft. 1 In. - 43 Ft. 7 In. with 9 In. Standard Spacing and for 42 Ft. 7 In. - 43 Ft. 7 In. with 4-1/2 In. or 6 In. Standard Spacing ONLY.*	9,234.00
9250		46 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 1 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In.*	9,658.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9446		43 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 41 Ft. 3 In. - 42 Ft. 6 In. with 4-1/2 In. or 6 In. Standard Spacing ONLY.*	11,396.00
9448		44 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 41 Ft. 1 In. - 43 Ft. 6 In. with 9 In. Standard Spacing and for Machine Widths 42 Ft. 10 In. - 43 Ft. 6 In. with 4-1/2 In. and 6 In. Standard Spacing ONLY.*	11,046.00
9450		46 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 1 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In.*	11,608.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
9340		43 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 41 Ft. 1 In. - 42 Ft. 1 In.*	12,487.00
9342		44 Ft. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 42 Ft. 6 In. - 42 Ft. 10 In.*	12,517.00
9344		44 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 43 Ft. 6 In. - 44 Ft. 1 In.*	12,860.00
9346		45 Ft. 8 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 3 In. - 44 Ft. 6 In.*	12,889.00
9348		48 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 45 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In.*	13,140.00
		2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) 41 Ft. 3 In. and larger models require 11L-15 FI Load Range F Tires on centerframe.* *2) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *3) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).* *4) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
9540		43 Ft. 1 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 41 Ft. 1 In. - 42 Ft. 1 In.*	21,177.00
9542		44 Ft. 8 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 42 Ft. 6 In. - 43 Ft. 6 In.*	22,219.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. Low Transport 5-Section Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9544		45 Ft. 8 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 1 In. - 44 Ft. 6 In.*	22,498.00
9546		47 Ft. 6 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 45 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In.*	22,573.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) 41 Ft. 3 In. and larger models require 11L-15 FI Load Range F Tires on centerframe.* *2) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *3) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).* *4) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
9640		45 Ft. 10 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 41 Ft. 1 In. - 44 Ft. 6 In.*	22,422.00
9642		46 Ft. 8 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 45 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In.*	22,614.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) 41 Ft. 3 In. and larger models require 11L-15 FI Load Range F Tires on centerframe.* *2) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *3) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).* *4) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN909284	43 Ft. 1 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 41 Ft. 1 In. - 42 Ft. 1 In.*	21,177.00
	BN909285	44 Ft. 8 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 42 Ft. 6 In. - 43 Ft. 6 In.*	22,219.00
	BN909286	45 Ft. 8 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 1 In. - 44 Ft. 6 In.*	22,498.00
	BN909287	47 Ft. 6 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 45 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In.*	22,573.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909201	43 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 41 Ft. 3 In. - 42 Ft. 6 In. with 4-1/2 In. or 6 In. Standard Spacing ONLY.*	9,497.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. Low Transport 5-Section Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909572	44 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 41 Ft. 1 In. - 43 Ft. 7 In. with 9 In. Standard Spacing and for 42 Ft. 7 In. - 43 Ft. 7 In. with 4-1/2 In. or 6 In. Standard Spacing ONLY.*	9,234.00
	BN909573	46 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 1 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In.*	9,658.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) 41 Ft. 3 In. and larger models require 11L-15 FI Load Range F Tires on centerframe.* *2) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *3) Machine must be equipped with Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Structure (Code 4505 or see Attachments for Field Conversion).* *4) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN909261	45 Ft. 10 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 41 Ft. 1 In. - 44 Ft. 6 In.*	22,422.00
	BN909262	46 Ft. 8 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 45 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In.*	22,614.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909132	43 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 41 Ft. 3 In. - 42 Ft. 6 In. with 4-1/2 In. or 6 In. Standard Spacing ONLY.*	11,396.00
	BN909133	44 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 41 Ft. 1 In. - 43 Ft. 6 In. with 9 In. Standard Spacing and for Machine Widths 42 Ft. 10 In. - 43 Ft. 6 In. with 4-1/2 In. and 6 In. Standard Spacing ONLY.*	11,046.00
	BN909134	46 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 1 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In.*	11,608.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN909214	43 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 41 Ft. 1 In. - 42 Ft. 1 In.*	12,487.00
	BN909216	44 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 43 Ft. 6 In. - 44 Ft. 1 In.*	12,860.00
	BN909215	44 Ft. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 42 Ft. 6 In. - 42 Ft. 10 In.*	12,517.00
	BN909217	45 Ft. 8 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 3 In. - 44 Ft. 6 In.*	12,889.00
	BN909218	48 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 45 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In.*	13,140.00
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	21.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. Low Transport 5-Section Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows: *Individual components listed below are common for multiple types of harrow applications. Due to universal use, they cannot be displayed beneath their individual functional area of usage.*	
	BN231798	1-Spring Channel *Component for 2-Bar, 3-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows.*	141.00
	BN232397	Rear Parking Stand *Component for 2-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	303.00
	BN232423	Stub Bar Assembly, 20.5 In. *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	146.00
	BN230637	Stub Bar U-Bolts *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	26.00
		Components for 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) 41 Ft. 3 In. and larger models require 11L-15 FI Load Range F Tires on centerframe.* *2) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *3) Parking stand required when ordering individual components.* *4) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN232379	4-Spring Channel	294.00
	BN232380	5-Spring Channel	363.00
	BN232381	6-Spring Channel	430.00
	BN232382	7-Spring Channel	482.00
	BN232626	Drawbar	634.00
	BN232285	Drawbar Hardware	271.00
	BN232214	Rolling Basket, 10 Ft.	2,239.00
	BN232208	Rolling Basket, 5 Ft.	1,121.00
	BN232209	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft.	1,345.00
	BN232210	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft. 3 In.	1,400.00
	BN232211	Rolling Basket, 7 Ft. 6 In.	1,681.00
	BN232212	Rolling Basket, 8 Ft. 6 In.	1,906.00
	BN232213	Rolling Basket, 9 Ft.	2,018.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. Low Transport 5-Section Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Components for 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN231700	3-Spring Channel	286.00
	BN231701	4-Spring Channel	366.00
	BN231702	5-Spring Channel	459.00
	BN231703	6-Spring Channel	553.00
	BN231704	7-Spring Channel	642.00
	BN231550	Drawbar	303.00
	BN232511	Drawbar Angles	95.00
	BN231568	Drawbar Extension	203.00
	BN231916	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	147.00
	BN231917	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	216.00
	BN231584	Splice	90.00
	BN231918	Splice Hardware	32.00
		Components for 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) 41 Ft. 3 In. and larger models require 11L-15 FI Load Range F Tires on centerframe.* *2) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *3) Parking stand required when ordering individual components.* *4) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN230840	10-Spike Harrow	739.00
	BN230841	11-Spike Harrow	810.00
	BN231011	12-Spike Harrow	884.00
	BN230838	6-Spike Harrow	457.00
	BN230839	8-Spike Harrow	591.00
	BN231192	Drawbar	810.00
	BN232418	Drawbar Hardware	71.00
	BN231298	Rolling Basket, 10 Ft.	1,395.00
	BN231294	Rolling Basket, 4 Ft. 6 In.	692.00
	BN231295	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft. 3 In.	925.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. Low Transport 5-Section Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN231296	Rolling Basket, 8 Ft.	1,158.00
	BN231297	Rolling Basket, 9 Ft.	1,275.00
	BN232466	Support Hardware, 3-Bar	207.00
		Components for 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN232182	3-Spring Channel	382.00
	BN232183	4-Spring Channel	487.00
	BN232184	5-Spring Channel	613.00
	BN232185	6-Spring Channel	734.00
	BN232186	7-Spring Channel	854.00
	BN232105	Drawbar	335.00
	BN232512	Drawbar Angles	111.00
	BN232106	Drawbar Extension	211.00
	BN232179	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	161.00
	BN232180	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	241.00
	BN232181	Splice	118.00
	BN232187	Splice Hardware	39.00
		Components for 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN181298	10-Spike Harrow	1,407.00
	BN181299	11-Spike Harrow	1,438.00
	BN181296	6-Spike Harrow	956.00
	BN181297	8-Spike Harrow	1,096.00
	BN232463	Anti-Tangle Kit	273.00
	BN232504	Harrow Support Hardware	166.00
	BN232365	Harrow Support Kit	387.00
	N238633	Harrow Support Tube	See Parts
	BN232277	Stub Bar Assembly, 14 In.	153.00
	BN232281	Stub Bar Assembly, 9 In.	111.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. Low Transport 5-Section Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Depth Control:	
	BN232330	TouchSet Depth Control *1) Refer to the Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional required tractor equipment.* *2) For a Tow-Between Device, such as a Fertilizer Cart or Tank, order the 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468 from Parts.*	495.00
		Frame:	
	BN909152	Heavy-Duty Wing Fold Conversion *1) To convert standard wing fold for use with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments.* *2) For 41 Ft. 1 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In. machines.* *3) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	710.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN233253	Spanish North American Supplemental Language Kit	No Charge
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch: *1) Rear hitch is not recommended for use with some centerframe wheel and tire packages. Refer to Centerframe Depth Control Wheels and Tires (3000 Series option codes) to ensure that the correct wheel and tire package has been selected.* *2) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement and a higher load capacity safety chain for use between the tractor and implement.* *3) Not compatible with heavy-duty wing fold structure (Code 4505).* *4) Not compatible with rolling basket attachments or other heavy attachments on wings.* *5) For S-Tine Machines order (1) BN909520 with rear hitch.*	
	BN909137	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 34 Ft. 6 In. through 45 Ft. 7 In. Sizes with 15 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,701.00
	BN909736	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 34 Ft. 6 In. through 45 Ft. 7 In. Sizes with 15 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,701.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909147	S-Tines with Straight Brackets and Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	148.00
	BN909006	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	302.00
	BN909012	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	334.00
	BN909007	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	324.00
	BN909013	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	356.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. Low Transport 5-Section Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909008	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	347.00
	BN909014	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	382.00
	BN909009	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	373.00
	BN909015	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	404.00
	BN909104	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	473.00
	BN909105	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	508.00
	BN909004	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	218.00
	BN909010	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	251.00
	BN909005	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	245.00
	BN909011	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	276.00
	BN909016	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 150 Lb., with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	311.00
	BN909220	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 200 Lb. with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	331.00
		Stub Bars:	
	BN909135	L-Stub Bar, High-Residue (Qty. 2) *To mount an existing interior shank to front rank of machine for high-residue conditions.*	409.00
	BN909520	Stub Bars, Rear Offset (Qty. 2) *To mount shank behind rear rank for S-Tine machines.*	394.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN909142	Stabilizer Wheels, Rigid, with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (Qty. 2)	1,504.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2210 Level Lift 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. Low Transport 5-Section Fold

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator
12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. 6 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
- 12 Ft. Centerframe: 23 Ft. 3 In. thru 38 Ft. 9 In. Models
- 15 Ft. Centerframe: 34 Ft. 6 In. thru 45 Ft. 7 In. Models
- 5-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
- 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
- 2 x 5 In. End Tubes
- 3 x 6 In. Centerframe Hitch Tubes
- 134 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
- Floating Hitch
- 6 x 10 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
- Operator's Manual Holder
- Cast Hitch Link
- Hitch Jack

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
- 23 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 9 In. -- Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
- 40 Ft. 11 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In. -- Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires

WING FOLD:
- Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:
- AccuDepth Depth Control System with Cab-Mount Digital Depth Display/Controller
- Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
- 6 Inch Spacing
- 5/8 x 1-3/4 x 24 Inch
- TruPosition Standards
- 150 Lb. Spring Reset
- 10 Inch Trip Height
- 24 Inch On-Rank Spacing
- Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
- Hitch Safety Chain
- SMV Emblem and Reflectors
- Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Select actual spacing and working width in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width code box.

612GN		2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. 6 In. *Working Width: 23 Ft. 3 In. to 26 Ft. 6 In.*	39,492.00

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select either 150 Lb. or 200 Lb. Standards on 6 In. or 9 In. Spacing.

		6 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1000		23 Ft. 6 In. - 47 Shanks	In Base Price
1001		24 Ft. 6 In. - 49 Shanks	316.00
1002		25 Ft. 6 In. - 51 Shanks	637.00
1003		26 Ft. 6 In. - 53 Shanks	954.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		6 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1020		23 Ft. 6 In. - 47 Shanks	493.00
1021		24 Ft. 6 In. - 49 Shanks	832.00
1022		25 Ft. 6 In. - 51 Shanks	1,171.00
1023		26 Ft. 6 In. - 53 Shanks	1,511.00
		9 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1050		23 Ft. 3 In. - 31 Shanks	-858.00
1051		24 Ft. 9 In. - 33 Shanks	-687.00
1052		26 Ft. 3 In. - 35 Shanks	-219.00
		9 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1070		23 Ft. 3 In. - 31 Shanks	-533.00
1071		24 Ft. 9 In. - 33 Shanks	-341.00
1072		26 Ft. 3 In. - 35 Shanks	147.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
		1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar ready 8000 and 9000 series tractors. See Ag Management Solutions for field installed complete GreenStar Ready Kits with implement compatibility. *2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order the 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.* *3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the display from parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar Display.* *4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector style Tractor you must order PF80818 Jumper Harness from Parts.*	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth display for use with properly equipped Deere 7720, 7820, 7920, and 8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less display for use with properly equipped Deere 7720, 7820, 7920, and 8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control System *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Nodular Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HITCH LINKS ...Continued...	
5005		Nodular Hitch Clevis for Straight Drawbar and 1-1/4 In. or less Diameter Pin	Same Price
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		1) Order Sweeps or Shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width Ordering Code Box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired order from Parts.* *3) If Perma-Loc Sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool (Code 7400) will also be needed.*	
		Perma-Loc Sweeps:	
7400		Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	18.00
7417		7 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	23.70
7419		9 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	24.80
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	25.40
7422		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238336), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	28.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Bolt-On Sweeps and Shovels for TruPosition Standards:	
7010		1-3/4 x 10 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N188990) and Hardware	10.70
7014		4-1/2 In. Sweep (N188991) and Hardware	12.50
7015		7 In. Sweep (N188992) and Hardware	12.50
7016		9 In. Sweep (N188993) and Hardware	12.70
7017		10 In. Sweep (N188994) and Hardware	13.10
7019		12 In. Sweep (N188995) and Hardware	17.20
7025		7 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware	12.70
7026		9 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware	13.40
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware	13.60
7028		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182042) and Hardware	15.50
7029		12 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182043) and Hardware	18.40
		Sweeps:	
7700		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	47.80
		Standards:	
7705		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	118.00
		Rear Hitch: *Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.*	
9075		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For machines with North Amerian Lighting. For 23 Ft. 3 In. through 34 Ft. 6 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,640.00
9076		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For machines with ISO Lighting. For 23 Ft. 3 In. through 34 Ft. 6 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,640.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9204		25 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 3 In. - 24 Ft. 6 In.*	5,021.00
9214		26 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 24 Ft. 9 In. - 25 Ft. 6 In.*	5,247.00
9208		28 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 3 In. - 27 Ft. 6 In.*	5,208.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9404		25 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 3 In. - 24 Ft. 6 In.*	6,157.00
9414		26 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 24 Ft. 9 In. - 25 Ft. 6 In.*	6,434.00
9408		28 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 3 In. - 27 Ft. 6 In.*	6,399.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
9310		24 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 3 In. - 23 Ft. 6 In.*	7,525.00
9312		26 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 24 Ft. 6 In. - 25 Ft. 6 In.*	7,503.00
9314		28 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 3 In. - 26 Ft. 6 In.*	7,823.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN908837	25 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 3 In. - 24 Ft. 6 In.*	5,021.00
	BN908842	26 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 24 Ft. 9 In. - 25 Ft. 6 In.*	5,247.00
	BN908839	28 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 3 In. - 27 Ft. 6 In.*	5,208.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909162	25 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 3 In. - 24 Ft. 6 In.*	6,157.00
	BN909166	26 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 24 Ft. 9 In. - 25 Ft. 6 In.*	6,434.00
	BN909114	28 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 3 In. - 27 Ft. 6 In.*	6,399.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN909292	24 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 3 In. - 23 Ft. 6 In.*	7,525.00
	BN909294	26 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 24 Ft. 6 In. - 25 Ft. 6 In.*	7,503.00
	BN909296	28 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 3 In. - 26 Ft. 6 In.*	7,823.00
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows: *Individual components listed below are common for multiple types of harrow applications. Due to universal use, they cannot be displayed beneath their individual functional area of usage.*	
	BN231798	1-Spring Channel *Component for 2-Bar, 3-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows.*	141.00
	BN232397	Rear Parking Stand *Component for 2-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	303.00
	BN232423	Stub Bar Assembly, 20.5 In. *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	146.00
	BN230637	Stub Bar U-Bolts *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	26.00
		Components for 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN231700	3-Spring Channel	286.00
	BN231701	4-Spring Channel	366.00
	BN231702	5-Spring Channel	459.00
	BN231703	6-Spring Channel	553.00
	BN231704	7-Spring Channel	642.00
	BN231550	Drawbar	303.00
	BN232511	Drawbar Angles	95.00
	BN231568	Drawbar Extension	203.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN231916	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	147.00
	BN231917	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	216.00
	BN231584	Splice	90.00
	BN231918	Splice Hardware	32.00
		Components for 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN232182	3-Spring Channel	382.00
	BN232183	4-Spring Channel	487.00
	BN232184	5-Spring Channel	613.00
	BN232185	6-Spring Channel	734.00
	BN232186	7-Spring Channel	854.00
	BN232105	Drawbar	335.00
	BN232512	Drawbar Angles	111.00
	BN232106	Drawbar Extension	211.00
	BN232179	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	161.00
	BN232180	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	241.00
	BN232181	Splice	118.00
	BN232187	Splice Hardware	39.00
		Components for 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN181298	10-Spike Harrow	1,407.00
	BN181299	11-Spike Harrow	1,438.00
	BN181296	6-Spike Harrow	956.00
	BN181297	8-Spike Harrow	1,096.00
	BN232504	Harrow Support Hardware	166.00
	BN232365	Harrow Support Kit	387.00
	N238633	Harrow Support Tube	See Parts

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts
		Language Kit:	
	BN233254	Spanish North American Supplemental Language Kit	No Charge
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch: *Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.*	
	BN909369	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 23 Ft. 3 In. through 34 Ft. 6 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,640.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909725	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 23 Ft. 3 In. through 34 Ft. 6 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,640.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909006	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	302.00
	BN909012	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	334.00
	BN909007	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	324.00
	BN909013	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	356.00
	BN909008	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	347.00
	BN909014	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	382.00
	BN909009	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	373.00
	BN909015	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	404.00
	BN909104	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	473.00
	BN909105	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	508.00
	BN909004	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	218.00
	BN909010	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	251.00
	BN909005	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	245.00
	BN909011	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	276.00
	BN909016	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 150 Lb., with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	311.00
	BN909220	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 200 Lb. with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	331.00
		Stub Bars:	
	BN909135	L-Stub Bar, High-Residue (Qty. 2) *To mount an existing interior shank to front rank of machine for high-residue conditions.*	409.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN909142	Stabilizer Wheels, Rigid, with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (Qty. 2)	1,504.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. 6 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
- 12 Ft. Centerframe: 23 Ft. 3 In. thru 38 Ft. 9 In. Models
- 15 Ft. Centerframe: 34 Ft. 6 In. thru 45 Ft. 7 In. Models
- 5-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
- 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
- 2 x 5 In. End Tubes
- 3 x 6 In. Centerframe Hitch Tubes
- 134 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
- Floating Hitch
- 6 x 10 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
- Operator's Manual Holder
- Cast Hitch Link
- Hitch Jack

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
- 23 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 9 In. -- Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
- 40 Ft. 11 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In. -- Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires

WING FOLD:
- Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:
- AccuDepth Depth Control System with Cab-Mount Digital Depth Display/Controller
- Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
- 6 Inch Spacing
- 5/8 x 1-3/4 x 24 Inch
- TruPosition Standards
- 150 Lb. Spring Reset
- 10 Inch Trip Height
- 24 Inch On-Rank Spacing
- Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
- Hitch Safety Chain
- SMV Emblem and Reflectors
- Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Select actual spacing and working width in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width code box.

612HN		2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. 6 In. *Working Width: 27 Ft. 3 In. to 30 Ft. 6 In.*	41,869.00

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select either 150 Lb. or 200 Lb. Standards on 6 In. or 9 In. Spacing.

		6 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1000		27 Ft. 6 In. - 55 Shanks	In Base Price
1001		28 Ft. 6 In. - 57 Shanks	316.00
1002		29 Ft. 6 In. - 59 Shanks	637.00
1003		30 Ft. 6 In. - 61 Shanks	954.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		6 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1020		27 Ft. 6 In. - 55 Shanks	575.00
1021		28 Ft. 6 In. - 57 Shanks	914.00
1022		29 Ft. 6 In. - 59 Shanks	1,255.00
1023		30 Ft. 6 In. - 61 Shanks	1,596.00
		9 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1050		27 Ft. 3 In. - 37 Shanks	-829.00
1051		28 Ft. 9 In. - 39 Shanks	-667.00
1052		30 Ft. 3 In. - 41 Shanks	-349.00
		9 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1070		27 Ft. 3 In. - 37 Shanks	-443.00
1071		28 Ft. 9 In. - 39 Shanks	-260.00
1072		30 Ft. 3 In. - 41 Shanks	83.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
		1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar ready 8000 and 9000 series tractors. See Ag Management Solutions for field installed complete GreenStar Ready Kits with implement compatibility. *2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order the 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.* *3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the display from parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar Display.* *4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector style Tractor you must order PF80818 Jumper Harness from Parts.*	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth display for use with properly equipped Deere 7720, 7820, 7920, and 8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less display for use with properly equipped Deere 7720, 7820, 7920, and 8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control System *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Nodular Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HITCH LINKS ...Continued...	
5005		Nodular Hitch Clevis for Straight Drawbar and 1-1/4 In. or less Diameter Pin	Same Price
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		1) Order Sweeps or Shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width Ordering Code Box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired order from Parts.* *3) If Perma-Loc Sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool (Code 7400) will also be needed.*	
		Perma-Loc Sweeps:	
7400		Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	18.00
7417		7 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	23.70
7419		9 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	24.80
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	25.40
7422		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238336), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	28.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Bolt-On Sweeps and Shovels for TruPosition Standards:	
7010		1-3/4 x 10 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N188990) and Hardware	10.70
7014		4-1/2 In. Sweep (N188991) and Hardware	12.50
7015		7 In. Sweep (N188992) and Hardware	12.50
7016		9 In. Sweep (N188993) and Hardware	12.70
7017		10 In. Sweep (N188994) and Hardware	13.10
7019		12 In. Sweep (N188995) and Hardware	17.20
7025		7 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware	12.70
7026		9 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware	13.40
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware	13.60
7028		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182042) and Hardware	15.50
7029		12 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182043) and Hardware	18.40
		Sweeps:	
7700		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	47.80
		Standards:	
7705		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	118.00
		Rear Hitch: *Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.*	
9075		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For machines with North Amerian Lighting. For 23 Ft. 3 In. through 34 Ft. 6 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,640.00
9076		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For machines with ISO Lighting. For 23 Ft. 3 In. through 34 Ft. 6 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,640.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9208		28 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 3 In. - 27 Ft. 6 In.*	5,208.00
9220		29 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 28 Ft. 6 In. - 28 Ft. 9 In.*	5,423.00
9222		31 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 6 In. - 30 Ft. 6 In.*	5,383.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9408		28 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 3 In. - 27 Ft. 6 In.*	6,399.00
9420		29 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 28 Ft. 6 In. - 28 Ft. 9 In.*	6,677.00
9422		31 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 6 In. - 30 Ft. 6 In.*	6,640.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
9316		29 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 6 In. - 28 Ft. 9 In.*	8,125.00
9318		32 Ft. 3 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 6 In. - 30 Ft. 6 In.*	8,325.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN908839	28 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 3 In. - 27 Ft. 6 In.*	5,208.00
	BN908845	29 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 28 Ft. 6 In. - 28 Ft. 9 In.*	5,423.00
	BN908846	31 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 6 In. - 30 Ft. 6 In.*	5,383.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909114	28 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 26 Ft. 3 In. - 27 Ft. 6 In.*	6,399.00
	BN909117	29 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 28 Ft. 6 In. - 28 Ft. 9 In.*	6,677.00
	BN909118	31 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 6 In. - 30 Ft. 6 In.*	6,640.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN909207	29 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 6 In. - 28 Ft. 9 In.*	8,125.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN908796	32 Ft. 3 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 6 In. - 30 Ft. 6 In.*	8,325.00
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows: *Individual components listed below are common for multiple types of harrow applications. Due to universal use, they cannot be displayed beneath their individual functional area of usage.*	
	BN231798	1-Spring Channel *Component for 2-Bar, 3-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows.*	141.00
	BN232397	Rear Parking Stand *Component for 2-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	303.00
	BN232423	Stub Bar Assembly, 20.5 In. *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	146.00
	BN230637	Stub Bar U-Bolts *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	26.00
		Components for 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN231700	3-Spring Channel	286.00
	BN231701	4-Spring Channel	366.00
	BN231702	5-Spring Channel	459.00
	BN231703	6-Spring Channel	553.00
	BN231704	7-Spring Channel	642.00
	BN231550	Drawbar	303.00
	BN232511	Drawbar Angles	95.00
	BN231568	Drawbar Extension	203.00
	BN231916	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	147.00
	BN231917	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	216.00
	BN231584	Splice	90.00
	BN231918	Splice Hardware	32.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Components for 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN232182	3-Spring Channel	382.00
	BN232183	4-Spring Channel	487.00
	BN232184	5-Spring Channel	613.00
	BN232185	6-Spring Channel	734.00
	BN232186	7-Spring Channel	854.00
	BN232105	Drawbar	335.00
	BN232512	Drawbar Angles	111.00
	BN232106	Drawbar Extension	211.00
	BN232179	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	161.00
	BN232180	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	241.00
	BN232181	Splice	118.00
	BN232187	Splice Hardware	39.00
		Components for 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN181298	10-Spike Harrow	1,407.00
	BN181299	11-Spike Harrow	1,438.00
	BN181296	6-Spike Harrow	956.00
	BN181297	8-Spike Harrow	1,096.00
	BN232504	Harrow Support Hardware	166.00
	BN232365	Harrow Support Kit	387.00
	N238633	Harrow Support Tube	See Parts
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts
		Language Kit:	
	BN233254	Spanish North American Supplemental Language Kit	No Charge
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch: *Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.*	
	BN909369	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 23 Ft. 3 In. through 34 Ft. 6 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,640.00
	BN909725	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 23 Ft. 3 In. through 34 Ft. 6 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,640.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909006	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	302.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909012	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	334.00
	BN909007	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	324.00
	BN909013	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	356.00
	BN909008	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	347.00
	BN909014	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	382.00
	BN909009	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	373.00
	BN909015	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	404.00
	BN909104	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	473.00
	BN909105	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	508.00
	BN909004	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	218.00
	BN909010	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	251.00
	BN909005	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	245.00
	BN909011	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	276.00
	BN909016	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 150 Lb., with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	311.00
	BN909220	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 200 Lb. with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	331.00
		Stub Bars:	
	BN909135	L-Stub Bar, High-Residue (Qty. 2) *To mount an existing interior shank to front rank of machine for high-residue conditions.*	409.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN909142	Stabilizer Wheels, Rigid, with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (Qty. 2)	1,504.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator
12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. 6 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator
12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
- 12 Ft. Centerframe: 23 Ft. 3 In. thru 38 Ft. 9 In. Models
- 15 Ft. Centerframe: 34 Ft. 6 In. thru 45 Ft. 7 In. Models
- 5-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
- 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
- 2 x 5 In. End Tubes
- 3 x 6 In. Centerframe Hitch Tubes
- 134 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
- Floating Hitch
- 6 x 10 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
- Operator's Manual Holder
- Cast Hitch Link
- Hitch Jack

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
- 23 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 9 In. -- Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
- 40 Ft. 11 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In. -- Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires

WING FOLD:
- Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:
- AccuDepth Depth Control System with Cab-Mount Digital Depth Display/Controller
- Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
- 6 Inch Spacing
- 5/8 x 1-3/4 x 24 Inch
- TruPosition Standards
- 150 Lb. Spring Reset
- 10 Inch Trip Height
- 24 Inch On-Rank Spacing
- Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
- Hitch Safety Chain
- SMV Emblem and Reflectors
- Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Select actual spacing and working width in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width code box.

612JN		2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In. *Working Width: 31 Ft. 5 In. to 34 Ft. 6 In.*	43,896.00

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select either 150 Lb. or 200 Lb. Standards on 6 In. or 9 In. Spacing.

		6 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1000		31 Ft. 6 In. - 63 Shanks	In Base Price
1001		32 Ft. 6 In. - 65 Shanks	316.00
1002		33 Ft. 6 In. - 67 Shanks	637.00
1003		34 Ft. 6 In. - 69 Shanks	954.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		6 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1020		31 Ft. 6 In. - 63 Shanks	663.00
1021		32 Ft. 6 In. - 65 Shanks	999.00
1022		33 Ft. 6 In. - 67 Shanks	1,341.00
1023		34 Ft. 6 In. - 69 Shanks	1,677.00
		9 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1050		31 Ft. 5 In. - 43 Shanks	-2,187.00
1051		33 Ft. 1 In. - 45 Shanks	-1,741.00
1052		34 Ft. 5 In. - 47 Shanks	-1,377.00
		9 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1070		31 Ft. 5 In. - 43 Shanks	-1,740.00
1071		33 Ft. 1 In. - 45 Shanks	-1,268.00
1072		34 Ft. 5 In. - 47 Shanks	-885.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
		1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar ready 8000 and 9000 series tractors. See Ag Management Solutions for field installed complete GreenStar Ready Kits with implement compatibility. *2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order the 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.* *3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the display from parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar Display.* *4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector style Tractor you must order PF80818 Jumper Harness from Parts.*	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth display for use with properly equipped Deere 7720, 7820, 7920, and 8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less display for use with properly equipped Deere 7720, 7820, 7920, and 8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control System *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy-Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		1) Order Sweeps or Shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width Ordering Code Box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired order from Parts.* *3) If Perma-Loc Sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool (Code 7400) will also be needed.*	
		Perma-Loc Sweeps:	
7400		Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	18.00
7417		7 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	23.70
7419		9 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	24.80
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	25.40
7422		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238336), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	28.00
		Bolt-On Sweeps and Shovels for TruPosition Standards:	
7010		1-3/4 x 10 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N188990) and Hardware	10.70

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7014		4-1/2 In. Sweep (N188991) and Hardware	12.50
7015		7 In. Sweep (N188992) and Hardware	12.50
7016		9 In. Sweep (N188993) and Hardware	12.70
7017		10 In. Sweep (N188994) and Hardware	13.10
7019		12 In. Sweep (N188995) and Hardware	17.20
7025		7 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware	12.70
7026		9 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware	13.40
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware	13.60
7028		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182042) and Hardware	15.50
7029		12 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182043) and Hardware	18.40
		Sweeps:	
7700		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	47.80
		Standards:	
7705		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	118.00
		Rear Hitch: *Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.*	
9075		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For machines with North Amerian Lighting. For 23 Ft. 3 In. through 34 Ft. 6 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,640.00
9076		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For machines with ISO Lighting. For 23 Ft. 3 In. through 34 Ft. 6 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,640.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9224		32 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 5 In. - 31 Ft. 6 In.*	5,599.00
9226		34 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 32 Ft. 6 In. - 33 Ft. 6 In.*	5,813.00
9228		35 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 5 In. - 34 Ft. 6 In.*	6,028.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9424		32 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 5 In. - 31 Ft. 6 In.*	6,919.00
9426		34 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 32 Ft. 6 In. - 33 Ft. 6 In.*	7,196.00
9428		35 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 5 In. - 34 Ft. 6 In.*	7,473.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
9320		33 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 5 In. - 31 Ft. 6 In.*	8,495.00
9322		34 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 32 Ft. 6 In. - 33 Ft. 6 In.*	10,829.00
9324		36 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 5 In. - 35 Ft. 6 In.*	10,752.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN908847	32 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 5 In. - 31 Ft. 6 In.*	5,599.00
	BN908848	34 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 32 Ft. 6 In. - 33 Ft. 6 In.*	5,813.00
	BN908849	35 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 5 In. - 34 Ft. 6 In.*	6,028.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909119	32 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 5 In. - 31 Ft. 6 In.*	6,919.00
	BN909120	34 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 32 Ft. 6 In. - 33 Ft. 6 In.*	7,196.00
	BN909121	35 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 5 In. - 34 Ft. 6 In.*	7,473.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN909209	33 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 5 In. - 31 Ft. 6 In.*	8,495.00
	BN909210	34 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 32 Ft. 6 In. - 33 Ft. 6 In.*	10,829.00
	BN908799	36 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 5 In. - 35 Ft. 6 In.*	10,752.00
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows: *Individual components listed below are common for multiple types of harrow applications. Due to universal use, they cannot be displayed beneath their individual functional area of usage.*	
	BN231798	1-Spring Channel *Component for 2-Bar, 3-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows.*	141.00
	BN232397	Rear Parking Stand *Component for 2-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	303.00
	BN232423	Stub Bar Assembly, 20.5 In. *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	146.00
	BN230637	Stub Bar U-Bolts *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	26.00
		Components for 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN231700	3-Spring Channel	286.00
	BN231701	4-Spring Channel	366.00
	BN231702	5-Spring Channel	459.00
	BN231703	6-Spring Channel	553.00
	BN231704	7-Spring Channel	642.00
	BN231550	Drawbar	303.00
	BN232511	Drawbar Angles	95.00
	BN231568	Drawbar Extension	203.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN231916	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	147.00
	BN231917	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	216.00
	BN231584	Splice	90.00
	BN231918	Splice Hardware	32.00
		Components for 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN232182	3-Spring Channel	382.00
	BN232183	4-Spring Channel	487.00
	BN232184	5-Spring Channel	613.00
	BN232185	6-Spring Channel	734.00
	BN232186	7-Spring Channel	854.00
	BN232105	Drawbar	335.00
	BN232512	Drawbar Angles	111.00
	BN232106	Drawbar Extension	211.00
	BN232179	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	161.00
	BN232180	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	241.00
	BN232181	Splice	118.00
	BN232187	Splice Hardware	39.00
		Components for 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN181298	10-Spike Harrow	1,407.00
	BN181299	11-Spike Harrow	1,438.00
	BN181296	6-Spike Harrow	956.00
	BN181297	8-Spike Harrow	1,096.00
	BN232504	Harrow Support Hardware	166.00
	BN232365	Harrow Support Kit	387.00
	N238633	Harrow Support Tube	See Parts

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts
		Language Kit:	
	BN233254	Spanish North American Supplemental Language Kit	No Charge
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch: *Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.*	
	BN909369	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 23 Ft. 3 In. through 34 Ft. 6 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,640.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909725	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 23 Ft. 3 In. through 34 Ft. 6 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,640.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909006	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	302.00
	BN909012	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	334.00
	BN909007	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	324.00
	BN909013	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	356.00
	BN909008	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	347.00
	BN909014	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	382.00
	BN909009	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	373.00
	BN909015	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	404.00
	BN909104	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	473.00
	BN909105	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	508.00
	BN909004	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	218.00
	BN909010	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	251.00
	BN909005	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	245.00
	BN909011	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	276.00
	BN909016	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 150 Lb., with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	311.00
	BN909220	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 200 Lb. with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	331.00
		Stub Bars:	
	BN909135	L-Stub Bar, High-Residue (Qty. 2) *To mount an existing interior shank to front rank of machine for high-residue conditions.*	409.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN909142	Stabilizer Wheels, Rigid, with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (Qty. 2)	1,504.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 31 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator
12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
- 12 Ft. Centerframe: 23 Ft. 3 In. thru 38 Ft. 9 In. Models
- 15 Ft. Centerframe: 34 Ft. 6 In. thru 45 Ft. 7 In. Models
- 5-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
- 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
- 2 x 5 In. End Tubes
- 3 x 6 In. Centerframe Hitch Tubes
- 134 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
- Floating Hitch
- 6 x 10 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
- Operator's Manual Holder
- Cast Hitch Link
- Hitch Jack

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
- 23 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 9 In. -- Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
- 40 Ft. 11 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In. -- Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires

WING FOLD:
- Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:
- AccuDepth Depth Control System with Cab-Mount Digital Depth Display/Controller
- Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
- 6 Inch Spacing
- 5/8 x 1-3/4 x 24 Inch
- TruPosition Standards
- 150 Lb. Spring Reset
- 10 Inch Trip Height
- 24 Inch On-Rank Spacing
- Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
- Hitch Safety Chain
- SMV Emblem and Reflectors
- Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Select actual spacing and working width in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width code box.

612KN		2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In. *Working Width: 35 Ft. 6 In. to 38 Ft. 9 In.*	45,913.00

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select either 150 Lb. or 200 Lb. Standards on 6 In. or 9 In. Spacing.

		6 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1000		35 Ft. 6 In. - 71 Shanks	In Base Price
1001		36 Ft. 6 In. - 73 Shanks	316.00
1002		37 Ft. 6 In. - 75 Shanks	637.00
1003		38 Ft. 6 In. - 77 Shanks	954.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		6 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1020		35 Ft. 6 In. - 71 Shanks	744.00
1021		36 Ft. 6 In. - 73 Shanks	1,083.00
1022		37 Ft. 6 In. - 75 Shanks	1,426.00
1023		38 Ft. 6 In. - 77 Shanks	1,762.00
		9 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1050		35 Ft. 9 In. - 49 Shanks	-991.00
1051		37 Ft. 3 In. - 51 Shanks	-1,236.00
1052		38 Ft. 9 In. - 53 Shanks	-905.00
		9 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1070		35 Ft. 9 In. - 49 Shanks	-478.00
1071		37 Ft. 3 In. - 51 Shanks	-700.00
1072		38 Ft. 9 In. - 53 Shanks	-350.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
		1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar ready 8000 and 9000 series tractors. See Ag Management Solutions for field installed complete GreenStar Ready Kits with implement compatibility. *2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order the 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.* *3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the display from parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar Display.* *4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector style Tractor you must order PF80818 Jumper Harness from Parts.*	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth display for use with properly equipped Deere 7720, 7820, 7920, and 8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less display for use with properly equipped Deere 7720, 7820, 7920, and 8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control System *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy-Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		1) Order Sweeps or Shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width Ordering Code Box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired order from Parts.* *3) If Perma-Loc Sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool (Code 7400) will also be needed.*	
		Perma-Loc Sweeps:	
7400		Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	18.00
7417		7 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	23.70
7419		9 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	24.80
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	25.40
7422		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238336), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	28.00
		Bolt-On Sweeps and Shovels for TruPosition Standards:	
7010		1-3/4 x 10 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N188990) and Hardware	10.70

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7014		4-1/2 In. Sweep (N188991) and Hardware	12.50
7015		7 In. Sweep (N188992) and Hardware	12.50
7016		9 In. Sweep (N188993) and Hardware	12.70
7017		10 In. Sweep (N188994) and Hardware	13.10
7019		12 In. Sweep (N188995) and Hardware	17.20
7025		7 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware	12.70
7026		9 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware	13.40
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware	13.60
7028		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182042) and Hardware	15.50
7029		12 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182043) and Hardware	18.40
		Sweeps:	
7700		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	47.80
		Standards:	
7705		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	118.00
		Rear Hitch: *Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.*	
9085		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For machines with North Amerian Lighting. For 35 Ft. 6 In. through 38 Ft. 9 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,749.00
9086		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For machines with ISO Lighting. For 35 Ft. 6 In. through 38 Ft. 9 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,749.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9230		37 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 36 Ft. 6 In.*	6,143.00
9232		38 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 37 Ft. 3 In. - 37 Ft. 6 In.*	6,567.00
9234		39 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 6 In. - 38 Ft. 9 In.*	7,675.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9430		37 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 36 Ft. 6 In.*	7,638.00
9432		38 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 37 Ft. 3 In. - 37 Ft. 6 In.*	8,204.00
9434		39 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 6 In. - 38 Ft. 9 In.*	9,296.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
9324		36 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 5 In. - 35 Ft. 6 In.*	10,752.00
9326		38 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 9 In. - 37 Ft. 6 In.*	11,283.00
9328		39 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 6 In. - 38 Ft. 9 In.*	11,904.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN908850	37 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 36 Ft. 6 In.*	6,143.00
	BN908851	38 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 37 Ft. 3 In. - 37 Ft. 6 In.*	6,567.00
	BN908852	39 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 6 In. - 38 Ft. 9 In.*	7,675.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909122	37 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 36 Ft. 6 In.*	7,638.00
	BN909200	38 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 37 Ft. 3 In. - 37 Ft. 6 In.*	8,204.00
	BN909124	39 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 6 In. - 38 Ft. 9 In.*	9,296.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN908799	36 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 5 In. - 35 Ft. 6 In.*	10,752.00
	BN909212	38 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 9 In. - 37 Ft. 6 In.*	11,283.00
	BN909213	39 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 6 In. - 38 Ft. 9 In.*	11,904.00
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows: *Individual components listed below are common for multiple types of harrow applications. Due to universal use, they cannot be displayed beneath their individual functional area of usage.*	
	BN231798	1-Spring Channel *Component for 2-Bar, 3-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows.*	141.00
	BN232397	Rear Parking Stand *Component for 2-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	303.00
	BN232423	Stub Bar Assembly, 20.5 In. *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	146.00
	BN230637	Stub Bar U-Bolts *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	26.00
		Components for 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN231700	3-Spring Channel	286.00
	BN231701	4-Spring Channel	366.00
	BN231702	5-Spring Channel	459.00
	BN231703	6-Spring Channel	553.00
	BN231704	7-Spring Channel	642.00
	BN231550	Drawbar	303.00
	BN232511	Drawbar Angles	95.00
	BN231568	Drawbar Extension	203.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN231916	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	147.00
	BN231917	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	216.00
	BN231584	Splice	90.00
	BN231918	Splice Hardware	32.00
		Components for 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN232182	3-Spring Channel	382.00
	BN232183	4-Spring Channel	487.00
	BN232184	5-Spring Channel	613.00
	BN232185	6-Spring Channel	734.00
	BN232186	7-Spring Channel	854.00
	BN232105	Drawbar	335.00
	BN232512	Drawbar Angles	111.00
	BN232106	Drawbar Extension	211.00
	BN232179	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	161.00
	BN232180	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	241.00
	BN232181	Splice	118.00
	BN232187	Splice Hardware	39.00
		Components for 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN181298	10-Spike Harrow	1,407.00
	BN181299	11-Spike Harrow	1,438.00
	BN181296	6-Spike Harrow	956.00
	BN181297	8-Spike Harrow	1,096.00
	BN232504	Harrow Support Hardware	166.00
	BN232365	Harrow Support Kit	387.00
	N238633	Harrow Support Tube	See Parts

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts
		Language Kit:	
	BN233254	Spanish North American Supplemental Language Kit	No Charge
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch: *Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.*	
	BN909372	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 35 Ft. 6 In. through 38 Ft. 9 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,749.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909726	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 35 Ft. 6 In. through 38 Ft. 9 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,749.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909006	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	302.00
	BN909012	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	334.00
	BN909007	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	324.00
	BN909013	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	356.00
	BN909008	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	347.00
	BN909014	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	382.00
	BN909009	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	373.00
	BN909015	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	404.00
	BN909104	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	473.00
	BN909105	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	508.00
	BN909004	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	218.00
	BN909010	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	251.00
	BN909005	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	245.00
	BN909011	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	276.00
	BN909016	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 150 Lb., with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	311.00
	BN909220	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 200 Lb. with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	331.00
		Stub Bars:	
	BN909135	L-Stub Bar, High-Residue (Qty. 2) *To mount an existing interior shank to front rank of machine for high-residue conditions.*	409.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN909142	Stabilizer Wheels, Rigid, with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (Qty. 2)	1,504.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator
15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
- 12 Ft. Centerframe: 23 Ft. 3 In. thru 38 Ft. 9 In. Models
- 15 Ft. Centerframe: 34 Ft. 6 In. thru 45 Ft. 7 In. Models
- 5-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
- 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
- 2 x 5 In. End Tubes
- 3 x 6 In. Centerframe Hitch Tubes
- 134 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
- Floating Hitch
- 6 x 10 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
- Operator's Manual Holder
- Cast Hitch Link
- Hitch Jack

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
- 23 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 9 In. -- Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
- 40 Ft. 11 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In. -- Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires

WING FOLD:
- Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:
- AccuDepth Depth Control System with Cab-Mount Digital Depth Display/Controller
- Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
- 6 Inch Spacing
- 5/8 x 1-3/4 x 24 Inch
- TruPosition Standards
- 150 Lb. Spring Reset
- 10 Inch Trip Height
- 24 Inch On-Rank Spacing
- Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
- Hitch Safety Chain
- SMV Emblem and Reflectors
- Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Select actual spacing and working width in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width code box.

612LN		2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In. *Working Width: 34 Ft. 6 In. to 38 Ft. 6 In.*	45,779.00

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select either 150 Lb. or 200 Lb. Standards on 6 In. or 9 In. Spacing.

		6 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1000		34 Ft. 6 In. - 69 Shanks	In Base Price
1001		35 Ft. 6 In. - 71 Shanks	316.00
1002		36 Ft. 6 In. - 73 Shanks	637.00
1003		37 Ft. 6 In. - 75 Shanks	954.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
1004		38 Ft. 6 In. - 77 Shanks	1,266.00
		6 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1020		34 Ft. 6 In. - 69 Shanks	724.00
1021		35 Ft. 6 In. - 71 Shanks	1,061.00
1022		36 Ft. 6 In. - 73 Shanks	1,401.00
1023		37 Ft. 6 In. - 75 Shanks	1,743.00
1024		38 Ft. 6 In. - 77 Shanks	2,074.00
		9 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1050		34 Ft. 9 In. - 47 Shanks	-2,197.00
1051		36 Ft. 3 In. - 49 Shanks	-1,836.00
1052		37 Ft. 9 In. - 51 Shanks	-1,227.00
		9 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1070		34 Ft. 9 In. - 47 Shanks	-1,703.00
1071		36 Ft. 3 In. - 49 Shanks	-1,321.00
1072		37 Ft. 9 In. - 51 Shanks	-692.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
		1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar ready 8000 and 9000 series tractors. See Ag Management Solutions for field installed complete GreenStar Ready Kits with implement compatibility. *2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order the 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.* *3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the display from parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar Display.* *4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector style Tractor you must order PF80818 Jumper Harness from Parts.*	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth display for use with properly equipped Deere 7720, 7820, 7920, and 8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less display for use with properly equipped Deere 7720, 7820, 7920, and 8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control System *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy-Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		1) Order Sweeps or Shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width Ordering Code Box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired order from Parts.* *3) If Perma-Loc Sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool (Code 7400) will also be needed.*	
		Perma-Loc Sweeps:	
7400		Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	18.00
7417		7 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	23.70
7419		9 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	24.80
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	25.40
7422		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238336), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	28.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Bolt-On Sweeps and Shovels for TruPosition Standards:	
7010		1-3/4 x 10 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N188990) and Hardware	10.70
7014		4-1/2 In. Sweep (N188991) and Hardware	12.50
7015		7 In. Sweep (N188992) and Hardware	12.50
7016		9 In. Sweep (N188993) and Hardware	12.70
7017		10 In. Sweep (N188994) and Hardware	13.10
7019		12 In. Sweep (N188995) and Hardware	17.20
7025		7 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware	12.70
7026		9 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware	13.40
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware	13.60
7028		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182042) and Hardware	15.50
7029		12 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182043) and Hardware	18.40
		Sweeps:	
7700		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	47.80
		Standards:	
7705		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	118.00
		Rear Hitch: *Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.*	
9070		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For machines with North Amerian Lighting. For 34 Ft. 6 In. through 45 Ft. 7 In. Sizes with 15 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,656.00
9071		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For machines with ISO Lighting. For 34 Ft. 6 In. through 45 Ft. 7 In. Sizes with 15 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,656.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9229		35 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 6 In. - 34 Ft. 9 In.*	6,370.00
9230		37 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 36 Ft. 6 In.*	6,143.00
9240		38 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 37 Ft. 6 In. - 37 Ft. 9 In.*	6,820.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9241		40 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 38 Ft. 6 In. (without Low Transport).*	6,976.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9429		35 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 6 In. - 34 Ft. 9 In.*	7,792.00
9430		37 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 36 Ft. 6 In.*	7,638.00
9440		38 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 37 Ft. 6 In. - 37 Ft. 9 In.*	8,386.00
9441		40 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 38 Ft. 6 In. (without Low Transport).*	8,507.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
9330		36 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft. 6 In.*	11,309.00
9326		38 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 36 Ft. 3 In. - 37 Ft. 6 In.*	11,283.00
9334		39 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 37 Ft. 9 In. - 38 Ft. 6 In.*	11,425.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN908960	35 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 6 In. - 34 Ft. 9 In.*	6,370.00
	BN908850	37 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 36 Ft. 6 In.*	6,143.00
	BN908855	38 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 37 Ft. 6 In. - 37 Ft. 9 In.*	6,820.00
	BN909022	40 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 38 Ft. 6 In. (without Low Transport).*	6,976.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909167	35 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 6 In. - 34 Ft. 9 In.*	7,792.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909122	37 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 36 Ft. 6 In.*	7,638.00
	BN909168	38 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 37 Ft. 6 In. - 37 Ft. 9 In.*	8,386.00
	BN909169	40 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 38 Ft. 6 In. (without Low Transport).*	8,507.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN909299	36 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 34 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft. 6 In.*	11,309.00
	BN909212	38 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 36 Ft. 3 In. - 37 Ft. 6 In.*	11,283.00
	BN908804	39 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 37 Ft. 9 In. - 38 Ft. 6 In.*	11,425.00
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows: *Individual components listed below are common for multiple types of harrow applications. Due to universal use, they cannot be displayed beneath their individual functional area of usage.*	
	BN231798	1-Spring Channel *Component for 2-Bar, 3-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows.*	141.00
	BN232397	Rear Parking Stand *Component for 2-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	303.00
	BN232423	Stub Bar Assembly, 20.5 In. *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	146.00
	BN230637	Stub Bar U-Bolts *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	26.00
		Components for 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN231700	3-Spring Channel	286.00
	BN231701	4-Spring Channel	366.00
	BN231702	5-Spring Channel	459.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN231703	6-Spring Channel	553.00
	BN231704	7-Spring Channel	642.00
	BN231550	Drawbar	303.00
	BN232511	Drawbar Angles	95.00
	BN231568	Drawbar Extension	203.00
	BN231916	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	147.00
	BN231917	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	216.00
	BN231584	Splice	90.00
	BN231918	Splice Hardware	32.00
		Components for 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN232182	3-Spring Channel	382.00
	BN232183	4-Spring Channel	487.00
	BN232184	5-Spring Channel	613.00
	BN232185	6-Spring Channel	734.00
	BN232186	7-Spring Channel	854.00
	BN232105	Drawbar	335.00
	BN232512	Drawbar Angles	111.00
	BN232106	Drawbar Extension	211.00
	BN232179	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	161.00
	BN232180	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	241.00
	BN232181	Splice	118.00
	BN232187	Splice Hardware	39.00
		Components for 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN181298	10-Spike Harrow	1,407.00
	BN181299	11-Spike Harrow	1,438.00
	BN181296	6-Spike Harrow	956.00
	BN181297	8-Spike Harrow	1,096.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN232504	Harrow Support Hardware	166.00
	BN232365	Harrow Support Kit	387.00
	N238633	Harrow Support Tube	See Parts
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts
		Language Kit:	
	BN233254	Spanish North American Supplemental Language Kit	No Charge
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Rear Hitch: *Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.*	
	BN909367	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 34 Ft. 6 In. through 45 Ft. 7 In. Sizes with 15 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,656.00
	BN909724	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 34 Ft. 6 In. through 45 Ft. 7 In. Sizes with 15 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,656.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909006	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	302.00
	BN909012	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	334.00
	BN909007	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	324.00
	BN909013	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	356.00
	BN909008	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	347.00
	BN909014	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	382.00
	BN909009	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	373.00
	BN909015	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	404.00
	BN909104	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	473.00
	BN909105	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	508.00
	BN909004	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	218.00
	BN909010	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	251.00
	BN909005	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	245.00
	BN909011	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	276.00
	BN909016	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 150 Lb., with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	311.00
	BN909220	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 200 Lb. with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	331.00
		Stub Bars:	
	BN909135	L-Stub Bar, High-Residue (Qty. 2) *To mount an existing interior shank to front rank of machine for high-residue conditions.*	409.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN909142	Stabilizer Wheels, Rigid, with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (Qty. 2)	1,504.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator
15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. with Low Transport, 5-Section Fold

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
- 12 Ft. Centerframe: 23 Ft. 3 In. thru 38 Ft. 9 In. Models
- 15 Ft. Centerframe: 34 Ft. 6 In. thru 45 Ft. 7 In. Models
- 5-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
- 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
- 2 x 5 In. End Tubes
- 3 x 6 In. Centerframe Hitch Tubes
- 134 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
- Floating Hitch
- 6 x 10 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
- Operator's Manual Holder
- Cast Hitch Link
- Hitch Jack

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
- 23 Ft. 3 In. - 38 Ft. 9 In. -- Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
- 40 Ft. 11 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In. -- Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (12) 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires

WING FOLD:
- Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:
- AccuDepth Depth Control System with Cab-Mount Digital Depth Display/Controller
- Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
- 6 Inch Spacing
- 5/8 x 1-3/4 x 24 Inch
- TruPosition Standards
- 150 Lb. Spring Reset
- 10 Inch Trip Height
- 24 Inch On-Rank Spacing
- Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
- Hitch Safety Chain
- SMV Emblem and Reflectors
- Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Select actual spacing and working width in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width code box.

612MN		2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. with Low Transport, 5-Section Fold *Working Width: 40 Ft. 11 In. to 45 Ft. 7 In.*	56,128.00

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select either 150 Lb. or 200 Lb. Standards on 6 In. or 9 In. Spacing, or S-Tines on 4-1/2 In. Spacing.

	6 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1000	41 Ft. 6 In. - 83 Shanks	In Base Price
1001	42 Ft. 6 In. - 85 Shanks	316.00
1002	43 Ft. 6 In. - 87 Shanks	637.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. with Low Transport, 5-Section Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
1003		44 Ft. 6 In. - 89 Shanks	954.00
1004		45 Ft. 6 In. - 91 Shanks	1,266.00
		6 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1020		41 Ft. 6 In. - 83 Shanks	872.00
1021		42 Ft. 6 In. - 85 Shanks	1,208.00
1022		43 Ft. 6 In. - 87 Shanks	1,550.00
1023		44 Ft. 6 In. - 89 Shanks	1,888.00
1024		45 Ft. 6 In. - 91 Shanks	2,222.00
		9 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1050		40 Ft. 11 In. - 55 Shanks	-2,612.00
1051		42 Ft. 7 In. - 57 Shanks	-2,224.00
1052		44 Ft. 1 In. - 59 Shanks	-1,873.00
1053		45 Ft. 7 In. - 61 Shanks	-1,585.00
		9 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1070		40 Ft. 11 In. - 55 Shanks	-2,032.00
1071		42 Ft. 7 In. - 57 Shanks	-1,625.00
1072		44 Ft. 1 In. - 59 Shanks	-1,251.00
1073		45 Ft. 7 In. - 61 Shanks	-949.00
		4-1/2 In. Spacing with S-Tine Standards:	
1080		41 Ft. 3 In. - 107 Shanks	-368.00
1081		42 Ft. 0 In. - 109 Shanks	-93.00
1082		42 Ft. 9 In. - 111 Shanks	233.00
1083		43 Ft. 6 In. - 113 Shanks	795.00
1084		44 Ft. 3 In. - 115 Shanks	1,289.00
1085		45 Ft. 0 In. - 117 Shanks	1,733.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar ready 8000 and 9000 series tractors. See Ag Management Solutions for field installed complete GreenStar Ready Kits with implement

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. with Low Transport, 5-Section Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...	
		compatibility. *2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order the 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.* *3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the display from parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar Display.* *4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector style Tractor you must order PF80818 Jumper Harness from Parts.*	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth display for use with properly equipped Deere 7720, 7820, 7920, and 8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less display for use with properly equipped Deere 7720, 7820, 7920, and 8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control System *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy-Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	45.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		1) Order Sweeps or Shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width Ordering Code Box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired order from Parts.*	

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. with Low Transport, 5-Section Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued... *3) If Perma-Loc Sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool (Code 7400) will also be needed.*	
		Perma-Loc Sweeps:	
7400		Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	18.00
7417		7 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	23.70
7419		9 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	24.80
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	25.40
7422		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238336), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	28.00
		Bolt-On Sweeps and Shovels for TruPosition Standards:	
7010		1-3/4 x 10 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N188990) and Hardware	10.70
7014		4-1/2 In. Sweep (N188991) and Hardware	12.50
7015		7 In. Sweep (N188992) and Hardware	12.50
7016		9 In. Sweep (N188993) and Hardware	12.70
7017		10 In. Sweep (N188994) and Hardware	13.10
7019		12 In. Sweep (N188995) and Hardware	17.20
7025		7 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware	12.70
7026		9 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware	13.40
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware	13.60
7028		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182042) and Hardware	15.50
7029		12 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182043) and Hardware	18.40
		Sweeps:	
7700		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	47.80

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. with Low Transport, 5-Section Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Standards:	
7705		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	118.00
		Rear Hitch: *Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.*	
9070		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For machines with North Amerian Lighting. For 34 Ft. 6 In. through 45 Ft. 7 In. Sizes with 15 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,656.00
9071		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For machines with ISO Lighting. For 34 Ft. 6 In. through 45 Ft. 7 In. Sizes with 15 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,656.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9250		43 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 40 Ft. 11 In. - 42 Ft. 7 In. (Low Transport).*	9,543.00
9252		44 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 43 Ft. 6 In. (Low Transport).*	9,312.00
9254		46 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 1 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In. (Low Transport).*	9,726.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9450		43 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 40 Ft. 11 In. - 42 Ft. 7 In. (Low Transport).*	11,236.00
9452		44 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 43 Ft. 6 In. (Low Transport).*	10,906.00
9454		46 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 1 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In. (Low Transport).*	11,620.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
9342		43 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 40 Ft. 10 In. - 41 Ft. 6 In. (Low Transport).*	12,487.00
9344		44 Ft. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 42 Ft. 6 In. - 42 Ft. 7 In. (Low Transport).*	12,517.00
9346		44 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 43 Ft. 6 In. - 44 Ft. 1 In. (Low Transport).*	12,860.00
9348		45 Ft. 8 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Width 44 Ft. 6 In. (Low Transport).*	12,889.00
9350		48 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 45 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In. (Low Transport).*	13,140.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator
15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. with Low Transport, 5-Section Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN908862	43 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 40 Ft. 11 In. - 42 Ft. 7 In. (Low Transport).*	9,543.00
	BN908863	44 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 43 Ft. 6 In. (Low Transport).*	9,312.00
	BN908864	46 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 1 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In. (Low Transport).*	9,726.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909174	43 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 40 Ft. 11 In. - 42 Ft. 7 In. (Low Transport).*	11,236.00
	BN909175	44 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 43 Ft. 6 In. (Low Transport).*	10,906.00
	BN909176	46 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 1 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In. (Low Transport).*	11,620.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN909214	43 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 40 Ft. 10 In. - 41 Ft. 6 In. (Low Transport).*	12,487.00
	BN909216	44 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 43 Ft. 6 In. - 44 Ft. 1 In. (Low Transport).*	12,860.00
	BN909215	44 Ft. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 42 Ft. 6 In. - 42 Ft. 7 In. (Low Transport).*	12,517.00
	BN909217	45 Ft. 8 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Width 44 Ft. 6 In. (Low Transport).*	12,889.00
	BN909218	48 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 45 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 7 In. (Low Transport).*	13,140.00
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. with Low Transport, 5-Section Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows: *Individual components listed below are common for multiple types of harrow applications. Due to universal use, they cannot be displayed beneath their individual functional area of usage.*	
	BN231798	1-Spring Channel *Component for 2-Bar, 3-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows.*	141.00
	BN232397	Rear Parking Stand *Component for 2-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	303.00
	BN232423	Stub Bar Assembly, 20.5 In. *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	146.00
	BN230637	Stub Bar U-Bolts *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	26.00
		Components for 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN231700	3-Spring Channel	286.00
	BN231701	4-Spring Channel	366.00
	BN231702	5-Spring Channel	459.00
	BN231703	6-Spring Channel	553.00
	BN231704	7-Spring Channel	642.00
	BN231550	Drawbar	303.00
	BN232511	Drawbar Angles	95.00
	BN231568	Drawbar Extension	203.00
	BN231916	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	147.00
	BN231917	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	216.00
	BN231584	Splice	90.00
	BN231918	Splice Hardware	32.00
		Components for 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN232182	3-Spring Channel	382.00
	BN232183	4-Spring Channel	487.00
	BN232184	5-Spring Channel	613.00
	BN232185	6-Spring Channel	734.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. with Low Transport, 5-Section Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN232186	7-Spring Channel	854.00
	BN232105	Drawbar	335.00
	BN232512	Drawbar Angles	111.00
	BN232106	Drawbar Extension	211.00
	BN232179	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	161.00
	BN232180	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	241.00
	BN232181	Splice	118.00
	BN232187	Splice Hardware	39.00
		Components for 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN181298	10-Spike Harrow	1,407.00
	BN181299	11-Spike Harrow	1,438.00
	BN181296	6-Spike Harrow	956.00
	BN181297	8-Spike Harrow	1,096.00
	BN232463	Anti-Tangle Kit	273.00
	BN232504	Harrow Support Hardware	166.00
	BN232365	Harrow Support Kit	387.00
	N238633	Harrow Support Tube	See Parts
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. with Low Transport, 5-Section Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts
		Language Kit:	
	BN233254	Spanish North American Supplemental Language Kit	No Charge
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch: *Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.*	
	BN909367	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 34 Ft. 6 In. through 45 Ft. 7 In. Sizes with 15 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,656.00
	BN909724	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 34 Ft. 6 In. through 45 Ft. 7 In. Sizes with 15 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,656.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909006	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	302.00
	BN909012	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	334.00
	BN909007	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	324.00
	BN909013	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	356.00
	BN909008	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	347.00
	BN909014	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	382.00
	BN909009	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	373.00
	BN909015	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	404.00

2210 Floating Hitch 3-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 41 Ft. 6 In. with Low Transport, 5-Section Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909104	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	473.00
	BN909105	Stub Bars with Hardware, 25.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	508.00
	BN909004	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	218.00
	BN909010	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	251.00
	BN909005	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	245.00
	BN909011	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	276.00
	BN909016	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 150 Lb., with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	311.00
	BN909220	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 200 Lb. with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	331.00
		Stub Bars:	
	BN909135	L-Stub Bar, High-Residue (Qty. 2) *To mount an existing interior shank to front rank of machine for high-residue conditions.*	409.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN909142	Stabilizer Wheels, Rigid, with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (Qty. 2)	1,504.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 43 Ft. 6 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
12 Ft. Centerframe:
  43 Ft. 3 In. through
  55 Ft. 9 In. Models
15 Ft. Centerframe:
  46 Ft. 5 In. through
  64 Ft. 6 In. Models
Centerframe Reinforcement Trusses
5-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 6 In. End Tubes
3 x 6 In. Centerframe Hitch Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

DEPTH CONTROL:
AccuDepth Depth Control System
  with Cab-Mount Digital Depth
  Display/Controller
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
6 Inch Spacing
5/8 x 1-3/4 x 24 Inch
  TruPosition Standards
150 Lb. Spring Reset
10 Inch Trip Height
24 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
  with Turn Signal Indicators

HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6 x 12 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Heavy-Duty Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
Models with 12 Ft. Centerframe,
43 Ft. 3 In. through 55 Ft. 9 In.:
  Centerframe: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  Inner Wing: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  Outer Wing: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 11.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Models with 15 Ft. Centerframe,
46.5 In. through 64 Ft. 6 In.:
  Centerframe: Castering front with
  (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  Inner Wing: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15 Load Range D Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  Outer Wing: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15 Load Range D tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires

INNER WING FOLD:
Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In.
  Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport
  for 12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

OUTER WING FOLD:
180 Degree Fold with 32 In.
  Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for
  12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Select actual spacing and working width in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width code box.

613DN		2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 43 Ft. 6 In. *Working Width: 43 Ft. 3 In. to 47 Ft. 9 In.*	67,871.00

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 43 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued... *Select either 150 Lb. or 200 Lb. C-Shank Standards on 6 In. or 9 In. Spacing, or S-Tines on 4-1/2 In. Spacing.*	
		6 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1000		43 Ft. 6 In. - 87 Shanks	In Base Price
1001		44 Ft. 6 In. - 89 Shanks	316.00
1002		45 Ft. 6 In. - 91 Shanks	637.00
1003		46 Ft. 6 In. - 93 Shanks	954.00
		6 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1020		43 Ft. 6 In. - 87 Shanks	912.00
1021		44 Ft. 6 In. - 89 Shanks	1,248.00
1022		45 Ft. 6 In. - 91 Shanks	1,589.00
1023		46 Ft. 6 In. - 93 Shanks	1,928.00
		9 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1050		43 Ft. 3 In. - 59 Shanks	-2,187.00
1051		44 Ft. 9 In. - 61 Shanks	-1,922.00
1052		46 Ft. 3 In. - 63 Shanks	-1,245.00
1053		47 Ft. 9 In. - 65 Shanks	-1,092.00
		9 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1070		43 Ft. 3 In. - 59 Shanks	-1,570.00
1071		44 Ft. 9 In. - 61 Shanks	-1,281.00
1072		46 Ft. 3 In. - 63 Shanks	-586.00
1073		47 Ft. 9 In. - 65 Shanks	-411.00
		4-1/2 In. Spacing with S-Tine Standards:	
1080		43 Ft. 9 In. - 113 Shanks	2,638.00
1081		44 Ft. 6 In. - 115 Shanks	2,962.00
1082		45 Ft. 0 In. - 117 Shanks	3,340.00
1083		46 Ft. 0 In. - 119 Shanks	3,746.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 43 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
1084		46 Ft. 9 In. - 121 Shanks	4,189.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
		1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar Ready 8000 and 9000 series tractors. See Ag Management Solutions for field installed complete GreenStar Ready Kits with implement compatibility. *2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order the 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.* *3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the dislay from Parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar display.* *4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector style Tractor you must order PF80818 Jumper Harness from Parts.*	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth Display for use with properly equipped Deere 7720, 7820, 7920, and 8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less display for use with properly equipped Deere 7720, 7820, 7920, and 8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00
		HITCH	
5010		Hitch Link for Wide Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	45.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 43 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		1) Order Sweeps or Shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width Ordering Code Box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.* *3) If Perma-loc Sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool (Code 7400) will also be needed.*	
		Perma-Loc Sweeps:	
7400		Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	18.00
7417		7 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	23.70
7419		9 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	24.80
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	25.40
7422		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238336), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	28.00
		Bolt-On Sweeps and Shovels for TruPosition Standards:	
7010		1-3/4 x 10 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N188990) and Hardware	10.70
7014		4-1/2 In. Sweep (N188991) and Hardware	12.50
7015		7 In. Sweep (N188992) and Hardware	12.50
7016		9 In. Sweep (N188993) and Hardware	12.70
7017		10 In. Sweep (N188994) and Hardware	13.10
7019		12 In. Sweep (N188995) and Hardware	17.20
7025		7 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware	12.70
7026		9 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware	13.40
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware	13.60
7028		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182042) and Hardware	15.50
7029		12 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182043) and Hardware	18.40

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 43 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Sweeps:	
7700		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	47.00
		Standards:	
7705		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	118.00
		Rear Hitch: *1) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.* *2) Not compatible with rolling basket harrow attachments.*	
9075		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For machines with North Amerian Lighting. For 43 Ft. 3 In. through 55 Ft. 9 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,640.00
9076		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For machines with ISO Lighting. For 43 Ft. 3 In. through 55 Ft. 9 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,640.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9200		44 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 43 Ft. 3 In. - 43 Ft. 6 In.*	8,729.00
9202		46 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 6 In.*	8,681.00
9204		47 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 46 Ft. 3 In. - 46 Ft. 6 In.*	8,912.00
9206		48 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 47 Ft. 9 In. with 10 Ft. Inner Wing.*	9,256.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9400		44 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 43 Ft. 3 In - 43 Ft. 6 In.*	10,255.00
9402		46 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 6 In - 45 Ft. 6 In.*	10,211.00
9404		47 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 46 Ft. 3 In. - 46 Ft. 6 In.*	10,505.00
9406		48 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 47 Ft. 9 In. with 10 Ft. Inner Wing.*	10,786.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
9300		44 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 43 Ft. 3 In. - 43 Ft. 6 In.*	11,795.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 43 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9302		46 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 6 In.*	12,129.00
9304		48 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 46 Ft. 3 In. - 46 Ft. 6 In.*	12,739.00
9306		49 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Width 47 Ft. 9 In. with 10 Ft. Inner Wing.*	12,530.00
		2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
9600		44 Ft. 8 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 43 Ft. 3 In. - 43 Ft. 6 In.*	21,721.00
9602		47 Ft. 7 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 6 In. - 46 Ft. 6 In.*	22,521.00
9603		49 Ft. 2 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 47 Ft. 6 In. - 47 Ft. 9 In.*	23,028.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
9500		45 Ft. 0 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 43 Ft. 3 In. - 43 Ft. 6 In.*	21,707.00
9502		46 Ft. 8 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 6 In.*	22,095.00
9504		48 Ft. 4 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 46 Ft. 3 In. - 47 Ft. 9 In. with 10 Ft. Inner Wing.*	22,466.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN909524	44 Ft. 8 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 43 Ft. 3 In. - 43 Ft. 6 In.*	21,721.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 43 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909525	47 Ft. 7 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 6 In. - 46 Ft. 6 In.*	22,521.00
	BN909526	49 Ft. 2 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 47 Ft. 6 In. - 47 Ft. 9 In.*	23,028.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN908865	44 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 43 Ft. 3 In. - 43 Ft. 6 In.*	8,729.00
	BN908866	46 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 6 In.*	8,681.00
	BN908867	47 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 46 Ft. 3 In. - 46 Ft. 6 In.*	8,912.00
	BN908868	48 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 47 Ft. 9 In. with 10 Ft. Inner Wing.*	9,256.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN909521	45 Ft. 0 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 43 Ft. 3 In. - 43 Ft. 6 In.*	21,707.00
	BN909522	46 Ft. 8 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 6 In.*	22,095.00
	BN909523	48 Ft. 4 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 46 Ft. 3 In. - 47 Ft. 9 In. with 10 Ft. Inner Wing.*	22,466.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909177	44 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 43 Ft. 3 In - 43 Ft. 6 In.*	10,255.00
	BN909178	46 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 6 In - 45 Ft. 6 In.*	10,211.00
	BN909179	47 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 46 Ft. 3 In. - 46 Ft. 6 In.*	10,505.00
	BN909180	48 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 47 Ft. 9 In. with 10 Ft. Inner Wing.*	10,786.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN908813	44 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 43 Ft. 3 In. - 43 Ft. 6 In.*	11,795.00
	BN908814	46 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 6 In.*	12,129.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 43 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN908815	48 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 46 Ft. 3 In. - 46 Ft. 6 In.*	12,739.00
	BN908816	49 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Width 47 Ft. 9 In. with 10 Ft. Inner Wing.*	12,530.00
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows: *Individual components listed below are common for multiple types of harrow applications. Due to universal use, they cannot be displayed beneath their individual functional area of usage.*	
	BN231798	1-Spring Channel *Component for 2-Bar, 3-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows.*	141.00
	BN232433	Heavy Harrow Attaching Kit, 12 Ft. Mainframe *Component for Harrows with Rolling Basket.*	313.00
	BN232434	Heavy Harrow Attaching Kit, Wings *Component for Harrows with Rolling Basket.*	494.00
	BN232422	Heavy Harrow Orifice Kit *Component for Harrows with Rolling Basket.*	57.00
	BN232435	Heavy Harrow Truss Tubes, 12 Ft. Mainframe *Component for Harrows with Rolling Basket.*	730.00
	BN232436	Heavy Harrow Truss Tubes, 6 Ft. Wing	1,074.00
	BN232397	Rear Parking Stand *Component for 2-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	303.00
	BN232423	Stub Bar Assembly, 20.5 In. *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	146.00
	BN232280	Stub Bar Assembly, 6.5 In. *Component for Harrows with Rolling Basket.*	109.00
	BN230637	Stub Bar U-Bolts *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	26.00
		Components for 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN232379	4-Spring Channel	294.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 43 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN232380	5-Spring Channel	363.00
	BN232381	6-Spring Channel	430.00
	BN232382	7-Spring Channel	482.00
	BN232626	Drawbar	634.00
	BN232285	Drawbar Hardware	271.00
	BN232214	Rolling Basket, 10 Ft.	2,239.00
	BN232208	Rolling Basket, 5 Ft.	1,121.00
	BN232210	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft. 3 In.	1,400.00
	BN232211	Rolling Basket, 7 Ft. 6 In.	1,681.00
	BN232212	Rolling Basket, 8 Ft. 6 In.	1,906.00
	BN232213	Rolling Basket, 9 Ft.	2,018.00
		Components for 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN231700	3-Spring Channel	286.00
	BN231701	4-Spring Channel	366.00
	BN231702	5-Spring Channel	459.00
	BN231703	6-Spring Channel	553.00
	BN231704	7-Spring Channel	642.00
	BN231550	Drawbar	303.00
	BN231568	Drawbar Extension	203.00
	BN231916	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	147.00
	BN231917	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	216.00
	BN231919	Harrow Spacer Kit, 5-Section	85.00
	BN231584	Splice	90.00
	BN231918	Splice Hardware	32.00
		Components for 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN230840	10-Spike Harrow	739.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 43 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN230841	11-Spike Harrow	810.00
	BN231011	12-Spike Harrow	884.00
	BN230838	6-Spike Harrow	457.00
	BN230839	8-Spike Harrow	591.00
	BN231192	Drawbar	810.00
	BN232418	Drawbar Hardware	71.00
	BN232432	Harrow Spacer Kit, 5-Section	170.00
	BN231298	Rolling Basket, 10 Ft.	1,395.00
	BN231294	Rolling Basket, 4 Ft. 6 In.	692.00
	BN231295	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft. 3 In.	925.00
	BN231296	Rolling Basket, 8 Ft.	1,158.00
	BN231297	Rolling Basket, 9 Ft.	1,275.00
	BN232466	Support Hardware, 3-Bar	207.00
		Components for 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN232182	3-Spring Channel	382.00
	BN232183	4-Spring Channel	487.00
	BN232184	5-Spring Channel	613.00
	BN232185	6-Spring Channel	734.00
	BN232186	7-Spring Channel	854.00
	BN232105	Drawbar	335.00
	BN232106	Drawbar Extension	211.00
	BN232179	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	161.00
	BN232180	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	241.00
	BN232362	Harrow Spacer Kit, 5-Section	106.00
	BN232181	Splice	118.00
	BN232187	Splice Hardware	39.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 43 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Components for 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN181298	10-Spike Harrow	1,407.00
	BN181299	11-Spike Harrow	1,438.00
	BN181296	6-Spike Harrow	956.00
	BN181297	8-Spike Harrow	1,096.00
	BN232463	Anti-Tangle Kit	273.00
	BN232504	Harrow Support Hardware	166.00
	BN232365	Harrow Support Kit	387.00
	N238633	Harrow Support Tube	See Parts
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 43 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Language Kit:	
	BN233254	Spanish North American Supplemental Language Kit	No Charge
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch: *1) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.* *2) Not compatible with rolling basket harrow attachments.*	
	BN909369	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 43 Ft. 3 In. through 55 Ft. 9 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,640.00
	BN909729	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 43 Ft. 3 In. through 55 Ft. 9 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,640.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909006	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	302.00
	BN909012	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	334.00
	BN909007	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	324.00
	BN909013	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	356.00
	BN909008	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	347.00
	BN909014	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	382.00
	BN909009	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	373.00
	BN909015	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	404.00
	BN909004	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	218.00
	BN909010	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	251.00
	BN909005	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	245.00
	BN909011	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	276.00
	BN909016	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 150 Lb., with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	311.00
	BN909220	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 200 Lb. with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	331.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 43 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Stub Bars:	
	BN909135	L-Stub Bar, High-Residue (Qty. 2) *To mount an existing interior shank to front rank of machine for high-residue conditions.*	409.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 43 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
12 Ft. Centerframe:
  43 Ft. 3 In. through
  55 Ft. 9 In. Models
15 Ft. Centerframe:
  46 Ft. 5 In. through
  64 Ft. 6 In. Models
Centerframe Reinforcement Trusses
5-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 6 In. End Tubes
3 x 6 In. Centerframe Hitch Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

DEPTH CONTROL:
AccuDepth Depth Control System
  with Cab-Mount Digital Depth
  Display/Controller
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
6 Inch Spacing
5/8 x 1-3/4 x 24 Inch
  TruPosition Standards
150 Lb. Spring Reset
10 Inch Trip Height
24 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
  with Turn Signal Indicators

HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6 x 12 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Heavy-Duty Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
Models with 12 Ft. Centerframe,
43 Ft. 3 In. through 55 Ft. 9 In.:
  Centerframe: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  Inner Wing: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  Outer Wing: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 11.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Models with 15 Ft. Centerframe,
46.5 In. through 64 Ft. 6 In.:
  Centerframe: Castering front with
  (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  Inner Wing: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15 Load Range D Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  Outer Wing: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15 Load Range D tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires

INNER WING FOLD:
Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In.
  Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport
  for 12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

OUTER WING FOLD:
180 Degree Fold with 32 In.
  Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for
  12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Select actual spacing and working width in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width code box.

613EN		2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In. *Working Width: 47 Ft. 6 In. to 51 Ft. 9 In.*	70,870.00

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		Select either 150 Lb. or 200 Lb. C-Shank Standards on 6 In. or 9 In. Spacing.	
		6 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1000		47 Ft. 6 In. - 95 Shanks	In Base Price
1001		48 Ft. 6 In. - 97 Shanks	316.00
1002		49 Ft. 6 In. - 99 Shanks	637.00
1003		50 Ft. 6 In. - 101 Shanks	954.00
		6 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1020		47 Ft. 6 In. - 95 Shanks	998.00
1021		48 Ft. 6 In. - 97 Shanks	1,338.00
1022		49 Ft. 6 In. - 99 Shanks	1,674.00
1023		50 Ft. 6 In. - 101 Shanks	2,016.00
		9 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1051		48 Ft. 9 In. - 65 Shanks	-2,540.00
1052		50 Ft. 3 In. - 67 Shanks	-2,006.00
1053		51 Ft. 9 In. - 69 Shanks	-1,380.00
		9 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1071		48 Ft. 9 In. - 65 Shanks	-1,858.00
1072		50 Ft. 3 In. - 67 Shanks	-1,305.00
1073		51 Ft. 9 In. - 69 Shanks	-655.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
		1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar Ready 8000 and 9000 series tractors. See Ag Management Solutions for field installed complete GreenStar Ready Kits with implement compatibility. *2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order the 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.* *3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the dislay from Parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar display.* *4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector style Tractor you must order PF80818 Jumper Harness from Parts.*	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth Display for use with properly equipped Deere 7720, 7820, 7920, and 8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...	
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less display for use with properly equipped Deere 7720, 7820, 7920, and 8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00
		HITCH	
5010		Hitch Link for Wide Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	45.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		1) Order Sweeps or Shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width Ordering Code Box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.* *3) If Perma-loc Sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool (Code 7400) will also be needed.*	
		Perma-Loc Sweeps:	
7400		Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	18.00
7417		7 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	23.70

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7419		9 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	24.80
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	25.40
7422		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238336), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	28.00
		Bolt-On Sweeps and Shovels for TruPosition Standards:	
7010		1-3/4 x 10 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N188990) and Hardware	10.70
7014		4-1/2 In. Sweep (N188991) and Hardware	12.50
7015		7 In. Sweep (N188992) and Hardware	12.50
7016		9 In. Sweep (N188993) and Hardware	12.70
7017		10 In. Sweep (N188994) and Hardware	13.10
7019		12 In. Sweep (N188995) and Hardware	17.20
7025		7 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware	12.70
7026		9 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware	13.40
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware	13.60
7028		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182042) and Hardware	15.50
7029		12 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182043) and Hardware	18.40
		Sweeps:	
7700		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	47.00
		Standards:	
7705		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	118.00
		Rear Hitch: *1) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.* *2) Not compatible with rolling basket harrow attachments.*	
9075		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For machines with North Amerian Lighting. For 43 Ft. 3 In. through 55 Ft. 9 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,640.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9076		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For machines with ISO Lighting. For 43 Ft. 3 In. through 55 Ft. 9 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,640.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9208		49 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 47 Ft. 6 In. - 48 Ft. 9 In. with 12 Ft. Inner Wing.*	9,072.00
9210		50 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 49 Ft. 6 In.*	9,373.00
9212		51 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 3 In. - 50 Ft. 6 In.*	9,509.00
9215		52 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 51 Ft. 9 In. with 6 Ft. Outer Wing Frame.*	9,327.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9408		49 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 47 Ft. 6 In. - 48 Ft. 9 In. with 12 Ft. Inner Wing.*	10,631.00
9410		50 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 49 Ft. 6 In.*	11,093.00
9412		51 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 3 In. - 50 Ft. 6 In.*	11,231.00
9415		52 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 51 Ft. 9 In. with 6 Ft. Outer Wing Frame.*	11,655.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
9308		49 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 47 Ft. 6 In. - 48 Ft. 9 In. with 12 Ft. Inner Wing.*	14,433.00
9310		51 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 49 Ft. 6 In. - 50 Ft. 3 In.*	14,772.00
9312		53 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 6 In. - 51 Ft. 9 In.*	15,103.00
		2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
9604		49 Ft. 2 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 47 Ft. 6 In. - 47 Ft. 9 In.*	23,028.00
9606		50 Ft. 7 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 48 Ft. 6 In. - 49 Ft. 6 In.*	23,333.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9608		52 Ft. 1 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 3 In. - 50 Ft. 6 In.*	23,839.00
9610		53 Ft. 7 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 51 Ft. 6 In. - 52 Ft. 9 In.*	23,916.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
9506		50 Ft. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Width 47 Ft. 6 In. with 12 Ft. Inner Wing.*	22,837.00
9508		51 Ft. 8 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 48 Ft. 6 In. - 50 Ft. 6 In.*	26,907.00
9510		53 Ft. 4 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Width 51 Ft. 9 In.*	27,274.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN909356	49 Ft. 2 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 47 Ft. 6 In. - 47 Ft. 9 In.*	23,028.00
	BN909357	50 Ft. 7 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 48 Ft. 6 In. - 49 Ft. 6 In.*	23,333.00
	BN909358	52 Ft. 1 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 3 In. - 50 Ft. 6 In.*	23,839.00
	BN909359	53 Ft. 7 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 51 Ft. 6 In. - 52 Ft. 9 In.*	23,916.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN908869	49 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 47 Ft. 6 In. - 48 Ft. 9 In. with 12 Ft. Inner Wing.*	9,072.00
	BN908870	50 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 49 Ft. 6 In.*	9,373.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN908871	51 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 3 In. - 50 Ft. 6 In.*	9,509.00
	BN908957	52 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 51 Ft. 9 In. with 6 Ft. Outer Wing Frame.*	9,327.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN909344	50 Ft. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Width 47 Ft. 6 In. with 12 Ft. Inner Wing.*	22,837.00
	BN909345	51 Ft. 8 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 48 Ft. 6 In. - 50 Ft. 6 In.*	26,907.00
	BN909346	53 Ft. 4 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Width 51 Ft. 9 In.*	27,274.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909181	49 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 47 Ft. 6 In. - 48 Ft. 9 In. with 12 Ft. Inner Wing.*	10,631.00
	BN909182	50 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 49 Ft. 6 In.*	11,093.00
	BN909183	51 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 3 In. - 50 Ft. 6 In.*	11,231.00
	BN909184	52 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 51 Ft. 9 In. with 6 Ft. Outer Wing Frame.*	11,655.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN908817	49 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 47 Ft. 6 In. - 48 Ft. 9 In. with 12 Ft. Inner Wing.*	14,433.00
	BN908818	51 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 49 Ft. 6 In. - 50 Ft. 3 In.*	14,772.00
	BN908819	53 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 6 In. - 51 Ft. 9 In.*	15,103.00
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows: *Individual components listed below are common for multiple types of harrow applications. Due to universal use, they cannot be displayed beneath their individual functional area of usage.*	
	BN231798	1-Spring Channel *Component for 2-Bar, 3-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows.*	141.00
	BN232433	Heavy Harrow Attaching Kit, 12 Ft. Mainframe *Component for Harrows with Rolling Basket.*	313.00
	BN232434	Heavy Harrow Attaching Kit, Wings *Component for Harrows with Rolling Basket.*	494.00
	BN232422	Heavy Harrow Orifice Kit *Component for Harrows with Rolling Basket.*	57.00
	BN232435	Heavy Harrow Truss Tubes, 12 Ft. Mainframe *Component for Harrows with Rolling Basket.*	730.00
	BN232436	Heavy Harrow Truss Tubes, 6 Ft. Wing *Component for Harrows with Rolling Basket.*	1,074.00
	BN232397	Rear Parking Stand *Component for 2-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	303.00
	BN232423	Stub Bar Assembly, 20.5 In. *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	146.00
	BN232280	Stub Bar Assembly, 6.5 In. *Component for Harrows with Rolling Basket.*	109.00
	BN230637	Stub Bar U-Bolts *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	26.00
		Components for 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN232379	4-Spring Channel	294.00
	BN232380	5-Spring Channel	363.00
	BN232381	6-Spring Channel	430.00
	BN232382	7-Spring Channel	482.00
	BN232626	Drawbar	634.00
	BN232285	Drawbar Hardware	271.00
	BN232214	Rolling Basket, 10 Ft.	2,239.00
	BN232208	Rolling Basket, 5 Ft.	1,121.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN232210	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft. 3 In.	1,400.00
	BN232211	Rolling Basket, 7 Ft. 6 In.	1,681.00
	BN232212	Rolling Basket, 8 Ft. 6 In.	1,906.00
	BN232213	Rolling Basket, 9 Ft.	2,018.00
		Components for 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN231700	3-Spring Channel	286.00
	BN231701	4-Spring Channel	366.00
	BN231702	5-Spring Channel	459.00
	BN231703	6-Spring Channel	553.00
	BN231704	7-Spring Channel	642.00
	BN231550	Drawbar	303.00
	BN231568	Drawbar Extension	203.00
	BN231916	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	147.00
	BN231917	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	216.00
	BN231919	Harrow Spacer Kit, 5-Section	85.00
	BN231584	Splice	90.00
	BN231918	Splice Hardware	32.00
		Components for 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN230840	10-Spike Harrow	739.00
	BN230841	11-Spike Harrow	810.00
	BN231011	12-Spike Harrow	884.00
	BN230838	6-Spike Harrow	457.00
	BN230839	8-Spike Harrow	591.00
	BN231192	Drawbar	810.00
	BN232418	Drawbar Hardware	71.00
	BN232432	Harrow Spacer Kit, 5-Section	170.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN231298	Rolling Basket, 10 Ft.	1,395.00
	BN231294	Rolling Basket, 4 Ft. 6 In.	692.00
	BN231295	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft. 3 In.	925.00
	BN231296	Rolling Basket, 8 Ft.	1,158.00
	BN231297	Rolling Basket, 9 Ft.	1,275.00
	BN232466	Support Hardware, 3-Bar	207.00
		Components for 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN232182	3-Spring Channel	382.00
	BN232183	4-Spring Channel	487.00
	BN232184	5-Spring Channel	613.00
	BN232185	6-Spring Channel	734.00
	BN232186	7-Spring Channel	854.00
	BN232105	Drawbar	335.00
	BN232106	Drawbar Extension	211.00
	BN232179	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	161.00
	BN232180	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	241.00
	BN232362	Harrow Spacer Kit, 5-Section	106.00
	BN232181	Splice	118.00
	BN232187	Splice Hardware	39.00
		Components for 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN181298	10-Spike Harrow	1,407.00
	BN181299	11-Spike Harrow	1,438.00
	BN181296	6-Spike Harrow	956.00
	BN181297	8-Spike Harrow	1,096.00
	BN232463	Anti-Tangle Kit	273.00
	BN232504	Harrow Support Hardware	166.00
	BN232365	Harrow Support Kit	387.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	N238633	Harrow Support Tube	See Parts
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts
		Language Kit:	
	BN233254	Spanish North American Supplemental Language Kit	No Charge
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Rear Hitch: *1) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.* *2) Not compatible with rolling basket harrow attachments.*	
	BN909369	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 43 Ft. 3 In. through 55 Ft. 9 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,640.00
	BN909729	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 43 Ft. 3 In. through 55 Ft. 9 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,640.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909006	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	302.00
	BN909012	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	334.00
	BN909007	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	324.00
	BN909013	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	356.00
	BN909008	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	347.00
	BN909014	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	382.00
	BN909009	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	373.00
	BN909015	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	404.00
	BN909004	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	218.00
	BN909010	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	251.00
	BN909005	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	245.00
	BN909011	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	276.00
	BN909016	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 150 Lb., with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	311.00
	BN909220	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 200 Lb. with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	331.00
		Stub Bars:	
	BN909135	L-Stub Bar, High-Residue (Qty. 2) *To mount an existing interior shank to front rank of machine for high-residue conditions.*	409.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 51 Ft. 6 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
12 Ft. Centerframe:
  43 Ft. 3 In. through
  55 Ft. 9 In. Models
15 Ft. Centerframe:
  46 Ft. 5 In. through
  64 Ft. 6 In. Models
Centerframe Reinforcement Trusses
5-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 6 In. End Tubes
3 x 6 In. Centerframe Hitch Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

DEPTH CONTROL:
AccuDepth Depth Control System
  with Cab-Mount Digital Depth
  Display/Controller
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
6 Inch Spacing
5/8 x 1-3/4 x 24 Inch
  TruPosition Standards
150 Lb. Spring Reset
10 Inch Trip Height
24 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
  with Turn Signal Indicators

HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6 x 12 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Heavy-Duty Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
Models with 12 Ft. Centerframe,
43 Ft. 3 In. through 55 Ft. 9 In.:
  Centerframe: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  Inner Wing: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  Outer Wing: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 11.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Models with 15 Ft. Centerframe,
46.5 In. through 64 Ft. 6 In.:
  Centerframe: Castering front with
  (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  Inner Wing: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15 Load Range D Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  Outer Wing: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15 Load Range D tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires

INNER WING FOLD:
Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In.
  Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport
  for 12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

OUTER WING FOLD:
180 Degree Fold with 32 In.
  Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for
  12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Select actual spacing and working width in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width code box.

613FN		2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 51 Ft. 6 In. *Working Width: 51 Ft. 6 In. to 55 Ft. 9 In.*	73,058.00

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 51 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		Select either 150 Lb. or 200 Lb. C-Shank Standards on 6 In. or 9 In. Spacing.	
		6 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1000		51 Ft. 6 In. - 103 Shanks	In Base Price
1001		52 Ft. 6 In. - 105 Shanks	316.00
1002		53 Ft. 6 In. - 107 Shanks	637.00
1003		54 Ft. 6 In. - 109 Shanks	954.00
1004		55 Ft. 6 In. - 111 Shanks	1,266.00
		6 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1020		51 Ft. 6 In. - 103 Shanks	1,082.00
1021		52 Ft. 6 In. - 105 Shanks	1,416.00
1022		53 Ft. 6 In. - 107 Shanks	1,758.00
1023		54 Ft. 6 In. - 109 Shanks	2,097.00
1024		55 Ft. 6 In. - 111 Shanks	2,433.00
		9 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1051		52 Ft. 9 In. - 71 Shanks	-519.00
1052		54 Ft. 3 In. - 73 Shanks	-536.00
1053		55 Ft. 9 In. - 75 Shanks	-400.00
		9 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1071		52 Ft. 9 In. - 71 Shanks	226.00
1072		54 Ft. 3 In. - 73 Shanks	232.00
1073		55 Ft. 9 In. - 75 Shanks	389.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
		1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar Ready 8000 and 9000 series tractors. See Ag Management Solutions for field installed complete GreenStar Ready Kits with implement compatibility. *2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order the 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.* *3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the dislay from Parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar display.* *4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector style Tractor you must order PF80818 Jumper Harness from Parts.*	

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 51 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth Display for use with properly equipped Deere 7720, 7820, 7920, and 8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less display for use with properly equipped Deere 7720, 7820, 7920, and 8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00
		HITCH	
5010		Hitch Link for Wide Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	45.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		1) Order Sweeps or Shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width Ordering Code Box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.* *3) If Perma-loc Sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool (Code 7400) will also be needed.*	
		Perma-Loc Sweeps:	
7400		Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	18.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 51 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7417		7 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	23.70
7419		9 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	24.80
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	25.40
7422		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238336), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	28.00
		Bolt-On Sweeps and Shovels for TruPosition Standards:	
7010		1-3/4 x 10 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N188990) and Hardware	10.70
7014		4-1/2 In. Sweep (N188991) and Hardware	12.50
7015		7 In. Sweep (N188992) and Hardware	12.50
7016		9 In. Sweep (N188993) and Hardware	12.70
7017		10 In. Sweep (N188994) and Hardware	13.10
7019		12 In. Sweep (N188995) and Hardware	17.20
7025		7 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware	12.70
7026		9 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware	13.40
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware	13.60
7028		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182042) and Hardware	15.50
7029		12 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182043) and Hardware	18.40
		Sweeps:	
7700		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	47.00
		Standards:	
7705		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	118.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 51 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Rear Hitch: *1) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.* *2) Not compatible with rolling basket harrow attachments.*	
9075		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For machines with North Amerian Lighting. For 43 Ft. 3 In. through 55 Ft. 9 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,640.00
9076		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For machines with ISO Lighting. For 43 Ft. 3 In. through 55 Ft. 9 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,640.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9216		53 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 51 Ft. 6 In., 52 Ft. 6 In. and 52 Ft. 9 In. with 8 Ft. Outer Wing Frame.*	9,554.00
9218		54 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 53 Ft. 6 In.*	9,693.00
9219		55 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 54 Ft. 3 In. - 54 Ft. 6 In.*	9,370.00
9220		56 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 55 Ft. 6 In. - 55 Ft. 9 In.*	9,682.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9416		53 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 51 Ft. 6 In., 52 Ft. 6 In. and 52 Ft. 9 In. with 8 Ft. Outer Wing Frame.*	11,441.00
9418		54 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 53 Ft. 6 In.*	11,473.00
9419		55 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 54 Ft. 3 In. - 54 Ft. 6 In.*	11,754.00
9420		56 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 55 Ft. 6 In. - 55 Ft. 9 In.*	11,574.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
9312		53 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 6 In. - 51 Ft. 9 In.*	15,103.00
9314		54 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 52 Ft. 6 In. - 53 Ft. 6 In.*	15,442.00
9316		56 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 54 Ft. 3 In. - 55 Ft. 9 In.*	15,509.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 51 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
9610		53 Ft. 7 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 51 Ft. 6 In. - 52 Ft. 9 In.*	23,916.00
9612		54 Ft. 4 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Width 53 Ft. 6 In.*	24,284.00
9614		56 Ft. 7 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 54 Ft. 3 In. - 55 Ft. 9 In.*	24,728.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
9512		55 Ft. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 51 Ft. 6 In. - 53 Ft. 6 In. (except not 51 Ft. 9 In.).*	27,668.00
9514		56 Ft. 8 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 54 Ft. 3 In. - 54 Ft. 6 In.*	28,043.00
9516		56 Ft. 10 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 55 Ft. 6 In. - 55 Ft. 9 In.*	28,064.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN909359	53 Ft. 7 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 51 Ft. 6 In. - 52 Ft. 9 In.*	23,916.00
	BN909360	54 Ft. 4 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Width 53 Ft. 6 In.*	24,284.00
	BN909361	56 Ft. 7 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 54 Ft. 3 In. - 55 Ft. 9 In.*	24,728.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 51 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN908873	53 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 51 Ft. 6 In., 52 Ft. 6 In. and 52 Ft. 9 In. with 8 Ft. Outer Wing Frame.*	9,554.00
	BN908874	54 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 53 Ft. 6 In.*	9,693.00
	BN908958	55 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 54 Ft. 3 In. - 54 Ft. 6 In.*	9,370.00
	BN908875	56 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 55 Ft. 6 In. - 55 Ft. 9 In.*	9,682.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN909347	55 Ft. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 51 Ft. 6 In. - 53 Ft. 6 In. (except not 51 Ft. 9 In.).*	27,668.00
	BN909349	56 Ft. 10 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 55 Ft. 6 In. - 55 Ft. 9 In.*	28,064.00
	BN909348	56 Ft. 8 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 54 Ft. 3 In. - 54 Ft. 6 In.*	28,043.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909185	53 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 51 Ft. 6 In., 52 Ft. 6 In. and 52 Ft. 9 In. with 8 Ft. Outer Wing Frame.*	11,441.00
	BN909186	54 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 53 Ft. 6 In.*	11,473.00
	BN909187	55 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 54 Ft. 3 In. - 54 Ft. 6 In.*	11,754.00
	BN909188	56 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 55 Ft. 6 In. - 55 Ft. 9 In.*	11,574.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN908819	53 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 6 In. - 51 Ft. 9 In.*	15,103.00
	BN908820	54 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 52 Ft. 6 In. - 53 Ft. 6 In.*	15,442.00
	BN908821	56 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 54 Ft. 3 In. - 55 Ft. 9 In.*	15,509.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 51 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows: *Individual components listed below are common for multiple types of harrow applications. Due to universal use, they cannot be displayed beneath their individual functional area of usage.*	
	BN231798	1-Spring Channel *Component for 2-Bar, 3-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows.*	141.00
	BN232433	Heavy Harrow Attaching Kit, 12 Ft. Mainframe *Component for Harrows with Rolling Basket.*	313.00
	BN232434	Heavy Harrow Attaching Kit, Wings *Component for Harrows with Rolling Basket.*	494.00
	BN232422	Heavy Harrow Orifice Kit *Component for Harrows with Rolling Basket.*	57.00
	BN232435	Heavy Harrow Truss Tubes, 12 Ft. Mainframe *Component for Harrows with Rolling Basket.*	730.00
	BN232437	Heavy Harrow Truss Tubes, 8 Ft. Wing *Component for Harrows with Rolling Basket.*	1,335.00
	BN232397	Rear Parking Stand *Component for 2-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	303.00
	BN232423	Stub Bar Assembly, 20.5 In. *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	146.00
	BN232280	Stub Bar Assembly, 6.5 In. *Component for Harrows with Rolling Basket.*	109.00
	BN230637	Stub Bar U-Bolts *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	26.00
		Components for 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN232379	4-Spring Channel	294.00
	BN232380	5-Spring Channel	363.00
	BN232381	6-Spring Channel	430.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 51 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN232382	7-Spring Channel	482.00
	BN232626	Drawbar	634.00
	BN232285	Drawbar Hardware	271.00
	BN232214	Rolling Basket, 10 Ft.	2,239.00
	BN232208	Rolling Basket, 5 Ft.	1,121.00
	BN232210	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft. 3 In.	1,400.00
	BN232211	Rolling Basket, 7 Ft. 6 In.	1,681.00
	BN232212	Rolling Basket, 8 Ft. 6 In.	1,906.00
	BN232213	Rolling Basket, 9 Ft.	2,018.00
		Components for 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN231700	3-Spring Channel	286.00
	BN231701	4-Spring Channel	366.00
	BN231702	5-Spring Channel	459.00
	BN231703	6-Spring Channel	553.00
	BN231704	7-Spring Channel	642.00
	BN231550	Drawbar	303.00
	BN231568	Drawbar Extension	203.00
	BN231916	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	147.00
	BN231917	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	216.00
	BN231919	Harrow Spacer Kit, 5-Section	85.00
	BN231584	Splice	90.00
	BN231918	Splice Hardware	32.00
		Components for 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN230840	10-Spike Harrow	739.00
	BN230841	11-Spike Harrow	810.00
	BN231011	12-Spike Harrow	884.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 51 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN230838	6-Spike Harrow	457.00
	BN230839	8-Spike Harrow	591.00
	BN231192	Drawbar	810.00
	BN232418	Drawbar Hardware	71.00
	BN232432	Harrow Spacer Kit, 5-Section	170.00
	BN231298	Rolling Basket, 10 Ft.	1,395.00
	BN231294	Rolling Basket, 4 Ft. 6 In.	692.00
	BN231295	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft. 3 In.	925.00
	BN231296	Rolling Basket, 8 Ft.	1,158.00
	BN231297	Rolling Basket, 9 Ft.	1,275.00
	BN232466	Support Hardware, 3-Bar	207.00
		Components for 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN232182	3-Spring Channel	382.00
	BN232183	4-Spring Channel	487.00
	BN232184	5-Spring Channel	613.00
	BN232185	6-Spring Channel	734.00
	BN232186	7-Spring Channel	854.00
	BN232105	Drawbar	335.00
	BN232106	Drawbar Extension	211.00
	BN232179	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	161.00
	BN232180	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	241.00
	BN232362	Harrow Spacer Kit, 5-Section	106.00
	BN232181	Splice	118.00
	BN232187	Splice Hardware	39.00
		Components for 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN181298	10-Spike Harrow	1,407.00
	BN181299	11-Spike Harrow	1,438.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 51 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN181296	6-Spike Harrow	956.00
	BN181297	8-Spike Harrow	1,096.00
	BN232463	Anti-Tangle Kit	273.00
	BN232504	Harrow Support Hardware	166.00
	BN232365	Harrow Support Kit	387.00
	N238633	Harrow Support Tube	See Parts
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts
		Language Kit:	
	BN233254	Spanish North American Supplemental Language Kit	No Charge

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 51 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch: *1) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.* *2) Not compatible with rolling basket harrow attachments.*	
	BN909369	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 43 Ft. 3 In. through 55 Ft. 9 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,640.00
	BN909729	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 43 Ft. 3 In. through 55 Ft. 9 In. Sizes with 12 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,640.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909006	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	302.00
	BN909012	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	334.00
	BN909007	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	324.00
	BN909013	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	356.00
	BN909008	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	347.00
	BN909014	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	382.00
	BN909009	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	373.00
	BN909015	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	404.00
	BN909004	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	218.00
	BN909010	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	251.00
	BN909005	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	245.00
	BN909011	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	276.00
	BN909016	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 150 Lb., with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	311.00
	BN909220	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 200 Lb. with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	331.00
		Stub Bars:	
	BN909135	L-Stub Bar, High-Residue (Qty. 2) *To mount an existing interior shank to front rank of machine for high-residue conditions.*	409.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 51 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 12 Ft. Centerframe, 51 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 6 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
12 Ft. Centerframe:
  43 Ft. 3 In. through
  55 Ft. 9 In. Models
15 Ft. Centerframe:
  46 Ft. 5 In. through
  64 Ft. 6 In. Models
Centerframe Reinforcement Trusses
5-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 6 In. End Tubes
3 x 6 In. Centerframe Hitch Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

DEPTH CONTROL:
AccuDepth Depth Control System
  with Cab-Mount Digital Depth
  Display/Controller
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
6 Inch Spacing
5/8 x 1-3/4 x 24 Inch
  TruPosition Standards
150 Lb. Spring Reset
10 Inch Trip Height
24 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
  with Turn Signal Indicators

HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6 x 12 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Heavy-Duty Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
Models with 12 Ft. Centerframe,
43 Ft. 3 In. through 55 Ft. 9 In.:
  Centerframe: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  Inner Wing: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  Outer Wing: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 11.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Models with 15 Ft. Centerframe,
46.5 In. through 64 Ft. 6 In.:
  Centerframe: Castering front with
  (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  Inner Wing: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15 Load Range D Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  Outer Wing: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15 Load Range D tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires

INNER WING FOLD:
Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In.
  Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport
  for 12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

OUTER WING FOLD:
180 Degree Fold with 32 In.
  Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for
  12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Select actual spacing and working width in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width code box.

613GN		2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 6 In. *Working Width: 46 Ft. 5 In. to 50 Ft. 11 In.*	71,590.00

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued... *Select either 150 Lb. or 200 Lb. C-Shank Standards on 6 In. or 9 In. Spacing, or S-Tines on 4-1/2 In. Spacing.*	
		6 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1000		46 Ft. 6 In. - 93 Shanks	In Base Price
1001		47 Ft. 6 In. - 95 Shanks	316.00
1002		48 Ft. 6 In. - 97 Shanks	637.00
1003		49 Ft. 6 In. - 99 Shanks	954.00
1004		50 Ft. 6 In. - 101 Shanks	1,266.00
		6 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1020		46 Ft. 6 In. - 93 Shanks	976.00
1021		47 Ft. 6 In. - 95 Shanks	1,313.00
1022		48 Ft. 6 In. - 97 Shanks	1,654.00
1023		49 Ft. 6 In. - 99 Shanks	1,991.00
1024		50 Ft. 6 In. - 101 Shanks	2,326.00
		9 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1050		46 Ft. 5 In. - 61 Shanks	-1,560.00
1051		47 Ft. 11 In. - 63 Shanks	-1,250.00
1052		49 Ft. 5 In. - 65 Shanks	-926.00
1053		50 Ft. 11 In. - 67 Shanks	-596.00
		9 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1070		46 Ft. 5 In. - 61 Shanks	-922.00
1071		47 Ft. 11 In. - 63 Shanks	-589.00
1072		49 Ft. 5 In. - 65 Shanks	-247.00
1073		51 Ft. 11 In. - 67 Shanks	108.00
		4-1/2 In. Spacing with S-Tine Standards:	
1080		45 Ft. 6 In. - 121 Shanks	1,504.00
1081		47 Ft. 2 In. - 123 Shanks	1,823.00
1082		47 Ft. 11 In. - 125 Shanks	2,150.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
1083		48 Ft. 8 In. - 127 Shanks	2,530.00
1084		49 Ft. 5 In. - 129 Shanks	2,947.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
		1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar Ready 8000 and 9000 series tractors. See Ag Management Solutions for field installed complete GreenStar Ready Kits with implement compatibility. *2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order the 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.* *3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the dislay from Parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar display.* *4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector style Tractor you must order PF80818 Jumper Harness from Parts.*	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth Display for use with properly equipped Deere 7720, 7820, 7920, and 8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less display for use with properly equipped Deere 7720, 7820, 7920, and 8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00
		HITCH	
5010		Hitch Link for Wide Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	45.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS ...Continued...	
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		1) Order Sweeps or Shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width Ordering Code Box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.* *3) If Perma-loc Sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool (Code 7400) will also be needed.*	
		Perma-Loc Sweeps:	
7400		Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	18.00
7417		7 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	23.70
7419		9 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	24.80
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	25.40
7422		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238336), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	28.00
		Bolt-On Sweeps and Shovels for TruPosition Standards:	
7010		1-3/4 x 10 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N188990) and Hardware	10.70
7014		4-1/2 In. Sweep (N188991) and Hardware	12.50
7015		7 In. Sweep (N188992) and Hardware	12.50
7016		9 In. Sweep (N188993) and Hardware	12.70
7017		10 In. Sweep (N188994) and Hardware	13.10
7019		12 In. Sweep (N188995) and Hardware	17.20
7025		7 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware	12.70
7026		9 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware	13.40
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware	13.60
7028		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182042) and Hardware	15.50

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7029		12 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182043) and Hardware	18.40
		Sweeps:	
7700		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	47.00
		Standards:	
7705		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	118.00
		Rear Hitch: *1) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.* *2) Not compatible with rolling basket harrow attachments.*	
9080		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For machines with North Amerian Lighting. For 46 Ft. 5 In. through 50 Ft. 11 In. Sizes with 15 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,743.00
9081		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For machines with ISO Lighting. For 46 Ft. 5 In. through 50 Ft. 11 In. Sizes with 15 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,743.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9222		47 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 46 Ft. 5 In. - 46 Ft. 6 In.*	8,753.00
9224		49 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 47 Ft. 6 In. - 48 Ft. 6 In.*	9,072.00
9226		50 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 49 Ft. 5 In. - 49 Ft. 6 In.*	10,048.00
9228		51 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 6 In. - 50 Ft. 11 In.*	9,954.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9422		47 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 46 Ft. 5 In. - 46 Ft. 6 In.*	11,261.00
9424		49 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 47 Ft. 6 In. - 48 Ft. 6 In.*	10,737.00
9426		50 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 49 Ft. 5 In. - 49 Ft. 6 In.*	11,393.00
9428		51 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 6 In. - 50 Ft. 11 In.*	11,674.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
9320		48 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 46 Ft. 5 In. - 46 Ft. 6 In.*	12,465.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9322		49 Ft. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 47 Ft. 6 In. - 47 Ft. 11 In.*	12,495.00
9324		49 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Width 48 Ft. 6 In.*	13,073.00
9326		50 Ft. 8 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 49 Ft. 5 In. - 49 Ft. 6 In.*	13,105.00
9328		52 Ft. 4 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 6 In. - 50 Ft. 11 In.*	13,168.00
		2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
9616		47 Ft. 8 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 46 Ft. 5 In. - 46 Ft. 6 In.*	22,521.00
9618		49 Ft. 2 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 47 Ft. 6 In. - 47 Ft. 11 In.*	23,028.00
9620		50 Ft. 7 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 48 Ft. 6 In. - 49 Ft. 6 In.*	23,196.00
9622		52 Ft. 1 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 6 In. - 50 Ft. 11 In.*	23,839.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
9520		47 Ft. 6 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 46 Ft. 5 In. - 46 Ft. 6 In.*	21,753.00
9522		49 Ft. 2 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 47 Ft. 6 In. - 48 Ft. 6 In.*	22,666.00
9524		50 Ft. 10 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 49 Ft. 5 In. - 49 Ft. 6 In.*	23,036.00
9526		51 Ft. 8 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 6 In. - 50 Ft. 11 In.*	23,232.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN909362	47 Ft. 8 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 46 Ft. 5 In. - 46 Ft. 6 In.*	22,521.00
	BN909363	49 Ft. 2 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 47 Ft. 6 In. - 47 Ft. 11 In.*	23,028.00
	BN909364	50 Ft. 7 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 48 Ft. 6 In. - 49 Ft. 6 In.*	23,196.00
	BN909365	52 Ft. 1 In. 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 6 In. - 50 Ft. 11 In.*	23,839.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN908876	47 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 46 Ft. 5 In. - 46 Ft. 6 In.*	8,753.00
	BN909223	49 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 47 Ft. 6 In. - 48 Ft. 6 In.*	9,072.00
	BN908959	50 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 49 Ft. 5 In. - 49 Ft. 6 In.*	10,048.00
	BN908879	51 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 6 In. - 50 Ft. 11 In.*	9,954.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *1) For Grease Fitting Guard, order N238060 from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fitting.* *2) Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN909350	47 Ft. 6 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 46 Ft. 5 In. - 46 Ft. 6 In.*	21,753.00
	BN909351	49 Ft. 2 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 47 Ft. 6 In. - 48 Ft. 6 In.*	22,666.00
	BN909352	50 Ft. 10 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 49 Ft. 5 In. - 49 Ft. 6 In.*	23,036.00
	BN909353	51 Ft. 8 In. 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket *For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 6 In. - 50 Ft. 11 In.*	23,232.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909189	47 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 46 Ft. 5 In. - 46 Ft. 6 In.*	11,261.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909190	49 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 47 Ft. 6 In. - 48 Ft. 6 In.*	10,737.00
	BN909191	50 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 49 Ft. 5 In. - 49 Ft. 6 In.*	11,393.00
	BN909192	51 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 6 In. - 50 Ft. 11 In.*	11,674.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN908963	48 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 46 Ft. 5 In. - 46 Ft. 6 In.*	12,465.00
	BN908824	49 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Width 48 Ft. 6 In.*	13,073.00
	BN908823	49 Ft. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 47 Ft. 6 In. - 47 Ft. 11 In.*	12,495.00
	BN908825	50 Ft. 8 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 49 Ft. 5 In. - 49 Ft. 6 In.*	13,105.00
	BN908826	52 Ft. 4 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 6 In. - 50 Ft. 11 In.*	13,168.00
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows: *Individual components listed below are common for multiple types of harrow applications. Due to universal use, they cannot be displayed beneath their individual functional area of usage.*	
	BN231798	1-Spring Channel *Component for 2-Bar, 3-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows.*	141.00
	BN232433	Heavy Harrow Attaching Kit, 12 Ft. Mainframe *Component for Harrows with Rolling Basket.*	313.00
	BN232434	Heavy Harrow Attaching Kit, Wings *Component for Harrows with Rolling Basket.*	494.00
	BN232422	Heavy Harrow Orifice Kit *Component for Harrows with Rolling Basket.*	57.00
	BN232435	Heavy Harrow Truss Tubes, 12 Ft. Mainframe *Component for Harrows with Rolling Basket.*	730.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN232436	Heavy Harrow Truss Tubes, 6 Ft. Wing *Component for Harrows with Rolling Basket.*	1,074.00
	BN232397	Rear Parking Stand *Component for 2-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	303.00
	BN232423	Stub Bar Assembly, 20.5 In. *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	146.00
	BN232280	Stub Bar Assembly, 6.5 In. *Component for Harrows with Rolling Basket.*	109.00
	BN230637	Stub Bar U-Bolts *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	26.00
		Components for 2-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Rolling Basket: *Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN232379	4-Spring Channel	294.00
	BN232380	5-Spring Channel	363.00
	BN232381	6-Spring Channel	430.00
	BN232382	7-Spring Channel	482.00
	BN232626	Drawbar	634.00
	BN232285	Drawbar Hardware	271.00
	BN232214	Rolling Basket, 10 Ft.	2,239.00
	BN232208	Rolling Basket, 5 Ft.	1,121.00
	BN232210	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft. 3 In.	1,400.00
	BN232211	Rolling Basket, 7 Ft. 6 In.	1,681.00
	BN232212	Rolling Basket, 8 Ft. 6 In.	1,906.00
	BN232213	Rolling Basket, 9 Ft.	2,018.00
		Components for 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN231700	3-Spring Channel	286.00
	BN231701	4-Spring Channel	366.00
	BN231702	5-Spring Channel	459.00
	BN231703	6-Spring Channel	553.00
	BN231704	7-Spring Channel	642.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN231550	Drawbar	303.00
	BN231568	Drawbar Extension	203.00
	BN231916	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	147.00
	BN231917	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	216.00
	BN231919	Harrow Spacer Kit, 5-Section	85.00
	BN231584	Splice	90.00
	BN231918	Splice Hardware	32.00
		Components for 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Rolling Basket: *Not compatible with rear hitch.*	
	BN230840	10-Spike Harrow	739.00
	BN230841	11-Spike Harrow	810.00
	BN231011	12-Spike Harrow	884.00
	BN230838	6-Spike Harrow	457.00
	BN230839	8-Spike Harrow	591.00
	BN231192	Drawbar	810.00
	BN232418	Drawbar Hardware	71.00
	BN232432	Harrow Spacer Kit, 5-Section	170.00
	BN231298	Rolling Basket, 10 Ft.	1,395.00
	BN231294	Rolling Basket, 4 Ft. 6 In.	692.00
	BN231295	Rolling Basket, 6 Ft. 3 In.	925.00
	BN231296	Rolling Basket, 8 Ft.	1,158.00
	BN231297	Rolling Basket, 9 Ft.	1,275.00
	BN232466	Support Hardware, 3-Bar	207.00
		Components for 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN232182	3-Spring Channel	382.00
	BN232183	4-Spring Channel	487.00
	BN232184	5-Spring Channel	613.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN232185	6-Spring Channel	734.00
	BN232186	7-Spring Channel	854.00
	BN232105	Drawbar	335.00
	BN232106	Drawbar Extension	211.00
	BN232179	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	161.00
	BN232180	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	241.00
	BN232362	Harrow Spacer Kit, 5-Section	106.00
	BN232181	Splice	118.00
	BN232187	Splice Hardware	39.00
		Components for 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN181298	10-Spike Harrow	1,407.00
	BN181299	11-Spike Harrow	1,438.00
	BN181296	6-Spike Harrow	956.00
	BN181297	8-Spike Harrow	1,096.00
	BN232463	Anti-Tangle Kit	273.00
	BN232504	Harrow Support Hardware	166.00
	BN232365	Harrow Support Kit	387.00
	N238633	Harrow Support Tube	See Parts
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts
		Language Kit:	
	BN233254	Spanish North American Supplemental Language Kit	No Charge
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch: *1) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.* *2) Not compatible with rolling basket harrow attachments.*	
	BN909366	Rear Hitch *For 46 Ft. 5 In. through 50 Ft. 11 In. Sizes with 15 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,743.00
	BN909727	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 46 Ft. 5 In. through 50 Ft. 11 In. Sizes with 15 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,743.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909006	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	302.00
	BN909012	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	334.00
	BN909007	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	324.00
	BN909013	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	356.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909008	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	347.00
	BN909014	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	382.00
	BN909009	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	373.00
	BN909015	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	404.00
	BN909004	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	218.00
	BN909010	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	251.00
	BN909005	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	245.00
	BN909011	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	276.00
	BN909016	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 150 Lb., with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	311.00
	BN909220	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 200 Lb. with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	331.00
		Stub Bars:	
	BN909135	L-Stub Bar, High-Residue (Qty. 2) *To mount an existing interior shank to front rank of machine for high-residue conditions.*	409.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 54 Ft. 6 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
12 Ft. Centerframe:
  43 Ft. 3 In. through
  55 Ft. 9 In. Models
15 Ft. Centerframe:
  46 Ft. 5 In. through
  64 Ft. 6 In. Models
Centerframe Reinforcement Trusses
5-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 6 In. End Tubes
3 x 6 In. Centerframe Hitch Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

DEPTH CONTROL:
AccuDepth Depth Control System
  with Cab-Mount Digital Depth
  Display/Controller
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
6 Inch Spacing
5/8 x 1-3/4 x 24 Inch
  TruPosition Standards
150 Lb. Spring Reset
10 Inch Trip Height
24 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
  with Turn Signal Indicators

HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6 x 12 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Heavy-Duty Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
Models with 12 Ft. Centerframe,
43 Ft. 3 In. through 55 Ft. 9 In.:
  Centerframe: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  Inner Wing: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  Outer Wing: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 11.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Models with 15 Ft. Centerframe,
46.5 In. through 64 Ft. 6 In.:
  Centerframe: Castering front with
  (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  Inner Wing: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15 Load Range D Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  Outer Wing: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15 Load Range D tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires

INNER WING FOLD:
Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In.
  Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport
  for 12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

OUTER WING FOLD:
180 Degree Fold with 32 In.
  Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for
  12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Select actual spacing and working width in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width code box.

613HN		2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 54 Ft. 6 In. *Working Width: 54 Ft. 3 In. to 58 Ft. 9 In.*	75,375.00

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 54 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...	
		Select either 150 Lb. or 200 Lb. C-Shank Standards on 6 In. or 9 In. Spacing.	
		6 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1000		54 Ft. 6 In. - 109 Shanks	In Base Price
1001		55 Ft. 6 In. - 111 Shanks	316.00
1002		56 Ft. 6 In. - 113 Shanks	637.00
1003		57 Ft. 6 In. - 115 Shanks	954.00
1004		58 Ft. 6 In. - 117 Shanks	1,266.00
		6 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1020		54 Ft. 6 In. - 109 Shanks	1,144.00
1021		55 Ft. 6 In. - 111 Shanks	1,483.00
1022		56 Ft. 6 In. - 113 Shanks	1,818.00
1023		57 Ft. 6 In. - 115 Shanks	2,160.00
1024		58 Ft. 6 In. - 117 Shanks	2,380.00
		9 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1050		54 Ft. 3 In. - 73 Shanks	-1,794.00
1051		55 Ft. 9 In. - 75 Shanks	-1,319.00
1052		57 Ft. 3 In. - 77 Shanks	-1,141.00
1053		58 Ft. 9 In. - 79 Shanks	-828.00
		9 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1070		54 Ft. 3 In. - 73 Shanks	-1,026.00
1071		55 Ft. 9 In. - 75 Shanks	-534.00
1072		57 Ft. 3 In. - 77 Shanks	-333.00
1073		58 Ft. 9 In. - 79 Shanks	13.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
		1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar Ready 8000 and 9000 series tractors. See Ag Management Solutions for field installed complete GreenStar Ready Kits with implement compatibility.	
		2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order the 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.	

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 54 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued... *3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the dislay from Parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar display.* *4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector style Tractor you must order PF80818 Jumper Harness from Parts.*	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth Display for use with properly equipped Deere 7720, 7820, 7920, and 8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less display for use with properly equipped Deere 7720, 7820, 7920, and 8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00
		HITCH	
5010		Hitch Link for Wide Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	45.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		1) Order Sweeps or Shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width Ordering Code Box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.* *3) If Perma-loc Sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool (Code 7400) will also be needed.*	

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 54 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Perma-Loc Sweeps:	
7400		Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	18.00
7417		7 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	23.70
7419		9 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	24.80
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	25.40
7422		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238336), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	28.00
		Bolt-On Sweeps and Shovels for TruPosition Standards:	
7010		1-3/4 x 10 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N188990) and Hardware	10.70
7014		4-1/2 In. Sweep (N188991) and Hardware	12.50
7015		7 In. Sweep (N188992) and Hardware	12.50
7016		9 In. Sweep (N188993) and Hardware	12.70
7017		10 In. Sweep (N188994) and Hardware	13.10
7019		12 In. Sweep (N188995) and Hardware	17.20
7025		7 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware	12.70
7026		9 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware	13.40
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware	13.60
7028		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182042) and Hardware	15.50
7029		12 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182043) and Hardware	18.40
		Sweeps:	
7700		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	47.00
		Standards:	
7705		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	118.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 54 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Rear Hitch: *Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.*	
9070		Rear Hitch with Heavy-Duty Safety Chain (North American Lighting) *For machines with North Amerian Lighting. For 54 Ft. 3 In. through 58 Ft. 9 In. Sizes with 15 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,943.00
9071		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For machines with ISO Lighting. For 54 Ft. 3 In. through 58 Ft. 9 In. Sizes with 15 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,943.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9230		56 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 54 Ft. 3 In. - 55 Ft. 9 In.*	10,320.00
9232		57 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 56 Ft. 6 In.*	10,459.00
9234		59 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 57 Ft. 3 In. - 58 Ft. 9 In.*	10,500.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9430		56 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 54 Ft. 3 In. - 55 Ft. 9 In.*	12,257.00
9432		57 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 56 Ft. 6 In.*	12,398.00
9434		59 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 57 Ft. 3 In. - 58 Ft. 9 In.*	12,497.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
9330		56 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 54 Ft. 3 In. - 54 Ft. 6 In.*	15,778.00
9332		57 Ft. 4 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 55 Ft. 6 In. - 55 Ft. 9 In.*	15,814.00
9334		59 Ft. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 56 Ft. 6 In. - 57 Ft. 6 In.*	15,874.00
9336		59 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 58 Ft. 6 In. - 58 Ft. 9 In.*	15,817.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 54 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN908880	56 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 54 Ft. 3 In. - 55 Ft. 9 In.*	10,320.00
	BN908881	57 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 56 Ft. 6 In.*	10,459.00
	BN908882	59 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 57 Ft. 3 In. - 58 Ft. 9 In.*	10,500.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909193	56 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 54 Ft. 3 In. - 55 Ft. 9 In.*	12,257.00
	BN909194	57 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 56 Ft. 6 In.*	12,398.00
	BN909195	59 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 57 Ft. 3 In. - 58 Ft. 9 In.*	12,497.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN908827	56 Ft. 6 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 54 Ft. 3 In. - 54 Ft. 6 In.*	15,778.00
	BN908828	57 Ft. 4 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 55 Ft. 6 In. - 55 Ft. 9 In.*	15,814.00
	BN908830	59 Ft. 10 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 58 Ft. 6 In. - 58 Ft. 9 In.*	15,817.00
	BN908829	59 Ft. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 56 Ft. 6 In. - 57 Ft. 6 In.*	15,874.00
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows: *Individual components listed below are common for multiple types of harrow applications. Due to universal use, they cannot be displayed beneath their individual functional area of usage.*	
	BN231798	1-Spring Channel *Component for 2-Bar, 3-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows.*	141.00
	BN232423	Stub Bar Assembly, 20.5 In. *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	146.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 54 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN230637	Stub Bar U-Bolts *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	26.00
		Components for 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN231700	3-Spring Channel	286.00
	BN231701	4-Spring Channel	366.00
	BN231702	5-Spring Channel	459.00
	BN231703	6-Spring Channel	553.00
	BN231704	7-Spring Channel	642.00
	BN231550	Drawbar	303.00
	BN231568	Drawbar Extension	203.00
	BN231916	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	147.00
	BN231917	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	216.00
	BN231919	Harrow Spacer Kit, 5-Section	85.00
	BN231584	Splice	90.00
	BN231918	Splice Hardware	32.00
		Components for 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN232182	3-Spring Channel	382.00
	BN232183	4-Spring Channel	487.00
	BN232184	5-Spring Channel	613.00
	BN232185	6-Spring Channel	734.00
	BN232186	7-Spring Channel	854.00
	BN232105	Drawbar	335.00
	BN232106	Drawbar Extension	211.00
	BN232179	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	161.00
	BN232180	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	241.00
	BN232362	Harrow Spacer Kit, 5-Section	106.00
	BN232181	Splice	118.00
	BN232187	Splice Hardware	39.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 54 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Components for 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN181298	10-Spike Harrow	1,407.00
	BN181299	11-Spike Harrow	1,438.00
	BN181296	6-Spike Harrow	956.00
	BN181297	8-Spike Harrow	1,096.00
	BN232463	Anti-Tangle Kit	273.00
	BN232504	Harrow Support Hardware	166.00
	BN232365	Harrow Support Kit	387.00
	N238633	Harrow Support Tube	See Parts
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 54 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Language Kit:	
	BN233254	Spanish North American Supplemental Language Kit	No Charge
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Rear Hitch: *Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.*	
	BN909368	Rear Hitch with Heavy-Duty Safety Chain *For 54 Ft. 3 In. through 58 Ft. 9 In. Sizes with 15 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,943.00
	BN909728	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 54 Ft. 3 In. through 58 Ft. 9 In. Sizes with 15 Ft. Centerframes.*	2,943.00
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909006	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	302.00
	BN909012	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	334.00
	BN909007	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	324.00
	BN909013	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	356.00
	BN909008	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	347.00
	BN909014	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	382.00
	BN909009	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	373.00
	BN909015	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	404.00
	BN909004	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	218.00
	BN909010	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	251.00
	BN909005	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	245.00
	BN909011	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	276.00
	BN909016	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 150 Lb., with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	311.00
	BN909220	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 200 Lb. with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	331.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 54 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Stub Bars:	
	BN909135	L-Stub Bar, High-Residue (Qty. 2) *To mount an existing interior shank to front rank of machine for high-residue conditions.*	409.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 6 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:
12 Ft. Centerframe:
  43 Ft. 3 In. through
  55 Ft. 9 In. Models
15 Ft. Centerframe:
  46 Ft. 5 In. through
  64 Ft. 6 In. Models
Centerframe Reinforcement Trusses
5-Bar Tube-through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 6 In. End Tubes
3 x 6 In. Centerframe Hitch Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

DEPTH CONTROL:
AccuDepth Depth Control System
  with Cab-Mount Digital Depth
  Display/Controller
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:
6 Inch Spacing
5/8 x 1-3/4 x 24 Inch
  TruPosition Standards
150 Lb. Spring Reset
10 Inch Trip Height
24 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
  with Turn Signal Indicators

HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6 x 12 In. Tubular 'T' Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Heavy-Duty Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
Models with 12 Ft. Centerframe,
43 Ft. 3 In. through 55 Ft. 9 In.:
  Centerframe: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  Inner Wing: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  Outer Wing: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 11.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Models with 15 Ft. Centerframe,
46.5 In. through 64 Ft. 6 In.:
  Centerframe: Castering front with
  (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  Inner Wing: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15 Load Range D Tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires
  Outer Wing: Castering front with
  (2) 11L-15 Load Range D tires
  and Walk-Over tandem rear with
  (4) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires

INNER WING FOLD:
Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In.
  Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport
  for 12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

OUTER WING FOLD:
180 Degree Fold with 32 In.
  Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for
  12 Ft. Centerframe Machines

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Select actual spacing and working width in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width code box.

613JN		2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 6 In. *Working Width: 60 Ft. 6 In. to 64 Ft. 6 In.* *Not compatible with a towed implement.*	79,150.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH	
		Select either 150 Lb. or 200 Lb. C-Shank Standards on 6 In. or 9 In. Spacing.	
		6 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1000		60 Ft. 6 In. - 121 Shanks	In Base Price
1001		61 Ft. 6 In. - 123 Shanks	316.00
1002		62 Ft. 6 In. - 125 Shanks	637.00
1003		63 Ft. 6 In. - 127 Shanks	954.00
1004		64 Ft. 6 In. - 129 Shanks	1,266.00
		6 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1020		60 Ft. 6 In. - 121 Shanks	1,268.00
1021		61 Ft. 6 In. - 123 Shanks	1,607.00
1022		62 Ft. 6 In. - 125 Shanks	1,947.00
1023		63 Ft. 6 In. - 127 Shanks	2,289.00
1024		64 Ft. 6 In. - 129 Shanks	2,619.00
		9 In. Spacing with 150 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1050		60 Ft. 9 In. - 83 Shanks	-2,928.00
1051		62 Ft. 3 In. - 85 Shanks	-2,690.00
1052		63 Ft. 9 In. - 87 Shanks	-2,289.00
		9 In. Spacing with 200 Lb. TruPosition C-Shank Standards:	
1070		60 Ft. 9 In. - 83 Shanks	-2,060.00
1071		62 Ft. 3 In. - 85 Shanks	-1,799.00
1072		63 Ft. 9 In. - 87 Shanks	-1,375.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
		1) Codes 2000 and 2010 are for GreenStar Ready 8000 and 9000 series tractors. See Ag Management Solutions for field installed complete GreenStar Ready Kits with implement compatibility. *2) If using AccuDepth depth control with a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order the 47 Ft. AccuDepth Control Harness Extension, AN234089 from Parts.* *3) If use of a GreenStar Display is desired, order Code 2010 (less display) and order the dislay from Parts if tractor is not already equipped with the GreenStar display.* *4) If using AccuDepth with a Corner Post Bulkhead Connector style Tractor you must order PF80818 Jumper Harness from Parts.*	

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...	
2000		AccuDepth Depth Control System with AccuDepth Display for use with properly equipped Deere 7720, 7820, 7920, and 8000/9000 Series Tractors	In Base Price
2010		AccuDepth Depth Control System less display for use with properly equipped Deere 7720, 7820, 7920, and 8000/9000 Series Tractors *For use with existing ISO 2.5- and Deere 4/5-Volt GreenStar display. To upgrade an existing Deere 4/5-Volt only GreenStar display order PF90091, GreenStar Display Conversion Kit from Parts.*	-496.00
2025		Single-Point Depth Control *Includes depth indicator.*	-634.00
		HITCH	
5010		Hitch Link for Wide Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	45.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Spanish Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Central America and South America *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *There will be a COMAR Net Charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		1) Order Sweeps or Shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards, Spacing and Working Width Ordering Code Box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.* *3) If Perma-loc Sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool (Code 7400) will also be needed.*	
		Perma-Loc Sweeps:	
7400		Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	18.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
7417		7 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	23.70
7419		9 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	24.80
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	25.40
7422		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238336), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620) and Hardware *A Perma-Loc removal tool (Code 7400) is required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	28.00
		Bolt-On Sweeps and Shovels for TruPosition Standards:	
7010		1-3/4 x 10 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N188990) and Hardware	10.70
7014		4-1/2 In. Sweep (N188991) and Hardware	12.50
7015		7 In. Sweep (N188992) and Hardware	12.50
7016		9 In. Sweep (N188993) and Hardware	12.70
7017		10 In. Sweep (N188994) and Hardware	13.10
7019		12 In. Sweep (N188995) and Hardware	17.20
7025		7 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware	12.70
7026		9 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware	13.40
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware	13.60
7028		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182042) and Hardware	15.50
7029		12 In. Tru-Width Sweep (N182043) and Hardware	18.40
		Sweeps:	
7700		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	47.00
		Standards:	
7705		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	118.00
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9236		61 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 60 Ft. 6 In.*	10,916.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9238		62 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 60 Ft. 9 In - 61 Ft. 6 In.*	11,331.00
9240		64 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 62 Ft. 3 In. - 63 Ft. 6 In.*	11,451.00
9242		65 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 63 Ft. 9 In. - 64 Ft. 6 In.*	11,859.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
9436		61 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 60 Ft. 6 In.*	13,059.00
9438		62 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 60 Ft. 9 In. - 61 Ft. 6 In.*	13,626.00
9440		64 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 62 Ft. 3 In. - 63 Ft. 6 In.*	13,686.00
9442		65 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 63 Ft. 9 In. - 64 Ft. 6 In.*	14,247.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
9338		62 Ft. 4 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 60 Ft. 6 In. - 60 Ft. 9 In.*	16,185.00
9340		63 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Width 61 Ft. 6 In.*	18,837.00
9342		64 Ft. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 62 Ft. 3 In. - 62 Ft. 6 In.*	18,509.00
9344		65 Ft. 8 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 63 Ft. 6 In. - 64 Ft. 6 In.*	18,483.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN908883	61 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 60 Ft. 6 In.*	10,916.00
	BN908884	62 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 60 Ft. 9 In - 61 Ft. 6 In.*	11,331.00
	BN908885	64 Ft. 3 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 62 Ft. 3 In. - 63 Ft. 6 In.*	11,451.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN908886	65 Ft. 9 In. 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 63 Ft. 9 In. - 64 Ft. 6 In.*	11,859.00
		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909196	61 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Width 60 Ft. 6 In.*	13,059.00
	BN909197	62 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 60 Ft. 9 In. - 61 Ft. 6 In.*	13,626.00
	BN909198	64 Ft. 3 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 62 Ft. 3 In. - 63 Ft. 6 In.*	13,686.00
	BN909199	65 Ft. 9 In. 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For Machine Widths 63 Ft. 9 In. - 64 Ft. 6 In.*	14,247.00
		5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN908831	62 Ft. 4 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 60 Ft. 6 In. - 60 Ft. 9 In.*	16,185.00
	BN908832	63 Ft. 2 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Width 61 Ft. 6 In.*	18,837.00
	BN908833	64 Ft. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 62 Ft. 3 In. - 62 Ft. 6 In.*	18,509.00
	BN908834	65 Ft. 8 In. 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For Machine Widths 63 Ft. 6 In. - 64 Ft. 6 In.*	18,483.00
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159) *Required to remove Perma-Loc sweeps.*	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows: *Individual components listed below are common for multiple types of harrow applications. Due to universal use, they cannot be displayed beneath their individual functional area of usage.*	
	BN231798	1-Spring Channel *Component for 2-Bar, 3-Bar and 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrows.*	141.00
	BN232423	Stub Bar Assembly, 20.5 In. *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	146.00
	BN230637	Stub Bar U-Bolts *Component for all Coil-Tine and Spike-Tooth Harrows.*	26.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Components for 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN231700	3-Spring Channel	286.00
	BN231701	4-Spring Channel	366.00
	BN231702	5-Spring Channel	459.00
	BN231703	6-Spring Channel	553.00
	BN231704	7-Spring Channel	642.00
	BN231550	Drawbar	303.00
	BN231568	Drawbar Extension	203.00
	BN231916	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	147.00
	BN231917	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	216.00
	BN231919	Harrow Spacer Kit, 5-Section	85.00
	BN231584	Splice	90.00
	BN231918	Splice Hardware	32.00
		Components for 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN232182	3-Spring Channel	382.00
	BN232183	4-Spring Channel	487.00
	BN232184	5-Spring Channel	613.00
	BN232185	6-Spring Channel	734.00
	BN232186	7-Spring Channel	854.00
	BN232105	Drawbar	335.00
	BN232106	Drawbar Extension	211.00
	BN232179	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 2)	161.00
	BN232180	Drawbar Hardware (Qty. 3)	241.00
	BN232362	Harrow Spacer Kit, 5-Section	106.00
	BN232181	Splice	118.00
	BN232187	Splice Hardware	39.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Components for 5-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN181298	10-Spike Harrow	1,407.00
	BN181299	11-Spike Harrow	1,438.00
	BN181296	6-Spike Harrow	956.00
	BN181297	8-Spike Harrow	1,096.00
	BN232463	Anti-Tangle Kit	273.00
	BN232504	Harrow Support Hardware	166.00
	BN232365	Harrow Support Kit	387.00
	N238633	Harrow Support Tube	See Parts
		Depth Control: *The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display.*	
	AN234089	AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements	See Parts
	BN231950	AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor *1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement.* *2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.*	620.00
	BN909082	AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	1,992.00
	BN908979	AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve *1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor.* *2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts.* *3) Does not include AccuDepth display.* *4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses.*	2,450.00
	AN232680	AccuDepth, Additional Display	See Parts
	RE203534	SCU EPROM Kit *1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system.* *2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready.*	See Parts

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Language Kit:	
	BN233254	Spanish North American Supplemental Language Kit	No Charge
		Lighting:	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	See Parts
		Size Increase Stub Bars and Standards: *These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.*	
	BN909006	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	302.00
	BN909012	Stub Bars with Hardware, 12 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	334.00
	BN909007	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	324.00
	BN909013	Stub Bars with Hardware, 14 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	356.00
	BN909008	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	347.00
	BN909014	Stub Bars with Hardware, 18.41 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	382.00
	BN909009	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	373.00
	BN909015	Stub Bars with Hardware, 22.5 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	404.00
	BN909004	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	218.00
	BN909010	Stub Bars with Hardware, 6.56 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	251.00
	BN909005	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 5 Tube (Qty. 2)	245.00
	BN909011	Stub Bars with Hardware, 9 In., for 2 x 6 Tube (Qty. 2)	276.00
	BN909016	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 150 Lb., with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	311.00
	BN909220	TruPosition C-Shank Standards, 200 Lb. with Attaching Hardware (Qty. 2)	331.00
		Stub Bars:	
	BN909135	L-Stub Bar, High-Residue (Qty. 2) *To mount an existing interior shank to front rank of machine for high-residue conditions.*	409.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN230863	Wheel Covers - Inside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	226.00

2210 Floating Hitch 5-Section Drawn Flexible Field Cultivator, 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN230864	Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	446.00
	BN230429	Wheel Covers - Outside *For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.*	249.00

200 Seedbed Finisher, 20 Ft. Single-Fold

Equipment for Base Machine

Double 4 In. x 4 In. Tubular
  Centerframe and Wingframe
Over-Center Wing Fold
Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration
Rolling Basket:
  14 In Diameter with Ten
    7/8 In. Dia. Spiraled Rods
  Spring Cushioned
  Dura-Flex Bearings

Hydraulics:
  Single Hydraulic Circuit for
    Lift and Fold Operation
  Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses
    furnished up to Hitch Pin
  ISO Hose Couplers
Telescoping Tongue to match
  Host Implement Width
Clevis Hitch Link

2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In
  Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI
  Load Range D Tires
Rockshaft Lock for Transport
  and Field Working
Hitch Jack
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights
  with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Macomb, Illinois

Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.

3781N		200 Seedbed Finisher, 20 Ft. Single-Fold	10,717.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Weights:

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.)	1,261.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	620.00

Foreign Language Kits:

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9930	Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9980	Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9935	Kazakh Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge

Zerk Guards:
For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Also requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.

200 Seedbed Finisher, 20 Ft. Single-Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Weights:	
	BN231978	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	620.00
	BN231760	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.)	1,261.00

200 Seedbed Finisher, 22 Ft. Single-Fold

Equipment for Base Machine

Double 4 In. x 4 In. Tubular
  Centerframe and Wingframe
Over-Center Wing Fold
Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration
Rolling Basket:
  14 In Diameter with Ten
    7/8 In. Dia. Spiraled Rods
  Spring Cushioned
  Dura-Flex Bearings

Hydraulics:
  Single Hydraulic Circuit for
    Lift and Fold Operation
  Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses
    furnished up to Hitch Pin
  ISO Hose Couplers
Telescoping Tongue to match
  Host Implement Width
Clevis Hitch Link

2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In
  Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI
  Load Range D Tires
Rockshaft Lock for Transport
  and Field Working
Hitch Jack
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights
  with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Macomb, Illinois

Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.

3782N		200 Seedbed Finisher, 22 Ft. Single-Fold	10,975.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Weights:

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.)	1,261.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	620.00

Foreign Language Kits:

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9930	Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9980	Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9935	Kazakh Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge

Zerk Guards:

For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Also requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.

200 Seedbed Finisher, 22 Ft. Single-Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Weights:	
	BN231978	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	620.00
	BN231760	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.)	1,261.00

200 Seedbed Finisher, 25 Ft. Single-Fold

Equipment for Base Machine

Double 4 In. x 4 In. Tubular
  Centerframe and Wingframe
Over-Center Wing Fold
Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration
Rolling Basket:
  14 In Diameter with Ten
    7/8 In. Dia. Spiraled Rods
  Spring Cushioned
  Dura-Flex Bearings

Hydraulics:
  Single Hydraulic Circuit for
    Lift and Fold Operation
  Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses
    furnished up to Hitch Pin
  ISO Hose Couplers
Telescoping Tongue to match
  Host Implement Width
Clevis Hitch Link

2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In
  Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI
  Load Range D Tires
Rockshaft Lock for Transport
  and Field Working
Hitch Jack
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights
  with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Macomb, Illinois

Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.

3783N		200 Seedbed Finisher, 25 Ft. Single-Fold	11,368.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Weights:

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.)	1,261.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	620.00

Foreign Language Kits:

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9930	Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9980	Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9935	Kazakh Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge

Zerk Guards:
For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Also requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.

200 Seedbed Finisher, 25 Ft. Single-Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Weights:	
	BN231978	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	620.00
	BN231760	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.)	1,261.00

200 Seedbed Finisher, 27 Ft. 6 In. Single-Fold

Equipment for Base Machine

Double 4 In. x 4 In. Tubular
  Centerframe and Wingframe
Over-Center Wing Fold
Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration
Rolling Basket:
  14 In Diameter with Ten
    7/8 In. Dia. Spiraled Rods
  Spring Cushioned
  Dura-Flex Bearings

Hydraulics:
  Single Hydraulic Circuit for
    Lift and Fold Operation
  Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses
    furnished up to Hitch Pin
  ISO Hose Couplers
Telescoping Tongue to match
  Host Implement Width
Clevis Hitch Link

2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In
  Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI
  Load Range D Tires
Rockshaft Lock for Transport
  and Field Working
Hitch Jack
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights
  with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Macomb, Illinois

Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.

3784N		200 Seedbed Finisher, 27 Ft. 6 In. Single-Fold	11,682.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Weights:

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.)	1,261.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	620.00

Foreign Language Kits:

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9930	Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9980	Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9935	Kazakh Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge

Zerk Guards:
For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Also requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.

200 Seedbed Finisher, 27 Ft. 6 In. Single-Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Weights:	
	BN231978	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	620.00
	BN231760	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.)	1,261.00

200 Seedbed Finisher, 30 Ft. Single-Fold

Equipment for Base Machine

Double 4 In. x 4 In. Tubular
  Centerframe and Wingframe
Over-Center Wing Fold
Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration
Rolling Basket:
  14 In Diameter with Ten
    7/8 In. Dia. Spiraled Rods
  Spring Cushioned
  Dura-Flex Bearings

Hydraulics:
  Single Hydraulic Circuit for
    Lift and Fold Operation
  Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses
    furnished up to Hitch Pin
  ISO Hose Couplers
Telescoping Tongue to match
  Host Implement Width
Clevis Hitch Link

2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In
  Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI
  Load Range D Tires
Rockshaft Lock for Transport
  and Field Working
Hitch Jack
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights
  with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Macomb, Illinois

Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.

3785N		200 Seedbed Finisher, 30 Ft. Single-Fold	12,072.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Weights:

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.)	1,261.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	620.00

Foreign Language Kits:

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9930	Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9980	Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9935	Kazakh Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge

Zerk Guards:

For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Also requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.

200 Seedbed Finisher, 30 Ft. Single-Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Weights:	
	BN231978	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	620.00
	BN231760	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.)	1,261.00

200 Seedbed Finisher, 30 Ft. Double-Fold

Equipment for Base Machine

Double 4 In. x 4 In. Tubular
  Centerframe and Wingframe
Over-Center Wing Fold
Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration
Rolling Basket:
  14 In Diameter with Ten
    7/8 In. Dia. Spiraled Rods
  Spring Cushioned
  Dura-Flex Bearings

Hydraulics:
  Single Hydraulic Circuit for
    Lift and Fold Operation
  Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses
    furnished up to Hitch Pin
  ISO Hose Couplers
Telescoping Tongue to match
  Host Implement Width
Clevis Hitch Link

2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In
  Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI
  Load Range D Tires
Rockshaft Lock for Transport
  and Field Working
Hitch Jack
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights
  with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Macomb, Illinois

Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.

3786N		200 Seedbed Finisher, 30 Ft. Double-Fold	15,987.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Weights:

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.)	1,261.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	620.00

Foreign Language Kits:

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9930	Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9980	Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9935	Kazakh Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge

Zerk Guards:

For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Also requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.

200 Seedbed Finisher, 30 Ft. Double-Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Weights:	
	BN231978	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	620.00
	BN231760	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.)	1,261.00

200 Seedbed Finisher, 32 Ft. 6 In. Double-Fold

Equipment for Base Machine

Double 4 In. x 4 In. Tubular
  Centerframe and Wingframe
Over-Center Wing Fold
Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration
Rolling Basket:
  14 In Diameter with Ten
    7/8 In. Dia. Spiraled Rods
  Spring Cushioned
  Dura-Flex Bearings

Hydraulics:
  Single Hydraulic Circuit for
    Lift and Fold Operation
  Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses
    furnished up to Hitch Pin
  ISO Hose Couplers
Telescoping Tongue to match
  Host Implement Width
Clevis Hitch Link

2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In
  Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI
  Load Range D Tires
Rockshaft Lock for Transport
  and Field Working
Hitch Jack
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights
  with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Macomb, Illinois

Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.

3787N		200 Seedbed Finisher, 32 Ft. 6 In. Double-Fold	17,305.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Weights:

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.)	1,261.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	620.00

Foreign Language Kits:

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9930	Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9980	Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9935	Kazakh Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge

Zerk Guards:
For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Also requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.

200 Seedbed Finisher, 32 Ft. 6 In. Double-Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Weights:	
	BN231978	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	620.00
	BN231760	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.)	1,261.00

200 Seedbed Finisher, 35 Ft. 6 In. Double-Fold

Equipment for Base Machine

Double 4 In. x 4 In. Tubular
  Centerframe and Wingframe
Over-Center Wing Fold
Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration
Rolling Basket:
  14 In Diameter with Ten
    7/8 In. Dia. Spiraled Rods
  Spring Cushioned
  Dura-Flex Bearings

Hydraulics:
  Single Hydraulic Circuit for
    Lift and Fold Operation
  Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses
    furnished up to Hitch Pin
  ISO Hose Couplers
Telescoping Tongue to match
  Host Implement Width
Clevis Hitch Link

2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In
  Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI
  Load Range D Tires
Rockshaft Lock for Transport
  and Field Working
Hitch Jack
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights
  with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Macomb, Illinois

Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.

3788N		200 Seedbed Finisher, 35 Ft. 6 In. Double-Fold	17,695.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Weights:

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.)	1,261.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	620.00

Foreign Language Kits:

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9930	Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9980	Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9935	Kazakh Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge

Zerk Guards:
For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Also requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.

200 Seedbed Finisher, 35 Ft. 6 In. Double-Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Weights:	
	BN231978	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	620.00
	BN231760	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.)	1,261.00

200 Seedbed Finisher, 37 Ft. 6 In. Double-Fold

Equipment for Base Machine

Double 4 In. x 4 In. Tubular
  Centerframe and Wingframe
Over-Center Wing Fold
Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration
Rolling Basket:
  14 In Diameter with Ten
    7/8 In. Dia. Spiraled Rods
  Spring Cushioned
  Dura-Flex Bearings

Hydraulics:
  Single Hydraulic Circuit for
    Lift and Fold Operation
  Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses
    furnished up to Hitch Pin
  ISO Hose Couplers
Telescoping Tongue to match
  Host Implement Width
Clevis Hitch Link

2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In
  Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI
  Load Range D Tires
Rockshaft Lock for Transport
  and Field Working
Hitch Jack
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights
  with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Macomb, Illinois

Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.

3789N		200 Seedbed Finisher, 37 Ft. 6 In. Double-Fold	17,977.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Weights:

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.)	1,261.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	620.00

Foreign Language Kits:

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9930	Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9980	Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9935	Kazakh Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge

Zerk Guards:

For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Also requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.

200 Seedbed Finisher, 37 Ft. 6 In. Double-Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Weights:	
	BN231978	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	620.00
	BN231760	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.)	1,261.00

200 Seedbed Finisher, 39 Ft. 6 In. Double-Fold

Equipment for Base Machine

Double 4 In. x 4 In. Tubular
  Centerframe and Wingframe
Over-Center Wing Fold
Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration
Rolling Basket:
  14 In Diameter with Ten
    7/8 In. Dia. Spiraled Rods
  Spring Cushioned
  Dura-Flex Bearings

Hydraulics:
  Single Hydraulic Circuit for
    Lift and Fold Operation
  Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses
    furnished up to Hitch Pin
  ISO Hose Couplers
Telescoping Tongue to match
  Host Implement Width
Clevis Hitch Link

2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In
  Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI
  Load Range D Tires
Rockshaft Lock for Transport
  and Field Working
Hitch Jack
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights
  with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Macomb, Illinois

Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.

378AN		200 Seedbed Finisher, 39 Ft. 6 In. Double-Fold	18,470.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Weights:

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.)	1,261.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	620.00

Foreign Language Kits:

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9930	Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9980	Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9935	Kazakh Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge

Zerk Guards:
For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Also requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.

200 Seedbed Finisher, 39 Ft. 6 In. Double-Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Weights:	
	BN231978	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	620.00
	BN231760	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.)	1,261.00

200 Seedbed Finisher, 42 Ft. Double-Fold

Equipment for Base Machine

Double 4 In. x 4 In. Tubular
  Centerframe and Wingframe
Over-Center Wing Fold
Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration
Rolling Basket:
  14 In Diameter with Ten
    7/8 In. Dia. Spiraled Rods
  Spring Cushioned
  Dura-Flex Bearings

Hydraulics:
  Single Hydraulic Circuit for
    Lift and Fold Operation
  Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses
    furnished up to Hitch Pin
  ISO Hose Couplers
Telescoping Tongue to match
  Host Implement Width
Clevis Hitch Link

2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In
  Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI
  Load Range D Tires
Rockshaft Lock for Transport
  and Field Working
Hitch Jack
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights
  with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Macomb, Illinois

Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.

378BN		200 Seedbed Finisher, 42 Ft. Double-Fold	18,675.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Weights:

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.)	1,261.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	620.00

Foreign Language Kits:

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9930	Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9980	Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9935	Kazakh Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge

Zerk Guards:
For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Also requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.

200 Seedbed Finisher, 42 Ft. Double-Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Weights:	
	BN231978	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	620.00
	BN231760	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.)	1,261.00

200 Seedbed Finisher, 45 Ft. Double-Fold

Equipment for Base Machine

Double 4 In. x 4 In. Tubular
  Centerframe and Wingframe
Over-Center Wing Fold
Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration
Rolling Basket:
  14 In Diameter with Ten
    7/8 In. Dia. Spiraled Rods
  Spring Cushioned
  Dura-Flex Bearings

Hydraulics:
  Single Hydraulic Circuit for
    Lift and Fold Operation
  Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses
    furnished up to Hitch Pin
  ISO Hose Couplers
Telescoping Tongue to match
  Host Implement Width
Clevis Hitch Link

2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In
  Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI
  Load Range D Tires
Rockshaft Lock for Transport
  and Field Working
Hitch Jack
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights
  with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Macomb, Illinois

Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.

378CN		200 Seedbed Finisher, 45 Ft. Double-Fold	19,061.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Weights:

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.)	1,261.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	620.00

Foreign Language Kits:

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9930	Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9980	Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9935	Kazakh Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge

Zerk Guards:
For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Also requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.

200 Seedbed Finisher, 45 Ft. Double-Fold

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Weights:	
	BN231978	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	620.00
	BN231760	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.)	1,261.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six In-Furrow

Equipment for Base Machine

Variable Width of Cut -
  350 to 550 mm (14 to 22 In.)
    Manual Adjusted (On Land)
  510 to 550 mm (20 to 22 In.)
    Manual Adjusted (6 and 7
    Bottom In-Furrow)
  Turnbuckle Adjusted
    (Hydraulic Adjusted Optional)
Fully Castering Front Furrow
  Wheel with 9.5L-14 In. 6PR
  Rib Implement Tubeless Tire
Land Wheel with 9.5L-14 In. 6PR
  Rib Implement Tubeless Tire
  Single Wheel-Standard on
    6 Bottom
  Dual Wheels-Standard on
    7 and 8 Bottom (Optional
    on 6 Bottom)
Castering Tailwheel with Mechanical
  Lock and 9.5L-14 In. 6PR Rib
  Implement Tubeless Tire
Drawn Hitch
Landing - Manual
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.)
  Unpolished Bottoms
Anti-Friction Shearbolt
  Coulters with Standard Coulter
    Mounting Arms and 500 mm (20 In.)
    Rippled Blades
Long Rear Landside
Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn Signal Indicators
Parking Stand
Jack Stand
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
3562N		3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six In-Furrow	32,475.00
		BOTTOMS	
1000		NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010		NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-281.00
		COULTERS	
		Coulters for All Bottoms:	
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	468.00
		Coulters for Rear Bottom Only:	
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	-2,535.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-2,456.00
2095		Less Coulters	-3,042.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six In-Furrow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COULTER MOUNTING ARMS	
		Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms:	
2500		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm *Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.*	530.00
		Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only:	
2520		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-928.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm *Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.*	-840.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-1,115.00
		COULTER BLADES	
		Coulter Blades for All Bottoms:	
3000		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-36.00
3020		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulter only.*	166.00
		Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only:	
3050		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-313.00
3060		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-320.00
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulter only.*	-286.00
3095		Less Blades	-376.00
		WHEELS	
4000		Single Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	In Base Price
4020		Dual Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	485.00
		ADJUST-O-CUT	
7000		Manual - Includes Turnbuckle	In Base Price
7005		Hydraulic Cylinder - Includes Hoses	871.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six In-Furrow
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Bottoms:	
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	506.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	498.00
		Landsides:	
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	343.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bottoms:	
	BA25514	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished without Landside	790.00
	BA25512	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished without Landside	842.00
	BA22081	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	83.00
	BA24812	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	84.00
		Coulters:	
	A36114	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	See Parts
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulters only.*	See Parts
	BN250092	Coulter Mounting Arm, Long *Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.*	302.00
	BN250091	Coulter Mounting Arm, Standard	204.00
	BN250093	Coulter, Adjustable Force Cushion	644.00
	BN250094	Coulter, Shearbolt	558.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six In-Furrow
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	BN906177	Adjust-O-Cut Hydraulics *Includes cylinder and hoses.*	1,140.00
		Landsides:	
	BA24805	Landside Wedge for NU Bottoms	57.00
	BN250139	Landside, Long for NU Metric Bottoms only	70.00
	BA24803	Landside, Short for NU Metric Bottoms only	55.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN908665	Spindle with Wheel and 9.5L-14 In. 6PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tire (for Land Wheel)	555.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six Furrow On-Land

Equipment for Base Machine

Variable Width of Cut -
  350 to 550 mm (14 to 22 In.)
    Manual Adjusted (On Land)
  510 to 550 mm (20 to 22 In.)
    Manual Adjusted (6 and 7
    Bottom In-Furrow)
  Turnbuckle Adjusted
    (Hydraulic Adjusted Optional)
Fully Castering Front Furrow
  Wheel with 9.5L-14 In. 6PR
  Rib Implement Tubeless Tire
Land Wheel with 9.5L-14 In. 6PR
  Rib Implement Tubeless Tire
  Single Wheel-Standard on
    6 Bottom
  Dual Wheels-Standard on
    7 and 8 Bottom (Optional
    on 6 Bottom)
Castering Tailwheel with Mechanical
  Lock and 9.5L-14 In. 6PR Rib
  Implement Tubeless Tire
Drawn Hitch
Landing - Manual

NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.)
  Unpolished Bottoms
Anti-Friction Shearbolt
  Coulters with Standard Coulter
    Mounting Arms and 500 mm (20 In.)
    Rippled Blades
Long Rear Landside
Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn Signal Indicators
Parking Stand
Jack Stand
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
356FN		3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six Furrow On-Land *Can also be operated in-furrow at 500 mm and 550 mm (20 In. and 22 In.) width of cut.*	32,475.00
		BOTTOMS	
1000		NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010		NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-281.00
		COULTERS	
		Coulters for All Bottoms:	
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	468.00
		Coulters for Rear Bottom Only:	
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	-2,535.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-2,456.00
2095		Less Coulters	-3,042.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six Furrow On-Land

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COULTER MOUNTING ARMS	
		Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms:	
2500		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm *Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.*	530.00
		Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only:	
2520		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-928.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm *Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.*	-840.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-1,115.00
		COULTER BLADES	
		Coulter Blades for All Bottoms:	
3000		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-36.00
3020		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulter only.*	166.00
		Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only:	
3050		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-313.00
3060		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-320.00
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulter only.*	-286.00
3095		Less Blades	-376.00
		WHEELS	
4000		Single Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	In Base Price
4020		Dual Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	485.00
		ADJUST-O-CUT	
7000		Manual - Includes Turnbuckle	In Base Price
7005		Hydraulic Cylinder - Includes Hoses	871.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six Furrow On-Land
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Bottoms:	
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	506.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	498.00
		Landsides:	
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	343.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bottoms:	
	BA25514	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished without Landside	790.00
	BA25512	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished without Landside	842.00
	BA22081	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	83.00
	BA24812	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	84.00
		Coulters:	
	A36114	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	See Parts
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulters only.*	See Parts
	BN250092	Coulter Mounting Arm, Long *Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.*	302.00
	BN250091	Coulter Mounting Arm, Standard	204.00
	BN250093	Coulter, Adjustable Force Cushion	644.00
	BN250094	Coulter, Shearbolt	558.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six Furrow On-Land
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	BN906177	Adjust-O-Cut Hydraulics *Includes cylinder and hoses.*	1,140.00
		Landsides:	
	BA24805	Landside Wedge for NU Bottoms	57.00
	BN250139	Landside, Long for NU Metric Bottoms only	70.00
	BA24803	Landside, Short for NU Metric Bottoms only	55.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN908665	Spindle with Wheel and 9.5L-14 In. 6PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tire (for Land Wheel)	555.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land

Equipment for Base Machine

Variable Width of Cut -
  350 to 550 mm (14 to 22 In.)
    Manual Adjusted (On Land)
  510 to 550 mm (20 to 22 In.)
    Manual Adjusted (6 and 7
    Bottom In-Furrow)
  Turnbuckle Adjusted
    (Hydraulic Adjusted Optional)
Fully Castering Front Furrow
  Wheel with 9.5L-14 In. 6PR
  Rib Implement Tubeless Tire
Land Wheel with 9.5L-14 In. 6PR
  Rib Implement Tubeless Tire
  Single Wheel-Standard on
    6 Bottom
  Dual Wheels-Standard on
    7 and 8 Bottom (Optional
    on 6 Bottom)
Castering Tailwheel with Mechanical
  Lock and 9.5L-14 In. 6PR Rib
  Implement Tubeless Tire
Drawn Hitch
Landing - Manual
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.)
  Unpolished Bottoms
Anti-Friction Shearbolt
  Coulters with Standard Coulter
    Mounting Arms and 500 mm (20 In.)
    Rippled Blades
Long Rear Landside
Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn Signal Indicators
Parking Stand
Jack Stand
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
3563N		3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land *Can also be operated in-furrow at 500 mm and 550 mm (20 In. and 22 In.) width of cut.*	37,171.00
		BOTTOMS	
1000		NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010		NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-328.00
		COULTERS	
		Coulters for All Bottoms:	
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	546.00
		Coulters for Rear Bottom Only:	
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	-3,042.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-2,963.00
2095		Less Coulters	-3,549.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COULTER MOUNTING ARMS	
		Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms:	
2500		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm *Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.*	619.00
		Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only:	
2520		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,114.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm *Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.*	-1,026.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-1,301.00
		COULTER BLADES	
		Coulter Blades for All Bottoms:	
3000		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-43.00
3020		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulter only.*	194.00
		Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only:	
3050		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-376.00
3060		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-382.00
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulter only.*	-348.00
3095		Less Blades	-439.00
		WHEELS	
4010		Dual Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	In Base Price
		ADJUST-O-CUT	
7000		Manual - Includes Turnbuckle	In Base Price
7005		Hydraulic Cylinder - Includes Hoses	871.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Bottoms:	
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	590.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	581.00
		Landsides:	
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	400.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bottoms:	
	BA25514	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished without Landside	790.00
	BA25512	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished without Landside	842.00
	BA22081	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	83.00
	BA24812	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	84.00
		Coulters:	
	A36114	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	See Parts
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulters only.*	See Parts
	BN250092	Coulter Mounting Arm, Long *Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.*	302.00
	BN250091	Coulter Mounting Arm, Standard	204.00
	BN250093	Coulter, Adjustable Force Cushion	644.00
	BN250094	Coulter, Shearbolt	558.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	BN906177	Adjust-O-Cut Hydraulics *Includes cylinder and hoses.*	1,140.00
		Landsides:	
	BA24805	Landside Wedge for NU Bottoms	57.00
	BN250139	Landside, Long for NU Metric Bottoms only	70.00
	BA24803	Landside, Short for NU Metric Bottoms only	55.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN908665	Spindle with Wheel and 9.5L-14 In. 6PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tire (for Land Wheel)	555.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land

Equipment for Base Machine

Variable Width of Cut -
  350 to 550 mm (14 to 22 In.)
    Manual Adjusted (On Land)
  510 to 550 mm (20 to 22 In.)
    Manual Adjusted (6 and 7
    Bottom In-Furrow)
  Turnbuckle Adjusted
    (Hydraulic Adjusted Optional)
Fully Castering Front Furrow
  Wheel with 9.5L-14 In. 6PR
  Rib Implement Tubeless Tire
Land Wheel with 9.5L-14 In. 6PR
  Rib Implement Tubeless Tire
  Single Wheel-Standard on
    6 Bottom
  Dual Wheels-Standard on
    7 and 8 Bottom (Optional
    on 6 Bottom)
Castering Tailwheel with Mechanical
  Lock and 9.5L-14 In. 6PR Rib
  Implement Tubeless Tire
Drawn Hitch
Landing - Manual
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.)
  Unpolished Bottoms
Anti-Friction Shearbolt
  Coulters with Standard Coulter
    Mounting Arms and 500 mm (20 In.)
    Rippled Blades
Long Rear Landside
Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn Signal Indicators
Parking Stand
Jack Stand
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
3564N		3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land	41,098.00
		BOTTOMS	
1000		NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010		NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-374.00
		COULTERS	
		Coulters for All Bottoms:	
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	624.00
		Coulters for Rear Bottom Only:	
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	-3,549.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-3,468.00
2095		Less Coulters	-4,056.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COULTER MOUNTING ARMS	
		Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms:	
2500		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm *Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.*	707.00
		Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only:	
2520		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,299.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm *Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.*	-1,212.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-1,487.00
		COULTER BLADES	
		Coulter Blades for All Bottoms:	
3000		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-49.00
3020		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulter only.*	221.00
		Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only:	
3050		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-439.00
3060		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-445.00
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulter only.*	-411.00
3095		Less Blades	-500.00
		WHEELS	
4010		Dual Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	In Base Price
		ADJUST-O-CUT	
7000		Manual - Includes Turnbuckle	In Base Price
7005		Hydraulic Cylinder - Includes Hoses	871.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Bottoms:	
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	675.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	663.00
		Landsides:	
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	458.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bottoms:	
	BA25514	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished without Landside	790.00
	BA25512	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished without Landside	842.00
	BA22081	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	83.00
	BA24812	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	84.00
		Coulters:	
	A36114	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	See Parts
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulters only.*	See Parts
	BN250092	Coulter Mounting Arm, Long *Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.*	302.00
	BN250091	Coulter Mounting Arm, Standard	204.00
	BN250093	Coulter, Adjustable Force Cushion	644.00
	BN250094	Coulter, Shearbolt	558.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	BN906177	Adjust-O-Cut Hydraulics *Includes cylinder and hoses.*	1,140.00
		Landsides:	
	BA24805	Landside Wedge for NU Bottoms	57.00
	BN250139	Landside, Long for NU Metric Bottoms only	70.00
	BA24803	Landside, Short for NU Metric Bottoms only	55.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN908665	Spindle with Wheel and 9.5L-14 In. 6PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tire (for Land Wheel)	555.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six In-Furrow

Equipment for Base Machine

Variable Width of Cut -
  350 to 550 mm (14 to 22 In.)
    Manual Adjusted (On Land)
  510 to 550 mm (20 to 22 In.)
    Manual Adjusted (6 and 7
    Bottom In-Furrow)
  Turnbuckle Adjusted
    (Hydraulic Adjusted Optional)
Fully Castering Front Furrow
  Wheel with 9.5L-14 In. 6PR
  Rib Implement Tubeless Tire
Land Wheel with 9.5L-14 In. 6PR
  Rib Implement Tubeless Tire
  Single Wheel-Standard on
    6 Bottom
  Dual Wheels-Standard on
    7 and 8 Bottom (Optional
    on 6 Bottom)
Castering Tailwheel with Mechanical
  Lock and 9.5L-14 In. 6PR Rib
  Implement Tubeless Tire
Drawn Hitch
Landing - Manual
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.)
  Unpolished Bottoms
Anti-Friction Shearbolt
  Coulters with Standard Coulter
    Mounting Arms and 500 mm (20 In.)
    Rippled Blades
Long Rear Landside
Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn Signal Indicators
Parking Stand
Jack Stand
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
3566N		3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six In-Furrow	39,320.00
		BOTTOMS	
1000		NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010		NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-281.00
		COULTERS	
		Coulters for All Bottoms:	
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter *Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.*	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	468.00
		Coulters for Rear Bottom Only:	
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter *Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.*	-2,535.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-2,456.00
2095		Less Coulters	-3,042.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six In-Furrow
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COULTER MOUNTING ARMS	
		Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms:	
2500		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	530.00
		Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only:	
2520		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-928.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	-840.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-1,115.00
		COULTER BLADES	
		Coulter Blades for All Bottoms:	
3000		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-36.00
3020		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulter only.*	166.00
		Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only:	
3050		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-313.00
3060		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-320.00
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulter only.*	-286.00
3095		Less Blades	-376.00
		WHEELS	
4000		Single Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	In Base Price
4020		Dual Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	485.00
		ADJUST-O-CUT	
7000		Manual - Includes Turnbuckle	In Base Price
7005		Hydraulic Cylinder - Includes Hoses	871.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six In-Furrow
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Bottoms:	
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	506.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	498.00
		Landsides:	
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	343.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bottoms:	
	BA25514	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished without Landside	790.00
	BA25512	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished without Landside	842.00
	BA22081	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	83.00
	BA24812	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	84.00
		Coulters:	
	A36114	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	See Parts
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulters only.*	See Parts
	BN250092	Coulter Mounting Arm, Long	302.00
	BN250091	Coulter Mounting Arm, Standard	204.00
	BN250093	Coulter, Adjustable Force Cushion	644.00
	BN250094	Coulter, Shearbolt *Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.*	558.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six In-Furrow
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	BN906177	Adjust-O-Cut Hydraulics *Includes cylinder and hoses.*	1,140.00
		Landsides:	
	BA24805	Landside Wedge for NU Bottoms	57.00
	BN250139	Landside, Long for NU Metric Bottoms only	70.00
	BA24803	Landside, Short for NU Metric Bottoms only	55.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN908665	Spindle with Wheel and 9.5L-14 In. 6PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tire (for Land Wheel)	555.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six Furrow On-Land

Equipment for Base Machine

Variable Width of Cut -
  350 to 550 mm (14 to 22 In.)
    Manual Adjusted (On Land)
  510 to 550 mm (20 to 22 In.)
    Manual Adjusted (6 and 7
    Bottom In-Furrow)
  Turnbuckle Adjusted
    (Hydraulic Adjusted Optional)
Fully Castering Front Furrow
  Wheel with 9.5L-14 In. 6PR
  Rib Implement Tubeless Tire
Land Wheel with 9.5L-14 In. 6PR
  Rib Implement Tubeless Tire
  Single Wheel-Standard on
    6 Bottom
  Dual Wheels-Standard on
    7 and 8 Bottom (Optional
    on 6 Bottom)
Castering Tailwheel with Mechanical
  Lock and 9.5L-14 In. 6PR Rib
  Implement Tubeless Tire
Drawn Hitch
Landing - Manual

NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.)
  Unpolished Bottoms
Anti-Friction Shearbolt
  Coulters with Standard Coulter
    Mounting Arms and 500 mm (20 In.)
    Rippled Blades
Long Rear Landside
Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn Signal Indicators
Parking Stand
Jack Stand
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

356GN		3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six Furrow On-Land *Can also be operated in-furrow at 500 mm and 550 mm (20 In. and 22 In.) width of cut.*	39,320.00

BOTTOMS

1000		NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010		NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-281.00

COULTERS

		Coulters for All Bottoms:	
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter *Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.*	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	468.00
		Coulters for Rear Bottom Only:	
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter *Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.*	-2,535.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-2,456.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six Furrow On-Land
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COULTERS ...Continued...	
2095		Less Coulters	-3,042.00
		COULTER MOUNTING ARMS	
		Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms:	
2500		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	530.00
		Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only:	
2520		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-928.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	-840.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-1,115.00
		COULTER BLADES	
		Coulter Blades for All Bottoms:	
3000		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-36.00
3020		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulter only.*	166.00
		Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only:	
3050		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-313.00
3060		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-320.00
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulter only.*	-286.00
3095		Less Blades	-376.00
		WHEELS	
4000		Single Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	In Base Price
4020		Dual Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	485.00
		ADJUST-O-CUT	
7000		Manual - Includes Turnbuckle	In Base Price
7005		Hydraulic Cylinder - Includes Hoses	871.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six Furrow On-Land
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Bottoms:	
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	506.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	498.00
		Landsides:	
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	343.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bottoms:	
	BA25514	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished without Landside	790.00
	BA25512	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished without Landside	842.00
	BA22081	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	83.00
	BA24812	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	84.00
		Coulters:	
	A36114	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	See Parts
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulters only.*	See Parts
	BN250092	Coulter Mounting Arm, Long	302.00
	BN250091	Coulter Mounting Arm, Standard	204.00
	BN250093	Coulter, Adjustable Force Cushion	644.00
	BN250094	Coulter, Shearbolt *Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.*	558.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six Furrow On-Land
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	BN906177	Adjust-O-Cut Hydraulics *Includes cylinder and hoses.*	1,140.00
		Landsides:	
	BA24805	Landside Wedge for NU Bottoms	57.00
	BN250139	Landside, Long for NU Metric Bottoms only	70.00
	BA24803	Landside, Short for NU Metric Bottoms only	55.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN908665	Spindle with Wheel and 9.5L-14 In. 6PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tire (for Land Wheel)	555.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land

Equipment for Base Machine

Variable Width of Cut -
  350 to 550 mm (14 to 22 In.)
    Manual Adjusted (On Land)
  510 to 550 mm (20 to 22 In.)
    Manual Adjusted (6 and 7
    Bottom In-Furrow)
  Turnbuckle Adjusted
    (Hydraulic Adjusted Optional)
Fully Castering Front Furrow
  Wheel with 9.5L-14 In. 6PR
  Rib Implement Tubeless Tire
Land Wheel with 9.5L-14 In. 6PR
  Rib Implement Tubeless Tire
  Single Wheel-Standard on
    6 Bottom
  Dual Wheels-Standard on
    7 and 8 Bottom (Optional
    on 6 Bottom)
Castering Tailwheel with Mechanical
  Lock and 9.5L-14 In. 6PR Rib
  Implement Tubeless Tire
Drawn Hitch
Landing - Manual
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.)
  Unpolished Bottoms
Anti-Friction Shearbolt
  Coulters with Standard Coulter
    Mounting Arms and 500 mm (20 In.)
    Rippled Blades
Long Rear Landside
Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn Signal Indicators
Parking Stand
Jack Stand
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
3567N		3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land *Can also be operated in-furrow at 500 mm and 550 mm (20 In. and 22 In.) width of cut.*	45,144.00
		BOTTOMS	
1000		NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010		NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-328.00
		COULTERS	
		Coulters for All Bottoms:	
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter *Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.*	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	546.00
		Coulters for Rear Bottom Only:	
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter *Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.*	-3,042.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-2,963.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COULTERS ...Continued...	
2095		Less Coulters	-3,549.00
		COULTER MOUNTING ARMS	
		Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms:	
2500		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	619.00
		Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only:	
2520		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,114.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,026.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-1,301.00
		COULTER BLADES	
		Coulter Blades for All Bottoms:	
3000		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-43.00
3020		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulter only.*	194.00
		Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only:	
3050		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-376.00
3060		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-382.00
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulter only.*	-348.00
3095		Less Blades	-439.00
		WHEELS	
4010		Dual Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	In Base Price
		ADJUST-O-CUT	
7000		Manual - Includes Turnbuckle	In Base Price
7005		Hydraulic Cylinder - Includes Hoses	871.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Bottoms:	
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	590.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	581.00
		Landsides:	
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	400.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bottoms:	
	BA25514	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished without Landside	790.00
	BA25512	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished without Landside	842.00
	BA22081	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	83.00
	BA24812	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	84.00
		Coulters:	
	A36114	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	See Parts
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulters only.*	See Parts
	BN250092	Coulter Mounting Arm, Long	302.00
	BN250091	Coulter Mounting Arm, Standard	204.00
	BN250093	Coulter, Adjustable Force Cushion	644.00
	BN250094	Coulter, Shearbolt *Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.*	558.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	BN906177	Adjust-O-Cut Hydraulics *Includes cylinder and hoses.*	1,140.00
		Landsides:	
	BA24805	Landside Wedge for NU Bottoms	57.00
	BN250139	Landside, Long for NU Metric Bottoms only	70.00
	BA24803	Landside, Short for NU Metric Bottoms only	55.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN908665	Spindle with Wheel and 9.5L-14 In. 6PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tire (for Land Wheel)	555.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land

Equipment for Base Machine

Variable Width of Cut -
  350 to 550 mm (14 to 22 In.)
    Manual Adjusted (On Land)
  510 to 550 mm (20 to 22 In.)
    Manual Adjusted (6 and 7
    Bottom In-Furrow)
  Turnbuckle Adjusted
    (Hydraulic Adjusted Optional)
Fully Castering Front Furrow
  Wheel with 9.5L-14 In. 6PR
  Rib Implement Tubeless Tire
Land Wheel with 9.5L-14 In. 6PR
  Rib Implement Tubeless Tire
  Single Wheel-Standard on
    6 Bottom
  Dual Wheels-Standard on
    7 and 8 Bottom (Optional
    on 6 Bottom)
Castering Tailwheel with Mechanical
  Lock and 9.5L-14 In. 6PR Rib
  Implement Tubeless Tire
Drawn Hitch
Landing - Manual
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.)
  Unpolished Bottoms
Anti-Friction Shearbolt
  Coulters with Standard Coulter
    Mounting Arms and 500 mm (20 In.)
    Rippled Blades
Long Rear Landside
Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn Signal Indicators
Parking Stand
Jack Stand
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
3568N		3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land	50,218.00
		BOTTOMS	
1000		NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010		NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-374.00
		COULTERS	
		Coulters for All Bottoms:	
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter *Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.*	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	624.00
		Coulters for Rear Bottom Only:	
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter *Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.*	-3,549.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-3,468.00
2095		Less Coulters	-4,056.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COULTER MOUNTING ARMS	
		Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms:	
2500		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	707.00
		Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only:	
2520		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,299.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,212.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-1,487.00
		COULTER BLADES	
		Coulter Blades for All Bottoms:	
3000		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-49.00
3020		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulter only.*	221.00
		Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only:	
3050		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-439.00
3060		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-445.00
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulter only.*	-411.00
3095		Less Blades	-500.00
		WHEELS	
4010		Dual Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	In Base Price
		ADJUST-O-CUT	
7000		Manual - Includes Turnbuckle	In Base Price
7005		Hydraulic Cylinder - Includes Hoses	871.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Bottoms:	
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	675.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	663.00
		Landsides:	
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	458.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bottoms:	
	BA25514	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished without Landside	790.00
	BA25512	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished without Landside	842.00
	BA22081	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	83.00
	BA24812	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	84.00
		Coulters:	
	A36114	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	See Parts
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulters only.*	See Parts
	BN250092	Coulter Mounting Arm, Long	302.00
	BN250091	Coulter Mounting Arm, Standard	204.00
	BN250093	Coulter, Adjustable Force Cushion	644.00
	BN250094	Coulter, Shearbolt *Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.*	558.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN906177	Adjust-O-Cut Hydraulics *Includes cylinder and hoses.*	1,140.00

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Landsides:	
	BA24805	Landside Wedge for NU Bottoms	57.00
	BN250139	Landside, Long for NU Metric Bottoms only	70.00
	BA24803	Landside, Short for NU Metric Bottoms only	55.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN908665	Spindle with Wheel and 9.5L-14 In. 6PR Rib Implement Tubeless Tire (for Land Wheel)	555.00

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Nine Furrow

Equipment for Base Machine

Variable Width of Cut - 350 to
  550 mm (16, 18 and 20 In.)
Turnbuckle Adjusted
Fully Castering Front Furrow Wheel
  and Tailwheel with 11L-15 In.
  8PR Rib Implement Tires
Walk-Over Land Wheels with 11L-15 In.
  8PR Rib Implement Tires
Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses for Front
  Furrow Wheel, Land Wheels, and Tailwheel
Independent Lift Control
Hitch - On Land
Gauge Wheel with 11L-15 In.
  8PR Rib Implement Tire
Safety Chain
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.)
  Unpolished Bottoms
Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulters with
  Standard Coulter Mounting Arms and
  500 mm (20 In.) Rippled Blades
Long Rear Landside - 3 on 9 & 10 Bottom
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn Signal Indicators
Jack Stand For Hitch
Jack Stand For Land Wheels
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
3569N		3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Nine Furrow	52,740.00
		BOTTOMS	
1000		NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010		NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-421.00
		COULTERS	
		Coulters for All Bottoms:	
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	702.00
		Coulters for Rear Bottom Only:	
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	-4,056.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-3,975.00
2095		Less Coulters	-4,563.00
		COULTER MOUNTING ARMS	
		Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms:	
2500		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Nine Furrow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COULTER MOUNTING ARMS ...Continued...	
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm *Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.*	796.00
		Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only:	
2520		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,485.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm *Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.*	-1,396.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-1,673.00
		COULTER BLADES	
		Coulter Blades for All Bottoms:	
3000		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-56.00
3020		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled *Not recommended for use on heavy-duty cushion coulters.*	248.00
		Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only:	
3050		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-500.00
3060		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-507.00
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled *Not recommended for use on adjustable force cushion coulters.*	-473.00
3095		Less Blades	-563.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Bottoms:	
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	759.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	746.00
		Landsides:	
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	515.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Nine Furrow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bottoms:	
	BA25514	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished without Landside	790.00
	BA25512	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished without Landside	842.00
	BA22081	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	83.00
	BA24812	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	84.00
		Coulters:	
	A36114	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	See Parts
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulters only.*	See Parts
	BN250092	Coulter Mounting Arm, Long *Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.*	302.00
	BN250091	Coulter Mounting Arm, Standard	204.00
	BN250093	Coulter, Adjustable Force Cushion	644.00
	BN250094	Coulter, Shearbolt	558.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA23638	Land Wheel Cylinder Stop	116.00
	BA24253	Two Function Lift with Sequencing Valve	584.00
		Landsides:	
	BA24805	Landside Wedge for NU Bottoms	57.00
	BN250139	Landside, Long for NU Metric Bottoms only	70.00
	BA24803	Landside, Short for NU Metric Bottoms only	55.00

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Nine Furrow
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Ten Furrow

Equipment for Base Machine

Variable Width of Cut - 350 to
  550 mm (16, 18 and 20 In.)
Turnbuckle Adjusted
Fully Castering Front Furrow Wheel
  and Tailwheel with 11L-15 In.
  8PR Rib Implement Tires
Walk-Over Land Wheels with 11L-15 In.
  8PR Rib Implement Tires
Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses for Front
  Furrow Wheel, Land Wheels, and Tailwheel
Independent Lift Control
Hitch - On Land
Gauge Wheel with 11L-15 In.
  8PR Rib Implement Tire
Safety Chain
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.)
  Unpolished Bottoms
Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulters with
  Standard Coulter Mounting Arms and
  500 mm (20 In.) Rippled Blades
Long Rear Landside - 3 on 9 & 10 Bottom
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn Signal Indicators
Jack Stand For Hitch
Jack Stand For Land Wheels
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
356AN		3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Ten Furrow	58,413.00
		BOTTOMS	
1000		NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010		NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-468.00
		COULTERS	
		Coulters for All Bottoms:	
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	780.00
		Coulters for Rear Bottom Only:	
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	-4,562.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-4,481.00
2095		Less Coulters	-5,070.00
		COULTER MOUNTING ARMS	
		Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms:	
2500		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Ten Furrow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COULTER MOUNTING ARMS ...Continued...	
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm *Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.*	884.00
		Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only:	
2520		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,670.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm *Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.*	-1,582.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-1,859.00
		COULTER BLADES	
		Coulter Blades for All Bottoms:	
3000		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-62.00
3020		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled *Not recommended for use on heavy-duty cushion coulters.*	277.00
		Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only:	
3050		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-566.00
3060		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-571.00
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled *Not recommended for use on adjustable force cushion coulters.*	-537.00
3095		Less Blades	-627.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Bottoms:	
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	844.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	829.00
		Landsides:	
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	572.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Ten Furrow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bottoms:	
	BA25514	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished without Landside	790.00
	BA25512	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished without Landside	842.00
	BA22081	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	83.00
	BA24812	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	84.00
		Coulters:	
	A36114	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	See Parts
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulters only.*	See Parts
	BN250092	Coulter Mounting Arm, Long *Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.*	302.00
	BN250091	Coulter Mounting Arm, Standard	204.00
	BN250093	Coulter, Adjustable Force Cushion	644.00
	BN250094	Coulter, Shearbolt	558.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA23638	Land Wheel Cylinder Stop	116.00
	BA24253	Two Function Lift with Sequencing Valve	584.00
		Landsides:	
	BA24805	Landside Wedge for NU Bottoms	57.00
	BN250139	Landside, Long for NU Metric Bottoms only	70.00
	BA24803	Landside, Short for NU Metric Bottoms only	55.00

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Ten Furrow
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Nine Furrow

Equipment for Base Machine

Variable Width of Cut - 350 to
  550 mm (16, 18 and 20 In.)
Turnbuckle Adjusted
Fully Castering Front Furrow Wheel
  and Tailwheel with 11L-15 In.
  8PR Rib Implement Tires
Walk-Over Land Wheels with 11L-15 In.
  8PR Rib Implement Tires
Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses for Front
  Furrow Wheel, Land Wheels, and Tailwheel
Independent Lift Control
Hitch - On Land
Gauge Wheel with 11L-15 In.
  8PR Rib Implement Tire
Safety Chain
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.)
  Unpolished Bottoms
Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulters with
  Standard Coulter Mounting Arms and
  500 mm (20 In.) Rippled Blades
Long Rear Landside - 3 on 9 & 10 Bottom
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn Signal Indicators
Jack Stand For Hitch
Jack Stand For Land Wheels
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
356CN		3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Nine Furrow	62,989.00
		BOTTOMS	
1000		NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010		NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-421.00
		COULTERS	
		Coulters for All Bottoms:	
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter *Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.*	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	702.00
		Coulters for Rear Bottom Only:	
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter *Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.*	-4,056.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-3,975.00
2095		Less Coulters	-4,563.00
		COULTER MOUNTING ARMS	
		Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms:	
2500		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Nine Furrow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COULTER MOUNTING ARMS ...Continued...	
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	796.00
		Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only:	
2520		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,485.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,396.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-1,673.00
		COULTER BLADES	
		Coulter Blades for All Bottoms:	
3000		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-56.00
3020		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled *Not recommended for use on heavy-duty cushion coulters.*	248.00
		Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only:	
3050		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-500.00
3060		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-507.00
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled *Not recommended for use on adjustable force cushion coulters.*	-473.00
3095		Less Blades	-563.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Bottoms:	
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	759.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	746.00
		Landsides:	
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	515.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Nine Furrow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bottoms:	
	BA25514	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished without Landside	790.00
	BA25512	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished without Landside	842.00
	BA22081	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	83.00
	BA24812	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	84.00
		Coulters:	
	A36114	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	See Parts
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulters only.*	See Parts
	BN250092	Coulter Mounting Arm, Long	302.00
	BN250091	Coulter Mounting Arm, Standard	204.00
	BN250093	Coulter, Adjustable Force Cushion	644.00
	BN250094	Coulter, Shearbolt *Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.*	558.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA23638	Land Wheel Cylinder Stop	116.00
	BA24253	Two Function Lift with Sequencing Valve	584.00
		Landsides:	
	BA24805	Landside Wedge for NU Bottoms	57.00
	BN250139	Landside, Long for NU Metric Bottoms only	70.00
	BA24803	Landside, Short for NU Metric Bottoms only	55.00

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Nine Furrow
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Ten Furrow

Equipment for Base Machine

Variable Width of Cut - 350 to
  550 mm (16, 18 and 20 In.)
Turnbuckle Adjusted
Fully Castering Front Furrow Wheel
  and Tailwheel with 11L-15 In.
  8PR Rib Implement Tires
Walk-Over Land Wheels with 11L-15 In.
  8PR Rib Implement Tires
Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses for Front
  Furrow Wheel, Land Wheels, and Tailwheel
Independent Lift Control
Hitch - On Land
Gauge Wheel with 11L-15 In.
  8PR Rib Implement Tire
Safety Chain
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.)
  Unpolished Bottoms
Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulters with
  Standard Coulter Mounting Arms and
  500 mm (20 In.) Rippled Blades
Long Rear Landside - 3 on 9 & 10 Bottom
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn Signal Indicators
Jack Stand For Hitch
Jack Stand For Land Wheels
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
356DN		3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Ten Furrow	69,840.00
		BOTTOMS	
1000		NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010		NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-468.00
		COULTERS	
		Coulters for All Bottoms:	
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter *Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.*	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	780.00
		Coulters for Rear Bottom Only:	
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter *Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.*	-4,562.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-4,481.00
2095		Less Coulters	-5,070.00
		COULTER MOUNTING ARMS	
		Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms:	
2500		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Ten Furrow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COULTER MOUNTING ARMS ...Continued...	
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	884.00
		Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only:	
2520		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,670.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,582.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-1,859.00
		COULTER BLADES	
		Coulter Blades for All Bottoms:	
3000		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-62.00
3020		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled *Not recommended for use on heavy-duty cushion coulters.*	277.00
		Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only:	
3050		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-566.00
3060		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-571.00
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled *Not recommended for use on adjustable force cushion coulters.*	-537.00
3095		Less Blades	-627.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Bottoms:	
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	844.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	829.00
		Landsides:	
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	572.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Ten Furrow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bottoms:	
	BA25514	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished without Landside	790.00
	BA25512	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished without Landside	842.00
	BA22081	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	83.00
	BA24812	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	84.00
		Coulters:	
	A36114	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	See Parts
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled *For use on shearbolt coulters only.*	See Parts
	BN250092	Coulter Mounting Arm, Long	302.00
	BN250091	Coulter Mounting Arm, Standard	204.00
	BN250093	Coulter, Adjustable Force Cushion	644.00
	BN250094	Coulter, Shearbolt *Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.*	558.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA23638	Land Wheel Cylinder Stop	116.00
	BA24253	Two Function Lift with Sequencing Valve	584.00
		Landsides:	
	BA24805	Landside Wedge for NU Bottoms	57.00
	BN250139	Landside, Long for NU Metric Bottoms only	70.00
	BA24803	Landside, Short for NU Metric Bottoms only	55.00

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Ten Furrow
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

975 In-Furrow Reversible Moldboard Plow, Tension Bolt Standards, 3 Bottom

Equipment for Base Machine

6 x 4 In. Mainframe 3/16 In. Thick (Two and Three Bottom)
6 x 4 In. Mainframe 5/16 In. Thick (Four and Five Bottom)
32 In. Underframe Clearance
Laterally Reversing Moldboard Frame with Tension Bolt Protection
Category II Hitch without Quik-Coupler
Category III and IIIN Hitch, with or without Quik-Coupler
16 or 18 In. Width-of-Cut
Hydraulic Cylinder with Hoses for Reversing
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Bottoms with Steel Moldboards, Replaceable Shins, Hard-Faced Share Points
Single Landsides with Wedges (Two Bottom)
Single Landsides and Wedge with Large Landside on the Rear Bottom (Three Bottom)
Double Landsides with Large Landside on the Rear Bottom (Four and Five Bottom)
Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
0243P		975 In-Furrow Reversible Moldboard Plow, Tension Bolt Standards, 3 Bottom	8,263.00
		BOTTOMS	
1000		5/16 In. Thick Steel Moldboards (Polished)	In Base Price
1005		Plastic Moldboards	Same Price
		LANDSIDES	
2000		Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom (Hard Soil Conditions)	-266.00
2005		Single Landsides and Wedges with Large Landside on Rear Bottom (Average to Soft Soil Conditions)	In Base Price
		REAR GAUGE WHEEL	
3000		Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire	In Base Price
3095		Less Rear Gauge Wheel	-418.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Bottoms:	
	BP16596	Plastic Moldboard with Steel Shins and Hardware	118.00

975 In-Furrow Reversible Moldboard Plow, Tension Bolt Standards, 3 Bottom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BP17128	Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire	445.00

975 In-Furrow Reversible Moldboard Plow, Tension Bolt Standards, 4 Bottom

Equipment for Base Machine

6 x 4 In. Mainframe 3/16 In. Thick (Two and Three Bottom)
6 x 4 In. Mainframe 5/16 In. Thick (Four and Five Bottom)
32 In. Underframe Clearance
Laterally Reversing Moldboard Frame with Tension Bolt Protection
Category II Hitch without Quik-Coupler
Category III and IIIN Hitch, with or without Quik-Coupler
16 or 18 In. Width-of-Cut
Hydraulic Cylinder with Hoses for Reversing
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Bottoms with Steel Moldboards, Replaceable Shins, Hard-Faced Share Points
Single Landsides with Wedges (Two Bottom)
Single Landsides and Wedge with Large Landside on the Rear Bottom (Three Bottom)
Double Landsides with Large Landside on the Rear Bottom (Four and Five Bottom)
Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
0244P		975 In-Furrow Reversible Moldboard Plow, Tension Bolt Standards, 4 Bottom	10,327.00
		BOTTOMS	
1000		5/16 In. Thick Steel Moldboards (Polished)	In Base Price
1005		Plastic Moldboards	Same Price
		LANDSIDES	
2000		Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom (Hard Soil Conditions)	In Base Price
2005		Single Landsides and Wedges with Large Landside on Rear Bottom (Average to Soft Soil Conditions)	323.00
		REAR GAUGE WHEEL	
3000		Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire	In Base Price
3095		Less Rear Gauge Wheel	-418.00
		WARNING LIGHTS	
4010		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
4000		Warning Lights	106.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.

975 In-Furrow Reversible Moldboard Plow, Tension Bolt Standards, 4 Bottom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Bottoms:	
	BP16596	Plastic Moldboard with Steel Shins and Hardware	118.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BP17128	Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire	445.00

975 In-Furrow Reversible Moldboard Plow, Tension Bolt Standards, 5 Bottom

Equipment for Base Machine

6 x 4 In. Mainframe 3/16 In. Thick (Two and Three Bottom)
6 x 4 In. Mainframe 5/16 In. Thick (Four and Five Bottom)
32 In. Underframe Clearance
Laterally Reversing Moldboard Frame with Tension Bolt Protection
Category II Hitch without Quik-Coupler
Category III and IIIN Hitch, with or without Quik-Coupler
16 or 18 In. Width-of-Cut
Hydraulic Cylinder with Hoses for Reversing
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Bottoms with Steel Moldboards, Replaceable Shins, Hard-Faced Share Points
Single Landsides with Wedges (Two Bottom)
Single Landsides and Wedge with Large Landside on the Rear Bottom (Three Bottom)
Double Landsides with Large Landside on the Rear Bottom (Four and Five Bottom)
Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
0245P		975 In-Furrow Reversible Moldboard Plow, Tension Bolt Standards, 5 Bottom	12,265.00
		BOTTOMS	
1000		5/16 In. Thick Steel Moldboards (Polished)	In Base Price
1005		Plastic Moldboards	Same Price
		LANDSIDES	
2000		Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom (Hard Soil Conditions)	In Base Price
2005		Single Landsides and Wedges with Large Landside on Rear Bottom (Average to Soft Soil Conditions)	383.00
		REAR GAUGE WHEEL	
3000		Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire	In Base Price
3095		Less Rear Gauge Wheel	-418.00
		WARNING LIGHTS	
4000		Warning Lights	106.00
4010		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.

975 In-Furrow Reversible Moldboard Plow, Tension Bolt Standards, 5 Bottom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Bottoms:	
	BP16596	Plastic Moldboard with Steel Shins and Hardware	118.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BP17128	Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire	445.00

975 In-Furrow Reversible Moldboard Plow, Safety-Trip Standards, 3 Bottom

Equipment for Base Machine

6 x 4 In. Mainframe 3/16 In. Thick (Two and Three Bottom)
6 x 4 In. Mainframe 5/16 In. Thick (Four and Five Bottom)
32 In. Underframe Clearance
Laterally Reversing Moldboard Frame with Tension Bolt Protection
Category II Hitch without Quik-Coupler
Category III and IIIN Hitch, with or without Quik-Coupler
16 or 18 In. Width-of-Cut
Hydraulic Cylinder with Hoses for Reversing
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Bottoms with Steel Moldboards, Replaceable Shins, Hard-Faced Share Points
Single Landsides with Wedges (Two Bottom)
Single Landsides and Wedge with Large Landside on the Rear Bottom (Three Bottom)
Double Landsides with Large Landside on the Rear Bottom (Four and Five Bottom)
Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
0253P		975 In-Furrow Reversible Moldboard Plow, Safety-Trip Standards, 3 Bottom	9,433.00
		BOTTOMS	
1000		5/16 In. Thick Steel Moldboards (Polished)	In Base Price
1005		Plastic Moldboards	Same Price
		LANDSIDES	
2000		Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom (Hard Soil Conditions)	-266.00
2005		Single Landsides and Wedges with Large Landside on Rear Bottom (Average to Soft Soil Conditions)	In Base Price
		REAR GAUGE WHEEL	
3000		Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire	In Base Price
3095		Less Rear Gauge Wheel	-418.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Bottoms:	
	BP16596	Plastic Moldboard with Steel Shins and Hardware	118.00

975 In-Furrow Reversible Moldboard Plow, Safety-Trip Standards, 3 Bottom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BP17128	Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire	445.00

975 In-Furrow Reversible Moldboard Plow, Safety-Trip Standards, 4 Bottom

Equipment for Base Machine

6 x 4 In. Mainframe 3/16 In. Thick (Two and Three Bottom)
6 x 4 In. Mainframe 5/16 In. Thick (Four and Five Bottom)
32 In. Underframe Clearance
Laterally Reversing Moldboard Frame with Tension Bolt Protection
Category II Hitch without Quik-Coupler
Category III and IIIN Hitch, with or without Quik-Coupler
16 or 18 In. Width-of-Cut
Hydraulic Cylinder with Hoses for Reversing
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Bottoms with Steel Moldboards, Replaceable Shins, Hard-Faced Share Points
Single Landsides with Wedges (Two Bottom)
Single Landsides and Wedge with Large Landside on the Rear Bottom (Three Bottom)
Double Landsides with Large Landside on the Rear Bottom (Four and Five Bottom)
Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
0254P		975 In-Furrow Reversible Moldboard Plow, Safety-Trip Standards, 4 Bottom	11,889.00
		BOTTOMS	
1000		5/16 In. Thick Steel Moldboards (Polished)	In Base Price
1005		Plastic Moldboards	Same Price
		LANDSIDES	
2000		Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom (Hard Soil Conditions)	In Base Price
2005		Single Landsides and Wedges with Large Landside on Rear Bottom (Average to Soft Soil Conditions)	323.00
		REAR GAUGE WHEEL	
3000		Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire	In Base Price
3095		Less Rear Gauge Wheel	-418.00
		WARNING LIGHTS	
4000		Warning Lights	106.00
4010		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.

975 In-Furrow Reversible Moldboard Plow, Safety-Trip Standards, 4 Bottom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Bottoms:	
	BP16596	Plastic Moldboard with Steel Shins and Hardware	118.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BP17128	Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire	445.00

975 In-Furrow Reversible Moldboard Plow, Safety-Trip Standards, 5 Bottom

Equipment for Base Machine

6 x 4 In. Mainframe 3/16 In. Thick (Two and Three Bottom)
6 x 4 In. Mainframe 5/16 In. Thick (Four and Five Bottom)
32 In. Underframe Clearance
Laterally Reversing Moldboard Frame with Tension Bolt Protection
Category II Hitch without Quik-Coupler
Category III and IIIN Hitch, with or without Quik-Coupler
16 or 18 In. Width-of-Cut
Hydraulic Cylinder with Hoses for Reversing
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Bottoms with Steel Moldboards, Replaceable Shins, Hard-Faced Share Points
Single Landsides with Wedges (Two Bottom)
Single Landsides and Wedge with Large Landside on the Rear Bottom (Three Bottom)
Double Landsides with Large Landside on the Rear Bottom (Four and Five Bottom)
Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
0255P		975 In-Furrow Reversible Moldboard Plow, Safety-Trip Standards, 5 Bottom	14,216.00
		BOTTOMS	
1000		5/16 In. Thick Steel Moldboards (Polished)	In Base Price
1005		Plastic Moldboards	Same Price
		LANDSIDES	
2000		Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom (Hard Soil Conditions)	In Base Price
2005		Single Landsides and Wedges with Large Landside on Rear Bottom (Average to Soft Soil Conditions)	383.00
		REAR GAUGE WHEEL	
3000		Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire	In Base Price
3095		Less Rear Gauge Wheel	-418.00
		WARNING LIGHTS	
4000		Warning Lights	106.00
4010		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.

975 In-Furrow Reversible Moldboard Plow, Safety-Trip Standards, 5 Bottom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Bottoms:	
	BP16596	Plastic Moldboard with Steel Shins and Hardware	118.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BP17128	Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire	445.00

995 On-Land Reversible Moldboard Plow, Tension Bolt Standards, 5 Bottom

Equipment for Base Machine

Heavy-Duty Mainframe 4 x 7 In.
32 In. Underframe Clearance
Laterally Reversing Moldboard
  Frame with Tension Bolt Standards
On-Land Category III and IIIN Hitch
  Quik-Coupler Compatible
18 In. Width-of-Cut Per Bottom
Hydraulic Cylinder with Hoses
  for Reversing
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Bottoms with Steel Moldboards, Replaceable
  Shins, Hard-Faced Share Points
Single Landsides and Wedges with Large
  Landside on Rear Bottom (Five and Six Bottom)
Double Landsides and Large Landside on
  Rear Bottom (Seven and Eight Bottom)
Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire
Two Front Gauge Wheels with
  6.70-15 In. Tires
Parking Stand
SMV Emblem
Warning Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
0265P		995 On-Land Reversible Moldboard Plow, Tension Bolt Standards, 5 Bottom	16,503.00
		BOTTOMS	
1000		5/16 In. Thick Steel Moldboards (Polished)	In Base Price
1005		Plastic Moldboards	Same Price
		FRONT GAUGE WHEELS	
3000		Two Gauge Wheels with 6.70-15 In. Tires	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Bottoms:	
	BP16596	Plastic Moldboard with Steel Shins and Hardware	118.00
		Landsides:	
	BP16598	Landsides and wedges to convert plow for average to soft ground conditions	292.00
	BP16597	Landsides to convert plow for hard ground conditions	174.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BP16600	Two Front Gauge Wheels with 6.70-15 In. Tires	917.00

995 On-Land Reversible Moldboard Plow, Tension Bolt Standards, 5 Bottom
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

995 On-Land Reversible Moldboard Plow, Tension Bolt Standards, 6 Bottom

Equipment for Base Machine

Heavy-Duty Mainframe 4 x 7 In.
32 In. Underframe Clearance
Laterally Reversing Moldboard
  Frame with Tension Bolt Standards
On-Land Category III and IIIN Hitch
  Quik-Coupler Compatible
18 In. Width-of-Cut Per Bottom
Hydraulic Cylinder with Hoses
  for Reversing
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Bottoms with Steel Moldboards, Replaceable
  Shins, Hard-Faced Share Points
Single Landsides and Wedges with Large
  Landside on Rear Bottom (Five and Six Bottom)
Double Landsides and Large Landside on
  Rear Bottom (Seven and Eight Bottom)
Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire
Two Front Gauge Wheels with
  6.70-15 In. Tires
Parking Stand
SMV Emblem
Warning Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

0266P		995 On-Land Reversible Moldboard Plow, Tension Bolt Standards, 6 Bottom	18,052.00

BOTTOMS

1000		5/16 In. Thick Steel Moldboards (Polished)	In Base Price
1005		Plastic Moldboards	Same Price

LANDSIDES

2000		Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom (Hard Soil Conditions)	-441.00
2005		Single Landsides and Wedges with Large Landside on Rear Bottom (Average to Soft Soil Conditions)	In Base Price

FRONT GAUGE WHEELS

3000		Two Gauge Wheels with 6.70-15 In. Tires	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.

		Bottoms:	
	BP16596	Plastic Moldboard with Steel Shins and Hardware	118.00
		Landsides:	
	BP16604	Landsides and wedges to convert plow for average to soft ground conditions	725.00
	BP16603	Landsides to convert plow for hard ground conditions	201.00

995 On-Land Reversible Moldboard Plow, Tension Bolt Standards, 6 Bottom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BP16600	Two Front Gauge Wheels with 6.70-15 In. Tires	917.00

995 On-Land Reversible Moldboard Plow, Tension Bolt Standards, 7 Bottom

Equipment for Base Machine

Heavy-Duty Mainframe 4 x 7 In.
32 In. Underframe Clearance
Laterally Reversing Moldboard
  Frame with Tension Bolt Standards
On-Land Category III and IIIN Hitch
  Quik-Coupler Compatible
18 In. Width-of-Cut Per Bottom
Hydraulic Cylinder with Hoses
  for Reversing
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Bottoms with Steel Moldboards, Replaceable
  Shins, Hard-Faced Share Points
Single Landsides and Wedges with Large
  Landside on Rear Bottom (Five and Six Bottom)
Double Landsides and Large Landside on
  Rear Bottom (Seven and Eight Bottom)
Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire
Two Front Gauge Wheels with
  6.70-15 In. Tires
Parking Stand
SMV Emblem
Warning Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
0267P		995 On-Land Reversible Moldboard Plow, Tension Bolt Standards, 7 Bottom	20,652.00
		BOTTOMS	
1000		5/16 In. Thick Steel Moldboards (Polished)	In Base Price
1005		Plastic Moldboards	Same Price
		LANDSIDES	
2000		Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom (Hard Soil Conditions)	In Base Price
		FRONT GAUGE WHEELS	
3000		Two Gauge Wheels with 6.70-15 In. Tires	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Bottoms:	
	BP16596	Plastic Moldboard with Steel Shins and Hardware	118.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BP16600	Two Front Gauge Wheels with 6.70-15 In. Tires	917.00

995 On-Land Reversible Moldboard Plow, Tension Bolt Standards, 7 Bottom
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

995 On-Land Reversible Moldboard Plow, Tension Bolt Standards, 8 Bottom

Equipment for Base Machine

Heavy-Duty Mainframe 4 x 7 In.
32 In. Underframe Clearance
Laterally Reversing Moldboard
  Frame with Tension Bolt Standards
On-Land Category III and IIIN Hitch
  Quik-Coupler Compatible
18 In. Width-of-Cut Per Bottom
Hydraulic Cylinder with Hoses
  for Reversing
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Bottoms with Steel Moldboards, Replaceable
  Shins, Hard-Faced Share Points
Single Landsides and Wedges with Large
  Landside on Rear Bottom (Five and Six Bottom)
Double Landsides and Large Landside on
  Rear Bottom (Seven and Eight Bottom)
Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire
Two Front Gauge Wheels with
  6.70-15 In. Tires
Parking Stand
SMV Emblem
Warning Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
0268P		995 On-Land Reversible Moldboard Plow, Tension Bolt Standards, 8 Bottom	23,173.00
		BOTTOMS	
1000		5/16 In. Thick Steel Moldboards (Polished)	In Base Price
1005		Plastic Moldboards	Same Price
		LANDSIDES	
2000		Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom (Hard Soil Conditions)	In Base Price
		FRONT GAUGE WHEELS	
3000		Two Gauge Wheels with 6.70-15 In. Tires	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Bottoms:	
	BP16596	Plastic Moldboard with Steel Shins and Hardware	118.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BP16600	Two Front Gauge Wheels with 6.70-15 In. Tires	917.00

995 On-Land Reversible Moldboard Plow, Tension Bolt Standards, 8 Bottom
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

995 On-Land Reversible Moldboard Plow, Safety-Trip Standards, 5 Bottom

Equipment for Base Machine

Heavy-Duty Mainframe 4 x 7 In.
32 In. Underframe Clearance
Laterally Reversing Moldboard
  Frame with Tension Bolt Standards
On-Land Category III and IIIN Hitch
  Quik-Coupler Compatible
18 In. Width-of-Cut Per Bottom
Hydraulic Cylinder with Hoses
  for Reversing
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Bottoms with Steel Moldboards, Replaceable
  Shins, Hard-Faced Share Points
Single Landsides and Wedges with Large
  Landside on Rear Bottom (Five and Six Bottom)
Double Landsides and Large Landside on
  Rear Bottom (Seven and Eight Bottom)
Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire
Two Front Gauge Wheels with
  6.70-15 In. Tires
Parking Stand
SMV Emblem
Warning Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

0275P		995 On-Land Reversible Moldboard Plow, Safety-Trip Standards, 5 Bottom	18,452.00

BOTTOMS

1000		5/16 In. Thick Steel Moldboards (Polished)	In Base Price
1005		Plastic Moldboards	Same Price

FRONT GAUGE WHEELS

3000		Two Gauge Wheels with 6.70-15 In. Tires	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.

		Bottoms:	
	BP16596	Plastic Moldboard with Steel Shins and Hardware	118.00
		Landsides:	
	BP16598	Landsides and wedges to convert plow for average to soft ground conditions	292.00
	BP16597	Landsides to convert plow for hard ground conditions	174.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BP16600	Two Front Gauge Wheels with 6.70-15 In. Tires	917.00

995 On-Land Reversible Moldboard Plow, Safety-Trip Standards, 5 Bottom
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

995 On-Land Reversible Moldboard Plow, Safety-Trip Standards, 6 Bottom

Equipment for Base Machine

Heavy-Duty Mainframe 4 x 7 In.
32 In. Underframe Clearance
Laterally Reversing Moldboard
  Frame with Tension Bolt Standards
On-Land Category III and IIIN Hitch
  Quik-Coupler Compatible
18 In. Width-of-Cut Per Bottom
Hydraulic Cylinder with Hoses
  for Reversing
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Bottoms with Steel Moldboards, Replaceable
  Shins, Hard-Faced Share Points
Single Landsides and Wedges with Large
  Landside on Rear Bottom (Five and Six Bottom)
Double Landsides and Large Landside on
  Rear Bottom (Seven and Eight Bottom)
Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire
Two Front Gauge Wheels with
  6.70-15 In. Tires
Parking Stand
SMV Emblem
Warning Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
0276P		995 On-Land Reversible Moldboard Plow, Safety-Trip Standards, 6 Bottom	20,394.00
		BOTTOMS	
1000		5/16 In. Thick Steel Moldboards (Polished)	In Base Price
1005		Plastic Moldboards	Same Price
		LANDSIDES	
2000		Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom (Hard Soil Conditions)	-441.00
2005		Single Landsides and Wedges with Large Landside on Rear Bottom (Average to Soft Soil Conditions)	In Base Price
		FRONT GAUGE WHEELS	
3000		Two Gauge Wheels with 6.70-15 In. Tires	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Bottoms:	
	BP16596	Plastic Moldboard with Steel Shins and Hardware	118.00
		Landsides:	
	BP16604	Landsides and wedges to convert plow for average to soft ground conditions	725.00
	BP16603	Landsides to convert plow for hard ground conditions	201.00

995 On-Land Reversible Moldboard Plow, Safety-Trip Standards, 6 Bottom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BP16600	Two Front Gauge Wheels with 6.70-15 In. Tires	917.00

995 On-Land Reversible Moldboard Plow, Safety-Trip Standards, 7 Bottom

Equipment for Base Machine

Heavy-Duty Mainframe 4 x 7 In.
32 In. Underframe Clearance
Laterally Reversing Moldboard
  Frame with Tension Bolt Standards
On-Land Category III and IIIN Hitch
  Quik-Coupler Compatible
18 In. Width-of-Cut Per Bottom
Hydraulic Cylinder with Hoses
  for Reversing
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Bottoms with Steel Moldboards, Replaceable
  Shins, Hard-Faced Share Points
Single Landsides and Wedges with Large
  Landside on Rear Bottom (Five and Six Bottom)
Double Landsides and Large Landside on
  Rear Bottom (Seven and Eight Bottom)
Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire
Two Front Gauge Wheels with
  6.70-15 In. Tires
Parking Stand
SMV Emblem
Warning Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
0277P		995 On-Land Reversible Moldboard Plow, Safety-Trip Standards, 7 Bottom	23,367.00
		BOTTOMS	
1000		5/16 In. Thick Steel Moldboards (Polished)	In Base Price
1005		Plastic Moldboards	Same Price
		LANDSIDES	
2000		Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom (Hard Soil Conditions)	In Base Price
		FRONT GAUGE WHEELS	
3000		Two Gauge Wheels with 6.70-15 In. Tires	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Bottoms:	
	BP16596	Plastic Moldboard with Steel Shins and Hardware	118.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BP16600	Two Front Gauge Wheels with 6.70-15 In. Tires	917.00

995 On-Land Reversible Moldboard Plow, Safety-Trip Standards, 7 Bottom
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

995 On-Land Reversible Moldboard Plow, Safety-Trip Standards, 8 Bottom

Equipment for Base Machine

Heavy-Duty Mainframe 4 x 7 In.
32 In. Underframe Clearance
Laterally Reversing Moldboard
  Frame with Tension Bolt Standards
On-Land Category III and IIIN Hitch
  Quik-Coupler Compatible
18 In. Width-of-Cut Per Bottom
Hydraulic Cylinder with Hoses
  for Reversing
ISO Oil Line Couplers
Bottoms with Steel Moldboards, Replaceable
  Shins, Hard-Faced Share Points
Single Landsides and Wedges with Large
  Landside on Rear Bottom (Five and Six Bottom)
Double Landsides and Large Landside on
  Rear Bottom (Seven and Eight Bottom)
Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire
Two Front Gauge Wheels with
  6.70-15 In. Tires
Parking Stand
SMV Emblem
Warning Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
0278P		995 On-Land Reversible Moldboard Plow, Safety-Trip Standards, 8 Bottom	26,322.00
		BOTTOMS	
1000		5/16 In. Thick Steel Moldboards (Polished)	In Base Price
		LANDSIDES	
2000		Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom (Hard Soil Conditions)	In Base Price
		FRONT GAUGE WHEELS	
3000		Two Gauge Wheels with 6.70-15 In. Tires	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Bottoms:	
	BP16596	Plastic Moldboard with Steel Shins and Hardware	118.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BP16600	Two Front Gauge Wheels with 6.70-15 In. Tires	917.00

995 On-Land Reversible Moldboard Plow, Safety-Trip Standards, 8 Bottom
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2310 Mulch Finisher
Three Section Fold, 18 Ft. 9 In. Rigid, 26 Standards, 30 Blades
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:
8 Ft. Center Frame
4 x 4 In. Rank Tubes
3 x 6 In. Center Frame Fore/Aft Tubes
2 x 5 In. Wing Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:
Level Lift T-Hitch
Category IV Nodular Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket

DEPTH CONTROL:
Single-Point Depth Control - Crank Adjusted
12 In. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
Walk-Over Tandems on all Wheel Packages
Centerframe:
(4) 9.5L-15 Fl LR D Tires
Wingframe:
(4) 7.6L-15 Fl LR D Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

WING FOLD:
Overcenter Fold for Transport
28 In. Stroke Fold Cylinders

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:
3/4 x 1-3/4 x 24 In.
TruPosition Standards
9 In. Spacing
200 lb. Spring-Reset
8 In. Spring-Reset Height
10 In. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:
20 In. x .177 In. Low Concavity
Disk Blades
1-1/4 In. Gang Bolt
7-1/4 In. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment
with 8 In. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENTS:
5-Bar Adjustable Coil-Tine Harrow

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

6209N	2310 Mulch Finisher Three Section Fold, 18 Ft. 9 In. Rigid, 26 Standards, 30 Blades	45,826.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0072	China	Same Price
0096	Russian Federation	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price
0081	Kazakhstan	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price

2310 Mulch Finisher
Three Section Fold, 18 Ft. 9 In. Rigid, 26 Standards, 30 Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS MANUALS AND DECALS	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0426		Chinese (Mandarin)	Same Price
0433		Russian	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Option	Same Price
0445		Kazakh (Kazakhstan)	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
		HYDRAULIC DEPTH CONTROL	
1000		Single-Point Depth Control	In Base Price
1005		TouchSet Depth Control *1) Compatible with 8000/9000 Series Tractor Only, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.* *2) For a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468 from Parts.*	450.00
		REAR HARROW	
2000		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	In Base Price
2005		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow	718.00
2010		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Single Rolling Basket *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	8,629.00
2015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Single Rolling Basket *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	8,629.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Category IV Nodular Hitch Link Clevis for 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
		SWEEPS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE	
		Low Crown Sweeps offer a smooth soil profile in low residue, mellow soil conditions.	
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweeps (N182041) and Hardware	-236.00
7017		10 In. Conventional Sweeps (N188994) and Hardware	-236.00
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweeps (N238335), Spring Clips, Hardware and Removal Tool	In Base Price
7080		10 In. Low Crown, Tru-Width Sweep (N182114) and Hardware	-236.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Three Section Fold, 18 Ft. 9 In. Rigid, 26 Standards, 30 Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels, Castering, with 9.5L-15 Tires (RH and LH)	3,235.00
9051		Wing Wheel Scrapers *1 pair for 3-Section machines.*	577.00
		Standards:	
9020		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Sweeps:	
9021		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 18 Ft. 9 In. through 24 Ft. 9 In. sizes.*	2,787.00
9073		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 18 Ft. 9 In. through 24 Ft. 9 In. sizes.*	2,787.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Rolling Basket: *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	
	BN909509	20 Ft. 9 In. Working Width	14,738.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Rolling Basket: *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	
	BN909500	20 Ft. 9 In. Working Width	14,738.00
		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909482	20 Ft. 8 In. Working Width	5,247.00
		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN909491	20 Ft. 10 In. Working Width	6,037.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Three Section Fold, 18 Ft. 9 In. Rigid, 26 Standards, 30 Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159)	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Depth Control:	
	BN233105	TouchSet Depth Control *1) Refer to the Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional required tractor equipment.* *2) For a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order the 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468, from Parts.*	495.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN233255	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Operator's Manual and Decal	199.00
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN909619	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 18 Ft. 9 In. through 24 Ft. 9 In. sizes.*	2,787.00
	BN909730	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 18 Ft. 9 In. through 24 Ft. 9 In. sizes.*	2,787.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN909478	Stabilizer Wheels, Castering, with 9.5L-15 Tires (RH and LH)	3,235.00
	BN909639	Wing Wheel Scrapers *1 pair for 3-Section machines.*	577.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Three Section Fold, 21 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 30 Standards, 36 Blades
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:
8 Ft. Center Frame
4 x 4 In. Rank Tubes
3 x 6 In. Center Frame Fore/Aft Tubes
2 x 5 In. Wing Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:
Level Lift T-Hitch
Category IV Nodular Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket

DEPTH CONTROL:
Single-Point Depth Control - Crank Adjusted
12 In. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
Walk-Over Tandems on all Wheel Packages
Centerframe:
(4) 11L-15 Fl LR D Tires
Wingframe:
(4) 7.6L-15 Fl LR D Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

WING FOLD:
Overcenter Fold for Transport
28 In. Stroke Fold Cylinders

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:
3/4 x 1-3/4 x 24 In.
TruPosition Standards
9 In. Spacing
200 lb. Spring-Reset
8 In. Spring-Reset Height
10 In. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:
20 In. x .177 In. Low Concavity
Disk Blades
1-1/4 In. Gang Bolt
7-1/4 In. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment
with 8 In. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENTS:
5-Bar Adjustable Coil-Tine Harrow

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

620AN	2310 Mulch Finisher Three Section Fold, 21 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 30 Standards, 36 Blades	51,014.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0072	China	Same Price
0096	Russian Federation	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price
0081	Kazakhstan	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price

2310 Mulch Finisher
Three Section Fold, 21 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 30 Standards, 36 Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS MANUALS AND DECALS	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0426		Chinese (Mandarin)	Same Price
0433		Russian	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Option	Same Price
0445		Kazakh (Kazakhstan)	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
		HYDRAULIC DEPTH CONTROL	
1000		Single-Point Depth Control	In Base Price
1005		TouchSet Depth Control *1) Compatible with 8000/9000 Series Tractor Only, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.* *2) For a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468 from Parts.*	450.00
		REAR HARROW	
2000		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	In Base Price
2005		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow	920.00
2010		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Single Rolling Basket *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	9,076.00
2015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Single Rolling Basket *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	9,076.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Category IV Nodular Hitch Link Clevis for 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
		SWEEPS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE	
		Low Crown Sweeps offer a smooth soil profile in low residue, mellow soil conditions.	
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweeps (N182041) and Hardware	-269.00
7017		10 In. Conventional Sweeps (N188994) and Hardware	-269.00
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweeps (N238335), Spring Clips, Hardware and Removal Tool	In Base Price
7080		10 In. Low Crown, Tru-Width Sweep (N182114) and Hardware	-269.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Three Section Fold, 21 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 30 Standards, 36 Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels, Castering, with 9.5L-15 Tires (RH and LH)	3,235.00
9051		Wing Wheel Scrapers *1 pair for 3-Section machines.*	577.00
		Standards:	
9020		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Sweeps:	
9021		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 18 Ft. 9 In. through 24 Ft. 9 In. sizes.*	2,787.00
9073		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 18 Ft. 9 In. through 24 Ft. 9 In. sizes.*	2,787.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Rolling Basket: *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	
	BN909510	23 Ft. 9 In. Working Width	15,450.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Rolling Basket: *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	
	BN909501	24 Ft. 3 In. Working Width	15,450.00
		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909483	23 Ft. 2 In. Working Width	5,467.00
		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN909492	24 Ft. 4 In. Working Width	6,480.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Three Section Fold, 21 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 30 Standards, 36 Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159)	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Depth Control:	
	BN233105	TouchSet Depth Control *1) Refer to the Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional required tractor equipment.* *2) For a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order the 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468, from Parts.*	495.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN233255	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Operator's Manual and Decal	199.00
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN909619	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 18 Ft. 9 In. through 24 Ft. 9 In. sizes.*	2,787.00
	BN909730	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 18 Ft. 9 In. through 24 Ft. 9 In. sizes.*	2,787.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN909478	Stabilizer Wheels, Castering, with 9.5L-15 Tires (RH and LH)	3,235.00
	BN909639	Wing Wheel Scrapers *1 pair for 3-Section machines.*	577.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Three Section Fold, 24 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 34 Standards, 40 Blades
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:
8 Ft. Center Frame
4 x 4 In. Rank Tubes
3 x 6 In. Center Frame Fore/Aft Tubes
2 x 5 In. Wing Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:
Level Lift T-Hitch
Category IV Nodular Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket

DEPTH CONTROL:
Single-Point Depth Control - Crank Adjusted
12 In. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
Walk-Over Tandems on all Wheel Packages
Centerframe:
(4) 11L-15 Fl LR D Tires
Wingframe:
(4) 7.6L-15 Fl LR D Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

WING FOLD:
Overcenter Fold for Transport
28 In. Stroke Fold Cylinders

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:
3/4 x 1-3/4 x 24 In.
TruPosition Standards
9 In. Spacing
200 lb. Spring-Reset
8 In. Spring-Reset Height
10 In. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:
20 In. x .177 In. Low Concavity
Disk Blades
1-1/4 In. Gang Bolt
7-1/4 In. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment
with 8 In. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENTS:
5-Bar Adjustable Coil-Tine Harrow

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

620BN	2310 Mulch Finisher Three Section Fold, 24 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 34 Standards, 40 Blades	57,661.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0072	China	Same Price
0096	Russian Federation	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price
0081	Kazakhstan	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price

2310 Mulch Finisher
Three Section Fold, 24 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 34 Standards, 40 Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS MANUALS AND DECALS	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0426		Chinese (Mandarin)	Same Price
0433		Russian	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Option	Same Price
0445		Kazakh (Kazakhstan)	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
		HYDRAULIC DEPTH CONTROL	
1000		Single-Point Depth Control	In Base Price
1005		TouchSet Depth Control *1) Compatible with 8000/9000 Series Tractor Only, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.* *2) For a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468 from Parts.*	450.00
		REAR HARROW	
2000		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	In Base Price
2005		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow	1,077.00
2010		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Single Rolling Basket *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	9,379.00
2015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Single Rolling Basket *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	9,379.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Category IV Nodular Hitch Link Clevis for 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
		SWEEPS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE	
		Low Crown Sweeps offer a smooth soil profile in low residue, mellow soil conditions.	
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweeps (N182041) and Hardware	-303.00
7017		10 In. Conventional Sweeps (N188994) and Hardware	-303.00
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweeps (N238335), Spring Clips, Hardware and Removal Tool	In Base Price
7080		10 In. Low Crown, Tru-Width Sweep (N182114) and Hardware	-303.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Three Section Fold, 24 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 34 Standards, 40 Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels, Castering, with 9.5L-15 Tires (RH and LH)	3,235.00
9051		Wing Wheel Scrapers *1 pair for 3-Section machines.*	577.00
		Standards:	
9020		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Sweeps:	
9021		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 18 Ft. 9 In. through 24 Ft. 9 In. sizes.*	2,787.00
9073		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 18 Ft. 9 In. through 24 Ft. 9 In. sizes.*	2,787.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Rolling Basket: *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	
	BN909511	26 Ft. 9 In. Working Width	16,426.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Rolling Basket: *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	
	BN909502	26 Ft. Working Width	16,426.00
		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909484	26 Ft. 10 In. Working Width	6,109.00
		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN909493	26 Ft. Working Width	7,297.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Three Section Fold, 24 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 34 Standards, 40 Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159)	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Depth Control:	
	BN233105	TouchSet Depth Control *1) Refer to the Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional required tractor equipment.* *2) For a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order the 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468, from Parts.*	495.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN233255	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Operator's Manual and Decal	199.00
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN909619	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 18 Ft. 9 In. through 24 Ft. 9 In. sizes.*	2,787.00
	BN909730	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 18 Ft. 9 In. through 24 Ft. 9 In. sizes.*	2,787.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN909478	Stabilizer Wheels, Castering, with 9.5L-15 Tires (RH and LH)	3,235.00
	BN909639	Wing Wheel Scrapers *1 pair for 3-Section machines.*	577.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Three Section Fold, 27 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 38 Standards, 46 Blades
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:
12 Ft. 3-Section Center Frame
4 x 4 In. Rank Tubes
3 x 6 In. Center Frame Fore/Aft Tubes
2 x 5 In. Wing Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:
Level Lift T-Hitch
Category IV Nodular Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket

DEPTH CONTROL:
Single-Point Depth Control - Crank Adjusted
12 In. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
Walk-Over Tandems on all Wheel Packages
Centerframe:
(4) 11L-15 Fl LR D Tires
Wingframe:
(4) 11L-15 Fl LR D Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

WING FOLD:
Overcenter Fold for Transport
28 In. Stroke Fold Cylinders

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:
3/4 x 1-3/4 x 24 In.
TruPosition Standards
9 In. Spacing
200 lb. Spring-Reset
8 In. Spring-Reset Height
10 In. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:
20 In. x .177 In. Low Concavity
Disk Blades
1-1/4 In. Gang Bolt
7-1/4 In. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment
with 8 In. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENTS:
5-Bar Adjustable Coil-Tine Harrow

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

620CN	2310 Mulch Finisher Three Section Fold, 27 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 38 Standards, 46 Blades	66,529.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0072	China	Same Price
0096	Russian Federation	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price
0081	Kazakhstan	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price

2310 Mulch Finisher
Three Section Fold, 27 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 38 Standards, 46 Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS MANUALS AND DECALS	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0426		Chinese (Mandarin)	Same Price
0433		Russian	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Option	Same Price
0445		Kazakh (Kazakhstan)	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
		HYDRAULIC DEPTH CONTROL	
1000		Single-Point Depth Control	In Base Price
1005		TouchSet Depth Control *1) Compatible with 8000/9000 Series Tractor Only, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.* *2) For a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468 from Parts.*	450.00
		REAR HARROW	
2000		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	In Base Price
2005		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow	1,252.00
2010		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Single Rolling Basket *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	10,121.00
2015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Single Rolling Basket *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	10,121.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Category IV Nodular Hitch Link Clevis for 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
		SWEEPS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE	
		Low Crown Sweeps offer a smooth soil profile in low residue, mellow soil conditions.	
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweeps (N182041) and Hardware	-337.00
7017		10 In. Conventional Sweeps (N188994) and Hardware	-337.00
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweeps (N238335), Spring Clips, Hardware and Removal Tool	In Base Price
7080		10 In. Low Crown, Tru-Width Sweep (N182114) and Hardware	-337.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Three Section Fold, 27 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 38 Standards, 46 Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels, Castering, with 9.5L-15 Tires (RH and LH)	3,235.00
9051		Wing Wheel Scrapers *1 pair for 3-Section machines.*	577.00
		Standards:	
9020		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Sweeps:	
9021		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 27 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. sizes.*	2,958.00
9073		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 27 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. sizes.*	2,958.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Rolling Basket: *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	
	BN909512	29 Ft. 9 In. Working Width	18,249.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Rolling Basket: *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	
	BN909503	29 Ft. 9 In. Working Width	18,249.00
		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909485	29 Ft. 5 In. Working Width	7,113.00
		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN909494	29 Ft. 7 In. Working Width	8,492.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Three Section Fold, 27 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 38 Standards, 46 Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159)	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Depth Control:	
	BN233105	TouchSet Depth Control *1) Refer to the Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional required tractor equipment.* *2) For a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order the 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468, from Parts.*	495.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN233255	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Operator's Manual and Decal	199.00
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN909620	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 27 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. sizes.*	2,958.00
	BN909731	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 27 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. sizes.*	2,958.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN909478	Stabilizer Wheels, Castering, with 9.5L-15 Tires (RH and LH)	3,235.00
	BN909639	Wing Wheel Scrapers *1 pair for 3-Section machines.*	577.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Three Section Fold, 30 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 42 Standards, 50 Blades
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:
12 Ft. 3-Section Center Frame
4 x 4 In. Rank Tubes
3 x 6 In. Center Frame Fore/Aft Tubes
2 x 5 In. Wing Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:
Level Lift T-Hitch
Category IV Nodular Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket

DEPTH CONTROL:
Single-Point Depth Control - Crank Adjusted
12 In. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
Walk-Over Tandems on all Wheel Packages
Centerframe:
(4) 11L-15 Fl LR D Tires
Wingframe:
(4) 11L-15 Fl LR D Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

WING FOLD:
Overcenter Fold for Transport
28 In. Stroke Fold Cylinders

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:
3/4 x 1-3/4 x 24 In.
TruPosition Standards
9 In. Spacing
200 lb. Spring-Reset
8 In. Spring-Reset Height
10 In. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:
20 In. x .177 In. Low Concavity
Disk Blades
1-1/4 In. Gang Bolt
7-1/4 In. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment
with 8 In. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENTS:
5-Bar Adjustable Coil-Tine Harrow

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

620DN	2310 Mulch Finisher Three Section Fold, 30 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 42 Standards, 50 Blades	74,078.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0072	China	Same Price
0096	Russian Federation	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price
0081	Kazakhstan	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price

2310 Mulch Finisher
Three Section Fold, 30 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 42 Standards, 50 Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS MANUALS AND DECALS	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0426		Chinese (Mandarin)	Same Price
0433		Russian	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Option	Same Price
0445		Kazakh (Kazakhstan)	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
		HYDRAULIC DEPTH CONTROL	
1000		Single-Point Depth Control	In Base Price
1005		TouchSet Depth Control *1) Compatible with 8000/9000 Series Tractor Only, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.* *2) For a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468 from Parts.*	450.00
		REAR HARROW	
2000		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	In Base Price
2005		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow	1,406.00
2010		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Single Rolling Basket *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	11,705.00
2015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Single Rolling Basket *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	11,705.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Category IV Nodular Hitch Link Clevis for 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
		SWEEPS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE	
		Low Crown Sweeps offer a smooth soil profile in low residue, mellow soil conditions.	
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweeps (N182041) and Hardware	-370.00
7017		10 In. Conventional Sweeps (N188994) and Hardware	-370.00
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweeps (N238335), Spring Clips, Hardware and Removal Tool	In Base Price
7080		10 In. Low Crown, Tru-Width Sweep (N182114) and Hardware	-370.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Three Section Fold, 30 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 42 Standards, 50 Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels, Castering, with 9.5L-15 Tires (RH and LH)	3,235.00
9051		Wing Wheel Scrapers *1 pair for 3-Section machines.*	577.00
		Standards:	
9020		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Sweeps:	
9021		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 27 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. sizes.*	2,958.00
9073		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 27 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. sizes.*	2,958.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Rolling Basket: *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	
	BN909513	32 Ft. 9 In. Working Width	20,246.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Rolling Basket: *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	
	BN909504	32 Ft. 9 In. Working Width	20,246.00
		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909486	33 Ft. 2 In. Working Width	7,373.00
		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN909495	33 Ft. 1 In. Working Width	8,918.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Three Section Fold, 30 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 42 Standards, 50 Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159)	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Depth Control:	
	BN233105	TouchSet Depth Control *1) Refer to the Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional required tractor equipment.* *2) For a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order the 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468, from Parts.*	495.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN233255	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Operator's Manual and Decal	199.00
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN909620	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 27 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. sizes.*	2,958.00
	BN909731	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 27 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. sizes.*	2,958.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN909478	Stabilizer Wheels, Castering, with 9.5L-15 Tires (RH and LH)	3,235.00
	BN909639	Wing Wheel Scrapers *1 pair for 3-Section machines.*	577.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Three Section Fold, 33 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 46 Standards, 56 Blades
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:
12 Ft. 3-Section Center Frame
4 x 4 In. Rank Tubes
3 x 6 In. Center Frame Fore/Aft Tubes
2 x 5 In. Wing Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:
Level Lift T-Hitch
Category IV Nodular Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket

DEPTH CONTROL:
Single-Point Depth Control - Crank Adjusted
12 In. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
Walk-Over Tandems on all Wheel Packages
Centerframe:
(4) 11L-15 Fl LR D Tires
Wingframe:
(4) 11L-15 Fl LR D Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

WING FOLD:
Overcenter Fold for Transport
28 In. Stroke Fold Cylinders

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:
3/4 x 1-3/4 x 24 In.
TruPosition Standards
9 In. Spacing
200 lb. Spring-Reset
8 In. Spring-Reset Height
10 In. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:
20 In. x .177 In. Low Concavity
Disk Blades
1-1/4 In. Gang Bolt
7-1/4 In. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment
with 8 In. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENTS:
5-Bar Adjustable Coil-Tine Harrow

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

620EN	2310 Mulch Finisher Three Section Fold, 33 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 46 Standards, 56 Blades	79,036.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0072	China	Same Price
0096	Russian Federation	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price
0081	Kazakhstan	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price

2310 Mulch Finisher
Three Section Fold, 33 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 46 Standards, 56 Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS MANUALS AND DECALS	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0426		Chinese (Mandarin)	Same Price
0433		Russian	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Option	Same Price
0445		Kazakh (Kazakhstan)	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
		HYDRAULIC DEPTH CONTROL	
1000		Single-Point Depth Control	In Base Price
1005		TouchSet Depth Control *1) Compatible with 8000/9000 Series Tractor Only, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.* *2) For a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468 from Parts.*	450.00
		REAR HARROW	
2000		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	In Base Price
2005		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow	1,584.00
2010		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Single Rolling Basket *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	11,950.00
2015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Single Rolling Basket *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	11,950.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Category IV Nodular Hitch Link Clevis for 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
		SWEEPS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE	
		Low Crown Sweeps offer a smooth soil profile in low residue, mellow soil conditions.	
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweeps (N182041) and Hardware	-403.00
7017		10 In. Conventional Sweeps (N188994) and Hardware	-403.00
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweeps (N238335), Spring Clips, Hardware and Removal Tool	In Base Price
7080		10 In. Low Crown, Tru-Width Sweep (N182114) and Hardware	-403.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Three Section Fold, 33 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 46 Standards, 56 Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels, Castering, with 9.5L-15 Tires (RH and LH)	3,235.00
9051		Wing Wheel Scrapers *1 pair for 3-Section machines.*	577.00
		Standards:	
9020		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Sweeps:	
9021		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
		Rear Hitch:	
9070		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 27 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. sizes.*	2,958.00
9073		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 27 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. sizes.*	2,958.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Rolling Basket: *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	
	BN909514	35 Ft. 9 In. Working Width	21,127.00
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Rolling Basket: *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	
	BN909505	35 Ft. 9 In. Working Width	21,127.00
		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909487	35 Ft. 3 In. Working Width	7,980.00
		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN909496	34 Ft. 9 In. Working Width	9,723.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Three Section Fold, 33 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 46 Standards, 56 Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159)	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Depth Control:	
	BN233105	TouchSet Depth Control *1) Refer to the Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional required tractor equipment.* *2) For a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order the 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468, from Parts.*	495.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN233255	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Operator's Manual and Decal	199.00
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN909620	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 27 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. sizes.*	2,958.00
	BN909731	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 27 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. sizes.*	2,958.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN909478	Stabilizer Wheels, Castering, with 9.5L-15 Tires (RH and LH)	3,235.00
	BN909639	Wing Wheel Scrapers *1 pair for 3-Section machines.*	577.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Five Section Fold, 39 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 54 Standards, 66 Blades
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:
12 Ft. 5-Section Center Frame
4 x 4 In. Rank Tubes
3 x 6 In. Center Frame Fore/Aft Tubes
3 x 5 In. Inner Wing Fore/Aft Tubes
2 x 5 In. Outer Wing Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:
Level Lift T-Hitch
Category IV Nodular Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket

DEPTH CONTROL:
Single-Point Depth Control - Crank Adjusted
12 In. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
Walk-Over Tandems on all Wheel Packages
Centerframe:
(4) 12.5L-16.5 SL LR G Tires
Inner Wingframe:
(4) 11L-15 F1 LR D Tires
Outer Wingframe:
(4) 11L-15 Fl LR D Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

WING FOLD:
Overcenter Fold for Transport
28 In. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders
24 In. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders
Inner/Outer Wing Tires retract for Narrow Transport

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:
3/4 x 1-3/4 x 24 In.
TruPosition Standards
9 In. Spacing
200 lb. Spring-Reset
8 In. Spring-Reset Height
10 In. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:
20 In. x .177 In. Low Concavity
Disk Blades
1-1/4 In. Gang Bolt
7-1/4 In. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment
with 8 In. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENTS:
5-Bar Adjustable Coil-Tine Harrow

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

620FN	2310 Mulch Finisher Five Section Fold, 39 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 54 Standards, 66 Blades	94,778.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0072	China	Same Price
0096	Russian Federation	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price
0081	Kazakhstan	Same Price

2310 Mulch Finisher
Five Section Fold, 39 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 54 Standards, 66 Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0195		Mexico	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUALS AND DECALS	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0426		Chinese (Mandarin)	Same Price
0433		Russian	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Option	Same Price
0445		Kazakh (Kazakhstan)	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
		HYDRAULIC DEPTH CONTROL	
1000		Single-Point Depth Control	In Base Price
1005		TouchSet Depth Control *1) Compatible with 8000/9000 Series Tractor Only, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.* *2) For a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468 from Parts.*	450.00
		REAR HARROW	
2000		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	In Base Price
2005		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow	1,737.00
2010		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Single Rolling Basket *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	15,270.00
2015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Single Rolling Basket *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	15,270.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Category IV Nodular Hitch Link Clevis for 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5005		Category V Nodular Hitch Link Clevis for 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	44.00
		SWEEPS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE	
		Low Crown Sweeps offer a smooth soil profile in low residue, mellow soil conditions.	
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweeps (N182041) and Hardware	-470.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Five Section Fold, 39 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 54 Standards, 66 Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SWEEPS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE ...Continued...	
7017		10 In. Conventional Sweeps (N188994) and Hardware	-470.00
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweeps (N238335), Spring Clips, Hardware and Removal Tool	In Base Price
7080		10 In. Low Crown, Tru-Width Sweep (N182114) and Hardware	-470.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels, Castering, with 9.5L-15 Tires (RH and LH)	3,235.00
9051		Wing Wheel Scrapers *2 pair for 5-Section machines.*	1,154.00
		Standards:	
9020		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Sweeps:	
9021		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
		Rear Hitch:	
9071		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 39 Ft. 9 In. through 45 Ft. 9 In. sizes with 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow.*	3,932.00
9072		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 39 Ft. 9 In. through 45 Ft. 9 In. sizes with 5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow.*	4,498.00
9074		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 39'9" through 45'9" sizes with 6 Bar Spike Tooth Harrow*	3,932.00
9075		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 39 Ft. 9 In. through 45 Ft. 9 In. sizes with 5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow.*	4,498.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Rolling Basket: *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	
	BN909515	41 Ft. 9 In. Working Width	26,806.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Five Section Fold, 39 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 54 Standards, 66 Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Rolling Basket: *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	
	BN909506	41 Ft. 9 In. Working Width	26,806.00
		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909488	41 Ft. 6 In. Working Width	10,005.00
		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN909497	41 Ft. 10 In. Working Width	11,916.00
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159)	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Depth Control:	
	BN233105	TouchSet Depth Control *1) Refer to the Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional required tractor equipment.* *2) For a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order the 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468, from Parts.*	495.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN233255	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Operator's Manual and Decal	199.00
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN909733		4,498.00
	BN909637	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 39 Ft. 9 In. through 45 Ft. 9 In. sizes with 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow.*	3,932.00
	BN909638	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 39 Ft. 9 In. through 45 Ft. 9 In. sizes with 5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow.*	4,498.00
	BN909732	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting)	3,932.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN909478	Stabilizer Wheels, Castering, with 9.5L-15 Tires (RH and LH)	3,235.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Five Section Fold, 39 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 54 Standards, 66 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909640	Wing Wheel Scrapers *2 pair for 5-Section machines.*	1,154.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Five Section Fold, 39 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 54 Standards, 66 Blades
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2310 Mulch Finisher
Five Section Fold, 45 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 62 Standards, 74 Blades
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:
12 Ft. 5-Section Center Frame
4 x 4 In. Rank Tubes
3 x 6 In. Center Frame Fore/Aft Tubes
3 x 5 In. Inner Wing Fore/Aft Tubes
2 x 5 In. Outer Wing Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:
Level Lift T-Hitch
Category IV Nodular Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket

DEPTH CONTROL:
Single-Point Depth Control - Crank Adjusted
12 In. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
Walk-Over Tandems on all Wheel Packages
Centerframe:
  (4) 12.5L-16.5 SL LR G Tires
Inner Wingframe:
  (4) 11L-15 F1 LR D Tires
Outer Wingframe:
  (4) 11L-15 Fl LR D Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

WING FOLD:
Overcenter Fold for Transport
28 In. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders
24 In. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders
Inner/Outer Wing Tires retract for Narrow Transport

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:
3/4 x 1-3/4 x 24 In.
  TruPosition Standards
9 In. Spacing
200 lb. Spring-Reset
8 In. Spring-Reset Height
10 In. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:
20 In. x .177 In. Low Concavity
  Disk Blades
1-1/4 In. Gang Bolt
7-1/4 In. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment
  with 8 In. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENTS:
5-Bar Adjustable Coil-Tine Harrow

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

620GN	2310 Mulch Finisher Five Section Fold, 45 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 62 Standards, 74 Blades	108,007.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0072	China	Same Price
0096	Russian Federation	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price
0081	Kazakhstan	Same Price

2310 Mulch Finisher
Five Section Fold, 45 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 62 Standards, 74 Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY ...Continued...	
0195		Mexico	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUALS AND DECALS	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0426		Chinese (Mandarin)	Same Price
0433		Russian	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Option	Same Price
0445		Kazakh (Kazakhstan)	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
		HYDRAULIC DEPTH CONTROL	
1000		Single-Point Depth Control	In Base Price
1005		TouchSet Depth Control *1) Compatible with 8000/9000 Series Tractor Only, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.* *2) For a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468 from Parts.*	450.00
		REAR HARROW	
2000		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	In Base Price
2005		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow	1,999.00
2010		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Single Rolling Basket *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	17,908.00
2015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Single Rolling Basket *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	17,908.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Category IV Nodular Hitch Link Clevis for 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5005		Category V Nodular Hitch Link Clevis for 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	44.00
		SWEEPS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE	
		Low Crown Sweeps offer a smooth soil profile in low residue, mellow soil conditions.	
7027		10 In. Tru-Width Sweeps (N182041) and Hardware	-538.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Five Section Fold, 45 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 62 Standards, 74 Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SWEEPS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE ...Continued...	
7017		10 In. Conventional Sweeps (N188994) and Hardware	-538.00
7420		10 In. Perma-Loc Sweeps (N238335), Spring Clips, Hardware and Removal Tool	In Base Price
7080		10 In. Low Crown, Tru-Width Sweep (N182114) and Hardware	-538.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9000		Stabilizer Wheels, Castering, with 9.5L-15 Tires (RH and LH)	3,235.00
9051		Wing Wheel Scrapers *2 pair for 5-Section machines.*	1,154.00
		Standards:	
9020		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Sweeps:	
9021		Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
		Rear Hitch:	
9071		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 39 Ft. 9 In. through 45 Ft. 9 In. sizes with 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow.*	3,932.00
9072		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 39 Ft. 9 In. through 45 Ft. 9 In. sizes with 5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow.*	4,498.00
9074		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 39'9" through 45'9" sizes with 6 Bar Spike Tooth Harrow*	3,932.00
9075		Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting) *For 39 Ft. 9 In. through 45 Ft. 9 In. sizes with 5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow.*	4,498.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Rolling Basket: *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	
	BN909516	47 Ft. 9 In. Working Width	31,218.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Five Section Fold, 45 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 62 Standards, 74 Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Hydraulic Lift Rolling Basket: *For grease fitting guards, order N238060 Bearing Zerk Guards from Parts. Guard requires JD7806, 90-Degree Grease Fittings.*	
	BN909507	47 Ft. 9 In. Working Width	31,218.00
		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow:	
	BN909489	47 Ft. 10 In. Working Width	11,518.00
		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow:	
	BN909498	47 Ft. 1 In. Working Width	13,718.00
		Attaching Hardware:	
	BN232302	Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (N237623) and Instruction Sheet (N301159)	21.00
	BN181342	Sweep Shims, .09 In. thickness (Qty. 12) *For changing sweep pitch.*	54.00
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	131.00
		Depth Control:	
	BN233105	TouchSet Depth Control *1) Refer to the Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional required tractor equipment.* *2) For a tow-between device, such as a fertilizer cart or tank, order the 30 Ft. TouchSet Depth Control Harness Extension, AA43468, from Parts.*	495.00
		Language Kit:	
	BN233255	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Operator's Manual and Decal	199.00
		Rear Hitch:	
	BN909733		4,498.00
	BN909637	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 39 Ft. 9 In. through 45 Ft. 9 In. sizes with 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow.*	3,932.00
	BN909638	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 39 Ft. 9 In. through 45 Ft. 9 In. sizes with 5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow.*	4,498.00
	BN909732	Rear Hitch for Export (ISO Lighting)	3,932.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	144.00
	BN909478	Stabilizer Wheels, Castering, with 9.5L-15 Tires (RH and LH)	3,235.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Five Section Fold, 45 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 62 Standards, 74 Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909640	Wing Wheel Scrapers *2 pair for 5-Section machines.*	1,154.00

2310 Mulch Finisher
Five Section Fold, 45 Ft. 9 In. Flexible, 62 Standards, 74 Blades
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

714 Mulch Tiller, 11 Ft. 3 In. Rigid - 9 Shanks - 16 Coulter Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

32 In. Rigid Standards
  on 15 In. Spacing
4 In. Main Frame Tube Members
Hitch Jack
Solid Steel Rear Mainframe Member
Weight Bracket
Implement Warning Lights
  with Turn-Signal Indicators
Heavy-Duty Cast Steel Hitch Link
Safety Chain
3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels
Hose Support
Operator's Manual Holder

Two 3 x 8 In. Depth Control Cylinders with
  Hoses and Couplers for 11 Ft. 3 In.,
  13 Ft. 9 In. and 16 Ft. 3 In. Models
Two 3.5 x 8 In. Depth Control Cylinders with
  Hoses and Couplers AND Two 3.5 x 16 In.
  Wing Lift Cylinders with Hoses for
  18 Ft. 9 In. and 21 Ft. 3 In. Models

THREE-BAR Main Frame Models ONLY:
  Hydraulic-Adjust Spring Cushion Coulter Gangs
  9 In. Blade Spacing with 20 x .197 In.
    Straight Coulter Blades and Rigid Scrapers
  Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Hydraulic
    Depth Control Self-Leveling Hitch
  Single Wheel Rockshaft with
    Two 15 In. Wheels less Tires for
    11 Ft. 3 In., 13 Ft. 9 In. and
    16 Ft. 3 In. Models
  Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with
    Four 15 In. Wheels less Tires for
    18 Ft. 9 In. and 21 Ft. 3 In. Models

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

343DN		714 Mulch Tiller, 11 Ft. 3 In. Rigid - 9 Shanks - 16 Coulter Blades *Three-Bar Main Frame with coulter blades.*	17,372.00

STANDARDS

1001	32 In. Rigid Standards	In Base Price
1002	32 In. Spring-Reset Standards	1,708.00
1003	32 In. Tru-Depth Spring-Reset Standards	2,662.00

ROCKSHAFTS, WHEELS AND TIRES

3002	Single Wheel Rockshaft with Two 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	503.00
3003	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,266.00
3004	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,407.00
3092	Single Wheel Rockshaft with Two 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	In Base Price
3093	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	517.00

HITCH LINKS

5001	Heavy-Duty Hitch Link	In Base Price

714 Mulch Tiller, 11 Ft. 3 In. Rigid - 9 Shanks - 16 Coulter Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HITCH LINKS ...Continued...	
5002		Hitch Clevis *For maximum 1-1/2 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not recommended for tractors over 150 hp.*	13.00
		SHOVELS AND BOLT SETS	
7001		3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	In Base Price
7002		4 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	59.00
7004		2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovels with Hardware	31.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9920		Chinese Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9928		French Language Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Language Kit	No Charge
9980		Russian Language Kit	No Charge
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hitch:	
	AN233884	Hitch Clevis *For maximum 1-1/2 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not recommended for tractors over 150 hp.*	See Parts
	N237061	Hitch Link, Heavy-Duty Cast Steel *For yoke-type drawbar and 2-1/8 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin.*	See Parts

714 Mulch Tiller, 13 Ft. 9 In. Rigid - 11 Shanks - 18 Coulter Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

32 In. Rigid Standards
  on 15 In. Spacing
4 In. Main Frame Tube Members
Hitch Jack
Solid Steel Rear Mainframe Member
Weight Bracket
Implement Warning Lights
  with Turn-Signal Indicators
Heavy-Duty Cast Steel Hitch Link
Safety Chain
3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels
Hose Support
Operator's Manual Holder

Two 3 x 8 In. Depth Control Cylinders with
  Hoses and Couplers for 11 Ft. 3 In.,
  13 Ft. 9 In. and 16 Ft. 3 In. Models
Two 3.5 x 8 In. Depth Control Cylinders with
  Hoses and Couplers AND Two 3.5 x 16 In.
  Wing Lift Cylinders with Hoses for
  18 Ft. 9 In. and 21 Ft. 3 In. Models

THREE-BAR Main Frame Models ONLY:
  Hydraulic-Adjust Spring Cushion Coulter Gangs
  9 In. Blade Spacing with 20 x .197 In.
    Straight Coulter Blades and Rigid Scrapers
  Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Hydraulic
    Depth Control Self-Leveling Hitch
  Single Wheel Rockshaft with
    Two 15 In. Wheels less Tires for
    11 Ft. 3 In., 13 Ft. 9 In. and
    16 Ft. 3 In. Models
  Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with
    Four 15 In. Wheels less Tires for
    18 Ft. 9 In. and 21 Ft. 3 In. Models

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

343EN		714 Mulch Tiller, 13 Ft. 9 In. Rigid - 11 Shanks - 18 Coulter Blades *Three-Bar Main Frame with coulter blades.*	21,569.00

STANDARDS

1001	32 In. Rigid Standards	In Base Price
1002	32 In. Spring-Reset Standards	2,087.00
1003	32 In. Tru-Depth Spring-Reset Standards	3,253.00

ROCKSHAFTS, WHEELS AND TIRES

3002	Single Wheel Rockshaft with Two 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	503.00
3003	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,266.00
3004	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,407.00
3092	Single Wheel Rockshaft with Two 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	In Base Price
3093	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	517.00

HITCH LINKS

5001	Heavy-Duty Hitch Link	In Base Price

714 Mulch Tiller, 13 Ft. 9 In. Rigid - 11 Shanks - 18 Coulter Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HITCH LINKS ...Continued...	
5002		Hitch Clevis *For maximum 1-1/2 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not recommended for tractors over 150 hp.*	13.00
		SHOVELS AND BOLT SETS	
7001		3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	In Base Price
7002		4 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	73.00
7004		2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovels with Hardware	35.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9920		Chinese Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9928		French Language Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Language Kit	No Charge
9980		Russian Language Kit	No Charge
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hitch:	
	AN233884	Hitch Clevis *For maximum 1-1/2 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not recommended for tractors over 150 hp.*	See Parts
	N237061	Hitch Link, Heavy-Duty Cast Steel *For yoke-type drawbar and 2-1/8 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin.*	See Parts

714 Mulch Tiller, 16 Ft. 3 In. Rigid - 13 Shanks - 22 Coulter Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

32 In. Rigid Standards
  on 15 In. Spacing
4 In. Main Frame Tube Members
Hitch Jack
Solid Steel Rear Mainframe Member
Weight Bracket
Implement Warning Lights
  with Turn-Signal Indicators
Heavy-Duty Cast Steel Hitch Link
Safety Chain
3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels
Hose Support
Operator's Manual Holder

Two 3 x 8 In. Depth Control Cylinders with
  Hoses and Couplers for 11 Ft. 3 In.,
  13 Ft. 9 In. and 16 Ft. 3 In. Models
Two 3.5 x 8 In. Depth Control Cylinders with
  Hoses and Couplers AND Two 3.5 x 16 In.
  Wing Lift Cylinders with Hoses for
  18 Ft. 9 In. and 21 Ft. 3 In. Models

THREE-BAR Main Frame Models ONLY:
  Hydraulic-Adjust Spring Cushion Coulter Gangs
  9 In. Blade Spacing with 20 x .197 In.
    Straight Coulter Blades and Rigid Scrapers
  Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Hydraulic
    Depth Control Self-Leveling Hitch
  Single Wheel Rockshaft with
    Two 15 In. Wheels less Tires for
    11 Ft. 3 In., 13 Ft. 9 In. and
    16 Ft. 3 In. Models
  Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with
    Four 15 In. Wheels less Tires for
    18 Ft. 9 In. and 21 Ft. 3 In. Models

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

343FN		714 Mulch Tiller, 16 Ft. 3 In. Rigid - 13 Shanks - 22 Coulter Blades *Three-Bar Main Frame with coulter blades.*	24,278.00

STANDARDS

1001	32 In. Rigid Standards	In Base Price
1002	32 In. Spring-Reset Standards	2,467.00
1003	32 In. Tru-Depth Spring-Reset Standards	3,845.00

ROCKSHAFTS, WHEELS AND TIRES

3002	Single Wheel Rockshaft with Two 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	503.00
3003	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,266.00
3004	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,407.00
3092	Single Wheel Rockshaft with Two 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	In Base Price
3093	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	517.00

HITCH LINKS

5001	Heavy-Duty Hitch Link	In Base Price

714 Mulch Tiller, 16 Ft. 3 In. Rigid - 13 Shanks - 22 Coulter Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HITCH LINKS ...Continued...	
		SHOVELS AND BOLT SETS	
7001		3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	In Base Price
7002		4 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	86.00
7004		2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovels with Hardware	40.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9920		Chinese Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9928		French Language Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Language Kit	No Charge
9980		Russian Language Kit	No Charge
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hitch:	
	N237061	Hitch Link, Heavy-Duty Cast Steel *For yoke-type drawbar and 2-1/8 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin.*	See Parts

714 Mulch Tiller, 18 Ft. 9 In. Folding - 15 Shanks - 26 Coulter Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

32 In. Rigid Standards
  on 15 In. Spacing
4 In. Main Frame Tube Members
Hitch Jack
Solid Steel Rear Mainframe Member
Weight Bracket
Implement Warning Lights
  with Turn-Signal Indicators
Heavy-Duty Cast Steel Hitch Link
Safety Chain
3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels
Hose Support
Operator's Manual Holder

Two 3 x 8 In. Depth Control Cylinders with
  Hoses and Couplers for 11 Ft. 3 In.,
  13 Ft. 9 In. and 16 Ft. 3 In. Models
Two 3.5 x 8 In. Depth Control Cylinders with
  Hoses and Couplers AND Two 3.5 x 16 In.
  Wing Lift Cylinders with Hoses for
  18 Ft. 9 In. and 21 Ft. 3 In. Models

THREE-BAR Main Frame Models ONLY:
  Hydraulic-Adjust Spring Cushion Coulter Gangs
  9 In. Blade Spacing with 20 x .197 In.
    Straight Coulter Blades and Rigid Scrapers
  Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Hydraulic
    Depth Control Self-Leveling Hitch
  Single Wheel Rockshaft with
    Two 15 In. Wheels less Tires for
    11 Ft. 3 In., 13 Ft. 9 In. and
    16 Ft. 3 In. Models
  Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with
    Four 15 In. Wheels less Tires for
    18 Ft. 9 In. and 21 Ft. 3 In. Models

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

343GN	714 Mulch Tiller, 18 Ft. 9 In. Folding - 15 Shanks - 26 Coulter Blades *Three-Bar Main Frame with coulter blades.*	36,502.00

STANDARDS

1001	32 In. Rigid Standards	In Base Price
1002	32 In. Spring-Reset Standards	2,846.00
1003	32 In. Tru-Depth Spring-Reset Standards	4,436.00

ROCKSHAFTS, WHEELS AND TIRES

3004	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	831.00
3093	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	In Base Price

HITCH LINKS

5001	Heavy-Duty Hitch Link	In Base Price

SHOVELS AND BOLT SETS

7001	3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	In Base Price
7002	4 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	100.00
7004	2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovels with Hardware	45.00

714 Mulch Tiller, 18 Ft. 9 In. Folding - 15 Shanks - 26 Coulter Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SHOVELS AND BOLT SETS ...Continued...	
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9002		Stabilizer Wheel Frame with Two 5.90-15 In. 4PR Implement Tires *For use when running at speeds 6.5 MPH or faster.*	1,294.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9920		Chinese Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9928		French Language Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Language Kit	No Charge
9980		Russian Language Kit	No Charge
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hitch:	
	N237061	Hitch Link, Heavy-Duty Cast Steel *For yoke-type drawbar and 2-1/8 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin.*	See Parts
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN904980	Stabilizer Wheel Frame with Two 5.90-15 In. 4PR Implement Tires *For use when running at speeds 6.5 MPH or faster.*	1,294.00

714 Mulch Tiller, 21 Ft. 3 In. Folding - 17 Shanks - 28 Coulter Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

32 In. Rigid Standards
  on 15 In. Spacing
4 In. Main Frame Tube Members
Hitch Jack
Solid Steel Rear Mainframe Member
Weight Bracket
Implement Warning Lights
  with Turn-Signal Indicators
Heavy-Duty Cast Steel Hitch Link
Safety Chain
3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels
Hose Support
Operator's Manual Holder

Two 3 x 8 In. Depth Control Cylinders with
  Hoses and Couplers for 11 Ft. 3 In.,
  13 Ft. 9 In. and 16 Ft. 3 In. Models
Two 3.5 x 8 In. Depth Control Cylinders with
  Hoses and Couplers AND Two 3.5 x 16 In.
  Wing Lift Cylinders with Hoses for
  18 Ft. 9 In. and 21 Ft. 3 In. Models

THREE-BAR Main Frame Models ONLY:
  Hydraulic-Adjust Spring Cushion Coulter Gangs
  9 In. Blade Spacing with 20 x .197 In.
    Straight Coulter Blades and Rigid Scrapers
  Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Hydraulic
    Depth Control Self-Leveling Hitch
  Single Wheel Rockshaft with
    Two 15 In. Wheels less Tires for
    11 Ft. 3 In., 13 Ft. 9 In. and
    16 Ft. 3 In. Models
  Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with
    Four 15 In. Wheels less Tires for
    18 Ft. 9 In. and 21 Ft. 3 In. Models

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

343HN	714 Mulch Tiller, 21 Ft. 3 In. Folding - 17 Shanks - 28 Coulter Blades *Three-Bar Main Frame with coulter blades.*	38,280.00

STANDARDS

1001	32 In. Rigid Standards	In Base Price
1002	32 In. Spring-Reset Standards	3,226.00
1003	32 In. Tru-Depth Spring-Reset Standards	5,028.00

ROCKSHAFTS, WHEELS AND TIRES

3004	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	831.00
3093	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	In Base Price

HITCH LINKS

5001	Heavy-Duty Hitch Link	In Base Price

SHOVELS AND BOLT SETS

7001	3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	In Base Price
7002	4 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	112.00
7004	2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovels with Hardware	55.00

714 Mulch Tiller, 21 Ft. 3 In. Folding - 17 Shanks - 28 Coulter Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SHOVELS AND BOLT SETS ...Continued...	
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9002		Stabilizer Wheel Frame with Two 5.90-15 In. 4PR Implement Tires *For use when running at speeds 6.5 MPH or faster.*	1,294.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9920		Chinese Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9928		French Language Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Language Kit	No Charge
9980		Russian Language Kit	No Charge
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hitch:	
	N237061	Hitch Link, Heavy-Duty Cast Steel *For yoke-type drawbar and 2-1/8 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin.*	See Parts
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN904980	Stabilizer Wheel Frame with Two 5.90-15 In. 4PR Implement Tires *For use when running at speeds 6.5 MPH or faster.*	1,294.00

512 Rigid Disk Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In., 5 Standards - 28 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards
  with Wear Shins
  7 In. LaserRip "Extreme" Ripper Point
Tandem Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Front Gang Angle
Two Position Rear Gang Angle
24 x .256-In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
11 In. Blade Spacing
1-1/4 In. Square Gang Bolts
3 x 5 In. Disk Gang Tubes
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Heavy-Duty Combination Scrapers
  with 7-1/2 In. Scraper Paddles
Flexible-Fold Wings
  (22 Ft. 6 In. Only)
Lift Cylinders with Hoses
  (All Sizes) and Fold Cylinder
  with Hoses (22 Ft. 6 In. Only)
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
ISO Hose Couplers
Level-Lift Hitch
Hitch Jack
Category IV Hitch Link for
  Clevis-Type Drawbar
Turnbuckle Fore-Aft Leveling
Disk Gang Bearing Wear Guards
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
Operator's Manual Holder
Soil Probe
Knockout Scrapers (2) with
  Adjustable Paddles
Centerframe:
  Walk-Over Tandem Wheels
  12 Ft. 6 In. and 17 Ft. 6 In.:
    2-1/4 In. Diameter Spindles
    and 6-Bolt Hubs
    4 x 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  22 Ft. 6 In.:
    2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles
    and 8-Bolt Hubs
    4 x 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Wingframe (22 Ft. 6 In. Only):
  Walk-Over Tandem Wheels
  2-1/4 In. Diameter Spindles and
    6-Bolt Hubs
  4 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Front Stabilizer Wheels
  (22 Ft. 6 In. Only):
  2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In
    Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
  2 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn-Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Blade count does not include integral furrow filler blades (quantity 2).

369GN	512 Rigid Disk Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In., 5 Standards - 28 Disk Blades	34,604.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0072	China	Same Price
0081	Kazahkstan	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

512 Rigid Disk Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In., 5 Standards - 28 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS MANUALS AND DECALS	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0426		Chinese (Mandarin) Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0445		Kazakh (Kazakhstan)	Same Price
		STANDARDS	
1010		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shins	In Base Price
1020		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard with Wear Shins	2,780.00
		DISK BLADES	
2000		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	In Base Price
2010		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Cutout Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	195.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors with Category IV rated drawbar or less.*	In Base Price
		KNOCKOUT SCRAPERS	
		1) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on spools. *2) Additional quantities may be ordered as field conversion bundles.*	
6500		Knockout Scrapers (1 Set)	In Base Price
6595		Less Knockout Scrapers	-142.00
		POINTS	
7023		Wingless Cast LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	-109.00
7024		5 In. Cast LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	-50.00
7025		7 In. Cast LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	In Base Price
7026		10 In. Cast LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	122.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

512 Rigid Disk Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In., 5 Standards - 28 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Disk Gangs:	
9010		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Scrapers:	
9020		Scrapers, Convex (contains 1 LH & 1 RH scraper per bundle) *1) Order the 9020 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of Scrapers* *2) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades.* *3) Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *4) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.*	154.00
		Disk Blades:	
9030		Rear Finishing Blades with Scrapers for 11 In. Spacing *Recommended for use in lighter soil conditions.*	337.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control	495.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	
	BN400137	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
		Scrapers:	
	BN260735	Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2) *1) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on spools.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *3) Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.*	151.00
		Standards:	
	BN909073	Bearing Wear Guards for C-Spring Standard (Qty. 8)	184.00
	BN260611	Parabolic Shank with Wear Shin for Cushion-Trip Standard *Requires reuse of original cushion standard assembly (order one bundle per standard).*	414.00
	BN260304	Parabolic Shank with Wear Shin for Spring-Reset Rock Standard *Requires reuse of original cushion standard assembly (order one bundle per standard).*	401.00

512 Rigid Disk Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In., 5 Standards - 28 Disk Blades
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

512 Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards - 40 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards
  with Wear Shins
  7 In. LaserRip "Extreme" Ripper Point
Tandem Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Front Gang Angle
Two Position Rear Gang Angle
24 x .256-In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
11 In. Blade Spacing
1-1/4 In. Square Gang Bolts
3 x 5 In. Disk Gang Tubes
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Heavy-Duty Combination Scrapers
  with 7-1/2 In. Scraper Paddles
Flexible-Fold Wings
  (22 Ft. 6 In. Only)
Lift Cylinders with Hoses
  (All Sizes) and Fold Cylinder
  with Hoses (22 Ft. 6 In. Only)
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
ISO Hose Couplers
Level-Lift Hitch
Hitch Jack
Category IV Hitch Link for
  Clevis-Type Drawbar
Turnbuckle Fore-Aft Leveling
Disk Gang Bearing Wear Guards
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
Operator's Manual Holder
Soil Probe
Knockout Scrapers (2) with
  Adjustable Paddles
Centerframe:
  Walk-Over Tandem Wheels
  12 Ft. 6 In. and 17 Ft. 6 In.:
    2-1/4 In. Diameter Spindles
    and 6-Bolt Hubs
    4 x 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  22 Ft. 6 In.:
    2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles
    and 8-Bolt Hubs
    4 x 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Wingframe (22 Ft. 6 In. Only):
  Walk-Over Tandem Wheels
  2-1/4 In. Diameter Spindles and
    6-Bolt Hubs
  4 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Front Stabilizer Wheels
  (22 Ft. 6 In. Only):
  2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In
    Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
  2 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn-Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Blade count does not include integral furrow filler blades (quantity 2).

369HN	512 Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards - 40 Disk Blades	44,342.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0072	China	Same Price
0081	Kazahkstan	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

512 Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards - 40 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS MANUALS AND DECALS	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0426		Chinese (Mandarin) Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0445		Kazakh (Kazakhstan)	Same Price
		STANDARDS	
1010		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shins	In Base Price
1020		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard with Wear Shins	4,210.00
		DISK BLADES	
		For narrow transport requirements, select front folding rear disk gang option (Code 2005 or 2015).	
2000		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	In Base Price
2010		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Cutout Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	281.00
2005		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Narrow Transport	2,914.00
2015		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Cutout Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Narrow Transport	3,195.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors with Category IV rated drawbar or less.*	In Base Price
5020		Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors with Category V rated drawbar only.*	45.00
		KNOCKOUT SCRAPERS	
		1) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on spools. *2) Additional quantities may be ordered as field conversion bundles.*	
6500		Knockout Scrapers (1 Set)	In Base Price
6595		Less Knockout Scrapers	-142.00
		POINTS	
7023		Wingless Cast LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	-147.00

512 Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards - 40 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		POINTS ...Continued...	
7024		5 In. Cast LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	-72.00
7025		7 In. Cast LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	In Base Price
7026		10 In. Cast LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	190.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Disk Gangs:	
9010		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Scrapers:	
9020		Scrapers, Convex (contains 1 LH & 1 RH scraper per bundle) *1) Order the 9020 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of Scrapers* *2) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades.* *3) Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *4) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.*	154.00
		Disk Blades:	
9030		Rear Finishing Blades with Scrapers for 11 In. Spacing *Recommended for use in lighter soil conditions.*	337.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control	495.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	
	BN400137	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
		Scrapers:	
	BN260735	Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2) *1) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on spools.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *3) Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.*	151.00
		Standards:	
	BN909075	Bearing Wear Guards for C-Spring Standard (Qty. 16)	377.00
	BN260611	Parabolic Shank with Wear Shin for Cushion-Trip Standard *Requires reuse of original cushion standard assembly (order one bundle per standard).*	414.00

512 Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards - 40 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN260304	Parabolic Shank with Wear Shin for Spring-Reset Rock Standard *Requires reuse of original cushion standard assembly (order one bundle per standard).*	401.00

512 Folding Disk Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In., 9 Standards - 52 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards
  with Wear Shins
  7 In. LaserRip "Extreme" Ripper Point
Tandem Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Front Gang Angle
Two Position Rear Gang Angle
24 x .256-In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
11 In. Blade Spacing
1-1/4 In. Square Gang Bolts
3 x 5 In. Disk Gang Tubes
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Heavy-Duty Combination Scrapers
  with 7-1/2 In. Scraper Paddles
Flexible-Fold Wings
  (22 Ft. 6 In. Only)
Lift Cylinders with Hoses
  (All Sizes) and Fold Cylinder
  with Hoses (22 Ft. 6 In. Only)
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
ISO Hose Couplers
Level-Lift Hitch
Hitch Jack
Category IV Hitch Link for
  Clevis-Type Drawbar
Turnbuckle Fore-Aft Leveling
Disk Gang Bearing Wear Guards
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
Operator's Manual Holder
Soil Probe
Knockout Scrapers (2) with
  Adjustable Paddles
Centerframe:
  Walk-Over Tandem Wheels
  12 Ft. 6 In. and 17 Ft. 6 In.:
    2-1/4 In. Diameter Spindles
    and 6-Bolt Hubs
    4 x 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires
  22 Ft. 6 In.:
    2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles
    and 8-Bolt Hubs
    4 x 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Wingframe (22 Ft. 6 In. Only):
  Walk-Over Tandem Wheels
  2-1/4 In. Diameter Spindles and
    6-Bolt Hubs
  4 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Front Stabilizer Wheels
  (22 Ft. 6 In. Only):
  2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In
    Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
  2 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn-Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Blade count does not include integral furrow filler blades (quantity 2).

369JN	512 Folding Disk Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In., 9 Standards - 52 Disk Blades	72,645.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0072	China	Same Price
0081	Kazahkstan	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

512 Folding Disk Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In., 9 Standards - 52 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS MANUALS AND DECALS	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0426		Chinese (Mandarin) Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0445		Kazakh (Kazakhstan)	Same Price
		STANDARDS	
1010		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shins	In Base Price
		DISK BLADES	
2000		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	In Base Price
2010		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Cutout Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	322.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors with Category IV rated drawbar or less.*	In Base Price
5020		Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors with Category V rated drawbar only.*	45.00
		KNOCKOUT SCRAPERS	
		1) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on spools. *2) Additional quantities may be ordered as field conversion bundles.*	
6510		Offset Knockout Scrapers (1 set)	In Base Price
6595		Less Knockout Scrapers	-208.00
		POINTS	
7023		Wingless Cast LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	-209.00
7024		5 In. Cast LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	-94.00
7025		7 In. Cast LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	In Base Price
7026		10 In. Cast LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	258.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

512 Folding Disk Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In., 9 Standards - 52 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Disk Gangs:	
9010		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	97.00
		Scrapers:	
9020		Scrapers, Convex (contains 1 LH & 1 RH scraper per bundle) *1) Order the 9020 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of Scrapers* *2) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades.* *3) Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *4) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.*	154.00
		Disk Blades:	
9030		Rear Finishing Blades with Scrapers for 11 In. Spacing *Recommended for use in lighter soil conditions.*	337.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control	495.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	
	BN400137	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
		Scrapers:	
	BN240539	Scrapers, Offset Knockout (One each - LH and RH) *1) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on spools.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *3) Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.*	229.00
		Standards:	
	BN909076	Bearing Wear Guards for C-Spring Standard (Qty. 20)	473.00
	BN260611	Parabolic Shank with Wear Shin for Cushion-Trip Standard *Requires reuse of original cushion standard assembly (order one bundle per standard).*	414.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN908582	Stabilizer Wheels, front, with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (One pair) *For model year 2004 and older machines.*	3,421.00

512 Folding Disk Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In., 9 Standards - 52 Disk Blades
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2700 Mulch Ripper, 5 Standards on 30 In. Spacing, 12 Ft. 6 In., 16 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Disk Gangs with Individually Mounted Disk Blades and Bearings
C-Spring Standards for Disk Bearings and Blades
22 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
20 In. x .256 In. Tapered Blade on Front Gangs
Maintenance-Free Double Row Tapered Roller Bearings
Independent, Active Hydraulic Disk Gang Depth Adjustment with Adjustable Down-Pressure Control Valve
Maintenance-Free Disk Gang Rockshaft Bearings with Replaceable Polymer Wear Liners
17-1/4 In. Disk Blade Spacing
Rigid Hitch with Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Turnbuckle Adjustment for Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack
Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and 7 In. LaserRip "Extreme" Ripper Points
30 In. Spacing for 12 Ft. 6 In. and 17 Ft. 6 In. Sizes
24 In. Spacing for 14 Ft. 0 In. and 18 Ft. 0 In. Sizes
Rear Disk Conditioner with Individually-Mounted Disk Blades and Bearings
TruPosition Spring-Cushion Disk Blade Shank Assemblies with 250 Lb. Trip Force
Maintenance-Free Conditioner Disk Blade Bearings
18 In. x .157 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
Cylinders and Hoses with ISO Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
12 Ft. 6 In. and 14 Ft. 0 In. Sizes - WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires, 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
17 Ft. 6 In. and 18 Ft. 0 In. Sizes - Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires, 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs
Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder
Soil Compaction Probe
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Includes a Hydraulic Rear Disk Conditioner in base equipment.

423EN		2700 Mulch Ripper, 5 Standards on 30 In. Spacing, 12 Ft. 6 In., 16 Disk Blades	41,809.00

STANDARDS

When operating parallel to rows, coverboards can provide more complete removal of corn stalks (compatible with parabolic cushion-trip standards only, Codes 1000 and 1010).
For parabolic spring-reset rock standards (Code 1020), ripper point size of 5 In. or smaller (Codes 7023 and 7024) recommended to improve resetting engagement of standard.

1000		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards without Wear Shins	-602.00
1010		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins	In Base Price
1020		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standards with Wear Shins	2,926.00

C-SPRING STANDARD DISK GANGS

2010		C-Spring Standard Gang Mount with Conditioner	In Base Price

2700 Mulch Ripper, 5 Standards on 30 In. Spacing, 12 Ft. 6 In., 16 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3010		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	In Base Price
3020		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	729.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors equipped with Category IV rated drawbar or less.*	In Base Price
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual with Decal Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR net charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Central America, South America *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR net charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual with Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR net charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Kazakhstan *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR net charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS	
7023		Wingless LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	-90.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	-67.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
7026		10 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	138.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Coverboards: *1) Coverboards are compatible with Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards Only (Codes 1000 and 1010).* *2) Wear Shins, if equipped, must be removed to install Coverboards.* *3) Coverboards are not recommended for 24 In. Ripper Standard Spacings.*	
9004		4 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	206.00

2700 Mulch Ripper, 5 Standards on 30 In. Spacing, 12 Ft. 6 In., 16 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9006		6 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	225.00
9008		8 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	264.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control	495.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Coverboards: *1) Coverboards are compatible with Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards Only (Codes 1000 and 1010).* *2) Wear Shins, if equipped, must be removed to install Coverboards.* *3) Coverboards are not recommended for 24 In. Ripper Standard Spacings.*	
	BN908701	4 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	206.00
	BN908704	6 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	225.00
	BN908707	8 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	264.00
		Depth Control:	
	BN260677	TouchSet Depth Control	495.00
		Standards:	
	BN908722	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins (Qty. 2) *For shank spacing conversion.* *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	3,568.00
	BN908721	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards without Wear Shins (Qty. 2) *For shank spacing conversion.* *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	3,316.00
	BN908725	Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standards with Wear Shins (Qty. 2) *For shank spacing conversion.* *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	6,578.00

2700 Mulch Ripper, 5 Standards on 30 In. Spacing, 12 Ft. 6 In., 16 Disk Blades
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2700 Mulch Ripper, 7 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 0 In., 20 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Disk Gangs with Individually Mounted Disk Blades and Bearings
C-Spring Standards for Disk Bearings and Blades
22 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
20 In. x .256 In. Tapered Blade on Front Gangs
Maintenance-Free Double Row Tapered Roller Bearings
Independent, Active Hydraulic Disk Gang Depth Adjustment with Adjustable Down-Pressure Control Valve
Maintenance-Free Disk Gang Rockshaft Bearings with Replaceable Polymer Wear Liners
17-1/4 In. Disk Blade Spacing
Rigid Hitch with Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Turnbuckle Adjustment for Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack
Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and 7 In. LaserRip "Extreme" Ripper Points
30 In. Spacing for 12 Ft. 6 In. and 17 Ft. 6 In. Sizes
24 In. Spacing for 14 Ft. 0 In. and 18 Ft. 0 In. Sizes
Rear Disk Conditioner with Individually-Mounted Disk Blades and Bearings
TruPosition Spring-Cushion Disk Blade Shank Assemblies with 250 Lb. Trip Force
Maintenance-Free Conditioner Disk Blade Bearings
18 In. x .157 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
Cylinders and Hoses with ISO Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
12 Ft. 6 In. and 14 Ft. 0 In. Sizes - WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires, 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
17 Ft. 6 In. and 18 Ft. 0 In. Sizes - Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires, 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs
Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder
Soil Compaction Probe
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Includes a Hydraulic Rear Disk Conditioner in base equipment.

423FN		2700 Mulch Ripper, 7 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 0 In., 20 Disk Blades	51,053.00

STANDARDS

When operating parallel to rows, coverboards can provide more complete removal of corn stalks (compatible with parabolic cushion-trip standards only, Codes 1000 and 1010).
For parabolic spring-reset rock standards (Code 1020), ripper point size of 5 In. or smaller (Codes 7023 and 7024) recommended to improve resetting engagement of standard.

1000		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards without Wear Shins	-842.00
1010		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins	In Base Price
1020		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standards with Wear Shins	4,429.00

C-SPRING STANDARD DISK GANGS

2010		C-Spring Standard Gang Mount with Conditioner	In Base Price

2700 Mulch Ripper, 7 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 0 In., 20 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3010		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	In Base Price
3020		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	729.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors equipped with Category IV rated drawbar or less.*	In Base Price
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual with Decal Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR net charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Central America, South America *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR net charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual with Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR net charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Kazakhstan *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR net charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS	
7023		Wingless LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	-126.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	-93.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
7026		10 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	193.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Coverboards: *1) Coverboards are compatible with Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards Only (Codes 1000 and 1010).* *2) Wear Shins, if equipped, must be removed to install Coverboards.* *3) Coverboards are not recommended for 24 In. Ripper Standard Spacings.*	
9004		4 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	288.00

2700 Mulch Ripper, 7 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 0 In., 20 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9006		6 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	315.00
9008		8 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	370.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control	495.00
		Extension Kit:	
		For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.	
		See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Coverboards:	
		1) Coverboards are compatible with Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards Only (Codes 1000 and 1010).	
		2) Wear Shins, if equipped, must be removed to install Coverboards.	
		3) Coverboards are not recommended for 24 In. Ripper Standard Spacings.	
	BN908702	4 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	288.00
	BN908705	6 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	315.00
	BN908708	8 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	370.00
		Depth Control:	
	BN260677	TouchSet Depth Control	495.00

2700 Mulch Ripper, 7 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 0 In., 20 Disk Blades
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2700 Mulch Ripper, 7 Standards on 30 In. Spacing, 17 Ft. 6 In., 24 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Disk Gangs with Individually Mounted Disk Blades and Bearings
C-Spring Standards for Disk Bearings and Blades
22 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
20 In. x .256 In. Tapered Blade on Front Gangs
Maintenance-Free Double Row Tapered Roller Bearings
Independent, Active Hydraulic Disk Gang Depth Adjustment with Adjustable Down-Pressure Control Valve
Maintenance-Free Disk Gang Rockshaft Bearings with Replaceable Polymer Wear Liners
17-1/4 In. Disk Blade Spacing
Rigid Hitch with Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Turnbuckle Adjustment for Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack
Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and 7 In. LaserRip "Extreme" Ripper Points
30 In. Spacing for 12 Ft. 6 In. and 17 Ft. 6 In. Sizes
24 In. Spacing for 14 Ft. 0 In. and 18 Ft. 0 In. Sizes
Rear Disk Conditioner with Individually-Mounted Disk Blades and Bearings
TruPosition Spring-Cushion Disk Blade Shank Assemblies with 250 Lb. Trip Force
Maintenance-Free Conditioner Disk Blade Bearings
18 In. x .157 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
Cylinders and Hoses with ISO Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
12 Ft. 6 In. and 14 Ft. 0 In. Sizes - WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires, 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
17 Ft. 6 In. and 18 Ft. 0 In. Sizes - Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires, 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs
Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder
Soil Compaction Probe
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Includes a Hydraulic Rear Disk Conditioner in base equipment.

423GN		2700 Mulch Ripper, 7 Standards on 30 In. Spacing, 17 Ft. 6 In., 24 Disk Blades *For narrow transport requirements, select Front-Fold Rear Disk Gang Option Code 2015.*	53,511.00

STANDARDS

When operating parallel to rows, coverboards can provide more complete removal of corn stalks (compatible with parabolic cushion-trip standards only, Codes 1000 and 1010).
For parabolic spring-reset rock standards (Code 1020), ripper point size of 5 In. or smaller (Codes 7023 and 7024) recommended to improve resetting engagement of standard.

1000		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards without Wear Shins	-842.00
1010		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins	In Base Price
1020		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standards with Wear Shins	4,429.00

C-SPRING STANDARD DISK GANGS

2700 Mulch Ripper, 7 Standards on 30 In. Spacing, 17 Ft. 6 In., 24 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		C-SPRING STANDARD DISK GANGS ...Continued...	
2010		C-Spring Standard Gang Mount with Conditioner	In Base Price
2015		Narrow Transport C-Spring Standard Gang Mount Narrow Transport Gang and Conditioner (front folding)	4,216.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3020		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	In Base Price
3030		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range F Tires (4)	441.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors equipped with Category IV rated drawbar or less.*	In Base Price
5020		Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors equipped with Category V rated drawbar only.*	45.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual with Decal Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR net charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Central America, South America *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR net charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual with Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR net charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Kazakhstan *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR net charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS	
7023		Wingless LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	-126.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	-93.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
7026		10 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	193.00

2700 Mulch Ripper, 7 Standards on 30 In. Spacing, 17 Ft. 6 In., 24 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Coverboards: *1) Coverboards are compatible with Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards Only (Codes 1000 and 1010).* *2) Wear Shins, if equipped, must be removed to install Coverboards.* *3) Coverboards are not recommended for 24 In. Ripper Standard Spacings.*	
9004		4 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	288.00
9006		6 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	315.00
9008		8 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	370.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control	495.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Coverboards: *1) Coverboards are compatible with Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards Only (Codes 1000 and 1010).* *2) Wear Shins, if equipped, must be removed to install Coverboards.* *3) Coverboards are not recommended for 24 In. Ripper Standard Spacings.*	
	BN908702	4 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	288.00
	BN908705	6 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	315.00
	BN908708	8 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	370.00
		Depth Control:	
	BN260677	TouchSet Depth Control	495.00
		Standards:	
	BN908722	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins (Qty. 2) *For shank spacing conversion.* *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	3,568.00
	BN908721	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards without Wear Shins (Qty. 2) *For shank spacing conversion.* *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	3,316.00

2700 Mulch Ripper, 7 Standards on 30 In. Spacing, 17 Ft. 6 In., 24 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN908725	Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standards with Wear Shins (Qty. 2) *For shank spacing conversion.* *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	6,578.00

2700 Mulch Ripper, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In., 24 Disk Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Disk Gangs with Individually Mounted Disk Blades and Bearings
C-Spring Standards for Disk Bearings and Blades
22 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
20 In. x .256 In. Tapered Blade on Front Gangs
Maintenance-Free Double Row Tapered Roller Bearings
Independent, Active Hydraulic Disk Gang Depth Adjustment with Adjustable Down-Pressure Control Valve
Maintenance-Free Disk Gang Rockshaft Bearings with Replaceable Polymer Wear Liners
17-1/4 In. Disk Blade Spacing
Rigid Hitch with Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar
Turnbuckle Adjustment for Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack
Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and 7 In. LaserRip "Extreme" Ripper Points
30 In. Spacing for 12 Ft. 6 In. and 17 Ft. 6 In. Sizes
24 In. Spacing for 14 Ft. 0 In. and 18 Ft. 0 In. Sizes
Rear Disk Conditioner with Individually-Mounted Disk Blades and Bearings
TruPosition Spring-Cushion Disk Blade Shank Assemblies with 250 Lb. Trip Force
Maintenance-Free Conditioner Disk Blade Bearings
18 In. x .157 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
Cylinders and Hoses with ISO Couplers
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
12 Ft. 6 In. and 14 Ft. 0 In. Sizes - WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires, 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
17 Ft. 6 In. and 18 Ft. 0 In. Sizes - Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires, 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs
Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder
Soil Compaction Probe
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Includes a Hydraulic Rear Disk Conditioner in base equipment.

423HN		2700 Mulch Ripper, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In., 24 Disk Blades *For narrow transport requirements, select Front-Fold Rear Disk Gang Option Code 2015.*	59,205.00

STANDARDS

When operating parallel to rows, coverboards can provide more complete removal of corn stalks (compatible with parabolic cushion-trip standards only, Codes 1000 and 1010).
For parabolic spring-reset rock standards (Code 1020), ripper point size of 5 In. or smaller (Codes 7023 and 7024) recommended to improve resetting engagement of standard.

1000		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards without Wear Shins	-1,085.00
1010		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins	In Base Price
1020		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standards with Wear Shins	5,692.00

C-SPRING STANDARD DISK GANGS

2700 Mulch Ripper, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In., 24 Disk Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		C-SPRING STANDARD DISK GANGS ...Continued...	
2010		C-Spring Standard Gang Mount with Conditioner	In Base Price
2015		Narrow Transport C-Spring Standard Gang Mount Narrow Transport Gang and Conditioner (front folding)	4,216.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3020		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (4)	In Base Price
3030		Walk-Over Tandem Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI Load Range F Tires (4)	441.00
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors equipped with Category IV rated drawbar or less.*	In Base Price
5020		Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors equipped with Category V rated drawbar only.*	45.00
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual with Decal Kit for USA	Same Price
6903		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Canada	Same Price
6920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR net charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6963		Spanish Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Mexico	Same Price
6965		Spanish Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Central America, South America *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR net charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6980		Russian Operator's Manual with Decal Kit *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR net charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6986		Kazakh Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Kazakhstan *Includes Export Care Kit. There will be a COMAR net charge when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS	
7023		Wingless LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	-162.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	-120.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
7026		10 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	248.00

2700 Mulch Ripper, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In., 24 Disk Blades

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Coverboards: *1) Coverboards are compatible with Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards Only (Codes 1000 and 1010).* *2) Wear Shins, if equipped, must be removed to install Coverboards.* *3) Coverboards are not recommended for 24 In. Ripper Standard Spacings.*	
9004		4 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	370.00
9006		6 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	405.00
9008		8 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	475.00
		Depth Control:	
9035		TouchSet Depth Control	495.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Coverboards: *1) Coverboards are compatible with Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards Only (Codes 1000 and 1010).* *2) Wear Shins, if equipped, must be removed to install Coverboards.* *3) Coverboards are not recommended for 24 In. Ripper Standard Spacings.*	
	BN908703	4 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	370.00
	BN908706	6 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	405.00
	BN908709	8 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	475.00
		Depth Control:	
	BN260677	TouchSet Depth Control	495.00

2700 Mulch Ripper, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In., 24 Disk Blades
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

22B Integral Ripper

Equipment for Base Machine

1 x 27 In. Parabolic Standard
Frame
Slip-On Point
For Category I or II 3-Point Hitch
  Tractors without Quik-Coupler

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
3081A		22B Integral Ripper	897.00
		STANDARDS	
		1) 1 x 27 In. standard is not recommended on Category II or IIIN/II tractors with quik-coupler. *2) 1-1/4 x 33 In. standard is not recommended on Category I tractors. Recommend Category II tractors with 16.9-30 In. rear tires or larger.*	
1000		1 x 27 In. Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard	In Base Price
1005		1-1/4 x 33 In. Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard	85.00
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS	
7000		2-1/4 In. Ripper Point and Hardware	In Base Price
7010		2-1/4 In. Capped Ripper Point and Hardware	12.00
7015		2-1/4 In. Double Capped Ripper Point and Hardware	22.00
7023		2-3/4 In. LaserRip Ripper Points and Hardware	45.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Points and Hardware	45.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Points and Hardware	55.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Standards Attachments:	
9000		Mole Ball, 4-1/2 In. *Requires Code 9010 (BA24894), Standard Support Plates.*	155.00
9005		Knife, Heavy-duty	184.00
9010		Standard Support Plates	55.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9928		French Operator's Manual	No Charge

22B Integral Ripper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hitch:	
	R66435	Bushing *For Category IIIN/II tractors without quik-coupler.* *Two required.*	See Parts
	AR27093	Quik-Coupler Adapter Bushing *For Category II and Category IIIN/II tractors with quik-coupler.*	See Parts
	R66434	Spacer *For Category IIIN/II tractors without quik-coupler.*	See Parts
		Standards Attachments:	
	BA23017	Knife, Heavy-duty	184.00
	170K	Mole Ball, 4-1/2 In. *Requires Code 9010 (BA24894), Standard Support Plates.*	155.00
	BA24894	Standard Support Plates	55.00
		Standards:	
	N261788	Standard, 1 x 27 In. *Not recommended on Category II or IIIN/II tractors with quick-coupler.*	See Parts
	N261789	Standard, 1-1/4 x 33 In. *Not recommended on Category I tractors. Recommended on Category II tractors with 16.9-30 In. rear tires or larger.*	See Parts

913 V-Ripper, 3-Shank

Equipment for Base Machine

Parabolic Shearbolt Standard
  with Wear Shin
Standard Spacing of 20, 25 or 30 In.
Category II or IIIN Hitch
5 x 7 Main Frame
Two Support Stands
2.25 In. (58mm) Wide, High Carbon
  Heat Treated Points

Operator's Manual Holder
Soil Probe

For tractors 75 to 150 PTO hp.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
3531N		913 V-Ripper, 3-Shank	3,472.00
		STANDARDS	
1001		Parabolic Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price
1003		Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard	3,919.00
1004		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard	6,144.00
1005		Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	359.00
1006		Straight Safety-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	4,217.00
1025		Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	4,500.00
1030		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard	4,324.00
1035		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	4,703.00
		POINTS	
		Points for all Standards Except Straight Safety-Trip (Not Available for Option Code 1006):	
7001		2-1/4 In. Ripper Points with Hardware	In Base Price
7002		2-1/4 In. Capped Ripper Points with Hardware	39.00
7003		2-1/4 In. Double-Capped Ripper Points with Hardware	71.00
7023		2-3/4 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	148.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	170.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	205.00

913 V-Ripper, 3-Shank
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		POINTS ...Continued...	
7026		10 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	292.00
		Points for Straight Safety-Trip Standards Only (For Option Code 1006 Only):	
7020		2-1/2 In. Ripper Points with Hardware for Straight Safety-Trip Shanks Only *Not available for Straight Shearbolt, Straight Cushion-Trip, or any Parabolic Standards (Option Codes 1001, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1025, 1030 or 1035).*	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Hitch:	
	A36380	Bushing *Two required.*	See Parts
	N181591	Bushing, Shouldered *Two required.*	See Parts
	A17383	Hitch Pin, Category II *Two required.*	See Parts
	N180506	Mast Ball, Category II	See Parts
	N189894	Mast Pin, Category II	See Parts

915 V-Ripper, 5 Standards on 5 x 7 In. Frame for 20, 25 or 30 In. Spacing without Gauge Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Parabolic Shearbolt
  Standard with Wear Shin
  (Not for use with Coulters)
1.25 x 33 In. Standards
Category II, III and IIIN
  Hitches for use with Quik-Coupler
  on Integral Machines

2.25 In. Ripper Points
Two Support Stands
  (5 x 7 In. Frame)
Single Gauge Wheels with
  9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires
  on 9-Standard Models

Dual Gauge Wheels with
  9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires
  on 11- and 13-Standard Models
Transport Warning Lights
Standard Spacings of
 20, 25, 30 In.
Less Coulters
Less Coulter Blades
Operator's Manual Holder
Soil Probe

Refer to Base Machine for approved tractor PTO horsepower. Refer to Attachments For Field Conversion for other tractor hitches.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
3391N		915 V-Ripper, 5 Standards on 5 x 7 In. Frame for 20, 25 or 30 In. Spacing without Gauge Wheels *For 2WD and MFWD Tractors up to 235 PTO Horsepower or 4WD Tractors up to 250 Engine Horsepower.*	5,599.00
		STANDARDS	
1001		Parabolic Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Requires Code 3001. Not for use with coulters.*	In Base Price
1010		Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Requires Code 3001. Not for use with coulters.*	-556.00
1003		Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard	6,514.00
1015		Straight Safety-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	7,160.00
1004		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard	10,725.00
1025		Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	7,473.00
1030		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard	7,182.00
1035		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	7,807.00
		GAUGE WHEELS	
2001		Less Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
2002		Single Gauge Wheels	2,078.00

915 V-Ripper, 5 Standards on 5 x 7 In. Frame for 20, 25 or 30 In. Spacing without Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GAUGE WHEELS ...Continued...	
		COULTERS	
		Coulters not compatible with shearbolt standards, Option Codes 1001 or 1010. Order less coulters, Option Code 3001.	
3001		Less Coulters *Required with Codes 1001 and 1010.*	In Base Price
3002		Shearbolt Coulters	2,433.00
3003		Cushion Coulters *For use with Safety-Trip Standards.*	3,175.00
3004		Cushion Coulters *For use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.*	3,175.00
		COULTER BLADES	
4001		Less Coulter Blades	In Base Price
4002		18 In. Rippled Coulter Blades	182.00
4003		20 In. Rippled Coulter Blades *Not for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.*	254.00
4004		22 In. Rippled Coulter Blades *Not for use with Cushion Coulters.*	369.00
		PARKING STAND	
6001		Parking Stand	In Base Price
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS	
		Points for all Standards Except Straight Safety-Trip (NOT Available for Option Code 1015):	
7000		2-1/4 In. Ripper Points with Hardware	In Base Price
7010		2-1/4 In. Capped Ripper Points with Hardware	74.00
7015		2-1/4 In. Double-Capped Ripper Points with Hardware	138.00
7023		2-3/4 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	212.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	279.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	339.00
7026		10 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	509.00

915 V-Ripper, 5 Standards on 5 x 7 In. Frame for 20, 25 or 30 In. Spacing without Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS ...Continued...	
		Points for Straight Safety-Trip Standards Only (For Option Code 1015 ONLY):	
7020		2-1/2 In. Ripper Points with Hardware for Straight Safety-Trip Shanks Only *Not available for Straight Shearbolt, Straight Cushion-Trip or any Parabolic Standards (Option Codes 1001, 1003, 1004, 1010, 1025, 1030 or 1035).*	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Standards Attachments:	
9001		Knife, Heavy-duty *Not for use with Parabolic Spring-Reset Standards or Straight Standards.*	921.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9920		Chinese Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9928		French Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9963		Spanish Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9980		Russian Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Clamps:	
	BN260340	Clamp, Cushion-Trip Standard, 5 x 7 In.	342.00
	BN260342	Clamp, Cushion-Trip Standard, 5 x 7 In. (Center)	224.00
	BN260098	Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 5 x 7 In.	289.00
	BN260020	Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 5 x 7 In. (Center)	224.00
	BN260291	Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 5 x 7 In.	336.00
	BN260293	Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 5 x 7 In. (Center)	227.00
		Coulters:	
	A33005	450 mm (18 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	BA25263	Coulter, Shearbolt	505.00
	BN260102	Cushion Coulters - LH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	659.00

915 V-Ripper, 5 Standards on 5 x 7 In. Frame for 20, 25 or 30 In. Spacing without Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN260101	Cushion Coulters - RH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	659.00
	BA24901	Cushion Coulters for Safety-Trip Standards	659.00
		Hitch:	
	A36380	Bushing *Two required.*	See Parts
	N181591	Bushing, Shouldered *Two required.*	See Parts
	A17383	Hitch Pin, Category II *Two required.*	See Parts
	N180506	Mast Ball, Category II	See Parts
	N189894	Mast Pin, Category II	See Parts
		Standards Attachments:	
	BA23017	Knife, Heavy-duty *One required for each standard. Not for use with Spring-Reset standards.*	184.00
		Standards:	
	BN908597	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 5 x 7 In.	2,020.00
	BN908599	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard, 5 x 7 In.	1,890.00
	BN907777	Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard, 5 x 7 In.	1,751.00
	BN260242	Parabolic Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Not for use with coulters.*	399.00
	BN906486	Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard, 5 x 7 In. (Qty. 2)	5,038.00
	BN908601	Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 5 x 7 In.	1,951.00
	BN907779	Straight Safety-Trip Standard, 5 x 7 In.	1,885.00
	BN260226	Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Not for use with coulters.*	284.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907893	Dual Gauge Wheel Conversion *To convert from Single to Dual Gauge Wheels.*	860.00
	BN906834	Single Gauge Wheels	2,164.00

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 5 x 7 In. Frame for 20 or 25 In. Spacing without Gauge Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Parabolic Shearbolt
  Standard with Wear Shin
  (Not for use with Coulters)
1.25 x 33 In. Standards
Category II, III and IIIN
  Hitches for use with Quik-Coupler
  on Integral Machines

2.25 In. Ripper Points
Two Support Stands
  (5 x 7 In. Frame)
Single Gauge Wheels with
  9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires
  on 9-Standard Models

Dual Gauge Wheels with
  9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires
  on 11- and 13-Standard Models
Transport Warning Lights
Standard Spacings of
 20, 25, 30 In.
Less Coulters
Less Coulter Blades
Operator's Manual Holder
Soil Probe

Refer to Base Machine for approved tractor PTO horsepower. Refer to Attachments For Field Conversion for other tractor hitches.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
3392N		915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 5 x 7 In. Frame for 20 or 25 In. Spacing without Gauge Wheels *For 2WD and MFWD Tractors up to 235 PTO Horsepower or 4WD Tractors up to 250 Engine Horsepower.*	7,007.00
		STANDARDS	
1001		Parabolic Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Requires Code 3001. Not for use with coulters.*	In Base Price
1010		Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Requires Code 3001. Not for use with coulters.*	-779.00
1003		Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard	9,119.00
1015		Straight Safety-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	10,024.00
1004		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard	15,015.00
1025		Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	10,462.00
1030		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard	10,054.00
1035		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	10,930.00
		GAUGE WHEELS	
2001		Less Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
2002		Single Gauge Wheels	2,078.00

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 5 x 7 In. Frame for 20 or 25 In. Spacing without Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GAUGE WHEELS ...Continued...	
2003		Dual Gauge Wheels	2,826.00
		COULTERS	
		Coulters not compatible with shearbolt standards, Option Codes 1001 or 1010. Order less coulters, Option Code 3001.	
3001		Less Coulters *Required with Codes 1001 and 1010.*	In Base Price
3002		Shearbolt Coulters	3,406.00
3003		Cushion Coulters *For use with Safety-Trip Standards.*	4,445.00
3004		Cushion Coulters *For use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.*	4,445.00
		COULTER BLADES	
4001		Less Coulter Blades	In Base Price
4002		18 In. Rippled Coulter Blades	255.00
4003		20 In. Rippled Coulter Blades *Not for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.*	356.00
4004		22 In. Rippled Coulter Blades *Not for use with Cushion Coulters.*	516.00
		PARKING STAND	
6001		Parking Stand	In Base Price
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS	
		Points for all Standards Except Straight Safety-Trip (NOT Available for Option Code 1015):	
7000		2-1/4 In. Ripper Points with Hardware	In Base Price
7010		2-1/4 In. Capped Ripper Points with Hardware	104.00
7015		2-1/4 In. Double-Capped Ripper Points with Hardware	193.00
7023		2-3/4 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	297.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	390.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	475.00
7026		10 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	712.00

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 5 x 7 In. Frame for 20 or 25 In. Spacing without Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS ...Continued...	
		Points for Straight Safety-Trip Standards Only (For Option Code 1015 ONLY):	
7020		2-1/2 In. Ripper Points with Hardware for Straight Safety-Trip Shanks Only *Not available for Straight Shearbolt, Straight Cushion-Trip or any Parabolic Standards (Option Codes 1001, 1003, 1004, 1010, 1025, 1030 or 1035).*	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Standards Attachments:	
9001		Knife, Heavy-duty *Not for use with Parabolic Spring-Reset Standards or Straight Standards.*	1,290.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9920		Chinese Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9928		French Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9963		Spanish Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9980		Russian Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Clamps:	
	BN260340	Clamp, Cushion-Trip Standard, 5 x 7 In.	342.00
	BN260342	Clamp, Cushion-Trip Standard, 5 x 7 In. (Center)	224.00
	BN260098	Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 5 x 7 In.	289.00
	BN260020	Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 5 x 7 In. (Center)	224.00
	BN260291	Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 5 x 7 In.	336.00
	BN260293	Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 5 x 7 In. (Center)	227.00
		Coulters:	
	A33005	450 mm (18 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	BA25263	Coulter, Shearbolt	505.00
	BN260102	Cushion Coulters - LH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	659.00

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 5 x 7 In. Frame for 20 or 25 In. Spacing without Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN260101	Cushion Coulters - RH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	659.00
	BA24901	Cushion Coulters for Safety-Trip Standards	659.00
		Hitch:	
	A36380	Bushing *Two required.*	See Parts
	N181591	Bushing, Shouldered *Two required.*	See Parts
	A17383	Hitch Pin, Category II *Two required.*	See Parts
	N180506	Mast Ball, Category II	See Parts
	N189894	Mast Pin, Category II	See Parts
		Standards Attachments:	
	BA23017	Knife, Heavy-duty *One required for each standard. Not for use with Spring-Reset standards.*	184.00
		Standards:	
	BN908597	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 5 x 7 In.	2,020.00
	BN908599	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard, 5 x 7 In.	1,890.00
	BN907777	Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard, 5 x 7 In.	1,751.00
	BN260242	Parabolic Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Not for use with coulters.*	399.00
	BN906486	Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard, 5 x 7 In. (Qty. 2)	5,038.00
	BN908601	Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 5 x 7 In.	1,951.00
	BN907779	Straight Safety-Trip Standard, 5 x 7 In.	1,885.00
	BN260226	Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Not for use with coulters.*	284.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907893	Dual Gauge Wheel Conversion *To convert from Single to Dual Gauge Wheels.*	860.00
	BN906834	Single Gauge Wheels	2,164.00

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame for 20, 25 or 30 In. Spacing without Gauge Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Parabolic Shearbolt
  Standard with Wear Shin
  (Not for use with Coulters)
1.25 x 33 In. Standards
Category II, III and IIIN
  Hitches for use with Quik-Coupler
  on Integral Machines

2.25 In. Ripper Points
Two Support Stands
  (5 x 7 In. Frame)
Single Gauge Wheels with
  9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires
  on 9-Standard Models

Dual Gauge Wheels with
  9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires
  on 11- and 13-Standard Models
Transport Warning Lights
Standard Spacings of
 20, 25, 30 In.
Less Coulters
Less Coulter Blades
Operator's Manual Holder
Soil Probe

Refer to Base Machine for approved tractor PTO horsepower. Refer to Attachments For Field Conversion for other tractor hitches.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
3393N		915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame for 20, 25 or 30 In. Spacing without Gauge Wheels *For Tractors up to 350 PTO (400 Engine) Horsepower.*	7,451.00
		STANDARDS	
1001		Parabolic Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Requires Code 3001. Not for use with coulters.*	In Base Price
1010		Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Requires Code 3001. Not for use with coulters.*	-779.00
1003		Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard	9,119.00
1015		Straight Safety-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	10,024.00
1004		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard	15,015.00
1025		Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	10,462.00
1030		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard	10,054.00
1035		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	10,930.00
		GAUGE WHEELS	
2001		Less Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
2002		Single Gauge Wheels	2,078.00

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame for 20, 25 or 30 In. Spacing without Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GAUGE WHEELS ...Continued...	
2003		Dual Gauge Wheels	2,826.00
		COULTERS	
		Coulters not compatible with shearbolt standards, Option Codes 1001 or 1010. Order less coulters, Option Code 3001.	
3001		Less Coulters *Required with Codes 1001 and 1010.*	In Base Price
3002		Shearbolt Coulters	3,406.00
3003		Cushion Coulters *For use with Safety-Trip Standards.*	4,445.00
3004		Cushion Coulters *For use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.*	4,445.00
		COULTER BLADES	
4001		Less Coulter Blades	In Base Price
4002		18 In. Rippled Coulter Blades	255.00
4003		20 In. Rippled Coulter Blades *Not for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.*	356.00
4004		22 In. Rippled Coulter Blades *Not for use with Cushion Coulters.*	516.00
		PARKING STAND	
6001		Parking Stand	464.00
6002		Less Parking Stand	In Base Price
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS	
		Points for all Standards Except Straight Safety-Trip (NOT Available for Option Code 1015):	
7000		2-1/4 In. Ripper Points with Hardware	In Base Price
7010		2-1/4 In. Capped Ripper Points with Hardware	104.00
7015		2-1/4 In. Double-Capped Ripper Points with Hardware	193.00
7023		2-3/4 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	297.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	390.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	475.00

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame for 20, 25 or 30 In. Spacing without Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS ...Continued...	
7026		10 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	712.00
		Points for Straight Safety-Trip Standards Only (For Option Code 1015 ONLY):	
7020		2-1/2 In. Ripper Points with Hardware for Straight Safety-Trip Shanks Only *Not available for Straight Shearbolt, Straight Cushion-Trip or any Parabolic Standards (Option Codes 1001, 1003, 1004, 1010, 1025, 1030 or 1035).*	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Standards Attachments:	
9001		Knife, Heavy-duty *Not for use with Parabolic Spring-Reset Standards or Straight Standards.*	1,290.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9920		Chinese Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9928		French Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9963		Spanish Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9980		Russian Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Clamps:	
	BN260339	Clamp, Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	356.00
	BN260341	Clamp, Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Center)	224.00
	BN260097	Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 7 x 7 In.	303.00
	BN260019	Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Center)	224.00
	BN260290	Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 7 x 7 In.	355.00
	BN260292	Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Center)	227.00
		Coulters:	
	A33005	450 mm (18 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	BA25263	Coulter, Shearbolt	505.00

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame for 20, 25 or 30 In. Spacing without Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN260102	Cushion Coulters - LH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	659.00
	BN260101	Cushion Coulters - RH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	659.00
	BA24901	Cushion Coulters for Safety-Trip Standards	659.00
		Frame:	
	BN260021	Parking Stand	240.00
		Hitch:	
	A36380	Bushing *Two required.*	See Parts
	N181591	Bushing, Shouldered *Two required.*	See Parts
	A17383	Hitch Pin, Category II *Two required.*	See Parts
	N180506	Mast Ball, Category II	See Parts
	N189894	Mast Pin, Category II	See Parts
		Standards Attachments:	
	BA23017	Knife, Heavy-duty *One required for each standard. Not for use with Spring-Reset standards.*	184.00
		Standards:	
	BN908596	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 7 x 7 In.	2,019.00
	BN908598	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	1,889.00
	BN907778	Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	1,804.00
	BN260242	Parabolic Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Not for use with coulters.*	399.00
	BN906487	Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Qty. 2)	5,250.00
	BN908600	Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 7 x 7 In.	1,950.00
	BN907780	Straight Safety-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	1,935.00
	BN260226	Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Not for use with coulters.*	284.00

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame for 20, 25 or 30 In. Spacing without Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907893	Dual Gauge Wheel Conversion *To convert from Single to Dual Gauge Wheels.*	860.00
	BN906836	Dual Gauge Wheels	2,946.00
	BN906835	Single Gauge Wheels	2,164.00

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame for 20, 25 or 30 In. Spacing without Gauge Wheels

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame for 20 or 25 In. Spacing with Single Gauge Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Parabolic Shearbolt
  Standard with Wear Shin
  (Not for use with Coulters)
1.25 x 33 In. Standards
Category II, III and IIIN
  Hitches for use with Quik-Coupler
  on Integral Machines

2.25 In. Ripper Points
Two Support Stands
  (5 x 7 In. Frame)
Single Gauge Wheels with
  9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires
  on 9-Standard Models

Dual Gauge Wheels with
  9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires
  on 11- and 13-Standard Models
Transport Warning Lights
Standard Spacings of
 20, 25, 30 In.
Less Coulters
Less Coulter Blades
Operator's Manual Holder
Soil Probe

Refer to Base Machine for approved tractor PTO horsepower. Refer to Attachments For Field Conversion for other tractor hitches.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
3394N		915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame for 20 or 25 In. Spacing with Single Gauge Wheels *For Tractors up to 350 PTO (400 Engine) Horsepower.*	11,003.00
		STANDARDS	
1001		Parabolic Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Requires Code 3001. Not for use with coulters.*	In Base Price
1010		Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Requires Code 3001. Not for use with coulters.*	-1,002.00
1003		Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard	12,183.00
1015		Straight Safety-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	12,889.00
1004		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard	19,305.00
1025		Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	13,451.00
1030		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard	12,927.00
1035		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	14,052.00
		GAUGE WHEELS	
2001		Less Gauge Wheels	-2,078.00
2002		Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price

915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame for 20 or 25 In. Spacing with Single Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GAUGE WHEELS ...Continued...	
2003		Dual Gauge Wheels	750.00
		COULTERS	
		Coulters not compatible with shearbolt standards, Option Codes 1001 or 1010. Order less coulters, Option Code 3001.	
3001		Less Coulters *Required with Codes 1001 and 1010.*	In Base Price
3002		Shearbolt Coulters	4,379.00
3003		Cushion Coulters *For use with Safety-Trip Standards.*	5,714.00
3004		Cushion Coulters *For use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.*	5,714.00
		COULTER BLADES	
4001		Less Coulter Blades	In Base Price
4002		18 In. Rippled Coulter Blades	329.00
4003		20 In. Rippled Coulter Blades *Not for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.*	458.00
4004		22 In. Rippled Coulter Blades *Not for use with Cushion Coulters.*	664.00
		PARKING STAND	
6001		Parking Stand	464.00
6002		Less Parking Stand	In Base Price
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS	
		Points for all Standards Except Straight Safety-Trip (NOT Available for Option Code 1015):	
7000		2-1/4 In. Ripper Points with Hardware	In Base Price
7010		2-1/4 In. Capped Ripper Points with Hardware	134.00
7015		2-1/4 In. Double-Capped Ripper Points with Hardware	248.00
7023		2-3/4 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	382.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	501.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	611.00

915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame for 20 or 25 In. Spacing with Single Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS ...Continued...	
7026		10 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	916.00
		Points for Straight Safety-Trip Standards Only (For Option Code 1015 ONLY):	
7020		2-1/2 In. Ripper Points with Hardware for Straight Safety-Trip Shanks Only *Not available for Straight Shearbolt, Straight Cushion-Trip or any Parabolic Standards (Option Codes 1001, 1003, 1004, 1010, 1025, 1030 or 1035).*	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Standards Attachments:	
9001		Knife, Heavy-duty *Not for use with Parabolic Spring-Reset Standards or Straight Standards.*	1,658.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9920		Chinese Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9928		French Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9963		Spanish Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9980		Russian Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Clamps:	
	BN260339	Clamp, Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	356.00
	BN260341	Clamp, Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Center)	224.00
	BN260097	Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 7 x 7 In.	303.00
	BN260019	Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Center)	224.00
	BN260290	Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 7 x 7 In.	355.00
	BN260292	Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Center)	227.00
		Coulters:	
	A33005	450 mm (18 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	BA25263	Coulter, Shearbolt	505.00

915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame for 20 or 25 In. Spacing with Single Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN260102	Cushion Coulters - LH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	659.00
	BN260101	Cushion Coulters - RH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	659.00
	BA24901	Cushion Coulters for Safety-Trip Standards	659.00
		Frame:	
	BN260021	Parking Stand	240.00
		Hitch:	
	A36380	Bushing *Two required.*	See Parts
	N181591	Bushing, Shouldered *Two required.*	See Parts
	A17383	Hitch Pin, Category II *Two required.*	See Parts
	N180506	Mast Ball, Category II	See Parts
	N189894	Mast Pin, Category II	See Parts
		Standards Attachments:	
	BA23017	Knife, Heavy-duty *One required for each standard. Not for use with Spring-Reset standards.*	184.00
		Standards:	
	BN908596	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 7 x 7 In.	2,019.00
	BN908598	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	1,889.00
	BN907778	Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	1,804.00
	BN260242	Parabolic Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Not for use with coulters.*	399.00
	BN906487	Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Qty. 2)	5,250.00
	BN908600	Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 7 x 7 In.	1,950.00
	BN907780	Straight Safety-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	1,935.00
	BN260226	Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Not for use with coulters.*	284.00

915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame for 20 or 25 In. Spacing with Single Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907893	Dual Gauge Wheel Conversion *To convert from Single to Dual Gauge Wheels.*	860.00
	BN906836	Dual Gauge Wheels	2,946.00
	BN906835	Single Gauge Wheels	2,164.00

915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame for 20 or 25 In. Spacing with Single Gauge Wheels

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Extension for 30 In. Spacing with Single Gauge Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Parabolic Shearbolt
  Standard with Wear Shin
  (Not for use with Coulters)
1.25 x 33 In. Standards
Category II, III and IIIN
  Hitches for use with Quik-Coupler
  on Integral Machines

2.25 In. Ripper Points
Two Support Stands
  (5 x 7 In. Frame)
Single Gauge Wheels with
  9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires
  on 9-Standard Models

Dual Gauge Wheels with
  9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires
  on 11- and 13-Standard Models
Transport Warning Lights
Standard Spacings of
 20, 25, 30 In.
Less Coulters
Less Coulter Blades
Operator's Manual Holder
Soil Probe

Refer to Base Machine for approved tractor PTO horsepower. Refer to Attachments For Field Conversion for other tractor hitches.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
3395N		915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Extension for 30 In. Spacing with Single Gauge Wheels *For Tractors up to 350 PTO (400 Engine) Horsepower.*	12,404.00
		STANDARDS	
1001		Parabolic Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Requires Code 3001. Not for use with coulters.*	In Base Price
1010		Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Requires Code 3001. Not for use with coulters.*	-1,002.00
1003		Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard	12,183.00
1015		Straight Safety-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	12,889.00
1004		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard	19,305.00
1025		Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	13,451.00
1030		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard	12,927.00
1035		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	14,052.00
		GAUGE WHEELS	
2001		Less Gauge Wheels	-2,078.00
2002		Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price

915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Extension for 30 In. Spacing with Single Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GAUGE WHEELS ...Continued...	
2003		Dual Gauge Wheels	750.00
		COULTERS	
		Coulters not compatible with shearbolt standards, Option Codes 1001 or 1010. Order less coulters, Option Code 3001.	
3001		Less Coulters *Required with Codes 1001 and 1010.*	In Base Price
3002		Shearbolt Coulters	4,379.00
3003		Cushion Coulters *For use with Safety-Trip Standards.*	5,714.00
3004		Cushion Coulters *For use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.*	5,714.00
		COULTER BLADES	
4001		Less Coulter Blades	In Base Price
4002		18 In. Rippled Coulter Blades	329.00
4003		20 In. Rippled Coulter Blades *Not for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.*	458.00
4004		22 In. Rippled Coulter Blades *Not for use with Cushion Coulters.*	664.00
		PARKING STAND	
6001		Parking Stand	464.00
6002		Less Parking Stand	In Base Price
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS	
		Points for all Standards Except Straight Safety-Trip (NOT Available for Option Code 1015):	
7000		2-1/4 In. Ripper Points with Hardware	In Base Price
7010		2-1/4 In. Capped Ripper Points with Hardware	134.00
7015		2-1/4 In. Double-Capped Ripper Points with Hardware	248.00
7023		2-3/4 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	382.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	501.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	611.00

915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Extension for 30 In. Spacing with Single Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS ...Continued...	
7026		10 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	916.00
		Points for Straight Safety-Trip Standards Only (For Option Code 1015 ONLY):	
7020		2-1/2 In. Ripper Points with Hardware for Straight Safety-Trip Shanks Only *Not available for Straight Shearbolt, Straight Cushion-Trip or any Parabolic Standards (Option Codes 1001, 1003, 1004, 1010, 1025, 1030 or 1035).*	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Standards Attachments:	
9001		Knife, Heavy-duty *Not for use with Parabolic Spring-Reset Standards or Straight Standards.*	1,658.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9920		Chinese Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9928		French Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9963		Spanish Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9980		Russian Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Clamps:	
	BN260339	Clamp, Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	356.00
	BN260341	Clamp, Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Center)	224.00
	BN260097	Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 7 x 7 In.	303.00
	BN260019	Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Center)	224.00
	BN260290	Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 7 x 7 In.	355.00
	BN260292	Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Center)	227.00
		Coulters:	
	A33005	450 mm (18 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	BA25263	Coulter, Shearbolt	505.00

915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Extension for 30 In. Spacing with Single Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN260102	Cushion Coulters - LH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	659.00
	BN260101	Cushion Coulters - RH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	659.00
	BA24901	Cushion Coulters for Safety-Trip Standards	659.00
		Frame:	
	BN260075	Frame Extension (Pair)	1,310.00
	BN260021	Parking Stand	240.00
		Hitch:	
	A36380	Bushing *Two required.*	See Parts
	N181591	Bushing, Shouldered *Two required.*	See Parts
	A17383	Hitch Pin, Category II *Two required.*	See Parts
	N180506	Mast Ball, Category II	See Parts
	N189894	Mast Pin, Category II	See Parts
		Standards Attachments:	
	BA23017	Knife, Heavy-duty *One required for each standard. Not for use with Spring-Reset standards.*	184.00
		Standards:	
	BN908596	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 7 x 7 In.	2,019.00
	BN908598	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	1,889.00
	BN907778	Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	1,804.00
	BN260242	Parabolic Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Not for use with coulters.*	399.00
	BN906487	Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Qty. 2)	5,250.00
	BN908600	Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 7 x 7 In.	1,950.00
	BN907780	Straight Safety-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	1,935.00
	BN260226	Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Not for use with coulters.*	284.00

915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Extension for 30 In. Spacing with Single Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907893	Dual Gauge Wheel Conversion *To convert from Single to Dual Gauge Wheels.*	860.00
	BN906836	Dual Gauge Wheels	2,946.00
	BN906835	Single Gauge Wheels	2,164.00

915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Extension for 30 In. Spacing with Single Gauge Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame for 20 In. Spacing with Dual Gauge Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Parabolic Shearbolt
  Standard with Wear Shin
  (Not for use with Coulters)
1.25 x 33 In. Standards
Category II, III and IIIN
  Hitches for use with Quik-Coupler
  on Integral Machines

2.25 In. Ripper Points
Two Support Stands
  (5 x 7 In. Frame)
Single Gauge Wheels with
  9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires
  on 9-Standard Models

Dual Gauge Wheels with
  9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires
  on 11- and 13-Standard Models
Transport Warning Lights
Standard Spacings of
 20, 25, 30 In.
Less Coulters
Less Coulter Blades
Operator's Manual Holder
Soil Probe

Refer to Base Machine for approved tractor PTO horsepower. Refer to Attachments For Field Conversion for other tractor hitches.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
3396N		915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame for 20 In. Spacing with Dual Gauge Wheels *For Tractors up to 350 PTO (400 Engine) Horsepower.*	13,308.00
		STANDARDS	
1001		Parabolic Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Requires Code 3001. Not for use with coulters.*	In Base Price
1010		Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Requires Code 3001. Not for use with coulters.*	-1,224.00
1003		Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard	14,890.00
1015		Straight Safety-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	15,753.00
1004		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard	23,595.00
1025		Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	16,441.00
1030		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard	15,799.00
1035		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	17,175.00
		GAUGE WHEELS	
2001		Less Gauge Wheels	-2,830.00
2003		Dual Gauge Wheels	In Base Price

915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame for 20 In. Spacing with Dual Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COULTERS	
		Coulters not compatible with shearbolt standards, Option Codes 1001 or 1010. Order less coulters, Option Code 3001.	
3001		Less Coulters *Required with Codes 1001 and 1010.*	In Base Price
3002		Shearbolt Coulters	5,352.00
3003		Cushion Coulters *For use with Safety-Trip Standards.*	6,984.00
3004		Cushion Coulters *For use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.*	6,984.00
		COULTER BLADES	
4001		Less Coulter Blades	In Base Price
4002		18 In. Rippled Coulter Blades	402.00
4003		20 In. Rippled Coulter Blades *Not for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.*	560.00
4004		22 In. Rippled Coulter Blades *Not for use with Cushion Coulters.*	811.00
		PARKING STAND	
6001		Parking Stand	464.00
6002		Less Parking Stand	In Base Price
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS	
		Points for all Standards Except Straight Safety-Trip (NOT Available for Option Code 1015):	
7000		2-1/4 In. Ripper Points with Hardware	In Base Price
7010		2-1/4 In. Capped Ripper Points with Hardware	163.00
7015		2-1/4 In. Double-Capped Ripper Points with Hardware	303.00
7023		2-3/4 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	466.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	613.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	746.00
7026		10 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	1,119.00

915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame for 20 In. Spacing with Dual Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS ...Continued...	
		Points for Straight Safety-Trip Standards Only (For Option Code 1015 ONLY):	
7020		2-1/2 In. Ripper Points with Hardware for Straight Safety-Trip Shanks Only *Not available for Straight Shearbolt, Straight Cushion-Trip or any Parabolic Standards (Option Codes 1001, 1003, 1004, 1010, 1025, 1030 or 1035).*	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Standards Attachments:	
9001		Knife, Heavy-duty *Not for use with Parabolic Spring-Reset Standards or Straight Standards.*	2,028.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9920		Chinese Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9928		French Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9963		Spanish Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9980		Russian Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Clamps:	
	BN260339	Clamp, Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	356.00
	BN260341	Clamp, Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Center)	224.00
	BN260097	Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 7 x 7 In.	303.00
	BN260019	Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Center)	224.00
	BN260290	Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 7 x 7 In.	355.00
	BN260292	Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Center)	227.00
		Coulters:	
	A33005	450 mm (18 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	BA25263	Coulter, Shearbolt	505.00
	BN260102	Cushion Coulters - LH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	659.00

915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame for 20 In. Spacing with Dual Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN260101	Cushion Coulters - RH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	659.00
	BA24901	Cushion Coulters for Safety-Trip Standards	659.00
		Frame:	
	BN260021	Parking Stand	240.00
		Hitch:	
	A36380	Bushing *Two required.*	See Parts
	N181591	Bushing, Shouldered *Two required.*	See Parts
	A17383	Hitch Pin, Category II *Two required.*	See Parts
	N180506	Mast Ball, Category II	See Parts
	N189894	Mast Pin, Category II	See Parts
		Standards Attachments:	
	BA23017	Knife, Heavy-duty *One required for each standard. Not for use with Spring-Reset standards.*	184.00
		Standards:	
	BN908596	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 7 x 7 In.	2,019.00
	BN908598	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	1,889.00
	BN907778	Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	1,804.00
	BN260242	Parabolic Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Not for use with coulters.*	399.00
	BN906487	Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Qty. 2)	5,250.00
	BN908600	Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 7 x 7 In.	1,950.00
	BN907780	Straight Safety-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	1,935.00
	BN260226	Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Not for use with coulters.*	284.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907893	Dual Gauge Wheel Conversion *To convert from Single to Dual Gauge Wheels.*	860.00
	BN906836	Dual Gauge Wheels	2,946.00

915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame for 20 In. Spacing with Dual Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN906835	Single Gauge Wheels	2,164.00

915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame for 20 In. Spacing with Dual Gauge Wheels

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Extension for 25 In. Spacing with Dual Gauge Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Parabolic Shearbolt
  Standard with Wear Shin
  (Not for use with Coulters)
1.25 x 33 In. Standards
Category II, III and IIIN
  Hitches for use with Quik-Coupler
  on Integral Machines

2.25 In. Ripper Points
Two Support Stands
  (5 x 7 In. Frame)
Single Gauge Wheels with
  9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires
  on 9-Standard Models

Dual Gauge Wheels with
  9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires
  on 11- and 13-Standard Models
Transport Warning Lights
Standard Spacings of
 20, 25, 30 In.
Less Coulters
Less Coulter Blades
Operator's Manual Holder
Soil Probe

Refer to Base Machine for approved tractor PTO horsepower. Refer to Attachments For Field Conversion for other tractor hitches.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
3397N		915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Extension for 25 In. Spacing with Dual Gauge Wheels *For Tractors up to 350 PTO (400 Engine) Horsepower.*	14,709.00
		STANDARDS	
1001		Parabolic Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Requires Code 3001. Not for use with coulters.*	In Base Price
1010		Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Requires Code 3001. Not for use with coulters.*	-1,224.00
1003		Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard	14,890.00
1015		Straight Safety-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	15,753.00
1004		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard	23,595.00
1025		Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	16,441.00
1030		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard	15,799.00
1035		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	17,175.00
		GAUGE WHEELS	
2001		Less Gauge Wheels	-2,830.00
2003		Dual Gauge Wheels	In Base Price

915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Extension for 25 In. Spacing with Dual Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COULTERS	
		Coulters not compatible with shearbolt standards, Option Codes 1001 or 1010. Order less coulters, Option Code 3001.	
3001		Less Coulters *Required with Codes 1001 and 1010.*	In Base Price
3002		Shearbolt Coulters	5,352.00
3003		Cushion Coulters *For use with Safety-Trip Standards.*	6,984.00
3004		Cushion Coulters *For use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.*	6,984.00
		COULTER BLADES	
4001		Less Coulter Blades	In Base Price
4002		18 In. Rippled Coulter Blades	402.00
4003		20 In. Rippled Coulter Blades *Not for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.*	560.00
4004		22 In. Rippled Coulter Blades *Not for use with Cushion Coulters.*	811.00
		PARKING STAND	
6001		Parking Stand	464.00
6002		Less Parking Stand	In Base Price
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS	
		Points for all Standards Except Straight Safety-Trip (NOT Available for Option Code 1015):	
7000		2-1/4 In. Ripper Points with Hardware	In Base Price
7010		2-1/4 In. Capped Ripper Points with Hardware	163.00
7015		2-1/4 In. Double-Capped Ripper Points with Hardware	303.00
7023		2-3/4 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	466.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	613.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	746.00
7026		10 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	1,119.00

915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Extension for 25 In. Spacing with Dual Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS ...Continued...	
		Points for Straight Safety-Trip Standards Only (For Option Code 1015 ONLY):	
7020		2-1/2 In. Ripper Points with Hardware for Straight Safety-Trip Shanks Only *Not available for Straight Shearbolt, Straight Cushion-Trip or any Parabolic Standards (Option Codes 1001, 1003, 1004, 1010, 1025, 1030 or 1035).*	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Standards Attachments:	
9001		Knife, Heavy-duty *Not for use with Parabolic Spring-Reset Standards or Straight Standards.*	2,028.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9920		Chinese Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9928		French Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9963		Spanish Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9980		Russian Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Clamps:	
	BN260339	Clamp, Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	356.00
	BN260341	Clamp, Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Center)	224.00
	BN260097	Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 7 x 7 In.	303.00
	BN260019	Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Center)	224.00
	BN260290	Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 7 x 7 In.	355.00
	BN260292	Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Center)	227.00
		Coulters:	
	A33005	450 mm (18 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	BA25263	Coulter, Shearbolt	505.00
	BN260102	Cushion Coulters - LH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	659.00

915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Extension for 25 In. Spacing with Dual Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN260101	Cushion Coulters - RH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	659.00
	BA24901	Cushion Coulters for Safety-Trip Standards	659.00
		Frame:	
	BN260075	Frame Extension (Pair)	1,310.00
	BN260021	Parking Stand	240.00
		Hitch:	
	A36380	Bushing *Two required.*	See Parts
	N181591	Bushing, Shouldered *Two required.*	See Parts
	A17383	Hitch Pin, Category II *Two required.*	See Parts
	N180506	Mast Ball, Category II	See Parts
	N189894	Mast Pin, Category II	See Parts
		Standards Attachments:	
	BA23017	Knife, Heavy-duty *One required for each standard. Not for use with Spring-Reset standards.*	184.00
		Standards:	
	BN908596	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 7 x 7 In.	2,019.00
	BN908598	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	1,889.00
	BN907778	Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	1,804.00
	BN260242	Parabolic Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Not for use with coulters.*	399.00
	BN906487	Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Qty. 2)	5,250.00
	BN908600	Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 7 x 7 In.	1,950.00
	BN907780	Straight Safety-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	1,935.00
	BN260226	Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Not for use with coulters.*	284.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907893	Dual Gauge Wheel Conversion *To convert from Single to Dual Gauge Wheels.*	860.00

915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Extension for 25 In. Spacing with Dual Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN906836	Dual Gauge Wheels	2,946.00
	BN906835	Single Gauge Wheels	2,164.00

915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Extension for 25 In. Spacing with Dual Gauge Wheels

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

915 V-Ripper, 13 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Extension for 20 In. Spacing with Dual Gauge Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Parabolic Shearbolt
  Standard with Wear Shin
  (Not for use with Coulters)
1.25 x 33 In. Standards
Category II, III and IIIN
  Hitches for use with Quik-Coupler
  on Integral Machines

2.25 In. Ripper Points
Two Support Stands
  (5 x 7 In. Frame)
Single Gauge Wheels with
  9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires
  on 9-Standard Models

Dual Gauge Wheels with
  9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires
  on 11- and 13-Standard Models
Transport Warning Lights
Standard Spacings of
 20, 25, 30 In.
Less Coulters
Less Coulter Blades
Operator's Manual Holder
Soil Probe

Refer to Base Machine for approved tractor PTO horsepower. Refer to Attachments For Field Conversion for other tractor hitches.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa	
3398N		915 V-Ripper, 13 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Extension for 20 In. Spacing with Dual Gauge Wheels *For Tractors up to 350 PTO (400 Engine) Horsepower.*	16,124.00
		STANDARDS	
1001		Parabolic Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Requires Code 3001. Not for use with coulters.*	In Base Price
1010		Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Requires Code 3001. Not for use with coulters.*	-1,447.00
1003		Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard	17,597.00
1015		Straight Safety-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	18,617.00
1004		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard	28,608.00
1025		Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	19,430.00
1030		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard	18,672.00
1035		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	20,298.00
		GAUGE WHEELS	
2001		Less Gauge Wheels	-2,830.00
2003		Dual Gauge Wheels	In Base Price

915 V-Ripper, 13 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Extension for 20 In. Spacing with Dual Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COULTERS	
		Coulters not compatible with shearbolt standards, Option Codes 1001 or 1010. Order less coulters, Option Code 3001.	
3001		Less Coulters *Required with Codes 1001 and 1010.*	In Base Price
3002		Shearbolt Coulters	6,325.00
3003		Cushion Coulters *For use with Safety-Trip Standards.*	8,254.00
3004		Cushion Coulters *For use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.*	8,254.00
		COULTER BLADES	
4001		Less Coulter Blades	In Base Price
4002		18 In. Rippled Coulter Blades	474.00
4003		20 In. Rippled Coulter Blades *Not for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.*	661.00
4004		22 In. Rippled Coulter Blades *Not for use with Cushion Coulters.*	958.00
		PARKING STAND	
6001		Parking Stand	464.00
6002		Less Parking Stand	In Base Price
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS	
		Points for all Standards Except Straight Safety-Trip (NOT Available for Option Code 1015):	
7000		2-1/4 In. Ripper Points with Hardware	In Base Price
7010		2-1/4 In. Capped Ripper Points with Hardware	193.00
7015		2-1/4 In. Double-Capped Ripper Points with Hardware	358.00
7023		2-3/4 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	551.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	724.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	882.00
7026		10 In. LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	1,323.00

915 V-Ripper, 13 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Extension for 20 In. Spacing with Dual Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS ...Continued...	
		Points for Straight Safety-Trip Standards Only (For Option Code 1015 ONLY):	
7020		2-1/2 In. Ripper Points with Hardware for Straight Safety-Trip Shanks Only *Not available for Straight Shearbolt, Straight Cushion-Trip or any Parabolic Standards (Option Codes 1001, 1003, 1004, 1010, 1025, 1030 or 1035).*	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Standards Attachments:	
9001		Knife, Heavy-duty *Not for use with Parabolic Spring-Reset Standards or Straight Standards.*	2,397.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9920		Chinese Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9928		French Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9963		Spanish Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9980		Russian Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Clamps:	
	BN260339	Clamp, Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	356.00
	BN260341	Clamp, Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Center)	224.00
	BN260097	Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 7 x 7 In.	303.00
	BN260019	Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Center)	224.00
	BN260290	Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 7 x 7 In.	355.00
	BN260292	Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Center)	227.00
		Coulters:	
	A33005	450 mm (18 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	See Parts
	BA25263	Coulter, Shearbolt	505.00
	BN260102	Cushion Coulters - LH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	659.00

915 V-Ripper, 13 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Extension for 20 In. Spacing with Dual Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN260101	Cushion Coulters - RH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	659.00
	BA24901	Cushion Coulters for Safety-Trip Standards	659.00
		Frame:	
	BN260075	Frame Extension (Pair)	1,310.00
	BN260021	Parking Stand	240.00
		Hitch:	
	A36380	Bushing *Two required.*	See Parts
	N181591	Bushing, Shouldered *Two required.*	See Parts
	A17383	Hitch Pin, Category II *Two required.*	See Parts
	N180506	Mast Ball, Category II	See Parts
	N189894	Mast Pin, Category II	See Parts
		Standards Attachments:	
	BA23017	Knife, Heavy-duty *One required for each standard. Not for use with Spring-Reset standards.*	184.00
		Standards:	
	BN908596	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 7 x 7 In.	2,019.00
	BN908598	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	1,889.00
	BN907778	Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	1,804.00
	BN260242	Parabolic Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Not for use with coulters.*	399.00
	BN906487	Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Qty. 2)	5,250.00
	BN908600	Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 7 x 7 In.	1,950.00
	BN907780	Straight Safety-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	1,935.00
	BN260226	Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin *Not for use with coulters.*	284.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN907893	Dual Gauge Wheel Conversion *To convert from Single to Dual Gauge Wheels.*	860.00

915 V-Ripper, 13 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Extension for 20 In. Spacing with Dual Gauge Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN906836	Dual Gauge Wheels	2,946.00
	BN906835	Single Gauge Wheels	2,164.00

915 V-Ripper, 13 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Extension for 20 In. Spacing with Dual Gauge Wheels

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 7 Ft. 6 In./9 Ft. 0 In.
3 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings

Equipment for Base Machine

Shearbolt Standard
3/4 In. Shank
7 In. Minimum-Till Point
  Cast Wear Shin
30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for
  3-Standard Size
30 In. Spacing for 4-Standard Size
30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for
  5-Standard Size
22 In., 24 In., 30 In. and 36 In.
  Spacing for 7-Standard Size
22 In., 24 In. and 30 In. Spacing
  for 9-Standard Size
Cushion Coulter
.177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulter Blades
Offset Shanks
2 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels
  with 20.5 x 8 Tires
  (3-, 4-, 5-, and 7-Standard Sizes)
4 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels
  with 20.5 x 8 Tires
  (9-Standard Size)
1 Parking Stand (3- and 4-Standard Sizes)
2 Parking Stands
  (5-, 7-, and 9-Standard Sizes)
Category II, III, and IIIN Hitches with
  Quik-Coupler Compatibility
Operator's Manual and Waterproof
  Storage Holder
Soil Compaction Probe
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware
  with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

397FN	2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 7 Ft. 6 In./9 Ft. 0 In. 3 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings	10,158.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0081	Kazahkstan	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	Same Price

OPERATORS MANUALS & DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0433	Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0443	USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

STANDARDS

1000	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 7 Ft. 6 In./9 Ft. 0 In.
3 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS ...Continued...	
1010		1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	-355.00
1020		3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	1,873.00
1030		1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	1,520.00
		COULTERS	
2000		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	23.00
		CLOSING WHEELS	
4005		Closing Wheels *Closing Wheels not compatible with 1-1/4 In. Standards (Option Codes 1010 and 1030).*	1,975.00
4095		Less Closing Wheels *Required for 1-1/4 In. Standards (Option Codes 1010 and 1030).*	In Base Price
		STABILIZER WHEELS	
5000		Two Stabilizer Wheels *Recommended for use in heavier soils.*	In Base Price
5095		Less Stabilizer Wheels	-1,053.00
		DRAWN HITCH	
6095		Less Drawn Hitch *Includes one parking stand assembly.*	In Base Price
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS	
		For 1-1/4 In. Standards (Codes 1010 and 1030):	
7023		Wingless LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	153.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	180.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	213.00
		For 3/4 In. Standards (Codes 1000 and 1020):	
7070		7 In. Min-Till Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
7075		10 In. Low Disturbance Point with Hardware	Same Price
7080		2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Point with Hardware	-123.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 7 Ft. 6 In./9 Ft. 0 In.
3 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Standards:	
9010		Setback Bars (Qty. 2) *For staggered standard pattern.*	595.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		Ripper Standard Conversion, Spacing and Quantity: *To convert a 3-Standard to a 4-Standard with 30 In. Spacing, select the following required components from the "Attachments for Field Conversion" category.* *1) Shearbolt or Cushion-Trip Standards* *2) Cushion Coulters* *3) Closing Wheel Attachment (optional)*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Coulters:	
	BN909069	Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Rippled (Qty. 1)	559.00
	BN909068	Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Straight (Qty. 1)	551.00
		Frame:	
	BN260494	Parking Stand (Qty. 1)	209.00
		Ripper Standard Conversion, Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:	
	BN260678	Cushion-Trip Standard Attachment (Qty. 1) *For conversion from Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:* *1) Order the quantity of ripper standards to match machine size.* *2) Reuse standards and all mounting hardware.* *3) If equipped with optional closing wheels, also order BN260762 Closing Wheels for compatibility with cushion-trip standards. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less).*	771.00
		Standards:	
	BN909924	1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	1,691.00
	BN909922	1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	974.00
	BN909923	3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	1,694.00
	BN909921	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	979.00

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 7 Ft. 6 In./9 Ft. 0 In.
3 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN260762	Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 1) *For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less). Additional parts are required for Model Year 2007 or older rippers N263453 (Qty 1), N263450 (Qty 1) and N263225 (Qty 2) per row.*	877.00
	BN260761	Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 3) *For use with 3/4 In. Standards only.* *For Model Year 2007 or older rippers (SN X7999 or less). Also required are N263453, N263450 and N263225.*	2,590.00
	BN260673	Setback Bars (Qty. 2) *For staggered standard pattern.*	595.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN909399	Stabilizer Wheel Assembly with Tire (Qty. 1) *Order 4-K40015 nuts and either 2-A20493 4x6 frame u-bolts or 2-N240607 6x6 frame u-bolts from Parts for each stabilizer wheel assembly ordered.*	579.00

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 10 Ft. 0 In.
4 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Equipment for Base Machine

Shearbolt Standard
3/4 In. Shank
7 In. Minimum-Till Point
  Cast Wear Shin
30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for
  3-Standard Size
30 In. Spacing for 4-Standard Size
30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for
  5-Standard Size
22 In., 24 In., 30 In. and 36 In.
  Spacing for 7-Standard Size
22 In., 24 In. and 30 In. Spacing
  for 9-Standard Size
Cushion Coulter
.177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulter Blades
Offset Shanks
2 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels
  with 20.5 x 8 Tires
  (3-, 4-, 5-, and 7-Standard Sizes)
4 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels
  with 20.5 x 8 Tires
  (9-Standard Size)
1 Parking Stand (3- and 4-Standard Sizes)
2 Parking Stands
  (5-, 7-, and 9-Standard Sizes)
Category II, III, and IIIN Hitches with
  Quik-Coupler Compatibility
Operator's Manual and Waterproof
  Storage Holder
Soil Compaction Probe
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware
  with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

397GN	2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 10 Ft. 0 In. 4 Standards on 30 In. Spacings	10,748.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0081	Kazahkstan	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	Same Price

OPERATORS MANUALS & DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0433	Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0443	USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

STANDARDS

1000	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 10 Ft. 0 In.
4 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS ...Continued...	
1010		1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	-473.00
1020		3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	2,497.00
1030		1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	2,027.00
		COULTERS	
2000		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	31.00
		CLOSING WHEELS	
4005		Closing Wheels *Closing Wheels not compatible with 1-1/4 In. Standards (Option Codes 1010 and 1030).*	2,633.00
4095		Less Closing Wheels *Required for 1-1/4 In. Standards (Option Codes 1010 and 1030).*	In Base Price
		STABILIZER WHEELS	
5000		Two Stabilizer Wheels *Recommended for use in heavier soils.*	In Base Price
5095		Less Stabilizer Wheels	-1,053.00
		DRAWN HITCH	
6095		Less Drawn Hitch *Includes one parking stand assembly.*	In Base Price
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS	
		For 1-1/4 In. Standards (Codes 1010 and 1030):	
7023		Wingless LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	204.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	240.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	284.00
		For 3/4 In. Standards (Codes 1000 and 1020):	
7070		7 In. Min-Till Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
7075		10 In. Low Disturbance Point with Hardware	Same Price
7080		2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Point with Hardware	-163.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 10 Ft. 0 In.
4 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Coulters:	
	BN909069	Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Rippled (Qty. 1)	559.00
	BN909068	Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Straight (Qty. 1)	551.00
		Frame:	
	BN260494	Parking Stand (Qty. 1)	209.00
		Ripper Standard Conversion, Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:	
	BN260678	Cushion-Trip Standard Attachment (Qty. 1) *For conversion from Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:* *1) Order the quantity of ripper standards to match machine size.* *2) Reuse standards and all mounting hardware.* *3) If equipped with optional closing wheels, also order BN260762 Closing Wheels for compatibility with cushion-trip standards. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less).*	771.00
		Standards:	
	BN909924	1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	1,691.00
	BN909922	1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	974.00
	BN909923	3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	1,694.00
	BN909921	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	979.00
	BN260762	Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 1) *For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less). Additional parts are required for Model Year 2007 or older rippers N263453 (Qty 1), N263450 (Qty 1) and N263225 (Qty 2) per row.*	877.00
	BN260761	Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 3) *For use with 3/4 In. Standards only.* *For Model Year 2007 or older rippers (SN X7999 or less). Also required are N263453, N263450 and N263225.*	2,590.00

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 10 Ft. 0 In.
4 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN909399	Stabilizer Wheel Assembly with Tire (Qty. 1) *Order 4-K40015 nuts and either 2-A20493 4x6 frame u-bolts or 2-N240607 6x6 frame u-bolts from Parts for each stabilizer wheel assembly ordered.*	579.00

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In./15 Ft. 0 In.
5 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings

Equipment for Base Machine

Shearbolt Standard
3/4 In. Shank
7 In. Minimum-Till Point
  Cast Wear Shin
30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for
  3-Standard Size
30 In. Spacing for 4-Standard Size
30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for
  5-Standard Size
22 In., 24 In., 30 In. and 36 In.
  Spacing for 7-Standard Size
22 In., 24 In. and 30 In. Spacing
  for 9-Standard Size
Cushion Coulter
.177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulter Blades
Offset Shanks
2 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels
  with 20.5 x 8 Tires
  (3-, 4-, 5-, and 7-Standard Sizes)
4 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels
  with 20.5 x 8 Tires
  (9-Standard Size)
1 Parking Stand (3- and 4-Standard Sizes)
2 Parking Stands
  (5-, 7-, and 9-Standard Sizes)
Category II, III, and IIIN Hitches with
  Quik-Coupler Compatibility
Operator's Manual and Waterproof
  Storage Holder
Soil Compaction Probe
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware
  with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

397HN	2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In./15 Ft. 0 In. 5 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings	11,523.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0081	Kazahkstan	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	Same Price

OPERATORS MANUALS & DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0433	Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0443	USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

STANDARDS

1000	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In./15 Ft. 0 In.
5 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS ...Continued...	
1010		1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	-591.00
1020		3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	3,122.00
1030		1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	2,533.00
		COULTERS	
2000		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	38.00
		CLOSING WHEELS	
4005		Closing Wheels *Closing Wheels not compatible with 1-1/4 In. Standards (Option Codes 1010 and 1030).*	3,291.00
4095		Less Closing Wheels *Required for 1-1/4 In. Standards (Option Codes 1010 and 1030).*	In Base Price
		STABILIZER WHEELS	
5000		Two Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
		DRAWN HITCH	
6095		Less Drawn Hitch *Includes two parking stand assemblies.*	In Base Price
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS	
		For 1-1/4 In. Standards (Codes 1010 and 1030):	
7023		Wingless LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	254.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	300.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	355.00
		For 3/4 In. Standards (Codes 1000 and 1020):	
7070		7 In. Min-Till Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
7075		10 In. Low Disturbance Point with Hardware	Same Price
7080		2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Point with Hardware	-205.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In./15 Ft. 0 In.
5 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Standards:	
9010		Setback Bars (Qty. 2) *For staggered standard pattern.*	595.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		Ripper Standard Conversion, Spacing and Quantity: *To convert a 5-Standard to a 7-Standard with 22 In. or 24 In. Spacing, select required components listed in items 2-6 below from the "Attachments for Field Conversion" category.* *To convert a 5-Standard to a 7-Standard with 30 In. or 36 In. Spacing, select required components listed in items 1-6 below from the "Attachments for Field Conversion" category.* *1) Frame Extension* *2) Shearbolt or Cushion-Trip Standards* *3) Cushion Coulters* *4) Parking Stand* *5) Closing Wheel Attachment (optional)* *6) Setback Bars for staggered standard pattern (optional)*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Coulters:	
	BN909069	Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Rippled (Qty. 1)	559.00
	BN909068	Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Straight (Qty. 1)	551.00
		Frame:	
	BN908892	Frame Extension, 7-Standard 30 In. Spacing *Order 2-JD5745 John Deere decals from Parts.*	1,123.00
	BN908893	Frame Extension, 7-Standard 36 In. Spacing *Order 2-JD5745 John Deere decals from Parts.*	1,309.00
	BN260494	Parking Stand (Qty. 1)	209.00
		Ripper Standard Conversion, Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:	
	BN260678	Cushion-Trip Standard Attachment (Qty. 1) *For conversion from Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:* *1) Order the quantity of ripper standards to match machine size.* *2) Reuse standards and all mounting hardware.* *3) If equipped with optional closing wheels, also order BN260762 Closing Wheels for compatibility with cushion-trip standards. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less).*	771.00

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In./15 Ft. 0 In.
5 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Standards:	
	BN909924	1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	1,691.00
	BN909922	1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	974.00
	BN909923	3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	1,694.00
	BN909921	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	979.00
	BN260762	Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 1) *For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less). Additional parts are required for Model Year 2007 or older rippers N263453 (Qty 1), N263450 (Qty 1) and N263225 (Qty 2) per row.*	877.00
	BN260761	Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 3) *For use with 3/4 In. Standards only.* *For Model Year 2007 or older rippers (SN X7999 or less). Also required are N263453, N263450 and N263225.*	2,590.00
	BN260673	Setback Bars (Qty. 2) *For staggered standard pattern.*	595.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN909399	Stabilizer Wheel Assembly with Tire (Qty. 1) *Order 4-K40015 nuts and either 2-A20493 4x6 frame u-bolts or 2-N240607 6x6 frame u-bolts from Parts for each stabilizer wheel assembly ordered.*	579.00

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 14 Ft. 0 In.
7 Standards on 22/24 In. Spacings

Equipment for Base Machine

Shearbolt Standard
3/4 In. Shank
7 In. Minimum-Till Point
  Cast Wear Shin
30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for
  3-Standard Size
30 In. Spacing for 4-Standard Size
30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for
  5-Standard Size
22 In., 24 In., 30 In. and 36 In.
  Spacing for 7-Standard Size
22 In., 24 In. and 30 In. Spacing
  for 9-Standard Size
Cushion Coulter
.177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulter Blades
Offset Shanks
2 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels
  with 20.5 x 8 Tires
  (3-, 4-, 5-, and 7-Standard Sizes)
4 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels
  with 20.5 x 8 Tires
  (9-Standard Size)
1 Parking Stand (3- and 4-Standard Sizes)
2 Parking Stands
  (5-, 7-, and 9-Standard Sizes)
Category II, III, and IIIN Hitches with
  Quik-Coupler Compatibility
Operator's Manual and Waterproof
  Storage Holder
Soil Compaction Probe
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware
  with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

397JN	2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 14 Ft. 0 In. 7 Standards on 22/24 In. Spacings	14,828.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0081	Kazahkstan	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	Same Price

OPERATORS MANUALS & DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0433	Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0443	USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

STANDARDS

1000	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 14 Ft. 0 In.
7 Standards on 22/24 In. Spacings
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS ...Continued...	
1010		1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	-828.00
1020		3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	4,370.00
1030		1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	3,547.00
		COULTERS	
2000		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	54.00
		CLOSING WHEELS	
4005		Closing Wheels *Closing Wheels not compatible with 1-1/4 In. Standards (Option Codes 1010 and 1030).*	4,608.00
4095		Less Closing Wheels *Required for 1-1/4 In. Standards (Option Codes 1010 and 1030).*	In Base Price
		STABILIZER WHEELS	
5000		Two Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
		DRAWN HITCH	
6095		Less Drawn Hitch *Includes two parking stand assemblies.*	In Base Price
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS	
		For 1-1/4 In. Standards (Codes 1010 and 1030):	
7023		Wingless LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	356.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	391.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	497.00
		For 3/4 In. Standards (Codes 1000 and 1020):	
7070		7 In. Min-Till Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
7075		10 In. Low Disturbance Point with Hardware	Same Price
7080		2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Point with Hardware	-286.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 14 Ft. 0 In.
7 Standards on 22/24 In. Spacings
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Standards:	
9010		Setback Bars (Qty. 3) *For staggered standard pattern.*	893.00
9020		Setback Bars (Qty. 2) *Between-row stabilizer wheel placement for inter-row ripping on 7-Standard machine. Places stabilizer wheels in front of outermost coulters.*	595.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		Ripper Standard Conversion, Spacing and Quantity: *To convert a 7-Standard from 22 In. or 24 In. to 30 In. or 36 In. Spacing, select the following required component from the "Attachments for Field Conversion" category.* *1) Frame Extension*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Coulters:	
	BN909069	Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Rippled (Qty. 1)	559.00
	BN909068	Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Straight (Qty. 1)	551.00
		Frame:	
	BN908892	Frame Extension, 7-Standard 30 In. Spacing *Order 2-JD5745 John Deere decals from Parts.*	1,123.00
	BN908893	Frame Extension, 7-Standard 36 In. Spacing *Order 2-JD5745 John Deere decals from Parts.*	1,309.00
	BN260494	Parking Stand (Qty. 1)	209.00
		Ripper Standard Conversion, Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:	
	BN260678	Cushion-Trip Standard Attachment (Qty. 1) *For conversion from Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:* *1) Order the quantity of ripper standards to match machine size.* *2) Reuse standards and all mounting hardware.* *3) If equipped with optional closing wheels, also order BN260762 Closing Wheels for compatibility with cushion-trip standards. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less).*	771.00
		Standards:	
	BN909924	1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	1,691.00

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 14 Ft. 0 In.
7 Standards on 22/24 In. Spacings
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909922	1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	974.00
	BN909923	3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	1,694.00
	BN909921	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	979.00
	BN260762	Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 1) *For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less). Additional parts are required for Model Year 2007 or older rippers N263453 (Qty 1), N263450 (Qty 1) and N263225 (Qty 2) per row.*	877.00
	BN260761	Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 3) *For use with 3/4 In. Standards only.* *For Model Year 2007 or older rippers (SN X7999 or less). Also required are N263453, N263450 and N263225.*	2,590.00
	BN260674	Setback Bars (Qty. 3) *For staggered standard pattern.*	893.00
	BN260660	Setback Bars (Qty. 3) *For staggered standard pattern on Model Year 2004 or older 7-Standard machines (SN1715 or less).*	893.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN909399	Stabilizer Wheel Assembly with Tire (Qty. 1) *Order 4-K40015 nuts and either 2-A20493 4x6 frame u-bolts or 2-N240607 6x6 frame u-bolts from Parts for each stabilizer wheel assembly ordered.*	579.00

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In.
7 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Equipment for Base Machine

Shearbolt Standard
3/4 In. Shank
7 In. Minimum-Till Point
  Cast Wear Shin
30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for
  3-Standard Size
30 In. Spacing for 4-Standard Size
30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for
  5-Standard Size
22 In., 24 In., 30 In. and 36 In.
  Spacing for 7-Standard Size
22 In., 24 In. and 30 In. Spacing
  for 9-Standard Size
Cushion Coulter
.177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulter Blades
Offset Shanks
2 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels
  with 20.5 x 8 Tires
  (3-, 4-, 5-, and 7-Standard Sizes)
4 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels
  with 20.5 x 8 Tires
  (9-Standard Size)
1 Parking Stand (3- and 4-Standard Sizes)
2 Parking Stands
  (5-, 7-, and 9-Standard Sizes)
Category II, III, and IIIN Hitches with
  Quik-Coupler Compatibility
Operator's Manual and Waterproof
  Storage Holder
Soil Compaction Probe
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware
  with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
397KN		2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In. 7 Standards on 30 In. Spacings	15,854.00
		DESTINATION COUNTRY	
0081		Kazahkstan	Same Price
0096		Russia	Same Price
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
0202		United States	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUALS & DECALS	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
		STANDARDS	
1000		3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In.
7 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS ...Continued...	
1010		1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	-828.00
1020		3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	4,370.00
1030		1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	3,547.00
		COULTERS	
2000		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	54.00
		CLOSING WHEELS	
4005		Closing Wheels *Closing Wheels not compatible with 1-1/4 In. Standards (Option Codes 1010 and 1030).*	4,608.00
4095		Less Closing Wheels *Required for 1-1/4 In. Standards (Option Codes 1010 and 1030).*	In Base Price
		STABILIZER WHEELS	
5000		Two Stabilizer Wheels *Not compatible with drawn hitch.*	In Base Price
5095		Less Stabilizer Wheels *Required for drawn hitch.*	-1,053.00
		DRAWN HITCH	
6001		Drawn Hitch with (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires *Not Compatible with Model Year 2003 or older machines (S/N below N02100X001300).* *All drawn hitch machines are tongue-light and require tractors with heavy-duty hammerstraps capable of withstanding 1,600 lb. of tongue-light force in transport.*	10,911.00
6095		Less Drawn Hitch *Includes two parking stand assemblies.*	In Base Price
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS	
		For 1-1/4 In. Standards (Codes 1010 and 1030):	
7023		Wingless LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	356.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	391.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	497.00
		For 3/4 In. Standards (Codes 1000 and 1020):	
7070		7 In. Min-Till Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
7075		10 In. Low Disturbance Point with Hardware	Same Price

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In.
7 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS ...Continued...	
7080		2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Point with Hardware	-286.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Standards:	
9010		Setback Bars (Qty. 3) *For staggered standard pattern.*	893.00
9020		Setback Bars (Qty. 2) *Between-row stabilizer wheel placement for inter-row ripping on 7-Standard machine. Places stabilizer wheels in front of outermost coulters.*	595.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Coulters:	
	BN909069	Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Rippled (Qty. 1)	559.00
	BN909068	Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Straight (Qty. 1)	551.00
		Frame:	
	BN260494	Parking Stand (Qty. 1)	209.00
		Hitch:	
	BN909225	Drawn Hitch with (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires *Not compatible with Model Year 2003 or older machines (SN below N02100X001300).* *All drawn hitch machines are tongue-light and require tractors with heavy-duty hammerstraps capable of withstanding 1,600 lb. of tongue-light force in transport.*	12,001.00
		Ripper Standard Conversion, Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:	
	BN260678	Cushion-Trip Standard Attachment (Qty. 1) *For conversion from Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:* *1) Order the quantity of ripper standards to match machine size.* *2) Reuse standards and all mounting hardware.* *3) If equipped with optional closing wheels, also order BN260762 Closing Wheels for compatibility with cushion-trip standards. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less).*	771.00
		Standards:	
	BN909924	1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	1,691.00

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In.
7 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909922	1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	974.00
	BN909923	3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	1,694.00
	BN909921	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	979.00
	BN260762	Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 1) *For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less). Additional parts are required for Model Year 2007 or older rippers N263453 (Qty 1), N263450 (Qty 1) and N263225 (Qty 2) per row.*	877.00
	BN260761	Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 3) *For use with 3/4 In. Standards only.* *For Model Year 2007 or older rippers (SN X7999 or less). Also required are N263453, N263450 and N263225.*	2,590.00
	BN260674	Setback Bars (Qty. 3) *For staggered standard pattern.*	893.00
	BN260660	Setback Bars (Qty. 3) *For staggered standard pattern on Model Year 2004 or older 7-Standard machines (SN1715 or less).*	893.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN909399	Stabilizer Wheel Assembly with Tire (Qty. 1) *Order 4-K40015 nuts and either 2-A20493 4x6 frame u-bolts or 2-N240607 6x6 frame u-bolts from Parts for each stabilizer wheel assembly ordered.*	579.00

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 21 Ft. 0 In.
7 Standards on 36 In. Spacings

Equipment for Base Machine

Shearbolt Standard
3/4 In. Shank
7 In. Minimum-Till Point
  Cast Wear Shin
30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for
  3-Standard Size
30 In. Spacing for 4-Standard Size
30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for
  5-Standard Size
22 In., 24 In., 30 In. and 36 In.
  Spacing for 7-Standard Size
22 In., 24 In. and 30 In. Spacing
  for 9-Standard Size
Cushion Coulter
.177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulter Blades
Offset Shanks
2 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels
  with 20.5 x 8 Tires
  (3-, 4-, 5-, and 7-Standard Sizes)
4 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels
  with 20.5 x 8 Tires
  (9-Standard Size)
1 Parking Stand (3- and 4-Standard Sizes)
2 Parking Stands
  (5-, 7-, and 9-Standard Sizes)
Category II, III, and IIIN Hitches with
  Quik-Coupler Compatibility
Operator's Manual and Waterproof
  Storage Holder
Soil Compaction Probe
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware
  with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

397LN	2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 21 Ft. 0 In. 7 Standards on 36 In. Spacings	15,984.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0081	Kazahkstan	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	Same Price

OPERATORS MANUALS & DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0433	Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0443	USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

STANDARDS

1000	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 21 Ft. 0 In.
7 Standards on 36 In. Spacings
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS ...Continued...	
1010		1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	-828.00
1020		3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	4,370.00
1030		1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	3,547.00
		COULTERS	
2000		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	54.00
		CLOSING WHEELS	
4005		Closing Wheels *Closing Wheels not compatible with 1-1/4 In. Standards (Option Codes 1010 and 1030).*	4,608.00
4095		Less Closing Wheels *Required for 1-1/4 In. Standards (Option Codes 1010 and 1030).*	In Base Price
		STABILIZER WHEELS	
5000		Two Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
		DRAWN HITCH	
6095		Less Drawn Hitch *Includes two parking stand assemblies.*	In Base Price
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS	
		For 1-1/4 In. Standards (Codes 1010 and 1030):	
7023		Wingless LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	356.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	391.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	497.00
		For 3/4 In. Standards (Codes 1000 and 1020):	
7070		7 In. Min-Till Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
7075		10 In. Low Disturbance Point with Hardware	Same Price
7080		2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Point with Hardware	-286.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 21 Ft. 0 In.
7 Standards on 36 In. Spacings
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Standards:	
9010		Setback Bars (Qty. 3) *For staggered standard pattern.*	893.00
9020		Setback Bars (Qty. 2) *Between-row stabilizer wheel placement for inter-row ripping on 7-Standard machine. Places stabilizer wheels in front of outermost coulters.*	595.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Coulters:	
	BN909069	Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Rippled (Qty. 1)	559.00
	BN909068	Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Straight (Qty. 1)	551.00
		Frame:	
	BN260494	Parking Stand (Qty. 1)	209.00
		Ripper Standard Conversion, Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:	
	BN260678	Cushion-Trip Standard Attachment (Qty. 1) *For conversion from Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:* *1) Order the quantity of ripper standards to match machine size.* *2) Reuse standards and all mounting hardware.* *3) If equipped with optional closing wheels, also order BN260762 Closing Wheels for compatibility with cushion-trip standards. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less).*	771.00
		Standards:	
	BN909924	1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	1,691.00
	BN909922	1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	974.00
	BN909923	3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	1,694.00
	BN909921	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	979.00
	BN260762	Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 1) *For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less). Additional parts are required for Model Year 2007 or older rippers N263453 (Qty 1), N263450 (Qty 1) and N263225 (Qty 2) per row.*	877.00

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 21 Ft. 0 In.
7 Standards on 36 In. Spacings
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN260761	Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 3) *For use with 3/4 In. Standards only.* *For Model Year 2007 or older rippers (SN X7999 or less). Also required are N263453, N263450 and N263225.*	2,590.00
	BN260674	Setback Bars (Qty. 3) *For staggered standard pattern.*	893.00
	BN260660	Setback Bars (Qty. 3) *For staggered standard pattern on Model Year 2004 or older 7-Standard machines (SN1715 or less).*	893.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN909399	Stabilizer Wheel Assembly with Tire (Qty. 1) *Order 4-K40015 nuts and either 2-A20493 4x6 frame u-bolts or 2-N240607 6x6 frame u-bolts from Parts for each stabilizer wheel assembly ordered.*	579.00

2100 Rigid Minimum Till Ripper, 16 Ft. 6 In./18 Ft. 0 In.
9 Standards on 22/24 In. Spacings

Equipment for Base Machine

Shearbolt Standard
3/4 In. Shank
7 In. Minimum-Till Point
  Cast Wear Shin
30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for
  3-Standard Size
30 In. Spacing for 4-Standard Size
30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for
  5-Standard Size
22 In., 24 In., 30 In. and 36 In.
  Spacing for 7-Standard Size
22 In., 24 In. and 30 In. Spacing
  for 9-Standard Size
Cushion Coulter
.177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulter Blades
Offset Shanks
2 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels
  with 20.5 x 8 Tires
  (3-, 4-, 5-, and 7-Standard Sizes)
4 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels
  with 20.5 x 8 Tires
  (9-Standard Size)
1 Parking Stand (3- and 4-Standard Sizes)
2 Parking Stands
  (5-, 7-, and 9-Standard Sizes)
Category II, III, and IIIN Hitches with
  Quik-Coupler Compatibility
Operator's Manual and Waterproof
  Storage Holder
Soil Compaction Probe
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware
  with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

397MN	2100 Rigid Minimum Till Ripper, 16 Ft. 6 In./18 Ft. 0 In. 9 Standards on 22/24 In. Spacings	20,846.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0081	Kazahkstan	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	Same Price

OPERATORS MANUALS & DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0433	Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0443	USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

STANDARDS

1000	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price

2100 Rigid Minimum Till Ripper, 16 Ft. 6 In./18 Ft. 0 In.
9 Standards on 22/24 In. Spacings
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS ...Continued...	
1010		1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	-1,064.00
1020		3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	5,619.00
1030		1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	4,560.00
		COULTERS	
2000		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	69.00
		CLOSING WHEELS	
4005		Closing Wheels *Closing Wheels not compatible with 1-1/4 In. Standards (Option Codes 1010 and 1030).*	5,924.00
4095		Less Closing Wheels *Required for 1-1/4 In. Standards (Option Codes 1010 and 1030).*	In Base Price
		STABILIZER WHEELS	
5010		Four Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
		DRAWN HITCH	
6095		Less Drawn Hitch *Includes two parking stand assemblies.*	In Base Price
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS	
		For 1-1/4 In. Standards (Codes 1010 and 1030):	
7023		Wingless LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	458.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	540.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	639.00
		For 3/4 In. Standards (Codes 1000 and 1020):	
7070		7 In. Min-Till Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
7075		10 In. Low Disturbance Point with Hardware	Same Price
7080		2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Point with Hardware	-368.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

2100 Rigid Minimum Till Ripper, 16 Ft. 6 In./18 Ft. 0 In.
9 Standards on 22/24 In. Spacings

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Standards:	
9010		Setback Bars (Qty. 4) *For staggered standard pattern.*	1,189.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Coulters:	
	BN909069	Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Rippled (Qty. 1)	559.00
	BN909068	Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Straight (Qty. 1)	551.00
		Frame:	
	BN260494	Parking Stand (Qty. 1)	209.00
		Ripper Standard Conversion, Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:	
	BN260678	Cushion-Trip Standard Attachment (Qty. 1) *For conversion from Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:* *1) Order the quantity of ripper standards to match machine size.* *2) Reuse standards and all mounting hardware.* *3) If equipped with optional closing wheels, also order BN260762 Closing Wheels for compatibility with cushion-trip standards. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less).*	771.00
		Standards:	
	BN909924	1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	1,691.00
	BN909922	1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	974.00
	BN909923	3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	1,694.00
	BN909921	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	979.00
	BN260762	Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 1) *For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less). Additional parts are required for Model Year 2007 or older rippers N263453 (Qty 1), N263450 (Qty 1) and N263225 (Qty 2) per row.*	877.00

2100 Rigid Minimum Till Ripper, 16 Ft. 6 In./18 Ft. 0 In.
9 Standards on 22/24 In. Spacings

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN260761	Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 3) *For use with 3/4 In. Standards only.* *For Model Year 2007 or older rippers (SN X7999 or less). Also required are N263453, N263450 and N263225.*	2,590.00
	BN909153	Setback Bars (Qty. 4) *For staggered standard pattern.*	1,189.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN909399	Stabilizer Wheel Assembly with Tire (Qty. 1) *Order 4-K40015 nuts and either 2-A20493 4x6 frame u-bolts or 2-N240607 6x6 frame u-bolts from Parts for each stabilizer wheel assembly ordered.*	579.00

2100 Rigid Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In.
9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Equipment for Base Machine

Shearbolt Standard
3/4 In. Shank
7 In. Minimum-Till Point
  Cast Wear Shin
30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for
  3-Standard Size
30 In. Spacing for 4-Standard Size
30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for
  5-Standard Size
22 In., 24 In., 30 In. and 36 In.
  Spacing for 7-Standard Size
22 In., 24 In. and 30 In. Spacing
  for 9-Standard Size
Cushion Coulter
.177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulter Blades
Offset Shanks
2 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels
  with 20.5 x 8 Tires
  (3-, 4-, 5-, and 7-Standard Sizes)
4 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels
  with 20.5 x 8 Tires
  (9-Standard Size)
1 Parking Stand (3- and 4-Standard Sizes)
2 Parking Stands
  (5-, 7-, and 9-Standard Sizes)
Category II, III, and IIIN Hitches with
  Quik-Coupler Compatibility
Operator's Manual and Waterproof
  Storage Holder
Soil Compaction Probe
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware
  with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
397NN		2100 Rigid Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings	20,970.00
		DESTINATION COUNTRY	
0081		Kazahkstan	Same Price
0096		Russia	Same Price
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
0202		United States	Same Price
		OPERATORS MANUALS & DECALS	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
		STANDARDS	
1000		3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price

2100 Rigid Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In.
9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS ...Continued...	
1010		1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	-1,064.00
1020		3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	5,619.00
1030		1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	4,560.00
		COULTERS	
2000		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	69.00
		CLOSING WHEELS	
4005		Closing Wheels *Closing Wheels not compatible with 1-1/4 In. Standards (Option Codes 1010 and 1030).*	5,924.00
4095		Less Closing Wheels *Required for 1-1/4 In. Standards (Option Codes 1010 and 1030).*	In Base Price
		STABILIZER WHEELS	
5010		Four Stabilizer Wheels *Not compatible with drawn hitch.*	In Base Price
5095		Less Stabilizer Wheels *Required for drawn hitch.*	-2,105.00
		DRAWN HITCH	
6001		Drawn Hitch with (4) 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires *Not Compatible with Model Year 2003 or older machines (S/N below N02100X001300).* *All drawn hitch machines are tongue-light and require tractors with heavy-duty hammerstraps capable of withstanding 1,600 lb. of tongue-light force in transport.* *Requires a tractor with a 2,900 psi hydraulic system for optimum performance. Tractors with hydraulic systems less than 2,900 psi may have difficulty raising the machine out of the ground.*	11,117.00
6095		Less Drawn Hitch *Includes two parking stand assemblies.*	In Base Price
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS	
		For 1-1/4 In. Standards (Codes 1010 and 1030):	
7023		Wingless LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	458.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	540.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	639.00

2100 Rigid Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In.
9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS ...Continued...	
		For 3/4 In. Standards (Codes 1000 and 1020):	
7070		7 In. Min-Till Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
7075		10 In. Low Disturbance Point with Hardware	Same Price
7080		2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Point with Hardware	-368.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Standards:	
9010		Setback Bars (Qty. 4) *For staggered standard pattern.*	1,189.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Coulters:	
	BN909069	Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Rippled (Qty. 1)	559.00
	BN909068	Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Straight (Qty. 1)	551.00
		Frame:	
	BN260494	Parking Stand (Qty. 1)	209.00
		Hitch:	
	BN909229	Drawn Hitch with (4) 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires *Not compatible with Model Year 2003 or older machines (SN below N02100X001300).* *All drawn hitch machines are tongue-light and require tractors with heavy-duty hammerstraps capable of withstanding 1,600 lb. of tongue-light force in transport.* *Requires a tractor with a 2,900 PSI hydraulic system for optimum performance. Tractors with hydraulic systems less than 2,900 PSI may have difficulty raising the machine out of the ground.*	12,229.00
		Ripper Standard Conversion, Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:	
	BN260678	Cushion-Trip Standard Attachment (Qty. 1) *For conversion from Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:* *1) Order the quantity of ripper standards to match machine size.* *2) Reuse standards and all mounting hardware.* *3) If equipped with optional closing wheels, also order BN260762 Closing Wheels for compatibility with cushion-trip standards. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less).*	771.00

2100 Rigid Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In.
9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Standards:	
	BN909924	1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	1,691.00
	BN909922	1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	974.00
	BN909923	3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	1,694.00
	BN909921	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	979.00
	BN260762	Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 1) *For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less). Additional parts are required for Model Year 2007 or older rippers N263453 (Qty 1), N263450 (Qty 1) and N263225 (Qty 2) per row.*	877.00
	BN260761	Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 3) *For use with 3/4 In. Standards only.* *For Model Year 2007 or older rippers (SN X7999 or less). Also required are N263453, N263450 and N263225.*	2,590.00
	BN909109	Setback Bars (Qty. 4) *For staggered standard pattern.*	1,189.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN909399	Stabilizer Wheel Assembly with Tire (Qty. 1) *Order 4-K40015 nuts and either 2-A20493 4x6 frame u-bolts or 2-N240607 6x6 frame u-bolts from Parts for each stabilizer wheel assembly ordered.*	579.00

2100 Folding Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In.
9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Equipment for Base Machine

Shearbolt Standard
3/4 In. Shank
7 In. Minimum-Till Point
  Cast Wear Shin
30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for
  3-Standard Size
30 In. Spacing for 4-Standard Size
30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for
  5-Standard Size
22 In., 24 In., 30 In. and 36 In.
  Spacing for 7-Standard Size
22 In., 24 In. and 30 In. Spacing
  for 9-Standard Size
Cushion Coulter
.177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulter Blades
Offset Shanks
2 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels
  with 20.5 x 8 Tires
  (3-, 4-, 5-, and 7-Standard Sizes)
4 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels
  with 20.5 x 8 Tires
  (9-Standard Size)
1 Parking Stand (3- and 4-Standard Sizes)
2 Parking Stands
  (5-, 7-, and 9-Standard Sizes)
Category II, III, and IIIN Hitches with
  Quik-Coupler Compatibility
Operator's Manual and Waterproof
  Storage Holder
Soil Compaction Probe
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware
  with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

397PN	2100 Folding Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings	23,431.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0081	Kazahkstan	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	Same Price

OPERATORS MANUALS & DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0433	Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price
0443	USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

STANDARDS

1000	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price

2100 Folding Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In.
9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		STANDARDS ...Continued...	
1010		1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	-1,064.00
1020		3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	5,619.00
1030		1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	4,560.00
		COULTERS	
2000		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	69.00
		CLOSING WHEELS	
4005		Closing Wheels *Closing Wheels not compatible with 1-1/4 In. Standards (Option Codes 1010 and 1030).*	5,924.00
4095		Less Closing Wheels *Required for 1-1/4 In. Standards (Option Codes 1010 and 1030).*	In Base Price
		STABILIZER WHEELS	
5010		Four Stabilizer Wheels *Not compatible with drawn hitch.*	In Base Price
5095		Less Stabilizer Wheels *Required for drawn hitch.*	-2,105.00
		DRAWN HITCH	
6001		Drawn Hitch with (4) 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires *Not Compatible with Model Year 2003 or older machines (S/N below N02100X001300).* *All drawn hitch machines are tongue-light and require tractors with heavy-duty hammerstraps capable of withstanding 1,600 lb. of tongue-light force in transport.* *Requires a tractor with a 2,900 psi hydraulic system for optimum performance. Tractors with hydraulic systems less than 2,900 psi may have difficulty raising the machine out of the ground.*	11,117.00
6095		Less Drawn Hitch *Includes two parking stand assemblies.*	In Base Price
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS	
		For 1-1/4 In. Standards (Codes 1010 and 1030):	
7023		Wingless LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	458.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	540.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware	639.00

2100 Folding Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In.
9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS ...Continued...	
		For 3/4 In. Standards (Codes 1000 and 1020):	
7070		7 In. Min-Till Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
7075		10 In. Low Disturbance Point with Hardware	Same Price
7080		2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Point with Hardware	-368.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Standards:	
9010		Setback Bars (Qty. 4) *For staggered standard pattern.*	1,189.00
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Coulters:	
	BN909069	Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Rippled (Qty. 1)	559.00
	BN909068	Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Straight (Qty. 1)	551.00
		Frame:	
	BN260494	Parking Stand (Qty. 1)	209.00
		Hitch:	
	BN909232	Drawn Hitch with (4) 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires *Not compatible with Model Year 2003 or older machines (SN below N02100X001300).* *All drawn hitch machines are tongue-light and require tractors with heavy-duty hammerstraps capable of withstanding 1,600 lb. of tongue-light force in transport.* *Requires a tractor with a 2,900 PSI hydraulic system for optimum performance. Tractors with hydraulic systems less than 2,900 PSI may have difficulty raising the machine out of the ground.*	12,229.00
		Ripper Standard Conversion, Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:	
	BN260678	Cushion-Trip Standard Attachment (Qty. 1) *For conversion from Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:* *1) Order the quantity of ripper standards to match machine size.* *2) Reuse standards and all mounting hardware.* *3) If equipped with optional closing wheels, also order BN260762 Closing Wheels for compatibility with cushion-trip standards. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less).*	771.00

2100 Folding Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In.
9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Standards:	
	BN909924	1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	1,691.00
	BN909922	1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	974.00
	BN909923	3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	1,694.00
	BN909921	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) *Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.*	979.00
	BN260762	Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 1) *For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less). Additional parts are required for Model Year 2007 or older rippers N263453 (Qty 1), N263450 (Qty 1) and N263225 (Qty 2) per row.*	877.00
	BN260761	Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 3) *For use with 3/4 In. Standards only.* *For Model Year 2007 or older rippers (SN X7999 or less). Also required are N263453, N263450 and N263225.*	2,590.00
	BN909109	Setback Bars (Qty. 4) *For staggered standard pattern.*	1,189.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BN909399	Stabilizer Wheel Assembly with Tire (Qty. 1) *Order 4-K40015 nuts and either 2-A20493 4x6 frame u-bolts or 2-N240607 6x6 frame u-bolts from Parts for each stabilizer wheel assembly ordered.*	579.00

2510S 12-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:
15 Ft. Center Frame
4 x 6 Frame tubes
92 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
T-Hitch
Category IV Nodular Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets

DEPTH CONTROL:
Single-Point Depth Control -
  Crank Adjusted
12 In. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
Walk-over Tandems on all Wheel Packages
Centerframe:
  (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires
Wingframe:
  (4) 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

WING FOLD:
Overcenter Fold for Transport
(2) 32 In. Stroke Fold Cylinders

GANGS:
25 In. Coulter Blades
15 In. Blade Spacing
Hydraulic Down Pressure Valve
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings

ROW CLEANERS:
Spring Protected 16 In. Notched
  Disk Blade Row Cleaners

STANDARDS:
Tru-Depth 1300 lb. Trip Standards
2 In. Strip-Till Knife
30 In. Shank Spacing
11 In. Spring Reset Height

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENTS:
Closing Disk with Hydraulic Down
  Pressure Valve

REAR HITCH:
Constant Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft
  and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar

NUTRIENT APPLICATION ATTACHMENTS:
Anhydrous Ammonia

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

6603N	2510S 12-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator	70,628.00

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT LEVEL

1000	High Residue Model *Designed for high residue applications such as heavy corn stalks:* *1. Hydraulic down pressure front coulter gangs with 25 In. diameter coulter blades on 15 In. spacing.* *2. 1300 lb trip Tru-Depth Standards with 2 In. Strip-Till Knife.* *3. 16 In. notched disk blade row cleaners.* *4. Hydraulic down pressure rear closing disks.*	In Base Price
1005	Medium Residue Model Without Row Cleaners *Designed for moderate stubble crops such as soybeans and wheat.* *1. 22 In. diameter individually mounted cushion coulters on 30 In. spacing.* *2. 1300 lb trip Tru-Depth Standards with 2 In. Strip-Till Knife.* *3. 20 In. Floating rear closing disks.*	-16,906.00
1010	Medium Residue Model With Row Cleaners *Designed for moderate stubble crops such as soybeans and wheat.* *1. 22 In. diameter individually mounted cushion coulters on 30 In. spacing.*	-7,901.00

2510S 12-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RESIDUE MANAGEMENT LEVEL ...Continued... *2. 1300 lb trip Tru-Depth Standards with 2 In. Strip-Till Knife.* *3. 20 In. Floating rear closing disks.* *4. 16 In. Notched disk blade row cleaners.*	
		ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS	
		The 2005 option code below contains mounting bracket used at the rear of the machine to mount the Anhydrous Ammonia Emergency Disconnect to and to store Anhydrous Ammonia supply hoses on. This kit also contains P-clamps to be used on fertilizer shanks to route fertilizer lines. *Note: A GreenStar 2 Rate Controller can be purchased from John Deere Ag Management Solutions (AMS) to control some Industry Standard Anhydrous Ammonia Systems with your GS2 display. Check with AMS on GreenStar 2 Rate Controller and Industry Standard Anhydrous Ammonia System compatibility.*	
2005		Emergency Disconnect Mounting Bracket and Anhydrous Ammonia Hose Routing P-Clamps Kit	915.00
2095		Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
		ONBOARD LIQUID FERTILIZER DELIVERY SYSTEM	
2295		Less Liquid Delivery System	In Base Price
		DRY FERTILIZER DELIVERY SYSTEM	
2400		Air Distribution Package, Tow-Between Commodity Cart *Includes the plumbing required to use a John Deere 1910 Tow-Between Commodity Cart with the 2510S Strip-Till Machine. Requires monitoring system (not included).*	3,671.00
2410		Air Distribution Package, Tow-Behind Commodity Cart *Includes the plumbing required to use a John Deere 1910 Tow-Behind Commodity Cart with the 2510S Strip-Till Machine and the necessary 2510S Rear Hitch components to attach a 1910 Tow-Behind Commodity Cart.*	7,806.00
2495		Less Dry Delivery System Plumbing	In Base Price
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3000		Walk-Over Tandem Axles with 8-bolt Hub Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 Load Range F Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Axles with 6-bolt Hub Wing Wheels with 11L-15 Load Range D Tires (4)	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or Less Diameter Pin	Same Price
5010		Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Category V Drawbar with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	Same Price
		REAR HITCH	
		If you do not need a rear hitch for pulling anhydrous tanks or liquid fertilizer tanks, order Option Code 6095.	
6000		Rear Hitch for pulling Anhydrous Ammonia or Liquid Fertilizer Tanks *Not compatible with a 1910 Tow-Behind Air Cart.*	In Base Price

2510S 12-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR HITCH ...Continued...	
6095		Less Rear Hitch	-4,734.00
		LANGUAGE PREFERENCE	
		For field conversions, order manual from Distribution Service Center and decal kit from Parts.	
6900		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		FERTILIZER KNIFE	
7100		Pin-on Point Knife for Anhydrous Application	In Base Price
7105		Pin-on Point Knife for Anhydrous and Liquid Application	Same Price
7110		Pin-on Point Knife for Anhydrous and Dry Fertilizer Application	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Seedbed Preparation:	
9040		Dual Paddle Rolling Baskets, (Qty. 12)	9,614.00
		Dry Fertilizer Delivery System:	
9100		Dry Fertilizer Blockage Sensor Kit - 12R	4,622.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Extension Kit:	
		For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Dry Fertilizer Delivery System:	
	BN909660	Air Distribution Package - 12 Row, Tow-Behind Cart	8,586.00
	BN909658	Air Distribution Package - 12 Row, Tow-Between Cart	4,038.00
	BN400251	Dry Fertilizer Blockage Sensor Kit - 12R	4,622.00
		Hitch:	
	BN909662	Rear Hitch for pulling Anhydrous Ammonia or Liquid Fertilizer Tanks *Not compatible with a 1910 Tow-Behind Air Cart.*	5,208.00

2510S 12-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Residue Management:	
	BN909663	Row Cleaners - 12 Row	9,906.00
		Seedbed Preparation:	
	BN909613	Dual Paddle Rolling Baskets, (Qty. 12)	9,614.00

2510S 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:
15 Ft. Center Frame
4 x 6 Frame tubes
92 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
T-Hitch
Category IV Nodular Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets

DEPTH CONTROL:
Single-Point Depth Control -
  Crank Adjusted
12 In. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
Walk-over Tandems on all Wheel Packages
Centerframe:
  (4) 340/65R18 Tires
Wingframe:
  (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

WING FOLD:
Overcenter Fold for Transport
(4) 32 In. Stroke Fold Cylinders

GANGS:
25 In. Coulter Blades
15 In. Blade Spacing
Hydraulic Down Pressure Valve
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings

ROW CLEANERS:
Spring Protected 16 In. Notched
  Disk Blade Row Cleaners

STANDARDS:
Tru-Depth 1300 lb. Trip Standards
2 In. Strip-Till Knife
30 In. Shank Spacing
11 In. Spring Reset Height

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENTS:
Closing Disk with Hydraulic Down
  Pressure Valve

REAR HITCH:
Constant Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft
  and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar

NUTRIENT APPLICATION ATTACHMENTS:
Anhydrous Ammonia

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

6604N	2510S 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator	88,959.00

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT LEVEL

1000	High Residue Model *Designed for high residue applications such as heavy corn stalks:* *1. Hydraulic down pressure front coulter gangs with 25 In. diameter coulter blades on 15 In. spacing.* *2. 1300 lb trip Tru-Depth Standards with 2 In. Strip-Till Knife.* *3. 16 In. notched disk blade row cleaners.* *4. Hydraulic down pressure rear closing disks.*	In Base Price
1005	Medium Residue Model Without Row Cleaners *Designed for moderate stubble crops such as soybeans and wheat.* *1. 22 In. diameter individually mounted cushion coulters on 30 In. spacing.* *2. 1300 lb trip Tru-Depth Standards with 2 In. Strip-Till Knife.* *3. 20 In. Floating rear closing disks.*	-22,535.00
1010	Medium Residue Model With Row Cleaners *Designed for moderate stubble crops such as soybeans and wheat.* *1. 22 In. diameter individually mounted cushion coulters on 30 In. spacing.*	-10,536.00

2510S 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		RESIDUE MANAGEMENT LEVEL ...Continued... *2. 1300 lb trip Tru-Depth Standards with 2 In. Strip-Till Knife.* *3. 20 In. Floating rear closing disks.* *4. 16 In. Notched disk blade row cleaners.*	
		ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS	
		The 2005 option code below contains mounting bracket used at the rear of the machine to mount the Anhydrous Ammonia Emergency Disconnect to and to store Anhydrous Ammonia supply hoses on. This kit also contains P-clamps to be used on fertilizer shanks to route fertilizer lines. *Note: A GreenStar 2 Rate Controller can be purchased from John Deere Ag Management Solutions (AMS) to control some Industry Standard Anhydrous Ammonia Systems with your GS2 display. Check with AMS on GreenStar 2 Rate Controller and Industry Standard Anhydrous Ammonia System compatibility.*	
2005		Emergency Disconnect Mounting Bracket and Anhydrous Ammonia Hose Routing P-Clamps Kit	915.00
2095		Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
		ONBOARD LIQUID FERTILIZER DELIVERY SYSTEM	
2295		Less Liquid Delivery System	In Base Price
		DRY FERTILIZER DELIVERY SYSTEM	
2400		Air Distribution Package, Tow-Between Commodity Cart *Includes the plumbing required to use a John Deere 1910 Tow-Between Commodity Cart with the 2510S Strip-Till Machine. Requires monitoring system (not included).*	5,040.00
2410		Air Distribution Package, Tow-Behind Commodity Cart *Includes the plumbing required to use a John Deere 1910 Tow-Behind Commodity Cart with the 2510S Strip-Till Machine and the necessary 2510S Rear Hitch components to attach a 1910 Tow-Behind Commodity Cart.*	8,720.00
2495		Less Dry Delivery System Plumbing	In Base Price
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3010		Walk-Over Tandem Axles with 8-bolt Hub Centerframe Wheels with 340/65R18 Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Axles with 6-bolt Hub Wing Wheels with 12.5L-15 Load Range D Tires (4)	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or Less Diameter Pin	Same Price
5010		Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Category V Drawbar with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	Same Price
		REAR HITCH	
		If you do not need a rear hitch for pulling anhydrous tanks or liquid fertilizer tanks, order Option Code 6095.	
6000		Rear Hitch for pulling Anhydrous Ammonia or Liquid Fertilizer Tanks *Not compatible with a 1910 Tow-Behind Air Cart.*	In Base Price

2510S 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR HITCH ...Continued...	
6095		Less Rear Hitch	-4,734.00
		LANGUAGE PREFERENCE	
		For field conversions, order manual from Distribution Service Center and decal kit from Parts.	
6900		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		FERTILIZER KNIFE	
7100		Pin-on Point Knife for Anhydrous Application	In Base Price
7105		Pin-on Point Knife for Anhydrous and Liquid Application	Same Price
7110		Pin-on Point Knife for Anhydrous and Dry Fertilizer Application	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Seedbed Preparation:	
9050		Dual Paddle Rolling Baskets, (Qty. 16) *For use with Code 6095, Less Rear Hitch.*	12,840.00
9060		Dual Paddle Rolling Baskets, (Qty. 16) *For use with Code 6000, Rear Hitch.*	12,840.00
		Dry Fertilizer Delivery System:	
9105		Dry Fertilizer Blockage Sensor Kit - 16R	5,427.00
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Dry Fertilizer Delivery System:	
	BN909661	Air Distribution Package - 16 Row, Tow-Behind Cart	9,592.00
	BN909659	Air Distribution Package - 16 Row, Tow-Between Cart	5,545.00
	BN400252	Dry Fertilizer Blockage Sensor Kit - 16R	5,427.00

2510S 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hitch:	
	BN909662	Rear Hitch for pulling Anhydrous Ammonia or Liquid Fertilizer Tanks *Not compatible with a 1910 Tow-Behind Air Cart.*	5,208.00
		Residue Management:	
	BN909664	Row Cleaners - 16 Row	13,198.00
		Seedbed Preparation:	
	BN909642	Dual Paddle Rolling Baskets, (Qty. 16) *For use with Code 6095, Less Rear Hitch.*	12,840.00
	BN909643	Dual Paddle Rolling Baskets, (Qty. 16) *For use with Code 6000, Rear Hitch.*	12,840.00

2510C 13-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Conventional Applicator

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:
15 Ft. Center Frame
4 x 6 Frame tubes
92 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
T-Hitch
Category IV Nodular Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets

DEPTH CONTROL:
Single-Point Depth Control -
  Crank Adjusted
12 In. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
Walk-over Tandems on all Wheel Packages
Centerframe:
  (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires
Wingframe:
  (4) 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

WING FOLD:
Overcenter Fold for Transport
(2) 32 In. Stroke Fold Cylinders

COULTERS:
22 In. Coulter Blades
30 In. Blade Spacing
Spring Reset

STANDARDS:
Tru-Depth 1300 lb. Trip Standards
2 In. Anhydrous Knife
30 In. Shank Spacing
11 In. Spring Reset Height

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENTS:
Floating Closing Disk

REAR HITCH:
Constant Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft
  and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar

NUTRIENT APPLICATION ATTACHMENTS:
Anhydrous Ammonia

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

6613N	2510C 13-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Conventional Applicator	51,992.00

COULTERS

1000	22 In. Coulter on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
1095	Less Coulters	-5,233.00

ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS

The 2005 option code below contains mounting bracket used at the rear of the machine to mount the Anhydrous Ammonia Emergency Disconnect to and to store Anhydrous Ammonia supply hoses on. This kit also contains P-clamps to be used on fertilizer shanks to route fertilizer lines.
Note: A GreenStar 2 Rate Controller can be purchased from John Deere Ag Management Solutions (AMS) to control some Industry Standard Anhydrous Ammonia Systems with your GS2 display. Check with AMS on GreenStar 2 Rate Controller and Industry Standard Anhydrous Ammonia System compatibility.

2005	Emergency Disconnect Mounting Bracket and Anhydrous Ammonia Hose Routing P-Clamps Kit	915.00

2510C 13-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Conventional Applicator

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS ...Continued...	
2095		Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
		ONBOARD LIQUID FERTILIZER DELIVERY SYSTEM	
2295		Less Liquid Delivery System	In Base Price
		DRY FERTILIZER DELIVERY SYSTEM	
2495		Less Dry Delivery System Plumbing	In Base Price
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3000		Walk-Over Tandem Axles with 8-bolt Hub Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 Load Range F Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Axles with 6-bolt Hub Wing Wheels with 11L-15 Load Range D Tires (4)	In Base Price
		REAR CLOSING DISKS	
4000		Floating Rear 20 In. Closing Disks	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or Less Diameter Pin	Same Price
5010		Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Category V Drawbar with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	Same Price
		REAR HITCH	
6000		Rear Hitch for Pulling Anhydrous Ammonia or Liquid Fertilizer Tanks *Not compatible with a 1910 Tow-Behind Air Cart.*	In Base Price
		LANGUAGE PREFERENCE	
		For field conversions, order manual from Distribution Service Center and decal kit from Parts.	
6900		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		FERTILIZER KNIFE	
7100		Conventional Anhydrous Applicator Knife	In Base Price
7195		Less Anhydrous Knives	-339.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

2510C 13-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Conventional Applicator

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	

2510C 13-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Conventional Applicator
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2510C 17-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Conventional Applicator

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:
15 Ft. Center Frame
4 x 6 Frame tubes
92 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
T-Hitch
Category IV Nodular Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets

DEPTH CONTROL:
Single-Point Depth Control -
  Crank Adjusted
12 In. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
Walk-over Tandems on all Wheel Packages
Centerframe:
  (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires
Wingframe:
  (4) 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

WING FOLD:
Overcenter Fold for Transport
(4) 32 In. Stroke Fold Cylinders

COULTERS:
22 In. Coulter Blades
30 In. Blade Spacing
Spring Reset

STANDARDS:
Tru-Depth 1300 lb. Trip Standards
2 In. Anhydrous Knife
30 In. Shank Spacing
11 In. Spring Reset Height

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENTS:
Floating Closing Disk

REAR HITCH:
Constant Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft
  and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar

NUTRIENT APPLICATION ATTACHMENTS:
Anhydrous Ammonia

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

6614N	2510C 17-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Conventional Applicator	65,961.00

COULTERS

1000	22 In. Coulter on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
1095	Less Coulters	-6,843.00

ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS

The 2005 option code below contains mounting bracket used at the rear of the machine to mount the Anhydrous Ammonia Emergency Disconnect to and to store Anhydrous Ammonia supply hoses on. This kit also contains P-clamps to be used on fertilizer shanks to route fertilizer lines.
Note: A GreenStar 2 Rate Controller can be purchased from John Deere Ag Management Solutions (AMS) to control some Industry Standard Anhydrous Ammonia Systems with your GS2 display. Check with AMS on GreenStar 2 Rate Controller and Industry Standard Anhydrous Ammonia System compatibility.

2005	Emergency Disconnect Mounting Bracket and Anhydrous Ammonia Hose Routing P-Clamps Kit	915.00

2510C 17-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Conventional Applicator

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS ...Continued...	
2095		Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
		ONBOARD LIQUID FERTILIZER DELIVERY SYSTEM	
2295		Less Liquid Delivery System	In Base Price
		DRY FERTILIZER DELIVERY SYSTEM	
2495		Less Dry Delivery System Plumbing	In Base Price
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
3000		Walk-Over Tandem Axles with 8-bolt Hub Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 Load Range F Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Axles with 6-bolt Hub Wing Wheels with 11L-15 Load Range D Tires (4)	In Base Price
		REAR CLOSING DISKS	
4000		Floating Rear 20 In. Closing Disks	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5000		Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or Less Diameter Pin	Same Price
5010		Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Category V Drawbar with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	Same Price
		REAR HITCH	
6000		Rear Hitch for Pulling Anhydrous Ammonia or Liquid Fertilizer Tanks *Not compatible with a 1910 Tow-Behind Air Cart.*	In Base Price
		LANGUAGE PREFERENCE	
		For field conversions, order manual from Distribution Service Center and decal kit from Parts.	
6900		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		FERTILIZER KNIFE	
7100		Conventional Anhydrous Applicator Knife	In Base Price
7195		Less Anhydrous Knives	-444.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Foreign Language Kits:	
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

2510C 17-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Conventional Applicator

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Extension Kit: *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	

2510C 17-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Conventional Applicator
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2510H 11-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:
15 Ft. Center Frame
4x6 Frame Tubes
98 In. Main Frame Depth

HITCH:
T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link
  Convertible to Category III & 4N,
  Semi-Integral Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets

WHEELS AND TIRES:
Centerframe:
  (2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires
Wingframe:
  (2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

WING FOLD:
 Overcenter Fold with 32 In. Fold Cylinders

OPENERS:
22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade
15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel
Hydraulic and Spring Protected
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
30 In. Blade Spacing

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn Signal Indicators

REAR HITCH:
Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft
  and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

6624N	2510H 11-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator	59,440.00

ANHYDROUS AMMONIA MOUNTING BRACKETS

2095	Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets	In Base Price

ONBOARD LIQUID FERTILIZER DELIVERY SYSTEM

2295	Less Liquid Delivery System	In Base Price

PITSTOP PRO AUTOMATIC HITCH AND NH3 COUPLING SYSTEM

Requires: IVS 10M Front extension harness and VT display. See JD AMS price pages to order Premium Displays (GS2600 or GS1800) if not already equipped or order Dedicated PitStop Display Kit below.
Requires: Tractor hydraulic flat face return to sump port, see tractor parts catalog to order if not already equipped.
Requires: NH3 Supply Hoses (for tanks & applicator) see Ag Sales Manual for recommended configuration and length chart as well as ordering instructions.

3010	PitStop Pro	9,660.00
3095	Less PitStop Pro	In Base Price

WAGON ADAPTER KIT

Note: Excludes NH3 supply hose from NH3 tank, see Ag Sales Manual for ordering NH3 hose.

3110	One Wagon Adaptor Kit	1,060.00

2510H 11-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WAGON ADAPTER KIT ...Continued...	
3120		Two Wagon Adaptor Kit	2,120.00
3130		Three Wagon Adaptor Kit	3,180.00
3140		Four Wagon Adaptor Kit	4,240.00
3150		Five Wagon Adaptor Kit	5,300.00
3195		Less Wagon Adaptor Kit	In Base Price
		PICK-UP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH	
		Note: Includes 2 In. square receiver mounting for standard Class III-V receiver hitches.	
3210		One Pickup Hitch Kit	702.00
3220		Two Pickup Hitch Kits	1,403.00
3295		Less Pick-up Hitch	In Base Price
		DEDICATED PITSTOP DISPLAY KIT	
3395		Less Dedicated PitStop Pro Display Kit	In Base Price
		HITCH OPTION	
4000		T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	In Base Price
4095		Two Point Semi-Integral Only *Does not include T-Hitch. Requires Option Code 4500 - 2000 Lb. Quick-Tatch Weights.*	-5,290.00
		WEIGHTS	
4500		2000 Lb. Quik-Tatch Weights	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5095		Less Hitch Link	In Base Price
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual with Decal Kit for USA	No Charge
6903		French Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Canada	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		**Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-By-Side Tank, 2 In. Tee:** Mounting Bracket Kit	58.00

2510H 11-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Brackets:	
	BN400145	2 In. Tee Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-By-Side Tank	58.00
		Hitch:	
	BN233349	T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	5,819.00
		Language and Destination Options:	
	BN400499	English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual with Decal Kit for USA	No Charge
	BN400497	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	No Charge
	BN400498	French Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Canada	No Charge

2510H 11-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2510H 15-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:
15 Ft. Center Frame
4x6 Frame Tubes
98 In. Main Frame Depth

HITCH:
T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link
  Convertible to Category III & 4N,
  Semi-Integral Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets

WHEELS AND TIRES:
Centerframe:
  (2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires
Wingframe:
  (2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

WING FOLD:
5 Section Overcenter Double Fold for Low Transport
(2) 32 In. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders
(2) 16 In. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders

OPENERS:
22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade
15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel
Hydraulic and Spring Protected
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
30 In. Blade Spacing

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
  Turn Signal Indicators

REAR HITCH:
Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft
  and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

6625N	2510H 15-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator	74,997.00

ANHYDROUS AMMONIA MOUNTING BRACKETS

2095	Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets	In Base Price

ONBOARD LIQUID FERTILIZER DELIVERY SYSTEM

2295	Less Liquid Delivery System	In Base Price

PITSTOP PRO AUTOMATIC HITCH AND NH3 COUPLING SYSTEM

Requires: IVS 10M Front extension harness and VT display. See JD AMS price pages to order Premium Displays (GS2600 or GS1800) if not already equipped or order Dedicated PitStop Display Kit below.
Requires: Tractor hydraulic flat face return to sump port, see tractor parts catalog to order if not already equipped.
Requires: NH3 Supply Hoses (for tanks & applicator) see Ag Sales Manual for recommended configuration and length chart as well as ordering instructions.

3010	PitStop Pro	9,660.00
3095	Less PitStop Pro	In Base Price

WAGON ADAPTER KIT

Note: Excludes NH3 supply hose from NH3 tank, see Ag Sales Manual for ordering NH3 hose.

2510H 15-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WAGON ADAPTER KIT ...Continued...	
3110		One Wagon Adaptor Kit	1,060.00
3120		Two Wagon Adaptor Kit	2,120.00
3130		Three Wagon Adaptor Kit	3,180.00
3140		Four Wagon Adaptor Kit	4,240.00
3150		Five Wagon Adaptor Kit	5,300.00
3195		Less Wagon Adaptor Kit	In Base Price
		PICK-UP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH	
		Note: Includes 2 In. square receiver mounting for standard Class III-V receiver hitches.	
3210		One Pickup Hitch Kit	702.00
3220		Two Pickup Hitch Kits	1,403.00
3295		Less Pick-up Hitch	In Base Price
		DEDICATED PITSTOP DISPLAY KIT	
3395		Less Dedicated PitStop Pro Display Kit	In Base Price
		HITCH OPTION	
4000		T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	In Base Price
4095		Two Point Semi-Integral Only *Does not include T-Hitch. Requires Option Code 4500 - 2000 Lb. Quick-Tatch Weights.*	-5,290.00
		WEIGHTS	
4500		2000 Lb. Quik-Tatch Weights	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5095		Less Hitch Link	In Base Price
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual with Decal Kit for USA	No Charge
6903		French Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Canada	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-By-Side Tank, 2 In. Tee:	
9200		Mounting Bracket Kit	58.00

2510H 15-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Brackets:	
	BN400145	2 In. Tee Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-By-Side Tank	58.00
		Hitch:	
	BN233349	T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	5,819.00
		Language and Destination Options:	
	BN400499	English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual with Decal Kit for USA	No Charge
	BN400497	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	No Charge
	BN400498	French Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Canada	No Charge

2510H 15-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2510H 23-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:
15 Ft. Center Frame
4x6 Frame Tubes
92 In. Main Frame Depth

HITCH:
T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets

WHEELS AND TIRES:
Centerframe:
(4) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires
Wingframe:
(4) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

WING FOLD:
5 Section Overcenter fold with rigid forward fold outer wings
(2) 40 In. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders
(2) 24 In. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders
(2) 24 In. Stroke Front Fold Wing Cylinders

OPENERS:
22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade
15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel
Hydraulic and Spring Protected
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
30 In. Blade Spacing

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
Turn Signal Indicators

REAR HITCH:
Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

6626N	2510H 23-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator	105,223.00

ANHYDROUS AMMONIA MOUNTING BRACKETS

2095	Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets	In Base Price

ONBOARD LIQUID FERTILIZER DELIVERY SYSTEM

2295	Less Liquid Delivery System	In Base Price

PITSTOP PRO AUTOMATIC HITCH AND NH3 COUPLING SYSTEM

Requires: IVS 10M Front extension harness and VT display. See JD AMS price pages to order Premium Displays (GS2600 or GS1800) if not already equipped or order Dedicated PitStop Display Kit below.
Requires: Tractor hydraulic flat face return to sump port, see tractor parts catalog to order if not already equipped.
Requires: NH3 Supply Hoses (for tanks & applicator) see Ag Sales Manual for recommended configuration and length chart as well as ordering instructions.

3010	PitStop Pro	9,660.00
3095	Less PitStop Pro	In Base Price

WAGON ADAPTER KIT

Note: Excludes NH3 supply hose from NH3 tank, see Ag Sales Manual for ordering NH3 hose.

2510H 23-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WAGON ADAPTER KIT ...Continued...	
3110		One Wagon Adaptor Kit	1,060.00
3120		Two Wagon Adaptor Kit	2,120.00
3130		Three Wagon Adaptor Kit	3,180.00
3140		Four Wagon Adaptor Kit	4,240.00
3150		Five Wagon Adaptor Kit	5,300.00
3195		Less Wagon Adaptor Kit	In Base Price
		PICK-UP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH	
		Note: Includes 2 In. square receiver mounting for standard Class III-V receiver hitches.	
3210		One Pickup Hitch Kit	702.00
3220		Two Pickup Hitch Kits	1,403.00
3295		Less Pick-up Hitch	In Base Price
		DEDICATED PITSTOP DISPLAY KIT	
3395		Less Dedicated PitStop Pro Display Kit	In Base Price
		WEIGHTS	
4500		2000 Lb. Quik-Tatch Weights	In Base Price
		HITCH LINKS	
5010		Hitch Link for Cat IV Drawbar	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Category V Drawbar	No Charge
		LANGUAGE AND DESTINATION OPTIONS	
6900		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
6901		English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual with Decal Kit for USA	No Charge
6903		French Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Canada	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		**Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-By-Side Tank, 2 In. Tee:** Mounting Bracket Kit	58.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

2510H 23-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Brackets:	
	BN400145	2 In. Tee Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-By-Side Tank	58.00
		Hitch:	
	BN400150	Pickup Hitch Kit	772.00
		Language and Destination Options:	
	BN400499	English Operator's Manual and Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual with Decal Kit for USA	No Charge
	BN400497	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	No Charge
	BN400498	French Operator's Manual with Decal Kit for Canada	No Charge
		Wagon Adapter:	
	BN400003	Wagon-Hitch Link Adapter Kit	1,166.00

2510H 23-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

11/15R 2510H PitStop Pro System

Equipment for Base Machine

AUTOMATIC NH3 COUPLER:
300 Lb. Hose Breakaway
2 In. High Flow Capacity
Stainless Steel and Aluminum Construction

2510 AUTOMATIC REAR HITCH:
25,000 Lb. towing capacity
16 In. wide funnel guide
Hydraulic hitch release
Hitch status indicator

PICKUP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH:
16 In. wide funnel guide
Manual hitch release
2 In. Square Class III - V Adjustable Height Plug in Receiver

MOUNTING BRACKETS:
Heavy Duty Coupler Mounting Brackets
Heavy Duty Hitch Mounting Bracket
Applicator NH3 Hose Guide Rail

CONTROL SYSTEM:
Electronic over Hydraulic Control
GRC Rate Controller Compatible
GS2600, GS1800, SDUA Display Compatible
Includes Main Harness

WAGON ADAPTER KIT:
Universal Hitch Link
Hitch Stand
Hose Support
NH3 Hose End
NH3 Bleeder Valve

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

6631N	11/15R 2510H PitStop Pro System *AMS 10M Front Extension Harness required and VT Display required. See sales manual for VT Display options. See JD AMS price pages to order Premium Displays (GS2600 or GS1800) if not already equipped.* *Tractor hydraulic flat face return to sump port required, see tractor parts catalog to order if not already equipped.* *NH3 Supply Hoses (for tanks & applicator) not included; see Ag Sales Manual for recommended configuration and length chart as well as ordering instructions.*	14,602.00

WAGON ADAPTER KIT

3110	One Wagon Adapter Kit	-3,180.00
3120	Two Wagon Adapter Kit	-2,120.00
3130	Three Wagon Adapter Kit	-1,060.00
3140	Four Wagon Adapter Kit	In Base Price
3150	Five Wagon Adapter Kit	1,060.00
3195	Less Wagon Adapter Kit	-4,240.00

PICK-UP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH

Includes 2 In. Square receiver mounting for standard Class III - V receiver hitches.

3210	One Pickup Hitch Kit	In Base Price
3220	Two Pickup Hitch Kits	702.00

11/15R 2510H PitStop Pro System

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PICK-UP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH ...Continued...	
3295		Less Pickup Hitch Kit	-702.00
		DEDICATED PITSTOP DISPLAY KIT	
3395		Less Dedicated PitStop Pro Display Kit	In Base Price
		LANGUAGE PREFERENCE	
		For field conversions, order manual from Distribution Service Center and decal kit from Parts.	
6900		PitStop Pro English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
6901		PitStop Pro Spanish Manual	No Charge
6903		PitStop Pro French Manual	No Charge
		2 IN. TEE MOUNTING BRACKET KIT FOR DOUBLE SIDE-BY-SIDE TANK	
9200		Mounting Bracket Kit	58.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Brackets:	
	BN400145	2 In. Tee Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-By-Side Tank	58.00
		Hitch:	
	BN400150	Pickup Hitch Kit *Class IV Adjustable Plug-in Receiver and Automatic Hitch.*	772.00
		Wagon Adapter:	
	BN400003	Wagon-Hitch Link Adapter Kit *Includes Stand, Hose Support and Hose End with Bleeder Valve.*	1,166.00

23R 2510H PitStop Pro System

Equipment for Base Machine

AUTOMATIC NH3 COUPLER:
300 Lb. Hose Breakaway
2 In. High Flow Capacity
Stainless Steel and Aluminum Construction

2510 AUTOMATIC REAR HITCH:
25,000 Lb. towing capacity
16 In. wide funnel guide
Hydraulic hitch release
Hitch status indicator

PICKUP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH:
16 In. wide funnel guide
Manual hitch release
2 In. Square Class III - V Adjustable Height Plug in Receiver

MOUNTING BRACKETS:
Heavy Duty Coupler Mounting Brackets
Heavy Duty Hitch Mounting Bracket

Applicator NH3 Hose Guide Rail

CONTROL SYSTEM:
Electronic over Hydraulic Control
GRC Rate Controller Compatible
GS2600, GS1800, SDUA Display Compatible
Includes Main Harness

WAGON ADAPTER KIT:
Universal Hitch Link
Hitch Stand
Hose Support
NH3 Hose End
NH3 Bleeder Valve

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

6632N	23R 2510H PitStop Pro System *AMS 10M Front Extension Harness required and VT Display required. See sales manual for VT Display options. See JD AMS price pages to order Premium Displays (GS2600 or GS1800) if not already equipped.* *Tractor hydraulic flat face return to sump port required, see tractor parts catalog to order if not already equipped.* *NH3 Supply Hoses (for tanks & applicator) not included; see Ag Sales Manual for recommended configuration and length chart as well as ordering instructions.*	14,602.00

WAGON ADAPTER KIT

3110	One Wagon Adapter Kit	-3,180.00
3120	Two Wagon Adapter Kit	-2,120.00
3130	Three Wagon Adapter Kit	-1,060.00
3140	Four Wagon Adapter Kit	In Base Price
3150	Five Wagon Adapter Kit	1,060.00
3195	Less Wagon Adapter Kit	-4,240.00

PICK-UP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH

Includes 2 In. Square receiver mounting for standard Class III - V receiver hitches.

3210	One Pickup Hitch Kit	In Base Price
3220	Two Pickup Hitch Kits	702.00

23R 2510H PitStop Pro System

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PICK-UP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH ...Continued...	
3295		Less Pickup Hitch Kit	-702.00
		DEDICATED PITSTOP DISPLAY KIT	
3395		Less Dedicated PitStop Pro Display Kit	In Base Price
		LANGUAGE PREFERENCE	
		For field conversions, order manual from Distribution Service Center and decal kit from Parts.	
6900		PitStop Pro English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
6901		PitStop Pro Spanish Manual	No Charge
6903		PitStop Pro French Manual	No Charge
		2 IN. TEE MOUNTING BRACKET KIT FOR DOUBLE SIDE-BY-SIDE TANK	
9200		Mounting Bracket Kit	58.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Brackets:	
	BN400145	2 In. Tee Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-By-Side Tank	58.00
		Hitch:	
	BN400150	Pickup Hitch Kit *Class IV Adjustable Plug-in Receiver and Automatic Hitch.*	772.00
		Wagon Adapter:	
	BN400003	Wagon-Hitch Link Adapter Kit *Includes Stand, Hose Support and Hose End with Bleeder Valve.*	1,166.00

1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Box Capacities:
  15 Foot Drill - 42 Bushels
  20 Foot Drill - 40 Bushels
Meter:
  Fluted Feed
  Dual Over-Running Clutch Drive
Openers:
  Offset Double Disk Openers, Zig-Zag
  Pattern with Inside Scrapers
  Down Pressure - Screw Crank Adjustment
Drives:
  Half Speed
  Single Speed
  Dual Speed
Closing Wheel:
  2 x 13 Depth Gauging Smooth Sided
  Press Wheel
Tires:
  9.5L-14 In. 8PR Implement -
  Interconnected for Drive
Hitch for Cat. 2, Cat. 3, or Cat. 3N
with or without Quick Coupler
Hitch:
  Mast and Hitch Pin Brackets
  with Hitch Pins
Miscellaneous:
  Acremeter
  Non-Skid Steel Footbridge, Steps
  and Handles
  Parking Stands
  Reflector, SMV Emblem and Warning Lamps

The 1520 Integral Drill is compatible with the 1570 Coulter Cart and the 1570 Caddie Cart.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Colchester, Illinois

305QH	1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 18 Openers.*	16,577.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437	Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195.*	Same Price

1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKERS	
1200		Less Marker	In Base Price
1205		Left Hand Marker	1,664.00
1210		Right Hand and Left Hand Markers	3,583.00
		TIRES	
2200		9.5L-14 8PR Implement	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 8PR Implement	135.00
2210		12.5L-15 8PR Implement	372.00
		OPENERS	
3100		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Cast Inside Scraper	In Base Price
3105		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Cast Inside Scraper and Outside Scraper	236.00
3110		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Air Design Scraper	349.00
3115		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Air Design Scraper and Outside Scraper	584.00
		PRESS WHEELS	
3300		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheel	In Base Price
3315		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheel	349.00
3320		1 x 12 In. Dual Depth Gauging Press Wheel	952.00
		GRAIN AGITATOR	
5000		Less Grain Agitator	In Base Price
5005		Grain Agitator	437.00
		GRASS SEED ATTACHMENT	
5100		Less Grass Seed Attachment	In Base Price
5105		Grass Seed Attachment	2,553.00
		TRACK ERADICATORS	
5200		Less Track Eradicators, Less Shovels	In Base Price
5205		Track Eradicators, Less Shovels *Not compatible with 1570 Cart. Order Shovels from Parts.*	611.00
		HYDRAULIC DOWN PRESSURE	
5300		Manual Down Pressure - Screw Crank Adjustment	In Base Price
5305		Hydraulic Down Pressure *Open Center Hydraulics required for Tractors with Open Center Hydraulic Systems. See*	733.00

1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC DOWN PRESSURE ...Continued...	
		Attachments for Field Conversion.	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Delivery:	
	BA26663	Grain Agitator - 15 Ft.	481.00
	BA26656	Grass Seed Attachment - 15 Ft. Drill 7.5 In. and 10 In. Row Spacing	2,749.00
		Markers:	
	BA29489	Left Hand Row Marker	1,831.00
	BA29494	Right Hand and Left Hand Row Marker	3,942.00
	BA29498	Right Hand and Left Hand Row Marker	3,942.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31912	Sensor Kit for ComputerTrak (4 Sensors)	904.00
		Openers:	
	BA32023	Opener Assembly with Press Wheel Arm and Handle - Left Hand, Long	360.00
	BA32022	Opener Assembly with Press Wheel Arm and Handle - Left Hand, Short	360.00
	BA32021	Opener Assembly with Press Wheel Arm and Handle - Right Hand, Long	360.00
	BA32020	Opener Assembly with Press Wheel Arm and Handle - Right Hand, Short	360.00
	BA26761	Scrapers - Air Design for 4 Openers	127.00
	BA26666	Scrapers - Double Disk Outside for 40 Openers	580.00
		Placement:	
	BA26665	Hydraulic Rockshaft Down Pressure	807.00
	BA26990	Open Center Hydraulics	162.00
	BA26662	Track Eradicators (8 Standard - Less Shovels)	671.00

1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Box Capacities:
  15 Foot Drill - 42 Bushels
  20 Foot Drill - 40 Bushels
Meter:
  Fluted Feed
  Dual Over-Running Clutch Drive
Openers:
  Offset Double Disk Openers, Zig-Zag
  Pattern with Inside Scrapers
  Down Pressure - Screw Crank Adjustment
Drives:
  Half Speed
  Single Speed
  Dual Speed
Closing Wheel:
  2 x 13 Depth Gauging Smooth Sided
  Press Wheel
Tires:
  9.5L-14 In. 8PR Implement -
  Interconnected for Drive
Hitch for Cat. 2, Cat. 3, or Cat. 3N
with or without Quick Coupler
Hitch:
  Mast and Hitch Pin Brackets
  with Hitch Pins
Miscellaneous:
  Acremeter
  Non-Skid Steel Footbridge, Steps
  and Handles
  Parking Stands
  Reflector, SMV Emblem and Warning Lamps

The 1520 Integral Drill is compatible with the 1570 Coulter Cart and the 1570 Caddie Cart.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Colchester, Illinois

305RH	1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 24 Openers.*	20,060.00

DESTINATION

	COUNTRY CODE	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437	Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195.*	Same Price

1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKERS	
1200		Less Marker	In Base Price
1205		Left Hand Marker	1,664.00
1210		Right Hand and Left Hand Markers	3,583.00
		TIRES	
2200		9.5L-14 8PR Implement	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 8PR Implement	135.00
2210		12.5L-15 8PR Implement	372.00
		OPENERS	
3100		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Cast Inside Scraper	In Base Price
3105		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Cast Inside Scraper and Outside Scraper	315.00
3110		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Air Design Scraper	465.00
3115		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Air Design Scraper and Outside Scraper	779.00
		PRESS WHEELS	
3300		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheel	In Base Price
3315		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheel	465.00
3320		1 x 12 In. Dual Depth Gauging Press Wheel	1,270.00
		GRAIN AGITATOR	
5000		Less Grain Agitator	In Base Price
5005		Grain Agitator	437.00
		GRASS SEED ATTACHMENT	
5100		Less Grass Seed Attachment	In Base Price
5105		Grass Seed Attachment	2,634.00
		TRACK ERADICATORS	
5200		Less Track Eradicators, Less Shovels	In Base Price
5205		Track Eradicators, Less Shovels *Not compatible with 1570 Cart. Order Shovels from Parts.*	611.00
		HYDRAULIC DOWN PRESSURE	
5300		Manual Down Pressure - Screw Crank Adjustment	In Base Price
5305		Hydraulic Down Pressure *Open Center Hydraulics required for Tractors with Open Center Hydraulic Systems. See*	733.00

1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC DOWN PRESSURE ...Continued...	
		Attachments for Field Conversion.	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Delivery:	
	BA26663	Grain Agitator - 15 Ft.	481.00
	BA26656	Grass Seed Attachment - 15 Ft. Drill 7.5 In. and 10 In. Row Spacing	2,749.00
		Markers:	
	BA29489	Left Hand Row Marker	1,831.00
	BA29494	Right Hand and Left Hand Row Marker	3,942.00
	BA29498	Right Hand and Left Hand Row Marker	3,942.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31912	Sensor Kit for ComputerTrak (4 Sensors)	904.00
		Openers:	
	BA32023	Opener Assembly with Press Wheel Arm and Handle - Left Hand, Long	360.00
	BA32022	Opener Assembly with Press Wheel Arm and Handle - Left Hand, Short	360.00
	BA32021	Opener Assembly with Press Wheel Arm and Handle - Right Hand, Long	360.00
	BA32020	Opener Assembly with Press Wheel Arm and Handle - Right Hand, Short	360.00
	BA26761	Scrapers - Air Design for 4 Openers	127.00
	BA26666	Scrapers - Double Disk Outside for 40 Openers	580.00
		Placement:	
	BA26665	Hydraulic Rockshaft Down Pressure	807.00
	BA26990	Open Center Hydraulics	162.00
	BA26662	Track Eradicators (8 Standard - Less Shovels)	671.00

1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 6.0 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Box Capacities:
  15 Foot Drill - 42 Bushels
  20 Foot Drill - 40 Bushels
Meter:
  Fluted Feed
  Dual Over-Running Clutch Drive
Openers:
  Offset Double Disk Openers, Zig-Zag
  Pattern with Inside Scrapers
  Down Pressure - Screw Crank Adjustment
Drives:
  Half Speed
  Single Speed
  Dual Speed
Closing Wheel:
  2 x 13 Depth Gauging Smooth Sided
  Press Wheel
Tires:
  9.5L-14 In. 8PR Implement -
  Interconnected for Drive
Hitch for Cat. 2, Cat. 3, or Cat. 3N
with or without Quick Coupler
Hitch:
  Mast and Hitch Pin Brackets
  with Hitch Pins
Miscellaneous:
  Acremeter
  Non-Skid Steel Footbridge, Steps
  and Handles
  Parking Stands
  Reflector, SMV Emblem and Warning Lamps

The 1520 Integral Drill is compatible with the 1570 Coulter Cart and the 1570 Caddie Cart.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Colchester, Illinois

305SH	1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 6.0 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 30 Openers.*	23,496.00

DESTINATION

	COUNTRY CODE	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437	Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195.*	Same Price

1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 6.0 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKERS	
1200		Less Marker	In Base Price
1205		Left Hand Marker	1,664.00
1210		Right Hand and Left Hand Markers	3,583.00
		TIRES	
2200		9.5L-14 8PR Implement	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 8PR Implement	135.00
2210		12.5L-15 8PR Implement	372.00
		OPENERS	
3100		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Cast Inside Scraper	In Base Price
3105		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Cast Inside Scraper and Outside Scraper	392.00
3110		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Air Design Scraper	581.00
3115		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Air Design Scraper and Outside Scraper	975.00
		PRESS WHEELS	
3300		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheel	In Base Price
3315		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheel	581.00
		GRAIN AGITATOR	
5000		Less Grain Agitator	In Base Price
5005		Grain Agitator	437.00
		GRASS SEED ATTACHMENT	
5100		Less Grass Seed Attachment	In Base Price
5105		Grass Seed Attachment	2,712.00
		TRACK ERADICATORS	
5200		Less Track Eradicators, Less Shovels	In Base Price
5205		Track Eradicators, Less Shovels *Not compatible with 1570 Cart. Order Shovels from Parts.*	611.00
		HYDRAULIC DOWN PRESSURE	
5300		Manual Down Pressure - Screw Crank Adjustment	In Base Price
5305		Hydraulic Down Pressure *Open Center Hydraulics required for Tractors with Open Center Hydraulic Systems. See Attachments for Field Conversion.*	733.00

1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 6.0 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Delivery:	
	BA26663	Grain Agitator - 15 Ft.	481.00
	BA26654	Grass Seed Attachment - 15 Ft. Drill 6.0 In. Row Spacing	2,836.00
		Markers:	
	BA29489	Left Hand Row Marker	1,831.00
	BA29494	Right Hand and Left Hand Row Marker	3,942.00
	BA29498	Right Hand and Left Hand Row Marker	3,942.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31912	Sensor Kit for ComputerTrak (4 Sensors)	904.00
		Openers:	
	BA32023	Opener Assembly with Press Wheel Arm and Handle - Left Hand, Long	360.00
	BA32022	Opener Assembly with Press Wheel Arm and Handle - Left Hand, Short	360.00
	BA32021	Opener Assembly with Press Wheel Arm and Handle - Right Hand, Long	360.00
	BA32020	Opener Assembly with Press Wheel Arm and Handle - Right Hand, Short	360.00
	BA26761	Scrapers - Air Design for 4 Openers	127.00
	BA26666	Scrapers - Double Disk Outside for 40 Openers	580.00
		Placement:	
	BA26665	Hydraulic Rockshaft Down Pressure	807.00
	BA26990	Open Center Hydraulics	162.00
	BA26662	Track Eradicators (8 Standard - Less Shovels)	671.00

1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 6.0 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 10.0 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Box Capacities:
  15 Foot Drill - 42 Bushels
  20 Foot Drill - 40 Bushels
Meter:
  Fluted Feed
  Dual Over-Running Clutch Drive
Openers:
  Offset Double Disk Openers, Zig-Zag
  Pattern with Inside Scrapers
  Down Pressure - Screw Crank Adjustment
Drives:
  Half Speed
  Single Speed
  Dual Speed
Closing Wheel:
  2 x 13 Depth Gauging Smooth Sided
  Press Wheel
Tires:
  9.5L-14 In. 8PR Implement -
  Interconnected for Drive
Hitch for Cat. 2, Cat. 3, or Cat. 3N
with or without Quick Coupler
Hitch:
  Mast and Hitch Pin Brackets
  with Hitch Pins
Miscellaneous:
  Acremeter
  Non-Skid Steel Footbridge, Steps
  and Handles
  Parking Stands
  Reflector, SMV Emblem and Warning Lamps

The 1520 Integral Drill is compatible with the 1570 Coulter Cart and the 1570 Caddie Cart.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Colchester, Illinois

305TH	1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 10.0 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 24 Openers.*	20,873.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437	Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195.*	Same Price

1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 10.0 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKERS	
1200		Less Marker	In Base Price
1205		Left Hand Marker	1,664.00
1210		Right Hand and Left Hand Markers	3,583.00
		TIRES	
2200		9.5L-14 8PR Implement	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 8PR Implement	135.00
2210		12.5L-15 8PR Implement	372.00
		OPENERS	
3100		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Cast Inside Scraper	In Base Price
3105		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Cast Inside Scraper and Outside Scraper	315.00
3110		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Air Design Scraper	465.00
3115		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Air Design Scraper and Outside Scraper	779.00
		PRESS WHEELS	
3300		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheel	In Base Price
3315		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheel	465.00
3320		1 x 12 In. Dual Depth Gauging Press Wheel	1,270.00
		GRAIN AGITATOR	
5000		Less Grain Agitator	In Base Price
5005		Grain Agitator	601.00
		GRASS SEED ATTACHMENT	
5100		Less Grass Seed Attachment	In Base Price
5105		Grass Seed Attachment	3,475.00
		TRACK ERADICATORS	
5200		Less Track Eradicators, Less Shovels	In Base Price
5205		Track Eradicators, Less Shovels *Not compatible with 1570 Cart. Order Shovels from Parts.*	611.00
		HYDRAULIC DOWN PRESSURE	
5300		Manual Down Pressure - Screw Crank Adjustment	In Base Price
5305		Hydraulic Down Pressure *Open Center Hydraulics required for Tractors with Open Center Hydraulic Systems. See*	958.00

1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 10.0 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC DOWN PRESSURE ...Continued...	
		Attachments for Field Conversion.	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Delivery:	
	BA26664	Grain Agitator - 20 Ft.	661.00
	BA26657	Grass Seed Attachment - 20 Ft. Drill 7.5 In. and 10 In. Row Spacing	3,642.00
		Markers:	
	BA29490	Left Hand Row Marker	1,831.00
	BA29492	Right Hand and Left Hand Row Marker	3,942.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31912	Sensor Kit for ComputerTrak (4 Sensors)	904.00
		Openers:	
	BA32023	Opener Assembly with Press Wheel Arm and Handle - Left Hand, Long	360.00
	BA32022	Opener Assembly with Press Wheel Arm and Handle - Left Hand, Short	360.00
	BA32021	Opener Assembly with Press Wheel Arm and Handle - Right Hand, Long	360.00
	BA32020	Opener Assembly with Press Wheel Arm and Handle - Right Hand, Short	360.00
	BA26761	Scrapers - Air Design for 4 Openers	127.00
	BA26666	Scrapers - Double Disk Outside for 40 Openers	580.00
		Placement:	
	BA26591	Hydraulic Rockshaft Down Pressure	1,053.00
	BA26990	Open Center Hydraulics	162.00
	BA26662	Track Eradicators (8 Standard - Less Shovels)	671.00

1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 10.0 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Box Capacities:
  15 Foot Drill - 42 Bushels
  20 Foot Drill - 40 Bushels
Meter:
  Fluted Feed
  Dual Over-Running Clutch Drive
Openers:
  Offset Double Disk Openers, Zig-Zag
  Pattern with Inside Scrapers
  Down Pressure - Screw Crank Adjustment
Drives:
  Half Speed
  Single Speed
  Dual Speed
Closing Wheel:
  2 x 13 Depth Gauging Smooth Sided
  Press Wheel
Tires:
  9.5L-14 In. 8PR Implement -
  Interconnected for Drive
Hitch for Cat. 2, Cat. 3, or Cat. 3N
with or without Quick Coupler
Hitch:
  Mast and Hitch Pin Brackets
  with Hitch Pins
Miscellaneous:
  Acremeter
  Non-Skid Steel Footbridge, Steps
  and Handles
  Parking Stands
  Reflector, SMV Emblem and Warning Lamps

The 1520 Integral Drill is compatible with the 1570 Coulter Cart and the 1570 Caddie Cart.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Colchester, Illinois

305UH	1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 32 Openers.*	25,507.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437	Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195.*	Same Price

1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKERS	
1200		Less Marker	In Base Price
1205		Left Hand Marker	1,664.00
1210		Right Hand and Left Hand Markers	3,583.00
		TIRES	
2200		9.5L-14 8PR Implement	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 8PR Implement	135.00
2210		12.5L-15 8PR Implement	372.00
		OPENERS	
3100		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Cast Inside Scraper	In Base Price
3105		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Cast Inside Scraper and Outside Scraper	419.00
3110		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Air Design Scraper	620.00
3115		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Air Design Scraper and Outside Scraper	1,039.00
		PRESS WHEELS	
3300		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheel	In Base Price
3315		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheel	620.00
3320		1 x 12 In. Dual Depth Gauging Press Wheel	1,693.00
		GRAIN AGITATOR	
5000		Less Grain Agitator	In Base Price
5005		Grain Agitator	601.00
		GRASS SEED ATTACHMENT	
5100		Less Grass Seed Attachment	In Base Price
5105		Grass Seed Attachment	3,579.00
		TRACK ERADICATORS	
5200		Less Track Eradicators, Less Shovels	In Base Price
5205		Track Eradicators, Less Shovels *Not compatible with 1570 Cart. Order Shovels from Parts.*	611.00
		HYDRAULIC DOWN PRESSURE	
5300		Manual Down Pressure - Screw Crank Adjustment	In Base Price
5305		Hydraulic Down Pressure *Open Center Hydraulics required for Tractors with Open Center Hydraulic Systems. See*	958.00

1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC DOWN PRESSURE ...Continued...	
		Attachments for Field Conversion.	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Delivery:	
	BA26664	Grain Agitator - 20 Ft.	661.00
	BA26657	Grass Seed Attachment - 20 Ft. Drill 7.5 In. and 10 In. Row Spacing	3,642.00
		Markers:	
	BA29490	Left Hand Row Marker	1,831.00
	BA29492	Right Hand and Left Hand Row Marker	3,942.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31912	Sensor Kit for ComputerTrak (4 Sensors)	904.00
		Openers:	
	BA32023	Opener Assembly with Press Wheel Arm and Handle - Left Hand, Long	360.00
	BA32022	Opener Assembly with Press Wheel Arm and Handle - Left Hand, Short	360.00
	BA32021	Opener Assembly with Press Wheel Arm and Handle - Right Hand, Long	360.00
	BA32020	Opener Assembly with Press Wheel Arm and Handle - Right Hand, Short	360.00
	BA26761	Scrapers - Air Design for 4 Openers	127.00
	BA26666	Scrapers - Double Disk Outside for 40 Openers	580.00
		Placement:	
	BA26591	Hydraulic Rockshaft Down Pressure	1,053.00
	BA26990	Open Center Hydraulics	162.00
	BA26662	Track Eradicators (8 Standard - Less Shovels)	671.00

1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 6.0 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Box Capacities:
  15 Foot Drill - 42 Bushels
  20 Foot Drill - 40 Bushels
Meter:
  Fluted Feed
  Dual Over-Running Clutch Drive
Openers:
  Offset Double Disk Openers, Zig-Zag
  Pattern with Inside Scrapers
  Down Pressure - Screw Crank Adjustment
Drives:
  Half Speed
  Single Speed
  Dual Speed
Closing Wheel:
  2 x 13 Depth Gauging Smooth Sided
  Press Wheel
Tires:
  9.5L-14 In. 8PR Implement -
  Interconnected for Drive
Hitch for Cat. 2, Cat. 3, or Cat. 3N
with or without Quick Coupler
Hitch:
  Mast and Hitch Pin Brackets
  with Hitch Pins
Miscellaneous:
  Acremeter
  Non-Skid Steel Footbridge, Steps
  and Handles
  Parking Stands
  Reflector, SMV Emblem and Warning Lamps

The 1520 Integral Drill is compatible with the 1570 Coulter Cart and the 1570 Caddie Cart.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Colchester, Illinois

305VH	1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 6.0 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 40 Openers.*	30,103.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437	Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195.*	Same Price

1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 6.0 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKERS	
1200		Less Marker	In Base Price
1205		Left Hand Marker	1,664.00
1210		Right Hand and Left Hand Markers	3,583.00
		TIRES	
2200		9.5L-14 8PR Implement	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 8PR Implement	135.00
2210		12.5L-15 8PR Implement	372.00
		OPENERS	
3100		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Cast Inside Scraper	In Base Price
3105		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Cast Inside Scraper and Outside Scraper	523.00
3110		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Air Design Scraper	774.00
3115		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Air Design Scraper and Outside Scraper	1,299.00
		PRESS WHEELS	
3300		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheel	In Base Price
3315		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheel	774.00
		GRAIN AGITATOR	
5000		Less Grain Agitator	In Base Price
5005		Grain Agitator	601.00
		GRASS SEED ATTACHMENT	
5100		Less Grass Seed Attachment	In Base Price
5105		Grass Seed Attachment	3,631.00
		TRACK ERADICATORS	
5200		Less Track Eradicators, Less Shovels	In Base Price
5205		Track Eradicators, Less Shovels *Not compatible with 1570 Cart. Order Shovels from Parts.*	611.00
		HYDRAULIC DOWN PRESSURE	
5300		Manual Down Pressure - Screw Crank Adjustment	In Base Price
5305		Hydraulic Down Pressure *Open Center Hydraulics required for Tractors with Open Center Hydraulic Systems. See Attachments for Field Conversion.*	958.00

1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 6.0 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Delivery:	
	BA26664	Grain Agitator - 20 Ft.	661.00
	BA26655	Grass Seed Attachment - 20 Ft. Drill 6.0 In. Row Spacing	3,754.00
		Markers:	
	BA29490	Left Hand Row Marker	1,831.00
	BA29492	Right Hand and Left Hand Row Marker	3,942.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31912	Sensor Kit for ComputerTrak (4 Sensors)	904.00
		Openers:	
	BA32023	Opener Assembly with Press Wheel Arm and Handle - Left Hand, Long	360.00
	BA32022	Opener Assembly with Press Wheel Arm and Handle - Left Hand, Short	360.00
	BA32021	Opener Assembly with Press Wheel Arm and Handle - Right Hand, Long	360.00
	BA32020	Opener Assembly with Press Wheel Arm and Handle - Right Hand, Short	360.00
	BA26761	Scrapers - Air Design for 4 Openers	127.00
	BA26666	Scrapers - Double Disk Outside for 40 Openers	580.00
		Placement:	
	BA26591	Hydraulic Rockshaft Down Pressure	1,053.00
	BA26990	Open Center Hydraulics	162.00
	BA26662	Track Eradicators (8 Standard - Less Shovels)	671.00

1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 6.0 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1570 Coulter Cart - 15 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Mainframe:
  8 In. x 8 In. Center Tube
Tongue:
  7 In. x 7 In. Tube
  Ring Hitch Link
Toolbars - Coulter Cart Only:
  Two 5 In. x 5 In. Steel with Parallel
  Linkage Mounting
  15 or 20 Ft. Sizes
Drill/Cart Hookup:
  3-Point Hitch Category 2 or 3N
Coulters - Coulter Cart Only:
  8-Wave Coulter Blade with 5.25 In.
  Bolt Circle
  7.5 In. or 10 In. Spacing
  Mounting Allows Blade to Swivel or be
  Locked Rigid
  Cast Hub with Tapered Roller Bearing
Tires:
  Four 11L-15 In. 8PR Implement Tires
Hydraulics:
  Two 20 In. Cylinders at the Mainframe
  Two 2-1/2 x 8 In. Cylinders at Parallel
  Linkage - Coulter Cart Only
  Storage Brackets and Hoses
Safety Equipment:
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack
  Service Locks

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Colchester, Illinois

306HH	1570 Coulter Cart - 15 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)	17,981.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437	Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195.*	Same Price

COULTER BLADES

1000	8-Wave Coulter Blade	In Base Price

1570 Coulter Cart - 15 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COULTER BLADES ...Continued...	
1005		13-Wave Coulter Blade	Same Price
1010		25-Wave Coulter Blade	Same Price
		HITCH EQUIPMENT	
1500		Ring Hitch Link *For Drawbar with Hammerstrap.*	In Base Price
1505		Clevis Hitch Link with Hitch Pin *For Drawbar without Hammerstrap.*	-47.00
1595		Less Hitch	-206.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Frame:	
	BA26961	Ballast Attachment	226.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA26969	Hydraulic Hose Kit - Cart to Drill	153.00
	BA26968	Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tractor to Drill	228.00

1570 Coulter Cart - 20 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Mainframe:
  8 In. x 8 In. Center Tube
Tongue:
  7 In. x 7 In. Tube
  Ring Hitch Link
Toolbars - Coulter Cart Only:
  Two 5 In. x 5 In. Steel with Parallel
  Linkage Mounting
  15 or 20 Ft. Sizes
Drill/Cart Hookup:
  3-Point Hitch Category 2 or 3N
Coulters - Coulter Cart Only:
  8-Wave Coulter Blade with 5.25 In.
  Bolt Circle
  7.5 In. or 10 In. Spacing
  Mounting Allows Blade to Swivel or be
  Locked Rigid
  Cast Hub with Tapered Roller Bearing
Tires:
  Four 11L-15 In. 8PR Implement Tires
Hydraulics:
  Two 20 In. Cylinders at the Mainframe
  Two 2-1/2 x 8 In. Cylinders at Parallel
  Linkage - Coulter Cart Only
  Storage Brackets and Hoses
Safety Equipment:
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack
  Service Locks

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Colchester, Illinois

306JH	1570 Coulter Cart - 20 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)	21,416.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437	Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195.*	Same Price

COULTER BLADES

1000	8-Wave Coulter Blade	In Base Price

1570 Coulter Cart - 20 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COULTER BLADES ...Continued...	
1005		13-Wave Coulter Blade	Same Price
1010		25-Wave Coulter Blade	Same Price
		HITCH EQUIPMENT	
1500		Ring Hitch Link *For Drawbar with Hammerstrap.*	In Base Price
1505		Clevis Hitch Link with Hitch Pin *For Drawbar without Hammerstrap.*	-47.00
1595		Less Hitch	-206.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Frame:	
	BA26961	Ballast Attachment	226.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA26969	Hydraulic Hose Kit - Cart to Drill	153.00
	BA26968	Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tractor to Drill	228.00

1570 Coulter Cart - 15 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Mainframe:
  8 In. x 8 In. Center Tube
Tongue:
  7 In. x 7 In. Tube
  Ring Hitch Link
Toolbars - Coulter Cart Only:
  Two 5 In. x 5 In. Steel with Parallel
  Linkage Mounting
  15 or 20 Ft. Sizes
Drill/Cart Hookup:
  3-Point Hitch Category 2 or 3N
Coulters - Coulter Cart Only:
  8-Wave Coulter Blade with 5.25 In.
  Bolt Circle
  7.5 In. or 10 In. Spacing
  Mounting Allows Blade to Swivel or be
  Locked Rigid
  Cast Hub with Tapered Roller Bearing
Tires:
  Four 11L-15 In. 8PR Implement Tires
Hydraulics:
  Two 20 In. Cylinders at the Mainframe
  Two 2-1/2 x 8 In. Cylinders at Parallel
  Linkage - Coulter Cart Only
  Storage Brackets and Hoses
Safety Equipment:
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack
  Service Locks

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Colchester, Illinois

306KH	1570 Coulter Cart - 15 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)	15,498.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437	Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195.*	Same Price

COULTER BLADES

1000	8-Wave Coulter Blade	In Base Price

1570 Coulter Cart - 15 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COULTER BLADES ...Continued...	
1005		13-Wave Coulter Blade	Same Price
1010		25-Wave Coulter Blade	Same Price
		HITCH EQUIPMENT	
1500		Ring Hitch Link *For Drawbar with Hammerstrap.*	In Base Price
1505		Clevis Hitch Link with Hitch Pin *For Drawbar without Hammerstrap.*	-47.00
1595		Less Hitch	-206.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Frame:	
	BA26961	Ballast Attachment	226.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA26969	Hydraulic Hose Kit - Cart to Drill	153.00
	BA26968	Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tractor to Drill	228.00

1570 Coulter Cart - 20 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Mainframe:
  8 In. x 8 In. Center Tube
Tongue:
  7 In. x 7 In. Tube
  Ring Hitch Link
Toolbars - Coulter Cart Only:
  Two 5 In. x 5 In. Steel with Parallel
  Linkage Mounting
  15 or 20 Ft. Sizes
Drill/Cart Hookup:
  3-Point Hitch Category 2 or 3N
Coulters - Coulter Cart Only:
  8-Wave Coulter Blade with 5.25 In.
  Bolt Circle
  7.5 In. or 10 In. Spacing
  Mounting Allows Blade to Swivel or be
  Locked Rigid
  Cast Hub with Tapered Roller Bearing
Tires:
  Four 11L-15 In. 8PR Implement Tires
Hydraulics:
  Two 20 In. Cylinders at the Mainframe
  Two 2-1/2 x 8 In. Cylinders at Parallel
  Linkage - Coulter Cart Only
  Storage Brackets and Hoses
Safety Equipment:
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack
  Service Locks

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Colchester, Illinois

306LH	1570 Coulter Cart - 20 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)	17,971.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437	Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195.*	Same Price

COULTER BLADES

1000	8-Wave Coulter Blade	In Base Price

1570 Coulter Cart - 20 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COULTER BLADES ...Continued...	
1005		13-Wave Coulter Blade	Same Price
1010		25-Wave Coulter Blade	Same Price
		HITCH EQUIPMENT	
1500		Ring Hitch Link *For Drawbar with Hammerstrap.*	In Base Price
1505		Clevis Hitch Link with Hitch Pin *For Drawbar without Hammerstrap.*	-47.00
1595		Less Hitch	-206.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Frame:	
	BA26961	Ballast Attachment	226.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA26969	Hydraulic Hose Kit - Cart to Drill	153.00
	BA26968	Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tractor to Drill	228.00

1590 No-Till Drill - 10 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Box Capacity:
  Plain Grain Drill: 3.5 Bu./Ft.
Meter:
  Seed - Fluted Feed, with Electronic
  Rate Control
  Fertilizer - Traction Feed
Hitch:
  10 Ft. and 15 Ft. Models -
  Drawbar Supported (No Caster Wheels)
  20 Ft. Models - Two Point
  Hitch Tractor Supported
  (No Caster Wheels)
Drive:
  Roller Chain Drive
  Regular Speed Drive
  Manual Drive Disconnect on 10 Ft.
  and 15 Ft. Drills
  Automatic Drive Disconnect on
  20 Ft. Drill
Hydraulics:
  Active Hydraulic Down Pressure
  Two Lift Cylinders and Hoses with
  Storage Bracket - 10 Ft. and 15 Ft.
  Four Lift Cylinders and Hoses with
  Storage Bracket - 20 Ft.
Openers:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
  on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
  Double Taper Roller Bearing
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In.
  Gauge Wheel with Double Row Bearing
  Cast Seed Boot with Trash/Residue Shields
  Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
  Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel
Opener Spacing - 10 In. on 15 Ft. and 20 Ft.
Opener Spacing - 7.5 In. on 10 Ft.
Tires:
  10 Ft. and 15 Ft. Plain Grain Drill -
  Two Rear 11L x 15 In. 10PR
  20 Ft. Plain Grain Drill -
  Four Rear 11L x 15 In. 10PR
Miscellaneous:
  Weight Bracket for Tractor Suitcase
  Weights for Additional Ballast
  Seed Level Indicator
  Acremeter - Resetable
  Hitch Jack - 10 Ft. and 15 Ft.
  Parking Stands on 20 Ft. Model
Safety Equipment:
  Safety Chain - Except 20 Ft. Model
  Step and Handrail
  Steel Foot Board
  Warning Lights
  SMV Emblem

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Single Placement Box Models

972XH	1590 No-Till Drill - 10 Ft. (Model Year 2012)	34,982.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0072	China	Same Price
0124	Azerbaijan	Same Price

1590 No-Till Drill - 10 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan	Same Price
0136		France	Same Price
0143		Italy	Same Price
0163		Spain	Same Price
0212		Brazil	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
0052		Tunisia	Same Price
0054		Zambia	Same Price
0185		Costa Rica	Same Price
0213		Chile	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0196		Nicaragua	Same Price
0157		Portugal	Same Price
0002		Angola	Same Price
0004		Botswana	Same Price
0019		Ethiopia	Same Price
0022		Ghana	Same Price
0026		Kenya	Same Price
0031		Malawi	Same Price
0036		Mozambique	Same Price
0037		Namibia	Same Price
0039		Nigeria	Same Price
0049		Swaziland	Same Price

1590 No-Till Drill - 10 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0050		Tanzania	Same Price
0053		Uganda	Same Price
0055		Zimbabwe	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0004, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0031, 0037, 0039, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0052, 0136 or 0184.*	Same Price
0421		Italian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0143.*	Same Price
0426		Chinese Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0072.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0002, 0036, 0157 or 0212.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096, 0124 or 0166.*	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Language Option Manual and Texted Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0163, 0185, 0195, 0196, 0210, 0213, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
		PLAIN GRAIN OR COMBINATION BOX AND OPENER SPACING	
1010		Plain Grain - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing	In Base Price
1060		Combination Grain and Fertilizer - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing	2,053.00
		SEED BOOTS	
1102		Standard Seed Boots - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	In Base Price
1107		Extended Wear Seed Boots - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	1,126.00
		MARKERS	
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED RATE CONTROL	

1590 No-Till Drill - 10 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED RATE CONTROL ...Continued...	
1400		Electronic Population Rate Control	In Base Price
1405		Mechanical Seed Rate Control	-751.00
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1602		Steel Gauge Wheel - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	In Base Price
1607		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	192.00
		HITCH AND WHEEL SUPPORTS	
		If the drill is used with a multi-unit hitch, order a dual caster hitch option less tongue.	
2300		Regular Hitch with Jack and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs with Two 11L-15 10PR Tires	In Base Price
2301		Regular Hitch with Jack and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs with Two 31-13.5 x 15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires	776.00
2303		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch with Tongue and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs with Four 11L-15 10PR Tires	2,135.00
2304		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch with Tongue and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs with Four 31-13.5 x 15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires	3,509.00
2305		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch Less Tongue with 6-Bolt Rear Hubs with Four 11L-15 10PR Tires	1,481.00
2306		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch Less Tongue with 6-Bolt Rear Hubs with Four 31-13.5 x 15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires	2,854.00
2320		Two-Point Semi-Integral Hitch with Parking Stands and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs with Two 11L-15 10PR Tires	1,540.00
2321		Two-Point Semi-Integral Hitch with Parking Stands and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs with Two 31-13.5 x 15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires	2,307.00
		FRONT RANK LOCKUP	
4105		Front Rank Lockup For Plain Grain Box *Requires Code 1000 or 1010.*	90.00
4106		Front Rank Lockup For Combination Fertilizer Box *Requires Code 1050 or 1060.*	194.00
4195		Less Front Rank Lockup	In Base Price
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
4205		Open Center Kit with Change Valve	313.00
4295		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve	In Base Price
		GRAIN AGITATOR	

1590 No-Till Drill - 10 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRAIN AGITATOR ...Continued...	
5005		Grain Agitator	302.00
5095		Less Grain Agitator	In Base Price
		GRASS SEED BOX	
5107		Grass Seed Box *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	1,857.00
5195		Less Grass Seed Box	In Base Price
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Frame:	
9015		Drawbar Support for 30 Through 60 Series Row-Crop Tractors with Regular Drawbar *For Drills with Regular Hitch Code 2300 or Code 2301.*	215.00
9016		Drawbar Support for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors *For Drills with Regular Hitch Code 2300 or Code 2301.*	344.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Delivery:	
	BN280486	Grass Seed Box for Plain Grain and Combination Grain/Fertilizer Box	2,042.00
		Frame:	
	BN908487	Caster Hitch Tongue with Convertible Hitch Link	762.00
	BN908484	Caster Wheel Hitch for 10 Ft. and 15 Ft. Single Placement Drills	3,883.00
	BN908485	Caster Wheel Hitch for 10 Ft., 15 Ft. Single Placement and 20 Ft. Drills with Hi-Flotation Tires	5,377.00
	BN210998	Drawbar Support for 30 through 60 Series Row-Crop Tractors with Regular Drawbar *For Drills with Regular Hitch Code 2300 or Code 2301.*	215.00
	BN909566	Drawbar Support for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors *For Drills with Regular Hitch Code 2300 or Code 2301.*	344.00
	BN280362	Opener Rank Lockup	71.00
	BN280515	Regular Hitch with Jack for 10 Ft. and 15 Ft. Single Placement Drills	1,756.00
	BN280613	Two Point Semi-Integral Hitch with Parking Stands	5,818.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN280593	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve	344.00

1590 No-Till Drill - 10 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows *Not available for export to China or Italy.*	2,660.00
	BA31914	Sensor Kit for ComputerTrak (4 Sensors) *Not available for export to China or Italy.*	895.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BN280159	31-13.5 x 15 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 6-Bolt Wheel	592.00
	BN280274	31-13.5 x 15 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	612.00

1590 No-Till Drill - 15 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Box Capacity:
  Plain Grain Drill: 3.5 Bu./Ft.
Meter:
  Seed - Fluted Feed, with Electronic
  Rate Control
  Fertilizer - Traction Feed
Hitch:
  10 Ft. and 15 Ft. Models -
  Drawbar Supported (No Caster Wheels)
  20 Ft. Models - Two Point
  Hitch Tractor Supported
  (No Caster Wheels)
Drive:
  Roller Chain Drive
  Regular Speed Drive
  Manual Drive Disconnect on 10 Ft.
  and 15 Ft. Drills
  Automatic Drive Disconnect on
  20 Ft. Drill
Hydraulics:
  Active Hydraulic Down Pressure
  Two Lift Cylinders and Hoses with
  Storage Bracket - 10 Ft. and 15 Ft.
  Four Lift Cylinders and Hoses with
  Storage Bracket - 20 Ft.
Openers:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
  on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
  Double Taper Roller Bearing
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In.
  Gauge Wheel with Double Row Bearing
  Cast Seed Boot with Trash/Residue Shields
  Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
  Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel
Opener Spacing - 10 In. on 15 Ft. and 20 Ft.
Opener Spacing - 7.5 In. on 10 Ft.
Tires:
  10 Ft. and 15 Ft. Plain Grain Drill -
  Two Rear 11L x 15 In. 10PR
  20 Ft. Plain Grain Drill -
  Four Rear 11L x 15 In. 10PR
Miscellaneous:
  Weight Bracket for Tractor Suitcase
  Weights for Additional Ballast
  Seed Level Indicator
  Acremeter - Resetable
  Hitch Jack - 10 Ft. and 15 Ft.
  Parking Stands on 20 Ft. Model
Safety Equipment:
  Safety Chain - Except 20 Ft. Model
  Step and Handrail
  Steel Foot Board
  Warning Lights
  SMV Emblem

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Single Placement Box Models

972YH	1590 No-Till Drill - 15 Ft. (Model Year 2012)	39,590.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0072	China	Same Price
0124	Azerbaijan	Same Price

1590 No-Till Drill - 15 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan	Same Price
0136		France	Same Price
0143		Italy	Same Price
0163		Spain	Same Price
0212		Brazil	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
0052		Tunisia	Same Price
0054		Zambia	Same Price
0185		Costa Rica	Same Price
0213		Chile	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0196		Nicaragua	Same Price
0157		Portugal	Same Price
0002		Angola	Same Price
0004		Botswana	Same Price
0019		Ethiopia	Same Price
0022		Ghana	Same Price
0026		Kenya	Same Price
0031		Malawi	Same Price
0036		Mozambique	Same Price
0037		Namibia	Same Price
0039		Nigeria	Same Price
0049		Swaziland	Same Price

1590 No-Till Drill - 15 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0050		Tanzania	Same Price
0053		Uganda	Same Price
0055		Zimbabwe	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0004, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0031, 0037, 0039, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0052, 0136 or 0184.*	Same Price
0421		Italian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0143.*	Same Price
0426		Chinese Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0072.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0002, 0036, 0157 or 0212.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096, 0124 or 0166.*	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Language Option Manual and Texted Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0163, 0185, 0195, 0196, 0210, 0213, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
		PLAIN GRAIN OR COMBINATION BOX AND OPENER SPACING	
1000		Plain Grain - For 10 Inch Row Spacing	In Base Price
1010		Plain Grain - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing	6,215.00
1050		Combination Grain and Fertilizer - For 10 Inch Row Spacing	3,079.00
1060		Combination Grain and Fertilizer - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing	9,294.00
		SEED BOOTS	
1100		Standard Seed Boots - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	In Base Price
1102		Standard Seed Boots - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	Same Price
1105		Extended Wear Seed Boots - For 10 Inch Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	1,266.00

1590 No-Till Drill - 15 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED BOOTS ...Continued...	
1107		Extended Wear Seed Boots - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	1,689.00
		MARKERS	
1206		Fold-Over Markers	4,396.00
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED RATE CONTROL	
1400		Electronic Population Rate Control	In Base Price
1405		Mechanical Seed Rate Control	-751.00
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1600		Steel Gauge Wheel - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	In Base Price
1602		Steel Gauge Wheel - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	Same Price
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	216.00
1607		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	288.00
		HITCH AND WHEEL SUPPORTS	
		If the drill is used with a multi-unit hitch, order a dual caster hitch option less tongue.	
2300		Regular Hitch with Jack and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs with Two 11L-15 10PR Tires	In Base Price
2301		Regular Hitch with Jack and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs with Two 31-13.5 x 15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires	776.00
2303		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch with Tongue and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs with Four 11L-15 10PR Tires	2,135.00
2304		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch with Tongue and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs with Four 31-13.5 x 15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires	3,509.00
2305		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch Less Tongue with 6-Bolt Rear Hubs with Four 11L-15 10PR Tires	1,481.00
2306		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch Less Tongue with 6-Bolt Rear Hubs with Four 31-13.5 x 15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires	2,854.00
2309		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch with Tongue with 8-Bolt Rear Hubs with Four 12.5L-15 12PR Tires	3,207.00
2310		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch Less Tongue with 8-Bolt Rear Hubs with Four 12.5L-15 In. 12PR Tires	2,554.00

1590 No-Till Drill - 15 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HITCH AND WHEEL SUPPORTS ...Continued...	
2320		Two-Point Semi-Integral Hitch with Parking Stands and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs with Two 11L-15 10PR Tires	1,540.00
2321		Two-Point Semi-Integral Hitch with Parking Stands and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs with Two 31-13.5 x 15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires	2,307.00
		FRONT RANK LOCKUP	
4105		Front Rank Lockup For Plain Grain Box *Requires Code 1000 or 1010.*	98.00
4106		Front Rank Lockup For Combination Fertilizer Box *Requires Code 1050 or 1060.*	294.00
4195		Less Front Rank Lockup	In Base Price
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
4205		Open Center Kit with Change Valve	313.00
4295		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve	In Base Price
		GRAIN AGITATOR	
5005		Grain Agitator	437.00
5095		Less Grain Agitator	In Base Price
		GRASS SEED BOX	
5106		Grass Seed Box *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	2,803.00
5107		Grass Seed Box *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	2,803.00
5195		Less Grass Seed Box	In Base Price
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Frame:	
9015		Drawbar Support for 30 Through 60 Series Row-Crop Tractors with Regular Drawbar *For Drills with Regular Hitch Code 2300 or Code 2301.*	215.00
9016		Drawbar Support for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors *For Drills with Regular Hitch Code 2300 or Code 2301.*	344.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Delivery:	
	BN280485	Grass Seed Box for Plain Grain and Combination Grain/Fertilizer Box	3,107.00

1590 No-Till Drill - 15 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Frame:	
	BN908487	Caster Hitch Tongue with Convertible Hitch Link	762.00
	BN908484	Caster Wheel Hitch for 10 Ft. and 15 Ft. Single Placement Drills	3,883.00
	BN908485	Caster Wheel Hitch for 10 Ft., 15 Ft. Single Placement and 20 Ft. Drills with Hi-Flotation Tires	5,377.00
	BN210998	Drawbar Support for 30 through 60 Series Row-Crop Tractors with Regular Drawbar *For Drills with Regular Hitch Code 2300 or Code 2301.*	215.00
	BN909566	Drawbar Support for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors *For Drills with Regular Hitch Code 2300 or Code 2301.*	344.00
	BN280362	Opener Rank Lockup	71.00
	BN280515	Regular Hitch with Jack for 10 Ft. and 15 Ft. Single Placement Drills	1,756.00
	BN280613	Two Point Semi-Integral Hitch with Parking Stands	5,818.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN280593	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve	344.00
		Markers:	
	BN280619	Markers and Hydraulics	4,836.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows *Not available for export to China or Italy.*	2,660.00
	BA31914	Sensor Kit for ComputerTrak (4 Sensors) *Not available for export to China or Italy.*	895.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BN280159	31-13.5 x 15 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 6-Bolt Wheel	592.00
	BN280274	31-13.5 x 15 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	612.00

1590 No-Till Drill - 20 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Box Capacity:
  Plain Grain Drill: 3.5 Bu./Ft.
Meter:
  Seed - Fluted Feed, with Electronic
  Rate Control
  Fertilizer - Traction Feed
Hitch:
  10 Ft. and 15 Ft. Models -
  Drawbar Supported (No Caster Wheels)
  20 Ft. Models - Two Point
  Hitch Tractor Supported
  (No Caster Wheels)
Drive:
  Roller Chain Drive
  Regular Speed Drive
  Manual Drive Disconnect on 10 Ft.
  and 15 Ft. Drills
  Automatic Drive Disconnect on
  20 Ft. Drill
Hydraulics:
  Active Hydraulic Down Pressure
  Two Lift Cylinders and Hoses with
  Storage Bracket - 10 Ft. and 15 Ft.
  Four Lift Cylinders and Hoses with
  Storage Bracket - 20 Ft.
Openers:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
  on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
  Double Taper Roller Bearing
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In.
  Gauge Wheel with Double Row Bearing
  Cast Seed Boot with Trash/Residue Shields
  Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
  Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel
Opener Spacing - 10 In. on 15 Ft. and 20 Ft.
Opener Spacing - 7.5 In. on 10 Ft.
Tires:
  10 Ft. and 15 Ft. Plain Grain Drill -
  Two Rear 11L x 15 In. 10PR
  20 Ft. Plain Grain Drill -
  Four Rear 11L x 15 In. 10PR
Miscellaneous:
  Weight Bracket for Tractor Suitcase
  Weights for Additional Ballast
  Seed Level Indicator
  Acremeter - Resetable
  Hitch Jack - 10 Ft. and 15 Ft.
  Parking Stands on 20 Ft. Model
Safety Equipment:
  Safety Chain - Except 20 Ft. Model
  Step and Handrail
  Steel Foot Board
  Warning Lights
  SMV Emblem

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Single Placement Box Models

972ZH	1590 No-Till Drill - 20 Ft. (Model Year 2012)	58,595.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0072	China	Same Price
0124	Azerbaijan	Same Price

1590 No-Till Drill - 20 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan	Same Price
0136		France	Same Price
0143		Italy	Same Price
0163		Spain	Same Price
0212		Brazil	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
0052		Tunisia	Same Price
0054		Zambia	Same Price
0185		Costa Rica	Same Price
0213		Chile	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0196		Nicaragua	Same Price
0157		Portugal	Same Price
0002		Angola	Same Price
0004		Botswana	Same Price
0019		Ethiopia	Same Price
0022		Ghana	Same Price
0026		Kenya	Same Price
0031		Malawi	Same Price
0036		Mozambique	Same Price
0037		Namibia	Same Price
0039		Nigeria	Same Price
0049		Swaziland	Same Price

1590 No-Till Drill - 20 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0050		Tanzania	Same Price
0053		Uganda	Same Price
0055		Zimbabwe	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0004, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0031, 0037, 0039, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0052, 0136 or 0184.*	Same Price
0421		Italian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0143.*	Same Price
0426		Chinese Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0072.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0002, 0036, 0157 or 0212.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096, 0124 or 0166.*	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Language Option Manual and Texted Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0163, 0185, 0195, 0196, 0210, 0213, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
		PLAIN GRAIN OR COMBINATION BOX AND OPENER SPACING	
1000		Plain Grain - For 10 Inch Row Spacing	In Base Price
1010		Plain Grain - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing	8,281.00
1060		Combination Grain and Fertilizer - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing	12,387.00
		SEED BOOTS	
1100		Standard Seed Boots - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	In Base Price
1102		Standard Seed Boots - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	Same Price
1105		Extended Wear Seed Boots - For 10 Inch Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	1,689.00
1107		Extended Wear Seed Boots - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	2,252.00

1590 No-Till Drill - 20 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED BOOTS ...Continued...	
		MARKERS	
1206		Fold-Over Markers	4,396.00
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED RATE CONTROL	
1400		Electronic Population Rate Control	In Base Price
1405		Mechanical Seed Rate Control	-1,501.00
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1600		Steel Gauge Wheel - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	In Base Price
1602		Steel Gauge Wheel - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	Same Price
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	288.00
1607		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	384.00
		HITCH AND WHEEL SUPPORTS	
		If the drill is used with a multi-unit hitch, order a dual caster hitch option less tongue.	
2320		Two-Point Semi-Integral Hitch with Parking Stands and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs with Four 11L-15 10PR Tires	In Base Price
2321		Two-Point Semi-Integral Hitch with Parking Stands and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs with Four 31-13.5 x 15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires	1,389.00
2303		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch with Tongue and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs with Four Rear 11L-15 10PR Tires and Two 8-Bolt 11L-15 Farm Highway Service Load Range D Rib Implement Tires	654.00
2304		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch with Tongue and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs with Four Rear 31-13.5 x 15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires and Two 31-13.5 x 15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires	2,816.00
2305		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch Less Tongue with 6-Bolt Rear Hubs with Four Rear 11L-15 10PR Tires and Two 8-Bolt 11L-15 Farm Highway Service Load Range D Rib Implement Tires	Same Price
2306		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch Less Tongue with 6-Bolt Rear Hubs with Four Rear 31-13.5 x 15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires and Two 31-13.5 x 15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires	2,159.00
		FRONT RANK LOCKUP	
4105		Front Rank Lockup For Plain Grain Box *Requires Code 1000 or 1010.*	181.00

1590 No-Till Drill - 20 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT RANK LOCKUP ...Continued...	
4106		Front Rank Lockup For Combination Fertilizer Box *Requires Code 1050 or 1060.*	388.00
4195		Less Front Rank Lockup	In Base Price
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
4205		Open Center Kit with Change Valve	313.00
4295		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve	In Base Price
		GRAIN AGITATOR	
5005		Grain Agitator	602.00
5095		Less Grain Agitator	In Base Price
		GRASS SEED BOX	
5106		Grass Seed Box *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	3,725.00
5107		Grass Seed Box *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	3,725.00
5195		Less Grass Seed Box	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Delivery:	
	BN908481	Grass Seed Box for Plain Grain and Combination Grain/Fertilizer Box	4,097.00
		Frame:	
	BN908487	Caster Hitch Tongue with Convertible Hitch Link	762.00
	BN908485	Caster Wheel Hitch for 10 Ft., 15 Ft. Single Placement and 20 Ft. Drills with Hi-Flotation Tires	5,377.00
	BN908486	Caster Wheel Hitch for 15 Ft. Separate Placement and 20 Ft. Drills	4,492.00
	BN280362	Opener Rank Lockup *Need to order a quantity of two.*	71.00
	BN280613	Two Point Semi-Integral Hitch with Parking Stands	5,818.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN280593	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve	344.00
		Markers:	
	BN280620	Markers and Hydraulics	4,836.00

1590 No-Till Drill - 20 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows *Not available for export to China or Italy.*	2,660.00
	BA31914	Sensor Kit for ComputerTrak (4 Sensors) *Not available for export to China or Italy.*	895.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BN280159	31-13.5 x 15 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 6-Bolt Wheel	592.00
	BN280274	31-13.5 x 15 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	612.00

455 Folding Drill - 25 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Box Capacity:
  Plain Grain Drill -
  2.8 Bu./Ft. Capacity
Meter:
  Seed - Fluted Feed
Opener:
  Offset Double-Disk Openers,
  10 In. Spacing
  Regular Speed Drive
  Zig-Zag Pattern with Inside Scrapers
  2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheels
Wheels and Tires:
  Four 11L-15 In. 10 PR Rib
  Implement Tires on Frame
  Four 7.60-15 In. 6 PR
  Double Rib Implement Tires
  on Wings
Drive:
  Ground Driven by Wing Wheels
  Roller Chain Drive
Hydraulic Hoses With:
  Two 3 x 8 In. Opener Lift
  Cylinders (25 Ft.)
  Three 2.5 x 8 In. Opener
  Lift Cylinders (30 Ft.)
  Two 2.75 x 8 In. and One
  2.5 x 8 In. Opener Lift
  Cylinders (35 Ft.)
  Two 4 x 16 In. Wing Fold
  Cylinders (25 Ft. and 35 Ft.)
  Two 3.5 x 16 In. Wing
  Fold Cylinders (30 Ft.)
  Two 3.5 x 16 In.
  Transport Lift Cylinders
  One 3 x 8 In. Transport
  Lift Cylinder (25 Ft.)
  One 3.5 x 10 In. Transport
  Lift Cylinder
  (30 Ft. and 35 Ft.)
Hydraulics:
  Active Hydraulic Opener Down Pressure
Miscellaneous:
  Acremeter
  Parking Stands
Safety Equipment:
  Safety Chain
  Steel Footboard
  Warning Lights
  SMV Emblem

25 Ft. Drills:
  Two-Section with 12.5 Ft.
  Grain Box on Each Section
30 Ft. Drills:
  Three-Section with 10 Ft.
  Grain Box on Each Section
35 Ft. Drills:
  Three-Section with 10 Ft.
  Grain Box on Center and
  12.5 Ft. Boxes on Wings

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

413RN	455 Folding Drill - 25 Ft. (Model Year 2012)	36,867.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0072	China	Same Price
0124	Azerbaijan	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price

455 Folding Drill - 25 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0029		Libya	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0029, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Language Option Manual and Texted Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096, 0124, or 0166.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195 or 0210.*	Same Price
0426		Chinese Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0072.*	Same Price
		PLAIN GRAIN OR COMBINATION BOX AND OPENER SPACING	
1000		Plain Grain - For 10 Inch Row Spacing	In Base Price
1010		Plain Grain - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing	5,808.00
1020		Plain Grain - For 6 Inch Row Spacing	11,285.00
1050		Combination Grain/Fertilizer - For 10 Inch Row Spacing	6,506.00
1060		Combination Grain Fertilizer - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing	12,313.00
1070		Combination Grain Fertilizer - For 6 Inch Row Spacing	17,790.00
		DOUBLE DISK ZIG-ZAG OPENERS	
3100		Opener with Cast Inside Scraper	In Base Price
3105		Opener with Cast Inside Scraper and Outside Scraper - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	392.00
3110		Opener with Cast Inside Scraper and Outside Scraper - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	521.00
3120		Opener with Cast Inside Scraper and Outside Scraper - For 6 Inch Row Spacing	652.00

455 Folding Drill - 25 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DOUBLE DISK ZIG-ZAG OPENERS ...Continued... *Requires Code 1020 or 1070.*	
		PRESS WHEELS	
3300		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	In Base Price
3305		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	Same Price
3310		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 6 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1020 or 1070.*	Same Price
3315		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	581.00
3320		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	769.00
3325		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 6 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1020 or 1070.*	965.00
3330		1 x 12 In. Dual Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	1,587.00
3335		1 x 12 In. Dual Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	2,120.00
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
4205		Open Center Kit with Change Valve	313.00
4295		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Tractors with Closed Center Hydraulic System.*	In Base Price
		GRAIN AGITATOR	
5005		Grain Agitator - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	683.00
5006		Grain Agitator - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	683.00
5007		Grain Agitator - For 6 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1020 or 1070.*	683.00
5095		Less Grain Agitator	In Base Price
		SELECT-LIFT KIT	
		On Tractors with 2-Pin Convenience Outlet, order (1) AA37254 2-Pin to 3-Pin Adapter. On Tractors without Convenience Outlet, order (1) AE50549 and (1) AA37254. Not compatible with Tractors with Open Center Hydraulic System.	
6000		Select-Lift Kit for ALL 7000 Series and ALL 8000 Series Tractors	1,770.00

455 Folding Drill - 25 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SELECT-LIFT KIT ...Continued...	
6005		Select-Lift Kit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	1,962.00
6095		Less Select-Lift Kit	In Base Price
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Grass Seed Attachments	
9004		Grass Seed - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	3,748.00
9005		Grass Seed - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	4,039.00
9006		Grass Seed - For 6 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1020 or 1070.*	4,183.00
		Frame:	
9017		Drawbar Hammer Strap Spacer Kit for 7000 Series Tractors	34.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Frame:	
	BN280616	Drawbar Hammer Strap Spacer Kit for 7000 Series Tractors	34.00
		Grass Seed Attachments	
	BN906941	Grass Seed - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	3,748.00
	BN906943	Grass Seed - For 6 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1020 or 1070.*	4,183.00
	BN906942	Grass Seed - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires code 1010 or 1060.*	4,039.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN280593	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve	344.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows *Not available for export to China or Italy.*	2,660.00
	BA31912	Sensor Kit for ComputerTrak (4 Sensors) *Not available for export to China.*	904.00
		Openers:	
	BA31814	Scrapers for Four Press Wheels	196.00
	BN907247	Select-Lift Kit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors - 25 Ft. Drills	2,158.00

455 Folding Drill - 25 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN907226	Select-Lift Kit for all 7000 and 8000 Series Tractors - 25 Ft. Drills	1,947.00
		Placement:	
	BA28576	Press Wheel Arms (Qty. 4)	239.00
	BA28577	Press Wheel Arms (Qty. 6)	364.00

455 Folding Drill - 25 Ft. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

455 Folding Drill - 30 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Box Capacity:
  Plain Grain Drill -
  2.8 Bu./Ft. Capacity
Meter:
  Seed - Fluted Feed
Opener:
  Offset Double-Disk Openers,
  10 In. Spacing
  Regular Speed Drive
  Zig-Zag Pattern with Inside Scrapers
  2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheels
Wheels and Tires:
  Four 11L-15 In. 10 PR Rib
  Implement Tires on Frame
  Four 7.60-15 In. 6 PR
  Double Rib Implement Tires
  on Wings
Drive:
  Ground Driven by Wing Wheels
  Roller Chain Drive
Hydraulic Hoses With:
  Two 3 x 8 In. Opener Lift
  Cylinders (25 Ft.)
  Three 2.5 x 8 In. Opener
  Lift Cylinders (30 Ft.)
  Two 2.75 x 8 In. and One
  2.5 x 8 In. Opener Lift
  Cylinders (35 Ft.)
  Two 4 x 16 In. Wing Fold
  Cylinders (25 Ft. and 35 Ft.)
  Two 3.5 x 16 In. Wing
  Fold Cylinders (30 Ft.)
  Two 3.5 x 16 In.
  Transport Lift Cylinders
  One 3 x 8 In. Transport
  Lift Cylinder (25 Ft.)
  One 3.5 x 10 In. Transport
  Lift Cylinder
  (30 Ft. and 35 Ft.)
Hydraulics:
  Active Hydraulic Opener Down Pressure
Miscellaneous:
  Acremeter
  Parking Stands
Safety Equipment:
  Safety Chain
  Steel Footboard
  Warning Lights
  SMV Emblem

25 Ft. Drills:
  Two-Section with 12.5 Ft.
  Grain Box on Each Section
30 Ft. Drills:
  Three-Section with 10 Ft.
  Grain Box on Each Section
35 Ft. Drills:
  Three-Section with 10 Ft.
  Grain Box on Center and
  12.5 Ft. Boxes on Wings

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

413SN	455 Folding Drill - 30 Ft. (Model Year 2012)	46,872.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0072	China	Same Price
0124	Azerbaijan	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price

455 Folding Drill - 30 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0029		Libya	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0029, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Language Option Manual and Texted Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096, 0124, or 0166.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195 or 0210.*	Same Price
0426		Chinese Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0072.*	Same Price
		PLAIN GRAIN OR COMBINATION BOX AND OPENER SPACING	
1000		Plain Grain - For 10 Inch Row Spacing	In Base Price
1010		Plain Grain - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing	6,834.00
1020		Plain Grain - For 6 Inch Row Spacing	13,495.00
1050		Combination Grain/Fertilizer - For 10 Inch Row Spacing	9,061.00
1060		Combination Grain Fertilizer - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing	15,895.00
1070		Combination Grain Fertilizer - For 6 Inch Row Spacing	22,557.00
		DOUBLE DISK ZIG-ZAG OPENERS	
3100		Opener with Cast Inside Scraper	In Base Price
3105		Opener with Cast Inside Scraper and Outside Scraper - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	471.00
3110		Opener with Cast Inside Scraper and Outside Scraper - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	626.00
3120		Opener with Cast Inside Scraper and Outside Scraper - For 6 Inch Row Spacing	784.00

455 Folding Drill - 30 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DOUBLE DISK ZIG-ZAG OPENERS ...Continued... *Requires Code 1020 or 1070.*	
		PRESS WHEELS	
3300		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	In Base Price
3305		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	Same Price
3310		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 6 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1020 or 1070.*	Same Price
3315		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	698.00
3320		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	923.00
3325		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 6 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1020 or 1070.*	1,158.00
3330		1 x 12 In. Dual Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	1,905.00
3335		1 x 12 In. Dual Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	2,543.00
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
4205		Open Center Kit with Change Valve	313.00
4295		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Tractors with Closed Center Hydraulic System.*	In Base Price
		GRAIN AGITATOR	
5005		Grain Agitator - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	818.00
5006		Grain Agitator - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	818.00
5007		Grain Agitator - For 6 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1020 or 1070.*	818.00
5095		Less Grain Agitator	In Base Price
		SELECT-LIFT KIT	
		On Tractors with 2-Pin Convenience Outlet, order (1) AA37254 2-Pin to 3-Pin Adapter. On Tractors without Convenience Outlet, order (1) AE50549 and (1) AA37254. Not compatible with Tractors with Open Center Hydraulic System.	
6000		Select-Lift Kit for ALL 7000 Series and ALL 8000 Series Tractors	1,888.00

455 Folding Drill - 30 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SELECT-LIFT KIT ...Continued...	
6005		Select-Lift Kit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	2,079.00
6095		Less Select-Lift Kit	In Base Price
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Grass Seed Attachments	
9004		Grass Seed - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	4,236.00
9005		Grass Seed - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	4,409.00
9006		Grass Seed - For 6 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1020 or 1070.*	4,578.00
		Frame:	
9017		Drawbar Hammer Strap Spacer Kit for 7000 Series Tractors	34.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Frame:	
	BN280616	Drawbar Hammer Strap Spacer Kit for 7000 Series Tractors	34.00
		Grass Seed Attachments	
	BN906944	Grass Seed - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	4,236.00
	BN906946	Grass Seed - For 6 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1020 or 1070.*	4,578.00
	BN906945	Grass Seed - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires code 1010 or 1060.*	4,409.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN280593	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve	344.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows *Not available for export to China or Italy.*	2,660.00
	BA31913	Sensor Kit for ComputerTrak (6 Sensors) *Not available for export to China.*	1,147.00
		Openers:	
	BA31814	Scrapers for Four Press Wheels	196.00
	BN907248	Select-Lift Kit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors - 30 Ft. and 35 Ft. Drills	2,287.00

455 Folding Drill - 30 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN907227	Select-Lift Kit for all 7000 and 8000 Series Tractors - 30 Ft. and 35 Ft. Drills	2,077.00
		Placement:	
	BA28576	Press Wheel Arms (Qty. 4)	239.00
	BA28577	Press Wheel Arms (Qty. 6)	364.00

455 Folding Drill - 30 Ft. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

455 Folding Drill - 35 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Box Capacity:
  Plain Grain Drill -
  2.8 Bu./Ft. Capacity
Meter:
  Seed - Fluted Feed
Opener:
  Offset Double-Disk Openers,
  10 In. Spacing
  Regular Speed Drive
  Zig-Zag Pattern with Inside Scrapers
  2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheels
Wheels and Tires:
  Four 11L-15 In. 10 PR Rib
  Implement Tires on Frame
  Four 7.60-15 In. 6 PR
  Double Rib Implement Tires
  on Wings
Drive:
  Ground Driven by Wing Wheels
  Roller Chain Drive
Hydraulic Hoses With:
  Two 3 x 8 In. Opener Lift
  Cylinders (25 Ft.)
  Three 2.5 x 8 In. Opener
  Lift Cylinders (30 Ft.)
  Two 2.75 x 8 In. and One
  2.5 x 8 In. Opener Lift
  Cylinders (35 Ft.)
  Two 4 x 16 In. Wing Fold
  Cylinders (25 Ft. and 35 Ft.)
  Two 3.5 x 16 In. Wing
  Fold Cylinders (30 Ft.)
  Two 3.5 x 16 In.
  Transport Lift Cylinders
  One 3 x 8 In. Transport
  Lift Cylinder (25 Ft.)
  One 3.5 x 10 In. Transport
  Lift Cylinder
  (30 Ft. and 35 Ft.)
Hydraulics:
  Active Hydraulic Opener Down Pressure
Miscellaneous:
  Acremeter
  Parking Stands
Safety Equipment:
  Safety Chain
  Steel Footboard
  Warning Lights
  SMV Emblem

25 Ft. Drills:
  Two-Section with 12.5 Ft.
  Grain Box on Each Section
30 Ft. Drills:
  Three-Section with 10 Ft.
  Grain Box on Each Section
35 Ft. Drills:
  Three-Section with 10 Ft.
  Grain Box on Center and
  12.5 Ft. Boxes on Wings

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

413TN	455 Folding Drill - 35 Ft. (Model Year 2012)	55,835.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0072	China	Same Price
0124	Azerbaijan	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price

455 Folding Drill - 35 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0029		Libya	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0029, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Language Option Manual and Texted Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096, 0124, or 0166.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195 or 0210.*	Same Price
0426		Chinese Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0072.*	Same Price
		PLAIN GRAIN OR COMBINATION BOX AND OPENER SPACING	
1000		Plain Grain - For 10 Inch Row Spacing	In Base Price
1010		Plain Grain - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing	7,863.00
1020		Plain Grain - For 6 Inch Row Spacing	15,730.00
1050		Combination Grain/Fertilizer - For 10 Inch Row Spacing	10,442.00
1060		Combination Grain Fertilizer - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing	18,305.00
1070		Combination Grain Fertilizer - For 6 Inch Row Spacing	26,172.00
		DOUBLE DISK ZIG-ZAG OPENERS	
3100		Opener with Cast Inside Scraper	In Base Price
3105		Opener with Cast Inside Scraper and Outside Scraper - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	550.00
3110		Opener with Cast Inside Scraper and Outside Scraper - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	731.00
3120		Opener with Cast Inside Scraper and Outside Scraper - For 6 Inch Row Spacing	913.00

455 Folding Drill - 35 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DOUBLE DISK ZIG-ZAG OPENERS ...Continued... *Requires Code 1020 or 1070.*	
		PRESS WHEELS	
3300		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	In Base Price
3305		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	Same Price
3310		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 6 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1020 or 1070.*	Same Price
3315		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	814.00
3320		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	1,076.00
3325		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 6 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1020 or 1070.*	1,352.00
3330		1 x 12 In. Dual Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	2,222.00
3335		1 x 12 In. Dual Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	2,968.00
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
4205		Open Center Kit with Change Valve	313.00
4295		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Tractors with Closed Center Hydraulic System.*	In Base Price
		GRAIN AGITATOR	
5005		Grain Agitator - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	956.00
5006		Grain Agitator - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	956.00
5007		Grain Agitator - For 6 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1020 or 1070.*	956.00
5095		Less Grain Agitator	In Base Price
		SELECT-LIFT KIT	
		On Tractors with 2-Pin Convenience Outlet, order (1) AA37254 2-Pin to 3-Pin Adapter. On Tractors without Convenience Outlet, order (1) AE50549 and (1) AA37254. Not compatible with Tractors with Open Center Hydraulic System.	
6000		Select-Lift Kit for ALL 7000 Series and ALL 8000 Series Tractors	1,888.00

455 Folding Drill - 35 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SELECT-LIFT KIT ...Continued...	
6005		Select-Lift Kit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	2,079.00
6095		Less Select-Lift Kit	In Base Price
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Grass Seed Attachments	
9004		Grass Seed - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	4,597.00
9005		Grass Seed - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1010 or 1060.*	5,526.00
9006		Grass Seed - For 6 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1020 or 1070.*	5,733.00
		Frame:	
9015		Drawbar Support for 30 Through 60 Series Row-Crop Tractors with Regular Drawbar	215.00
9016		Drawbar Support for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	344.00
9017		Drawbar Hammer Strap Spacer Kit for 7000 Series Tractors	34.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Frame:	
	BN280616	Drawbar Hammer Strap Spacer Kit for 7000 Series Tractors	34.00
	BN210998	Drawbar Support for 30 through 60 Series Row-Crop Tractors with Regular Drawbar	215.00
	BN909566	Drawbar Support for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	344.00
		Grass Seed Attachments	
	BN907103	Grass Seed - For 10 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1000 or 1050.*	4,597.00
	BN907105	Grass Seed - For 6 Inch Row Spacing *Requires Code 1020 or 1070.*	5,733.00
	BN907104	Grass Seed - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing *Requires code 1010 or 1060.*	5,526.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BN280593	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve	344.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows *Not available for export to China or Italy.*	2,660.00

455 Folding Drill - 35 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31913	Sensor Kit for ComputerTrak (6 Sensors) *Not available for export to China.*	1,147.00
		Openers:	
	BA31814	Scrapers for Four Press Wheels	196.00
	BN907248	Select-Lift Kit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors - 30 Ft. and 35 Ft. Drills	2,287.00
	BN907227	Select-Lift Kit for all 7000 and 8000 Series Tractors - 30 Ft. and 35 Ft. Drills	2,077.00
		Placement:	
	BA28576	Press Wheel Arms (Qty. 4)	239.00
	BA28577	Press Wheel Arms (Qty. 6)	364.00

455 Folding Drill - 35 Ft. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1910 Commodity Cart - 195 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

CAPACITIES
  Tow-Between Cart
  with Two Tanks:
    195 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Rear 120 Bu.
    270 Bushel Front 120 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
    350 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
  Tow-Between Cart with Three Tanks:
    250 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Center 55 Bu./
    Rear 120 Bu.
    430 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Center 80 Bu./
    Rear 200 Bu.

TANKS:
  Polyethylene Tanks with Horizontal
  Pivoting Lids
  Open Lid Indicator for each Tank

TIRES:
  Tow-Between Cart
    195 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
    250 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
    270 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Two 28L-26 12PR R3
    350 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Two 30.5L-32 14PR R1
    430 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Two 710/70R-38 R1W 2 Star

AIR SYSTEM:
  Hydraulically Driven Fan 21 to
  96 Ports
  17.6 Diameter Impeller

CONVEYANCE SYSTEM:
  195, 250, and 270 Bu. Carts:
    8 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive
    with Telescoping Downspout
  350 and 430 Bu. Carts:
    10 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive
    with Telescoping DownSpout
  Fill Lights for Conveyance System

METERS:
  Ground Driven with Two Meter
  Rollers/Compartments - Two Tank Carts
  Ground Driven with Three Meter
  Rollers/Compartments - Three Tank Cart
  Stationary Single Shoot System
  Manual Seed Flow Cutoff

MONITOR:
  Cart Controller
  Less GreenStar 2 1800 Display and
  Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Tractor Harness
SAFETY:
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Nonskid Stairs and Platform
  Safety Lamps

Base Machine requires one Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valve. Tractor requires GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets, Motor Case Drain Sump Coupler Kit and Three Pin Convenience Outlet.

Tractor Drawbar must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped. See Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual.

Seeding Tool must be equipped with Warning Lamps. Warning Lamps are provided with Seeding Tool.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

997MH	1910 Commodity Cart - 195 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)	42,194.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

1910 Commodity Cart - 195 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price
		CART AIR PACKAGE	
		SINGLE SHOOT CART AIR PACKAGES	
1004		Four Primary Cart Air Package	-914.00
1006		Six Primary Cart Air Package	-544.00
1008		Eight Primary Cart Air Package	In Base Price
		DOUBLE SHOOT CART AIR PACKAGES	
1014		Four Primary Cart Air Package	1,781.00
1016		Six Primary Cart Air Package	2,694.00
1018		Eight Primary Cart Air Package	3,607.00
		ROW SPACING	
1106		6 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
1107		7.5 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1110		10 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1112		12 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1115		15 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1195		Less Row Spacing *See Metering section of Agricultural Sales Manual for Row Spacing Sprocket ordering information.*	-84.00
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK	
2000		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	In Base Price
2001		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	Same Price
2002		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	Same Price
2003		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	Same Price
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK	

1910 Commodity Cart - 195 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK ...Continued...	
2500		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	In Base Price
2501		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	Same Price
2502		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	Same Price
2503		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	Same Price
		ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE	
		Compatible with Front or Rear Tank.	
2600		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2601		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2602		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2603		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2695		Less Meter Roller	In Base Price
		POWERED CALIBRATION SYSTEM	
2700		Less Powered Calibration System	In Base Price
2705		Two Tank Powered Calibration System *Includes Electro-hydraulic Valve and Hydraulic Motor.* *Not compatible with Code 4595.*	1,553.00
		REAR TIRES AND WHEELS	
3003		Two 23.1-26 In. 10PR R3 All Weather Tires	In Base Price
3010		Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W High Flotation Tires - 3 Meter/118 In. Tread Spacing	5,892.00
3012		Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W High Flotation Tires - 135 In. Tread Spacing	5,892.00
3015		Four 20.8R-38 In. One Star R1 Tires	13,230.00
3036		Four 20.8R-42 In. Two Star R1 Tread Tires	14,919.00
3095		Less Rear Tires and Wheels *Correct tire sprocket and chain must be installed, along with 1-A61593 clutch cover, 3-R54701 spacer and 3-19M7868 bolt. Order through Service Parts.*	-4,716.00
3025		Four 18.4R-42 In. Three Star R1 Tires *For Row Crop applications/120 In. Tread Spacing. Includes dual wheel spacers.*	9,515.00
		FRONT HITCH LINKS	
3100		Tow-Between Front Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price

1910 Commodity Cart - 195 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT HITCH LINKS ...Continued...	
3101		Tow-Between Front Hitch with Cat V Hitch Link	108.00
		CONVEYANCE SYSTEM	
4506		8 In. Auger with Cupped Steel Flight with Telescoping Downspout	In Base Price
4550		12 In. Conveyor with Telescoping Downspout	2,295.00
4595		Less Conveyance System *Fill lights not included. Tank screens included.*	-4,574.00
		HOPPER SCREENS	
4800		Less Hopper Screen	In Base Price
4805		Screen for Auger Hopper *Requires Code 4506 or 4515.*	130.00
4806		Screen for Conveyor Hopper *Requires Code 4550.*	103.00
		SEEDSTAR CART CONTROL	
		GreenStar 2 - 2600/1800 Display is required to operate 1910 Cart.	
6000		SeedStar Cart Control for 4-Wheel Drive Tractors - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6005		SeedStar Cart Control for Row-Crop Tractors - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6020		SeedStar Cart Control, less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness less GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	In Base Price
6025		SeedStar Cart Control with GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display and Mounting Brackets, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness	1,973.00
		SEED/FERTILIZER RATE CONTROL	
6100		Mechanical Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control *Provides manual rate adjustment at Cart.*	In Base Price
6105		Variable Drive for Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control	1,178.00
		CART/TRACTOR HOOKUP	
6900		Less Cart/Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
6906		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series 4-Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Hydraulic Motor Seal Drain Kit with in-line filter.*	426.00
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Hydraulic Motor Return Coupler Kit.*	113.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 195 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CART/TRACTOR HOOKUP ...Continued...	
6915		Cart/Tractor Attaching Components for 60 and 70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors *Includes Display Mounting Brackets and Hydraulic Motor Return Coupler Kit. Includes BA28418 Transient Voltage Protection and Power Connection for GreenStar 2 Display/Processor.*	194.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		7000 Codes are available as Factory Installed Attachments when applicable.	
		Hydraulic Hose Kit:	
7100		Hydraulic Hoses for Seeding Tools - 1 Set of Hoses *Compatible with Two Tank Carts. Not compatible with Code 7102.* *Cart has two hydraulic couplers. Order when a third hydraulic coupler is needed. Required for 1835 or 1870.*	273.00
7102		Hydraulic Hoses for Seeding Tools - 2 Sets of Hoses *Compatible with Two Tank Carts. Not compatible with Code 7100.*	546.00
		Metering:	
9500		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9501		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9502		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9503		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,159.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Air Packages for Seeding Tools:	
	BA31992	Eight Port Secondary Tower	162.00
	BA31995	Eleven Port Secondary Tower	182.00
	BA31993	Nine Port Secondary Tower	169.00
	BA92234	Primary Air Package - 4 Run Tow-Between	2,225.00
	BA92236	Primary Air Package - 6 Run Tow-Between	2,632.00
	BA92238	Primary Air Package - 8 Run Tow-Between	3,230.00
	BA31991	Seven Port Secondary Tower	156.00
	BA31994	Ten Port Secondary Tower	176.00
	BA31997	Tower Bracket, Extra Short	46.00
	BA27076	Tower Bracket, Long	88.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 195 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA27075	Tower Bracket, Short	69.00
	BA31996	Twelve Port Secondary Tower	190.00
		Blockage: *Blockage Attachments are compatible only with Model Year 2009 1910 Commodity Carts Serial Numbers (730101 -), or a 1910 that has been updated to SeedStar. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	BA31271	Blockage Sensors - 1 per Bundle	61.00
	BA31254	Brackets, Dual Harness	271.00
	BA31326	Brackets, Wire Harness Guide	255.00
	BA31279	Dual Module Bracket, 12 Member Module, 3 Harness	5,279.00
	BA31280	Dual Module Bracket, 16 Member Module, 4 Harness	6,926.00
	BA31263	Hardware, Fold Joint	90.00
	BA31257	Harness, 10 Row Tower	125.00
	BA31262	Harness, 12 Meter All Run Extension	244.00
	BA31267	Harness, 12 Meter Primary Extension	106.00
	BA31258	Harness, 12 Row Tower	147.00
	BA31259	Harness, 3 Meter All Run Extension	93.00
	BA31264	Harness, 3 Meter Primary Extension	40.00
	BA31260	Harness, 6 Meter All Run Extension	135.00
	BA31265	Harness, 6 Meter Primary Extension	78.00
	BA31255	Harness, 6 Row Tower	112.00
	BA31256	Harness, 8 Row Tower	114.00
	BA31261	Harness, 9 Meter All Run Extension	179.00
	BA31266	Harness, 9 Meter Primary Extension	93.00
	BA31269	Harness, Primary Blockage 16 Split	229.00
	BA31268	Harness, Primary Blockage 8 Split	161.00
	BA31562	ISO Blockage Main Components - Tow-Between Cart	1,362.00
	BA31285	Module and Harness Bracket, 10 Member Module, 3 Harness	4,575.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 195 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31282	Module and Harness Bracket, 4 Member Module, 1 Harness	2,213.00
	BA31281	Module and Harness Bracket, 5 Member Module, 2 Harness	2,525.00
	BA31283	Module and Harness Bracket, 6 Member Module, 2 Harness	2,918.00
	BA31284	Module and Harness Bracket, 8 Member Module, 2 Harness	3,582.00
		Conveyance:	
	BA92750	12 In. Conveyor for 195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Cart	9,538.00
	BA92787	8 In. Steel Flight Auger for 195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Cart	7,420.00
	BA92791	Auger Arm Kit for 195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Cart	1,338.00
	BA92752	Conveyor Arm System	1,833.00
		Electrical:	
	BA28777	CAN Transition Bridge *For 1910 Carts A01910T/A01910H729999 and below.*	741.00
		Frame:	
	BA31219	Hitch - Cart Rear for Tow-Between Carts *Required on 1910 Tow-Between Carts Model Year 2008 and prior, Serial Numbers (- A01910T730100) when using 1870 Air Hoe Drill or 2510S Bar.*	1,465.00
		Handling:	
	BA29518	Tank Lid Screen	328.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA27148	Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tow-Between Cart with Two Tanks *Includes Components to be assembled to Tow-Between Cart providing oil from Tractor to Seeding Tool.*	301.00
		Metering:	
	BA29096	Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29094	Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29095	Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29097	Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,159.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 195 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31303	Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control, Two Tanks *Order AA66959 for Cart prior to Serial Number 730100. This note DOES NOT apply for Base Codes 997QH and 9975H.*	752.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA92501	Dual Tire Conversion *Required when converting to Dual Wheels. Includes Lamp Extension.*	1,731.00
	BA27198	Two 20.8R-38 In. One Star R1 *Tires and Rims for inside 20.8R-38 In. Duals. Requires BA92501.*	9,009.00
	BA28356	Two 20.8R-42 In. Two Star R1 *Tires and Rims for inside 20.8R-42 In. Duals. Requires BA92501.*	9,748.00
	BA27197	Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W *For 135 In. wheel tread spacing.*	11,681.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

CAPACITIES
  Tow-Between Cart
  with Two Tanks:
    195 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Rear 120 Bu.
    270 Bushel Front 120 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
    350 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
  Tow-Between Cart with Three Tanks:
    250 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Center 55 Bu./
    Rear 120 Bu.
    430 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Center 80 Bu./
    Rear 200 Bu.

TANKS:
  Polyethylene Tanks with Horizontal
  Pivoting Lids
  Open Lid Indicator for each Tank

TIRES:
  Tow-Between Cart
    195 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
    250 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
    270 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Two 28L-26 12PR R3
    350 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Two 30.5L-32 14PR R1
    430 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Two 710/70R-38 R1W 2 Star

AIR SYSTEM:
  Hydraulically Driven Fan 21 to
  96 Ports
  17.6 Diameter Impeller

CONVEYANCE SYSTEM:
  195, 250, and 270 Bu. Carts:
    8 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive
    with Telescoping Downspout
  350 and 430 Bu. Carts:
    10 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive
    with Telescoping DownSpout
  Fill Lights for Conveyance System

METERS:
  Ground Driven with Two Meter
  Rollers/Compartments - Two Tank Carts
  Ground Driven with Three Meter
  Rollers/Compartments - Three Tank Cart
  Stationary Single Shoot System
  Manual Seed Flow Cutoff

MONITOR:
  Cart Controller
  Less GreenStar 2 1800 Display and
  Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Tractor Harness
SAFETY:
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Nonskid Stairs and Platform
  Safety Lamps

Base Machine requires one Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valve. Tractor requires GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets, Motor Case Drain Sump Coupler Kit and Three Pin Convenience Outlet.

Tractor Drawbar must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped. See Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual.

Seeding Tool must be equipped with Warning Lamps. Warning Lamps are provided with Seeding Tool.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

997NH	1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)	46,355.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price
		CART AIR PACKAGE	
		SINGLE SHOOT CART AIR PACKAGES	
1004		Four Primary Cart Air Package	-914.00
1006		Six Primary Cart Air Package	-544.00
1008		Eight Primary Cart Air Package	In Base Price
		DOUBLE SHOOT CART AIR PACKAGES	
1014		Four Primary Cart Air Package	1,781.00
1016		Six Primary Cart Air Package	2,694.00
1018		Eight Primary Cart Air Package	3,607.00
		ROW SPACING	
1106		6 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
1107		7.5 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1110		10 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1112		12 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1115		15 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1195		Less Row Spacing *See Metering section of Agricultural Sales Manual for Row Spacing Sprocket ordering information.*	-84.00
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK	
2000		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	In Base Price
2001		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	Same Price
2002		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	Same Price
2003		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	Same Price
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK	

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK ...Continued...	
2500		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	In Base Price
2501		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	Same Price
2502		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	Same Price
2503		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	Same Price
		ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE	
		Compatible with Front or Rear Tank.	
2600		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2601		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2602		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2603		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2695		Less Meter Roller	In Base Price
		POWERED CALIBRATION SYSTEM	
2700		Less Powered Calibration System	In Base Price
2705		Two Tank Powered Calibration System *Includes Electro-hydraulic Valve and Hydraulic Motor.* *Not compatible with Code 4595.*	1,553.00
		REAR TIRES AND WHEELS	
3010		Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W High Flotation Tires - 3 Meter/118 In. Tread Spacing	4,502.00
3012		Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W High Flotation Tires - 135 In. Tread Spacing	4,502.00
3015		Four 20.8R-38 In. One Star R1 Tires	11,836.00
3036		Four 20.8R-42 In. Two Star R1 Tread Tires	13,527.00
3095		Less Rear Tires and Wheels *Correct tire sprocket and chain must be installed, along with 1-A61593 clutch cover, 3-R54701 spacer and 3-19M7868 bolt. Order through Service Parts.*	-6,117.00
3025		Four 18.4R-42 In. Three Star R1 Tires *For Row Crop applications/120 In. Tread Spacing. Includes dual wheel spacers.*	7,602.00
3006		Two 28L-26 In. 12PR R3 All Weather Tires	In Base Price
3007		Two 28L-26 In. 12PR R2 Cane and Rice Tires	244.00
		FRONT HITCH LINKS	
3100		Tow-Between Front Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT HITCH LINKS ...Continued...	
3101		Tow-Between Front Hitch with Cat V Hitch Link	108.00
		CONVEYANCE SYSTEM	
4506		8 In. Auger with Cupped Steel Flight with Telescoping Downspout	In Base Price
4550		12 In. Conveyor with Telescoping Downspout	2,295.00
4595		Less Conveyance System *Fill lights not included. Tank screens included.*	-4,574.00
		HOPPER SCREENS	
4800		Less Hopper Screen	In Base Price
4805		Screen for Auger Hopper *Requires Code 4506 or 4515.*	130.00
4806		Screen for Conveyor Hopper *Requires Code 4550.*	103.00
		SEEDSTAR CART CONTROL	
		GreenStar 2 - 2600/1800 Display is required to operate 1910 Cart.	
6000		SeedStar Cart Control for 4-Wheel Drive Tractors - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6005		SeedStar Cart Control for Row-Crop Tractors - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6020		SeedStar Cart Control, less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness less GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	In Base Price
6025		SeedStar Cart Control with GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display and Mounting Brackets, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness	1,973.00
		SEED/FERTILIZER RATE CONTROL	
6100		Mechanical Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control *Provides manual rate adjustment at Cart.*	In Base Price
6105		Variable Drive for Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control	1,178.00
		CART/TRACTOR HOOKUP	
6900		Less Cart/Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
6906		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series 4-Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Hydraulic Motor Seal Drain Kit with in-line filter.*	426.00
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors	113.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CART/TRACTOR HOOKUP ...Continued... *Includes Tractor Hydraulic Motor Return Coupler Kit.*	
6915		Cart/Tractor Attaching Components for 60 and 70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors *Includes Display Mounting Brackets and Hydraulic Motor Return Coupler Kit. Includes BA28418 Transient Voltage Protection and Power Connection for GreenStar 2 Display/Processor.*	194.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired *7000 Codes are available as Factory Installed Attachments when applicable.*	
		Hydraulic Hose Kit:	
7100		Hydraulic Hoses for Seeding Tools - 1 Set of Hoses *Compatible with Two Tank Carts. Not compatible with Code 7102.* *Cart has two hydraulic couplers. Order when a third hydraulic coupler is needed. Required for 1835 or 1870.*	273.00
7102		Hydraulic Hoses for Seeding Tools - 2 Sets of Hoses *Compatible with Two Tank Carts. Not compatible with Code 7100.*	546.00
		Metering:	
9500		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9501		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9502		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9503		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,159.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Air Packages for Seeding Tools:	
	BA31992	Eight Port Secondary Tower	162.00
	BA31995	Eleven Port Secondary Tower	182.00
	BA31993	Nine Port Secondary Tower	169.00
	BA92234	Primary Air Package - 4 Run Tow-Between	2,225.00
	BA92236	Primary Air Package - 6 Run Tow-Between	2,632.00
	BA92238	Primary Air Package - 8 Run Tow-Between	3,230.00
	BA31991	Seven Port Secondary Tower	156.00
	BA31994	Ten Port Secondary Tower	176.00
	BA31997	Tower Bracket, Extra Short	46.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA27076	Tower Bracket, Long	88.00
	BA27075	Tower Bracket, Short	69.00
	BA31996	Twelve Port Secondary Tower	190.00
		Blockage: *Blockage Attachments are compatible only with Model Year 2009 1910 Commodity Carts Serial Numbers (730101 -), or a 1910 that has been updated to SeedStar. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	BA31271	Blockage Sensors - 1 per Bundle	61.00
	BA31254	Brackets, Dual Harness	271.00
	BA31326	Brackets, Wire Harness Guide	255.00
	BA31279	Dual Module Bracket, 12 Member Module, 3 Harness	5,279.00
	BA31280	Dual Module Bracket, 16 Member Module, 4 Harness	6,926.00
	BA31263	Hardware, Fold Joint	90.00
	BA31257	Harness, 10 Row Tower	125.00
	BA31262	Harness, 12 Meter All Run Extension	244.00
	BA31267	Harness, 12 Meter Primary Extension	106.00
	BA31258	Harness, 12 Row Tower	147.00
	BA31259	Harness, 3 Meter All Run Extension	93.00
	BA31264	Harness, 3 Meter Primary Extension	40.00
	BA31260	Harness, 6 Meter All Run Extension	135.00
	BA31265	Harness, 6 Meter Primary Extension	78.00
	BA31255	Harness, 6 Row Tower	112.00
	BA31256	Harness, 8 Row Tower	114.00
	BA31261	Harness, 9 Meter All Run Extension	179.00
	BA31266	Harness, 9 Meter Primary Extension	93.00
	BA31269	Harness, Primary Blockage 16 Split	229.00
	BA31268	Harness, Primary Blockage 8 Split	161.00
	BA31562	ISO Blockage Main Components - Tow-Between Cart	1,362.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31285	Module and Harness Bracket, 10 Member Module, 3 Harness	4,575.00
	BA31282	Module and Harness Bracket, 4 Member Module, 1 Harness	2,213.00
	BA31281	Module and Harness Bracket, 5 Member Module, 2 Harness	2,525.00
	BA31283	Module and Harness Bracket, 6 Member Module, 2 Harness	2,918.00
	BA31284	Module and Harness Bracket, 8 Member Module, 2 Harness	3,582.00
		Conveyance:	
	BA92750	12 In. Conveyor for 195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Cart	9,538.00
	BA92787	8 In. Steel Flight Auger for 195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Cart	7,420.00
	BA92791	Auger Arm Kit for 195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Cart	1,338.00
	BA92752	Conveyor Arm System	1,833.00
		Electrical:	
	BA28777	CAN Transition Bridge *For 1910 Carts A01910T/A01910H729999 and below.*	741.00
		Frame:	
	BA31219	Hitch - Cart Rear for Tow-Between Carts *Required on 1910 Tow-Between Carts Model Year 2008 and prior, Serial Numbers (- A01910T730100) when using 1870 Air Hoe Drill or 2510S Bar.*	1,465.00
		Handling:	
	BA29518	Tank Lid Screen	328.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA27148	Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tow-Between Cart with Two Tanks *Includes Components to be assembled to Tow-Between Cart providing oil from Tractor to Seeding Tool.*	301.00
		Metering:	
	BA29096	Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29094	Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29095	Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,159.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA29097	Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA31303	Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control, Two Tanks *Order AA66959 for Cart prior to Serial Number 730100. This note DOES NOT apply for Base Codes 997QH and 9975H.*	752.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA92501	Dual Tire Conversion *Required when converting to Dual Wheels. Includes Lamp Extension.*	1,731.00
	BA27198	Two 20.8R-38 In. One Star R1 *Tires and Rims for inside 20.8R-38 In. Duals. Requires BA92501.*	9,009.00
	BA28356	Two 20.8R-42 In. Two Star R1 *Tires and Rims for inside 20.8R-42 In. Duals. Requires BA92501.*	9,748.00
	BA27835	Two 28L-26 In. 12 PR R3	6,729.00
	BA27197	Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W *For 135 In. wheel tread spacing.*	11,681.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

CAPACITIES
  Tow-Between Cart
  with Two Tanks:
    195 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Rear 120 Bu.
    270 Bushel Front 120 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
    350 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
  Tow-Between Cart with Three Tanks:
    250 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Center 55 Bu./
    Rear 120 Bu.
    430 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Center 80 Bu./
    Rear 200 Bu.

TANKS:
  Polyethylene Tanks with Horizontal
  Pivoting Lids
  Open Lid Indicator for each Tank

TIRES:
  Tow-Between Cart
    195 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
    250 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
    270 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Two 28L-26 12PR R3
    350 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Two 30.5L-32 14PR R1
    430 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Two 710/70R-38 R1W 2 Star

AIR SYSTEM:
  Hydraulically Driven Fan 21 to
  96 Ports
  17.6 Diameter Impeller

CONVEYANCE SYSTEM:
  195, 250, and 270 Bu. Carts:
    8 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive
    with Telescoping Downspout
  350 and 430 Bu. Carts:
    10 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive
    with Telescoping DownSpout
  Fill Lights for Conveyance System

METERS:
  Ground Driven with Two Meter
  Rollers/Compartments - Two Tank Carts
  Ground Driven with Three Meter
  Rollers/Compartments - Three Tank Cart
  Stationary Single Shoot System
  Manual Seed Flow Cutoff

MONITOR:
  Cart Controller
  Less GreenStar 2 1800 Display and
  Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Tractor Harness
SAFETY:
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Nonskid Stairs and Platform
  Safety Lamps

Base Machine requires one Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valve. Tractor requires GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets, Motor Case Drain Sump Coupler Kit and Three Pin Convenience Outlet.

Tractor Drawbar must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped. See Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual.

Seeding Tool must be equipped with Warning Lamps. Warning Lamps are provided with Seeding Tool.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

997PH		1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012) *Middle Tank not compatible with Granular Pesticide.* *Middle Tank Meter equipped with Low Rate Meter Roller.*	53,438.00

DESTINATION

		COUNTRY CODE	
0202		United States	In Base Price

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price
		CART AIR PACKAGE	
		SINGLE SHOOT CART AIR PACKAGES	
1004		Four Primary Cart Air Package	-914.00
1006		Six Primary Cart Air Package	-544.00
1008		Eight Primary Cart Air Package	In Base Price
		DOUBLE SHOOT CART AIR PACKAGES	
1014		Four Primary Cart Air Package	1,781.00
1016		Six Primary Cart Air Package	2,694.00
1018		Eight Primary Cart Air Package	3,607.00
		ROW SPACING	
1106		6 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
1107		7.5 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1110		10 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1112		12 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1115		15 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1195		Less Row Spacing *See Metering section of Agricultural Sales Manual for Row Spacing Sprocket ordering information.*	-84.00
		LIQUID CAPABLE CART CENTER TANK	
1300		Less Liquid Capable Center Tank	In Base Price
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK	
2000		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	In Base Price

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK ...Continued...	
2001		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	Same Price
2002		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	Same Price
2003		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	Same Price
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK	
2500		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	In Base Price
2501		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	Same Price
2502		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	Same Price
2503		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	Same Price
		ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE	
		Compatible with Front, Middle or Rear Tank when Code 1300 is selected.	
2600		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2601		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2602		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2603		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2695		Less Meter Roller	In Base Price
		POWERED CALIBRATION SYSTEM	
2700		Less Powered Calibration System	In Base Price
2710		Three Tank Powered Calibration System *Requires Code 1300.* *Includes Electro-hydraulic Valve and Hydraulic Motor.* *Not compatible with Code 4595.*	1,701.00
		REAR TIRES AND WHEELS	
3003		Two 23.1-26 In. 10PR R3 All Weather Tires	In Base Price
3010		Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W High Flotation Tires - 3 Meter/118 In. Tread Spacing	5,892.00
3012		Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W High Flotation Tires - 135 In. Tread Spacing	5,892.00
3015		Four 20.8R-38 In. One Star R1 Tires	13,230.00
3036		Four 20.8R-42 In. Two Star R1 Tread Tires	14,919.00
3095		Less Rear Tires and Wheels *Correct tire sprocket and chain must be installed, along with 1-A61593 clutch cover, 3-R54701 spacer and 3-19M7868 bolt. Order through Service Parts.*	-4,716.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR TIRES AND WHEELS ...Continued...	
3025		Four 18.4R-42 In. Three Star R1 Tires *For Row Crop applications/120 In. Tread Spacing. Includes dual wheel spacers.*	9,515.00
3006		Two 28L-26 In. 12PR R3 All Weather Tires	1,392.00
3007		Two 28L-26 In. 12PR R2 Cane and Rice Tires	1,635.00
		FRONT HITCH LINKS	
3100		Tow-Between Front Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3101		Tow-Between Front Hitch with Cat V Hitch Link	108.00
		CONVEYANCE SYSTEM	
4506		8 In. Auger with Cupped Steel Flight with Telescoping Downspout	In Base Price
4550		12 In. Conveyor with Telescoping Downspout	2,295.00
4595		Less Conveyance System *Fill lights not included. Tank screens included.*	-4,574.00
		HOPPER SCREENS	
4800		Less Hopper Screen	In Base Price
4805		Screen for Auger Hopper *Requires Code 4506 or 4515.*	130.00
4806		Screen for Conveyor Hopper *Requires Code 4550.*	103.00
		SEEDSTAR CART CONTROL	
		GreenStar 2 - 2600/1800 Display is required to operate 1910 Cart.	
6000		SeedStar Cart Control for 4-Wheel Drive Tractors - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6005		SeedStar Cart Control for Row-Crop Tractors - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6020		SeedStar Cart Control, less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness less GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	In Base Price
6025		SeedStar Cart Control with GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display and Mounting Brackets, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness	1,973.00
		SEED/FERTILIZER RATE CONTROL	
6100		Mechanical Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control *Provides manual rate adjustment at Cart.*	In Base Price
6110		Variable Drive for Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control - Three Tanks	1,415.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED/FERTILIZER RATE CONTROL ...Continued... *Requires Code 1300.* *Provides Manual On-The-Go Rate Adjustment from Tractor.* *This only provides the mechanical and electrical components on the Cart for Manual Variable Rate Control. For Map Based Prescription - see Ag Management Solutions Sales Manual for more information.*	
		CART/TRACTOR HOOKUP	
6900		Less Cart/Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
6906		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series 4-Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Hydraulic Motor Seal Drain Kit with in-line filter.*	426.00
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Hydraulic Motor Return Coupler Kit.*	113.00
6915		Cart/Tractor Attaching Components for 60 and 70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors *Includes Display Mounting Brackets and Hydraulic Motor Return Coupler Kit. Includes BA28418 Transient Voltage Protection and Power Connection for GreenStar 2 Display/Processor.*	194.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired *7000 Codes are available as Factory Installed Attachments when applicable.*	
		Hydraulic Hose Kit:	
7105		Hydraulic Hoses for Seeding Tools - 1 Set of Hoses *Compatible with Three Tank Carts. Not compatible with Code 7107.* *Cart has two hydraulic couplers. Order when a third hydraulic coupler is needed. Required for 1835 or 1870.*	282.00
7107		Hydraulic Hoses for Seeding Tools - 2 Sets of Hoses *Compatible with Three Tank Carts. Not compatible with Code 7105.*	565.00
		Metering:	
9500		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9501		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9502		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9503		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,159.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Air Packages for Seeding Tools:	
	BA31992	Eight Port Secondary Tower	162.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31995	Eleven Port Secondary Tower	182.00
	BA31993	Nine Port Secondary Tower	169.00
	BA92234	Primary Air Package - 4 Run Tow-Between	2,225.00
	BA92236	Primary Air Package - 6 Run Tow-Between	2,632.00
	BA92238	Primary Air Package - 8 Run Tow-Between	3,230.00
	BA31991	Seven Port Secondary Tower	156.00
	BA31994	Ten Port Secondary Tower	176.00
	BA31997	Tower Bracket, Extra Short	46.00
	BA27076	Tower Bracket, Long	88.00
	BA27075	Tower Bracket, Short	69.00
	BA31996	Twelve Port Secondary Tower	190.00
		Blockage: *Blockage Attachments are compatible only with Model Year 2009 1910 Commodity Carts Serial Numbers (730101 -), or a 1910 that has been updated to SeedStar. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	BA31271	Blockage Sensors - 1 per Bundle	61.00
	BA31254	Brackets, Dual Harness	271.00
	BA31326	Brackets, Wire Harness Guide	255.00
	BA31279	Dual Module Bracket, 12 Member Module, 3 Harness	5,279.00
	BA31280	Dual Module Bracket, 16 Member Module, 4 Harness	6,926.00
	BA31263	Hardware, Fold Joint	90.00
	BA31257	Harness, 10 Row Tower	125.00
	BA31262	Harness, 12 Meter All Run Extension	244.00
	BA31267	Harness, 12 Meter Primary Extension	106.00
	BA31258	Harness, 12 Row Tower	147.00
	BA31259	Harness, 3 Meter All Run Extension	93.00
	BA31264	Harness, 3 Meter Primary Extension	40.00
	BA31260	Harness, 6 Meter All Run Extension	135.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31265	Harness, 6 Meter Primary Extension	78.00
	BA31255	Harness, 6 Row Tower	112.00
	BA31256	Harness, 8 Row Tower	114.00
	BA31261	Harness, 9 Meter All Run Extension	179.00
	BA31266	Harness, 9 Meter Primary Extension	93.00
	BA31269	Harness, Primary Blockage 16 Split	229.00
	BA31268	Harness, Primary Blockage 8 Split	161.00
	BA31562	ISO Blockage Main Components - Tow-Between Cart	1,362.00
	BA31285	Module and Harness Bracket, 10 Member Module, 3 Harness	4,575.00
	BA31282	Module and Harness Bracket, 4 Member Module, 1 Harness	2,213.00
	BA31281	Module and Harness Bracket, 5 Member Module, 2 Harness	2,525.00
	BA31283	Module and Harness Bracket, 6 Member Module, 2 Harness	2,918.00
	BA31284	Module and Harness Bracket, 8 Member Module, 2 Harness	3,582.00
		Conveyance:	
	BA92750	12 In. Conveyor for 195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Cart	9,538.00
	BA92787	8 In. Steel Flight Auger for 195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Cart	7,420.00
	BA92791	Auger Arm Kit for 195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Cart	1,338.00
	BA92752	Conveyor Arm System	1,833.00
		Electrical:	
	BA28777	CAN Transition Bridge *For 1910 Carts A01910T/A01910H729999 and below.*	741.00
		Frame:	
	BA31219	Hitch - Cart Rear for Tow-Between Carts *Required on 1910 Tow-Between Carts Model Year 2008 and prior, Serial Numbers (- A01910T730100) when using 1870 Air Hoe Drill or 2510S Bar.*	1,465.00
		Handling:	
	BA29518	Tank Lid Screen	328.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
		Metering:	
	BA29096	Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29094	Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29095	Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29097	Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29087	Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control with Third Tank	1,107.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA92501	Dual Tire Conversion *Required when converting to Dual Wheels. Includes Lamp Extension.*	1,731.00
	BA27198	Two 20.8R-38 In. One Star R1 *Tires and Rims for inside 20.8R-38 In. Duals. Requires BA92501.*	9,009.00
	BA28356	Two 20.8R-42 In. Two Star R1 *Tires and Rims for inside 20.8R-42 In. Duals. Requires BA92501.*	9,748.00
	BA27835	Two 28L-26 In. 12 PR R3	6,729.00
	BA27197	Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W *For 135 In. wheel tread spacing.*	11,681.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

CAPACITIES
  Tow-Between Cart
  with Two Tanks:
    195 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Rear 120 Bu.
    270 Bushel Front 120 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
    350 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
  Tow-Between Cart with Three Tanks:
    250 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Center 55 Bu./
    Rear 120 Bu.
    430 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Center 80 Bu./
    Rear 200 Bu.

TANKS:
  Polyethylene Tanks with Horizontal
  Pivoting Lids
  Open Lid Indicator for each Tank

TIRES:
  Tow-Between Cart
    195 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
    250 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
    270 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Two 28L-26 12PR R3
    350 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Two 30.5L-32 14PR R1
    430 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Two 710/70R-38 R1W 2 Star

AIR SYSTEM:
  Hydraulically Driven Fan 21 to
  96 Ports
  17.6 Diameter Impeller

CONVEYANCE SYSTEM:
  195, 250, and 270 Bu. Carts:
    8 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive
    with Telescoping Downspout
  350 and 430 Bu. Carts:
    10 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive
    with Telescoping DownSpout
  Fill Lights for Conveyance System

METERS:
  Ground Driven with Two Meter
  Rollers/Compartments - Two Tank Carts
  Ground Driven with Three Meter
  Rollers/Compartments - Three Tank Cart
  Stationary Single Shoot System
  Manual Seed Flow Cutoff

MONITOR:
  Cart Controller
  Less GreenStar 2 1800 Display and
  Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Tractor Harness
SAFETY:
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Nonskid Stairs and Platform
  Safety Lamps

Base Machine requires one Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valve. Tractor requires GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets, Motor Case Drain Sump Coupler Kit and Three Pin Convenience Outlet.

Tractor Drawbar must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped. See Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual.

Seeding Tool must be equipped with Warning Lamps. Warning Lamps are provided with Seeding Tool.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

997QH	1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)	58,742.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price
		CART AIR PACKAGE	
		SINGLE SHOOT CART AIR PACKAGES	
1004		Four Primary Cart Air Package	-914.00
1006		Six Primary Cart Air Package	-544.00
1008		Eight Primary Cart Air Package	In Base Price
		DOUBLE SHOOT CART AIR PACKAGES	
1014		Four Primary Cart Air Package	1,781.00
1016		Six Primary Cart Air Package	2,694.00
1018		Eight Primary Cart Air Package	3,607.00
		ROW SPACING	
1106		6 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
1107		7.5 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1110		10 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1112		12 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1115		15 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1195		Less Row Spacing *See Metering section of Agricultural Sales Manual for Row Spacing Sprocket ordering information.*	-84.00
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK	
2000		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	In Base Price
2001		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	Same Price
2002		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	Same Price
2003		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	Same Price
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK	

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK ...Continued...	
2500		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	In Base Price
2501		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	Same Price
2502		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	Same Price
2503		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	Same Price
		ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE	
		Compatible with Front or Rear Tank.	
2600		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2601		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2602		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2603		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2695		Less Meter Roller	In Base Price
		POWERED CALIBRATION SYSTEM	
2700		Less Powered Calibration System	In Base Price
2705		Two Tank Powered Calibration System *Includes Electro-hydraulic Valve and Hydraulic Motor.* *Not compatible with Code 4595.*	1,553.00
		REAR TIRES AND WHEELS	
3010		Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W High Flotation Tires - 3 Meter/118 In. Tread Spacing	1,371.00
3012		Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W High Flotation Tires - 135 In. Tread Spacing	1,371.00
3009		Two 30.5-L 32 In. 14 PR R2 Cane and Rice Tires	247.00
3011		Two 30.5-L 32 In. 14 PR R1 Tread Tires	In Base Price
3015		Four 20.8R-38 In. One Star R1 Tires	8,707.00
3036		Four 20.8R-42 In. Two Star R1 Tread Tires	10,394.00
3095		Less Rear Tires and Wheels *Correct tire sprocket and chain must be installed, along with 1-A61593 clutch cover, 3-R54701 spacer and 3-19M7868 bolt. Order through Service Parts.*	-9,247.00
3025		Four 18.4R-42 In. Three Star R1 Tires *For Row Crop applications/120 In. Tread Spacing. Includes dual wheel spacers.*	4,049.00
		FRONT HITCH LINKS	

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT HITCH LINKS ...Continued...	
3100		Tow-Between Front Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3101		Tow-Between Front Hitch with Cat V Hitch Link	108.00
		CONVEYANCE SYSTEM	
4515		10 In. Auger with Steel Flight with Telescoping Downspout	In Base Price
4550		12 In. Conveyor with Telescoping Downspout	1,821.00
4595		Less Conveyance System *Fill lights not included. Tank screens included.*	-5,852.00
		HOPPER SCREENS	
4800		Less Hopper Screen	In Base Price
4805		Screen for Auger Hopper *Requires Code 4506 or 4515.*	130.00
4806		Screen for Conveyor Hopper *Requires Code 4550.*	103.00
		SEEDSTAR CART CONTROL	
		GreenStar 2 - 2600/1800 Display is required to operate 1910 Cart.	
6000		SeedStar Cart Control for 4-Wheel Drive Tractors - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6005		SeedStar Cart Control for Row-Crop Tractors - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6020		SeedStar Cart Control, less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness less GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	In Base Price
6025		SeedStar Cart Control with GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display and Mounting Brackets, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness	1,973.00
		SEED/FERTILIZER RATE CONTROL	
6100		Mechanical Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control *Provides manual rate adjustment at Cart.*	In Base Price
6105		Variable Drive for Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control	1,178.00
		CART/TRACTOR HOOKUP	
6900		Less Cart/Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
6906		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series 4-Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Hydraulic Motor Seal Drain Kit with in-line filter.*	426.00
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track	113.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CART/TRACTOR HOOKUP ...Continued...	
		Row-Crop Tractors	
		Includes Tractor Hydraulic Motor Return Coupler Kit.	
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		7000 Codes are available as Factory Installed Attachments when applicable.	
		Hydraulic Hose Kit:	
7100		Hydraulic Hoses for Seeding Tools - 1 Set of Hoses *Compatible with Two Tank Carts. Not compatible with Code 7102.* *Cart has two hydraulic couplers. Order when a third hydraulic coupler is needed. Required for 1835 or 1870.*	273.00
7102		Hydraulic Hoses for Seeding Tools - 2 Sets of Hoses *Compatible with Two Tank Carts. Not compatible with Code 7100.*	546.00
		Metering:	
9500		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9501		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9502		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9503		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,159.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Air Packages for Seeding Tools:	
	BA31992	Eight Port Secondary Tower	162.00
	BA31995	Eleven Port Secondary Tower	182.00
	BA31993	Nine Port Secondary Tower	169.00
	BA92234	Primary Air Package - 4 Run Tow-Between	2,225.00
	BA92236	Primary Air Package - 6 Run Tow-Between	2,632.00
	BA92238	Primary Air Package - 8 Run Tow-Between	3,230.00
	BA31991	Seven Port Secondary Tower	156.00
	BA31994	Ten Port Secondary Tower	176.00
	BA31997	Tower Bracket, Extra Short	46.00
	BA27076	Tower Bracket, Long	88.00
	BA27075	Tower Bracket, Short	69.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31996	Twelve Port Secondary Tower	190.00
		Blockage: *Blockage Attachments are compatible only with Model Year 2009 1910 Commodity Carts Serial Numbers (730101 -), or a 1910 that has been updated to SeedStar. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	BA31271	Blockage Sensors - 1 per Bundle	61.00
	BA31254	Brackets, Dual Harness	271.00
	BA31326	Brackets, Wire Harness Guide	255.00
	BA31279	Dual Module Bracket, 12 Member Module, 3 Harness	5,279.00
	BA31280	Dual Module Bracket, 16 Member Module, 4 Harness	6,926.00
	BA31263	Hardware, Fold Joint	90.00
	BA31257	Harness, 10 Row Tower	125.00
	BA31262	Harness, 12 Meter All Run Extension	244.00
	BA31267	Harness, 12 Meter Primary Extension	106.00
	BA31258	Harness, 12 Row Tower	147.00
	BA31259	Harness, 3 Meter All Run Extension	93.00
	BA31264	Harness, 3 Meter Primary Extension	40.00
	BA31260	Harness, 6 Meter All Run Extension	135.00
	BA31265	Harness, 6 Meter Primary Extension	78.00
	BA31255	Harness, 6 Row Tower	112.00
	BA31256	Harness, 8 Row Tower	114.00
	BA31261	Harness, 9 Meter All Run Extension	179.00
	BA31266	Harness, 9 Meter Primary Extension	93.00
	BA31269	Harness, Primary Blockage 16 Split	229.00
	BA31268	Harness, Primary Blockage 8 Split	161.00
	BA31562	ISO Blockage Main Components - Tow-Between Cart	1,362.00
	BA31285	Module and Harness Bracket, 10 Member Module, 3 Harness	4,575.00
	BA31282	Module and Harness Bracket, 4 Member Module, 1 Harness	2,213.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31281	Module and Harness Bracket, 5 Member Module, 2 Harness	2,525.00
	BA31283	Module and Harness Bracket, 6 Member Module, 2 Harness	2,918.00
	BA31284	Module and Harness Bracket, 8 Member Module, 2 Harness	3,582.00
		Conveyance:	
	BA92792	Auger Arm Kit for 350 and 430 Bu. Cart	1,360.00
	BA92752	Conveyor Arm System	1,833.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA27148	Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tow-Between Cart with Two Tanks *Includes Components to be assembled to Tow-Between Cart providing oil from Tractor to Seeding Tool.*	301.00
		Metering:	
	BA29096	Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29094	Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29095	Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29097	Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA31303	Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control, Two Tanks	752.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA92501	Dual Tire Conversion *Required when converting to Dual Wheels. Includes Lamp Extension.*	1,731.00
	BA27198	Two 20.8R-38 In. One Star R1 *Tires and Rims for inside 20.8R-38 In. Duals. Requires BA92501.*	9,009.00
	BA28356	Two 20.8R-42 In. Two Star R1 *Tires and Rims for inside 20.8R-42 In. Duals. Requires BA92501.*	9,748.00
	BA27197	Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W *For 135 In. wheel tread spacing.*	11,681.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

CAPACITIES
  Tow-Between Cart
  with Two Tanks:
    195 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Rear 120 Bu.
    270 Bushel Front 120 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
    350 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
  Tow-Between Cart with Three Tanks:
    250 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Center 55 Bu./
    Rear 120 Bu.
    430 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Center 80 Bu./
    Rear 200 Bu.

TANKS:
  Polyethylene Tanks with Horizontal
  Pivoting Lids
  Open Lid Indicator for each Tank

TIRES:
  Tow-Between Cart
    195 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
    250 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
    270 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Two 28L-26 12PR R3
    350 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Two 30.5L-32 14PR R1
    430 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Two 710/70R-38 R1W 2 Star

AIR SYSTEM:
  Hydraulically Driven Fan 21 to
  96 Ports
  17.6 Diameter Impeller

CONVEYANCE SYSTEM:
  195, 250, and 270 Bu. Carts:
    8 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive
    with Telescoping Downspout
  350 and 430 Bu. Carts:
    10 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive
    with Telescoping DownSpout
  Fill Lights for Conveyance System

METERS:
  Ground Driven with Two Meter
  Rollers/Compartments - Two Tank Carts
  Ground Driven with Three Meter
  Rollers/Compartments - Three Tank Cart
  Stationary Single Shoot System
  Manual Seed Flow Cutoff

MONITOR:
  Cart Controller
  Less GreenStar 2 1800 Display and
  Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Tractor Harness
SAFETY:
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Nonskid Stairs and Platform
  Safety Lamps

Base Machine requires one Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valve. Tractor requires GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets, Motor Case Drain Sump Coupler Kit and Three Pin Convenience Outlet.

Tractor Drawbar must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped. See Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual.

Seeding Tool must be equipped with Warning Lamps. Warning Lamps are provided with Seeding Tool.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

997RH		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012) *Middle Tank not compatible with Granular Pesticide.* *Middle Tank Meter equipped with Low Rate Meter Roller.*	76,767.00

DESTINATION

		COUNTRY CODE	
0202		United States	In Base Price

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price
		CART AIR PACKAGE	
		SINGLE SHOOT CART AIR PACKAGES	
1004		Four Primary Cart Air Package	-914.00
1006		Six Primary Cart Air Package	-544.00
1008		Eight Primary Cart Air Package	In Base Price
		DOUBLE SHOOT CART AIR PACKAGES	
1014		Four Primary Cart Air Package	1,781.00
1016		Six Primary Cart Air Package	2,694.00
1018		Eight Primary Cart Air Package	3,607.00
		ROW SPACING	
1106		6 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
1107		7.5 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1110		10 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1112		12 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1115		15 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1195		Less Row Spacing *See Metering section of Agricultural Sales Manual for Row Spacing Sprocket ordering information.*	-84.00
		LIQUID CAPABLE CART CENTER TANK	
1300		Less Liquid Capable Center Tank	In Base Price
1305		Liquid Capable Center Tank *Requires Code 3010, 3012, 3015, 3025, 3036 or 3095.*	-2,416.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK	
2000		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	In Base Price
2001		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	Same Price
2002		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	Same Price
2003		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	Same Price
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK	
2500		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	In Base Price
2501		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	Same Price
2502		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	Same Price
2503		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	Same Price
		ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE	
		Compatible with Front, Middle or Rear Tank when Code 1300 is selected. *Compatible with Front or Rear Tank when Code 1305 is selected.*	
2600		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2601		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2602		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2603		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2695		Less Meter Roller	In Base Price
		POWERED CALIBRATION SYSTEM	
2700		Less Powered Calibration System	In Base Price
2705		Two Tank Powered Calibration System *Requires Code 1305.*	1,553.00
2710		Three Tank Powered Calibration System *Requires Code 1300.* *Includes Electro-hydraulic Valve and Hydraulic Motor.* *Not compatible with Code 4595.*	1,701.00
		REAR TIRES AND WHEELS	
3010		Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W High Flotation Tires - 3 Meter/118 In. Tread Spacing	Same Price
3012		Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W High Flotation Tires - 135 In. Tread Spacing	In Base Price
3015		Four 20.8R-38 In. One Star R1 Tires	7,334.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR TIRES AND WHEELS ...Continued...	
3036		Four 20.8R-42 In. Two Star R1 Tread Tires	9,022.00
3095		Less Rear Tires and Wheels *Correct tire sprocket and chain must be installed, along with 1-A61593 clutch cover, 3-R54701 spacer and 3-19M7868 bolt. Order through Service Parts.*	-10,620.00
3025		Four 18.4R-42 In. Three Star R1 Tires *For Row Crop applications/120 In. Tread Spacing. Includes dual wheel spacers.*	2,924.00
		FRONT HITCH LINKS	
3100		Tow-Between Front Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3101		Tow-Between Front Hitch with Cat V Hitch Link	108.00
		CONVEYANCE SYSTEM	
4515		10 In. Auger with Steel Flight with Telescoping Downspout	In Base Price
4550		12 In. Conveyor with Telescoping Downspout	1,821.00
4595		Less Conveyance System *Fill lights not included. Tank screens included.*	-5,852.00
		HOPPER SCREENS	
4800		Less Hopper Screen	In Base Price
4805		Screen for Auger Hopper *Requires Code 4506 or 4515.*	130.00
4806		Screen for Conveyor Hopper *Requires Code 4550.*	103.00
		SEEDSTAR CART CONTROL	
		GreenStar 2 - 2600/1800 Display is required to operate 1910 Cart.	
6000		SeedStar Cart Control for 4-Wheel Drive Tractors - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6005		SeedStar Cart Control for Row-Crop Tractors - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6020		SeedStar Cart Control, less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness less GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	In Base Price
6025		SeedStar Cart Control with GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display and Mounting Brackets, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness	1,973.00
		SEED/FERTILIZER RATE CONTROL	
6100		Mechanical Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control *Provides manual rate adjustment at Cart.*	In Base Price

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED/FERTILIZER RATE CONTROL ...Continued...	
6105		Variable Drive for Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control *Requires Code 1305.* *Provides Manual On-The-Go Rate Adjustment from Tractor.* *This only provides the mechanical and electrical components on the Cart for Manual Variable Rate Control. For Map Based Prescription - see Ag Management Solutions Sales Manual for more information.*	1,178.00
6110		Variable Drive for Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control - Three Tanks *Requires Code 1300.* *Provides Manual On-The-Go Rate Adjustment from Tractor.* *This only provides the mechanical and electrical components on the Cart for Manual Variable Rate Control. For Map Based Prescription - see Ag Management Solutions Sales Manual for more information.*	1,415.00
		CART/TRACTOR HOOKUP	
6900		Less Cart/Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
6906		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series 4-Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Hydraulic Motor Seal Drain Kit with in-line filter.*	426.00
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Hydraulic Motor Return Coupler Kit.*	113.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		7000 Codes are available as Factory Installed Attachments when applicable.	
		Hydraulic Hose Kit:	
7105		Hydraulic Hoses for Seeding Tools - 1 Set of Hoses *Compatible with Three Tank Carts. Not compatible with Code 7107.* *Cart has two hydraulic couplers. Order when a third hydraulic coupler is needed. Required for 1835 or 1870.*	282.00
7107		Hydraulic Hoses for Seeding Tools - 2 Sets of Hoses *Compatible with Three Tank Carts. Not compatible with Code 7105.*	565.00
		Metering:	
9500		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9501		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9502		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9503		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,159.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Air Packages for Seeding Tools:	
	BA31992	Eight Port Secondary Tower	162.00
	BA31995	Eleven Port Secondary Tower	182.00
	BA31993	Nine Port Secondary Tower	169.00
	BA92234	Primary Air Package - 4 Run Tow-Between	2,225.00
	BA92236	Primary Air Package - 6 Run Tow-Between	2,632.00
	BA92238	Primary Air Package - 8 Run Tow-Between	3,230.00
	BA31991	Seven Port Secondary Tower	156.00
	BA31994	Ten Port Secondary Tower	176.00
	BA31997	Tower Bracket, Extra Short	46.00
	BA27076	Tower Bracket, Long	88.00
	BA27075	Tower Bracket, Short	69.00
	BA31996	Twelve Port Secondary Tower	190.00
		Blockage: *Blockage Attachments are compatible only with Model Year 2009 1910 Commodity Carts Serial Numbers (730101 -), or a 1910 that has been updated to SeedStar. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	BA31271	Blockage Sensors - 1 per Bundle	61.00
	BA31254	Brackets, Dual Harness	271.00
	BA31326	Brackets, Wire Harness Guide	255.00
	BA31279	Dual Module Bracket, 12 Member Module, 3 Harness	5,279.00
	BA31280	Dual Module Bracket, 16 Member Module, 4 Harness	6,926.00
	BA31263	Hardware, Fold Joint	90.00
	BA31257	Harness, 10 Row Tower	125.00
	BA31262	Harness, 12 Meter All Run Extension	244.00
	BA31267	Harness, 12 Meter Primary Extension	106.00
	BA31258	Harness, 12 Row Tower	147.00
	BA31259	Harness, 3 Meter All Run Extension	93.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31264	Harness, 3 Meter Primary Extension	40.00
	BA31260	Harness, 6 Meter All Run Extension	135.00
	BA31265	Harness, 6 Meter Primary Extension	78.00
	BA31255	Harness, 6 Row Tower	112.00
	BA31256	Harness, 8 Row Tower	114.00
	BA31261	Harness, 9 Meter All Run Extension	179.00
	BA31266	Harness, 9 Meter Primary Extension	93.00
	BA31269	Harness, Primary Blockage 16 Split	229.00
	BA31268	Harness, Primary Blockage 8 Split	161.00
	BA31562	ISO Blockage Main Components - Tow-Between Cart	1,362.00
	BA31285	Module and Harness Bracket, 10 Member Module, 3 Harness	4,575.00
	BA31282	Module and Harness Bracket, 4 Member Module, 1 Harness	2,213.00
	BA31281	Module and Harness Bracket, 5 Member Module, 2 Harness	2,525.00
	BA31283	Module and Harness Bracket, 6 Member Module, 2 Harness	2,918.00
	BA31284	Module and Harness Bracket, 8 Member Module, 2 Harness	3,582.00
		Conveyance:	
	BA92792	Auger Arm Kit for 350 and 430 Bu. Cart	1,360.00
	BA92752	Conveyor Arm System	1,833.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
		Metering:	
	BA29096	Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29094	Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29095	Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29097	Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,159.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA29087	Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control with Third Tank	1,107.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA92501	Dual Tire Conversion *Required when converting to Dual Wheels. Includes Lamp Extension.*	1,731.00
	BA27198	Two 20.8R-38 In. One Star R1 *Tires and Rims for inside 20.8R-38 In. Duals. Requires BA92501.*	9,009.00
	BA28356	Two 20.8R-42 In. Two Star R1 *Tires and Rims for inside 20.8R-42 In. Duals. Requires BA92501.*	9,748.00
	BA27197	Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W *For 135 In. wheel tread spacing.*	11,681.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 195 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

CAPACITIES
  Tow-Behind Cart with Two Tanks:
    195 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Rear 120 Bu.
    270 Bushel Front 120 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
    350 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
  Tow-Behind Cart with Three Tanks:
    250 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Center 55 Bu./ Rear 120 Bu.
    340 Bushel Front 120 Bu./ Center 70 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
    430 Bushel Front 150 Bu./ Center 80 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.

TANKS:
  Polyethylene Tanks with Horizontal Pivoting Lids
  Open Lid Indicator for each Tank

TIRES:
  Tow-Behind Cart
    195 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3
    Rear - Two 23.1-26 In. 10PR R3
    250 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3
    Rear - Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
    270 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3
    Rear - Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
    340 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
    Rear - Two 28L-26 12PR R3
    350 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
    Rear - Two 28L-26 12PR R3
    430 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
    Rear - Two 30.5L-32 12PR R3

AIR SYSTEM:
  Hydraulically Driven Fan 21 to 96 Ports
  17.6 In. Diameter Impeller

CONVEYANCE SYSTEM:
  195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Carts:
    8 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive with Telescoping Downspout
  350 and 430 Bu. Carts:
    10 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive with Telescoping Downspout
  Fill Lights for Conveyance System

METERS:
  Ground Driven with Two Meter Rollers/Compartments - Two Tank Carts
  Ground Driven with Three Meter Rollers/Compartments - Three Tank Carts
  Stationary Single Shoot System
  Manual Seed Flow Cutoff

MONITOR:
  Cart Controller
  Less GreenStar 2 1800 Display and Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Tractor Harness

SAFETY:
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Nonskid Stairs and Platform
  Safety Lamps

Base Machine requires one Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valve. Tractor requires GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets, Motor Case Drain Sump Coupler Kit and Three Pin Convenience Outlet.

Tractor Drawbar must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped, see Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual.

Seeding Tool must be equipped with Warning Lamps. Warning Lamps are provided with Seeding Tool.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

997SH		1910 Commodity Cart - 195 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)	49,009.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price

1910 Commodity Cart - 195 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price
		CART AIR PACKAGE	
		SINGLE SHOOT CART AIR PACKAGES	
1004		Four Primary Cart Air Package	-914.00
1006		Six Primary Cart Air Package	-544.00
1008		Eight Primary Cart Air Package	In Base Price
		DOUBLE SHOOT CART AIR PACKAGES	
1014		Four Primary Cart Air Package	1,781.00
1016		Six Primary Cart Air Package	2,694.00
1018		Eight Primary Cart Air Package	3,607.00
		ROW SPACING	
1106		6 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
1107		7.5 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1110		10 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1112		12 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1115		15 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1195		Less Row Spacing *See Metering section of Agricultural Sales Manual for Row Spacing Sprocket ordering information.*	-84.00
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK	
2000		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	In Base Price
2001		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	Same Price
2002		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	Same Price
2003		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	Same Price

1910 Commodity Cart - 195 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK ...Continued...	
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK	
2500		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	In Base Price
2501		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	Same Price
2502		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	Same Price
2503		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	Same Price
		ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE	
		Compatible with Front or Rear Tank.	
2600		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2601		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2602		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2603		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2695		Less Meter Roller	In Base Price
		POWERED CALIBRATION SYSTEM	
2700		Less Powered Calibration System	In Base Price
2705		Two Tank Powered Calibration System *Includes Electro-hydraulic Valve and Hydraulic Motor.* *Not compatible with Code 4595.*	1,582.00
		REAR TIRES AND WHEELS	
3003		Two 23.1-26 In. 10PR R3 All Weather Tires	In Base Price
3011		Two 30.5-L 32 In. 14 PR R1 Tread Tires	6,224.00
3010		Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W High Flotation Tires - 3 Meter/118 In. Tread Spacing	5,892.00
3012		Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W High Flotation Tires - 135 In. Tread Spacing	5,892.00
3015		Four 20.8R-38 In. One Star R1 Tires	13,230.00
3036		Four 20.8R-42 In. Two Star R1 Tread Tires	14,919.00
3095		Less Rear Tires and Wheels *Correct tire sprocket and chain must be installed, along with 1-A61593 clutch cover, 3-R54701 spacer and 3-19M7868 bolt. Order through Service Parts.*	-4,724.00
3025		Four 18.4R-42 In. Three Star R1 Tires *For row crop applications/120 in. Tread Spacing. Includes dual wheel spacers.*	9,515.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 195 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT HITCH LINKS	
3106		Single Caster Wheels with Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3 Tires *Tread Spacing - 3 meters/118 in. for controlled traffic and row crop applications.* *Requires Code 9200 when Cart used with 1830 or 1835.*	In Base Price
3110		Dual Wheels with Four 16.5-16.1 In. 6 PR I3 Tires *Requires Code 9200 when Cart used with 1830 or 1835.*	3,090.00
3115		Dual Wheels with Four 16.5-16.1 In. 6 PR I3 Tires *Tread Spacing - Outer tires 120 inches, Inner tires 60 inches for row crop applications.* *Requires Code 9200 when Cart used with 1830 or 1835 or Strip Till Application.*	3,753.00
		FIELD HITCH	
3300		Field Hitch for All Seeding Tools except 1830 or 1835	In Base Price
3305		Field Hitch for 1830 or 1835	Same Price
		CONVEYANCE SYSTEM	
4506		8 In. Auger with Cupped Steel Flight with Telescoping Downspout	In Base Price
4550		12 In. Conveyor with Telescoping Downspout	270.00
4595		Less Conveyance System *Fill lights not included. Tank screens included.*	-4,574.00
		HOPPER SCREENS	
4800		Less Hopper Screen	In Base Price
4805		Screen for Auger Hopper *Requires Code 4506 or 4515.*	130.00
4806		Screen for Conveyor Hopper *Requires Code 4550.*	103.00
		SEEDSTAR CART CONTROL	
		GreenStar 2 - 2600/1800 Display is required to operate 1910 Cart.	
6000		SeedStar Cart Control for 4-Wheel Drive Tractors - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6005		SeedStar Cart Control for Row-Crop Tractors - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6020		SeedStar Cart Control, less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness less GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	In Base Price
6025		SeedStar Cart Control with GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display and Mounting Brackets, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness *Order when attaching to GreenStar Ready 8000/9000 Series Tractors*	1,973.00
		SEED/FERTILIZER RATE CONTROL	

1910 Commodity Cart - 195 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED/FERTILIZER RATE CONTROL ...Continued...	
6100		Mechanical Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control *Provides manual rate adjustment at Cart.*	In Base Price
6105		Variable Drive for Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control - Two Tanks	1,178.00
		CART/TRACTOR HOOKUP	
6900		Less Cart/Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
6906		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series 4-Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Hydraulic Motor Seal Drain Kit with in-line filter.*	426.00
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Hydraulic Motor Return Coupler Kit.*	113.00
6915		Cart/Tractor Attaching Components for 60 and 70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors *Includes Display Mounting Brackets and Hydraulic Motor Return Coupler Kit. Includes BA28418 Transient Voltage Protection and Power Connection for GreenStar 2 Display/Processor.*	194.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Air Tool Hitch Extension:	
9200		Tow Behind Hitch Extension *Required when 1910 Cart is used with 1830/1835 Air Tool with Code 3105, 3106 or 3110.*	335.00
		Frame:	
9400		Hitch - Cart Rear for 195 or 250 Bu. Tow Behind Cart *For use with Anhydrous Tank or Roller Packer.*	2,104.00
		Hydraulics:	
9450		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Tow Behind Cart *Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for a Tow Behind Cart.*	1,888.00
9451		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Tow Behind Cart for 1895 *Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for a Tow Behind Cart.*	1,888.00
		Metering:	
9500		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9501		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9502		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9503		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,159.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

1910 Commodity Cart - 195 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Air Packages for Seeding Tools:	
	BA31992	Eight Port Secondary Tower	162.00
	BA31995	Eleven Port Secondary Tower	182.00
	BA31993	Nine Port Secondary Tower	169.00
	BA92240	Primary Air Package for 4 Run Tow-Behind	3,040.00
	BA92242	Primary Air Package for 6 Run Tow-Behind	3,446.00
	BA92244	Primary Air Package for 8 Run Tow-Behind	4,045.00
	BA31991	Seven Port Secondary Tower	156.00
	BA31994	Ten Port Secondary Tower	176.00
	BA31997	Tower Bracket, Extra Short	46.00
	BA27076	Tower Bracket, Long	88.00
	BA27075	Tower Bracket, Short	69.00
	BA31996	Twelve Port Secondary Tower	190.00
		Blockage: *Blockage Attachments are compatible only with Model Year 2009 1910 Commodity Carts Serial Numbers (730101 -), or a 1910 that has been updated to SeedStar. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	BA31271	Blockage Sensors - 1 per Bundle	61.00
	BA31254	Brackets, Dual Harness	271.00
	BA31326	Brackets, Wire Harness Guide	255.00
	BA31279	Dual Module Bracket, 12 Member Module, 3 Harness	5,279.00
	BA31280	Dual Module Bracket, 16 Member Module, 4 Harness	6,926.00
	BA31263	Hardware, Fold Joint	90.00
	BA31257	Harness, 10 Row Tower	125.00
	BA31262	Harness, 12 Meter All Run Extension	244.00
	BA31267	Harness, 12 Meter Primary Extension	106.00
	BA31258	Harness, 12 Row Tower	147.00
	BA31259	Harness, 3 Meter All Run Extension	93.00
	BA31264	Harness, 3 Meter Primary Extension	40.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 195 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31260	Harness, 6 Meter All Run Extension	135.00
	BA31265	Harness, 6 Meter Primary Extension	78.00
	BA31255	Harness, 6 Row Tower	112.00
	BA31256	Harness, 8 Row Tower	114.00
	BA31261	Harness, 9 Meter All Run Extension	179.00
	BA31266	Harness, 9 Meter Primary Extension	93.00
	BA31272	Harness, CAN Hitch No Blockage - Tow Behind	475.00
	BA31269	Harness, Primary Blockage 16 Split	229.00
	BA31268	Harness, Primary Blockage 8 Split	161.00
	BA31651	ISO Blockage Main Components - Tow-Behind Cart	1,454.00
	BA31285	Module and Harness Bracket, 10 Member Module, 3 Harness	4,575.00
	BA31282	Module and Harness Bracket, 4 Member Module, 1 Harness	2,213.00
	BA31281	Module and Harness Bracket, 5 Member Module, 2 Harness	2,525.00
	BA31283	Module and Harness Bracket, 6 Member Module, 2 Harness	2,918.00
	BA31284	Module and Harness Bracket, 8 Member Module, 2 Harness	3,582.00
		Conveyance:	
	BA92750	12 In. Conveyor for 195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Cart	9,538.00
	BA92787	8 In. Steel Flight Auger for 195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Cart	7,420.00
	BA92791	Auger Arm Kit for 195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Cart	1,338.00
	BA92752	Conveyor Arm System	1,833.00
		Electrical:	
	BA28777	CAN Transition Bridge *For 1910 Carts A01910T/A01910H729999 and below.*	741.00
		Frame:	
	BA30823	Hitch - Cart Rear for 195 or 250 Bu. Tow Behind Cart *For use with Anhydrous Tank or Roller Packer.*	2,104.00
	BA30978	Hitch - Yard for Tow-Behind 1900/1910 Cart	659.00
		Handling:	
	BA29518	Tank Lid Screen	328.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 195 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	BA31176	Flow Through Hydraulic Hose Kit - 1895 and Tow Behind Cart	932.00
	BA31175	Flow Through Hydraulic Hose Kit - All Tools Except 1895 and Tow Behind Cart	1,038.00
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
		Metering:	
	BA29096	Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29094	Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29095	Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29097	Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA31303	Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control, Two Tanks *Order AA66959 for Cart prior to Serial Number 730100. This note DOES NOT apply for Base Codes 997QH and 9975H.*	752.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA92501	Dual Tire Conversion *Required when converting to Dual Wheels. Includes Lamp Extension.*	1,731.00
	BA27841	Two 16.5L-16.1 In. 6 PR I-3	1,848.00
	BA27198	Two 20.8R-38 In. One Star R1 *Tires and Rims for inside 20.8R-38 In. Duals. Requires BA92501.*	9,009.00
	BA28356	Two 20.8R-42 In. Two Star R1 *Tires and Rims for inside 20.8R-42 In. Duals. Requires BA92501.*	9,748.00
	BA27842	Two 21.5L-16.1 In. 8 PR I-3	2,499.00
	BA27197	Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W *For 135 In. wheel tread spacing.*	11,681.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

```
CAPACITIES
  Tow-Behind Cart with Two Tanks:
    195 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Rear 120 Bu.
    270 Bushel Front 120 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
    350 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
  Tow-Behind Cart with Three Tanks:
    250 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Center 55 Bu./
    Rear 120 Bu.
    340 Bushel Front 120 Bu./ Center 70
    Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
    430 Bushel Front 150 Bu./ Center 80
    Bu./Rear 200 Bu.

TANKS:
  Polyethylene Tanks with Horizontal
  Pivoting Lids
  Open Lid Indicator for each Tank

TIRES:
  Tow-Behind Cart
    195 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR  I3
    Rear - Two 23.1-26 In. 10PR R3
    250 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR  I3
    Rear - Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
    270 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR  I3
    Rear - Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
    340 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
    Rear - Two 28L-26 12PR R3
    350 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
    Rear - Two 28L-26 12PR R3
    430 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
    Rear - Two 30.5L-32 12PR R3

AIR SYSTEM:
  Hydraulically Driven Fan 21 to
  96 Ports
  17.6 In. Diameter Impeller

CONVEYANCE SYSTEM:
  195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Carts:
    8 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive
    with Telescoping Downspout
  350 and 430 Bu. Carts:
    10 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive
    with Telescoping Downspout
  Fill Lights for Conveyance System

METERS:
  Ground Driven with Two Meter
  Rollers/Compartments - Two Tank Carts
  Ground Driven with Three Meter
  Rollers/Compartments - Three Tank Carts
  Stationary Single Shoot System
  Manual Seed Flow Cutoff

MONITOR:
  Cart Controller
  Less GreenStar 2 1800 Display and Less
  Tractor GreenStar Ready Tractor Harness
SAFETY:
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Nonskid Stairs and Platform
  Safety Lamps
```

Base Machine requires one Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valve. Tractor requires GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets, Motor Case Drain Sump Coupler Kit and Three Pin Convenience Outlet.

Tractor Drawbar must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped, see Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual.

Seeding Tool must be equipped with Warning Lamps. Warning Lamps are provided with Seeding Tool.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota	
997TH		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)	51,327.00
		DESTINATION	
		COUNTRY CODE	
0202		United States	In Base Price

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price
		CART AIR PACKAGE	
		SINGLE SHOOT CART AIR PACKAGES	
1004		Four Primary Cart Air Package	-914.00
1006		Six Primary Cart Air Package	-544.00
1008		Eight Primary Cart Air Package	In Base Price
		DOUBLE SHOOT CART AIR PACKAGES	
1014		Four Primary Cart Air Package	1,781.00
1016		Six Primary Cart Air Package	2,694.00
1018		Eight Primary Cart Air Package	3,607.00
		ROW SPACING	
1106		6 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
1107		7.5 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1110		10 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1112		12 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1115		15 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1195		Less Row Spacing *See Metering section of Agricultural Sales Manual for Row Spacing Sprocket ordering information.*	-84.00
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK	
2000		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	In Base Price
2001		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	Same Price
2002		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	Same Price
2003		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	Same Price

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK ...Continued...	
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK	
2500		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	In Base Price
2501		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	Same Price
2502		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	Same Price
2503		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	Same Price
		ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE	
		Compatible with Front or Rear Tank.	
2600		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2601		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2602		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2603		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2695		Less Meter Roller	In Base Price
		POWERED CALIBRATION SYSTEM	
2700		Less Powered Calibration System	In Base Price
2705		Two Tank Powered Calibration System *Includes Electro-hydraulic Valve and Hydraulic Motor.* *Not compatible with Code 4595.*	1,582.00
		REAR TIRES AND WHEELS	
3003		Two 23.1-26 In. 10PR R3 All Weather Tires	In Base Price
3006		Two 28L-26 In. 12PR R3 All Weather Tires	1,392.00
3007		Two 28L-26 In. 12PR R2 Cane and Rice Tires	1,635.00
3011		Two 30.5-L 32 In. 14 PR R1 Tread Tires	4,522.00
3010		Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W High Flotation Tires - 3 Meter/118 In. Tread Spacing	5,892.00
3012		Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W High Flotation Tires - 135 In. Tread Spacing	5,892.00
3015		Four 20.8R-38 In. One Star R1 Tires	13,230.00
3036		Four 20.8R-42 In. Two Star R1 Tread Tires	14,919.00
3095		Less Rear Tires and Wheels *Correct tire sprocket and chain must be installed, along with 1-A61593 clutch cover, 3-R54701 spacer and 3-19M7868 bolt. Order through Service Parts.*	-4,724.00
3025		Four 18.4R-42 In. Three Star R1 Tires	9,515.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR TIRES AND WHEELS ...Continued... *For row crop applications/120 in. Tread Spacing. Includes dual wheel spacers.*	
		FRONT HITCH LINKS	
3106		Single Caster Wheels with Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3 Tires *Tread Spacing - 3 meters/118 in. for controlled traffic and row crop applications.* *Requires Code 9200 when Cart used with 1830 or 1835.*	In Base Price
3110		Dual Wheels with Four 16.5-16.1 In. 6 PR I3 Tires *Requires Code 9200 when Cart used with 1830 or 1835.*	3,090.00
3115		Dual Wheels with Four 16.5-16.1 In. 6 PR I3 Tires *Tread Spacing - Outer tires 120 inches, Inner tires 60 inches for row crop applications.* *Requires Code 9200 when Cart used with 1830 or 1835 or Strip Till Application.*	3,753.00
		FIELD HITCH	
3300		Field Hitch for All Seeding Tools except 1830 or 1835	In Base Price
3305		Field Hitch for 1830 or 1835	Same Price
		CONVEYANCE SYSTEM	
4506		8 In. Auger with Cupped Steel Flight with Telescoping Downspout	In Base Price
4550		12 In. Conveyor with Telescoping Downspout	2,295.00
4595		Less Conveyance System *Fill lights not included. Tank screens included.*	-4,574.00
		HOPPER SCREENS	
4800		Less Hopper Screen	In Base Price
4805		Screen for Auger Hopper *Requires Code 4506 or 4515.*	130.00
4806		Screen for Conveyor Hopper *Requires Code 4550.*	103.00
		SEEDSTAR CART CONTROL	
		GreenStar 2 - 2600/1800 Display is required to operate 1910 Cart.	
6000		SeedStar Cart Control for 4-Wheel Drive Tractors - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6005		SeedStar Cart Control for Row-Crop Tractors - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6020		SeedStar Cart Control, less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness less GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	In Base Price
6025		SeedStar Cart Control with GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display and Mounting Brackets, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness	1,973.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEEDSTAR CART CONTROL ...Continued... *Order when attaching to GreenStar Ready 8000/9000 Series Tractors*	
		SEED/FERTILIZER RATE CONTROL	
6100		Mechanical Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control *Provides manual rate adjustment at Cart.*	In Base Price
6105		Variable Drive for Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control - Two Tanks	1,178.00
		CART/TRACTOR HOOKUP	
6900		Less Cart/Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
6906		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series 4-Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Hydraulic Motor Seal Drain Kit with in-line filter.*	426.00
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Hydraulic Motor Return Coupler Kit.*	113.00
6915		Cart/Tractor Attaching Components for 60 and 70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors *Includes Display Mounting Brackets and Hydraulic Motor Return Coupler Kit. Includes BA28418 Transient Voltage Protection and Power Connection for GreenStar 2 Display/Processor.*	194.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Air Tool Hitch Extension:	
9200		Tow Behind Hitch Extension *Required when 1910 Cart is used with 1830/1835 Air Tool with Code 3105, 3106 or 3110.*	335.00
		Frame:	
9401		Hitch - Cart Rear for 270 or 340 Bu. Tow Behind Cart *For use with Anhydrous Tank or Roller Packer.*	1,860.00
		Hydraulics:	
9450		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Tow Behind Cart *Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for a Tow Behind Cart.*	1,888.00
9451		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Tow Behind Cart for 1895 *Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for a Tow Behind Cart.*	1,888.00
		Metering:	
9500		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9501		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9502		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,159.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9503		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,159.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Air Packages for Seeding Tools:	
	BA31992	Eight Port Secondary Tower	162.00
	BA31995	Eleven Port Secondary Tower	182.00
	BA31993	Nine Port Secondary Tower	169.00
	BA92240	Primary Air Package for 4 Run Tow-Behind	3,040.00
	BA92242	Primary Air Package for 6 Run Tow-Behind	3,446.00
	BA92244	Primary Air Package for 8 Run Tow-Behind	4,045.00
	BA31991	Seven Port Secondary Tower	156.00
	BA31994	Ten Port Secondary Tower	176.00
	BA31997	Tower Bracket, Extra Short	46.00
	BA27076	Tower Bracket, Long	88.00
	BA27075	Tower Bracket, Short	69.00
	BA31996	Twelve Port Secondary Tower	190.00
		Blockage: *Blockage Attachments are compatible only with Model Year 2009 1910 Commodity Carts Serial Numbers (730101 -), or a 1910 that has been updated to SeedStar. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	BA31271	Blockage Sensors - 1 per Bundle	61.00
	BA31254	Brackets, Dual Harness	271.00
	BA31326	Brackets, Wire Harness Guide	255.00
	BA31279	Dual Module Bracket, 12 Member Module, 3 Harness	5,279.00
	BA31280	Dual Module Bracket, 16 Member Module, 4 Harness	6,926.00
	BA31263	Hardware, Fold Joint	90.00
	BA31257	Harness, 10 Row Tower	125.00
	BA31262	Harness, 12 Meter All Run Extension	244.00
	BA31267	Harness, 12 Meter Primary Extension	106.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31258	Harness, 12 Row Tower	147.00
	BA31259	Harness, 3 Meter All Run Extension	93.00
	BA31264	Harness, 3 Meter Primary Extension	40.00
	BA31260	Harness, 6 Meter All Run Extension	135.00
	BA31265	Harness, 6 Meter Primary Extension	78.00
	BA31255	Harness, 6 Row Tower	112.00
	BA31256	Harness, 8 Row Tower	114.00
	BA31261	Harness, 9 Meter All Run Extension	179.00
	BA31266	Harness, 9 Meter Primary Extension	93.00
	BA31272	Harness, CAN Hitch No Blockage - Tow Behind	475.00
	BA31269	Harness, Primary Blockage 16 Split	229.00
	BA31268	Harness, Primary Blockage 8 Split	161.00
	BA31651	ISO Blockage Main Components - Tow-Behind Cart	1,454.00
	BA31285	Module and Harness Bracket, 10 Member Module, 3 Harness	4,575.00
	BA31282	Module and Harness Bracket, 4 Member Module, 1 Harness	2,213.00
	BA31281	Module and Harness Bracket, 5 Member Module, 2 Harness	2,525.00
	BA31283	Module and Harness Bracket, 6 Member Module, 2 Harness	2,918.00
	BA31284	Module and Harness Bracket, 8 Member Module, 2 Harness	3,582.00
		Conveyance:	
	BA92750	12 In. Conveyor for 195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Cart	9,538.00
	BA92787	8 In. Steel Flight Auger for 195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Cart	7,420.00
	BA92791	Auger Arm Kit for 195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Cart	1,338.00
	BA92752	Conveyor Arm System	1,833.00
		Electrical:	
	BA28777	CAN Transition Bridge *For 1910 Carts A01910T/A01910H729999 and below.*	741.00
		Frame:	
	BA30822	Hitch - Cart Rear for 270 or 340 Bu. Tow Behind Cart *For use with Anhydrous Tank or Roller Packer.*	1,860.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30978	Hitch - Yard for Tow-Behind 1900/1910 Cart	659.00
		Handling:	
	BA29518	Tank Lid Screen	328.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA31176	Flow Through Hydraulic Hose Kit - 1895 and Tow Behind Cart	932.00
	BA31175	Flow Through Hydraulic Hose Kit - All Tools Except 1895 and Tow Behind Cart	1,038.00
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
		Metering:	
	BA29096	Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29094	Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29095	Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29097	Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA31303	Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control, Two Tanks *Order AA66959 for Cart prior to Serial Number 730100. This note DOES NOT apply for Base Codes 997QH and 9975H.*	752.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA92501	Dual Tire Conversion *Required when converting to Dual Wheels. Includes Lamp Extension.*	1,731.00
	BA27841	Two 16.5L-16.1 In. 6 PR I-3	1,848.00
	BA27198	Two 20.8R-38 In. One Star R1 *Tires and Rims for inside 20.8R-38 In. Duals. Requires BA92501.*	9,009.00
	BA28356	Two 20.8R-42 In. Two Star R1 *Tires and Rims for inside 20.8R-42 In. Duals. Requires BA92501.*	9,748.00
	BA27842	Two 21.5L-16.1 In. 8 PR I-3	2,499.00
	BA27835	Two 28L-26 In. 12 PR R3	6,729.00
	BA27197	Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W *For 135 In. wheel tread spacing.*	11,681.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

CAPACITIES
  Tow-Behind Cart with Two Tanks:
    195 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Rear 120 Bu.
    270 Bushel Front 120 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
    350 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
  Tow-Behind Cart with Three Tanks:
    250 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Center 55 Bu./ Rear 120 Bu.
    340 Bushel Front 120 Bu./ Center 70 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
    430 Bushel Front 150 Bu./ Center 80 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.

TANKS:
  Polyethylene Tanks with Horizontal Pivoting Lids
  Open Lid Indicator for each Tank

TIRES:
  Tow-Behind Cart
    195 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3
    Rear - Two 23.1-26 In. 10PR R3
    250 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3
    Rear - Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
    270 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3
    Rear - Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
    340 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
    Rear - Two 28L-26 12PR R3
    350 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
    Rear - Two 28L-26 12PR R3
    430 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
    Rear - Two 30.5L-32 12PR R3

AIR SYSTEM:
  Hydraulically Driven Fan 21 to 96 Ports
  17.6 In. Diameter Impeller

CONVEYANCE SYSTEM:
  195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Carts:
    8 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive with Telescoping Downspout
  350 and 430 Bu. Carts:
    10 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive with Telescoping Downspout
  Fill Lights for Conveyance System

METERS:
  Ground Driven with Two Meter Rollers/Compartments - Two Tank Carts
  Ground Driven with Three Meter Rollers/Compartments - Three Tank Carts
  Stationary Single Shoot System
  Manual Seed Flow Cutoff

MONITOR:
  Cart Controller
  Less GreenStar 2 1800 Display and Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Tractor Harness

SAFETY:
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Nonskid Stairs and Platform
  Safety Lamps

Base Machine requires one Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valve. Tractor requires GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets, Motor Case Drain Sump Coupler Kit and Three Pin Convenience Outlet.

Tractor Drawbar must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped, see Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual.

Seeding Tool must be equipped with Warning Lamps. Warning Lamps are provided with Seeding Tool.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

997UH		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)	60,944.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price
		CART AIR PACKAGE	
		SINGLE SHOOT CART AIR PACKAGES	
1004		Four Primary Cart Air Package	-914.00
1006		Six Primary Cart Air Package	-544.00
1008		Eight Primary Cart Air Package	In Base Price
		DOUBLE SHOOT CART AIR PACKAGES	
1014		Four Primary Cart Air Package	1,781.00
1016		Six Primary Cart Air Package	2,694.00
1018		Eight Primary Cart Air Package	3,607.00
		ROW SPACING	
1106		6 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
1107		7.5 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1110		10 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1112		12 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1115		15 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1195		Less Row Spacing *See Metering section of Agricultural Sales Manual for Row Spacing Sprocket ordering information.*	-84.00
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK	
2000		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	In Base Price
2001		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	Same Price
2002		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	Same Price
2003		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	Same Price

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK ...Continued...	
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK	
2500		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	In Base Price
2501		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	Same Price
2502		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	Same Price
2503		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	Same Price
		ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE	
		Compatible with Front or Rear Tank.	
2600		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2601		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2602		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2603		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2695		Less Meter Roller	In Base Price
		POWERED CALIBRATION SYSTEM	
2700		Less Powered Calibration System	In Base Price
2705		Two Tank Powered Calibration System *Includes Electro-hydraulic Valve and Hydraulic Motor.* *Not compatible with Code 4595.*	1,582.00
		REAR TIRES AND WHEELS	
3006		Two 28L-26 In. 12PR R3 All Weather Tires	In Base Price
3007		Two 28L-26 In. 12PR R2 Cane and Rice Tires	244.00
3008		Two 30.5-L 32 In. 12 PR R3 All Weather Tires	2,412.00
3009		Two 30.5-L 32 In. 14 PR R2 Cane and Rice Tires	3,377.00
3011		Two 30.5-L 32 In. 14 PR R1 Tread Tires	3,131.00
3010		Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W High Flotation Tires - 3 Meter/118 In. Tread Spacing	4,502.00
3012		Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W High Flotation Tires - 135 In. Tread Spacing	4,502.00
3015		Four 20.8R-38 In. One Star R1 Tires	11,836.00
3036		Four 20.8R-42 In. Two Star R1 Tread Tires	13,527.00
3095		Less Rear Tires and Wheels *Correct tire sprocket and chain must be installed, along with 1-A61593 clutch cover, 3-R54701 spacer and 3-19M7868 bolt. Order through Service Parts.*	-6,117.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR TIRES AND WHEELS ...Continued...	
3025		Four 18.4R-42 In. Three Star R1 Tires	7,602.00
		FRONT HITCH LINKS	
3106		Single Caster Wheels with Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3 Tires *Tread Spacing - 3 meters/118 in. for controlled traffic and row crop applications.* *Requires Code 9200 when Cart used with 1830 or 1835.*	In Base Price
3110		Dual Wheels with Four 16.5-16.1 In. 6 PR I3 Tires *Requires Code 9200 when Cart used with 1830 or 1835.*	2,567.00
3115		Dual Wheels with Four 16.5-16.1 In. 6 PR I3 Tires *Tread Spacing - Outer tires 120 inches, Inner tires 60 inches for row crop applications.* *Requires Code 9200 when Cart used with 1830 or 1835 or Strip Till Application.*	3,266.00
		FIELD HITCH	
3300		Field Hitch for All Seeding Tools except 1830 or 1835	In Base Price
3305		Field Hitch for 1830 or 1835	Same Price
		CONVEYANCE SYSTEM	
4515		10 In. Auger with Steel Flight with Telescoping Downspout	In Base Price
4550		12 In. Conveyor with Telescoping Downspout	1,821.00
4595		Less Conveyance System *Fill lights not included. Tank screens included.*	-5,852.00
		HOPPER SCREENS	
4800		Less Hopper Screen	In Base Price
4805		Screen for Auger Hopper *Requires Code 4506 or 4515.*	130.00
4806		Screen for Conveyor Hopper *Requires Code 4550.*	103.00
		SEEDSTAR CART CONTROL	
		GreenStar 2 - 2600/1800 Display is required to operate 1910 Cart.	
6000		SeedStar Cart Control for 4-Wheel Drive Tractors - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6005		SeedStar Cart Control for Row-Crop Tractors - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6020		SeedStar Cart Control, less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness less GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	In Base Price
6025		SeedStar Cart Control with GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display and Mounting Brackets, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness	1,973.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEEDSTAR CART CONTROL ...Continued... *Order when attaching to GreenStar Ready 8000/9000 Series Tractors*	
		SEED/FERTILIZER RATE CONTROL	
6100		Mechanical Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control *Provides manual rate adjustment at Cart.*	In Base Price
6105		Variable Drive for Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control - Two Tanks	1,178.00
		CART/TRACTOR HOOKUP	
6900		Less Cart/Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
6906		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series 4-Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Hydraulic Motor Seal Drain Kit with in-line filter.*	426.00
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Hydraulic Motor Return Coupler Kit.*	113.00
6915		Cart/Tractor Attaching Components for 60 and 70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors *Includes Display Mounting Brackets and Hydraulic Motor Return Coupler Kit. Includes BA28418 Transient Voltage Protection and Power Connection for GreenStar 2 Display/Processor.*	194.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Air Tool Hitch Extension:	
9200		Tow Behind Hitch Extension *Required when 1910 Cart is used with 1830/1835 Air Tool with Code 3105, 3106 or 3110.*	335.00
		Frame:	
9402		Hitch - Cart Rear for 350 or 430 Bu. Tow Behind Cart *For use with Anhydrous Tank or Roller Packer.*	2,196.00
		Hydraulics:	
9450		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Tow Behind Cart *Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for a Tow Behind Cart.*	1,888.00
9451		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Tow Behind Cart for 1895 *Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for a Tow Behind Cart.*	1,888.00
		Metering:	
9500		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9501		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9502		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,159.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9503		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,159.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Air Packages for Seeding Tools:	
	BA31992	Eight Port Secondary Tower	162.00
	BA31995	Eleven Port Secondary Tower	182.00
	BA31993	Nine Port Secondary Tower	169.00
	BA92240	Primary Air Package for 4 Run Tow-Behind	3,040.00
	BA92242	Primary Air Package for 6 Run Tow-Behind	3,446.00
	BA92244	Primary Air Package for 8 Run Tow-Behind	4,045.00
	BA31991	Seven Port Secondary Tower	156.00
	BA31994	Ten Port Secondary Tower	176.00
	BA31997	Tower Bracket, Extra Short	46.00
	BA27076	Tower Bracket, Long	88.00
	BA27075	Tower Bracket, Short	69.00
	BA31996	Twelve Port Secondary Tower	190.00
		Blockage: *Blockage Attachments are compatible only with Model Year 2009 1910 Commodity Carts Serial Numbers (730101 -), or a 1910 that has been updated to SeedStar. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	BA31271	Blockage Sensors - 1 per Bundle	61.00
	BA31254	Brackets, Dual Harness	271.00
	BA31326	Brackets, Wire Harness Guide	255.00
	BA31279	Dual Module Bracket, 12 Member Module, 3 Harness	5,279.00
	BA31280	Dual Module Bracket, 16 Member Module, 4 Harness	6,926.00
	BA31263	Hardware, Fold Joint	90.00
	BA31257	Harness, 10 Row Tower	125.00
	BA31262	Harness, 12 Meter All Run Extension	244.00
	BA31267	Harness, 12 Meter Primary Extension	106.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31258	Harness, 12 Row Tower	147.00
	BA31259	Harness, 3 Meter All Run Extension	93.00
	BA31264	Harness, 3 Meter Primary Extension	40.00
	BA31260	Harness, 6 Meter All Run Extension	135.00
	BA31265	Harness, 6 Meter Primary Extension	78.00
	BA31255	Harness, 6 Row Tower	112.00
	BA31256	Harness, 8 Row Tower	114.00
	BA31261	Harness, 9 Meter All Run Extension	179.00
	BA31266	Harness, 9 Meter Primary Extension	93.00
	BA31272	Harness, CAN Hitch No Blockage - Tow Behind	475.00
	BA31269	Harness, Primary Blockage 16 Split	229.00
	BA31268	Harness, Primary Blockage 8 Split	161.00
	BA31651	ISO Blockage Main Components - Tow-Behind Cart	1,454.00
	BA31285	Module and Harness Bracket, 10 Member Module, 3 Harness	4,575.00
	BA31282	Module and Harness Bracket, 4 Member Module, 1 Harness	2,213.00
	BA31281	Module and Harness Bracket, 5 Member Module, 2 Harness	2,525.00
	BA31283	Module and Harness Bracket, 6 Member Module, 2 Harness	2,918.00
	BA31284	Module and Harness Bracket, 8 Member Module, 2 Harness	3,582.00
		Conveyance:	
	BA92792	Auger Arm Kit for 350 and 430 Bu. Cart	1,360.00
	BA92752	Conveyor Arm System	1,833.00
		Electrical:	
	BA28777	CAN Transition Bridge *For 1910 Carts A01910T/A01910H729999 and below.*	741.00
		Frame:	
	BA30821	Hitch - Cart Rear for 350 or 430 Bu. Tow Behind Cart *For use with Anhydrous Tank or Roller Packer.*	2,196.00
	BA30978	Hitch - Yard for Tow-Behind 1900/1910 Cart	659.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Handling:	
	BA29518	Tank Lid Screen	328.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA31176	Flow Through Hydraulic Hose Kit - 1895 and Tow Behind Cart	932.00
	BA31175	Flow Through Hydraulic Hose Kit - All Tools Except 1895 and Tow Behind Cart	1,038.00
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
		Metering:	
	BA29096	Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29094	Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29095	Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29097	Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA31303	Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control, Two Tanks *Order AA66959 for Cart prior to Serial Number 730100. This note DOES NOT apply for Base Codes 997QH and 9975H.*	752.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA92501	Dual Tire Conversion *Required when converting to Dual Wheels. Includes Lamp Extension.*	1,731.00
	BA27198	Two 20.8R-38 In. One Star R1 *Tires and Rims for inside 20.8R-38 In. Duals. Requires BA92501.*	9,009.00
	BA28356	Two 20.8R-42 In. Two Star R1 *Tires and Rims for inside 20.8R-42 In. Duals. Requires BA92501.*	9,748.00
	BA27842	Two 21.5L-16.1 In. 8 PR I-3	2,499.00
	BA27835	Two 28L-26 In. 12 PR R3	6,729.00
	BA27837	Two 30.5L-32 In. 12PR R3	9,380.00
	BA27197	Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W *For 135 In. wheel tread spacing.*	11,681.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

CAPACITIES
  Tow-Behind Cart with Two Tanks:
    195 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Rear 120 Bu.
    270 Bushel Front 120 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
    350 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
  Tow-Behind Cart with Three Tanks:
    250 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Center 55 Bu./ Rear 120 Bu.
    340 Bushel Front 120 Bu./ Center 70 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
    430 Bushel Front 150 Bu./ Center 80 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.

TANKS:
  Polyethylene Tanks with Horizontal Pivoting Lids
  Open Lid Indicator for each Tank

TIRES:
  Tow-Behind Cart
    195 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3
    Rear - Two 23.1-26 In. 10PR R3
    250 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3
    Rear - Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
    270 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3
    Rear - Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
    340 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
    Rear - Two 28L-26 12PR R3
    350 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
    Rear - Two 28L-26 12PR R3
    430 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
    Rear - Two 30.5L-32 12PR R3

AIR SYSTEM:
  Hydraulically Driven Fan 21 to 96 Ports
  17.6 In. Diameter Impeller

CONVEYANCE SYSTEM:
  195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Carts:
    8 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive with Telescoping Downspout
  350 and 430 Bu. Carts:
    10 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive with Telescoping Downspout
  Fill Lights for Conveyance System

METERS:
  Ground Driven with Two Meter Rollers/Compartments - Two Tank Carts
  Ground Driven with Three Meter Rollers/Compartments - Three Tank Carts
  Stationary Single Shoot System
  Manual Seed Flow Cutoff

MONITOR:
  Cart Controller
  Less GreenStar 2 1800 Display and Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Tractor Harness
SAFETY:
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Nonskid Stairs and Platform
  Safety Lamps

Base Machine requires one Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valve. Tractor requires GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets, Motor Case Drain Sump Coupler Kit and Three Pin Convenience Outlet.

Tractor Drawbar must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped, see Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual.

Seeding Tool must be equipped with Warning Lamps. Warning Lamps are provided with Seeding Tool.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota	
997VH		1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012) *Middle Tank not compatible with Granular Pesticide.* *Middle Tank Meter equipped with Low Rate Meter Roller.*	58,470.00
		DESTINATION	

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		COUNTRY CODE	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price
		CART AIR PACKAGE	
		SINGLE SHOOT CART AIR PACKAGES	
1004		Four Primary Cart Air Package	-914.00
1006		Six Primary Cart Air Package	-544.00
1008		Eight Primary Cart Air Package	In Base Price
		DOUBLE SHOOT CART AIR PACKAGES	
1014		Four Primary Cart Air Package	1,781.00
1016		Six Primary Cart Air Package	2,694.00
1018		Eight Primary Cart Air Package	3,607.00
		ROW SPACING	
1106		6 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
1107		7.5 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1110		10 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1112		12 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1115		15 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1195		Less Row Spacing *See Metering section of Agricultural Sales Manual for Row Spacing Sprocket ordering information.*	-84.00
		LIQUID CAPABLE CART CENTER TANK	
1300		Less Liquid Capable Center Tank	In Base Price

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK	
2000		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	In Base Price
2001		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	Same Price
2002		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	Same Price
2003		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	Same Price
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK	
2500		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	In Base Price
2501		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	Same Price
2502		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	Same Price
2503		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	Same Price
		ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE	
		Compatible with Front, Middle or Rear Tank when Code 1300 is selected.	
2600		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2601		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2602		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2603		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2695		Less Meter Roller	In Base Price
		POWERED CALIBRATION SYSTEM	
2700		Less Powered Calibration System	In Base Price
2710		Three Tank Powered Calibration System *Requires Code 1300.* *Includes Electro-hydraulic Valve and Hydraulic Motor.* *Not Compatible with Code 4595.*	1,729.00
		REAR TIRES AND WHEELS	
3003		Two 23.1-26 In. 10PR R3 All Weather Tires	In Base Price
3006		Two 28L-26 In. 12PR R3 All Weather Tires	1,392.00
3007		Two 28L-26 In. 12PR R2 Cane and Rice Tires	1,635.00
3011		Two 30.5-L 32 In. 14 PR R1 Tread Tires	4,522.00
3010		Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W High Flotation Tires - 3 Meter/118 In. Tread Spacing	5,892.00
3012		Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W High Flotation Tires - 135 In. Tread Spacing	5,892.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR TIRES AND WHEELS ...Continued...	
3015		Four 20.8R-38 In. One Star R1 Tires	13,230.00
3036		Four 20.8R-42 In. Two Star R1 Tread Tires	14,919.00
3095		Less Rear Tires and Wheels *Correct tire sprocket and chain must be installed, along with 1-A61593 clutch cover, 3-R54701 spacer and 3-19M7868 bolt. Order through Service Parts.*	-4,724.00
3025		Four 18.4R-42 In. Three Star R1 Tires *For row crop applications/120 in. Tread Spacing. Includes dual wheel spacers.*	9,515.00
		FRONT HITCH LINKS	
3106		Single Caster Wheels with Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3 Tires *Tread Spacing - 3 meters/118 in. for controlled traffic and row crop applications.* *Requires Code 9200 when Cart used with 1830 or 1835.*	In Base Price
3110		Dual Wheels with Four 16.5-16.1 In. 6 PR I3 Tires *Requires Code 9200 when Cart used with 1830 or 1835.*	3,090.00
3115		Dual Wheels with Four 16.5-16.1 In. 6 PR I3 Tires *Tread Spacing - Outer tires 120 inches, Inner tires 60 inches for row crop applications.* *Requires Code 9200 when Cart used with 1830 or 1835 or Strip Till Application.*	3,753.00
		FIELD HITCH	
3300		Field Hitch for All Seeding Tools except 1830 or 1835	In Base Price
3305		Field Hitch for 1830 or 1835	Same Price
		CONVEYANCE SYSTEM	
4506		8 In. Auger with Cupped Steel Flight with Telescoping Downspout	In Base Price
4550		12 In. Conveyor with Telescoping Downspout	2,295.00
4595		Less Conveyance System *Fill lights not included. Tank screens included.*	-4,574.00
		HOPPER SCREENS	
4800		Less Hopper Screen	In Base Price
4805		Screen for Auger Hopper *Requires Code 4506 or 4515.*	130.00
4806		Screen for Conveyor Hopper *Requires Code 4550.*	103.00
		SEEDSTAR CART CONTROL	
		GreenStar 2 - 2600/1800 Display is required to operate 1910 Cart.	

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEEDSTAR CART CONTROL ...Continued...	
6000		SeedStar Cart Control for 4-Wheel Drive Tractors - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6005		SeedStar Cart Control for Row-Crop Tractors - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6020		SeedStar Cart Control, less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness less GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	In Base Price
6025		SeedStar Cart Control with GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display and Mounting Brackets, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness *Order when attaching to GreenStar Ready 8000/9000 Series Tractors*	1,973.00
		SEED/FERTILIZER RATE CONTROL	
6100		Mechanical Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control *Provides manual rate adjustment at Cart.*	In Base Price
6110		Variable Drive for Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control - Three Tanks *Requires Code 1300.* *Provides Manual On-The-Go Rate Adjustment from Tractor. This only provides the mechanical and electrical components on the Cart for Manual Variable Rate Control. For Map Based Prescription - see AG Management Solutions Sales Manual for more information.*	1,415.00
		CART/TRACTOR HOOKUP	
6900		Less Cart/Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
6906		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series 4-Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Hydraulic Motor Seal Drain Kit with in-line filter.*	426.00
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Hydraulic Motor Return Coupler Kit.*	113.00
6915		Cart/Tractor Attaching Components for 60 and 70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors *Includes Display Mounting Brackets and Hydraulic Motor Return Coupler Kit. Includes BA28418 Transient Voltage Protection and Power Connection for GreenStar 2 Display/Processor.*	194.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Air Tool Hitch Extension:	
9200		Tow Behind Hitch Extension *Required when 1910 Cart is used with 1830/1835 Air Tool with Code 3105, 3106 or 3110.*	335.00
		Frame:	
9400		Hitch - Cart Rear for 195 or 250 Bu. Tow Behind Cart *For use with Anhydrous Tank or Roller Packer.*	2,104.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
9450		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Tow Behind Cart *Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for a Tow Behind Cart.*	1,888.00
9451		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Tow Behind Cart for 1895 *Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for a Tow Behind Cart.*	1,888.00
		Metering:	
9500		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9501		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9502		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9503		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,159.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Air Packages for Seeding Tools:	
	BA31992	Eight Port Secondary Tower	162.00
	BA31995	Eleven Port Secondary Tower	182.00
	BA31993	Nine Port Secondary Tower	169.00
	BA92240	Primary Air Package for 4 Run Tow-Behind	3,040.00
	BA92242	Primary Air Package for 6 Run Tow-Behind	3,446.00
	BA92244	Primary Air Package for 8 Run Tow-Behind	4,045.00
	BA31991	Seven Port Secondary Tower	156.00
	BA31994	Ten Port Secondary Tower	176.00
	BA31997	Tower Bracket, Extra Short	46.00
	BA27076	Tower Bracket, Long	88.00
	BA27075	Tower Bracket, Short	69.00
	BA31996	Twelve Port Secondary Tower	190.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Blockage: *Blockage Attachments are compatible only with Model Year 2009 1910 Commodity Carts Serial Numbers (730101 -), or a 1910 that has been updated to SeedStar. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	BA31271	Blockage Sensors - 1 per Bundle	61.00
	BA31254	Brackets, Dual Harness	271.00
	BA31326	Brackets, Wire Harness Guide	255.00
	BA31279	Dual Module Bracket, 12 Member Module, 3 Harness	5,279.00
	BA31280	Dual Module Bracket, 16 Member Module, 4 Harness	6,926.00
	BA31263	Hardware, Fold Joint	90.00
	BA31257	Harness, 10 Row Tower	125.00
	BA31262	Harness, 12 Meter All Run Extension	244.00
	BA31267	Harness, 12 Meter Primary Extension	106.00
	BA31258	Harness, 12 Row Tower	147.00
	BA31259	Harness, 3 Meter All Run Extension	93.00
	BA31264	Harness, 3 Meter Primary Extension	40.00
	BA31260	Harness, 6 Meter All Run Extension	135.00
	BA31265	Harness, 6 Meter Primary Extension	78.00
	BA31255	Harness, 6 Row Tower	112.00
	BA31256	Harness, 8 Row Tower	114.00
	BA31261	Harness, 9 Meter All Run Extension	179.00
	BA31266	Harness, 9 Meter Primary Extension	93.00
	BA31272	Harness, CAN Hitch No Blockage - Tow Behind	475.00
	BA31269	Harness, Primary Blockage 16 Split	229.00
	BA31268	Harness, Primary Blockage 8 Split	161.00
	BA31651	ISO Blockage Main Components - Tow-Behind Cart	1,454.00
	BA31285	Module and Harness Bracket, 10 Member Module, 3 Harness	4,575.00
	BA31282	Module and Harness Bracket, 4 Member Module, 1 Harness	2,213.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31281	Module and Harness Bracket, 5 Member Module, 2 Harness	2,525.00
	BA31283	Module and Harness Bracket, 6 Member Module, 2 Harness	2,918.00
	BA31284	Module and Harness Bracket, 8 Member Module, 2 Harness	3,582.00
		Conveyance:	
	BA92750	12 In. Conveyor for 195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Cart	9,538.00
	BA92787	8 In. Steel Flight Auger for 195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Cart	7,420.00
	BA92791	Auger Arm Kit for 195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Cart	1,338.00
	BA92752	Conveyor Arm System	1,833.00
		Electrical:	
	BA28777	CAN Transition Bridge *For 1910 Carts A01910T/A01910H729999 and below.*	741.00
		Frame:	
	BA30823	Hitch - Cart Rear for 195 or 250 Bu. Tow Behind Cart *For use with Anhydrous Tank or Roller Packer.*	2,104.00
	BA30978	Hitch - Yard for Tow-Behind 1900/1910 Cart	659.00
		Handling:	
	BA29518	Tank Lid Screen	328.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA31176	Flow Through Hydraulic Hose Kit - 1895 and Tow Behind Cart	932.00
	BA31175	Flow Through Hydraulic Hose Kit - All Tools Except 1895 and Tow Behind Cart	1,038.00
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
		Metering:	
	BA29096	Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29094	Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29095	Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29097	Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,159.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA29087	Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control with Third Tank	1,107.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA92501	Dual Tire Conversion *Required when converting to Dual Wheels. Includes Lamp Extension.*	1,731.00
	BA27841	Two 16.5L-16.1 In. 6 PR I-3	1,848.00
	BA27198	Two 20.8R-38 In. One Star R1 *Tires and Rims for inside 20.8R-38 In. Duals. Requires BA92501.*	9,009.00
	BA28356	Two 20.8R-42 In. Two Star R1 *Tires and Rims for inside 20.8R-42 In. Duals. Requires BA92501.*	9,748.00
	BA27842	Two 21.5L-16.1 In. 8 PR I-3	2,499.00
	BA27835	Two 28L-26 In. 12 PR R3	6,729.00
	BA27197	Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W *For 135 In. wheel tread spacing.*	11,681.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

CAPACITIES
- Tow-Behind Cart with Two Tanks:
  - 195 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Rear 120 Bu.
  - 270 Bushel Front 120 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
  - 350 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
- Tow-Behind Cart with Three Tanks:
  - 250 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Center 55 Bu./ Rear 120 Bu.
  - 340 Bushel Front 120 Bu./ Center 70 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
  - 430 Bushel Front 150 Bu./ Center 80 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.

TANKS:
- Polyethylene Tanks with Horizontal Pivoting Lids
- Open Lid Indicator for each Tank

TIRES:
- Tow-Behind Cart
  - 195 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    - Front - Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3
    - Rear - Two 23.1-26 In. 10PR R3
  - 250 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    - Front - Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3
    - Rear - Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
  - 270 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    - Front - Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3
    - Rear - Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
  - 340 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    - Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
    - Rear - Two 28L-26 12PR R3
  - 350 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    - Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
    - Rear - Two 28L-26 12PR R3
  - 430 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    - Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
    - Rear - Two 30.5L-32 12PR R3

AIR SYSTEM:
- Hydraulically Driven Fan 21 to 96 Ports
- 17.6 In. Diameter Impeller

CONVEYANCE SYSTEM:
- 195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Carts:
  - 8 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive with Telescoping Downspout
- 350 and 430 Bu. Carts:
  - 10 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive with Telescoping Downspout
- Fill Lights for Conveyance System

METERS:
- Ground Driven with Two Meter Rollers/Compartments - Two Tank Carts
- Ground Driven with Three Meter Rollers/Compartments - Three Tank Carts
- Stationary Single Shoot System
- Manual Seed Flow Cutoff

MONITOR:
- Cart Controller
- Less GreenStar 2 1800 Display and Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Tractor Harness

SAFETY:
- Hitch Safety Chain
- Nonskid Stairs and Platform
- Safety Lamps

Base Machine requires one Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valve. Tractor requires GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets, Motor Case Drain Sump Coupler Kit and Three Pin Convenience Outlet.

Tractor Drawbar must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped, see Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual.

Seeding Tool must be equipped with Warning Lamps. Warning Lamps are provided with Seeding Tool.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota	
997WH		1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012) *Middle Tank not compatible with Granular Pesticide.* *Middle Tank Meter equipped with Low Rate Meter Roller.*	66,565.00
		DESTINATION	

1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		COUNTRY CODE	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price
		CART AIR PACKAGE	
		SINGLE SHOOT CART AIR PACKAGES	
1004		Four Primary Cart Air Package	-914.00
1006		Six Primary Cart Air Package	-544.00
1008		Eight Primary Cart Air Package	In Base Price
		DOUBLE SHOOT CART AIR PACKAGES	
1014		Four Primary Cart Air Package	1,781.00
1016		Six Primary Cart Air Package	2,694.00
1018		Eight Primary Cart Air Package	3,607.00
		ROW SPACING	
1106		6 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
1107		7.5 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1110		10 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1112		12 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1115		15 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1195		Less Row Spacing *See Metering section of Agricultural Sales Manual for Row Spacing Sprocket ordering information.*	-84.00
		LIQUID CAPABLE CART CENTER TANK	
1300		Less Liquid Capable Center Tank	In Base Price

1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LIQUID CAPABLE CART CENTER TANK ...Continued...	
1305		Liquid Capable Center Tank	-2,416.00
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK	
2000		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	In Base Price
2001		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	Same Price
2002		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	Same Price
2003		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	Same Price
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK	
2500		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	In Base Price
2501		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	Same Price
2502		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	Same Price
2503		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	Same Price
		ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE	
		Compatible with Front, Middle or Rear Tank when Code 1300 is selected. *Compatible with Front or Rear Tank when Code 1305 is selected.*	
2600		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2601		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2602		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2603		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2695		Less Meter Roller	In Base Price
		POWERED CALIBRATION SYSTEM	
2700		Less Powered Calibration System	In Base Price
2705		Two Tank Powered Calibration System *Requires Code 1305.* *Includes Electro-hydraulic Valve and Hydraulic Motor.* *Not compatible with Code 4595.*	1,582.00
2710		Three Tank Powered Calibration System *Requires Code 1300.* *Includes Electro-hydraulic Valve and Hydraulic Motor.* *Not Compatible with Code 4595.*	1,729.00
		REAR TIRES AND WHEELS	
3006		Two 28L-26 In. 12PR R3 All Weather Tires	In Base Price
3007		Two 28L-26 In. 12PR R2 Cane and Rice Tires	244.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR TIRES AND WHEELS ...Continued...	
3008		Two 30.5-L 32 In. 12 PR R3 All Weather Tires	2,412.00
3009		Two 30.5-L 32 In. 14 PR R2 Cane and Rice Tires	3,377.00
3011		Two 30.5-L 32 In. 14 PR R1 Tread Tires	3,131.00
3010		Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W High Flotation Tires - 3 Meter/118 In. Tread Spacing	4,502.00
3012		Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W High Flotation Tires - 135 In. Tread Spacing	4,502.00
3015		Four 20.8R-38 In. One Star R1 Tires	11,836.00
3036		Four 20.8R-42 In. Two Star R1 Tread Tires	13,527.00
3095		Less Rear Tires and Wheels *Correct tire sprocket and chain must be installed, along with 1-A61593 clutch cover, 3-R54701 spacer and 3-19M7868 bolt. Order through Service Parts.*	-6,117.00
3025		Four 18.4R-42 In. Three Star R1 Tires *For row crop applications/120 in. Tread Spacing. Includes dual wheel spacers.*	7,602.00
		FRONT HITCH LINKS	
3106		Single Caster Wheels with Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3 Tires *Tread Spacing - 3 meters/118 in. for controlled traffic and row crop applications.* *Requires Code 9200 when Cart used with 1830 or 1835.*	In Base Price
3110		Dual Wheels with Four 16.5-16.1 In. 6 PR I3 Tires *Requires Code 9200 when Cart used with 1830 or 1835.*	2,567.00
3115		Dual Wheels with Four 16.5-16.1 In. 6 PR I3 Tires *Tread Spacing - Outer tires 120 inches, Inner tires 60 inches for row crop applications.* *Requires Code 9200 when Cart used with 1830 or 1835 or Strip Till Application.*	3,266.00
		FIELD HITCH	
3300		Field Hitch for All Seeding Tools except 1830 or 1835	In Base Price
3305		Field Hitch for 1830 or 1835	Same Price
		CONVEYANCE SYSTEM	
4506		8 In. Auger with Cupped Steel Flight with Telescoping Downspout	In Base Price
4550		12 In. Conveyor with Telescoping Downspout	2,295.00
4595		Less Conveyance System *Fill lights not included. Tank screens included.*	-4,574.00
		HOPPER SCREENS	
4800		Less Hopper Screen	In Base Price

1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HOPPER SCREENS ...Continued...	
4805		Screen for Auger Hopper *Requires Code 4506 or 4515.*	130.00
4806		Screen for Conveyor Hopper *Requires Code 4550.*	103.00
		SEEDSTAR CART CONTROL	
		GreenStar 2 - 2600/1800 Display is required to operate 1910 Cart.	
6000		SeedStar Cart Control for 4-Wheel Drive Tractors - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6005		SeedStar Cart Control for Row-Crop Tractors - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6020		SeedStar Cart Control, less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness less GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	In Base Price
6025		SeedStar Cart Control with GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display and Mounting Brackets, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness *Order when attaching to GreenStar Ready 8000/9000 Series Tractors*	1,973.00
		SEED/FERTILIZER RATE CONTROL	
6100		Mechanical Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control *Provides manual rate adjustment at Cart.*	In Base Price
6105		Variable Drive for Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control - Two Tanks *Requires Code 1305.* *Provides Manual On-The-Go Rate Adjustment from Tractor. This only provides the mechanical and electrical components on the Cart for Manual Variable Rate Control. For Map Based Prescription - see AG Management Solutions Sales Manual for more information.*	1,178.00
6110		Variable Drive for Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control - Three Tanks *Requires Code 1300.* *Provides Manual On-The-Go Rate Adjustment from Tractor. This only provides the mechanical and electrical components on the Cart for Manual Variable Rate Control. For Map Based Prescription - see AG Management Solutions Sales Manual for more information.*	1,415.00
		CART/TRACTOR HOOKUP	
6900		Less Cart/Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
6906		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series 4-Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Hydraulic Motor Seal Drain Kit with in-line filter.*	426.00
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Hydraulic Motor Return Coupler Kit.*	113.00
6915		Cart/Tractor Attaching Components for 60 and 70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors *Includes Display Mounting Brackets and Hydraulic Motor Return Coupler Kit. Includes*	194.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CART/TRACTOR HOOKUP ...Continued... *BA28418 Transient Voltage Protection and Power Connection for GreenStar 2 Display/Processor.*	
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Air Tool Hitch Extension:	
9200		Tow Behind Hitch Extension *Required when 1910 Cart is used with 1830/1835 Air Tool with Code 3105, 3106 or 3110.*	335.00
		Frame:	
9401		Hitch - Cart Rear for 270 or 340 Bu. Tow Behind Cart *For use with Anhydrous Tank or Roller Packer.*	1,860.00
		Hydraulics:	
9450		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Tow Behind Cart *Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for a Tow Behind Cart.*	1,888.00
9451		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Tow Behind Cart for 1895 *Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for a Tow Behind Cart.*	1,888.00
		Metering:	
9500		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9501		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9502		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9503		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,159.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Air Packages for Seeding Tools:	
	BA31992	Eight Port Secondary Tower	162.00
	BA31995	Eleven Port Secondary Tower	182.00
	BA31993	Nine Port Secondary Tower	169.00
	BA92240	Primary Air Package for 4 Run Tow-Behind	3,040.00
	BA92242	Primary Air Package for 6 Run Tow-Behind	3,446.00
	BA92244	Primary Air Package for 8 Run Tow-Behind	4,045.00
	BA31991	Seven Port Secondary Tower	156.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31994	Ten Port Secondary Tower	176.00
	BA31997	Tower Bracket, Extra Short	46.00
	BA27076	Tower Bracket, Long	88.00
	BA27075	Tower Bracket, Short	69.00
	BA31996	Twelve Port Secondary Tower	190.00
		Blockage: *Blockage Attachments are compatible only with Model Year 2009 1910 Commodity Carts Serial Numbers (730101 -), or a 1910 that has been updated to SeedStar. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	BA31271	Blockage Sensors - 1 per Bundle	61.00
	BA31254	Brackets, Dual Harness	271.00
	BA31326	Brackets, Wire Harness Guide	255.00
	BA31279	Dual Module Bracket, 12 Member Module, 3 Harness	5,279.00
	BA31280	Dual Module Bracket, 16 Member Module, 4 Harness	6,926.00
	BA31263	Hardware, Fold Joint	90.00
	BA31257	Harness, 10 Row Tower	125.00
	BA31262	Harness, 12 Meter All Run Extension	244.00
	BA31267	Harness, 12 Meter Primary Extension	106.00
	BA31258	Harness, 12 Row Tower	147.00
	BA31259	Harness, 3 Meter All Run Extension	93.00
	BA31264	Harness, 3 Meter Primary Extension	40.00
	BA31260	Harness, 6 Meter All Run Extension	135.00
	BA31265	Harness, 6 Meter Primary Extension	78.00
	BA31255	Harness, 6 Row Tower	112.00
	BA31256	Harness, 8 Row Tower	114.00
	BA31261	Harness, 9 Meter All Run Extension	179.00
	BA31266	Harness, 9 Meter Primary Extension	93.00
	BA31272	Harness, CAN Hitch No Blockage - Tow Behind	475.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31269	Harness, Primary Blockage 16 Split	229.00
	BA31268	Harness, Primary Blockage 8 Split	161.00
	BA31651	ISO Blockage Main Components - Tow-Behind Cart	1,454.00
	BA31285	Module and Harness Bracket, 10 Member Module, 3 Harness	4,575.00
	BA31282	Module and Harness Bracket, 4 Member Module, 1 Harness	2,213.00
	BA31281	Module and Harness Bracket, 5 Member Module, 2 Harness	2,525.00
	BA31283	Module and Harness Bracket, 6 Member Module, 2 Harness	2,918.00
	BA31284	Module and Harness Bracket, 8 Member Module, 2 Harness	3,582.00
		Conveyance:	
	BA92750	12 In. Conveyor for 195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Cart	9,538.00
	BA92787	8 In. Steel Flight Auger for 195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Cart	7,420.00
	BA92791	Auger Arm Kit for 195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Cart	1,338.00
	BA92752	Conveyor Arm System	1,833.00
		Electrical:	
	BA28777	CAN Transition Bridge *For 1910 Carts A01910T/A01910H729999 and below.*	741.00
		Frame:	
	BA30822	Hitch - Cart Rear for 270 or 340 Bu. Tow Behind Cart *For use with Anhydrous Tank or Roller Packer.*	1,860.00
	BA30978	Hitch - Yard for Tow-Behind 1900/1910 Cart	659.00
		Handling:	
	BA29518	Tank Lid Screen	328.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA31176	Flow Through Hydraulic Hose Kit - 1895 and Tow Behind Cart	932.00
	BA31175	Flow Through Hydraulic Hose Kit - All Tools Except 1895 and Tow Behind Cart	1,038.00
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Metering:	
	BA29096	Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29094	Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29095	Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29097	Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29087	Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control with Third Tank	1,107.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA92501	Dual Tire Conversion *Required when converting to Dual Wheels. Includes Lamp Extension.*	1,731.00
	BA27198	Two 20.8R-38 In. One Star R1 *Tires and Rims for inside 20.8R-38 In. Duals. Requires BA92501.*	9,009.00
	BA28356	Two 20.8R-42 In. Two Star R1 *Tires and Rims for inside 20.8R-42 In. Duals. Requires BA92501.*	9,748.00
	BA27842	Two 21.5L-16.1 In. 8 PR I-3	2,499.00
	BA27835	Two 28L-26 In. 12 PR R3	6,729.00
	BA27837	Two 30.5L-32 In. 12PR R3	9,380.00
	BA27197	Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W *For 135 In. wheel tread spacing.*	11,681.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

CAPACITIES
  Tow-Behind Cart with Two Tanks:
    195 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Rear 120 Bu.
    270 Bushel Front 120 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
    350 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
  Tow-Behind Cart with Three Tanks:
    250 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Center 55 Bu./ Rear 120 Bu.
    340 Bushel Front 120 Bu./ Center 70 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
    430 Bushel Front 150 Bu./ Center 80 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.

TANKS:
  Polyethylene Tanks with Horizontal Pivoting Lids
  Open Lid Indicator for each Tank

TIRES:
  Tow-Behind Cart
    195 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3
    Rear - Two 23.1-26 In. 10PR R3
    250 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3
    Rear - Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
    270 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3
    Rear - Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
    340 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
    Rear - Two 28L-26 12PR R3
    350 Bu. with Two Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
    Rear - Two 28L-26 12PR R3
    430 Bu. with Three Tanks:
    Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
    Rear - Two 30.5L-32 12PR R3

AIR SYSTEM:
  Hydraulically Driven Fan 21 to 96 Ports
  17.6 In. Diameter Impeller

CONVEYANCE SYSTEM:
  195, 250, 270 and 340 Bu. Carts:
    8 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive with Telescoping Downspout
  350 and 430 Bu. Carts:
    10 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive with Telescoping Downspout
  Fill Lights for Conveyance System

METERS:
  Ground Driven with Two Meter Rollers/Compartments - Two Tank Carts
  Ground Driven with Three Meter Rollers/Compartments - Three Tank Carts
  Stationary Single Shoot System
  Manual Seed Flow Cutoff

MONITOR:
  Cart Controller
  Less GreenStar 2 1800 Display and Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Tractor Harness
SAFETY:
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Nonskid Stairs and Platform
  Safety Lamps

Base Machine requires one Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valve. Tractor requires GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets, Motor Case Drain Sump Coupler Kit and Three Pin Convenience Outlet.

Tractor Drawbar must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped, see Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual.

Seeding Tool must be equipped with Warning Lamps. Warning Lamps are provided with Seeding Tool.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota	
997XH		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012) *Middle Tank not compatible with Granular Pesticide.* *Middle Tank Meter equipped with Low Rate Meter Roller.*	81,100.00
		DESTINATION	

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		COUNTRY CODE	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price
		CART AIR PACKAGE	
		SINGLE SHOOT CART AIR PACKAGES	
1004		Four Primary Cart Air Package	-914.00
1006		Six Primary Cart Air Package	-544.00
1008		Eight Primary Cart Air Package	In Base Price
		DOUBLE SHOOT CART AIR PACKAGES	
1014		Four Primary Cart Air Package	1,781.00
1016		Six Primary Cart Air Package	2,694.00
1018		Eight Primary Cart Air Package	3,607.00
		ROW SPACING	
1106		6 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
1107		7.5 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1110		10 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1112		12 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1115		15 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1195		Less Row Spacing *See Metering section of Agricultural Sales Manual for Row Spacing Sprocket ordering information.*	-84.00
		LIQUID CAPABLE CART CENTER TANK	
1300		Less Liquid Capable Center Tank	In Base Price

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LIQUID CAPABLE CART CENTER TANK ...Continued...	
1305		Liquid Capable Center Tank *Requires Code 3010, 3012, 3015, 3025, 3036 or 3095.*	-2,416.00
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK	
2000		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	In Base Price
2001		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	Same Price
2002		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	Same Price
2003		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	Same Price
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK	
2500		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	In Base Price
2501		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	Same Price
2502		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	Same Price
2503		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	Same Price
		ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE	
		Compatible with Front, Middle or Rear Tank when Code 1300 is selected. *Compatible with Front or Rear Tank when Code 1305 is selected.*	
2600		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2601		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2602		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2603		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,054.00
2695		Less Meter Roller	In Base Price
		POWERED CALIBRATION SYSTEM	
2700		Less Powered Calibration System	In Base Price
2705		Two Tank Powered Calibration System *Requires Code 1305.* *Includes Electro-hydraulic Valve and Hydraulic Motor.* *Not compatible with Code 4595.*	1,582.00
2710		Three Tank Powered Calibration System *Requires Code 1300.* *Includes Electro-hydraulic Valve and Hydraulic Motor.* *Not Compatible with Code 4595.*	1,729.00
		REAR TIRES AND WHEELS	
3008		Two 30.5-L 32 In. 12 PR R3 All Weather Tires	In Base Price

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR TIRES AND WHEELS ...Continued...	
3009		Two 30.5-L 32 In. 14 PR R2 Cane and Rice Tires	964.00
3011		Two 30.5-L 32 In. 14 PR R1 Tread Tires	722.00
3010		Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W High Flotation Tires - 3 Meter/118 In. Tread Spacing	2,090.00
3012		Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W High Flotation Tires - 135 In. Tread Spacing	2,090.00
3015		Four 20.8R-38 In. One Star R1 Tires	9,426.00
3036		Four 20.8R-42 In. Two Star R1 Tread Tires	11,117.00
3095		Less Rear Tires and Wheels *Correct tire sprocket and chain must be installed, along with 1-A61593 clutch cover, 3-R54701 spacer and 3-19M7868 bolt. Order through Service Parts.*	-8,527.00
3025		Four 18.4R-42 In. Three Star R1 Tires	6,698.00
		FRONT HITCH LINKS	
3106		Single Caster Wheels with Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3 Tires *Tread Spacing - 3 meters/118 in. for controlled traffic and row crop applications.* *Requires Code 9200 when Cart used with 1830 or 1835.*	In Base Price
3110		Dual Wheels with Four 16.5-16.1 In. 6 PR I3 Tires *Requires Code 9200 when Cart used with 1830 or 1835.*	2,567.00
3115		Dual Wheels with Four 16.5-16.1 In. 6 PR I3 Tires *Tread Spacing - Outer tires 120 inches, Inner tires 60 inches for row crop applications.* *Requires Code 9200 when Cart used with 1830 or 1835 or Strip Till Application.*	3,266.00
		FIELD HITCH	
3300		Field Hitch for All Seeding Tools except 1830 or 1835	In Base Price
3305		Field Hitch for 1830 or 1835	Same Price
		CONVEYANCE SYSTEM	
4515		10 In. Auger with Steel Flight with Telescoping Downspout	In Base Price
4550		12 In. Conveyor with Telescoping Downspout	1,821.00
4595		Less Conveyance System *Fill lights not included. Tank screens included.*	-5,852.00
		HOPPER SCREENS	
4800		Less Hopper Screen	In Base Price
4805		Screen for Auger Hopper *Requires Code 4506 or 4515.*	130.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HOPPER SCREENS ...Continued...	
4806		Screen for Conveyor Hopper *Requires Code 4550.*	103.00
		SEEDSTAR CART CONTROL	
		GreenStar 2 - 2600/1800 Display is required to operate 1910 Cart.	
6000		SeedStar Cart Control for 4-Wheel Drive Tractors - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6005		SeedStar Cart Control for Row-Crop Tractors - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6020		SeedStar Cart Control, less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness less GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	In Base Price
6025		SeedStar Cart Control with GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display and Mounting Brackets, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness *Order when attaching to GreenStar Ready 8000/9000 Series Tractors*	1,973.00
		SEED/FERTILIZER RATE CONTROL	
6100		Mechanical Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control *Provides manual rate adjustment at Cart.*	In Base Price
6105		Variable Drive for Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control - Two Tanks *Requires Code 1305.* *Provides Manual On-The-Go Rate Adjustment from Tractor. This only provides the mechanical and electrical components on the Cart for Manual Variable Rate Control. For Map Based Prescription - see AG Management Solutions Sales Manual for more information.*	1,178.00
6110		Variable Drive for Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control - Three Tanks *Requires Code 1300.* *Provides Manual On-The-Go Rate Adjustment from Tractor. This only provides the mechanical and electrical components on the Cart for Manual Variable Rate Control. For Map Based Prescription - see AG Management Solutions Sales Manual for more information.*	1,415.00
		CART/TRACTOR HOOKUP	
6900		Less Cart/Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
6906		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series 4-Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Hydraulic Motor Seal Drain Kit with in-line filter.*	426.00
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Hydraulic Motor Return Coupler Kit.*	113.00
6915		Cart/Tractor Attaching Components for 60 and 70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors *Includes Display Mounting Brackets and Hydraulic Motor Return Coupler Kit. Includes BA28418 Transient Voltage Protection and Power Connection for GreenStar 2 Display/Processor.*	194.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Air Tool Hitch Extension:	
9200		Tow Behind Hitch Extension *Required when 1910 Cart is used with 1830/1835 Air Tool with Code 3105, 3106 or 3110.*	335.00
		Frame:	
9402		Hitch - Cart Rear for 350 or 430 Bu. Tow Behind Cart *For use with Anhydrous Tank or Roller Packer.*	2,196.00
		Hydraulics:	
9450		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Tow Behind Cart *Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for a Tow Behind Cart.*	1,888.00
9451		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Tow Behind Cart for 1895 *Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for a Tow Behind Cart.*	1,888.00
		Metering:	
9500		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9501		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9502		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,159.00
9503		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,159.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Air Packages for Seeding Tools:	
	BA31992	Eight Port Secondary Tower	162.00
	BA31995	Eleven Port Secondary Tower	182.00
	BA31993	Nine Port Secondary Tower	169.00
	BA92240	Primary Air Package for 4 Run Tow-Behind	3,040.00
	BA92242	Primary Air Package for 6 Run Tow-Behind	3,446.00
	BA92244	Primary Air Package for 8 Run Tow-Behind	4,045.00
	BA31991	Seven Port Secondary Tower	156.00
	BA31994	Ten Port Secondary Tower	176.00
	BA31997	Tower Bracket, Extra Short	46.00
	BA27076	Tower Bracket, Long	88.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA27075	Tower Bracket, Short	69.00
	BA31996	Twelve Port Secondary Tower	190.00
		Blockage: *Blockage Attachments are compatible only with Model Year 2009 1910 Commodity Carts Serial Numbers (730101 -), or a 1910 that has been updated to SeedStar. Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	BA31271	Blockage Sensors - 1 per Bundle	61.00
	BA31254	Brackets, Dual Harness	271.00
	BA31326	Brackets, Wire Harness Guide	255.00
	BA31279	Dual Module Bracket, 12 Member Module, 3 Harness	5,279.00
	BA31280	Dual Module Bracket, 16 Member Module, 4 Harness	6,926.00
	BA31263	Hardware, Fold Joint	90.00
	BA31257	Harness, 10 Row Tower	125.00
	BA31262	Harness, 12 Meter All Run Extension	244.00
	BA31267	Harness, 12 Meter Primary Extension	106.00
	BA31258	Harness, 12 Row Tower	147.00
	BA31259	Harness, 3 Meter All Run Extension	93.00
	BA31264	Harness, 3 Meter Primary Extension	40.00
	BA31260	Harness, 6 Meter All Run Extension	135.00
	BA31265	Harness, 6 Meter Primary Extension	78.00
	BA31255	Harness, 6 Row Tower	112.00
	BA31256	Harness, 8 Row Tower	114.00
	BA31261	Harness, 9 Meter All Run Extension	179.00
	BA31266	Harness, 9 Meter Primary Extension	93.00
	BA31269	Harness, Primary Blockage 16 Split	229.00
	BA31268	Harness, Primary Blockage 8 Split	161.00
	BA31651	ISO Blockage Main Components - Tow-Behind Cart	1,454.00
	BA31562	ISO Blockage Main Components - Tow-Between Cart	1,362.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31285	Module and Harness Bracket, 10 Member Module, 3 Harness	4,575.00
	BA31282	Module and Harness Bracket, 4 Member Module, 1 Harness	2,213.00
	BA31281	Module and Harness Bracket, 5 Member Module, 2 Harness	2,525.00
	BA31283	Module and Harness Bracket, 6 Member Module, 2 Harness	2,918.00
	BA31284	Module and Harness Bracket, 8 Member Module, 2 Harness	3,582.00
		Conveyance:	
	BA92792	Auger Arm Kit for 350 and 430 Bu. Cart	1,360.00
	BA92752	Conveyor Arm System	1,833.00
		Electrical:	
	BA28777	CAN Transition Bridge *For 1910 Carts A01910T/A01910H729999 and below.*	741.00
		Frame:	
	BA30821	Hitch - Cart Rear for 350 or 430 Bu. Tow Behind Cart *For use with Anhydrous Tank or Roller Packer.*	2,196.00
	BA30978	Hitch - Yard for Tow-Behind 1900/1910 Cart	659.00
		Handling:	
	BA29518	Tank Lid Screen	328.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA31176	Flow Through Hydraulic Hose Kit - 1895 and Tow Behind Cart	932.00
	BA31175	Flow Through Hydraulic Hose Kit - All Tools Except 1895 and Tow Behind Cart	1,038.00
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
		Metering:	
	BA29096	Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29094	Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29095	Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 lb. per acre	1,159.00
	BA29097	Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 lb. per acre	1,159.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA29087	Seed/Fertilizer Rate Control with Third Tank	1,107.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA92501	Dual Tire Conversion *Required when converting to Dual Wheels. Includes Lamp Extension.*	1,731.00
	BA27841	Two 16.5L-16.1 In. 6 PR I-3	1,848.00
	BA27198	Two 20.8R-38 In. One Star R1 *Tires and Rims for inside 20.8R-38 In. Duals. Requires BA92501.*	9,009.00
	BA28356	Two 20.8R-42 In. Two Star R1 *Tires and Rims for inside 20.8R-42 In. Duals. Requires BA92501.*	9,748.00
	BA27842	Two 21.5L-16.1 In. 8 PR I-3	2,499.00
	BA27197	Two 710/70R-38 In. Two Star R1W *For 135 In. wheel tread spacing.*	11,681.00

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 28 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Nominal Working Widths 28 Ft.,
 36 Ft. and 44 Ft.
3-Section 5 Bar Frame with
 Level Lift Hitch
Walkover Wheels on Center Frame
  44 Ft.: Four 12.5L-15 In.
    Load Range F
    Implement Tires
  36 Ft.: Four 11L-15 In.
    Load Range F
    Implement Tires
  28 Ft.: Four 11L-15 Load Range D
    Implement Tires
Walkover Wheels on Wings with Tandem
 9.5L-15 In. Load Range D Implement Tires
Castering Stabilizer Wheels, One on Each
 Outer Front Corner with 7.60-15 In. 8 PR Tires
TruPosition C-Shank with 200 Lb. Trip on 9 In.
Spacing
Offset Double Disk Openers with Cast
 Aluminum Boot and Inside Scrapers
2 x 13 In. Rubber Depth Gauging
 Press Wheels with Mud Scrapers
Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System on
 Double Disk Openers 7.5 In. Row Spacing
Double Bar Harrow Ahead of Disk Openers
Parallel-Series Hydraulic Depth Control
 with Single Point Adjustment
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
 Storage Bracket
Over-Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Single Shoot Air Package - Seed
All Run Blockage - Seed
Remote Air Seeder Height Sensor
SMV Sign or Signalling Placard
Hitch Safety Chain
Warning Lights
Spare Tire Mounting Hardware
Spare Tire - Wheel and Tire 11L-15 In. Load Range D
for 28 Ft.
Spare Tire - Wheel and Tire 11L-15 In. Load Range F
for 36 Ft.
Spare Tire - Wheel and Tire 12.5L-15 In. Load Range
F for 44 Ft.
Rear Frame Parking Stands
Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Des Moines, Iowa

Recommended for use in low residue levels.
Not recommended for sticky soil conditions.

415XN	730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 28 Ft. (Model Year 2012)	53,974.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0096	Russia *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan *Provides North American Lighting System.*	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price

730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 28 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Language Option Manual and Texted Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081.*	Same Price
		OPENERS AND ROW SPACING	
1010		Double Disk Openers - 7.5 Inch Spacing	In Base Price
1020		Double Disk Openers - 6.0 Inch Spacing	3,793.00
		HARROW TYPE	
2000		Double Bar Harrow	In Base Price
2010		Rolling Basket with Single Bar Harrow *Recommended for 6.0 Inch row spacing.*	3,736.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with the 1900 Series Tow-Between Commodity Cart. *When ordering a 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with the Primary Hoses on the Air Disk Drill.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package Seed - 7.5 Inch Spacing *Requires Code 1010.*	In Base Price
4407		Single Shoot Air Package Seed - 6.0 Inch Spacing *28 Ft. Drill with 56 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses* *Requires Code 1020.*	1,279.00
4425		Single Shoot Air Package for Seed - 7.5 Inch and Single Shoot Air Package for Fertilizer - 9.0 Inch Shank Spacing *28 Ft. Drill with 46 Openers - 4 Primary Hoses.* *Requires Code 1010.* *Includes fertilizer boots on tillage shanks.*	3,410.00
4426		Single Shoot Air Package for Seed - 6.0 Inch and Single Shoot Air Package for Fertilizer - 9.0 Inch Shank Spacing *28 Ft. Drill with 56 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses.* *Requires Code 1020.* *Includes fertilizer boots on tillage shanks.*	5,355.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
4532		All Run Blockage Warning System Seed - 7.5 Inch Spacing *Requires Code 4406. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary hose.*	In Base Price
4531		All Run Blockage Warning System Seed - 6.0 Inch Spacing *28 Ft. Drill with 56 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses.* *Requires Code 4407. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One*	1,672.00

730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 28 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued... *Sensor on each secondary hose.*	
4542		All Run Blockage Warning System for Seed and Primary Blockage Warning System for Fertilizer - 7.5 Inch Spacing *28 Ft. Drill with 46 Openers - 4 Primary Hoses.* *Requires Code 4425. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor per secondary hose for seed and one sensor per tower for fertilizer.*	436.00
4541		All Run Blockage Warning System for Seed and Primary Blockage Warning System for Fertilizer - 6.0 Inch Spacing *28 Ft. Drill with 56 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses.* *Requires Code 4426. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor per secondary hose for seed and one sensor per tower for fertilizer.*	2,245.00
4552		All Run Blockage Warning System for Seed and Fertilizer - 7.5 Inch Spacing *28 Ft. Drill with 46 Openers - 4 Primary Hoses.* *Requires Code 4425. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary seed and fertilizer hoses.*	3,893.00
4551		All Run Blockage Warning System for Seed and Fertilizer - 6.0 Inch Spacing *28 Ft. Drill with 56 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses.* *Requires Code 4426. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary seed and fertilizer hoses.*	6,265.00
		SWEEPS, SHOVELS AND ATTACHING BOLTS	
5030		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep and Hardware *Includes (12) sweep extenders for tractors and air cart wheel tracks.* *Requires Code 4406 or 4407.*	In Base Price
5031		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep and Hardware for Fertilizer *Includes (12) sweep extenders for tractors and air cart wheel tracks.* *Requires Code 4425 or 4426.*	Same Price
5035		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep and Hardware *Includes (12) sweep extenders for tractors and air cart wheel tracks.* *Requires Code 4406 or 4407.*	379.00
5036		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep and Hardware for Fertilizer *Includes (12) sweep extenders for tractors and air cart wheel tracks.* *Requires Code 4425 or 4426.*	379.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT STOP	
9682		Reduced Transport Height Stop	133.00

730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 28 Ft. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 36 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Nominal Working Widths 28 Ft.,
36 Ft. and 44 Ft.
3-Section 5 Bar Frame with
Level Lift Hitch
Walkover Wheels on Center Frame
44 Ft.: Four 12.5L-15 In.
Load Range F
Implement Tires
36 Ft.: Four 11L-15 In.
Load Range F
Implement Tires
28 Ft.: Four 11L-15 Load Range D
Implement Tires
Walkover Wheels on Wings with Tandem
9.5L-15 In. Load Range D Implement Tires
Castering Stabilizer Wheels, One on Each
Outer Front Corner with 7.60-15 In. 8 PR Tires
TruPosition C-Shank with 200 Lb. Trip on 9 In.
Spacing
Offset Double Disk Openers with Cast
Aluminum Boot and Inside Scrapers
2 x 13 In. Rubber Depth Gauging
Press Wheels with Mud Scrapers
Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System on
Double Disk Openers 7.5 In. Row Spacing
Double Bar Harrow Ahead of Disk Openers
Parallel-Series Hydraulic Depth Control
with Single Point Adjustment
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Over-Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Single Shoot Air Package - Seed
All Run Blockage - Seed
Remote Air Seeder Height Sensor
SMV Sign or Signalling Placard
Hitch Safety Chain
Warning Lights
Spare Tire Mounting Hardware
Spare Tire - Wheel and Tire 11L-15 In. Load Range D
for 28 Ft.
Spare Tire - Wheel and Tire 11L-15 In. Load Range F
for 36 Ft.
Spare Tire - Wheel and Tire 12.5L-15 In. Load Range
F for 44 Ft.
Rear Frame Parking Stands
Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Des Moines, Iowa

Recommended for use in low residue levels.
Not recommended for sticky soil conditions.

415YN	730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 36 Ft. (Model Year 2012)	73,265.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0096	Russia *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan *Provides North American Lighting System.*	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price

730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 36 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Language Option Manual and Texted Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081.*	Same Price
		OPENERS AND ROW SPACING	
1010		Double Disk Openers - 7.5 Inch Spacing	In Base Price
1020		Double Disk Openers - 6.0 Inch Spacing	5,306.00
		HARROW TYPE	
2000		Double Bar Harrow	In Base Price
2010		Rolling Basket with Single Bar Harrow *Recommended for 6.0 Inch row spacing.*	4,592.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with the 1900 Series Tow-Between Commodity Cart. *When ordering a 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with the Primary Hoses on the Air Disk Drill.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package Seed - 7.5 Inch Spacing *Requires Code 1010.*	In Base Price
4407		Single Shoot Air Package Seed - 6.0 Inch Spacing *36 Ft. Drill with 72 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses.* *Requires Code 1020.*	Same Price
4425		Single Shoot Air Package for Seed - 7.5 Inch and Single Shoot Air Package for Fertilizer - 9.0 Inch Shank Spacing *36 Ft. Drill with 58 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses.* *Requires Code 1010.* *Includes fertilizer boots on tillage shanks.*	4,596.00
4426		Single Shoot Air Package for Seed - 6.0 Inch and Single Shoot Air Package for Fertilizer - 9.0 Inch Shank Spacing *36 Ft. Drill with 72 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses.* *Requires Code 1020.* *Includes fertilizer boots on tillage shanks.*	4,600.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
4532		All Run Blockage Warning System Seed - 7.5 Inch Spacing *Requires Code 4406. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary hose.*	In Base Price
4531		All Run Blockage Warning System Seed - 6.0 Inch Spacing *36 Ft. Drill with 72 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses.* *Requires Code 4407. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One*	973.00

730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 36 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued... *Sensor on each secondary hose.*	
4542		All Run Blockage Warning System for Seed and Primary Blockage Warning System for Fertilizer - 7.5 Inch Spacing *36 Ft. Drill with 58 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses.* *Requires Code 4425. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor per secondary hose for seed and one sensor per tower for fertilizer.*	882.00
4541		All Run Blockage Warning System for Seed and Primary Blockage Warning System for Fertilizer - 6.0 Inch Spacing *36 Ft. Drill with 72 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses.* *Requires Code 4426. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor per secondary hose for seed and one sensor per tower for fertilizer.*	1,736.00
4552		All Run Blockage Warning System for Seed and Fertilizer - 7.5 Inch Spacing *36 Ft. Drill with 58 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses.* *Requires Code 4425. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary seed and fertilizer hoses.*	5,494.00
4551		All Run Blockage Warning System for Seed and Fertilizer - 6.0 Inch Spacing *36 Ft. Drill with 72 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses.* *Requires Code 4426. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary seed and fertilizer hoses.*	6,347.00
		SWEEPS, SHOVELS AND ATTACHING BOLTS	
5030		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep and Hardware *Includes (12) sweep extenders for tractors and air cart wheel tracks.* *Requires Code 4406 or 4407.*	In Base Price
5031		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep and Hardware for Fertilizer *Includes (12) sweep extenders for tractors and air cart wheel tracks.* *Requires Code 4425 or 4426.*	Same Price
5035		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep and Hardware *Includes (12) sweep extenders for tractors and air cart wheel tracks.* *Requires Code 4406 or 4407.*	548.00
5036		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep and Hardware for Fertilizer *Includes (12) sweep extenders for tractors and air cart wheel tracks.* *Requires Code 4425 or 4426.*	548.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT STOP	
9682		Reduced Transport Height Stop	133.00

730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 36 Ft. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 44 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Nominal Working Widths 28 Ft.,
 36 Ft. and 44 Ft.
3-Section 5 Bar Frame with
 Level Lift Hitch
Walkover Wheels on Center Frame
  44 Ft.: Four 12.5L-15 In.
    Load Range F
    Implement Tires
  36 Ft.: Four 11L-15 In.
    Load Range F
    Implement Tires
  28 Ft.: Four 11L-15 Load Range D
    Implement Tires
Walkover Wheels on Wings with Tandem
 9.5L-15 In. Load Range D Implement Tires
Castering Stabilizer Wheels, One on Each
 Outer Front Corner with 7.60-15 In. 8 PR Tires
TruPosition C-Shank with 200 Lb. Trip on 9 In.
Spacing
Offset Double Disk Openers with Cast
 Aluminum Boot and Inside Scrapers
2 x 13 In. Rubber Depth Gauging
 Press Wheels with Mud Scrapers
Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System on
 Double Disk Openers 7.5 In. Row Spacing
Double Bar Harrow Ahead of Disk Openers
Parallel-Series Hydraulic Depth Control
 with Single Point Adjustment
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
 Storage Bracket
Over-Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Single Shoot Air Package - Seed
All Run Blockage - Seed
Remote Air Seeder Height Sensor
SMV Sign or Signalling Placard
Hitch Safety Chain
Warning Lights
Spare Tire Mounting Hardware
Spare Tire - Wheel and Tire 11L-15 In. Load Range D
for 28 Ft.
Spare Tire - Wheel and Tire 11L-15 In. Load Range F
for 36 Ft.
Spare Tire - Wheel and Tire 12.5L-15 In. Load Range
F for 44 Ft.
Rear Frame Parking Stands
Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Des Moines, Iowa

Recommended for use in low residue levels.
Not recommended for sticky soil conditions.

415ZN	730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 44 Ft. (Model Year 2012)	90,888.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0096	Russia *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan *Provides North American Lighting System.*	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price

730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 44 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0443		USA with Spanish Language Option Manual and Texted Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081.*	Same Price
		OPENERS AND ROW SPACING	
1010		Double Disk Openers - 7.5 Inch Spacing	In Base Price
1020		Double Disk Openers - 6.0 Inch Spacing	6,778.00
		HARROW TYPE	
2000		Double Bar Harrow	In Base Price
2010		Rolling Basket with Single Bar Harrow *Recommended for 6.0 Inch row spacing.*	7,284.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with the 1900 Series Tow-Between Commodity Cart. *When ordering a 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with the Primary Hoses on the Air Disk Drill.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package Seed - 7.5 Inch Spacing *Requires Code 1010.*	In Base Price
4407		Single Shoot Air Package Seed - 6.0 Inch Spacing *44 Ft. Drill with 88 Openers - 8 Primary Hoses* *Requires Code 1020.*	1,060.00
4425		Single Shoot Air Package for Seed - 7.5 Inch and Single Shoot Air Package for Fertilizer - 9.0 Inch Shank Spacing *44 Ft. Drill with 70 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses.* *Requires Code 1010.* *Includes fertilizer boots on tillage shanks.*	5,478.00
4426		Single Shoot Air Package for Seed - 6.0 Inch and Single Shoot Air Package for Fertilizer - 9.0 Inch Shank Spacing *44 Ft. Drill with 88 Openers - 8 Primary Hoses.* *Requires Code 1020.* *Includes fertilizer boots on tillage shanks.*	6,819.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
4532		All Run Blockage Warning System Seed - 7.5 Inch Spacing *Requires Code 4406. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary hose.*	In Base Price
4531		All Run Blockage Warning System Seed - 6.0 Inch Spacing *44 Ft. Drill with 88 Openers - 8 Primary Hoses.* *Requires Code 4407. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One*	1,993.00

730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 44 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued... *Sensor on each secondary hose.*	
4542		All Run Blockage Warning System for Seed and Primary Blockage Warning System for Fertilizer - 7.5 Inch Spacing *44 Ft. Drill with 70 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses.* *Requires Code 4425. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor per secondary hose for seed and one sensor per tower for fertilizer.*	882.00
4541		All Run Blockage Warning System for Seed and Primary Blockage Warning System for Fertilizer - 6.0 Inch Spacing *44 Ft. Drill with 88 Openers - 8 Primary Hoses.* *Requires Code 4426. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor per secondary hose for seed and one sensor per tower for fertilizer.*	2,999.00
4552		All Run Blockage Warning System for Seed and Fertilizer - 7.5 Inch Spacing *44 Ft. Drill with 70 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses.* *Requires Code 4425. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary seed and fertilizer hoses.*	6,189.00
4551		All Run Blockage Warning System for Seed and Fertilizer - 6.0 Inch Spacing *44 Ft. Drill with 88 Openers - 8 Primary Hoses.* *Requires Code 4426. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary seed and fertilizer hoses.*	9,095.00
		SWEEPS, SHOVELS AND ATTACHING BOLTS	
5030		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep and Hardware *Includes (12) sweep extenders for tractors and air cart wheel tracks.* *Requires Code 4406 or 4407.*	In Base Price
5031		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep and Hardware for Fertilizer *Includes (12) sweep extenders for tractors and air cart wheel tracks.* *Requires Code 4425 or 4426.*	Same Price
5035		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep and Hardware *Includes (12) sweep extenders for tractors and air cart wheel tracks.* *Requires Code 4406 or 4407.*	743.00
5036		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep and Hardware for Fertilizer *Includes (12) sweep extenders for tractors and air cart wheel tracks.* *Requires Code 4425 or 4426.*	743.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT STOP	
9682		Reduced Transport Height Stop	133.00

730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 44 Ft. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 34 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Three Section Widths
  from 34 Ft. to 41 Ft.
  Five Section Widths
  from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft.
Row Spacing:
  7.5 In., 10 In., and 12.5 In.
Frame:
  Three Section and Five Section
  Four Bar Frame
  Floating Hitch
  Side to Side Frame Flexibility
  Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main
  Frame and Each Wing Section
Depth Control:
  Positive Mechanical Depth Control
Openers with Perma-Loc Clips:
  TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip
Gang Press:
  3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels
Remote Air Seeding Switch
Wheels:
  Castering Stabilizer Walking
  Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement Tires,
    34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires,
    41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. to 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Wings (3-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 41 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Inner Wings (5-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Single Castering Stabilizer
  Wheels on Outer Wings:
  (2) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Transport Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires, 41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 Load Range D
    Tires, 50 Ft. and 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L x 15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

647QH	1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 34 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 55 Openers.*	65,455.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 34 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
		OPENERS AND 2-BAR COIL TINE HARROW	
1000		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	In Base Price
1015		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	3,837.00
1020		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1035		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	3,837.00
1040		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1055		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	3,837.00
		GANG PRESS WHEEL ATTACHMENTS	
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	1,925.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2200		11L-15 8PR Implement Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Single Wing Caster Wheels (Two) with Six Bolt Wheels	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 8PR Implement Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Six Bolt Wheels	2,249.00
2210		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Single Wing Caster Wheels (Two) with Six Bolt Wheels	856.00
2215		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Six Bolt Wheels	3,275.00
2220		31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Six Bolt Wheels	4,143.00
		DEPTH CONTROL	
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control	In Base Price
2505		TouchSet Depth Control *For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.*	1,531.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 34 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE	
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	368.00
		ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS	
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	522.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	1,243.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart. *When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill.* *Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 6 Primary Hoses	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 6 Primary Hoses	Same Price
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	4,490.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	3,026.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
		For 1910 Commodity Cart. *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	2,601.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.*	4,379.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 34 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued... *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	9,082.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	11,942.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	17,313.00
		TOOLS AND BOOTS	
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	770.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition or Spring Cushion Openers	-1,416.00
5015		Spear Point for Spring Cushion Openers *Required with Code 1020 or 1035 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	3,584.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
7116		One 11L-15 In. 10PR Tire on 6 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	460.00
7131		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range D Flotation Tire on 6 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	543.00
7141		One 31-13.5 In.-15 12PR Flotation Tire on 6 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	545.00
		Tools and Boots:	
9500		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Does not include roll pin.*	847.00
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	2,186.00
9510		4 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	4,978.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 34 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA27522	One 11L-15 In. 10PR I-1 Tire and 6-Bolt Wheel	373.00
	BA30125	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range D Flotation Tire and 6 Bolt Wheel	465.00
	BA30763	One 31-13.5 In. - 15 12PR Flotation Tire on 6 Bolt Wheel	480.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 34 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Three Section Widths
  from 34 Ft. to 41 Ft.
  Five Section Widths
  from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft.
Row Spacing:
  7.5 In., 10 In., and 12.5 In.
Frame:
  Three Section and Five Section
  Four Bar Frame
  Floating Hitch
  Side to Side Frame Flexibility
  Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main
  Frame and Each Wing Section
Depth Control:
  Positive Mechanical Depth Control
Openers with Perma-Loc Clips:
  TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip
Gang Press:
  3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels
Remote Air Seeding Switch
Wheels:
  Castering Stabilizer Walking
  Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement Tires,
    34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires,
    41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. to 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Wings (3-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 41 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Inner Wings (5-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Single Castering Stabilizer
  Wheels on Outer Wings:
  (2) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Transport Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires, 41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 Load Range D
    Tires, 50 Ft. and 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L x 15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

647RH	1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 65 Openers.*	75,330.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
		OPENERS AND 2-BAR COIL TINE HARROW	
1000		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	In Base Price
1015		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	5,448.00
1020		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1035		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	5,448.00
1040		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1055		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	5,448.00
		GANG PRESS WHEEL ATTACHMENTS	
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	2,275.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2200		11L-15 10PR Implement Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Single Wing Caster Wheels (Two) with Six Bolt Wheels	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 10PR Implement Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Six Bolt Wheels	2,346.00
2210		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Single Wing Caster Wheels (Two) with Six Bolt Wheels	369.00
2215		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Six Bolt Wheels	2,788.00
2220		31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Six Bolt Wheels	3,658.00
		DEPTH CONTROL	
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control	In Base Price
2505		TouchSet Depth Control *For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.*	1,531.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE	
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve *Factory recommended.*	368.00
		ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS	
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	702.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	1,537.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart. *When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill.* *Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 6 Primary Hoses	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 6 Primary Hoses	Same Price
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	4,490.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	3,026.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
		For 1910 Commodity Cart. *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	2,601.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued...	
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	4,379.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	10,026.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	12,887.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	19,199.00
		TOOLS AND BOOTS	
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	910.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition or Spring Cushion Openers	-1,674.00
5015		Spear Point for Spring Cushion Openers *Required with Code 1020 or 1035 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	4,160.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
7116		One 11L-15 In. 10PR Tire on 6 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	460.00
7131		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range D Flotation Tire on 6 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	543.00
7141		One 31-13.5 In.-15 12PR Flotation Tire on 6 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	545.00
		Tools and Boots:	
9500		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Does not include roll pin.*	1,001.00
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	2,584.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9510		4 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	5,883.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA27522	One 11L-15 In. 10PR I-1 Tire and 6-Bolt Wheel	373.00
	BA30125	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range D Flotation Tire and 6 Bolt Wheel	465.00
	BA30763	One 31-13.5 In. - 15 12PR Flotation Tire on 6 Bolt Wheel	480.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Three Section Widths
  from 34 Ft. to 41 Ft.
  Five Section Widths
  from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft.
Row Spacing:
  7.5 In., 10 In., and 12.5 In.
Frame:
  Three Section and Five Section
  Four Bar Frame
  Floating Hitch
  Side to Side Frame Flexibility
  Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main
  Frame and Each Wing Section
Depth Control:
  Positive Mechanical Depth Control
Openers with Perma-Loc Clips:
  TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip
Gang Press:
  3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels
Remote Air Seeding Switch
Wheels:
  Castering Stabilizer Walking
  Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement Tires,
    34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires,
    41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. to 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Wings (3-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 41 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Inner Wings (5-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Single Castering Stabilizer
  Wheels on Outer Wings:
  (2) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Transport Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires, 41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 Load Range D
    Tires, 50 Ft. and 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L x 15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

647SH	1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 81 Openers.*	101,332.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
		OPENERS AND 2-BAR COIL TINE HARROW	
1000		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	In Base Price
1015		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	5,672.00
1020		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1035		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	5,672.00
1040		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1055		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	5,672.00
		GANG PRESS WHEEL ATTACHMENTS	
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	2,835.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2200		11L-15 F1 Load Range D Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 11L-15 8PR Implement Tires - Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt on Wings	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 F1 Load Range D Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 11L-15 8PR Implement Tires - Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt on Wings	4,107.00
2210		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	1,043.00
2215		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	5,489.00
2220		33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10 PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31L x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	9,534.00
		DEPTH CONTROL	
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control	In Base Price
2505		TouchSet Depth Control	1,531.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DEPTH CONTROL ...Continued... *For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.*	
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE	
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	368.00
		ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS	
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	871.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	1,853.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart. *When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill.* *Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 8 Primary Hoses	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 8 Primary Hoses	Same Price
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	5,447.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	4,863.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
		For 1910 Commodity Cart. *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts	3,372.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued... *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	5,565.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	12,738.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	16,553.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	24,061.00
		TOOLS AND BOOTS	
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	1,134.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition or Spring Cushion Openers	-2,086.00
5015		Spear Point for Spring Cushion Openers *Required with Code 1020 or 1035 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	5,184.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
7126		One 11L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	518.00
7136		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	616.00
7146		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	882.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Tools and Boots:	
9500		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Does not include roll pin.*	1,247.00
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	3,220.00
9510		4 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	7,331.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA27520	One 11L-15 In. F1 LR F Tires and 8-Bolt Wheel	438.00
	BA30125	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range D Flotation Tire and 6 Bolt Wheel	465.00
	BA30127	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire and 8 Bolt Wheel	546.00
	BA30764	One 33-15.5 In. - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel	839.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Three Section Widths
  from 34 Ft. to 41 Ft.
  Five Section Widths
  from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft.
Row Spacing:
  7.5 In., 10 In., and 12.5 In.
Frame:
  Three Section and Five Section
  Four Bar Frame
  Floating Hitch
  Side to Side Frame Flexibility
  Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main
  Frame and Each Wing Section
Depth Control:
  Positive Mechanical Depth Control
Openers with Perma-Loc Clips:
  TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip
Gang Press:
  3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels
Remote Air Seeding Switch
Wheels:
  Castering Stabilizer Walking
  Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement Tires,
    34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires,
    41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. to 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Wings (3-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 41 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Inner Wings (5-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Single Castering Stabilizer
  Wheels on Outer Wings:
  (2) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Transport Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires, 41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 Load Range D
    Tires, 50 Ft. and 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L x 15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

647TH	1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 91 Openers.*	106,872.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
		OPENERS AND 2-BAR COIL TINE HARROW	
1000		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	In Base Price
1015		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	7,476.00
1020		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1035		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	7,476.00
1040		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1055		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	7,476.00
		GANG PRESS WHEEL ATTACHMENTS	
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	3,185.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2200		11L-15 F1 Load Range D Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires - Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt on Wings	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 F1 Load Range D Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires - Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt on Wings	4,301.00
2210		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	846.00
2215		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	5,295.00
2220		33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10 PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31L x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	9,339.00
		DEPTH CONTROL	
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control	In Base Price
2505		TouchSet Depth Control	1,531.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DEPTH CONTROL ...Continued... *For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.*	
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE	
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve *Factory recommended.*	368.00
		ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS	
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	991.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	2,158.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart. *When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill.* *Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 8 Primary Hoses	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 8 Primary Hoses	Same Price
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	5,447.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	4,863.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
		For 1910 Commodity Cart. *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued...	
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	3,372.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	5,565.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	13,491.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	17,307.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	26,132.00
		TOOLS AND BOOTS	
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	1,274.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition or Spring Cushion Openers	-2,343.00
5015		Spear Point for Spring Cushion Openers *Required with Code 1020 or 1035 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	5,824.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
7126		One 11L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	518.00
7136		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	616.00
7146		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	882.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Tools and Boots:	
9500		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Does not include roll pin.*	1,401.00
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	3,617.00
9510		4 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	8,236.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA27522	One 11L-15 In. 10PR I-1 Tire and 6-Bolt Wheel	373.00
	BA27520	One 11L-15 In. F1 LR F Tires and 8-Bolt Wheel	438.00
	BA30125	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range D Flotation Tire and 6 Bolt Wheel	465.00
	BA30127	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire and 8 Bolt Wheel	546.00
	BA30764	One 33-15.5 In. - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel	839.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Three Section Widths
  from 34 Ft. to 41 Ft.
  Five Section Widths
  from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft.
Row Spacing:
  7.5 In., 10 In., and 12.5 In.
Frame:
  Three Section and Five Section
  Four Bar Frame
  Floating Hitch
  Side to Side Frame Flexibility
  Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main
  Frame and Each Wing Section
Depth Control:
  Positive Mechanical Depth Control
Openers with Perma-Loc Clips:
  TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip
Gang Press:
  3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels
Remote Air Seeding Switch
Wheels:
  Castering Stabilizer Walking
  Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement Tires,
    34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires,
    41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. to 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Wings (3-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 41 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Inner Wings (5-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Single Castering Stabilizer
  Wheels on Outer Wings:
  (2) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Transport Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires, 41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 Load Range D
    Tires, 50 Ft. and 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L x 15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

647UH	1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 95 Openers.*	108,774.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
		OPENERS AND 2-BAR COIL TINE HARROW	
1000		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	In Base Price
1015		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	7,492.00
1020		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1035		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	7,492.00
1040		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1055		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	7,492.00
		GANG PRESS WHEEL ATTACHMENTS	
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	3,325.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2200		11L-15 F1 Load Range F Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires - Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt on Wings	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 F1 Load Range F Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires - Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt on Wings	4,301.00
2210		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	639.00
2215		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	5,087.00
2220		33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10 PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31L x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	8,813.00
		DEPTH CONTROL	
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control	In Base Price

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DEPTH CONTROL ...Continued...	
2505		TouchSet Depth Control *For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.*	1,531.00
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE	
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve *Factory recommended.*	368.00
		ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS	
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	1,054.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	2,266.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart. *When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill.* *Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 8 Primary Hoses	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 8 Primary Hoses	Same Price
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	5,447.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	4,863.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
		For 1910 Commodity Cart. *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued...	
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	3,372.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	5,565.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	13,867.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	17,686.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	26,886.00
		TOOLS AND BOOTS	
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	1,330.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition or Spring Cushion Openers	-2,446.00
5015		Spear Point for Spring Cushion Openers *Required with Code 1020 or 1035 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	6,080.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
7126		One 11L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	518.00
7136		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	616.00
7146		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	882.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Tools and Boots:	
9500		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Does not include roll pin.*	1,463.00
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	3,776.00
9510		4 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	8,598.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA27522	One 11L-15 In. 10PR I-1 Tire and 6-Bolt Wheel	373.00
	BA27520	One 11L-15 In. F1 LR F Tires and 8-Bolt Wheel	438.00
	BA30125	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range D Flotation Tire and 6 Bolt Wheel	465.00
	BA30127	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire and 8 Bolt Wheel	546.00
	BA30764	One 33-15.5 In. - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel	839.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 34 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Three Section Widths
  from 34 Ft. to 41 Ft.
  Five Section Widths
  from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft.
Row Spacing:
  7.5 In., 10 In., and 12.5 In.
Frame:
  Three Section and Five Section
  Four Bar Frame
  Floating Hitch
  Side to Side Frame Flexibility
  Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main
  Frame and Each Wing Section
Depth Control:
  Positive Mechanical Depth Control
Openers with Perma-Loc Clips:
  TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip
Gang Press:
  3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels
Remote Air Seeding Switch
Wheels:
  Castering Stabilizer Walking
  Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement Tires,
    34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires,
    41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. to 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Wings (3-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 41 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Inner Wings (5-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Single Castering Stabilizer
  Wheels on Outer Wings:
  (2) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Transport Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires, 41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 Load Range D
    Tires, 50 Ft. and 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L x 15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

647VH	1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 34 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 40 Openers.*	60,060.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 34 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
		OPENERS AND 2-BAR COIL TINE HARROW	
1000		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	In Base Price
1015		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	3,959.00
1020		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1035		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	3,959.00
1040		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1055		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	3,959.00
		GANG PRESS WHEEL ATTACHMENTS	
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	1,400.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	800.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	2,640.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	3,880.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2200		11L-15 8PR Implement Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Single Wing Caster Wheels (Two) with Six Bolt Wheels	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 8PR Implement Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Six Bolt Wheels	2,249.00
2210		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Single Wing Caster Wheels (Two) with Six Bolt Wheels	856.00
2215		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Six Bolt Wheels	3,275.00
2220		31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Six Bolt Wheels	4,143.00
		DEPTH CONTROL	
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control	In Base Price

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 34 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DEPTH CONTROL ...Continued...	
2505		TouchSet Depth Control *For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.*	1,531.00
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE	
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	368.00
		ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS	
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	253.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	788.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart. *When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill.* *Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 4 Primary Hoses	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 4 Primary Hoses	Same Price
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	3,200.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	2,165.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
		For 1910 Commodity Cart. *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on	2,006.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 34 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued... Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	3,192.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	6,652.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	8,561.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	12,457.00
		TOOLS AND BOOTS	
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	560.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition or Spring Cushion Openers	-1,030.00
5015		Spear Point for Spring Cushion Openers *Required with Code 1020 or 1035 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	2,560.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
7116		One 11L-15 In. 10PR Tire on 6 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	460.00
7131		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range D Flotation Tire on 6 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	543.00
7141		One 31-13.5 In.-15 12PR Flotation Tire on 6 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	545.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 34 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Tools and Boots:	
9500		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Does not include roll pin.*	616.00
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	1,590.00
9510		4 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	3,620.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA27522	One 11L-15 In. 10PR I-1 Tire and 6-Bolt Wheel	373.00
	BA30125	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range D Flotation Tire and 6 Bolt Wheel	465.00
	BA30763	One 31-13.5 In. - 15 12PR Flotation Tire on 6 Bolt Wheel	480.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 34 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Three Section Widths
  from 34 Ft. to 41 Ft.
  Five Section Widths
  from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft.
Row Spacing:
  7.5 In., 10 In., and 12.5 In.
Frame:
  Three Section and Five Section
  Four Bar Frame
  Floating Hitch
  Side to Side Frame Flexibility
  Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main
  Frame and Each Wing Section
Depth Control:
  Positive Mechanical Depth Control
Openers with Perma-Loc Clips:
  TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip
Gang Press:
  3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels
Remote Air Seeding Switch
Wheels:
  Castering Stabilizer Walking
  Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement Tires,
    34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires,
    41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. to 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Wings (3-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 41 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Inner Wings (5-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Single Castering Stabilizer
  Wheels on Outer Wings:
  (2) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Transport Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires, 41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 Load Range D
    Tires, 50 Ft. and 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L x 15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

647WH	1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 48 Openers.*	68,451.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
		OPENERS AND 2-BAR COIL TINE HARROW	
1000		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	In Base Price
1015		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	5,591.00
1020		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1035		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	5,591.00
1040		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1055		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	5,591.00
		GANG PRESS WHEEL ATTACHMENTS	
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	1,680.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	960.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	3,168.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	4,656.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2200		11L-15 10PR Implement Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Single Wing Caster Wheels (Two) with Six Bolt Wheels	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 10PR Implement Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Six Bolt Wheels	2,346.00
2210		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Single Wing Caster Wheels (Two) with Six Bolt Wheels	369.00
2215		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Six Bolt Wheels	2,788.00
2220		31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Six Bolt Wheels	3,658.00
		DEPTH CONTROL	
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control	In Base Price

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DEPTH CONTROL ...Continued...	
2505		TouchSet Depth Control *For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.*	1,531.00
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE	
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve *Factory recommended.*	368.00
		ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS	
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	421.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	1,072.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart. *When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill.* *Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 4 Primary Hoses	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 4 Primary Hoses	Same Price
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	3,200.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	2,165.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
		For 1910 Commodity Cart. *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued...	
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	2,186.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	3,192.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	7,408.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	9,316.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	13,963.00
		TOOLS AND BOOTS	
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	672.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition or Spring Cushion Openers	-1,236.00
5015		Spear Point for Spring Cushion Openers *Required with Code 1020 or 1035 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	3,072.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
7116		One 11L-15 In. 10PR Tire on 6 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	460.00
7131		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range D Flotation Tire on 6 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	543.00
7141		One 31-13.5 In.-15 12PR Flotation Tire on 6 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	545.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Tools and Boots:	
9500		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Does not include roll pin.*	739.00
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	1,908.00
9510		4 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	4,344.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA27522	One 11L-15 In. 10PR I-1 Tire and 6-Bolt Wheel	373.00
	BA30125	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range D Flotation Tire and 6 Bolt Wheel	465.00
	BA30763	One 31-13.5 In. - 15 12PR Flotation Tire on 6 Bolt Wheel	480.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Three Section Widths
  from 34 Ft. to 41 Ft.
  Five Section Widths
  from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft.
Row Spacing:
  7.5 In., 10 In., and 12.5 In.
Frame:
  Three Section and Five Section
  Four Bar Frame
  Floating Hitch
  Side to Side Frame Flexibility
  Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main
  Frame and Each Wing Section
Depth Control:
  Positive Mechanical Depth Control
Openers with Perma-Loc Clips:
  TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip
Gang Press:
  3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels
Remote Air Seeding Switch
Wheels:
  Castering Stabilizer Walking
  Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement Tires,
    34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires,
    41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. to 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Wings (3-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 41 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Inner Wings (5-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Single Castering Stabilizer
  Wheels on Outer Wings:
  (2) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Transport Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires, 41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 Load Range D
    Tires, 50 Ft. and 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L x 15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

647XH	1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 60 Openers.*	91,166.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
		OPENERS AND 2-BAR COIL TINE HARROW	
1000		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	In Base Price
1015		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	5,795.00
1020		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1035		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	5,795.00
1040		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1055		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	5,795.00
		GANG PRESS WHEEL ATTACHMENTS	
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	2,100.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	1,200.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	3,960.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	5,820.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2200		11L-15 F1 Load Range D Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 11L-15 8PR Implement Tires - Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt on Wings	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 F1 Load Range D Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 11L-15 8PR Implement Tires - Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt on Wings	4,107.00
2210		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	1,043.00
2215		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	5,489.00
2220		33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10 PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31L x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	9,534.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		DEPTH CONTROL	
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control	In Base Price
2505		TouchSet Depth Control *For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.*	1,531.00
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE	
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	368.00
		ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS	
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	491.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	1,229.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart. *When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill.* *Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 6 Primary Hoses	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 6 Primary Hoses	Same Price
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	4,490.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	3,026.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
		For 1910 Commodity Cart. *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued...	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	2,689.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	4,379.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	9,556.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	12,418.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	18,258.00
		TOOLS AND BOOTS	
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	840.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition or Spring Cushion Openers	-1,545.00
5015		Spear Point for Spring Cushion Openers *Required with Code 1020 or 1035 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	3,840.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
7126		One 11L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	518.00
7136		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	616.00
7146		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel	882.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued... *Includes spare tire bracket.*	
		Tools and Boots:	
9500		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Does not include roll pin.*	924.00
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	2,385.00
9510		4 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	5,430.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA27520	One 11L-15 In. F1 LR F Tires and 8-Bolt Wheel	438.00
	BA30125	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range D Flotation Tire and 6 Bolt Wheel	465.00
	BA30127	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire and 8 Bolt Wheel	546.00
	BA30764	One 33-15.5 In. - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel	839.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Three Section Widths
  from 34 Ft. to 41 Ft.
  Five Section Widths
  from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft.
Row Spacing:
  7.5 In., 10 In., and 12.5 In.
Frame:
  Three Section and Five Section
  Four Bar Frame
  Floating Hitch
  Side to Side Frame Flexibility
  Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main
  Frame and Each Wing Section
Depth Control:
  Positive Mechanical Depth Control
Openers with Perma-Loc Clips:
  TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip
Gang Press:
  3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels
Remote Air Seeding Switch
Wheels:
  Castering Stabilizer Walking
  Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement Tires,
    34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires,
    41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. to 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Wings (3-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 41 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Inner Wings (5-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Single Castering Stabilizer
  Wheels on Outer Wings:
  (2) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Transport Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires, 41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 Load Range D
    Tires, 50 Ft. and 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L x 15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

647YH	1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 68 Openers.*	97,106.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
		OPENERS AND 2-BAR COIL TINE HARROW	
1000		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	In Base Price
1015		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	7,572.00
1020		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1035		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	7,572.00
1040		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1055		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	7,572.00
		GANG PRESS WHEEL ATTACHMENTS	
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	2,380.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	1,360.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	4,488.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	6,596.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2200		11L-15 F1 Load Range D Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires - Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt on Wings	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 F1 Load Range D Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires - Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt on Wings	4,301.00
2210		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	846.00
2215		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	5,295.00
2220		33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10 PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31L x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	9,339.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
		DEPTH CONTROL	
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control	In Base Price
2505		TouchSet Depth Control *For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.*	1,531.00
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE	
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve *Factory recommended.*	368.00
		ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS	
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	556.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	1,470.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart. *When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill.* *Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 6 Primary Hoses	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 6 Primary Hoses	Same Price
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	4,490.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	3,026.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued... *For 1910 Commodity Cart.* *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	2,778.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	4,379.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	10,309.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	13,171.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	19,766.00
		TOOLS AND BOOTS	
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	952.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition or Spring Cushion Openers	-1,751.00
5015		Spear Point for Spring Cushion Openers *Required with Code 1020 or 1035 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	4,352.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
7126		One 11L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	518.00
7136		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	616.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
7146		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	882.00
		Tools and Boots:	
9500		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Does not include roll pin.*	1,047.00
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	2,703.00
9510		4 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	6,154.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA27522	One 11L-15 In. 10PR I-1 Tire and 6-Bolt Wheel	373.00
	BA27520	One 11L-15 In. F1 LR F Tires and 8-Bolt Wheel	438.00
	BA30125	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range D Flotation Tire and 6 Bolt Wheel	465.00
	BA30127	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire and 8 Bolt Wheel	546.00
	BA30764	One 33-15.5 In. - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel	839.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Three Section Widths
  from 34 Ft. to 41 Ft.
  Five Section Widths
  from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft.
Row Spacing:
  7.5 In., 10 In., and 12.5 In.
Frame:
  Three Section and Five Section
  Four Bar Frame
  Floating Hitch
  Side to Side Frame Flexibility
  Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main
  Frame and Each Wing Section
Depth Control:
  Positive Mechanical Depth Control
Openers with Perma-Loc Clips:
  TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip
Gang Press:
  3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels
Remote Air Seeding Switch
Wheels:
  Castering Stabilizer Walking
  Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement Tires,
    34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires,
    41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. to 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Wings (3-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 41 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Inner Wings (5-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Single Castering Stabilizer
  Wheels on Outer Wings:
  (2) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Transport Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires, 41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 Load Range D
    Tires, 50 Ft. and 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L x 15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

647ZH	1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 74 Openers.*	101,677.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
		OPENERS AND 2-BAR COIL TINE HARROW	
1000		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	In Base Price
1015		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	7,585.00
1020		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1035		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	7,585.00
1040		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1055		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	7,585.00
		GANG PRESS WHEEL ATTACHMENTS	
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	2,590.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	1,480.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	4,884.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	7,178.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2200		11L-15 F1 Load Range F Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires - Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt on Wings	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 F1 Load Range F Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires - Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt on Wings	4,301.00
2210		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	639.00
2215		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	5,087.00
2220		33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10 PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31L x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation	8,813.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	
		DEPTH CONTROL	
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control	In Base Price
2505		TouchSet Depth Control *For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.*	1,531.00
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE	
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve *Factory recommended.*	368.00
		ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS	
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	673.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	1,683.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart. *When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill.* *Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 8 Primary Hoses	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 8 Primary Hoses	Same Price
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	5,447.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	4,863.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
		For 1910 Commodity Cart. *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	3,372.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	5,565.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	11,888.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	15,708.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	22,932.00
		TOOLS AND BOOTS	
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	1,036.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition or Spring Cushion Openers	-1,906.00
5015		Spear Point for Spring Cushion Openers *Required with Code 1020 or 1035 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	4,736.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
7126		One 11L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	518.00
7136		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	616.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
7146		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	882.00
		Tools and Boots:	
9500		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Does not include roll pin.*	1,140.00
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	2,942.00
9510		4 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	6,697.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA27522	One 11L-15 In. 10PR I-1 Tire and 6-Bolt Wheel	373.00
	BA27520	One 11L-15 In. F1 LR F Tires and 8-Bolt Wheel	438.00
	BA30125	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range D Flotation Tire and 6 Bolt Wheel	465.00
	BA30127	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire and 8 Bolt Wheel	546.00
	BA30764	One 33-15.5 In. - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel	839.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Three Section Widths
  from 34 Ft. to 41 Ft.
  Five Section Widths
  from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft.
Row Spacing:
  7.5 In., 10 In., and 12.5 In.
Frame:
  Three Section and Five Section
  Four Bar Frame
  Floating Hitch
  Side to Side Frame Flexibility
  Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main
  Frame and Each Wing Section
Depth Control:
  Positive Mechanical Depth Control
Openers with Perma-Loc Clips:
  TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip
Gang Press:
  3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels
Remote Air Seeding Switch
Wheels:
  Castering Stabilizer Walking
  Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement Tires,
    34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires,
    41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. to 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Wings (3-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 41 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Inner Wings (5-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Single Castering Stabilizer
  Wheels on Outer Wings:
  (2) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Transport Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires, 41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 Load Range D
    Tires, 50 Ft. and 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L x 15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

6470H	1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 40 Openers.*	63,037.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
		OPENERS AND 2-BAR COIL TINE HARROW	
1000		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	In Base Price
1015		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	5,546.00
1020		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1035		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	5,546.00
1040		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1055		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	5,546.00
		GANG PRESS WHEEL ATTACHMENTS	
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	1,400.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	800.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	2,640.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	3,880.00
1525		22 In. Split Steel Press Wheels	9,910.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2200		11L-15 10PR Implement Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Single Wing Caster Wheels (Two) with Six Bolt Wheels	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 10PR Implement Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Six Bolt Wheels	2,346.00
2210		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Single Wing Caster Wheels (Two) with Six Bolt Wheels	369.00
2215		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Six Bolt Wheels	2,788.00
2220		31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Six Bolt Wheels	3,658.00
		DEPTH CONTROL	

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DEPTH CONTROL ...Continued...	
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control	In Base Price
2505		TouchSet Depth Control *For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.*	1,531.00
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE	
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve *Factory recommended.*	368.00
		ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS	
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	253.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	788.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart. *When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill.* *Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 4 Primary Hoses	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 4 Primary Hoses	Same Price
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	3,200.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	2,165.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
		For 1910 Commodity Cart. *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued...	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	2,186.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	3,192.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	6,652.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	8,561.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	12,457.00
		TOOLS AND BOOTS	
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	560.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition or Spring Cushion Openers	-1,030.00
5015		Spear Point for Spring Cushion Openers *Required with Code 1020 or 1035 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	2,560.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
7116		One 11L-15 In. 10PR Tire on 6 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	460.00
7131		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range D Flotation Tire on 6 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	543.00
7141		One 31-13.5 In.-15 12PR Flotation Tire on 6 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	545.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Tools and Boots:	
9500		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Does not include roll pin.*	616.00
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	1,590.00
9510		4 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	3,620.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA27522	One 11L-15 In. 10PR I-1 Tire and 6-Bolt Wheel	373.00
	BA30125	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range D Flotation Tire and 6 Bolt Wheel	465.00
	BA30763	One 31-13.5 In. - 15 12PR Flotation Tire on 6 Bolt Wheel	480.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Three Section Widths
  from 34 Ft. to 41 Ft.
  Five Section Widths
  from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft.
Row Spacing:
  7.5 In., 10 In., and 12.5 In.
Frame:
  Three Section and Five Section
  Four Bar Frame
  Floating Hitch
  Side to Side Frame Flexibility
  Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main
  Frame and Each Wing Section
Depth Control:
  Positive Mechanical Depth Control
Openers with Perma-Loc Clips:
  TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip
Gang Press:
  3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels
Remote Air Seeding Switch
Wheels:
  Castering Stabilizer Walking
  Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement Tires,
    34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires,
    41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. to 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Wings (3-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 41 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Inner Wings (5-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Single Castering Stabilizer
  Wheels on Outer Wings:
  (2) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Transport Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires, 41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 Load Range D
    Tires, 50 Ft. and 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L x 15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

6471H	1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 48 Openers.*	84,458.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
		OPENERS AND 2-BAR COIL TINE HARROW	
1000		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	In Base Price
1015		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	5,795.00
1020		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1035		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	5,795.00
1040		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1055		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	5,795.00
		GANG PRESS WHEEL ATTACHMENTS	
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	1,680.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	960.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	3,168.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	4,656.00
1525		22 In. Split Steel Press Wheels	11,892.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2200		11L-15 F1 Load Range D Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 11L-15 8PR Implement Tires - Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt on Wings	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 F1 Load Range D Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 11L-15 8PR Implement Tires - Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt on Wings	4,107.00
2210		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	1,043.00
2215		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	5,489.00
2220		33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10 PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31L x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation	9,534.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	
		DEPTH CONTROL	
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control	In Base Price
2505		TouchSet Depth Control *For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.*	1,531.00
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE	
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	368.00
		ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS	
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	310.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	943.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart. *When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill.* *Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 6 Primary Hoses	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 6 Primary Hoses	Same Price
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	4,490.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	3,026.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued... *For 1910 Commodity Cart.* *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	2,689.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	4,379.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	8,426.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	11,289.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	16,000.00
		TOOLS AND BOOTS	
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	672.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition or Spring Cushion Openers	-1,236.00
5015		Spear Point for Spring Cushion Openers *Required with Code 1020 or 1035 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	3,072.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
7126		One 11L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	518.00
7136		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	616.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
7146		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	882.00
		Tools and Boots:	
9500		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Does not include roll pin.*	739.00
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	1,908.00
9510		4 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	4,344.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA27520	One 11L-15 In. F1 LR F Tires and 8-Bolt Wheel	438.00
	BA30125	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range D Flotation Tire and 6 Bolt Wheel	465.00
	BA30127	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire and 8 Bolt Wheel	546.00
	BA30764	One 33-15.5 In. - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel	839.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Three Section Widths
  from 34 Ft. to 41 Ft.
  Five Section Widths
  from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft.
Row Spacing:
  7.5 In., 10 In., and 12.5 In.
Frame:
  Three Section and Five Section
  Four Bar Frame
  Floating Hitch
  Side to Side Frame Flexibility
  Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main
  Frame and Each Wing Section
Depth Control:
  Positive Mechanical Depth Control
Openers with Perma-Loc Clips:
  TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip
Gang Press:
  3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels
Remote Air Seeding Switch
Wheels:
  Castering Stabilizer Walking
  Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement Tires,
    34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires,
    41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. to 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Wings (3-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 41 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Inner Wings (5-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Single Castering Stabilizer
  Wheels on Outer Wings:
  (2) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Transport Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires, 41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 Load Range D
    Tires, 50 Ft. and 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L x 15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

6472H	1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 56 Openers.*	90,548.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
		OPENERS AND 2-BAR COIL TINE HARROW	
1000		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	In Base Price
1015		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	7,603.00
1020		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1035		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	7,603.00
1040		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1055		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	7,603.00
		GANG PRESS WHEEL ATTACHMENTS	
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	1,960.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	1,120.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	3,696.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	5,432.00
1525		22 In. Split Steel Press Wheels	13,874.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2200		11L-15 F1 Load Range D Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires - Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt on Wings	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 F1 Load Range D Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires - Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt on Wings	4,301.00
2210		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	846.00
2215		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	5,295.00
2220		33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10 PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31L x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation	9,339.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	
		DEPTH CONTROL	
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control	In Base Price
2505		TouchSet Depth Control *For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.*	1,531.00
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE	
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve *Factory recommended.*	368.00
		ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS	
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	359.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	1,103.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart. *When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill.* *Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 6 Primary Hoses	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 6 Primary Hoses	Same Price
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	4,490.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	3,026.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
		For 1910 Commodity Cart. *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	2,778.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	4,379.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	9,176.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	12,036.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	17,126.00
		TOOLS AND BOOTS	
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	784.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition or Spring Cushion Openers	-1,442.00
5015		Spear Point for Spring Cushion Openers *Required with Code 1020 or 1035 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	3,584.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
7126		One 11L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	518.00
7136		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	616.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
7146		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	882.00
		Tools and Boots:	
9500		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Does not include roll pin.*	862.00
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	2,226.00
9510		4 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	5,068.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA27522	One 11L-15 In. 10PR I-1 Tire and 6-Bolt Wheel	373.00
	BA27520	One 11L-15 In. F1 LR F Tires and 8-Bolt Wheel	438.00
	BA30125	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range D Flotation Tire and 6 Bolt Wheel	465.00
	BA30127	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire and 8 Bolt Wheel	546.00
	BA30764	One 33-15.5 In. - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel	839.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Three Section Widths
  from 34 Ft. to 41 Ft.
  Five Section Widths
  from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft.
Row Spacing:
  7.5 In., 10 In., and 12.5 In.
Frame:
  Three Section and Five Section
  Four Bar Frame
  Floating Hitch
  Side to Side Frame Flexibility
  Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main
  Frame and Each Wing Section
Depth Control:
  Positive Mechanical Depth Control
Openers with Perma-Loc Clips:
  TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip
Gang Press:
  3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels
Remote Air Seeding Switch
Wheels:
  Castering Stabilizer Walking
  Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement Tires,
    34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires,
    41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. to 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Wings (3-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 41 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Inner Wings (5-Section only):
  (2) Single 11L-15 8PR
    Implement Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) Single 11L-15 10PR
    Implement Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Single Castering Stabilizer
  Wheels on Outer Wings:
  (2) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 50 Ft. Base
  (2) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Transport Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 11L-15 8PR Implement
    Tires, 34 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 10PR Implement
    Tires, 41 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L-15 Load Range D
    Tires, 50 Ft. and 57 Ft. Base
  (4) 11L x 15 FI Load Range F
    Tires, 61 Ft. Base
Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

6473H	1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 60 Openers.*	93,543.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
		OPENERS AND 2-BAR COIL TINE HARROW	
1000		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	In Base Price
1015		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	7,625.00
1020		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1035		Spring Cushion Hoe Opener with Boot on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	7,625.00
1040		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow	Same Price
1055		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	7,625.00
		GANG PRESS WHEEL ATTACHMENTS	
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	2,100.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	1,200.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	3,960.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	5,820.00
1525		22 In. Split Steel Press Wheels	14,865.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2200		11L-15 F1 Load Range F Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires - Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt on Wings	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 F1 Load Range F Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 11L-15 10PR Implement Tires - Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt on Wings	4,301.00
2210		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	639.00
2215		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	5,087.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
2220		33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10 PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31L x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	8,813.00
		DEPTH CONTROL	
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control	In Base Price
2505		TouchSet Depth Control *For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.*	1,531.00
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE	
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve *Factory recommended.*	368.00
		ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS	
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	382.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	1,181.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart. *When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill.* *Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 6 Primary Hoses	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 6 Primary Hoses	Same Price
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	4,490.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.*	3,026.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued...	
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
		For 1910 Commodity Cart. *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	2,778.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	4,379.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.*	9,556.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	12,418.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Compatible with Code 4416 or 4421.*	18,258.00
		TOOLS AND BOOTS	
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1000, 1015, 1040 or 1055 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	840.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition or Spring Cushion Openers	-1,545.00
5015		Spear Point for Spring Cushion Openers *Required with Code 1020 or 1035 and Code 4406 or 4411.*	3,840.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
7126		One 11L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel	518.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Includes spare tire bracket.	
7136		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	616.00
7146		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	882.00
		Tools and Boots:	
9500		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Does not include roll pin.*	924.00
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	2,385.00
9510		4 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	5,430.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA27522	One 11L-15 In. 10PR I-1 Tire and 6-Bolt Wheel	373.00
	BA27520	One 11L-15 In. F1 LR F Tires and 8-Bolt Wheel	438.00
	BA30127	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire and 8 Bolt Wheel	546.00
	BA30764	One 33-15.5 In. - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel	839.00

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 34 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Three Section Widths
  from 34 Ft. to 41 Ft.
  Five Section Widths
  from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft.
Row Spacing:
  10 In. and 12.5 In.
Frame:
  Three Section and Five Section
  Four Bar Frame
  Floating Hitch
  Side to Side Frame Flexibility
  Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main
  Frame and Each Wing Section
Depth Control:
  Positive Mechanical Depth Control
C-Shank Openers with Perma-Loc Clips:
  TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip
Gang Press:
  3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels
Remote Air Seeding Switch
Separate Fertilizer Placement Openers
  with Extended Wear Boot:
  18 Inch Blade at a 5 Degree Angle
  with 4.5 In. Wide Gauge Wheel
Wheels:
  Castering Stabilizer Walking
  Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires, 34 Ft. to 50 Ft. Base
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires, 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Wings (3-Section only):
  (2) Single 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Flotation Tires 34 Ft. and 41 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Inner Wings (5-Section only):
  (2) Single 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Flotation Tires 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Single Castering Stabilizer
  Wheels on Outer Wings:
  (2) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Transport Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires, 34 Ft. and 41 Ft. Base
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation
    Tires, 50 and 61 Ft. Base
Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

634SH	1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 34 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 40 Openers.*	88,287.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 34 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price
		SEED OPENERS AND DISK FERTILIZER OPENERS	
1005		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Rear Three Ranks and Separate Fertilizer Disk Opener on Front Rank	In Base Price
1025		Spring Cushion Seed Opener on Rear Three Ranks and Separate Fertilizer Disk Opener on Front Rank	Same Price
1045		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Rear Three Ranks and Separate Fertilizer Disk Opener on Front Rank	Same Price
		FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE	
1205		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube *Requires Code 4425 or 4430.*	In Base Price
1215		Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube	460.00
1220		Dual Delivery Tube *Requires Code 4425 or 4430 and 1706. For Dry and Anhydrous.*	660.00
1225		Anhydrous Fertilizer Delivery Tube *Requires Code 1706.*	350.00
		FERTILIZER OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM	
		Does not include In-Furrow Press Wheels.	
1701		Less Cast Closing Wheel	In Base Price
1706		Cast Closing Wheel	2,530.00
		GANG PRESS WHEEL ATTACHMENTS	
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	1,400.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	800.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	2,640.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	3,880.00
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1610		Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	Same Price

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 34 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2210		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Single Wing Caster Wheels (Two) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	In Base Price
2215		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	2,420.00
2220		33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	6,175.00
		DEPTH CONTROL	
		Requires two SCV.	
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control with Fixed-Position Hydraulic Lift for Separate Fertilizer Placement *Fixed-Position hydraulic lift should be used with open-center hydraulic systems.*	In Base Price
2510		Positive Mechanical Depth Control with Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System for Separate Fertilizer Placement	1,832.00
2515		TouchSet Depth Control with Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System for Separate Fertilizer Placement *For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control.* *Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.*	2,274.00
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE	
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	368.00
		ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS	
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	253.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	788.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart. *When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill.*	

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 34 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued... *Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed Only - 4 Primary Hoses *Required with Code 1215 or 1225.*	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed Only - 4 Primary Hoses *Required with Code 1215 or 1225.*	Same Price
4425		Single Shoot Seed and Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses *Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only.*	3,200.00
4430		Single Shoot Seed and Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses *Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only.*	2,165.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM *For 1910 Commodity Cart.* *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Seed Hose.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4425 or 4430.*	2,006.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses.* *Requires Code 4425 or 4430.*	3,192.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed Only on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor on Secondary Seed Hoses.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4425 or 4430.*	6,208.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hoses.* *Compatible with Code 4425 or 4430.*	8,677.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses.* *Compatible with Code 4425 or 4430.*	10,707.00
		TOOLS AND BOOTS	

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 34 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TOOLS AND BOOTS ...Continued...	
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1005 or 1045.*	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1005 or 1045.*	560.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition or Spring Cushion Openers	-1,030.00
5015		Spear Point for Spring Cushion Openers *Required with Code 1025.*	2,560.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
7136		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	616.00
7146		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	882.00
		Tools and Boots:	
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	1,590.00
9510		4 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	3,620.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA30127	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire and 8 Bolt Wheel	546.00
	BA30764	One 33-15.5 In. - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel	839.00

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 34 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Three Section Widths
  from 34 Ft. to 41 Ft.
  Five Section Widths
  from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft.
Row Spacing:
  10 In. and 12.5 In.
Frame:
  Three Section and Five Section
  Four Bar Frame
  Floating Hitch
  Side to Side Frame Flexibility
  Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main
  Frame and Each Wing Section
Depth Control:
  Positive Mechanical Depth Control
C-Shank Openers with Perma-Loc Clips:
  TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip
Gang Press:
  3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels
Remote Air Seeding Switch
Separate Fertilizer Placement Openers
  with Extended Wear Boot:
  18 Inch Blade at a 5 Degree Angle
  with 4.5 In. Wide Gauge Wheel
Wheels:
  Castering Stabilizer Walking
  Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires, 34 Ft. to 50 Ft. Base
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires, 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Wings (3-Section only):
  (2) Single 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Flotation Tires 34 Ft. and 41 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Inner Wings (5-Section only):
  (2) Single 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Flotation Tires 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Single Castering Stabilizer
  Wheels on Outer Wings:
  (2) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Transport Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires, 34 Ft. and 41 Ft. Base
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation
    Tires, 50 and 61 Ft. Base
Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

634TH	1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 48 Openers.*	100,040.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price
		SEED OPENERS AND DISK FERTILIZER OPENERS	
1005		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Rear Three Ranks and Separate Fertilizer Disk Opener on Front Rank	In Base Price
1025		Spring Cushion Seed Opener on Rear Three Ranks and Separate Fertilizer Disk Opener on Front Rank	Same Price
1045		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Rear Three Ranks and Separate Fertilizer Disk Opener on Front Rank	Same Price
		FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE	
1205		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube *Requires Code 4425 or 4430.*	In Base Price
1215		Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube	552.00
1220		Dual Delivery Tube *Requires Code 4425 or 4430 and 1706. For Dry and Anhydrous.*	792.00
1225		Anhydrous Fertilizer Delivery Tube *Requires Code 1706.*	420.00
		FERTILIZER OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM	
		Does not include In-Furrow Press Wheels.	
1701		Less Cast Closing Wheel	In Base Price
1706		Cast Closing Wheel	3,036.00
		GANG PRESS WHEEL ATTACHMENTS	
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	1,680.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	960.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	3,168.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	4,656.00
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1610		Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	Same Price

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2210		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Single Wing Caster Wheels (Two) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	In Base Price
2215		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	2,420.00
2220		33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	6,175.00
		DEPTH CONTROL	
		Requires two SCV.	
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control with Fixed-Position Hydraulic Lift for Separate Fertilizer Placement *Fixed-Position hydraulic lift should be used with open-center hydraulic systems.*	In Base Price
2510		Positive Mechanical Depth Control with Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System for Separate Fertilizer Placement	1,832.00
2515		TouchSet Depth Control with Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System for Separate Fertilizer Placement *For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control.* *Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.*	2,274.00
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE	
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve *Factory recommended.*	368.00
		ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS	
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	421.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	1,072.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart.	

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued... *When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill.* *Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed Only - 4 Primary Hoses *Required with Code 1215 or 1225.*	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed Only - 4 Primary Hoses *Required with Code 1215 or 1225.*	Same Price
4425		Single Shoot Seed and Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses *Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only.*	3,200.00
4430		Single Shoot Seed and Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses *Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only.*	2,165.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM *For 1910 Commodity Cart.* *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Seed Hose.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4425 or 4430.*	2,186.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses.* *Requires Code 4425 or 4430.*	3,192.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed Only on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor on Secondary Seed Hoses.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4425 or 4430.*	7,408.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hoses.* *Compatible with Code 4425 or 4430.*	9,436.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses.* *Compatible with Code 4425 or 4430.*	11,846.00

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TOOLS AND BOOTS	
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1005 or 1045.*	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1005 or 1045.*	672.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition or Spring Cushion Openers	-1,236.00
5015		Spear Point for Spring Cushion Openers *Required with Code 1025.*	3,072.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
7136		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	616.00
7146		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	882.00
		Tools and Boots:	
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	1,908.00
9510		4 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	4,344.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA30127	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire and 8 Bolt Wheel	546.00
	BA30764	One 33-15.5 In. - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel	839.00

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Three Section Widths
  from 34 Ft. to 41 Ft.
  Five Section Widths
  from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft.
Row Spacing:
  10 In. and 12.5 In.
Frame:
  Three Section and Five Section
  Four Bar Frame
  Floating Hitch
  Side to Side Frame Flexibility
  Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main
  Frame and Each Wing Section
Depth Control:
  Positive Mechanical Depth Control
C-Shank Openers with Perma-Loc Clips:
  TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip
Gang Press:
  3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels
Remote Air Seeding Switch
Separate Fertilizer Placement Openers
  with Extended Wear Boot:
  18 Inch Blade at a 5 Degree Angle
  with 4.5 In. Wide Gauge Wheel
Wheels:
  Castering Stabilizer Walking
  Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires, 34 Ft. to 50 Ft. Base
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires, 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Wings (3-Section only):
  (2) Single 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Flotation Tires 34 Ft. and 41 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Inner Wings (5-Section only):
  (2) Single 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Flotation Tires 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Single Castering Stabilizer
  Wheels on Outer Wings:
  (2) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Transport Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires, 34 Ft. and 41 Ft. Base
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation
    Tires, 50 and 61 Ft. Base
Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

634UH	1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 60 Openers.*	134,040.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price
		SEED OPENERS AND DISK FERTILIZER OPENERS	
1005		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Rear Three Ranks and Separate Fertilizer Disk Opener on Front Rank	In Base Price
1025		Spring Cushion Seed Opener on Rear Three Ranks and Separate Fertilizer Disk Opener on Front Rank	Same Price
1045		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Rear Three Ranks and Separate Fertilizer Disk Opener on Front Rank	Same Price
		FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE	
1205		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube *Requires Code 4425 or 4430.*	In Base Price
1215		Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube	690.00
1220		Dual Delivery Tube *Requires Code 4425 or 4430 and 1706. For Dry and Anhydrous.*	990.00
1225		Anhydrous Fertilizer Delivery Tube *Requires Code 1706.*	525.00
		FERTILIZER OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM	
		Does not include In-Furrow Press Wheels.	
1701		Less Cast Closing Wheel	In Base Price
1706		Cast Closing Wheel	3,795.00
		GANG PRESS WHEEL ATTACHMENTS	
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	2,100.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	1,200.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	3,960.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	5,820.00
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1610		Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	Same Price

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2210		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	In Base Price
2215		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	4,447.00
2220		33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	8,492.00
		DEPTH CONTROL	
		Requires two SCV.	
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control with Fixed-Position Hydraulic Lift for Separate Fertilizer Placement *Fixed-Position hydraulic lift should be used with open-center hydraulic systems.*	In Base Price
2510		Positive Mechanical Depth Control with Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System for Separate Fertilizer Placement	1,776.00
2515		TouchSet Depth Control with Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System for Separate Fertilizer Placement *For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control.* *Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.*	2,219.00
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE	
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	368.00
		ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS	
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	491.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	1,229.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart. *When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill.*	

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued... *Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed Only - 6 Primary Hoses *Required with Code 1215 or 1225.*	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed Only - 6 Primary Hoses *Required with Code 1215 or 1225.*	Same Price
4425		Single Shoot Seed and Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only.*	4,490.00
4430		Single Shoot Seed and Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only.*	3,026.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM *For 1910 Commodity Cart.* *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Seed Hose.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4425 or 4430.*	2,689.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses.* *Requires Code 4425 or 4430.*	4,379.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed Only on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor on Secondary Seed Hoses.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4425 or 4430.*	9,556.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hoses.* *Compatible with Code 4425 or 4430.*	13,233.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses.* *Compatible with Code 4425 or 4430.*	15,628.00
		TOOLS AND BOOTS	

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TOOLS AND BOOTS ...Continued...	
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1005 or 1045.*	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1005 or 1045.*	840.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition or Spring Cushion Openers	-1,545.00
5015		Spear Point for Spring Cushion Openers *Required with Code 1025.*	3,840.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
7136		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	616.00
7146		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	882.00
		Tools and Boots:	
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	2,385.00
9510		4 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	5,430.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA30127	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire and 8 Bolt Wheel	546.00
	BA30764	One 33-15.5 In. - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel	839.00

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Three Section Widths
  from 34 Ft. to 41 Ft.
  Five Section Widths
  from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft.
Row Spacing:
  10 In. and 12.5 In.
Frame:
  Three Section and Five Section
  Four Bar Frame
  Floating Hitch
  Side to Side Frame Flexibility
  Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main
  Frame and Each Wing Section
Depth Control:
  Positive Mechanical Depth Control
C-Shank Openers with Perma-Loc Clips:
  TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip
Gang Press:
  3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels
Remote Air Seeding Switch
Separate Fertilizer Placement Openers
  with Extended Wear Boot:
  18 Inch Blade at a 5 Degree Angle
  with 4.5 In. Wide Gauge Wheel
Wheels:
  Castering Stabilizer Walking
  Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires, 34 Ft. to 50 Ft. Base
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires, 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Wings (3-Section only):
  (2) Single 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Flotation Tires 34 Ft. and 41 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Inner Wings (5-Section only):
  (2) Single 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Flotation Tires 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Single Castering Stabilizer
  Wheels on Outer Wings:
  (2) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Transport Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires, 34 Ft. and 41 Ft. Base
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation
    Tires, 50 and 61 Ft. Base
Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

634VH	1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 68 Openers.*	143,213.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price
		SEED OPENERS AND DISK FERTILIZER OPENERS	
1005		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Rear Three Ranks and Separate Fertilizer Disk Opener on Front Rank	In Base Price
1025		Spring Cushion Seed Opener on Rear Three Ranks and Separate Fertilizer Disk Opener on Front Rank	Same Price
1045		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Rear Three Ranks and Separate Fertilizer Disk Opener on Front Rank	Same Price
		FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE	
1205		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube *Requires Code 4425 or 4430.*	In Base Price
1215		Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube	782.00
1220		Dual Delivery Tube *Requires Code 4425 or 4430 and 1706. For Dry and Anhydrous.*	1,122.00
1225		Anhydrous Fertilizer Delivery Tube *Requires Code 1706.*	595.00
		FERTILIZER OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM	
		Does not include In-Furrow Press Wheels.	
1701		Less Cast Closing Wheel	In Base Price
1706		Cast Closing Wheel	4,301.00
		GANG PRESS WHEEL ATTACHMENTS	
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	2,380.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	1,360.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	4,488.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	6,596.00
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1610		Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	Same Price

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2210		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	In Base Price
2215		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Tires - Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	4,447.00
2220		33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	8,174.00
		DEPTH CONTROL	
		Requires two SCV.	
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control with Fixed-Position Hydraulic Lift for Separate Fertilizer Placement *Fixed-Position hydraulic lift should be used with open-center hydraulic systems.*	In Base Price
2510		Positive Mechanical Depth Control with Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System for Separate Fertilizer Placement	1,776.00
2515		TouchSet Depth Control with Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System for Separate Fertilizer Placement *For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.*	2,219.00
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE	
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve *Factory recommended.*	368.00
		ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS	
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	509.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	1,470.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart. *When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill.* *Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed Only - 6 Primary Hoses *Required with Code 1215 or 1225.*	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed Only - 6 Primary Hoses *Required with Code 1215 or 1225.*	Same Price
4425		Single Shoot Seed and Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only.*	4,490.00
4430		Single Shoot Seed and Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only.*	3,026.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
		For 1910 Commodity Cart. *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Seed Hose.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4425 or 4430.*	2,778.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses.* *Requires Code 4425 or 4430.*	4,379.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed Only on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor on Secondary Seed Hoses.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4425 or 4430.*	10,309.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hoses.* *Compatible with Code 4425 or 4430.*	13,339.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses.* *Compatible with Code 4425 or 4430.*	16,770.00

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TOOLS AND BOOTS	
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1005 or 1045.*	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1005 or 1045.*	952.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition or Spring Cushion Openers	-1,751.00
5015		Spear Point for Spring Cushion Openers *Required with Code 1025.*	4,352.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
7136		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	616.00
7146		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	882.00
		Tools and Boots:	
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	2,703.00
9510		4 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	6,154.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA30127	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire and 8 Bolt Wheel	546.00
	BA30764	One 33-15.5 In. - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel	839.00

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Three Section Widths
  from 34 Ft. to 41 Ft.
  Five Section Widths
  from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft.
Row Spacing:
  10 In. and 12.5 In.
Frame:
  Three Section and Five Section
  Four Bar Frame
  Floating Hitch
  Side to Side Frame Flexibility
  Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main
  Frame and Each Wing Section
Depth Control:
  Positive Mechanical Depth Control
C-Shank Openers with Perma-Loc Clips:
  TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip
Gang Press:
  3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels
Remote Air Seeding Switch
Separate Fertilizer Placement Openers
  with Extended Wear Boot:
  18 Inch Blade at a 5 Degree Angle
  with 4.5 In. Wide Gauge Wheel
Wheels:
  Castering Stabilizer Walking
  Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires, 34 Ft. to 50 Ft. Base
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires, 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Wings (3-Section only):
  (2) Single 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Flotation Tires 34 Ft. and 41 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Inner Wings (5-Section only):
  (2) Single 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Flotation Tires 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Single Castering Stabilizer
  Wheels on Outer Wings:
  (2) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Transport Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires, 34 Ft. and 41 Ft. Base
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation
    Tires, 50 and 61 Ft. Base
Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

634WH	1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 72 Openers.*	149,639.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price
		SEED OPENERS AND DISK FERTILIZER OPENERS	
1005		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Rear Three Ranks and Separate Fertilizer Disk Opener on Front Rank	In Base Price
1025		Spring Cushion Seed Opener on Rear Three Ranks and Separate Fertilizer Disk Opener on Front Rank	Same Price
1045		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Rear Three Ranks and Separate Fertilizer Disk Opener on Front Rank	Same Price
		FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE	
1205		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube *Requires Code 4425 or 4430.*	In Base Price
1215		Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube	828.00
1220		Dual Delivery Tube *Requires Code 4425 or 4430 and 1706. For Dry and Anhydrous.*	1,188.00
1225		Anhydrous Fertilizer Delivery Tube *Requires Code 1706.*	630.00
		FERTILIZER OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM	
		Does not include In-Furrow Press Wheels.	
1701		Less Cast Closing Wheel	In Base Price
1706		Cast Closing Wheel	4,554.00
		GANG PRESS WHEEL ATTACHMENTS	
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	2,520.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	1,440.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	4,752.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	6,984.00
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1610		Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	Same Price

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2210		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	In Base Price
2215		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Tires - Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	4,447.00
2220		33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	8,174.00
		DEPTH CONTROL	
		Requires two SCV.	
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control with Fixed-Position Hydraulic Lift for Separate Fertilizer Placement *Fixed-Position hydraulic lift should be used with open-center hydraulic systems.*	In Base Price
2510		Positive Mechanical Depth Control with Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System for Separate Fertilizer Placement	1,776.00
2515		TouchSet Depth Control with Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System for Separate Fertilizer Placement *For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.*	2,219.00
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE	
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve *Factory recommended.*	368.00
		ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS	
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	574.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	1,547.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart. *When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill.* *Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed Only - 8 Primary Hoses *Required with Code 1215 or 1225.*	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed Only - 8 Primary Hoses *Required with Code 1215 or 1225.*	Same Price
4425		Single Shoot Seed and Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses *Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only.*	5,447.00
4430		Single Shoot Seed and Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses *Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only.*	4,863.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
		For 1910 Commodity Cart. *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Seed Hose.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4425 or 4430.*	3,372.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses.* *Requires Code 4425 or 4430.*	5,565.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed Only on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor on Secondary Seed Hoses.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4425 or 4430.*	11,701.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hoses.* *Compatible with Code 4425 or 4430.*	15,722.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses.* *Compatible with Code 4425 or 4430.*	19,406.00

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TOOLS AND BOOTS	
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1005 or 1045.*	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1005 or 1045.*	1,008.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition or Spring Cushion Openers	-1,854.00
5015		Spear Point for Spring Cushion Openers *Required with Code 1025.*	4,608.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
7136		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	616.00
7146		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	882.00
		Tools and Boots:	
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	2,862.00
9510		4 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	6,516.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA30127	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire and 8 Bolt Wheel	546.00
	BA30764	One 33-15.5 In. - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel	839.00

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Three Section Widths
  from 34 Ft. to 41 Ft.
  Five Section Widths
  from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft.
Row Spacing:
  10 In. and 12.5 In.
Frame:
  Three Section and Five Section
  Four Bar Frame
  Floating Hitch
  Side to Side Frame Flexibility
  Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main
  Frame and Each Wing Section
Depth Control:
  Positive Mechanical Depth Control
C-Shank Openers with Perma-Loc Clips:
  TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip
Gang Press:
  3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels
Remote Air Seeding Switch
Separate Fertilizer Placement Openers
  with Extended Wear Boot:
  18 Inch Blade at a 5 Degree Angle
  with 4.5 In. Wide Gauge Wheel
Wheels:
  Castering Stabilizer Walking
  Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires, 34 Ft. to 50 Ft. Base
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires, 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Wings (3-Section only):
  (2) Single 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Flotation Tires 34 Ft. and 41 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Inner Wings (5-Section only):
  (2) Single 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Flotation Tires 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Single Castering Stabilizer
  Wheels on Outer Wings:
  (2) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Transport Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires, 34 Ft. and 41 Ft. Base
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation
    Tires, 50 and 61 Ft. Base
Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

634XH	1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 40 Openers.*	92,487.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price
		SEED OPENERS AND DISK FERTILIZER OPENERS	
1005		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Rear Three Ranks and Separate Fertilizer Disk Opener on Front Rank	In Base Price
1025		Spring Cushion Seed Opener on Rear Three Ranks and Separate Fertilizer Disk Opener on Front Rank	Same Price
1045		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Rear Three Ranks and Separate Fertilizer Disk Opener on Front Rank	Same Price
		FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE	
1205		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube *Requires Code 4425 or 4430.*	In Base Price
1215		Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube	460.00
1220		Dual Delivery Tube *Requires Code 4425 or 4430 and 1706. For Dry and Anhydrous.*	660.00
1225		Anhydrous Fertilizer Delivery Tube *Requires Code 1706.*	350.00
		FERTILIZER OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM	
		Does not include In-Furrow Press Wheels.	
1701		Less Cast Closing Wheel	In Base Price
1706		Cast Closing Wheel	2,530.00
		GANG PRESS WHEEL ATTACHMENTS	
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	1,400.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	800.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	2,640.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	3,880.00
1525		22 In. Split Steel Press Wheels	9,910.00
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1610		Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	Same Price

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GAUGE WHEEL ...Continued...	
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2210		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Single Wing Caster Wheels (Two) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	In Base Price
2215		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	2,420.00
2220		33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	6,175.00
		DEPTH CONTROL	
		Requires two SCV.	
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control with Fixed-Position Hydraulic Lift for Separate Fertilizer Placement *Fixed-Position hydraulic lift should be used with open-center hydraulic systems.*	In Base Price
2510		Positive Mechanical Depth Control with Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System for Separate Fertilizer Placement	1,832.00
2515		TouchSet Depth Control with Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System for Separate Fertilizer Placement *For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.*	2,274.00
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE	
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve *Factory recommended.*	368.00
		ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS	
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	253.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	788.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart. *When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill.* *Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed Only - 4 Primary Hoses *Required with Code 1215 or 1225.*	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed Only - 4 Primary Hoses *Required with Code 1215 or 1225.*	Same Price
4425		Single Shoot Seed and Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses *Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only.*	3,200.00
4430		Single Shoot Seed and Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses *Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only.*	2,165.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
		For 1910 Commodity Cart. *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Seed Hose.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4425 or 4430.*	2,186.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses.* *Requires Code 4425 or 4430.*	3,192.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed Only on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor on Secondary Seed Hoses.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4425 or 4430.*	6,208.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hoses.* *Compatible with Code 4425 or 4430.*	8,677.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses.* *Compatible with Code 4425 or 4430.*	10,707.00

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TOOLS AND BOOTS	
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1005 or 1045.*	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1005 or 1045.*	560.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition or Spring Cushion Openers	-1,030.00
5015		Spear Point for Spring Cushion Openers *Required with Code 1025.*	2,560.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
7136		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	616.00
7146		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	882.00
		Tools and Boots:	
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	1,590.00
9510		4 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	3,620.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA30127	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire and 8 Bolt Wheel	546.00
	BA30764	One 33-15.5 In. - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel	839.00

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Three Section Widths
  from 34 Ft. to 41 Ft.
  Five Section Widths
  from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft.
Row Spacing:
  10 In. and 12.5 In.
Frame:
  Three Section and Five Section
  Four Bar Frame
  Floating Hitch
  Side to Side Frame Flexibility
  Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main
  Frame and Each Wing Section
Depth Control:
  Positive Mechanical Depth Control
C-Shank Openers with Perma-Loc Clips:
  TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip
Gang Press:
  3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels
Remote Air Seeding Switch
Separate Fertilizer Placement Openers
  with Extended Wear Boot:
  18 Inch Blade at a 5 Degree Angle
  with 4.5 In. Wide Gauge Wheel
Wheels:
  Castering Stabilizer Walking
  Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires, 34 Ft. to 50 Ft. Base
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires, 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Wings (3-Section only):
  (2) Single 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Flotation Tires 34 Ft. and 41 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Inner Wings (5-Section only):
  (2) Single 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Flotation Tires 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Single Castering Stabilizer
  Wheels on Outer Wings:
  (2) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Transport Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires, 34 Ft. and 41 Ft. Base
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation
    Tires, 50 and 61 Ft. Base
Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

634YH	1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 48 Openers.*	123,383.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price
		SEED OPENERS AND DISK FERTILIZER OPENERS	
1005		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Rear Three Ranks and Separate Fertilizer Disk Opener on Front Rank	In Base Price
1025		Spring Cushion Seed Opener on Rear Three Ranks and Separate Fertilizer Disk Opener on Front Rank	Same Price
1045		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Rear Three Ranks and Separate Fertilizer Disk Opener on Front Rank	Same Price
		FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE	
1205		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube *Requires Code 4425 or 4430.*	In Base Price
1215		Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube	552.00
1220		Dual Delivery Tube *Requires Code 4425 or 4430 and 1706. For Dry and Anhydrous.*	792.00
1225		Anhydrous Fertilizer Delivery Tube *Requires Code 1706.*	420.00
		FERTILIZER OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM	
		Does not include In-Furrow Press Wheels.	
1701		Less Cast Closing Wheel	In Base Price
1706		Cast Closing Wheel	3,036.00
		GANG PRESS WHEEL ATTACHMENTS	
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	1,680.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	960.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	3,168.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	4,656.00
1525		22 In. Split Steel Press Wheels	11,892.00
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1610		Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	Same Price

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GAUGE WHEEL ...Continued...	
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2210		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	In Base Price
2215		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	4,447.00
2220		33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	8,492.00
		DEPTH CONTROL	
		Requires two SCV.	
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control with Fixed-Position Hydraulic Lift for Separate Fertilizer Placement *Fixed-Position hydraulic lift should be used with open-center hydraulic systems.*	In Base Price
2510		Positive Mechanical Depth Control with Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System for Separate Fertilizer Placement	1,776.00
2515		TouchSet Depth Control with Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System for Separate Fertilizer Placement *For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.*	2,219.00
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE	
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	368.00
		ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS	
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	310.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	943.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart. *When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill.* *Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed Only - 6 Primary Hoses *Required with Code 1215 or 1225.*	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed Only - 6 Primary Hoses *Required with Code 1215 or 1225.*	Same Price
4425		Single Shoot Seed and Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only.*	4,490.00
4430		Single Shoot Seed and Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only.*	3,026.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
		For 1910 Commodity Cart. *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Seed Hose.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4425 or 4430.*	2,689.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses.* *Requires Code 4425 or 4430.*	4,379.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed Only on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor on Secondary Seed Hoses.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4425 or 4430.*	8,426.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hoses.* *Compatible with Code 4425 or 4430.*	11,441.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses.* *Compatible with Code 4425 or 4430.*	13,917.00

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TOOLS AND BOOTS	
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1005 or 1045.*	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1005 or 1045.*	672.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition or Spring Cushion Openers	-1,236.00
5015		Spear Point for Spring Cushion Openers *Required with Code 1025.*	3,072.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
7136		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	616.00
7146		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	882.00
		Tools and Boots:	
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	1,908.00
9510		4 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	4,344.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA30127	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire and 8 Bolt Wheel	546.00
	BA30764	One 33-15.5 In. - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel	839.00

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Three Section Widths
  from 34 Ft. to 41 Ft.
  Five Section Widths
  from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft.
Row Spacing:
  10 In. and 12.5 In.
Frame:
  Three Section and Five Section
  Four Bar Frame
  Floating Hitch
  Side to Side Frame Flexibility
  Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main
  Frame and Each Wing Section
Depth Control:
  Positive Mechanical Depth Control
C-Shank Openers with Perma-Loc Clips:
  TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip
Gang Press:
  3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels
Remote Air Seeding Switch
Separate Fertilizer Placement Openers
  with Extended Wear Boot:
  18 Inch Blade at a 5 Degree Angle
  with 4.5 In. Wide Gauge Wheel
Wheels:
  Castering Stabilizer Walking
  Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires, 34 Ft. to 50 Ft. Base
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires, 57 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Wings (3-Section only):
  (2) Single 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Flotation Tires 34 Ft. and 41 Ft. Base
  Castering Stabilizer Wheels on
  Inner Wings (5-Section only):
  (2) Single 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D
    Flotation Tires 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Single Castering Stabilizer
  Wheels on Outer Wings:
  (2) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base
  Transport Wheels on Center Frame:
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation
    Tires, 34 Ft. and 41 Ft. Base
  (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation
    Tires, 50 and 61 Ft. Base
Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

634ZH	1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 56 Openers.*	132,515.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price
		SEED OPENERS AND DISK FERTILIZER OPENERS	
1005		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Rear Three Ranks and Separate Fertilizer Disk Opener on Front Rank	In Base Price
1025		Spring Cushion Seed Opener on Rear Three Ranks and Separate Fertilizer Disk Opener on Front Rank	Same Price
1045		350 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Rear Three Ranks and Separate Fertilizer Disk Opener on Front Rank	Same Price
		FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE	
1205		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube *Requires Code 4425 or 4430.*	In Base Price
1215		Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube	644.00
1220		Dual Delivery Tube *Requires Code 4425 or 4430 and 1706. For Dry and Anhydrous.*	924.00
1225		Anhydrous Fertilizer Delivery Tube *Requires Code 1706.*	490.00
		FERTILIZER OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM	
		Does not include In-Furrow Press Wheels.	
1701		Less Cast Closing Wheel	In Base Price
1706		Cast Closing Wheel	3,542.00
		GANG PRESS WHEEL ATTACHMENTS	
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	1,960.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	1,120.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	3,696.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	5,432.00
1525		22 In. Split Steel Press Wheels	13,874.00
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1610		Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	Same Price

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GAUGE WHEEL ...Continued...	
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
2210		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	In Base Price
2215		12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Tires - Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	4,447.00
2220		33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings	8,174.00
		DEPTH CONTROL	
		Requires two SCV.	
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control with Fixed-Position Hydraulic Lift for Separate Fertilizer Placement *Fixed-Position hydraulic lift should be used with open-center hydraulic systems.*	In Base Price
2510		Positive Mechanical Depth Control with Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System for Separate Fertilizer Placement	1,776.00
2515		TouchSet Depth Control with Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System for Separate Fertilizer Placement *For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.*	2,219.00
		REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE	
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve *Factory recommended.*	368.00
		ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS	
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	359.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	1,103.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link	108.00

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HITCH ...Continued... *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES *For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart.* *When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill.* *Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.*	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed Only - 6 Primary Hoses *Required with Code 1215 or 1225.*	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed Only - 6 Primary Hoses *Required with Code 1215 or 1225.*	Same Price
4425		Single Shoot Seed and Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only.*	4,490.00
4430		Single Shoot Seed and Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only.*	3,026.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM *For 1910 Commodity Cart.* *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Seed Hose.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4425 or 4430.*	2,778.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses.* *Requires Code 4425 or 4430.*	4,379.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed Only on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor on Secondary Seed Hoses.* *Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4425 or 4430.*	9,176.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hoses.* *Compatible with Code 4425 or 4430.*	12,199.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage	14,866.00

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued... for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses.* *Compatible with Code 4425 or 4430.*	
		TOOLS AND BOOTS	
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1005 or 1045.*	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers *Requires Code 1005 or 1045.*	784.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition or Spring Cushion Openers	-1,442.00
5015		Spear Point for Spring Cushion Openers *Required with Code 1025.*	3,584.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
7136		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	616.00
7146		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel *Includes spare tire bracket.*	882.00
		Tools and Boots:	
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	2,226.00
9510		4 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	5,068.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BA30127	One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire and 8 Bolt Wheel	546.00
	BA30764	One 33-15.5 In. - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel	839.00

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 57 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1870 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 3 Section - 40 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Sizes:
  40 Ft. - 3 Section with 18 Ft. 6 In. Main Frame
  56 Ft. - 5 Section with 18 Ft. 6 In. Main Frame
Row Spacing:
  12 In.
  4 In. x 4 In. Bar Frame
  Rigid Hitch
Openers:
  Independent Hydraulic Fertilizer Opener
    Down Force with Accumulator
  Independent Hydraulic Seed Opener Down Force
    with Accumulator and Depth Control
Press Wheels:
  3 1/4 In. x 16 In. Semi-Pneumatic Poly Wheel
    Scrapers
Remote Air Seeding Sensor
Wheels:
  11.00 x 22.5 In. TL LR F on Main Frame
and Wing Frame
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Single Shoot Air Package - Tow Between Cart
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket for 7-Pin Electrical Connector
Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

626MH		1870 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 3 Section - 40 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 40 Openers.* *Requires BA31219 for 1910 Tow-Between Carts prior to serial number A01910T730000.*	110,040.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0096	Russia *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan *Provides North American Lighting System.*	Same Price
0166	Ukraine *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price
0210	Argentina	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price

1870 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 3 Section - 40 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202, 0184, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price
0805		Shipping Preparation for Sea Container Shipment *Requires Code 0081, 0096, 0210, 0166, 0230 or 0237.*	Same Price
		SEED OPENERS	
1000		Single Row Seed Opener	In Base Price
1005		Paired Row Seed Opener	2,200.00
		FERTILIZER OPENER, TUBE AND TIP	
1215		High Top Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube and Tip	-128.00
1220		High Top Liquid and Dry Dual Delivery Tube *For liquid and dry fertilizer.*	383.00
1235		High Top Mud Proof Dry Fertilizer Tube	In Base Price
1250		Anhydrous High Top Tip with Dry Delivery Tube	1,066.00
1255		High Top Aqua Anhydrous with 3/8 In. Tube with Dry Delivery Tube	383.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart.	

1870 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 3 Section - 40 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued...	
		AIR PACKAGES FACTORY ASSEMBLED	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed Only - 4 Primary Hoses *Requires Code 0800. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.*	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed Only - 4 Primary Hoses *Requires Code 0800. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.*	Same Price
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses *Requires Code 0800. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.*	3,200.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses *Requires Code 0800. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.*	2,165.00
		AIR PACKAGES FOR EXPORT	
4407		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed Only - 4 Primary Hoses *Requires Code 0805. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.*	In Base Price
4412		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed Only - 4 Primary Hoses *Requires Code 0805. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.*	Same Price
4417		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses *Requires Code 0805. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.*	3,200.00
4422		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses *Requires Code 0805. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.*	2,165.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
		For 1910 Commodity Cart.	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM FACTORY ASSEMBLED	
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed - 4 Primary Hoses *Requires ISO compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on One Secondary Seed Hose.* *Code 4406 or 4416 required when using Tow-Between Cart.* *Code 4411 or 4421 required when using Tow-Behind Cart.*	2,208.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer - 2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses *Requires ISO compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses.* *Code 4416 required when using Tow-Between Cart.* *Code 4421 required when using Tow-Behind Cart.*	3,225.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on Secondary Seed Hoses.* *Code 4406 or 4416 required when using Tow-Between Cart.* *Code 4411 or 4421 required when using Tow-Behind Cart.*	6,719.00

1870 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 3 Section - 40 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued...	
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer *Requires ISO compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Code 4416 required when using Tow-Between Cart.* *Code 4421 required when using Tow-Behind Cart.*	8,925.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer *Requires ISO compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hose.* *Code 4416 required when using Tow-Between Cart.* *Code 4421 required when using Tow-Behind Cart.*	13,525.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM FOR EXPORT	
4511		Primary Blockage for Seed - 4 Primary Hoses *Requires ISO compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on One Secondary Seed Hose.* *Code 4407 or 4417 required when using Tow-Between Cart.* *Code 4412 or 4422 required when using Tow-Behind Cart.*	2,208.00
4521		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer - 2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses *Requires ISO compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses.* *Code 4417 required when using Tow-Between Cart.* *Code 4422 required when using Tow-Behind Cart.*	3,225.00
4531		All Run Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on Secondary Seed Hoses.* *Code 4407 or 4417 required when using Tow-Between Cart.* *Code 4412 or 4422 required when using Tow-Behind Cart.*	6,719.00
4541		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer *Requires ISO compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Code 4417 required when using Tow-Between Cart.* *Code 4422 required when using Tow-Behind Cart.*	8,925.00
4551		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer *Requires ISO compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hose.* *Code 4417 required when using Tow-Between Cart.* *Code 4422 required when using Tow-Behind Cart.*	13,525.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Scrapers:	
7400		Scrapers for Frame Wheels	767.00
		Rear Tow Hitch:	
9400		Rear Tow Hitch	575.00

1870 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 5 Section - 56 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Sizes:
  40 Ft. - 3 Section with 18 Ft. 6 In. Main Frame
  56 Ft. - 5 Section with 18 Ft. 6 In. Main Frame
Row Spacing:
  12 In.
  4 In. x 4 In. Bar Frame
  Rigid Hitch
Openers:
  Independent Hydraulic Fertilizer Opener
    Down Force with Accumulator
  Independent Hydraulic Seed Opener Down Force
    with Accumulator and Depth Control
Press Wheels:
  3 1/4 In. x 16 In. Semi-Pneumatic Poly Wheel
    Scrapers
Remote Air Seeding Sensor
Wheels:
  11.00 x 22.5 In. TL LR F on Main Frame
and Wing Frame
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Single Shoot Air Package - Tow Between Cart
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket for 7-Pin Electrical Connector
Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

626LH		1870 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 5 Section - 56 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 56 Openers.* *Requires BA31219 for 1910 Tow-Between Carts prior to serial number A01910T730000.*	156,421.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0096	Russia *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan *Provides North American Lighting System.*	Same Price
0166	Ukraine *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price
0210	Argentina	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price

1870 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 5 Section - 56 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202, 0184, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price
0805		Shipping Preparation for Sea Container Shipment *Requires Code 0081, 0096, 0210, 0166, 0230 or 0237.*	Same Price
		SEED OPENERS	
1000		Single Row Seed Opener	In Base Price
1005		Paired Row Seed Opener	3,080.00
		FERTILIZER OPENER, TUBE AND TIP	
1215		High Top Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube and Tip	-179.00
1220		High Top Liquid and Dry Dual Delivery Tube *For liquid and dry fertilizer.*	538.00
1235		High Top Mud Proof Dry Fertilizer Tube	In Base Price
1250		Anhydrous High Top Tip with Dry Delivery Tube	1,492.00
1255		High Top Aqua Anhydrous with 3/8 In. Tube with Dry Delivery Tube	538.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart.	

1870 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 5 Section - 56 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued...	
		AIR PACKAGES FACTORY ASSEMBLED	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed Only - 6 Primary Hoses *Requires Code 0800. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.*	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed Only - 6 Primary Hoses *Requires Code 0800. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.*	Same Price
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Requires Code 0800. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.*	4,490.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Requires Code 0800. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.*	3,026.00
		AIR PACKAGES FOR EXPORT	
4407		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed Only - 6 Primary Hoses *Requires Code 0805. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.*	In Base Price
4412		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed Only - 6 Primary Hoses *Requires Code 0805. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.*	Same Price
4417		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Requires Code 0805. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.*	4,490.00
4422		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Requires Code 0805. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.*	3,026.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
		For 1910 Commodity Cart.	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM FACTORY ASSEMBLED	
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed - 6 Primary Hoses *Requires ISO compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on One Secondary Seed Hose.* *Code 4406 or 4416 required when using Tow-Between Cart.* *Code 4411 or 4421 required when using Tow-Behind Cart.*	2,814.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Requires ISO compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses.* *Code 4416 required when using Tow-Between Cart.* *Code 4421 required when using Tow-Behind Cart.*	4,422.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on Secondary Seed Hoses.* *Code 4406 or 4416 required when using Tow-Between Cart.* *Code 4411 or 4421 required when using Tow-Behind Cart.*	9,267.00

1870 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 5 Section - 56 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued...	
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer *Requires ISO compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Code 4416 required when using Tow-Between Cart.* *Code 4421 required when using Tow-Behind Cart.*	12,074.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer *Requires ISO compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hose.* *Code 4416 required when using Tow-Between Cart.* *Code 4421 required when using Tow-Behind Cart.*	18,536.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM FOR EXPORT	
4511		Primary Blockage for Seed - 6 Primary Hoses *Requires ISO compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on One Secondary Seed Hose.* *Code 4407 or 4417 required when using Tow-Between Cart.* *Code 4412 or 4422 required when using Tow-Behind Cart.*	2,814.00
4521		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer - 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses *Requires ISO compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses.* *Code 4417 required when using Tow-Between Cart.* *Code 4422 required when using Tow-Behind Cart.*	4,422.00
4531		All Run Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on Secondary Seed Hoses.* *Code 4407 or 4417 required when using Tow-Between Cart.* *Code 4412 or 4422 required when using Tow-Behind Cart.*	9,267.00
4541		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer *Requires ISO compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.* *Code 4417 required when using Tow-Between Cart.* *Code 4422 required when using Tow-Behind Cart.*	12,074.00
4551		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer *Requires ISO compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hose.* *Code 4417 required when using Tow-Between Cart.* *Code 4422 required when using Tow-Behind Cart.*	18,536.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Scrapers:	
7400		Scrapers for Frame Wheels	988.00
		Rear Tow Hitch:	
9400		Rear Tow Hitch	575.00

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 30 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Nominal Working Widths -
  30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft., 42 Ft., 50 Ft. & 60 Ft.

Row Spacing:
  Two Ranks - 10 In.

Opener:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
  on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
  Double Taper Roller Bearing
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Gauge
  Wheel with Double Row Bearing
  One Piece Cast Seed Boot with
  Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
  Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel
  Trash Shield

Frame:
  Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold 30 Ft., 36 Ft. 40
  Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames
  Five Section Frame with Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold 50 Ft. and 60 Ft.
  Frames

Wheels and Tires:
  31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 8PR Flotation Tires 30 Ft., 36
  Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames
  Single 8-Bolt Wheels on Wing Frames with
  31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 8PR Flotation Tires 30 Ft., 36
  Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft Frames.
  11L-15 In. 8 PR Implement Tires 30 Ft., 36 Ft.,
  40 Ft. and 42 Ft Frames.
  Dual 8-Bolt Wheels on Center Frame with
  33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tires 50 Ft. and
  60 Ft. Frames
  Dual 8-Bolt Wheels on Inner Wing Frame with
  31 x 13.5 - 15 12 PR Flotation Tires 50 Ft. and
  60 Ft Frames.
  Single 8-Bolt Wheels on Outer Wing Frame with
  31 x 13.5 - 15 12 PR Flotation Tires 50 Ft. and
  60 Ft Frames.

Miscellaneous:
  Lift Cylinders and Hoses
  Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
  Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
  Storage Bracket
  Remote Air Seeder Switch

Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

977GH	1890 No-Till Air Drill - 30 Ft. (Model Year 2012)	79,452.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0210	Argentina	Same Price
0220	Uruguay	Same Price
0096	Russia *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan *Provides North American Lighting System.*	Same Price

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 30 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0212		Brazil	Same Price
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0158		Romania	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210, 0211, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0212.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
0432		Romanian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0158.*	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price
0805		Shipping Preparation for Ship - Sea Container *Requires Code 0081, 0096, 0166, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.*	Same Price
		ROW SPACING, OPENER, SEED BOOT AND GAUGE WHEEL	
		10 In. Spacing Row	
1000		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1001		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	432.00

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 30 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW SPACING, OPENER, SEED BOOT AND GAUGE WHEEL ...Continued...	
1002		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	432.00
1005		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel	2,475.00
1006		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	2,907.00
1007		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	2,907.00
		7.5 In. Spacing Row	
1010		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel	10,498.00
1011		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	11,074.00
1012		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	11,074.00
1015		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel	13,798.00
1016		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	14,374.00
1017		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	14,374.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V hitch not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For 1910 Commodity Carts. *When ordering the 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Air Package with the Primary Hoses on the No-Till Air Drill.*	
		Air Distribution Package - Single Row Spacing on 10 In. Spacing	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts *Four Primaries.* *Requires Code 1000, 1001, 1002, 1005, 1006 or 1007.*	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts *Four Primaries.* *Requires Code 1000, 1001, 1002, 1005, 1006 or 1007.*	Same Price
		Air Distribution Package - Single Row Spacing on 7.5 In. Spacing	
4407		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts *Four Primaries.* *Requires Code 1010, 1011, 1012, 1015, 1016 or 1017.*	27.00

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 30 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued...	
4412		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts *Four Primaries.* *Requires Code 1010, 1011, 1012, 1015, 1016 or 1017.*	27.00
		Air Distribution Package - Dual Row Spacing 7.5 In. Spacing Adaptable to 15 In. Spacing	
4426		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts *Six Primaries.* *Requires Code 1010, 1011, 1012, 1015, 1016 or 1017.*	953.00
4431		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts *Six Primaries.* *Requires Code 1010, 1011, 1012, 1015, 1016 or 1017.*	1,097.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
		Blockage Warning Systems - Single Row Spacing on 10 In. Spacing *For 1910 Commodity Carts.* *This system monitors material flow.*	
4513		Primary Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines.* *Requires Code 4406 or 4411.*	1,930.00
4533		All Run Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4406 or 4411.*	4,265.00
		Blockage Warning Systems - Single Row Spacing on 7.5 In. Spacing	
4512		Primary Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines.* *Requires Code 4407 or 4412.*	1,930.00
4532		All Run Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4407 or 4412.*	4,832.00

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 30 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued...	
		Blockage Warning Systems - **Dual Row Spacing 7.5 In. Spacing Adaptable to 15 In. Spacing** *For 1910 Commodity Carts.* *This system monitors material flow.*	
4516		Primary Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines.* *Requires Code 4426 or 4431.*	2,876.00
4536		All Run Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4426 or 4431.*	5,527.00
		TIRES AND WHEELS	
		Dual Wheels on Center Frame - All Frames.	
5011		31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 8 PR Flotation Tires, Singles on Wings 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Wings	In Base Price
5016		31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 8 PR Flotation Tires, Duals on Wings 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Wings	3,327.00
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed Center Hydraulic Systems only.*	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed or Open Center Hydraulic System.*	347.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Tires and Wheels:	
9160		8- Bolt Wheel and Tire 31x13.5-15 In. 8 PR *Requires Code 5011 or 5016. Includes spare tire mounting bracket.*	803.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	BA28095	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve *For closed or open center hydraulic system.*	382.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28126	One 31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	639.00
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket	144.00

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 30 Ft. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 36 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Nominal Working Widths -
  30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft., 42 Ft., 50 Ft. & 60 Ft.

Row Spacing:
  Two Ranks - 10 In.

Opener:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
  on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
  Double Taper Roller Bearing
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Gauge
  Wheel with Double Row Bearing
  One Piece Cast Seed Boot with
  Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
  Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel
  Trash Shield

Frame:
  Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold 30 Ft., 36 Ft. 40
  Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames
  Five Section Frame with Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold 50 Ft. and 60 Ft.
  Frames

Wheels and Tires:
  31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 8PR Flotation Tires 30 Ft., 36
  Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames
  Single 8-Bolt Wheels on Wing Frames with
  31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 8PR Flotation Tires 30 Ft., 36
  Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft Frames.
  11L-15 In. 8 PR Implement Tires 30 Ft., 36 Ft.,
  40 Ft. and 42 Ft Frames.
  Dual 8-Bolt Wheels on Center Frame with
  33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tires 50 Ft. and
  60 Ft. Frames
  Dual 8-Bolt Wheels on Inner Wing Frame with
  31 x 13.5 - 15 12 PR Flotation Tires 50 Ft. and
  60 Ft Frames.
  Single 8-Bolt Wheels on Outer Wing Frame with
  31 x 13.5 - 15 12 PR Flotation Tires 50 Ft. and
  60 Ft Frames.

Miscellaneous:
  Lift Cylinders and Hoses
  Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
  Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
  Storage Bracket
  Remote Air Seeder Switch

Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

977HH	1890 No-Till Air Drill - 36 Ft. (Model Year 2012)	88,753.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0210	Argentina	Same Price
0220	Uruguay	Same Price
0096	Russia *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan *Provides North American Lighting System.*	Same Price

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 36 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0212		Brazil	Same Price
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0158		Romania	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210, 0211, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0212.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
0432		Romanian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0158.*	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price
0805		Shipping Preparation for Ship - Sea Container *Requires Code 0081, 0096, 0166, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.*	Same Price
		ROW SPACING, OPENER, SEED BOOT AND GAUGE WHEEL	
		10 In. Spacing Row	
1000		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1001		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	528.00

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 36 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW SPACING, OPENER, SEED BOOT AND GAUGE WHEEL ...Continued...	
1002		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	528.00
1005		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel	3,025.00
1006		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	3,553.00
1007		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	3,553.00
		7.5 In. Spacing Row	
1010		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel	13,880.00
1011		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	14,576.00
1012		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	14,576.00
1015		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel	17,868.00
1016		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	18,564.00
1017		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	18,564.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V hitch not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For 1910 Commodity Carts. *When ordering the 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Air Package with the Primary Hoses on the No-Till Air Drill.*	
		Air Distribution Package - Single Row Spacing on 10 In. Spacing	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts *Six Primaries.* *Requires Code 1000, 1001, 1002, 1005, 1006 or 1007.*	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts *Six Primaries.* *Requires Code 1000, 1001, 1002, 1005, 1006 or 1007.*	Same Price
		Air Distribution Package - Single Row Spacing on 7.5 In. Spacing	
4407		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts *Six Primaries.* *Requires Code 1010, 1011, 1012, 1015, 1016 or 1017.*	35.00

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 36 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued...	
4412		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts *Six Primaries.* *Requires Code 1010, 1011, 1012, 1015, 1016 or 1017.*	35.00
		Air Distribution Package - Dual Row Spacing 7.5 In. Spacing Adaptable to 15 In. Spacing	
4426		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts *Eight Primaries.* *Requires Code 1010, 1011, 1012, 1015, 1016 or 1017.*	528.00
4431		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts *Eight Primaries.* *Requires Code 1010, 1011, 1012, 1015, 1016 or 1017.*	644.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
		Blockage Warning Systems - Single Row Spacing on 10 In. Spacing *For 1910 Commodity Carts.* *This system monitors material flow.*	
4513		Primary Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines.* *Requires Code 4406 or 4411.*	2,350.00
4533		All Run Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4406 or 4411.*	5,909.00
		Blockage Warning Systems - Single Row Spacing on 7.5 In. Spacing	
4512		Primary Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines.* *Requires Code 4407 or 4412.*	2,350.00
4532		All Run Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4407 or 4412.*	6,578.00

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 36 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued...	
		Blockage Warning Systems - **Dual Row Spacing 7.5 In. Spacing Adaptable to 15 In. Spacing** *For 1910 Commodity Carts.* *This system monitors material flow.*	
4516		Primary Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines.* *Requires Code 4426 or 4431.*	3,399.00
4536		All Run Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4426 or 4431.*	7,273.00
		TIRES AND WHEELS	
		Dual Wheels on Center Frame - All Frames.	
5011		31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 8 PR Flotation Tires, Singles on Wings 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Wings	In Base Price
5016		31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 8 PR Flotation Tires, Duals on Wings 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Wings	3,327.00
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed Center Hydraulic Systems only.*	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed or Open Center Hydraulic System.*	347.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Tires and Wheels:	
9160		8- Bolt Wheel and Tire 31x13.5-15 In. 8 PR *Requires Code 5011 or 5016. Includes spare tire mounting bracket.*	803.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	BA28095	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve *For closed or open center hydraulic system.*	382.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28126	One 31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	639.00
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket	144.00

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 36 Ft. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 40 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Nominal Working Widths -
  30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft., 42 Ft., 50 Ft. & 60 Ft.

Row Spacing:
  Two Ranks - 10 In.

Opener:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
  on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
  Double Taper Roller Bearing
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Gauge
  Wheel with Double Row Bearing
  One Piece Cast Seed Boot with
  Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
  Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel
  Trash Shield

Frame:
  Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold 30 Ft., 36 Ft. 40
  Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames
  Five Section Frame with Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold 50 Ft. and 60 Ft.
  Frames

Wheels and Tires:
  31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 8PR Flotation Tires 30 Ft., 36
  Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames
  Single 8-Bolt Wheels on Wing Frames with
  31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 8PR Flotation Tires 30 Ft., 36
  Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft Frames.
  11L-15 In. 8 PR Implement Tires 30 Ft., 36 Ft.,
  40 Ft. and 42 Ft Frames.
  Dual 8-Bolt Wheels on Center Frame with
  33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tires 50 Ft. and
  60 Ft. Frames
  Dual 8-Bolt Wheels on Inner Wing Frame with
  31 x 13.5 - 15 12 PR Flotation Tires 50 Ft. and
  60 Ft Frames.
  Single 8-Bolt Wheels on Outer Wing Frame with
  31 x 13.5 - 15 12 PR Flotation Tires 50 Ft. and
  60 Ft Frames.

Miscellaneous:
  Lift Cylinders and Hoses
  Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
  Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
  Storage Bracket
  Remote Air Seeder Switch

Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

977JH	1890 No-Till Air Drill - 40 Ft. (Model Year 2012)	98,356.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0210	Argentina	Same Price
0220	Uruguay	Same Price
0096	Russia *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan *Provides North American Lighting System.*	Same Price

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 40 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0212		Brazil	Same Price
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0158		Romania	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210, 0211, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0212.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
0432		Romanian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0158.*	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price
0805		Shipping Preparation for Ship - Sea Container *Requires Code 0081, 0096, 0166, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.*	Same Price
		ROW SPACING, OPENER, SEED BOOT AND GAUGE WHEEL	
		10 In. Spacing Row	
1000		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1001		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	576.00

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 40 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW SPACING, OPENER, SEED BOOT AND GAUGE WHEEL ...Continued...	
1002		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	576.00
1005		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel	3,300.00
1006		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	3,876.00
1007		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	3,876.00
		7.5 In. Spacing Row	
1010		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel	13,552.00
1011		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	14,320.00
1012		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	14,320.00
1015		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel	17,952.00
1016		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	18,720.00
1017		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	18,720.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V hitch not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For 1910 Commodity Carts. *When ordering the 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Air Package with the Primary Hoses on the No-Till Air Drill.*	
		Air Distribution Package - Single Row Spacing on 10 In. Spacing	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts *Six Primaries.* *Requires Code 1000, 1001, 1002, 1005, 1006 or 1007.*	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts *Six Primaries.* *Requires Code 1000, 1001, 1002, 1005, 1006 or 1007.*	Same Price
		Air Distribution Package - Single Row Spacing on 7.5 In. Spacing	
4407		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts *Six Primaries.* *Requires Code 1010, 1011, 1012, 1015, 1016 or 1017.*	42.00

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 40 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued...	
4412		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts *Six Primaries.* *Requires Code 1010, 1011, 1012, 1015, 1016 or 1017.*	42.00
		Air Distribution Package - Dual Row Spacing 7.5 In. Spacing Adaptable to 15 In. Spacing	
4426		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts *Eight Primaries.* *Requires Code 1010, 1011, 1012, 1015, 1016 or 1017.*	690.00
4431		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts *Eight Primaries.* *Requires Code 1010, 1011, 1012, 1015, 1016 or 1017.*	803.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
		Blockage Warning Systems - Single Row Spacing on 10 In. Spacing *For 1910 Commodity Carts.* *This system monitors material flow.*	
4513		Primary Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines.* *Requires Code 4406 or 4411.*	2,350.00
4533		All Run Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4406 or 4411.*	6,101.00
		Blockage Warning Systems - Single Row Spacing on 7.5 In. Spacing	
4512		Primary Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines.* *Requires Code 4407 or 4412.*	2,350.00
4532		All Run Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4407 or 4412.*	6,863.00

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 40 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued...	
		Blockage Warning Systems - **Dual Row Spacing 7.5 In. Spacing Adaptable to 15 In. Spacing** *For 1910 Commodity Carts.* *This system monitors material flow.*	
4516		Primary Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines.* *Requires Code 4426 or 4431.*	3,399.00
4536		All Run Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4426 or 4431.*	7,559.00
		TIRES AND WHEELS	
		Dual Wheels on Center Frame - All Frames.	
5011		31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 8 PR Flotation Tires, Singles on Wings 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Wings	In Base Price
5016		31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 8 PR Flotation Tires, Duals on Wings 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Wings	3,327.00
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed Center Hydraulic Systems only.*	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed or Open Center Hydraulic System.*	347.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Tires and Wheels:	
9160		8- Bolt Wheel and Tire 31x13.5-15 In. 8 PR *Requires Code 5011 or 5016. Includes spare tire mounting bracket.*	803.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	BA28095	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve *For closed or open center hydraulic system.*	382.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28126	One 31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	639.00
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket	144.00

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 40 Ft. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 42 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Nominal Working Widths -
  30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft., 42 Ft., 50 Ft. & 60 Ft.

Row Spacing:
  Two Ranks - 10 In.

Opener:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
  on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
  Double Taper Roller Bearing
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Gauge
  Wheel with Double Row Bearing
  One Piece Cast Seed Boot with
  Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
  Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel
  Trash Shield

Frame:
  Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold 30 Ft., 36 Ft. 40
  Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames
  Five Section Frame with Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold 50 Ft. and 60 Ft.
  Frames

Wheels and Tires:
  31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 8PR Flotation Tires 30 Ft., 36
  Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames
  Single 8-Bolt Wheels on Wing Frames with
  31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 8PR Flotation Tires 30 Ft., 36
  Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft Frames.
  11L-15 In. 8 PR Implement Tires 30 Ft., 36 Ft.,
  40 Ft. and 42 Ft Frames.
  Dual 8-Bolt Wheels on Center Frame with
  33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tires 50 Ft. and
  60 Ft. Frames
  Dual 8-Bolt Wheels on Inner Wing Frame with
  31 x 13.5 - 15 12 PR Flotation Tires 50 Ft. and
  60 Ft Frames.
  Single 8-Bolt Wheels on Outer Wing Frame with
  31 x 13.5 - 15 12 PR Flotation Tires 50 Ft. and
  60 Ft Frames.

Miscellaneous:
  Lift Cylinders and Hoses
  Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
  Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
  Storage Bracket
  Remote Air Seeder Switch

Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

977KH	1890 No-Till Air Drill - 42 Ft. (Model Year 2012)	100,161.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0210	Argentina	Same Price
0220	Uruguay	Same Price
0096	Russia *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan *Provides North American Lighting System.*	Same Price

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 42 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0212		Brazil	Same Price
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0158		Romania	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210, 0211, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0212.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
0432		Romanian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0158.*	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price
0805		Shipping Preparation for Ship - Sea Container *Requires Code 0081, 0096, 0166, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.*	Same Price
		ROW SPACING, OPENER, SEED BOOT AND GAUGE WHEEL	
		10 In. Spacing Row	
1000		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1001		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	600.00

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 42 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW SPACING, OPENER, SEED BOOT AND GAUGE WHEEL ...Continued...	
1002		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	600.00
1005		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel	3,438.00
1006		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	4,038.00
1007		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	4,038.00
		7.5 In. Spacing Row	
1010		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel	18,080.00
1011		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	18,896.00
1012		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	18,896.00
1015		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel	22,755.00
1016		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	23,571.00
1017		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	23,571.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V hitch not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For 1910 Commodity Carts. *When ordering the 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Air Package with the Primary Hoses on the No-Till Air Drill.*	
		Air Distribution Package - Single Row Spacing on 10 In. Spacing	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts *Six Primaries.* *Requires Code 1000, 1001, 1002, 1005, 1006 or 1007.*	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts *Six Primaries.* *Requires Code 1000, 1001, 1002, 1005, 1006 or 1007.*	Same Price
		Air Distribution Package - Single Row Spacing on 7.5 In. Spacing	
4407		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts *Six Primaries.* *Requires Code 1010, 1011, 1012, 1015, 1016 or 1017.*	42.00

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 42 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued...	
4412		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts *Six Primaries.* *Requires Code 1010, 1011, 1012, 1015, 1016 or 1017.*	42.00
		Air Distribution Package - Dual Row Spacing 7.5 In. Spacing Adaptable to 15 In. Spacing	
4426		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts *Eight Primaries.* *Requires Code 1010, 1011, 1012, 1015, 1016 or 1017.*	692.00
4431		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts *Eight Primaries.* *Requires Code 1010, 1011, 1012, 1015, 1016 or 1017.*	804.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
		Blockage Warning Systems - Single Row Spacing on 10 In. Spacing *For 1910 Commodity Carts.* *This system monitors material flow.*	
4513		Primary Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines.* *Requires Code 4406 or 4411.*	2,350.00
4533		All Run Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4406 or 4411.*	6,196.00
		Blockage Warning Systems - Single Row Spacing on 7.5 In. Spacing	
4512		Primary Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines.* *Requires Code 4407 or 4412.*	2,350.00
4532		All Run Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4407 or 4412.*	7,052.00

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 42 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued...	
		Blockage Warning Systems - **Dual Row Spacing 7.5 In. Spacing Adaptable to 15 In. Spacing** *For 1910 Commodity Carts.* *This system monitors material flow.*	
4516		Primary Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines.* *Requires Code 4426 or 4431.*	3,399.00
4536		All Run Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4426 or 4431.*	7,773.00
		TIRES AND WHEELS	
		Dual Wheels on Center Frame - All Frames.	
5011		31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 8 PR Flotation Tires, Singles on Wings 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Wings	In Base Price
5016		31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 8 PR Flotation Tires, Duals on Wings 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Wings	3,327.00
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed Center Hydraulic Systems only.*	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed or Open Center Hydraulic System.*	347.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Tires and Wheels:	
9160		8- Bolt Wheel and Tire 31x13.5-15 In. 8 PR *Requires Code 5011 or 5016. Includes spare tire mounting bracket.*	803.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	BA28095	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve *For closed or open center hydraulic system.*	382.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28126	One 31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	639.00
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket	144.00

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 42 Ft. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 50 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Nominal Working Widths -
  30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft., 42 Ft., 50 Ft. & 60 Ft.

Row Spacing:
  Two Ranks - 10 In.

Opener:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
  on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
  Double Taper Roller Bearing
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Gauge
  Wheel with Double Row Bearing
  One Piece Cast Seed Boot with
  Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
  Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel
  Trash Shield

Frame:
  Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold 30 Ft., 36 Ft. 40
  Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames
  Five Section Frame with Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold 50 Ft. and 60 Ft.
  Frames

Wheels and Tires:
  31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 8PR Flotation Tires 30 Ft., 36
  Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames
  Single 8-Bolt Wheels on Wing Frames with
  31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 8PR Flotation Tires 30 Ft., 36
  Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft Frames.
  11L-15 In. 8 PR Implement Tires 30 Ft., 36 Ft.,
  40 Ft. and 42 Ft Frames.
  Dual 8-Bolt Wheels on Center Frame with
  33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tires 50 Ft. and
  60 Ft. Frames
  Dual 8-Bolt Wheels on Inner Wing Frame with
  31 x 13.5 - 15 12 PR Flotation Tires 50 Ft. and
  60 Ft Frames.
  Single 8-Bolt Wheels on Outer Wing Frame with
  31 x 13.5 - 15 12 PR Flotation Tires 50 Ft. and
  60 Ft Frames.

Miscellaneous:
  Lift Cylinders and Hoses
  Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
  Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
  Storage Bracket
  Remote Air Seeder Switch

Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

977LH	1890 No-Till Air Drill - 50 Ft. (Model Year 2012)	159,429.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0210	Argentina	Same Price
0220	Uruguay	Same Price
0096	Russia *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan *Provides North American Lighting System.*	Same Price

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 50 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0212		Brazil	Same Price
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0158		Romania	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210, 0211, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0212.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
0432		Romanian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0158.*	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price
0805		Shipping Preparation for Ship - Sea Container *Requires Code 0081, 0096, 0166, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.*	Same Price
		ROW SPACING, OPENER, SEED BOOT AND GAUGE WHEEL	
		10 In. Spacing Row	
1000		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1001		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	720.00

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 50 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW SPACING, OPENER, SEED BOOT AND GAUGE WHEEL ...Continued...	
1002		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	720.00
1005		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel	4,125.00
1006		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	4,845.00
1007		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	4,845.00
		7.5 In. Spacing Row	
1010		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel	16,671.00
1011		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	17,631.00
1012		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	17,631.00
1015		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel	22,171.00
1016		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	23,131.00
1017		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	23,131.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V hitch not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For 1910 Commodity Carts. *When ordering the 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Air Package with the Primary Hoses on the No-Till Air Drill.*	
		Air Distribution Package - Single Row Spacing on 10 In. Spacing	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts *Eight Primaries.* *Requires Code 1000, 1001, 1002, 1005, 1006 or 1007.*	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts *Eight Primaries.* *Requires Code 1000, 1001, 1002, 1005, 1006 or 1007.*	Same Price

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 50 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued...	
		Air Distribution Package - **Dual Row Spacing 7.5 In. Spacing Adaptable to 15 In. Spacing**	
4426		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts *Eight Primaries.* *Requires Code 1010, 1011, 1012, 1015, 1016 or 1017.*	1,600.00
4431		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts *Eight Primaries.* *Requires Code 1010, 1011, 1012, 1015, 1016 or 1017.*	1,706.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
		Blockage Warning Systems - Single Row Spacing **on 10 In. Spacing** *For 1910 Commodity Carts.* *This system monitors material flow.*	
4513		Primary Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines.* *Requires Code 4406 or 4411.*	2,772.00
4533		All Run Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4406 or 4411.*	8,528.00
		Blockage Warning Systems - **Dual Row Spacing 7.5 In. Spacing Adaptable to 15 In. Spacing** *For 1910 Commodity Carts.* *This system monitors material flow.*	
4516		Primary Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines.* *Requires Code 4426 or 4431.*	4,211.00
4536		All Run Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4426 or 4431.*	10,128.00
		TIRES AND WHEELS	
		Dual Wheels on Center Frame - All Frames.	
5020		33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tires - with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and 31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires on Wings with 6-Bolt Wheels and Hubs - Duals Inner Wings and Singles Outer Wings	In Base Price

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 50 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed Center Hydraulic Systems only.*	In Base Price
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Tires and Wheels:	
9170		8-Bolt Wheel and Tire 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation *Requires Code 5020 or 5025. Includes spare tire mounting bracket.*	949.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA29405	One 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	708.00
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket	144.00

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 50 Ft. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 60 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Nominal Working Widths -
  30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft., 42 Ft., 50 Ft. & 60 Ft.

Row Spacing:
  Two Ranks - 10 In.

Opener:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
  on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
  Double Taper Roller Bearing
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Gauge
  Wheel with Double Row Bearing
  One Piece Cast Seed Boot with
  Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
  Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel
  Trash Shield

Frame:
  Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold 30 Ft., 36 Ft. 40
  Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames
  Five Section Frame with Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold 50 Ft. and 60 Ft.
  Frames

Wheels and Tires:
  31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 8PR Flotation Tires 30 Ft., 36
  Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames
  Single 8-Bolt Wheels on Wing Frames with
  31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 8PR Flotation Tires 30 Ft., 36
  Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft Frames.
  11L-15 In. 8 PR Implement Tires 30 Ft., 36 Ft.,
  40 Ft. and 42 Ft Frames.
  Dual 8-Bolt Wheels on Center Frame with
  33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tires 50 Ft. and
  60 Ft. Frames
  Dual 8-Bolt Wheels on Inner Wing Frame with
  31 x 13.5 - 15 12 PR Flotation Tires 50 Ft. and
  60 Ft Frames.
  Single 8-Bolt Wheels on Outer Wing Frame with
  31 x 13.5 - 15 12 PR Flotation Tires 50 Ft. and
  60 Ft Frames.

Miscellaneous:
  Lift Cylinders and Hoses
  Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
  Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
  Storage Bracket
  Remote Air Seeder Switch

Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

977MH	1890 No-Till Air Drill - 60 Ft. (Model Year 2012)	175,675.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0210	Argentina	Same Price
0220	Uruguay	Same Price
0096	Russia *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan *Provides North American Lighting System.*	Same Price

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 60 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0212		Brazil	Same Price
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0158		Romania	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210, 0211, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0212.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
0432		Romanian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0158.*	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price
0805		Shipping Preparation for Ship - Sea Container *Requires Code 0081, 0096, 0166, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.*	Same Price
		ROW SPACING, OPENER, SEED BOOT AND GAUGE WHEEL	
		10 In. Spacing Row	
1000		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1001		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	864.00

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 60 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW SPACING, OPENER, SEED BOOT AND GAUGE WHEEL ...Continued...	
1002		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	864.00
1005		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel	4,950.00
1006		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	5,814.00
1007		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	5,814.00
		7.5 In. Spacing Row	
1010		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel	19,909.00
1011		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	21,061.00
1012		90 Series Openers with Standard Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	21,061.00
1015		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel	26,509.00
1016		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	27,661.00
1017		90 Series Openers with Extended Wear Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	27,661.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V hitch not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For 1910 Commodity Carts. *When ordering the 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Air Package with the Primary Hoses on the No-Till Air Drill.*	
		Air Distribution Package - Single Row Spacing on 10 In. Spacing	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts *Eight Primaries.* *Requires Code 1000, 1001, 1002, 1005, 1006 or 1007.*	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts *Eight Primaries.* *Requires Code 1000, 1001, 1002, 1005, 1006 or 1007.*	Same Price

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 60 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued...	
		Air Distribution Package - **Dual Row Spacing 7.5 In. Spacing Adaptable to 15 In. Spacing**	
4426		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts *Eight Primaries.* *Requires Code 1010, 1011, 1012, 1015, 1016 or 1017.*	1,919.00
4431		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts *Eight Primaries.* *Requires Code 1010, 1011, 1012, 1015, 1016 or 1017.*	2,026.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using competitive cart.*	In Base Price
		Blockage Warning Systems - Single Row Spacing **on 10 In. Spacing** *For 1910 Commodity Carts.* *This system monitors material flow.*	
4513		Primary Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines.* *Requires Code 4406 or 4411.*	3,411.00
4533		All Run Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4406 or 4411.*	10,661.00
		Blockage Warning Systems - **Dual Row Spacing 7.5 In. Spacing Adaptable to 15 In. Spacing** *For 1910 Commodity Carts.* *This system monitors material flow.*	
4516		Primary Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines.* *Requires Code 4426 or 4431.*	4,585.00
4536		All Run Blockage for Seed *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One Sensor on each Secondary Hose.* *Requires Code 4426 or 4431.*	11,194.00
		TIRES AND WHEELS	
		Dual Wheels on Center Frame - All Frames.	
5020		33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tires - with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and 31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires on Wings with 6-Bolt Wheels and Hubs - Duals Inner Wings and Singles Outer Wings	In Base Price

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 60 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TIRES AND WHEELS ...Continued...	
5025		33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tires - with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and 31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires on Wings with 6-Bolt Wheels and Hubs - Duals Inner Wings and Duals Outer Wings	2,721.00
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed Center Hydraulic Systems only.*	In Base Price
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Tires and Wheels:	
9170		8-Bolt Wheel and Tire 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation *Requires Code 5020 or 5025. Includes spare tire mounting bracket.*	949.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA29405	One 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	708.00
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket	144.00

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 60 Ft. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 30 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Nominal Working Widths -
  30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft. & 43 Ft.

Row Spacing:
  Seed - Two Ranks 10 In. Row Spacing
  Fertilizer - One Rank 20 In.
    Row Spacing

Seed Opener with Extended Wear Boots:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
    on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
    Double Taper Roller Bearing
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Gauge
    Wheel with Double Row Bearings
  One Piece Cast Seed Boot with
    Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
    Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel

Dry Fertilizer Opener with Extended Wear Boots:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
  on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
  Double Row Bearings
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Gauge
  Wheel with Double Row Bearings
  One Piece Cast Fertilizer Boot

Frame:
  Three Section 3-Bar Frame with
    Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold

Wheels and Tires:
  Dual 8-Bolt Wheels and
    31 x 13.5- 15.5 In. 10PR Flotation Tires
Miscellaneous:
  Ballast Weight Bracket for 14 Tractor
  Suitcase Weights on Rear of
  Center Frame
  Lift Cylinders and Hoses
  Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
  Hydraulic Hose Support with
  Hose Storage Bracket
  Single Shoot Air Package for Seed Openers - Tow
  Between Cart
  Remote Air Seeder Switch

Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights (Seven
    Pin Terminal Auxiliary Electric
    Outlet Required on Towing Tractor)
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

974WH	1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 30 Ft. (Model Year 2012) *10 In. Seed Spacing and 20 In. Fertilizer Spacing.* *Includes 36 Seed Openers and 18 Fertilizer Openers.*	109,457.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0096	Russia *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price
0166	Ukraine *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price

1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 30 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan *Provides North American Lighting System.*	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0212		Brazil	Same Price
0105		Turkey	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0212.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
0440		Turkish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0105.*	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price
0802		Shipping Preparation for Ship - Less Sea Container *Requires Code 0081, 0096, 0166, 0210, 0212, 0230, or 0237.*	Same Price
		FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE	
1200		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 7 Degree Blade	In Base Price
1205		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade	701.00
1215		Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade	987.00
1220		Dual Delivery Tube *Requires Code 1706. For Dry and Anhydrous.*	1,343.00

1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 30 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE ...Continued...	
1225		Anhydrous Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade *Requires Code 1706.*	958.00
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1600		Steel Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 4.5 In. x 16 In.	648.00
1610		Smooth Narrow Gauge Wheel - 3 In. x 16 In.	648.00
		FERTILIZER OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM	
		Does not include In-Furrow Press Wheels.	
1701		Less Fertilizer Closing Wheel	In Base Price
1706		Cast Fertilizer Closing Wheel	2,311.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For 1900 Series Commodity Cart. *When ordering 1900 Series Cart, match cart primary runs with the primary hoses on drill.*	
		Air Distribution Packages - Seed Openers	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow Between Cart - Seed Openers - 4 Primary Hoses *Includes clear primary and secondary hose.*	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow Behind Cart - Seed Openers - 4 Primary Hoses *Includes clear primary and secondary hose.*	Same Price
		Air Distribution Packages - Seed and Fertilizer Openers	
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow Between Cart - Seed and Fertilizer Openers - 4 Seed Hoses and 4 Fertilizer Hoses *Includes clear primary and secondary hose. Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only. Requires Code 1200, 1205 or 1220.*	2,950.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow Behind Cart - Seed and Fertilizer Openers - 4 Seed Hoses and 4 Fertilizer Hoses *Includes clear primary and secondary hose. Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only. Requires Code 1200, 1205 or 1220.*	2,036.00

1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 30 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
		For 1910 Commodity Cart. *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using a competitive cart.*	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed - 4 Seed Primary Hoses *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One sensor per tower on secondary hose. Compatible with Single and Double Shoot Air Distribution Packages. Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416, or 4421.*	1,930.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed - 4 Primary Hoses *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One sensor at each secondary hose. Compatible with Single and Double Shoot Air Distribution Packages. Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416, or 4421.*	4,265.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer - 4 Seed Primary Hoses and Fertilizer Primary Hoses *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One sensor per tower on secondary hose. Compatible with Double Shoot Air Distribution Packages only. Requires Code 4416 or 4421.*	2,603.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer - 4 Seed Primary Hoses and 4 Fertilizer Primary Hoses *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One sensor on each secondary hose. Compatible with Double Shoot Air Distribution Packages only. Requires Code 4416 or 4421.*	6,520.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer - 4 Seed Primary Hoses and 4 Fertilizer Primary Hoses *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One sensor on each secondary hose. Compatible with Double Shoot Air Distribution Packages only. Requires Code 4416 or 4421.*	7,393.00
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For closed center hydraulic systems only.*	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For closed or open center hydraulic systems.*	347.00
		WING WEIGHT BRACKET	
6700		Less Wing Weight Bracket	In Base Price
6705		Wing Weight Bracket *Allows adding tractor suitcase weights.*	434.00

Attachments - Order As Desired

1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 30 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Tires and Wheels:	
9160		8-Bolt Wheel and Tire 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR *Includes spare tire mounting bracket.*	831.00
		Frame:	
9300		Wing Weight Bracket	477.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Frame:	
	BA29471	Wing Weight Bracket	477.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA28095	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve *For closed or open center hydraulic system.*	382.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA29405	One 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	708.00
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket	144.00

1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 30 Ft. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 36 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Nominal Working Widths -
  30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft. & 43 Ft.

Row Spacing:
  Seed - Two Ranks 10 In. Row Spacing
  Fertilizer - One Rank 20 In.
    Row Spacing

Seed Opener with Extended Wear Boots:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
    on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
    Double Taper Roller Bearing
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Gauge
    Wheel with Double Row Bearings
  One Piece Cast Seed Boot with
    Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
    Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel

Dry Fertilizer Opener with Extended Wear Boots:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
  on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
  Double Row Bearings
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Gauge
  Wheel with Double Row Bearings
  One Piece Cast Fertilizer Boot

Frame:
  Three Section 3-Bar Frame with
    Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold

Wheels and Tires:
  Dual 8-Bolt Wheels and
    31 x 13.5- 15.5 In. 10PR Flotation Tires
Miscellaneous:
  Ballast Weight Bracket for 14 Tractor
  Suitcase Weights on Rear of
  Center Frame
  Lift Cylinders and Hoses
  Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
  Hydraulic Hose Support with
  Hose Storage Bracket
  Single Shoot Air Package for Seed Openers - Tow
  Between Cart
  Remote Air Seeder Switch

Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights (Seven
    Pin Terminal Auxiliary Electric
    Outlet Required on Towing Tractor)
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

974XH		1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 36 Ft. (Model Year 2012) *10 In. Seed Spacing and 20 In. Fertilizer Spacing.* *Includes 48 Seed Openers and 24 Fertilizer Openers.*	129,057.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0096	Russia *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price
0166	Ukraine *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price

1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 36 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan *Provides North American Lighting System.*	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0212		Brazil	Same Price
0105		Turkey	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0212.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
0440		Turkish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0105.*	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price
0802		Shipping Preparation for Ship - Less Sea Container *Requires Code 0081, 0096, 0166, 0210, 0212, 0230, or 0237.*	Same Price
		FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE	
1200		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 7 Degree Blade	In Base Price
1205		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade	886.00
1215		Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade	1,229.00
1220		Dual Delivery Tube *Requires Code 1706. For Dry and Anhydrous.*	1,673.00

1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 36 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE ...Continued...	
1225		Anhydrous Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade *Requires Code 1706.*	1,170.00
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1600		Steel Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 4.5 In. x 16 In.	792.00
1610		Smooth Narrow Gauge Wheel - 3 In. x 16 In.	792.00
		FERTILIZER OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM	
		Does not include In-Furrow Press Wheels.	
1701		Less Fertilizer Closing Wheel	In Base Price
1706		Cast Fertilizer Closing Wheel	2,825.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For 1900 Series Commodity Cart. *When ordering 1900 Series Cart, match cart primary runs with the primary hoses on drill.*	
		Air Distribution Packages - Seed Openers	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow Between Cart - Seed Openers - 5 Primary Hoses *Includes clear primary and secondary hose.* *Includes parts to convert a 6 primary cart to a 5 primary cart.*	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow Behind Cart - Seed Openers - 5 Primary Hoses *Includes clear primary and secondary hose.* *Includes parts to convert a 6 primary cart to a 5 primary cart.*	Same Price
		Air Distribution Packages - Seed and Fertilizer Openers	
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow Between Cart - Seed and Fertilizer Openers - 5 Seed Hoses and 5 Fertilizer Hoses *Includes clear primary and secondary hose. Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only. Requires Code 1200, 1205 or 1220.* *Includes parts to convert a 6 primary cart to a 5 primary cart.*	3,618.00

1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 36 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued...	
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow Behind Cart - Seed and Fertilizer Openers - 5 Seed Hoses and 5 Fertilizer Hoses *Includes clear primary and secondary hose. Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only. Requires Code 1200, 1205 or 1220.* *Includes parts to convert a 6 primary cart to a 5 primary cart.*	2,484.00
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
		For 1910 Commodity Cart. *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using a competitive cart.*	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed - 5 Seed Primary Hoses *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One sensor per tower on secondary hose. Compatible with Single and Double Shoot Air Distribution Packages. Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416, or 4421.*	2,350.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed - 5 Seed Primary Hoses *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One sensor at each secondary hose. Compatible with Single and Double Shoot Air Distribution Packages. Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416, or 4421.*	5,909.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer - 5 Seed Primary Hoses and 5 Fertilizer Primary Hoses *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One sensor per tower on secondary hose. Compatible with Double Shoot Air Distribution Packages only. Requires Code 4416 or 4421.*	3,082.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer - 5 Seed Primary Hoses and 5 Fertilizer Primary Hoses *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One sensor on each secondary hose. Compatible with Double Shoot Air Distribution Packages only. Requires Code 4416 or 4421.*	8,102.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer - 5 Seed Primary Hoses and 5 Fertilizer Primary Hoses *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One sensor on each secondary hose. Compatible with Double Shoot Air Distribution Packages only. Requires Code 4416 or 4421.*	9,167.00
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For closed center hydraulic systems only.*	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For closed or open center hydraulic systems.*	347.00
		WING WEIGHT BRACKET	
6700		Less Wing Weight Bracket	In Base Price
6705		Wing Weight Bracket *Allows adding tractor suitcase weights.*	434.00

1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 36 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WING WEIGHT BRACKET ...Continued...	
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
9160		**Tires and Wheels:** 8-Bolt Wheel and Tire 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR *Includes spare tire mounting bracket.*	831.00
9300		**Frame:** Wing Weight Bracket	477.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
	BA29471	**Frame:** Wing Weight Bracket	477.00
	BA28095	**Hydraulics:** Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve *For closed or open center hydraulic system.*	382.00
	BA29405	**Wheels and Tires:** One 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	708.00
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket	144.00

1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 36 Ft. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 40 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Nominal Working Widths -
  30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft. & 43 Ft.

Row Spacing:
  Seed - Two Ranks 10 In. Row Spacing
  Fertilizer - One Rank 20 In.
    Row Spacing

Seed Opener with Extended Wear Boots:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
    on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
    Double Taper Roller Bearing
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Gauge
    Wheel with Double Row Bearings
  One Piece Cast Seed Boot with
    Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
    Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel

Dry Fertilizer Opener with Extended Wear Boots:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
  on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
  Double Row Bearings
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Gauge
  Wheel with Double Row Bearings
  One Piece Cast Fertilizer Boot

Frame:
  Three Section 3-Bar Frame with
    Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold

Wheels and Tires:
  Dual 8-Bolt Wheels and
    31 x 13.5- 15.5 In. 10PR Flotation Tires
Miscellaneous:
  Ballast Weight Bracket for 14 Tractor
  Suitcase Weights on Rear of
  Center Frame
  Lift Cylinders and Hoses
  Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
  Hydraulic Hose Support with
  Hose Storage Bracket
  Single Shoot Air Package for Seed Openers - Tow
  Between Cart
  Remote Air Seeder Switch

Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights (Seven
    Pin Terminal Auxiliary Electric
    Outlet Required on Towing Tractor)
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

974YH		1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 40 Ft. (Model Year 2012) *10 In. Seed Spacing and 20 In. Fertilizer Spacing.* *Includes 44 Seed Openers and 22 Fertilizer Openers.*	135,890.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0096	Russia *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price
0166	Ukraine *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price

1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 40 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan *Provides North American Lighting System.*	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0212		Brazil	Same Price
0105		Turkey	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0212.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
0440		Turkish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0105.*	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price
0802		Shipping Preparation for Ship - Less Sea Container *Requires Code 0081, 0096, 0166, 0210, 0212, 0230, or 0237.*	Same Price
		FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE	
1200		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 7 Degree Blade	In Base Price
1205		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade	962.00
1215		Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade	1,339.00
1220		Dual Delivery Tube *Requires Code 1706. For Dry and Anhydrous.*	1,819.00

1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 40 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE ...Continued...	
1225		Anhydrous Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade *Requires Code 1706.*	1,277.00
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1600		Steel Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 4.5 In. x 16 In.	864.00
1610		Smooth Narrow Gauge Wheel - 3 In. x 16 In.	864.00
		FERTILIZER OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM	
		Does not include In-Furrow Press Wheels.	
1701		Less Fertilizer Closing Wheel	In Base Price
1706		Cast Fertilizer Closing Wheel	3,082.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For 1900 Series Commodity Cart. *When ordering 1900 Series Cart, match cart primary runs with the primary hoses on drill.*	
		Air Distribution Packages - Seed Openers	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow Between Cart - Seed Openers - 6 Primary Hoses *Includes clear primary and secondary hose.*	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow Behind Cart - Seed Openers - 6 Primary Hoses *Includes clear primary and secondary hose.*	Same Price
		Air Distribution Packages - Seed and Fertilizer Openers	
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow Between Cart - Seed and Fertilizer Openers - 6 Seed Hoses and 6 Fertilizer Hoses *Includes clear primary and secondary hose. Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only. Requires Code 1200, 1205 or 1220.*	4,099.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow Behind Cart - Seed and Fertilizer Openers - 6 Seed Hoses and 6 Fertilizer Hoses *Includes clear primary and secondary hose. Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only. Requires Code 1200, 1205 or 1220.*	3,981.00

1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 40 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
		For 1910 Commodity Cart. *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using a competitive cart.*	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed - 6 Seed Primary Hoses *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One sensor per tower on secondary hose. Compatible with Single and Double Shoot Air Distribution Packages. Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416, or 4421.*	2,350.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed - 6 Seed Primary Hoses *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One sensor at each secondary hose. Compatible with Single and Double Shoot Air Distribution Packages. Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416, or 4421.*	6,101.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer - 6 Seed Primary Hoses and 6 Fertilizer Primary Hoses *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One sensor per tower on secondary hose. Compatible with Double Shoot Air Distribution Packages only. Requires Code 4416 or 4421.*	3,561.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer - 6 Seed Primary Hoses and 6 Fertilizer Primary Hoses *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One sensor on each secondary hose. Compatible with Double Shoot Air Distribution Packages only. Requires Code 4416 or 4421.*	9,500.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer - 6 Seed Primary Hoses and 6 Fertilizer Primary Hoses *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One sensor on each secondary hose. Compatible with Double Shoot Air Distribution Packages only. Requires Code 4416 or 4421.*	10,656.00
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For closed center hydraulic systems only.*	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For closed or open center hydraulic systems.*	347.00
		WING WEIGHT BRACKET	
6700		Less Wing Weight Bracket	In Base Price
6705		Wing Weight Bracket *Allows adding tractor suitcase weights.*	434.00

Attachments - Order As Desired

1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 40 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Tires and Wheels:	
9160		8-Bolt Wheel and Tire 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR *Includes spare tire mounting bracket.*	831.00
		Frame:	
9300		Wing Weight Bracket	477.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Frame:	
	BA29471	Wing Weight Bracket	477.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA28095	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve *For closed or open center hydraulic system.*	382.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA29405	One 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	708.00
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket	144.00

1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 40 Ft. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 43 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Nominal Working Widths -
  30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft. & 43 Ft.

Row Spacing:
  Seed - Two Ranks 10 In. Row Spacing
  Fertilizer - One Rank 20 In.
    Row Spacing

Seed Opener with Extended Wear Boots:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
    on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
    Double Taper Roller Bearing
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Gauge
    Wheel with Double Row Bearings
  One Piece Cast Seed Boot with
    Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
    Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel

Dry Fertilizer Opener with Extended Wear Boots:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
  on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
  Double Row Bearings
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Gauge
  Wheel with Double Row Bearings
  One Piece Cast Fertilizer Boot

Frame:
  Three Section 3-Bar Frame with
    Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold

Wheels and Tires:
  Dual 8-Bolt Wheels and
    31 x 13.5- 15.5 In. 10PR Flotation Tires
Miscellaneous:
  Ballast Weight Bracket for 14 Tractor
  Suitcase Weights on Rear of
  Center Frame
  Lift Cylinders and Hoses
  Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
  Hydraulic Hose Support with
  Hose Storage Bracket
  Single Shoot Air Package for Seed Openers - Tow
  Between Cart
  Remote Air Seeder Switch

Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights (Seven
    Pin Terminal Auxiliary Electric
    Outlet Required on Towing Tractor)
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

974ZH		1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 43 Ft. (Model Year 2012) *10 In. Seed Spacing and 20 In. Fertilizer Spacing.* *Includes 52 Seed Openers and 26 Fertilizer Openers.*	142,418.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0096	Russia *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price
0166	Ukraine *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price

1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 43 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan *Provides North American Lighting System.*	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0212		Brazil	Same Price
0105		Turkey	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210.*	Same Price
0430		Portuguese Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0212.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
0440		Turkish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0105.*	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	In Base Price
0802		Shipping Preparation for Ship - Less Sea Container *Requires Code 0081, 0096, 0166, 0210, 0212, 0230, or 0237.*	Same Price
		FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE	
1200		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 7 Degree Blade	In Base Price
1205		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade	1,040.00
1215		Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade	1,449.00
1220		Dual Delivery Tube *Requires Code 1706. For Dry and Anhydrous.*	1,970.00

1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 43 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE ...Continued...	
1225		Anhydrous Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade *Requires Code 1706.*	1,383.00
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1600		Steel Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 4.5 In. x 16 In.	936.00
1610		Smooth Narrow Gauge Wheel - 3 In. x 16 In.	936.00
		FERTILIZER OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM	
		Does not include In-Furrow Press Wheels.	
1701		Less Fertilizer Closing Wheel	In Base Price
1706		Cast Fertilizer Closing Wheel	3,339.00
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link *Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.*	108.00
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES	
		For 1900 Series Commodity Cart. *When ordering 1900 Series Cart, match cart primary runs with the primary hoses on drill.*	
		Air Distribution Packages - Seed Openers	
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow Between Cart - Seed Openers - 6 Primary Hoses *Includes clear primary and secondary hose.*	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow Behind Cart - Seed Openers - 6 Primary Hoses *Includes clear primary and secondary hose.*	Same Price
		Air Distribution Packages - Seed and Fertilizer Openers	
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow Between Cart - Seed and Fertilizer Openers - 6 Seed Hoses and 6 Fertilizer Hoses *Includes clear primary and secondary hose. Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only. Requires Code 1200, 1205 or 1220.*	4,105.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow Behind Cart - Seed and Fertilizer Openers - 6 Seed Hoses and 6 Fertilizer Hoses *Includes clear primary and secondary hose. Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only. Requires Code 1200, 1205 or 1220.*	3,509.00

1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 43 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
		For 1910 Commodity Cart. *This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System *Required when using a competitive cart.*	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed - 6 Seed Primary Hoses *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One sensor per tower on secondary hose. Compatible with Single and Double Shoot Air Distribution Packages. Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416, or 4421.*	2,350.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed - 6 Seed Primary Hoses *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One sensor at each secondary hose. Compatible with Single and Double Shoot Air Distribution Packages. Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416, or 4421.*	6,196.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer - 6 Seed Primary Hoses and 6 Fertilizer Primary Hoses *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One sensor per tower on secondary hose. Compatible with Double Shoot Air Distribution Packages only. Requires Code 4416 or 4421.*	3,561.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer - 6 Seed Primary Hoses and 6 Fertilizer Primary Hoses *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One sensor on each secondary hose. Compatible with Double Shoot Air Distribution Packages only. Requires Code 4416 or 4421.*	9,686.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer - 6 Seed Primary Hoses and 6 Fertilizer Primary Hoses *Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart.* *One sensor on each secondary hose. Compatible with Double Shoot Air Distribution Packages only. Requires Code 4416 or 4421.*	10,944.00
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For closed center hydraulic systems only.*	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For closed or open center hydraulic systems.*	347.00
		WING WEIGHT BRACKET	
6700		Less Wing Weight Bracket	In Base Price
6705		Wing Weight Bracket *Allows adding tractor suitcase weights.*	434.00

Attachments - Order As Desired

1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 43 Ft. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Tires and Wheels:	
9160		8-Bolt Wheel and Tire 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR *Includes spare tire mounting bracket.*	831.00
		Frame:	
9300		Wing Weight Bracket	477.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Frame:	
	BA29471	Wing Weight Bracket	477.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA28095	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve *For closed or open center hydraulic system.*	382.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA29405	One 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	708.00
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket	144.00

1895 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 43 Ft. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Nominal Working Widths -
  30 Ft., 35/36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft.

Row Spacing:
  Two Ranks - 7.5 In. or 10 In.
  Single Rank - 15 In.

Opener:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade
  Mounted on Hub with Sealed
  Non-Greasable Double Taper
  Row Bearings
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In.
  Gauge Wheel with Double Row
  Roller Bearing - Steel for 7.5 In.
    and 10 In. and Smooth Side
    for 15 In.
  One Piece Extended Wear Seed Boot with
  Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
  Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel

Frame:
  Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold

Wheels and Tires:
  Single Rank Machines:
  31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Hi-Floatation Tires -
  Duals on Center Frame, Singles on Wings
  Dual Rank Machines:
  31 x 13.5-15 In. 10 PR Hi-Floatation Tires -
  Duals on Center Frame, Singles on Wings

Tank:
  Polyethylene Tank with Lid
  One 70 Bu. Tank on 30 Ft. and
  35/36 Ft. Sizes
  One 100 Bu. Tank on 40 Ft.
  and 42 Ft. Sizes
  Bin Level Indicator Sensor with
  Lighted In-Cab Switch
  Air System with Hydraulically
  Driven 17.6 In. Fan Venturi Type
  Manifold for Seed Delivery
  Meters with Individual Gate
  Shutoff and Splitter
  Large Seed Meter Wheels
  Electronic Population Rate Control
  Fill Lights for Platform and Lid

Monitor:
  SeedStar 2 All Run Monitor and
  All Run Blockage

Transmission:
  Ground Driven with Infinite
  Population Settings
  Manual Calibration
  Half Width Disconnect with In Cab
  Control Box
  Dual Rate Drive Sprocket Dual
  Rank Machines

Miscellaneous:
  Lift Cylinders and Hoses
  Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
  Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
  Storage Bracket

Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack
  Nonskid Ladder and Platform

Base Machine requires three tractor hydraulic selective control valves, motor case drain sump coupler kit and three pin convenience outlet. Tractor must have closed center hydraulic system. Tractor must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Safety Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped, see Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual. RE17282 kit (Field Installed Seven Terminal Auxiliary Electric) is required on towing Tractor.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

993AH	1990 CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 48 Openers and 24 Meters with Splitters.*	123,240.00

DESTINATION

	COUNTRY CODE	
0202	United States	In Base Price

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210, 0211, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0802		Shipping Preparation for Ship - Less Sea Container *Requires Code 0047, 0210, 0211, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.*	Same Price
		SEED BOOTS	
1100		Standard Seed Boots	-3,384.00
1105		Extended Wear Seed Boots	In Base Price
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1600		Steel Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	576.00
1610		Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	576.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		METER WHEELS	
2000		Large Seed (White) Meter Wheels for Soybeans and Higher Rates of Wheat *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30966 is required.*	In Base Price
2001		Small Seed (Black) Meter Wheels for Wheat, Sorghum and Milo *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30966 is required.*	Same Price
2002		Low Rate (Black Narrow) Meter Wheels for Low Rate of Sorghum and Milo *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30966 is required.*	Same Price
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link	108.00
		ROW SPACING	
4400		Single Row Spacing	In Base Price
4405		Dual Row Spacing *Adaptable from 7.5 In. to 15 In. on 7.5 In. Machines and 10 In. to 20 In. on 10 In. Machines. Includes Front Rank Lock-up.*	1,136.00
		TIRES AND WHEELS	
		Dual Wheels on Center Frame.	
5012		31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Single 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Wings	In Base Price
5016		31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Dual 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Wings	3,825.00
		HARNESSING AND DISPLAY	
6000		SeedStar CCS Monitoring - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness for 4 Wheel Drive Tractors and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6005		SeedStar CCS Monitoring - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness for Row Crop Tractors and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6020		SeedStar CCS Monitoring, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness, Less GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display *If GreenStar 2 display is needed, order from Ag Management Solutions.*	In Base Price
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed Center Hydraulic Systems only.*	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed or Open Center Hydraulic System.*	347.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR HOOKUP FOR CENTRAL	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler for all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010. 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	136.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series 4-Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	466.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Auxiliary Hydraulic Outlet:	
7100		Push/Pull Valve for Remote Hydraulic Power at Rear of Seeding Tool	467.00
		Tank Lid Screens For Central Commodity Tanks:	
7900		Tank Lid Screens	283.00
		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Harness Extension:	
7905		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Frame Control Extension Harness	284.00
		Tires and Wheels:	
9165		8-Bolt Wheel and Tire 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR *Includes spare*	855.00
		Rate Check:	
9700		Rate Check Bundle	113.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA28095	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve	382.00
		Metering:	
	BA30646	Complete Bank of Meters with 15 Black Low Rate Meter Wheels for 70 Bushel System	3,298.00
	BA30645	Complete Bank of Meters with 15 Black Meter Wheels for 70 Bushel System	2,800.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30644	Complete Bank of Meters with 15 White Meter Wheels for 70 Bushel System	2,693.00
	BA30640	Rate Check Bundle	113.00
	BA30966	Tank Divider Insert for 70 Bushel Tank	283.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA29405	One 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	708.00
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket	144.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 36 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Nominal Working Widths -
  30 Ft., 35/36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft.

Row Spacing:
  Two Ranks - 7.5 In. or 10 In.
  Single Rank - 15 In.

Opener:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade
  Mounted on Hub with Sealed
  Non-Greasable Double Taper
  Row Bearings
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In.
  Gauge Wheel with Double Row
  Roller Bearing - Steel for 7.5 In.
    and 10 In. and Smooth Side
    for 15 In.
  One Piece Extended Wear Seed Boot with
  Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
  Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel

Frame:
  Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold

Wheels and Tires:
  Single Rank Machines:
  31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Hi-Floatation Tires -
  Duals on Center Frame, Singles on Wings
  Dual Rank Machines:
  31 x 13.5-15 In. 10 PR Hi-Floatation Tires -
  Duals on Center Frame, Singles on Wings

Tank:
  Polyethylene Tank with Lid
  One 70 Bu. Tank on 30 Ft. and
  35/36 Ft. Sizes
  One 100 Bu. Tank on 40 Ft.
  and 42 Ft. Sizes
  Bin Level Indicator Sensor with
  Lighted In-Cab Switch
  Air System with Hydraulically
  Driven 17.6 In. Fan Venturi Type
  Manifold for Seed Delivery
  Meters with Individual Gate
  Shutoff and Splitter
  Large Seed Meter Wheels
  Electronic Population Rate Control
  Fill Lights for Platform and Lid

Monitor:
  SeedStar 2 All Run Monitor and
  All Run Blockage

Transmission:
  Ground Driven with Infinite
  Population Settings
  Manual Calibration
  Half Width Disconnect with In Cab
  Control Box
  Dual Rate Drive Sprocket Dual
  Rank Machines

Miscellaneous:
  Lift Cylinders and Hoses
  Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
  Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
  Storage Bracket

Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack
  Nonskid Ladder and Platform

Base Machine requires three tractor hydraulic selective control valves, motor case drain sump coupler kit and three pin convenience outlet. Tractor must have closed center hydraulic system. Tractor must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Safety Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped, see Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual. RE17282 kit (Field Installed Seven Terminal Auxiliary Electric) is required on towing Tractor.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

993BH		1990 CCS SeedMetering - 36 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 58 Openers and 29 Meters with Splitters.*	141,426.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 36 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210, 0211, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0802		Shipping Preparation for Ship - Less Sea Container *Requires Code 0047, 0210, 0211, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.*	Same Price
		SEED BOOTS	
1100		Standard Seed Boots	-4,089.00
1105		Extended Wear Seed Boots	In Base Price
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1600		Steel Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	696.00
1610		Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	696.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 36 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		METER WHEELS	
2000		Large Seed (White) Meter Wheels for Soybeans and Higher Rates of Wheat *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30966 is required.*	In Base Price
2001		Small Seed (Black) Meter Wheels for Wheat, Sorghum and Milo *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30966 is required.*	Same Price
2002		Low Rate (Black Narrow) Meter Wheels for Low Rate of Sorghum and Milo *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30966 is required.*	Same Price
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link	108.00
		ROW SPACING	
4400		Single Row Spacing	In Base Price
4405		Dual Row Spacing *Adaptable from 7.5 In. to 15 In. on 7.5 In. Machines and 10 In. to 20 In. on 10 In. Machines. Includes Front Rank Lock-up.*	1,187.00
		TIRES AND WHEELS	
		Dual Wheels on Center Frame.	
5012		31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Single 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Wings	In Base Price
5016		31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Dual 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Wings	3,825.00
		HARNESSING AND DISPLAY	
6000		SeedStar CCS Monitoring - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness for 4 Wheel Drive Tractors and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6005		SeedStar CCS Monitoring - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness for Row Crop Tractors and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6020		SeedStar CCS Monitoring, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness, Less GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display *If GreenStar 2 display is needed, order from Ag Management Solutions.*	In Base Price
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed Center Hydraulic Systems only.*	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed or Open Center Hydraulic System.*	347.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 36 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR HOOKUP FOR CENTRAL	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler for all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010. 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	136.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series 4-Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	466.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
7100		**Auxiliary Hydraulic Outlet:** Push/Pull Valve for Remote Hydraulic Power at Rear of Seeding Tool	467.00
7900		**Tank Lid Screens For Central Commodity Tanks:** Tank Lid Screens	283.00
7905		**4-Wheel Drive Tractor Harness Extension:** 4-Wheel Drive Tractor Frame Control Extension Harness	284.00
9165		**Tires and Wheels:** 8-Bolt Wheel and Tire 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR *Includes spare*	855.00
9700		**Rate Check:** Rate Check Bundle	113.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
	BA30132	**Hydraulics:** Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA28095	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve	382.00
	BA30646	**Metering:** Complete Bank of Meters with 15 Black Low Rate Meter Wheels for 70 Bushel System	3,298.00
	BA30645	Complete Bank of Meters with 15 Black Meter Wheels for 70 Bushel System	2,800.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 36 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30644	Complete Bank of Meters with 15 White Meter Wheels for 70 Bushel System	2,693.00
	BA30640	Rate Check Bundle	113.00
	BA30966	Tank Divider Insert for 70 Bushel Tank	283.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA29405	One 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	708.00
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket	144.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 36 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Nominal Working Widths -
  30 Ft., 35/36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft.

Row Spacing:
  Two Ranks - 7.5 In. or 10 In.
  Single Rank - 15 In.

Opener:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade
  Mounted on Hub with Sealed
  Non-Greasable Double Taper
  Row Bearings
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In.
  Gauge Wheel with Double Row
  Roller Bearing - Steel for 7.5 In.
    and 10 In. and Smooth Side
    for 15 In.
  One Piece Extended Wear Seed Boot with
  Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
  Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel

Frame:
  Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold

Wheels and Tires:
  Single Rank Machines:
  31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Hi-Floatation Tires -
  Duals on Center Frame, Singles on Wings
  Dual Rank Machines:
  31 x 13.5-15 In. 10 PR Hi-Floatation Tires -
  Duals on Center Frame, Singles on Wings

Tank:
  Polyethylene Tank with Lid
  One 70 Bu. Tank on 30 Ft. and
  35/36 Ft. Sizes
  One 100 Bu. Tank on 40 Ft.
  and 42 Ft. Sizes
  Bin Level Indicator Sensor with
  Lighted In-Cab Switch
  Air System with Hydraulically
  Driven 17.6 In. Fan Venturi Type
  Manifold for Seed Delivery
  Meters with Individual Gate
  Shutoff and Splitter
  Large Seed Meter Wheels
  Electronic Population Rate Control
  Fill Lights for Platform and Lid

Monitor:
  SeedStar 2 All Run Monitor and
  All Run Blockage

Transmission:
  Ground Driven with Infinite
  Population Settings
  Manual Calibration
  Half Width Disconnect with In Cab
  Control Box
  Dual Rate Drive Sprocket Dual
  Rank Machines

Miscellaneous:
  Lift Cylinders and Hoses
  Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
  Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
  Storage Bracket

Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack
  Nonskid Ladder and Platform

Base Machine requires three tractor hydraulic selective control valves, motor case drain sump coupler kit and three pin convenience outlet. Tractor must have closed center hydraulic system. Tractor must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Safety Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped, see Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual. RE17282 kit (Field Installed Seven Terminal Auxiliary Electric) is required on towing Tractor.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

993CH		1990 CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 64 Openers and 32 Meters with Splitters.*	157,179.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210, 0211, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0802		Shipping Preparation for Ship - Less Sea Container *Requires Code 0047, 0210, 0211, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.*	Same Price
		SEED BOOTS	
1100		Standard Seed Boots	-4,512.00
1105		Extended Wear Seed Boots	In Base Price
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1600		Steel Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	768.00
1610		Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	768.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		METER WHEELS	
2000		Large Seed (White) Meter Wheels for Soybeans and Higher Rates of Wheat *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30965 is required.*	In Base Price
2001		Small Seed (Black) Meter Wheels for Wheat, Sorghum and Milo *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30965 is required.*	Same Price
2002		Low Rate (Black Narrow) Meter Wheels for Low Rate of Sorghum and Milo *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30965 is required.*	Same Price
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link	108.00
		ROW SPACING	
4400		Single Row Spacing	In Base Price
4405		Dual Row Spacing *Adaptable from 7.5 In. to 15 In. on 7.5 In. Machines and 10 In. to 20 In. on 10 In. Machines. Includes Front Rank Lock-up.*	1,216.00
		TIRES AND WHEELS	
		Dual Wheels on Center Frame.	
5012		31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Single 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Wings	In Base Price
5016		31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Dual 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Wings	3,825.00
		HARNESSING AND DISPLAY	
6000		SeedStar CCS Monitoring - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness for 4 Wheel Drive Tractors and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6005		SeedStar CCS Monitoring - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness for Row Crop Tractors and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6020		SeedStar CCS Monitoring, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness, Less GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display *If GreenStar 2 display is needed, order from Ag Management Solutions.*	In Base Price
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed Center Hydraulic Systems only.*	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed or Open Center Hydraulic System.*	347.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR HOOKUP FOR CENTRAL	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler for all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010. 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	136.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series 4-Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	466.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Auxiliary Hydraulic Outlet:	
7100		Push/Pull Valve for Remote Hydraulic Power at Rear of Seeding Tool	467.00
		Tank Lid Screens For Central Commodity Tanks:	
7900		Tank Lid Screens	566.00
		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Harness Extension:	
7905		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Frame Control Extension Harness	284.00
		Tires and Wheels:	
9165		8-Bolt Wheel and Tire 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR *Includes spare*	855.00
		Rate Check:	
9700		Rate Check Bundle	113.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA28095	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve	382.00
		Metering:	
	BA30646	Complete Bank of Meters with 15 Black Low Rate Meter Wheels for 70 Bushel System	3,298.00
	BA30643	Complete Bank of Meters with 17 Black Low Rate Meter Wheels for 100 Bushel System	3,402.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30642	Complete Bank of Meters with 17 Black Meter Wheels for 100 Bushel System	2,840.00
	BA30641	Complete Bank of Meters with 17 White Meter Wheels for 100 Bushel System	2,711.00
	BA30640	Rate Check Bundle	113.00
	BA30965	Tank Divider Insert for 100 Bushel Tank	283.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA29405	One 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	708.00
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket	144.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Nominal Working Widths -
  30 Ft., 35/36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft.

Row Spacing:
  Two Ranks - 7.5 In. or 10 In.
  Single Rank - 15 In.

Opener:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade
  Mounted on Hub with Sealed
  Non-Greasable Double Taper
  Row Bearings
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In.
  Gauge Wheel with Double Row
  Roller Bearing - Steel for 7.5 In.
    and 10 In. and Smooth Side
    for 15 In.
  One Piece Extended Wear Seed Boot with
  Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
  Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel

Frame:
  Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold

Wheels and Tires:
  Single Rank Machines:
  31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Hi-Floatation Tires -
  Duals on Center Frame, Singles on Wings
  Dual Rank Machines:
  31 x 13.5-15 In. 10 PR Hi-Floatation Tires -
  Duals on Center Frame, Singles on Wings

Tank:
  Polyethylene Tank with Lid
  One 70 Bu. Tank on 30 Ft. and
  35/36 Ft. Sizes
  One 100 Bu. Tank on 40 Ft.
  and 42 Ft. Sizes
  Bin Level Indicator Sensor with
  Lighted In-Cab Switch
  Air System with Hydraulically
  Driven 17.6 In. Fan Venturi Type
  Manifold for Seed Delivery
  Meters with Individual Gate
  Shutoff and Splitter
  Large Seed Meter Wheels
  Electronic Population Rate Control
  Fill Lights for Platform and Lid

Monitor:
  SeedStar 2 All Run Monitor and
  All Run Blockage

Transmission:
  Ground Driven with Infinite
  Population Settings
  Manual Calibration
  Half Width Disconnect with In Cab
  Control Box
  Dual Rate Drive Sprocket Dual
  Rank Machines

Miscellaneous:
  Lift Cylinders and Hoses
  Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
  Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
  Storage Bracket

Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack
  Nonskid Ladder and Platform

Base Machine requires three tractor hydraulic selective control valves, motor case drain sump coupler kit and three pin convenience outlet. Tractor must have closed center hydraulic system. Tractor must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Safety Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped, see Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual. RE17282 kit (Field Installed Seven Terminal Auxiliary Electric) is required on towing Tractor.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

993DH		1990 CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 68 Openers and 34 Meters with Splitters.*	163,298.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210, 0211, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0802		Shipping Preparation for Ship - Less Sea Container *Requires Code 0047, 0210, 0211, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.*	Same Price
		SEED BOOTS	
1100		Standard Seed Boots	-4,794.00
1105		Extended Wear Seed Boots	In Base Price
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1600		Steel Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	816.00
1610		Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	816.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		METER WHEELS	
2000		Large Seed (White) Meter Wheels for Soybeans and Higher Rates of Wheat *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30965 is required.*	In Base Price
2001		Small Seed (Black) Meter Wheels for Wheat, Sorghum and Milo *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30965 is required.*	Same Price
2002		Low Rate (Black Narrow) Meter Wheels for Low Rate of Sorghum and Milo *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30965 is required.*	Same Price
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link	108.00
		ROW SPACING	
4400		Single Row Spacing	In Base Price
4405		Dual Row Spacing *Adaptable from 7.5 In. to 15 In. on 7.5 In. Machines and 10 In. to 20 In. on 10 In. Machines. Includes Front Rank Lock-up.*	1,237.00
		TIRES AND WHEELS	
		Dual Wheels on Center Frame.	
5012		31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Single 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Wings	In Base Price
5016		31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Dual 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Wings	3,825.00
		HARNESSING AND DISPLAY	
6000		SeedStar CCS Monitoring - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness for 4 Wheel Drive Tractors and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6005		SeedStar CCS Monitoring - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness for Row Crop Tractors and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6020		SeedStar CCS Monitoring, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness, Less GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display *If GreenStar 2 display is needed, order from Ag Management Solutions.*	In Base Price
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed Center Hydraulic Systems only.*	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed or Open Center Hydraulic System.*	347.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR HOOKUP FOR CENTRAL	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler for all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010. 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	136.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series 4-Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	466.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Auxiliary Hydraulic Outlet:	
7100		Push/Pull Valve for Remote Hydraulic Power at Rear of Seeding Tool	467.00
		Tank Lid Screens For Central Commodity Tanks:	
7900		Tank Lid Screens	566.00
		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Harness Extension:	
7905		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Frame Control Extension Harness	284.00
		Tires and Wheels:	
9165		8-Bolt Wheel and Tire 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR *Includes spare*	855.00
		Rate Check:	
9700		Rate Check Bundle	113.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA28095	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve	382.00
		Metering:	
	BA30646	Complete Bank of Meters with 15 Black Low Rate Meter Wheels for 70 Bushel System	3,298.00
	BA30643	Complete Bank of Meters with 17 Black Low Rate Meter Wheels for 100 Bushel System	3,402.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30642	Complete Bank of Meters with 17 Black Meter Wheels for 100 Bushel System	2,840.00
	BA30641	Complete Bank of Meters with 17 White Meter Wheels for 100 Bushel System	2,711.00
	BA30640	Rate Check Bundle	113.00
	BA30965	Tank Divider Insert for 100 Bushel Tank	283.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA29405	One 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	708.00
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket	144.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Nominal Working Widths -
  30 Ft., 35/36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft.

Row Spacing:
  Two Ranks - 7.5 In. or 10 In.
  Single Rank - 15 In.

Opener:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade
  Mounted on Hub with Sealed
  Non-Greasable Double Taper
  Row Bearings
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In.
  Gauge Wheel with Double Row
  Roller Bearing - Steel for 7.5 In.
    and 10 In. and Smooth Side
    for 15 In.
  One Piece Extended Wear Seed Boot with
  Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
  Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel

Frame:
  Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold

Wheels and Tires:
  Single Rank Machines:
  31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Hi-Floatation Tires -
  Duals on Center Frame, Singles on Wings
  Dual Rank Machines:
  31 x 13.5-15 In. 10 PR Hi-Floatation Tires -
  Duals on Center Frame, Singles on Wings

Tank:
  Polyethylene Tank with Lid
  One 70 Bu. Tank on 30 Ft. and
  35/36 Ft. Sizes
  One 100 Bu. Tank on 40 Ft.
  and 42 Ft. Sizes
  Bin Level Indicator Sensor with
  Lighted In-Cab Switch
  Air System with Hydraulically
  Driven 17.6 In. Fan Venturi Type
  Manifold for Seed Delivery
  Meters with Individual Gate
  Shutoff and Splitter
  Large Seed Meter Wheels
  Electronic Population Rate Control
  Fill Lights for Platform and Lid

Monitor:
  SeedStar 2 All Run Monitor and
  All Run Blockage

Transmission:
  Ground Driven with Infinite
  Population Settings
  Manual Calibration
  Half Width Disconnect with In Cab
  Control Box
  Dual Rate Drive Sprocket Dual
  Rank Machines

Miscellaneous:
  Lift Cylinders and Hoses
  Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
  Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
  Storage Bracket

Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack
  Nonskid Ladder and Platform

Base Machine requires three tractor hydraulic selective control valves, motor case drain sump coupler kit and three pin convenience outlet. Tractor must have closed center hydraulic system. Tractor must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Safety Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped, see Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual. RE17282 kit (Field Installed Seven Terminal Auxiliary Electric) is required on towing Tractor.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

993EH		1990 CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 36 Openers and 18 Meters with Splitters.*	109,698.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210, 0211, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0802		Shipping Preparation for Ship - Less Sea Container *Requires Code 0047, 0210, 0211, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.*	Same Price
		SEED BOOTS	
1100		Standard Seed Boots	-2,538.00
1105		Extended Wear Seed Boots	In Base Price
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1600		Steel Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	432.00
1610		Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	432.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		METER WHEELS	
2000		Large Seed (White) Meter Wheels for Soybeans and Higher Rates of Wheat *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30966 is required.*	In Base Price
2001		Small Seed (Black) Meter Wheels for Wheat, Sorghum and Milo *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30966 is required.*	Same Price
2002		Low Rate (Black Narrow) Meter Wheels for Low Rate of Sorghum and Milo *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30966 is required.*	Same Price
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link	108.00
		ROW SPACING	
4400		Single Row Spacing	In Base Price
4405		Dual Row Spacing *Adaptable from 7.5 In. to 15 In. on 7.5 In. Machines and 10 In. to 20 In. on 10 In. Machines. Includes Front Rank Lock-up.*	1,072.00
		TIRES AND WHEELS	
		Dual Wheels on Center Frame.	
5012		31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Single 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Wings	In Base Price
5016		31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Dual 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Wings	3,825.00
		HARNESSING AND DISPLAY	
6000		SeedStar CCS Monitoring - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness for 4 Wheel Drive Tractors and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6005		SeedStar CCS Monitoring - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness for Row Crop Tractors and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6020		SeedStar CCS Monitoring, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness, Less GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display *If GreenStar 2 display is needed, order from Ag Management Solutions.*	In Base Price
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed Center Hydraulic Systems only.*	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed or Open Center Hydraulic System.*	347.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR HOOKUP FOR CENTRAL	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler for all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010. 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	136.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series 4-Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	466.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Auxiliary Hydraulic Outlet:	
7100		Push/Pull Valve for Remote Hydraulic Power at Rear of Seeding Tool	467.00
		Tank Lid Screens For Central Commodity Tanks:	
7900		Tank Lid Screens	283.00
		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Harness Extension:	
7905		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Frame Control Extension Harness	284.00
		Tires and Wheels:	
9165		8-Bolt Wheel and Tire 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR *Includes spare*	855.00
		Rate Check:	
9700		Rate Check Bundle	113.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA28095	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve	382.00
		Metering:	
	BA30646	Complete Bank of Meters with 15 Black Low Rate Meter Wheels for 70 Bushel System	3,298.00
	BA30645	Complete Bank of Meters with 15 Black Meter Wheels for 70 Bushel System	2,800.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30644	Complete Bank of Meters with 15 White Meter Wheels for 70 Bushel System	2,693.00
	BA30640	Rate Check Bundle	113.00
	BA30966	Tank Divider Insert for 70 Bushel Tank	283.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA29405	One 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	708.00
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket	144.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 36 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Nominal Working Widths -
  30 Ft., 35/36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft.

Row Spacing:
  Two Ranks - 7.5 In. or 10 In.
  Single Rank - 15 In.

Opener:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade
  Mounted on Hub with Sealed
  Non-Greasable Double Taper
  Row Bearings
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In.
  Gauge Wheel with Double Row
  Roller Bearing - Steel for 7.5 In.
    and 10 In. and Smooth Side
    for 15 In.
  One Piece Extended Wear Seed Boot with
  Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
  Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel

Frame:
  Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold

Wheels and Tires:
  Single Rank Machines:
  31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Hi-Floatation Tires -
  Duals on Center Frame, Singles on Wings
  Dual Rank Machines:
  31 x 13.5-15 In. 10 PR Hi-Floatation Tires -
  Duals on Center Frame, Singles on Wings

Tank:
  Polyethylene Tank with Lid
  One 70 Bu. Tank on 30 Ft. and
  35/36 Ft. Sizes
  One 100 Bu. Tank on 40 Ft.
  and 42 Ft. Sizes
  Bin Level Indicator Sensor with
  Lighted In-Cab Switch
  Air System with Hydraulically
  Driven 17.6 In. Fan Venturi Type
  Manifold for Seed Delivery
  Meters with Individual Gate
  Shutoff and Splitter
  Large Seed Meter Wheels
  Electronic Population Rate Control
  Fill Lights for Platform and Lid

Monitor:
  SeedStar 2 All Run Monitor and
  All Run Blockage

Transmission:
  Ground Driven with Infinite
  Population Settings
  Manual Calibration
  Half Width Disconnect with In Cab
  Control Box
  Dual Rate Drive Sprocket Dual
  Rank Machines

Miscellaneous:
  Lift Cylinders and Hoses
  Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
  Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
  Storage Bracket

Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack
  Nonskid Ladder and Platform

Base Machine requires three tractor hydraulic selective control valves, motor case drain sump coupler kit and three pin convenience outlet. Tractor must have closed center hydraulic system. Tractor must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Safety Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped, see Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual. RE17282 kit (Field Installed Seven Terminal Auxiliary Electric) is required on towing Tractor.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

993FH	1990 CCS SeedMetering - 36 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 44 Openers and 22 Meters with Splitters.*	123,144.00

DESTINATION

	COUNTRY CODE	
0202	United States	In Base Price

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 36 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210, 0211, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0802		Shipping Preparation for Ship - Less Sea Container *Requires Code 0047, 0210, 0211, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.*	Same Price
		SEED BOOTS	
1100		Standard Seed Boots	-3,102.00
1105		Extended Wear Seed Boots	In Base Price
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1600		Steel Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	528.00
1610		Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	528.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 36 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		METER WHEELS	
2000		Large Seed (White) Meter Wheels for Soybeans and Higher Rates of Wheat *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30966 is required.*	In Base Price
2001		Small Seed (Black) Meter Wheels for Wheat, Sorghum and Milo *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30966 is required.*	Same Price
2002		Low Rate (Black Narrow) Meter Wheels for Low Rate of Sorghum and Milo *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30966 is required.*	Same Price
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link	108.00
		ROW SPACING	
4400		Single Row Spacing	In Base Price
4405		Dual Row Spacing *Adaptable from 7.5 In. to 15 In. on 7.5 In. Machines and 10 In. to 20 In. on 10 In. Machines. Includes Front Rank Lock-up.*	1,114.00
		TIRES AND WHEELS	
		Dual Wheels on Center Frame.	
5012		31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Single 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Wings	In Base Price
5016		31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Dual 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Wings	3,825.00
		HARNESSING AND DISPLAY	
6000		SeedStar CCS Monitoring - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness for 4 Wheel Drive Tractors and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6005		SeedStar CCS Monitoring - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness for Row Crop Tractors and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6020		SeedStar CCS Monitoring, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness, Less GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display *If GreenStar 2 display is needed, order from Ag Management Solutions.*	In Base Price
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed Center Hydraulic Systems only.*	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed or Open Center Hydraulic System.*	347.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 36 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR HOOKUP FOR CENTRAL	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler for all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010. 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	136.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series 4-Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	466.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Auxiliary Hydraulic Outlet:	
7100		Push/Pull Valve for Remote Hydraulic Power at Rear of Seeding Tool	467.00
		Tank Lid Screens For Central Commodity Tanks:	
7900		Tank Lid Screens	283.00
		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Harness Extension:	
7905		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Frame Control Extension Harness	284.00
		Tires and Wheels:	
9165		8-Bolt Wheel and Tire 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR *Includes spare*	855.00
		Rate Check:	
9700		Rate Check Bundle	113.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA28095	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve	382.00
		Metering:	
	BA30646	Complete Bank of Meters with 15 Black Low Rate Meter Wheels for 70 Bushel System	3,298.00
	BA30645	Complete Bank of Meters with 15 Black Meter Wheels for 70 Bushel System	2,800.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 36 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30644	Complete Bank of Meters with 15 White Meter Wheels for 70 Bushel System	2,693.00
	BA30640	Rate Check Bundle	113.00
	BA30966	Tank Divider Insert for 70 Bushel Tank	283.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA29405	One 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	708.00
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket	144.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 36 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Nominal Working Widths -
  30 Ft., 35/36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft.

Row Spacing:
  Two Ranks - 7.5 In. or 10 In.
  Single Rank - 15 In.

Opener:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade
  Mounted on Hub with Sealed
  Non-Greasable Double Taper
  Row Bearings
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In.
  Gauge Wheel with Double Row
  Roller Bearing - Steel for 7.5 In.
    and 10 In. and Smooth Side
    for 15 In.
  One Piece Extended Wear Seed Boot with
  Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
  Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel

Frame:
  Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold

Wheels and Tires:
  Single Rank Machines:
  31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Hi-Floatation Tires -
  Duals on Center Frame, Singles on Wings
  Dual Rank Machines:
  31 x 13.5-15 In. 10 PR Hi-Floatation Tires -
  Duals on Center Frame, Singles on Wings

Tank:
  Polyethylene Tank with Lid
  One 70 Bu. Tank on 30 Ft. and
  35/36 Ft. Sizes
  One 100 Bu. Tank on 40 Ft.
  and 42 Ft. Sizes
  Bin Level Indicator Sensor with
  Lighted In-Cab Switch
  Air System with Hydraulically
  Driven 17.6 In. Fan Venturi Type
  Manifold for Seed Delivery
  Meters with Individual Gate
  Shutoff and Splitter
  Large Seed Meter Wheels
  Electronic Population Rate Control
  Fill Lights for Platform and Lid

Monitor:
  SeedStar 2 All Run Monitor and
  All Run Blockage

Transmission:
  Ground Driven with Infinite
  Population Settings
  Manual Calibration
  Half Width Disconnect with In Cab
  Control Box
  Dual Rate Drive Sprocket Dual
  Rank Machines

Miscellaneous:
  Lift Cylinders and Hoses
  Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
  Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
  Storage Bracket

Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack
  Nonskid Ladder and Platform

Base Machine requires three tractor hydraulic selective control valves, motor case drain sump coupler kit and three pin convenience outlet. Tractor must have closed center hydraulic system. Tractor must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Safety Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped, see Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual. RE17282 kit (Field Installed Seven Terminal Auxiliary Electric) is required on towing Tractor.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

993GH	1990 CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 48 Openers and 24 Meters with Splitters.*	138,774.00

DESTINATION

	COUNTRY CODE	
0202	United States	In Base Price

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210, 0211, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0802		Shipping Preparation for Ship - Less Sea Container *Requires Code 0047, 0210, 0211, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.*	Same Price
		SEED BOOTS	
1100		Standard Seed Boots	-3,384.00
1105		Extended Wear Seed Boots	In Base Price
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1600		Steel Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	576.00
1610		Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	576.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		METER WHEELS	
2000		Large Seed (White) Meter Wheels for Soybeans and Higher Rates of Wheat *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30965 is required.*	In Base Price
2001		Small Seed (Black) Meter Wheels for Wheat, Sorghum and Milo *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30965 is required.*	Same Price
2002		Low Rate (Black Narrow) Meter Wheels for Low Rate of Sorghum and Milo *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30965 is required.*	Same Price
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link	108.00
		ROW SPACING	
4400		Single Row Spacing	In Base Price
4405		Dual Row Spacing *Adaptable from 7.5 In. to 15 In. on 7.5 In. Machines and 10 In. to 20 In. on 10 In. Machines. Includes Front Rank Lock-up.*	1,136.00
		TIRES AND WHEELS	
		Dual Wheels on Center Frame.	
5012		31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Single 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Wings	In Base Price
5016		31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Dual 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Wings	3,825.00
		HARNESSING AND DISPLAY	
6000		SeedStar CCS Monitoring - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness for 4 Wheel Drive Tractors and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6005		SeedStar CCS Monitoring - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness for Row Crop Tractors and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6020		SeedStar CCS Monitoring, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness, Less GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display *If GreenStar 2 display is needed, order from Ag Management Solutions.*	In Base Price
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed Center Hydraulic Systems only.*	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed or Open Center Hydraulic System.*	347.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR HOOKUP FOR CENTRAL	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler for all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010. 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	136.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series 4-Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	466.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Auxiliary Hydraulic Outlet:	
7100		Push/Pull Valve for Remote Hydraulic Power at Rear of Seeding Tool	467.00
		Tank Lid Screens For Central Commodity Tanks:	
7900		Tank Lid Screens	566.00
		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Harness Extension:	
7905		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Frame Control Extension Harness	284.00
		Tires and Wheels:	
9165		8-Bolt Wheel and Tire 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR *Includes spare*	855.00
		Rate Check:	
9700		Rate Check Bundle	113.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA28095	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve	382.00
		Metering:	
	BA30646	Complete Bank of Meters with 15 Black Low Rate Meter Wheels for 70 Bushel System	3,298.00
	BA30643	Complete Bank of Meters with 17 Black Low Rate Meter Wheels for 100 Bushel System	3,402.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30642	Complete Bank of Meters with 17 Black Meter Wheels for 100 Bushel System	2,840.00
	BA30641	Complete Bank of Meters with 17 White Meter Wheels for 100 Bushel System	2,711.00
	BA30640	Rate Check Bundle	113.00
	BA30965	Tank Divider Insert for 100 Bushel Tank	283.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA29405	One 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	708.00
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket	144.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Nominal Working Widths -
  30 Ft., 35/36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft.

Row Spacing:
  Two Ranks - 7.5 In. or 10 In.
  Single Rank - 15 In.

Opener:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade
  Mounted on Hub with Sealed
  Non-Greasable Double Taper
  Row Bearings
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In.
  Gauge Wheel with Double Row
  Roller Bearing - Steel for 7.5 In.
    and 10 In. and Smooth Side
    for 15 In.
  One Piece Extended Wear Seed Boot with
  Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
  Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel

Frame:
  Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold

Wheels and Tires:
  Single Rank Machines:
  31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Hi-Floatation Tires -
  Duals on Center Frame, Singles on Wings
  Dual Rank Machines:
  31 x 13.5-15 In. 10 PR Hi-Floatation Tires -
  Duals on Center Frame, Singles on Wings

Tank:
  Polyethylene Tank with Lid
  One 70 Bu. Tank on 30 Ft. and
  35/36 Ft. Sizes
  One 100 Bu. Tank on 40 Ft.
  and 42 Ft. Sizes
  Bin Level Indicator Sensor with
  Lighted In-Cab Switch
  Air System with Hydraulically
  Driven 17.6 In. Fan Venturi Type
  Manifold for Seed Delivery
  Meters with Individual Gate
  Shutoff and Splitter
  Large Seed Meter Wheels
  Electronic Population Rate Control
  Fill Lights for Platform and Lid

Monitor:
  SeedStar 2 All Run Monitor and
  All Run Blockage

Transmission:
  Ground Driven with Infinite
  Population Settings
  Manual Calibration
  Half Width Disconnect with In Cab
  Control Box
  Dual Rate Drive Sprocket Dual
  Rank Machines

Miscellaneous:
  Lift Cylinders and Hoses
  Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
  Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
  Storage Bracket

Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack
  Nonskid Ladder and Platform

Base Machine requires three tractor hydraulic selective control valves, motor case drain sump coupler kit and three pin convenience outlet. Tractor must have closed center hydraulic system. Tractor must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Safety Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped, see Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual. RE17282 kit (Field Installed Seven Terminal Auxiliary Electric) is required on towing Tractor.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

993HH	1990 CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 50 Openers and 25 Meters with Splitters.*	142,369.00

DESTINATION

	COUNTRY CODE	
0202	United States	In Base Price

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210, 0211, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0802		Shipping Preparation for Ship - Less Sea Container *Requires Code 0047, 0210, 0211, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.*	Same Price
		SEED BOOTS	
1100		Standard Seed Boots	-3,525.00
1105		Extended Wear Seed Boots	In Base Price
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1600		Steel Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	600.00
1610		Narrow Gauge Wheel *Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.*	600.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		METER WHEELS	
2000		Large Seed (White) Meter Wheels for Soybeans and Higher Rates of Wheat *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30965 is required.*	In Base Price
2001		Small Seed (Black) Meter Wheels for Wheat, Sorghum and Milo *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30965 is required.*	Same Price
2002		Low Rate (Black Narrow) Meter Wheels for Low Rate of Sorghum and Milo *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30965 is required.*	Same Price
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link	108.00
		ROW SPACING	
4400		Single Row Spacing	In Base Price
4405		Dual Row Spacing *Adaptable from 7.5 In. to 15 In. on 7.5 In. Machines and 10 In. to 20 In. on 10 In. Machines. Includes Front Rank Lock-up.*	1,145.00
		TIRES AND WHEELS	
		Dual Wheels on Center Frame.	
5012		31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Single 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Wings	In Base Price
5016		31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Dual 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Tires with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Wings	3,825.00
		HARNESSING AND DISPLAY	
6000		SeedStar CCS Monitoring - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness for 4 Wheel Drive Tractors and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6005		SeedStar CCS Monitoring - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness for Row Crop Tractors and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6020		SeedStar CCS Monitoring, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness, Less GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display *If GreenStar 2 display is needed, order from Ag Management Solutions.*	In Base Price
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed Center Hydraulic Systems only.*	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed or Open Center Hydraulic System.*	347.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR HOOKUP FOR CENTRAL	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler for all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010. 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	136.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series 4-Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	466.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Auxiliary Hydraulic Outlet:	
7100		Push/Pull Valve for Remote Hydraulic Power at Rear of Seeding Tool	467.00
		Tank Lid Screens For Central Commodity Tanks:	
7900		Tank Lid Screens	566.00
		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Harness Extension:	
7905		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Frame Control Extension Harness	284.00
		Tires and Wheels:	
9165		8-Bolt Wheel and Tire 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR *Includes spare*	855.00
		Rate Check:	
9700		Rate Check Bundle	113.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA28095	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve	382.00
		Metering:	
	BA30646	Complete Bank of Meters with 15 Black Low Rate Meter Wheels for 70 Bushel System	3,298.00
	BA30643	Complete Bank of Meters with 17 Black Low Rate Meter Wheels for 100 Bushel System	3,402.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30642	Complete Bank of Meters with 17 Black Meter Wheels for 100 Bushel System	2,840.00
	BA30641	Complete Bank of Meters with 17 White Meter Wheels for 100 Bushel System	2,711.00
	BA30640	Rate Check Bundle	113.00
	BA30965	Tank Divider Insert for 100 Bushel Tank	283.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA29405	One 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	708.00
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket	144.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. - 15 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Nominal Working Widths -
  30 Ft., 35/36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft.

Row Spacing:
  Two Ranks - 7.5 In. or 10 In.
  Single Rank - 15 In.

Opener:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade
  Mounted on Hub with Sealed
  Non-Greasable Double Taper
  Row Bearings
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In.
  Gauge Wheel with Double Row
  Roller Bearing - Steel for 7.5 In.
    and 10 In. and Smooth Side
    for 15 In.
  One Piece Extended Wear Seed Boot with
  Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
  Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel

Frame:
  Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold

Wheels and Tires:
  Single Rank Machines:
  31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Hi-Floatation Tires -
  Duals on Center Frame, Singles on Wings
  Dual Rank Machines:
  31 x 13.5-15 In. 10 PR Hi-Floatation Tires -
  Duals on Center Frame, Singles on Wings

Tank:
  Polyethylene Tank with Lid
  One 70 Bu. Tank on 30 Ft. and
  35/36 Ft. Sizes
  One 100 Bu. Tank on 40 Ft.
  and 42 Ft. Sizes
  Bin Level Indicator Sensor with
  Lighted In-Cab Switch
  Air System with Hydraulically
  Driven 17.6 In. Fan Venturi Type
  Manifold for Seed Delivery
  Meters with Individual Gate
  Shutoff and Splitter
  Large Seed Meter Wheels
  Electronic Population Rate Control
  Fill Lights for Platform and Lid

Monitor:
  SeedStar 2 All Run Monitor and
  All Run Blockage

Transmission:
  Ground Driven with Infinite
  Population Settings
  Manual Calibration
  Half Width Disconnect with In Cab
  Control Box
  Dual Rate Drive Sprocket Dual
  Rank Machines

Miscellaneous:
  Lift Cylinders and Hoses
  Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
  Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
  Storage Bracket

Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack
  Nonskid Ladder and Platform

Base Machine requires three tractor hydraulic selective control valves, motor case drain sump coupler kit and three pin convenience outlet. Tractor must have closed center hydraulic system. Tractor must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Safety Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped, see Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual. RE17282 kit (Field Installed Seven Terminal Auxiliary Electric) is required on towing Tractor.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

993JH	1990 CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. - 15 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 24 Openers and 24 Meters.*	91,383.00

DESTINATION

	COUNTRY CODE	
0202	United States	In Base Price

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. - 15 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210, 0211, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0802		Shipping Preparation for Ship - Less Sea Container *Requires Code 0047, 0210, 0211, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.*	Same Price
		SEED BOOTS	
1100		Standard Seed Boots	-1,692.00
1105		Extended Wear Seed Boots	In Base Price
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
		METER WHEELS	
2000		Large Seed (White) Meter Wheels for Soybeans and Higher Rates of Wheat *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30966 is required.*	In Base Price
2001		Small Seed (Black) Meter Wheels for Wheat, Sorghum and Milo *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30966 is required.*	Same Price

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. - 15 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		METER WHEELS ...Continued...	
2002		Low Rate (Black Narrow) Meter Wheels for Low Rate of Sorghum and Milo *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30966 is required.*	Same Price
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link	108.00
		HARNESSING AND DISPLAY	
6000		SeedStar CCS Monitoring - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness for 4 Wheel Drive Tractors and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6005		SeedStar CCS Monitoring - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness for Row Crop Tractors and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6020		SeedStar CCS Monitoring, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness, Less GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display *If GreenStar 2 display is needed, order from Ag Management Solutions.*	In Base Price
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed Center Hydraulic Systems only.*	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed or Open Center Hydraulic System.*	347.00
		TRACTOR HOOKUP FOR CENTRAL	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler for all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010. 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	136.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series 4-Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	466.00
6935		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830, and 7930 *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	180.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Auxiliary Hydraulic Outlet:	
7100		Push/Pull Valve for Remote Hydraulic Power at Rear of Seeding Tool	467.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. - 15 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
7900		**Tank Lid Screens For Central Commodity Tanks:** Tank Lid Screens	283.00
7905		**4-Wheel Drive Tractor Harness Extension:** 4-Wheel Drive Tractor Frame Control Extension Harness	284.00
9165		**Tires and Wheels:** 8-Bolt Wheel and Tire 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR *Includes spare*	855.00
9700		**Rate Check:** Rate Check Bundle	113.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
	BA30132	**Hydraulics:** Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA28095	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve	382.00
	BA30646	**Metering:** Complete Bank of Meters with 15 Black Low Rate Meter Wheels for 70 Bushel System	3,298.00
	BA30645	Complete Bank of Meters with 15 Black Meter Wheels for 70 Bushel System	2,800.00
	BA30644	Complete Bank of Meters with 15 White Meter Wheels for 70 Bushel System	2,693.00
	BA30640	Rate Check Bundle	113.00
	BA30966	Tank Divider Insert for 70 Bushel Tank	283.00
	BA28126	**Wheels and Tires:** One 31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	639.00
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket	144.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 35 Ft. - 15 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Nominal Working Widths -
  30 Ft., 35/36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft.

Row Spacing:
  Two Ranks - 7.5 In. or 10 In.
  Single Rank - 15 In.

Opener:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade
  Mounted on Hub with Sealed
  Non-Greasable Double Taper
  Row Bearings
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In.
  Gauge Wheel with Double Row
  Roller Bearing - Steel for 7.5 In.
    and 10 In. and Smooth Side
    for 15 In.
  One Piece Extended Wear Seed Boot with
  Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
  Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel

Frame:
  Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold

Wheels and Tires:
  Single Rank Machines:
  31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Hi-Floatation Tires -
  Duals on Center Frame, Singles on Wings
  Dual Rank Machines:
  31 x 13.5-15 In. 10 PR Hi-Floatation Tires -
  Duals on Center Frame, Singles on Wings

Tank:
  Polyethylene Tank with Lid
  One 70 Bu. Tank on 30 Ft. and
  35/36 Ft. Sizes
  One 100 Bu. Tank on 40 Ft.
  and 42 Ft. Sizes
  Bin Level Indicator Sensor with
  Lighted In-Cab Switch
  Air System with Hydraulically
  Driven 17.6 In. Fan Venturi Type
  Manifold for Seed Delivery
  Meters with Individual Gate
  Shutoff and Splitter
  Large Seed Meter Wheels
  Electronic Population Rate Control
  Fill Lights for Platform and Lid

Monitor:
  SeedStar 2 All Run Monitor and
  All Run Blockage

Transmission:
  Ground Driven with Infinite
  Population Settings
  Manual Calibration
  Half Width Disconnect with In Cab
  Control Box
  Dual Rate Drive Sprocket Dual
  Rank Machines

Miscellaneous:
  Lift Cylinders and Hoses
  Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
  Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
  Storage Bracket

Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack
  Nonskid Ladder and Platform

Base Machine requires three tractor hydraulic selective control valves, motor case drain sump coupler kit and three pin convenience outlet. Tractor must have closed center hydraulic system. Tractor must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Safety Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped, see Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual. RE17282 kit (Field Installed Seven Terminal Auxiliary Electric) is required on towing Tractor.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

993KH		1990 CCS SeedMetering - 35 Ft. - 15 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 28 Openers and 28 Meters.*	104,439.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 35 Ft. - 15 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210, 0211, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0802		Shipping Preparation for Ship - Less Sea Container *Requires Code 0047, 0210, 0211, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.*	Same Price
		SEED BOOTS	
1100		Standard Seed Boots	-1,974.00
1105		Extended Wear Seed Boots	In Base Price
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
		METER WHEELS	
2000		Large Seed (White) Meter Wheels for Soybeans and Higher Rates of Wheat *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30966 is required.*	In Base Price
2001		Small Seed (Black) Meter Wheels for Wheat, Sorghum and Milo *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30966 is required.*	Same Price

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 35 Ft. - 15 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		METER WHEELS ...Continued...	
2002		Low Rate (Black Narrow) Meter Wheels for Low Rate of Sorghum and Milo *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30966 is required.*	Same Price
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link	108.00
		HARNESSING AND DISPLAY	
6000		SeedStar CCS Monitoring - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness for 4 Wheel Drive Tractors and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6005		SeedStar CCS Monitoring - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness for Row Crop Tractors and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6020		SeedStar CCS Monitoring, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness, Less GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display *If GreenStar 2 display is needed, order from Ag Management Solutions.*	In Base Price
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed Center Hydraulic Systems only.*	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed or Open Center Hydraulic System.*	347.00
		TRACTOR HOOKUP FOR CENTRAL	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler for all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010. 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	136.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series 4-Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	466.00
6935		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830, and 7930 *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	180.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Auxiliary Hydraulic Outlet:	
7100		Push/Pull Valve for Remote Hydraulic Power at Rear of Seeding Tool	467.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 35 Ft. - 15 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
7900		**Tank Lid Screens For Central Commodity Tanks:** Tank Lid Screens	283.00
7905		**4-Wheel Drive Tractor Harness Extension:** 4-Wheel Drive Tractor Frame Control Extension Harness	284.00
9165		**Tires and Wheels:** 8-Bolt Wheel and Tire 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR *Includes spare*	855.00
9700		**Rate Check:** Rate Check Bundle	113.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
	BA30132	**Hydraulics:** Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA28095	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve	382.00
	BA30646	**Metering:** Complete Bank of Meters with 15 Black Low Rate Meter Wheels for 70 Bushel System	3,298.00
	BA30645	Complete Bank of Meters with 15 Black Meter Wheels for 70 Bushel System	2,800.00
	BA30644	Complete Bank of Meters with 15 White Meter Wheels for 70 Bushel System	2,693.00
	BA30640	Rate Check Bundle	113.00
	BA30966	Tank Divider Insert for 70 Bushel Tank	283.00
	BA28126	**Wheels and Tires:** One 31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	639.00
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket	144.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. - 15 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Nominal Working Widths -
  30 Ft., 35/36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft.

Row Spacing:
  Two Ranks - 7.5 In. or 10 In.
  Single Rank - 15 In.

Opener:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade
  Mounted on Hub with Sealed
  Non-Greasable Double Taper
  Row Bearings
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In.
  Gauge Wheel with Double Row
  Roller Bearing - Steel for 7.5 In.
    and 10 In. and Smooth Side
    for 15 In.
  One Piece Extended Wear Seed Boot with
  Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
  Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel

Frame:
  Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold

Wheels and Tires:
  Single Rank Machines:
  31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Hi-Floatation Tires -
  Duals on Center Frame, Singles on Wings
  Dual Rank Machines:
  31 x 13.5-15 In. 10 PR Hi-Floatation Tires -
  Duals on Center Frame, Singles on Wings

Tank:
  Polyethylene Tank with Lid
  One 70 Bu. Tank on 30 Ft. and
  35/36 Ft. Sizes
  One 100 Bu. Tank on 40 Ft.
  and 42 Ft. Sizes
  Bin Level Indicator Sensor with
  Lighted In-Cab Switch
  Air System with Hydraulically
  Driven 17.6 In. Fan Venturi Type
  Manifold for Seed Delivery
  Meters with Individual Gate
  Shutoff and Splitter
  Large Seed Meter Wheels
  Electronic Population Rate Control
  Fill Lights for Platform and Lid

Monitor:
  SeedStar 2 All Run Monitor and
  All Run Blockage

Transmission:
  Ground Driven with Infinite
  Population Settings
  Manual Calibration
  Half Width Disconnect with In Cab
  Control Box
  Dual Rate Drive Sprocket Dual
  Rank Machines

Miscellaneous:
  Lift Cylinders and Hoses
  Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
  Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
  Storage Bracket

Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack
  Nonskid Ladder and Platform

Base Machine requires three tractor hydraulic selective control valves, motor case drain sump coupler kit and three pin convenience outlet. Tractor must have closed center hydraulic system. Tractor must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Safety Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped, see Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual. RE17282 kit (Field Installed Seven Terminal Auxiliary Electric) is required on towing Tractor.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

993LH		1990 CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. - 15 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 32 Openers and 32 Meters.*	112,996.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. - 15 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210, 0211, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0802		Shipping Preparation for Ship - Less Sea Container *Requires Code 0047, 0210, 0211, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.*	Same Price
		SEED BOOTS	
1100		Standard Seed Boots	-2,256.00
1105		Extended Wear Seed Boots	In Base Price
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
		METER WHEELS	
2000		Large Seed (White) Meter Wheels for Soybeans and Higher Rates of Wheat *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30965 is required.*	In Base Price
2001		Small Seed (Black) Meter Wheels for Wheat, Sorghum and Milo *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30965 is required.*	Same Price

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. - 15 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		METER WHEELS ...Continued...	
2002		Low Rate (Black Narrow) Meter Wheels for Low Rate of Sorghum and Milo *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30965 is required.*	Same Price
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link	108.00
		HARNESSING AND DISPLAY	
6000		SeedStar CCS Monitoring - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness for 4 Wheel Drive Tractors and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6005		SeedStar CCS Monitoring - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness for Row Crop Tractors and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6020		SeedStar CCS Monitoring, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness, Less GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display *If GreenStar 2 display is needed, order from Ag Management Solutions.*	In Base Price
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed Center Hydraulic Systems only.*	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed or Open Center Hydraulic System.*	347.00
		TRACTOR HOOKUP FOR CENTRAL	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler for all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010. 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	136.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series 4-Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	466.00
6935		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830, and 7930 *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	180.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Auxiliary Hydraulic Outlet:	
7100		Push/Pull Valve for Remote Hydraulic Power at Rear of Seeding Tool	467.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. - 15 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
7900		**Tank Lid Screens For Central Commodity Tanks:** Tank Lid Screens	566.00
7905		**4-Wheel Drive Tractor Harness Extension:** 4-Wheel Drive Tractor Frame Control Extension Harness	284.00
9165		**Tires and Wheels:** 8-Bolt Wheel and Tire 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR *Includes spare*	855.00
9700		**Rate Check:** Rate Check Bundle	113.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
	BA30132	**Hydraulics:** Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA28095	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve	382.00
	BA30643	**Metering:** Complete Bank of Meters with 17 Black Low Rate Meter Wheels for 100 Bushel System	3,402.00
	BA30642	Complete Bank of Meters with 17 Black Meter Wheels for 100 Bushel System	2,840.00
	BA30641	Complete Bank of Meters with 17 White Meter Wheels for 100 Bushel System	2,711.00
	BA30640	Rate Check Bundle	113.00
	BA30965	Tank Divider Insert for 100 Bushel Tank	283.00
	BA28126	**Wheels and Tires:** One 31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	639.00
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket	144.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. - 15 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:
  Nominal Working Widths -
  30 Ft., 35/36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft.

Row Spacing:
  Two Ranks - 7.5 In. or 10 In.
  Single Rank - 15 In.

Opener:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade
  Mounted on Hub with Sealed
  Non-Greasable Double Taper
  Row Bearings
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In.
  Gauge Wheel with Double Row
  Roller Bearing - Steel for 7.5 In.
    and 10 In. and Smooth Side
    for 15 In.
  One Piece Extended Wear Seed Boot with
  Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
  One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
  Press Wheel
  One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel

Frame:
  Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch
  Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold

Wheels and Tires:
  Single Rank Machines:
  31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Hi-Floatation Tires -
  Duals on Center Frame, Singles on Wings
  Dual Rank Machines:
  31 x 13.5-15 In. 10 PR Hi-Floatation Tires -
  Duals on Center Frame, Singles on Wings

Tank:
  Polyethylene Tank with Lid
  One 70 Bu. Tank on 30 Ft. and
  35/36 Ft. Sizes
  One 100 Bu. Tank on 40 Ft.
  and 42 Ft. Sizes
  Bin Level Indicator Sensor with
  Lighted In-Cab Switch
  Air System with Hydraulically
  Driven 17.6 In. Fan Venturi Type
  Manifold for Seed Delivery
  Meters with Individual Gate
  Shutoff and Splitter
  Large Seed Meter Wheels
  Electronic Population Rate Control
  Fill Lights for Platform and Lid

Monitor:
  SeedStar 2 All Run Monitor and
  All Run Blockage

Transmission:
  Ground Driven with Infinite
  Population Settings
  Manual Calibration
  Half Width Disconnect with In Cab
  Control Box
  Dual Rate Drive Sprocket Dual
  Rank Machines

Miscellaneous:
  Lift Cylinders and Hoses
  Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
  Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
  Storage Bracket

Safety Equipment:
  SMV Emblem
  Implement Warning Lights
  Hitch Safety Chain
  Hitch Jack
  Nonskid Ladder and Platform

Base Machine requires three tractor hydraulic selective control valves, motor case drain sump coupler kit and three pin convenience outlet. Tractor must have closed center hydraulic system. Tractor must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Safety Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped, see Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual. RE17282 kit (Field Installed Seven Terminal Auxiliary Electric) is required on towing Tractor.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

993MH	1990 CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. - 15 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012) *Includes 34 Openers and 34 Meters.*	118,061.00

DESTINATION

	COUNTRY CODE	
0202	United States	In Base Price

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. - 15 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210, 0211, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0802		Shipping Preparation for Ship - Less Sea Container *Requires Code 0047, 0210, 0211, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.*	Same Price
		SEED BOOTS	
1100		Standard Seed Boots	-2,397.00
1105		Extended Wear Seed Boots	In Base Price
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
		METER WHEELS	
2000		Large Seed (White) Meter Wheels for Soybeans and Higher Rates of Wheat *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30965 is required.*	In Base Price
2001		Small Seed (Black) Meter Wheels for Wheat, Sorghum and Milo *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30965 is required.*	Same Price

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. - 15 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		METER WHEELS ...Continued...	
2002		Low Rate (Black Narrow) Meter Wheels for Low Rate of Sorghum and Milo *If seeding oats, tank divider insert BA30965 is required.*	Same Price
		HITCH	
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link	108.00
		HARNESSING AND DISPLAY	
6000		SeedStar CCS Monitoring - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness for 4 Wheel Drive Tractors and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6005		SeedStar CCS Monitoring - Includes Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness for Row Crop Tractors and GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display	3,016.00
6020		SeedStar CCS Monitoring, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness, Less GreenStar 2 - 1800 Display *If GreenStar 2 display is needed, order from Ag Management Solutions.*	In Base Price
		OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE	
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed Center Hydraulic Systems only.*	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve *For Closed or Open Center Hydraulic System.*	347.00
		TRACTOR HOOKUP FOR CENTRAL	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler for all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010. 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	136.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series 4-Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	466.00
6935		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830, and 7930 *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Air Seeder Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	180.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Auxiliary Hydraulic Outlet:	
7100		Push/Pull Valve for Remote Hydraulic Power at Rear of Seeding Tool	467.00

1990 CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. - 15 In. Spacing (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Tank Lid Screens For Central Commodity Tanks:	
7900		Tank Lid Screens	566.00
		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Harness Extension:	
7905		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Frame Control Extension Harness	284.00
		Tires and Wheels:	
9165		8-Bolt Wheel and Tire 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 10 PR *Includes spare*	855.00
		Rate Check:	
9700		Rate Check Bundle	113.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA28095	Open Center Kit with Closed Center Change Valve	382.00
		Metering:	
	BA30643	Complete Bank of Meters with 17 Black Low Rate Meter Wheels for 100 Bushel System	3,402.00
	BA30642	Complete Bank of Meters with 17 Black Meter Wheels for 100 Bushel System	2,840.00
	BA30641	Complete Bank of Meters with 17 White Meter Wheels for 100 Bushel System	2,711.00
	BA30640	Rate Check Bundle	113.00
	BA30965	Tank Divider Insert for 100 Bushel Tank	283.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BA28126	One 31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tire and 8-Bolt Wheel	639.00
	BA28029	Spare Tire Mounting Bracket	144.00

1700 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Two Wheels - Rear Mounted On 4 Row,
6 Row, 8 Row and 10 Row Rigid Planters
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for Cat. II with or without Quik
Coupler or Cat. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
- Except 4 Row 70 CM Spacing
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base Machine: two for Rigid Models - Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

650TH		1700 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)	19,356.00

DESTINATION

	COUNTRY CODE	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0096	Russia *Requires Code 1300 or 1310.*	Same Price
0136	France	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price
0163	Spain	Same Price
0105	Turkey *Requires Code 4030.*	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

1700 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0136 or 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0163 or 0195.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096.*	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
0440		Turkish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0105.*	Same Price
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES	
1030		30 In. Row Spacing *Requires Code 1295.*	In Base Price
1036		36 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1038		38 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1040		40 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Solid Bar Extension.* *Not available when Code 1030 is selected.*	2,969.00
1295		Less Markers *If Code 1030 is selected, then Code 1295 is required.*	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price

1700 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED DRIVE ...Continued...	
1310		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	3,246.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	898.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	564.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3105		Tru-Vee Openers with Dual Gauge Wheels *Not compatible with Code 1030.*	712.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	208.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3305		Disk Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	1,276.00
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	176.00
3315		Drag Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	480.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-173.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	527.00

1700 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MONITOR SYSTEMS ...Continued...	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.* *Not compatible with Code 0105.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000.*	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 4025 and Code 6065 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer. Provides In-Cab Liquid Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00
4210		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Recommended with Code 4030 and Code 6065 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer.*	346.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-116.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	1,138.00

1700 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS ...Continued...	
5023		Insecticide and Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader and Components to Place Insecticide In-Furrow or to Use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910, 3305 or 3315.*	1,932.00
5026		Dual Granular Chemical Attachment with Front Application Equipment Only with Slide Type Idler *For front application of two separate chemicals.* *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	1,619.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-1,943.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,257.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	152.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310 or 6065.*	315.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310 or 6065.*	467.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5310		V-Wing Bed Sweep *Not compatible with Code 1030 if Frame Drive/Gauge Wheels are mounted to the rear of the frame tube.*	1,188.00
5320		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	1,744.00
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,276.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,320.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,320.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	1,629.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,336.00

1700 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
		Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.	
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner. *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	3,336.00
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH PISTON PUMP	
6065		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump with Unit Mounted Double Disk Openers *Requires Code 5115 or 5125 and Code 5300.*	5,449.00
6085		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump, Less Openers	4,009.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
6740		Tractor Attaching Components for 6D Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	212.00
6745		Tractor Attaching Components for 6030 Series and 7130, 7230, 7330, 7430 and 7530 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	148.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Row Unit Attachments:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	62.00
		Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System:	
9005		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 540 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,298.00

1700 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
9015		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	352.00
		Vacuum Seed Metering Disks and Equipment: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	92.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	92.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	160.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	160.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	92.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	122.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	148.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	290.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	129.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	92.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	160.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	127.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	92.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	112.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	152.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	148.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	127.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	192.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00

1700 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		Lift Assist Wheels:	
		Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinder, Hoses and Couplers:	
9340		Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with Pivoting Center Mast *For Tractors with Quik-Couplers.* *Requires Code 9360 or 9370.*	4,398.00
		Cylinders for Lift Assist Wheels, Less Hoses and Couplers:	
9360		Cylinders (3 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels *For All Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels except John Deere 8000 Series.*	754.00
9370		Cylinders (4 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels *For John Deere 8000 Series Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels.*	784.00
		Miscellaneous Chemical Attachments:	
9450		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use without Herbicide *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	280.00
9460		Rear-Mounted Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	134.00
9465		Tine Tooth Incorporator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	500.00
		Liquid Herbicide Attachments: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	521.00
		Brackets Seed Monitor Display / Radar / Harness:	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00

1700 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BH78872	Seed Drive Transmission, Bolt-on	918.00
		Electrical:	
	BA26056	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, and 55 Series Utility Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitors	153.00
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA28680	Fertilizer Opener, Double Disk Liquid for mounting on Row Unit (1 Row)	396.00
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
	BA29730	Liquid Fertilizer - Check Valve for Low Pressure Flow Divider Delivery System (2 Rows)	71.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
		Frame:	
	BA25154	Frame Drive/Gauge Wheel Modules	2,581.00
	BA26232	Lift Assist Wheel Control, Remote for 8000 Series Tractors	678.00
	BA26263	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	180.00
	BA26264	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 7000 Series Tractors	180.00

1700 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30020	Lift Assist Wheels Cylinders (3 x 8 In.), less Hoses and Couplers	754.00
	BA26262	Lift Assist Wheels Single Lever Control for 7000 Series Tractors	589.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91295	Liquid Herbicide - Four Row	542.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
	BH78508	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 540 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,298.00

1700 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Markers:	
	BA26507	Marker Outer Arm Conversion - 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Solid Bar Extensions for Four Row and Six Row Narrow Planters	630.00
	BA92051	Markers with 13 In. Smooth Disks and Independent Control	3,140.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00

1700 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA24093	Drive Chain Shields (2 Wheels)	74.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA30495	Gauge Wheel - Dual for MaxEmerge XP and Pro-Series XP (1 Row)	196.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00
	BA25853	V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	147.00

1700 Planter - Four Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Two Wheels - Rear Mounted On 4 Row,
6 Row, 8 Row and 10 Row Rigid Planters
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for Cat. II with or without Quik
Coupler or Cat. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
- Except 4 Row 70 CM Spacing
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base Machine: two for Rigid Models - Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

6505H		1700 Planter - Four Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)	18,595.00

DESTINATION

	COUNTRY CODE	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0096	Russia *Requires Code 1300 or 1310.*	Same Price
0136	France	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price
0163	Spain	Same Price
0105	Turkey *Requires Code 4030.*	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

1700 Planter - Four Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued... *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0136 or 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0163 or 0195.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096.*	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
0440		Turkish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0105.*	Same Price
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES	
1070		70 cm Row Spacing	In Base Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Solid Bar Extension.*	2,969.00
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	898.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	

1700 Planter - Four Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT ...Continued...	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	564.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	208.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3380		Rubber Tire Closing System with Seed Packer Wheel *Requires Code 0105.*	888.00
3305		Disk Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	1,276.00
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	176.00
3315		Drag Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	480.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-173.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	527.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.* *Not compatible with Code 0105.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00

1700 Planter - Four Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING ...Continued...	
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-116.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	1,138.00
5023		Insecticide and Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader and Components to Place Insecticide In-Furrow or to Use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910, 3305 or 3315.*	1,932.00
5026		Dual Granular Chemical Attachment with Front Application Equipment Only with Slide Type Idler *For front application of two separate chemicals.* *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	1,619.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs *Must be mounted to the inside for 70 cm Row Spacing.*	-686.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	152.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	315.00

1700 Planter - Four Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SCRAPERS ...Continued... *Not compatible with Code 5310 or 6065.*	
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310 or 6065.*	467.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5310		V-Wing Bed Sweep *Requires Code 0105.*	1,188.00
5320		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	1,744.00
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,276.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,320.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,320.00
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
6740		Tractor Attaching Components for 6D Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	212.00
6745		Tractor Attaching Components for 6030 Series and 7130, 7230, 7330, 7430 and 7530 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	148.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Row Unit Attachments:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	62.00

1700 Planter - Four Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System:	
9005		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 540 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,298.00
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
9015		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	352.00
		Vacuum Seed Metering Disks and Equipment: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	92.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	92.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	160.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	160.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	92.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	122.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	148.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	290.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	129.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	92.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	160.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	127.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	92.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	112.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	152.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	148.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	127.00

1700 Planter - Four Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	192.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		Miscellaneous Chemical Attachments:	
9450		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use without Herbicide *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	280.00
9460		Rear-Mounted Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	134.00
9465		Tine Tooth Incorporator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	500.00
		Liquid Herbicide Attachments: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	521.00
		Brackets Seed Monitor Display / Radar / Harness:	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BH78872	Seed Drive Transmission, Bolt-on	918.00

1700 Planter - Four Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Electrical:	
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Frame:	
	BA25154	Frame Drive/Gauge Wheel Modules	2,581.00
		Handling:	
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA91295	Liquid Herbicide - Four Row	542.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
	BH78508	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 540 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,298.00
		Markers:	
	BA92051	Markers with 13 In. Smooth Disks and Independent Control	3,140.00
		Metering:	
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00

1700 Planter - Four Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA24093	Drive Chain Shields (2 Wheels)	74.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00
	BA25853	V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	147.00

1700 Planter - Four Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1700 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Two Wheels - Rear Mounted On 4 Row,
6 Row, 8 Row and 10 Row Rigid Planters
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for Cat. II with or without Quik
Coupler or Cat. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
- Except 4 Row 70 CM Spacing
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base Machine: two for Rigid Models - Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

650UH	1700 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)	23,607.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0096	Russia *Requires Code 1300 or 1310.*	Same Price
0136	France	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price
0163	Spain	Same Price
0105	Turkey *Requires Code 4030.*	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

1700 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0136 or 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0163 or 0195.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096.*	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
0440		Turkish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0105.*	Same Price
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES	
1030		30 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Solid Bar Extension.*	2,969.00
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
1310		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	3,246.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price

1700 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METER DRIVES ...Continued...	
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	1,347.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	846.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	312.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3305		Disk Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	1,914.00
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	264.00
3315		Drag Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	720.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-260.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	546.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.* *Not compatible with Code 0105.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	

1700 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING ...Continued...	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000.*	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 4025 and Code 6065 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer. Provides In-Cab Liquid Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00
4210		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Recommended with Code 4030 and Code 6065 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer.*	346.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-174.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	1,707.00
5023		Insecticide and Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader and Components to Place Insecticide In-Furrow or to Use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910, 3305 or 3315.*	2,898.00
5026		Dual Granular Chemical Attachment with Front Application Equipment Only with Slide Type Idler *For front application of two separate chemicals.* *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	2,429.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	

1700 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS ...Continued...	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-2,231.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,205.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	228.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310 or 6065.*	473.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310 or 6065.*	701.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5320		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	2,616.00
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,914.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,980.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,980.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	2,444.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	5,004.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner. *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	5,004.00
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH PISTON PUMP	
6065		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump with Unit Mounted Double Disk Openers *Requires Code 5115 or 5125 and Code 5300.*	6,220.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER ...Continued...	
6085		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump, Less Openers	4,060.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
6740		Tractor Attaching Components for 6D Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	212.00
6745		Tractor Attaching Components for 6030 Series and 7130, 7230, 7330, 7430 and 7530 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	148.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Row Unit Attachments:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	93.00
		Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System:	
9005		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 540 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,357.00
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
9015		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	352.00
		Vacuum Seed Metering Disks and Equipment: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	138.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	138.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	240.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	240.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	138.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	183.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	222.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	435.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	194.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	138.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	240.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	191.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	138.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	168.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	228.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	222.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	191.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	288.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		Lift Assist Wheels:	
		Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinder, Hoses and Couplers:	
9340		Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with Pivoting Center Mast *For Tractors with Quik-Couplers.* *Requires Code 9360 or 9370.*	3,776.00
		Cylinders for Lift Assist Wheels, Less Hoses and Couplers:	
9360		Cylinders (3 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels *For All Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels except John Deere 8000 Series.*	754.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9370		Cylinders (4 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels *For John Deere 8000 Series Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels.*	784.00
		Miscellaneous Chemical Attachments:	
9450		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use without Herbicide *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	420.00
9460		Rear-Mounted Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	201.00
9465		Tine Tooth Incorporator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	750.00
		Liquid Herbicide Attachments: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	782.00
		Brackets Seed Monitor Display / Radar / Harness:	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA31354	Hydraulic Drive (One Motor System) - Variable Rate	3,771.00
	BH78872	Seed Drive Transmission, Bolt-on	918.00
		Electrical:	
	BA26056	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, and 55 Series Utility Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitors	153.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA28680	Fertilizer Opener, Double Disk Liquid for mounting on Row Unit (1 Row)	396.00
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
		Frame:	
	BA25154	Frame Drive/Gauge Wheel Modules	2,581.00
	BA26232	Lift Assist Wheel Control, Remote for 8000 Series Tractors	678.00
	BA26263	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	180.00
	BA26264	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 7000 Series Tractors	180.00
	BA30020	Lift Assist Wheels Cylinders (3 x 8 In.), less Hoses and Couplers	754.00
	BA26262	Lift Assist Wheels Single Lever Control for 7000 Series Tractors	589.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91297	Liquid Herbicide - Six Row	759.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
	BH78508	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 540 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,298.00
		Markers:	
	BA26507	Marker Outer Arm Conversion - 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Solid Bar Extensions for Four Row and Six Row Narrow Planters	630.00
	BA92051	Markers with 13 In. Smooth Disks and Independent Control	3,140.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA24093	Drive Chain Shields (2 Wheels)	74.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Two Wheels - Rear Mounted On 4 Row,
6 Row, 8 Row and 10 Row Rigid Planters
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for Cat. II with or without Quik
Coupler or Cat. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
- Except 4 Row 70 CM Spacing
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base Machine: two for Rigid Models - Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

650VH	1700 Planter - Six Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)	24,238.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0096	Russia *Requires Code 1300 or 1310.*	Same Price
0136	France	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price
0163	Spain	Same Price
0105	Turkey *Requires Code 4030.*	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

1700 Planter - Six Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0136 or 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0163 or 0195.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096.*	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
0440		Turkish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0105.*	Same Price
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES	
1036		36 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
1038		38 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1040		40 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1205		Markers with 13 In. Smooth Disks and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	3,235.00
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Tube Extension.* *Not available when Code 1036 is selected.*	3,349.00
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
1310		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	3,199.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED DRIVE ...Continued...	
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	1,347.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	846.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3105		Tru-Vee Openers with Dual Gauge Wheels	1,068.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	312.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3305		Disk Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	1,914.00
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	264.00
3315		Drag Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	720.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-260.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	546.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MONITOR SYSTEMS ...Continued...	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.* *Not compatible with Code 0105.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000.*	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 4025 and Code 6065 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer. Provides In-Cab Liquid Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00
4210		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Recommended with Code 4030 and Code 6065 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer.*	346.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-174.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	1,707.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS ...Continued...	
5023		Insecticide and Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader and Components to Place Insecticide In-Furrow or to Use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910, 3305 or 3315.*	2,898.00
5026		Dual Granular Chemical Attachment with Front Application Equipment Only with Slide Type Idler *For front application of two separate chemicals.* *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	2,429.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-2,231.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,205.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	228.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310 or 6065.*	473.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310 or 6065.*	701.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5310		V-Wing Bed Sweep	1,782.00
5320		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	2,616.00
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,914.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,980.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,980.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	2,444.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	5,004.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner. *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	5,004.00
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH PISTON PUMP	
6065		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump with Unit Mounted Double Disk Openers *Requires Code 5115 or 5125 and Code 5300.*	6,250.00
6085		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump, Less Openers	4,090.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
6740		Tractor Attaching Components for 6D Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	212.00
6745		Tractor Attaching Components for 6030 Series and 7130, 7230, 7330, 7430 and 7530 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	148.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Row Unit Attachments:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	93.00
		Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System:	
9005		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 540 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,357.00
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9015		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	352.00
		Vacuum Seed Metering Disks and Equipment: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	138.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	138.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	240.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	240.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	138.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	183.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	222.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	435.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	194.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	138.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	240.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	191.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	138.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	168.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	228.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	222.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	191.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	288.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Lift Assist Wheels:	
		Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinder, Hoses and Couplers:	
9340		Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with Pivoting Center Mast *For Tractors with Quik-Couplers.* *Requires Code 9360 or 9370.*	3,776.00
		Cylinders for Lift Assist Wheels, Less Hoses and Couplers:	
9360		Cylinders (3 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels *For All Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels except John Deere 8000 Series.*	754.00
9370		Cylinders (4 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels *For John Deere 8000 Series Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels.*	784.00
		Miscellaneous Chemical Attachments:	
9450		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use without Herbicide *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	420.00
9460		Rear-Mounted Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	201.00
9465		Tine Tooth Incorporator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	750.00
		Liquid Herbicide Attachments: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	782.00
		Brackets Seed Monitor Display / Radar / Harness:	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA31354	Hydraulic Drive (One Motor System) - Variable Rate	3,771.00
	BH78872	Seed Drive Transmission, Bolt-on	918.00
		Electrical:	
	BA26056	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, and 55 Series Utility Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitors	153.00
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA28680	Fertilizer Opener, Double Disk Liquid for mounting on Row Unit (1 Row)	396.00
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
		Frame:	
	BA25154	Frame Drive/Gauge Wheel Modules	2,581.00
	BA26232	Lift Assist Wheel Control, Remote for 8000 Series Tractors	678.00
	BA26263	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	180.00
	BA26264	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 7000 Series Tractors	180.00
	BA30020	Lift Assist Wheels Cylinders (3 x 8 In.), less Hoses and Couplers	754.00
	BA26262	Lift Assist Wheels Single Lever Control for 7000 Series Tractors	589.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91297	Liquid Herbicide - Six Row	759.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
	BH78508	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 540 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,298.00
		Markers:	
	BA26506	Marker Outer Arm Conversion - 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Tube Extensions for Six Row Wide and larger frame planters except 1720 Planters	630.00
	BA92050	Markers with 13 In. Smooth Disks and Independent Control	3,558.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA24093	Drive Chain Shields (2 Wheels)	74.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30495	Gauge Wheel - Dual for MaxEmerge XP and Pro-Series XP (1 Row)	196.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00
	BA25853	V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	147.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Two Wheels - Rear Mounted On 4 Row,
6 Row, 8 Row and 10 Row Rigid Planters
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for Cat. II with or without Quik
Coupler or Cat. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
- Except 4 Row 70 CM Spacing
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base Machine: two for Rigid Models - Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

650WH	1700 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)	23,607.00

DESTINATION

	COUNTRY CODE	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0096	Russia *Requires Code 1300 or 1310.*	Same Price
0136	France	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price
0163	Spain	Same Price
0105	Turkey *Requires Code 4030.*	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

1700 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued... *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0136 or 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0163 or 0195.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096.*	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
0440		Turkish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0105.*	Same Price
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES	
1070		70 cm Row Spacing	In Base Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Solid Bar Extension.*	2,969.00
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	1,347.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	

1700 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT ...Continued...	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	846.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	312.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3380		Rubber Tire Closing System with Seed Packer Wheel *Requires Code 0105.*	1,332.00
3305		Disk Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	1,914.00
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	264.00
3315		Drag Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	720.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-260.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	546.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.* *Not compatible with Code 0105.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING ...Continued...	
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-174.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	1,707.00
5023		Insecticide and Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader and Components to Place Insecticide In-Furrow or to Use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910, 3305 or 3315.*	2,898.00
5026		Dual Granular Chemical Attachment with Front Application Equipment Only with Slide Type Idler *For front application of two separate chemicals.* *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	2,429.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs *Must be mounted to the inside for 70 cm Row Spacing.*	-2,231.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,205.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	228.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SCRAPERS ...Continued...	
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310 or 6065.*	473.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310 or 6065.*	701.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5310		V-Wing Bed Sweep *Requires Code 0105.*	1,782.00
5320		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	2,616.00
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,914.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,980.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,980.00
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
6740		Tractor Attaching Components for 6D Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	212.00
6745		Tractor Attaching Components for 6030 Series and 7130, 7230, 7330, 7430 and 7530 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	148.00

Attachments - Order As Desired

1700 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Row Unit Attachments:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	93.00
		Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System:	
9005		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 540 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,357.00
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
9015		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	352.00
		Vacuum Seed Metering Disks and Equipment: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	138.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	138.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	240.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	240.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	138.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	183.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	222.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	435.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	194.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	138.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	240.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	191.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	138.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	168.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	228.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	222.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	191.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	288.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		LIFT ASSIST WHEELS	
		Lift Assist Wheels with Hydraulic Cylinders, Hoses, Couplers and Hydraulics for 70 cm Planters:	
9380		Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with Pivoting Center Mast and Independent Markers on One SCV *Requires that Tractor is equipped with 9-Pin Harness RE58827. See Tractor section for ordering information.*	4,132.00
		Miscellaneous Chemical Attachments:	
9450		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use without Herbicide *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	420.00
9460		Rear-Mounted Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	201.00
9465		Tine Tooth Incorporator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	750.00
		Liquid Herbicide Attachments: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	782.00
		Brackets Seed Monitor Display / Radar / Harness:	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA31354	Hydraulic Drive (One Motor System) - Variable Rate	3,771.00
	BH78872	Seed Drive Transmission, Bolt-on	918.00
		Electrical:	
	BA26056	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, and 55 Series Utility Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitors	153.00
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Frame:	
	BA25154	Frame Drive/Gauge Wheel Modules	2,581.00
	BA26232	Lift Assist Wheel Control, Remote for 8000 Series Tractors	678.00
	BA26263	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	180.00
	BA26264	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 7000 Series Tractors	180.00
	BA26262	Lift Assist Wheels Single Lever Control for 7000 Series Tractors	589.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91297	Liquid Herbicide - Six Row	759.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
	BH78508	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 540 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,298.00
		Markers:	
	BA92050	Markers with 13 In. Smooth Disks and Independent Control	3,558.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA24093	Drive Chain Shields (2 Wheels)	74.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1700 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Two Wheels - Rear Mounted On 4 Row,
6 Row, 8 Row and 10 Row Rigid Planters
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for Cat. II with or without Quik
Coupler or Cat. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
- Except 4 Row 70 CM Spacing
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base Machine: two for Rigid Models - Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

650XH	1700 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)	29,383.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0096	Russia *Requires Code 1300 or 1310.*	Same Price
0136	France	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price
0163	Spain	Same Price
0105	Turkey *Requires Code 4030.*	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0136 or 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0163 or 0195.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096.*	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
0440		Turkish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0105.*	Same Price
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES	
1030		30 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Tube Extension.*	3,349.00
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
1310		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	3,199.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METER DRIVES ...Continued...	
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	1,796.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	1,128.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	416.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3305		Disk Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	2,552.00
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	352.00
3315		Drag Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	960.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-346.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	634.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.* *Not compatible with Code 0105.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING ...Continued...	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000.*	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 4025 and Code 6065 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer. Provides In-Cab Liquid Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00
4210		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Recommended with Code 4030 and Code 6065 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer.*	346.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-232.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	2,276.00
5023		Insecticide and Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader and Components to Place Insecticide In-Furrow or to Use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910, 3305 or 3315.*	3,864.00
5026		Dual Granular Chemical Attachment with Front Application Equipment Only with Slide Type Idler *For front application of two separate chemicals.* *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	3,238.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS ...Continued...	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-2,519.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,151.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	304.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310 or 6065.*	630.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310 or 6065.*	934.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5320		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	3,488.00
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,552.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,640.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,640.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	3,258.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	6,672.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner. *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	6,672.00
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH PISTON PUMP	
6065		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump with Unit Mounted Double Disk Openers *Requires Code 5115 or 5125 and Code 5300.*	6,981.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER ...Continued...	
6085		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump, Less Openers	4,101.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
6740		Tractor Attaching Components for 6D Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	212.00
6745		Tractor Attaching Components for 6030 Series and 7130, 7230, 7330, 7430 and 7530 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	148.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Row Unit Attachments:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	124.00
		Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System:	
9005		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 540 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,357.00
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
9015		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	352.00
		Vacuum Seed Metering Disks and Equipment: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	244.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	296.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	580.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	258.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	320.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	254.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	184.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	224.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	304.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	296.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	254.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	384.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		Lift Assist Wheels:	
		Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinder, Hoses and Couplers:	
9340		Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with Pivoting Center Mast *For Tractors with Quik-Couplers.* *Requires Code 9360 or 9370.*	3,776.00
		Cylinders for Lift Assist Wheels, Less Hoses and Couplers:	
9360		Cylinders (3 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels *For All Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels except John Deere 8000 Series.*	754.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9370		Cylinders (4 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels *For John Deere 8000 Series Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels.*	784.00
		Miscellaneous Chemical Attachments:	
9450		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use without Herbicide *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	560.00
9460		Rear-Mounted Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	268.00
9465		Tine Tooth Incorporator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	1,000.00
		Liquid Herbicide Attachments: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	1,042.00
		Brackets Seed Monitor Display / Radar / Harness:	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA31354	Hydraulic Drive (One Motor System) - Variable Rate	3,771.00
	BH78872	Seed Drive Transmission, Bolt-on	918.00
		Electrical:	
	BA26056	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, and 55 Series Utility Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitors	153.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA28680	Fertilizer Opener, Double Disk Liquid for mounting on Row Unit (1 Row)	396.00
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
	BA29730	Liquid Fertilizer - Check Valve for Low Pressure Flow Divider Delivery System (2 Rows)	71.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
		Frame:	
	BA25154	Frame Drive/Gauge Wheel Modules	2,581.00
	BA26232	Lift Assist Wheel Control, Remote for 8000 Series Tractors	678.00
	BA26263	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	180.00
	BA26264	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 7000 Series Tractors	180.00
	BA30020	Lift Assist Wheels Cylinders (3 x 8 In.), less Hoses and Couplers	754.00
	BA26262	Lift Assist Wheels Single Lever Control for 7000 Series Tractors	589.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91349	Liquid Herbicide - Eight Row	997.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
	BH78508	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 540 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,298.00
		Markers:	
	BA26506	Marker Outer Arm Conversion - 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Tube Extensions for Six Row Wide and larger frame planters except 1720 Planters	630.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA24093	Drive Chain Shields (2 Wheels)	74.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Two Wheels - Rear Mounted On 4 Row,
6 Row, 8 Row and 10 Row Rigid Planters
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for Cat. II with or without Quik
Coupler or Cat. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
- Except 4 Row 70 CM Spacing
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base Machine: two for Rigid Models - Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

650YH	1700 Planter - Eight Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)	30,252.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0096	Russia *Requires Code 1300 or 1310.*	Same Price
0136	France	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price
0163	Spain	Same Price
0105	Turkey *Requires Code 4030.*	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0136 or 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0163 or 0195.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096.*	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
0440		Turkish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0105.*	Same Price
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES	
1036		36 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
1038		38 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1040		40 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Not available when Code 1036 is selected.*	3,806.00
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
1310		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	3,152.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METER DRIVES ...Continued...	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	1,796.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM	
		See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	1,128.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3105		Tru-Vee Openers with Dual Gauge Wheels	1,424.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	416.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3305		Disk Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	2,552.00
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	352.00
3315		Drag Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	960.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-346.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	634.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MONITOR SYSTEMS ...Continued...	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.* *Not compatible with Code 0105.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000.*	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 4025 and Code 6065 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer. Provides In-Cab Liquid Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00
4210		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Recommended with Code 4030 and Code 6065 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer.*	346.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-232.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	2,276.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS ...Continued...	
5023		Insecticide and Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader and Components to Place Insecticide In-Furrow or to Use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910, 3305 or 3315.*	3,864.00
5026		Dual Granular Chemical Attachment with Front Application Equipment Only with Slide Type Idler *For front application of two separate chemicals.* *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	3,238.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-2,519.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,151.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	304.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310 or 6065.*	630.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310 or 6065.*	934.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5310		V-Wing Bed Sweep	2,376.00
5320		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	3,488.00
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,552.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,640.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,640.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	3,258.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	6,672.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner. *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	6,672.00
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH PISTON PUMP	
6065		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump with Unit Mounted Double Disk Openers *Requires Code 5115 or 5125 and Code 5300.*	7,059.00
6085		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump, Less Openers	4,179.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
6740		Tractor Attaching Components for 6D Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	212.00
6745		Tractor Attaching Components for 6030 Series and 7130, 7230, 7330, 7430 and 7530 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	148.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Row Unit Attachments:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	124.00
		Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System:	
9005		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 540 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,357.00
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9015		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	352.00
		Vacuum Seed Metering Disks and Equipment: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	244.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	296.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	580.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	258.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	320.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	254.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	184.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	224.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	304.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	296.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	254.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	384.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Lift Assist Wheels:	
9340		**Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinder, Hoses and Couplers:** Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with Pivoting Center Mast *For Tractors with Quik-Couplers.* *Requires Code 9360 or 9370.*	3,776.00
9360		**Cylinders for Lift Assist Wheels, Less Hoses and Couplers:** Cylinders (3 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels *For All Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels except John Deere 8000 Series.*	754.00
9370		Cylinders (4 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels *For John Deere 8000 Series Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels.*	784.00
9450		**Miscellaneous Chemical Attachments:** Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use without Herbicide *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	560.00
9460		Rear-Mounted Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	268.00
9465		Tine Tooth Incorporator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	1,000.00
		Liquid Herbicide Attachments: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	1,042.00
		Brackets Seed Monitor Display / Radar / Harness:	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA31354	Hydraulic Drive (One Motor System) - Variable Rate	3,771.00
	BH78872	Seed Drive Transmission, Bolt-on	918.00
		Electrical:	
	BA26056	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, and 55 Series Utility Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitors	153.00
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA28680	Fertilizer Opener, Double Disk Liquid for mounting on Row Unit (1 Row)	396.00
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
	BA29730	Liquid Fertilizer - Check Valve for Low Pressure Flow Divider Delivery System (2 Rows)	71.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
		Frame:	
	BA25154	Frame Drive/Gauge Wheel Modules	2,581.00
	BA26232	Lift Assist Wheel Control, Remote for 8000 Series Tractors	678.00
	BA26263	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	180.00
	BA26264	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 7000 Series Tractors	180.00
	BA30020	Lift Assist Wheels Cylinders (3 x 8 In.), less Hoses and Couplers	754.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA26262	Lift Assist Wheels Single Lever Control for 7000 Series Tractors	589.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91349	Liquid Herbicide - Eight Row	997.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
	BH78508	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 540 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,298.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Markers:	
	BA26506	Marker Outer Arm Conversion - 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Tube Extensions for Six Row Wide and larger frame planters except 1720 Planters	630.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 36, 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA24093	Drive Chain Shields (2 Wheels)	74.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA30495	Gauge Wheel - Dual for MaxEmerge XP and Pro-Series XP (1 Row)	196.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00
	BA25853	V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	147.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Two Wheels - Rear Mounted On 4 Row,
6 Row, 8 Row and 10 Row Rigid Planters
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for Cat. II with or without Quik
Coupler or Cat. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
- Except 4 Row 70 CM Spacing
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base Machine: two for Rigid Models - Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

650ZH	1700 Planter - Eight Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)	29,347.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0096	Russia *Requires Code 1300 or 1310.*	Same Price
0136	France	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price
0163	Spain	Same Price
0105	Turkey *Requires Code 4030.*	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued... *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0136 or 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0163 or 0195.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096.*	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
0440		Turkish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0105.*	Same Price
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES	
1070		70 cm Row Spacing	In Base Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Tube Extension.*	3,349.00
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	1,796.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT ...Continued...	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	1,128.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	416.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3305		Disk Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	2,552.00
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	352.00
3315		Drag Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	960.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-346.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	634.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.* *Not compatible with Code 0105.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING ...Continued...	
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-232.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	2,276.00
5023		Insecticide and Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader and Components to Place Insecticide In-Furrow or to Use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910, 3305 or 3315.*	3,864.00
5026		Dual Granular Chemical Attachment with Front Application Equipment Only with Slide Type Idler *For front application of two separate chemicals.* *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	3,238.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs *Must be mounted to the inside for 70 cm Row Spacing.*	-2,519.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,151.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	304.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310 or 6065.*	630.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SCRAPERS ...Continued...	
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310 or 6065.*	934.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5320		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	3,488.00
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,552.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,640.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,640.00
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
6740		Tractor Attaching Components for 6D Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	212.00
6745		Tractor Attaching Components for 6030 Series and 7130, 7230, 7330, 7430 and 7530 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	148.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Row Unit Attachments:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	124.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System:	
9005		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 540 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,357.00
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
9015		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	352.00
		Vacuum Seed Metering Disks and Equipment: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	244.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	296.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	580.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	258.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	320.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	254.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	184.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	224.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	304.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	296.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	254.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	384.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		LIFT ASSIST WHEELS	
		Lift Assist Wheels with Hydraulic Cylinders, Hoses, Couplers and Hydraulics for 70 cm Planters:	
9380		Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with Pivoting Center Mast and Independent Markers on One SCV *Requires that Tractor is equipped with 9-Pin Harness RE58827. See Tractor section for ordering information.*	4,132.00
		Miscellaneous Chemical Attachments:	
9450		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use without Herbicide *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	560.00
9460		Rear-Mounted Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	268.00
9465		Tine Tooth Incorporator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	1,000.00
		Liquid Herbicide Attachments: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	1,042.00
		Brackets Seed Monitor Display / Radar / Harness:	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA31354	Hydraulic Drive (One Motor System) - Variable Rate	3,771.00
	BH78872	Seed Drive Transmission, Bolt-on	918.00
		Electrical:	
	BA26056	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, and 55 Series Utility Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitors	153.00
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Frame:	
	BA25154	Frame Drive/Gauge Wheel Modules	2,581.00
	BA26232	Lift Assist Wheel Control, Remote for 8000 Series Tractors	678.00
	BA26263	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	180.00
	BA26264	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 7000 Series Tractors	180.00
	BA26262	Lift Assist Wheels Single Lever Control for 7000 Series Tractors	589.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91349	Liquid Herbicide - Eight Row	997.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
	BH78508	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 540 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,298.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00

1700 Planter - Eight Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA24093	Drive Chain Shields (2 Wheels)	74.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1700 Planter - Ten Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Two Wheels - Rear Mounted On 4 Row,
6 Row, 8 Row and 10 Row Rigid Planters
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for Cat. II with or without Quik
Coupler or Cat. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
- Except 4 Row 70 CM Spacing
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base Machine: two for Rigid Models - Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

6504H	1700 Planter - Ten Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)	35,228.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0136 or 0184.*	Same Price
0437	Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0163 or 0195.*	Same Price

1700 Planter - Ten Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES	
1030		30 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Tube Extension.*	3,806.00
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
1310		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	3,152.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	2,245.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	1,410.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	520.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	

1700 Planter - Ten Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued...	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3305		Disk Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	3,190.00
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	440.00
3315		Drag Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	1,200.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-433.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	521.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.* *Not compatible with Code 0105.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-290.00

1700 Planter - Ten Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	2,845.00
5023		Insecticide and Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader and Components to Place Insecticide In-Furrow or to Use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910, 3305 or 3315.*	4,830.00
5026		Dual Granular Chemical Attachment with Front Application Equipment Only with Slide Type Idler *For front application of two separate chemicals.* *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	4,048.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-2,807.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,097.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	380.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310 or 6065.*	788.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310 or 6065.*	1,168.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5320		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	4,360.00
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,190.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,300.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,300.00

1700 Planter - Ten Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	4,073.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	8,340.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner. *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	8,340.00
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Row Unit Attachments:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	155.00
		Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System:	
9005		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 540 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,357.00
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
9015		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	352.00
		Vacuum Seed Metering Disks and Equipment: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	230.00

1700 Planter - Ten Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	230.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	400.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	400.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	230.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	305.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	370.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	725.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	323.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	230.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	400.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	318.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	230.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	280.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	380.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	370.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	318.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	480.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		Lift Assist Wheels:	
		Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinder, Hoses and Couplers:	
9340		Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with Pivoting Center Mast *For Tractors with Quik-Couplers.* *Requires Code 9360 or 9370.*	3,776.00

1700 Planter - Ten Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9345		Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast *For Ten Row Planter when Drive/Gauge Wheels will be mounted to the front of the frame. Requires Code 9360 or 9370.*	3,456.00
		Cylinders for Lift Assist Wheels, Less Hoses and Couplers:	
9360		Cylinders (3 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels *For All Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels except John Deere 8000 Series.*	754.00
9370		Cylinders (4 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels *For John Deere 8000 Series Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels.*	784.00
		Miscellaneous Chemical Attachments:	
9450		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use without Herbicide *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	700.00
9460		Rear-Mounted Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	335.00
9465		Tine Tooth Incorporator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	1,250.00
		Liquid Herbicide Attachments: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	1,303.00
		Brackets Seed Monitor Display / Radar / Harness:	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

1700 Planter - Ten Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Drive System:	
	BA31354	Hydraulic Drive (One Motor System) - Variable Rate	3,771.00
	BH78872	Seed Drive Transmission, Bolt-on	918.00
		Electrical:	
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Frame:	
	BA25154	Frame Drive/Gauge Wheel Modules	2,581.00
	BA26232	Lift Assist Wheel Control, Remote for 8000 Series Tractors	678.00
	BA26263	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	180.00
	BA26264	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 7000 Series Tractors	180.00
	BA30020	Lift Assist Wheels Cylinders (3 x 8 In.), less Hoses and Couplers	754.00
	BA26262	Lift Assist Wheels Single Lever Control for 7000 Series Tractors	589.00
	BA91265	Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast less Cylinders, Hoses and Couplers	4,082.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00

1700 Planter - Ten Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
		Markers:	
	BA26506	Marker Outer Arm Conversion - 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Tube Extensions for Six Row Wide and larger frame planters except 1720 Planters	630.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00

1700 Planter - Ten Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA24093	Drive Chain Shields (2 Wheels)	74.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00

1700 Planter - Ten Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1700 Planter - Ten Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1700 6X2 Twin Row Planter (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Two Wheels - Rear Mounted On 6x2TRH
Drive:
  Variable Drive
Hitch for Cat. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with
  One Hydraulic Motor on 6x2TRH
Less Hydraulic Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
  to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
  Control Valve
Pro-Series TR Planting Units with:
  Pro-Shaft Drive
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  2.0 Bushel Seed Hopper on each Row Unit
  Vacuum Seed Metering System
  - Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
  - Less Mounting Brackets
Vacuum Level Sensors
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required: one for Vacuum System and one for Variable Drive. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

2632H	1700 6X2 Twin Row Planter (Model Year 2012)	53,264.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price

ROW SPACING

1136	36 In. Centers with 7.5 In. Spaced Row Unit	In Base Price
1138	38 In. Centers with 7.5 In. Spaced Row Unit	Same Price

1700 6X2 Twin Row Planter (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive Code 1310.	
		For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.	
1300		Seed Drive, One Mechanical Transmission	-3,152.00
1310		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM BLOWER	
1700		One Vacuum Blower	In Base Price
1705		Two Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
2905		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series TR Row Units	In Base Price
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3015		2.0 Bushel Seed Hopper each Row Unit	In Base Price
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	528.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	

1700 6X2 Twin Row Planter (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED TUBES ...Continued...	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-348.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5030		Granular Chemical for Twin Row	3,559.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers *Requires Code 5000.*	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for abrasive soil conditions.*	456.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Requires Code 5000. Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	945.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Requires Code 5000. Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,401.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Vacuum Seed Metering Disks and Equipment: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations. Twelve Seed Disks provided for all Seed Disk Codes.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00

1700 6X2 Twin Row Planter (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 9215.*	480.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 9215.*	480.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	387.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	456.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	444.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117 or 9118.*	576.00
		Brackets Seed Monitor Display / Radar / Harness:	
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00

1710 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Four Wheels - Rear Mounted On
12 Row Vertical Fold Planters
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for CAT. II with or without Quik
Coupler or CAT. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Hydraulic Folding Frame with Three
Section Flexibility
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less
Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base Machine: three for Vertical Folding Models - Fold, Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

281GH	1710 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)	48,599.00

DESTINATION

	COUNTRY CODE	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0096	Russia *Requires Code 1300 or 1310.*	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0166	Ukraine *Requires Code 1300 or 1310.*	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

1710 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued... *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0163 or 0195.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166..*	Same Price
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES	
1030		30 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Tube Extension.*	4,476.00
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310 or 1320) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
1310		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	3,099.00
1320		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width Disconnect *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	5,032.00
		FRAME WHEEL SYSTEM	
		DRIVE BY TWO FRAME GAUGE WHEELS - TWO ON CENTER FRAME *Not recommended when wings pinned for rigid frame operation.*	
1500		For Planter with Mechanical Seed Transmission *Requires Code 1300.*	In Base Price
1510		For Planter with Variable Rate Drive and Fertilizer *Requires Code 1310 or 1320. Not compatible with Code 6000.*	Same Price

1710 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRAME WHEEL SYSTEM ...Continued...	
		DRIVE BY FOUR FRAME GAUGE WHEELS - TWO ON CENTER FRAME AND ONE ON EACH WING	
1505		For Planter with Mechanical Seed Transmission *Recommended when wings pinned for rigid frame operation.*	577.00
1515		For Planter with Variable Rate Drive and Fertilizer *Requires Code 1310 or 1320 and Code 6085.*	577.00
		LESS DRIVE BY FRAME GAUGE WHEELS	
1595		For Planter with Variable Rate Drive and No Fertilizer *Requires Code 1310 or 1320 and Code 6000.*	-447.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	2,694.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	624.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	528.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-519.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	709.00

1710 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MONITOR SYSTEMS ...Continued...	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter Components Only.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000.*	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 4025 and Code 6065 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer. Provides In-Cab Liquid Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00
4210		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Recommended with Code 4030 and Code 6065 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer.*	346.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-348.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	3,414.00
5023		Insecticide and Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader and Components to Place Insecticide In-Furrow or to Use a Front	5,796.00

1710 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS ...Continued...	
		or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	
5026		Dual Granular Chemical Attachment with Front Application Equipment Only with Slide Type Idler *For front application of two separate chemicals.* *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	4,857.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-3,095.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,043.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	456.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310 or 6065.*	945.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310 or 6065.*	1,401.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5320		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	5,232.00
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,828.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,960.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,960.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	4,887.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	10,008.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner. *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	10,008.00

1710 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer *Not compatible with Code 1510 or 1515.*	In Base Price
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH PISTON PUMP	
6065		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump with Unit Mounted Double Disk Openers *Requires Code 5115 or 5125 and Code 5300.*	8,570.00
6085		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump, Less Openers	4,250.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Row Unit Attachments:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	186.00
		Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System:	
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
9015		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	352.00
		Vacuum Seed Metering Disks and Equipment: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	480.00

1710 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	480.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	366.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	444.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	870.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	387.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	480.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	381.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	276.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	336.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	456.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	444.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	381.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	576.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		Lift Assist Wheels:	
		Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinder, Hoses and Couplers:	
9340		Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with Pivoting Center Mast *For Tractors with Quik-Couplers.* *Requires Code 9360 or 9370.*	3,776.00
		Cylinders for Lift Assist Wheels, Less Hoses and Couplers:	
9360		Cylinders (3 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels *For All Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels except John Deere 8000 Series.*	754.00

1710 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9370		Cylinders (4 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels *For John Deere 8000 Series Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels.*	784.00
		Miscellaneous Chemical Attachments:	
9450		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use without Herbicide	840.00
9460		Rear-Mounted Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator	402.00
9465		Tine Tooth Incorporator	1,500.00
		Liquid Herbicide Attachments: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	1,563.00
		Brackets Seed Monitor Display / Radar / Harness:	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA31354	Hydraulic Drive (One Motor System) - Variable Rate	3,771.00
	BA31353	Hydraulic Drive (Two Motor System) - Variable Rate	5,864.00
	BH78872	Seed Drive Transmission, Bolt-on	918.00
		Electrical:	
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00

1710 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA28680	Fertilizer Opener, Double Disk Liquid for mounting on Row Unit (1 Row)	396.00
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
	BA29730	Liquid Fertilizer - Check Valve for Low Pressure Flow Divider Delivery System (2 Rows)	71.00
	BA92109	Liquid Fertilizer - Piston Pump less Openers	4,675.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
		Frame:	
	BA25154	Frame Drive/Gauge Wheel Modules	2,581.00
	BA26232	Lift Assist Wheel Control, Remote for 8000 Series Tractors	678.00
	BA26263	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	180.00
	BA26262	Lift Assist Wheels Single Lever Control for 7000 Series Tractors	589.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00

1710 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91350	Liquid Herbicide - Twelve Row	1,556.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
		Markers:	
	BA26506	Marker Outer Arm Conversion - 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Tube Extensions for Six Row Wide and larger frame planters except 1720 Planters	630.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00

1710 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
	BA31351	Wiring Harness - 12 Row	1,293.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA24093	Drive Chain Shields (2 Wheels)	74.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00

1710 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1710 Planter - Twelve Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
  6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
  Four Wheels - Rear Mounted On
  12 Row Vertical Fold Planters
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for CAT. II with or without Quik
  Coupler or CAT. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
  Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
  to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
  Control Valve
Hydraulic Folding Frame with Three
  Section Flexibility
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
  Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
  Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less
  Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
  Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base Machine: three for Vertical Folding Models - Fold, Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

281HH	1710 Planter - Twelve Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)	48,599.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0096	Russia *Requires Code 1300 or 1310.*	Same Price
0166	Ukraine *Requires Code 1300 or 1310.*	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0437	Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0163 or 0195.*	Same Price

1710 Planter - Twelve Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166..*	Same Price
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES	
1070		70 cm Row Spacing	In Base Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Tube Extension.*	4,476.00
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
		FRAME WHEEL SYSTEM	
		DRIVE BY TWO FRAME GAUGE WHEELS - TWO ON CENTER FRAME *Not recommended when wings pinned for rigid frame operation.*	
1500		For Planter with Mechanical Seed Transmission *Requires Code 1300.*	In Base Price
		DRIVE BY FOUR FRAME GAUGE WHEELS - TWO ON CENTER FRAME AND ONE ON EACH WING	
1505		For Planter with Mechanical Seed Transmission *Recommended when wings pinned for rigid frame operation.*	577.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	2,694.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price

1710 Planter - Twelve Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	624.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	528.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-519.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	709.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter Components Only.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-348.00

1710 Planter - Twelve Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	3,414.00
5023		Insecticide and Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader and Components to Place Insecticide In-Furrow or to Use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	5,796.00
5026		Dual Granular Chemical Attachment with Front Application Equipment Only with Slide Type Idler *For front application of two separate chemicals.* *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	4,857.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs *Must be mounted to the inside for 70 cm Row Spacing.*	-3,095.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,043.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	456.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310 or 6065.*	945.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310 or 6065.*	1,401.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5320		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	5,232.00
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,828.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,960.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,960.00

1710 Planter - Twelve Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer *Not compatible with Code 1510 or 1515.*	In Base Price
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Row Unit Attachments:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	186.00
		Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System:	
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
9015		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	352.00
		Vacuum Seed Metering Disks and Equipment: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	480.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	480.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	366.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	444.00

1710 Planter - Twelve Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	870.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	387.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	480.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	381.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	276.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	336.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	456.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	444.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	381.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	576.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		LIFT ASSIST WHEELS	
		Lift Assist Wheels with Hydraulic Cylinders, Hoses, Couplers and Hydraulics for 70 cm Planters:	
9380		Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with Pivoting Center Mast and Independent Markers on One SCV *Requires that Tractor is equipped with 9-Pin Harness RE58827. See Tractor section for ordering information.*	4,132.00
		Miscellaneous Chemical Attachments:	
9450		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use without Herbicide	840.00
9460		Rear-Mounted Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator	402.00
9465		Tine Tooth Incorporator	1,500.00
		Liquid Herbicide Attachments: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	1,563.00

1710 Planter - Twelve Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Brackets Seed Monitor Display / Radar / Harness:	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA31354	Hydraulic Drive (One Motor System) - Variable Rate	3,771.00
	BA31353	Hydraulic Drive (Two Motor System) - Variable Rate	5,864.00
	BH78872	Seed Drive Transmission, Bolt-on	918.00
		Electrical:	
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00

1710 Planter - Twelve Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Frame:	
	BA25154	Frame Drive/Gauge Wheel Modules	2,581.00
	BA26232	Lift Assist Wheel Control, Remote for 8000 Series Tractors	678.00
	BA26263	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	180.00
	BA26262	Lift Assist Wheels Single Lever Control for 7000 Series Tractors	589.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91350	Liquid Herbicide - Twelve Row	1,556.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00

1710 Planter - Twelve Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
		Markers:	
	BA26506	Marker Outer Arm Conversion - 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Tube Extensions for Six Row Wide and larger frame planters except 1720 Planters	630.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
	BA31351	Wiring Harness - 12 Row	1,293.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00

1710 Planter - Twelve Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA24093	Drive Chain Shields (2 Wheels)	74.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1720 Planter - Eight Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with
7.60 x 15 In. 6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Four Wheels - Rear Mounted
Drive Wheels:
  Two on 8 Wide and 12 Narrow
  and Four on 12 Wide
Hitch for CAT. II and CAT. III
with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Hydraulic Folding Frame with Three Section
Flexibility on 8 Wide and 12 Narrow
12 Wide Stack Fold is
Equipped for Rigid Operation

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
  Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
  Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System
  - Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for base machine: Three for Stack Folding Models - Fold, Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

263LH	1720 Planter - Eight Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)	41,784.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0047	South Africa	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0437	Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

1720 Planter - Eight Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued... *Requires Code 0163 or 0195.*	
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES	
1036		36 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	6,652.00
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310 or 1325) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission *Requires Code 1500 or 1505.*	In Base Price
1310		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor *Requires Codes 1595 and 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	3,122.00
		FRAME WHEEL SYSTEM	
1500		Drive By Two Frame Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
1505		Drive By Two Center Frame Gauge Wheels and Two Wing Wheels *Requires Wings locked for rigid operation.*	847.00
1595		Less Drive By Frame Gauge Wheels *Requires Code 1310 or 1325.*	-847.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	1,796.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	

1720 Planter - Eight Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT ...Continued...	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	1,128.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3105		Tru-Vee Openers with Dual Gauge Wheels *Not compatible with Code 1030.*	1,424.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	416.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3305		Disk Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	2,552.00
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	352.00
3315		Drag Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	960.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-346.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	634.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter Components Only.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00

1720 Planter - Eight Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING ...Continued...	
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-232.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	2,276.00
5023		Insecticide and Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader and Components to Place Insecticide In-Furrow or to Use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	3,864.00
5026		Dual Granular Chemical Attachment with Front Application Equipment Only with Slide Type Idler *For front application of two separate chemicals.* *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	3,238.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-2,519.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,151.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	304.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310.*	630.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310.*	934.00

1720 Planter - Eight Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5310		V-Wing Bed Sweep	2,376.00
5320		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	3,488.00
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,552.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,640.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,640.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	3,258.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	6,672.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner. *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	6,672.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Row Unit Attachments:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	124.00
		Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System:	
9005		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 540 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,357.00

1720 Planter - Eight Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
9015		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	352.00
		Vacuum Seed Metering Disks and Equipment: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	244.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	296.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	580.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	258.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	320.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	254.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	184.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	224.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	304.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	296.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	254.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	384.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00

1720 Planter - Eight Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		Lift Assist Wheels:	
		Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinder, Hoses and Couplers:	
9345		Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast *Mast Pin must be removed and requires Tractor Quik-Coupler.* *Requires Code 9360 or 9370.*	5,053.00
		Cylinders for Lift Assist Wheels, Less Hoses and Couplers:	
9360		Cylinders (3 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels *For All Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels except John Deere 8000 Series.*	754.00
9370		Cylinders (4 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels *For John Deere 8000 Series Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels.*	784.00
		Miscellaneous Chemical Attachments:	
9450		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use without Herbicide *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	560.00
9460		Rear-Mounted Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	268.00
9465		Tine Tooth Incorporator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	1,000.00
		Liquid Herbicide Attachments: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	1,042.00
		Brackets Seed Monitor Display / Radar / Harness:	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00

1720 Planter - Eight Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA31354	Hydraulic Drive (One Motor System) - Variable Rate	3,771.00
	BH78872	Seed Drive Transmission, Bolt-on	918.00
		Electrical:	
	BA26056	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, and 55 Series Utility Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitors	153.00
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Frame:	
	BA26232	Lift Assist Wheel Control, Remote for 8000 Series Tractors	678.00
	BA26263	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	180.00
	BA26262	Lift Assist Wheels Single Lever Control for 7000 Series Tractors	589.00
	BA91265	Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast less Cylinders, Hoses and Couplers	4,082.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00

1720 Planter - Eight Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91349	Liquid Herbicide - Eight Row	997.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
	BH78508	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 540 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,298.00
		Markers:	
	BA92111	Markers with 13 In. Smooth Disks and Independent Control	7,317.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00

1720 Planter - Eight Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA24093	Drive Chain Shields (2 Wheels)	74.00
	BA30495	Gauge Wheel - Dual for MaxEmerge XP and Pro-Series XP (1 Row)	196.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00

1720 Planter - Eight Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00
	BA25853	V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	147.00

1720 Planter - Eight Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1720 Planter - Eight Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with
7.60 x 15 In. 6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Four Wheels - Rear Mounted
Drive Wheels:
  Two on 8 Wide and 12 Narrow
  and Four on 12 Wide
Hitch for CAT. II and CAT. III
with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Hydraulic Folding Frame with Three Section
Flexibility on 8 Wide and 12 Narrow
12 Wide Stack Fold is
Equipped for Rigid Operation

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
  Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
  Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System
  - Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for base machine: Three for Stack Folding Models - Fold, Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

263MH		1720 Planter - Eight Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)	41,784.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0163	Spain *1720 Planter shipped without warning lights, signs and brackets. Machine is not approved for public roadway transport.*	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0047	South Africa	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price

1720 Planter - Eight Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0163 or 0195.*	Same Price
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES	
1038		38 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
1040		40 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	6,652.00
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310 or 1325) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission *Requires Code 1500 or 1505.*	In Base Price
1310		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor *Requires Codes 1595 and 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	3,122.00
		FRAME WHEEL SYSTEM	
1500		Drive By Two Frame Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
1505		Drive By Two Center Frame Gauge Wheels and Two Wing Wheels *Requires Wings locked for rigid operation.*	847.00
1595		Less Drive By Frame Gauge Wheels *Requires Code 1310 or 1325.*	-847.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	1,796.00

1720 Planter - Eight Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METER DRIVES ...Continued...	
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	1,128.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3105		Tru-Vee Openers with Dual Gauge Wheels *Not compatible with Code 1030.*	1,424.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	416.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3305		Disk Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	2,552.00
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	352.00
3315		Drag Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	960.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-346.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	634.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter Components Only.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	

1720 Planter - Eight Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING ...Continued...	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-232.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	2,276.00
5023		Insecticide and Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader and Components to Place Insecticide In-Furrow or to Use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	3,864.00
5026		Dual Granular Chemical Attachment with Front Application Equipment Only with Slide Type Idler *For front application of two separate chemicals.* *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	3,238.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-2,519.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,151.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	304.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310.*	630.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	934.00

1720 Planter - Eight Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SCRAPERS ...Continued...	
		Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.	
		Not compatible with Code 5310.	
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5310		V-Wing Bed Sweep	2,376.00
5320		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	3,488.00
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,552.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,640.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,640.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	3,258.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	6,672.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner. *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	6,672.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Row Unit Attachments:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	124.00

1720 Planter - Eight Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System:	
9005		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 540 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,357.00
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
9015		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	352.00
		Vacuum Seed Metering Disks and Equipment: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	244.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	296.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	580.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	258.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	320.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	254.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	184.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	224.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	304.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	296.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	254.00

1720 Planter - Eight Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	384.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		Lift Assist Wheels:	
		Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinder, Hoses and Couplers:	
9345		Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast *Mast Pin must be removed and requires Tractor Quik-Coupler.* *Requires Code 9360 or 9370.*	5,053.00
		Cylinders for Lift Assist Wheels, Less Hoses and Couplers:	
9360		Cylinders (3 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels *For All Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels except John Deere 8000 Series.*	754.00
9370		Cylinders (4 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels *For John Deere 8000 Series Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels.*	784.00
		Miscellaneous Chemical Attachments:	
9450		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use without Herbicide *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	560.00
9460		Rear-Mounted Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	268.00
9465		Tine Tooth Incorporator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	1,000.00
		Liquid Herbicide Attachments: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	1,042.00
		Brackets Seed Monitor Display / Radar / Harness:	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00

1720 Planter - Eight Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA31354	Hydraulic Drive (One Motor System) - Variable Rate	3,771.00
	BH78872	Seed Drive Transmission, Bolt-on	918.00
		Electrical:	
	BA26056	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, and 55 Series Utility Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitors	153.00
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Frame:	
	BA26232	Lift Assist Wheel Control, Remote for 8000 Series Tractors	678.00
	BA26263	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	180.00
	BA26262	Lift Assist Wheels Single Lever Control for 7000 Series Tractors	589.00
	BA91265	Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast less Cylinders, Hoses and Couplers	4,082.00

1720 Planter - Eight Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91349	Liquid Herbicide - Eight Row	997.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
	BH78508	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 540 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,298.00
		Markers:	
	BA92055	Markers with 13 In. Smooth Disks and Independent Control	7,317.00

1720 Planter - Eight Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA24093	Drive Chain Shields (2 Wheels)	74.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00

1720 Planter - Eight Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30495	Gauge Wheel - Dual for MaxEmerge XP and Pro-Series XP (1 Row)	196.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00
	BA25853	V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	147.00

1720 Planter - Eight Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with
7.60 x 15 In. 6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Four Wheels - Rear Mounted
Drive Wheels:
  Two on 8 Wide and 12 Narrow
  and Four on 12 Wide
Hitch for CAT. II and CAT. III
with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Hydraulic Folding Frame with Three Section
Flexibility on 8 Wide and 12 Narrow
12 Wide Stack Fold is
Equipped for Rigid Operation

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
  Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
  Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System
  - Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for base machine: Three for Stack Folding Models - Fold, Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

263NH	1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)	52,696.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0047	South Africa	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0437	Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued... *Requires Code 0163 or 0195.*	
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES	
1030		30 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	6,652.00
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310 or 1325) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission *Requires Code 1500 or 1505.*	In Base Price
1325		Variable Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect *Requires Codes 1595 and 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	7,047.00
		FRAME WHEEL SYSTEM	
1500		Drive By Two Frame Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
1505		Drive By Two Center Frame Gauge Wheels and Two Wing Wheels *Requires Wings locked for rigid operation.*	847.00
1595		Less Drive By Frame Gauge Wheels *Requires Code 1310 or 1325.*	-847.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	2,694.00
2920		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches *Requires Code 4025.*	8,952.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	1,692.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	624.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3305		Disk Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	3,828.00
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	528.00
3315		Drag Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	1,440.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-519.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	709.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter Components Only.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING ...Continued...	
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-348.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	3,414.00
5023		Insecticide and Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader and Components to Place Insecticide In-Furrow or to Use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	5,796.00
5026		Dual Granular Chemical Attachment with Front Application Equipment Only with Slide Type Idler *For front application of two separate chemicals.* *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	4,857.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-3,095.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,043.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	456.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310.*	945.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310.*	1,401.00
		ROW TILLAGE	

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5320		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	5,232.00
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,828.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,960.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,960.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	4,887.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	10,008.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner. *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	10,008.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Row Unit Attachments:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	186.00
		Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System:	
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
9015		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	352.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Vacuum Seed Metering Disks and Equipment: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	480.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	480.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	366.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	444.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	870.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	387.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	480.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	381.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	276.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	336.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	456.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	444.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	381.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	576.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Lift Assist Wheels:	
9345		**Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinder, Hoses and Couplers:** Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast *Mast Pin must be removed and requires Tractor Quik-Coupler.* *Requires Code 9360 or 9370.*	3,456.00
9360		**Cylinders for Lift Assist Wheels, Less Hoses and Couplers:** Cylinders (3 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels *For All Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels except John Deere 8000 Series.*	754.00
9370		Cylinders (4 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels *For John Deere 8000 Series Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels.*	784.00
9400		**STACK-FOLD WING LIFT** Stack-Fold Wing Lift Kit	1,067.00
9450		**Miscellaneous Chemical Attachments:** Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use without Herbicide *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	840.00
9460		Rear-Mounted Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	402.00
9465		Tine Tooth Incorporator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	1,500.00
		Liquid Herbicide Attachments: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	1,563.00
		Brackets Seed Monitor Display / Radar / Harness:	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA31354	Hydraulic Drive (One Motor System) - Variable Rate	3,771.00
	BA31353	Hydraulic Drive (Two Motor System) - Variable Rate	5,864.00
	BA92869	RowCommand Clutches - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Chain Drive *Requires SeedStar Monitor System. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	6,887.00
	BA92842	RowCommand Clutches - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Pro Shaft Drive *Requires SeedStar Monitor System. MY08 and prior machines, serial number (-730100) require row unit harness, AA70046. Order through Service Parts.*	6,887.00
	BH78872	Seed Drive Transmission, Bolt-on	918.00
		Electrical:	
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Frame:	
	BA26232	Lift Assist Wheel Control, Remote for 8000 Series Tractors	678.00
	BA26263	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	180.00
	BA26262	Lift Assist Wheels Single Lever Control for 7000 Series Tractors	589.00
	BA91265	Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast less Cylinders, Hoses and Couplers	4,082.00
	BA92199	Stack-Fold Wing Lift Attachment	1,067.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91350	Liquid Herbicide - Twelve Row	1,556.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
		Markers:	
	BA92056	Markers with 13 In. Smooth Disks and Independent Control	7,317.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
	BA92061	Wing Wheel Drives	932.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
	BA31351	Wiring Harness - 12 Row	1,293.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA24093	Drive Chain Shields (2 Wheels)	74.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with
7.60 x 15 In. 6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Four Wheels - Rear Mounted
Drive Wheels:
  Two on 8 Wide and 12 Narrow
  and Four on 12 Wide
Hitch for CAT. II and CAT. III
with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Hydraulic Folding Frame with Three Section
Flexibility on 8 Wide and 12 Narrow
12 Wide Stack Fold is
Equipped for Rigid Operation

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
  Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
  Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System
  - Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for base machine: Three for Stack Folding Models - Fold, Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

263PH	1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)	55,596.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0047	South Africa	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0437	Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued... *Requires Code 0163 or 0195.*	
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES	
1036		36 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	10,547.00
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310 or 1325) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission *Requires Code 1500 or 1505.*	In Base Price
1325		Variable Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect *Requires Codes 1595 and 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	6,900.00
		FRAME WHEEL SYSTEM	
1500		Drive By Two Frame Gauge Wheels	-847.00
1505		Drive By Two Center Frame Gauge Wheels and Two Wing Wheels *Requires Wings locked for rigid operation.*	In Base Price
1595		Less Drive By Frame Gauge Wheels *Requires Code 1310 or 1325.*	-1,672.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	2,694.00
2920		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches *Requires Code 4025.*	8,952.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	1,692.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3105		Tru-Vee Openers with Dual Gauge Wheels *Not compatible with Code 1030.*	2,136.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	624.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3305		Disk Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	3,828.00
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	528.00
3315		Drag Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	1,440.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-519.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	709.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter Components Only.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING ...Continued...	
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-348.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	3,414.00
5023		Insecticide and Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader and Components to Place Insecticide In-Furrow or to Use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	5,796.00
5026		Dual Granular Chemical Attachment with Front Application Equipment Only with Slide Type Idler *For front application of two separate chemicals.* *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	4,857.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-3,095.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,043.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	456.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310.*	945.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310.*	1,401.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5310		V-Wing Bed Sweep	3,564.00
5320		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	5,232.00
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,828.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,960.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,960.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	4,887.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	10,008.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner. *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	10,008.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Row Unit Attachments:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	186.00
		Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System:	
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9015		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	352.00
		Vacuum Seed Metering Disks and Equipment: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	480.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	480.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	366.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	444.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	870.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	387.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	480.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	381.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	276.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	336.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	456.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	444.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	381.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	576.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Lift Assist Wheels: *For Lift Assist Wheels, See Agricultural Sales Manual.*	
		Miscellaneous Chemical Attachments:	
9450		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use without Herbicide *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	840.00
9460		Rear-Mounted Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	402.00
9465		Tine Tooth Incorporator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	1,500.00
		Liquid Herbicide Attachments: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	1,563.00
		Brackets Seed Monitor Display / Radar / Harness:	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA31354	Hydraulic Drive (One Motor System) - Variable Rate	3,771.00
	BA31353	Hydraulic Drive (Two Motor System) - Variable Rate	5,864.00
	BA92869	RowCommand Clutches - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Chain Drive *Requires SeedStar Monitor System. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	6,887.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA92842	RowCommand Clutches - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Pro Shaft Drive *Requires SeedStar Monitor System. MY08 and prior machines, serial number (-730100) require row unit harness, AA70046. Order through Service Parts.*	6,887.00
	BH78872	Seed Drive Transmission, Bolt-on	918.00
		Electrical:	
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Frame:	
	BA26232	Lift Assist Wheel Control, Remote for 8000 Series Tractors	678.00
	BA26263	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	180.00
	BA26262	Lift Assist Wheels Single Lever Control for 7000 Series Tractors	589.00
	BA92725	Lift Assist Wheels, Dual Straight with Cylinders, Hoses and Couplers	10,891.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91350	Liquid Herbicide - Twelve Row	1,556.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
		Markers:	
	BA92724	Markers with 16 In. Notched Disk, Depth Band and Independent Control	11,602.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
	BA31351	Wiring Harness - 12 Row	1,293.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA24093	Drive Chain Shields (2 Wheels)	74.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA30495	Gauge Wheel - Dual for MaxEmerge XP and Pro-Series XP (1 Row)	196.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00
	BA25853	V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	147.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 36 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with
7.60 x 15 In. 6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Four Wheels - Rear Mounted
Drive Wheels:
  Two on 8 Wide and 12 Narrow
  and Four on 12 Wide
Hitch for CAT. II and CAT. III
with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Hydraulic Folding Frame with Three Section
Flexibility on 8 Wide and 12 Narrow
12 Wide Stack Fold is
Equipped for Rigid Operation

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
  Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
  Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System
  - Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for base machine: Three for Stack Folding Models - Fold, Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

263QH	1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)	55,596.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0047	South Africa	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0437	Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued... *Requires Code 0163 or 0195.*	
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES	
1038		38 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
1040		40 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	10,547.00
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310 or 1325) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission *Requires Code 1500 or 1505.*	In Base Price
1325		Variable Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect *Requires Codes 1595 and 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	6,900.00
		FRAME WHEEL SYSTEM	
1500		Drive By Two Frame Gauge Wheels	-847.00
1505		Drive By Two Center Frame Gauge Wheels and Two Wing Wheels *Requires Wings locked for rigid operation.*	In Base Price
1595		Less Drive By Frame Gauge Wheels *Requires Code 1310 or 1325.*	-1,672.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	2,694.00
2920		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches *Requires Code 4025.*	8,952.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METER DRIVES ...Continued...	
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	1,692.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3105		Tru-Vee Openers with Dual Gauge Wheels *Not compatible with Code 1030.*	2,136.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	624.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3305		Disk Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	3,828.00
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	528.00
3315		Drag Closing System *Not compatible with Code 5023.*	1,440.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-519.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	709.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter Components Only.*	In Base Price

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-33.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-348.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	3,414.00
5023		Insecticide and Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader and Components to Place Insecticide In-Furrow or to Use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	5,796.00
5026		Dual Granular Chemical Attachment with Front Application Equipment Only with Slide Type Idler *For front application of two separate chemicals.* *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	4,857.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-3,095.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,043.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	456.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310.*	945.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	1,401.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SCRAPERS ...Continued... *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 5310.*	
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5310		V-Wing Bed Sweep	3,564.00
5320		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	5,232.00
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,828.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,960.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,960.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Includes Drive Chain Shields.*	4,887.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	10,008.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner. *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	10,008.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Row Unit Attachments:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	186.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System:	
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
9015		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	352.00
		Vacuum Seed Metering Disks and Equipment: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	480.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	480.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	366.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	444.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	870.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	387.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	480.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	381.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	276.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	336.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	456.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	444.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	381.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	576.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		Lift Assist Wheels:	
		For Lift Assist Wheels, See Agricultural Sales Manual.	
		Miscellaneous Chemical Attachments:	
9450		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use without Herbicide *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	840.00
9460		Rear-Mounted Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	402.00
9465		Tine Tooth Incorporator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	1,500.00
		Liquid Herbicide Attachments: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	1,563.00
		Brackets Seed Monitor Display / Radar / Harness:	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Brackets for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA31354	Hydraulic Drive (One Motor System) - Variable Rate	3,771.00
	BA31353	Hydraulic Drive (Two Motor System) - Variable Rate	5,864.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA92869	RowCommand Clutches - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Chain Drive *Requires SeedStar Monitor System. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	6,887.00
	BA92842	RowCommand Clutches - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Pro Shaft Drive *Requires SeedStar Monitor System. MY08 and prior machines, serial number (-730100) require row unit harness, AA70046. Order through Service Parts.*	6,887.00
	BH78872	Seed Drive Transmission, Bolt-on	918.00
		Electrical:	
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Frame:	
	BA26232	Lift Assist Wheel Control, Remote for 8000 Series Tractors	678.00
	BA26263	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	180.00
	BA26262	Lift Assist Wheels Single Lever Control for 7000 Series Tractors	589.00
	BA92725	Lift Assist Wheels, Dual Straight with Cylinders, Hoses and Couplers	10,891.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91350	Liquid Herbicide - Twelve Row	1,556.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
		Markers:	
	BA92724	Markers with 16 In. Notched Disk, Depth Band and Independent Control	11,602.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
	BA31351	Wiring Harness - 12 Row	1,293.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA24093	Drive Chain Shields (2 Wheels)	74.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA30495	Gauge Wheel - Dual for MaxEmerge XP and Pro-Series XP (1 Row)	196.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00
	BA25853	V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	147.00

1720 Planter - Twelve Row - 38 or 40 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1720 Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Four Wheels - Rear Mounted
Drive:
  Variable Drive
Hitch for CAT. III
with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with Three
  Hydraulic Motors
Less Hydraulic Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
  to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
  Control Valve
Hydraulic Folding Frame with Three
  Section Flexibility
Lift Assist Wheels
Gull Wing Lift with 10 Degree Up and 7
  Degree Down Flexibility
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
  Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
  Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System
  - Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitor System Less
  Mounting Brackets, Less Display
Vacuum Level Sensors
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required: Five - one for Fold, one for Markers, two for Vacuum System, and one for Variable Drive. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

263RH	1720 Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)	70,999.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0047	South Africa	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price

LIFT ASSIST WHEELS

1720 Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LIFT ASSIST WHEELS ...Continued...	
1100		Straight Lift Assist Wheels	In Base Price
1195		Less Straight Lift Assist Wheels *Requires Code 1295.*	-9,901.00
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Markers include Tube Extension.*	10,547.00
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1325) and SeedStar Monitor System. *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1325		Variable Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect *Requires Code 1500 or 1595. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
1330		Seed Drives with Three Transmissions *Requires Code 1520.*	-1,711.00
		FRAME WHEEL SYSTEM	
1500		Drive By Two Frame Gauge Wheels *Required if Code 6065 or 6085 is selected. Requires Code 1325.*	858.00
1520		Drive By Center Frame Gauge Wheels for One Transmission and Drive by Wing Frame Gauge Wheels, One Transmission Each *Requires Code 1330.*	1,618.00
1595		Less Drive By Frame Gauge Wheels *Required if Code 6000 is selected. Requires Code 1325.*	In Base Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	3,592.00
2920		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units with RowCommand	11,938.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	

1720 Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT ...Continued...	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	2,256.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	832.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3305		Disk Closing System	5,104.00
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels *Requires Code 1100.*	704.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-692.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115.*	2,472.00
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000.*	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 6065 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer.* *Provides In-Cab Liquid Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00

1720 Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. *For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts.* *See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.*	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	4,552.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for abrasive soil conditions.*	608.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 6065.*	1,260.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 6065.*	1,868.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	5,104.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	5,280.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	5,280.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	6,516.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel	13,344.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel	13,344.00
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price

1720 Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER ...Continued...	
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH PISTON PUMP	
6065		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump with Unit Mounted Double Disk Openers *Requires Codes 1100 and 5300.*	10,639.00
6085		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump, Less Openers *Requires Code 1100.*	4,879.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	248.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	368.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	368.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 9215.*	640.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 9215.*	640.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	368.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	488.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	592.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	1,160.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	516.00

1720 Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	368.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	640.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	508.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	368.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	448.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	608.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	592.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	508.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	768.00
		MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
9450		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use without Herbicide *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	1,120.00
9460		Rear Mount Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	536.00
9465		Tine Tooth Incorporator *Not compatible with Code 3305 or 3315.*	2,000.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE ATTACHMENTS *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers *Requires Code 1100.*	2,084.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

1720 Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Drive System:	
	BA92870	RowCommand Clutches - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Chain Drive *Requires SeedStar Monitor System. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	9,181.00
	BA92843	RowCommand Clutches - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Pro Shaft Drive *Requires SeedStar Monitor System. MY08 and prior machines, serial number (-730100) require row unit harness, AA70047. Order through Service Parts.*	9,181.00
	BH78872	Seed Drive Transmission, Bolt-on	918.00
		Electrical:	
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA28680	Fertilizer Opener, Double Disk Liquid for mounting on Row Unit (1 Row)	396.00
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
	BA29730	Liquid Fertilizer - Check Valve for Low Pressure Flow Divider Delivery System (2 Rows)	71.00
	BA92723	Liquid Fertilizer - Piston Pump less Openers	5,367.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
		Frame:	
	BA26232	Lift Assist Wheel Control, Remote for 8000 Series Tractors	678.00
	BA26263	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	180.00
	BA26262	Lift Assist Wheels Single Lever Control for 7000 Series Tractors	589.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00

1720 Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
		Markers:	
	BA92724	Markers with 16 In. Notched Disk, Depth Band and Independent Control	11,602.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00

1720 Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA92882	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA24093	Drive Chain Shields (2 Wheels)	74.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00

1720 Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1720 CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Four Wheels - Rear Mounted
Drive:
  Variable Drive
Hitch for CAT. III
with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with Three
  Hydraulic Motors
Less Hydraulic Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
  to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
  Control Valve
Hydraulic Folding Frame with Three
  Section Flexibility
Chassis Lift System
100 Bushel Central Commodity System
Gull Wing Lift with 10 Degree Up and 7
  Degree Down Flexibility
Pro-Series XP Planting Units with:
  Pro-Shaft Drive
  Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  Mini-Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System
  - Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitor System Less
  Mounting Brackets, Less Display
Vacuum Level Sensors
Fill Lights for CCS Platform and Tanks
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required: Five - one for Fold, one for Central Commodity System, one for Vacuum System, one for Chassis Lift System and one for Variable Drive. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

263SH	1720 CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)	104,580.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0047	South Africa	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price

1720 CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DELIVERY SYSTEM	
1005		Central Commodity System - Two 50 Bu. Tanks	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1325) and SeedStar Monitor System.	
		For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.	
1325		Variable Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect	In Base Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2905		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units	In Base Price
2925		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units with RowCommand	9,264.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3010		Mini Seed Hoppers *Includes double eliminator installed in vacuum seed meter assembly.*	In Base Price
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	832.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-692.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price

1720 CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MONITOR SYSTEMS ...Continued...	
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115.*	2,472.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for abrasive soil conditions.*	608.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 6065.*	1,260.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.* *Not compatible with Code 6065.*	1,868.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	5,104.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	5,280.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	5,280.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	6,516.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel	13,344.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel	13,344.00
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH PISTON PUMP	
6065		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump with Unit Mounted Double Disk Openers *Includes Fertilizer Drives and Fertilizer Pressure Sensor. Requires Code 5300.*	11,784.00
6085		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump, Less Openers *Includes Fertilizer Drives and Fertilizer Pressure Sensor.*	6,024.00

1720 CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - Two Screens for CCS Tanks Only	573.00
		VACUUM HYDRAULIC	
7910		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow Control Valve *Required for Tractors operating dual vacuum on one SCV. Required for John Deere Tractors other than 8000 and 9000 Series. Required for all competitive tractors without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow capability.*	737.00
		AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET	
7930		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at Rear of the Planter	1,672.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	368.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	368.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.*	640.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.*	640.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	368.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	488.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	592.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	1,160.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	516.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	368.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	508.00

1720 CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	508.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA92866	RowCommand Clutches - Pro-Series XP Row Units	9,181.00
		Electrical:	
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA28680	Fertilizer Opener, Double Disk Liquid for mounting on Row Unit (1 Row)	396.00
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
	BA29730	Liquid Fertilizer - Check Valve for Low Pressure Flow Divider Delivery System (2 Rows)	71.00
	BA92723	Liquid Fertilizer - Piston Pump less Openers	5,367.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA29766	Hydraulic Remote Outlet at Rear of the Planter	1,839.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA92882	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
		Placement:	
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA32174	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Narrow Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00

1720 CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1720 CCS 12X2 Twin Row Planter (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Four Wheels - Rear Mounted
Drive:
  Variable Drive
Hitch for CAT. III
with Quik Coupler
Hydraulic Steering for Chassis Lift System
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with Three
  Hydraulic Motors
Less Hydraulic Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
  to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
  Control Valve
Hydraulic Folding Frame with Three
  Section Flexibility
Chassis Lift System
100 Bushel Central Commodity System
Gull Wing Lift with 10 Degree Up and 7
  Degree Down Flexibility and Wing Down Force

Pro-Series TR Planting Units with:
  Pro-Shaft Drive
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  Mini-Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System
  - Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitor System Less
  Mounting Brackets, Less Display
Vacuum Level Sensors
Fill Lights for CCS Platform and Tanks
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required: Five - one for Fold, one for Central Commodity System, one for Vacuum System, one for Chassis Lift System and one for Variable Drive. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

2631H		1720 CCS 12X2 Twin Row Planter (Model Year 2012)	141,673.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price

DELIVERY SYSTEM

1005	Central Commodity System - Two 50 Bu. Tanks	In Base Price

ROW SPACING

1720 CCS 12X2 Twin Row Planter (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW SPACING ...Continued...	
1136		Thirty-Six In. Centers with 7.5 In. Spaced Row Unit	In Base Price
1138		Thirty-Eight In. Centers with 7.5 In. Spaced Row Unit	Same Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1325).	
		For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.	
1325		Variable Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
1330		Seed Drives with Three Transmissions	-92.00
		HYDRAULIC STEERING FOR CHASSIS LIFT SYSTEM	
1400		Hydraulic Steering for Chassis Lift System	In Base Price
1405		Less Hydraulic Steering for Chassis Lift System	-4,635.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
2905		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series TR Row Units	In Base Price
2925		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series TR Row Units with RowCommand	12,521.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3010		Mini Seed Hoppers *Includes double eliminator installed in vacuum seed meter assembly.*	In Base Price
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	1,056.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	

1720 CCS 12X2 Twin Row Planter (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MONITOR SYSTEMS ...Continued...	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	2,472.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for abrasive soil conditions.*	912.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,890.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	2,802.00
		WING DOWN FORCE	
5500		Gull Wing Kit with Wing Down Force	In Base Price
5505		Less Gull Wing Kit and Wing Down Force	-2,678.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	

1720 CCS 12X2 Twin Row Planter (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Row Unit Attachments:	
7705		Disk Closing System *Includes 12 disk closing systems not installed on the row unit.*	3,832.00
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - Two Screens for CCS Tanks Only	573.00
		AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET	
7930		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at rear of the planter	1,672.00
		ADDITIONAL OPERATORS MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
9037		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202.*	No Charge
		Vacuum Seed Metering Disks and Equipment: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations. Where noted, twelve seed disks provided instead of twenty-four seed disks.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	552.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	552.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes.*	960.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes.*	960.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	552.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk *Twelve seed disks provided.*	366.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk *Twelve seed disks provided.*	444.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk *Twelve seed disks provided.*	870.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	774.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	552.00
		Brackets Seed Monitor Display / Radar / Harness:	
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00

1720 CCS 12X2 Twin Row Planter (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA29766	Hydraulic Remote Outlet at Rear of the Planter	1,839.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA92882	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00

1720 CCS 12X2 Twin Row Planter (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1730 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Two Front Mounted Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In. 6 PR Traction Implement Tires
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for CAT. II with or without Quik Coupler or CAT. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Front Mounted Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valve
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar
Monitoring System Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base Machine: Two - Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

627WH	1730 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012) *Includes 6 Units with Regular Length Parallel Arms and 5 Splitter Units with Long Parallel Arms*	37,919.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price
0437	Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195.*	Same Price

1730 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES *Splitter units not assembled to frame - shipped assembled on pallets.*	
1030		30 In. Row Spacing (Also for 15 In. Row Spacing)	In Base Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
		Six Row Narrow Frame Planters are equipped with Non-Folding Markers. Eight Row and larger Frame Planters are equipped with Folding Markers.	
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Tube Extension.*	2,969.00
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
1310		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	3,246.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	2,470.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	1,551.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price

1730 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT ...Continued...	
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	572.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	484.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-476.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Seed Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	606.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-226.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-226.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-319.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price

1730 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS ...Continued...	
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler - Six Hoppers *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	1,707.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs *Must be to inside of Parallel Arms for 15 In. Row Spacing.*	-2,951.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-905.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	418.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	866.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,284.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,509.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,630.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,630.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00

1730 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Row Unit Attachments:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	171.00
		Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System:	
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
		Vacuum Seed Metering Disks and Equipment: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	138.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	138.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks - Six Disks and Knockout Assemblies *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	240.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks - Six Disks of Each *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	240.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk - Eleven Disks	253.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	183.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	222.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	435.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	194.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	138.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	240.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	191.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Six Disks	138.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Six Disks	168.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Six Disks	228.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Six Disks	222.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	191.00

1730 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9215		Double Eliminator - Six Eliminators *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	288.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		Lift Assist Wheels:	
		Lift Assist Wheels with Hydraulic Cylinder, less Hoses and Couplers:	
9350		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast *Requires Frame Drive/Gauge Wheels mounted to the front of the Frame Tube.*	6,956.00
9355		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast and Ballast Mounting Brackets *Requires Tractor Front Ballast Weights - not included. Requires Frame Drive/Gauge Wheels mounted to the front of the frame tube.*	7,752.00
		Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinder, Hoses and Couplers:	
9375		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast *Requires Frame Drive/Gauge Wheels mounted to the front of the frame tube.*	6,202.00
9380		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast and Ballast Mounting Brackets *Requires Tractor Front Ballast Weights - not included. Requires Frame Drive/Gauge Wheels mounted to the front of the frame tube.*	6,998.00
		Liquid Herbicide Attachments: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	1,433.00
		Brackets Seed Monitor Display/Radar/Harnesses:	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00

1730 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA29522	Seed Drive Transmission, Bolt-on	918.00
		Electrical:	
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Frame:	
	BA25154	Frame Drive/Gauge Wheel Modules	2,581.00
	BA26232	Lift Assist Wheel Control, Remote for 8000 Series Tractors	678.00
	BA26263	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	180.00
	BA30020	Lift Assist Wheels Cylinders (3 x 8 In.), less Hoses and Couplers	754.00
	BA26262	Lift Assist Wheels Single Lever Control for 7000 Series Tractors	589.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00

1730 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA25146	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Distribution Manifold for Up to Eight Rows and Hose Connector to Pump and Control	49.00
	BA25023	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Pre-Emerge Spray Brackets for MaxEmerge XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	112.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
		Markers:	
	BA26506	Marker Outer Arm Conversion - 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Tube Extensions for Six Row Wide and larger frame planters except 1720 Planters	630.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00

1730 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA28971	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Long Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	265.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31841	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31843	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25528	Row Unit Lockup	97.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1730 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1730 Planter - Eleven Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Two Front Mounted Drive/Gauge Wheels with
7.60 x 15 In. 6 PR Traction Implement Tires
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for CAT. II with or without Quik
Coupler or CAT. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Front Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Gauge Wheels and Closing
Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar
Monitoring System Less
Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base Machine: Two - Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

627XH	1730 Planter - Eleven Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012) *Includes 6 Units with Regular Length Parallel Arms and 5 Splitter Units with Long Parallel Arms* *With 18 and 19 In. Row Spacing, Markers will mark to tractor tire, not to tractor centerline.*	37,958.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price
0437	Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195.*	Same Price

1730 Planter - Eleven Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES *Splitter units not assembled to frame - shipped assembled on pallets.*	
1036		36 In. Row Spacing (Also for 18 In. Row Spacing)	In Base Price
1038		38 In. Row Spacing (Also for 19 In. Row Spacing)	Same Price
1040		40 In. Row Spacing (Also for 20 In. Row Spacing)	Same Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
		Six Row Narrow Frame Planters are equipped with Non-Folding Markers. Eight Row and larger Frame Planters are equipped with Folding Markers.	
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Tube Extension.* *Not available when Code 1036 is selected.* *The 16 In. Notched Blade Marker used with Eleven Row - 18 In. and 19 In. Spacings will mark to tractor tire, not to tractor centerline.*	3,349.00
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
1310		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	3,199.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	2,470.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price

1730 Planter - Eleven Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT ...Continued...	
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	1,551.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	572.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	484.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-476.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Seed Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	606.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-226.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-226.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-319.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	

1730 Planter - Eleven Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS ...Continued...	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler - Six Hoppers *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	1,707.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-2,951.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-905.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	418.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	866.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,284.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,509.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,630.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,630.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series	278.00

1730 Planter - Eleven Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER ...Continued... Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Row Unit Attachments:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	171.00
		Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System:	
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
		Vacuum Seed Metering Disks and Equipment: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	138.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	138.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks - Six Disks and Knockout Assemblies *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	240.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks - Six Disks of Each *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	240.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk - Eleven Disks	253.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	183.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	222.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	435.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	194.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	138.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	240.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	191.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Six Disks	138.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Six Disks	168.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Six Disks	228.00

1730 Planter - Eleven Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Six Disks	222.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	191.00
9215		Double Eliminator - Six Eliminators *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	288.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		Lift Assist Wheels:	
		Lift Assist Wheels with Hydraulic Cylinder, less Hoses and Couplers:	
9350		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast *Requires Frame Drive/Gauge Wheels mounted to the front of the Frame Tube.*	6,956.00
9355		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast and Ballast Mounting Brackets *Requires Tractor Front Ballast Weights - not included. Requires Frame Drive/Gauge Wheels mounted to the front of the frame tube.*	7,752.00
		Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinder, Hoses and Couplers:	
9375		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast *Requires Frame Drive/Gauge Wheels mounted to the front of the frame tube.*	6,202.00
9380		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast and Ballast Mounting Brackets *Requires Tractor Front Ballast Weights - not included. Requires Frame Drive/Gauge Wheels mounted to the front of the frame tube.*	6,998.00
		Liquid Herbicide Attachments: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	1,433.00
		Brackets Seed Monitor Display/Radar/Harnesses:	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00

1730 Planter - Eleven Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA29522	Seed Drive Transmission, Bolt-on	918.00
		Electrical:	
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Frame:	
	BA25154	Frame Drive/Gauge Wheel Modules	2,581.00
	BA26232	Lift Assist Wheel Control, Remote for 8000 Series Tractors	678.00
	BA26263	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	180.00
	BA30020	Lift Assist Wheels Cylinders (3 x 8 In.), less Hoses and Couplers	754.00
	BA26262	Lift Assist Wheels Single Lever Control for 7000 Series Tractors	589.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00

1730 Planter - Eleven Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA25146	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Distribution Manifold for Up to Eight Rows and Hose Connector to Pump and Control	49.00
	BA25023	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Pre-Emerge Spray Brackets for MaxEmerge XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	112.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00

1730 Planter - Eleven Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA28971	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Long Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	265.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31841	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31843	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25528	Row Unit Lockup	97.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00

1730 Planter - Eleven Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1730 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Two Front Mounted Drive/Gauge Wheels with
7.60 x 15 In. 6 PR Traction Implement Tires
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for CAT. II with or without Quik
Coupler or CAT. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Front Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Gauge Wheels and Closing
Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar
Monitoring System Less
Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base Machine: Two - Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

627YH	1730 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012) *Includes 8 Units with Regular Length Parallel Arms and 7 Splitter Units with Long Parallel Arms.*	48,393.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price
0437	Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195.*	Same Price

1730 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES *Splitter units not assembled to frame - shipped assembled on pallets.*	
1030		30 In. Row Spacing (Also for 15 In. Row Spacing)	In Base Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
		Six Row Narrow Frame Planters are equipped with Non-Folding Markers. Eight Row and larger Frame Planters are equipped with Folding Markers.	
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Tube Extension.*	3,349.00
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
1310		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	3,199.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	3,368.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	2,115.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price

1730 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT ...Continued...	
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	780.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	660.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-649.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Seed Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	199.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-226.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-226.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-435.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price

1730 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS ...Continued...	
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler - Eight Hoppers *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	2,276.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs *Must be to inside of Parallel Arms for 15 In. Row Spacing.*	-3,527.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-731.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	570.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,181.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,751.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	4,785.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	4,950.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	4,950.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00

1730 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Row Unit Attachments:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	233.00
		Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System:	
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
		Vacuum Seed Metering Disks and Equipment: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	184.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	184.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks - Eight Disks and Knockout Assemblies *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks - Eight Disks of Each *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk - Fifteen Disks	345.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	244.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	296.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	580.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	258.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	184.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	320.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	254.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Eight Disks	184.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Eight Disks	224.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Eight Disks	304.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Eight Disks	296.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	254.00

1730 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9215		Double Eliminator - Eight Eliminators *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	384.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		Lift Assist Wheels:	
		Lift Assist Wheels with Hydraulic Cylinder, less Hoses and Couplers:	
9350		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast *Requires Frame Drive/Gauge Wheels mounted to the front of the Frame Tube.*	6,956.00
9355		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast and Ballast Mounting Brackets *Requires Tractor Front Ballast Weights - not included. Requires Frame Drive/Gauge Wheels mounted to the front of the frame tube.*	7,752.00
		Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinder, Hoses and Couplers:	
9375		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast *Requires Frame Drive/Gauge Wheels mounted to the front of the frame tube.*	6,202.00
9380		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast and Ballast Mounting Brackets *Requires Tractor Front Ballast Weights - not included. Requires Frame Drive/Gauge Wheels mounted to the front of the frame tube.*	6,998.00
		Liquid Herbicide Attachments: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	1,954.00
		Brackets Seed Monitor Display/Radar/Harnesses:	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00

1730 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA29522	Seed Drive Transmission, Bolt-on	918.00
		Electrical:	
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Frame:	
	BA25154	Frame Drive/Gauge Wheel Modules	2,581.00
	BA26232	Lift Assist Wheel Control, Remote for 8000 Series Tractors	678.00
	BA26263	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	180.00
	BA30020	Lift Assist Wheels Cylinders (3 x 8 In.), less Hoses and Couplers	754.00
	BA26262	Lift Assist Wheels Single Lever Control for 7000 Series Tractors	589.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00

1730 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91304	Liquid Herbicide - Fifteen Row	1,836.00
	BA25146	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Distribution Manifold for Up to Eight Rows and Hose Connector to Pump and Control	49.00
	BA25023	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Pre-Emerge Spray Brackets for MaxEmerge XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	112.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00

1730 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA28971	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Long Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	265.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31841	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31843	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25528	Row Unit Lockup	97.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1730 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1730 Planter - Thirteen Row with Two Tractor Tire Skips - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Two Front Mounted Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In. 6 PR Traction Implement Tires
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for CAT. II with or without Quik Coupler or CAT. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Front Mounted Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valve
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar
Monitoring System Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base Machine: Two - Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

627ZH		1730 Planter - Thirteen Row with Two Tractor Tire Skips - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012) *Includes 8 Units with Regular Length Parallel Arms and 5 Splitter Units with Long Parallel Arms.* *With 18 and 19 In. Row Spacing, Markers will mark to tractor tire, not to tractor centerline.*	44,176.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price

1730 Planter - Thirteen Row with Two Tractor Tire Skips - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195.*	Same Price
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES *Splitter units not assembled to frame - shipped assembled on pallets.*	
1036		36 In. Row Spacing (Also for 18 In. Row Spacing)	In Base Price
1038		38 In. Row Spacing (Also for 19 In. Row Spacing)	Same Price
1040		40 In. Row Spacing (Also for 20 In. Row Spacing)	Same Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
		Six Row Narrow Frame Planters are equipped with Non-Folding Markers. Eight Row and larger Frame Planters are equipped with Folding Markers.	
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Tube Extension.*	3,806.00
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
1310		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	3,152.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	2,919.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	

1730 Planter - Thirteen Row with Two Tractor Tire Skips - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT ...Continued...	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	1,833.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	676.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	572.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-562.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Seed Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	199.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-226.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-226.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price

1730 Planter - Thirteen Row with Two Tractor Tire Skips - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-377.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler - Eight Hoppers *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	2,276.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-3,239.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-851.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	494.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,024.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,518.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	4,147.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	4,290.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	4,290.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price

1730 Planter - Thirteen Row with Two Tractor Tire Skips - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER ...Continued... *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Row Unit Attachments:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	202.00
		Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System:	
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
		Vacuum Seed Metering Disks and Equipment: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	184.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	184.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks - Eight Disks and Knockout Assemblies *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks - Eight Disks of Each *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk - Thirteen Disks	299.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	244.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	296.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	580.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	258.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	184.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	320.00

1730 Planter - Thirteen Row with Two Tractor Tire Skips - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	254.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Eight Disks	184.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Eight Disks	224.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Eight Disks	304.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Eight Disks	296.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	254.00
9215		Double Eliminator - Eight Eliminators *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	384.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		Lift Assist Wheels:	
		Lift Assist Wheels with Hydraulic Cylinder, less Hoses and Couplers:	
9350		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast *Requires Frame Drive/Gauge Wheels mounted to the front of the Frame Tube.*	6,956.00
9355		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast and Ballast Mounting Brackets *Requires Tractor Front Ballast Weights - not included. Requires Frame Drive/Gauge Wheels mounted to the front of the frame tube.*	7,752.00
		Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinder, Hoses and Couplers:	
9375		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast *Requires Frame Drive/Gauge Wheels mounted to the front of the frame tube.*	6,202.00
9380		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast and Ballast Mounting Brackets *Requires Tractor Front Ballast Weights - not included. Requires Frame Drive/Gauge Wheels mounted to the front of the frame tube.*	6,998.00
9390		Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast *When installed in Skip Only.* *Requires Frame Drive/Gauge Wheels mounted to the front of the frame tube. Pivoting Center Mast required if wheels are to be mounted to the rear of the frame tube. Not compatible with row spacing configurations other than these base machines or with additional planting units. Not compatible with Ballast Attachment. Requires Code 9360 or 9370.*	3,456.00

1730 Planter - Thirteen Row with Two Tractor Tire Skips - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		Cylinders for Lift Assist Wheels, less Hoses and Couplers:	
9360		Cylinders (3 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels *Requires Code 9390.* *When Installed in Skip Only.* *For all Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels except John Deere 8000 Series.*	754.00
9370		Cylinders (4 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels *Requires Code 9390.* *When Installed in Skip Only.* *For John Deere 8000 Series Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels.*	784.00
		Liquid Herbicide Attachments: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	1,693.00
		Brackets Seed Monitor Display/Radar/Harnesses:	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA29522	Seed Drive Transmission, Bolt-on	918.00
		Electrical:	
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00

1730 Planter - Thirteen Row with Two Tractor Tire Skips - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Frame:	
	BA25154	Frame Drive/Gauge Wheel Modules	2,581.00
	BA26232	Lift Assist Wheel Control, Remote for 8000 Series Tractors	678.00
	BA26263	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	180.00
	BA30020	Lift Assist Wheels Cylinders (3 x 8 In.), less Hoses and Couplers	754.00
	BA26262	Lift Assist Wheels Single Lever Control for 7000 Series Tractors	589.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00

1730 Planter - Thirteen Row with Two Tractor Tire Skips - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91303	Liquid Herbicide - Thirteen Row	1,624.00
	BA25146	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Distribution Manifold for Up to Eight Rows and Hose Connector to Pump and Control	49.00
	BA25023	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Pre-Emerge Spray Brackets for MaxEmerge XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	112.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
		Markers:	
	BA26506	Marker Outer Arm Conversion - 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Tube Extensions for Six Row Wide and larger frame planters except 1720 Planters	630.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00

1730 Planter - Thirteen Row with Two Tractor Tire Skips - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA28971	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Long Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	265.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA92665	Long Cast Parallel Arms for Planters with Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force or Pneumatic Down Force - Plateless (1 Row)	274.00
	BA92667	Long Cast Parallel Arms for Planters with Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force or Pneumatic Down Force - Vacuum (1 Row)	317.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31841	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31843	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25528	Row Unit Lockup	97.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00

1730 Planter - Thirteen Row with Two Tractor Tire Skips - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1730 Planter - Thirteen Row with Two Tractor Tire Skips - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1730 Planter - Fifteen Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Two Front Mounted Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In. 6 PR Traction Implement Tires
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for CAT. II with or without Quik Coupler or CAT. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Front Mounted Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valve
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar
Monitoring System Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base Machine: Two - Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

6272H	1730 Planter - Fifteen Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012) *Includes 8 Units with Regular Length Parallel Arms and 7 Splitter Units with Long Parallel Arms.* *With 18 and 19 In. Row Spacing, Markers will mark to tractor tire, not to tractor centerline.*	49,289.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price
0437	Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195.*	Same Price

1730 Planter - Fifteen Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES *Splitter units not assembled to frame - shipped assembled on pallets.*	
1036		36 In. Row Spacing (Also for 18 In. Row Spacing)	In Base Price
1038		38 In. Row Spacing (Also for 19 In. Row Spacing)	Same Price
1040		40 In. Row Spacing (Also for 20 In. Row Spacing)	Same Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
		Six Row Narrow Frame Planters are equipped with Non-Folding Markers. Eight Row and larger Frame Planters are equipped with Folding Markers.	
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Tube Extension.* *The 16 In. Notched Blade Marker used with Fifteen Row - 18 In. and 19 In. Spacings will mark to tractor tire, not to tractor centerline.*	3,806.00
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
1310		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	3,152.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	3,368.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price

1730 Planter - Fifteen Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT ...Continued...	
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	2,115.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	780.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	660.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-649.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Seed Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	199.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-226.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-226.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-435.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	

1730 Planter - Fifteen Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS ...Continued... *Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.*	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler - Eight Hoppers *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	2,276.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-3,527.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-731.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	570.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,181.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,751.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	4,785.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	4,950.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	4,950.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series	278.00

1730 Planter - Fifteen Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER ...Continued... Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Row Unit Attachments:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	233.00
		Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System:	
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
		Vacuum Seed Metering Disks and Equipment: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	184.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	184.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks - Eight Disks and Knockout Assemblies *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks - Eight Disks of Each *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk - Fifteen Disks	345.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	244.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	296.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	580.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	258.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	184.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	320.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	254.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Eight Disks	184.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Eight Disks	224.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Eight Disks	304.00

1730 Planter - Fifteen Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Eight Disks	296.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	254.00
9215		Double Eliminator - Eight Eliminators *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	384.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		Lift Assist Wheels:	
		Lift Assist Wheels with Hydraulic Cylinder, less Hoses and Couplers:	
9350		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast *Requires Frame Drive/Gauge Wheels mounted to the front of the Frame Tube.*	6,956.00
9355		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast and Ballast Mounting Brackets *Requires Tractor Front Ballast Weights - not included. Requires Frame Drive/Gauge Wheels mounted to the front of the frame tube.*	7,752.00
		Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinder, Hoses and Couplers:	
9375		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast *Requires Frame Drive/Gauge Wheels mounted to the front of the frame tube.*	6,202.00
9380		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast and Ballast Mounting Brackets *Requires Tractor Front Ballast Weights - not included. Requires Frame Drive/Gauge Wheels mounted to the front of the frame tube.*	6,998.00
		Liquid Herbicide Attachments: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	1,954.00
		Brackets Seed Monitor Display/Radar/Harnesses:	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00

1730 Planter - Fifteen Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA29522	Seed Drive Transmission, Bolt-on	918.00
		Electrical:	
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Frame:	
	BA25154	Frame Drive/Gauge Wheel Modules	2,581.00
	BA26232	Lift Assist Wheel Control, Remote for 8000 Series Tractors	678.00
	BA26263	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	180.00
	BA30020	Lift Assist Wheels Cylinders (3 x 8 In.), less Hoses and Couplers	754.00
	BA26262	Lift Assist Wheels Single Lever Control for 7000 Series Tractors	589.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00

1730 Planter - Fifteen Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91304	Liquid Herbicide - Fifteen Row	1,836.00
	BA25146	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Distribution Manifold for Up to Eight Rows and Hose Connector to Pump and Control	49.00
	BA25023	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Pre-Emerge Spray Brackets for MaxEmerge XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	112.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
		Markers:	
	BA26506	Marker Outer Arm Conversion - 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Tube Extensions for Six Row Wide and larger frame planters except 1720 Planters	630.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00

1730 Planter - Fifteen Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA28971	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Long Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	265.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31841	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31843	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00

1730 Planter - Fifteen Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA25528	Row Unit Lockup	97.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA32174	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Narrow Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1730 Planter - Twelve Row - 22 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Two Front Mounted Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In. 6 PR Traction Implement Tires
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for CAT. II with or without Quik Coupler or CAT. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Front Mounted Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valve
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar
Monitoring System Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base Machine: Two - Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois	
6273H		1730 Planter - Twelve Row - 22 In. (Model Year 2012)	40,161.00
		DESTINATION	
		COUNTRY CODE	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
0195		Mexico	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202 or 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195.*	Same Price
		ROW SPACING	

1730 Planter - Twelve Row - 22 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW SPACING ...Continued...	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES	
1022		22 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
		Six Row Narrow Frame Planters are equipped with Non-Folding Markers. Eight Row and larger Frame Planters are equipped with Folding Markers.	
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Tube Extension.*	3,985.00
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
1310		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	3,152.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	2,694.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	1,692.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	624.00

1730 Planter - Twelve Row - 22 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	528.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-519.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Seed Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	709.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-226.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 4030.*	-226.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-348.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler - Twelve Hoppers *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	3,414.00

1730 Planter - Twelve Row - 22 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-3,095.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,043.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	456.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	945.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,401.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,828.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,960.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,960.00
5343		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow	4,887.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		Row Unit Attachments:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	186.00

1730 Planter - Twelve Row - 22 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9010		**Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System:** Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
		Vacuum Seed Metering Disks and Equipment: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk - Twelve Disks	276.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk - Twelve Disks	276.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks - Twelve Disks and Knockout Assemblies *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	480.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks - Twelve Disks of Each *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	480.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk - Twelve Disks	276.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk - Twelve Disks	366.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Twelve Disks	444.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Twelve Disks	870.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Twelve Disks	387.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Twelve Disks	276.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk - Twelve Disks *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	480.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk - Twelve Disks	381.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Twelve Disks	276.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Twelve Disks	336.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Twelve Disks	456.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Twelve Disks	444.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk - Twelve Disks *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	381.00
9215		Double Eliminator - Twelve Eliminators *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	576.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00

1730 Planter - Twelve Row - 22 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		Lift Assist Wheels:	
		Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinder, Hoses and Couplers:	
9345		Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast *When Drive/Gauge Wheels will be mounted to the front of the frame tube.* *Requires Code 9360 or 9370.*	4,082.00
		Cylinders for Lift Assist Wheels, less Hoses and Couplers:	
9360		Cylinders (3 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels *Requires Code 9345.* *For all Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels except John Deere 8000 Series.*	754.00
9370		Cylinders (4 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels *Requires Code 9345.* *For John Deere 8000 Series Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels.*	784.00
		Liquid Herbicide Attachments: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	1,563.00
		Brackets Seed Monitor Display/Radar/Harnesses:	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA29522	Seed Drive Transmission, Bolt-on	918.00

1730 Planter - Twelve Row - 22 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Electrical:	
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Frame:	
	BA25154	Frame Drive/Gauge Wheel Modules	2,581.00
	BA26232	Lift Assist Wheel Control, Remote for 8000 Series Tractors	678.00
	BA26263	Lift Assist Wheels Connected to Hitch Circuit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	180.00
	BA30020	Lift Assist Wheels Cylinders (3 x 8 In.), less Hoses and Couplers	754.00
	BA26262	Lift Assist Wheels Single Lever Control for 7000 Series Tractors	589.00
	BA91265	Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast less Cylinders, Hoses and Couplers	4,082.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00

1730 Planter - Twelve Row - 22 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91350	Liquid Herbicide - Twelve Row	1,556.00
	BA25146	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Distribution Manifold for Up to Eight Rows and Hose Connector to Pump and Control	49.00
	BA25023	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Pre-Emerge Spray Brackets for MaxEmerge XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	112.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00

1730 Planter - Twelve Row - 22 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
	BA31351	Wiring Harness - 12 Row	1,293.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA28971	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Long Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	265.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25528	Row Unit Lockup	97.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1730 Planter - Twelve Row - 22 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1750 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, or 38 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
  8 PR Rib Implement Tires:
  4 Row - Two Wheels
  6 Row Narrow - Four Wheels
  8 Row Narrow - Four Wheels
Series/Rephasing Hydraulic Lift System
for 4 Row and 6 Row Narrow
Phased Hydraulic Cylinder Lift System
for 8 Row Narrow
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Hydraulic Markers with Breakaway Protection
and 16 In. Notched Blade with Depth Band
and Automatic Alternation
Folding Hitch on 8 Row Narrow
Hitch Safety Chain and Hitch Pin
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
  Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System
    - Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force
SeedStar Monitoring
System Less Mounting Brackets
Roller Chain Drives with One Seed
Transmission and Manual Drive
Wheel Disconnects
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stand

Base Machines require two Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift System, one for Vacuum Metering System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

278RH	1750 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, or 38 In. (Model Year 2012)	24,577.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0136	France	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price
0163	Spain	Same Price
0132	Czech Republic *Requires Code 4030.*	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price

1750 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, or 38 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0079		Japan	Same Price
0193		Honduras	Same Price
0197		Panama	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0221		Venezuela	Same Price
0189		El Salvador	Same Price
0196		Nicaragua	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0136 or 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195, 0163, 0189, 0193, 0196, 0197, 0220 or 0221.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096.*	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
0406		Czech Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0132.*	Same Price
0422		Japanese Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0079.*	Same Price
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES	
1030		30 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
1036		36 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1038		38 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	

Four Row Marker used with Code 1030 will mark to Tractor tire - not Tractor centerline.

1750 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, or 38 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKER SYSTEMS ...Continued...	
1210		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift	In Base Price
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Solid Bar Extension.*	71.00
1295		Less Markers	-3,054.00
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
1310		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	3,246.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units *Requires Code 3000 or 3005.*	898.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order As Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	564.00
		PLATELESS SEED METERING SYSTEM	
		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers with:	
3040		Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters	-920.00
		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with:	
3053		Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters *Requires Code 5000.*	-356.00

1750 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, or 38 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-208.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	176.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-173.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	527.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only. Not compatible with Code 0132.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4105		Less Gauge/Sensor *Required with Code 3040 or 3053.*	-237.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4025. Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000, 6006, 6007, 6016, 6017, 6026, or 6050.*	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 4025 and Code 6060 or 6085. Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer. Provides In-Cab Liquid Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00

1750 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, or 38 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR ...Continued...	
4210		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Recommended with Code 4030 and Code 6060 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer.*	346.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-116.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	1,138.00
5023		Insecticide and Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader and Components to Place Insecticide In-Furrow or to Use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	1,932.00
5026		Dual Granular Chemical Attachment with Front Application Equipment Only with Slide Type Idler *For front application of two separate chemicals. Not compatible with Code 2910.*	1,619.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-1,943.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,259.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	152.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	315.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	467.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price

1750 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, or 38 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,276.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,320.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,320.00
5335		Frame Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,812.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *BA24093 Drive Chain Shields recommended.*	1,629.00
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
		GRANULAR FERTILIZER	
6006		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - Regular Rate Augers	3,829.00
6007		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - High Rate Augers	3,829.00
6016		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - Regular Rate Augers *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.*	5,069.00
6017		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - High Rate Augers *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.*	5,069.00
6026		Granular Fertilizer Less Openers - Regular Rate Augers	1,928.00
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH SQUEEZE PUMP	
6050		Liquid Fertilizer with Squeeze Pump Less Openers	3,039.00
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH PISTON PUMP	
6060		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers and Cast Spout *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.*	8,770.00
6085		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump Less Openers	5,794.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price

1750 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, or 38 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER ...Continued...	
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
6740		Tractor Attaching Components for 6D Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	212.00
6745		Tractor Attaching Components for 6030 Series and 7130, 7230, 7330, 7430 and 7530 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	148.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	62.00
		VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
9005		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 540 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,298.00
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
9015		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	352.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	92.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	92.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	160.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	160.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	92.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	122.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	148.00

1750 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, or 38 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	290.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	129.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	92.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	160.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	127.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	92.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	112.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	152.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	148.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215. For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	127.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	192.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		MISCELLANEOUS FERTILIZER ATTACHMENTS	
9265		Liquid Fertilizer Tanks - Two Tanks *For use as Ballast - approximately 650 Pounds - per tank when filled with water.*	1,157.00
		MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
9450		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use Without Herbicide	280.00
9460		Rear Mount Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator	134.00
9465		Tine Tooth Incorporator	500.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE ATTACHMENTS *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump.* *See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	521.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00

1750 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, or 38 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	BN280048	Mounting Bracket for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Control Console Only	94.00
	BA26376	Mounting Bracket for 6000 Series Tractor for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor	58.00
	BA26058	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor and Front-Fold Control Console or Half-Width Disconnect Console	153.00
	BA26056	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, and 55 Series Utility Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitors	153.00
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
	BA26057	Vacuum Blower Control for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Power Beyond	97.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA91211	Fertilizer Opener, Double Disk for mounting on 3 x 3 In. Tube - Less Spout (1 Row)	473.00
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
	BA91212	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk for mounting on 3 x 3 In. Tube - Less Spouts (2 Rows)	1,407.00

1750 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, or 38 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BB10160	Granular Fertilizer Augers - High Rate (4 Rows)	124.00
	BB10420	Granular Fertilizer Augers - Low Rate (4 Rows)	124.00
	BB10427	Granular Fertilizer Augers - Regular Rate (4 Rows)	124.00
	BA25445	Granular Fertilizer Hopper	431.00
	BA24230	Granular Fertilizer Hopper Lid	131.00
	BA21417	Granular Fertilizer Spouts for Double Disk Openers (2 Rows)	37.00
	BA25067	Granular Fertilizer Spouts for Single Disk Openers (2 Rows)	70.00
	BH78916	Granular Fertilizer Spouts, Cast for Single Disk Fertilizer Openers (2 Rows)	258.00
	BA92040	Granular Fertilizer less Openers and Augers	2,121.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
	BA24234	Liquid Fertilizer Spouts for Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers (2 Rows)	35.00
	BA26257	Liquid Fertilizer Spouts, Cast for Single Disk Fertilizer Openers (2 Rows)	230.00
	BA25891	Liquid Fertilizer Squeeze Pump - Six Row	1,154.00
	BA91215	Liquid Tank - (2) 70 Gallon Tanks - one tank per two rows	1,157.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00

1750 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, or 38 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91295	Liquid Herbicide - Four Row	542.00
	BA25146	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Distribution Manifold for Up to Eight Rows and Hose Connector to Pump and Control	49.00
	BA25023	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Pre-Emerge Spray Brackets for MaxEmerge XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	112.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
	BH78508	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 540 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,298.00
		Markers:	
	BA26507	Marker Outer Arm Conversion - 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Solid Bar Extensions for Four Row and Six Row Narrow Planters	630.00
	BA92137	Marker System with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Solid Bar Extensions for Four Row and Six Row Narrow Planters	3,546.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00

1750 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, or 38 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA24093	Drive Chain Shields (2 Wheels)	74.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA92675	Frame Mounted Coulter with Regular Parallel Arms - Less Coulter Blade (2 Rows)	2,528.00
	BA30495	Gauge Wheel - Dual for MaxEmerge XP and Pro-Series XP (1 Row)	196.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00

1750 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, or 38 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1750 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, or 38 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1750 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
  8 PR Rib Implement Tires:
  4 Row - Two Wheels
  6 Row Narrow - Four Wheels
  8 Row Narrow - Four Wheels
Series/Rephasing Hydraulic Lift System
for 4 Row and 6 Row Narrow
Phased Hydraulic Cylinder Lift System
for 8 Row Narrow
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Hydraulic Markers with Breakaway Protection
and 16 In. Notched Blade with Depth Band
and Automatic Alternation
Folding Hitch on 8 Row Narrow
Hitch Safety Chain and Hitch Pin
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
  Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System
    - Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force
SeedStar Monitoring
System Less Mounting Brackets
Roller Chain Drives with One Seed
Transmission and Manual Drive
Wheel Disconnects
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stand

Base Machines require two Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift System, one for Vacuum Metering System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

278SH	1750 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)	32,257.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0136	France	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price
0163	Spain	Same Price
0132	Czech Republic *Requires Code 4030.*	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price

1750 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0079		Japan	Same Price
0193		Honduras	Same Price
0197		Panama	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0221		Venezuela	Same Price
0189		El Salvador	Same Price
0196		Nicaragua	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0136 or 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195, 0163, 0189, 0193, 0196, 0197, 0220 or 0221.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096.*	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
0406		Czech Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0132.*	Same Price
0422		Japanese Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0079.*	Same Price
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES	
1030		30 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
		Equipped with Non-Folding Markers.	
1210		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift *Includes Solid Bar Extension.* *Requires Flush Face Case Drain Coupler, Code 6700, 6710, 6735, 6740 or 6745, for Marker Sequence Valve when Code 3040, or 3053 is selected.*	In Base Price

1750 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKER SYSTEMS ...Continued...	
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Solid Bar Extension.*	71.00
1295		Less Markers	-3,054.00
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
1310		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	3,246.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units *Requires Code 3000 or 3005.*	1,347.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order As Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	846.00
		PLATELESS SEED METERING SYSTEM	
3040		**1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers with:** Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters	-874.00
3053		**3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with:** Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters *Requires Code 5000.*	-28.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	

1750 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT ...Continued...	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-312.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	264.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-260.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	546.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only. Not compatible with Code 0132.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4105		Less Gauge/Sensor *Required with Code 3040 or 3053.*	-237.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4025. Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000, 6006, 6007, 6016, 6017, 6026, or 6050.*	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 4025 and Code 6060 or 6085. Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer. Provides In-Cab Liquid Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00

1750 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR ...Continued...	
4210		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Recommended with Code 4030 and Code 6060 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer.*	346.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-174.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	1,707.00
5023		Insecticide and Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader and Components to Place Insecticide In-Furrow or to Use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	2,898.00
5026		Dual Granular Chemical Attachment with Front Application Equipment Only with Slide Type Idler *For front application of two separate chemicals. Not compatible with Code 2910.*	2,429.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-2,231.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,205.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	228.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	473.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	701.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price

1750 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,914.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,980.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,980.00
5335		Frame Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	5,718.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *BA24093 Drive Chain Shields recommended.*	2,444.00
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
		GRANULAR FERTILIZER	
6006		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - Regular Rate Augers	5,529.00
6007		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - High Rate Augers	5,529.00
6016		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - Regular Rate Augers *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.*	7,389.00
6017		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - High Rate Augers *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.*	7,389.00
6026		Granular Fertilizer Less Openers - Regular Rate Augers	2,678.00
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH SQUEEZE PUMP	
6050		Liquid Fertilizer with Squeeze Pump Less Openers	3,534.00
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH PISTON PUMP	
6060		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers and Cast Spout *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.*	10,395.00
6085		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump Less Openers	5,931.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler. *1750 6 Row 30 and 1750 70cm with Codes 1210 and Codes 3040 or 3053, REQUIRE Flush Face Case Drain Coupler for Marker Sequence Valve.*	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price

1750 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER ...Continued... *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
6740		Tractor Attaching Components for 6D Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	212.00
6745		Tractor Attaching Components for 6030 Series and 7130, 7230, 7330, 7430 and 7530 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	148.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	93.00
		VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
9005		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 540 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,357.00
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
9015		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	352.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	138.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	138.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	240.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	240.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	138.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	183.00

1750 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	222.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	435.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	194.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	138.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	240.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	191.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	138.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	168.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	228.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	222.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215. For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	191.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	288.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		MISCELLANEOUS FERTILIZER ATTACHMENTS	
9265		Liquid Fertilizer Tanks - Three Tanks *For use as Ballast - approximately 650 Pounds - per tank when filled with water.*	1,738.00
		MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
9450		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use Without Herbicide	420.00
9460		Rear Mount Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator	201.00
9465		Tine Tooth Incorporator	750.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE ATTACHMENTS *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump.* *See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	759.00

1750 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	BN280048	Mounting Bracket for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Control Console Only	94.00
	BA26376	Mounting Bracket for 6000 Series Tractor for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor	58.00
	BA26058	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor and Front-Fold Control Console or Half-Width Disconnect Console	153.00
	BA26056	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, and 55 Series Utility Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitors	153.00
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
	BA26057	Vacuum Blower Control for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Power Beyond	97.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA91211	Fertilizer Opener, Double Disk for mounting on 3 x 3 In. Tube - Less Spout (1 Row)	473.00

1750 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
	BA91212	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk for mounting on 3 x 3 In. Tube - Less Spouts (2 Rows)	1,407.00
	BB10430	Granular Fertilizer Augers - High Rate (6 Rows)	186.00
	BB10421	Granular Fertilizer Augers - Low Rate (6 Rows)	186.00
	BB10429	Granular Fertilizer Augers - Regular Rate (6 Rows)	186.00
	BA25445	Granular Fertilizer Hopper	431.00
	BA24230	Granular Fertilizer Hopper Lid	131.00
	BA21417	Granular Fertilizer Spouts for Double Disk Openers (2 Rows)	37.00
	BA25067	Granular Fertilizer Spouts for Single Disk Openers (2 Rows)	70.00
	BH78916	Granular Fertilizer Spouts, Cast for Single Disk Fertilizer Openers (2 Rows)	258.00
	BA92024	Granular Fertilizer less Openers and Augers	2,946.00
	BA92076	Liquid Fertilizer - Piston Pump less Openers - Six Row Narrow	6,524.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
	BA24234	Liquid Fertilizer Spouts for Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers (2 Rows)	35.00
	BA26257	Liquid Fertilizer Spouts, Cast for Single Disk Fertilizer Openers (2 Rows)	230.00
	BA25891	Liquid Fertilizer Squeeze Pump - Six Row	1,154.00
	BA91215	Liquid Tank - (2) 70 Gallon Tanks - one tank per two rows	1,157.00
	BA91216	Liquid Tank - (3) 70 Gallon Tanks - one tank per two rows	1,738.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00

1750 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91297	Liquid Herbicide - Six Row	759.00
	BA25146	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Distribution Manifold for Up to Eight Rows and Hose Connector to Pump and Control	49.00
	BA25023	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Pre-Emerge Spray Brackets for MaxEmerge XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	112.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
	BH78508	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 540 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,298.00
		Markers:	
	BA26507	Marker Outer Arm Conversion - 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Solid Bar Extensions for Four Row and Six Row Narrow Planters	630.00
	BA92137	Marker System with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Solid Bar Extensions for Four Row and Six Row Narrow Planters	3,546.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00

1750 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA24093	Drive Chain Shields (2 Wheels)	74.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA92675	Frame Mounted Coulter with Regular Parallel Arms - Less Coulter Blade (2 Rows)	2,528.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00

1750 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1750 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1750 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
  8 PR Rib Implement Tires:
  4 Row - Two Wheels
  6 Row Narrow - Four Wheels
  8 Row Narrow - Four Wheels
Series/Rephasing Hydraulic Lift System
for 4 Row and 6 Row Narrow
Phased Hydraulic Cylinder Lift System
for 8 Row Narrow
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Hydraulic Markers with Breakaway Protection
and 16 In. Notched Blade with Depth Band
and Automatic Alternation
Folding Hitch on 8 Row Narrow
Hitch Safety Chain and Hitch Pin
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
  Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System
    - Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force
SeedStar Monitoring
System Less Mounting Brackets
Roller Chain Drives with One Seed
Transmission and Manual Drive
Wheel Disconnects
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stand

Base Machines require two Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift System, one for Vacuum Metering System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

278TH	1750 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm. (Model Year 2012)	32,543.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0193	Honduras	Same Price
0197	Panama	Same Price
0220	Uruguay	Same Price
0221	Venezuela	Same Price
0189	El Salvador	Same Price
0196	Nicaragua	Same Price

1750 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195, 0163, 0189, 0193, 0196, 0197, 0220 or 0221.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096.*	Same Price
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES	
1070		70 cm Row Spacing	In Base Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
		Equipped with Non-Folding Markers.	
1210		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift *Includes Solid Bar Extension.* *Requires Flush Face Case Drain Coupler, Code 6700, 6710, 6735, 6740 or 6745, for Marker Sequence Valve when Code 3040, or 3053 is selected.*	In Base Price
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Solid Bar Extension.*	71.00
1295		Less Markers	-3,054.00
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units *Requires Code 3000 or 3005.*	1,347.00

1750 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order As Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	846.00
		PLATELESS SEED METERING SYSTEM	
		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers with:	
3040		Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters	-874.00
		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with:	
3053		Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters *Requires Code 5000.*	-28.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-312.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	264.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-260.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	546.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.* *Not compatible with Code 0132.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	

1750 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING ...Continued...	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4105		Less Gauge/Sensor *Required with Code 3040 or 3053.*	-237.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000, 6006, 6007, 6016, 6017, 6026, or 6050.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-174.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	1,707.00
5023		Insecticide and Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader and Components to Place Insecticide In-Furrow or to Use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	2,898.00
5026		Dual Granular Chemical Attachment with Front Application Equipment Only with Slide Type Idler *For front application of two separate chemicals. Not compatible with Code 2910.*	2,429.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs *Must be mounted to the inside.*	-2,231.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,205.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	

1750 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SCRAPERS ...Continued...	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	228.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	473.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	701.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,914.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,980.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,980.00
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
		GRANULAR FERTILIZER	
6006		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - Regular Rate Augers	5,529.00
6007		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - High Rate Augers	5,529.00
6016		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - Regular Rate Augers *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.*	7,389.00
6017		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - High Rate Augers *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.*	7,389.00
6026		Granular Fertilizer Less Openers - Regular Rate Augers	2,678.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler. *1750 6 Row 30 and 1750 70cm with Codes 1210 and Codes 3040 or 3053, REQUIRE Flush Face Case Drain Coupler for Marker Sequence Valve.*	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track	110.00

1750 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER ...Continued... Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
6740		Tractor Attaching Components for 6D Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	212.00
6745		Tractor Attaching Components for 6030 Series and 7130, 7230, 7330, 7430 and 7530 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	148.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	124.00
		VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
9005		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 540 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,357.00
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
9015		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	352.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	138.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	138.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	240.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	240.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	138.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	183.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	222.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	435.00

1750 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	194.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	138.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	240.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	191.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	138.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	168.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	228.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	222.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215. For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	191.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	288.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
9450		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use Without Herbicide	420.00
9460		Rear Mount Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator	201.00
9465		Tine Tooth Incorporator	750.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE ATTACHMENTS *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump.* *See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	759.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00

1750 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	BN280048	Mounting Bracket for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Control Console Only	94.00
	BA26376	Mounting Bracket for 6000 Series Tractor for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor	58.00
	BA26058	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor and Front-Fold Control Console or Half-Width Disconnect Console	153.00
	BA26056	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, and 55 Series Utility Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitors	153.00
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
	BA26057	Vacuum Blower Control for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Power Beyond	97.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA91211	Fertilizer Opener, Double Disk for mounting on 3 x 3 In. Tube - Less Spout (1 Row)	473.00
	BA91212	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk for mounting on 3 x 3 In. Tube - Less Spouts (2 Rows)	1,407.00
	BB10430	Granular Fertilizer Augers - High Rate (6 Rows)	186.00
	BB10421	Granular Fertilizer Augers - Low Rate (6 Rows)	186.00
	BB10429	Granular Fertilizer Augers - Regular Rate (6 Rows)	186.00
	BA25445	Granular Fertilizer Hopper	431.00
	BA24230	Granular Fertilizer Hopper Lid	131.00

1750 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA21417	Granular Fertilizer Spouts for Double Disk Openers (2 Rows)	37.00
	BA25067	Granular Fertilizer Spouts for Single Disk Openers (2 Rows)	70.00
	BH78916	Granular Fertilizer Spouts, Cast for Single Disk Fertilizer Openers (2 Rows)	258.00
	BA92024	Granular Fertilizer less Openers and Augers	2,946.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91297	Liquid Herbicide - Six Row	759.00
	BA25146	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Distribution Manifold for Up to Eight Rows and Hose Connector to Pump and Control	49.00
	BA25023	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Pre-Emerge Spray Brackets for MaxEmerge XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	112.00

1750 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
	BH78508	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 540 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,298.00
		Markers:	
	BA26506	Marker Outer Arm Conversion - 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Tube Extensions for Six Row Wide and larger frame planters except 1720 Planters	630.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00

1750 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA24093	Drive Chain Shields (2 Wheels)	74.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1750 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1750 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
  8 PR Rib Implement Tires:
  4 Row - Two Wheels
  6 Row Narrow - Four Wheels
  8 Row Narrow - Four Wheels
Series/Rephasing Hydraulic Lift System
for 4 Row and 6 Row Narrow
Phased Hydraulic Cylinder Lift System
for 8 Row Narrow
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Hydraulic Markers with Breakaway Protection
and 16 In. Notched Blade with Depth Band
and Automatic Alternation
Folding Hitch on 8 Row Narrow
Hitch Safety Chain and Hitch Pin
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
  Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System
    - Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force
SeedStar Monitoring
System Less Mounting Brackets
Roller Chain Drives with One Seed
Transmission and Manual Drive
Wheel Disconnects
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stand

Base Machines require two Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift System, one for Vacuum Metering System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

278UH	1750 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)	39,509.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0136	France	Same Price
0163	Spain	Same Price
0132	Czech Republic *Requires Code 4030.*	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0193	Honduras	Same Price

1750 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0197		Panama	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0221		Venezuela	Same Price
0189		El Salvador	Same Price
0196		Nicaragua	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0136 or 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195, 0163, 0189, 0193, 0196, 0197, 0220 or 0221.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096.*	Same Price
0406		Czech Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0132.*	Same Price
		ROW SPACING	
		PLANTING UNITS ASSEMBLED TO PLANTER FRAMES	
1030		30 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
		Equipped with Folding Markers.	
1210		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift *Includes Tube Extension.*	In Base Price
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Tube Extension.*	-72.00
1295		Less Markers	-2,805.00
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025).	

1750 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED DRIVE ...Continued...	
		For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
1310		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	3,199.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units *Requires Code 3000 or 3005.*	1,796.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order As Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	1,128.00
		PLATELESS SEED METERING SYSTEM	
		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers with:	
3040		Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters	-852.00
		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with:	
3053		Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters *Requires Code 5000.*	276.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-416.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	352.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-346.00

1750 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	634.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag management Solutions ordering information.	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.* *Not compatible with Code 0132.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4105		Less Gauge/Sensor *Required with Code 3040 or 3053.*	-237.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000, 6006, 6007, 6016, 6017, 6026, or 6050.*	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 4025 and Code 6060 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer. Provides In-Cab Liquid Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00
4210		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Recommended with Code 4030 and Code 6060 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer.*	346.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-232.00

1750 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	2,276.00
5023		Insecticide and Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader and Components to Place Insecticide In-Furrow or to Use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	3,864.00
5026		Dual Granular Chemical Attachment with Front Application Equipment Only with Slide Type Idler *For front application of two separate chemicals. Not compatible with Code 2910.*	3,238.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-2,519.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,151.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	304.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	630.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	934.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,552.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,640.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,640.00
5335		Frame Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	7,624.00

1750 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *BA24093 Drive Chain Shields recommended.*	3,258.00
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
		GRANULAR FERTILIZER	
6006		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - Regular Rate Augers	7,117.00
6007		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - High Rate Augers	7,117.00
6016		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - Regular Rate Augers *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions. Due to frame limitations, the Fertilizer Openers on Row 4 and 5 can only be set 5 In. to 6 In. off the row centerline.*	9,710.00
6017		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - High Rate Augers *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions. Due to frame limitations, the Fertilizer Openers on Row 4 and 5 can only be set 5 In. to 6 In. off the row centerline.*	9,710.00
6026		Granular Fertilizer Less Openers - Regular Rate Augers	3,428.00
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH SQUEEZE PUMP	
6050		Liquid Fertilizer with Squeeze Pump Less Openers	5,459.00
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH PISTON PUMP	
6060		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers and Cast Spout *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions. Due to frame limitations, the Fertilizer Openers on Row 4 and 5 can only be set 5 In. to 6 In. off the row centerline.*	12,009.00
6085		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump Less Openers	6,057.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00

1750 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER ...Continued...	
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	124.00
		VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
9005		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 540 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,357.00
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
9015		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	352.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	244.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	296.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	580.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	258.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	320.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	254.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	184.00

1750 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	224.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	304.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	296.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215. For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	254.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	384.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		MISCELLANEOUS FERTILIZER ATTACHMENTS	
9265		Liquid Fertilizer Tanks - Four Tanks *For use as Ballast - approximately 650 Pounds - per tank when filled with water.*	2,318.00
		MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
9450		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use Without Herbicide	560.00
9460		Rear Mount Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator	268.00
9465		Tine Tooth Incorporator	1,000.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE ATTACHMENTS *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump.* *See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	1,042.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00

1750 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	BN280048	Mounting Bracket for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Control Console Only	94.00
	BA26376	Mounting Bracket for 6000 Series Tractor for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor	58.00
	BA26058	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor and Front-Fold Control Console or Half-Width Disconnect Console	153.00
	BA26056	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, and 55 Series Utility Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitors	153.00
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
	BA26057	Vacuum Blower Control for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Power Beyond	97.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA91211	Fertilizer Opener, Double Disk for mounting on 3 x 3 In. Tube - Less Spout (1 Row)	473.00
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
	BA91212	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk for mounting on 3 x 3 In. Tube - Less Spouts (2 Rows)	1,407.00
	BB10160	Granular Fertilizer Augers - High Rate (4 Rows)	124.00
	BB10420	Granular Fertilizer Augers - Low Rate (4 Rows)	124.00
	BB10427	Granular Fertilizer Augers - Regular Rate (4 Rows)	124.00
	BA25445	Granular Fertilizer Hopper	431.00
	BA24230	Granular Fertilizer Hopper Lid	131.00
	BA21417	Granular Fertilizer Spouts for Double Disk Openers (2 Rows)	37.00
	BA25067	Granular Fertilizer Spouts for Single Disk Openers (2 Rows)	70.00

1750 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH78916	Granular Fertilizer Spouts, Cast for Single Disk Fertilizer Openers (2 Rows)	258.00
	BA92026	Granular Fertilizer less Openers and Augers	3,771.00
	BA92143	Liquid Fertilizer - Piston Pump less Openers - Eight Row	6,663.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
	BA24234	Liquid Fertilizer Spouts for Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers (2 Rows)	35.00
	BA26257	Liquid Fertilizer Spouts, Cast for Single Disk Fertilizer Openers (2 Rows)	230.00
	BA91215	Liquid Tank - (2) 70 Gallon Tanks - one tank per two rows	1,157.00
	BA91217	Liquid Tank - (4) 70 Gallon Tanks - one tank per two rows	2,318.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00

1750 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA91349	Liquid Herbicide - Eight Row	997.00
	BA25146	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Distribution Manifold for Up to Eight Rows and Hose Connector to Pump and Control	49.00
	BA25023	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Pre-Emerge Spray Brackets for MaxEmerge XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	112.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
	BH78508	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 540 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,298.00
		Markers:	
	BA26506	Marker Outer Arm Conversion - 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Tube Extensions for Six Row Wide and larger frame planters except 1720 Planters	630.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00

1750 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA24093	Drive Chain Shields (2 Wheels)	74.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA92675	Frame Mounted Coulter with Regular Parallel Arms - Less Coulter Blade (2 Rows)	2,528.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1760NT Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with
  9.5L x 15 In. FI LRD
  Rib Implement Tires:
  6 Row Narrow - Four Wheels
  8 Row Narrow - Four Wheels
  12 Row Narrow - Six Wheels
Phased Hydraulic Lift System
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
  to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
  Control Valve
Hydraulic Markers with 16 Inch Notched Disks
  and Breakaway Protection
  and Independent Alternation
  6 Row - Rigid
  8 Row Narrow - Flat Fold
  12 Row - Tri-Fold
Manual Wing Fold
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
  Slide Type Idler for Seed Meter Drive
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System -
  Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar
  Monitoring System
  Less Mounting Brackets
Roller Chain Drive with One Tire Driven
  Seed Transmission with 16 x 6.50 - 8 In.
  4 PR Tire
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stand
Transport Safety Chain
Ballast Brackets on 12 Row Flex Frame

Base Machines require three Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift, one for Markers and one for Vacuum Metering System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

2612H	1760NT Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)	39,193.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price

1760NT Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
		RIGID MARKERS	
1211		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift	-72.00
1216		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310 or 1320) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission Less Half-Width Disconnect	In Base Price
1310		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor Less Half-Width Disconnect *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	2,369.00
		HYDRAULIC FOLDING EQUIPMENT	
1405		Manual Wing-Fold	In Base Price
		HITCH EQUIPMENT	
1456		147 In. Hitch with Ring for Tractors with Dual Rear Tires	In Base Price
1457		147 In. Hitch with Clevis for Tractors with Dual Rear Tires	101.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units *Requires Code 3000 or 3005.*	1,347.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	

1760NT Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT ...Continued...	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order As Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	846.00
		PLATELESS SEED METERING SYSTEM	
		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers with:	
3040		Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters	-850.00
		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with:	
3053		Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters *Requires Code 5000.*	-4.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-312.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	264.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-260.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	546.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00

1760NT Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING ...Continued...	
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4105		Less Gauge/Sensor *Required with Code 3040 or 3053.*	-237.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000.*	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 4025 and Code 6060, 6065 or 6085. Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer. Provides In-Cab Liquid Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00
4210		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Recommended with Code 4030 and Code 6060, 6065 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer.*	346.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-174.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	1,707.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-2,231.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,205.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	

1760NT Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SCRAPERS ...Continued...	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	228.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Not compatible with Code 6065.* *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	473.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Not compatible with Code 6065.* *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	701.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,914.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,980.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,980.00
5335		Frame Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125, and 5400.*	5,850.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Not compatible with the combination of Codes 5210 and 5405 or 5216 and 5405.*	2,444.00
5375		Unit Mounted Cleaner with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125 and Code 5405.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	5,004.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125 and Code 5405.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	5,004.00
		ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS	
5400		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
5405		Long Parallel Arms *Long hitch (Code 1456 or 1457) recommended with long parallel arms. Recommended when using Unit Mounted Coulter and Combination Row Cleaner and Frame Mounted Fertilizer Openers. Not compatible with Code 5335.*	456.00
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price

1760NT Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER ...Continued...	
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH PISTON PUMP	
6060		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers and Cast Spout	13,104.00
6085		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump, Less Openers	6,851.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
6745		Tractor Attaching Components for 6030 Series and 7130, 7230, 7330, 7430 and 7530 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	148.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		SPECIAL UNLOADING	
7300		Left-Hand Unload Capability *Planter will be loaded at the factory to allow unloading from the left side of the trailer. If Code 7300 is not selected, trailer will be loaded for right-hand unloading. Truck lines and factory prefer right-hand unloading.*	No Charge
		WHEEL COVERS	
7405		Wheel Cover for Wheel Module Tire *Not compatible with Code 1310 or 1320. For John Deere Tractor without electro-hydraulic.*	549.00
		TIRE SCRAPERS	
7410		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering Drive Wheels (1 Scraper) *Requires Code 1300 or 1305. Not compatible with Code 7415, 6060, 6065 and 6085.*	88.00
7415		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering and Fertilizer Drive Wheels (2 Scrapers) *Requires Code 1300 or 1305. Not compatible with Code 7410.*	176.00
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910, 5342 and 5405.*	93.00

1760NT Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		BALLAST BRACKET	
7800		Ballast Bracket *Order Weights from Parts.*	261.00
		VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
9005		Auxiliary PTO-Driven Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 540 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,357.00
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Driven Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	138.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	138.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	240.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	240.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	138.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	183.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	222.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	435.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	194.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	138.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	240.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	191.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	138.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	168.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	228.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	222.00

1760NT Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	191.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	288.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE ATTACHMENTS *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzle and Strainers	782.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	BN280048	Mounting Bracket for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Control Console Only	94.00
	BA26376	Mounting Bracket for 6000 Series Tractor for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor	58.00
	BA26058	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor and Front-Fold Control Console or Half-Width Disconnect Console	153.00

1760NT Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA26056	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, and 55 Series Utility Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitors	153.00
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26288	Mounting Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor and Front-Fold Planter Control Console or Half-Width Disconnect Console	117.00
	BN280236	Mounting Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors for Control Console Only	127.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
	BA26057	Vacuum Blower Control for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Power Beyond	97.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA28424	Fertilizer Opener Brackets, Liquid for 1760NT Planters (2 Rows)	368.00
	BA91211	Fertilizer Opener, Double Disk for mounting on 3 x 3 In. Tube - Less Spout (1 Row)	473.00
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
	BA91212	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk for mounting on 3 x 3 In. Tube - Less Spouts (2 Rows)	1,407.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
	BA24234	Liquid Fertilizer Spouts for Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers (2 Rows)	35.00
	BA26257	Liquid Fertilizer Spouts, Cast for Single Disk Fertilizer Openers (2 Rows)	230.00
	BA27672	Liquid Tank - (2) 150 Gallon Tanks	2,573.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00

1760NT Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91297	Liquid Herbicide - Six Row	759.00
	BA25146	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Distribution Manifold for Up to Eight Rows and Hose Connector to Pump and Control	49.00
	BA25023	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Pre-Emerge Spray Brackets for MaxEmerge XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	112.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
	BH78508	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 540 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,298.00

1760NT Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00

1760NT Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31841	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31843	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1760NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with
  9.5L x 15 In. FI LRD
  Rib Implement Tires:
  6 Row Narrow - Four Wheels
  8 Row Narrow - Four Wheels
  12 Row Narrow - Six Wheels
Phased Hydraulic Lift System
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
  to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
  Control Valve
Hydraulic Markers with 16 Inch Notched Disks
  and Breakaway Protection
  and Independent Alternation
  6 Row - Rigid
  8 Row Narrow - Flat Fold
  12 Row - Tri-Fold
Manual Wing Fold
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
  Slide Type Idler for Seed Meter Drive
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System -
  Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar
  Monitoring System
  Less Mounting Brackets
Roller Chain Drive with One Tire Driven
  Seed Transmission with 16 x 6.50 - 8 In.
  4 PR Tire
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stand
Transport Safety Chain
Ballast Brackets on 12 Row Flex Frame

Base Machines require three Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift, one for Markers and one for Vacuum Metering System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

2613H	1760NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)	44,824.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price

1760NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
		FLAT FOLD MARKERS	
1210		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift	-72.00
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310 or 1320) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission Less Half-Width Disconnect	In Base Price
1305		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission with Half-Width Disconnect	1,696.00
1310		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor Less Half-Width Disconnect *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	2,369.00
1320		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width Disconnect *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	4,304.00
		HYDRAULIC FOLDING EQUIPMENT	
1410		Hydraulic Wing-Fold *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
1415		Hydraulic Wing-Fold and Diverter Valve *To attach Independent Marker Control and Hydraulic Fold to one Tractor SCV.* *Requires Code 1215.*	419.00
		HITCH EQUIPMENT	
1456		147 In. Hitch with Ring for Tractors with Dual Rear Tires	In Base Price
1457		147 In. Hitch with Clevis for Tractors with Dual Rear Tires	101.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price

1760NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METER DRIVES ...Continued...	
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units *Requires Code 3000 or 3005.*	1,796.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order As Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	1,128.00
		PLATELESS SEED METERING SYSTEM	
		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers with:	
3040		Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters	-830.00
		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with:	
3053		Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters *Requires Code 5000.*	298.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-416.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	352.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-346.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	634.00

1760NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MONITOR SYSTEMS ...Continued...	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4105		Less Gauge/Sensor *Required with Code 3040 or 3053.*	-237.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000.*	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 4025 and Code 6060, 6065 or 6085. Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer. Provides In-Cab Liquid Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00
4210		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Recommended with Code 4030 and Code 6060, 6065 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer.*	346.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-232.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910.*	2,276.00

1760NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS ...Continued...	
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-2,519.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,151.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	304.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Not compatible with Code 6065.* *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	630.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Not compatible with Code 6065.* *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	934.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,552.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,640.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,640.00
5335		Frame Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125, and 5400.*	7,800.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Not compatible with the combination of Codes 5210 and 5405 or 5216 and 5405.*	3,258.00
5375		Unit Mounted Cleaner with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125 and Code 5405.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	6,672.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125 and Code 5405.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	6,672.00
		ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS	
5400		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
5405		Long Parallel Arms	608.00

1760NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS ...Continued... *Long hitch (Code 1456 or 1457) recommended with long parallel arms. Recommended when using Unit Mounted Coulter and Combination Row Cleaner and Frame Mounted Fertilizer Openers. Not compatible with Code 5335.*	
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH PISTON PUMP	
6060		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers and Cast Spout	14,834.00
6085		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump, Less Openers	6,498.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
6745		Tractor Attaching Components for 6030 Series and 7130, 7230, 7330, 7430 and 7530 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	148.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		SPECIAL UNLOADING	
7300		Left-Hand Unload Capability *Planter will be loaded at the factory to allow unloading from the left side of the trailer. If Code 7300 is not selected, trailer will be loaded for right-hand unloading. Truck lines and factory prefer right-hand unloading.*	No Charge
		WHEEL COVERS	
7405		Wheel Cover for Wheel Module Tire *Not compatible with Code 1310 or 1320. For John Deere Tractor without electro-hydraulic.*	549.00
		TIRE SCRAPERS	
7410		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering Drive Wheels (1 Scraper) *Requires Code 1300 or 1305. Not compatible with Code 7415, 6060, 6065 and 6085.*	88.00
7415		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering and Fertilizer Drive Wheels (2 Scrapers) *Requires Code 1300 or 1305. Not compatible with Code 7410.*	176.00

1760NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910, 5342 and 5405.*	124.00
		BALLAST BRACKET	
7800		Ballast Bracket *Order Weights from Parts.*	261.00
		VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
9005		Auxiliary PTO-Driven Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 540 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,357.00
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Driven Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	244.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	296.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	580.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	258.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	184.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	320.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	254.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	184.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	224.00

1760NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	304.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	296.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	254.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	384.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE ATTACHMENTS *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzle and Strainers	1,042.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA30922	Half-Width Disconnect for Mechanical Seed Drive *Requires BA30921.* *Requires AA68456 Harness and AA68458 Harness, order from Parts.*	942.00

1760NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Electrical:	
	BN280048	Mounting Bracket for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Control Console Only	94.00
	BA26376	Mounting Bracket for 6000 Series Tractor for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor	58.00
	BA26058	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor and Front-Fold Control Console or Half-Width Disconnect Console	153.00
	BA26056	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, and 55 Series Utility Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitors	153.00
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26288	Mounting Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor and Front-Fold Planter Control Console or Half-Width Disconnect Console	117.00
	BN280236	Mounting Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors for Control Console Only	127.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
	BA26057	Vacuum Blower Control for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Power Beyond	97.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA28424	Fertilizer Opener Brackets, Liquid for 1760NT Planters (2 Rows)	368.00
	BA91211	Fertilizer Opener, Double Disk for mounting on 3 x 3 In. Tube - Less Spout (1 Row)	473.00
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
	BA91212	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk for mounting on 3 x 3 In. Tube - Less Spouts (2 Rows)	1,407.00
	BA92683	Liquid Fertilizer - Piston Pump less Openers - Eight Row Narrow Transport Rigid	7,148.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00

1760NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
	BA24234	Liquid Fertilizer Spouts for Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers (2 Rows)	35.00
	BA26257	Liquid Fertilizer Spouts, Cast for Single Disk Fertilizer Openers (2 Rows)	230.00
	BA27672	Liquid Tank - (2) 150 Gallon Tanks	2,573.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91349	Liquid Herbicide - Eight Row	997.00
	BA25146	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Distribution Manifold for Up to Eight Rows and Hose Connector to Pump and Control	49.00
	BA25023	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Pre-Emerge Spray Brackets for MaxEmerge XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	112.00

1760NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
	BH78508	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 540 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,298.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA30921	Single Switch Control Console Half-Width Disconnect	842.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00

1760NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31841	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31843	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1760 Rigid Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with
  9.5L x 15 In. FI LRD
  Rib Implement Tires:
  6 Row Narrow - Four Wheels
  8 Row Narrow - Four Wheels
  12 Row Narrow - Six Wheels
Phased Hydraulic Lift System
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
  to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
  Control Valve
Hydraulic Markers with 16 Inch Notched Disks
  and Breakaway Protection
  and Independent Alternation
  6 Row - Rigid
  8 Row Narrow - Flat Fold
  12 Row - Tri-Fold
Manual Wing Fold
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
  Slide Type Idler for Seed Meter Drive
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System -
  Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar
  Monitoring System
  Less Mounting Brackets
Roller Chain Drive with One Tire Driven
  Seed Transmission with 16 x 6.50 - 8 In.
  4 PR Tire
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stand
Transport Safety Chain
Ballast Brackets on 12 Row Flex Frame

Base Machines require three Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift, one for Markers and one for Vacuum Metering System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

2614H		1760 Rigid Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)	56,456.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0140	Hungary *Requires Code 1410 or 1415.*	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price

1760 Rigid Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195.*	Same Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
		TRI-FOLD MARKERS	
1220		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift *Not compatible with Code 1415.*	-124.00
1225		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent to Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
1295		Less Markers	-5,727.00
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310 or 1320) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission Less Half-Width Disconnect	In Base Price
1305		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission with Half-Width Disconnect	1,696.00
1310		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor Less Half-Width Disconnect *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	2,369.00
1320		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width Disconnect *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	4,304.00
		HYDRAULIC FOLDING EQUIPMENT	
1410		Hydraulic Wing-Fold *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
1415		Hydraulic Wing-Fold and Diverter Valve *To attach Independent Marker Control and Hydraulic Fold to one Tractor SCV.* *Requires Code 1225.*	419.00
		HITCH EQUIPMENT	
1456		147 In. Hitch with Ring for Tractors with Dual Rear Tires	In Base Price

1760 Rigid Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HITCH EQUIPMENT ...Continued...	
1457		147 In. Hitch with Clevis for Tractors with Dual Rear Tires	101.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units *Requires Code 3000 or 3005.*	2,694.00
2920		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches *Requires Code 1300 or 1310 and 3000 or 3005 and 4025.*	8,952.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order As Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	1,692.00
		PLATELESS SEED METERING SYSTEM	
		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers with:	
3040		Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters	-725.00
		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with:	
3053		Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters *Requires Code 5000.*	967.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-624.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	528.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-519.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor	

1760 Rigid Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MONITOR SYSTEMS ...Continued...	
		compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	709.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4105		Less Gauge/Sensor *Required with Code 3040 or 3053.*	-237.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000.*	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 4025 and Code 6060, 6065 or 6085. Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer. Provides In-Cab Liquid Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00
4210		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Recommended with Code 4030 and Code 6060, 6065 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer.*	346.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-348.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate	

1760 Rigid Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS ...Continued... *Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.*	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	3,414.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-3,095.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,043.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	456.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Not compatible with Code 6065.* *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	945.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Not compatible with Code 6065.* *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,401.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,828.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,960.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,960.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	4,887.00
5375		Unit Mounted Cleaner with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	10,008.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	10,008.00
		ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS	

1760 Rigid Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS ...Continued...	
5400		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH PISTON PUMP	
6065		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump with Unit Mounted Double Disk Openers *Requires Code 5115 or 5125 and Code 5300.*	12,525.00
6085		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump, Less Openers	8,433.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
6745		Tractor Attaching Components for 6030 Series and 7130, 7230, 7330, 7430 and 7530 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	148.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		WHEEL COVERS	
7405		Wheel Cover for Wheel Module Tire *Not compatible with Code 1310 or 1320. For John Deere Tractor without electro-hydraulic.*	824.00
		TIRE SCRAPERS	
7410		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering Drive Wheels (1 Scraper) *Requires Code 1300 or 1305. Not compatible with Code 7415, 6060, 6065 and 6085.*	88.00
7415		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering and Fertilizer Drive Wheels (2 Scrapers) *Requires Code 1300 or 1305. Not compatible with Code 7410.*	176.00
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	186.00

1760 Rigid Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
7800		**BALLAST BRACKET** Ballast Bracket *Order Weights from Parts.*	261.00
9010		**VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM** Auxiliary PTO-Driven Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	480.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	480.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	366.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	444.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	870.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	387.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	480.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	381.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	276.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	336.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	456.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	444.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	381.00

1760 Rigid Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	576.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE ATTACHMENTS *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzle and Strainers	1,563.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA30922	Half-Width Disconnect for Mechanical Seed Drive *Requires BA30921.* *Requires AA68455 Harness and AA68458 Harness, order from Parts.*	942.00
	BA92869	RowCommand Clutches - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Chain Drive *Requires SeedStar Monitor System. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	6,887.00
	BA92842	RowCommand Clutches - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Pro Shaft Drive *Requires SeedStar Monitor System. MY08 and prior machines, serial number (-730100) require row unit harness, AA70046. Order through Service Parts.*	6,887.00

1760 Rigid Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Electrical:	
	BN280048	Mounting Bracket for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Control Console Only	94.00
	BA26376	Mounting Bracket for 6000 Series Tractor for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor	58.00
	BA26058	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor and Front-Fold Control Console or Half-Width Disconnect Console	153.00
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26288	Mounting Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor and Front-Fold Planter Control Console or Half-Width Disconnect Console	117.00
	BN280236	Mounting Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors for Control Console Only	127.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
	BA26057	Vacuum Blower Control for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Power Beyond	97.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA28680	Fertilizer Opener, Double Disk Liquid for mounting on Row Unit (1 Row)	396.00
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
	BA92102	Liquid Fertilizer - Piston Pump less Openers - Twelve Row Rigid	9,276.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
	BA27671	Liquid Tank - (2) 225 Gallon Tanks	3,083.00

1760 Rigid Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Frame:	
	BA31002	Tire Scraper	104.00
	BA26504	Wheel Cover	151.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA25146	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Distribution Manifold for Up to Eight Rows and Hose Connector to Pump and Control	49.00
	BA25023	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Pre-Emerge Spray Brackets for MaxEmerge XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	112.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA29734	Hydraulic Fold Cylinders, Folding Linkage, and Hoses less Couplers	1,798.00

1760 Rigid Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA30921	Single Switch Control Console Half-Width Disconnect	842.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
	BA31351	Wiring Harness - 12 Row	1,293.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00

1760 Rigid Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1760 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with
  9.5L x 15 In. FI LRD
  Rib Implement Tires:
  6 Row Narrow - Four Wheels
  8 Row Narrow - Four Wheels
  12 Row Narrow - Six Wheels
Phased Hydraulic Lift System
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
  to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
  Control Valve
Hydraulic Markers with 16 Inch Notched Disks
  and Breakaway Protection
  and Independent Alternation
  6 Row - Rigid
  8 Row Narrow - Flat Fold
  12 Row - Tri-Fold
Manual Wing Fold
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
  Slide Type Idler for Seed Meter Drive
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System -
  Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar
  Monitoring System
  Less Mounting Brackets
Roller Chain Drive with One Tire Driven
  Seed Transmission with 16 x 6.50 - 8 In.
  4 PR Tire
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stand
Transport Safety Chain
Ballast Brackets on 12 Row Flex Frame

Base Machines require three Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift, one for Markers and one for Vacuum Metering System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

2615H		1760 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)	58,961.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0140	Hungary *Requires Code 1410 or 1415.*	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0047	South Africa	Same Price
0079	Japan	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

1760 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
0422		Japanese Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0079.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195.*	Same Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
		TRI-FOLD MARKERS	
1220		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift *Not compatible with Code 1415.*	-124.00
1225		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent to Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
1295		Less Markers	-5,727.00
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310 or 1320) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission Less Half-Width Disconnect	In Base Price
1305		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission with Half-Width Disconnect	1,696.00
1310		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor Less Half-Width Disconnect *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	2,369.00
1320		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width Disconnect *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	4,304.00
		HYDRAULIC FOLDING EQUIPMENT	
1410		Hydraulic Wing-Fold *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price

1760 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC FOLDING EQUIPMENT ...Continued...	
1415		Hydraulic Wing-Fold and Diverter Valve *To attach Independent Marker Control and Hydraulic Fold to one Tractor SCV.* *Requires Code 1225.*	419.00
		HITCH EQUIPMENT	
1456		147 In. Hitch with Ring for Tractors with Dual Rear Tires	In Base Price
1457		147 In. Hitch with Clevis for Tractors with Dual Rear Tires	101.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units *Requires Code 3000 or 3005.*	2,694.00
2920		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches *Requires Code 1300 or 1310 and 3000 or 3005 and 4025.*	8,952.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order As Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	1,692.00
		PLATELESS SEED METERING SYSTEM	
		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers with:	
3040		Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters	-725.00
		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with:	
3053		Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters *Requires Code 5000.*	967.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-624.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price

1760 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued...	
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	528.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-519.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	709.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4105		Less Gauge/Sensor *Required with Code 3040 or 3053.*	-237.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000.*	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 4025 and Code 6060, 6065 or 6085. Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer. Provides In-Cab Liquid Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00
4210		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Recommended with Code 4030 and Code 6060, 6065 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer.*	346.00

1760 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-348.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	3,414.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-3,095.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,043.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	456.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Not compatible with Code 6065.* *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	945.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Not compatible with Code 6065.* *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,401.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,828.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,960.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,960.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	4,887.00
5375		Unit Mounted Cleaner with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	10,008.00

1760 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	10,008.00
		ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS	
5400		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH PISTON PUMP	
6065		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump with Unit Mounted Double Disk Openers *Requires Code 5115 or 5125 and Code 5300.*	12,525.00
6085		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump, Less Openers	8,433.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
6745		Tractor Attaching Components for 6030 Series and 7130, 7230, 7330, 7430 and 7530 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	148.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		WHEEL COVERS	
7405		Wheel Cover for Wheel Module Tire *Not compatible with Code 1310 or 1320. For John Deere Tractor without electro-hydraulic.*	824.00
		TIRE SCRAPERS	
7410		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering Drive Wheels (1 Scraper) *Requires Code 1300 or 1305. Not compatible with Code 7415, 6060, 6065 and 6085.*	88.00
7415		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering and Fertilizer Drive Wheels (2 Scrapers) *Requires Code 1300 or 1305. Not compatible with Code 7410.*	176.00

1760 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	186.00
		VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Driven Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	480.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	480.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	366.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	444.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	870.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	387.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	480.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	381.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	276.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	336.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	456.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	444.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215.* *For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	381.00

1760 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	576.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE ATTACHMENTS *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzle and Strainers	1,563.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA30922	Half-Width Disconnect for Mechanical Seed Drive *Requires BA30921.* *Requires AA68455 Harness and AA68458 Harness, order from Parts.*	942.00
	BA92869	RowCommand Clutches - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Chain Drive *Requires SeedStar Monitor System. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	6,887.00
	BA92842	RowCommand Clutches - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Pro Shaft Drive *Requires SeedStar Monitor System. MY08 and prior machines, serial number (-730100) require row unit harness, AA70046. Order through Service Parts.*	6,887.00

1760 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Electrical:	
	BN280048	Mounting Bracket for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Control Console Only	94.00
	BA26376	Mounting Bracket for 6000 Series Tractor for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor	58.00
	BA26058	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor and Front-Fold Control Console or Half-Width Disconnect Console	153.00
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26288	Mounting Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor and Front-Fold Planter Control Console or Half-Width Disconnect Console	117.00
	BN280236	Mounting Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors for Control Console Only	127.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
	BA26057	Vacuum Blower Control for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Power Beyond	97.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA28680	Fertilizer Opener, Double Disk Liquid for mounting on Row Unit (1 Row)	396.00
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
	BA92116	Liquid Fertilizer - Piston Pump less Openers - Twelve Row Flex	9,276.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
	BA27671	Liquid Tank - (2) 225 Gallon Tanks	3,083.00

1760 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Frame:	
	BA31002	Tire Scraper	104.00
	BA26504	Wheel Cover	151.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91350	Liquid Herbicide - Twelve Row	1,556.00
	BA25146	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Distribution Manifold for Up to Eight Rows and Hose Connector to Pump and Control	49.00
	BA25023	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Pre-Emerge Spray Brackets for MaxEmerge XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	112.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00

1760 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA29734	Hydraulic Fold Cylinders, Folding Linkage, and Hoses less Couplers	1,798.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA30921	Single Switch Control Console Half-Width Disconnect	842.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
	BA31351	Wiring Harness - 12 Row	1,293.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00

1760 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1770 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with
  9.5L x 15 In. FI LRD
  8 Tires
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return
  Coupler to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic
  Selective Control Valve
Hitch for Cat. II or Cat. III with
Quick Coupler Only
Frame Flexibility:
  Two Sections
Hydraulic Folding for Narrow Transport
Hydraulic Markers with Breakaway Protection
  and Automatic Alternation
Fold-Over Marker Arms
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
  Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with
  Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less
  Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
  Less Mounting Brackets
Roller Chain Drive with One Tire Driven
  Seed Transmission with 16 x 6.50 - 8 In.
  4 PR Tire and Half-Width Planter Drive
  Disconnect
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands
Ballast Bracket
Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted
  Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout -
  Regular Rate Augers

Base Machines require four Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves. Planters: one for Planter Lift System, one for Fold, one for Markers, one for Vacuum Metering System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

6200H	1770 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)	95,997.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price
0161	Slovakia *Requires Code 4030.*	Same Price
0158	Romania	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0079	Japan	Same Price

1770 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
0435		Slovakian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0161.*	Same Price
0432		Romanian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0158.*	Same Price
0422		Japanese Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0079.*	Same Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1220		Tri-Fold Low-Profile Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift	-124.00
1225		Tri-Fold Low-Profile Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
1295		Less Markers	-7,444.00
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1310 or 1320) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 4025). *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1300		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission Less Half-Width Disconnect	In Base Price
1305		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission With Half-Width Disconnect	1,696.00
1310		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor Less Half-Width Disconnect *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	2,310.00
1320		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width Disconnect *Requires Code 4025. Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	4,263.00

1770 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED DRIVE ...Continued...	
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units *Requires Code 3000 or 3005.*	2,694.00
2920		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches *Requires Code 1300 or 1310 and 3000 or 3005 and 4025.*	8,952.00
		SEED METERING SYSTEM	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order As Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	1,692.00
		PLATELESS SEED METERING SYSTEM	
		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers with:	
3040		Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters	-1,041.00
		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with:	
3053		Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters *Requires Code 5000.*	651.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-624.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	528.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-519.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	

1770 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MONITOR SYSTEMS ...Continued...	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	709.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.* *Not compatible with Code 0161.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4105		Less Gauge/Sensor *Required with Code 3040 or 3053.*	-237.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-348.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Requires Code 2900.*	3,414.00
5023		Insecticide and Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader and Components to place Insecticide In-Furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Requires Code 2900.*	5,796.00
5026		Dual Granular Chemical Attachment with Front Application Equipment only with Slide Type Idler *For front application of two separate chemicals. Requires Code 2900.*	4,857.00

1770 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-3,095.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,043.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for abrasive soil conditions.*	456.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	945.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,401.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,828.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,960.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,960.00
5335		Frame Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	11,700.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Not compatible with the combination of Codes 5210 and 5405 or 5216 and 5405.*	4,887.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	10,008.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	10,008.00
		ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS	
5400		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
5405		Long Parallel Arms *Long Parallel Arms recommended when Codes 5375 or 5380 and Codes 6016 or 6017 are selected. When Long Parallel Arms are ordered, Planter is shipped on step-deck trailer. Long Parallel Arms increase the road transport width by 14 inches.*	912.00

1770 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER	
		GRANULAR FERTILIZER	
6016		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - Regular Rate Augers *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.* *Requires Code 5405 if Code 5375 or 5380 is selected.*	In Base Price
6017		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - High Rate Augers *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.* *Requires Code 5405 if Code 5375 or 5380 is selected.*	Same Price
6026		Granular Fertilizer Less Openers - Regular Rate Augers	-9,783.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		WHEEL COVERS	
7405		Wheel Cover for Wheel Module Tire - Eight Wheels *Not compatible with Codes 1310 or 1320.*	1,096.00
		TIRE SCRAPERS	
7410		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering Drive Wheels (1 Scraper) *Requires Code 1300 or 1305. Not compatible with Code 7420.*	88.00
7420		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering and Granular Fertilizer Drive Wheels (3 Scrapers) *Requires Code 1300 or 1305 and 6016, 6017 or 6026.* *Not compatible with Code 7410.*	264.00
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Codes 2910, 2920, 5342 and 5405.*	186.00

1770 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9010		**VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM** Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	480.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	480.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	366.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	444.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	870.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	387.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	480.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	381.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	276.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	336.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	456.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	444.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215. For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	381.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	576.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00

1770 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE ATTACHMENTS *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers *Order from Parts (2) A50391, (2) H137327 and (2) 19M6614 to relocate reflector.*	1,563.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA30922	Half-Width Disconnect for Mechanical Seed Drive *Requires BA30921.* *Requires AA68454 Harness and AA68457 Harness, order from Parts.*	942.00
	BA92869	RowCommand Clutches - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Chain Drive *Requires SeedStar Monitor System. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	6,887.00
	BA92842	RowCommand Clutches - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Pro Shaft Drive *Requires SeedStar Monitor System. MY08 and prior machines, serial number (-730100) require row unit harness, AA70046. Order through Service Parts.*	6,887.00
		Electrical:	
	BN280048	Mounting Bracket for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Control Console Only	94.00
	BA26058	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor and Front-Fold Control Console or Half-Width Disconnect Console	153.00

1770 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26287	Mounting Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors for 150, 350, and 450 ComputerTrak Monitors Front-Fold Control Console with Deutsch Connector and Half-Width Disconnect Control Console	68.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
	BA26057	Vacuum Blower Control for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Power Beyond	97.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA91213	Fertilizer Opener, Double Disk for mounting on 3 x 7 In. Tube - Less Spout (1 Row)	476.00
	BA29504	Fertilizer Opener, Double Disk for mounting on 7 x 7 In. Tube - Less Spout (1 Row)	501.00
	BA91214	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk for mounting on 3 x 7 In. Tube - Less Spouts (2 Rows)	1,420.00
	BA29506	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk for mounting on 7 x 7 In. Tube - Less Spouts (2 Rows)	1,530.00
	BB10430	Granular Fertilizer Augers - High Rate (6 Rows)	186.00
	BB10421	Granular Fertilizer Augers - Low Rate (6 Rows)	186.00
	BB10429	Granular Fertilizer Augers - Regular Rate (6 Rows)	186.00
	BA25445	Granular Fertilizer Hopper	431.00
	BA24230	Granular Fertilizer Hopper Lid	131.00
	BA25067	Granular Fertilizer Spouts for Single Disk Openers (2 Rows)	70.00
	BA25838	Granular Fertilizer Spouts, Cast - Special Angled (2 Rows)	239.00
	BH78916	Granular Fertilizer Spouts, Cast for Single Disk Fertilizer Openers (2 Rows)	258.00

1770 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Frame:	
	BA31002	Tire Scraper	104.00
	BA26504	Wheel Cover	151.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA25146	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Distribution Manifold for Up to Eight Rows and Hose Connector to Pump and Control	49.00
	BA25023	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Pre-Emerge Spray Brackets for MaxEmerge XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	112.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00

1770 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA30921	Single Switch Control Console Half-Width Disconnect	842.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00

1770 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31841	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31843	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1770NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with
  Valve Stem Protection
  10.00 x 15 In. FI Load Range D -
    Four Wheels
  10.00 x 15 In. FI Load Range D - Two Wing
    Wheels
Phased Hydraulic Cylinder Lift System
Two Point Hitch for Cat. III or
  Cat. III Narrow with Quick-Coupler
  Only
Three Section Flexible Frame
Control Console With Mounting Brackets
Tri-Fold Hydraulic Markers with Breakaway
  Protection and Independent Alternation
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
  Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System
    - Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
  Less Radar Equipment
Variable Rate Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with
Half-Width
Disconnect
All Drive Chain Idler Spring Loaded
Warning and Tail Lamps
ISO Hydraulic Hose Couplers and Motor
  Return Couplers
Parking Stands

Base Machines require four Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift, one for Markers, one for Variable Rate Drive and one for Vacuum Metering System. For Tractor without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow Capability, order necessary components for the Adjustable Flow Control Valve from parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

620AH	1770NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)	81,429.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0136	France	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price
0163	Spain	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price

1770NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0136 or 0184.*	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0163.*	Same Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1200		Tri-Fold Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
1220		Tri-Fold Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift	-124.00
1295		Less Markers *Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately.*	-6,899.00
		SEED DRIVE/TRANSMISSIONS	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1320) and SeedStar Monitor System. *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1305		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission with Half-Width Disconnect	-2,303.00
1320		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width Disconnect *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	2,694.00
2920		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	8,952.00
		SEED METERS	

1770NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METERS ...Continued...	
		Vacuum Seed Metering System *Vacuum System is plumbed for Tractor Selective Control Valves with In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow Capability. For Tractors without this capability, order necessary components from Service Parts.* *Vacuum System requires a Tractor Case Drain Kit - See Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.* *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	1,692.00
		Plateless Seed Metering System	
		1.6 Bushel Seed Hopper with:	
3040		Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters	-1,041.00
		3.0 Bushel Seed Hopper with:	
3053		Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters *Requires Code 5000.*	651.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-624.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	528.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-519.00
		MONITORING SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		SeedStar Monitor Systems *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price

1770NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MONITORING SYSTEMS ...Continued...	
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115.*	2,472.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
		Vacuum Seed Metering and SeedStar Monitor require vacuum level sensor or sensors. *Plateless Seed Metering requires no vacuum level sensing.*	
4105		Less Gauge or Sensor *Requires Code 3040 or 3053.*	-273.00
4110		One Vacuum Level Sensor *Requires Code 3000 or 3005.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Sensor	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor when using SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 6205, 6206, 6208, 6209, 6212, 6225, 6226, 6228 or 6229.* *Provides In-Cab Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		For high rate chemical applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations. *Chemical hopper not assembled to row unit.*	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Codes 2910, 2920, 3005, and 3053.*	3,414.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5130		Active Pneumatic Down Force System *Requires Code 4040.*	3,750.00
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	456.00

1770NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SCRAPERS ...Continued...	
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	945.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,401.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	3,828.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	3,960.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	3,960.00
5335		Frame Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Frame Mounted Coulters increase road transport width by 14 inches.* *Not compatible with Code 5405.*	11,700.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Not compatible with the combination of Codes 5210 and 5405 or 5216 and 5405.*	4,887.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6209, 6212, 6215, 6228, 6229 or 6235.*	10,008.00
5376		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405.*	10,008.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6209, 6212, 6215, 6228, 6229 or 6235.*	10,008.00
5381		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405.*	10,008.00
		ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS	
5400		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
5405		Long Parallel Arms *Long parallel arms increase road transport width by 14 inches.* *Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit. Not compatible with Code 5335.*	912.00
		LIQUID TANKS	
6100		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
6105		450 Gal. Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets	3,649.00
6110		225 Gallon Liquid Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket *For completion of liquid insecticide application equipment, see Agricultural Sales Manual for ordering instructions under Liquid Tanks.*	1,997.00

1770NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS	
6200		Less Pump, Delivery System and Openers	In Base Price
		FIXED RATE ADJUSTABLE FERTILIZER	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6205		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A82743. Opener Down Force Spring, A83063 recommended for No-Till Conditions. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations.* *Includes In Line Check Valves.*	20,240.00
6208		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In Line Check Valves.* *Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	5,674.00
		Fertilizer Pump, Manifold with Hoses Less Openers	
6212		Piston Pump, Manifold with Hoses, Less Openers *Piston Pump Manifold with 3/8 In. ID high pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only.*	5,276.00
		FIXED RATE ADJUSTABLE FERTILIZER	
		Fertilizer Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Openers	
6206		Piston Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	20,240.00
6209		Piston Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses, Less Openers *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	5,674.00
		Fertilizer Pump	
6215		Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	3,349.00
		VARIABLE RATE FERTILIZER *If either operator-controlled variable rate fertilizer or Map-Based fertilizer is desired, the Planter must be equipped with SeedStar Monitor System.* *For Map-Based Variable Rate Fertilizer, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6225		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A82743. Opener Down Force Spring, A83063 recommended for No-Till Conditions. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations.* *Includes In Line Check Valves.*	25,672.00

1770NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS ...Continued...	
6228		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In Line Check Valves.* *Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	11,446.00
		Fertilizer Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Openers	
6226		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	25,672.00
6229		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses, Less Openers *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	11,446.00
		Fertilizer Pump	
6235		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	8,779.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6935		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		TIRE SCRAPERS:	
7410		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering Drive Wheels (1 Scraper) *Not recommended with Code 1320.*	183.00
7416		Tire Scraper for Liquid Fertilizer Drive Wheel (1 Scrapers)	183.00
7419		Tire Scrapers for Wing Frame Wheels	183.00
		ROCK GUARDS:	
7425		Rock Guards for Six Wheels *Not compatible with the combination of Codes 5342 and 5405.*	694.00

1770NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Codes 2910, 2920, 5342 and 5405.*	186.00
		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRACTOR HARNESS EXTENSION	
7905		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Extension Harness	294.00
		REAR TRAILER HITCH:	
7920		Rear Trailer Hitch *Not compatible with Codes 0136, 0140 and 0163.*	268.00
		VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:	
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies for corn.* *Requires Code 4110 and 9215.*	480.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Requires Code 4110 and 9215.*	480.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	366.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	444.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	870.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	387.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	480.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	381.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	276.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	336.00

1770NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	456.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	444.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215. For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended application.*	381.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118, or 9180.*	576.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE ATTACHMENTS: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	1,563.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA92872	RowCommand Row Unit Control - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Chain Drive *Requires SeedStar 2 Monitor System. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	6,887.00
	BA92847	RowCommand Row Unit Control - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Pro Shaft Drive *Requires SeedStar 2 Monitor System. MY08 and prior machines, serial numbers (-730100) require row unit harness, AA70050. Order through service parts.*	6,887.00
		Electrical:	
	BA32180	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NT and 1790 Planters (PIN 1A0xxxxBx740101 and up)	550.00
	BA29670	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NTs and 1790 Planters (PIN A017xxx73599 and prior)	323.00

1770NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
	BA30547	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk Liquid for mounting on 7 x 7 In. Tube - Spouts Included (2 Rows) *For 1770NT Planters and 1790 15 Inch Planter center section. On 1790 4 rows required and also order: (4) A72776, (8) A72777 and (8) 19M7488.*	2,606.00
	BA29730	Liquid Fertilizer - Check Valve for Low Pressure Flow Divider Delivery System (2 Rows)	71.00
	BA92815	Liquid Fertilizer - Fixed Rate Fertilizer Pump and Transmission	3,523.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA92817	Liquid Fertilizer - Variable Rate Fertilizer Pump and Transmission	8,143.00
	BA30509	Liquid Fertilizer Fill Line Assembly	1,245.00
	BA30510	Liquid Fertilizer Low Pressure Distribution System	2,337.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00

1770NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA29694	Liquid Tank - 225 Gallon Tank	1,676.00
	BA30473	Liquid Tank - 450 Gallon Tank *Mounting parts must be ordered through Service Parts. See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	3,120.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
		Markers:	
	BA29693	Marker Gauge Wheel	500.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00

1770NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA92881	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
	BA31351	Wiring Harness - 12 Row *Requires controller AA69792, order from Service Parts. Controller must be programmed with Service Advisor prior to first use.*	1,293.00
		Placement:	
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA92665	Long Cast Parallel Arms for Planters with Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force or Pneumatic Down Force - Plateless (1 Row)	274.00
	BA92667	Long Cast Parallel Arms for Planters with Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force or Pneumatic Down Force - Vacuum (1 Row)	317.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31841	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31843	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00

1770NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1770NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1770NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with
  Valve Stem Protection
  10.00 x 15 In. FI Load Range D -
    Four Wheels
  10.00 x 15 In. FI Load Range D -
    Four Wing Wheels
Phased Hydraulic Cylinder Lift System
Hitch for Cat. II or Cat. III with
  Narrow Quick-Coupler Only
Three Section Flexible Frame
Control Console With Mounting Brackets
Tri-Fold Hydraulic Markers with Breakaway
  Protection and Independent Alternation
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
  Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System
  - Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
  Less Radar Equipment
Variable Rate Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with
Half-Width
Disconnect
All Drive Chain Idler Spring Loaded
Warning and Tail Lamps
ISO Hydraulic Hose Couplers and Motor
  Return Couplers
Parking Stands

Base Machines require five Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift, one for Markers, one for Variable Rate Drive and two for Vacuum Metering System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

620BH	1770NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)	103,453.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0136	France	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price
0163	Spain	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price

1770NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0136 or 0184.*	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0163.*	Same Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1225		Tri-Fold Markers with Gauge Wheel, 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Band and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
1247		Tri-Fold Markers with Gauge Wheel, 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Band and Control Connected to Planter Lift *Requires Code 1600.*	-126.00
1295		Less Markers *Requires Code 1600.* *Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately.*	-7,353.00
		SEED DRIVE/TRANSMISSIONS	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1320) and SeedStar Monitor System. *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1305		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission with Half-Width Disconnect	-2,410.00
1320		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width Disconnect *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
		HITCH	
1600		Two Point Hitch	In Base Price
1605		Drawbar Hitch *See Tractor compatibility section of Ag. Sales Manual for additional information. Drawbar hitch requires a Category IV Tractor Drawbar with heavy duty support for 10,000 lbs. load carrying capacity on Row-Crop Tractors. Drawbar hitch requires a Category IV Tractor Drawbar with heavy duty support and drawbar brace for 11,000 lbs. load carrying capacity on 4-Wheel Drive Tractors. Drawbar hitch requires Option Code 1225.*	6,096.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price

1770NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METER DRIVES ...Continued...	
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	3,592.00
2920		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	11,936.00
		SEED METERS	
		Vacuum Seed Metering System *Vacuum System is plumbed for Tractor Selective Control Valves with In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow Capability. See Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.* *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	2,256.00
		Plateless Seed Metering System	
		1.6 Bushel Seed Hopper with:	
3040		Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters	-1,824.00
		3.0 Bushel Seed Hopper with:	
3053		Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters *Requires Code 5000.*	432.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-832.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	704.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-692.00
		MONITORING SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	

1770NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MONITORING SYSTEMS ...Continued...	
		SeedStar Monitor Systems *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115.*	2,472.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
		Vacuum Seed Metering and SeedStar Monitor require vacuum level sensor or sensors. *Plateless Seed Metering requires no vacuum level sensing.*	
4105		Less Gauge or Sensor *Requires Code 3040 or 3053.*	-548.00
4120		Two Vacuum Level Sensors *Required with Code 3000 or 3005.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Sensor	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor when using SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 6205, 6206, 6208, 6209, 6212, 6225, 6226, 6228, 6229 or 6232.* *Provides In-Cab Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular chemical attachments are not compatible with 3.0 bushel hoppers. For high rate chemical applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations. Chemical hopper not assembled to row unit.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Codes 2910, 2920, 3005, and 3053.*	4,552.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5130		Active Pneumatic Down Force System *Requires Code 4040.*	3,750.00

1770NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS ...Continued...	
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	608.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,260.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,868.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	5,104.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	5,280.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	5,280.00
5335		Frame Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Frame Mounted Coulters increase road transport width by 14 inches.* *Not compatible with Code 5405.*	15,600.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Not compatible with the combination of Codes 5210 and 5405 or 5216 and 5405.*	6,516.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6209, 6212, 6215, 6228, 6229, 6232 or 6235.*	13,344.00
5376		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405.*	13,344.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6209, 6212, 6215, 6228, 6229, 6232 or 6235 is selected.*	13,344.00
5381		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405.*	13,344.00
		ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS	
5400		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
5405		Long Parallel Arms *Long parallel arms increase road transport width by 14 inches.* *Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit. Not compatible with Code 5335.*	1,216.00
		LIQUID TANKS	
6100		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price

1770NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LIQUID TANKS ...Continued...	
6105		600 Gal. Liquid Fertilizer/Insecticide Tank and Mounting Brackets	3,856.00
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS	
6200		Less Pump, Delivery System and Openers	In Base Price
		FIXED RATE ADJUSTABLE FERTILIZER	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6205		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A82743. Opener Down Force Spring, A83063 recommended for No-Till Conditions. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations.* *Includes In Line Check Valves.*	25,820.00
6208		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In Line Check Valves.* *Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	7,228.00
		Fertilizer Pump, Manifold with Hoses Less Openers	
6212		Piston Pump, Manifold with Hoses, Less Openers *Piston Pump Manifold with 3/8 In. ID high pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only.*	6,029.00
		FIXED RATE ADJUSTABLE FERTILIZER	
		Fertilizer Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Openers	
6206		Piston Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	25,820.00
6209		Piston Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses, Less Openers *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	7,228.00
		Fertilizer Pump	
6215		Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	3,349.00

1770NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS ...Continued...	
		VARIABLE RATE FERTILIZER *If either operator-controlled variable rate fertilizer or Map-Based fertilizer is desired, the Planter must be equipped with SeedStar Monitor System.* *For Map-Based Variable Rate Fertilizer, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6225		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A82743. Opener Down Force Spring, A83063 recommended for No-Till Conditions. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations.* *Includes In Line Check Valves.*	31,967.00
6228		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In Line Check Valves.* *Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	13,009.00
		Fertilizer Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Openers	
6226		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	31,967.00
6229		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses, Less Openers *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	13,009.00
		Fertilizer Pump, Manifold with Hoses Less Openers	
6232		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Manifold with Hoses, Less Openers *Piston Pump Manifold with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only.* *Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	12,401.00
		Fertilizer Pump	
6235		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	9,490.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00

1770NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM ...Continued...	
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series 4 Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	412.00
6935		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.* *Requires Code 1600.*	278.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		TIRE SCRAPERS:	
7410		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering Drive Wheels (1 Scraper) *Not recommended with Code 1320.*	183.00
7416		Tire Scraper for Liquid Fertilizer Drive Wheel (1 Scrapers)	183.00
		ROCK GUARDS:	
7425		Rock Guards for Eight Wheels *Not compatible with the combination of Codes 5342 and 5405.*	925.00
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Codes 2910, 2920, 5342 and 5405.*	248.00
		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRACTOR HARNESS EXTENSION	
7905		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Extension Harness	294.00
		VACUUM HYDRAULIC	
7910		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow Control Valve *Required for Tractors operating dual vacuum on one SCV. Required for John Deere Tractors other than 8000 and 9000 Series. Required for all competitive tractors without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow capability.*	737.00
		REAR TRAILER HITCH:	
7920		Rear Trailer Hitch *Not compatible with Codes 0136, 0140 and 0163.*	268.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	368.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	368.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies for corn.* *Requires Code 4120 and 9215.*	640.00

1770NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Requires Code 4120 and 9215.*	640.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	368.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	488.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	592.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	1,160.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	516.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	368.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	640.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	508.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	368.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	448.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	608.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	592.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215. For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended application.*	508.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118, or 9180.*	768.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE ATTACHMENTS: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	2,084.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00

1770NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA92880	Hydraulic Drive - SeedStar Variable Rate *Requires harness - Order through Service. See Ag Sales Manual for information.*	5,548.00
	BA92873	RowCommand Row Unit Control - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Chain Drive *Requires SeedStar 2 Monitor System. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	9,181.00
	BA92848	RowCommand Row Unit Control - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Pro Shaft Drive *Requires SeedStar 2 Monitor System. MY08 and prior machines, serial numbers (-730100) require row unit harness, AA70051. Order through service parts.*	9,181.00
		Electrical:	
	BA32180	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NT and 1790 Planters (PIN 1A0xxxxBx740101 and up)	550.00
	BA29670	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NTs and 1790 Planters (PIN A017xxx73599 and prior)	323.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
	BA30547	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk Liquid for mounting on 7 x 7 In. Tube - Spouts Included (2 Rows) *For 1770NT Planters and 1790 15 Inch Planter center section. On 1790 4 rows required and also order: (4) A72776, (8) A72777 and (8) 19M7488.*	2,606.00
	BA29730	Liquid Fertilizer - Check Valve for Low Pressure Flow Divider Delivery System (2 Rows)	71.00
	BA92815	Liquid Fertilizer - Fixed Rate Fertilizer Pump and Transmission	3,523.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA92817	Liquid Fertilizer - Variable Rate Fertilizer Pump and Transmission	8,143.00

1770NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30509	Liquid Fertilizer Fill Line Assembly	1,245.00
	BA30511	Liquid Fertilizer Low Pressure Distribution System	3,564.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
	BA30493	Liquid Tank - 600 Gallon Tank	3,400.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91305	Liquid Herbicide - Sixteen Row	2,233.00
	BA92785	Liquid Tank - 300 Gallon Tank	3,709.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00

1770NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Markers:	
	BA29458	Marker Conversion, Independent	476.00
	BA29693	Marker Gauge Wheel	500.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA92881	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
	BA92867	Wiring Harness - SeedStar *Requires Controller AA69792, order from Service Parts. Controller must be programmed with Service Advisor prior to first use.*	1,204.00
		Placement:	
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00

1770NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA92665	Long Cast Parallel Arms for Planters with Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force or Pneumatic Down Force - Plateless (1 Row)	274.00
	BA92667	Long Cast Parallel Arms for Planters with Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force or Pneumatic Down Force - Vacuum (1 Row)	317.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31841	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31843	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1770NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1770NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with Valve Stem Protection
- 11.00 x 22.5 In. Load Range F - Four Wheels
- 11.00 x 22.5 In. Load Range F - Wheels

Phased Hydraulic Cylinder Lift System
Hitch for Cat. III or Cat. III Narrow with Quick-Coupler Only
Three Section Flexible Frame
Control Console With Mounting Brackets
Fold-Over Hydraulic Markers with Breakaway Protection and Independent Alternation
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
- Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
- Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
- 1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
- Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
- Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
- Pneumatic Down Force System

SeedStar Monitoring System
- Less Radar Equipment

Variable Rate Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width Disconnect
All Drive Chain Idler Spring Loaded
Warning and Tail Lamps
ISO Hydraulic Hose Couplers and Motor Return Couplers
Parking Stands

Base Machines require five Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift System, one for Markers, one for Variable Rate Drive and two for Vacuum Metering System. For Tractor without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow Capability, order necessary components for the Adjustable Flow Control Valve from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

620CH	1770NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)	161,665.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price

1770NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1230		Fold-Over Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
1295		Less Markers *Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately.*	-6,899.00
		SEED DRIVE/TRANSMISSIONS	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1320) and SeedStar Monitor System. *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1305		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission with Half-Width Disconnect	-2,007.00
1320		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width Disconnect *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
		HITCH	
1600		Two Point Hitch	In Base Price
1607		Drawbar Hitch, Regular Parallel Arms, Less Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket and Less Fertilizer Pump, Delivery System and Openers *Drawbar hitch compatibility with Four Wheel Drive Tractors requires a Category IV Tractor Drawbar with heavy duty support and drawbar brace to provide 11,000 lbs. of load carrying capacity. The following Code combinations are required with these hitch load limitations: 5400, 6100 and 6200 plus Codes from any other Code boxes not specified here.*	6,096.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	5,389.00
2920		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	17,905.00
		SEED METERS	

1770NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METERS ...Continued...	
		Vacuum Seed Metering System *Vacuum System is plumbed for Tractor Selective Control Valves with In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow Capability. See Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.* *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	3,384.00
		Plateless Seed Metering System	
		1.6 Bushel Seed Hopper with:	
3040		Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters	-2,181.00
		3.0 Bushel Seed Hopper with:	
3053		Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters *Requires Code 5000.*	1,203.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-1,248.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels	In Base Price
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,038.00
		MONITORING SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		SeedStar Monitor Systems *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115.*	4,120.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	

1770NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING ...Continued...	
		Vacuum Seed Metering and SeedStar Monitor require vacuum level sensor or sensors.	
		Plateless Seed Metering requires no vacuum level sensing.	
4105		Less Gauge or Sensor *Requires Code 3040 or 3053.*	-595.00
4120		Two Vacuum Level Sensors *Required with Code 3000 or 3005.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Sensor	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor when using SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 6205, 6208, 6225 or 6228.* *Provides In-Cab Fertilizer Pressure*	540.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular chemical attachments are not compatible with 3.0 bushel hoppers. For high rate chemical applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations. Chemical hopper not assembled to row unit.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Codes 2910, 2920, 3005, and 3053.*	6,828.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5130		Active Pneumatic Down Force System *Requires Code 4040.*	3,750.00
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	912.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,890.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	2,802.00

1770NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	7,656.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	7,920.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	7,920.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Not compatible with the combination of Codes 5210 and 5405 or 5216 and 5405.*	9,774.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6215, 6228 or 6235.*	20,016.00
5376		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405.*	20,016.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6215, 6228 or 6235.*	20,016.00
5381		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405.*	20,016.00
		ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS	
5400		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
5405		Long Parallel Arms *Long parallel arms increase road transport width by 14 inches.* *Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit.*	1,824.00
		LIQUID TANKS	
6100		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
6105		600 Gal. Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets	4,087.00
6115		450 Gal. Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket	3,704.00
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS	
6200		Less Pump, Delivery System and Openers	In Base Price
		FIXED RATE ADJUSTABLE FERTILIZER	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6205		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A82743. Opener Down Force Spring, A83063 recommended for No-Till Conditions. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations.* *Includes In Line Check Valves.*	41,348.00

1770NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS ...Continued...	
6208		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In Line Check Valves.* *Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	12,044.00
		Fertilizer Pump	
6215		Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	6,367.00
		VARIABLE RATE FERTILIZER *If either operator-controlled variable rate fertilizer or Map-Based fertilizer is desired, the Planter must be equipped with SeedStar Monitor System.* *For Map-Based Variable Rate Fertilizer, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6225		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A82743. Opener Down Force Spring, A83063 recommended for No-Till Conditions. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations.* *Includes In Line Check Valves.*	51,201.00
6228		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In Line Check Valves.* *Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	22,621.00
		Fertilizer Pump	
6235		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	14,626.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series 4 Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	412.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	

1770NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		TIRE SCRAPERS:	
7410		Tire Scraper for Left Hand Seed Metering Drive Wheel (1 Scraper) *Not recommended with Code 1320.*	117.00
7416		Tire Scraper for Right Hand Liquid Fertilizer/Plateless Seed Meter Drive Wheels (1 Scraper)	114.00
7418		Tire Scrapers for Four Main Frame Wheels *Not compatible with Codes 7410 or 7416.*	458.00
7419		Tire Scrapers for Wing Frame Wheels	456.00
		ROCK GUARDS:	
7425		Rock Guards for Eight Wheels	792.00
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS:	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Codes 2910, 2920, 5342 and 5405.*	372.00
		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRACTOR HARNESS EXTENSION	
7905		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Extension Harness	294.00
		VACUUM HYDRAULIC	
7910		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow Control Valve *Required for Tractors operating dual vacuum on one SCV. Required for John Deere Tractors other than 8000 and 9000 Series. Required for all competitive tractors without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow capability.*	737.00
		REAR TRAILER HITCH:	
7920		Rear Trailer Hitch *Not compatible with Code 0140.*	268.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	552.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	552.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies for corn.* *Requires Code 4120 and 9215.*	960.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Requires Code 4120 and 9215.*	960.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	552.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	732.00

1770NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	888.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	1,740.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	1,116.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	888.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	960.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	762.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	552.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	672.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	912.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	888.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215. For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended application.*	762.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118, or 9180.*	1,152.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE ATTACHMENTS: *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	3,126.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

1770NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Drive System:	
	BA92879	Hydraulic Drive - SeedStar Variable Rate *Requires Harness - Order through Service. See Ag Sales Manual for information.*	5,490.00
	BA92874	RowCommand Row Unit Control - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Chain Drive *Requires SeedStar 2 Monitor System. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	13,773.00
	BA92850	RowCommand Row Unit Control - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Pro Shaft Drive *Requires SeedStar 2 Monitor System. MY08 and prior machines, serial numbers (-730100) require row unit harness, AA70052. Order through service parts.*	13,773.00
		Electrical:	
	BA32180	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NT and 1790 Planters (PIN 1A0xxxxBx740101 and up)	550.00
	BA29670	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NTs and 1790 Planters (PIN A017xxx73599 and prior)	323.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA30656	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk Liquid for mounting near Flex Pivot - Spouts Included (2 Rows) *For 1770NT 24 Row Planter only. Four openers required.*	3,242.00
	BA30547	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk Liquid for mounting on 7 x 7 In. Tube - Spouts Included (2 Rows) *For 1770NT Planters and 1790 15 Inch Planter center section. On 1790 4 rows required and also order: (4) A72776, (8) A72777 and (8) 19M7488.*	2,606.00
	BA29730	Liquid Fertilizer - Check Valve for Low Pressure Flow Divider Delivery System (2 Rows)	71.00
	BA92816	Liquid Fertilizer - Fixed Rate Fertilizer Pump and Transmission	7,646.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA92818	Liquid Fertilizer - Variable Rate Fertilizer Pump and Transmission	16,699.00
	BA30509	Liquid Fertilizer Fill Line Assembly	1,245.00
	BA30512	Liquid Fertilizer Low Pressure Distribution System	4,459.00

1770NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
	BA30493	Liquid Tank - 600 Gallon Tank	3,400.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA30473	Liquid Tank - 450 Gallon Tank *Mounting parts must be ordered through Service Parts. See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	3,120.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
		Markers:	
	BA29693	Marker Gauge Wheel	500.00

1770NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA92881	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Placement:	
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA92665	Long Cast Parallel Arms for Planters with Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force or Pneumatic Down Force - Plateless (1 Row)	274.00
	BA92667	Long Cast Parallel Arms for Planters with Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force or Pneumatic Down Force - Vacuum (1 Row)	317.00

1770NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31841	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31843	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with Valve
  Stem Protection
  10.00 x 15 In. FI Load Range D
  - Four Wheels
  10.00 x 15 In. FI Load Range D
  - Two Wing Wheels
Phased Hydraulic Cylinder Lift System
Two Point Hitch for Cat. III
  or Cat. III Narrow with
  Quik-Coupler only
Three Section Flexible Frame
Tri-Fold Hydraulic Markers with
  Breakaway Protection and
  Independent Alternation
Central Commodity System:
  70 Bushel Seed Capacity
  Seed Delivery System
  Low Seed Level Tank Sensor
MaxEmerge XP Row Units for
  Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System -
  Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with
  AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force System
Control Console with Mounting Brackets
SeedStar Monitoring System
  Less Radar Equipment
Variable Rate Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with
Half-Width
Disconnect
All Drive Chain Idler Spring Loaded
Fill Lights for CCS Platform and Tanks
Warning and Tail Lamps
ISO Hydraulic Hose Couplers
Parking Stands

Base Machines require four Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift, Seed Delivery Fan and Fold System, one for Markers, one for Variable Rate Drive and one for Vacuum Metering System. For Tractor without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow Capability, order necessary components for the Adjustable Flow Control Valve from parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

620DH	1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)	94,712.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
		DELIVERY SYSTEM	
1005		Central Commodity System - Two 35 Bu. Tanks	In Base Price
1010		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus - Two 35 Bu. and One 25 Bu. Tanks	5,546.00
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1200		Tri-Fold Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
1220		Tri-Fold Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift	-124.00
1295		Less Markers *Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately.*	-6,899.00
		SEED DRIVE / TRANSMISSION	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1320) and SeedStar Monitor System. *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1305		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission with Half-Width Disconnect	-2,303.00
1320		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width Disconnect *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical Attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	2,694.00
2920		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	8,952.00
		SEED METERS	

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METERS ...Continued...	
		Vacuum Seed Metering System *Vacuum System is plumbed for Tractor Selective Control Valves with In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow Capability. For Tractors without this capability, order necessary components from Service Parts. Vacuum System requires a Tractor Case Drain Kit. See Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		Vacuum Metering System	In Base Price
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-624.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	528.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-519.00
		MONITORING SYSTEM	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Requires Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		SeedStar Monitor Systems *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115.*	2,472.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4110		One Vacuum Level Sensor *Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Sensor	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor when using SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 6205, 6206, 6208, 6209, 6212, 6225, 6226, 6228 or 6229.*	287.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSOR ...Continued... *Provides In-Cab Fertilizer pressure.*	
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		For high rate chemical applications order A50863 from Parts. *See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.*	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	3,414.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5130		Active Pneumatic Down Force System *Requires Code 4040.*	3,750.00
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	456.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	945.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,401.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	3,828.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	3,960.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	3,960.00
5335		Frame Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Frame Mounted Coulters increase road transport width by 14 inches.* *Not compatible with Code 5405.*	11,700.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Not compatible with the combination of Codes 5210 and 5405 or 5216 and 5405.*	4,887.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner	10,008.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued... *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6209, 6212, 6215, 6228, 6229 or 6235.*	
5376		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405.*	10,008.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6209, 6212, 6215, 6228, 6229 or 6235.*	10,008.00
5381		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405.*	10,008.00
		ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS	
5400		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
5405		Long Parallel Arms *Long parallel arms increase road transport width by 14 inches.* *Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit.* *Not compatible with Code 5335.*	912.00
		LIQUID TANKS	
6100		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
6110		225 Gal. Liquid Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket *Requires Code 1005.*	1,997.00
6130		150 Gal. Liquid Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket for Refuge Plus *Requires Code 1010.*	1,937.00
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS	
6200		Less Pump, Delivery System and Openers	In Base Price
		FIXED RATE ADJUSTABLE FERTILIZER	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6205		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A82743. Opener Down Force Spring, A83063 recommended for No-Till Conditions.* *See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations.* *Includes In Line Check Valves.*	20,240.00
6208		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In Line Check Valves, Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 in. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	5,674.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS ...Continued...	
		FIXED RATE ADJUSTABLE FERTILIZER	
		Fertilizer Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Openers	
6206		Piston Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	20,240.00
6209		Piston Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses, Less Openers *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	5,674.00
		Fertilizer Pump, Manifold with Hoses Less Openers	
6212		Piston Pump, Manifold with Hoses, Less Openers *Piston Pump Manifold with 3/8 In. ID high pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only.*	5,276.00
		Fertilizer Pump	
6215		Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	3,349.00
		VARIABLE RATE FERTILIZER *If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Fertilizer or Map Based Fertilizer is desired, the Planter must be equipped with SeedStar Monitor System.* *For Map-Based Variable Rate Fertilizer, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6225		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A82743. Opener Down Force Spring, A83063 recommended for No-Till Conditions. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations.* *Includes In Line Check Valves.*	25,672.00
6228		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In-Line PSI Check Valves.* *Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	11,446.00
		Fertilizer Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Openers	
6226		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	25,672.00
6229		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses, Less Openers *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	11,446.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS ...Continued...	
		Fertilizer Pump	
6235		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	8,779.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series 4 Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	412.00
6935		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		TIRE SCRAPERS	
7410		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering Drive Wheels (1 Scraper) *Not recommended with Code 1320.*	183.00
7416		Tire Scraper for Liquid Fertilizer Drive Wheels (1 Scraper)	183.00
7419		Tire Scrapers for Wing Frame Wheels	183.00
		ROCK GUARDS	
7425		Rock Guards for Six Wheels *Not compatible with the combination of Codes 5342 and 5405.*	694.00
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Codes 2910, 2920, 5342 and 5405.*	186.00
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only *If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from service parts.*	573.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRACTOR HARNESS EXTENSION	
7905		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Extension Harness	294.00
		REAR TRAILER HITCH	
7920		Rear Trailer Hitch *Not compatible with Code 0140.*	268.00
		AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET	
7930		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at rear of the Planter	1,672.00
		VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems. Compatible with single vacuum blower.*	2,415.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.* *Central Commodity System compatible with corn, soybeans, cotton, sorghum and sunflowers.* *Crops other than those listed above, the seed must be placed in the hopper.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Requires Code 9215.* *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.*	480.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Requires Code 9215.* *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.*	480.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	366.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	444.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	870.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	387.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	480.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	381.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	276.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	336.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	456.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	444.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215. For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	381.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	576.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE ATTACHMENTS *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	1,563.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Drive System:	
	BA92872	RowCommand Row Unit Control - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Chain Drive *Requires SeedStar 2 Monitor System. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	6,887.00
	BA92847	RowCommand Row Unit Control - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Pro Shaft Drive *Requires SeedStar 2 Monitor System. MY08 and prior machines, serial numbers (-730100) require row unit harness, AA70050. Order through service parts.*	6,887.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Electrical:	
	BA32180	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NT and 1790 Planters (PIN 1A0xxxxBx740101 and up)	550.00
	BA29670	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NTs and 1790 Planters (PIN A017xxx73599 and prior)	323.00
	BA29690	Lighting Package for CCS	460.00
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
	BA30547	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk Liquid for mounting on 7 x 7 In. Tube - Spouts Included (2 Rows) *For 1770NT Planters and 1790 15 Inch Planter center section. On 1790 4 rows required and also order: (4) A72776, (8) A72777 and (8) 19M7488.*	2,606.00
	BA29730	Liquid Fertilizer - Check Valve for Low Pressure Flow Divider Delivery System (2 Rows)	71.00
	BA92815	Liquid Fertilizer - Fixed Rate Fertilizer Pump and Transmission	3,523.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA92817	Liquid Fertilizer - Variable Rate Fertilizer Pump and Transmission	8,143.00
	BA30510	Liquid Fertilizer Low Pressure Distribution System	2,337.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
		Handling:	
	BA29387	Inserts for CCS Seed Delivery Nozzles (16 Rows)	256.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA29694	Liquid Tank - 225 Gallon Tank	1,676.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA29766	Hydraulic Remote Outlet at Rear of the Planter	1,839.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
		Markers:	
	BA29693	Marker Gauge Wheel	500.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA92881	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
	BA31351	Wiring Harness - 12 Row *Requires controller AA69792, order from Service Parts. Controller must be programmed with Service Advisor prior to first use.*	1,293.00
		Placement:	
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA92665	Long Cast Parallel Arms for Planters with Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force or Pneumatic Down Force - Plateless (1 Row)	274.00
	BA92667	Long Cast Parallel Arms for Planters with Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force or Pneumatic Down Force - Vacuum (1 Row)	317.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31841	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31843	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with Valve Stem Protection
10.00 x 15 In. FI Load Range D - Four Wheels
10.00 x 15 In. FI Load Range D - Two Wing Wheels
Phased Hydraulic Cylinder Lift System
Two Point Hitch for Cat. III or Cat. III Narrow with Quik-Coupler only
Three Section Flexible Frame
Tri-Fold Hydraulic Markers with Breakaway Protection and Independent Alternation
Central Commodity System:
70 Bushel Seed Capacity
Seed Delivery System
Low Seed Level Tank Sensor
Pro-Series XP Row Units for
Pro-Shaft Drive for Seed Meter
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
Control Console with Mounting Brackets
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Radar Equipment
Variable Rate Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width
Disconnect
All Drive Chain Idler Spring Loaded
Fill Lights for CCS Platform and Tanks
Warning and Tail Lamps
ISO Hydraulic Hose Couplers
Parking Stands

Base Machines require four Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift, Seed Delivery Fan and Fold System, one for Markers, one for Variable Rate drive and one for Vacuum Metering System. For Tractor without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow Capability, order necessary components for the Adjustable Flow Control Valve from parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois	
620EH		1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)	96,029.00
		DESTINATION	
		COUNTRY CODE	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0140		Hungary	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit	Same Price

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued... *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
		DELIVERY SYSTEM	
1005		Central Commodity System - Two 35 Bu. Tanks	In Base Price
1010		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus - Two 35 Bu. and One 25 Bu. Tanks	5,546.00
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1200		Tri-Fold Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
1220		Tri-Fold Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift	-124.00
1295		Less Markers *Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately.*	-6,899.00
		SEED DRIVE / TRANSMISSION	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1320) and SeedStar Monitor System. *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1305		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission with Half-Width Disconnect	-2,303.00
1320		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width Disconnect *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical Attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2905		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units	In Base Price
2925		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	6,258.00
		SEED METERS	

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METERS ...Continued...	
		Vacuum Seed Metering System *Vacuum System is plumbed for Tractor Selective Control Valves with In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow Capability. For Tractors without this capability, order necessary components from Service Parts. Vacuum System requires a Tractor Case Drain Kit. See Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3010		Mini Seed Hoppers *Includes double eliminator installed in vacuum seed meter assembly.*	In Base Price
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-624.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	528.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-519.00
		MONITORING SYSTEM	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Requires Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		SeedStar Monitor Systems *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115.*	2,472.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4110		One Vacuum Level Sensor	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Sensor	In Base Price

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSOR ...Continued...	
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor when using SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 6205, 6206, 6208, 6209, 6212, 6225, 6226, 6228 or 6229.* *Provides In-Cab Fertilizer pressure.*	287.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		For high rate chemical applications order A50863 from Parts. *See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.*	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5130		Active Pneumatic Down Force System *Requires Code 4040.*	3,750.00
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	456.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	945.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,401.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	3,828.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	3,960.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	3,960.00
5335		Frame Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Frame Mounted Coulters increase road transport width by 14 inches.* *Not compatible with Code 5405.*	11,700.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Not compatible with the combination of Codes 5210 and 5405 or 5216 and 5405.*	4,887.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6209, 6212, 6215, 6228, 6229 or 6235.*	10,008.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
5376		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405.*	10,008.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6209, 6212, 6215, 6228, 6229 or 6235.*	10,008.00
5381		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405.*	10,008.00
		ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS	
5400		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
5405		Long Parallel Arms *Long parallel arms increase road transport width by 14 inches.* *Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit.* *Not compatible with Code 5335.*	912.00
		LIQUID TANKS	
6100		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
6110		225 Gal. Liquid Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket *Requires Code 1005.*	1,997.00
6130		150 Gal. Liquid Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket for Refuge Plus *Requires Code 1010.*	1,937.00
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS	
6200		Less Pump, Delivery System and Openers	In Base Price
		FIXED RATE ADJUSTABLE FERTILIZER	
6205		**Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers** Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A82743. Opener Down Force Spring, A83063 recommended for No-Till Conditions.* *See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations.* *Includes In Line Check Valves.*	20,240.00
6208		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In Line Check Valves, Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 in. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	5,674.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS ...Continued...	
		FIXED RATE ADJUSTABLE FERTILIZER	
		Fertilizer Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Openers	
6206		Piston Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	20,240.00
6209		Piston Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses, Less Openers *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	5,674.00
		Fertilizer Pump, Manifold with Hoses Less Openers	
6212		Piston Pump, Manifold with Hoses, Less Openers *Piston Pump Manifold with 3/8 In. ID high pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only.*	5,276.00
		Fertilizer Pump	
6215		Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	3,349.00
		VARIABLE RATE FERTILIZER *If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Fertilizer or Map Based Fertilizer is desired, the Planter must be equipped with SeedStar Monitor System.* *For Map-Based Variable Rate Fertilizer, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6225		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A82743. Opener Down Force Spring, A83063 recommended for No-Till Conditions. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations.* *Includes In Line Check Valves.*	25,672.00
6228		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In-Line PSI Check Valves.* *Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	11,446.00
		Fertilizer Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Openers	
6226		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	25,672.00
6229		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses, Less Openers *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	11,446.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS ...Continued...	
		Fertilizer Pump	
6235		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	8,779.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series 4 Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	412.00
6935		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		TIRE SCRAPERS	
7410		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering Drive Wheels (1 Scraper) *Not recommended with Code 1320.*	183.00
7416		Tire Scraper for Liquid Fertilizer Drive Wheels (1 Scraper)	183.00
7419		Tire Scrapers for Wing Frame Wheels	183.00
		ROCK GUARDS	
7425		Rock Guards for Six Wheels *Not compatible with the combination of Codes 5342 and 5405.*	694.00
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only *If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from service parts.*	573.00
		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRACTOR HARNESS EXTENSION	
7905		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Extension Harness	294.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		REAR TRAILER HITCH	
7920		Rear Trailer Hitch *Not compatible with Code 0140.*	268.00
		AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET	
7930		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at rear of the Planter	1,672.00
		VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems. Compatible with single vacuum blower.*	2,415.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.* *Central Commodity System compatible with corn, soybeans, cotton, sorghum and sunflowers.* *Crops other than those listed above, the seed must be placed in the hopper.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes.*	480.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes.*	480.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	366.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	444.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	870.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	387.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	381.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA92846	RowCommand Row Unit Control - Pro-Series XP Row Units *Requires SeedStar 2 Monitor System. MY08 and prior machines, serial numbers (-730100) require row unit harness, AA70050. Order through service parts.*	6,887.00
		Electrical:	
	BA32180	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NT and 1790 Planters (PIN 1A0xxxxBx740101 and up)	550.00
	BA29670	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NTs and 1790 Planters (PIN A017xxx73599 and prior)	323.00
	BA29690	Lighting Package for CCS	460.00
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA30122	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
	BA30547	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk Liquid for mounting on 7 x 7 In. Tube - Spouts Included (2 Rows) *For 1770NT Planters and 1790 15 Inch Planter center section. On 1790 4 rows required and also order: (4) A72776, (8) A72777 and (8) 19M7488.*	2,606.00
	BA29730	Liquid Fertilizer - Check Valve for Low Pressure Flow Divider Delivery System (2 Rows)	71.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA92815	Liquid Fertilizer - Fixed Rate Fertilizer Pump and Transmission	3,523.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA92817	Liquid Fertilizer - Variable Rate Fertilizer Pump and Transmission	8,143.00
	BA30510	Liquid Fertilizer Low Pressure Distribution System	2,337.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
		Handling:	
	BA29387	Inserts for CCS Seed Delivery Nozzles (16 Rows)	256.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA92830	Central Insecticide System	13,381.00
	BA92837	Central Insecticide System Tank - 150 Gallon Tank	2,131.00
	BA29694	Liquid Tank - 225 Gallon Tank	1,676.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA29766	Hydraulic Remote Outlet at Rear of the Planter	1,839.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
		Markers:	
	BA29693	Marker Gauge Wheel	500.00
		Metering:	
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA92881	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31351	Wiring Harness - 12 Row *Requires controller AA69792, order from Service Parts. Controller must be programmed with Service Advisor prior to first use.*	1,293.00
		Placement:	
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31843	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with Valve Stem Protection
  10.00 x 15 In. FI Load Range D
    - Four Wheels
  10.00 x 15 In. FI Load Range D
    - Four Wing Wheels
Phased Hydraulic Cylinder Lift System
Hitch for Cat. III or Cat. III
  Narrow with Quik-Coupler only
Three Section Flexible Frame
Tri-Fold Hydraulic Markers with Breakaway Protection
Central Commodity System:
  100 Bushel Seed Capacity
  Seed Delivery System
  Low Seed Level Tank Sensor
MaxEmerge XP Row Units for
    Base Code 6285H with:
  Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
    with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System -
    Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with
    AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force System
Control Console with Mounting Brackets
SeedStar Monitoring
  System Less Radar Equipment
Variable Rate Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width
Disconnect
All Drive Chain Idler Spring Loaded
Fill Lights for CCS Platform and Tanks
Warning and Tail Lamps
ISO Hydraulic Hose Couplers
Parking Stands

Base Machines require five Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift, Seed Delivery Fan and Fold System, one for Markers, one for Variable Rate Drive and two for Vacuum Metering System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois	
620FH		1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)	119,167.00
		DESTINATION	
		COUNTRY CODE	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0140		Hungary	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
		DELIVERY SYSTEM	
1005		Central Commodity System - Two 50 Bu. Tanks	In Base Price
1010		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus - Two 50 Bu. and One 25 Bu. Tanks	5,546.00
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1225		Tri-Fold Markers with Gauge Wheel, 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
1247		Tri-Fold Markers with Gauge Wheel, 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift *Requires Code 1600.*	-126.00
1295		Less Markers *Requires Code 1600.* *Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately.*	-7,430.00
		SEED DRIVE / TRANSMISSION	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1320) and SeedStar Monitor System. *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1305		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission with Half-Width Disconnect	-2,410.00
1320		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width Disconnect *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
		HITCH	
1600		Two Point Hitch	In Base Price
1605		Drawbar Hitch *See Tractor compatibility section of Ag. Sales Manual for additional information.* *Drawbar hitch requires a Category IV Tractor Drawbar with heavy duty support for 10,000 lbs load carrying capacity on Row-Crop Tractors.* *Drawbar hitch requires a Category IV Tractor Drawbar with heavy duty support and drawbar brace for 11,000 lbs load carrying capacity on 4-Wheel Drive Tractors.* *Drawbar hitch requires Option Code 1225.*	6,096.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METER DRIVES ...Continued...	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical Attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	3,592.00
2920		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	11,936.00
		SEED METERS	
		Vacuum Seed Metering System	
		Vacuum System is plumbed for Tractor Selective Control Valves with In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow Capability. See Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.	
		See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.	
3000		Vacuum Metering System	In Base Price
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-832.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	704.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-692.00
		MONITORING SYSTEM	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Requires Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		SeedStar Monitor Systems	
		GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115.*	2,472.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4120		Two Vacuum Level Sensors	In Base Price

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING ...Continued... *Provides in-cab vacuum level display.*	
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Sensor	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor when using SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 6205, 6206, 6208, 6209, 6212, 6225, 6226, 6228, 6229 or 6232.* *Provides Fertilizer pressure.*	287.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		For high rate chemical applications order A50863 from Parts. *See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.*	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	4,552.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5130		Active Pneumatic Down Force System *Requires Code 4040.*	3,750.00
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	608.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,260.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,868.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	5,104.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	5,280.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	5,280.00
5335		Frame Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Frame Mounted Coulters increase road transport width by 14 inches.*	15,600.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Not compatible with the combination of Codes 5210 and 5405 or 5216 and 5405.*	6,516.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6209, 6212, 6215, 6228, 6229, 6232 or 6235.*	13,344.00
5376		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405.*	13,344.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6209, 6212, 6215, 6228, 6229, 6232 or 6235.*	13,344.00
5381		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405.*	13,344.00
		ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS	
5400		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
5405		Long Parallel Arms *Long parallel arms increase road transport width by 14 inches.* *Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit.* *Not compatible with Code 5335.*	1,216.00
		LIQUID TANKS	
6100		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
6125		300 Gal. Liquid Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket	3,372.00
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS	
6200		Less Pump, Delivery System and Openers	In Base Price
		FIXED RATE ADJUSTABLE FERTILIZER	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6205		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A82743. Opener Down Force Spring, A83063 recommended for No-Till Conditions.* *See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations.* *Includes In Line Check Valves.*	25,820.00
6208		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In Line Check Valves, Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 in. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	7,228.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS ...Continued...	
		FIXED RATE ADJUSTABLE FERTILIZER	
		Fertilizer Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Openers	
6206		Piston Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	25,820.00
6209		Piston Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses, Less Openers *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	7,228.00
		Fertilizer Pump, Manifold with Hoses Less Openers	
6212		Piston Pump, Manifold with Hoses, Less Openers *Piston Pump Manifold with 3/8 In. ID high pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only.*	6,029.00
		Fertilizer Pump	
6215		Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	3,349.00
		VARIABLE RATE FERTILIZER *If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Fertilizer or Map Based Fertilizer is desired, the Planter must be equipped with SeedStar Monitor System.* *For Map-Based Variable Rate Fertilizer, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6225		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A82743. Opener Down Force Spring, A83063 recommended for No-Till Conditions. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations.* *Includes In Line Check Valves.*	31,967.00
6228		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In-Line PSI Check Valves.* *Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	13,009.00
		Fertilizer Pump, Manifold with Hoses Less Openers	
6232		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Manifold with Hoses, Less Openers *Piston Pump Manifold with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only.* *Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	12,401.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS ...Continued...	
		Fertilizer Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Openers	
6226		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	31,967.00
6229		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses, Less Openers *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	13,009.00
		Fertilizer Pump	
6235		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	9,490.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series 4 Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	412.00
6935		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.* *Requires Code 1600.*	278.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		TIRE SCRAPERS	
7410		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering Drive Wheels (1 Scraper) *Not recommended with Code 1320.*	183.00
7416		Tire Scraper for Liquid Fertilizer Drive Wheels (1 Scraper)	183.00
		ROCK GUARDS	
7425		Rock Guards for Eight Wheels *Not compatible with the combination of Codes 5342 and 5405.*	925.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Codes 2910, 2920, 5342 and 5405.*	248.00
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only *If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from service parts.*	573.00
		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRACTOR HARNESS EXTENSION	
7905		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Extension Harness	294.00
		VACUUM HYDRAULIC	
7910		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow Control Valve *Required for Tractors operating dual vacuum on one SCV. Required for John Deere Tractors other than 8000 and 9000 Series. Required for all competitive tractors without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow capability.*	737.00
		REAR TRAILER HITCH	
7920		Rear Trailer Hitch *Not compatible with Code 0140.*	268.00
		AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET	
7930		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at rear of the Planter	1,672.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.* *Central Commodity System compatible with corn, soybeans, cotton, sorghum and sunflowers.* *Crops other than those listed above, the seed must be placed in the hopper.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	368.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	368.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Requires Code 9215.* *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.*	640.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Requires Code 9215.* *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.*	640.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	368.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	488.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	592.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	1,160.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	744.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	592.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	640.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	508.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	368.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	448.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	608.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	592.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215. For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	508.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	768.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE ATTACHMENTS *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	2,084.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Drive System:	
	BA92880	Hydraulic Drive - SeedStar Variable Rate *Requires harness - Order through Service. See Ag Sales Manual for information.*	5,548.00
	BA92873	RowCommand Row Unit Control - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Chain Drive *Requires SeedStar 2 Monitor System. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	9,181.00
	BA92848	RowCommand Row Unit Control - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Pro Shaft Drive *Requires SeedStar 2 Monitor System. MY08 and prior machines, serial numbers (-730100) require row unit harness, AA70051. Order through service parts.*	9,181.00
		Electrical:	
	BA32180	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NT and 1790 Planters (PIN 1A0xxxxBx740101 and up)	550.00
	BA29670	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NTs and 1790 Planters (PIN A017xxx73599 and prior)	323.00
	BA29690	Lighting Package for CCS	460.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
	BA30547	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk Liquid for mounting on 7 x 7 In. Tube - Spouts Included (2 Rows) *For 1770NT Planters and 1790 15 Inch Planter center section. On 1790 4 rows required and also order: (4) A72776, (8) A72777 and (8) 19M7488.*	2,606.00
	BA29730	Liquid Fertilizer - Check Valve for Low Pressure Flow Divider Delivery System (2 Rows)	71.00
	BA92815	Liquid Fertilizer - Fixed Rate Fertilizer Pump and Transmission	3,523.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA92817	Liquid Fertilizer - Variable Rate Fertilizer Pump and Transmission	8,143.00
	BA30511	Liquid Fertilizer Low Pressure Distribution System	3,564.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Handling:	
	BA29387	Inserts for CCS Seed Delivery Nozzles (16 Rows)	256.00
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91305	Liquid Herbicide - Sixteen Row	2,233.00
	BA92785	Liquid Tank - 300 Gallon Tank	3,709.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA29766	Hydraulic Remote Outlet at Rear of the Planter	1,839.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Markers:	
	BA29458	Marker Conversion, Independent	476.00
	BA29693	Marker Gauge Wheel	500.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA92881	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
	BA92867	Wiring Harness - SeedStar *Requires Controller AA69792, order from Service Parts. Controller must be programmed with Service Advisor prior to first use.*	1,204.00
		Placement:	
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA92665	Long Cast Parallel Arms for Planters with Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force or Pneumatic Down Force - Plateless (1 Row)	274.00
	BA92667	Long Cast Parallel Arms for Planters with Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force or Pneumatic Down Force - Vacuum (1 Row)	317.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31841	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31843	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with Valve Stem Protection
  10.00 x 15 In. FI Load Range D - Four Wheels
  10.00 x 15 In. FI Load Range D - Four Wing Wheels
Phased Hydraulic Cylinder Lift System
Hitch for Cat. III or Cat. III Narrow with Quik-Coupler only
Three Section Flexible Frame
Tri-Fold Hydraulic Markers with Breakaway Protection
Central Commodity System:
  100 Bushel Seed Capacity
  Seed Delivery System
  Low Seed Level Tank Sensor
Pro-Series XP Row Units for
  Pro-Shaft Drive for Seed Meter
    Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
  Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force System
Control Console with Mounting Brackets
SeedStar Monitoring System Less Radar Equipment
Variable Rate Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width Disconnect
All Drive Chain Idler Spring Loaded
Fill Lights for CCS Platform and Tanks
Warning and Tail Lamps
ISO Hydraulic Hose Couplers
Parking Stands

Base Machines require five Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift, Seed Delivery Fan and Fold System, one for Markers, one for Variable Rate Drive and two for Vacuum Metering System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

620GH	1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)	120,923.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
		DELIVERY SYSTEM	
1005		Central Commodity System - Two 50 Bu. Tanks	In Base Price
1010		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus - Two 50 Bu. and One 25 Bu. Tanks	5,546.00
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1225		Tri-Fold Markers with Gauge Wheel, 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
1247		Tri-Fold Markers with Gauge Wheel, 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift *Requires Code 1600.*	-126.00
1295		Less Markers *Requires Code 1600.* *Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately.*	-7,430.00
		SEED DRIVE / TRANSMISSION	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1320) and SeedStar Monitor System. *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1305		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission with Half-Width Disconnect	-2,410.00
1320		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width Disconnect *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
		HITCH	
1600		Two Point Hitch	In Base Price
1605		Drawbar Hitch *See Tractor compatibility section of Ag. Sales Manual for additional information.* *Drawbar hitch requires a Category IV Tractor Drawbar with heavy duty support for 10,000 lbs load carrying capacity on Row-Crop Tractors.* *Drawbar hitch requires a Category IV Tractor Drawbar with heavy duty support and drawbar brace for 11,000 lbs load carrying capacity on 4-Wheel Drive Tractors.* *Drawbar hitch requires Option Code 1225.*	6,096.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical Attachments or Row Unit Drive	

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METER DRIVES ...Continued... *Chain Residue Shields.*	
2905		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units	In Base Price
2925		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	8,344.00
		SEED METERS	
		Vacuum Seed Metering System *Vacuum System is plumbed for Tractor Selective Control Valves with In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow Capability. See Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.* *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3010		Mini Seed Hoppers *Includes double eliminator installed in vacuum seed meter assembly.*	In Base Price
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-832.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	704.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-692.00
		MONITORING SYSTEM	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Requires Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		SeedStar Monitor Systems *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115.*	2,472.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4120		Two Vacuum Level Sensors *Provides in-cab vacuum level display.*	In Base Price

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Sensor	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor when using SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 6205, 6206, 6208, 6209, 6212, 6225, 6226, 6228, 6229 or 6232.* *Provides Fertilizer pressure.*	287.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		For high rate chemical applications order A50863 from Parts. *See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.*	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5130		Active Pneumatic Down Force System *Requires Code 4040.*	3,750.00
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for abrasive soil conditions.*	608.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,260.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,868.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	5,104.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	5,280.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	5,280.00
5335		Frame Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Frame Mounted Coulters increase road transport width by 14 inches.*	15,600.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Not compatible with the combination of Codes 5210 and 5405 or 5216 and 5405.*	6,516.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6209, 6212, 6215, 6228, 6229, 6232 or 6235.*	13,344.00
5376		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405.*	13,344.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6209, 6212, 6215, 6228, 6229, 6232 or 6235.*	13,344.00
5381		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405.*	13,344.00
		ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS	
5400		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
5405		Long Parallel Arms *Long parallel arms increase road transport width by 14 inches.* *Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit.* *Not compatible with Code 5335.*	1,216.00
		LIQUID TANKS	
6100		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
6125		300 Gal. Liquid Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket	3,372.00
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS	
6200		Less Pump, Delivery System and Openers	In Base Price
		FIXED RATE ADJUSTABLE FERTILIZER	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6205		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A82743. Opener Down Force Spring, A83063 recommended for No-Till Conditions.* *See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations.* *Includes In Line Check Valves.*	25,820.00
6208		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In Line Check Valves, Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 in. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	7,228.00
		FIXED RATE ADJUSTABLE FERTILIZER	
		Fertilizer Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Openers	
6206		Piston Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	25,820.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS ...Continued...	
6209		Piston Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses, Less Openers *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	7,228.00
		Fertilizer Pump, Manifold with Hoses Less Openers	
6212		Piston Pump, Manifold with Hoses, Less Openers *Piston Pump Manifold with 3/8 In. ID high pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only.*	6,029.00
		Fertilizer Pump	
6215		Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	3,349.00
		VARIABLE RATE FERTILIZER *If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Fertilizer or Map Based Fertilizer is desired, the Planter must be equipped with SeedStar Monitor System.* *For Map-Based Variable Rate Fertilizer, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6225		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A82743. Opener Down Force Spring, A83063 recommended for No-Till Conditions. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations.* *Includes In Line Check Valves.*	31,967.00
6228		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In-Line PSI Check Valves.* *Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	13,009.00
		Fertilizer Pump, Manifold with Hoses Less Openers	
6232		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Manifold with Hoses, Less Openers *Piston Pump Manifold with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only.* *Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	12,401.00
		Fertilizer Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Openers	
6226		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	31,967.00
6229		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses, Less Openers *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	13,009.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS ...Continued...	
		Fertilizer Pump	
6235		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	9,490.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series 4 Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	412.00
6935		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.* *Requires Code 1600.*	278.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		TIRE SCRAPERS	
7410		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering Drive Wheels (1 Scraper) *Not recommended with Code 1320.*	183.00
7416		Tire Scraper for Liquid Fertilizer Drive Wheels (1 Scraper)	183.00
		ROCK GUARDS	
7425		Rock Guards for Eight Wheels *Not compatible with the combination of Codes 5342 and 5405.*	925.00
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only *If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from service parts.*	573.00
		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRACTOR HARNESS EXTENSION	
7905		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Extension Harness	294.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		VACUUM HYDRAULIC	
7910		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow Control Valve *Required for Tractors operating dual vacuum on one SCV. Required for John Deere Tractors other than 8000 and 9000 Series. Required for all competitive tractors without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow capability.*	737.00
		REAR TRAILER HITCH	
7920		Rear Trailer Hitch *Not compatible with Code 0140.*	268.00
		AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET	
7930		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at rear of the Planter	1,672.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.* *Central Commodity System compatible with corn, soybeans, cotton, sorghum and sunflowers.* *Crops other than those listed above, the seed must be placed in the hopper.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	368.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	368.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes.*	640.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes.*	640.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	368.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	488.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	592.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	1,160.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	744.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	592.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	508.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA92880	Hydraulic Drive - SeedStar Variable Rate *Requires harness - Order through Service. See Ag Sales Manual for information.*	5,548.00
	BA92849	RowCommand Row Unit Control - Pro-Series XP Row Units *Requires SeedStar 2 Monitor System. MY08 and prior machines, serial numbers (-730100) require row unit harness, AA70051. Order through service parts.*	9,181.00
		Electrical:	
	BA32180	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NT and 1790 Planters (PIN 1A0xxxxBx740101 and up)	550.00
	BA29670	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NTs and 1790 Planters (PIN A017xxx73599 and prior)	323.00
	BA29690	Lighting Package for CCS	460.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
	BA30547	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk Liquid for mounting on 7 x 7 In. Tube - Spouts Included (2 Rows) *For 1770NT Planters and 1790 15 Inch Planter center section. On 1790 4 rows required and also order: (4) A72776, (8) A72777 and (8) 19M7488.*	2,606.00
	BA29730	Liquid Fertilizer - Check Valve for Low Pressure Flow Divider Delivery System (2 Rows)	71.00
	BA92815	Liquid Fertilizer - Fixed Rate Fertilizer Pump and Transmission	3,523.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA92817	Liquid Fertilizer - Variable Rate Fertilizer Pump and Transmission	8,143.00
	BA30511	Liquid Fertilizer Low Pressure Distribution System	3,564.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
		Handling:	
	BA29387	Inserts for CCS Seed Delivery Nozzles (16 Rows)	256.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA92831	Central Insecticide System *For drawbar hitch applications, order AA67619 from Service Parts.*	13,729.00
	BA92838	Central Insecticide System Tank - 300 Gallon Tank	3,709.00
	BA92785	Liquid Tank - 300 Gallon Tank	3,709.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA29766	Hydraulic Remote Outlet at Rear of the Planter	1,839.00
		Markers:	
	BA29458	Marker Conversion, Independent	476.00
	BA29693	Marker Gauge Wheel	500.00
		Metering:	
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA92881	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
	BA92867	Wiring Harness - SeedStar *Requires Controller AA69792, order from Service Parts. Controller must be programmed with Service Advisor prior to first use.*	1,204.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Placement:	
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31843	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1770NT CCS Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with
  Valve Stem Protection
  11.00 x 22.5 In. Load Range F
    - Eight Wheels
Phased Hydraulic Cylinder Lift System
Hitch for Cat. III or Cat. III
  Narrow with Quik-Coupler only
Three Section Flexible Frame
Fold-Over Hydraulic Markers
  with Breakaway Protection
Central Commodity System:
  100 Bushel Seed Capacity
  Seed Delivery System
  Low Seed Level Tank Sensor
MaxEmerge XP Row Units for Base Code 6287H with:
  Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
    with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System -
    Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with
    AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force System
Control Console with Mounting Brackets
SeedStar Monitoring
  System Less Radar Equipment
Variable Rate Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with
Half-Width
Disconnect
All Drive Chain Idler Spring Loaded
Fill Lights for CCS Platform and Tanks
Warning and Tail Lamps
ISO Hydraulic Hose Couplers
Parking Stands

Base Machines require five Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift, Seed Delivery Fan and Fold Systems, one for Markers, one for Variable Rate Drive, and two for Vacuum Metering System. For Tractor without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow Capability, order necessary components for the Adjustable Flow Control Valve from parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

620HH	1770NT CCS Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)	179,329.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price

1770NT CCS Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
		DELIVERY SYSTEM	
1005		Central Commodity System - Two 50 Bu. Tanks	In Base Price
1010		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus - Two 50 Bu. and One 25 Bu. Tanks	5,546.00
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1230		Fold-Over Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
1295		Less Markers *Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately.*	-6,899.00
		SEED DRIVE / TRANSMISSION	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1320) and SeedStar Monitor System. *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1305		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission with Half-Width Disconnect	-2,007.00
1320		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width Disconnect *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
		HITCH	
1600		Two Point Hitch	In Base Price
1607		Drawbar Hitch, Regular Parallel Arms, Less Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket and Less Fertilizer Pump, Delivery System and Openers *Drawbar hitch compatibility with 4 Wheel Drive Tractors requires a Category IV Tractor Drawbar with heavy duty support and drawbar brace to provide 11,000 lbs of load carrying capacity. The following Code combinations are required with these hitch load limitations: 5400, 6100 and 6200 plus Codes from any other Code boxes are specified here.*	6,096.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical Attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units	5,389.00
2920		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	17,905.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METERS	
		Vacuum Seed Metering System *Vacuum System is plumbed for Tractor Selective Control Valves with In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow Capability. See Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.* *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		Vacuum Metering System	In Base Price
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-1,248.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,038.00
		MONITORING SYSTEM	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Requires Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		SeedStar Monitor Systems *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115.*	4,120.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4120		Two Vacuum Level Sensors *Provides in-cab vacuum level display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Sensor	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor when using SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 6205, 6208, 6225 or 6228.* *Provides In-Cab Fertilizer pressure.*	540.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		For high rate chemical applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations. Chemical Hopper not assembled to MaxEmerge XP Row Unit.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	6,828.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5130		Active Pneumatic Down Force System *Requires Code 4040.*	3,750.00
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	912.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,890.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	2,802.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	7,656.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	7,920.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	7,920.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Not compatible with the combination of Codes 5210 and 5405 or 5216 and 5405.*	9,774.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6215, 6228 or 6235.*	20,016.00
5376		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405.*	20,016.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6215, 6228 or 6235.*	20,016.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
5381		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405.*	20,016.00
		ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS	
5400		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
5405		Long Parallel Arms *Long parallel arms increase road transport width by 14 inches.* *Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit.*	1,824.00
		LIQUID TANKS	
6100		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
6115		450 Gal. Liquid Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket *Requires Code 1005.*	3,704.00
6125		300 Gal. Liquid Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket for Refuge Plus *Requires Code 1010.*	3,372.00
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS	
6200		Less Pump, Delivery System and Openers	In Base Price
		FIXED RATE ADJUSTABLE FERTILIZER	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6205		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A82743. Opener Down Force Spring, A83063 recommended for No-Till Conditions.* *See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations.* *Includes In Line Check Valves.*	41,348.00
6208		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In Line Check Valves, Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 in. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	12,044.00
		Fertilizer Pump	
6215		Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	6,367.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS ...Continued...	
		VARIABLE RATE FERTILIZER *If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Fertilizer or Map Based Fertilizer is desired, the Planter must be equipped with SeedStar Monitor System.* *For Map-Based Variable Rate Fertilizer, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6225		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A82743. Opener Down Force Spring, A83063 recommended for No-Till Conditions. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations.* *Includes In Line Check Valves.*	51,201.00
6228		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In-Line PSI Check Valves.* *Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	22,621.00
		Fertilizer Pump	
6235		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	14,626.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series 4 Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	412.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		TIRE SCRAPERS	
7410		Tire Scraper for Left Hand Seed Metering Drive Wheel (1 Scraper) *Not recommended with Code 1320.*	117.00
7416		Tire Scraper for Right Hand Liquid Fertilizer/Plateless Seed Meter Drive Wheels (1 Scraper)	114.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
7418		Tire Scraper for Four Main Frame Wheels *Not compatible with Codes 7410 or 7416.*	458.00
7419		Tire Scrapers for Wing Frame Wheels	456.00
		ROCK GUARDS	
7425		Rock Guards for Eight Wheels	792.00
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Not compatible with Codes 2910, 2920, 5342 and 5405.*	372.00
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only *If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from service parts.*	573.00
		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRACTOR HARNESS EXTENSION	
7905		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Extension Harness	294.00
		VACUUM HYDRAULIC	
7910		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow Control Valve *Required for Tractors operating dual vacuum on one SCV. Required for John Deere Tractors other than 8000 and 9000 Series. Required for all competitive tractors without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow capability.*	737.00
		REAR TRAILER HITCH	
7920		Rear Trailer Hitch *Not compatible with Code 0140.*	268.00
		AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET	
7930		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at rear of the Planter	1,672.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.* *Central Commodity System compatible with corn, soybeans, cotton, sorghum and sunflowers.* *Crops other than those listed above, the seed must be placed in the hopper.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	552.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	552.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Requires Code 9215.* *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.*	960.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Requires Code 9215.* *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.*	960.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	552.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	732.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	888.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	1,740.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	1,116.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	888.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	960.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	762.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	552.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	672.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	912.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	888.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *Requires Code 9215. For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	762.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	1,152.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE ATTACHMENTS *Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers	3,126.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA92879	Hydraulic Drive - SeedStar Variable Rate *Requires Harness - Order through Service. See Ag Sales Manual for information.*	5,490.00
	BA92874	RowCommand Row Unit Control - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Chain Drive *Requires SeedStar 2 Monitor System. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	13,773.00
	BA92850	RowCommand Row Unit Control - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Pro Shaft Drive *Requires SeedStar 2 Monitor System. MY08 and prior machines, serial numbers (-730100) require row unit harness, AA70052. Order through service parts.*	13,773.00
		Electrical:	
	BA32180	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NT and 1790 Planters (PIN 1A0xxxxBx740101 and up)	550.00
	BA29670	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NTs and 1790 Planters (PIN A017xxx73599 and prior)	323.00
	BA29690	Lighting Package for CCS	460.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA30656	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk Liquid for mounting near Flex Pivot - Spouts Included (2 Rows) *For 1770NT 24 Row Planter only. Four openers required.*	3,242.00
	BA30547	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk Liquid for mounting on 7 x 7 In. Tube - Spouts Included (2 Rows) *For 1770NT Planters and 1790 15 Inch Planter center section. On 1790 4 rows required and also order: (4) A72776, (8) A72777 and (8) 19M7488.*	2,606.00
	BA29730	Liquid Fertilizer - Check Valve for Low Pressure Flow Divider Delivery System (2 Rows)	71.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA92816	Liquid Fertilizer - Fixed Rate Fertilizer Pump and Transmission	7,646.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA92818	Liquid Fertilizer - Variable Rate Fertilizer Pump and Transmission	16,699.00
	BA30512	Liquid Fertilizer Low Pressure Distribution System	4,459.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
		Handling:	
	BA29387	Inserts for CCS Seed Delivery Nozzles (16 Rows)	256.00
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA92785	Liquid Tank - 300 Gallon Tank	3,709.00
	BA30473	Liquid Tank - 450 Gallon Tank *Mounting parts must be ordered through Service Parts. See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	3,120.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA29766	Hydraulic Remote Outlet at Rear of the Planter	1,839.00
		Markers:	
	BA29693	Marker Gauge Wheel	500.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA92881	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Placement:	
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In./MaxEmerge XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA92665	Long Cast Parallel Arms for Planters with Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force or Pneumatic Down Force - Plateless (1 Row)	274.00
	BA92667	Long Cast Parallel Arms for Planters with Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force or Pneumatic Down Force - Vacuum (1 Row)	317.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31841	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31843	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with
  Valve Stem Protection
  11.00 x 22.5 In. Load Range F
    - Eight Wheels
Phased Hydraulic Cylinder Lift System
Hitch for Cat. III or Cat. III
  Narrow with Quik-Coupler only
Three Section Flexible Frame
Fold-Over Hydraulic Markers
  with Breakaway Protection
Central Commodity System:
  100 Bushel Seed Capacity
  Seed Delivery System
  Low Seed Level Tank Sensor
Pro Series XP Row Units
  Pro-Shaft Drive for Seed Meter
    Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing
    Wheels with Rubber Tires
  Vacuum Seed Metering System -
    Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with
    AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force System
Control Console with Mounting Brackets
SeedStar Monitoring
  System Less Radar Equipment
Variable Rate Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width
Disconnect
All Drive Chain Idler Spring Loaded
Fill Lights for CCS Platform and Tanks
Warning and Tail Lamps
ISO Hydraulic Hose Couplers
Parking Stands

Base Machines require five Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift, Seed Delivery Fan and Fold Systems, one for Markers, one for Variable Rate Drive, and two for Vacuum Metering System. For Tractor without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow Capability, order necessary components for the Adjustable Flow Control Valve from parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

620JH	1770NT CCS Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)	181,939.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price

1770NT CCS Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
		DELIVERY SYSTEM	
1005		Central Commodity System - Two 50 Bu. Tanks	In Base Price
1010		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus - Two 50 Bu. and One 25 Bu. Tanks	5,546.00
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1230		Fold-Over Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
1295		Less Markers *Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately.*	-6,899.00
		SEED DRIVE / TRANSMISSION	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1320) and SeedStar Monitor System. *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1305		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission with Half-Width Disconnect	-2,007.00
1320		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width Disconnect *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
		HITCH	
1600		Two Point Hitch	In Base Price
1612		Drawbar Hitch, Regular Parallel Arms with Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket *Drawbar hitch compatibility with 4 Wheel Drive Tractors requires a Category IV Tractor Drawbar with heavy duty support and drawbar brace to provide 11,000 lbs of load carrying capacity. The following Code combinations are required with these hitch load limitations: 5400, 6115 and 6200 or 5400, 6125 and 6200 plus Codes from any other Code boxes are not specified here.*	6,096.00
1613		Drawbar Hitch, Regular Parallel Arms and Less Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket *Drawbar hitch compatibility with 4 Wheel Drive Tractors requires a Category IV Tractor Drawbar with heavy duty support and drawbar brace to provide 11,000 lbs. of load carrying capacity. The following Code combinations are required with these hitch load limitations: 5400 and 6100 plus Codes from any other Code boxes not specified here.*	6,096.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical Attachments or Row Unit Drive	

1770NT CCS Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METER DRIVES ...Continued... *Chain Residue Shields.*	
2905		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units	In Base Price
2925		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	12,516.00
		SEED METERS	
		Vacuum Seed Metering System *Vacuum System is plumbed for Tractor Selective Control Valves with In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow Capability. See Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.* *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3010		Mini Seed Hoppers *Includes double eliminator installed in vacuum seed meter assembly.*	In Base Price
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-1,248.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels *Requires Code 1600.*	1,056.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,038.00
		MONITORING SYSTEM	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Requires Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		SeedStar Monitor Systems *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115.*	4,120.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4120		Two Vacuum Level Sensors *Provides in-cab vacuum level display.*	In Base Price

1770NT CCS Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING ...Continued...	
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Sensor	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor when using SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 6205, 6208, 6225 or 6228.* *Provides In-Cab Fertilizer pressure.*	540.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		For high rate chemical applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations. Chemical Hopper not assembled to MaxEmerge XP Row Unit.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5130		Active Pneumatic Down Force System *Requires Code 4040.*	3,750.00
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	912.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,890.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	2,802.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	7,656.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	7,920.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	7,920.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Not compatible with the combination of Codes 5210 and 5405 or 5216 and 5405.*	9,774.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6215, 6228 or 6235.*	20,016.00
5376		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405.*	20,016.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6215, 6228 or 6235.*	20,016.00
5381		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405.*	20,016.00
		ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS	
5400		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
5405		Long Parallel Arms *Long parallel arms increase road transport width by 14 inches.* *Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit.*	1,824.00
		LIQUID TANKS	
6100		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
6115		450 Gal. Liquid Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket *Requires Code 1005.*	3,704.00
6125		300 Gal. Liquid Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket for Refuge Plus *Requires Code 1010.*	3,372.00
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS	
6200		Less Pump, Delivery System and Openers	In Base Price
		FIXED RATE ADJUSTABLE FERTILIZER	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6205		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A82743. Opener Down Force Spring, A83063 recommended for No-Till Conditions.* *See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations.* *Includes In Line Check Valves.*	41,348.00
6208		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In Line Check Valves, Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 in. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	12,044.00
		Fertilizer Pump	
6215		Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	6,367.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS ...Continued...	
		VARIABLE RATE FERTILIZER *If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Fertilizer or Map Based Fertilizer is desired, the Planter must be equipped with SeedStar Monitor System.* *For Map-Based Variable Rate Fertilizer, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6225		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A82743. Opener Down Force Spring, A83063 recommended for No-Till Conditions. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations.* *Includes In Line Check Valves.*	51,201.00
6228		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In-Line PSI Check Valves.* *Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	22,621.00
		Fertilizer Pump	
6235		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	14,626.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series 4 Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	412.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		TIRE SCRAPERS	
7410		Tire Scraper for Left Hand Seed Metering Drive Wheel (1 Scraper) *Not recommended with Code 1320.*	117.00
7416		Tire Scraper for Right Hand Liquid Fertilizer/Plateless Seed Meter Drive Wheels (1 Scraper)	114.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
7418		Tire Scraper for Four Main Frame Wheels *Not compatible with Codes 7410 or 7416.*	458.00
7419		Tire Scrapers for Wing Frame Wheels	456.00
		ROCK GUARDS	
7425		Rock Guards for Eight Wheels	792.00
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only *If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from service parts.*	573.00
		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRACTOR HARNESS EXTENSION	
7905		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Extension Harness	294.00
		VACUUM HYDRAULIC	
7910		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow Control Valve *Required for Tractors operating dual vacuum on one SCV. Required for John Deere Tractors other than 8000 and 9000 Series. Required for all competitive tractors without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow capability.*	737.00
		REAR TRAILER HITCH	
7920		Rear Trailer Hitch *Not compatible with Code 0140.*	268.00
		AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET	
7930		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at rear of the Planter	1,672.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.* *Central Commodity System compatible with corn, soybeans, cotton, sorghum and sunflowers.* *Crops other than those listed above, the seed must be placed in the hopper.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	552.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	552.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes.*	960.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes.*	960.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	552.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	732.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	888.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	1,740.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	1,116.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	888.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	762.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA92879	Hydraulic Drive - SeedStar Variable Rate *Requires Harness - Order through Service. See Ag Sales Manual for information.*	5,490.00
	BA92851	RowCommand Row Unit Control - Pro-Series XP Row Units *Requires SeedStar 2 Monitor System. MY08 and prior machines, serial numbers (-730100) require row unit harness, AA70052. Order through service parts.*	13,773.00
		Electrical:	
	BA32180	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NT and 1790 Planters (PIN 1A0xxxxBx740101 and up)	550.00
	BA29670	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NTs and 1790 Planters (PIN A017xxx73599 and prior)	323.00
	BA29690	Lighting Package for CCS	460.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA30656	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk Liquid for mounting near Flex Pivot - Spouts Included (2 Rows) *For 1770NT 24 Row Planter only. Four openers required.*	3,242.00
	BA30547	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk Liquid for mounting on 7 x 7 In. Tube - Spouts Included (2 Rows) *For 1770NT Planters and 1790 15 Inch Planter center section. On 1790 4 rows required and also order: (4) A72776, (8) A72777 and (8) 19M7488.*	2,606.00
	BA29730	Liquid Fertilizer - Check Valve for Low Pressure Flow Divider Delivery System (2 Rows)	71.00
	BA92816	Liquid Fertilizer - Fixed Rate Fertilizer Pump and Transmission	7,646.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA92818	Liquid Fertilizer - Variable Rate Fertilizer Pump and Transmission	16,699.00
	BA30512	Liquid Fertilizer Low Pressure Distribution System	4,459.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
		Handling:	
	BA29387	Inserts for CCS Seed Delivery Nozzles (16 Rows)	256.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA92832	Central Insecticide System *For drawbar hitch applications, order AA67619 from Service Parts.*	14,425.00
	BA92839	Central Insecticide System Tank - 300 Gallon Tank	3,709.00
	BA92785	Liquid Tank - 300 Gallon Tank	3,709.00
	BA30473	Liquid Tank - 450 Gallon Tank *Mounting parts must be ordered through Service Parts. See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	3,120.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA29766	Hydraulic Remote Outlet at Rear of the Planter	1,839.00

1770NT CCS Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In./Pro-Series XP Row Units (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Markers:	
	BA29693	Marker Gauge Wheel	500.00
		Metering:	
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA92881	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Placement:	
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31843	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1780 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Two Drive/Gauge Wheels with 16.5 x 16.1 In.
  14 PR Rib Implement Tires
Drop Axle Lift System with Two Hydraulic
  Cylinders and Hoses
Roller Chain Drive with One Tire
  Driven Seed Transmission with
  9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire
Hydraulic Markers with 16 Inch Notched
  Blade and Breakaway Protection
  and Automatic Alternation
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
  to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
  Control Valve
Hitch Safety Chain
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
  Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing
  Wheels with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System -
  Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
  Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base Machine: Two-Planter Lift and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

651NH	1780 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)	31,658.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0210	Argentina	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0217	Paraguay	Same Price
0220	Uruguay	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price

1780 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
		Equipped with Non-Folding Markers.	
1210		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift *Includes Solid Bar Extension.*	In Base Price
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Solid Bar Extension.*	79.00
1295		Less Markers	-3,225.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units *Requires Code 3000 or 3005.*	1,347.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	846.00
		PLATELESS SEED METERING SYSTEM	
3053		**3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with:** Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters *Requires Code 5000.*	-24.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-312.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	

1780 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued...	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	264.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-260.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	546.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000, 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000, 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4105		Less Gauge/Sensor *Required with Code 3053 or 3056.*	-237.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4025. Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000, 6006, 6007, 6016, 6017, 6026 or 6050.*	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar 2 Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 4025 and Codes 6060 or 6085. Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer. Provides In-Cab Liquid Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00
4210		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Recommended with Code 4030 and Code 6060 or 6085. Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer.*	346.00

1780 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-174.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler - Six Hoppers *Not compatible with Code 2910, 3005 or 3053.*	1,707.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs *Must be to inside of Parallel Arms for 15 or 70 cm Row Spacing.*	-2,231.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,205.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	228.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	473.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	701.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,914.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,980.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,980.00
5335		Frame Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	5,850.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	2,444.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner	5,004.00

1780 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued... *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	5,004.00
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
		GRANULAR FERTILIZER *Includes tire driven transmission with 9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire. Fertilizer System on 1780 Narrow Row Planter applies fertilizer on 30, 36 or 38 In. Row Spacing only.*	
6006		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - Regular Rate Augers	5,976.00
6007		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - High Rate Augers	5,976.00
6016		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - Regular Rate Augers *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.*	7,854.00
6017		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - High Rate Augers *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.*	7,854.00
6026		Granular Fertilizer Less Openers - Regular Rate Augers	3,029.00
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH SQUEEZE PUMP *Includes tire driven transmission with 9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire. Fertilizer Systems on 1780 Narrow Row Planter applies fertilizer on 30 In. Row Spacing only.*	
6050		Liquid Fertilizer with Squeeze Pump, Less Openers	4,473.00
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH PISTON PUMP *Includes tire driven transmission with 9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire. Fertilizer Systems on 1780 Narrow Row Planter applies fertilizer on 30 In. Row Spacing only.*	
6060		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers and Cast Spout *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.*	10,769.00
6085		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump, Less Openers	6,305.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price

1780 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM ...Continued...	
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
6740		Tractor Attaching Components for 6D Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	212.00
6745		Tractor Attaching Components for 6030 and 7130, 7230, 7330, 7430 and 7530 Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	148.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Requires Code 2900.*	93.00
		VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
9005		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 540 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,357.00
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	138.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	138.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks - Six Disks and Knockout Assemblies *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies for corn.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	240.00
9118		Sweet Corn Flat Disks - Six Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	240.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	138.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	183.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	222.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	435.00

1780 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	194.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	138.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	240.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	191.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Six Disks	138.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Six Disks	168.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Six Disks	228.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Six Disks *Not compatible with Single Vacuum Pump Applications larger than 8 rows.*	222.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks *Requires Code 9215. For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	191.00
9215		Double Eliminator - Six Eliminators *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118, or 9180.*	288.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE ATTACHMENTS *Requires Tractor mounted Liquid Tanks, Control and Pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray - Less Nozzles and Strainers	782.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00

1780 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	BN280048	Mounting Bracket for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Control Console Only	94.00
	BA26376	Mounting Bracket for 6000 Series Tractor for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor	58.00
	BA26058	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor and Front-Fold Control Console or Half-Width Disconnect Console	153.00
	BA26056	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, and 55 Series Utility Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitors	153.00
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
	BA26057	Vacuum Blower Control for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Power Beyond	97.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA91213	Fertilizer Opener, Double Disk for mounting on 3 x 7 In. Tube - Less Spout (1 Row)	476.00
	BA91214	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk for mounting on 3 x 7 In. Tube - Less Spouts (2 Rows)	1,420.00
	BB10430	Granular Fertilizer Augers - High Rate (6 Rows)	186.00
	BB10421	Granular Fertilizer Augers - Low Rate (6 Rows)	186.00
	BB10429	Granular Fertilizer Augers - Regular Rate (6 Rows)	186.00
	BA25445	Granular Fertilizer Hopper	431.00
	BA24230	Granular Fertilizer Hopper Lid	131.00

1780 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA25067	Granular Fertilizer Spouts for Single Disk Openers (2 Rows)	70.00
	BH78916	Granular Fertilizer Spouts, Cast for Single Disk Fertilizer Openers (2 Rows)	258.00
	BA91309	Granular Fertilizer less Openers and Augers	3,418.00
	BA92089	Liquid Fertilizer - Piston Pump less Openers - Six Row Narrow	6,936.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
	BA24234	Liquid Fertilizer Spouts for Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers (2 Rows)	35.00
	BA26257	Liquid Fertilizer Spouts, Cast for Single Disk Fertilizer Openers (2 Rows)	230.00
	BA25891	Liquid Fertilizer Squeeze Pump - Six Row	1,154.00
	BA25751	Liquid Fertilizer Transmission	1,531.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00

1780 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91297	Liquid Herbicide - Six Row	759.00
	BA25146	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Distribution Manifold for Up to Eight Rows and Hose Connector to Pump and Control	49.00
	BA25023	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Pre-Emerge Spray Brackets for MaxEmerge XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	112.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
	BH78508	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 540 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,298.00
		Markers:	
	BA26507	Marker Outer Arm Conversion - 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Solid Bar Extensions for Four Row and Six Row Narrow Planters	630.00
	BA92137	Marker System with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Solid Bar Extensions for Four Row and Six Row Narrow Planters	3,546.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00

1780 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28971	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Long Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	265.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA92675	Frame Mounted Coulter with Regular Parallel Arms - Less Coulter Blade (2 Rows)	2,528.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1780 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1780 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Two Drive/Gauge Wheels with 16.5 x 16.1 In.
  14 PR Rib Implement Tires
Drop Axle Lift System with Two Hydraulic
  Cylinders and Hoses
Roller Chain Drive with One Tire
  Driven Seed Transmission with
  9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire
Hydraulic Markers with 16 Inch Notched
  Blade and Breakaway Protection
  and Automatic Alternation
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
  to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
  Control Valve
Hitch Safety Chain
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
  Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing
  Wheels with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System -
  Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
  Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base Machine: Two-Planter Lift and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

651PH	1780 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012) *(Includes 6 Units with Regular Length Parallel Arms and 5 Splitter Units with Long Parallel Arms.)* *Also plants 6 rows at 30 In. spacing.*	44,090.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0210	Argentina	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0217	Paraguay	Same Price
0220	Uruguay	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price

1780 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
		Equipped with Non-Folding Markers.	
1210		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift *Includes Solid Bar Extension.*	In Base Price
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Solid Bar Extension.*	79.00
1295		Less Markers	-3,225.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units *Requires Code 3000 or 3005.*	2,470.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	1,551.00
		PLATELESS SEED METERING SYSTEM	
		1.6 Bushel and 3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with: *1.6 Bushel Hoppers for Planting Units with Regular Parallel Arms.* *3.0 Bushel Hoppers for all Planting Units.*	
3056		Corn Finger Pickup and Radial Bean Seed Meters *Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for Planting Units with Regular Parallel Arms. Radial Bean Seed Meters for all Planting Units.*	2,349.00

1780 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-572.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	484.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-476.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	606.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000, 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000, 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4105		Less Gauge/Sensor *Required with Code 3053 or 3056.*	-237.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4025. Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000, 6006, 6007, 6016, 6017, 6026 or 6050.*	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar 2 Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 4025 and Codes 6060 or 6085. Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer. Provides In-Cab Liquid Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00

1780 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR ...Continued...	
4210		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Recommended with Code 4030 and Code 6060 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer.*	346.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-319.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler - Six Hoppers *Not compatible with Code 2910, 3005 or 3053.*	1,707.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs *Must be to inside of Parallel Arms for 15 or 70 cm Row Spacing.*	-2,951.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-905.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	418.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	866.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,284.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,509.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	3,630.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	3,630.00

1780 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued... *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	
5335		Frame Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	10,725.00
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
		GRANULAR FERTILIZER *Includes tire driven transmission with 9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire. Fertilizer System on 1780 Narrow Row Planter applies fertilizer on 30, 36 or 38 In. Row Spacing only.*	
6006		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - Regular Rate Augers	5,976.00
6007		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - High Rate Augers	5,976.00
6016		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - Regular Rate Augers *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.*	7,854.00
6017		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - High Rate Augers *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.*	7,854.00
6026		Granular Fertilizer Less Openers - Regular Rate Augers	3,029.00
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH SQUEEZE PUMP *Includes tire driven transmission with 9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire. Fertilizer Systems on 1780 Narrow Row Planter applies fertilizer on 30 In. Row Spacing only.*	
6050		Liquid Fertilizer with Squeeze Pump, Less Openers	4,473.00
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH PISTON PUMP *Includes tire driven transmission with 9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire. Fertilizer Systems on 1780 Narrow Row Planter applies fertilizer on 30 In. Row Spacing only.*	
6060		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers and Cast Spout *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.*	10,769.00
6085		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump, Less Openers	6,305.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price

1780 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM ...Continued...	
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
6740		Tractor Attaching Components for 6D Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	212.00
6745		Tractor Attaching Components for 6030 and 7130, 7230, 7330, 7430 and 7530 Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	148.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Requires Code 2900.*	171.00
		VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	138.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	138.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks - Six Disks and Knockout Assemblies *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies for corn.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	240.00
9118		Sweet Corn Flat Disks - Six Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	240.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk - Eleven Disks	253.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	183.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	222.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	435.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	194.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	138.00

1780 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	240.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	191.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Six Disks	138.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Six Disks	168.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Six Disks	228.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Six Disks *Not compatible with Single Vacuum Pump Applications larger than 8 rows.*	222.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks *Requires Code 9215. For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	191.00
9215		Double Eliminator - Six Eliminators *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118, or 9180.*	288.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE ATTACHMENTS *Requires Tractor mounted Liquid Tanks, Control and Pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray - Less Nozzles and Strainers	1,433.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00

1780 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	BN280048	Mounting Bracket for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Control Console Only	94.00
	BA26376	Mounting Bracket for 6000 Series Tractor for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor	58.00
	BA26058	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor and Front-Fold Control Console or Half-Width Disconnect Console	153.00
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
	BA26057	Vacuum Blower Control for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Power Beyond	97.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA91213	Fertilizer Opener, Double Disk for mounting on 3 x 7 In. Tube - Less Spout (1 Row)	476.00
	BA91214	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk for mounting on 3 x 7 In. Tube - Less Spouts (2 Rows)	1,420.00
	BB10430	Granular Fertilizer Augers - High Rate (6 Rows)	186.00
	BB10421	Granular Fertilizer Augers - Low Rate (6 Rows)	186.00
	BB10429	Granular Fertilizer Augers - Regular Rate (6 Rows)	186.00
	BA25445	Granular Fertilizer Hopper	431.00
	BA24230	Granular Fertilizer Hopper Lid	131.00
	BA25067	Granular Fertilizer Spouts for Single Disk Openers (2 Rows)	70.00
	BH78916	Granular Fertilizer Spouts, Cast for Single Disk Fertilizer Openers (2 Rows)	258.00
	BA91309	Granular Fertilizer less Openers and Augers	3,418.00
	BA92089	Liquid Fertilizer - Piston Pump less Openers - Six Row Narrow	6,936.00

1780 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
	BA24234	Liquid Fertilizer Spouts for Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers (2 Rows)	35.00
	BA26257	Liquid Fertilizer Spouts, Cast for Single Disk Fertilizer Openers (2 Rows)	230.00
	BA25891	Liquid Fertilizer Squeeze Pump - Six Row	1,154.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA25146	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Distribution Manifold for Up to Eight Rows and Hose Connector to Pump and Control	49.00
	BA25023	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Pre-Emerge Spray Brackets for MaxEmerge XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	112.00

1780 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
		Markers:	
	BA26506	Marker Outer Arm Conversion - 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Tube Extensions for Six Row Wide and larger frame planters except 1720 Planters	630.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00

1780 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA28971	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Long Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	265.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA92676	Frame Mounted Coulter with Long Parallel Arms - Less Coulter Blade (1 Row) - Splitter Rows	1,272.00
	BA92675	Frame Mounted Coulter with Regular Parallel Arms - Less Coulter Blade (2 Rows)	2,528.00
	BA92665	Long Cast Parallel Arms for Planters with Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force or Pneumatic Down Force - Plateless (1 Row)	274.00
	BA92667	Long Cast Parallel Arms for Planters with Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force or Pneumatic Down Force - Vacuum (1 Row)	317.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31841	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31843	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1780 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1780 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Two Drive/Gauge Wheels with 16.5 x 16.1 In.
  14 PR Rib Implement Tires
Drop Axle Lift System with Two Hydraulic
  Cylinders and Hoses
Roller Chain Drive with One Tire
  Driven Seed Transmission with
  9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire
Hydraulic Markers with 16 Inch Notched
  Blade and Breakaway Protection
  and Automatic Alternation
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
  to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
  Control Valve
Hitch Safety Chain
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
  Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing
  Wheels with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System -
  Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
  Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base Machine: Two-Planter Lift and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

651QH	1780 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)	31,660.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0210	Argentina	Same Price
0217	Paraguay	Same Price
0220	Uruguay	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0085	Kyrgyzstan	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price

1780 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0085, 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
		Equipped with Non-Folding Markers.	
1210		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift *Includes Solid Bar Extension.*	In Base Price
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Solid Bar Extension.*	79.00
1295		Less Markers	-3,225.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units *Requires Code 3000 or 3005.*	1,347.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	846.00
		PLATELESS SEED METERING SYSTEM	
3053		**3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with:** Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters *Requires Code 5000.*	-24.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-312.00

1780 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT ...Continued...	
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	264.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-260.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	546.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000, 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000, 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4105		Less Gauge/Sensor *Required with Code 3053 or 3056.*	-237.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4025. Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000, 6006, 6007, 6016, 6017 or 6026.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-174.00

1780 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED TUBES ...Continued...	
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler - Six Hoppers *Not compatible with Code 2910, 3005 or 3053.*	1,707.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs *Must be to inside of Parallel Arms for 15 or 70 cm Row Spacing.*	-2,231.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,205.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	228.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	473.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	701.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,914.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,980.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	1,980.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	2,444.00
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price

1780 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER ...Continued...	
		GRANULAR FERTILIZER *Includes tire driven transmission with 9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire. Fertilizer System on 1780 Narrow Row Planter applies fertilizer on 30, 36 or 38 In. Row Spacing only.*	
6006		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - Regular Rate Augers	5,976.00
6007		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - High Rate Augers	5,976.00
6016		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - Regular Rate Augers *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.*	7,854.00
6017		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - High Rate Augers *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.*	7,854.00
6026		Granular Fertilizer Less Openers - Regular Rate Augers	3,029.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
6740		Tractor Attaching Components for 6D Series Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	212.00
6745		Tractor Attaching Components for 6030 and 7130, 7230, 7330, 7430 and 7530 Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	148.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Requires Code 2900.*	93.00

1780 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
9005		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 540 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,357.00
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	138.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	138.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks - Six Disks and Knockout Assemblies *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies for corn.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	240.00
9118		Sweet Corn Flat Disks - Six Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	240.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	138.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	183.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	222.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	435.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	194.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	138.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	240.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks	191.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Six Disks	138.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Six Disks	168.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Six Disks	228.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Six Disks *Not compatible with Single Vacuum Pump Applications larger than 8 rows.*	222.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk - Six Disks *Requires Code 9215. For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	191.00

1780 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9215		Double Eliminator - Six Eliminators *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118, or 9180.*	288.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE ATTACHMENTS *Requires Tractor mounted Liquid Tanks, Control and Pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray - Less Nozzles and Strainers	782.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	BN280048	Mounting Bracket for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Control Console Only	94.00
	BA26376	Mounting Bracket for 6000 Series Tractor for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor	58.00
	BA26058	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor and Front-Fold Control Console or Half-Width Disconnect Console	153.00
	BA26056	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, and 55 Series Utility Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitors	153.00

1780 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
	BA26057	Vacuum Blower Control for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Power Beyond	97.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BB10430	Granular Fertilizer Augers - High Rate (6 Rows)	186.00
	BB10421	Granular Fertilizer Augers - Low Rate (6 Rows)	186.00
	BB10429	Granular Fertilizer Augers - Regular Rate (6 Rows)	186.00
	BA25445	Granular Fertilizer Hopper	431.00
	BA24230	Granular Fertilizer Hopper Lid	131.00
	BA25067	Granular Fertilizer Spouts for Single Disk Openers (2 Rows)	70.00
	BH78916	Granular Fertilizer Spouts, Cast for Single Disk Fertilizer Openers (2 Rows)	258.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00

1780 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91297	Liquid Herbicide - Six Row	759.00
	BA25146	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Distribution Manifold for Up to Eight Rows and Hose Connector to Pump and Control	49.00
	BA25023	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Pre-Emerge Spray Brackets for MaxEmerge XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	112.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
	BH78508	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 540 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,298.00
		Markers:	
	BA26506	Marker Outer Arm Conversion - 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Tube Extensions for Six Row Wide and larger frame planters except 1720 Planters	630.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00

1780 Planter - Six Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA28971	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Long Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	265.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1780 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Two Drive/Gauge Wheels with 16.5 x 16.1 In.
  14 PR Rib Implement Tires
Drop Axle Lift System with Two Hydraulic
  Cylinders and Hoses
Roller Chain Drive with One Tire
  Driven Seed Transmission with
  9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire
Hydraulic Markers with 16 Inch Notched
  Blade and Breakaway Protection
  and Automatic Alternation
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
  to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
  Control Valve
Hitch Safety Chain
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
  Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing
  Wheels with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System -
  Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
  Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base Machine: Two-Planter Lift and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

651RH	1780 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)	37,241.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0210	Argentina	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0217	Paraguay	Same Price
0220	Uruguay	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price

1780 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0166.*	Same Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
		Equipped with Folding Markers.	
1210		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift *Includes Tube Extension.*	In Base Price
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Tube Extension.*	82.00
1295		Less Markers	-3,298.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units *Requires Code 3000 or 3005.*	1,796.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	1,128.00
		PLATELESS SEED METERING SYSTEM	
		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with:	
3053		Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters *Requires Code 5000.*	314.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-416.00

1780 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT ...Continued...	
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	352.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-346.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	634.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000, 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000, 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4105		Less Gauge/Sensor *Required with Code 3053 or 3056.*	-237.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4025.* *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000, 6006, 6007, 6016, 6017, 6026 or 6050.*	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar 2 Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 4025 and Codes 6060 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer. Provides In-Cab Liquid Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00
4210		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak	346.00

1780 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR ...Continued... Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Recommended with Code 4030 and Code 6060 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer.*	
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-232.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler - Eight Hoppers *Not compatible with Code 2910, 3005 or 3053.*	2,276.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs *Must be to inside of Parallel Arms for 15 or 70 cm Row Spacing.*	-2,519.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,151.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	304.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	630.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	934.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,552.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,640.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,640.00

1780 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
5335		Frame Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	7,800.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	3,258.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	6,672.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	6,672.00
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
		GRANULAR FERTILIZER *Includes tire driven transmission with 9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire. Fertilizer System on 1780 Narrow Row Planter applies fertilizer on 30, 36 or 38 In. Row Spacing only.*	
6006		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - Regular Rate Augers	7,231.00
6007		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - High Rate Augers	7,231.00
6016		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - Regular Rate Augers *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.*	9,735.00
6017		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - High Rate Augers *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.*	9,735.00
6026		Granular Fertilizer Less Openers - Regular Rate Augers	3,405.00
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH SQUEEZE PUMP *Includes tire driven transmission with 9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire. Fertilizer Systems on 1780 Narrow Row Planter applies fertilizer on 30 In. Row Spacing only.*	
6050		Liquid Fertilizer with Squeeze Pump, Less Openers	5,953.00
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH PISTON PUMP *Includes tire driven transmission with 9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire. Fertilizer Systems on 1780 Narrow Row Planter applies fertilizer on 30 In. Row Spacing only.*	
6060		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers and Cast Spout *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.*	12,485.00
6085		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump, Less Openers	6,533.00

1780 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
6745		Tractor Attaching Components for 6030 and 7130, 7230, 7330, 7430 and 7530 Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	148.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Requires Code 2900.*	124.00
		VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
9005		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 540 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,357.00
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	184.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	184.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks - Eight Disks and Knockout Assemblies *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies for corn.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9118		Sweet Corn Flat Disks - Eight Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	184.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	244.00

1780 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	296.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	580.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	258.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	184.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	320.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	254.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Eight Disks	184.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Eight Disks	224.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Eight Disks	304.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Eight Disks *Not compatible with Single Vacuum Pump Applications larger than 8 rows.*	296.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks *Requires Code 9215. For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	254.00
9215		Double Eliminator - Eight Eliminators *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	384.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE ATTACHMENTS *Requires Tractor mounted Liquid Tanks, Control and Pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray - Less Nozzles and Strainers	1,042.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00

1780 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	BN280048	Mounting Bracket for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Control Console Only	94.00
	BA26376	Mounting Bracket for 6000 Series Tractor for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor	58.00
	BA26058	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor and Front-Fold Control Console or Half-Width Disconnect Console	153.00
	BA26056	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, and 55 Series Utility Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitors	153.00
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
	BA26057	Vacuum Blower Control for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Power Beyond	97.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA91213	Fertilizer Opener, Double Disk for mounting on 3 x 7 In. Tube - Less Spout (1 Row)	476.00
	BA91214	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk for mounting on 3 x 7 In. Tube - Less Spouts (2 Rows)	1,420.00
	BB10160	Granular Fertilizer Augers - High Rate (4 Rows)	124.00
	BB10420	Granular Fertilizer Augers - Low Rate (4 Rows)	124.00
	BB10427	Granular Fertilizer Augers - Regular Rate (4 Rows)	124.00

1780 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA25445	Granular Fertilizer Hopper	431.00
	BA24230	Granular Fertilizer Hopper Lid	131.00
	BA25067	Granular Fertilizer Spouts for Single Disk Openers (2 Rows)	70.00
	BH78916	Granular Fertilizer Spouts, Cast for Single Disk Fertilizer Openers (2 Rows)	258.00
	BA92091	Liquid Fertilizer - Piston Pump less Openers - Eight Row	7,186.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
	BA24234	Liquid Fertilizer Spouts for Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers (2 Rows)	35.00
	BA26257	Liquid Fertilizer Spouts, Cast for Single Disk Fertilizer Openers (2 Rows)	230.00
	BA25891	Liquid Fertilizer Squeeze Pump - Six Row	1,154.00
	BA25751	Liquid Fertilizer Transmission	1,531.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00

1780 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91349	Liquid Herbicide - Eight Row	997.00
	BA25146	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Distribution Manifold for Up to Eight Rows and Hose Connector to Pump and Control	49.00
	BA25023	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Pre-Emerge Spray Brackets for MaxEmerge XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	112.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
	BH78508	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 540 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,298.00
		Markers:	
	BA26506	Marker Outer Arm Conversion - 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Tube Extensions for Six Row Wide and larger frame planters except 1720 Planters	630.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00

1780 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28971	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Long Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	265.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA92675	Frame Mounted Coulter with Regular Parallel Arms - Less Coulter Blade (2 Rows)	2,528.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA25852	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	202.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1780 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1780 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Two Drive/Gauge Wheels with 16.5 x 16.1 In.
  14 PR Rib Implement Tires
Drop Axle Lift System with Two Hydraulic
  Cylinders and Hoses
Roller Chain Drive with One Tire
  Driven Seed Transmission with
  9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire
Hydraulic Markers with 16 Inch Notched
  Blade and Breakaway Protection
  and Automatic Alternation
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
  to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
  Control Valve
Hitch Safety Chain
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
  Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing
  Wheels with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System -
  Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
  Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base Machine: Two-Planter Lift and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

651SH	1780 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012) *(Includes 8 Units with Regular Length Parallel Arms and 7 Splitter Units with Long Parallel Arms)* *Also plants 8 rows at 30 In. spacing.*	54,922.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0210	Argentina	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0217	Paraguay	Same Price
0220	Uruguay	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price

1780 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued... *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0166.*	Same Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
		Equipped with Folding Markers.	
1210		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift *Includes Tube Extension.*	In Base Price
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Tube Extension.*	82.00
1295		Less Markers	-3,298.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units *Requires Code 3000 or 3005.*	3,368.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	2,115.00

1780 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT ...Continued...	
		PLATELESS SEED METERING SYSTEM	
		1.6 Bushel and 3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with: *1.6 Bushel Hoppers for Planting Units with Regular Parallel Arms.* *3.0 Bushel Hoppers for all Planting Units.*	
3056		Corn Finger Pickup and Radial Bean Seed Meters *Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for Planting Units with Regular Parallel Arms. Radial Bean Seed Meters for all Planting Units.*	3,448.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-780.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	660.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-649.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	199.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000, 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000, 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4105		Less Gauge/Sensor *Required with Code 3053 or 3056.*	-237.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4025.*	In Base Price

1780 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING ...Continued... *Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000, 6006, 6007, 6016, 6017, 6026 or 6050.*	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar 2 Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Required with Code 4025 and Codes 6060 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor and Piston Pump Fertilizer. Provides In-Cab Liquid Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00
4210		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer System *Recommended with Code 4030 and Code 6060 or 6085.* *Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System and Piston Pump Fertilizer.*	346.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-435.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler - Eight Hoppers *Not compatible with Code 2910, 3005 or 3053.*	2,276.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs *Must be to inside of Parallel Arms for 15 or 70 cm Row Spacing.*	-3,658.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-862.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	570.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,181.00

1780 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SCRAPERS ...Continued...	
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,751.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	4,785.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	4,950.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	4,950.00
5335		Frame Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	14,625.00
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
		GRANULAR FERTILIZER *Includes tire driven transmission with 9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire. Fertilizer System on 1780 Narrow Row Planter applies fertilizer on 30, 36 or 38 In. Row Spacing only.*	
6006		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - Regular Rate Augers	7,231.00
6007		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - High Rate Augers	7,231.00
6016		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - Regular Rate Augers *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.*	9,735.00
6017		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - High Rate Augers *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.*	9,735.00
6026		Granular Fertilizer Less Openers - Regular Rate Augers	3,405.00
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH SQUEEZE PUMP *Includes tire driven transmission with 9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire. Fertilizer Systems on 1780 Narrow Row Planter applies fertilizer on 30 In. Row Spacing only.*	
6050		Liquid Fertilizer with Squeeze Pump, Less Openers	5,953.00

1780 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER ...Continued...	
		LIQUID FERTILIZER WITH PISTON PUMP *Includes tire driven transmission with 9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire. Fertilizer Systems on 1780 Narrow Row Planter applies fertilizer on 30 In. Row Spacing only.*	
6060		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers and Cast Spout *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.*	12,485.00
6085		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump, Less Openers	6,533.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
6745		Tractor Attaching Components for 6030 and 7130, 7230, 7330, 7430 and 7530 Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	148.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Requires Code 2900.*	233.00
		VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	184.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	184.00

1780 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks - Eight Disks and Knockout Assemblies *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies for corn.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9118		Sweet Corn Flat Disks - Eight Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk - Fifteen Disks	345.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	244.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	296.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	580.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	258.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	184.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	320.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	254.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Eight Disks	184.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Eight Disks	224.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Eight Disks	304.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Eight Disks *Not compatible with Single Vacuum Pump Applications larger than 8 rows.*	296.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks *Requires Code 9215. For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	254.00
9215		Double Eliminator - Eight Eliminators *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	384.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE ATTACHMENTS *Requires Tractor mounted Liquid Tanks, Control and Pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray - Less Nozzles and Strainers	1,954.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00

1780 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	BN280048	Mounting Bracket for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Control Console Only	94.00
	BA26376	Mounting Bracket for 6000 Series Tractor for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor	58.00
	BA26058	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor and Front-Fold Control Console or Half-Width Disconnect Console	153.00
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
	BA26057	Vacuum Blower Control for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Power Beyond	97.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA91213	Fertilizer Opener, Double Disk for mounting on 3 x 7 In. Tube - Less Spout (1 Row)	476.00

1780 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA91214	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk for mounting on 3 x 7 In. Tube - Less Spouts (2 Rows)	1,420.00
	BB10160	Granular Fertilizer Augers - High Rate (4 Rows)	124.00
	BB10420	Granular Fertilizer Augers - Low Rate (4 Rows)	124.00
	BB10427	Granular Fertilizer Augers - Regular Rate (4 Rows)	124.00
	BA25445	Granular Fertilizer Hopper	431.00
	BA24230	Granular Fertilizer Hopper Lid	131.00
	BA25067	Granular Fertilizer Spouts for Single Disk Openers (2 Rows)	70.00
	BH78916	Granular Fertilizer Spouts, Cast for Single Disk Fertilizer Openers (2 Rows)	258.00
	BA92091	Liquid Fertilizer - Piston Pump less Openers - Eight Row	7,186.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
	BA24234	Liquid Fertilizer Spouts for Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers (2 Rows)	35.00
	BA26257	Liquid Fertilizer Spouts, Cast for Single Disk Fertilizer Openers (2 Rows)	230.00
	BA25891	Liquid Fertilizer Squeeze Pump - Six Row	1,154.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00

1780 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91304	Liquid Herbicide - Fifteen Row	1,836.00
	BA25146	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Distribution Manifold for Up to Eight Rows and Hose Connector to Pump and Control	49.00
	BA25023	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Pre-Emerge Spray Brackets for MaxEmerge XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	112.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
		Markers:	
	BA26506	Marker Outer Arm Conversion - 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Tube Extensions for Six Row Wide and larger frame planters except 1720 Planters	630.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00

1780 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA28971	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Long Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	265.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA92676	Frame Mounted Coulter with Long Parallel Arms - Less Coulter Blade (1 Row) - Splitter Rows	1,272.00
	BA92675	Frame Mounted Coulter with Regular Parallel Arms - Less Coulter Blade (2 Rows)	2,528.00
	BA92665	Long Cast Parallel Arms for Planters with Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force or Pneumatic Down Force - Plateless (1 Row)	274.00
	BA92667	Long Cast Parallel Arms for Planters with Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force or Pneumatic Down Force - Vacuum (1 Row)	317.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31841	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31843	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1780 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

1780 Planter - Eight Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Two Drive/Gauge Wheels with 16.5 x 16.1 In.
  14 PR Rib Implement Tires
Drop Axle Lift System with Two Hydraulic
  Cylinders and Hoses
Roller Chain Drive with One Tire
  Driven Seed Transmission with
  9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire
Hydraulic Markers with 16 Inch Notched
  Blade and Breakaway Protection
  and Automatic Alternation
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
  to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
  Control Valve
Hitch Safety Chain
Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
  Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing
  Wheels with Rubber Tires
  1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
  Vacuum Seed Metering System -
  Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
  Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base Machine: Two-Planter Lift and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

651TH	1780 Planter - Eight Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)	37,243.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0210	Argentina	Same Price
0217	Paraguay	Same Price
0220	Uruguay	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0085	Kyrgyzstan	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price

1780 Planter - Eight Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0085, 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
		Equipped with Folding Markers.	
1210		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift *Includes Tube Extension.*	In Base Price
1215		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.* *Includes Tube Extension.*	82.00
1295		Less Markers	-3,298.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units *Requires Code 3000 or 3005.*	1,796.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	1,128.00
		PLATELESS SEED METERING SYSTEM	
		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with:	
3053		Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters *Requires Code 5000.*	314.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-416.00

1780 Planter - Eight Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT ...Continued...	
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	352.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-346.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		ComputerTrak MONITOR SYSTEMS	
4030		ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	634.00
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4100		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000, 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4102		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water *Required with Code 3000, 3005 and Code 4030.*	-56.00
4105		Less Gauge/Sensor *Required with Code 3053 or 3056.*	-237.00
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Required with Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 4025. Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE GAUGE OR SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor *Required with Code 6000, 6006, 6007, 6016, 6017 or 6026.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
4305		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-232.00

1780 Planter - Eight Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED TUBES ...Continued...	
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler - Eight Hoppers *Not compatible with Code 2910, 3005 or 3053.*	2,276.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs *Must be to inside of Parallel Arms for 15 or 70 cm Row Spacing.*	-2,519.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,151.00
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	304.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	630.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	934.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,552.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,640.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	2,640.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	3,258.00
		FERTILIZER	
6000		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price

1780 Planter - Eight Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER ...Continued...	
		GRANULAR FERTILIZER *Includes tire driven transmission with 9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire. Fertilizer System on 1780 Narrow Row Planter applies fertilizer on 30, 36 or 38 In. Row Spacing only.*	
6006		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - Regular Rate Augers	7,674.00
6007		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - High Rate Augers	7,674.00
6016		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - Regular Rate Augers *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.*	10,178.00
6017		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - High Rate Augers *A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.*	10,178.00
6026		Granular Fertilizer Less Openers - Regular Rate Augers	3,405.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6700		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6710		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6735		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	278.00
6745		Tractor Attaching Components for 6030 and 7130, 7230, 7330, 7430 and 7530 Row-Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	148.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *Requires Code 2900.*	124.00
		VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
9005		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 540 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,357.00

1780 Planter - Eight Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9010		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM *Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.*	2,415.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	184.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	184.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks - Eight Disks and Knockout Assemblies *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies for corn.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9118		Sweet Corn Flat Disks - Eight Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 4102 or 4110 and 9215.*	320.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	184.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	244.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	296.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	580.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	258.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	184.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	320.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	254.00
9155		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Eight Disks	184.00
9160		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Eight Disks	224.00
9165		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Eight Disks	304.00
9170		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Eight Disks *Not compatible with Single Vacuum Pump Applications larger than 8 rows.*	296.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks *Requires Code 9215. For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.*	254.00
9215		Double Eliminator - Eight Eliminators *Recommended with Codes 9117, 9118 or 9180.*	384.00
9230		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	168.00
9235		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	168.00

1780 Planter - Eight Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9240		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	168.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE ATTACHMENTS *Requires Tractor mounted Liquid Tanks, Control and Pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.*	
9480		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray - Less Nozzles and Strainers	1,042.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9710		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	117.00
9715		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	68.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical:	
	BN280048	Mounting Bracket for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Control Console Only	94.00
	BA26376	Mounting Bracket for 6000 Series Tractor for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor	58.00
	BA26058	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitor and Front-Fold Control Console or Half-Width Disconnect Console	153.00
	BA26056	Mounting Brackets for 30, 40, 50, and 55 Series Utility Tractors for 150 and 350 ComputerTrak Monitors	153.00
	BA29343	Mounting Brackets for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00

1780 Planter - Eight Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA26063	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
	BA26057	Vacuum Blower Control for 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60 Series Tractors for Power Beyond	97.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BB10160	Granular Fertilizer Augers - High Rate (4 Rows)	124.00
	BB10420	Granular Fertilizer Augers - Low Rate (4 Rows)	124.00
	BB10427	Granular Fertilizer Augers - Regular Rate (4 Rows)	124.00
	BA25445	Granular Fertilizer Hopper	431.00
	BA24230	Granular Fertilizer Hopper Lid	131.00
	BA25067	Granular Fertilizer Spouts for Single Disk Openers (2 Rows)	70.00
	BH78916	Granular Fertilizer Spouts, Cast for Single Disk Fertilizer Openers (2 Rows)	258.00
		Handling:	
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00

1780 Planter - Eight Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
	BA91349	Liquid Herbicide - Eight Row	997.00
	BA25146	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Distribution Manifold for Up to Eight Rows and Hose Connector to Pump and Control	49.00
	BA25023	Liquid Herbicide Conversion Pre-Emerge Spray Brackets for MaxEmerge XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	112.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BH78741	Oil Cooler	352.00
	BA26289	Vacuum Blower Control for Power Beyond for 6000, 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	188.00
	BH78873	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 1000 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,415.00
	BH78508	Vacuum Pump PTO-Driven Hydraulic System - 540 RPM, Hoses and Fittings	2,298.00
		Markers:	
	BA26506	Marker Outer Arm Conversion - 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Tube Extensions for Six Row Wide and larger frame planters except 1720 Planters	630.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00

1780 Planter - Eight Row - 70 cm (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors *For Original GreenStar Display or ComputerTrak Monitors.*	157.00
		Placement:	
	BA26830	Closing Attachment - Drag (1 Row)	431.00
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA28971	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Long Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	265.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA24575	Seed Packer Press Wheel Attachment (1 Row)	244.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1790 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels:
23Row15 and 24Row15
  Mainframe: 4 Wheels
  11.00x22.5 TL LR F
  Each Wing: 1-10.00x15 LR D
31Row15 and 32Row15
  Mainframe: 4 Wheels
  11.00x22.5 TL LR F
  Each Wing: 2-10.00x15 LR D
24Row20
  Mainframe: 4 Wheels
  11.00x22.5 TL LR F
  Each Wing: 2-7.50x20 6PR
Hydraulic Couplers to fit ISO Tractor
  Hydraulic Selective Control Valve
Series Rephasing Hydraulic Cylinder
  Lift System
  23Row15 and 24Row15 - 6 Cylinders
  24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15
    8 Cylinders
Hitch for Cat. III with Quick-Coupler
Frame Flexibility: 3 Sections
  15 Degree Flexibility Up and
  15 Degree Flexibility Down
Electrical Frame Control Console with
  Mounting Brackets
Hydraulic Folding for Narrow Transport
Tri-Fold Hydraulic Markers with
  Breakaway Protection
Central Commodity System:
  70 Bushel Seed Capacity on
  23Row15 and 24Row15
  100 Bushel Seed Capacity on
  24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15
  Low Seed Level Sensor in each tank
Pro Series XP Row Units with:
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  Vacuum Seed Metering System -
  Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pro-Shaft Drive for Seed Meter
  Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System Less
  Radar Speed/Distance Sensor and
  Mounting Brackets
Variable Rate Drive
Half Width Disconnect on Drive System
Fill Lights
Warning and Tail Lamps

Base Machine on 23Row15, 24Row15, 24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15 requires five Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift, Seed Delivery Fan and Fold System, one for Marker, one for Variable Rate Drive and two for Vacuum Metering System. Tractor requires Motor Case Drain Sump Coupler Kit. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

978AH	1790 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)	121,432.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0210	Argentina	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price

1790 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0085		Kyrgyzstan	Same Price
0195		Mexico	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195, 0210, 0211, 0217 and 0220.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0085.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
		DELIVERY SYSTEM	
1005		Central Commodity System - Two 35 Bu. Tanks	In Base Price
1010		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus - Two 35 Bu. And One 25 Bu. Tanks	5,546.00
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1200		Tri-Fold Markers with 16 In. Notched Disk, Depth Gauging Band and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
1220		Tri-Fold Markers with 16 In. Notched Disk, Depth Gauging Band and Control Connected to Planter Lift	-124.00
1295		Less Markers *Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately. Requires Code 1600.*	-5,629.00
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1320) and SeedStar Monitor System. *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	

1790 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED DRIVE ...Continued...	
1305		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission With Half-Width Disconnect	-3,525.00
1320		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half - Width Disconnect *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
		HITCH	
1600		Two Point Hitch	In Base Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
2905		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units	In Base Price
2925		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	11,995.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-1,196.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	1,012.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-995.00
		MONITORING SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115.*	4,120.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Sensor	In Base Price

1790 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSOR ...Continued...	
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor when using SeedStar Monitor and Fertilizer System *Required with Code 6205, 6208, 6212, 6225, 6228 or 6232.* *Provides In-Cab Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5130		Active Pneumatic Down Force System *Requires Code 4040.*	4,250.00
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	874.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,811.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	2,685.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blade	7,337.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	7,590.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	7,590.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Row cleaner on front rank of row units. Not compatible with the combination of Codes 5210 and 5405, 5210 and 5415, 5216 and 5405 or 5216 and 5415.*	4,887.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6212, 6215, 6228, 6232 or 6235.* *Unit mounted coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9421 for floating row cleaners for rear rank of row units.*	13,638.00
5376		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405 or 5415.* *Unit mounted Coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9421 for floating row cleaners for rear rank of row units.*	13,638.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6212, 6215, 6228, 6232 or 6235.* *Unit mounted coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code*	13,638.00

1790 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
		9421 for floating row cleaners for rear rank of row units.	
5381		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405 or 5415.* *Unit mounted Coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9421 for floating row cleaners for rear rank of row units.*	13,638.00
		ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS	
5400		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
5405		Long Parallel Arms on Front Rank of Row Units *Required when using Unit Mounted Coulter and Combination Row Cleaner and Frame Mounted single disk fertilizer opener.* *Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit.*	662.00
5410		Double Crop Package with Regular Parallel Arms *Includes long parallel arms on row units on the rear rank that are located behind wheel modules. Not compatible with Code 7920.*	1,945.00
5415		Double Crop Package with Long Parallel Arms for 30 Inch Corn Row *Includes long parallel arms on row units on the rear rank that are located behind wheel modules. Not compatible with Code 7920. Required when using Unit Mounted Coulter and Combination Row Cleaner and Frame Mounted single disk fertilizer opener. Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit.*	2,553.00
		LIQUID TANKS	
6100		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
6105		420 Gal. Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Bracket *Not compatible with Code 1010.*	2,771.00
6110		225 Gal. Liquid Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket *Not compatible with Code 1010.*	1,997.00
6130		150 Gal. Liquid Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket for Refuge Plus *Requires Code 1010.*	1,937.00
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS	
6200		Less Pump, Delivery System and Openers	In Base Price
		FIXED RATE ADJUSTABLE FERTILIZER	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6205		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A70741. Opener Down Force Spring, A70762 recommended for No-Till Conditions. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations.* *Includes In Line Check Valves.*	21,997.00

1790 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS ...Continued...	
6208		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In Line Check Valves. Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	5,588.00
		Fertilizer Pump, Manifold with Hoses Less Openers	
6212		Piston Pump, Manifold with Hoses Less Openers *Piston Pump Manifold with 3/8 In. ID high pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only.*	6,010.00
		Fertilizer Pump	
6215		Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	3,349.00
		VARIABLE RATE FERTILIZER *If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Fertilizer or Map-Based Fertilizer is desired, the Planter must be equipped with SeedStar Monitor System.* *For Map-Based Variable Rate Fertilizer, see Ag Management ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6225		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A70741. Opener Down Force Spring, A70762 recommended for No-Till Conditions. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations. Includes In Line Check Valves.*	28,280.00
6228		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In Line Check Valves - recommended for rates of 10 gallon per acre or less for even row-to-row fertilizer delivery. Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	12,060.00
		Fertilizer Pump, Manifold with Hoses Less Openers	
6232		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Manifold with Hoses, Less Openers *Piston Pump Manifold with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only.* *Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	12,318.00
		Fertilizer Pump	
6235		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	10,108.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all*	In Base Price

1790 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM ...Continued... *competitive tractors.*	
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series 4 Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	412.00
6935		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.* *Requires Code 1600.*	278.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		TIRE SCRAPERS SEED METER DRIVE:	
7410		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering Drive Wheel (1 Scraper) *Not recommended with Code 1320.*	114.00
7418		Tire Scraper for Four Mainframe Wheels *Not compatible with Codes 7410 or 7516.*	456.00
		TIRE SCRAPERS FERTILIZER DRIVE:	
7516		Tire Scraper for Liquid Fertilizer Drive Wheel (1 Scraper)	106.00
		ROCK GUARDS	
7425		Tire Rock Guards	678.00
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only *If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.*	573.00
		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRACTOR HARNESS EXTENSION	
7905		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Extension Harness	294.00
		VACUUM HYDRAULIC	
7910		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow Control Valve *Required for Tractors operating dual vacuum one SCV. Required for John Deere Tractors other than 8000 and 9000 Series. Required for all competitive tractors without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow capability.*	737.00
		REAR TRAILER HITCH	
7920		Rear Trailer Hitch *Not compatible with Code 0081 or 0085.*	2,418.00

1790 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET	
7930		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at rear of the Planter	1,672.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.* *Number of seed disks provided is based on row units at 20 and 30 inch row spacing, except for the soybean and sorghum seed disks. Soybean and sorghum seed disks provided for all rows.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disks *Seed disks provided for front rank of row units.*	276.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disks *Seed disks provided for front rank of row units.*	276.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes for 12 rows.*	480.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes for 12 rows.*	480.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disks *Seed disks provided for all units.*	529.00
9131		Acid Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk *Seed disks provided for front rank of row units.*	366.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk *Seed disks provided for front rank of row units.*	444.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk *Seed disks provided for front rank of row units.*	870.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk *Seed disks provided for all units.*	1,070.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk *Seed disks provided for all units.*	851.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk *Seed disks provided for front rank of row units.*	381.00
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
9421		Floating Row Cleaner for Unit Mounted Coulter *Requires Code 5375, 5376, 5380 or 5381 and 5410 or 5415.* *Provides floating row cleaner on rear rank of row units.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	4,796.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00

1790 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA92852	RowCommand Row Unit Control - Pro-Series XP Row Units *Requires SeedStar 2 Monitor System. MY08 and prior machines, serial numbers (-730100) require row unit harness, AA70056. Order through service parts.*	12,000.00
		Electrical:	
	BA32180	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NT and 1790 Planters (PIN 1A0xxxxBx740101 and up)	550.00
	BA29670	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NTs and 1790 Planters (PIN A017xxx73599 and prior)	323.00
	BA29690	Lighting Package for CCS	460.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
	BA30761	Fertilizer Openers, Offset Single Disk Liquid for mounting on 7 x 7 In. Tube - Spouts Included (2 Rows) *For 1790 15 Inch Planters, Wings only. Additional parts required. See Frame-Mounted Fertilizer Opener Table in Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	2,606.00
	BA30547	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk Liquid for mounting on 7 x 7 In. Tube - Spouts Included (2 Rows) *For 1770NT Planters and 1790 15 Inch Planter center section. On 1790 4 rows required and also order: (4) A72776, (8) A72777 and (8) 19M7488.*	2,606.00
	BA29730	Liquid Fertilizer - Check Valve for Low Pressure Flow Divider Delivery System (2 Rows)	71.00

1790 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA30509	Liquid Fertilizer Fill Line Assembly	1,245.00
	BA92798	Liquid Fertilizer Low Pressure Distribution System	6,114.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
	BA92804	Liquid Tank - 420 Gallon Tank	2,651.00
		Handling:	
	BA29387	Inserts for CCS Seed Delivery Nozzles (16 Rows)	256.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA92828	Central Insecticide System *For drawbar hitch applications, order AA67619 from Service Parts.*	13,381.00
	BA92841	Central Insecticide System Tank - 150 Gallon Tank	2,131.00
	BA92782	Liquid Tank - 225 Gallon Tank	2,488.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA29766	Hydraulic Remote Outlet at Rear of the Planter	1,839.00
		Markers:	
	BA29693	Marker Gauge Wheel	500.00
		Metering:	
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA92881	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Placement:	
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00

1790 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31843	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1790 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1790 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels:
23Row15 and 24Row15
  Mainframe: 4 Wheels
  11.00x22.5 TL LR F
  Each Wing: 1-10.00x15 LR D
31Row15 and 32Row15
  Mainframe: 4 Wheels
  11.00x22.5 TL LR F
  Each Wing: 2-10.00x15 LR D
24Row20
  Mainframe: 4 Wheels
  11.00x22.5 TL LR F
  Each Wing: 2-7.50x20 6PR
Hydraulic Couplers to fit ISO Tractor
  Hydraulic Selective Control Valve
Series Rephasing Hydraulic Cylinder
  Lift System
  23Row15 and 24Row15 - 6 Cylinders
  24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15
    8 Cylinders
Hitch for Cat. III with Quick-Coupler
Frame Flexibility: 3 Sections
  15 Degree Flexibility Up and
  15 Degree Flexibility Down
Electrical Frame Control Console with
  Mounting Brackets
Hydraulic Folding for Narrow Transport
Tri-Fold Hydraulic Markers with
  Breakaway Protection
Central Commodity System:
  70 Bushel Seed Capacity on
  23Row15 and 24Row15
  100 Bushel Seed Capacity on
  24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15
  Low Seed Level Sensor in each tank
Pro Series XP Row Units with:
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  Vacuum Seed Metering System -
  Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pro-Shaft Drive for Seed Meter
  Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System Less
  Radar Speed/Distance Sensor and
  Mounting Brackets
Variable Rate Drive
Half Width Disconnect on Drive System
Fill Lights
Warning and Tail Lamps

Base Machine on 23Row15, 24Row15, 24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15 requires five Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift, Seed Delivery Fan and Fold System, one for Marker, one for Variable Rate Drive and two for Vacuum Metering System. Tractor requires Motor Case Drain Sump Coupler Kit. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

978BH	1790 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)	123,553.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0210	Argentina	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price

1790 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0085		Kyrgyzstan	Same Price
0195		Mexico	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195, 0210, 0211, 0217 and 0220.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0085.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
		DELIVERY SYSTEM	
1005		Central Commodity System - Two 35 Bu. Tanks	In Base Price
1010		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus - Two 35 Bu. And One 25 Bu. Tanks	5,546.00
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1200		Tri-Fold Markers with 16 In. Notched Disk, Depth Gauging Band and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
1220		Tri-Fold Markers with 16 In. Notched Disk, Depth Gauging Band and Control Connected to Planter Lift	-124.00
1295		Less Markers *Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately. Requires Code 1600.*	-5,629.00
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1320) and SeedStar Monitor System. *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	

1790 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED DRIVE ...Continued...	
1305		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission With Half-Width Disconnect	-3,525.00
1320		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half - Width Disconnect *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
		HITCH	
1600		Two Point Hitch	In Base Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
2905		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units	In Base Price
2925		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	12,516.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-1,248.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	1,056.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,038.00
		MONITORING SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115.*	4,120.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Sensor	In Base Price

1790 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSOR ...Continued...	
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor when using SeedStar Monitor and Fertilizer System *Required with Code 6205, 6208, 6212, 6225, 6228 or 6232.* *Provides In-Cab Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5130		Active Pneumatic Down Force System *Requires Code 4040.*	4,250.00
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	912.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,890.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	2,802.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blade	7,656.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	7,920.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	7,920.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Row cleaner on front rank of row units. Not compatible with the combination of Codes 5210 and 5405, 5210 and 5415, 5216 and 5405 or 5216 and 5415.*	4,887.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6212, 6215, 6228, 6232 or 6235.* *Unit mounted coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9421 for floating row cleaners for rear rank of row units.*	13,968.00
5376		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405 or 5415.* *Unit mounted Coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9421 for floating row cleaners for rear rank of row units.*	13,968.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6212, 6215, 6228, 6232 or 6235.* *Unit mounted coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code*	13,968.00

1790 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
		9421 for floating row cleaners for rear rank of row units.	
5381		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405 or 5415.* *Unit mounted Coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9421 for floating row cleaners for rear rank of row units.*	13,968.00
		ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS	
5400		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
5405		Long Parallel Arms on Front Rank of Row Units *Required when using Unit Mounted Coulter and Combination Row Cleaner and Frame Mounted single disk fertilizer opener.* *Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit.*	662.00
5410		Double Crop Package with Regular Parallel Arms *Includes long parallel arms on row units on the rear rank that are located behind wheel modules. Not compatible with Code 7920.*	1,945.00
5415		Double Crop Package with Long Parallel Arms for 30 Inch Corn Row *Includes long parallel arms on row units on the rear rank that are located behind wheel modules. Not compatible with Code 7920. Required when using Unit Mounted Coulter and Combination Row Cleaner and Frame Mounted single disk fertilizer opener. Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit.*	2,553.00
		LIQUID TANKS	
6100		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
6105		420 Gal. Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Bracket *Not compatible with Code 1010.*	2,771.00
6110		225 Gal. Liquid Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket *Not compatible with Code 1010.*	1,997.00
6130		150 Gal. Liquid Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket for Refuge Plus *Requires Code 1010.*	1,937.00
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS	
6200		Less Pump, Delivery System and Openers	In Base Price
		FIXED RATE ADJUSTABLE FERTILIZER	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6205		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A70741. Opener Down Force Spring, A70762 recommended for No-Till Conditions. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations.* *Includes In Line Check Valves.*	21,997.00

1790 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS ...Continued...	
6208		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In Line Check Valves. Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	5,588.00
		Fertilizer Pump, Manifold with Hoses Less Openers	
6212		Piston Pump, Manifold with Hoses Less Openers *Piston Pump Manifold with 3/8 In. ID high pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only.*	6,010.00
		Fertilizer Pump	
6215		Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	3,349.00
		VARIABLE RATE FERTILIZER *If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Fertilizer or Map-Based Fertilizer is desired, the Planter must be equipped with SeedStar Monitor System.* *For Map-Based Variable Rate Fertilizer, see Ag Management ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6225		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A70741. Opener Down Force Spring, A70762 recommended for No-Till Conditions. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations. Includes In Line Check Valves.*	28,280.00
6228		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In Line Check Valves - recommended for rates of 10 gallon per acre or less for even row-to-row fertilizer delivery. Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	12,060.00
		Fertilizer Pump, Manifold with Hoses Less Openers	
6232		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Manifold with Hoses, Less Openers *Piston Pump Manifold with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only.* *Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	12,318.00
		Fertilizer Pump	
6235		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	10,108.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all*	In Base Price

1790 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM ...Continued... *competitive tractors.*	
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series 4 Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	412.00
6935		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.* *Requires Code 1600.*	278.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		TIRE SCRAPERS SEED METER DRIVE:	
7410		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering Drive Wheel (1 Scraper) *Not recommended with Code 1320.*	114.00
7418		Tire Scraper for Four Mainframe Wheels *Not compatible with Codes 7410 or 7516.*	456.00
		TIRE SCRAPERS FERTILIZER DRIVE:	
7516		Tire Scraper for Liquid Fertilizer Drive Wheel (1 Scraper)	106.00
		ROCK GUARDS	
7425		Tire Rock Guards	678.00
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only *If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.*	573.00
		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRACTOR HARNESS EXTENSION	
7905		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Extension Harness	294.00
		VACUUM HYDRAULIC	
7910		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow Control Valve *Required for Tractors operating dual vacuum one SCV. Required for John Deere Tractors other than 8000 and 9000 Series. Required for all competitive tractors without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow capability.*	737.00
		REAR TRAILER HITCH	
7920		Rear Trailer Hitch *Not compatible with Code 0081 or 0085.*	2,418.00

1790 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET	
7930		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at rear of the Planter	1,672.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.* *Number of seed disks provided is based on row units at 20 and 30 inch row spacing, except for the soybean and sorghum seed disks. Soybean and sorghum seed disks provided for all rows.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disks *Seed disks provided for front rank of row units.*	276.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disks *Seed disks provided for front rank of row units.*	276.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes for 12 rows.*	480.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes for 12 rows.*	480.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disks *Seed disks provided for all units.*	552.00
9131		Acid Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk *Seed disks provided for front rank of row units.*	366.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk *Seed disks provided for front rank of row units.*	444.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk *Seed disks provided for front rank of row units.*	870.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk *Seed disks provided for all units.*	1,116.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk *Seed disks provided for all units.*	888.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk *Seed disks provided for front rank of row units.*	381.00
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
9421		Floating Row Cleaner for Unit Mounted Coulter *Requires Code 5375, 5376, 5380 or 5381 and 5410 or 5415.* *Provides floating row cleaner on rear rank of row units.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	5,232.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00

1790 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA92853	RowCommand Row Unit Control - Pro-Series XP Row Units *Requires SeedStar Monitor System. MY08 and prior machines, serial numbers (-730100) require row unit harness, AA70054. Order through service parts.*	13,773.00
		Electrical:	
	BA32180	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NT and 1790 Planters (PIN 1A0xxxxBx740101 and up)	550.00
	BA29670	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NTs and 1790 Planters (PIN A017xxx73599 and prior)	323.00
	BA29690	Lighting Package for CCS	460.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
	BA30761	Fertilizer Openers, Offset Single Disk Liquid for mounting on 7 x 7 In. Tube - Spouts Included (2 Rows) *For 1790 15 Inch Planters, Wings only. Additional parts required. See Frame-Mounted Fertilizer Opener Table in Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	2,606.00
	BA30547	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk Liquid for mounting on 7 x 7 In. Tube - Spouts Included (2 Rows) *For 1770NT Planters and 1790 15 Inch Planter center section. On 1790 4 rows required and also order: (4) A72776, (8) A72777 and (8) 19M7488.*	2,606.00
	BA29730	Liquid Fertilizer - Check Valve for Low Pressure Flow Divider Delivery System (2 Rows)	71.00

1790 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA30509	Liquid Fertilizer Fill Line Assembly	1,245.00
	BA92798	Liquid Fertilizer Low Pressure Distribution System	6,114.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
	BA92804	Liquid Tank - 420 Gallon Tank	2,651.00
		Handling:	
	BA29387	Inserts for CCS Seed Delivery Nozzles (16 Rows)	256.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA92828	Central Insecticide System *For drawbar hitch applications, order AA67619 from Service Parts.*	13,381.00
	BA92841	Central Insecticide System Tank - 150 Gallon Tank	2,131.00
	BA92782	Liquid Tank - 225 Gallon Tank	2,488.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA29766	Hydraulic Remote Outlet at Rear of the Planter	1,839.00
		Markers:	
	BA29693	Marker Gauge Wheel	500.00
		Metering:	
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA92881	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Placement:	
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00

1790 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31843	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1790 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1790 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels:
23Row15 and 24Row15
  Mainframe: 4 Wheels
  11.00x22.5 TL LR F
  Each Wing: 1-10.00x15 LR D
31Row15 and 32Row15
  Mainframe: 4 Wheels
  11.00x22.5 TL LR F
  Each Wing: 2-10.00x15 LR D
24Row20
  Mainframe: 4 Wheels
  11.00x22.5 TL LR F
  Each Wing: 2-7.50x20 6PR
Hydraulic Couplers to fit ISO Tractor
  Hydraulic Selective Control Valve
Series Rephasing Hydraulic Cylinder
  Lift System
  23Row15 and 24Row15 - 6 Cylinders
  24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15
    8 Cylinders
Hitch for Cat. III with Quick-Coupler
Frame Flexibility: 3 Sections
  15 Degree Flexibility Up and
  15 Degree Flexibility Down
Electrical Frame Control Console with
  Mounting Brackets
Hydraulic Folding for Narrow Transport
Tri-Fold Hydraulic Markers with
  Breakaway Protection
Central Commodity System:
  70 Bushel Seed Capacity on
  23Row15 and 24Row15
  100 Bushel Seed Capacity on
  24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15
  Low Seed Level Sensor in each tank
Pro Series XP Row Units with:
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  Vacuum Seed Metering System -
  Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pro-Shaft Drive for Seed Meter
  Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System Less
  Radar Speed/Distance Sensor and
  Mounting Brackets
Variable Rate Drive
Half Width Disconnect on Drive System
Fill Lights
Warning and Tail Lamps

Base Machine on 23Row15, 24Row15, 24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15 requires five Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift, Seed Delivery Fan and Fold System, one for Marker, one for Variable Rate Drive and two for Vacuum Metering System. Tractor requires Motor Case Drain Sump Coupler Kit. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

978CH	1790 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)	148,470.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0210	Argentina	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price

1790 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0085		Kyrgyzstan	Same Price
0195		Mexico	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195, 0210, 0211, 0217 and 0220.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0085.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
		DELIVERY SYSTEM	
1005		Central Commodity System - Two 50 Bu. Tanks	In Base Price
1010		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus - Two 50 Bu. And One 25 Bu. Tanks	5,546.00
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1225		Tri-Fold Markers with 16 In. Notched Disk, Depth Gauging Band and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
1247		Tri-Fold Markers with Gauge Wheel, 16 In. Notched Disk, Depth Gauging Band and Control Connected to Planter Lift *Requires Code 1600.*	-126.00
1295		Less Markers *Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately. Requires Code 1600.*	-7,276.00
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1320) and SeedStar Monitor System. *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	

1790 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED DRIVE ...Continued...	
1305		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission With Half-Width Disconnect	-3,525.00
1320		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half - Width Disconnect *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
		HITCH	
1600		Two Point Hitch	In Base Price
1605		Drawbar Hitch *Drawbar hitch requires a Category IV Tractor drawbar with the heavy-duty package that has a 10,000 Lbs. load carrying capacity on Row-Crop Tractors.* *Drawbar hitch requires a Category IV Tractor drawbar with the heavy-duty package that has a 11,000 Lbs. load carrying capacity on 4-Wheel Drive Tractors.* *Drawbar hitch not compatible for Base Codes 971ZH or 9718H with Option Codes 6115 and 6205 or Option Codes 6115 and 6225.* *Drawbar hitch requires Option Code 1225.*	6,096.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
2905		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units	In Base Price
2925		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	16,167.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-1,612.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	1,364.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,341.00
		MONITORING SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price

1790 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MONITORING SYSTEMS ...Continued...	
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115.*	4,120.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Sensor	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor when using SeedStar Monitor and Fertilizer System *Required with Code 6205, 6208, 6212, 6225, 6228 or 6232.* *Provides In-Cab Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5130		Active Pneumatic Down Force System *Requires Code 4040.*	4,250.00
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	1,178.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	2,441.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	3,619.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blade	9,889.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	10,230.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	10,230.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Row cleaner on front rank of row units. Not compatible with the combination of Codes 5210 and 5405, 5210 and 5415, 5216 and 5405 or 5216 and 5415.*	6,516.00

1790 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6212, 6215, 6228, 6232 or 6235.* *Unit mounted coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9421 for floating row cleaners for rear rank of row units.*	18,294.00
5376		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405 or 5415.* *Unit mounted Coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9421 for floating row cleaners for rear rank of row units.*	18,294.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6212, 6215, 6228, 6232 or 6235.* *Unit mounted coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9421 for floating row cleaners for rear rank of row units.*	18,294.00
5381		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405 or 5415.* *Unit mounted Coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9421 for floating row cleaners for rear rank of row units.*	18,294.00
		ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS	
5400		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
5405		Long Parallel Arms on Front Rank of Row Units *Required when using Unit Mounted Coulter and Combination Row Cleaner and Frame Mounted single disk fertilizer opener.* *Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit.*	1,375.00
5410		Double Crop Package with Regular Parallel Arms *Includes long parallel arms on row units on the rear rank that are located behind wheel modules. Not compatible with Code 7920.*	2,692.00
5415		Double Crop Package with Long Parallel Arms for 30 Inch Corn Row *Includes long parallel arms on row units on the rear rank that are located behind wheel modules. Not compatible with Code 7920. Required when using Unit Mounted Coulter and Combination Row Cleaner and Frame Mounted single disk fertilizer opener. Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit.*	3,608.00
		LIQUID TANKS	
6100		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
6115		Four 70 Gal. Liquid Insecticide Tanks and Mounting Brackets on Wings	2,412.00
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS	
6200		Less Pump, Delivery System and Openers	In Base Price

1790 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS **...Continued...**	
		FIXED RATE ADJUSTABLE FERTILIZER	
6205		**Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers** Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A70741. Opener Down Force Spring, A70762 recommended for No-Till Conditions. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations.* *Includes In Line Check Valves.* *Not compatible with Code 1010.*	28,610.00
6208		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In Line Check Valves. Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	7,228.00
6212		**Fertilizer Pump, Manifold with Hoses Less Openers** Piston Pump, Manifold with Hoses Less Openers *Piston Pump Manifold with 3/8 In. ID high pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only.*	6,091.00
6215		**Fertilizer Pump** Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	3,349.00
		VARIABLE RATE FERTILIZER *If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Fertilizer or Map-Based Fertilizer is desired, the Planter must be equipped with SeedStar Monitor System.* *For Map-Based Variable Rate Fertilizer, see Ag Management ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
6225		**Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers** Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A70741. Opener Down Force Spring, A70762 recommended for No-Till Conditions. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations. Includes In Line Check Valves.* *Not compatible with Code 1010.*	35,077.00
6228		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In Line Check Valves - recommended for rates of 10 gallon per acre or less for even row-to-row fertilizer delivery. Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	13,134.00
6232		**Fertilizer Pump, Manifold with Hoses Less Openers** Variable Rate Piston Pump, Manifold with Hoses, Less Openers *Piston Pump Manifold with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only.* *Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	12,527.00

1790 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS ...Continued...	
		Fertilizer Pump	
6235		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	10,108.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series 4 Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	412.00
6935		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.* *Requires Code 1600.*	278.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		TIRE SCRAPERS SEED METER DRIVE:	
7410		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering Drive Wheel (1 Scraper) *Not recommended with Code 1320.*	114.00
7418		Tire Scraper for Four Mainframe Wheels *Not compatible with Codes 7410 or 7516.*	456.00
		TIRE SCRAPERS FERTILIZER DRIVE:	
7516		Tire Scraper for Liquid Fertilizer Drive Wheel (1 Scraper)	106.00
		ROCK GUARDS	
7425		Tire Rock Guards	909.00
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only *If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.*	573.00
		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRACTOR HARNESS EXTENSION	
7905		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Extension Harness	294.00

1790 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		VACUUM HYDRAULIC	
7910		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow Control Valve *Required for Tractors operating dual vacuum one SCV. Required for John Deere Tractors other than 8000 and 9000 Series. Required for all competitive tractors without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow capability.*	737.00
		REAR TRAILER HITCH	
7920		Rear Trailer Hitch *Not compatible with Code 0081 or 0085.*	2,418.00
		AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET	
7930		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at rear of the Planter	1,672.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.* *Number of seed disks provided is based on row units at 20 and 30 inch row spacing, except for the soybean and sorghum seed disks. Soybean and sorghum seed disks provided for all rows.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disks *Seed disks provided for front rank of row units.*	368.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disks *Seed disks provided for front rank of row units.*	368.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes for 16 rows.*	640.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes for 16 rows.*	640.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disks *Seed disks provided for all units.*	713.00
9131		Acid Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk *Seed disks provided for front rank of row units.*	488.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk *Seed disks provided for front rank of row units.*	592.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk *Seed disks provided for front rank of row units.*	1,160.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk *Seed disks provided for all units.*	1,442.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk *Seed disks provided for all units.*	1,147.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk *Seed disks provided for front rank of row units.*	508.00

1790 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
9421		Floating Row Cleaner for Unit Mounted Coulter *Requires Code 5375, 5376, 5380 or 5381 and 5410 or 5415.* *Provides floating row cleaner on rear rank of row units.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	6,539.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA92855	RowCommand Row Unit Control - Pro-Series XP Row Units *Requires SeedStar Monitor System. MY08 and prior machines, serial numbers (-730100) require row unit harness, AA70056. Order through service parts.*	17,790.00
		Electrical:	
	BA32180	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NT and 1790 Planters (PIN 1A0xxxxBx740101 and up)	550.00
	BA29670	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NTs and 1790 Planters (PIN A017xxx73599 and prior)	323.00
	BA29690	Lighting Package for CCS	460.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00

1790 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Fertilizer:	
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
	BA30761	Fertilizer Openers, Offset Single Disk Liquid for mounting on 7 x 7 In. Tube - Spouts Included (2 Rows) *For 1790 15 Inch Planters, Wings only. Additional parts required. See Frame-Mounted Fertilizer Opener Table in Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	2,606.00
	BA30547	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk Liquid for mounting on 7 x 7 In. Tube - Spouts Included (2 Rows) *For 1770NT Planters and 1790 15 Inch Planter center section. On 1790 4 rows required and also order: (4) A72776, (8) A72777 and (8) 19M7488.*	2,606.00
	BA29730	Liquid Fertilizer - Check Valve for Low Pressure Flow Divider Delivery System (2 Rows)	71.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA92799	Liquid Fertilizer Low Pressure Distribution System	7,032.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
		Handling:	
	BA29387	Inserts for CCS Seed Delivery Nozzles (16 Rows)	256.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA92829	Central Insecticide System *For drawbar hitch applications, order AA67619 from Service Parts.*	13,729.00
	BA92783	Liquid Tank - (4) 70 Gallon Tanks	2,640.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA29766	Hydraulic Remote Outlet at Rear of the Planter	1,839.00
		Markers:	
	BA29693	Marker Gauge Wheel	500.00
		Metering:	
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00

1790 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA92881	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Placement:	
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31843	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1790 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1790 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels:
23Row15 and 24Row15
  Mainframe: 4 Wheels
  11.00x22.5 TL LR F
  Each Wing: 1-10.00x15 LR D
31Row15 and 32Row15
  Mainframe: 4 Wheels
  11.00x22.5 TL LR F
  Each Wing: 2-10.00x15 LR D
24Row20
  Mainframe: 4 Wheels
  11.00x22.5 TL LR F
  Each Wing: 2-7.50x20 6PR
Hydraulic Couplers to fit ISO Tractor
  Hydraulic Selective Control Valve
Series Rephasing Hydraulic Cylinder
  Lift System
  23Row15 and 24Row15 - 6 Cylinders
  24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15
    8 Cylinders
Hitch for Cat. III with Quick-Coupler
Frame Flexibility: 3 Sections
  15 Degree Flexibility Up and
  15 Degree Flexibility Down
Electrical Frame Control Console with
  Mounting Brackets
Hydraulic Folding for Narrow Transport
Tri-Fold Hydraulic Markers with
  Breakaway Protection
Central Commodity System:
  70 Bushel Seed Capacity on
  23Row15 and 24Row15
  100 Bushel Seed Capacity on
  24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15
  Low Seed Level Sensor in each tank
Pro Series XP Row Units with:
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  Vacuum Seed Metering System -
  Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pro-Shaft Drive for Seed Meter
  Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System Less
  Radar Speed/Distance Sensor and
  Mounting Brackets
Variable Rate Drive
Half Width Disconnect on Drive System
Fill Lights
Warning and Tail Lamps

Base Machine on 23Row15, 24Row15, 24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15 requires five Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift, Seed Delivery Fan and Fold System, one for Marker, one for Variable Rate Drive and two for Vacuum Metering System. Tractor requires Motor Case Drain Sump Coupler Kit. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

978DH	1790 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)	150,394.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0210	Argentina	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price

1790 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0085		Kyrgyzstan	Same Price
0195		Mexico	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195, 0210, 0211, 0217 and 0220.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0085.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
		DELIVERY SYSTEM	
1005		Central Commodity System - Two 50 Bu. Tanks	In Base Price
1010		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus - Two 50 Bu. And One 25 Bu. Tanks	5,546.00
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1225		Tri-Fold Markers with 16 In. Notched Disk, Depth Gauging Band and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
1247		Tri-Fold Markers with Gauge Wheel, 16 In. Notched Disk, Depth Gauging Band and Control Connected to Planter Lift *Requires Code 1600.*	-126.00
1295		Less Markers *Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately. Requires Code 1600.*	-7,276.00
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1320) and SeedStar Monitor System. *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	

1790 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED DRIVE ...Continued...	
1305		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission With Half-Width Disconnect	-3,525.00
1320		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half - Width Disconnect *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
		HITCH	
1600		Two Point Hitch	In Base Price
1605		Drawbar Hitch *Drawbar hitch requires a Category IV Tractor drawbar with the heavy-duty package that has a 10,000 Lbs. load carrying capacity on Row-Crop Tractors.* *Drawbar hitch requires a Category IV Tractor drawbar with the heavy-duty package that has a 11,000 Lbs. load carrying capacity on 4-Wheel Drive Tractors.* *Drawbar hitch not compatible for Base Codes 971ZH or 9718H with Option Codes 6115 and 6205 or Option Codes 6115 and 6225.* *Drawbar hitch requires Option Code 1225.* *The Tractor drawbar must be able to offset 7.5 inches to the side if planting all rows. The Tractor must have the load carrying capacity in both the straight and offset position. On certain Tractors, offsetting the drawbar by 7.5 inches will not be possible. In those cases, the customer will need to adjust the markers or guidance system to compensate for the distance. Please see the Ag Sales Manual for more information.*	6,096.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
2905		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units	In Base Price
2925		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	16,688.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-1,664.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	1,408.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,384.00
		MONITORING SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	

1790 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MONITORING SYSTEMS ...Continued...	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115.*	4,120.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Sensor	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor when using SeedStar Monitor and Fertilizer System *Required with Code 6205, 6208, 6212, 6225, 6228 or 6232.* *Provides In-Cab Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5130		Active Pneumatic Down Force System *Requires Code 4040.*	4,250.00
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	1,216.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	2,520.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	3,736.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price

1790 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blade	10,208.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	10,560.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	10,560.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Row cleaner on front rank of row units. Not compatible with the combination of Codes 5210 and 5405, 5210 and 5415, 5216 and 5405 or 5216 and 5415.*	6,516.00
5375		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6212, 6215, 6228, 6232 or 6235.* *Unit mounted coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9421 for floating row cleaners for rear rank of row units.*	18,624.00
5376		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405 or 5415.* *Unit mounted Coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9421 for floating row cleaners for rear rank of row units.*	18,624.00
5380		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 6200, 6208, 6212, 6215, 6228, 6232 or 6235.* *Unit mounted coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9421 for floating row cleaners for rear rank of row units.*	18,624.00
5381		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5405 or 5415.* *Unit mounted Coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9421 for floating row cleaners for rear rank of row units.*	18,624.00
		ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS	
5400		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
5405		Long Parallel Arms on Front Rank of Row Units *Required when using Unit Mounted Coulter and Combination Row Cleaner and Frame Mounted single disk fertilizer opener.* *Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit.*	1,375.00
5410		Double Crop Package with Regular Parallel Arms *Includes long parallel arms on row units on the rear rank that are located behind wheel modules. Not compatible with Code 7920.*	2,692.00
5415		Double Crop Package with Long Parallel Arms for 30 Inch Corn Row *Includes long parallel arms on row units on the rear rank that are located behind wheel modules. Not compatible with Code 7920. Required when using Unit Mounted Coulter and Combination Row Cleaner and Frame Mounted single disk fertilizer opener. Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit.*	3,608.00
		LIQUID TANKS	
6100		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
6115		Four 70 Gal. Liquid Insecticide Tanks and Mounting Brackets on Wings	2,412.00

1790 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS	
6200		Less Pump, Delivery System and Openers	In Base Price
		FIXED RATE ADJUSTABLE FERTILIZER	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6205		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A70741. Opener Down Force Spring, A70762 recommended for No-Till Conditions. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations.* *Includes In Line Check Valves.* *Not compatible with Code 1010.*	28,610.00
6208		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In Line Check Valves. Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	7,228.00
		Fertilizer Pump, Manifold with Hoses Less Openers	
6212		Piston Pump, Manifold with Hoses Less Openers *Piston Pump Manifold with 3/8 In. ID high pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only.*	6,091.00
		Fertilizer Pump	
6215		Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	3,349.00
		VARIABLE RATE FERTILIZER *If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Fertilizer or Map-Based Fertilizer is desired, the Planter must be equipped with SeedStar Monitor System.* *For Map-Based Variable Rate Fertilizer, see Ag Management ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6225		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A70741. Opener Down Force Spring, A70762 recommended for No-Till Conditions. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations. Includes In Line Check Valves.* *Not compatible with Code 1010.*	35,077.00
6228		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In Line Check Valves - recommended for rates of 10 gallon per acre or less for even row-to-row fertilizer delivery. Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	13,134.00
		Fertilizer Pump, Manifold with Hoses Less Openers	
6232		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Manifold with Hoses, Less Openers *Piston Pump Manifold with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only.* *Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	12,527.00

1790 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS ...Continued...	
		Fertilizer Pump	
6235		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	10,108.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series 4 Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	412.00
6935		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.* *Requires Code 1600.*	278.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		TIRE SCRAPERS SEED METER DRIVE:	
7410		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering Drive Wheel (1 Scraper) *Not recommended with Code 1320.*	114.00
7418		Tire Scraper for Four Mainframe Wheels *Not compatible with Codes 7410 or 7516.*	456.00
		TIRE SCRAPERS FERTILIZER DRIVE:	
7516		Tire Scraper for Liquid Fertilizer Drive Wheel (1 Scraper)	106.00
		ROCK GUARDS	
7425		Tire Rock Guards	909.00
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only *If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.*	573.00
		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRACTOR HARNESS EXTENSION	
7905		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Extension Harness	294.00

1790 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		VACUUM HYDRAULIC	
7910		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow Control Valve *Required for Tractors operating dual vacuum one SCV. Required for John Deere Tractors other than 8000 and 9000 Series. Required for all competitive tractors without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow capability.*	737.00
		REAR TRAILER HITCH	
7920		Rear Trailer Hitch *Not compatible with Code 0081 or 0085.*	2,418.00
		AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET	
7930		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at rear of the Planter	1,672.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.* *Number of seed disks provided is based on row units at 20 and 30 inch row spacing, except for the soybean and sorghum seed disks. Soybean and sorghum seed disks provided for all rows.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disks *Seed disks provided for front rank of row units.*	368.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disks *Seed disks provided for front rank of row units.*	368.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes for 16 rows.*	640.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes for 16 rows.*	640.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disks *Seed disks provided for all units.*	736.00
9131		Acid Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk *Seed disks provided for front rank of row units.*	488.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk *Seed disks provided for front rank of row units.*	592.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk *Seed disks provided for front rank of row units.*	1,160.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk *Seed disks provided for all units.*	1,488.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk *Seed disks provided for all units.*	1,184.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk *Seed disks provided for front rank of row units.*	508.00

1790 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
9421		Floating Row Cleaner for Unit Mounted Coulter *Requires Code 5375, 5376, 5380 or 5381 and 5410 or 5415.* *Provides floating row cleaner on rear rank of row units.* *Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.*	6,976.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA92856	RowCommand Row Unit Control - Pro-Series XP Row Units *Requires SeedStar Monitor System. MY08 and prior machines, serial numbers (-730100) require row unit harness, AA70057. Order through service parts.*	18,364.00
		Electrical:	
	BA32180	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NT and 1790 Planters (PIN 1A0xxxxBx740101 and up)	550.00
	BA29670	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NTs and 1790 Planters (PIN A017xxx73599 and prior)	323.00
	BA29690	Lighting Package for CCS	460.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00

1790 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Fertilizer:	
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00
	BA30761	Fertilizer Openers, Offset Single Disk Liquid for mounting on 7 x 7 In. Tube - Spouts Included (2 Rows) *For 1790 15 Inch Planters, Wings only. Additional parts required. See Frame-Mounted Fertilizer Opener Table in Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	2,606.00
	BA30547	Fertilizer Openers, Single Disk Liquid for mounting on 7 x 7 In. Tube - Spouts Included (2 Rows) *For 1770NT Planters and 1790 15 Inch Planter center section. On 1790 4 rows required and also order: (4) A72776, (8) A72777 and (8) 19M7488.*	2,606.00
	BA29730	Liquid Fertilizer - Check Valve for Low Pressure Flow Divider Delivery System (2 Rows)	71.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA92799	Liquid Fertilizer Low Pressure Distribution System	7,032.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
		Handling:	
	BA29387	Inserts for CCS Seed Delivery Nozzles (16 Rows)	256.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA92829	Central Insecticide System *For drawbar hitch applications, order AA67619 from Service Parts.*	13,729.00
	BA92783	Liquid Tank - (4) 70 Gallon Tanks	2,640.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA29766	Hydraulic Remote Outlet at Rear of the Planter	1,839.00
		Markers:	
	BA29693	Marker Gauge Wheel	500.00
		Metering:	
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00

1790 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA92881	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Placement:	
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31843	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

1790 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In. (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1790 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels:
23Row15 and 24Row15
  Mainframe: 4 Wheels
  11.00x22.5 TL LR F
  Each Wing: 1-10.00x15 LR D
31Row15 and 32Row15
  Mainframe: 4 Wheels
  11.00x22.5 TL LR F
  Each Wing: 2-10.00x15 LR D
24Row20
  Mainframe: 4 Wheels
  11.00x22.5 TL LR F
  Each Wing: 2-7.50x20 6PR
Hydraulic Couplers to fit ISO Tractor
  Hydraulic Selective Control Valve
Series Rephasing Hydraulic Cylinder
  Lift System
  23Row15 and 24Row15 - 6 Cylinders
  24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15
    8 Cylinders
Hitch for Cat. III with Quick-Coupler
Frame Flexibility: 3 Sections
  15 Degree Flexibility Up and
  15 Degree Flexibility Down
Electrical Frame Control Console with
  Mounting Brackets
Hydraulic Folding for Narrow Transport
Tri-Fold Hydraulic Markers with
  Breakaway Protection
Central Commodity System:
  70 Bushel Seed Capacity on
  23Row15 and 24Row15
  100 Bushel Seed Capacity on
  24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15
  Low Seed Level Sensor in each tank
Pro Series XP Row Units with:
  Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
  with Rubber Tires
  Vacuum Seed Metering System -
  Less Seed Disks
  Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
  Pro-Shaft Drive for Seed Meter
  Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System Less
  Radar Speed/Distance Sensor and
  Mounting Brackets
Variable Rate Drive
Half Width Disconnect on Drive System
Fill Lights
Warning and Tail Lamps

Base Machine on 23Row15, 24Row15, 24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15 requires five Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift, Seed Delivery Fan and Fold System, one for Marker, one for Variable Rate Drive and two for Vacuum Metering System. Tractor requires Motor Case Drain Sump Coupler Kit. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois

978EH	1790 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 20 In. (Model Year 2012)	140,774.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0210	Argentina	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan *Provides European Lighting System.*	Same Price

1790 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0085		Kyrgyzstan	Same Price
0195		Mexico	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0195, 0210, 0211, 0217 and 0220.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0085.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
		DELIVERY SYSTEM	
1005		Central Commodity System - Two 50 Bu. Tanks	In Base Price
1010		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus - Two 50 Bu. And One 25 Bu. Tanks	5,546.00
		MARKER SYSTEMS	
1225		Tri-Fold Markers with 16 In. Notched Disk, Depth Gauging Band and Control Independent of Planter Lift *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
1247		Tri-Fold Markers with Gauge Wheel, 16 In. Notched Disk, Depth Gauging Band and Control Connected to Planter Lift *Requires Code 1600.*	-126.00
1295		Less Markers *Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately. Requires Code 1600.*	-7,276.00
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1320) and SeedStar Monitor System. *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	

1790 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED DRIVE ...Continued...	
1305		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission With Half-Width Disconnect	-3,525.00
1320		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half - Width Disconnect *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
		HITCH	
1600		Two Point Hitch	In Base Price
1605		Drawbar Hitch *Drawbar hitch requires a Category IV Tractor drawbar with the heavy-duty package that has a 10,000 Lbs. load carrying capacity on Row-Crop Tractors.* *Drawbar hitch requires a Category IV Tractor drawbar with the heavy-duty package that has a 11,000 Lbs. load carrying capacity on 4-Wheel Drive Tractors.* *Drawbar hitch not compatible for Base Codes 971ZH or 9718H with Option Codes 6115 and 6205 or Option Codes 6115 and 6225.* *Drawbar hitch requires Option Code 1225.*	6,096.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
2905		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units	In Base Price
2925		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	12,516.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-1,248.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	1,056.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,038.00
		MONITORING SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price

1790 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MONITORING SYSTEMS ...Continued...	
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115.*	2,472.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4110		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSOR	
4200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Sensor	In Base Price
4205		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor when using SeedStar Monitor and Fertilizer System *Required with Code 6205, 6208, 6212, 6225, 6228 or 6232.* *Provides In-Cab Fertilizer Pressure.*	287.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5130		Active Pneumatic Down Force System *Requires Code 4040.*	3,750.00
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	912.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,890.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	2,802.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blade	7,656.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	7,920.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	7,920.00

1790 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
5343		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow *Requires Code 5200 or 5208.*	9,774.00
		ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS	
5400		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
		LIQUID TANKS	
6100		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
6115		Four 70 Gal. Liquid Insecticide Tanks and Mounting Brackets on Wings	2,412.00
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS	
6200		Less Pump, Delivery System and Openers	In Base Price
		FIXED RATE ADJUSTABLE FERTILIZER	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6205		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A70741. Opener Down Force Spring, A70762 recommended for No-Till Conditions. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations.* *Includes In Line Check Valves.*	32,801.00
6208		Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In Line Check Valves. Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	8,833.00
		Fertilizer Pump, Manifold with Hoses Less Openers	
6212		Piston Pump, Manifold with Hoses Less Openers *Piston Pump Manifold with 3/8 In. ID high pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only.*	6,443.00
		Fertilizer Pump	
6215		Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	3,349.00
		VARIABLE RATE FERTILIZER *If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Fertilizer or Map-Based Fertilizer is desired, the Planter must be equipped with SeedStar Monitor System.* *For Map-Based Variable Rate Fertilizer, see Ag Management ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
		Fertilizer Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Openers	
6225		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers *Includes Opener Down Force Spring, A70741. Opener Down Force Spring, A70762 recommended for No-Till Conditions. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete recommendations. Includes In Line Check Valves.*	39,951.00

1790 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER PUMP, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND OPENERS ...Continued...	
6228		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Flow Divider with Hoses, Less Openers *Includes In Line Check Valves - recommended for rates of 10 gallon per acre or less for even row-to-row fertilizer delivery. Piston Pump Flow Divider with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only. Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	14,703.00
		Fertilizer Pump, Manifold with Hoses Less Openers	
6232		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Manifold with Hoses, Less Openers *Piston Pump Manifold with 3/8 In. ID low pressure hoses for delivery to a fertilizer opener only.* *Additional hose required for in-furrow placement of fertilizer.*	12,877.00
		Fertilizer Pump	
6235		Variable Rate Piston Pump, Less Delivery System, Less Openers	10,108.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR VACUUM AND/OR CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series 4 Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	412.00
6935		Tractor Attaching Components for 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Series Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.* *Requires Code 1600.*	278.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		TIRE SCRAPERS SEED METER DRIVE:	
7410		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering Drive Wheel (1 Scraper) *Not recommended with Code 1320.*	114.00
7418		Tire Scraper for Four Mainframe Wheels *Not compatible with Codes 7410 or 7516.*	456.00
		TIRE SCRAPERS FERTILIZER DRIVE:	
7516		Tire Scraper for Liquid Fertilizer Drive Wheel (1 Scraper)	106.00

1790 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		ROCK GUARDS	
7425		Tire Rock Guards	909.00
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only *If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.*	573.00
		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRACTOR HARNESS EXTENSION	
7905		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Extension Harness	294.00
		VACUUM HYDRAULIC	
7910		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow Control Valve *Required for Tractors operating dual vacuum one SCV. Required for John Deere Tractors other than 8000 and 9000 Series. Required for all competitive tractors without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow capability.*	737.00
		REAR TRAILER HITCH	
7920		Rear Trailer Hitch *Not compatible with Code 0081 or 0085.*	2,418.00
		AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET	
7930		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at rear of the Planter	1,672.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.* *Number of seed disks provided is based on row units at 20 and 30 inch row spacing, except for the soybean and sorghum seed disks. Soybean and sorghum seed disks provided for all rows.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disks	552.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disks	552.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes for 24 rows.*	960.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes for 24 rows.*	960.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disks	552.00
9131		Acid Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	732.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	888.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	1,740.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	1,116.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	888.00

1790 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	762.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9700		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	125.00
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9720		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	126.00
9725		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	306.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA92853	RowCommand Row Unit Control - Pro-Series XP Row Units *Requires SeedStar Monitor System. MY08 and prior machines, serial numbers (-730100) require row unit harness, AA70054. Order through service parts.*	13,773.00
		Electrical:	
	BA32180	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NT and 1790 Planters (PIN 1A0xxxxBx740101 and up)	550.00
	BA29670	4-Wheel Drive Frame Control Extension for all 1770NTs and 1790 Planters (PIN A017xxx73599 and prior)	323.00
	BA29690	Lighting Package for CCS	460.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Fertilizer:	
	BA29503	Fertilizer Opener, Single Disk Unit Mounted Injection - Liquid	375.00

1790 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA29730	Liquid Fertilizer - Check Valve for Low Pressure Flow Divider Delivery System (2 Rows)	71.00
	BA30128	Liquid Fertilizer - Pressure Gauge Kit for Piston Pump Liquid Fertilizer System	381.00
	BA26721	Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor with ISO 2.5 Volt	239.00
		Handling:	
	BA29387	Inserts for CCS Seed Delivery Nozzles (16 Rows)	256.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA92783	Liquid Tank - (4) 70 Gallon Tanks	2,640.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30132	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	167.00
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
	BA29766	Hydraulic Remote Outlet at Rear of the Planter	1,839.00
		Markers:	
	BA29693	Marker Gauge Wheel	500.00
		Metering:	
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak 350 - 4 Rows through 32 Rows	2,660.00
	BA92881	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Placement:	
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31401	Floating Row Cleaner Combination for Unit Mounted Coulter (1 Row)	554.00

1790 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 20 In. (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31843	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Long Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB44 Deere/Bauer Planter 24Row22 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Equipment for Base Machine

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
(On all models except 36Row30, 47Row15 48Row20, 48Row22 and 48Row30)
Regular Parallel Arms
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers except 36Row30, 48Row20, 48Row22, 24Row30/47Row15 and 48Row30
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
(On models 36Row30, 47Row15, 48Row20, 48Row22 and 48Row30)
Regular Parallel Arms (24 row units 47Row15)
Long Parallel Arms (23 row units on 47Row15)
Pro Series XP Row Units
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
Mini Speed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System

Central Commodity System with Pro Series XP Row Units on 47Row15, 48Row20 and 48Row22

Central Commodity System and Refuge Plus with Pro Series on 48Row30

SeedStar Monitoring System Less Radar Equipment

Variable Rate Drive - All Models

Fill Lights on all Models with CCS

See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

ROW UNIT PACKAGES

EX-WORKS Paton, Iowa

Frame pricing and installation charges for these machines will be provided by Bauer Built Mfg. John Deere Seeding will automatically order the frame when you place an order for a 649AH. An invoice for the frame will come directly from Bauer Built Mfg.

All John Deere components ordered in this price page section will be billed on your statement. Refer to the Product Announcement for additional ordering, pricing and invoicing information.

When configuring Deere/Bauer, use the pricing tool by this link (Pricing Tool). This Hyperlink is only visible when logged in as a Dealer. This pricing tool enables a sales quote to be generated at dealer price. The sales quote price generated from this new pricing tool takes into consideration dealer set-up and related freight costs.

Complete planter, including frame and John Deere components, is shipped from Bauer Built Mfg., Paton, IA. See Bauer Built Mfg. website for freight information. Will calls not available. Warranty and support on the planter frame is provided by Bauer Built Mfg. Inc.

Planter Frames:
44 Ft. Planter Frame

649AH		Completing Row Unit Package - DB44 Deere/Bauer Planter 24Row22 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED	77,702.00

DESTINATION

	COUNTRY CODE	
0202	United States	In Base Price

Completing Row Unit Package - DB44 Deere/Bauer Planter 24Row22 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0096		Russia	Same Price
0158		Romania	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan	Same Price
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0432		Romanian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0158.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
		ROW UNITS	
1000		Less Central Commodity System, MaxEmerge XP Row Units Only *Requires Code 2900, 2910 or 2920 and 3000 or 3005 and 3100 or 3115.*	In Base Price
1005		Central Commodity System, Pro Series XP Row Units Only *Requires Code 2905 or 2925, 3010 and 3120 or 3125 and 5000.*	19,306.00
1010		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus - Two 50 Bu. and One 25 Bu. Tanks, Pro Series XP Row Units Only *Requires Code 2905 or 2925, 3010 and 3120 or 3125 and 5000.*	24,883.00
		MARKER DISKS	
1290		Two 16 In. Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands for DB Marker System *DB marker system provided by Bauer Built Manufacturing.*	In Base Price
1295		Less Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands *DB marker system not provided by Bauer Built Manufacturing.*	-391.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB44 Deere/Bauer Planter 24Row22 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED DRIVE	
1325		Variable Rate Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical Attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain	In Base Price
2905		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro Series XP Row Units	Same Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units *Requires Code 5000.*	5,388.00
2920		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches *Requires Code 5000.*	17,904.00
2925		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	12,516.00
		SEED METERING SYSTEM	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	3,384.00
3010		Mini Seed Hoppers *Includes double eliminator installed in vacuum seed meter assembly.*	Same Price
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-1,248.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3120		Single Gauge Wheels for Pro Series XP Row Units	-1,248.00
3125		Single Walking Gauge Wheels for Pro Series XP Row Units	Same Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	1,056.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,038.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes.	

Completing Row Unit Package - DB44 Deere/Bauer Planter 24Row22 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MONITOR SYSTEMS ...Continued... *See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.*	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115 or 3125.*	2,472.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4120		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Provide In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For high rate chemical applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Codes 2905, 2910, 2920, 2925 or 3005.*	6,828.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5130		Active Pneumatic Down Force System *Requires Code 4040.*	3,750.00
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for abrasive soil conditions.*	912.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,890.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB44 Deere/Bauer Planter 24Row22 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	7,920.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	7,920.00
5343		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow	9,774.00
		LIQUID TANKS	
6100		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
6105		420 Gal. Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket	2,562.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series 4 Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	412.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *For use with Code 1000 only.* *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	372.00
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only *For use with Code 1005 or 1010. If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.*	573.00
		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRACTOR HARNESS EXTENSION	
7906		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Harness	No Charge
		PRO-SERIES MINI HOPPER EXTENSION	
9020		Pro-Series Mini Hopper Extension *For use with Code 1005 or 1010.*	600.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB44 Deere/Bauer Planter 24Row22 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	552.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	552.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 9215 when Code 1000 is selected.*	960.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 9215 when Code 1000 is selected.*	960.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	552.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	774.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	552.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	960.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	762.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *For specialty seed types see Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended application.* *Requires Code 9215 when Code 1000 is selected.*	762.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Requires Code 1000.*	1,152.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA92876	RowCommand Row Unit Control - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Chain Drive *Requires SeedStar 2 Monitor System. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	13,773.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB44 Deere/Bauer Planter 24Row22 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA92857	RowCommand Row Unit Control - MaxEmerge XP Row Units with Pro Shft Drive *Requires SeedStar Monitor System.*	13,773.00
	BA92858	RowCommand Row Unit Control - Pro-Series XP Row Units *Requires SeedStar Monitor System.*	13,773.00
		Electrical:	
	BA29690	Lighting Package for CCS	460.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Handling:	
	BA29387	Inserts for CCS Seed Delivery Nozzles (16 Rows)	256.00
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB44 Deere/Bauer Planter 24Row22 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA25880	Feed Cup Seed Meter - Less Feed Cup and Seed Guide (1 Row)	67.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA92881	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Placement:	
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB44 Deere/Bauer Planter 24Row22 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB44 Deere/Bauer Planter 24Row22
(Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Completing Row Unit Package - DB60 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row20 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Equipment for Base Machine

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
(On all models except 36Row30, 47Row15 48Row20, 48Row22 and 48Row30)
Regular Parallel Arms
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers except 36Row30, 48Row20, 48Row22, 24Row30/47Row15 and 48Row30
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
(On models 36Row30, 47Row15, 48Row20, 48Row22 and 48Row30)
Regular Parallel Arms (24 row units 47Row15)
Long Parallel Arms (23 row units on 47Row15)
Pro Series XP Row Units
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
Mini Speed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System

Central Commodity System with Pro Series XP Row Units on 47Row15, 48Row20 and 48Row22

Central Commodity System and Refuge Plus with Pro Series on 48Row30

SeedStar Monitoring System Less Radar Equipment

Variable Rate Drive - All Models

Fill Lights on all Models with CCS

See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

ROW UNIT PACKAGES

EX-WORKS Paton, Iowa

Frame pricing and installation charges for these machines will be provided by Bauer Built Mfg. John Deere Seeding will automatically order the frame when you place an order for a 649BH. An invoice for the frame will come directly from Bauer Built Mfg.

All John Deere components ordered in this price page section will be billed on your statement. Refer to the Product Announcement for additional ordering, pricing and invoicing information.

When configuring Deere/Bauer, use the pricing tool by this link (Pricing Tool). This Hyperlink is only visible when logged in as a Dealer. This pricing tool enables a sales quote to be generated at dealer price. The sales quote price generated from this new pricing tool takes into consideration dealer set-up and related freight costs.

Complete planter, including frame and John Deere components, is shipped from Bauer Built Mfg., Paton, IA. See Bauer Built Mfg. website for freight information. Will calls not available. Warranty and support on the planter frame is provided by Bauer Built Mfg. Inc.

Planter Frames:
60 Ft. Planter Frame

649BH		Completing Row Unit Package - DB60 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row20 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED	106,477.00

DESTINATION

	COUNTRY CODE	
0202	United States	In Base Price

Completing Row Unit Package - DB60 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row20 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0096		Russia	Same Price
0158		Romania	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan	Same Price
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0432		Romanian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0158.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
		ROW UNITS	
1000		Less Central Commodity System, MaxEmerge XP Row Units Only *Requires Code 2900, 2910 or 2920 and 3000 or 3005 and 3100 or 3115.*	In Base Price
1005		Central Commodity System, Pro Series XP Row Units Only *Requires Code 2905 or 2925, 3010 and 3120 or 3125 and 5000.*	24,904.00
1010		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus - Two 50 Bu. and One 25 Bu. Tanks, Pro Series XP Row Units Only *Requires Code 2905 or 2925, 3010 and 3120 or 3125 and 5000.*	30,449.00
		MARKER DISKS	
1290		Two 16 In. Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands for DB Marker System *DB marker system provided by Bauer Built Manufacturing.*	In Base Price
1295		Less Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands *DB marker system not provided by Bauer Built Manufacturing.*	-391.00
		SEED DRIVE	

Completing Row Unit Package - DB60 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row20 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED DRIVE ...Continued...	
1325		Variable Rate Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical Attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain	In Base Price
2905		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro Series XP Row Units	Same Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units *Requires Code 5000.*	8,082.00
2920		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches *Requires Code 5000.*	26,856.00
2925		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	18,774.00
		SEED METERING SYSTEM	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	5,076.00
3010		Mini Seed Hoppers *Includes double eliminator installed in vacuum seed meter assembly.*	Same Price
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-1,872.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3120		Single Gauge Wheels for Pro Series XP Row Units	-1,872.00
3125		Single Walking Gauge Wheels for Pro Series XP Row Units	Same Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	1,584.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,557.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor	

Completing Row Unit Package - DB60 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row20 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MONITOR SYSTEMS ...Continued... *compatibility requirements.*	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115 or 3125.*	4,120.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4120		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Provide In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For high rate chemical applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Codes 2905, 2910, 2920, 2925 or 3005.*	10,242.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5130		Active Pneumatic Down Force System *Requires Code 4040.*	4,250.00
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for abrasive soil conditions.*	1,368.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	2,835.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB60 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row20 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	11,880.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	11,880.00
5343		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow	14,661.00
		LIQUID TANKS	
6100		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
6105		420 Gal. Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket	2,562.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series 4 Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	412.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *For use with Code 1000 only.* *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	558.00
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only *For use with Code 1005 or 1010. If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.*	573.00
		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRACTOR HARNESS EXTENSION	
7906		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Harness	No Charge
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	828.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB60 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row20 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	828.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 9215 when Code 1000 is selected.*	1,440.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 9215 when Code 1000 is selected.*	1,440.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	828.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	1,161.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	828.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	1,440.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	1,143.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *For specialty seed types see Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended application.* *Requires Code 9215 when Code 1000 is selected.*	1,143.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Requires Code 1000.*	1,728.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA92861	RowCommand Row Unit Control - MaxEmerge XP Row Units *Requires SeedStar Monitor System.*	20,659.00
	BA92862	RowCommand Row Unit Control - Pro-Series XP Row Units *Requires SeedStar Monitor System.*	20,659.00
		Electrical:	
	BA29690	Lighting Package for CCS	460.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB60 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row20 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Handling:	
	BA29387	Inserts for CCS Seed Delivery Nozzles (16 Rows)	256.00
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB60 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row20 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA25880	Feed Cup Seed Meter - Less Feed Cup and Seed Guide (1 Row)	67.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA92881	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Placement:	
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB60 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row20 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB60 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row20
(Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Completing Row Unit Package - DB66 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row22 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Equipment for Base Machine

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
(On all models except 36Row30, 47Row15 48Row20, 48Row22 and 48Row30)
Regular Parallel Arms
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers except 36Row30, 48Row20, 48Row22, 24Row30/47Row15 and 48Row30
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
(On models 36Row30, 47Row15, 48Row20, 48Row22 and 48Row30)
Regular Parallel Arms (24 row units 47Row15)
Long Parallel Arms (23 row units on 47Row15)
Pro Series XP Row Units
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
Mini Speed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System

Central Commodity System with Pro Series XP Row Units on 47Row15, 48Row20 and 48Row22

Central Commodity System and Refuge Plus with Pro Series on 48Row30

SeedStar Monitoring System Less Radar Equipment

Variable Rate Drive - All Models

Fill Lights on all Models with CCS

See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

ROW UNIT PACKAGES

EX-WORKS Paton, Iowa

Frame pricing and installation charges for these machines will be provided by Bauer Built Mfg. John Deere Seeding will automatically order the frame when you place an order for a 649CH. An invoice for the frame will come directly from Bauer Built Mfg.

All John Deere components ordered in this price page section will be billed on your statement. Refer to the Product Announcement for additional ordering, pricing and invoicing information.

When configuring Deere/Bauer, use the pricing tool by this link (Pricing Tool). This Hyperlink is only visible when logged in as a Dealer. This pricing tool enables a sales quote to be generated at dealer price. The sales quote price generated from this new pricing tool takes into consideration dealer set-up and related freight costs.

Complete planter, including frame and John Deere components, is shipped from Bauer Built Mfg., Paton, IA. See Bauer Built Mfg. website for freight information. Will calls not available. Warranty and support on the planter frame is provided by Bauer Built Mfg. Inc.

Planter Frames:
66 Ft. Planter Frame

649CH		Completing Row Unit Package - DB66 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row22 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED	106,477.00

DESTINATION

	COUNTRY CODE	
0202	United States	In Base Price

Completing Row Unit Package - DB66 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row22 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0096		Russia	Same Price
0158		Romania	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan	Same Price
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0432		Romanian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0158.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
		ROW UNITS	
1000		Less Central Commodity System, MaxEmerge XP Row Units Only *Requires Code 2900, 2910 or 2920 and 3000 or 3005 and 3100 or 3115.*	In Base Price
1005		Central Commodity System, Pro Series XP Row Units Only *Requires Code 2905 or 2925, 3010 and 3120 or 3125 and 5000.*	24,904.00
1010		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus - Two 50 Bu. and One 25 Bu. Tanks, Pro Series XP Row Units Only *Requires Code 2905 or 2925, 3010 and 3120 or 3125 and 5000.*	30,449.00
		MARKER DISKS	
1290		Two 16 In. Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands for DB Marker System *DB marker system provided by Bauer Built Manufacturing.*	In Base Price
1295		Less Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands *DB marker system not provided by Bauer Built Manufacturing.*	-391.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB66 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row22 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED DRIVE	
1325		Variable Rate Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical Attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain	In Base Price
2905		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro Series XP Row Units	Same Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units *Requires Code 5000.*	8,082.00
2920		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches *Requires Code 5000.*	26,856.00
2925		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	18,774.00
		SEED METERING SYSTEM	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	5,076.00
3010		Mini Seed Hoppers *Includes double eliminator installed in vacuum seed meter assembly.*	Same Price
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-1,872.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3120		Single Gauge Wheels for Pro Series XP Row Units	-1,872.00
3125		Single Walking Gauge Wheels for Pro Series XP Row Units	Same Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	1,584.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,557.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes.	

Completing Row Unit Package - DB66 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row22 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MONITOR SYSTEMS ...Continued... *See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.*	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115 or 3125.*	4,120.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4120		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Provide In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For high rate chemical applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Codes 2905, 2910, 2920, 2925 or 3005.*	10,242.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5130		Active Pneumatic Down Force System *Requires Code 4040.*	3,750.00
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for abrasive soil conditions.*	1,368.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	2,835.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB66 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row22 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	11,880.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	11,880.00
5343		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow	14,661.00
		LIQUID TANKS	
6100		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
6105		420 Gal. Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket	2,562.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series 4 Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	412.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *For use with Code 1000 only.* *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	558.00
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only *For use with Code 1005 or 1010. If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.*	573.00
		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRACTOR HARNESS EXTENSION	
7906		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Harness	No Charge
		PRO-SERIES MINI HOPPER EXTENSION	
9020		Pro-Series Mini Hopper Extension *For use with Code 1005 or 1010.*	900.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB66 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row22 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	828.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	828.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 9215 when Code 1000 is selected.*	1,440.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 9215 when Code 1000 is selected.*	1,440.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	828.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	1,161.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	828.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	1,440.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	1,143.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *For specialty seed types see Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended application.* *Requires Code 9215 when Code 1000 is selected.*	1,143.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Requires Code 1000.*	1,728.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA92861	RowCommand Row Unit Control - MaxEmerge XP Row Units *Requires SeedStar Monitor System.*	20,659.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB66 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row22 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA92862	RowCommand Row Unit Control - Pro-Series XP Row Units *Requires SeedStar Monitor System.*	20,659.00
		Electrical:	
	BA29690	Lighting Package for CCS	460.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Handling:	
	BA29387	Inserts for CCS Seed Delivery Nozzles (16 Rows)	256.00
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB66 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row22 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA25880	Feed Cup Seed Meter - Less Feed Cup and Seed Guide (1 Row)	67.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA92881	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Placement:	
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB66 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row22 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB66 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row22
(Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Completing Row Unit Package - DB58 Deere/Bauer Planter 32Row22 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Equipment for Base Machine

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
(On all models except 36Row30, 47Row15 48Row20, 48Row22 and 48Row30)
Regular Parallel Arms
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers except 36Row30, 48Row20, 48Row22, 24Row30/47Row15 and 48Row30
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
(On models 36Row30, 47Row15, 48Row20, 48Row22 and 48Row30)
Regular Parallel Arms (24 row units 47Row15)
Long Parallel Arms (23 row units on 47Row15)
Pro Series XP Row Units
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
Mini Speed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System

Central Commodity System with Pro Series XP Row Units on 47Row15, 48Row20 and 48Row22

Central Commodity System and Refuge Plus with Pro Series on 48Row30

SeedStar Monitoring System Less Radar Equipment

Variable Rate Drive - All Models

Fill Lights on all Models with CCS

See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

ROW UNIT PACKAGES

EX-WORKS Paton, Iowa

Frame pricing and installation charges for these machines will be provided by Bauer Built Mfg. John Deere Seeding will automatically order the frame when you place an order for a 649DH. An invoice for the frame will come directly from Bauer Built Mfg.

All John Deere components ordered in this price page section will be billed on your statement. Refer to the Product Announcement for additional ordering, pricing and invoicing information.

When configuring Deere/Bauer, use the pricing tool by this link (Pricing Tool). This Hyperlink is only visible when logged in as a Dealer. This pricing tool enables a sales quote to be generated at dealer price. The sales quote price generated from this new pricing tool takes into consideration dealer set-up and related freight costs.

Complete planter, including frame and John Deere components, is shipped from Bauer Built Mfg., Paton, IA. See Bauer Built Mfg. website for freight information. Will calls not available. Warranty and support on the planter frame is provided by Bauer Built Mfg. Inc.

Planter Frame:
58 Ft. Planter Frame

649DH		Completing Row Unit Package - DB58 Deere/Bauer Planter 32Row22 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED	99,395.00

DESTINATION

	COUNTRY CODE	
0202	United States	In Base Price

Completing Row Unit Package - DB58 Deere/Bauer Planter 32Row22 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0096		Russia	Same Price
0158		Romania	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan	Same Price
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0432		Romanian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0158.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
		ROW UNITS	
1000		Less Central Commodity System, MaxEmerge XP Row Units Only *Requires Code 2900, 2910 or 2920 and 3000 or 3005 and 3100 or 3115.*	In Base Price
1005		Central Commodity System, Pro Series XP Row Units Only *Requires Code 2905 or 2925, 3010 and 3120 or 3125 and 5000.*	23,049.00
1010		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus - Two 50 Bu. and One 25 Bu. Tanks, Pro Series XP Row Units Only *Requires Code 2905 or 2925, 3010 and 3120 or 3125 and 5000.*	28,595.00
		MARKER DISKS	
1290		Two 16 In. Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands for DB Marker System *DB marker system provided by Bauer Built Manufacturing.*	In Base Price
1295		Less Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands *DB marker system not provided by Bauer Built Manufacturing.*	-391.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB58 Deere/Bauer Planter 32Row22 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED DRIVE	
1325		Variable Rate Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical Attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain	In Base Price
2905		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro Series XP Row Units	Same Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units *Requires Code 5000.*	7,184.00
2920		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches *Requires Code 5000.*	23,872.00
2925		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	16,688.00
		SEED METERING SYSTEM	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	4,512.00
3010		Mini Seed Hoppers *Includes double eliminator installed in vacuum seed meter assembly.*	Same Price
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-1,664.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3120		Single Gauge Wheels for Pro Series XP Row Units	-1,664.00
3125		Single Walking Gauge Wheels for Pro Series XP Row Units	Same Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	1,408.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,384.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes.	

Completing Row Unit Package - DB58 Deere/Bauer Planter 32Row22 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MONITOR SYSTEMS ...Continued... *See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.*	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115 or 3125.*	4,120.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4120		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Provide In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For high rate chemical applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Codes 2905, 2910, 2920, 2925 or 3005.*	9,104.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5130		Active Pneumatic Down Force System *Requires Code 4040.*	3,750.00
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for abrasive soil conditions.*	1,216.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	2,520.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB58 Deere/Bauer Planter 32Row22 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	10,560.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	10,560.00
5343		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow	13,032.00
		LIQUID TANKS	
6100		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
6105		420 Gal. Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket	2,562.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series 4 Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	412.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *For use with Code 1000 only.* *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	496.00
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only *For use with Code 1005 or 1010. If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.*	573.00
		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRACTOR HARNESS EXTENSION	
7906		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Harness	No Charge
		PRO-SERIES MINI HOPPER EXTENSION	
9020		Pro-Series Mini Hopper Extension *For use with Code 1005 or 1010.*	800.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB58 Deere/Bauer Planter 32Row22 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	736.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	736.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 9215 when Code 1000 is selected.*	1,280.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 9215 when Code 1000 is selected.*	1,280.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	736.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	1,032.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	736.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	1,280.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	1,016.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *For specialty seed types see Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended application.* *Requires Code 9215 when Code 1000 is selected.*	1,016.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Requires Code 1000.*	1,536.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA92859	RowCommand Row Unit Control - MaxEmerge XP Row Units *Requires SeedStar Monitor System.*	18,364.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB58 Deere/Bauer Planter 32Row22 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA92860	RowCommand Row Unit Control - Pro-Series XP Row Units *Requires SeedStar Monitor System.*	18,364.00
		Electrical:	
	BA29690	Lighting Package for CCS	460.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Handling:	
	BA29387	Inserts for CCS Seed Delivery Nozzles (16 Rows)	256.00
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB58 Deere/Bauer Planter 32Row22 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA25880	Feed Cup Seed Meter - Less Feed Cup and Seed Guide (1 Row)	67.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA92881	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Placement:	
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB58 Deere/Bauer Planter 32Row22 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB58 Deere/Bauer Planter 32Row22
(Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Completing Row Unit Package - DB80 Deere/Bauer Planter 32Row30 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Equipment for Base Machine

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
(On all models except 36Row30, 47Row15 48Row20, 48Row22 and 48Row30)
Regular Parallel Arms
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers except 36Row30, 48Row20, 48Row22, 24Row30/47Row15 and 48Row30
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
(On models 36Row30, 47Row15, 48Row20, 48Row22 and 48Row30)
Regular Parallel Arms (24 row units 47Row15)
Long Parallel Arms (23 row units on 47Row15)
Pro Series XP Row Units
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
Mini Speed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System

Central Commodity System with Pro Series XP Row Units on 47Row15, 48Row20 and 48Row22

Central Commodity System and Refuge Plus with Pro Series on 48Row30

SeedStar Monitoring System Less Radar Equipment

Variable Rate Drive - All Models

Fill Lights on all Models with CCS

See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

ROW UNIT PACKAGES

EX-WORKS Paton, Iowa

Frame pricing and installation charges for these machines will be provided by Bauer Built Mfg. John Deere Seeding will automatically order the frame when you place an order for a 649EH. An invoice for the frame will come directly from Bauer Built Mfg.

All John Deere components ordered in this price page section will be billed on your statement. Refer to the Product Announcement for additional ordering, pricing and invoicing information.

When configuring Deere/Bauer, use the pricing tool by this link (Pricing Tool). This Hyperlink is only visible when logged in as a Dealer. This pricing tool enables a sales quote to be generated at dealer price. The sales quote price generated from this new pricing tool takes into consideration dealer set-up and related freight costs.

Complete planter, including frame and John Deere components, is shipped from Bauer Built Mfg., Paton, IA. See Bauer Built Mfg. website for freight information. Will calls not available. Warranty and support on the planter frame is provided by Bauer Built Mfg. Inc.

Planter Frames:
80 Ft. Planter Frame

649EH		Completing Row Unit Package - DB80 Deere/Bauer Planter 32Row30 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED	102,377.00

DESTINATION

	COUNTRY CODE	
0202	United States	In Base Price

Completing Row Unit Package - DB80 Deere/Bauer Planter 32Row30 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0096		Russia	Same Price
0158		Romania	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan	Same Price
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0432		Romanian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0158.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
		ROW UNITS	
1000		Less Central Commodity System, MaxEmerge XP Row Units Only *Requires Code 2900, 2910 or 2920 and 3000 or 3005 and 3100 or 3115.*	In Base Price
1005		Central Commodity System, Pro Series XP Row Units Only *Requires Code 2905 or 2925, 3010 and 3120 or 3125 and 5000.*	23,049.00
1010		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus - Two 50 Bu. and One 25 Bu. Tanks, Pro Series XP Row Units Only *Requires Code 2905 or 2925, 3010 and 3120 or 3125 and 5000.*	28,595.00
		MARKER DISKS	
1290		Two 16 In. Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands for DB Marker System *DB marker system provided by Bauer Built Manufacturing.*	In Base Price
1295		Less Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands *DB marker system not provided by Bauer Built Manufacturing.*	-391.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB80 Deere/Bauer Planter 32Row30 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED DRIVE	
1325		Variable Rate Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
		FRAME COMPLETING PACKAGE	
1400		Five Section Frame Completing Package	Same Price
1405		Three Section Frame Completing Package	In Base Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical Attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain	In Base Price
2905		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro Series XP Row Units	Same Price
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units *Requires Code 5000.*	7,184.00
2920		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches *Requires Code 5000.*	23,872.00
2925		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	16,688.00
		SEED METERING SYSTEM	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	4,512.00
3010		Mini Seed Hoppers *Includes double eliminator installed in vacuum seed meter assembly.*	Same Price
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-1,664.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3120		Single Gauge Wheels for Pro Series XP Row Units	-1,664.00
3125		Single Walking Gauge Wheels for Pro Series XP Row Units	Same Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	1,408.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB80 Deere/Bauer Planter 32Row30 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued...	
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-2,076.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115 or 3125.*	5,768.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4120		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Provide In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For high rate chemical applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler *Not compatible with Codes 2905, 2910, 2920, 2925 or 3005.*	9,104.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5130		Active Pneumatic Down Force System *Requires Code 4040.*	3,750.00
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	1,216.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB80 Deere/Bauer Planter 32Row30 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SCRAPERS ...Continued... *Recommended for abrasive soil conditions.*	
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	2,520.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	10,560.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	10,560.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	13,032.00
		LIQUID TANKS	
6100		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
6105		420 Gal. Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket	2,562.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR *Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.*	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series 4 Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	412.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		ROW UNIT ATTACHMENTS	
7700		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield *For use with Code 1000 only.* *Not compatible with Code 2910 or 2920.*	496.00
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only *For use with Code 1005 or 1010. If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.*	573.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB80 Deere/Bauer Planter 32Row30 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRACTOR HARNESS EXTENSION	
7906		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Harness	No Charge
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT	
		See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	736.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	736.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 9215 when Code 1000 is selected.*	1,280.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks and knockout assemblies.* *Requires Code 9215 when Code 1000 is selected.*	1,280.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	736.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	1,032.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	736.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	1,280.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	1,016.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *For specialty seed types see Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended application.* *Requires Code 9215 when Code 1000 is selected.*	1,016.00
9215		Double Eliminator *Requires Code 1000.*	1,536.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Completing Row Unit Package - DB80 Deere/Bauer Planter 32Row30 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Drive System:	
	BA92859	RowCommand Row Unit Control - MaxEmerge XP Row Units *Requires SeedStar Monitor System.*	18,364.00
	BA92860	RowCommand Row Unit Control - Pro-Series XP Row Units *Requires SeedStar Monitor System.*	18,364.00
		Electrical:	
	BA29690	Lighting Package for CCS	460.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Handling:	
	BA29387	Inserts for CCS Seed Delivery Nozzles (16 Rows)	256.00
	BA28955	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29074	Seed Hopper and Lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
	BA28956	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 1.6 Bushel (1 Row)	191.00
	BA29073	Seed Hopper and Lid - Vacuum 3.0 Bushel (1 Row)	346.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA92833	Central Insecticide System *For drawbar hitch applications, order AA67619 from Service Parts.*	15,790.00
	BA92840	Central Insecticide System Tank - 420 Gallon Tank	3,709.00
	BA28935	Granular Chemical - Lid Fill Closed Handling System (2 Rows)	472.00
	BA27789	Granular Chemical - Rear Support (1 Row)	70.00
	BA24532	Granular Chemical - Tine Tooth Incorporator (1 Row)	125.00
	BA25340	Granular Chemical - Windshield (2 Rows)	67.00
	BA24530	Granular Chemical Meter with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	132.00
	BA92513	Herbicide and Insecticide with Rear-Mounted Herbicide Band Spreader and components to place insecticide in-furrow or to use a Front or Rear-Mounted Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	482.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB80 Deere/Bauer Planter 32Row30 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA92512	Herbicide with Rear-Mounted Spreader with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	341.00
	BA27788	Insecticide Only to Herbicide Only Conversion - Rear Support and Herbicide Spreader (1 Row)	79.00
	BA92510	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	313.00
	BA92511	Insecticide with Front Band Spreader or Seed Furrow Placement with Lid Fill Closed Handling System and Slide Type Idler (1 Row)	472.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
		Metering:	
	BA30041	Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	578.00
	BA25880	Feed Cup Seed Meter - Less Feed Cup and Seed Guide (1 Row)	67.00
	BA27748	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (3 Rows)	522.00
	BA27747	Radial Bean Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (4 Rows)	698.00
	BA26408	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Plateless for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	124.00
	BA26406	Seed Meter Drive with Chain - Vacuum for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (1 Row)	205.00
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
	BA26405	Vacuum Seed Meters for MaxEmerge XP Row Units (2 Rows)	348.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA92881	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Placement:	
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA25958	Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00
	BA23721	Down Force Springs (Outside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	41.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB80 Deere/Bauer Planter 32Row30 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA25972	Down Force Springs, Dual Non-Adjustable - 180 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	76.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31840	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Chain Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	199.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB80 Deere/Bauer Planter 32Row30
(Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Completing Row Unit Package - DB80 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row20 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Equipment for Base Machine

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
(On all models except 36Row30, 47Row15 48Row20, 48Row22 and 48Row30)
Regular Parallel Arms
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers except 36Row30, 48Row20, 48Row22, 24Row30/47Row15 and 48Row30
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
(On models 36Row30, 47Row15, 48Row20, 48Row22 and 48Row30)
Regular Parallel Arms (24 row units 47Row15)
Long Parallel Arms (23 row units on 47Row15)
Pro Series XP Row Units
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
Mini Speed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System

Central Commodity System with Pro Series XP Row Units on 47Row15, 48Row20 and 48Row22

Central Commodity System and Refuge Plus with Pro Series on 48Row30

SeedStar Monitoring System Less Radar Equipment

Variable Rate Drive - All Models

Fill Lights on all Models with CCS

See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

ROW UNIT PACKAGES

EX-WORKS Paton, Iowa

Frame pricing and installation charges for these machines will be provided by Bauer Built Mfg. John Deere Seeding will automatically order the frame when you place an order for a 649FH. An invoice for the frame will come directly from Bauer Built Mfg.

All John Deere components ordered in this price page section will be billed on your statement. Refer to the Product Announcement for additional ordering, pricing and invoicing information.

When configuring Deere/Bauer, use the pricing tool by this link (Pricing Tool). This Hyperlink is only visible when logged in as a Dealer. This pricing tool enables a sales quote to be generated at dealer price. The sales quote price generated from this new pricing tool takes into consideration dealer set-up and related freight costs.

Complete planter, including frame and John Deere components, is shipped from Bauer Built Mfg., Paton, IA. See Bauer Built Mfg. website for freight information. Will calls not available. Warranty and support on the planter frame is provided by Bauer Built Mfg. Inc.

Planter Frames:
80 Ft. Planter Frame

649FH		Completing Row Unit Package - DB80 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row20 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED	171,815.00

DESTINATION

	COUNTRY CODE	
0202	United States	In Base Price

Completing Row Unit Package - DB80 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row20 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0096		Russia	Same Price
0158		Romania	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan	Same Price
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0432		Romanian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0158.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
		ROW UNITS	
1005		Central Commodity System, Pro Series XP Row Units Only *Requires Code 2905 or 2925, 3010 and 3120 or 3125 and 5000.*	In Base Price
1010		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus - Two 50 Bu. and One 25 Bu. Tanks, Pro Series XP Row Units Only *Requires Code 2905 or 2925, 3010 and 3120 or 3125 and 5000.*	5,964.00
		MARKER DISKS	
1290		Two 16 In. Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands for DB Marker System *DB marker system provided by Bauer Built Manufacturing.*	In Base Price
1295		Less Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands *DB marker system not provided by Bauer Built Manufacturing.*	-391.00
		SEED DRIVE	
1325		Variable Rate Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and	In Base Price

Completing Row Unit Package - DB80 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row20 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED DRIVE ...Continued...	
		Three Section Disconnect	
		Requires separate Tractor SCV.	
		FRAME COMPLETING PACKAGE	
1400		Five Section Frame Completing Package	Same Price
1405		Three Section Frame Completing Package	In Base Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical Attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2905		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro Series XP Row Units	In Base Price
2925		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	25,032.00
		SEED METERING SYSTEM	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM	
3010		Mini Seed Hoppers *Includes double eliminator installed in vacuum seed meter assembly.*	In Base Price
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3120		Single Gauge Wheels for Pro Series XP Row Units	Same Price
3125		Single Walking Gauge Wheels for Pro Series XP Row Units	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	2,112.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-2,033.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price

Completing Row Unit Package - DB80 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row20 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MONITOR SYSTEMS ...Continued...	
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115 or 3125.*	5,768.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4120		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Provide In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5130		Active Pneumatic Down Force System *Requires Code 4040.*	3,750.00
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for abrasive soil conditions.*	1,824.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	3,780.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	15,840.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	15,840.00
5343		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow	19,548.00
		LIQUID TANKS	
6100		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
6105		420 Gal. Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket	2,562.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included	

Completing Row Unit Package - DB80 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row20 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR ...Continued... *Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.*	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series 4 Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	412.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only *For use with Code 1005 or 1010. If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.*	573.00
		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRACTOR HARNESS EXTENSION	
7906		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Harness	No Charge
		PRO-SERIES MINI HOPPER EXTENSION	
9020		Pro-Series Mini Hopper Extension *For use with Code 1005 or 1010.*	1,200.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	1,104.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	1,104.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes.*	1,920.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes.*	1,920.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	1,104.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	1,548.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	1,104.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB80 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row20 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	1,920.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	1,524.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA92863	RowCommand Row Unit Control - Pro-Series XP Row Units *Requires SeedStar Monitor System.*	27,545.00
		Electrical:	
	BA29690	Lighting Package for CCS	460.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Handling:	
	BA29387	Inserts for CCS Seed Delivery Nozzles (16 Rows)	256.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
		Metering:	
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB80 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row20 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Monitor System:	
	BA92881	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Placement:	
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB80 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row20
(Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Completing Row Unit Package - DB88 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row22 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Equipment for Base Machine

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
(On all models except 36Row30, 47Row15 48Row20, 48Row22 and 48Row30)
Regular Parallel Arms
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers except 36Row30, 48Row20, 48Row22, 24Row30/47Row15 and 48Row30
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
(On models 36Row30, 47Row15, 48Row20, 48Row22 and 48Row30)
Regular Parallel Arms (24 row units 47Row15)
Long Parallel Arms (23 row units on 47Row15)
Pro Series XP Row Units
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
Mini Speed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System

Central Commodity System with Pro Series XP Row Units on 47Row15, 48Row20 and 48Row22

Central Commodity System and Refuge Plus with Pro Series on 48Row30

SeedStar Monitoring System Less Radar Equipment

Variable Rate Drive - All Models

Fill Lights on all Models with CCS

See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

ROW UNIT PACKAGES

EX-WORKS Paton, Iowa

Frame pricing and installation charges for these machines will be provided by Bauer Built Mfg. John Deere Seeding will automatically order the frame when you place an order for a 649GH. An invoice for the frame will come directly from Bauer Built Mfg.

All John Deere components ordered in this price page section will be billed on your statement. Refer to the Product Announcement for additional ordering, pricing and invoicing information.

When configuring Deere/Bauer, use the pricing tool by this link (Pricing Tool). This Hyperlink is only visible when logged in as a Dealer. This pricing tool enables a sales quote to be generated at dealer price. The sales quote price generated from this new pricing tool takes into consideration dealer set-up and related freight costs.

Complete planter, including frame and John Deere components, is shipped from Bauer Built Mfg., Paton, IA. See Bauer Built Mfg. website for freight information. Will calls not available. Warranty and support on the planter frame is provided by Bauer Built Mfg. Inc.

Planter Frames:
88 Ft. Planter Frame

649GH		Completing Row Unit Package - DB88 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row22 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED	171,815.00

DESTINATION

	COUNTRY CODE	
0202	United States	In Base Price

Completing Row Unit Package - DB88 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row22 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0096		Russia	Same Price
0158		Romania	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan	Same Price
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0432		Romanian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0158.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
		ROW UNITS	
1005		Central Commodity System, Pro Series XP Row Units Only *Requires Code 2905 or 2925, 3010 and 3120 or 3125 and 5000.*	In Base Price
1010		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus - Two 50 Bu. and One 25 Bu. Tanks, Pro Series XP Row Units Only *Requires Code 2905 or 2925, 3010 and 3120 or 3125 and 5000.*	5,964.00
		MARKER DISKS	
1290		Two 16 In. Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands for DB Marker System *DB marker system provided by Bauer Built Manufacturing.*	In Base Price
1295		Less Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands *DB marker system not provided by Bauer Built Manufacturing.*	-391.00
		SEED DRIVE	
1325		Variable Rate Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and	In Base Price

Completing Row Unit Package - DB88 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row22 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED DRIVE ...Continued... Three Section Disconnect *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	
		FRAME COMPLETING PACKAGE	
1400		Five Section Frame Completing Package	Same Price
1405		Three Section Frame Completing Package	In Base Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical Attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2905		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro Series XP Row Units	In Base Price
2925		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	25,032.00
		SEED METERING SYSTEM	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM	
3010		Mini Seed Hoppers *Includes double eliminator installed in vacuum seed meter assembly.*	In Base Price
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3120		Single Gauge Wheels for Pro Series XP Row Units	Same Price
3125		Single Walking Gauge Wheels for Pro Series XP Row Units	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	2,112.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-2,033.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price

Completing Row Unit Package - DB88 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row22 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MONITOR SYSTEMS ...Continued...	
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115 or 3125.*	5,768.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4120		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Provide In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5130		Active Pneumatic Down Force System *Requires Code 4040.*	3,750.00
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for abrasive soil conditions.*	1,824.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	3,780.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	15,840.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	15,840.00
5343		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow	19,548.00
		LIQUID TANKS	
6100		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
6105		420 Gal. Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket	2,562.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included	

Completing Row Unit Package - DB88 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row22 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR ...Continued... *Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.*	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series 4 Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	412.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only *For use with Code 1005 or 1010. If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.*	573.00
		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRACTOR HARNESS EXTENSION	
7906		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Harness	No Charge
		PRO-SERIES MINI HOPPER EXTENSION	
9020		Pro-Series Mini Hopper Extension *For use with Code 1005 or 1010.*	1,200.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	1,104.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	1,104.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes.*	1,920.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes.*	1,920.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	1,104.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	1,548.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	1,104.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB88 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row22 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	1,920.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	1,524.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA92863	RowCommand Row Unit Control - Pro-Series XP Row Units *Requires SeedStar Monitor System.*	27,545.00
		Electrical:	
	BA29690	Lighting Package for CCS	460.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Handling:	
	BA29387	Inserts for CCS Seed Delivery Nozzles (16 Rows)	256.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
		Metering:	
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB88 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row22 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Monitor System:	
	BA92881	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00
		Placement:	
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB88 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row22
(Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Completing Row Unit Package - DB90 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row30 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Equipment for Base Machine

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
(On all models except 36Row30, 47Row15 48Row20, 48Row22 and 48Row30)
Regular Parallel Arms
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers except 36Row30, 48Row20, 48Row22, 24Row30/47Row15 and 48Row30
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
(On models 36Row30, 47Row15, 48Row20, 48Row22 and 48Row30)
Regular Parallel Arms (24 row units 47Row15)
Long Parallel Arms (23 row units on 47Row15)
Pro Series XP Row Units
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
Mini Speed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System

Central Commodity System with Pro Series XP Row Units on 47Row15, 48Row20 and 48Row22

Central Commodity System and Refuge Plus with Pro Series on 48Row30

SeedStar Monitoring System Less Radar Equipment

Variable Rate Drive - All Models

Fill Lights on all Models with CCS

See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

ROW UNIT PACKAGES

EX-WORKS Paton, Iowa

Frame pricing and installation charges for these machines will be provided by Bauer Built Mfg. John Deere Seeding will automatically order the frame when you place an order for a 649HH. An invoice for the frame will come directly from Bauer Built Mfg.

All John Deere components ordered in this price page section will be billed on your statement. Refer to the Product Announcement for additional ordering, pricing and invoicing information.

When configuring Deere/Bauer, use the pricing tool by this link (Pricing Tool). This Hyperlink is only visible when logged in as a Dealer. This pricing tool enables a sales quote to be generated at dealer price. The sales quote price generated from this new pricing tool takes into consideration dealer set-up and related freight costs.

Complete planter, including frame and John Deere components, is shipped from Bauer Built Mfg., Paton, IA. See Bauer Built Mfg. website for freight information. Will calls not available. Warranty and support on the planter frame is provided by Bauer Built Mfg. Inc.

Planter Frames:
90 Ft. Planter Frame

649HH		Completing Row Unit Package - DB90 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row30 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED	138,313.00

DESTINATION

	COUNTRY CODE	
0202	United States	In Base Price

Completing Row Unit Package - DB90 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row30 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0096		Russia	Same Price
0158		Romania	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan	Same Price
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0432		Romanian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0158.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
		ROW UNITS	
1005		Central Commodity System, Pro Series XP Row Units Only *Requires Code 2905 or 2925, 3010 and 3120 or 3125 and 5000.*	In Base Price
1010		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus - Two 50 Bu. and One 25 Bu. Tanks, Pro Series XP Row Units Only *Requires Code 2905 or 2925, 3010 and 3120 or 3125 and 5000.*	5,964.00
		MARKER DISKS	
1290		Two 16 In. Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands for DB Marker System *DB marker system provided by Bauer Built Manufacturing.*	In Base Price
1295		Less Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands *DB marker system not provided by Bauer Built Manufacturing.*	-391.00
		SEED DRIVE	
1325		Variable Rate Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and	In Base Price

Completing Row Unit Package - DB90 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row30 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED DRIVE ...Continued... Three Section Disconnect *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical Attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2905		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro Series XP Row Units	In Base Price
2925		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	18,774.00
		SEED METERING SYSTEM	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM	
3010		Mini Seed Hoppers *Includes double eliminator installed in vacuum seed meter assembly.*	In Base Price
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3120		Single Gauge Wheels for Pro Series XP Row Units	Same Price
3125		Single Walking Gauge Wheels for Pro Series XP Row Units	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	1,584.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,557.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115 or 3125.*	5,768.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	

Completing Row Unit Package - DB90 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row30 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING ...Continued...	
4120		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Provide In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5130		Active Pneumatic Down Force System *Requires Code 4040.*	3,750.00
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for abrasive soil conditions.*	1,368.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	2,835.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	11,880.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	11,880.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	14,661.00
		LIQUID TANKS	
6100		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
6105		420 Gal. Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket	2,562.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price

Completing Row Unit Package - DB90 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row30 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR ...Continued...	
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series 4 Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	412.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only *For use with Code 1005 or 1010. If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.*	573.00
		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRACTOR HARNESS EXTENSION	
7906		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Harness	No Charge
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	828.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	828.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes.*	1,440.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes.*	1,440.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	828.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	1,161.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	828.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	1,440.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	1,143.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB90 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row30 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA92862	RowCommand Row Unit Control - Pro-Series XP Row Units *Requires SeedStar Monitor System.*	20,659.00
		Electrical:	
	BA29690	Lighting Package for CCS	460.00
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA31916	Radar Mounting Bracket used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
	BA26352	Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Handling:	
	BA29387	Inserts for CCS Seed Delivery Nozzles (16 Rows)	256.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA92834	Central Insecticide System *For drawbar hitch applications, order AA67619 from Service Parts.*	16,137.00
	BA92840	Central Insecticide System Tank - 420 Gallon Tank	3,709.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA30133	Flush Face Motor Case Drain Coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	213.00
		Metering:	
	BA30876	Vacuum Blower	1,344.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA92881	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
	BA26722	Vacuum Level Sensor - SeedStar	460.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB90 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row30 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Placement:	
	BA28967	Closing System - Cast Iron Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	348.00
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA28966	Closing System - Rubber Tire Closing Wheels and Closing Wheel Arm (1 Row)	299.00
	BA28970	Down Force Springs, Heavy Duty Adjustable for Regular Length Parallel Arms - 0 to 400 Pounds Down Force (1 Row)	229.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly Compressor with Check Valve	1,360.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic Down Force Assembly for Pro-Shaft Drive with Regular Parallel Arms (1 Row)	210.00
	BA31839	Pneumatic Down Force Hose Kit - 75 Ft. of Hose	144.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy Duty for Tru-Vee Opener Blades (2 Rows)	173.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB90 Deere/Bauer Planter 36Row30
(Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Completing Row Unit Package - DB60 Deere/Bauer Planter 24Row30/47Row15 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Equipment for Base Machine

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
(On all models except 36Row30, 47Row15 48Row20, 48Row22 and 48Row30)
Regular Parallel Arms
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers except 36Row30, 48Row20, 48Row22, 24Row30/47Row15 and 48Row30
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
(On models 36Row30, 47Row15, 48Row20, 48Row22 and 48Row30)
Regular Parallel Arms (24 row units 47Row15)
Long Parallel Arms (23 row units on 47Row15)
Pro Series XP Row Units
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
Mini Speed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System

Central Commodity System with Pro Series XP Row Units on 47Row15, 48Row20 and 48Row22

Central Commodity System and Refuge Plus with Pro Series on 48Row30

SeedStar Monitoring System Less Radar Equipment

Variable Rate Drive - All Models

Fill Lights on all Models with CCS

See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

ROW UNIT PACKAGES

EX-WORKS Paton, Iowa

Frame pricing and installation charges for these machines will be provided by Bauer Built Mfg. John Deere Seeding will automatically order the frame when you place an order for a 649JH. An invoice for the frame will come directly from Bauer Built Mfg.

All John Deere components ordered in this price page section will be billed on your statement. Refer to the Product Announcement for additional ordering, pricing and invoicing information.

When configuring Deere/Bauer, use the pricing tool by this link (Pricing Tool). This Hyperlink is only visible when logged in as a Dealer. This pricing tool enables a sales quote to be generated at dealer price. The sales quote price generated from this new pricing tool takes into consideration dealer set-up and related freight costs.

Complete planter, including frame and John Deere components, is shipped from Bauer Built Mfg., Paton, IA. See Bauer Built Mfg. website for freight information. Will calls not available. Warranty and support on the planter frame is provided by Bauer Built Mfg. Inc.

Planter Frames:
60 Ft. Planter Frame

649JH		Completing Row Unit Package - DB60 Deere/Bauer Planter 24Row30/47Row15 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED	172,599.00

DESTINATION

	COUNTRY CODE	
0202	United States	In Base Price

Completing Row Unit Package - DB60 Deere/Bauer Planter 24Row30/47Row15 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0096		Russia	Same Price
0158		Romania	Same Price
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan	Same Price
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0210.*	Same Price
0432		Romanian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0158.*	Same Price
0445		Kazakh Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081. Includes Russian Operators Manual.*	Same Price
		ROW UNITS	
1005		Central Commodity System, Pro Series XP Row Units Only *Requires Code 2905 or 2925, 3010 and 3120 or 3125 and 5000.*	In Base Price
1010		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus - Two 50 Bu. and One 25 Bu. Tanks, Pro Series XP Row Units Only *Requires Code 2905 or 2925, 3010 and 3120 or 3125 and 5000.*	5,964.00
		MARKER DISKS	
1290		Two 16 In. Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands for DB Marker System *DB marker system provided by Bauer Built Manufacturing.*	In Base Price
1295		Less Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands *DB marker system not provided by Bauer Built Manufacturing.*	-391.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB60 Deere/Bauer Planter 24Row30/47Row15 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKER DISKS ...Continued...	
		SEED DRIVE	
1325		Variable Rate Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical Attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2905		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro Series XP Row Units	In Base Price
2925		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	24,511.00
		SEED METERING SYSTEM	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM	
3010		Mini Seed Hoppers *Includes double eliminator installed in vacuum seed meter assembly.*	In Base Price
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3120		Single Gauge Wheels for Pro Series XP Row Units	Same Price
3125		Single Walking Gauge Wheels for Pro Series XP Row Units	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	2,068.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-2,033.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price

Completing Row Unit Package - DB60 Deere/Bauer Planter 24Row30/47Row15 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MONITOR SYSTEMS ...Continued...	
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115 or 3125.*	4,120.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4120		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Provide In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5130		Active Pneumatic Down Force System *Requires Code 4040.*	3,750.00
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for abrasive soil conditions.*	1,786.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	3,701.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	15,510.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	15,510.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Row cleaners for row units with regular length parallel arms.*	9,774.00
		LIQUID TANKS	
6100		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
6105		420 Gal. Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket	2,562.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB60 Deere/Bauer Planter 24Row30/47Row15 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series 4 Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	412.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only *For use with Code 1005 or 1010. If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.*	573.00
		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRACTOR HARNESS EXTENSION	
7906		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Harness	No Charge
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	1,081.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	1,081.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes.*	1,880.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes.*	1,880.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	1,081.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	1,516.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	1,081.00
9145		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk *AH129125 Knockout Assembly included.*	1,880.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	1,492.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB60 Deere/Bauer Planter 24Row30/47Row15 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA92863	RowCommand Row Unit Control - Pro-Series XP Row Units *Requires SeedStar Monitor System.*	27,545.00
		Electrical:	
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Herbicide/Insecticide:	
	BA92864	Central Insecticide System *For drawbar hitch applications, order AA67619 from Service Parts.*	14,425.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA92881	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB120 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row30 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Equipment for Base Machine

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
(On all models except 36Row30, 47Row15 48Row20, 48Row22 and 48Row30)
Regular Parallel Arms
Slide Type Meter Drive Idler System
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers except 36Row30, 48Row20, 48Row22, 24Row30/47Row15 and 48Row30
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System

Tru-Vee Planting Units with:
(On models 36Row30, 47Row15, 48Row20, 48Row22 and 48Row30)
Regular Parallel Arms (24 row units 47Row15)
Long Parallel Arms (23 row units on 47Row15)
Pro Series XP Row Units
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
Mini Speed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System

Central Commodity System with Pro Series XP Row Units on 47Row15, 48Row20 and 48Row22

Central Commodity System and Refuge Plus with Pro Series on 48Row30

SeedStar Monitoring System Less Radar Equipment

Variable Rate Drive - All Models

Fill Lights on all Models with CCS

See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

ROW UNIT PACKAGES

EX-WORKS Paton, Iowa

Frame pricing and installation charges for these machines will be provided by Bauer Built Mfg. John Deere Seeding will automatically order the frame when you place an order for a 649KH. An invoice for the frame will come directly from Bauer Built Mfg.

All John Deere components ordered in this price page section will be billed on your statement. Refer to the Product Announcement for additional ordering, pricing and invoicing information.

When configuring Deere/Bauer, use the pricing tool by this link (Pricing Tool). This Hyperlink is only visible when logged in as a Dealer. This pricing tool enables a sales quote to be generated at dealer price. The sales quote price generated from this new pricing tool takes into consideration dealer set-up and related freight costs.

Complete planter, including frame and John Deere components, is shipped from Bauer Built Mfg., Paton, IA. See Bauer Built Mfg. website for freight information. Will calls not available. Warranty and support on the planter frame is provided by Bauer Built Mfg. Inc.

Planter Frames:
120 Ft. Planter Frame

649KH		Completing Row Unit Package - DB120 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row30 (Model Year 2012) BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED	208,987.00

DESTINATION

	COUNTRY CODE	
0202	United States	In Base Price

Completing Row Unit Package - DB120 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row30 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
		ROW UNITS	
1010		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus - Two 50 Bu. and One 25 Bu. Tanks, Pro Series XP Row Units Only *Requires Code 2905 or 2925, 3010 and 3120 or 3125 and 5000.*	In Base Price
		SEED DRIVE	
1325		Variable Rate Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect *Requires separate Tractor SCV.*	In Base Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical Attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2925		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	In Base Price
		SEED METERING SYSTEM	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM	
3010		Mini Seed Hoppers *Includes double eliminator installed in vacuum seed meter assembly.*	In Base Price
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3125		Single Walking Gauge Wheels for Pro Series XP Row Units	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-2,076.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	

Completing Row Unit Package - DB120 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row30 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MONITOR SYSTEMS ...Continued... *Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.*	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter components only. Requires Code 3115 or 3125.*	5,768.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
4120		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System *Provide In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.*	In Base Price
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5130		Active Pneumatic Down Force System *Requires Code 4040.*	3,750.00
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for abrasive soil conditions.*	1,824.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	3,780.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	15,840.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	15,840.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	19,548.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB120 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row30 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LIQUID TANKS	
6100		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
6105		420 Gal. Insecticide Tank and Mounting Bracket	2,562.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6915		Tractor Attaching Components for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series 4 Wheel Drive and Track Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	412.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only *For use with Code 1005 or 1010. If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.*	573.00
		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRACTOR HARNESS EXTENSION	
7906		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Harness	No Charge
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	1,104.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	1,104.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes.*	1,920.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes.*	1,920.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	1,104.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	1,548.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	1,104.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	1,524.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB120 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row30 (Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9735		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	129.00
9740		Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA92863	RowCommand Row Unit Control - Pro-Series XP Row Units *Requires SeedStar Monitor System.*	27,545.00
		Electrical:	
	BA29690	Lighting Package for CCS	460.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Handling:	
	BA29387	Inserts for CCS Seed Delivery Nozzles (16 Rows)	256.00
		Monitor System:	
	BA92881	SeedStar XP Monitor Kit *See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.*	906.00
		Placement:	
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00

Completing Row Unit Package - DB120 Deere/Bauer Planter 48Row30
(Model Year 2012)
BAUER FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 16 Row Planter (Model Year 2012)
Requires Orthman Frame.
ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Equipment for Base Machine

Regular Parallel Arms
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
Vacuum Seed Metering System with Two Vacuum Fans for 16 and 18 Row Package - Less Seed Disks
Mini Seed Hoppers
Pro-Shaft Drive
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
Central Commodity System - 100 Bushel Capacity for 16 and 18 Row Package
SeedStar Monitor System, Less GreenStar Display, Less Tractor Harness, Less Radar
SeedStar Variable Rate Drive - Three Hydraulic Motors with Three Section Disconnect
SeedStar Vacuum Level Sensor
Fill Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

ROW UNIT PACKAGES

EX-WORKS Lexington, Nebraska

Frame pricing for these machines will be provided by Orthman Manufacturing, Inc. Contact Orthman manufacturing for frame pricing information. An invoice for the frame will come directly from Orthman Manufacturing, Inc.

All John Deere components ordered in this price page section will be billed on your statement.

When configuring custom built integral planter, use the (Pricing Tool). This pricing tool enables a sales quote to be generated at dealer price. The sales quote price generated from this new pricing tool takes into consideration dealer set-up and related freight costs.

Complete planter, including frame and John Deere components, is shipped from Orthman Manufacturing, Inc., Lexington, NE. See Orthman Manufacturing, Inc. website for freight information. Will calls not available. Warranty and support on the planter frame is provided by Orthman Manufacturing, Inc.

263UH	Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 16 Row Planter (Model Year 2012) Requires Orthman Frame. ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED	65,310.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0047	South Africa	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 16 Row Planter (Model Year 2012)
Requires Orthman Frame.
ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
		DELIVERY SYSTEM	
1005		Central Commodity System	In Base Price
		ROW SPACING	
1022		22 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1036		36 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
1038		38 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1040		40 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1091		100cm Row Spacing	Same Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1325) and SeedStar Monitor System.	
		For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.	
1325		Variable Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect	In Base Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical Attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2905		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro Series XP Row Units	In Base Price
2925		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	8,344.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3010		Mini Seed Hoppers *Includes double eliminator installed in vacuum seed meter assembly.*	In Base Price
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	832.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 16 Row Planter (Model Year 2012)
Requires Orthman Frame.
ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued...	
3305		Disk Closing System	5,104.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	692.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter Components only. Requires Code 3115.*	2,472.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for abrasive soil conditions.*	608.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,260.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,868.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5310		V-Wing Bed Sweep	4,752.00
5320		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades	6,976.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	5,280.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	5,280.00

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 16 Row Planter (Model Year 2012)
Requires Orthman Frame.
ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	6,516.00
5343		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow *Requires Code 1022.*	6,516.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - Two Screens For CCS Tanks Only	573.00
		VACUUM HYDRAULIC	
7910		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow Control Valve *Required for Tractors operating dual vacuum on one SCV. Required for John Deere Tractors other than 8000 and 9000 Series. Required for all competitive tractors without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow capability.*	737.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	368.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	368.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes.*	640.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes.*	640.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	368.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	488.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	592.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	1,160.00

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 16 Row Planter (Model Year 2012)
Requires Orthman Frame.
ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	516.00
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	368.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	508.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *For specialty seed types see Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended application.*	508.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA92877	RowCommand Clutches - Pro-Series XP Row Units	9,181.00
		Electrical:	
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA29766	Hydraulic Remote Outlet at Rear of the Planter	1,839.00
		Placement:	
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA32174	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Narrow Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 16 Row Planter (Model Year 2012)
Requires Orthman Frame.
ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 18 Row Planter (Model Year 2012) Requires Orthman Frame. ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Equipment for Base Machine

Regular Parallel Arms
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
Vacuum Seed Metering System with Two Vacuum Fans for 16 and 18 Row Package - Less Seed Disks
Mini Seed Hoppers
Pro-Shaft Drive
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
Central Commodity System - 100 Bushel Capacity for 16 and 18 Row Package
SeedStar Monitor System, Less GreenStar Display, Less Tractor Harness, Less Radar
SeedStar Variable Rate Drive - Three Hydraulic Motors with Three Section Disconnect
SeedStar Vacuum Level Sensor
Fill Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

ROW UNIT PACKAGES

EX-WORKS Lexington, Nebraska

Frame pricing for these machines will be provided by Orthman Manufacturing, Inc. Contact Orthman manufacturing for frame pricing information. An invoice for the frame will come directly from Orthman Manufacturing, Inc.

All John Deere components ordered in this price page section will be billed on your statement.

When configuring custom built integral planter, use the (Pricing Tool). This pricing tool enables a sales quote to be generated at dealer price. The sales quote price generated from this new pricing tool takes into consideration dealer set-up and related freight costs.

Complete planter, including frame and John Deere components, is shipped from Orthman Manufacturing, Inc., Lexington, NE. See Orthman Manufacturing, Inc. website for freight information. Will calls not available. Warranty and support on the planter frame is provided by Orthman Manufacturing, Inc.

263VH	Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 18 Row Planter (Model Year 2012) Requires Orthman Frame. ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED	73,474.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0047	South Africa	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202.*	Same Price

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 18 Row Planter (Model Year 2012)
Requires Orthman Frame.
ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DELIVERY SYSTEM	
1005		Central Commodity System	In Base Price
		ROW SPACING	
1022		22 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1030		30 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1036		36 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
1038		38 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1040		40 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1091		100cm Row Spacing	Same Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1325) and SeedStar Monitor System.	
		For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.	
1325		Variable Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect	In Base Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical Attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2905		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro Series XP Row Units	In Base Price
2925		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	9,387.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3010		Mini Seed Hoppers *Includes double eliminator installed in vacuum seed meter assembly.*	In Base Price
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	936.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3305		Disk Closing System	5,742.00

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 18 Row Planter (Model Year 2012)
Requires Orthman Frame.
ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued...	
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	779.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter Components only. Requires Code 3115.*	2,472.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for abrasive soil conditions.*	684.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,418.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	2,102.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5310		V-Wing Bed Sweep	5,346.00
5320		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades	7,848.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	5,940.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	5,940.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	7,331.00

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 18 Row Planter (Model Year 2012)
Requires Orthman Frame.
ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
5343		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow *Requires Code 1022.*	7,331.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - Two Screens For CCS Tanks Only	573.00
		VACUUM HYDRAULIC	
7910		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow Control Valve *Required for Tractors operating dual vacuum on one SCV. Required for John Deere Tractors other than 8000 and 9000 Series. Required for all competitive tractors without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow capability.*	737.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	414.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	414.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes.*	720.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes.*	720.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	414.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	549.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	666.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	1,305.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	581.00

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 18 Row Planter (Model Year 2012)
Requires Orthman Frame.
ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	414.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	572.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *For specialty seed types see Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended application.*	572.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA92878	RowCommand Clutches - Pro-Series XP Row Units	10,330.00
		Electrical:	
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA29766	Hydraulic Remote Outlet at Rear of the Planter	1,839.00
		Placement:	
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 18 Row Planter (Model Year 2012)
Requires Orthman Frame.
ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 12 Row Planter (Model Year 2012)
Requires Orthman Frame.
ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Equipment for Base Machine

Regular Parallel Arms
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
Vacuum Seed Metering System with One Vacuum Fan for 12 Row Package
- Less Seed Disks
Mini Seed Hoppers
Pro-Shaft Drive
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
Central Commodity System - 70 Bushel Capacity for 12 Row Package
SeedStar Monitor System, Less GreenStar Display, Less Tractor Harness, Less Radar
SeedStar Variable Rate Drive - Three Hydraulic Motors with Three Section Disconnect
SeedStar Vacuum Level Sensor
Fill Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

ROW UNIT PACKAGES

EX-WORKS Lexington, Nebraska

Frame pricing for these machines will be provided by Orthman Manufacturing, Inc. Contact Orthman manufacturing for frame pricing information. An invoice for the frame will come directly from Orthman Manufacturing, Inc.

All John Deere components ordered in this price page section will be billed on your statement.

When configuring custom built integral planter, use the (Pricing Tool). This pricing tool enables a sales quote to be generated at dealer price. The sales quote price generated from this new pricing tool takes into consideration dealer set-up and related freight costs.

Complete planter, including frame and John Deere components, is shipped from Orthman Manufacturing, Inc., Lexington, NE. See Orthman Manufacturing, Inc. website for freight information. Will calls not available. Warranty and support on the planter frame is provided by Orthman Manufacturing, Inc.

263TH	Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 12 Row Planter (Model Year 2012) Requires Orthman Frame. ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED	45,510.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0047	South Africa	Same Price

LANGUAGE CODE

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 12 Row Planter (Model Year 2012)
Requires Orthman Frame.
ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE CODE ...Continued...	
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0202.*	Same Price
		DELIVERY SYSTEM	
1005		Central Commodity System	In Base Price
		ROW SPACING	
1030		30 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1036		36 In. Row Spacing	In Base Price
1038		38 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1040		40 In. Row Spacing	Same Price
1091		100cm Row Spacing	Same Price
		SEED DRIVE	
		If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 1325) and SeedStar Monitor System. *For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.*	
1325		Variable Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect	In Base Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical Attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2905		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro Series XP Row Units	In Base Price
2925		Pro-Shaft Drive with Pro-Series XP Row Units with RowCommand Clutches	6,258.00
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.*	
3010		Mini Seed Hoppers *Includes double eliminator installed in vacuum seed meter assembly.*	In Base Price
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	624.00

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 12 Row Planter (Model Year 2012)
Requires Orthman Frame.
ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3305		Disk Closing System	3,828.00
3390		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	519.00
		MONITOR SYSTEMS	
		Monitor Systems do not include Seed Tubes. Includes Planter Harness. Requires Seed Tubes. See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on Monitor capabilities, limitations and Tractor compatibility requirements.	
		SeedStar MONITOR SYSTEMS *GreenStar 2 Display and GreenStar Ready Harness with Implement Connector required for Planter operation, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information.*	
4025		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar ISO Planter components only.*	In Base Price
4040		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar *Includes SeedStar XP Planter Components only. Requires Code 3115.*	2,472.00
		SEED TUBES	
4301		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended for abrasive soil conditions.*	456.00
5210		Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	945.00
5216		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers *Recommended only for extremely sticky soil conditions.*	1,401.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5310		V-Wing Bed Sweep	3,564.00
5320		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades	5,232.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	3,960.00

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 12 Row Planter (Model Year 2012)
Requires Orthman Frame.
ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	3,960.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	4,887.00
		TRACTOR FLUSH FACE CASE DRAIN COUPLER FOR	
		Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.	
6900		Less Tractor Attaching Components *For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.*	In Base Price
6910		Tractor Attaching Components for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Wheel and Track Row Crop Tractors *Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.*	110.00
		Attachments - Order As Desired	
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
7900		Tank Lid Screens - Two Screens For CCS Tanks Only	573.00
		VACUUM HYDRAULIC	
7910		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow Control Valve *Required for Tractors operating dual vacuum on one SCV. Required for John Deere Tractors other than 8000 and 9000 Series. Required for all competitive tractors without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow capability.*	737.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT *See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.*	
9100		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9105		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9117		ProMax 40 Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes.*	480.00
9118		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks *Includes flat seed metering disks, knockout assemblies and flat disk brushes.*	480.00
9125		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9131		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	366.00
9135		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	444.00
9136		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	870.00
9140		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	387.00

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 12 Row Planter (Model Year 2012) Requires Orthman Frame. ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Attachments - Order As Desired ...Continued...	
9142		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	276.00
9150		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk	381.00
9180		Blank Seed Metering Disk *For specialty seed types see Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended application.*	381.00
		BRACKETS SEED MONITOR DISPLAY/RADAR/HARNESSES	
9705		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	125.00
9730		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	185.00
9745		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System:	
	BA92846	RowCommand Row Unit Control - Pro-Series XP Row Units	6,887.00
		Electrical:	
	BA29342	Mounting Brackets for 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors for Original GreenStar Display	125.00
	BA26231	Radar Mounting Bracket and Harness used to install DICKEY-john Radar for 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 Tractors	185.00
	BA31915	Radar for Planter Monitor System	882.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BA29766	Hydraulic Remote Outlet at Rear of the Planter	1,839.00
		Placement:	
	BA27006	Closing System - Disk (1 Row)	650.00
	BA26105	Conservation Disk Furrowers, RH and LH, with Cutout Leading Blade (2 Rows)	540.00
	BA31400	Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner (1 Row)	448.00
	BA30078	Unit Mounted Coulter - less Coulter Blade (1 Row)	306.00

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 12 Row Planter (Model Year 2012)
Requires Orthman Frame.
ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MaxEmerge XP Planting Unit with Regular Parallel Arms - 1 Row (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

MaxEmerge XP Row Unit with:
- Tru-Vee Opener
- Pro-Shaft Drive
- Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
- 1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
- Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less Seed Disks, order through parts
- Attaching U-Bolts for 7 x 7 In. Frame Tube
- Pneumatic Down Force System Less Compressor and Hoses

Does Not Include:
- Carrying Frame, Frame Drive System, Seed Transmission, Drive Shafts, Vacuum Pump and Manifold System, Seed Monitor System, Seed Tubes or Operator's Manuals

Row Units with Vacuum Seed Metering include Bracket (A54310) and Strap (A54309). Row Unit Application may require different Brackets and Straps--order through Parts.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois
Maximum number of row units that can be on one order is 48 row units. When ordering multiple row units, submit one order.

619EH		MaxEmerge XP Planting Unit with Regular Parallel Arms - 1 Row (Model Year 2012)	2,475.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0163	Spain	Same Price
0210	Argentina	Same Price
0136	France	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0143	Italy	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0047	South Africa	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price

MaxEmerge XP Planting Unit with Regular Parallel Arms - 1 Row (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
0193		Honduras	Same Price
0197		Panama	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0221		Venezuela	Same Price
0189		El Salvador	Same Price
0079		Japan	Same Price
0105		Turkey	Same Price
0132		Czech Republic	Same Price
0158		Romania	Same Price
0161		Slovakia	Same Price
0196		Nicaragua	Same Price
0085		Kyrgyzstan	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0079, 0105, 0132, 0158, 0161, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0136 or 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0163, 0189, 0193, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0210, 0217, 0220 or 0221.*	Same Price
0421		Italian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0143.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081, 0085, 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain	

MaxEmerge XP Planting Unit with Regular Parallel Arms - 1 Row (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SEED METER DRIVES ...Continued... *Residue Shields.*	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	-224.50
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge Row Units *Requires Code 3000 or 3005 and Code 5000.*	In Base Price
		SEED METERING EQUIPMENT	
		VACUUM SEED METERING SYSTEM *Order Vacuum Seed Meter Disks through Parts.*	
3000		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
3005		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers *Requires Code 5000.*	141.00
		PLATELESS SEED METERING SYSTEM	
3040		**1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers with:** Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters *Requires Code 5400.*	52.00
3053		**3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with:** Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters *Requires Codes 5000 and 5400.*	191.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-52.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3305		Disk Closing System	319.00
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	44.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler	284.50

MaxEmerge XP Planting Unit with Regular Parallel Arms - 1 Row (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-111.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	Same Price
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System Less Compressor and Hoses	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	38.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	319.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	330.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	330.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5400.*	407.25
		ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS	
5400		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
5405		Long Parallel Arms *Includes Parallel Arm Lockup capabilities.*	73.00

MaxEmerge XP Planting Unit with Regular Parallel Arms and 1.6 Bushel Vacuum Seed Metering System - 1 Row (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

MaxEmerge XP Row Unit with:
- Runner Opener
- Pro-Shaft Drive
- Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
- 1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
- Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less Seed Disks, order through parts
- Attaching U-Bolts for 7 x 7 In. Frame Tube
- Adjustable Down Force

Does Not Include:
- Carrying Frame, Frame Drive System, Seed Transmission, Drive Shafts, Vacuum Pump and Manifold System, Seed Monitor System, Seed Tubes or Operator's Manuals

Row Units with Vacuum Seed Metering include Bracket (A54310) and Strap (A54309). Row Unit Application may require different Brackets and Straps--order through Parts.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Monterrey, Mexico *Maximum number of row units that can be on one order is 48 row units. When ordering multiple row units, submit one order.*	
619EP		MaxEmerge XP Planting Unit with Regular Parallel Arms and 1.6 Bushel Vacuum Seed Metering System - 1 Row (Model Year 2012)	2,885.00
		DESTINATION	
		COUNTRY CODE	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price
		SEED METER DRIVES	
		Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Granular Chemical attachments or Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.	
2900		Roller Chain Drive	-225.00
2910		Pro-Shaft Drive with MaxEmerge Row Units *Requires Code 5000.*	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price

MaxEmerge XP Planting Unit with Regular Parallel Arms and 1.6 Bushel Vacuum Seed Metering System - 1 Row (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued...	
3305		Disk Closing System	319.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
		Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.	
5000		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
5017		Insecticide with Front Band Spreader with Slide Type Idler	284.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5105		Non-Adjustable Down Force Springs	-134.00
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	In Base Price

Pro-Series XP Planting Unit with Regular Parallel Arms - 1 Row (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

Pro-Series XP Row Units with:
- Tru-Vee Opener
- Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
- Mini Hoppers
- Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less Seed Disks, order through parts
- Attaching U-Bolts for 7 x 7 In. Frame Tube
- Pro-Shaft Drive
- Pneumatic Down Force System Less Compressor and Hoses

Does Not Include:
- Carrying Frame, Frame Drive System, Seed Transmission, Drive Shafts, Vacuum Pump and Manifold System, Seed Monitor System, Seed Tubes or Operator's Manuals

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois
Maximum number of row units that can be on one order is 48 row units. When ordering multiple row units, submit one order.

619FH		Pro-Series XP Planting Unit with Regular Parallel Arms - 1 Row (Model Year 2012)	2,548.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0163	Spain	Same Price
0210	Argentina	Same Price
0136	France	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0047	South Africa	Same Price
0140	Hungary	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0217	Paraguay	Same Price

Pro-Series XP Planting Unit with Regular Parallel Arms - 1 Row (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0220		Uruguay	Same Price
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan	Same Price
0085		Kyrgyzstan	Same Price
		LANGUAGE CODE	
0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0047, 0079, 0105, 0132, 0158, 0161, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.*	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	Same Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0136 or 0184.*	Same Price
0437		Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0163, 0195, 0210, 0211, 0217 or 0220.*	Same Price
0433		Russian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0081, 0085, 0096 or 0166.*	Same Price
0418		Hungarian Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires Code 0140.*	Same Price
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
3100		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Gauge Wheels	-65.00
3115		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
3300		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
3310		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	44.00
		DOWN FORCE SPRINGS	
5115		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	Same Price
5125		Pneumatic Down Force System Less Compressor and Hoses	In Base Price
		SCRAPERS	
5200		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
5208		Steel Scrapers for Tru-Vee Openers	38.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
5300		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price

Pro-Series XP Planting Unit with Regular Parallel Arms - 1 Row (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
5325		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	319.00
5326		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	330.00
5327		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades *Requires Code 5115 or 5125.*	330.00
5342		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner *Requires Code 5400.*	407.25

Pro-Series XP Planting Unit with Regular Parallel Arms - 1 Row (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Two 90 Series No-Till Openers (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
  on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
  Double Taper Roller Bearing
Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Smooth
  Gauge Wheel with Double Row Bearing
Extended Wear Seed Boot with Trash / Residue
  Shields Seed Deflector
One 3/4 x 9 In. Tapered In-Furrow
  Press Wheel
One 1 x 12 In. Cast Iron Closing Wheel
Attaching Hardware for 4 x 4 In. Rockshaft

Does Not Include:
  4 x 4 In. Rockshaft, Metering System,
  Seed Monitor System or
  Operator's Manual
  Steel Seed Tubes - Order through Parts

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

4105H		Two 90 Series No-Till Openers (Model Year 2012) *Includes one right hand and one left hand opener.*	2,967.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0210	Argentina	Same Price
0220	Uruguay	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0143	Italy	Same Price
0163	Spain	Same Price
0072	China	Same Price
0124	Azerbaijan	Same Price
0136	France	Same Price

Two 90 Series No-Till Openers (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0185		Costa Rica	Same Price
0195		Mexico	Same Price
0211		Bolivia	Same Price
0212		Brazil	Same Price
0213		Chile	Same Price
0217		Paraguay	Same Price
0196		Nicaragua	Same Price
0129		Bulgaria	Same Price
0132		Czech Republic	Same Price
0133		Denmark	Same Price
0134		Estonia	Same Price
0138		Germany	Same Price
0140		Hungary	Same Price
0145		Latvia	Same Price
0147		Lithuania	Same Price
0156		Poland	Same Price
0157		Portugal	Same Price
0160		Serbia	Same Price
0161		Slovakia	Same Price
0167		United Kingdom	Same Price
0002		Angola	Same Price
0004		Botswana	Same Price
0019		Ethiopia	Same Price
0022		Ghana	Same Price
0026		Kenya	Same Price
0031		Malawi	Same Price
0036		Mozambique	Same Price
0037		Namibia	Same Price

Two 90 Series No-Till Openers (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0039		Nigeria	Same Price
0047		South Africa	Same Price
0049		Swaziland	Same Price
0050		Tanzania	Same Price
0052		Tunisia	Same Price
0053		Uganda	Same Price
0054		Zambia	Same Price
0055		Zimbabwe	Same Price
		SHIPPING METHOD	
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0202, 0184 or 0195.*	In Base Price
0805		Shipping Preparation for Ship - Sea Container *Requires Code 0002, 0004, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0031, 0036, 0037, 0039, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0072, 0081, 0096, 0124, 0129, 0132, 0133, 0134, 0136, 0138, 0140, 0143, 0145, 0147, 0156, 0157, 0160, 0161, 0163, 0166, 0167, 0185, 0196, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.*	Same Price
		SEED BOOTS	
1100		Standard Seed Boots	-141.00
1105		Extended Wear Seed Boots	In Base Price
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1600		Steel Gauge Wheel	-24.00
1610		Smooth Narrow Gauge Wheel - 3 In. x 16 In.	-24.00

Two 90 Series No-Till Openers (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Two Separate Fertilizer Placement Openers (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Separate Fertilizer Placement Opener with 5 Degree      One Piece Cast Fertilizer Boot
Blade:
  18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
  on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
  Double Row Bearings
  Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Gauge
  Wheel with Double Row Bearings
  Extended Wear Boot
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

410CH	Two Separate Fertilizer Placement Openers (Model Year 2012) *Includes one right hand and one left hand opener.*	2,315.00

DESTINATION

COUNTRY CODE		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0096	Russia	Same Price
0072	China	Same Price
0166	Ukraine	Same Price
0081	Kazakhstan	Same Price
0230	Australia	Same Price
0237	New Zealand	Same Price
0210	Argentina	Same Price
0212	Brazil	Same Price

SHIPPING METHOD

0800	Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0202, 0184.*	In Base Price
0805	Shipping Preparation for Ship - Sea Container *Requires Code 0072, 0081, 0096, 0166, 0210, 0212, 0230 or 0237.*	Same Price

Two Separate Fertilizer Placement Openers (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER TUBE	
1205		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube	In Base Price
1215		Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube	46.00
1220		Dual Delivery Tube *Requires Code 1706. For Dry and Anhydrous.*	65.00
1225		Anhydrous Fertilizer Delivery Tube *Requires Code 1706.*	35.00
		GAUGE WHEEL	
1600		Steel Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
1605		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 4.5 In. x 16 In.	23.00
1610		Smooth Narrow Gauge Wheel - 3 In. x 16 In.	23.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
1701		Less Closing Wheel	In Base Price
1706		Cast Closing Wheel	250.00

Conserva Pak Opener (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Conserva Pak Opener:                                    Scrapers
  Independent Hydraulic Fertilizer Opener
    Down Force with Accumulator
  Independent Hydraulic Seed Opener Down Force
    with Accumulator and Depth Control
Press Wheels:
  3 1/4 In. x 16 In. Semi-Pneumatic Poly Wheel
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

410DH		Conserva Pak Opener (Model Year 2012)	1,753.00

DESTINATION

		COUNTRY CODE	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
0096		Russia	Same Price
0081		Kazakhstan	Same Price
0166		Ukraine	Same Price
0210		Argentina	Same Price
0230		Australia	Same Price
0237		New Zealand	Same Price

SHIPPING METHOD

0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0202, 0184.*	In Base Price
0805		Shipping Preparation for Ship - Sea Container *Requires Code 0081, 0096, 0166, 0210, 0230 or 0237.*	Same Price

SEED OPENERS

1000		Single Row Seed Opener	In Base Price
1005		Paired Row Seed Opener	53.00

FERTILIZER OPENER, TUBE AND TIP

Conserva Pak Opener (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FERTILIZER OPENER, TUBE AND TIP ...Continued...	
1215		High Top Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube and Tip	-4.00
1220		High Top Liquid and Dry Dual Delivery Tube *For liquid and dry fertilizer.*	10.00
1235		High Top Mud Proof Dry Fertilizer Tube	In Base Price
1250		Anhydrous High Top Tip with Dry Delivery Tube	26.00
1255		High Top Aqua Anhydrous with 3/8 In. Tube with Dry Delivery Tube	10.00

4630 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
6 Cyl. Turbocharged and Aftercooled
  John Deere PowerTech E Diesel
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
  Fuel System
Tier III Emissions Compliant
6.8 Liter (414 Cu. In.)
165 hp (123 kw)
Tilt Hood
Engine Rated Speed 2400 RPM
Infinitely Variable Engine Speed
Electronic Governed Engine
Air Intake Pre-Heater

TRANSMISSION:
Hydrostatic Drive
Tandem 75 cc Pumps
Four 46 cc Variable Displacement
  Motors
Gear Reduction Hubs
Full Time Four Wheel Drive
Electro-Hydraulic Shift (On The Go)
  Speeds:
    0-14.0 MPH, First Range
    0-17.0 MPH, Second Range
    0-19.0 MPH, Third Range
    0-27.0 MPH, Fourth Range

TIRES:
380/80R38 142A8 R1W Radial Tires

CHASSIS:
Suspension:
  Air Bag and Shock Suspended Axles
    with 6 In. Travel
Steering:
  Front Wheel Steer 16 Ft. Turning
    Radius (Rear Wheel Measurement)
Manual Tread Setting:
  90-120 In. Wheel Tread Settings
Row Spacings:
  Three Row Straddle - 30, 32, 34, 36,
    38, or 40 In.
  Four Row Straddle - 30 In.

LIGHTS:
Engine Hood Lighting Only
  (2) 60/55W High/Low Road Halogen Headlights
  (2) 35W Flood Lights

HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Compensated System
Boom Raise/Fold/Level
Electrically Controlled Hydraulic
  Valves
16 U.S. Gallon Reservoir

BRAKES:
Hydraulic-Release Park Brake
Hydraulic Service Brake

SOLUTION SYSTEM:
600 U.S. Gallon Poly Tank
60/80 Ft. Boom with (64) 3 Position
  Nozzle Bodies on 15 In.
  On-Center Nozzle Spacing
Wet Boom Plumbing
  (1 In. Poly Pipe)
Single Flow Meter, 2 In. Feed
  and Strainer
50 Mesh In-Line Pressure Strainer
70 U.S. Gallon Rinse Tank
5-Section Boom Control Valves
Hydraulically Driven 2 x 1-1/2 In.
  Solution Pump
Electric Solution System Controls
2 In. Side-Mounted Quick Fill
Chassis Computer with Integral
  SprayStar Rate Control
Left-Hand Rinse Tank Fill

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:
CommandView Cab with
  Air Conditioning, Heater
  and Pressurizer
Air Suspension Seat
CommandARM Multi-Function
  Control
GreenStar 2 Display 1800
GreenStar Ready
IBS Index Boom Section
  Control System
Advanced Air Ventilation System
Left and Right Side Mirrors
Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with
  CD and Weatherband (2 Speakers)
English Manuals and Decals

MISCELLANEOUS:
71 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
16 Hour Operating Time
12 Volt System
150 Amp Alternator
50 In. Crop Clearance (Under
  Frame with Standard Tires)
4 U.S. Gallon Clean Water
  Rinse Tank
Storage Cabinet
Back-Up Alarm

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Des Moines, IA

4630 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE ...Continued...	
4592N		4630 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)	183,311.00
		MARKET DESTINATION	
		North America:	
6900		United States *Includes:* *- English decals and operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- AM/FM/CD Radio (RE289852)*	In Base Price
6901		United States (English/Spanish) *Includes:* *- English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals* *- Tier III Engine* *- AM/FM/CD Radio (RE289852)*	Same Price
6902		Canada (English) *Includes:* *- English decals and operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- AM/FM/CD Radio (RE289852)*	Same Price
6903		Canada (French) *Includes:* *- French decals and operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- AM/FM/CD Radio (RE289852)*	Same Price
		(Export) Australia:	
6905		Australia *Includes:* *- Required CE specific compliance equipment* *- Text free decals and English operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	Same Price
		(Export) Africa:	
6904		South Africa *Includes:* *- Text free decals and English operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-583.00
		(Export) Central America:	
6962		Central America *Includes:* *- Text free decals and Spanish operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-583.00

4630 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) Central Europe:	
6985		Czech Republic *Includes:* *- Required CE specific compliance equipment* *- Text free decals and Czech operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-583.00
6950		Hungary *Includes:* *- Required CE specific compliance equipment* *- Text free decals and Hungarian operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Rotating Beacon Light* *- Marker Boards* *- Wheel Chocks* *- Export Hood Latch* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will also be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-395.00
6988		Romania *Includes:* *- Required CE specific compliance equipment* *- Text free decals and Romanian operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Rotating Beacon Light* *- Marker Boards* *- Wheel Chocks* *- Export Hood Latch* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-753.00
6983		Slovakia *Includes:* *- Required CE specific compliance equipment* *- Text free decals and Slovak operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Rotating Beacon Light* *- Marker Boards* *- Wheel Chocks* *- Export Hood Latch* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will also be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-277.00
6915		Turkey *Includes:* *- Required CE specific compliance equipment* *- Text free decals and Turkish operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Rotating Beacon Light* *- Marker Boards* *- Wheel Chocks* *- Export Hood Latch* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-583.00

4630 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) China:	
6920		China *Includes:* *- Text free decals and Chinese operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- 50 kph Metric Speed Symbol* *- AM/FM/CD/ Radio (RE289852)* *- Export Package* *- Chinese Export Package* *- ISO/EEC Lighting* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Eastern Europe:	
6986		Kazakhstan *Includes:* *- Text free decals and Russian operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-583.00
6980		Russia *Includes:* *- Required CE specific compliance equipment* *- Text free decals and Russian operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Rotating Beacon Light* *- Marker Boards* *- Wheel Chocks* *- Export Hood Latch* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will also be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-395.00
6984		Ukraine *Includes:* *- Text free decals and Russian operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Rotating Beacon Light* *- Marker Boards* *- Wheel Chocks* *- Export Hood Latch* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-753.00
		(Export) Mexico:	
6963		Mexico *Includes:* *- Text free decals and Spanish operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-753.00

4630 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) South America:	
6966		Argentina *Includes:* *- Text free decals and Spanish operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- AM/FM/CD Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6973		Brazil *Includes:* *- Text free decals and Portuguese operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-583.00
6965		Other South America *Includes:* *- Text free decals and Spanish operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-583.00
		TREAD SPACING	
0400		Wide (Hydraulic Tread Adjust), 90 In. - 120 In.	4,037.00
0410		Wide (Manual Tread Adjust), 90 In. - 120 In.	In Base Price
0420		Narrow (Manual Tread Adjust), 72 In. - 88 In. *Reduces under frame crop clearance to 44 In. with standard tires.*	-5,985.00
		TIRES	
1000		380/80R38 In. 142A8 R1W Radial *Firestone brand.*	In Base Price
1002		380/80R38 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Export Only) *Goodyear brand.*	Same Price
1005		320/80R42 In. 141A8 R1W Radial *Goodyear brand.*	Same Price
1010		420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial *Firestone brand.*	-112.00
		FENDERS FOR ROW-CROP TIRES	
1200		Fenders for Row-Crop Tires, Wide Tread Spacing (Qty. 4) *Requires Wide Tread Spacing, Code 0400 or 0410.* *No crop shielding included. Order Wheel Shields, Code 9150, if crop shielding is desired.*	1,121.00
1210		Fenders for Row-Crop Tires, Narrow Tread Spacing (Qty. 4) *Requires Narrow Tread Spacing, Code 0420.* *No crop shielding included. Order Wheel Shields, Code 9150, if crop shielding is desired.*	1,121.00
1295		Less Fenders	In Base Price

4630 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FENDERS FOR ROW-CROP TIRES ...Continued...	
		CHEMICAL EDUCTOR	
2000		Chemical Eductor (Stainless Steel)	1,800.00
2095		Less Chemical Eductor	In Base Price
		LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING	
		1) For custom nozzle spacing kits (Codes 3310 or 3320), order additional nozzle bodies to attain desired total number in excess of quantity provided. *2) Select spray tips and accessories from Attachments - Order As Desired section.*	
		80 Ft. Booms:	
3312		80 Ft. Boom, 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (65) 3-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies	In Base Price
3315		80 Ft. Boom, 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (48) 3-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-255.00
3320		80 Ft. Boom, 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (65) 3-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies *1) Plumbing is dealer-installed.* *2) Order additional nozzle bodies as required by desired nozzle spacing and boom width.*	Same Price
		AUTOMATIC BOOM LEVELING	
4000		BoomTrac Pro 3-Sensor System	9,561.00
4095		Less BoomTrac	In Base Price
		ON-BOARD AIR SYSTEM AND AUTOMATIC CHASSIS LEVELING	
6000		On-board Air System and Automatic Air Spring Chassis Leveling System *Required for:* *- Air Injection Foam Marker System, Code 5000.* *- Applications when spraying in confined areas with ONLY one side of boom extended and other boom side in transport position.*	4,164.00
6095		Less On-board Air System and Less Chassis Leveling System	In Base Price
		FOAM MARKER SYSTEM	
5000		Foam Marker System, Air Injection with Single Drops *Requires On-board Air System and Automatic Air Spring Chassis Leveling System, Code 6000.*	2,380.00
5095		Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
		TRACTION CONTROL	
5500		Traction Control	2,930.00
5595		Less Traction Control	In Base Price
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS AND OPERATOR STATION	

4630 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS AND OPERATOR STATION ...Continued...	
5800		CommandView Cab, GreenStar AutoTrac Ready with Plug and Play *Requires Wide Tread Spacing, Code 0400 or 0410.* *Includes factory installed:* *Vehicle-specific components for GreenStar AutoTrac.* *GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire receiver).* *Requires additional components for a fully functional GreenStar AutoTrac system.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	In Base Price
5805		CommandView Cab, GreenStar AutoTrac Ready with Plug and Play *Requires Narrow Tread Spacing, Code 0420.* *Includes factory installed:* *Vehicle-specific components for GreenStar AutoTrac.* *GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire receiver).* *Requires additional components for a fully functional GreenStar AutoTrac system.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	Same Price
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS - GREENSTAR 2 DISPLAY	
5900		GreenStar 2 Display 1800 (U.S. and Canada) *7 In. Color Screen* *Included capabilities:* *-Spray Rate Control* *-ISO Virtual Terminal* *-GreenStar Parallel Tracking* *-GreenStar On-Screen Mapping* *Optional GreenStar upgrade capabilities available for purchase via Ag Management Solutions:* *-AutoTrac* *-PivotPro* *-Swath Control Pro* *NOT capable of field documentation or map-based prescriptions.* *Requires additional components to enable GreenStar functions.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.* *Note: Sprayer will NOT function with display removed.*	In Base Price
5905		GreenStar 3 Display 2630 (U.S. and Canada) *10.4 In. color screen with touch-screen controls.* *Features the same included and same optional capabilities as the GS2 1800 PLUS:* *-Included Field Doc documentation and Map-based prescriptions.* *-Compatibility will all optional GS2 Pro modules.* *Requires additional components to enable GreenStar functions.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.* *Note: Sprayer will NOT function with display removed.*	4,200.00
5910		GreenStar 2 Display 1800 (Export Only) *7 In. Color Screen* *Included capabilities:* *-Spray Rate Control* *-ISO Virtual Terminal* *-GreenStar Parallel Tracking*	Same Price

4630 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS - GREENSTAR 2 DISPLAY	
		...Continued...	
		-GreenStar On-Screen Mapping	
		Optional GreenStar upgrade capabilities available for purchase via Ag Management Solutions: *-AutoTrac* *-PivotPro* *-Swath Control Pro*	
		NOT capable of field documentation or map-based prescriptions.	
		Requires additional components to enable GreenStar functions. *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	
		Note: Sprayer will NOT function with display removed.	
5915		GreenStar 3 Display 2630 (Export Only) *10.4 In. color screen with touch-screen controls.* *Features the same included and same optional capabilities as the GS2 1800 PLUS;* *-Included Field Doc documentation and Map-based prescriptions.* *-Compatibility with all optional GS2 Pro modules.*	4,200.00
		Requires additional components to enable GreenStar functions. *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	
		Note: Sprayer will NOT function with display removed.	
		LIGHTING	
6200		FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package *FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting* *(2) Side mid-body flood lights* *Halogen Lighting* *(2) 65/55W high/low halogen road headlights* *(2) 35W front flood lights in hood* *(4) 55W cab-roof side lights* *(1) 38W fill station light*	1,621.00
6210		Deluxe Halogen Lighting Package *Halogen Lighting* *(2) 65/55W high/low halogen road headlights* *(2) 35W front flood lights in hood* *(2) 65W side mid-body flood lights* *(4) 55W cab-roof side lights* *(1) 38W fill station light*	511.00
6220		Standard Halogen Lighting Package *Halogen Lighting* *(2) 60/55W high/low halogen road headlights* *(2) 35W front flood lights in hood*	In Base Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Electrical:	
7300		Radar Speed Sensor	1,065.00

4630 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Frame and Chassis:	
7320		Shields - Underframe Shields	1,214.00
		Sprayer Solution System:	
7010		Boom Return to Spray Height *Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N307775 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number are required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR software delivery system as required.*	221.00
7054		Fence Row Nozzle (Left Side) for 80 Ft. Boom	731.00
7052		Fence Row Nozzle (Right Side) for 80 Ft. Boom	731.00
		JOHN DEERE SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required. *The high performance nozzle options below are designed to optimize the performance of the John Deere Sprayer. Effective selection maximizes equipment performance.* *For Guidance on Spray Nozzles, Nozzle Strainers and Check Valves, see John Deere Sprayers Parts and Accessories Catalog (Part Number DKD1605).* *1) Each spray nozzle kit contains ten (10) nozzles, caps, seals, and strainers (when required). Order appropriate quantity of kits (10 per kit) for boom width and nozzle spacing.* *2) Recommend a complete set of spray nozzles be ordered for each nozzle body port across the boom. Factory Installed plumbing has (3) ports for each nozzle body. Order appropriate quantity of kits (10 per kit) for a complete setup.* *3) Replacement spray nozzles, caps and strainers should be ordered through Service Parts.* *4) All spray nozzles are the Quick-Change type for ease of installation and service.* *Flow key: GPM = gallons per minute. LPM = liters per minute.*	
		FERTILIZER / SOIL INCORPORATION: EXTRA COARSE DROPLETS	
		Hi Flow (HF) 140 Degree Pattern Poly Nozzles, Caps and Seals:	
8003		Hi Flow Poly, #8 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).*	85.00
8004		Hi Flow Poly, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *1.0 GPM at 40 psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	85.00
8005		Hi Flow Poly, #15 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *1.5 GPM at 40 psi (6.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	85.00
8000		Hi Flow Poly, #20 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *2.0 GPM at 40 psi (8.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	85.00
8001		Hi Flow Poly, #30 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *3.0 GPM at 40 psi (12.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	85.00
8002		Hi Flow Poly, #40 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *4.0 GPM at 40 psi (16.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	85.00

4630 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		JOHN DEERE SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		TOPDRESS FERTILIZER: MULTI-STREAM	
		Six Stream (STC) 110 Degree Pattern Ceramic Orifice Nozzles, Caps and Seals	
8010		Multi-Stream, #6 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).*	60.00
8011		Multi-Stream, #8 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).*	60.00
8012		Multi-Stream, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *1.0 GPM at 40psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	60.00
8013		Multi-Stream, #15 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *1.5 GPM at 40 psi (6.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	60.00
		SYSTEMIC HERBICIDES: COARSE, AIR-FILLED DROPLETS	
		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) 120 Degree Poly Nozzles, Caps, Seals and Strainers:	
8020		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #2.5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	71.00
8021		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #3 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).*	71.00
8022		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #4 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).*	71.00
8023		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	71.00
8024		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #6 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).*	71.00
8025		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #8 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).* *No strainers. Not required because of orifice size.*	71.00
		INSECTICIDES / FUNGICIDES / CONTACT HERBICIDES: MEDIUM DROPLETS	
		Guardian (LDX) 120 Degree Pattern (20 Degree Incline) Poly Nozzles, Caps, Seals and Strainers:	
8070		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #2.5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	47.00
8071		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #3 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).*	47.00
8072		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #4 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).*	47.00
8073		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	47.00

4630 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		JOHN DEERE SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		...Continued...	
8074		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #6 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).*	47.00
8075		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #8 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).* *No strainers. Not required because of orifice size.*	47.00
		INSECTICIDES / FUNGICIDES / CONTACT HERBICIDES: MEDIUM, AIR-FILLED DROPLETS	
		Low Drift Air (LDA) 110 Degree Pattern (Variable Incline)	
		Poly Nozzles, Caps, Seals and Strainers:	
8030		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #2.5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	65.00
8031		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #3 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).*	65.00
8032		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #3.5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.35 GPM at 40 psi (1.4 LPM at 3 bar).*	65.00
8033		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #4 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).*	65.00
8034		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	65.00
		INSECTICIDES / FUNGICIDES / CONTACT HERBICIDES (HEAVY CANOPY): TWIN SPRAY, MEDIUM, AIR-FILLED DROPLETS	
		Twin Air (TA) Front and Back 110 Degree Patterns (30 Degree Inclines)	
		Poly Nozzles, Caps, Seals and Strainers:	
8040		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #3 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).*	83.00
8041		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #4 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).*	83.00
8042		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	83.00
8043		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #6 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).*	83.00
		CONTACT HERBICIDES / INSECTICIDES / FUNGICIDES: FINE DROPLETS	
		Hollow Cone (HCC) 80 Degree Pattern Ceramic Nozzles, Caps, Seals and Strainers:	
8060		Hollow Cone Ceramic (HCC), #0.4 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.04 GPM at 15 psi (0.15 LPM at 1 bar).*	55.00
8061		Hollow Cone Ceramic (HCC), #0.6 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.06 GPM at 15 psi (0.22 LPM at 1 bar).*	55.00

4630 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		JOHN DEERE SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		...Continued...	
8062		Hollow Cone Ceramic (HCC), #1.2 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.12 GPM at 15 psi (0.45 LPM at 1 bar).*	55.00
8063		Hollow Cone Ceramic (HCC), #1.7 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.17 GPM at 15 psi (0.63 LPM at 1 bar).*	55.00
		BLANK CAPS AND SEALS	
8080		Blank Cap and Seal Kit (Qty. 10)	14.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.	
		Ag Management Solutions: *For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.*	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076.* *This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Frame and Chassis:	
9150		Shields - Wheel Shield/Crop Divider (Qty. 4) *This option intended for crop deflection.*	3,730.00
		Tires: *Goodyear brand.*	
9300		320/80R42 In. 141A8 R1W Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) *Firestone brand.*	11,587.00
9310		380/80R38 In. 142A8 R1W Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) *Firestone brand.*	11,587.00
9315		380/80R38 In. 142A8 R1W Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) (Export Only) *Goodyear brand.*	11,587.00

4630 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9320		420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) *Goodyear brand.*	11,475.00
		Sprayer Solution System:	
9740		2" Fill Hose with Cam Lock Coupler Ends - 9m (30 Ft.) Length	626.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		For Ag Management Solutions Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.	
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BN202583	Fenders for Row Crop Tires, Narrow Tread Spacing (Qty. 4) *For narrow tread spacing, 72 - 88 In.* *No crop shielding included. Order appropriate Wheel Shields if crop shielding is desired.*	1,233.00
	BN202582	Fenders for Row-Crop Tires, Wide Tread Spacing (Qty. 4) *For wide tread spacing, 90 - 120 In.* *No crop shielding included. Order appropriate Wheel Shields if crop shielding is desired.*	1,233.00
	BN202606	Shields - Underframe Shields	1,335.00
	BN909641	Shields - Wheel Shield/Crop Divider (Qty. 4) *This option intended for crop deflection.*	3,730.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB25717	Cab Instructional Seat Kit *Order from John Deere Augusta, GA.*	494.00
	AL178270	Field Office *Requires (2) R205546 and (4) 37M7355 ordered separately.*	See Parts
		Sprayer Solution System:	
	BN400055	2" Fill Hose with Cam Lock Coupler Ends - 9m (30 Ft.) Length	626.00
	BN300006	3-Position Nozzle Body Custom Spacing Plumbing Kit for 80 Ft. Boom ONLY - 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Plumbing with (65) 3-Position Nozzle Bodies *For 4630 model.*	5,125.00
	BN909714	BoomTrac Pro 3-Sensor Automatic Boom Leveling System *Machine SN 0000-8316.*	10,518.00
	BN400195	BoomTrac Pro 3-Sensor Automatic Boom Leveling System *Machine SN 13001-.*	10,518.00
	BN300005	Chemical Eductor, (Stainless Steel)	1,905.00
	BN300004	Fence Row Nozzle (Left or Right Side) (Qty. 1)	979.00

4630 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Tires:	
	BN909632	320/80R42 In. 141A8 R1W Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) *Firestone brand.*	11,587.00
	BN909633	380/80R38 In. 142A8 R1W Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) *Firestone brand.*	11,587.00
	BN909758	380/80R38 In. 142A8 R1W Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4)(Export Only) *Goodyear brand.*	11,587.00
	BN909634	420/85R34 In. 147A8 R1W Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) *Goodyear brand.*	11,475.00

4730 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
6 Cyl. Turbocharged and Aftercooled
  John Deere PowerTech Plus Diesel
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
  Fuel System
Tier III Emissions Compliant
6.8 Liter (414 Cu. In.)
245 hp (183 kw)
Tilt Hood
Engine-Mounted On-Board
  Air Compressor (OBA)
Engine Rated Speed 2400 RPM
Infinitely Variable Engine Speed
Electronic Governed Engine
Glow Plugs Integral to Cylinder Head

TRANSMISSION:
Hydrostatic Drive
Traction Control
Tandem 75 cc Pumps
Four 60 cc Variable Displacement
  Motors
Gear Reduction Hubs
Full Time Four Wheel Drive
Electro-Hydraulic Shift (On The Go)
  Speeds:
    0-13.6 MPH, First Range
    0-17.4 MPH, Second Range
    0-20.2 MPH, Third Range
    0-29.6 MPH, Fourth Range

TIRES:
380/90R46 152A8 R1W Radial Tires

CHASSIS:
Suspension:
  Four Wheel Independent Strut-type
  Air Springs with Automatic Chassis
    Leveling System
Steering:
  Front Wheel Steer 24 Ft. Turning
    Radius (Rear Wheel Measurement)
Hydraulic Tread Setting:
  120-152 In. Wheel Tread Settings
Row Spacings -
  30, 32, 34, 36, 38, or 40 In.

LIGHTS:
FieldVision Xenon HID lighting
  (4) Front Flood Lights in Hood
  (2) Side Mid-Body Flood Lights
Halogen Lighting
  (2) 60/55W High/Low Road Headlights
  (2) 65W Flood Lights on Steering
    Assemblies
  (4) Cab-Roof Side Lights
  (1) 35W Fill Station Light
  (1) 15W Cab Courtesy Light

HYDRAULICS:
Load Sensing System
Boom Raise/Fold/Level
Electrically Controlled Hydraulic
  Valves
17 U.S. Gallon Reservoir

BRAKES:
Hydraulic-Release Park Brake
Hydraulic Service Brake

SOLUTION SYSTEM:
800 U.S. Gallon Stainless
  Steel Tank
Foam Marker System, Air Injection with
  Single Drops
100 Ft. Boom with (79) 5 Position
  Nozzle Bodies on 15 In.
  On-Center Nozzle Spacing
Wet Boom Plumbing
  (1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe)
Single Flow Meter, 2 In. Feed
  and Strainer
150 U.S. Gallon Rinse Tank
7-Section Boom Control Valves
Hydraulically Driven 2 x 1-1/2 In.
  Solution Pump
Electric Solution System Controls
3 In. Side-Mounted Quick Fill
Chassis Computer with Integral
  Spray Rate Control
Left-Hand Rinse Tank Fill

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:
CommandView Cab with
  Air Conditioning, Heater
  and Pressurizer
Air Suspension Seat
CommandARM Multi-Function
  Control
GreenStar 3 Display 2630 with
  TouchScreen Controls
GreenStar AutoTrac Ready,
  Plug and Play
IBS Index Boom Section
  Control System
Advanced Air Ventilation System
Left and Right Side Mirrors
Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with
  CD and Weatherband (4 Speakers)
Underseat Storage
English Language Manuals and Decals

MISCELLANEOUS:
133 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
16 Hour Operating Time
12 Volt System
200 Amp Alternator
60 In. Crop Clearance (Under
  Frame with Standard Tires)
4 U.S. Gallon Clean Water
  Rinse Tank
Remote Ladder Switch
Back-Up Alarm

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

4730 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Des Moines, IA	
4622N		4730 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)	271,097.00
		MARKET DESTINATION	
		North America:	
6900		United States *Includes:* *- English decals and operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- AM/FM/CD Radio (RE289852)*	In Base Price
6901		United States (English/Spanish) *Includes:* *- English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals* *- Tier III Engine* *- AM/FM/CD Radio (RE289852)*	Same Price
6902		Canada (English) *Includes:* *- English decals and operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- AM/FM/CD Radio (RE289852)*	Same Price
6903		Canada (French) *Includes:* *- French decals and operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- AM/FM/CD Radio (RE289852)*	Same Price
		(Export) Australia:	
6905		Australia *Includes:* *- Required CE specific compliance equipment* *- Text free decals and English operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	Same Price
		(Export) Africa:	
6904		South Africa *Includes:* *- Text free decals and English operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-583.00
		(Export) Central America:	
6962		Central America *Includes:* *- Text free decals and Spanish operator manual* *- Tier II Export ONLY Engine* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-583.00

4730 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) Central Europe:	
6960		Bulgaria *Includes:* *- Required CE specific compliance equipment* *- Text free decals and Bulgarian operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Rotating Beacon Light* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will also be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-753.00
6985		Czech Republic *Includes:* *- Required CE specific compliance equipment* *- Text free decals and Czech operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-583.00
6950		Hungary	-277.00
6988		Romania *Includes:* *- Required CE specific compliance equipment* *- Text free decals and Romanian operator manual* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-753.00
6983		Slovakia *Includes:* *- Required CE specific compliance equipment* *- Text free decals and Slovak operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Rotating Beacon Light* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will also be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-277.00
6915		Turkey	-583.00
		(Export) China:	
6920		China *Includes:* *- Text free decals and Chinese operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- AM/FM/CD Radio (RE289852)* *- Chinese Export Package* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Eastern Europe:	
6982		Belarus *Includes:* *- Text free decals and Russian operator manual* *- Tier II Export ONLY Engine* *- Rotating Beacon Light* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-753.00

4730 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
6986		Kazakhstan *Includes:* *- Text free decals and Russian operator manual* *- Tier II Export ONLY Engine* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-583.00
6980		Russia *Includes:* *- Required CE specific compliance equipment* *- Text free decals and Russian operator manual* *- Tier II Export ONLY Engine* *- Rotating Beacon Light* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will also be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-277.00
6981		Turkmenistan *Includes:* *- Text free decals and Russian operator manual* *- Tier II Export ONLY Engine* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-753.00
6984		Ukraine *Includes:* *- Text free decals and Russian operator manual* *- Tier II Export ONLY Engine* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-753.00
		(Export) Mexico:	
6963		Mexico *Includes:* *- Text Free decals and Spanish operator manual* *- Tier II Export ONLY Engine* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-753.00
		(Export) Middle East:	
6906		Egypt *Includes:* *- Text free decals and English operator manual* *- Tier II Export ONLY Engine* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-753.00
6907		Israel *Includes:* *- Text free decals and English operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-753.00

4730 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) South America:	
6966		Argentina *Includes:* *- Text free decals and Spanish operator manual* *- Tier II Export ONLY Engine* *- AM/FM/CD Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
6973		Brazil *Includes:* *- Text free decals and Portuguese operator manual* *- Non-certified Export ONLY Engine* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-583.00
6967		Uruguay *Includes:* *- Text free decals and Spanish operator manual* *- Tier II Export ONLY Engine.* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-753.00
6965		Other South America *Includes:* *- Text free decals and Spanish operator manual* *- Tier II Export ONLY Engine* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-583.00
		TIRES	
		520/85R38 155A8 R1 Radial Flotation Tires available in Attachments - Order as Desired section. *Not available as factory installed.*	
1000		380/90R46 In. 152B R1W Radial Tires *Firestone brand.*	In Base Price
1005		320/90R46 In. 148A8 R1W Radial Tires *Firestone brand.*	-760.00
1010		420/80R46 In. 151A8 R1 Radial Tires *Firestone brand.*	880.00
1020		VF 380/90R46 In. 157A8/B R1W Radial Tires *Michelin VF Spraybib brand.*	6,240.00
1095		Less Wheels and Tires (Hardware Included) *Only available on will call orders. Dealer must bring a complete set of wheels and tires less hardware for installation by the factory. Refer to AG sales Manual for wheel requirements and dimensions. Failure of dealer to bring wheels and tires that will meet standards will require the purchase of wheel/tire attachments that meet transport width standards.*	-7,139.00
		FENDERS FOR ROW-CROP TIRES	
1200		Fenders for Row-Crop Tires (Qty. 4) *NOT compatible with 520/85R38 In. flotation tires.* *No crop shielding included. Order Wheel Shields, Code 9150, if crop shielding is desired.*	2,438.00

4730 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FENDERS FOR ROW-CROP TIRES ...Continued...	
1295		Less Fenders	In Base Price
		SOLUTION PUMP	
1505		2 x 1-1/2 Standard-Flow Solution Pump with Single Flowmeter *Pump range from 4-115 GPM @ 40 PSI.*	In Base Price
1510		2 x 1-1/2 Standard-Flow Solution Pump with Dual Flowmeter *Requires 3 In. Quick Fill (Code 2500 or 2510) and High Flow Stainless Steel Pipe boom plumbing (Code 3100, 3105, 3110, 3200, 3205, 3210, 3300, 3305, or 3310).*	1,176.00
		CHEMICAL EDUCTOR	
2000		Chemical Eductor (Stainless Steel)	In Base Price
2010		Chemical Eductor, Large (Stainless Steel) *Wider by 4 In. than code 2000 Eductor; other dimensions are comparable.* *Requires dealer installation.*	758.00
2095		Less Chemical Eductor	-1,800.00
		SOLUTION TANKS	
2500		800 U.S. Gallon Stainless Steel Tank with 3 In. Quick Fill	In Base Price
2505		800 U.S. Gallon Stainless Steel Tank with 2 In. Quick Fill	-1,335.00
2510		800 U.S. Gallon Polyethylene Tank with 3 In. Quick Fill	-8,398.00
2515		800 U.S. Gallon Polyethylene Tank with 2 In. Quick Fill	-9,733.00
		LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING	
		1) For custom nozzle spacing kits (Codes 3110, 3120, 3210, 3220, 3310, or 3320), order additional nozzle bodies to attain desired total number in excess of quantity provided. *2) Select spray tips and accessories from Attachments - Order As Desired section.*	
		100 Ft. Booms:	
3100		100 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (79) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies	In Base Price
3105		100 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (60) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-705.00
3110		100 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies *Plumbing is dealer installed.*	-705.00
3115		100 Ft. Boom, 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (60) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-4,689.00
3120		100 Ft. Boom, 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies *Plumbing is dealer installed.*	-4,689.00

4730 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING ...Continued...	
		90 Ft. Booms:	
3200		90 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (71) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-1,922.00
3205		90 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (54) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-2,552.00
3210		90 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies *Plumbing is dealer installed.*	-2,330.00
3215		90 Ft. Boom, 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (54) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-5,986.00
3220		90 Ft. Boom, 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies *Plumbing is dealer installed.*	-5,867.00
		80 Ft. Booms:	
3300		80 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (63) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-3,843.00
3305		80 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (48) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-4,400.00
3310		80 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies *1) Plumbing is dealer installed.* *2) Order additional nozzle bodies as required by desired nozzle spacing and boom width.*	-3,954.00
3315		80 Ft. Boom, 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (48) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-7,576.00
3320		80 Ft. Boom, 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies *1) Plumbing is dealer-installed.* *2) Order additional nozzle bodies as required by desired nozzle spacing and boom width.*	-7,339.00
		Less Boom:	
3095		Less Boom *Includes: Fixed and Suspended Centerframes, Lift Arms, Lift Cylinder, Inner Wing fold and Tilt Cylinders,Hydraulic Solenoid Valves, Flow Meter, Orifice Valve, Pressure Transducer and Seven Boom Section Control Valves.*	-28,648.00
		TREAD ADJUST	
3500		Hydraulic Tread Adjust	In Base Price
3510		Manual Tread Adjust	-4,376.00
		AUTOMATIC BOOM LEVELING	
4000		BoomTrac Pro 3-Sensor System	9,561.00
4005		BoomTrac Pro 5-Sensor System	11,350.00

4730 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AUTOMATIC BOOM LEVELING ...Continued...	
4095		Less BoomTrac for Machines WITH Boom	In Base Price
4096		Less BoomTrac for Machines LESS Boom *Requires Option Code 3095 Less Boom.*	Same Price
		ON-BOARD AIR SYSTEM AND FOAM MARKER	
		On-board Air System (Code 5000, 5005, or 5010) is required if Automatic Air Spring Chassis Leveling System is ordered.	
5000		Foam Marker System, Air Injection and On-board Air System - Single Drops *Not compatible with option code 3095 Less Boom.*	In Base Price
5005		Foam Marker System, Air Injection and On-board Air System - Dual Drops *NOT compatible with option code 3095 Less Boom.*	1,865.00
5010		On-board Air System - Vehicle Air System Only *Does NOT include Foam Marker*	-2,380.00
5095		Less On-board Air System and Less Foam Marker	-4,187.00
		TRACTION CONTROL	
5500		Traction Control	In Base Price
5595		Less Traction Control	-3,907.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS AND OPERATOR STATION	
5800		CommandView Cab, GreenStar AutoTrac Ready with Plug and Play *Includes factory installed:* *Vehicle-specific components for GreenStar AutoTrac.* *GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire receiver).* *Requires additional components for a fully functional GreenStar AutoTrac system.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	In Base Price
5805		Deluxe CommandView Cab, GreenStar AutoTrac Ready with Plug and Play *Includes factory installed:* *ClimaTrak Automatic Temperature Control.* *Vehicle-specific components for GreenStar AutoTrac.* *GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire receiver).* *Requires additional components for a fully functional GreenStar AutoTrac system.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	1,265.00
		AUTOMATIC CHASSIS LEVELING	
6000		Automatic Air Spring Chassis Leveling System *Requires On-board Air System (Code 5000, 5005, or 5010).*	In Base Price
6095		Less Chassis Leveling System	-3,398.00

4730 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AUTOMATIC CHASSIS LEVELING ...Continued... *Requires On-board Air System (Code 5000, 5005, or 5010).*	
6096		Less Chassis Leveling System for Machines LESS On-Board Air System *Requires Option Code 5095 Less On-Board Air System and Less Foam Marker.*	-3,398.00
		LIGHTING	
6200		FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package *FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting* *(4) Front flood lights in hood* *(2) Side mid-body flood lights* *Halogen Lighting* *(2) 60/55W high/low road headlights* *(2) 65W flood lights on steering assemblies* *(4) Cab-roof side lights* *(1) 35W fill station light* *(1) 15W cab courtesy light*	In Base Price
6210		Deluxe Halogen Lighting Package *Halogen Lighting* *(2) 60/55W high/low halogen road headlights* *(2) 65W front flood lights in hood* *(2) 65W flood lights on steering assemblies* *(2) 65W side mid-body flood lights* *(4) 65W cab-roof side lights* *(1) 35W fill station light* *(1) 15W cab courtesy light*	-3,330.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Electrical:	
7300		Radar Speed Sensor	1,065.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
7320		Shields - Underframe Shields *For all new machine orders or shipped machines S/N 8001 and above.*	1,245.00
7325		Shields - Wheel Motor Shields	546.00
		Sprayer Solution System:	
7010		Boom Return to Spray Height *Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N307775 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number are required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR software delivery system as required.*	221.00
7046		Fence Row Nozzle (Left Side)	890.00
7044		Fence Row Nozzle (Right Side)	890.00
		JOHN DEERE SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS - ORDER AS DESIRED *Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.*	

4730 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		JOHN DEERE SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		The high performance nozzle options below are designed to optimize the performance of the John Deere Sprayer. Effective selection maximizes equipment performance.	
		For Guidance on Spray Nozzles, Nozzle Strainers and Check Valves, see John Deere Sprayers Parts and Accessories Catalog (Part Number DKD1605).	
		1) Each spray nozzle kit contains ten (10) nozzles, caps, seals, and strainers (when required). Order appropriate quantity of kits (10 per kit) for boom width and nozzle spacing. *2) Recommend a complete set of spray nozzles be ordered for each nozzle body port across the boom. Factory Installed plumbing has (5) ports for each nozzle body. Order appropriate quantity of kits (10 per kit) for a complete setup.* *3) Replacement spray nozzles, caps and strainers should be ordered through Service Parts.* *4) All spray nozzles are the Quick-Change type for ease of installation and service.*	
		Flow key: GPM = gallons per minute. LPM = liters per minute.	
		FERTILIZER / SOIL INCORPORATION: EXTRA COARSE DROPLETS	
		Hi Flow (HF) 140 Degree Pattern Poly Nozzles, Caps and Seals:	
8003		Hi Flow Poly, #8 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).*	85.00
8004		Hi Flow Poly, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *1.0 GPM at 40 psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	85.00
8005		Hi Flow Poly, #15 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *1.5 GPM at 40 psi (6.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	85.00
8000		Hi Flow Poly, #20 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *2.0 GPM at 40 psi (8.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	85.00
8001		Hi Flow Poly, #30 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *3.0 GPM at 40 psi (12.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	85.00
8002		Hi Flow Poly, #40 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *4.0 GPM at 40 psi (16.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	85.00
		TOPDRESS FERTILIZER: MULTI-STREAM	
		Six Stream (STC) 110 Degree Pattern Ceramic Orifice Nozzles, Caps and Seals	
8010		Multi-Stream, #6 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).*	60.00
8011		Multi-Stream, #8 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).*	60.00
8012		Multi-Stream, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *1.0 GPM at 40psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	60.00
8013		Multi-Stream, #15 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *1.5 GPM at 40 psi (6.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	60.00

4730 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		JOHN DEERE SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		SYSTEMIC HERBICIDES: COARSE, AIR-FILLED DROPLETS	
		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) 120 Degree Poly Nozzles, Caps, Seals and Strainers:	
8020		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #2.5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	71.00
8021		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #3 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).*	71.00
8022		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #4 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).*	71.00
8023		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	71.00
8024		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #6 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).*	71.00
8025		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #8 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).* *No strainers. Not required because of orifice size.*	71.00
		INSECTICIDES / FUNGICIDES / CONTACT HERBICIDES: MEDIUM DROPLETS	
		Guardian (LDX) 120 Degree Pattern (20 Degree Incline) Poly Nozzles, Caps, Seals and Strainers:	
8070		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #2.5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	47.00
8071		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #3 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).*	47.00
8072		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #4 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).*	47.00
8073		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	47.00
8074		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #6 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).*	47.00
8075		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #8 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).* *No strainers. Not required because of orifice size.*	47.00
		INSECTICIDES / FUNGICIDES / CONTACT HERBICIDES: MEDIUM, AIR-FILLED DROPLETS **Low Drift Air (LDA) 110 Degree Pattern (Variable Incline) Poly Nozzles, Caps, Seals and Strainers:**	
8030		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #2.5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	65.00

4730 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		JOHN DEERE SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		...Continued...	
8031		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #3 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).*	65.00
8032		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #3.5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.35 GPM at 40 psi (1.4 LPM at 3 bar).*	65.00
8033		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #4 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).*	65.00
8034		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	65.00
		INSECTICIDES / FUNGICIDES / CONTACT HERBICIDES (HEAVY CANOPY): TWIN SPRAY, MEDIUM, AIR-FILLED DROPLETS	
		Twin Air (TA) Front and Back 110 Degree Patterns (30 Degree Inclines) Poly Nozzles, Caps, Seals and Strainers:	
8040		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #3 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).*	83.00
8041		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #4 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).*	83.00
8042		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	83.00
8043		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #6 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).*	83.00
		CONTACT HERBICIDES / INSECTICIDES / FUNGICIDES: FINE DROPLETS	
		Hollow Cone (HCC) 80 Degree Pattern Ceramic Nozzles, Caps, Seals and Strainers:	
8060		Hollow Cone Ceramic (HCC), #0.4 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.04 GPM at 15 psi (0.15 LPM at 1 bar).*	55.00
8061		Hollow Cone Ceramic (HCC), #0.6 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.06 GPM at 15 psi (0.22 LPM at 1 bar).*	55.00
8062		Hollow Cone Ceramic (HCC), #1.2 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.12 GPM at 15 psi (0.45 LPM at 1 bar).*	55.00
8063		Hollow Cone Ceramic (HCC), #1.7 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.17 GPM at 15 psi (0.63 LPM at 1 bar).*	55.00
		BLANK CAPS AND SEALS	
8080		Blank Cap and Seal Kit (Qty. 10)	14.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.

4730 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Ag Management Solutions: *For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.*	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076.* *This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Frame and Chassis:	
9020		Secondary Fuel Filter	1,195.00
9150		Shields - Wheel Shield/Crop Divider (Qty. 4) *This option intended for crop deflection.* *NOT compatible with 520/85R38 In. flotation tires.*	4,300.00
9200		High Clearance Conversion with Front Grill Shielding (U.S. and Canada) *For model year 2011 production only, S/N 13001 and above.* *Does NOT include all parts necessary for installation on model year 2010 machines; S/N 8001-12999. Order BN202608 instead.* *Does NOT include all parts necessary for installation on model year 2008 or 2009 machines; S/N 2003 - 7999. Order BN202590 instead.* *Installation on model year 2007 or prior production, BELOW S/N 2003, could result in main chassis failure.* *Increases machine height 16 inches. ALL operational and road transportation height limitations MUST be considered.* *Provides 76 In. crop clearance.* *Includes:* *-Extensions for wheel struts, hydraulic hoses, ladders, eductor, and eye wash.* *-Front Grill Shields/Guard and attaching hardware.* *-Bolt guards for wheel shields.* *-Wiring harness.* *Wheel Shielding, ordered separately if not already equipped, is HIGHLY recommended in row-crop applications.* *Not available for export markets.*	11,092.00
9201		Shields/Guard - Front Grill *Already included in High Clearance Conversions.* *Recommended for tall crops. Protects front grill screen and minimizes debris accumulation.*	832.00

4730 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9205		High Clearance Conversion with Front Grill Shielding (Export Only) *For model year 2011 production only, S/N 13001 and above.* *(covers exports to Australia, Mexico, South Africa, Hungary and Russia)* *Does NOT include all parts necessary for installation on model year 2008 or 2009 machines; S/N 2003 - 7999. Order BN202590 instead.* *Installation on model year 2007 or prior production, BELOW S/N 2003, could result in main chassis failure.* *Increases machine height 16 inches. ALL operational and road transportation height limitations MUST be considered.* *Provides 76 In. crop clearance.* *Includes:* *-Extensions for wheel struts, hydraulic hoses, ladders, eductor, and eye wash.* *-Front Grill Shields/Guard and attaching hardware.* *-Bolt guards for wheel shields.* *-Wiring harness.* *Wheel Shielding, ordered separately if not already equipped, is HIGHLY recommended in row-crop applications.*	11,092.00
9360		Steering Toe Counterbalance Valve Kit	800.00
		Sprayer Solution System:	
9030		Boom Roll Bias Hydraulic Kit	1,271.00
9700		Long Hose Drops (24 In.) (Qty. 5) - Double Body with Threaded Caps and Blanks *1) Connects directly to nozzle body when desired hose drop spacing matches nozzle body spacing.* *2) Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of hose drops along the boom.*	106.00
9705		Long Hose Drops (24 In.) (Qty. 5) - Double Body with Threaded Caps, Blanks, and Mounting Parts to attach Hose Drop to Boom Frame *1) Connects indirectly to nozzle body when desired hose drop spacing does not match nozzle body spacing.* *2) Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of hose drops along the boom.*	261.00
9740		2" Fill Hose with Cam Lock Coupler Ends - 9m (30 Ft.) Length	626.00
9745		3" Fill Hose with Cam Lock Coupler Ends - 9m (30 Ft.) Length	826.00
		Tires:	
9300		320/90R46 In. 148A8 R1W Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) *Firestone brand.*	12,186.00
9310		380/90R46 In. 152A8 R1W Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) *Firestone brand.*	12,604.00
9320		420/80R46 In. 151A8 R1 Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) *Firestone brand.*	13,267.00
9330		520/85R38 In. 155A8 R1 Flotation Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) *Firestone brand.* *1) NOT compatible with wheel shields or row crop fenders.* *2) Machine cannot be transported from factory with flotation tires installed.*	12,699.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

For Ag Management Solutions Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.

4730 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Electrical:	
	BN202460	Radar Speed Sensor	1,172.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BN909381	Automatic Air Spring Chassis Leveling System *Requires On-board Air System ordered separately as BN202534 for machines not already equipped.*	3,737.00
	BN202345	Fenders for Row-Crop Tires (Qty. 4) *NOT compatible with 520/85R38 In. flotation tires.* *No crop shielding included. Order appropriate Wheel Shields if crop shielding is desired.*	2,683.00
	BN909713	High Clearance Conversion with Front Grill Shielding (Export Only) *For model year 2011 production only, S/N 13001 and above.* *(covers exports to Australia, Mexico, South Africa, Hungary and Russia)* *Does NOT include all parts necessary for installation on model year 2008 or 2009 machines; S/N 2003 - 7999. Order BN202590 instead.* *Installation on model year 2007 or prior production, BELOW S/N 2003, could result in main chassis failure.* *Increases machine height 16 inches. ALL operational and road transportation height limitations MUST be considered.* *Provides 76 In. crop clearance.* *Includes:* *-Extensions for wheel struts, hydraulic hoses, ladders, eductor, and eye wash.* *-Front Grill Shields/Guard and attaching hardware.* *-Bolt guards for wheel shields.* *-Wiring harness.* *Wheel Shielding, ordered separately if not already equipped, is HIGHLY recommended in row-crop applications.*	11,092.00
	BN909715	High Clearance Conversion with Front Grill Shielding (U.S. and Canada) *For model year 2011 production only, S/N 13001 and above.* *Does NOT include all parts necessary for installation on model year 2010 machines; S/N 8001-12999. Order BN202608 instead.* *Does NOT include all parts necessary for installation on model year 2008 or 2009 machines; S/N 2003 - 7999. Order BN202590 instead.* *Installation on model year 2007 or prior production, BELOW S/N 2003, could result in main chassis failure.* *Increases machine height 16 inches. ALL operational and road transportation height limitations MUST be considered.* *Provides 76 In. crop clearance.* *Includes:* *-Extensions for wheel struts, hydraulic hoses, ladders, eductor, and eye wash.* *_Front Grill Shields/Guard and attaching hardware.* *-Bolt guards for wheel shields.* *-Wiring harness.* *Wheel Shielding, ordered separately if not already equipped, is HIGHLY recommended in row-crop applications.* *Not available for export markets.*	11,092.00
	BN202320	Hydraulic Tread Adjust	4,814.00
	BN202595	Ladder with Shielding, Fuel Fill *For machines already equipped with Underframe Shielding, Code 7320 or BN202453.* *Includes replacement shielding necessary for compatibility.*	1,127.00
	BN202594	Ladder, Fuel Fill *Not compatible with Underframe Shielding, Code 7320 or BN202453.*	713.00

4730 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN202534	On-Board Air System - Vehicle Air System Only *Required to complete installation of Automatic Air Spring Chassis Leveling System (BN909381) on machines not already equipped with On-Board Air System.* *Does NOT Include Foam Marker.*	1,988.00
	BN400173	Secondary Fuel Filter	1,195.00
	BN202453	Shields - Underframe Shields *For 4730 models S/N 4939 and below.*	1,369.00
	BN202613	Shields - Underframe Shields *For all new machine orders or shipped machines S/N 8001 and above.*	1,369.00
	BN202593	Shields - Underframe Shields *For 4730 models S/N 4940-7999.*	1,369.00
	BN202605	Shields - Wheel Motor Shields	600.00
	BN909148	Shields - Wheel Shield/Crop Divider (Qty. 4) *This option intended for crop deflection.* *NOT compatible with 520/85R38 In. flotation tires.*	4,300.00
	BN202607	Shields/Guard - Front Grill *Already included in High Clearance Conversions.* *Recommended for tall crops. Protects front grill screen and minimizes debris accumulation.*	832.00
	BN202481	Steering Toe Counterbalance Valve Kit	800.00
		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	
	BN400215	North American Bilingual (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	484.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AR116863	Field Office *NOT compatible with Instructional Seat.*	610.00
	RE192707	Instructional Seat *NOT compatible with Field Office.*	See Parts
	RE289852	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband	849.00
	RE197943	Sun Shade, Front Pull Down	See Parts
	RE197944	Sun Shade, Rear Pull Down	See Parts
		Powertrain:	
	BN400501	Flow Divider Bundle/Traction Control Kit *4720, 4730, & 4830*	5,672.00
	BN202531	Traction Control	4,298.00
		Sprayer Solution System:	
	BN400055	2" Fill Hose with Cam Lock Coupler Ends - 9m (30 Ft.) Length	626.00

4730 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN400056	3" Fill Hose with Cam Lock Coupler Ends - 9m (30 Ft.) Length	826.00
	BN909562	5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Body Custom Spacing Plumbing Kit for 100 Ft. Boom ONLY - 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Plumbing with (80) 5-Position Nozzle Bodies	9,553.00
	BN909560	5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Body Custom Spacing Plumbing Kit for 80 Ft. Boom ONLY - 1 in. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Plumbing with (80) 5-Position Nozzle Bodies	9,212.00
	BN909561	5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Body Custom Spacing Plumbing Kit for 90 Ft. Boom ONLY - 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Plumbing with (80) 5-Position Nozzle Bodies	9,382.00
	BN909610	5-Position Nozzle Body Custom Spacing Plumbing Kit for 100 Ft. Boom ONLY - 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Plumbing with (80) 5-Position Nozzle Bodies	5,389.00
	BN909608	5-Position Nozzle Body Custom Spacing Plumbing Kit for 80 Ft. Boom ONLY - 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Plumbing with (80) 5-Position Nozzle Bodies	5,237.00
	BN909609	5-Position Nozzle Body Custom Spacing Plumbing Kit for 90 Ft. Boom ONLY - 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Plumbing with (80) 5-Position Nozzle Bodies	5,312.00
	BN202517	Boom Plumbing Cleanout	265.00
	BN202459	Boom Return to Spray Height *Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N307775 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number are required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR software delivery system as required.*	242.00
	BN202336	Boom Roll Bias Hydraulic Kit	1,271.00
	BN202557	BoomTrac Pro 2-Sensor Automatic Boom Leveling System Supplemental Kit *Upgrades BoomTrac Pro 3-Sensor Automatic Boom Leveling System to 5-Sensor system. Requires machine already equipped with BoomTrac Pro 3-Sensor System. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N313412 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number is required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR software delivery system is required.*	1,967.00
	BN202556	BoomTrac Pro 3-Sensor Automatic Boom Leveling System *Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N313411 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number is required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR software delivery system is required.*	10,518.00
	BN909614	BoomTrac Pro 5-Sensor Automatic Boom Leveling System *Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N313412 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number is required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR software delivery system is required.*	12,485.00
	BN202396	Chemical Eductor (Stainless Steel)	1,980.00
	BN202492	Chemical Eductor, Large (Stainless Steel)	2,813.00

4730 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN202541	Fence Row Nozzle (Left or Right Side) (Qty. 1)	979.00
	BN202629	Flowmeter - Dual Conversion *1) Converts Single Flowmeter to Dual Flowmeter.* *2) Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N308302 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number is required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR software delivery system is required.*	1,294.00
	BN909707	Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Single Drops and On-Board Air System *For all 4730 and 4830 models. Includes BN202534 and BN400008.*	4,606.00
	BN400009	Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Dual Drop *For all 4730 and 4830 models. Requires machine already equipped with Vehicle On-board Air System.*	4,669.00
	BN400008	Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Single Drop *For all 4730 and 4830 models. Requires machines already equipped with Vehicle On-board Air System.*	2,618.00
	BN202288	Long Hose Drops (24 In.) (Qty. 5) - Double Body with Threaded Caps and Blanks *1) Connects directly to nozzle body when desired hose drop spacing matches nozzle body spacing.* *2) Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of hose drops along the boom.*	106.00
	BN909376	Long Hose Drops (24 In.) (Qty. 5) - Double Body with Threaded Caps, Blanks, and Mounting Parts to attach Hose Drop to Boom Frame *1) Connects indirectly to nozzle body when desired hose drop spacing does not match nozzle body spacing.* *2) Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of hose drops along the boom.*	261.00
	BN202397	Quick Fill - 3 In. for Solution Tank	1,668.00
		Tires:	
	BN908648	320/90R46 In. 148A8 R1W Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) *Firestone brand.*	12,186.00
	BN908647	380/90R46 In. 152A8 R1W Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) *Firestone brand.*	12,604.00
	BN908765	420/80R46 In. 151A8 R1 Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) *Firestone brand.*	13,267.00
	BN908646	520/85R38 In. 155A8 R1 Flotation Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) *Firestone brand.* *1) NOT compatible with wheel shields or row crop fenders.* *2) Machine cannot be transported from factory with flotation tires installed.*	12,699.00

4830 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
6 Cyl. Turbocharged and Aftercooled
  John Deere PowerTech Plus Diesel
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
  Fuel System
Tier III Emissions Compliant
6.8 Liter (414 Cu. In.)
275 hp (205 kw)
Tilt Hood
Engine-Mounted On-Board
  Air Compressor (OBA)
Engine Rated Speed 2400 RPM
Infinitely Variable Engine Speed
Electronic Governed Engine
Glow Plugs Integral to Cylinder Head

TRANSMISSION:
Hydrostatic Drive
Traction Control
Tandem 100 cc Pumps
Two 60 cc Variable Displacement
  Motors (Front)
Two 80 cc Variable Displacement
  Motors (Rear)
Gear Reduction Hubs
Full Time Four Wheel Drive
Electro-Hydraulic Shift (On the Go)
  Speeds:
    0-13.6 MPH, First Range
    0-17.4 MPH, Second Range
    0-20.2 MPH, Third Range
    0-29.6 MPH, Fourth Range

TIRES:
380/90R46 165A8 R1 Radial Tires

CHASSIS:
Suspension:
  Four Wheel Independent Strut-Type
  Air Springs with Automatic Chassis
    Leveling System
Steering:
  Front Wheel Steer 24 Ft. Turning
    Radius (Rear Wheel Measurement)
Hydraulic Tread Setting:
  120-152 In. Wheel Tread Settings
Row Spacings -
  30, 32, 34, 36, 38, or 40 In.

LIGHTS:
FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting
  (4) Front Flood Lights in Hood
  (2) Side Mid-Body Flood Lights
Halogen Lighting
  (2) 60/55W High/Low Road Headlights
  (2) 65W Flood Lights on Steering
    Assemblies
  (4) Cab-Roof Side Lights
  (1) 35W Fill Station Light
  (1) 15W Cab Courtesy Light

HYDRAULICS:
Load Sensing System
Boom Raise/Fold/Level
Electrically Controlled Hydraulic
  Valves
17 U.S. Gallon Reservoir

BRAKES:
Hydraulic-Release Park Brake
Hydraulic Service Brake

SOLUTION SYSTEM:
1000 U.S. Gallon Stainless
  Steel Tank
Foam Marker System, Air Injection with
  Single Drops
100 Ft. Boom with (79) 5 Position
  Nozzle Bodies on 15 In.
  On-Center Nozzle Spacing
Wet Boom Plumbing
  (1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe)
Single Flow Meter, 2 In. Feed
  and Strainer
150 U.S. Gallon Rinse Tank
7-Section Boom Control Valves
Hydraulically Driven 2 x 1-1/2 In.
  Solution Pump
Electric Solution System Controls
3 In. Side-Mounted Quick Fill
Chassis Computer with Integral
  Spray Rate Control
Left-Hand Rinse Tank Fill

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:
CommandView Cab with
  Air Conditioning, Heater
  and Pressurizer
Air Suspension Seat
CommandARM Multi-Function
  Control
GreenStar 3 Display 2630 with
  TouchScreen Controls
GreenStar AutoTrac Ready,
  Plug and Play
IBS Index Boom Section
  Control System
Advanced Air Ventilation System
Left and Right Side Mirrors
Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with
  CD and Weatherband (4 Speakers)
Underseat Storage
English Language Manuals and Decals

MISCELLANEOUS:
133 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
16 Hour Operating Time
12 Volt System
200 Amp Alternator
60 In. Crop Clearance (Under
  Frame with Standard Tires)
4 U.S. Gallon Clean Water
  Rinse Tank
Remote Ladder Switch
Back-Up Alarm

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

4830 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Des Moines, IA	
4662N		4830 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)	299,130.00
		MARKET DESTINATION	
		North America:	
6900		United States *Includes:* *- English decals and operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- AM/FM/CD Radio (RE289852)*	In Base Price
6901		United States (English/Spanish) *Includes:* *- English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals* *- Tier III Engine* *- AM/FM/CD Radio (RE289852)*	Same Price
6902		Canada (English) *Includes:* *- English decals and operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- AM/FM/CD Radio (RE289852)*	Same Price
6903		Canada (French) *Includes:* *- French decals and operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- AM/FM/CD Radio (RE289852)*	Same Price
		(Export) Australia:	
6905		Australia *Includes:* *- Required CE specific compliance equipment* *- Text free decals and English operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	Same Price
		(Export) Africa:	
6904		South Africa *Includes:* *- Text free decals and English operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-583.00

4830 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) Central Europe:	
6960		Bulgaria *Includes:* *- Required CE specific compliance equipment* *- Text free decals and Bulgarian operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Rotating Beacon Light* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will also be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-753.00
6985		Czech Republic *Includes:* *- Required CE specific compliance equipment* *- Text free decals and Czech operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-583.00
6950		Hungary	-277.00
6988		Romania *Includes:* *- Required CE specific compliance equipment* *- Text free decals and Romanian operator manual* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-753.00
6983		Slovakia *Includes:* *- Required CE specific compliance equipment* *- Text free decals and Slovak operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Rotating Beacon Light* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will also be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-277.00
6915		Turkey	-583.00
		(Export) China:	
6920		China *Includes:* *- Text free decals and Chinese operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- AM/FM/CD Radio (RE289852)* *- Chinese Export Package* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

4830 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) Eastern Europe:	
6980		Russia *Includes:* *- Required CE specific compliance equipment* *- Text free decals and Russian operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Rotating Beacon Light* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will also be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-277.00
		(Export) Middle East:	
6907		Israel *Includes:* *- Text free decals and English operator manual* *- Tier III Engine* *- Less Radio (RE289852)* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	-753.00
		TIRES	
		600/65R38 165A8 R1 Radial Flotation Tires available in Attachments - Order as Desired section. *Not available as factory installed.*	
1000		380/90R46 In. 165A8 R1 Radial	In Base Price
1020		VF 380/90R46 In. 157A8/B R1W Radial Tires *Michelin VF Spraybib brand.*	3,832.00
1005		320/90R50 In. 161A8 R1W Radial	3,333.00
1010		420/80R46 In. 161A8 R1 Radial	368.00
1095		Less Wheels and Tires (Hardware Included) *Only available on will call orders. Dealer must bring a complete set of wheels and tires less hardware for installation by the factory. Refer to AG sales Manual for wheel requirements and dimensions. Failure of dealer to bring wheels and tires that will meet standards will require the purchase of wheel/tire attachments that meet transport width standards.*	-8,463.00
		FENDERS FOR ROW-CROP TIRES	
1200		Fenders for Row-Crop Tires (Qty. 4) *NOT compatible with 600/65R38 In. flotation tires.* *No crop shielding included. Order Wheel Shields, Code 9155, if crop shielding is desired.*	2,438.00
1295		Less Fenders	In Base Price
		SOLUTION PUMP	
1505		2 x 1-1/2 Standard-Flow Solution Pump with Single Flowmeter *Pump range from 4-115 GPM @ 40 PSI.*	In Base Price
1510		2 x 1-1/2 Standard-Flow Solution Pump with Dual Flowmeter *Requires 3 In. Quick Fill (Code 2500) and High Flow Stainless Steel Pipe boom plumbing (Code 3100, 3105, 3110, 3200, 3205, 3210, 3300, 3305, or 3310).*	1,176.00

4830 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SOLUTION PUMP ...Continued...	
		CHEMICAL EDUCTOR	
2000		Chemical Eductor (Stainless Steel)	In Base Price
2010		Chemical Eductor, Large (Stainless Steel) *Wider by 4 In. than code 2000 Eductor; other dimensions are comparable.* *Requires dealer installation.*	758.00
2095		Less Chemical Eductor	-1,800.00
		SOLUTION TANKS	
2500		1000 U.S. Gallon Stainless Steel Tank with 3 In. Quick Fill	In Base Price
2505		1000 U.S. Gallon Stainless Steel Tank with 2 In. Quick Fill	-1,335.00
		LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING	
		1) For custom nozzle spacing kits (Codes 3110, 3120, 3210, 3220, 3310, or 3320), order additional nozzle bodies to attain desired total number in excess of quantity provided. *2) Select spray tips and accessories from Attachments - Order As Desired section.*	
		100 Ft. Booms:	
3100		100 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (79) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies	In Base Price
3105		100 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (60) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-705.00
3110		100 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies *Plumbing is dealer installed.*	-705.00
3115		100 Ft. Boom, 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (60) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-4,689.00
3120		100 Ft. Boom, 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies *Plumbing is dealer installed.*	-4,689.00
		90 Ft. Booms:	
3200		90 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (71) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-1,922.00
3205		90 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (54) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-2,552.00
3210		90 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies *Plumbing is dealer installed.*	-2,330.00
3215		90 Ft. Boom, 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (54) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-5,986.00

4830 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING ...Continued...	
3220		90 Ft. Boom, 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies *Plumbing is dealer installed.*	-5,867.00
		80 Ft. Booms:	
3300		80 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (63) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-3,843.00
3305		80 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (48) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-4,400.00
3310		80 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies *1) Plumbing is dealer installed.* *2) Order additional nozzle bodies as required by desired nozzle spacing and boom width.*	-3,954.00
3315		80 Ft. Boom, 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (48) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-7,576.00
3320		80 Ft. Boom, 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies *1) Plumbing is dealer-installed.* *2) Order additional nozzle bodies as required by desired nozzle spacing and boom width.*	-7,339.00
		Less Boom:	
3095		Less Boom *Includes: Fixed and Suspended Centerframes, Lift Arms, Lift Cylinder, Inner Wing fold and Tilt Cylinders,Hydraulic Solenoid Valves, Flow Meter, Orifice Valve, Pressure Transducer and Seven Boom Section Control Valves.*	-28,648.00
		TREAD ADJUST	
3500		Hydraulic Tread Adjust	In Base Price
3510		Manual Tread Adjust	-4,376.00
		AUTOMATIC BOOM LEVELING	
4000		BoomTrac Pro 3-Sensor System	9,561.00
4005		BoomTrac Pro 5-Sensor System	11,350.00
4095		Less BoomTrac for Machines WITH Boom	In Base Price
4096		Less BoomTrac for Machines LESS Boom *Requires Option Code 3095 Less Boom.*	Same Price
		ON-BOARD AIR SYSTEM AND FOAM MARKER	
		On-board Air System (Code 5000, 5005, or 5010) is required if Automatic Air Spring Chassis Leveling System is ordered.	
5000		Foam Marker System, Air Injection and On-board Air System - Single Drops *Not compatible with option code 3095 Less Boom.*	In Base Price

4830 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ON-BOARD AIR SYSTEM AND FOAM MARKER ...Continued...	
5005		Foam Marker System, Air Injection and On-board Air System - Dual Drops *NOT compatible with option code 3095 Less Boom.*	1,865.00
5010		On-board Air System - Vehicle Air System Only *Does NOT include Foam Marker*	-2,380.00
5095		Less On-board Air System and Less Foam Marker	-4,187.00
		TRACTION CONTROL	
5500		Traction Control	In Base Price
5595		Less Traction Control	-3,907.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS AND OPERATOR STATION	
5800		CommandView Cab, GreenStar AutoTrac Ready with Plug and Play *Includes factory installed:* *Vehicle-specific components for GreenStar AutoTrac.* *GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire receiver).* *Requires additional components for a fully functional GreenStar AutoTrac system.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	In Base Price
5805		Deluxe CommandView Cab, GreenStar AutoTrac Ready with Plug and Play *Includes factory installed:* *ClimaTrak Automatic Temperature Control.* *Vehicle-specific components for GreenStar AutoTrac.* *GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire receiver).* *Requires additional components for a fully functional GreenStar AutoTrac system.* *See AMS sales manual and price pages for detailed information.*	1,265.00
		AUTOMATIC CHASSIS LEVELING	
6000		Automatic Air Spring Chassis Leveling System *Requires On-board Air System (Code 5000, 5005, or 5010).*	In Base Price
6095		Less Chassis Leveling System *Requires On-board Air System (Code 5000, 5005, or 5010).*	-3,398.00
6096		Less Chassis Leveling System for Machines LESS On-Board Air System *Requires Option Code 5095 Less On-Board Air System and Less Foam Marker.*	-3,398.00
		LIGHTING	
6200		FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package *FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting* *(4) Front flood lights in hood* *(2) Side mid-body flood lights* *Halogen Lighting* *(2) 60/55W high/low road headlights* *(2) 65W flood lights on steering assemblies* *(4) Cab-roof side lights*	In Base Price

4830 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LIGHTING ...Continued... *(1) 35W fill station light* *(1) 15W cab courtesy light*	
6210		Deluxe Halogen Lighting Package *Halogen Lighting* *(2) 60/55W high/low halogen road headlights* *(2) 65W front flood lights in hood* *(2) 65W flood lights on steering assemblies* *(2) 65W side mid-body flood lights* *(4) 65W cab-roof side lights* *(1) 35W fill station light* *(1) 15W cab courtesy light*	-3,330.00

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED

		Electrical:	
7300		Radar Speed Sensor	1,065.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
7320		Shields - Underframe Shields *For all new machine orders or shipped machines S/N 8001 and above.*	1,245.00
7325		Shields - Wheel Motor Shields	546.00
		Sprayer Solution System:	
7010		Boom Return to Spray Height *Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N307775 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number are required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR software delivery system as required.*	221.00
7046		Fence Row Nozzle (Left Side)	890.00
7044		Fence Row Nozzle (Right Side)	890.00

JOHN DEERE SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.

The high performance nozzle options below are designed to optimize the performance of the John Deere Sprayer. Effective selection maximizes equipment performance.

For Guidance on Spray Nozzles, Nozzle Strainers and Check Valves, see John Deere Sprayers Parts and Accessories Catalog (Part Number DKD1605).

1) Each spray nozzle kit contains ten (10) nozzles, caps, seals, and strainers (when required). Order appropriate quantity of kits (10 per kit) for boom width and nozzle spacing.
2) Recommend a complete set of spray nozzles be ordered for each nozzle body port across the boom. Factory Installed plumbing has (5) ports for each nozzle body. Order appropriate quantity of kits (10 per kit) for a complete setup.
3) Replacement spray nozzles, caps and strainers should be ordered through Service Parts.
4) All spray nozzles are the Quick-Change type for ease of installation and service.

Flow key: GPM = gallons per minute. LPM = liters per minute.

4830 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		JOHN DEERE SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		FERTILIZER / SOIL INCORPORATION: EXTRA COARSE DROPLETS	
		Hi Flow (HF) 140 Degree Pattern Poly Nozzles, Caps and Seals:	
8003		Hi Flow Poly, #8 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).*	85.00
8004		Hi Flow Poly, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *1.0 GPM at 40 psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	85.00
8005		Hi Flow Poly, #15 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *1.5 GPM at 40 psi (6.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	85.00
8000		Hi Flow Poly, #20 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *2.0 GPM at 40 psi (8.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	85.00
8001		Hi Flow Poly, #30 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *3.0 GPM at 40 psi (12.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	85.00
8002		Hi Flow Poly, #40 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *4.0 GPM at 40 psi (16.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	85.00
		TOPDRESS FERTILIZER: MULTI-STREAM	
		Six Stream (STC) 110 Degree Pattern Ceramic Orifice Nozzles, Caps and Seals	
8010		Multi-Stream, #6 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).*	60.00
8011		Multi-Stream, #8 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).*	60.00
8012		Multi-Stream, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *1.0 GPM at 40psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	60.00
8013		Multi-Stream, #15 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *1.5 GPM at 40 psi (6.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	60.00
		SYSTEMIC HERBICIDES: COARSE, AIR-FILLED DROPLETS	
		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) 120 Degree Poly Nozzles, Caps, Seals and Strainers:	
8020		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #2.5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	71.00
8021		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #3 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).*	71.00
8022		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #4 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).*	71.00
8023		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	71.00

4830 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		JOHN DEERE SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		...Continued...	
8024		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #6 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).*	71.00
8025		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #8 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).* *No strainers. Not required because of orifice size.*	71.00
		INSECTICIDES / FUNGICIDES / CONTACT HERBICIDES: MEDIUM DROPLETS	
		Guardian (LDX) 120 Degree Pattern (20 Degree Incline) **Poly Nozzles, Caps, Seals and Strainers:**	
8070		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #2.5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	47.00
8071		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #3 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).*	47.00
8072		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #4 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).*	47.00
8073		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	47.00
8074		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #6 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).*	47.00
8075		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #8 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).* *No strainers. Not required because of orifice size.*	47.00
		INSECTICIDES / FUNGICIDES / CONTACT HERBICIDES: MEDIUM, AIR-FILLED DROPLETS **Low Drift Air (LDA) 110 Degree Pattern (Variable Incline)** **Poly Nozzles, Caps, Seals and Strainers:**	
8030		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #2.5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	65.00
8031		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #3 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).*	65.00
8032		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #3.5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.35 GPM at 40 psi (1.4 LPM at 3 bar).*	65.00
8033		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #4 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).*	65.00
8034		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	65.00

4830 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		JOHN DEERE SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		INSECTICIDES / FUNGICIDES / CONTACT HERBICIDES (HEAVY CANOPY): TWIN SPRAY, MEDIUM, AIR-FILLED DROPLETS	
		Twin Air (TA) Front and Back 110 Degree Patterns (30 Degree Inclines) Poly Nozzles, Caps, Seals and Strainers:	
8040		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #3 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).*	83.00
8041		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #4 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).*	83.00
8042		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	83.00
8043		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #6 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).*	83.00
		CONTACT HERBICIDES / INSECTICIDES / FUNGICIDES: FINE DROPLETS	
		Hollow Cone (HCC) 80 Degree Pattern Ceramic Nozzles, Caps, Seals and Strainers:	
8060		Hollow Cone Ceramic (HCC), #0.4 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.04 GPM at 15 psi (0.15 LPM at 1 bar).*	55.00
8061		Hollow Cone Ceramic (HCC), #0.6 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.06 GPM at 15 psi (0.22 LPM at 1 bar).*	55.00
8062		Hollow Cone Ceramic (HCC), #1.2 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.12 GPM at 15 psi (0.45 LPM at 1 bar).*	55.00
8063		Hollow Cone Ceramic (HCC), #1.7 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.17 GPM at 15 psi (0.63 LPM at 1 bar).*	55.00
		BLANK CAPS AND SEALS	
8080		Blank Cap and Seal Kit (Qty. 10)	14.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.

4830 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Ag Management Solutions: *For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.*	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076.* *This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
		Frame and Chassis:	
9020		Secondary Fuel Filter	1,195.00
9155		Shields - Wheel Shield/Crop Divider (Qty. 4) *NOT compatible with 600/65R38 In. flotation tires.* *This option intended for crop deflection.*	4,511.00
9200		High Clearance Conversion with Front Grill Shielding (U.S. and Canada) *For model year 2011 production only, S/N 13001 and above.* *Does NOT include all parts necessary for installation on model year 2010 machines; S/N 8001-12999. Order BN202608 instead.* *Does NOT include all parts necessary for installation on model year 2008 or 2009 machines; S/N 2003 - 7999. Order BN202591 instead.* *Installation on model year 2007 or prior production, BELOW S/N 2003, could result in main chassis failure.* *Increases machine height 16 inches. ALL operational and road transportation height limitations MUST be considered.* *Provides 76 In. crop clearance.* *Includes:* *-Extensions for wheel struts, hydraulic hoses, ladders, eductor, and eye wash.* *-Front Grill Shields/Guard and attaching hardware.* *-Bolt guards for wheel shields.* *-Wiring harness.* *Wheel Shielding, ordered separately if not already equipped, is HIGHLY recommended in row-crop applications.* *Not available for export markets.*	11,092.00
9201		Shields/Guard - Front Grill *Already included in High Clearance Conversions.* *Recommended for tall crops. Protects front grill screen and minimizes debris accumulation.*	832.00

4830 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9205		High Clearance Conversion with Front Grill Shielding (Export Only) *For model year 2011 production only, S/N 13001 and above.* *(covers exports to Australia, Mexico, South Africa, Hungary and Russia)* *Does NOT include all parts necessary for installation on model year 2008 or 2009 machines; S/N 2003 - 7999. Order BN202590 instead.* *Installation on model year 2007 or prior production, BELOW S/N 2003, could result in main chassis failure.* *Increases machine height 16 inches. ALL operational and road transportation height limitations MUST be considered.* *Provides 76 In. crop clearance.* *Includes:* *-Extensions for wheel struts, hydraulic hoses, ladders, eductor, and eye wash.* *-Front Grill Shields/Guard and attaching hardware.* *-Bolt guards for wheel shields.* *-Wiring harness.* *Wheel Shielding, ordered separately if not already equipped, is HIGHLY recommended in row-crop applications.*	11,092.00
9360		Steering Toe Counterbalance Valve Kit	800.00
		Sprayer Solution System:	
9030		Boom Roll Bias Hydraulic Kit	1,271.00
9700		Long Hose Drops (24 In.) (Qty. 5) - Double Body with Threaded Caps and Blanks *1) Connects directly to nozzle body when desired hose drop spacing matches nozzle body spacing.* *2) Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of hose drops along the boom.*	106.00
9705		Long Hose Drops (24 In.) (Qty. 5) - Double Body with Threaded Caps, Blanks, and Mounting Parts to attach Hose Drop to Boom Frame *1) Connects indirectly to nozzle body when desired hose drop spacing does not match nozzle body spacing.* *2) Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of hose drops along the boom.*	261.00
9740		2" Fill Hose with Cam Lock Coupler Ends - 9m (30 Ft.) Length	626.00
9745		3" Fill Hose with Cam Lock Coupler Ends - 9m (30 Ft.) Length	826.00
		Tires:	
9300		320/90R50 In. 161A8 R1W Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4)	18,127.00
9310		380/90R46 In. 165A8 R1 Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4)	14,462.00
9320		420/80R46 In. 161A8 R1 Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4)	14,843.00
9335		600/65R38 In. 165A8 R1 Flotation Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) *1) NOT compatible with wheel shields or row crop fenders.* *2) Machine cannot be transported from factory with flotation tires installed.*	15,870.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		For Ag Management Solutions Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.	
		Electrical:	
	BN202460	Radar Speed Sensor	1,172.00

4830 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BN909381	Automatic Air Spring Chassis Leveling System *Requires On-board Air System ordered separately as BN202534 for machines not already equipped.*	3,737.00
	BN202345	Fenders for Row-Crop Tires (Qty. 4) *NOT compatible with 600/65R38 In. flotation tires.* *No crop shielding included. Order appropriate Wheel Shields if crop shielding is desired.*	2,683.00
	BN909713	High Clearance Conversion with Front Grill Shielding (Export Only) *For model year 2011 production only, S/N 13001 and above.* *Does NOT include all parts necessary for installation on model year 2008 or 2009 machines; S/N 2003 - 7999. Order BN202591 instead.* *Installation on model year 2007 or prior production, BELOW S/N 2003, could result in main chassis failure.* *Increases machine height 16 inches. ALL operational and road transportation height limitations MUST be considered.* *Provides 76 In. crop clearance.* *Includes:* *-Extensions for wheel struts, hydraulic hoses, ladders, eductor, and eye wash.* *-Front Grill Shields/Guard and attaching hardware.* *-Bolt guards for wheel shields.* *-Wiring harness.* *Wheel Shielding, ordered separately if not already equipped, is HIGHLY recommended in row-crop applications.*	11,092.00
	BN909715	High Clearance Conversion with Front Grill Shielding (U.S. and Canada) *For model year 2011 production only, S/N 13001 and above.* *Does NOT include all parts necessary for installation on model year 2010 machines; S/N 8001-12999. Order BN202608 instead.* *Does NOT include all parts necessary for installation on model year 2008 or 2009 machines; S/N 2003 - 7999. Order BN202591 instead.* *Installation on model year 2007 or prior production, BELOW S/N 2003, could result in main chassis failure.* *Increases machine height 16 inches. ALL operational and road transportation height limitations MUST be considered.* *Provides 76 In. crop clearance.* *Includes:* *-Extensions for wheel struts, hydraulic hoses, ladders, eductor, and eye wash.* *_Front Grill Shields/Guard and attaching hardware.* *-Bolt guards for wheel shields.* *-Wiring harness.* *Wheel Shielding, ordered separately if not already equipped, is HIGHLY recommended in row-crop applications.* *Not available for export markets.*	11,092.00
	BN202320	Hydraulic Tread Adjust	4,814.00
	BN202595	Ladder with Shielding, Fuel Fill *For machines already equipped with Underframe Shielding, Code 7320 or BN202453.* *Includes replacement shielding necessary for compatibility.*	1,127.00
	BN202594	Ladder, Fuel Fill *Not compatible with Underframe Shielding, Code 7320 or BN202453.*	713.00
	BN202534	On-Board Air System - Vehicle Air System Only *Required to complete installation of Automatic Air Spring Chassis Leveling System (BN909381) on machines not already equipped with On-Board Air System.* *Does NOT Include Foam Marker.*	1,988.00

4830 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN400173	Secondary Fuel Filter	1,195.00
	BN202453	Shields - Underframe Shields *For 4830 models S/N 3382 and below.*	1,369.00
	BN202613	Shields - Underframe Shields *For all new machine orders or shipped machines S/N 8001 and above.*	1,369.00
	BN202593	Shields - Underframe Shields *For 4830 models S/N 3383-7999.*	1,369.00
	BN202605	Shields - Wheel Motor Shields	600.00
	BN909606	Shields - Wheel Shield/Crop Divider (Qty. 4) *NOT compatible with 600/65R38 In. flotation tires.* *This option intended for crop deflection.*	4,511.00
	BN202607	Shields/Guard - Front Grill *Already included in High Clearance Conversions.* *Recommended for tall crops. Protects front grill screen and minimizes debris accumulation.*	832.00
	BN202481	Steering Toe Counterbalance Valve Kit	800.00
		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	
	BN400215	North American Bilingual (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	484.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AR116863	Field Office *NOT compatible with Instructional Seat.*	610.00
	RE192707	Instructional Seat *NOT compatible with Field Office.*	See Parts
	RE289852	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband	849.00
	RE197943	Sun Shade, Front Pull Down	See Parts
	RE197944	Sun Shade, Rear Pull Down	See Parts
		Powertrain:	
	BN400501	Flow Divider Bundle/Traction Control Kit *4720, 4730, & 4830*	5,672.00
	BN202531	Traction Control	4,298.00
		Sprayer Solution System:	
	BN400055	2" Fill Hose with Cam Lock Coupler Ends - 9m (30 Ft.) Length	626.00
	BN400056	3" Fill Hose with Cam Lock Coupler Ends - 9m (30 Ft.) Length	826.00

4830 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909562	5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Body Custom Spacing Plumbing Kit for 100 Ft. Boom ONLY - 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Plumbing with (80) 5-Position Nozzle Bodies	9,553.00
	BN909560	5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Body Custom Spacing Plumbing Kit for 80 Ft. Boom ONLY - 1 in. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Plumbing with (80) 5-Position Nozzle Bodies	9,212.00
	BN909561	5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Body Custom Spacing Plumbing Kit for 90 Ft. Boom ONLY - 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Plumbing with (80) 5-Position Nozzle Bodies	9,382.00
	BN909610	5-Position Nozzle Body Custom Spacing Plumbing Kit for 100 Ft. Boom ONLY - 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Plumbing with (80) 5-Position Nozzle Bodies	5,389.00
	BN909608	5-Position Nozzle Body Custom Spacing Plumbing Kit for 80 Ft. Boom ONLY - 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Plumbing with (80) 5-Position Nozzle Bodies	5,237.00
	BN909609	5-Position Nozzle Body Custom Spacing Plumbing Kit for 90 Ft. Boom ONLY - 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Plumbing with (80) 5-Position Nozzle Bodies	5,312.00
	BN202517	Boom Plumbing Cleanout	265.00
	BN202459	Boom Return to Spray Height *Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N307775 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number are required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR software delivery system as required.*	242.00
	BN202336	Boom Roll Bias Hydraulic Kit	1,271.00
	BN202557	BoomTrac Pro 2-Sensor Automatic Boom Leveling System Supplemental Kit *Upgrades BoomTrac Pro 3-Sensor Automatic Boom Leveling System to 5-Sensor system. Requires machine already equipped with BoomTrac Pro 3-Sensor System.* *Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N313412 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number is required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR software delivery system is required.*	1,967.00
	BN202556	BoomTrac Pro 3-Sensor Automatic Boom Leveling System *Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N313411 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number is required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR software delivery system is required.* *Also order (1) BN202576 BoomTrac Pro Automatic Boom Leveling Mounting Kit for early models; S/N 0100 to 0213.*	10,518.00
	BN909614	BoomTrac Pro 5-Sensor Automatic Boom Leveling System *Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N313412 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number is required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR software delivery system is required.* *Also order (1) BN202576 BoomTrac Pro Automatic Boom Leveling Mounting Kit for early models; S/N 0100 to 0213.*	12,485.00
	BN202576	BoomTrac Pro Automatic Boom Leveling Mounting Kit *Required to complete installation of BN202556 or BN909614 (BoomTrac Pro Automatic Boom Leveling System) on early models S/N 0100 to 0213.*	46.00

4830 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN202396	Chemical Eductor (Stainless Steel)	1,980.00
	BN202492	Chemical Eductor, Large (Stainless Steel)	2,813.00
	BN202541	Fence Row Nozzle (Left or Right Side) (Qty. 1)	979.00
	BN202629	Flowmeter - Dual Conversion *1) Converts Single Flowmeter to Dual Flowmeter.* *2) Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N308302 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number is required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR software delivery system is required.*	1,294.00
	BN909707	Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Single Drops and On-Board Air System *For all 4730 and 4830 models. Includes BN202534 and BN400008.*	4,606.00
	BN400009	Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Dual Drop *For all 4730 and 4830 models. Requires machine already equipped with Vehicle On-board Air System.*	4,669.00
	BN400008	Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Single Drop *For all 4730 and 4830 models. Requires machines already equipped with Vehicle On-board Air System.*	2,618.00
	BN202288	Long Hose Drops (24 In.) (Qty. 5) - Double Body with Threaded Caps and Blanks *1) Connects directly to nozzle body when desired hose drop spacing matches nozzle body spacing.* *2) Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of hose drops along the boom.*	106.00
	BN909376	Long Hose Drops (24 In.) (Qty. 5) - Double Body with Threaded Caps, Blanks, and Mounting Parts to attach Hose Drop to Boom Frame *1) Connects indirectly to nozzle body when desired hose drop spacing does not match nozzle body spacing.* *2) Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of hose drops along the boom.*	261.00
	BN202397	Quick Fill - 3 In. for Solution Tank	1,668.00
		Tires:	
	BN909543	320/90R50 In. 161A8 R1W Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4)	18,127.00
	BN909544	380/90R46 In. 165A8 R1 Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4)	14,462.00
	BN909545	420/80R46 In. 161A8 R1 Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4)	14,843.00
	BN909546	600/65R38 In. 165A8 R1 Flotation Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) *1) NOT compatible with wheel shields or row crop fenders.* *2) Machine cannot be transported from factory with flotation tires installed.*	15,870.00

4830 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Equipment for Base Machine

6 Cyl. Turbocharged John Deere
  PowerTech Plus Diesel
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
  Fuel System
iT4 Emissions Control
9.0 liter (549Cu. In.)
340 hp (254 kw), 10% Power Bulge
155 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
After Cooled
Tilt Hood
Engine-Mounted On-Board
  Air Compressor (OBA)
Engine Rated Speeds (rpm):
  Field 900-2250 rpm
  Transport 900-2350 rpm
  Remote Load 1800 rpm
Infinitely Variable Engine Speed
Electronic Governed Engine
Engine Starting Aid (Ether)
Engine Block Heater

TRANSMISSION:
Hydrostatic Drive
Tandem 100 CC Electronically
  Controlled Pumps
Two Front 96 CC Bent Axis
  Variable Displacement Motors
Two Rear 107 CC Bent Axis
  Variable Displacement Motors
Gear Reduction Hubs, 26:1 Ratio
Four Wheel Drive When Spraying
  Speeds: 0-20 mph Field (Solution System)
    0-25 mph Field (Dry Box)
    0-35 mph Transport
Wheel Slip Control

TIRES:
380/105R50 Lug Type: R1

CHASSIS:
Suspension:
  Four Wheel Independent Strut-type
  Air Springs
  Automatic Air Spring Chassis
    Leveling System
  Wheel Motor Shields
Steering:
  Front Wheel Steer
  30 Ft. Turning Radius
  (Rear Wheel Measurement)
Hydraulic Tread Setting:
  120-160 In. Wheel Tread Settings
Row Spacings -
  30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40 In.
Dry System Compatible

BRAKES:
Hydraulic-Release Park Brake
Hydraulic Service Brake

HYDRAULICS:
Load Sensing System
Boom Raise/Level
/Fold
Electric Controlled
  Hydraulic Valves
25.7-Gallon Reservoir with low
 level sensor and drain hose

SOLUTION SYSTEM:
1200 U.S. Gallon Stainless
  Steel Tank
170 U.S. Gallon Rinse Tank
  with Left-Hand Fill
Hydraulic Driven 3 x 2 In.
  High Flow Solution Pump
Solution Command Solution
  System Control
3 In. Side-Mounted Quick Fill
Chassis Computer with Integral
  Spray Rate Control
Chemical Eductor System
  (Stainless Steel)
3 In. Fill Strainer
Foam Marker System, Air Injection with
  Single Foam Drops
Load Command Ready
Direct Injection Ready

LIQUID SPRAY BOOM
120 Ft. Width
  11 Section Control
  13 Ft. Tip Breakaway Protection
    Fully Unfolded
Full Boom Breakaway Protection
  with Hydraulic Reset
Auto Folding
Stainless Steel Boom Plumbing
Electronic Height Control with
  Return-to-Spray Height
Spray Height from 24-84 In.
Full Nozzle Protection
Boom Section Strainers

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:
GreenStar AutoTrac Ready
  CommandView Cab
Air Conditioning, Heat and
  Cab Pressurizer
Air Suspension Seat
CommandArm Multi-Function Control
GreenStar 3 Display 2630 with
  TouchScreen Controls
GreenStar AutoTrac Ready,
  Plug and Play
IBS Index Boom Section
  Control System
Left and Right Side Mirrors
Automatic Temperature Control
Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with
  CD and Weatherband (4 Speakers)
Under Seat Storage

LIGHTS:
FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting
  (3) HID Hood Work Lights
  (2) Side Mid-Body Flood Lights
Halogen Lighting
  (2) Low Beam Road Headlights
  (2) High Beam Road Headlights
  (2) Front mid-body Halogen Flood Lights
  (2) 65W Rear Cab-Roof Flood Lights
  (1) 35W Fill Station Light
  (1) 15W Cab Courtesy Light

MISCELLANEOUS:
140 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
12 Volt System
200 Amp Alternator
50 In. Crop Clearance (Under Frame)
4 U.S. Gallon Clean Water Safety Tank
Back-Up Alarm

4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Des Moines, IA	
4651N		4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)	374,194.00
		MARKET DESTINATION	
		North America:	
0202		United States *Requires:* *- Stage 3b/IT-4 Compliant Engine* *Code 1887 or 1888 - JDLink Ultimate Promotion* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *- Deluxe CommandView Cab* *- AM/FM/CD Radio (RE321106)* *Code 0595 - Custom Configuration* *Code 0409 - English Language Manuals and Decals* *Code 1000 - 380/105R50 Firestone Wheels and Tires - Lug Type: R1 or R1W* *Code 1500 - 3x2 In. High Flow Pump* *Code 2000 - Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System* *Code 3000 - 120 Ft. Boom, High Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing, 15 In. on Center Nozzle Spacing, (96) 5 Position High Flow Nozzle Bodies* *Code 4005 - BoomTrac Pro 5 Sensor System* *Code 5000 - Injection Foam Marker System with Single Foam Drop* *Code 5500 - Wheel Slip Control* *Code 6100 - Belly Shields* *Code 6200 - Field Vision Xenon HID Field Lighting Package* *Code 1885 - JDLink Capable*	1,209.00
0184		Canada *Requires:* *- Stage 3b/IT-4 Compliant Engine* *Code 1887 or 1888 - JDLink Ultimate Promotion* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *- Deluxe CommandView Cab* *- AM/FM/CD Radio (RE321106)* *Code 0595 - Custom Configuration* *Code 0409 - English Language Manuals and Decals* *Code 1000 - 380/105R50 Firestone Wheels and Tires - Lug Type: R1 or R1W* *Code 1500 - 3x2 In. High Flow Pump* *Code 2000 - Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System* *Code 3000 - 120 Ft. Boom, High Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing, 15 In. on Center Nozzle Spacing, (96) 5 Position High Flow Nozzle Bodies* *Code 4005 - BoomTrac Pro 5 Sensor System* *Code 5000 - Injection Foam Marker System with Single Foam Drop* *Code 5500 - Wheel Slip Control* *Code 6100 - Belly Shields* *Code 6200 - Field Vision Xenon HID Field Lighting Package* *Code 1885 - JDLink Capable*	1,209.00

4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) Australia:	
0230		Australia *Requires:* *- Stage 3b/IT-4 Compliant Engine* *Code 1887 or 1888 - JDLink Ultimate Promotion* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *- Deluxe CommandView Cab* *- AM/FM/CD Radio (RE321106)* *- Export Package* *Code 0595 - Custom Configuration* *Code 0409 - English Language Manuals and Decals* *Code 1000 - 380/105R50 Firestone Wheels and Tires - Lug Type: R1 or R1W* *Code 1500 - 3x2 In. High Flow Pump* *Code 2000 - Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System* *Code 3000 - 120 Ft. Boom, High Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing, 15 In. on Center Nozzle Spacing, (96) 5 Position High Flow Nozzle Bodies* *Code 4005 - BoomTrac Pro 5 Sensor System* *Code 5000 - Injection Foam Marker System with Single Foam Drop* *Code 5500 - Wheel Slip Control* *Code 6100 - Belly Shields* *Code 6200 - Field Vision Xenon HID Field Lighting Package* *Code 1885 - JDLink Capable*	1,209.00
		(Export) Central Europe:	
0132		Czech Republic *Requires:* *- Stage 3b/IT-4 Compliant Engine* *Code 7910 - Operator Station Less ATC and Less JDLink* *Code 7920 - Less Radio* *Code 7310 - Row Crop Fenders (Qty 4)* *Code 9400 - Rotating Beacon Light* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *- CE Standards* *- Marker Boards* *- Wheel Chocks* *- Export Hood Latch* *Code 0595 - Custom Configuration* *Code 0406 - Czech Language Manuals and Text Free Decals* *Code 1000 - 380/105R50 Firestone Wheels and Tires - Lug Type: R1 or R1W* *Code 1500 - 3x2 In. High Flow Pump* *Code 2000 - Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System* *Code 3000 - 120 Ft. Boom, High Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing, 15 In. on Center Nozzle Spacing, (96) 5 Position High Flow Nozzle Bodies* *Code 4005 - BoomTrac Pro 5 Sensor System* *Code 5000 - Injection Foam Marker System with Single Foam Drop* *Code 5500 - Wheel Slip Control* *Code 6100 - Belly Shields* *Code 6200 - Field Vision Xenon HID Field Lighting Package* *There will be a COMAR New Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0140		Hungary *Requires:* *- Stage 3b/IT-4 Compliant Engine* *Code 7910 - Operator Station Less ATC and Less JDLink* *Code 7920 - Less Radio* *Code 7310 - Row Crop Fenders (Qty 4)* *Code 9400 - Rotating Beacon Light* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *- CE Standards* *- Marker Boards* *- Wheel Chocks* *- Export Hood Latch* *Code 0595 - Custom Configuration* *Code 0418 - Hungarian Language Manuals and Text Free Decals* *Code 1000 - 380/105R50 Firestone Wheels and Tires - Lug Type: R1 or R1W* *Code 1500 - 3x2 In. High Flow Pump* *Code 2000 - Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System* *Code 3000 - 120 Ft. Boom, High Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing, 15 In. on Center Nozzle Spacing, (96) 5 Position High Flow Nozzle Bodies* *Code 4005 - BoomTrac Pro 5 Sensor System* *Code 5000 - Injection Foam Marker System with Single Foam Drop* *Code 5500 - Wheel Slip Control* *Code 6100 - Belly Shields* *Code 6200 - Field Vision Xenon HID Field Lighting Package* *There will be a COMAR New Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0158		Romania *Requires:* *- Stage 3b/IT-4 Compliant Engine* *Code 7910 - Operator Station Less ATC and Less JDLink* *Code 7920 - Less Radio* *Code 7310 - Row Crop Fenders (Qty 4)* *Code 9400 - Rotating Beacon Light* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *- CE Standards* *- Marker Boards* *- Wheel Chocks* *- Export Hood Latch* *Code 0595 - Custom Configuration* *Code 0432 - Romanian Language Manuals and Text Free Decals* *Code 1000 - 380/105R50 Firestone Wheels and Tires - Lug Type: R1 or R1W* *Code 1500 - 3x2 In. High Flow Pump* *Code 2000 - Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System* *Code 3000 - 120 Ft. Boom, High Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing, 15 In. on Center Nozzle Spacing, (96) 5 Position High Flow Nozzle Bodies* *Code 4005 - BoomTrac Pro 5 Sensor System* *Code 5000 - Injection Foam Marker System with Single Foam Drop* *Code 5500 - Wheel Slip Control* *Code 6100 - Belly Shields* *Code 6200 - Field Vision Xenon HID Field Lighting Package* *There will be a COMAR New Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0129		Bulgaria *Requires:* *- Stage 3b/IT-4 Compliant Engine* *Code 7910 - Operator Station Less ATC and Less JDLink* *Code 7920 - Less Radio* *Code 7310 - Row Crop Fenders (Qty 4)* *Code 9400 - Rotating Beacon Light* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *- CE Standards* *- Marker Boards* *- Wheel Chocks* *- Export Hood Latch* *Code 0595 - Custom Configuration* *Code 0403 - Bulgarian Language Manuals and Text Free Decals* *Code 1000 - 380/105R50 Firestone Wheels and Tires - Lug Type: R1 or R1W* *Code 1500 - 3x2 In. High Flow Pump* *Code 2000 - Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System* *Code 3000 - 120 Ft. Boom, High Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing, 15 In. on Center Nozzle Spacing, (96) 5 Position High Flow Nozzle Bodies* *Code 4005 - BoomTrac Pro 5 Sensor System* *Code 5000 - Injection Foam Marker System with Single Foam Drop* *Code 5500 - Wheel Slip Control* *Code 6100 - Belly Shields* *Code 6200 - Field Vision Xenon HID Field Lighting Package* *There will be a COMAR New Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Africa:	
0047		South Africa *Requires:* *Code 7900 Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine* *Code 7910 Operator Station Less ATC and Less JDLink* *Code 7920 Less Radio* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 0595 Custom Configuration* *Code 0409 English Lanuage Manuals and Decals* *Code 1000 380/105R50 Firestone Wheels and Tires - Lug type: R1 or R1W* *Code 1500 3x2 in. High Flow Pump* *Code 2000 Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System* *Code 3000 120 ft.Boom, High Flow 1 in Stainless Steel Plumbing, 15 in on Center Nozzle Spacing, (96)5 Position High Flow Nozzle Bodies* *Code 4005 Boomtrac Pro 5 Sensor System* *Code 5000 Injection Foam Marker System w/ Single Foam Drop* *Code 5500 Wheel Slip Control* *Code 6100 Belly Shields* *Code 6200 Field vision Xenon HID Field Lighting Package* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) China:	
0072		China *Requires:* *Code 7900 Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine* *Code 7910 Operator Station Less ATC and Less JDLink* *Code 7920 Less Radio* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 0595 Custom Configuration* *Code 0426 Chinese (Mandrain) Lanuage Manuals and Decals* *Code 1000 380/105R50 Firestone Wheels and Tires - Lug type: R1 or R1W* *Code 1500 3x2 in. High Flow Pump* *Code 2000 Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System* *Code 3000 120 ft.Boom, High Flow 1 in Stainless Steel Plumbing, 15 in on Center Nozzle Spacing, (96)5 Position High Flow Nozzle Bodies* *Code 4005 Boomtrac Pro 5 Sensor System* *Code 5000 Injection Foam Marker System w/ Single Foam Drop* *Code 5500 Wheel Slip Control* *Code 6100 Belly Shields* *Code 6200 Field vision Xenon HID Field Lighting Package* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Eastern Europe:	
0081		Kazakhstan *Requires:* *Code 7900 Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine* *Code 7910 Operator Station Less ATC and Less JDLink* *Code 7920 Less Radio* *Code 7310 Row Crop Fenders (Qty 4)* *Code 9400 Rotating Beacon Light* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *- CE Standards* *- Marker Boards* *- Wheel Chocks* *- Export Hood Latch* *Code 0595 Custom Configuration* *Code 0445 Kazakh Lanuage Manuals and Text Free Decals* *Code 1000 380/105R50 Firestone Wheels and Tires - Lug type: R1 or R1W* *Code 1500 3x2 in. High Flow Pump* *Code 2000 Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System* *Code 3000 120 ft.Boom, High Flow 1 in Stainless Steel Plumbing, 15 in on Center Nozzle Spacing, (96)5 Position High Flow Nozzle Bodies* *Code 4005 Boomtrac Pro 5 Sensor System* *Code 5000 Injection Foam Marker System w/ Single Foam Drop* *Code 5500 Wheel Slip Control* *Code 6100 Belly Shields* *Code 6200 Field vision Xenon HID Field Lighting Package* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0096		Russia *Requires:* *Code 7900 Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine* *Code 7910 Operator Station Less ATC and Less JDLink* *Code 7920 Less Radio* *Code 7310 Row Crop Fenders (Qty 4)* *Code 9400 Rotating Beacon Light* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *- CE Standards* *- Marker Boards* *- Wheel Chocks* *- Export Hood Latch* *Code 0595 Custom Configuration* *Code 0433 Russian Lanuage Manuals and Text Free Decals* *Code 1000 380/105R50 Firestone Wheels and Tires - Lug type: R1 or R1W* *Code 1500 3x2 in. High Flow Pump* *Code 2000 Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System* *Code 3000 120 ft.Boom, High Flow 1 in Stainless Steel Plumbing, 15 in on Center Nozzle Spacing, (96)5 Position High Flow Nozzle Bodies* *Code 4005 Boomtrac Pro 5 Sensor System* *Code 5000 Injection Foam Marker System w/ Single Foam Drop* *Code 5500 Wheel Slip Control* *Code 6100 Belly Shields* *Code 6200 Field vision Xenon HID Field Lighting Package* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0166		Ukraine *Requires:* *Code 7900 Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine* *Code 7910 Operator Station Less ATC and Less JDLink* *Code 7920 Less Radio* *Code 7310 Row Crop Fenders (Qty 4)* *Code 9400 Rotating Beacon Light* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *- CE Standards* *- Marker Boards* *- Wheel Chocks* *- Export Hood Latch* *Code 0595 Custom Configuration* *Code 0433 Russian Lanuage Manuals and Text Free Decals* *Code 1000 380/105R50 Firestone Wheels and Tires - Lug type: R1 or R1W* *Code 1500 3x2 in. High Flow Pump* *Code 2000 Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System* *Code 3000 120 ft.Boom, High Flow 1 in Stainless Steel Plumbing, 15 in on Center Nozzle Spacing, (96)5 Position High Flow Nozzle Bodies* *Code 4005 Boomtrac Pro 5 Sensor System* *Code 5000 Injection Foam Marker System w/ Single Foam Drop* *Code 5500 Wheel Slip Control* *Code 6100 Belly Shields* *Code 6200 Field vision Xenon HID Field Lighting Package* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge

4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		(Export) South America:	
0210		Argentina *Requires:* *Code 7900 Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine* *Code 7910 Operator Station Less ATC and Less JDLink* *Code 7920 Less Radio* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 0595 Custom Configuration* *Code 0437 Spanish Lanuage Manuals and Text Free Decals* *Code 1000 380/105R50 Firestone Wheels and Tires - Lug type: R1 or R1W* *Code 1500 3x2 in. High Flow Pump* *Code 2000 Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System* *Code 3000 120 ft.Boom, High Flow 1 in Stainless Steel Plumbing, 15 in on Center Nozzle Spacing, (96)5 Position High Flow Nozzle Bodies* *Code 4005 Boomtrac Pro 5 Sensor System* *Code 5000 Injection Foam Marker System w/ Single Foam Drop* *Code 5500 Wheel Slip Control* *Code 6100 Belly Shields* *Code 6200 Field vision Xenon HID Field Lighting Package* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
0212		Brazil *Requires:* *Code 7900 Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine* *Code 7910 Operator Station Less ATC and Less JDLink* *Code 7920 Less Radio* *Country Specific Base Equipment Includes:* *Code 0595 Custom Configuration* *Code 0430 Portuguese Lanuage Manuals and Text Free Decals* *Code 1000 380/105R50 Firestone Wheels and Tires - Lug type: R1 or R1W* *Code 1500 3x2 in. High Flow Pump* *Code 2000 Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System* *Code 3000 120 ft.Boom, High Flow 1 in Stainless Steel Plumbing, 15 in on Center Nozzle Spacing, (96)5 Position High Flow Nozzle Bodies* *Code 4005 Boomtrac Pro 5 Sensor System* *Code 5000 Injection Foam Marker System w/ Single Foam Drop* *Code 5500 Wheel Slip Control* *Code 6100 Belly Shields* *Code 6200 Field vision Xenon HID Field Lighting Package* *There will be a COMAR Net Charge for required export packaging when this code is ordered.*	Net Item Charge
		OPERATORS MANUALS & DECALS	
0403		Bulgarian *Requires 0129*	No Charge
0406		Czech *Requires 0132*	No Charge
0409		English *Requires 0047, or 0184, or 0202, or 0230*	In Base Price
0413		French *Requires 0184*	No Charge
0418		Hungarian *Requires 0140*	No Charge
0426		Chinese (Mandarin) *Requires 0072*	No Charge

4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATORS MANUALS & DECALS ...Continued...	
0430		Portuguese *Requires 0212*	No Charge
0432		Romanian *Requires 0158*	No Charge
0433		Russian *Requires 0096 or 0166*	No Charge
0437		Spanish *Requires 0210*	No Charge
0443		US English w/ Spanish (Bilingual) *Requires 0184 or 0202*	No Charge
0445		Kazakh *Requires 0081*	No Charge
		PACKAGE CONFIGURATION	
0520		Commercial Applicator Package - 120 Ft. Boom *The following options will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.* *(1000) 380/105R50 In. 168A8 R1W or R1W Radial* *(1500) 3 x 2 In. High-Flow Solution Pump* *(2000) Chemical Eductor (Stainless Steel)* *(5000) Foam Marker - 50 U.S. Gallon Foam Marker System with Single Foam Drops for 120 Ft. Boom** *(5500) Wheel Slip Control* *(6200) FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package* *(7040) Fence Row Nozzle (Right Side) for 120 Ft. Boom* *(7300) Radar Speed Sensor* *(7310) Fenders - Row Crop (Qty. 4)* *Requires manual selection of 120 Ft. Boom Code 3000, 3005, or 3010 from Liquid Boom Plumbing section and selection from Automatic Boom Leveling section.*	In Configuration
0595		Custom Configuration *Requires manual selection of order codes necessary to complete machine configuration.*	In Base Price
		TIRES	
		620/70R46 167A8/B-160D R1W Radial Flotation Tires available in Attachments - Order as Desired section. *Not available as factory installed.*	
1000		380/105R50 In. 168A8 R1 or R1W Radial	In Base Price
1005		480/80R50 In. 176A8/B R1W Radial	5,146.00
1030		IF380/105R50 177 B R1W Radial Tires *Firestone Brand - AD2 Technology*	4,272.00
		SOLUTION PUMP	
1500		3 x 2 In. High-Flow Solution Pump *1) Pump range from 15-200 GPM @ 40 PSI.*	In Base Price

4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SOLUTION PUMP ...Continued... *2) Only available with stainless steel plumbing, Codes 3000, 3005, 3010, 3100, 3105, 3110, 3200, 3205, or 3210.*	
1505		2 x 1-1/2 In. Standard-Flow Solution Pump *Pump range from 4-115 GPM @ 40 PSI.*	-2,212.00
1595		Less Solution Pump and Wet Application System *Wet Application Systems are NOT interchangeable between model year machines.* *1) Available to accommodate customers desiring to use machine only with the Dry Spinner Box (allied equipment from New Leader). Deducts the entire removable Wet System.* *2) There is no bundle available to field install a wet system. All components would have to be ordered through PDC to install a wet system.* *3) Requires Dry Box Interface Kit. See attachments.* *4) Available only with options 2095 Less Chemical Eductor, 3595 Less Boom and Plumbing, 4095 Less BoomTrac Pro, and 5095 Less Foam Marker.*	-19,117.00
		LOAD COMMAND	
1695		Load Command Ready	In Base Price
1600		Load Command - Machines Equipped WITH Chemical Eductor (U.S. and Canada) *Significantly increases machine productivity by reducing solution fill time. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.* *Requires High-Flow Solution Pump, Code 1500, and Chemical Eductor, Code 2000 or 2010.* *Tender vehicle components NOT included, ordered separately as Code 9720 or 9725.* *Not available for all export markets.*	15,609.00
1605		Load Command - Machines WITHOUT Eductor (U.S. and Canada) *Significantly increases machine productivity by reducing solution fill time. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.* *Requires High-FLow Solution Pump, Code 1500, and Less Chemical Eductor, Code 2095.* *Tender vehicle components NOT included, ordered separately as Code 9720 or 9725.* *Not available for all export markets.*	15,991.00
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY	
1885		JDLink Capable *Includes cab wiring harness only.* *Requires field kit installation, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality.* *For: (0016, 0047, 0072, 0078, 0081, 0096, 0106, 0125, 0129, 0132, 0140, 0158, 0166, 0210, 0212, 0220).*	In Base Price
1887		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 Year Subscription Included *Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and a 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.* *In addition to JDLink Select features this includes: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.* *JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.* *Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.* *For US, Canada, and Australia.*	No Charge
1888		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 Year Subscription Included *3 year subscription includes: 1 year promotion plus 2 additional years of JDLink Ultimate data and Service ADVISOR Remote Capability.*	1,200.00

4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MACHINE CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...	
		Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.	
		In addition to JDLink Select features this includes: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.	
		JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.	
		Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.	
		For US, Canada, and Australia.	
		CHEMICAL EDUCTOR	
2000		Chemical Eductor (Stainless Steel)	In Base Price
2010		Chemical Eductor, Large (Stainless Steel) *Wider by 4 In. than code 2000 Eductor; other dimensions are comparable.*	758.00
2095		Less Chemical Eductor	-2,011.00
		LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING	
		1) For custom nozzle spacing kits (Codes 3010, 3020, 3110, 3120, 3210, or 3220), order additional nozzle bodies to attain desired total number in excess of quantity provided. *2) Select spray tips and accessories from Attachments - Order As Desired section.*	
		120 Ft. Booms:	
3000		120 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (96) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies	In Base Price
3005		120 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-831.00
3010		120 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (100) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies *Plumbing is dealer-installed.*	-335.00
3015		120 Ft. Boom, 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-5,288.00
3020		120 Ft. Boom, 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (100) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies *Plumbing is dealer-installed.*	-5,288.00
		100 Ft. Booms:	
3100		100 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (79) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-22,154.00
3105		100 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (60) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-22,855.00

4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING ...Continued...	
3110		100 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies *Plumbing is dealer installed.*	-22,855.00
3115		100 Ft. Boom, 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (60) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-26,776.00
3120		100 Ft. Boom, 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies *Plumbing is dealer installed.*	-26,776.00
		90 Ft. Booms:	
3200		90 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (71) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-26,187.00
3205		90 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (54) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-26,814.00
3210		90 Ft. Boom, High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies *Plumbing is dealer installed.*	-26,592.00
3215		90 Ft. Boom, 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (54) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies	-30,271.00
3220		90 Ft. Boom, 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies *Plumbing is dealer installed.*	-30,153.00
		Less Boom:	
3595		Less Boom and Boom Plumbing *Requires option code 1595 Less Solution Pump and Wet Application System.*	-59,111.00
		AUTOMATIC BOOM LEVELING	
4005		BoomTrac Pro 5-Sensor System	11,350.00
4095		Less BoomTrac	In Base Price
		FOAM MARKER	
5000		Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Single Foam Drops for 120 Ft. Boom	In Base Price
5010		Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Single Foam Drops for 100 Ft. Boom	Same Price
5020		Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Single Foam Drops for 90 Ft. Boom	Same Price
5095		Less Foam Marker	-2,380.00
		WHEEL SLIP CONTROL	
5500		Wheel Slip Control	In Base Price

4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEEL SLIP CONTROL ...Continued...	
5595		Less Wheel Slip Control	-3,133.00
		UNDERFRAME SHIELDS	
6100		Underframe Shields - Machines WITHOUT Load Command *Requires Less Load Command, Code 1695.*	In Base Price
6105		Underframe Shields - Machines Equipped WITH Load Command (U.S. and Canada) *Requires Load Command, Code 1600 or 1605.* *Not available for export markets.*	-101.00
6195		Less Underframe Shields	-1,245.00
		LIGHTING	
6200		FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package *FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting* *(2) Front flood lights* *(1) Front spot light* *(2) Side mid-body flood lights* *Halogen Lighting* *(2) 60/55W high/low road headlights* *(2) 65W cab-roof flood lights* *(2) 65W front mid-body flood lights* *(1) 35W fill station light* *(1) 15W cab courtesy light*	In Base Price
6210		Deluxe Halogen Lighting Package *Halogen Lighting* *(2) 60/55W high/low halogen road headlights* *(2) 65W front flood lights* *(2) 65W front mid-body flood lights* *(4) 65W side mid-body flood lights* *(2) 65W rear cab-roof flood lights* *(1) 35W fill station light* *(1) 15W cab courtesy light*	-2,761.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
		Operator Station:	
7910		Operator Station Less ATC and Less JDLink *Only available on Model Year 2012 Sprayers.*	-1,265.00
7920		Less Radio	-583.00
		Electrical:	
7300		Radar Speed Sensor	1,065.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
7310		Fenders for Row-Crop Tires (Qty. 4) *No crop shielding included. Order Wheel Shields, Code 9150, if crop shielding is desired.*	2,438.00

4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		Sprayer Solution System:	
7046		Fence Row Nozzle (Left Side) for 100 Ft. Boom	890.00
7042		Fence Row Nozzle (Left Side) for 120 Ft. Boom	890.00
7050		Fence Row Nozzle (Left Side) for 90 Ft. Boom	890.00
7044		Fence Row Nozzle (Right Side) for 100 Ft. Boom	890.00
7040		Fence Row Nozzle (Right Side) for 120 Ft. Boom	890.00
7048		Fence Row Nozzle (Right Side) for 90 Ft. Boom	890.00
		Engine: *Only available on Model Year 2012 Sprayers and markets where government mandates for IT4 do not apply.*	
7900		John Deere PowerTech (549 cu. In.) 6 Cyl Stage 2 Compliant Diesel Engine	-11,688.00

JOHN DEERE SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.

The high performance nozzle options below are designed to optimize the performance of the John Deere Sprayer. Effective selection maximizes equipment performance.

For Guidance on Spray Nozzles, Nozzle Strainers and Check Valves, see John Deere Sprayers Parts and Accessories Catalog (Part Number DKD1605).

1) Each spray nozzle kit contains ten (10) nozzles, caps, seals, and strainers (when required). Order appropriate quantity of kits (10 per kit) for boom width and nozzle spacing.The number of packs needed for factory installed nozzle spacings are:
120-ft boom 20 In. off-center spacing (72 tips) - order quantity 8
120-ft boom 15 In. on-center spacing (95 tips) - order quantity 10
100-Ft. boom 20 In. off-center spacing (60 tips) - order quantity 6
100-Ft. boom 15 In. on-center spacing (79 tips) # order quantity 8
90-Ft. boom 20 In. off-center spacing (54 tips) - order quantity 6
90-Ft. boom 15 In. on-center spacing (71 tips) - order quantity 8

2) Recommend a complete set of spray nozzles be ordered for each nozzle body port across the boom. Factory Installed plumbing has (5) ports for each nozzle body. Order appropriate quantity of kits (10 per kit) for a complete setup.
3) Replacement spray nozzles, caps and strainers should be ordered through Service Parts.
4) All spray nozzles are the Quick-Change type for ease of installation and service.

Flow key: GPM = gallons per minute. LPM = liters per minute.

		FERTILIZER / SOIL INCORPORATION: EXTRA COARSE DROPLETS	
		Hi Flow (HF) 140 Degree Pattern Poly Nozzles, Caps and Seals:	
8003		Hi Flow Poly, #8 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).*	85.00

4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		JOHN DEERE SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
8004		Hi Flow Poly, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *1.0 GPM at 40 psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	85.00
8005		Hi Flow Poly, #15 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *1.5 GPM at 40 psi (6.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	85.00
8000		Hi Flow Poly, #20 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *2.0 GPM at 40 psi (8.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	85.00
8001		Hi Flow Poly, #30 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *3.0 GPM at 40 psi (12.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	85.00
8002		Hi Flow Poly, #40 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *4.0 GPM at 40 psi (16.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	85.00
		TOPDRESS FERTILIZER: MULTI-STREAM	
		Six Stream (STC) 110 Degree Pattern Ceramic Orifice Nozzles, Caps and Seals	
8010		Multi-Stream, #6 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).*	60.00
8011		Multi-Stream, #8 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).*	60.00
8012		Multi-Stream, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *1.0 GPM at 40psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	60.00
8013		Multi-Stream, #15 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *1.5 GPM at 40 psi (6.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	60.00
		SYSTEMIC HERBICIDES: COARSE, AIR-FILLED DROPLETS	
		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) 120 Degree Poly Nozzles, Caps, Seals and Strainers:	
8020		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #2.5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	71.00
8021		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #3 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).*	71.00
8022		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #4 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).*	71.00
8023		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	71.00
8024		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #6 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).*	71.00
8025		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #8 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).* *No strainers. Not required because of orifice size.*	71.00

4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		JOHN DEERE SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		INSECTICIDES / FUNGICIDES / CONTACT HERBICIDES: MEDIUM DROPLETS	
		Guardian (LDX) 120 Degree Pattern (20 Degree Incline) Poly Nozzles, Caps, Seals and Strainers:	
8070		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #2.5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	47.00
8071		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #3 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).*	47.00
8072		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #4 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).*	47.00
8073		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	47.00
8074		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #6 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).*	47.00
8075		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #8 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).* *No strainers. Not required because of orifice size.*	47.00
		INSECTICIDES / FUNGICIDES / CONTACT HERBICIDES: MEDIUM, AIR-FILLED DROPLETS	
		Low Drift Air (LDA) 110 Degree Pattern (Variable Incline) Poly Nozzles, Caps, Seals and Strainers:	
8030		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #2.5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	65.00
8031		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #3 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).*	65.00
8032		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #3.5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.35 GPM at 40 psi (1.4 LPM at 3 bar).*	65.00
8033		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #4 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).*	65.00
8034		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	65.00
		INSECTICIDES / FUNGICIDES / CONTACT HERBICIDES (HEAVY CANOPY): TWIN SPRAY, MEDIUM, AIR-FILLED DROPLETS	
		Twin Air (TA) Front and Back 110 Degree Patterns (30 Degree Inclines) Poly Nozzles, Caps, Seals and Strainers:	
8040		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #3 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).*	83.00
8041		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #4 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).*	83.00

4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		JOHN DEERE SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		...Continued...	
8042		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #5 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).*	83.00
8043		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #6 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).*	83.00
		CONTACT HERBICIDES / INSECTICIDES / FUNGICIDES: FINE DROPLETS	
		Hollow Cone (HCC) 80 Degree Pattern Ceramic Nozzles, Caps, Seals and Strainers:	
8060		Hollow Cone Ceramic (HCC), #0.4 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.04 GPM at 15 psi (0.15 LPM at 1 bar).*	55.00
8061		Hollow Cone Ceramic (HCC), #0.6 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.06 GPM at 15 psi (0.22 LPM at 1 bar).*	55.00
8062		Hollow Cone Ceramic (HCC), #1.2 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.12 GPM at 15 psi (0.45 LPM at 1 bar).*	55.00
8063		Hollow Cone Ceramic (HCC), #1.7 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) *0.17 GPM at 15 psi (0.63 LPM at 1 bar).*	55.00
		BLANK CAPS AND SEALS	
8080		Blank Cap and Seal Kit (Qty. 10)	14.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.	
		Ag Management Solutions: *For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.*	
		Customer Gold Key Program:	
9075		Gold Key Tour *Not compatible with Code 9076.* *This personal guided tour strives to provide you with the unique opportunity to watch your machine during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour is limited by factory daily production allowance levels and may have an increased lead-time. A target tour date will be communicated in advance, but a date will not be firmed up until approximately 6 business days in advance for this tour and this date is subject to change up to the tour date. For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge
9076		Gold Key Experience Tour *Not compatible with Code 9075.* *This personal guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date). For more information, visit www.deere.com/goldkey.*	No Charge

4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Electrical System:	
9400		Rotating Beacon Light	358.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
9150		Shields - Wheel Shield/Crop Divider (Qty. 4) *This option intended for crop deflection.* *1) Compatible only with 380/105R50 Tires.* *2) NOT compatible with 480/80R50 or 620/70R46 Flotation Tires.* *3) Row Crop Fenders (Code 7310 when ordering a new machine or BN400383 when upgrading from attachments) are required to mount wheel shields.* *4) Flotation Fenders are available separately (Code 9160 when ordering a new machine or BN202474 when upgrading from attachments).*	4,758.00
9160		Fenders for Flotation Tires (Qty. 4) *1) Compatible with 620/70R46 Flotation Tires.* *2) Assumes Row Crop Fenders (Code 7310 or BN400383) previously installed.* *3) Machines without Row Crop Fenders will also require front fender supports and mounting hardware ordered separately through Parts.* *4) No crop shielding included. Crop wheel shielding is NOT compatible with flotation ties.*	1,909.00
		Sprayer Solution System:	
9700		Long Hose Drops (24 In.) (Qty. 5) - Double Body with Threaded Caps and Blanks *1) Connects directly to nozzle body when desired hose drop spacing matches nozzle body spacing.* *2) Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of hose drops along the boom.*	106.00
9705		Long Hose Drops (24 In.) (Qty. 5) - Double Body with Threaded Caps, Blanks, and Mounting Parts to attach Hose Drop to Boom Frame *1) Connects indirectly to nozzle body when desired hose drop spacing does not match nozzle body spacing.* *2) Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of hose drops along the boom.*	261.00
9720		Load Command - Tender Arm and Vehicle Mounting Brackets (U.S. and Canada) *For tending equipment servicing machines equipped with Load Command.* *Includes specialized coupler, configurable mounting arm, and tender vehicle mounting brackets.* *Not available for export markets.*	3,729.00
9725		Load Command - Tender Arm (U.S. and Canada) *For tending equipment servicing machines equipped with Load Command.* *Includes specialized coupler and configurable mounting arm.* *Not available for export markets.*	2,907.00
9730		Load Command - Tender Arm and Vehicle Mounting Brackets with Text Free decals (Export Only) *For tending equipment servicing machines equipped with Load Command.* *Includes specialized coupler, configurable mounting arm, and tender vehicle mounting brackets.* *Order in the quantities needed to obtain desired number of Tender Arms.*	3,729.00
9735		Load Command - Tender Arm with Text Free Decals (Export ONLY) *For tending equipment servicing machines equipped with Load Command.* *Includes specialized coupler and configurable mounting arm.* *Order in the quantities needed to obtain desired number of Tender Arms.*	2,907.00

4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9755		Solution Module and Boom Lifting (U.S. and Canada) *1) Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis.* *2) The lift device does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage.*	2,519.00
9757		Solution Module and Boom Lifting (Export ONLY) *For Russia, Hungary, Czech Republic, and Brazil.* *1) Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis.* *2) The lift devise does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage.*	2,519.00
9750		Solution Module and Boom Storage (U.S. and Canada) *1) Required to support the boom during solution module and boom removal and storage.* *2) The parts must stay attached to the solution module and boom whenever the solution module and boom are not attached to the machine chassis.*	1,822.00
9756		Solution Module and Boom Storage (Export ONLY) *For Russia, Hungary, Czech Republic, and Brazil.* *1) Required to support the boom during solution module and boom removal and storage.* *2) The parts must stay attached to the solution module and boom whenever the solution module and boom are not attached to the machine chassis.*	1,822.00
9745		3" Fill Hose with Cam Lock Coupler Ends - 9m (30 Ft.) Length	826.00
		Tires:	
9100		380/105R50 In. 168A8/B R1 Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4)	18,616.00
9110		IF 380/105R50 177 B - Lug type: R1 Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty 4)	22,700.00
9120		480/80R50 In. 176A8/B R1 Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) *NOT compatible with wheel shields.*	24,277.00
9130		620/70R46 In. 176A8/B Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) *NOT compatible with wheel shields or row crop fenders.*	23,347.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Boom Containerization - Export Only:	
	BN909627	4940 MY12 Boom Containerization	5,750.00
		Dry Application System:	
	AN401454	Dry Box Conversion Kit for 4920/4930 New Leader Spreader to use on 4940 *Order from Parts.*	See Parts
		Electrical System:	
	BN400572	Rotating Beacon Light	358.00
		Electrical:	
	BN202412	Radar Speed Sensor	1,172.00

4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BN400407	Fenders for Flotation Tires (Qty. 4) *1) Compatible with 620/70R46 Flotation Tires.* *2) Assumes Row Crop Fenders (Code 7310 or BN400383) previously installed.* *3) Machines without Row Crop Fenders will also require front fender supports and mounting hardware ordered separately through Parts.* *4) No crop shielding included. Crop wheel shielding is NOT compatible with flotation ties.*	1,909.00
	BN400383	Fenders for Row-Crop Tires (Qty. 4) *For 4940 models.*	2,683.00
	AT189487	Fire Extinguisher	See Parts
	PM182403	Pressure Washer	See Parts
	BN400415	Shields - Underframe Shields *For 4940 models S/N 18001 and above.*	1,369.00
	BN909743	Shields - Wheel Shield/Crop Divider (Qty. 4) *This option intended for crop deflection.* *1) Compatible only with 380/105R50 Tires.* *2) NOT compatible with 480/80R50 or 620/70R46 Flotation Tires.* *3) Row Crop Fenders (Code 7310 when ordering a new machine or BN400383 when upgrading from attachments) are required to mount wheel shields.* *4) Flotation Fenders are available separately (Code 9160 when ordering a new machine or BN202474 when upgrading from attachments).*	4,758.00
		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	
	BN400416	North American Bilingual (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit *For 4940 models.*	581.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AR116863	Field Office	610.00
	RE192707	Instructional Seat *NOT compatible with Field Office.*	See Parts
	RE289852	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband	849.00
	RE197943	Sun Shade, Front Pull Down	See Parts
	RE197944	Sun Shade, Rear Pull Down	See Parts
		Powertrain:	
	BN202430	Wheel Slip Control *For 4940 models.* *Requires Radar or GPS speed to function. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N307773 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number is required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR software delivery system is required.*	3,447.00

4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Sprayer Solution System:	
	BN400056	3" Fill Hose with Cam Lock Coupler Ends - 9m (30 Ft.) Length	826.00
	BN909380	5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Body Custom Spacing Plumbing Kit for 90 Ft. or 100 Ft. Booms - 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Plumbing with (100) 5-Position Nozzle Bodies	10,360.00
	BN909748	5-Position Nozzle Body Custom Spacing Plumbing Kit for 120 Ft. Boom ONLY - 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Plumbing with (100) 5-Position Nozzle Bodies	5,973.00
	BN908749	5-Position Nozzle Body Custom Spacing Plumbing Kit for 120 Ft. Boom ONLY - 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Plumbing with (100) 5-Position Nozzle Bodies	10,881.00
	BN909379	5-Position Nozzle Body Custom Spacing Plumbing Kit for 90 Ft. or 100 Ft. Booms - 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Plumbing with (100) 5-Position Nozzle Bodies	5,452.00
	BN400413	Boom Plumbing Cleanout	265.00
	BN909527	BoomTrac Pro 5-Sensor Automatic Boom Leveling System *Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N310109 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number is required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR software delivery system is required.*	12,485.00
	BN400409	Chemical Eductor, (Stainless Steel)	2,212.00
	BN400410	Chemical Eductor, Large (Stainless Steel)	3,044.00
	BN400408	Fence Row Nozzle (1 set for Left or Right Side) *For 4940 model.*	979.00
	BN400411	Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Single Drop *For 4940 models, S/N 18000 and above.*	2,618.00
	BN400412	Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Single Drop *For 4940 models, S/N 18000 and above.*	2,618.00
	BN202580	Load Command - Tender Arm (U.S. and Canada) *For tending equipment servicing machines equipped with Load Command. Includes specialized coupler and configurable mounting arm. Not available for export markets.*	2,907.00
	BN909651	Load Command - Tender Arm and Vehicle Mounting Brackets (U.S. and Canada) *For tending equipment servicing machines equipped with Load Command. Includes specialized coupler, configurable mounting arm, and tender vehicle mounting brackets. Not available for export markets.*	3,729.00
	BN909709	Load Command - Tender Arm and Vehicle Mounting Brackets with Text Free decals (Export Only) *For tending equipment servicing machines equipped with Load Command. Includes specialized coupler, configurable mounting arm, and tender vehicle mounting brackets. Order in the quantities needed to obtain desired number of Tender Arms.*	3,729.00

4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909710	Load Command - Tender Arm with Text Free Decals (Export ONLY) *For tending equipment servicing machines equipped with Load Command.* *Includes specialized coupler and configurable mounting arm.* *Order in the quantities needed to obtain desired number of Tender Arms.*	2,907.00
	BN400414	Load Command Field Installed Bundle for Machines Equipped with an Eductor (US and Canada). *Bundle is only for Model Year 2012 (S/N 18001 and above) machines that have the High Flow Pump (Code 1500) installed.*	17,170.00
	BN909751	Load Command Field Installed Bundle for Machines Equipped with an Eductor For Export with Text Free Decals *Bundle is only for Model Year 2012 (S/N 18001 and above) machines that have the High Flow Pump (Code 1500) installed.*	17,170.00
	BN909750	Load Command Field Installed Bundle for Machines Equipped without an Eductor (US and Canada) *Bundle is ONLY for Model year 2012 (S/N 18001 and above) machines that have the High Flow Pump (Code 1500) installed.*	17,590.00
	BN909752	Load Command Field Installed Bundle for Machines Equipped without an Eductor For Export with Text Free Decals with Text Free decals (Export Only) *Bundle is ONLY for Model Year 2012 (S/N 18001 and above) machines that have the High Flow Pump (Code 1500) installed.*	17,590.00
	BN202288	Long Hose Drops (24 In.) (Qty. 5) - Double Body with Threaded Caps and Blanks *1) Connects directly to nozzle body when desired hose drop spacing matches nozzle body spacing.* *2) Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of hose drops along the boom.*	106.00
	BN909376	Long Hose Drops (24 In.) (Qty. 5) - Double Body with Threaded Caps, Blanks, and Mounting Parts to attach Hose Drop to Boom Frame *1) Connects indirectly to nozzle body when desired hose drop spacing does not match nozzle body spacing.* *2) Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of hose drops along the boom.*	261.00
	BN909747	Solution Module and Boom Lifting (Export Only) *For Russia, Hungary, Czech Republic, and Brazil.* *1) Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis.* *2) The lift devise does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage.*	2,519.00
	BN400426	Solution Module and Boom Lifting (U.S. and Canada) *1) Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis.* *2) The lift device does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage.*	2,519.00
	BN909746	Solution Module and Boom Storage (Export Only) *For Russia, Hungary, Czech Republic, and Brazil.* *1) Required to support the boom during solution module and boom removal and storage.* *2) The parts must stay attached to the solution module and boom whenever the solution module and boom are not attached to the machine chassis.*	1,822.00
	BN400425	Solution Module and Boom Storage (U.S. and Canada) *1) Required to support the boom during solution module and boom removal and storage.* *2) The parts must stay attached to the solution module and boom whenever the solution module and boom are not attached to the machine chassis.*	1,822.00

4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Tires:	
	BN909739	380/105R50 In. 168A8/B R1 Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4)	18,616.00
	BN909741	480/80R50 In. 176A8/B R1 Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) *NOT compatible with wheel shields.*	24,277.00
	BN909742	620/70R46 In. 176A8/B Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) *NOT compatible with wheel shields or row crop fenders.*	23,347.00
	BN909740	IF 380/105R50 177 B - Lug type: R1 Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty 4)	22,700.00

4940 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2012)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Attachments for Non-Current Sprayer Products

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Ag Management Solutions:	
	AN207011	GreenStar Ready Kit *For 4700 or 4710 models.*	See Parts
	AN207014	GreenStar Ready Kit *For 6700 models.*	See Parts
	AN207012	Mounting Bracket for StarFire Position Receiver *For 4700 or 4710 models.*	See Parts
	AN207013	Mounting Brackets for Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor *For 4700 models S/N 6000-7999.*	See Parts
	AN302418	Mounting Brackets for Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor *For 6700 models.*	See Parts
		Dry Application System:	
	BN909615	John Deere Controlled Dry Box Interface and Mirror Kit *For 4920 or 4930 models.* *Required to interface with the New Leader Dry Box (Allied Equipment) shipped prior to 1 Oct 07; included with New Leader shipments effective this date.* *Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N308217 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number is required at time of order.* *Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR software delivery system is required.*	6,569.00
		Electrical:	
	BN202392	Radar Speed Sensor *For 4700 or 4710 models.*	1,172.00
	BN202460	Radar Speed Sensor *For 4720 models.*	1,172.00
	BN202412	Radar Speed Sensor *For 4920 or 4930 models.*	1,172.00
		Engine:	
	RE227949	Engine Block Heater (110V) *For 4930 models.*	See Parts
	BN202515	Engine Starting Aid (Ether) *For 4930 models.*	144.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BN909381	Automatic Air Spring Chassis Leveling System *For 4720 models.* *Requires On-board Air System ordered separately as BN202467 for machines not already equipped.*	3,737.00

Attachments for Non-Current Sprayer Products

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN202514	Automatic Air Spring Chassis Leveling System *For 4920 models, and 4930 models S/N 2001 to 3999.*	2,356.00
	BN202560	Automatic Air Spring Chassis Leveling System *For 4930 models S/N 4001 - 5999.* *Feature already included with all machines above this range.*	2,356.00
	BN202474	Fenders for Flotation Tires (Qty. 4) *For 4920 models* *1) Compatible with 620/70R46 Flotation Tires.* *2) Assumes Row Crop Fenders previously installed.* *3) Machines without Row Crop Fenders will also require front fender supports and mounting hardware ordered separately through Parts.*	1,909.00
	BN202345	Fenders for Row-Crop Tires (Qty. 4) *For 4720 models.* *NOT compatible with 20.8R-38 In. or 520/85R38 In. flotation tires.* *No crop shielding included. Order appropriate Wheel Shields if crop shielding is desired.*	2,683.00
	BN202427	Fenders for Row-Crop Tires (Qty. 4) *For 4920 and 4930 models.* *No crop shielding included. Order appropriate Wheel Shields if crop shielding is desired.*	2,683.00
	BN400168	High Clearance Conversion with Front Grill Shielding (U.S. and Canada) *For 4730 and 4830 model year 2010 production ONLY; S/N 8001 - 12999.* *Installation on earlier production machines could result in main chassis failure.* *Increases machine height 16 inches. ALL operational and road transportation height limitations MUST be considered.* *Provides 76 In. crop clearance.* *Includes:* *-Lift Castings, Eductor Extension, Hydraulic Hose Extensions and Protective Hose Wrap, Front Ladder Replacement, Fuel Ladder Extension, and Eye Wash Extension.* *-Front Grill Shield and attaching hardware.* *-Recommend ordering wheel shields for machines running in row-crop environments to prevent crop damage.*	11,092.00
	BN909708	High Clearance Conversion with Front Grill Shielding with Text-Free decals (Export ONLY) *For 4730 and 4830 model year 2010 production ONLY; S/N 8001 - 12999.* *(covers exports to Australia, Mexico, South Africa, Hungary and Russia)* *Installation on earlier production machines could result in main chassis failure.* *Increases machine height 16 inches. ALL operational and road transportation height limitations MUST be considered.* *Provides 76 In. crop clearance.* *Includes:* *-Lift Castings, Eductor Extension, Hydraulic Hose Extensions and Protective Hose Wrap, Front Ladder Replacement, Fuel Ladder Extension, and Eye Wash Extension.* *-Front Grill Shield and attaching hardware.* *-Recommend ordering wheel shields for machines running in row-crop environments to prevent crop damage.*	11,092.00

Attachments for Non-Current Sprayer Products

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909716	High Clearance Conversion with Front Grill Shielding with Text-Free decals (Export ONLY) *For 4730s model year 2008 and 2009 production ONLY; S/N 2001 - 5999.* *(covers exports to Australia, Mexico, South Africa, Hungary and Russia)* *Installation on earlier production machines could result in main chassis failure.* *Increases machine height 16 inches. ALL operational and road transportation height limitations MUST be considered.* *Provides 76 In. crop clearance.* *Includes:* *-Lift Castings, Eductor Extension, Hydraulic Hose Extensions and Protective Hose Wrap, Front Ladder Replacement, Fuel Ladder Extension, and Eye Wash Extension.* *-Front Grill Shield and attaching hardware.* *-Recommend ordering wheel shields for machines running in row-crop environments to prevent crop damage.*	11,943.00
	BN909717	High Clearance Conversion with Front Grill Shielding with Text-Free decals (Export ONLY) *For 4830s model year 2008 and 2009 production ONLY; S/N 2001 - 5999.* *(covers exports to Australia, Mexico, South Africa, and Hungary)* *Installation on earlier production machines could result in main chassis failure.* *Increases machine height 16 inches. ALL operational and road transportation height limitations MUST be considered.* *Provides 76 In. crop clearance.* *Includes:* *-Lift Castings, Eductor Extension, Hydraulic Hose Extensions and Protective Hose Wrap, Front Ladder Replacement, Fuel Ladder Extension, and Eye Wash Extension.* *-Front Grill Shield and attaching hardware.* *-Brake pressure valve.* *-Recommend ordering wheel shields for machines running in row-crop environments to prevent crop damage.*	12,304.00
	BN400169	High Clearance Conversion with Front Grill Shielding (US and Canada) *For 4730s model year 2008 and 2009 production ONLY; S/N 2001 - 5999.* *Installation on earlier production machines could result in main chassis failure.* *Increases machine height 16 inches. ALL operational and road transportation height limitations MUST be considered.* *Provides 76 In. crop clearance.* *Includes:* *-Lift Castings, Eductor Extension, Hydraulic Hose Extensions and Protective Hose Wrap, Front Ladder Replacement, Fuel Ladder Extension, and Eye Wash Extension.* *-Front Grill Shield and attaching hardware.* *-Recommend ordering wheel shields for machines running in row-crop environments to prevent crop damage.*	11,943.00
	BN400170	High Clearance Conversion with Front Grill Shielding (US and Canada) *For 4830s model year 2008 and 2009 production ONLY; S/N 2001 - 5999.* *Installation on earlier production machines could result in main chassis failure.* *Increases machine height 16 inches. ALL operational and road transportation height limitations MUST be considered.* *Provides 76 In. crop clearance.* *Includes:* *-Lift Castings, Eductor Extension, Hydraulic Hose Extensions and Protective Hose Wrap, Front Ladder Replacement, Fuel Ladder Extension, and Eye Wash Extension.* *-Front Grill Shield and attaching hardware.* *-Brake pressure valve.* *-Recommend ordering wheel shields for machines running in row-crop environments to prevent crop damage.*	12,304.00
	BN202320	Hydraulic Tread Adjust *For 4700 models S/N 6000 and above, ALL 4710, or ALL 4720 models.*	4,814.00
	BN202048	Hydraulic Tread Adjust - Rear Wheels ONLY *For 6700 models.*	2,220.00

Attachments for Non-Current Sprayer Products

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN202306	On-Board Air System - Vehicle Air System ONLY *For 4700 or 4710 models.* *Does NOT include Foam Marker.*	1,988.00
	BN202467	On-Board Air System - Vehicle Air System Only *For 4720 models.* *Required to complete installation of Automatic Air Spring Chassis Leveling System (BN909381) on machines not already equipped with On-Board Air System.* *Does NOT include Foam Marker.*	1,988.00
	PM182401	Pressure Washer *For 4700, 4710, or 4720 models.*	See Parts
	PM182403	Pressure Washer *For 4920 or 4930models.*	See Parts
	BN202377	Remote Throttle and Ladder Switches *For 4700 models.* *Also order (1) AN205527 for S/N 5999 and below.*	496.00
	BN202011	Shields - Rigid Wheel Shields for Wide Front *For 6700 models.*	1,366.00
	BN202453	Shields - Underframe Shields *For 4720 models.*	1,369.00
	BN202524	Shields - Underframe Shields *For 4930 models S/N 2001 to 3999.*	1,369.00
	BN202615	Shields - Underframe Shields *For 4930 models S/N 4001 and above.*	1,369.00
	BN202429	Shields - Wheel Motor Shields *For 4920 and 4930 models.*	645.00
	BN202605	Shields - Wheel Motor Shields *For 4720 models.*	600.00
	BN909000	Shields - Wheel Shield/Crop Divider (Qty. 4) *For 4920 models.* *1) Compatible only with 380/105R50 Tires.* *2) NOT compatible with 480/80R50 or 620/70R46 Flotation Tires.* *3) Row Crop Fenders (Code 7310 when ordering a new machine or BN202427 when upgrading from attachments) are required to mount wheel shields.* *4) Flotation Fenders are available separately (Code 9160 when ordering a new machine or BN202474 when upgrading from attachments).*	4,758.00
	BN909148	Shields - Wheel Shield/Crop Divider (Qty. 4) *1) For 4720 models.* *2) NOT compatible with 20.8R-38 In. or 520/80R38 In. flotation tires.*	4,300.00
	BN908897	Shields - Wheel Shields *1) For 4710 models S/N 3999 and below.* *2) NOT compatible with 20.8R-38 In. flotation tires.*	4,694.00
	BN909094	Shields - Wheel Shields *1) For 4710 models S/N 4000-5999.* *2) NOT compatible with 20.8R-38 In. flotation tires.*	4,694.00

Attachments for Non-Current Sprayer Products

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN202481	Steering Toe Counterbalance Valve Kit *For 4720 models.*	800.00
	BN202387	Steering Toe Counterbalance Valve Kit *For 4710 models.*	800.00
	BN908409	Tow Bar and Safety Chain for Single Front Wheel with Convenient Power Wheel Disconnect *For 6700 models.* *1) For S/N 5999 and below.* *2) Includes Tow Valve.*	1,547.00
	BN908410	Tow Bar and Safety Chain for Wide Front Axle with Convenient Power Wheel Disconnect *For 6700 models.* *1) For S/N 5999 and below.* *2) Includes Tow Valve.*	1,764.00
	BN202350	Weight Bracket Bundle *For 4700, 4710, or 4930 models.*	1,537.00
		Lighting:	
	BN202418	Field Lamps for Front Steering/Platform Side/Fill Station/Courtesy *For 4720 models.*	719.00
	BN202420	Field Vision Xenon HID Field Lighting *1) Includes (2) side mid-body Xenon HID flood lights ONLY.* *2) For 4920 models serial numbers greater than 2001.*	1,469.00
		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	
	BN400236	North American Bilingual (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit *For 4930 models.*	581.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AR116863	Field Office *For 4700, 4710, 4720, 4920 or 4930 models.* *NOT compatible with Instructional Seat.*	610.00
	RE192707	Instructional Seat *For 4720, 4920, or 4930 models.* *NOT compatible with Field Office.*	See Parts
	RE289852	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *For 4720, 4920, or 4930 models.*	849.00
	RE197943	Sun Shade, Front Pull Down *For 4720, 4920 or 4930 models.*	See Parts
	RE197944	Sun Shade, Rear Pull Down *For 4720, 4920 or 4930 models.*	See Parts
		Powertrain:	
	BN400501	Flow Divider Bundle/Traction Control Kit *4720, 4730, & 4830*	5,672.00

Attachments for Non-Current Sprayer Products

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN202424	Traction Control *For 4720 models.*	4,298.00
	BN202430	Wheel Slip Control *For 4920 or 4930 models.* *An attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N307773 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number are required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR software delivery system is required.*	3,447.00
		Sprayer Solution System:	
	BN908975	5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Body Custom Spacing Plumbing Kit for 120 Ft. Boom ONLY - 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Plumbing with (100) 5-Position Nozzle Bodies *For 4920 or 4930 models.*	11,475.00
	BN909380	5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Body Custom Spacing Plumbing Kit for 90 Ft. or 100 Ft. Booms - 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Plumbing with (100) 5-Position Nozzle Bodies *For 4920 or 4930 models.*	10,360.00
	BN909087	5-Position Nozzle Body Custom Spacing Plumbing Kit for 120 Ft. Boom ONLY - 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Plumbing with (100) 5-Position Nozzle Bodies *For 4920 or 4930 models.*	5,973.00
	BN909379	5-Position Nozzle Body Custom Spacing Plumbing Kit for 90 Ft. or 100 Ft. Booms - 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Plumbing with (100) 5-Position Nozzle Bodies *For 4920 or 4930 models.*	5,452.00
	BN908602	Boom (60 Ft.) - Front-Fold *1) For 6500 and 6600 models.* *2) Includes Boom and Retrofit Kit.*	14,494.00
	BN908407	Boom (60 Ft.) - Front-Fold, Less Plumbing *For 6700 models.*	13,850.00
	BN909439	Boom (80 Ft.) with Transport Cradles, Less Boom Plumbing *For 4700, 4710, or 4720 models.*	24,803.00
	BN909440	Boom (90 Ft.) with Transport Cradles, Less Boom Plumbing *For 4700, 4710, or 4720 models.*	26,394.00
	BN202282	Boom - 3-Section Boom Control Valve *For 6700 models. Model Year 2005 and S/N 12310 and below.* *Less Boom Supply Strainers. Order from Parts.*	684.00
	BN202505	Boom - 3-Section Boom Control Valve *For 6700 models. Model Year 2006 and S/N 13000 and above.* *Less Boom Supply Strainers. Order from Parts.*	684.00
	BN202479	Boom - Full Boom Breakaway with Hydraulic Reset *For 4920 models.*	1,909.00
	BN202419	Boom Hydraulic Wing Leveling Cylinders for Below Horizontal Operation *1) For 4720 models.* *2) Allows hydraulic control of 80 Ft. or 90 Ft. boom wings from 5 degrees below horizontal to 10 degrees above horizontal instead of 0 degrees below horizontal to 15 degrees above horizontal.*	1,480.00

Attachments for Non-Current Sprayer Products

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN202513	Boom Inner Wing Brackets and Hardware *1) For 4700 or 4710 models.* *2) Required to adapt model 4700 or 4710 rectangular tube inner wing nozzle plumbing to round tube inner wing.*	375.00
	BN202517	Boom Plumbing Cleanout *For 4920 or 4930 models.*	265.00
	BN202459	Boom Return to Spray Height *1) For 4720 models with 80 Ft. or 90 Ft. booms ONLY.* *2) Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N307775 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number are required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR software delivery system as required.*	242.00
	BN202336	Boom Roll Bias Hydraulic Kit *For 4700 models S/N 6000 and above, ALL 4710 models, or ALL 4720 models with 80 Ft. or 90 Ft. booms ONLY.*	1,271.00
	BN202520	BoomTrac Pro 2-Sensor Automatic Boom Leveling System Supplemental Kit *For 4920 or 4930 models.* *Upgrades BoomTrac Pro 3-Sensor Automatic Boom Leveling System to 5-Sensor system. Requires machine already equipped with BoomTrac Pro 3-Sensor System.* *Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N310109 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number is required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR software delivery system is required.*	1,967.00
	BN202519	BoomTrac Pro 3-Sensor Automatic Boom Leveling System *For 4930 models.* *Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N310108 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number is required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR software delivery system is required.*	10,518.00
	BN202539	BoomTrac Pro 3-Sensor Automatic Boom Leveling System *For 4920 models.* *Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N310108 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number is required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR software delivery system is required.*	11,590.00
	BN909527	BoomTrac Pro 5-Sensor Automatic Boom Leveling System *For 4930 models.* *Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N310109 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number is required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR software delivery system is required.*	12,485.00
	BN909563	BoomTrac Pro 5-Sensor Automatic Boom Leveling System *For 4920 models.* *Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N310109 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number is required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR software delivery system is required.*	13,557.00
	BN202081	Chemical Eductor (Poly) *For 4700 models.*	1,728.00
	BN202396	Chemical Eductor (Stainless Steel) *For 4720 models.*	1,980.00

Attachments for Non-Current Sprayer Products

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN202401	Chemical Eductor (Stainless Steel) *For 4920 or 4930 models.*	2,212.00
	BN202493	Chemical Eductor, Large (Stainless Steel) *For 4930 models.*	3,044.00
	BN202057	Fence Row Nozzle (Left or Right Side) (Qty. 1) *For 4700, 4710, or 4720 models.*	979.00
	BN202400	Fence Row Nozzle (Left or Right Side) (Qty. 1) *For 4920 or 4930 models.*	979.00
	BN202629	Flowmeter - Dual Conversion *1) For 4720 models.* *2) Converts Single Flowmeter to Dual Flowmeter.* *3) Machines below S/N 4000 also require BN202504.* *4) Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N308302 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number is required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR software delivery system is required.*	1,294.00
	BN202504	Flowmeter 2 In. Feed Hose, Y Strainer and Other Parts *1) For ALL 4700, ALL 4710, or 4720 (S/N 2001-4000) models.* *2) 2 In. diameter pump to flowmeter feed hose and strainer for higher flow capacity.*	604.00
	BN202491	Foam Marker (12 Volt) - 50 U.S. Gallon *For 4720 models.*	3,020.00
	BN202494	Foam Marker - 50 U.S. Gallon with Single Drops *For 49X0 model, S/N 12999 and below, or 4930 model.*	2,511.00
	BN908652	Foam Marker - Conversion from 12 Volt to On-board Air System *For 4700 or 4710 models.*	5,255.00
	BN909397	Foam Marker - Conversion from 12 Volt to On-board Air System *For 4720 models.*	4,310.00
	BN202425	Foam Marker - Dual Drop Kit *For 49X0 models, S/N 12999 and below.* *Requires machine already equipped with single drops.*	2,051.00
	BN202487	Foam Marker - Dual Drop Kit *For 4720 models.* *Requires machine already equipped with single drops.*	2,051.00
	BN202364	Foam Marker - Dual Drop Kit for 35 U.S. Gallon Markers ONLY *For 4700 or 4710 models with 80 Ft. or 90 Ft. booms ONLY.* *Requires machine already equipped with single drops.*	2,051.00
	BN202490	Foam Marker ONLY - 50 U.S. Gallon *For 4720 models.* *Requires Vehicle On-board Air System.*	3,776.00
	BN909707	Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Single Drops and On-Board Air System *For all 4730 and 4830 models. Includes BN202534 and BN400008.*	4,606.00
	BN400009	Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Dual Drop *For all 4730 and 4830 models. Requires machine already equipped with Vehicle On-board Air System.*	4,669.00

Attachments for Non-Current Sprayer Products

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN400011	Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Dual Drops *For 4930 models, S/N 13000 and above.*	4,669.00
	BN400008	Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Single Drop *For all 4730 and 4830 models. Requires machines already equipped with Vehicle On-board Air System.*	2,618.00
	BN400010	Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Single Drop *For 4930 models, S/N 13000 and above.*	2,618.00
	BN909419	Foam Marker and On-Board Air System - 50 U.S. Gallon *For 4720 models.*	5,763.00
	BN202625	Load Command Field Installed Bundle for Machines Equipped with an Eductor (US and Canada) *Bundle is only for Model Year 2010 4930 (S/N 8001 and above) machines that have the High Flow Pump (Code 1500) installed.*	17,170.00
	BN909711	Load Command Field Installed Bundle for Machines Equipped with an Eductor with Text Free Decals (Export Only) *Bundle is ONLY for Model year 2010 4930 (S/N 8001 and above) machines that have the High Flow Pump (Code 1500) installed.*	17,170.00
	BN909666	Load Command Field Installed Bundle for Machines Equipped without an Eductor (US and Canada) *Bundle is only for Model Year 2010 4930 (S/N 8001 and above) machines that have the High Flow Pump (Code 1500) installed.*	17,590.00
	BN909712	Load Command Field Installed Bundle for Machines Equipped without an Eductor with Text Free decals (Export Only) *Bundle is ONLY for Model Year 2010 4930 (S/N 8001 and above) machines that have the High Flow Pump (Code 1500) installed.*	17,590.00
	BN908152	Long Drop Nozzles (24 In.) (Qty. 20) *1) For 6000, 6500, 4700, 4710, or 4720 models with 60 Ft. boom ONLY.* *2) Compatible with both Hardi and SprayMaster plumbing systems.* *3) Includes right and left boom cradle extensions.*	2,367.00
	BN202024	Long Drop Nozzles (24 In.) (Qty. 5) *1) For 4700, 4710, 4720, or 6700 models with 60 Ft. boom ONLY.* *2) Compatible with both Hardi and SprayMaster plumbing systems.* *3) Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of hose drops along the boom.*	519.00
	BN202288	Long Hose Drops (24 In.) (Qty. 5) - Double Body with Threaded Caps and Blanks *1) For 4700, 4710, or 4720 models with 80 Ft. or 90 Ft. booms ONLY or 4920 models with ALL booms.* *2) Connects directly to nozzle body when desired hose drop spacing matches nozzle body spacing.* *3) Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of hose drops along the boom.*	106.00
	BN909376	Long Hose Drops (24 In.) (Qty. 5) - Double Body with Threaded Caps, Blanks, and Mounting Parts to attach Hose Drop to Boom Frame *For 4720 with 80 Ft. or 90 Ft. Booms or 4920 models with ALL booms.* *1) Connects indirectly to nozzle body when desired hose drop spacing does not match nozzle body spacing.* *2) Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of hose drops along the boom.*	261.00

Attachments for Non-Current Sprayer Products

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN908528	Long Hose Drops (24 In.) (Qty. 5) - Double Body with Threaded Caps, Blanks, and Mounting Parts to attach Hose Drop to Boom Frame *1) For 4700 or 4710 models with 80 Ft. or 90 Ft. booms ONLY.* *2) Connects indirectly to nozzle body when desired hose drop spacing does not match nozzle body spacing.* *3) Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of hose drops along the boom.*	261.00
	BN202379	Quick Fill - 3 In. for Solution Tank *For 4710 models with S/N 3999 and below.*	1,668.00
	BN202397	Quick Fill - 3 In. for Solution Tank *For 4710 machines with S/N 4000 and above, or ALL 4720 models.*	1,668.00
	BN202599	Solution Module and Boom Lifting *For 4920 models.* *1) Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis.* *2) The lift device does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage.*	2,519.00
	BN202598	Solution Module and Boom Storage *For 4920 models.* *1) Required to support the boom during solution module and boom removal and storage.* *2) The parts must stay attached to the solution module and boom whenever the solution module and boom are not attached to the machine chassis.*	1,822.00
	BN202426	Strainer - Boom Section Strainers (Qty. 3) *For 4920 or 4930 models.*	362.00
	BN202204	Strainers and Fittings (Qty. 5) - 80 Mesh *For 4700, 4710, or 4720 models with 80 Ft. or 90 Ft. booms ONLY.*	224.00
	BN202371	Triple Nozzle Body Custom Spacing Plumbing Kit for 60 Ft. Boom ONLY - 3/4 In. Rubber Hose Plumbing with (43) Triple Nozzle Bodies *For 4710 or 4720 models.*	2,937.00
	BN908324	Triple Nozzle Body Custom Spacing Plumbing Kit for 80 Ft. Boom - 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Plumbing with (54) Triple Nozzle Bodies *For 4710 models.*	5,391.00
	BN908325	Triple Nozzle Body Custom Spacing Plumbing Kit for 90 Ft. Boom - 1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Plumbing with (60) Triple Nozzle Bodies *For 4700 or 4710 models.*	5,765.00
		Tires:	
	BN908648	320/90R46 In. 148A8 R1W Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) *For 4720 models.*	12,186.00
	BN909739	380/105R50 In. 168A8/B R1 Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) *For 4920 models.*	18,616.00
	BN908647	380/90R46 In. 152A8 R1W Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) *For 4720 models.*	12,604.00
	BN908765	420/80R46 In. 151A8 R1 Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) *For 4720 models.*	13,267.00

Attachments for Non-Current Sprayer Products

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909741	480/80R50 In. 176A8/B R1 Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) *For 4920 models.* *NOT compatible with wheel shields.*	24,277.00
	BN908646	520/85R38 In. 155A8 R1 Flotation Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) *1) For 4720 models.* *2) NOT compatible with wheel shields or fenders.*	12,699.00
	BN909742	620/70R46 In. 176A8/B Radial Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) *For 4920 models.* *NOT compatible with wheel shields.*	23,347.00

Attachments for Non-Current Sprayer Products
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

512 Standard Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

66 In. (1680 mm) General Purpose Bucket — 5105, 5205, 5045D and 5055D
Hoses, Valve and Power Beyond Kit for
  5103, 5203, 5303, 5403, 5045D, 5055D,
  5065E and 5075E 2WD Tractors
  (refer to serial number compatibility)
Quik-Change Attachment
Mounting Frame for 2WD Tractors

Refer to Sales Manual for specifications and Tractor requirements and/or recommendations. Tractors with rollover protection and seatbelts are recommended for Loader operation.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
2362P		512 Standard Loader	5,222.00
		HYDRAULIC HOSES AND COUPLERS	
1002		2 Function Single Lever Independent Loader Valve and Hose Kit *For 5105, 5205, 5200, 5210, 5220, 5300, 5310 and 5320 2WD Tractors.*	Same Price
1003		2 Function Hoses and Parts *For 5103, 5203, 5303, 5403, 5105, 5205, 5220, 5320, 5045D, 5055D, 5065E and 5075E 2WD Tractors Equipped with Mid-Mounted SCVs.*	-593.00
1005		2 Function Single Lever Independent Loader Valve, Hoses and Power Beyond Connection *For 5103 Tractors (SN PY5103U013641 and above), 5203 Tractors (SN PY5203U005570 and above), 5303 Tractors (SN PY5303U007754 and above) and 5403 Tractors (SN PY5403U000735 and above), 5045D, 5055D, 5065E and 5075E 2WD Tractors.*	In Base Price
1095		Less Hydraulic Controls	-788.00
		TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAMES	
2000		Mounting Frame *For 5103, 5203, 5303, 5200, 5210, 5220, 5300, 5310, 5320, 5403, 5065E and 5075E 2WD Tractors.*	177.00
2010		Mounting Frame *For 5105, 5205, 5045D and 5055D 2WD Tractors.*	In Base Price
		BALLAST BOX	
		Rear Tractor Ballast is required for Tractor stability. See Loader Sales Manual or Operator's Manual for Ballast recommendations.	
3000		Ballast Box	216.00
3010		Ballast Box with Extension	320.00
3020		Large Ballast Box	909.00

512 Standard Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BALLAST BOX ...Continued...	
3095		Less Ballast Box	In Base Price
		BUCKETS	
8415		66 In. (1680 mm) General Purpose Bucket	In Base Price
8425		73 In. (1850 mm) General Purpose Bucket (John Deere Carrier)	115.00
8995		Less Bucket	-698.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Guards:	
9010		Hood Guard *For 5103, 5203, 5303, 5403, 5105, 5205, 5200, 5210, 5220, 5300, 5310 and 5320 2WD Tractors.*	184.00
9014		Hood Guard *For 5045D, 5055D, 5065E and 5075E 2WD Tractors.*	236.00
9036		Brush Guard *For Code 9014.*	114.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9050		Bucket Level Indicator	53.00
9070		Competitive Attachment Adapter Brackets - 1 Pair	287.00
9080		Parking Stands and Couplers	307.00
9095		Australian Code of Practice Kit	No Charge
9098		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Ballast Box:	
	BW15074	Ballast Box Extension	114.00
		Buckets:	
	BW15566	66 In. (1680 mm) General Purpose Bucket *Compatible with John Deere Carrier.*	786.00
	BW15573	73 In. (1850 mm) General Purpose Bucket *Compatible with John Deere Carrier.*	915.00

512 Standard Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Guards:	
	BW15683	Brush Guard *For Code 9014.*	114.00
	BW13780	Hood Guard *For 5103, 5203, 5303, 5403, 5105, 5205, 5200, 5210, 5220, 5300, 5310 and 5320 2WD Tractors.*	184.00
	BW15817	Hood Guard *For 5045D, 5055D, 5065E and 5075E 2WD Tractors.*	236.00
		Hydraulic Controls:	
	BW15281	2 Function Hoses and Parts for Tractors with Mid-Mounted SCV Factory Installed *For 5105, 5205, 5220, 5320, 5045D, 5055D, 5065E and 5075E 2WD Tractors.*	214.00
	BW15306	2 Function Single Lever Independent Loader Valve, Hoses and Power Beyond Kit *North America -For 5103 (SN PY5103U013640 and below), 5203 (SN PY5203U005569 and below), 5303 (SN PY5303U007753 and below), and 5403 (SN PY5403U000734 and below) 2WD Tractors.* *Region 2 -For 5003 Series Tractors.*	818.00
	BW15756	2 Function Single Lever Independent Loader Valve and Hoses *For 5105, 5205, 5200, 5210, 5220, 5300, 5310 and 5320 2WD Tractors.*	867.00
	BW15758	2 Function Single Lever Independent Loader Valve, Hoses and Power Beyond Connection *For 5103 Tractors (SN PY5103U013641 and above), 5203 Tractors (SN PY5203U005570 and above), 5303 Tractors (SN PY5303U007754 and above) and 5403 Tractors (SN PY5403U000735 and above). For 5045D, 5055D, 5065E and 5075E 2WD Tractors.*	867.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15389	Australian Code of Practice Kit	No Charge
	BW15181	Bucket Level Indicator	53.00
	BW13919	Competitive Attachment Adapter Brackets - 1 Pair	287.00
	BW15374	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW15502	Parking Stands and Couplers	307.00
	BW15375	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Tractor Mounting Frames:	
	BW15858	Mounting Frame, Plates and Parts *For 5103, 5203, 5303, 5200, 5210, 5220, 5300, 5310, 5320, 5403, 5065E and 5075E 2WD Tractors.*	195.00

512 Standard Loader
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

553 Standard Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Parking Stands
Bucket Level Indicator
Oil Line Cover
Mounting Frame
2 Function Mid-Mounted M-ICV and Hoses
2 Function Quick Couplers
John Deere 500 Attachment Carrier

66" General Purpose Bucket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
2451P		553 Standard Loader	5,780.00
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0595		Custom Configuration *Requires manual selection of order codes necessary to complete a machine configuration.*	In Base Price
		TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAMES	
		Refer to the Loader and Tractor Compatibility Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for Approved Loader compatibility.	
1000		Mounting Frame *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5105M and 5105ML 2WD and MFWD Tractors.* *Note: Not physically compatible with front tires larger than 11.2-24.*	108.00
1005		Mounting Frame *For 5225, 5325 and 5325N 2WD and MFWD Tractors.* *Note: Not physically compatible with front tires larger than 11.2-24.*	108.00
1010		Mounting Frame *For 5425, 5425N, 5525, 5525N, 5625, 5603, 5083E Limited, 5083EN, 5093E Limited, 5093EN, 5101E Limited and 5101EN 2WD and MFWD Tractors.* *Note: Not physically compatible with front tires larger than 11.2-24.*	108.00
1015		Mounting Frame *For 5103, 5203, 5303, 5403, 5200, 5200N, 5210, 5210N, 5220, 5300, 5300N, 5310, 5310N, 5320, 5320N, 5400, 5400N, 5045E, 5055E, 5065E and 5075E 2WD and MFWD Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 5075E Tractors.*	In Base Price
1020		Mounting Frame *For 5410, 5410N, 5420, 5420N, 5500, 5500N, 5510, 5510N, 5520, 5520N 2WD and MFWD Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 5078E and 508E Tractors.*	215.00
1025		Mounting Frame *For 5105, 5205, 5045D, and 5055D 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	Same Price
1095		Less Mounting Frame	-806.00

553 Standard Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC CONTROLS	
2000		2 Function Hoses and Couplers *For 5000, 5003, 5005, 5010, 5020, 5025, 5025N Series Tractors with mid-mounted couplers.* *For 5045D and 5055D 2WD Tractors.* *For 5045E, 5055E, 5065E and 5075E 2WD and MFWD Tractors with mid-mounted couplers.* *For 5083E Limited, 5083EN, 5093E Limited, 5093EN, 5101E Limited and 5101EN MFWD Tractors with mid-mounted couplers.*	In Base Price
2005		3 Function Oil Lines and Parts with Mid-Mount Couplers and Hoses *For 5E Limited Tractors with Mid-Mounted Couplers.*	272.00
2010		2 Function Hoses and Couplers *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M and 5105M 2WD and MFWD Tractors with mid-mounted couplers.*	16.00
2020		2 Function Independent Control Valve, Hoses and Couplers *For 5045E, 5055E, 5065E and 5075E 2WD and MFWD Tractors.* *For 5103 Tractors (SN PY5103U013641 and above).* *For 5203 Tractors (SN PY5203U005570 and above).* *For 5303 Tractors (SN PY5303U007754 and above).* *For 5403 Tractors (SN PY5403U000735 and above).* *Region 3 - For 5075E, 5078E and 5085E Tractors.*	509.00
2030		2 Function Hoses and Multi-Coupler *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M and 5105M 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	367.00
2040		3 Function Hoses, Oil Lines and Multi-Couplers *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M and 5105M 2WD and MFWD Tractors.* *For each additional Third Function attachment, order (1) AW33653 Third Function/Grapple Multi-Coupler half from Service Parts.*	1,059.00
2095		Less Hydraulic Hoses and Couplers	-226.00
		BALLAST BOX	
		Rear ballast is required for Tractor stability. See Loader Operator's Manual for ballast recommendations.	
4000		Large Ballast Box	909.00
4010		Small Ballast Box	216.00
4020		Small Ballast Box and Extension	320.00
4095		Less Ballast Box	In Base Price
		CARRIER	
7000		Global Carrier	106.00
7010		John Deere 500 Attachment Carrier	In Base Price
7020		Skid Steer Carrier	242.00
7095		Less Carrier	-350.00
		BUCKETS	
8210		73 In. (1850 mm) Bucket (Global Carrier) *Global Style Buckets, order with Code 7000 only.*	118.00

553 Standard Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BUCKETS ...Continued...	
8215		73 In. (1850 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket (Global Carrier) *Global Style Buckets, order with Code 7000 only.*	294.00
8220		85 In. (2150 mm) Bucket (Global Carrier) *Global Style Buckets, order with Code 7000 only.*	282.00
8415		66 In. (1680 mm) General Purpose Bucket (JD Carrier) *John Deere 500 Style Bucket, order with Code 7010.*	In Base Price
8425		73 In. (1850 mm) General Purpose Bucket (JD Carrier) *John Deere 500 Style Bucket, order with Code 7010.*	115.00
8435		73 In. (1850 mm) Bale Grapple Bucket *Compatible with JD Carrier, order with Code 7010.* *Availability Limited to Factory Inventory.*	2,168.00
8995		Less Bucket	-698.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Guards:	
9014		Hood Guard *For 5045D, 5055D, 5045E, 5055E, 5065E and 5075E 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	236.00
9035		Hood Guard *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5095MH and 5105M 2WD and MFWD Tractors.* *Not Compatible with Narrow Tractors or Low Crop Tractors with ROPS folded forward.*	236.00
9036		Brush Guard *For Code 9014 and 9035.*	114.00
9037		Hood Guard *For 5225, 5325, 5325N, 5425, 5425N, 5525, 5525N, 5625, 5603, 5083E Limited, 5083EN, 5093E Limited, 5093EN, 5101E Limited and 5101EN Tractors.* *Not Compatible with Narrow Tractors or Low Crop Tractors with ROPS folded forward.*	230.00
9039		Hood Guard *For 5103, 5203, 5303, 5403, 5105, 5205, 5200, 5210, 5220, 5300, 5300N, 5310, 5310N, 5320, 5320N, 5400 and 5400N Tractors.*	184.00
9038		Hood Guard *For 5410, 5410N, 5420, 5420N, 5500, 5500N, 5510, 5510N, 5520 and 5520N Tractors.*	218.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
9030		Stationary Fenders (Quik-Tach) *Attach to Loader Mounting Frames.* *For Code 1000.*	468.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
9048		Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5105M 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	462.00
9049		Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5105M 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	809.00

553 Standard Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9052		Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 5025 Series, 5E Limited Series, and 5603 Tractors.*	583.00
		Cutting Edges:	
9078		66 In. (1680 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *For Code 8415.*	148.00
9079		73 In. (1850 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *For Code 8425.* *Trim as required to fit smaller buckets.*	166.00
9080		85 In. (2150 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *Compatible with Code 8215.* *Compatible with Code 8220 (requires holes to be drilled in bucket).*	275.00
		Tooth Bars:	
9055		66 In. (1680 mm) Tooth Bar *For Code 8415.* *Not compatible with Code 9078.*	461.00
9056		73 In. (1850 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket *For Codes 8425 and 8215.* *Not compatible with Code 9079.*	476.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9070		Competitive Attachment Adapter Brackets - 1 Pair *To assist in making competitive attachments compatible with the JD500 attachment carrier.*	287.00
9075		Digging Teeth *For Code 8215.* *Not Compatible with Codes 9078, 9079 or 9080.*	231.00
9095		Australian Code of Practice Kit	No Charge
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Please see 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Loaders' at the end of the loader section for prices on individual attachments.	
		Ballast Box:	
	BW15073	Ballast Box	238.00
	BW00488	Ballast Box with Extension	342.00
	BW15852	Large Ballast Box	1,000.00

553 Standard Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Buckets:	
	BW15566	66 In. (1680 mm) General Purpose Bucket *Compatible with John Deere Carrier.*	786.00
	BW15358	73 In. (1850 mm) Bale Grapple Bucket *Compatible with JD Carrier. Availability Limited to Factory Inventory.*	3,168.00
	BW15573	73 In. (1850 mm) General Purpose Bucket *Compatible with John Deere Carrier.*	915.00
	BW15544	73 In. (1850 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket *Compatible with Global Carrier.*	1,110.00
	BW15543	73 In. (1850 mm) Global Materials Bucket	916.00
	BW15545	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Materials Bucket *Compatible with Global Carrier.*	1,096.00
	BW14350	85 In. (2150 mm) High-Volume Bucket *Compatible with John Deere 500 Style Carriers only.*	1,058.00
		Carriers:	
	BW15628	Global Carrier	502.00
	BW15624	John Deere 500 Attachment Carrier	385.00
	BW15626	Skid Steer Style Carrier	651.00
		Cutting Edges:	
	BW15819	66 In. (1680 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *For Code 8415.*	148.00
	BW14763	73 In. (1850 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *For Code 8425.* *Trim as required to fit smaller buckets.*	166.00
	BW14267	85 In. (2150 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *Compatible with Code 8215.* *Compatible with Code 8220 (requires holes to be drilled in bucket).*	275.00
		Guards:	
	BW15683	Brush Guard *For Code 9014 and 9035.*	114.00
	BW13780	Hood Guard *For 5103, 5203, 5303, 5403, 5105, 5205, 5200, 5210, 5220, 5300, 5300N, 5310, 5310N, 5320, 5320N, 5400 and 5400N Tractors.*	184.00
	BW14254	Hood Guard *For 5410, 5410N, 5420, 5420N, 5500, 5500N, 5510, 5510N, 5520 and 5520N Tractors.*	218.00

553 Standard Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15084	Hood Guard *For 5225, 5325, 5325N, 5425, 5425N, 5525, 5525N, 5625, 5603, 5083E Limited, 5083EN, 5093E Limited, 5093EN, 5101E Limited and 5101EN Tractors.* *Not Compatible with Narrow Tractors or Low Crop Tractors with ROPS folded forward.*	230.00
	BW15817	Hood Guard *For 5045D, 5055D, 5045E, 5055E, 5065E and 5075E 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	236.00
	BW15657	Hood Guard *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5095MH and 5105M 2WD and MFWD Tractors.* *Not Compatible with Narrow Tractors or Low Crop Tractors with ROPS folded forward.*	236.00
		Hydraulic Controls:	
	BWA1505	2 Function Hoses and Multi-Coupler *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M and 5105M 2WD and MFWD Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15853 2 Function Frame-Mounted Multi-Coupler* *1 - BW15693 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	656.00
	BWA1508	2 Function Independent Control Valve, Hoses and Couplers *For 5003 Series Tractors and 5045E, 5055E, 5065E and 5075E 2WD and MFWD Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15856 Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW16117 Hoses, Couplers and Parts (2 Function)*	809.00
	BWA1506	3 Function Hoses, Oil Lines and Multi-Coupler *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M and 5105M 2WD and MFWD Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15854 3 Function Frame-Mounted Multi-Coupler and Front Boom-Mounted Multi-Coupler* *1 - BW15855 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15656 Third Function Oil Lines and Parts*	1,413.00
	BWA1559	3 Function Oil Lines and Parts with Mid-Mount Couplers and Hoses *For 5E LTD Tractors with Mid-Mounted Couplers.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15656 3 Function Oil Lines and Parts* *1 - BW15637 Hoses & Mid-Mount Couplers (2 Function)* *1 -BW16131 Hoses & Mid-Mount Couplers (Third Function)*	548.00
	BWA1561	3 Function Oil Lines and Parts with Mid-Mount Couplers and Hoses *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15656 3 Function Oil Lines and Parts* *1 -BW16131 Hoses and Mid-Mount Couplers (Third Function)*	299.00
	BW15637	Hoses and Couplers (2 Function) *For 5000, 5D, 5E, 5EN 5E Limited and 6D series tractors already equiped with M-ICV.*	249.00
	BW15818	Hoses and Couplers (2 Function) *For 5M Series Tractors.*	266.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
	BW15864	Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 5025 Series, 5E Limited Series, and 5603 Tractors.*	583.00

553 Standard Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15816	Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5105M 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	462.00
	BW15797	Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5105M 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	809.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15389	Australian Code of Practice Kit	No Charge
	BW13919	Competitive Attachment Adapter Brackets - 1 Pair *To assist in making competitive attachments compatible with the JD500 attachment carrier.*	287.00
	BW15763	Digging Teeth *For Code 8215.* *Not Compatible with Codes 9078, 9079 or 9080.*	231.00
	BW15822	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW15823	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Stationary Fenders:	
	BW15741	Stationary Fenders (Quik-Tach) *Attach to Loader Mounting Frames.* *For Code 1000.*	468.00
		Tooth Bars:	
	BW15589	66 In. (1680 mm) Tooth Bar *For Code 8415.* *Not compatible with Code 9078.*	461.00
	BW15228	73 In. (1850 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket *For Codes 8425 and 8215.* *Not compatible with Code 9079.*	476.00
		Tractor Mounting Frames:	
	BW15560	Mounting Frame *For 5225 and 5325 2WD and MFWD Tractors.* *Note: Not physically compatible with front tires larger than 11.2-24.*	1,005.00
	BW15561	Mounting Frame *For 5425, 5525, 5625, 5603, 5083E Limited, 5093E Limited, and 5101E Limited Tractors.* *Note: Not physically compatible with front tires larger then 11.2-24.*	1,005.00
	BW15564	Mounting Frame *For 5105, 5205, 5045D, and 5055D 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	887.00
	BW15878	Mounting Frame *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M and 5105M 2WD and MFWD Tractors.* *Not physically compatible with front tires larger than 11.2-24.*	1,005.00
	BW16115	Mounting Frame *For 5103, 5203, 5303, 5403, 5200, 5200N, 5210, 5210N, 5220, 5300, 5300N, 5310, 5310N, 5320, 5320N, 5400, 5400N, 5045E, 5055E, 5065E and 5075E 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	887.00

553 Standard Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW16116	Mounting Frame *For 5410, 5420, 5500, 5510 and 5520 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	1,123.00

563 Non-Self-Leveling Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Parking Stands
Bucket Level Indicator
Oil Line Cover
Mounting Frame
Joystick, (SLC)
  2 Function Mid-Mounted M-ICV and Hoses
2 Function Quick Couplers
Global Carrier

73" Global Materials Bucket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
2461P		563 Non-Self-Leveling Loader	8,904.00
		VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS	
0595		Custom Configuration *Requires manual selection of order codes necessary to complete a machine configuration.*	In Base Price
		TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAMES	
		Refer to the Loader and Tractor Compatibility Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for Approved Loader compatibility.	
1000		Mounting Frame *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5105M and 5105ML 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	-486.00
1005		Mounting Frame *For 5225 and 5325 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	-486.00
1010		Mounting Frame *For 5425, 5525, 5625, 5603, 5083E Limited, 5093E Limited and 5101E Limited Tractors.*	-486.00
1015		Mounting Frame *For 5200, 5210, 5220, 5300, 5310, 5320 and 5400 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	-591.00
1020		Mounting Frame *For 5410, 5420, 5500, 5510 and 5520 2WD and MFWD Tractors.* *Region 3: For 5078E, 5085E (on 563NSL only).*	-381.00
1040		4 CYL. Mounting Frame *For 6000, 6010, 6020, 6030 Series, 6030 Premium Series and 6405, 6215, 6415 Tractors. For Region 2: 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Premium Tractors, 5070M 4WD, 5085M 4WD, 5090M and 5100M Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6110E/J Tractors.* *Includes Toolbox bracket.*	In Base Price
1050		6 CYL. Mounting Frame *For 7030 Series, 7030 Premium Series, 7200, 7210, 7400, 7410, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 (2WD only) Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6125E/J Tractors.* *Includes Toolbox bracket.*	Same Price

563 Non-Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAMES ...Continued... *For Tractors with 315L Fuel Tank, a different Toolbox Bracket is required. Order (1) W53181 Bracket, (2) 03M7192 Bolts, (2) 14M7296 Nuts, (2) 19M7608 Screws and (2) 24M7053 Washers from Service Parts.*	
1060		Mounting Frame *For 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6110D and 6125D Tractors.*	-382.00
1095		Less Mounting Frame *Order when Loader Ready Package Codes have been ordered on the Tractor.*	-1,379.00
		HYDRAULIC CONTROLS	
		See the Agricultural Sales Manual for Tractor Hydraulic Requirements.	
		Loader Prep Package Options for the Tractors Already Equipped with Control Valve and Quick Couplers:	
2000		2 Function - Hoses and Couplers *For 5000, 5010, 5020, 5025, 5E Limited and 6D Series Tractors and 5603 Tractor with Mid-Mounted Couplers.* *For Region 2: 5080R, 5090R, 5100R, 5070M 4WD, 5080M 4WD, 5090M and 5100M Tractors with Mid-Mounted Couplers.* *Order Code 3095 in the Couplers section.*	-1,392.00
2007		3 Function Oil Lines and Parts with Mid-Mount Couplers and Hoses *For 5E LTD Tractors with Mid-Mounted Couplers.*	-1,183.00
2010		2 Function - Hoses and Couplers *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M and 5105M and 5105ML 2WD and MFWD Tractors with Mid-Mounted Couplers.* *Order Code 3095 in the Couplers section.* *(For 3 Function refer to coupler section, Code 3010).*	-1,376.00
		Loader Ready Package options for 6030 Series and 6030 Premium Series Tractors (SLC, Mid-Mounted M-ICV or E-ICV, and Mid-Mounted Multi-Coupler Tractor Half ordered with Tractor):	
2050		2 Function - Includes Hoses and Multi-Coupler Half *Order Code 3095 in the Couplers section.*	-1,300.00
2052		3 Function - Includes Hoses, Multi-Coupler Loader Half and Third Function Parts *Order Code 3095 in the Couplers section.*	-752.00
		Loader Prep Package options for 6020, 6030, 7030 Series, 6030 Premium, 7030 Premium Series, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 Tractors (SLC and Mid-Mounted M-ICV or E-ICV ordered with Tractor):	
2060		2 Function - Includes Hoses and Parts	-1,433.00
2068		3 Function - Includes Hoses and Parts and Third Function Components (Not for 6015 Series Tractors)	-1,175.00

563 Non-Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC CONTROLS ...Continued...	
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV Loader Valves for 6D Series Tractors: *For OOS Tractors, order (1) RE19285 Joystick Bracket from Parts.*	
2063		2 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation *Loader must be equipped with Mid-Mount Quick Couplers, select Code 3020.*	-532.00
2065		3 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation	790.00
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV Loader Valves for 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors:	
2070		2 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation	In Base Price
2072		3 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation	660.00
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6030 and 7030 Series Tractors:	
2073		2 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation	233.00
2075		3 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation	819.00
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV Loader Valves for 6000, 6010, 6020 Series, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6605, 6615 and 6715 Series Tractors (SVC's Not Required):	
2074		2 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation	565.00
2076		3 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation	1,151.00
		Single Lever Control with Rear-Mounted Mechanical Loader Valves for 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors:	
2080		2 Function	-380.00
2082		3 Function (Includes Rear Mounted EH Third Function Valve)	832.00
		Less Hydraulic Controls:	
2095		Less Hydraulic Controls	-1,618.00
		COUPLERS	
		For Codes 2000, 2010, 2050 and 2052, order Code 3095. *For Codes 3000 and 3010, order Code 2095.*	
3000		2 Function Hoses and Multi-Coupler for 5M Series Tractors *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5105M and 5105ML 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	363.00
3010		3 Function Hoses, Multi-Coupler, Third Function Lines and Third Function Multi-Coupler for 5M Series Tractors *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5105M and 5105ML 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	982.00
3020		2 Function Mid-Mount Couplers	In Base Price

563 Non-Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COUPLERS ...Continued...	
3030		3 Function Mid-Mount Couplers and Third Function Couplers	176.00
3050		2 Function Multi-Coupler	283.00
3060		3 Function Multi-Coupler and Third Function Multi-Coupler *For each additional Third Function Attachment, order (1) AW33653* *Third Function Multi-Coupler Attachment Half from Serivce Parts. The hoses from the attachment to the Third Function Multi-Coupler Attachment Half will need female fittings to accept the AW33653.*	700.00
3095		Less Couplers	-220.00
		BALLAST BOX	
		Rear ballast is required for tractor stability. See Loader Operator's Manual for ballast recommendations.	
4000		Large Ballast Box	909.00
4010		Small Ballast Box	216.00
4020		Small Ballast Box with Extension	320.00
4095		Less Ballast Box	In Base Price
		CARRIER	
7000		Global Carrier	In Base Price
7010		John Deere 500 Style Carrier *Not compatible with 6D, 6000, or 7000 Series Tractors.*	-170.00
7020		Skid Steer Style Carrier	191.00
7030		John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier *Not compatible with 5000 Series Tractors.*	-134.00
7095		Less Carrier	-522.00
		BUCKETS	
8001		73 In. (1850 mm) Global Materials Bucket *Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier. Not compatible with grapples.*	In Base Price
8095		Less Bucket	-814.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
9054		Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Requires Code 9014 or 9029.*	2,380.00
		Buckets:	
9011		73 In. (1850 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,110.00

563 Non-Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9012		85 In. (2150 mm) Global Materials Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,096.00
9013		85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,353.00
9014		85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Compatible with Code 9054 grapple.*	1,471.00
9015		91 In. (2300 mm) Global High Volume Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,705.00
9021		66 In. (1680 mm) General Purpose Bucket *For John Deere 500 Carrier.*	786.00
9501		73 In. (1850 mm) Bale Grapple Bucket *Order with Code 7010. Availability is Limited to Factory Inventory.* *Not compatible with 563SF Loader.*	3,168.00
9023		73 In. (1850 mm) General Purpose Bucket *For John Deere 500 Carrier.*	915.00
9024		73 In. (1850 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,272.00
9026		73 In. (1850 mm) Materials Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,069.00
9027		85 In. (2150 mm) Materials Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,258.00
9028		85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,551.00
9029		85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Compatible with Code 9054 grapple.*	1,629.00
		Cutting Edges:	
9078		66 In. (1680 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(1/2" thick X 6" wide) For Code 9021. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	148.00
9079		73 In. (1850 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(1/2" thick X 6" wide) For Code 9023. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	166.00

563 Non-Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9080		85 In. (2150 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 9013, 9014, 9028 and 9029. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.* *For Codes 9011 and 9024, trim to length required.*	275.00
9083		91 In. (2300 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 9015 and 9025. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	287.00
		Cylinder Latching System:	
9041		Global Cylinder Latching System *Requires Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,146.00
		Guards:	
9030		Hood Guard *For 6000, 6010 Series and 6405 Tractors.*	363.00
9031		Hood Guard *For 6605, 7000, 7210, 7400 and 7410 Tractors.*	362.00
9032		Heavy Duty Hood Guard *For 6020, 6030 Series, 6030 Premium Series, 7030 Series, 7030 Premium Series and 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6110E/J and 6125E/J Tractors.*	421.00
9033		Hood Guard *For 6D Series Tractors.*	347.00
9034		Brush Guard for Heavy Duty Hood Guard *Requires Code 9032 or Loader Ready Package.*	179.00
9035		Hood Guard *For 5M Series Tractors.* *Not Compatible with Narrow Tractors or Low Crop tractors with ROPS folded forward.*	236.00
9037		Hood Guard *For 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525, 5625, 5603, 5083E Limited, 5093E Limited and 5101E Limited and MFWD Tractors.*	230.00
9038		Hood Guard *For 5410, 5420, 5500, 5510 and 5520 Tractors.*	218.00
9039		Brush Guard *Requires Code 9035.*	114.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
9048		Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 5M Series Tractors.* *Not compatible with 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Premium Tractors.*	462.00
9049		Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 5M Series Tractors.* *Not compatible with 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Premium Tractors.*	809.00
9050		Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors.*	638.00

563 Non-Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9051		Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors.*	908.00
9052		Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 5025 Series Tractors. Requires Code 1005 and 1010.* *Not compatible with 5E LTD Tractors.*	583.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9070		Competitive Attachment Adapter Brackets - 1 Pair *To assist in making competitive attachments compatible with the JD500 attachment carrier.*	287.00
9075		Digging Teeth *For Code 9011, 9013, 9014, 9024, 9028 and 9029. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware.* *Not compatible with Codes 9078, 9079, 9080 or 9083.*	231.00
9095		Australian Code of Practice Kit	No Charge
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Relief Valve:	
9040		Pressure Relief Manifold *For 6000, 6010 and 6D Series Tractors order (1) 38H1546, (1) T 77613 and (1) T 77932 from Service Parts.*	361.00
		Tooth Bars:	
9055		66 In. (1680 mm) Tooth Bar *For Code 9021.* *Not compatible with Code 9078.*	461.00
9056		73 In. (1850 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket *For Code 9023.* *Not compatible with Code 9079.*	476.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
9036		Removable Stationary Fenders - 15.7 In. (410mm) Wide *Attach to mounting frames. For Codes 1040, 1050 and 1060.*	475.00
9044		Stationary Fenders (Quik-Tach) *For 5M Series Tractors.* *Attach to Mounting Frames for Code 1000.*	468.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Please see 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Loaders' at the end of the loader section for prices on individual attachments.	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
	BW16008	Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Requires Code 9014 or 9029.*	2,380.00

563 Non-Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Ballast Box:	
	BW15073	Ballast Box	238.00
	BW00488	Ballast Box with Extension	342.00
	BW15852	Large Ballast Box	1,000.00
		Buckets:	
	BW15566	66 In. (1680 mm) General Purpose Bucket *For John Deere 500 Carrier.*	786.00
	BW15358	73 In. (1850 mm) Bale Grapple Bucket *Order with Code 7010. Availability is Limited to Factory Inventory. Not compatible with 563SL Loader.*	3,168.00
	BW15573	73 In. (1850 mm) General Purpose Bucket *For John Deere 500 Carrier.*	915.00
	BW15544	73 In. (1850 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,110.00
	BW15543	73 In. (1850 mm) Global Materials Bucket *Compatible with Global Carrier. Not compatible with grapples.*	916.00
	BW15459	73 In. (1850 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,122.00
	BWA1242	73 In. (1850 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,272.00
	BW00462	73 In. (1850 mm) Materials Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,069.00
	BW14932	73 In. (1850 mm) Materials Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	920.00
	BW15546	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,353.00
	BW15547	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Compatible with Code 9054 grapple.*	1,471.00
	BW15545	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Materials Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,096.00
	BW00466	85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,551.00

563 Non-Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW14936	85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,401.00
	BW15337	85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,437.00
	BWA1378	85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Compatible with Code 9054 grapple.*	1,629.00
	BW14350	85 In. (2150 mm) High-Volume Bucket *Compatible with John Deere 500 Style Carriers only.*	1,058.00
	BW00464	85 In. (2150 mm) Materials Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,258.00
	BW14934	85 In. (2150 mm) Materials Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,109.00
	BW15548	91 In. (2300 mm) Global High Volume Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,705.00
	BW13891	91 In. (2300 mm) High Volume Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,741.00
		Carriers:	
	BW15407	Global Carrier	574.00
	BW15625	John Deere 500 Style Carrier	387.00
	BW15463	John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier *Not compatible with 5000 Series Tractors.*	427.00
	BW15627	Skid Steer Style Carrier	766.00
	BWA1488	Skid Steer Style Carrier and Link	784.00
		Cutting Edges:	
	BW15819	66 In. (1680 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(1/2" thick X 6" wide) For Code 9021. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	148.00
	BW14763	73 In. (1850 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(1/2" thick X 6" wide) For Code 9011 and 9024. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	166.00
	BW14267	85 In. (2150 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 9013, 9014, 9028 and 9029. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.* *For Codes 9011 and 9024, trim to length required.*	275.00

563 Non-Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW13910	91 In. (2300 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 9015 and 9025. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	287.00
		Cylinder Latching System:	
	BW15503	Global Cylinder Latching System *Requires Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,146.00
		Guards:	
	BW15683	Brush Guard *Requires Code 9035.*	114.00
	BW15537	Brush Guard for Heavy Duty Hood Guard *Requires Code 9032 or Loader Ready Package.*	179.00
	BW15535	Heavy Duty Hood Guard *For 6020, 6030 Series, 6030 Premium Series, 7030 Series, 7030 Premium Series and 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6110E/J and 6125E/J Tractors.*	421.00
	BW14035	Hood Guard *For 6605, 7000, 7210, 7400 and 7410 Tractors.*	362.00
	BW14254	Hood Guard *For 5410, 5420, 5500, 5510 and 5520 Tractors.*	218.00
	BW14740	Hood Guard *For 6000, 6010 Series and 6405 Tractors.*	363.00
	BW15084	Hood Guard *For 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525, 5625, 5603, 5083E Limited, 5093E Limited and 5101E Limited and MFWD Tractors.*	230.00
	BW15657	Hood Guard *For 5M Series Tractors.* *Not Compatible with narrow Tractors or Low Crop tractors with ROPS folded forward.*	236.00
	BW15800	Hood Guard *For 6D Series Tractors.*	347.00
		Hydraulic Connections:	
	BW15636	2 Function Multi-Coupler	553.00
	BW15635	Mid Mount Couplers (2 Function)	248.00
	BW15554	Mid Mount Couplers (3 Function)	436.00
	BW15553	Mid Mount Multi Coupler (3 Function) *For each additional 3rd Function Attachment, order (1) AW33653 3rd Function/Grapple Multi Coupler Attachment Half from Service Parts. The hoses from the attachment to the 3rd Function/Grapple Multi-Coupler Attachment Half will need female fittings to accept the AW33653.*	1,012.00

563 Non-Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulic Controls: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for tractor hydraulic requirements.* *Field installed electronic joysticks and 2 or 3 function valves are available through Tractor Price Pages. Third function E-ICV only is available from the Factory.*	
	BWA1505	2 Function Hoses and Multi-Coupler *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5105M and 5105ML 2WD and MFWD Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15853 2 Function Frame-Mounted Multi-Coupler* *1 - BW15693 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	656.00
	BWA1408	2 Function Single Lever Control and Rear-Mounted Loader Valve for 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors (SCV's Not Required). *For 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW14678 Single Lever Control and Cables* *1 - BW15006 Loader Boom and Bucket Valves* *1 - BW15640 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	1,362.00
	BWA1362	2 Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valve for 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors Field Installtion (SCV's Not Required) *For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15744 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15985 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	1,861.00
	BWA1507	3 Function Hoses, Oil Lines and Multi-Coupler *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5105M and 5105ML 2WD and MFWD Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15854 3 Function Frame-Mounted Multi-Coupler and Front Boom-Mounted Multi-Coupler* *1 - BW15855 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15759 Third Function Oil lines and Parts*	1,322.00
	BWA1560	3 Function Oil Lines and Parts with Mid-Mount Couplers and Hoses *For 5E LTD Tractors (existing two Hoses and Couplers required).* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15759 3 Function Oil Lines and Parts* *1 -BW16131 Hoses and Mid-Mount Couplers (Third Function)*	230.00
	BWA1538	3 Function Oil Lines and Parts with Mid-Mount Couplers and Hoses *For 5E LTD Tractors with Mid-Mounted Couplers* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15759 3 Function Oil Lines and Parts* *1 -BW16131 Hoses and Mid-Mount Couplers (Third Function)* *1 -BW15637 2 Function Hoses and Mid-Mount Couplers*	478.00

563 Non-Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1473	Components for 6030, 7030, 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors with 2 Function M-ICV and a 563 Loader to Convert to a 3 Function *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15487 Third Function Oil Lines* *1 - BW15987 Third Function EH Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,036.00
	BWA1360	Components for Loader Prep Package for 6020, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 Tractors (SLC and Mid-Mounted ICV Ordered with Tractor - SCV's Not Required) For a 3 Function Tractor Already Equipped with 2 Function E-ICV, the 3rd Function E-ICV is Required. (Not applicable for 6015 Tractors) *For 6020, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15487 Third Function Oil Lines* *1 - BW15118 Mid-Mounted EH Valve and Parts (3rd Function)* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,081.00
	BWA1359	Components for Loader Prep Package for 6020, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 Tractors (SLC and Mid-Mounted M-ICV or E-ICV Ordered with Tractor - SCV's Not Required) - 3 Function Tractor Already Equipped with 2 Function M-ICV - EH Third Function Valve Required *For 6020, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15487 Third Function Oil Lines* *1 - BW15314 Mid-Mounted EH Valve and Parts (3rd Function)* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,033.00
	BWA1361	Components for Loader Prep Package for 6020, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7030 Premium and 7030 Series Tractors (SLC and Mid-Mounted ICV Ordered with Tractor - SCV's Not Required) - 3 Function Tractor Already Equipped with 3 Function E-ICV, (Not for 6015 Tractors) *For 6020, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420, 7030 Premium and 7030 Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15487 Third Function Oil Lines* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	487.00
	BWA1474	Components for Loader Prep Package for 6030 and 7030 Premium Tractors with E-ICV (SLC and 2 Function Mid-Mounted E-ICV Ordered with Tractor) *For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15487 Third Function Oil Lines* *1 - BW15988 Third Function E-ICV Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,078.00

563 Non-Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1358	Components for Loader Prep Package options for 6020, 6030, 7030 Series, 6030 Premium, 7030 Premium Series, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 Tractors (SLC and Mid-Mounted M-ICV or E-ICV ordered with Tractor): *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	204.00
	BW15637	Hoses and Couplers (2 Function) *For 5000, 5010, 5020, 5025, 5E Limited and 6D Series Tractors and 5603 Tractors with Mid-Mounted Coupler.* *For Region 2: 5080R, 5090R, 5100R, 5070M 4WD, 5080M 4WD, 5090M and 5100M Tractors with Mid-Mounted Couplers.*	249.00
	BW15818	Hoses and Couplers (2 Function) *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M and 5105M, and 5105ML 2WD and MFWD Tractors with Mid-Mounted Couplers.*	266.00
	BW15551	Hoses and Multicoupler Loader Half (2 Function) *For 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors already equipped with multi-coupler tractor half.*	350.00
	BWA1357	Loader Ready Package Options for 6030 Premium and 6030 Series Tractors (SLC, Mid-Mounted ICV or E-ICV, Mid-Mounted Multicoupler Tractor Half ordered with Tractor - SCV's not required) *For 6030 Premium and 6030 Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15552 Hoses and Multicoupler Loader Half (3 Function)* *1 - BW15487 3rd Function Oil Lines*	953.00
	BWA1374	Single Lever Control and Mid-Mounted Loader Valve ICV Third Function Conversion Parts for 6000, 6010, 6020, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 Series Tractors *For 6000, 6010, 6020, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15987 3rd Function EH Valve* *1 - BW15500 Wiring Harness* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15487 3rd Function Oil Lines*	939.00
	BWA1512	Single Lever Control and Mid-Mounted Loader Valve M-ICV Conversion Parts for 5000R Premium Series Tractors *For 5000R Premium Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15987 Third Function EH Valve* *1 - BW15845 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15487 Third Function Oil Lines*	868.00
	BWA1410	Single Lever Control and Rear-Mounted Loader Valve for 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors (SCV's Not Required). *For 7200, 7210, 7400 and 7410 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW14678 Single Lever Control and Cables* *1 - BW15006 Loader Boom and Bucket Valves* *1 - BW15640 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15641 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW14366 Rear Mounted EH Valve* *1 - BW15119 Rear Mounted Eh Valve Mounting Parts* *1 - BW15487 3rd Function Oil Lines*	2,695.00

563 Non-Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1373	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valve E-ICV Conversion Parts *For 6030 Premium Tractors and 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15988 3rd Function E-ICV Valve* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15487 3rd Function Oil Lines*	866.00
	BWA1372	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valve ICV Conversion Parts *For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15987 3rd Function EH Valve* *1 - BW15499 3rd Function Control Lever Cover and Switch (3 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15487 3rd Function Oil Lines*	1,040.00
	BWA1486	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valve M-ICV Conversion Parts *For 6000, 6010, 6020, 6030 Series, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors and 7030 Series Tractors. For 6030 and 7030 Premium Series Tractors after 01 November 2007.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15987 3rd Function E-ICV Valve* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15487 3rd Function Oil Lines*	824.00
	BWA1365	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valve for 6000, 6010, 6020 Series and 6405, 6215, 6415, 6605, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors (SCV's Not Required) 3 Function Field Installation *For 6000, 6010, 6020 Series and 6405, 6215, 6415, 6605, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15784 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (3 Function)* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer (Bleed)* *1 - BW15487 3rd Function Oil Lines*	3,046.00
	BWA1363	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valve for 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors Field Installtion (SCV's Not Required) *For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15744 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (3 Function)* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15487 3rd Function Oil Lines*	2,506.00
	BWA1364	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6000, 6010, 6020 Series and 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors (SCV's Not Required) 2 Function Field Installation *For 6000, 6010, 6020 Series and 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15784 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15985 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer (Bleed)*	2,401.00

563 Non-Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1484	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6030 and 7030 Tractors (SCV's not required) - 3 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation *For 6030 and 7030 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15785 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15791 Power Beyond Spacer* *1 - BW15986 Mid Mounted Independent Control Valve (3 Function)* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (Third Function)* *1 - BW15487 Third Function Oil Tubes*	2,681.00
	BWA1483	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6030 and 7030 Tractors (SCV's not required) 2 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation *For 6030 and 7030 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15785 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15989 Power Beyond Spacer* *1 - BW15986 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	2,036.00
	BWA1500	Three Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors *For 6D Series Tractors.* *For 00S Tractors, order 1 RE192850 Joystick Bracket from parts.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15774 Single Lever Control and Valve (3 Function)* *1 - BW15777 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15778 Hoses and Parts (3rd Function)* *1 - BW15487 Third Function Oil Tubes*	2,649.00
	BWA1499	Two Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors *For 6D Series Tractors.* *For 00S Tractors, order 1 RE192850 Joystick Bracket from parts.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15773 Single Lever Control and Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW15777 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	1,195.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
	BW15865	Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors.*	638.00
	BW15864	Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 5025 Series Tractors.* *Requires Code 1005 and 1010.*	583.00
	BW15816	Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 5M Series Tractors.* *Not compatible with 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Premium Tractors.*	462.00
	BW15866	Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors.*	908.00
	BW15797	Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 5M Series Tractors.* *Not compatible with 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Premium Tractors.*	809.00

563 Non-Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15389	Australian Code of Practice Kit	No Charge
	BW13919	Competitive Attachment Adapter Brackets - 1 Pair *To assist in making competitive attachments compatible with the JD500 attachment carrier.*	287.00
	BW15763	Digging Teeth *For Code 9011, 9013, 9014, 9024, 9028 and 9029. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware.* *Not compatible with Codes 9078, 9079, 9080 or 9083.*	231.00
	BW15646	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW15787	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Relief Valve:	
	BW15506	Pressure Relief Manifold *For 6000, 6010 and 6D Series Tractors order (1) 38H1546, (1) T 77613 and (1) T 77932 from Service Parts.*	361.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
	BW15781	Removable Stationary Fenders - 15.7 In. (410mm) Wide *Attach to mounting frames. For Codes 1040, 1050 and 1060.*	475.00
	BW15741	Stationary Fenders (Quik-Tach) *Attach to Mounting Frames for Code 1000.*	468.00
		Tooth Bars:	
	BW15589	66 In. (1680 mm) Tooth Bar *For Code 9021.* *Not compatible with Code 9078.*	461.00
	BW15228	73 In. (1850 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket *For Code 9023.* *Not compatible with Code 9079.*	476.00
		Tractor Mounting Frames:	
	BWA1379	Mounting Frame *For 6000, 6010, 6020, 6030 Series, 6030 Premium Series and 6405, 6215, 6415 Tractors.* *For Region 2: 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Premium Tractors, 5070M 4WD, 5085M 4WD, 5090M and 5100M Tractors.*	1,517.00
	BWA1380	Mounting Frame *For 7200, 7210, 7400, 7410, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 (7420 2WD only) Tractors.*	1,517.00
	BW15560	Mounting Frame *For 5225 and 5325 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	1,005.00
	BW15561	Mounting Frame *For 5425, 5525, 5625, 5603, 5083E Limited, 5093E Limited, and 5101E Limited Tractors.*	1,005.00
	BWA1498	Mounting Frame *For 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.*	1,097.00

563 Non-Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15878	Mounting Frame *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5105M and 5105ML 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	1,005.00
	BW16115	Mounting Frame *For 5200, 5210, 5220, 5300, 5310, 5320, and 5400 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	887.00
	BW16116	Mounting Frame *For 5410, 5420, 5500, 5510 and 5520 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	1,123.00

563 Non-Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

563 Self-Leveling Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Mechanical Self-Leveling
Parking Stands
Bucket Level Indicator
Oil Line Cover
Mounting Frame
Joystick, (SLC)
  2 Function Mid-Mounted M-ICV and Hoses
2 Function Quick Couplers

Global Carrier
73" Global Materials Bucket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

2462P	563 Self-Leveling Loader	9,708.00

VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0595	Custom Configuration *Requires manual selection of order codes necessary to complete a machine configuration.*	In Base Price

TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAMES

Refer to the Loader and Tractor Compatibility Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for Approved Loader compatibility.

1000	Mounting Frame *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5105M and 5105ML 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	-486.00
1005	Mounting Frame *For 5225 and 5325 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	-486.00
1010	Mounting Frame *For 5425, 5525, 5625, 5603, 5083E Limited, 5093E Limited and 5101E Limited Tractors.*	-486.00
1015	Mounting Frame *For 5200, 5210, 5220, 5300, 5310, 5320 and 5400 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	-591.00
1020	Mounting Frame *For 5410, 5420, 5500, 5510 and 5520 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	-381.00
1040	4 CYL. Mounting Frame *For 6000, 6010, 6020, 6030 Series, 6030 Premium Series and 6405, 6215, 6415 Tractors. For Region 2: 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Premium Tractors, 5070M 4WD, 5085M 4WD, 5090M and 5100M Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6110E/J Tractors.* *Includes Toolbox bracket.*	In Base Price
1050	6 CYL. Mounting Frame *For 7030 Series, 7030 Premium Series, 7200, 7210, 7400, 7410, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 (2WD only) Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6125E/J Tractors.* *Includes Toolbox bracket.* *For Tractors with 315L Fuel Tank, a different Toolbox Bracket is required. Order (1) W53181*	Same Price

563 Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAMES ...Continued... *Bracket, (2) 03M7192 Bolts, (2) 14M7296 Nuts, (2) 19M7608 Screws and (2) 24M7053 Washers from Service Parts.*	
1060		Mounting Frame *For 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6110D and 6125D Tractors.*	-382.00
1095		Less Mounting Frame *Order when Loader Ready Package Codes have been ordered on the Tractor.*	-1,379.00
		HYDRAULIC CONTROLS	
		See the Agricultural Sales Manual for Tractor Hydraulic Requirements.	
		Loader Prep Package Options for the Tractors Already Equipped with Control Valve and Quick Couplers:	
2000		2 Function - Hoses and Couplers *For 5000, 5010, 5020, 5025, 5E Limited and 6D Series Tractors and 5603 Tractor with Mid-Mounted Couplers.* *For Region 2: 5080R, 5090R, 5100R, 5070M 4WD, 5080M 4WD, 5090M and 5100M Tractors with Mid-Mounted Couplers.* *Order Code 3095 in the Couplers section.*	-1,392.00
2007		3 Function Oil Lines and Parts with Mid-Mount Couplers and Hoses *For 5E LTD Tractors with Mid-Mounted Couplers.*	-1,183.00
2010		2 Function - Hoses and Couplers *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M and 5105M and 5105ML 2WD and MFWD Tractors with Mid-Mounted Couplers.* *Order Code 3095 in the Couplers section.* *(For 3 Function refer to coupler section, Code 3010).*	-1,376.00
		Loader Ready Package options for 6030 Series and 6030 Premium Series Tractors (SLC, Mid-Mounted M-ICV or E-ICV, and Mid-Mounted Multi-Coupler Tractor Half ordered with Tractor):	
2050		2 Function - Includes Hoses and Multi-Coupler Half *Order Code 3095 in the Couplers section.*	-1,300.00
2052		3 Function - Includes Hoses, Multi-Coupler Loader Half and Third Function Parts *Order Code 3095 in the Couplers section.*	-752.00
		Loader Prep Package options for 6020, 6030, 7030 Series, 6030 Premium, 7030 Premium Series, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 Tractors (SLC and Mid-Mounted M-ICV or E-ICV ordered with Tractor):	
2060		2 Function - Includes Hoses and Parts	-1,433.00
2068		3 Function - Includes Hoses and Parts and Third Function Components (Not for 6015 Series Tractors)	-1,175.00

563 Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC CONTROLS ...Continued...	
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV Loader Valves for 6D Series Tractors: *For OOS Tractors, order (1) RE19285 Joystick Bracket from Parts.*	
2063		2 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation *Loader must be equipped with Mid-Mount Quick Couplers, select Code 3020.*	-532.00
2065		3 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation	790.00
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV Loader Valves for 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors:	
2070		2 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation	In Base Price
2072		3 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation	660.00
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6030 and 7030 Series Tractors:	
2073		2 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation	233.00
2075		3 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation	819.00
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV Loader Valves for 6000, 6010, 6020 Series, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6605, 6615 and 6715 Series Tractors (SVC's Not Required):	
2074		2 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation	565.00
2076		3 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation	1,151.00
		Single Lever Control with Rear-Mounted Mechanical Loader Valves for 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors:	
2080		2 Function	-380.00
2082		3 Function (Includes Rear Mounted EH Third Function Valve)	832.00
		Less Hydraulic Controls:	
2095		Less Hydraulic Controls	-1,618.00
		COUPLERS	
		For Codes 2000, 2010, 2050 and 2052, order Code 3095. *For Codes 3000 and 3010, order Code 2095.*	
3000		2 Function Hoses and Multi-Coupler for 5M Series Tractors *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5105M and 5105ML 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	363.00
3010		3 Function Hoses, Multi-Coupler, Third Function Lines and Third Function Multi-Coupler for 5M Series Tractors *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5105M and 5105ML 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	982.00
3020		2 Function Mid-Mount Couplers	In Base Price

563 Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		COUPLERS ...Continued...	
3030		3 Function Mid-Mount Couplers and Third Function Couplers	176.00
3050		2 Function Multi-Coupler	283.00
3060		3 Function Multi-Coupler and Third Function Multi-Coupler *For each additional Third Function Attachment, order (1) AW33653* *Third Function Multi-Coupler Attachment Half from Serivce Parts. The hoses from the attachment to the Third Function Multi-Coupler Attachment Half will need female fittings to accept the AW33653.*	700.00
3095		Less Couplers	-220.00
		BALLAST BOX	
		Rear ballast is required for tractor stability. See Loader Operator's Manual for ballast recommendations.	
4000		Large Ballast Box	909.00
4010		Small Ballast Box	216.00
4020		Small Ballast Box with Extension	320.00
4095		Less Ballast Box	In Base Price
		CARRIER	
7000		Global Carrier	In Base Price
7010		John Deere 500 Style Carrier *Not compatible with 6D, 6000, or 7000 Series Tractors.*	-170.00
7020		Skid Steer Style Carrier	191.00
7030		John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier *Not compatible with 5000 Series Tractors.*	-134.00
7095		Less Carrier	-522.00
		BUCKETS	
8001		73 In. (1850 mm) Global Materials Bucket *Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier. Not compatible with grapples.*	In Base Price
8095		Less Bucket	-814.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
9054		Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Requires Code 9014 or 9029.*	2,380.00
		Buckets:	
9011		73 In. (1850 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,110.00

563 Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9012		85 In. (2150 mm) Global Materials Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,096.00
9013		85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,353.00
9014		85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Compatible with Code 9054 grapple.*	1,471.00
9015		91 In. (2300 mm) Global High Volume Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,705.00
9021		66 In. (1680 mm) General Purpose Bucket *For John Deere 500 Carrier.*	786.00
9023		73 In. (1850 mm) General Purpose Bucket *For John Deere 500 Carrier.*	915.00
9024		73 In. (1850 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,272.00
9026		73 In. (1850 mm) Materials Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,069.00
9027		85 In. (2150 mm) Materials Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,258.00
9028		85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,551.00
9029		85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Compatible with Code 9054 grapple.*	1,629.00
		Cutting Edges:	
9078		66 In. (1680 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(1/2" thick X 6" wide) For Code 9021. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	148.00
9079		73 In. (1850 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(1/2" thick X 6" wide) For Code 9023. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	166.00

563 Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9080		85 In. (2150 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 9013, 9014, 9028 and 9029. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.* *For Codes 9011 and 9024, trim to length required.*	275.00
9083		91 In. (2300 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 9015 and 9025. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	287.00
		Cylinder Latching System:	
9041		Global Cylinder Latching System *Requires Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,146.00
		Guards:	
9030		Hood Guard *For 6000, 6010 Series and 6405 Tractors.*	363.00
9031		Hood Guard *For 6605, 7000, 7210, 7400 and 7410 Tractors.*	362.00
9032		Heavy Duty Hood Guard *For 6020, 6030 Series, 6030 Premium Series, 7030 Series, 7030 Premium Series and 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6110E/J and 6125E/J Tractors.*	421.00
9033		Hood Guard *For 6D Series Tractors.*	347.00
9034		Brush Guard for Heavy Duty Hood Guard *Requires Code 9032 or Loader Ready Package.*	179.00
9035		Hood Guard *For 5M Series Tractors.* *Not Compatible with Narrow Tractors or Low Crop tractors with ROPS folded forward.*	236.00
9037		Hood Guard *For 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525, 5625, 5603, 5083E Limited, 5093E Limited and 5101E Limited and MFWD Tractors.*	230.00
9038		Hood Guard *For 5410, 5420, 5500, 5510 and 5520 Tractors.*	218.00
9039		Brush Guard *Requires Code 9035.*	114.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
9048		Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 5M Series Tractors.* *Not compatible with 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Premium Tractors.*	462.00
9049		Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 5M Series Tractors.* *Not compatible with 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Premium Tractors.*	809.00
9050		Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors.*	638.00

563 Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9051		Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors.*	908.00
9052		Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 5025 Series Tractors. Requires Code 1005 and 1010.* *Not compatible with 5E LTD Tractors.*	583.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9020		For Region 2 - Export Decals, Operator's Manual and Instructions Kit	No Charge
9604		For Region 2 - Export Homologation Kit	No Charge
9070		Competitive Attachment Adapter Brackets - 1 Pair *To assist in making competitive attachments compatible with the JD500 attachment carrier.*	287.00
9075		Digging Teeth *For Code 9011, 9013, 9014, 9024, 9028 and 9029. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware.* *Not compatible with Codes 9078, 9079, 9080 or 9083.*	231.00
9095		Australian Code of Practice Kit	No Charge
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Relief Valve:	
9040		Pressure Relief Manifold *For 6000, 6010 and 6D Series Tractors order (1) 38H1546, (1) T 77613 and (1) T 77932 from Service Parts.*	361.00
		Tooth Bars:	
9055		66 In. (1680 mm) Tooth Bar *For Code 9021.* *Not compatible with Code 9078.*	461.00
9056		73 In. (1850 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket *For Code 9023.* *Not compatible with Code 9079.*	476.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
9036		Removable Stationary Fenders - 15.7 In. (410mm) Wide *Attach to mounting frames. For Codes 1040, 1050 and 1060.*	475.00
9044		Stationary Fenders (Quik-Tach) *For 5M Series Tractors.* *Attach to Mounting Frames for Code 1000.*	468.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Please see 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Loaders' at the end of the loader section for prices on individual attachments.

563 Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
	BW16008	Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Requires Code 9014 or 9029.*	2,380.00
		Ballast Box:	
	BW15073	Ballast Box	238.00
	BW00488	Ballast Box with Extension	342.00
	BW15852	Large Ballast Box	1,000.00
		Buckets:	
	BW15566	66 In. (1680 mm) General Purpose Bucket *For John Deere 500 Carrier.*	786.00
	BW15573	73 In. (1850 mm) General Purpose Bucket *For John Deere 500 Carrier.*	915.00
	BW15544	73 In. (1850 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,110.00
	BW15543	73 In. (1850 mm) Global Materials Bucket *Compatible with Global Carrier. Not compatible with grapples.*	916.00
	BW15459	73 In. (1850 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,122.00
	BWA1242	73 In. (1850 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,272.00
	BW00462	73 In. (1850 mm) Materials Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,069.00
	BW14932	73 In. (1850 mm) Materials Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	920.00
	BW15546	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,353.00
	BW15547	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Compatible with Code 9054 grapple.*	1,471.00
	BW15545	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Materials Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,096.00

563 Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW00466	85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,551.00
	BW14936	85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,401.00
	BW15337	85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,437.00
	BWA1378	85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Compatible with Code 9054 grapple.*	1,629.00
	BW14350	85 In. (2150 mm) High-Volume Bucket *Compatible with John Deere 500 Style Carriers only.*	1,058.00
	BW00464	85 In. (2150 mm) Materials Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,258.00
	BW14934	85 In. (2150 mm) Materials Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,109.00
	BW15548	91 In. (2300 mm) Global High Volume Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,705.00
	BW13891	91 In. (2300 mm) High Volume Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,741.00
		Carriers:	
	BW15407	Global Carrier	574.00
	BW15625	John Deere 500 Style Carrier	387.00
	BW15463	John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier *Not compatible with 5000 Series Tractors.*	427.00
	BW15627	Skid Steer Style Carrier	766.00
	BWA1488	Skid Steer Style Carrier and Link	784.00
		Cutting Edges:	
	BW15819	66 In. (1680 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(1/2" thick X 6" wide) For Code 9021. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	148.00
	BW14763	73 In. (1850 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(1/2" thick X 6" wide) For Code 9011 and 9024. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	166.00

563 Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW14267	85 In. (2150 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 9013, 9014, 9028 and 9029. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.* *For Codes 9011 and 9024, trim to length required.*	275.00
	BW13910	91 In. (2300 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 9015 and 9025. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	287.00
		Cylinder Latching System:	
	BW15503	Global Cylinder Latching System *Requires Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,146.00
		Guards:	
	BW15683	Brush Guard *Requires Code 9035.*	114.00
	BW15537	Brush Guard for Heavy Duty Hood Guard *Requires Code 9032 or Loader Ready Package.*	179.00
	BW15535	Heavy Duty Hood Guard *For 6020, 6030 Series, 6030 Premium Series, 7030 Series, 7030 Premium Series and 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6110E/J and 6125E/J Tractors.*	421.00
	BW14035	Hood Guard *For 6605, 7000, 7210, 7400 and 7410 Tractors.*	362.00
	BW14254	Hood Guard *For 5410, 5420, 5500, 5510 and 5520 Tractors.*	218.00
	BW14740	Hood Guard *For 6000, 6010 Series and 6405 Tractors.*	363.00
	BW15084	Hood Guard *For 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525, 5625, 5603, 5083E Limited, 5093E Limited and 5101E Limited and MFWD Tractors.*	230.00
	BW15657	Hood Guard *For 5M Series Tractors.* *Not Compatible with narrow Tractors or Low Crop tractors with ROPS folded forward.*	236.00
	BW15800	Hood Guard *For 6D Series Tractors.*	347.00
		Hydraulic Connections:	
	BW15636	2 Function Multi-Coupler	553.00
	BW15635	Mid Mount Couplers (2 Function)	248.00
	BW15554	Mid Mount Couplers (3 Function)	436.00

563 Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15553	Mid Mount Multi Coupler (3 Function) *For each additional 3rd Function Attachment, order (1) AW33653 3rd Function/Grapple Multi Coupler Attachment Half from Service Parts. The hoses from the attachment to the 3rd Function/Grapple Multi-Coupler Attachment Half will need female fittings to accept the AW33653.*	1,012.00
		Hydraulic Controls: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for tractor hydraulic requirements.* *Field installed electronic joysticks and 2 or 3 function valves are available through Tractor Price Pages. Third function E-ICV only is available from the Factory.*	
	BWA1505	2 Function Hoses and Multi-Coupler *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5105M and 5105ML 2WD and MFWD Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15853 2 Function Frame-Mounted Multi-Coupler* *1 - BW15693 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	656.00
	BWA1408	2 Function Single Lever Control and Rear-Mounted Loader Valve for 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors (SCV's Not Required). *For 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW14678 Single Lever Control and Cables* *1 - BW15006 Loader Boom and Bucket Valves* *1 - BW15640 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	1,362.00
	BWA1362	2 Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valve for 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors Field Installtion (SCV's Not Required) *For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15744 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15985 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	1,861.00
	BWA1507	3 Function Hoses, Oil Lines and Multi-Coupler *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5105M and 5105ML 2WD and MFWD Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15854 3 Function Frame-Mounted Multi-Coupler and Front Boom-Mounted Multi-Coupler* *1 - BW15855 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15759 Third Function Oil lines and Parts*	1,322.00
	BWA1560	3 Function Oil Lines and Parts with Mid-Mount Couplers and Hoses *For 5E LTD Tractors (existing two Hoses and Couplers required).* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15759 3 Function Oil Lines and Parts* *1 -BW16131 Hoses and Mid-Mount Couplers (Third Function)*	230.00
	BWA1538	3 Function Oil Lines and Parts with Mid-Mount Couplers and Hoses *For 5E LTD Tractors with Mid-Mounted Couplers* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15759 3 Function Oil Lines and Parts* *1 -BW16131 Hoses and Mid-Mount Couplers (Third Function)* *1 -BW15637 2 Function Hoses and Mid-Mount Couplers*	478.00

563 Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1473	Components for 6030, 7030, 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors with 2 Function M-ICV and a 563 Loader to Convert to a 3 Function *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15487 Third Function Oil Lines* *1 - BW15987 Third Function EH Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,036.00
	BWA1360	Components for Loader Prep Package for 6020, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 Tractors (SLC and Mid-Mounted ICV Ordered with Tractor - SCV's Not Required) For a 3 Function Tractor Already Equipped with 2 Function E-ICV, the 3rd Function E-ICV is Required. (Not applicable for 6015 Tractors) *For 6020, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15487 Third Function Oil Lines* *1 - BW15118 Mid-Mounted EH Valve and Parts (3rd Function)* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,081.00
	BWA1359	Components for Loader Prep Package for 6020, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 Tractors (SLC and Mid-Mounted M-ICV or E-ICV Ordered with Tractor - SCV's Not Required) - 3 Function Tractor Already Equipped with 2 Function M-ICV - EH Third Function Valve Required *For 6020, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15487 Third Function Oil Lines* *1 - BW15314 Mid-Mounted EH Valve and Parts (3rd Function)* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,033.00
	BWA1361	Components for Loader Prep Package for 6020, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7030 Premium and 7030 Series Tractors (SLC and Mid-Mounted ICV Ordered with Tractor - SCV's Not Required) - 3 Function Tractor Already Equipped with 3 Function E-ICV, (Not for 6015 Tractors) *For 6020, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420, 7030 Premium and 7030 Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15487 Third Function Oil Lines* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	487.00
	BWA1474	Components for Loader Prep Package for 6030 and 7030 Premium Tractors with E-ICV (SLC and 2 Function Mid-Mounted E-ICV Ordered with Tractor) *For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15487 Third Function Oil Lines* *1 - BW15988 Third Function E-ICV Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,078.00

563 Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1358	Components for Loader Prep Package options for 6020, 6030, 7030 Series, 6030 Premium, 7030 Premium Series, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 Tractors (SLC and Mid-Mounted M-ICV or E-ICV ordered with Tractor): *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	204.00
	BW15637	Hoses and Couplers (2 Function) *For 5000, 5010, 5020, 5025, 5E Limited and 6D Series Tractors and 5603 Tractors with Mid-Mounted Coupler.* *For Region 2: 5080R, 5090R, 5100R, 5070M 4WD, 5080M 4WD, 5090M and 5100M Tractors with Mid-Mounted Couplers.*	249.00
	BW15818	Hoses and Couplers (2 Function) *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M and 5105M, and 5105ML 2WD and MFWD Tractors with Mid-Mounted Couplers.*	266.00
	BW15551	Hoses and Multicoupler Loader Half (2 Function) *For 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors already equipped with multi-coupler tractor half.*	350.00
	BWA1357	Loader Ready Package Options for 6030 Premium and 6030 Series Tractors (SLC, Mid-Mounted ICV or E-ICV, Mid-Mounted Multicoupler Tractor Half ordered with Tractor - SCV's not required) *For 6030 Premium and 6030 Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15552 Hoses and Multicoupler Loader Half (3 Function)* *1 - BW15487 3rd Function Oil Lines*	953.00
	BWA1374	Single Lever Control and Mid-Mounted Loader Valve ICV Third Function Conversion Parts for 6000, 6010, 6020, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 Series Tractors *For 6000, 6010, 6020, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15987 3rd Function EH Valve* *1 - BW15500 Wiring Harness* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15487 3rd Function Oil Lines*	939.00
	BWA1512	Single Lever Control and Mid-Mounted Loader Valve M-ICV Conversion Parts for 5000R Premium Series Tractors *For 5000R Premium Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15987 Third Function EH Valve* *1 - BW15845 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15487 Third Function Oil Lines*	868.00
	BWA1410	Single Lever Control and Rear-Mounted Loader Valve for 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors (SCV's Not Required). *For 7200, 7210, 7400 and 7410 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW14678 Single Lever Control and Cables* *1 - BW15006 Loader Boom and Bucket Valves* *1 - BW15640 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15641 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW14366 Rear Mounted EH Valve* *1 - BW15119 Rear Mounted Eh Valve Mounting Parts* *1 - BW15487 3rd Function Oil Lines*	2,695.00

563 Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1373	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valve E-ICV Conversion Parts *For 6030 Premium Tractors and 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15988 3rd Function E-ICV Valve* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15487 3rd Function Oil Lines*	866.00
	BWA1372	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valve ICV Conversion Parts *For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15987 3rd Function EH Valve* *1 - BW15499 3rd Function Control Lever Cover and Switch (3 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15487 3rd Function Oil Lines*	1,040.00
	BWA1486	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valve M-ICV Conversion Parts *For 6000, 6010, 6020, 6030 Series, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors and 7030 Series Tractors. For 6030 and 7030 Premium Series Tractors after 01 November 2007.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15987 3rd Function E-ICV Valve* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15487 3rd Function Oil Lines*	824.00
	BWA1365	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valve for 6000, 6010, 6020 Series and 6405, 6215, 6415, 6605, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors (SCV's Not Required) 3 Function Field Installation *For 6000, 6010, 6020 Series and 6405, 6215, 6415, 6605, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15784 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (3 Function)* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer (Bleed)* *1 - BW15487 3rd Function Oil Lines*	3,046.00
	BWA1363	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valve for 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors Field Installtion (SCV's Not Required) *For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15744 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (3 Function)* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15487 3rd Function Oil Lines*	2,506.00
	BWA1364	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6000, 6010, 6020 Series and 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors (SCV's Not Required) 2 Function Field Installation *For 6000, 6010, 6020 Series and 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15784 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15985 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer (Bleed)*	2,401.00

563 Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1484	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6030 and 7030 Tractors (SCV's not required) - 3 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation *For 6030 and 7030 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15785 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15791 Power Beyond Spacer* *1 - BW15986 Mid Mounted Independent Control Valve (3 Function)* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (Third Function)* *1 - BW15487 Third Function Oil Tubes*	2,681.00
	BWA1483	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6030 and 7030 Tractors (SCV's not required) 2 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation *For 6030 and 7030 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15785 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15989 Power Beyond Spacer* *1 - BW15986 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	2,036.00
	BWA1500	Three Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors *For 6D Series Tractors.* *For 00S Tractors, order 1 RE192850 Joystick Bracket from parts.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15774 Single Lever Control and Valve (3 Function)* *1 - BW15777 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15778 Hoses and Parts (3rd Function)* *1 - BW15487 Third Function Oil Tubes*	2,649.00
	BWA1499	Two Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors *For 6D Series Tractors.* *For 00S Tractors, order 1 RE192850 Joystick Bracket from parts.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15773 Single Lever Control and Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW15777 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	1,195.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
	BW15865	Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors.*	638.00
	BW15864	Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 5025 Series Tractors.* *Requires Code 1005 and 1010.*	583.00
	BW15816	Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 5M Series Tractors.* *Not compatible with 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Premium Tractors.*	462.00
	BW15866	Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors.*	908.00
	BW15797	Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 5M Series Tractors.* *Not compatible with 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Premium Tractors.*	809.00

563 Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15389	Australian Code of Practice Kit	No Charge
	BW13919	Competitive Attachment Adapter Brackets - 1 Pair *To assist in making competitive attachments compatible with the JD500 attachment carrier.*	287.00
	BW15763	Digging Teeth *For Code 9011, 9013, 9014, 9024, 9028 and 9029. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware.* *Not compatible with Codes 9078, 9079, 9080 or 9083.*	231.00
	BW15932	For Region 2 - Export Decals, Operator's Manual and Instructions Kit	No Charge
	BW15938	For Region 2 - Export Homologation Kit	No Charge
	BW15646	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW15787	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Relief Valve:	
	BW15506	Pressure Relief Manifold *For 6000, 6010 and 6D Series Tractors order (1) 38H1546, (1) T 77613 and (1) T 77932 from Service Parts.*	361.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
	BW15781	Removable Stationary Fenders - 15.7 In. (410mm) Wide *Attach to mounting frames. For Codes 1040, 1050 and 1060.*	475.00
	BW15741	Stationary Fenders (Quik-Tach) *Attach to Mounting Frames for Code 1000.*	468.00
		Tooth Bars:	
	BW15589	66 In. (1680 mm) Tooth Bar *For Code 9021.* *Not compatible with Code 9078.*	461.00
	BW15228	73 In. (1850 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket *For Code 9023.* *Not compatible with Code 9079.*	476.00
		Tractor Mounting Frames:	
	BWA1379	Mounting Frame *For 6000, 6010, 6020, 6030 Series, 6030 Premium Series and 6405, 6215, 6415 Tractors.* *For Region 2: 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Premium Tractors, 5070M 4WD, 5085M 4WD, 5090M and 5100M Tractors.*	1,517.00
	BWA1380	Mounting Frame *For 7200, 7210, 7400, 7410, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 (7420 2WD only) Tractors.*	1,517.00
	BW15560	Mounting Frame *For 5225 and 5325 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	1,005.00

563 Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15561	Mounting Frame *For 5425, 5525, 5625, 5603, 5083E Limited, 5093E Limited, and 5101E Limited Tractors.*	1,005.00
	BWA1498	Mounting Frame *For 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.*	1,097.00
	BW15878	Mounting Frame *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5105M and 5105ML 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	1,005.00
	BW16115	Mounting Frame *For 5200, 5210, 5220, 5300, 5310, 5320, and 5400 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	887.00
	BW16116	Mounting Frame *For 5410, 5420, 5500, 5510 and 5520 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	1,123.00

563 Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

673 Non-Self-Leveling Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Parking Stands
Bucket Level Indicator
Oil Line Cover
Mounting Frame
Joystick, (SLC)
  2 Function Mid-Mounted M-ICV and Hoses
2 Function Quick Couplers
Global Carrier

85" Global Heavy Duty Bucket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

2471P	673 Non-Self-Leveling Loader	10,184.00

VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0595	Custom Configuration *Requires manual selection of order codes necessary to complete a machine configuration.*	In Base Price

TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAMES

Refer to the Loader and Tractor Compatibility Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for Approved Loader compatibility.

1040	4 CYL. Mounting Frame *For 6000, 6010, 6020, 6030 Series, 6030 Premium Series and 6405, 6215, 6415 Tractors.* *Includes Toolbox bracket.* *Region 3 - For 6110E/J Tractors.*	In Base Price
1050	6 CYL. Mounting Frame *For 7030 Series, 7030 Premium Series, 7200, 7210, 7400, 7410, 7220, 7320, 7420 (2WD only) and 6615, 6715 Tractors.* *Region 3 - for 6125E/J Tractors.* *Includes Toolbox bracket.* *For Tractors with 315L Fuel Tank, a different Toolbox Bracket is required. Order (1) W53181 Bracket, (2) 03M7192 Bolts, (2) 14M7296 Nuts, (2) 19M7608 Screws and (2) 24M7053 Washers from Service Parts.*	Same Price
1060	Mounting Frame *For 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6110D and 6125D Tractors.*	-382.00
1095	Less Mounting Frame *Order when Loader Ready Package Codes have been ordered on the Tractor.*	-1,379.00

HYDRAULIC CONTROLS

See the Agricultural Sales Manual for Tractor Hydraulic Requirements.

2000	2 Function - Hoses and Couplers *For 6100D, 6110D, 6115D, 6125D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.*	-1,392.00

673 Non-Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC CONTROLS ...Continued...	
		Tractors already equipped with 2 Function M-ICV.	
		Order Code 3095 in the Couplers section.	
		Loader Ready Package options for 6030 Series and 6030 Premium Series Tractors	
		(SLC, Mid-Mounted M-ICV or E-ICV, and Mid-Mounted Multi-Coupler Tractor Half ordered with Tractor):	
2050		2 Function - Includes Hoses and Multi-Coupler Half	-1,300.00
		Order Code 3095 in the Couplers section.	
2052		3 Function - Includes Hoses, Multi-Coupler Loader Half and Third Function Parts	-752.00
		Order Code 3095 in the Couplers section.	
		Loader Prep Package options for 6020, 6030, 7030 Series, 6030 Premium, 7030 Premium	
		Series, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 Tractors	
		(SLC and Mid-Mounted M-ICV or E-ICV ordered with Tractor):	
2060		2 Function - Includes Hoses and Parts	-1,433.00
2068		3 Function - Includes Hoses and Parts and Third Function Components (Not for 6015 Series Tractors)	-1,175.00
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV Loader Valves for 6D Series Tractors:	
		For OOS Tractors, order 1-RE192850 Joystick Bracket from Parts.	
2063		2 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation	-532.00
		Must be equipped with Mid-Mount Couplers, select Code 3020.	
2065		3 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation	790.00
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV Loader Valves for 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors:	
2070		2 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation	In Base Price
2072		3 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation	660.00
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6030 and 7030 Series Tractors:	
2073		2 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation	233.00
2075		3 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation	819.00
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV Loader Valves for 6000, 6010, 6020 Series, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6605, 6615 and 6715 Series Tractors (SVC's Not Required):	
2074		2 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation	565.00
2076		3 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation	1,151.00

673 Non-Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC CONTROLS ...Continued...	
		Single Lever Control with Rear-Mounted Mechanical Loader Valves for 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors:	
2080		2 Function	-380.00
2082		3 Function (Includes Rear Mounted EH Third Function Valve)	832.00
		Less Hydraulic Controls:	
2095		Less Hydraulic Controls	-1,618.00
		COUPLERS	
		For Codes 2000, 2050 and 2052, order Code 3095. *For Loaders without couplers, order (8) T77857 O-Rings and (4) 38H5128 Union Fittings for 2 Function or (12) T77857 O-Rings and (6) 38H5128 Union Fittings for 3 Function from Parts.*	
3020		2 Function Mid-Mount Couplers	In Base Price
3030		3 Function Mid-Mount Couplers and Third Function Couplers	176.00
3050		2 Function Multi-Coupler	283.00
3060		3 Function Multi-Coupler and Third Function Multi-Coupler *For each additional Third Function Attachment, order (1) AW33653 Third Function Multi-Coupler Attachment Half from Serivce Parts. The hoses from the attachment to the Third Function Multi-Coupler Attachment Half will need female fittings to accept the AW33653.*	700.00
3095		Less Couplers	-220.00
		BALLAST BOX	
		Rear ballast is required for tractor stability. See Loader Operator's Manual for ballast recommendations.	
4000		Large Ballast Box	909.00
4095		Less Ballast Box	In Base Price
		CARRIER	
7000		Global Carrier	In Base Price
7020		Skid Steer Style Carrier	191.00
7030		John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier	-134.00
7095		Less Carrier	-522.00
		BUCKETS	
8001		85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket *Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier. Not compatible with grapples.*	In Base Price
8095		Less Bucket	-1,230.00

673 Non-Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BUCKETS ...Continued...	
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
9054		Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Requires Code 9014 or 9029.*	2,380.00
		Buckets:	
9010		73 In. (1850 mm) Global Materials Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	916.00
9011		73 In. (1850 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,110.00
9012		85 In. (2150 mm) Global Materials Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,096.00
9014		85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Compatible with Code 9054 grapple.*	1,471.00
9015		91 In. (2300 mm) Global High Volume Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,705.00
9024		73 In. (1850 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,272.00
9026		73 In. (1850 mm) Materials Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,069.00
9027		85 In. (2150 mm) Materials Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,258.00
9028		85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,551.00
9029		85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Compatible with Code 9054 grapple.*	1,629.00

673 Non-Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Cutting Edges:	
9080		85 In. (2150 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 8001, 9013, 9014, 9028 and 9029. For Code 9011 and Cut To Length for Code 9024. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	275.00
9083		91 In. (2300 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 9015 and 9025. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	287.00
		Cylinder Latching System:	
9041		Global Cylinder Latching System *Requires Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,146.00
		Guards:	
9030		Hood Guard *For 6000, 6010 Series and 6405 Tractors.*	363.00
9031		Hood Guard *For 6605, 7000, 7210, 7400 and 7410 Tractors.*	362.00
9032		Heavy Duty Hood Guard *For 6020, 6030 Series, 6030 Premium Series, 7030 Series, 7030 Premium Series and 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6110E/J and 6125E/J Tractors.*	421.00
9033		Hood Guard *For 6D Series Tractors.*	347.00
9034		Brush Guard for Heavy Duty Hood Guard *Requires Code 9032 or Loader Ready Package.*	179.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
9050		Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors.*	638.00
9051		Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors.*	908.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9075		Digging Teeth *For Code 8011, 9011, 9013, 9014, 9024, 9028 and 9029. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware.*	231.00
9095		Australian Code of Practice Kit	No Charge
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

673 Non-Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Relief Valve:	
9040		Pressure Relief Manifold *For 6000, 6010 and 6D Series Tractors order (1) 38H1546, (1) T 77613 and (1) T77932 from Service Parts.*	361.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
9036		Removable Stationary Fenders - 15.7 In. (410mm) Wide *Attach to mounting frames. For Codes 1040, 1050 and 1060.*	475.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Please see 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Loaders' at the end of the loader section for prices on individual attachments.	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
	BW16008	Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Requires Code 9014 or 9029.*	2,380.00
		Ballast Box:	
	BW15852	Large Ballast Box	1,000.00
		Buckets:	
	BW15544	73 In. (1850 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,110.00
	BW15543	73 In. (1850 mm) Global Materials Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	916.00
	BW15459	73 In. (1850 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,122.00
	BWA1242	73 In. (1850 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,272.00
	BW00462	73 In. (1850 mm) Materials Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,069.00
	BW14932	73 In. (1850 mm) Materials Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	920.00
	BW15546	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket *Compatible with Global Carrier.*	1,353.00
	BW15547	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Compatible with Code 9054 grapple.*	1,471.00

673 Non-Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15545	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Materials Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,096.00
	BW00466	85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,551.00
	BW14936	85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,401.00
	BW15337	85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,437.00
	BWA1378	85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Compatible with Code 9054 grapple.*	1,629.00
	BW00464	85 In. (2150 mm) Materials Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,258.00
	BW14934	85 In. (2150 mm) Materials Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,109.00
	BW15548	91 In. (2300 mm) Global High Volume Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,705.00
	BW13891	91 In. (2300 mm) High Volume Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.* *Compatible with John Deere 600 Style Carriers only.*	1,741.00
		Carriers:	
	BW15407	Global Carrier	574.00
	BW15463	John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier	427.00
	BW15627	Skid Steer Style Carrier	766.00
	BWA1488	Skid Steer Style Carrier and Link	784.00
		Cutting Edges:	
	BW14763	73 In. (1850 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(1/2" thick X 6" wide) For Code 9011 and 9024. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	166.00
	BW14267	85 In. (2150 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 8001, 9013, 9014, 9028 and 9029. For Code 9011 and Cut To Length for Code 9024. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	275.00

673 Non-Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW13910	91 In. (2300 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 9015 and 9025. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	287.00
		Cylinder Latching System:	
	BW15503	Global Cylinder Latching System *Requires Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,146.00
		Guards:	
	BW15537	Brush Guard for Heavy Duty Hood Guard *Requires Code 9032 or Loader Ready Package.*	179.00
	BW15535	Heavy Duty Hood Guard *For 6020, 6030 Series, 6030 Premium Series, 7030 Series, 7030 Premium Series and 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6110E/J and 6125E/J Tractors.*	421.00
	BW14035	Hood Guard *For 6605, 7000, 7210, 7400 and 7410 Tractors.*	362.00
	BW14740	Hood Guard *For 6000, 6010 Series and 6405 Tractors.*	363.00
	BW15800	Hood Guard *For 6D Series Tractors.*	347.00
		Hydraulic Connections:	
	BW15636	2 Function Multi-Coupler	553.00
	BW15635	Mid Mount Couplers (2 Function)	248.00
	BW15554	Mid Mount Couplers (3 Function)	436.00
	BW15553	Mid Mount Multi Coupler (3 Function) *For each additional 3rd Function Attachment, order (1) AW33653 3rd Function/Grapple Multi Coupler Attachment Half from Service Parts. The hoses from the attachment to the 3rd Function/Grapple Multi-Coupler Attachment Half will need female fittings to accept the AW33653.*	1,012.00
		Hydraulic Controls: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for tractor hydraulic requirements.* *Field installed electronic joysticks and 2 or 3 function valves are available through Tractor Price Pages. Third function E-ICV only is available from the Factory.*	
	BWA1408	2 Function Single Lever Control and Rear-Mounted Loader Valve for 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors (SCV's Not Required). *For 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW14678 Single Lever Control and Cables* *1 - BW15006 Loader Boom and Bucket Valves* *1 - BW15640 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	1,362.00

673 Non-Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1362	2 Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valve for 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors Field Installtion (SCV's Not Required) *For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15744 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15985 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	1,861.00
	BWA1369	3 Function Components for Loader Prep Package options for 6020, 6030, 7030 Series, 6030 Premium, 7030 Premium Series, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 Tractors (SLC and Mid-Mounted M-ICV or E-ICV ordered with Tractor): *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15490 Third Function Oil Lines* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	487.00
	BWA1366	3 Function Loader Ready Package Options for 6030 Premium and 6030 Series Tractors (SLC, Mid-Mounted ICV or E-ICV, Mid-Mounted Multicoupler Tractor Half ordered with Tractor - SCV's not required) *For 6030 Premium and 6030 Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15552 Hoses and Multicoupler Loader Half (3 Function)* *1 - BW15490 3rd Function Oil Lines*	953.00
	BWA1409	3 Function Single Lever Control and Rear-Mounted Loader Valve for 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors (SCV's Not Required) *For 7200, 7210, 7400 and 7410 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW14678 Single Lever Control and Cables* *1 - BW15006 Loader Boom and Bucket Valves* *1 - BW15640 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15641 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW14366 Rear Mounted EH Valve* *1 - BW15119 Rear Mounted Eh Valve Mounting Parts* *1 - BW15490 3rd Function Oil Lines*	2,695.00
	BWA1370	3 Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors Field Installtion (SCV's Not Required) *For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15744 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (3 Function)* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15490 3rd Function Oil Lines*	2,506.00
	BWA1485	3 Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6030 and 7030 Series Tractors Field Installation *For 6030 and 7030 Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15785 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15989 Power Beyond Spacer* *1 - BW15986 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (3 Function)* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15490 Third Function Oil Lines*	2,681.00

673 Non-Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1367	Components for Loader Prep Package for 6020, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 Tractors Already Equipped with 2 Function M-ICV. EH 3rd Function Valve Required. *For 6020, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15490 Third Function Oil Lines* *1 - BW15314 Mid-Mounted EH Valve and Parts (3rd Function)* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,033.00
	BWA1368	Components for Loader Prep Package for 6020, 7220, 7320, and 7420 Tractors Already Equipped with 2 Function E-ICV. EH 3 Function Valve Required. *For 6020, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15490 Third Function Oil Lines* *1 - BW15118 Mid-Mounted EH Valve and Parts (3rd Function)* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,082.00
	BWA1465	Components for Loader Prep Package for 6030 and 7030 Premium and 6030 and 7030 Series Tractors - M-ICV (SLC, Mid-Mounted M-ICV Ordered with Tractors - SCV'S Not Required) - 3 Function Tractor Already Equipped with 2 Function M-ICV - EH Third Function Valve Required *For 6030, 7030 Premium and 6030, 7030 Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15490 Third Function Oil Lines* *1 - BW15987 Third Function EH Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,036.00
	BWA1466	Components for Loader Prep Package for 6030 and 7030 Premium Tractors - E-ICV (SLC, Mid-Mounted E-ICV Ordered with Tractors - SCV's Not Required) - 3 Function Tractor Already Equipped with 2 Function E-ICV Third Function Valve Required (Not for 6015 Series Tractors) *For 6030 and 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15490 Third Function Oil Lines* *1 - BW15988 Third Function E-ICV Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,078.00
	BWA1358	Components for Loader Prep Package options for 6020, 6030, 7030 Series, 6030 Premium, 7030 Premium Series, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 Tractors (SLC and Mid-Mounted M-ICV or E-ICV ordered with Tractor): *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	204.00
	BW15637	Hoses and Couplers (2 Function) *For 5000, 5D, 5E, 5EN 5E Limited and 6D series tractors already equiped with M-ICV.*	249.00

673 Non-Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15551	Hoses and Multicoupler Loader Half (2 Function) *For 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors already equipped with multi-coupler tractor half.*	350.00
	BWA1377	Single Lever Control and Mid-Mounted Loader Valve ICV Conversion Parts for 6000, 6010, 6020, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 Series Tractors (Bucher Valve) *For 6000, 6010, 6020, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15987 3rd Function EH Valve* *1 - BW15500 Wiring Harness* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15490 3rd Function Oil Lines*	939.00
	BWA1376	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valve E-ICV Third Function Conversion Parts *For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15988 3rd Function E-ICV Valve* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15490 3rd Function Oil Lines*	866.00
	BWA1375	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV - Third Function Conversion Parts Only for 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors *Prior to 01 Nov 07 for 6030 and 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15987 3rd Function EH Valve* *1 - BW15499 3rd Function Control Lever Cover and Switch (3 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15490 3rd Function Oil Lines*	1,040.00
	BWA1364	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6000, 6010, 6020 Series and 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors (SCV's Not Required) 2 Function Field Installation *For 6000, 6010, 6020 Series and 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15784 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15985 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer (Bleed)*	2,401.00
	BWA1371	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6000, 6010, 6020 Series and 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors (SCV's Not Required) 3 Function Field Installation *For 6000, 6010, 6020 Series and 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15784 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (3 Function)* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer (Bleed)* *1 - BW15490 3rd Function Oil Lines*	3,046.00

673 Non-Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1483	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6030 and 7030 Tractors (SCV's not required) 2 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation *For 6030 and 7030 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15785 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15989 Power Beyond Spacer* *1 - BW15986 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	2,036.00
	BWA1487	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV-Third Function conversion parts *For 6030 and 7030 Series Tractors and 6030 and 7030 Premium Series Tractors.* *For Factory installed Loader Ready and Loader Prep 6030 and 7030 Series Tractors only, order 1-AL178566 Grip Assembly from Parts.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15987 3rd Function EH Valve* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15490 3rd Function Oil Lines*	824.00
	BWA1501	Three Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6100D, 6110D, 6115D, 6125D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors *For 6D Series Tractors.* *For 00S Tractors, order 1 RE192850 Joystick Bracket from parts.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15774 Single Lever Control and Valve (3 Function)* *1 - BW15777 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15778 Hoses and Parts (3rd Function)* *1 - BW15490 Third Function Oil Tubes*	2,649.00
	BWA1499	Two Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors *For 6D Series Tractors.* *For 00S Tractors, order 1 RE192850 Joystick Bracket from parts.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15773 Single Lever Control and Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW15777 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	1,195.00
		Latch Plates:	
	BW15457	Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates	150.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
	BW15865	Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors.*	638.00
	BW15866	Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors.*	908.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15389	Australian Code of Practice Kit	No Charge
	BW15763	Digging Teeth *For Code 8011, 9011, 9013, 9014, 9024, 9028 and 9029. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware.*	231.00

673 Non-Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15645	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW15788	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Relief Valve:	
	BW15506	Pressure Relief Manifold *For 6000, 6010 and 6D Series Tractors order (1) 38H1546, (1) T 77613 and (1) T 77932 from Service Parts.*	361.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
	BW15781	Removable Stationary Fenders - 15.7 In. (410mm) Wide *Attach to mounting frames. For Codes 1040, 1050 and 1060.*	475.00
		Tractor Mounting Frames:	
	BWA1379	Mounting Frame *For 6000, 6010, 6020, 6030 Series and 6405, 6215, 6415 Tractors.*	1,517.00
	BWA1380	Mounting Frame *For 7030 Series, 7030 Premium, 7200, 7210, 7400, 7410, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 (7420 2WD only) Tractors.*	1,517.00
	BWA1498	Mounting Frame *For 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.*	1,097.00

673 Non-Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

673 Self-Leveling Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Mechanical Self-Leveling
Parking Stands
Bucket Level Indicator
Oil Line Cover
Mounting Frame
Joystick, (SLC)
  2 Function Mid-Mounted M-ICV and Hoses
2 Function Quick Couplers

Global Carrier
85" Global Heavy Duty Bucket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

2472P	673 Self-Leveling Loader	11,487.00

VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0595	Custom Configuration *Requires manual selection of order codes necessary to complete a machine configuration.*	In Base Price

TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAMES

Refer to the Loader and Tractor Compatibility Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for Approved Loader compatibility.

1040	4 CYL. Mounting Frame *For 6000, 6010, 6020, 6030 Series, 6030 Premium Series and 6405, 6215, 6415 Tractors.* *Includes Toolbox bracket.* *Region 3 - For 6110E/J Tractors.*	In Base Price
1050	6 CYL. Mounting Frame *For 7030 Series, 7030 Premium Series, 7200, 7210, 7400, 7410, 7220, 7320, 7420 (2WD only) and 6615, 6715 Tractors.* *Region 3 - for 6125E/J Tractors.* *Includes Toolbox bracket.* *For Tractors with 315L Fuel Tank, a different Toolbox Bracket is required. Order (1) W53181 Bracket, (2) 03M7192 Bolts, (2) 14M7296 Nuts, (2) 19M7608 Screws and (2) 24M7053 Washers from Service Parts.*	Same Price
1060	Mounting Frame *For 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6110D and 6125D Tractors.*	-382.00
1095	Less Mounting Frame *Order when Loader Ready Package Codes have been ordered on the Tractor.*	-1,379.00

HYDRAULIC CONTROLS

See the Agricultural Sales Manual for Tractor Hydraulic Requirements.

2000	2 Function - Hoses and Couplers *For 6100D, 6110D, 6115D, 6125D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.*	-1,392.00

673 Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC CONTROLS ...Continued...	
		Tractors already equipped with 2 Function M-ICV.	
		Order Code 3095 in the Couplers section.	
		Loader Ready Package options for 6030 Series and 6030 Premium Series Tractors	
		(SLC, Mid-Mounted M-ICV or E-ICV, and Mid-Mounted Multi-Coupler Tractor Half ordered with Tractor):	
2050		2 Function - Includes Hoses and Multi-Coupler Half	-1,300.00
		Order Code 3095 in the Couplers section.	
2052		3 Function - Includes Hoses, Multi-Coupler Loader Half and Third Function Parts	-752.00
		Order Code 3095 in the Couplers section.	
		Loader Prep Package options for 6020, 6030, 7030 Series, 6030 Premium, 7030 Premium	
		Series, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 Tractors	
		(SLC and Mid-Mounted M-ICV or E-ICV ordered with Tractor):	
2060		2 Function - Includes Hoses and Parts	-1,433.00
2068		3 Function - Includes Hoses and Parts and Third Function Components (Not for 6015 Series Tractors)	-1,175.00
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV Loader Valves for 6D Series Tractors:	
		For OOS Tractors, order 1-RE192850 Joystick Bracket from Parts.	
2063		2 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation	-532.00
		Must be equipped with Mid-Mount Couplers, select Code 3020.	
2065		3 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation	790.00
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV Loader Valves for 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors:	
2070		2 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation	In Base Price
2072		3 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation	660.00
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6030 and 7030 Series Tractors:	
2073		2 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation	233.00
2075		3 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation	819.00
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV Loader Valves for 6000, 6010, 6020 Series, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6605, 6615 and 6715 Series Tractors (SVC's Not Required):	
2074		2 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation	565.00
2076		3 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation	1,151.00

673 Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC CONTROLS ...Continued...	
		Single Lever Control with Rear-Mounted Mechanical Loader Valves for 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors:	
2080		2 Function	-380.00
2082		3 Function (Includes Rear Mounted EH Third Function Valve)	832.00
		Less Hydraulic Controls:	
2095		Less Hydraulic Controls	-1,618.00
		COUPLERS	
		For Codes 2000, 2050 and 2052, order Code 3095. *For Loaders without couplers, order (8) T77857 O-Rings and (4) 38H5128 Union Fittings for 2 Function or (12) T77857 O-Rings and (6) 38H5128 Union Fittings for 3 Function from Parts.*	
3020		2 Function Mid-Mount Couplers	In Base Price
3030		3 Function Mid-Mount Couplers and Third Function Couplers	176.00
3050		2 Function Multi-Coupler	283.00
3060		3 Function Multi-Coupler and Third Function Multi-Coupler *For each additional Third Function Attachment, order (1) AW33653 Third Function Multi-Coupler Attachment Half from Serivce Parts. The hoses from the attachment to the Third Function Multi-Coupler Attachment Half will need female fittings to accept the AW33653.*	700.00
3095		Less Couplers	-220.00
		BALLAST BOX	
		Rear ballast is required for tractor stability. See Loader Operator's Manual for ballast recommendations.	
4000		Large Ballast Box	909.00
4095		Less Ballast Box	In Base Price
		CARRIER	
7000		Global Carrier	In Base Price
7020		Skid Steer Style Carrier	191.00
7030		John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier	-134.00
7095		Less Carrier	-522.00
		BUCKETS	
8001		85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket *Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier. Not compatible with grapples.*	In Base Price
8095		Less Bucket	-1,230.00

673 Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BUCKETS ...Continued...	
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
9054		Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Requires Code 9014 or 9029.*	2,380.00
		Buckets:	
9010		73 In. (1850 mm) Global Materials Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	916.00
9011		73 In. (1850 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,110.00
9012		85 In. (2150 mm) Global Materials Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,096.00
9014		85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Compatible with Code 9054 grapple.*	1,471.00
9015		91 In. (2300 mm) Global High Volume Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,705.00
9024		73 In. (1850 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,272.00
9026		73 In. (1850 mm) Materials Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,069.00
9027		85 In. (2150 mm) Materials Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,258.00
9028		85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,551.00
9029		85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Compatible with Code 9054 grapple.*	1,629.00

673 Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Cutting Edges:	
9080		85 In. (2150 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 8001, 9013, 9014, 9028 and 9029. For Code 9011 and Cut To Length for Code 9024. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	275.00
9083		91 In. (2300 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 9015 and 9025. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	287.00
		Cylinder Latching System:	
9041		Global Cylinder Latching System *Requires Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,146.00
		Guards:	
9030		Hood Guard *For 6000, 6010 Series and 6405 Tractors.*	363.00
9031		Hood Guard *For 6605, 7000, 7210, 7400 and 7410 Tractors.*	362.00
9032		Heavy Duty Hood Guard *For 6020, 6030 Series, 6030 Premium Series, 7030 Series, 7030 Premium Series and 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6110E/J and 6125E/J Tractors.*	421.00
9033		Hood Guard *For 6D Series Tractors.*	347.00
9034		Brush Guard for Heavy Duty Hood Guard *Requires Code 9032 or Loader Ready Package.*	179.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
9050		Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors.*	638.00
9051		Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors.*	908.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9075		Digging Teeth *For Code 8011, 9011, 9013, 9014, 9024, 9028 and 9029. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware.*	231.00
9095		Australian Code of Practice Kit	No Charge
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

673 Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Relief Valve:	
9040		Pressure Relief Manifold *For 6000, 6010 and 6D Series Tractors order (1) 38H1546, (1) T 77613 and (1) T77932 from Service Parts.*	361.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
9036		Removable Stationary Fenders - 15.7 In. (410mm) Wide *Attach to mounting frames. For Codes 1040, 1050 and 1060.*	475.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Please see 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Loaders' at the end of the loader section for prices on individual attachments.	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
	BW16008	Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Requires Code 9014 or 9029.*	2,380.00
		Ballast Box:	
	BW15852	Large Ballast Box	1,000.00
		Buckets:	
	BW15544	73 In. (1850 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,110.00
	BW15543	73 In. (1850 mm) Global Materials Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	916.00
	BW15459	73 In. (1850 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,122.00
	BWA1242	73 In. (1850 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,272.00
	BW00462	73 In. (1850 mm) Materials Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,069.00
	BW14932	73 In. (1850 mm) Materials Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	920.00
	BW15546	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket *Compatible with Global Carrier.*	1,353.00
	BW15547	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Compatible with Code 9054 grapple.*	1,471.00

673 Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15545	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Materials Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,096.00
	BW00466	85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,551.00
	BW14936	85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,401.00
	BW15337	85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,437.00
	BWA1378	85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Compatible with Code 9054 grapple.*	1,629.00
	BW00464	85 In. (2150 mm) Materials Bucket *John Deere 600 Style - Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier, only.* *All John Deere 600 Style Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,258.00
	BW14934	85 In. (2150 mm) Materials Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,109.00
	BW15548	91 In. (2300 mm) Global High Volume Bucket *Global Bucket - Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier, only.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,705.00
	BW13891	91 In. (2300 mm) High Volume Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.* *Compatible with John Deere 600 Style Carriers only.*	1,741.00
		Carriers:	
	BW15407	Global Carrier	574.00
	BW15463	John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier	427.00
	BW15627	Skid Steer Style Carrier	766.00
	BWA1488	Skid Steer Style Carrier and Link	784.00
		Cutting Edges:	
	BW14763	73 In. (1850 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(1/2" thick X 6" wide) For Code 9011 and 9024. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	166.00
	BW14267	85 In. (2150 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 8001, 9013, 9014, 9028 and 9029. For Code 9011 and Cut To Length for Code 9024. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	275.00

673 Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW13910	91 In. (2300 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 9015 and 9025. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	287.00
		Cylinder Latching System:	
	BW15503	Global Cylinder Latching System *Requires Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,146.00
		Guards:	
	BW15537	Brush Guard for Heavy Duty Hood Guard *Requires Code 9032 or Loader Ready Package.*	179.00
	BW15535	Heavy Duty Hood Guard *For 6020, 6030 Series, 6030 Premium Series, 7030 Series, 7030 Premium Series and 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6110E/J and 6125E/J Tractors.*	421.00
	BW14035	Hood Guard *For 6605, 7000, 7210, 7400 and 7410 Tractors.*	362.00
	BW14740	Hood Guard *For 6000, 6010 Series and 6405 Tractors.*	363.00
	BW15800	Hood Guard *For 6D Series Tractors.*	347.00
		Hydraulic Connections:	
	BW15636	2 Function Multi-Coupler	553.00
	BW15635	Mid Mount Couplers (2 Function)	248.00
	BW15554	Mid Mount Couplers (3 Function)	436.00
	BW15553	Mid Mount Multi Coupler (3 Function) *For each additional 3rd Function Attachment, order (1) AW33653 3rd Function/Grapple Multi Coupler Attachment Half from Service Parts. The hoses from the attachment to the 3rd Function/Grapple Multi-Coupler Attachment Half will need female fittings to accept the AW33653.*	1,012.00
		Hydraulic Controls: *See Agricultural Sales Manual for tractor hydraulic requirements.* *Field installed electronic joysticks and 2 or 3 function valves are available through Tractor Price Pages. Third function E-ICV only is available from the Factory.*	
	BWA1408	2 Function Single Lever Control and Rear-Mounted Loader Valve for 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors (SCV's Not Required). *For 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW14678 Single Lever Control and Cables* *1 - BW15006 Loader Boom and Bucket Valves* *1 - BW15640 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	1,362.00

673 Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1362	2 Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valve for 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors Field Installtion (SCV's Not Required) *For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15744 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15985 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	1,861.00
	BWA1369	3 Function Components for Loader Prep Package options for 6020, 6030, 7030 Series, 6030 Premium, 7030 Premium Series, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 Tractors (SLC and Mid-Mounted M-ICV or E-ICV ordered with Tractor): *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15490 Third Function Oil Lines* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	487.00
	BWA1366	3 Function Loader Ready Package Options for 6030 Premium and 6030 Series Tractors (SLC, Mid-Mounted ICV or E-ICV, Mid-Mounted Multicoupler Tractor Half ordered with Tractor - SCV's not required) *For 6030 Premium and 6030 Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15552 Hoses and Multicoupler Loader Half (3 Function)* *1 - BW15490 3rd Function Oil Lines*	953.00
	BWA1409	3 Function Single Lever Control and Rear-Mounted Loader Valve for 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors (SCV's Not Required) *For 7200, 7210, 7400 and 7410 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW14678 Single Lever Control and Cables* *1 - BW15006 Loader Boom and Bucket Valves* *1 - BW15640 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15641 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW14366 Rear Mounted EH Valve* *1 - BW15119 Rear Mounted Eh Valve Mounting Parts* *1 - BW15490 3rd Function Oil Lines*	2,695.00
	BWA1370	3 Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors Field Installtion (SCV's Not Required) *For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15744 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (3 Function)* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15490 3rd Function Oil Lines*	2,506.00
	BWA1485	3 Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6030 and 7030 Series Tractors Field Installation *For 6030 and 7030 Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15785 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15989 Power Beyond Spacer* *1 - BW15986 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (3 Function)* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15490 Third Function Oil Lines*	2,681.00

673 Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1367	Components for Loader Prep Package for 6020, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 Tractors Already Equipped with 2 Function M-ICV. EH 3rd Function Valve Required. *For 6020, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15490 Third Function Oil Lines* *1 - BW15314 Mid-Mounted EH Valve and Parts (3rd Function)* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,033.00
	BWA1368	Components for Loader Prep Package for 6020, 7220, 7320, and 7420 Tractors Already Equipped with 2 Function E-ICV. EH 3 Function Valve Required. *For 6020, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15490 Third Function Oil Lines* *1 - BW15118 Mid-Mounted EH Valve and Parts (3rd Function)* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,082.00
	BWA1465	Components for Loader Prep Package for 6030 and 7030 Premium and 6030 and 7030 Series Tractors - M-ICV (SLC, Mid-Mounted M-ICV Ordered with Tractors - SCV'S Not Required) - 3 Function Tractor Already Equipped with 2 Function M-ICV - EH Third Function Valve Required *For 6030, 7030 Premium and 6030, 7030 Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15490 Third Function Oil Lines* *1 - BW15987 Third Function EH Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,036.00
	BWA1466	Components for Loader Prep Package for 6030 and 7030 Premium Tractors - E-ICV (SLC, Mid-Mounted E-ICV Ordered with Tractors - SCV's Not Required) - 3 Function Tractor Already Equipped with 2 Function E-ICV Third Function Valve Required (Not for 6015 Series Tractors) *For 6030 and 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15490 Third Function Oil Lines* *1 - BW15988 Third Function E-ICV Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,078.00
	BWA1358	Components for Loader Prep Package options for 6020, 6030, 7030 Series, 6030 Premium, 7030 Premium Series, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 Tractors (SLC and Mid-Mounted M-ICV or E-ICV ordered with Tractor): *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	204.00
	BW15637	Hoses and Couplers (2 Function) *For 5000, 5D, 5E, 5EN 5E Limited and 6D series tractors already equiped with M-ICV.*	249.00

673 Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15551	Hoses and Multicoupler Loader Half (2 Function) *For 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors already equipped with multi-coupler tractor half.*	350.00
	BWA1377	Single Lever Control and Mid-Mounted Loader Valve ICV Conversion Parts for 6000, 6010, 6020, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 Series Tractors (Bucher Valve) *For 6000, 6010, 6020, 7220, 7320, 7420, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615 and 6715 Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15987 3rd Function EH Valve* *1 - BW15500 Wiring Harness* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15490 3rd Function Oil Lines*	939.00
	BWA1376	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valve E-ICV Third Function Conversion Parts *For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15988 3rd Function E-ICV Valve* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15490 3rd Function Oil Lines*	866.00
	BWA1375	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV - Third Function Conversion Parts Only for 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors *Prior to 01 Nov 07 for 6030 and 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15987 3rd Function EH Valve* *1 - BW15499 3rd Function Control Lever Cover and Switch (3 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15490 3rd Function Oil Lines*	1,040.00
	BWA1364	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6000, 6010, 6020 Series and 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors (SCV's Not Required) 2 Function Field Installation *For 6000, 6010, 6020 Series and 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15784 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15985 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer (Bleed)*	2,401.00
	BWA1371	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6000, 6010, 6020 Series and 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors (SCV's Not Required) 3 Function Field Installation *For 6000, 6010, 6020 Series and 6405, 6215, 6415, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15784 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (3 Function)* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer (Bleed)* *1 - BW15490 3rd Function Oil Lines*	3,046.00

673 Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1483	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6030 and 7030 Tractors (SCV's not required) 2 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation *For 6030 and 7030 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15785 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15989 Power Beyond Spacer* *1 - BW15986 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW15495 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	2,036.00
	BWA1487	Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV-Third Function conversion parts *For 6030 and 7030 Series Tractors and 6030 and 7030 Premium Series Tractors.* *For Factory installed Loader Ready and Loader Prep 6030 and 7030 Series Tractors only, order 1-AL178566 Grip Assembly from Parts.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15987 3rd Function EH Valve* *1 - BW15496 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15490 3rd Function Oil Lines*	824.00
	BWA1501	Three Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6100D, 6110D, 6115D, 6125D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors *For 6D Series Tractors.* *For 00S Tractors, order 1 RE192850 Joystick Bracket from parts.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15774 Single Lever Control and Valve (3 Function)* *1 - BW15777 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW15778 Hoses and Parts (3rd Function)* *1 - BW15490 Third Function Oil Tubes*	2,649.00
	BWA1499	Two Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors *For 6D Series Tractors.* *For 00S Tractors, order 1 RE192850 Joystick Bracket from parts.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15773 Single Lever Control and Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW15777 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	1,195.00
		Latch Plates:	
	BW15457	Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates	150.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
	BW15865	Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors.*	638.00
	BW15866	Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors.*	908.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15389	Australian Code of Practice Kit	No Charge
	BW15763	Digging Teeth *For Code 8011, 9011, 9013, 9014, 9024, 9028 and 9029. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware.*	231.00

673 Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15645	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW15788	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Relief Valve:	
	BW15506	Pressure Relief Manifold *For 6000, 6010 and 6D Series Tractors order (1) 38H1546, (1) T 77613 and (1) T 77932 from Service Parts.*	361.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
	BW15781	Removable Stationary Fenders - 15.7 In. (410mm) Wide *Attach to mounting frames. For Codes 1040, 1050 and 1060.*	475.00
		Tractor Mounting Frames:	
	BWA1379	Mounting Frame *For 6000, 6010, 6020, 6030 Series and 6405, 6215, 6415 Tractors.*	1,517.00
	BWA1380	Mounting Frame *For 7030 Series, 7030 Premium, 7200, 7210, 7400, 7410, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 (7420 2WD only) Tractors.*	1,517.00
	BWA1498	Mounting Frame *For 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.*	1,097.00

673 Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

740 Classic Standard Farm Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

73 In. (1850 mm) Materials Bucket
Quik-Change Bucket
Single Lever Control
Loader Bucket and Boom Valve
Mounting Frame
Toolbox Bracket

Refer to Sales Manual for Tractor requirements and/or recommendations. Tractors with rollover protection and seat belts are recommended for loader operation.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
1741P		740 Classic Standard Farm Loader	10,334.00
		HYDRAULIC CONTROLS	
		See Sales Manual for Tractor Hydraulic Requirements.	
		Hoses for Tractor SCV Control - 7000, 7010, 7020, 7030 Series and 6605, 6615, 6715, 7405 Tractors:	
1002		2 Function - Two SCV's Required	-1,800.00
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 7130, 7230, and 7330 Premium Tractors (Not for 7000, 7010, 7020 and 7030 Series Tractors)	
1012		2 Function - M-ICV and 3 Function SLC with GSS	-491.00
1014		3 Function - M-ICV and 3 Function SLC with GSS	106.00
		Options for Loader Preparation Packages:	
		For 7130, 7230, 7330 Premium, 7030 Series and 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520, 6605, 6615 and 6715 Tractors with 2 Function M-ICV or E-ICV ordered with Tractor:	
1036		2 Function - Hoses and Parts	-2,014.00
		For 7130, 7230, 7330 Premium, 7030 Series and 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520 Tractors with 3-Function M-ICV or E-ICV ordered with Tractor:	
1038		3 Function - Hoses and Parts	-1,753.00
		Single Lever Control with Rear-Mounted Loader Valves for 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors:	
1022		2 Function - SLC, Hoses and Parts and Loader Bucket and Boom Valves	-823.00

740 Classic Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC CONTROLS ...Continued...	
1023		3 Function - SLC, Hoses and Parts, Loader Bucket, Boom, Third Function EH Valve and Third Function Components	392.00
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valves (M-ICV) for 7030 Tractors only:	
1030		2 Function - M-ICV and Floor Mounted 3-Function SLC with GSS	-332.00
1031		3 Function - M-ICV and Floor Mounted 3-Function SLC with GSS	265.00
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6605, 6615 and 6715 Tractors and 7020 Series Tractors:	
1018		2 Function - M-ICV and Floor Mounted 3-Function SLC with GSS	In Base Price
1019		3 Function - M-ICV and Floor Mounted 3-Function SLC with GSS	597.00
		Hoses for Tractor SCV Control - Non-Current 55 Series and Older Tractors:	
1028		2 Function - Two SCV's Required	-1,769.00
1029		3 Function - Three SCV's Required	-1,403.00
		Single Lever Control with Independent Loader Valve - Non-Current 55 Series and Older Row Crop Tractors:	
1042		2 Function	-1,093.00
1043		3 Function	-538.00
		Less Hydraulic Controls:	
1095		Less Hydraulic Controls	-2,200.00
		TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAMES	
		Refer to the Loader and Tractor Compatibility Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for Approved Loader and Tractor Models.	
2000		For 6605, 6615, 6715, 7405, 7000 Series, 7010 Series, 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520, 7130, 7230, 7330 and 7130 (RW serial numbers only, 1L not compatible) For 7130 Premium, 7230 Premium and 7330 Premium Tractors	In Base Price
2030		For 30, 40, 50, 55 Series Row Crop Tractors	20.00
2095		Less Mounting Frames	-1,327.00
		BUCKETS	
8001		73 In. (1850 mm) Materials Bucket *Includes Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates. Not compatible with grapples.*	In Base Price
8095		Less Bucket	-972.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

740 Classic Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
9031		Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Requires Code 9029.*	2,380.00
		Bucket Level Indicator:	
9069		Bucket Level Indicator	62.00
		Buckets: *All Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	
9024		73 In. (1850 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *With Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,272.00
9025		91 In. (2300 mm) High Volume Bucket *With Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,891.00
9026		73 In. (1850 mm) Materials Bucket *With Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,069.00
9027		85 In. (2150 mm) Materials Bucket *With Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,258.00
9028		85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *With Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,551.00
9029		96 In. (2450 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *With Quik-Change Heavy Duty Latch Plates.* *Compatible with grapple.*	1,793.00
		Cutting Edges:	
9080		85 In. (2150 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 9028 and Cut to Length Code 9024. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	275.00
9083		91 In. (2300 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 9025. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	287.00
9084		96 In. (2450 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 9029. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	338.00
		Guards:	
9035		Hood Guard *For 6605, 7200, 7210, 7400, 7410, 7405 and 7510 Tractors.*	362.00

740 Classic Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9036		Hood Guard *For 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520, 7130, 7230, 7330, and 7130 Premium, 7230 Premium and 7330 Premium Tractors.*	372.00
9037		Hood Guard *For 7600, 7610, 7700, 7710, 7800 and 7810 Tractors.*	367.00
9039		Hood Guard *For 30, 40, 50, 55 Series Row Crop Tractors.*	389.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
9050		Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 6615, 6715, 6605, 7405 and 7000, 7010, 7020, 7030 and 7030 Premium Series Tractors.*	638.00
9051		Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 6615, 6715, 6605, 7405 and 7000, 7010, 7020, 7030 and 7030 Premium Series Tractors.*	908.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9066		Parking Stand without Mid-Mount Couplers *For 30, 40, 50, 55 Series Row Crop Tractors.*	226.00
9075		Digging Teeth *For Codes 9028 and 9029. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Wear Edge.*	231.00
9095		Australian Code of Practice Kit	No Charge
9099		French Operator's Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
		Quik-Park: *For 6605, 6615, 6715, 7405, 7000, 7010, 7020 Series, 7130 Premium, 7230 Premium, 7330 Premium, and 7030 Series Tractors.* *For Multi-Coupler installation (Code 9063 or 9065), W43006 must be ordered from Service Parts.*	
9063		Parking Stand with 2 Function Multi-Coupler	823.00
9064		Parking Stand with Mid-Mount Couplers	451.00
9065		Parking Stand with 3 Function Multi-Coupler	953.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Please see 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Loaders' at the end of the loader section for prices on individual attachments.	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
	BW16008	Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Requires Code9029.*	2,380.00

740 Classic Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Bucket Level Indicator:	
	BW14352	Bucket Level Indicator	62.00
		Buckets: *All Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	
	BW15459	73 In. (1850 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,122.00
	BWA1242	73 In. (1850 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *With Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,272.00
	BW00462	73 In. (1850 mm) Materials Bucket *With Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,069.00
	BW14932	73 In. (1850 mm) Materials Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	920.00
	BW00466	85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *With Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,551.00
	BW14936	85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,401.00
	BW00464	85 In. (2150 mm) Materials Bucket *With Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,258.00
	BW14934	85 In. (2150 mm) Materials Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,109.00
	BW00460	91 In. (2300 mm) High Volume Bucket *With Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,891.00
	BW13891	91 In. (2300 mm) High Volume Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.* *Compatible with John Deere 600 Style Carriers only.*	1,741.00
	BWA1159	96 In. (2450 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *With Quik-Change Heavy Duty Latch Plates.* *Compatible with grapple.*	1,793.00
		Cutting Edges:	
	BW14763	73 In. (1850 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(1/2" thick X 6" wide) For Code 9024. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	166.00
	BW14267	85 In. (2150 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 9028 and Cut to Length Code 9024. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	275.00

740 Classic Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW13910	91 In. (2300 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 9025. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	287.00
	BW14269	96 In. (2450 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Codes 9029. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	338.00
		Guards:	
	BW12980	Hood Guard *For 30, 40, 50, 55 Series Row Crop Tractors.*	389.00
	BW14035	Hood Guard *For 6605, 7200, 7210, 7400, 7410, 7405 and 7510 Tractors.*	362.00
	BW14796	Hood Guard *For 7600, 7610, 7700, 7710, 7800 and 7810 Tractors.*	367.00
	BW15001	Hood Guard *For 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520, 7130, 7230, 7330, and 7130 Premium, 7230 Premium and 7330 Premium Tractors.*	372.00
		Hydraulic Connections: *If converting from a set up without quick couplers, W43006 bracket must be ordered from Service Parts. If converting from mid-mount couplers, no additional service parts are required.*	
	BW14955	2 Function Multi-Coupler *For 6605, 6615, 6715, 7405 and 7000, 7010 Series Tractors.*	574.00
	BW14956	3 Function Multi-Coupler *For 6605, 6615, 6715, 7405 and 7000, 7010 Series Tractors.*	700.00
		Hydraulic Controls:	
	BWA1069	2 Function Components for Tractor SCV Control *For Non-Current 55 Series and Older Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *2 - BW13281 Hoses and Parts for SCV Controls* *1 - BW14111 Hoses* *1 - BW14112 Hoses and Parts* *2 - RE13523 SCV Lever Stops*	474.00
	BWA1056	2 Function Hoses and Parts for Tractor SCV Control *For 7000, 7010, 7020, 7030 Series and 7130-7330 Premium, 6605, 6615, 6715, 7405 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *2 - BW13743 SCV Parts* *1 - BW14109 Hoses and Parts* *1 - BW14110 Hoses*	440.00
	BW14972	2 Function Hoses and Parts for Tractors with 2 Function ICV Factory Installed *For 6605, 6615 and 6715 Tractors.*	205.00

740 Classic Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1073	2 Function Single Lever Control with Independent Control Valve *For Non-Current 55 Series and Older Row Crop Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW13247 Single Lever Control and Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW13246 Hoses for ICV Supply and Return* *1 - BW14111 Hoses* *1 - BW14112 Hoses and Parts*	1,218.00
	BWA1219	2 Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve *For 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520, 6605, 6615 and 6715 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15784 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW14972 Hoses and Parts* *1 - BW15985 Mid-Mount Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer*	2,420.00
	BWA1457	2 Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valves (M-ICV) *For 7130, 7230 and 7330 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15744 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15985 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW14972 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	1,880.00
	BWA1461	2 Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valves (M-ICV) *For 7030 Series Tractors only.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15785 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15985 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW15791 Power Beyond Spacer* *1 - BW14972 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	2,055.00
	BWA1060	2 Function Single Lever Control with Rear-Mounted Loader Valve *For 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW14678 Single Lever Control and Cables* *1 - BW13995 Loader Boom and Bucket Valves* *1 - BW14109 Hoses and Parts* *1 - BW14110 Hoses*	1,515.00
	BWA1070	3 Function Components for Tractor SCV Control *For Non-Current 55 Series and Older Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *3 - BW13281 Hoses and Parts for SCV Controls* *2 - BW14111 Hoses* *1 - BW14112 Hoses and Parts* *1 - BW15079 Third Function Oil Tubes* *3 - RE13523 SCV Lever Stops*	877.00
	BWA1426	3 Function Control for Tractors with 3 Function ICV Factory Installed *For 7130, 7230, 7330 Premium, 7030 Series and 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW14972 Hoses and Parts* *1 - BW14973 Hoses and Parts* *1 - BW15079 Third Function Oil Tubes*	492.00

740 Classic Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1074	3 Function Single Lever Control with Independent Control Valve *For Non-Current 55 Series and Older Row Crop Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW13248 Single Lever Valve (3 Function)* *1 - BW13246 Hoses for ICV Supply and Return* *2 - BW14111 Hoses* *1 - BW14112 Hoses and Parts* *1 - BW15079 Third Function Oil Tubes*	1,828.00
	BWA1220	3 Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve *For 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520, 6605, 6615 and 6715 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15784 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW14972 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW14973 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15079 Third Function Oil Tubes* *1 - BW15986 Mid-Mount Independent Control Valve (3 Function)* *1 - BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer*	3,077.00
	BWA1458	3 Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valves (M-ICV) *For 7130, 7230 and 7330 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15744 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (3 Function)* *1 - BW14972 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW14973 Hoses and Parts (Third Function)* *1 - BW15079 Third Function Oil Tubes*	2,537.00
	BWA1462	3 Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valves (M-ICV) *For 7030 Series Tractors only.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15785 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (3 Function)* *1 - BW15791 Power Beyond Spacer* *1 - BW14972 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW14973 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15079 Third Function Oil Tubes*	2,712.00
	BWA1061	3 Function Single Lever Control with Rear-Mounted Loader Valve *For 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW14678 Single Lever Control and Cables* *1 - BW13995 Loader Boom and Bucket Valve* *1 - BW14366 EH Valve* *1 - BW14367 EH Valve Mounting Parts* *1 - BW14109 Hoses and Parts* *2 - BW14110 Hoses* *1 - BW15079 Third Function Oil Tubes*	2,851.00

740 Classic Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1064	EH Valve and Parts - Third Function *Components to add Third Function Valve to factory installed Two Function Valve.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520, 6605, 6615 and 6715 Tractors with 2 Function M-ICV ordered with Tractor.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW14972 Hoses and Parts* *1 - BW15314 Mid-Mounted EH Valve and Parts* *1 - BW14973 Hoses and Parts* *1 - BW15079 Third Function Oil Tubes*	1,037.00
	BWA1464	Hoses and Parts *Components to add Third Function Valve to factory installed Two Function Valve for 7130, 7230, 7330 Premium and 7030 Series Tractors with 2 Function M-ICV ordered with Tractor.* *Note: For 7030 Series Tractors, order 1-AL178566 Grip Assembly from Parts.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW14972 Hoses and Parts* *1 - BW14973 Hoses and Parts* *1 - BW15987 Hoses and Parts* *1 - BW15079 Third Function Oil Tubes*	1,041.00
		Latch Plates:	
	BW15242	Heavy Duty Latch Plates	183.00
	BW15457	Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates	150.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
	BW15865	Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 6615, 6715, 6605, 7405 and 7000, 7010, 7020, 7030 and 7030 Premium Series Tractors.*	638.00
	BW15866	Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 6615, 6715, 6605, 7405 and 7000, 7010, 7020, 7030 and 7030 Premium Series Tractors.*	908.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15389	Australian Code of Practice Kit	No Charge
	BW15763	Digging Teeth *For Codes 9028 and 9029. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Wear Edge.*	231.00
	BW13915	French Operator's Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW13853	Parking Stand without Mid-Mount Couplers *For 30, 40, 50, 55 Series Row Crop Tractors.*	226.00
	BW15799	Spanish Operator's Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
		Quik-Park:	
	BWA1194	Parking Stand with 2 Function Multi-Coupler	823.00
	BWA1195	Parking Stand with 3 Function Multi-Coupler	953.00
	BW00380	Parking Stand with Mid-Mount Couplers	451.00

740 Classic Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Tractor Mounting Frames: *Refer to the Loader and Tractor Compatibility Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for Approved Loader and Tractor Models.*	
	BW14117	Cylinder Stops	84.00
	BW14034	Mounting Frame *For 6605, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520, 7405 and 7000, 7010 Series Tractors.* *BW14117 Cylinder Stops must also be ordered.*	1,376.00
	BW15752	Mounting Frame and Cross Tie	1,482.00

740 Classic Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

73 In. (1850 mm) Materials Bucket
Quik-Change Bucket
Single Lever Control
Loader Bucket and Boom Valve
Mounting Frame
Mechanical Self-Leveling
Toolbox Bracket
High Rollback Power Linkage

Refer to Sales Manual for Tractor requirements and/or recommendations. Tractors with rollover protection and seat belts are recommended for loader operation.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
1742P		740 Classic Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader	11,564.00
		HYDRAULIC CONTROLS	
		See Sales Manual for Tractor Hydraulic Requirements.	
		Hoses for Tractor SCV Control - 7000, 7010, 7020, 7030 Series and 6605, 6615, 6715, 7405 Tractors:	
1002		2 Function - Two SCV's Required	-1,800.00
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 7130, 7230, and 7330 Premium Tractors (Not for 7000, 7010, 7020 and 7030 Series Tractors)	
1012		2 Function - M-ICV and 3 Function SLC with GSS	-491.00
1014		3 Function - M-ICV and 3 Function SLC with GSS	106.00
		Options for Loader Preparation Packages:	
		For 7130, 7230, 7330 Premium, 7030 Series and 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520, 6605, 6615 and 6715 Tractors with 2 Function M-ICV or E-ICV ordered with Tractor:	
1036		2 Function - Hoses and Parts	-2,014.00
		For 7130, 7230, 7330 Premium, 7030 Series and 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520 Tractors with 3-Function M-ICV or E-ICV ordered with Tractor:	
1038		3 Function - Hoses and Parts	-1,753.00
		Single Lever Control with Rear-Mounted Loader Valves for 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors:	
1022		2 Function - SLC, Hoses and Parts and Loader Bucket and Boom Valves	-823.00

740 Classic Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC CONTROLS ...Continued...	
1023		3 Function - SLC, Hoses and Parts, Loader Bucket, Boom, Third Function EH Valve and Third Function Components	392.00
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valves (M-ICV) for 7030 Tractors only:	
1030		2 Function - M-ICV and Floor Mounted 3-Function SLC with GSS	-332.00
1031		3 Function - M-ICV and Floor Mounted 3-Function SLC with GSS	265.00
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6605, 6615 and 6715 Tractors and 7020 Series Tractors:	
1018		2 Function - M-ICV and Floor Mounted 3-Function SLC with GSS	In Base Price
1019		3 Function - M-ICV and Floor Mounted 3-Function SLC with GSS	597.00
		Hoses for Tractor SCV Control - Non-Current 55 Series and Older Tractors:	
1028		2 Function - Two SCV's Required	-1,769.00
1029		3 Function - Three SCV's Required	-1,403.00
		Single Lever Control with Independent Loader Valve - Non-Current 55 Series and Older Row Crop Tractors:	
1042		2 Function	-1,093.00
1043		3 Function	-538.00
		Less Hydraulic Controls:	
1095		Less Hydraulic Controls	-2,200.00
		TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAMES	
		Refer to the Loader and Tractor Compatibility Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for Approved Loader and Tractor Models.	
2000			In Base Price
2030		For 30, 40, 50, 55 Series Row Crop Tractors	20.00
2095		Less Mounting Frames	-1,327.00
		BUCKETS	
8001		73 In. (1850 mm) Materials Bucket *Includes Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates. Not compatible with grapples.*	In Base Price
8095		Less Bucket	-972.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

740 Classic Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
9031		Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Requires Code 9029.*	2,380.00
		Bucket Level Indicator:	
9069		Bucket Level Indicator	62.00
		Buckets: *All Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	
9024		73 In. (1850 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *With Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,272.00
9025		91 In. (2300 mm) High Volume Bucket *With Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,891.00
9026		73 In. (1850 mm) Materials Bucket *With Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,069.00
9027		85 In. (2150 mm) Materials Bucket *With Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,258.00
9028		85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *With Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,551.00
9029		96 In. (2450 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *With Quik-Change Heavy Duty Latch Plates.* *Compatible with grapple.*	1,793.00
		Cutting Edges:	
9080		85 In. (2150 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 9028 and Cut to Length Code 9024. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	275.00
9083		91 In. (2300 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 9025. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	287.00
9084		96 In. (2450 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 9029. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	338.00
		Guards:	
9035		Hood Guard *For 6605, 7200, 7210, 7400, 7410, 7405 and 7510 Tractors.*	362.00

740 Classic Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9036		Hood Guard *For 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520, 7130, 7230, 7330, and 7130 Premium, 7230 Premium and 7330 Premium Tractors.*	372.00
9037		Hood Guard *For 7600, 7610, 7700, 7710, 7800 and 7810 Tractors.*	367.00
9039		Hood Guard *For 30, 40, 50, 55 Series Row Crop Tractors.*	389.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
9050		Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 6615, 6715, 6605, 7405 and 7000, 7010, 7020, 7030 and 7030 Premium Series Tractors.*	638.00
9051		Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 6615, 6715, 6605, 7405 and 7000, 7010, 7020, 7030 and 7030 Premium Series Tractors.*	908.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9066		Parking Stand without Mid-Mount Couplers *For 30, 40, 50, 55 Series Row Crop Tractors.*	226.00
9075		Digging Teeth *For Codes 9028 and 9029. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Wear Edge.*	231.00
9095		Australian Code of Practice Kit	No Charge
9099		French Operator's Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
		Quik-Park: *For 6605, 6615, 6715, 7405, 7000, 7010, 7020 Series, 7130 Premium, 7230 Premium, 7330 Premium, and 7030 Series Tractors.* *For Multi-Coupler installation (Code 9063 or 9065), W43006 must be ordered from Service Parts.*	
9063		Parking Stand with 2 Function Multi-Coupler	823.00
9064		Parking Stand with Mid-Mount Couplers	451.00
9065		Parking Stand with 3 Function Multi-Coupler	953.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Please see 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Loaders' at the end of the loader section for prices on individual attachments.	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
	BW16008	Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Requires Code9029.*	2,380.00

740 Classic Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Bucket Level Indicator:	
	BW14352	Bucket Level Indicator	62.00
		Buckets: *All Buckets are equipped with Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	
	BW15459	73 In. (1850 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,122.00
	BWA1242	73 In. (1850 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *With Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,272.00
	BW00462	73 In. (1850 mm) Materials Bucket *With Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,069.00
	BW14932	73 In. (1850 mm) Materials Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	920.00
	BW00466	85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *With Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,551.00
	BW14936	85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket *Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,401.00
	BW00464	85 In. (2150 mm) Materials Bucket *With Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,258.00
	BW14934	85 In. (2150 mm) Materials Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,109.00
	BW00460	91 In. (2300 mm) High Volume Bucket *With Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.* *Not compatible with grapples.*	1,891.00
	BW13891	91 In. (2300 mm) High Volume Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.* *Compatible with John Deere 600 Style Carriers only.*	1,741.00
	BWA1159	96 In. (2450 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *With Quik-Change Heavy Duty Latch Plates.* *Compatible with grapple.*	1,793.00
		Cutting Edges:	
	BW14763	73 In. (1850 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(1/2" thick X 6" wide) For Code 9024. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	166.00
	BW14267	85 In. (2150 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 9028 and Cut to Length Code 9024. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	275.00

740 Classic Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW13910	91 In. (2300 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Code 9025. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	287.00
	BW14269	96 In. (2450 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) For Codes 9029. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	338.00
		Guards:	
	BW12980	Hood Guard *For 30, 40, 50, 55 Series Row Crop Tractors.*	389.00
	BW14035	Hood Guard *For 6605, 7200, 7210, 7400, 7410, 7405 and 7510 Tractors.*	362.00
	BW14796	Hood Guard *For 7600, 7610, 7700, 7710, 7800 and 7810 Tractors.*	367.00
	BW15001	Hood Guard *For 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520, 7130, 7230, 7330, and 7130 Premium, 7230 Premium and 7330 Premium Tractors.*	372.00
		Hydraulic Connections: *If converting from a set up without quick couplers, W43006 bracket must be ordered from Service Parts. If converting from mid-mount couplers, no additional service parts are required.*	
	BW14955	2 Function Multi-Coupler *For 6605, 6615, 6715, 7405 and 7000, 7010 Series Tractors.*	574.00
	BW14956	3 Function Multi-Coupler *For 6605, 6615, 6715, 7405 and 7000, 7010 Series Tractors.*	700.00
		Hydraulic Controls:	
	BWA1069	2 Function Components for Tractor SCV Control *For Non-Current 55 Series and Older Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *2 - BW13281 Hoses and Parts for SCV Controls* *1 - BW14111 Hoses* *1 - BW14112 Hoses and Parts* *2 - RE13523 SCV Lever Stops*	474.00
	BWA1056	2 Function Hoses and Parts for Tractor SCV Control *For 7000, 7010, 7020, 7030 Series and 7130-7330 Premium, 6605, 6615, 6715, 7405 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *2 - BW13743 SCV Parts* *1 - BW14109 Hoses and Parts* *1 - BW14110 Hoses*	440.00
	BW14972	2 Function Hoses and Parts for Tractors with 2 Function ICV Factory Installed *For 6605, 6615 and 6715 Tractors.*	205.00

740 Classic Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1073	2 Function Single Lever Control with Independent Control Valve *For Non-Current 55 Series and Older Row Crop Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW13247 Single Lever Control and Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW13246 Hoses for ICV Supply and Return* *1 - BW14111 Hoses* *1 - BW14112 Hoses and Parts*	1,218.00
	BWA1219	2 Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve *For 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520, 6605, 6615 and 6715 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15784 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW14972 Hoses and Parts* *1 - BW15985 Mid-Mount Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer*	2,420.00
	BWA1457	2 Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valves (M-ICV) *For 7130, 7230 and 7330 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15744 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15985 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW14972 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	1,880.00
	BWA1461	2 Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valves (M-ICV) *For 7030 Series Tractors only.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15785 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15985 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW15791 Power Beyond Spacer* *1 - BW14972 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	2,055.00
	BWA1060	2 Function Single Lever Control with Rear-Mounted Loader Valve *For 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW14678 Single Lever Control and Cables* *1 - BW13995 Loader Boom and Bucket Valves* *1 - BW14109 Hoses and Parts* *1 - BW14110 Hoses*	1,515.00
	BWA1070	3 Function Components for Tractor SCV Control *For Non-Current 55 Series and Older Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *3 - BW13281 Hoses and Parts for SCV Controls* *2 - BW14111 Hoses* *1 - BW14112 Hoses and Parts* *1 - BW15079 Third Function Oil Tubes* *3 - RE13523 SCV Lever Stops*	877.00
	BWA1426	3 Function Control for Tractors with 3 Function ICV Factory Installed *For 7130, 7230, 7330 Premium, 7030 Series and 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW14972 Hoses and Parts* *1 - BW14973 Hoses and Parts* *1 - BW15079 Third Function Oil Tubes*	492.00

740 Classic Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1074	3 Function Single Lever Control with Independent Control Valve *For Non-Current 55 Series and Older Row Crop Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW13248 Single Lever Valve (3 Function)* *1 - BW13246 Hoses for ICV Supply and Return* *2 - BW14111 Hoses* *1 - BW14112 Hoses and Parts* *1 - BW15079 Third Function Oil Tubes*	1,828.00
	BWA1220	3 Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve *For 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520, 6605, 6615 and 6715 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15784 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW14972 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW14973 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15079 Third Function Oil Tubes* *1 - BW15986 Mid-Mount Independent Control Valve (3 Function)* *1 - BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer*	3,077.00
	BWA1458	3 Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valves (M-ICV) *For 7130, 7230 and 7330 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15744 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (3 Function)* *1 - BW14972 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW14973 Hoses and Parts (Third Function)* *1 - BW15079 Third Function Oil Tubes*	2,537.00
	BWA1462	3 Function Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted Loader Valves (M-ICV) *For 7030 Series Tractors only.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15785 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (3 Function)* *1 - BW15791 Power Beyond Spacer* *1 - BW14972 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1 - BW14973 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1 - BW15079 Third Function Oil Tubes*	2,712.00
	BWA1061	3 Function Single Lever Control with Rear-Mounted Loader Valve *For 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW14678 Single Lever Control and Cables* *1 - BW13995 Loader Boom and Bucket Valve* *1 - BW14366 EH Valve* *1 - BW14367 EH Valve Mounting Parts* *1 - BW14109 Hoses and Parts* *2 - BW14110 Hoses* *1 - BW15079 Third Function Oil Tubes*	2,851.00

740 Classic Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1064	EH Valve and Parts - Third Function *Components to add Third Function Valve to factory installed Two Function Valve.* *For 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520, 6605, 6615 and 6715 Tractors with 2 Function M-ICV ordered with Tractor.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW14972 Hoses and Parts* *1 - BW15314 Mid-Mounted EH Valve and Parts* *1 - BW14973 Hoses and Parts* *1 - BW15079 Third Function Oil Tubes*	1,037.00
	BWA1464	Hoses and Parts *Components to add Third Function Valve to factory installed Two Function Valve for 7130, 7230, 7330 Premium and 7030 Series Tractors with 2 Function M-ICV ordered with Tractor.* *Note: For 7030 Series Tractors, order 1-AL178566 Grip Assembly from Parts.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW14972 Hoses and Parts* *1 - BW14973 Hoses and Parts* *1 - BW15987 Hoses and Parts* *1 - BW15079 Third Function Oil Tubes*	1,041.00
		Latch Plates:	
	BW15242	Heavy Duty Latch Plates	183.00
	BW15457	Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates	150.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
	BW15865	Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 6615, 6715, 6605, 7405 and 7000, 7010, 7020, 7030 and 7030 Premium Series Tractors.*	638.00
	BW15866	Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 6615, 6715, 6605, 7405 and 7000, 7010, 7020, 7030 and 7030 Premium Series Tractors.*	908.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15389	Australian Code of Practice Kit	No Charge
	BW15763	Digging Teeth *For Codes 9028 and 9029. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Wear Edge.*	231.00
	BW13915	French Operator's Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW13853	Parking Stand without Mid-Mount Couplers *For 30, 40, 50, 55 Series Row Crop Tractors.*	226.00
	BW15799	Spanish Operator's Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
		Quik-Park:	
	BWA1194	Parking Stand with 2 Function Multi-Coupler	823.00
	BWA1195	Parking Stand with 3 Function Multi-Coupler	953.00
	BW00380	Parking Stand with Mid-Mount Couplers	451.00

740 Classic Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Tractor Mounting Frames: *Refer to the Loader and Tractor Compatibility Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for Approved Loader and Tractor Models.*	
	BW14117	Cylinder Stops	84.00
	BW14034	Mounting Frame *For 6605, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520, 7405 and 7000, 7010 Series Tractors. BW14117 Cylinder Stops must also be ordered.*	1,376.00
	BW15752	Mounting Frame and Cross Tie	1,482.00

741 Standard Farm Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

96 In. (2450 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets
Bucket Level Indicator
Parking Stands/Service Lockout Brackets
Global Carrier
Single Lever Control, Loader Bucket and Boom Valve

Mounting for 7130, 7130 Premium, 7230, 7230 Premium, 7330, 7330 Premium, 7000 Series, 7010 Series, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors
Toolbox Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

2425P	741 Standard Farm Loader	12,194.00

VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0695	Custom Configuration *Requires manual selection of order codes necessary to complete a machine configuration.*	In Base Price

TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAMES

Refer to the Loader and Tractor Compatibility Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for Approved Compatibility.
Toolbox bracket BW15790 is not compatible with H3 Lights.

1000	Mounting Frame, Parts and Toolbox Bracket *North America - For 7130, 7130 Premium, 7230, 7230 Premium, 7330, 7330 Premium, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420, 7510 and 7520 Tractors.* *Australia - For 6 Cyl 6020 and 6030 Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6 Cyl 6145J Tractors.*	In Base Price
1005	Mounting Frame, Parts, Frame Bracket and Toolbox Bracket *North America - For 7430 Premium, 7530 Premium, 7200, 7400, 7210 and 7410 Tractors.* *Australia - For 6 Cyl 6000, 6010, 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6 Cyl 6145J Tractors.*	543.00
1010	Mounting Frame, Parts, Mounting Plate and Toolbox Bracket *North America and Australia - For 7600, 7610, 7700, 7710, 7800 and 7810 Tractors.*	Same Price
1095	Less Mounting Frames	-1,576.00

HYDRAULIC CONTROLS

See the Agricultural Sales Manual for Tractor Hydraulic Requirements. Loader Marketing does not offer field installed electronic joystick or 2 function and 3 function electronic valves for Small Frame 7020, 7030 or 7030 Premium Series Tractors. They are available only through Waterloo. Loader Marketing offers a 3rd function E-ICV valve. It is highly recommended to equip an IVT Tractor with a loader prep package if the tractor is going to be used with a loader because field installation is more costly and time consuming.

741 Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC CONTROLS ...Continued...	
		Hydraulic Controls for Tractors equipped with the following Factory Preparation Package: **SLC and 2 Function Mid-Mounted M-ICV or E-ICV ordered with Tractor** **North America - For 7130, 7130 Premium, 7230, 7230 Premium 7330, 7330 Premium, 7430 Premium, 7530 Premium, 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520, 6615 and 6715 Tractors** **Australia - For all 6 Cyl 6030, 6020, 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors**	
2060		2 Function - Hoses and Parts	-1,990.00
		Hydraulic Controls for Tractors equipped with the following Factory Preparation Package: **SLC and 3 Function Mid-Mounted M-ICV or E-ICV ordered with Tractor** **North America -For 7130, 7130 Premium, 7230, 7230 Premium, 7330, 7330 Premium, 7430 Premium, 7530 Premium, 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors** **Australia - For all 6 Cyl 6030, 6020, 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors**	
2068		3 Function - Hoses and Parts, Third Function Hoses, and Third Function Oil Tubes	-1,732.00
		Hydraulic Controls for Field Installation **Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6 CYL 30 Series Premium Tractors** **North America - For 7130 Premium, 7230 Premium, 7330 Premium and 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors** **Australia - For 6 CYL 6530, 6630, 6830, 6930, 7430 and 7530 Premium Tractors**	
2070		2 Function Single Lever Control and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation *For 7430 and 7530 Tractors, order W53299 ICV Mounting Bracket from Parts.* *Not Compatible with IVT transmission as E-ICV is required.*	-491.00
2072		3 Function Single Lever Control and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation *For 7430 and 7530 Tractors, order W53299 ICV Mounting Bracket from Parts.* *Not compatible with IVT transmission as E-ICV is required.*	103.00
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6 CYL 30 Series Tractors **North America - For 7130, 7230 and 7330 Tractors** **Australia - For 6 CYL 6530, 6630, 6830 and 6930 Tractors**	
2075		2 Function Single Lever Control and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation	-332.00
2077		3 Function Single Lever Control and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation	262.00

741 Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC CONTROLS ...Continued...	
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6 Cyl Non-Current Tractors	
		North America - For 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors Australia - For 6 Cyl 6000, 6010, 6020, SE Tractors	
2074		2 Function - Single Lever Control and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation	In Base Price
2076		3 Function - Single Lever Control and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation	594.00
		Single Lever Control with Rear-Mounted Mechanical Loader Valves	
		North America & Australia - For all 7210, 7410, 7510, 7200, 7400, 7610, 7710, 7810, 7600, 7700 and 7800 Tractors	
2080		2 Function	-970.00
2082		3 Function (Includes Rear Mounted EH Third Function Valve)	245.00
		Less Hydraulic Controls:	
2095		Less Hydraulic Controls	-2,346.00
		QUICK COUPLERS	
		For Loaders without Couplers, order (8) T77857 O-Rings and (4) 38H5128 Union Fittings for 2 Function or (12) T77857 O-Rings and (6) 38H5128 Union Fittings for 3 Function from Parts.	
3020		2 Function Mid-Mount Couplers	In Base Price
3030		3 Function Mid-Mount Couplers and 3rd Function Couplers	176.00
3050		2 Function Mid-Mount Multi-Coupler	283.00
3060		3 Function Mid-Mount Multi-Coupler and 3rd Function Multi-Coupler *For each additional 3rd Function Attachment, order (1) AW33653 3rd Function Multi-Coupler Attachment Half from Service Parts. The hoses from the attachment to the 3rd Function Multi-Coupler Attachment Half have to be compatible with the AW33653.*	700.00
3095		Less Couplers	-220.00
		LOADER INSTALLATION	
6020		Loader Shipped to Dealership for Installation by Dealer	In Base Price
		CARRIER	
7000		Global Carrier	In Base Price
7030		John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier	131.00
7095		Less Carrier	-517.00
		BUCKETS	
8001		96 In. (2450 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets	In Base Price

741 Standard Farm Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BUCKETS ...Continued... *Compatible with Code 7000.*	
8095		Less Bucket	-1,539.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
9052		Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Compatible with Codes 8001, 9014, 9028 and 9029.*	2,380.00
		Buckets:	
9012		85 In. (2150 mm) Global Materials Bucket *Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,096.00
9013		85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket *Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,353.00
9014		85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,471.00
9015		91 In. (2300 mm) Global High Volume Bucket *Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,705.00
9027		85 In. (2150 mm) Materials Bucket *Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier.* *Includes Heavy Duty Latch Plates.*	1,290.00
9028		85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier.* *Includes Heavy Duty Latch Plates.*	1,661.00
9029		96 In. (2450 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier.* *Includes Heavy Duty Latch Plates.*	1,793.00
		Cutting Edges:	
9080		85 In. (2150 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *For Codes 9013 and 9028.*	275.00
9083		91 In. (2300 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *For Code 9015.*	287.00
9084		96 In. (2450 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *For Codes 8001 and 9029.*	338.00
		Cylinder Latching System:	
9041		Global Cylinder Latching System *Requires Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,154.00

741 Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Guards:	
9032		Heavy Duty Hood Guard *North America - For 7130, 7130 Premium, 7230, 7230 Premium, 7330, 7330 Premium, 7430 Premium, 7530 Premium, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors.* *Australia - For 6 Cyl 6020, 6030, 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6 Cyl 6145J and 6165L Tractors.*	425.00
9034		Brush Guard for Heavy Duty Hood Guard *Requires Code 9032.*	183.00
9035		Hood Guard *North America - For 7200, 7210, 7400, 7410 and 7510 Tractors.* *Australia - For 6 Cyl 6000 and 6010 Series Tractors.*	362.00
9036		Hood Guard *For 7600, 7610, 7700, 7710, 7800 and 7810 Tractors.*	367.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
9050		Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever	638.00
9051		Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch	908.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9075		Digging Teeth *For Codes 8001, 9013, 9028 and 9029. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge.*	231.00
9095		Australian Code of Practice Kit	No Charge
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Relief Valve:	
9040		Pressure Relief Manifold *(Includes 7030 Series Tractors).* *For 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors order (1) RE215399 Oil Fill Tube and (1) AW33942 Hydraulic Hose from Service Parts.* *For 6615 and 6715 Tractors with Narrow Rockshaft Valve and TLS order (1) AL76785 Fitting from Service Parts.* *For 7030 Tractors option is compatible.*	361.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
9042		Removable Stationary Fenders *Attach to mounting frames. For Codes 1000, 1005 and 1010.*	932.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Please see 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Loaders' at the end of the loader section for prices on individual attachments.

741 Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
	BW16008	Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Compatible with Codes 8001, 9014, 9028 and 9029.*	2,380.00
		Buckets:	
	BW15546	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket *Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,353.00
	BW15547	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,471.00
	BW15545	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Materials Bucket *Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,096.00
	BWA1158	85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier.* *Includes Heavy Duty Latch Plates.*	1,661.00
	BWA1432	85 In. (2150 mm) Materials Bucket *Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier.* *Includes Heavy Duty Latch Plates.*	1,290.00
	BW15548	91 In. (2300 mm) Global High Volume Bucket *Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,705.00
	BWA1157	91 In. (2300 mm) High Volume Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Includes Quik-Change Heavy Duty Latch Plates.*	1,923.00
	BW15733	96 In. (2450 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Compatible with Global Carrier.*	1,693.00
	BW15338	96 In. (2450 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,610.00
	BWA1159	96 In. (2450 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier.* *Includes Heavy Duty Latch Plates.*	1,793.00
		Carriers:	
	BW15695	700 Series Style	713.00
	BW15661	Global Carrier	569.00
		Cutting Edges:	
	BW14267	85 In. (2150 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *For Codes 9013 and 9028.*	275.00
	BW13910	91 In. (2300 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *For Code 9015.*	287.00
	BW14269	96 In. (2450 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *For Codes 8001 and 9029.*	338.00

741 Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Cylinder Latching System:	
	BW15782	Global Cylinder Latching System *Requires Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,154.00
		Guards:	
	BW15617	Brush Guard for Heavy Duty Hood Guard *Requires Code 9032.*	183.00
	BW15616	Heavy Duty Hood Guard *North America - For 7130, 7130 Premium, 7230, 7230 Premium, 7330, 7330 Premium, 7430 Premium, 7530 Premium, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors.* *Australia - For 6 Cyl 6020, 6030, 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6 Cyl 6145J and 6165L Tractors.*	425.00
	BW14035	Hood Guard *North America - For 7200, 7210, 7400, 7410 and 7510 Tractors.* *Australia - For 6 Cyl 6000 and 6010 Series Tractors.*	362.00
	BW14796	Hood Guard *For 7600, 7610, 7700, 7710, 7800 and 7810 Tractors.*	367.00
		Hydraulic Connections:	
	BW15636	2 Function Multi-Coupler	553.00
	BW15635	Mid Mount Couplers (2 Function)	248.00
	BW15554	Mid Mount Couplers (3 Function)	436.00
	BW15553	Mid Mount Multi Coupler (3 Function) *For each additional 3rd Function Attachment, order (1) AW33653 3rd Function/Grapple Multi Coupler Attachment Half from Service Parts. The hoses from the attachment to the 3rd Function/Grapple Multi-Coupler Attachment Half will need female fittings to accept the AW33653.*	1,012.00
		Hydraulic Controls:	
	BWA1026	2 Function Hoses and Parts for Tractors with 2 Function Mid-Mounted ICV or E-ICV Factory Installed *North America - For 7130, 7130 Premium, 7230, 7230 Premium, 7330, 7330 Premium, 7430 Premium, 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520, 6615 and 6715 Tractors.* *Region 2 - For all 6 Cyl 6030, 6020, 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15650 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1- BW15647 Bag of Parts*	392.00
	BWA1481	2 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation *North America - For 7130, 7230, 7330 and 7430 Tractors.* *Region 2 - For 6 Cyl 6530, 6630, 6830, 6930, 7430 and 7530 Tractors.* *For 7430 and 7530 Tractors, order L169109 ICV Mounting Bracket from Parts.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15785 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1- BW15985 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1- BW15989 Hydraulic Power Beyond Spacer* *1- BW15650 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	2,215.00

741 Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1443	2 Function Single Lever Control and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation *North America - For 7130 Premium, 7230 Premium, 7330 Premium, and 7430 Premium Tractors.* *Region 2 - For all 6 Cyl 6530, 6630, 6830, 6930, 7430 and 7530 Tractors.* *For 7430 and 7530 Tractors, order W53299 ICV Mounting Bracket from Parts.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15744 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function)* *1- BW15985 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1- BW15650 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	2,041.00
	BWA1445	2 Function Single Lever Control and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation *North America - For 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors.* *Region 2 - For 6 Cyl 6000, 6010, 6020, SE Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15784 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1- BW15650 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1- BW15985 Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1- BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer (Bleed)*	2,581.00
	BWA1100	2 Function Single Lever Control with Rear-Mounted Loader Valve *North America & Region 2 - For all 7210, 7410, 7510, 7200, 7400, 7610, 7710, 7810, 7600, 7700 and 7800 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW14678 Single Lever Control and Cables* *1- BW15006 Loader Boom and Bucket Valves* *1- BW15123 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	1,514.00
	BWA1439	3 Function - Two function E-ICV ordered with Tractor *North America - For 7130, 7130 Premium, 7230, 7230 Premium, 7330, 7330 Premium, 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors.* *Region 2 - For all 6 Cyl 6030, 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15988 Third Function E-ICV Valve* *1- BW15650 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1- BW15651 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1- BW15647 Bag of Parts* *1- BW15691 Third Function Oil Tubes*	1,266.00
	BWA1438	3 Function - Two function M-ICV ordered with Tractor *North America - For 7130, 7130 Premium, 7230, 7230 Premium, 7330, 7330 Premium, 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors.* *Region 2 - For all 6 Cyl 6030, 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15987 Third Function Mechanical ICV Valve* *1- BW15650 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1- BW15651 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1- BW15647 Bag of Parts* *1- BW15691 Third Function Oil Tubes*	1,224.00

741 Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1442	3 Function Components for Tractors with 3 Function Mid-Mounted ICV or E-ICV already installed *North America - For 7130, 7130 Premium, 7230, 7230 Premium, 7330, 7330 Premium, 7430 Premium, 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors.* *Region 2 - For all 6 Cyl 6030, 6020, 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15650 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1- BW15651 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1- BW15647 Bag of Parts* *1- BW15691 Third Function Oil Tubes*	675.00
	BWA1441	3 Function Components including 3rd Function E-ICV valve; 2 Function E-ICV already installed *North America - For 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520, 6615 and 6715 Tractors.* *Region 2 - For all 6 Cyl 6020 Premium and SE Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15118 Third Function E-ICV Valve* *1- BW15650 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1- BW15651 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1- BW15647 Bag of Parts* *1- BW15691 Third Function Oil Tubes*	1,222.00
	BWA1440	3 Function Components including 3rd Function Mechanical ICV Valve; 2 Function Mechanical ICV already installed *North America - For 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520, 6615 and 6715 Tractors.* *Region 2 - For all 6 Cyl 6020 Premium and SE Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15314 Third Function Mechanical ICV Valve* *1- BW15650 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1- BW15651 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1- BW15647 Bag of Parts* *1- BW15691 Third Function Oil Tubes*	1,183.00
	BWA1482	3 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation *North America - For 7130, 7230, 7330 and 7430 Tractors.* *Region 2 - For 6 Cyl 6530, 6630, 6830, 6930, 7430 and 7530 Tractors.* *For 7430 and 7530 Tractors, order L169109 ICV Mounting Bracket from Parts.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15785 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1- BW15986 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (3 Function)* *1- BW15989 Power Beyond Spacer* *1- BW15650 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1- BW15651 Hoses and Parts (Third Function)* *1- BW15691 Third Function Oil Tubes*	2,869.00
	BWA1444	3 Function Single Lever Control and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation *North America - For 7130, 7130 Premium, 7230, 7230 Premium, 7330, 7330 Premium, 7430 Premium Tractors.* *Region 2 - For 6 Cyl 6530, 6630, 6830, 6930, 7430 and 7530 Premium Tractors.* *For 7430 and 7530 Tractors, order L169109 ICV Mounting Bracket from Parts.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15744 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function)* *1- BW15650 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1- BW15651 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1- BW15986 Independent Control Valve (3 Function)* *1- BW15691 Third Function Oil Tubes*	2,694.00

741 Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1446	3 Function Single Lever Control and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation *North America - For 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors.* *Region 2 - For 6 Cyl 6000, 6010, 6020, SE Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15784 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1- BW15650 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1- BW15651 Hoses and Parts (Third Function)* *1- BW15691 Third Function Oil Tubes* *1- BW15986 Independent Control Valve (3 Function)* *1- BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer (Bleed)*	3,234.00
	BWA1447	3 Function Single Lever Control with Rear-Mounted Loader Valve *North America & Region 2 - For all 7210, 7410, 7510, 7200, 7400, 7610, 7710, 7810, 7600, 7700 and 7800 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW14678 Single Lever Control and Cables* *1- BW15006 Loader Boom and Bucket Valves* *1- BW15123 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1- BW15093 Hoses and Parts (Third Function)* *1- BW14366 EH Valve* *1- BW15119 EH Valve Mounting Parts* *1- BW15691 Third Function Oil Tubes*	2,850.00
	BWA1449	E-ICV Third Function Only *North America - For 7130, 7230, 7330 and 7420 Tractors.* *Region 2 - For all 6 Cyl 6530, 6630, 6830, 7430 and 7530 Premium and SE Tractors.* *For Loaders before serial number W00741X01400, order Third Function Oil Line from Service Parts.* *For 6 Cyl 6030 and 7030 Series Tractors, Order 1-AL178566 Grip Assembly from Parts.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15988 Third Function E-ICV Valve* *1- BW15651 Hoses and Parts (Third Function)* *1- BW15691 Third Function Oil Tubes*	875.00
	BWA1448	Single Lever Control and Mid-Mount M-ICV Conversion Parts *For 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors.* *Note: Prior to 1 December 2007, the third function switch and wiring harness were NOT included. If your unit does NOT have the wiring harness, order BWA1450; if it has the harness order BWA1448.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15987 Third Function EH Valve* *1- BW15651 Hoses and Parts (Third Function)* *1- BW15691 Third Function Oil Tubes*	833.00
	BWA1450	Single Lever Control and Mid-Mount M-ICV Conversion Parts *For 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors.* *Note: Prior to 1 December 2007, the third function switch and wiring harness were NOT included. If your unit does NOT have the wiring harness, order BWA1450; if it has the harness order BWA1448.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15987 Third Function EH Valve* *1- BW15500 Third Function Control Wiring Harness* *1- BW15651 Hoses and Parts (Third Function)* *1- BW15691 Third Function Oil Tubes*	948.00
		Latch Plates:	
	BW15242	Heavy Duty Latch Plates	183.00

741 Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Loader Suspension System:	
	BW15865	Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever	638.00
	BW15866	Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch	908.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15389	Australian Code of Practice Kit	No Charge
	BW15763	Digging Teeth *For Codes 8001, 9013, 9028 and 9029. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge.*	231.00
	BW15736	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW15795	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Relief Valve:	
	BW15506	Pressure Relief Manifold *(Includes 7030 Series Tractors).* *For 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors order (1) RE215399 Oil Fill Tube and (1) AW33942 Hydraulic Hose from Service Parts.* *For 6615 and 6715 Tractors with Narrow Rockshaft Valve and TLS order (1) AL76785 Fitting from Service Parts.* *For 7030 Tractors option is compatible.*	361.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
	BW15810	Removable Stationary Fenders *Attach to mounting frames. For Codes 1000, 1005 and 1010.*	932.00
		Tractor Mounting Frames:	
	BWA1435	Mounting Frame and Parts *North America & Region 2 - For 7600, 7610, 7700, 7710, 7800 and 7810 Tractors.* *Toolbox bracket BW15790 is not compatible with H3 Lights.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15738 Mounting Frame* *1- AW31844 Mounting Frame Parts* *1- BW15790 Toolbox Bracket* *1- BW15170 Mounting Plate*	1,672.00
	BWA1436	Mounting Frame and Parts *North America - For 7130, 7130 Premium, 7230, 7230 Premium, 7330, 7330 Premium, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420, 7510 and 7520 Tractors.* *Region 2 - For 6 Cyl 6020 and 6030 Tractors.* *Toolbox bracket BW15790 is not compatible with H3 Lights.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15739 Mounting Frame* *1- AW31844 Mounting Frame Parts* *1- BW15790 Toolbox Bracket*	1,734.00

741 Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1437	Mounting Frame and Parts *North America - For 7430 Premium, 7200, 7400, 7210 and 7410 Tractors.* *Region 2 - For 6 Cyl 6000, 6010, 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors.* *Toolbox bracket BW15790 is not compatible with H3 Lights.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15739 Mounting Frame* *1- AW33376 Mounting Frame Parts* *1- BW15833 Toolbox Bracket* *1- AW34789 Mounting Brackets*	2,331.00

741 Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

96 In. (2450 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets
Bucket Level Indicator
Parking Stands/Service Lockout Brackets
Global Carrier
Single Lever Control, Loader Bucket and Boom Valve
Mechanical Self-Leveling

Mounting for 7130, 7130 Premium, 7230, 7230 Premium, 7330, 7330 Premium, 7000 Series, 7010 Series, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors
Toolbox Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

2426P	741 Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader	13,874.00

VALUE PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0695	Custom Configuration *Requires manual selection of order codes necessary to complete a machine configuration.*	In Base Price

TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAMES

Refer to the Loader and Tractor Compatibility Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for Approved Compatibility.
Toolbox bracket BW15790 is not compatible with H3 Lights.

1000	Mounting Frame, Parts and Toolbox Bracket *North America - For 7130, 7130 Premium, 7230, 7230 Premium, 7330, 7330 Premium, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420, 7510 and 7520 Tractors.* *Australia - For 6 Cyl 6020 and 6030 Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6 Cyl 6145J Tractors.*	In Base Price
1005	Mounting Frame, Parts, Frame Bracket and Toolbox Bracket *North America - For 7430 Premium, 7530 Premium, 7200, 7400, 7210 and 7410 Tractors.* *Australia - For 6 Cyl 6000, 6010, 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6 Cyl 6145J Tractors.*	543.00
1010	Mounting Frame, Parts, Mounting Plate and Toolbox Bracket *North America and Australia - For 7600, 7610, 7700, 7710, 7800 and 7810 Tractors.*	Same Price
1095	Less Mounting Frames	-1,576.00

HYDRAULIC CONTROLS

See the Agricultural Sales Manual for Tractor Hydraulic Requirements. Loader Marketing does not offer field installed electronic joystick or 2 function and 3 function electronic valves for Small Frame 7020, 7030 or 7030 Premium Series Tractors. They are available only through Waterloo. Loader Marketing offers a 3rd function E-ICV valve. It is highly recommended to equip an IVT Tractor with a loader prep package if the tractor is going to be used with a loader because field installation is more costly and time consuming.

741 Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC CONTROLS ...Continued...	
		Hydraulic Controls for Tractors equipped with the following Factory Preparation Package: **SLC and 2 Function Mid-Mounted M-ICV or E-ICV ordered with Tractor** **North America - For 7130, 7130 Premium, 7230, 7230 Premium 7330, 7330 Premium, 7430 Premium, 7530 Premium, 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520, 6615 and 6715 Tractors** **Australia - For all 6 Cyl 6030, 6020, 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors**	
2060		2 Function - Hoses and Parts	-1,990.00
		Hydraulic Controls for Tractors equipped with the following Factory Preparation Package: **SLC and 3 Function Mid-Mounted M-ICV or E-ICV ordered with Tractor** **North America -For 7130, 7130 Premium, 7230, 7230 Premium, 7330, 7330 Premium, 7430 Premium, 7530 Premium, 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors** **Australia - For all 6 Cyl 6030, 6020, 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors**	
2068		3 Function - Hoses and Parts, Third Function Hoses, and Third Function Oil Tubes	-1,732.00
		Hydraulic Controls for Field Installation **Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6 CYL 30 Series Premium Tractors** **North America - For 7130 Premium, 7230 Premium, 7330 Premium and 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors** **Australia - For 6 CYL 6530, 6630, 6830, 6930, 7430 and 7530 Premium Tractors**	
2070		2 Function Single Lever Control and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation *For 7430 and 7530 Tractors, order W53299 ICV Mounting Bracket from Parts.* *Not Compatible with IVT transmission as E-ICV is required.*	-491.00
2072		3 Function Single Lever Control and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation *For 7430 and 7530 Tractors, order W53299 ICV Mounting Bracket from Parts.* *Not compatible with IVT transmission as E-ICV is required.*	103.00
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6 CYL 30 Series Tractors **North America - For 7130, 7230 and 7330 Tractors** **Australia - For 6 CYL 6530, 6630, 6830 and 6930 Tractors**	
2075		2 Function Single Lever Control and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation	-332.00
2077		3 Function Single Lever Control and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation	262.00

741 Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC CONTROLS ...Continued...	
		Single Lever Control with Mid-Mounted M-ICV for 6 Cyl Non-Current Tractors	
		North America - For 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors **Australia - For 6 Cyl 6000, 6010, 6020, SE Tractors**	
2074		2 Function - Single Lever Control and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation	In Base Price
2076		3 Function - Single Lever Control and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation	594.00
		Single Lever Control with Rear-Mounted Mechanical Loader Valves	
		North America & Australia - For all 7210, 7410, 7510, 7200, 7400, 7610, 7710, 7810, 7600, 7700 and 7800 Tractors	
2080		2 Function	-970.00
2082		3 Function (Includes Rear Mounted EH Third Function Valve)	245.00
		Less Hydraulic Controls:	
2095		Less Hydraulic Controls	-2,346.00
		QUICK COUPLERS	
		For Loaders without Couplers, order (8) T77857 O-Rings and (4) 38H5128 Union Fittings for 2 Function or (12) T77857 O-Rings and (6) 38H5128 Union Fittings for 3 Function from Parts.	
3020		2 Function Mid-Mount Couplers	In Base Price
3030		3 Function Mid-Mount Couplers and 3rd Function Couplers	176.00
3050		2 Function Mid-Mount Multi-Coupler	283.00
3060		3 Function Mid-Mount Multi-Coupler and 3rd Function Multi-Coupler *For each additional 3rd Function Attachment, order (1) AW33653 3rd Function Multi-Coupler Attachment Half from Service Parts. The hoses from the attachment to the 3rd Function Multi-Coupler Attachment Half have to be compatible with the AW33653.*	700.00
3095		Less Couplers	-220.00
		LOADER INSTALLATION	
6020		Loader Shipped to Dealership for Installation by Dealer	In Base Price
		CARRIER	
7000		Global Carrier	In Base Price
7030		John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier	131.00
7095		Less Carrier	-517.00
		BUCKETS	
8001		96 In. (2450 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets	In Base Price

741 Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BUCKETS ...Continued... *Compatible with Code 7000.*	
8095		Less Bucket	-1,539.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
9052		Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Compatible with Codes 8001, 9014, 9028 and 9029.*	2,380.00
		Buckets:	
9012		85 In. (2150 mm) Global Materials Bucket *Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,096.00
9013		85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket *Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,353.00
9014		85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,471.00
9015		91 In. (2300 mm) Global High Volume Bucket *Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,705.00
9027		85 In. (2150 mm) Materials Bucket *Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier.* *Includes Heavy Duty Latch Plates.*	1,290.00
9028		85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier.* *Includes Heavy Duty Latch Plates.*	1,661.00
9029		96 In. (2450 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier.* *Includes Heavy Duty Latch Plates.*	1,793.00
		Cutting Edges:	
9080		85 In. (2150 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *For Codes 9013 and 9028.*	275.00
9083		91 In. (2300 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *For Code 9015.*	287.00
9084		96 In. (2450 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *For Codes 8001 and 9029.*	338.00
		Cylinder Latching System:	
9041		Global Cylinder Latching System *Requires Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,154.00

741 Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Guards:	
9032		Heavy Duty Hood Guard *North America - For 7130, 7130 Premium, 7230, 7230 Premium, 7330, 7330 Premium, 7430 Premium, 7530 Premium, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors.* *Australia - For 6 Cyl 6020, 6030, 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6 Cyl 6145J and 6165L Tractors.*	425.00
9034		Brush Guard for Heavy Duty Hood Guard *Requires Code 9032.*	183.00
9035		Hood Guard *North America - For 7200, 7210, 7400, 7410 and 7510 Tractors.* *Australia - For 6 Cyl 6000 and 6010 Series Tractors.*	362.00
9036		Hood Guard *For 7600, 7610, 7700, 7710, 7800 and 7810 Tractors.*	367.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
9050		Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever	638.00
9051		Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch	908.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9075		Digging Teeth *For Codes 8001, 9013, 9028 and 9029. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge.*	231.00
9095		Australian Code of Practice Kit	No Charge
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Relief Valve:	
9040		Pressure Relief Manifold *(Includes 7030 Series Tractors).* *For 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors order (1) RE215399 Oil Fill Tube and (1) AW33942 Hydraulic Hose from Service Parts.* *For 6615 and 6715 Tractors with Narrow Rockshaft Valve and TLS order (1) AL76785 Fitting from Service Parts.* *For 7030 Tractors option is compatible.*	361.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
9042		Removable Stationary Fenders *Attach to mounting frames. For Codes 1000, 1005 and 1010.*	932.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Please see 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Loaders' at the end of the loader section for prices on individual attachments.

741 Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
	BW16008	Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Compatible with Codes 8001, 9014, 9028 and 9029.*	2,380.00
		Buckets:	
	BW15546	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket *Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,353.00
	BW15547	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,471.00
	BW15545	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Materials Bucket *Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,096.00
	BWA1158	85 In. (2150 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier.* *Includes Heavy Duty Latch Plates.*	1,661.00
	BWA1432	85 In. (2150 mm) Materials Bucket *Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier.* *Includes Heavy Duty Latch Plates.*	1,290.00
	BW15548	91 In. (2300 mm) Global High Volume Bucket *Compatible with Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,705.00
	BWA1157	91 In. (2300 mm) High Volume Bucket *Not compatible with grapples. Includes Quik-Change Heavy Duty Latch Plates.*	1,923.00
	BW15733	96 In. (2450 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Compatible with Global Carrier.*	1,693.00
	BW15338	96 In. (2450 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Does not include Quik-Change Standard Duty Latch Plates.*	1,610.00
	BWA1159	96 In. (2450 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets *Compatible with Code 7030, John Deere 600/700 Style Carrier.* *Includes Heavy Duty Latch Plates.*	1,793.00
		Carriers:	
	BW15695	700 Series Style	713.00
	BW15661	Global Carrier	569.00
		Cutting Edges:	
	BW14267	85 In. (2150 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *For Codes 9013 and 9028.*	275.00
	BW13910	91 In. (2300 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *For Code 9015.*	287.00
	BW14269	96 In. (2450 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *For Codes 8001 and 9029.*	338.00

741 Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Cylinder Latching System:	
	BW15782	Global Cylinder Latching System *Requires Code 7000, Global Carrier.*	1,154.00
		Guards:	
	BW15617	Brush Guard for Heavy Duty Hood Guard *Requires Code 9032.*	183.00
	BW15616	Heavy Duty Hood Guard *North America - For 7130, 7130 Premium, 7230, 7230 Premium, 7330, 7330 Premium, 7430 Premium, 7530 Premium, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors.* *Australia - For 6 Cyl 6020, 6030, 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6 Cyl 6145J and 6165L Tractors.*	425.00
	BW14035	Hood Guard *North America - For 7200, 7210, 7400, 7410 and 7510 Tractors.* *Australia - For 6 Cyl 6000 and 6010 Series Tractors.*	362.00
	BW14796	Hood Guard *For 7600, 7610, 7700, 7710, 7800 and 7810 Tractors.*	367.00
		Hydraulic Connections:	
	BW15636	2 Function Multi-Coupler	553.00
	BW15635	Mid Mount Couplers (2 Function)	248.00
	BW15554	Mid Mount Couplers (3 Function)	436.00
	BW15553	Mid Mount Multi Coupler (3 Function) *For each additional 3rd Function Attachment, order (1) AW33653 3rd Function/Grapple Multi Coupler Attachment Half from Service Parts. The hoses from the attachment to the 3rd Function/Grapple Multi-Coupler Attachment Half will need female fittings to accept the AW33653.*	1,012.00
		Hydraulic Controls:	
	BWA1026	2 Function Hoses and Parts for Tractors with 2 Function Mid-Mounted ICV or E-ICV Factory Installed *North America - For 7130, 7130 Premium, 7230, 7230 Premium, 7330, 7330 Premium, 7430 Premium, 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520, 6615 and 6715 Tractors.* *Region 2 - For all 6 Cyl 6030, 6020, 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15650 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1- BW15647 Bag of Parts*	392.00
	BWA1481	2 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation *North America - For 7130, 7230, 7330 and 7430 Tractors.* *Region 2 - For 6 Cyl 6530, 6630, 6830, 6930, 7430 and 7530 Tractors.* *For 7430 and 7530 Tractors, order L169109 ICV Mounting Bracket from Parts.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15785 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1- BW15985 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1- BW15989 Hydraulic Power Beyond Spacer* *1- BW15650 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	2,215.00

741 Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1443	2 Function Single Lever Control and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation *North America - For 7130 Premium, 7230 Premium, 7330 Premium, and 7430 Premium Tractors.* *Region 2 - For all 6 Cyl 6530, 6630, 6830, 6930, 7430 and 7530 Tractors.* *For 7430 and 7530 Tractors, order W53299 ICV Mounting Bracket from Parts.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15744 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function)* *1- BW15985 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1- BW15650 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	2,041.00
	BWA1445	2 Function Single Lever Control and Mid-Mount M-ICV for Field Installation *North America - For 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors.* *Region 2 - For 6 Cyl 6000, 6010, 6020, SE Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15784 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1- BW15650 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1- BW15985 Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1- BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer (Bleed)*	2,581.00
	BWA1100	2 Function Single Lever Control with Rear-Mounted Loader Valve *North America & Region 2 - For all 7210, 7410, 7510, 7200, 7400, 7610, 7710, 7810, 7600, 7700 and 7800 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW14678 Single Lever Control and Cables* *1- BW15006 Loader Boom and Bucket Valves* *1- BW15123 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	1,514.00
	BWA1439	3 Function - Two function E-ICV ordered with Tractor *North America - For 7130, 7130 Premium, 7230, 7230 Premium, 7330, 7330 Premium, 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors.* *Region 2 - For all 6 Cyl 6030, 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15988 Third Function E-ICV Valve* *1- BW15650 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1- BW15651 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1- BW15647 Bag of Parts* *1- BW15691 Third Function Oil Tubes*	1,266.00
	BWA1438	3 Function - Two function M-ICV ordered with Tractor *North America - For 7130, 7130 Premium, 7230, 7230 Premium, 7330, 7330 Premium, 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors.* *Region 2 - For all 6 Cyl 6030, 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15987 Third Function Mechanical ICV Valve* *1- BW15650 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1- BW15651 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1- BW15647 Bag of Parts* *1- BW15691 Third Function Oil Tubes*	1,224.00

741 Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1442	3 Function Components for Tractors with 3 Function Mid-Mounted ICV or E-ICV already installed *North America - For 7130, 7130 Premium, 7230, 7230 Premium, 7330, 7330 Premium, 7430 Premium, 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors.* *Region 2 - For all 6 Cyl 6030, 6020, 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15650 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1- BW15651 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1- BW15647 Bag of Parts* *1- BW15691 Third Function Oil Tubes*	675.00
	BWA1441	3 Function Components including 3rd Function E-ICV valve; 2 Function E-ICV already installed *North America - For 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520, 6615 and 6715 Tractors.* *Region 2 - For all 6 Cyl 6020 Premium and SE Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15118 Third Function E-ICV Valve* *1- BW15650 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1- BW15651 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1- BW15647 Bag of Parts* *1- BW15691 Third Function Oil Tubes*	1,222.00
	BWA1440	3 Function Components including 3rd Function Mechanical ICV Valve; 2 Function Mechanical ICV already installed *North America - For 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520, 6615 and 6715 Tractors.* *Region 2 - For all 6 Cyl 6020 Premium and SE Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15314 Third Function Mechanical ICV Valve* *1- BW15650 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1- BW15651 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1- BW15647 Bag of Parts* *1- BW15691 Third Function Oil Tubes*	1,183.00
	BWA1482	3 Function SLC and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation *North America - For 7130, 7230, 7330 and 7430 Tractors.* *Region 2 - For 6 Cyl 6530, 6630, 6830, 6930, 7430 and 7530 Tractors.* *For 7430 and 7530 Tractors, order L169109 ICV Mounting Bracket from Parts.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15785 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1- BW15986 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (3 Function)* *1- BW15989 Power Beyond Spacer* *1- BW15650 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1- BW15651 Hoses and Parts (Third Function)* *1- BW15691 Third Function Oil Tubes*	2,869.00
	BWA1444	3 Function Single Lever Control and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation *North America - For 7130, 7130 Premium, 7230, 7230 Premium, 7330, 7330 Premium, 7430 Premium Tractors.* *Region 2 - For 6 Cyl 6530, 6630, 6830, 6930, 7430 and 7530 Premium Tractors.* *For 7430 and 7530 Tractors, order L169109 ICV Mounting Bracket from Parts.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15744 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function)* *1- BW15650 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1- BW15651 Hoses and Parts (3 Function)* *1- BW15986 Independent Control Valve (3 Function)* *1- BW15691 Third Function Oil Tubes*	2,694.00

741 Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1446	3 Function Single Lever Control and Mid-Mount M-ICV Field Installation *North America - For 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors.* *Region 2 - For 6 Cyl 6000, 6010, 6020, SE Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15784 Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS)* *1- BW15650 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1- BW15651 Hoses and Parts (Third Function)* *1- BW15691 Third Function Oil Tubes* *1- BW15986 Independent Control Valve (3 Function)* *1- BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer (Bleed)*	3,234.00
	BWA1447	3 Function Single Lever Control with Rear-Mounted Loader Valve *North America & Region 2 - For all 7210, 7410, 7510, 7200, 7400, 7610, 7710, 7810, 7600, 7700 and 7800 Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW14678 Single Lever Control and Cables* *1- BW15006 Loader Boom and Bucket Valves* *1- BW15123 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)* *1- BW15093 Hoses and Parts (Third Function)* *1- BW14366 EH Valve* *1- BW15119 EH Valve Mounting Parts* *1- BW15691 Third Function Oil Tubes*	2,850.00
	BWA1449	E-ICV Third Function Only *North America - For 7130, 7230, 7330 and 7420 Tractors.* *Region 2 - For all 6 Cyl 6530, 6630, 6830, 7430 and 7530 Premium and SE Tractors.* *For Loaders before serial number W00741X01400, order Third Function Oil Line from Service Parts.* *For 6 Cyl 6030 and 7030 Series Tractors, Order 1-AL178566 Grip Assembly from Parts.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15988 Third Function E-ICV Valve* *1- BW15651 Hoses and Parts (Third Function)* *1- BW15691 Third Function Oil Tubes*	875.00
	BWA1448	Single Lever Control and Mid-Mount M-ICV Conversion Parts *For 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors.* *Note: Prior to 1 December 2007, the third function switch and wiring harness were NOT included. If your unit does NOT have the wiring harness, order BWA1450; if it has the harness order BWA1448.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15987 Third Function EH Valve* *1- BW15651 Hoses and Parts (Third Function)* *1- BW15691 Third Function Oil Tubes*	833.00
	BWA1450	Single Lever Control and Mid-Mount M-ICV Conversion Parts *For 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors.* *Note: Prior to 1 December 2007, the third function switch and wiring harness were NOT included. If your unit does NOT have the wiring harness, order BWA1450; if it has the harness order BWA1448.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15987 Third Function EH Valve* *1- BW15500 Third Function Control Wiring Harness* *1- BW15651 Hoses and Parts (Third Function)* *1- BW15691 Third Function Oil Tubes*	948.00
		Latch Plates:	
	BW15242	Heavy Duty Latch Plates	183.00

741 Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Loader Suspension System:	
	BW15865	Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever	638.00
	BW15866	Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch	908.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15389	Australian Code of Practice Kit	No Charge
	BW15763	Digging Teeth *For Codes 8001, 9013, 9028 and 9029. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge.*	231.00
	BW15736	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW15795	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Relief Valve:	
	BW15506	Pressure Relief Manifold *(Includes 7030 Series Tractors).* *For 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors order (1) RE215399 Oil Fill Tube and (1) AW33942 Hydraulic Hose from Service Parts.* *For 6615 and 6715 Tractors with Narrow Rockshaft Valve and TLS order (1) AL76785 Fitting from Service Parts.* *For 7030 Tractors option is compatible.*	361.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
	BW15810	Removable Stationary Fenders *Attach to mounting frames. For Codes 1000, 1005 and 1010.*	932.00
		Tractor Mounting Frames:	
	BWA1435	Mounting Frame and Parts *North America & Region 2 - For 7600, 7610, 7700, 7710, 7800 and 7810 Tractors.* *Toolbox bracket BW15790 is not compatible with H3 Lights.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15738 Mounting Frame* *1- AW31844 Mounting Frame Parts* *1- BW15790 Toolbox Bracket* *1- BW15170 Mounting Plate*	1,672.00
	BWA1436	Mounting Frame and Parts *North America - For 7130, 7130 Premium, 7230, 7230 Premium, 7330, 7330 Premium, 6615, 6715, 7220, 7320, 7420, 7510 and 7520 Tractors.* *Region 2 - For 6 Cyl 6020 and 6030 Tractors.* *Toolbox bracket BW15790 is not compatible with H3 Lights.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15739 Mounting Frame* *1- AW31844 Mounting Frame Parts* *1- BW15790 Toolbox Bracket*	1,734.00

741 Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1437	Mounting Frame and Parts *North America - For 7430 Premium, 7200, 7400, 7210 and 7410 Tractors.* *Region 2 - For 6 Cyl 6000, 6010, 7430 Premium and 7530 Premium Tractors.* *Toolbox bracket BW15790 is not compatible with H3 Lights.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1- BW15739 Mounting Frame* *1- AW33376 Mounting Frame Parts* *1- BW15833 Toolbox Bracket* *1- AW34789 Mounting Brackets*	2,331.00

H260 Standard Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Two Function Hoses and Parts
Two Function Quick Couplers
Hood Guard for 5M
73 In. (1850 MM) Heavy Duty Global Bucket
Quik-Tatch Parking
Global Carrier
Bucket Level Indicator

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
04B1P		H260 Standard Loader	7,602.00
		DESTINATION COUNTRY CODE	
0184		Operator's Manual - CANADA	Same Price
0202		Operator's Manual - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	In Base Price
0230		Operator's Manual and Text Free Decal Kit - AUSTRALIA *Includes Code of Practice.*	Same Price
0237		Operator's Manual and Text Free Decal Kit - NEW ZEALAND *Includes Code of Practice.*	Same Price
		TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAMES	
		Refer to the Loader and Tractor Compatibility Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for Approved Loader/Tractor Compatibility. *5056M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M, 5105M and 5115M Tractors equipped with Loader Ready, Order Code 1995.*	
1506		Mounting Frame *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M and 5115M Tractors.*	In Base Price
1504		Mounting Frame *For 5225 and 5325 2WD and MFWD Tractors (5-Cylinder).*	Same Price
1505		Mounting Frame *For 5425, 5525, 5625, 5083E Limited, 5093E Limited and 5101E Limited Tractors.*	Same Price
1640		Mounting Frame *For 6000, 6010, 6020 Series, 6030 Series, 6030 Premium Series, 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215 and 6415 Tractors.* *Australia: 5620, 5720, 5820 2WD and MFWD and 5730, 5830, 5930 2WD and 5070M, 5080M, 5090M, 5100M (Mannheim) and 5080R, 5090R and 5100R Tractors.* *Region 3: 6110J and 6125J (4-Cylinder) and 6110E, 6125E Tractors.* *Includes Tool Box Bracket.*	831.00
1650		Mounting Frame *For 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.*	831.00

H260 Standard Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAMES ...Continued...	
		Includes Tool Box Bracket.	
1995		Less Mounting Frame	-1,106.00
		LOADER CONFIGURATION	
2520		H260 Standard Farm Loader (NSL) - 2-Function	In Base Price
2521		H260 Standard Farm Loader (NSL) - 3-Function	289.00
2522		H260 Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader (MSL) - 2-Function	804.00
2523		H260 Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader (MSL) - 3-Function	1,093.00
		HYDRAULIC HOSES AND CONTROLS	
		6105M Tractors Equipped with Loader Ready, order Code 3995. *6R, 5M, 5R and 6D Series Tractors, Loader Control Valve and Joysticks must be ordered for the Tractor Factory.* *6000, 6010, 6020, 6005 and 6015 Series Tractors order Hoses and Controls from Attachments for Field Conversion and select Option Code 3995.*	
3550		2-Function Hoses and Parts *SLC, Mid-Mount Valve Installed by Tractor Factory.* *For (5M) - 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (A), 5105M, 5115M Tractors and 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.*	In Base Price
3555		3-Function Hoses and Parts *SLC, Mid-Mount Valve Installed by Tractor Factory.* *For (5M) - 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (A), 5105M, 5115M Tractors and 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.*	289.00
3557		2-Function Hoses and Parts *SLC, Mid-Mount Valve Installed by Tractor Factory.* *For 5083E LTD, 5093E LTD, 5101E LTD and 5425, 5525, 5625 Tractors.*	Same Price
3558		3-Function Hoses and Parts *SLC, Mid-Mount Valve Installed by Tractor Factory.* *For 5083E LTD, 5093E LTD, 5101E LTD and 5425, 5525, 5625 Tractors.*	178.00
3575		2-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.*	840.00
3580		3-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.*	2,162.00
3610		2-Function Hoses and Parts *For 6030, 6030 Premium Tractors equipped with 2-Function Mid-Mount M-ICV or E-ICV. Hoses from the tractor Mid-ICV to the Loader Mounting Frame.* *M-ICV or E-ICV Loader Control Valve and SLC or E-SLC Joystick must be ordered from the Tractor Factory.*	30.00
3615		3-Function Hoses and Parts *For 6030, 6030 Premium Tractors equipped with 2-Function Mid-Mount M-ICV or E-ICV. Hoses from the tractor Mid-ICV to the Loader Mounting Frame.* *M-ICV or E-ICV Loader Control Valve and SLC or E-SLC Joystick must be ordered from the Tractor Factory.*	197.00
3620		2-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6030 Premium Series Tractors.*	1,554.00

H260 Standard Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC HOSES AND CONTROLS ...Continued... *For Loader Control Field Installation.*	
3625		3-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6030 Premium Series Tractors.* *For Loader Control Field Installation.*	2,055.00
3630		2-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6030 Series Tractors.* *For Loader Control Field Installation.*	1,713.00
3635		3-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6030 Series Tractors.* *For Loader Control Field Installation.*	2,215.00
3995		Less Hydraulic Hoses and Controls	-246.00
		HYDRAULIC CONNECTION	
4550		2-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers *For Field Installation.* *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M, 5105M, 5115M, 6100D, 6115D, 6130D, 6140D and 5000, 5010, 5020, 5025 and 5E LTD Series Tractors.*	In Base Price
4552		3-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers *For Field Installation.* *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M, 5105M, 5115M, 6100D, 6115D, 6130D, 6140D and 5000, 5010, 5020, 5025 and 5E LTD Series Tractors.*	194.00
4554		2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *For Field Installation.* *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M, 5105M, 5115M, 6100D, 6115D, 6130D, 6140D and 5000, 5010, 5020 Series Tractors.* *Not for 5E or 5025 Series Tractors.*	Same Price
4556		3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *For Field Installation.* *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M, 5105M, 5115M, 6100D, 6115D, 6130D, 6140D and 5000, 5010, 5020 Series Tractors.* *Not for 5E or 5025 Series Tractors.*	391.00
4560		2-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers *For Field Installation.* *For 6030 and 6030 Premium Series, 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors, 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors.* *Australia: 5070M, 5080M, 5090M, 5100M (Mannheim), 5080R, 5090R and 5100R Tractors.* *Region 3: 6105J, 6110J, 6115J, 6125J, 6125E and 6110E Tractors.*	Same Price
4562		3-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers *For Field Installation.* *For 6030 and 6030 Premium Series, 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors, 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors.* *Australia: 5070M, 5080M, 5090M, 5100M (Mannheim), 5080R, 5090R and 5100R Tractors.* *Region 3: 6105J, 6110J, 6115J, 6125J, 6125E and 6110E Tractors.*	132.00
4564		2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *For Field Installation.* *For 6030 and 6030 Premium Series, 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors, 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors.* *Australia: 5070M, 5080M, 5090M, 5100M (Mannheim), 5080R, 5090R and 5100R Tractors.* *Region 3: 6105J, 6110J, 6115J, 6125J, 6125E and 6110E Tractors.*	225.00

H260 Standard Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC CONNECTION ...Continued...	
4566		3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *For Field Installation.* *For 6030 and 6030 Premium Series, 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors, 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors.* *Australia: 5070M, 5080M, 5090M, 5100M (Mannheim), 5080R, 5090R and 5100R Tractors.* *Region 3: 6105J, 6110J, 6115J, 6125J, 6125E and 6110E Tractors.*	700.00
4995		Less Hydraulic Connection	-202.00
		GUARDS	
		Order Code 5995 for 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M, 5105M and 5115M on Tractors equipped with Loader Ready. *Australia: Order Code 5995 for 5080R, 5090R, 5100R on Tractors equipped with Loader Ready.*	
5510		Hood Guard *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M and 5115M Tractors.*	In Base Price
5512		Hood Guard *For 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525, 5625, 5603, 5086E LTD, 5093E LTD, 5101E LTD 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	-125.00
5515		Hood Guard *For 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Series Tractors.* *Australia: For 5070M, 5080M, 5090M, 5100M (Mannheim) Tractors and 5080R, 5090R and 5100R Tractors.*	Same Price
5525		Hood Guard *For 6020, 6030, 6030 Premium, 6215, 6415 and 6515 Tractors.* *Region 3: For 6110E/J and 6125E/J Brazil Tractors.*	53.00
5530		Hood Guard *For 6110, 6210, 6310, 6410, 6100, 6200, 6300 and 6400 Series, 6205, 6405 and 6505 Tractors.*	Same Price
5995		Less Hood Guard	-330.00
		BALLAST BOX	
6020		Large Ballast Box	909.00
6010		Small Ballast Box with Extension	311.00
6995		Less Ballast Box	In Base Price
		CARRIERS	
7510		John Deere 500 Style Carrier *Not compatible with 6D or 6000 Series Tractors.* *Australia: Not Compatible with 5R Series Tractors.*	-170.00
7610		Global Carrier	In Base Price
7710		Skid Steer Carrier	172.00
7095		Less Carrier	-522.00
		BUCKETS	

H260 Standard Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BUCKETS ...Continued...	
		Global Buckets - Order with Code 7610:	
8200		1850 MM (73 In.) 500 Style General Purpose Bucket - Global Connection	-172.00
8210		1850 MM (73 In.) Global Materials Bucket	-172.00
8215		1850 MM (73 In.) Global Heavy Duty Bucket	In Base Price
8220		2150 MM (85 In.) Global Materials Bucket	Same Price
8230		2150 MM (85 In.) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets	351.00
8240		2150 MM (85 In.) Global High Volume Bucket	1,109.00
		John Deere 500 Style Buckets - Order with Code 7510:	
8425		1850 MM (73 In.) General Purpose Bucket (John Deere Carrier)	-173.00
8750		Less Bucket	-986.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
9150		Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Requires Code 8230.*	2,380.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
9164		Stationary Fenders *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M and 5115M Tractors.*	457.00
9160		Stationary Fenders *For 6030 Series and 6030 Premium Tractors and 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors and 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors and 6100D, 6155D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.* *Australia: 5080R, 5090R, 5100R and 5070M, 5080M, 5090M and 5100M (Mannheim) and 5730 2WD, 5830 2WD, 5930 2WD, 5620, 5720, 5820 2WD and MFWD Tractors.* *Region 3: 6110J and 6125J (4-Cylinder) Tractors and 6110E and 6125E Tractors.*	1,010.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
9554		Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 6030, 6030 Premium, 6020, 6010, 6000, 6D and 6005 and 6015 Series Tractors.*	638.00
9555		Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 6030, 6030 Premium, 6020, 6010, 6000, 6D, and 6005 and 6015 Series Tractors.*	908.00
9556		Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M and 5115M Tractors.*	809.00
9557		Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M and 5115M Tractors.*	462.00
9558		Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525 and 5625 Tractors.*	583.00

H260 Standard Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
9102		French North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9104		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
	BW16008	Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Requires Code 8230.*	2,380.00
		Ballast Box:	
	BW15073	Ballast Box	238.00
	BW15074	Ballast Box Extension	114.00
	BW00488	Ballast Box with Extension	342.00
	BW15852	Large Ballast Box	1,000.00
		Buckets:	
	BW15573	73 In. (1850 mm) General Purpose Bucket	915.00
	BW16093	73 In. (1850 mm) Global General Purpose (500Style) Bucket	895.00
	BW15935	73 In. (1850 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket	1,085.00
	BW15937	73 In. (1850 mm) Global Materials Bucket	895.00
	BW15918	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket With Grapple Brackets	1,471.00
	BW16006	85 In. (2150 mm) Global High Volume	2,305.00
	BW15936	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Materials Bucket	1,071.00
		Carriers:	
	BW16010	Global Carrier	574.00
	BW16082	John Deere Style Carrier *Not Compatible with 6D, 6000 or 7000 Series Tractors.*	387.00
	BW16169	Skid Steer Style Carrier	765.00
		Cutting Edges:	
	BW14763	73 In. (1850 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	166.00
	BW14267	85 In. (2150 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	275.00

H260 Standard Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Guards:	
	BW15535	Heavy Duty Hood Guard *For 6020, 6030, 6030 Premium, 6215, 6415, 6615 Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6110E/J and 6125E/J Brazil Tractors.*	421.00
	BW14740	Hood Guard *For 6110, 6210, 6310, 6410, 6100, 6200, 6300 and 6400 Series, 6205, 6405 and 6505 Tractors.*	363.00
	BW15084	Hood Guard *For 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525, 5625, 5603, 5086E LTD, 5093E LTD, and 5105E LTD 2WD and MFWD Tractors.*	230.00
	BW15800	Hood Guard *For 5080R, 5090R, 5100R, 6100D, 6115D, 6130D, 6140D Tractors and 5070M, 5080M, 5090M and 5100M (Mannheim) Tractors*	347.00
	BW16009	Hood Guard *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta) 5115M Tractors.*	363.00
		Hydraulic Connections:	
	BW16052	2-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers *For 5065M, 5075M, 5080M, 5085M, 5090M, 5095M, 5100M, 5105M, 6100D, 6115D, 6310D, 6140D, 5000, 5010, 5020, 5025E, 5E LTD Tractors.*	222.00
	BW16123	2-Function Quick Couplers *For 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors, and 6205, 6405 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors, 6030 and 6030 Premium Series.* *Australia - For 5070M, 5080M, 5090M, 5100M (Mannheim), 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6125J, 6115J, 6105J, 6125E, 6125J, 6110E, 6110J Tractors.*	222.00
	BW16074	2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *Not for 5E LTD, 5083E, 5093E, 5101E, and 5025 Series Tractors.*	215.00
	BW16100	2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *For 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors and 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors, and 6030 and 6030 Premium Series.* *For Australia - 5070M, 5080M, 5090M, 5100M (Mannheim), 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6125J, 6115J, 6105J, 6125E, 6125J, 6110E, 6110J Tractors.*	470.00
	BWA1589	3-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers *For 5065M, 5075M, 5080M, 5085M, 5090M, 5095M, 5100M, 5105M, 6100D, 6115D, 6310D, 6140D, 5000, 5010, 5020, 5025E, 5E LTD Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16051 Quick Coupler (3FNC)* *1 - BW16048 Grapple Coupler Oil Line and Bracket*	436.00
	BWA1580	3-Function Quick Couplers *For 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors and 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors, and 6030 and 6030 Premium Series.* *For Australia - 5070M, 5080M, 5090M, 5100M (Mannheim), 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6125J, 6115J, 6105J, 6125E, 6125J, 6110E, 6110J Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16124 Quick Coupler (3FNC)* *1 - BW16045 Grapple Coupler Oil Line and Bracket*	367.00

H260 Standard Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1588	3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *Not for 5E LTD, 5083E, 5093E, 5101E, and 5025 Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16075 Multi-Coupler (3FNC)* *1 - BW16048 Grapple Coupler Oil Line and Bracket*	652.00
	BWA1581	3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *For 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors and 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors, and 6030 and 6030 Premium Series.* *For Australia - 5070M, 5080M, 5090M, 5100M (Mannheim), 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6125J, 6115J, 6105J, 6125E, 6125J, 6110E, 6110J Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16101 Multi-Coupler (3FNC)* *1 - BW16045 Grapple Coupler Oil Line and Bracket*	992.00
		Hydraulic Controls:	
	BWA1508	2 Function Independent Control Valve, Hoses and Couplers *For 5003 Series Tractors and 5045E, 5055E, 5065E and 5075E 2WD and MFWD Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW15856 Independent Control Valve (2 Function)* *1 - BW16117 Hoses, Couplers and Parts (2 Function)*	809.00
	BW16068	2-Function Hoses and Parts *SLC, Mid-Mount Valve Installed by Tractor Factory.* *For (5M) 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (A) 5105M, 5115M Tractors.* *For (6D) 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.*	271.00
	BWA1510	2-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 5080R, 5090R, and 5100R Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW15087 SLC and Mounting Parts (3FNC with GSS)* *1 - BW15985 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (2FNC)* *1 - BW15844 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW15898 Power Beyond Spacer*	2,177.00
	BWA1586	2-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6100D, 6115D, 6130D, 6140D.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW15773 Single Lever Control and Valve (2FNC)* *1 - BW16068 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)*	1,195.00
	BW16102	2-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors equipped with 2-Function Mid-Mount M-ICV or E-ICV.* *Hoses from the Tractor Mid-ICV to the Loader Mounting Frame.*	304.00
	BWA1565	2-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *6030 Premium Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW15744 SLC (3FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15995 Control Valve (M-ICV - 2FNC)*	1,980.00

H260 Standard Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1567	2-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *6030 Series Tractor.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW15785 SLC (3FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15985 Control Valve (M-ICV 2FNC)* *1 - BW15989 Power Beyond Spacer*	2,155.00
	BWA1575	2-Function Single Lever Control, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts for Field Installation *For 6020, 6010, 6000, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6505, and 6615 Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW15784 Single Lever Control (3FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15985 Control Valve (M-ICV 2FNC)* *1 - BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer*	2,520.00
	BWA1584	3-Function Hoses and Parts *SLC, Mid-Mount Valve Installed by Tractor Factory.* *For (5M) 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (A) 5105M, 5115M Tractors.* *For (6D) 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.*	589.00
	BWA1593	3-Function Hoses and Parts *SLC, Mid-Mount Valve Installed by Tractor Factory.* *For 5083E LTD, 5093E LTD and 5105E LTD and 5425, 5525, 5625 Tractors.*	466.00
	BWA1590	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *To add 3rd FNC to existing 2FNC Single Point Connection Option.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16048 3rd Function Oil Line* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW16132 Kit, 3rd Function Single Point Connection Parts*	987.00
	BWA1591	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *To add 3rd FNC to existing 2FNC on Loaders with Tractors having Mid-Mount Quick Coupler Option.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16048 3rd Function Oil Line* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW16133 Kit, 3rd Function Single Pint Connection Parts*	557.00
	BWA1577	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *For 2FNC M-ICV ordered with 6020 Series Tractor.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15314 EH Third Function Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,059.00
	BWA1578	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *For 2FNC E-ICV ordered with 6020 Series Tractor.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15118 Third Function E-ICV Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,108.00

H260 Standard Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1569	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *For 2FNC SCL and M-ICV ordered with 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15987 EH Third Function Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,062.00
	BWA1570	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *For 2FNC SCL and E-ICV ordered with 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15988 E-ICV Grapple Valve (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,104.00
	BWA1592	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *For 5E LTD Tractors with Rear Control Valve installed by Tractor Factory.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW15637 Hoses and Mid-Mount Couplers 2FNC* *1 - BW16131 Hoses and Mid-Mount Couplers 3FNC*	376.00
	BWA1585	3-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 5080R, 5090R, and 5100R Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW15087 SLC and Mounting Parts (3FNC with GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (3FNC)* *1 - BW15844 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW15845 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15898 Power Beyond Spacer*	2,849.00
	BWA1587	3-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6100D, 6115D, 6130D, 6140D.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW15774 Single Lever Control and Valve (3FNC)* *1 - BW16068 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16069 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)*	2,649.00
	BWA1564	3-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors equipped with 2-Function Mid-Mount M-ICV or E-ICV. Hoses from the Tractor Mid-ICV to the Loader Mounting Frame.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)*	487.00
	BWA1566	3-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *6030 Premium Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15744 SLC (3FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Control Valve (M-ICV 3FNC)*	2,532.00

H260 Standard Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1568	3-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *6030 Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15785 SLC (3FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Control Valve (M-ICV 3FNC)* *1 - BW15989 Power Beyond Spacer*	2,707.00
	BWA1576	3-Function Single Lever Control, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts for Field Installation *For 6000, 6010, 6020, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415, and 6615 Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15784 Single Lever Control (3FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Control Valve (M-ICV 3FNC)* *1 - BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer*	3,072.00
	BW15637	Hoses and Couplers (2 Function) *For 5000, 5010, 5020, 5030, 5E LTD, 5R, Tractors with Rear Control Valve, installed by Tractor Factory.*	249.00
	BW15818	Hoses and Couplers (2 Function) *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M and 5100M (Augusta) Tractors equipped with Rear Mounted Control Valve.*	266.00
	BW16167	Hoses and Parts (2-Function) *SLC, Mid-Mount Valve Installed by Tractor Factory.* *For 5083E LTD, 5093E LTD and 5105E LTD and 5425, 5525, 5625 Tractors.*	271.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
	BW15865	Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 6030, 6030 Premium, 6020, 6010, 6000, 6D and 6005 and 6015 Series Tractors.*	638.00
	BW15864	Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525 and 5625 Tractors.*	583.00
	BW15816	Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M and 5115M Tractors.*	462.00
	BW15866	Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 6030, 6030 Premium, 6020, 6010, 6000, 6D, and 6005 and 6015 Series Tractors.*	908.00
	BW15797	Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M and 5115M Tractors.*	809.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15763	Digging Teeth	231.00
	BW16142	French North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW16143	Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

H260 Standard Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Stationary Fenders:	
	BW15906	Stationary Fenders *For 6030 Series and 6030 Premium Tractors and 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors and 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors and 6100D, 6155D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.* *Australia: 5080R, 5090R, 5100R and 5070M, 5080M, 5090M and 5100M (Mannheim) and 5730 2WD, 5830 2WD, 5930 2WD, 5620, 5720, 5820 2WD and MFWD Tractors.* *Region 3: 6110J and 6125J (4-Cylinder) Tractors and 6110E and 6125E Tractors.*	1,010.00
	BW16094	Stationary Fenders *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M and 5115M Tractors.*	457.00
		Tractor Mounting Frames:	
	BW15969	Mounting Frame *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5105M MFWD Tractors and 5100M (Augusta) and 5115M MFWD Tractors.*	1,217.00
	BW16057	Mounting Frame *For 5225 and 5325 2WD AND MFWD Tractors (5 Cylinder).*	1,217.00
	BW16058	Mounting Frame *For 5425, 5525, 5625, 5083E Limited, 5093E Limited, 5101E Limited Tractors.*	1,217.00
	BWA1583	Mounting Frame *For 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.*	2,131.00
	BWA1563	Mounting Frame *For 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors, and 6205, 6405 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors, and 6030 and 6030 Premium Series.* *Australia - For 5620, 5720, 5820 2WD and MFWD, 5730, 5830, 5930 2WD and 5070M, 5080M, 5090M and 5100M (Mannheim) and 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6110J and 6125J (4 Cyl) Tractors and 6110E and 6125E Tractors.*	2,131.00

H310 Standard Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting Frame for 6100D, 6115D 6130D and 6140D Tractors
Two Function Standard Farm Loader (NSL)
Two Function Hoses and Parts
Two Function Quick Couplers
Hood Guard for 6D
73 In. (1850 MM) Heavy Duty Global Bucket
Quik-Tatch Parking
Global Carrier
Bucket Level Indicator

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

04C1P	H310 Standard Loader	8,019.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY CODE

0184	Operator's Manual - CANADA	Same Price
0202	Operator's Manual - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	In Base Price
0230	Operator's Manual and Text Free Decal Kit - AUSTRALIA *Includes Code of Practice.*	Same Price
0237	Operator's Manual and Text Free Decal Kit - NEW ZEALAND *Includes Code of Practice.*	Same Price

TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAMES

Refer to the Loader and Tractor Compatibility Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for Approved Loader/Tractor Compatibility.
5056M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M, 5105M and 5115M Tractors equipped with Loader Ready, Order Code 1995.

1506	Mounting Frame *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M and 5115M Tractors.*	-831.00
1640	Mounting Frame *For 6000, 6010, 6020 Series, 6030 Series, 6030 Premium Series, 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215 and 6415 Tractors.* *Australia: 5620, 5720, 5820 2WD and MFWD and 5730 2WD, 5830 2WD, 5930 2WD and 5070M, 5080M, 5100M (Mannheim) and 5080R, 5090R and 5100R Tractors.* *Region 3: 6110J and 6125J (4-Cylinder) and 6110E, 6125E Tractors.* *Includes Tool Box Bracket.*	Same Price
1650	Mounting Frame *For 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.* *Includes Tool Box Bracket.*	In Base Price
1995	Less Mounting Frame	-1,937.00

LOADER CONFIGURATION

H310 Standard Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LOADER CONFIGURATION ...Continued...	
2600		H310 Standard Farm Loader (NSL) - 2-Function	In Base Price
2602		H310 Standard Farm Loader (NSL) - 3-Function	289.00
2603		H310 Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader (MSL) - 2-Function	804.00
2605		H310 Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader (MSL) - 3-Function	1,093.00
		HYDRAULIC HOSES AND CONTROLS	
		On all 6R, 6M, 5M, 5R and 6D Series Tractors, Loader Control Valve and Joysticks must be ordered for the Tractor Factory. *6000, 6010, 6020, 6005 and 6015 Series Tractors order Hoses and Controls from Attachments for Field Conversion and select Option Code 3995.*	
3550		2-Function Hoses and Parts *SLC, Mid-Mount Valve Installed by Tractor Factory.* *For (5M) - 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (A), 5105M, 5115M Tractors and (6D) - 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.*	In Base Price
3555		3-Function Hoses and Parts *SLC, Mid-Mount Valve Installed by Tractor Factory.* *For (5M) - 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (A), 5105M, 5115M Tractors and (6D) - 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.*	289.00
3575		2-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.*	840.00
3580		3-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.*	2,162.00
3610		2-Function Hoses and Parts *For 6030, 6030 Premium Tractors equipped with 2-Function Mid-Mount M-ICV or E-ICV.* *Hoses from the tractor Mid-ICV to the Loader Mounting Frame.* *M-ICV or E-ICV Loader Control Valve and SLC or E-SLC Joystick must be ordered from the Tractor Factory.*	30.00
3615		3-Function Hoses and Parts *For 6030, 6030 Premium Tractors equipped with 3-Function Mid-Mount M-ICV or E-ICV.* *Hoses from the tractor Mid-ICV to the Loader Mounting Frame.* *M-ICV or E-ICV Loader Control Valve and SLC or E-SLC Joystick must be ordered from the Tractor Factory.*	197.00
3620		2-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6030 Premium Series Tractors.* *For Loader Control Field Installation.*	1,554.00
3625		3-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6030 Premium Series Tractors.* *For Loader Control Field Installation.*	2,055.00
3630		2-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6030 Series Tractors.* *For Loader Control Field Installation.*	1,713.00
3635		3-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6030 Series Tractors.* *For Loader Control Field Installation.*	2,214.00
3995		Less Hydraulic Hoses and Controls	-246.00

H310 Standard Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC HOSES AND CONTROLS ...Continued...	
		HYDRAULIC CONNECTION	
4550		2-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers *For Field Installation.* *For 5065M, 5075M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M, 5115M, 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.*	In Base Price
4552		3-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers *For Field Installation.* *For 5065M, 5075M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M, 5115M, 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.*	194.00
4554		2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *For Field Installation.* *For 5065M, 5075M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M, 5115M, 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.*	Same Price
4556		3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *For Field Installation.* *For 5065M, 5075M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M, 5115M, 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.*	700.00
4560		2-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers *For Field Installation.* *For 6030 and 6030 Premium Series, 6000, 6010, 6020 Series, and 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors.* *Australia: 5070M, 5080M, 5090M, 5100M (Mannheim), 5080R, 5090R and 5100R Tractors.* *Region 3: 6105J, 6110J, 6115J, 6125J, 6125E and 6110E Tractors.*	Same Price
4562		3-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers *For Field Installation.* *For 6030 and 6030 Premium Series, 6000, 6010, 6020 Series and 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors.* *Australia: 5070M, 5080M, 5090M, 5100M (Mannheim), 5080R, 5090R and 5100R Tractors.* *Region 3: 6105J, 6110J, 6115J, 6125J, 6125E and 6110E Tractors.*	132.00
4564		2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *For Field Installation.* *For 6030 and 6030 Premium Series, 6000, 6010, 6020 Series and 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors.* *Australia: 5070M, 5080M, 5090M, 5100M (Mannheim), 5080R, 5090R and 5100R Tractors.* *Region 3: 6105J, 6110J, 6115J, 6125J, 6125E and 6110E Tractors.*	225.00
4566		3-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers *For Field Installation.* *For 6030 and 6030 Premium Series, 6000, 6010, 6020 Series and 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors.* *Australia: 5070M, 5080M, 5090M, 5100M (Mannheim), 5080R, 5090R and 5100R Tractors.* *Region 3: 6105J, 6110J, 6115J, 6125J, 6125E and 6110E Tractors.*	391.00
4995		Less Hydraulic Connection	-202.00
		GUARDS	
		Order Code 5995 for 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M, 5105M and 5115M on Tractors equipped with Loader Ready. *Australia: Order Code 5995 for 5080R, 5090R, 5100R on Tractors equipped with Loader Ready.*	
5510		Hood Guard *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta) and 5115M Tractors.*	Same Price

H310 Standard Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GUARDS ...Continued...	
5515		Hood Guard *For 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Series Tractors.* *Australia: For 5070M, 5080M, 5090M, 5100M (Mannheim) Tractors and 5080R, 5090R and 5100R Tractors.*	In Base Price
5525		Hood Guard *For 6020, 6030, 6030 Premium, 6215, 6415 and 6515 Tractors.* *Region 3: For 6110E/J and 6125E/J Brazil Tractors.*	68.00
5530		Hood Guard *For 6110, 6210, 6310, 6410, 6100, 6200, 6300 and 6400 Series, 6205, 6405 and 6505 Tractors.*	Same Price
5995		Less Hood Guard	-315.00
		BALLAST BOX	
6020		Large Ballast Box	909.00
6010		Small Ballast Box with Extension	311.00
6995		Less Ballast Box	In Base Price
		BUCKETS	
8210		1850 MM (73 In.) Global Materials Bucket	-172.00
8215		1850 MM (73 In.) Global Heavy Duty Bucket	In Base Price
8220		2150 MM (85 In.) Global Materials Bucket	Same Price
8230		2150 MM (85 In.) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets	351.00
8240		2150 MM (85 In.) Global High Volume Bucket	1,109.00
8750		Less Bucket	-986.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
9150		Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Requires Code 8230.*	2,380.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
9164		Stationary Fenders *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M and 5115M Tractors.*	457.00
9160		Stationary Fenders *For 6030 Series and 6030 Premium Tractors and 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors and 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors and 6100D, 6155D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.* *Australia: 5080R, 5090R, 5100R and 5070M, 5080M, 5090M and 5100M (Mannheim) and 5730 2WD, 5830 2WD, 5930 2WD, 5620, 5720, 5820 2WD and MFWD Tractors.* *Region 3: 6110J and 6125J (4-Cylinder) Tractors and 6110E and 6125E Tractors.*	1,010.00

H310 Standard Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Loader Suspension System:	
9554		Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 6030, 6030 Premium, 6020, 6010, 6000, 6005 and 6015 and 6D Series Tractors.*	638.00
9555		Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 6030, 6030 Premium, 6020, 6010, 6000, 6D, and 6005 and 6015 Series Tractors.*	908.00
9556		Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M and 5115M Tractors.*	809.00
9557		Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M and 5115M Tractors.*	462.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9102		French North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9104		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
	BW16008	Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Requires Code 8230.*	2,380.00
		Ballast Box:	
	BW15073	Ballast Box	238.00
	BW15074	Ballast Box Extension	114.00
	BW00488	Ballast Box with Extension	342.00
	BW15852	Large Ballast Box	1,000.00
		Buckets:	
	BW15935	73 In. (1850 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket	1,085.00
	BW15937	73 In. (1850 mm) Global Materials Bucket	895.00
	BW15918	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket With Grapple Brackets	1,471.00
	BW16006	85 In. (2150 mm) Global High Volume	2,305.00
	BW15936	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Materials Bucket	1,071.00
		Cutting Edges:	
	BW14763	73 In. (1850 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	166.00

H310 Standard Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW14267	85 In. (2150 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	275.00
		Guards:	
	BW15535	Heavy Duty Hood Guard *For 6020, 6030, 6030 Premium, 6215, 6415, 6615 Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6110E/J and 6125E/J Brazil Tractors.*	421.00
	BW14740	Hood Guard *For 6110, 6210, 6310, 6410, 6100, 6200, 6300 and 6400 Series, 6205, 6405 and 6505 Tractors.*	363.00
	BW15800	Hood Guard *For 5080R, 5090R, 5100R, 6100D, 6115D, 6130D, 6140D Tractors and 5070M, 5080M, 5090M and 5100M (Mannheim) Tractors*	347.00
	BW16009	Hood Guard *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta) 5115M Tractors.*	363.00
		Hydraulic Connections:	
	BW16052	2-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers *For 5065M, 5075M, 5080M, 5085M, 5090M, 5095M, 5100M, 5105M, 6100D, 6115D, 6310D, 6140D, 5000, 5010, 5020, 5025E, 5E LTD Tractors.*	222.00
	BW16123	2-Function Quick Couplers *For 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors, and 6205, 6405 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors, 6030 and 6030 Premium Series.* *Australia - For 5070M, 5080M, 5090M, 5100M (Mannheim), 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6125J, 6115J, 6105J, 6125E, 6125J, 6110E, 6110J Tractors.*	222.00
	BW16074	2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *Not for 5E LTD, 5083E, 5093E, 5101E, and 5025 Series Tractors.*	215.00
	BW16100	2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *For 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors and 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors, and 6030 and 6030 Premium Series.* *For Australia - 5070M, 5080M, 5090M, 5100M (Mannheim), 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6125J, 6115J, 6105J, 6125E, 6125J, 6110E, 6110J Tractors.*	470.00
	BWA1589	3-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers *For 5065M, 5075M, 5080M, 5085M, 5090M, 5095M, 5100M, 5105M, 6100D, 6115D, 6310D, 6140D, 5000, 5010, 5020, 5025E, 5E LTD Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16051 Quick Coupler (3FNC)* *1 - BW16048 Grapple Coupler Oil Line and Bracket*	436.00
	BWA1580	3-Function Quick Couplers *For 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors and 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors, and 6030 and 6030 Premium Series.* *For Australia - 5070M, 5080M, 5090M, 5100M (Mannheim), 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6125J, 6115J, 6105J, 6125E, 6125J, 6110E, 6110J Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16124 Quick Coupler (3FNC)* *1 - BW16045 Grapple Coupler Oil Line and Bracket*	367.00

H310 Standard Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1588	3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *Not for 5E LTD, 5083E, 5093E, 5101E, and 5025 Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16075 Multi-Coupler (3FNC)* *1 - BW16048 Grapple Coupler Oil Line and Bracket*	652.00
	BWA1581	3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *For 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors and 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors, and 6030 and 6030 Premium Series.* *For Australia - 5070M, 5080M, 5090M, 5100M (Mannheim), 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6125J, 6115J, 6105J, 6125E, 6125J, 6110E, 6110J Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16101 Multi-Coupler (3FNC)* *1 - BW16045 Grapple Coupler Oil Line and Bracket*	992.00
		Hydraulic Controls:	
	BW16068	2-Function Hoses and Parts *SLC, Mid-Mount Valve Installed by Tractor Factory.* *For (5M) 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (A) 5105M, 5115M Tractors.* *For (6D) 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.*	271.00
	BWA1510	2-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 5080R, 5090R, and 5100R Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW15087 SLC and Mounting Parts (3FNC with GSS)* *1 - BW15985 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (2FNC)* *1 - BW15844 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW15898 Power Beyond Spacer*	2,177.00
	BWA1586	2-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6100D, 6115D, 6130D, 6140D.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW15773 Single Lever Control and Valve (2FNC)* *1 - BW16068 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)*	1,195.00
	BW16102	2-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors equipped with 2-Function Mid-Mount M-ICV or E-ICV.* *Hoses from the Tractor Mid-ICV to the Loader Mounting Frame.*	304.00
	BWA1565	2-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *6030 Premium Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW15744 SLC (3FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15995 Control Valve (M-ICV - 2FNC)*	1,980.00
	BWA1567	2-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *6030 Series Tractor.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW15785 SLC (3FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15985 Control Valve (M-ICV 2FNC)* *1 - BW15989 Power Beyond Spacer*	2,155.00

H310 Standard Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1575	2-Function Single Lever Control, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts for Field Installation *For 6020, 6010, 6000, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6505, and 6615 Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW15784 Single Lever Control (3FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15985 Control Valve (M-ICV 2FNC)* *1 - BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer*	2,520.00
	BWA1584	3-Function Hoses and Parts *SLC, Mid-Mount Valve Installed by Tractor Factory.* *For (5M) 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (A) 5105M, 5115M Tractors.* *For (6D) 6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.*	589.00
	BWA1590	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *To add 3rd FNC to existing 2FNC Single Point Connection Option.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16048 3rd Function Oil Line* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW16132 Kit, 3rd Function Single Point Connection Parts*	987.00
	BWA1591	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *To add 3rd FNC to existing 2FNC on Loaders with Tractors having Mid-Mount Quick Coupler Option.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16048 3rd Function Oil Line* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW16133 Kit, 3rd Function Single Pint Connection Parts*	557.00
	BWA1577	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *For 2FNC M-ICV ordered with 6020 Series Tractor.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15314 EH Third Function Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,059.00
	BWA1578	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *For 2FNC E-ICV ordered with 6020 Series Tractor.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15118 Third Function E-ICV Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,108.00
	BWA1569	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *For 2FNC SCL and M-ICV ordered with 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15987 EH Third Function Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,062.00

H310 Standard Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1570	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *For 2FNC SCL and E-ICV ordered with 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15988 E-ICV Grapple Valve (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,104.00
	BWA1585	3-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 5080R, 5090R, and 5100R Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW15087 SLC and Mounting Parts (3FNC with GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (3FNC)* *1 - BW15844 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW15845 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15898 Power Beyond Spacer*	2,849.00
	BWA1587	3-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6100D, 6115D, 6130D, 6140D.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW15774 Single Lever Control and Valve (3FNC)* *1 - BW16068 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16069 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)*	2,649.00
	BWA1564	3-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors equipped with 2-Function Mid-Mount M-ICV or E-ICV. Hoses from the Tractor Mid-ICV to the Loader Mounting Frame.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)*	487.00
	BWA1566	3-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *6030 Premium Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15744 SLC (3FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Control Valve (M-ICV 3FNC)*	2,532.00
	BWA1568	3-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *6030 Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15785 SLC (3FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Control Valve (M-ICV 3FNC)* *1 - BW15989 Power Beyond Spacer*	2,707.00
	BWA1576	3-Function Single Lever Control, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts for Field Installation *For 6000, 6010, 6020, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415, and 6615 Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15784 Single Lever Control (3FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Control Valve (M-ICV 3FNC)* *1 - BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer*	3,072.00

H310 Standard Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15637	Hoses and Couplers (2 Function) *For 5000, 5010, 5020, 5030, 5E LTD, 5R, Tractors with Rear Control Valve, installed by Tractor Factory.*	249.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
	BW15865	Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 6030, 6030 Premium, 6020, 6010, 6000, 6005 and 6015 and 6D Series Tractors.*	638.00
	BW15816	Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M and 5115M Tractors.*	462.00
	BW15866	Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 6030, 6030 Premium, 6020, 6010, 6000, 6D, and 6005 and 6015 Series Tractors.*	908.00
	BW15797	Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M and 5115M Tractors.*	809.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15763	Digging Teeth	231.00
	BW16142	French North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW16143	Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Stationary Fenders:	
	BW15906	Stationary Fenders *For 6030 Series and 6030 Premium Tractors and 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors and 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors and 6100D, 6155D, 6130D and 6140D Tractors.* *Australia: 5080R, 5090R, 5100R and 5070M, 5080M, 5090M and 5100M (Mannheim) and 5730 2WD, 5830 2WD, 5930 2WD, 5620, 5720, 5820 2WD and MFWD Tractors.* *Region 3: 6110J and 6125J (4-Cylinder) Tractors and 6110E and 6125E Tractors.*	1,010.00
	BW16094	Stationary Fenders *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M and 5115M Tractors.*	457.00
		Tractor Mounting Frames:	
	BW15969	Mounting Frame *For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5105M MFWD Tractors and 5100M (Augusta) and 5115M MFWD Tractors.*	1,217.00
	BWA1563	Mounting Frame *For 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors, and 6205, 6405 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors, and 6030 and 6030 Premium Series.* *Australia - For 5620, 5720, 5820 2WD and MFWD, 5730, 5830, 5930 2WD and 5070M, 5080M, 5090M and 5100M (Mannheim) and 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6110J and 6125J (4 Cyl) Tractors and 6110E and 6125E Tractors.*	2,131.00

H340 Farm Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Standard Equipment:
Mounting Frame for 6030 and
  and 6030 Premium Tractors
Two Function Farm Loader (NSL)
Two Function Hoses and Parts
Two Function Couplers
Hood Guard
85 In. (2150 MM) Materials Global Bucket
Quik-Tatch Parking
Global Carrier
Bucket Level Indicator

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
04D1P		H340 Farm Loader	10,651.00
		PACKAGE CONFIGURATION	
0500		Less Package	In Base Price
		DESTINATION COUNTRY CODE	
0184		Operator's Manual - CANADA	Same Price
0202		Operator's Manual - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	In Base Price
0230		Operator's Manual and Text Free Decal Kit - AUSTRALIA *Includes Code of Practice.*	Same Price
0237		Operator's Manual and Text Free Decal Kit - NEW ZEALAND *Includes Code of Practice.*	Same Price
		TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAMES	
		Refer to the Loader and Tractor Compatibility Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for Approved Loader/Tractor Compatibility.	
1630		Mounting Frame *For 6605, 6615, 6715, 7000 Series 6-Cylinder, 7010, 7020, 7030, 7030 Premium Tractors.* *In Region 3: 6125J, 6130J and 6145J Tractors.*	Same Price
1640		Mounting Frame *For 6000 Series 4-Cylinder, 6010, 6020, 6030, 6030 Premium, 6205, 6215, 6405, 6415, 6505 and 6515 Tractors.* *In Region 3: 6110J and 6125J Tractors.*	In Base Price
1995		Less Mounting Frame	-1,937.00
		LOADER CONFIGURATION	
2620		H340 Standard Farm Loader (NSL) - 2-Function	In Base Price

H340 Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LOADER CONFIGURATION ...Continued...	
2622		H340 Standard Farm Loader (NSL) - 3-Function	840.00
2623		H340 Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader (MSL) - 2-Function	1,329.00
2625		H340 Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader (MSL) - 3-Function	2,169.00
		HYDRAULIC HOSES AND CONTROLS	
		6000 Series 6010, 6020, 7000, 7010 and 7020 Tractors order from Attachments For Field Conversion Section and select Code 3995.	
3610		2-Function Hoses and Parts *For 6030, 6030 Premium, 7030, 7030 Premium Series Tractors.* *Hoses from the tractor Mid-ICV to the loader mounting frame.* *M-ICV or E-ICV Loader Control Valve and SLC or E-SLC Joystick must be ordered from the Tractor Factory.*	-1,524.00
3615		3-Function Hoses and Parts *For 6030, 6030 Premium, 7030, 7030 Premium Series Tractors.* *Hoses from the tractor Mid-ICV to the loader mounting frame.* *M-ICV or E-ICV Loader Control Valve and SLC or E-SLC Joystick must be ordered from the Tractor Factory.*	-1,357.00
3620		2-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors.* *For Loader Control Field Installation.*	In Base Price
3625		3-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Tractors.* *For Loader Control Field Installation.*	502.00
3630		2-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6030 and 7030 Tractors.* *For Loader Control Field Installation.*	159.00
3635		3-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6030 and 7030 Tractors.* *For Loader Control Field Installation.*	661.00
3995		Less Hydraulic Hoses and Controls	-1,800.00
		HYDRAULIC CONNECTION	
		Order Code 4560, 4562 or 4566 only for 6010, 6020, 6030, 6030 Premium, 6200 Series 4-Cylinder, 6205, 6215, 6405, 6415, 6505 and 6515 Tractors. *Order Code 4660, 4662, 4664 or 4666 only for 6605, 6615, 6715, 7000 Series 6-Cylinder, 7010, 7020, 7030 and 7030 Premium Tractors.*	
4560		2-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers *For Field Installation.*	Same Price
4562		3-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers *For Field Installation.*	132.00
4564		2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *For Field Installation.*	225.00
4566		3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *For Field Installation.*	700.00

H340 Farm Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC CONNECTION ...Continued...	
4660		2-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers *For Field Installation.*	In Base Price
4662		3-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers *For Field Installation.*	132.00
4664		2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *For Field Installation.*	225.00
4666		3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *For Field Installation.*	700.00
4995		Less Hydraulic Connection	-202.00
		GUARDS	
5620		Hood Guards *For 6615, 6715, 7020, 7030 and 7030 Premium Tractors.*	Same Price
5630		Hood Guards *For 6605, 7200, 7210, 7400, and 7410 Tractors.*	-54.00
5645		Hood Guards *For 6020 Series, 6030, 6030 Premium, 6215, 6415 and 6515 Tractors.*	In Base Price
5650		Hood Guards *For 6100, 6110, 6200, 6205, 6210, 6300, 6310, 6400, 6405, 6410 and 6505 Tractors.*	-53.00
5995		Less Hood Guards	-383.00
		BUCKETS	
8210		1850 MM (73 In.) Materials Bucket	-160.00
8215		1850 MM (73 In.) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets	Same Price
8220		2150 MM (85 In.) Global Materials Bucket	In Base Price
8230		2150 MM (85 In.) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets	363.00
8240		2150 MM (85 In.) Global High Volume Bucket	1,121.00
8260		2450 MM (96 In.) Global High Volume Bucket	1,221.00
8750		Less Bucket	-974.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
9150		Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Requires Code 8230 or 8250.*	2,380.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
9160		Stationary Fenders	1,010.00

H340 Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Loader Suspension System:	
9554		Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever	638.00
9555		Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch	908.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9102		French North America Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9104		Spanish North America Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
	BW16008	Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Requires Code 8230 or 8250.*	2,380.00
		Buckets:	
	BW15935	73 In. (1850 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket	1,085.00
	BW15937	73 In. (1850 mm) Global Materials Bucket	895.00
	BW15918	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket With Grapple Brackets	1,471.00
	BW16006	85 In. (2150 mm) Global High Volume	2,305.00
	BW15936	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Materials Bucket	1,071.00
	BW16005	96 In. (2450 mm) Global High Volume Bucket	2,415.00
		Cutting Edges:	
	BW14763	73 In. (1850 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	166.00
	BW14267	85 In. (2150 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	275.00
	BW14269	96 In. (2450 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	338.00
		Guards:	
	BW15535	Heavy Duty Hood Guard *For 6020, 6030, 6030 Premium, 6215, 6415, 6615 Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6110E/J and 6125E/J Brazil Tractors.*	421.00
	BW15616	Heavy Duty Hood Guard *For 7030, 7030 Premium, and 7020 Series Tractors and 6615 and 6715 Tractors.*	425.00
	BW14035	Hood Guard *For 6605, 7200, 7210, 7400 AND 7410 Tractors.*	362.00

H340 Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW14740	Hood Guard *For 6110, 6210, 6310, 6410, 6100, 6200, 6300 and 6400 Series, 6205, 6405 and 6505 Tractors.*	363.00
		Hydraulic Connections:	
	BW16123	2-Function Quick Couplers	222.00
	BW16121	2-Function Quick Couplers *For 6030, 6030 Premium, 6020, 6010 and 6200 Series 4-CYL Tractors and 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 and 6515 Tractors and for 7030 and 7030 Premium, 7020, 7010 and 7000 Series 6-CYL Tractors and 6605, 6615, 6715 Tractors.*	222.00
	BW16100	2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *For 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors and 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors, and 6030 and 6030 Premium Series.* *For Australia - 5070M, 5080M, 5090M, 5100M (Mannheim), 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6125J, 6115J, 6105J, 6125E, 6125J, 6110E, 6110J Tractors.*	470.00
	BW16104	2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *For 7030 and 7030 Premium, 7020, 7010 and 7000 Series 6-CYL Tractors and 6605, 6615, 6715 Tractors.*	470.00
	BWA1580	3-Function Quick Couplers *For 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors and 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors, and 6030 and 6030 Premium Series.* *For Australia - 5070M, 5080M, 5090M, 5100M (Mannheim), 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6125J, 6115J, 6105J, 6125E, 6125J, 6110E, 6110J Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16124 Quick Coupler (3FNC)* *1 - BW16045 Grapple Coupler Oil Line and Bracket*	367.00
	BWA1571	3-Function Single Mid-Mount Quick Couplers *For 7030 and 7030 Premium, 7020, 7010 and 7000 Series 6-CYL Tractors and 6605, 6615, 6715 Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16122 Quick Coupler (3FNC)* *1 - BW16045 Grapple Coupler Oil Line and Bracket*	367.00
	BWA1581	3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *For 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors and 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors, and 6030 and 6030 Premium Series.* *For Australia - 5070M, 5080M, 5090M, 5100M (Mannheim), 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6125J, 6115J, 6105J, 6125E, 6125J, 6110E, 6110J Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16101 Multi-Coupler (3FNC)* *1 - BW16045 Grapple Coupler Oil Line and Bracket*	992.00
	BWA1572	3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *For 7030 and 7030 Premium, 7020, 7010 and 7000 Series 6-CYL Tractors and 6605, 6615, 6715 Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16105 Multi-Coupler (3FNC)* *1 - BW16045 Grapple Coupler Oil Line and Bracket*	992.00

H340 Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulic Controls:	
	BWA1408	2 Function Single Lever Control and Rear-Mounted Loader Valve for 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors (SCV's Not Required). *For 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors.* *Kit includes the following components:* *1 - BW14678 Single Lever Control and Cables* *1 - BW15006 Loader Boom and Bucket Valves* *1 - BW15640 Hoses and Parts (2 Function)*	1,362.00
	BW16102	2-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors equipped with 2-Function Mid-Mount M-ICV or E-ICV. Hoses from the Tractor Mid-ICV to the Loader Mounting Frame.*	304.00
	BWA1565	2-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *6030 Premium Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW15744 SLC (3FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15995 Control Valve (M-ICV - 2FNC)*	1,980.00
	BWA1567	2-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *6030 Series Tractor.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW15785 SLC (3FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15985 Control Valve (M-ICV 2FNC)* *1 - BW15989 Power Beyond Spacer*	2,155.00
	BWA1575	2-Function Single Lever Control, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts for Field Installation *For 6020, 6010, 6000, 6405, 6215, 6415, 6505, and 6615 Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW15784 Single Lever Control (3FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15985 Control Valve (M-ICV 2FNC)* *1 - BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer*	2,520.00
	BWA1577	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *For 2FNC M-ICV ordered with 6020 Series Tractor.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15314 EH Third Function Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,059.00
	BWA1578	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *For 2FNC E-ICV ordered with 6020 Series Tractor.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15118 Third Function E-ICV Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,108.00

H340 Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1569	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *For 2FNC SCL and M-ICV ordered with 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15987 EH Third Function Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,062.00
	BWA1570	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *For 2FNC SCL and E-ICV ordered with 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15988 E-ICV Grapple Valve (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	1,104.00
	BWA1573	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *To add 3rd Function to existing 2FNC Single Point Connection.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW15966 3rd Function Oil Line* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts 3rd FNC* *1 - BW16132 Kit, 3rd Function Single Point Connection Parts*	987.00
	BWA1574	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *To add 3rd FNC to existing 2FNC on Loaders with Tractors having Mid-Mount Quick Coupler Option.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW15966 3rd Function Oil Line* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts 3rd FNC* *1 - BW16133 Kit, 3rd Function Quick Coupler Parts*	557.00
	BWA1564	3-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors equipped with 2-Function Mid-Mount M-ICV or E-ICV. Hoses from the Tractor Mid-ICV to the Loader Mounting Frame.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)*	487.00
	BWA1566	3-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *6030 Premium Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15744 SLC (3FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Control Valve (M-ICV 3FNC)*	2,532.00
	BWA1568	3-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *6030 Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15785 SLC (3FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Control Valve (M-ICV 3FNC)* *1 - BW15989 Power Beyond Spacer*	2,707.00

H340 Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1576	3-Function Single Lever Control, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts for Field Installation *For 6000, 6010, 6020, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415, and 6615 Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16102 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16103 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15784 Single Lever Control (3FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Control Valve (M-ICV 3FNC)* *1 - BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer*	3,072.00
	BWA1579	3-SCL, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 7010, 7000 Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW14678 Single Lever Control and Cables* *1 - BW15006 Loader Boom and Bucket Valves* *1 - BW15640 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW15641 Hoses and Parts (3FNC)* *1 - BW14366 Rear Mounted EH Valve* *1 - BW15119 Rear Mounted EH Valve Mounting Parts*	2,513.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
	BW15865	Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever	638.00
	BW15866	Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch	908.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15763	Digging Teeth	231.00
	BW16118	French North America Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW16119	Spanish North America Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Stationary Fenders:	
	BW15906	Stationary Fenders	1,010.00
		Tractor Mounting Frames:	
	BWA1563	Mounting Frame *For 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors, and 6205, 6405 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors, and 6030 and 6030 Premium Series.* *Australia - For 5620, 5720, 5820 2WD and MFWD, 5730, 5830, 5930 2WD and 5070M, 5080M, 5090M and 5100M (Mannheim) and 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Tractors.* *Region 3 - For 6110J and 6125J (4 Cyl) Tractors and 6110E and 6125E Tractors.*	2,131.00
	BWA1562	Mounting Frame *For 7030, 7030 Premium, 7020, 7010, and 7000 Series 6-CYL Tractors and 6605, 6615, and 6715 Tractors.*	2,131.00

H360 Standard Farm Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting Frame for 6210R, 6190R or 6170R Tractor
Two Function Standard Farm Loader (NSL)
Two Function Hoses and Parts
Two Function Couplers
Hood Guard
96 In. (2455 MM) Heavy Duty Global Bucket
Quik-Tatch Parking
Global Carrier

Bucket Level Indicator

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario.	
04E1P		H360 Standard Farm Loader	9,710.00
		PACKAGE CONFIGURATION	
0500		Less Package	In Base Price
		DESTINATION COUNTRY CODE	
0184		Operator's Manual - CANADA	Same Price
0202		Operator's Manual - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	In Base Price
0230		Operator's Manual and Text Free Decal Kit - AUSTRALIA *Includes Code of Practice.*	Same Price
0237		Operator's Manual and Text Free Decal Kit - NEW ZEALAND *Includes Code of Practice.*	Same Price
		TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAMES	
		Refer to the Loader and Tractor Compatibility Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for Approved Loader/Tractor Compatibility. *6210R, 6190R, 6170 Tractors Equipped with Loader Ready, Order Code 1995.*	
1600		Mounting Frame *For 6R, 7030, 7020 Series Tractors.*	In Base Price
1610		Mounting Frame *For 7200, 7400, 7210 and 7410 Series Tractors.*	Same Price
1620		Mounting Frame *For 7600, 7610, 7700, 7710, 7800 and 7810 Tractors.*	114.00
1995		Less Mounting Frame	-1,533.00
		LOADER CONFIGURATION	
2640		H360 Standard Farm Loader (NSL) - 2-Function	In Base Price

H360 Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LOADER CONFIGURATION ...Continued...	
2642		H360 Standard Farm Loader (NSL) - 3-Function	345.00
2643		H360 Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader (MSL) - 2-Function	1,232.00
2645		H360 Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader (MSL) - 3-Function	1,577.00
		HYDRAULIC HOSES AND CONTROLS	
		6210R, 6190R and 6170R Tractors Equipped with Loader Ready, order Code 3995. *7020, 7010 and 7000 Series Tractors order Hydraulic Hoses and Controls from Attachments for Field Conversion and select Option Code 3995.*	
3650		2-Function Hoses and Parts *For 6210R, 6190R, 6170R, 7030 Premium and 7030 Tractors.* *Hoses from the tractor Mid-ICV to the loader mounting frame.* *M-ICV or E-ICV loader control valve and SLC or E-SLC joystick must be ordered from Tractor Factory.*	In Base Price
3655		3-Function Hoses and Parts *For 6210R, 6190R, 6170R, 7030 Premium and 7030 Tractors.* *Hoses from the tractor Mid-ICV to the loader mounting frame.* *M-ICV or E-ICV loader control valve and SLC or E-SLC joystick must be ordered from Tractor Factory.*	68.00
3660		2-Function - SLC and M-ICV Hoses and Parts *For 7030 Premium Tractors.* *For 7430 and 7530 Premium Tractors, Order W53299.*	1,523.00
3665		3-Function - SLC and M-ICV Hoses and Parts *For 7030 Premium Tractors.* *For 7430 and 7530 Premium Tractors, Order W53299.*	1,927.00
3670		2-Function - SLC and M-ICV Hoses and Parts *For 7030 Tractors.*	1,682.00
3675		3-Function - SLC and M-ICV Hoses and Parts *For 7030 Tractors.*	2,087.00
3995		Less Hydraulic Hoses and Controls	-186.00
		HYDRAULIC CONNECTION	
		For 6210R, 6190R and 6170 Tractors equipped with Loader Ready, order Code 4610 or 4650.	
4605		2-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers *For field installation.*	In Base Price
4610		3-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers *For field installation.*	132.00
4620		2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *For field installation.*	225.00
4630		3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *For field installation.*	700.00
4640		2-Function Single Point Coupler, Loader Half *For 6210R, 6190R and 6170R Loader Ready Package.*	63.00
4650		3-Function Single Point Coupler, Loader Half	538.00

H360 Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC CONNECTION ...Continued... *For 6210R, 6190R and 6170R Loader Ready Package.*	
4995		Less Hydraulic Connection	-202.00
		GUARDS	
		For Tractors Equipped with Loader Ready, order Code 5995.	
5610		Hood Guards *For 6170R, 6190R and 6210R Tractors.*	In Base Price
5620		Hood Guards *For 6615, 6715, 7030, 7030 Premium and 7020 Tractors.*	Same Price
5630		Hood Guards *For 7200, 7210, 7400, 7410 and 7510 Tractors.*	-57.00
5640		Hood Guards *For 7600, 7610, 7700, 7710, 7800 and 7810 Tractors.*	-57.00
5995		Less Hood Guard	-386.00
		BUCKETS	
8220		2150 MM (85 In.) Global Materials Bucket	In Base Price
8230		2150 MM (85 In.) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets	363.00
8240		2150 MM (85 In.) Global High Volume Bucket	1,121.00
8250		2450 MM (96 In.) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets	565.00
8260		2450 MM (96 In.) Global High Volume Bucket	1,221.00
8750		Less Bucket	-974.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
9150		Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Requires Code 8230 or 8250.*	2,380.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
9160		Stationary Fenders	1,010.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
9550		Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Switch *For 6R Series Tractors.*	638.00
9553		Loader Suspension System with Operator On/Off Switch *For 6R Series Tractors.*	908.00
9554		Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *Not for 6R Series Tractors.*	638.00

H360 Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9555		Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *Not for 6R Series Tractors.*	908.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9102		French North America Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9104		Spanish North America Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
	BW16008	Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Requires Code 8230 or 8250.*	2,380.00
		Buckets:	
	BW15918	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket With Grapple Brackets	1,471.00
	BW16006	85 In. (2150 mm) Global High Volume	2,305.00
	BW15936	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Materials Bucket	1,071.00
	BW15919	86 In. (2450 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets	1,693.00
	BW16005	96 In. (2450 mm) Global High Volume Bucket	2,415.00
		Cutting Edges:	
	BW14267	85 In. (2150 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	275.00
	BW14269	96 In. (2450 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	338.00
		Guards:	
	BW15616	Heavy Duty Hood Guard *For 7030, 7030 Premium, and 7020 Series Tractors and 6615 and 6715 Tractors.*	425.00
	BW14035	Hood Guard *For 6605, 7200, 7210, 7400 AND 7410 Tractors.*	362.00
	BW14796	Hood Guard *For 7600, 7610, 7700, 7710, 7800 and 7810 Tractors.*	367.00
	BW15892	Hood Guard *For 6210R, 6190R, and 6170R Tractors.*	425.00
		Hydraulic Connections:	
	BW16106	2-Function Mid-Mount Quick Coupler *For 6R Tractors.*	222.00

H360 Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW16098	2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *For 6R Tractors.*	470.00
	BWA1548	3-Function Mid-Mount Quick Coupler *For 6R Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16107 Quick Coupler (3FNC)* *1 - BW16045 Grapple Coupler Oil Line and Bracket*	367.00
	BWA1547	3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection *For 6R Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16099 Single Point Coupler (3FNC)* *1 - BW16045 Grapple Coupler Oil Line and Bracket*	992.00
		Hydraulic Controls:	
	BW16112	2-Function Hoses and Parts	205.00
	BWA1552	2-Function SCL, M-ICV Hoses and Parts *For 7020 Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16112 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW15784 Single Lever Control (3FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15985 Control Valve (M-ICV 2FNC)* *1 - BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer*	2,421.00
	BWA1540	2-Function SLC, M-ICV, and Hoses and Parts *For 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16112 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW15744 Single Lever Control (3rd FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15985 Control Valve (M-ICV 2FNC)*	1,880.00
	BWA1542	2-Function SLC, M-ICV, and Hoses and Parts *For 7030 Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16112 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW15785 Single Lever Control (3rd FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15985 Control Valve (M-ICV 2FNC)* *1 - BW15989 Power Beyond Spacer*	2,056.00
	BWA1539	3-Function Hoses and Parts *For 6210R, 6190R, 6170R, and 7030 Premium and 7030 Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16112 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16113 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)*	280.00

H360 Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1549	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *To add 3rd FNC to existing 2-Function Loader on Tractors with Multi-Coupler Option (3rd Function Control Valve and Joystick should be ordered from the Tractor Factory).* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW15879 3rd Function Oil Line* *1 - BW16113 Hoses and Parts 3rd FNC* *1 - BW16132 Kit, 3rd FNC Single Point Coupler Parts*	915.00
	BWA1550	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *To add 3rd FNC to existing 2-Function Loader on Tractors with Quick Coupler Option (3rd Function Control Valve and Joystick should be ordered from the Tractor Factory).* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW15879 3rd Function Oil Line* *1 - BW16113 Hoses and Parts 3rd FNC* *1 - BW16133 Kit, 3rd FNC Quick Coupler Parts*	485.00
	BWA1544	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *For existing 2FNC SLC and M-ICV ordered with 7030 or 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16112 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16113 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15987 EH Third Function Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	855.00
	BWA1545	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *For existing 2FNC E-ICV ordered with 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16112 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16113 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15988 EH Third Function E-ICV Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	897.00
	BWA1554	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *For 2FNC M-ICV with 7020 Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16112 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16113 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15314 EH Third Function Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	852.00
	BWA1555	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *For existing 2FNC E-ICV with 7020 Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16112 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16113 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15118 EH Third Function E-ICV Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	901.00
	BWA1553	3-Function SLC, M-ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 7020 Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16112 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16113 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15784 Single Lever Control (3FNC)* *1 - BW15986 Control Valve (M-ICV 3FNC)* *1 - BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer*	2,865.00

H360 Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1541	3-Function SLC, M-ICV, and Hoses and Parts *For 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16112 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16113 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15744 Single Lever Control (3rd FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Control Valve (M-ICV 3FNC)*	2,325.00
	BWA1543	3-Function SLC, M-ICV, and Hoses and Parts *For 7030 Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following components:* *1 - BW16112 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16113 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15785 Single Lever Control (3rd FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Control Valve (M-ICV 3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15989 Power Beyond Spacer*	2,500.00
	BWA1535	3-Function SLC, Rear Mount Loader Control Valve, Hoses and Parts *For Field Installation.* *For 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW14678 Single Lever Control and Cables* *1 - BW15006 Loader Boom and Bracket Cables* *1 - BW15123 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW15093 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW14366 Rear Mounted EH Valve* *1 - BW15119 Rear Mounted EH Valve*	2,660.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
	BW15865	Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Lever *Not for 6R Series Tractors.*	638.00
	BW16125	Loader Suspension System with Manual On/Off Switch *For 6R Series Tractors.*	638.00
	BW16070	Loader Suspension System with Operator On/Off Switch *For 6R Series Tractors.*	908.00
	BW15866	Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *Not for 6R Series Tractors.*	908.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15763	Digging Teeth	231.00
	BW16118	French North America Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW16119	Spanish North America Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Stationary Fenders:	
	BW15906	Stationary Fenders	1,010.00

H360 Standard Farm Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Tractor Mounting Frames:	
	BWA1528	Mounting Frame *For 6R, 7030, 7020 Series Tractors.*	1,686.00
	BWA1529	Mounting Frame *For 7200, 7400, 7210 AND 7410 Series Tractors.*	1,721.00
	BWA1558	Mounting Frame *For 7600, 7610, 7700, 7710, 7800 AND 7810 Tractors.*	1,812.00

H380 Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Standard Equipment:
Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader
Mounting Frame for 6210R, 6190R, 6170R, 7020 and 7030 Series Tractors
Single Point Hydraulic Connection
Single Point Hydraulic Connection for Third Function
Three Function Hydraulic Hoses and Lines
96 In. (2450 MM) Heavy Duty Global Bucket with Grapple Brackets
Quik-Tatch Parking
Global Carrier
Hood Guard for 6210R, 6190R and 6170R Tractors
Bucket Level Indicator

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario.	
04F1P		H380 Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader	13,852.00
		PACKAGE CONFIGURATION	
0500		Less Package	In Base Price
		DESTINATION COUNTRY CODE	
0184		Operator's Manual - CANADA	Same Price
0202		Operator's Manual - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	In Base Price
0230		Operator's Manual and Text Free Decal Kit - AUSTRALIA *Includes Code of Practice.*	Same Price
0237		Operator's Manual and Text Free Decal Kit - NEW ZEALAND *Includes Code of Practice.*	Same Price
		TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAMES	
		Refer to the Loader and Tractor Compatibility Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for Approved Loader/Tractor Compatibility. *6210R, 6190R, 6170 Tractors Equipped with Loader Ready, Order Code 1995.*	
1600		Mounting Frame *For 6R, 7030, 7020 Series Tractors.*	In Base Price
1610		Mounting Frame *For 7200, 7400, 7210 and 7410 Series Tractors.*	Same Price
1620		Mounting Frame *For 7600, 7610, 7700, 7710, 7800 and 7810 Tractors.*	114.00
1995		Less Mounting Frame	-1,533.00
		HYDRAULIC HOSES AND CONTROLS	

H380 Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC HOSES AND CONTROLS ...Continued... *6210R, 6190R and 6170R Tractors Equipped with Loader Ready, order Code 3995.* *7020, 7010 and 7000 Series Tractors order Hydraulic Hoses and Controls from Attachments for Field Conversion and select Option Code 3995.*	
3655		3-Function Hoses and Parts *For 6210R, 6190R, 6170R, 7030 Premium and 7030 Tractors.*	In Base Price
3665		3-Function - SLC and M-ICV Hoses and Parts *For 7030 Premium Tractors.*	1,860.00
3675		3-Function - SLC and M-ICV Hoses and Parts *For 7030 Tractors.*	2,019.00
3995		Less Hydraulic Hoses and Controls	-254.00
		HYDRAULIC CONNECTION	
		For 6170R, 6190R and 6210R Tractors equipped with Loader Ready, order Code 4995.	
4600		Single Point Hydraulic Connection, Tractor Half *For Field Installation.*	In Base Price
4995		Less Hydraulic Connection	-319.00
		GUARDS	
		For Tractors Equipped with Loader Ready, order Code 5995.	
5610		Hood Guards *For 6170R, 6190R and 6210R Tractors.*	In Base Price
5620		Hood Guards *For 6615, 6715, 7020, 7030 and 7030 Premium Tractors.*	Same Price
5630		Hood Guards *For 7200, 7210, 7400, 7410 and 7510 Tractors.*	-57.00
5640		Hood Guards *For 7600, 7610, 7700, 7710, 7800 and 7810 Tractors.*	-57.00
5995		Less Hood Guard	-386.00
		BUCKETS	
8220		2150 MM (85 In.) Global Materials Bucket	-565.00
8230		2150 MM (85 In.) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets	-202.00
8240		2150 MM (85 In.) Global High Volume Bucket	556.00
8250		2450 MM (96 In.) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets	In Base Price
8260		2450 MM (96 In.) Global High Volume Bucket	656.00
8995		Less Bucket	-1,539.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

H380 Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
9150		Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Requires Code 8230 or 8250.*	2,380.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
9160		Stationary Fenders	1,010.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
9553		Loader Suspension System with Operator On/Off Switch *For 6R Series Tractors.*	908.00
9555		Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *Not for 6R Series Tractors.*	908.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9102		French North America Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9104		Spanish North America Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
	BW16008	Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Requires Code 8230 or 8250.*	2,380.00
		Buckets:	
	BW15918	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket With Grapple Brackets	1,471.00
	BW16006	85 In. (2150 mm) Global High Volume	2,305.00
	BW15936	85 In. (2150 mm) Global Materials Bucket	1,071.00
	BW15919	86 In. (2450 mm) Global Heavy Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets	1,693.00
		Cutting Edges:	
	BW14267	85 In. (2150 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4" thick X 8" wide) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	275.00
	BW14269	96 In. (2450 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	338.00
		Guards:	
	BW15616	Heavy Duty Hood Guard *For 7030, 7030 Premium, and 7020 Series Tractors and 6615 and 6715 Tractors.*	425.00
	BW14035	Hood Guard *For 6605, 7200, 7210, 7400 AND 7410 Tractors.*	362.00

H380 Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW14796	Hood Guard *For 7600, 7610, 7700, 7710, 7800 and 7810 Tractors.*	367.00
	BW15892	Hood Guard *For 6210R, 6190R, and 6170R Tractors.*	425.00
		Hydraulic Connections:	
	BW16097	2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection, Tractor Half	351.00
		Hydraulic Controls:	
	BW16112	2-Function Hoses and Parts *For 6210R, 6190R, 6170R, and 7030 Premium and 7030 Tractors.*	205.00
	BWA1539	3-Function Hoses and Parts *For 6210R, 6190R, 6170R, and 7030 Premium and 7030 Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16112 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16113 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)*	280.00
	BWA1536	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *For existing 2FNC M-ICV with 7020 Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16111 Hoses and Parts (3FNC)* *1 - BW15314 EH Third Function Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	732.00
	BWA1537	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *For existing 2FNC E-ICV with 7020 Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16111 Hoses and Parts (3FNC)* *1 - BW15118 Third Function E-ICV Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts*	781.00
	BWA1532	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *For existing 2FNC M-ICV ordered with 7030 or 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16111 Hoses and Parts (3FNC)* *1 - BW15987 EH Third Function Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts* *1 - BW16097 Single Point Hydraulic Connection, Tractor Half*	1,087.00
	BWA1533	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Controls *For existing 2FNC E-ICV ordered with 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16111 Hoses and Parts (3FNC)* *1 - BW15988 EH Third Function E-ICV Valve* *1 - BW15647 Bag of Parts* *1 - BW16097 Single Point Hydraulic Connection, Tractor Half*	1,129.00

H380 Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1534	3-Function SLC, ICV, Hoses and Parts *For 7020 Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16111 Hoses and Parts (3FNC)* *1 - BW15784 Single Lever Control (3FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Control Valve (M-ICV 3FNC)* *1 - BW15379 Power Beyond Spacer*	2,745.00
	BWA1541	3-Function SLC, M-ICV, and Hoses and Parts *For 7030 Premium Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW16112 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16113 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15744 Single Lever Control (3rd FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Control Valve (M-ICV 3FNC)*	2,325.00
	BWA1543	3-Function SLC, M-ICV, and Hoses and Parts *For 7030 Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following components:* *1 - BW16112 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW16113 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15785 Single Lever Control (3rd FNC and GSS)* *1 - BW15986 Control Valve (M-ICV 3rd FNC)* *1 - BW15989 Power Beyond Spacer*	2,500.00
	BWA1535	3-Function SLC, Rear Mount Loader Control Valve, Hoses and Parts *For Field Installation.* *For 7000 and 7010 Series Tractors.* *Kit Includes the Following Components:* *1 - BW14678 Single Lever Control and Cables* *1 - BW15006 Loader Boom and Bracket Cables* *1 - BW15123 Hoses and Parts (2FNC)* *1 - BW15093 Hoses and Parts (3rd FNC)* *1 - BW14366 Rear Mounted EH Valve* *1 - BW15119 Rear Mounted EH Valve*	2,660.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
	BW16070	Loader Suspension System with Operator On/Off Switch *For 6R Series Tractors.*	908.00
	BW15866	Loader Suspension System with Operator Station On/Off Switch *Not for 6R Series Tractors.*	908.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15763	Digging Teeth	231.00
	BW16118	French North America Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW16119	Spanish North America Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Stationary Fenders:	
	BW15906	Stationary Fenders	1,010.00

H380 Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Tractor Mounting Frames:	
	BWA1528	Mounting Frame *For 6R, 7030, 7020 Series Tractors.*	1,686.00
	BWA1529	Mounting Frame *For 7200, 7400, 7210 AND 7410 Series Tractors.*	1,721.00
	BWA1558	Mounting Frame *For 7600, 7610, 7700, 7710, 7800 AND 7810 Tractors.*	1,812.00

H480 Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Mechanical Self-Leveling
Mounting Frame for 7020 and 7030 Series Tractors
Single Point Hydraulic Connection
Three Function Hydraulic Hoses and Lines
96 In. (2450 mm) Heavy Duty Global Bucket
Quick-Tatch Parking
Global Carrier (Cat 2)
Hood Guard for 7030 and 7020 Large Frame Series

Tractors
Bucket Level Indicator

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

1711P	H480 Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader	15,892.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY CODE

0096	Operator's Manual and Text Free Decal Kit - RUSSIA	Same Price
0123	Operator's Manual and Text Free Decal Kit - AUSTRIA	Same Price
0133	Operator's Manual and Text Free Decal Kit - DENMARK	Same Price
0135	Operator's Manual and Text Free Decal Kit - FINLAND	Same Price
0136	Operator's Manual and Text Free Decal Kit - FRANCE	Same Price
0138	Operator's Manual and Text Free Decal Kit - GERMANY	Same Price
0143	Operator's Manual and Text Free Decal Kit - ITALY	Same Price
0155	Operator's Manual and Text Free Decal Kit - NORWAY	Same Price
0156	Operator's Manual and Text Free Decal Kit - POLAND	Same Price
0158	Operator's Manual and Text Free Decal Kit - ROMANIA	Same Price
0166	Operator's Manual and Text Free Decal Kit - UKRAINE	Same Price
0167	Operator's Manual and Text Free Decal Kit - UNITED KINGDOM	Same Price
0184	Operator's Manual - CANADA	Same Price
0202	Operator's Manual - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	In Base Price
0230	Operator's Manual and Decals - AUSTRALIA *Australian Code of Practice and Decals.*	Same Price
0237	Operator's Manual and Decals - NEW ZEALAND	Same Price

TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAMES

H480 Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAMES ...Continued...	
		For Loader Ready with 7R Tractors, order Code 2995.	
2700		For 7R Series Tractors	Same Price
2701		For Large Frame 7020 and 7030 (6 Cylinder) Series Tractors *Includes Tool Box Kit.*	In Base Price
2800		For 8R, 8000, 8010, 8020 and 8030 PST Tractors *Includes Tool Box Kit.* *Loader is not compatible with front hitch on 8R Series Tractors.*	1,356.00
2801		For 8R IVT and 8030 IVT Tractors *Includes Tool Box Kit.* *Loader is not compatible with front hitch on 8R Series Tractors.*	1,356.00
2995		Less Mounting Frames	-1,553.00
		HYDRAULIC HOSES AND CONTROLS	
		For 7020, 7030, 7R and 8R Series Tractors, loader control components (Rear SCV's, Mid-ICV's and Single Lever Control) must be ordered with tractors. *For 8030 Series Tractors without 5th SCV, order 1-RE241359 Grapple Valve Kit, 1-RE250961 Harness and 1-RE219046 Controller from Waterloo tractor factory.* *For 8030 Series Tractors with 5th SCV, order 1 RE241359 Grapple Valve Kit, from Waterloo tractor factory.* *For Loader Ready with 7R Tractors, order Code 3995.*	
3710		3 Function Hoses and Parts for 7R Series Tractors, 7030 (6-Cylinder) and 7020 Series Tractors *Hoses from the Tractor Mid-ICV to Single Point Coupler (Tractor Half).*	In Base Price
3800		3 Function Hoses and Parts for 8R, 8030 Series, 8020, 8010 and 8000 Series Tractors *Hoses from the tractor rear SCV's to Single Point Hydraulic Coupler.*	59.00
3995		Less Hydraulic Controls	-659.00
		HYDRAULIC CONNECTION	
		For Loader Ready with 7R Tractors, order Code 4710.	
4700		Single Point Hydraulic Connection Tractor Half and Grapple Mobile Half *NOT for 7R, 7030 (6-Cylinder) and 7020 Series Tractors.*	In Base Price
4705		Single Point Hydraulic Connection Tractor Half and Grapple Mobile Half for 7R, 7030 (6-Cylinder) and 7020 Series Tractors ONLY	Same Price
4710		Grapple Single Point Coupler Mobile Half	-338.00
4995		Less Hydraulic Connection	-492.00
		GUARDS	
		For Loader Ready with 7R Tractors, order Code 5995.	
5700		Hood Guard for 7R Series Tractors *Requires front weight bracket.*	Same Price
5701		Hood Guard for 7R Series Tractors with Front Hitch	-125.00

H480 Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		GUARDS ...Continued...	
5702		Hood Guard for 7030 and 7020 Series Tractors	In Base Price
5800		Hood Guard for 8R and 8030 Series Tractors *Note: Requires front weight bracket.*	35.00
5801		Hood Guard for 8020 Series Tractors *Note: Requires front weight bracket.*	35.00
5802		Hood Guard for 8000 and 8010 Series Tractors	35.00
5995		Less Hood Guard	-469.00
		BUCKETS	
8700		96 In. (2450 mm) Heavy Duty Global Bucket (Cat 2)	In Base Price
8701		108 In. (2750 mm) Heavy Duty Global Bucket (Cat 2)	210.00
8702		108 In. (2750 mm) High Volume Global Bucket (Cat 2)	822.00
8995		Less Bucket	-1,478.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
9150		Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille *Note: Requires Code 8700 or 8701.*	2,380.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
9559		Loader Suspension System with Operation Station On / Off Lever *Only compatible with 8R and 7R Tractors without ILS (Independent Link Suspension).*	794.00
		Stationary Fenders:	
9160		Stationary Fenders	1,124.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9102		French North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9104		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bale and Silage Handling Equipment:	
	BW16008	Five Tine Round Bale/Silage Grapple with Grille	2,380.00
		Buckets:	
	BW15904	108 In. (2750 mm) Heavy Duty Global Bucket (Cat. 2)	1,841.00
	BW16004	108 In. (2750 mm) High Volume Global Bucket (Cat. 2)	2,530.00

H480 Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15903	96 In. (2450 mm) Heavy Duty Global Bucket (Cat. 2)	1,626.00
		Cutting Edges:	
	BW14269	96 In. (2450 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware *(3/4"thick X 8" wide) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.*	338.00
		Guards:	
	BW15011	Hood Guard *For 8000, 8010 Series Tractors with or without a front weight bracket or 8020 Series Tractors without a front weight bracket.*	554.00
	BW15587	Hood Guard *For 8020 Series Tractors with a front weight bracket.*	554.00
	BW15629	Hood Guard *For 7720, 7820, 7920, 7630, 7730, 7830 and 7930 Tractors.*	516.00
	BW15922	Hood Guard for 7R Series Tractors *Requires Front Weight Bracket.*	516.00
	BW15959	Hood Guard for 7R Series Tractors with Front Hitch	378.00
	BW15907	Hood Guard for 8R and 8030 Series Tractor	554.00
		Hydraulic Connections:	
	BW16011	Grapple Single Point Coupler Mobile Half	169.00
	BW15909	Single Point Hydraulic Connection Tractor Half and Grapple Mobile Half *For H480 Loader compatible Tractors - excluding the 7R Series Tractors.*	541.00
	BWA1582	Single Point Hydraulic Connection Tractor Half and Grapple Mobile Half *For H480 Loader with 7R Tractors.*	541.00
		Hydraulic Controls:	
	BW15910	Hydraulic Hoses and Parts (3 Function) *For H480 Loader on 8R, 8030 Series, 8020, 8010 and 8000 Series Tractors Hoses from the tractor Mid-SCV to Multi-Coupler.*	790.00
	BWA1521	Hydraulic Hoses and Parts (3 Function) *For 8R and 8030 Series Tractors - 3 Function* *Kit includes the following Components:* *1-BW15910 Hoses & Parts- 3 Function* *3-BW13743 SCV Parts*	876.00
	BW16147	Hydraulic Hoses and Parts (3 Function) *For H480 Loader on 7R Tractors.* *Hoses from the Tractor Mid-ICV to the Single Point Coupler.*	725.00

H480 Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BWA1520	Single Lever Control, Hoses & Parts (3 Function) *For 8020, 8010, 8000 Series Tractors - 3 Function* *Kit includes the following Components:* *1-BW16065 (Single Lever Control Electronic Joystick)* *1-BW14366 EH Valve* *1-BW14368 EH Valve Mounting Parts* *1-BW15910 Hoses & Parts - 3 Function* *3-BW13743 SCV Parts*	2,806.00
		Loader Suspension System:	
	BW15974	Loader Suspension System with Operation Station On / Off Lever *Only compatible with 8R and 7R Tractors without ILS (Independent Link Suspension).*	794.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	W44540	108 In. (2750 mm) Replaceable Bolt-On Wear Edge	See Parts
	BW15763	Digging Teeth	231.00
	BW16001	French North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW16002	Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Stationary Fenders:	
	BW15928	Stationary Fenders *Note: Requires Code 8700 or 8701.*	1,124.00
		Tractor Mounting Frames:	
	BW15883	Mounting Frame *Mounting Frame for 7R Series Tractors.*	1,708.00
	BWA1526	Mounting Frame and Tool Box *For Large Frame 7020 and 7030 (6-Cylinder Series Tractors* *Kit Includes the following Components:* *1 BW1933 - Mounting Frame* *1 BW15929 - Tool Box Kit*	1,708.00
	BWA1523	Mounting Frame with Tool Box Kit *For H480 Loader with 8R, 8000, 8010, 8020 or 8030 PST Tractor* *Kit Includes the following Components:* *BW15947 - Mounting Frame* *BW15929 - Tool Box Kit and Parts*	3,200.00
	BWA1524	Mounting Frame with Tool Box Kit *For H480 Loader with 8R IVT and 8030 IVT Tractors* *Kit Includes the following Components:* *BW15888 - Mounting Frame* *BW15929 - Tool Box Kit and Parts*	3,200.00

H480 Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Attachments for Field Conversion - Loaders

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		EH Valve:	
	BW15499	3rd Function Control Lever and Switch *For 563 and 673 Loaders.*	216.00
	BW15500	3rd Function Control Wiring Harness *For 563 and 673 Loaders.*	116.00
	BW15118	E-ICV Valve and Parts (3rd Function) *For 563, 673 and 741 Loaders and H310, H340, H360, H380 Loaders.*	595.00
	BW15987	E-ICV Valve and Parts (3rd Function) *For 563 Loaders and H340, H360, H380 Loaders.*	549.00
	BW15988	E-ICV Valve and Parts (3rd Function) *For 563 Loaders and H340, H360, H380 Loaders.*	591.00
	BW15119	EH Mounting Parts *For 741 Loaders and H340, H360, H380 Loaders.*	453.00
	BW14366	EH Valve *For 740, 741 and 843 Loaders H340, H360 and H380 Loaders.*	514.00
	BW14367	EH Valve Mounting Parts *For 740 Loader.*	460.00
	BW14368	EH Valve Mounting Parts *For 843 Loader.*	322.00
	BW15314	Mid-Mount E- ICV Valve and Parts (3rd Function) *For 563 Loaders and H310, H340, H360, H380 Loaders.*	546.00
		Hoses and Parts:	
	BW14363	Hoses *For 843 Loader.*	175.00
	BW16131	Hoses and Mid-Mount Couplers (3rd Function) *For 553 and 563 Loaders.*	130.00
	BW14109	Hoses and Parts *For 740 Loader.*	200.00
	BW14110	Hoses and Parts *For 740 Loader.*	180.00
	BW14111	Hoses and Parts *For 740 Loader.*	68.00
	BW14112	Hoses and Parts *For 740 Loader.*	102.00

Attachments for Field Conversion - Loaders

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW14973	Hoses and Parts *For 740 Loader.*	105.00
	BW15123	Hoses and Parts (2 Function) *For 741 Loader and H360, H380 Loaders.*	391.00
	BW15240	Hoses and Parts (2 Function) *For 746 Loader.*	218.00
	BW15602	Hoses and Parts (2 Function) *For 843 Loader.*	232.00
	BW15495	Hoses and Parts (2 Function) *For 673 Loaders.*	186.00
	BW15640	Hoses and Parts (2 Function) *For 563 and 673 Loaders and H340 Loaders.*	239.00
	BW15650	Hoses and Parts (2 Function) *For 741 Loader.*	365.00
	BW15693	Hoses and Parts (2 Function) *For 553 Loader.*	272.00
	BW15844	Hoses and Parts (2 Function) *For 563 Loaders and H260, H310 Loaders.*	229.00
	BW16117	Hoses and Parts (2 Function) *For 553 Loaders and H260 Loaders.*	484.00
	BW15093	Hoses and Parts (3 Function) *For 741 Loaders and H360, H380 Loaders.*	179.00
	BW15496	Hoses and Parts (3 Function) *For 563 and 673 Loaders.*	92.00
	BW15641	Hoses and Parts (3 Function) *For 563 and 673 Loaders and H340 Loaders.*	184.00
	BW15651	Hoses and Parts (3 Function) *For 741 Loader.*	100.00
	BW15845	Hoses and Parts (3 Function) *For 553 Loaders and H260, H310 Loaders.*	136.00
	BW15855	Hoses and Parts (3 Function) *For 553 Loader.*	415.00
	BW15777	Hoses and Parts (3 Function) *For 563, 673 Loaders.*	271.00
	BW15778	Hoses and Parts (3 Function) *For 563, 673 Loaders.*	135.00
	BW15241	Hoses and Parts (3rd Function) *For 746 Loader.*	109.00

Attachments for Field Conversion - Loaders

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15603	Hoses and Parts (3rd Function) *For 843 Loader.*	116.00
	BW16069	Hoses and Parts (3rd Function) *For H260, H310 Loaders*	318.00
	BW16103	Hoses and Parts (3rd Function) *For H260, H310 and H340 Loaders.*	183.00
	BW16168	Hoses and Parts (3rd Function) *For H260 Loaders.*	195.00
	BW16113	Hoses and Parts (3rd Function) *For H340, H360, H380 Loaders.*	75.00
	BW13281	Hoses and Parts - SCV Controls *For 740 Loader.*	114.00
	BW13246	Hoses for ICV Supply and Return *For 740 and 741 Loaders.*	129.00
	BW14361	ICV Supply Hoses *For 843 Loader.*	133.00
		Hydraulic Connections:	
	BW15853	2 Function Frame Mounted Multi-Coupler *For 553 Loader.*	384.00
	BW13898	2 Function Mid-Mount Couplers *For 740 Loader.*	217.00
	BW15854	3 Function Frame Mounted Multi-Coupler and Front Boom Mounted Multi-Coupler *For 553 Loader.*	829.00
	BW15247	3 Function Mid-Mount Adapter *For 746 Loader.*	75.00
	BW15915	3 Function Multi-Coupler *For H260, H310 Loaders.*	734.00
	BW16075	3 Function Multi-Coupler *For H260, H310 Loaders.*	418.00
	BW16101	3 Function Multi-Coupler *For H260, H310 Loaders.*	842.00
	BW16051	3 Function Quick Coupler *For H260, H310 Loaders.*	202.00
	BW16124	3 Function Quick Coupler *For H260, H310, H340 Loaders.*	287.00
	BW16099	3 Function Single Point Coupler *For H360, H380 Loaders.*	912.00
	BW16107	3rd Function Quick Coupler *For H360, H380 Loaders.*	140.00

Attachments for Field Conversion - Loaders

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15552	Hoses and Multicoupler Loader Half (3 Function) *For 563 and 673 Loaders.*	770.00
	BW16133	Kit, 3rd Function Quick Coupler Parts *For H260, H310, H360, H380 Loaders.*	140.00
	BW16132	Kit, 3rd Function Single Point Connection Parts *For H260, H310, H340, H360, H380 Loaders.*	570.00
		Hydraulic Controls:	
	BW14972	2 Function Hoses and Parts for Tractors with 2 Function ICV Factory Installed *For 740 Loader.*	205.00
	BW14279	Electronic Single Lever Control *For 843 Loader.*	1,095.00
	BW16065	Electronic Single Lever Control *For H480 Loader.*	1,095.00
	BW15856	Independent Control Valve (3 Function) *For 553 and H260 Loaders.*	325.00
	BW15985	Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (2 Function) *For 563 Loaders and H260, H310, H340, H360, H380 Loaders.*	922.00
	BW15986	Mid-Mounted Independent Control Valve (3 Function) *For 563 Loaders and H310, H340, H360, H380 Loaders.*	1,291.00
	BW15773	Single Level Control and Valve (2 Function) *For 553, 563, 673 Loaders and H260, H310 Loaders.*	924.00
	BW15774	Single Level Control and Valve (3 Function) *For 553, 563, 673 Loaders.*	2,060.00
	BW14678	Single Lever Control and Cables *For 740 and 741 Loaders and H340, H360, H380 Loaders.*	419.00
	BW15744	Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (2 or 3 Function) *For 563, 673 and 741 Loaders and H310, H340, H360, H380 Loaders.*	754.00
	BW15785	Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS) *For 741 Loaders and H360, H380 Loaders.*	754.00
	BW15784	Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS) *For 563, 673, 740 and 741 Loaders and H310, H340, H360, H380 Loaders.*	1,119.00
	BW15807	Single Lever Control and Mounting Parts (3 Function with GSS) *For 563 Loaders and H260, H310 Loaders.*	832.00
	BW13247	Single Lever Control and Valve *For 522, 542, 740 and 741 Loaders.*	919.00
	BW14362	Single Lever Control and Valve *For 843 Loader.*	1,256.00

Attachments for Field Conversion - Loaders

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW13248	Single Lever Valve - 3-Function *For 740 and 741 Loaders.*	1,278.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15647	Bag of Parts *For 563 Loaders and H310, H340, H360, H380 Loaders.*	26.00
	BW15808	Link Kit *For 563 Loaders.*	19.00
	BW13995	Loader Boom and Bucket Valves *For 740 Loader.*	715.00
	BW15006	Loader Boom and Bucket Valves *For 741 Loaders and H340, H360, H380 Loaders.*	704.00
	BW13853	Parking Stand without Mid-Mount Couplers	226.00
	BW15379	Power Beyond Spacer *For 673, 740 and 741 Loaders and H310, H360, H380 Loaders.*	175.00
	BW15791	Power Beyond Spacer *For 741 Loaders and H310 Loaders.*	169.00
	BW15989	Power Beyond Spacer *For 563 Loaders and H260, H310, H340, H360 and H380 Loaders.*	175.00
	BW15598	Pressure Releasing Manifold and Parts *For 843 Loader.*	400.00
	RE13523	Stops for SCV Lever *For 740 and 741 Loaders.*	37.00
		Mounting Frame Components:	
	AW34789	Mounting Brackets *For 741 Loader.*	389.00
	BW16079	Mounting Brackets *For H340, H360, H380 Loaders.*	35.00
	BW15158	Mounting Frame *For 746 Loader.*	1,439.00
	BW15468	Mounting Frame *For 563 and 673 Loaders.*	1,480.00
	BW15690	Mounting Frame *For 563 and 673 Loaders.*	1,480.00
	BW15738	Mounting Frame *For 741 Loader.*	1,507.00
	BW15739	Mounting Frame *For 741 Loader.*	1,640.00

Attachments for Field Conversion - Loaders

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15474	Mounting Frame *For 563 and 673 Loaders.*	1,059.00
	BW15933	Mounting Frame *For H480 Loader with Large Frame 7020 and 7030 (6-Cylinder) Series Tractors.*	1,487.00
	BW15947	Mounting Frame *For H480 Loader with 8R, 8000, 8010, 8020 or 8030 PST Tractor.*	2,979.00
	BW15888	Mounting Frame *For H480 Loader with 8R IVT and 8030 IVT Tractors.*	2,979.00
	BW16095	Mounting Frame *For H260, H310 Loaders.*	2,096.00
	BW15885	Mounting Frame *For H260, H310, H340 Loaders.*	2,096.00
	BW15862	Mounting Frame *For H340 Loaders.*	2,096.00
	BW15889	Mounting Frame *For H360, H380 Loaders.*	1,640.00
	BW16134	Mounting Frame *For H360, H380 Loaders.*	1,694.00
	AW31844	Mounting Frame Parts *For 741 Loader.*	47.00
	BW15238	Mounting Frame Parts *For 746 Loader.*	215.00
	AW33376	Mounting Frame Parts *For 741 Loader.*	255.00
	BW15929	Mounting Frame Parts *For H480 Loader.*	221.00
	BW15170	Mounting Plate *For 741 Loaders and H360, H380 Loaders.*	72.00
	BW15652	Tool Box Bracket *For 563 and 673 Loaders.*	37.00
	BW15833	Tool Box Bracket *For 741 Loader. Not compatible with H3 lights.*	46.00
	BW15796	Tool Box Bracket *For 563 Loaders on 6D Series Tractors.*	37.00
	BW16126	Tool Box Bracket *For H260, H310 Loaders.*	35.00
	BW15971	Tool Box Bracket *For H260, H340 Loaders.*	35.00

Attachments for Field Conversion - Loaders

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15894	Tool Box Bracket *For H260 Loaders.*	46.00
	BW16044	Tool Box Kit *For H340, H360, H380 Loaders.*	46.00
		Oil Tubes and Parts:	
	BW15966	3rd Function Oil Line *For H260, H310 Loaders.*	234.00
	BW15879	3rd Function Oil Line *For H360, H380 Loaders.*	270.00
	BW15079	3rd Function Oil Tubes *For 740 Loader.*	183.00
	BW15162	3rd Function Oil Tubes *For 746 Loader.*	308.00
	BW15490	3rd Function Oil Tubes *For 673 Loader.*	183.00
	BW15487	3rd Function Oil Tubes *For 563 Loader.*	183.00
	BW15691	3rd Function Oil Tubes *For 741 Loader.*	184.00
	BW15759	3rd Function Oil Tubes *For 563 Loader.*	103.00
	BW15592	3rd Function Oil Tubes and Hoses *For 843 Loader.*	201.00
	BW15656	3rd Function Oil Tubes and Parts *For 563 Loader.*	169.00
	BW16045	Grapple Coupler Oil Line and Bracket *For H260, H310, H340, H360, H380 Loaders.*	80.00
	BW16048	Grapple Coupler Oil Line and Bracket *For H260, H310 Loaders.*	234.00
		SCV Parts:	
	BW13743	SCV Parts *For 740 and 843 Loaders.*	29.00

Attachments for Field Conversion - Loaders
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MX5 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter Stocker Package

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
		PACKAGE 11 ORDER CODE	
2134P11		MX5 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter Stump Jumper Slip Clutch Puncture Proof Laminated Tire Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Bushing Kit for iMatch Quick Coupler	2,709.00

MX5 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter Stocker Package
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MX6 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter Stocker Package

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
		PACKAGE 11 ORDER CODE	
2144P11		MX6 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter Stump Jumper Slip Clutch Puncture Proof Laminated Tire Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Bushing Kit for iMatch Quick Coupler	3,132.00

MX6 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter Stocker Package
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MX7 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter Stocker Package

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
		PACKAGE 11 ORDER CODE	
2154P11		MX7 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter Stump Jumper Slip Clutch Puncture Proof Laminated Tire Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Bushing Kit for iMatch Quick Coupler	4,110.00

MX7 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter Stocker Package
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MX8 Rotary Cutter Stocker Packages

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
		PACKAGE 11 ORDER CODE	
216AP11		MX8 Pull-Type Rotary Cutter, 540 RPM Stump Jumpers 2 - Puncture Proof Laminated Tires Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Safety Tow Chain	7,258.00
		PACKAGE 21 ORDER CODE	
216BP21		MX8 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter, 540 RPM Stump Jumpers 2 - Puncture Proof Laminated Tires Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Less Safety Tow Chain	5,736.00
		PACKAGE 31 ORDER CODE	
216CP31		MX8 Semi-Mount Rotary Cutter, 540 RPM Stump Jumpers 2 - Severe Duty Ag Tires Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Less Safety Tow Chain	5,846.00
		PACKAGE 41 ORDER CODE	
216DP41		MX8 Semi-Mount Hydraulic Offset Rotary Cutter, 540 RPM Stump Jumpers 2 - Puncture Proof Laminated Tires Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Less Safety Tow Chain	6,790.00

MX8 Rotary Cutter Stocker Packages
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MX10 Rotary Cutter Stocker Packages

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
		PACKAGE 11 ORDER CODE	
217AP11		MX10 Pull-Type Rotary Cutter, 540 RPM Stump Jumpers 2 - Puncture Proof Laminated Tires Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Safety Tow Chain	7,818.00
		PACKAGE 12 ORDER CODE	
217AP12		MX10 Pull-Type Rotary Cutter, 540 RPM Stump Jumpers 2 - Severe Duty Ag Tires Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Safety Tow Chain	7,942.00
		PACKAGE 21 ORDER CODE	
217BP21		MX10 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter, 540 RPM Stump Jumpers 2 - Puncture Proof Laminated Tires Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Less Safety Tow Chain	6,718.00
		PACKAGE 41 ORDER CODE	
217CP41		MX10 Semi-Mount Rotary Cutter, 540 RPM Stump Jumpers 2 - Puncture Proof Laminated Tires Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Less Safety Tow Chain Semi-Mount Extension Brackets	6,798.00

MX10 Rotary Cutter Stocker Packages
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

609 Heavy Duty Integral Rotary Cutter Stocker Package

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
		PACKAGE 11 ORDER CODE	
1838P11		609 Heavy Duty Integral Rotary Cutter Bar Type Holder with Flat Blades Slip Clutch Puncture Proof Laminated Tire Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Less Safety Tow Chain	4,711.00

609 Heavy Duty Integral Rotary Cutter Stocker Package
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

709 Heavy Duty Integral Rotary Cutter Stocker Package

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
		PACKAGE 11 ORDER CODE	
178LP11		709 Heavy Duty Integral Rotary Cutter Bar Type Holder with Flat Blades Slip Clutch Puncture Proof Laminated Tire Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Less Safety Tow Chain	6,114.00

709 Heavy Duty Integral Rotary Cutter Stocker Package
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HX10 Rotary Cutter Stocker Packages

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
		PACKAGE 11 ORDER CODE	
221BP11		HX10 Pull-Type Rotary Cutter, 540 RPM Stump Jumpers Constant Velocity Driveline with Lock-Slide Collar Suction Blades 2 - Puncture Proof Laminated Tires Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Safety Tow Chain	9,421.00
		PACKAGE 12 ORDER CODE	
221BP12		HX10 Pull-Type Rotary Cutter, 540 RPM Stump Jumpers Constant Velocity Driveline with Lock-Slide Collar Suction Blades 2 - Severe Duty Ag Tires Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Safety Tow Chain	9,545.00

HX10 Rotary Cutter Stocker Packages
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HX14 Rotary Cutter Stocker Packages

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
		PACKAGE 11 ORDER CODE	
2228P11		HX14 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter, 1000 RPM Bar Type Blade Holder Dual Suction Blades Standard Driveline with Lock-Slide Collar 1-3/4" 2 - Puncture Proof Laminated Tires Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Less Safety Tow Chain	10,911.00
		PACKAGE 12 ORDER CODE	
2228P12		HX14 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter, 1000 RPM Bar Type Blade Holder Dual Suction Blades Standard Driveline with Lock-Slide Collar 1-3/8" 2 - Puncture Proof Laminated Tires Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Safety Tow Chain	10,739.00
		PACKAGE 21 ORDER CODE	
2229P21		HX14 Pull-Type Rotary Cutter, 1000 RPM Bar Type Blade Holder Dual Suction Blades Standard Driveline with Lock-Slide Collar 1-3/8" 2 - Severe Duty Ag Tires Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Safety Tow Chain	10,811.00

HX14 Rotary Cutter Stocker Packages
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter Stocker Packages

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
		PACKAGE 11 ORDER CODE	
227EP11		HX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter, 540 RPM Spring Suspension Stump Jumpers Suction Blades Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5 6 - Severe Duty Ag Tires Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Safety Tow Chain	18,725.00
		PACKAGE 12 ORDER CODE	
227EP12		HX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter, 540 RPM Spring Suspension Stump Jumpers Suction Blades Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5 6 - Puncture Proof Laminated Tires Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Safety Tow Chain	18,353.00
		PACKAGE 21 ORDER CODE	
227FP21		HX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter, 1000 RPM Spring Suspension Stump Jumpers Suction Blades Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 1-3/8 In. 6 - Severe Duty Ag Tires Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Safety Tow Chain	18,726.00
		PACKAGE 22 ORDER CODE	
227FP22		HX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter, 1000 RPM Spring Suspension Stump Jumpers Suction Blades Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 1-3/8 In. 6 - Puncture Proof Laminated Tires Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Safety Tow Chain	18,353.00

HX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter Stocker Packages
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter Stocker Packages

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		EX WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
		PACKAGE 11 ORDER CODE	
225FP11		CX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter, 540 RPM Air Cushioned Suspension with Shock Absorbers Stump Jumpers Suction Blades Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5 6 - Severe Duty Ag Tires Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Safety Tow Chain	20,979.00
		PACKAGE 12 ORDER CODE	
225FP12		CX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter, 540 RPM Air Cushioned Suspension with Shock Absorbers Stump Jumpers Suction Blades Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5 6 - Puncture Proof Laminated Tires Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Safety Tow Chain	20,391.00
		PACKAGE 21 ORDER CODE	
225GP21		CX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter, 1000 RPM Air Cushioned Suspension with Shock Absorbers Stump Jumpers Suction Blades Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5 6 - Severe Duty Ag Tires Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Safety Tow Chain	20,979.00
		PACKAGE 22 ORDER CODE	
225GP22		CX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter, 1000 RPM Air Cushioned Suspension with Shock Absorbers Stump Jumpers Suction Blades Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5 6 - Puncture Proof Laminated Tires Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Safety Tow Chain	20,391.00

CX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter Stocker Packages
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter Stocker Packages

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
		PACKAGE 11 ORDER CODE	
224BP11		HX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter, 1000 RPM Spring Suspension Stump Jumpers Suction Blades Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 1-3/8 In. 6 - Severe Duty Ag Tires Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Safety Tow Chain	23,924.00

HX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter Stocker Packages
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter Stocker Packages

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
		PACKAGE 11 ORDER CODE	
2268P11		CX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter, 1000 RPM Air Cushioned Suspension with Shock Absorbers Stump Jumpers Suction Blades Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 1-3/8 In. 6 - Severe Duty Ag Tires Front Safety Chain Shield Rear Safety Chain Shield Safety Tow Chain	31,083.00

CX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter Stocker Packages
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MX5 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck - 1/8" (3.0mm)
  Lower Deck - 1/8" (3.0mm)
  Total - 1/4" (6.0mm)
One Gearcase, Power Rating:
  75 HP (56 kW) Continuous
  90 HP (67 kW) Peak
2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Slip Clutch Protection
Unibody Frame:
  8.5 In. (216mm) Body Depth
  1/4 In. (6.0mm) Skirt Thickness
Cutting Width: 60 In. (1.52m)
Transport Width: 65 In. (1.62m)
Cutting Height: 1 to 9.5 In. (25 - 241mm)
Blade Tip Speed: 14121 ft/min (71.7 m/s)
Hitch:
  Integral Hitch (Cat. I, Convertible
    to II, 3-Point Hitch with or without
    Quick Coupler)
Weld on Full Length Wear Shoes - Replaceable
Driveline:
  Standard Driveline (Cat. 3) - 540 RPM PTO
Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
Suction Blades (1/2 In. x 4 In.)
One Wheel Support (Swiveling,
  Height Adjustable)
One Puncture Proof Laminated Tire
Front Safety Shield - Chain
Rear Safety Shield - Chain
Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP:
  25 HP; 4300 or equivalent

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter complies with the Industrial Mower Safety Standard SAE J232.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

2134P		MX5 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO *Order Code 9020 for Quick Coupler Compatibility.* *Order Code 9030 for Conversion to Cat. II.* *If ordering for use with the iMatch Auto-Hitch, you will need to shorten the rotary cutter driveline according to the iMatch Auto-Hitch instructions.* *Serial Number P00MX5C016000 and above.*	2,636.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Miscellaneous:

9020		iMatch / Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	80.00
9030		Cat. II Conversion Kit	125.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	W46506	Cat. I Hitch Pin *Two required.*	See Parts

MX5 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15128	Cat. II Conversion Kit	125.00
	BW14503	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	W46345	Skid Shoe (weld on) *Two required.*	See Parts
	BW15676	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW15056	iMatch / Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	80.00
		Safety Shields:	
	BW14480	Front Safety Shield	190.00
	BW14483	Front Safety Shield	211.00

MX6 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck - 9/64" (3.5 mm)
  Lower Deck - 9/64" (3.5 mm)
  Total - 9/32" (7.0mm)
One Gearcase, Power Rating:
  75 HP (56 kW) Continuous
  90 HP (67 kW) Peak
2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Slip Clutch Protection
Unibody Frame:
  8.5 In. (216mm) Body Depth
  1/4 In. (6.0mm) Skirt Thickness
Cutting Width: 72 In. (1.83m)
Transport Width: 75 In. (1.91m)
Cutting Height: 1 to 9.5 In. (25 - 241mm)
Blade Tip Speed: 17416 ft/min (88.5 m/s)
Hitch:
  Integral Hitch (Cat. I Convertible
    to II, 3-Point Hitch with or
    without Quick Coupler)
Weld on Full Length Wear Shoes - Replaceable
Driveline:
  Standard Driveline (Cat. 3) - 540 RPM PTO
Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
Suction Blades (1/2 In. x 4 In.)
One Wheel Support (Swiveling,
  Height Adjustable)
One Puncture Proof Laminated Tire
Front Safety Shield - Chain
Rear Safety Shield - Chain
Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP:
  30 HP; 4500 or equivalent

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter complies with the Industrial Mower Safety Standard SAE J232.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

2144P		MX6 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO *Order Code 9020 for Quick Coupler Compatibility.* *Order Code 9030 for Conversion to Cat. II.* *If ordering for use with the iMatch Auto-Hitch, you will need to shorten the rotary cutter driveline according to the iMatch Auto-Hitch instructions.* *Serial Number P00MX6C034000 and above.*	3,059.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Miscellaneous:

9020		iMatch / Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	80.00
9030		Cat. II Conversion Kit	125.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	W46506	Cat. I Hitch Pin *Two required.*	See Parts

MX6 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15128	Cat. II Conversion Kit	125.00
	BW14503	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	W46345	Skid Shoe (weld on) *Two required.*	See Parts
	BW15676	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW15056	iMatch / Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	80.00
		Safety Shields:	
	BW14481	Front Safety Shield	190.00
	BW14484	Front Safety Shield	273.00

MX7 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck - 9/64" (3.5 mm)
  Lower Deck - 9/64" (3.5 mm)
  Total - 9/32" (7.0mm)
One Gearcase, Power Rating:
  75 HP (56 kW) Continuous
  100 HP (74.5 kW) Peak
2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Slip Clutch Protection
Unibody Frame:
  8.5 In. (216mm) Body Depth
  1/4 In. (6.0mm) Skirt Thickness
Cutting Width: 84 In. (2.13m)
Transport Width: 88 In. (2.24m)
Cutting Height: 1 to 9.5 In. (25 - 241mm)
Blade Tip Speed: 16182 ft/min (82.2 m/s)
Hitch:
  Integral Hitch (Cat. II and IIIN 3-Point Hitch with or without Quick Coupler)
Weld on Full Length Wear Shoes - Replaceable
Driveline:
  Standard Driveline (Cat. 4) - 540 RPM PTO
Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
Suction Blades (1/2 In. x 4 In.)
One Wheel Support (Swiveling, Height Adjustable)
One Puncture Proof Laminated Tire
Front Safety Shield - Chain
Rear Safety Shield - Chain
Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP:
  50 HP; 4 cyl. 5000 Series or equivalent

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter complies with the Industrial Mower Safety Standard SAE J232.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
2154P		MX7 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO *Order Code 9020 for Quick Coupler Compatibility.* *Serial Number P00MX7C017500 and above.*	4,037.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9020		iMatch / Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	80.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Wheels and Tires:	
9010		Dual Tailwheel Support, Hub and Wheel	335.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	W46503	Cat. II Hitch Pin *Two required.*	See Parts

MX7 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW14503	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	W46345	Skid Shoe (weld on) *Two required.*	See Parts
	BW15676	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW15056	iMatch / Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	80.00
		Safety Shields:	
	BW13700	Front Safety Shield	365.00
	BW13701	Front Safety Shield	297.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	BW00454	Dual Tailwheel Support, Hub and Wheel	335.00

MX8 Pull-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
  Lower Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
  Total - 1/4" (6.0 mm)
Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:
  Center - 120 Continuous HP (88.2 kW);
  Outer - 75 Continuous HP (55.1 kW);
2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts
Slip Clutch Protection
Unibody Frame:
  8.5 In. (216 mm) Body Depth
  3/16 In. (4.5 mm) Skirt Thickness
Cutting Width: 96 In. (2.44 m)
Transport Width: 102 In. (2.58 m)
Cutting Height: 1 to 12 In. (25 - 305 mm)
Blade Tip Speed: 15739 ft/min (80 m/s)
Weld on Full Length Wear Shoes
Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP: 40 HP
Standard Driveline with Lock Slide Collar
  (Equal Angle, Cat.4) - 540 RPM PTO
Level Lift
Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
Suction Blades (1/2 In. x 4 In.)
Two Wheel Supports (Swiveling and Row
  Width Adjustable)
Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
Front Safety Shield - Chain
Rear Safety Shield - Chain
Safety Tow Chain
Jack with Mounting Brackets
Lift Cylinder and Hose
Lift Cylinder Depth Stops

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter complies with the Industrial Mower Safety Standard SAE J232.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
216AP		MX8 Pull-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO *Serial Number P00MX8E018000 and above.*	7,258.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
1210		Two 21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Puncture Proof Laminated Tires	In Base Price
1230		Two 12 In. Wheels with 21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tires	124.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9060		Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	531.00
9080		SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Wheels and Tires:	
9010		MX8, MX10, HX10, HX14 Third or Fourth Pull-Type Wheel Support and Hub *Additional wheel support and hub. Requires wheel and tire.*	210.00

MX8 Pull-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9030		21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Laminated Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	113.00
9045		21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	182.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	37.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	AW29956	Clevis Kit - Clamp on Jaws with Special Drawbar Pin *To reduce tractor drawbar and implement clevis wear.*	See Parts
	BW14500	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW14472	Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	531.00
	BW00381	SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
	W45401	Skid Shoe (Weld On)	See Parts
	BW15677	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Safety Shields:	
	BW15254	Front Safety Shield	353.00
	BW14467	Front Safety Shield	298.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	AW34778	21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	182.00
	AW30717	21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Laminated Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	113.00
	BW14332	MX8, MX10, HX10, HX14 Third or Fourth Pull-Type Wheel Support and Hub *Additional wheel support and hub. Requires wheel and tire.*	210.00
	AW33090	Tire and tube kit for 21" x 7" x 12" Severe Duty Ag Tire	See Parts

MX8 Lift-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
  Lower Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
  Total - 1/4" (6.0 mm)
Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:
  Center - 120 Continuous HP (88.2 kW);
  Outer - 75 Continuous HP (55.1 kW);
2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts
Slip Clutch Protection
Unibody Frame:
  8.5 In. (216 mm) Body Depth
  3/16 In. (4.5 mm) Skirt Thickness
Cutting Width: 96 In. (2.44 m)
Transport Width: 102 In. (2.58 m)
Cutting Height: 1 to 12 In. (25 - 305 mm)
Blade Tip Speed: 15739 ft/min (80 m/s)
Weld on Full Length Wear Shoes
Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP:
  4 cyl. 5000 Series or equivalent
Standard Driveline with Lock Slide Collar
  (Cat. 4) - 540 RPM 1-3/8 PTO
Hitch (Cat. II, III and IIIN 3-Point Hitch
  with or without Quick Coupler)
Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
Suction Blades (1/2 In. x 4 In.)
Two Wheel Supports (Swiveling,
  Height Adjustable)
Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
Front Safety Shield - Chain
Rear Safety Shield - Chain

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter complies with the Industrial Mower Safety Standard SAE J232.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

216BP		MX8 Lift-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO *Serial Number P00MX8C018000 and above.*	5,736.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Miscellaneous:

9060		Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	531.00
9080		SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	BW14500	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW14472	Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	531.00
	BW00381	SMV Emblem and Support	50.00

MX8 Lift-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	W45401	Skid Shoe (Weld On)	See Parts
	BW15677	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Safety Shields:	
	BW15254	Front Safety Shield	353.00
	BW14467	Front Safety Shield	298.00

MX8 Semi-Mount Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
  Lower Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
  Total - 1/4" (6.0 mm)
Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:
  Center - 120 Continuous HP (88.2 kW);
  Outer - 75 Continuous HP (55.1 kW);
2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts
Slip Clutch Protection
Unibody Frame:
  8.5 In. (216 mm) Body Depth
  3/16 In. (4.5 mm) Skirt Thickness
Cutting Width: 96 In. (2.44 m)
Transport Width: 102 In. (2.58 m)
Cutting Height: 1 to 12 In. (25 - 305 mm)
Blade Tip Speed: 15739 ft/min (80 m/s)
Weld on Full Length Wear Shoes
Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP: 40 HP
Standard Driveline with Lock Slide Collar
  (Cat. 4) - 540 RPM PTO
Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
Suction Blades (1/2 In. x 4 In.)
Two Wheel Supports (Swiveling and Row
  Width Adjustable)
Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
Front Safety Shield - Chain
Rear Safety Shield - Chain
Lift Cylinder and Hose
Lift Cylinder Depth Stops

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter complies with the Industrial Mower Safety Standard SAE J232.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

216CP		MX8 Semi-Mount Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO *Serial Number P00MX8H018000 and above.*	5,846.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Miscellaneous:

9060		Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	531.00
9080		SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	W46672	Cat. I Hitch Pin *Two required. Also requires (2) M72431 and (2) A15146.*	See Parts
	BW14500	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW14472	Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	531.00

MX8 Semi-Mount Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW00381	SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
	W45401	Skid Shoe (Weld On)	See Parts
	BW15677	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Safety Shields:	
	BW15254	Front Safety Shield	353.00
	BW14467	Front Safety Shield	298.00

MX8 Semi-Mount, Hydraulic Offset, Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
  Lower Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
  Total - 1/4" (6.0mm)
Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:
  Center - 120 Continuous HP (88.2 kW);
  Outer - 75 Continuous HP (55.1 kW);
2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts
Slip Clutch Protection
Unibody Frame:
  8.5 In. (216mm) Body Depth
  3/16 In. (4.5mm) Skirt Thickness
Cutting Width: 96 In. (2.44 m)
Transport Width: 102 In. (2.58 m)
Cutting Height: 1 to 12 In. (25 - 305 mm)
Blade Tip Speed: 15739 ft/min (80 m/s)
Weld on Full Length Wear Shoes
Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP: 40 HP
Offset: 0-13" RIGHT or LEFT
Standard Driveline with Lock Slide Collar
  (Cat. 4) - 540 RPM PTO
Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
Suction Blades (1/2 In. x 4 In.)
Two Wheel Supports (Swiveling and Row
  Width Adjustable)
Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
Front Safety Shield - Chain
Rear Safety Shield - Chain
Offset Cylinder and Hoses
Lift Cylinder and Hose
Lift Cylinder Depth Stops

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter complies with the Industrial Mower Safety Standard SAE J232.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
216DP		MX8 Semi-Mount, Hydraulic Offset, Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO *Serial Number P00MX8G018000 and above.*	6,790.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9060		Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	531.00
9080		SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	W46672	Cat. I Hitch Pin *Two required. Also requires (2) M72431 and (2) A15146.*	See Parts
	BW14500	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

MX8 Semi-Mount, Hydraulic Offset, Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW14472	Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	531.00
	BW00381	SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
	W45401	Skid Shoe (Weld On)	See Parts
	BW15677	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Safety Shields:	
	BW15254	Front Safety Shield	353.00
	BW14467	Front Safety Shield	298.00

MX10 Pull-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
  Lower Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
  Total - 1/4" (6.0 mm)
Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:
  Center - 120 Continuous HP (88.2 kW);
  Outer - 75 Continuous HP (55.1 kW);
2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts
Slip Clutch Protection
Unibody Frame:
  8.5 In. (216 mm) Body Depth
  3/16 In. (4.5 mm) Skirt Thickness
Cutting Width: 125.5 In. (3.19 m)
Transport Width: 129 In. (3.28 m)
Cutting Height: 1 to 12 In. (25 - 305 mm)
Blade Tip Speed: 16275 ft/min (82.7 m/s)
Weld on Full Length Wear Shoes
Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP: 40 HP
Standard Driveline with Lock Slide Collar
  (Equal Angle, Cat.4) - 540 RPM PTO
Level Lift
Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
Suction Blades (1/2 In. x 4 In.)
Two Wheel Supports (Swiveling and Row
  Width Adjustable)
Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
Front Safety Shield - Chain
Rear Safety Shield - Chain
Safety Tow Chain
Jack with Mounting Brackets
Lift Cylinder and Hose
Lift Cylinder Depth Stops

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter complies with the Industrial Mower Safety Standard SAE J232.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
217AP		MX10 Pull-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO *Serial Number POMX10E0170000 and above.*	7,818.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
1210		Two 21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Puncture Proof Laminated Tires	In Base Price
1230		Two 12 In. Wheels with 21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tires	124.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9060		Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	531.00
9080		SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Wheels and Tires:	
9010		MX8, MX10, HX10, HX14 Third or Fourth Pull-Type Wheel Support and Hub *Additional wheel support and hub. Requires wheel and tire.*	210.00

MX10 Pull-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9030		21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Laminated Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	113.00
9045		21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	182.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	37.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	W45327	1/2 x 4" Blade (high suction) CCW *Two required.*	See Parts
	W45326	1/2 x 4" Blade (high suction) CW *Two required.*	See Parts
	AW29956	Clevis Kit - Clamp on Jaws with Special Drawbar Pin *To reduce tractor drawbar and implement clevis wear.*	See Parts
	BW14500	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW14472	Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	531.00
	BW00381	SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
	W45401	Skid Shoe (Weld On)	See Parts
	BW15677	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Safety Shields:	
	BW14464	Front Safety Shield - Chain	325.00
	BW14465	Rear Safety Shield - Chain	291.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	AW34778	21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	182.00
	AW30717	21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Laminated Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	113.00
	BW14332	MX8, MX10, HX10, HX14 Third or Fourth Pull-Type Wheel Support and Hub *Additional wheel support and hub. Requires wheel and tire.*	210.00
	AW33090	Tire and tube kit for 21" x 7" x 12" Severe Duty Ag Tire	See Parts

MX10 Lift-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
  Lower Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
  Total - 1/4" (6.0 mm)
Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:
  Center - 120 Continuous HP (88.2 kW);
  Outer - 75 Continuous HP (55.1 kW);
2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts
Slip Clutch Protection
Unibody Frame:
  8.5 In. (216 mm) Body Depth
  3/16 In. (4.5 mm) Skirt Thickness
Cutting Width: 125.5 In. (3.19 m)
Transport Width: 129 In. (3.28 m)
Cutting Height: 1 to 12 In. (25 - 305 mm)
Blade Tip Speed: 16275 ft/min (82.7 m/s)
Weld on Full Length Wear Shoes

Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP:
  6000 Series or equivalent
Standard Driveline with Lock Slide Collar (Cat. 4) - 540 RPM 1-3/8 PTO
Hitch (Cat. II, III and IIIN 3-Point Hitch
  with or without Quick Coupler)
Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
Suction Blades (1/2 In. x 4 In.)
Two Wheel Supports (Swiveling,
  Height Adjustable)
Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
Front Safety Shield - Chain
Rear Safety Shield - Chain

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter complies with the Industrial Mower Safety Standard SAE J232.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
217BP		MX10 Lift-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO *Serial Number P0MX10C017000 and above.*	6,718.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9060		Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	531.00
9080		SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	W45327	1/2 x 4" Blade (high suction) CCW *Two required.*	See Parts
	W45326	1/2 x 4" Blade (high suction) CW *Two required.*	See Parts

MX10 Lift-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW14500	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW14472	Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	531.00
	BW00381	SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
	W45401	Skid Shoe (Weld On)	See Parts
	BW15677	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Safety Shields:	
	BW14464	Front Safety Shield - Chain	325.00
	BW14465	Rear Safety Shield - Chain	291.00

MX10 Semi-Mount Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
  Lower Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
  Total - 1/4" (6.0mm)
Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:
  Center - 120 Continuous HP (88.2 kW);
  Outer - 75 Continuous HP (55.1 kW);
2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts
Slip Clutch Protection
Unibody Frame:
  8.5 In. (216 mm) Body Depth
  3/16 In. (4.5 mm) Skirt Thickness
Cutting Width: 125.5 In. (3.19 m)
Transport Width: 129 In. (3.28 m)
Cutting Height: 1 to 12 In. (25 - 305 mm)
Blade Tip Speed: 16275 ft/min (82.7 m/s)
Weld on Full Length Wear Shoes
Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP: 40 HP
Standard 217CP with Lock Slide Collar (Cat. 4) - 540 RPM PTO
Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
Suction Blades (1/2 In. x 4 In.)
Two Wheel Supports (Swiveling and Row Width Adjustable)
Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
Front Safety Shield - Chain
Rear Safety Shield - Chain
Lift Cylinder and Hose
Lift Cylinder Depth Stops

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter complies with the Industrial Mower Safety Standard SAE J232.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

217CP		MX10 Semi-Mount Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO *Serial Number P00MX10H017000 and above.*	6,705.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Miscellaneous:

9060		Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	531.00
9070		Semi-Mount Extension Brackets *Required with code 1611.*	102.00
9080		SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	W45327	1/2 x 4" Blade (high suction) CCW *Two required.*	See Parts

MX10 Semi-Mount Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	W45326	1/2 x 4" Blade (high suction) CW *Two required.*	See Parts
	BW14500	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW14472	Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	531.00
	BW00381	SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
	BW14552	Semi-Mount Extension Brackets *Required with code 1611.*	102.00
	W45401	Skid Shoe (Weld On)	See Parts
	BW15677	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Safety Shields:	
	BW14464	Front Safety Shield - Chain	325.00
	BW14465	Rear Safety Shield - Chain	291.00

MX10 Semi-Mount, Hydraulic Offset, Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
  Lower Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
  Total - 1/4" (6.0 mm)
Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:
  Center - 120 Continuous HP (88.2 kW);
  Outer - 75 Continuous HP (55.1 kW);
2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts
Slip Clutch Protection
Unibody Frame:
  8.5 In. (216 mm) Body Depth
  3/16 In. (4.5 mm) Skirt Thickness
Cutting Width: 125.5 In. (3.19 m)
Transport Width: 129 In. (3.28 m)
Cutting Height: 1 to 12 In. (25 - 305 mm)
Blade Tip Speed: 16275 ft/min (82.7 m/s)
Weld on Full Length Wear Shoes
Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP: 40 HP
Offset: 0-13" RIGHT or LEFT
Standard Driveline with Lock Slide Collar (Cat. 4) - 540 RPM PTO
Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
Suction Blades (1/2 In. x 4 In.)
Two Wheel Supports (Swiveling and Row Width Adjustable)
Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
Front Safety Shield - Chain
Rear Safety Shield - Chain
Offset Cylinder and Hoses
Lift Cylinder and Hose
Lift Cylinder Depth Stops

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter complies with the Industrial Mower Safety Standard SAE J232.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

217DP		MX10 Semi-Mount, Hydraulic Offset, Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO *Serial Number P0MX10G017000 and above.*	7,801.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Miscellaneous:

9060		Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	531.00
9080		SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	W45327	1/2 x 4" Blade (high suction) CCW *Two required.*	See Parts
	W45326	1/2 x 4" Blade (high suction) CW *Two required.*	See Parts

MX10 Semi-Mount, Hydraulic Offset, Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW14500	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW14472	Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	531.00
	BW00381	SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
	W45401	Skid Shoe (Weld On)	See Parts
	BW15677	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Safety Shields:	
	BW14464	Front Safety Shield - Chain	325.00
	BW14465	Rear Safety Shield - Chain	291.00

MX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM

Equipment for Base Machine

Pull Type
Medium Duty Rating
Double Deck Design, Easy Clean Dome
  Shaped Top Deck
540 RPM Tractor PTO Speed
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck Thickness: 0.118 In. (3.0 mm)
  Lower Deck Thickness: 0.118 In. (3.0 mm)
Four Gearcases
Gear Box Rating:
  Splitter 300 HP (223 kW)
  Wing 100 HP (75 kW)
Continuous Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 250 HP (183.8 kW)
  Wing 75 HP (55.1 kW)
1 - 3/8" Center and Wing Gearcase Input Shaft
2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
  10.5 In. (267 mm) Body Depth
  1/4 In. (6 mm) Side Shirt Thickness
15 Ft. (4.6 m) Cutting Width
Bar Type Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
Single Suction Blades 1/2" (13 mm) x 4" (102 mm)
Blade Tip Speed:
  Center: 17040 fpm, 193.6 mph, 86.6 m/s
  Wings: 17281 fpm, 196.4 mph, 87.8 m/s
3-Section Flexible 90 Degrees Up, 22 Degrees Down
Level Lift (ForeAft and Side-to-Side)
Lift and Fold Hydraulics
Lift Cylinder Depth Stops
Double Leveling Rods
Easy Adjust Wing Leveling Turnbuckles
Four Wheels - 21" X 7" X 12" - 16 PR Severe Duty AG Tires
4-Bolt Wheel Hubs
Constant Velocity and Lock-Slide Collar
Tractor to Cutter Driveline
Three Slip Clutches, Factory Preset, Self Adjusting
Front and Rear Safety Shields - Chains
Safety Tow Chain
SMV Emblem and Support
Fully Assembled (except Attachments)
Intermittent, Greaseable Hinges
Tubular Telescoping Driveshaft Members
30 mm Pivot Pins with Single Bushings
Simultaneous Wing Lift
Implement Jack Kit

Front and Rear Safety Shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

2181P	MX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM *1 3/8" Constant Velocity Driveline Cat. 5, Bar Type Blade Holders, Single Suction Blades, 4 Wheels - Rigid Axle, 21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tires, Front and Rear Safety Chain Shields, 10,000 LB (45 kN) Safety Tow Chain.* *Serial Number P0MX15E002000 and above.*	15,239.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Miscellaneous:

9030	Independent Control Valve - 3-Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket (For Separate Wing and Lift Control) *Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.*	722.00
9050	Extra Wing Cylinder Hose	87.00
9099	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

MX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9023		Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tires *Can also be used to provide dual wheels for center section.*	847.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drivelines:	
	AP40627	Constant Velocity Drive Line with Lock-Slide Collar, Cat. 5, 540 RPM	815.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15083	Extra Wing Cylinder Hose	87.00
	BW15870	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW15063	Independent Control Valve - 3-Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket (For Separate Wing and Lift Control) *Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.*	722.00
	BW15871	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Wheels and Tires:	
	AW34778	21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tire and Wheel	182.00
	BW14521	Dual Wing Wheel Spindles and Hubs	483.00
	BWA1245	Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tires *Can also be used to provide dual wheels for center section.*	847.00

609 Heavy Duty Integral Rotary Cutter with Shielded Driveline

Equipment for Base Machine

72 In. (1.83 m) Cutting Width
4 In. (10.16 cm) Brush Cutting Capacity
Heavy Duty Construction
Unibody Frame
Category II or IIIN
Slip Clutch Protection
Shielded Driveline with Lock Slide Collar - 540 RPM
Flat Blades
Puncture Proof Laminated Tire
Safety Shields - Front and Rear Chain
(Includes Solid Rear Safety Shield)
Less Safety Chain
Bar Type Blade Holder

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
1838P		609 Heavy Duty Integral Rotary Cutter with Shielded Driveline *Serial Number P00609C068000 and above.*	4,771.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hitch:	
	AR27093	Quik-Coupler Adapter Bushing *For Tractors Equipped with Quik-Coupler.*	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW13632	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW15678	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Safety Shields:	
	BW13727	Front Safety Shield - Chain	332.00
	BW12402	Rear Safety Shield - Chain *Requires BW12412 Rear Safety Chain Shield - Solid.*	278.00
	BW12412	Rear Safety Shield - Solid *For added shredding and/or safety.*	216.00

609 Heavy Duty Integral Rotary Cutter with Shielded Driveline
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

709 Heavy Duty Integral Rotary Cutter with Shielded Driveline

Equipment for Base Machine

84 In. (2.13 m) Cutting Width
4 In. (10.16 cm) Brush Cutting Capacity
Heavy Duty Construction
Unibody Frame
Category II or IIIN
Slip Clutch Protection
Shielded Driveline with Lock Slide Collar - 540 RPM
Flat Blades
Puncture Proof Laminated Tire
Bar Type Blade Holder

Safety Shields - Front and Rear Chain
(Includes Solid Rear Safety Shield)
Less Safety Chain

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
178LP		709 Heavy Duty Integral Rotary Cutter with Shielded Driveline *Serial Number P00709C071000 and above.*	6,114.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hitch:	
	AR27093	Quik-Coupler Adapter Bushing *For Tractors Equipped with Quik-Coupler.*	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW13632	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW15678	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Safety Shields:	
	BW13728	Front Safety Shield - Chain	366.00
	BW12403	Rear Safety Shield - Chain *Requires BW12413 Rear Safety Chain Shield - Solid.*	278.00
	BW12413	Rear Safety Shield - Solid *For added shredding and/or safety.*	216.00

709 Heavy Duty Integral Rotary Cutter with Shielded Driveline
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HX10 Pull-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck - 0.138" (3.5 mm)
  Lower Deck - 0.138" (3.5 mm)
  Total - 0.28" (7.0 mm)
Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:
  Center - 150 Continuous HP (112 kW);
  Outer - 100 Continuous HP (73.5 kW);
1-3/4" Gearcase Input Shafts
3 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts
Slip Clutch Protection
Unibody Frame:
  10.5 In. (267 mm) Body Depth
  1/4 In. (6 mm) Skirt Thickness
Cutting Width: 126 In. (3.20 m)
Transport Width: 132 In. (3.35 m)
Cutting Height: 1 to 12 In. (25 - 305 mm)
Blade Tip Speed: 16889 ft/min (85.8 m/s)
Replaceable Full Length Wear Shoes
Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP: 50 HP
Constant Velocity Driveline with
  Lock-Slide Collar -
  540 RPM (Cat. 4) - 1-3/8 PTO
Level Lift
Suction Blades (1/2 In. x 4 In.)
Two Wheel Supports (Swiveling, Height
  and Row Width Adjustable)
Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
Front Safety Shield - Chain
Rear Safety Shield - Chain
Safety Tow Chain
Jack with Mounting Brackets
Lift Cylinder and Hoses
Lift Cylinder and Depth Stops

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter complies with the Industrial Mower Safety Standard SAE J232.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
221BP		HX10 Pull-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO *Serial Number P0HX10C010000 and above.*	9,421.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
1210		Two 21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Puncture Proof Laminated Tires	In Base Price
1230		Two 12 In. Wheels with 21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tires	124.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9060		Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	531.00
9080		SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Wheels and Tires:	
9010		MX8, MX10, HX10, HX14 Third or Fourth Pull-Type Wheel Support and Hub *Additional wheel support and hub. Requires wheel and tire.*	210.00

HX10 Pull-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9030		21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Laminated Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	113.00
9045		21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	182.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drivelines:	
	BP18396	Constant Velocity Driveline with Lock- Slide Collar - 540 RPM PTO	997.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	37.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	AW29956	Clevis Kit - Clamp on Jaws with Special Drawbar Pin *To reduce tractor drawbar and implement clevis wear.*	See Parts
	BW14501	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW14472	Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	531.00
	BW00381	SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
	BW15679	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Safety Shields:	
	BW14464	Front Safety Shield - Chain	325.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	AW34778	21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	182.00
	AW30717	21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Laminated Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	113.00
	BW14332	MX8, MX10, HX10, HX14 Third or Fourth Pull-Type Wheel Support and Hub *Additional wheel support and hub. Requires wheel and tire.*	210.00
	AW33090	Tire and tube kit for 21" x 7" x 12" Severe Duty Ag Tire	See Parts

HX10 Lift-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck - 0.138" (3.5 mm)
  Lower Deck - 0.138" (3.5 mm)
  Total - 0.28" (7.0 mm)
Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:
  Center - 150 Continuous HP (112 kW);
  Outer - 100 Continuous HP (73.5 kW);
1-3/4" Gearcase Input Shafts
3 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts
Slip Clutch Protection
Unibody Frame:
  10.5 In. (267 mm) Body Depth
  1/4 In. (6 mm) Skirt Thickness
Cutting Width: 126 In. (3.20 m)
Transport Width: 132 In. (3.35 m)
Cutting Height: 1 to 12 In. (25 - 305 mm)
Blade Tip Speed: 16889 ft/min (85.8 m/s)
Replaceable Full Length Wear Shoes

Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP:
  6000 Series or equivalent
Standard Driveline with
  Lock-Slide Collar (Cat. 4) -
  540 RPM 1-3/8 PTO
Integral Hitch (Cat. II, III and
  IIIN 3-Point Hitch with or without
  Quick Coupler)
Suction Blades (1/2 In. x 4 In.)
Two Wheel Supports (Swiveling, Height
  and Row Width Adjustable)
Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
Front Safety Shield - Chain
Rear Safety Shield - Chain

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter complies with the Industrial Mower Safety Standard SAE J232.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
221AP		HX10 Lift-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO *Serial Number P0HX10C010000 and above.*	8,835.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9060		Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	531.00
9080		SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW14501	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW14472	Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	531.00

HX10 Lift-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW00381	SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
	BW15679	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Wheels and Tires:	
	AW33090	Tire and tube kit for 21" x 7" x 12" Severe Duty Ag Tire	See Parts

HX14 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM PTO
Bar Type Bladeholder
Equipment for Base Machine

Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:
  Center - 160 Continuous HP (117.6 kW);
  Outer - 100 Continuous HP (73.5 kW);
2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts
Slip Clutch Protection
Unibody Frame:
  10.5 In. (267 mm) Body Depth
  1/4 In. (6 mm) Skirt Thickness
Cutting Width: 165 In. (4.19 m)
Transport Width: 171 In. (4.35 m)
Cutting Height: 1-12 In. (25-305 mm)
Blade Tip Speed: 14896 ft/min (75.7 m/s)
Replaceable Full Length Wear Shoes
Transport Warning Lights
Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP:
  7610 or equivalent
Standard Driveline with
  Lock-Slide Collar (Cat. 5) -
  1000 RPM 1-3/8 PTO
Integral Hitch (Cat. II, III and
  IIIN 3-Point Hitch with or
  without Quick Coupler)
Bar Type Bladeholder and Dual Suction Blades
Two Wheel Supports (Swiveling, Height and
  Row Width Adjustable)
Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
Front Safety Shield - Chain
Rear Safety Shield - Solid

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter is designed for agricultural applications only. This machine shall not be used in areas where bystanders may be present and could be injured or where property could be damaged by thrown objects.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
2228P		HX14 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM PTO Bar Type Bladeholder *Serial Number P0HX14D008500 and above.*	10,739.00
		DRIVELINES	
1060		Standard Driveline with Lock-Slide Collar - 1000 RPM 1-3/8 PTO	In Base Price
1070		Standard Driveline with Lock-Slide Collar - 1000 RPM 1-3/4 PTO	172.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
1210		Two 21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Puncture Proof Laminated Tires	In Base Price
1230		Two 12 In. Wheels with 21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tires	124.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9080		SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

HX14 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM PTO
Bar Type Bladeholder
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9020		Third or Fourth Lift-Type Wheel Support and Hub *Additional wheel support and hub. Requires wheel and tire.*	391.00
9030		21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Laminated Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	113.00
9060		21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	182.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW14501	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW00381	SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
	BW15679	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Safety Shields:	
	BW14394	Front Safety Shield - Chain	394.00
	BW14339	Rear Safety Shield - Solid	161.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	AW34778	21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	182.00
	AW30717	21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Laminated Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	113.00
	BW14333	Third or Fourth Lift-Type Wheel Support and Hub *Additional wheel support and hub. Requires wheel and tire.*	391.00
	AW33090	Tire and tube kit for 21" x 7" x 12" Severe Duty Ag Tire	See Parts

HX14 Pull-Type Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM PTO
Bar Type Bladeholder

Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck - 0.138" (3.5 mm)
  Lower Deck - 0.138" (3.5 mm)
  Total - 0.28" (7.0 mm)
Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:
  Center - 160 Continuous HP (117.6 kW);
  Outer - 100 Continuous HP (73.5 kW);
1-3/4 In. Gearcase Input Shafts
2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts
Slip Clutch Protection
Unibody Frame:
  10.5 In. (267 mm) Body Depth
  1/4 In. (6 mm) Skirt Thickness
Cutting Width: 165 In. (4.19 m)
Transport Width: 171 In. (4.35 m)
Cutting Height: 1-12 In. (25-305 mm)
Blade Tip Speed: 14896 ft/min (75.7 m/s)
Replaceable Full Length Wear Shoes
Transport Warning Lights
Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP: 60 HP
Constant Velocity Driveline with
  Lock-Slide Collar -
  1000 RPM (Cat. 4) 1-3/8 PTO
Level Lift
Bar Type Bladeholder
Dual Suction Blades
Two Wheel Supports (Row Width Adjustable)
Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
Front Safety Shield - Chain
Rear Safety Shield - Solid
Safety Tow Chain
Jack with Mounting Brackets
Lift Cylinder and Hose(s)
Lift Cylinder Depth Stops

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter is designed for agricultural applications only. This machine shall not be used in areas where bystanders may be present and could be injured or where property could be damaged by thrown objects.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
2229P		HX14 Pull-Type Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM PTO Bar Type Bladeholder *Serial Number P0HX14F008500 and above.*	10,687.00
		DRIVELINES	
1030		Constant Velocity Driveline with Lock-Slide Collar - 1000 RPM 1-3/8 PTO	In Base Price
1040		Constant Velocity Driveline with Lock-Slide Collar - 1000 RPM 1-3/4 PTO	197.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
1210		Two 21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Puncture Proof Laminated Tires	In Base Price
1230		Two 12 In. Wheels with 21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tires	124.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9080		SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

HX14 Pull-Type Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM PTO
Bar Type Bladeholder
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Wheels and Tires:	
9010		MX8, MX10, HX10, HX14 Third or Fourth Pull-Type Wheel Support and Hub *Additional wheel support and hub. Requires wheel and tire.*	210.00
9030		21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Laminated Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	113.00
9060		21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	182.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drivelines:	
	BP18395	Constant Velocity Driveline with Lock-Slide Collar - 1000 RPM 1-3/4 PTO	1,177.00
	BP18414	Constant Velocity Driveline with Lock-Slide Collar - 1000 RPM 1-3/8 PTO	960.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	37.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	AW29956	Clevis Kit - Clamp on Jaws with Special Drawbar Pin *To reduce tractor drawbar and implement clevis wear.*	See Parts
	BW14501	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW00381	SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
	BW15679	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Safety Shields:	
	BW14394	Front Safety Shield - Chain	394.00
	BW14339	Rear Safety Shield - Solid	161.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	AW34778	21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	182.00
	AW30717	21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Laminated Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	113.00
	BW14332	MX8, MX10, HX10, HX14 Third or Fourth Pull-Type Wheel Support and Hub *Additional wheel support and hub. Requires wheel and tire.*	210.00

HX14 Pull-Type Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM PTO
Bar Type Bladeholder
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AW33090	Tire and tube kit for 21" x 7" x 12" Severe Duty Ag Tire	See Parts

HX14 Pull-Type Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM PTO
Bar Type Bladeholder
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HX14 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Round Pan Bladeholder - Stump Jumper

Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck - 0.138" (3.5 mm)
  Lower Deck - 0.138" (3.5 mm)
  Total - 0.28" (7.0 mm)
Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:
  Center - 160 Continuous HP (117.6 kW);
  Outer - 100 Continuous HP (73.5 kW);
1-3/4 In. Gearcase Input Shafts
2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts
Slip Clutch Protection
Unibody Frame:
  10.5 In. (267 mm) Body Depth
  1/4 In. (6 mm) Skirt Thickness
Cutting Width: 165 In. (4.19 m)
Transport Width: 171 In. (4.35 m)
Cutting Height: 1-12 In. (25-305 mm)
Blade Tip Speed: 14896 ft/min (75.7 m/s)
Replaceable Full Length Wear Shoes
Transport Warning Lights
Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP:
  7610 or equivalent
Standard Driveline with
  Lock-Slide Collar (Cat. 5) -
  1000 RPM 1-3/8 PTO
Integral Hitch (Cat. II, III and
  IIIN 3-Point Hitch with or
  without Quick Coupler)
Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper) and
  Single Suction Blades
Two Wheel Supports (Swiveling, Height and
  Row Width Adjustable)
Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
Front Safety Shield - Chain
Rear Safety Shield - Solid

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter is designed for agricultural applications only. This machine shall not be used in areas where bystanders may be present and could be injured or where property could be damaged by thrown objects.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
222AP		HX14 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM Round Pan Bladeholder - Stump Jumper *Serial Number P0HX14D008500 and above.*	10,429.00
		DRIVELINES	
1060		Standard Driveline with Lock-Slide Collar - 1000 RPM 1-3/8 PTO	In Base Price
1070		Standard Driveline with Lock-Slide Collar - 1000 RPM 1-3/4 PTO	172.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
1210		Two 21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Puncture Proof Laminated Tires	In Base Price
1230		Two 12 In. Wheels with 21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tires	124.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9080		SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

HX14 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Round Pan Bladeholder - Stump Jumper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Wheels and Tires:	
9020		Third or Fourth Lift-Type Wheel Support and Hub *Additional wheel support and hub. Requires wheel and tire.*	391.00
9030		21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Laminated Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	113.00
9060		21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	182.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW14501	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW00381	SMV Emblem and Support	50.00
	BW15679	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Safety Shields:	
	BW14394	Front Safety Shield - Chain	394.00
	BW14339	Rear Safety Shield - Solid	161.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	AW34778	21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	182.00
	AW30717	21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Laminated Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	113.00
	BW14333	Third or Fourth Lift-Type Wheel Support and Hub *Additional wheel support and hub. Requires wheel and tire.*	391.00
	AW33090	Tire and tube kit for 21" x 7" x 12" Severe Duty Ag Tire	See Parts

HX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades - 6 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Pull Type
Easy Clean Dome Shaped Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck Thickness: 0.118 In. (3.0 mm)
  Lower Deck Thickness: 0.138 In. (3.5 mm)
Four Gearcases
Peak Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 300 HP (223 kW)
  Wing 205 HP (152.9 kW)
Continuous Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 250 HP (186 kW)
  Wing 150 HP (111.9 kW)
1-3/4 In. Gearcase Input Shafts
3 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Unibody Frame:
  10.5 In. (267 mm) Body Depth
  1/4 In. (6 mm) Side Skirt Thickness
15 Ft. (4.6 m) Cutting Width
Blade Tip Speed:
  Center: 15733 fpm, 178.8 mph, 79.9 m/s
  Wing: 15586 fpm, 177.1 mph, 79.2 m/s
3-Section Flexible 90 Degrees Up,
  22 Degrees Down
Level Lift (Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side)
Lift and Fold Hydraulics
Lift Cylinder Depth Stops
Double Leveling Rods
Easy Adjust Wing Leveling Turnbuckles
Adjustable Wheel Spacing
  (Refer to Ag Sales Manual for available
  row spacings, especially for ridge-till
  applications)
21" x 5.25" x 9" Puncture Proof
  Laminated Tires
Constant Velocity and Lock-Slide Collar
  Tractor-to-Cutter Driveline
Three Slip Clutches, Factory Preset,
  Self Adjusting
Front and Rear Safety Shields - Chains
Bolt-On Wear Shoes
Safety Tow Chain
Hitch Integrated Jack Stand, Implement Jack
SMV Emblem and Support
Fully Assembled
Heavy Duty Rating
Intermittent, Greaseable Hinges
Tubular Telescoping Driveshaft Members
Standard Self Level Hitch Clevis
30 mm Pivot Pins with Single Bushings
Six Wheel Spring Suspension
4-Bolt Wheel Hubs
Simultaneous Wing Lift

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

227EP	HX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades - 6 Wheels *Serial Number P0HX15E018500 and above.*	18,353.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

1200	21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Puncture Proof Laminated Tires	In Base Price
1210	21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tires	372.00

FRONT SAFETY SHIELDS

1600	Front Safety Shield - Chain	In Base Price
1620	Front Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	126.00

REAR SAFETY SHIELDS

1700	Rear Safety Shield - Chain	In Base Price

HX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades - 6 Wheels
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR SAFETY SHIELDS ...Continued...	
1720		Rear Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	126.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9010		Anti-Windrow Kit for Heavy Crops	413.00
9030		Independent Control Valve - 3-Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket (For Separate Wing and Lift Control) *Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.*	722.00
9050		Extra Wing Cylinder Hose	87.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Wheels and Tires:	
9022		Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Puncture Proof Laminated Tires *Can also be used to provide dual wheels for center section.*	709.00
9023		Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tires	847.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drivelines:	
	BP18399	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 540 RPM - 1 3/8 In.	1,188.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	37.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW14584	Anti-Windrow Kit for Heavy Crops	413.00
	W49091	Deck Ring (Center Section) *Three required.*	See Parts
	W49092	Deck Ring (Wing Sections) *Three required.*	See Parts
	BW15083	Extra Wing Cylinder Hose	87.00
	BW14560	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

HX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades - 6 Wheels
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15063	Independent Control Valve - 3-Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket (For Separate Wing and Lift Control) *Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.*	722.00
	BW15680	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Safety Shields:	
	BW15670	Front Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	411.00
	BW15671	Rear Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	319.00
		Weight Box:	
	AW33895	Weight Box *To replace left wing for conversion from 15 Ft. to 10 Ft. flex wing.* *See parts catalog for other parts needed for conversion.*	See Parts
		Wheels and Tires:	
	AW34778	21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	182.00
	AW30717	21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Laminated Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	113.00
	BW14521	Dual Wing Wheel Spindles and Hubs *1 Bolt.*	483.00
	BWA1245	Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tires	847.00
	BWA1244	Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Puncture Proof Laminated Tires *Can also be used to provide dual wheels for center section.*	709.00

HX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades - 6 Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades - 6 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Pull Type
Double Deck Design
Easy Clean Dome Shaped Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck Thickness: 0.118 In. (3.0 mm)
  Lower Deck Thickness: 0.138 In. (3.5 mm)
Four Gearcases
Peak Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 300 HP (223 kW)
  Wing 205 HP (152.9 kW)
Continuous Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 250 HP (186 kW)
  Wing 150 HP (111.9 kW)
1-3/4 In. Gearcase Input Shafts
3 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Unibody Frame:
  10.5 In. (267 mm) Body Depth
  1/4 In. (6 mm) Side Skirt Thickness
15 Ft. (4.6 m) Cutting Width
Blade Tip Speed:
  Center: 15265 fpm, 173.4 mph, 77.5 m/s
  Wing: 15837 fpm, 180.0 mph, 80.5 m/s
3-Section Flexible 90 Degrees Up,
  22 Degrees Down
Level Lift (Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side)
Lift and Fold Hydraulics
Lift Cylinder Depth Stops
Double Leveling Rods
Easy Adjust Wing Leveling Turnbuckles
Adjustable Wheel Spacing
  (Refer to Ag Sales Manual for available row spacings, especially for ridge-till applications)
21" x 5.25" x 9" Puncture Proof
  Laminated Tires
Constant Velocity and Lock-Slide Collar
  Tractor-to-Cutter Driveline
Three Slip Clutches, Factory Preset,
  Self Adjusting
Front and Rear Safety Shields - Chains
Bolt-On Wear Shoes
Safety Tow Chain
Hitch Integrated Jack Stand, Implement Jack
SMV Emblem and Support
Fully Assembled
Heavy Duty Rating
Intermittent, Greaseable Hinges
Tubular Telescoping Driveshaft Members
Standard Self Level Hitch Clevis
30 mm Pivot Pins with Single Bushings
Six Wheel Spring Suspension
4-Bolt Wheel Hubs
Simultaneous Wing Lift

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
227FP		HX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades - 6 Wheels *Serial Number P0HX15F018500 and above.*	18,353.00
		DRIVELINES	
1010		Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 1000 RPM - 1-3/8 In.	In Base Price
1030		Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 1000 RPM - 1-3/4 In.	47.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
1200		21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Puncture Proof Laminated Tires	In Base Price
1210		21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tires	372.00
		FRONT SAFETY SHIELDS	

HX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades - 6 Wheels
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT SAFETY SHIELDS ...Continued...	
1600		Front Safety Shield - Chain	In Base Price
1620		Front Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	126.00
		REAR SAFETY SHIELDS	
1700		Rear Safety Shield - Chain	In Base Price
1720		Rear Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	126.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9010		Anti-Windrow Kit for Heavy Crops	413.00
9030		Independent Control Valve - 3-Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket (For Separate Wing and Lift Control) *Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.*	722.00
9050		Extra Wing Cylinder Hose	87.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Wheels and Tires:	
9022		Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Puncture Proof Laminated Tires *Can also be used to provide dual wheels for center section.*	709.00
9023		Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tires	847.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drivelines:	
	BP18401	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 1000 RPM - 1 3/4 In.	1,241.00
	BP18400	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 1000 RPM - 1 3/8 In.	1,190.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	37.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW14584	Anti-Windrow Kit for Heavy Crops	413.00
	W49091	Deck Ring (Center Section) *Three required.*	See Parts

HX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades - 6 Wheels
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	W49092	Deck Ring (Wing Sections) *Three required.*	See Parts
	BW15083	Extra Wing Cylinder Hose	87.00
	BW14560	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW15063	Independent Control Valve - 3-Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket (For Separate Wing and Lift Control) *Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.*	722.00
	BW15680	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Safety Shields:	
	BW15670	Front Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	411.00
	BW15671	Rear Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	319.00
		Weight Box:	
	AW33895	Weight Box *To replace left wing for conversion from 15 Ft. to 10 Ft. flex wing.* *See parts catalog for other parts needed for conversion.*	See Parts
		Wheels and Tires:	
	AW34778	21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	182.00
	AW30717	21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Laminated Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	113.00
	BW14521	Dual Wing Wheel Spindles and Hubs *1 Bolt.*	483.00
	BWA1245	Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tires	847.00
	BWA1244	Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Puncture Proof Laminated Tires *Can also be used to provide dual wheels for center section.*	709.00

HX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades - 6 Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Bar Type Bladeholders - Dual Suction Blades - 6 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Pull Type
Double Deck Design
Easy Clean Dome Shaped Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck Thickness: 0.118 In. (3.0 mm)
  Lower Deck Thickness: 0.138 In. (3.5 mm)
Four Gearcases
Peak Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 300 HP (223 kW)
  Wing 205 HP (152.9 kW)
Continuous Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 250 HP (186 kW)
  Wing 150 HP (111.9 kW)
3 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
1-3/4 In. Gearcase Input Shafts
Unibody Frame:
  10.5 In. (267 mm) Body Depth
  1/4 In. (6 mm) Side Skirt Thickness
15 Ft. (4.6 m) Cutting Width
Blade Tip Speed:
  Center: 15265 fpm, 173.4 mph, 77.5 m/s
  Wing: 15837 fpm, 180.0 mph, 80.5 m/s
3-Section Flexible 90 Degrees Up,
  22 Degrees Down
Level Lift (Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side)
Lift and Fold Hydraulics
Lift Cylinder Depth Stops
Double Leveling Rods
Easy Adjust Wing Leveling Turnbuckles
Adjustable Wheel Spacing
  (Refer to Ag Sales Manual for available
  row spacings, especially for ridge-till
  applications)
21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tires
Constant Velocity and Lock-Slide Collar
  Tractor-to-Cutter Driveline
Three Slip Clutches, Factory Preset,
  Self Adjusting
Front and Rear Safety Shields - Chains
Bolt-On Wear Shoes
Safety Tow Chain
Hitch Integrated Jack Stand, Implement Jack
SMV Emblem and Support
Fully Assembled
Heavy Duty Rating
Intermittent, Greaseable Hinges
Tubular Telescoping Driveshaft Members
Standard Self Level Hitch Clevis
30 mm Pivot Pins with Single Bushings
Six Wheel Spring Suspension
4-Bolt Wheel Hubs
Simultaneous Wing Lift

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez,Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

227GP	HX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM Bar Type Bladeholders - Dual Suction Blades - 6 Wheels *Serial Number P0HX15F018500 and above.*	19,293.00

DRIVELINES

1010	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 1000 RPM - 1-3/8 In.	In Base Price
1030	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 1000 RPM - 1-3/4 In.	47.00

FRONT SAFETY SHIELDS

1600	Front Safety Shield - Chain	In Base Price
1620	Front Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	126.00

REAR SAFETY SHIELDS

1700	Rear Safety Shield - Chain	In Base Price

HX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Bar Type Bladeholders - Dual Suction Blades - 6 Wheels
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR SAFETY SHIELDS ...Continued...	
1720		Rear Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	126.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9010		Anti-Windrow Kit for Heavy Crops	413.00
9030		Independent Control Valve - 3-Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket (For Separate Wing and Lift Control) *Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.*	722.00
9050		Extra Wing Cylinder Hose	87.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Wheels and Tires:	
9023		Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tires	847.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drivelines:	
	BP18401	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 1000 RPM - 1 3/4 In.	1,241.00
	BP18400	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 1000 RPM - 1 3/8 In.	1,190.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	37.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW14584	Anti-Windrow Kit for Heavy Crops	413.00
	W49091	Deck Ring (Center Section) *Three required.*	See Parts
	W49092	Deck Ring (Wing Sections) *Three required.*	See Parts
	BW15083	Extra Wing Cylinder Hose	87.00
	BW14560	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW15063	Independent Control Valve - 3-Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket (For Separate Wing and Lift Control) *Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.*	722.00

HX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Bar Type Bladeholders - Dual Suction Blades - 6 Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15680	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Safety Shields:	
	BW15670	Front Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	411.00
	BW15671	Rear Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	319.00
		Weight Box:	
	AW33895	Weight Box *To replace left wing for conversion from 15 Ft. to 10 Ft. flex wing.* *See parts catalog for other parts needed for conversion.*	See Parts
		Wheels and Tires:	
	AW34778	21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	182.00
	AW30717	21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Laminated Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	113.00
	BW14521	Dual Wing Wheel Spindles and Hubs *1 Bolt.*	483.00
	BWA1245	Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tires	847.00

HX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Bar Type Bladeholders - Dual Suction Blades - 6 Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Pull Type
Double Deck Design
Easy Clean Dome Shaped Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck Thickness: 0.138 In. (3.5mm)
  Lower Deck Thickness: 0.177 In. (4.5mm)
Four Gearcases
Peak Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 300 HP (223 kW)
  Wing 216 HP (161 kW)
Continuous Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 250 HP (186 kW)
  Wing 150 HP (111.9 kW)
1-3/4 In. Gearcase Input Shafts
3 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Unibody Frame:
  10.5 In. (267mm) Body Depth
  1/4 In. (6mm Side Skirt Thickness
15 Ft. (4.6m) Cutting Width
Blade Tip Speed:
  Center: 15733 fpm, 178.8 mph, 79.9 m/s
  Wing: 15586 fpm, 177.1 mph, 79.2 m/s
3-Section Flexible 90 Degrees Up,
  22 Degrees Down
Level Lift (Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side)
Lift and Fold Hydraulics
Lift Cylinder Depth Stops
Double Leveling Rods
Easy Adjust Wing Leveling Turnbuckles
Adjustable Wheel Spacing
  (Refer to Ag Sales Manual for available row spacings, especially for ridge-till applications)
Six Wheels - 21" x 5.25" x 9"
  Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar
  Tractor-to-Cutter Driveline
Three Slip Clutches, Factory Preset,
  Self Adjusting
Front and Rear Safety Shields - Chains
Bolt-On Wear Shoes
Safety Tow Chain
Hitch Integrated Jack Stand, Implement Jack
SMV Emblem and Support
Fully Assembled
Commercial Duty Rating
Deck Rings
Continuous, Full Length, Greaseable Hinges
Splined Telescoping Driveshaft Members
Ball Type Self Level Hitch Clevis
30 mm Pivot Pins with Double Bushings
Air Cushioned Suspension with
  Shock Absorbers
5-Bolt Wheel Hubs
Independent Wing Lift

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
225FP		CX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades *Serial Number P0CX15E008500 and above.*	20,391.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
1200		21.0" x 5.25" x 9.00" Puncture-Proof Laminated Tires	In Base Price
1220		26" x 9" x 14.5" 24 Ply "Fat Boy" Severe Duty Ag Tires	588.00
		FRONT SAFETY SHIELDS	
1600		Front Safety Shield - Chain	In Base Price
1620		Front Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	126.00
		REAR SAFETY SHIELDS	
1700		Rear Safety Shield - Chain	In Base Price

CX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR SAFETY SHIELDS ...Continued...	
1720		Rear Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	126.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9010		Anti-Windrow Kit for Heavy Crops	413.00
9030		Independent Control Valve - 3-Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket (For Separate Wing and Lift Control) *Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.*	722.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Wheels and Tires:	
9024		Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Puncture Proof Laminated Tires	701.00
9025		Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 26" x 9" x 14.5" 24 PR "Fat Boy" Severe Duty Ag Tires	917.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drivelines:	
	BP18399	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 540 RPM - 1 3/8 In.	1,188.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	37.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW14584	Anti-Windrow Kit for Heavy Crops	413.00
	BW14560	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW15063	Independent Control Valve - 3-Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket (For Separate Wing and Lift Control) *Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.*	722.00
	BW15680	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Safety Shields:	
	BW15670	Front Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	411.00
	BW15671	Rear Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	319.00

CX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Weight Box:	
	AW33895	Weight Box *To replace left wing for conversion from 15 Ft. to 10 Ft. flex wing.* *See parts catalog for other parts needed for conversion.*	See Parts
		Wheels and Tires:	
	AW30747	21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Laminated Tire and Wheel	125.00
	AW34779	26" x 9" x 14.5" 24 PR "Fat Boy" Severe Duty Ag Tire and Wheel	233.00
	BWA1246	Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Puncture Proof Laminated Tires	701.00
	BWA1247	Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 26" x 9" x 14.5" 24 PR "Fat Boy" Severe Duty Ag Tires	917.00

CX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Pull Type
Double Deck Design
Easy Clean Dome Shaped Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck Thickness: 0.138 In. (3.5mm)
  Lower Deck Thickness: 0.177 In. (4.5mm)
Four Gearcases
Peak Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 300 HP (223 kW)
  Wing 216 HP (161 kW)
Continuous Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 250 HP (186 kW)
  Wing 150 HP (111.9 kW)
1-3/4 In. Gearcase Input Shafts
3 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Unibody Frame:
  10.5 In. (267mm) Body Depth
  1/4 In. (6mm) Side Skirt Thickness
15 Ft. (4.6m) Cutting Width
Blade Tip Speed:
  Center: 15265 fpm, 173.4 mph, 77.5 m/s
  Wing: 15837 fpm, 180.0 mph, 80.5 m/s
3-Section Flexible 90 Degrees Up,
  22 Degrees Down
Level Lift (Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side)
Lift and Fold Hydraulics
Lift Cylinder Depth Stops
Double Leveling Rods
Easy Adjust Wing Leveling Turnbuckles
Adjustable Wheel Spacing
  (Refer to Ag Sales Manual for available row spacings, especially for ridge-till applications)
Six Wheels - 21" x 5.25" x 9"
  Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar
  Tractor-to-Cutter Driveline
Three Slip Clutches, Factory Preset,
  Self Adjusting
Front and Rear Safety Shields - Chains
Bolt-On Wear Shoes
Safety Tow Chain
Hitch Integrated Jack Stand, Implement Jack
SMV Emblem and Support
Fully Assembled
Commercial Duty Rating
Deck Rings
Continuous, Full Length, Greaseable Hinges
Splined Telescoping Driveshaft Members
Ball Type Self Level Hitch Clevis
30 mm Pivot Pins with Double Bushings
Air Cushioned Suspension with
  Shock Absorbers
5-Bolt Wheel Hubs
Independent Wing Lift

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

225GP		CX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades *Serial Number P0CX15F008500 and above.*	20,391.00

DRIVELINES

1010	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat. 5, 1000 RPM, 1-3/8 In.	In Base Price
1030	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat. 5, 1000 RPM, 1-3/4 In.	47.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

1200	21.0" x 5.25" x 9.00" Puncture-Proof Laminated Tires	In Base Price
1220	26" x 9" x 14.5" 24 Ply "Fat Boy" Severe Duty Ag Tires	588.00

FRONT SAFETY SHIELDS

1600	Front Safety Shield - Chain	In Base Price

CX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT SAFETY SHIELDS ...Continued...	
1620		Front Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	126.00
		REAR SAFETY SHIELDS	
1700		Rear Safety Shield - Chain	In Base Price
1720		Rear Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	126.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9010		Anti-Windrow Kit for Heavy Crops	413.00
9030		Independent Control Valve - 3-Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket (For Separate Wing and Lift Control) *Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.*	722.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Wheels and Tires:	
9024		Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Puncture Proof Laminated Tires	701.00
9025		Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 26" x 9" x 14.5" 24 PR "Fat Boy" Severe Duty Ag Tires	917.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drivelines:	
	BP18401	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 1000 RPM - 1 3/4 In.	1,241.00
	BP18400	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 1000 RPM - 1 3/8 In.	1,190.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	37.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW14584	Anti-Windrow Kit for Heavy Crops	413.00
	BW14560	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW15063	Independent Control Valve - 3-Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket (For Separate Wing and Lift Control) *Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.*	722.00

CX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15680	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Safety Shields:	
	BW15670	Front Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	411.00
	BW15671	Rear Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	319.00
		Weight Box:	
	AW33895	Weight Box *To replace left wing for conversion from 15 Ft. to 10 Ft. flex wing.* *See parts catalog for other parts needed for conversion.*	See Parts
		Wheels and Tires:	
	AW30747	21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Laminated Tire and Wheel	125.00
	AW34779	26" x 9" x 14.5" 24 PR "Fat Boy" Severe Duty Ag Tire and Wheel	233.00
	BWA1246	Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Puncture Proof Laminated Tires	701.00
	BWA1247	Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 26" x 9" x 14.5" 24 PR "Fat Boy" Severe Duty Ag Tires	917.00

CX15 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CX15 - 10 Ft. Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades - 5 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Pull Type
Double Deck Design
Easy Clean Dome Shaped Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck Thickness: 0.138 In. (3.5mm)
  Lower Deck Thickness: 0.177 In. (4.5mm)
Three Gearcases
Peak Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 300 HP (223 kW)
  Wing 216 HP (161 kW)
Continuous Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 250 HP (186 kW)
  Wing 150 HP (111.9 kW)
3 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
1-3/4 In. Gearcase Input Shafts
Unibody Frame:
  10.5 In. (267mm) Body Depth
  1/4 In (6mm) Side Skirt Thickness
10 Ft. (3m) Cutting Width
Blade Tip Speed:
  Center: 15733 fpm, 178.8 mph, 79.9 m/s
  Wing: 15586 fpm, 177.1 mph, 79.2 m/s
Center section, right side wing and
  weight box on left side
2-Section Flexible 90 Degrees Up,
  22 Degrees Down
Level Lift (Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side)
Lift and Fold Hydraulics
Lift Cylinder Depth Stops
Double Leveling Rods
Easy Adjust Wing Leveling Turnbuckles
Adjustable Wheel Spacing
  (Refer to Ag Sales Manual for available
  row spacings, especially for ridge-till
  applications)
Five Wheels - 26" X 9" X 14.5" - 24 PR
  "Fat Boy" Severe Duty Ag Tires
Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar
  Tractor-to-Cutter Driveline
Two Slip Clutches, Factory Preset,
  Self Adjusting
Front and Rear Double Row Safety Shields - Chains
Bolt-On Wear Shoes
Safety Tow Chain
Hitch Integrated Jack Stand, Implement Jack
SMV Emblem and Support
Fully Assembled
Commercial Duty Rating
Deck Rings
Continuous, Full Length, Greaseable Hinges
Splined Telescoping Driveshaft Members
Ball Type Self Level Hitch Clevis
30 mm Pivot Pins with Double Bushings
Air Cushioned Suspension with
  Shock Absorbers
5-Bolt Wheel Hubs
Independent Wing Lift

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

225CP		CX15 - 10 Ft. Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades - 5 Wheels *Serial Number P0CX15G008500 and above.*	16,728.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Miscellaneous:

9099	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

CX15 - 10 Ft. Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades - 5 Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Drivelines:	
	BP18399	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 540 RPM - 1 3/8 In.	1,188.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW14560	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW15680	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Safety Shields:	
	BW15670	Front Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	411.00
	BW15671	Rear Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	319.00

CX15 - Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - Spring Suspension Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades - 5 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Pull Type
Double Deck Design
Easy Clean Dome Shaped Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck Thickness: 0.138 In. (3.5mm)
  Lower Deck Thickness: 0.177 In. (4.5mm)
Four Gearcases
Peak Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 300 HP (223 kW)
  Wing 213 HP (161 kW)
Continuous Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 250 HP (186 kW)
  Wing 150 HP (111.9 kW)
1-3/4 In. Gearcase Input Shafts
4 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Unibody Frame:
  10.5 In. (267mm) Body Depth
  1/4 In. (6mm) Side Skirt Thickness
15 Ft. (4.6m) Cutting Width
Blade Tip Speed:
  Center: 15265 fpm, 173.4 mph, 77.5 m/s
  Wing: 15837 fpm, 180.0 mph, 80.5 m/s
3-Section Flexible 90 Degrees Up,
  22 Degrees Down
Level Lift (Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side)
Lift and Fold Hydraulics
Lift Cylinder Depth Stops
Double Leveling Rods
Easy Adjust Wing Leveling Turnbuckles
Adjustable Wheel Spacing
  (Refer to Ag Sales Manual for available row spacings, especially for ridge-till applications)
Six Wheels - 26" X 9" X 14.5" - 24 PR
  "Fat Boy" Severe Duty Ag Tires
Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar
  Tractor-to-Cutter Driveline
Three Slip Clutches, Factory Preset,
  Self Adjusting
Front and Rear Safety Shields - Chains
Bolt-On Wear Shoes
Safety Tow Chain
Hitch Integrated Jack Stand, Implement Jack
SMV Emblem and Support
Fully Assembled
Commercial Duty Rating
Deck Rings
Continuous, Full Length, Greaseable Hinges
Splined Telescoping Driveshaft Members
Ball Type Self Level Hitch Clevis
30 mm Pivot Pins with Double Bushings
Spring Suspension with Shock Absorbers
  Shock Absorbers
5-Bolt Wheel Hubs
Independent Wing Lift

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
225EP		CX15 - Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - Spring Suspension Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades - 5 Wheels *Serial Number P0CX15F008500 and above.*	19,927.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9010		Anti-Windrow Kit for Heavy Crops	413.00
9030		Independent Control Valve - 3-Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket (For Separate Wing and Lift Control)	722.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

CX15 - Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - Spring Suspension Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades - 5 Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Wheels and Tires:	
9024		Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Puncture Proof Laminated Tires	701.00
9025		Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 26" x 9" x 14.5" 24 PR "Fat Boy" Severe Duty Ag Tires	917.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drivelines:	
	BP18399	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 540 RPM - 1 3/8 In.	1,188.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	37.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW14584	Anti-Windrow Kit for Heavy Crops	413.00
	BW14560	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW15063	Independent Control Valve - 3-Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket (For Separate Wing and Lift Control)	722.00
	BW15680	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Safety Shields:	
	BW15670	Front Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	411.00
	BW15671	Rear Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	319.00
		Weight Box:	
	AW33895	Weight Box *To replace left wing for conversion from 15 Ft. to 10 Ft. flex wing.* *See parts catalog for other parts needed for conversion.*	See Parts
		Wheels and Tires:	
	AW30747	21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Laminated Tire and Wheel	125.00
	AW34779	26" x 9" x 14.5" 24 PR "Fat Boy" Severe Duty Ag Tire and Wheel	233.00
	BWA1246	Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Puncture Proof Laminated Tires	701.00
	BWA1247	Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 26" x 9" x 14.5" 24 PR "Fat Boy" Severe Duty Ag Tires	917.00

CX15 - Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - Spring Suspension
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades - 5 Wheels
Continued

CX15 - Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - Spring Suspension
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades - 5 Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Pull Type
Double Deck Design
Easy Clean Dome Shaped Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck Thickness: 0.118 In. (3.0mm)
  Lower Deck Thickness: 0.138 In. (3.5mm)
Four Gearcases
Peak Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 300 HP (223 kW)
  Wing 150 HP (115 kW)
Continuous Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 250 HP (186 kW)
  Wing 120 HP (89 kW)
1-3/4 In. Gearcase Input Shafts
3 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Unibody Frame:
  10.5 In. (267mm) Body Depth
  1/4 In. (6mm) Side Skirt Thickness
20 Ft. (6.1m) Cutting Width
Blade Tip Speed:
  16087 fpm, 182.8 mph, 81.7 m/s
3-Section Flexible 90 Degrees Up,
  22 Degrees Down
Level Lift (Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side)
Lift and Fold Hydraulics
Lift Cylinder Depth Stops
Double Leveling Rods
Easy Adjust Wing Leveling Turnbuckles
Adjustable Wheel Spacing
  (Refer to Ag Sales Manual for available
  row spacings, especially for ridge-till
  applications)
Six Wheels - 21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR
  Severe Duty Ag Tires
Constant Velocity and Lock-Slide Collar
  Tractor-to-Cutter Driveline
Three Slip Clutches, Factory Preset,
  Self Adjusting
Front and Rear Safety Shields - Chains
Bolt-On Wear Shoes
Safety Tow Chain
Hitch Integrated Jack Stand, Implement Jack
SMV Emblem and Support
Fully Assembled
Heavy Duty Rating
Intermittent, Greaseable Hinges
Tubular Telescoping Driveshaft Members
Standard Self-Level Hitch Clevis
30mm Pivot Pins with Single Bushings
Standard Spring Suspension
4-Bolt Wheel Hubs
Simultaneous Wing Lift

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

224AP	HX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades *Serial Number P0HX20E006500 and above.*	23,924.00

FRONT SAFETY SHIELDS

1600	Front Safety Shield - Chain	In Base Price
1620	Front Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	126.00

REAR SAFETY SHIELDS

1700	Rear Safety Shield - Chain	In Base Price
1720	Rear Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	126.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

HX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
9010		Anti-Windrow Kit for Heavy Crops	556.00
9030		Independent Control Valve - 3-Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket (For Separate Wing and Lift Control) *Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.*	722.00
9050		Extra Wing Cylinder Hose	85.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Wheels and Tires:	
9023		Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tires	847.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drivelines:	
	BP18398	Standard Driveline with Clutch and Lick-Slide Collar - 1000 RPM 1-3/4 PTO	1,125.00
	BP18397	Standard Driveline with Clutch and Lock-Slide Collar - 1000 RPM 1-3/8 PTO	936.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	37.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15342	Anti-Windrow Kit for Heavy Crops	556.00
	W49089	Deck Ring *Nine required.*	See Parts
	W50394	HX20 Center Section Wheel Spindle for 38 In. Rows *Two required.*	See Parts
	BW15063	Independent Control Valve - 3-Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket (For Separate Wing and Lift Control) *Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.*	722.00
	BW15680	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Safety Shields:	
	BW15672	Front Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	548.00
	BW15673	Rear Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	385.00

HX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Weight Box:	
	AW30669	Weight Box *To replace left wing for conversion from 20 Ft. to 13.5 Ft. flex wing.* *See parts catalog for other parts needed for conversion.*	See Parts
		Wheels and Tires:	
	AW34778	21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	182.00
	AW30717	21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Laminated Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	113.00
	BWA1245	Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tires	847.00

HX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Pull Type
Double Deck Design
Easy Clean Dome Shaped Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck Thickness: 0.118 In. (3.0mm)
  Lower Deck Thickness: 0.138 In. (3.5mm)
Four Gearcases
Peak Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 300 HP (223 kW)
  Wing 150 HP (115 kW)
Continuous Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 250 HP (186 kW)
  Wing 120 HP (89 kW)
1-3/4 In. Gearcase Input Shafts
3 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Unibody Frame:
  10.5 In. (267mm) Body Depth
  1/4 In. (6mm) Side Skirt Thickness
20 Ft. (6.1m) Cutting Width
Blade Tip Speed:
  16346 fpm, 185.7 mph, 83 m/s
3-Section Flexible 90 Degrees Up,
  22 Degrees Down
Level Lift (Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side)
Lift and Fold Hydraulics
Lift Cylinder Depth Stops
Double Leveling Rods
Easy Adjust Wing Leveling Turnbuckles
Adjustable Wheel Spacing
  (Refer to Ag Sales Manual for available
  row spacings, especially for ridge-till
  applications)
Six Wheels - 21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR
  Severe Duty Ag Tires
Constant Velocity and Lock-Slide Collar
  Tractor-to-Cutter Driveline
Three Slip Clutches, Factory Preset,
  Self Adjusting
Front and Rear Safety Shields - Chains
Bolt-On Wear Shoes
Safety Tow Chain
Hitch Integrated Jack Stand, Implement Jack
SMV Emblem and Support
Fully Assembled
Heavy Duty Rating
Intermittent, Greaseable Hinges
Tubular Telescoping Driveshaft Members
Standard Self-Level Hitch Clevis
30mm Pivot Pins with Single Bushings
Standard Spring Suspension
4-Bolt Wheel Hubs
Simultaneous Wing Lift

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

224BP	HX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades *Serial Number P0HX20F006500 and above.*	23,924.00

DRIVELINES

1010	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat. 5, 1000 RPM - 1-3/8 In.	In Base Price
1030	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat. 5, 1000 RPM - 1-3/4 In.	47.00

FRONT SAFETY SHIELDS

1600	Front Safety Shield - Chain	In Base Price
1620	Front Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	126.00

REAR SAFETY SHIELDS

1700	Rear Safety Shield - Chain	In Base Price

HX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR SAFETY SHIELDS ...Continued...	
1720		Rear Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	126.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9010		Anti-Windrow Kit for Heavy Crops	556.00
9030		Independent Control Valve - 3-Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket (For Separate Wing and Lift Control) *Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.*	722.00
9050		Extra Wing Cylinder Hose	85.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Wheels and Tires:	
9023		Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tires	847.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drivelines:	
	BP18401	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 1000 RPM - 1 3/4 In.	1,241.00
	BP18400	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 1000 RPM - 1 3/8 In.	1,190.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	37.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15342	Anti-Windrow Kit for Heavy Crops	556.00
	W49089	Deck Ring *Nine required.*	See Parts
	W50394	HX20 Center Section Wheel Spindle for 38 In. Rows *Two required.*	See Parts
	BW15063	Independent Control Valve - 3-Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket (For Separate Wing and Lift Control) *Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.*	722.00
	BW15680	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

HX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Safety Shields:	
	BW15672	Front Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	548.00
	BW15673	Rear Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	385.00
		Weight Box:	
	AW30669	Weight Box *To replace left wing for conversion from 20 Ft. to 13.5 Ft. flex wing.* *See parts catalog for other parts needed for conversion.*	See Parts
		Wheels and Tires:	
	AW34778	21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	182.00
	AW30717	21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Laminated Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	113.00
	BW14521	Dual Wing Wheel Spindles and Hubs *1 Bolt.*	483.00
	BWA1245	Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tires	847.00

HX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Bar Type Bladeholders - Dual Suction Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Pull Type
Double Deck Design
Easy Clean Dome Shaped Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck Thickness: 0.118 In. (3.0mm)
  Lower Deck Thickness: 0.138 In. (3.5mm)
Four Gearcases
Peak Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 300 HP (223 kW)
  Wing 150 HP (115 kW)
Continuous Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 250 HP (186 kW)
  Wing 120 HP (89 kW)
1-3/4 In. Gearcase Input Shafts
3 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Unibody Frame:
  10.5 In. (267mm) Body Depth
  1/4 In. (6mm) Side Skirt Thickness
20 Ft. (6.1m) Cutting Width
Blade Tip Speed:
  16346 fpm, 185.7 mph, 83 m/s
3-Section Flexible 90 Degrees Up,
  22 Degrees Down
Level Lift (Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side)
Lift and Fold Hydraulics
Lift Cylinder Depth Stops
Double Leveling Rods
Easy Adjust Wing Leveling Turnbuckles
Adjustable Wheel Spacing
  (Refer to Ag Sales Manual for available
  row spacings, especially for ridge-till
  applications)
Six Wheels - 21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR
  Severe Duty Ag Tires
Constant Velocity and Lock-Slide Collar
  Tractor-to-Cutter Driveline
Three Slip Clutches, Factory Preset,
  Self Adjusting
Front and Rear Safety Shields - Chains
Bolt-On Wear Shoes
Safety Tow Chain
Hitch Integrated Jack Stand, Implement Jack
SMV Emblem and Support
Fully Assembled
Heavy Duty Rating
Intermittent, Greaseable Hinges
Tubular Telescoping Driveshaft Members
Standard Self-Level Hitch Clevis
30mm Pivot Pins with Single Bushings
Standard Spring Suspension
4-Bolt Wheel Hubs
Simultaneous Wing Lift

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

224CP	HX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM Bar Type Bladeholders - Dual Suction Blades *Serial Number P0HX20G006500 and above.*	24,314.00

DRIVELINES

1010	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat. 5, 1000 RPM - 1-3/8 In.	In Base Price
1030	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat. 5, 1000 RPM - 1-3/4 In.	47.00

FRONT SAFETY SHIELDS

1600	Front Safety Shield - Chain	In Base Price
1620	Front Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	126.00

REAR SAFETY SHIELDS

1700	Rear Safety Shield - Chain	In Base Price

HX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Bar Type Bladeholders - Dual Suction Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR SAFETY SHIELDS ...Continued...	
1720		Rear Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	126.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9010		Anti-Windrow Kit for Heavy Crops	556.00
9011		Shredding Attachment	1,442.00
9030		Independent Control Valve - 3-Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket (For Separate Wing and Lift Control) *Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.*	722.00
9050		Extra Wing Cylinder Hose	85.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Wheels and Tires:	
9023		Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tires	847.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drivelines:	
	BP18401	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 1000 RPM - 1 3/4 In.	1,241.00
	BP18400	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 1000 RPM - 1 3/8 In.	1,190.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	37.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15342	Anti-Windrow Kit for Heavy Crops	556.00
	W49089	Deck Ring *Nine required.*	See Parts
	W50394	HX20 Center Section Wheel Spindle for 38 In. Rows *Two required.*	See Parts
	BW15063	Independent Control Valve - 3-Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket (For Separate Wing and Lift Control) *Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.*	722.00
	BWA1489	Shredding Attachment	1,442.00

HX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Bar Type Bladeholders - Dual Suction Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15680	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Safety Shields:	
	BW15672	Front Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	548.00
	BW15673	Rear Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	385.00
		Weight Box:	
	AW30669	Weight Box *To replace left wing for conversion from 20 Ft. to 13.5 Ft. flex wing.* *See parts catalog for other parts needed for conversion.*	See Parts
		Wheels and Tires:	
	AW34778	21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	182.00
	AW30717	21.0" x 5.25" x 9.0" Laminated Tire and Wheel *Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.*	113.00
	BWA1245	Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 21" x 7" x 12" 16 PR Severe Duty Ag Tires	847.00

HX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Bar Type Bladeholders - Dual Suction Blades
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Pull Type
Double Deck Design
Easy Clean Dome Shaped Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck Thickness: 0.138 In. (3.5mm)
  Lower Deck Thickness: 0.138 In. (3.5mm)
Four Gearcases
Peak Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 300 HP (223 kW)
  Wing 160 HP (119 kW)
Continuous Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 250 HP (186 kW)
  Wing 120 HP (89 kW)
1-3/4 In. Gearcase Input Shafts
3 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Unibody Frame:
  10.5 In. (267mm) Body Depth
  1/4 In. (6mm) Side Skirt Thickness
20 Ft. (6.1 m) Cutting Width
Blade Tip Speed:
  16346 fpm, 185.7 mph, 83 m/s
3-Section Flexible 90 Degrees Up,
  22 Degrees Down
Level Lift (Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side)
Lift and Fold Hydraulics
Lift Cylinder Depth Stops
Double Leveling Rods
Easy Adjust Wing Leveling Turnbuckles
Adjustable Wheel Spacing
  (Refer to Ag Sales Manual for available
  row spacings, especially for ridge-till
  applications)
Six Wheels - 26" x 9" x 14.5" 24 Ply
  "Fat Boy" Severe Duty Ag Tires
Constant Velocity and Lock-Slide Collar
  Tractor-to-Cutter Driveline
Three Slip Clutches, Factory Preset,
  Self Adjusting
Front and Rear Safety Shields - Chains
Bolt-On Wear Shoes
Safety Tow Chain
Hitch Integrated Jack Stand, Implement Jack
SMV Emblem and Support
Fully Assembled
Commercial Duty Rating
Deck Rings
Continuous, Full Length, Greaseable Hinges
Splined Telescoping Driveshaft Members
Ball Type Self Level Hitch Clevis
30mm Pivot Pins with Double Bushings
Air Cushioned Suspension with
  Shock Absorbers
5-Bolt Wheel Hubs
Independent Wing Lift
Full Profile Material
  Distribution Deflectors

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
2268P		CX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades *Serial Number P0CX20F005000 and above.*	31,083.00
		DRIVELINES	
1010		Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat. 5, 1000 RPM - 1-3/8 In.	In Base Price
1030		Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat. 5, 1000 RPM - 1-3/4 In.	47.00
		FRONT SAFETY SHIELDS	
1600		Front Safety Shield - Chain	In Base Price
1620		Front Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	126.00
		REAR SAFETY SHIELDS	

CX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR SAFETY SHIELDS ...Continued...	
1700		Rear Safety Shield - Chain	In Base Price
1720		Rear Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	126.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9030		Independent Control Valve - 3-Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket (For Separate Wing and Lift Control) *Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.*	722.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Wheels and Tires:	
9025		Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 26" x 9" x 14.5" 24 PR "Fat Boy" Severe Duty Ag Tires	917.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drivelines:	
	BP18401	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 1000 RPM - 1 3/4 In.	1,241.00
	BP18400	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 1000 RPM - 1 3/8 In.	1,190.00
	BP18398	Standard Driveline with Clutch and Lick-Slide Collar - 1000 RPM 1-3/4 PTO	1,125.00
	BP18397	Standard Driveline with Clutch and Lock-Slide Collar - 1000 RPM 1-3/8 PTO	936.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	37.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	W50393	CX20 Center Section Wheel Spindle for 38 In. Rows *Two required.*	See Parts
	BW15063	Independent Control Valve - 3-Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket (For Separate Wing and Lift Control) *Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.*	722.00
		Safety Shields:	
	BW15672	Front Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	548.00
	BW15673	Rear Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	385.00

CX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Weight Box:	
	AW30669	Weight Box *To replace left wing for conversion from 20 Ft. to 13.5 Ft. flex wing.* *See parts catalog for other parts needed for conversion.*	See Parts
		Wheels and Tires:	
	AW34779	26" x 9" x 14.5" 24 PR "Fat Boy" Severe Duty Ag Tire and Wheel	233.00
	BW14522	Dual Wing Wheel Spindles and Hubs	451.00
	BWA1247	Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 26" x 9" x 14.5" 24 PR "Fat Boy" Severe Duty Ag Tires	917.00
	AW33092	Tire and tube kit for 26" x 9" x 14.5" 'Fat Boy' Severe Duty Ag Tire	See Parts

CX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Stump Jumpers - Single Suction Blades
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Bar Type Bladeholders - Dual Suction Blades

Equipment for Base Machine

Pull Type
Double Deck Design
Easy Clean Dome Shaped Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
  Upper Deck Thickness: 0.138 In. (3.5mm)
  Lower Deck Thickness: 0.138 In. (3.5mm)
Four Gearcases
Peak Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 300 HP (223 kW)
  Wing 160 HP (119 kW)
Continuous Drivetrain Horsepower Rating:
  Splitter 250 HP (186 kW)
  Wing 120 HP (89 kW)
1-3/4 In. Gearcase Input Shafts
3 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Unibody Frame:
  10.5 In. (267mm) Body Depth
  1/4 In. (6mm) Side Skirt Thickness
20 Ft. (6.1 m) Cutting Width
Blade Tip Speed:
  16346 fpm, 185.7 mph, 83 m/s
3-Section Flexible 90 Degrees Up,
  22 Degrees Down
Level Lift (Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side)
Lift and Fold Hydraulics
Lift Cylinder Depth Stops
Double Leveling Rods
Easy Adjust Wing Leveling Turnbuckles
Adjustable Wheel Spacing
  (Refer to Ag Sales Manual for available
  row spacings, especially for ridge-till
  applications)
Six Wheels - 26" x 9" x 14.5" 24 Ply
  "Fat Boy" Severe Duty Ag Tires
Constant Velocity and Lock-Slide Collar
  Tractor-to-Cutter Driveline
Three Slip Clutches, Factory Preset,
  Self Adjusting
Front and Rear Safety Shields - Chains
Bolt-On Wear Shoes
Safety Tow Chain
Hitch Integrated Jack Stand, Implement Jack
SMV Emblem and Support
Fully Assembled
Commercial Duty Rating
Deck Rings
Continuous, Full Length, Greaseable Hinges
Splined Telescoping Driveshaft Members
Ball Type Self Level Hitch Clevis
30mm Pivot Pins with Double Bushings
Air Cushioned Suspension with
  Shock Absorbers
5-Bolt Wheel Hubs
Independent Wing Lift
Full Profile Material
  Distribution Deflectors

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

2269P	CX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM Bar Type Bladeholders - Dual Suction Blades *Serial Number P0CX20F005000 and above.*	31,844.00

DRIVELINES

1010	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat. 5, 1000 RPM - 1-3/8 In.	In Base Price
1030	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat. 5, 1000 RPM - 1-3/4 In.	47.00

FRONT SAFETY SHIELDS

1600	Front Safety Shield - Chain	In Base Price
1620	Front Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	126.00

REAR SAFETY SHIELDS

CX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Bar Type Bladeholders - Dual Suction Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR SAFETY SHIELDS ...Continued...	
1700		Rear Safety Shield - Chain	In Base Price
1720		Rear Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	126.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9011		Shredding Attachment	1,442.00
9030		Independent Control Valve - 3-Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket (For Separate Wing and Lift Control) *Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.*	722.00
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Wheels and Tires:	
9025		Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 26" x 9" x 14.5" 24 PR "Fat Boy" Severe Duty Ag Tires	917.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drivelines:	
	BP18401	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 1000 RPM - 1 3/4 In.	1,241.00
	BP18400	Constant Velocity with Lock-Slide Collar Driveline, Cat 5, 1000 RPM - 1 3/8 In.	1,190.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	37.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	W50393	CX20 Center Section Wheel Spindle for 38 In. Rows *Two required.*	See Parts
	BW15063	Independent Control Valve - 3-Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket (For Separate Wing and Lift Control) *Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.*	722.00
	BWA1489	Shredding Attachment	1,442.00
		Safety Shields:	
	BW15672	Front Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	548.00
	BW15673	Rear Safety Shield - Second Row Chain	385.00

CX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Bar Type Bladeholders - Dual Suction Blades
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Weight Box:	
	AW30669	Weight Box *To replace left wing for conversion from 20 Ft. to 13.5 Ft. flex wing.* *See parts catalog for other parts needed for conversion.*	See Parts
		Wheels and Tires:	
	AW34779	26" x 9" x 14.5" 24 PR "Fat Boy" Severe Duty Ag Tire and Wheel	233.00
	BW14522	Dual Wing Wheel Spindles and Hubs	451.00
	BWA1247	Dual Wing Wheel Spindles, Hubs and 26" x 9" x 14.5" 24 PR "Fat Boy" Severe Duty Ag Tires	917.00
	AW33092	Tire and tube kit for 26" x 9" x 14.5" 'Fat Boy' Severe Duty Ag Tire	See Parts

CX20 Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM
Bar Type Bladeholders - Dual Suction Blades
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Attachments for Field Conversion - Rotary Cutters

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	AW30473	Axle *For MX7.*	124.00
	AW32489	Bag of Hardware *For HX20 Code 9011.*	31.00
	TY25778	Implement Jack *For CX15.*	87.00
	BW15588	Jack Mounting Kit *For CX15.*	185.00
	BW10809	SMV Emblem	15.00
	BW15812	Stalk Shredding Attachments *For HX20 Code 9011.*	176.00
	BW14053	Support Assembly	57.00
		Safety Shields:	
	BW15421	Front Safety Shield - Chain *For HX15, CX15 Rotary Cutters.*	272.00
	BW15422	Front Safety Shield - Chain *For HX20, CX20 Rotary Cutters.*	410.00
	BW15423	Rear Safety Shield - Chain *For HX15 and CX15 Rotary Cutters.*	180.00
	BW15441	Rear Safety Shield - Chain *For HX20 Rotary Cutters.*	246.00
		Wheels and Tires:	
	AW30715	4 X 8 Laminated Tire *For MX7.*	211.00

Attachments for Field Conversion - Rotary Cutters
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1510C Carry-All Scraper

Equipment for Base Machine

BLADE:
Cutting Width - 10 Ft.
3-Piece, 10" Sides, 13" Center
Center Adjustable 3" Down
Double Edged/Reversible
Heat Treated Boron
3/4" Thickness
6" Bolt Hole Spacing with Two Rows of Bolts

BUCKET CAPACITY: (SAE)
15 Cubic Yard - Heaped
11 Cubic Yard - Struck
Pivot with Replaceable Bushings

AXLE:
(4)Individually Mounted Tapered
Roller Bearings
Bolt-On Greaseable Hubs

TIRES:
(4) 17.5 x 25 16 Ply, L2 (Bias Ply)

HITCH:
Industrial Strength
Yoke Type
Adjustable Hitch Height
Replaceable Pins and Bushings

HYDRAULICS:
O-Ring and ORS Fittings
Sequence Valve
Cylinders:
(2) 6" Frame Cylinders
(2) 3-1/2" Bucket Cylinders
(1) 6" Gate Cylinder

Tractor to Scraper Hoses and Couplers

SHIELDS:
(2) Side Hydraulic Lines
(2) Front Hydraulic Lines

ROUTERS (SIDE BITS):
High Abrasion Steel
Adjustable Down

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:
25 GPM @ 2500 PSI(Optimum)
(95 L/Min @ 172 Bar)
2 Circuit Hydraulic System
(4 Circuit for Tandem)
Special Drawbar

TANDEM OPERATION:
Rear Hitch
Steel Lines for Tandem Scraper
Operation
Scraper to Scraper Optional Hose
Kit Required

SHIPPING:
16,800 lbs.
300 In. Long X 143 In. Wide X
85 In. High

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana

0152T8	1510C Carry-All Scraper	63,412.00

REAR HITCH AND BRAKES

1002	Standard Rear Hitch	In Base Price
1003	Quick Attach Rear Hitch *Comes with 3/4" female quick couplers and fittings for scraper to scraper connection.*	3,755.00

TIRES

2000	17.5 x 25 In. 16 Ply E3 Bias	In Base Price
2002	20.5 x 25 In. 24 Ply E3 Bias	4,966.00

HOSES

See Parts Index for Quick Couplers.

1510C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HOSES ...Continued...	
		Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application	
3025		Hoses and Couplers for Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application *Compatible with John Deere 8000 Series or 9000 Series Tractors with 48 or 75 gpm hydraulic systems. Includes (8) 1/2"" and (8) 3/4" male couplers and fittings.*	In Base Price
		Front Scraper in Tandem Application	
3055		Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application *Compatible with John Deere 8000 Series or 9000 Series Tractors with 48 or 75 gpm hydraulic systems.* *Includes (8) 1/2" and (8) 3/4" couplers and fittings.*	520.00
		CUTTING EDGE CONFIGURATION	
4000		Straight	In Base Price
4003		Drop Center	437.00
		AUTOLOAD	
7070		AutoLoad Ready *AutoLoad Ready provides the mounting locations for easy field installation of the AutoLoad System.*	In Base Price
7077		AutoLoad *Required for EACH scraper in the train to enable AutoLoad.* *For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages including Tractor Code 9077.* *AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.*	831.00
		LANGUAGE PREFERENCE	
8501		English Language Decals and Manuals	In Base Price
8502		Spanish Language Decals and Manuals	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Frame and Chassis:	
9020		GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket	1,496.00
9021		Rear Bumper	2,306.00
		Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers:	
9023		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,291.00

1510C Carry-All Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9123		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	4,951.00
9033		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,704.00
9133		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	5,363.00
9000		AutoLoad Ready Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	2,723.00
9100		AutoLoad Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	3,385.00
9055		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	5,798.00
9155		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	6,452.00
9006		Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	2,212.00
9028		Quick Attach Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	3,208.00
		Drawbars for Bell Tractors:	
9054		Drawbar for Bell 4206D, 60mm Pin and 65mm Pin	2,006.00
		Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors:	
9040		Universal drawbar for Case/IH Magnum and MX Series Magnum models: 180,190, 200, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 255, 260, 270, 275, 285, 290, 305, 315, 335 & 340. Also fits Ford/New Holland models: TG-210, TG-230, TG-255, TG-285, T8010, T8020, T8030, T8040, T8050, T8.275, T8.300, T8.330, T8.360, and T8.390 *60mm hitch pin bushings. For use with Category 3 drawbar supports.*	3,584.00
9048		Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH Steiger STX385, STX435, STX485, STX535, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, and 600 wheel and track type tractors Also fits New Holland T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.390, T9.450, T9.505, T9.560, T9.615 tractors *Tractors without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin.*	6,634.00

1510C Carry-All Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors:	
9053		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835, MT845, MT855, MT865 and MT875 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	6,351.00
9063		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945, MT955, MT965 and MT975 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	7,274.00
		Drawbar Adapters:	
9014		Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere universal scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,372.00
9015		Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,529.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drawbar Adaptors:	
	CB21379954	Drawbar Reducer for Scrapers with 1-1/2" Pins	113.00
	CB21427368	Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere narrow yoke scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	822.00
	CB21462126	Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere universal scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,372.00
	CB21462128	Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,529.00
		Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors:	
	CB21478676	Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835, MT845, MT855, MT865 and MT875 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	6,351.00
	CB21488383	Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945, MT955, MT965 and MT975 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	7,274.00
		Drawbars for Bell Tractors:	
	CB21468718	Drawbar for Bell 4206D, 60mm Pin and 65mm Pin	2,006.00

1510C Carry-All Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Drawbars for Case/IH, New Holland, and Steiger Tractors:	
	CB21488284	Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH Steiger STX385, STX435, STX485, STX535, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, and 600 wheel and track type tractors. Also fits New Holland T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.390, T9.450, T9.505, T9.560, T9.615 tractors. *Tractors without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin.*	6,634.00
	CB21474950	Quick Attach Drawbar for Steiger-Case/IH STX375, STX440, STX450, STX480, STX530 and New Holland TJ375, TJ425, TJ450 Wheel and Track Type without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin	5,722.00
	CB21462127	Universal drawbar for Case/IH Magnum and MX Series Magnum models: 180,190, 200, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 255, 260, 270, 275, 285, 290, 305, 315, 335 & 340. Also fits Ford/New Holland models: TG-210, TG-230, TG-255, TG-285, T8010, T8020, T8030, T8040, T8050, T8.275, T8.300, T8.330, T8.360, and T8.390 *60mm hitch pin bushings. For use with Category 3 drawbar supports.*	3,584.00
		Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers:	
	CB21476499	AutoLoad Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	3,385.00
	CB21476501	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	5,363.00
	CB21476502	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	4,951.00
	CB21494061	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	6,452.00
	CB21471512	AutoLoad Ready Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	2,723.00
	CB21471517	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,704.00
	CB21472603	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,291.00
	CB21494059	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	5,798.00
	CB21462107	Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors. Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	2,212.00

1510C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	CB21378324	Drawbar for 9400T and 9020T Series Track Tractors. *Requires HD drawbar support and fits current John Deere Scraper cast hitches. Not compatible with code 2701, wide swing drawbar support.*	2,790.00
	CB21462077	Quick Attach Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors. Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	3,208.00
	CB21462104	Universal Drawbar (Long) for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractors *For all 15 and 18 yard Scrapers with a 60mm hitch pin.* *Not AutoLoad compatible.*	2,723.00
	CB21462110	Universal Drawbar (Short) for 9020 and 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractors *Fits Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2713, Short Drawbar Support.* *For all 15 and 18 yard Scrapers with a 60mm hitch pin.* *Not AutoLoad compatible.*	1,961.00
		Electrical:	
	CB21492059	AutoLoad Scraper Conversion *Order (1) per scraper.* *Requires (1) CB21475314 Shield Kit, ordered separately via Service Parts, per scraper for 1510C, 1512C, 1810C, 1812C, 1814C, or 2112C applications.* *For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages including tractor code 9077, AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.* *AutoLoad will retrofit to: Model Year 2005 scrapers and newer.*	915.00
	CB21476131	AutoLoad Sensor for the Tractor Drawbar *Drawbar must be AutoLoad ready and will require Loctite 638 (CB01476799).*	660.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
	CB21475314	AutoLoad Shield Kit for Carry-All Scrapers	See Parts
	CB21411473	GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket	1,496.00
	CB21515711	John Deere StarFire GPS Receiver Mast *Fits all current John Deere Laser Receiver Brackets. Mounting hardware not included.*	480.00
	CB21462070	Rear Bumper	2,306.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE195592	3/4" Female Coupler *Fits 9020 Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2813, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection, also requires adapter fitting 61H1070.*	See Parts
	RE207298	3/4" Male Coupler *Fits 9030 and 9020 Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2813, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection, also requires adapter fitting 61H1163.*	See Parts
	61H1070	Adapter *Fits High Flow, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For scraper to scraper connection. Adapter is female ORFS to male ORB for 3/4 In. fittings.*	See Parts

1510C Carry-All Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	61H1163	Adapter *Fits High Flow, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection. Adapter is male ORB to male ORFS for 3/4 In. fittings.*	See Parts
	CB21458827	Scraper to Scraper Hose Kit (4) less couplers *Includes Hoses (4) for scraper to scraper connection. See Parts for hydraulic hose holder, CB11491389.*	412.00
	CB21452692	Tractor to Scraper Hose Kit *Includes hoses (4), 1/2# male quick couplers (4), and 3/4" male quick couplers (4) for tractors with either 1/2# or 3/4# hydraulic couplers. See Parts for hydraulic hose holder, CB11491389.*	571.00

1510C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1810C Carry-All Scraper

Equipment for Base Machine

BLADE:
Cutting Width - 10 Ft.
3-Piece, 10" Sides, 13" Center
Center Adjustable 3" Down
Double Edged/Reversible
Heat Treated Boron
6" Bolt Hole Spacing with Two Rows of Bolts

BUCKET CAPACITY: (SAE)
18 Cubic Yard - Heaped
12 Cubic Yard - Struck
Pivot with Replaceable Bushings

AXLE:
(4)Individually Mounted Tapered
Roller Bearings
Bolt-On Greaseable Hubs

TIRES:
(4) 20.5 x 25 24 Ply E3 Bias

HITCH:
Industrial Strength
Yoke Type
Adjustable Hitch Height
Replaceable Bushings and Floating Pins

HYDRAULICS:
O-Ring and ORS Fittings
Sequence Valve
Cylinders:
(2) 6" Frame Cylinders
(2) 3-1/2" Bucket Cylinders
(1) 6" Gate Cylinder
Tractor to Scraper Hoses and Couplers

SHIELDS:
(4) Side Hydraulic Lines
(4) Front Hydraulic Lines

ROUTERS (SIDE BITS):
High Abrasion Steel
Adjustable, 2 Position

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:
25 GPM @ 2500 PSI(Optimum)
(95 L/Min @ 172 Bar)
2 Circuit Hydraulic System
(4 Circuit for Tandem)
Special Drawbar Required

TANDEM OPERATION:
Rear Hitch
Steel Lines for Tandem Scraper
Operation
Scraper to Scraper Optional Hose
Kit Required

SHIPPING:
20,500 lbs.
331 In. Long X 141 In. Wide X
85 In. High

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana

0532T8	1810C Carry-All Scraper	79,058.00

REAR HITCH AND BRAKES

1002	Standard Rear Hitch	In Base Price
1003	Quick Attach Rear Hitch *Comes with 3/4" female quick couplers and fittings for scraper to scraper connection.*	3,755.00
1004	Standard Rear Hitch and Brakes	12,849.00
1005	Quick Attach Rear Hitch and Brakes *Comes with 3/4" female quick couplers and fittings for scraper to scraper connection.*	16,605.00

TIRES

2002	20.5 x 25 In. 24 Ply E3 Bias	In Base Price

1810C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HOSES	
		See Parts Index for Quick Couplers.	
		Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's	
3075		Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's *Compatible with John Deere 9030 Series Tractors equipped with 6 SCV High Flow option for scraper tractors - order code 2863. Includes (12) 3/4" hoses, couplers, hydraulic tubes and fittings. For up to three functions per scraper in tandem application (not configured from the factory) or for dual functions per scraper in a triple scraper application. Note: the proper configuration for triple applications is for all three scrapers to be equipped with brake option 1004.*	3,389.00
		Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application	
3025		Hoses and Couplers for Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application *Compatible with John Deere 8000 Series or 9000 Series Tractors with 48 or 75 gpm hydraulic systems. Includes (8) 1/2"" and (8) 3/4" male couplers and fittings.*	In Base Price
		Front Scraper in Tandem Application	
3055		Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application *Compatible with John Deere 8000 Series or 9000 Series Tractors with 48 or 75 gpm hydraulic systems.* *Includes (8) 1/2" and (8) 3/4" couplers and fittings.*	520.00
		CUTTING EDGE CONFIGURATION	
4000		Straight	In Base Price
4003		Drop Center	437.00
		AUTOLOAD	
7070		AutoLoad Ready *AutoLoad Ready provides the mounting locations for easy field installation of the AutoLoad System.*	In Base Price
7077		AutoLoad *Required for EACH scraper in the train to enable AutoLoad.* *For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages including Tractor Code 9077.* *AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.*	831.00
		LANGUAGE PREFERENCE	
8501		English Language Decals and Manuals	In Base Price
8502		Spanish Language Decals and Manuals	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

1810C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Frame and Chassis:	
9020		GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket	1,496.00
9021		Rear Bumper	2,306.00
		Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers:	
9023		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,291.00
9123		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	4,951.00
9033		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,704.00
9133		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	5,363.00
9000		AutoLoad Ready Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	2,723.00
9100		AutoLoad Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	3,385.00
9055		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	5,798.00
9155		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	6,452.00
9006		Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	2,212.00
9028		Quick Attach Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	3,208.00
		Drawbars for Bell Tractors:	
9054		Drawbar for Bell 4206D, 60mm Pin and 65mm Pin	2,006.00

1810C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors:	
9040		Universal drawbar for Case/IH Magnum and MX Series Magnum models: 180,190, 200, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 255, 260, 270, 275, 285, 290, 305, 315, 335 & 340. Also fits Ford/New Holland models: TG-210, TG-230, TG-255, TG-285, T8010, T8020, T8030, T8040, T8050, T8.275, T8.300, T8.330, T8.360, and T8.390 *60mm hitch pin bushings. For use with Category 3 drawbar supports.*	3,584.00
9048		Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH Steiger STX385, STX435, STX485, STX535, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, and 600 wheel and track type tractors Also fits New Holland T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.390, T9.450, T9.505, T9.560, T9.615 tractors *Tractors without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin.*	6,634.00
		Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors:	
9053		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835, MT845, MT855, MT865 and MT875 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	6,351.00
9063		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945, MT955, MT965 and MT975 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	7,274.00
		Drawbar Adapters:	
9014		Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere universal scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,372.00
9015		Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,529.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drawbar Adaptors:	
	CB21379954	Drawbar Reducer for Scrapers with 1-1/2" Pins	113.00
	CB21462126	Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere universal scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,372.00
	CB21462128	Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,529.00
		Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors:	
	CB21478676	Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835, MT845, MT855, MT865 and MT875 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	6,351.00
	CB21488383	Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945, MT955, MT965 and MT975 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	7,274.00

1810C Carry-All Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Drawbars for Bell Tractors:	
	CB21468718	Drawbar for Bell 4206D, 60mm Pin and 65mm Pin	2,006.00
		Drawbars for Case/IH, New Holland, and Steiger Tractors:	
	CB21488284	Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH Steiger STX385, STX435, STX485, STX535, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, and 600 wheel and track type tractors. Also fits New Holland T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.390, T9.450, T9.505, T9.560, T9.615 tractors. *Tractors without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin.*	6,634.00
	CB21474950	Quick Attach Drawbar for Steiger-Case/IH STX375, STX440, STX450, STX480, STX530 and New Holland TJ375, TJ425, TJ450 Wheel and Track Type without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin	5,722.00
	CB21462127	Universal drawbar for Case/IH Magnum and MX Series Magnum models: 180,190, 200, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 255, 260, 270, 275, 285, 290, 305, 315, 335 & 340. Also fits Ford/New Holland models: TG-210, TG-230, TG-255, TG-285, T8010, T8020, T8030, T8040, T8050, T8.275, T8.300, T8.330, T8.360, and T8.390 *60mm hitch pin bushings. For use with Category 3 drawbar supports.*	3,584.00
		Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers:	
	CB21476499	AutoLoad Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	3,385.00
	CB21476501	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	5,363.00
	CB21476502	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	4,951.00
	CB21494061	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	6,452.00
	CB21471512	AutoLoad Ready Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	2,723.00
	CB21471517	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,704.00
	CB21472603	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,291.00
	CB21494059	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	5,798.00

1810C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	CB21462107	Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	2,212.00
	CB21378324	Drawbar for 9400T and 9020T Series Track Tractors. *Requires HD drawbar support and fits current John Deere Scraper cast hitches. Not compatible with code 2701, wide swing drawbar support.*	2,790.00
	CB21462077	Quick Attach Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	3,208.00
	CB21462104	Universal Drawbar (Long) for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractors *For all 15 and 18 yard Scrapers with a 60mm hitch pin.* *Not AutoLoad compatible.*	2,723.00
	CB21462110	Universal Drawbar (Short) for 9020 and 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractors *Fits Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2713, Short Drawbar Support.* *For all 15 and 18 yard Scrapers with a 60mm hitch pin.* *Not AutoLoad compatible.*	1,961.00
		Electrical:	
	CB21492059	AutoLoad Scraper Conversion *Order (1) per scraper.* *Requires (1) CB21475314 Shield Kit, ordered separately via Service Parts, per scraper for 1510C, 1512C, 1810C, 1812C, 1814C, or 2112C applications.* *For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages including tractor code 9077, AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.* *AutoLoad will retrofit to: Model Year 2005 scrapers and newer.*	915.00
	CB21476131	AutoLoad Sensor for the Tractor Drawbar *Drawbar must be AutoLoad ready and will require Loctite 638 (CB01476799).*	660.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
	CB21475314	AutoLoad Shield Kit for Carry-All Scrapers	See Parts
	CB21472221	GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket	1,496.00
	CB21515711	John Deere StarFire GPS Receiver Mast *Fits all current John Deere Laser Receiver Brackets. Mounting hardware not included.*	480.00
	CB21462070	Rear Bumper	2,306.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE195592	3/4" Female Coupler *Fits 9020 Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2813, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection, also requires adapter fitting 61H1070.*	See Parts
	RE207298	3/4" Male Coupler *Fits 9030 and 9020 Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2813, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection, also requires adapter fitting 61H1163.*	See Parts

1810C Carry-All Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	61H1070	Adapter *Fits High Flow, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For scraper to scraper connection. Adapter is female ORFS to male ORB for 3/4 In. fittings.*	See Parts
	61H1163	Adapter *Fits High Flow, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection. Adapter is male ORB to male ORFS for 3/4 In. fittings.*	See Parts
	CB21458827	Scraper to Scraper Hose Kit (4) less couplers *Includes Hoses (4) for scraper to scraper connection. See Parts for hydraulic hose holder, CB11491389.*	412.00
	CB21452692	Tractor to Scraper Hose Kit *Includes hoses (4), 1/2# male quick couplers (4), and 3/4" male quick couplers (4) for tractors with either 1/2# or 3/4# hydraulic couplers. See Parts for hydraulic hose holder, CB11491389.*	571.00

1810C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1812C Carry-All Scraper

Equipment for Base Machine

BLADE:
Cutting Width - 12 Ft.
3-Piece, 10" Sides, 13" Center
Center Adjustable 3" Down
Double Edged/Reversible
Heat Treated Boron
3/4" Thickness
6" Bolt Hole Spacing with Two Rows of Bolts

BUCKET CAPACITY: (SAE)
18 Cubic Yard - Heaped
14 Cubic Yard - Struck
Pivot with Replaceable Bushings

AXLE:
(4)Individually Mounted Tapered
Roller Bearings
Bolt-On Greaseable Hubs

TIRES:
(4) 20.5 x 25 In. 24 Ply E3 Bias

HITCH:
Industrial Strength
Yoke Type
Adjustable Hitch Height
Replaceable Pins and Bushings

HYDRAULICS:
O-Ring and ORS Fittings
Sequence Valve
Cylinders:
(2) 6" Frame Cylinders
(2) 3-1/2" Bucket Cylinders
(1) 6" Gate Cylinder
Tractor and Scraper Hoses and Couplers

SHIELDS:
(2) Side Hydraulic Lines
(2) Front Hydraulic Lines

ROUTERS (SIDE BITS):
High Abrasion Steel
Adjustable Down

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:
25 GPM @ 2500 PSI(Optimum)
(95 L/Min @ 172 Bar)
2 Circuit Hydraulic System
(4 Circuit for Tandem)
Special Drawbar

TANDEM OPERATION:
Rear Hitch
Steel Lines for Tandem Scraper
Operation
Scraper to Scraper Optional Hose
Kit Required

SHIPPING:
18,950 lbs.
300 In. Long X 166 In. Wide
X 85 In. High

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana	
0142T8		1812C Carry-All Scraper	74,518.00
		PACKAGE CONFIGURATION	
0811		Standard Package *Standard Rear Hitch, 20.5 x 25 In. 24 Ply Tires, Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application, Drop Center blade, AutoLoad Ready, and English Operator Manual and Decals (Codes 1002, 2002, 3055, 4003, 7070, and 8501) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0812		Premium Package *Quick Attach Rear Hitch, 20.5 x 25 In. 24 Ply Tires, Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application, Drop Center Blade, AutoLoad, and English Operator Manual and Decals (Codes 1003, 2002, 3055, 4003, 7077, and 8501) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0800		Custom Configuration	In Base Price
		REAR HITCH AND BRAKES	

1812C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR HITCH AND BRAKES ...Continued...	
1002		Standard Rear Hitch	In Base Price
1003		Quick Attach Rear Hitch *Comes with 3/4" female quick couplers and fittings for scraper to scraper connection.*	3,755.00
1004		Standard Rear Hitch and Brakes	12,849.00
1005		Quick Attach Rear Hitch and Brakes *Comes with 3/4" female quick couplers and fittings for scraper to scraper connection.*	16,605.00
		TIRES	
2002		20.5 x 25 In. 24 Ply E3 Bias	In Base Price
		HOSES	
		See Parts Index for Quick Couplers.	
		Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application	
3025		Hoses and Couplers for Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application *Compatible with John Deere 8000 Series or 9000 Series Tractors with 48 or 75 gpm hydraulic systems. Includes (8) 1/2"" and (8) 3/4" male couplers and fittings.*	In Base Price
		Front Scraper in Tandem Application	
3055		Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application *Compatible with John Deere 8000 Series or 9000 Series Tractors with 48 or 75 gpm hydraulic systems.* *Includes (8) 1/2" and (8) 3/4" couplers and fittings.*	520.00
		Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's	
3075		Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's *Compatible with John Deere 9030 Series Tractors equipped with 6 SCV High Flow option for scraper tractors - order code 2863. Includes (12) 3/4" hoses, couplers, hydraulic tubes and fittings. For up to three functions per scraper in tandem application (not configured from the factory) or for dual functions per scraper in a triple scraper application. Note: the proper configuration for triple applications is for all three scrapers to be equipped with brake option 1004.*	3,389.00
		CUTTING EDGE CONFIGURATION	
4000		Straight	In Base Price
4003		Drop Center	607.00
		AUTOLOAD	
7070		AutoLoad Ready *AutoLoad Ready provides the mounting locations for easy field installation of the AutoLoad System.*	In Base Price
7077		AutoLoad *Required for EACH scraper in the train to enable AutoLoad.* *For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as*	831.00

1812C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AUTOLOAD ...Continued... *additional components from the Tractor price pages including Tractor Code 9077. AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.*	
		LANGUAGE PREFERENCE	
8501		English Language Decals and Manuals	In Base Price
8502		Spanish Language Decals and Manuals	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Frame and Chassis:	
9020		GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket	1,496.00
9021		Rear Bumper	2,306.00
		Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers:	
9023		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,291.00
9123		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	4,951.00
9033		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,704.00
9133		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	5,363.00
9000		AutoLoad Ready Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	2,723.00
9100		AutoLoad Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	3,385.00
9055		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	5,798.00
9155		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	6,452.00
9006		Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors. Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	2,212.00

1812C Carry-All Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9028		Quick Attach Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	3,208.00
		Drawbars for Bell Tractors:	
9054		Drawbar for Bell 4206D, 60mm Pin and 65mm Pin	2,006.00
		Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors:	
9040		Universal drawbar for Case/IH Magnum and MX Series Magnum models: 180,190, 200, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 255, 260, 270, 275, 285, 290, 305, 315, 335 & 340. Also fits Ford/New Holland models: TG-210, TG-230, TG-255, TG-285, T8010, T8020, T8030, T8040, T8050, T8.275, T8.300, T8.330, T8.360, and T8.390 *60mm hitch pin bushings. For use with Category 3 drawbar supports.*	3,584.00
9048		Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH Steiger STX385, STX435, STX485, STX535, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, and 600 wheel and track type tractors Also fits New Holland T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.390, T9.450, T9.505, T9.560, T9.615 tractors *Tractors without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin.*	6,634.00
		Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors:	
9053		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835, MT845, MT855, MT865 and MT875 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	6,351.00
9063		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945, MT955, MT965 and MT975 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	7,274.00
		Drawbar Adapters:	
9014		Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere universal scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,372.00
9015		Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,529.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drawbar Adaptors:	
	CB21379954	Drawbar Reducer for Scrapers with 1-1/2" Pins	113.00
	CB21427368	Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere narrow yoke scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	822.00
	CB21462126	Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere universal scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,372.00

1812C Carry-All Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	CB21462128	Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,529.00
		Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors:	
	CB21478676	Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835, MT845, MT855, MT865 and MT875 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	6,351.00
	CB21488383	Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945, MT955, MT965 and MT975 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	7,274.00
		Drawbars for Bell Tractors:	
	CB21468718	Drawbar for Bell 4206D, 60mm Pin and 65mm Pin	2,006.00
		Drawbars for Case/IH, New Holland, and Steiger Tractors:	
	CB21488284	Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH Steiger STX385, STX435, STX485, STX535, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, and 600 wheel and track type tractors. Also fits New Holland T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.390, T9.450, T9.505, T9.560, T9.615 tractors. *Tractors without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin.*	6,634.00
	CB21474950	Quick Attach Drawbar for Steiger-Case/IH STX375, STX440, STX450, STX480, STX530 and New Holland TJ375, TJ425, TJ450 Wheel and Track Type without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin	5,722.00
	CB21462127	Universal drawbar for Case/IH Magnum and MX Series Magnum models: 180,190, 200, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 255, 260, 270, 275, 285, 290, 305, 315, 335 & 340. Also fits Ford/New Holland models: TG-210, TG-230, TG-255, TG-285, T8010, T8020, T8030, T8040, T8050, T8.275, T8.300, T8.330, T8.360, and T8.390 *60mm hitch pin bushings. For use with Category 3 drawbar supports.*	3,584.00
		Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers:	
	CB21476499	AutoLoad Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	3,385.00
	CB21476501	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	5,363.00
	CB21476502	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	4,951.00
	CB21494061	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	6,452.00
	CB21471512	AutoLoad Ready Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	2,723.00

1812C Carry-All Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	CB21471517	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,704.00
	CB21472603	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,291.00
	CB21494059	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	5,798.00
	CB21462107	Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	2,212.00
	CB21378324	Drawbar for 9400T and 9020T Series Track Tractors. *Requires HD drawbar support and fits current John Deere Scraper cast hitches. Not compatible with code 2701, wide swing drawbar support.*	2,790.00
	CB21462077	Quick Attach Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	3,208.00
	CB21462104	Universal Drawbar (Long) for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractors *For all 15 and 18 yard Scrapers with a 60mm hitch pin.* *Not AutoLoad compatible.*	2,723.00
	CB21462110	Universal Drawbar (Short) for 9020 and 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractors *Fits Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2713, Short Drawbar Support.* *For all 15 and 18 yard Scrapers with a 60mm hitch pin.* *Not AutoLoad compatible.*	1,961.00
		Electrical:	
	CB21492059	AutoLoad Scraper Conversion *Order (1) per scraper.* *Requires (1) CB21475314 Shield Kit, ordered separately via Service Parts, per scraper for 1510C, 1512C, 1810C, 1812C, 1814C, or 2112C applications.* *For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages including tractor code 9077, AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.* *AutoLoad will retrofit to: Model Year 2005 scrapers and newer.*	915.00
	CB21476131	AutoLoad Sensor for the Tractor Drawbar *Drawbar must be AutoLoad ready and will require Loctite 638 (CB01476799).*	660.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
	CB21475314	AutoLoad Shield Kit for Carry-All Scrapers	See Parts
	CB21411472	GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket	1,496.00
	CB21515711	John Deere StarFire GPS Receiver Mast *Fits all current John Deere Laser Receiver Brackets. Mounting hardware not included.*	480.00
	CB21462078	Rear Bumper	2,306.00

1812C Carry-All Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	RE195592	3/4" Female Coupler *Fits 9020 Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2813, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection, also requires adapter fitting 61H1070.*	See Parts
	RE207298	3/4" Male Coupler *Fits 9030 and 9020 Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2813, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection, also requires adapter fitting 61H1163.*	See Parts
	61H1070	Adapter *Fits High Flow, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For scraper to scraper connection. Adapter is female ORFS to male ORB for 3/4 In. fittings.*	See Parts
	61H1163	Adapter *Fits High Flow, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection. Adapter is male ORB to male ORFS for 3/4 In. fittings.*	See Parts
	CB21458827	Scraper to Scraper Hose Kit (4) less couplers *Includes Hoses (4) for scraper to scraper connection. See Parts for hydraulic hose holder, CB11491389.*	412.00
	CB21452692	Tractor to Scraper Hose Kit *Includes hoses (4), 1/2# male quick couplers (4), and 3/4" male quick couplers (4) for tractors with either 1/2# or 3/4# hydraulic couplers. See Parts for hydraulic hose holder, CB11491389.*	571.00

1812C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1814C Carry-All Scraper

Equipment for Base Machine

BLADE:
Cutting Width - 14 Ft.
3-Piece, 10" Sides, 13" Center
Center Adjustable 3" Down
Double Edged/Reversible
Heat Treated Boron
3/4" Thickness
6" Bolt Hole Spacing with Two Rows of Bolts

BUCKET CAPACITY: (SAE)
18 Cubic Yard - Heaped
14 Cubic Yard - Struck
Pivot with Replaceable Bushings

AXLE:
(6)Individually Mounted Tapered
Roller Bearings
Bolt-On Greaseable Hubs

TIRES:
(6) 17.5 x 25 16 Ply, L2 (Bias Ply)

HITCH:
Industrial Strength
Yoke Type
Adjustable Hitch Height
Replaceable Pins and Bushings

HYDRAULICS:
O-Ring and ORS Fittings
Sequence Valve
Cylinders:
(2) 6" Frame Cylinders
(2) 3-1/2" Bucket Cylinders
(1) 6" Gate Cylinder
Tractor to Scraper Hoses and Couplers

SHIELDS:
(2) Side Hydraulic Lines
(2) Front Hydraulic Lines

ROUTERS (SIDE BITS):
High Abrasion Steel
Adjustable Down

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:
25 GPM @ 2500 PSI(Optimum)
(95 L/Min @ 172 Bar)
2 Circuit Hydraulic System
(4 Circuit for Tandem)
Special Drawbar

TANDEM OPERATION:
Rear Hitch
Steel Lines for Tandem Scraper
Operation
Scraper to Scraper Optional Hose
Kit Required

SHIPPING Knocked Down 2 Pieces:
21,000 lbs.
190 In. Long x 144 In. Wide x
93 In. High
72 In. Long x 72 In. Wide x
50 In. High

SHIPPING Assembled:
21,000 lbs.
302 In. Long x 190 In. Wide x 90 In. High

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana

0162T8	1814C Carry-All Scraper	79,344.00

REAR HITCH AND BRAKES

1002	Standard Rear Hitch	In Base Price
1003	Quick Attach Rear Hitch *Comes with 3/4" female quick couplers and fittings for scraper to scraper connection.*	3,755.00
1004	Standard Rear Hitch and Brakes	12,849.00
1005	Quick Attach Rear Hitch and Brakes *Comes with 3/4" female quick couplers and fittings for scraper to scraper connection.*	16,605.00

1814C Carry-All Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TIRES	
2000		17.5 x 25 In. 16 Ply E3 Bias	In Base Price
2002		20.5 x 25 In. 24 Ply E3 Bias	7,492.00
		HOSES	
		See Parts Index for Quick Couplers.	
		Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application	
3025		Hoses and Couplers for Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application *Compatible with John Deere 8000 Series or 9000 Series Tractors with 48 or 75 gpm hydraulic systems. Includes (8) 1/2"" and (8) 3/4" male couplers and fittings.*	In Base Price
		Front Scraper in Tandem Application	
3055		Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application *Compatible with John Deere 8000 Series or 9000 Series Tractors with 48 or 75 gpm hydraulic systems.* *Includes (8) 1/2" and (8) 3/4" couplers and fittings.*	520.00
		Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's	
3075		Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's *Compatible with John Deere 9030 Series Tractors equipped with 6 SCV High Flow option for scraper tractors - order code 2863. Includes (12) 3/4" hoses, couplers, hydraulic tubes and fittings. For up to three functions per scraper in tandem application (not configured from the factory) or for dual functions per scraper in a triple scraper application. Note: the proper configuration for triple applications is for all three scrapers to be equipped with brake option 1004.*	3,389.00
		CUTTING EDGE CONFIGURATION	
4000		Straight	In Base Price
4003		Drop Center	777.00
		AUTOLOAD	
7070		AutoLoad Ready *AutoLoad Ready provides the mounting locations for easy field installation of the AutoLoad System.*	In Base Price
7077		AutoLoad *Required for EACH scraper in the train to enable AutoLoad.* *For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages including Tractor Code 9077.* *AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.*	831.00
		LANGUAGE PREFERENCE	
8501		English Language Decals and Manuals	In Base Price
8502		Spanish Language Decals and Manuals	Same Price

1814C Carry-All Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		LANGUAGE PREFERENCE ...Continued...	
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Frame and Chassis:	
9020		GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket	1,611.00
9021		Rear Bumper	2,477.00
		Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers:	
9023		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,291.00
9123		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	4,951.00
9033		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,704.00
9133		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	5,363.00
9000		AutoLoad Ready Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	2,723.00
9100		AutoLoad Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	3,385.00
9055		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	5,798.00
9155		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	6,452.00
9006		Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	2,212.00
9028		Quick Attach Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	3,208.00
		Drawbars for Bell Tractors:	
9054		Drawbar for Bell 4206D, 60mm Pin and 65mm Pin	2,006.00

1814C Carry-All Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors:	
9040		Universal drawbar for Case/IH Magnum and MX Series Magnum models: 180,190, 200, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 255, 260, 270, 275, 285, 290, 305, 315, 335 & 340. Also fits Ford/New Holland models: TG-210, TG-230, TG-255, TG-285, T8010, T8020, T8030, T8040, T8050, T8.275, T8.300, T8.330, T8.360, and T8.390 *60mm hitch pin bushings. For use with Category 3 drawbar supports.*	3,584.00
9048		Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH Steiger STX385, STX435, STX485, STX535, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, and 600 wheel and track type tractors Also fits New Holland T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.390, T9.450, T9.505, T9.560, T9.615 tractors *Tractors without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin.*	6,634.00
		Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors:	
9053		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835, MT845, MT855, MT865 and MT875 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	6,351.00
9063		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945, MT955, MT965 and MT975 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	7,274.00
		Drawbar Adapters:	
9014		Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere universal scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,372.00
9015		Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,529.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drawbar Adaptors:	
	CB21379954	Drawbar Reducer for Scrapers with 1-1/2" Pins	113.00
	CB21427368	Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere narrow yoke scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	822.00
	CB21462126	Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere universal scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,372.00
	CB21462128	Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,529.00
		Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors:	
	CB21478676	Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835, MT845, MT855, MT865 and MT875 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	6,351.00

1814C Carry-All Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	CB21488383	Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945, MT955, MT965 and MT975 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	7,274.00
		Drawbars for Bell Tractors:	
	CB21468718	Drawbar for Bell 4206D, 60mm Pin and 65mm Pin	2,006.00
		Drawbars for Case/IH, New Holland, and Steiger Tractors:	
	CB21488284	Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH Steiger STX385, STX435, STX485, STX535, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, and 600 wheel and track type tractors. Also fits New Holland T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.390, T9.450, T9.505, T9.560, T9.615 tractors. *Tractors without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin.*	6,634.00
	CB21474950	Quick Attach Drawbar for Steiger-Case/IH STX375, STX440, STX450, STX480, STX530 and New Holland TJ375, TJ425, TJ450 Wheel and Track Type without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin	5,722.00
	CB21462127	Universal drawbar for Case/IH Magnum and MX Series Magnum models: 180,190, 200, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 255, 260, 270, 275, 285, 290, 305, 315, 335 & 340. Also fits Ford/New Holland models: TG-210, TG-230, TG-255, TG-285, T8010, T8020, T8030, T8040, T8050, T8.275, T8.300, T8.330, T8.360, and T8.390 *60mm hitch pin bushings. For use with Category 3 drawbar supports.*	3,584.00
		Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers:	
	CB21476499	AutoLoad Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	3,385.00
	CB21476501	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	5,363.00
	CB21476502	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	4,951.00
	CB21494061	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	6,452.00
	CB21471512	AutoLoad Ready Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	2,723.00
	CB21471517	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,704.00
	CB21472603	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,291.00

1814C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	CB21494059	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	5,798.00
	CB21462107	Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	2,212.00
	CB21378324	Drawbar for 9400T and 9020T Series Track Tractors. *Requires HD drawbar support and fits current John Deere Scraper cast hitches. Not compatible with code 2701, wide swing drawbar support.*	2,790.00
	CB21462077	Quick Attach Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	3,208.00
	CB21462104	Universal Drawbar (Long) for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractors *For all 15 and 18 yard Scrapers with a 60mm hitch pin.* *Not AutoLoad compatible.*	2,723.00
	CB21462110	Universal Drawbar (Short) for 9020 and 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractors *Fits Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2713, Short Drawbar Support.* *For all 15 and 18 yard Scrapers with a 60mm hitch pin.* *Not AutoLoad compatible.*	1,961.00
		Electrical:	
	CB21492059	AutoLoad Scraper Conversion *Order (1) per scraper.* *Requires (1) CB21475314 Shield Kit, ordered separately via Service Parts, per scraper for 1510C, 1512C, 1810C, 1812C, 1814C, or 2112C applications.* *For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages including tractor code 9077, AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.* *AutoLoad will retrofit to: Model Year 2005 scrapers and newer.*	915.00
	CB21476131	AutoLoad Sensor for the Tractor Drawbar *Drawbar must be AutoLoad ready and will require Loctite 638 (CB01476799).*	660.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
	CB21475314	AutoLoad Shield Kit for Carry-All Scrapers	See Parts
	CB21411470	GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket	1,611.00
	CB21515711	John Deere StarFire GPS Receiver Mast *Fits all current John Deere Laser Receiver Brackets. Mounting hardware not included.*	480.00
	CB21462079	Rear Bumper	2,477.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE195592	3/4" Female Coupler *Fits 9020 Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2813, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection, also requires adapter fitting 61H1070.*	See Parts

1814C Carry-All Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE207298	3/4" Male Coupler *Fits 9030 and 9020 Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2813, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection, also requires adapter fitting 61H1163.*	See Parts
	61H1070	Adapter *Fits High Flow, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For scraper to scraper connection. Adapter is female ORFS to male ORB for 3/4 In. fittings.*	See Parts
	61H1163	Adapter *Fits High Flow, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection. Adapter is male ORB to male ORFS for 3/4 In. fittings.*	See Parts
	CB21458827	Scraper to Scraper Hose Kit (4) less couplers *Includes Hoses (4) for scraper to scraper connection. See Parts for hydraulic hose holder, CB11491389.*	412.00
	CB21452692	Tractor to Scraper Hose Kit *Includes hoses (4), 1/2# male quick couplers (4), and 3/4" male quick couplers (4) for tractors with either 1/2# or 3/4# hydraulic couplers. See Parts for hydraulic hose holder, CB11491389.*	571.00

1814C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2112C Carry-All Scraper

Equipment for Base Machine

BLADE:
Cutting Width - 12 Ft.
3-Piece, 10" Sides, 13" Center
Center Adjustable 3" Down
Double Edged/Reversible
Heat Treated Boron
6" Bolt Hole Spacing with Two Rows of Bolts

BUCKET CAPACITY: (SAE)
21.5 Cubic Yard - Heaped
14 Cubic Yard - Struck
Pivot with Replaceable Bushings

AXLE:
(4)Individually Mounted Tapered
Roller Bearings
Bolt-On Greaseable Hubs

TIRES AND RIMS:
(4) 23.5 x 25 In. 28 Ply E3 Bias
(4) Heavy Duty 14 Bolt Rims

HITCH:
Industrial Strength
Yoke Type
Adjustable Hitch Height
Replaceable Pins and Bushings

HYDRAULICS:
O-Ring and ORS Fittings
Sequence Valve
Cylinders:
(2) 6" Frame Cylinders
(2) 3-1/2" Bucket Cylinders
(1) 6" Gate Cylinder
Tractor to Scraper Hoses and Couplers

SHIELDS:
(4) Side Hydraulic Lines
(4) Front Hydraulic Lines

ROUTERS (SIDE BITS):
High Abrasion Steel
Adjustable, 2 Position

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:
25 GPM @ 2500 PSI(Optimum)
(95 L/Min @ 172 Bar)
2 Circuit Hydraulic System
(4 Circuit for Tandem)
Special Drawbar Required

TANDEM OPERATION:
Rear Hitch
Steel Lines for Tandem Scraper
Operation
Scraper to Scraper Optional Hose
Kit Required

SHIPPING:
25,300 lbs.
358 In. Long X 165 In. Wide X
85 In. High

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana

0522T8	2112C Carry-All Scraper	99,361.00

PACKAGE CONFIGURATION

0811	Standard Package *Standard Rear Hitch, 23.5 x 25 In. 28 Ply Tires, Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application, Drop Center blade, AutoLoad Ready, and English Operator Manual and Decals (Codes 1002, 2003, 3055, 4003, 7070, and 8501) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0812	Premium Package *Quick Attach Rear Hitch, 26.5R25 In. Radial Tires, Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application, Drop Center Blade, AutoLoad, and English Operator Manual and Decals (Codes 1003, 2004, 3055, 4003, 7077, and 8501) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0800	Custom Configuration	In Base Price

REAR HITCH AND BRAKES

2112C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REAR HITCH AND BRAKES ...Continued...	
1002		Standard Rear Hitch	In Base Price
1003		Quick Attach Rear Hitch *Comes with 3/4" female quick couplers and fittings for scraper to scraper connection.*	3,755.00
1004		Standard Rear Hitch and Brakes	12,849.00
1005		Quick Attach Rear Hitch and Brakes *Comes with 3/4" female quick couplers and fittings for scraper to scraper connection.*	16,605.00
		TIRES	
2003		Four - 23.5 x 25 In. 28 Ply E3 Bias	In Base Price
2004		Four - 26.5R25 In. Premium E3 Radial or 28 Ply E3 Bias	10,677.00
		HOSES	
		See Parts Index for Quick Couplers.	
		Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application	
3025		Hoses and Couplers for Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application *Compatible with John Deere 8000 Series or 9000 Series Tractors with 48 or 75 gpm hydraulic systems. Includes (8) 1/2"" and (8) 3/4" male couplers and fittings.*	In Base Price
		Front Scraper in Tandem Application	
3055		Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application *Compatible with John Deere 8000 Series or 9000 Series Tractors with 48 or 75 gpm hydraulic systems.* *Includes (8) 1/2" and (8) 3/4" couplers and fittings.*	585.00
		Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's	
3075		Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's *Compatible with John Deere 9030 Series Tractors equipped with 6 SCV High Flow option for scraper tractors - order code 2863. Includes (12) 3/4" hoses, couplers, hydraulic tubes and fittings. For up to three functions per scraper in tandem application (not configured from the factory) or for dual functions per scraper in a triple scraper application. Note: the proper configuration for triple applications is for all three scrapers to be equipped with brake option 1004.*	3,389.00
		CUTTING EDGE CONFIGURATION	
4000		Straight	In Base Price
4003		Drop Center	607.00
		AUTOLOAD	
7070		AutoLoad Ready *AutoLoad Ready provides the mounting locations for easy field installation of the AutoLoad System.*	In Base Price
7077		AutoLoad	831.00

2112C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AUTOLOAD ...Continued...	
		Required for EACH scraper in the train to enable AutoLoad.	
		For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages including Tractor Code 9077. AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.	
		LANGUAGE PREFERENCE	
8501		English Language Decals and Manuals	In Base Price
8502		Spanish Language Decals and Manuals	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Frame and Chassis:	
9020		GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket	1,496.00
9021		Rear Bumper	2,306.00
		Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers:	
9023		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,291.00
9123		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	4,951.00
9055		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	5,798.00
9155		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	6,452.00
		Drawbars for Bell Tractors:	
9054		Drawbar for Bell 4206D, 60mm Pin and 65mm Pin	2,006.00
		Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors:	
9048		Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH Steiger STX385, STX435, STX485, STX535, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, and 600 wheel and track type tractors Also fits New Holland T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.390, T9.450, T9.505, T9.560, T9.615 tractors *Tractors without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin.*	6,634.00
		Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors:	
9053		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835, MT845, MT855, MT865 and MT875 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	6,351.00

2112C Carry-All Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9063		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945, MT955, MT965 and MT975 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	7,274.00
		Drawbar Adapters:	
9014		Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere universal scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,372.00
9015		Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,529.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drawbar Adaptors:	
	CB21462126	Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere universal scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,372.00
	CB21462128	Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,529.00
		Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors:	
	CB21478676	Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835, MT845, MT855, MT865 and MT875 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	6,351.00
	CB21488383	Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945, MT955, MT965 and MT975 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	7,274.00
		Drawbars for Bell Tractors:	
	CB21468718	Drawbar for Bell 4206D, 60mm Pin and 65mm Pin	2,006.00
		Drawbars for Case/IH, New Holland, and Steiger Tractors:	
	CB21488284	Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH Steiger STX385, STX435, STX485, STX535, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, and 600 wheel and track type tractors. Also fits New Holland T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.390, T9.450, T9.505, T9.560, T9.615 tractors. *Tractors without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin.*	6,634.00
	CB21474950	Quick Attach Drawbar for Steiger-Case/IH STX375, STX440, STX450, STX480, STX530 and New Holland TJ375, TJ425, TJ450 Wheel and Track Type without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin	5,722.00
		Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers:	
	CB21476502	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	4,951.00

2112C Carry-All Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	CB21494061	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	6,452.00
	CB21472603	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,291.00
	CB21494059	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	5,798.00
	CB21467514	Drawbar (Short) with 65mm pin bushings for 9020 Series (above serial number E030681 only) and 9030 Series Wheel Tractors *Fits 9030 Series and 9020 Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2713, Short Drawbar Support.*	2,416.00
	CB21467705	Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) with 65mm Pin for all 9020 Series 4WD Tractors above SN E030681	3,856.00
		Electrical:	
	CB21492059	AutoLoad Scraper Conversion *Order (1) per scraper.* *Requires (1) CB21475314 Shield Kit, ordered separately via Service Parts, per scraper for 1510C, 1512C, 1810C, 1812C, 1814C, or 2112C applications.* *For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages including tractor code 9077, AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.* *AutoLoad will retrofit to: Model Year 2005 scrapers and newer.*	915.00
	CB21476131	AutoLoad Sensor for the Tractor Drawbar *Drawbar must be AutoLoad ready and will require Loctite 638 (CB01476799).*	660.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
	CB21470236	GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket	1,496.00
	CB21515711	John Deere StarFire GPS Receiver Mast *Fits all current John Deere Laser Receiver Brackets. Mounting hardware not included.*	480.00
	CB21470312	Rear Bumper	2,306.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE195592	3/4" Female Coupler *Fits 9020 Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2813, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection, also requires adapter fitting 61H1070.*	See Parts
	RE207298	3/4" Male Coupler *Fits 9030 and 9020 Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2813, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection, also requires adapter fitting 61H1163.*	See Parts
	61H1070	Adapter *Fits High Flow, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For scraper to scraper connection. Adapter is female ORFS to male ORB for 3/4 In. fittings.*	See Parts

2112C Carry-All Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	61H1163	Adapter *Fits High Flow, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection. Adapter is male ORB to male ORFS for 3/4 In. fittings.*	See Parts
	CB21458827	Scraper to Scraper Hose Kit (4) less couplers *Includes Hoses (4) for scraper to scraper connection. See Parts for hydraulic hose holder, CB11491389.*	412.00
	CB21452692	Tractor to Scraper Hose Kit *Includes hoses (4), 1/2# male quick couplers (4), and 3/4" male quick couplers (4) for tractors with either 1/2# or 3/4# hydraulic couplers. See Parts for hydraulic hose holder, CB11491389.*	571.00

1512E Ejector Scraper

Equipment for Base Machine

BLADE:
Cutting Width - 12 Ft.
Adjustable 16" x 1" Sections
Blade Sections Adjustable 4 In. Down
Double Edged/Reversible
Heat Treated Boron
1 In. Thick
2 Rows of Bolts with 6 In. Spacing

BUCKET CAPACITY (SAE):
15.5 Cubic Yard - Heaped
12 Cubic Yard - Struck
Forced Ejection Unloading
High Lift Gate (Apron)

EJECTOR WALL ROLLER SYSTEM:
(2) Wall Rollers
(2) Floor Rollers
(2) Tail Rollers
Sealed, Tapered Roller Bearings
Eccentric Roller Adjustment Shafts

HUBS AND AXLES:
(4) Individually Mounted Industrial
  Staggered Wheels
Greaseable, Tapered Roller Bearings
(14) 20 mm Lug Bolts per Hub

HITCH:
Industrial Strength Yoke Type
Adjustable Hitch Height
Replaceable Pins and Bushings

BUMPER:
Built-In Rear Bumper, Standard

HYDRAULICS:
O-Ring and ORS Fittings
Sequence Valve
Requires Two SCV per Scraper
Cylinders:
  (2) 6" Frame
  (2) 5" Gate
  (1) 4.5" Ejector
Tractor to Scraper Hoses and Couplers

TIRES AND RIMS:
(4) 20.5 x 25 In. 24 Ply E3 Bias
(4) Heavy Duty 14 Bolt Rims
  Staggered Wheels

SHIELDS:
(2) Front Hydraulic Lines
(2) Side Hydraulic Lines
(2) Rear Frame Hydraulic Lines
(1) Ejector Cylinder

ROUTER (SIDE BITS):
Heavy Duty Cast Steel Routers
Adjustable, 2 Position

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:
25 GPM @ 2500 PSI (Optimum)
  (95 L/Min @ 172 Bar)
(2) Hydraulic Circuits for Single Scraper
(4) Hydraulic Circuits for Tandem Scrapers
Special Drawbar Required
Proper Tractor Ballast

TANDEM OPERATION:
Rear Hitch
Steel Lines for Tandem Scraper Operation
Scraper to Scraper Optional Hose Kit Required

SHIPPING:
22,100 Lbs.
290 In. Long x 166 In. Wide
85 In. High
Designated Lift and Tie Down Points

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana	
0392T8		1512E Ejector Scraper	88,130.00
		REAR HITCH AND BRAKES	
1002		Standard Rear Hitch	In Base Price
1004		Standard Rear Hitch and Brakes	12,849.00
		TIRES	
2002		Four - 20.5 x 25 In. 24 Ply E3 Bias	In Base Price

1512E Ejector Scraper
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HOSES	
		See Parts Index for Quick Couplers.	
		Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application	
3025		Hoses and Couplers for Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application *Compatible with John Deere 8000 Series or 9000 Series Tractors with 48 or 75 gpm hydraulic systems. Includes (8) 1/2"" and (8) 3/4" male couplers and fittings.*	In Base Price
		Front Scraper in Tandem Application	
3055		Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application *Compatible with John Deere 8000 Series or 9000 Series Tractors with 48 or 75 gpm hydraulic systems.* *Includes (8) 1/2" and (8) 3/4" couplers and fittings.*	520.00
		CUTTING EDGE CONFIGURATION	
4000		Straight	In Base Price
4003		Drop Center	426.00
		AUTOLOAD	
7070		AutoLoad Ready *AutoLoad Ready provides the mounting locations for easy field installation of the AutoLoad System.*	In Base Price
7077		AutoLoad *Required for EACH scraper in the train to enable AutoLoad.* *For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages including Tractor Code 9077.* *AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.*	831.00
		LANGUAGE PREFERENCE	
8501		English Language Decals and Manuals	In Base Price
8502		Spanish Language Decals and Manuals	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Frame and Chassis:	
9018		Scraper to Scraper Rear Quick Attach Hitch, 60mm Pin *Comes with 3/4" female quick couplers and fittings for scraper to scraper connection.*	4,091.00
9020		GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket	1,582.00
9021		Extended Rear Bumper, 60mm Pin	3,900.00
9024		Super Overflow Spill Guard	2,231.00

1512E Ejector Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9025		Precision Land Leveling Kit *For all ejector models (1512E, 1810E, 1814E, and 2112E only). The kit includes stabilizer skids for greater side to side stability, a flow reduction valve to dampen vertical blade movement, and router extensions. Includes 3/4" fittings. Compatible with all 3/4" O Ring Seal for in-line installation. Available for field install only.*	1,525.00
		Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers:	
9023		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,291.00
9123		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	4,951.00
9033		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,704.00
9133		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	5,363.00
9000		AutoLoad Ready Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	2,723.00
9100		AutoLoad Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	3,385.00
9055		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	5,798.00
9155		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	6,452.00
9006		Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	2,212.00
9028		Quick Attach Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	3,208.00
		Drawbars for Bell Tractors:	
9054		Drawbar for Bell 4206D, 60mm Pin and 65mm Pin	2,006.00

1512E Ejector Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors:	
9040		Universal drawbar for Case/IH Magnum and MX Series Magnum models: 180,190, 200, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 255, 260, 270, 275, 285, 290, 305, 315, 335 & 340. Also fits Ford/New Holland models: TG-210, TG-230, TG-255, TG-285, T8010, T8020, T8030, T8040, T8050, T8.275, T8.300, T8.330, T8.360, and T8.390 *60mm hitch pin bushings. For use with Category 3 drawbar supports.*	3,584.00
9048		Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH Steiger STX385, STX435, STX485, STX535, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, and 600 wheel and track type tractors Also fits New Holland T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.390, T9.450, T9.505, T9.560, T9.615 tractors *Tractors without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin.*	6,634.00
		Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors:	
9053		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835, MT845, MT855, MT865 and MT875 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	6,351.00
9063		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945, MT955, MT965 and MT975 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	7,274.00
		Drawbar Adapters:	
9014		Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,372.00
9015		Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,529.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drawbar Adaptors:	
	CB21379954	Drawbar Reducer for Scrapers with 1-1/2" Pins	113.00
	CB21462126	Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,372.00
	CB21462128	Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,529.00
		Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors:	
	CB21478676	Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835, MT845, MT855, MT865 and MT875 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	6,351.00
	CB21488383	Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945, MT955, MT965 and MT975 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	7,274.00

1512E Ejector Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Drawbars for Bell Tractors:	
	CB21468718	Drawbar for Bell 4206D, 60mm Pin and 65mm Pin	2,006.00
		Drawbars for Case/IH, New Holland, and Steiger Tractors:	
	CB21488284	Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH Steiger STX385, STX435, STX485, STX535, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, and 600 wheel and track type tractors. Also fits New Holland T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.390, T9.450, T9.505, T9.560, T9.615 tractors. *Tractors without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin.*	6,634.00
	CB21474950	Quick Attach Drawbar for Steiger-Case/IH STX375, STX440, STX450, STX480, STX530 and New Holland TJ375, TJ425, TJ450 Wheel and Track Type without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin	5,722.00
	CB21462127	Universal drawbar for Case/IH Magnum and MX Series Magnum models: 180,190, 200, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 255, 260, 270, 275, 285, 290, 305, 315, 335 & 340. Also fits Ford/New Holland models: TG-210, TG-230, TG-255, TG-285, T8010, T8020, T8030, T8040, T8050, T8.275, T8.300, T8.330, T8.360, and T8.390 *60mm hitch pin bushings. For use with Category 3 drawbar supports.*	3,584.00
		Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers:	
	CB21476499	AutoLoad Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	3,385.00
	CB21476501	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	5,363.00
	CB21476502	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	4,951.00
	CB21494061	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	6,452.00
	CB21471512	AutoLoad Ready Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	2,723.00
	CB21471517	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,704.00
	CB21472603	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,291.00
	CB21494059	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	5,798.00

1512E Ejector Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	CB21462107	Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	2,212.00
	CB21378324	Drawbar for 9400T and 9020T Series Track Tractors. *Requires HD drawbar support and fits current John Deere Scraper cast hitches. Not compatible with code 2701, wide swing drawbar support.*	2,790.00
	CB21462077	Quick Attach Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	3,208.00
	CB21462104	Universal Drawbar (Long) for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractors *For all 15 and 18 yard Scrapers with a 60mm hitch pin.* *Not AutoLoad compatible.*	2,723.00
	CB21462110	Universal Drawbar (Short) for 9020 and 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractors *Fits Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2713, Short Drawbar Support.* *For all 15 and 18 yard Scrapers with a 60mm hitch pin.* *Not AutoLoad compatible.*	1,961.00
		Electrical:	
	CB21492059	AutoLoad Scraper Conversion *Order (1) per scraper.* *For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages including tractor code 9077, AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.* *AutoLoad will retrofit to: Model Year 2005 scrapers and newer.*	915.00
	CB21476131	AutoLoad Sensor for the Tractor Drawbar *Drawbar must be AutoLoad ready and will require Loctite 638 (CB01476799).*	660.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
	CB21474809	Extended Rear Bumper, 60mm Pin	3,900.00
	CB21451677	GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket	1,582.00
	CB21515711	John Deere StarFire GPS Receiver Mast *Fits all current John Deere Laser Receiver Brackets. Mounting hardware not included.*	480.00
	CB21493871	Precision Land Leveling Kit *For all ejector models (1512E, 1810E, 1814E, and 2112E only). The kit includes stabilizer skids for greater side to side stability, a flow reduction valve to dampen vertical blade movement, and router extensions. Includes 3/4" fittings. Compatible with all 3/4" O Ring Seal for in-line installation. Available for field install only.*	1,525.00
	CB21462090	Scraper to Scraper Rear Quick Attach Hitch, 60mm Pin	4,091.00
	CB21466249	Super Overflow Spill Guard	2,231.00

1512E Ejector Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	RE195592	3/4" Female Coupler *Fits 9020 Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2813, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection, also requires adapter fitting 61H1070.*	See Parts
	RE207298	3/4" Male Coupler *Fits 9030 and 9020 Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2813, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection, also requires adapter fitting 61H1163.*	See Parts
	61H1070	Adapter *Fits High Flow, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For scraper to scraper connection. Adapter is female ORFS to male ORB for 3/4 In. fittings.*	See Parts
	61H1163	Adapter *Fits High Flow, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection. Adapter is male ORB to male ORFS for 3/4 In. fittings.*	See Parts
	CB21458827	Scraper to Scraper Hose Kit (4) less couplers *Includes Hoses (4) for scraper to scraper connection. See Parts for hydraulic hose holder, CB11491389.*	412.00
	CB21452692	Tractor to Scraper Hose Kit *Includes hoses (4), 1/2# male quick couplers (4), and 3/4" male quick couplers (4) for tractors with either 1/2# or 3/4# hydraulic couplers. See Parts for hydraulic hose holder, CB11491389.*	571.00

1512E Ejector Scraper
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1810E Ejector Scraper

Equipment for Base Machine

BLADE:
Cutting Width - 10.5 Ft.
Adjustable 16" x 1" Sections
Blade Sections Adjustable 4 In. Down
Double Edged/Reversible
Heat Treated Boron
1 In. Thick
2 Rows of Bolts with 6 In. Spacing

BUCKET CAPACITY (SAE):
18.3 Cubic Yard - Heaped
12.4 Cubic Yard - Struck
Forced Ejection Unloading
High Lift Gate (Apron)

EJECTOR WALL ROLLER SYSTEM:
(2) Wall Rollers
(2) Floor Rollers
(2) Tail Rollers
Sealed, Tapered Roller Bearings
Eccentric Roller Adjustment Shafts

HUBS AND AXLES:
(4) Individually Mounted Industrial
  Staggered Wheels
Greaseable, Tapered Roller Bearings
(14) 20 mm Lug Bolts per Hub

HITCH:
Industrial Strength Yoke Type
Adjustable Hitch Height
Replaceable Pins and Bushings

BUMPER:
Built-In Rear Bumper, Standard

HYDRAULICS:
O-Ring and ORS Fittings
Sequence Valve
Requires Two SCV per Scraper
Cylinders:
  (2) 6" Frame
  (2) 5" Gate
  (1) 4.5" Ejector
Tractor to Scraper Hoses and Couplers

TIRES AND RIMS:
(4) 20.5R25 In. L2 Radials or
  24 Ply E3/L3 (Bias Equivalent)
(4) Heavy Duty 14 Bolt Rims
  Staggered Wheels

SHIELDS:
(2) Front Hydraulic Lines
(2) Side Hydraulic Lines
(2) Rear Frame Hydraulic Lines
(1) Ejector Cylinder

ROUTER (SIDE BITS):
Heavy Duty Cast Steel Routers
Adjustable, 2 Position

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:
25 GPM @ 2500 PSI (Optimum)
  (95 L/Min @ 172 Bar)
(2) Hydraulic Circuits for Single Scraper
(4) Hydraulic Circuits for Tandem Scrapers
Special Drawbar Required
Proper Tractor Ballast

TANDEM OPERATION:
Rear Hitch
Steel Lines for Tandem Scraper Operation
Scraper to Scraper Optional Hose Kit Required

SHIPPING:
22,500 Lbs.
355 In. Long x 143 In. Wide
85 In. High
Designated Lift and Tie Down Points

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana

0192T8	1810E Ejector Scraper	92,076.00

PACKAGE CONFIGURATION

0811	Standard Package *Standard Rear Hitch, 20.5 x 25 In. 24 Ply Tires, Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application, Drop Center blade, AutoLoad Ready, and English Operator Manual and Decals (Codes 1002, 2002, 3055, 4003, 7070, and 8501) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0812	Premium Package *Standard Rear Hitch, 20.5 x 25 In. 24 Ply Tires, Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application, Drop Center Blade, AutoLoad, and English Operator Manual and Decals*	In Configuration

1810E Ejector Scraper
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PACKAGE CONFIGURATION ...Continued... *(Codes 1002, 2002, 3055, 4003, 7077, and 8501) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	
0800		Custom Configuration	In Base Price
		REAR HITCH AND BRAKES	
1002		Standard Rear Hitch	In Base Price
1004		Standard Rear Hitch and Brakes	12,849.00
		TIRES	
2002		20.5 x 25 In. 24 Ply E3 Bias	In Base Price
		HOSES	
		See Parts Index for Quick Couplers.	
		Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application	
3025		Hoses and Couplers for Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application *Compatible with John Deere 8000 Series or 9000 Series Tractors with 48 or 75 gpm hydraulic systems. Includes (8) 1/2"" and (8) 3/4" male couplers and fittings.*	In Base Price
		Front Scraper in Tandem Application	
3055		Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application *Compatible with John Deere 8000 Series or 9000 Series Tractors with 48 or 75 gpm hydraulic systems.* *Includes (8) 1/2" and (8) 3/4" couplers and fittings.*	520.00
		Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's	
3075		Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's *Compatible with John Deere 9030 Series Tractors equipped with 6 SCV High Flow option for scraper tractors - order code 2863. Includes (12) 3/4" hoses, couplers, hydraulic tubes and fittings. For up to three functions per scraper in tandem application (not configured from the factory) or for dual functions per scraper in a triple scraper application. Note: the proper configuration for triple applications is for all three scrapers to be equipped with brake option 1004.*	3,389.00
		CUTTING EDGE CONFIGURATION	
4000		Straight	In Base Price
4003		Drop Center	361.00
		AUTOLOAD	
7070		AutoLoad Ready *AutoLoad Ready provides the mounting locations for easy field installation of the AutoLoad System.*	In Base Price
7077		AutoLoad *Required for EACH scraper in the train to enable AutoLoad.* *For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages including Tractor Code 9077.*	831.00

1810E Ejector Scraper
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AUTOLOAD ...Continued... *AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.*	
		LANGUAGE PREFERENCE	
8501		English Language Decals and Manuals	In Base Price
8502		Spanish Language Decals and Manuals	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Frame and Chassis:	
9018		Scraper to Scraper Rear Quick Attach Hitch, 60mm Pin *Comes with 3/4" female quick couplers and fittings for scraper to scraper connection.*	4,091.00
9020		GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket	1,527.00
9021		Extended Rear Bumper, 60mm Pin	3,900.00
9024		Super Overflow Spill Guard	1,869.00
9025		Precision Land Leveling Kit *For all ejector models (1512E, 1810E, 1814E, and 2112E only). The kit includes stabilizer skids for greater side to side stability, a flow reduction valve to dampen vertical blade movement, and router extensions. Includes 3/4" fittings. Compatible with all 3/4" O Ring Seal for in-line installation. Available for field install only.*	1,525.00
		Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers:	
9023		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,291.00
9123		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	4,951.00
9033		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,704.00
9133		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	5,363.00
9000		AutoLoad Ready Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	2,723.00
9100		AutoLoad Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	3,385.00

1810E Ejector Scraper
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9055		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	5,798.00
9155		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	6,452.00
9006		Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	2,212.00
9028		Quick Attach Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	3,208.00
		Drawbars for Bell Tractors:	
9054		Drawbar for Bell 4206D, 60mm Pin and 65mm Pin	2,006.00
		Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors:	
9040		Universal drawbar for Case/IH Magnum and MX Series Magnum models: 180,190, 200, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 255, 260, 270, 275, 285, 290, 305, 315, 335 & 340. Also fits Ford/New Holland models: TG-210, TG-230, TG-255, TG-285, T8010, T8020, T8030, T8040, T8050, T8.275, T8.300, T8.330, T8.360, and T8.390 *60mm hitch pin bushings. For use with Category 3 drawbar supports.*	3,584.00
9048		Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH Steiger STX385, STX435, STX485, STX535, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, and 600 wheel and track type tractors Also fits New Holland T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.390, T9.450, T9.505, T9.560, T9.615 tractors *Tractors without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin.*	6,634.00
		Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors:	
9053		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835, MT845, MT855, MT865 and MT875 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	6,351.00
9063		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945, MT955, MT965 and MT975 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	7,274.00
		Drawbar Adapters:	
9014		Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,372.00
9015		Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,529.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

1810E Ejector Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Drawbar Adaptors:	
	CB21379954	Drawbar Reducer for Scrapers with 1-1/2" Pins	113.00
	CB21427368	Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere narrow yoke scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	822.00
	CB21462126	Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,372.00
	CB21462128	Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,529.00
		Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors:	
	CB21478676	Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835, MT845, MT855, MT865 and MT875 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	6,351.00
	CB21488383	Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945, MT955, MT965 and MT975 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	7,274.00
		Drawbars for Bell Tractors:	
	CB21468718	Drawbar for Bell 4206D, 60mm Pin and 65mm Pin	2,006.00
		Drawbars for Case/IH, New Holland, and Steiger Tractors:	
	CB21488284	Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH Steiger STX385, STX435, STX485, STX535, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, and 600 wheel and track type tractors. Also fits New Holland T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.390, T9.450, T9.505, T9.560, T9.615 tractors. *Tractors without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin.*	6,634.00
	CB21474950	Quick Attach Drawbar for Steiger-Case/IH STX375, STX440, STX450, STX480, STX530 and New Holland TJ375, TJ425, TJ450 Wheel and Track Type without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin	5,722.00
	CB21462127	Universal drawbar for Case/IH Magnum and MX Series Magnum models: 180,190, 200, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 255, 260, 270, 275, 285, 290, 305, 315, 335 & 340. Also fits Ford/New Holland models: TG-210, TG-230, TG-255, TG-285, T8010, T8020, T8030, T8040, T8050, T8.275, T8.300, T8.330, T8.360, and T8.390 *60mm hitch pin bushings. For use with Category 3 drawbar supports.*	3,584.00
		Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers:	
	CB21476499	AutoLoad Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	3,385.00
	CB21476501	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	5,363.00

1810E Ejector Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	CB21476502	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	4,951.00
	CB21494061	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	6,452.00
	CB21471512	AutoLoad Ready Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	2,723.00
	CB21471517	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,704.00
	CB21472603	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,291.00
	CB21494059	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	5,798.00
	CB21462107	Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	2,212.00
	CB21378324	Drawbar for 9400T and 9020T Series Track Tractors. *Requires HD drawbar support and fits current John Deere Scraper cast hitches. Not compatible with code 2701, wide swing drawbar support.*	2,790.00
	CB21462077	Quick Attach Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	3,208.00
	CB21462104	Universal Drawbar (Long) for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractors *For all 15 and 18 yard Scrapers with a 60mm hitch pin.* *Not AutoLoad compatible.*	2,723.00
	CB21462110	Universal Drawbar (Short) for 9020 and 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractors *Fits Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2713, Short Drawbar Support.* *For all 15 and 18 yard Scrapers with a 60mm hitch pin.* *Not AutoLoad compatible.*	1,961.00
		Electrical:	
	CB21492059	AutoLoad Scraper Conversion *Order (1) per scraper.* *For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages including tractor code 9077, AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.* *AutoLoad will retrofit to: Model Year 2005 scrapers and newer.*	915.00
	CB21476131	AutoLoad Sensor for the Tractor Drawbar *Drawbar must be AutoLoad ready and will require Loctite 638 (CB01476799).*	660.00

1810E Ejector Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Frame and Chassis:	
	CB21474809	Extended Rear Bumper, 60mm Pin	3,900.00
	CB21451667	GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket	1,527.00
	CB21515711	John Deere StarFire GPS Receiver Mast *Fits all current John Deere Laser Receiver Brackets. Mounting hardware not included.*	480.00
	CB21493871	Precision Land Leveling Kit *For all ejector models (1512E, 1810E, 1814E, and 2112E only). The kit includes stabilizer skids for greater side to side stability, a flow reduction valve to dampen vertical blade movement, and router extensions. Includes 3/4" fittings. Compatible with all 3/4" O Ring Seal for in-line installation. Available for field install only.*	1,525.00
	CB21462090	Scraper to Scraper Rear Quick Attach Hitch, 60mm Pin	4,091.00
	CB21466246	Super Overflow Spill Guard	1,869.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE195592	3/4" Female Coupler *Fits 9020 Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2813, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection, also requires adapter fitting 61H1070.*	See Parts
	RE207298	3/4" Male Coupler *Fits 9030 and 9020 Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2813, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection, also requires adapter fitting 61H1163.*	See Parts
	61H1070	Adapter *Fits High Flow, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For scraper to scraper connection. Adapter is female ORFS to male ORB for 3/4 In. fittings.*	See Parts
	61H1163	Adapter *Fits High Flow, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection. Adapter is male ORB to male ORFS for 3/4 In. fittings.*	See Parts
	CB21458827	Scraper to Scraper Hose Kit (4) less couplers *Includes Hoses (4) for scraper to scraper connection. See Parts for hydraulic hose holder, CB11491389.*	412.00
	CB21452692	Tractor to Scraper Hose Kit *Includes hoses (4), 1/2# male quick couplers (4), and 3/4" male quick couplers (4) for tractors with either 1/2# or 3/4# hydraulic couplers. See Parts for hydraulic hose holder, CB11491389.*	571.00

1810E Ejector Scraper
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1814E Ejector Scraper

Equipment for Base Machine

BLADE:
Cutting Width - 14.5 Ft.
Adjustable 16" x 1" Sections
Blade Sections Adjustable 4 In. Down
Double Edged/Reversible
Heat Treated Boron
1 In. Thick
2 Rows of Bolts with 6 In. Spacing

BUCKET CAPACITY (SAE):
18 Cubic Yard - Heaped
13.2 Cubic Yard - Struck
Forced Ejection Unloading
High Lift Gate (Apron)

EJECTOR WALL ROLLER SYSTEM:
(2) Wall Rollers
(2) Floor Rollers
(2) Tail Rollers
Sealed, Tapered Roller Bearings
Eccentric Roller Adjustment Shafts

HUBS AND AXLES:
(6) Individually Mounted Industrial
  Staggered Wheels
Greaseable, Tapered Roller Bearings
(14) 20 mm Lug Bolts per Hub

HITCH:
Industrial Strength Yoke Type
Adjustable Hitch Height 2" Increments
Replaceable Pins and Bushings

BUMPER:
Built-In Rear Bumper, Standard

HYDRAULICS:
O-Ring and ORS Fittings
Sequence Valve
Requires Two SCV per Scraper
Cylinders:
  (2) 6" Frame
  (2) 5" Gate
  (1) 4" Ejector
Tractor to Scraper Hoses and Couplers

TIRES AND RIMS:
(6) 17.5R25 In. L2 Radials
(6) Heavy Duty 14 Bolt Rims
  Staggered Wheels

SHIELDS:
(2) Front Hydraulic Lines
(2) Side Hydraulic Lines
(2) Rear Frame Hydraulic Lines
(1) Ejector Cylinder

ROUTER (SIDE BITS):
Heavy Duty Cast Steel Routers
Adjustable, 2 Position

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:
25 GPM @ 2500 PSI (Optimum)
  (95 L/Min @ 172 Bar)
(2) Hydraulic Circuits for Single Scraper
(4) Hydraulic Circuits for Tandem Scrapers
Special Drawbar Required
Proper Tractor Ballast

TANDEM OPERATION:
Rear Hitch
Steel Lines for Tandem Scraper Operation
Scraper to Scraper Optional Hose Kit Required

SHIPPING Knocked Down 3 Pieces:
25,800 Lbs.
191 In. Long x 142 In. Wide x 88 In. High
191 In. Long x 142 In. Wide x 39 In. High
92 In. Long x 80 In. Wide x 45 In. High
Designated Lift and Tie Down Points

SHIPPING Completely Assembled:
25,800 Lbs.
346 In. Long x 191 In. Wide
88 In. High
Designated Lift and Tie Down Points

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana	
0202T8		1814E Ejector Scraper	102,737.00
		REAR HITCH AND BRAKES	
1002		Standard Rear Hitch	In Base Price
1004		Standard Rear Hitch and Brakes	12,849.00
		TIRES	

1814E Ejector Scraper
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TIRES ...Continued...	
2001		Six - 17.5 x 25 In. 16 Ply E3 Bias	In Base Price
2002		Six - 20.5 x 25 In. 24 Ply E3 Bias	4,790.00
		HOSES	
		See Parts Index for Quick Couplers.	
		Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application	
3025		Hoses and Couplers for Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application *Compatible with John Deere 8000 Series or 9000 Series Tractors with 48 or 75 gpm hydraulic systems. Includes (8) 1/2"" and (8) 3/4" male couplers and fittings.*	In Base Price
		Front Scraper in Tandem Application	
3055		Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application *Compatible with John Deere 8000 Series or 9000 Series Tractors with 48 or 75 gpm hydraulic systems.* *Includes (8) 1/2" and (8) 3/4" couplers and fittings.*	520.00
		Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's	
3075		Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's *Compatible with John Deere 9030 Series Tractors equipped with 6 SCV High Flow option for scraper tractors - order code 2863. Includes (12) 3/4" hoses, couplers, hydraulic tubes and fittings. For up to three functions per scraper in tandem application (not configured from the factory) or for dual functions per scraper in a triple scraper application. Note: the proper configuration for triple applications is for all three scrapers to be equipped with brake option 1004.*	3,389.00
		CUTTING EDGE CONFIGURATION	
4000		Straight	In Base Price
4003		Drop Center	544.00
		AUTOLOAD	
7070		AutoLoad Ready *AutoLoad Ready provides the mounting locations for easy field installation of the AutoLoad System.*	In Base Price
7077		AutoLoad *Required for EACH scraper in the train to enable AutoLoad.* *For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages including Tractor Code 9077. AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.*	831.00
		LANGUAGE PREFERENCE	
8501		English Language Decals and Manuals	In Base Price
8502		Spanish Language Decals and Manuals	Same Price

1814E Ejector Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Frame and Chassis:	
9018		Scraper to Scraper Rear Quick Attach Hitch, 60mm Pin *Comes with 3/4" female quick couplers and fittings for scraper to scraper connection.*	4,091.00
9020		GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket	1,640.00
9021		Extended Rear Bumper, 60mm Pin	3,900.00
9024		Super Overflow Spill Guard	2,789.00
9025		Precision Land Leveling Kit *For all ejector models (1512E, 1810E, 1814E, and 2112E only). The kit includes stabilizer skids for greater side to side stability, a flow reduction valve to dampen vertical blade movement, and router extensions. Includes 3/4" fittings. Compatible with all 3/4" O Ring Seal for in-line installation. Available for field install only.*	1,525.00
		Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers:	
9023		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,291.00
9123		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	4,951.00
9033		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,704.00
9133		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	5,363.00
9000		AutoLoad Ready Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	2,723.00
9100		AutoLoad Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	3,385.00
9055		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	5,798.00
9155		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	6,452.00
9006		Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	2,212.00

1814E Ejector Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9028		Quick Attach Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	3,208.00
		Drawbars for Bell Tractors:	
9054		Drawbar for Bell 4206D, 60mm Pin and 65mm Pin	2,006.00
		Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors:	
9040		Universal drawbar for Case/IH Magnum and MX Series Magnum models: 180,190, 200, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 255, 260, 270, 275, 285, 290, 305, 315, 335 & 340. Also fits Ford/New Holland models: TG-210, TG-230, TG-255, TG-285, T8010, T8020, T8030, T8040, T8050, T8.275, T8.300, T8.330, T8.360, and T8.390 *60mm hitch pin bushings. For use with Category 3 drawbar supports.*	3,584.00
9048		Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH Steiger STX385, STX435, STX485, STX535, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, and 600 wheel and track type tractors Also fits New Holland T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.390, T9.450, T9.505, T9.560, T9.615 tractors *Tractors without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin.*	6,634.00
		Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors:	
9053		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835, MT845, MT855, MT865 and MT875 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	6,351.00
9063		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945, MT955, MT965 and MT975 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	7,274.00
		Drawbar Adapters:	
9014		Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,372.00
9015		Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,529.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drawbar Adaptors:	
	CB21379954	Drawbar Reducer for Scrapers with 1-1/2" Pins	113.00
	CB21427368	Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere narrow yoke scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	822.00
	CB21462126	Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,372.00

1814E Ejector Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	CB21462128	Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,529.00
		Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors:	
	CB21478676	Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835, MT845, MT855, MT865 and MT875 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	6,351.00
	CB21488383	Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945, MT955, MT965 and MT975 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	7,274.00
		Drawbars for Bell Tractors:	
	CB21468718	Drawbar for Bell 4206D, 60mm Pin and 65mm Pin	2,006.00
		Drawbars for Case/IH, New Holland, and Steiger Tractors:	
	CB21488284	Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH Steiger STX385, STX435, STX485, STX535, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, and 600 wheel and track type tractors. Also fits New Holland T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.390, T9.450, T9.505, T9.560, T9.615 tractors. *Tractors without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin.*	6,634.00
	CB21474950	Quick Attach Drawbar for Steiger-Case/IH STX375, STX440, STX450, STX480, STX530 and New Holland TJ375, TJ425, TJ450 Wheel and Track Type without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin	5,722.00
	CB21462127	Universal drawbar for Case/IH Magnum and MX Series Magnum models: 180,190, 200, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 255, 260, 270, 275, 285, 290, 305, 315, 335 & 340. Also fits Ford/New Holland models: TG-210, TG-230, TG-255, TG-285, T8010, T8020, T8030, T8040, T8050, T8.275, T8.300, T8.330, T8.360, and T8.390 *60mm hitch pin bushings. For use with Category 3 drawbar supports.*	3,584.00
		Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers:	
	CB21476499	AutoLoad Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	3,385.00
	CB21476501	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	5,363.00
	CB21476502	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	4,951.00
	CB21494061	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	6,452.00
	CB21471512	AutoLoad Ready Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020 and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870 and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	2,723.00

1814E Ejector Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	CB21471517	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Long) for all 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series and 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,704.00
	CB21472603	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,291.00
	CB21494059	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	5,798.00
	CB21462107	Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	2,212.00
	CB21378324	Drawbar for 9400T and 9020T Series Track Tractors. *Requires HD drawbar support and fits current John Deere Scraper cast hitches. Not compatible with code 2701, wide swing drawbar support.*	2,790.00
	CB21462077	Quick Attach Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch *Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.* *Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.*	3,208.00
	CB21462104	Universal Drawbar (Long) for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractors *For all 15 and 18 yard Scrapers with a 60mm hitch pin.* *Not AutoLoad compatible.*	2,723.00
	CB21462110	Universal Drawbar (Short) for 9020 and 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractors *Fits Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2713, Short Drawbar Support.* *For all 15 and 18 yard Scrapers with a 60mm hitch pin.* *Not AutoLoad compatible.*	1,961.00
		Electrical:	
	CB21492059	AutoLoad Scraper Conversion *Order (1) per scraper.* *For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages including tractor code 9077, AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.* *AutoLoad will retrofit to: Model Year 2005 scrapers and newer.*	915.00
	CB21476131	AutoLoad Sensor for the Tractor Drawbar *Drawbar must be AutoLoad ready and will require Loctite 638 (CB01476799).*	660.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
	CB21474809	Extended Rear Bumper, 60mm Pin	3,900.00
	CB21451663	GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket	1,640.00
	CB21515711	John Deere StarFire GPS Receiver Mast *Fits all current John Deere Laser Receiver Brackets. Mounting hardware not included.*	480.00

1814E Ejector Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	CB21493871	Precision Land Leveling Kit *For all ejector models (1512E, 1810E, 1814E, and 2112E only). The kit includes stabilizer skids for greater side to side stability, a flow reduction valve to dampen vertical blade movement, and router extensions. Includes 3/4" fittings. Compatible with all 3/4" O Ring Seal for in-line installation. Available for field install only.*	1,525.00
	CB21462090	Scraper to Scraper Rear Quick Attach Hitch, 60mm Pin	4,091.00
	CB21466248	Super Overflow Spill Guard	2,789.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE195592	3/4" Female Coupler *Fits 9020 Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2813, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection, also requires adapter fitting 61H1070.*	See Parts
	RE207298	3/4" Male Coupler *Fits 9030 and 9020 Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2813, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection, also requires adapter fitting 61H1163.*	See Parts
	61H1070	Adapter *Fits High Flow, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For scraper to scraper connection. Adapter is female ORFS to male ORB for 3/4 In. fittings.*	See Parts
	61H1163	Adapter *Fits High Flow, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection. Adapter is male ORB to male ORFS for 3/4 In. fittings.*	See Parts
	CB21458827	Scraper to Scraper Hose Kit (4) less couplers *Includes Hoses (4) for scraper to scraper connection. See Parts for hydraulic hose holder, CB11491389.*	412.00
	CB21452692	Tractor to Scraper Hose Kit *Includes hoses (4), 1/2# male quick couplers (4), and 3/4" male quick couplers (4) for tractors with either 1/2# or 3/4# hydraulic couplers. See Parts for hydraulic hose holder, CB11491389.*	571.00

1814E Ejector Scraper
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2112E Ejector Scraper

Equipment for Base Machine

BLADE:
Cutting Width - 12 Ft.
Adjustable 16" x 1" Sections
Blade Sections Adjustable 4 In. Down
Double Edged/Reversible
Heat Treated Boron
1 In. Thick
2 Rows of Bolts with 6 In. Spacing

BUCKET CAPACITY (SAE):
21 Cubic Yard - Heaped
15 Cubic Yard - Struck
Forced Ejection Unloading
High Lift Gate (Apron)

EJECTOR WALL ROLLER SYSTEM:
(2) Wall Rollers
(2) Floor Rollers
(2) Tail Rollers
Sealed, Tapered Roller Bearings
Eccentric Roller Adjustment Shafts

HUBS AND AXLES:
(4) Individually Mounted Industrial
  Staggered Wheels
Greaseable, Tapered Roller Bearings
(14) 20 mm Lug Bolts per Hub

HITCH:
Industrial Strength Yoke Type
Adjustable Hitch Height 2" Increments
Replaceable Pins and Bushings

BUMPER:
Built-In Rear Bumper, Standard

HYDRAULICS:
O-Ring and ORS Fittings
Sequence Valve
Requires Two SCV per Scraper
Cylinders:
  (2) 6" Frame
  (2) 5" Gate
  (1) 4.50" Ejector
Tractor to Scraper Hoses and Couplers

TIRES AND RIMS:
(4) 23.5 X 25 In. L2 Radials
    or 28 Ply E3 Bias
(4) Heavy Duty 14 Bolt Rims
  Staggered Wheels

SHIELDS:
(2) Front Hydraulic Lines
(2) Side Hydraulic Lines
(2) Rear Frame Hydraulic Lines
(1) Ejector Cylinder

ROUTER (SIDE BITS):
Heavy Duty Cast Steel Routers
Adjustable, 2 Position

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:
25 GPM @ 2500 PSI (Optimum)
  (95 L/Min @ 172 Bar)
(2) Hydraulic Circuits for Single Scraper
(4) Hydraulic Circuits for Tandem Scrapers
Special Drawbar Required
Proper Tractor Ballast

TANDEM OPERATION:
Rear Hitch
Steel Lines for Tandem Scraper Operation
Scraper to Scraper Optional Hose Kit Required

SHIPPING:
27,200 Lbs.
382 In. Long x 161 In. Wide
79 In. High
Designated Lift and Tie Down Points

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana

0492T8	2112E Ejector Scraper	121,464.00

PACKAGE CONFIGURATION

0811	Standard Package *Standard Rear Hitch, 23.5 x 25 In. 28 Ply Tires, Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application, Drop Center blade, AutoLoad Ready, and English Operator Manual and Decals (Codes 1002, 2003, 3055, 4003, 7070, and 8501) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Configuration
0812	Premium Package *Standard Rear Hitch, 26.5R25 In. Radial Tires, Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application, Drop Center Blade, AutoLoad, and English Operator Manual and Decals*	In Configuration

2112E Ejector Scraper
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		PACKAGE CONFIGURATION ...Continued... *(Codes 1002, 2004, 3055, 4003, 7077, and 8501) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	
0800		Custom Configuration	In Base Price
		REAR HITCH AND BRAKES	
1002		Standard Rear Hitch	In Base Price
1004		Standard Rear Hitch and Brakes - 23.5 Tire Group Only	12,849.00
1008		Standard Rear Hitch and Brakes - 26.5 Tire Group Only	12,849.00
		TIRES	
2003		Four - 23.5 x 25 In. 28 Ply E3 Bias	In Base Price
2004		Four - 26.5R25 In. Premium E3 Radial or 28 Ply E3 Bias	10,677.00
		HOSES	
		See Parts Index for Quick Couplers.	
		Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application	
3025		Hoses and Couplers for Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application *Compatible with John Deere 8000 Series or 9000 Series Tractors with 48 or 75 gpm hydraulic systems. Includes (8) 1/2"" and (8) 3/4" male couplers and fittings.*	In Base Price
		Front Scraper in Tandem Application	
3055		Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application *Compatible with John Deere 8000 Series or 9000 Series Tractors with 48 or 75 gpm hydraulic systems.* *Includes (8) 1/2" and (8) 3/4" couplers and fittings.*	585.00
		Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's	
3075		Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's *Compatible with John Deere 9030 Series Tractors equipped with 6 SCV High Flow option for scraper tractors - order code 2863. Includes (12) 3/4" hoses, couplers, hydraulic tubes and fittings. For up to three functions per scraper in tandem application (not configured from the factory) or for dual functions per scraper in a triple scraper application. Note: the proper configuration for triple applications is for all three scrapers to be equipped with brake option 1004.*	3,389.00
		CUTTING EDGE CONFIGURATION	
4000		Straight	In Base Price
4003		Drop Center	426.00
		AUTOLOAD	
7070		AutoLoad Ready *AutoLoad Ready provides the mounting locations for easy field installation of the AutoLoad System.*	In Base Price

2112E Ejector Scraper
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AUTOLOAD ...Continued...	
7077		AutoLoad *Required for EACH scraper in the train to enable AutoLoad.* *For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages including Tractor Code 9077. AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.*	831.00
		LANGUAGE PREFERENCE	
8501		English Language Decals and Manuals	In Base Price
8502		Spanish Language Decals and Manuals	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Frame and Chassis:	
9018		Scraper to Scraper Rear Quick Attach Hitch, 65mm Pin *Comes with 3/4" female quick couplers and fittings for scraper to scraper connection.*	4,091.00
9020		GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket	1,582.00
9021		Extended Rear Bumper, 65mm Pin	3,900.00
9024		Super Overflow Spill Guard	2,153.00
9025		Precision Land Leveling Kit *For all ejector models (1512E, 1810E, 1814E, and 2112E only). The kit includes stabilizer skids for greater side to side stability, a flow reduction valve to dampen vertical blade movement, and router extensions. Includes 3/4" fittings. Compatible with all 3/4" O Ring Seal for in-line installation. Available for field install only.*	1,525.00
		Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers:	
9023		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,291.00
9123		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	4,951.00
9055		AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	5,798.00
9155		AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	6,452.00
		Drawbars for Bell Tractors:	
9054		Drawbar for Bell 4206D, 60mm Pin and 65mm Pin	2,006.00

2112E Ejector Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors:	
9048		Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH Steiger STX385, STX435, STX485, STX535, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, and 600 wheel and track type tractors Also fits New Holland T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.390, T9.450, T9.505, T9.560, T9.615 tractors *Tractors without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin.*	6,634.00
		Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors:	
9053		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835, MT845, MT855, MT865 and MT875 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	6,351.00
9063		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945, MT955, MT965 and MT975 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	7,274.00
		Drawbar Adapters:	
9014		Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,372.00
9015		Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,529.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drawbar Adaptors:	
	CB21462126	Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,372.00
	CB21462128	Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	2,529.00
		Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors:	
	CB21478676	Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835, MT845, MT855, MT865 and MT875 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	6,351.00
	CB21488383	Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945, MT955, MT965 and MT975 60mm or 65mm Pin *Non PTO Tractors only.*	7,274.00
		Drawbars for Bell Tractors:	
	CB21468718	Drawbar for Bell 4206D, 60mm Pin and 65mm Pin	2,006.00

2112E Ejector Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Drawbars for Case/IH, New Holland, and Steiger Tractors:	
	CB21488284	Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH Steiger STX385, STX435, STX485, STX535, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, and 600 wheel and track type tractors. Also fits New Holland T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.390, T9.450, T9.505, T9.560, T9.615 tractors. *Tractors without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin.*	6,634.00
	CB21474950	Quick Attach Drawbar for Steiger-Case/IH STX375, STX440, STX450, STX480, STX530 and New Holland TJ375, TJ425, TJ450 Wheel and Track Type without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin	5,722.00
		Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers:	
	CB21476502	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	4,951.00
	CB21494061	AutoLoad Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Includes installed AutoLoad sensor.*	6,452.00
	CB21472603	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) for 9020 Series above SN E030681 and all 9030 Series 4WD Tractors with short scraper drawbar support, 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	4,291.00
	CB21494059	AutoLoad Ready Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Tractors with short scraper drawbar support. 60mm or 65mm Pin *Machined to accept the AutoLoad draft sensor, but does NOT include sensor.*	5,798.00
	CB21467514	Drawbar (Short) with 65mm pin bushings for 9020 Series (above serial number E030681 only) and 9030 Series Wheel Tractors *Fits 9030 Series and 9020 Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2713, Short Drawbar Support.*	2,416.00
	CB21467705	Quick Attach Drawbar (Short) with 65mm Pin for all 9020 Series 4WD Tractors above SN E030681	3,856.00
		Electrical:	
	CB21492059	AutoLoad Scraper Conversion *Order (1) per scraper.* *For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages including tractor code 9077, AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information. AutoLoad will retrofit to: Model Year 2005 scrapers and newer.*	915.00
	CB21476131	AutoLoad Sensor for the Tractor Drawbar *Drawbar must be AutoLoad ready and will require Loctite 638 (CB01476799).*	660.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
	CB21475317	Extended Rear Bumper, 65mm Pin	3,900.00
	CB21451677	GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket	1,582.00

2112E Ejector Scraper
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	CB21515711	John Deere StarFire GPS Receiver Mast *Fits all current John Deere Laser Receiver Brackets. Mounting hardware not included.*	480.00
	CB21493871	Precision Land Leveling Kit *For all ejector models (1512E, 1810E, 1814E, and 2112E only). The kit includes stabilizer skids for greater side to side stability, a flow reduction valve to dampen vertical blade movement, and router extensions. Includes 3/4" fittings. Compatible with all 3/4" O Ring Seal for in-line installation. Available for field install only.*	1,525.00
	CB21467989	Scraper to Scraper Rear Quick Attach Hitch, 65mm Pin	4,091.00
	CB21466243	Super Overflow Spill Guard	2,153.00
		Hydraulics:	
	RE195592	3/4" Female Coupler *Fits 9020 Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2813, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection, also requires adapter fitting 61H1070.*	See Parts
	RE207298	3/4" Male Coupler *Fits 9030 and 9020 Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2813, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection, also requires adapter fitting 61H1163.*	See Parts
	61H1070	Adapter *Fits High Flow, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For scraper to scraper connection. Adapter is female ORFS to male ORB for 3/4 In. fittings.*	See Parts
	61H1163	Adapter *Fits High Flow, 75 gpm Hydraulic System. For tractor to scraper and scraper to scraper connection. Adapter is male ORB to male ORFS for 3/4 In. fittings.*	See Parts
	CB21458827	Scraper to Scraper Hose Kit (4) less couplers *Includes Hoses (4) for scraper to scraper connection. See Parts for hydraulic hose holder, CB11491389.*	412.00
	CB21452692	Tractor to Scraper Hose Kit *Includes hoses (4), 1/2# male quick couplers (4), and 3/4" male quick couplers (4) for tractors with either 1/2# or 3/4# hydraulic couplers. See Parts for hydraulic hose holder, CB11491389.*	571.00

Attachments for Non-Current Scraper Products

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drawbar Adaptors:	
	CB21379956	Hitch Reducer for Drawbars with 1-1/2" Pins *For ejector scrapers.*	80.00
	CB21427368	Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter *Adapts all John Deere narrow yoke scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.*	822.00
		Drawbars for Case/IH, New Holland, and Steiger Tractors:	
	CB21474950	Quick Attach Drawbar for Steiger-Case/IH STX375, STX440, STX450, STX480, STX530 and New Holland TJ375, TJ425, TJ450 Wheel and Track Type without 3 Point Hitch, 60mm or 65mm Pin	5,722.00
		Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers:	
	CB21462104	Universal Drawbar (Long) for 9000, 9020, and 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractors *For all 15 and 18 yard Scrapers with a 60mm hitch pin.* *Not AutoLoad compatible.*	2,723.00
	CB21462110	Universal Drawbar (Short) for 9020 and 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractors *Fits Wheel Scraper Tractors with Code 2713, Short Drawbar Support.* *For all 15 and 18 yard Scrapers with a 60mm hitch pin.* *Not AutoLoad compatible.*	1,961.00

Attachments for Non-Current Scraper Products
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

25A Flail Mower with Heavy Duty Roller and 9 In. Offset

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Height 1/2 to 5 Inch
Cutting Width 78 Inches
Three Bank Rotor 17-1/4 Inch Diameter
36 Heat Treated Knives
Built-In Tractor Hookup
PTO Shields
PTO-540 RPM
65 Continuous, 90 Intermittent HP Rated Gearbox
Heavy Duty Gauge Roller with Anti-Friction Self-Aligning Bearings

For Tractors Equipped with Category 1 3-Point Hitch

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois	
0488P		25A Flail Mower with Heavy Duty Roller and 9 In. Offset	4,780.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Miscellaneous:	
9010		Rubber Deflector Shield for Rear Mounting	179.00
9020		Hitch Adapter for Category 2 Hitches	61.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BP16369	Rubber Deflector Shield for Rear Mounting	179.00

25A Flail Mower with Heavy Duty Roller and 9 In. Offset
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

360 Heavy Duty Flail Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Height: 1/2 to 5 In.
Cutting Width: 58.5 In.
Heat Treated Side-Slicer Knives: 54
Built-In Tractor Hook-Up: Cat. I/II
PTO Shields
PTO - 540 RPM
Rotor Bearings 1-3/8 In. in Cast Mountings
Skid Shoes
Replaceable Skid Plates
3-Bank Rotor 17 1/4 In. Diameter at Knife Tips
Bearing Shield Rings Inside
Anti-Wrap System
65 Continuous, 90 Intermittent HP Rated Gearbox
Bearing Protection Guards Outside

For Tractors Equipped with Cat. I/II Hitch and 540 RPM PTO.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois	
0484P		360 Heavy Duty Flail Mower	4,873.00
		KNIVES	
1000		Heat Treated Side-Slicer Knives	In Base Price
1010		Smooth-Cut Knives	-121.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Miscellaneous:	
9010		Rubber Deflector Shield for Rear Mounting	108.00
9020		French Operator's Manuals and Labels	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BP18373	French Operator's Manuals and Labels	No Charge
	BP16371	Rubber Deflector Shield for Rear Mounting	108.00
	E31900	Smooth-Cut Knives	See Parts

360 Heavy Duty Flail Mower
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

370 Heavy Duty Flail Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Height: 1/2 to 5 In.
Cutting Width: 71.5 In.
Heat Treated Side-Slicer Knives: 66
Built-In Tractor Hook-Up: Cat. I/II
PTO Shields
PTO - 540 RPM
Rotor Bearings 1-3/8 In. in Cast Mountings
Skid Shoes
Replaceable Skid Plates
3-Bank Rotor 17 1/4 In. Diameter at Knife Tips
Bearing Shield Rings Inside
Anti-Wrap System
65 Continuous, 90 Intermittent HP Rated Gearbox
Bearing Protection Guards Outside

For Tractors Equipped with Cat. I/II Hitch and 540 RPM PTO.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois	
0485P		370 Heavy Duty Flail Mower	5,350.00
		KNIVES	
1000		Heat Treated Side-Slicer Knives	In Base Price
1010		Smooth-Cut Knives	-153.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Miscellaneous:	
9010		Rubber Deflector Shield for Rear Mounting	117.00
9020		French Operator's Manuals and Labels	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BP18373	French Operator's Manuals and Labels	No Charge
	BP16370	Rubber Deflector Shield for Rear Mounting	117.00
	E31900	Smooth-Cut Knives	See Parts

370 Heavy Duty Flail Mower
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

390 Heavy Duty Flail Mower - Center Pull

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Height: 1/2 to 5 In.
Cutting Width: 90.5 In.
Heat Treated Side-Slicer Knives: 84
Built-In Tractor Hook-Up: Cat. I/II
PTO Shields
PTO - 540 RPM
Rotor Bearings 1-3/8 In. in Cast Mountings
Skid Shoes
Replaceable Skid Plates
3-Bank Rotor 17 1/4 In. Diameter at Knife Tips
Bearing Shield Rings Inside
Anti-Wrap System
65 Continuous, 90 Intermittent HP Rated Gearbox
Bearing Protection Guards Outside

For Tractors Equipped with Cat. I/II Hitch and 540 RPM PTO.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois	
0486P		390 Heavy Duty Flail Mower - Center Pull	6,045.00
		KNIVES	
1000		Heat Treated Side-Slicer Knives	In Base Price
1010		Smooth-Cut Knives	-197.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Miscellaneous:	
9010		Rubber Deflector Shield for Rear Mounting	132.00
9020		French Operator's Manuals and Labels	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BP18373	French Operator's Manuals and Labels	No Charge
	BP16368	Rubber Deflector Shield for Rear Mounting	132.00
	E31900	Smooth-Cut Knives	See Parts

390 Heavy Duty Flail Mower - Center Pull
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

390 Heavy Duty Flail Mower - 12 In. Offset

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Height: 1/2 to 5 In.
Cutting Width: 90.5 In.
Heat Treated Side-Slicer Knives: 84
Built-In Tractor Hook-Up: Cat. I/II
PTO Shields
PTO - 540 RPM
Rotor Bearings 1-3/8 In. in Cast Mountings
Skid Shoes
Replaceable Skid Plates
3-Bank Rotor 17 1/4 In. Diameter at Knife Tips
Bearing Shield Rings Inside
Anti-Wrap System
65 Continuous, 90 Intermittent HP Rated Gearbox
Bearing Protection Guards Outside

For Tractors Equipped with Cat. I/II Hitch and 540 RPM PTO.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois	
0487P		390 Heavy Duty Flail Mower - 12 In. Offset	6,045.00
		KNIVES	
1000		Heat Treated Side-Slicer Knives	In Base Price
1010		Smooth-Cut Knives	-197.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Miscellaneous:	
9010		Rubber Deflector Shield for Rear Mounting	132.00
9020		French Operator's Manuals and Labels	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BP18373	French Operator's Manuals and Labels	No Charge
	BP16368	Rubber Deflector Shield for Rear Mounting	132.00
	E31900	Smooth-Cut Knives	See Parts

390 Heavy Duty Flail Mower - 12 In. Offset
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

390 Heavy Duty Flail Mower - 26 In. Offset

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Height: 1/2 to 5 In.
Cutting Width: 90.5 In.
Heat Treated Side-Slicer Knives: 84
Built-In Tractor Hook-Up: Cat. I/II
PTO Shields
PTO - 540 RPM
Rotor Bearings 1-3/8 In. in Cast Mountings
Skid Shoes
Replaceable Skid Plates
3-Bank Rotor 17 1/4 In. Diameter at Knife Tips
Bearing Shield Rings Inside
Anti-Wrap System
65 Continuous, 90 Intermittent HP Rated Gearbox
Bearing Protection Guards Outside

For Tractors Equipped with Cat. I/II Hitch and 540 RPM PTO.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois	
0494P		390 Heavy Duty Flail Mower - 26 In. Offset	6,045.00
		KNIVES	
1000		Heat Treated Side-Slicer Knives	In Base Price
1010		Smooth-Cut Knives	-197.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Miscellaneous:	
9010		Rubber Deflector Shield for Rear Mounting	132.00
9020		French Operator's Manuals and Labels	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BP18373	French Operator's Manuals and Labels	No Charge
	BP16368	Rubber Deflector Shield for Rear Mounting	132.00
	E31900	Smooth-Cut Knives	See Parts

390 Heavy Duty Flail Mower - 26 In. Offset
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

115 Drawn Flail Shredder

Equipment for Base Machine

Screw-Type Parking Stand
Safety Chain
Rotor Drive Two Triple, 5VX Power Band Belts
2-1/2 x 5/16 In. Reversible, Side-Slicer Knives (Heat Treated or Hard Surfaced Knives)
120 Knives
Knives Mounted in Pairs with Heavy-Duty Knife Rings
Rubber Deflectors
End Wise Transport
Four 15 x 6KB Wheels and 7.60-15 6PR Tires
1000 RPM PTO Shaft with Overrunning Clutch, Category 5 and Telescoping Driveline
Heavy Duty 150 Continuous Horsepower, 200 Maximum HP Rated Gearbox and Attaching Hardware
Rear Lift Pivot System
1/4 In. Hood Thickness
Center Bearings Grease Bank
SMV
15 Ft. Width of Cut (Six 30 In. Rows)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois	
0615P		115 Drawn Flail Shredder	18,537.00
		DRIVE SHAFT	
1000		Driveline with Overrunning Clutch, 1-3/8 In. Drive	In Base Price
1010		Driveline with Overrunning Clutch and Constant Velocity Joint, 1-3/8 In. Drive	428.00
		DEFLECTORS	
2000		Rubber Deflectors	In Base Price
2010		Steel Sheet Deflectors	-145.00
		KNIVES	
3000		Standard Heat Treated Knives	In Base Price
3010		Standard Heat Treated and Hard Surfaced Knives	984.00
3020		68-Degree Heat Treated Knives	Same Price
3040		Cupped Heat Treated Knives	984.00
		REAR PIVOT	
4000		Rear Pivot Lift Less Hydraulic Cylinder	In Base Price
4010		Rear Pivot Lift with 3x8 Hydraulic Cylinder with Hoses	465.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
5010		Four 15 X 6KB Wheels and 7.60-15 6PR Tires	In Base Price

115 Drawn Flail Shredder

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments Ordered for Field Conversion Will be Shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Frame and Chassis:	
9040		Weed Separator (Center Divider) *Compatible on all shredders above and including Serial Number 002485.*	89.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Drive Shafts:	
	AP40461	Driveline with Overrunning Clutch and Constant Velocity Joint, 1-3/4 In. Drive	1,431.00
	AP40459	Driveline with Overrunning Clutch and Constant Velocity Joint, 1-3/8 In. Drive	1,295.00
	AP40460	Driveline with Overrunning Clutch, 1-3/4 In. Drive	913.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BP18083	Deflectors - Rubber	533.00
	BP16676	Deflectors - Steel Sheet	374.00
	BP17320	Gauge Wheel Support	333.00
	AP40006	Lateral Skid Plate	222.00
	BP16573	Weed Separator (Center Divider) *Compatible on all shredders above and including Serial Number 002485.*	89.00

120 Drawn Flail Shredder

Equipment for Base Machine

Screw-Type Parking Stand
Safety Chain
Rotor Drive Two Triple, 5VX Power Band Belts
2-1/2 x 5/16 In. Reversible, Side-Slicer Knives (Heat Treated or Hard Surfaced Knives)
160 Knives
Knives Mounted in Pairs with Heavy-Duty Knife Rings
Rubber Deflectors
End Wise Transport
Four 15 x 6KB Wheels and 7.60-15 6PR Tires
1000 RPM PTO Shaft with Overrunning Clutch, Category 5 and Telescoping Driveline
Heavy Duty 150 Continuous Horsepower, 200 Maximum HP Rated Gearbox and Attaching Hardware
Rear Lift Pivot System
1/4 In. Hood Thickness
Center Bearings Grease Bank
SMV
20 Ft. Width of Cut (Six 40 In. Rows or Eight 30 In. Rows)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois	
0605P		120 Drawn Flail Shredder	25,195.00
		DRIVE SHAFT	
1000		Driveline with Overrunning Clutch, 1-3/8 In. Drive	In Base Price
1010		Driveline with Overrunning Clutch and Constant Velocity Joint, 1-3/8 In. Drive	428.00
1020		Driveline with Overrunning Clutch, 1-3/4 In. Drive	81.00
1030		Driveline with Overrunning Clutch and Constant Velocity Joint, 1-3/4 In. Drive	552.00
		DEFLECTORS	
2000		Rubber Deflectors	In Base Price
2010		Steel Sheet Deflectors	-200.00
		KNIVES	
3000		Standard Heat Treated Knives	In Base Price
3010		Standard Heat Treated and Hard Surfaced Knives	1,301.00
3020		68-Degree Heat Treated Knives	Same Price
3040		Cupped Heat Treated Knives	1,301.00
		REAR PIVOT	
4000		Rear Pivot Lift Less Hydraulic Cylinder	In Base Price
4010		Rear Pivot Lift with 3x8 Hydraulic Cylinder with Hoses	465.00

120 Drawn Flail Shredder

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
5010		Four 15 X 6KB Wheels and 7.60-15 6PR Tires	In Base Price
		LIGHTING	
6000		Less Safety Warning Lights	In Base Price
6010		Safety Warning Lights	134.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments Ordered for Field Conversion Will be Shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Frame and Chassis:	
9040		Weed Separator (Center Divider) *Compatible on all shredders above and including Serial Number 002258.*	89.00
9050		Easy-End Transport *Not compatible when using a disk hitch.*	587.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Drive Shafts:	
	AP40461	Driveline with Overrunning Clutch and Constant Velocity Joint, 1-3/4 In. Drive	1,431.00
	AP40459	Driveline with Overrunning Clutch and Constant Velocity Joint, 1-3/8 In. Drive	1,295.00
	AP40460	Driveline with Overrunning Clutch, 1-3/4 In. Drive	913.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BP18050	Deflectors - Rubber	736.00
	BP16572	Deflectors - Steel	517.00
	BP18092	Easy-End Transport *Not compatible when using a disk hitch.*	587.00
	BP17320	Gauge Wheel Support	333.00
	AP40006	Lateral Skid Plate	222.00
	BP16573	Weed Separator (Center Divider) *Compatible on all shredders above and including Serial Number 002258.*	89.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BP18208	Wheel and Tire (7.60-15 6PR)	200.00

520 Drawn Flail Shredder

Equipment for Base Machine

1000 RPM PTO Shaft with
Driveline with Overrunning Clutch and Constant
  Velocity Joint, 1-3/4 In. Drive
Driveline Support
Heavy Duty 180 Continuous Horsepower,
  270 Maximum HP Rated Gearbox
Rotor Drive, Two Triple, 3/5 Kevlar Belts

Center Bearing Grease Bank
124 Pairs of Reversible Side-Slicer Knives
  (Heat Treated and Hard Surfaced Knives)
Heavy Duty Knife Rings
1/4 In. Hood Thickness
Rubber Deflectors

Four 15 x 6 Wheels and 7.60-15 6PR Tires
Rear Pivot Lift Less Hydraulic Cylinder
Jack Stand
Endwise Support
Hose Support
Operator's Manual Container
Safety Chain
SMV

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois	
0650P		520 Drawn Flail Shredder	28,634.00
		DRIVE SHAFT	
1010		Driveline with Overrunning Clutch and Constant Velocity Joint, 1-3/8 In. Drive	-124.00
1020		Driveline with Overrunning Clutch, 1-3/4 In. Drive	-471.00
1030		Driveline with Overrunning Clutch and Constant Velocity Joint, 1-3/4 In. Drive	In Base Price
		GAUGE WHEEL SUPPPORT	
3030		Four Gauge Wheel Supports and Axle *Straight Position ONLY.*	In Base Price
3040		Four Gauge Wheel Supports and Axle *Two positions - one straight and one at an angle for use in a non-row crop field. Requires Code 9050.*	376.00
		REAR PIVOT	
4000		Rear Pivot Lift Less Hydraulic Cylinder	In Base Price
4010		Rear Pivot Lift with 3x8 Hydraulic Cylinder with Hoses	465.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
5050		Four 15 X 6 Wheels and 7.60-15 6PR Tires	In Base Price
		LIGHTING	
6000		Less Safety Warning Lights	In Base Price
6010		Safety Warning LIghts	134.00

520 Drawn Flail Shredder

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DEFLECTORS	
7000		Steel Deflectors	-199.00
7010		Rubber Deflectors	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments Ordered for Field Conversion Will be Shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Frame and Chassis:	
9020		Lateral Skid Plate	222.00
9040		Weed Separator (Center Divider)	89.00
9050		Easy-End Transport	587.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Drive Shafts:	
	AP40461	Driveline with Overrunning Clutch and Constant Velocity Joint, 1-3/4 In. Drive	1,431.00
	AP40459	Driveline with Overrunning Clutch and Constant Velocity Joint, 1-3/8 In. Drive	1,295.00
	AP40460	Driveline with Overrunning Clutch, 1-3/4 In. Drive	913.00
	AP40458	Driveline with Overrunning Clutch, 1-3/8 In. Drive	824.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BP18050	Deflectors - Rubber	736.00
	BP16572	Deflectors - Steel	517.00
	BP18092	Easy-End Transport	587.00
	BP17320	Gauge Wheel Support	333.00
	BP18093	Gauge Wheels	552.00
	AP40006	Lateral Skid Plate	222.00
	BP18094	Two Position Gauge Wheels	1,632.00
	BP16573	Weed Separator (Center Divider)	89.00
		Lighting:	
	BP18226	Safety Warning Light	147.00

520 Drawn Flail Shredder

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BP18208	Wheel and Tire (7.60-15 6PR)	200.00

520 Drawn Flail Shredder
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

520 Integral Flail Shredder

Equipment for Base Machine

1000 RPM PTO Shaft with
  Overrunning Clutch, Category 5
  and Telescoping Driveline
Heavy Duty 180 Continuous Horsepower,
  270 Maximum HP Rated Gearbox
Rotor Drive, Two Triple, 3/5 Kevlar Belts
124 Pairs of Reversible Side-Slicer Knives
  (Heat Treated and Hard Surfaced Knives)
Heavy Duty Knife Rings
Category 3 or 3N Three-Point Hitch
Center Bearing Grease Bank
1/4 In. Hood Thickness
Rubber Deflectors
Four Guage Wheel Supports and Axle
Four 15 x 6 Wheels and 7.60-15 6PR Tires
Rear Pivot Lift with Rachet
Operator's Manual Container
Safety Warning Lights
SMV

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois	
0655P		520 Integral Flail Shredder	28,326.00
		DRIVE SHAFT	
1040		Driveline with Overrunning Clutch, 1-3/8 In. Drive	In Base Price
1050		Driveline with Overrunning Clutch, 1-3/4 In. Drive	124.00
		GAUGE WHEEL SUPPPORT	
3010		Four Gauge Wheel Supports and Axle	In Base Price
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
5050		Four 15 X 6 Wheels and 7.60-15 6PR Tires *Requires Code 3010.*	In Base Price
		DEFLECTORS	
7000		Steel Deflectors	-199.00
7010		Rubber Deflectors	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Attachments Ordered for Field Conversion Will be Shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Frame and Chassis:	
9020		Lateral Skid Plate	222.00
9040		Weed Separator (Center Divider)	89.00

520 Integral Flail Shredder

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.	
		Drive Shafts:	
	AP40463	Driveline with Overrunning Clutch, 1-3/4 In. Drive	987.00
	AP35698	Driveline with Overrunning Clutch, 1-3/8 In. Drive	850.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BP18051	Deflectors - Rubber	736.00
	BP17018	Deflectors - Steel	517.00
	BP17320	Gauge Wheel Support	333.00
	AP40006	Lateral Skid Plate	222.00
	BP16573	Weed Separator (Center Divider)	89.00
		Wheel Equipment:	
	BP18208	Wheel and Tire (7.60-15 6PR)	200.00

595 Backhoe
(For 5E Limited and 5M Series Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

9.7 Ft. (2.95 m) Digging Depth
Quik-Tatch Mounting
Two Dual Acting Swing Cylinders
180 Degree Swing
Narrow Control Console
Two Lever Control
Six Spool Control Valve
14 In. Bucket
Transport Locks
Operator Seat
Hydraulic Stabilizers with Combination Grousers and Street (Smooth) Pads
Mounting, Hydraulics, Subframe for 5M

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Davenport, Iowa	
6140LV		595 Backhoe (For 5E Limited and 5M Series Tractors)	13,715.00
		MOUNTINGS AND HYDRAULICS FOR TRACTOR	
1000		Mounting Brackets, Subframe and Hardware for 5M Series Tractors *Must also order Power Beyond Coupler Kit.* *Tractor MUST be equipped with a rear Hydraulic Control Valve (single, dual or triple deluxe) for proper backhoe operation.*	In Base Price
1001		Mounting Brackets, Subframe and Hardware for E Limited Series Tractors *Must also order Power Beyond Coupler Kit.* *Tractor MUST be equipped with a rear Hydraulic Control Valve (single, dual or triple deluxe) for proper backhoe operation.*	293.00
1010		Less Mounting, Hydraulics and Hardware	-2,123.00
		BUCKETS	
3000		14 In. Heavy Duty Bucket (1.74 Cu. Ft)	In Base Price
3001		18 In. Heavy Duty Bucket (2.68 Cu. Ft)	64.00
3002		24 In. Heavy Duty Bucket (3.71 Cu. Ft)	148.00
3003		36 In. Heavy Duty Bucket (5.76 Cu. Ft)	318.00
3004		40 In. Heavy Duty Bucket (6.41 Cu. Ft)	384.00
3010		Less Bucket	-643.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

595 Backhoe
(For 5E Limited and 5M Series Tractors)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
9000		Rubber Street Pad Kit	122.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Adapter Frame for Backhoe:	
	LVB25974	Backhoe Mounting Kit *Contains BH subframe and Mounting Kit for 5M Tractors only.*	2,335.00
	LVB26093	Backhoe Mounting Kit *Contains BH Subframe and Mounting Kit for 5E Limited Tractors only.*	2,658.00
		Buckets:	
	LVB25173	14 In. Heavy Duty Bucket (1.74 Cu. Ft.)	707.00
	LVB25174	18 In. Heavy Duty Bucket (2.68 Cu. Ft.)	777.00
	LVB25175	24 In. Heavy Duty Bucket (3.71 Cu. Ft.)	870.00
	LVB25176	36 In. Heavy Duty Bucket (5.76 Cu. Ft.)	1,057.00
	LVB25177	40 In. Heavy Duty Bucket (6.41 Cu. Ft.)	1,129.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25367	Power Beyond Coupler Kit - 5E Limited and 5603 Series Tractors *Also fits all 00 Series, 10 Series and staddle mount 20 Series.*	383.00
	LVB24996	Power Beyond Coupler Kit for 5M Series Tractors *Not compatible with Code 5095 (Less Rear Control Valve).*	349.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM19556	Rubber Street Pad Kit	122.00

GreenStar 3 2630 Display

Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
GreenStar 3 2630 Display
- Color 10.4 In. Screen
- Touch Screen System Controls
- ISOBUS Compatible
- USB Port

Applications:
GreenStar 3 Basics:
- Field Documentation
- Straight and Curved Manual Guidance
- On-Screen Mapping
- Video Capable
- Access Manager

GreenStar 3 Pro Module Compatibiliy:
AutoTrac
AutoTrac RowSense
iTEC Pro
iGuide
Pivot Pro
iSteer
iGrade
Surface Water Pro
Surface Water Pro Plus
Swath Control Pro

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

FIELD COMPONENT

EX-WORKS Fargo, North Dakota

0706PC		GreenStar 3 2630 Display *Requires USB Flash Drive to transfer data and perform software updates. USB Flash Drives are available through John Deere Order Zone. Requires camera and harnessing for video capabilities. Order harnessing separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	5,895.00

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

7800		English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7810		Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7815		French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.

AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits:
AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.

	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series.	330.00

GreenStar 3 2630 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above)	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD	4,675.00

GreenStar 3 2630 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000)	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below)	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00

GreenStar 3 2630 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head	605.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30"	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30"	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30"	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001)	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007)	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00

GreenStar 3 2630 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W"	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X"	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts

GreenStar 3 2630 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30.	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector	110.00

GreenStar 3 2630 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter)	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter)	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter)	198.00

GreenStar 3 2630 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter)	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer)	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer)	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter)	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter)	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter)	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System	99.00

GreenStar 3 2630 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H)	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models	742.00

GreenStar 3 2630 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07)	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer)	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY)	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY)	5,115.00

GreenStar 3 2630 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade	1,400.00
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10)	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11)	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00

GreenStar 3 2630 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit	1,100.00

GreenStar 2 1800 Display

Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
GreenStar 2 1800 Display
  Color 7 In. Screen
  Integrated Display Control
  ISOBUS Compatible

Applications:
Parallel Tracking
On-Screen Mapping
ISOBUS Virtual Terminal

Upgradeable to AutoTrac
Upgradeable to Swath Control Pro
Upgradeable to Pivot Pro

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

FIELD COMPONENT

EX-WORKS Fargo, North Dakota

0709PC		GreenStar 2 1800 Display *Requires USB Flash Drive to transfer data and perform software updates. USB Flash Drives are available through John Deere Order Zone.*	1,695.00

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

7800		English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7810		Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7815		French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.

AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits:
AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.

	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00

GreenStar 2 1800 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00

GreenStar 2 1800 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00

GreenStar 2 1800 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00

GreenStar 2 1800 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00

GreenStar 2 1800 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00

GreenStar 2 1800 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00

GreenStar 2 1800 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00

GreenStar 2 1800 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00

GreenStar 2 1800 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00

GreenStar 2 1800 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00

GreenStar 2 1800 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00

GreenStar 2 1800 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00

GreenStar 2 1800 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00

GreenStar 2 1800 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00

GreenStar 2 1800 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00

GreenStar 2 1800 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00

GreenStar 2 1800 Display

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

GreenStar 2 to GreenStar 3 Upgrade - Display Activations

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
Upgrades all existing GS2 activations to GS3 activations.

Features:
Upgrades activations to GS3 and deactivates GS2 activations.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0492PC		GreenStar 2 to GreenStar 3 Upgrade - Display Activations *Required when upgrading GS2 Display Activations to GS3 Displays or GS3 CommandCenters. This activation upgrades all GS2 activations on the display to GS3 activations. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	250.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series.	330.00
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above)	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive	4,620.00

GreenStar 2 to GreenStar 3 Upgrade - Display Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00

GreenStar 2 to GreenStar 3 Upgrade - Display Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000)	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below)	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head	605.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30"	220.00

GreenStar 2 to GreenStar 3 Upgrade - Display Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30"	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30"	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001)	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007)	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00

GreenStar 2 to GreenStar 3 Upgrade - Display Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W"	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X"	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30.	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series	154.00

GreenStar 2 to GreenStar 3 Upgrade - Display Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models	302.00

GreenStar 2 to GreenStar 3 Upgrade - Display Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter)	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter)	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter)	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter)	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer)	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer)	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors	82.00

GreenStar 2 to GreenStar 3 Upgrade - Display Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter)	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter)	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter)	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H)	109.00

GreenStar 2 to GreenStar 3 Upgrade - Display Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07)	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer)	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series	1,045.00

GreenStar 2 to GreenStar 3 Upgrade - Display Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY)	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY)	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish	500.00

GreenStar 2 to GreenStar 3 Upgrade - Display Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade	1,400.00
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10)	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11)	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver	192.00

GreenStar 2 to GreenStar 3 Upgrade - Display Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit	1,100.00

StarFire 3000 Receiver

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Hardware:
StarFire 3000 Position Receiver
  Deluxe Shroud with External Antenna Port
  SF1 World Solution
  Upgradeable to SF2 Ready
```

A StarFire 3000 SF2 Ready Receiver requires an SF2 network subscription to obtain SF2 accuracy (+/-4" of accuracy pass to pass within 15 minutes, 95% of the time). The SF2 subscription is available in three ($400 USD), six ($600 USD), twelve ($800 USD), twenty-four ($1,400 USD), and thirty-six ($2,000 USD) month increments through StellarSupport.com or the Customer Call Center.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Fargo, North Dakota	
0907PC		StarFire 3000 Receiver	2,695.00
		RECEIVER SHROUD AND ANTENNA PORT STYLE	
1010		Original Shroud With External Antenna Port *Compatible with machines equipped with proper vehicle side brackets. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	Same Price
1020		Deluxe Shroud With External Antenna Port *Compatible with 8R and 8RT Tractors and machines equipped with proper vehicle side brackets. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	In Base Price
		STARFIRE 3000 POSITION ACCURACY	
		StarFire 3000 Position Receivers can be ordered in two configurations: *-SF1 World Solution, a no-charge differential correction signal that provides non-row-crop accuracy.* *-SF2 Ready, a license-based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy. SF2 licenses can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.* *RTK capability may be added to an SF2 Ready StarFire 3000 by adding a StarFire RTK radio, RTK radio cover, and RTK activation. Must have complete base station and vehicle kit for RTK. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.* *GNSS serial port information (NMEA) is available through a StarFire 3000 Receiver.*	
2000		StarFire 3000 Position Accuracy - SF1 World Solution *Ready for use with the StarFire SF1 or WAAS differential correction signal for non-row-crop accuracy. StarFire 3000 Receiver can be upgraded to SF2 capabilities; order upgrade through AMS Attachments.*	In Base Price
2010		StarFire 3000 Position Accuracy - SF2 Ready *Utilization of SF2, a license based differential correction signal that provides +/- 4 inch pass-to-pass accuracy, can be obtained by calling 888-GRN-STAR or visiting www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
7800		English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge

StarFire 3000 Receiver

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT ...Continued...	
7810		Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7815		French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.

AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits:
AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.

PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00

AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits:
Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.

PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00

StarFire 3000 Receiver

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00

StarFire 3000 Receiver

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.* *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00

StarFire 3000 Receiver

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations.* *Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00

StarFire 3000 Receiver

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00

StarFire 3000 Receiver

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00

StarFire 3000 Receiver

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers.* *Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00

StarFire 3000 Receiver

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00

StarFire 3000 Receiver

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts

StarFire 3000 Receiver

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00

StarFire 3000 Receiver

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00

StarFire 3000 Receiver

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00

StarFire 3000 Receiver

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00

StarFire 3000 Receiver

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00

StarFire 3000 Receiver

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00

StarFire 3000 Receiver

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00

StarFire 3000 Receiver

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00

StarFire 3000 Receiver

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

StarFire 3000 Receiver
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

StarFire iTC RTK Activation

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
StarFire iTC RTK One-Time Activation

RTK setup information is included with the StarFire Receiver Operator's Manual.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
7300PC		StarFire iTC RTK Activation *The StarFire iTC RTK Activation must be used in conjunction with a StarFire iTC SF2 Ready Receiver, StarFire RTK Radio and an AutoTrac SF2 Activation to obtain RTK Accuracy. Both the vehicle and base station require separate RTK Activations; however, a base station does not require an AutoTrac SF2 Activation.*	3,000.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00

StarFire iTC RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* - *Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* - *Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00

StarFire iTC RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00

StarFire iTC RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.* *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations.* *Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00

StarFire iTC RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00

StarFire iTC RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00

StarFire iTC RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers.* *Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00

StarFire iTC RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00

StarFire iTC RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts

StarFire iTC RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00

StarFire iTC RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00

StarFire iTC RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00

StarFire iTC RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00

StarFire iTC RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00

StarFire iTC RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00

StarFire iTC RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00

StarFire iTC RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00

StarFire iTC RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

StarFire 3000 RTK Activation

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
StarFire 3000 RTK One-Time Activation

RTK setup information is included with the StarFire Receiver Operator's Manual.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
7305PC		StarFire 3000 RTK Activation *The StarFire 3000 RTK Activation must be used in conjunction with a StarFire 3000 SF2 Ready Receiver, StarFire RTK Radio and an AutoTrac SF2 Activation to obtain RTK Accuracy. Both the vehicle and base station require separate RTK Activations; however, a base station does not require an AutoTrac SF2 Activation.*	3,000.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00

StarFire 3000 RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* - *Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* - *Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00

StarFire 3000 RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00

StarFire 3000 RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.* *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations.* *Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00

StarFire 3000 RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00

StarFire 3000 RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00

StarFire 3000 RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers.* *Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00

StarFire 3000 RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00

StarFire 3000 RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts

StarFire 3000 RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00

StarFire 3000 RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00

StarFire 3000 RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00

StarFire 3000 RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00

StarFire 3000 RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00

StarFire 3000 RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00

StarFire 3000 RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00

StarFire 3000 RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00

StarFire 3000 RTK Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

StarFire iTC to StarFire 3000 Upgrade - Receiver Activations

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
StarFire iTC to StarFire 3000 Upgrade

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0909PC		StarFire iTC to StarFire 3000 Upgrade - Receiver Activations *This upgrade is required when moving StarFire iTC Activations to StarFire 3000 Receivers. This upgrade is for SF2 Ready, RTK Activations and associated SF2 Signal Subscriptions if present on the StarFire iTC. All activations on the StarFire iTC must be upgraded to the StarFire 3000. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	250.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00

StarFire iTC to StarFire 3000 Upgrade - Receiver Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00

StarFire iTC to StarFire 3000 Upgrade - Receiver Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00

StarFire iTC to StarFire 3000 Upgrade - Receiver Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.* *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations.* *Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00

StarFire iTC to StarFire 3000 Upgrade - Receiver Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00

StarFire iTC to StarFire 3000 Upgrade - Receiver Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00

StarFire iTC to StarFire 3000 Upgrade - Receiver Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers.* *Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00

StarFire iTC to StarFire 3000 Upgrade - Receiver Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00

StarFire iTC to StarFire 3000 Upgrade - Receiver Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts

StarFire iTC to StarFire 3000 Upgrade - Receiver Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00

StarFire iTC to StarFire 3000 Upgrade - Receiver Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00

StarFire iTC to StarFire 3000 Upgrade - Receiver Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00

StarFire iTC to StarFire 3000 Upgrade - Receiver Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00

StarFire iTC to StarFire 3000 Upgrade - Receiver Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00

StarFire iTC to StarFire 3000 Upgrade - Receiver Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00

StarFire iTC to StarFire 3000 Upgrade - Receiver Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00

StarFire iTC to StarFire 3000 Upgrade - Receiver Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00

StarFire iTC to StarFire 3000 Upgrade - Receiver Activations

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

StarFire 900 RTK Radio

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Hardware:
902 - 928 MHz Radio (Frequency Hopping)
  1 Watt of Output Power

Applications:
RTK Guidance
```

RTK setup information is included with the StarFire Receiver Operator's Manual.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
7310PC		StarFire 900 RTK Radio *The StarFire 900 RTK Radio can be paired with any StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and installed on either a vehicle or base station. RTK Activation and AutoTrac SF2 Activation are also required to obtain RTK accuracy.*	1,345.00
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
7800		English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7810		Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7815		French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00

StarFire 900 RTK Radio

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00

StarFire 900 RTK Radio

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00

StarFire 900 RTK Radio

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00

StarFire 900 RTK Radio

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00

StarFire 900 RTK Radio

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00

StarFire 900 RTK Radio

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00

StarFire 900 RTK Radio

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00

StarFire 900 RTK Radio

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00

StarFire 900 RTK Radio

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00

StarFire 900 RTK Radio

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00

StarFire 900 RTK Radio

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00

StarFire 900 RTK Radio

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00

StarFire 900 RTK Radio

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00

StarFire 900 RTK Radio

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00

StarFire 900 RTK Radio

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00

StarFire 900 RTK Radio

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00

StarFire 900 RTK Radio

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

John Deere RTK Radio 450

Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
435 - 470 MHz Radio (Frequency Hopping)
  2 Watts of Output Power

Applications:
RTK Guidance

RTK setup information is included with the StarFire Receiver Operator's Manual.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
7320PC		John Deere RTK Radio 450 *The John Deere RTK Radio 450 is paired with a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and can be installed on either a vehicle or base station. RTK Activation and AutoTrac SF2 Activation are also required to obtain RTK accuracy.*	1,795.00
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
7800		English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7810		Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7815		French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00

John Deere RTK Radio 450

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00

John Deere RTK Radio 450

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00

John Deere RTK Radio 450

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00

John Deere RTK Radio 450

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00

John Deere RTK Radio 450

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00

John Deere RTK Radio 450

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00

John Deere RTK Radio 450

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00

John Deere RTK Radio 450

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00

John Deere RTK Radio 450

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00

John Deere RTK Radio 450

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00

John Deere RTK Radio 450

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00

John Deere RTK Radio 450

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00

John Deere RTK Radio 450

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00

John Deere RTK Radio 450

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00

John Deere RTK Radio 450

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00

John Deere RTK Radio 450

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00

John Deere RTK Radio 450

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS2

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
Surface Water Pro Activation - GS2

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0480PC		Surface Water Pro Activation - GS2 *Order hardware to complete system through Attachments under GreenStar Brackets, GreenStar Implement Control Kits and StarFire RTK Kits.*	2,995.00
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
7800		English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7810		Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7815		French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS3

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
Surface Water Pro Activation - GS3

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0482PC		Surface Water Pro Activation - GS3 *Order hardware to complete system through Attachments under GreenStar Brackets, GreenStar Implement Control Kits and StarFire RTK Kits.*	2,995.00
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
7800		English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7810		Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7815		French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series.	330.00
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above)	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000)	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below)	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head	605.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30"	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30"	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30"	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001)	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007)	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W"	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X"	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors	110.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30.	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle	358.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter)	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter)	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter)	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter)	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes	688.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer)	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer)	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter)	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter)	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter)	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System	99.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H)	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models	742.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07)	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer)	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY)	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY)	5,115.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade	1,400.00
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10)	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11)	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00

Surface Water Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit	1,100.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0481PC		Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2 *Order hardware to complete system through Attachments under GreenStar Brackets, GreenStar Implement Control Kits and StarFire RTK Kits.*	5,495.00
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
7800		English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7810		Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7815		French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS3

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS3

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0483PC		Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS3 *Order hardware to complete system through Attachments under GreenStar Brackets, GreenStar Implement Control Kits and StarFire RTK Kits.*	5,495.00
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
7800		English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7810		Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7815		French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series.	330.00
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above)	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000)	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below)	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head	605.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30"	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30"	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30"	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001)	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007)	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W"	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X"	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors	110.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30.	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle	358.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter)	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter)	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter)	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter)	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes	688.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer)	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer)	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter)	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter)	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter)	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System	99.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H)	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models	742.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07)	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer)	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY)	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY)	5,115.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade	1,400.00
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10)	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11)	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit	1,100.00

iGrade Activation

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
Control Hydraulic Flow to Automate Blade Height

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0311PC		iGrade Activation *For use with pull-type scraper applications. Requires John Deere Application Controller. To enable Auto Advanced Ditching Application, Surface Water Pro Plus Activation is required.*	4,000.00
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
7800		English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7810		Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7815		French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00

iGrade Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00

iGrade Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00

iGrade Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00

iGrade Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00

iGrade Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00

iGrade Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00

iGrade Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00

iGrade Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00

iGrade Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00

iGrade Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00

iGrade Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits:	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00

iGrade Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00

iGrade Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00

iGrade Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00

iGrade Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00

iGrade Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00

iGrade Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0530PC		Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2 *Compatible with the GreenStar 2 1800, 2100, 2600 Displays and the GreenStar 3 Command Center.*	2,700.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00

Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00

Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00

Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.* *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations.* *Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00

Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00

Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00

Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers.* *Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00

Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00

Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts

Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00

Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00

Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00

Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00

Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00

Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00

Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00

Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00

Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

John Deere Section Control Activation - GS3

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
John Deere Section Control Activation

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0534PC		John Deere Section Control Activation - GS3 *Only compatible with the GreenStar 3 2630 Display.*	2,700.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series.	330.00
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above)	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,850.00

John Deere Section Control Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00

John Deere Section Control Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000)	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below)	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head	605.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30"	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30"	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30"	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm	220.00

John Deere Section Control Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001)	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007)	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00

John Deere Section Control Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W"	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X"	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30.	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series	154.00

John Deere Section Control Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter)	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter)	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter	165.00

John Deere Section Control Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter)	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter)	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer)	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer)	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series	82.00

John Deere Section Control Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter)	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter)	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter)	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H)	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness	192.00

John Deere Section Control Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07)	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer)	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models	660.00

John Deere Section Control Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY)	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY)	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade	1,400.00

John Deere Section Control Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10)	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11)	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle	1,645.00

John Deere Section Control Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit	1,100.00

GreenStar Rate Controller

Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
GreenStar Rate Controller

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Fargo, North Dakota	
0330PC		GreenStar Rate Controller *Compatible with pull-type self-propelled sprayers, liquid fertilizer or manure applicators, NH3 applicators, and planters equipped with air or electric row shutoff clutches.*	1,195.00
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
7800		English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7810		Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7815		French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00

GreenStar Rate Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00

GreenStar Rate Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00

GreenStar Rate Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00

GreenStar Rate Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00

GreenStar Rate Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00

GreenStar Rate Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00

GreenStar Rate Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00

GreenStar Rate Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00

GreenStar Rate Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00

GreenStar Rate Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00

GreenStar Rate Controller
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00

GreenStar Rate Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00

GreenStar Rate Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00

GreenStar Rate Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00

GreenStar Rate Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00

GreenStar Rate Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00

GreenStar Rate Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

GreenStar Rate Controller Dry

Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
GreenStar Rate Controller Dry

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Fargo, North Dakota	
0335PC		GreenStar Rate Controller Dry *Only compatible with dry box spinner spreaders.*	1,495.00
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
7800		English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7810		Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7815		French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series.	330.00
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above)	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00

GreenStar Rate Controller Dry

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00

GreenStar Rate Controller Dry

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000)	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below)	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head	605.00

GreenStar Rate Controller Dry

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30"	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30"	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30"	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001)	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007)	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00

GreenStar Rate Controller Dry

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W"	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X"	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors	110.00

GreenStar Rate Controller Dry

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30.	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle	358.00

GreenStar Rate Controller Dry

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter)	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter)	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter)	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter)	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes	688.00

GreenStar Rate Controller Dry

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer)	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer)	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter)	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter)	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter)	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System	99.00

GreenStar Rate Controller Dry

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H)	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models	742.00

GreenStar Rate Controller Dry

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07)	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer)	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY)	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY)	5,115.00

GreenStar Rate Controller Dry

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade	1,400.00
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10)	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11)	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00

GreenStar Rate Controller Dry

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit	1,100.00

John Deere Application Controller

Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
Application Controller
Tractor Interface Harness
Features:
Stores and controls activations that enable iGrade and iSteer functionalities

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Fargo, North Dakota	
0270PC		John Deere Application Controller *Required for use with iGrade and iSteer Activations. iSteer System requires an implement feedback harness and a 9 Pin Connector Implement Feedback Harness from tractor cab to rear of tractor; 9 Pin Connector orderable through Waterloo Tractor Price Pages. Order hardware to complete the system at Attachments at GreenStar Implement Control Kits. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	500.00
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
7800		English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7810		Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7815		French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00

John Deere Application Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00

John Deere Application Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00

John Deere Application Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00

John Deere Application Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00

John Deere Application Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00

John Deere Application Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00

John Deere Application Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00

John Deere Application Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00

John Deere Application Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00

John Deere Application Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00

John Deere Application Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits:	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00

John Deere Application Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00

John Deere Application Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00

John Deere Application Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00

John Deere Application Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00

John Deere Application Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00

John Deere Application Controller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

Raven AutoBoom

Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
CAN Node
Cables

Applications:
Automatic Boom Height Control

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Sioux Falls, South Dakota	
9010PC		Raven AutoBoom *Requires additional machine specific kit; see Attachments at Raven AutoBoom UltraGlide Machine Kits or Raven AutoBoom PowerGlide Plus Machine Kits. Units sold in Quebec, Canada must be dealer installed. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	2,860.00
		ISO CAN CONTROLLER KIT FOR POWERGLIDE PLUS	
1000		Kit, ISO CAN, AutoBoom, CAN PowerGlide Plus, Pull-Type with John Deere Rate Controller	In Base Price
1001		Kit, ISO CAN, AutoBoom, CAN PowerGlide Plus, Pull-Type	Same Price
1002		Kit, ISO CAN, AutoBoom, CAN PowerGlide Plus, John Deere GreenStar Ready Cab *For John Deere Self-Propelled Sprayers 4700 and 4710.*	Same Price
1003		Kit, ISO CAN, AutoBoom, CAN PowerGlide Plus, AGCO Self-Propelled with Falcon VT	Same Price
1004		Less PowerGlide Plus	No Charge
		ISO CAN CONTROLLER KIT FOR ULTRAGLIDE	
2000		Kit, ISO CAN, AutoBoom, CAN UltraGlide, Pull-Type with John Deere Rate Controller	1,480.00
2001		Kit, ISO CAN, AutoBoom, CAN UltraGlide, Pull-Type	1,480.00
2002		Kit, ISO CAN, AutoBoom, CAN UltraGlide, John Deere GreenStar Ready Cab *For John Deere Self-Propelled Sprayers 4700 and 4710.*	1,480.00
2003		Kit, ISO CAN, AutoBoom, CAN UltraGlide, AGCO Self-Propelled with Falcon VT	1,480.00
2004		Less UltraGlide	No Charge
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
7800		English *Includes English Operator's Manual.*	No Charge
7815		French *Includes French Operator's Manual.*	No Charge

Raven AutoBoom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order, but John Deere and Raven attachments must be on separate orders.	
		Raven AccuFlow	
	PF2140001038	100', 3/8", Black EPDM Delivery Hose	88.00
	PF1150171833	12' NH3 On/Off Valve Extension Cable	71.00
	PF1150171837	12', 3 Section NH3 Cable, 37 Pin	422.00
	PF1150171834	24' NH3 On/Off Valve Extension Cable	86.00
	PF2140001039	250', 3/8", Black EPDM Delivery Hose	221.00
	PF1170171340	2510C, 13 Row Side Dress Kit	383.00
	PF1170171339	2510C, 17 to 13 Row Conversion Kit	835.00
	PF1170171337	2510H, 11 Row Side Dress Kit	169.00
	PF1170171336	2510H, 15 to 11 Row Conversion Kit	590.00
	PF1170171338	2510S, 16 to 12 Row Conversion Kit	383.00
	PF1150171838	6 Section NH3 Cable 16 Pin	620.00
	PF1150171832	6' NH3 On/Off Valve Extension Cable	61.00
	PF1150171313	Cable, 12' Prod 10 Boom 4400/4600	325.00
	PF1150171809	Cable, 12' SCS 4400 NH3 Single Section	292.00
	PF1150171836	Cable, 12' SCS 4440 3 Section Master	389.00
	PF1150171316	Cable, 24' Prod 5 Boom 4400/4600	280.00
	PF0630173030	Check Valve Assembly, Multi-Section NH3	307.00
	PF1170171151	Single Cooler to Dual Cooler Kit	1,770.00
	PF1170159723	Space Saver Kit, 30 GPM	52.00
		Raven AutoBoom PowerGlide Plus Machine Kits: *Requires Raven AutoBoom PowerGlide Plus. Includes Sprayer specific hardware and suspension wheels.*	
	PF1170231087	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO RoGator (2009 and Newer)	2,265.00
	PF1170231001	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO RoGator 54 Series (1997 and Newer)	2,780.00
	PF1170231018	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO RoGator 54 Series (Pre-1997) and 664	2,780.00

Raven AutoBoom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170231044	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO RoGator 64/74/86/SS Series	2,265.00
	PF1170231049	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO Spra-Coupe 7x50	4,055.00
	PF1170231086	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO Spra-Coupe 7x60	2,265.00
	PF1170231053	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO TerraGator	2,780.00
	PF1170231076	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Apache (2005-2006)	2,265.00
	PF1170231017	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Apache (2007 and Newer)	2,265.00
	PF1170231013	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Apache AS Series (Pre-2004) and 859 (Closed Center Hydraulics Only)	2,265.00
	PF1170231036	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Bestway (2008 and Older)	2,265.00
	PF1170231090	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Bestway (2009 and Newer)	2,265.00
	PF1170231029	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Brandt	2,265.00
	PF1170231079	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3150/3185 (2006 and Newer, expect 75' Booms)	2,780.00
	PF1170231005	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3150/3185/Patriot WT (2005 and Older, except 75' Booms)	2,780.00
	PF1170231042	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3200/3200B (2001 and Older, SN 3804 and below)	2,780.00
	PF1170231039	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3200/3200B (2002 and Newer, SN 3805 and above)	2,265.00
	PF1170231046	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3310	2,265.00
	PF1170231006	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 4260/4410	2,265.00
	PF1170231088	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 4420/3320 (120')	2,265.00
	PF1170231075	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 4420/3320 (90'-100')	2,265.00
	PF1170231023	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Fast	2,265.00
	PF1170231096	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Fast 9600 (80'-100')	2,265.00
	PF1170231024	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Flexi-Coil (2006 and Older)	2,550.00
	PF1170231071	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Flexi-Coil (2007 - 120', 132' Boom)	2,550.00
	PF1170231070	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Flexi-Coil (2007 - 80', 90', 100' Boom)	2,550.00
	PF1170231041	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Flexi-Coil with Windscreen (offset rigid struts)	2,550.00
	PF1170231050	Raven PowerGlide Plus - GVM Predator/Prowler	2,265.00
	PF1170231083	Raven PowerGlide Plus - GVM Predator/Prowler (2008 and Newer)	4,280.00
	PF1170231068	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Great Plains	2,265.00

Raven AutoBoom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170231031	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Gregson	2,265.00
	PF1170231048	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Hagie 284/2100/DTS	2,780.00
	PF1170231080	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Hagie STS (2000-2006)	2,780.00
	PF1170231026	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Hardi Eagle HZ Boom (MY 2009 and Newer)	2,265.00
	PF1170231028	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Hardi Force	2,265.00
	PF1170231012	Raven PowerGlide Plus - John Deere 4700 (1998 and Older)	2,265.00
	PF1170231019	Raven PowerGlide Plus - John Deere 4700 (1999 and Newer) and 4710	2,265.00
	PF1170231077	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Miller Condor	2,265.00
	PF1170231081	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Miller Condor Series (Spray Air Boom)	2,265.00
	PF1170231074	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Miller Nitro 3000 Series (SN 21.12733 and above)	4,370.00
	PF1170231078	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Miller Pro	2,265.00
	PF1170231035	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Redball 555, 570, 580, 655, 670	2,265.00
	PF1170231073	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Redball 680	2,265.00
	PF1170231066	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Redball 690	2,265.00
	PF1170231034	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Schaben	2,265.00
	PF1170231062	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Spray-Air 3400/3600	2,265.00
	PF1170231033	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Summers (80', 90', 100')	2,265.00
	PF1170231067	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Summers Ultimate NT (120', 132')	2,265.00
	PF1170231059	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Top Air (80', 90', 110', 120', 132')	2,265.00
	PF1170231016	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Willmar 6000-7000 Series	2,265.00
	PF1170231014	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Willmar 8100/8500	2,265.00
		Raven AutoBoom PowerGlide Plus to UltraGlide Upgrade Kits: *Allows for a system upgrade from PowerGlide Plus to UltraGlide. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF1170139015	Upgrade Kit - Apache, Case 3310/4410	3,455.00
	PF1170139009	Upgrade Kit - Bestway, Wylie, Great Plains	3,455.00
	PF1170139003	Upgrade Kit - Case 3150-3185/3200-3200B/Patriot	3,455.00
	PF1170139005	Upgrade Kit - Case 3320-30/4420	3,455.00

Raven AutoBoom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170139008	Upgrade Kit - Fast	3,455.00
	PF1170139017	Upgrade Kit - Flexi-Coil/CaseIH SRX	3,455.00
	PF1170139006	Upgrade Kit - Hardi Force/Eagle	3,455.00
	PF1170139002	Upgrade Kit - John Deere 4700/4710	3,455.00
	PF1170139007	Upgrade Kit - Redball/Summers	3,455.00
	PF1170139013	Upgrade Kit - RoGator (2003 and Older)	3,455.00
	PF1170139001	Upgrade Kit - RoGator (2004 and Newer)	3,455.00
	PF1170139016	Upgrade Kit - Schaben	3,455.00
	PF1170139014	Upgrade Kit - Spra-Coupe 7x50/60	3,455.00
	PF1170139011	Upgrade Kit - Spray-Air Boom	3,455.00
	PF1170139012	Upgrade Kit - Top Air	3,455.00
	PF1170139010	Upgrade Kit - Walker	3,455.00
		Raven AutoBoom UltraGlide Dual Sensor Kits: *Kit includes two additional sensors to go from a three to a five sensor system. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF1170137026	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH (OEM) - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137046	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3320/4260/4410/4420 - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137035	Raven UltraGlide - Hagie STS - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137044	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Nitro - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137029	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Nitro N1, N2, N3 Series - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137030	Raven UltraGlide - RoGator, ET, Fast, GVM, Redball, T-Air - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137028	Raven UltraGlide - Schaben, Summers - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
		Raven AutoBoom UltraGlide Machine Kits: *Requires Raven AutoBoom UltraGlide. Includes Sprayer specific hardware and ultrasonic sensors.*	
	PF1170232087	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO RoGator (2009 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232001	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO RoGator 54 Series (1997 and Newer)	3,700.00
	PF1170232018	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO RoGator 54 Series (Pre-1997) and 664	3,700.00

Raven AutoBoom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170232044	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO RoGator 64/74/86/SS Series	3,190.00
	PF1170232049	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO Spra-Coupe 7x50	4,720.00
	PF1170232086	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO Spra-Coupe 7x60	3,190.00
	PF1170232017	Raven UltraGlide - Apache (2005 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232013	Raven UltraGlide - Apache AS Series (Pre-2004) and 859 (Closed Center Hydraulics Only)	3,190.00
	PF1170232036	Raven UltraGlide - Bestway (2008 and Older)	3,190.00
	PF1170232090	Raven UltraGlide - Bestway (2009 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232029	Raven UltraGlide - Brandt	3,190.00
	PF1170232079	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3150/3185 (2006 and Newer, except 75' Booms)	3,700.00
	PF1170232005	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3150/3185/Patriot WT (2005 and Older, except 75' Boom)	3,700.00
	PF1170232042	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3200/3200B (2001 and Older, SN 3804 and below)	3,700.00
	PF1170232039	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3200/3200B (2002 and Newer, SN 3805 and above)	3,190.00
	PF1170232046	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3310	3,190.00
	PF1170232006	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 4260/4410	3,190.00
	PF1170232075	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 4420/3320	3,190.00
	PF1170232023	Raven UltraGlide - Fast	3,190.00
	PF1170232096	Raven UltraGlide - Fast 9600 (80'-100')	3,190.00
	PF1170232024	Raven UltraGlide - Flexi-Coil (2006 and Older)	3,190.00
	PF1170232071	Raven UltraGlide - Flexi-Coil (2007 - 120', 132' Boom)	3,190.00
	PF1170232070	Raven UltraGlide - Flexi-Coil (2007 - 80', 90', 100' Boom)	3,190.00
	PF1170232041	Raven UltraGlide - Flexi-Coil with Windscreen (offset rigid struts)	3,190.00
	PF1170232050	Raven UltraGlide - GVM Predator/Prowler	3,190.00
	PF1170232083	Raven UltraGlide - GVM Predator/Prowler (2008 and Newer) *Includes Controller Kit.*	6,635.00
	PF1170232068	Raven UltraGlide - Great Plains	3,190.00
	PF1170232031	Raven UltraGlide - Gregson	3,190.00
	PF1170232048	Raven UltraGlide - Hagie 284/2100/DTS	3,700.00
	PF1170232080	Raven UltraGlide - Hagie STS (2000-2006)	3,700.00

Raven AutoBoom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170232026	Raven UltraGlide - Hardi Eagle HZ Boom (MY 2009 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232028	Raven UltraGlide - Hardi Force	3,190.00
	PF1170232012	Raven UltraGlide - John Deere 4700 (1998 and Older)	3,190.00
	PF1170232019	Raven UltraGlide - John Deere 4700 (1999 and Newer) and 4710	3,190.00
	PF1170232077	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Condor	3,190.00
	PF1170232081	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Condor Series (Spray Air Boom)	3,190.00
	PF1170232074	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Nitro 3000 Series (SN 21.12733 and above) *Includes Controller Kit.*	6,775.00
	PF1170232078	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Pro	3,190.00
	PF1170232035	Raven UltraGlide - Redball 555, 570, 580, 655, 670	3,190.00
	PF1170232073	Raven UltraGlide - Redball 680	3,190.00
	PF1170232066	Raven UltraGlide - Redball 690	3,190.00
	PF1170232034	Raven UltraGlide - Schaben	3,190.00
	PF1170232062	Raven UltraGlide - Spray-Air 3400, 3600	3,190.00
	PF1170232054	Raven UltraGlide - Sprayer Specialties XLRD (2006 and Older)	3,190.00
	PF1170232089	Raven UltraGlide - Sprayer Specialties XLRD (2007 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232033	Raven UltraGlide - Summers (80', 90', 100')	3,190.00
	PF1170232067	Raven UltraGlide - Summers Ultimate NT (120', 132')	3,190.00
	PF1170232059	Raven UltraGlide - Top Air (80', 90' 110', 120', 132')	3,190.00
	PF1170232016	Raven UltraGlide - Willmar 6000-7000 Series	3,190.00
	PF1170232014	Raven UltraGlide - Willmar 8100/8500	3,190.00
		Raven Product Application Cables: *Raven cables can be used with multiple SCS consoles or GreenStar components. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF1150171319	12' 37 Pin Extension Cable	247.00
	PF1150171301	12' Extension Cable (SCS 450/660M) *For use with SCS 450/660M with Master Switch. Compatible with PF1150159707, PF1150159786, PF1150159708, PF1150159717, PF1150159787, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171302.*	190.00
	PF1150159856	12' Extension Cable, 7 Boom *Compatible with PF1150171085, PF1150171086, PF1150171129, PF1150159857.*	168.00

Raven AutoBoom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1150159496	12' Flow Control Cable (Spade Connect) *Compatible with PF1150159492 or PF1150159495.*	141.00
	PF1150171129	12' Flow Control Cable, 6 Boom (New Boom Valve) *Compatible with PF1150171085, PF1150171086, PF1150159856, PF1150159857.*	203.00
	PF1150171302	12' Product Cable (7 Boom) 3 Pin Tower *Compatible with PF1150159786, PF1150159708, PF1150159787, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171301.*	253.00
	PF1150171800	12' Product Cable, NH3 Single Section	197.00
	PF1150159787	21' Flow Control Cable *For use with dry fertilizer applications. Compatible with PF1150159786, PF1150159708, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171301, PF1150171302.*	271.00
	PF1150171320	24' 37 Pin Extension Cable	310.00
	PF1150159857	24' Extension Cable *Compatible with PF1150171085, PF1150171086, PF1150171129, PF1150159856.*	186.00
	PF1150159717	24' Extension Cable, 7 Boom *Compatible with PF1150159707, PF1150159708, PF1150171301.*	285.00
	PF1150159708	24' Flow Cable (SCS 450/660M) *For use with SCS 450/660M with Master Switch. Compatible with PF1150159707, PF1150159786, PF1150159717, PF1150171301, PF1150159787, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171302.*	253.00
	PF1150171206	24' Flow Control Cable, SCS 660M, Weather Pack	304.00
	PF1150159495	6' Flow Control Cable (Spade Connect) *Compatible with PF1150159492 or PF1150159496.*	106.00
	PF1150171086	6' Flow Control Cable, 6 Boom (New Boom Valve) *Compatible with PF1150171085, PF1150171129, PF1150159856, PF1150159857.*	175.00
		Raven SCS 450 Console: *Not included in Attachments are flow meters, valves, sensors, and miscellaneous cables. Order from Parts.*	
	PF1150171085	10' Console Cable (New Boom Valve) *Compatible with PF1150171086, PF1150171129, PF1150159856, PF1150159857.*	181.00
	PF1150159707	3' Console Control Cable (SCS 450/660M) *For use with SCS 450/660M with Master Switch. Compatible with PF1150159708, PF1150159717, PF1150171301.*	183.00
		Raven SCS 660M Console: *Not included in Attachments are flow meters, valves, sensors, and miscellaneous cables. Order from Parts. See Attachments at Raven SCS 450 for additional cables.*	
	PF1150159786	3' Console Control Cable *For use with standard SCS 660M Console. Compatible with PF1150159708, PF1150159787, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171301, PF1150171302.*	221.00

Raven AutoBoom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1150159839	Boom/Power Cable, SCS 660M	111.00
	PF0630171335	Switchbox (7 Boom), SCS 660M *Required for liquid applications.*	398.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection Agitator Components:	
	PF9100000331	3" Blade Mix-All Electric Agitator	695.00
	PF9100000341	4" Blade Mix-All Electric Agitator	695.00
	PF1170159554	Kit Saddle Assembly 24 Gal. Tank	135.00
	PF1170159543	Kit, Agitator, 16 Gal.	650.00
	PF1170159544	Kit, Agitator, 24 Gal.	650.00
	PF1170159542	Kit, Agitator, 8 Gal.	650.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Cables:	
	PF1150159612	12' Extension Cable (Sidekick)	253.00
	PF1150159613	24' Extension Cable (Sidekick)	304.00
	PF1150171147	Adaptor Cable, Non-Raven to SCS-Sidekick	48.00
	PF1150171757	Adaptor Cable, SCS-Sidekick to John Deere 4730/4830	321.00
	PF1150171165	Adaptor Cable, Sidekick to John Deere 4700/4710/4720	231.00
	PF1150171523	Cable Boom Sense Sidekick to John Deere 4920/4930	815.00
	PF1150171522	Cable Boom Sidekick to John Deere 4920/4930	131.00
	PF1150171305	Product Cable 3'	131.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Check Valves: *Two check valves required to complete system. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF3330011091	1 1/4" 22 GPM Check Valve	66.00
	PF3330011090	1" 14 GPM Check Valve	54.00
	PF3330011098	1/2" 12 PS: Point of Inj Check Valve	62.00
	PF3330011088	1/2" 8 GPM Check Valve	35.00
	PF3330011093	2" 70 GPM Check Valve	165.00
	PF3330011094	3" 110 GPM Check Valve	281.00

Raven AutoBoom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF3330011078	3/8" Stainless Steel Check Valve (.5 PSI) *Recommended for N-Serv applications.*	74.00
	PF1060159454	**Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Miscellaneous Components:** Calibration Flask	44.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Mixer Components: *Flow mixer required to complete system. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF0630159632	In-Line Mixer, 1 1/4" Poly	103.00
	PF0630171303	In-Line Mixer, 1" Poly	106.00
	PF0630171300	In-Line Mixer, 2" Poly	116.00
	PF0630171784	Mixer, Flow Assembly 1" NPT (Cast Iron) NH3	140.00
	PF3339000010	Stainless Steel Mixer, 3" Diameter *Recommended for N-Serv applications.*	555.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Tanks:	
	PF1170159540	24 Gal. Poly Tank	192.00
	PF1170159541	24 Gal. Poly Tank (Agitator) *Compatible with Agitator Kits.*	221.00
		Raven SmartBoom: *Not included in Attachments are flow meters, valves, sensors, and miscellaneous cables. Order from Parts.*	
	PF1151001033	Cable, SmartBoom - 7000 Series Spra-Coupe	422.00
	PF1151001034	Cable, SmartBoom - Case IH 3150/3185/3200/3200B/4260 (Patriot Cabs)	422.00
	PF1151001030	Cable, SmartBoom - RoGator - 864/1064/874/1074 (December 2005 and Older)	422.00
	PF1151001029	Cable, SmartBoom - RoGator - 864/1064/874/1074 (January 2006 and Newer)	422.00
	PF1151001032	Cable, SmartBoom - RoGator - SS874/1074/1274C (December 2005 and Older)	422.00
	PF1151001031	Cable, SmartBoom - RoGator - SS874/1074/1274C (January 2006 and Newer)	422.00
	PF1151001001	Cable, SmartBoom - SCS 440/450/460/660	422.00
	PF1151001025	Cable, SmartBoom - SCS 4400/4600	422.00
	PF1151001027	Cable, SmartBoom - Spra-Coupe 3000/4000 Series *Requires PF0630172753.*	422.00
	PF1151001028	Cable, SmartBoom - TeeJet 844-E/854	480.00

Raven AutoBoom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF0630172753	Module, SmartBoom - Spra-Coupe - 5 Channel H-Bridge *Requires PF1151001027.*	388.00
	PF1150171465	SmartBoom, Demo Cable, Power Only	79.00

Raven AutoBoom
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Raven SmartBoom

Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
SmartBoom Console
Console Cables

Applications:
Automatic Section Control System

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

FIELD COMPONENT

EX-WORKS Sioux Falls, South Dakota

9018PC		Raven SmartBoom *For liquid applications only. GPS signal is required to operate SmartBoom. Machine specific cables not included; see Attachments at Raven SmartBoom. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,670.00

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

7800		English *Includes English Operator's Manual.*	No Charge
7815		French *Includes French Operator's Manual.*	No Charge
7820		Portuguese *Includes Portuguese Operator's Manual*	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order, but John Deere and Raven attachments must be on separate orders.

Raven AccuFlow

PF2140001038	100', 3/8", Black EPDM Delivery Hose	88.00
PF1150171833	12' NH3 On/Off Valve Extension Cable	71.00
PF1150171837	12', 3 Section NH3 Cable, 37 Pin	422.00
PF1150171834	24' NH3 On/Off Valve Extension Cable	86.00
PF2140001039	250', 3/8", Black EPDM Delivery Hose	221.00
PF1170171340	2510C, 13 Row Side Dress Kit	383.00
PF1170171339	2510C, 17 to 13 Row Conversion Kit	835.00

Raven SmartBoom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170171337	2510H, 11 Row Side Dress Kit	169.00
	PF1170171336	2510H, 15 to 11 Row Conversion Kit	590.00
	PF1170171338	2510S, 16 to 12 Row Conversion Kit	383.00
	PF1150171838	6 Section NH3 Cable 16 Pin	620.00
	PF1150171832	6' NH3 On/Off Valve Extension Cable	61.00
	PF1150171313	Cable, 12' Prod 10 Boom 4400/4600	325.00
	PF1150171809	Cable, 12' SCS 4400 NH3 Single Section	292.00
	PF1150171836	Cable, 12' SCS 4440 3 Section Master	389.00
	PF1150171316	Cable, 24' Prod 5 Boom 4400/4600	280.00
	PF0630173030	Check Valve Assembly, Multi-Section NH3	307.00
	PF1170171151	Single Cooler to Dual Cooler Kit	1,770.00
	PF1170159723	Space Saver Kit, 30 GPM	52.00
		Raven AutoBoom PowerGlide Plus Machine Kits: *Requires Raven AutoBoom PowerGlide Plus. Includes Sprayer specific hardware and suspension wheels.*	
	PF1170231087	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO RoGator (2009 and Newer)	2,265.00
	PF1170231001	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO RoGator 54 Series (1997 and Newer)	2,780.00
	PF1170231018	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO RoGator 54 Series (Pre-1997) and 664	2,780.00
	PF1170231044	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO RoGator 64/74/86/SS Series	2,265.00
	PF1170231049	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO Spra-Coupe 7x50	4,055.00
	PF1170231086	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO Spra-Coupe 7x60	2,265.00
	PF1170231053	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO TerraGator	2,780.00
	PF1170231076	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Apache (2005-2006)	2,265.00
	PF1170231017	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Apache (2007 and Newer)	2,265.00
	PF1170231013	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Apache AS Series (Pre-2004) and 859 (Closed Center Hydraulics Only)	2,265.00
	PF1170231036	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Bestway (2008 and Older)	2,265.00
	PF1170231090	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Bestway (2009 and Newer)	2,265.00
	PF1170231029	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Brandt	2,265.00

Raven SmartBoom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170231079	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3150/3185 (2006 and Newer, expect 75' Booms)	2,780.00
	PF1170231005	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3150/3185/Patriot WT (2005 and Older, except 75' Booms)	2,780.00
	PF1170231042	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3200/3200B (2001 and Older, SN 3804 and below)	2,780.00
	PF1170231039	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3200/3200B (2002 and Newer, SN 3805 and above)	2,265.00
	PF1170231046	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3310	2,265.00
	PF1170231006	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 4260/4410	2,265.00
	PF1170231088	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 4420/3320 (120')	2,265.00
	PF1170231075	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 4420/3320 (90'-100')	2,265.00
	PF1170231023	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Fast	2,265.00
	PF1170231096	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Fast 9600 (80'-100')	2,265.00
	PF1170231024	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Flexi-Coil (2006 and Older)	2,550.00
	PF1170231071	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Flexi-Coil (2007 - 120', 132' Boom)	2,550.00
	PF1170231070	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Flexi-Coil (2007 - 80', 90', 100' Boom)	2,550.00
	PF1170231041	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Flexi-Coil with Windscreen (offset rigid struts)	2,550.00
	PF1170231050	Raven PowerGlide Plus - GVM Predator/Prowler	2,265.00
	PF1170231083	Raven PowerGlide Plus - GVM Predator/Prowler (2008 and Newer)	4,280.00
	PF1170231068	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Great Plains	2,265.00
	PF1170231031	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Gregson	2,265.00
	PF1170231048	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Hagie 284/2100/DTS	2,780.00
	PF1170231080	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Hagie STS (2000-2006)	2,780.00
	PF1170231026	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Hardi Eagle HZ Boom (MY 2009 and Newer)	2,265.00
	PF1170231028	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Hardi Force	2,265.00
	PF1170231012	Raven PowerGlide Plus - John Deere 4700 (1998 and Older)	2,265.00
	PF1170231019	Raven PowerGlide Plus - John Deere 4700 (1999 and Newer) and 4710	2,265.00
	PF1170231077	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Miller Condor	2,265.00
	PF1170231081	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Miller Condor Series (Spray Air Boom)	2,265.00
	PF1170231074	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Miller Nitro 3000 Series (SN 21.12733 and above)	4,370.00

Raven SmartBoom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170231078	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Miller Pro	2,265.00
	PF1170231035	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Redball 555, 570, 580, 655, 670	2,265.00
	PF1170231073	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Redball 680	2,265.00
	PF1170231066	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Redball 690	2,265.00
	PF1170231034	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Schaben	2,265.00
	PF1170231062	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Spray-Air 3400/3600	2,265.00
	PF1170231033	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Summers (80', 90', 100')	2,265.00
	PF1170231067	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Summers Ultimate NT (120', 132')	2,265.00
	PF1170231059	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Top Air (80', 90', 110', 120', 132')	2,265.00
	PF1170231016	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Willmar 6000-7000 Series	2,265.00
	PF1170231014	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Willmar 8100/8500	2,265.00
		Raven AutoBoom PowerGlide Plus to UltraGlide Upgrade Kits: *Allows for a system upgrade from PowerGlide Plus to UltraGlide. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF1170139015	Upgrade Kit - Apache, Case 3310/4410	3,455.00
	PF1170139009	Upgrade Kit - Bestway, Wylie, Great Plains	3,455.00
	PF1170139003	Upgrade Kit - Case 3150-3185/3200-3200B/Patriot	3,455.00
	PF1170139005	Upgrade Kit - Case 3320-30/4420	3,455.00
	PF1170139008	Upgrade Kit - Fast	3,455.00
	PF1170139017	Upgrade Kit - Flexi-Coil/CaseIH SRX	3,455.00
	PF1170139006	Upgrade Kit - Hardi Force/Eagle	3,455.00
	PF1170139002	Upgrade Kit - John Deere 4700/4710	3,455.00
	PF1170139007	Upgrade Kit - Redball/Summers	3,455.00
	PF1170139013	Upgrade Kit - RoGator (2003 and Older)	3,455.00
	PF1170139001	Upgrade Kit - RoGator (2004 and Newer)	3,455.00
	PF1170139016	Upgrade Kit - Schaben	3,455.00
	PF1170139014	Upgrade Kit - Spra-Coupe 7x50/60	3,455.00
	PF1170139011	Upgrade Kit - Spray-Air Boom	3,455.00

Raven SmartBoom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170139012	Upgrade Kit - Top Air	3,455.00
	PF1170139010	Upgrade Kit - Walker	3,455.00
		Raven AutoBoom UltraGlide Dual Sensor Kits: *Kit includes two additional sensors to go from a three to a five sensor system. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF1170137026	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH (OEM) - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137046	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3320/4260/4410/4420 - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137035	Raven UltraGlide - Hagie STS - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137044	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Nitro - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137029	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Nitro N1, N2, N3 Series - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137030	Raven UltraGlide - RoGator, ET, Fast, GVM, Redball, T-Air - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137028	Raven UltraGlide - Schaben, Summers - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
		Raven AutoBoom UltraGlide Machine Kits: *Requires Raven AutoBoom UltraGlide. Includes Sprayer specific hardware and ultrasonic sensors.*	
	PF1170232087	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO RoGator (2009 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232001	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO RoGator 54 Series (1997 and Newer)	3,700.00
	PF1170232018	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO RoGator 54 Series (Pre-1997) and 664	3,700.00
	PF1170232044	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO RoGator 64/74/86/SS Series	3,190.00
	PF1170232049	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO Spra-Coupe 7x50	4,720.00
	PF1170232086	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO Spra-Coupe 7x60	3,190.00
	PF1170232017	Raven UltraGlide - Apache (2005 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232013	Raven UltraGlide - Apache AS Series (Pre-2004) and 859 (Closed Center Hydraulics Only)	3,190.00
	PF1170232036	Raven UltraGlide - Bestway (2008 and Older)	3,190.00
	PF1170232090	Raven UltraGlide - Bestway (2009 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232029	Raven UltraGlide - Brandt	3,190.00
	PF1170232079	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3150/3185 (2006 and Newer, except 75' Booms)	3,700.00
	PF1170232005	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3150/3185/Patriot WT (2005 and Older, except 75' Boom)	3,700.00

Raven SmartBoom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170232042	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3200/3200B (2001 and Older, SN 3804 and below)	3,700.00
	PF1170232039	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3200/3200B (2002 and Newer, SN 3805 and above)	3,190.00
	PF1170232046	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3310	3,190.00
	PF1170232006	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 4260/4410	3,190.00
	PF1170232075	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 4420/3320	3,190.00
	PF1170232023	Raven UltraGlide - Fast	3,190.00
	PF1170232096	Raven UltraGlide - Fast 9600 (80'-100')	3,190.00
	PF1170232024	Raven UltraGlide - Flexi-Coil (2006 and Older)	3,190.00
	PF1170232071	Raven UltraGlide - Flexi-Coil (2007 - 120', 132' Boom)	3,190.00
	PF1170232070	Raven UltraGlide - Flexi-Coil (2007 - 80', 90', 100' Boom)	3,190.00
	PF1170232041	Raven UltraGlide - Flexi-Coil with Windscreen (offset rigid struts)	3,190.00
	PF1170232050	Raven UltraGlide - GVM Predator/Prowler	3,190.00
	PF1170232083	Raven UltraGlide - GVM Predator/Prowler (2008 and Newer) *Includes Controller Kit.*	6,635.00
	PF1170232068	Raven UltraGlide - Great Plains	3,190.00
	PF1170232031	Raven UltraGlide - Gregson	3,190.00
	PF1170232048	Raven UltraGlide - Hagie 284/2100/DTS	3,700.00
	PF1170232080	Raven UltraGlide - Hagie STS (2000-2006)	3,700.00
	PF1170232026	Raven UltraGlide - Hardi Eagle HZ Boom (MY 2009 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232028	Raven UltraGlide - Hardi Force	3,190.00
	PF1170232012	Raven UltraGlide - John Deere 4700 (1998 and Older)	3,190.00
	PF1170232019	Raven UltraGlide - John Deere 4700 (1999 and Newer) and 4710	3,190.00
	PF1170232077	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Condor	3,190.00
	PF1170232081	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Condor Series (Spray Air Boom)	3,190.00
	PF1170232074	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Nitro 3000 Series (SN 21.12733 and above) *Includes Controller Kit.*	6,775.00
	PF1170232078	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Pro	3,190.00
	PF1170232035	Raven UltraGlide - Redball 555, 570, 580, 655, 670	3,190.00
	PF1170232073	Raven UltraGlide - Redball 680	3,190.00

Raven SmartBoom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170232066	Raven UltraGlide - Redball 690	3,190.00
	PF1170232034	Raven UltraGlide - Schaben	3,190.00
	PF1170232062	Raven UltraGlide - Spray-Air 3400, 3600	3,190.00
	PF1170232054	Raven UltraGlide - Sprayer Specialties XLRD (2006 and Older)	3,190.00
	PF1170232089	Raven UltraGlide - Sprayer Specialties XLRD (2007 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232033	Raven UltraGlide - Summers (80', 90', 100')	3,190.00
	PF1170232067	Raven UltraGlide - Summers Ultimate NT (120', 132')	3,190.00
	PF1170232059	Raven UltraGlide - Top Air (80', 90' 110', 120', 132')	3,190.00
	PF1170232016	Raven UltraGlide - Willmar 6000-7000 Series	3,190.00
	PF1170232014	Raven UltraGlide - Willmar 8100/8500	3,190.00
		Raven Product Application Cables: *Raven cables can be used with multiple SCS consoles or GreenStar components. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF1150171319	12' 37 Pin Extension Cable	247.00
	PF1150171301	12' Extension Cable (SCS 450/660M) *For use with SCS 450/660M with Master Switch. Compatible with PF1150159707, PF1150159786, PF1150159708, PF1150159717, PF1150159787, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171302.*	190.00
	PF1150159856	12' Extension Cable, 7 Boom *Compatible with PF1150171085, PF1150171086, PF1150171129, PF1150159857.*	168.00
	PF1150159496	12' Flow Control Cable (Spade Connect) *Compatible with PF1150159492 or PF1150159495.*	141.00
	PF1150171129	12' Flow Control Cable, 6 Boom (New Boom Valve) *Compatible with PF1150171085, PF1150171086, PF1150159856, PF1150159857.*	203.00
	PF1150171302	12' Product Cable (7 Boom) 3 Pin Tower *Compatible with PF1150159786, PF1150159708, PF1150159787, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171301.*	253.00
	PF1150171800	12' Product Cable, NH3 Single Section	197.00
	PF1150159787	21' Flow Control Cable *For use with dry fertilizer applications. Compatible with PF1150159786, PF1150159708, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171301, PF1150171302.*	271.00
	PF1150171320	24' 37 Pin Extension Cable	310.00
	PF1150159857	24' Extension Cable *Compatible with PF1150171085, PF1150171086, PF1150171129, PF1150159856.*	186.00

Raven SmartBoom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1150159717	24' Extension Cable, 7 Boom *Compatible with PF1150159707, PF1150159708, PF1150171301.*	285.00
	PF1150159708	24' Flow Cable (SCS 450/660M) *For use with SCS 450/660M with Master Switch. Compatible with PF1150159707, PF1150159786, PF1150159717, PF1150171301, PF1150159787, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171302.*	253.00
	PF1150171206	24' Flow Control Cable, SCS 660M, Weather Pack	304.00
	PF1150159495	6' Flow Control Cable (Spade Connect) *Compatible with PF1150159492 or PF1150159496.*	106.00
	PF1150171086	6' Flow Control Cable, 6 Boom (New Boom Valve) *Compatible with PF1150171085, PF1150171129, PF1150159856, PF1150159857.*	175.00
		Raven SCS 450 Console: *Not included in Attachments are flow meters, valves, sensors, and miscellaneous cables. Order from Parts.*	
	PF1150171085	10' Console Cable (New Boom Valve) *Compatible with PF1150171086, PF1150171129, PF1150159856, PF1150159857.*	181.00
	PF1150159707	3' Console Control Cable (SCS 450/660M) *For use with SCS 450/660M with Master Switch. Compatible with PF1150159708, PF1150159717, PF1150171301.*	183.00
		Raven SCS 660M Console: *Not included in Attachments are flow meters, valves, sensors, and miscellaneous cables. Order from Parts. See Attachments at Raven SCS 450 for additional cables.*	
	PF1150159786	3' Console Control Cable *For use with standard SCS 660M Console. Compatible with PF1150159708, PF1150159787, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171301, PF1150171302.*	221.00
	PF1150159839	Boom/Power Cable, SCS 660M	111.00
	PF0630171335	Switchbox (7 Boom), SCS 660M *Required for liquid applications.*	398.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection Agitator Components:	
	PF9100000331	3" Blade Mix-All Electric Agitator	695.00
	PF9100000341	4" Blade Mix-All Electric Agitator	695.00
	PF1170159554	Kit Saddle Assembly 24 Gal. Tank	135.00
	PF1170159543	Kit, Agitator, 16 Gal.	650.00
	PF1170159544	Kit, Agitator, 24 Gal.	650.00
	PF1170159542	Kit, Agitator, 8 Gal.	650.00

Raven SmartBoom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Cables:	
	PF1150159612	12' Extension Cable (Sidekick)	253.00
	PF1150159613	24' Extension Cable (Sidekick)	304.00
	PF1150171147	Adaptor Cable, Non-Raven to SCS-Sidekick	48.00
	PF1150171757	Adaptor Cable, SCS-Sidekick to John Deere 4730/4830	321.00
	PF1150171165	Adaptor Cable, Sidekick to John Deere 4700/4710/4720	231.00
	PF1150171523	Cable Boom Sense Sidekick to John Deere 4920/4930	815.00
	PF1150171522	Cable Boom Sidekick to John Deere 4920/4930	131.00
	PF1150171305	Product Cable 3'	131.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Check Valves: *Two check valves required to complete system. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF3330011091	1 1/4" 22 GPM Check Valve	66.00
	PF3330011090	1" 14 GPM Check Valve	54.00
	PF3330011098	1/2" 12 PS: Point of Inj Check Valve	62.00
	PF3330011088	1/2" 8 GPM Check Valve	35.00
	PF3330011093	2" 70 GPM Check Valve	165.00
	PF3330011094	3" 110 GPM Check Valve	281.00
	PF3330011078	3/8" Stainless Steel Check Valve (.5 PSI) *Recommended for N-Serv applications.*	74.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Miscellaneous Components:	
	PF1060159454	Calibration Flask	44.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Mixer Components: *Flow mixer required to complete system. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF0630159632	In-Line Mixer, 1 1/4" Poly	103.00
	PF0630171303	In-Line Mixer, 1" Poly	106.00
	PF0630171300	In-Line Mixer, 2" Poly	116.00
	PF0630171784	Mixer, Flow Assembly 1" NPT (Cast Iron) NH3	140.00

Raven SmartBoom

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF3339000010	Stainless Steel Mixer, 3" Diameter *Recommended for N-Serv applications.*	555.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Tanks:	
	PF1170159540	24 Gal. Poly Tank	192.00
	PF1170159541	24 Gal. Poly Tank (Agitator) *Compatible with Agitator Kits.*	221.00
		Raven SmartBoom: *Not included in Attachments are flow meters, valves, sensors, and miscellaneous cables. Order from Parts.*	
	PF1151001033	Cable, SmartBoom - 7000 Series Spra-Coupe	422.00
	PF1151001034	Cable, SmartBoom - Case IH 3150/3185/3200/3200B/4260 (Patriot Cabs)	422.00
	PF1151001030	Cable, SmartBoom - RoGator - 864/1064/874/1074 (December 2005 and Older)	422.00
	PF1151001029	Cable, SmartBoom - RoGator - 864/1064/874/1074 (January 2006 and Newer)	422.00
	PF1151001032	Cable, SmartBoom - RoGator - SS874/1074/1274C (December 2005 and Older)	422.00
	PF1151001031	Cable, SmartBoom - RoGator - SS874/1074/1274C (January 2006 and Newer)	422.00
	PF1151001001	Cable, SmartBoom - SCS 440/450/460/660	422.00
	PF1151001025	Cable, SmartBoom - SCS 4400/4600	422.00
	PF1151001027	Cable, SmartBoom - Spra-Coupe 3000/4000 Series *Requires PF0630172753.*	422.00
	PF1151001028	Cable, SmartBoom - TeeJet 844-E/854	480.00
	PF0630172753	Module, SmartBoom - Spra-Coupe - 5 Channel H-Bridge *Requires PF1151001027.*	388.00
	PF1150171465	SmartBoom, Demo Cable, Power Only	79.00

Raven SCS 450 Console

Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
SCS 450 Console
Mounting Hardware

Applications:
Automatic Rate Control for Liquid
and Anhydrous Ammonia

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Sioux Falls, South Dakota	
9012PC		Raven SCS 450 Console *Cables not included; see Attachments at Raven SCS 450 Console. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,265.00
		CONSOLE VERSION	
1000		English Display Version *Includes English Operator's Manual.*	In Base Price
1001		French Display Version *Includes French Operator's Manual.*	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order, but John Deere and Raven attachments must be on separate orders.	
		Raven AccuFlow	
	PF2140001038	100', 3/8", Black EPDM Delivery Hose	88.00
	PF1150171833	12' NH3 On/Off Valve Extension Cable	71.00
	PF1150171837	12', 3 Section NH3 Cable, 37 Pin	422.00
	PF1150171834	24' NH3 On/Off Valve Extension Cable	86.00
	PF2140001039	250', 3/8", Black EPDM Delivery Hose	221.00
	PF1170171340	2510C, 13 Row Side Dress Kit	383.00
	PF1170171339	2510C, 17 to 13 Row Conversion Kit	835.00
	PF1170171337	2510H, 11 Row Side Dress Kit	169.00
	PF1170171336	2510H, 15 to 11 Row Conversion Kit	590.00

Raven SCS 450 Console

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170171338	2510S, 16 to 12 Row Conversion Kit	383.00
	PF1150171838	6 Section NH3 Cable 16 Pin	620.00
	PF1150171832	6' NH3 On/Off Valve Extension Cable	61.00
	PF1150171313	Cable, 12' Prod 10 Boom 4400/4600	325.00
	PF1150171809	Cable, 12' SCS 4400 NH3 Single Section	292.00
	PF1150171836	Cable, 12' SCS 4440 3 Section Master	389.00
	PF1150171316	Cable, 24' Prod 5 Boom 4400/4600	280.00
	PF0630173030	Check Valve Assembly, Multi-Section NH3	307.00
	PF1170171151	Single Cooler to Dual Cooler Kit	1,770.00
	PF1170159723	Space Saver Kit, 30 GPM	52.00
		Raven AutoBoom PowerGlide Plus Machine Kits: *Requires Raven AutoBoom PowerGlide Plus. Includes Sprayer specific hardware and suspension wheels.*	
	PF1170231087	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO RoGator (2009 and Newer)	2,265.00
	PF1170231001	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO RoGator 54 Series (1997 and Newer)	2,780.00
	PF1170231018	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO RoGator 54 Series (Pre-1997) and 664	2,780.00
	PF1170231044	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO RoGator 64/74/86/SS Series	2,265.00
	PF1170231049	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO Spra-Coupe 7x50	4,055.00
	PF1170231086	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO Spra-Coupe 7x60	2,265.00
	PF1170231053	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO TerraGator	2,780.00
	PF1170231076	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Apache (2005-2006)	2,265.00
	PF1170231017	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Apache (2007 and Newer)	2,265.00
	PF1170231013	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Apache AS Series (Pre-2004) and 859 (Closed Center Hydraulics Only)	2,265.00
	PF1170231036	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Bestway (2008 and Older)	2,265.00
	PF1170231090	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Bestway (2009 and Newer)	2,265.00
	PF1170231029	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Brandt	2,265.00
	PF1170231079	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3150/3185 (2006 and Newer, expect 75' Booms)	2,780.00
	PF1170231005	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3150/3185/Patriot WT (2005 and Older, except 75' Booms)	2,780.00

Raven SCS 450 Console

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170231042	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3200/3200B (2001 and Older, SN 3804 and below)	2,780.00
	PF1170231039	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3200/3200B (2002 and Newer, SN 3805 and above)	2,265.00
	PF1170231046	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3310	2,265.00
	PF1170231006	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 4260/4410	2,265.00
	PF1170231088	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 4420/3320 (120')	2,265.00
	PF1170231075	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 4420/3320 (90'-100')	2,265.00
	PF1170231023	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Fast	2,265.00
	PF1170231096	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Fast 9600 (80'-100')	2,265.00
	PF1170231024	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Flexi-Coil (2006 and Older)	2,550.00
	PF1170231071	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Flexi-Coil (2007 - 120', 132' Boom)	2,550.00
	PF1170231070	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Flexi-Coil (2007 - 80', 90', 100' Boom)	2,550.00
	PF1170231041	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Flexi-Coil with Windscreen (offset rigid struts)	2,550.00
	PF1170231050	Raven PowerGlide Plus - GVM Predator/Prowler	2,265.00
	PF1170231083	Raven PowerGlide Plus - GVM Predator/Prowler (2008 and Newer)	4,280.00
	PF1170231068	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Great Plains	2,265.00
	PF1170231031	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Gregson	2,265.00
	PF1170231048	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Hagie 284/2100/DTS	2,780.00
	PF1170231080	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Hagie STS (2000-2006)	2,780.00
	PF1170231026	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Hardi Eagle HZ Boom (MY 2009 and Newer)	2,265.00
	PF1170231028	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Hardi Force	2,265.00
	PF1170231012	Raven PowerGlide Plus - John Deere 4700 (1998 and Older)	2,265.00
	PF1170231019	Raven PowerGlide Plus - John Deere 4700 (1999 and Newer) and 4710	2,265.00
	PF1170231077	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Miller Condor	2,265.00
	PF1170231081	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Miller Condor Series (Spray Air Boom)	2,265.00
	PF1170231074	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Miller Nitro 3000 Series (SN 21.12733 and above)	4,370.00
	PF1170231078	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Miller Pro	2,265.00
	PF1170231035	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Redball 555, 570, 580, 655, 670	2,265.00
	PF1170231073	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Redball 680	2,265.00

Raven SCS 450 Console

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170231066	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Redball 690	2,265.00
	PF1170231034	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Schaben	2,265.00
	PF1170231062	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Spray-Air 3400/3600	2,265.00
	PF1170231033	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Summers (80', 90', 100')	2,265.00
	PF1170231067	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Summers Ultimate NT (120', 132')	2,265.00
	PF1170231059	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Top Air (80', 90', 110', 120', 132')	2,265.00
	PF1170231016	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Willmar 6000-7000 Series	2,265.00
	PF1170231014	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Willmar 8100/8500	2,265.00
		Raven AutoBoom PowerGlide Plus to UltraGlide Upgrade Kits: *Allows for a system upgrade from PowerGlide Plus to UltraGlide. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF1170139015	Upgrade Kit - Apache, Case 3310/4410	3,455.00
	PF1170139009	Upgrade Kit - Bestway, Wylie, Great Plains	3,455.00
	PF1170139003	Upgrade Kit - Case 3150-3185/3200-3200B/Patriot	3,455.00
	PF1170139005	Upgrade Kit - Case 3320-30/4420	3,455.00
	PF1170139008	Upgrade Kit - Fast	3,455.00
	PF1170139017	Upgrade Kit - Flexi-Coil/CaseIH SRX	3,455.00
	PF1170139006	Upgrade Kit - Hardi Force/Eagle	3,455.00
	PF1170139002	Upgrade Kit - John Deere 4700/4710	3,455.00
	PF1170139007	Upgrade Kit - Redball/Summers	3,455.00
	PF1170139013	Upgrade Kit - RoGator (2003 and Older)	3,455.00
	PF1170139001	Upgrade Kit - RoGator (2004 and Newer)	3,455.00
	PF1170139016	Upgrade Kit - Schaben	3,455.00
	PF1170139014	Upgrade Kit - Spra-Coupe 7x50/60	3,455.00
	PF1170139011	Upgrade Kit - Spray-Air Boom	3,455.00
	PF1170139012	Upgrade Kit - Top Air	3,455.00
	PF1170139010	Upgrade Kit - Walker	3,455.00

Raven SCS 450 Console

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Raven AutoBoom UltraGlide Dual Sensor Kits: *Kit includes two additional sensors to go from a three to a five sensor system. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF1170137026	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH (OEM) - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137046	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3320/4260/4410/4420 - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137035	Raven UltraGlide - Hagie STS - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137044	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Nitro - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137029	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Nitro N1, N2, N3 Series - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137030	Raven UltraGlide - RoGator, ET, Fast, GVM, Redball, T-Air - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137028	Raven UltraGlide - Schaben, Summers - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
		Raven AutoBoom UltraGlide Machine Kits: *Requires Raven AutoBoom UltraGlide. Includes Sprayer specific hardware and ultrasonic sensors.*	
	PF1170232087	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO RoGator (2009 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232001	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO RoGator 54 Series (1997 and Newer)	3,700.00
	PF1170232018	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO RoGator 54 Series (Pre-1997) and 664	3,700.00
	PF1170232044	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO RoGator 64/74/86/SS Series	3,190.00
	PF1170232049	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO Spra-Coupe 7x50	4,720.00
	PF1170232086	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO Spra-Coupe 7x60	3,190.00
	PF1170232017	Raven UltraGlide - Apache (2005 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232013	Raven UltraGlide - Apache AS Series (Pre-2004) and 859 (Closed Center Hydraulics Only)	3,190.00
	PF1170232036	Raven UltraGlide - Bestway (2008 and Older)	3,190.00
	PF1170232090	Raven UltraGlide - Bestway (2009 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232029	Raven UltraGlide - Brandt	3,190.00
	PF1170232079	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3150/3185 (2006 and Newer, except 75' Booms)	3,700.00
	PF1170232005	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3150/3185/Patriot WT (2005 and Older, except 75' Boom)	3,700.00
	PF1170232042	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3200/3200B (2001 and Older, SN 3804 and below)	3,700.00
	PF1170232039	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3200/3200B (2002 and Newer, SN 3805 and above)	3,190.00

Raven SCS 450 Console

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170232046	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3310	3,190.00
	PF1170232006	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 4260/4410	3,190.00
	PF1170232075	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 4420/3320	3,190.00
	PF1170232023	Raven UltraGlide - Fast	3,190.00
	PF1170232096	Raven UltraGlide - Fast 9600 (80'-100')	3,190.00
	PF1170232024	Raven UltraGlide - Flexi-Coil (2006 and Older)	3,190.00
	PF1170232071	Raven UltraGlide - Flexi-Coil (2007 - 120', 132' Boom)	3,190.00
	PF1170232070	Raven UltraGlide - Flexi-Coil (2007 - 80', 90', 100' Boom)	3,190.00
	PF1170232041	Raven UltraGlide - Flexi-Coil with Windscreen (offset rigid struts)	3,190.00
	PF1170232050	Raven UltraGlide - GVM Predator/Prowler	3,190.00
	PF1170232083	Raven UltraGlide - GVM Predator/Prowler (2008 and Newer) *Includes Controller Kit.*	6,635.00
	PF1170232068	Raven UltraGlide - Great Plains	3,190.00
	PF1170232031	Raven UltraGlide - Gregson	3,190.00
	PF1170232048	Raven UltraGlide - Hagie 284/2100/DTS	3,700.00
	PF1170232080	Raven UltraGlide - Hagie STS (2000-2006)	3,700.00
	PF1170232026	Raven UltraGlide - Hardi Eagle HZ Boom (MY 2009 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232028	Raven UltraGlide - Hardi Force	3,190.00
	PF1170232012	Raven UltraGlide - John Deere 4700 (1998 and Older)	3,190.00
	PF1170232019	Raven UltraGlide - John Deere 4700 (1999 and Newer) and 4710	3,190.00
	PF1170232077	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Condor	3,190.00
	PF1170232081	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Condor Series (Spray Air Boom)	3,190.00
	PF1170232074	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Nitro 3000 Series (SN 21.12733 and above) *Includes Controller Kit.*	6,775.00
	PF1170232078	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Pro	3,190.00
	PF1170232035	Raven UltraGlide - Redball 555, 570, 580, 655, 670	3,190.00
	PF1170232073	Raven UltraGlide - Redball 680	3,190.00
	PF1170232066	Raven UltraGlide - Redball 690	3,190.00
	PF1170232034	Raven UltraGlide - Schaben	3,190.00

Raven SCS 450 Console

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170232062	Raven UltraGlide - Spray-Air 3400, 3600	3,190.00
	PF1170232054	Raven UltraGlide - Sprayer Specialties XLRD (2006 and Older)	3,190.00
	PF1170232089	Raven UltraGlide - Sprayer Specialties XLRD (2007 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232033	Raven UltraGlide - Summers (80', 90', 100')	3,190.00
	PF1170232067	Raven UltraGlide - Summers Ultimate NT (120', 132')	3,190.00
	PF1170232059	Raven UltraGlide - Top Air (80', 90' 110', 120', 132')	3,190.00
	PF1170232016	Raven UltraGlide - Willmar 6000-7000 Series	3,190.00
	PF1170232014	Raven UltraGlide - Willmar 8100/8500	3,190.00
		Raven Product Application Cables: *Raven cables can be used with multiple SCS consoles or GreenStar components. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF1150171319	12' 37 Pin Extension Cable	247.00
	PF1150171301	12' Extension Cable (SCS 450/660M) *For use with SCS 450/660M with Master Switch. Compatible with PF1150159707, PF1150159786, PF1150159708, PF1150159717, PF1150159787, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171302.*	190.00
	PF1150159856	12' Extension Cable, 7 Boom *Compatible with PF1150171085, PF1150171086, PF1150171129, PF1150159857.*	168.00
	PF1150159496	12' Flow Control Cable (Spade Connect) *Compatible with PF1150159492 or PF1150159495.*	141.00
	PF1150171129	12' Flow Control Cable, 6 Boom (New Boom Valve) *Compatible with PF1150171085, PF1150171086, PF1150159856, PF1150159857.*	203.00
	PF1150171302	12' Product Cable (7 Boom) 3 Pin Tower *Compatible with PF1150159786, PF1150159708, PF1150159787, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171301.*	253.00
	PF1150171800	12' Product Cable, NH3 Single Section	197.00
	PF1150159787	21' Flow Control Cable *For use with dry fertilizer applications. Compatible with PF1150159786, PF1150159708, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171301, PF1150171302.*	271.00
	PF1150171320	24' 37 Pin Extension Cable	310.00
	PF1150159857	24' Extension Cable *Compatible with PF1150171085, PF1150171086, PF1150171129, PF1150159856.*	186.00
	PF1150159717	24' Extension Cable, 7 Boom *Compatible with PF1150159707, PF1150159708, PF1150171301.*	285.00

Raven SCS 450 Console

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1150159708	24' Flow Cable (SCS 450/660M) *For use with SCS 450/660M with Master Switch. Compatible with PF1150159707, PF1150159786, PF1150159717, PF1150171301, PF1150159787, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171302.*	253.00
	PF1150171206	24' Flow Control Cable, SCS 660M, Weather Pack	304.00
	PF1150159495	6' Flow Control Cable (Spade Connect) *Compatible with PF1150159492 or PF1150159496.*	106.00
	PF1150171086	6' Flow Control Cable, 6 Boom (New Boom Valve) *Compatible with PF1150171085, PF1150171129, PF1150159856, PF1150159857.*	175.00
		Raven SCS 450 Console: *Not included in Attachments are flow meters, valves, sensors, and miscellaneous cables. Order from Parts.*	
	PF1150171085	10' Console Cable (New Boom Valve) *Compatible with PF1150171086, PF1150171129, PF1150159856, PF1150159857.*	181.00
	PF1150159707	3' Console Control Cable (SCS 450/660M) *For use with SCS 450/660M with Master Switch. Compatible with PF1150159708, PF1150159717, PF1150171301.*	183.00
		Raven SCS 660M Console: *Not included in Attachments are flow meters, valves, sensors, and miscellaneous cables. Order from Parts. See Attachments at Raven SCS 450 for additional cables.*	
	PF1150159786	3' Console Control Cable *For use with standard SCS 660M Console. Compatible with PF1150159708, PF1150159787, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171301, PF1150171302.*	221.00
	PF1150159839	Boom/Power Cable, SCS 660M	111.00
	PF0630171335	Switchbox (7 Boom), SCS 660M *Required for liquid applications.*	398.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection Agitator Components:	
	PF9100000331	3" Blade Mix-All Electric Agitator	695.00
	PF9100000341	4" Blade Mix-All Electric Agitator	695.00
	PF1170159554	Kit Saddle Assembly 24 Gal. Tank	135.00
	PF1170159543	Kit, Agitator, 16 Gal.	650.00
	PF1170159544	Kit, Agitator, 24 Gal.	650.00
	PF1170159542	Kit, Agitator, 8 Gal.	650.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Cables:	
	PF1150159612	12' Extension Cable (Sidekick)	253.00

Raven SCS 450 Console

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1150159613	24' Extension Cable (Sidekick)	304.00
	PF1150171147	Adaptor Cable, Non-Raven to SCS-Sidekick	48.00
	PF1150171757	Adaptor Cable, SCS-Sidekick to John Deere 4730/4830	321.00
	PF1150171165	Adaptor Cable, Sidekick to John Deere 4700/4710/4720	231.00
	PF1150171523	Cable Boom Sense Sidekick to John Deere 4920/4930	815.00
	PF1150171522	Cable Boom Sidekick to John Deere 4920/4930	131.00
	PF1150171305	Product Cable 3'	131.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Check Valves: *Two check valves required to complete system. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF3330011091	1 1/4" 22 GPM Check Valve	66.00
	PF3330011090	1" 14 GPM Check Valve	54.00
	PF3330011098	1/2" 12 PS: Point of Inj Check Valve	62.00
	PF3330011088	1/2" 8 GPM Check Valve	35.00
	PF3330011093	2" 70 GPM Check Valve	165.00
	PF3330011094	3" 110 GPM Check Valve	281.00
	PF3330011078	3/8" Stainless Steel Check Valve (.5 PSI) *Recommended for N-Serv applications.*	74.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Miscellaneous Components:	
	PF1060159454	Calibration Flask	44.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Mixer Components: *Flow mixer required to complete system. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF0630159632	In-Line Mixer, 1 1/4" Poly	103.00
	PF0630171303	In-Line Mixer, 1" Poly	106.00
	PF0630171300	In-Line Mixer, 2" Poly	116.00
	PF0630171784	Mixer, Flow Assembly 1" NPT (Cast Iron) NH3	140.00
	PF3339000010	Stainless Steel Mixer, 3" Diameter *Recommended for N-Serv applications.*	555.00

Raven SCS 450 Console

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Tanks:	
	PF1170159540	24 Gal. Poly Tank	192.00
	PF1170159541	24 Gal. Poly Tank (Agitator) *Compatible with Agitator Kits.*	221.00
		Raven SmartBoom: *Not included in Attachments are flow meters, valves, sensors, and miscellaneous cables. Order from Parts.*	
	PF1151001033	Cable, SmartBoom - 7000 Series Spra-Coupe	422.00
	PF1151001034	Cable, SmartBoom - Case IH 3150/3185/3200/3200B/4260 (Patriot Cabs)	422.00
	PF1151001030	Cable, SmartBoom - RoGator - 864/1064/874/1074 (December 2005 and Older)	422.00
	PF1151001029	Cable, SmartBoom - RoGator - 864/1064/874/1074 (January 2006 and Newer)	422.00
	PF1151001032	Cable, SmartBoom - RoGator - SS874/1074/1274C (December 2005 and Older)	422.00
	PF1151001031	Cable, SmartBoom - RoGator - SS874/1074/1274C (January 2006 and Newer)	422.00
	PF1151001001	Cable, SmartBoom - SCS 440/450/460/660	422.00
	PF1151001025	Cable, SmartBoom - SCS 4400/4600	422.00
	PF1151001027	Cable, SmartBoom - Spra-Coupe 3000/4000 Series *Requires PF0630172753.*	422.00
	PF1151001028	Cable, SmartBoom - TeeJet 844-E/854	480.00
	PF0630172753	Module, SmartBoom - Spra-Coupe - 5 Channel H-Bridge *Requires PF1151001027.*	388.00
	PF1150171465	SmartBoom, Demo Cable, Power Only	79.00

Raven SCS 660M Console

Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
SCS 660M Console
Mounting Hardware

Applications:
Automatic Rate Control for Dry Fertilizer
and Manure

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Sioux Falls, South Dakota	
9014PC		Raven SCS 660M Console *Cables not included; see Attachments at Raven SCS 660M Console. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,425.00
		CONSOLE VERSION	
1000		English Display Version *Includes English Operator's Manual.*	In Base Price
1001		French Display Version *Includes French Operator's Manual.*	Same Price
1002		Spanish Display Version *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual.*	Same Price
1003		Portuguese Display Version *Includes Portuguese Operator's Manual.*	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order, but John Deere and Raven attachments must be on separate orders.	
		Raven AccuFlow	
	PF2140001038	100', 3/8", Black EPDM Delivery Hose	88.00
	PF1150171833	12' NH3 On/Off Valve Extension Cable	71.00
	PF1150171837	12', 3 Section NH3 Cable, 37 Pin	422.00
	PF1150171834	24' NH3 On/Off Valve Extension Cable	86.00
	PF2140001039	250', 3/8", Black EPDM Delivery Hose	221.00
	PF1170171340	2510C, 13 Row Side Dress Kit	383.00

Raven SCS 660M Console

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170171339	2510C, 17 to 13 Row Conversion Kit	835.00
	PF1170171337	2510H, 11 Row Side Dress Kit	169.00
	PF1170171336	2510H, 15 to 11 Row Conversion Kit	590.00
	PF1170171338	2510S, 16 to 12 Row Conversion Kit	383.00
	PF1150171838	6 Section NH3 Cable 16 Pin	620.00
	PF1150171832	6' NH3 On/Off Valve Extension Cable	61.00
	PF1150171313	Cable, 12' Prod 10 Boom 4400/4600	325.00
	PF1150171809	Cable, 12' SCS 4400 NH3 Single Section	292.00
	PF1150171836	Cable, 12' SCS 4440 3 Section Master	389.00
	PF1150171316	Cable, 24' Prod 5 Boom 4400/4600	280.00
	PF0630173030	Check Valve Assembly, Multi-Section NH3	307.00
	PF1170171151	Single Cooler to Dual Cooler Kit	1,770.00
	PF1170159723	Space Saver Kit, 30 GPM	52.00
		Raven AutoBoom PowerGlide Plus Machine Kits: *Requires Raven AutoBoom PowerGlide Plus. Includes Sprayer specific hardware and suspension wheels.*	
	PF1170231087	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO RoGator (2009 and Newer)	2,265.00
	PF1170231001	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO RoGator 54 Series (1997 and Newer)	2,780.00
	PF1170231018	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO RoGator 54 Series (Pre-1997) and 664	2,780.00
	PF1170231044	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO RoGator 64/74/86/SS Series	2,265.00
	PF1170231049	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO Spra-Coupe 7x50	4,055.00
	PF1170231086	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO Spra-Coupe 7x60	2,265.00
	PF1170231053	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO TerraGator	2,780.00
	PF1170231076	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Apache (2005-2006)	2,265.00
	PF1170231017	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Apache (2007 and Newer)	2,265.00
	PF1170231013	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Apache AS Series (Pre-2004) and 859 (Closed Center Hydraulics Only)	2,265.00
	PF1170231036	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Bestway (2008 and Older)	2,265.00
	PF1170231090	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Bestway (2009 and Newer)	2,265.00

Raven SCS 660M Console

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170231029	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Brandt	2,265.00
	PF1170231079	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3150/3185 (2006 and Newer, expect 75' Booms)	2,780.00
	PF1170231005	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3150/3185/Patriot WT (2005 and Older, except 75' Booms)	2,780.00
	PF1170231042	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3200/3200B (2001 and Older, SN 3804 and below)	2,780.00
	PF1170231039	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3200/3200B (2002 and Newer, SN 3805 and above)	2,265.00
	PF1170231046	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3310	2,265.00
	PF1170231006	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 4260/4410	2,265.00
	PF1170231088	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 4420/3320 (120')	2,265.00
	PF1170231075	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 4420/3320 (90'-100')	2,265.00
	PF1170231023	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Fast	2,265.00
	PF1170231096	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Fast 9600 (80'-100')	2,265.00
	PF1170231024	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Flexi-Coil (2006 and Older)	2,550.00
	PF1170231071	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Flexi-Coil (2007 - 120', 132' Boom)	2,550.00
	PF1170231070	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Flexi-Coil (2007 - 80', 90', 100' Boom)	2,550.00
	PF1170231041	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Flexi-Coil with Windscreen (offset rigid struts)	2,550.00
	PF1170231050	Raven PowerGlide Plus - GVM Predator/Prowler	2,265.00
	PF1170231083	Raven PowerGlide Plus - GVM Predator/Prowler (2008 and Newer)	4,280.00
	PF1170231068	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Great Plains	2,265.00
	PF1170231031	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Gregson	2,265.00
	PF1170231048	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Hagie 284/2100/DTS	2,780.00
	PF1170231080	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Hagie STS (2000-2006)	2,780.00
	PF1170231026	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Hardi Eagle HZ Boom (MY 2009 and Newer)	2,265.00
	PF1170231028	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Hardi Force	2,265.00
	PF1170231012	Raven PowerGlide Plus - John Deere 4700 (1998 and Older)	2,265.00
	PF1170231019	Raven PowerGlide Plus - John Deere 4700 (1999 and Newer) and 4710	2,265.00
	PF1170231077	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Miller Condor	2,265.00
	PF1170231081	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Miller Condor Series (Spray Air Boom)	2,265.00

Raven SCS 660M Console

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170231074	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Miller Nitro 3000 Series (SN 21.12733 and above)	4,370.00
	PF1170231078	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Miller Pro	2,265.00
	PF1170231035	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Redball 555, 570, 580, 655, 670	2,265.00
	PF1170231073	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Redball 680	2,265.00
	PF1170231066	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Redball 690	2,265.00
	PF1170231034	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Schaben	2,265.00
	PF1170231062	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Spray-Air 3400/3600	2,265.00
	PF1170231033	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Summers (80', 90', 100')	2,265.00
	PF1170231067	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Summers Ultimate NT (120', 132')	2,265.00
	PF1170231059	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Top Air (80', 90', 110', 120', 132')	2,265.00
	PF1170231016	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Willmar 6000-7000 Series	2,265.00
	PF1170231014	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Willmar 8100/8500	2,265.00
		Raven AutoBoom PowerGlide Plus to UltraGlide Upgrade Kits: *Allows for a system upgrade from PowerGlide Plus to UltraGlide. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF1170139015	Upgrade Kit - Apache, Case 3310/4410	3,455.00
	PF1170139009	Upgrade Kit - Bestway, Wylie, Great Plains	3,455.00
	PF1170139003	Upgrade Kit - Case 3150-3185/3200-3200B/Patriot	3,455.00
	PF1170139005	Upgrade Kit - Case 3320-30/4420	3,455.00
	PF1170139008	Upgrade Kit - Fast	3,455.00
	PF1170139017	Upgrade Kit - Flexi-Coil/CaseIH SRX	3,455.00
	PF1170139006	Upgrade Kit - Hardi Force/Eagle	3,455.00
	PF1170139002	Upgrade Kit - John Deere 4700/4710	3,455.00
	PF1170139007	Upgrade Kit - Redball/Summers	3,455.00
	PF1170139013	Upgrade Kit - RoGator (2003 and Older)	3,455.00
	PF1170139001	Upgrade Kit - RoGator (2004 and Newer)	3,455.00
	PF1170139016	Upgrade Kit - Schaben	3,455.00
	PF1170139014	Upgrade Kit - Spra-Coupe 7x50/60	3,455.00

Raven SCS 660M Console

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170139011	Upgrade Kit - Spray-Air Boom	3,455.00
	PF1170139012	Upgrade Kit - Top Air	3,455.00
	PF1170139010	Upgrade Kit - Walker	3,455.00
		Raven AutoBoom UltraGlide Dual Sensor Kits: *Kit includes two additional sensors to go from a three to a five sensor system. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF1170137026	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH (OEM) - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137046	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3320/4260/4410/4420 - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137035	Raven UltraGlide - Hagie STS - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137044	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Nitro - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137029	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Nitro N1, N2, N3 Series - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137030	Raven UltraGlide - RoGator, ET, Fast, GVM, Redball, T-Air - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137028	Raven UltraGlide - Schaben, Summers - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
		Raven AutoBoom UltraGlide Machine Kits: *Requires Raven AutoBoom UltraGlide. Includes Sprayer specific hardware and ultrasonic sensors.*	
	PF1170232087	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO RoGator (2009 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232001	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO RoGator 54 Series (1997 and Newer)	3,700.00
	PF1170232018	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO RoGator 54 Series (Pre-1997) and 664	3,700.00
	PF1170232044	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO RoGator 64/74/86/SS Series	3,190.00
	PF1170232049	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO Spra-Coupe 7x50	4,720.00
	PF1170232086	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO Spra-Coupe 7x60	3,190.00
	PF1170232017	Raven UltraGlide - Apache (2005 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232013	Raven UltraGlide - Apache AS Series (Pre-2004) and 859 (Closed Center Hydraulics Only)	3,190.00
	PF1170232036	Raven UltraGlide - Bestway (2008 and Older)	3,190.00
	PF1170232090	Raven UltraGlide - Bestway (2009 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232029	Raven UltraGlide - Brandt	3,190.00
	PF1170232079	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3150/3185 (2006 and Newer, except 75' Booms)	3,700.00

Raven SCS 660M Console

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170232005	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3150/3185/Patriot WT (2005 and Older, except 75' Boom)	3,700.00
	PF1170232042	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3200/3200B (2001 and Older, SN 3804 and below)	3,700.00
	PF1170232039	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3200/3200B (2002 and Newer, SN 3805 and above)	3,190.00
	PF1170232046	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3310	3,190.00
	PF1170232006	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 4260/4410	3,190.00
	PF1170232075	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 4420/3320	3,190.00
	PF1170232023	Raven UltraGlide - Fast	3,190.00
	PF1170232096	Raven UltraGlide - Fast 9600 (80'-100')	3,190.00
	PF1170232024	Raven UltraGlide - Flexi-Coil (2006 and Older)	3,190.00
	PF1170232071	Raven UltraGlide - Flexi-Coil (2007 - 120', 132' Boom)	3,190.00
	PF1170232070	Raven UltraGlide - Flexi-Coil (2007 - 80', 90', 100' Boom)	3,190.00
	PF1170232041	Raven UltraGlide - Flexi-Coil with Windscreen (offset rigid struts)	3,190.00
	PF1170232050	Raven UltraGlide - GVM Predator/Prowler	3,190.00
	PF1170232083	Raven UltraGlide - GVM Predator/Prowler (2008 and Newer) *Includes Controller Kit.*	6,635.00
	PF1170232068	Raven UltraGlide - Great Plains	3,190.00
	PF1170232031	Raven UltraGlide - Gregson	3,190.00
	PF1170232048	Raven UltraGlide - Hagie 284/2100/DTS	3,700.00
	PF1170232080	Raven UltraGlide - Hagie STS (2000-2006)	3,700.00
	PF1170232026	Raven UltraGlide - Hardi Eagle HZ Boom (MY 2009 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232028	Raven UltraGlide - Hardi Force	3,190.00
	PF1170232012	Raven UltraGlide - John Deere 4700 (1998 and Older)	3,190.00
	PF1170232019	Raven UltraGlide - John Deere 4700 (1999 and Newer) and 4710	3,190.00
	PF1170232077	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Condor	3,190.00
	PF1170232081	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Condor Series (Spray Air Boom)	3,190.00
	PF1170232074	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Nitro 3000 Series (SN 21.12733 and above) *Includes Controller Kit.*	6,775.00
	PF1170232078	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Pro	3,190.00
	PF1170232035	Raven UltraGlide - Redball 555, 570, 580, 655, 670	3,190.00

Raven SCS 660M Console

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170232073	Raven UltraGlide - Redball 680	3,190.00
	PF1170232066	Raven UltraGlide - Redball 690	3,190.00
	PF1170232034	Raven UltraGlide - Schaben	3,190.00
	PF1170232062	Raven UltraGlide - Spray-Air 3400, 3600	3,190.00
	PF1170232054	Raven UltraGlide - Sprayer Specialties XLRD (2006 and Older)	3,190.00
	PF1170232089	Raven UltraGlide - Sprayer Specialties XLRD (2007 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232033	Raven UltraGlide - Summers (80', 90', 100')	3,190.00
	PF1170232067	Raven UltraGlide - Summers Ultimate NT (120', 132')	3,190.00
	PF1170232059	Raven UltraGlide - Top Air (80', 90' 110', 120', 132')	3,190.00
	PF1170232016	Raven UltraGlide - Willmar 6000-7000 Series	3,190.00
	PF1170232014	Raven UltraGlide - Willmar 8100/8500	3,190.00
		Raven Product Application Cables: *Raven cables can be used with multiple SCS consoles or GreenStar components. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF1150171319	12' 37 Pin Extension Cable	247.00
	PF1150171301	12' Extension Cable (SCS 450/660M) *For use with SCS 450/660M with Master Switch. Compatible with PF1150159707, PF1150159786, PF1150159708, PF1150159717, PF1150159787, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171302.*	190.00
	PF1150159856	12' Extension Cable, 7 Boom *Compatible with PF1150171085, PF1150171086, PF1150171129, PF1150159857.*	168.00
	PF1150159496	12' Flow Control Cable (Spade Connect) *Compatible with PF1150159492 or PF1150159495.*	141.00
	PF1150171129	12' Flow Control Cable, 6 Boom (New Boom Valve) *Compatible with PF1150171085, PF1150171086, PF1150159856, PF1150159857.*	203.00
	PF1150171302	12' Product Cable (7 Boom) 3 Pin Tower *Compatible with PF1150159786, PF1150159708, PF1150159787, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171301.*	253.00
	PF1150171800	12' Product Cable, NH3 Single Section	197.00
	PF1150159787	21' Flow Control Cable *For use with dry fertilizer applications. Compatible with PF1150159786, PF1150159708, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171301, PF1150171302.*	271.00
	PF1150171320	24' 37 Pin Extension Cable	310.00
	PF1150159857	24' Extension Cable *Compatible with PF1150171085, PF1150171086, PF1150171129, PF1150159856.*	186.00

Raven SCS 660M Console

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1150159717	24' Extension Cable, 7 Boom *Compatible with PF1150159707, PF1150159708, PF1150171301.*	285.00
	PF1150159708	24' Flow Cable (SCS 450/660M) *For use with SCS 450/660M with Master Switch. Compatible with PF1150159707, PF1150159786, PF1150159717, PF1150171301, PF1150159787, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171302.*	253.00
	PF1150171206	24' Flow Control Cable, SCS 660M, Weather Pack	304.00
	PF1150159495	6' Flow Control Cable (Spade Connect) *Compatible with PF1150159492 or PF1150159496.*	106.00
	PF1150171086	6' Flow Control Cable, 6 Boom (New Boom Valve) *Compatible with PF1150171085, PF1150171129, PF1150159856, PF1150159857.*	175.00
		Raven SCS 450 Console: *Not included in Attachments are flow meters, valves, sensors, and miscellaneous cables. Order from Parts.*	
	PF1150171085	10' Console Cable (New Boom Valve) *Compatible with PF1150171086, PF1150171129, PF1150159856, PF1150159857.*	181.00
	PF1150159707	3' Console Control Cable (SCS 450/660M) *For use with SCS 450/660M with Master Switch. Compatible with PF1150159708, PF1150159717, PF1150171301.*	183.00
		Raven SCS 660M Console: *Not included in Attachments are flow meters, valves, sensors, and miscellaneous cables. Order from Parts. See Attachments at Raven SCS 450 for additional cables.*	
	PF1150159786	3' Console Control Cable *For use with standard SCS 660M Console. Compatible with PF1150159708, PF1150159787, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171301, PF1150171302.*	221.00
	PF1150159839	Boom/Power Cable, SCS 660M	111.00
	PF0630171335	Switchbox (7 Boom), SCS 660M *Required for liquid applications.*	398.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection Agitator Components:	
	PF9100000331	3" Blade Mix-All Electric Agitator	695.00
	PF9100000341	4" Blade Mix-All Electric Agitator	695.00
	PF1170159554	Kit Saddle Assembly 24 Gal. Tank	135.00
	PF1170159543	Kit, Agitator, 16 Gal.	650.00
	PF1170159544	Kit, Agitator, 24 Gal.	650.00
	PF1170159542	Kit, Agitator, 8 Gal.	650.00

Raven SCS 660M Console

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Cables:	
	PF1150159612	12' Extension Cable (Sidekick)	253.00
	PF1150159613	24' Extension Cable (Sidekick)	304.00
	PF1150171147	Adaptor Cable, Non-Raven to SCS-Sidekick	48.00
	PF1150171757	Adaptor Cable, SCS-Sidekick to John Deere 4730/4830	321.00
	PF1150171165	Adaptor Cable, Sidekick to John Deere 4700/4710/4720	231.00
	PF1150171523	Cable Boom Sense Sidekick to John Deere 4920/4930	815.00
	PF1150171522	Cable Boom Sidekick to John Deere 4920/4930	131.00
	PF1150171305	Product Cable 3'	131.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Check Valves: *Two check valves required to complete system. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF3330011091	1 1/4" 22 GPM Check Valve	66.00
	PF3330011090	1" 14 GPM Check Valve	54.00
	PF3330011098	1/2" 12 PS: Point of Inj Check Valve	62.00
	PF3330011088	1/2" 8 GPM Check Valve	35.00
	PF3330011093	2" 70 GPM Check Valve	165.00
	PF3330011094	3" 110 GPM Check Valve	281.00
	PF3330011078	3/8" Stainless Steel Check Valve (.5 PSI) *Recommended for N-Serv applications.*	74.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Miscellaneous Components:	
	PF1060159454	Calibration Flask	44.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Mixer Components: *Flow mixer required to complete system. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF0630159632	In-Line Mixer, 1 1/4" Poly	103.00
	PF0630171303	In-Line Mixer, 1" Poly	106.00
	PF0630171300	In-Line Mixer, 2" Poly	116.00
	PF0630171784	Mixer, Flow Assembly 1" NPT (Cast Iron) NH3	140.00

Raven SCS 660M Console

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF3339000010	Stainless Steel Mixer, 3" Diameter *Recommended for N-Serv applications.*	555.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Tanks:	
	PF1170159540	24 Gal. Poly Tank	192.00
	PF1170159541	24 Gal. Poly Tank (Agitator) *Compatible with Agitator Kits.*	221.00
		Raven SmartBoom: *Not included in Attachments are flow meters, valves, sensors, and miscellaneous cables. Order from Parts.*	
	PF1151001033	Cable, SmartBoom - 7000 Series Spra-Coupe	422.00
	PF1151001034	Cable, SmartBoom - Case IH 3150/3185/3200/3200B/4260 (Patriot Cabs)	422.00
	PF1151001030	Cable, SmartBoom - RoGator - 864/1064/874/1074 (December 2005 and Older)	422.00
	PF1151001029	Cable, SmartBoom - RoGator - 864/1064/874/1074 (January 2006 and Newer)	422.00
	PF1151001032	Cable, SmartBoom - RoGator - SS874/1074/1274C (December 2005 and Older)	422.00
	PF1151001031	Cable, SmartBoom - RoGator - SS874/1074/1274C (January 2006 and Newer)	422.00
	PF1151001001	Cable, SmartBoom - SCS 440/450/460/660	422.00
	PF1151001025	Cable, SmartBoom - SCS 4400/4600	422.00
	PF1151001027	Cable, SmartBoom - Spra-Coupe 3000/4000 Series *Requires PF0630172753.*	422.00
	PF1151001028	Cable, SmartBoom - TeeJet 844-E/854	480.00
	PF0630172753	Module, SmartBoom - Spra-Coupe - 5 Channel H-Bridge *Requires PF1151001027.*	388.00
	PF1150171465	SmartBoom, Demo Cable, Power Only	79.00

Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System

Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
Sidekick SCS Console
Cables
Plumbing
High-Flow or Low-Flow Pump
Optional 24 Gallon Poly Tank

Applications:
Direct Injection

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Sioux Falls, South Dakota	
9016PC		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System *Sidekick Injection System includes SCS Sidekick console, cables, injection pump, and optional tank. Requires additional attachments to complete the system. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,455.00
		INJECTION MODULES/KITS	
		Without Tanks:	
1000		Pump/Motor Assembly (5-200 oz/min) without Tank (English)	In Base Price
1001		Pump/Motor Assembly (5-200 oz/min) without Tank (French)	Same Price
1002		Pump/Motor Assembly (1-40 oz/min) without Tank (English)	465.00
1003		Pump/Motor Assembly (1-40 oz/min) without Tank (French)	465.00
		With Tanks:	
1004		Pump/Motor Assembly (5-200 oz/min) with 24 gal. Poly Tank (English)	360.00
1005		Pump/Motor Assembly (5-200 oz/min) with 24 gal. Poly Tank (French)	360.00
1006		Pump/Motor Assembly (1-40 oz/min) with 24 gal. Poly Tank (English)	900.00
1007		Pump/Motor Assembly (1-40 oz/min) with 24 gal. Poly Tank (French)	900.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order, but John Deere and Raven attachments must be on separate orders.	
		Raven AccuFlow	
	PF2140001038	100', 3/8", Black EPDM Delivery Hose	88.00

Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1150171833	12' NH3 On/Off Valve Extension Cable	71.00
	PF1150171837	12', 3 Section NH3 Cable, 37 Pin	422.00
	PF1150171834	24' NH3 On/Off Valve Extension Cable	86.00
	PF2140001039	250', 3/8", Black EPDM Delivery Hose	221.00
	PF1170171340	2510C, 13 Row Side Dress Kit	383.00
	PF1170171339	2510C, 17 to 13 Row Conversion Kit	835.00
	PF1170171337	2510H, 11 Row Side Dress Kit	169.00
	PF1170171336	2510H, 15 to 11 Row Conversion Kit	590.00
	PF1170171338	2510S, 16 to 12 Row Conversion Kit	383.00
	PF1150171838	6 Section NH3 Cable 16 Pin	620.00
	PF1150171832	6' NH3 On/Off Valve Extension Cable	61.00
	PF1150171313	Cable, 12' Prod 10 Boom 4400/4600	325.00
	PF1150171809	Cable, 12' SCS 4400 NH3 Single Section	292.00
	PF1150171836	Cable, 12' SCS 4440 3 Section Master	389.00
	PF1150171316	Cable, 24' Prod 5 Boom 4400/4600	280.00
	PF0630173030	Check Valve Assembly, Multi-Section NH3	307.00
	PF1170171151	Single Cooler to Dual Cooler Kit	1,770.00
	PF1170159723	Space Saver Kit, 30 GPM	52.00
		Raven AutoBoom PowerGlide Plus Machine Kits: *Requires Raven AutoBoom PowerGlide Plus. Includes Sprayer specific hardware and suspension wheels.*	
	PF1170231087	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO RoGator (2009 and Newer)	2,265.00
	PF1170231001	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO RoGator 54 Series (1997 and Newer)	2,780.00
	PF1170231018	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO RoGator 54 Series (Pre-1997) and 664	2,780.00
	PF1170231044	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO RoGator 64/74/86/SS Series	2,265.00
	PF1170231049	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO Spra-Coupe 7x50	4,055.00
	PF1170231086	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO Spra-Coupe 7x60	2,265.00
	PF1170231053	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO TerraGator	2,780.00

Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170231076	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Apache (2005-2006)	2,265.00
	PF1170231017	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Apache (2007 and Newer)	2,265.00
	PF1170231013	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Apache AS Series (Pre-2004) and 859 (Closed Center Hydraulics Only)	2,265.00
	PF1170231036	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Bestway (2008 and Older)	2,265.00
	PF1170231090	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Bestway (2009 and Newer)	2,265.00
	PF1170231029	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Brandt	2,265.00
	PF1170231079	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3150/3185 (2006 and Newer, expect 75' Booms)	2,780.00
	PF1170231005	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3150/3185/Patriot WT (2005 and Older, except 75' Booms)	2,780.00
	PF1170231042	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3200/3200B (2001 and Older, SN 3804 and below)	2,780.00
	PF1170231039	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3200/3200B (2002 and Newer, SN 3805 and above)	2,265.00
	PF1170231046	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3310	2,265.00
	PF1170231006	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 4260/4410	2,265.00
	PF1170231088	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 4420/3320 (120')	2,265.00
	PF1170231075	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 4420/3320 (90'-100')	2,265.00
	PF1170231023	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Fast	2,265.00
	PF1170231096	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Fast 9600 (80'-100')	2,265.00
	PF1170231024	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Flexi-Coil (2006 and Older)	2,550.00
	PF1170231071	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Flexi-Coil (2007 - 120', 132' Boom)	2,550.00
	PF1170231070	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Flexi-Coil (2007 - 80', 90', 100' Boom)	2,550.00
	PF1170231041	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Flexi-Coil with Windscreen (offset rigid struts)	2,550.00
	PF1170231050	Raven PowerGlide Plus - GVM Predator/Prowler	2,265.00
	PF1170231083	Raven PowerGlide Plus - GVM Predator/Prowler (2008 and Newer)	4,280.00
	PF1170231068	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Great Plains	2,265.00
	PF1170231031	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Gregson	2,265.00
	PF1170231048	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Hagie 284/2100/DTS	2,780.00
	PF1170231080	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Hagie STS (2000-2006)	2,780.00
	PF1170231026	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Hardi Eagle HZ Boom (MY 2009 and Newer)	2,265.00

Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170231028	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Hardi Force	2,265.00
	PF1170231012	Raven PowerGlide Plus - John Deere 4700 (1998 and Older)	2,265.00
	PF1170231019	Raven PowerGlide Plus - John Deere 4700 (1999 and Newer) and 4710	2,265.00
	PF1170231077	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Miller Condor	2,265.00
	PF1170231081	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Miller Condor Series (Spray Air Boom)	2,265.00
	PF1170231074	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Miller Nitro 3000 Series (SN 21.12733 and above)	4,370.00
	PF1170231078	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Miller Pro	2,265.00
	PF1170231035	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Redball 555, 570, 580, 655, 670	2,265.00
	PF1170231073	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Redball 680	2,265.00
	PF1170231066	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Redball 690	2,265.00
	PF1170231034	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Schaben	2,265.00
	PF1170231062	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Spray-Air 3400/3600	2,265.00
	PF1170231033	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Summers (80', 90', 100')	2,265.00
	PF1170231067	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Summers Ultimate NT (120', 132')	2,265.00
	PF1170231059	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Top Air (80', 90', 110', 120', 132')	2,265.00
	PF1170231016	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Willmar 6000-7000 Series	2,265.00
	PF1170231014	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Willmar 8100/8500	2,265.00
		Raven AutoBoom PowerGlide Plus to UltraGlide Upgrade Kits: *Allows for a system upgrade from PowerGlide Plus to UltraGlide. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF1170139015	Upgrade Kit - Apache, Case 3310/4410	3,455.00
	PF1170139009	Upgrade Kit - Bestway, Wylie, Great Plains	3,455.00
	PF1170139003	Upgrade Kit - Case 3150-3185/3200-3200B/Patriot	3,455.00
	PF1170139005	Upgrade Kit - Case 3320-30/4420	3,455.00
	PF1170139008	Upgrade Kit - Fast	3,455.00
	PF1170139017	Upgrade Kit - Flexi-Coil/CaseIH SRX	3,455.00
	PF1170139006	Upgrade Kit - Hardi Force/Eagle	3,455.00
	PF1170139002	Upgrade Kit - John Deere 4700/4710	3,455.00

Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170139007	Upgrade Kit - Redball/Summers	3,455.00
	PF1170139013	Upgrade Kit - RoGator (2003 and Older)	3,455.00
	PF1170139001	Upgrade Kit - RoGator (2004 and Newer)	3,455.00
	PF1170139016	Upgrade Kit - Schaben	3,455.00
	PF1170139014	Upgrade Kit - Spra-Coupe 7x50/60	3,455.00
	PF1170139011	Upgrade Kit - Spray-Air Boom	3,455.00
	PF1170139012	Upgrade Kit - Top Air	3,455.00
	PF1170139010	Upgrade Kit - Walker	3,455.00
		Raven AutoBoom UltraGlide Dual Sensor Kits: *Kit includes two additional sensors to go from a three to a five sensor system. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF1170137026	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH (OEM) - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137046	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3320/4260/4410/4420 - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137035	Raven UltraGlide - Hagie STS - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137044	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Nitro - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137029	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Nitro N1, N2, N3 Series - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137030	Raven UltraGlide - RoGator, ET, Fast, GVM, Redball, T-Air - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137028	Raven UltraGlide - Schaben, Summers - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
		Raven AutoBoom UltraGlide Machine Kits: *Requires Raven AutoBoom UltraGlide. Includes Sprayer specific hardware and ultrasonic sensors.*	
	PF1170232087	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO RoGator (2009 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232001	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO RoGator 54 Series (1997 and Newer)	3,700.00
	PF1170232018	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO RoGator 54 Series (Pre-1997) and 664	3,700.00
	PF1170232044	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO RoGator 64/74/86/SS Series	3,190.00
	PF1170232049	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO Spra-Coupe 7x50	4,720.00
	PF1170232086	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO Spra-Coupe 7x60	3,190.00
	PF1170232017	Raven UltraGlide - Apache (2005 and Newer)	3,190.00

Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170232013	Raven UltraGlide - Apache AS Series (Pre-2004) and 859 (Closed Center Hydraulics Only)	3,190.00
	PF1170232036	Raven UltraGlide - Bestway (2008 and Older)	3,190.00
	PF1170232090	Raven UltraGlide - Bestway (2009 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232029	Raven UltraGlide - Brandt	3,190.00
	PF1170232079	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3150/3185 (2006 and Newer, except 75' Booms)	3,700.00
	PF1170232005	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3150/3185/Patriot WT (2005 and Older, except 75' Boom)	3,700.00
	PF1170232042	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3200/3200B (2001 and Older, SN 3804 and below)	3,700.00
	PF1170232039	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3200/3200B (2002 and Newer, SN 3805 and above)	3,190.00
	PF1170232046	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3310	3,190.00
	PF1170232006	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 4260/4410	3,190.00
	PF1170232075	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 4420/3320	3,190.00
	PF1170232023	Raven UltraGlide - Fast	3,190.00
	PF1170232096	Raven UltraGlide - Fast 9600 (80'-100')	3,190.00
	PF1170232024	Raven UltraGlide - Flexi-Coil (2006 and Older)	3,190.00
	PF1170232071	Raven UltraGlide - Flexi-Coil (2007 - 120', 132' Boom)	3,190.00
	PF1170232070	Raven UltraGlide - Flexi-Coil (2007 - 80', 90', 100' Boom)	3,190.00
	PF1170232041	Raven UltraGlide - Flexi-Coil with Windscreen (offset rigid struts)	3,190.00
	PF1170232050	Raven UltraGlide - GVM Predator/Prowler	3,190.00
	PF1170232083	Raven UltraGlide - GVM Predator/Prowler (2008 and Newer) *Includes Controller Kit.*	6,635.00
	PF1170232068	Raven UltraGlide - Great Plains	3,190.00
	PF1170232031	Raven UltraGlide - Gregson	3,190.00
	PF1170232048	Raven UltraGlide - Hagie 284/2100/DTS	3,700.00
	PF1170232080	Raven UltraGlide - Hagie STS (2000-2006)	3,700.00
	PF1170232026	Raven UltraGlide - Hardi Eagle HZ Boom (MY 2009 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232028	Raven UltraGlide - Hardi Force	3,190.00
	PF1170232012	Raven UltraGlide - John Deere 4700 (1998 and Older)	3,190.00
	PF1170232019	Raven UltraGlide - John Deere 4700 (1999 and Newer) and 4710	3,190.00

Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170232077	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Condor	3,190.00
	PF1170232081	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Condor Series (Spray Air Boom)	3,190.00
	PF1170232074	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Nitro 3000 Series (SN 21.12733 and above) *Includes Controller Kit.*	6,775.00
	PF1170232078	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Pro	3,190.00
	PF1170232035	Raven UltraGlide - Redball 555, 570, 580, 655, 670	3,190.00
	PF1170232073	Raven UltraGlide - Redball 680	3,190.00
	PF1170232066	Raven UltraGlide - Redball 690	3,190.00
	PF1170232034	Raven UltraGlide - Schaben	3,190.00
	PF1170232062	Raven UltraGlide - Spray-Air 3400, 3600	3,190.00
	PF1170232054	Raven UltraGlide - Sprayer Specialties XLRD (2006 and Older)	3,190.00
	PF1170232089	Raven UltraGlide - Sprayer Specialties XLRD (2007 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232033	Raven UltraGlide - Summers (80', 90', 100')	3,190.00
	PF1170232067	Raven UltraGlide - Summers Ultimate NT (120', 132')	3,190.00
	PF1170232059	Raven UltraGlide - Top Air (80', 90' 110', 120', 132')	3,190.00
	PF1170232016	Raven UltraGlide - Willmar 6000-7000 Series	3,190.00
	PF1170232014	Raven UltraGlide - Willmar 8100/8500	3,190.00
		Raven Product Application Cables: *Raven cables can be used with multiple SCS consoles or GreenStar components. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF1150171319	12' 37 Pin Extension Cable	247.00
	PF1150171301	12' Extension Cable (SCS 450/660M) *For use with SCS 450/660M with Master Switch. Compatible with PF1150159707, PF1150159786, PF1150159708, PF1150159717, PF1150159787, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171302.*	190.00
	PF1150159856	12' Extension Cable, 7 Boom *Compatible with PF1150171085, PF1150171086, PF1150171129, PF1150159857.*	168.00
	PF1150159496	12' Flow Control Cable (Spade Connect) *Compatible with PF1150159492 or PF1150159495.*	141.00
	PF1150171129	12' Flow Control Cable, 6 Boom (New Boom Valve) *Compatible with PF1150171085, PF1150171086, PF1150159856, PF1150159857.*	203.00
	PF1150171302	12' Product Cable (7 Boom) 3 Pin Tower *Compatible with PF1150159786, PF1150159708, PF1150159787, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171301.*	253.00

Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1150171800	12' Product Cable, NH3 Single Section	197.00
	PF1150159787	21' Flow Control Cable *For use with dry fertilizer applications. Compatible with PF1150159786, PF1150159708, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171301, PF1150171302.*	271.00
	PF1150171320	24' 37 Pin Extension Cable	310.00
	PF1150159857	24' Extension Cable *Compatible with PF1150171085, PF1150171086, PF1150171129, PF1150159856.*	186.00
	PF1150159717	24' Extension Cable, 7 Boom *Compatible with PF1150159707, PF1150159708, PF1150171301.*	285.00
	PF1150159708	24' Flow Cable (SCS 450/660M) *For use with SCS 450/660M with Master Switch. Compatible with PF1150159707, PF1150159786, PF1150159717, PF1150171301, PF1150159787, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171302.*	253.00
	PF1150171206	24' Flow Control Cable, SCS 660M, Weather Pack	304.00
	PF1150159495	6' Flow Control Cable (Spade Connect) *Compatible with PF1150159492 or PF1150159496.*	106.00
	PF1150171086	6' Flow Control Cable, 6 Boom (New Boom Valve) *Compatible with PF1150171085, PF1150171129, PF1150159856, PF1150159857.*	175.00
		Raven SCS 450 Console: *Not included in Attachments are flow meters, valves, sensors, and miscellaneous cables. Order from Parts.*	
	PF1150171085	10' Console Cable (New Boom Valve) *Compatible with PF1150171086, PF1150171129, PF1150159856, PF1150159857.*	181.00
	PF1150159707	3' Console Control Cable (SCS 450/660M) *For use with SCS 450/660M with Master Switch. Compatible with PF1150159708, PF1150159717, PF1150171301.*	183.00
		Raven SCS 660M Console: *Not included in Attachments are flow meters, valves, sensors, and miscellaneous cables. Order from Parts. See Attachments at Raven SCS 450 for additional cables.*	
	PF1150159786	3' Console Control Cable *For use with standard SCS 660M Console. Compatible with PF1150159708, PF1150159787, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171301, PF1150171302.*	221.00
	PF1150159839	Boom/Power Cable, SCS 660M	111.00
	PF0630171335	Switchbox (7 Boom), SCS 660M *Required for liquid applications.*	398.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection Agitator Components:	
	PF9100000331	3" Blade Mix-All Electric Agitator	695.00

Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF9100000341	4" Blade Mix-All Electric Agitator	695.00
	PF1170159554	Kit Saddle Assembly 24 Gal. Tank	135.00
	PF1170159543	Kit, Agitator, 16 Gal.	650.00
	PF1170159544	Kit, Agitator, 24 Gal.	650.00
	PF1170159542	Kit, Agitator, 8 Gal.	650.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Cables:	
	PF1150159612	12' Extension Cable (Sidekick)	253.00
	PF1150159613	24' Extension Cable (Sidekick)	304.00
	PF1150171147	Adaptor Cable, Non-Raven to SCS-Sidekick	48.00
	PF1150171757	Adaptor Cable, SCS-Sidekick to John Deere 4730/4830	321.00
	PF1150171165	Adaptor Cable, Sidekick to John Deere 4700/4710/4720	231.00
	PF1150171523	Cable Boom Sense Sidekick to John Deere 4920/4930	815.00
	PF1150171522	Cable Boom Sidekick to John Deere 4920/4930	131.00
	PF1150171305	Product Cable 3'	131.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Check Valves: *Two check valves required to complete system. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF3330011091	1 1/4" 22 GPM Check Valve	66.00
	PF3330011090	1" 14 GPM Check Valve	54.00
	PF3330011098	1/2" 12 PS: Point of Inj Check Valve	62.00
	PF3330011088	1/2" 8 GPM Check Valve	35.00
	PF3330011093	2" 70 GPM Check Valve	165.00
	PF3330011094	3" 110 GPM Check Valve	281.00
	PF3330011078	3/8" Stainless Steel Check Valve (.5 PSI) *Recommended for N-Serv applications.*	74.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Miscellaneous Components:	
	PF1060159454	Calibration Flask	44.00

Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Mixer Components: *Flow mixer required to complete system. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF0630159632	In-Line Mixer, 1 1/4" Poly	103.00
	PF0630171303	In-Line Mixer, 1" Poly	106.00
	PF0630171300	In-Line Mixer, 2" Poly	116.00
	PF0630171784	Mixer, Flow Assembly 1" NPT (Cast Iron) NH3	140.00
	PF3339000010	Stainless Steel Mixer, 3" Diameter *Recommended for N-Serv applications.*	555.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Tanks:	
	PF1170159540	24 Gal. Poly Tank	192.00
	PF1170159541	24 Gal. Poly Tank (Agitator) *Compatible with Agitator Kits.*	221.00
		Raven SmartBoom: *Not included in Attachments are flow meters, valves, sensors, and miscellaneous cables. Order from Parts.*	
	PF1151001033	Cable, SmartBoom - 7000 Series Spra-Coupe	422.00
	PF1151001034	Cable, SmartBoom - Case IH 3150/3185/3200/3200B/4260 (Patriot Cabs)	422.00
	PF1151001030	Cable, SmartBoom - RoGator - 864/1064/874/1074 (December 2005 and Older)	422.00
	PF1151001029	Cable, SmartBoom - RoGator - 864/1064/874/1074 (January 2006 and Newer)	422.00
	PF1151001032	Cable, SmartBoom - RoGator - SS874/1074/1274C (December 2005 and Older)	422.00
	PF1151001031	Cable, SmartBoom - RoGator - SS874/1074/1274C (January 2006 and Newer)	422.00
	PF1151001001	Cable, SmartBoom - SCS 440/450/460/660	422.00
	PF1151001025	Cable, SmartBoom - SCS 4400/4600	422.00
	PF1151001027	Cable, SmartBoom - Spra-Coupe 3000/4000 Series *Requires PF0630172753.*	422.00
	PF1151001028	Cable, SmartBoom - TeeJet 844-E/854	480.00
	PF0630172753	Module, SmartBoom - Spra-Coupe - 5 Channel H-Bridge *Requires PF1151001027.*	388.00
	PF1150171465	SmartBoom, Demo Cable, Power Only	79.00

Raven AccuFlow

Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
Assembled AccuFlow Dual Cooler Configuration
Space Saver Plumbing
Dual Valves (On/Off and Control)

Applications:
Anhydrous Ammonia Delivery

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Sioux Falls, South Dakota	
9020PC		Raven AccuFlow *May require delivery hose and Rate Controller harnessing. See Attachments at Raven AccuFlow and GreenStar Implement Control Kits. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	4,810.00
		ACCUFLOW COOLER	
1000		Assembled Dual Cooler, Dual Valve	In Base Price
1001		Assembled Single Cooler, Dual Valve	-1,065.00
1002		Unassembled Single Cooler, Fast Valve	-1,720.00
1003		Unassembled Single Cooler, Dual Valve	-1,500.00
1004		Unassembled Dual Cooler, Fast Valve	-770.00
1005		Unassembled Dual Cooler, Dual Valve	-450.00
		IMPELLICONE	
2000		13 Port Impellicone	690.00
2001		18 Port Impellicone	925.00
2002		13 Port Impellicone (Qty 2)	2,710.00
2003		Less Impellicone	In Base Price
		MOUNTING HARDWARE AND HOSES	
		Includes mounting bracket, breakaway coupler(s) and supply hose.	
3000		For 2510 S/C Tow Behind Single Cooler	1,450.00
3001		For 2510 S/C Rear Hitch Single Cooler	1,510.00
3002		For 2510 H Single Cooler	1,430.00

Raven AccuFlow
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		MOUNTING HARDWARE AND HOSES ...Continued...	
3003		For 2510 S/C Tow Behind Dual Cooler	2,785.00
3004		For 2510 S/C Rear Hitch Dual Cooler	2,845.00
3005		For 2510 H Dual Cooler	2,715.00
3006		Less Mounting Hardware and Hoses	In Base Price
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
7800		English *Includes English Operator's Manual.*	No Charge
7812		French and Spanish *Includes French and Spanish Operator's Manual.*	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order, but John Deere and Raven attachments must be on separate orders.

	Raven AccuFlow	
PF2140001038	100', 3/8", Black EPDM Delivery Hose	88.00
PF1150171833	12' NH3 On/Off Valve Extension Cable	71.00
PF1150171837	12', 3 Section NH3 Cable, 37 Pin	422.00
PF1150171834	24' NH3 On/Off Valve Extension Cable	86.00
PF2140001039	250', 3/8", Black EPDM Delivery Hose	221.00
PF1170171340	2510C, 13 Row Side Dress Kit	383.00
PF1170171339	2510C, 17 to 13 Row Conversion Kit	835.00
PF1170171337	2510H, 11 Row Side Dress Kit	169.00
PF1170171336	2510H, 15 to 11 Row Conversion Kit	590.00
PF1170171338	2510S, 16 to 12 Row Conversion Kit	383.00
PF1150171838	6 Section NH3 Cable 16 Pin	620.00
PF1150171832	6' NH3 On/Off Valve Extension Cable	61.00
PF1150171313	Cable, 12' Prod 10 Boom 4400/4600	325.00
PF1150171809	Cable, 12' SCS 4400 NH3 Single Section	292.00
PF1150171836	Cable, 12' SCS 4440 3 Section Master	389.00

Raven AccuFlow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1150171316	Cable, 24' Prod 5 Boom 4400/4600	280.00
	PF0630173030	Check Valve Assembly, Multi-Section NH3	307.00
	PF1170171151	Single Cooler to Dual Cooler Kit	1,770.00
	PF1170159723	Space Saver Kit, 30 GPM	52.00
		Raven AutoBoom PowerGlide Plus Machine Kits: *Requires Raven AutoBoom PowerGlide Plus. Includes Sprayer specific hardware and suspension wheels.*	
	PF1170231087	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO RoGator (2009 and Newer)	2,265.00
	PF1170231001	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO RoGator 54 Series (1997 and Newer)	2,780.00
	PF1170231018	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO RoGator 54 Series (Pre-1997) and 664	2,780.00
	PF1170231044	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO RoGator 64/74/86/SS Series	2,265.00
	PF1170231049	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO Spra-Coupe 7x50	4,055.00
	PF1170231086	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO Spra-Coupe 7x60	2,265.00
	PF1170231053	Raven PowerGlide Plus - AGCO TerraGator	2,780.00
	PF1170231076	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Apache (2005-2006)	2,265.00
	PF1170231017	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Apache (2007 and Newer)	2,265.00
	PF1170231013	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Apache AS Series (Pre-2004) and 859 (Closed Center Hydraulics Only)	2,265.00
	PF1170231036	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Bestway (2008 and Older)	2,265.00
	PF1170231090	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Bestway (2009 and Newer)	2,265.00
	PF1170231029	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Brandt	2,265.00
	PF1170231079	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3150/3185 (2006 and Newer, expect 75' Booms)	2,780.00
	PF1170231005	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3150/3185/Patriot WT (2005 and Older, except 75' Booms)	2,780.00
	PF1170231042	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3200/3200B (2001 and Older, SN 3804 and below)	2,780.00
	PF1170231039	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3200/3200B (2002 and Newer, SN 3805 and above)	2,265.00
	PF1170231046	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 3310	2,265.00
	PF1170231006	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 4260/4410	2,265.00
	PF1170231088	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 4420/3320 (120')	2,265.00
	PF1170231075	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Case IH 4420/3320 (90'-100')	2,265.00

Raven AccuFlow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170231023	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Fast	2,265.00
	PF1170231096	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Fast 9600 (80'-100')	2,265.00
	PF1170231024	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Flexi-Coil (2006 and Older)	2,550.00
	PF1170231071	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Flexi-Coil (2007 - 120', 132' Boom)	2,550.00
	PF1170231070	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Flexi-Coil (2007 - 80', 90', 100' Boom)	2,550.00
	PF1170231041	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Flexi-Coil with Windscreen (offset rigid struts)	2,550.00
	PF1170231050	Raven PowerGlide Plus - GVM Predator/Prowler	2,265.00
	PF1170231083	Raven PowerGlide Plus - GVM Predator/Prowler (2008 and Newer)	4,280.00
	PF1170231068	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Great Plains	2,265.00
	PF1170231031	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Gregson	2,265.00
	PF1170231048	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Hagie 284/2100/DTS	2,780.00
	PF1170231080	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Hagie STS (2000-2006)	2,780.00
	PF1170231026	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Hardi Eagle HZ Boom (MY 2009 and Newer)	2,265.00
	PF1170231028	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Hardi Force	2,265.00
	PF1170231012	Raven PowerGlide Plus - John Deere 4700 (1998 and Older)	2,265.00
	PF1170231019	Raven PowerGlide Plus - John Deere 4700 (1999 and Newer) and 4710	2,265.00
	PF1170231077	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Miller Condor	2,265.00
	PF1170231081	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Miller Condor Series (Spray Air Boom)	2,265.00
	PF1170231074	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Miller Nitro 3000 Series (SN 21.12733 and above)	4,370.00
	PF1170231078	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Miller Pro	2,265.00
	PF1170231035	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Redball 555, 570, 580, 655, 670	2,265.00
	PF1170231073	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Redball 680	2,265.00
	PF1170231066	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Redball 690	2,265.00
	PF1170231034	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Schaben	2,265.00
	PF1170231062	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Spray-Air 3400/3600	2,265.00
	PF1170231033	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Summers (80', 90', 100')	2,265.00
	PF1170231067	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Summers Ultimate NT (120', 132')	2,265.00
	PF1170231059	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Top Air (80', 90', 110', 120', 132')	2,265.00

Raven AccuFlow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170231016	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Willmar 6000-7000 Series	2,265.00
	PF1170231014	Raven PowerGlide Plus - Willmar 8100/8500	2,265.00
		Raven AutoBoom PowerGlide Plus to UltraGlide Upgrade Kits: *Allows for a system upgrade from PowerGlide Plus to UltraGlide. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF1170139015	Upgrade Kit - Apache, Case 3310/4410	3,455.00
	PF1170139009	Upgrade Kit - Bestway, Wylie, Great Plains	3,455.00
	PF1170139003	Upgrade Kit - Case 3150-3185/3200-3200B/Patriot	3,455.00
	PF1170139005	Upgrade Kit - Case 3320-30/4420	3,455.00
	PF1170139008	Upgrade Kit - Fast	3,455.00
	PF1170139017	Upgrade Kit - Flexi-Coil/CaseIH SRX	3,455.00
	PF1170139006	Upgrade Kit - Hardi Force/Eagle	3,455.00
	PF1170139002	Upgrade Kit - John Deere 4700/4710	3,455.00
	PF1170139007	Upgrade Kit - Redball/Summers	3,455.00
	PF1170139013	Upgrade Kit - RoGator (2003 and Older)	3,455.00
	PF1170139001	Upgrade Kit - RoGator (2004 and Newer)	3,455.00
	PF1170139016	Upgrade Kit - Schaben	3,455.00
	PF1170139014	Upgrade Kit - Spra-Coupe 7x50/60	3,455.00
	PF1170139011	Upgrade Kit - Spray-Air Boom	3,455.00
	PF1170139012	Upgrade Kit - Top Air	3,455.00
	PF1170139010	Upgrade Kit - Walker	3,455.00
		Raven AutoBoom UltraGlide Dual Sensor Kits: *Kit includes two additional sensors to go from a three to a five sensor system. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF1170137026	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH (OEM) - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137046	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3320/4260/4410/4420 - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137035	Raven UltraGlide - Hagie STS - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137044	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Nitro - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137029	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Nitro N1, N2, N3 Series - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00

Raven AccuFlow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170137030	Raven UltraGlide - RoGator, ET, Fast, GVM, Redball, T-Air - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
	PF1170137028	Raven UltraGlide - Schaben, Summers - CAN Dual Ultrasonic Sensor Kit	1,370.00
		Raven AutoBoom UltraGlide Machine Kits: *Requires Raven AutoBoom UltraGlide. Includes Sprayer specific hardware and ultrasonic sensors.*	
	PF1170232087	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO RoGator (2009 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232001	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO RoGator 54 Series (1997 and Newer)	3,700.00
	PF1170232018	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO RoGator 54 Series (Pre-1997) and 664	3,700.00
	PF1170232044	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO RoGator 64/74/86/SS Series	3,190.00
	PF1170232049	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO Spra-Coupe 7x50	4,720.00
	PF1170232086	Raven UltraGlide - AGCO Spra-Coupe 7x60	3,190.00
	PF1170232017	Raven UltraGlide - Apache (2005 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232013	Raven UltraGlide - Apache AS Series (Pre-2004) and 859 (Closed Center Hydraulics Only)	3,190.00
	PF1170232036	Raven UltraGlide - Bestway (2008 and Older)	3,190.00
	PF1170232090	Raven UltraGlide - Bestway (2009 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232029	Raven UltraGlide - Brandt	3,190.00
	PF1170232079	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3150/3185 (2006 and Newer, except 75' Booms)	3,700.00
	PF1170232005	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3150/3185/Patriot WT (2005 and Older, except 75' Boom)	3,700.00
	PF1170232042	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3200/3200B (2001 and Older, SN 3804 and below)	3,700.00
	PF1170232039	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3200/3200B (2002 and Newer, SN 3805 and above)	3,190.00
	PF1170232046	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 3310	3,190.00
	PF1170232006	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 4260/4410	3,190.00
	PF1170232075	Raven UltraGlide - Case IH 4420/3320	3,190.00
	PF1170232023	Raven UltraGlide - Fast	3,190.00
	PF1170232096	Raven UltraGlide - Fast 9600 (80'-100')	3,190.00
	PF1170232024	Raven UltraGlide - Flexi-Coil (2006 and Older)	3,190.00
	PF1170232071	Raven UltraGlide - Flexi-Coil (2007 - 120', 132' Boom)	3,190.00
	PF1170232070	Raven UltraGlide - Flexi-Coil (2007 - 80', 90', 100' Boom)	3,190.00

Raven AccuFlow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1170232041	Raven UltraGlide - Flexi-Coil with Windscreen (offset rigid struts)	3,190.00
	PF1170232050	Raven UltraGlide - GVM Predator/Prowler	3,190.00
	PF1170232083	Raven UltraGlide - GVM Predator/Prowler (2008 and Newer) *Includes Controller Kit.*	6,635.00
	PF1170232068	Raven UltraGlide - Great Plains	3,190.00
	PF1170232031	Raven UltraGlide - Gregson	3,190.00
	PF1170232048	Raven UltraGlide - Hagie 284/2100/DTS	3,700.00
	PF1170232080	Raven UltraGlide - Hagie STS (2000-2006)	3,700.00
	PF1170232026	Raven UltraGlide - Hardi Eagle HZ Boom (MY 2009 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232028	Raven UltraGlide - Hardi Force	3,190.00
	PF1170232012	Raven UltraGlide - John Deere 4700 (1998 and Older)	3,190.00
	PF1170232019	Raven UltraGlide - John Deere 4700 (1999 and Newer) and 4710	3,190.00
	PF1170232077	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Condor	3,190.00
	PF1170232081	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Condor Series (Spray Air Boom)	3,190.00
	PF1170232074	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Nitro 3000 Series (SN 21.12733 and above) *Includes Controller Kit.*	6,775.00
	PF1170232078	Raven UltraGlide - Miller Pro	3,190.00
	PF1170232035	Raven UltraGlide - Redball 555, 570, 580, 655, 670	3,190.00
	PF1170232073	Raven UltraGlide - Redball 680	3,190.00
	PF1170232066	Raven UltraGlide - Redball 690	3,190.00
	PF1170232034	Raven UltraGlide - Schaben	3,190.00
	PF1170232062	Raven UltraGlide - Spray-Air 3400, 3600	3,190.00
	PF1170232054	Raven UltraGlide - Sprayer Specialties XLRD (2006 and Older)	3,190.00
	PF1170232089	Raven UltraGlide - Sprayer Specialties XLRD (2007 and Newer)	3,190.00
	PF1170232033	Raven UltraGlide - Summers (80', 90', 100')	3,190.00
	PF1170232067	Raven UltraGlide - Summers Ultimate NT (120', 132')	3,190.00
	PF1170232059	Raven UltraGlide - Top Air (80', 90' 110', 120', 132')	3,190.00
	PF1170232016	Raven UltraGlide - Willmar 6000-7000 Series	3,190.00
	PF1170232014	Raven UltraGlide - Willmar 8100/8500	3,190.00

Raven AccuFlow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Raven Product Application Cables: *Raven cables can be used with multiple SCS consoles or GreenStar components. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF1150171319	12' 37 Pin Extension Cable	247.00
	PF1150171301	12' Extension Cable (SCS 450/660M) *For use with SCS 450/660M with Master Switch. Compatible with PF1150159707, PF1150159786, PF1150159708, PF1150159717, PF1150159787, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171302.*	190.00
	PF1150159856	12' Extension Cable, 7 Boom *Compatible with PF1150171085, PF1150171086, PF1150171129, PF1150159857.*	168.00
	PF1150159496	12' Flow Control Cable (Spade Connect) *Compatible with PF1150159492 or PF1150159495.*	141.00
	PF1150171129	12' Flow Control Cable, 6 Boom (New Boom Valve) *Compatible with PF1150171085, PF1150171086, PF1150159856, PF1150159857.*	203.00
	PF1150171302	12' Product Cable (7 Boom) 3 Pin Tower *Compatible with PF1150159786, PF1150159708, PF1150159787, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171301.*	253.00
	PF1150171800	12' Product Cable, NH3 Single Section	197.00
	PF1150159787	21' Flow Control Cable *For use with dry fertilizer applications. Compatible with PF1150159786, PF1150159708, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171301, PF1150171302.*	271.00
	PF1150171320	24' 37 Pin Extension Cable	310.00
	PF1150159857	24' Extension Cable *Compatible with PF1150171085, PF1150171086, PF1150171129, PF1150159856.*	186.00
	PF1150159717	24' Extension Cable, 7 Boom *Compatible with PF1150159707, PF1150159708, PF1150171301.*	285.00
	PF1150159708	24' Flow Cable (SCS 450/660M) *For use with SCS 450/660M with Master Switch. Compatible with PF1150159707, PF1150159786, PF1150159717, PF1150171301, PF1150159787, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171302.*	253.00
	PF1150171206	24' Flow Control Cable, SCS 660M, Weather Pack	304.00
	PF1150159495	6' Flow Control Cable (Spade Connect) *Compatible with PF1150159492 or PF1150159496.*	106.00
	PF1150171086	6' Flow Control Cable, 6 Boom (New Boom Valve) *Compatible with PF1150171085, PF1150171129, PF1150159856, PF1150159857.*	175.00

Raven AccuFlow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Raven SCS 450 Console: *Not included in Attachments are flow meters, valves, sensors, and miscellaneous cables. Order from Parts.*	
	PF1150171085	10' Console Cable (New Boom Valve) *Compatible with PF1150171086, PF1150171129, PF1150159856, PF1150159857.*	181.00
	PF1150159707	3' Console Control Cable (SCS 450/660M) *For use with SCS 450/660M with Master Switch. Compatible with PF1150159708, PF1150159717, PF1150171301.*	183.00
		Raven SCS 660M Console: *Not included in Attachments are flow meters, valves, sensors, and miscellaneous cables. Order from Parts. See Attachments at Raven SCS 450 for additional cables.*	
	PF1150159786	3' Console Control Cable *For use with standard SCS 660M Console. Compatible with PF1150159708, PF1150159787, PF1150159839, PF1150171206, PF1150171301, PF1150171302.*	221.00
	PF1150159839	Boom/Power Cable, SCS 660M	111.00
	PF0630171335	Switchbox (7 Boom), SCS 660M *Required for liquid applications.*	398.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection Agitator Components:	
	PF9100000331	3" Blade Mix-All Electric Agitator	695.00
	PF9100000341	4" Blade Mix-All Electric Agitator	695.00
	PF1170159554	Kit Saddle Assembly 24 Gal. Tank	135.00
	PF1170159543	Kit, Agitator, 16 Gal.	650.00
	PF1170159544	Kit, Agitator, 24 Gal.	650.00
	PF1170159542	Kit, Agitator, 8 Gal.	650.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Cables:	
	PF1150159612	12' Extension Cable (Sidekick)	253.00
	PF1150159613	24' Extension Cable (Sidekick)	304.00
	PF1150171147	Adaptor Cable, Non-Raven to SCS-Sidekick	48.00
	PF1150171757	Adaptor Cable, SCS-Sidekick to John Deere 4730/4830	321.00
	PF1150171165	Adaptor Cable, Sidekick to John Deere 4700/4710/4720	231.00
	PF1150171523	Cable Boom Sense Sidekick to John Deere 4920/4930	815.00
	PF1150171522	Cable Boom Sidekick to John Deere 4920/4930	131.00

Raven AccuFlow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1150171305	Product Cable 3'	131.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Check Valves: *Two check valves required to complete system. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF3330011091	1 1/4" 22 GPM Check Valve	66.00
	PF3330011090	1" 14 GPM Check Valve	54.00
	PF3330011098	1/2" 12 PS: Point of Inj Check Valve	62.00
	PF3330011088	1/2" 8 GPM Check Valve	35.00
	PF3330011093	2" 70 GPM Check Valve	165.00
	PF3330011094	3" 110 GPM Check Valve	281.00
	PF3330011078	3/8" Stainless Steel Check Valve (.5 PSI) *Recommended for N-Serv applications.*	74.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Miscellaneous Components:	
	PF1060159454	Calibration Flask	44.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Mixer Components: *Flow mixer required to complete system. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF0630159632	In-Line Mixer, 1 1/4" Poly	103.00
	PF0630171303	In-Line Mixer, 1" Poly	106.00
	PF0630171300	In-Line Mixer, 2" Poly	116.00
	PF0630171784	Mixer, Flow Assembly 1" NPT (Cast Iron) NH3	140.00
	PF3339000010	Stainless Steel Mixer, 3" Diameter *Recommended for N-Serv applications.*	555.00
		Raven Sidekick Direct Injection System Tanks:	
	PF1170159540	24 Gal. Poly Tank	192.00
	PF1170159541	24 Gal. Poly Tank (Agitator) *Compatible with Agitator Kits.*	221.00
		Raven SmartBoom: *Not included in Attachments are flow meters, valves, sensors, and miscellaneous cables. Order from Parts.*	
	PF1151001033	Cable, SmartBoom - 7000 Series Spra-Coupe	422.00
	PF1151001034	Cable, SmartBoom - Case IH 3150/3185/3200/3200B/4260 (Patriot Cabs)	422.00

Raven AccuFlow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF1151001030	Cable, SmartBoom - RoGator - 864/1064/874/1074 (December 2005 and Older)	422.00
	PF1151001029	Cable, SmartBoom - RoGator - 864/1064/874/1074 (January 2006 and Newer)	422.00
	PF1151001032	Cable, SmartBoom - RoGator - SS874/1074/1274C (December 2005 and Older)	422.00
	PF1151001031	Cable, SmartBoom - RoGator - SS874/1074/1274C (January 2006 and Newer)	422.00
	PF1151001001	Cable, SmartBoom - SCS 440/450/460/660	422.00
	PF1151001025	Cable, SmartBoom - SCS 4400/4600	422.00
	PF1151001027	Cable, SmartBoom - Spra-Coupe 3000/4000 Series *Requires PF0630172753.*	422.00
	PF1151001028	Cable, SmartBoom - TeeJet 844-E/854	480.00
	PF0630172753	Module, SmartBoom - Spra-Coupe - 5 Channel H-Bridge *Requires PF1151001027.*	388.00
	PF1150171465	SmartBoom, Demo Cable, Power Only	79.00

Raven AccuFlow
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - Original GreenStar

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
AutoTrac SF1 Activation - Original GreenStar System

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0490PC		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - Original GreenStar *Order KeyCard through Attachments at GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware. This activation is non-upgradeable.*	1,500.00
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
7800		Original GreenStar System - English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7810		Original GreenStar System - Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7815		Original GreenStar System - French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS2

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS2

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0491PC		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS2	3,000.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.* *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations.* *Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers.* *Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0493PC		AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3	3,000.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series.	330.00
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above)	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below)	4,400.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000)	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below)	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head	605.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30"	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30"	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30"	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001)	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007)	440.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W"	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X"	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30.	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series	154.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter)	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter)	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter)	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter)	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes	688.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer)	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer)	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter)	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter)	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter)	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System	99.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H)	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models	688.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07)	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer)	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY)	3,619.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY)	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade	1,400.00
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10)	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11)	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00

AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit	1,100.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
AutoTrac Activation to Upgrade SF1 to SF2 -
Original GreenStar System

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0494PC		AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar *A StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver must also be used in conjunction with an AutoTrac SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar to obtain SF2 accuracy. This activation is non-upgradeable.*	2,000.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.* *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations.* *Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers.* *Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS2

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
AutoTrac Activation to Upgrade SF1 to SF2 - GS2

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0495PC		AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS2 *A StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver must also be used in conjunction with an AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS2 to obtain SF2 accuracy.*	3,500.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.* *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations.* *Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers.* *Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS3

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
AutoTrac Activation to Upgrade SF1 to SF2 - GS3

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0496PC		AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS3 *A StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver must also be used in conjunction with an AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 to obtain SF2 accuracy.*	3,500.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series.	330.00
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above)	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models	4,620.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000)	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below)	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head	605.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30"	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30"	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30"	220.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001)	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007)	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W"	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X"	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30.	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series	154.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter)	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter)	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor	259.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter)	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter)	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer)	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer)	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter)	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter)	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter)	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor	109.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H)	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box	578.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07)	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer)	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit	See Parts

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY)	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY)	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller.* *Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade	1,400.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10)	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11)	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle	1,645.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit	1,100.00

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to SF2 Activation - GS3
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
AutoTrac SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar System

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0497PC		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar *Order KeyCard through Attachments at GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware. A StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver must also be used in conjunction with an AutoTrac SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar. This activation is non-upgradeable.*	3,500.00
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
7800		Original GreenStar System - English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7810		Original GreenStar System - Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7815		Original GreenStar System - French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS2

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS2

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0498PC		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS2 *A StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver must also be used in conjunction with an AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS2 to obtain SF2 accuracy.*	6,500.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.* *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations.* *Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers.* *Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0499PC		AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 *A StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver must also be used in conjunction with an AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3 to obtain SF2 accuracy.*	6,500.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series.	330.00
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above)	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models	4,620.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000)	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below)	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head	605.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30"	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30"	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30"	220.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001)	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007)	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W"	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X"	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30.	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series	154.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter)	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter)	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor	259.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter)	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter)	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer)	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer)	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter)	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter)	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter)	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor	109.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H)	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box	578.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07)	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer)	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit	See Parts

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY)	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY)	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade	1,400.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10)	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11)	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle	1,645.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit	1,100.00

AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS3
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation - GS2

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation - GS2

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0506PC		AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation - GS2 *Requires an AutoTrac SF1 Activation - GS2 and appropriate components to complete the system.*	5,350.00
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
7800		Original GreenStar System - English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7810		Original GreenStar System - Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7815		Original GreenStar System - French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0508PC		AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2 *Requires an AutoTrac SF2 Activation - GS2 and appropriate components to complete the system.*	2,695.00
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
7800		Original GreenStar System - English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7810		Original GreenStar System - Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7815		Original GreenStar System - French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GS3

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GS3

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0507PC		AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GS3 *Requires an AutoTrac SF1 or SF2 Activation - GS3 and appropriate components to complete the system.*	2,695.00
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
7800		Original GreenStar System - English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7810		Original GreenStar System - Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7815		Original GreenStar System - French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series.	330.00
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above)	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00

AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00

AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000)	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below)	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head	605.00

AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30"	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30"	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30"	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001)	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007)	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00

AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W"	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X"	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors	110.00

AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30.	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00

AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter)	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter)	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector	See Parts

AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter)	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter)	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer)	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer)	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter)	226.00

AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter)	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter)	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H)	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness	192.00

AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07)	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer)	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models	1,045.00

AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY)	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY)	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In	195.00

AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade	1,400.00
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10)	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11)	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00

AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit	1,100.00

AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GS3
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0350PC		iTEC Pro Activation - GS2 *Requires a GS2 2600 Display and compatible tractor.*	2,500.00
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
7800		Original GreenStar System - English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7810		Original GreenStar System - Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7815		Original GreenStar System - French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0351PC		iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 *Requires a GS3 2630 Display and compatible tractor.*	2,500.00
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
7800		Original GreenStar System - English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7810		Original GreenStar System - Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7815		Original GreenStar System - French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series.	330.00
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above)	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000)	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below)	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head	605.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30"	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30"	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30"	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001)	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007)	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W"	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X"	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors	110.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30.	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter)	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter)	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector	See Parts

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter)	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter)	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer)	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer)	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter)	226.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter)	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter)	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H)	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness	192.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07)	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer)	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models	1,045.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY)	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY)	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In	195.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade	1,400.00
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10)	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11)	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit	1,100.00

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

iGuide Activation - GS2

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
iGuide Activation - GS2

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0503PC		iGuide Activation - GS2 *Order hardware to complete system through Attachments at GreenStar Brackets, GreenStar Implement Control Kits and StarFire RTK Kits.*	1,500.00
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
7800		Original GreenStar System - English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7810		Original GreenStar System - Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7815		Original GreenStar System - French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00

iGuide Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00

iGuide Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00

iGuide Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00

iGuide Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00

iGuide Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00

iGuide Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00

iGuide Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00

iGuide Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00

iGuide Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00

iGuide Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00

iGuide Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00

iGuide Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00

iGuide Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00

iGuide Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00

iGuide Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00

iGuide Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00

iGuide Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

iGuide Activation - GS3

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
iGuide Activation - GS3

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0533PC		iGuide Activation - GS3 *Order hardware to complete system through Attachments at GreenStar Brackets, GreenStar Implement Control Kits and StarFire RTK Kits.*	1,500.00
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
7800		Original GreenStar System - English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7810		Original GreenStar System - Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7815		Original GreenStar System - French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series.	330.00
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above)	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00

iGuide Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00

iGuide Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000)	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below)	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head	605.00

iGuide Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30"	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30"	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30"	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001)	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007)	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00

iGuide Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W"	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X"	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors	110.00

iGuide Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30.	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00

iGuide Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter)	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter)	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector	See Parts

iGuide Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter)	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter)	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer)	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer)	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter)	226.00

iGuide Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter)	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter)	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H)	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness	192.00

iGuide Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07)	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer)	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models	1,045.00

iGuide Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY)	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY)	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In	195.00

iGuide Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade	1,400.00
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10)	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11)	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00

iGuide Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit	1,100.00

iGuide Activation - GS3
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0535PC		Pivot Pro Activation - GS2 *Compatible only with guidance systems on GS2 2600 and 1800 Display. Verify platform compatibility with desired vehicle.*	1,495.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.* *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations.* *Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers.* *Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0536PC		Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 *Compatible only with guidance systems on GS3 2630 Display. Verify platform compatibility with desired vehicle.*	1,495.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series.	330.00
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above)	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models	4,620.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below)	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000)	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below)	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing)	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head	605.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30"	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30"	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30"	220.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001)	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007)	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W"	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X"	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30.	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series	154.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter)	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter)	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor	259.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter)	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter)	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer)	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer)	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter)	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter)	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter)	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor	109.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H)	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box	578.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07)	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer)	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit	See Parts

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY)	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY)	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade	1,400.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10)	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11)	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle	1,645.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit	1,100.00

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

iSteer Activation

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
Controls Hydraulic Steering Mechanism to achieve
Active Implement Guidance

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0231PC		iSteer Activation *For use with implement steering mechanisms. Requires a John Deere Application Controller, orderable under Field and Crop Management in the AMS price pages.*	3,500.00
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
7800		Original GreenStar System - English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7810		Original GreenStar System - Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7815		Original GreenStar System - French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00

iSteer Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00

iSteer Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00

iSteer Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00

iSteer Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00

iSteer Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00

iSteer Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00

iSteer Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00

iSteer Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00

iSteer Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00

iSteer Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00

iSteer Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits:	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00

iSteer Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00

iSteer Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00

iSteer Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00

iSteer Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00

iSteer Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00

iSteer Activation

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit

Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
AutoTrac Controller
Miscellaneous Hardware

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Fargo, North Dakota	
0527PC		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit *For use with approved AutoTrac Controller vehicles. Requires appropriate compatibility kit. Order through Attachments at AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kits.*	1,300.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00

AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00

AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00

AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.* *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations.* *Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00

AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00

AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00

AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers.* *Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00

AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00

AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts

AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00

AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00

AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00

AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00

AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00

AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00

AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00

AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00

AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200

Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Urbandale, Iowa	
0520PC		AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 *Compatibility and supplemental kit information at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,995.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00

AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00

AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00

AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.* *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations.* *Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00

AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00

AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00

AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers.* *Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00

AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00

AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts

AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00

AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00

AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00

AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00

AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00

AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00

AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00

AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00

AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

JDLink - Modular Telematics Gateway

Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
MTG
Misc Hardware

Features:
Enables Service ADVISOR Remote on qualified models
Machine Hours
Machine Location
Curfew Alert
Geofence Alert
Maintenance Profile & Alert

Machine Utilization Information

Subscription:
Cellular or Dual Mode

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of the JDLink System by customer requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access to and use of the data collected by the system.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

FIELD COMPONENT

EX-WORKS Fargo, North Dakota

0213PC	JDLink - Modular Telematics Gateway *Requires a JDLink Vehicle Specific Kit. Order kit through Attachments at JDLink Vehicle Kits (MY11 or Later - MTG Terminal). JDLink Ultimate is NOT compatible with the JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit. If machine has MTG in base equipment, an MTG is not required.*	800.00

SOFTWARE

1000	JDLink Select	In Base Price
1050	JDLink Ultimate	1,400.00

ANTENNA

2000	High Performance Antenna *Required for embedded installation on 8R MY2010 Tractors, 7050 Series SPFH, or Universal Quick Install Vehicle Kits. Also requires JDLink SPFH Roof Kit. Order through attachments at JDLink Vehicle Kits (MY11 or Later - MTG Terminal).*	In Base Price
2001	Low Profile Antenna - US & Canada *Required for embedded installation on 6030, 7030, 8030, or 9030 Series Tractors only.*	Same Price

CELLULAR SUBSCRIPTION PLAN

3001	JDLink Select Cellular Subscription - One Year	300.00
3002	JDLink Ultimate Cellular Subscription - One Year	600.00

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

7800	English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7810	Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge

JDLink - Modular Telematics Gateway

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT ...Continued...	
7815		French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.

AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits:
AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.

PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00

AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits:
Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.

PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00

JDLink - Modular Telematics Gateway

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00

JDLink - Modular Telematics Gateway

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.* *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00

JDLink - Modular Telematics Gateway

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations.* *Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00

JDLink - Modular Telematics Gateway

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00

JDLink - Modular Telematics Gateway

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W"	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X"	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00

JDLink - Modular Telematics Gateway

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00

JDLink - Modular Telematics Gateway

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors. Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post. Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00

JDLink - Modular Telematics Gateway

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts

JDLink - Modular Telematics Gateway

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00

JDLink - Modular Telematics Gateway

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00

JDLink - Modular Telematics Gateway

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00

JDLink - Modular Telematics Gateway

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00

JDLink - Modular Telematics Gateway

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00

JDLink - Modular Telematics Gateway

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00

JDLink - Modular Telematics Gateway

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00

JDLink - Modular Telematics Gateway

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00

JDLink - Modular Telematics Gateway

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

JDLink - Modular Telematics Gateway
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AgLogic Hardware

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
AgLogic Basic Software DVD
AgLogic Advanced Software DVD

Hardware:
Battery Pack (Standard Life)
2.0 GB SD mini memory card
Power adaptor (connects to vehicle dock with
  3 bare wires) for direct hardwire
  application or pigtail adaptors
Pigtail adaptor wires
  Convenience outlet to 3 wires
  Power Strip adaptor
  2 male spade terminals
Vehicle Dock

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
3000PC		AgLogic Hardware *Intermec CN3. Requires AgLogic Subscription and Activation.*	2,645.00
		CARRIER - RADIO FREQUENCY	
		Intermec CN3 approved carriers.	
1000		ATT - GPRS	Same Price
1010		Sprint - CDMA	Same Price
1020		Verizon - CDMA	In Base Price
		MOUNTING ARM	
2000		Short Mounting Arm *For In-Cab use of Intermec PDA only.*	83.00
2010		Long Mounting Arm *For In-Cab use of Intermec PDA only.*	98.00
2099		Less Mounting Arm	In Base Price
		CABLE	
3000		Single USB Cable *Recommended for advanced software.*	52.00
3099		Less Single USB Cable	In Base Price
		CELLULAR ACTIVATION	
4000		Activate Data Plan *Fully activated with customer selected cellular provider (cellular services sold separately through provider).*	Same Price
4099		Activation Not Required	In Base Price

AgLogic Hardware
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CELLULAR ACTIVATION ...Continued... *Not activated with cellular plan.*	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION *Orders for AgLogic "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AgLogic product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AgLogic attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.*	
		AgLogic Intermec CN3 Kits - In Cab	
	PF90801	Long Mounting Arm *For in-cab use of Intermec PDA only.*	108.00
	PF90800	Short Mounting Arm *For in-cab use of Intermec PDA only.*	91.00
	PF90802	Single USB Cable *Recommended for advanced software.*	57.00
	BPF10286	Vehicle Dock *Extra Intermec PDA dock to provide power in additional cabs. Will require short or long mounting arm.*	373.00
	PF90803	Wiring Harness - Vehicle Docking Station to 12V Outlet	74.00
		AgLogic Intermec CN3 Kits - In Office	
	PF90804	Adaptor and Charger *For non-cab power.*	74.00
	PF90806	Quad Power Docking Station *Powers up to (4) CN3. No data connection to PC.*	435.00
	PF90805	Single Power Docking Station *For single power and data connection to PC.*	297.00

AgLogic Subscription and Activation

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
AgLogic Basic Software DVD
AgLogic Advanced Software DVD

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
3001PC		AgLogic Subscription and Activation	1,549.00
		AGLOGIC SERVICE	
1000		AgLogic Advanced Subscription	In Base Price
1010		AgLogic Basic Subscription	-750.00

AgLogic Subscription and Activation
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HarvestLab Sensor

Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
HarvestLab Sensor

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0360PC		HarvestLab Sensor	18,895.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00

HarvestLab Sensor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00

HarvestLab Sensor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00

HarvestLab Sensor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.* *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts.* *9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.* *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations.* *Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00

HarvestLab Sensor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00

HarvestLab Sensor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00

HarvestLab Sensor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers.* *Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00

HarvestLab Sensor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00

HarvestLab Sensor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts

HarvestLab Sensor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00

HarvestLab Sensor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00

HarvestLab Sensor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00

HarvestLab Sensor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00

HarvestLab Sensor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00

HarvestLab Sensor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00

HarvestLab Sensor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00

HarvestLab Sensor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00

HarvestLab Sensor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

GreenStar BASICS Download - Original GreenStar

Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
Field Doc
Harvest Doc
Map Base Prescription

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		FIELD COMPONENT	
		EX-WORKS Winona, Minnesota	
0600PC		GreenStar BASICS Download - Original GreenStar *Requires an Original GreenStar System KeyCard to facilitate downloading applications from www.StellarSupport.com. Order KeyCard through Attachments at GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware.*	250.00
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
7800		English *Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7810		Spanish *Includes Spanish Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
7815		French *Includes French Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Orders for Ag Management Solutions "Attachments for Field Conversion" CANNOT be combined with AMS product orders. Separate "Attachments for Field Conversion" orders are required. Multiple AMS attachments can be ordered on a single "attachments only" order.	
		AutoTrac Controller Integrated Vehicle Kits: *AutoTrac Controller enables the ability to use AutoTrac on compatible vehicles through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 and 1800 Display. Display, receiver, receiver brackets and AutoTrac Activation to complete system sold separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	PF90975	AutoTrac Controller Vehicle Kit - Case IH MX and Magnum Series or New Holland TG and T8000 Series. *Required to install AutoTrac Controller Integrated Base Kit on approved AccuGuide Ready Case IH or IntelliSteer Ready New Holland Tractors.*	330.00

GreenStar BASICS Download - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kits: *Vehicles must be "GreenStar Ready" to be compatible with the AutoTrac Vehicle Kits below. AutoTrac Vehicle Kits include the appropriate vehicle steering controller when necessary and "AutoTrac Ready" accessories. Display, receiver and software to complete system sold separately.*	
	PF90876	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and Above) *Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.*	5,885.00
	PF90875	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 60 Series	5,060.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac Combine Vehicle Kit - 70 Series	5,060.00
	PF90595	AutoTrac Field Installation for 7715 and 7815 Tractors (Brazil Only)	3,988.00
	PF90710	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Non-Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	6,270.00
	PF90712	AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit - Pro Drive *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Controller PF90711.*	4,620.00
	PF90711	AutoTrac SPFH Controller - 7000 and 7050 Series *Requires AutoTrac SPFH Base Kit PF90710 or PF90712.*	770.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4700 Models *Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.*	4,620.00
	PF90810	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and Below) *Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.*	3,850.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and Above)	3,663.00
	PF90808	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4720 Models	3,663.00
	PF90633	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	3,663.00
	PF90809	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and Above) or 4930 Models	3,663.00
	PF90811	AutoTrac Sprayer Vehicle Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and Below)	3,663.00
	PF90600	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,620.00
	PF90568	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 6420 Models with MFWD *See Ag Sales Manual for Axle Compatibility. Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00

GreenStar BASICS Download - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90569	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD *7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90570	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD *7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).*	4,675.00
	PF90894	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,400.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission *Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered* *- Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or* *- Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.* *Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Vehicle model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.*	4,675.00
	PF90863	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD *8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.* *In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE63687-Sector and R127879-Bracket. Order from Parts.*	4,675.00
	PF90396	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8000T Series	1,100.00
	PF90862	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD	4,400.00
	PF90395	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).*	798.00
	PF90861	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with ILS	4,400.00
	PF90497	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD	4,400.00

GreenStar BASICS Download - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90818	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 40km/h (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90821	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with ILS 50km/h (All PINs)	4,400.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and Below)	4,400.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and Above)	4,400.00
	PF90311	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,093.00
	PF90670	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below) *Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90397	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and Below) *Includes RE153081 Auto Resume Switch.*	1,238.00
	PF90398	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and Above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) *9000T requires RE153081 Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).*	924.00
	PF90671	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010444 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Cast Gudgeon (All PINs) *9020 Tractors (PIN 019999 and below with Manual Shift Transmission or PIN 001703 and below with Power Shift Transmission) require replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010808 with Cast Gudgeon) require R225457. Order from Parts. 9020 Tractors (PIN 010000-010443 with Cast Gudgeon) require 28H3252. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
	PF90399	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and Below) *9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE175353 Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.*	1,430.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac Tractor Vehicle Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor *Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.*	4,400.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Integrated Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines with an AutoTrac Integrated Vehicle Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90699	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (20 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00

GreenStar BASICS Download - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90700	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (22 In. Row Spacing) *For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (30 In. or 75 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing on John Deere 90 Series or 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (45 cm Row Spacing) - Argentina and Brazil *For use with 45 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers (70 cm Row Spacing) *For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Combine *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.*	385.00
	PF90757	AutoTrac RowSense Retrofit Kit - Corn Head *Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing. AutoTrac RowSense Mechanical Feelers not included; order appropriate mechanical feeler kit separately.*	605.00
		AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kits: *AutoTrac RowSense enables the ability to use AutoTrac while harvesting corn through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense software activations. Combines equipped with an AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit are compatible with the attachments below.*	
	PF90742	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Kit - Combine *For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001.*	770.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor *For use with approved AutoTrac RowSense Universal Combines and Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.*	930.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 30" *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30" and 75cm *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	220.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY1994-2001) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 30" (MY2002-2007) *Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.*	440.00

GreenStar BASICS Download - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		AutoTrac Universal Supplemental Kits: *AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kits are required for specific approved vehicle platforms. See Ag Sales Manual for specific applications. Purchase the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit separately.*	
	PF90453	AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch *Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab.* *Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.*	109.00
	PF90452	AutoTrac Universal Horn Kit *Includes auxiliary horn and mounting hardware.*	See Parts
	PF90449	AutoTrac Universal Original GreenStar Display Slotted Bracket	See Parts
	PF90411	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "A"	220.00
	PF90518	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "B"	82.00
	PF90510	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C"	82.00
	PF90437	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "D"	38.00
	PF90451	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "E"	440.00
	PF90448	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "F"	292.00
	PF90454	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "G"	28.00
	PF90455	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "H"	55.00
	PF90466	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "I"	116.00
	PF90465	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "J"	220.00
	PF90464	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "K"	116.00
	PF90468	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "L"	302.00
	PF90512	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "M"	176.00
	PF90504	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "N"	220.00
	PF90544	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "O"	176.00
	PF90470	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "P"	220.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Q"	182.00
	PF90557	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "R"	192.00
	PF90608	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "S"	55.00
	PF90609	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "T"	82.00

GreenStar BASICS Download - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90509	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U"	495.00
	PF90547	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "V"	66.00
	PF90890	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "W" *Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.*	33.00
	PF90889	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "X" *Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.*	82.00
		GreenStar Activations:	
	PF90403	Circle Track Activation - Original GreenStar *Compatible only with KeyCard guidance systems on Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor.*	745.00
	BPF10385	John Deere Documentation Basics *For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.*	195.00
	BPF10031	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire 3000 SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90648	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire iTC Position Receiver *Enables SF2 Ready capability for StarFire iTC SF1 World Solution position receivers. Requires SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from www.StellarSupport.com.*	2,000.00
	PF90685	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS2	3,000.00
	BPF10190	Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus - GS3	3,000.00
		GreenStar Brackets:	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar Dual Display *For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display.*	See Parts
	PF10758	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	See Parts
	AH211594	Combine StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	See Parts
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 9000 (MY1990 and Newer), 10, 50, 60 or 70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - Large Frame 7000/8000/9000 Model Tractors or 4700/4800/4900 Model Sprayers. For Series 00, 10, 20 or 30. *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00

GreenStar BASICS Download - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station/Tripod *Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	110.00
	PF90500	GreenStar Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display and vehicle bracket for the position receiver.* *NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.*	275.00
	AZ103900	GreenStar SPFH Bracket Kit	See Parts
	PF90408	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7630-7930 Models and 8030 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90198	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90409	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.* *Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).*	154.00
	PF90199	GreenStar Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series *9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below).* *Includes cab bracket for GreenStar Displays and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.*	154.00
	PF90416	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display	275.00
	PF90415	Mounting Kit (Supplemental) - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display Control *Compatible with 7720-7920 Tractors, 8000 Series Tractors, and 9000 Series Tractors.* *Required IF remote location of the Display Control on the CommandArm or right-hand console is desired with the actual display remaining on the cab corner post.* *Includes supplemental brackets and harness for relocating the Display Control to the CommandArm, or right-hand console.*	110.00
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit *Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness.* *This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.*	176.00
	PF90529	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Sensor Spout Brackets *Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor.*	545.00
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models *4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above)*	See Parts
	PF90695	StarFire 300 Shroud Mount with Harness *Used to mount StarFire 300 on vehicle receiver bracket. Harness included.*	209.00
	PF90739	StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud *Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.*	138.00

GreenStar BASICS Download - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		GreenStar Harnesses:	
	BPF10139	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	750.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc Connect *For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.*	138.00
	PF90687	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90688	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Vehicle Connector *Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).* *Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar vehicle harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90363	Harness - GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Third Party Controller Kit *Includes RS232 harness to connect GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third party receivers.*	82.00
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar 35 Foot Extension *Enables GreenStar Displays to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible to machines with the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	330.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar Desktop Bundle *Enables GreenStar components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GS3 or GS2 Display order PF90687.*	358.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	See Parts
	PF90727	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Right-Hand Console)	116.00
	PF90728	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar (Stand-Alone)	105.00
	PF90937	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar 4 Pin Extension *Enables connection of GreenStar Lightbar to the 4 Pin connector on the corner post harness (PF90687 or PF90688).*	66.00
	PF90902	Harness - GreenStar Lightbar to Mobile Guidance Kit (Adapter)	66.00
	PF90463	Harness - GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	302.00

GreenStar BASICS Download - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Vehicle Connector *Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 vehicle connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.*	110.00
	PF90858	Harness - StarFire 300 (.60 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles.*	99.00
	PF90857	Harness - StarFire 300 (1.8 Meter) *Used to connect StarFire 300 to GreenStar Ready Vehicles. Allows placement of receiver to rear of cab roof.*	165.00
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver Radar Adapter *This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not Required for vehicles with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.*	165.00
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector *May be required to connect StarFire Receiver or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector. Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. If your StarFire Receiver has dual connectors, this attachment is not necessary.*	See Parts
		GreenStar Implement Control Kits: *GreenStar Implement Control Kits are used to complete a system for GreenStar Rate Controller, iGuide, Surface Water Pro, iGrade and iSteer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display.*	
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 meter)	330.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators *Requires PF90524 Implement Mast.*	110.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 meter)	226.00
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 meter)	192.00
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 meter)	314.00
	PF90587	Front Extension Harness (10 meter)	363.00
	PF90586	Front Extension Harness (3 meter)	275.00
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - 4WD Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	259.00
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	215.00
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	198.00
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 meter) *Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.*	110.00

GreenStar BASICS Download - Original GreenStar
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 3", 4", 5" or 6" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter With Refuge Plus Tank (MY2006 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS Planter Without Refuge Plus Tank (MY2004 and Newer) *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	770.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness	231.00
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series *Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.*	82.00
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 meter) *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	226.00
	PF90551	Power Harness - 4WD Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	192.00
	PF90550	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor *Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.*	148.00
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 meter)	330.00
	PF90674	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast *Recommended for iGrade.* *Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.*	688.00
	PF90676	iGrade or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit *Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.*	110.00

GreenStar BASICS Download - Original GreenStar
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10018	iGrade or iSteer Implement CAN Extension Harness *Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.*	220.00
	BPF10032	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness (4 Meter) *ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.*	110.00
	BPF10019	iSteer Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 Meter) *Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.*	165.00
	BPF10024	iSteer Implement Feedback Sensor *Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	109.00
		GreenStar Miscellaneous Hardware:	
	PF90888	Data Storage Card - Original GreenStar System *Data Storage Card is necessary for logging and storing information for site specific applications.* *Includes PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
	BPF10028	GreenStar Lightbar *Compatible with all StarFire Receivers. Order harness separately through Attachments at GreenStar Harnesses.*	325.00
	PF90520	KeyCard - Original GreenStar System *KeyCard is necessary for downloading the BASICS application and/or AutoTrac Activation for Original GreenStar system.* *Includes Compact Flash card with PCMCIA Data Card Adapter.*	99.00
		GreenStar Rate Controller Kits: *GreenStar Rate Controller enables rate control of many implements through the GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility. Requires a GreenStar Ready vehicle with ISO Implement Connector and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2100 and 2600 Display.*	
	PF90683	Rate Controller CCS Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.*	237.00
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.*	325.00
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor *Required for NH3 applications.*	163.00
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) *The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.*	109.00
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Installation Kit *The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the vehicle. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit PF90420 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (PF90550 or PF90551), Front Extension Harness (PF90586 or PF90587), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).*	480.00

GreenStar BASICS Download - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.*	121.00
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.*	192.00
	PF90575	Rate Controller NH3 Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.*	192.00
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness *For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.*	385.00
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness *Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.*	143.00
	PF90514	Rate Controller Switch Box *Enables manual on/off of individual sprayer boom sections and provides auxiliary master on/off switch.* *Includes switchbox, harnesses, mounting bracket, and mounting hardware.*	578.00
		GreenStar Ready Vehicle Kits: *GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kits:* *1) Sprayer Display on 4700 and 6700 Sprayers (PIN 6000 and below) must be updated to Dual CAN. Order PF90091 from Parts.* *2) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver.* *3) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *GreenStar Ready Tractor Kits:* *1) Include cab harness, mounting bracket(s) for a GreenStar Display, vehicle side quick coupler bracket for position receiver, and ISO implement harness.* *2) If components of these kits are needed separately, order the needed items through Parts.* *3) If connecting to the GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display, order a PF90688 harness.*	
	PF90479	GreenStar Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness for an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Requires PF80773 for use with GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. Not Compatible with ISO implement harnesses.*	550.00
	PF90165	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models *4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts.* *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	594.00
	PF90166	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models *Includes dual display mounting bracket for Original GreenStar Display.*	688.00
	PF90167	GreenStar Ready Sprayer Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes GPS mounting bar.*	742.00

GreenStar BASICS Download - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90542	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620), 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission.* *7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.* *6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.*	440.00
	PF90618	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY07) *Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.*	2,085.00
	PF91089	GreenStar Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY08 and Newer) *Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).*	2,085.00
	PF90543	GreenStar Ready TECU Harness Conversion Tractor Kit *Includes TECU harness conversion kit.* *Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.* *Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).*	440.00
	PF90232	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series *Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above), and for all 7220, 7320, 7420, and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.*	1,045.00
	PF90251	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90252	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90253	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series *For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready.*	1,045.00
	PF90255	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive 4WD Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90254	GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit - Non-Current John Deere or Competitive Row Crop Models *Includes GPS mounting bar, transient voltage protection and power adapter harness.* *Instructions included in this kit are for John Deere equipment only.*	1,045.00
	PF90420	GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit, Upgradeable - John Deere or Competitive Models *Includes cab harness, corner post connection harness for the Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor, display bracket, and vehicle side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Recommended for guidance applications only; upgradeable for documentation applications by adding an ISO Implement Connector.*	660.00

GreenStar BASICS Download - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Harvest Sensor Kits:	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit *For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.*	See Parts
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series *Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.*	2,190.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above).* *Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket.* *Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.*	2,970.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series *For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	2,694.00
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and Below)	2,530.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and Below) *May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.*	2,530.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models *For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.*	2,041.00
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and Above)	2,530.00
	PF90883	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (4-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	3,619.00
	PF90882	Cotton Yield Sensor Kit - 9986 or 9996 Models (6-Row ONLY) *Includes mass-flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, and a position receiver mounting bracket.*	5,115.00
	PF91007	HarvestLab Connection Box *Includes connection box and mounting screws.*	2,089.00

GreenStar BASICS Download - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90532	HarvestLab Stationary Kit *Includes turn table, cross-over cable, connection box, two glass bowls, and power cord. Requires HarvestLab Sensor.*	6,050.00
	PF90580	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Yield Sensor Kit for GS3 or GS2 System - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Includes mass-flow sensor, harnesses, spout brackets, mounting brackets, and controller. Does not include HarvestLab Sensor, display harness or receiver bracket; order as needed.*	4,730.00
		Information Management:	
	PF90838	Apex Desktop Software - English *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90839	Apex Desktop Software - French *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF90840	Apex Desktop Software - Spanish *Minimum System Requirements:* *1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz* *2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)* *3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor* *4) 1GB RAM* *5) 20GB hard disk storage space* *6) 32MB video card* *7) CD-ROM drive* *8) USB card reader* *9) 56k modem (high speed internet preferred)*	500.00
	PF91085	Apex Replacement CD *This is required to replace a lost or damaged Apex CD, version 1.0 to 1.5, when upgrading to a newer Apex version. Customer will still use their original Apex purchase order number and serial number to activate. To activate call 1-888-GRN-STAR.* *This is also for customers who have purchased a computer with Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) and were utilizing an Apex 2.2 or older CD, or Windows Vista 64-bit and were utilizing an Apex 2.1 or older CD.*	10.00
	BPF10343	Record Keeping Apex Plug-in *Requires Apex Version 3.1.1 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	300.00
	PF91005	Surface Water Management Apex Plug-In *Requires Apex Version 2.2 or newer. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.*	195.00

GreenStar BASICS Download - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		JDLink Field Conversion Bundles (Hardware/Software):	
	BPF10306	JDLink Ultimate Upgrade *Enables upgrade from JDLink Select System to JDLink Ultimate. Upgrade subscriptions must be purchased at www.StellarSupport.com.*	1,400.00
		JDLink Vehicle Kits (MTG Terminal):	
	BPF10173	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10149	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors *Requires Low Profile Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10148	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10125	JDLink Embedded Vehicle Specific Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY11) *Availability limited to geographical regions of Mexico, Chile or Argentina.*	330.00
	BPF10146	JDLink Quick Install Vehicle Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY10 8R Series Tractors *Requires High Performance Antenna.*	330.00
	BPF10174	JDLink SPFH Antenna Roof Kit *Allows for High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof.*	220.00
	BPF10129	JDLink SPFH Embedded Specific Vehicle Kit - 7000 or 7050 Series SPFH *Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system.*	330.00
	BPF10159	JDLink Universal Vehicle Kit - MTG *Only for use with JDLink Select System that utilizes an MTG. Requires High Performance Antenna.*	220.00
		StarFire RTK Kits:	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	495.00
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier *Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	3,300.00
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	211.00
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - StarFire 900 RTK Radio *Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the vehicle radio antenna to increase vehicle signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid vehicle obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	192.00

GreenStar BASICS Download - Original GreenStar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90326	RTK Base Station Bundle with Tripod *Includes wiring harness, tripod, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,750.00
	PF90327	RTK Base Station Bundle with Universal Mount *Includes wiring harness, universal mounting bracket, StarFire 900 RTK Radio, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire Receiver and RTK Activation separately for complete Base Station.*	2,530.00
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 20 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450.*	110.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire Position Receiver *Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness, and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Vehicle Bundle.*	192.00
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness *Enables the utilization of the StarFire 900 RTK Radio and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.*	165.00
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 300 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	440.00
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 50 Ft. *Compatible with either the StarFire 900 RTK Radio or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.*	187.00
	PF90261	RTK Repeater Bundle *Includes StarFire 900 RTK repeater radio, harness, and mounting bracket.*	1,645.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels *Compatible with StarFire Receiver and StarFire 900 RTK Radio.*	330.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire Mounting Bracket *Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.*	72.00
	PF90740	StarFire 900 RTK Radio Cover *Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.*	33.00
	PF91099	Universal Base Kit *Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Receiver and RTK Activation separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.*	1,100.00

180SL PrecisionCut Walk Greens Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Honda GX120 Air Cooled 4.0 HP 4 Cycle OHV Engine
Dual Aluminum Drive Rear Traction Drum
2.7 Qts. (2.5L) Fuel Tank
0.182 (4.62mm) Frequency of Clip
18 In. (45.7 cm) 11 Blade Reel
5 In. Reel Diameter
2.0 mm Ultra Low BedKnife
Patented Speed Link Hieght of Cut Adjustment System
Operator Presence System
Enclosed Roller Drive Differential
Grass Catcher
Foam Wrapped Adjustable Handle Bar
Machined Grooved Solid Front Roller With Solid End Caps
Meets Carb Standards

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

5510M		180SL PrecisionCut Walk Greens Mower	8,290.00

REEL FRONT ROLLERS

1010		(1) 18 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Roller with Solid End Caps	In Base Price
1030		(1) 18 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Smooth Solid Front Roller	-20.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

European CE Kit:

9100		European CE Conversion Kit for SL Walk Greens Mower *Must be Ordered to Receive a 180SL Walk Greens Mower Which Meets CE Requirements. Kit Includes Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	No Charge

Miscellaneous:

9010		Transport Wheels and Stand	440.00
9020		Rotary Brush/Greens Tender Conditioner Drive (Rotary Brush or Greens Tender Conditioner Not Included)	1,133.00
9030		Rotary Brush	217.00
9040		Greens Tender Conditioner	446.00
9050		Light Kit	343.00
9060		Push Brush	464.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Bedknives

	MT7350	Bedknife, 2.0 mm Ultra Low-Cut	See Parts

180SL PrecisionCut Walk Greens Mower

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	MT4846	Bedknife, 2.5 mm Tournament	See Parts
		European CE Kit:	
	BM23450	European CE Conversion Kit for SL Walk Greens Mower *Must be Ordered to Receive SL Walk Greens Mower Which Meets CE Requirements. Kit Includes Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	No Charge
		Miscellaneous:	
	AMT2904	11 Blade Reel	See Parts
	AMT2865	Frequency Speed Up Kit *Increases Clip Frequency to .160*	See Parts
	BM20568	Greens Tender Conditioner	446.00
	TCU23674	John Deere Golf Operator Videos and All Products Safety Video DVD Set	See Parts
	BM20579	Light Kit	343.00
	BM23449	Push Brush	464.00
	AMT2859	Reel Clutch Kit *Disengages Reel to Make it Easier to Pull Machine Backwards in Tight Mowing Conditions.*	See Parts
	BM20569	Rotary Brush	217.00
	BM23443	Rotary Brush/Greens Tender Conditioner Drive (Rotary Brush or Greens Tender Conditioner Not Included).	1,133.00
	BM20578	Transport Wheels and Stand	440.00
		Rollers:	
	BM20562	(1) 18 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Roller With Solid End Caps	203.00
	BM20561	(1) 18 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Smooth Solid Front Roller	183.00
	BM18480	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Wide Tube/Hollow Smooth Front Roller	151.00

220SL PrecisionCut Walk Greens Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Honda GX120 Air Cooled 4.0 HP 4 Cycle OHV Engine
Dual Aluminum Drive Rear Traction Drum
2.7 Qts. (2.5L) Fuel Tank
0.182 (4.62mm) Frequency of Clip
22 In. (55.9 cm) 11 Blade Reel
5 In. Reel Diameter
2.5mm Tournament BedKnife
Patented Speed Link Hieght of Cut Adjustment System
Operator Presence System
Enclosed Roller Drive Differential
Grass Catcher
Foam Wrapped Adjustable Handle Bar
Machined Grooved Solid Front Roller With Solid End Caps
Meets Carb Standards

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

5520M		220SL PrecisionCut Walk Greens Mower	8,240.00

REEL FRONT ROLLERS

1010		(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Roller with Solid End Caps	In Base Price
1030		(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Smooth Solid Front Roller	-20.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

European CE Kit:

9100		European CE Conversion Kit for SL Walk Greens Mower *Must be Ordered to Receive a 220SL Walk Greens Mower Which Meets CE Requirements. Kit Includes Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	No Charge

Miscellaneous:

9010		Transport Wheels and Stand	440.00
9020		Rotary Brush/Greens Tender Conditioner Drive (Rotary Brush or Greens Tender Conditioner Not Included)	1,133.00
9030		Rotary Brush	228.00
9040		Greens Tender Conditioner	467.00
9050		Light Kit	343.00
9060		Push Brush	464.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Bedknives

	MT7351	Bedknife, 2.0mm Ultra Low Cut	See Parts

220SL PrecisionCut Walk Greens Mower

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	ET17534	Bedknife, 2.5mm Tournament	See Parts
	ET17533	Bedknife, 3.2 mm	See Parts
	ET11066	Bedknife, 3.2 mm with Hardened Insert	See Parts
	ET17532	Bedknife, Long-Life Fairway	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	AMT2886	11 Blade Reel	See Parts
	AMT2865	Frequency Speed Up Kit *Increases Clip Frequency to .160*	See Parts
	BM20566	Greens Tender Conditioner	467.00
	TCU23674	John Deere Golf Operator Videos and All Products Safety Video DVD Set	See Parts
	BM20579	Light Kit	343.00
	BM23449	Push Brush	464.00
	AMT2859	Reel Clutch Kit *Disengages Reel to Make it Easier to Pull Machine Backwards in Tight Mowing Conditions.*	See Parts
	BM20567	Rotary Brush	228.00
	BM23443	Rotary Brush/Greens Tender Conditioner Drive (Rotary Brush or Greens Tender Conditioner Not Included).	1,133.00
	TCU29767	Soft Bristle Brush for Push Brush Kit (Brush only) *Softer bristles than standard brush supplied with kit.*	See Parts
	BM20578	Transport Wheels and Stand	440.00
		Rollers:	
	BM18712	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Roller With Solid End Caps	221.00
	BM18711	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Smooth Solid Front Roller	201.00
	BM18480	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Wide Tube/Hollow Smooth Front Roller	151.00

220 E-Cut Hybrid Walk Greens Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Honda GX120 Air Cooled 4.0 HP 4 Cycle OHV Engine
Dual Aluminum Drive Rear Traction Drum
2.7 Qts. (2.5L) Fuel Tank
QA5 22 In. (55.9 cm) 11 Blade Reel
5 In. Reel Diameter
3.2 mm Standard BedKnife
Operator Presence System
Enclosed Roller Drive
Differential
Grass Catcher with large paddle clip
Foam Wrapped Adjustable Handle Bar
Machined Grooved Solid Front Roller with Solid End Caps
Electric Drive Motor for Cutting Unit
On Board Backlapping
On Board Electrical Diagnostic Light
Adjustable Frequancy of Clip

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

5501M	220 E-Cut Hybrid Walk Greens Mower	10,715.00

REEL FRONT ROLLERS

1001	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Roller With Solid End Caps	In Base Price
1002	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Smooth Solid Front Roller	-20.00
1010	Less Rollers	-221.00

REEL CUTTING UNITS

2010	Less Cutting Unit	-2,469.00
2001	(1) Quick Adjust 5 (QA5) Seven Blade 22 In. (55.9 cm) Heavy Section Cutting Units With Adjustable Bedknife, 5 In. (12.7 cm) Diameter Reels and Molded One-Piece Grass Catchers with large paddle clip	-79.00
2002	(1) Quick Adjust 5 (QA5) Eleven Blade 22 In. (55.9 cm) Cutting Units With Adjustable Bedknife, 5 In. (12.7 cm) Diameter Reels and Molded One-Piece Grass Catchers with large paddle clip	In Base Price

REEL CUTTING UNIT COUNTER WEIGHTS

4001	(1) Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing GTC Kit.*	In Base Price
4003	(1) QA5 FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if installing GTC/Rotary Turf Brush on cutting unit.*	Same Price
4010	Less Counter Weight kit	-56.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

European CE Kit:

220 E-Cut Hybrid Walk Greens Mower

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit for 220 E-Cut Walk Greens Mowers *Must be Ordered to Receive a 220 E-Cut Walk Greens Mower Which Meets CE Requirements. Kit Includes Pictorial Decals and Operators Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	No Charge
9102		European CE Reel Decal Kit for Seven or Eleven Blade QA5 Cutting Units *Must be Ordered to Receive Decal that Converts Cutting Unit to Meet CE Mark Requirements.*	No Charge
9350		Compliance Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet the EU Country of France shielding regulations.*	96.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9010		(1) Transport Wheels and Stand	440.00
9020		(1) GTC/FTC Gear Drive *Rotary Brush or Greens Tender Conditioner Not Included.*	1,162.00
9030		(1) QA5 22" Rotary Turf Brush *Can not be used with GTC BM22471 Also need order code 9020 BM22469*	190.00
9040		Greens Tender Conditioner	256.00
9050		Light Kit	343.00
9060		Push Brush	464.00
9070		(1) QA5 Grass Catcher Lip Extension *This kit extends the front lip of the grass catcher closer to the reel.*	9.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cutting Units:	
	BM22459	(1) QA5 Eleven Blade 22 In. Cutting Unit w/Adjustable Bedknife, Less Front Roller & Motor	2,310.00
	BM22458	(1) QA5 Seven Blade 22 In. Heavy Section Blade Cutting Unit With Adjustable Bedknife, Less Yokes, Front Roller & Motor	2,231.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM22761	(1) 22 In. Front Rotary Turf Brush *Can not be used with FTC/GTC BM22671/BM22471.* *Requires GTC/FTC Gear Drive (BM22469).*	190.00
	BM22471	(1) 22 In. Greens Tender Conditioner (GTC) Shaft and Blades *Requires GTC/FTC Gear Drive (BM22469).*	256.00
	BM22469	(1) GTC/FTC Gear Drive *Requires FTC (BM22671) or GTC (BM22471).*	1,162.00
	BM23910	(1) QA5 Grass Catcher Lip Extension *This kit extends the front lip of the grass catcher closer to the reel.*	9.00
	TCB11730	Compliance Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet the EU Country of France shielding regulations.*	96.00

220 E-Cut Hybrid Walk Greens Mower

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BTC10216	Grass Catcher with large paddle clip (22 Low Profile) *3 needed for complete machine for 2500#s.* *2 needed for rear locations for Fairway Mowers.* *1 needed for 220 E-Cut Hybrid Walk Greens Mower.*	159.00
	TCU23674	John Deere Golf Operator Videos and All Products Safety Video DVD Set	See Parts
	BM22615	Light Kit	343.00
	BM23449	Push Brush	464.00
	TCU29767	Soft Bristle Brush for Push Brush Kit (Brush only) *Softer bristles than standard brush supplied with kit.*	See Parts
	BM22616	Transport Wheels and Stand	440.00
		Reel Cutting Unit Counter Weights	
	BM22762	(1) Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC / FTC Kits.*	56.00
	BM22704	(1) QA5 FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if ONLY installing FTC/GTC on cutting unit.*	56.00
		Rollers:	
	BM18712	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Roller With Solid End Caps	221.00
	BM18711	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Smooth Solid Front Roller	201.00
	BM18480	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Wide Tube/Hollow Smooth Front Roller	151.00

260SL PrecisionCut Walk Greens Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Honda GX120 Air Cooled 4.0 HP 4 Cycle OHV Engine
Dual Aluminum Drive Rear Traction Drum
2.7 Qts. (2.5L) Fuel Tank
0.286 (7.26mm) Frequency of Clip (7-Blade)
26 In. (66.0 cm) 7 Blade Reel
5 In. Reel Diameter
3.2 mm Standard BedKnife
Patented Speed Link Hieght of Cut Adjustment System
Operator Presence System
Enclosed Roller Drive Differential
Grass Catcher
Foam Wrapped Adjustable Handle Bar
Machined Grooved Solid Front Roller with Solid End Caps
Meets Carb Standards

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

5530M	260SL PrecisionCut Walk Greens Mower	9,475.00

REEL FRONT ROLLERS

1010	(1) 26 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Roller with Solid End Caps	In Base Price
1030	(1) 26 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Smooth Solid Front Roller	-20.00
1090	Less Front Rollers	-241.00

REEL CUTTING UNIT COUNTER WEIGHTS

2000	(1) 26 In. 11-Blade Cutting Unit	Same Price
2001	(1) 26 In. 7-Blade Cutting Unit	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

European CE Kit:

9100	European CE Conversion Kit for SL Walk Greens Mower *Must be Ordered to Receive a 260SL Walk Greens Mower Which Meets CE Requirements. Kit Includes Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	No Charge

Miscellaneous:

9010	Transport Wheels and Stand	440.00
9020	Rotary Brush/Greens Tender Conditioner Drive (Rotary Brush or Greens Tender Conditioner Not Included)	1,133.00
9030	Rotary Brush	239.00
9040	Greens Tender Conditioner	488.00
9050	Light Kit	343.00

260SL PrecisionCut Walk Greens Mower

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bedknives	
	MT6947	Bedknife, 3.2 mm	See Parts
	MT6946	Bedknife, Long-Life Fairway	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	AMT2898	11 Blade Reel	See Parts
	AMT2903	7 Blade Reel	See Parts
	AMT2865	Frequency Speed Up Kit *Increases Clip Frequency to .160*	See Parts
	BM20570	Greens Tender Conditioner	488.00
	TCU23674	John Deere Golf Operator Videos and All Products Safety Video DVD Set	See Parts
	BM20579	Light Kit	343.00
	AMT2859	Reel Clutch Kit *Disengages Reel to Make it Easier to Pull Machine Backwards in Tight Mowing Conditions.*	See Parts
	BM20571	Rotary Brush	239.00
	BM23443	Rotary Brush/Greens Tender Conditioner Drive (Rotary Brush or Greens Tender Conditioner Not Included).	1,133.00
	TCU29767	Soft Bristle Brush for Push Brush Kit (Brush only) *Softer bristles than standard brush supplied with kit.*	See Parts
	BM20578	Transport Wheels and Stand	440.00
		Rollers:	
	BM18480	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Wide Tube/Hollow Smooth Front Roller	151.00
	BM20564	(1) 26 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Roller with Solid End Caps	241.00
	BM20563	(1) 26 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Smooth Solid Front Roller	221.00
	BM17670	(1) 26 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Front Roller	353.00
	BM17671	(1) 26 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Smooth Solid Front Roller	306.00
	BM19818	(1) 26 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Roller With Spiral End Caps	416.00

22B Walk Greens Mower Trailer

Equipment for Base Machine

Carries 2 Walk Greens Mowers
Compatible with A, B, C Models and 220 E-Cut Hybrid Walk Greens Mower
Multiple angle location ramp with stainless steel latch system
Spray-On Bedliner on floor of trailer bed and ramp
Welded storage holders for retaining bar when not in use
Box Capacity: 12.7 Cu. Ft. (0.36 cu. m)
Maximum Load: 1000 Lbs. (454 kg)
Maximum Payload: 700 Lbs. (318 kg)
Pneumantic Turf Tires 2 Ply 22.5x10.00-8
Ball Bearing, Double Sealed Wheel Bearings
1-7/8 In. Dia. (4.8 cm) Hitch Coupler
Inside Box 60"L X 40"W
Outside Box 62"L x46"W
Box Side Panels 8.5" Tall
Front Wall 13" Tall
Outside to Outside Tire is 66"
Ramp Down Position 27" L X 46" W down
Trailer Tongue 43" L

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

0521TC		22B Walk Greens Mower Trailer *Must be Ordered in Quantities of Two.* *Requires Utility Vehicles to be Equipment With 1-7/8 In. (4.8cm) Ball Hitch.*	2,214.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

European CE Kit:

9100		European CE Conversion Kit for 22B Greensmower Trailer *Must Be Ordered to Receive a 22B Walk-Behind Greensmower Trailer Which Meets CE Mark Requirements. Kit Includes Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manual in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	TCU23674	John Deere Golf Operator Videos and All Products Safety Video DVD Set	See Parts
	TCU29767	Soft Bristle Brush for Push Brush Kit (Brush only) *Softer bristles than standard brush supplied with kit.*	See Parts

2500B PrecisionCut Riding Greens Mower - Gas

Equipment for Base Machine

19.9 HP (14.8 kW) Gross Per SAE J1995 (18, 13.4 kW Net Per SAE J1349) Kawasaki Liquid Cooled Two Cylinder Gas Engine
Foot Actuated Adjustable Tilt Steering Wheel
Deluxe Seat
2-Post SAE J21294 Roll Over Protection Structure with Seat Belts
Command Arm Operator Controls
Four Function LED Warning Monitor with Hour Meter
One Touch Hand Lift Lever
Hand Operated Mow/Transport Lever
Direct Mounted Pumps
Power Steering
Hydrostatic Drive
Single Reel Pump
Hydraulic Reel Motors
Offset Reel Design
Quik-Tatch Cutting Units with Adjustable Extension Shields
Quick Adjust QA5 Cutting Units with Speed Link Height of Cut System
Dual Point Adjustable Bed Knife with Notch Adjustments
Double Upstops for Front Cutting Units
Machined Grooved Solid Front Rollers with Solid End Caps
Sit on Seat Diagnostics
White Box Controller
Micro-Lap Backlapping Valve and Reel Speed Control
Disk Brakes
Hydraulic Oil Cooler
18X10.50-10 2 Ply Smooth Floatation Tires
Single Fuel Tank, 7.9 Gallon (30L) Fuel Capacity
BCI Group 40 Maintenance Free Battery
John Deere Golf Operator Videos and All Products Safety Video DVD Set

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

1204TC	2500B PrecisionCut Riding Greens Mower - Gas	31,583.00

REEL CUTTING UNITS

1001	(3) Quick Adjust 5 (QA5) Seven Blade 22 In. (55.9 cm) Heavy Section Cutting Units With Adjustable Bedknife, 5 In. (12.7 cm) Diameter Reels and Molded One-Piece Grass Catchers with large paddle clip	-237.00
1002	(3) Quick Adjust 5 (QA5) Eleven Blade 22 In. (55.9 cm) Cutting Units With Adjustable Bedknife, 5 In. (12.7 cm) Diameter Reels and Molded One-Piece Grass Catchers with large paddle clip	In Base Price
1003	(3) Vertical Cutting Units With Front Rollers and Molded One-Piece Grass Catchers with large paddle clip	-519.00
1010	Less Cutting Units and Grass Catchers with large paddle clip	-7,537.00

REEL FRONT ROLLERS

2001	(3) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Wide Tube/Hollow Smooth Front Rollers	-210.00
2002	(3) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Rollers With Solid End Caps	In Base Price
2003	(3) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Rollers with Spiral End Caps *Not compatible if FTC / GTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	-444.00

2500B PrecisionCut Riding Greens Mower - Gas

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REEL FRONT ROLLERS Continued...	
2004		(3) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Wide Solid Front Rollers	-15.00
2010		Less Front Rollers	-663.00
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (THREE)	
3001		(3) Smooth Floatation Tires and Wheels (18x10.50-10)	In Base Price
3002		(3) Smooth Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10)	10.00
3003		(3) Turf Guard Traction Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10)	32.00
3004		(3) Smooth Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10) 4 Ply Rated *Lowest Recommended Tire pressure 15 PSI (1.03 bar). Due to higher pressures may cause marking on soft greens.*	10.00
3010		Less Wheels with Tires	-413.00
		REEL CUTTING UNIT COUNTER WEIGHTS	
4001		(3) Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC/FTC Kits.*	In Base Price
4002		(3) QA5 Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on cutting unit.*	210.00
4003		(3) QA5 Cutting Unit FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if ONLY installing FTC/GTC on cutting unit.*	Same Price
4010		Less Counter Weight kit *Ordered if Both Rear Roller Power Brush and FTC/GTC Kit Installed.*	-168.00
		REEL CUTTING UNIT ATTACHING YOKES	
5001		(3) 22 Inch Cutting Unit Attaching Yokes *Needed to attach 2009 cutting units to 2009 traction machine.*	In Base Price
5010		Less Cutting Yokes	-533.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		CE Kit:	
9330		Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Cutting Units:	
9010		(3) QA5 22 In. Vertical Cutting Unit With Front Roller Less Motor	6,411.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9015		(3) 22 In. Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC) Shaft and Blades *Requires order code 9016.*	1,353.00
9016		(3) GTC/FTC Gear Drive *Requires Order Code (9015 or 9020).*	3,486.00

2500B PrecisionCut Riding Greens Mower - Gas

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
9017		(3) 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brushes *Requires order code 9018.*	384.00
9018		(3) Rear Roller Power Brush Drive *Requires order code 9017.*	1,050.00
9019		(3) 22 In. Front Rotary Turf Brush *Can not be used with FTC/GTC BM22469/BM22471. Requires order code 9016.*	570.00
9020		(3) 22 In. Greens Tender Conditioner (GTC) Shaft and Blades *Requires order code 9016.*	768.00
9025		(3) Smooth Roller Scrapers	45.00
9070		(3) QA5 Grass Catcher Lip Extension *This kit extends the front lip of the Grass Catcher closer to the reel.*	27.00
9115		Greens Mower Convenience Kit *Contains Storage Area Pad and Elastic Storage Retainer.*	72.00
9910		Leak Detector Kit *For Serial No. TC250BG010001-.*	1,263.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bedknives	
	MT7351	Bedknife, 2.0mm Ultra Low Cut	See Parts
	ET17534	Bedknife, 2.5mm Tournament	See Parts
	ET17533	Bedknife, 3.2 mm	See Parts
	ET17532	Bedknife, Long-Life Fairway	See Parts
		CE Kit:	
	BTC10256	Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Cutting Units:	
	BM22460	(1) QA5 22 In. Vertical Cutting Unit With Front Roller Less Motor	2,137.00
	BM22459	(1) QA5 Eleven Blade 22 In. Cutting Unit w/Adjustable Bedknife, Less Front Roller & Motor	2,310.00
	BM22458	(1) QA5 Seven Blade 22 In. Heavy Section Blade Cutting Unit With Adjustable Bedknife, Less Yokes, Front Roller & Motor	2,231.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM22671	(1) 22 In. Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC) Shaft and Blades *Requires GTC/FTC Gear Drive (BM22469).*	451.00

2500B PrecisionCut Riding Greens Mower - Gas

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22761	(1) 22 In. Front Rotary Turf Brush *Can not be used with FTC/GTC BM22671/BM22471.* *Requires GTC/FTC Gear Drive (BM22469).*	190.00
	BM22471	(1) 22 In. Greens Tender Conditioner (GTC) Shaft and Blades *Requires GTC/FTC Gear Drive (BM22469).*	256.00
	BM22668	(1) 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brush *Requires Rear Roller Power Brush Drive (BM22527).*	128.00
	BM22469	(1) GTC/FTC Gear Drive *Requires FTC (BM22671) or GTC (BM22471).*	1,162.00
	BM23910	(1) QA5 Grass Catcher Lip Extension *This kit extends the front lip of the grass catcher closer to the reel.*	9.00
	BM22527	(1) Rear Roller Power Brush Drive *Requires 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brush (BM22668).*	350.00
	TCA19547	2"x 22" Machine Grooved Roller Scraper	See Parts
	BM23002	3"X22" GROOVE ROLLER SCRAPER *Not compatible with Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC).* *Can be used on QA5 Cutting units by ordering (1) TCA19597 for each scraper from parts. Requires 3 for 2500's and 5 for Fairway mowers.*	133.00
	AMT2477	Arm Rest Kit (Includes One Arm Rest and Hardware)	See Parts
	BM23080	Cutting Unit Top Shield Extension (Set of 3)	77.00
	TCB11356	Cutting Unit Yokes Kit (22") for MY1998-2008	742.00
	TCB11341	Cutting Unit Yokes Kit for MY 2009 # Current or QA5 Cutting Units	533.00
	BM19744	Dew Whip Holder Bracket	57.00
	TCB11721	Grass Catcher Mounting Kit *Mounting Hardware for complete machine.*	130.00
	BTC10216	Grass Catcher with large paddle clip (22 Low Profile) *3 needed for complete machine for 2500#s.* *2 needed for rear locations for Fairway Mowers.* *1 needed for 220 E-Cut Hybrid Walk Greens Mower.*	159.00
	BM19739	Greens Mower Convenience Kit *Contains Storage Area Pad and Elastic Storage Retainer.*	72.00
	AMT2978	Height of Cut Gauge Bar	See Parts
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11165	Leak Detector Kit *For Serial No. TC250BG010001-.*	1,263.00
	BM19746	Light Kit, Front	221.00

2500B PrecisionCut Riding Greens Mower - Gas
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM19852	Light Kit, Rear Grass Catcher *Mounting Hardware and Wiring with One Light.*	49.00
	TCB11167	Third Wheel Assist Kit	2,228.00
	BM19750	Tires and Wheels (18x10.50-10), (3) Smooth Floatation	413.00
	BM19748	Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10), (3) Smooth	423.00
	BTC10071	Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10), (3) Smooth 4 Ply-Rated *Lowest Recommended Tire pressure 15 PSI (1.03 bar). Due to higher pressures may cause marking on soft greens.*	423.00
	BM19749	Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10), (3) Turf Guard Traction	445.00
		Reel Cutting Unit Counter Weights	
	BM22762	(1) Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC / FTC Kits.*	56.00
	BM22705	(1) QA5 Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on cutting unit.*	126.00
	BM22704	(1) QA5 FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if ONLY installing FTC/GTC on cutting unit.*	56.00
		Rollers:	
	BM18712	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Roller With Solid End Caps	221.00
	BM18481	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Wide Solid Front Roller	216.00
	BE23416	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Roller *This Roller is 20mm Shorter Than BM18481.*	202.00
	BM18480	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Wide Tube/Hollow Smooth Front Roller	151.00
	BM17668	(1) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Front Roller *Not compatible if FTC / GTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	305.00
	BM19817	(1) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Roller With Spiral End Caps *Not compatible if FTC / GTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	369.00

2500B PrecisionCut Riding Greens Mower - Diesel

Equipment for Base Machine

19.6 HP (14.6 kW) Gross Per SAE J1995 (19.1, 14.2 kW Net Per SAE J1349) @ 3000 RPM) Yanmar Liquid Cooled Three Cylinder IDI Diesel 3TNV70-XJGM Engine
Meets EPA Tier2, tnterim Tier 4 and Tier 4
Foot Actuated Adjustable Tilt Steering Wheel
Deluxe Seat
2-Post SAE J21294 Roll Over Protection Structure with Seat Belts
Command Arm Operator Controls
Four Function LED Warning Monitor with Hour Meter
One Touch Hand Lift Lever
Hand Operated Mow/Transport Lever
Direct Mounted Pumps
Power Steering
Hydrostatic Drive
Single Reel Pump
Hydraulic Reel Motors
Offset Reel Design
Quik-Tatch Cutting Units with Adjustable Extension Shields
Quick Adjust QA5 Cutting Units with Speed Link Height of Cut System
Dual Point Adjustable Bed Knife with Notch Adjustments
Double Upstops for Front Cutting Units
Machined Grooved Solid Front Rollers with Solid End Caps
Sit on Seat Diagnostics
White Box Controller
Micro-Lap Backlapping Valve and Reel Speed Control
Disk Brakes
Hydraulic Oil Cooler
18X10.50-10 2 Ply Smooth Floatation Tires
Single Fuel Tank, 7.9 Gallon (30L) Fuel Capacity
BCI Group 40 Maintenance Free Battery
John Deere Golf Operator Videos and All Products Safety Video DVD Set

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

1183TC	2500B PrecisionCut Riding Greens Mower - Diesel	37,280.00

REEL CUTTING UNITS

1001	(3) Quick Adjust 5 (QA5) Seven Blade 22 In. (55.9 cm) Heavy Section Cutting Units With Adjustable Bedknife, 5 In. (12.7 cm) Diameter Reels and Molded One-Piece Grass Catchers with large paddle clip	-237.00
1002	(3) Quick Adjust 5 (QA5) Eleven Blade 22 In. (55.9 cm) Cutting Units With Adjustable Bedknife, 5 In. (12.7 cm) Diameter Reels and Molded One-Piece Grass Catchers with large paddle clip	In Base Price
1003	(3) Vertical Cutting Units With Front Rollers and Molded One-Piece Grass Catchers with large paddle clip	-519.00
1010	Less Cutting Units and Grass Catchers with large paddle clip	-7,537.00

REEL FRONT ROLLERS

2001	(3) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Wide Tube/Hollow Smooth Front Rollers	-210.00
2002	(3) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Rollers With Solid End Caps	In Base Price
2003	(3) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Rollers with Spiral End Caps *Not compatible if FTC / GTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	444.00

2500B PrecisionCut Riding Greens Mower - Diesel

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REEL FRONT ROLLERS Continued...	
2004		(3) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Wide Solid Front Rollers	-15.00
2010		Less Front Rollers	-663.00
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (THREE)	
3001		(3) Smooth Floatation Tires and Wheels (18x10.50-10)	In Base Price
3002		(3) Smooth Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10)	10.00
3003		(3) Turf Guard Traction Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10)	32.00
3004		(3) Smooth Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10) 4 Ply Rated *Lowest Recommended Tire pressure 15 PSI (1.03 bar). Due to higher pressures may cause marking on soft greens.*	10.00
3010		Less Wheels with Tires	-413.00
		REEL CUTTING UNIT COUNTER WEIGHTS	
4001		(3) Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC/FTC Kits.*	In Base Price
4002		(3) QA5 Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on cutting unit.*	210.00
4003		(3) QA5 Cutting Unit FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if ONLY installing FTC/GTC on cutting unit.*	Same Price
4010		Less Counter Weight kit *Ordered if Both Rear Roller Power Brush and FTC/GTC Kit Installed.*	-168.00
		REEL CUTTING UNIT ATTACHING YOKES	
5001		(3) 22 Inch Cutting Unit Attaching Yokes *Needed to attach 2009 cutting units to 2009 traction machine.*	In Base Price
5010		Less Cutting Yokes	-533.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		CE Kit:	
9330		Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Cutting Units:	
9010		(3) QA5 22 In. Vertical Cutting Unit With Front Roller Less Motor	6,411.00
		European CE Kit	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit for 2500B Riding Greens Mower - Diesel *Must be Ordered to Receive a 2500B Riding Greens Mower - Diesel Which Meets CE Mark Requirements. Kit Includes Locking Hood Latch, Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	19.00

2500B PrecisionCut Riding Greens Mower - Diesel
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
9101		European CE Conversion Kit for 7 and 11 Blade Cutting Units *Must be ordered to receive decals that convert (3) 7 or 11 Blade Cutting Units to meet CE Mark requirements.*	No Charge
9350		Compliance Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet the EU country of France shielding regulations.*	46.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9015		(3) 22 In. Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC) Shaft and Blades *Requires order code 9016.*	1,353.00
9016		(3) GTC/FTC Gear Drive *Requires order code 9015.*	3,486.00
9017		(3) 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brushes *Requires order code 9018.*	384.00
9018		(3) Rear Roller Power Brush Drive *Requires order code 9017.*	1,050.00
9019		(3) 22 In. Front Rotary Turf Brush *Can not be used with FTC/GTC 9015 or 9020.* *Also need order code 9016.*	570.00
9020		(3) 22 In. Greens Tender Conditioner (GTC) Shaft and Blades *Requires order code 9016.*	768.00
9025		(3) Smooth Roller Scrapers	45.00
9070		(3) QA5 Grass Catcher Lip Extension *This kit extends the front lip of the Grass Catcher closer to the reel.*	27.00
9115		Greens Mower Convenience Kit *Contains Storage Area Pad and Elastic Storage Retainer.*	72.00
9910		Leak Detector Kit *For Serial No. TC250BG010001-.*	1,263.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bedknives	
	MT7351	Bedknife, 2.0mm Ultra Low Cut	See Parts
	ET17534	Bedknife, 2.5mm Tournament	See Parts
	ET17533	Bedknife, 3.2 mm	See Parts
	ET17532	Bedknife, Long-Life Fairway	See Parts
		CE Kit:	
	BTC10256	Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Cutting Units:	
	BM22460	(1) QA5 22 In. Vertical Cutting Unit With Front Roller Less Motor	2,137.00

2500B PrecisionCut Riding Greens Mower - Diesel
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22459	(1) QA5 Eleven Blade 22 In. Cutting Unit w/Adjustable Bedknife, Less Front Roller & Motor	2,310.00
	BM22458	(1) QA5 Seven Blade 22 In. Heavy Section Blade Cutting Unit With Adjustable Bedknife, Less Yokes, Front Roller & Motor	2,231.00
		European CE Kit:	
	TCB11729	Compliance Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet the EU country of France shielding regulations.*	46.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM22671	(1) 22 In. Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC) Shaft and Blades *Requires GTC/FTC Gear Drive (BM22469).*	451.00
	BM22761	(1) 22 In. Front Rotary Turf Brush *Can not be used with FTC/GTC BM22671/BM22471.* *Requires GTC/FTC Gear Drive (BM22469).*	190.00
	BM22471	(1) 22 In. Greens Tender Conditioner (GTC) Shaft and Blades *Requires GTC/FTC Gear Drive (BM22469).*	256.00
	BM22668	(1) 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brush *Requires Rear Roller Power Brush Drive (BM22527).*	128.00
	BM22469	(1) GTC/FTC Gear Drive *Requires FTC (BM22671) or GTC (BM22471).*	1,162.00
	BM23910	(1) QA5 Grass Catcher Lip Extension *This kit extends the front lip of the grass catcher closer to the reel.*	9.00
	BM22527	(1) Rear Roller Power Brush Drive *Requires 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brush (BM22668).*	350.00
	TCA19547	2"x 22" Machine Grooved Roller Scraper	See Parts
	BM23002	3"X22" GROOVE ROLLER SCRAPER *Not compatible with Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC).* *Can be used on QA5 Cutting units by ordering (1) TCA19597 for each scraper from parts. Requires 3 for 2500's and 5 for Fairway mowers.*	133.00
	AMT2477	Arm Rest Kit (Includes One Arm Rest and Hardware)	See Parts
	BM23080	Cutting Unit Top Shield Extension (Set of 3)	77.00
	TCB11356	Cutting Unit Yokes Kit (22") for MY1998-2008	742.00
	TCB11341	Cutting Unit Yokes Kit for MY 2009 # Current or QA5 Cutting Units	533.00
	BM19744	Dew Whip Holder Bracket	57.00
	TCB11721	Grass Catcher Mounting Kit *Mounting Hardware for complete machine.*	130.00

2500B PrecisionCut Riding Greens Mower - Diesel

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BTC10216	Grass Catcher with large paddle clip (22 Low Profile) *3 needed for complete machine for 2500#s.* *2 needed for rear locations for Fairway Mowers.* *1 needed for 220 E-Cut Hybrid Walk Greens Mower.*	159.00
	BM19739	Greens Mower Convenience Kit *Contains Storage Area Pad and Elastic Storage Retainer.*	72.00
	AMT2978	Height of Cut Gauge Bar	See Parts
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11165	Leak Detector Kit *For Serial No. TC250BG010001-.*	1,263.00
	BM19746	Light Kit, Front	221.00
	BM19852	Light Kit, Rear Grass Catcher *Mounting Hardware and Wiring with One Light.*	49.00
	TCB11167	Third Wheel Assist Kit	2,228.00
	BM19750	Tires and Wheels (18x10.50-10), (3) Smooth Floatation	413.00
	BM19748	Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10), (3) Smooth	423.00
	BTC10071	Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10), (3) Smooth 4 Ply-Rated *Lowest Recommended Tire pressure 15 PSI (1.03 bar). Due to higher pressures may cause marking on soft greens.*	423.00
	BM19749	Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10), (3) Turf Guard Traction	445.00
		Reel Cutting Unit Counter Weights	
	BM22762	(1) Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC / FTC Kits.*	56.00
	BM22705	(1) QA5 Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on cutting unit.*	126.00
	BM22704	(1) QA5 FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if ONLY installing FTC/GTC on cutting unit.*	56.00
		Rollers:	
	BM18712	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Roller With Solid End Caps	221.00
	BM18481	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Wide Solid Front Roller	216.00
	BE23416	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Roller *This Roller is 20mm Shorter Than BM18481.*	202.00
	BM18480	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Wide Tube/Hollow Smooth Front Roller	151.00

2500B PrecisionCut Riding Greens Mower - Diesel

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM17668	(1) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Front Roller *Not compatible if FTC / GTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	305.00
	BM19817	(1) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Roller With Spiral End Caps *Not compatible if FTC / GTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	369.00

2500E E-Cut Hybrid Riding Greens Mower - Gas

Equipment for Base Machine

19.9 HP (14.8 kW) Gross Per SAE J1995 (18, 13.4 kW Net Per SAE J1349) Kawasaki Liquid Cooled Two Cylinder Gas Engine
Foot Actuated Adjustable Tilt Steering Wheel
Deluxe Seat
2-Post SAE J21294 Roll Over Protection Structure with Seat Belts
Command Arm Operator Controls
Four Function LED Warning Monitor with Hour Meter
One Touch Hand Lift Lever
Hand Operated Mow/Transport Lever
Direct Mounted Pumps
Power Steering
Hydrostatic Drive
Single Reel Pump
Electric Reel Motors
Offset Reel Design
Quik-Tatch Cutting Units with Adjustable Extension Shields
Quick Adjust QA5 Cutting Units with Speed Link Height of Cut System
Dual Point Adjustable Bed Knife with Notch Adjustments
Double Upstops for Front Cutting Units
Machined Grooved Solid Front Rollers with Solid End Caps
Sit on Seat Diagnostics
White Box Controller
Micro-Lap Backlapping Valve and Reel Speed Control
Disk Brakes
Hydraulic Oil Cooler
18X10.50-10 2 Ply Smooth Floatation Tires
Single Fuel Tank, 7.9 Gallon (30L) Fuel Capacity
BCI Group 40 Maintenance Free Battery
John Deere Golf Operator Videos and All Products Safety Video DVD Set

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

1214TC	2500E E-Cut Hybrid Riding Greens Mower - Gas	32,962.00

REEL CUTTING UNITS

1001	(3) Quick Adjust 5 (QA5) Seven Blade 22 In. (55.9 cm) Heavy Section Cutting Units With Adjustable Bedknife, 5 In. (12.7 cm) Diameter Reels and Molded One-Piece Grass Catchers with large paddle clip	-237.00
1002	(3) Quick Adjust 5 (QA5) Eleven Blade 22 In. (55.9 cm) Cutting Units With Adjustable Bedknife, 5 In. (12.7 cm) Diameter Reels and Molded One-Piece Grass Catchers with large paddle clip	In Base Price
1003	(3) Vertical Cutting Units With Front Rollers and Molded One-Piece Grass Catchers with large paddle clip *Requires 2010 Code, Less Front Rollers. Requires (3) 38H1046, (3) T77857 and (3) R26375 From Service Parts if Grass Catchers are Used While Verticutting.*	-519.00
1010	Less Cutting Units and Grass Catchers with large paddle clip	-7,537.00

REEL FRONT ROLLERS

2001	(3) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Wide Tube/Hollow Smooth Front Rollers	-210.00
2002	(3) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Rollers With Solid End Caps	In Base Price
2003	(3) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Rollers with Spiral End Caps *Not compatible if FTC / GTC installed.*	444.00

2500E E-Cut Hybrid Riding Greens Mower - Gas

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REEL FRONT ROLLERS Continued... *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	
2004		(3) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Wide Solid Front Rollers	-15.00
2010		Less Front Rollers	-663.00
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (THREE)	
3001		(3) Smooth Floatation Tires and Wheels (18x10.50-10)	In Base Price
3002		(3) Smooth Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10)	10.00
3003		(3) Turf Guard Traction Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10)	32.00
3004		(3) Smooth Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10) 4 Ply Rated *Lowest Recommended Tire pressure 15 PSI (1.03 bar). Due to higher pressures may cause marking on soft greens.*	10.00
3010		Less Wheels with Tires	-413.00
		REEL CUTTING UNIT COUNTER WEIGHTS	
4001		(3) Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC/FTC Kits.*	In Base Price
4002		(3) 5" Reel Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on cutting unit.*	210.00
4003		(3) QA5 Cutting Unit FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit	Same Price
4010		Less Counter Weight kit *Ordered if Both Rear Roller Power Brush and FTC/GTC Kit Installed.*	-168.00
		REEL CUTTING UNIT ATTACHING YOKES	
5001		(3) 22 Inch Cutting Unit Attaching Yokes *Needed to attach 2009 cutting units to 2009 traction machine.*	In Base Price
5010		Less Cutting Yokes	-533.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		CE Kit:	
9330		Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Cutting Units:	
9010		(3) QA5 22 In. Vertical Cutting Unit With Front Roller Less Motor	6,411.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9015		(3) 22 In. Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC) Shaft and Blades *Requires order code 9016.*	1,353.00

2500E E-Cut Hybrid Riding Greens Mower - Gas

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
9016		(3) GTC/FTC Gear Drive *Requires order code 9015.*	3,486.00
9017		(3) 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brushes *Requires order code 9018.*	384.00
9018		(3) Rear Roller Power Brush Drive *Requires order code 9017.*	1,050.00
9019		(3) 22 In. Front Rotary Turf Brush *Can not be used with FTC/GTC 9015 or 9020.* *Also need order code 9016.*	570.00
9020		(3) 22 In. Greens Tender Conditioner (GTC) Shaft and Blades *Requires order code 9016.*	768.00
9025		(3) Smooth Roller Scrapers	45.00
9070		(3) QA5 Grass Catcher Lip Extension *This kit extends the front lip of the Grass Catcher closer to the reel.*	27.00
9115		Greens Mower Convenience Kit *Contains Storage Area Pad and Elastic Storage Retainer.*	72.00
9910		Leak Detector Kit *For Serial No. TC250BG010001-.*	1,263.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bedknives	
	MT7351	Bedknife, 2.0mm Ultra Low Cut	See Parts
	ET17534	Bedknife, 2.5mm Tournament	See Parts
	ET17533	Bedknife, 3.2 mm	See Parts
	ET17532	Bedknife, Long-Life Fairway	See Parts
		CE Kit:	
	BTC10256	Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Cutting Units:	
	BM22460	(1) QA5 22 In. Vertical Cutting Unit With Front Roller Less Motor	2,137.00
	BM22459	(1) QA5 Eleven Blade 22 In. Cutting Unit w/Adjustable Bedknife, Less Front Roller & Motor	2,310.00
	BM22458	(1) QA5 Seven Blade 22 In. Heavy Section Blade Cutting Unit With Adjustable Bedknife, Less Yokes, Front Roller & Motor	2,231.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM22671	(1) 22 In. Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC) Shaft and Blades *Requires GTC/FTC Gear Drive (BM22469).*	451.00

2500E E-Cut Hybrid Riding Greens Mower - Gas

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22761	(1) 22 In. Front Rotary Turf Brush *Can not be used with FTC/GTC BM22671/BM22471.* *Requires GTC/FTC Gear Drive (BM22469).*	190.00
	BM22471	(1) 22 In. Greens Tender Conditioner (GTC) Shaft and Blades *Requires GTC/FTC Gear Drive (BM22469).*	256.00
	BM22668	(1) 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brush *Requires Rear Roller Power Brush Drive (BM22527).*	128.00
	BM22469	(1) GTC/FTC Gear Drive *Requires FTC (BM22671) or GTC (BM22471).*	1,162.00
	BM23910	(1) QA5 Grass Catcher Lip Extension *This kit extends the front lip of the grass catcher closer to the reel.*	9.00
	BM22527	(1) Rear Roller Power Brush Drive *Requires 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brush (BM22668).*	350.00
	TCA19547	2"x 22" Machine Grooved Roller Scraper	See Parts
	BM23002	3"X22" GROOVE ROLLER SCRAPER *Not compatible with Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC).* *Can be used on QA5 Cutting units by ordering (1) TCA19597 for each scraper from parts. Requires 3 for 2500's and 5 for Fairway mowers.*	133.00
	AMT2477	Arm Rest Kit (Includes One Arm Rest and Hardware)	See Parts
	TCB11356	Cutting Unit Yokes Kit (22") for MY1998-2008	742.00
	TCB11341	Cutting Unit Yokes Kit for MY 2009 # Current or QA5 Cutting Units	533.00
	BM19744	Dew Whip Holder Bracket	57.00
	TCB11721	Grass Catcher Mounting Kit *Mounting Hardware for complete machine.*	130.00
	BTC10216	Grass Catcher with large paddle clip (22 Low Profile) *3 needed for complete machine for 2500#s.* *2 needed for rear locations for Fairway Mowers.* *1 needed for 220 E-Cut Hybrid Walk Greens Mower.*	159.00
	BM19739	Greens Mower Convenience Kit *Contains Storage Area Pad and Elastic Storage Retainer.*	72.00
	AMT2978	Height of Cut Gauge Bar	See Parts
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11165	Leak Detector Kit *For Serial No. TC250BG010001-.*	1,263.00
	BM19746	Light Kit, Front	221.00
	BM19852	Light Kit, Rear Grass Catcher *Mounting Hardware and Wiring with One Light.*	49.00

2500E E-Cut Hybrid Riding Greens Mower - Gas

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11167	Third Wheel Assist Kit	2,228.00
	BM19750	Tires and Wheels (18x10.50-10), (3) Smooth Floatation	413.00
	BM19748	Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10), (3) Smooth	423.00
	BTC10071	Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10), (3) Smooth 4 Ply-Rated *Lowest Recommended Tire pressure 15 PSI (1.03 bar). Due to higher pressures may cause marking on soft greens.*	423.00
	BM19749	Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10), (3) Turf Guard Traction	445.00
		Reel Cutting Unit Counter Weights	
	BM22762	(1) Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC / FTC Kits.*	56.00
	BM22705	(1) QA5 Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on cutting unit.*	126.00
	BM22704	(1) QA5 FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if ONLY installing FTC/GTC on cutting unit.*	56.00
		Rollers:	
	BM18712	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Roller With Solid End Caps	221.00
	BM18481	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Wide Solid Front Roller	216.00
	BE23416	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Roller *This Roller is 20mm Shorter Than BM18481.*	202.00
	BM18480	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Wide Tube/Hollow Smooth Front Roller	151.00
	BM17668	(1) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Front Roller *Not compatible if FTC / GTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	305.00
	BM19817	(1) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Roller With Spiral End Caps *Not compatible if FTC / GTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	369.00

2500E E-Cut Hybrid Riding Greens Mower - Diesel

Equipment for Base Machine

19.6 HP (14.6 kW) Gross Per SAE J1995@ 3000 RPM (19.1, 14.2 kW Net Per SAE J1349 @3000 RPM) Yanmar Liquid Cooled Three Cylinder IDI Diesel 3TNV70-XJGM Engine
Foot Actuated Adjustable Tilt Steering Wheel
Deluxe Seat
2-Post SAE J21294 Roll Over Protection Structure with Seat Belts
Command Arm Operator Controls
Four Function LED Warning Monitor with Hour Meter
One Touch Hand Lift Lever
Hand Operated Mow/Transport Lever
Direct Mounted Pumps
Power Steering
Hydrostatic Drive
Single Reel Pump
Electric Reel Motors
Offset Reel Design
Quik-Tatch Cutting Units with Adjustable Extension Shields
Quick Adjust QA5 Cutting Units with Speed Link Height of Cut System
Dual Point Adjustable Bed Knife with Notch Adjustments
Double Upstops for Front Cutting Units
Machined Grooved Solid Front Rollers with Solid End Caps
Sit on Seat Diagnostics
White Box Controller
Micro-Lap Backlapping Valve and Reel Speed Control
Disk Brakes
Hydraulic Oil Cooler
18X10.50-10 2 Ply Smooth Floatation Tires
Single Fuel Tank, 7.9 Gallon (30L) Fuel Capacity
BCI Group 40 Maintenance Free Battery
John Deere Golf Operator Videos and All Products Safety Video DVD Set

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

1193TC	2500E E-Cut Hybrid Riding Greens Mower - Diesel	38,659.00

REEL CUTTING UNITS

1001	(3) Quick Adjust 5 (QA5) Seven Blade 22 In. (55.9 cm) Heavy Section Cutting Units With Adjustable Bedknife, 5 In. (12.7 cm) Diameter Reels and Molded One-Piece Grass Catchers with large paddle clip	-237.00
1002	(3) Quick Adjust 5 (QA5) Eleven Blade 22 In. (55.9 cm) Cutting Units With Adjustable Bedknife, 5 In. (12.7 cm) Diameter Reels and Molded One-Piece Grass Catchers with large paddle clip	In Base Price
1003	(3) Vertical Cutting Units With Front Rollers and Molded One-Piece Grass Catchers with large paddle clip	-519.00
1010	Less Cutting Units and Grass Catchers with large paddle clip	-7,537.00

REEL FRONT ROLLERS

2001	(3) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Wide Tube/Hollow Smooth Front Rollers	-210.00
2002	(3) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Rollers With Solid End Caps	In Base Price
2003	(3) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Rollers with Spiral End Caps *Not compatible if FTC / GTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	444.00

2500E E-Cut Hybrid Riding Greens Mower - Diesel

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REEL FRONT ROLLERS Continued...	
2004		(3) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Wide Solid Front Rollers	-15.00
2010		Less Front Rollers	-663.00
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (THREE)	
3001		(3) Smooth Floatation Tires and Wheels (18x10.50-10)	In Base Price
3002		(3) Smooth Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10)	10.00
3003		(3) Turf Guard Traction Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10)	32.00
3004		(3) Smooth Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10) 4 Ply Rated *Lowest Recommended Tire pressure 15 PSI (1.03 bar). Due to higher pressures may cause marking on soft greens.*	10.00
3010		Less Wheels with Tires	-413.00
		REEL CUTTING UNIT COUNTER WEIGHTS	
4001		(3) Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC/FTC Kits.*	In Base Price
4002		(3) 5" Reel Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on cutting unit.*	210.00
4003		(3) QA5 Cutting Unit FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit	Same Price
4010		Less Counter Weight kit *Ordered if Both Rear Roller Power Brush and FTC/GTC Kit Installed.*	-168.00
		REEL CUTTING UNIT ATTACHING YOKES	
5001		(3) 22 Inch Cutting Unit Attaching Yokes *Needed to attach 2009 cutting units to 2009 traction machine.*	In Base Price
5010		Less Cutting Yokes	-533.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		CE Kit:	
9330		Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Cutting Units:	
9010		(3) QA5 22 In. Vertical Cutting Unit With Front Roller Less Motor	6,411.00
		European CE Kit	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit for 2500E Hybrid Riding GreensMower - Diesel *Must be ordered to receive a 2500E Hybrid Riding GreensMower - Diesel which meets CE Mark requirements. Kit includes Locking Hood Latch, Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	19.00
9101		European CE Conversion Kit for 7 and 11 Blade Cutting Units *Must be ordered to receive decals that convert (3) 7 or 11 Blade Cutting Units to meet CE Mark requirements.*	No Charge

2500E E-Cut Hybrid Riding Greens Mower - Diesel
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
9350		Compliance Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet the EU country of France shielding regulations.*	46.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9015		(3) 22 In. Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC) Shaft and Blades *Requires order code 9016.*	1,353.00
9016		(3) GTC/FTC Gear Drive *Requires order code 9015.*	3,486.00
9017		(3) 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brushes *Requires order code 9018.*	384.00
9018		(3) Rear Roller Power Brush Drive *Requires order code 9017.*	1,050.00
9019		(3) 22 In. Front Rotary Turf Brush *Can not be used with FTC/GTC 9015 or 9020.* *Also need order code 9016.*	570.00
9020		(3) 22 In. Greens Tender Conditioner (GTC) Shaft and Blades *Requires order code 9016.*	768.00
9025		(3) Smooth Roller Scrapers	45.00
9070		(3) QA5 Grass Catcher Lip Extension *This kit extends the front lip of the Grass Catcher closer to the reel.*	27.00
9115		Greens Mower Convenience Kit *Contains Storage Area Pad and Elastic Storage Retainer.*	72.00
9910		Leak Detector Kit *For Serial No. TC250BG010001-.*	1,263.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bedknives	
	MT7351	Bedknife, 2.0mm Ultra Low Cut	See Parts
	ET17534	Bedknife, 2.5mm Tournament	See Parts
	ET17533	Bedknife, 3.2 mm	See Parts
	ET17532	Bedknife, Long-Life Fairway	See Parts
		CE Kit:	
	BTC10256	Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Cutting Units:	
	BM22460	(1) QA5 22 In. Vertical Cutting Unit With Front Roller Less Motor	2,137.00
	BM22459	(1) QA5 Eleven Blade 22 In. Cutting Unit w/Adjustable Bedknife, Less Front Roller & Motor	2,310.00

2500E E-Cut Hybrid Riding Greens Mower - Diesel

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22458	(1) QA5 Seven Blade 22 In. Heavy Section Blade Cutting Unit With Adjustable Bedknife, Less Yokes, Front Roller & Motor	2,231.00
		European CE Kit:	
	TCB11729	Compliance Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet the EU country of France shielding regulations.*	46.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM22671	(1) 22 In. Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC) Shaft and Blades *Requires GTC/FTC Gear Drive (BM22469).*	451.00
	BM22761	(1) 22 In. Front Rotary Turf Brush *Can not be used with FTC/GTC BM22671/BM22471.* *Requires GTC/FTC Gear Drive (BM22469).*	190.00
	BM22471	(1) 22 In. Greens Tender Conditioner (GTC) Shaft and Blades *Requires GTC/FTC Gear Drive (BM22469).*	256.00
	BM22668	(1) 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brush *Requires Rear Roller Power Brush Drive (BM22527).*	128.00
	BM22469	(1) GTC/FTC Gear Drive *Requires FTC (BM22671) or GTC (BM22471).*	1,162.00
	BM23910	(1) QA5 Grass Catcher Lip Extension *This kit extends the front lip of the grass catcher closer to the reel.*	9.00
	BM22527	(1) Rear Roller Power Brush Drive *Requires 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brush (BM22668).*	350.00
	TCA19547	2"x 22" Machine Grooved Roller Scraper	See Parts
	BM23002	3"X22" GROOVE ROLLER SCRAPER *Not compatible with Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC).* *Can be used on QA5 Cutting units by ordering (1) TCA19597 for each scraper from parts. Requires 3 for 2500's and 5 for Fairway mowers.*	133.00
	AMT2477	Arm Rest Kit (Includes One Arm Rest and Hardware)	See Parts
	BM23080	Cutting Unit Top Shield Extension (Set of 3)	77.00
	TCB11356	Cutting Unit Yokes Kit (22") for MY1998-2008	742.00
	TCB11341	Cutting Unit Yokes Kit for MY 2009 # Current or QA5 Cutting Units	533.00
	BM19744	Dew Whip Holder Bracket	57.00
	TCB11721	Grass Catcher Mounting Kit *Mounting Hardware for complete machine.*	130.00
	BTC10216	Grass Catcher with large paddle clip (22 Low Profile) *3 needed for complete machine for 2500#s.* *2 needed for rear locations for Fairway Mowers.* *1 needed for 220 E-Cut Hybrid Walk Greens Mower.*	159.00

2500E E-Cut Hybrid Riding Greens Mower - Diesel

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM19739	Greens Mower Convenience Kit *Contains Storage Area Pad and Elastic Storage Retainer.*	72.00
	AMT2978	Height of Cut Gauge Bar	See Parts
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11165	Leak Detector Kit *For Serial No. TC250BG010001-.*	1,263.00
	BM19746	Light Kit, Front	221.00
	BM19852	Light Kit, Rear Grass Catcher *Mounting Hardware and Wiring with One Light.*	49.00
	TCB11167	Third Wheel Assist Kit	2,228.00
	BM19750	Tires and Wheels (18x10.50-10), (3) Smooth Floatation	413.00
	BM19748	Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10), (3) Smooth	423.00
	BTC10071	Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10), (3) Smooth 4 Ply-Rated *Lowest Recommended Tire pressure 15 PSI (1.03 bar). Due to higher pressures may cause marking on soft greens.*	423.00
	BM19749	Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10), (3) Turf Guard Traction	445.00
		Reel Cutting Unit Counter Weights	
	BM22762	(1) Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC / FTC Kits.*	56.00
	BM22705	(1) QA5 Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on cutting unit.*	126.00
	BM22704	(1) QA5 FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if ONLY installing FTC/GTC on cutting unit.*	56.00
		Rollers:	
	BM18712	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Roller With Solid End Caps	221.00
	BM18481	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Wide Solid Front Roller	216.00
	BE23416	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Roller *This Roller is 20mm Shorter Than BM18481.*	202.00
	BM18480	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Wide Tube/Hollow Smooth Front Roller	151.00
	BM17668	(1) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Front Roller *Not compatible if FTC / GTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	305.00

2500E E-Cut Hybrid Riding Greens Mower - Diesel

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM19817	(1) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Roller With Spiral End Caps *Not compatible if FTC / GTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	369.00

2653B PrecisionCut Trim and Surrounds Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

19.6 HP (14.6 kW) Gross Per SAE J1995 @ 3000 RPM (19.1, 14.2 kW Net Per SAE J1349 @ 3000 RPM) Yanmar Liquid Cooled Three Cylinder IDI Diesel 3TNV70-XJGM Engine
Meets EPA Tier 2, Interim Tier 4 and Tier 4
2 Post SAE J21294 Roll Over Protection Structure with Seat Belts
2 Pedal Foot Controlled Hydrostatic Drive
Hydraulic Reel Motors
Single Reel Pump
Micro-Lap Backlapping Valve
Oil Cooler
3WD GRIP AWD Traction System
Power Steering
20x10-10.00 Front Turf Tires
20x10-8.00 Rear Turf Tires
Hour Meter
On Board Diagnostic White Box Controller
Four Function LED Warning Monitor
7.4 Gallon (28 L) Fuel Capacity
BCI Group 40 Maintenance Free Battery
Less Cutting Units, Front Lift Arms, Front Rollers and Seat
John Deere Golf Operator Videos and All Products Safety Video DVD Set

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

1223TC	2653B PrecisionCut Trim and Surrounds Mower	23,267.00

REEL CUTTING UNITS

26 Inch E.S.P. Cutting Units:
Includes Front Lift Arms and Yokes.

1001	(3) QA7 Five Blade 26 In. Cutting Units	7,143.00
1002	(3) QA7 Eight Blade 26 In. Cutting Units	7,569.00

30 Inch E.S.P. Cutting Units:
Includes Front Lift Arms and Yokes.

1003	(3) QA7 Five Blade 30 In. Cutting Units	8,310.00
1004	(3) QA7 Eight Blade 30 In. Cutting Units	8,847.00
1010	Less Cutting Units, Front Lift Arms and Yokes	In Base Price

REEL FRONT ROLLERS

26 Inch Front Rollers:

2001	(3) 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Smooth Solid Front Rollers	918.00
2002	(3) 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Front Rollers	1,059.00
2003	(3) 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Rollers With Spiral End Caps	1,248.00

30 Inch Front Rollers:

2653B PrecisionCut Trim and Surrounds Mower

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REEL FRONT ROLLERS Continued...	
2004		(3) 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Smooth Solid Front Rollers	1,305.00
2005		(3) 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Machined Grooved Disc Front Rollers	1,449.00
2006		(3) 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Rollers With Spiral End Caps	1,635.00
2010		Less Front Rollers	In Base Price
		SEATS	
3001		Deluxe Suspension Seat with Armrest	725.00
3002		Standard Seat	401.00
3010		Less Seat	In Base Price
		REEL CUTTING UNIT COUNTER WEIGHTS	
4001		(3) Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed for ALL 30" Cutting units and if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC Kits on 26" Cutting Unit.*	In Base Price
4002		(3) Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on 26" Cutting Unit.*	210.00
4003		(3) FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if ONLY installing FTC on 26" cutting unit.*	Same Price
4010		Less Counter Weight kit *Ordered if Both Rear Roller Power Brush and FTC Kit installed on 26" Cutting Unit.*	-168.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		CE Kit:	
9330		Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit for 2653B Trim and Surrounds Mower *Must be Ordered to Receive a 2653B Mower Which Meets CE Mark Requirements. Kit Includes Locking Hood Latch, Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French German, Spanish and Italian.*	19.00
9101		European CE Conversion Kit for 26 In. and 30 In. Cutting Units *Must be Ordered to Receive Decals that Convert (3) 26 In. or 30 In. Cutting Unit to Meet CE Mark Requirements.*	No Charge
		Miscellaneous:	
9000		Grass Catchers with Mounting Hardware for 26 Inch Cutting Unit (Set of 3) *Not Compatible if Rear Roller Power Brush Installed.*	1,150.00

2653B PrecisionCut Trim and Surrounds Mower
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
9015		(3) QA7 26 In. Fairway Tender Conditioners Shaft and Blades *Requires order code 9016.*	1,449.00
9016		(3) QA7 FTC Gear Drive *Requires order code 9015.*	3,486.00
9017		(3) QA7 26 In. Rear Roller Power Brush *Requires order code 9018. NOT Compatible with Grass Catchers.*	480.00
9018		(3) QA7 26 In. Rear Roller Power Brush Drive *Requires order code 9017. NOT Compatible with Grass Catchers.*	1,050.00
9023		(3) 30 In. 3 In. Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Roller Scraper	399.00
9025		26 In. Smooth Roller Scrapers (Set of 3) *Requires (3) TCA19587 from parts. Not compatible if Rear Roller Power Brush installed.*	128.00
9026		(3) 26 In. 3 In. Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Roller Scraper *Not compatible with Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC).*	366.00
9325		30 In. Smooth Roller Scrapers (Set of 3) *Requires (3) TCA19587 from parts.*	174.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		CE Kit:	
	BTC10256	Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Cutting Units:	
	BM22466	(1) QA7 Eight Blade 26 In. Cutting Unit	2,222.00
	BM22468	(1) QA7 Eight Blade 30 In. Cutting Unit	2,552.00
	BM22465	(1) QA7 Five Blade 26 In. Cutting Unit	2,080.00
	BM22467	(1) QA7 Five Blade 30 In. Cutting Unit	2,373.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM22759	(1) 26 In Grass Catcher (3 needed for complete machine) *Requires BM18185 Orifice Kit.*	297.00
	BM23005	(1) 26 In. 3 In. Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Roller Scraper *Not compatible with Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC).*	122.00
	BM23004	(1) 30 In. 3 In. Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Roller Scraper	133.00
	BM22763	(1) Conversion Mounting Kit old Machine to New QA7 Cutting Units *Contains Parts to Convert (1) Cutting Unit.*	64.00
	BM22672	(1) QA7 26 In. Fairway Tender Conditioners Shaft and Blades *Also need order code 9016 (BM22673).*	483.00
	BM22669	(1) QA7 26 In. Rear Roller Power Brush *Also need order code 9018 (BM22674).* *NOT Compatible with Grass Catchers.*	160.00

2653B PrecisionCut Trim and Surrounds Mower
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22674	(1) QA7 26 In. Rear Roller Power Brush Drive	350.00
	BM22673	(1) QA7 FTC Gear Drive	1,162.00
	BM22764	1) Conversion Mounting Kit 2009 Machine to Old Cutting ESP Cutting units *Contains Parts to Convert (1) Cutting Unit.*	64.00
	BM17683	26 In. Smooth Roller Scrapers (Set of 3)	128.00
	BM18440	30 In. Smooth Roller Scrapers (Set of 3)	171.00
	AM117680	Arm Rest Kit	See Parts
	MT6949	Bedknife, 6.3 mm Low-Cut *For 26 In. Cutting Units.*	See Parts
	BM18185	Grass Catcher Orifice *1) Kit Required for installation of Grass Catchers on 2653B, Not required for 7200.*	32.00
	TCU13823	Height of Cut Guage Bar	See Parts
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11353	Lift Arms, Front (26 In. Right Hand and Left Hand)	368.00
	TCB11355	Lift Arms, Front (30 In. Right Hand and Left Hand)	512.00
	TCB11065	Light Bracket Kit, Front *Required to Mount BM19746 Front Light Kit.*	79.00
	BM19746	Light Kit, Front	221.00
	BM22760	Mounting Hardware for 26 In Grass Catcher (set of 3)	227.00
	TCB11107	Seat, Deluxe Suspension with Armrests	725.00
	TCB11106	Seat, Standard	401.00
	TCB11374	Yokes, Front (26 In. Right Hand and Left Hand)	535.00
	TCB11373	Yokes, Front (30 In. Right Hand and Left Hand)	679.00
		Reel Cutting Unit Counter Weights	
	BM22762	(1) Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC / FTC Kits.*	56.00
	BM22704	(1) QA5 FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if ONLY installing FTC/GTC on cutting unit.*	56.00
	BM22721	(1) QA7 Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on 26" Cutting Unit.*	126.00
		Rollers:	
	BM17670	(1) 26 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Front Roller	353.00

2653B PrecisionCut Trim and Surrounds Mower

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM17671	(1) 26 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Smooth Solid Front Roller	306.00
	BM19818	(1) 26 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Roller With Spiral End Caps	416.00
	BM18438	(1) 30 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Front Roller	483.00
	BM18439	(1) 30 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Smooth Solid Front Roller	435.00
	BM19819	(1) 30 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Roller With Spiral End Caps	545.00

7200 PrecisionCut Trim and Surrounds Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Gross Engine HP 26.4 (19.69 kW) @ 2600 rpm
Net Engine HP 25.0 (18.64 kW) @2600 rpm
Yanmar Three Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine
Hydrostatic Drive
(3) Independent Wheel Motors
GRIP All Wheel Drive
Width On Demand 68-in (173 cm) ; 72-In (183 cm)
Reach Trimming System with Maximum 14 In. (38cm) or 20 In. (50.8 cm) Shift
outside front tire with 26-In (66 cm) or 30-In (76 cm)
Power Steering with Straight Track Steering Cylinder
Dual Disc Brakes
(2) 24x12-12 Turf Trac Front Drive Tires
(1) 24x12-12 Multi Trac Rear Drive Tire
Deluxe Suspension Seat with Retractable Seatbelt
White Box Controller with On-Board Diagnostics
One-Touch Lift/Lower Joystick Control
Foot Activated Tilt Steering Column
(3) Hydraulic Motors
(3) QA7 26 In. Cutting Units
2-Post Roll Over Protection Structure
6 LED Warning Light Instrument Cluster with Hour Meter
Command Arm Operator Controls
13 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
John Deere Golf Operator Videos and All Products Safety Video DVD Set

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

1702TC	7200 PrecisionCut Trim and Surrounds Mower	35,973.00

REEL CUTTING UNITS

26 Inch E.S.P. Cutting Units:
Includes Front Lift Arms and Yokes.

1001	(3) QA7 Five Blade 26 In. Cutting Units	-426.00
1002	(3) QA7 Eight Blade 26 In. Cutting Units	In Base Price

30 Inch E.S.P. Cutting Units:
Includes Front Lift Arms and Yokes.

1003	(3) QA7 Five Blade 30 In. Cutting Units	756.00
1004	(3) QA7 Eight Blade 30 In. Cutting Units	1,293.00
1010	Less Cutting Units, Front Lift Arms and Yokes	-7,657.00

REEL FRONT ROLLERS

26 Inch Front Rollers:

2001	(3) 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Smooth Solid Front Rollers	-141.00
2002	(3) 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Front Rollers	In Base Price

7200 PrecisionCut Trim and Surrounds Mower
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REEL FRONT ROLLERS Continued...	
2003		(3) 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Rollers With Spiral End Caps	189.00
		30 Inch Front Rollers:	
2004		(3) 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Smooth Solid Front Rollers	246.00
2005		(3) 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Machined Grooved Disc Front Rollers	390.00
2006		(3) 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Rollers With Spiral End Caps	576.00
2010		Less Front Rollers	-1,059.00
		REEL CUTTING UNIT COUNTER WEIGHTS	
4001		(3) Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed for ALL 30" Cutting units and if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC Kits on 26" Cutting Unit.*	In Base Price
4002		(3) Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on 26" Cutting Unit.*	210.00
4003		(3) FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if ONLY installing FTC on 26" cutting unit.*	Same Price
4010		Less Counter Weight kit *Ordered if Both Rear Roller Power Brush and FTC Kit installed on 26" Cutting Unit.*	-168.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		CE Kit:	
9330		Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit for 7200 PrecisionCut Trim and Surrounds Mower *Must be Ordered to Receive a 7200 Surround Mower Which Meets CE Mark Requirements. Kit Includes Locking Hood Latch, Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French German, Spanish and Italian.*	37.00
9101		European CE Conversion Kit for 26 In. and 30 In. Cutting Units *Must be Ordered to Receive Decals that Convert (3) 26 In. or 30 In. Cutting Unit to Meet CE Mark Requirements.*	No Charge
9350		Compliance Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet the EU country of France shielding regulations.*	96.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9000		Grass Catchers with Mounting Hardware for 26 Inch Cutting Unit (Set of 3) *Not Compatible if Rear Roller Power Brush Installed.*	1,118.00

7200 PrecisionCut Trim and Surrounds Mower
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
9015		(3) QA7 26 In. Fairway Tender Conditioners Shaft and Blades *Requires order code 9016.*	1,449.00
9016		(3) QA7 FTC Gear Drive *Requires order code 9015.*	3,486.00
9017		(3) QA7 26 In. Rear Roller Power Brush *Requires order code 9018. NOT Compatible with Grass Catchers.*	480.00
9018		(3) QA7 26 In. Rear Roller Power Brush Drive *Requires order code 9017. NOT Compatible with Grass Catchers.*	1,050.00
9023		(3) 30 In. 3 In. Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Roller Scrapers	399.00
9025		26 In. Smooth Roller Scrapers (Set of 3) *Requires (3) TCA19587 from parts.*	128.00
9026		(3) 26 In. 3 In. Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Roller Scrapers *Not compatible with Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC).*	366.00
9325		30 In. Smooth Roller Scrapers (Set of 3) *Requires (3) TCA19587 from parts.*	174.00
9335		Joystick Kit	946.00
9345		Light Kit	210.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		CE Kit:	
	BTC10256	Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Cutting Units:	
	BM22466	(1) QA7 Eight Blade 26 In. Cutting Unit	2,222.00
	BM22468	(1) QA7 Eight Blade 30 In. Cutting Unit	2,552.00
	BM22465	(1) QA7 Five Blade 26 In. Cutting Unit	2,080.00
	BM22467	(1) QA7 Five Blade 30 In. Cutting Unit	2,373.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM22759	(1) 26 In Grass Catcher (3 needed for complete machine) *Requires BM18185 Orifice Kit.*	297.00
	BM23005	(1) 26 In. 3 In. Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Roller Scraper *Not compatible with Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC).*	122.00
	BM23004	(1) 30 In. 3 In. Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Roller Scraper	133.00
	BM22672	(1) QA7 26 In. Fairway Tender Conditioners Shaft and Blades *Also need order code 9016 (BM22673).*	483.00
	BM22669	(1) QA7 26 In. Rear Roller Power Brush *Also need order code 9018 (BM22674).* *NOT Compatible with Grass Catchers.*	160.00

7200 PrecisionCut Trim and Surrounds Mower
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22674	(1) QA7 26 In. Rear Roller Power Brush Drive	350.00
	BM22673	(1) QA7 FTC Gear Drive	1,162.00
	BM17683	26 In. Smooth Roller Scrapers (Set of 3)	128.00
	BM18440	30 In. Smooth Roller Scrapers (Set of 3)	171.00
	MT6949	Bedknife, 6.3 mm Low-Cut *For 26 In. Cutting Units.*	See Parts
	TCB11728	Compliance Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet the EU country of France shielding regulations.*	96.00
	TCU13823	Height of Cut Guage Bar	See Parts
	TCB11296	Joystick Kit	946.00
	TCB11476	Lift Arms, Front (26 In. Right Hand and Left Hand)	456.00
	TCB11477	Lift Arms, Front (30 In. Right Hand and Left Hand)	615.00
	TCB11462	Light Kit	210.00
	BM22760	Mounting Hardware for 26 In Grass Catcher (set of 3)	227.00
	TCB11374	Yokes, Front (26 In. Right Hand and Left Hand)	535.00
	TCB11373	Yokes, Front (30 In. Right Hand and Left Hand)	679.00
		Reel Cutting Unit Counter Weights	
	BM22762	(1) Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC / FTC Kits.*	56.00
	BM22704	(1) QA5 FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if ONLY installing FTC/GTC on cutting unit.*	56.00
	BM22721	(1) QA7 Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on 26" Cutting Unit.*	126.00
		Rollers:	
	BM17670	(1) 26 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Front Roller	353.00
	BM17671	(1) 26 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Smooth Solid Front Roller	306.00
	BM19818	(1) 26 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Roller With Spiral End Caps	416.00
	BM18438	(1) 30 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Front Roller	483.00
	BM18439	(1) 30 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Smooth Solid Front Roller	435.00

7200 PrecisionCut Trim and Surrounds Mower

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM19819	(1) 30 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Roller With Spiral End Caps	545.00

7500 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Gross Engine HP 37.1 (27.7 kW)
Net Engine HP 35.7(26.55 kW) @ 2600 RPM
Yanmar Three Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine
Servo Controlled Hydrostatic Drive
Two Wheel Drive
Power Steering with Straight Track Steering Cylinder
Dual Disc Brakes
100 In. (2.54 m) Cutting Width
26.5x14-12 Turf Drive Tires
20x10-8 Turf Steer Tires
Deluxe Suspension Seat with Armrests and Retractable Seatbelt
White Box Controller with On-Board Diagnostics
One-Touch Lift/Lower Reel Lever Electric Over Hydraulic Reel Lift
Rear Cutting Unit Attaching Point
Foot Activated Tilt Steering Column
On-Board Backlapping with Adjustabel Reel Speed Control

Five Standard Hydraulic Reel Motors
Quick-Tatch Cutting Units
Adjustable Hydraulic Down Pressure
(5) QA5 7 Blade 22 In. (55.9 cm)Cutting Units with Speed Link Height of Cut System
5 In. (12.7 cm) Diameter Reels

Heavy Section Reel Blades with Adjustable Bedknife with Nocth Adjustments
2 In. Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Rollers
2-Post Roll Over Protection Structure
6 LED Warning Light Instrument Cluster with Hour Meter
Removable Rear Cutting Unit Upstops
3 Front Work Lights
Command Arm Operator Controls
18 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

1452TC	7500 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower	52,144.00

REEL CUTTING UNITS

1001	(5) Quick Adjust 5 (QA5) Seven Blade 22 In. Heavy Section Standard Cutting Units With Adjustable Bedknife, Less Front Rollers and Motors	In Base Price
1002	5) Quick Adjust 5 (QA5) Eleven Blade 22 In. (55.9 cm) Greens Mower Cutting Units With Adjustable Bedknife, 5 In. (12.7 cm) Diameter Reels Less Yokes, Front Rollers and Motors	395.00
1010	Less Cutting Units	-11,155.00

REEL FRONT ROLLERS

When Used with code 1001, 3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.

2001	(5) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Front Rollers *Not compatible if FTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	515.00
2002	(5) 22 In. 2 In. (5cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Rollers	In Base Price
2003	(5) 22 In. 2 In. (5cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Rollers	320.00

7500 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REEL FRONT ROLLERS Continued...	
2004		(5) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Rollers with Spiral End Caps *Not compatible if FTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise* *the Minimum Height of Cut.*	835.00
2010		Less Front Rollers, Roller Adjusters and Skid Shoes	-1,010.00
		REEL CUTTING UNIT COUNTER WEIGHTS	
4001		(5) QA5 Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC/FTC Kits.*	In Base Price
4002		(5) QA5 Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on Cutting Unit.*	350.00
4003		(5) QA5 Cutting Unit FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if ONLY installing FTC/GTC on cutting unit.*	Same Price
4010		Less Counter Weight kit	-280.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		CE Kit:	
9330		Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Cutting Units:	
9010		(5) Vertical Cutting Units with Front Rollers Less Motors	10,685.00
		European CE Kit	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit, 7500 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower *Must be Ordered to Receive a PrecisionCut Fairway Mower Which Meets CE Requirements. Kit Includes Electric Hood Switch, Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	34.00
9102		European CE Reel Decal Kit for QA5 Cutting Units *Must be Ordered to Receive Decals that Converts (5) QA5 Cutting Units to Meet CE Mark Requirements.*	No Charge
9350		Compliance Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet the EU country of France shielding regulations.*	96.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9000		(5) Grass Catchers with large paddle clip Mounting Hardware for QA5 Cutting Units and Wing Latch Kit	1,164.00
9015		(5) 22 In. Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC) Shaft and Blades *Requires order code 9016.* *3" roller when used on the QA5 is not compatible with the FTC.*	2,255.00
9016		(5) QA5 GTC/FTC Gear Drive *Requires order code 9015.* *3" roller when used on the QA5 is not compatible with the FTC.*	5,810.00
9017		(5) 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brushes *Requires order code 9018.*	640.00

7500 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
9018		(5) Rear Roller Power Brush Drive *Requires order code 9017.*	1,750.00
9019		(5) 22 In. Front Rotary Turf Brush *Can not be used with FTC/GTC 9015.* *Requires order code 9016.* *3" roller when used on the QA5 is not compatible with the FTC.*	950.00
9020		Hydraulic Down Pressure Kit	856.00
9021		4WD Conversion Kit *Converts 2WD Traction Unit into 4WD Traction Unit.*	4,201.00
9025		(5) 22 In. Smooth Roller Scrapers	75.00
9070		(5) QA5 Grass Catcher Lip Extension *This kit extends the front lip of the grass catcher closer to the reel.*	45.00
9400		Canopy	413.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		CE Kit:	
	BTC10256	Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Cutting Units:	
	BM22460	(1) QA5 22 In. Vertical Cutting Unit With Front Roller Less Motor	2,137.00
	BM22459	(1) QA5 Eleven Blade 22 In. Cutting Unit w/Adjustable Bedknife, Less Front Roller & Motor	2,310.00
	BM22458	(1) QA5 Seven Blade 22 In. Heavy Section Blade Cutting Unit With Adjustable Bedknife, Less Yokes, Front Roller & Motor	2,231.00
		European CE Kit:	
	TCB11727	Compliance Kit	96.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM22671	(1) 22 In. Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC) Shaft and Blades *3" roller when used on the QA5 is not compatible with the FTC.*	451.00
	BM22761	(1) 22 In. Front Rotary Turf Brush *3" roller when used on the QA5 is not compatible with the FTC.*	190.00
	BM22668	(1) 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brush *Requires Rear Roller Power Brush Drive (BM22527).*	128.00
	BM22995	(1) 22 In. Smooth Roller Scraper	15.00
	BM22469	(1) GTC/FTC Gear Drive *3" roller when used on the QA5 is not compatible with the FTC.*	1,162.00

7500 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23910	(1) QA5 Grass Catcher Lip Extension *This kit extends the front lip of the grass catcher closer to the reel.*	9.00
	BM22527	(1) Rear Roller Power Brush Drive *Requires 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brush (BM22668).*	350.00
	TCA19547	2"x 22" Machine Grooved Roller Scraper	See Parts
	BM23002	3"X22" GROOVE ROLLER SCRAPER *Not compatible with Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC).* *Can be used on QA5 Cutting units by ordering (1) TCA19597 for each scraper from parts. Requires 3 for 2500's and 5 for Fairway mowers.*	133.00
	BTC10259	4WD Conversion Kit	4,201.00
	TCB11126	Canopy	413.00
	TCB11460	Electronic Cruise Control Kit	233.00
	BTC10217	Front High Capacity Catcher with large paddle clip (3 needed for front location on Fairway Mowers)	164.00
	TCB11415	Front Wing Latch Kit (Set of 2) 1 per machine *Needed to Secure Wing Grass Catchers when in Transport Position.*	153.00
	BM22757	Grass Catcher Mounting Kit (set of 5) 1 needed per machine	98.00
	BTC10216	Grass Catcher with large paddle clip (22 Low Profile) *3 needed for complete machine for 2500#s.* *2 needed for rear locations for Fairway Mowers.* *1 needed for 220 E-Cut Hybrid Walk Greens Mower.*	159.00
	TCU13823	Height of Cut Guage Bar	See Parts
	TCB11128	Hydraulic Down Pressure Kit	856.00
	TCU23674	John Deere Golf Operator Videos and All Products Safety Video DVD Set	See Parts
	BM23576	QA5 Slope Leveling Kit *1 per cutting unit.*	45.00
	BTC10194	Wing Latch Kit	256.00
		Reel Cutting Unit Counter Weights	
	BM22762	(1) Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC / FTC Kits.*	56.00
	BM22705	(1) QA5 Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on cutting unit.*	126.00
	BM22704	(1) QA5 FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if ONLY installing FTC/GTC on cutting unit.*	56.00

7500 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Rollers:	
	BM18481	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Wide Solid Front Roller	216.00
	BE23416	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Roller *This Roller is 20mm Shorter Than BM18481.*	202.00
	BM19821	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Roller	266.00
	BM17668	(1) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Front Roller *Not compatible if FTC / GTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	305.00
	BM19817	(1) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Roller With Spiral End Caps *Not compatible if FTC / GTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	369.00
	BM23566	(1) 2X22" MT SPIRAL Roller *Patented Roller used to help reduce roller overlaps in fairways. For best results install in front and rear roller location of cutting unit.*	334.00

7500 E-Cut Hybrid Fairway Mower-Diesel

Equipment for Base Machine

Gross Engine HP 37.1 (27.7 kW)
Net Engine HP 35.7(26.55 kW) @ 2600 RPM
Yanmar Three Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine
Servo Controlled Hydrostatic Drive
Two Wheel Drive
Power Steering with Straight Track Steering Cylinder
Dual Disc Brakes
100 In. (2.54 m) Cutting Width
26.5x14-12 Turf Drive Tires
20x10-8 Turf Steer Tires
Deluxe Suspension Seat with Armrests and Retractable Seatbelt
White Box Controller with On-Board Diagnostics
One-Touch Lift/Lower Reel Lever Electric Over Hydraulic Reel Lift
Rear Cutting Unit Attaching Point
Foot Activated Tilt Steering Column
On-Board Electric Backlapping with Adjustable Reel Speed Control
Five Electric Reel Motors
Quick-Tatch Cutting Units
Adjustable Hydraulic Down Pressure
(5)QA5 7 Blade 22 In. (55.9 cm)Cutting Units with Speed Link Height of Cut System
5 In. (12.7 cm) Diameter Reels
Heavy Section Reel Blades with Adjustable Bedknife with Notch Adjustments
2 In. Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Rollers
2-Post Roll Over Protection Structure
6 LED Warning Light Instrument Cluster with Hour Meter
Removable Rear Cutting Unit Upstops
3 Front Work Lights
Command Arm Operator Controls
18 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

1741TC	7500 E-Cut Hybrid Fairway Mower-Diesel	54,796.00

REEL CUTTING UNITS

1001	(5) Quick Adjust 5 (QA5) Seven Blade 22 In. Heavy Section Standard Cutting Units With Adjustable Bedknife, Less Front Rollers and Motors	In Base Price
1002	5) Quick Adjust 5 (QA5) Eleven Blade 22 In. (55.9 cm) Greens Mower Cutting Units With Adjustable Bedknife, 5 In. (12.7 cm) Diameter Reels Less Yokes, Front Rollers and Motors	395.00
1010	Less Cutting Units	-11,155.00

REEL FRONT ROLLERS

When Used with code 1001, 3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.

2001	(5) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Front Rollers *Not compatible if FTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	515.00
2002	(5) 22 In. 2 In. (5cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Rollers	In Base Price
2003	(5) 22 In. 2 In. (5cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Rollers	320.00

7500 E-Cut Hybrid Fairway Mower-Diesel

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REEL FRONT ROLLERS Continued...	
2004		(5) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Rollers with Spiral End Caps *Not compatible if FTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise* *the Minimum Height of Cut.*	835.00
2010		Less Front Rollers, Roller Adjusters and Skid Shoes	-1,010.00
		REEL CUTTING UNIT COUNTER WEIGHTS	
4001		(5) QA5 Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC/FTC Kits.*	In Base Price
4002		(5) QA5 Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on Cutting Unit.*	350.00
4003		(5) QA5 Cutting Unit FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if ONLY installing FTC/GTC on cutting unit.*	Same Price
4010		Less Counter Weight kit	-280.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		CE Kit:	
9330		Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		European CE Kit	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit, 7500 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower *Must be Ordered to Receive a PrecisionCut Fairway Mower Which Meets CE Requirements. Kit Includes Electric Hood Switch, Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	34.00
9102		European CE Reel Decal Kit for QA5 Cutting Units *Must be Ordered to Receive Decals that Converts (5) QA5 Cutting Units to Meet CE Mark Requirements.*	No Charge
9350		Compliance Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet the EU country of France shielding regulations.*	96.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9000		(5) Grass Catchers with large paddle clip Mounting Hardware for QA5 Cutting Units and Wing Latch Kit	1,164.00
9015		(5) 22 In. Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC) Shaft and Blades *Requires order code 9016.* *3" roller when used on the QA5 is not compatible with the FTC.*	2,255.00
9016		(5) QA5 GTC/FTC Gear Drive *Requires order code 9015.* *3" roller when used on the QA5 is not compatible with the FTC.*	5,810.00
9017		(5) 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brushes *Requires order code 9018.*	640.00
9018		(5) Rear Roller Power Brush Drive *Requires order code 9017.*	1,750.00

7500 E-Cut Hybrid Fairway Mower-Diesel

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
9019		(5) 22 In. Front Rotary Turf Brush *Can not be used with FTC/GTC 9015.* *Requires order code 9016.* *3" roller when used on the QA5 is not compatible with the FTC.*	950.00
9020		Hydraulic Down Pressure Kit	856.00
9021		4WD Conversion Kit *Converts 2WD Traction Unit into 4WD Traction Unit.*	4,201.00
9025		(5) 22 In. Smooth Roller Scrapers	75.00
9070		(5) QA5 Grass Catcher Lip Extension *This kit extends the front lip of the grass catcher closer to the reel.*	45.00
9400		Canopy	413.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		CE Kit:	
	BTC10256	Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Cutting Units:	
	BM22459	(1) QA5 Eleven Blade 22 In. Cutting Unit w/Adjustable Bedknife, Less Front Roller & Motor	2,310.00
	BM22458	(1) QA5 Seven Blade 22 In. Heavy Section Blade Cutting Unit With Adjustable Bedknife, Less Yokes, Front Roller & Motor	2,231.00
		European CE Kit:	
	TCB11727	Compliance Kit	96.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM22671	(1) 22 In. Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC) Shaft and Blades *3" roller when used on the QA5 is not compatible with the FTC.*	451.00
	BM22761	(1) 22 In. Front Rotary Turf Brush *3" roller when used on the QA5 is not compatible with the FTC.*	190.00
	BM22668	(1) 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brush *Requires Rear Roller Power Brush Drive (BM22527).*	128.00
	BM22995	(1) 22 In. Smooth Roller Scraper	15.00
	BM22469	(1) GTC/FTC Gear Drive *3" roller when used on the QA5 is not compatible with the FTC.*	1,162.00
	BM23910	(1) QA5 Grass Catcher Lip Extension *This kit extends the front lip of the grass catcher closer to the reel.*	9.00
	BM22527	(1) Rear Roller Power Brush Drive *Requires 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brush (BM22668).*	350.00
	TCA19547	2"x 22" Machine Grooved Roller Scraper	See Parts

7500 E-Cut Hybrid Fairway Mower-Diesel

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23002	3"X22" GROOVE ROLLER SCRAPER *Not compatible with Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC).* *Can be used on QA5 Cutting units by ordering (1) TCA19597 for each scraper from parts. Requires 3 for 2500's and 5 for Fairway mowers.*	133.00
	BTC10259	4WD Conversion Kit	4,201.00
	TCB11126	Canopy	413.00
	TCB11460	Electronic Cruise Control Kit	233.00
	BTC10217	Front High Capacity Catcher with large paddle clip (3 needed for front location on Fairway Mowers)	164.00
	TCB11415	Front Wing Latch Kit (Set of 2) 1 per machine *Needed to Secure Wing Grass Catchers when in Transport Position.*	153.00
	BM22757	Grass Catcher Mounting Kit (set of 5) 1 needed per machine	98.00
	BTC10216	Grass Catcher with large paddle clip (22 Low Profile) *3 needed for complete machine for 2500#s.* *2 needed for rear locations for Fairway Mowers.* *1 needed for 220 E-Cut Hybrid Walk Greens Mower.*	159.00
	TCU13823	Height of Cut Guage Bar	See Parts
	TCB11128	Hydraulic Down Pressure Kit	856.00
	TCU23674	John Deere Golf Operator Videos and All Products Safety Video DVD Set	See Parts
	BM23576	QA5 Slope Leveling Kit *1 per cutting unit.*	45.00
	BTC10194	Wing Latch Kit	256.00
		Reel Cutting Unit Counter Weights	
	BM22762	(1) Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC / FTC Kits.*	56.00
	BM22705	(1) QA5 Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on cutting unit.*	126.00
	BM22704	(1) QA5 FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if ONLY installing FTC/GTC on cutting unit.*	56.00
		Rollers:	
	BM18481	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Wide Solid Front Roller	216.00
	BE23416	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Roller *This Roller is 20mm Shorter Than BM18481.*	202.00
	BM19821	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Roller	266.00

7500 E-Cut Hybrid Fairway Mower-Diesel

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM17668	(1) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Front Roller *Not compatible if FTC / GTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	305.00
	BM19817	(1) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Roller With Spiral End Caps *Not compatible if FTC / GTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	369.00
	BM23566	(1) 2X22" MT SPIRAL Roller *Patented Roller used to help reduce roller overlaps in fairways. For best results install in front and rear roller location of cutting unit.*	334.00

7700 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Gross Engine HP 37.1 (27.7 kW)
Net Engine HP 35.7(26.55 kW)
@ 2600 rpm
Yanmar Three Cylinder Turbo
Diesel Engine
Servo Controlled Hydrostatic
Drive
Two Wheel Drive
Power Steering with Straight
Track Steering Cylinder
Dual Disc Brakes
100 In. (2.54 m) Cutting Width
26.5x14-12 Turf Drive Tires
20x10-8 Turf Steer Tires
Deluxe Suspension Seat with
Armrests and Retractable
Seatbelt
White Box Controller with
On-Board Diagnostics
One-Touch Lift/Lower Reel Lever
Electric Over Hydraulic
Reel Lift
Rear Cutting Unit
Attaching Point
Foot Activated Tilt Steering
Column
On-Board Backlapping with
Adjustable Reel Speed Control
Five Hydraulic Quick-Tatch Reel
Motors
Quick-Tatch Cutting Units
Adjustable Hydraulic
Down Pressure
(5) QA7 22 In. (55.9 cm)
Cutting
Units (Eight Blade)
7 In. (17.8 cm) Diameter
Reels with Reel to Bedknife
with Notch Adjustments
2 In. Diameter Machined Grooved
Solid Front Rollers
2-Post Roll Over Protection
Structure
6 LED Warning Light Instrument
Cluster with Hour Meter
Removable Rear Cutting Unit
Upstops
3 Front Work Lights
Command Arm Operator Controls
18 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

1462TC	7700 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower	55,061.00

REEL CUTTING UNITS

1001	(5) Quick Adjust 7 (QA7) Eight Blade 22 In. Cutting Units Less Front Rollers and Motors	In Base Price
1002	(5) Quick Adjust 7 (QA7) Ten Blade 22 In. E.S.P. Cutting Units Less Front Rollers and Motors	255.00
1010	Less Cutting Units	-12,635.00

REEL FRONT ROLLERS

2001	(5) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc	In Base Price
2002	(5) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Rollers with Spiral End Caps	320.00
2010	Less Front Rollers	-1,525.00

REEL CUTTING UNIT COUNTER WEIGHTS

4001	(5) QA7 Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC/FTC Kits.*	In Base Price
4002	(5) QA7 Reel Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on Cutting Unit.*	350.00
4003	(5) QA7 Cutting Unit FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit	Same Price

7700 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REEL CUTTING UNIT COUNTER WEIGHTS Continued... *Needed if ONLY installing FTC/GTC on cutting unit.*	
4010		Less Counter Weight kit *Ordered if Both Rear Roller Power Brush and FTC/GTC Kit installed.*	-280.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		CE Kit:	
9330		Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Cutting Units:	
9010		(5) QA7 Vertical Cutting Units with Front Rollers Less Motors	8,755.00
		European CE Kit	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit, 7700 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower *Must be Ordered to Receive a PrecisionCut Fairway Mower Which Meets CE Requirements. Kit Includes Electric Hood Switch, Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	34.00
9102		European CE Reel Decal Kit for E.S.P. Cutting Units *Must be Ordered to Receive Decals that Converts (5) E.S.P. Cutting Units to Meet CE Mark Requirements.*	No Charge
9350		Compliance Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet the EU country of France shielding regulations.*	96.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9000		(5) Grass Catchers with large paddle clip Mounting Hardware for QA7 Cutting Units and Wing Latch	1,195.00
9015		(5) QA7 22" Fairway Tender Conditioners Shaft and Blades *Requires order code 9016.*	2,415.00
9016		(5) QA7 FTC Gear Drive *Requires order code 9015.*	5,810.00
9017		(5) QA7 22" Rear Roller Power Brushes *Requires order code 9018.*	640.00
9018		(5) QA7 Rear Roller Power Brush Drive *Requires order code 9017.*	1,750.00
9021		4WD Conversion Kit *Converts 2WD Traction Unit into 4WD Traction Unit.*	4,201.00
9022		(5) 22 In. 3 In. Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Roller Scrapers	665.00
9025		(5) 22 In. Smooth Roller Scrapers *Requires (5) TCA19587 from parts.*	192.00
9400		Canopy	413.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

7700 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		CE Kit:	
	BTC10256	Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Cutting Units:	
	BM22461	(1) QA7 Vertical Cutting Units with Front Rollers Less Motors	1,751.00
	BM22463	(1) Quick Adjust 7 (QA7) Eight Blade 22 In. Cutting Units Less Front Rollers and Motors	2,527.00
	BM22464	(1) Quick Adjust 7 (QA7) Ten Blade 22 In. E.S.P. Cutting Units Less Front Rollers and Motors	2,578.00
		European CE Kit:	
	TCB11727	Compliance Kit	96.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM22763	(1) Conversion Mounting Kit old Machine to New QA7 Cutting Units *Contains Parts to Convert (1) Cutting Unit.*	64.00
	BM22693	(1) QA7 22" Fairway Tender Conditioners Shaft and Blades *Also need order code 9016 (BM22673).*	483.00
	BM22712	(1) QA7 22" Rear Roller Power Brush *Also need order code 9018 (BM22674).*	128.00
	BM22674	(1) QA7 26 In. Rear Roller Power Brush Drive	350.00
	BM22673	(1) QA7 FTC Gear Drive *Also need order code 9015 (BM22693).*	1,162.00
	BM17684	(5) 22 In. Smooth Roller Scrapers *Requires (5) TCA19587 from parts.*	192.00
	BM22764	1) Conversion Mounting Kit 2009 Machine to Old Cutting ESP Cutting units *Contains Parts to Convert (1) Cutting Unit.*	64.00
	BM23002	3"X22" GROOVE ROLLER SCRAPER *Not compatible with Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC).* *Can be used on QA5 Cutting units by ordering (1) TCA19597 for each scraper from parts. Requires 3 for 2500's and 5 for Fairway mowers.*	133.00
	BTC10259	4WD Conversion Kit	4,201.00
	AMT663	Bar Gauge Kit	See Parts
	TCB11126	Canopy	413.00
	TCB11460	Electronic Cruise Control Kit	233.00
	BTC10217	Front High Capacity Catcher with large paddle clip (3 needed for front location on Fairway Mowers)	164.00
	TCB11414	Front Wing Latch Kit (Set of 2) 1 per machine *Needed to Secure Wing Grass Catchers when in Transport Position.*	200.00

7700 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22756	Grass Catcher Mounting Kit (set of 5) 1 needed per machine	185.00
	BTC10216	Grass Catcher with large paddle clip (22 Low Profile) *3 needed for complete machine for 2500#s.* *2 needed for rear locations for Fairway Mowers.* *1 needed for 220 E-Cut Hybrid Walk Greens Mower.*	159.00
	TCU13823	Height of Cut Guage Bar	See Parts
	TCU23674	John Deere Golf Operator Videos and All Products Safety Video DVD Set	See Parts
		Reel Cutting Unit Counter Weights	
	BM22762	(1) Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC / FTC Kits.*	56.00
	BM22704	(1) QA5 FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if ONLY installing FTC/GTC on cutting unit.*	56.00
	BM22721	(1) QA7 Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on 26" Cutting Unit.*	126.00
		Rollers:	
	BM17668	(1) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Front Roller	305.00
	BM19817	(1) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Roller With Spiral End Caps	369.00

8000 E-Cut Hybrid Fairway Mower-Diesel

Equipment for Base Machine

Gross Engine HP 37.1 (27.7 kW)
Net Engine HP 35.7(26.55 kW) @ 2600 rpm
Yanmar Three Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine
Hydrostatic Drive
Three Wheel Drive
Power Steering with Straight Track Steering Cylinder
Dual Disc Brakes
80 In. (2.03 m) Cutting Width
24x13 -12 Smooth Drive Tires
24x13 -12 Smooth Steer Tires
Deluxe Suspension Seat with Armrest and Retractable Seatbelt
White Box Controller with On-Board Diagnostics
One-Touch Lift/Lower Reel Lever
Electric Over Hydraulic Reel Lift
Rear Cutting Unit Attaching Point
Foot Activated Tilt Steering Column
On-Board Backlapping with Adjustable Reel Speed Control
Five Electric Reel Motors
Quick-Tatch Cutting Units
Adjustable Hydraulic Down Pressure
(5)QA5 11 Blade 22 In. (55.9 cm) Cutting Units with Speed Link Height of Cut System
2 In. Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Rollers
2-Post Roll Over Protection Structure
6 LED Warning Light Instrument Cluster with Hour Meter
3 Front Work Lights
Command Arm Operator Controls
13 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
John Deere Golf Operator Videos and All Products Safety Video DVD Set

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina	
1722TC		8000 E-Cut Hybrid Fairway Mower-Diesel	50,912.00
		REEL CUTTING UNITS	
1001		(5) Quick Adjust 5 (QA5) Eleven Blade 18 In. Cutting Units with Yokes, less Front Rollers, Motors and Counter Weight	In Base Price
1002		(5) Quick Adjust 5 (QA5) Seven Blade 18 In. Heavy Section Standard Cutting Units with Yokes, less Front Rollers, Motors and Counter Weights	-440.00
1010		Less Cutting Units	-11,595.00
		REEL FRONT ROLLERS	
		When Used with code 1001, 3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.	
2001		(5) 18 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Front Rollers *Not compatible if FTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	755.00
2002		(5) 18 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Smooth Solid Front Roller	Same Price
2003		(5) 18 In. 2 In. (5cm) Diameter Grooved Front Rollers	In Base Price
2004		(5) 18 In. 2 In. (5cm) Spiral Grooved Front Rollers with Spiral end Caps	755.00
2010		Less Front Rollers	-915.00
		REEL CUTTING UNIT COUNTER WEIGHTS	

8000 E-Cut Hybrid Fairway Mower-Diesel

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REEL CUTTING UNIT COUNTER WEIGHTS Continued...	
4001		(5) QA5 Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC/FTC Kits*	In Base Price
4002		(5) QA5 Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on Cutting Unit*	350.00
4003		(5) QA5 Cutting Unit FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if ONLY installing FTC/GTC on cutting unit*	Same Price
4010		Less Counter Weight kit *Ordered if Both Rear Roller Power Brush and FTC/GTC Kit installed.*	-280.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		CE Kit:	
9330		Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		European CE Kit	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit, 8000 E-Cut Hybrid Fairway Mower *Must be Ordered to Receive a PrecisionCut Fairway Mower Which Meets CE Requirements. Kit Includes Electric Hood Switch, Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	34.00
9102		European CE Reel Decal Kit for 5 In. Reel Cutting Units *Must be Ordered to Receive Decals that Converts (5) Cutting Units to Meet CE Mark Requirements.*	No Charge
9350		Compliance Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet the EU country of France shielding regulations.*	96.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9000		(5) Grass Catchers with large paddle clip, shield extensions with Mounting Hardware for 18" QA5 Cutting Units	958.00
9015		(5) QA5 18"" Fairway Tender Conditioners Shaft (FTC) and Blades *Also need order code 9016 (BM22469).* *Not compatible with 3 In roller option 2001 (BM23016).*	2,255.00
9016		(5) QA5 FTC Gear Drive *Also need order code 9015 (BM22670).*	5,810.00
9017		(5) QA5 18 In. Rear Roller Power Brushes *Also need order code 9018 (BM22527).*	640.00
9018		(5) QA5 Rear Roller Power Brush Drive *Also need order code 9017 (BM22667).*	1,750.00
9025		(5) 18 In. Smooth Roller Scrapers	75.00
9029		(5) 18 In. 3 In. Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Roller Scrapers *Not compatible with Fairway Tender Conditioner option 9015 (BM22670).*	610.00
9070		(5) QA5 Grass Catcher Lip Extension *This kit extends the front lip of the grass catcher closer to the reel.*	45.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

8000 E-Cut Hybrid Fairway Mower-Diesel
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		CE Kit:	
	BTC10256	Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Cutting Units:	
	BM22479	(1) Quick Adjust 5 (QA5) Eleven Blade 18 In. Cutting Units with Yokes, less Front Rollers, Motors and Counter Weight	2,319.00
	BM22478	(1) Quick Adjust 5 (QA5) Seven Blade 18 In. Heavy Section Standard Cutting Units with Yokes, Less Front Rollers, Motors and Counter Weights	2,231.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCA19585	(1) 18 In 2 In Grooved Roller Scraper *Need to order 5 for completed machine.*	See Parts
	BM23014	(1) 18 In. 3 In. Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Roller Scraper *Not compatible with Fairway Tender Conditioner option 9015 (BM22670).*	122.00
	BTC10215	(1) 18 In. Front Grass Catcher with large paddle clip	174.00
	BTC10214	(1) 18 In. Rear Grass Catcher with large paddle clip	169.00
	BM23015	(1) 18 In. Smooth Rear Roller Scraper	15.00
	BM22469	(1) GTC/FTC Gear Drive *Requires FTC (BM22671) or GTC (BM22471).*	1,162.00
	BM22670	(1) QA5 18 In. Fairway Tender Conditioners Shaft (FTC) and Blades *Requires GTC/FTC Gear Drive (BM22469).* *Not compatible with 3 In roller option 2001 (BM23016).*	451.00
	BM22667	(1) QA5 18 In. Rear Roller Power Brushes *Requires Rear Roller Power Brush Drive (BM22527).*	128.00
	BM23910	(1) QA5 Grass Catcher Lip Extension *This kit extends the front lip of the grass catcher closer to the reel.*	9.00
	BM22527	(1) Rear Roller Power Brush Drive *Requires 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brush (BM22668).*	350.00
	TCB11728	Compliance Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet the EU country of France shielding regulations.*	96.00
	TCB11460	Electronic Cruise Control Kit	233.00
	BM22757	Grass Catcher Mounting Kit (set of 5) 1 needed per machine	98.00
	TCU13823	Height of Cut Guage Bar	See Parts
	BM23576	QA5 Slope Leveling Kit *1 per cutting unit.*	45.00
	TCU25388	UltraTrac Fairway Mower Tire	See Parts

8000 E-Cut Hybrid Fairway Mower-Diesel

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Reel Cutting Unit Counter Weights	
	BM22762	(1) Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC / FTC Kits.*	56.00
	BM22705	(1) QA5 Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on cutting unit.*	126.00
	BM22704	(1) QA5 FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if ONLY installing FTC/GTC on cutting unit.*	56.00
		Rollers:	
	BM20561	(1) 18 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Smooth Solid Front Roller	183.00
	BM22868	(1) 18 In. 2 In. (5cm) Diameter Grooved Front Rollers	183.00
	BM22879	(1) 18 In. 2 In. (5cm) Spiral Grooved Front Roller with Spiral end Cap	334.00
	TCA19509	(1) 18 In. 3 In (7.6 cm) Diameter Smooth Front or Rear Roller (Hollow) *Not compatible with Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC).*	See Parts
	BM23016	(1) 18 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Front Rollers *Not compatible if FTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	334.00
	BM23567	(1) 2X18" MT Spiral Roller *Patented Roller used to help reduce roller overlaps in fairways. For best results install in front and rear roller location of cutting unit.*	266.00

8500 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Gross Engine HP 43.1 (32.2 kW)
Net Engine HP 41.7 (31.1 kW)
@ 2600 rpm
Yanmar Three Cylinder Turbo
Diesel Engine
Servo Controlled Hydrostatic
Drive
Two Wheel Drive
Power Steering with Straight
Track Steering Cylinder
Dual Disc Brakes
100 In. (2.54 m) Cutting Width
26.5x14-12 Turf Drive Tires
20x10-8 Turf Steer Tires
Deluxe Suspension Seat with
Armrests and Retractable
Seatbelt
White Box Controller with
On-Board Diagnostics
One-Touch Lift/Lower Reel Lever
Electric Over Hydraulic
Reel Lift
Rear Cutting Unit
Attaching Point
Foot Activated Tilt Steering
Column
On-Board Backlapping with
Adjustabel Reel Speed Control
Five Standard Hydraulic Reel
Motors
Quick-Tatch Cutting Units
Adjustable Hydraulic
Down Pressure
(5) QA5 7 Blade 22 In.
(55.9 cm)Cutting Units
with Speed Link Height of
Cut System
5 In. (12.7 cm) Diameter Reels
Heavy Section Reel Blades with
Adjustable Bedknife with Nocth
Adjustments
2 In. Diameter Machined Grooved
Solid Front Rollers
2-Post Roll Over Protection
Structure
6 LED Warning Light Instrument
Cluster with Hour Meter
Removable Rear Cutting Unit
Upstops
3 Front Work Lights
Command Arm Operator Controls
18 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

1472TC	8500 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower	55,186.00

REEL CUTTING UNITS

1001	(5) Quick Adjust 5 (QA5) Seven Blade 22 In. Heavy Section Standard Cutting Units With Adjustable Bedknife, Less Front Rollers and Motors	In Base Price
1002	5) Quick Adjust 5 (QA5) Eleven Blade 22 In. (55.9 cm) Greens Mower Cutting Units With Adjustable Bedknife, 5 In. (12.7 cm) Diameter Reels Less Yokes, Front Rollers and Motors	395.00
1010	Less Cutting Units	-11,155.00

REEL FRONT ROLLERS

When Used with code 1001, 3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.

2001	(5) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Front Rollers *Not compatible if FTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	515.00
2002	(5) 22 In. 2 In. (5cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Rollers	In Base Price
2003	(5) 22 In. 2 In. (5cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Rollers	320.00

8500 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REEL FRONT ROLLERS Continued...	
2004		(5) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Rollers with Spiral End Caps *Not compatible if FTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	835.00
2010		Less Front Rollers, Roller Adjusters and Skid Shoes	-1,010.00
		REEL CUTTING UNIT COUNTER WEIGHTS	
4001		(5) QA5 Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC/FTC Kits*	In Base Price
4002		(5) QA5 Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on Cutting Unit*	350.00
4003		(5) QA5 Cutting Unit FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if ONLY installing FTC/GTC on cutting unit.*	Same Price
4010		Less Counter Weight kit	-280.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		CE Kit:	
9330		Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Cutting Units:	
9010		(5) Vertical Cutting Units (Standard) with Front Rollers Less Motors	10,685.00
		European CE Kit	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit, 8500 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower *Must be Ordered to Receive a PrecisionCut Fairway Mower Which Meets CE Requirements. Kit Includes Electric Hood Switch, Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	34.00
9102		European CE Reel Decal Kit for Seven Blade Standard Cutting Units *Must be Ordered to Receive Decals that Converts (5) Seven Blade Standard Cutting Units to Meet CE Mark Requirements.*	No Charge
9350		Compliance Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet the EU country of France shielding regulations.*	96.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9000		(5) Grass Catchers with large paddle clip Mounting Hardware for QA5 Cutting Units and Wing Latch Kit	1,164.00
9015		(5) 22 In. Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC) Shaft and Blades *Requires order code 9016.* *3" roller when used on the QA5 is not compatible with the FTC.*	2,255.00
9016		(5) QA5 GTC/FTC Gear Drive *Requires order code 9015.* *3" roller when used on the QA5 is not compatible with the FTC.*	5,810.00
9017		(5) 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brushes *Requires order code 9018.*	640.00

8500 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
9018		(5) Rear Roller Power Brush Drive *Requires order code 9017.*	1,750.00
9019		(5) 22 In. Front Rotary Turf Brush *Can not be used with FTC/GTC 9015.* *Requires order code 9016.* *3" roller when used on the QA5 is not compatible with the FTC.*	950.00
9020		Hydraulic Down Pressure Kit	856.00
9021		4WD Conversion Kit *Converts 2WD Traction Unit into 4WD Traction Unit.*	4,201.00
9025		(5) 22 In. Smooth Roller Scrapers	75.00
9070		(5) QA5 Grass Catcher Lip Extension *This kit extends the front lip of the grass catcher closer to the reel.*	45.00
9400		Canopy	413.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		CE Kit:	
	BTC10256	Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Cutting Units:	
	BM22460	(1) QA5 22 In. Vertical Cutting Unit With Front Roller Less Motor	2,137.00
	BM22459	(1) QA5 Eleven Blade 22 In. Cutting Unit w/Adjustable Bedknife, Less Front Roller & Motor	2,310.00
	BM22458	(1) QA5 Seven Blade 22 In. Heavy Section Blade Cutting Unit With Adjustable Bedknife, Less Yokes, Front Roller & Motor	2,231.00
		European CE Kit:	
	TCB11727	Compliance Kit	96.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM22671	(1) 22 In. Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC) Shaft and Blades *3" roller when used on the QA5 is not compatible with the FTC.*	451.00
	BM22761	(1) 22 In. Front Rotary Turf Brush *3" roller when used on the QA5 is not compatible with the FTC.*	190.00
	BM22668	(1) 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brush *Requires Rear Roller Power Brush Drive (BM22527).*	128.00
	BM22995	(1) 22 In. Smooth Roller Scraper	15.00
	BM22469	(1) GTC/FTC Gear Drive *3" roller when used on the QA5 is not compatible with the FTC.*	1,162.00

8500 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23910	(1) QA5 Grass Catcher Lip Extension *This kit extends the front lip of the grass catcher closer to the reel.*	9.00
	BM22527	(1) Rear Roller Power Brush Drive *Requires 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brush (BM22668).*	350.00
	TCA19547	2"x 22" Machine Grooved Roller Scraper	See Parts
	BM23002	3"X22" GROOVE ROLLER SCRAPER *Not compatible with Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC).* *Can be used on QA5 Cutting units by ordering (1) TCA19597 for each scraper from parts. Requires 3 for 2500's and 5 for Fairway mowers.*	133.00
	BTC10259	4WD Conversion Kit	4,201.00
	TCB11126	Canopy	413.00
	TCB11460	Electronic Cruise Control Kit	233.00
	BTC10217	Front High Capacity Catcher with large paddle clip (3 needed for front location on Fairway Mowers)	164.00
	TCB11415	Front Wing Latch Kit (Set of 2) 1 per machine *Needed to Secure Wing Grass Catchers when in Transport Position.*	153.00
	BM22757	Grass Catcher Mounting Kit (set of 5) 1 needed per machine	98.00
	BTC10216	Grass Catcher with large paddle clip (22 Low Profile) *3 needed for complete machine for 2500#s.* *2 needed for rear locations for Fairway Mowers.* *1 needed for 220 E-Cut Hybrid Walk Greens Mower.*	159.00
	TCU13823	Height of Cut Guage Bar	See Parts
	TCB11128	Hydraulic Down Pressure Kit	856.00
	TCU23674	John Deere Golf Operator Videos and All Products Safety Video DVD Set	See Parts
	BM23576	QA5 Slope Leveling Kit *1 per cutting unit.*	45.00
	BTC10194	Wing Latch Kit	256.00
		Reel Cutting Unit Counter Weights	
	BM22762	(1) Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC / FTC Kits.*	56.00
	BM22705	(1) QA5 Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on cutting unit.*	126.00
	BM22704	(1) QA5 FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if ONLY installing FTC/GTC on cutting unit.*	56.00

8500 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Rollers:	
	BM18481	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Wide Solid Front Roller	216.00
	BE23416	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Roller *This Roller is 20mm Shorter Than BM18481.*	202.00
	BM19821	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Roller	266.00
	BM17668	(1) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Front Roller *Not compatible if FTC / GTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	305.00
	BM19817	(1) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Roller With Spiral End Caps *Not compatible if FTC / GTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	369.00
	BM23566	(1) 2X22" MT SPIRAL Roller *Patented Roller used to help reduce roller overlaps in fairways. For best results install in front and rear roller location of cutting unit.*	334.00

8500 E-Cut Hybrid Fairway Mower-Diesel

Equipment for Base Machine

Gross Engine HP 43.1 (32.2 kW)
Net Engine HP 41.7 (31.1 kW) @ 2600 rpm
Yanmar Three Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine
Servo Controlled Hydrostatic Drive
Two Wheel Drive
Power Steering with Straight Track Steering Cylinder
Dual Disc Brakes
100 In. (2.54 m) Cutting Width
26.5x14-12 Turf Drive Tires
20x10-8 Turf Steer Tires
Deluxe Suspension Seat with Armrests and Retractable Seatbelt
White Box Controller with On-Board Diagnostics
One-Touch Lift/Lower Reel Lever
Electric Over Hydraulic Reel Lift
Rear Cutting Unit Attaching Point
Foot Activated Tilt Steering Column
On-Board Backlapping with Adjustabel Reel Speed Control
Five Electric Reel Motors
Quick-Tatch Cutting Units
Adjustable Hydraulic Down Pressure
(5) QA5 7 Blade 22 In. (55.9 cm)Cutting Units with Speed Link Height of Cut System
5 In. (12.7 cm) Diameter Reels
Heavy Section Reel Blades with Adjustable Bedknife with Notch Adjustments
2 In. Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Rollers
2-Post Roll Over Protection Structure
6 LED Warning Light Instrument Cluster with Hour Meter
Removable Rear Cutting Unit Upstops
3 Front Work Lights
Command Arm Operator Controls
18 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

1751TC	8500 E-Cut Hybrid Fairway Mower-Diesel	57,836.00

REEL CUTTING UNITS

1001	(5) Quick Adjust 5 (QA5) Seven Blade 22 In. Heavy Section Standard Cutting Units With Adjustable Bedknife, Less Front Rollers and Motors	In Base Price
1002	5) Quick Adjust 5 (QA5) Eleven Blade 22 In. (55.9 cm) Greens Mower Cutting Units With Adjustable Bedknife, 5 In. (12.7 cm) Diameter Reels Less Yokes, Front Rollers and Motors	395.00
1010	Less Cutting Units	-11,155.00

REEL FRONT ROLLERS

When Used with code 1001, 3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.

2001	(5) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Front Rollers *Not compatible if FTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	515.00
2002	(5) 22 In. 2 In. (5cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Rollers	In Base Price
2003	(5) 22 In. 2 In. (5cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Rollers	320.00

8500 E-Cut Hybrid Fairway Mower-Diesel

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REEL FRONT ROLLERS Continued...	
2004		(5) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Rollers with Spiral End Caps *Not compatible if FTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	835.00
2010		Less Front Rollers, Roller Adjusters and Skid Shoes	-1,010.00
		REEL CUTTING UNIT COUNTER WEIGHTS	
4001		(5) QA5 Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC/FTC Kits.*	In Base Price
4002		(5) QA5 Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on Cutting Unit*	350.00
4003		(5) QA5 Cutting Unit FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if ONLY installing FTC/GTC on cutting unit.*	Same Price
4010		Less Counter Weight kit	-280.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		CE Kit:	
9330		Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		European CE Kit	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit, 8500 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower *Must be Ordered to Receive a PrecisionCut Fairway Mower Which Meets CE Requirements. Kit Includes Electric Hood Switch, Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	34.00
9102		European CE Reel Decal Kit for Seven Blade Standard Cutting Units *Must be Ordered to Receive Decals that Converts (5) Seven Blade Standard Cutting Units to Meet CE Mark Requirements.*	No Charge
9350		Compliance Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet the EU country of France shielding regulations.*	96.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9000		(5) Grass Catchers with large paddle clip Mounting Hardware for QA5 Cutting Units and Wing Latch Kit	1,164.00
9015		(5) 22 In. Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC) Shaft and Blades *Requires need order code 9016.* *3" roller when used on the QA5 is not compatible with the FTC.*	2,255.00
9016		(5) QA5 GTC/FTC Gear Drive *Requires order code 9015.* *3" roller when used on the QA5 is not compatible with the FTC.*	5,810.00
9017		(5) 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brushes *Requires order code 9018.*	640.00
9018		(5) Rear Roller Power Brush Drive *Requires order code 9017.*	1,750.00

8500 E-Cut Hybrid Fairway Mower-Diesel

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
9019		(5) 22 In. Front Rotary Turf Brush *Can not be used with FTC/GTC 9015.* *Requires order code 9016.* *3" roller when used on the QA5 is not compatible with the FTC.*	950.00
9020		Hydraulic Down Pressure Kit	856.00
9021		4WD Conversion Kit *Converts 2WD Traction Unit into 4WD Traction Unit.*	4,201.00
9025		(5) 22 In. Smooth Roller Scrapers	75.00
9070		(5) QA5 Grass Catcher Lip Extension *This kit extends the front lip of the grass catcher closer to the reel.*	45.00
9400		Canopy	413.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		CE Kit:	
	BTC10256	Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Cutting Units:	
	BM22459	(1) QA5 Eleven Blade 22 In. Cutting Unit w/Adjustable Bedknife, Less Front Roller & Motor	2,310.00
	BM22458	(1) QA5 Seven Blade 22 In. Heavy Section Blade Cutting Unit With Adjustable Bedknife, Less Yokes, Front Roller & Motor	2,231.00
		European CE Kit:	
	TCB11727	Compliance Kit	96.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM22671	(1) 22 In. Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC) Shaft and Blades *3" roller when used on the QA5 is not compatible with the FTC.*	451.00
	BM22761	(1) 22 In. Front Rotary Turf Brush *3" roller when used on the QA5 is not compatible with the FTC.*	190.00
	BM22668	(1) 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brush *Requires Rear Roller Power Brush Drive (BM22527).*	128.00
	BM22995	(1) 22 In. Smooth Roller Scraper	15.00
	BM22469	(1) GTC/FTC Gear Drive *3" roller when used on the QA5 is not compatible with the FTC.*	1,162.00
	BM23910	(1) QA5 Grass Catcher Lip Extension *This kit extends the front lip of the grass catcher closer to the reel.*	9.00
	BM22527	(1) Rear Roller Power Brush Drive *Requires 22 In. Rear Roller Power Brush (BM22668).*	350.00
	TCA19547	2"x 22" Machine Grooved Roller Scraper	See Parts

8500 E-Cut Hybrid Fairway Mower-Diesel

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23002	3"X22" GROOVE ROLLER SCRAPER *Not compatible with Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC).* *Can be used on QA5 Cutting units by ordering (1) TCA19597 for each scraper from parts. Requires 3 for 2500's and 5 for Fairway mowers.*	133.00
	BTC10259	4WD Conversion Kit	4,201.00
	TCB11126	Canopy	413.00
	TCB11460	Electronic Cruise Control Kit	233.00
	BTC10217	Front High Capacity Catcher with large paddle clip (3 needed for front location on Fairway Mowers)	164.00
	TCB11415	Front Wing Latch Kit (Set of 2) 1 per machine *Needed to Secure Wing Grass Catchers when in Transport Position.*	153.00
	BM22757	Grass Catcher Mounting Kit (set of 5) 1 needed per machine	98.00
	BTC10216	Grass Catcher with large paddle clip (22 Low Profile) *3 needed for complete machine for 2500#s.* *2 needed for rear locations for Fairway Mowers.* *1 needed for 220 E-Cut Hybrid Walk Greens Mower.*	159.00
	TCU13823	Height of Cut Guage Bar	See Parts
	TCB11128	Hydraulic Down Pressure Kit	856.00
	TCU23674	John Deere Golf Operator Videos and All Products Safety Video DVD Set	See Parts
	BM23576	QA5 Slope Leveling Kit *1 per cutting unit.*	45.00
	BTC10194	Wing Latch Kit	256.00
		Reel Cutting Unit Counter Weights	
	BM22762	(1) Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC / FTC Kits.*	56.00
	BM22705	(1) QA5 Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on cutting unit.*	126.00
	BM22704	(1) QA5 FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if ONLY installing FTC/GTC on cutting unit.*	56.00
		Rollers:	
	BM18481	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Wide Solid Front Roller	216.00
	BE23416	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Roller *This Roller is 20mm Shorter Than BM18481.*	202.00
	BM19821	(1) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Roller	266.00

8500 E-Cut Hybrid Fairway Mower-Diesel

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM17668	(1) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Front Roller *Not compatible if FTC / GTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	305.00
	BM19817	(1) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Roller With Spiral End Caps *Not compatible if FTC / GTC installed.* *3 In. Diameter Front Rollers Raise the Minimum Height of Cut.*	369.00
	BM23566	(1) 2X22" MT SPIRAL Roller *Patented Roller used to help reduce roller overlaps in fairways. For best results install in front and rear roller location of cutting unit.*	334.00

8700 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Gross Engine HP 43.1 (32.2 kW)
Net Engine HP 41.7 (31.1 kW)
@ 2600 rpm
Yanmar Three Cylinder Turbo
Diesel Engine
Servo Controlled Hydrostatic
Drive
Two Wheel Drive
Power Steering with Straight
Track Steering Cylinder
Dual Disc Brakes
100 In. (2.54 m) Cutting Width
26.5x14-12 Turf Drive Tires
20x10-8 Turf Steer Tires
Deluxe Suspension Seat with
Armrests and Retractable
Seatbelt
White Box Controller with
On-Board Diagnostics
One-Touch Lift/Lower Reel Lever
Electric Over Hydraulic
Reel Lift
Rear Cutting Unit
Attaching Point
Foot Activated Tilt Steering
Column
On-Board Backlapping with
Adjustable Reel Speed Control
Five Hydraulic Quick-Tatch Reel
Motors
Quick-Tatch Cutting Units
Adjustable Hydraulic
Down Pressure
(5) QA7 22 In. (55.9 cm)
Cutting
Units (Eight Blade)
7 In. (17.8 cm) Diameter
Reels with Reel to Bedknife
with Notch Adjustments
2 In. Diameter Machined Grooved
Solid Front Rollers
2-Post Roll Over Protection
Structure
6 LED Warning Light Instrument
Cluster with Hour Meter
Removable Rear Cutting Unit
Upstops
3 Front Work Lights
Command Arm Operator Controls
18 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

1482TC	8700 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower	58,099.00

TRACTION DRIVE UNIT

3000	2WD Traction Unit	In Base Price
3001	Factory Installed 4WD Traction Unit	4,283.00

REEL CUTTING UNITS

1001	(5) Quick Adjust 7 (QA7) Eight Blade 22 In. Cutting Units Less Front Rollers and Motors	In Base Price
1002	(5) Quick Adjust 7 (QA7) Ten Blade 22 In. E.S.P. Cutting Units Less Front Rollers and Motors	255.00
1010	Less Cutting Units	-12,635.00

REEL FRONT ROLLERS

2001	(5) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc	In Base Price
2002	(5) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Rollers with Spiral End Caps	320.00
2010	Less Front Rollers	-1,525.00

REEL CUTTING UNIT COUNTER WEIGHTS

4001	(5) QA7 Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush*	In Base Price

8700 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		REEL CUTTING UNIT COUNTER WEIGHTS Continued... *or GTC/FTC Kits.*	
4002		(5) QA7 Reel Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on Cutting Unit.*	350.00
4003		(5) QA7 Cutting Unit FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if ONLY installing FTC/GTC on cutting unit.*	Same Price
4010		Less Counter Weight kit *Ordered if Both Rear Roller Power Brush and FTC/GTC Kit installed.*	-280.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		CE Kit:	
9330		Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Cutting Units:	
9010		(5) QA7 Vertical Cutting Units with Front Rollers Less Motors	8,755.00
		European CE Kit	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit, 7700 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower *Must be Ordered to Receive a PrecisionCut Fairway Mower Which Meets CE Requirements. Kit Includes Electric Hood Switch, Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	34.00
9102		European CE Reel Decal Kit for E.S.P. Cutting Units *Must be Ordered to Receive Decals that Converts (5) E.S.P. Cutting Units to Meet CE Mark Requirements.*	No Charge
9350		Compliance Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet the EU country of France shielding regulations.*	96.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9000		(5) Grass Catchers with large paddle clip Mounting Hardware for QA7 Cutting Units and Wing Latch	1,195.00
9015		(5) QA7 22" Fairway Tender Conditioners Shaft and Blades *Requires order code 9016.*	2,415.00
9016		(5) QA7 FTC Gear Drive *Requires order code 9015.*	5,810.00
9017		(5) QA7 22" Rear Roller Power Brushes *Requires order code 9018.*	640.00
9018		(5) QA7 Rear Roller Power Brush Drive *Requires order code 9017.*	1,750.00
9021		4WD Conversion Kit *Converts 2WD Traction Unit into 4WD Traction Unit.*	4,201.00
9022		(5) 22 In. 3 In. Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Roller Scrapers	665.00

8700 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
9025		(5) 22 In. Smooth Roller Scrapers *Requires (5) TCA19587 from parts.*	192.00
9400		Canopy	413.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		CE Kit:	
	BTC10256	Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Cutting Units:	
	BM22461	(1) QA7 Vertical Cutting Units with Front Rollers Less Motors	1,751.00
	BM22463	(1) Quick Adjust 7 (QA7) Eight Blade 22 In. Cutting Units Less Front Rollers and Motors	2,527.00
	BM22464	(1) Quick Adjust 7 (QA7) Ten Blade 22 In. E.S.P. Cutting Units Less Front Rollers and Motors	2,578.00
		European CE Kit:	
	TCB11727	Compliance Kit	96.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM22763	(1) Conversion Mounting Kit old Machine to New QA7 Cutting Units *Contains Parts to Convert (1) Cutting Unit.*	64.00
	BM22693	(1) QA7 22" Fairway Tender Conditioners Shaft and Blades *Also need order code 9016 (BM22673).*	483.00
	BM22712	(1) QA7 22" Rear Roller Power Brush *Also need order code 9018 (BM22674).*	128.00
	BM22674	(1) QA7 26 In. Rear Roller Power Brush Drive	350.00
	BM22673	(1) QA7 FTC Gear Drive *Also need order code 9015 (BM22693).*	1,162.00
	BM17684	(5) 22 In. Smooth Roller Scrapers *Requires (5) TCA19587 from parts.*	192.00
	BM22764	1) Conversion Mounting Kit 2009 Machine to Old Cutting ESP Cutting units *Contains Parts to Convert (1) Cutting Unit.*	64.00
	BM23002	3"X22" GROOVE ROLLER SCRAPER *Not compatible with Fairway Tender Conditioners (FTC).* *Can be used on QA5 Cutting units by ordering (1) TCA19597 for each scraper from parts. Requires 3 for 2500's and 5 for Fairway mowers.*	133.00
	BTC10259	4WD Conversion Kit	4,201.00
	AMT663	Bar Gauge Kit	See Parts
	TCB11126	Canopy	413.00

8700 PrecisionCut Fairway Mower

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11460	Electronic Cruise Control Kit	233.00
	BTC10217	Front High Capacity Catcher with large paddle clip (3 needed for front location on Fairway Mowers)	164.00
	TCB11414	Front Wing Latch Kit (Set of 2) 1 per machine *Needed to Secure Wing Grass Catchers when in Transport Position.*	200.00
	BM22756	Grass Catcher Mounting Kit (set of 5) 1 needed per machine	185.00
	BTC10216	Grass Catcher with large paddle clip (22 Low Profile) *3 needed for complete machine for 2500#s.* *2 needed for rear locations for Fairway Mowers.* *1 needed for 220 E-Cut Hybrid Walk Greens Mower.*	159.00
	TCU13823	Height of Cut Guage Bar	See Parts
	TCU23674	John Deere Golf Operator Videos and All Products Safety Video DVD Set	See Parts
		Reel Cutting Unit Counter Weights	
	BM22762	(1) Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if NOT installing Rear Roller Power Brush or GTC / FTC Kits.*	56.00
	BM22704	(1) QA5 FTC/GTC ONLY Counter Weight Kit *Needed if ONLY installing FTC/GTC on cutting unit.*	56.00
	BM22721	(1) QA7 Cutting Unit Brush Only Counter Weight Kit *Needed if only installing Rear Roller Power Brush on 26" Cutting Unit.*	126.00
		Rollers:	
	BM17668	(1) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy Duty Grooved Disc Front Roller	305.00
	BM19817	(1) 22 In. 3 In. (7.6 cm) Diameter Spiral Grooved Front Roller With Spiral End Caps	369.00

7400 TerrainCut Trim and Surrounds Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Gross Engine HP 37.1 (27.67 kW) Net Engine HP 36 (26.85 kW) @ 2600 RPM
Yanmar Three Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine
Hydrostatic Drive
(3) Independent Wheel Motors
GRIP All Wheel Drive
Width On Demand 74 In. (188cm) or 68 In. (173cm) Mowing Width
Reach Trimming System with Maximum 15 In. (38cm) Shift Outside Front Tire
Power Steering with Straight Track Steering Cylinder
Dual Disc Brakes
(2) 24x12-12 Turf Trac Front Drive Tires
(1) 24x12-12 Multi Trac Rear Drive Tire
Deluxe Suspension Seat with Retractable Seatbelt
White Box Controller with On-Board Diagnostics
One-Touch Lift/Lower Deck Lever Electric Over Hydraulic Deck Lift
Foot Activated Tilt Steering Column
(3) Rotary Deck Hydraulic Motors
(3) 27 In. (69cm) Floating Rotary Rear Discharge Decks
10 Gauge Steel Decks with Top Mounted Frame and Front Deck Bumper
(1) 27 In., 3 In. Diameter Rear Roller per Deck
(2) Front Greasable Caster Wheels Per Deck
2-Post Roll Over Protection Structure
6 LED Warning Light Instrument Cluster with Hour Meter
Command Arm Operator Controls
13 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
John Deere Golf Operator Videos and All Products Safety Video DVD Set

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

1713TC	7400 TerrainCut Trim and Surrounds Mower	39,550.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

European CE Kit:

9100	European CE Conversion Kit 7400 TerrainCut Trim and Surrounds Mower *Must be Ordered to Receive a TerrainCut Trim and Surrounds Mower Which Meets CE Requirements. Kit Includes Electric Hood Switch, Guard, Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	147.00
9350	Compliance Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet the EU country of France shielding regulations.*	96.00
9330	Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge

Miscellaneous:

9001	(3) 27 In. Mulch Kits *Includes Deflectors and Baffles.*	381.00
9002	Light Kit	210.00
9004	Joystick Kit	946.00
9023	(3) 27 In. Rear Roller Scraper Kits	216.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

CE Kit:

7400 TerrainCut Trim and Surrounds Mower

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BTC10256	Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCB11575	(1) 27 In. Mulch Kit *Does Not Include TCU27876 Mulch Blade, See Parts.* *(3) TCB11575 Must be ordered for complete machine.*	127.00
	TCB11255	(1) 27 In. Rear Roller Scraper Kit	72.00
	TCB11728	Compliance Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet the EU country of France shielding regulations.*	96.00
	TCB11296	Joystick Kit	946.00
	TCB11462	Light Kit	210.00
	TCB11275	Seat Bracket Kit *For Comfort Adjust Suspension Seat (TCB11274).*	239.00

8800 TerrainCut Rough Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Gross Engine HP 43.1 (32.2 kW)
Net Engine HP 42 (31.1 kW)
@ 2600 rpm
Yanmar Three Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine
Servo Controlled Hydrostatic Drive
Grip AWD
Power Steering with Straight Track Steering Cylinder
Dual Disc Brakes
88 In. (226cm) Cutting Width
26.5x14-12 Turf Drive Tires
20x10-8 Turf Steer Tires
Deluxe Suspension Seat with Armrests and Retractable Seatbelt
White Box Controller with On-Board Diagnostics
One-Touch Lift/Lower Deck Lever
Electric Over Hydraulic Deck Lift
Foot Activated Tilt Steering Column
(5) Rotary Deck Hydraulic Motors
(5) 21 In. (53.3cm) Floating Rotary Rear Discharge Decks
(10 Gauge Stamped Steel Decks)
(1) 21 In., 3 In. Diameter Rear Roller Per Deck
(2) 5 In., 4 In. Diameter Front Rollers Per Deck
2-Post Roll Over Protection Structure
6 LED Warning Light Instrument Cluster with Hour Meter
3 Front Work Lights
Command Arm Operator Controls
18 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

1492TC		8800 TerrainCut Rough Mower	56,547.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

European CE Kit:

9100		European CE Conversion Kit 8800 TerrainCut Rough Mower *Must be Ordered to Receive a TerrainCut Rough Mower Which Meets CE Requirements. Kit Includes Electric Hood Switch, Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	33.00
9330		Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
9350		Compliance Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet the EU country of France shielding regulations.*	96.00

Miscellaneous:

9400		Canopy	413.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

CE Kit:

	BTC10256	Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge

European CE Kit:

	TCB11727	Compliance Kit	96.00

Miscellaneous:

	TCB11463	(5) 22 In. Smooth Roller Scrapers *1 kit needed per machine.*	95.00

8800 TerrainCut Rough Mower

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCA19481	2009 MY 21" Deck Less Motor and Motor Base *See DTAC solution for additional required parts for installation.*	See Parts
	TCB11460	Electronic Cruise Control Kit	233.00
	TCU23674	John Deere Golf Operator Videos and All Products Safety Video DVD Set	See Parts
	TCB11461	Mulching Kit (1) *Does Not Include GC00344 Mulch Blade, See Parts.* *(5) TCB11461 Must be ordered for complete machine.*	67.00

Current Attachments for Non-Current Special Application Mowers

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		3245C Independent Deck Mower Attachments:	
	TCB11166	(1) 22 In. Smooth Roller Scraper *(5) TCB11166 Kits Must be Ordered for a Complete Machine.*	72.00
	TCB10898	European CE 3245C Independent Deck Mower Service and Training Kit *Contains PAL Operator Training Video and Parts Catalog.*	77.00
	TCB10897	Independent Deck Mower Service and Training Kit *Contains Operator Training Video and Parts Catalog.*	77.00

1200A Bunker and Field Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

9.5 (7.1 kW) Net HP @ 3100 rpm Kawasaki Air Cooled Gas Four-Cycle Engine
351 cc engine displacement
Full Pressure Lubrication
Oil Filter
Electric Start
Heavy Duty Air Cleaner
Enclosed Transaxle
Differential Lock
Variable Drive
Rear Hitch
Foot Throttle Control
Parking Brake
Automotive Steering Wheel
Rear Utility Storage Basket
(1) Front Tire, 22.5X10-8 In. 2 PR Hi-Flotation
(2) Rear Tires, 25X12.00-9 In. 2 PR Hi-Flotation
High Back Seat
3.6 Gallon (13.6 L) Fuel Capacity
72 In. Rear Mounted Prong-Blade Rake
Heavy-Duty Rear Electric Actuated Lift
2 Pedal Forward/Reverse Foot Control
Meets CARB Standards

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

4308M	1200A Bunker and Field Rake	12,705.00

RAKE ATTACHMENT FRAME

1001	Rear Frame	In Base Price
1010	Less Rear Frame	-196.00

REAR MOUNTED ATTACHMENTS

2000	Bunker Rake (Serrated Blades) *Requires Rear Frame.*	In Base Price
2001	Field Rake (Smooth Blades) *Requires Rear Frame.*	20.00
2002	Rear Mounted 60 In. Field Finisher *Requires Rear Frame.*	-15.00
2003	Spiker *Requires Less Rear Frame. Region II (Europe) Requires European CE Conversion Kit (Code 9102).*	2,890.00
2010	Less Bunker Rake Attachment	-420.00

WHEELS WITH TIRES (THREE)

3000	(3) Knobby Hi-Flotation Tires and Wheels	In Base Price
3001	(3) Sports Turf Tires and Wheels	Same Price
3010	Less Tires and Wheels	-507.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

CE Kit:

1200A Bunker and Field Rake

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
9330		Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		European CE Kit:	
9102		European CE Conversion Kit, Spiker *Must be Ordered to Receive a Spiker Which Meets CE Requirements. Kit Includes Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	No Charge
9100		European CE Conversion Kit, 1200A Bunker and Field Rake *Must be Ordered to Receive a 1200A Bunker and Field Rake Which Meets CE Requirements. Kit Includes Locking Hood Latch, Rear Shield, Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	60.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9010		Mid-Mount Cultivator Shoes/Blades *Requires BM18536 Mid-Mount Base.*	193.00
9011		Mid-Mount Base	465.00
9012		Wide Scarifier (Interval) Tines *Requires BM18536, Mid-Mount Base.*	398.00
9013		Narrow Scarifier (Interval) Tines *Requires BM18536, Mid-Mount Base.*	562.00
9020		40 In. Front Blade	550.00
9030		60 In. Front Aluminum Blade *Requires BM18537, Front Blade.*	219.00
9040		Mid-Mount 64.5 In. Scraper Blade *Requires BM18536, Mid-Mount Base. Also Requires BM18252 or BM18253, Tines.*	175.00
9055		Hydraulic Lift Pump	1,182.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		CE Kit:	
	BTC10256	Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM18537	40 In. Front Blade	550.00
	BE23419	60 In. Front Aluminum Blade *Requires BM18537, Front Blade.*	219.00
	BM18248	Bunker Rake (Serrated Blades)	420.00
	TCU17594	Bunker Rake Blade	See Parts
	AET10262	Cultivator Blade	See Parts
	BM18249	Field Rake (Smooth Blades)	441.00

1200A Bunker and Field Rake

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	ET15235	Field Rake Blade	See Parts
	BM18534	Hydraulic Lift Pump	1,182.00
	TCB11024	Light Kit *Includes Wiring Harness, Two Front and One Rear Light.*	206.00
	BE23421	Mid-Mount 64.5 In. Scraper Blade *Requires BM18536, Mid-Mount Base. Also Requires BM18252 or BM18253, Tines.*	175.00
	BM18536	Mid-Mount Base	465.00
	BM18251	Mid-Mount Cultivator Shoes/Blades *Requires BM18536 Mid-Mount Base.*	193.00
	BM18253	Narrow Scarifier (Interval) Tines *Requires BM18536, Mid-Mount Base.*	562.00
	BM18247	Rear Frame	196.00
	BE23422	Rear Mounted 60 In. Field Finisher *Requires Rear Frame.*	405.00
	AET10644	Scarifier Tine, Narrow-Interval *Requires BM18536, Mid-Mount Base.*	See Parts
	AET10702	Scarifier Tine, Wide-Interval *Requires BM18536, Mid-Mount Base.*	See Parts
	TCB10450	Spiker	3,310.00
	TCB10865	Tires and Wheels, (3) Knobby Hi-Floatation	507.00
	TCB11659	Tires and Wheels, (3) Sports Turf *(1) 22.5x10-8 Front, (2) 25x12-9 Rear.*	507.00
	BM18252	Wide Scarifier (Interval) Tines *Requires BM18536, Mid-Mount Base.*	398.00

1200 Hydro Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

16 (12 kW) Gross HP Vanguard Air Cooled Gas Two-Cylinder Engine
Full Pressure Lubrication
Oil Filter
Electric Start
Heavy-Duty Air Cleaner
3 Wheel Hydrostatic Drive Powertrain
Variable Drive
Rear Hitch
Hand Throttle Control
Parking Brake
Automotive Steering Wheel
12.9 qt (12.2 L) Hydraulic Capacity
(3) 22x13.00x8 LP Tubeless Tires
High Back Seat
3.4 Gallon (12.9 L)Fuel Capacity
72 In. Rear Mounted Prong-Blade Rake
Hydraulic Lift for Mid and Rear Mount Attachments
2 Pedal Forward/Reverse
Foot Control
Meets CARB Standards

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
1053TC		1200 Hydro Rake	15,974.00
		REAR MOUNTED ATTACHMENTS	
2001		72 In. Rear Prong-Blade Rake	In Base Price
2010		Less Rear Attachment	-745.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		CE Kit:	
9330		Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Miscellaneous:	
9001		Hydro Rake 40 In. Front Blade	1,501.00
9002		Hydro Rake Scarifier	822.00
9006		Light Kit *Includes Wiring Harness, Two Front and One Rear Light.*	206.00
9007		Mid Mount Cultivator Shoes/Blades	658.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		CE Kit:	
	BTC10256	Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCB10889	Hydro Rake 40 In. Front Blade	1,501.00
	TCB10891	Hydro Rake 72 In. Rear Mounted Prong Blade Rake	745.00

1200 Hydro Rake

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB10890	Hydro Rake Scarifier	822.00
	TCB11024	Light Kit *Includes Wiring Harness, Two Front and One Rear Light.*	206.00
	TCB10939	Mid Mount Cultivator Shoes/Blades	658.00

ProGator 2020A (Gas)

Equipment for Base Machine

25.6 (19.1 kW) Net HP (879 cc), Three Cylinder Yanmar Gas, 4 Cycle, Liquid Cooled
Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less
Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication
Replaceable Dual Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
8 Gal. (30.3L) Fuel Capacity
Transistor Controlled Ignition
Electric Start
55 Amp, Regulated Alternator
500 CCA Battery

Halogen Headlights
5-Speed Syncromesh Transmission
Enclosed Transaxle
4 Wheel Hydraulic Drum Brakes
Hand Operated Parking Brake
4th & 5th Gear Lockout
Hydraulic Steering
Leaf Spring and Shock Absorber Suspension
Hourmeter
Tachometer
Digital Speedometer
Power Take-Off Light
Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
Voltage Indicator Light
4WD Indicator Light
Oil Pressure Light
Horn

Two Professional High Back, Tilt Forward Seats
Two-Post ROPS
Seat Belts
Glove Box
Cup Holders
Two Front: 23x10.50-12, 4 PR Industrial Trac
Two Rear: 26x12.00-12, 4 PR Multi Trac

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

1402TC	ProGator 2020A (Gas) *Not Available for Sale in California.*	20,641.00

TRACTION DRIVE UNIT

1000	2WD Traction Unit	In Base Price
1001	4WD Traction Unit	4,944.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

CE Kit:

9330	Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge

Miscellaneous:

9010	Tailgate Release Kit	216.00
9020	Turn Signal Kit *Includes Four Lamp Assemblies and Wire Harness.*	190.00
9040	Armrest Kit (One Set)	71.00
9051	Cargo Box (Factory Installed)	1,746.00
9060	Cargo Box Bedliner	352.00
9070	Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit	814.00

ProGator 2020A (Gas)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
9080		Quick Connect Kit *Includes (2) VGB10058 Quick Connect Kits*	124.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		CE Kit:	
	BTC10256	Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20705	(2) Tires and Wheels, Wide Rear (26 x 14-12) Multi-Trac *Required for Use on HD300 Sprayer.*	541.00
	BTC10091	4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit *Required for Use on HD300 Sprayer.*	1,499.00
	TCB11479	Cargo Box	1,597.00
	VGB10027	Cushman Core Harvester Adapter Kit *Requires TCB11078 Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit and BM20006 Cargo Box. Recommend BM19955 Throttle Governor Control Kit. Early Model Cushman Core Harvesters (6" x 16" Tire on a 6" Wheel) Require Additional Spacer VG10687 From Service Parts.*	773.00
	BM20433	Heavy Duty Front Spring Kit *Required for Use on HD300 Sprayer.*	228.00
	TCB10910	Heavy Duty Rear Spring Kit *Required for Use on HD300 Sprayer.*	228.00
	TCU23674	John Deere Golf Operator Videos and All Products Safety Video DVD Set	See Parts
	VGB10047	Mud Flaps Kit	44.00
	VGB10050	Multi-Purpose Platform *Required For Use with Vicon Mounting Kit (VGB10051) and Fifth Wheel Hitch Ball (BM19773).*	942.00
	BM20502	Rear Receiver Hitch Kit - HDUV *No Ball Mount Comes with the Hitch.*	227.00
	AM128944	Receiver DrawBar Kit	See Parts
	AM128945	Receiver Pintle Adapter Kit	See Parts
	BM19955	Throttle/Governor Control Kit	361.00
	VGB10051	Vicon Spreader Mounting Kit *Requires Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit (TCB11078)and Multi-Purpose Platform (VGB10050).*	1,369.00
	BM19776	Work Light Kit *Includes Two Front and One Rear Work Light.*	235.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD*	

ProGator 2020A (Gas)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Dealer.	
	LP36023	Ezy-Lift System	In Catalog

ProGator 2020A (Gas) - California Model

Equipment for Base Machine

25.6 Gross HP (879 cc), Three Cylinder Yanmar Gas, 4 Cycle, Liquid Cooled
Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less
Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication
Replaceable Dual Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
8 Gal. (30.3L) Fuel Capacity
Transistor Controlled Ignition
Electric Start
55 Amp, Regulated Alternator
500 CCA Battery
Halogen Headlights
5-Speed Syncromesh Transmission
Enclosed Transaxle
4 Wheel Hydraulic Drum Brakes
Hand Operated Parking Brake
4th & 5th Gear Lockout
Hydraulic Steering
Leaf Spring and Shock Absorber Suspension
Hourmeter
Tachometer
Digital Speedometer
Power Take-Off Light
Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
Voltage Indicator Light
4WD Indicator Light
Oil Pressure Light
Horn
Two Professional High Back, Tilt Forward Seats
Two-Post ROPS
Seat Belts
Glove Box
Cup Holders
2650 Lb. (1202 kg) Total Payload Capacity (Includes 200 Lb. (91 kg) Operator and 200 Lb. (91 kg) Passenger)
Two Front: 23x10.50-12, 4 PR Industrial Trac
Two Rear: 26x12.00-12, 4 PR Multi Trac

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

1401TC	ProGator 2020A (Gas) - California Model *Only Available in California.*	20,641.00

TRACTION DRIVE UNIT

1000	2WD Traction Unit	In Base Price
1001	4WD Traction Unit	4,944.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Miscellaneous:

9010	Tailgate Release Kit	216.00
9020	Turn Signal Kit *Includes Four Lamp Assemblies and Wire Harness.*	190.00
9040	Armrest Kit (One Set)	71.00
9051	Cargo Box (Factory Installed)	1,746.00
9060	Cargo Box Bedliner	352.00
9070	Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit	814.00
9080	Quick Connect Kit *Includes (2) VGB10058 Quick Connect Kits*	124.00

ProGator 2020A (Gas) - California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	TCB11078	Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit *For 2020A and 2030A ProGators. Refer to DTAC Solution 80643 for Installation on 2020 and 2030 ProGators.*	838.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20705	(2) Tires and Wheels, Wide Rear (26 x 14-12) Multi-Trac *Required for Use on HD300 Sprayer.*	541.00
	BM20003	Armrest Kit (One Set)	71.00
	TCB11479	Cargo Box	1,597.00
	VGB10040	Cargo Box Bedliner	352.00
	VGB10027	Cushman Core Harvester Adapter Kit *Requires TCB11078 Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit and BM20006 Cargo Box. Recommend BM19955 Throttle Governor Control Kit. Early Model Cushman Core Harvesters (6" x 16" Tire on a 6" Wheel) Require Additional Spacer VG10687 From Service Parts.*	773.00
	BM20433	Heavy Duty Front Spring Kit *Required for Use on HD300 Sprayer.*	228.00
	TCB10910	Heavy Duty Rear Spring Kit *Required for Use on HD300 Sprayer.*	228.00
	TCU23674	John Deere Golf Operator Videos and All Products Safety Video DVD Set	See Parts
	VGB10047	Mud Flaps Kit	44.00
	VGB10050	Multi-Purpose Platform *Required For Use with Vicon Mounting Kit (VGB10051) and Fifth Wheel Hitch Ball (BM19773).*	942.00
	VGB10058	Quick Connect Kit *Required for Use with TC125 for 2WD Models (S/N VG2020A030040 and above), and 4WD Models (S/N VG2020B030001 and above).*	64.00
	BM20502	Rear Receiver Hitch Kit - HDUV *No Ball Mount Comes with the Hitch.*	227.00
	AM128944	Receiver DrawBar Kit	See Parts
	AM128945	Receiver Pintle Adapter Kit	See Parts
	BM19954	Tailgate Release Kit	216.00
	BM19955	Throttle/Governor Control Kit *Recommended for Use with TC125 and HD200 /300 Sprayers.*	361.00
	TCB11193	Turn Signal Kit *Includes Four Lamp Assemblies and Wire Harness.*	190.00
	VGB10051	Vicon Spreader Mounting Kit *Requires Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit (TCB11078)and Multi-Purpose Platform (VGB10050).*	1,369.00

ProGator 2020A (Gas) - California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM19776	Work Light Kit *Includes Two Front and One Rear Work Light.*	235.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP36023	Ezy-Lift System	In Catalog

ProGator 2030A (Diesel)

Equipment for Base Machine

22.1 (16.5 kW) Net HP (1115 cc), Three Cylinder Yanmar Diesel, 4 Cycle, Liquid Cooled
Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less
Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication
Replaceable Dual Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
8 Gal. (30.3L) Fuel Capacity
Transistor Controlled Ignition
Electric Start
55 Amp, Regulated Alternator
500 CCA Battery

Halogen Headlights
5-Speed Syncromesh Transmission
Enclosed Transaxle
4 Wheel Hydraulic Drum Brakes
Hand Operated Parking Brake
4th & 5th Gear Lockout
Hydraulic Steering
Leaf Spring and Shock Absorber Suspension
Hourmeter
Tachometer
Digital Speedometer
Power Take-Off Light
Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge
Voltage Indicator Light
4WD Indicator Light
Oil Pressure Light
Horn

Two Professional High Back, Tilt Forward Seats
Two-Post ROPS
Seat Belts
Glove Box
Cup Holders
Two Front: 23x10.50-12, 4 PR Industrial Trac
Two Rear: 26x12.00-12, 4 PR Multi Trac

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina	
1412TC		ProGator 2030A (Diesel)	23,134.00
		TRACTION DRIVE UNIT	
1000		2WD Traction Unit	In Base Price
1001		4WD Traction Unit	4,944.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		CE Kit:	
9330		Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit for 2030A ProGators *Must be Ordered to Receive a 2030A ProGator Which Meets CE Mark Requirements. Kit Includes Engine Belt Guard and Support Along with Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manual in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	64.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9010		Tailgate Release Kit	216.00
9020		Turn Signal Kit *Includes Four Lamp Assemblies and Wire Harness.*	190.00
9040		Armrest Kit (One Set)	71.00
9051		Cargo Box (Factory Installed)	1,746.00

ProGator 2030A (Diesel)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
9060		Cargo Box Bedliner	352.00
9070		Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit	814.00
9080		Quick Connect Kit *Includes (2) VGB10058 Quick Connect Kits*	124.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		CE Kit:	
	BTC10256	Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20705	(2) Tires and Wheels, Wide Rear (26 x 14-12) Multi-Trac *Required for Use on HD300 Sprayer.*	541.00
	BTC10091	4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit *Required for Use on HD300 Sprayer.*	1,499.00
	TCB11479	Cargo Box	1,597.00
	VGB10027	Cushman Core Harvester Adapter Kit *Requires TCB11078 Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit and BM20006 Cargo Box. Recommend BM19955 Throttle Governor Control Kit. Early Model Cushman Core Harvesters (6" x 16" Tire on a 6" Wheel) Require Additional Spacer VG10687 From Service Parts.*	773.00
	BM20433	Heavy Duty Front Spring Kit *Required for Use on HD300 Sprayer.*	228.00
	TCB10910	Heavy Duty Rear Spring Kit *Required for Use on HD300 Sprayer.*	228.00
	TCU23674	John Deere Golf Operator Videos and All Products Safety Video DVD Set	See Parts
	VGB10047	Mud Flaps Kit	44.00
	VGB10050	Multi-Purpose Platform *Required For Use with Vicon Mounting Kit (VGB10051) and Fifth Wheel Hitch Ball (BM19773).*	942.00
	BM20502	Rear Receiver Hitch Kit - HDUV *No Ball Mount Comes with the Hitch.*	227.00
	AM128944	Receiver DrawBar Kit	See Parts
	AM128945	Receiver Pintle Adapter Kit	See Parts
	BM19955	Throttle/Governor Control Kit	361.00
	VGB10051	Vicon Spreader Mounting Kit *Requires Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit (TCB11078)and Multi-Purpose Platform (VGB10050).*	1,369.00
	BM19776	Work Light Kit *Includes Two Front and One Rear Work Light.*	235.00

ProGator 2030A (Diesel)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Order Zone:	
		For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.	
	LP36023	Ezy-Lift System	In Catalog

HD200 SelectSpray
(For ProGators 2020A, 2020 and 2030A, 2030)

Equipment for Base Machine

200 Gallon Sprayer Tank
Electric Boom Control Valves
Electric Flow Regulating Valve
Spray Pump with Hydraulic Drive
Non-Siphoning Top Fill
Rugged Booms with Standard Electro-Hydraulic Lift
Personal Wash Tank
Jet Agitation
Heavy Duty Frame
Self-Cleaning Line Strainer
Triple Nozzle Bodies
Quick Remove Spray Controls
Bi-Directional Boom Breakaway
No-tool Sprayer Removal and Attachment
Standard Throttling Valves

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

3763M	HD200 SelectSpray (For ProGators 2020A, 2020 and 2030A, 2030) *Requires TCB11078 Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit. BM19955 Throttle/Governor Control Kit is Recommended.*	9,792.00

PUMP:

1000	Cast Iron Centrifugal Pump	In Base Price
1001	Stainless Steel Centrifugal Pump	493.00
1002	Diaphragm Pump	2,122.00

SPRAY CONTROLS

2000	Manual Controller for Centrifugal Pump	In Base Price
2001	Manual Controller for Diaphragm Pump	Same Price
2002	Automatic Rate Controller for Centrifugal or Diaphragm Pump	1,660.00

SPRAY BOOM

3000	18 Ft. Spray Boom w/ Electro-Hydraulic Lift	In Base Price
3001	Multi-Size Boom, 15 ft. and 21 ft. (4.6M and 6.4M) w/ Electro-Hydraulic Lift	371.00
3010	Less Spray Boom	-3,448.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

European CE Kit:

9100	European CE Conversion Kit for HD200 Sprayer *Must be Ordered to Receive a HD200 Sprayer Which Meets CE Requirements. Kit Includes CE Compliant Tank Lid and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Italian and Spanish.*	320.00

HD200 SelectSpray
(For ProGators 2020A, 2020 and 2030A, 2030)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
9000		Extended Range Flat-Fan Style Nozzle Package *Contains (13) Nozzle Tips, Caps, and Screens.* *Rated Pressure .4 GPM at 40 psi.*	158.00
9005		Flood Style Nozzle Package *Contains (13) Nozzle Tips, Caps, and Screens.* *Rated Pressure .4 GPM at 40 psi.*	181.00
9010		Low Drift Nozzle Kit *Contains (13) Nozzle Tips and Caps.*	140.00
9020		Rinse Deflector Kit	207.00
9030		Electric Foam Marker	1,438.00
9040		Sprayer Storage Stand	849.00
9045		CleanLoad Chemical Eductor	1,963.00
9050		Manual Reel and 200 Ft. of 1/2 In. Hose, Less Spraygun *Cannot be Used with Code 9055.*	1,108.00
9055		Electric Reel and 200 Ft. of 1/2 In. Hose, Less Spraygun *Cannot be Used with Code 9050.*	1,782.00
9060		Spraygun	169.00
9070		Ground Plane Wheel *For Use with Code 3001 (Multi-Size Boom).*	558.00
9075		20 Gallon Rinse Tank	631.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	TCB11078	Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit *For 2020A and 2030A ProGators. Refer to DTAC Solution 80643 for Installation on 2020 and 2030 ProGators.*	838.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20705	(2) Tires and Wheels, Wide Rear (26 x 14-12) Multi-Trac *Required for Use on HD300 Sprayer.*	541.00
	TCB11323	18 Ft. Spray Boom w/ Electro-Hydraulic Lift	3,448.00
	TCB10933	20 Gallon Rinse Tank	631.00
	DKG46428	Automatic Rate Controller Quick Reference Guide	See Parts
	TCB11430	Automatic Rate Controller for Centrifugal or Diaphragm Pump	2,509.00
	TCB10760	Cast Iron Centrifugal Pump	902.00
	TCB11433	CleanLoad Chemical Eductor	1,963.00

HD200 SelectSpray
(For ProGators 2020A, 2020 and 2030A, 2030)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11434	Diaphragm Pump	3,024.00
	TCB11428	Electric Foam Marker	1,438.00
	BM19261	Electric Reel and 200 Ft. of 1/2 In. Hose, Less Spraygun	1,782.00
	BM19256	Extended Range Flat-Fan Style Nozzle Package	158.00
	BM19335	Flood Style Nozzle Package	181.00
	BM19257	Ground Plane Wheel	558.00
	VGB10129	Low Drift Nozzle Kit	140.00
	TCB11518	Manual Controller for Centrifugal Pump	849.00
	TCB11519	Manual Controller for Diaphragm Pump	849.00
	BM19260	Manual Reel and 200 Ft. of 1/2 In. Hose, Less Spraygun	1,108.00
	TCB11322	Multi-Size Boom, 15 ft. and 21 ft. (4.6M and 6.4M) w/ Electro-Hydraulic Lift	3,819.00
	BM19979	Rinse Deflector Kit	207.00
	TCB11435	Sprayer Storage Stand	849.00
	BM19876	Spraygun	169.00
	TCB10761	Stainless Steel Centrifugal Pump	1,395.00
	BM19955	Throttle/Governor Control Kit	361.00

HD300 SelectSpray
(For ProGators 2020A, 2020 and 2030A, 2030)

Equipment for Base Machine

300 Gallon Sprayer Tank
Electric Boom Control Valves
Electric Flow Regulating Valve
Spray Pump with Hydraulic Drive
Non-Siphoning Top Fill
Rugged Booms with Standard Electro-Hydraulic Lift
Personal Wash Tank
Jet Agitation
Heavy Duty Frame
Self-Cleaning Line Strainer
Triple Nozzle Bodies
Quick Remove Spray Controls
Bi-Directional Boom Breakaway
No-tool Sprayer Removal and Attachment
Standard Throttling Valves

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
1152TC		HD300 SelectSpray (For ProGators 2020A, 2020 and 2030A, 2030) *Requires TCB11078 Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit. BM19955 Throttle/Governor Control Kit is Recommended.*	10,769.00
		PUMP:	
1000		Cast Iron Centrifugal Pump	In Base Price
1001		Stainless Steel Centrifugal Pump	493.00
1002		Diaphragm Pump	2,122.00
		SPRAY CONTROLS	
2000		Manual Controller for Centrifugal Pump	In Base Price
2001		Manual Controller for Diaphragm Pump	Same Price
2002		Automatic Rate Controller for Centrifugal or Diaphragm Pump	1,660.00
		SPRAY BOOM	
3000		18 Ft. Spray Boom w/ Electro-Hydraulic Lift	In Base Price
3001		Multi-Size Boom, 15 ft. and 21 ft. (4.6M and 6.4M) w/ Electro-Hydraulic Lift	371.00
3010		Less Spray Boom	-3,448.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9000		Extended Range Flat-Fan Style Nozzle Package *Contains (13) Nozzle Tips, Caps, and Screens.* *Rated Pressure .4 GPM at 40 psi.*	158.00

HD300 SelectSpray
(For ProGators 2020A, 2020 and 2030A, 2030)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
9005		Flood Style Nozzle Package *Contains (13) Nozzle Tips, Caps, and Screens.* *Rated Pressure .4 GPM at 40 psi.*	181.00
9010		Low Drift Nozzle Kit *Contains (13) Nozzle Tips and Caps.*	140.00
9020		Rinse Deflector Kit	207.00
9030		Electric Foam Marker	1,438.00
9040		Sprayer Storage Stand	849.00
9045		CleanLoad Chemical Eductor	1,963.00
9050		Manual Reel and 200 Ft. of 1/2 In. Hose, Less Spraygun *Cannot be Used with Code 9055.*	1,108.00
9055		Electric Reel and 200 Ft. of 1/2 In. Hose, Less Spraygun *Cannot be Used with Code 9050.*	1,782.00
9060		Spraygun	169.00
9070		Ground Plane Wheel *For Use with Code 2015 (Multi-Size Boom).*	558.00
9075		20 Gallon Rinse Tank	631.00
9080		4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit *Required for Use on HD300 Sprayer.*	1,499.00
9085		Heavy Duty Rear Spring Kit *Required for Use on HD300 Sprayer.*	228.00
9090		Heavy Duty Front Spring Kit *Required for Use on HD300 Sprayer.*	228.00
9095		Tires and Wheels, Wide Rear (26 x 14-12) Multi-Trac *Required for Use on HD300 Sprayer.*	541.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	TCB11078	Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit *For 2020A and 2030A ProGators. Refer to DTAC Solution 80643 for Installation on 2020 and 2030 ProGators.*	838.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20705	(2) Tires and Wheels, Wide Rear (26 x 14-12) Multi-Trac *Required for Use on HD300 Sprayer.*	541.00
	TCB11323	18 Ft. Spray Boom w/ Electro-Hydraulic Lift	3,448.00
	TCB10933	20 Gallon Rinse Tank	631.00

HD300 SelectSpray
(For ProGators 2020A, 2020 and 2030A, 2030)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BTC10091	4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit *Required for Use on HD300 Sprayer.*	1,499.00
	DKG46428	Automatic Rate Controller Quick Reference Guide	See Parts
	TCB11430	Automatic Rate Controller for Centrifugal or Diaphragm Pump	2,509.00
	TCB10760	Cast Iron Centrifugal Pump	902.00
	TCB11433	CleanLoad Chemical Eductor	1,963.00
	TCB11434	Diaphragm Pump	3,024.00
	TCB11428	Electric Foam Marker	1,438.00
	BM19261	Electric Reel and 200 Ft. of 1/2 In. Hose, Less Spraygun	1,782.00
	BM19256	Extended Range Flat-Fan Style Nozzle Package	158.00
	BM19335	Flood Style Nozzle Package	181.00
	BM19257	Ground Plane Wheel	558.00
	BM20433	Heavy Duty Front Spring Kit *Required for Use on HD300 Sprayer.*	228.00
	TCB10910	Heavy Duty Rear Spring Kit *Required for Use on HD300 Sprayer.*	228.00
	VGB10129	Low Drift Nozzle Kit	140.00
	TCB11518	Manual Controller for Centrifugal Pump	849.00
	TCB11519	Manual Controller for Diaphragm Pump	849.00
	BM19260	Manual Reel and 200 Ft. of 1/2 In. Hose, Less Spraygun	1,108.00
	TCB11322	Multi-Size Boom, 15 ft. and 21 ft. (4.6M and 6.4M) w/ Electro-Hydraulic Lift	3,819.00
	BM19979	Rinse Deflector Kit	207.00
	TCB11435	Sprayer Storage Stand	849.00
	BM19876	Spraygun	169.00
	TCB10761	Stainless Steel Centrifugal Pump	1,395.00
	BM19955	Throttle/Governor Control Kit	361.00

TD100 Top Dresser
(For ProGators 2020A, 2020 and 2030A, 2030)

Equipment for Base Machine

Galvanized Steel Hopper
Color Coded
 Hydraulic Hoses
Metering Gate From 0-3 In.
 with Infinite Adjustment
Hopper Capacity
 12 Cu. Ft. Leveled
  and 19 Cu. Ft. Heaped

Seamless Conveyor Belt
58 In. Spread Width
Quick Attach Design
3 Pin Installation
Counter Rotating Brush
190 RPM Brush Speed
Adjustable Brush Height

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
0251TC		TD100 Top Dresser (For ProGators 2020A, 2020 and 2030A, 2030) *Requires TCB11078 Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit.*	7,684.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit for TD100 Top Dresser *Must Be Ordered to Receive a TD100 Top Dresser Which Meets CE Requirements. Kit Includes a Screen Cover, Latch Mount Bracket, Hardware, Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Italian and Spanish.*	630.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	TCB11078	Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit *For 2020A and 2030A ProGators. Refer to DTAC Solution 80643 for Installation on 2020 and 2030 ProGators.*	838.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU13584	Raised Profile Conveyor Belt	See Parts

Aercore 800 Aerator

Equipment for Base Machine

31.5 In. (80.0 cm) Coring Width
4 Heavy Duty Tine Rams
5 Speed Transmission
1 Transport Speed
4 Coring Speeds
Heavy Duty Frame
Set of 4X Tine Holders for Tines with 3/4 In. (19mm) Mounting Diameter
Less Tines
Turf Guards
Core Deflector Shields
Chain Tensioners
25 HP (18.6 kW) Kohler Command Engine
Electro-Hydraulic Lift System
Operator Presence System
Tire Scrapers
20 X 10 - 10.00 Tires
Drive Wheel Core Deflectors
Flexi-Link Adjustable Hole
Spacing
Meet Carb Standards

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
4565TC		Aercore 800 Aerator	18,860.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		CE Kit:	
9330		Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit for Aercore 800 *Must be Ordered to Receive an Aercore 800 Aerator Which meets CE Requirements. Kit Includes Tine Guard (CE), Latch Cover, Parking Brake Lever, Hardware, Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	133.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9010		Windrow Attachment	314.00
9030		Mini Tine Kit *Includes 4 Mini Tine Holders, 2 Turf Guards and 24 1/4 In. Open Sided Mini Tines.*	658.00
9040		Needle Tine Kit *Includes 4 Needle Tine Holders, 2 Turf Guards and 24 (5mm) Needle Tines.*	515.00
9050		Verticutter	3,655.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		CE Kit:	
	BTC10256	Battery Label Kit *This kit must be ordered to meet battery labeling requirement in Brazil.*	No Charge

Aercore 800 Aerator
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		European CE Kit:	
	TCB11746	European CE Conversion Kit for Aercore 800 *Must be Ordered to Receive an Aercore 800 Aerator Which meets CE Requirements. Kit Includes Tine Guard (CE), Latch Cover, Parking Brake Lever, Hardware, Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	133.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCB10059	Speed Control Kit *For Installation on 4600 and 4700 Tractors.*	131.00
	TCB11072	Verticutter	3,655.00
		Tine Holders:	
	AMT1831	4X Tine Holder, Less Tines, and Core Deflector	See Parts
	TCA51330	4X Tine Holder, Less Tines, and Core Deflector	See Parts
	AMT1832	Mini Tine Holder, Less Tines & Core Deflector	See Parts
	TCA51345	Needle Tine Holder, Less Tines & Core Deflector	See Parts
		Tines:	
	TCU17331	1 In. HD Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17333	1 In. HD Tubular Top-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17332	1 In. HDT Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17334	1 In. HDT Tubular Top-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17450	1/2 In. (12.7 mm) Tubular Tine	See Parts
	TCU17343	1/2 In. HD Tubular	See Parts
	TCU17345	1/2 In. HDT Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17344	1/2 In. HDT Tubular	See Parts
	TCU17452	1/4 In. (6 mm) Open Sided Mini Tine	See Parts
	TCU17456	13/16 In. HD Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17457	13/16 In. HDT Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU18638	3/4 In. (19mm) Tubular Tine	See Parts
	TCU17454	3/4 In. HD Tubular	See Parts
	TCU17341	3/4 In. HDT Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17340	3/4 In. HDT Tubular	See Parts
	TCU17449	3/8 In. (9.5 mm) Tubular Tine	See Parts
	TCU17346	3/8 In. Solid HD x 5 In.	See Parts

Aercore 800 Aerator
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCU15712	5 mm Needle Tine *Aercore 800 with Needle Tine Holders Requires 24.*	See Parts
	TCU17451	5/8 In. (16 mm) Tubular Tine	See Parts
	TCU17338	5/8 In. HD Solid	See Parts
	TCU17339	5/8 In. HD Solid	See Parts
	TCU17335	5/8 In. HD Tubular	See Parts
	TCU17337	5/8 In. HDT Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17336	5/8 In. HDT Tubular	See Parts
	TCU17342	7/8 In. HD Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU15726	8 mm Needle Tine *Aercore 800 with Needle Tine Holders Requires 24.*	See Parts
	TCU17352	Bayonet Tine with 3/4 In. Rib HD	See Parts
	TCU17349	Cross with 1/2 In. Rib HD	See Parts
	TCU17350	Cross with 1/2 In. Rib HDT	See Parts
	TCU17453	Quad Tine HDT	See Parts
	TCU17351	Super Cross with 3/4 In. Rib HD	See Parts
	TCU17347	Super Quad HD	See Parts
	TCU17348	Super Quad HDT	See Parts
		Turf Guards:	
	MT4886	Left Hand Turf Guard for 4X Tine Holder	See Parts
	MT4941	Left Hand Turf Guard for Mini Tines	See Parts
	MT4885	Right Hand Turf Guard for 4X Tine Holder	See Parts
	MT4942	Right Hand Turf Guard for Mini Tines	See Parts

Aercore 1000 Aerator

Equipment for Base Machine

37.5 In. (95.3 cm) Coring Width
Cat. 1 3-Point Hitch
Heavy Duty Frame
Turf Guard
Less Tines
Set of 4X Tine Holders for Tines with 3/4 In. (19mm) Mounting Diameter
Parking Stand
4 Heavy Duty Tine Rams
540 RPM PTO Shaft
Flexi-Link Adjustable Hole Spacing
Core Deflector Shields

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

4521M	Aercore 1000 Aerator	9,995.00

TINE HOLDERS

1010	4X Tine Holders for Tines with 3/4 In. (19mm) Mounting Diameter *Set of 4.*	In Base Price
1020	4X Tines Holders for Tines with 7/8 In. (22.2mm) Mounting Diameter *Set of 4.*	Same Price
1030	3X Tines Holders for Tines with 7/8 In. (22.2mm) Mounting Diameter *Set of 4.*	-20.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

European CE Kit:

9100	European CE Conversion Kit for Aercore Mounted Aerator *Must be Ordered to Receive a Aercore 1000 Aerator Which Meets CE Mark Requirements. Kit Includes Latch Cover, Side Shields, Brackets, Hardware, Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	230.00

Miscellaneous:

9010	Windrow Attachment	315.00
9030	Mini Tine Kit *Includes 4 Mini Tine Holders, 3 Turf Guards and 28 1/4 In. Open Sided Mini Tines.*	730.00
9040	Needle Tine Kit *Includes 4 Needle Tine Holders, 3 Turf Guards and 28 (5mm) Needle Tines.*	520.00
9065	Speed Control Kit *For Installation on 4210, 4310 and 4410 Tractors.*	131.00
9070	Set of 4X Tine Holders for Tines with 3/4 In. (19mm) Mounting Diameter *Does not Include Tines (Set of 4). Includes Turf Guards.*	628.00
9080	Set of 4X Tine Holders for Tines with 7/8 In. (22.2mm) Mounting Diameter *Does not Include Tines (Set of 4). Includes Turf Guards.*	628.00

Aercore 1000 Aerator
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
9090		Set of 3X Tine Holders for Tines with 7/8 In. (22.2mm) Mounting Diameter *Does not Include Tines (Set of 4). Includes Turf Guards.*	608.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM19710	Mini Tine Kit *Includes 4 Mini Tine Holders, 3 Turf Guards and 28 1/4 In. Open Sided Mini Tines.*	730.00
	TCB10526	Needle Tine Kit *Includes 4 Needle Tine Holders, 3 Turf Guards and 28 (5mm) Needle Tines.*	520.00
	BM19334	Set of 3X Tine Holders for Tines with 7/8 In. (22.2mm) Mounting Diameter *Does not Include Tines (Set of 4). Includes Turf Guards.*	608.00
	BM19332	Set of 4X Tine Holders for Tines with 3/4 In. (19mm) Mounting Diameter *Does not Include Tines (Set of 4). Includes Turf Guards.*	628.00
	BM19333	Set of 4X Tine Holders for Tines with 7/8 In. (22.2mm) Mounting Diameter *Does not Include Tines (Set of 4). Includes Turf Guards.*	628.00
	TCB10015	Speed Control Kit *For Installation on 4210, 4310 and 4410 Tractors.*	131.00
	TCB10059	Speed Control Kit *For Installation on 4600 and 4700 Tractors.*	131.00
	BM18890	Windrow Attachment	315.00
		Tines:	
	TCU17331	1 In. HD Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17333	1 In. HD Tubular Top-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17332	1 In. HDT Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17334	1 In. HDT Tubular Top-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17343	1/2 In. HD Tubular	See Parts
	TCU17345	1/2 In. HDT Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17344	1/2 In. HDT Tubular	See Parts
	TCU17452	1/4 In. (6 mm) Open Sided Mini Tine *Aercore 1000 with Mini tine Holders Requires 28.*	See Parts
	TCU17456	13/16 In. HD Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17457	13/16 In. HDT Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17454	3/4 In. HD Tubular	See Parts
	TCU17341	3/4 In. HDT Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17340	3/4 In. HDT Tubular	See Parts

Aercore 1000 Aerator
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCU17346	3/8 In. Solid HD x 5 In.	See Parts
	TCU15712	5 mm Needle Tine *Aercore 1000 with Needle Tine Holders Requires 28.*	See Parts
	TCU17338	5/8 In. HD Solid	See Parts
	TCU17339	5/8 In. HD Solid	See Parts
	TCU17335	5/8 In. HD Tubular	See Parts
	TCU17337	5/8 In. HDT Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17336	5/8 In. HDT Tubular	See Parts
	TCU17342	7/8 In. HD Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU15726	8 mm Needle Tine *Aercore 1000 with Needle Tine Holders Requires 28.*	See Parts
	TCU17352	Bayonet Tine with 3/4 In. Rib HD	See Parts
	TCU17349	Cross with 1/2 In. Rib HD	See Parts
	TCU17350	Cross with 1/2 In. Rib HDT	See Parts
	TCU17453	Quad Tine HDT	See Parts
	TCU17351	Super Cross with 3/4 In. Rib HD	See Parts
	TCU17347	Super Quad HD	See Parts
	TCU17348	Super Quad HDT	See Parts
		Turf Guards:	
	TCU51059	3X Turf Guard - 3-Tine Inside *One Required.*	See Parts
	TCU51060	3X Turf Guard - 3-Tine Outside *Two Required.*	See Parts
	TCU51061	4X Turf Guard - 4-Tine Inside *One Required.*	See Parts
	TCU51062	4X Turf Guard - 4-Tine Outside *Two Required.*	See Parts
	TCU51068	Mini Tine Turf Guard - Inside *One Required.*	See Parts
	TCU51069	Mini Tine Turf Guard - Outside *Two Required.*	See Parts

Aercore 1500 Aerator

Equipment for Base Machine

57.5 In. (146.1 cm) Coring Width
Cat. 1 3-Point Hitch
Heavy Duty Frame
Turf Guard
Less Tines
Set of 4X Tine Holders for Tines with 7/8 In. (22.2mm) Mounting Diameter
Parking Stand
6 Heavy Duty Tine Rams
540 RPM PTO Shaft
Flexi-Link Adjustable Hole Spacing
Core Deflector Shields

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

4552M	Aercore 1500 Aerator	28,714.00

TINE HOLDERS

1010	4X Tine Holders for Tines with 3/4 In. (19mm) Mounting Diameter *Set of 6.*	Same Price
1020	4X Tine Holders for Tines with 7/8 In. (22.2mm) Mounting Diameter *Set of 6.*	In Base Price
1030	3X Tine Holders for Tines with 7/8 In. (22.2mm) Mounting Diameter *Set of 6.*	-26.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

European CE Kit:

9100	European CE Conversion Kit for Aercore Mounted Aerator *Must be Ordered to Receive a Aercore 1500 Aerator Which Meets CE Mark Requirements. Kit Includes Latch Cover, Side Shields, Brackets, Hardware, Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	230.00

Miscellaneous:

9010	Windrow Attachment	369.00
9030	Mini Tine Kit *Includes 6 Mini Tine Holders, 4 Turf Guards and 42 1/4 In. Open Sided Mini Tines.*	1,157.00
9040	Needle Tine Kit *Includes 6 Needle Tine Holders, 4 Turf Guards and 42 (5mm) Needle Tines.*	870.00
9060	Speed Control Kit *For Installation on 755, 855, and 955 Tractors.*	108.00
9065	Speed Control Kit *For Installation on 4210, 4310 and 4410 Tractors.*	131.00
9070	Set of 4X Tine Holders for Tines with 3/4 In. (19mm) Mounting Diameter *(Set Of 6) Does not include Tines. Includes Turf Guards.*	963.00

Aercore 1500 Aerator
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
9080		Set of 4X Tine Holders for Tines with 7/8 In. (22.2mm) Mounting Diameter *(Set of 6) Does not include Tines. Includes Turf Guards.*	963.00
9090		Set of 3X Tine Holders for Tines with 7/8 In. (22.2mm) Mounting Diameter *(Set of 6) Does not Include Tines. Includes Turf Guards.*	936.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM19709	Mini Tine Kit	1,157.00
	TCB10527	Needle Tine Kit	870.00
	BM19329	Set of 3X Tine Holders for Tines with 7/8 In. (22.2mm) Mounting Diameter	936.00
	BM19327	Set of 4X Tine Holders for Tines with 3/4 In. (19mm) Mounting Diameter	963.00
	BM19328	Set of 4X Tine Holders for Tines with 7/8 In. (22.2mm) Mounting Diameter	963.00
	TCB10015	Speed Control Kit *For Installation on 4210, 4310 and 4410 Tractors.*	131.00
	TCB10059	Speed Control Kit *For Installation on 4600 and 4700 Tractors.*	131.00
	BM18886	Windrow Attachment	369.00
		Tines:	
	TCU17331	1 In. HD Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17333	1 In. HD Tubular Top-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17332	1 In. HDT Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17334	1 In. HDT Tubular Top-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17343	1/2 In. HD Tubular	See Parts
	TCU17345	1/2 In. HDT Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17344	1/2 In. HDT Tubular	See Parts
	TCU17452	1/4 In. (6 mm) Open Sided Mini Tine	See Parts
	TCU17456	13/16 In. HD Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17457	13/16 In. HDT Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17454	3/4 In. HD Tubular	See Parts
	TCU17341	3/4 In. HDT Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17340	3/4 In. HDT Tubular	See Parts
	TCU17346	3/8 In. Solid HD x 5 In.	See Parts

Aercore 1500 Aerator
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCU15712	5 mm Needle Tine *Aercore 1500 with Needle Tine Holders Requires 42.*	See Parts
	TCU17338	5/8 In. HD Solid	See Parts
	TCU17339	5/8 In. HD Solid	See Parts
	TCU17335	5/8 In. HD Tubular	See Parts
	TCU17337	5/8 In. HDT Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17336	5/8 In. HDT Tubular	See Parts
	TCU17342	7/8 In. HD Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU15726	8 mm Needle Tine *Aercore 1500 with Needle Tine Holders Requires 42.*	See Parts
	TCU17352	Bayonet Tine with 3/4 In. Rib HD	See Parts
	TCU17349	Cross with 1/2 In. Rib HD	See Parts
	TCU17350	Cross with 1/2 In. Rib HDT	See Parts
	TCU17453	Quad Tine HDT	See Parts
	TCU17351	Super Cross with 3/4 In. Rib HD	See Parts
	TCU17347	Super Quad HD	See Parts
	TCU17348	Super Quad HDT	See Parts
		Turf Guards:	
	TCU51059	3X Turf Guard - 3-Tine Inside	See Parts
	TCU51890	3X Turf Guard - 3-Tine Inside (Long)	See Parts
	TCU51060	3X Turf Guard - 3-Tine Outside	See Parts
	TCU51061	4X Turf Guard - 4-Tine Inside	See Parts
	TCU51886	4X Turf Guard - 4-Tine Inside (Long)	See Parts
	TCU51062	4X Turf Guard - 4-Tine Outside	See Parts
	TCU51068	Mini Tine Turf Guard - Inside	See Parts
	TCU51070	Mini Tine Turf Guard - Inside (Long)	See Parts
	TCU51069	Mini Tine Turf Guard - Outside	See Parts

Aercore 2000 Aerator

Equipment for Base Machine

77.5 In. (190.6 cm) Coring Width
Cat. 1 3-Point Hitch
Heavy Duty Frame
Turf Guards
Less Tines
Set of 4X Tine Holders for Tines with 7/8 In. (22.2mm) Mounting Diameter
Set of 4X Tine Holders for 3/4 In. (19mm) Tines
Parking Stand
8 Heavy Duty Tine Rams
540 RPM PTO Shaft
Flexi-Link Adjustable Hole Spacing
Core Deflector Shields

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
0401TC		Aercore 2000 Aerator	32,781.00
		TINE HOLDERS	
1010		4X Tine Holders for Tines with 3/4 In. (19mm) Mounting Diameter *Set of 8.*	Same Price
1020		4X Tine Holders for Tines with 7/8 In. (22.2 mm) Mounting Diameter *Set of 8.*	In Base Price
1030		3X Tine Holders for Tines with 7/8 In. (22.2mm) Mounting Diameter *Set of 8.*	-31.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit for Aercore Mounted Aerator *Must be Ordered to Receive a Aercore 2000 Aerator Which Meets CE Mark Requirements. Kit Includes Latch Cover, Side Shields, Brackets, Hardware, Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	230.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9055		Speed Control Kit *For Installation on 4600 and 4700 Tractors.*	131.00
9070		Set of 4X Tine Holders for Tines with 3/4 In. (19mm) Mounting Diameter *(Set of 8) Does not Include Tines. Includes Turf Guards.*	1,273.00
9080		Set of 4X Tine Holders for Tines with 7/8 In. (22.2mm) Mounting Diameter *(Set of 8) Does not Include Tines. Includes Turf Guards.*	1,273.00
9090		Set of 3X Tine Holders for Tines with 7/8 In. (22.2mm) Mounting Diameter *(Set of 8) Does not Include Tines. Includes Turf Guards.*	1,242.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	

Aercore 2000 Aerator
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB10073	Set of 3X Tine Holders for Tines with 7/8 In. (22.2mm) Mounting Diameter	1,242.00
	TCB10071	Set of 4X Tine Holders for Tines with 3/4 In. (19mm) Mounting Diameter	1,276.00
	TCB10072	Set of 4X Tine Holders for Tines with 7/8 In. (22.2mm) Mounting Diameter	1,273.00
	TCB10059	Speed Control Kit *For Installation on 4600 and 4700 Tractors.*	131.00
		Tines:	
	TCU17331	1 In. HD Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17333	1 In. HD Tubular Top-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17332	1 In. HDT Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17334	1 In. HDT Tubular Top-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17343	1/2 In. HD Tubular	See Parts
	TCU17345	1/2 In. HDT Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17344	1/2 In. HDT Tubular	See Parts
	TCU17452	1/4 In. (6 mm) Open Sided Mini Tine	See Parts
	TCU17456	13/16 In. HD Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17457	13/16 In. HDT Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17454	3/4 In. HD Tubular	See Parts
	TCU17341	3/4 In. HDT Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17340	3/4 In. HDT Tubular	See Parts
	TCU17346	3/8 In. Solid HD x 5 In.	See Parts
	TCU17338	5/8 In. HD Solid	See Parts
	TCU17339	5/8 In. HD Solid	See Parts
	TCU17335	5/8 In. HD Tubular	See Parts
	TCU17337	5/8 In. HDT Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17336	5/8 In. HDT Tubular	See Parts
	TCU17342	7/8 In. HD Side-Eject	See Parts
	TCU17352	Bayonet Tine with 3/4 In. Rib HD	See Parts
	TCU17349	Cross with 1/2 In. Rib HD	See Parts
	TCU17350	Cross with 1/2 In. Rib HDT	See Parts

Aercore 2000 Aerator
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCU17453	Quad Tine HDT	See Parts
	TCU17351	Super Cross with 3/4 In. Rib HD	See Parts
	TCU17347	Super Quad HD	See Parts
	TCU17348	Super Quad HDT	See Parts
		Turf Guards:	
	TCU51059	3X Turf Guard - 3-Tine Inside	See Parts
	TCU51890	3X Turf Guard - 3-Tine Inside (Long)	See Parts
	TCU51060	3X Turf Guard - 3-Tine Outside	See Parts
	TCU51061	4X Turf Guard - 4-Tine Inside	See Parts
	TCU51886	4X Turf Guard - 4-Tine Inside (Long)	See Parts
	TCU51062	4X Turf Guard - 4-Tine Outside	See Parts

TC125 Turf Collection System

Equipment for Base Machine

Hydraulic Requirements:
6 gpm, 2000 psi (Miniumum Continuous)
48 In. (121.9 cm) Gathering Width
25 Cu. Ft. (0.71 cu. m) Hopper Capacity
Attaches With Standard 3/4 In. (19 mm) Hitch Pin
Offset Towing Feature Allows the Unit to be Towed Either Directly Behind or Offset to the Left Side of the Towing Vehicle.
3 (1/2 In.) Quick Connect Couplers (2 Rotary Brush, 1 Lift Cylinder)
Long Hose Kit for use With Compact Utility Tractors With 1/2 In. Forward Couplers.
49 In. (124.5 cm) Dump Height Clearance
Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hydraulic Powered Rotary Brush
500 - 600 RPM Brush Speed
6 In. (15.24 cm) Diameter Full Width Roller
Clears Cores of an Average Green in 15 Minutes With One Person Operation
Two 26.5x14-12 Tires

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

0131TC	TC125 Turf Collection System *Vehicle Requirements: Powered by a Compact Utility Tractor with a Selective Control Valve (SCV) or a ProGator With Auxiliary Hydraulics. Use with ProGator may Require Quick Connect Kit (VGB10058), See Sales Manual for Serial Number Breaks.*	11,649.00

Hydraulic Hose Kits

If 3/8 In. Hydraulic Adapters and Couplers on 90 Degree Fittings are Required, See Sales Manual for Required Service Parts.

1000	Less Hose Kit	-465.00
1001	Long Hose Kit *For Tractor with 1/2 In. Forward Couplers.*	In Base Price
1002	Short Hose Kit *For ProGator or Tractor with 1/2 In. Rear Couplers.*	-67.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

European CE Kit:

9100	European CE Conversion Kit for TC125 Turf Collection System *Must be Ordered to Receive a TC125 Turf Collection System Which Meets CE Requirements. Kit Includes Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manual in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	No Charge

Miscellaneous:

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

TC125 Turf Collection System

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	TCB11078	Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit *For 2020A and 2030A ProGators. Refer to DTAC Solution 80643 for Installation on 2020 and 2030 ProGators.*	838.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCB10032	Hose Kit, Long *For Tractor with 1/2 In. Forward Couplers.*	465.00
	TCB10033	Hose Kit, Short *For ProGator or Tractor with 1/2 In. Rear Couplers.*	398.00
	VGB10058	Quick Connect Kit *ProGator may Require Quick Connect Kit. See Sales Manual for Serial Number Breaks.*	64.00
	TCA13146	Roller Scraper *For Serial Numbers 015001 and below, the Following Brackets need to be Ordered (Machines above Serial Number 015001 will have the Brackets Installed), (2) MT 6430 and (2) MT 6682.*	See Parts
	TCB10061	Selective Control Valve Bracket *For Model 955 Tractor.*	38.00
	TCB10062	Selective Control Valve Bracket *For Model 870, 970 and 1070 Tractors.*	42.00
	TCB10063	Selective Control Valve Bracket *For Model 4210, 4310 and 4410 Tractors.*	42.00
	TCB10064	Selective Control Valve Bracket *For 4000 Twenty Series Tractors.*	42.00
	TCB10015	Speed Control Kit *For Installation on 4210, 4310 and 4410 Tractors.*	131.00
	TCB10059	Speed Control Kit *For Installation on 4600 and 4700 Tractors.*	131.00
	BM19955	Throttle/Governor Control Kit *Recommended for Use with ProGators.*	361.00

Select Series X300R Tractor with 42 In. Edge Xtra Rear Discharge Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

Exclusive Air Intake System
V-Twin Engine
Overhead Valves
Hemispheric Cylinder Head
V-Valve Technology
Cast Iron Cylinder Liners
Full Pressure Lubrication with Replaceable Oil Filter
18.5 HP
42 IN. EDGE XTRA REAR DISCHARGE CUTTING SYSTEM
Two .67 In. StarLock Greaseable Spindles
Two Front 2.6 In. Wide Anti-Scalp Wheels
Wash Ports
4 Point Mounting
Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 3.75 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
Exact Adjust Leveling Ports
29 In. Uncut Circle Radius
INTEGRATED COLLECTION SYSTEM
8.5 bu. (300 Liter) Collection Hopper
Turbostar Fan
Automatic PTO Shut Off/Hopper Full
TIRES
15x6-6 Front Turf Tires
20x10-8 Rear Turf Tires
STEERING
2 Wheel Low Effort Steering System
20 In. Turning Radius
Cast Iron Front Axle with Replaceable Metal Bushings
.75 In. Front Spindles
AUTOMATIC (HYDROSTATIC) TRANSMISSION
Twin Touch Foot Control
Tuff-Torque K46 Transaxle
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Tow valve
5.3 mph (8.5 km/h) Forward, 4.0 mph (6.4 km/h) Reverse Travel Speed
Cruise Control
OPERATOR STATION
14 In. Steering Wheel
15 In. Open Back Seat with Access Grip, 7 In. Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Suspension
Cup Holder
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
195 CCA Battery
15 Amp Regulated Charging System
Four-Position Key Switch with Headlight Switch
Hour Meter
Seat/PTO Interlock Switches
Reverse Implement Option
MISCELLANEOUS
2.0 US Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity
Welded C-Channel Frame
Electric Mower/Implement PTO Drive Clutch
Foot Pedal Deck and Implement Lift System
Adjustable Lift Assist Spring
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less. Refer to the Engine Manufacturer's Web Site for Additional Information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

Select Series X300R

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

4758M		Select Series X300R Tractor with 42 In. Edge Xtra Rear Discharge Deck	4,099.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0202		United States and Canada	In Base Price
0230		Australia and New Zealand	Same Price
0195		Mexico	Same Price
0250		Other	Same Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Blades:	
	SKU23044	44 In. Front Blade (X300) *Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction*	539.00
		Engine:	
	AM135845	Spark Arrester Muffler Screen (X300s, X500 M-Ts)	See Parts

Select Series X300R Tractor with 42 In. Edge Xtra Rear Discharge Deck
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		FRONT MOUNTED THATCHERS:	
	SKU13056	38 In. Front Thatcher (Center) *Requires Mounting Frame.*	199.00
	TY13036	8 In. Front Thatcher (Extension) *Add 1 or 2 Extensions to 38 In. Center Thatcher as Needed to Approximate Mower Width*	49.00
	BM24000	Thatcher Mounting Frame (X300, X500 M-T)	187.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM21522	12 Volt CargO Mount Fan *Requires 12 Volt Outlet and M115237 Spacer*	18.00
	AM136716	12 Volt Outlet Kit (X300)	See Parts
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit	47.00
	TY25866	Battery Charger and Maintainer	See Parts
	BM23057	Brush Guard (X300, X500 M-T)	114.00
	BM23056	Bumper (X300s, X500, X530, X534)	57.00
	TY25341	Debris bag	See Parts
	M88984	Drift Blade *For Snow Blowers. Requires (2) 19H1914 Bolts and (2) N10217 Lock Nuts.*	See Parts
	TY27534	Fuel Protect for Gasoline Engines (8 oz.)	See Parts
	LG256	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2007-2009 (Serial 040001-150000).*	See Parts
	LG265	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2010- (Serial 150001-).*	See Parts
	BM22196	Rear Deflector Kit (X300R)	113.00
	AM132109	Rubber Blade Squeegee Kit	See Parts
	AM136046	Seat Net Kit	See Parts
	AM122263	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Left Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	AM122264	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Right Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	M157831	Skid shoe, Plastic (1) *For 44-, 47-, and 54-in. Snow Blowers. Two required.*	See Parts
	M115237	Spacer	See Parts
	BM23054	Sun Shade (X300/X500 M-T)	149.00
	TY16200	Tire Chains (Pair) for 20x10-8, 20x10-10	See Parts

Select Series X300R Tractor with 42 In. Edge Xtra Rear Discharge Deck
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AM141153	Wheel Cover, 6 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
	AM141154	Wheel Cover, 8 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	AM140974	Blade Kit (X300R, Bagging and Rear Discharge)	See Parts
	AM140975	Blade Kit (X300R, Mulching)	See Parts
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP40000	40-In. Tractor Shovel	In Catalog
	LP33712	Manual Angling Kit (44 in Front Blade X300s)	In Catalog
	LP92624	Seat Cover (Deluxe Medium)	In Catalog
	LP92324	Seat Cover (Standard Medium)	In Catalog
		Snow Blowers:	
	SKU23045	44 In. Snow Blower (X300's, X500, X520)	1,529.00
	AM136691	Winter Grill Cover *Used on X300s, MY2007- Model X500 (serial 020001-), X530, and MY2011- X534 (serial 060001-).*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM19123	31 Lb. Plastic Rear Wheel Weights	60.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Use up to 2 Weights on the rear of X300 Series Tractors*	57.00
	BM23621	Weight Bracket, Front (X300/X500 M-T) *Allows installation of R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights.* *Used on X300s, MY2007- Model X500 (serial 020001-), X530, and MY2011- X534 (serial 060001-).*	54.00
	BM17962	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 34 Lb., 5 or 6 in wheel) *Requires BM17978 Mounting Hardware.*	110.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	399.99

Select Series X300R Tractor with 42 In. Edge Xtra Rear Discharge Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE Continued...	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	529.99

Select Series X300 Tractor with 42X Edge Xtra Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

JOHN DEERE iTORQUE POWER SYSTEM
Exclusive Air Intake System
V-Twin Engine
Overhead Valves
Hemispheric Cylinder Head
V-Valve Technology
Cast Iron Cylinder Liners
Full Pressure Lubrication with Replaceable Oil Filter
Manufactured by Kawasaki
*18 HP
42 IN. EDGE XTRA CUTTING SYSTEM
Two .67 In. StarLock Greaseable Spindles
Two Front 2.6 In. Wide Anti-Scalp Wheels
4 Point Mounting Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 4 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
Exact Adjust Leveling Ports
28 in Uncut Circle Radius
TIRES
15x6-6 Front Turf Tires
20x10-8 Rear Turf Tires
STEERING
2 Wheel Low Effort Steering System
16 In. Turning Radius
Cast Iron Front Axle with Replaceable Metal Bushings
.75 In. Front Spindles
AUTOMATIC (HYDROSTATIC) TRANSMISSION
Twin Touch Foot control
Tuff-Torque K46 Transaxle
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Tow valve
5.5 mph (8.9 km/h) Forward, 4.0 mph (6.4 km/h) Reverse Travel Speed
Cruise Control
OPERATOR STATION
14 In. Steering Wheel
15 In. Open Back Seat with Access
Grip, 7 In. Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Suspension
Cup Holder
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
195 CCA Battery
15 Amp Regulated Charging System
Four-Position Key Switch with Headlight Switch
Hour Meter
Seat/PTO Interlock Switches
Reverse Implement Option
MISCELLANEOUS
3.3 US Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity
Welded C-Channel Frame
Rear Hitch Accepts 2 Quik-Tatch Weights
Electric Mower/Implement PTO Drive Clutch
Foot Pedal Deck and Implement Lift System
Heavy Duty CargO Mount System
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		Select Series X300 - 42X	
		F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin	
470BM		Select Series X300 Tractor with 42X Edge Xtra Deck	2,999.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Blades:	
	SKU23044	44 In. Front Blade (X300) *Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction*	539.00
		Engine:	
	AM135845	Spark Arrester Muffler Screen (X300s, X500 M-Ts)	See Parts
		FRONT MOUNTED THATCHERS:	
	SKU13056	38 In. Front Thatcher (Center) *Requires Mounting Frame.*	199.00
	TY13036	8 In. Front Thatcher (Extension) *Add 1 or 2 Extensions to 38 In. Center Thatcher as Needed to Approximate Mower Width*	49.00
	BM24000	Thatcher Mounting Frame (X300, X500 M-T)	187.00

Select Series X300 Tractor with 42X Edge Xtra Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	SKU21679	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute Front. Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	399.00
	AM135486	Loose knit bags for 7 bu. Hopper	See Parts
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM22594	Rear Bagger Chute for 42 In. Mowers	84.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM21522	12 Volt CargO Mount Fan *Requires 12 Volt Outlet and M115237 Spacer*	18.00
	AM136716	12 Volt Outlet Kit (X300)	See Parts
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit	47.00
	TY25866	Battery Charger and Maintainer	See Parts
	BM23057	Brush Guard (X300, X500 M-T)	114.00
	BM23056	Bumper (X300s, X500, X530, X534)	57.00
	TY25341	Debris bag	See Parts
	M88984	Drift Blade *For Snow Blowers. Requires (2) 19H1914 Bolts and (2) N10217 Lock Nuts.*	See Parts
	TY27534	Fuel Protect for Gasoline Engines (8 oz.)	See Parts
	LG256	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2006-2010 (Serial 010001-180000).*	See Parts
	LG265	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2011- (Serial 180001-).*	See Parts
	AM132109	Rubber Blade Squeegee Kit	See Parts
	AM136046	Seat Net Kit	See Parts
	AM122263	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Left Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	AM122264	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Right Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	M157831	Skid shoe, Plastic (1) *For 44-, 47-, and 54-in. Snow Blowers. Two required.*	See Parts
	M115237	Spacer	See Parts
	BM23054	Sun Shade (X300/X500 M-T)	149.00
	TY16200	Tire Chains (Pair) for 20x10-8, 20x10-10	See Parts
	BM23055	Weather Enclosure (X300/X500 M-T)	349.00

Select Series X300 Tractor with 42X Edge Xtra Deck
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AM141153	Wheel Cover, 6 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
	AM141154	Wheel Cover, 8 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21892	42 In. Edge Xtra Deck (42X)	600.00
	BM22550	Anti-Scalp Wheel Extension Kit	53.00
	AM141034	Blade Kit (42X, Bagging)	See Parts
	AM141033	Blade Kit (42X, Mulching)	See Parts
	AM141032	Blade Kit (42X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	BM20505	Front Blowout Baffle for 42 In. Mower (42C/42X)	35.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM21816	Mulch Kit (42 In. or 42X) *For 100's, L100's, LT, SST, X300's.*	92.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP23117	125 lb. Electric Broadcast Spreader Barrier Shield	In Catalog
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader *Requires Front Wheel Weights or Front Weight Bracket and 2 weights.*	In Catalog
	LP22861	25-gal. Mounted Sprayer *Tractors equipped with this sprayer require installation of the mid-mount mower, a front attachment, four front suitcase weights, or two front wheel weights.*	In Catalog
	LP40000	40-In. Tractor Shovel	In Catalog
	LP1001	42-In. Tractor Grass Groomer	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	JD01673	Bucket (6 gallon with lid)	In Catalog
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
	LPJD100	Bucket Holder (Single)	In Catalog
	LP33711	Electric Lift Kit *For Snow Blower and Front Blade.*	In Catalog
	LP33712	Manual Angling Kit (44 in Front Blade X300s)	In Catalog
	LP93617	Riding Mower Deluxe Cover (M)	In Catalog
	LP93917	Riding Mower Standard Cover	In Catalog

Select Series X300 Tractor with 42X Edge Xtra Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP92624	Seat Cover (Deluxe Medium)	In Catalog
	LP92324	Seat Cover (Standard Medium)	In Catalog
		Snow Blowers:	
	SKU23045	44 In. Snow Blower (X300's, X500, X520) *Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction. Winter Grill Cover Recommended on Air-cooled Engines to Prevent Carburetor Icing. X300, X304 and X310 Tractors Shipped less deck or with 38X, 42X or 42M (SN -150000) Decks need to also Order AM136646 Lift Assist Spring Kit.*	1,529.00
	AM136646	Lift Assist Spring Kit	See Parts
	AM136691	Winter Grill Cover *Used on X300s and model X500 (serial 020001-), X530, and MY2011- X534 (serial 060001-).*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Use up to 2 Weights on the rear of X300 Series Tractors*	57.00
	BM23621	Weight Bracket, Front (X300/X500 M-T) *Allows installation of up to four R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights on front of X300s.*	54.00
	BM17962	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 34 Lb., 5 or 6 in wheel) *Requires BM17978 Mounting Hardware.*	110.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	399.99
	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	529.99

Select Series X320 Tractor Less Deck

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		Select Series X320	
		F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin	
480BM		Select Series X320 Tractor Less Deck	4,899.00
		DESTINATION COUNTRY	
0202		United States and Canada	In Base Price
0230		Australia and New Zealand	Same Price
0195		Mexico	Same Price
0250		Other	Same Price
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	499.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Select Series X300 Tractor with 48X Edge Xtra Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

JOHN DEERE iTORQUE POWER SYSTEM
Exclusive Air Intake System
V-Twin Engine
Overhead Valves
Hemispheric Cylinder Head
V-Valve Technology
Cast Iron Cylinder Liners
Full Pressure Lubrication with Replaceable Oil Filter
Manufactured by Kawasaki
*18 HP
48 IN. EDGE XTRA CUTTING SYSTEM
Three .79 In. Greaseable Spindles
Two Front and Two Rear 2.6 In. Wide Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels
No Tools Anti-Scalp Wheel Cut Height Adjustment
Two 2.9 In Wide Front Anti-Scalp Rollers
4 Point Mounting Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 4 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
Exact Adjust Leveling Ports
21 In. Uncut Circle Radius
TIRES
15x6-6 Front Turf Tires
20x10-8 Rear Turf Tires

STEERING
2 Wheel Low Effort Steering System
16 In. Turning Radius
Cast Iron Front Axle with Replaceable Metal Bushings
.75 In. Front Spindles
AUTOMATIC (HYDROSTATIC) TRANSMISSION
Twin Touch Foot control
Tuff-Torque K46 Transaxle
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Tow valve
5.5 mph (8.9 km/h) Forward, 4.0 mph (6.4 km/h) Reverse Travel Speed
Cruise Control
OPERATOR STATION
14 In. Steering Wheel
15 In. Open Back Seat with Access
Grip, 7 In. Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Suspension
Cup Holder
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
195 CCA Battery
15 Amp Regulated Charging System
Four-Position Key Switch with Headlight Switch
Hour Meter

Seat/PTO Interlock Switches
Reverse Implement Option
MISCELLANEOUS
3.3 US Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity
Welded C-Channel Frame
Rear Hitch Accepts 2 Quik-Tatch Weights
Electric Mower/Implement PTO Drive Clutch
Foot Pedal Deck and Implement Lift System
Adjustable Lift Assist Spring
Heavy Duty CargO Mount System
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		Select Series X300 - 48X	
		F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin	
470AM		Select Series X300 Tractor with 48X Edge Xtra Deck	3,399.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Blades:	
	SKU23044	44 In. Front Blade (X300) *Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction*	539.00
		Engine:	
	AM135845	Spark Arrester Muffler Screen (X300s, X500 M-Ts)	See Parts
		FRONT MOUNTED THATCHERS:	
	SKU13056	38 In. Front Thatcher (Center) *Requires Mounting Frame.*	199.00
	TY13036	8 In. Front Thatcher (Extension) *Add 1 or 2 Extensions to 38 In. Center Thatcher as Needed to Approximate Mower Width*	49.00
	BM24000	Thatcher Mounting Frame (X300, X500 M-T)	187.00

Select Series X300 Tractor with 48X Edge Xtra Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	SKU21679	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute Front. Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	399.00
	AM135486	Loose knit bags for 7 bu. Hopper	See Parts
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM22696	48C/48X High-Performance Blower Assembly for Mowers with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T/X700) *For use with MY2006 X320 (Serial 010001-040000), X324 (Serial) 010001-040000), Model X500 M-T Tractor (Serial 010001-020000), MY2008 X320 (Serial 085001-), MY2008 X324 (Serial 085001-) MY2008 X500 (Serial 030001-) and X360. Also for use with SKU21895 (48X with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels) Cartoned Deck.*	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM21681	Power Flow Chute (7 bu.) *For 48C, 48X, 54C or 54X Series Blowers.*	105.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM21522	12 Volt CargO Mount Fan *Requires 12 Volt Outlet and M115237 Spacer*	18.00
	AM136716	12 Volt Outlet Kit (X300)	See Parts
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit	47.00
	TY25866	Battery Charger and Maintainer	See Parts
	BM23057	Brush Guard (X300, X500 M-T)	114.00
	BM23056	Bumper (X300s, X500, X530, X534)	57.00
	TY25341	Debris bag	See Parts
	M88984	Drift Blade *For Snow Blowers. Requires (2) 19H1914 Bolts and (2) N10217 Lock Nuts.*	See Parts
	TY27534	Fuel Protect for Gasoline Engines (8 oz.)	See Parts
	LG256	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2006-2010 (Serial 010001-180000).*	See Parts
	LG265	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2011- (Serial 180001-).*	See Parts
	AM132109	Rubber Blade Squeegee Kit	See Parts
	AM136046	Seat Net Kit	See Parts
	AM122263	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Left Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	AM122264	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Right Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts

Select Series X300 Tractor with 48X Edge Xtra Deck
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	M157831	Skid shoe, Plastic (1) *For 44-, 47-, and 54-in. Snow Blowers. Two required.*	See Parts
	M115237	Spacer	See Parts
	BM23054	Sun Shade (X300/X500 M-T)	149.00
	TY16200	Tire Chains (Pair) for 20x10-8, 20x10-10	See Parts
	BM23055	Weather Enclosure (X300/X500 M-T)	349.00
	AM141153	Wheel Cover, 6 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
	AM141154	Wheel Cover, 8 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21895	48 in Edge Xtra Deck with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (48X)	1,000.00
	M127673	Blade (48C/48X, Mulching)	See Parts
	M145476	Blade (48C/48X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	BM19894	Leaf Bagging Kit (48C/48X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	92.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20007	Mulch Kit (48C/48X)	145.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP23117	125 lb. Electric Broadcast Spreader Barrier Shield	In Catalog
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader *Requires Front Wheel Weights or Front Weight Bracket and 2 weights.*	In Catalog
	LP22861	25-gal. Mounted Sprayer *Tractors equipped with this sprayer require installation of the mid-mount mower, a front attachment, four front suitcase weights, or two front wheel weights.*	In Catalog
	LP40000	40-In. Tractor Shovel	In Catalog
	LP1002	48-In. / 54-In. Tractor Grass Groomer	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	JD01673	Bucket (6 gallon with lid)	In Catalog
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
	LPJD100	Bucket Holder (Single)	In Catalog

Select Series X300 Tractor with 48X Edge Xtra Deck
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP33711	Electric Lift Kit *For Snow Blower and Front Blade.*	In Catalog
	LP33712	Manual Angling Kit (44 in Front Blade X300s)	In Catalog
	LP93617	Riding Mower Deluxe Cover (M)	In Catalog
	LP93917	Riding Mower Standard Cover	In Catalog
	LP92624	Seat Cover (Deluxe Medium)	In Catalog
	LP92324	Seat Cover (Standard Medium)	In Catalog
		Snow Blowers:	
	SKU23045	44 In. Snow Blower (X300's, X500, X520) *Rear weights and tire chains are recommended for additional traction. Winter grill cover recommended on air-cooled engines to prevent carburetor icing.*	1,529.00
	AM136691	Winter Grill Cover *Used on X300s and model X500 (serial 020001-), X530, and MY2011- X534 (serial 060001-).*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Use up to 2 Weights on the rear of X300 Series Tractors*	57.00
	BM23621	Weight Bracket, Front (X300/X500 M-T) *Allows installation of up to four R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights on front of X300s.*	54.00
	BM17962	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 34 Lb., 5 or 6 in wheel) *Requires BM17978 Mounting Hardware.*	110.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	399.99
	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	529.99

Select Series X300 Tractor Less Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

JOHN DEERE iTORQUE POWER SYSTEM
Exclusive Air Intake System
V-Twin Engine
Overhead Valves
Hemispheric Cylinder Head
V-Valve Technology
Cast Iron Cylinder Liners
Full Pressure Lubrication with Replaceable Oil Filter
Manufactured by Kawasaki
*18 HP
LESS MOWER STANDARD
OPTIONAL 38 IN. or 42 IN. EDGE XTRA CUTTING SYSTEM or 42 IN. EDGE MULCH CUTTING SYSTEM
Two .67 In. StarLock Greaseable Spindles
Two Front 2.6 In. Wide Anti-Scalp Wheels
4 Point Mounting
Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 4 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
Exact Adjust Leveling Ports
28 In. Uncut Circle Radius (38X, 42X)
27 in Uncut Circle Radius (42 Edge Mulch)
Removable Material Gates with On Board Storage (42 Edge Mulch)
OPTIONAL 48 IN. EDGE XTRA CUTTING SYSTEM
Three .79 In. Greaseable Spindles
Two Front and Two Rear 2.6 In. Wide Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels
No Tools Anti-Scalp Wheel Cut Height Adjustment
Two 2.9 In Wide Front Anti-Scalp Rollers
4 Point Mounting
Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 4 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
Exact Adjust Leveling Ports
21 In. Uncut Circle Radius
TIRES
15x6-6 Front Turf Tires
20x10-8 Rear Turf Tires
STEERING
2 Wheel Low Effort Steering System
16 In. Turning Radius
Cast Iron Front Axle with Replaceable Metal Bushings
.75 In. Front Spindles
AUTOMATIC (HYDROSTATIC) TRANSMISSION
Twin Touch Foot control
Tuff-Torque K46 Transaxle
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Tow valve
5.5 mph (8.9 km/h) Forward, 4.0 mph (6.4 km/h) Reverse Travel Speed
Cruise Control
OPERATOR STATION
14 In. Steering Wheel
15 In. Open Back Seat with Access
Grip, 7 In. Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Suspension
Cup Holder
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
195 CCA Battery
15 Amp Regulated Charging System
Four-Position Key Switch with Headlight Switch
Hour Meter
Seat/PTO Interlock Switches
Reverse Implement Option
MISCELLANEOUS
3.3 US Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity
Welded C-Channel Frame
Rear Hitch Accepts 2 Quik-Tatch Weights
Electric Mower/Implement PTO Drive Clutch
Foot Pedal Deck and Implement Lift System
Heavy Duty CargO Mount System
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

Select Series X300

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

470CM		Select Series X300 Tractor Less Deck	2,499.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Blades:

SKU23044	44 In. Front Blade (X300)	539.00

Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction

Engine:

AM135845	Spark Arrester Muffler Screen (X300s, X500 M-Ts)	See Parts

FRONT MOUNTED THATCHERS:

SKU13056	38 In. Front Thatcher (Center)	199.00

Requires Mounting Frame.

Select Series X300 Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TY13036	8 In. Front Thatcher (Extension) *Add 1 or 2 Extensions to 38 In. Center Thatcher as Needed to Approximate Mower Width*	49.00
	BM24000	Thatcher Mounting Frame (X300, X500 M-T)	187.00
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	SKU21679	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute Front. Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	399.00
	AM135486	Loose knit bags for 7 bu. Hopper	See Parts
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM22696	48C/48X High-Performance Blower Assembly for Mowers with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T/X700) *For use with MY2006 X320 (Serial 010001-040000), X324 (Serial) 010001-040000), Model X500 M-T Tractor (Serial 010001-020000), MY2008 X320 (Serial 085001-), MY2008 X324 (Serial 085001-) MY2008 X500 (Serial 030001-) and X360. Also for use with SKU21895 (48X with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels) Cartoned Deck.*	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM21681	Power Flow Chute (7 bu.) *For 48C, 48X, 54C or 54X Series Blowers.*	105.00
	BM20982	Rear Bagger Chute for 38 In. Mowers	68.00
	BM22594	Rear Bagger Chute for 42 In. Mowers	84.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM21522	12 Volt CargO Mount Fan *Requires 12 Volt Outlet and M115237 Spacer*	18.00
	AM136716	12 Volt Outlet Kit (X300)	See Parts
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit	47.00
	TY25866	Battery Charger and Maintainer	See Parts
	BM23057	Brush Guard (X300, X500 M-T)	114.00
	BM23056	Bumper (X300s, X500, X530, X534)	57.00
	TY25341	Debris bag	See Parts
	M88984	Drift Blade *For Snow Blowers. Requires (2) 19H1914 Bolts and (2) N10217 Lock Nuts.*	See Parts
	TY27534	Fuel Protect for Gasoline Engines (8 oz.)	See Parts
	LG256	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2006-2010 (Serial 010001-180000).*	See Parts
	LG265	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2011- (Serial 180001-).*	See Parts
	AM132109	Rubber Blade Squeegee Kit	See Parts

Select Series X300 Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AM136046	Seat Net Kit	See Parts
	AM122263	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Left Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	AM122264	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Right Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	M157831	Skid shoe, Plastic (1) *For 44-, 47-, and 54-in. Snow Blowers. Two required.*	See Parts
	M115237	Spacer	See Parts
	BM23054	Sun Shade (X300/X500 M-T)	149.00
	TY16200	Tire Chains (Pair) for 20x10-8, 20x10-10	See Parts
	BM23055	Weather Enclosure (X300/X500 M-T)	349.00
	AM141153	Wheel Cover, 6 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
	AM141154	Wheel Cover, 8 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21891	38 in Edge Xtra Deck (38X) *Requires M156856 Right-Hand Lift Arm.*	600.00
	SKU21892	42 In. Edge Xtra Deck (42X)	600.00
	SKU23415	42 In. Edge Mulch Deck (42M) *Also order AM136646 Lift Assist Spring Kit when used on X300-38, X300-42X, X300-Less deck, X304-42X, X300-42X or with MY2006-MY2009 (Serial 010001-150,000) X300-42M tractors.*	700.00
	SKU21895	48 in Edge Xtra Deck with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (48X)	1,000.00
	BM22550	Anti-Scalp Wheel Extension Kit	53.00
	M149421	Blade (42M, Mulching Left Side, Starlock)	See Parts
	M149422	Blade (42M/42X, Mulching, Starlock)	See Parts
	M154062	Blade (42X, Bagging, Starlock)	See Parts
	M154061	Blade (42X, Side Discharge, Starlock)	See Parts
	M127673	Blade (48C/48X, Mulching)	See Parts
	M145476	Blade (48C/48X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	AM141040	Blade Kit (38X, Mulching)	See Parts
	AM141039	Blade Kit (38X, Side Discharge Kit)	See Parts
	AM140332	Blade Kit (42M, Mulching Low Lift)	See Parts

Select Series X300 Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AM140973	Blade Kit (42M, Mulching)	See Parts
	AM141034	Blade Kit (42X, Bagging)	See Parts
	AM141033	Blade Kit (42X, Mulching)	See Parts
	AM141032	Blade Kit (42X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	AM141041	Blade, Kit (38X) Bagging	See Parts
	BM20505	Front Blowout Baffle for 42 In. Mower (42C/42X)	35.00
	BM19894	Leaf Bagging Kit (48C/48X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	92.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	AM108476	Mower Deck Wear Plate (38 In. Mower)	See Parts
	M150883	Mower Leaf Mulcher Plate Assembly (38/38X)	See Parts
	AM103851	Mower Lip Kit (Left), 38 In. Mower	See Parts
	AM103852	Mower Lip Kit (Right Rear), 38 In. Mower	See Parts
	BM21817	Mulch Kit (38 In. or 38X) *For 2 Spindle Mowers*	121.00
	BM21816	Mulch Kit (42 In. or 42X) *For 100's, L100's, LT, SST, X300's.*	92.00
	BM20007	Mulch Kit (48C/48X)	145.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP23117	125 lb. Electric Broadcast Spreader Barrier Shield	In Catalog
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader *Requires Front Wheel Weights or Front Weight Bracket and 2 weights.*	In Catalog
	LP22861	25-gal. Mounted Sprayer *Tractors equipped with this sprayer require installation of the mid-mount mower, a front attachment, four front suitcase weights, or two front wheel weights.*	In Catalog
	LP40000	40-In. Tractor Shovel	In Catalog
	LP1001	42-In. Tractor Grass Groomer	In Catalog
	LP1002	48-In. / 54-In. Tractor Grass Groomer	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	JD01673	Bucket (6 gallon with lid)	In Catalog

Select Series X300 Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
	LPJD100	Bucket Holder (Single)	In Catalog
	LP33711	Electric Lift Kit *For Snow Blower and Front Blade.*	In Catalog
	LP33712	Manual Angling Kit (44 in Front Blade X300s)	In Catalog
	LP93617	Riding Mower Deluxe Cover (M)	In Catalog
	LP93917	Riding Mower Standard Cover	In Catalog
	LP92624	Seat Cover (Deluxe Medium)	In Catalog
	LP92324	Seat Cover (Standard Medium)	In Catalog
		Snow Blowers:	
	SKU23045	44 In. Snow Blower (X300's, X500, X520) *Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction. Winter Grill Cover Recommended on Air-cooled Engines to Prevent Carburetor Icing. X300, X304 and X310 Tractors Shipped less deck or with 38X, 42X or 42M (SN -150000) Decks need to also Order AM136646 Lift Assist Spring Kit.*	1,529.00
	AM136646	Lift Assist Spring Kit	See Parts
	AM136691	Winter Grill Cover *Used on X300s and model X500 (serial 020001-), X530, and MY2011- X534 (serial 060001-).*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Use up to 2 Weights on the rear of X300 Series Tractors*	57.00
	BM23621	Weight Bracket, Front (X300/X500 M-T) *Allows installation of up to four R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights on front of X300s.*	54.00
	BM17962	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 34 Lb., 5 or 6 in wheel) *Requires BM17978 Mounting Hardware.*	110.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	399.99
	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	529.99

Select Series X300 Tractor Less Deck

Continued

Select Series X304 Tractor with 4 Wheel Steer and 42X Edge Xtra Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

JOHN DEERE iTORQUE POWER SYSTEM
Exclusive Air Intake System
V-Twin Engine
Overhead Valves
Hemispheric Cylinder Head
V-Valve Technology
Cast Iron Cylinder Liners
Full Pressure Lubrication with Replaceable Oil Filter
Manufactured by Kawasaki
*18 HP
42 IN. EDGE XTRA CUTTING SYSTEM
Two .67 In. StarLock Greaseable Spindles
Two Front 2.6 In. Wide Anti-Scalp Wheels
4 Point Mounting Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 4 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
Exact Adjust Leveling Ports
16 In. Uncut Circle Radius
TIRES
15x6-6 Front Turf Tires
20x10-10 Rear Turf Tires
STEERING
4 Wheel Low Effort Steering System
15 In. Turning Radius
Cast Iron Front Axle with Replaceable Metal Bushings
.75 In. Front Spindles
AUTOMATIC (HYDROSTATIC) TRANSMISSION
Twin Touch Foot control
Tuff-Torque k46 Transaxle
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Tow valve
5.5 mph (8.9 km/h) Forward, 4.0 mph (6.4 km/h) Reverse Travel Speed
Cruise Control
OPERATOR STATION
14 In. Steering Wheel
15 In. Open Back Seat with Access Grip, 7 In. Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Suspension
Cup Holder
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
195 CCA Battery
15 Amp Regulated Charging System
Four-Position Key Switch with Headlight Switch
Hour Meter
Seat/PTO Interlock Switches
Reverse Implement Option
MISCELLANEOUS
3.3 US Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity
Welded C-Channel Frame
Optional Rear Weight Bracket Accepts 2 Quick Tatch Weights
Electric Mower/Implement PTO Drive Clutch
Foot Pedal Deck and Implement Lift System
Heavy Duty CargO Mount System
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

Select Series X304

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

4714M		Select Series X304 Tractor with 4 Wheel Steer and 42X Edge Xtra Deck	3,699.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Blades:	
	SKU23044	44 In. Front Blade (X300) *Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction*	539.00
		Engine:	
	AM135845	Spark Arrester Muffler Screen (X300s, X500 M-Ts)	See Parts
		FRONT MOUNTED THATCHERS:	
	SKU13056	38 In. Front Thatcher (Center) *Requires Mounting Frame.*	199.00
	TY13036	8 In. Front Thatcher (Extension) *Add 1 or 2 Extensions to 38 In. Center Thatcher as Needed to Approximate Mower Width*	49.00
	BM24000	Thatcher Mounting Frame (X300, X500 M-T)	187.00
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	SKU21679	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute Front. Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	399.00

Select Series X304 Tractor with 4 Wheel Steer and 42X Edge Xtra Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AM135486	Loose knit bags for 7 bu. Hopper	See Parts
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM22594	Rear Bagger Chute for 42 In. Mowers	84.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM21522	12 Volt CargO Mount Fan *Requires 12 Volt Outlet and M115237 Spacer*	18.00
	AM136716	12 Volt Outlet Kit (X300)	See Parts
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit	47.00
	TY25866	Battery Charger and Maintainer	See Parts
	BM23057	Brush Guard (X300, X500 M-T)	114.00
	BM23056	Bumper (X300s, X500, X530, X534)	57.00
	TY25341	Debris bag	See Parts
	M88984	Drift Blade *For Snow Blowers. Requires (2) 19H1914 Bolts and (2) N10217 Lock Nuts.*	See Parts
	TY27534	Fuel Protect for Gasoline Engines (8 oz.)	See Parts
	LG256	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2006-2010 (Serial 010001-180000).*	See Parts
	LG265	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2011- (Serial 180001-).*	See Parts
	AM132109	Rubber Blade Squeegee Kit	See Parts
	AM136046	Seat Net Kit	See Parts
	AM122263	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Left Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	AM122264	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Right Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	M157831	Skid shoe, Plastic (1) *For 44-, 47-, and 54-in. Snow Blowers. Two required.*	See Parts
	M115237	Spacer	See Parts
	BM23054	Sun Shade (X300/X500 M-T)	149.00
	TY16200	Tire Chains (Pair) for 20x10-8, 20x10-10	See Parts
	BM23055	Weather Enclosure (X300/X500 M-T)	349.00
	AM141155	Wheel Cover, 10 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
	AM141153	Wheel Cover, 6 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts

Select Series X304 Tractor with 4 Wheel Steer and 42X Edge Xtra Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21892	42 In. Edge Xtra Deck (42X)	600.00
	BM22550	Anti-Scalp Wheel Extension Kit	53.00
	AM141034	Blade Kit (42X, Bagging)	See Parts
	AM141033	Blade Kit (42X, Mulching)	See Parts
	AM141032	Blade Kit (42X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	BM20505	Front Blowout Baffle for 42 In. Mower (42C/42X)	35.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM21816	Mulch Kit (42 In. or 42X) *For 100's, L100's, LT, SST, X300's.*	92.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP23117	125 lb. Electric Broadcast Spreader Barrier Shield	In Catalog
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader *Requires Front Wheel Weights or Front Weight Bracket and 2 weights.*	In Catalog
	LP22861	25-gal. Mounted Sprayer *Tractors equipped with this sprayer require installation of the mid-mount mower, a front attachment, four front suitcase weights, or two front wheel weights.*	In Catalog
	LP40000	40-In. Tractor Shovel	In Catalog
	LP1001	42-In. Tractor Grass Groomer	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	JD01673	Bucket (6 gallon with lid)	In Catalog
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
	LP33711	Electric Lift Kit *For Snow Blower and Front Blade.*	In Catalog
	LP33712	Manual Angling Kit (44 in Front Blade X300s)	In Catalog
	LP93617	Riding Mower Deluxe Cover (M)	In Catalog
	LP93917	Riding Mower Standard Cover	In Catalog
	LP92624	Seat Cover (Deluxe Medium)	In Catalog
	LP92324	Seat Cover (Standard Medium)	In Catalog

Select Series X304 Tractor with 4 Wheel Steer and 42X Edge Xtra Deck
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Snow Blowers:	
	SKU23045	44 In. Snow Blower (X300's, X500, X520) *Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction. Winter Grill Cover Recommended on Air-cooled Engines to Prevent Carburetor Icing. X300, X304 and X310 Tractors Shipped less deck or with 38X, 42X or 42M (SN -150000) Decks need to also Order AM136646 Lift Assist Spring Kit.*	1,529.00
	AM136646	Lift Assist Spring Kit	See Parts
	AM136691	Winter Grill Cover *Used on X300s and model X500 (serial 020001-), X530, and MY2011- X534 (serial 060001-).*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Use up to 2 Weights on the rear of X300 Series Tractors*	57.00
	BM23621	Weight Bracket, Front (X300/X500 M-T) *Allows installation of up to four R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights on front of X300s.*	54.00
	BM24011	Weight Bracket, Rear (X304, X324, X534) *Allows installation of R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights*	81.00
	BM17962	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 34 Lb., 5 or 6 in wheel) *Requires BM17978 Mounting Hardware.*	110.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	399.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	529.99

Select Series X320 Tractor with 48X Edge Xtra Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

JOHN DEERE iTORQUE POWER SYSTEM
Exclusive Air Intake System
V-Twin Engine
Overhead Valves
Hemispheric Cylinder Head
V-Valve Technology
Cast Iron Cylinder Liners
Full Pressure Lubrication with Replaceable Oil Filter
Manufactured by Kawasaki
*22 HP
48 IN. EDGE XTRA CUTTING SYSTEM
Three .79 In. Greaseable Spindles
Two Front and Two Rear 2.6 In. Wide Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels
No Tools Anti-Scalp Wheel Cut Height Adjustment
Two 2.9 In Wide Front Anti-Scalp Rollers
4 Point Mounting Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 4 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
Exact Adjust Leveling Ports
21 In. Uncut Circle Radius
TIRES
15x6.5-8 Front Turf Tires
22x11-10 Rear Turf Tires

STEERING
2 Wheel Low Effort Steering System
16 In. Turning Radius
Cast Iron Front Axle with Replaceable Metal Bushings
.75 In. Front Spindles
AUTOMATIC (HYDROSTATIC) TRANSMISSION
Twin Touch Foot control
Tuff-Torque K58 Transaxle
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Tow valve
6.2 mph (10 km/hr) Forward, 3.5mph (5.6 km/h) Reverse Travel Speed
Cruise Control
OPERATOR STATION
14 In. Steering Wheel
15 In. Open Back Seat with Access Grip, 7 In. Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Suspension
Cup Holder
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
195 CCA Battery
15 Amp Regulated Charging System
Four-Position Key Switch with Headlight Switch
Hour Meter

Seat/PTO Interlock Switches
Reverse Implement Option
MISCELLANEOUS
3.3 US Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity
Welded C-Channel Frame
Rear Hitch Accepts 2 Quik-Tatch Weights
Electric Mower/Implement PTO Drive Clutch
Foot Pedal Deck and Implement Lift System
Adjustable Lift Assist Spring
Heavy Duty CargO Mount System
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		Select Series X320 - 48X	
		F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin	
4728M		Select Series X320 Tractor with 48X Edge Xtra Deck	4,199.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Blades:	
	SKU23044	44 In. Front Blade (X300) *Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction*	539.00
		Engine:	
	AM135845	Spark Arrester Muffler Screen (X300s, X500 M-Ts)	See Parts
		FRONT MOUNTED THATCHERS:	
	SKU13056	38 In. Front Thatcher (Center) *Requires Mounting Frame.*	199.00
	TY13036	8 In. Front Thatcher (Extension) *Add 1 or 2 Extensions to 38 In. Center Thatcher as Needed to Approximate Mower Width*	49.00
	BM24000	Thatcher Mounting Frame (X300, X500 M-T)	187.00

Select Series X320 Tractor with 48X Edge Xtra Deck
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	SKU21679	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute Front. Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	399.00
	AM135486	Loose knit bags for 7 bu. Hopper	See Parts
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM22696	48C/48X High-Performance Blower Assembly for Mowers with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T/X700) *For use with MY2006 X320 (Serial 010001-040000), X324 (Serial) 010001-040000), Model X500 M-T Tractor (Serial 010001-020000), MY2008 X320 (Serial 085001-), MY2008 X324 (Serial 085001-) MY2008 X500 (Serial 030001-) and X360. Also for use with SKU21895 (48X with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels) Cartoned Deck.*	499.00
	SKU22144	48X HP Power Flow Blower Assembly for 48X Mower with Non-Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T) *For use with MY2007 X320 (Serial 040001-085000), X324 (Serial 040001-085000), and the Model X500 M-T Tractor (Serial 020001-030000). Also for use with non-current SKU22194 (48X with Non-Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels) Cartoned Deck.*	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM21681	Power Flow Chute (7 bu.) *For 48C, 48X, 54C or 54X Series Blowers.*	105.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM21522	12 Volt CargO Mount Fan *Requires 12 Volt Outlet and M115237 Spacer*	18.00
	AM136716	12 Volt Outlet Kit (X300)	See Parts
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit	47.00
	TY25866	Battery Charger and Maintainer	See Parts
	BM23057	Brush Guard (X300, X500 M-T)	114.00
	BM23056	Bumper (X300s, X500, X530, X534)	57.00
	TY25341	Debris bag	See Parts
	M88984	Drift Blade *For Snow Blowers. Requires (2) 19H1914 Bolts and (2) N10217 Lock Nuts.*	See Parts
	TY27534	Fuel Protect for Gasoline Engines (8 oz.)	See Parts
	LG249	Home Maintenance Kit *Fits 2010 and earlier models only (Serial-180000).*	See Parts
	LG265	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2011- (Serial 180001-).*	See Parts
	AM132109	Rubber Blade Squeegee Kit	See Parts
	AM136046	Seat Net Kit	See Parts

Select Series X320 Tractor with 48X Edge Xtra Deck
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AM122263	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Left Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	AM122264	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Right Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	M157831	Skid shoe, Plastic (1) *For 44-, 47-, and 54-in. Snow Blowers. Two required.*	See Parts
	M115237	Spacer	See Parts
	BM23054	Sun Shade (X300/X500 M-T)	149.00
	TY24327	Tire Chains for 22x11-10 In. Turf Tires	See Parts
	BM23055	Weather Enclosure (X300/X500 M-T)	349.00
	AM141155	Wheel Cover, 10 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
	AM141154	Wheel Cover, 8 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21895	48 in Edge Xtra Deck with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (48X)	1,000.00
	M127673	Blade (48C/48X, Mulching)	See Parts
	M145476	Blade (48C/48X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	BM19894	Leaf Bagging Kit (48C/48X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	92.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20007	Mulch Kit (48C/48X)	145.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP23117	125 lb. Electric Broadcast Spreader Barrier Shield	In Catalog
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader *Requires Front Wheel Weights or Front Weight Bracket and 2 weights.*	In Catalog
	LP22861	25-gal. Mounted Sprayer *Tractors equipped with this sprayer require installation of the mid-mount mower, a front attachment, four front suitcase weights, or two front wheel weights.*	In Catalog
	LP40000	40-In. Tractor Shovel	In Catalog
	LP1002	48-In. / 54-In. Tractor Grass Groomer	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	JD01673	Bucket (6 gallon with lid)	In Catalog

Select Series X320 Tractor with 48X Edge Xtra Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
	LPJD100	Bucket Holder (Single)	In Catalog
	LP33711	Electric Lift Kit *For Snow Blower and Front Blade.*	In Catalog
	LP33712	Manual Angling Kit (44 in Front Blade X300s)	In Catalog
	LP93617	Riding Mower Deluxe Cover (M)	In Catalog
	LP93917	Riding Mower Standard Cover	In Catalog
	LP92624	Seat Cover (Deluxe Medium)	In Catalog
	LP92324	Seat Cover (Standard Medium)	In Catalog
		Snow Blowers:	
	SKU23045	44 In. Snow Blower (X300's, X500, X520) *Rear weights and tire chains are recommended for additional traction. Winter Grill Cover recommended on air-cooled engines to prevent carburetor icing. X320, X324, X340, X500, or X520 tractors shipped with 48X or 54X decks and built prior to September 2006 (See Sales Manual for serial number splits) need to also order AM136645 Lift Assist Spring to replace M151924.*	1,529.00
	AM136645	Lift Assist Spring *Tractors built prior to September 2006 (See sales manual link for tractor serial number breaks.) and shipped with a 48X or 54X Mower Deck require that the original M151924 Lift Assist Spring be replaced with AM136645 Lift Assist Spring for use with a 44-in. snow blower.*	See Parts
	AM136691	Winter Grill Cover *Used on X300s and model X500 (serial 020001-), X530, and MY2011- X534 (serial 060001-).*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Use up to 2 Weights on the rear of X300 Series Tractors*	57.00
	BM23621	Weight Bracket, Front (X300/X500 M-T) *Allows installation of up to four R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights on front of X300s.*	54.00
	BM17964	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 30 Lb. 8 In.) *Requires BM17978 Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware Kit.*	94.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	399.99

Select Series X320 Tractor with 48X Edge Xtra Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Continued...	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option	529.99
		6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection);	
		6-years of warranty transportation.	

Select Series X320 Tractor with 54X Edge Xtra Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

JOHN DEERE iTORQUE POWER SYSTEM
Exclusive Air Intake System
V-Twin Engine
Overhead Valves
Hemispheric Cylinder Head
V-Valve Technology
Cast Iron Cylinder Liners
Full Pressure Lubrication with Replaceable Oil Filter
Manufactured by Kawasaki
*22 HP
54 IN. EDGE XTRA CUTTING SYSTEM
Three .79 In. Greaseable Spindles
Two Front and Two Rear 2.6 In. Wide Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels
No Tools Anti-Scalp Wheel Cut Height Adjustment
Two 2.9 In Wide Front Anti-Scalp Rollers
4 Point Mounting Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 4 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
Exact Adjust Leveling Ports
18 In. Uncut Circle Radius
TIRES
15x6.5-8 Front Turf Tires
22x11-10 Rear Turf Tires
STEERING
2 Wheel Low Effort Steering System
16 In. Turning Radius
Cast Iron Front Axle with Replaceable Metal Bushings
.75 In. Front Spindles
AUTOMATIC (HYDROSTATIC) TRANSMISSION
Twin Touch Foot control
Tuff-Torque K58 Transaxle
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Tow valve
6.2 mph (10 km/hr) Forward, 3.5 mph (5.6 km/h) Reverse Travel Speed
Cruise Control
OPERATOR STATION
14 In. Steering Wheel
15 In. Open Back Seat with Access
Grip, 7 In. Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Suspension
Cup Holder
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
195 CCA Battery
15 Amp Regulated Charging System
Four-Position Key Switch with Headlight switch
Hour Meter
Seat/PTO Interlock Switches
Reverse Implement Option
MISCELLANEOUS
3.3 US Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity
Welded C-Channel Frame
Rear Hitch Accepts 2 Quik-Tatch Weights
Electric Mower/Implement PTO Drive Clutch
Foot Pedal Deck and Implement Lift System
Adjustable Lift Assist Spring
Heavy Duty CargO Mount System
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		Select Series X320 - 54X	
		F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin	
472BM		Select Series X320 Tractor with 54X Edge Xtra Deck	4,499.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Blades:	
	SKU23044	44 In. Front Blade (X300) *Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction*	539.00
		Engine:	
	AM135845	Spark Arrester Muffler Screen (X300s, X500 M-Ts)	See Parts
		FRONT MOUNTED THATCHERS:	
	SKU13056	38 In. Front Thatcher (Center) *Requires Mounting Frame.*	199.00
	TY13036	8 In. Front Thatcher (Extension) *Add 1 or 2 Extensions to 38 In. Center Thatcher as Needed to Approximate Mower Width*	49.00
	BM24000	Thatcher Mounting Frame (X300, X500 M-T)	187.00

Select Series X320 Tractor with 54X Edge Xtra Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	SKU21679	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute Front. Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	399.00
	AM135486	Loose knit bags for 7 bu. Hopper	See Parts
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM22697	54C/54X/54D High-Performance Blower Assembly (X300/X500 M-T/X700, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2210 and 4115)	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM21681	Power Flow Chute (7 bu.) *For 48C, 48X, 54C or 54X Series Blowers.*	105.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM21522	12 Volt CargO Mount Fan *Requires 12 Volt Outlet and M115237 Spacer*	18.00
	AM136716	12 Volt Outlet Kit (X300)	See Parts
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit	47.00
	TY25866	Battery Charger and Maintainer	See Parts
	BM23057	Brush Guard (X300, X500 M-T)	114.00
	BM23056	Bumper (X300s, X500, X530, X534)	57.00
	TY25341	Debris bag	See Parts
	M88984	Drift Blade *For Snow Blowers. Requires (2) 19H1914 Bolts and (2) N10217 Lock Nuts.*	See Parts
	TY27534	Fuel Protect for Gasoline Engines (8 oz.)	See Parts
	LG249	Home Maintenance Kit *Fits 2010 and earlier models only (Serial-180000).*	See Parts
	LG265	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2011- (Serial 180001-).*	See Parts
	AM132109	Rubber Blade Squeegee Kit	See Parts
	AM136046	Seat Net Kit	See Parts
	AM122263	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Left Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	AM122264	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Right Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	M157831	Skid shoe, Plastic (1) *For 44-, 47-, and 54-in. Snow Blowers. Two required.*	See Parts
	M115237	Spacer	See Parts

Select Series X320 Tractor with 54X Edge Xtra Deck
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23054	Sun Shade (X300/X500 M-T)	149.00
	TY24327	Tire Chains for 22x11-10 In. Turf Tires	See Parts
	BM23055	Weather Enclosure (X300/X500 M-T)	349.00
	AM141155	Wheel Cover, 10 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
	AM141154	Wheel Cover, 8 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21897	54 in Edge Xtra Deck (54X)	1,300.00
	M152726	Blade (54C/54X, High Lift)	See Parts
	M145516	Blade (54C/54X, Mulching)	See Parts
	M143520	Blade (54C/54X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	BM20985	Leaf Bagging Kit (54C/54X Mower)	114.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20827	Mulch Kit (54C/54D/54X)	196.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP23117	125 lb. Electric Broadcast Spreader Barrier Shield	In Catalog
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader *Requires Front Wheel Weights or Front Weight Bracket and 2 weights.*	In Catalog
	LP22861	25-gal. Mounted Sprayer *Tractors equipped with this sprayer require installation of the mid-mount mower, a front attachment, four front suitcase weights, or two front wheel weights.*	In Catalog
	LP40000	40-In. Tractor Shovel	In Catalog
	LP1002	48-In. / 54-In. Tractor Grass Groomer	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	JD01673	Bucket (6 gallon with lid)	In Catalog
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
	LPJD100	Bucket Holder (Single)	In Catalog
	LP33711	Electric Lift Kit *For Snow Blower and Front Blade.*	In Catalog
	LP33712	Manual Angling Kit (44 in Front Blade X300s)	In Catalog

Select Series X320 Tractor with 54X Edge Xtra Deck
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP93617	Riding Mower Deluxe Cover (M)	In Catalog
	LP93917	Riding Mower Standard Cover	In Catalog
	LP92624	Seat Cover (Deluxe Medium)	In Catalog
	LP92324	Seat Cover (Standard Medium)	In Catalog
		Snow Blowers:	
	SKU23045	44 In. Snow Blower (X300's, X500, X520) *Rear weights and tire chains are recommended for additional traction. Winter Grill Cover recommended on air-cooled engines to prevent carburetor icing. X320, X324, X340, X500, or X520 tractors shipped with 48X or 54X decks and built prior to September 2006 (See Sales Manual for serial number splits) need to also order AM136645 Lift Assist Spring to replace M151924.*	1,529.00
	AM136645	Lift Assist Spring *Tractors built prior to September 2006 (See sales manual link for tractor serial number breaks.) and shipped with a 48X or 54X Mower Deck require that the original M151924 Lift Assist Spring be replaced with AM136645 Lift Assist Spring for use with a 44-in. snow blower.*	See Parts
	AM136691	Winter Grill Cover *Used on X300s and model X500 (serial 020001-), X530, and MY2011- X534 (serial 060001-).*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Use up to 2 Weights on the rear of X300 Series Tractors*	57.00
	BM23621	Weight Bracket, Front (X300/X500 M-T) *Allows installation of up to four R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights on front of X300s.*	54.00
	BM17964	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 30 Lb. 8 In.) *Requires BM17978 Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware Kit.*	94.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	399.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	529.99

Select Series X324 Tractor with 4 Wheel Steer and 48X Edge Xtra Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

JOHN DEERE iTORQUE POWER SYSTEM
Exclusive Air Intake System
V-Twin Engine
Overhead Valves
Hemispheric Cylinder Head
V-Valve Technology
Cast Iron Cylinder Liners
Full Pressure Lubrication with Replaceable Oil Filter
Manufactured by Kawasaki
*22 HP
48 IN. EDGE XTRA CUTTING SYSTEM
Three .79 In. Greaseable Spindles
Two Front and Two Rear 2.6 In. Wide Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels
No Tools Anti-Scalp Wheel Cut Height Adjustment
Two 2.9 In Wide Front Anti-Scalp Rollers
4 Point Mounting Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 4 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
Exact Adjust Leveling Ports
9 In. Uncut Circle Radius
TIRES
15x6-6 Front Turf Tires
20x10-10 Rear Turf Tires
STEERING
4 Wheel Low Effort Steering System
15 In. Turning Radius
Cast Iron Front Axle with Replaceable Metal Bushings
.75 In. Front Spindles
AUTOMATIC (HYDROSTATIC) TRANSMISSION
Twin Touch Foot control
Tuff-Torque K58 Transaxle
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Tow valve
5.9 mph (9.5 km/hr) Forward, 3.5mph (5.6 km/h) Reverse Travel Speed
Cruise Control
OPERATOR STATION
14 In. Steering Wheel
15 In. Open Back Seat with Access
Grip, 7 In. Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Suspension
Cup Holder
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
195 CCA Battery
15 Amp Regulated Charging System
Four-Position Key Switch with Headlight Switch
Hour Meter
Seat/PTO Interlock Switches
Reverse Implement Option
MISCELLANEOUS
3.3 US Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity
Welded C-Channel Frame
Optional Rear Weight Bracket
Accepts 2 Quick Tatch Weights
Electric Mower/Implement PTO Drive Clutch
Foot Pedal Deck and Implement Lift System
Adjustable Lift Assist Spring
Heavy Duty CargO Mount System
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		Select Series X324	
		F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin	
4734M		Select Series X324 Tractor with 4 Wheel Steer and 48X Edge Xtra Deck	4,699.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Blades:	
	SKU23044	44 In. Front Blade (X300) *Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction*	539.00
		Engine:	
	AM135845	Spark Arrester Muffler Screen (X300s, X500 M-Ts)	See Parts
		FRONT MOUNTED THATCHERS:	
	SKU13056	38 In. Front Thatcher (Center) *Requires Mounting Frame.*	199.00
	TY13036	8 In. Front Thatcher (Extension) *Add 1 or 2 Extensions to 38 In. Center Thatcher as Needed to Approximate Mower Width*	49.00
	BM24000	Thatcher Mounting Frame (X300, X500 M-T)	187.00

Select Series X324 Tractor with 4 Wheel Steer and 48X Edge Xtra Deck
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	SKU21679	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute Front. Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	399.00
	AM135486	Loose knit bags for 7 bu. Hopper	See Parts
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM22696	48C/48X High-Performance Blower Assembly for Mowers with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T/X700) *For use with MY2006 X320 (Serial 010001-040000), X324 (Serial) 010001-040000), Model X500 M-T Tractor (Serial 010001-020000), MY2008 X320 (Serial 085001-), MY2008 X324 (Serial 085001-) MY2008 X500 (Serial 030001-) and X360. Also for use with SKU21895 (48X with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels) Cartoned Deck.*	499.00
	SKU22144	48X HP Power Flow Blower Assembly for 48X Mower with Non-Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T) *For use with MY2007 X320 (Serial 040001-085000), X324 (Serial 040001-085000), and the Model X500 M-T Tractor (Serial 020001-030000). Also for use with non-current SKU22194 (48X with Non-Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels) Cartoned Deck.*	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM21681	Power Flow Chute (7 bu.) *For 48C, 48X, 54C or 54X Series Blowers.*	105.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM21522	12 Volt CargO Mount Fan *Requires 12 Volt Outlet and M115237 Spacer*	18.00
	AM136716	12 Volt Outlet Kit (X300)	See Parts
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit	47.00
	TY25866	Battery Charger and Maintainer	See Parts
	BM23057	Brush Guard (X300, X500 M-T)	114.00
	BM23056	Bumper (X300s, X500, X530, X534)	57.00
	TY25341	Debris bag	See Parts
	M88984	Drift Blade *For Snow Blowers. Requires (2) 19H1914 Bolts and (2) N10217 Lock Nuts.*	See Parts
	TY27534	Fuel Protect for Gasoline Engines (8 oz.)	See Parts
	LG249	Home Maintenance Kit *Fits 2010 and earlier models only (Serial-180000).*	See Parts
	LG265	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2011- (Serial 180001-).*	See Parts
	AM132109	Rubber Blade Squeegee Kit	See Parts
	AM136046	Seat Net Kit	See Parts

Select Series X324 Tractor with 4 Wheel Steer and 48X Edge Xtra Deck
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AM122263	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Left Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	AM122264	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Right Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	M157831	Skid shoe, Plastic (1) *For 44-, 47-, and 54-in. Snow Blowers. Two required.*	See Parts
	M115237	Spacer	See Parts
	BM23054	Sun Shade (X300/X500 M-T)	149.00
	TY16200	Tire Chains (Pair) for 20x10-8, 20x10-10	See Parts
	BM23055	Weather Enclosure (X300/X500 M-T)	349.00
	AM141155	Wheel Cover, 10 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
	AM141153	Wheel Cover, 6 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21895	48 in Edge Xtra Deck with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (48X)	1,000.00
	M127673	Blade (48C/48X, Mulching)	See Parts
	M145476	Blade (48C/48X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	BM19894	Leaf Bagging Kit (48C/48X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	92.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20007	Mulch Kit (48C/48X)	145.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP23117	125 lb. Electric Broadcast Spreader Barrier Shield	In Catalog
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader *Requires Front Wheel Weights or Front Weight Bracket and 2 weights.*	In Catalog
	LP22861	25-gal. Mounted Sprayer *Tractors equipped with this sprayer require installation of the mid-mount mower, a front attachment, four front suitcase weights, or two front wheel weights.*	In Catalog
	LP40000	40-In. Tractor Shovel	In Catalog
	LP1002	48-In. / 54-In. Tractor Grass Groomer	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	JD01673	Bucket (6 gallon with lid)	In Catalog

Select Series X324 Tractor with 4 Wheel Steer and 48X Edge Xtra Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
	LP33711	Electric Lift Kit *For Snow Blower and Front Blade.*	In Catalog
	LP33712	Manual Angling Kit (44 in Front Blade X300s)	In Catalog
	LP93617	Riding Mower Deluxe Cover (M)	In Catalog
	LP93917	Riding Mower Standard Cover	In Catalog
	LP92624	Seat Cover (Deluxe Medium)	In Catalog
	LP92324	Seat Cover (Standard Medium)	In Catalog
		Snow Blowers:	
	SKU23045	44 In. Snow Blower (X300's, X500, X520) *Rear weights and tire chains are recommended for additional traction. Winter Grill Cover recommended on air-cooled engines to prevent carburetor icing. X320, X324, X340, X500, or X520 tractors shipped with 48X or 54X decks and built prior to September 2006 (See Sales Manual for serial number splits) need to also order AM136645 Lift Assist Spring to replace M151924.*	1,529.00
	AM136645	Lift Assist Spring *Tractors built prior to September 2006 (See sales manual link for tractor serial number breaks.) and shipped with a 48X or 54X Mower Deck require that the original M151924 Lift Assist Spring be replaced with AM136645 Lift Assist Spring for use with a 44-in. snow blower.*	See Parts
	AM136691	Winter Grill Cover *Used on X300s and model X500 (serial 020001-), X530, and MY2011- X534 (serial 060001-).*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Use up to 2 Weights on the rear of X300 Series Tractors*	57.00
	BM23621	Weight Bracket, Front (X300/X500 M-T) *Allows installation of up to four R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights on front of X300s.*	54.00
	BM24011	Weight Bracket, Rear (X304, X324, X534) *Allows installation of R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights*	81.00
	BM17962	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 34 Lb., 5 or 6 in wheel) *Requires BM17978 Mounting Hardware.*	110.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	399.99

Select Series X324 Tractor with 4 Wheel Steer and 48X Edge Xtra Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE Continued...	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	529.99

Select Series X360 Tractor with 48X Edge Xtra Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

JOHN DEERE iTORQUE POWER SYSTEM
Exclusive Air Intake System
V-Twin Engine
Overhead Valves
Hemispheric Cylinder Head
V-Valve Technology
Cast Iron Cylinder Liners
Full Pressure Lubrication with Replaceable Oil Filter
Manufactured by Kawasaki
*22 HP
48 IN. EDGE XTRA CUTTING SYSTEM
Three .79 In. Greaseable Spindles
Two Front and Two Rear 2.6 In. Wide Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels
No Tools Anti-Scalp Wheel Cut Height Adjustment
Two 2.9 In Wide Front Anti-Scalp Rollers
4 Point Mounting
Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 4 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
Exact Adjust Leveling Ports
24 In. Uncut Circle Radius
TIRES
15x6.5-8 Front Turf Tires
22x11-10 Rear Turf Tires
STEERING
2 Wheel Low Effort Steering System
Hydraulic Power Steering
22 In. Turning Radius
Cast Iron Front Axle with Replaceable Metal Bushings
.75 In. Front Spindles
AUTOMATIC (HYDROSTATIC) TRANSMISSION
Twin Touch Foot control
Tuff-Torque K58 Transaxle
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Tow valve
6.2 mph (10.0 km/h) Forward, 3.5mph (5.6 km/h) Reverse Travel Speed
Cruise Control
OPERATOR STATION
14 In. Steering Wheel
5-Position Tilt Steering Wheel
15 In. Open Back Seat with Access Grip, 7 In. Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Suspension
Cup Holder
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
195 CCA Battery
15 Amp Regulated Charging System
Four-Position Key Switch with Hour Meter
Seat/PTO Interlock Switches
Reverse Implement Option
MISCELLANEOUS
3.3 US Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity
Welded C-Channel Frame
Rear Hitch Accepts 2 Quik-Tatch Weights
Electric Mower/Implement PTO Drive Clutch
Hydraulic Power Deck and Implement Lift System
Heavy Duty CargO Mount System
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		Select Series X360	
		F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin	
9693M		Select Series X360 Tractor with 48X Edge Xtra Deck	5,199.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Blades:	
	SKU23044	44 In. Front Blade (X300) *Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction*	539.00
		Engine:	
	AM135845	Spark Arrester Muffler Screen (X300s, X500 M-Ts)	See Parts
		FRONT MOUNTED THATCHERS:	
	SKU13056	38 In. Front Thatcher (Center) *Requires Mounting Frame.*	199.00
	TY13036	8 In. Front Thatcher (Extension) *Add 1 or 2 Extensions to 38 In. Center Thatcher as Needed to Approximate Mower Width*	49.00
	BM24000	Thatcher Mounting Frame (X300, X500 M-T)	187.00

Select Series X360 Tractor with 48X Edge Xtra Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	SKU21679	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute Front. Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	399.00
	AM135486	Loose knit bags for 7 bu. Hopper	See Parts
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM22696	48C/48X High-Performance Blower Assembly for Mowers with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T/X700) *For use with MY2006 X320 (Serial 010001-040000), X324 (Serial) 010001-040000), Model X500 M-T Tractor (Serial 010001-020000), MY2008 X320 (Serial 085001-), MY2008 X324 (Serial 085001-) MY2008 X500 (Serial 030001-) and X360. Also for use with SKU21895 (48X with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels) Cartoned Deck.*	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM21681	Power Flow Chute (7 bu.) *For 48C, 48X, 54C or 54X Series Blowers.*	105.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM21522	12 Volt CargO Mount Fan *Requires 12 Volt Outlet and M115237 Spacer*	18.00
	AM136716	12 Volt Outlet Kit (X300)	See Parts
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit	47.00
	TY25866	Battery Charger and Maintainer	See Parts
	BM23057	Brush Guard (X300, X500 M-T)	114.00
	BM23056	Bumper (X300s, X500, X530, X534)	57.00
	TY25341	Debris bag	See Parts
	M88984	Drift Blade *For Snow Blowers. Requires (2) 19H1914 Bolts and (2) N10217 Lock Nuts.*	See Parts
	TY27534	Fuel Protect for Gasoline Engines (8 oz.)	See Parts
	LG249	Home Maintenance Kit *Fits 2010 and earlier models only (Serial-180000).*	See Parts
	LG265	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2011- (Serial 180001-).*	See Parts
	AM132109	Rubber Blade Squeegee Kit	See Parts
	AM136046	Seat Net Kit	See Parts
	AM122263	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Left Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	AM122264	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Right Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts

Select Series X360 Tractor with 48X Edge Xtra Deck
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	M157831	Skid shoe, Plastic (1) *For 44-, 47-, and 54-in. Snow Blowers. Two required.*	See Parts
	M115237	Spacer	See Parts
	BM23054	Sun Shade (X300/X500 M-T)	149.00
	TY24327	Tire Chains for 22x11-10 In. Turf Tires	See Parts
	BM23055	Weather Enclosure (X300/X500 M-T)	349.00
	AM141155	Wheel Cover, 10 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
	AM141154	Wheel Cover, 8 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21895	48 in Edge Xtra Deck with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (48X)	1,000.00
	M127673	Blade (48C/48X, Mulching)	See Parts
	M145476	Blade (48C/48X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	BM19894	Leaf Bagging Kit (48C/48X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	92.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20007	Mulch Kit (48C/48X)	145.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP23117	125 lb. Electric Broadcast Spreader Barrier Shield	In Catalog
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader *Requires Front Wheel Weights or Front Weight Bracket and 2 weights.*	In Catalog
	LP22861	25-gal. Mounted Sprayer *Tractors equipped with this sprayer require installation of the mid-mount mower, a front attachment, four front suitcase weights, or two front wheel weights.*	In Catalog
	LP40000	40-In. Tractor Shovel	In Catalog
	LP1002	48-In. / 54-In. Tractor Grass Groomer	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	JD01673	Bucket (6 gallon with lid)	In Catalog
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
	LPJD100	Bucket Holder (Single)	In Catalog

Select Series X360 Tractor with 48X Edge Xtra Deck
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP33711	Electric Lift Kit *For Snow Blower and Front Blade.*	In Catalog
	LP33712	Manual Angling Kit (44 in Front Blade X300s)	In Catalog
	LP93617	Riding Mower Deluxe Cover (M)	In Catalog
	LP93917	Riding Mower Standard Cover	In Catalog
	LP92624	Seat Cover (Deluxe Medium)	In Catalog
	LP92324	Seat Cover (Standard Medium)	In Catalog
		Snow Blowers:	
	SKU23045	44 In. Snow Blower (X300's, X500, X520) *Rear weights and tire chains are recommended for additional traction. Winter grill cover recommended on air-cooled engines to prevent carburetor icing.*	1,529.00
	AM136691	Winter Grill Cover *Used on X300s and model X500 (serial 020001-), X530, and MY2011- X534 (serial 060001-).*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Use up to 2 Weights on the rear of X300 Series Tractors*	57.00
	BM23621	Weight Bracket, Front (X300/X500 M-T) *Allows installation of up to four R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights on front of X300s.*	54.00
	BM17964	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 30 Lb. 8 In.) *Requires BM17978 Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware Kit.*	94.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	399.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	529.99

Select Series X300R Tractor with 42 In. Edge Xtra Rear Discharge Deck, California Model

Equipment for Base Machine

JOHN DEERE iTORQUE POWER SYSTEM
Exclusive Air Intake System
V-Twin Engine
Overhead Valves
Hemispheric Cylinder Head
V-Valve Technology
Cast Iron Cylinder Liners
Full Pressure Lubrication with Replaceable Oil Filter
Manufactured by Kawasaki
*18 HP
42 IN. EDGE XTRA REAR DISCHARGE CUTTING SYSTEM
Two .67 In. StarLock Greaseable Spindles
Two Front 2.6 In. Wide Anti-Scalp Wheels
Wash Ports
4 Point Mounting
Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 3.75 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
Exact Adjust Leveling Ports
29 In. Uncut Circle Radius
INTEGRATED COLLECTION SYSTEM
8.5 bu. (300 Liter) Collection Hopper
Turbostar Fan
Automatic PTO Shut Off/Hopper
Full
TIRES
15x6-6 Front Turf Tires
20x10-8 Rear Turf Tires
STEERING
2 Wheel Low Effort Steering System
20 In. Turning Radius
Cast Iron Front Axle with Replaceable Metal Bushings
.75 In. Front Spindles
AUTOMATIC (HYDROSTATIC) TRANSMISSION
Twin Touch Foot Control
Tuff-Torque K46 Transaxle
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Tow valve
5.3 mph (8.5 km/h) Forward,
4.0 mph (6.4 km/h) Reverse Travel Speed
Cruise Control
OPERATOR STATION
14 In. Steering Wheel
15 In. Open Back Seat with Access Grip, 7 In. Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Suspension
Cup Holder
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
195 CCA Battery
15 Amp Regulated Charging System
Four-Position Key Switch with Headlight Switch
Hour Meter
Seat/PTO Interlock Switches
Reverse Implement Option
MISCELLANEOUS
2.0 US Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity
Welded C-Channel Frame
Electric Mower/Implement PTO Drive Clutch
Foot Pedal Deck and Implement Lift System
Adjustable Lift Assist Spring
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		Select Series X300R	
		F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin	
4756M		Select Series X300R Tractor with 42 In. Edge Xtra Rear Discharge Deck, California Model	4,199.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Blades:	
	SKU23044	44 In. Front Blade (X300) *Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction*	539.00
		Engine:	
	AM135845	Spark Arrester Muffler Screen (X300s, X500 M-Ts)	See Parts
		FRONT MOUNTED THATCHERS:	
	SKU13056	38 In. Front Thatcher (Center) *Requires Mounting Frame.*	199.00
	TY13036	8 In. Front Thatcher (Extension) *Add 1 or 2 Extensions to 38 In. Center Thatcher as Needed to Approximate Mower Width*	49.00
	BM24000	Thatcher Mounting Frame (X300, X500 M-T)	187.00

Select Series X300R Tractor with 42 In. Edge Xtra Rear Discharge Deck, California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM21522	12 Volt CargO Mount Fan *Requires 12 Volt Outlet and M115237 Spacer*	18.00
	AM136716	12 Volt Outlet Kit (X300)	See Parts
	TY25866	Battery Charger and Maintainer	See Parts
	BM23057	Brush Guard (X300, X500 M-T)	114.00
	BM23056	Bumper (X300s, X500, X530, X534)	57.00
	M88984	Drift Blade *For Snow Blowers. Requires (2) 19H1914 Bolts and (2) N10217 Lock Nuts.*	See Parts
	TY27534	Fuel Protect for Gasoline Engines (8 oz.)	See Parts
	LG256	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2007-2009 (Serial 040001-150000).*	See Parts
	LG265	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2010- (Serial 150001-).*	See Parts
	BM22196	Rear Deflector Kit (X300R)	113.00
	AM132109	Rubber Blade Squeegee Kit	See Parts
	AM136046	Seat Net Kit	See Parts
	AM122263	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Left Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	AM122264	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Right Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	M157831	Skid shoe, Plastic (1) *For 44-, 47-, and 54-in. Snow Blowers. Two required.*	See Parts
	M115237	Spacer	See Parts
	TY16200	Tire Chains (Pair) for 20x10-8, 20x10-10	See Parts
	AM141153	Wheel Cover, 6 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
	AM141154	Wheel Cover, 8 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	AM140974	Blade Kit (X300R, Bagging and Rear Discharge)	See Parts
	AM140975	Blade Kit (X300R, Mulching)	See Parts
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere*	

Select Series X300R Tractor with 42 In. Edge Xtra Rear Discharge Deck, California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued... *Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP40000	40-In. Tractor Shovel	In Catalog
	LP33712	Manual Angling Kit (44 in Front Blade X300s)	In Catalog
	LP92624	Seat Cover (Deluxe Medium)	In Catalog
	LP92324	Seat Cover (Standard Medium)	In Catalog
		Snow Blowers:	
	SKU23045	44 In. Snow Blower (X300's, X500, X520) *Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction. Winter Grill Cover Recommended on Air-cooled Engines to Prevent Carburetor Icing. Collection Hopper or a BM22196 Rear Deflector Kit are Required. For Snow Blowers built prior to April 2008 (Serial -030001) see DTAC Solution 79224 for Adaptation Instructions.*	1,529.00
	AM136691	Winter Grill Cover *Used on X300s and model X500 (serial 020001-), X530, and MY2011- X534 (serial 060001-).*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM19123	31 Lb. Plastic Rear Wheel Weights	60.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM23621	Weight Bracket, Front (X300/X500 M-T) *Allows installation of up to four R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights on front of X300s.*	54.00
	BM17962	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 34 Lb., 5 or 6 in wheel) *Requires BM17978 Mounting Hardware.*	110.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE *Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.*	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	399.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	529.99

Select Series X300 Tractor Less Deck, California Model

Equipment for Base Machine

JOHN DEERE iTORQUE POWER SYSTEM
Exclusive Air Intake System
V-Twin Engine
Overhead Valves
Hemispheric Cylinder Head
V-Valve Technology
Cast Iron Cylinder Liners
Full Pressure Lubrication with Replaceable Oil Filter
Manufactured by Kawasaki
*18 HP
LESS MOWER STANDARD
OPTIONAL 38 IN. or 42 IN. EDGE XTRA CUTTING SYSTEM or 42 IN. EDGE MULCH CUTTING SYSTEM
Two .67 In. StarLock Greaseable Spindles
Two Front 2.6 In. Wide Anti-Scalp Wheels
4 Point Mounting Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 4 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
Exact Adjust Leveling Ports
28 In. Uncut Circle Radius (38X, 42X)
27 in Uncut Circle Radius (42 Edge Mulch)
Removable Material Gates with On Board Storage (42 Edge Mulch)
OPTIONAL 48 IN. EDGE XTRA CUTTING SYSTEM
Three .79 In. Greaseable Spindles
Two Front and Two Rear 2.6 In. Wide Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels
No Tools Anti-Scalp Wheel Cut Height Adjustment
Two 2.9 In Wide Front Anti-Scalp Rollers
4 Point Mounting Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 4 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
Exact Adjust Leveling Ports
21 In. Uncut Circle Radius
TIRES
15x6-6 Front Turf Tires
20x10-8 Rear Turf Tires
STEERING
2 Wheel Low Effort Steering System
16 In. Turning Radius
Cast Iron Front Axle with Replaceable Metal Bushings
.75 In. Front Spindles
AUTOMATIC (HYDROSTATIC) TRANSMISSION
Twin Touch Foot control Tuff-Torque K46 Transaxle
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Tow valve
5.5 mph (8.9 km/h) Forward, 4.0 mph (6.4 km/h) Reverse Travel Speed
Cruise Control
OPERATOR STATION
14 In. Steering Wheel
15 In. Open Back Seat with Access Grip, 7 In. Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Suspension
Cup Holder
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
195 CCA Battery
15 Amp Regulated Charging System
Four-Position Key Switch with Headlight Switch
Hour Meter
Seat/PTO Interlock Switches
Reverse Implement Option
MISCELLANEOUS
3.3 US Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity
Welded C-Channel Frame
Rear Hitch Accepts 2 Quik-Tatch Weights
Electric Mower/Implement PTO Drive Clutch
Foot Pedal Deck and Implement Lift System
Heavy Duty CargO Mount System
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		Select Series X300	
		F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin	
470DM		Select Series X300 Tractor Less Deck, California Model	2,499.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Blades:	
	SKU23044	44 In. Front Blade (X300)	539.00
		Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction	
		Engine:	
	AM135845	Spark Arrester Muffler Screen (X300s, X500 M-Ts)	See Parts
		FRONT MOUNTED THATCHERS:	
	SKU13056	38 In. Front Thatcher (Center)	199.00
		Requires Mounting Frame.	

Select Series X300 Tractor Less Deck, California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TY13036	8 In. Front Thatcher (Extension) *Add 1 or 2 Extensions to 38 In. Center Thatcher as Needed to Approximate Mower Width*	49.00
	BM24000	Thatcher Mounting Frame (X300, X500 M-T)	187.00
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	SKU21679	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute Front. Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	399.00
	AM135486	Loose knit bags for 7 bu. Hopper	See Parts
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM22696	48C/48X High-Performance Blower Assembly for Mowers with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T/X700) *For use with MY2006 X320 (Serial 010001-040000), X324 (Serial) 010001-040000), Model X500 M-T Tractor (Serial 010001-020000), MY2008 X320 (Serial 085001-), MY2008 X324 (Serial 085001-) MY2008 X500 (Serial 030001-) and X360. Also for use with SKU21895 (48X with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels) Cartoned Deck.*	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM21681	Power Flow Chute (7 bu.) *For 48C, 48X, 54C or 54X Series Blowers.*	105.00
	BM20982	Rear Bagger Chute for 38 In. Mowers	68.00
	BM22594	Rear Bagger Chute for 42 In. Mowers	84.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM21522	12 Volt CargO Mount Fan *Requires 12 Volt Outlet and M115237 Spacer*	18.00
	AM136716	12 Volt Outlet Kit (X300)	See Parts
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit	47.00
	TY25866	Battery Charger and Maintainer	See Parts
	BM23057	Brush Guard (X300, X500 M-T)	114.00
	BM23056	Bumper (X300s, X500, X530, X534)	57.00
	TY25341	Debris bag	See Parts
	M88984	Drift Blade *For Snow Blowers. Requires (2) 19H1914 Bolts and (2) N10217 Lock Nuts.*	See Parts
	TY27534	Fuel Protect for Gasoline Engines (8 oz.)	See Parts
	LG256	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2006-2010 (Serial 010001-180000).*	See Parts
	LG265	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2011- (Serial 180001-).*	See Parts
	AM132109	Rubber Blade Squeegee Kit	See Parts

Select Series X300 Tractor Less Deck, California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AM136046	Seat Net Kit	See Parts
	AM122263	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Left Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	AM122264	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Right Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	M157831	Skid shoe, Plastic (1) *For 44-, 47-, and 54-in. Snow Blowers. Two required.*	See Parts
	M115237	Spacer	See Parts
	BM23054	Sun Shade (X300/X500 M-T)	149.00
	TY16200	Tire Chains (Pair) for 20x10-8, 20x10-10	See Parts
	BM23055	Weather Enclosure (X300/X500 M-T)	349.00
	AM141153	Wheel Cover, 6 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
	AM141154	Wheel Cover, 8 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21891	38 in Edge Xtra Deck (38X) *Requires M156856 Right-Hand Lift Arm.*	600.00
	SKU21892	42 In. Edge Xtra Deck (42X)	600.00
	SKU23415	42 In. Edge Mulch Deck (42M) *Also order AM136646 Lift Assist Spring Kit when used on X300-38, X300-42X, X300-Less deck, X304-42X, X300-42X or with MY2006-MY2009 (Serial 010001-150,000) X300-42M tractors.*	700.00
	SKU21895	48 in Edge Xtra Deck with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (48X)	1,000.00
	BM22550	Anti-Scalp Wheel Extension Kit	53.00
	M149421	Blade (42M, Mulching Left Side, Starlock)	See Parts
	M149422	Blade (42M/42X, Mulching, Starlock)	See Parts
	M154062	Blade (42X, Bagging, Starlock)	See Parts
	M154061	Blade (42X, Side Discharge, Starlock)	See Parts
	M127673	Blade (48C/48X, Mulching)	See Parts
	M145476	Blade (48C/48X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	AM141040	Blade Kit (38X, Mulching)	See Parts
	AM141039	Blade Kit (38X, Side Discharge Kit)	See Parts
	AM140332	Blade Kit (42M, Mulching Low Lift)	See Parts

Select Series X300 Tractor Less Deck, California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AM140973	Blade Kit (42M, Mulching)	See Parts
	AM141034	Blade Kit (42X, Bagging)	See Parts
	AM141033	Blade Kit (42X, Mulching)	See Parts
	AM141032	Blade Kit (42X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	AM141041	Blade, Kit (38X) Bagging	See Parts
	BM20505	Front Blowout Baffle for 42 In. Mower (42C/42X)	35.00
	BM19894	Leaf Bagging Kit (48C/48X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	92.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	AM108476	Mower Deck Wear Plate (38 In. Mower)	See Parts
	M150883	Mower Leaf Mulcher Plate Assembly (38/38X)	See Parts
	AM103851	Mower Lip Kit (Left), 38 In. Mower	See Parts
	AM103852	Mower Lip Kit (Right Rear), 38 In. Mower	See Parts
	BM21817	Mulch Kit (38 In. or 38X) *For 2 Spindle Mowers*	121.00
	BM21816	Mulch Kit (42 In. or 42X) *For 100's, L100's, LT, SST, X300's.*	92.00
	BM20007	Mulch Kit (48C/48X)	145.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP23117	125 lb. Electric Broadcast Spreader Barrier Shield	In Catalog
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader *Requires Front Wheel Weights or Front Weight Bracket and 2 weights.*	In Catalog
	LP22861	25-gal. Mounted Sprayer *Tractors equipped with this sprayer require installation of the mid-mount mower, a front attachment, four front suitcase weights, or two front wheel weights.*	In Catalog
	LP40000	40-In. Tractor Shovel	In Catalog
	LP1001	42-In. Tractor Grass Groomer	In Catalog
	LP1002	48-In. / 54-In. Tractor Grass Groomer	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	JD01673	Bucket (6 gallon with lid)	In Catalog

Select Series X300 Tractor Less Deck, California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
	LPJD100	Bucket Holder (Single)	In Catalog
	LP33711	Electric Lift Kit *For Snow Blower and Front Blade.*	In Catalog
	LP33712	Manual Angling Kit (44 in Front Blade X300s)	In Catalog
	LP93617	Riding Mower Deluxe Cover (M)	In Catalog
	LP93917	Riding Mower Standard Cover	In Catalog
	LP92624	Seat Cover (Deluxe Medium)	In Catalog
	LP92324	Seat Cover (Standard Medium)	In Catalog
		Snow Blowers:	
	SKU23045	44 In. Snow Blower (X300's, X500, X520) *Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction. Winter Grill Cover Recommended on Air-cooled Engines to Prevent Carburetor Icing. X300, X304 and X310 Tractors Shipped less deck or with 38X, 42X or 42M (SN -150000) Decks need to also Order AM136646 Lift Assist Spring Kit.*	1,529.00
	AM136646	Lift Assist Spring Kit	See Parts
	AM136691	Winter Grill Cover *Used on X300s and model X500 (serial 020001-), X530, and MY2011- X534 (serial 060001-).*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Use up to 2 Weights on the rear of X300 Series Tractors*	57.00
	BM23621	Weight Bracket, Front (X300/X500 M-T) *Allows installation of up to four R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights on front of X300s.*	54.00
	BM17962	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 34 Lb., 5 or 6 in wheel) *Requires BM17978 Mounting Hardware.*	110.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	399.99
	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	529.99

Select Series X300 Tractor Less Deck, California Model
Continued

Select Series X304 Tractor Less Deck, California Model

Equipment for Base Machine

JOHN DEERE iTORQUE POWER SYSTEM
Exclusive Air Intake System
V-Twin Engine
Overhead Valves
Hemispheric Cylinder Head
V-Valve Technology
Cast Iron Cylinder Liners
Full Pressure Lubrication with Replaceable Oil Filter
Manufactured by Kawasaki
*18 HP
LESS MOWER STANDARD
OPTIONAL 42 IN. EDGE XTRA CUTTING SYSTEM
Two .67 In. StarLock Greaseable Spindles
Two Front 2.6 In. Wide Anti-Scalp Wheels
4 Point Mounting
Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 4 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
Exact Adjust Leveling Ports
28 in Uncut Circle Radius
OPTIONAL 48 IN. EDGE XTRA CUTTING SYSTEM
Three .79 In. Greaseable Spindles
Two Front and Two Rear 2.6 In. Wide Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels
No Tools Anti-Scalp Wheel Cut Height Adjustment
Two 2.9 In Wide Front Anti-Scalp Rollers
4 Point Mounting
Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 4 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
Exact Adjust Leveling Ports
9 In. Uncut Circle Radius
TIRES
15x6-6 Front Turf Tires
20x10-10 Rear Turf Tires
STEERING
4 Wheel Low Effort Steering System
15 In. Turning Radius
Cast Iron Front Axle with Replaceable Metal Bushings
.75 In. Front Spindles
AUTOMATIC (HYDROSTATIC) TRANSMISSION
Twin Touch Foot control
Tuff-Torque k46 Transaxle
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Tow valve
5.5 mph (8.9 km/h) Forward, 4.0mph (6.4 km/h) Reverse Travel Speed
Cruise Control
OPERATOR STATION
14 In. Steering Wheel
15 In. Open Back Seat with Access
Grip, 7 In. Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Suspension
Cup Holder
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
195 CCA Battery
15 Amp Regulated Charging System
Four-Position Key Switch with Headlight Switch
Hour Meter
Seat/PTO Interlock Switches
Reverse Implement Option
MISCELLANEOUS
3.3 US Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity
Welded C-Channel Frame
Optional Rear Weight Bracket Accepts 2 Quick Tatch Weights
Electric Mower/Implement PTO Drive Clutch
Foot Pedal Deck and Implement Lift System
Heavy Duty CargO Mount System
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

Select Series X304

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

4715M		Select Series X304 Tractor Less Deck, California Model	3,199.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Blades:

SKU23044	44 In. Front Blade (X300) *Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction*	539.00

Engine:

AM135845	Spark Arrester Muffler Screen (X300s, X500 M-Ts)	See Parts

FRONT MOUNTED THATCHERS:

SKU13056	38 In. Front Thatcher (Center) *Requires Mounting Frame.*	199.00
TY13036	8 In. Front Thatcher (Extension) *Add 1 or 2 Extensions to 38 In. Center Thatcher as Needed to Approximate Mower Width*	49.00

Select Series X304 Tractor Less Deck, California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM24000	Thatcher Mounting Frame (X300, X500 M-T)	187.00
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	SKU21679	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute Front. Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	399.00
	AM135486	Loose knit bags for 7 bu. Hopper	See Parts
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM22696	48C/48X High-Performance Blower Assembly for Mowers with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T/X700) *For use with MY2006 X320 (Serial 010001-040000), X324 (Serial) 010001-040000), Model X500 M-T Tractor (Serial 010001-020000), MY2008 X320 (Serial 085001-), MY2008 X324 (Serial 085001-) MY2008 X500 (Serial 030001-) and X360. Also for use with SKU21895 (48X with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels) Cartoned Deck.*	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM21681	Power Flow Chute (7 bu.) *For 48C, 48X, 54C or 54X Series Blowers.*	105.00
	BM22594	Rear Bagger Chute for 42 In. Mowers	84.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM21522	12 Volt CargO Mount Fan *Requires 12 Volt Outlet and M115237 Spacer*	18.00
	AM136716	12 Volt Outlet Kit (X300)	See Parts
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit	47.00
	TY25866	Battery Charger and Maintainer	See Parts
	BM23057	Brush Guard (X300, X500 M-T)	114.00
	BM23056	Bumper (X300s, X500, X530, X534)	57.00
	TY25341	Debris bag	See Parts
	M88984	Drift Blade *For Snow Blowers. Requires (2) 19H1914 Bolts and (2) N10217 Lock Nuts.*	See Parts
	TY27534	Fuel Protect for Gasoline Engines (8 oz.)	See Parts
	LG256	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2006-2010 (Serial 010001-180000).*	See Parts
	LG265	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2011- (Serial 180001-).*	See Parts
	AM132109	Rubber Blade Squeegee Kit	See Parts
	AM136046	Seat Net Kit	See Parts
	AM122263	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Left Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts

Select Series X304 Tractor Less Deck, California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AM122264	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Right Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	M157831	Skid shoe, Plastic (1) *For 44-, 47-, and 54-in. Snow Blowers. Two required.*	See Parts
	M115237	Spacer	See Parts
	BM23054	Sun Shade (X300/X500 M-T)	149.00
	TY16200	Tire Chains (Pair) for 20x10-8, 20x10-10	See Parts
	BM23055	Weather Enclosure (X300/X500 M-T)	349.00
	AM141153	Wheel Cover, 6 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21892	42 In. Edge Xtra Deck (42X)	600.00
	SKU23415	42 In. Edge Mulch Deck (42M) *Also order AM136646 Lift Assist Spring Kit when used on X300-38, X300-42X, X300-Less deck, X304-42X, X300-42X or with MY2006-MY2009 (Serial 010001-150,000) X300-42M tractors.*	700.00
	SKU21895	48 in Edge Xtra Deck with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (48X)	1,000.00
	BM22550	Anti-Scalp Wheel Extension Kit	53.00
	M149421	Blade (42M, Mulching Left Side, Starlock)	See Parts
	M149422	Blade (42M/42X, Mulching, Starlock)	See Parts
	M154062	Blade (42X, Bagging, Starlock)	See Parts
	M154061	Blade (42X, Side Discharge, Starlock)	See Parts
	M127673	Blade (48C/48X, Mulching)	See Parts
	M145476	Blade (48C/48X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	AM140332	Blade Kit (42M, Mulching Low Lift)	See Parts
	AM140973	Blade Kit (42M, Mulching)	See Parts
	AM141034	Blade Kit (42X, Bagging)	See Parts
	AM141033	Blade Kit (42X, Mulching)	See Parts
	AM141032	Blade Kit (42X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	BM20505	Front Blowout Baffle for 42 In. Mower (42C/42X)	35.00
	BM19894	Leaf Bagging Kit (48C/48X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	92.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts

Select Series X304 Tractor Less Deck, California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM21816	Mulch Kit (42 In. or 42X) *For 100's, L100's, LT, SST, X300's.*	92.00
	BM20007	Mulch Kit (48C/48X)	145.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP23117	125 lb. Electric Broadcast Spreader Barrier Shield	In Catalog
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader *Requires Front Wheel Weights or Front Weight Bracket and 2 weights.*	In Catalog
	LP22861	25-gal. Mounted Sprayer *Tractors equipped with this sprayer require installation of the mid-mount mower, a front attachment, four front suitcase weights, or two front wheel weights.*	In Catalog
	LP40000	40-In. Tractor Shovel	In Catalog
	LP1001	42-In. Tractor Grass Groomer	In Catalog
	LP1002	48-In. / 54-In. Tractor Grass Groomer	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	JD01673	Bucket (6 gallon with lid)	In Catalog
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
	LPJD100	Bucket Holder (Single)	In Catalog
	LP33711	Electric Lift Kit *For Snow Blower and Front Blade.*	In Catalog
	LP33712	Manual Angling Kit (44 in Front Blade X300s)	In Catalog
	LP93617	Riding Mower Deluxe Cover (M)	In Catalog
	LP93917	Riding Mower Standard Cover	In Catalog
	LP92624	Seat Cover (Deluxe Medium)	In Catalog
	LP92324	Seat Cover (Standard Medium)	In Catalog
		Snow Blowers:	
	SKU23045	44 In. Snow Blower (X300's, X500, X520) *Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction. Winter Grill Cover Recommended on Air-cooled Engines to Prevent Carburetor Icing. X300, X304 and X310 Tractors Shipped less deck or with 38X, 42X or 42M (SN -150000) Decks need to also Order AM136646 Lift Assist Spring Kit.*	1,529.00
	AM136646	Lift Assist Spring Kit	See Parts

Select Series X304 Tractor Less Deck, California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AM136691	Winter Grill Cover *Used on X300s and model X500 (serial 020001-), X530, and MY2011- X534 (serial 060001-).*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Use up to 2 Weights on the rear of X300 Series Tractors*	57.00
	BM23621	Weight Bracket, Front (X300/X500 M-T) *Allows installation of up to four R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights on front of X300s.*	54.00
	BM24011	Weight Bracket, Rear (X304, X324, X534) *Allows installation of R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights*	81.00
	BM17962	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 34 Lb., 5 or 6 in wheel) *Requires BM17978 Mounting Hardware.*	110.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	399.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	529.99

Select Series X320 Tractor Less Deck, California Model

Equipment for Base Machine

JOHN DEERE iTORQUE POWER SYSTEM

Exclusive Air Intake System
V-Twin Engine
Overhead Valves
Hemispheric Cylinder Head
V-Valve Technology
Cast Iron Cylinder Liners
Full Pressure Lubrication with

Replaceable Oil Filter
Manufactured by Kawasaki
*22 HP
LESS MOWER STANDARD
OPTIONAL 38 IN. or 42 IN. EDGE XTRA CUTTING SYSTEM or 42 IN. EDGE MULCH CUTTING SYSTEM
Two .67 In. StarLock Greaseable

Spindles
Two Front 2.6 In. Wide Anti-Scalp Wheels
4 Point Mounting
Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 4 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
Exact Adjust Leveling Ports
28 In. Uncut Circle Radius (38X, 42X)
27 in Uncut Circle Radius (42 Edge Mulch)
Removable Material Gates with On Board Storage (42 Edge Mulch)
OPTIONAL 48 IN. EDGE XTRA CUTTING SYSTEM
Three .79 In. Greaseable Spindles
Two Front and Two Rear 2.6 In. Wide Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels
No Tools Anti-Scalp Wheel Cut Height Adjustment
Two 2.9 In Wide Front Anti-Scalp Rollers
4 Point Mounting
Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 4 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
Exact Adjust Leveling Ports
21 In. Uncut Circle Radius
TIRES
15x6.5-8 Front Turf Tires
22x11-10 Rear Turf Tires
STEERING
2 Wheel Low Effort Steering System
16 In. Turning Radius
Cast Iron Front Axle with Replaceable Metal Bushings
.75 In. Front Spindles
AUTOMATIC (HYDROSTATIC) TRANSMISSION
Twin Touch Foot control
Tuff-Torque K58 Transaxle
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Tow valve
6.2 mph (10 km/hr) Forward, 3.5mph (5.6 km/h) Reverse Travel Speed
Cruise Control
OPERATOR STATION
14 In. Steering Wheel
15 In. Open Back Seat with Access
Grip, 7 In. Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Suspension
Cup Holder
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
195 CCA Battery
15 Amp Regulated Charging System
Four-Position Key Switch with Headlight Switch
Hour Meter
Seat/PTO Interlock Switches
Reverse Implement Option
MISCELLANEOUS
3.3 US Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity
Capacity
Welded C-Channel Frame
Rear Hitch Accepts 2 Quik-Tatch

Weights
Electric Mower/Implement PTO Drive Clutch
Foot Pedal Deck and Implement Lift System
Adjustable Lift Assist Spring
Heavy Duty CargO Mount System
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

Select Series X320

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

472AM		Select Series X320 Tractor Less Deck, California Model	3,299.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Blades:	
	SKU23044	44 In. Front Blade (X300) *Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction*	539.00
		Engine:	
	AM135845	Spark Arrester Muffler Screen (X300s, X500 M-Ts)	See Parts
		FRONT MOUNTED THATCHERS:	
	SKU13056	38 In. Front Thatcher (Center) *Requires Mounting Frame.*	199.00

Select Series X320 Tractor Less Deck, California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TY13036	8 In. Front Thatcher (Extension) *Add 1 or 2 Extensions to 38 In. Center Thatcher as Needed to Approximate Mower Width*	49.00
	BM24000	Thatcher Mounting Frame (X300, X500 M-T)	187.00
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	SKU21679	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute Front. Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	399.00
	AM135486	Loose knit bags for 7 bu. Hopper	See Parts
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM22696	48C/48X High-Performance Blower Assembly for Mowers with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T/X700) *For use with MY2006 X320 (Serial 010001-040000), X324 (Serial) 010001-040000), Model X500 M-T Tractor (Serial 010001-020000), MY2008 X320 (Serial 085001-), MY2008 X324 (Serial 085001-) MY2008 X500 (Serial 030001-) and X360. Also for use with SKU21895 (48X with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels) Cartoned Deck.*	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM21681	Power Flow Chute (7 bu.) *For 48C, 48X, 54C or 54X Series Blowers.*	105.00
	BM22594	Rear Bagger Chute for 42 In. Mowers	84.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM21522	12 Volt CargO Mount Fan *Requires 12 Volt Outlet and M115237 Spacer*	18.00
	AM136716	12 Volt Outlet Kit (X300)	See Parts
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit	47.00
	TY25866	Battery Charger and Maintainer	See Parts
	BM23057	Brush Guard (X300, X500 M-T)	114.00
	BM23056	Bumper (X300s, X500, X530, X534)	57.00
	TY25341	Debris bag	See Parts
	M88984	Drift Blade *For Snow Blowers. Requires (2) 19H1914 Bolts and (2) N10217 Lock Nuts.*	See Parts
	TY27534	Fuel Protect for Gasoline Engines (8 oz.)	See Parts
	LG249	Home Maintenance Kit *Fits 2010 and earlier models only (Serial-180000).*	See Parts
	LG265	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2011- (Serial 180001-).*	See Parts
	AM132109	Rubber Blade Squeegee Kit	See Parts
	AM136046	Seat Net Kit	See Parts

Select Series X320 Tractor Less Deck, California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AM122263	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Left Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	AM122264	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Right Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	M157831	Skid shoe, Plastic (1) *For 44-, 47-, and 54-in. Snow Blowers. Two required.*	See Parts
	M115237	Spacer	See Parts
	BM23054	Sun Shade (X300/X500 M-T)	149.00
	TY24327	Tire Chains for 22x11-10 In. Turf Tires	See Parts
	BM23055	Weather Enclosure (X300/X500 M-T)	349.00
	AM141155	Wheel Cover, 10 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
	AM141154	Wheel Cover, 8 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21892	42 In. Edge Xtra Deck (42X)	600.00
	SKU23415	42 In. Edge Mulch Deck (42M) *Also order AM136646 Lift Assist Spring Kit when used on X300-38, X300-42X, X300-Less deck, X304-42X, X300-42X or with MY2006-MY2009 (Serial 010001-150,000) X300-42M tractors.*	700.00
	SKU21895	48 in Edge Xtra Deck with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (48X)	1,000.00
	BM22550	Anti-Scalp Wheel Extension Kit	53.00
	M149421	Blade (42M, Mulching Left Side, Starlock)	See Parts
	M149422	Blade (42M/42X, Mulching, Starlock)	See Parts
	M154062	Blade (42X, Bagging, Starlock)	See Parts
	M154061	Blade (42X, Side Discharge, Starlock)	See Parts
	M127673	Blade (48C/48X, Mulching)	See Parts
	M145476	Blade (48C/48X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	M152726	Blade (54C/54X, High Lift)	See Parts
	M145516	Blade (54C/54X, Mulching)	See Parts
	M143520	Blade (54C/54X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	AM140332	Blade Kit (42M, Mulching Low Lift)	See Parts
	AM140973	Blade Kit (42M, Mulching)	See Parts
	AM141034	Blade Kit (42X, Bagging)	See Parts

Select Series X320 Tractor Less Deck, California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AM141033	Blade Kit (42X, Mulching)	See Parts
	AM141032	Blade Kit (42X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	BM20505	Front Blowout Baffle for 42 In. Mower (42C/42X)	35.00
	BM19894	Leaf Bagging Kit (48C/48X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	92.00
	BM20985	Leaf Bagging Kit (54C/54X Mower)	114.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM21816	Mulch Kit (42 In. or 42X) *For 100's, L100's, LT, SST, X300's.*	92.00
	BM20007	Mulch Kit (48C/48X)	145.00
	BM20827	Mulch Kit (54C/54D/54X)	196.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP23117	125 lb. Electric Broadcast Spreader Barrier Shield	In Catalog
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader *Requires Front Wheel Weights or Front Weight Bracket and 2 weights.*	In Catalog
	LP22861	25-gal. Mounted Sprayer *Tractors equipped with this sprayer require installation of the mid-mount mower, a front attachment, four front suitcase weights, or two front wheel weights.*	In Catalog
	LP40000	40-In. Tractor Shovel	In Catalog
	LP1001	42-In. Tractor Grass Groomer	In Catalog
	LP1002	48-In. / 54-In. Tractor Grass Groomer	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	JD01673	Bucket (6 gallon with lid)	In Catalog
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
	LPJD100	Bucket Holder (Single)	In Catalog
	LP33711	Electric Lift Kit *For Snow Blower and Front Blade.*	In Catalog
	LP33712	Manual Angling Kit (44 in Front Blade X300s)	In Catalog
	LP93617	Riding Mower Deluxe Cover (M)	In Catalog
	LP93917	Riding Mower Standard Cover	In Catalog

Select Series X320 Tractor Less Deck, California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP92624	Seat Cover (Deluxe Medium)	In Catalog
	LP92324	Seat Cover (Standard Medium)	In Catalog
		Snow Blowers:	
	SKU23045	44 In. Snow Blower (X300's, X500, X520) *Rear weights and tire chains are recommended for additional traction. Winter grill cover recommended on air-cooled engines to prevent carburetor icing.*	1,529.00
	AM136691	Winter Grill Cover *Used on X300s and model X500 (serial 020001-), X530, and MY2011- X534 (serial 060001-).*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Use up to 2 Weights on the rear of X300 Series Tractors*	57.00
	BM23621	Weight Bracket, Front (X300/X500 M-T) *Allows installation of up to four R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights on front of X300s.*	54.00
	BM17964	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 30 Lb. 8 In.) *Requires BM17978 Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware Kit.*	94.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	399.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	529.99

Select Series X360 Tractor Less Deck, California Model

Equipment for Base Machine

JOHN DEERE iTORQUE POWER SYSTEM
Exclusive Air Intake System
V-Twin Engine
Overhead Valves
Hemispheric Cylinder Head
V-Valve Technology
Cast Iron Cylinder Liners
Full Pressure Lubrication with Replaceable Oil Filter
Manufactured by Kawasaki
*22 HP
LESS MOWER STANDARD
OPTIONAL 38 IN. or 42 IN. EDGE XTRA CUTTING SYSTEM or 42 IN. EDGE MULCH CUTTING SYSTEM
Two .67 In. StarLock Greaseable Spindles
Two Front 2.6 In. Wide Anti-Scalp Wheels
4 Point Mounting
Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 4 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
28 In. Uncut Circle Radius (38X, 42X)
27 in Uncut Circle Radius (42 Edge Mulch)
Removable Material Gates with On Board Storage (42 Edge Mulch)
OPTIONAL 48 IN. EDGE XTRA CUTTING SYSTEM
Three .79 In. Greaseable Spindles
Two Front and Two Rear 2.6 In. Wide Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels
No Tools Anti-Scalp Wheel Cut Height Adjustment
Two 2.9 In Wide Front Anti-Scalp Rollers
4 Point Mounting
Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 4 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
24 In. Uncut Circle Radius
TIRES
15x6.5-8 Front Turf Tires
22x11-10 Rear Turf Tires
STEERING
2 Wheel Low Effort Steering System
Hydraulic Power Steering
22 In. Turning Radius
Cast Iron Front Axle with Replaceable Metal Bushings
.75 In. Front Spindles
AUTOMATIC (HYDROSTATIC) TRANSMISSION
Twin Touch Foot control
Tuff-Torque K58 Transaxle
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Tow valve
6.2 mph (10.0 km/h) Forward, 3.5mph (5.6 km/h) Reverse Travel Speed
Cruise Control
OPERATOR STATION
14 In. Steering Wheel
5-Position Tilt Steering Wheel
15 In. Open Back Seat with Access Grip, 7 In. Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Suspension
Cup Holder
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
12 Volt Inertia Starter
195 CCA Battery
15 Amp Regulated Charging System
Four-Position Key Switch with Headlight Switch
Hour Meter
Seat/PTO Interlock Switches
Reverse Implement Option
MISCELLANEOUS
3.3 US Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity
Welded C-Channel Frame
Rear Hitch Accepts 2 Quik-Tatch Weights
Electric Mower/Implement PTO Drive Clutch
Hydraulic Power Deck and Implement Lift System
Heavy Duty CargO Mount System
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		Select Series X360	
		F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin	
9692M		Select Series X360 Tractor Less Deck, California Model	4,299.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Blades:	
	SKU23044	44 In. Front Blade (X300)	539.00
		Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction	
		Engine:	
	AM135845	Spark Arrester Muffler Screen (X300s, X500 M-Ts)	See Parts
		FRONT MOUNTED THATCHERS:	
	SKU13056	38 In. Front Thatcher (Center)	199.00
		Requires Mounting Frame.	

Select Series X360 Tractor Less Deck, California Model
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TY13036	8 In. Front Thatcher (Extension) *Add 1 or 2 Extensions to 38 In. Center Thatcher as Needed to Approximate Mower Width*	49.00
	BM24000	Thatcher Mounting Frame (X300, X500 M-T)	187.00
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	SKU21679	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute Front. Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	399.00
	AM135486	Loose knit bags for 7 bu. Hopper	See Parts
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM22696	48C/48X High-Performance Blower Assembly for Mowers with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T/X700) *For use with MY2006 X320 (Serial 010001-040000), X324 (Serial) 010001-040000), Model X500 M-T Tractor (Serial 010001-020000), MY2008 X320 (Serial 085001-), MY2008 X324 (Serial 085001-) MY2008 X500 (Serial 030001-) and X360. Also for use with SKU21895 (48X with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels) Cartoned Deck.*	499.00
	SKU22144	48X HP Power Flow Blower Assembly for 48X Mower with Non-Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T) *For use with MY2007 X320 (Serial 040001-085000), X324 (Serial 040001-085000), and the Model X500 M-T Tractor (Serial 020001-030000). Also for use with non-current SKU22194 (48X with Non-Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels) Cartoned Deck.*	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM21681	Power Flow Chute (7 bu.) *For 48C, 48X, 54C or 54X Series Blowers.*	105.00
	BM22594	Rear Bagger Chute for 42 In. Mowers	84.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM21522	12 Volt CargO Mount Fan *Requires 12 Volt Outlet and M115237 Spacer*	18.00
	AM136716	12 Volt Outlet Kit (X300)	See Parts
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit	47.00
	TY25866	Battery Charger and Maintainer	See Parts
	BM23057	Brush Guard (X300, X500 M-T)	114.00
	BM23056	Bumper (X300s, X500, X530, X534)	57.00
	TY25341	Debris bag	See Parts
	M88984	Drift Blade *For Snow Blowers. Requires (2) 19H1914 Bolts and (2) N10217 Lock Nuts.*	See Parts
	LG249	Home Maintenance Kit *Fits 2010 and earlier models only (Serial-180000).*	See Parts
	AM132109	Rubber Blade Squeegee Kit	See Parts

Select Series X360 Tractor Less Deck, California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AM136046	Seat Net Kit	See Parts
	AM122263	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Left Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	AM122264	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Right Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	M157831	Skid shoe, Plastic (1) *For 44-, 47-, and 54-in. Snow Blowers. Two required.*	See Parts
	M115237	Spacer	See Parts
	BM23054	Sun Shade (X300/X500 M-T)	149.00
	TY24327	Tire Chains for 22x11-10 In. Turf Tires	See Parts
	BM23055	Weather Enclosure (X300/X500 M-T)	349.00
	AM141154	Wheel Cover, 8 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21892	42 In. Edge Xtra Deck (42X)	600.00
	SKU23415	42 In. Edge Mulch Deck (42M)	700.00
	SKU21895	48 in Edge Xtra Deck with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (48X)	1,000.00
	BM22550	Anti-Scalp Wheel Extension Kit	53.00
	M127673	Blade (48C/48X, Mulching)	See Parts
	M145476	Blade (48C/48X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	M152726	Blade (54C/54X, High Lift)	See Parts
	M145516	Blade (54C/54X, Mulching)	See Parts
	M143520	Blade (54C/54X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	AM140332	Blade Kit (42M, Mulching Low Lift)	See Parts
	AM140973	Blade Kit (42M, Mulching)	See Parts
	AM141033	Blade Kit (42X, Mulching)	See Parts
	AM141032	Blade Kit (42X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	BM20505	Front Blowout Baffle for 42 In. Mower (42C/42X)	35.00
	BM19894	Leaf Bagging Kit (48C/48X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	92.00
	BM20985	Leaf Bagging Kit (54C/54X Mower)	114.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts

Select Series X360 Tractor Less Deck, California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM21816	Mulch Kit (42 In. or 42X) *For 100's, L100's, LT, SST, X300's.*	92.00
	BM20007	Mulch Kit (48C/48X)	145.00
	BM20827	Mulch Kit (54C/54D/54X)	196.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP23117	125 lb. Electric Broadcast Spreader Barrier Shield	In Catalog
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader *Requires Front Wheel Weights or Front Weight Bracket and 2 weights.*	In Catalog
	LP22861	25-gal. Mounted Sprayer *Tractors equipped with this sprayer require installation of the mid-mount mower, a front attachment, four front suitcase weights, or two front wheel weights.*	In Catalog
	LP40000	40-In. Tractor Shovel	In Catalog
	LP1001	42-In. Tractor Grass Groomer	In Catalog
	LP1002	48-In. / 54-In. Tractor Grass Groomer	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	JD01673	Bucket (6 gallon with lid)	In Catalog
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
	LPJD100	Bucket Holder (Single)	In Catalog
	LP33711	Electric Lift Kit *For Snow Blower and Front Blade.*	In Catalog
	LP33712	Manual Angling Kit (44 in Front Blade X300s)	In Catalog
	LP93617	Riding Mower Deluxe Cover (M)	In Catalog
	LP93917	Riding Mower Standard Cover	In Catalog
	LP92624	Seat Cover (Deluxe Medium)	In Catalog
	LP92324	Seat Cover (Standard Medium)	In Catalog
		Snow Blowers:	
	SKU23045	44 In. Snow Blower (X300's, X500, X520) *Rear weights and tire chains are recommended for additional traction. Winter grill cover recommended on air-cooled engines to prevent carburetor icing.*	1,529.00

Select Series X360 Tractor Less Deck, California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AM136691	Winter Grill Cover *Used on X300s and model X500 (serial 020001-), X530, and MY2011- X534 (serial 060001-).*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Use up to 2 Weights on the rear of X300 Series Tractors*	57.00
	BM23621	Weight Bracket, Front (X300/X500 M-T) *Allows installation of up to four R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights on front of X300s.*	54.00
	BM17964	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 30 Lb. 8 In.) *Requires BM17978 Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware Kit.*	94.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	399.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	529.99

Current Attachments for Non-Current LT and LTR Lawn Tractors (LT150, LT160, LT180, LT190 and LTR180)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20796	Lift Assist Kit *For LT Tractors with Foot Lift and 38 In. or 42 In. Mower Decks.*	45.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU20799	38 In. Side Discharge Mower (Not for LT190) *See Sales Manual for Belt Guide Requirements*	650.00
	SKU20744	42 In. Convertible Mower (Not for LT190) *See Sales Manual for Belt Guide Requirements*	770.00
	SKU20802	42 In. Freedom Mulching Mower (Not for LT190) *See Sales Manual for Belt Guide Requirements*	890.00
	BM20686	42 In. Rear Discharge Mulch Plug Attachment (LTR155, LTR166, LTR180)	161.00
	BM20635	42M Mower Wash Port Kit *For Freedom 42" Mower.*	46.00
	SKU20801	48 In. Convertible Mower (LT180) *See Sales Manual for Belt Guide Requirements.*	1,130.00
	BM20505	Front Blowout Baffle for 42 In. Mower (42C/42X)	35.00
	BM19894	Leaf Bagging Kit (48C/48X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	92.00
		Weights:	
	BM19123	31 Lb. Plastic Rear Wheel Weights *Not for LT190*	60.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM21432	Rear Weight Bracket Kit	99.00
	BM17964	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 30 Lb. 8 In.) *Requires BM17978 Mounting Hardware* *For LT190.*	94.00
	BM17962	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 34 Lb., 5 or 6 in wheel) *Requires BM17978 Mounting Hardware.* *Not for LT190*	110.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00

Current Attachments for Non-Current LX200 Series Lawn Tractors (LX280, LX280 AWS and LX289)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM19797	Adapter Kit for LX277 AWS and LX280 AWS *For LX280 AWS, Requires BM19797 Aapter Kit*	29.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU19943	38 In. Side Discharge Mower	750.00
	SKU19671	42 In. Convertible Mower (42C) *Not for LX280 AWS.*	800.00
	SKU20464	42 In. Freedom Mulching Mower	960.00
	BM20635	42M Mower Wash Port Kit *For Freedom 42" Mower.*	46.00
	SKU21354	48 In. Convertible Mower (48C)	1,080.00
	SKU21394	54 In. Convertible Mower (54C)	1,320.00
	BM20505	Front Blowout Baffle for 42 In. Mower (42C/42X)	35.00
	BM19894	Leaf Bagging Kit (48C/48X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	92.00
		Weights:	
	BM19511	Front Weight Bracket/Bumper *For GT225, GT235, GT235E, GT245 and GX255 Tractors.* *French Canada Dealers must order M139913, Warning Decal.*	124.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM17296	Rear Weight Mounting Kit (LX Series) *For (2) R66949 Weights. Mounting Kit is not Needed for LX280 and LX289 Tractors. LX277 AWS, LX280 AWS also Requires BM19797 Adapter Kit.*	75.00
	BM17964	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 30 Lb. 8 In.) *Front Wheel Weight for LX280 and LX289. Requires BM17978 Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware Kit.*	94.00
	BM17962	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 34 Lb., 5 or 6 in wheel) *Requires BM17978 Mounting Hardware.*	110.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00

Current Attachments for Non-Current 100 Series Lawn Tractors (102, 115, 125, 135, 145, 155C and 190C)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Material Collection System:	
	BM21888	6.5 Bushel Hopper and Chute for 100 Series, 42 In. *Front Ballast is Recommended when Bagging, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	339.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BG20020	46 In. Snow Blade *Requires Rear Ballast and Tire Chains.*	298.00
	BG20260	Sun Canopy	99.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	BG20471	42 In. Complete Mower Deck	600.00
	BG20439	48 In. Complete Mower Deck	870.00
	BG20477	54 In. Complete Mower Deck	1,080.00
	BG20304	54 In. Mulch Kit *Fits G110, 190C.*	205.00
	BM21816	Mulch Kit (42 In. or 42X) *Used in place of GY00115 Cover as High Performance Mulching Option.*	92.00
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Two Required.*	57.00
	BG20029	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. (Boxed) *Two Required.*	58.00
	BM17962	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 34 Lb., 5 or 6 in wheel) *Requires BM17978 Mounting Hardware.*	110.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00

Select Series X500 Multi-Terrain Tractor with 48X Edge Xtra Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

JOHN DEERE iTORQUE POWER SYSTEM
Exclusive Air Intake System
V-Twin Engine
Overhead Valves
Hemispheric Cylinder Head
V-Valve Technology
Cast Iron Cylinder Liners
Full Pressure Lubrication with Replaceable Oil Filter
Manufactured by Kawasaki
*26 HP
48 IN. EDGE XTRA CUTTING SYSTEM
Three .79 In. Greaseable Spindles
Two Front and Two Rear 2.6 In. Wide Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels
No Tools Anti-Scalp Wheel Cut Height Adjustment
Two, 2.9 In Wide Front Anti-Scalp Rollers
4 Point Mounting
Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 4 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
Exact Adjust Leveling Ports
27 In. Uncut Circle Radius
TIRES
16x6.5-8 Front Turf Tires
24x12-12 Rear Turf Tires
STEERING
2 Wheel Low Effort Steering System
22 In. Turning Radius
Cast Iron Front Axle with Replaceable Metal Bushings
.75 In. Front Spindles
AUTOMATIC (HYDROSTATIC) TRANSMISSION
Twin Touch Foot control
Tuff-Torque K72 Transaxle
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Tow valve
Traction Assist
7.2 mph (11.6 km/h) Forward, 4 mph
(6.4 km/h) Reverse Travel Speed
Cruise Control
OPERATOR STATION
14 In. steering wheel
15 In. Open Back Seat with Access Grasp, 7 In. Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Suspension
Cup holder
Two Fender Handles
12 Volt Outlet
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
500 CCA Battery
15 Amp Regulated Charging System
Four-Position Key Switch with Headlight Switch
Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator
Mower/PTO Light
Seat/PTO Interlock Switches
Reverse Implement Option
Electronic Dash Mounted Fuel Gauge
MISCELLANEOUS
4.5 US Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity
Welded C-Channel Frame
Rear Hitch Accepts 4 Quik-Tatch Weights
Electric Mower/Implement PTO Drive Clutch
Foot Pedal Deck and Implement Lift System
Adjustable Lift Assist Spring
Heavy Duty CargO Mount System
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		Select Series X500 Multi-Terrain Tractor with 48X Edge Xtra Deck	
		F.O.B. Jamesville, WI	
4805M		Select Series X500 Multi-Terrain Tractor with 48X Edge Xtra Deck	5,799.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Blades:	
	SKU23048	48 in Front Blade (X500 M-T) *Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction.*	754.00
	BM23448	Manual Angling Kit (48 in Blade X500 M-T)	237.00
	AM31436	Rubber Blade Squeegee Kit 48 In. and 54 In. Blade	See Parts
		Engine:	
	AM135845	Spark Arrester Muffler Screen (X300s, X500 M-Ts)	See Parts
		FRONT MOUNTED THATCHERS:	
	SKU13056	38 In. Front Thatcher (Center) *Requires Mounting Frame.*	199.00

Select Series X500 Multi-Terrain Tractor with 48X Edge Xtra Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TY13036	8 In. Front Thatcher (Extension) *Add 1 or 2 Extensions to 38 In. Center Thatcher as Needed to Approximate Mower Width*	49.00
	BM24000	Thatcher Mounting Frame (X300, X500 M-T)	187.00
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	SKU21680	14 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Power Flow Blower and Chute. Front Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	860.00
	SKU21679	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute Front. Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	399.00
	AM135486	Loose knit bags for 7 bu. Hopper	See Parts
	SKU24519	MC519 Material Collection System *Requires Appropriate Power Flow Blower and Chute. Rear Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	937.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM22696	48C/48X High-Performance Blower Assembly for Mowers with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T/X700) *For use with MY2006 X320 (Serial 010001-040000), X324 (Serial 010001-040000), Model X500 M-T Tractor (Serial 010001-020000), MY2008- X320 (Serial 085001-), MY2008- X324 (Serial 085001-), MY2008- X500 (Serial 030001-), and X360. Also for use with SKU21895 (48X with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels) Cartoned Deck.*	499.00
	SKU22144	48X HP Power Flow Blower Assembly for 48X Mower with Non-Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T) *For use with MY2007 X320 (Serial 040001-085000), X324 (Serial 040001-085000), and the Model X500 M-T Tractor (Serial 020001-030000). Also for use with non-current SKU22194 (48X with Non-Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels) Cartoned Deck.*	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM21682	Power Flow Chute (14 bu)	130.00
	BM21681	Power Flow Chute (7 bu.) *For 48C, 48X, 54C or 54X Series Blowers.*	105.00
	BM20855	Power Flow Chute (MC519/C or X Series Blowers)	79.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM21522	12 Volt CargO Mount Fan *Requires M115237 Spacer*	18.00
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit	47.00
	PM05101	Ball Mount - 1.875 in. (48mm)	See Parts
	TY25866	Battery Charger and Maintainer	See Parts
	BM23057	Brush Guard (X300, X500 M-T)	114.00
	BM23056	Bumper (X300s, X500, X530, X534)	57.00

Select Series X500 Multi-Terrain Tractor with 48X Edge Xtra Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TY25341	Debris bag	See Parts
	M88984	Drift Blade *For Snow Blowers. Requires (2) 19H1914 Bolts and (2) N10217 Lock Nuts.*	See Parts
	TY27534	Fuel Protect for Gasoline Engines (8 oz.)	See Parts
	AM119321	Heavy Duty Skid Shoe (1) *For Front Blade. Two required.*	See Parts
	LG249	Home Maintenance Kit *Fits 2010 and earlier models only (Serial -060000).*	See Parts
	LG265	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2011- (Serial 060001-).*	See Parts
	AM136046	Seat Net Kit	See Parts
	AM122263	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Left Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	AM122264	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Right Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	M157831	Skid shoe, Plastic (1) *For 44-, 47-, and 54-in. Snow Blowers. Two required.*	See Parts
	M115237	Spacer	See Parts
	BM23054	Sun Shade (X300/X500 M-T)	149.00
	TY24328	Tire Chains (Pair) for 24x12.00-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts
	BM23055	Weather Enclosure (X300/X500 M-T)	349.00
	AM141156	Wheel Cover, 12 in. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
	AM141154	Wheel Cover, 8 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21895	48 in Edge Xtra Deck with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (48X)	1,000.00
	M127673	Blade (48C/48X, Mulching)	See Parts
	M145476	Blade (48C/48X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	BM19894	Leaf Bagging Kit (48C/48X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	92.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20007	Mulch Kit (48C/48X)	145.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader	In Catalog

Select Series X500 Multi-Terrain Tractor with 48X Edge Xtra Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP22861	25-gal. Mounted Sprayer *Tractors equipped with this sprayer require installation of the mid-mount mower, a front attachment, four front suitcase weights, or two front wheel weights.*	In Catalog
	LP40000	40-In. Tractor Shovel	In Catalog
	LP1002	48-In. / 54-In. Tractor Grass Groomer	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	JD01673	Bucket (6 gallon with lid)	In Catalog
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
	LPJD100	Bucket Holder (Single)	In Catalog
	LP33711	Electric Lift Kit *For Snow Blower and Front Blade.*	In Catalog
	LP31357	Integral Hitch, Mechanical	In Catalog
	LP22834	MC542 Material Collection System *Requires 17P Utility Cart, Appropriate Mower Deck Boot Kit, Rear Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	In Catalog
	LP23080	MC542 Mower Deck Boot Kit (48X)	In Catalog
	LP23081	MC542 Mower Deck Boot Kit (54X)	In Catalog
	LP93647	Protective Cover (Large Deluxe)	In Catalog
	LP93917	Riding Mower Standard Cover	In Catalog
	LP92624	Seat Cover (Deluxe Medium)	In Catalog
	LP92324	Seat Cover (Standard Medium)	In Catalog
		Snow Blowers:	
	SKU23045	44 In. Snow Blower (X300's, X500, X520)	1,529.00
	AM136645	Lift Assist Spring *Tractors built prior to September 2006 (See sales manual link for tractor serial number breaks.) and shipped with a 48X or 54X Mower Deck require that the original M151924 Lift Assist Spring be replaced with AM136645 Lift Assist Spring for use with a 44-in. snow blower.*	See Parts
	AM136691	Winter Grill Cover *Used on X300s, MY2007- Model X500 (serial 020001-), X530, and MY2011- X534 (serial 060001-).*	See Parts
	AM136692	Winter Grill Cover *Used on MY2006 Model X500 (Serial -020000), X520, and MY2006-2010 X534 (serial 010001-060000).*	See Parts
		Tillers:	
	SKU23030	30 in Mechanical Tiller (X500, X520, X530, X540) *See Sales Manual for Ballast Requirements.*	1,639.00

Select Series X500 Multi-Terrain Tractor with 48X Edge Xtra Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1)	118.00
	BM17976	50 Lb. Wheel Weight, Rear Plastic (1) with Mounting Hardware	61.00
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires	18.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM23621	Weight Bracket, Front (X300/X500 M-T) *Allows installation of R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights. Used on X300s, MY2007- Model X500 (serial 020001-), X530, and MY2011- X534 (serial 060001-).*	54.00
	BM17964	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 30 Lb. 8 In.) *For Use on Steered Wheel.*	94.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	BM18434	23x10.50-12 In. 4 PR Bar Tires (Rear Pair)	312.00
	BM21977	24X12.00-12 In. 2PR HDAP Tires (Rear Pair)	342.00
	BM21516	24X12.00-12 In. Turf Tires 2PR (Rear)	312.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	499.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Select Series X530 Multi-Terrain Tractor with 54X Edge Xtra Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

POWER SYSTEM
Exclusive Air Intake System
V-Twin Engine
Overhead Valves
Hemispheric Cylinder Head
V-Valve Technology
Cast Iron Cylinder Liners
Full Pressure Lubrication with Replaceable Oil Filter
24 HP
54 IN. EDGE XTRA CUTTING SYSTEM
Three .79 In. Greaseable Spindles
Two Front and Two Rear 2.6 In. Wide Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels
No Tools Anti-Scalp Wheel Cut Height Adjustment
Two, 2.9 In Wide Front Anit-Scalp Rollers
4 Point Mounting
Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 4 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
Exact Adjust Leveling Ports
24 In. Uncut Circle Radius
TIRES
16x6.5-8 Front Turf Tires
24x12-12 Rear HDAP Tires
STEERING
2 Wheel Low Effort Steering System
Hydraulic Power Steering
22 In. Turning Radius
Cast Iron Front Axle with Replaceable Metal Bushings
1 In. Front Spindles
AUTOMATIC (HYDROSTATIC) TRANSMISSION
Twin Touch Foot control
Tuff-Torque K72 Transaxle
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Tow valve
Traction Assist
7.2 mph (11.6 km/h) Forward, 4 mph
(6.4 km/h) Reverse Travel Speed
Cruise Control
OPERATOR STATION
14 In. steering wheel
15 In. Open Back Seat with Access Grasp, 7 In. Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Suspension
Cup holder
Two Fender Handles
12 Volt Outlet
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
500 CCA Battery
15 Amp Regulated Charging System
Four-Position Key Switch with Headlight Switch
Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator
Mower/PTO Light
Seat/PTO Interlock Switches
Reverse Implement Option
Electronic Dash Mounted Fuel Gauge
MISCELLANEOUS
4.4 US Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity
Welded C-Channel Frame
Rear Hitch Accepts 4 Quik-Tatch Weights
Electric Mower/Implement PTO Drive Clutch
Hydraulic Power Deck and Implement Lift System
Heavy Duty CargO Mount System
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less. Refer to the Engine Manufacturer's Web Site for Additional Information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

Select Series X530 Multi-Terrain Tractor with 54X Edge Xtra Deck

F.O.B. Jamesville, WI

4842M		Select Series X530 Multi-Terrain Tractor with 54X Edge Xtra Deck	6,899.00

DESTINATION

0202		United States and Canada	In Base Price
0230		Australia and New Zealand	Same Price
0195		Mexico	Same Price
0250		Other	Same Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Blades:

	SKU23048	48 in Front Blade (X500 M-T) *Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction.*	754.00
	BM23448	Manual Angling Kit (48 in Blade X500 M-T)	237.00

Select Series X530 Multi-Terrain Tractor with 54X Edge Xtra Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AM31436	Rubber Blade Squeegee Kit 48 In. and 54 In. Blade	See Parts
		Engine:	
	AM135845	Spark Arrester Muffler Screen (X300s, X500 M-Ts)	See Parts
		FRONT MOUNTED THATCHERS:	
	SKU13056	38 In. Front Thatcher (Center) *Requires Mounting Frame.*	199.00
	TY13036	8 In. Front Thatcher (Extension) *Add 1 or 2 Extensions to 38 In. Center Thatcher as Needed to Approximate Mower Width*	49.00
	BM24000	Thatcher Mounting Frame (X300, X500 M-T)	187.00
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	SKU21680	14 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Power Flow Blower and Chute. Front Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	860.00
	SKU21679	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute Front. Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	399.00
	AM135486	Loose knit bags for 7 bu. Hopper	See Parts
	SKU24519	MC519 Material Collection System *Requires Appropriate Power Flow Blower and Chute. Rear Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	937.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM22696	48C/48X High-Performance Blower Assembly for Mowers with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T/X700)	499.00
	BM22697	54C/54X/54D High-Performance Blower Assembly (X300/X500 M-T/X700, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2210 and 4115)	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM21682	Power Flow Chute (14 bu)	130.00
	BM21681	Power Flow Chute (7 bu.) *For 48C, 48X, 54C or 54X Series Blowers.*	105.00
	BM20855	Power Flow Chute (MC519/C or X Series Blowers)	79.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM21522	12 Volt CargO Mount Fan *Requires M115237 Spacer*	18.00
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit	47.00
	BM19406	Adjustable Skid Shoes *For 42 In. Hydraulic Tiller*	203.00
	PM05101	Ball Mount - 1.875 in. (48mm)	See Parts
	TY25866	Battery Charger and Maintainer	See Parts
	BM23057	Brush Guard (X300, X500 M-T)	114.00

Select Series X530 Multi-Terrain Tractor with 54X Edge Xtra Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23056	Bumper (X300s, X500, X530, X534)	57.00
	TY25341	Debris bag	See Parts
	M88984	Drift Blade	See Parts
	TY27534	Fuel Protect for Gasoline Engines (8 oz.)	See Parts
	AM119321	Heavy Duty Skid Shoe (1) *For Front Blade. Two required.*	See Parts
	LG249	Home Maintenance Kit *Fits 2010 and earlier models only (Serial -060000).*	See Parts
	LG265	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2011- (Serial 060001-).*	See Parts
	AM136046	Seat Net Kit	See Parts
	AM122263	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Left Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	AM122264	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Right Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	M157831	Skid shoe, Plastic (1) *For 44-, 47-, and 54-in. Snow Blowers. Two required.*	See Parts
	M115237	Spacer	See Parts
	BM23054	Sun Shade (X300/X500 M-T)	149.00
	TY24328	Tire Chains (Pair) for 24x12.00-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts
	BM23055	Weather Enclosure (X300/X500 M-T)	349.00
	AM141156	Wheel Cover, 12 in. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
	AM141154	Wheel Cover, 8 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21897	54 in Edge Xtra Deck (54X)	1,300.00
	M152726	Blade (54C/54X, High Lift)	See Parts
	M145516	Blade (54C/54X, Mulching)	See Parts
	M143520	Blade (54C/54X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	BM20985	Leaf Bagging Kit (54C/54X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	114.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20827	Mulch Kit (54C/54D/54X)	196.00

Select Series X530 Multi-Terrain Tractor with 54X Edge Xtra Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Order Zone:	
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader	In Catalog
	LP22861	25-gal. Mounted Sprayer *Tractors equipped with this sprayer require installation of the mid-mount mower, a front attachment, four front suitcase weights, or two front wheel weights.*	In Catalog
	LP40000	40-In. Tractor Shovel	In Catalog
	LP1002	48-In. / 54-In. Tractor Grass Groomer	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	JD01673	Bucket (6 gallon with lid)	In Catalog
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
	LPJD100	Bucket Holder (Single)	In Catalog
	LP31357	Integral Hitch, Mechanical	In Catalog
	LP22835	Integral Hitch, Power	In Catalog
	LP22834	MC542 Material Collection System *Requires 17P Utility Cart, Appropriate Mower Deck Boot Kit, Rear Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	In Catalog
	LP23081	MC542 Mower Deck Boot Kit (54X)	In Catalog
	LP93647	Protective Cover (Large Deluxe)	In Catalog
	LP93917	Riding Mower Standard Cover	In Catalog
	LP92624	Seat Cover (Deluxe Medium)	In Catalog
	LP92324	Seat Cover (Standard Medium)	In Catalog
		Snow Blowers:	
	SKU23047	47 In. Snow Blower (X530, X534, X540) *Rear weights and tire chains are recommended for additional traction.*	1,729.00
	AM136691	Winter Grill Cover *Used on X300s, MY2007- Model X500 (serial 020001-), X530, and MY2011- X534 (serial 060001-).*	See Parts
		Tillers:	
	SKU23030	30 in Mechanical Tiller (X500, X520, X530, X540) *See Sales Manual for Ballast Requirements.*	1,639.00
	SKU23042	42 In. Hydraulic Tiller (X530, X540) *See Sales Manual for Ballast Requirements.*	2,449.00
		Weights:	
	BM17976	50 Lb. Wheel Weight, Rear Plastic (1) with Mounting Hardware	61.00

Select Series X530 Multi-Terrain Tractor with 54X Edge Xtra Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires	18.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM23621	Weight Bracket, Front (X300/X500 M-T) *Allows installation of R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights. Used on X300s, MY2007- Model X500 (serial 020001-), X530, and MY2011- X534 (serial 060001-).*	54.00
	BM17964	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 30 Lb. 8 In.) *For Use on Steered Wheel.*	94.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	BM18434	23x10.50-12 In. 4 PR Bar Tires (Rear Pair)	312.00
	BM21977	24X12.00-12 In. 2PR HDAP Tires (Rear Pair)	342.00
	BM21516	24X12.00-12 In. Turf Tires 2PR (Rear)	312.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	499.99
	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Select Series X534 Multi-Terrain Tractor Less Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

JOHN DEERE iTORQUE POWER SYSTEM
Exclusive Air Intake System
V-Twin Engine
Overhead Valves
Hemispheric Cylinder Head
V-Valve Technology
Cast Iron Cylinder Liners
Full Pressure Lubrication with Replaceable Oil Filter
Manufactured by Kawasaki
*26 HP
LESS MOWER STANDARD
OPTIONAL 48 IN. or 54 IN. EDGE XTRA CUTTING SYSTEM
Three .79 In. Greaseable Spindles
Two Front and Two Rear 2.6 In. Wide Anti-Scalp Wheels
No Tools Anti-Scalp Wheel Cut Height Adjustment
Two, 2.9 In Wide Front Anti-Scalp Rollers
4 Point Mounting Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 4 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
Exact Adjust Leveling Ports
14 In. Uncut Circle Radius with 48 In. Mower
13 In. Uncut Circle Radius with 54 In. Mower
TIRES
16x6.5-8 Front Turf Tires
24x9.5-12 Rear Turf Tires
STEERING
4 Wheel Low Effort Steering System
Hydraulic Power Steering
27 In. Turning Radius
Cast Iron Front Axle with Replaceable Metal Bushings
1 In. Front Spindles
AUTOMATIC (HYDROSTATIC) TRANSMISSION
Twin Touch Foot control
Tuff-Torque K72 Transaxle
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Tow valve
Traction Assist
7.2 mph (11.6 km/h) Forward, 4 mph
(6.4 km/h) Reverse Travel Speed
Cruise Control
OPERATOR STATION
14 In. steering wheel
5-Position Tilt Steering Wheel
21 In. High Back Seat with 7 In. Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Suspension
Cup holder
Two Fender Handles
12 Volt Outlet
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
500 CCA Battery
15 Amp Regulated Charging System
Four-Position Key Switch with Headlight Switch
Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator
Mower/PTO Light
Seat/PTO Interlock Switches
Reverse Implement Option
Electronic Dash Mounted Fuel Gauge
MISCELLANEOUS
4.5 US Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity
Welded C-Channel Frame
Optional Rear Weight Bracket Accepts 4 Quick Tatch Weights
Electric Mower/Implement PTO Drive Clutch
Hydraulic Power Deck and Implement Lift System
Heavy Duty CargO Mount System
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

Select Series X534 Multi-Terrain Tractor Less Deck

F.O.B. Jamesville, WI

4824M		Select Series X534 Multi-Terrain Tractor Less Deck	6,399.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Blades:	
	SKU23048	48 in Front Blade (X500 M-T) *Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction.*	754.00
	BM23448	Manual Angling Kit (48 in Blade X500 M-T)	237.00
	AM31436	Rubber Blade Squeegee Kit 48 In. and 54 In. Blade	See Parts
		Engine:	
	AM135845	Spark Arrester Muffler Screen (X300s, X500 M-Ts)	See Parts
		FRONT MOUNTED THATCHERS:	
	SKU13056	38 In. Front Thatcher (Center) *Requires Mounting Frame.*	199.00

Select Series X534 Multi-Terrain Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TY13036	8 In. Front Thatcher (Extension) *Add 1 or 2 Extensions to 38 In. Center Thatcher as Needed to Approximate Mower Width*	49.00
	BM24000	Thatcher Mounting Frame (X300, X500 M-T)	187.00
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	SKU21680	14 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Power Flow Blower and Chute. Front Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	860.00
	SKU21679	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute Front. Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	399.00
	AM135486	Loose knit bags for 7 bu. Hopper	See Parts
	SKU24519	MC519 Material Collection System *Requires Appropriate Power Flow Blower and Chute. Rear Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	937.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM22696	48C/48X High-Performance Blower Assembly for Mowers with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T/X700) *For use with MY2006 X320 (Serial 010001-040000), X324 (Serial 010001-040000), Model X500 M-T Tractor (Serial 010001-020000), MY2008- X320 (Serial 085001-), MY2008- X324 (Serial 085001-), MY2008- X500 (Serial 030001-), and X360. Also for use with SKU21895 (48X with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels) Cartoned Deck.*	499.00
	BM22697	54C/54X/54D High-Performance Blower Assembly (X300/X500 M-T/X700, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2210 and 4115)	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM21682	Power Flow Chute (14 bu)	130.00
	BM21681	Power Flow Chute (7 bu.) *For 48C, 48X, 54C or 54X Series Blowers.*	105.00
	BM20855	Power Flow Chute (MC519/C or X Series Blowers)	79.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM21522	12 Volt CargO Mount Fan *Requires M115237 Spacer*	18.00
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit	47.00
	PM05101	Ball Mount - 1.875 in. (48mm)	See Parts
	TY25866	Battery Charger and Maintainer	See Parts
	BM23057	Brush Guard (X300, X500 M-T)	114.00
	BM23056	Bumper (X300s, X500, X530, X534)	57.00
	TY25341	Debris bag	See Parts

Select Series X534 Multi-Terrain Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	M88984	Drift Blade *For Snow Blowers. Requires (2) 19H1914 Bolts and (2) N10217 Lock Nuts.*	See Parts
	TY27534	Fuel Protect for Gasoline Engines (8 oz.)	See Parts
	AM119321	Heavy Duty Skid Shoe (1) *For Front Blade. Two required.*	See Parts
	LG249	Home Maintenance Kit *Fits 2010 and earlier models only (Serial -060000).*	See Parts
	LG265	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2011- (Serial 060001-).*	See Parts
	AM136046	Seat Net Kit	See Parts
	AM122263	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Left Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	AM122264	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Right Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	M157831	Skid shoe, Plastic (1) *For 44-, 47-, and 54-in. Snow Blowers. Two required.*	See Parts
	M115237	Spacer	See Parts
	BM23054	Sun Shade (X300/X500 M-T)	149.00
	TY26227	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x9.5-12 or 24x9.5-12 tires on X534	See Parts
	BM23055	Weather Enclosure (X300/X500 M-T)	349.00
	AM141156	Wheel Cover, 12 in. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
	AM141154	Wheel Cover, 8 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21895	48 in Edge Xtra Deck with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (48X)	1,000.00
	SKU21897	54 in Edge Xtra Deck (54X)	1,300.00
	M127673	Blade (48C/48X, Mulching)	See Parts
	M145476	Blade (48C/48X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	M152726	Blade (54C/54X, High Lift)	See Parts
	M145516	Blade (54C/54X, Mulching)	See Parts
	M143520	Blade (54C/54X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	BM19894	Leaf Bagging Kit (48C/48X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	92.00

Select Series X534 Multi-Terrain Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM20985	Leaf Bagging Kit (54C/54X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	114.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20007	Mulch Kit (48C/48X)	145.00
	BM20827	Mulch Kit (54C/54D/54X)	196.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader	In Catalog
	LP22861	25-gal. Mounted Sprayer *Tractors equipped with this sprayer require installation of the mid-mount mower, a front attachment, four front suitcase weights, or two front wheel weights.*	In Catalog
	LP40000	40-In. Tractor Shovel	In Catalog
	LP1002	48-In. / 54-In. Tractor Grass Groomer	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	JD01673	Bucket (6 gallon with lid)	In Catalog
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
	LP31357	Integral Hitch, Mechanical	In Catalog
	LP22835	Integral Hitch, Power	In Catalog
	LP22834	MC542 Material Collection System *Requires 17P Utility Cart, Appropriate Mower Deck Boot Kit, Rear Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	In Catalog
	LP23080	MC542 Mower Deck Boot Kit (48X)	In Catalog
	LP23081	MC542 Mower Deck Boot Kit (54X)	In Catalog
	LP93647	Protective Cover (Large Deluxe)	In Catalog
	LP93917	Riding Mower Standard Cover	In Catalog
		Snow Blowers:	
	SKU23047	47 In. Snow Blower (X530, X534, X540) *Rear weights and tire chains are recommended for additional traction.*	1,729.00
	AM136691	Winter Grill Cover *Used on X300s, MY2007- Model X500 (serial 020001-), X530, and MY2011- X534 (serial 060001-).*	See Parts
	AM136692	Winter Grill Cover *Used on MY2006 Model X500 (Serial -020000), X520, and MY2006-2010 X534 (serial 010001-060000).*	See Parts

Select Series X534 Multi-Terrain Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Tillers:	
	SKU23042	42 In. Hydraulic Tiller (X530, X540) *See Sales Manual for Ballast Requirements.*	2,449.00
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1)	118.00
	BM17976	50 Lb. Wheel Weight, Rear Plastic (1) with Mounting Hardware	61.00
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires	18.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM23621	Weight Bracket, Front (X300/X500 M-T) *Allows installation of R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights.* *Used on X300s, MY2007- Model X500 (serial 020001-), X530, and MY2011- X534 (serial 060001-).*	54.00
	BM24011	Weight Bracket, Rear (X304, X324, X534) *Allows installation of R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights*	81.00
	BM17964	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 30 Lb. 8 In.) *For Use on Steered Wheel.*	94.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	499.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Select Series X540 Multi-Terrain Tractor with 54X Edge Xtra Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

JOHN DEERE iTORQUE LIQUID COOLED POWER SYSTEM
Exclusive Air Intake System
V-Twin Engine
Overhead Valves
Hemispheric Cylinder Head
V-Valve Technology
Cast Iron Cylinder Liners
Full Pressure Lubrication with Replaceable Oil Filter
Manufactured by Kawasaki
*26 HP
54 IN. EDGE XTRA CUTTING SYSTEM
Three .79 In. Greaseable Spindles
Two Front and Two Rear 2.6 In. Wide Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels
No Tools Anti-Scalp Wheel Cut Height Adjustment
Two, 2.9 In Wide Front Anit-Scalp Rollers
4 Point Mounting Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 4 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
Exact Adjust Leveling Ports
24 In. Uncut Circle Radius
TIRES
16x6.5-8 Front Turf Tires
24x12-12 Rear HDAP Tires
STEERING
2 Wheel Low Effort Steering System
Hydraulic Power Steering
22 In. Turning Radius
Cast Iron Front Axle with Replaceable Metal Bushings
1 In. Front Spindles
AUTOMATIC (HYDROSTATIC) TRANSMISSION
Twin Touch Foot control Tuff-Torque K72 Transaxle
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Tow valve
Traction Assist
7.2 mph (11.6 km/h) Forward, 4 mph (6.4 km/h) Reverse Travel Speed
Cruise Control
OPERATOR STATION
14 In. steering wheel
5-Position Tilt Steering Wheel
21 In. High Back Seat with 7 In. Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Suspension
Cup holder
Two Fender Handles
12 Volt Outlet
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
500 CCA Battery
15 Amp Regulated Charging System
Four-Position Key Switch with Headlight Switch
Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator
Coolant Temperature Indicator
Mower/PTO Light
Seat/PTO Interlock Switches
Reverse Implement Option
Electronic Dash Mounted Fuel Gauge
MISCELLANEOUS
4.5 US Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity
Welded C-Channel Frame
Rear Hitch Accepts 4 Quik-Tatch Weights
Front Bumper Accepts 4 Quik-Tatch Weights
Electric Mower/Implement PTO Drive Clutch
Hydraulic Power Deck and Implement Lift System
Heavy Duty CargO Mount System
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		Select Series X540 Multi-Terrain Tractor with 54X Edge Xtra Deck	
		F.O.B. Jamesville, WI	
4836M		Select Series X540 Multi-Terrain Tractor with 54X Edge Xtra Deck	7,699.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Blades:	
	SKU23048	48 in Front Blade (X500 M-T) *Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction.*	754.00
	BM23448	Manual Angling Kit (48 in Blade X500 M-T)	237.00
	AM31436	Rubber Blade Squeegee Kit 48 In. and 54 In. Blade	See Parts
		Engine:	
	AM135845	Spark Arrester Muffler Screen (X300s, X500 M-Ts)	See Parts
		FRONT MOUNTED THATCHERS:	

Select Series X540 Multi-Terrain Tractor with 54X Edge Xtra Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	SKU13056	38 In. Front Thatcher (Center) *Requires Mounting Frame.*	199.00
	TY13036	8 In. Front Thatcher (Extension) *Add 1 or 2 Extensions to 38 In. Center Thatcher as Needed to Approximate Mower Width*	49.00
	BM24000	Thatcher Mounting Frame (X300, X500 M-T)	187.00
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	SKU21680	14 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Power Flow Blower and Chute. Front Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	860.00
	SKU21679	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute Front. Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	399.00
	AM135486	Loose knit bags for 7 bu. Hopper	See Parts
	SKU24519	MC519 Material Collection System *Requires Appropriate Power Flow Blower and Chute. Rear Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	937.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM22697	54C/54X/54D High-Performance Blower Assembly (X300/X500 M-T/X700, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2210 and 4115)	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM21682	Power Flow Chute (14 bu)	130.00
	BM21681	Power Flow Chute (7 bu.) *For 48C, 48X, 54C or 54X Series Blowers.*	105.00
	BM20855	Power Flow Chute (MC519/C or X Series Blowers)	79.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM21522	12 Volt CargO Mount Fan *Requires M115237 Spacer*	18.00
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit	47.00
	BM19406	Adjustable Skid Shoes *For 42 In. Hydraulic Tiller*	203.00
	PM05101	Ball Mount - 1.875 in. (48mm)	See Parts
	TY25866	Battery Charger and Maintainer	See Parts
	BM23057	Brush Guard (X300, X500 M-T)	114.00
	TY25341	Debris bag	See Parts
	M88984	Drift Blade *For Snow Blowers. Requires (2) 19H1914 Bolts and (2) N10217 Lock Nuts.*	See Parts
	TY27534	Fuel Protect for Gasoline Engines (8 oz.)	See Parts
	BM21289	Halogen Headlight Kit	53.00

Select Series X540 Multi-Terrain Tractor with 54X Edge Xtra Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AM119321	Heavy Duty Skid Shoe (1) *For Front Blade. Two required.*	See Parts
	LG257	Home Maintenance Kit	See Parts
	AM122263	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Left Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	AM122264	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Right Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	M157831	Skid shoe, Plastic (1) *For 44-, 47-, and 54-in. Snow Blowers. Two required.*	See Parts
	M115237	Spacer	See Parts
	BM23054	Sun Shade (X300/X500 M-T)	149.00
	TY24328	Tire Chains (Pair) for 24x12.00-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts
	BM23055	Weather Enclosure (X300/X500 M-T)	349.00
	AM141156	Wheel Cover, 12 in. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
	AM141154	Wheel Cover, 8 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21897	54 in Edge Xtra Deck (54X)	1,300.00
	M152726	Blade (54C/54X, High Lift)	See Parts
	M145516	Blade (54C/54X, Mulching)	See Parts
	M143520	Blade (54C/54X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	BM20985	Leaf Bagging Kit (54C/54X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	114.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20827	Mulch Kit (54C/54D/54X)	196.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader	In Catalog
	LP22861	25-gal. Mounted Sprayer *Tractors equipped with this sprayer require installation of the mid-mount mower, a front attachment, four front suitcase weights, or two front wheel weights.*	In Catalog
	LP40000	40-In. Tractor Shovel	In Catalog
	LP1002	48-In. / 54-In. Tractor Grass Groomer	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	JD01673	Bucket (6 gallon with lid)	In Catalog

Select Series X540 Multi-Terrain Tractor with 54X Edge Xtra Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
	LPJD100	Bucket Holder (Single)	In Catalog
	LP31357	Integral Hitch, Mechanical	In Catalog
	LP22835	Integral Hitch, Power	In Catalog
	LP22834	MC542 Material Collection System *Requires 17P Utility Cart, Appropriate Mower Deck Boot Kit, Rear Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	In Catalog
	LP23080	MC542 Mower Deck Boot Kit (48X)	In Catalog
	LP23081	MC542 Mower Deck Boot Kit (54X)	In Catalog
	LP93647	Protective Cover (Large Deluxe)	In Catalog
	LP93917	Riding Mower Standard Cover	In Catalog
		Snow Blowers:	
	SKU23047	47 In. Snow Blower (X530, X534, X540) *Rear weights and tire chains are recommended for additional traction.*	1,729.00
		Tillers:	
	SKU23030	30 in Mechanical Tiller (X500, X520, X530, X540) *See Sales Manual for Ballast Requirements.*	1,639.00
	SKU23042	42 In. Hydraulic Tiller (X530, X540) *See Sales Manual for Ballast Requirements.*	2,449.00
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1)	118.00
	BM17976	50 Lb. Wheel Weight, Rear Plastic (1) with Mounting Hardware	61.00
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires	18.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM17964	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 30 Lb. 8 In.) *For Use on Steered Wheel.*	94.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	BM18434	23x10.50-12 In. 4 PR Bar Tires (Rear Pair)	312.00
	BM21977	24X12.00-12 In. 2PR HDAP Tires (Rear Pair)	342.00
	BM21516	24X12.00-12 In. Turf Tires 2PR (Rear)	312.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John

Select Series X540 Multi-Terrain Tractor with 54X Edge Xtra Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Continued...	
		Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	499.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Select Series X540 Multi-Terrain Tractor Less Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

POWER SYSTEM
Exclusive Air Intake System
V-Twin Liquid-Cooled Engine
Overhead Valves
Hemispheric Cylinder Head
V-Valve Technology
Cast Iron Cylinder Liners
Full Pressure Lubrication with Replaceable Oil Filter
23.5 HP
LESS MOWER STANDARD
OPTIONAL 48 IN. or 54 IN. EDGE XTRA CUTTING SYSTEM
Three .79 In. Greaseable Spindles
Two Front and Two Rear 2.6 In. Wide Anti-Scalp Wheels
No Tools Anti-Scalp Wheel Cut Height Adjustment
Two, 2.9 In Wide Front Anti-Scalp Rollers
4 Point Mounting
Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 4 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
Exact Adjust Leveling Ports
24 In. Uncut Circle Radius with 54X Mower
27 In. Uncut Circle Radius with 48X Mower
TIRES
16x6.5-8 Front Turf Tires
24x12-12 Rear Turf Tires

STEERING
2 Wheel Low Effort Steering System
Hydraulic Power Steering
22 In. Turning Radius
Cast Iron Front Axle with Replaceable Metal Bushings
1 In. Front Spindles
AUTOMATIC (HYDROSTATIC) TRANSMISSION
Twin Touch Foot control
Tuff-Torque K72 Transaxle
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Tow valve
Traction Assist
7.2 mph (11.6 km/h) Forward, 4 mph
(6.4 km/h) Reverse Travel Speed
Cruise Control
OPERATOR STATION
14 In. steering wheel
21 In. High Back Seat with
  7 In. Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Suspension
Cup holder
Two Fender Handles
12 Volt Outlet
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
500 CCA Battery
15 Amp Regulated Charging System
Four-Position Key Switch with Headlight Switch
Hour Meter

Oil Pressure Indicator
Coolant Temperature Indicator
Mower/PTO Light
Seat/PTO Interlock Switches
Reverse Implement Option
Electronic Dash Mounted Fuel Gauge
MISCELLANEOUS
4.4 US Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity
Welded C-Channel Frame
Rear Hitch Accepts 4 Quik-Tatch Weights
Electric Mower/Implement PTO Drive Clutch
Foot Pedal Deck and Implement Lift System
Adjustable Lift Assist Spring
Heavy Duty CargO Mount System
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less. Refer to the Engine Manufacturer's Web Site for Additional Information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

Select Series X540 Multi-Terrain Tractor Less Deck

F.O.B. Jamesville, WI

483AM		Select Series X540 Multi-Terrain Tractor Less Deck	6,499.00

DESTINATION

0202		United States and Canada	In Base Price
0230		Australia and New Zealand	Same Price
0195		Mexico	Same Price
0250		Other	Same Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Blades:

	SKU23048	48 in Front Blade (X500 M-T)	754.00

Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction.

Select Series X540 Multi-Terrain Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23448	Manual Angling Kit (48 in Blade X500 M-T)	237.00
	AM31436	Rubber Blade Squeegee Kit 48 In. and 54 In. Blade	See Parts
		Engine:	
	AM135845	Spark Arrester Muffler Screen (X300s, X500 M-Ts)	See Parts
		FRONT MOUNTED THATCHERS:	
	SKU13056	38 In. Front Thatcher (Center) *Requires Mounting Frame.*	199.00
	TY13036	8 In. Front Thatcher (Extension) *Add 1 or 2 Extensions to 38 In. Center Thatcher as Needed to Approximate Mower Width*	49.00
	BM24000	Thatcher Mounting Frame (X300, X500 M-T)	187.00
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	SKU21680	14 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Power Flow Blower and Chute. Front Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	860.00
	SKU21679	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute Front. Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	399.00
	AM135486	Loose knit bags for 7 bu. Hopper	See Parts
	SKU24519	MC519 Material Collection System *Requires Appropriate Power Flow Blower and Chute. Rear Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	937.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM22696	48C/48X High-Performance Blower Assembly for Mowers with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T/X700)	499.00
	BM22697	54C/54X/54D High-Performance Blower Assembly (X300/X500 M-T/X700, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2210 and 4115)	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM21682	Power Flow Chute (14 bu)	130.00
	BM21681	Power Flow Chute (7 bu.) *For 48C, 48X, 54C or 54X Series Blowers.*	105.00
	BM20855	Power Flow Chute (MC519/C or X Series Blowers)	79.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM21522	12 Volt CargO Mount Fan *Requires M115237 Spacer*	18.00
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit	47.00
	BM19406	Adjustable Skid Shoes *For 42 In. Hydraulic Tiller*	203.00
	BM23761	Adjustment Armrest Kit *For use with MY2011- (SN 060001-) X534 and X540).*	69.00

Select Series X540 Multi-Terrain Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	PM05101	Ball Mount - 1.875 in. (48mm)	See Parts
	TY25866	Battery Charger and Maintainer	See Parts
	BM23057	Brush Guard (X300, X500 M-T)	114.00
	TY25341	Debris bag	See Parts
	M88984	Drift Blade	See Parts
	TY27534	Fuel Protect for Gasoline Engines (8 oz.)	See Parts
	BM21289	Halogen Headlight Kit	53.00
	AM119321	Heavy Duty Skid Shoe (1) *For Front Blade. Two required.*	See Parts
	LG257	Home Maintenance Kit	See Parts
	AM122263	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Left Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	AM122264	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Right Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	M157831	Skid shoe, Plastic (1) *For 44-, 47-, and 54-in. Snow Blowers. Two required.*	See Parts
	M115237	Spacer	See Parts
	BM23054	Sun Shade (X300/X500 M-T)	149.00
	TY24328	Tire Chains (Pair) for 24x12.00-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts
	BM23055	Weather Enclosure (X300/X500 M-T)	349.00
	AM141156	Wheel Cover, 12 in. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
	AM141154	Wheel Cover, 8 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21895	48 in Edge Xtra Deck with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (48X) *Factory Equipment on MY2006 X320 (Serial 010001-040000), X324 (Serial 010001-040000), Model X500 M-T Tractor (Serial 010001-020000), MY2008 X300 (Serial 085001-), MY2008 X324 (Serial 085001-), and MY2008 X500 (Serial 030001-) and X360.*	1,000.00
	SKU21897	54 in Edge Xtra Deck (54X)	1,300.00
	M127673	Blade (48C/48X, Mulching)	See Parts
	M145476	Blade (48C/48X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	M152726	Blade (54C/54X, High Lift)	See Parts
	M145516	Blade (54C/54X, Mulching)	See Parts

Select Series X540 Multi-Terrain Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	M143520	Blade (54C/54X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	BM19894	Leaf Bagging Kit (48C/48X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	92.00
	BM20985	Leaf Bagging Kit (54C/54X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	114.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20007	Mulch Kit (48C/48X)	145.00
	BM20827	Mulch Kit (54C/54D/54X)	196.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader	In Catalog
	LP22861	25-gal. Mounted Sprayer *Tractors equipped with this sprayer require installation of the mid-mount mower, a front attachment, four front suitcase weights, or two front wheel weights.*	In Catalog
	LP40000	40-In. Tractor Shovel	In Catalog
	LP1002	48-In. / 54-In. Tractor Grass Groomer	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	JD01673	Bucket (6 gallon with lid)	In Catalog
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
	LPJD100	Bucket Holder (Single)	In Catalog
	LP31357	Integral Hitch, Mechanical	In Catalog
	LP22835	Integral Hitch, Power	In Catalog
	LP22834	MC542 Material Collection System *Requires 17P Utility Cart, Appropriate Mower Deck Boot Kit, Rear Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	In Catalog
	LP23080	MC542 Mower Deck Boot Kit (48X)	In Catalog
	LP23081	MC542 Mower Deck Boot Kit (54X)	In Catalog
	LP93647	Protective Cover (Large Deluxe)	In Catalog
	LP93917	Riding Mower Standard Cover	In Catalog
		Snow Blowers:	
	SKU23047	47 In. Snow Blower (X530, X534, X540) *Rear weights and tire chains are recommended for additional traction.*	1,729.00

Select Series X540 Multi-Terrain Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Tillers:	
	SKU23030	30 in Mechanical Tiller (X500, X520, X530, X540) *See Sales Manual for Ballast Requirements.*	1,639.00
	SKU23042	42 In. Hydraulic Tiller (X530, X540) *See Sales Manual for Ballast Requirements.*	2,449.00
		Weights:	
	BM17976	50 Lb. Wheel Weight, Rear Plastic (1) with Mounting Hardware	61.00
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires	18.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM17964	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 30 Lb. 8 In.) *For Use on Steered Wheel.*	94.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	BM18434	23x10.50-12 In. 4 PR Bar Tires (Rear Pair)	312.00
	BM21977	24X12.00-12 In. 2PR HDAP Tires (Rear Pair)	342.00
	BM21516	24X12.00-12 In. Turf Tires 2PR (Rear)	312.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	499.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Select Series X500 Multi-Terrain Tractor Less Deck, California Model

Equipment for Base Machine

JOHN DEERE iTORQUE POWER SYSTEM
Exclusive Air Intake System
V-Twin Engine
Overhead Valves
Hemispheric Cylinder Head
V-Valve Technology
Cast Iron Cylinder Liners
Full Pressure Lubrication with Replaceable Oil Filter
Manufactured by Kawasaki
*26 HP
LESS MOWER STANDARD
OPTIONAL 48 IN. or 54 IN. EDGE XTRA CUTTING SYSTEM
Three .79 In. Greaseable Spindles
Two Front and Two Rear 2.6 In. Wide Anti-Scalp Wheels
No Tools Anti-Scalp Wheel Cut Height Adjustment
Two, 2.9 In Wide Front Anti-Scalp Rollers
4 Point Mounting Adjustable Down Stop
.25 In. Cut Height Increments
1 to 4 In. Cutting Heights
On Board Leveling Gauge
Exact Adjust Leveling Ports
24 In. Uncut Circle Radius with 54X Mower
27 In. Uncut Circle Radius with 48X Mower
TIRES
16x6.5-8 Front Turf Tires
24x12-12 Rear Turf Tires
STEERING
2 Wheel Low Effort Steering System
22 In. Turning Radius
Cast Iron Front Axle with Replaceable Metal Bushings
.75 In. Front Spindles
AUTOMATIC (HYDROSTATIC) TRANSMISSION
Twin Touch Foot control
Tuff-Torque K72 Transaxle
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Tow valve
Traction Assist
7.2 mph (11.6 km/h) Forward, 4 mph
(6.4 km/h) Reverse Travel Speed
Cruise Control
OPERATOR STATION
14 In. steering wheel
15 In. Open Back Seat with Access Grasp, 7 In. Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Suspension
Cup holder
Two Fender Handles
12 Volt Outlet
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
500 CCA Battery
15 Amp Regulated Charging System
Four-Position Key Switch with Headlight Switch
Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator
Mower/PTO Light
Seat/PTO Interlock Switches
Reverse Implement Option
Electronic Dash Mounted Fuel Gauge
MISCELLANEOUS
4.5 US Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity
Welded C-Channel Frame
Rear Hitch Accepts 4 Quik-Tatch Weights
Electric Mower/Implement PTO Drive Clutch
Foot Pedal Deck and Implement Lift System
Adjustable Lift Assist Spring
Heavy Duty CargO Mount System
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

Select Series X500 Multi-Terrain Tractor Less Deck, California Model

F.O.B. Jamesville, WI

4808M		Select Series X500 Multi-Terrain Tractor Less Deck, California Model	4,899.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Blades:

SKU23048	48 in Front Blade (X500 M-T) *Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction.*	754.00
BM23448	Manual Angling Kit (48 in Blade X500 M-T)	237.00
AM31436	Rubber Blade Squeegee Kit 48 In. and 54 In. Blade	See Parts

Engine:

AM135845	Spark Arrester Muffler Screen (X300s, X500 M-Ts)	See Parts

Select Series X500 Multi-Terrain Tractor Less Deck, California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		FRONT MOUNTED THATCHERS:	
	SKU13056	38 In. Front Thatcher (Center) *Requires Mounting Frame.*	199.00
	TY13036	8 In. Front Thatcher (Extension) *Add 1 or 2 Extensions to 38 In. Center Thatcher as Needed to Approximate Mower Width*	49.00
	BM24000	Thatcher Mounting Frame (X300, X500 M-T)	187.00
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	SKU21680	14 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Power Flow Blower and Chute. Front Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	860.00
	SKU21679	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute Front. Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	399.00
	AM135486	Loose knit bags for 7 bu. Hopper	See Parts
	SKU24519	MC519 Material Collection System *Requires Appropriate Power Flow Blower and Chute. Rear Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	937.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM22696	48C/48X High-Performance Blower Assembly for Mowers with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T/X700) *For use with MY2006 X320 (Serial 010001-040000), X324 (Serial 010001-040000), Model X500 M-T Tractor (Serial 010001-020000), MY2008- X320 (Serial 085001-), MY2008- X324 (Serial 085001-), MY2008- X500 (Serial 030001-), and X360. Also for use with SKU21895 (48X with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels) Cartoned Deck.*	499.00
	BM22697	54C/54X/54D High-Performance Blower Assembly (X300/X500 M-T/X700, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2210 and 4115)	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM21682	Power Flow Chute (14 bu)	130.00
	BM21681	Power Flow Chute (7 bu.) *For 48C, 48X, 54C or 54X Series Blowers.*	105.00
	BM20855	Power Flow Chute (MC519/C or X Series Blowers)	79.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM21522	12 Volt CargO Mount Fan *Requires M115237 Spacer*	18.00
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit	47.00
	PM05101	Ball Mount - 1.875 in. (48mm)	See Parts
	TY25866	Battery Charger and Maintainer	See Parts
	BM23057	Brush Guard (X300, X500 M-T)	114.00
	BM23056	Bumper (X300s, X500, X530, X534)	57.00

Select Series X500 Multi-Terrain Tractor Less Deck, California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TY25341	Debris bag	See Parts
	M88984	Drift Blade *For Snow Blowers. Requires (2) 19H1914 Bolts and (2) N10217 Lock Nuts.*	See Parts
	TY27534	Fuel Protect for Gasoline Engines (8 oz.)	See Parts
	AM119321	Heavy Duty Skid Shoe (1) *For Front Blade. Two required.*	See Parts
	LG249	Home Maintenance Kit *Fits 2010 and earlier models only (Serial -060000).*	See Parts
	LG265	Home Maintenance Kit *For use with MY2011- (Serial 060001-).*	See Parts
	AM136046	Seat Net Kit	See Parts
	AM122263	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Left Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	AM122264	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Right Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	M157831	Skid shoe, Plastic (1) *For 44-, 47-, and 54-in. Snow Blowers. Two required.*	See Parts
	M115237	Spacer	See Parts
	BM23054	Sun Shade (X300/X500 M-T)	149.00
	TY24328	Tire Chains (Pair) for 24x12.00-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts
	BM23055	Weather Enclosure (X300/X500 M-T)	349.00
	AM141156	Wheel Cover, 12 in. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
	AM141154	Wheel Cover, 8 In. (Stainless Steel)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21895	48 in Edge Xtra Deck with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (48X)	1,000.00
	SKU21897	54 in Edge Xtra Deck (54X)	1,300.00
	M127673	Blade (48C/48X, Mulching)	See Parts
	M145476	Blade (48C/48X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	M152726	Blade (54C/54X, High Lift)	See Parts
	M145516	Blade (54C/54X, Mulching)	See Parts
	M143520	Blade (54C/54X, Side Discharge)	See Parts
	BM19894	Leaf Bagging Kit (48C/48X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	92.00

Select Series X500 Multi-Terrain Tractor Less Deck, California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM20985	Leaf Bagging Kit (54C/54X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	114.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20007	Mulch Kit (48C/48X)	145.00
	BM20827	Mulch Kit (54C/54D/54X)	196.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader	In Catalog
	LP22861	25-gal. Mounted Sprayer *Tractors equipped with this sprayer require installation of the mid-mount mower, a front attachment, four front suitcase weights, or two front wheel weights.*	In Catalog
	LP40000	40-In. Tractor Shovel	In Catalog
	LP1002	48-In. / 54-In. Tractor Grass Groomer	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	JD01673	Bucket (6 gallon with lid)	In Catalog
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
	LPJD100	Bucket Holder (Single)	In Catalog
	LP33711	Electric Lift Kit *For Snow Blower and Front Blade.*	In Catalog
	LP31357	Integral Hitch, Mechanical	In Catalog
	LP22834	MC542 Material Collection System *Requires 17P Utility Cart, Appropriate Mower Deck Boot Kit, Rear Ballast Recommended, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	In Catalog
	LP23080	MC542 Mower Deck Boot Kit (48X)	In Catalog
	LP23081	MC542 Mower Deck Boot Kit (54X)	In Catalog
	LP93647	Protective Cover (Large Deluxe)	In Catalog
	LP93917	Riding Mower Standard Cover	In Catalog
	LP92624	Seat Cover (Deluxe Medium)	In Catalog
	LP92324	Seat Cover (Standard Medium)	In Catalog
		Snow Blowers:	
	SKU23045	44 In. Snow Blower (X300's, X500, X520) *Rear weights and tire chains are recommended for additional traction.* *Winter grill cover recommended on air-cooled engines to prevent carburetor icing.*	1,529.00

Select Series X500 Multi-Terrain Tractor Less Deck, California Model
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AM136645	Lift Assist Spring *Tractors built prior to September 2006 (See sales manual link for tractor serial number breaks.) and shipped with a 48X or 54X Mower Deck require that the original M151924 Lift Assist Spring be replaced with AM136645 Lift Assist Spring for use with a 44-in. snow blower.*	See Parts
	AM136691	Winter Grill Cover *Used on X300s, MY2007- Model X500 (serial 020001-), X530, and MY2011- X534 (serial 060001-).*	See Parts
	AM136692	Winter Grill Cover *Used on MY2006 Model X500 (Serial -020000), X520, and MY2006-2010 X534 (serial 010001-060000).*	See Parts
		Tillers:	
	SKU23030	30 in Mechanical Tiller (X500, X520, X530, X540) *See Sales Manual for Ballast Requirements.*	1,639.00
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1)	118.00
	BM17976	50 Lb. Wheel Weight, Rear Plastic (1) with Mounting Hardware	61.00
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires	18.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM23621	Weight Bracket, Front (X300/X500 M-T) *Allows installation of R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights.* *Used on X300s, MY2007- Model X500 (serial 020001-), X530, and MY2011- X534 (serial 060001-).*	54.00
	BM17964	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 30 Lb. 8 In.) *For Use on Steered Wheel.*	94.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	BM18434	23x10.50-12 In. 4 PR Bar Tires (Rear Pair)	312.00
	BM21977	24X12.00-12 In. 2PR HDAP Tires (Rear Pair)	342.00
	BM21516	24X12.00-12 In. Turf Tires 2PR (Rear)	312.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	499.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Select Series X500 Multi-Terrain Tractor Less Deck, California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Continued...	

Select Series X700 Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

Select Series X700 Ultimate Tractor
POWER SYSTEM:
23 HP *(17.1 kw) John Deere iTorque V-Twin Liquid Cooled Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Rubber Mounted Isolated Engine
Dry Type Air Filter and Precleaner
5.2 Gallon (19.7 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
INTEGRATED TRANSAXLE:
2 Pedal Foot Controlled Hydrostatic Transmission
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Internal Hydraulic PTO Clutch with Modulated PTO Engagement
Traction Assist
2-wheel drive
STEERING:
Hydraulic Power Steering
6 Position Tilt Steering Wheel
OPERATOR STATION:
Illuminated Dash with Gauges and Lights
Hourmeter
Coolant Temperature
Fuel Level
Oil Pressure Light
Battery Charge Light
Park Brake Light
15-in. High Back Seat with Coil Spring Suspension
7 In. Slide Rail Seat Adjustment
14 Position Adjustable Seat
Cruise Control
Reverse Implement Option (RIO)
ELECTRICAL:
12V Electric Start
20 Amp Regulated Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Halogen Headlights, Tail Lights
Rear Work and Backup Lights
Seat, PTO and Brake Interlock Switch
IMPLEMENT LIFT:
"From the Seat" Mower Cut Height Adjustment
Hydraulic with 2 Spool Control Valve
FRAME AND FRONT AXLE:
Robotic MIG Welded Frame
Frame Sides .18 In. (4.6 mm) Thick
Built-In Front Bumper Accepts Four "Quik-Tatch" Weights
Nodular Cast Iron Front Axle
1 In. (25 mm) Front Spindles
Built-In Front Receiver Hitch
18x8.50-8 4 PR Front Turf Tires
26x12.00-12 2 PR Rear Turf Tires
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

Select Series X700 Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

4903M		Select Series X700 Ultimate Tractor Less Deck	8,399.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM108146	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Fenders:	
	BM21536	Front Fender Kit *Not Compatible with 48 In. Mower Deck or AWS Tractors.*	140.00
		Front Hitch:	
	BM19782	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	637.00
		Front PTO:	
	BM20991	2000 RPM Mid-to-Front PTO Kit, 2WD (X400 HDGT's, X700, X720, X724, X740, X744) *For Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20966 Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	243.00
		Hitch:	
	BM17327	3-Point Hitch (Category 0)	584.00
	BM22286	3-Pt. Hitch, Category 1 (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	584.00

Select Series X700 Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22284	Adaptor Kit, X400/X500 HDGT 3-Point Hitch on X700's *Converts a BM21263 (X400/X500 Cat 1) or BM17327 (Cat 0) for use on X700s.*	72.00
	BM19635	Drawbar, 1.25 In. (38mm)	33.00
	BM20808	Pintle Hitch Mounting Kit *If Used on Rear of Tractor or Rear Receiver Hitch also Order BM20877.*	49.00
	BM20877	Rear Receiver Hitch Kit	40.00
	LVU12858	iMatch Quick Hitch Bushings	See Parts
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BM20837	Hydraulic Angling (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	196.00
	BM20761	Hydraulic Coupler Kit *Required on X700, X465, X475 and 425 Tractors.*	50.00
	AM134625	Hydraulic Cylinder Lockout Valve	See Parts
	BM20896	Hydraulic Retro Kit	27.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM23588	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X700's June 2010 production-) *For X700 (SN M0X700A050497-) and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K00.*	885.00
	BM21914	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X400/X500 HDGTs, X700's -June 2010 production) *For X700 (SN -M0X700A050496) and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K02 or K03. Also order AM120840 Module for MY2005 and older X400 or X500 HDGTs.*	885.00
	BM21332	Attaching Parts for Deluxe High-Back Seat	135.00
	BM23194	Auxiliary Alternator Kit (X700, X720, X724, X728, X729, X475, X485, X575, X585) *Supplements Standard 20 Amp Alternator. Recommended with Heated Cabs.*	358.00
	AM36786	Battery Charger (110 Volt)	See Parts
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00
	BM21490	Deluxe High-Back Seat *Requires BM21332, Attaching Parts when Installing on a Non-Special Edition Tractor.*	510.00
	BM20880	Front Brush Guard Kit	230.00
	BM20753	Front Light Kit	191.00
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	M150364	Wheel Cover, 12 In. (Chrome)	See Parts
	M114663	Wheel Cover, 12 In. (Yellow Plastic)	See Parts

Select Series X700 Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	M150362	Wheel Cover, 8 In. (Chrome)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21683	48 In. Shaft Driven convertible Mower Deck (48C/48X)	1,300.00
	SKU21684	54 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (54C/54X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,300.00
	SKU23646	60 In. 7-Iron Shaft Driven Mower Deck for X700s (60D) *Requires Model Year 2007 (Serial 020001-) X700 Series Tractor. Requires Turf Tires or BM22425 HDAP Tires. (BM22425 Tires are Factory Equipment on Serial M0X728A020102- and M0X748A020388-). Not Compatible with 4-Wheel Steer. See Sales Manual for Complete Compatibility Information for 3-Point Hitches, Cabs, SE Tractors and SE Tractor Serial Number Break.*	2,200.00
	SKU21685	62 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (62C/62X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,700.00
	BM20985	Leaf Bagging Kit (54C/54X Mower)	114.00
	BM20986	Leaf Bagging Kit (62C/62X Mower)	127.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20007	Mulch Kit (48C/48X)	145.00
	BM20827	Mulch Kit (54C/54D/54X)	196.00
	TCB10953	Mulch Kit (60 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	295.00
	BM21890	Mulch Kit (62C/62D/62X)	215.00
	BM23648	Roller Striping Kit (X400/X500 HDGT, X700s) *Compatible with MY2004- (SN 040, 001-) 54C, 54X, 62X, and 60-In. 7-Iron Mowers used on X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Ultimate Tractors. See Sales Manual for Additional Parts Requirements on MY2004-MY2007 (SN 040,001-100,000) 54C, 54X, 62C and 62X Decks.*	256.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader	In Catalog
	LP54000	54 In. Tractor Shovel *Requires 54 In. Front Blade. Go to Order Zone for Specific Requirements.*	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1)	118.00
	BM17976	50 Lb. Wheel Weight, Rear Plastic (1) with Mounting Hardware	61.00
	BM17973	72 Lb. Cast Iron Starter Wheel Weight (1)	167.00

Select Series X700 Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM20957	9-Weight Front Weight Bracket *For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's*	173.00
	BW14313	Ballast Box (Category 1, 3-Pt. Hitch)	267.00
	BM20715	Ballast Box (Click-N-Go) (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	261.00
	BM18101	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight and (2) 50 Lb. Cast Iron Weights on 26 In. Tire	27.00
	BM18089	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight on 26x12-12 Tire	15.00
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires	18.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM20779	Rear Click-N-Go Weight Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	144.00
	BM17964	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 30 Lb. 8 In.) *For Use on Steered Wheel.*	94.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	BM20954	18x8.50-10 In. 4 PR Turf (R3) Front Tires *For X728, X729, X748, X749 and X500 HDGT's.*	264.00
	BM18275	18x8.50-8 In. 4 PR Turf Tires (Front) (2 Wheel Steer Only)	249.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	BM18369	26X12.00-12 In. 4PR Bar Tires (Rear) *Use with Two Wheel Steer Only.*	590.00
	BM22425	26x12.0-12 In. 2PR HDAP Tires (Rear) *Accommodates SKU22260 60-in 7-Iron Mower Deck. Use with Two Wheel Steer Only. Available Feb 2007.*	573.00
	BM18370	26x12.00-12 In. 2 PR Turf Tires (Rear)	448.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	599.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	729.99

Select Series X700 Ultimate Tractor Less Deck
Continued

Select Series X720 Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

Select Series X720 Ultimate Tractor
POWER SYSTEM:
25.5 HP *(19 kw)
V-Twin Liquid Cooled Electronic Fuel Injection
Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Rubber Mounted Isolated Engine
Dry Type Air Filter and Precleaner
5.2 Gallon (19.7 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
INTEGRATED TRANSAXLE:
2 Pedal Foot Controlled Hydrostatic Transmission
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Internal Hydraulic PTO Clutch with Modulated PTO Engagement
Traction Assist
2-wheel drive
STEERING:
Hydraulic Power Steering
6 Position Tilt Steering Wheel
OPERATOR STATION:
Illuminated Dash with Gauges and Lights
Hourmeter
Coolant Temperature
Fuel Level
Oil Pressure Light
Battery Charge Light
Park Brake Light
18-In. Professional High Back Seat with 4-Bar suspension
7 In. Slide Rail Seat Adjustment
14 Position Adjustable Seat
Cruise Control
Reverse Implement Option (RIO)
ELECTRICAL:
12V Electric Start
20 Amp Regulated Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Halogen Headlights, Tail Lights
Rear Work and Backup Lights
Seat, PTO and Brake Interlock Switch
IMPLEMENT LIFT:
"From the Seat" Mower Cut Height Adjustment
Hydraulic with 2 Spool Control Valve
4 Hydraulic Outlet Couplers
FRAME AND FRONT AXLE:
Robotic MIG Welded Frame
Frame Sides .18 In. (4.6 mm) Thick
Built-In Front Bumper Accepts Four "Quik-Tatch" Weights
Nodular Cast Iron Front Axle
1 In. (25 mm) Front Spindles
Built-In Front Receiver Hitch
18x8.50-8 4 PR Front Turf Tires
26x12.00-12 2 PR Rear Turf Tires
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

Select Series X720 Ultimate Tractors Less Deck

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

4915M		Select Series X720 Ultimate Tractor Less Deck	8,899.00

DESTINATION

0202		United States and Canada	In Base Price
0230		Australia and New Zealand	Same Price
0250		Other	Same Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM108146	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Fenders:	
	BM21536	Front Fender Kit *Not Compatible with 48 In. Mower Deck or AWS Tractors.*	140.00
		Front Hitch:	
	BM19782	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	637.00

Select Series X720 Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Front PTO:	
	BM20991	2000 RPM Mid-to-Front PTO Kit, 2WD (X400 HDGT's, X700, X720, X724, X740, X744) *For Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20966 Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	243.00
		Hitch:	
	BM17327	3-Point Hitch (Category 0)	584.00
	BM22286	3-Pt. Hitch, Category 1 (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	584.00
	BM22284	Adaptor Kit, X400/X500 HDGT 3-Point Hitch on X700's *Converts a BM21263 (X400/X500 Cat 1) or BM17327 (Cat 0) for use on X700s.*	72.00
	BM19635	Drawbar, 1.25 In. (38mm)	33.00
	BM20808	Pintle Hitch Mounting Kit *If Used on Rear of Tractor or Rear Receiver Hitch also Order BM20877.*	49.00
	BM20877	Rear Receiver Hitch Kit	40.00
	LVU12858	iMatch Quick Hitch Bushings	See Parts
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BM20837	Hydraulic Angling (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	196.00
	BM20761	Hydraulic Coupler Kit *Required on X700, X465, X475 and 425 Tractors.*	50.00
	AM134625	Hydraulic Cylinder Lockout Valve	See Parts
	BM20896	Hydraulic Retro Kit	27.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM23588	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X700's June 2010 production-) *For X720 (SN M0X720A052264-) and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K00.*	885.00
	BM21914	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X400/X500 HDGTs, X700's -June 2010 production) *For X720 (SN -M0X720A052263) and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K02 or K03.* *Also order AM120840 Module for MY2005 and older X400 or X500 HDGTs.*	885.00
	BM21332	Attaching Parts for Deluxe High-Back Seat	135.00
	BM23194	Auxiliary Alternator Kit (X700, X720, X724, X728, X729, X475, X485, X575, X585) *Supplements Standard 20 Amp Alternator. Recommended with Heated Cabs.*	358.00
	AM36786	Battery Charger (110 Volt)	See Parts
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00
	BM21490	Deluxe High-Back Seat *Requires BM21332, Attaching Parts when Installing on a Non-Special Edition Tractor.*	510.00

Select Series X720 Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM20880	Front Brush Guard Kit	230.00
	BM20753	Front Light Kit	191.00
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	M150363	Wheel Cover, 10 In. (Chrome)	See Parts
	M150364	Wheel Cover, 12 In. (Chrome)	See Parts
	M114663	Wheel Cover, 12 In. (Yellow Plastic)	See Parts
	M150362	Wheel Cover, 8 In. (Chrome)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21683	48 In. Shaft Driven convertible Mower Deck (48C/48X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,300.00
	SKU21684	54 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (54C/54X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,300.00
	SKU23646	60 In. 7-Iron Shaft Driven Mower Deck for X700s (60D) *Requires Model Year 2007 (Serial 020001-) X700 Series Tractor. Requires Turf Tires or BM22425 HDAP Tires. (BM22425 Tires are Factory Equipment on Serial M0X728A020102- and M0X748A020388-). Not Compatible with 4-Wheel Steer. See Sales Manual for Complete Compatibility Information for 3-Point Hitches, Cabs, SE Tractors and SE Tractor Serial Number Break.*	2,200.00
	SKU21685	62 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (62C/62X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,700.00
	BM20985	Leaf Bagging Kit (54C/54X Mower)	114.00
	BM20986	Leaf Bagging Kit (62C/62X Mower)	127.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20007	Mulch Kit (48C/48X)	145.00
	BM20827	Mulch Kit (54C/54D/54X)	196.00
	TCB10953	Mulch Kit (60 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	295.00
	BM21890	Mulch Kit (62C/62D/62X)	215.00
	BM23648	Roller Striping Kit (X400/X500 HDGT, X700s) *Compatible with MY2004- (SN 040, 001-) 54C, 54X, 62X, and 60-In. 7-Iron Mowers used on X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Ultimate Tractors. See Sales Manual for Additional Parts Requirements on MY2004-MY2007 (SN 040,001-100,000) 54C, 54X, 62C and 62X Decks.*	256.00

Select Series X720 Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Order Zone:	
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader	In Catalog
	LP54000	54 In. Tractor Shovel *Requires 54 In. Front Blade. Go to Order Zone for Specific Requirements.*	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1)	118.00
	BM17976	50 Lb. Wheel Weight, Rear Plastic (1) with Mounting Hardware	61.00
	BM17973	72 Lb. Cast Iron Starter Wheel Weight (1)	167.00
	BM20957	9-Weight Front Weight Bracket *For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's*	173.00
	BW14313	Ballast Box (Category 1, 3-Pt. Hitch)	267.00
	BM20715	Ballast Box (Click-N-Go) (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	261.00
	BM18101	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight and (2) 50 Lb. Cast Iron Weights on 26 In. Tire	27.00
	BM18089	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight on 26x12-12 Tire	15.00
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires	18.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM20779	Rear Click-N-Go Weight Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	144.00
	BM17964	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 30 Lb. 8 In.) *For Use on Steered Wheel.*	94.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	BM20954	18x8.50-10 In. 4 PR Turf (R3) Front Tires *For X728, X729, X748, X749 and X500 HDGT's.*	264.00
	BM18275	18x8.50-8 In. 4 PR Turf Tires (Front) (2 Wheel Steer Only)	249.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	BM18369	26X12.00-12 In. 4PR Bar Tires (Rear) *Use with Two Wheel Steer Only.*	590.00
	BM22425	26x12.0-12 In. 2PR HDAP Tires (Rear) *Accommodates SKU22260 60-in 7-Iron Mower Deck. Use with Two Wheel Steer Only. Available Feb 2007.*	573.00

Select Series X720 Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM18370	26x12.00-12 In. 2 PR Turf Tires (Rear)	448.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	599.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	729.99

Select Series X720 Ultimate Tractor with Special Edition Package Less Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

Select Series X720 Ultimate Tractor with Special Edition Package
POWER SYSTEM:
25.5 HP *(19 kw)
V-Twin Liquid Cooled Electronic Fuel Injection
Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Rubber Mounted Isolated Engine

Dry Type Air Filter and Precleaner
5.2 Gallon (19.7 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
INTEGRATED TRANSAXLE:
2 Pedal Foot Controlled Hydrostatic Transmission
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Internal Hydraulic PTO Clutch with Modulated PTO Engagement
Traction Assist
2-wheel drive
STEERING:
Hydraulic Power Steering
6 Position Tilt Steering Wheel

OPERATOR STATION:
Illuminated Dash with Gauges and Lights
Hourmeter
Coolant Temperature
Fuel Level
Oil Pressure Light
Battery Charge Light
Park Brake Light
19-In. Special Edition Seat with Adjustable 4-Bar Suspension
7 In. Slide Rail Seat Adjustment
14 Position Adjustable Seat
Cruise Control
Reverse Implement Option (RIO)

ELECTRICAL:
12V Electric Start
20 Amp Regulated Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Halogen Headlights, Tail Lights

Rear Work and Backup Lights
Seat, PTO and Brake Interlock Switch
IMPLEMENT LIFT:
"From the Seat" Mower Cut Height Adjustment
Hydraulic with 2 Spool Control Valve
4 Hydraulic Outlet Couplers
FRAME AND FRONT AXLE:
Robotic MIG Welded Frame
Frame Sides .18 In. (4.6 mm) Thick
Built-In Front Bumper Accept Four "Quik-Tatch" Weights
Nodular Cast Iron Front Axle
1 In. (25 mm) Front Spindles
Built-In Front Receiver Hitch
18x8.50-10 4 PR Front HDAP Tires
26x12.00-12 2 PR Rear HDAP Tires
SPECIAL EDITION Package:
Deluxe High-back Seat with Arm Rests and Back Angle, Lumbar and Operator Weight Adjustments

Standard Front Bushguard
Styled Front and Rear Wheels
Front Fenders
Heavy-Duty All-Purpose Tires
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

Select Series X720 Ultimate Tractor with Special Edition Package Less Deck

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

4916M		Select Series X720 Ultimate Tractor with Special Edition Package Less Deck	9,669.00

DESTINATION

0202		United States and Canada	In Base Price
0230		Australia and New Zealand	Same Price
0250		Other	Same Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Engine:

	AM108146	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts

Front Hitch:

Select Series X720 Ultimate Tractor with Special Edition Package Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM19782	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	637.00
		Front PTO:	
	BM20991	2000 RPM Mid-to-Front PTO Kit, 2WD (X400 HDGT's, X700, X720, X724, X740, X744) *For Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20966 Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	243.00
		Hitch:	
	BM17327	3-Point Hitch (Category 0)	584.00
	BM22286	3-Pt. Hitch, Category 1 (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	584.00
	BM22284	Adaptor Kit, X400/X500 HDGT 3-Point Hitch on X700's *Converts a BM21263 (X400/X500 Cat 1) or BM17327 (Cat 0) for use on X700s.*	72.00
	BM19635	Drawbar, 1.25 In. (38mm)	33.00
	BM20808	Pintle Hitch Mounting Kit *If Used on Rear of Tractor or Rear Receiver Hitch also Order BM20877.*	49.00
	BM20877	Rear Receiver Hitch Kit	40.00
	LVU12858	iMatch Quick Hitch Bushings	See Parts
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BM20837	Hydraulic Angling (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	196.00
	BM20761	Hydraulic Coupler Kit *Required on X700, X465, X475 and 425 Tractors.*	50.00
	AM134625	Hydraulic Cylinder Lockout Valve	See Parts
	BM20896	Hydraulic Retro Kit	27.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM23588	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X700's June 2010 production-) *For X720 SE (SN M0X720A052264-) and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K00.*	885.00
	BM21914	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X400/X500 HDGTs, X700's -June 2010 production) *For X720 SE (SN -M0X720A052263) and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K02 or K03. Also order AM120840 Module for MY2005 and older X400 or X500 HDGTs.*	885.00
	BM21332	Attaching Parts for Deluxe High-Back Seat	135.00
	BM23194	Auxiliary Alternator Kit (X700, X720, X724, X728, X729, X475, X485, X575, X585) *Supplements Standard 20 Amp Alternator. Recommended with Heated Cabs.*	358.00
	AM36786	Battery Charger (110 Volt)	See Parts
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00

Select Series X720 Ultimate Tractor with Special Edition Package Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM20753	Front Light Kit	191.00
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	M150364	Wheel Cover, 12 In. (Chrome)	See Parts
	M114663	Wheel Cover, 12 In. (Yellow Plastic)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21684	54 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (54C/54X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,300.00
	SKU23646	60 In. 7-Iron Shaft Driven Mower Deck for X700s (60D) *Requires Model Year 2007 (Serial 020001-) X700 Series Tractor. Requires Turf Tires or BM22425 HDAP Tires. (BM22425 Tires are Factory Equipment on Serial M0X728A020102- and M0X748A020388-). Not Compatible with 4-Wheel Steer. See Sales Manual for Complete Compatibility Information for 3-Point Hitches, Cabs, SE Tractors and SE Tractor Serial Number Break.*	2,200.00
	SKU21685	62 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (62C/62X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,700.00
	BM20985	Leaf Bagging Kit (54C/54X Mower)	114.00
	BM20986	Leaf Bagging Kit (62C/62X Mower)	127.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20827	Mulch Kit (54C/54D/54X)	196.00
	TCB10953	Mulch Kit (60 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	295.00
	BM21890	Mulch Kit (62C/62D/62X)	215.00
	BM23648	Roller Striping Kit (X400/X500 HDGT, X700s) *Compatible with MY2004- (SN 040, 001-) 54C, 54X, 62X, and 60-In. 7-Iron Mowers used on X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Ultimate Tractors. See Sales Manual for Additional Parts Requirements on MY2004-MY2007 (SN 040,001-100,000) 54C, 54X, 62C and 62X Decks.*	256.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader	In Catalog
	LP54000	54 In. Tractor Shovel *Requires 54 In. Front Blade. Go to Order Zone for Specific Requirements.*	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1)	118.00

Select Series X720 Ultimate Tractor with Special Edition Package Less Deck
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM17976	50 Lb. Wheel Weight, Rear Plastic (1) with Mounting Hardware	61.00
	BM17973	72 Lb. Cast Iron Starter Wheel Weight (1)	167.00
	BM20957	9-Weight Front Weight Bracket *For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's*	173.00
	BW14313	Ballast Box (Category 1, 3-Pt. Hitch)	267.00
	BM20715	Ballast Box (Click-N-Go) (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	261.00
	BM18101	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight and (2) 50 Lb. Cast Iron Weights on 26 In. Tire	27.00
	BM18089	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight on 26x12-12 Tire	15.00
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires	18.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM20779	Rear Click-N-Go Weight Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	144.00
	BM21497	Special Edition Weight Adapter *Two Required.*	29.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	BM20954	18x8.50-10 In. 4 PR Turf (R3) Front Tires *For X728, X729, X748, X749 and X500 HDGT's.*	264.00
	BM18275	18x8.50-8 In. 4 PR Turf Tires (Front) (2 Wheel Steer Only)	249.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	BM18369	26X12.00-12 In. 4PR Bar Tires (Rear) *Use with Two Wheel Steer Only.*	590.00
	BM22425	26x12.0-12 In. 2PR HDAP Tires (Rear) *Accommodates SKU22260 60-in 7-Iron Mower Deck. Use with Two Wheel Steer Only. Available Feb 2007.*	573.00
	BM18370	26x12.00-12 In. 2 PR Turf Tires (Rear)	448.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	599.99

Select Series X720 Ultimate Tractor with Special Edition Package Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Continued...	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option	729.99
		6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection);	
		6-years of warranty transportation.	

Select Series X724 4-Wheel Steer Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

Select Series X724 4-Wheel Steer
Ultimate Tractor
POWER SYSTEM:
27 HP *(20.1 kw)
John Deere iTorque
  V-Twin Liquid Cooled
  Electronic Fuel Injection
Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Rubber Mounted Isolated Engine
Dry Type Air Filter and Precleaner
5.2 Gallon (19.7 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
INTEGRATED TRANSAXLE:
2 Pedal Foot Controlled Hydrostatic Transmission
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Internal Hydraulic PTO Clutch with Modulated PTO Engagement
Traction Assist
2-wheel drive
STEERING:
Hydraulic Power Steering
6 Position Tilt Steering Wheel
OPERATOR STATION:
Illuminated Dash with Gauges and Lights
Hourmeter
Coolant Temperature
Fuel Level
Oil Pressure Light
Battery Charge Light
Park Brake Light
18-In. Professional High Back Seat with 4-Bar suspension
7 In. Slide Rail Seat Adjustment
14 Position Adjustable Seat
Cruise Control
Reverse Implement Option (RIO)
ELECTRICAL:
12V Electric Start
20 Amp Regulated Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Halogen Headlights, Tail Lights
Rear Work and Backup Lights
Seat, PTO and Brake Interlock Switch
IMPLEMENT LIFT:
"From the Seat" Mower Cut Height Adjustment
Hydraulic with 2 Spool Control Valve
4 Hydraulic Outlet Couplers
FRAME AND FRONT AXLE:
Robotic MIG Welded Frame
Frame Sides .18 In. (4.6 mm) Thick
Built-In Front Bumper Accepts Four "Quik-Tatch" Weights
Nodular Cast Iron Front Axle
1 In. (25 mm) Front Spindles
Built-In Front Receiver Hitch
18x7.00-8 4 PR Front Turf Tires
26x10.50-12 2 PR Rear Turf Tires
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

Select Series X724 Ultimate Tractors Less Deck

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

4922M		Select Series X724 4-Wheel Steer Ultimate Tractor Less Deck	9,899.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM108146	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Front Hitch:	
	BM19782	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	637.00
		Front PTO:	
	BM20991	2000 RPM Mid-to-Front PTO Kit, 2WD (X400 HDGT's, X700, X720, X724, X740, X744) *For Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20966 Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	243.00
		Hitch:	
	BM17327	3-Point Hitch (Category 0)	584.00
	BM22286	3-Pt. Hitch, Category 1 (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	584.00

Select Series X724 4-Wheel Steer Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22284	Adaptor Kit, X400/X500 HDGT 3-Point Hitch on X700's *Converts a BM21263 (X400/X500 Cat 1) or BM17327 (Cat 0) for use on X700s.*	72.00
	BM19635	Drawbar, 1.25 In. (38mm)	33.00
	BM20808	Pintle Hitch Mounting Kit *If Used on Rear of Tractor or Rear Receiver Hitch also Order BM20877.*	49.00
	BM20877	Rear Receiver Hitch Kit	40.00
	LVU12858	iMatch Quick Hitch Bushings	See Parts
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BM20837	Hydraulic Angling (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	196.00
	BM20761	Hydraulic Coupler Kit *Required on X700, X465, X475 and 425 Tractors.*	50.00
	BM20896	Hydraulic Retro Kit	27.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM23588	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X700's June 2010 production-) *For X724 (SN M0X724A050787-) and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K00.*	885.00
	BM21914	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X400/X500 HDGTs, X700's -June 2010 production) *For X724 (SN -M0X724A050786) and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K02 or K03.* *Also order AM120840 Module for MY2005 and older X400 or X500 HDGTs.*	885.00
	BM21332	Attaching Parts for Deluxe High-Back Seat	135.00
	BM23194	Auxiliary Alternator Kit (X700, X720, X724, X728, X729, X475, X485, X575, X585) *Supplements Standard 20 Amp Alternator. Recommended with Heated Cabs.*	358.00
	AM36786	Battery Charger (110 Volt)	See Parts
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00
	BM21490	Deluxe High-Back Seat *Requires BM21332, Attaching Parts when Installing on a Non-Special Edition Tractor.*	510.00
	BM20880	Front Brush Guard Kit	230.00
	BM20753	Front Light Kit	191.00
	TY25326	Tire Chains for 26x10.50-12 Turf Drive Tires *For all Wheel Steer Tractors.*	See Parts
	M150364	Wheel Cover, 12 In. (Chrome)	See Parts
	M114663	Wheel Cover, 12 In. (Yellow Plastic)	See Parts
	M150362	Wheel Cover, 8 In. (Chrome)	See Parts

Select Series X724 4-Wheel Steer Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21683	48 In. Shaft Driven convertible Mower Deck (48C/48X)	1,300.00
	SKU21684	54 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (54C/54X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,300.00
	SKU21685	62 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (62C/62X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,700.00
	BM20985	Leaf Bagging Kit (54C/54X Mower)	114.00
	BM20986	Leaf Bagging Kit (62C/62X Mower)	127.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20007	Mulch Kit (48C/48X)	145.00
	BM20827	Mulch Kit (54C/54D/54X)	196.00
	BM21890	Mulch Kit (62C/62D/62X)	215.00
	BM23648	Roller Striping Kit (X400/X500 HDGT, X700s) *Compatible with MY2004- (SN 040, 001-) 54C, 54X, 62X, and 60-In. 7-Iron Mowers used on X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Ultimate Tractors. See Sales Manual for Additional Parts Requirements on MY2004-MY2007 (SN 040,001-100,000) 54C, 54X, 62C and 62X Decks.*	256.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader	In Catalog
	LP54000	54 In. Tractor Shovel *Requires 54 In. Front Blade. Go to Order Zone for Specific Requirements.*	In Catalog
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1)	118.00
	BM20957	9-Weight Front Weight Bracket *For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's*	173.00
	BW14313	Ballast Box (Category 1, 3-Pt. Hitch)	267.00
	BM20715	Ballast Box (Click-N-Go) (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	261.00
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires	18.00
	BM18094	Mounting Hardware (1), for Attaching 1 Wheel Weight. 4-Wheel Steer Only.	15.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM20779	Rear Click-N-Go Weight Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	144.00

Select Series X724 4-Wheel Steer Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM17964	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 30 Lb. 8 In.) *For Use on Steered Wheel.*	94.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	BM20955	26x10.50-12 In. 2 PR Turf Tires (Rear) (4-Wheel Steer Only)	448.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	599.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	729.99

Select Series X728 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

Select Series X728 Ultimate Tractor with HDAP Tires
POWER SYSTEM:
27 HP *(20.1 kw) 25.5 HP *(19 kw)
V-Twin Liquid Cooled Electronic Fuel Injection
Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Rubber Mounted Isolated Engine

Dry Type Air Filter and Precleaner
5.2 Gallon (19.7 L) Fuel
INTEGRATED TRANSAXLE:
2 Pedal Foot Controlled Hydrostatic Transmission
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Internal Hydraulic PTO Clutch

with Modulated PTO Engagement

Traction Assist
Full Time 4-Wheel Drive
STEERING:
Hydraulic Power Steering
6 Position Tilt Steering Wheel

OPERATOR STATION:
Illuminated Dash with Gauges and Lights
Hourmeter
Coolant Temperature
Fuel Level
Oil Pressure Light
Battery Charge Light
Park Brake Light
18-In. Professional High Back Seat with 4-Bar suspension
7 In. Slide Rail Seat Adjustment
14 Position Adjustable Seat
Cruise Control
Reverse Implement Option (RIO)

ELECTRICAL:
12V Electric Start
20 Amp Regulated Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Halogen Headlights, Tail Lights

Rear Work and Backup Lights
Seat, PTO and Brake Interlock Switch
IMPLEMENT LIFT:
"From the Seat" Mower Cut Height Adjustment
Hydraulic with 2 Spool Control Valve
4 Hydraulic Outlet Couplers

FRAME AND FRONT AXLE:
Robotic MIG Welded Frame
Frame Sides .18 In. (4.6 mm) Thick
Built-In Front Bumper Accepts Four "Quik-Tatch" Weights
Nodular Cast Iron Front Axle
1 In. (25 mm) Front Spindles
Built-In Front Receiver Hitch
18x8.50-10 4 PR Front HDAP Tires
26x12.00-12 2 PR Rear HDAP Tires
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

Select Series X728 Ultimate Tractor with HDAP Tires Less Deck

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

4938M		Select Series X728 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck	10,499.00

DESTINATION

0202		United States and Canada	In Base Price
0230		Australia and New Zealand	Same Price
0250		Other	Same Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM108146	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Fenders:	
	BM21465	Front Fender Kit	140.00
	BM22717	Front Fender Kit	140.00

Select Series X728 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Front Hitch:	
	BM19782	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	637.00
		Front PTO:	
	BM22560	4WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X500 HDGT's, X728, X729, X748, X749) *For European RII Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20978* *Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards.* *Not Required for CE.*	259.00
		Hitch:	
	BM17327	3-Point Hitch (Category 0)	584.00
	BM22286	3-Pt. Hitch, Category 1 (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	584.00
	BM22284	Adaptor Kit, X400/X500 HDGT 3-Point Hitch on X700's *Converts a BM21263 (X400/X500 Cat 1) or BM17327 (Cat 0) for use on X700s.*	72.00
	BM19635	Drawbar, 1.25 In. (38mm)	33.00
	BM20808	Pintle Hitch Mounting Kit *If Used on Rear of Tractor or Rear Receiver Hitch also Order BM20877.*	49.00
	BM20877	Rear Receiver Hitch Kit	40.00
	LVU12858	iMatch Quick Hitch Bushings	See Parts
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BM20837	Hydraulic Angling (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	196.00
	BM20761	Hydraulic Coupler Kit *Required on X700, X465, X475 and 425 Tractors.*	50.00
	AM134625	Hydraulic Cylinder Lockout Valve	See Parts
	BM20896	Hydraulic Retro Kit	27.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM23588	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X700's June 2010 production-) *For X728 (SN M0X728A051213-) and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K00.*	885.00
	BM21914	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X400/X500 HDGTs, X700's -June 2010 production) *For X728 (SN -M0X728A051212) and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K02 or K03.* *Also order AM120840 Module for MY2005 and older X400 or X500 HDGTs.*	885.00
	BM21332	Attaching Parts for Deluxe High-Back Seat	135.00
	BM23194	Auxiliary Alternator Kit (X700, X720, X724, X728, X729, X475, X485, X575, X585) *Supplements Standard 20 Amp Alternator. Recommended with Heated Cabs.*	358.00
	AM36786	Battery Charger (110 Volt)	See Parts
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00

Select Series X728 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM21490	Deluxe High-Back Seat *Requires BM21332, Attaching Parts when Installing on a Non-Special Edition Tractor.*	510.00
	BM20880	Front Brush Guard Kit	230.00
	BM20753	Front Light Kit	191.00
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	M150363	Wheel Cover, 10 In. (Chrome)	See Parts
	M150364	Wheel Cover, 12 In. (Chrome)	See Parts
	M114663	Wheel Cover, 12 In. (Yellow Plastic)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21683	48 In. Shaft Driven convertible Mower Deck (48C/48X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,300.00
	SKU21684	54 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (54C/54X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,300.00
	SKU23646	60 In. 7-Iron Shaft Driven Mower Deck for X700s (60D) *Requires Model Year 2007 (Serial 020001-) X700 Series Tractor. Requires Turf Tires or BM22425 HDAP Tires. (BM22425 Tires are Factory Equipment on Serial M0X728A020102- and M0X748A020388-). Not Compatible with 4-Wheel Steer. See Sales Manual for Complete Compatibility Information for 3-Point Hitches, Cabs, SE Tractors and SE Tractor Serial Number Break.*	2,200.00
	SKU21685	62 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (62C/62X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,700.00
	BM20985	Leaf Bagging Kit (54C/54X Mower)	114.00
	BM20986	Leaf Bagging Kit (62C/62X Mower)	127.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20007	Mulch Kit (48C/48X)	145.00
	BM20827	Mulch Kit (54C/54D/54X)	196.00
	TCB10953	Mulch Kit (60 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	295.00
	BM21890	Mulch Kit (62C/62D/62X)	215.00
	BM23648	Roller Striping Kit (X400/X500 HDGT, X700s) *Compatible with MY2004- (SN 040, 001-) 54C, 54X, 62X, and 60-In. 7-Iron Mowers used on X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Ultimate Tractors. See Sales Manual for Additional Parts Requirements on MY2004-MY2007 (SN 040,001-100,000) 54C, 54X, 62C and 62X Decks.*	256.00

Select Series X728 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Order Zone:	
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader	In Catalog
	LP54000	54 In. Tractor Shovel *Requires 54 In. Front Blade. Go to Order Zone for Specific Requirements.*	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1)	118.00
	BM17976	50 Lb. Wheel Weight, Rear Plastic (1) with Mounting Hardware	61.00
	BM17973	72 Lb. Cast Iron Starter Wheel Weight (1)	167.00
	BM20957	9-Weight Front Weight Bracket *For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's*	173.00
	BW14313	Ballast Box (Category 1, 3-Pt. Hitch)	267.00
	BM20715	Ballast Box (Click-N-Go) (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	261.00
	BM18101	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight and (2) 50 Lb. Cast Iron Weights on 26 In. Tire	27.00
	BM18089	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight on 26x12-12 Tire	15.00
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires	18.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM20779	Rear Click-N-Go Weight Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	144.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	BM20954	18x8.50-10 In. 4 PR Turf (R3) Front Tires *For X728, X729, X748, X749 and X500 HDGT's.*	264.00
	BM20952	18x8.50-10 In. 4PR HDAP Tires	308.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	BM18369	26X12.00-12 In. 4PR Bar Tires (Rear) *Use with Two Wheel Steer Only.*	590.00
	BM22425	26x12.0-12 In. 2PR HDAP Tires (Rear) *Accommodates SKU22260 60-in 7-Iron Mower Deck. Use with Two Wheel Steer Only. Available Feb 2007.*	573.00
	BM18370	26x12.00-12 In. 2 PR Turf Tires (Rear)	448.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Select Series X728 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Continued...	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	599.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	729.99

Select Series X728 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor with Special Edition Package Less Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

Select Series X728 Ultimate Tractor with Special Edition Package
POWER SYSTEM:
25.5 HP *(19 kw)
V-Twin Liquid Cooled Electronic Fuel Injection
Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Rubber Mounted Isolated Engine
Dry Type Air Filter and Precleaner
5.2 Gallon (19.7 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
INTEGRATED TRANSAXLE:
2 Pedal Foot Controlled Hydrostatic Transmission
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Internal Hydraulic PTO Clutch with Modulated PTO Engagement
Traction Assist
Full Time 4-Wheel Drive
STEERING:
Hydraulic Power Steering
6 Position Tilt Steering Wheel
OPERATOR STATION:
Illuminated Dash with Gauges and Lights
Hourmeter
Coolant Temperature
Fuel Level
Oil Pressure Light
Battery Charge Light
Park Brake Light
19-In. Special Edition Seat with Adjustable 4-Bar Suspension
7 In. Slide Rail Seat Adjustment
14 Position Adjustable Seat
Cruise Control
Reverse Implement Option (RIO)
ELECTRICAL:
12V Electric Start
20 Amp Regulated Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Halogen Headlights, Tail Lights
Rear Work and Backup Lights
Seat, PTO and Brake Interlock Switch
IMPLEMENT LIFT:
"From the Seat" Mower Cut Height Adjustment
Hydraulic with 2 Spool Control Valve
4 Hydraulic Outlet Couplers
FRAME AND FRONT AXLE:
Robotic MIG Welded Frame
Frame Sides .18 In. (4.6 mm) Thick
Built-In Front Bumper Accepts Four "Quik-Tatch" Weights
Nodular Cast Iron Front Axle
1 In. (25 mm) Front Spindles
Built-In Front Receiver Hitch
18x8.50-10 4 PR Front HDAP Tires
26x12.00-12 2 PR Rear HDAP Tires
SPECIAL EDITION Package:
Deluxe High-back Seat with Arm Rests and Back Angle, Lumbar and Operator Weight Adjustments
Standard Front Bushguard
Styled Front and Rear Wheels
Front Fenders
Heavy-Duty All-Purpose Tires
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

Select Series X728 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor with Special Edition Package Less Deck

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

4939M		Select Series X728 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor with Special Edition Package Less Deck	11,229.00

DESTINATION

0202		United States and Canada	In Base Price
0230		Australia and New Zealand	Same Price
0250		Other	Same Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM108146	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Front Hitch:	
	BM19782	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	637.00
		Front PTO:	

Select Series X728 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor with Special Edition Package Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22560	4WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X500 HDGT's, X728, X729, X748, X749) *For European RII Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20978* *Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards.* *Not Required for CE.*	259.00
		Hitch:	
	BM17327	3-Point Hitch (Category 0)	584.00
	BM22286	3-Pt. Hitch, Category 1 (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	584.00
	BM22284	Adaptor Kit, X400/X500 HDGT 3-Point Hitch on X700's *Converts a BM21263 (X400/X500 Cat 1) or BM17327 (Cat 0) for use on X700s.*	72.00
	BM19635	Drawbar, 1.25 In. (38mm)	33.00
	BM20808	Pintle Hitch Mounting Kit *If Used on Rear of Tractor or Rear Receiver Hitch also Order BM20877.*	49.00
	BM20877	Rear Receiver Hitch Kit	40.00
	LVU12858	iMatch Quick Hitch Bushings	See Parts
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BM20837	Hydraulic Angling (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	196.00
	BM20761	Hydraulic Coupler Kit *Required on X700, X465, X475 and 425 Tractors.*	50.00
	AM134625	Hydraulic Cylinder Lockout Valve	See Parts
	BM20896	Hydraulic Retro Kit	27.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM23588	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X700's June 2010 production-) *For X728 SE (SN M0X728A051213-) and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K00.*	885.00
	BM21914	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X400/X500 HDGTs, X700's -June 2010 production) *For X728 SE (SN -M0X728A051212) and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K02 or K03. Also order AM120840 Module for MY2005 and older X400 or X500 HDGTs.*	885.00
	BM23194	Auxiliary Alternator Kit (X700, X720, X724, X728, X729, X475, X485, X575, X585) *Supplements Standard 20 Amp Alternator. Recommended with Heated Cabs.*	358.00
	AM36786	Battery Charger (110 Volt)	See Parts
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00
	BM20753	Front Light Kit	191.00
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	M150363	Wheel Cover, 10 In. (Chrome)	See Parts

Select Series X728 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor with Special Edition Package Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	M150364	Wheel Cover, 12 In. (Chrome)	See Parts
	M114663	Wheel Cover, 12 In. (Yellow Plastic)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21684	54 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (54C/54X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,300.00
	SKU23646	60 In. 7-Iron Shaft Driven Mower Deck for X700s (60D) *Requires Model Year 2007 (Serial 020001-) X700 Series Tractor. Requires Turf Tires or BM22425 HDAP Tires. (BM22425 Tires are Factory Equipment on Serial M0X728A020102- and M0X748A020388-). Not Compatible with 4-Wheel Steer. See Sales Manual for Complete Compatibility Information for 3-Point Hitches, Cabs, SE Tractors and SE Tractor Serial Number Break.*	2,200.00
	SKU21685	62 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (62C/62X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,700.00
	BM20985	Leaf Bagging Kit (54C/54X Mower)	114.00
	BM20986	Leaf Bagging Kit (62C/62X Mower)	127.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20827	Mulch Kit (54C/54D/54X)	196.00
	TCB10953	Mulch Kit (60 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	295.00
	BM21890	Mulch Kit (62C/62D/62X)	215.00
	BM23648	Roller Striping Kit (X400/X500 HDGT, X700s) *Compatible with MY2004- (SN 040, 001-) 54C, 54X, 62X, and 60-In. 7-Iron Mowers used on X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Ultimate Tractors. See Sales Manual for Additional Parts Requirements on MY2004-MY2007 (SN 040,001-100,000) 54C, 54X, 62C and 62X Decks.*	256.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader	In Catalog
	LP54000	54 In. Tractor Shovel *Requires 54 In. Front Blade. Go to Order Zone for Specific Requirements.*	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1)	118.00
	BM17976	50 Lb. Wheel Weight, Rear Plastic (1) with Mounting Hardware	61.00
	BM17973	72 Lb. Cast Iron Starter Wheel Weight (1)	167.00

Select Series X728 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor with Special Edition Package Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM20957	9-Weight Front Weight Bracket *For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's*	173.00
	BW14313	Ballast Box (Category 1, 3-Pt. Hitch)	267.00
	BM20715	Ballast Box (Click-N-Go) (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	261.00
	BM18101	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight and (2) 50 Lb. Cast Iron Weights on 26 In. Tire	27.00
	BM18089	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight on 26x12-12 Tire	15.00
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires	18.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM20779	Rear Click-N-Go Weight Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	144.00
	BM21497	Special Edition Weight Adapter *Two Required.*	29.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	BM20954	18x8.50-10 In. 4 PR Turf (R3) Front Tires *For X728, X729, X748, X749 and X500 HDGT's.*	264.00
	BM20952	18x8.50-10 In. 4PR HDAP Tires	308.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	BM18369	26X12.00-12 In. 4PR Bar Tires (Rear) *Use with Two Wheel Steer Only.*	590.00
	BM22425	26x12.0-12 In. 2PR HDAP Tires (Rear) *Accommodates SKU22260 60-in 7-Iron Mower Deck. Use with Two Wheel Steer Only. Available Feb 2007.*	573.00
	BM18370	26x12.00-12 In. 2 PR Turf Tires (Rear)	448.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	599.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	729.99

Select Series X729 4-Wheel Steer 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

Select Series X729 4-Wheel Steer 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor
POWER SYSTEM:
25.5 HP *(19 kw)
V-Twin Liquid Cooled Electronic Fuel Injection
Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Rubber Mounted Isolated Engine
Dry Type Air Filter and Precleaner
5.2 Gallon (19.7 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
INTEGRATED TRANSAXLE:
2 Pedal Foot Controlled Hydrostatic Transmission
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Internal Hydraulic PTO Clutch with Modulated PTO Engagement
Traction Assist
Full-Time 4-Wheel Drive
STEERING:
Hydraulic Power Steering
6 Position Tilt Steering Wheel
OPERATOR STATION:
Illuminated Dash with Gauges and Lights
Hourmeter
Coolant Temperature
Fuel Level
Oil Pressure Light
Battery Charge Light
Park Brake Light
18-In. Professional High Back Seat
with 4-Bar suspension
7 In. Slide Rail Seat Adjustment
14 Position Adjustable Seat
Cruise Control
Reverse Implement Option (RIO)
ELECTRICAL:
12V Electric Start
20 Amp Regulated Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Halogen Headlights, Tail Lights
Rear Work and Backup Lights
Seat, PTO and Brake Interlock Switch
IMPLEMENT LIFT:
"From the Seat" Mower Cut Height Adjustment
Hydraulic with 2 Spool Control Valve
4 Hydraulic Outlet Couplers
FRAME AND FRONT AXLE:
Robotic MIG Welded Frame
Frame Sides .18 In. (4.6 mm) Thick
Built-In Front Bumper Accepts Four "Quik-Tatch" Weights
Nodular Cast Iron Front Axle
1 In. (25 mm) Front Spindles
Built-In Front Receiver Hitch
18x8.50-10 4 PR Front HDAP Tires
26x12.00-12 2 PR Rear HDAP Tires
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

Select Series X729 4-Wheel Steer 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

9673M		Select Series X729 4-Wheel Steer 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck	11,299.00

DESTINATION

0202		United States and Canada	In Base Price
0230		Australia and New Zealand	Same Price
0250		Other	Same Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM108146	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Fenders:	
	BM22717	Front Fender Kit	140.00
		Front Hitch:	
	BM19782	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	637.00
		Front PTO:	

Select Series X729 4-Wheel Steer 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22560	4WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X500 HDGT's, X728, X729, X748, X749) *For European RII Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20978* *Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards.* *Not Required for CE.*	259.00
		Hitch:	
	BM17327	3-Point Hitch (Category 0)	584.00
	BM22286	3-Pt. Hitch, Category 1 (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	584.00
	BM22284	Adaptor Kit, X400/X500 HDGT 3-Point Hitch on X700's *Converts a BM21263 (X400/X500 Cat 1) or BM17327 (Cat 0) for use on X700s.*	72.00
	BM19635	Drawbar, 1.25 In. (38mm)	33.00
	BM20808	Pintle Hitch Mounting Kit *If Used on Rear of Tractor or Rear Receiver Hitch also Order BM20877.*	49.00
	BM20877	Rear Receiver Hitch Kit	40.00
	LVU12858	iMatch Quick Hitch Bushings	See Parts
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BM20837	Hydraulic Angling (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	196.00
	BM20761	Hydraulic Coupler Kit *Required on X700, X465, X475 and 425 Tractors.*	50.00
	AM134625	Hydraulic Cylinder Lockout Valve	See Parts
	BM20896	Hydraulic Retro Kit	27.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM23588	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X700's June 2010 production-) *For X729 (SN M0X729A050583-) and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K00.*	885.00
	BM21914	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X400/X500 HDGTs, X700's -June 2010 production) *For X729 (SN -M0X729A050582) and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K02 or K03. Also order AM120840 Module for MY2005 and older X400 or X500 HDGTs.*	885.00
	BM20990	Alternator Kit, 40 Amp (X740, X744, X748, X495, X595) *Replaces Standard 20 Amp Alternator Recmmended with Heated Cab. Standard Equipment on MY2007 (Serial 020001-).*	460.00
	BM21332	Attaching Parts for Deluxe High-Back Seat	135.00
	BM23194	Auxiliary Alternator Kit (X700, X720, X724, X728, X729, X475, X485, X575, X585) *Supplements Standard 20 Amp Alternator. Recommended with Heated Cabs.*	358.00
	AM36786	Battery Charger (110 Volt)	See Parts
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00

Select Series X729 4-Wheel Steer 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM21490	Deluxe High-Back Seat *Requires BM21332, Attaching Parts when Installing on a Non-Special Edition Tractor.*	510.00
	BM20880	Front Brush Guard Kit	230.00
	BM20753	Front Light Kit	191.00
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	M150363	Wheel Cover, 10 In. (Chrome)	See Parts
	M150364	Wheel Cover, 12 In. (Chrome)	See Parts
	M114663	Wheel Cover, 12 In. (Yellow Plastic)	See Parts
	BM22725	Wheel Spacer Kit *For all Wheel Steer Tractors when Installing TY15956 Chains.*	145.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21683	48 In. Shaft Driven convertible Mower Deck (48C/48X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,300.00
	SKU21684	54 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (54C/54X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,300.00
	SKU21685	62 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (62C/62X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,700.00
	BM20985	Leaf Bagging Kit (54C/54X Mower)	114.00
	BM20986	Leaf Bagging Kit (62C/62X Mower)	127.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20007	Mulch Kit (48C/48X)	145.00
	BM20827	Mulch Kit (54C/54D/54X)	196.00
	BM21890	Mulch Kit (62C/62D/62X)	215.00
	BM23648	Roller Striping Kit (X400/X500 HDGT, X700s) *Compatible with MY2004- (SN 040, 001-) 54C, 54X, 62X, and 60-In. 7-Iron Mowers used on X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Ultimate Tractors. See Sales Manual for Additional Parts Requirements on MY2004-MY2007 (SN 040,001-100,000) 54C, 54X, 62C and 62X Decks.*	256.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader	In Catalog

Select Series X729 4-Wheel Steer 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP54000	54 In. Tractor Shovel *Requires 54 In. Front Blade. Go to Order Zone for Specific Requirements.*	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1)	118.00
	BM20957	9-Weight Front Weight Bracket *For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's*	173.00
	BW14313	Ballast Box (Category 1, 3-Pt. Hitch)	267.00
	BM20715	Ballast Box (Click-N-Go) (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	261.00
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires	18.00
	BM18094	Mounting Hardware (1), for Attaching 1 Wheel Weight. 4-Wheel Steer Only.	15.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM20779	Rear Click-N-Go Weight Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	144.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	BM20954	18x8.50-10 In. 4 PR Turf (R3) Front Tires *For X728, X729, X748, X749 and X500 HDGT's.*	264.00
	BM20952	18x8.50-10 In. 4PR HDAP Tires	308.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	BM22554	26X12.0-12 In. 2PR HDAP Tires (Rear X729, X749)	573.00
	BM20955	26x10.50-12 In. 2 PR Turf Tires (Rear) (4-Wheel Steer Only)	448.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	599.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	729.99

Select Series X729 4-Wheel Steer 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck
Continued

Select Series X740 Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

Select Series X740 Ultimate Tractor
POWER SYSTEM:
24 HP *(17.9 kw)
Interim Tier IV Emission Compliant
3-Cylinder Liquid Cooled Diesel
Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Rubber Mounted Isolated Engine
Dry Type Two Element Heavy Duty Air Filter with Air Restriction Indicator
6.5 Gallon (24.6 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
INTEGRATED TRANSAXLE:
2 Pedal Foot Controlled Hydrostatic Transmission
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Internal Hydraulic PTO Clutch with Modulated PTO Engagement
Traction Assist
2-wheel drive
STEERING:
Hydraulic Power Steering
6 Position Tilt Steering Wheel

OPERATOR STATION:
Illuminated Dash with Gauges and Lights
Hourmeter
Coolant Temperature
Fuel Level
Oil Pressure Light
Battery Charge Light
Park Brake Light
Restricted Air Filter Light
Glow Plug Wait Light
18-In. Professional High Back Seat with 4-Bar suspension
7 In. Slide Rail Seat Adjustment
14 Position Adjustable Seat
Cruise Control
Reverse Implement Option (RIO)
ELECTRICAL:
12V Electric Start
40 Amp Regulated Alternator
500 CCA Battery
Halogen Headlights, Tail Lights
Rear Work and Backup Lights
Seat, PTO and Brake Interlock Switch
IMPLEMENT LIFT:
"From the Seat" Mower Cut Height Adjustment
Hydraulic with 2 Spool Control Valve
4 Hydraulic Outlet Couplers
FRAME AND FRONT AXLE:
Robotic MIG Welded Frame
Frame Sides .18 In. (4.6 mm) Thick
Built-In Front Bumper Accepts Four "Quik-Tatch" Weights
Nodular Cast Iron Front Axle
1 In. (25 mm) Front Spindles
Built-In Front Receiver Hitch
18x8.50-8 4 PR Front Turf Tires
26x12.00-12 2 PR Rear Turf Tires
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

Select Series X740 Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

4945M		Select Series X740 Ultimate Tractor Less Deck	9,999.00

DESTINATION

0202		United States and Canada	In Base Price
0195		Mexico	Same Price
0230		Australia and New Zealand	Same Price
0250		Other	Same Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Engine:

	AM134805	Engine Block Heater Adapter	See Parts
	MIA881629	Engine Block Heater Adapter	See Parts
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt) *Requires MIA881626 Engine Block Heater Adapter, (2) 19M7868 Bolts and (1) M87940 Spacer (Serial # 060001-).* *Requires AM134805 Engine Block Heater Adapter (Serial # -060000).*	See Parts

Select Series X740 Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AM108146	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Fenders:	
	BM21536	Front Fender Kit *Not Compatible with 48 In. Mower Deck or AWS Tractors.*	140.00
		Front Hitch:	
	BM19782	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	637.00
		Front PTO:	
	BM20991	2000 RPM Mid-to-Front PTO Kit, 2WD (X400 HDGT's, X700, X720, X724, X740, X744) *For Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20966 Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	243.00
		Hitch:	
	BM17327	3-Point Hitch (Category 0)	584.00
	BM22286	3-Pt. Hitch, Category 1 (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	584.00
	BM22284	Adaptor Kit, X400/X500 HDGT 3-Point Hitch on X700's *Converts a BM21263 (X400/X500 Cat 1) or BM17327 (Cat 0) for use on X700s.*	72.00
	BM19635	Drawbar, 1.25 In. (38mm)	33.00
	BM20808	Pintle Hitch Mounting Kit *If Used on Rear of Tractor or Rear Receiver Hitch also Order BM20877.*	49.00
	BM20877	Rear Receiver Hitch Kit	40.00
	LVU12858	iMatch Quick Hitch Bushings	See Parts
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BM20837	Hydraulic Angling (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	196.00
	BM20761	Hydraulic Coupler Kit *Required on X700, X465, X475 and 425 Tractors.*	50.00
	AM134625	Hydraulic Cylinder Lockout Valve	See Parts
	BM20896	Hydraulic Retro Kit	27.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM23588	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X700's June 2010 production-) *For X740 (SN M0X740A050874-) and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K00.*	885.00
	BM21914	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X400/X500 HDGTs, X700's -June 2010 production) *For X740 (SN -M0X740A050873) and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K02 or K03.* *Also order AM120840 Module for MY2005 and older X400 or X500 HDGTs.*	885.00
	BM20990	Alternator Kit, 40 Amp (X740, X744, X748, X495, X595) *Replaces Standard 20 Amp Alternator Recmmended with Heated Cab. Standard Equipment on MY2007 (Serial 020001-).*	460.00

Select Series X740 Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM21332	Attaching Parts for Deluxe High-Back Seat	135.00
	AM36786	Battery Charger (110 Volt)	See Parts
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00
	BM21490	Deluxe High-Back Seat *Requires BM21332, Attaching Parts when Installing on a Non-Special Edition Tractor.*	510.00
	BM20880	Front Brush Guard Kit	230.00
	BM20753	Front Light Kit	191.00
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	M150364	Wheel Cover, 12 In. (Chrome)	See Parts
	M114663	Wheel Cover, 12 In. (Yellow Plastic)	See Parts
	M150362	Wheel Cover, 8 In. (Chrome)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21683	48 In. Shaft Driven convertible Mower Deck (48C/48X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,300.00
	SKU21684	54 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (54C/54X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,300.00
	SKU23646	60 In. 7-Iron Shaft Driven Mower Deck for X700s (60D) *Requires Model Year 2007 (Serial 020001-) X700 Series Tractor. Requires Turf Tires or BM22425 HDAP Tires. (BM22425 Tires are Factory Equipment on Serial M0X728A020102- and M0X748A020388-). Not Compatible with 4-Wheel Steer. See Sales Manual for Complete Compatibility Information for 3-Point Hitches, Cabs, SE Tractors and SE Tractor Serial Number Break.*	2,200.00
	SKU21685	62 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (62C/62X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,700.00
	BM20985	Leaf Bagging Kit (54C/54X Mower)	114.00
	BM20986	Leaf Bagging Kit (62C/62X Mower)	127.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20007	Mulch Kit (48C/48X)	145.00
	BM20827	Mulch Kit (54C/54D/54X)	196.00
	TCB10953	Mulch Kit (60 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	295.00

Select Series X740 Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM21890	Mulch Kit (62C/62D/62X)	215.00
	BM23648	Roller Striping Kit (X400/X500 HDGT, X700s) *Compatible with MY2004- (SN 040, 001-) 54C, 54X, 62X, and 60-In. 7-Iron Mowers used on X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Ultimate Tractors. See Sales Manual for Additional Parts Requirements on MY2004-MY2007 (SN 040,001-100,000) 54C, 54X, 62C and 62X Decks.*	256.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader	In Catalog
	LP54000	54 In. Tractor Shovel *Requires 54 In. Front Blade. Go to Order Zone for Specific Requirements.*	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1)	118.00
	BM17976	50 Lb. Wheel Weight, Rear Plastic (1) with Mounting Hardware	61.00
	BM17973	72 Lb. Cast Iron Starter Wheel Weight (1)	167.00
	BM20957	9-Weight Front Weight Bracket *For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's*	173.00
	BW14313	Ballast Box (Category 1, 3-Pt. Hitch)	267.00
	BM20715	Ballast Box (Click-N-Go) (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	261.00
	BM18101	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight and (2) 50 Lb. Cast Iron Weights on 26 In. Tire	27.00
	BM18089	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight on 26x12-12 Tire	15.00
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires	18.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM20779	Rear Click-N-Go Weight Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	144.00
	BM17964	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 30 Lb. 8 In.) *For Use on Steered Wheel.*	94.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	BM20954	18x8.50-10 In. 4 PR Turf (R3) Front Tires *For X728, X729, X748, X749 and X500 HDGT's.*	264.00
	BM18275	18x8.50-8 In. 4 PR Turf Tires (Front) (2 Wheel Steer Only)	249.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	

Select Series X740 Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM18369	26X12.00-12 In. 4PR Bar Tires (Rear) *Use with Two Wheel Steer Only.*	590.00
	BM22425	26x12.0-12 In. 2PR HDAP Tires (Rear) *Accommodates SKU22260 60-in 7-Iron Mower Deck. Use with Two Wheel Steer Only. Available Feb 2007.*	573.00
	BM18370	26x12.00-12 In. 2 PR Turf Tires (Rear)	448.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	599.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	729.99

Select Series X744 4-Wheel Steer Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

Select Series X744 4-Wheel Steer
Ultimate Tractor
POWER SYSTEM:
24 HP *(17.9 kw)
Interim Tier IV Emission Compliant
  Yanmar 3-Cylinder Liquid Cooled Diesel
Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Rubber Mounted Isolated Engine
Dry Type Two Element Heavy Duty Air Filter with Air Restriction Indicator
6.5 Gallon (24.6 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
INTEGRATED TRANSAXLE:
2 Pedal Foot Controlled Hydrostatic Transmission
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Internal Hydraulic PTO Clutch with Modulated PTO Engagement
Traction Assist
2-Wheel Drive
STEERING:
Hydraulic Power Steering
6 Position Tilt Steering Wheel
OPERATOR STATION:
Illuminated Dash with Gauges and Lights
Hourmeter
Coolant Temperature
Fuel Level
Oil Pressure Light
Battery Charge Light
Park Brake Light
Restricted Air Filter Light
Glow Plug Wait Light
18-In. Professional High Back Seat
with 4-Bar suspension
7 In. Slide Rail Seat Adjustment
14 Position Adjustable Seat
Cruise Control
Reverse Implement Option (RIO)
ELECTRICAL:
12V Electric Start
40 Amp Regulated Alternator
500 CCA Battery
Halogen Headlights, Tail Lights
Rear Work and Backup Lights
Seat, PTO and Brake Interlock Switch
IMPLEMENT LIFT:
"From the Seat" Mower Cut Height Adjustment
Hydraulic with 2 Spool Control Valve
4 Hydraulic Outlet Couplers
FRAME AND FRONT AXLE:
Robotic MIG Welded Frame
Frame Sides .18 In. (4.6 mm) Thick
Built-In Front Bumper Accepts Four "Quik-Tatch" Weights
Nodular Cast Iron Front Axle
1 In. (25 mm) Front Spindles
Built-In Front Receiver Hitch
18x7.00-8 4 PR Front Turf Tires
26x10.50-12 2 PR Rear Turf Tires
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

Select Series X744 4-Wheel Steer Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

4952M		Select Series X744 4-Wheel Steer Ultimate Tractor Less Deck	10,999.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM134805	Engine Block Heater Adapter	See Parts
	MIA881629	Engine Block Heater Adapter	See Parts
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt) *Requires MIA881626 Engine Block Heater Adapter, (2) 19M7868 Bolts and (1) M87940 Spacer (Serial # 060001-).* *Requires AM134805 Engine Block Heater Adapter (Serial # -060000).*	See Parts
	AM108146	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Front Hitch:	
	BM19782	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	637.00

Select Series X744 4-Wheel Steer Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Front PTO:	
	BM20991	2000 RPM Mid-to-Front PTO Kit, 2WD (X400 HDGT's, X700, X720, X724, X740, X744) *For Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20966 Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	243.00
		Hitch:	
	BM17327	3-Point Hitch (Category 0)	584.00
	BM22286	3-Pt. Hitch, Category 1 (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	584.00
	BM22284	Adaptor Kit, X400/X500 HDGT 3-Point Hitch on X700's *Converts a BM21263 (X400/X500 Cat 1) or BM17327 (Cat 0) for use on X700s.*	72.00
	BM19635	Drawbar, 1.25 In. (38mm)	33.00
	BM20808	Pintle Hitch Mounting Kit *If Used on Rear of Tractor or Rear Receiver Hitch also Order BM20877.*	49.00
	BM20877	Rear Receiver Hitch Kit	40.00
	LVU12858	iMatch Quick Hitch Bushings	See Parts
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BM20837	Hydraulic Angling (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	196.00
	BM20761	Hydraulic Coupler Kit *Required on X700, X465, X475 and 425 Tractors.*	50.00
	AM134625	Hydraulic Cylinder Lockout Valve	See Parts
	BM20896	Hydraulic Retro Kit	27.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM23588	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X700's June 2010 production-) *For X744 (SN M0X744A050264-) and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K00.*	885.00
	BM21914	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X400/X500 HDGTs, X700's -June 2010 production) *For X744 (SN -M0X744A050263) and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K02 or K03.* *Also order AM120840 Module for MY2005 and older X400 or X500 HDGTs.*	885.00
	BM20990	Alternator Kit, 40 Amp (X740, X744, X748, X495, X595) *Replaces Standard 20 Amp Alternator Recmmended with Heated Cab. Standard Equipment on MY2007 (Serial 020001-).*	460.00
	BM21332	Attaching Parts for Deluxe High-Back Seat	135.00
	AM36786	Battery Charger (110 Volt)	See Parts
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00
	BM21490	Deluxe High-Back Seat *Requires BM21332, Attaching Parts when Installing on a Non-Special Edition Tractor.*	510.00

Select Series X744 4-Wheel Steer Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM20880	Front Brush Guard Kit	230.00
	BM20753	Front Light Kit	191.00
	TY25326	Tire Chains for 26x10.50-12 Turf Drive Tires *For all Wheel Steer Tractors.*	See Parts
	M150364	Wheel Cover, 12 In. (Chrome)	See Parts
	M114663	Wheel Cover, 12 In. (Yellow Plastic)	See Parts
	M150362	Wheel Cover, 8 In. (Chrome)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21683	48 In. Shaft Driven convertible Mower Deck (48C/48X)	1,300.00
	SKU21684	54 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (54C/54X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,300.00
	SKU21685	62 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (62C/62X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,700.00
	BM20985	Leaf Bagging Kit (54C/54X Mower)	114.00
	BM20986	Leaf Bagging Kit (62C/62X Mower)	127.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20007	Mulch Kit (48C/48X)	145.00
	BM20827	Mulch Kit (54C/54D/54X)	196.00
	BM21890	Mulch Kit (62C/62D/62X)	215.00
	BM23648	Roller Striping Kit (X400/X500 HDGT, X700s) *Compatible with MY2004- (SN 040, 001-) 54C, 54X, 62X, and 60-In. 7-Iron Mowers used on X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Ultimate Tractors. See Sales Manual for Additional Parts Requirements on MY2004-MY2007 (SN 040,001-100,000) 54C, 54X, 62C and 62X Decks.*	256.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader	In Catalog
	LP54000	54 In. Tractor Shovel *Requires 54 In. Front Blade. Go to Order Zone for Specific Requirements.*	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1)	118.00

Select Series X744 4-Wheel Steer Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM20957	9-Weight Front Weight Bracket *For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's*	173.00
	BW14313	Ballast Box (Category 1, 3-Pt. Hitch)	267.00
	BM20715	Ballast Box (Click-N-Go) (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	261.00
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires	18.00
	BM18094	Mounting Hardware (1), for Attaching 1 Wheel Weight. 4-Wheel Steer Only.	15.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM20779	Rear Click-N-Go Weight Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	144.00
	BM17964	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 30 Lb. 8 In.) *For Use on Steered Wheel.*	94.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	BM20955	26x10.50-12 In. 2 PR Turf Tires (Rear) (4-Wheel Steer Only)	448.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	599.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	729.99

Select Series X748 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

Select Series X748 Ultimate Tractor with HDAP Tires
POWER SYSTEM:
24 HP *(17.9 kw)
Interim Tier IV Emission Compliant
3-Cylinder Liquid Cooled Diesel
Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Rubber Mounted Isolated Engine
Dry Type Two Element Heavy Duty Air Filter with Air Restriction Indicator
6.5 Gallon (24.6 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
INTEGRATED TRANSAXLE:
2 Pedal Foot Controlled Hydrostatic Transmission
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Internal Hydraulic PTO Clutch with Modulated PTO Engagement
Traction Assist
Full Time 4-wheel drive
STEERING:
Hydraulic Power Steering
6 Position Tilt Steering Wheel

OPERATOR STATION:
Illuminated Dash with Gauges and Lights
Hourmeter
Coolant Temperature
Fuel Level
Oil Pressure Light
Battery Charge Light
Park Brake Light
Restricted Air Filter Light
Glow Plug Wait Light
18-In. Professional High Back Seat with 4-Bar suspension
7 In. Slide Rail Seat Adjustment
14 Position Adjustable Seat
Cruise Control
Reverse Implement Option (RIO)
ELECTRICAL:
12V Electric Start
40 Amp Regulated Alternator
500 CCA Battery
Halogen Headlights, Tail Lights
Rear Work and Backup Lights
Seat, PTO and Brake Interlock Switch
IMPLEMENT LIFT:
"From the Seat" Mower Cut Height Adjustment
Hydraulic with 2 Spool Control Valve
4 Hydraulic Outlet Couplers
FRAME AND FRONT AXLE:
Robotic MIG Welded Frame
Frame Sides .18 In. (4.6 mm) Thick
Built-In Front Bumper Accepts Four "Quik-Tatch" Weights
Nodular Cast Iron Front Axle
1 In. (25 mm) Front Spindles
Built-In Front Receiver Hitch
18x8.50-10 4 PR Front HDAP Tires
26x12.00-12 2 PR Rear HDAP Tires
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

Select Series X748 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

496BM		Select Series X748 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck	11,599.00

DESTINATION

0202		United States and Canada	In Base Price
0230		Australia and New Zealand	Same Price
0250		Other	Same Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Engine:

	AM134805	Engine Block Heater Adapter	See Parts
	MIA881629	Engine Block Heater Adapter	See Parts
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt) *Requires MIA881626 Engine Block Heater Adapter, (2) 19M7868 Bolts and (1) M87940 Spacer (Serial # 060001-).* *Requires AM134805 Engine Block Heater Adapter (Serial # -060000).*	See Parts

Select Series X748 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AM108146	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Fenders:	
	BM21465	Front Fender Kit	140.00
	BM22717	Front Fender Kit	140.00
		Front Hitch:	
	BM19782	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	637.00
		Front PTO:	
	BM22560	4WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X500 HDGT's, X728, X729, X748, X749) *For European RII Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20978* *Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards.* *Not Required for CE.*	259.00
		Hitch:	
	BM17327	3-Point Hitch (Category 0)	584.00
	BM22286	3-Pt. Hitch, Category 1 (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	584.00
	BM22284	Adaptor Kit, X400/X500 HDGT 3-Point Hitch on X700's *Converts a BM21263 (X400/X500 Cat 1) or BM17327 (Cat 0) for use on X700s.*	72.00
	BM19635	Drawbar, 1.25 In. (38mm)	33.00
	BM20808	Pintle Hitch Mounting Kit *If Used on Rear of Tractor or Rear Receiver Hitch also Order BM20877.*	49.00
	BM20877	Rear Receiver Hitch Kit	40.00
	LVU12858	iMatch Quick Hitch Bushings	See Parts
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BM20837	Hydraulic Angling (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	196.00
	BM20761	Hydraulic Coupler Kit *Required on X700, X465, X475 and 425 Tractors.*	50.00
	AM134625	Hydraulic Cylinder Lockout Valve	See Parts
	BM20896	Hydraulic Retro Kit	27.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM23588	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X700's June 2010 production-) *For X748 (SN M0X748A050811-) and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K00.*	885.00
	BM21914	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X400/X500 HDGTs, X700's -June 2010 production) *For X748 (SN -M0X748A050810) and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K02 or K03. Also order AM120840 Module for MY2005 and older X400 or X500 HDGTs.*	885.00
	BM20990	Alternator Kit, 40 Amp (X740, X744, X748, X495, X595) *Replaces Standard 20 Amp Alternator Recmmended with Heated Cab. Standard Equipment on MY2007 (Serial 020001-).*	460.00

Select Series X748 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM21332	Attaching Parts for Deluxe High-Back Seat	135.00
	AM36786	Battery Charger (110 Volt)	See Parts
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00
	BM21490	Deluxe High-Back Seat *Requires BM21332, Attaching Parts when Installing on a Non-Special Edition Tractor.*	510.00
	BM20880	Front Brush Guard Kit	230.00
	BM20753	Front Light Kit	191.00
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	M150363	Wheel Cover, 10 In. (Chrome)	See Parts
	M150364	Wheel Cover, 12 In. (Chrome)	See Parts
	M114663	Wheel Cover, 12 In. (Yellow Plastic)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21683	48 In. Shaft Driven convertible Mower Deck (48C/48X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,300.00
	SKU21684	54 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (54C/54X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,300.00
	SKU23646	60 In. 7-Iron Shaft Driven Mower Deck for X700s (60D) *Requires Model Year 2007 (Serial 020001-) X700 Series Tractor. Requires Turf Tires or BM22425 HDAP Tires. (BM22425 Tires are Factory Equipment on Serial M0X728A020102- and M0X748A020388-). Not Compatible with 4-Wheel Steer. See Sales Manual for Complete Compatibility Information for 3-Point Hitches, Cabs, SE Tractors and SE Tractor Serial Number Break.*	2,200.00
	SKU21685	62 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (62C/62X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,700.00
	BM20985	Leaf Bagging Kit (54C/54X Mower)	114.00
	BM20986	Leaf Bagging Kit (62C/62X Mower)	127.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20007	Mulch Kit (48C/48X)	145.00
	BM20827	Mulch Kit (54C/54D/54X)	196.00
	TCB10953	Mulch Kit (60 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	295.00

Select Series X748 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM21890	Mulch Kit (62C/62D/62X)	215.00
	BM23648	Roller Striping Kit (X400/X500 HDGT, X700s) *Compatible with MY2004- (SN 040, 001-) 54C, 54X, 62X, and 60-In. 7-Iron Mowers used on X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Ultimate Tractors. See Sales Manual for Additional Parts Requirements on MY2004-MY2007 (SN 040,001-100,000) 54C, 54X, 62C and 62X Decks.*	256.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader	In Catalog
	LP54000	54 In. Tractor Shovel *Requires 54 In. Front Blade. Go to Order Zone for Specific Requirements.*	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1)	118.00
	BM17976	50 Lb. Wheel Weight, Rear Plastic (1) with Mounting Hardware	61.00
	BM17973	72 Lb. Cast Iron Starter Wheel Weight (1)	167.00
	BM20957	9-Weight Front Weight Bracket *For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's*	173.00
	BW14313	Ballast Box (Category 1, 3-Pt. Hitch)	267.00
	BM20715	Ballast Box (Click-N-Go) (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	261.00
	BM18101	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight and (2) 50 Lb. Cast Iron Weights on 26 In. Tire	27.00
	BM18089	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight on 26x12-12 Tire	15.00
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires	18.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM20779	Rear Click-N-Go Weight Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	144.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	BM20954	18x8.50-10 In. 4 PR Turf (R3) Front Tires *For X728, X729, X748, X749 and X500 HDGT's.*	264.00
	BM20952	18x8.50-10 In. 4PR HDAP Tires	308.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	BM18369	26X12.00-12 In. 4PR Bar Tires (Rear) *Use with Two Wheel Steer Only.*	590.00

Select Series X748 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22425	26x12.0-12 In. 2PR HDAP Tires (Rear) *Accommodates SKU22260 60-in 7-Iron Mower Deck. Use with Two Wheel Steer Only. Available Feb 2007.*	573.00
	BM18370	26x12.00-12 In. 2 PR Turf Tires (Rear)	448.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	599.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	729.99

Select Series X748 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor with Special Edition Package Less Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

Select Series X748 Ultimate Tractor with Special Edition Package
POWER SYSTEM:
24 HP *(17.9 kw)
Interim Tier IV Emission Compliant
3-Cylinder Liquid Cooled Diesel
Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Rubber Mounted Isolated Engine
Dry Type Two Element Heavy Duty Air Filter with Air Restriction Indicator
6.5 Gallon (24.6 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
INTEGRATED TRANSAXLE:
2 Pedal Foot Controlled Hydrostatic Transmission
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Internal Hydraulic PTO Clutch with Modulated PTO Engagement
Traction Assist
Full Time 4-wheel drive
STEERING:
Hydraulic Power Steering
6 Position Tilt Steering Wheel
OPERATOR STATION:
Illuminated Dash with Gauges and Lights
Hourmeter
Coolant Temperature
Fuel Level
Oil Pressure Light
Battery Charge Light
Park Brake Light
Restricted Air Filter Light
Glow Plug Wait Light
19-In. Special Edition Seat with Adjustable 4-Bar Suspension
7 In. Slide Rail Seat Adjustment
14 Position Adjustable Seat
Cruise Control
Reverse Implement Option (RIO)
ELECTRICAL:
12V Electric Start
40 Amp Regulated Alternator
500 CCA Battery
Halogen Headlights, Tail Lights
Rear Work and Backup Lights
Seat, PTO and Brake Interlock Switch
IMPLEMENT LIFT:
"From the Seat" Mower Cut Height Adjustment
Hydraulic with 2 Spool Control Valve
4 Hydraulic Outlet Couplers
FRAME AND FRONT AXLE:
Robotic MIG Welded Frame
Frame Sides .18 In. (4.6 mm) Thick
Built-In Front Bumper Accepts Four "Quik-Tatch" Weights
Nodular Cast Iron Front Axle
1 In. (25 mm) Front Spindles
Built-In Front Receiver Hitch
18x8.50-10 4 PR Front HDAP Tires
26x12.00-12 2 PR Rear HDAP Tires
SPECIAL EDITION Package:
Deluxe High-back Seat with Arm Rests and Back Angle, Lumbar and Operator Weight Adjustments
Standard Front Bushguard
Styled Front and Rear Wheels
Front Fenders
Heavy-Duty All-Purpose Tires
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		Select Series X748 Ultimate Tractor with HDAP Tires Less Deck	
		F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin	
496CM		Select Series X748 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor with Special Edition Package Less Deck	12,329.00
		DESTINATION	
0202		United States and Canada	In Base Price
0230		Australia and New Zealand	Same Price
0250		Other	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	AM134805	Engine Block Heater Adapter	See Parts
	MIA881629	Engine Block Heater Adapter	See Parts

Select Series X748 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor with Special Edition Package Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt) *Requires MIA881626 Engine Block Heater Adapter, (2) 19M7868 Bolts and (1) M87940 Spacer (Serial # 060001-).* *Requires AM134805 Engine Block Heater Adapter (Serial # -060000).*	See Parts
	AM108146	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Front Hitch:	
	BM19782	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	637.00
		Front PTO:	
	BM22560	4WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X500 HDGT's, X728, X729, X748, X749) *For European RII Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20978 Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	259.00
		Hitch:	
	BM17327	3-Point Hitch (Category 0)	584.00
	BM22286	3-Pt. Hitch, Category 1 (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	584.00
	BM22284	Adaptor Kit, X400/X500 HDGT 3-Point Hitch on X700's *Converts a BM21263 (X400/X500 Cat 1) or BM17327 (Cat 0) for use on X700s.*	72.00
	BM19635	Drawbar, 1.25 In. (38mm)	33.00
	BM20808	Pintle Hitch Mounting Kit *If Used on Rear of Tractor or Rear Receiver Hitch also Order BM20877.*	49.00
	BM20877	Rear Receiver Hitch Kit	40.00
	LVU12858	iMatch Quick Hitch Bushings	See Parts
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BM20837	Hydraulic Angling (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	196.00
	BM20761	Hydraulic Coupler Kit *Required on X700, X465, X475 and 425 Tractors.*	50.00
	AM134625	Hydraulic Cylinder Lockout Valve	See Parts
	BM20896	Hydraulic Retro Kit	27.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM23588	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X700's June 2010 production-) *For X748 SE (SN M0X748A050811-) and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K00.*	885.00
	BM21914	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X400/X500 HDGTs, X700's -June 2010 production) *For X748 SE (SN -M0X748A050810) and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K02 or K03.* *Also order AM120840 Module for MY2005 and older X400 or X500 HDGTs.*	885.00

Select Series X748 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor with Special Edition Package Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM20990	Alternator Kit, 40 Amp (X740, X744, X748, X495, X595) *Replaces Standard 20 Amp Alternator Recmmended with Heated Cab. Standard Equipment on MY2007 (Serial 020001-).*	460.00
	AM36786	Battery Charger (110 Volt)	See Parts
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00
	BM20753	Front Light Kit	191.00
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	M150363	Wheel Cover, 10 In. (Chrome)	See Parts
	M150364	Wheel Cover, 12 In. (Chrome)	See Parts
	M114663	Wheel Cover, 12 In. (Yellow Plastic)	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21684	54 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (54C/54X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,300.00
	SKU23646	60 In. 7-Iron Shaft Driven Mower Deck for X700s (60D) *Requires Model Year 2007 (Serial 020001-) X700 Series Tractor. Requires Turf Tires or BM22425 HDAP Tires. (BM22425 Tires are Factory Equipment on Serial M0X728A020102- and M0X748A020388-). Not Compatible with 4-Wheel Steer. See Sales Manual for Complete Compatibility Information for 3-Point Hitches, Cabs, SE Tractors and SE Tractor Serial Number Break.*	2,200.00
	SKU21685	62 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (62C/62X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,700.00
	BM20985	Leaf Bagging Kit (54C/54X Mower)	114.00
	BM20986	Leaf Bagging Kit (62C/62X Mower)	127.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20827	Mulch Kit (54C/54D/54X)	196.00
	TCB10953	Mulch Kit (60 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	295.00
	BM21890	Mulch Kit (62C/62D/62X)	215.00
	BM23648	Roller Striping Kit (X400/X500 HDGT, X700s) *Compatible with MY2004- (SN 040, 001-) 54C, 54X, 62X, and 60-In. 7-Iron Mowers used on X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Ultimate Tractors. See Sales Manual for Additional Parts Requirements on MY2004-MY2007 (SN 040,001-100,000) 54C, 54X, 62C and 62X Decks.*	256.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader	In Catalog

Select Series X748 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor with Special Edition Package Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP54000	54 In. Tractor Shovel *Requires 54 In. Front Blade. Go to Order Zone for Specific Requirements.*	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1)	118.00
	BM17976	50 Lb. Wheel Weight, Rear Plastic (1) with Mounting Hardware	61.00
	BM17973	72 Lb. Cast Iron Starter Wheel Weight (1)	167.00
	BM20957	9-Weight Front Weight Bracket *For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's*	173.00
	BW14313	Ballast Box (Category 1, 3-Pt. Hitch)	267.00
	BM20715	Ballast Box (Click-N-Go) (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	261.00
	BM18101	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight and (2) 50 Lb. Cast Iron Weights on 26 In. Tire	27.00
	BM18089	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight on 26x12-12 Tire	15.00
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires	18.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM20779	Rear Click-N-Go Weight Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	144.00
	BM21497	Special Edition Weight Adapter *Two Required.*	29.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	BM20954	18x8.50-10 In. 4 PR Turf (R3) Front Tires *For X728, X729, X748, X749 and X500 HDGT's.*	264.00
	BM20952	18x8.50-10 In. 4PR HDAP Tires	308.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	BM18369	26X12.00-12 In. 4PR Bar Tires (Rear) *Use with Two Wheel Steer Only.*	590.00
	BM22425	26x12.0-12 In. 2PR HDAP Tires (Rear) *Accommodates SKU22260 60-in 7-Iron Mower Deck. Use with Two Wheel Steer Only. Available Feb 2007.*	573.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John

Select Series X748 Full Time 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor with Special Edition Package Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Continued...	
		Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection); 5-years of warranty transportation.*	599.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection); 6-years of warranty transportation.*	729.99

Select Series X749 4-Wheel Steer 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

Select Series X749 4-Wheel Steer
4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor

POWER SYSTEM:
24 HP *(17.9 kw)
Interim Tier IV Emission Compliant
3-Cylinder Liquid Cooled Diesel
Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Rubber Mounted Isolated Engine

Dry Type Two Element Heavy Duty Air Filter with Air Restriction Indicator
6.5 Gallon (24.6 L) Fuel Tank Capacity
INTEGRATED TRANSAXLE:
2 Pedal Foot Controlled Hydrostatic Transmission
Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Internal Hydraulic PTO Clutch with Modulated PTO Engagement
Traction Assist
Full-Time 4-Wheel Drive
STEERING:
Hydraulic Power Steering
6 Position Tilt Steering Wheel

OPERATOR STATION:
Illuminated Dash with Gauges and Lights
Hourmeter
Coolant Temperature
Fuel Level
Oil Pressure Light
Battery Charge Light
Park Brake Light
Restricted Air Filter Light
Glow Plug Wait Light
18-In. Professional High Back Seat
with 4-Bar suspension
7 In. Slide Rail Seat Adjustment
14 Position Adjustable Seat
Cruise Control
Reverse Implement Option (RIO)

ELECTRICAL:
12V Electric Start
40 Amp Regulated Alternator
500 CCA Battery
Halogen Headlights, Tail Lights

Rear Work and Backup Lights
Seat, PTO and Brake Interlock Switch
IMPLEMENT LIFT:
"From the Seat" Mower Cut Height Adjustment
Hydraulic with 2 Spool Control Valve
4 Hydraulic Outlet Couplers
FRAME AND FRONT AXLE:
Robotic MIG Welded Frame
Frame Sides .18 In. (4.6 mm) Thick
Built-In Front Bumper Accepts Four "Quik-Tatch" Weights
Nodular Cast Iron Front Axle
1 In. (25 mm) Front Spindles
Built-In Front Receiver Hitch
18x8.50-10 4 PR Front HDAP Tires
26x12.00-12 2 PR Rear HDAP Tires
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

Select Series X749 4-Wheel Steer 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

9685M		Select Series X749 4-Wheel Steer 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck	12,399.00

DESTINATION

0202		United States and Canada	In Base Price
0230		Australia and New Zealand	Same Price
0250		Other	Same Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Engine:

	AM134805	Engine Block Heater Adapter	See Parts
	MIA881629	Engine Block Heater Adapter	See Parts

Select Series X749 4-Wheel Steer 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt) *Requires MIA881626 Engine Block Heater Adapter, (2) 19M7868 Bolts and (1) M87940 Spacer (Serial # 060001-).* *Requires AM134805 Engine Block Heater Adapter (Serial # -060000).*	See Parts
	AM108146	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Fenders:	
	BM22717	Front Fender Kit	140.00
		Front Hitch:	
	BM19782	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	637.00
		Front PTO:	
	BM22560	4WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X500 HDGT's, X728, X729, X748, X749) *For European RII Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20978 Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards.* *Not Required for CE.*	259.00
		Hitch:	
	BM17327	3-Point Hitch (Category 0)	584.00
	BM22286	3-Pt. Hitch, Category 1 (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	584.00
	BM22284	Adaptor Kit, X400/X500 HDGT 3-Point Hitch on X700's *Converts a BM21263 (X400/X500 Cat 1) or BM17327 (Cat 0) for use on X700s.*	72.00
	BM19635	Drawbar, 1.25 In. (38mm)	33.00
	BM20808	Pintle Hitch Mounting Kit *If Used on Rear of Tractor or Rear Receiver Hitch also Order BM20877.*	49.00
	BM20877	Rear Receiver Hitch Kit	40.00
	LVU12858	iMatch Quick Hitch Bushings	See Parts
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BM20837	Hydraulic Angling (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	196.00
	BM20761	Hydraulic Coupler Kit *Required on X700, X465, X475 and 425 Tractors.*	50.00
	AM134625	Hydraulic Cylinder Lockout Valve	See Parts
	BM20896	Hydraulic Retro Kit	27.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM23588	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X700's June 2010 production-) *For X749 (SN M0X749A050496-) and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K00.*	885.00
	BM21914	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X400/X500 HDGTs, X700's -June 2010 production) *For X749 (SN -M0X749A050495) and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K02 or K03.* *Also order AM120840 Module for MY2005 and older X400 or X500 HDGTs.*	885.00

Select Series X749 4-Wheel Steer 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM21332	Attaching Parts for Deluxe High-Back Seat	135.00
	AM36786	Battery Charger (110 Volt)	See Parts
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00
	BM21490	Deluxe High-Back Seat *Requires BM21332, Attaching Parts when Installing on a Non-Special Edition Tractor.*	510.00
	BM20880	Front Brush Guard Kit	230.00
	BM20753	Front Light Kit	191.00
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	M150363	Wheel Cover, 10 In. (Chrome)	See Parts
	M150364	Wheel Cover, 12 In. (Chrome)	See Parts
	M114663	Wheel Cover, 12 In. (Yellow Plastic)	See Parts
	BM22725	Wheel Spacer Kit *For all Wheel Steer Tractors when Installing TY15956 Chains.*	145.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21683	48 In. Shaft Driven convertible Mower Deck (48C/48X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,300.00
	SKU21684	54 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (54C/54X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,300.00
	SKU21685	62 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (62C/62X) *US and Canada dealers only can order by SKU#. All other dealers must order by Base/Option code. See Related Products link on the Configurator or the Equipment for Riders and Tractors section of the Price Pages.*	1,700.00
	BM20985	Leaf Bagging Kit (54C/54X Mower)	114.00
	BM20986	Leaf Bagging Kit (62C/62X Mower)	127.00
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20007	Mulch Kit (48C/48X)	145.00
	BM20827	Mulch Kit (54C/54D/54X)	196.00
	BM21890	Mulch Kit (62C/62D/62X)	215.00

Select Series X749 4-Wheel Steer 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23648	Roller Striping Kit (X400/X500 HDGT, X700s) *Compatible with MY2004- (SN 040, 001-) 54C, 54X, 62X, and 60-In. 7-Iron Mowers used on X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Ultimate Tractors. See Sales Manual for Additional Parts Requirements on MY2004-MY2007 (SN 040,001-100,000) 54C, 54X, 62C and 62X Decks.*	256.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP3301	125 lb. Select Series Mounted Electric Broadcast Spreader	In Catalog
	LP54000	54 In. Tractor Shovel *Requires 54 In. Front Blade. Go to Order Zone for Specific Requirements.*	In Catalog
	LPJD400	Bucket (5 gallon)	In Catalog
	LPJD301	Bucket Holder (Double)	In Catalog
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1)	118.00
	BM20957	9-Weight Front Weight Bracket *For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's*	173.00
	BW14313	Ballast Box (Category 1, 3-Pt. Hitch)	267.00
	BM20715	Ballast Box (Click-N-Go) (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	261.00
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires	18.00
	BM18094	Mounting Hardware (1), for Attaching 1 Wheel Weight. 4-Wheel Steer Only.	15.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM20779	Rear Click-N-Go Weight Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	144.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	BM20954	18x8.50-10 In. 4 PR Turf (R3) Front Tires *For X728, X729, X748, X749 and X500 HDGT's.*	264.00
	BM20952	18x8.50-10 In. 4PR HDAP Tires	308.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	BM22554	26X12.0-12 In. 2PR HDAP Tires (Rear X729, X749)	573.00
	BM20955	26x10.50-12 In. 2 PR Turf Tires (Rear) (4-Wheel Steer Only)	448.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

Select Series X749 4-Wheel Steer 4-Wheel Drive Ultimate Tractor Less Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Continued...	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 5-Year Option *5-year extended service plan. (1- year of extended service protection);* *5-years of warranty transportation.*	599.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 6-Year Option *6-year extended service plan. (2- years of extended service protection);* *6-years of warranty transportation.*	729.99

Current Attachments for Non-Current G110 Garden Tractors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BG20020	46 In. Snow Blade *Requires Rear Ballast and Tire Chains.*	298.00
	BG20260	Sun Canopy *Fits all 100 Series Tractors.*	99.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	BG20304	54 In. Mulch Kit *Fits G110, 190C.*	205.00
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Two Required.*	57.00
	BG20029	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. (Boxed) *Two Required.*	58.00
	BG10189	Wheel Weight Kit (Set of 2) *Fits Front Wheels.*	58.00

Current Attachments for Non-Current GT Garden Tractors (GT235 and GT245)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit	47.00
	BM21289	Halogen Headlight Kit	53.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21354	48 In. Convertible Mower (48C)	1,080.00
	SKU21394	54 In. Convertible Mower (54C)	1,320.00
	BM19894	Leaf Bagging Kit (48C/48X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	92.00
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1)	118.00
	BM17976	50 Lb. Wheel Weight, Rear Plastic (1) with Mounting Hardware	61.00
	BM19511	Front Weight Bracket/Bumper *For GT225, GT235, GT235E, GT245 and GX255 Tractors.* *French Canada Dealers must order M139913, Warning Decal.*	124.00
	BM17985	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching One Wheel Weight	11.00
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires	18.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM17964	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 30 Lb. 8 In.)	94.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	BM18434	23x10.50-12 In. 4 PR Bar Tires (Rear Pair)	312.00
	BM21516	24X12.00-12 In. Turf Tires 2PR (Rear) *Not for Use on 2003 and Prior Model Year Tractors*	312.00

Current Attachments for Non-Current GX255 Garden Tractors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit	47.00
	BM21289	Halogen Headlight Kit	53.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	SKU21354	48 In. Convertible Mower (48C)	1,080.00
	SKU21394	54 In. Convertible Mower (54C)	1,320.00
	BM19894	Leaf Bagging Kit (48C/48X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	92.00
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1)	118.00
	BM17976	50 Lb. Wheel Weight, Rear Plastic (1) with Mounting Hardware	61.00
	BM19511	Front Weight Bracket/Bumper *For GT225, GT235, GT235E, GT245 and GX255 Tractors.* *French Canada Dealers must order M139913, Warning Decal.*	124.00
	BM17985	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching One Wheel Weight *Attaches (1) 50 lb. Weight to GTs, GXs, X500 M-Ts and F1400s.*	11.00
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires	18.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM17964	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 30 Lb. 8 In.) *For Use on Steered Wheel.*	94.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	BM18434	23x10.50-12 In. 4 PR Bar Tires (Rear Pair)	312.00
	BM21516	24X12.00-12 In. Turf Tires 2PR (Rear) *Not for Use on 2003 and Prior Model Year Tractors*	312.00

Current Attachments for Non-Current GX Garden Tractors (GX335, GX345 and GX355)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit	47.00
	BM21289	Halogen Headlight Kit	53.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments: *The appropriate front draft arm assembly will be included with tractors shipped "Less Mower", but NOT with the following mowers. Order as PARTS if needed.* *(GX355): The 48C and 54C In. Mower shipped with GX355's have heavier duty parts. If swapping a mower from a gas tractor or using a cartoned mower on a GX355, order the following from Parts: M143019 Primary Belt and AM130728 Belt Tension Assembly.*	
	SKU21354	48 In. Convertible Mower (48C)	1,080.00
	SKU21394	54 In. Convertible Mower (54C)	1,320.00
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1)	118.00
	BM17976	50 Lb. Wheel Weight, Rear Plastic (1) with Mounting Hardware	61.00
	BM17985	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching One Wheel Weight *Attaches (1) 50 lb. Weight to GTs, GXs, X500 M-Ts and F1400s.*	11.00
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires	18.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Two Required.*	57.00
	BM17964	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 30 Lb. 8 In.)	94.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	BM18434	23x10.50-12 In. 4 PR Bar Tires (Rear Pair)	312.00
	BM21516	24X12.00-12 In. Turf Tires 2PR (Rear) *Not for Use on 2003 and Prior Model Year Tractors*	312.00

44 In. Front Blade
(For LT and LTR)

Equipment for Base Machine

44 In. Wide, Heavy Gauge, Curved Blade

Reinforcing Angle on Back of Blade

Two Adjustable Skid Shoes
Three-Angle Positioning
Replaceable Cutting Edge

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
9480M		44 In. Front Blade (For LT and LTR) *Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction.*	509.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20796	Lift Assist Kit *Available for LT150, LT160, and LT170 to Reduce Effort to Raise Front Blade by 40%. Order BM20796 Lift Assist Kit for LT180 if Tractor was Ordered "Less Mower" and is not already Equipped with the Internal Lift Assist Spring (M134323).*	45.00
	BM21360	Retro-Fit Kit *Required for Hand-Lift Tractors*	77.00
	AM132109	Rubber Blade Squeegee Kit	See Parts
	TY16200	Tire Chains (Pair) for 20x10-8, 20x10-10	See Parts
	TY24327	Tire Chains for 22x11-10 In. Turf Tires	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM19123	31 Lb. Plastic Rear Wheel Weights	60.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Not for LTR166 or LTR180*	57.00
	BM21432	Rear Weight Bracket Kit *Requires Two R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights* *Not for LTR166 or LTR180*	99.00

44 In. Front Blade
(For LX, GT and GX255)

Equipment for Base Machine

44 In. Wide, Heavy Gauge, Curved Blade
Two Adjustable Skid Shoes
Reinforcing Angle on Back of Blade
Three-Angle Positioning
Height Controlled by Manual Foot Lift on Tractor
Replaceable Cutting Edge

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
9561M		44 In. Front Blade (For LX, GT and GX255) *Rear Weights and Tire Chains are Recommended for Additional Traction. Hand Lift Tractors Require BM21360 Retro-Fit Kit.*	539.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM19797	Adapter Kit for LX277 AWS and LX280 AWS	29.00
	BM21360	Retro-Fit Kit *Required for Hand-Lift Tractors*	77.00
	AM132109	Rubber Blade Squeegee Kit	See Parts
	TY16200	Tire Chains (Pair) for 20x10-8, 20x10-10	See Parts
	TY15956	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x10.50-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts
	TY24328	Tire Chains (Pair) for 24x12.00-12 In. Drive Tires *For Turf and Knobby Tires. Not Intended for use on all Four Rear Tires.*	See Parts
	TY24327	Tire Chains for 22x11-10 In. Turf Tires	See Parts
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM17296	Rear Weight Mounting Kit (LX Series) *For LX280 AWS*	75.00

48 In. Front Blade
(For 240-285, 320, 325, 335, 345, 355D, GT and GX Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

48 In. Wide, Heavy Gauge, Curved Blade
Two Adjustable Skid Shoes
Replaceable Cutting Edge
Reinforcing Angle on Back of Blade
Easy-On, Easy-Off Mounting
Five-Angle Positioning
Spring Breakaway with Lock

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
3481M		48 In. Front Blade (For 240-285, 320, 325, 335, 345, 355D, GT and GX Tractors) *Operator's Manual is Packaged with Attaching Parts Bundle.* *One 50 Lb. Plastic Wheel Weight on each Rear Wheel or up to Four 42 Lb. Quik-Tatch Weights Recommended for Additional Traction. Tire Chains helpful when Blading Snow.*	642.00
		LIFT KIT	
1000		Front Implement Lift Kit (GT with Hand Lift) *GT242, GT262, GT275 require two M132142 Brackets, two 19M7789 Bolts and two 14M7466 Nuts.*	89.00
1001		Front Implement Lift Kit (325, 335, 345, 355D)	72.00
1002		Front Implement Lift Kit (240-285,320) *When Installing Front Implement Lift Kit on the 240 with 38 In. Mower 1-M71193 Right and 1-M71194 Left Mower Lift Stops, 4-03M7190 Carriage Bolts and 4-14M7296 Flange Head Nuts may be Required.*	99.00
1003		Front Implement Lift Kit (GX325, GX335, GX345, GX355)	72.00
1004		Front Implement Lift Kit (GT and GX255 with Foot Lift)	104.00
1010		Less Front Implement Lift Kit	In Base Price
		ATTACHING PARTS	
2001		Attaching Parts (240-285, 320, 325, 335, 345, 355D, GX325, GX335, GX345,GX355) *240-285, 320 Tractors Require 24M7053 Washers.*	32.00
2002		Attaching Parts (GT and GX255)	42.00
2010		Less Attaching Parts	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

48 In. Front Blade
(For 240-285, 320, 325, 335, 345, 355D, GT and GX Tractors)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM19218	Attaching Parts (240-285, 320, 325, 335, 345, 355D, GX325, GX335, GX345, GX355) *240-285, 320 Tractors Require six 24M7053 Washers.*	36.00
	BM21340	Attaching Parts (GT and GX255)	46.00
	BM16733	Front Implement Lift Kit (240-285,320) *When Installing Front Implement Lift Kit on the 240 with 38 In. Mower 1-M71193 Right and 1-M71194 Left Mower Lift Stops, 4-03M7190 Carriage Bolts and 4-14M7296 Flange Head Nuts may be Required.*	110.00
	BM19996	Front Implement Lift Kit (325, 335, 345, 355D)	80.00
	BM20781	Front Implement Lift Kit (GX325, GX335, GX345, GX355)	80.00
	BM21337	Front Implement Lift Kit (LX, GT, GX255 with Foot Lift) *(LX, GT and GX255 with Foot Lift)* *LX280 AWS Requires (2) M136814 Brackets, (4) 19M7285 Bolts and four 14M7466 Nuts (1) M155668 Bracket, (1) 19M7786 M10x30 Bolt, and (1) 14M7400 M10 Locknut.*	114.00
	BM18977	Front Implement Lift Kit (LX/GT with Hand Lift) *GT242, GT262, GT275 require two M132142 Brackets, two 19M7789 Bolts and two 14M7401 Nuts.*	99.00
	AM119321	Heavy Duty Skid Shoe (1)	See Parts
	BM21341	Manual Angling Kit (GT, 240-285, 320, 325, 335, 345, 355D, GX) *For 240-285, 320 Tractors, Order one AM103783 Bracket, one 19M7866 Bolt and one 14M7401 Nut.*	191.00
	TY15956	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x10.50-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts
	TY24328	Tire Chains (Pair) for 24x12.00-12 In. Drive Tires *For Turf and Knobby Tires. Not Intended for use on all Four Rear Tires.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM17976	50 Lb. Wheel Weight, Rear Plastic (1) with Mounting Hardware *Use of Two Weights is Recommended.*	61.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Use of Four Weights is Recommended.*	57.00

54 In. Quick-Hitch Front Blade (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 425-455, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110 and 4115 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

54 In. Clearing Width "Straight"
48 In. Clearing Width "Fully Angled"
Replaceable Cutting Edge
Heavy 11-Gauge, Curved Blade
Angled Left or Right Up to 27 Degrees
Two Adjustable Skid Shoes
Reinforced Angle Bar on Back of Blade
Spring Breakaway with Lock-Out Pin
Less Front Hitch
Less Hydraulic Angling

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

1491M	54 In. Quick-Hitch Front Blade (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 425-455, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110 and 4115 Tractors) *X700, X465, X475 and 425 Require BM20761 Hydraulic Coupler Kit.* *Compact Tractors Require Dual Selective Control Valve and Front Attaching Support Kit. See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.* *See Sales Manual for Ballast Requirements.*	515.00

FRONT QUICK-HITCH

1000	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	594.00
1001	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (425, 445, 455)	616.00
1006	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2210, 2305)	632.00
1007	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	678.00
1008	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift(1023E, 1026R)	678.00
1010	Less Front Quick-Hitch	In Base Price

HYDRAULIC ANGLING (REQUIRED FOR OPERATION)

2000	Hydraulic Angling (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *BM20761 Hydraulic Coupler Kit Required on X700, X465 and X475.*	183.00
2001	Hydraulic Angling (425, 445, 455) *BM20761 Hydraulic Coupler Kit Required on 425 Tractor.*	159.00
2005	Hydraulic Angling (2210, 2305)	184.00
2006	Hydraulic Angling (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	190.00
2007	Hydraulic Angling (1023E, 1026R)	184.00

54 In. Quick-Hitch Front Blade (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 425-455, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110 and 4115 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC ANGLING (REQUIRED FOR OPERATION) Continued...	
2010		Less Hydraulic Angling	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE Certification Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Front Hitch:	
	LVB26047	Front Qiuck-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (1023E, 1026R)	726.00
	BM20921	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2305) *Fits also 2210 Tractors (for 47SB only).*	678.00
	LVB24898	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2320, 2720) *Fits also 4010, 4100, 4110 and 4115 Tractors for 47SB only.*	726.00
	BM17347	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (415, 425, 445, 455)	659.00
	BM19782	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	637.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB26108	Hydraulic Angling (1023E, 1026R)	198.00
	LVB24901	Hydraulic Angling (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	203.00
	BM17650	Hydraulic Angling (415, 425, 445, 455)	170.00
	BM20837	Hydraulic Angling (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	196.00
	BM20922	Hydraulic Angling Kit (2210, 2305)	198.00
	BM20761	Hydraulic Coupler Kit *Required on X700, X465, X475 and 425 Tractors.*	50.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00
	LVB25302	Front Attaching Support Kit *For 2520, 2720, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors. See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	55.00
	LVB26046	Front Attaching Support Kit (1023E, 1026R) *See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	62.00
	LVB25396	Front Attaching Support Kit (2305) *Fits also 2210 Tractors (for 47SB only.) See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	55.00
	LVB24895	Front Attaching Support Kit (2320) *See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	70.00

54 In. Quick-Hitch Front Blade (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 425-455, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110 and 4115 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB24899	Front Hitch/Mid-Mount Mower Combo Bracket (2320-2720) *Compatible with 4115 Tractor also. Required for Tool Free Change Between 54D or 62D OnRamp Mid-Mount Mower and Quik-Tatch Front Hitch (2320, 2520, 2720, 4115).*	117.00
	BM20753	Front Light Kit *For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Garden Tractors.*	191.00
	AM119321	Heavy Duty Skid Shoe (1)	See Parts
	TY15956	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x10.50-12 In. Drive Tires *All Wheel Steer Tractors with Standard 23x10.50-12 In. Tires Require BM18021 Wheel Spacer Kit to Provide Clearance Between Tire Chains and Steering Linkage.*	See Parts
	TY15845	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x10.50-12 In. Rear Tires (318, 322, 332)	See Parts
	TY15841	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x8.50-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	BM22725	Wheel Spacer Kit *For all Wheel Steer Tractors when Installing TY15956 Chains.*	145.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP54000	54 In. Tractor Shovel *For X400/X500 HDGT's and X700's Only. Go to Order Zone for Specific Requirements.*	In Catalog
		Weights:	
	BM20715	Ballast Box (Click-N-Go) (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	261.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM20779	Rear Click-N-Go Weight Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	144.00

ROPS Hard Cab
(For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Garden Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

Modular Design
ROPS Certified
Steel Doors
Sliding Glass Windows
Safety Glass Rear Window

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
9354M		ROPS Hard Cab (For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Garden Tractors) *Not Compatible with 45 Loader.* *Cab is Shipped in two Boxes.*	3,795.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20990	Alternator Kit, 40 Amp (X740, X744, X748, X495, X595) *Replaces Standard 20 Amp Alternator Recmmended with Heated Cab. Standard Equipment on MY2007 (Serial 020001-).*	460.00
	BM23194	Auxiliary Alternator Kit (X700, X720, X724, X728, X729, X475, X485, X575, X585) *Supplements Standard 20 Amp Alternator. Recommended with Heated Cabs.*	358.00
	BM20931	Exterior Rear View Mirror Kit (Set of 2)	101.00
	BM21480	Heater, Tuck-Away	404.00
	BM20932	Strobe Light	134.00
	BM20930	Switch Panel Kit/Fuse Block	230.00
	BM20934	Wiper, Electric	190.00

ROPS Soft Cab
(For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Garden Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

Modular Design
ROPS Certified
Vinyl Doors
Clear Vinyl Windows
Clear Vinyl Rear Window

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
9355M		ROPS Soft Cab (For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Garden Tractors) *Is compatible with 45 Loader.*	2,650.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20990	Alternator Kit, 40 Amp (X740, X744, X748, X495, X595) *Replaces Standard 20 Amp Alternator Recmmended with Heated Cab. Standard Equipment on MY2007 (Serial 020001-).*	460.00
	BM23194	Auxiliary Alternator Kit (X700, X720, X724, X728, X729, X475, X485, X575, X585) *Supplements Standard 20 Amp Alternator. Recommended with Heated Cabs.*	358.00
	BM20931	Exterior Rear View Mirror Kit (Set of 2)	101.00
	BM21480	Heater, Tuck-Away	404.00
	BM20932	Strobe Light	134.00
	BM20930	Switch Panel Kit/Fuse Block	230.00
	BM20934	Wiper, Electric	190.00

Weather Enclosure (For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Garden Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

16 Gauge Steel Tubing
 Construction
Molded Plastic Roof
Vinyl Fabric Doors and
 Sides
Lexan Window

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Weather Enclosure	
		Weather Enclosure is not Modular Design, not ROPS Certified and no Wiper as Standard Equipment.	
BM20482		Soft Weather Enclosure	989.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20923	Windshield, Safety Glass	198.00
	BM20925	Wiper, 12V Electric *Requires BM20923 Windshield*	205.00

10K PTO Generator
(For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Garden Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch Point Mounted
540 RPM PTO Drive System
10,560 Watts Peaks, 9,600 Watts Continuous Power
(4) 20 Amp GFCI Protected 120 Volt Outlets
(1) 40 Amp NEMA 6-50 240 Volt Receptacle
AC Voltmeter

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
3950M		10K PTO Generator (For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Garden Tractors) *Requires Category 1 3-Point Hitch and 540 RPM Rear PTO Drive.*	2,189.00
		DRIVE SHAFT	
1000		Drive Shaft for 10K PTO Generator (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	173.00
1010		Less Drive Shaft	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hitch:	
	BM22286	3-Pt. Hitch, Category 1 (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	584.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM21914	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X400/X500 HDGTs, X700's -June 2010 production) *For use on X400/X500 HDGTs and X700 Series Tractors produced through mid-June 2010. See Sales Manual for tractor serial number break and/or verify that the transmission serial number starts with K02 or K03.* *When used on MY2005 and older X400 and X500 HDGTs, also order AM120840 Module.*	885.00
	BM20887	Driveshaft for 10K PTO Generator (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	186.00

45 Loader
(For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Two Wheel Steer Tractors, Not for X465 Model)

Equipment for Base Machine

Lift Height: 73"
Lift Capacity:
Boom Breakout Force
770 Lbs.(349 kg)
640 Lbs.(290 kg) to
36"
385 Lbs.(175 kg) to
Maximum Lift Height
Bucket Rollback Force
@ Ground Line 740 Lbs.
(336 kg)

Bucket Width - 48"
(122 cm)
Bucket Capacity (Struck)
5.0 Cu. Ft.
Integral Parking Support
Cylinder Diameter
Lift - 1.5" (38 mm)
Bucket - 1.75" (44 mm)
Quik-Tatch Mounting
Hoses and Couplers
Tractor Transaxle

Hydrostatic Pressure
Relief Valve

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
3990M		45 Loader (For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Two Wheel Steer Tractors, Not for X465 Model) *Tractor ballasting required. See operator's manual/sales manual.* *X475 and the X700 model require BM20761 Hydraulic Coupler Kit. Requires AM131526 Hydraulic Cylinder Lock-Out Valve (must order from parts). Requires Transaxle Hydrostatic Relief Valve (included with loader).*	3,489.00
		TRANSAXLE HYDROSTATIC RELIEF VALVE	
1000		2WD Transaxle Hydrostatic Relief Valve (X400 HDGT's, X700, X720, X740)	Same Price
1001		4WD Transaxle Hydrostatic Relief Valve (X500 HDGT's, X728, X748)	In Base Price
		Ballast Box	
2000		Ballast Box (Click-N-Go) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket*	243.00
2002		Ballast Box (Category 1 3-Pt. Hitch)	243.00
2010		Less Ballast Box	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hitch:	
	BM22286	3-Pt. Hitch, Category 1 (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	584.00

45 Loader
(For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Two Wheel Steer Tractors, Not for X465 Model)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	M146148	Free-Wheeling Valve Control Lever *Included with loader. Must be installed with Transaxle Hydrostatic relief valve on any X400/X500 HDGT or X700 Series Tractor equipped with a Loader.*	See Parts
	AM134625	Hydraulic Cylinder Lockout Valve	See Parts
	BM22220	Regenerative Bucket Kit	65.00
	BW15043	Transaxle Hydrostatic Relief Valve *Included with Loader. Must be Installed on any X400 Series Tractor Equipped with a Front End Loader. Requires M146148 Free-Wheeling Valve Control Lever.*	142.00
	BW15044	Transaxle Hydrostatic Relief Valve *Included with Loader. Must be Installed on any X500 Series HDGT, X728 or X748 Tractor Equipped with a front end loader. Requires M146148 Free-Wheeling Valve Control Lever.*	142.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit	47.00
	BW15041	48 In. Bucket *For Replacement Only.*	512.00
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00
	AM131526	Hydraulic Cylinder Lockout Valve	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1) *Requires BM17985 Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware Kit.*	118.00
	BM17976	50 Lb. Wheel Weight, Rear Plastic (1) with Mounting Hardware	61.00
	BM17973	72 Lb. Cast Iron Starter Wheel Weight (1)	167.00
	BW14313	Ballast Box (Category 1, 3-Pt. Hitch)	267.00
	BM20715	Ballast Box (Click-N-Go) (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	261.00
	BM18101	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight and (2) 50 Lb. Cast Iron Weights on 26 In. Tire	27.00
	BM18089	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight on 26x12-12 Tire	15.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM20779	Rear Click-N-Go Weight Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	144.00

7 Bu. Rear Bagger
(For Riding Mowers)

Equipment for Base Machine

7 BUSHEL HOPPER ASSEMBLY:
Polypropylene Hopper Top
Two Easy-to-Empty Bags
Quik-Tatch Mounting
POWER FLOW CHUTE:
Handle for Easy
Installation and Removal
Air Flow Indicator

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	BM20452	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute. Front Ballast is Required when Bagging. Order BM17963, Front Weight Kit and BM17979, Weight Mounting Hardware.*	410.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM20384	Rear Bagger Chute for 30 In. and 38 In. Mowers	66.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM17963	Front Weight Kit	129.00
	BM17979	Weight Mounting Hardware	10.00

7 Bu. Rear Bagger and 7 Bu. Power Flow Material Collection Systems (For STX38 and STX46 Lawn Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

7 BUSHEL HOPPER ASSEMBLY:
Polypropylene Hopper Top
Two Easy-to-Empty Bags
Quik-Tatch Mounting
POWER FLOW CHUTE:
Handle for Easy
Installation and Removal
Air Flow Indicator
BLOWER ASSEMBLY:
Easy Installation and
Removal
Polyethylene Housing

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	BM20453	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute, or Blower Assembly and Power Flow Chute.*	410.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM16659	Blower Assembly-38 In. Mower (Yellow) *STX38 (- 210,000).*	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM20988	Power Flow Chute	68.00
	BM20982	Rear Bagger Chute for 38 In. Mowers	68.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	M83459	High Lift Mower Blade (38 In. Mower)	See Parts
	AM103851	Mower Lip Kit (Left), 38 In. Mower	See Parts
	AM103852	Mower Lip Kit (Right Rear), 38 In. Mower	See Parts

7 Bu. Rear Bagger and 7 Bu. Power Flow Material Collection Systems (For LT Lawn Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

7 BUSHEL HOPPER ASSEMBLY:
Polypropylene Hopper Top
Two Easy-to-Empty Bags
Quik-Tatch Mounting
POWER FLOW CHUTE:
Handle for Easy
Installation and Removal
Air Flow Indicator

BLOWER ASSEMBLY:
For 48 In. and 54 In. Mowers
Easy Installation and
Removal
Polyethylene Housing

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	BM20454	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute or Blower Assembly and Power Flow Chute.*	410.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM20004	QT Blower Assembly for 38 In. Mower	553.00
	BM21380	QT Blower Assembly for 48C Mower (LT166, LT180, LT190)	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM20988	Power Flow Chute	68.00
	BM20942	Rear Bagger Chute - 42C Mower, LT Only	84.00
	BM20493	Rear Bagger Chute 38 In. Mower, LT Only	65.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	AM115595	48 In. Rear Lip Kit (1992 and prior)	See Parts
	BM20505	Front Blowout Baffle for 42 In. Mower (42C/42X)	35.00
	M135589	Hi Lift Blade For 48 In. Mower	See Parts
	M83459	High Lift Mower Blade (38 In. Mower)	See Parts
	M145970	High Lift Mower Blade (42C Mower) *For LT Lawn Tractor.*	See Parts
	BM19894	Leaf Bagging Kit (48C/48X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	92.00
	AM103851	Mower Lip Kit (Left), 38 In. Mower	See Parts
	AM103852	Mower Lip Kit (Right Rear), 38 In. Mower	See Parts

7 Bu. Rear Bagger and 7 Bu. Power Flow Material Collection System (For LX Lawn Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

7 BUSHEL HOPPER ASSEMBLY:
Polypropylene Hopper Top
Two Easy-to-Empty Bags
Quik-Tatch Mounting
POWER FLOW CHUTE:
Handle for Easy
Installation and Removal
Air Flow Indicator

BLOWER ASSEMBLY:
For 48 In. and 54 In. Mowers
Easy Installation and
Removal
Polyethylene Housing

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	BM20455	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *For LX172-LX188 and LX255, LX266, LX277, LX277 AWS, LX280 AWS and LX288 Lawn Tractors.* *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute or Blower Assembly and Power Flow Chute. LX277 AWS and LX280 AWS Requires BM19797, Adapter Kit.*	410.00
	BM20456	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *For LX280 (Not LX280 AWS) and LX289.* *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute or Blower Assembly and Power Flow Chute.*	410.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM22696	48C/48X High-Performance Blower Assembly for Mowers with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T/X700) *Requires BM21681 Power Flow Chute.*	499.00
	BM22697	54C/54X/54D High-Performance Blower Assembly (X300/X500 M-T/X700, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2210 and 4115) *Requires BM21681 Power Flow Chute.*	499.00
	BM19089	Blower Assembly for 48 In. Mower *Not for 48C Mower. Requires BM20988 Power Flow Chute.*	499.00
	BM19090	Blower Assembly for 54 In. Mower *Not for 54C Mower. Requires BM20988 Power Flow Chute.*	499.00
	BM16659	Blower Assembly-38 In. Mower (Yellow) *Use for LX277 AWS only and LX280 AWS. Requires BM20988 Power Flow Chute.*	499.00
	BM18770	QT Blower Assembly for 38 In. Mower (Yellow 38 In. Decks) *Not for use on LX277 AWS or LX280 AWS. Requires BM20988 Power Flow Chute.*	548.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM20988	Power Flow Chute	68.00
	BM21681	Power Flow Chute (7 bu.) *For 48C, 48X, 54C or 54X Series Blowers.*	105.00
	BM20982	Rear Bagger Chute for 38 In. Mowers	68.00
	BM19649	Rear Bagger Chute for 42 In. Convertible Mower (42C) *For LX255-LX289, except LX277 AWS and LX280 AWS.*	82.00

7 Bu. Rear Bagger and 7 Bu. Power Flow Material Collection System (For LX Lawn Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM19797	Adapter Kit for LX277 AWS and LX280 AWS	29.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	AM115595	48 In. Rear Lip Kit (1992 and prior)	See Parts
	M139977	Bagging Mower Blade (42C Mower)	See Parts
	BM20505	Front Blowout Baffle for 42 In. Mower (42C/42X)	35.00
	M135589	Hi Lift Blade For 48 In. Mower	See Parts
	M83459	High Lift Mower Blade (38 In. Mower)	See Parts
	M145970	High Lift Mower Blade (42C Mower)	See Parts
	BM19894	Leaf Bagging Kit (48C/48X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	92.00
	BM20985	Leaf Bagging Kit (54C/54X Mower)	114.00
	AM103851	Mower Lip Kit (Left), 38 In. Mower	See Parts
	AM103852	Mower Lip Kit (Right Rear), 38 In. Mower	See Parts

7 Bu. Rear Bagger and 7 Bu. Power Flow Material Collection Systems (For SST Lawn Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

7 BUSHEL HOPPER ASSEMBLY:
Polypropylene Hopper Top
Two Easy-to-Empty Bags
Quik-Tatch Mounting
POWER FLOW CHUTE:
Handle for Easy
Installation and Removal
Air Flow Indicator

BLOWER ASSEMBLY:
For 48 In. and 54 In. Mowers
Easy Installation and
Removal
Polyethylene Housing

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	BM20684	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute for 42 In. Convertible Mower or Blower Assembly and Power Flow Chute for 48 In. Convertible Mower. Front ballast is required when bagging. Order BM20937, Front Weight Kit for SST15, SST16 and SST18.*	376.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM22696	48C/48X High-Performance Blower Assembly for Mowers with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T/X700)	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM20988	Power Flow Chute	68.00
	BM21681	Power Flow Chute (7 bu.) *For 48C, 48X, 54C or 54X Series Blowers.*	105.00
	BM20943	Rear Bagger Chute for 42 In. All Purpose Mower (42AP)	80.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	BM20505	Front Blowout Baffle for 42 In. Mower (42C/42X)	35.00
	M135589	Hi Lift Blade For 48 In. Mower	See Parts
	M145970	High Lift Mower Blade (42C Mower) *For LT Lawn Tractor.*	See Parts
	BM19894	Leaf Bagging Kit (48C/48X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	92.00
		Weights:	
	BM20937	Front Weight Kit (SST) *Warning Label not Included. French Canadian Dealers Need to Order M127333 Warning Label. Order M127333 Warning Label.*	56.00

7 Bu. Rear Bagger and 7 Bu. Power Flow Material Collection Systems (For GT Garden Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

7 BUSHEL HOPPER ASSEMBLY:
Polypropylene Hopper Top
Two Easy-to-Empty Bags
Quik-Tatch Mounting
POWER FLOW CHUTE:
Handle for Easy
Installation and Removal
Air Flow Indicator

BLOWER ASSEMBLY:
For 48 In. and 54 In. Mowers
Easy Installation and
Removal
Polyethylene Housing

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	BM20456	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute or Blower Assembly and Power Flow Chute.*	410.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM22696	48C/48X High-Performance Blower Assembly for Mowers with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T/X700) *Requires BM21681 Power Flow Chute.*	499.00
	BM22697	54C/54X/54D High-Performance Blower Assembly (X300/X500 M-T/X700, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2210 and 4115) *Requires one AM133822 Wheel Adjusting Pin for use on Model Year 2004 Mowers. Requires BM21681 Power Flow Chute.*	499.00
	BM19089	Blower Assembly for 48 In. Mower *Not for 48C Mower. Requires BM20988 Power Flow Chute.*	499.00
	BM19090	Blower Assembly for 54 In. Mower *Not for 54C Mower. Requires BM20988 Power Flow Chute.*	499.00
	BM16659	Blower Assembly-38 In. Mower (Yellow) *Requires BM20988 Power Flow Chute*	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM20988	Power Flow Chute	68.00
	BM21681	Power Flow Chute (7 bu.) *For 48C, 48X, 54C or 54X Series Blowers.*	105.00
	BM20982	Rear Bagger Chute for 38 In. Mowers	68.00
	BM19649	Rear Bagger Chute for 42 In. Convertible Mower (42C) *For GT225, GT235, GT235 E and GT245.*	82.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	AM115595	48 In. Rear Lip Kit (1992 and prior) *Bolt on Lips Provide Increased Vacuum Action.*	See Parts
	M139977	Bagging Mower Blade (42C Mower) *For LX, GT and GX Tractors.*	See Parts
	BM20505	Front Blowout Baffle for 42 In. Mower (42C/42X)	35.00
	M135589	Hi Lift Blade For 48 In. Mower	See Parts

7 Bu. Rear Bagger and 7 Bu. Power Flow Material Collection Systems (For GT Garden Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	M135590	Hi Lift Blade for 54 In. Mower	See Parts
	BM19894	Leaf Bagging Kit (48C/48X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	92.00
	BM20985	Leaf Bagging Kit (54C/54X Mower)	114.00
	AM115596	Rear Lip Kit (1992 and prior) for 54 In. Mower *Bolt on Lips Provide Increased Vacuum Action.*	See Parts

7 Bu. Rear Bagger and 7 Bu. Power Flow Material Collection Systems (For GX and 300 Series Garden Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

7 BUSHEL HOPPER ASSEMBLY:
Polypropylene Hopper Top
Two Easy-to-Empty Bags
Quik-Tatch Mounting
POWER FLOW CHUTE:
Handle for Easy
Installation and Removal
Air Flow Indicator

BLOWER ASSEMBLY:
For 48 In. and 54 In. Mowers
Easy Installation and
Removal
Polyethylene Housing

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	BM20456	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Rear Bagger Chute or Blower Assembly and Power Flow Chute.*	410.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM22696	48C/48X High-Performance Blower Assembly for Mowers with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T/X700) *Requires BM21681 Power Flow Chute.*	499.00
	BM22697	54C/54X/54D High-Performance Blower Assembly (X300/X500 M-T/X700, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2210 and 4115) *Requires BM21681 Power Flow Chute.*	499.00
	BM19089	Blower Assembly for 48 In. Mower *Not for 48C Mower. Requires BM20988 Power Flow Chute.*	499.00
	BM19090	Blower Assembly for 54 In. Mower *Not for 54C Mower. Requires BM20988 Power Flow Chute.*	499.00
	BM16659	Blower Assembly-38 In. Mower (Yellow) *Requires M118053 Right Rear Draft Arm. Also requires BM18851 Power Flow Chute.*	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM20988	Power Flow Chute	68.00
	BM21681	Power Flow Chute (7 bu.) *For 48C, 48X, 54C or 54X Series Blowers.*	105.00
	BM20982	Rear Bagger Chute for 38 In. Mowers	68.00
	BM19649	Rear Bagger Chute for 42 In. Convertible Mower (42C)	82.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	AM115595	48 In. Rear Lip Kit (1992 and prior) *Bolt on Lips Provide Increased Vacuum Action.*	See Parts
	M135589	Hi Lift Blade For 48 In. Mower	See Parts
	M135590	Hi Lift Blade for 54 In. Mower	See Parts
	BM19894	Leaf Bagging Kit (48C/48X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	92.00
	BM20985	Leaf Bagging Kit (54C/54X Mower)	114.00

7 Bu. Rear Bagger and 7 Bu. Power Flow Material Collection Systems (For GX and 300 Series Garden Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AM115596	Rear Lip Kit (1992 and prior) for 54 In. Mower *Bolt on Lips Provide Increased Vacuum Action.*	See Parts

7 Bu. Power Flow Material Collection System (For 425, 445, 455 Garden Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

7 BUSHEL HOPPER ASSEMBLY:
Polypropylene Hopper Top
Two Easy-to-Empty Bags
Quik-Tatch Mounting
POWER FLOW CHUTE:
Handle for Easy
Installation and Removal
Air Flow Indicator

BLOWER ASSEMBLY:
For 48 In. and 54 In. Mowers
Easy Installation and
Removal
Polyethylene Housing

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	BM20780	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Blower Assembly and Power Flow Chute.* *Also Requires BM20714, Click-N-Go Bracket.*	455.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM19089	Blower Assembly for 48 In. Mower	499.00
	BM19090	Blower Assembly for 54 In. Mower	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM20988	Power Flow Chute	68.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	AM115595	48 In. Rear Lip Kit (1992 and prior) *Bolt on Lips Provide Increased Vacuum Action.*	See Parts
	M135589	Hi Lift Blade For 48 In. Mower	See Parts
	M135590	Hi Lift Blade for 54 In. Mower	See Parts
	BM19894	Leaf Bagging Kit (48C/48X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	92.00
	AM115596	Rear Lip Kit (1992 and prior) for 54 In. Mower *Bolt on Lips Provide Increased Vacuum Action.*	See Parts

7 Bu. Power Flow Material Collection System (For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Garden Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

7 BUSHEL HOPPER ASSEMBLY:
Polypropylene Hopper Top
Two Easy-to-Empty Bags
Quik-Tatch Mounting
POWER FLOW CHUTE:
Handle for Easy
Installation and Removal
Air Flow Indicator

BLOWER ASSEMBLY:
For 48 In. and 54 In. Mowers
Easy Installation and
Removal
Polyethylene Housing

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Material Collection System Hoppers:	
	BM20780	7 Bushel Hopper Assembly *Requires Appropriate Blower Assembly and Power Flow Chute.* *Also Requires BM20714, Click-N-Go Bracket.*	455.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM20976	48C/48X High Performance Blower Assembly Adapter Kit *For use with 48C and 48X (Serial -050588) Mower Decks used on X400/X500HDGT and X700 Tractors if BM20667 Blower Assembly (Non-current) is used.*	39.00
	BM22798	48C/48X High Performance Blower Assembly Adapter Kit *For use with 48C and 48X (serial 050589-) Mower Deks used on X400/X500HDGT and X700 Tractors.*	39.00
	BM22696	48C/48X High-Performance Blower Assembly for Mowers with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T/X700)	499.00
	BM22697	54C/54X/54D High-Performance Blower Assembly (X300/X500 M-T/X700, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2210 and 4115) *Requires BM21681 Power Flow Chute.*	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM21681	Power Flow Chute (7 bu.) *For 48C, 48X, 54C or 54X Series Blowers.*	105.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	BM19894	Leaf Bagging Kit (48C/48X Mower) *Contains Three Bolt-on Deck Lips for Improved Bagging of Leaves.*	92.00
	BM20985	Leaf Bagging Kit (54C/54X Mower)	114.00
	BM20986	Leaf Bagging Kit (62C/62X Mower)	127.00

3-Bag Power Flow Material Collection System (For X500 M-T, GT and GX)

Equipment for Base Machine

Hopper Volume = 14 Bushels
Polyethylene Hopper Top
3 Polyester Bags
Easy-to-Empty Bags
Bags will Accept Plastic Liners
Mechanical Hopper Top Lock
Gas Cylinder Lift Assist
No Tools Quik-Tatch Hitch
Fill-Minder Indicator

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Greeneville, Tennessee	
SKU21680		3-Bag Power Flow Material Collection System (For X500 M-T, GT and GX Series Garden Tractors) *Also Requires "C or X" Power Flow Blower Assembly and Power Flow Chute. Requires M146153 Bracket for use on GT and GX Tractors. Front Ballast is Recommended when Bagging. Especially on Hill or Inclines.*	860.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM22696	48C/48X High-Performance Blower Assembly for Mowers with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T/X700) *For use with MY2006 X320 (Serial 010001-040000), X324 (Serial 010000-040000), Model X500 M-T Tractor (Serial 010001-020000), MY2008 X320 (Serial 085001-), MY2008 X324 (Serial 085001-) MY2008 X500 (Serial 030001-) and X360. Also for use with SKU21895 (48X with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels) Cartoned Deck.*	499.00
	SKU22144	48X HP Power Flow Blower Assembly for 48X Mower with Non-Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T) *For use with MY2007 X320 (Serial 040001-085000), X324 (Serial 040001-085000), and the Model X500 M-T Tractor (Serial 020001-030000). Also for use with non-current SKU22194 (48X with Non-Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels) Cartoned Deck.*	499.00
	BM22697	54C/54X/54D High-Performance Blower Assembly (X300/X500 M-T/X700, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2210 and 4115)	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM21682	Power Flow Chute (14 bu)	130.00

3-Bag Power Flow Material Collection System
(For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Garden Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

Hopper Volume = 14 Bushels
Polyethylene Hopper Top
3 Polyester Bags
Easy-to-Empty Bags
Bags will Accept Plastic Liners
Mechanical Hopper Top Lock
Gas Cylinder Lift Assist
No Tools Quik-Tatch Hitch
Fill-Minder Indicator

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Greeneville, Tennessee	
2712M		3-Bag Power Flow Material Collection System (For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Garden Tractors) *Not compatible with 48X deck on X729 or X749 Tractors.* *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket, Requires "C" Series high performance power flow blower assembly and power flow chute.* *Front ballast is recommended when bagging, especially on hills or inclines.*	877.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM20976	48C/48X High Performance Blower Assembly Adapter Kit *For use with 48C and 48X (Serial -050588) Mower Decks used on X400/X500HDGT and X700 Tractors if BM20667 Blower Assembly (Non-current) is used.*	39.00
	BM22696	48C/48X High-Performance Blower Assembly for Mowers with Rotateable Anti-Scalp Wheels (X300/X500 M-T/X700)	499.00
	BM22697	54C/54X/54D High-Performance Blower Assembly (X300/X500 M-T/X700, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2210 and 4115)	499.00
	SKU22330	60 In. High Performance Power Flow (For use with X700 7-Iron and 1023E, 1026R Decks) *Not Compatible with Cabs.*	662.00
	BM21496	62 In. High Performance Power Flow (For Use with 62C or 62D Mower Decks X700, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 2210 and 4115)	499.00
		Material Collection System Power Flow/Rear Bagger Chutes:	
	BM21682	Power Flow Chute (14 bu)	130.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00

6.5 Bushel Hopper, Chute and Power Flow for 190C and G110, 54 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

Hopper Volume = 6.5 Bushels
ABS Hopper Top
2 Polyester Bags
Easy-to-Empty Bags
Bags will Accept Plastic Liners

Ployethylene Blower and Fan will not Rust or Corrode
No Tools Cargo Mount

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		2-BAG MCS	
		F.O.B. Greeneville, Tennessee	
SKU21376	**SKU**	6.5 Bushel Hopper, Chute and Power Flow for 100 Series and G110, 54 In. *Front Ballast is Recommended when Bagging, Especially on Hills or Inclines.*	775.00

48 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (48C/48X)

Equipment for Base Machine

48 In. Shaft Driven convertible Mower Deck (48C/48X)
48-inch cutting width
Side discharge
Mulching capable
Material collection capable
Heavy duty 4 point mounting system
(4) Heavy duty rotateable gage wheels
40mm blade overlap
Formed heavy duty 3 mm steel
Formed edge around deck shell
Front anti-scalp roller
Shaft drive
Wash port
Greaseable deck spindles

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin	
9070M		48 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (48C/48X)	1,300.00
		DESTINATION CODE	
0202		United States and Canada	In Base Price
0195		Mexico	Same Price
0230		Australia and New Zealand	Same Price
0250		Other	Same Price

54 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (54C/54X)

Equipment for Base Machine

54 In. Shaft Driven convertible Mower Deck (54C/54X)
54-inch cutting width
Side discharge
Mulching capable
Material collection capable
Heavy duty 4 point mounting system
(4) Heavy duty rotateable gage wheels
40mm blade overlap
Formed heavy duty 3.4 mm steel
Formed edge around deck shell
Front anti-scalp roller
Shaft drive
Wash port
Greaseable deck spindles

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

9071M	54 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (54C/54X)	1,300.00

DESTINATION CODE

0202	United States and Canada	In Base Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0230	Australia and New Zealand	Same Price
0250	Other	Same Price

62 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (62C/62X)

Equipment for Base Machine

62In. Shaft Driven convertible Mower Deck (62C/62X)
62-inch cutting width
Side discharge
Mulching capable
Material collection capable
Heavy duty 4 point mounting system
(4) Heavy duty rotateable gage wheels
40mm blade overlap
Formed heavy duty 3.4 mm steel
Formed edge around deck shell
Front anti-scalp roller
Shaft drive
Wash port
Greaseable deck spindles

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

9072M	62 In. Shaft Driven Convertible Mower Deck (62C/62X)	1,700.00

DESTINATION CODE

0202	United States and Canada	In Base Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0230	Australia and New Zealand	Same Price
0250	Other	Same Price

60 In. 7-Iron Shaft Driven Mower Deck for X700s (60D)

Equipment for Base Machine

60 In. 7-Iron Shaft Driven Mower Deck for X700s (60D)
60 inch cutting width
Shaft driven
Formed heavy duty 4.6 mm steel
5/8 inch solid steel bar around edge of deck
Heat treated, 1 inch cold forged blade spindles
5.5 inch deep deck design
Mulch capable
Material collection capable
4 heavy duty rotateable gage wheels
Front anti-scalp roller
Greaseable blade spindles
Drive over installation
Wash port

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

9073M	60 In. 7-Iron Shaft Driven Mower Deck for X700s (60D) *Requires Model Year 2007 (Serial 020001-) X700 Series Tractor. Requires Turf Tires or BM22425 HDAP Tires. (BM22425 Tires are Factory Equipment on Serial M0X728A020102- and M0X748A020388-). Not Compatible with 4-Wheel Steer. See Sales Manual for Complete Compatibility Information for 3-Point Hitches, Cabs, SE Tractors and SE Tractor Serial Number Break.*	2,200.00

DESTINATION CODE

0202	United States and Canada	In Base Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0230	Australia and New Zealand	Same Price
0250	Other	Same Price

52 In. Quick-Hitch Rotary Broom (For X400/X500, HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

52 In. Clearing Width "Straight"
48 In. Clearing Width "Angled" Storage Stands
21 In. Diameter Polypropylene Brush
Gearbox with 3:1 Reduction
Heavy Duty No. 50 Chain Drive
(2) Adjustable Rear Mounting
Caster Wheels
Brush Head Height Adjustment
Three Spare Driveshaft Shear Bolts "Mounted to Shell"
Less Front Quick-Hitch
Less Hydraulic Angling
Less Front PTO
Less Implement Drive Shaft

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

3880M	52 In. Quick-Hitch Rotary Broom (For X400/X500, HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors) *X700, X465 and X475 Requires BM20761 Hydraulic Coupler Kit. See Sales Manual for Ballast Requirements.* *Not Compatible with BM17347, 425-455 Quick-Hitch Updated for Use on X400/X500 HDGT's and X700's with BM20979 Front-Hitch Angling Retro-Fit Kit.* *Compact Tractors Require Dual Selective Control Valve and Front Attaching Support Kit. See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	2,100.00

FRONT QUICK-HITCH

1000	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	594.00
1001	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (1023E, 1026R)	678.00
1005	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2210, 2305)	632.00
1006	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	678.00
1010	Less Front Quick-Hitch	In Base Price

HYDRAULIC ANGLING CYLINDER

2001	Hydraulic Angling (1023E, 1026R)	184.00
2000	Hydraulic Angling (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	183.00
2005	Hydraulic Angling (2210, 2305)	184.00
2006	Hydraulic Angling (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	190.00
2010	Less Hydraulic Angling	In Base Price

52 In. Quick-Hitch Rotary Broom (For X400/X500, HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		2000 RPM FRONT PTO KIT	
3000		2WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X400 HDGT's, X700, X720, X724, X740, X744)	228.00
3001		4WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X500 HDGT's, X728, X729, X748, X749) *For European RII Homologation Tractors, also order BM20978* *Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards.* *Not Required for CE.*	241.00
3003		2000 RPM Front PTO (4100 and 4110)	250.00
3004		2000 RPM Front PTO (4010 and 4115)	250.00
3005		2000 RPM Front PTO (1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	260.00
3006		2000 RPM Front PTO (2320)	245.00
3007		2000 RPM Front PTO (2520, 2720)	245.00
3010		Less 2000 RPM Front PTO	In Base Price
		IMPLEMENT DRIVE SHAFT	
4000		Implement Drive Shaft (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	241.00
4002		Implement Drive Shaft (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	247.00
4001		European RII Implement Drive Shaft *Includes Shielding for CE, Supplemental CE Labels, FIGS OM.* *for X400/X500 HDGT's and X700's.*	286.00
4010		Less Implement Drive Shaft	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Front Hitch:	
	LVB26047	Front Qiuck-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (1023E, 1026R)	726.00
	BM20921	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2305) *Fits also 2210 Tractors (for 47SB only).*	678.00
	LVB24898	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2320, 2720) *Fits also 4010, 4100, 4110 and 4115 Tractors for 47SB only.*	726.00
	BM19782	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Also Order BM20837, Angling Cylinder to Hydraulically* *Angle the Front Hitch.*	637.00
		Front PTO:	
	LVB25966	2000 RPM Front PTO (1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	278.00
	LVB24900	2000 RPM Front PTO (2320)	263.00
	LVB24801	2000 RPM Front PTO (2520, 2720, 3120-3720)	263.00
	BM18695	2000 RPM Front PTO (4100, 4110)	268.00
	LVB25305	2000 RPM Front PTO Kit (4010, 4115)	268.00

52 In. Quick-Hitch Rotary Broom (For X400/X500, HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM20991	2000 RPM Mid-to-Front PTO Kit, 2WD (X400 HDGT's, X700, X720, X724, X740, X744) *For Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20966 Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	243.00
	BM22560	4WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X500 HDGT's, X728, X729, X748, X749) *For European RII Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20978 Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	259.00
	BM20978	Front PTO Shield *For BM20382 (4WD) 2000 RPM Front PTO when used on X595 or X748. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	128.00
	BM20966	Front PTO Shield Kit *For BM20991 (2WD) 2000 RPM Front PTO when used on X495 or X740. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	90.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB26108	Hydraulic Angling (1023E, 1026R)	198.00
	LVB24901	Hydraulic Angling (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	203.00
	BM20837	Hydraulic Angling (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *For BM19782 Front Quick Hitch*	196.00
	BM20922	Hydraulic Angling Kit (2210, 2305)	198.00
	BM20761	Hydraulic Coupler Kit *Required on X700, X465, X475 and 425 Tractors.*	50.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00
	BM21777	Deflector Kit for 52 Broom	56.00
	LVB25302	Front Attaching Support Kit *For 2520, 2720, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors. See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	55.00
	LVB26046	Front Attaching Support Kit (1023E, 1026R) *See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	62.00
	LVB25396	Front Attaching Support Kit (2305) *Fits also 2210 Tractors (for 47SB only.) See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	55.00
	LVB24895	Front Attaching Support Kit (2320) *See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	70.00
	LVB24899	Front Hitch/Mid-Mount Mower Combo Bracket (2320-2720) *Compatible with 4115 Tractor also. Required for Tool Free Change Between 54D or 62D OnRamp Mid-Mount Mower and Quik-Tatch Front Hitch (2320, 2520, 2720, 4115).*	117.00
	BM20753	Front Light Kit *For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Garden Tractors.*	191.00

52 In. Quick-Hitch Rotary Broom (For X400/X500, HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM20836	Implement Drive Shaft (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	266.00
	BM21854	Implement Drive Shaft for Rotary Brooms (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 425-455, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	259.00
	BM21853	Thatching Wheel Kit for 52 Broom	242.00
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	TY25326	Tire Chains for 26x10.50-12 Turf Drive Tires *For X400 All Wheel Steer Tractors with Standard 26x10.5-12 In Tires.*	See Parts
	BM22725	Wheel Spacer Kit *For all Wheel Steer Tractors when Installing TY15956 Chains.*	145.00
		Weights:	
	BM20715	Ballast Box (Click-N-Go) (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	261.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM20779	Rear Click-N-Go Weight Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	144.00

60 In. Heavy-Duty Rotary Broom (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 3120-3720, 2210, 4010 Thru 4400-4410 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

57 In. Clearing Width "Straight"
50 In. Clearing Width "Angled"
Storage Stands
26 In. Diameter Polypropylene Brush
Gearbox with 3:1 Reduction
Chain and Sprocket Final Drive
(2) Adjustable Rear Mounted Caster Wheels
Broom Head Float
Four Spare Driveshaft Shear Bolts Two Sizes, "Mounted to Shell"
Less Mounting Frame
Less Front Quick-Hitch
Less Front PTO
Less Implement Drive Shaft

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

3790M	60 In. Heavy-Duty Rotary Broom (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 3120-3720, 2210, 4010 Thru 4400-4410 Tractors) *X465 and X475 Tractors Require BM20761 Hydraulic Coupler Kit.* *Not Compatible with BM17347, 400 Series Quick Hitch.* *Compact Tractors Require Dual Selective Control Valve and Mid PTO. Small Chassis Compact Tractors also Require Front Attaching Support Kit. See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements. 3120-3720 Tractors with Mid-Mount Mowers for use with Front Three-Point Hitch with A-Frame require LVB25820 (AutoConnect decks) or LVB24810 (old 7-Iron decks)*	3,215.00

MOUNTING FRAME

1000	Mounting Frame (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	379.00
1001	Mounting Frame with Drive Shaft and Hydraulic Angling (4200-4400 and 4210-4410)	1,165.00
1002	Mounting Frame with Drive Shaft and Hydraulic Angling (3120-3720)	787.00
1010	Less Mounting Frame	In Base Price

FRONT QUICK-HITCH / HYDRAULIC LIFT

2000	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	594.00
2002	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (4210-4410)	714.00
2003	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (4200-4400) *Availability Limited to Dealer Inventory.*	714.00
2004	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2210, 2305)	632.00
2005	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010,	678.00

60 In. Heavy-Duty Rotary Broom (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 3120-3720, 2210, 4010 Thru 4400-4410 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT QUICK-HITCH / HYDRAULIC LIFT Continued...	
		4100, 4110, 4115)	
2006		Front Three-Point Hitch with A-Frame Quick Attach System (3120-3720)	1,206.00
2007		Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (1023E, 1026R)	678.00
2010		Less Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift	In Base Price
		HYDRAULIC ANGLING	
		Hydraulic Angling for 3120-3720, 4200-4400 and 4210-4410 Tractors are Included in Code 1001/1002.	
3000		Hydraulic Angling (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	183.00
3002		Hydraulic Angling Kit (2210, 2305)	184.00
3003		Hydraulic Angling (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	190.00
3004		Hydraulic Angling (1023E, 1026R)	184.00
3010		Less Hydraulic Angling	In Base Price
		2000 RPM FRONT PTO KIT	
4000		2WD Front PTO (X400 HDGT's, X700, X720, X724, X740, X744)	228.00
4001		4WD Front PTO (X500 HDGT's, X728, X729, X748, X749)	241.00
4002		2000 RPM Front PTO Kit (4100, 4110)	250.00
4003		2000 RPM Front PTO Kit (4010, 4115)	250.00
4004		2000 RPM Front PTO Kit (4200-4400, 4210-4410)	211.00
4005		2000 RPM Front PTO Kit (1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	260.00
4006		2000 RPM Front PTO Kit (2320)	245.00
4007		2000 RPM Front PTO Kit (2520, 2720, 3120-3720)	245.00
4010		Less 2000 RPM Front PTO Kit	In Base Price
		IMPLEMENT DRIVE SHAFT	
		Drive Shaft for 3120-3720, 4200-4400 and 4210-4410 Tractors are Included in Code 1001/1002.	
5001		Implement Drive Shaft (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	247.00
5003		Implement Drive Shaft (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	241.00
5010		Less Implement Drive Shaft	In Base Price

60 In. Heavy-Duty Rotary Broom (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 3120-3720, 2210, 4010 Thru 4400-4410 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Front Hitch:	
	LVB24797	A-Frame Quick Attach System (3120-3720)	162.00
	LVB26047	Front Qiuck-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (1023E, 1026R)	726.00
	BM20921	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2305) *Fits also 2210 Tractors (for 47SB only).*	678.00
	LVB24898	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2320, 2720) *Fits also 4010, 4100, 4110 and 4115 Tractors for 47SB only.*	726.00
	LVB25306	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (4210-4410)	765.00
	BM19782	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	637.00
	LVB25878	Front Three-Point Hitch (3120-3720)	1,061.00
	LVB24815	Front Three-Point Hitch with A-Frame Quick Attach System (3120-3720) *Consists of (1) LVB24797, (1) LVB25759, (1) LVB25878.*	1,293.00
		Front PTO:	
	LVB25966	2000 RPM Front PTO (1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	278.00
	LVB24900	2000 RPM Front PTO (2320)	263.00
	LVB24801	2000 RPM Front PTO (2520, 2720, 3120-3720)	263.00
	BM18695	2000 RPM Front PTO (4100, 4110)	268.00
	BM19576	2000 RPM Front PTO (4200-4400, 4210-4410)	226.00
	LVB25305	2000 RPM Front PTO Kit (4010, 4115)	268.00
	BM20991	2000 RPM Mid-to-Front PTO Kit, 2WD (X400 HDGT's, X700, X720, X724, X740, X744) *For Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20966 Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	243.00
	BM22560	4WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X500 HDGT's, X728, X729, X748, X749) *For European RII Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20978 Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	259.00
	LVB25759	Front PTO Bracket (3120-3720)	70.00
		Hitch:	
	BM22286	3-Pt. Hitch, Category 1 (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	584.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB26108	Hydraulic Angling (1023E, 1026R)	198.00
	LVB24901	Hydraulic Angling (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	203.00
	BM20837	Hydraulic Angling (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	196.00

60 In. Heavy-Duty Rotary Broom (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 3120-3720, 2210, 4010 Thru 4400-4410 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM20922	Hydraulic Angling Kit (2210, 2305)	198.00
	BM20761	Hydraulic Coupler Kit *Required on X700, X465, X475 and 425 Tractors.*	50.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20706	19.25x12.5x6.5 Heavy Duty Wheel Kit	333.00
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00
	BM19805	Debris Deflector	376.00
	LVB25302	Front Attaching Support Kit *For 2520, 2720, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors. See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	55.00
	LVB26046	Front Attaching Support Kit (1023E, 1026R) *See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	62.00
	LVB25396	Front Attaching Support Kit (2305) *Fits also 2210 Tractors (for 47SB only.) See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	55.00
	LVB24895	Front Attaching Support Kit (2320) *See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	70.00
	LVB24899	Front Hitch/Mid-Mount Mower Combo Bracket (2320-2720) *Compatible with 4115 Tractor also. Required for Tool Free Change Between 54D or 62D OnRamp Mid-Mount Mower and Quik-Tatch Front Hitch (2320, 2520, 2720, 4115).*	117.00
	BM20753	Front Light Kit *For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Garden Tractors.*	191.00
	LVB25820	Front Three-Point Hitch/Mid Mount Brackets *Required for use with LVB24815 Front Three-Point Hitch with A-Frame (3120-3720 Tractors Only)and AutoConenct Mowers.*	149.00
	LVB24810	Front Three-Point Hitch/Mid Mount Mower Draft Arms *Required for use with LVB24815 Front Three-Point Hitch with A-Frame (3120-3720 Tractors Only)and old 7-Iron Mid-Mount Mowers.*	211.00
	BM20836	Implement Drive Shaft (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	266.00
	LVB24956	Implement Drive Shaft (3120-3720)	153.00
	BM21854	Implement Drive Shaft for Rotary Brooms (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 425-455, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	259.00
	BM20626	Mounting Frame (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	406.00
	LVB25879	Mounting Frame and Hydraulic Angling (3120-3720)	701.00
	BM19804	Mounting Frame with Drive Shaft and Hydraulic Angling (4200-4400, 4210-4410)	1,248.00

60 In. Heavy-Duty Rotary Broom (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 3120-3720, 2210, 4010 Thru 4400-4410 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AM128682	Wafers, Polypropylene Bristle (Pack of 16)	See Parts
	AM128683	Wafers, Steel Bristle (Pack of 16)	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1)	118.00
	BM17976	50 Lb. Wheel Weight, Rear Plastic (1) with Mounting Hardware	61.00
	BM17973	72 Lb. Cast Iron Starter Wheel Weight (1)	167.00
	BM20715	Ballast Box (Click-N-Go) (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	261.00
	BM18101	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight and (2) 50 Lb. Cast Iron Weights on 26 In. Tire	27.00
	BM18089	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight on 26x12-12 Tire	15.00
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires *Two Wheel Steer only.*	18.00
	BM18094	Mounting Hardware (1), for Attaching 1 Wheel Weight. 4-Wheel Steer Only.	15.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM20779	Rear Click-N-Go Weight Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	144.00
	BM17964	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 30 Lb. 8 In.)	94.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00

47 In. Quick-Hitch Two-Stage Snow Blower (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 425-455, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Hydraulic Discharge Chute          Wear Plates
 Rotation 100 Degrees Right        Reversible and Replaceable
  and Left                          Scraper Blade
47 In. Clearing Width "Straight"   Four Extra Shear Bolts
15.5 In. Diameter Impeller         "Shell Mounted"
16 In. Diameter Auger              Hydraulic Chute Angling
Shear Bolt Protection              Less Front Quick-Hitch
Adjustable Spout Cap Deflector     Less Front PTO
Two-Stage Design                   Less Implement Drive and Upstop
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

1473M	47 In. Quick-Hitch Two-Stage Snow Blower (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 425-455, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors) *BM20761 Hydraulic Coupler Kit Required on X700, X465, X475 and 425 Tractors.* *Compact Tractors Require Dual Selective Control Valve and Front Attaching Support Kit. See Sales Maual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.* *See Sales Manual for Ballast requirements.*	2,090.00

FRONT QUICK-HITCH

2000	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (425, 445, 455)	616.00
2005	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	594.00
2006	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2210, 2305)	632.00
2007	Front Qiuck-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	678.00
2008	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (1023E, 1026R) *For 1023E and 1026R LVB26046 and LVB26047 are both required, see Sales manual for Front Attaching Support Requirments.*	678.00
2010	Less Front Quick-Hitch	In Base Price

2000 RPM FRONT PTO KIT

3000	2000 RPM Front PTO (425, 445, 455)	228.00
3003	2000 RPM Front PTO (4100, 4110)	250.00
3004	2WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X400 HDGT's, X700, X720, X724, X740, X744)	228.00
3005	4WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X500 HDGT's, X728, X729, X748, X749)	241.00

47 In. Quick-Hitch Two-Stage Snow Blower (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 425-455, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		2000 RPM FRONT PTO KIT Continued...	
3006		2000 RPM Front PTO (4010, 4115)	250.00
3007		2000 RPM Front PTO (1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	260.00
3008		2000 RPM Front PTO Kit (2320)	245.00
3009		2000 RPM Front PTO (2520, 2720)	245.00
3010		Less Power Take Off	In Base Price
		IMPLEMENT DRIVE AND UPSTOP	
4000		Implement Drive and Upstop (425, 445, 455)	214.00
4003		Implement Drive and Upstop (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	214.00
4005		Implement Drive and Upstop (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	357.00
4006		Implement Drive and Upstop (2210, 2305)	407.00
4007		Implement Drive and Upstop (1023E, 1026R)	407.00
4010		Less Implement Drive and Upstop	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Front Hitch:	
	LVB26047	Front Qiuck-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (1023E, 1026R)	726.00
	BM20921	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2305) *Fits also 2210 Tractors (for 47SB only).*	678.00
	LVB24898	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2320, 2720) *Fits also 4010, 4100, 4110 and 4115 Tractors for 47SB only.*	726.00
	BM17347	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (415, 425, 445, 455)	659.00
	BM19782	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	637.00
		Front PTO:	
	LVB25966	2000 RPM Front PTO (1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	278.00
	LVB24900	2000 RPM Front PTO (2320)	263.00
	LVB24801	2000 RPM Front PTO (2520, 2720, 3120-3720)	263.00
	BM18695	2000 RPM Front PTO (4100, 4110)	268.00
	BM17330	2000 RPM Front PTO (415, 425, 445, 455) *European Region II 455 Requires BM17861.*	243.00
	LVB25305	2000 RPM Front PTO Kit (4010, 4115)	268.00

47 In. Quick-Hitch Two-Stage Snow Blower (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 425-455, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM20991	2000 RPM Mid-to-Front PTO Kit, 2WD (X400 HDGT's, X700, X720, X724, X740, X744) *For Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20966 Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	243.00
	BM22560	4WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X500 HDGT's, X728, X729, X748, X749) *For European RII Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20978 Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	259.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BM20761	Hydraulic Coupler Kit *Required on X700, X465, X475 and 425 Tractors.*	50.00
	BM20896	Hydraulic Retro Kit *Required to fit a Customer's 425, 445 and 455 Snow Blower or Snow Thrower on a New X400/X500 HDGT or X700 Series Tractor.*	27.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00
	M88984	Drift Blade	See Parts
	LVB25302	Front Attaching Support Kit *For 2520, 2720, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors. See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	55.00
	LVB26046	Front Attaching Support Kit (1023E, 1026R) *See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	62.00
	LVB25396	Front Attaching Support Kit (2305) *Fits also 2210 Tractors (for 47SB only.) See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	55.00
	LVB24895	Front Attaching Support Kit (2320) *See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	70.00
	LVB24899	Front Hitch/Mid-Mount Mower Combo Bracket (2320-2720) *Compatible with 4115 Tractor also. Required for Tool Free Change Between 54D or 62D OnRamp Mid-Mount Mower and Quik-Tatch Front Hitch (2320, 2520, 2720, 4115).*	117.00
	BM20753	Front Light Kit *For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Garden Tractors.*	191.00
	AM119321	Heavy Duty Skid Shoe (1) *For Snow Blowers Serial Numbered up to 060000.*	See Parts
	LVB26135	Implement Drive and Upstop (1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	437.00
	BM23237	Implement Drive and Upstop (2210, 2305)	437.00
	LVB24902	Implement Drive and Upstop (2320, 2520, 2720) *Fits also 4010, 4100, 4110 and 4115 Tractors (for 47SB only).*	382.00
	BM18172	Implement Drive and Upstop (318, 322, 332, 420, 430)	267.00
	BM20871	Implement Drive and Upstop (425, 445, 455, F900's)	230.00

47 In. Quick-Hitch Two-Stage Snow Blower (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 425-455, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23236	Implement Drive and Upstop (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	230.00
	AM128337	Left-Side Skid Shoe Plate and Hardware	See Parts
	BM20960	Remote Spout Cap Control Kit *For 425-455, 318, 322, 332, 420, 430, X400/X500 HDGT's, F900's, X700's, 2210, 2305, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors. See Sales Manual for Required Attaching Parts.*	114.00
	LVB24958	Remote Spout Cap Control Kit *For 2320, 2520, 2720 Tractors. See Sales Manual for Required Attaching Parts.*	133.00
	AM128336	Right-Side Skid Shoe Plate and Hardware	See Parts
	TY15956	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x10.50-12 In. Drive Tires *All Wheel Steer Tractors with Standard 23x10.50-12 In. Tires Require BM18021 Wheel Spacer Kit to Provide Clearance Between Tire Chains and Steering Linkage.*	See Parts
	TY15845	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x10.50-12 In. Rear Tires (318, 322, 332)	See Parts
	TY15841	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x8.50-12 In. Drive Tires *Compatible on all Wheel Steer Tractors with BM17332 Tires.*	See Parts
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	BM18021	Wheel Spacer Kit (425, 445, 455) *For all Wheel Steer Tractors when Installing TY15956 Chains. Not for X400/X500 HDGT's or X700 Series Tractors.*	145.00
		Weights:	
	BM20715	Ballast Box (Click-N-Go) (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	261.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM20779	Rear Click-N-Go Weight Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	144.00

54 In. Quick-Hitch Two-Stage Snow Blower (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320-2720 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Hydraulic Discharge Chute          Wear Plates
Rotation 100 Degrees Right         Reversible and Replaceable
 and Left                           Scraper Blade
54 In. Clearing Width "Straight"   Four Extra Shear Bolts
15 In. Diameter Impeller            "Shell Mounted"
16 In. Diameter Auger              Hydraulic Chute Angling
Shear Bolt Protection              Less Front Quick-Hitch
Adjustable Spout Cap Deflector     Less Front PTO
Two-Stage Design                   Less Implement Drive and Upstop
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

02C1M	54 In. Quick-Hitch Two-Stage Snow Blower (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320-2720 Tractors) *BM20761 Hydraulic Coupler Kit Required on X700 Tractors.* *Compact Tractors Require Dual Selective Control Valve and Front Attaching Support Kit. See Sales Maual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.* *See Sales Manual for Ballast requirements.*	2,500.00

FRONT QUICK-HITCH

2005	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	594.00
2006	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2305)	632.00
2007	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2320-2720)	678.00
2008	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (1023E, 1026R) *For 1023E and 1026R LVB26046 and LVB26047 are both required, see Sales manual for Front Attaching Support Requirments.*	678.00
2010	Less Front Quick-Hitch	In Base Price

2000 RPM FRONT PTO KIT

3004	2WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X400 HDGT's, X700, X720, X724, X740, X744)	228.00
3005	4WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X500 HDGT's, X728, X729, X748, X749)	241.00
3007	2000 RPM Front PTO (1023E, 1026R, 2305)	260.00
3008	2000 RPM Front PTO Kit (2320)	245.00
3009	2000 RPM Front PTO (2520, 2720)	245.00
3010	Less Power Take Off	In Base Price

54 In. Quick-Hitch Two-Stage Snow Blower (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320-2720 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		2000 RPM FRONT PTO KIT Continued...	
		IMPLEMENT DRIVE AND UPSTOP	
4003		Implement Drive and Upstop (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	214.00
4005		Implement Drive and Upstop (2320-2720)	278.00
4006		Implement Drive and Upstop (2305)	407.00
4007		Implement Drive and Upstop (1023E, 1026R)	407.00
4010		Less Implement Drive and Upstop	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Front Hitch:	
	LVB26047	Front Qiuck-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (1023E, 1026R)	726.00
	BM20921	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2305)	678.00
	LVB24898	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2320, 2720)	726.00
	BM19782	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	637.00
		Front PTO:	
	LVB25966	2000 RPM Front PTO (1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	278.00
	LVB24900	2000 RPM Front PTO (2320)	263.00
	LVB24801	2000 RPM Front PTO (2520, 2720, 3120-3720)	263.00
	BM20991	2000 RPM Mid-to-Front PTO Kit, 2WD (X400 HDGT's, X700, X720, X724, X740, X744) *For Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20966 Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	243.00
	BM22560	4WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X500 HDGT's, X728, X729, X748, X749) *For European RII Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20978 Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	259.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BM20761	Hydraulic Coupler Kit *Required on X700, X465, X475 and 425 Tractors.*	50.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00
	M88984	Drift Blade	See Parts
	LVB25302	Front Attaching Support Kit *For 2520, 2720 Tractors. See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	55.00
	LVB26046	Front Attaching Support Kit (1023E, 1026R) *See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	62.00

54 In. Quick-Hitch Two-Stage Snow Blower (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320-2720 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB25396	Front Attaching Support Kit (2305) *Fits also 2210 Tractors (for 47SB only.) See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	55.00
	LVB24895	Front Attaching Support Kit (2320) *See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	70.00
	LVB24899	Front Hitch/Mid-Mount Mower Combo Bracket (2320-2720) *Required for Tool Free Change Between 54D or 62D OnRamp Mid-Mount Mower and Quik-Tatch Front Hitch (2320, 2520, 2720).*	117.00
	BM20753	Front Light Kit *For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Garden Tractors.*	191.00
	LVB26135	Implement Drive and Upstop (1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	437.00
	BM23237	Implement Drive and Upstop (2210, 2305)	437.00
	BM23238	Implement Drive and Upstop (2320, 2520, 2720)	299.00
	BM23236	Implement Drive and Upstop (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	230.00
	BM20960	Remote Spout Cap Control Kit *For 425-455, 318, 322, 332, 420, 430, X400/X500 HDGT's, F900's, X700's, 2210, 2305, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors. See Sales Manual for Required Attaching Parts.*	114.00
	LVB24958	Remote Spout Cap Control Kit *For 2320, 2520, 2720 Tractors. See Sales Manual for Required Attaching Parts.*	133.00
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM20715	Ballast Box (Click-N-Go) (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	261.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM20779	Rear Click-N-Go Weight Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	144.00

42 In. Snow Thrower (For G100, Scotts/Sabre Yard Tractors, LX, GT, GX, 325, 335, 345, 355D, 240-285, 320 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

42 In. (107 cm) Clearing Width
Easy-On, Easy-Off Mounting
12 In. Diameter Auger
Reversible and Replaceable Cutting Blade
216 Degree Spout Rotation
Over-Center Belt Tensioner
Sealed, Anti-Friction Ball Bearings
Remote Spout Cap Control
Large, Adjustable Skid Shoes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
3252M		42 In. Snow Thrower (For G100, Scotts/Sabre Yard Tractors, LX, GT, GX, 325, 335, 345, 355D, 240-285, 320 Tractors) *Operator's Manual is Packaged with Attaching Parts Bundle.* *100 Lbs. of Ballast is Recommended on Rear of Tractor.*	1,631.00
		LIFT KIT	
1000		Front Implement Lift Kit (G100, Scotts/Sabre Yard Tractors, LX, GT with Hand Lift) *G100, Scotts/Sabre Yard Tractors and GT242, GT262, GT275 require two M132142 Brackets, four 19M7285 Bolts, and four 14M7466 Nuts. LX277 AWS requires two M136814 Brackets, four 19M7285 Bolts and four 14M7466 Nuts. LX172-LX188 require BM19407 Mounting Parts.*	92.00
1001		Front Implement Lift Kit (325, 335, 345, 355D)	75.00
1002		Front Implement Lift Kit (240-285, 320) *When Installing Front Implement Lift Kit on the 240 with 38 In. Mower 1-M71193, Right and 1-M71194, Left Mower Lift Stops, 4-03M7190, Carriage Bolts and 4-14M7296, Flange Head Nuts may be Required.*	103.00
1003		Front Implement Lift Kit (GX325, GX335, GX345, GX355)	75.00
1004		Front Implement Lift Kit (LX, GT, GX255 with Foot Lift) *LX280 AWS Requires (2) M136814 Brackets, (4) 19M7285 Bolts and four 14M7466 Nuts (1) M155668 Bracket, (1) 19M7786 M10x30 Bolt, and (1) 14M7400 M10 Locknut.*	107.00
1010		Less Front Implement Lift Kit	In Base Price
		ATTACHING PARTS	
2001		Attaching Parts (240-285, 320, 325, 335, 345, 355D, GX325, GX335, GX345, GX355) *240-285 and 320 Tractors Require one M137636 Bracket, two 03M7190 Bolts, two 19M7866 Bolts and six 24M7053 Washers.*	55.00
2003		Attaching Parts (LX, GT, GX255)	72.00

42 In. Snow Thrower (For G100, Scotts/Sabre Yard Tractors, LX, GT, GX, 325, 335, 345, 355D, 240-285, 320 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHING PARTS Continued...	
2004		Attaching Parts (G100 and Scotts/Sabre Yard Tractors)	72.00
2010		Less Attaching Parts	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM19797	Adapter Kit for LX277 AWS and LX280 AWS *Required to Install BM17296 Rear Weight Mounting Kit on LX277 AWS and LX280 AWS*	29.00
	BM19216	Attaching Parts (240-285, 320, 325, 335, 345, 355D, GX300 Series) *240-285 and 320 Tractors Require one M137636 Bracket, two 03M7190 Bolts, two 19M7866 Bolts and six 24M7053 Washers.*	56.00
	BM21339	Attaching Parts (LX, GT, GX255)	75.00
	M88984	Drift Blade	See Parts
	BM19867	Electric Spout Rotation Kit	264.00
	BM16733	Front Implement Lift Kit (240-285,320) *When Installing Front Implement Lift Kit on the 240 with 38 In. Mower 1-M71193 Right and 1-M71194 Left Mower Lift Stops, 4-03M7190 Carriage Bolts and 4-14M7296 Flange Head Nuts may be Required.*	110.00
	BM19996	Front Implement Lift Kit (325, 335, 345, 355D)	80.00
	BM20781	Front Implement Lift Kit (GX325, GX335, GX345, GX355)	80.00
	BM21337	Front Implement Lift Kit (LX, GT, GX255 with Foot Lift) *(LX, GT and GX255 with Foot Lift)* *LX280 AWS Requires (2) M136814 Brackets, (4) 19M7285 Bolts and four 14M7466 Nuts (1) M155668 Bracket, (1) 19M7786 M10x30 Bolt, and (1) 14M7400 M10 Locknut.*	114.00
	BM18977	Front Implement Lift Kit (LX/GT with Hand Lift) *G100, Scotts/Sabre Yard Tractors and GT242, GT262, GT275 require two M132142 Brackets, four 19M7285 Bolts and four 14M7466 Nuts. LX277 AWS requires two M136814 Brackets, four 19M7285 Bolts and four 14M7466 Nuts. LX172- LX188 require BM19407 Mounting Parts.*	99.00
	BM19407	Mounting Parts (LX172-LX188)	146.00
	AM122263	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Left Hand (1)	See Parts
	AM122264	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Right Hand (1)	See Parts
	TY16200	Tire Chains (Pair) for 20x10-8, 20x10-10	See Parts
	TY15956	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x10.50-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts
	TY24328	Tire Chains (Pair) for 24x12.00-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts

42 In. Snow Thrower
(For G100, Scotts/Sabre Yard Tractors, LX, GT, GX, 325, 335, 345, 355D, 240-285, 320 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TY24327	Tire Chains for 22x11-10 In. Turf Tires	See Parts
	M142891	Wear Plate	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM17976	50 Lb. Wheel Weight, Rear Plastic (1) with Mounting Hardware *Not Compatible with LX Tractors.*	61.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM17296	Rear Weight Mounting Kit (LX Series) *Not for LX280 or LX289* *For (2) R66949 Weights. LX277 AWS and LX280 AWS also Requires BM19797 Adapter Kit.*	75.00

44 In. Snow Blower (For 100 Series)

Equipment for Base Machine

42 In. (107 cm) Clearing Width
Easy-On, Easy-Off Mounting
12 In. Diameter Auger
Reversible and Replaceable Cutting Blade
216 Degree Spout Rotation
Over-Center Belt Tensioner
Sealed, Anti-Friction Ball Bearings
Remote Spout Cap Control
Large, Adjustable Skid Shoes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
7005M		44 In. Snow Blower (For 100 Series) *Rear weights and tire chains are available for additional traction.*	1,399.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	M88984	Drift Blade	See Parts
	TY15959	Rear Tire Chain Kit (Pair) for 20x8-8	See Parts
	TY25229	Rear Tire Chain Kit (Pair) for 22x9.5-12	See Parts
	AM122263	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Left Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	AM122264	Skid Shoe, Heavy Duty Right Hand (1) *For Snow Blower.*	See Parts
	TY16200	Tire Chains (Pair) for 20x10-8, 20x10-10	See Parts
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Two Required.*	57.00
	BG20029	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. (Boxed) *Two Required.*	58.00

30 In. Mechanical Drive Tiller
(For 240-285, 320, 325, 345, 355D, GT225, GT235, GT245, and GX Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

30 In. (762 mm) Tilling Width
14 In. Tine Diameter
Welded Tine Housing
6 In. Tilling Depth
Leveling Blade
Easy-On, Easy-Off
Mounting
End Drive
250 RPM Tine Speed
Double-Wall Housing

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
3264M		30 In. Mechanical Drive Tiller (For 240-285, 320, 325, 345, 355D, GT225, GT235, GT245, and GX Tractors)	1,559.00
		LIFT ARMS	
1000		Lift Arm (GT225, GT235, GT235 E GT245 and GX255 Tractors)	93.00
1002		Lift Arm (GX325-GX355, 325-355D, 240-285, 320) *For 240-320 Tractors. Also Requires M72234 Lift Rod.*	70.00
1010		Less Lift Arm	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20325	Lift Arm (240-285, 320, 325-355D, GX325-GX355) *For 240-320 Tractors. Also Requires M72234 Lift Rod.*	73.00
	BM21343	Lift Arm (GT225, GT235, GT235 E, GT245, GT255)	97.00
		Weights:	
	BM19511	Front Weight Bracket/Bumper *For use of R66949 Weight on GT225, GT235, GT235E, GT245 and GX255 Tractors.* *French Canadian Dealers must order M139913, Warning Decal.*	124.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Use up to 3 Weights at Rear when Tilling Sod or Hard Packed Soil.*	57.00
	BM17964	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 30 Lb. 8 In.) *Use at Front of Tractor when Operating on Slopes. Front Wheel Weight Requires BM17978 Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware Kit.*	94.00
	BG10189	Wheel Weight Kit (Set of 2) *Fits Front Wheels.*	58.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00

42 In. Hydraulic Tiller
(For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Garden Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

42 In. Tilling Width
Shaft Drive with "Lock-Back Collar" - X400/X500 HDGT'S, X700's
2000 RPM PTO Input Speed
Category "1" 3-Point Hitch Mounting, X400/X500 HDGT'S, X700's
Leveling Blade
14 In. Cutting Circle
1-6 In. Tilling Depth
28 High-Carbon, Heat Treated Steel Tines
Optional Six Position Adjustable Skid Shoes
5 Gallon Hydraulic Oil Reservoir
Adjustable Rear Hinged Cover Door
200 RPM Tine Rotation Speed at Full Throttle
Standard or Counter-Rotating Tines

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

4391M		42 In. Hydraulic Tiller (For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Garden Tractors) *If no Mower Deck, then AM133971 is Required.* *This version of the 42 Hydraulic Tiller is used for X700s and non-current X400/X500 HDGTs. See the "attachments for field conversion" for the version used on X500 M-T Tractor.* *Bar Tires are Recommended on 2WD Tractors and HDAP Tires Recommended on 4WD Tractors for Tilling Applications. Chains not Recommended for Tilling.* *160 Lbs. of front ballast is required for X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Garden Tractors.* *X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Garden Tractors must be equipped with 3-Point Hitch.*	2,409.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Hitch:	
	BM22286	3-Pt. Hitch, Category 1 (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	584.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM19406	Adjustable Skid Shoes *For 42 In. Hydraulic Tiller*	203.00
	AM133971	Shaft, Half and Joint Assembly (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	See Parts
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00

647 Rotary Tiller

Equipment for Base Machine

48 In. Tilling Width
540 PTO Shaft Drive with "Quick Lock" Collar
Pre-set Slip Clutch
15-35 PTO HP Rated Main Gearbox
Breather on Gearbox and Chain Case
Dipstick on Gearbox
Sight Glass on Chain Case
7 In. Tilling Depth
14 In. Rotor Diameter
6 Hybrid Tines per Flange
6 Flanges - Total of 36 Tines
4 Position Adjustable Skidshoes
ASA 60 Roller Chain
Parking Stands
Adjustable Rear Hinged Cover Door
Center Mounted Cat 1 Hitch
iMatch & Alpha Compatible 3-Point Hitch
Drive Shaft (CUT Tractors)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

0205LV		647 Rotary Tiller *For X400/X500 HDGT, X700 Series, 3005, 4005, 1023E, 1026R, 3032E, 3038E, 2210, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115, 2305, 2320-2720, 3203, 3120-3720, 4105 Tractors. X400/X500HDGT and X700 Series Tractors Must be Equipped with 540 RPM Rear PTO Drive and Category 1 3-Point Hitch. Front Ballast is Required, See Sales Manual for Specific Requirements. If Ordering Tiller for Use with iMatch AutoHitch, Order Code 1010 (Less Drive Shaft) as the AutoHitch Implement Side Components are Used in Place of the Tiller Drive Shaft*	2,360.00

DRIVE SHAFT

1000		Drive Shaft for Compact Utility Tractors	In Base Price
1001		Drive Shaft for X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Tractors	30.00
1010		Less Drive Shaft	-305.00

BRACKETS

2000		Brackets for Compact Utility Tractors	In Base Price
2001		Brackets for X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Tractors	Same Price
2010		Less Brackets	-136.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Hitch:	
	BM22286	3-Pt. Hitch, Category 1 (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	584.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM21914	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X400/X500 HDGTs, X700's -June 2010 production) *Also order AM120840 Module for MY2005 and older X400 or X500 HDGTs.*	885.00
	LVB25769	Brackets for Compact Utility Tractors	146.00

647 Rotary Tiller
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB25770	Brackets for X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Tractors	146.00
	LVB25518	Drive Shaft Kit (CUTS)	327.00
	LVB25545	Drive Shaft Kit (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	359.00
		Weights:	
	BM20957	9-Weight Front Weight Bracket *For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's*	173.00
	LVBM19607	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (3020 Series, 3203, 4105) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	42.00
	CH14083	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (990, 4005) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	See Parts
	LVB25363	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520) *Includes Extension Bracket and Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins).*	191.00
	LVBM19581	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (3203, 3020 Series, 4105) *Includes Extension Bracket and All Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Ten Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	217.00
	BM17998	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (790, 3005) *Includes Extension Bracket and Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Four Quik-Tatch Weights.*	212.00
	BM17999	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (990, 4005) *Includes Extension Bracket and Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Four Quik-Tatch Weights.*	199.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *For X400/X500 HDGT's and X700 Series also order M147986 Retaining Rod and Two M40461 Spring Clips. For 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, and 4115 also order M128726 Retaining Rod and Four A15147 Spring Clips.*	57.00

Tow Behind Carts, Trailers, Spreaders, and Implements for RLE Tractors

Equipment for Base Machine

Spreaders:
Capacity and Type:
80 Lb. Pull-Type (TY25010)
125 Lb. Pull-Type (TY25011)
175 Lb. Pull-Type (TY25012)
175 Lb. Pull-Type (LPBST35JD)
NEED TO UPDATE ALL SPECS
40 Lb. Push-Type (TY24375)
Hopper Material
Stainless Steel (40 Lb.)
Polyethylene (80-, 125-, 175, 110- Lb.)
80 Setting Dial-A-Matic Rate Control Knob
Solid, One-Place Axle
Drive Gears
Delron/Nylon (40- and 80-Lb.)
Heavy-Duty Die Cast Metal (110-, 125-, and 175-Lb.)
Tires:
10 In. Pneumatic (80 Lb.)
14 In. Pneumatic (125- and 175-Lb.)
8x2.25 In. Semi-Pneumatic (40 Lb)
13x5 In. Turf Saver (110 Lb)
Powder-Coated 16 gauge Tubular Steel Frame
Stainless Steel Hopper Bottom
No-Stick Nylon Rate Gauge
Stainless Steel Rate Gauge
Linkage and Rotary Agitator
One-Year Limited Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		FRONT MOUNTED THATCHERS:	
	TY13036	8 In. Front Thatcher (Extension) *Add to one end of 40 In. Thatcherator to make 48 In. wide, both ends for 56 In. total width*	49.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	AM105666	Extension, Wiring Harness (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 322, 330, 332, 425, 445, 455) *30 in extension for use with sprayers on (X400's, X500's, 322, 330, 332, 425, 445, 455)*	See Parts
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP3100	100 Lb. Push-Type Spreader	In Catalog
	LP25011	125 Lb. Pull-Type Spin Spreader	In Catalog
	LPB536JD	175 LB. Broadcast Spreader	In Catalog
	LP25012	175 Lb. Pull-Type Spin Spreader	In Catalog
	LP19490	25 Gallon Portable Sprayer	In Catalog
	LPPRT36JD	36 In. Tow Behind Lawn Roller	In Catalog
	LPAS40JD	40 In. Tow Behind Aerator-Spreader	In Catalog
	LPPA40JD	40 In. Tow Behind Plug Aerator	In Catalog
	LPSAT40JD	40 In. Tow Behind Spiker Aerator	In Catalog
	LPTA40JD	40 In. Tow Behind Thatcherator	In Catalog
	LPSTS42JD	42 in. Lawn Sweeper	In Catalog
	LP20485	45 Gallon Sprayer - Tow Behind *Compatible with GT, GX, X500M-T and similar sized Lawn and Garden Tractors.*	In Catalog

Tow Behind Carts, Trailers, Spreaders, and Implements for RLE Tractors
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LPPA48JD	48 In. Tow Behind Plug Aerator *Compatible with GT, GX, X500 M-T, X700 and similar-sized lawn and garden tractors.*	In Catalog
	LP3050	50 Lb. Push-Type Spin Spreader	In Catalog
	LPPTK10	Cart Hard Top - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP19478	Tow Behind Sprayer, 15 Gallon	In Catalog
	LP19479	Tow Behind Sprayer, 25 Gallon	In Catalog
	LPPCT10JD	Utility Cart, 10P	In Catalog
	LPHDC18JD	Utility Cart, 18 *The loaded weight of the cart should never exceed the weight of the tractor plus the operator. Compatible with GT, GX, X500 M-T, X700 and similar-sized lawn and garden tractors.*	In Catalog
	LP90117	Utility Carts Load Cover	In Catalog
	LPUT21JD	Utility Trailer, 21 *The loaded weight of the cart should never exceed the weight of the tractor plus the operator. Compatible with X700 and similar-sized Lawn and Garden Tractors.*	In Catalog

Gator CX Utility Vehicle with LS (Lawn & Street) Tires

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
9.5 Engine HP (286cc), Kawasaki* Single Cylinder, Air Cooled, 4-cycle Gasoline Overhead Valves
Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
3.0 Gallon (11.4 L) Fuel Capacity
Magneto Solid-State Ignition
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
15 amp, Regulated Alternator
160 CCA Battery
Two 25 Watt Headlights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission
Enclosed Transaxle
Differential Lock
Wet Disk Brakes
Wet Disk Hand/Foot Operated Park Brake
1-In. Forged Rear Axles
Two Rear Drive Wheels
15 mph (24 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independent Front Suspension
Dual Rate Spring-Over Shock With Adjustable Preload Single A-arm Design
1-In. Cast Nodular Iron Front Spindles
Triple Rate Spring-Over-Shock Rear Suspension With Adjustable Preload
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Arc-Welded Uni-Body Frame
PC/ASA Hood and Fenders
OPERATOR STATION:
High-Back Bucket Seats
Fore-aft Slide Rail Adjustment on Driver's Seat
Walk-Through Platform
Hip Restraint Bars for Driver and Passenger
Passenger Grab Handle
Glove Box
Two Cupholders
Fuel Sight Gauge
Hourmeter
12v DC Outlet
DIMENSIONS:
95.7 In. Long X 49 In. Wide x 44 In. High (2.4 x 1.2 x 1.1m)
800 Lb. (363 kg) Total Payload Capacity Which Includes 200 Lb. (91 kg) Driver, 200 Lb. (91 kg)Passenger, and 400 Lb. (182 kg)in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity: 600 lbs. (272 kg)
Tongue Weight: 60 lbs. (27 kg)
CARGO BOX:
28.9 In. Long x 38.2 In. Wide x 7.8 In Deep (735 x 970 x 198mm)
5.0 Ft. (.14 cu m) Capacity
400 Lbs. (182 kg) Box Capacity
High-Density Cross-Linked Polyethylene
Molded-in Divider Slots and Tie Down Attaching Points
Tilting Box
Hinged, Removable Tailgate
Load Guard
Hold Down Latch and Prop Rod
TIRES:
Front: 20 x 8.5-8 4PR Cayman LS (Lawn & Street)
Rear: 20 x 10-8 4PR Cayman LS (Lawn & Street)
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational Videotape
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

3919M	Gator CX Utility Vehicle with LS (Lawn & Street) Tires *Not Available for Sale in California.*	5,549.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0202	US/Canada	In Base Price
0230	Australia/New Zealand	Same Price
0179	Europe	24.00
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0250	All Other Countries	Same Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Engine:

Gator CX Utility Vehicle with LS (Lawn & Street) Tires

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	GY20482	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	BM19635	Drawbar, 1.25 In. (38mm)	33.00
	VGB10045	Front Receiver Hitch	60.00
	BM21580	Rear Hitch Kit	52.00
	BM21658	Rear Receiver Hitch *Ball Mount Not Included.*	74.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	VGB10074	Back-up Alarm	92.00
	PM05101	Ball Mount - 1.875 in. (48mm)	See Parts
	BM21293	Brake-Tail Light Kit	143.00
	BM22875	Cargo Box Lift Kit	618.00
	BM21451	Cargo Box Mat	65.00
	VGB10068	Deluxe Light Kit *Includes Turn Signals, 4-Way Flashers, Brake, and Tail Lights.*	262.00
	BM21277	Floormat	52.00
	VGB10067	Front Bumper	161.00
	BM21540	Front Fender Guard Kit *Requires VGB10067 Front Bumper.*	113.00
	BM21278	Full Folding Windshield *Requires VGB10065 Sun Canopy.*	233.00
	TY16156	Hand Light Kit	See Parts
	AM124071	High Altitude Jets	See Parts
	BM23195	High Capacity Alternator	337.00
	BM23193	Horn Kit	88.00
	TY25043	Loading Ramps	See Parts
	BM21798	Manual Lift Kit	161.00
	AW26806	Oil Filter Kit	See Parts
	BM22018	Property Care Package *Package Consists of: Rear Hitch (BM21580), Front Bumper (VGB10067) and Cargo Box Power Lift Kit (BM22875). Package Price at 10% Discount.*	748.00
	VGB10065	Sun Canopy	416.00

Gator CX Utility Vehicle with LS (Lawn & Street) Tires

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TY16200	Tire Chains (Pair) for 20x10-8, 20x10-10	See Parts
	BM21759	Transporter Package *Package Consists of: Floormat (BM21277), Brake-Tail Light Kit (BM21293) and Sun Canopy (VGB10065). Package Price at 10% Discount.*	550.00
	VGB10066	Windscreen	243.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP20850	25 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP19490	25 Gallon Portable Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20485	45 Gallon Sprayer - Tow Behind	In Catalog
	LPPTK10	Cart Hard Top - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP93517	Gator Cover (Compact)	In Catalog
	LP92634	Large Deluxe Seat Cover - Yellow	In Catalog
	LP92334	Large Seat Cover - Yellow	In Catalog
	LP90111	Marketing Kit	In Catalog
	LP94447	Outpost Project Gear Tool Carrier	In Catalog
	LPPCT10LXATV	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP90117	Utility Carts Load Cover	In Catalog
		Weights:	
	BM19123	31 Lb. Plastic Rear Wheel Weights	60.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	199.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	249.99

Gator CX Utility Vehicle with KT (Knobby) Tires

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
9.5 Engine HP (286cc), Kawasaki* Single Cylinder, Air Cooled, 4-cycle Gasoline Overhead Valves
Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
3.0 Gallon (11.4 L) Fuel Capacity
Magneto Solid-State Ignition
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
15 amp, Regulated Alternator
160 CCA Battery
Two 25 Watt Headlights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission
Enclosed Transaxle
Differential Lock
Wet Disk Brakes
Wet Disk Hand/Foot Operated Park Brake
1-In. Forged Rear Axles
Two Rear Drive Wheels
15 mph (24 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independent Front Suspension
Dual Rate Spring-Over Shock with Adjustable Preload Single A-arm Design
1-In. Cast Nodular Iron Front Spindles
Triple Rate Spring-Over-Shock Rear Suspension With Adjustable Preload
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Arc-Welded Uni-Body Frame
PC/ASA Hood and Fenders
OPERATOR STATION:
High-Back Bucket Seats
Fore-aft Slide Rail Adjustment on Driver's Seat
Walk-Through Platform
Hip Restraint Bars for Driver and Passenger
Passenger Grab Handle
Glove Box
Two Cupholders
Fuel Sight Gauge
Hourmeter
12v DC Outlet
DIMENSIONS:
95.7 In. Long X 49 In. Wide x 44 In. High (2.4 x 1.2 x 1.1m)
800 Lb. (363 kg) Total Payload Capacity Which Includes 200 Lb. (91 kg) Driver, 200 Lb. (91 kg)Passenger, and 400 Lb. (182 kg)in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity: 600 lbs. (272 kg)
Tongue Weight: 60 lbs. (27 kg)
CARGO BOX:
28.9 In. Long x 38.2 In. Wide x 7.8 In Deep (735 x 970 x 198mm)
5.0 Ft. (.14 cu m) Capacity
400 Lbs. (182 kg) Box Capacity
High-Density Cross-Linked Polyethylene
Molded-in Divider Slots and Tie Down Attaching Points
Tilting Box
Hinged, Removable Tailgate
Load Guard
Hold Down Latch and Prop Rod
TIRES:
Front: 20 x 10-8 4PR Cayman KT (Knobby)
Rear: 20 x 10-8 4PR Cayman KT (Knobby)
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational Videotape
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

391AM	Gator CX Utility Vehicle with KT (Knobby) Tires *Not Available for Sale in California.*	5,599.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0202	US/Canada	In Base Price
0230	Australia/New Zealand	Same Price
0179	Europe	24.00
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0250	All Other Countries	Same Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Engine:

Gator CX Utility Vehicle with KT (Knobby) Tires

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	GY20482	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	BM19635	Drawbar, 1.25 In. (38mm)	33.00
	VGB10045	Front Receiver Hitch	60.00
	BM21580	Rear Hitch Kit	52.00
	BM21658	Rear Receiver Hitch *Ball Mount Not Included.*	74.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	VGB10074	Back-up Alarm	92.00
	PM05101	Ball Mount - 1.875 in. (48mm)	See Parts
	BM21293	Brake-Tail Light Kit	143.00
	BM22875	Cargo Box Lift Kit	618.00
	BM21451	Cargo Box Mat	65.00
	VGB10068	Deluxe Light Kit *Includes Turn Signals, 4-Way Flashers, Brake, and Tail Lights.*	262.00
	BM21277	Floormat	52.00
	VGB10067	Front Bumper	161.00
	BM21540	Front Fender Guard Kit *Requires VGB10067 Front Bumper.*	113.00
	BM21278	Full Folding Windshield *Requires VGB10065 Sun Canopy.*	233.00
	TY16156	Hand Light Kit	See Parts
	AM124071	High Altitude Jets	See Parts
	BM23195	High Capacity Alternator	337.00
	BM23193	Horn Kit	88.00
	TY25043	Loading Ramps	See Parts
	BM21798	Manual Lift Kit	161.00
	AW26806	Oil Filter Kit	See Parts
	BM22018	Property Care Package *Package Consists of: Rear Hitch (BM21580), Front Bumper (VGB10067) and Cargo Box Power Lift Kit (BM22875). Package Price at 10% Discount.*	748.00
	VGB10065	Sun Canopy	416.00

Gator CX Utility Vehicle with KT (Knobby) Tires

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TY16200	Tire Chains (Pair) for 20x10-8, 20x10-10	See Parts
	BM21759	Transporter Package *Package Consists of: Floormat (BM21277), Brake-Tail Light Kit (BM21293) and Sun Canopy (VGB10065). Package Price at 10% Discount.*	550.00
	VGB10066	Windscreen	243.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP20850	25 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP19490	25 Gallon Portable Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20485	45 Gallon Sprayer - Tow Behind	In Catalog
	LPPTK10	Cart Hard Top - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP93517	Gator Cover (Compact)	In Catalog
	LP92634	Large Deluxe Seat Cover - Yellow	In Catalog
	LP92334	Large Seat Cover - Yellow	In Catalog
	LP90111	Marketing Kit	In Catalog
	LP94447	Outpost Project Gear Tool Carrier	In Catalog
	LPPCT10LXATV	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP90117	Utility Carts Load Cover	In Catalog
		Weights:	
	BM19123	31 Lb. Plastic Rear Wheel Weights	60.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	199.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	249.99

54 In. (1.37m) Front Blade
(For Gator Compact Series Utility Vehicles Model Year 05 and Prior)

Equipment for Base Machine

54 In. (1.37m) Wide, Heavy Gauge, Curved Blade
Two Adjustable Skid Shoes
Electric Lift for Raising and Lowering
Replaceable Cutting Edge
Reinforcing Angle on Back of Blade
Three-Angle Manual Positioning
Spring Breakaway
Easy-On/Off Mounting of Quick Attach
No Tool, Drive-up Mounting of Blade

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
8001M		54 In. (1.37m) Front Blade (For Gator Compact Series Utility Vehicles Model Year 05 and Prior) *For Use on Model Year 05 and Prior.* *Recommend TY16200 Tire Chains.*	546.00
		QUICK ATTACH	
1000		Quick Attach with Frame *Includes Electric Lift.*	661.00
1010		Less Quick Attach with Frame	In Base Price
		FRONT SUSPENSION	
2000		Heavy-Duty Front Suspension *For Use on Model Year 05 and Prior Only.*	129.00
2010		Less Heavy-Duty Front Suspension	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit for 54 In. Front Blade *This Code Must be Ordered to Receive a 54 In. Front Blade Which Meets CE Mark Requirements. Kit will Include Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manual in English, French, Italian and German.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	VGB10073	Heavy-Duty Suspension Kit *For Use on Model Year 2005 and Prior.*	129.00
	BM23029	Plow Markers	35.00
	VGB10072	Quick Attach with Frame	661.00

54 In. (1.37m) Front Blade
(For Gator Compact Series Utility Vehicles Model Year 05 and Prior)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TY16200	Tire Chains (Pair) for 20x10-8, 20x10-10	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM19123	31 Lb. Plastic Rear Wheel Weights *Two Weights and Hardware Included.*	60.00

54 In. (1.37m) Front Blade
(For Gator CX Utility Vehicle)

Equipment for Base Machine

54 In. (1.37m) Wide, Heavy Gauge, Curved Blade
Two Adjustable Skid Shoes
Electric Lift for Raising and Lowering
Replaceable Cutting Edge
Reinforcing Angle on Back of Blade
Three-Angle Manual Positioning
Spring Breakaway
Easy-On/Off Mounting of Quick Attach
No Tool, Drive-up Mounting of Blade

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
8010M		54 In. (1.37m) Front Blade (For Gator CX Utility Vehicle) *Recommend TY16200 Tire Chains.*	522.00
		QUICK ATTACH	
1000		Quick Attach with Frame *Includes Electric Lift.*	661.00
1010		Less Quick Attach with Frame	In Base Price
		FRONT SUSPENSION	
2000		Heavy-Duty Front Suspension *For Use on Model Year 05 and Prior Only.*	129.00
2001		Heavy-Duty Front Suspension Kit	150.00
2010		Less Heavy-Duty Front Suspension	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit for 54 In. Front Blade *This Code Must be Ordered to Receive a 54 In. Front Blade Which Meets CE Mark Requirements. Kit will Include Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manual in English, French, Italian and German.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM22004	Heavy-Duty Front Suspension Kit	150.00
	VGB10073	Heavy-Duty Suspension Kit *For Use on Model Year 2005 and Prior.*	129.00

54 In. (1.37m) Front Blade
(For Gator CX Utility Vehicle)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23029	Plow Markers	35.00
	BM21623	Quick Attach with Frame	661.00
	TY16200	Tire Chains (Pair) for 20x10-8, 20x10-10	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM19123	31 Lb. Plastic Rear Wheel Weights *Two Weights and Hardware Included.*	60.00

WE80 21 In. Commercial, Rotary Mower, Without BBC

Equipment for Base Machine

WE80 21 In.
Rotary Mower, Recoil Start
Kawasaki 179cc Engine
3 Speed Transmission
Aluminum Deck
Rear Discharge
Fuel Tank Capacity:
1.9 U.S. Qt. (1.8L)
Deck Edge Guards (Steel)
21 In. (533 mm) Cut
Four Point Height Adjustment
with 1 In. to 4 In. Range
2.5 Bushel Grass Bag
Mulch Plug
Throttle/Choke Control
Front Tires are 9 In. (228MM),
Cast Aluminum Wheels with
Replaceable Rubber Tread
Rear Tires are 9 In. (228 mm),
Cast Aluminum Wheels with
Replaceable Rubber Tread
Rear Wheel Drive
Zone Start Operator Presence
System

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		WE80 Mower:	
		F.O.B. Greeneville, Tennessee	
0530TC		WE80 21 In. Commercial, Rotary Mower, Without BBC *Bagger and Mulch Plug are Standard Equipment.* *Not Available For Sale in California.*	1,199.00

WE85 21 In. Commercial, Rotary Mower, With BBC

Equipment for Base Machine

WE85 21 In.
Rotary Mower, Recoil Start
Kawasaki 179cc Engine
3 Speed Transmission
Rear Discharge
Aluminum Deck
Fuel Tank Capacity:
1.9 U.S. Qt. (1.8L)
Deck Edge Guards (Steel)
21 In. (533 mm) Cut
Four Point Height Adjustment
with 1 In. to 4 In. Range
2.5 Bushel Grass Bag
Mulch Plug
Throttle/Choke Control
Front Tires are 9 In. (228MM),
Cast Aluminum Wheels with
Replaceable Rubber Tread
Rear Tires are 9 In. (228 mm),
Cast Aluminum Wheels with
Replaceable Rubber Tread
Rear Wheel Drive
Blade Brake Clutch
System

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		WE85 Mower:	
		F.O.B. Greeneville, Tennessee	
0540TC		WE85 21 In. Commercial, Rotary Mower, With BBC *Bagger and Mulch Plug are Standard Equipment.* *Not Available For Sale in California.*	1,299.00

WG32A, 16 HP Commercial Gear Drive Walk-Behind Mower with 32 in. deck SKT10106

Equipment for Base Machine

16 HP Kawasaki FS Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (603cc, 36.8 cu. in)
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Operator Presence System
Gear Drive Transmission
5 Forward Gears 1 Reverse Gear with Reverse Assist
Neutral Start
Dual Element Air Cleaner
32 In. Height Adjustable Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Fabricated Steel Mower Deck with Aluminum Spindles
1.5-4.0 In. Height of Cut with 10 Cutting Positions
Pistol Grip Direction Control
Multi-Position Recoil Start
5.4 MPH Mowing Speed
5.8 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
13x5-6 4-Ply Pneumatic Rear Tires
9x3.5-4 Front Caster Tires
Electric PTO Clutch
English/Spanish Operator's Safety Video and Labels
ANSI Certified B71.4 for Safety

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

1330TC		WG32A, 16 HP Commercial Gear Drive Walk-Behind Mower with 32 in. deck SKT10106	3,467.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:

	TCB11738	32 In. Mulch Kit	195.00
	TCB11742	Grass Collector, 3 Cu Ft.	299.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option 169.99
3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.

John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option 229.99
4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.

WG36A, 16 HP Commercial Gear Drive Walk-Behind Mower with 36 In. Deck SKT10107

Equipment for Base Machine

16 HP Kawasaki FS Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (603cc, 36.8 cu. in)
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Operator Presence System
Peerless Gear Drive Transmission
5 Forward Gears 1 Reverse Gear with Reverse Assist
Neutral Start
Dual Element Air Cleaner
36 In. Height Adjustable
Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Fabricated Steel Mower Deck with Aluminum Spindles
1.5-4.0 In. Height of Cut with 10 Cutting Positions
Pistol Grip Direction Control
Multi-Position Recoil Start
5.4 MPH Mowing Speed
5.8 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
13x5-6 4-Ply Pneumatic Rear Tires
9x3.5-4 Front Caster Tires
Electric PTO Clutch
English/Spanish Operator's Safety Video and Labels
ANSI Certified B71.4 for Safety

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

1340TC		WG36A, 16 HP Commercial Gear Drive Walk-Behind Mower with 36 In. Deck SKT10107	3,569.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:

	TCB11739	36 In. Mulch Kit	195.00
	TCB11742	Grass Collector, 3 Cu Ft.	299.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option — 169.99
3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.

John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option — 229.99
4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.

WG48A, 16 HP Commercial Gear Drive Walk-Behind Mower with 48 In. Deck SKT10108

Equipment for Base Machine

16 HP Kawasaki FS Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (603cc, 36.8 cu. in)
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Operator Presence System
Peerless Gear Drive Transmission
5 Forward Gears 1 Reverse Gear with Reverse Assist
Neutral Start
Dual Element Air Cleaner
48 In. Height Adjustable
Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Fabricated Steel Mower Deck with Aluminum Spindles
1.5-4.0 In. Height of Cut with 10 Cutting Positions
Pistol Grip Direction Control
Multi-Position Recoil Start
5.4 MPH Mowing Speed
5.8 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
13x6.5-6 4-Ply Pneumatic Rear Tires
9x3.5-4 Front Caster Tires
Electric PTO Clutch
English/Spanish Operator's Safety Video and Labels
ANSI Certified B71.4 for Safety

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

1350TC		WG48A, 16 HP Commercial Gear Drive Walk-Behind Mower with 48 In. Deck SKT10108	3,977.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:

	TCB11740	48 In. Mulch Kit	226.00
	TCB11742	Grass Collector, 3 Cu Ft.	299.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option — 169.99
3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.

John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option — 229.99
4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.

WH36A, 16 HP Commercial Hydrostatic Drive Walk-Behind Mower with Factory Installed Weight Kit and 36 In. Deck SKT10109

Equipment for Base Machine

16 HP Kawasaki FS Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (603cc, 36.8 cu. in)
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Electric Start
10cc Hydro-Gear Pumps
Parker-Ross Wheel Motors
Low Center of Gravity
Operator Presence System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Dual Element Air Cleaner
Factory Installed Weight Kit
36 In. Fully Floating Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Fabricated Steel Mower Deck
Aluminum Spindle Housings
1.5-5.0 In. Height of Cut with 14 Cut Height Settings
Twin Loop Controls with Speed Index Bar and Reverse Index Bar
Adjustable Height Operator Station
7 MPH Mowing Speed
3 MPH Reverse Speed
5.8 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
16x6.5-8 Rear Tires
9x3.5-4 Front Caster Tires
Electric PTO Clutch
Tire Engaging Park Brake
English/Spanish Operator's Safety Video and Labels

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
1360TC		WH36A, 16 HP Commercial Hydrostatic Drive Walk-Behind Mower with Factory Installed Weight Kit and 36 In. Deck SKT10109	6,323.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCB11744	Sulky	499.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB11739	36 In. Mulch Kit	195.00
	TCB11742	Grass Collector, 3 Cu Ft.	299.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	169.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	229.99

WH48A, 20 HP Commercial Hydrostatic Drive Walk-Behind Mower with 48 In. Deck SKT10110

Equipment for Base Machine

20 HP Kawasaki FS Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (603cc, 36.8 cu. in)
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Electric Start
10cc Hydro-Gear Pumps
Parker-Ross Wheel Motors
Low Center of Gravity
Operator Presence System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Dual Element Air Cleaner
48 In. Fully Floating Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Fabricated Steel Mower Deck
Aluminum Spindle Housings
1.5-5.0 In. Height of Cut with 14 Cut Height Settings
4 Anti-Scalp Wheels
Twin Loop Controls with Speed Index Bar and Reverse Index Bar
Adjustable Height Operator Station
7 MPH Mowing Speed
3 MPH Reverse Speed
5.8 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
16x7.5-8 Rear Tires
9x3.5-4 Front Caster Tires
Electric PTO Clutch
Tire Engaging Park Brake
English/Spanish Operator's Safety Video and Labels

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

1370TC		WH48A, 20 HP Commercial Hydrostatic Drive Walk-Behind Mower with 48 In. Deck SKT10110	7,139.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Miscellaneous:	
	TCB11744	Sulky	499.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB11740	48 In. Mulch Kit	226.00
	TCB11742	Grass Collector, 3 Cu Ft.	299.00
		Weights:	
	TCB11743	Weight Kit	105.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	169.99
	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	229.99

WH52A, 20 HP Commercial Hydrostatic Drive Walk-Behind Mower with 52 In. Deck SKT10111

Equipment for Base Machine

20 HP Kawasaki FS Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (603cc, 36.8 cu. in)
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Electric Start
10cc Hydro-Gear Pumps
Parker-Ross Wheel Motors
Low Center of Gravity
Operator Presence System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Dual Element Air Cleaner
52 In. Fully Floating Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Fabricated Steel Mower Deck
Aluminum Spindle Housings
1.5-5.0 In. Height of Cut with 14 Cut Height Settings
4 Anti-Scalp Wheels
Twin Loop Controls with Speed Index Bar and Reverse Index Bar
Adjustable Height Operator Station
7 MPH Mowing Speed
3 MPH Reverse Speed
5.8 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
16x7.5-8 Rear Tires
9x3.5-4 Front Caster Tires
Electric PTO Clutch
Tire Engaging Park Brake
English/Spanish Operator's Safety Video and Labels

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

1380TC		WH52A, 20 HP Commercial Hydrostatic Drive Walk-Behind Mower with 52 In. Deck SKT10111	7,649.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

TCB11744	Sulky	499.00

Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:

TCB11741	52 In. Mulch Kit	246.00
TCB11742	Grass Collector, 3 Cu Ft.	299.00

Weights:

TCB11743	Weight Kit	105.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option — 169.99
3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.

John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option — 229.99
4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.

647A Commercial Quik-Trak with 48 In. 7-Iron Pro Deck SKT11692

Equipment for Base Machine

22 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Gas Engine (43.3 Cu. In.)
Full Pressure Lubrication System With Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 13 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive Kanzaki Dual Unitized Pump
Dual Wheel Parking Brake
Operator Presence System Platform

48 In. 7-Iron Pro Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
Pin Height of Cut Adjustment
Full Floating Suspension Deck
No-tool Lever Assisted Height of Cut Adjustment
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control with Reverse Bar
8 MPH Mowing Speed
6 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity With Fuel Shutoff Valve
20x10-10 In. Square Shoulder

4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x5.0-6 4PR Front Caster Tires
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Thick, Insulated Leaning Pad

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
0853TC		647A Commercial Quik-Trak with 48 In. 7-Iron Pro Deck SKT11692	7,699.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	AM108146	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB10801	Cloth Grass Catcher (3.5 Bushel)	397.00
	TCB10952	Mulch Kit (48 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	275.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

657A Commercial Quik-Trak with 54 In. 7-Iron Pro Deck SKT11693

Equipment for Base Machine

24 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Gas Engine (43.3 Cu. In.)
Full Pressure Lubrication System With Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 13 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Kanzaki Dual Unitized Pump
Dual Wheel Parking Brake
Operator Presence System Platform

54 In. 7-Iron Pro Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
Pin Height of Cut Adjustment
Full Floating Suspension Deck
No-tool Lever Assisted Height of Cut Adjustment
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control with Reverse Bar
8 MPH Mowing Speed
6 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity With Fuel Shutoff Valve
20x10.0-10 In. Square Shoulder

4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x5.0-6 4PR Front Caster Tires
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Thick, Insulated Leaning Pad

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
0863TC		657A Commercial Quik-Trak with 54 In. 7-Iron Pro Deck SKT11693	8,199.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	AM108146	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB10801	Cloth Grass Catcher (3.5 Bushel)	397.00
	TCB11469	Mulch Kit (54 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II, 7-Iron PRO and HC)	285.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

667A Commercial Quik-Trak with 60 In. 7-Iron Pro Deck SKT11694

Equipment for Base Machine

24 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Gas Engine (43.3 Cu. In.)
Full Pressure Lubrication System With Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 13 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Kanzaki Dual Unitized Pump
Dual Wheel Parking Brake
Operator Presence System Platform

60 In. 7-Iron Pro Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
Pin Height of Cut Adjustment
Full Floating Suspension Deck
No-tool Lever Assisted Height of Cut Adjustment
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control with Reverse Bar
8 MPH Mowing Speed
6 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity With Fuel Shutoff Valve
20x10.0-10 In. Square Shoulder

4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x5.0-6 4PR Front Caster Tires
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Thick, Insulated Leaning Pad

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
0873TC		667A Commercial Quik-Trak with 60 In. 7-Iron Pro Deck SKT11694	8,499.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	AM108146	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB10953	Mulch Kit (60 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	295.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

997 Commercial L. C. Diesel Max-Frame Z-Trak with 60 In. Side Discharge 7-Iron PRO Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

31 Gross HP Yanmar Horizontal Shaft Direct Injected Liquid Cooled Diesel Engine (81 Cu. In.)
1.5 x 3.0 In. Steel Tubular Frame - 7 Gauge
Full Pressure Lubrication System With Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy-Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dual Element, Dry-Type with Safety Element and Air Service Indicator
12 Volt with 40 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Kanzaki Dual Unitized Pump
Dual Wheel Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
60 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
One-Touch Dial and Electric Deck Lift Height of Cut Adjustment
Full Floating Suspension Deck 1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Hinged Foot Platform
Fully Enclosed Engine Compartment
Ergonomic Operator Contoured Soft Touch Grips and Integrated Handle Controls
11.5 MPH Mowing Speed
12 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity with Fuel Shutoff Valve
26x12-12 In. Square Shoulder 4PR Turf Drive Tires
15x6-6 4PR Front Caster Tires
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup & Tool Holder
Low Oil Pressure Warning Light
Battery Charge Light
Hydraulic PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina	
095ATC		997 Commercial L. C. Diesel Max-Frame Z-Trak with 60 In. Side Discharge 7-Iron PRO Deck	18,427.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE 997 Z-Trak with 60 In. SD Mower Deck *This Code Must be Ordered to Receive a 997 Z-Trak Mower Which Meets CE Requirements.*	248.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	TCA19917	B20 Biodiesel Conversion Kit	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCA18513	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrest	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	DMB210226	Rear Bumper Kit	428.00
	TCB10915	Suspension Seat Kit	284.00
	TCB11711	X-Large E-Crate Cover	35.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	

997 Commercial L. C. Diesel Max-Frame Z-Trak with 60 In. Side Discharge 7-Iron PRO Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	DMB210112	Hydraulic Deck Lift *For Model Year '05 Machines Not Equipped with Standard Hydraulic Deck Lift.*	516.00
	TCB10953	Mulch Kit (60 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	295.00
	TCB11230	Roller Striping Kit for 60 In. Deck *For Model Year '11 and Later (Serial # 060000-).*	405.00
	TCB10802	Roller Striping Kit for 60 In. Side Discharge Deck *For Model Year '10 and Prior Serial # -059999).*	405.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

997 Commercial L. C. Diesel Max-Frame Z-Trak with 60 In. Rear Discharge 7-Gauge Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

31 Gross HP Yanmar Horizontal Shaft Direct Injected Liquid Cooled Diesel Engine (81 Cu. In.)
1.5 x 3.0 In. Steel Tubular Frame - 7 Gauge
Full Pressure Lubrication System With Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy-Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dual Element, Dry-Type with Safety Element and Air Service Indicator
12 Volt with 40 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Kanzaki Dual Unitized Pump
Dual Wheel Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
60 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
One-Touch Dial and Electric Deck Lift Height of Cut Adjustment
Full Floating Suspension Deck 1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Hinged Foot Platform
Fully Enclosed Engine Compartment
Ergonomic Operator Contoured Soft Touch Grips and Integrated Handle Controls
11.5 MPH Mowing Speed
12 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity with Fuel Shutoff Valve
26x12-12 In. Square Shoulder 4PR Turf Drive Tires
15x6-6 4PR Front Caster Tires
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup & Tool Holder
Low Oil Pressure Warning Light
Battery Charge Light
Hydraulic PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina	
095CTC		997 Commercial L. C. Diesel Max-Frame Z-Trak with 60 In. Rear Discharge 7-Gauge Deck	18,648.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE 997 Z-Trak with 60 In. RD Mower Deck *This Code Must be Ordered to Receive a 997 Z-Trak Mower Which Meets CE Requirements.*	248.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	TCA19917	B20 Biodiesel Conversion Kit	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCA18513	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrest	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	DMB210226	Rear Bumper Kit	428.00
	TCB10915	Suspension Seat Kit	284.00
	TCB11711	X-Large E-Crate Cover	35.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	

997 Commercial L. C. Diesel Max-Frame Z-Trak with 60 In. Rear Discharge 7-Gauge Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	DMB210112	Hydraulic Deck Lift *For Model Year '05 Machines Not Equipped with Standard Hydraulic Deck Lift.*	516.00
	TCB10953	Mulch Kit (60 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	295.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

997 Commercial L. C. Diesel Max-Frame Z-Trak with 72 In. Side Discharge 7-Iron PRO Deck

Equipment for Base Machine

31 Gross HP Yanmar Horizontal Shaft Direct Injected Liquid Cooled Diesel Engine (81 Cu. In.)
1.5 x 3.0 In. Steel Tubular Frame - 7 Gauge
Full Pressure Lubrication System With Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy-Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dual Element, Dry-Type with Safety Element and Air Service Indicator
12 Volt with 40 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Kanzaki Dual Unitized Pump
Dual Wheel Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
60 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
One-Touch Dial and Electric Deck Lift Height of Cut Adjustment
Full Floating Suspension Deck 1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Hinged Foot Platform
Fully Enclosed Engine Compartment
Ergonomic Operator Contoured Soft Touch Grips and Integrated Handle Controls
11.5 MPH Mowing Speed
12 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity with Fuel Shutoff Valve
26x12-12 In. Square Shoulder 4PR Turf Drive Tires
15x6-6 4PR Front Caster Tires
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup & Tool Holder
Low Oil Pressure Warning Light
Battery Charge Light
Hydraulic PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina	
095BTC		997 Commercial L. C. Diesel Max-Frame Z-Trak with 72 In. Side Discharge 7-Iron PRO Deck	18,995.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE 997 Z-Trak with 72 In. SD Mower Deck *This Code Must be Ordered to Receive a 997 Z-Trak Mower Which Meets CE Requirements.*	248.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	TCA19917	B20 Biodiesel Conversion Kit	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCA18513	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrest	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	DMB210226	Rear Bumper Kit	428.00
	TCB10915	Suspension Seat Kit	284.00
	TCB11711	X-Large E-Crate Cover	35.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	

997 Commercial L. C. Diesel Max-Frame Z-Trak with 72 In. Side Discharge 7-Iron PRO Deck

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	DMB210112	Hydraulic Deck Lift *For Model Year '05 Machines Not Equipped with Standard Hydraulic Deck Lift.*	516.00
	TCB10951	Mulch Kit (72 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	305.00
	TCB11231	Roller Striping Kit for 72 In. Deck *For Model year '11 and Later (Serial # 060000-).*	405.00
	TCB10811	Roller Striping Kit for 72 In. Side Discharge Deck *For Model Year '10 and Prior Serial # -059999).*	405.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z910A Commercial ZTrak with 48 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11637

Equipment for Base Machine

22 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (44.3 Cu. In.) 726cc, 16.4 kW
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive
Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
48 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial and Foot Spring Assisted Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Wide Control Lever Bends for Increased Operator Comfort
10.5 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
24x9.5-12 In. Square Shoulder
4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat With Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

1922TC		Z910A Commercial ZTrak with 48 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11637 *Not Available for Sale in California.*	9,291.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00

Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:

Z910A Commercial ZTrak with 48 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11637

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB10952	Mulch Kit (48 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	275.00
	TCB11266	Roller Striping Kit for 48 In. Deck	405.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z910A Commercial ZTrak with 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11638

Equipment for Base Machine

22 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (44.3 Cu. In.) 726cc, 16.4 kW
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive
Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
54 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial and Foot Spring Assisted Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Wide Control Lever Bends for Increased Operator Comfort
10.5 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
24x12-12 In. Square Shoulder
4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat With Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

1923TC		Z910A Commercial ZTrak with 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11638 *Not Available for Sale in California.*	9,702.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00

Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:

Z910A Commercial ZTrak with 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11638

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11469	Mulch Kit (54 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II, 7-Iron PRO and HC)	285.00
	TCB11229	Roller Striping Kit for 54 In. Deck	405.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z920A Commercial ZTrak with 48 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11639

Equipment for Base Machine

26 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (44.3 Cu. In.) 726cc, 19.4 kW
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive

Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
48 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck

8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing

Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial and Foot Spring Assisted Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Wide Control Lever Bends for Increased Operator Comfort
10.5 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
24x9.5-12 In. Square Shoulder
4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat With Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

1936TC		Z920A Commercial ZTrak with 48 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11639 *Not Available for Sale in California.*	11,003.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00

Z920A Commercial ZTrak with 48 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11639

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB10952	Mulch Kit (48 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	275.00
	TCB11266	Roller Striping Kit for 48 In. Deck	405.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z920A Commercial ZTrak with 48 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Deck SKT11641

Equipment for Base Machine

26 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (44.3 Cu. In.) 726cc, 19.4 kW
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive
Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
48 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Mulch-On-Demand Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial and Foot Spring Assisted Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Wide Control Lever Bends for Increased Operator Comfort
10.5 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
24x9.5-12 In. Square Shoulder
4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat With Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

1938TC		Z920A Commercial ZTrak with 48 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Deck SKT11641 *Not Available for Sale in California.*	11,893.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00

Z920A Commercial ZTrak with 48 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Deck SKT11641

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB11266	Roller Striping Kit for 48 In. Deck	405.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z920A Commercial ZTrak with 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11642

Equipment for Base Machine

26 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (44.3 Cu. In.) 726cc, 19.4 kW
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive

Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
54 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck

8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing

Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial and Foot Spring Assisted Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Wide Control Lever Bends for Increased Operator Comfort
10.5 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
24x12-12 In. Square Shoulder
4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat With Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

1939TC		Z920A Commercial ZTrak with 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11642 *Not Available for Sale in California.*	11,413.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00

Z920A Commercial ZTrak with 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11642

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB11469	Mulch Kit (54 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II, 7-Iron PRO and HC)	285.00
	TCB11229	Roller Striping Kit for 54 In. Deck	405.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z920A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11644

Equipment for Base Machine

26 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (44.3 Cu. In.) 726cc, 19.4 kW
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive

Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
60 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck

8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing

Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial and Foot Spring Assisted Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Wide Control Lever Bends for Increased Operator Comfort
10.5 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
24x12-12 In. Square Shoulder
4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat With Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

193BTC		Z920A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11644 *Not Available for Sale in California.*	11,535.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00

Z920A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11644

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB10953	Mulch Kit (60 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	295.00
	TCB11230	Roller Striping Kit for 60 In. Deck *Roller Length is 60 In.*	405.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z925A Commercial ZTrak with 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11714

Equipment for Base Machine

27 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (52 Cu. In.) 850cc, 20.1 kW
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive

Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
54 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck

8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing

Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial and Foot Spring Assisted Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Wide Control Lever Bends for Increased Operator Comfort
12 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
24x12-12 In. Square Shoulder
4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat With Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

01R7TC		Z925A Commercial ZTrak with 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11714 *Not Available for Sale in California.*	11,987.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00

Z925A Commercial ZTrak with 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11714

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB11469	Mulch Kit (54 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II, 7-Iron PRO and HC)	285.00
	TCB11229	Roller Striping Kit for 54 In. Deck	405.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z925A Commercial ZTrak with 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch On Demand Deck SKT11645

Equipment for Base Machine

27 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (52 Cu. In.) 850cc, 20.1 kW
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive
Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
54 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Mulch-On-Demand Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial and Foot Spring Assisted Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Wide Control Lever Bends for Increased Operator Comfort
12 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
24x12-12 In. Square Shoulder
4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat With Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

01R4TC		Z925A Commercial ZTrak with 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch On Demand Deck SKT11645 *Not Available for Sale in California.*	12,877.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00

Z925A Commercial ZTrak with 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch On Demand Deck SKT11645

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z925A EFI Commercial ZTrak with 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch On Demand Deck SKT11716

Equipment for Base Machine

27 Gross HP Kohler Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Electronically Fuel Injected Closed Loop System
  Engine (45.6 Cu. In.) 747cc, 20.1 kW
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable
  Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive
Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt

54 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Mulch-On-Demand Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial and Foot Spring Assisted Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Wide Control Lever Bends for Increased Operator Comfort
12 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
24x12-12 In. Square Shoulder

4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat With Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

01R8TC		Z925A EFI Commercial ZTrak with 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch On Demand Deck SKT11716 *Not Available for Sale in California.*	13,377.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00

Z925A EFI Commercial ZTrak with 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch On Demand Deck SKT11716

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB11229	Roller Striping Kit for 54 In. Deck *Roller Length is 48 In.*	405.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z925A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11646

Equipment for Base Machine

27 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (52.0 Cu. In.) 850cc, 20.1 kW
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive

Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
60 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck

8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing

Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial and Foot Spring Assisted Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Wide Control Lever Bends for Increased Operator Comfort
12 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
24x12-12 In. Square Shoulder
4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat With Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

01R5TC		Z925A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11646 *Not Available for Sale in California.*	12,397.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00

Z925A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11646

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB10953	Mulch Kit (60 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	295.00
	TCB11230	Roller Striping Kit for 60 In. Deck *Roller Length is 60 In.*	405.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z925A EFI Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11717

Equipment for Base Machine

27 Gross HP Kohler Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Electronically Fuel Injected Closed Loop System
  Engine (45.6 Cu. In.) 747cc, 20.1 kW
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable
  Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive
Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt

60 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial and Foot Spring Assisted Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Wide Control Lever Bends for Increased Operator Comfort
12 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
24x12-12 In. Square Shoulder

4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat With Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

01R9TC		Z925A EFI Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11717 *Not Available for Sale in California.*	12,897.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00

Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:

Z925A EFI Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11717

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11230	Roller Striping Kit for 60 In. Deck	405.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z930A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Deck SKT11649

Equipment for Base Machine

29 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (52.0 Cu. In.) 850cc, 21.6 kW
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive
Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
60 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Mulch-On-Demand Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial and Foot Spring Assisted Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Wide Control Lever Bends for Increased Operator Comfort
12 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
24x12-12 In. Square Shoulder
4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat With Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

1949TC		Z930A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Deck SKT11649 *Not Available for Sale in California.*	13,901.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00

Z930A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Deck SKT11649

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB11230	Roller Striping Kit for 60 In. Deck	405.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z930A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck and Comfort and Convenience Package SKT11648

Equipment for Base Machine

29 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (52.0 Cu. In.) 850cc, 21.6 kW
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive
Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
60 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial and Electric Deck Lift Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Ergonomic Operator Contoured Soft Touch Grips and Integrated Handle Controls
12 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
24x12-12 In. Square Shoulder 4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat With Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

1948TC		Z930A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck and Comfort and Convenience Package SKT11648 *Not Available for Sale in California.*	13,361.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00

Z930A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck and Comfort and Convenience Package SKT11648

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB10953	Mulch Kit (60 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	295.00
	TCB11230	Roller Striping Kit for 60 In. Deck *Roller Length is 60 In.*	405.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z930A Commercial ZTrak with 72 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11651

Equipment for Base Machine

29 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (52.0 Cu. In.) 850cc, 21.6 kW
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive
Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
72 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial and Foot Spring Assisted Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Wide Control Lever Bends for Increased Operator Comfort
12 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
24x12-12 In. Square Shoulder
4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

194BTC		Z930A Commercial ZTrak with 72 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11651 *Not Available for Sale in California.*	13,686.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00
	TCB11711	X-Large E-Crate Cover	35.00

Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:

Z930A Commercial ZTrak with 72 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11651

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB10951	Mulch Kit (72 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	305.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z950A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11652

Equipment for Base Machine

31 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (52.0 Cu. In.) 850cc, 23.1 kW
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive

Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
60 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck

8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing

Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial and Foot Spring Assisted Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Wide Control Lever Bends for Increased Operator Comfort
12 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
24x12-12 In. Square Shoulder
4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat With Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

2083TC		Z950A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11652 *Not Available for Sale in California.*	13,494.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00

Z950A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck SKT11652

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB10953	Mulch Kit (60 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	295.00
	TCB11230	Roller Striping Kit for 60 In. Deck	405.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z950A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Deck SKT11653

Equipment for Base Machine

31 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (52.0 Cu. In.) 850cc, 23.1 kW
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive
Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
60 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Mulch-On-Demand Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial and Foot Spring Assisted Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Wide Control Lever Bends for Increased Operator Comfort
12 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
24x12-12 In. Square Shoulder
4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat With Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

2084TC		Z950A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Deck SKT11653 *Not Available for Sale in California.*	14,384.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00

Z950A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Deck SKT11653

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB11230	Roller Striping Kit for 60 In. Deck	405.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z950A Commercial ZTrak with 72 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck and Comfort and Convenience Package SKT11654

Equipment for Base Machine

31 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (52.0 Cu. In.) 850cc, 23.1 kW
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive
Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
72 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial and Electric Deck Lift Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Ergonomic Operator Contoured Soft Touch Grips and Integrated Handle Controls
12 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
24x12-12 In. Square Shoulder 4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat With Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

2085TC		Z950A Commercial ZTrak with 72 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck and Comfort and Convenience Package SKT11654 *Not Available for Sale in California.*	14,519.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00

Z950A Commercial ZTrak with 72 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck and Comfort and Convenience Package SKT11654

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11711	X-Large E-Crate Cover	35.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB10951	Mulch Kit (72 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	305.00
	TCB11231	Roller Striping Kit for 72 In. Deck	405.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z960A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck and Comfort and Convenience Package SKT11655

Equipment for Base Machine

34 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (61.0 Cu. In.) 999cc, 25.4 kW)
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive
Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
60 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial and Electric Deck Lift Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Ergonomic Operator Contoured Soft Touch Grips and Integrated Handle Controls
12 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
24x12-12 In. Square Shoulder 4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat With Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

2103TC		Z960A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck and Comfort and Convenience Package SKT11655 *Not Available for Sale in California.*	14,490.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00

Z960A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck and Comfort and Convenience Package SKT11655

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB10953	Mulch Kit (60 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	295.00
	TCB11230	Roller Striping Kit for 60 In. Deck	405.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z960A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Deck and Comfort and Convenience SKT11656

Equipment for Base Machine

34 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (61.0 Cu. In.) 999cc, 25.4 kW)
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive
Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
60 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Mulch-On-Demand Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial Electric Deck Lift Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Ergonomic Operator Controlled Soft Touch Grips and Integrated Handle Controls
12 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
24x12-12 In. Square Shoulder 4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat With Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

2104TC		Z960A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Deck and Comfort and Convenience SKT11656 *Not Available for Sale in California.*	15,380.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00

Z960A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Deck and Comfort and Convenience SKT11656

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB11230	Roller Striping Kit for 60 In. Deck	405.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z960A Commercial ZTrak with 72 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck and Comfort and Convenience SKT11657

Equipment for Base Machine

34 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (61.0 Cu. In.) 999cc, 25.4 kW)
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive
Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
72 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial and Electric Deck Lift Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Ergonomic Operator Contoured Soft Touch Grips and Integrated Handle Controls
12 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
24x12-12 In. Square Shoulder 4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat With Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

2105TC		Z960A Commercial ZTrak with 72 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck and Comfort and Convenience SKT11657 *Not Available for Sale in California.*	15,165.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00

Z960A Commercial ZTrak with 72 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck and Comfort and Convenience SKT11657

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11711	X-Large E-Crate Cover	35.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB10951	Mulch Kit (72 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	305.00
	TCB11231	Roller Striping Kit for 72 In. Deck	405.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z970A Commercial ZTrak with 72 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck and Comfort and Convenience Package SKT11658

Equipment for Base Machine

37 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine (61.0 Cu. In.) 999cc, 27.6 kW)
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive
Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
72 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial and Electric Deck Lift Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Ergonomic Operator Contoured Soft Touch Grips and Integrated Handle Controls
12 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
24x12-12 In. Square Shoulder 4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat With Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

2121TC		Z970A Commercial ZTrak with 72 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck and Comfort and Convenience Package SKT11658 *Not Available for Sale in California.*	15,882.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00

Z970A Commercial ZTrak with 72 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck and Comfort and Convenience Package SKT11658

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11711	X-Large E-Crate Cover	35.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB10951	Mulch Kit (72 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	305.00
	TCB11231	Roller Striping Kit for 72 In. Deck	405.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z920A Commercial ZTrak with 48 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck - California Model SKT11640

Equipment for Base Machine

26 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine for California Sales (44.3 Cu. In.) 726cc, 19.4 kW
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive
Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
48 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial and Foot Spring Assisted Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Wide Control Lever Bends for Increased Operator Comfort
10.5 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
24x9.5-12 In. Square Shoulder
4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat With Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

1937TC		Z920A Commercial ZTrak with 48 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck - California Model SKT11640 *Only Available for Sale in California.*	11,203.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00

Z920A Commercial ZTrak with 48 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck - California Model SKT11640

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB10952	Mulch Kit (48 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	275.00
	TCB11266	Roller Striping Kit for 48 In. Deck	405.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE *Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.*	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z920A Commercial ZTrak with 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck - California Model SKT11643

Equipment for Base Machine

26 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine for California Sales (44.3 Cu. I.) 726cc, 19.4 kW
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive
Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
54 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial and Foot Spring Assisted Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Wide Control Lever Bends for Increased Operator Comfort
10.5 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
24x12-12 In. Square Shoulder
4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat With Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

193ATC		Z920A Commercial ZTrak with 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck - California Model SKT11643 *Only Available for Sale in California.*	11,613.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00

Z920A Commercial ZTrak with 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck - California Model SKT11643

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB11469	Mulch Kit (54 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II, 7-Iron PRO and HC)	285.00
	TCB11229	Roller Striping Kit for 54 In. Deck	405.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z925A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck - California Model SKT11647

Equipment for Base Machine

27 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine for California Sale (52 Cu. In.) 850cc, 20.1 kW
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive
Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt
60 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial and Foot Spring Assisted Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Wide Control Lever Bends for Increased Operator Comfort
12 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
24x12-12 In. Square Shoulder
4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat With Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

01R6TC		Z925A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck - California Model SKT11647 *Only Available for Sale in California.*	12,597.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00

Z925A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Deck - California Model SKT11647

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB10953	Mulch Kit (60 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	295.00
	TCB11230	Roller Striping Kit for 60 In. Deck	405.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE *Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.*	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

Z930A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Deck - California Model SKT11650

Equipment for Base Machine

29 Gross HP Kawasaki Vertical-Shaft Air Cooled Engine for California Sale (52.0 Cu. In.) 850cc, 21.6 kW
Steel Channel Frame
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Heavy Duty Canister Air Cleaner; Dry Replaceable Filter Element with Secondary Safety Element
12 Volt with 20 AMP Regulated Charge System
Dual Hydrostatic Wheel Drive
Kanzaki Heavy Duty Ground Drive

Foot Actuated Parking Brake
Operator Presence System
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Seat Belt

60 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Mulch-On-Demand Mower Deck
7-Gauge Stamped Steel Mower Deck

8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing

Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
One-Touch Dial and Foot Spring Assisted Height of Cut Adjustment
Single-Turn Deck Transport Lock System
Full Floating Suspension Deck
1.5 - 5.0 In. Cutting Heights in 0.25 In. Increments
Dual Lever Direction/Speed Control
Quick-Service Removable Foot Platform
Wide Control Lever Bends for Increased Operator Comfort
12 MPH Travel Speed
11.5 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity

24x12-12 In. Square Shoulder 4PR Turf Drive Tires
13x6.5-6 Semi-Pneumatic Front Caster Tires
Rear Bumper
Right Hand Control Console Cluster
Cup Holder
Fuel Gauge
Electric PTO Clutch
Digital Hourmeter
Deluxe Comfort Seat With Armrests

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE/7-IRON PRO MOWER DECK

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

194ATC		Z930A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Deck - California Model SKT11650 *Only Available for Sale in California.*	14,101.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Engine:	
	AM115837	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCU24130	Brush Guard *Requires (4) 03M7192 and (4) 14M7400.*	See Parts
	TCA17208	Bumper Kit *Requires (2) 19M7817.*	See Parts
	TCA17206	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	See Parts
	TCB11281	Front Light (2) Kit	220.00
	TCB11531	Hitch Kit	30.00
	TCB11710	Large E-Crate Cover	30.00
	TCB11252	PRO Suspension Seat Kit	302.00

Z930A Commercial ZTrak with 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Deck - California Model SKT11650

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11248	Trash Receptacle Kit	80.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB11230	Roller Striping Kit for 60 In. Deck	405.00
	TCB11231	Roller Striping Kit for 72 In. Deck	405.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP1400	Floor Mat	In Catalog
	LPA11548	Sun Canopy	In Catalog
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	389.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	629.99

48 In. 7-Iron Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck (For F Series Front-Mount Z-TRAK Mowers)

Equipment for Base Machine

48 In. Cutting Width
(3) HD Spindles, Blades
One Piece Stamped Deck
1-5 In. Height of Cut
Deep Deck Design
(2) Front Pneumatic Caster Wheels
Quick Release Belt Shields
Front and Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
3/4 In. Steel Reinforcement Bar
Offset Spindles
Hinged Side Discharge Chute
Greaseable Spindles
7-Gauge (.177 In.) Steel
Splined Shaft Drive
Baffling System
90 Degrees Rotate for Service

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina	
9016TC		48 In. 7-Iron Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck (For F Series Front-Mount Z-TRAK Mowers)	2,640.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	BM20495	Gauge Wheel (Front Left and Right) Kit *For 7-Iron Commercial Mower Decks.*	138.00
	TCB10952	Mulch Kit (48 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	275.00

60 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck (For 997 Diesel ZTrak)

Equipment for Base Machine

60 In. Cutting Width
(3) HD Spindles, Blades
One Piece Stamped Deck
1.5-5.0 In. Height of Cut
Deep Deck Design
Quick Release Belt Shields
(2) Rear Adjustable
Gauge Wheel
Front and Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
Steel Bar Reinforcement
Offset Spindles
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
Hinged Side Discharge Chute
Greaseable Spindles
7-Iron PRO 7-Gauge (.177 In.)
Steel
Splined Shaft Drive
Baffling System

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0333TC		60 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck (For 997 Diesel ZTrak)	2,680.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB10953	Mulch Kit (60 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	295.00
	TCB11230	Roller Striping Kit for 60 In. Deck *For Model Year '11 and Later Power Units (Serial # 060000-) or Serialized Replacement Decks (Serial # 010001-).*	405.00

60 In. 7-Gauge Steel Commercial Rear Discharge Mower Deck (For 997 Diesel ZTrak Mowers

Equipment for Base Machine

60 In. Cutting Width
(3) HD Spindles, Blades
Fabricated Deck
1.5-5 In. Height of Cut
Deep Deck Design
Vehicle Enclosure Kit
Quick Release Belt Shields
Front Anti-Scalp Wheels
Steel Bar Reinforcement
Offset Spindles
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
Rear Discharge Chute
Greaseable Spindles
7-Gauge (.177 In.) Steel
Splined Shaft Drive
Baffling System

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0510TC		60 In. 7-Gauge Steel Commercial Rear Discharge Mower Deck (For 997 Diesel ZTrak Mowers	3,300.00

72 In. 7-Iron II Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck (For 997 Diesel ZTrak Mowers)

Equipment for Base Machine

72 In. Cutting Width
(3) HD Spindles, Blades
One Piece Stamped Deck
1.5-5 In. Height of Cut
Deep Deck Design
Quick Release Belt Shields
(2) Rear Adjustable
Gauge Wheels
Front and Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
Steel Bar Reinforcement
Offset Spindles
8 In. Aluminum Spindle Housing
Hinged Side Discharge Chute
Greaseable Spindles
7-Iron PRO 7-Gauge (.177 In.)
Steel
Splined Shaft Drive
Baffling System

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0343TC		72 In. 7-Iron II Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck (For 997 Diesel ZTrak Mowers)	3,090.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB10951	Mulch Kit (72 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	305.00
	TCB11231	Roller Striping Kit for 72 In. Deck *For Model Year '11 and Later Power Units (Serial # 060000-) or Serialized Replacement Decks (Serial # 010001-).*	405.00

8 Bushel 2-Bag Material Collection System (For 48 In. / 54 In. / 60 In. Z-Trak Estate and 48 In. / 54 In. Z-Trak PRO Mowers including Mulch-On-Demand decks)

Equipment for Base Machine

2 Bag Collection Hopper
8 Bushel Capacity
ABS Plastic Hopper Top
Mechanical Hopper Top Lock
Horizontal 7-Iron
Blower Configuration
Steel Blower Housing
5 Blade Commercial Impeller
14 In. Impeller Diameter
Easy-To-Empty Bags
8 In. Diameter Chute
Quick Detach Blower
Weight Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
0783TC		8 Bushel 2-Bag Material Collection System (For 48 In. / 54 In. / 60 In. Z-Trak Estate and 48 In. / 54 In. Z-Trak PRO Mowers including Mulch-On-Demand decks) *When Installing 2-Bag MCS on ZTrak Estate Models, Rear Anti-Scalp Wheel Kit (TCB11228)are Required.* *Not Compatible with Model Year 2007 and Prior ZTrak Mowers.* *Refer to Sales Manual for Proper Ballast Requirements.*	1,785.00
		ATTACHING PARTS	
1003		Attaching Parts for 48 In. 7-Iron Estate and 7-Iron PRO Decks *For all Z500A, Z800A & Z900A with 48" side discharge decks.*	In Base Price
1004		Attaching Parts for 60 In. Z-Trak Estate *For Z520A.*	In Base Price
1005		Attaching Parts for 48 In. and 54 In 7-Iron PRO Mulch-on-Demand Decks *For all Z800A & Z900A with 48" & 54" Mulch-on-Demand decks.*	231.00
1006		Attaching Parts for 54 In. 7-Iron Estate and 7-Iron PRO Decks *For all Z500A, Z800A & Z900A with 54" side discharge decks.*	In Base Price
		BLOWER	
2000		7-Iron Blower for 7-Iron, 7-Iron PRO and 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Decks	In Base Price
2010		Less Blower	-717.00
		CHUTE	
3000		Chute	In Base Price
3010		Less Chute	-135.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Material Collection System:	
	TCB11690	7-Iron Blower for 7-Iron, 7-Iron PRO and 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Decks	769.00

8 Bushel 2-Bag Material Collection System (For 48 In. / 54 In. / 60 In. Z-Trak Estate and 48 In. / 54 In. Z-Trak PRO Mowers including Mulch-On-Demand decks)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11732	Attaching Parts for 48 In. 7-Iron Estate and 7-Iron PRO Decks *For all Z500A, Z800A & Z900A with 48" side discharge decks.*	797.00
	TCB11735	Attaching Parts for 48 In. and 54 In 7-Iron PRO Mulch-on-Demand Decks *For all Z800A & Z900A with 48" & 54" Mulch-on-Demand decks.*	1,025.00
	TCB11736	Attaching Parts for 54 In. 7-Iron Estate and 7-Iron PRO Decks *For all Z500A, Z800A & Z900A with 54" side discharge decks.*	797.00
	TCB11734	Attaching Parts for 60 In. Z-Trak Estate *For Z520A.*	797.00
	TCB11234	Chute	145.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB11228	Rear Anti-Scalp Wheel Kit	157.00
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00

14 Bushel 3-Bag Material Collection System (For Z-Trak PRO 48 In./54 In./60 In./72 In. Mowers including Mulch-On-Demand Decks)

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Bag Collection Hopper
14 Bushel Capacity
Steel Hopper Top
Mechanical Hopper Top Lock
Horizontal 7-Iron
Blower Configuration
Steel Blower Housing
5 Blade Commercial Impeller
14 In. Impeller Diameter
Easy-To-Empty Bags
8 In. Diameter Chute
Quick Detach Blower
Weight Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
0784TC		14 Bushel 3-Bag Material Collection System (For Z-Trak PRO 48 In./54 In./60 In./72 In. Mowers including Mulch-On-Demand Decks) *Not Compatible with Model Year 2007 and Prior Z-Trak Mowers.* *Not Compatible with Z-Trak Estate Mowers.* *Refer to Sales Manual for Proper Ballast Requirements.*	2,785.00
		ATTACHING PARTS	
1005		Attaching Parts for 48 In. 7-Iron PRO Decks *For Model Year 2009 Z820A Serial Numbers 20001 and above.* *For Model Year 2010-up Z920A Serial Numbers 10001 and above.*	In Base Price
1006		Attaching Parts for 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Decks *For all Z800A, Z900A w/60" side discharge decks.*	In Base Price
1007		Attaching Parts for 72 In. 7-Iron PRO Decks *For all Z800A, Z900A with 72" side discharge decks*	In Base Price
1008		Attaching Parts for 48 In. and 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch-on-Demand Decks *For all Z800A, Z900A with 48" & 54" Mulch-on-Demand decks*	118.00
1009		Attaching Parts for 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch-on-Demand Decks *For all Z800A, Z900A with 60" Mulch-on-Demand decks.*	118.00
1010		Less Attaching Parts	-1,033.00
1011		Attaching Parts for 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Decks *For all Z800A, Z900A w/54" side discharge decks.*	In Base Price
		BLOWER	
2000		7-Iron Blower for 7-Iron, 7-Iron PRO and 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Decks	In Base Price
2010		Less Blower	-717.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

14 Bushel 3-Bag Material Collection System (For Z-Trak PRO 48 In./54 In./60 In./72 In. Mowers including Mulch-On-Demand Decks)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Material Collection System:	
	TCB11690	7-Iron Blower for 7-Iron, 7-Iron PRO and 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Decks	769.00
	TCB11705	Attaching Parts for 48 In. 7-Iron PRO Decks *For Model Year 2009 Z820A Serial Numbers 20001 and above.* *For Model Year 2010-up Z920A Serial Numbers 10001 and above.*	1,107.00
	TCB11704	Attaching Parts for 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Decks *For all Z800A, Z900A w/54" side discharge decks.*	1,107.00
	TCB11686	Attaching Parts for 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Decks *For all Z800A, Z900A w/60" side discharge decks.*	1,085.00
	TCB11707	Attaching Parts for 72 In. 7-Iron PRO Decks *For all Z800A, Z900A with 72" side discharge decks.*	1,107.00
	TCB11703	Attaching Parts for 48 In. and 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch-on-Demand Decks *For all Z800A, Z900A with 48" & 54" Mulch-on-Demand decks.*	1,234.00
	TCB11706	Attaching Parts for 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch-on-Demand Decks *For all Z800A, Z900A with 60" Mulch-on-Demand decks*	1,234.00
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00

14 Bushel Dump From Seat Material Collection System (For Z-Trak PRO 48 In./54 In./60 In./72 In. Mowers including Mulch-On-Demand Decks)

Equipment for Base Machine

High Density Polypropylene Hopper
14 Bushel Capacity
Mechanical Dump From Operator Seat
Horizontal 7-Iron Blower Configuration
Steel Blower Housing
5 Blade Commercial Impeller
14 In. Impeller Diameter
8 In. Diameter Chute
Quick Detach Blower Weight Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

0785TC	14 Bushel Dump From Seat Material Collection System (For Z-Trak PRO 48 In./54 In./60 In./72 In. Mowers including Mulch-On-Demand Decks) *Not Compatible with Model Year 2007 and Prior Z-Trak Mowers.* *Not Compatible with Z-Trak Estate Mowers.* *Refer to Sales Manual for Proper Ballast Requirements.*	3,020.00

ATTACHING PARTS

1005	Attaching Parts for 48 In. 7-Iron PRO Decks *For Model Year 2009 Z820A Serial Numbers 20001 and above.* *For Model Year 2010-up Z920A Serial Numbers 10001 and above.*	In Base Price
1006	Attaching Parts for 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Decks *For all Z800A, Z900A w/60" side discharge decks.*	In Base Price
1007	Attaching Parts for 72 In. 7-Iron PRO Decks *For all Z800A, Z900A with 72" side discharge decks*	In Base Price
1008	Attaching Parts for 48 In. and 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch-on-Demand Decks *For all Z800A, Z900A with 48" & 54" Mulch-on-Demand decks*	118.00
1009	Attaching Parts for 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch-on-Demand Decks *For all Z800A, Z900A with 60" Mulch-on-Demand decks.*	118.00
1010	Less Attaching Parts	-1,033.00
1011	Attaching Parts for 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Decks *For all Z800A, Z900A w/54" side discharge decks.*	In Base Price

BLOWER

2000	7-Iron Blower for 7-Iron, 7-Iron PRO and 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Decks	In Base Price
2010	Less Blower	-717.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

14 Bushel Dump From Seat Material Collection System (For Z-Trak PRO 48 In./54 In./60 In./72 In. Mowers including Mulch-On-Demand Decks)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Material Collection System:	
	TCB11690	7-Iron Blower for 7-Iron, 7-Iron PRO and 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Decks	769.00
	TCB11705	Attaching Parts for 48 In. 7-Iron PRO Decks *For Model Year 2009 Z820A Serial Numbers 20001 and above.* *For Model Year 2010-up Z920A Serial Numbers 10001 and above.*	1,107.00
	TCB11704	Attaching Parts for 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Decks *For all Z800A, Z900A w/54" side discharge decks.*	1,107.00
	TCB11686	Attaching Parts for 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Decks *For all Z800A, Z900A w/60" side discharge decks.*	1,085.00
	TCB11707	Attaching Parts for 72 In. 7-Iron PRO Decks *For all Z800A, Z900A with 72" side discharge decks.*	1,107.00
	TCB11703	Attaching Parts for 48 In. and 54 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch-on-Demand Decks *For all Z800A, Z900A with 48" & 54" Mulch-on-Demand decks.*	1,234.00
	TCB11706	Attaching Parts for 60 In. 7-Iron PRO Mulch-on-Demand Decks *For all Z800A, Z900A with 60" Mulch-on-Demand decks*	1,234.00
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00

8 Bushel 2-Bag Material Collection System
For 717A, 727A, 737 & 757 Mowers only

Equipment for Base Machine

2 Bag Collection Hopper
8 Bushel Capacity
Polyethylene Hopper Top
Mechanical Hopper Top Lock
Horizontal 7-Iron Blower Configuration
Steel Blower Housing
Lower Weight Bracket
5 Blade Commercial Impeller
14 In. Impeller Diameter
Easy-To-Empty Bags
7 In. Diameter Chute
Quick Detach Blower Weight Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

0770TC		8 Bushel 2-Bag Material Collection System For 717A, 727A, 737 & 757 Mowers only *Compatible with both 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks. Due to Overall Power Consumption with 757 Mulch-On-Demand and MCS, this Combination is not Recommended.* *Refer to Sales Manual for Proper Ballast Requirements.*	1,980.00

FRONT WEIGHTS

2000		(2) Caster Wheel Weights for 717A, 727A Mini-Frame Z-TRAK 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Mowers	In Base Price
2001		Lower Weight Bracket for 737, 757, 757 Mulch on Demand Mid-Frame Z-TRAK 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Mowers *Requires (2) R66949 42 Lb. Quik-Tatch Weights.*	In Base Price

ATTACHING PARTS

3000		Attaching Parts for 48 In. and 54 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (717A, 727A)	In Base Price
3001		Attaching Parts for 54 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (737, 757)	In Base Price
3002		Attaching Parts for 60 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (737, 757)	In Base Price
3003		Attaching Parts for 60 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Mulch on Demand Deck (757)	In Base Price
3010		Less Attaching Parts	-420.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Material Collection System:

	TCB11233	7-Iron Blower for 7-Iron, 7-Iron PRO and 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Decks	753.00
	TCB11075	Attaching Parts for 48 In. and 54 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (717A, 727A)	450.00
	TCB11074	Attaching Parts for 54 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (737, 757)	450.00

8 Bushel 2-Bag Material Collection System
For 717A, 727A, 737 & 757 Mowers only

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11088	Attaching Parts for 60 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Mulch on Demand Deck (757)	450.00
	TCB11076	Attaching Parts for 60 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (737, 757)	450.00
	TCB11234	Chute	145.00
		Weights:	
	TCB10900	(1) Caster Wheel Weight *For 717A, 727A Mini-Frame Z-TRAK Mowers. Requires Additional Attaching Hardware: (1) N231578 (2) E54809, (2) 24M7180.*	123.00
	TCB11099	Lower Weight Bracket *Requires R66949 Quik-Tatch Weight 42 lb., Refer to Sales Manual for Proper Ballast Requirements.*	141.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00

14 Bushel 3-Bag Material Collection System For 737, 757, 777, 797 Mowers only

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Bag Collection Hopper
14 Bushel Capacity
Polyethylene Hopper Top
with Gas Cylinder Lift Assist
and Mechanical Hopper Top Lock
Horizontal 7-Iron Blower
Configuration
Steel Blower Housing
Upper and Lower Weight Brackets
5 Blade Commercial Impeller
14 In. Impeller Diameter
Easy-To-Empty Bags
8 In. Diameter Chute
Quick Detach Blower

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
0771TC		14 Bushel 3-Bag Material Collection System For 737, 757, 777, 797 Mowers only *Compatible with both 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks. Due to Overall Power Consumption with 757 Mulch-On-Demand and MCS, this Combination is not Recommended.* *Refer to Sales Manual for Proper Ballast Requirements.*	2,620.00
		CHUTES	
1000		Chute for 54 In. and 60 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (737, 757) and 757 Mulch-On-Demand	In Base Price
1001		Chute for 60 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (777, 797 and 777 Mulch on Demand)	In Base Price
1002		Chute for 72 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (777, 797)	In Base Price
1010		Less Chute	-205.00
		ATTACHING PARTS	
3000		Attaching Parts for 54 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (737, 757)	In Base Price
3001		Attaching Parts for 60 In. and 72 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (737, 757, 777, 797)	In Base Price
3002		Attaching Parts for 60 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Mulch on Demand Decks (757, 777)	In Base Price
3010		Less Attaching Parts	-420.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Material Collection System:	
	TCB11233	7-Iron Blower for 7-Iron, 7-Iron PRO and 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Decks	753.00
	TCB11048	Attaching Parts for 54 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (737, 757)	450.00
	TCB11050	Attaching Parts for 60 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Mulch on Demand Decks (757, 777)	450.00

14 Bushel 3-Bag Material Collection System For 737, 757, 777, 797 Mowers only

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11047	Attaching Parts for 60 In. and 72 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (737, 757, 777, 797)	450.00
	TCB11079	Chute for 54 In. and 60 In.7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (737, 757) and 757 Mulch-On-Demand	219.00
	TCB11052	Chute for 60 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (777, 797 and 777 Mulch on Demand)	219.00
	TCB11053	Chute for 72 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (777, 797)	219.00
		Weights:	
	TCB11099	Lower Weight Bracket *Requires R66949 Quik-Tatch Weight 42 lb., Refer to Sales Manual for Proper Ballast Requirements.*	141.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	TCB11100	Upper Weight Bracket *Requires R66949 Quik-Tatch Weight 42 lb., Refer to Sales Manual for Proper Ballast Requirements.*	113.00

14 Bushel Dump From Seat Material Collection System for 737, 757, 777 & 797 Mowers only

Equipment for Base Machine

Polypropylene Hopper
14 Bushel Capacity
Mechanical Dump From Operator Seat
Attaching Framework
Horizontal 7-Iron Blower Configuration
Steel Blower Housing
Upper and Lower Weight Brackets
5 Blade Commercial Impeller
14 In. Impeller Diameter
8 In. Diameter Chute
Quick Detach Blower
Weight Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina	
0772TC		14 Bushel Dump From Seat Material Collection System for 737, 757, 777 & 797 Mowers only *Compatible with both 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks. Due to Overall Power Consumption with 757 Mulch-On-Demand and MCS, this Combination is not Recommended.* *Refer to Sales Manual for Proper Ballast Requirements.*	2,905.00
		CHUTES	
1000		Chute for 54 In. and 60 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (737, 757) and 757 Mulch-On-Demand	In Base Price
1001		Chute for 60 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (777, 797 and 777 Mulch on Demand)	In Base Price
1002		Chute for 72 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (777, 797)	In Base Price
1010		Less Chute	-205.00
		ATTACHING PARTS	
3000		Attaching Parts for 54 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (737, 757)	In Base Price
3001		Attaching Parts for 60 In. and 72 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (737, 757, 777, 797)	In Base Price
3002		Attaching Parts for 60 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Mulch on Demand Decks (757, 777)	In Base Price
3010		Less Attaching Parts	-420.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Material Collection System:	
	TCB11233	7-Iron Blower for 7-Iron, 7-Iron PRO and 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Decks	753.00
	TCB11048	Attaching Parts for 54 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (737, 757)	450.00
	TCB11050	Attaching Parts for 60 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Mulch on Demand Decks (757, 777)	450.00

14 Bushel Dump From Seat Material Collection System for 737, 757, 777 & 797 Mowers only

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11047	Attaching Parts for 60 In. and 72 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (737, 757, 777, 797)	450.00
	TCB11079	Chute for 54 In. and 60 In.7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (737, 757) and 757 Mulch-On-Demand	219.00
	TCB11052	Chute for 60 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (777, 797 and 777 Mulch on Demand)	219.00
	TCB11053	Chute for 72 In. 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks (777, 797)	219.00
		Weights:	
	TCB11099	Lower Weight Bracket *Requires R66949 Quik-Tatch Weight 42 lb., Refer to Sales Manual for Proper Ballast Requirements.*	141.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	TCB11100	Upper Weight Bracket *Requires R66949 Quik-Tatch Weight 42 lb., Refer to Sales Manual for Proper Ballast Requirements.*	113.00

13 Bushel Dump From Seat Material Collection System For 997 60/72 In. Side Discharge Diesel Z-TRAK Mowers
(For 997 Model Serial Numbers prior to 060001, not compatible with model year 2011 997)

High Density Polyethylene Hopper
Tubular Steel Frame With Polypropylene Fabric Door
13 Bushel Capacity
Mechanical Dump From Operator Seat
Attaching Framework
Horizontal 7-Iron Blower Configuration
Steel Blower Housing
Upper Weight Bracket
5 Blade Commercial Impeller
14 In. Impeller Diameter
6 In. Diameter Chute
Quick Detach Blower
Weight Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina	
0773TC		13 Bushel Dump From Seat Material Collection System For 997 60/72 In. Side Discharge Diesel Z-TRAK Mowers (For 997 Model Serial Numbers prior to 060001, not compatible with model year 2011 997) *Not Compatible with Mini, Mid, Max Frame Ztraks and 997/60 In. Rear Discharge Ztrak. Compatible with both 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks.* *For 997 Serial Numbers prior to 060001, not compatible with model year 2011 997.* *Refer to Sales Manual for Proper Ballast Requirements.*	3,295.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Material Collection System:	
	TCB11233	7-Iron Blower for 7-Iron, 7-Iron PRO and 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Decks	753.00
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	DMA210494	Upper Weight Bracket (997) *Equipment for Base Machine Weight Bracket, Order if so needed. Refer to Sales Manual for Proper Ballast Requirements. Refer to Parts Catalog for Additional Required Hardware.*	See Parts

13 Bushel Dump From Seat Material Collection System For 997 60/72 In. Side Discharge Diesel Z-TRAK Mowers

Equipment for Base Machine

High Density Polyethylene Hopper
Tubular Steel Frame With Polypropylene Fabric Door
13 Bushel Capacity
Mechanical Dump From Operator Seat
Attaching Framework
7-Iron Blower
Steel Blower Housing
Upper Weight Bracket
14 In. Impeller Diameter
6 In. Diameter Chute
Quick Detach Blower Weight Bracket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina	
0774TC		13 Bushel Dump From Seat Material Collection System For 997 60/72 In. Side Discharge Diesel Z-TRAK Mowers *Compatible with 7-Iron PRO Decks.* *Not Compatible with Mini, Mid, Max Frame Ztraks and 997/60 In. Rear Discharge Ztrak. Machines with 7-Iron and 7-Iron II Decks or serial numbers prior to 060001 must order BTC10022.* *Refer to Sales Manual for Proper Ballast Requirements.*	3,345.00
		BLOWER	
2000		7-Iron Blower for 7-Iron, 7-Iron PRO and 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Decks	In Base Price
2010		Less 7-Iron Blower for 7-Iron, 7-Iron PRO and 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Decks	-704.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Material Collection System:	
	TCB11690	7-Iron Blower for 7-Iron, 7-Iron PRO and 7-Iron PRO Mulch-On-Demand Decks	769.00
	BTC10022	Attaching Parts for Blower	79.00
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	DMA210494	Upper Weight Bracket (997) *Equipment for Base Machine Weight Bracket, Order if so needed. Refer to Sales Manual for Proper Ballast Requirements. Refer to Parts Catalog for Additional Required Hardware.*	See Parts

Current Attachments for Non-Current Commercial Zero-Turn-Radius Mowers and Equipment

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		2-Bag Material Collection System (0751TC):	
	TCB10596	Power Flow Chute	118.00
		3-Bag Mateial Collection System (0760TC):	
	TCB10775	Power Flow Chute	118.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCB10455	Deck Platform Footrest Kit	44.00
	TCB10967	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	479.00
	TCB10035	Front Light (2) Kit	129.00
	TCB10833	Roller Striping Kit for 54 In. Deck	393.00
	TCB10418	Two Wheels with 20X10-10 Turf Drive Tires	252.00
	TCB10432	Two Wheels with 20X11-10 Knobby Traction Tires	270.00
	TCB10975	Upper ROPS Hoop *Certified to Meet SAE J2194. For Use with Standard Folding ROPS.*	430.00
		Weights:	
	TCB10618	Front Plate Weight Kit *Includes (4) Plate Weights.*	115.00

1420 Series II Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)

Equipment for Base Machine

25.6 Gross (24 Net) HP Yanmar Three Cylinder Liquid-Cooled Gas Engine (53.6 Cu. In.)
Dual Element Air Cleaner
Air Restrictor Indicator
12V Electric Start
12V Outlet
55 AMP Automotive Alternator
16 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
Two Pedal Hydrostatic Foot Control
Hydrostatic Transmission
Hydrostatic Front Wheel Drive
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Differential Front Wheel Lock
Locking Engine Compartment
Front Light
23x10.50-12 In. 4PR Turf Drive Tires
18x8.50-8 In. 4PR Turf Steering Tires (2WD)
18x8.50-10 In. 4PR Turf Steering Tires (4WD)
Transmission Oil Cooler
Individual Turn Assist Brakes
Wet Disk Brakes
Master Stop Brake
Dual Hydraulic Implement Lift Cylinders
Less Mower Deck
Hourmeter
Fuel Gauge
Tilt Steering Wheel
Storage Bin
Live Independent PTO
PTO Shaft Drive
Operator Presence System
Low Oil Pressure Warning Light
Deluxe Suspension Seat with Armrests
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Retractable Seat Belt
Cast Iron Rear Bumper
Operator Training Video
Hydraulic Oil Temp. Light-Buzzer-PTO Kill

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina	
0065TC		1420 Series II Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)	17,410.00
		DRIVE SYSTEM	
1000		Two Wheel Drive	In Base Price
1001		Four Wheel Drive (Full Time or On Demand)	2,774.00
		DRIVE WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
2000		23x10.50-12 4PR Turf Drive Tires	In Base Price
2001		23x8.50-12 4PR Turf Drive Tires	-34.00
2010		Less Drive Wheels and Tires	-327.00
		SEATS	
3000		Deluxe Suspension Seat with Armrests	In Base Price
3001		Comfort Adjust Suspension Seat with Armrests	65.00
3002		Air Ride Suspension Seat with Armrests	461.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt)	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
	TCB11475	Double Spool Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit	638.00

1420 Series II Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB10566	Hydraulic Weight Transfer Kit	276.00
	TCB11474	Single Spool Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit	435.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCB10325	(1) Exterior Mirror Kit *Mounts to 4-Post ROPS.*	130.00
	TCB10941	4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy *Converts Standard 2-Post ROPS to 4-Post with Canopy.*	1,535.00
	TCB11198	4-Post ROPS Upgrade Kit *Kit Contains Wiring Harness, Acoustic Headliner, Work Lights and Hardware. Requires TCB10941 4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy. Kit is not Required if Ordering a Soft or Hard Cab.*	765.00
	TCB10338	4WD Drive Conversion Kit *Kit Includes Components to Convert 2WD to 4WD and (2) 18x8.50-10 Turf Wheels and Tires.*	3,229.00
	TCB11372	Air Ride Suspension Seat with Armrests	1,382.00
	TCB10538	Breakaway Beacon Light *Hard or Soft Cab with 4-Post ROPS Required.*	268.00
	TCB11274	Comfort Adjust Suspension Seat with Armrests *Requires TCB11275 Seat Bracket Kit.*	721.00
	TCB11273	Deluxe Suspension Seat with Armrests	887.00
	TCB10608	Electronic Cruise Control Kit	262.00
	TCB10620	Front Windshield *Can be Used without Cab for Wind Protection. Mounts to 4-Post ROPS.*	453.00
	TCB11095	Front Worklight (2) Kit *Requires 4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy.*	165.00
	TCA12055	Orifice Kit *Slows Mower Deck Rate of Drop.*	See Parts
	TCB10305	Rear Hitch	101.00
	TCB11275	Seat Bracket Kit *For Comfort Adjust Suspension Seat (TCB11274).*	239.00
	TCB10981	Single Speed Front Windshield Wiper	342.00
	TCA12058	Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Kit	See Parts
	TY15956	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x10.50-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts
	TY15841	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x8.50-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts
	TCA13791	Vehicle Enclosure Kit	See Parts

1420 Series II Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Weights:	
	BM17985	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching One Wheel Weight *Attaches (1) 50 lb. Weight to GTs, GXs, X500 M-Ts and F1400s.*	11.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	TCB10303	Rear Weight Mounting Kit *Recommended for Ballast when Using Certain Implements. See Sales Manual for Instructions.*	96.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	TCB10013	Dual Wheel Conversion Kit For 23x8.50-12 In. Drive Tires	260.00
	TCB10502	Two Wheels with 23x10.50-12 In. 4PR Turf Drive Tires	351.00
	TCB10413	Two Wheels with 23x8.50-12 In. 4PR Turf Drive Tires	314.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	469.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	869.99

1435 Series II Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)

Equipment for Base Machine

26 Gross (24 Net) HP Yanmar Three Cylinder Liquid-Cooled Diesel Engine (62 Cu. In.)
Dual Element Air Cleaner
Air Restrictor Indicator
12V Electric Start
12V Outlet
55 AMP Automotive Alternator
16 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
Two Pedal Hydrostatic Foot Control
Hydrostatic Transmission
Hydrostatic Front Wheel Drive
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Differential Front Wheel Lock
Locking Engine Compartment
Front Light
23x10.50-12 In. 4PR Turf Drive Tires
18x8.50-8 In. 4PR Turf Steering Tires (2WD)
18x8.50-10 In. 4PR Turf Steering Tires (4WD)
Transmission Oil Cooler
Individual Turn Assist Brakes
Wet Disk Brakes
Master Stop Brake
Dual Hydraulic Implement Lift Cylinders
Less Mower Deck
Hourmeter
Fuel Gauge
Tilt Steering Wheel
Storage Bin
Live Independent PTO
PTO Shaft Drive
Operator Presence System
Low Oil Pressure Warning Light
Deluxe Suspension Seat with Armrests
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Retractable Seat Belt
Cast Iron Rear Bumper
Operator Training Video
Hydraulic Oil Temp. Light-Buzzer-PTO Kill

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

0076TC	1435 Series II Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)	17,543.00

DRIVE SYSTEM

1000	Two Wheel Drive	In Base Price
1001	Four Wheel Drive (Full Time or On Demand)	2,774.00

DRIVE WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)

2000	23x10.50-12 4PR Turf Drive Tires	In Base Price
2001	23x8.50-12 4PR Turf Drive Tires	-34.00
2010	Less Drive Wheels and Tires	-327.00

SEATS

3000	Deluxe Suspension Seat with Armrests	In Base Price
3001	Comfort Adjust Suspension Seat with Armrests	65.00
3002	Air Ride Suspension Seat with Armrests	461.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

1435 Series II Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit, 1400 Series II and 1500 Series II Tractor Unit *This Code Must be Ordered to Receive a 1400 Series II or 1500 Series II Commercial Front Mower Which Meets CE Mark Requirements. Kit will Include Seat Lockdown Latch, Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manual in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	28.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	TCA19916	B20 Biodiesel Conversion Kit	See Parts
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt)	See Parts
		European CE Kit:	
	TCB10691	European CE Lift Arm Extension Kit *This Bundle Must be Ordered with a 72 In. Side Discharge Mower Deck if Front Mowers are Equipped with TCB10690 European CE Road Homologation Kit.*	343.00
	TCB10690	European CE Road Homologation Kit *Kit Includes Front Hitch Assembly with Attaching Hardware, Front and Rear Turn Signals, Flashers, Horn, 7 Pin Connector Kit, License Plate Bracket with Lights, (2) ROPS Mounted Working Lights, Hazard Switch, Wiring Harness and Turn Brake Pedals with Locking Latch. Homologation Kit Requires TCB10941, 4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy and TCB11198 4-Post ROPS Upgrade Kit.*	2,127.00
		Hydraulics:	
	TCB11475	Double Spool Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit	638.00
	TCB10566	Hydraulic Weight Transfer Kit	276.00
	TCB11474	Single Spool Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit	435.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCB10325	(1) Exterior Mirror Kit *Mounts to 4-Post ROPS.*	130.00
	TCB10941	4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy *Converts Standard 2-Post ROPS to 4-Post with Canopy.*	1,535.00
	TCB11198	4-Post ROPS Upgrade Kit *Kit Contains Wiring Harness, Acoustic Headliner, Work Lights and Hardware. Requires TCB10941 4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy. Kit is not Required if Ordering a Soft or Hard Cab.*	765.00
	TCB10338	4WD Drive Conversion Kit *Kit Includes Components to Convert 2WD to 4WD and (2) 18x8.50-10 Turf Wheels and Tires.*	3,229.00
	TCB11372	Air Ride Suspension Seat with Armrests	1,382.00
	TCB10538	Breakaway Beacon Light *Hard or Soft Cab with 4-Post ROPS Required.*	268.00

1435 Series II Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11274	Comfort Adjust Suspension Seat with Armrests *Requires TCB11275 Seat Bracket Kit.*	721.00
	TCB11273	Deluxe Suspension Seat with Armrests	887.00
	TCB10608	Electronic Cruise Control Kit	262.00
	TCB10620	Front Windshield *Can be Used without Cab for Wind Protection. Mounts to 4-Post ROPS.*	453.00
	TCB11095	Front Worklight (2) Kit *Requires 4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy.*	165.00
	TCA12055	Orifice Kit *Slows Mower Deck Rate of Drop.*	See Parts
	TCB10305	Rear Hitch	101.00
	TCB11275	Seat Bracket Kit *For Comfort Adjust Suspension Seat (TCB11274).*	239.00
	TCB10981	Single Speed Front Windshield Wiper	342.00
	TCA12058	Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Kit	See Parts
	TY15956	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x10.50-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts
	TY15841	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x8.50-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts
	TCA13791	Vehicle Enclosure Kit	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM17985	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching One Wheel Weight *Attaches (1) 50 lb. Weight to GTs, GXs, X500 M-Ts and F1400s.*	11.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	TCB10303	Rear Weight Mounting Kit *Recommended for Ballast when Using Certain Implements. See Sales Manual for Instructions.*	96.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	TCB10013	Dual Wheel Conversion Kit For 23x8.50-12 In. Drive Tires	260.00
	TCB10502	Two Wheels with 23x10.50-12 In. 4PR Turf Drive Tires	351.00
	TCB10413	Two Wheels with 23x8.50-12 In. 4PR Turf Drive Tires	314.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option	469.99

1435 Series II Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Continued...	
		3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection);	
		3-years of warranty transportation.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option	869.99
		4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection);	
		4-years of warranty transportation.	

1445 Series II Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)

Equipment for Base Machine

30.9 Gross (29.5 Net) HP Yanmar Three Cylinder Liquid-Cooled Diesel Engine (81.2 Cu. In.)
Dual Element Air Cleaner
Air Restrictor Indicator
12V Electric Start
12V Outlet
55 AMP Automotive Alternator
16 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
Two Pedal Hydrostatic Foot Control
Hydrostatic Transmission
Hydrostatic Front Wheel Drive
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Differential Front Wheel Lock
Locking Engine Compartment
Front Light
23x10.50-12 In. 4PR Turf Drive Tires
18x8.50-8 In. 4PR Turf Steering Tires (2WD)
18x8.50-10 In. 4PR Turf Steering Tires (4WD)
Transmission Oil Cooler
Individual Turn Assist Brakes
Wet Disk Brakes
Master Stop Brake
Dual Hydraulic Implement Lift Cylinders
Less Mower Deck
Hourmeter
Fuel Gauge
Tilt Steering Wheel
Storage Bin
Live Independent PTO
PTO Shaft Drive
Operator Presence System
Low Oil Pressure Warning Light
Deluxe Suspension Seat with Armrests
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Retractable Seat Belt
Cast Iron Rear Bumper
Operator Training Video
Hydraulic Oil Temp Light-Buzzer-PTO Kill

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina	
0085TC		1445 Series II Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)	19,573.00
		DRIVE SYSTEM	
1000		Two Wheel Drive	In Base Price
1001		Four Wheel Drive (Full Time or On Demand)	2,774.00
		DRIVE WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
2000		23x10.50-12 4PR Turf Drive Tires	In Base Price
2001		23x8.50-12 4PR Turf Drive Tires	-34.00
2010		Less Drive Wheels and Tires	-327.00
		SEATS	
3000		Deluxe Suspension Seat with Armrests	In Base Price
3001		Comfort Adjust Suspension Seat with Armrests	65.00
3002		Air Ride Suspension Seat with Armrests	462.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

1445 Series II Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit, 1400 Series II and 1500 Series II Tractor Unit *This Code Must be Ordered to Receive a 1400 Series II or 1500 Series II Commercial Front Mower Which Meets CE Mark Requirements. Kit will Include Seat Lockdown Latch, Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manual in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	28.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	TCA19917	B20 Biodiesel Conversion Kit	See Parts
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt)	See Parts
		European CE Kit:	
	TCB10691	European CE Lift Arm Extension Kit *This Bundle Must be Ordered with a 72 In. Side Discharge Mower Deck if Front Mowers are Equipped with TCB10690 European CE Road Homologation Kit.*	343.00
	TCB10690	European CE Road Homologation Kit *Kit Includes Front Hitch Assembly with Attaching Hardware, Front and Rear Turn Signals, Flashers, Horn, 7 Pin Connector Kit, License Plate Bracket with Lights, (2) ROPS Mounted Working Lights, Hazard Switch, Wiring Harness and Turn Brake Pedals with Locking Latch. Homologation Kit Requires TCB10941, 4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy and TCB11198 4-Post ROPS Upgrade Kit.*	2,127.00
		Hydraulics:	
	TCB11475	Double Spool Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit	638.00
	TCB10566	Hydraulic Weight Transfer Kit	276.00
	TCB11474	Single Spool Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit	435.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCB10325	(1) Exterior Mirror Kit *Mounts to 4-Post ROPS.*	130.00
	TCB10941	4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy *Converts Standard 2-Post ROPS to 4-Post with Canopy.*	1,535.00
	TCB11198	4-Post ROPS Upgrade Kit *Kit Contains Wiring Harness, Acoustic Headliner, Work Lights and Hardware. Requires TCB10941 4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy. Kit is not Required if Ordering a Soft or Hard Cab.*	765.00
	TCB10338	4WD Drive Conversion Kit *Kit Includes Components to Convert 2WD to 4WD and (2) 18x8.50-10 Turf Wheels and Tires.*	3,229.00
	TCB11372	Air Ride Suspension Seat with Armrests	1,382.00
	TCB10538	Breakaway Beacon Light *Hard or Soft Cab with 4-Post ROPS Required.*	268.00

1445 Series II Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11274	Comfort Adjust Suspension Seat with Armrests *Requires TCB11275 Seat Bracket Kit.*	721.00
	TCB11273	Deluxe Suspension Seat with Armrests	887.00
	TCB10608	Electronic Cruise Control Kit	262.00
	TCB10620	Front Windshield *Can be Used without Cab for Wind Protection. Mounts to 4-Post ROPS.*	453.00
	TCB11095	Front Worklight (2) Kit *Requires 4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy.*	165.00
	TCA12055	Orifice Kit *Slows Mower Deck Rate of Drop.*	See Parts
	TCB10305	Rear Hitch	101.00
	TCB11275	Seat Bracket Kit *For Comfort Adjust Suspension Seat (TCB11274).*	239.00
	TCB10981	Single Speed Front Windshield Wiper	342.00
	TCA12058	Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Kit	See Parts
	TY15956	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x10.50-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts
	TY15841	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x8.50-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts
	TCA13791	Vehicle Enclosure Kit	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM17985	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching One Wheel Weight *Attaches (1) 50 lb. Weight to GTs, GXs, X500 M-Ts and F1400s.*	11.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	TCB10303	Rear Weight Mounting Kit *Recommended for Ballast when Using Certain Implements. See Sales Manual for Instructions.*	96.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	TCB10013	Dual Wheel Conversion Kit For 23x8.50-12 In. Drive Tires	260.00
	TCB10502	Two Wheels with 23x10.50-12 In. 4PR Turf Drive Tires	351.00
	TCB10413	Two Wheels with 23x8.50-12 In. 4PR Turf Drive Tires	314.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option	469.99

1445 Series II Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Continued...	
		3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection);	
		3-years of warranty transportation.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option	869.99
		4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection);	
		4-years of warranty transportation.	

1545 Series II Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)

Equipment for Base Machine

30.9 Gross (29.5 Net) HP Yanmar Three Cylinder Liquid-Cooled Diesel Engine (81.2 Cu.In.)
Dual Element Air Cleaner
Air Restrictor Indicator
12V Electric Start
12V Outlet
55 AMP Automotive Alternator
16 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
Two Pedal Hydrostatic Foot Control
Hydrostatic Transmission
Two-Speed Transaxle
Hydrostatic Four Wheel Drive
Full Time 4WD / On-Demand 4WD, Full-Time 2WD
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Differential Front Wheel Lock
Locking Engine Compartment
Front Light
26x12.00-12 In. Square Shoulder 6PR Turf Drive Tires
20x10.00-10 In. 6PR Round Shoulder Steering Tires
Transmission Oil Cooler
Individual Turn Assist Brakes
Wet Disk Brakes
Master Stop Brake
Dual Hydraulic Implement Lift Cylinders
Less Mower Deck
Hourmeter
Fuel Gauge
Tilt Steering Wheel
Storage Bin
Live Independent PTO
PTO Shaft Drive
Operator Presence System
Low Oil Pressure Warning Light
Deluxe Suspension Seat with Armrests
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Retractable Seat Belt
Cast Iron Rear Bumper
Operator Training Video
Hydraulic Oil Temp Light-Buzzer-PTO Kill

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

0444TC		1545 Series II Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)	23,928.00

SEATS

3000		Deluxe Suspension Seat with Armrests	In Base Price
3001		Comfort Adjust Suspension Seat with Armrests	65.00
3002		Air Ride Suspension Seat with Armrests	461.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

European CE Kit:

9100		European CE Conversion Kit, 1400 Series II and 1500 Series II Traction Unit *This Code Must be Ordered to Receive a 1400 Series II or 1500 Series II Commercial Front Mower Which Meets CE Requirements. Kit will Include Seat Lockdown Latch, Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	28.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Engine:

	TCA19917	B20 Biodiesel Conversion Kit	See Parts
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt)	See Parts

1545 Series II Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		European CE Kit:	
	TCB10691	European CE Lift Arm Extension Kit *This Bundle Must be Ordered with a 72 In. Side Discharge Mower Deck if Front Mowers are Equipped with TCB10690 European CE Road Homologation Kit.*	343.00
	TCB10690	European CE Road Homologation Kit *Kit Includes Front Hitch Assembly with Attaching Hardware, Front and Rear Turn Signals, Flashers, Horn, 7 Pin Connector Kit, License Plate Bracket with Lights, (2) ROPS Mounted Working Lights, Hazard Switch, Wiring Harness and Turn Brake Pedals with Locking Latch. Homologation Kit Requires TCB10941, 4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy and TCB11198 4-Post ROPS Upgrade Kit.*	2,127.00
		Hydraulics:	
	TCB11475	Double Spool Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit	638.00
	TCB10566	Hydraulic Weight Transfer Kit	276.00
	TCB11474	Single Spool Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit	435.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCB10325	(1) Exterior Mirror Kit *Mounts to 4-Post ROPS.*	130.00
	TCB10941	4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy *Converts Standard 2-Post ROPS to 4-Post with Canopy.*	1,535.00
	TCB11198	4-Post ROPS Upgrade Kit *Kit Contains Wiring Harness, Acoustic Headliner, Work Lights and Hardware. Requires TCB10941 4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy. Kit is not Required if Ordering a Soft or Hard Cab.*	765.00
	TCB11372	Air Ride Suspension Seat with Armrests	1,382.00
	TCB10538	Breakaway Beacon Light *Hard or Soft Cab with 4-Post ROPS Required.*	268.00
	TCB11274	Comfort Adjust Suspension Seat with Armrests *Requires TCB11275 Seat Bracket Kit.*	721.00
	TCB11273	Deluxe Suspension Seat with Armrests	887.00
	TCB10608	Electronic Cruise Control Kit	262.00
	TCB10620	Front Windshield *Can be Used without Cab for Wind Protection. Mounts to 4-Post ROPS.*	453.00
	TCB11095	Front Worklight (2) Kit *Requires 4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy.*	165.00
	TCA12055	Orifice Kit *Slows Mower Deck Rate of Drop.*	See Parts
	TCB10305	Rear Hitch	101.00

1545 Series II Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11275	Seat Bracket Kit *For Comfort Adjust Suspension Seat (TCB11274).*	239.00
	TCB10981	Single Speed Front Windshield Wiper	342.00
	TCA12058	Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Kit	See Parts
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	TCA13791	Vehicle Enclosure Kit	See Parts
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	TCB10303	Rear Weight Mounting Kit *Recommended for Ballast when Using Certain Implements. See Sales Manual for Instructions.*	96.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	TCB10556	Two Wheels with 26x12-12 In., 6PR Turf Drive Tires	491.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	469.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	869.99

1565 Series II Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)

Equipment for Base Machine

37.8 Gross (35.9 Net) HP Yanmar Three Cylinder Liquid-Cooled Diesel Engine (100.2 Cu.In.)
Dual Element Air Cleaner
Air Restrictor Indicator
12V Electric Start
12V Outlet
55 AMP Automotive Alternator
16 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
Two Pedal Hydrostatic Foot Control
Hydrostatic Transmission
Two-Speed Transaxle
Hydrostatic Four Wheel Drive
Full Time 4WD / On-Demand 4WD, Full-Time 2WD
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Differential Front Wheel Lock
Locking Engine Compartment
Front Light
26x12.00-12 In. Square Shoulder 6PR Turf Drive Tires
20x10.00-10 In. 6PR Round Shoulder Steering Tires
Transmission Oil Cooler
Individual Turn Assist Brakes
Wet Disk Brakes
Master Stop Brake
Dual Hydraulic Implement Lift Cylinders
Less Mower Deck
Hourmeter
Fuel Gauge
Tilt Steering Wheel
Storage Bin
Live Independent PTO
PTO Shaft Drive
Operator Presence System
Low Oil Pressure Warning Light
Deluxe Suspension Seat with Armrests
Folding Two Post ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) and Retractable Seat Belt
Cast Iron Rear Bumper
Operator Training Video
Hydraulic Oil Temp. Light-Buzzer-PTO Kill

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina	
0174TC		1565 Series II Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)	25,927.00
		SEATS	
3000		Deluxe Suspension Seat with Armrests	In Base Price
3001		Comfort Adjust Suspension Seat with Armrests	65.00
3002		Air Ride Suspension Seat with Armrests	461.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit, 1400 Series II and 1500 Series II Traction Unit *This Code Must be Ordered to Receive a 1400 Series II or 1500 Series II Commercial Front Mower Which Meets CE Requirements. Kit will Include Seat Lockdown Latch, Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	28.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	TCA19917	B20 Biodiesel Conversion Kit	See Parts
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt)	See Parts

1565 Series II Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		European CE Kit:	
	TCB10691	European CE Lift Arm Extension Kit *This Bundle Must be Ordered with a 72 In. Side Discharge Mower Deck if Front Mowers are Equipped with TCB10690 European CE Road Homologation Kit.*	343.00
	TCB10690	European CE Road Homologation Kit *Kit Includes Front Hitch Assembly with Attaching Hardware, Front and Rear Turn Signals, Flashers, Horn, 7 Pin Connector Kit, License Plate Bracket with Lights, (2) ROPS Mounted Working Lights, Hazard Switch, Wiring Harness and Turn Brake Pedals with Locking Latch. Homologation Kit Requires TCB10941, 4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy and TCB11198 4-Post ROPS Upgrade Kit.*	2,127.00
		Hydraulics:	
	TCB11475	Double Spool Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit	638.00
	TCB10566	Hydraulic Weight Transfer Kit	276.00
	TCB11474	Single Spool Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit	435.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCB10325	(1) Exterior Mirror Kit *Mounts to 4-Post ROPS.*	130.00
	TCB10941	4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy *Converts Standard 2-Post ROPS to 4-Post with Canopy.*	1,535.00
	TCB11198	4-Post ROPS Upgrade Kit *Kit Contains Wiring Harness, Acoustic Headliner, Work Lights and Hardware. Requires TCB10941 4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy. Kit is not Required if Ordering a Soft or Hard Cab.*	765.00
	TCB11372	Air Ride Suspension Seat with Armrests	1,382.00
	TCB10538	Breakaway Beacon Light *Hard or Soft Cab with 4-Post ROPS Required.*	268.00
	TCB11274	Comfort Adjust Suspension Seat with Armrests *Requires TCB11275 Seat Bracket Kit.*	721.00
	TCB11273	Deluxe Suspension Seat with Armrests	887.00
	TCB10608	Electronic Cruise Control Kit	262.00
	TCB10620	Front Windshield *Can be Used without Cab for Wind Protection. Mounts to 4-Post ROPS.*	453.00
	TCB11095	Front Worklight (2) Kit *Requires 4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy.*	165.00
	TCA12055	Orifice Kit *Slows Mower Deck Rate of Drop.*	See Parts
	TCB10305	Rear Hitch	101.00

1565 Series II Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB11275	Seat Bracket Kit *For Comfort Adjust Suspension Seat (TCB11274).*	239.00
	TCB10981	Single Speed Front Windshield Wiper	342.00
	TCA12058	Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Kit	See Parts
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	TCA13791	Vehicle Enclosure Kit	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB11229	Roller Striping Kit for 54 In. Deck	405.00
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	TCB10303	Rear Weight Mounting Kit *Recommended for Ballast when Using Certain Implements. See Sales Manual for Instructions.*	96.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	TCB10556	Two Wheels with 26x12-12 In., 6PR Turf Drive Tires	491.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	469.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	869.99

48 In. 11-Gauge Steel Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck (For F725 and F735 Front Mowers)

Equipment for Base Machine

48 In. Cutting Width
(3) HD Spindles, Blades
Fabricated Deck
1-4 In. Height of Cut
Deep Deck Design
(2) Front Pneumatic Caster Wheels
Quick Release Belt Shields
(1) Rear Left Adjustable Gauge Wheel
Front and Rear Anti-Scalp
Rollers
Offset Spindles
Hinged Side Discharge Chute
Greaseable Spindles
11-Gauge (.120 In.) Steel
Splined Shaft Drive
Baffling System
70 Degrees Rotate for Service
Single Point Height of Cut Adjustment
Less Lift Arms

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
9019TC		48 In. 11-Gauge Steel Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck (For F725 and F735 Front Mowers)	2,160.00
		LIFT ARMS FOR F735	
1000		Lift Arms For 48 In. and 54 In. Side Discharge Mower Deck *For F735 Mower Only. Lift Arms are Standard on F725 Mower.*	368.00
1010		Less Lift Arms	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	BM17870	48 In. Front Edge Kit	80.00
	BM19918	48 In. Mulch Kit	214.00
	BM19384	48 In. and 54 In. Mower Lift Arms *For F735 Mower Only. Lift Arms are Standard on F725 Mower.*	395.00
	M135589	Hi Lift Blade For 48 In. Mower	See Parts
	AM115361	Leaf Mulcher Kit	See Parts
	M115495	Medium Lift Blade for 48 In. Deck	See Parts
	M113517	Mulching Blade For 48 In. Mower	See Parts

54 In. 11-Gauge Steel Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck (For F725 and F735 Front Mowers)

Equipment for Base Machine

54 In. Cutting Width
(3) HD Spindles, Blades
Fabricated Deck
1-4 In. Height of Cut
Deep Deck Design
(2) Front Pneumatic Caster Wheels
Quick Release Belt Shields
(1) Rear Left Adjustable Gauge Wheel
Front and Rear Anti-Scalp
Rollers
Offset Spindles
Hinged Side Discharge Chute
Greaseable Spindles
11-Gauge (.120 In.) Steel
Splined Shaft Drive
Baffling System
70 Degrees Rotate For Service
Single Point Height or Cut Adjustment
Less Lift Arms

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
9020TC		54 In. 11-Gauge Steel Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck (For F725 and F735 Front Mowers)	2,300.00
		LIFT ARMS FOR F735	
1000		Lift Arms For 48 In. and 54 In. Side Discharge Mower Deck *For F735 Mower Only. Lift Arms are Standard on F725 Mower.*	368.00
1010		Less Lift Arms	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	BM19384	48 In. and 54 In. Mower Lift Arms *For F735 Mower Only. Lift Arms are Standard on F725 Mower.*	395.00
	BM17871	54 In. Front Edge Kit	78.00
	BM17869	54 In. Tricycler Mulching Kit	226.00
	M115496	Cut Performance Blade for 54 In. Mower	See Parts
	M135590	Hi Lift Blade for 54 In. Mower	See Parts
	AM115361	Leaf Mulcher Kit	See Parts
	M113518	Mulching Blade for 54 In. Mower	See Parts
	AM115596	Rear Lip Kit (1992 and prior) for 54 In. Mower	See Parts

60 In. 7-Iron Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck With Lift Arms (For 735 Front Mowers)

Equipment for Base Machine

60 In. Cutting Width
(3) HD Spindles, Blades
One Piece Stamped Deck
1-6 In. Height of Cut
Deep Deck Design
(2) Front Pneumatic Caster Wheels
Quick Release Belt Shields
(1) Rear Left Adjustable Gauge Wheel
Front and Rear Anti-Scalp

Rollers
3/4 In. Steel Reinforcement Bar
Offset Spindles
Hinged Side Discharge Chute
Greaseable Spindles
7-Gauge (.177 In.) Steel
Splined Shaft Drive
Baffling System
70 Degrees Rotate for Service
Four Point Height of Cut Adjustment

Lift Arms

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

9022TC		60 In. 7-Iron Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck With Lift Arms (For 735 Front Mowers)	3,400.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:

	BM20495	Gauge Wheel (Front Left and Right) Kit *For 7-Iron Commercial Mower Decks.*	138.00
	AM115361	Leaf Mulcher Kit *For 48 In. and 54 In. Mowers.*	See Parts
	TCB10953	Mulch Kit (60 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	295.00

60 In. 7-Iron II Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck (For 1400 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers)

Equipment for Base Machine

60 In. Cutting Width
(3) HD Spindles, Blades
One Piece Stamped Deck
1-6 In. Height of Cut
Deep Deck Design
(2) Front Pneumatic Caster Wheels
Quick Release Belt Shields
(1) Rear Left Adjustable Gauge Wheel
Front and Rear Anti-Scalp Rollers
3/4 In. Steel Reinforcement Bar
Offset Spindles
Hinged Side Discharge Chute
Greaseable Spindles
7-Gauge (.177 In.) Steel
Splined Shaft Drive
Baffling System
90 Degrees Rotate for Service

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

0331TC		60 In. 7-Iron II Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck (For 1400 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers) *Will not Retrofit F900, F1145 Series Front Mowers.*	3,876.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

TCA13791	Vehicle Enclosure Kit	See Parts

Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:

TCB10953	Mulch Kit (60 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	295.00

62 In. 7-Gauge Steel Commercial Rear Discharge Mower Deck (For 1400 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers)

Equipment for Base Machine

62 In. Cutting Width
(3) HD Spindles, Blades Fabricated Deck
1-5 In. Height of Cut
Deep Deck Design
Vehicle Enclosure Kit
(2) Front Pneumatic Caster Wheels
Quick Release Belt Shields
(2) Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
Front Anti-Scalp Rollers
3/4 In. Steel Reinforcement Bar
Offset Spindles
Rear Discharge Chute
Greaseable Spindles
7-Gauge (.177 In.) Steel
Splined Shaft Drive
Baffling System
70 Degrees Rotate for Service

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina	
0351TC		62 In. 7-Gauge Steel Commercial Rear Discharge Mower Deck (For 1400 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers) *Will not Retrofit F900, F1145 Series Front Mowers. Not Compatible with Dual Wheels.*	4,029.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit, 62 In. 7-Gauge Steel Commercial Rear Discharge Mower Deck *This Code Must be Ordered to Receive a 62 In. Mower Deck Which Meets CE Mark Requirements. Kit Includes Low Lift Cutting Blades, Upstop Brackets, Pictorial Decals, English, French, German, Spanish and Italian Operator's Manual.*	72.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB10553	62 In. Rear Discharge Mulching Kit	203.00
	TCB10523	62 In. Rear-Discharge Mower Deck Deflector Kit	200.00

72 In. 7-Iron II Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck (For 1400/1500 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers)

Equipment for Base Machine

72 In. Cutting Width
(3) HD Spindles, Blades
One Piece Stamped Deck
1-6 In. Height of Cut
Deep Deck Design
(2) Front Pneumatic Caster Wheels
Quick Release Belt Shields
(2) Rear Adjustable Gauge Wheels
Front and Rear Anti-Scalp Rollers
3/4 In. Steel Reinforcement Bar
Offset Spindles
Hinged Side Discharge Chute
Greaseable Spindles
7-Gauge (.177 In.) Steel
Splined Shaft Drive
Baffling System
90 Degrees Rotate for Service

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina	
0341TC		72 In. 7-Iron II Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck (For 1400/1500 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers) *Will not Retrofit F900, F1145 Series Front Mowers. Ballast Recommendations: (1) 42 Lb. (R66949) Quik-Tatch Weight Mounted on Rear Weight Mounting Kit (TCB10303).*	4,559.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		European CE Kit:	
	TCB10691	European CE Lift Arm Extension Kit *This Bundle Must be Ordered with a 72 In. Side Discharge Mower Deck if Front Mowers are Equipped with TCB10690 European CE Road Homologation Kit.*	343.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCA13791	Vehicle Enclosure Kit	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB10584	72 In. Side Discharge Anti-Scalp Wheel (Rear Right) Kit *For 7-Iron (Non 7-Iron II) Decks Only.*	85.00
	TCB10951	Mulch Kit (72 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	305.00
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	TCB10303	Rear Weight Mounting Kit *Recommended for Ballast when Using Certain Implements. See Sales Manual for Instructions.*	96.00

72 In. Fastback 7-Gauge Steel Commercial Rear Discharge Mower Deck (For 1400/1500 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers)

Equipment for Base Machine

72 In. Cutting Width
(3) HD Spindles, Blades
Fabricated Deck
1-6 In. Height of Cut
Deep Deck Design
Vehicle Enclosure Kit
(2) Front Pneumatic
Caster Wheels
Quick Release Belt Shields
(2) Rear Anti-Scalp Wheels
Front Anti-Scalp Rollers
3/4 In. Steel Reinforcement
Bar
Offset Spindles
Rear Discharge Chute
Greaseable Spindles
7-Gauge (.177 In.) Steel
Splined Shaft Drive
Baffling System
90 Degrees Rotate for Service

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

0551TC		72 In. Fastback 7-Gauge Steel Commercial Rear Discharge Mower Deck (For 1400/1500 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers) *Will not Retrofit F900, F1145 Series Front Mowers. Ballast Recommendations: (1) 42 Lb. (R66949) Quick-Tatch Weight Mounted on Rear Weight Mounting Kit(TCB10303).*	4,447.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	DMA210906	72 In. Deflector Kit	See Parts
	DMB210223	72 In. Rear Discharge Anti-Scalp Wheel (Front Pair) Kit	163.00
	DMB210099	72 In. Rear Discharge Mulching Kit	382.00
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *For Use with TCB10303 Rear Weight Mounting Kit.*	57.00
	TCB10303	Rear Weight Mounting Kit *Recommended for Ballast when Using Certain Implements. See Sales Manual for Instructions.*	96.00

72 In. 7-Iron V-Flex Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck (For 1445/1500 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers)

Equipment for Base Machine

72 In. Cutting Width
(3) HD Spindles, Blades
(3) One Piece Stamped Decks
1-4 In. Height of Cut with Rear Roller Kit
1-5 In. Height of Cut with Rear Wheel Kit
Deep Deck Design
(4) Front Pneumatic Caster Wheels
20 Degrees of Wing Deck Articulation
Rear Wheel Kit
Hinged Side Discharge Chute
Greasable Spindles
7 Gauge (.177 In.) Steel
Splined Shaft Drive
45 Degrees Rotate for Service

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

0050TC	72 In. 7-Iron V-Flex Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck (For 1445/1500 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers) *Will not Retrofit F900, F1145 Series Front Mowers. Can not be Used with the MCS 600 Hydraulic High-Dump Material Collection System. (3) 42 Lb. (R66949) Quick-Tatch Weights Mounted on Rear Weight Mounting Kit (TCB10303) is Recommended for Ballast. (2) Lift Cylinders(TCA13394) are Required for use with 1445 Front Mowers with Serial Numbers prior to 030001. Hydraulic Weight Transfer Kit (TCB10566) is Required for use with, 72-In V-Flex Mower Deck.*	7,548.00

Rear Rollers, Wheels

1000	Rear Wheel Kit *Includes (3) Rear Solid Rubber Caster Wheels and (2) Anti-Scalp Wheels.*	In Base Price
1001	Rear Roller Kit *Includes (3) 26" Smooth Solid Rollers.*	1,115.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

European CE Kit:

9100	European CE Version 72 In. 7-Iron V-Flex Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck for 1445 Front Mowers Only *Not for 1445 Series II Mowers. This Code Must be Ordered for 72 In. 7-Iron V-Flex Mower Deck on 1445 Mowers Which Meet CE Mark Requirements. Kit Includes Pictorial Decals, Low Noise European Blades, Steel Shielding for Belt Drive System, Drive Shaft Guard, Lowered Front Lip and Operator's Manual in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	335.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

72 In. 7-Iron V-Flex Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck (For 1445/1500 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		European CE Kit:	
	TCB10771	European CE Hydraulic Wing Lift Kit *Meets CE Requirements. Requires Single Spool Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit (TCB11747).*	739.00
		Hydraulics:	
	TCB10566	Hydraulic Weight Transfer Kit	276.00
	TCB10653	Hydraulic Wing Lift Kit *Order TCB10771 For Region II Only. Requires Single Spool Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit (TCB11474).*	686.00
	TCB11474	Single Spool Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit	435.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCA13394	(1) Lift Cylinder	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB10581	Mulch Kit (72 In. V-Flex)	585.00
	TCB10614	Rear Roller Kit *Includes (3) 26" Smooth Solid Rollers.*	1,591.00
	TCB10578	Rear Wheel Kit *Includes (3) Rear Solid Rubber Caster Wheels and (2) Anti-Scalp Wheels.*	476.00
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *For Use with TCB10303 Rear Weight Mounting Kit.*	57.00
	TCB10303	Rear Weight Mounting Kit	96.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	TCB10013	Dual Wheel Conversion Kit For 23x8.50-12 In. Drive Tires *Requires (2) Sets of 23x8.50-12 Tires and Wheels. Not Compatible with 62 In. Rear Discharge Mower, 1545 and 1565 Mowers.*	260.00
	TCB10413	Two Wheels with 23x8.50-12 In. 4PR Turf Drive Tires	314.00

60 In. Heavy-Duty Hydraulic Angling Front Blade (For 1400/1500 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers)

Equipment for Base Machine

60 In. Clearing Width "Straight"
52 In. Clearing Width "Fully Angled"
0 Degrees Straight, 15-30 Degrees Left or Right Blade Angle
Hydraulic Angling
Replaceable Cutting Edge
Heavy-Duty, 7-Gauge Steel Reinforced Angle Bar on Back of Blade
Spring Breakaway - Lockout Pin
(2) 8-Position, Adjustable Skid Shoes
Less Lift Arms

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
0390TC		60 In. Heavy-Duty Hydraulic Angling Front Blade (For 1400/1500 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers) *Single Spool Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit (TCB11474) is Required for Operation of Chute Rotation. Ballast Recommendations: (6) 42 Lb. Quick-Tatch Weights (R66949) Mounted on Rear Weight Mounting Kit (TCB10303).*	1,632.00
		LIFT ARMS	
1000		Lift Arms and Hardware	210.00
1010		Less Lift Arms	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit for 60 In. H.D. Hydraulic Angling Front Blade *This Code Must be Ordered to Receive a 60 In. Front Blade Which Meets CE Reqirements. Kit Includes Fuel Hose Conduit, Pictorial Decals, Operator's Manual in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.*	13.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	TCB11474	Single Spool Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit	435.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCB10449	Front Blade Lift Arms and Hardware Kit	225.00
	AM119321	Heavy Duty Skid Shoe (1)	See Parts
	M142885	Heavy Duty Skid Shoe (1)	See Parts
	TY15956	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x10.50-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts

60 In. Heavy-Duty Hydraulic Angling Front Blade (For 1400/1500 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TY15841	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x8.50-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1) *For 23x8.50-12 and 23x10.50-12 Drive Wheels.*	118.00
	BM17985	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching One Wheel Weight *Attaches (1) 50 lb. Weight to GTs, GXs, X500 M-Ts and F1400s.*	11.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	TCB10303	Rear Weight Mounting Kit *Recommended for Ballast when Using Certain Implements. See Sales Manual for Instructions.*	96.00

Hard Cab (For 1400/1500 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Modular Design
Side Panels with Doors
Rear Panel with Window
Two Work Lights with Wiring Harness

Accoustic Canopy Liner

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
0226TC		Hard Cab (For 1400/1500 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers) *Requires Code 9006 (TCB10941) 4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy and Code 9000 (TCB10620) Front Windshield.*	2,580.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9000		Front Windshield *Can be Used without Cab for Wind Protection. Mounts to 4-Post ROPS.*	453.00
9001		Single Speed Front Windshield Wiper	342.00
9002		(1) Exterior Mirror Kit	130.00
9004		Cab Integrated Heater/Defroster Kit *For 1400/1500 Series II Mowers Only. Must Order (1) of the Following Aditional Parts for Specific Models:* *1420; M139144, M802329, AM117237, M81353 and 14H785* *1435; M139144* *1445/1545; TCU19226* *1565; M138867*	886.00
9005		Cab Integrated Heater/Defroster and Air Conditioner *For 1445/1500 Series II Mowers Only. Compressor Bracket Kit TCB10823 or TCB10824 is Required for AC Installation. Must Order (1) of the Following Aditional Parts for Specific Models:* *1445/1545; TCU19226* *1565; M138867*	2,270.00
9006		4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy *Converts Standard 2-Post ROPS to 4-Post with Canopy.*	1,535.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCB10941	4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy *Converts Standard 2-Post ROPS to 4-Post with Canopy.*	1,535.00

Hard Cab (For 1400/1500 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB10538	Breakaway Beacon Light *Hard or Soft Cab with 4-Post ROPS Required.*	268.00
	TCB10823	Compressor Bracket Kit *Required for 1445/1545 AC Installation.*	140.00
	TCB10824	Compressor Bracket Kit *Required for 1565 AC Installation.*	140.00
	TCB10326	Floor Mounted Heater/Defroster Kit	724.00
	TCB11095	Front Worklight (2) Kit *Requires 4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy.*	165.00
	TCB10662	Rear Worklight (2) Kit *Hard or Soft Cab with 4-Post ROPS Required.*	220.00

Soft Cab (For 1400/1500 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Modular Design
Side Panels with Doors
Rear Panel with Window
Two Work Lights with Wiring Harness

Accoustic Canopy Liner

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
0225TC		Soft Cab (For 1400/1500 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers) *Requires Code 9004 (TCB10941) 4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy and Code 9000 (TCB10620) Front Windshield.*	1,995.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9000		Front Windshield *Can be Used without Cab for Wind Protection. Mounts to 4-Post ROPS.*	453.00
9001		Single Speed Front Windshield Wiper	342.00
9002		(1) Exterior Mirror Kit	130.00
9003		Floor Mounted Heater/Defroster Kit *For Series II and Non-Series II 1400/1500 Mowers. Can not be upgraded to AC Compatible. Must Order (1) of the Following Additional Parts for Specific Models:* *1420; M139144, M802329, AM117237, M81353, 14H785, M805564, M805702* *1435; M139144, M805564, M805702* *1445/1545; TCU19226, M805565, M805834, M805835* *1565; M138867, M805565, M805834, M805835*	724.00
9004		4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy *Converts Standard 2-Post ROPS to 4-Post with Canopy.*	1,535.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	TCB10941	4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy *Converts Standard 2-Post ROPS to 4-Post with Canopy.*	1,535.00
	TCB10538	Breakaway Beacon Light *Hard or Soft Cab with 4-Post ROPS Required.*	268.00
	TCB11095	Front Worklight (2) Kit *Requires 4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit with Canopy.*	165.00
	TCB10662	Rear Worklight (2) Kit *Hard or Soft Cab with 4-Post ROPS Required.*	220.00

Soft Cab (For 1400/1500 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers)
Continued

Material Collection System (For F725, F735 Front Mowers)

Equipment for Base Machine

9 Bushel Capacity
Polyethylene Hopper
Less Power Flow Blower

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
1341M		Material Collection System (For F725, F735 Front Mowers)	2,050.00
		POWER FLOW BLOWER	
1000		Power Flow Blower for 48 In. Mower	455.00
1001		Power Flow Blower for 54 In. Mower	455.00
1002		Less Power Flow Blower	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		European CE Kit:	
	BM18421	European CE Bagger Certification Kit for Material Collection System. *Includes Pictorial Decals, Manufacturer Certification Label, Year of Manufacture Label, and English, French, German, Spanish, and Italian Operator Manuals.*	No Charge
	BM20019	European CE Power Flow Certification Kit for 48 In. and 54 In. Power Flows. *Includes Pictorial Decals, Manufacturer Certification Label, Year of Manufacture Label, and English,French, German, Spanish, and Italian Operator's Manuals. You Must Order the Bagger Certification Kit in Addition to the Power Flow Certification Kit if a Power Flow is Used with the MCS System.*	No Charge
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM19089	Blower Assembly for 48 In. Mower	499.00
	BM19090	Blower Assembly for 54 In. Mower	499.00
		Material Collection System:	
	BM17545	Tub Inserts	247.00

MCS 600 Hydraulic High-Dump Material Collection System (For 1400 4WD/1500 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers)

Equipment for Base Machine

17 Bushel Capacity
Hydraulic Dump System
High Performance Blower
Lift Height - 6.23 Ft.
Clam Shell Design
Fiberglass Structure

Easy To Dump System
Low Noise System
6 Blade Commercial Blower

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
0801TC		MCS 600 Hydraulic High-Dump Material Collection System (For 1400 4WD/1500 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers) *Mowers Require TCB10567 Rear Auxillary Hydraulic Kit and TCB10388 Two-Spool Auxillary Hydraulic Kit. All 1400 4WD Mowers can not be Operated with MCS and Cab. MCS can not be Used with the 72 In. 7-Iron V-Flex Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck.*	6,099.00
		CHUTE	
1000		72 In. Chute with MCS Adapter	In Base Price
1001		60 In. Chute with MCS Adapter	Same Price
1010		Less Chute and Less MCS Adapter	-311.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	TCB11475	Double Spool Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit	638.00
	TCB10567	Rear Auxiliary Hydraulic Outlet Kit	290.00
		Material Collection System:	
	TCB10702	60 In. Chute with MCS Adapter	334.00
	TCB10701	72 In. Chute with MCS Adapter	334.00
	TCA14116	MCS Support Stands	See Parts

60 Heavy-Duty Rotary Broom (For 1400/1500 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers)

Equipment for Base Machine

57 In. Clearing Width "Straight"
50 In. Clearing Width "Fully Angled"
0 Degrees Straight, 15-30 Degrees Left or Right Brush Angle
26 In. Diameter Polypropylene Brush
Heavy Duty Center Drive Gearbox
Storage Stand
Less Lift Arms and Drive Shaft
Chain and Sprocket Final Drive
(2) Caster Wheels
Steel Hood

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
0500TC		60 Heavy-Duty Rotary Broom (For 1400/1500 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers) *Single Spool Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit(TCB11474) is Required for Operation of Hydraulic Angling. Ballast Recommendations: (6) 42 Lb.Quik-Tatch Weights (R66949)Mounted on Rear Weight Mounting Kit (TCB10303).*	3,152.00
		LIFT ARMS AND DRIVE SHAFT	
1000		Lift Arms, Cylinders, Drive Shaft and Hardware	1,593.00
1010		Less Lift Arms Cylinders, Drive Shaft and Hardware	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	TCB11474	Single Spool Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit	435.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20706	19.25x12.5x6.5 Heavy Duty Wheel Kit	333.00
	TCB10391	60 Rotary Broom Lift Arms, Drive Shaft and Hardware Kit	1,707.00
	TCB10392	Debris Deflector	376.00
	AM128682	Wafers, Polypropylene Bristle (Pack of 16)	See Parts
	AM128683	Wafers, Steel Bristle (Pack of 16)	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1) *For 23x8.50-12 and 23x10.50-12 Drive Wheels.*	118.00
	BM17985	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching One Wheel Weight *Attaches (1) 50 lb. Weight to GTs, GXs, X500 M-Ts and F1400s.*	11.00

60 Heavy-Duty Rotary Broom (For 1400/1500 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	TCB10303	Rear Weight Mounting Kit *Recommended for Ballast when Using Certain Implements. See Sales Manual for Instructions.*	96.00

46 In. Single-Stage Snow Thrower (For F725 and F735 Front Mowers)

Equipment for Base Machine

46 In. Clearing Width
12 In. Diameter Auger
Reversible and Replaceable Cutting Blade
Center Deflector Plate
Adjustable Spout Deflector
Adjustable Skid Shoes
Electric Spout Rotation
Drift Knife

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
3290M		46 In. Single-Stage Snow Thrower (For F725 and F735 Front Mowers) *BM19384 is Required for use on F735 Mowers.* *See Sales Manual for Ballast Requirements.*	2,240.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	AM128337	Left-Side Skid Shoe Plate and Hardware	See Parts
	BM16982	Remote Spout Cap Control Kit *(425-455, 318, 322, 332, 420, 430, F900's)* *See Sales Manual for Required Attaching Parts.*	97.00
	AM128336	Right-Side Skid Shoe Plate and Hardware	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	BM19384	48 In. and 54 In. Mower Lift Arms *For F735 Mower Only. Lift Arms are Standard on F725 Mower.*	395.00
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM17318	Rear Weight Bracket Kit	129.00

47 In. Heavy-Duty Two-Stage Snow Blower (For 1400 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers)

Equipment for Base Machine

Two-Stage Design
Hydraulic Lift
47 In. Clearing Width
15.5 In. Diameter Impeller
16 In. Diameter Auger
(4) Spare Shear Bolts
Mounted to Shell
Adjustable Spout Cap Deflector
Large, Adjustable Skid Shoes
Reversible, Replaceable
Scraper Blade
Hydraulic Discharge Chute
Rotation 90 Degrees Right and
Left (180 Degrees Total)
HD Auger Bevel Gearbox Drive
Less Lift Arms and Drive Shaft

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
0370TC		47 In. Heavy-Duty Two-Stage Snow Blower (For 1400 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers) *Will Retrofit F900 and F1145 Mowers. Single-Spool Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit (TCB11474) is required for operation of Shoot Rotation. Ballast Recommendations: (4) 42 Lb. Quik-Tatch Weights (R66949) Mounted on Rear Weight Mounting Kit (TCB10303). 23x8.5-12 In. Tires are recommended to stay with-in Cleaning Width.*	4,019.00
		LIFT ARMS AND DRIVE SHAFT	
1000		Lift Arms, Drive Shaft and Hardware	428.00
1010		Less Lift Arms, Drive Shaft and Hardware *To Attach Snow Blower to F900/F1145 Front Mowers, See Sales Manual for instruction.*	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	TCB11474	Single Spool Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit	435.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	M88984	Drift Blade *Requires (4) 19H1914 Bolts and (4) N10217 Lock Nuts.*	See Parts
	TY15956	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x10.50-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts
	TY15841	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x8.50-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts
	TCB10448	Two-Stage Snow Blower Lift Arms, Drive Shaft and Hardware Kit	459.00
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1) *For 23x8.50-12 and 23x10.50-12 Drive Wheels.*	118.00

47 In. Heavy-Duty Two-Stage Snow Blower (For 1400 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM17985	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching One Wheel Weight *Attaches (1) 50 lb. Weight to GTs, GXs, X500 M-Ts and F1400s.*	11.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	TCB10303	Rear Weight Mounting Kit *Recommended for Ballast when Using Certain Implements. See Sales Manual for Instructions.*	96.00

60 In. Heavy-Duty Two-Stage Snow Blower (For 1400/1500 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers)

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Two-Stage Design                  Scraper Blade
Hydraulic Lift                   Hydraulic Discharge Chute
59 In. Clearing Width             Rotation 90 Degrees Right and
60 In. Overall Width               Left
16 In. Diameter Auger            HD Auger Gearbox Drive
Adjustable Spout Cap Deflector   Less Lift Arms and Drive Shaft
Large, Adjustable Skid Shoes
Reversible, Replaceable
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
0380TC		60 In. Heavy-Duty Two-Stage Snow Blower (For 1400/1500 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers) *Single Spool Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit (TCB11474) is Required for Operation of Chute Rotation. Ballast Recommendations: (6) 42 Lb. Quick-Tatch Weights (R66949) Mounted on Rear Weight Mounting Kit (TCB10303).*	4,529.00
		LIFT ARMS AND DRIVE SHAFT	
1000		Lift Arms, Drive Shaft and Hardware	428.00
1010		Less Lift Arms *To Attach Snow Blower to F900/F1145 Front Mowers, See Sales Manual for Instruction.*	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	TCB11474	Single Spool Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit	435.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	M88984	Drift Blade *Requires (4) 19H1914 Bolts and (4) N10217 Lock Nuts.*	See Parts
	TY15956	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x10.50-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts
	TY15841	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x8.50-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts
	TCB10448	Two-Stage Snow Blower Lift Arms, Drive Shaft and Hardware Kit	459.00
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1) *For 23x8.50-12 and 23x10.50-12 Drive Wheels.*	118.00
	BM17985	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching One Wheel Weight *Attaches (1) 50 lb. Weight to GTs, GXs, X500 M-Ts and F1400s.*	11.00

60 In. Heavy-Duty Two-Stage Snow Blower (For 1400/1500 Series II and Non-Series II Front Mowers)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	TCB10303	Rear Weight Mounting Kit *Recommended for Ballast when Using Certain Implements. See Sales Manual for Instructions.*	96.00

Current Attachments for Non-Current Commercial Front Mowers and Equipment

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM18123	2000 RPM Front PTO (F900's)	1,143.00
	BM17714	Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit For F900 Series and F1145	161.00
	BM17955	Front Light Kit (F725)	127.00
	BM17983	Rear Extension Weight Kit	52.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	BM17901	60 In. 10-Gauge Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck (For F1145)	3,750.00
	BM16521	60 In. 10-Gauge Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck (For F900 Series)	3,643.00
	BM17436	72 In. Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck (For F1145)	4,520.00

1600 Turbo Series II Commercial Wide Area Mower with 4-Post ROPS Canopy

Equipment for Base Machine

57.3 Gross (55.3Net) HP Yanmar Four Cylinder Liquid Cooled Turbo-Charged Diesel Engine Displacement (122 Cu. In.)
Dual Element Air Cleaner
Air Restriction Indicator
55 AMP Automotive Alternator
22 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
Two Pedal Hydrostatic Foot Control
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydrostatic Transmission
Two Speed Transaxle
Hydrostatic Four Wheel Drive On-Demand or Full-time Mechanical Rear Wheel Drive
Differential Front Wheel Lock
128 In. Cutting Width
Front Head Light
26x12-12 In. 6PR Drive Tires
18x9.5-8 In. 6PR Steering Tires
Electronic Cruise Control
Radiator/Oil Cooler
Individual Turn Assist Brakes
Wet Disk Brakes
Master Stop Brake
7-Gauge Fabricated Steel Mower Decks
Hydraulic Deck Drive
Belt Drive Blades
Center Deck (1) 62 In. Commercial Rear Discharge, Three Blade, Center Mower Deck
70-Degree Rotate for Service (2) 42 In. Commercial Rear Discharge, Two Blade, Wing Mower Decks
90-Degree Rotate for Service Side Wing Decks
Run Flat Deck Caster Tires
Impact Absorbing Wing Decks
Hourmeter
Fuel Gauge
Tilt Steering Wheel
Operator Presence System
Engine Heater Light
Engine Coolant Temperature Light
Low Oil Pressure Warning Light
Battery Discharge Light
Water Temperature Gauge
Air Ride Suspension Seat with Backangle Adjustment, Armrests, and Seat Belt
Four-Post ROPS(Roll- Over Protective Structure) with Canopy Meets ISO21299
Cup Holder

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

0704TC		1600 Turbo Series II Commercial Wide Area Mower with 4-Post ROPS Canopy	63,458.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Engine:

	TCA19918	B20 Biodiesel Conversion Kit	See Parts

European CE Kit:

	BM19792	European CE Rear Hitch, Single Drawbar Hole	227.00

Miscellaneous:

	TCB11580	Breakaway Beacon Light Kit *Applicable with serial numbers starting with 090001.*	510.00
	TCB11701	Road Light Kit *Requires TCB11581 Work Light Kit. Kit Includes Two Combination Turn Signals/Warning Flashers/Taillights, Mounting Brackets, Wiring Harness and Turn Signal Switch. Applicable for serial numbers starting with 090001.*	617.00
	TCA13825	Slow Moving Vehicle Sign Kit	See Parts
	TCB11581	Work Light Kit *Kit Includes Four Lights, Mounting Brackets, Wiring Harness and On/Off Switch. Applicable for serial numbers starting with 090001* *The model year 2010 and earlier, wiring harness part number TCA13797 is not part of this kit and must be ordered separately.*	442.00

1600 Turbo Series II Commercial Wide Area Mower with 4-Post ROPS Canopy

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCA20363	Semi pneumatic caster tire	See Parts
	TCB10507	Tricycler Mulching Kit *Includes Mulch Blades, Baffles and Deflector Shields For Center and Wing Mower Decks.*	481.00

1600 Turbo Series II Commercial Wide Area Mower With 2 Post Folding ROPS

Equipment for Base Machine

57.3 Gross (55.3Net) HP Yanmar Four Cylinder Liquid Cooled
57.3 Turbo-Charged Diesel Engine Displacement (122 Cu. In.)
Dual Element Air Cleaner
Air Restriction Indicator
55 AMP Automotive Alternator
22 U.S. Gallon Fuel Capacity
Two Pedal Hydrostatic Foot Control
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Hydrostatic Transmission
Two Speed Transaxle
Hydrostatic Four Wheel Drive On-Demand or Full-time
Mechanical Rear Wheel Drive
Differential Front Wheel Lock
128 In. Cutting Width
Front Head Light
26x12-12 In. 6PR Drive Tires
18x9.5-8 In. 6PR Steering Tires
Electronic Cruise Control
Radiator/Oil Cooler
Individual Turn Assist Brakes
Wet Disk Brakes
Master Stop Brake
7-Gauge Fabricated Steel Mower Decks
Hydraulic Deck Drive
Belt Drive Blades
Center Deck (1) 62 In. Commercial Rear Discharge, Three Blade, Center Mower Deck
70-Degree Rotate for Service
(2) 42 In. Commercial Rear Discharge, Two Blade, Wing Mower Decks
90-Degree Rotate for Service Side Wing Decks
Run Flat Deck Caster Tires
Impact Absorbing Wing Decks
Hourmeter
Fuel Gauge
Tilt Steering Wheel
Operator Presence System
Engine Heater Light
Engine Coolant Temperature Light
Low Oil Pressure Warning Light
Battery Discharge Light
Water Temperature Gauge
Air Ride Suspension Seat With Backangle Adjustment, Armrests, and Seat Belt
Folding Two-Post ROPS (Roll- Over Protective Structure) Meets ISO21299
Cup Holder

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Raleigh, North Carolina

0703TC		1600 Turbo Series II Commercial Wide Area Mower With 2 Post Folding ROPS	61,862.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

European CE Kit:

	BM19792	European CE Rear Hitch, Single Drawbar Hole	227.00

Miscellaneous:

	TCB11580	Breakaway Beacon Light Kit *Applicable with serial numbers starting with 090001.*	510.00
	TCB11701	Road Light Kit *Requires TCB11581 Work Light Kit. Kit Includes Two Combination Turn Signals/Warning Flashers/Taillights, Mounting Brackets, Wiring Harness and Turn Signal Switch. Applicable for serial numbers starting with 090001.*	617.00
	TCA13825	Slow Moving Vehicle Sign Kit	See Parts
	TCB11581	Work Light Kit *Kit Includes Four Lights, Mounting Brackets, Wiring Harness and On/Off Switch. Applicable for serial numbers starting with 090001* *The model year 2010 and earlier, wiring harness part number TCA13797 is not part of this kit and must be ordered separately.*	442.00

Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:

	TCA20363	Semi pneumatic caster tire	See Parts

1600 Turbo Series II Commercial Wide Area Mower With 2 Post Folding ROPS

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TCB10507	Tricycler Mulching Kit *Includes Mulch Blades, Baffles and Deflector Shields For Center and Wing Mower Decks.*	481.00

3005 Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
Yanmar Three Cylinder Liquid Cooled Diesel Engine
Interim Tier IV EPA Emmissions Certified
Engine HP 27.5 (20.2kW)**
PTO HP 23.5 (17.5kW)
Rated Speed 2700 RPM
**Manufactures Estimate of Power (ISO) per 97/68 EC
81.2 Cu. In. Displacement (1.3L)
Direct Injection Engine
Auto Bleed Fuel System
Air Heater Cold Start Aid
Anti-Freeze
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
6.3 Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (23.85 L)
Hand and Foot Throttle
Fully Enclosed Engine and Muffler with Horizontal Exhaust
Key Engine Shut Off
TRANSMISSION:
Sliding Gear - 8 Speeds Forward, 2 Speeds Reverse
Differential Lock
Dry Clutch
FRONT/REAR AXLE:
Center Pivot Front Axle
Spur Gear Final Drives
STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Individual Dry Internal Expanding Shoe Brakes
Parking Brake (on Foot Pedals)
HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Dual Gear Pump
Maximum Total Flow 9.6 GPM (36.4 LPM)
Steering Pump 4.2 GPM (15.9 LPM)
Implement Pump 5.4 GPM (20.5 LPM)
PTO:
Rear PTO with Neutral Start Switch
Continous "Live" 540 RPM
Two Stage, Dry Clutch
Flip-Up PTO Shield
ROCKSHAFT, 3 PT. HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Rockshaft
Category I 3-Point Hitch with Position Control
Rate of Drop/Stop Valve
Adjustable Drawbar
INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer
Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
PTO Engagement Light
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Alternator Indicator Light
Park Brake Light
ELECTRICAL:
12 Volt Electrical System
Dry Charged Battery
500 Cold Cranking Amps (No Electrolyte)
40 AMP Alternator
Key Ignition Starter with Neutral Start Switch
LIGHTS:
Two Front Headlights
Two Flashing Warning Lights
Two Tail Lights
OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Fixed ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) with Seat Belt
Suspended Deluxe Cushion Seat
Operator Presence System
Isolated Foot Rests
MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Front Weight Bracket
BASE MACHINE:
Two Fixed Position Steel Wheels with 11.2-24 4PR (R1) Rear Tires
Two Fixed Position Steel Wheels with 5.00-15 6PR (F2) Front Tires (2-Wheel Drive)
Steel Wheels with 7.00-14 6PR (R1) Front Tires (4-Wheel Drive)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Grovetown, Georgia

1450LV	3005 Tractor *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $250 USD Destination Charge.*	11,683.00

FRONT AXLE

1002	2-Wheel Drive Axle Less Dual Selective Control Valve	In Base Price
1004	4-Wheel Drive Axle with Dual Selective Control Valve	2,686.00

WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)

	For Code 1002 (2WD)	
4005	5-15 6PR Front F2 Rib-2 Pos. Bias 11.2-24 4PR Rear R1 Bar-8 Pos. Bias	In Base Price

3005 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) Continued...	
4010		25X8.50-14 4PR Front R3 Turf-2 Pos. Bias 13.6-16 4PR Rear R3 Turf-2 Pos. Bias	215.00
		For Code 1004 (4WD)	
4505		7-14 6PR Front R1 Ag.-2 Pos. Bias 11.2-24 4PR Rear R1 Ag.-2 Pos. Bias	In Base Price
4510		25X8.50-14 4PR Front R3 Turf-2 Pos. Bias 13.6-16 4PR Rear R3 Turf-2 Pos. Bias	173.00
4520		25X8.50-14 6PR Front R4 Ind-2 Pos. Bias 15.00-19.5 6PR Rear R4 Ind-2 Pos. Bias *Not Compatible with 60 In. Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower.*	215.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9800		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Order BW15835 - (N.A loader Spanish label Kit) if loader equipped.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	AT118553	Air Cleaner Service Indicator (Donaldson)	See Parts
	AM134805	Engine Block Heater Adapter	See Parts
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt) *Requires AM134805 Engine Block Heater Adapter.*	See Parts
	LVB25829	Vertical Exhaust Kit	323.00
		Hitch:	
	LVU12858	iMatch Quick Hitch Bushings	See Parts
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1 *Includes one set of Bushings (LVU12858).*	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25658	Dual Selective Control Valve Kit *Standard on 4WD tractors only.*	1,023.00
	BM18005	Power Beyond Kit (3005, 790, 770)	289.00
	BM18046	Rear Hydraulic Quik Coupler Kit (2 Hose Kit) *Requires Dual SCV.*	212.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit *Requires AM108244, Harness.*	47.00
	LVB25659	Mid-PTO 2100 RPM	616.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AM107212	10 In. Extension for Roll-Gard Cross Tube *Required for Use with 7 Backhoe on 3005, 790 and 770 Tractors.*	See Parts

3005 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	720969235	3-Point Hitch Tractor Receiver Hitch	In Catalog
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	LVB26000	Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	70.00
		Weights:	
	BM19937	Attaching Hardware for Additional Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb.	9.00
	LVB25572	Attaching Hardware for Additional Rear Wheel Weight, 60 Lb. *For 16 In. and 19.5 In. Wheel (Additional Weight).*	31.00
	LVB25571	Attaching Hardware for Rear Wheel Starter Weight, 45 Lb.	12.00
	BM19938	Attaching Hardware for Starter Rear Wheel Weight, 60 Lb. for 16 In. and 19.5 In. Wheel	9.00
	CH15318	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (790, 3005) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	See Parts
	BM17998	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (790, 3005) *Includes Front Weight Bracket and Hardware to Allow up to Four 42 Lb. Additional Quik-Tatch Weights.*	212.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Requires CH15318, Pin.*	57.00
	BM17969	Rear Wheel Starter Weight, 45 Lb. *For use with 11.2-24 R1 Agricultural Rear Tires.*	128.00
	BM17968	Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb. *Additional Weight for 24 In. Wheel.*	128.00
	BM17965	Rear Wheel Weight, 60 Lb. *Starter and Additional Weight for 16 In. and 19.5 In. Wheel.*	128.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	LVB25420	Two 1 Position Steel Wheels With 25x8.50-14 In. 6 PR (R4) Front Tires	544.00
	BM16869	Two 1 Position Steel Wheels with 25X8.50-14 In. 4 PR (R3) Front Tires	717.00
	LVB00011	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 7-14 In. 6 PR (R1) Front Tires	518.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	LVB00014	Two 1 Position Steel Wheels With 15-19.5 In. 6 PR (R4) Rear Tires	1,507.00
	BM16841	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 13.6-16 In. 4 PR (R3) Rear Tires	1,274.00

3005 Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB00009	Two 8 Position Steel Wheels with 11.2-24 In. 4 PR (R1) Rear Tires	1,306.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	419.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	749.99

3032E Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
Yanmar Liquid Cooled Diesel Engine
Interim Tier IV EPA Emmissions Certified
Engine HP 31.4 (23.1 kW)
PTO HP 25.0 (18.6 kW) HST
Rated Speed 2500 RPM
**Manufacturers Estimate of Power (ISO) per 97/68 EC

TRANSMISSION:
4-Wheel Drive
HST Transmission
2 Ranges
Differential Lock (Control Integrated with Brake Pedal)

HYDRAULICS:
9.3 GPM (35.2 LPM) Total Flow
5.3 GPM (20.1 LPM) Implement Pump
4.0 GPM (15.1 LPM) Steering Pump

PTO:
Independent 540 RPM Rear PTO
Electronically Engaged Wet Clutch

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt System
40 Amp Alternator
Key Ignition Starter with Pre-Heat While Cranking
Maintenance Free Battery with 500 Cold Cranking Amps

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Adjustable Vinyl Seat without suspension
Fixed ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) Meets ASAE S478 and OSHA 1928.51 ROPS Certification Standard
Retractable Seat Belt
Operator Presence with Safety Interlock System

BASE MACHINE (4WD):
7.00-14 4PR (R1) Agricultural Front Tires
11.2-24 4PR (R1) Agricultural Rear Tires

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Grovetown, Georgia

1471LV	3032E Tractor *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $200 USD Destination Charge.*	14,799.00

TRANSMISSION

2025	HST Transmission	In Base Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)

4515	25x8.50-14 4PR Front R4 Industrial 15-19.5 4PR Rear R4 Industrial	216.00
4520	27x8.50-15 4PR Front R3 Turf 41x14.0-20 4PR Rear R3 Turf	216.00
4525	7-14 4PR Front R1 Agricultural 11.2-24 4PR Rear R1 Agricultural	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9001	Rear Drawbar	137.00
9500	305 Loader Factory Installation *Code 9500 will generate a separate order for the loader with the following codes: 2561P, 1000, 2000, 4095, 5000, 8122. Loader pricing is not reflected in the code 9500 list price, see loader price pages. Loader will be invoiced separately.* *Three-Point Hitch Ballast is Required for Stability. Please Review the "Tractor Ballast Requirements" in*	181.00

3032E Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
		the Sales Manual for Proper Ballasting.	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9800		Spanish North American Owners Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Ballast Box:	
	BW15073	Ballast Box	238.00
	BW15074	Ballast Box Extension	114.00
		Engine:	
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt)	See Parts
	LVA13457	Spark Arrester Screen	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVB25811	Rear Drawbar Kit	119.00
	LVU12858	iMatch Quick Hitch Bushings	See Parts
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1 *Includes one set of Bushings (LVU12858).*	319.00
		Hood Guards:	
	LVB25998	Hood Guard *Hood Guard is Standard with Loader.*	224.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25743	Rear Hydraulic Kit	775.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB25546	Forward Lighting Kit (2 Lights) *Requires Light Brush Guard Kit, LVB25016. Not Compatible with Rear Work Lighting Kit (LVB25547).*	87.00
	LVB25547	Rear Work Light (1 Light) *Includes Wiring Harness. Not Compatible with Forward Lighting Kit (LVB25546).*	57.00
	LVB25016	Warning Light Brush Guard Kit (Two Guards)	45.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25764	Cruise Control Kit	214.00
	RE19428	Safety Chain Support Kit	See Parts
	TY4453	Tire Chains *For use with 11.2-24 (R1) and 15-19.5 (R4) Rear Tires*	See Parts
	TY15651	Tire Chains *For use with 25x8.50-14 (R4) Front Tires*	See Parts
	TY15653	Tire Chains *For use with 7-14 (R1) Front Tires*	See Parts

3032E Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TY4457	Tire Chains *For use with 41x14.0-20 (R3) Rear Tires*	See Parts
	TY15649	Tire Chains *For use with 27x8.50-15 (R3) Front Tires*	See Parts
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard *Requires LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit.*	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit	94.00
	TY25324	Weather Protection Umbrella	See Parts
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	LVB26105	Spanish North American Operators Manual and Decal Kit	70.00
		Transmission:	
	AR94493	Transmission Oil Heater *Requires AR95434 Cord Set, R34557 Clamp and (2) R44302, Self Locking Straps.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM19937	Attaching Hardware for Additional Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb.	9.00
	BM19936	Attaching Hardware for Rear Wheel Starter Weight, 45 Lb.	10.00
	BM19951	Attaching Hardware for Rear Wheel Weight	7.00
	BM19938	Attaching Hardware for Starter Rear Wheel Weight, 60 Lb. for 16 In. and 19.5 In. Wheel	9.00
	LVB24952	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit *Includes Extension Bracket and all Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up tp Ten Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	171.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Requires (1) LVB24952.*	57.00
	BM19780	Quik-Tatch Weight, 70 lb. *Requires (1) LVB24952.*	99.00
	BM17969	Rear Wheel Starter Weight, 45 Lb. *For use with 11.2-24 R1 Agricultural Rear Tires.*	128.00
	BM17968	Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb.	128.00
	BM17965	Rear Wheel Weight, 60 Lb. *For use with 41x14.00-20 R3 Turf Rear Tires and 15.00-19.5 R4 Industrial Rear Tires.* *Maximum three (3) Weights per Wheel.*	128.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	LVB25672	Two 2 position Steel Wheel with 7X14 In. 6PR (R1) Front Tires	405.00
	LVB25674	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 25x8.50-14 In. 6PR (R4) Front Tires	476.00

3032E Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB25671	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 27x8.50-15 In. 6PR (R3) Front Tires	487.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	LVB24879	Two 1 Position Steel Wheels with 11.2-24 4PR R1 Ag Tires	1,152.00
	LVB24878	Two 1 Position Steel Wheels with 15-19.5 4PR Industrial Tires	1,330.00
	LVB24877	Two 1 Position Steel Wheels with 41x14.0-20 4PR R3 Turf Tires	1,320.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	419.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	749.99

3038E Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
Yanmar Liquid Cooled Diesel Engine
Interim Tier IV EPA Emmissions Certified
Engine HP 37.1 (27.3 kW)
PTO HP 30.0 (22.4 kW) HST
Rated Speed 2500 RPM
**Manufacturers Estimate of Power (ISO) per 97/68 EC

TRANSMISSION:
4-Wheel Drive
HST Transmission
2 Ranges
Differential Lock (Control Integrated with Brake Pedal)

HYDRAULICS:
9.3 GPM (35.2 LPM) Total Flow
5.3 GPM (20.1 LPM) Implement Pump
4.0 GPM (15.1 LPM) Steering Pump

PTO:
Independent 540 RPM Rear PTO
Electronically Engaged Wet Clutch

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt System
40 Amp Alternator
Key Ignition Starter with Accessory and Pre-Heat Position
Maintenance Free Battery with 500 Cold Cranking Amps

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Adjustable Vinyl Seat without suspension
Fixed ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) Meets ASAE S478 and OSHA 1928.51 ROPS Certification Standard
Retractable Seat Belt
Operator Presence with Safety Interlock System

BASE MACHINE (4WD):
7.00-14 4PR (R1) Agricultural Front Tires
11.2-24 4PR (R1) Agricultural Rear Tires

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Grovetown, Georgia

1481LV	3038E Tractor *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $200 USD Destination Charge.*	16,145.00

TRANSMISSION

2025	HST Transmission	In Base Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)

4515	25x8.50-14 4PR Front R4 Industrial 15-19.5 4PR Rear R4 Industrial	216.00
4520	27x8.50-15 4PR Front R3 Turf 41x14.0-20 4PR Rear R3 Turf	216.00
4525	7-14 4PR Front R1 Agricultural 11.2-24 4PR Rear R1 Agricultural	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9001	Rear Drawbar	137.00
9500	305 Loader Factory Installation *Code 9500 will generate a separate order for the loader with the following codes: 2561P, 1000, 2000, 4095, 5000, 8122. Loader pricing is not reflected in the code 9500 list price, see loader price pages. Loader will be invoiced separately.* *Three-Point Hitch Ballast is Required for Stability. Please Review the "Tractor Ballast Requirements" in*	181.00

3038E Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
		the Sales Manual for Proper Ballasting.	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9800		Spanish North American Owners Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Ballast Box:	
	BW15073	Ballast Box	238.00
	BW15074	Ballast Box Extension	114.00
		Engine:	
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt)	See Parts
	LVA13457	Spark Arrester Screen	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVB25811	Rear Drawbar Kit	119.00
	LVU12858	iMatch Quick Hitch Bushings	See Parts
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1 *Includes one set of Bushings (LVU12858).*	319.00
		Hood Guards:	
	LVB25998	Hood Guard *Hood Guard is Standard with Loader.*	224.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25743	Rear Hydraulic Kit	775.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB25546	Forward Lighting Kit (2 Lights) *Requires Light Brush Guard Kit, LVB25016. Not Compatible with Rear Work Lighting Kit (LVB25547).*	87.00
	LVB25547	Rear Work Light (1 Light) *Includes Wiring Harness. Not Compatible with Forward Lighting Kit (LVB25546).*	57.00
	LVB25016	Warning Light Brush Guard Kit (Two Guards)	45.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25764	Cruise Control Kit	214.00
	RE19428	Safety Chain Support Kit	See Parts
	TY4453	Tire Chains *For use with 11.2-24 (R1) and 15-19.5 (R4) Rear Tires*	See Parts
	TY15651	Tire Chains *For use with 25x8.50-14 (R4) Front Tires*	See Parts
	TY15653	Tire Chains *For use with 7-14 (R1) Front Tires*	See Parts

3038E Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TY4457	Tire Chains *For use with 41x14.0-20 (R3) Rear Tires*	See Parts
	TY15649	Tire Chains *For use with 27x8.50-15 (R3) Front Tires*	See Parts
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard *Requires LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit.*	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit	94.00
	TY25324	Weather Protection Umbrella	See Parts
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	LVB26105	Spanish North American Operators Manual and Decal Kit	70.00
		Transmission:	
	AR94493	Transmission Oil Heater *Requires AR95434 Cord Set, R34557 Clamp and (2) R44302, Self Locking Straps.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM19937	Attaching Hardware for Additional Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb.	9.00
	BM19936	Attaching Hardware for Rear Wheel Starter Weight, 45 Lb.	10.00
	BM19951	Attaching Hardware for Rear Wheel Weight	7.00
	BM19938	Attaching Hardware for Starter Rear Wheel Weight, 60 Lb. for 16 In. and 19.5 In. Wheel	9.00
	LVB24952	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit *Includes Extension Bracket and all Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up tp Ten Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	171.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Requires (1) LVB24952.*	57.00
	BM19780	Quik-Tatch Weight, 70 lb. *Requires (1) LVB24952.*	99.00
	BM17969	Rear Wheel Starter Weight, 45 Lb. *For use with 11.2-24 R1 Agricultural Rear Tires.*	128.00
	BM17968	Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb.	128.00
	BM17965	Rear Wheel Weight, 60 Lb. *For use with 41x14.00-20 R3 Turf Rear Tires and 15.00-19.5 R4 Industrial Rear Tires.* *Maximum three (3) Weights per Wheel.*	128.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	LVB25672	Two 2 position Steel Wheel with 7X14 In. 6PR (R1) Front Tires	405.00
	LVB25674	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 25x8.50-14 In. 6PR (R4) Front Tires	476.00

3038E Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB25671	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 27x8.50-15 In. 6PR (R3) Front Tires	487.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	LVB24879	Two 1 Position Steel Wheels with 11.2-24 4PR R1 Ag Tires	1,152.00
	LVB24878	Two 1 Position Steel Wheels with 15-19.5 4PR Industrial Tires	1,330.00
	LVB24877	Two 1 Position Steel Wheels with 41x14.0-20 4PR R3 Turf Tires	1,320.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	419.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	749.99

4005 Tractor with 9F/3R Collar Shift Transmission

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
Yanmar Four Cylinder Liquid Cooled Diesel Engine
Interim Tier IV EPA Emmissions Certified
Engine HP 41.5 (30.5 kW)**
PTO HP 35.0 (26.1 kW)
Rated Speed 2700 RPM
**Manufactures Estimate of Power (ISO) per 97/68 EC
133.6 Cu. In. Displacement (2.2L)
Direct Injection Engine
Auto Bleed Fuel System
Air Heater Cold Start Aid
Anti-Freeze
Dry Type Air Cleaner With Safety Element
Fully Enclosed Engine and Muffler with Horizontal Exhaust
8.5 Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (32 L)
Hand and Foot Throttle
Key Engine Shut Off

TRANSMISSION:
Collar Shift - 9 Speeds Forward, 3 Speeds Reverse
Dual Stage Dry Clutch
Differential Lock

REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Planetary Final Drive

STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Park Brake
Wet Disk Brakes

HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Dual Gear Pump
Maximum Total Flow: 13 GPM (49.0 lpm)
Steering Pump: 4.5 GPM (17.0 lpm)
Implement Pump: 8.5 GPM (32.0 lpm)
Hydraulic Oil Filter
Dual Selective control Valve (4-Wheel Drive)

PTO:
Continuous "Live" 540 RPM Rear PTO with Neutral Start Switch
Dry Disk Clutch - Mechanically Engaged
Flip-Up PTO Shield
Less Mid PTO

ROCKSHAFT, 3 PT. HITCH AND DRAWBAR:
Rockshaft
Category I 3-Point Hitch With Lateral Float and Position Control
Rate of Drop/Stop Valve
Fixed Drawbar

INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer
Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Gauge
Alternator Indicator Light
Park Brake Indicator Light

ELECTRICAL:
12 Volt Electrical System
Dry Battery With 650 Cold Cranking Amps (No Electrolyte)
40 AMP Alternator
Key Ignition Starter with Neutral Start Switch

LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Head Lights
Two Flashing Warning Lights
Two Tail Lights

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Fixed ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) with Seat Belt
Suspended Deluxe Cushion Seat
Isolated Foot Rest
Operator Presence System

MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Front Weight Bracket

BASE MACHINE:
Adjustable Front Axle with Two Position Rims (2-Wheel Drive)
Mechanical Front Wheel Drive Axle (4-Wheel Drive)
Engage on the Go (4-Wheel Drive)
Two 2-Position Steel Wheels with 6.50-16 4 PR (F2) Front Tires (2-Wheel Drive)
Two 2-Position Steel Wheels with 8.00-16 4 PR (R1) Front Tires (4-Wheel Drive)
Two 8-Position Steel Wheels with 14.9-24 4 PR (R1) Rear Tires

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE / DUAL SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVE

F.O.B. Grovetown, Georgia

1460LV	4005 Tractor with 9F/3R Collar Shift Transmission *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $250 USD Destination Charge.*	16,215.00

FRONT AXLE

1002	2-Wheel Drive Axle Less Dual Selective Control Valve	In Base Price
1004	4-Wheel Drive Axle with Dual Selective Control Valve	3,593.00

4005 Tractor with 9F/3R Collar Shift Transmission

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
		For Code 1002 (2WD)	
4015		6.50-16 4PR Front F2 Rib-2 Pos. Bias 14.9-24 4PR Rear R1 Ag-8 Pos. Bias	In Base Price
4020		27x10.5-15 4PR Front R3 Turf-2 Pos. Bias 44x18.00-20 4PR Rear R3 Turf-2 Pos. Bias	370.00
		For Code 1004 (4WD)	
4530		8.00-16 6PR Front R1 Ag.-2 Pos. Bias 14.9-24 4PR Rear R1 Ag.-2 Pos. Bias	In Base Price
4535		27x10.5-15 4PR Front R3 Turf-2 Pos. Bias 44x18.00-20 4PR Rear R3 Turf-2 Pos. Bias	194.00
4540		10-16.5 6PR Front R4 Ind.-2 Pos. Bias 17.5L-24 6PR Rear R4 Ind.-8 Pos. Bias	440.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9800		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Order BW15835 - (N.A loader Spanish label Kit) if loader equipped.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	AT118553	Air Cleaner Service Indicator (Donaldson)	See Parts
	AM134805	Engine Block Heater Adapter	See Parts
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt) *Requires AM134805 Engine Block Heater Adapter.*	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVU12858	iMatch Quick Hitch Bushings	See Parts
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1 *Includes one set of Bushings (LVU12858).*	319.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25660	Dual Selective Control Valve Kit *Standard on 4WD tractors only.*	1,071.00
	BM18010	Power Beyond Kit	304.00
	LVB25814	Rear Hydraulic Quick Coupler Kit(4 Hose Kit) *Requires Dual SCV.*	423.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM17981	12 Volt Work Light Kit *Requires AM108244, Harness.*	47.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE19445	Canopy - Premium	1,007.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John*	

4005 Tractor with 9F/3R Collar Shift Transmission
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued... *Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	720969235	3-Point Hitch Tractor Receiver Hitch	In Catalog
	LP95333	ROPS Organizer	In Catalog
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	LVB25999	Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	70.00
		Weights:	
	BM19940	Attaching Hardware for Additional Rear Wheel Weight, 110 lb.	12.00
	BM19937	Attaching Hardware for Additional Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb. *For 20 In. Wheel only.*	9.00
	BM19939	Attaching Hardware for Starter Rear Wheel Weight, 110 lb.	33.00
	LVB25004	Attaching Hardware for Starter Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb.	48.00
	CH14083	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (990, 4005) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	See Parts
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Requires CH14083 Pin.*	57.00
	BM17968	Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb. *Starter and Additional Weight for 19.5 and 20 In. Wheel.*	128.00
	T19293	Weight, Rear Wheel 110 Lb.	205.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	LVB25044	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 10-16.5 In. 6 PR (R4) Front Tires	838.00
	LVB25043	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 27X10.50-15 In. 4 PR (R3) Front Tires	649.00
	LVB25041	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 6.50-16 In. 4 PR (F2) Front Tires	563.00
	LVB25042	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 8-16 In. 6 PR (R1) Front Tires	692.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	LVB25000	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 44X18.00-20 In. 4 PR (R3) Rear Tires	1,947.00
	LVB25048	Two 8 Position Steel Wheels With 14.9-24 In. 4 PR (R1) Rear Tires	1,579.00
	LVB25982	Two 8 Position Steel Wheels With 17.5L-24 In. 8 PR (R4) Rear Tires	2,022.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John

4005 Tractor with 9F/3R Collar Shift Transmission

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Continued...	
		Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	419.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	749.99

4105 Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
Yanmar Liquid Cooled TurboDiesel Engine
Interim Tier IV EPA Emmissions Certified
Engine HP 40.2 (29.8 kW)**
PTO HP 32.5 (24.2 kW) HST
Rated Speed 2600 RPM
**Manufactures Estimate of Power (ISO) per 97/68 EC
TRANSMISSION:
4-Wheel Drive
HST Transmission
Differential Lock
HYDRAULICS:
Dual Mid Selective Control Valve with Joystick Control Lever, Float, Regenerative Function, and SCV Lockout
PTO:
Independent 540 RPM Rear PTO
Electronically Actuated
ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
40 Amp Alternator
Key Ignition Starter with Accessory and Pre-Heat Position
Maintenance Free Battery with 500 Cold Cranking Amps
OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Adjustable High Back Vinyl Seat with Spring Suspension
Fixed ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure)
Meets ASAE S478 and OSHA 1928 ROPS Certification Standards
Operator Presence with Safety Interlock System
BASE MACHINE (4WD):
R1 or R4 Tires

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Grovetown, Georgia	
1493LV		4105 Tractor *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $250 USD Destination Charge.*	21,155.00
		Operator Station	
1505		Open Station with Standard Seat	In Base Price
		TRANSMISSION	
2025		HST Transmission	In Base Price
		Mid PTO	
2500		Less Mid PTO	In Base Price
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
4555		8-16 6PR Front R1 Bar 14.9-24 8PR Rear R1 Bar	In Base Price
4560		10.00-16.5 6PR Front R4 Ind. 17.5L-24 8PR Rear R4 Ind.	411.00
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
7010		Dual Mid Selective Control Valve	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9800		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

4105 Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	AT118553	Air Cleaner Service Indicator (Donaldson)	See Parts
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt) *Diesel Engines Only.*	See Parts
	LVA13457	Spark Arrester Screen	See Parts
	LVB25884	Vertical Exhaust Kit	350.00
		Hitch:	
	LVB25308	Telescoping Draft Links	311.00
	LVU15507	iMatch Quick Hitch Bushings	See Parts
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1 *Includes one set of Bushings (LVU15507).*	319.00
		Hood Guards:	
	BW16040	Hood Guard (4105) *For Tractor serial numbers 1LV4105HKAH410001 and above. For Tractors 1LV4105HKAH410001 and below, use BW15783.*	222.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB26030	Electrohydraulic Third SCV Kit (Open Station Only) *For 3120-3720 and 4105 Tractors, Dual SCV is Standard. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	1,011.00
	LVB25505	Power Beyond Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for Use with Backhoe on 3120-3720, 4105 Open Station Tractors. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	304.00
	LVB26064	Power Beyond Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for Use with Backhoe on 3120-3720, 4105 Open Station Tractors. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	375.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB25546	Forward Lighting Kit (2 Lights) *Requires Light Brush Guard Kit, LVB25016. Not Compatible with Rear Work Lighting Kit (LVB25547).*	87.00
	LVB25547	Rear Work Light (1 Light) *Includes Wiring Harness. Not Compatible with Forward Lighting Kit (LVB25546). Not for use with Cab Tractors.*	57.00
	LVB25016	Warning Light Brush Guard Kit (Two Guards)	45.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25015	55 Amp Alternator	277.00
	LVB26021	Cruise Control Kit	277.00
	TY16202	Tire Chains *For Use with 17.5L-24 In. 8 (R4) Rear Tires*	See Parts

4105 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard *Requires LVB25332 Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit.*	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit	94.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	720969235	3-Point Hitch Tractor Receiver Hitch	In Catalog
	LP95333	ROPS Organizer	In Catalog
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	LVB26188	Spanish North American Operators Manual and Decal Kit	70.00
		Transmission:	
	AR94493	Transmission Oil Heater *Requires AR95434 Cord Set, R34557 Clamp and (2) R44302, Self Locking Straps.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM19940	Attaching Hardware for Additional Rear Wheel Weight, 110 lb.	12.00
	LVBM19607	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (3020 Series, 3203, 4105) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	42.00
	LVBM19581	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (3203, 3020 Series, 4105) *Includes Extension Bracket and All Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Ten Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	217.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Requires CH15318, Pin.*	57.00
	BM19780	Quik-Tatch Weight, 70 lb. *Requires (1) LVB24952.*	99.00
	T19293	Weight, Rear Wheel 110 Lb.	205.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	LVB25832	Steel Wheels with 8-16 6 PR R1 Front Tires	709.00
	BM19108	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 10-16.5 In. 6 PR (R4) Front Tires	822.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	LVB25831	Steel Wheels with 14.9-24 8PR R1 Rear Tires	1,535.00
	LVB26029	Steel Wheels with 17.5L-24 6PR R4 Rear Tires	1,914.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

4105 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE Continued...	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	419.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	749.99

1023E Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
Yanmar 3 Cylinder Liquid Cooled Diesel Engine
Interim Tier IV EPA Emmissions Certified
Engine HP 22.4 (16.5 kW), PS
PTO HP 15.3 (11.4 kW)
Rated Speed 3200 RPM
Indirect Fuel Injection
Auto Bleed Fuel System
Glow Plug Cold Starting Aid
Anti-Freeze
Dry Type Air Cleaner With Safety Element
Fully Enclosed Engine and Muffler With Horizontal Exhaust
5.6 Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (21.2 L)
Hand Throttle
Key Engine Shut Off
TRANSMISSION:
Hydrostatic Transmission: Infinitely Variable - 2 Speed Transaxle
Twin Touch Pedals and Direction Control
Differential Lock
FRONT/REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Spur Gear Final Drive
4WD
STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Wheel Brakes
Park Brake
Wet Disk Brakes
HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Hydraulic Pump - Total Flow 6.3 GPM (24 L/min) with Filter
Working Pressure (2000 PSI)
Dual Mid SCV Standard
PTO:
Hydrostatic Model:
Mid PTO Standard Equipment
Independent Mid and Rear PTO
540-RPM Rear PTO
Hydraulic PTO Clutch
PTO Brake
Separate or Simultaneous Operation of Mid and Rear PTO
Flip Up PTO Shield
ROCKSHAFT, 3-PT. HITCH, AND DRAWBAR:
Rockshaft
Limited Category 1, 3-Pt. Hitch
Rate of Drop/Stop Valve
Drawbar
INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Light
Alternator Indicator Light
Flashing Warning Light Indicator
ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
Wet Battery With 500 Cold Cranking Amps
40 Amp Alternator
Key Ignition Starter With Neutral Start Switch
LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Head Lights
Two Flashing Warning Lights
OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Folding ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure)
** Meets SAE J2194 and OSHA 1928 ROPS Certification Standards
Seat Belt
Operator Presence System
MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Front Weight Bracket
Tilt-Up Hood
Cupholder - Left Console
Mower Deck Height Adjustment
BASE MACHINE (4WD):
Engage on the go 4WD
Two - Steel Wheels With 26x12-12 4PR (R4) Rear Tires
Two - Steel Wheels With 18x8.50-10 4PR (R4) Front Tires
Interim Tier IV EPA Emmissions Certified Engine HP 22.4 (16.5 kW), PS PTO HP 15.3 (11.4 kW) Rated Speed 3200 RPM

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Grovetown, Georgia

0250LV	1023E Tractor *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $250 USD Destination Charge.*	11,296.00

WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)

4300	18X8.50-10 4 PR Front R3 Turf Tire 26X12-12 4 PR Rear R3 Turf Tire	Same Price
4400	18X8.50-10 4PR Front R4 Ind Bias 26X12-12 4PR Rear R4 Ind Bias	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

1023E Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Ballast Box:	
	BW15073	Ballast Box	238.00
	BW15074	Ballast Box Extension	114.00
		Engine:	
	MIA881629	Engine Block Heater Adapter	See Parts
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt) *Requires MIA881629 Engine Block Heater Adapter and 57M9425 P-clamp.*	See Parts
	AM108146	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVU12858	iMatch Quick Hitch Bushings	See Parts
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1 *Includes one set of Bushings (LVU12858).*	319.00
		Hood Guards:	
	BW15901	Deluxe Hood Guard (1023E & 1026R Tractors) *Standard on H120 Loaders.*	200.00
	BW15900	Hood Guard - (1023E & 1026R Tractors) *Standard on D120 Loaders.*	180.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25956	Power Beyond Kit *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hose.*	154.00
	LVB25837	Rear Hydraulic Kit	271.00
	LVB25838	Third Selective Control Valve Kit	600.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB25546	Forward Lighting Kit (2 Lights) *Requires Light Brush Guard Kit LBV25016 and Lighting Kit Harness LVB26026. Can be used with Rear Work Lighting Kit (LVB25547) at the same time.*	87.00
	LVB25547	Rear Work Light (1 Light) *Requires Lighting Kit Harness LVB26026. Can be used with Forward Work Lighting Kit (LVB25546) at the same time.*	57.00
	LVB26026	Rear Work Light Harness Kit *Required to use with Rear Work Light LVB25547.*	20.00
	LVB25016	Warning Light Brush Guard Kit (Two Guards)	45.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB26110	Loader Mount Toolbox Kit	58.00
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
		Operator Environment:	
	TY25324	Weather Protection Umbrella	See Parts
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere*	

1023E Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued... *Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	720969235	3-Point Hitch Tractor Receiver Hitch	In Catalog
	312012523	ABS Plastic Canopy	In Catalog
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1)	118.00
	BM17976	50 Lb. Wheel Weight, Rear Plastic (1) with Mounting Hardware	61.00
	BM17973	72 Lb. Cast Iron Starter Wheel Weight (1)	167.00
	LVB25363	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520)	191.00
	BM18101	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight and (2) 50 Lb. Cast Iron Weights on 26 In. Tire	27.00
	BM18089	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight on 26x12-12 Tire	15.00
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires	18.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Requires (1)M128726 Rod, and (2)A15147 Spring Clips.*	57.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	LVB25848	Two Steel Wheels with 18L-18.5-10 In. 4PR Industrial (R4) Front Tires	269.00
	LVB25850	Two Steel Wheels with 18L-8.5-10 In. 4PR Turf (R3) Front Tires	256.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	LVB25849	Two Steel Wheels with 26x12.00-12 In. 4PR (R3) Turf Tires	569.00
	LVB25847	Two Steel Wheels with 26x12.00-12 In. 4PR (R4) Rear Tires	587.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE *Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.*	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	419.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	749.99

1026R Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
Yanmar 3 Cylinder Liquid Cooled Diesel Engine
Interim Tier IV EPA Emmissions Certified
Engine HP 25.2 (18.5 kW), PS PTO HP 18.0 (13.4 kW)
Rated Speed 3200 RPM
Indirect Fuel Injection
Auto Bleed Fuel System
Glow Plug Cold Starting Aid
Anti-Freeze
Dry Type Air Cleaner With Safety Element
Fully Enclosed Engine and Muffler With Horizontal Exhaust
5.6 Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (21.2 L)
Hand Throttle
Key Engine Shut Off
TRANSMISSION:
Hydrostatic Transmission: Infinitely Variable - 2 Speed Transaxle
2-Pedal Foot Operated Speed and Direction Control
Differential Lock
Cruise Control
FRONT/REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Spur Gear Final Drive
4WD
STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Tilt Steering
Wheel Brakes
Park Brake
Wet Disk Brakes
HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Hydraulic Pump - Total Flow 6.3 GPM (24 L/min) with Filter
Working Pressure (2000 PSI)
Dual Mid SCV Standard
PTO:
Hydrostatic Model:
Mid PTO Standard Equipment
Independent Mid and Rear PTO
540-RPM Rear PTO
Hydraulic PTO Clutch
PTO Brake
Separate or Simultaneous Operation of Mid and Rear PTO
Flip Up PTO Shield
ROCKSHAFT, 3-PT. HITCH, AND DRAWBAR:
Rockshaft
Limited Category 1, 3-Pt. Position Control Hitch
Rate of Drop/Stop Valve
Drawbar
INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Light
Alternator Indicator Light
Flashing Warning Light Indicator
ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
Wet Battery With 500 Cold Cranking Amps
40 Amp Alternator
Key Ignition Starter With Neutral Start Switch
LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Head Lights
Two Flashing Warning Lights
Two Fender Lights
OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Folding ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure)
** Meets SAE J2194 and OSHA 1928 ROPS Certification Standards
Deluxe Cushion Seat With Seat Belt
Operator Presence System
MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Front Weight Bracket
Tilt-Up Hood
Cupholder - Left Console
Mower Deck Height Adjustment
Tool Box
12V Outlet
Floor Mat
BASE MACHINE (4WD):
Engage on the go 4WD
Two - Steel Wheels With 26x12-12 4PR (R4) Rear Tires
Two - Steel Wheels With 18x8.50-10 4PR (R4) Front Tires
Interim Tier IV EPA Emmissions Certified Engine HP 25.2 (18.5 kW), PS PTO HP 18.0 (13.4 kW) Rated Speed 3200 RPM

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Grovetown, Georgia

1420LV	1026R Tractor *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $250 USD Destination Charge.*	12,595.00

WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)

4300	18X8.50-10 4 PR Front R3 Turf Tire 26X12-12 4 PR Rear R3 Turf Tire	Same Price
4400	18X8.50-10 4PR Front R4 Ind Bias 26X12-12 4PR Rear R4 Ind Bias	In Base Price

1026R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Ballast Box:	
	BW15073	Ballast Box	238.00
	BW15074	Ballast Box Extension	114.00
		Engine:	
	AM134805	Engine Block Heater Adapter	See Parts
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt) *Requires AM134805 Engine Block Heater Adapter.*	See Parts
	AM108146	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	LVU12858	iMatch Quick Hitch Bushings	See Parts
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1 *Includes one set of Bushings (LVU12858).*	319.00
		Hood Guards:	
	BW15901	Deluxe Hood Guard (1023E & 1026R Tractors) *Standard on H120 Loaders.*	200.00
	BW15900	Hood Guard - (1023E & 1026R Tractors) *Standard on D120 Loaders.*	180.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25956	Power Beyond Kit *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hose.*	154.00
	LVB25837	Rear Hydraulic Kit	271.00
	LVB25838	Third Selective Control Valve Kit	600.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB25546	Forward Lighting Kit (2 Lights) *Requires Light Brush Guard Kit LBV25016.* *Cannot be used with Rear Work Lighting Kit (LVB25547) at the same time.*	87.00
	LVB25547	Rear Work Light (1 Light) *Cannot be used with Forward Work Lighting Kit (LVB25546) at the same time.*	57.00
	LVB25016	Warning Light Brush Guard Kit (Two Guards)	45.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB26110	Loader Mount Toolbox Kit	58.00
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
		Operator Environment:	
	TY25324	Weather Protection Umbrella	See Parts

1026R Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	720969235	3-Point Hitch Tractor Receiver Hitch	In Catalog
	312012523	ABS Plastic Canopy	In Catalog
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1)	118.00
	BM17976	50 Lb. Wheel Weight, Rear Plastic (1) with Mounting Hardware	61.00
	BM17973	72 Lb. Cast Iron Starter Wheel Weight (1)	167.00
	LVB25363	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520) *Includes Extension Bracket and Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to hold up to seven Quik-Tatch Weights.*	191.00
	BM18101	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight and (2) 50 Lb. Cast Iron Weights on 26 In. Tire	27.00
	BM18089	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight on 26x12-12 Tire	15.00
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires	18.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Requires (1)M128726 Rod, and (2)A15147 Spring Clips.*	57.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	LVB25848	Two Steel Wheels with 18L-18.5-10 In. 4PR Industrial (R4) Front Tires	269.00
	LVB25850	Two Steel Wheels with 18L-8.5-10 In. 4PR Turf (R3) Front Tires	256.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	LVB25849	Two Steel Wheels with 26x12.00-12 In. 4PR (R3) Turf Tires	569.00
	LVB25847	Two Steel Wheels with 26x12.00-12 In. 4PR (R4) Rear Tires	587.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	419.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	749.99

1026R Tractor
Continued

2320 4-Wheel Drive Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
Yanmar 3 Cylinder Liquid Cooled Diesel Engine
Tier IV EPA Emmissions Certified
Engine HP 24.1 (17.7 kW)**
PTO HP 18.0 (13.4 kW)
Rated Speed 3000 RPM
**Manufacturer's Estimate of Power (ISO) per 97/68/EC
68 Cu. In. Displacement (1.115 L)
Indirect Fuel Injection
Auto Bleed Fuel System
Glow Plug Cold Starting Aid
Anti-Freeze
Dry Type Air Cleaner With Safety Element
Fully Enclosed Engine and Muffler With Horizontal Exhaust
6.1 Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (23.0 L)
Hand Throttle
Key Engine Shut Off
TRANSMISSION:
Hydrostatic Transmission:
Infinitely Variable - 2 Speed Transaxle
2-Pedal Foot Operated Speed and Direction Control
Differential Lock
FRONT/REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Spur Gear Final Drive
4WD
STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Individual Wheel Brakes
Park Brake
Wet Disk Brakes
HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Dual Gear Pump - Maximum Total Flow 5.6 GPM (21.2 LPM)
Steering Pump 2.2 GPM (8.5 LPM)
Implement Pump 3.4 GPM (12.7 LPM)
Dual Mid-SCV Standard
PTO:
Mid PTO Standard Equipment
Independent Mid and Rear PTO
Mid PTO Brake
Rear PTO Brake
Separate or Simultaneous Operation of Mid and Rear PTO
540-RPM Rear PTO
Hydraulic PTO Clutch
ROCKSHAFT, 3-PT. HITCH, AND DRAWBAR:
Rockshaft
Category 1, 3-Pt. Hitch With Position Control
Rate of Drop/Stop Valve
Adjustable Drawbar
INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Light
Alternator Indicator Light
PTO Engagement Light
Park Brake Light
Flashing Warning Light Indicator
ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
Wet Battery With 500 Cold Cranking Amps
20 Amp Alternator
Key Ignition Starter With Neutral Start Switch
LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Head Lights
Two Flashing Warning Lights
**Turn Signal Indication per Current ASAE Lighting Standard
OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Folding ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure
**Meets ASAE/SAE/OSHA Standard
Deluxe Cushion Seat With Seat Belt
Isolated Foot Rest
Operator Presence System
MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Front Weight Bracket
One-piece Hood
BASE MACHINE (4WD):
Engage on the go 4WD
Anti-Wrapping Guard for 4WD Drive Shaft
Two - Steel Wheels With 31X13.5-15 4PR (R3) Rear Tires
Two - Steel Wheels With 23X8.5-12 4PR (R3) Front Tires

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Grovetown, Georgia

0150LV	2320 4-Wheel Drive Tractor *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $250 USD Destination Charge.*	13,877.00

OPERATOR STATION

1505	Standard Seat, Open Station	In Base Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)

All Tires are of Bias Ply Construction

4300	23X8.5-12 4PR Front R3 Turf Bias	In Base Price

2320 4-Wheel Drive Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) Continued...	
		31X13.5-15 4PR Rear R3 Turf Bias	
4400		23X8.50-12 6PR Front R4 Ind. Bias 12-16.5 6PR Rear R4 Ind. Bias	118.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9800		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	AM134805	Engine Block Heater Adapter	See Parts
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt) *Requires AM134805 Engine Block Heater Adapter.*	See Parts
	AM108146	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Fenders:	
	LVB25652	Rear FenderExtension Kit	150.00
		Hitch:	
	LVU12858	iMatch Quick Hitch Bushings	See Parts
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1 *Includes one set of Bushings (LVU12858).*	319.00
		Hood Guards:	
	BW15217	Hood Guard (2210, 2305, 2320)	214.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25822	Loader/Mower Mechanical Diverter Valve Kit (2305, 2320) *Diverter is not compatible with Mechanical Mower Lift system.*	377.00
	LVB25603	Power Beyond Kit *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hose for Use with Backhoe on 2320, 2520, 2720, 4100, 4110, and 4115 Tractors Equipped with Dual SCV.*	315.00
	LVB25606	Rear Hydraulic Outlet Kit *Routes Dual Mid SCVs to Rear of Tractor*	280.00
	LVB26166	Third Selective Control Valve Kit Without Detent	760.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB25546	Forward Lighting Kit (2 Lights) *Requires Light Brush Guard Kit, LVB25016. Not Compatible with Rear Work Lighting Kit (LVB25547).*	87.00
	LVB25547	Rear Work Light (1 Light) *Includes Wiring Harness. Not Compatible with Forward Lighting Kit (LVB25546). Not for use with Cab Tractors.*	57.00
	LVB25016	Warning Light Brush Guard Kit (Two Guards)	45.00
		Miscellaneous:	

2320 4-Wheel Drive Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB19942	High Capacity Alternator Kit (35 amp)	478.00
	RE19428	Safety Chain Support Kit	See Parts
		Operator Environment:	
	TY25324	Weather Protection Umbrella	See Parts
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	720969235	3-Point Hitch Tractor Receiver Hitch	In Catalog
	312012523	ABS Plastic Canopy	In Catalog
	LP95223	Medium Seat Cover	In Catalog
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	LVB25992	Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	89.00
		Transmission:	
	AR94493	Transmission Oil Heater *Serial #(H205509 -)*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM17987	Attaching Hardware for Rear Wheel Weight, 60 Lb.	15.00
	LVB25363	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520)	191.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Requires (1)M128726 Rod, and (4)A15147 Spring Clips.*	57.00
	BM17965	Rear Wheel Weight, 60 Lb. *Starter and Additional Weight for 15, 16, 16.5 and 17.5-Inch Wheel. Requires BM17987.*	128.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	LVB24806	1 position steel wheels with 23x8.5-12 4PR (R3) Front tires	336.00
	LVB24804	2 Position Steel Wheels with 23x8.50-12 6PR (R4) Front Tires	441.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	LVB24803	2 position steel wheels with 12-16.5 6PR (R4) Rear tires	777.00
	LVB24805	2 position steel wheels with 31x13.5-15 4PR (R3) Rear Tires	735.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option — 419.99
3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.

2320 4-Wheel Drive Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE **Continued...**	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection);* *4-years of warranty transportation.*	749.99

2520 4-Wheel Drive Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
Yanmar 3 Cylinder Liquid Cooled Diesel Engine
Interim Tier IV EPA Emmissions Certified
Engine HP 26.4 (19.4 kW)**
PTO HP 20.5 (15.3 kW)
Rated Speed 2600 RPM
**Manufacturer's Estimate of Power (ISO) per 97/68/EC
81.2 Cu. In. Displacement (1.331L)
Direct Fuel Injection
Auto Bleed Fuel System
Fully Enclosed Engine and Muffler with Horizontal Exhaust
7.1 Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (27 L)
Hand Throttle
Air-Heater Cold Starting Aid
Anti-Freeze
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Key Engine Shut Off
TRANSMISSION:
Hydrostatic Transmission
Infinitely Variable - 2 Speed Transaxle
2-Pedal Foot Operated Speed and Direction Control
Cruise Control
Transmission Oil Cooler
Differential Lock
FRONT/REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Spur Gear Final Drive
4WD
STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Individual Wheel Brakes
Park Brake
Wet Disk Brakes
HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Dual Gear Pumps
Hydraulic Pump - Total Flow 10.5 GPM (39.6 LPM)
Steering Pump 5.5 GPM (20.8 LPM)
Implement Pump 5 GPM (18.8 LPM) with Filter
Dual Mid-SCV Standard
PTO:
Mid PTO Standard Equipment
Independent Mid and Rear PTO
540-RPM Rear PTO
Hydraulic PTO Clutch
Mid PTO Brake
Rear PTO Brake
Separate or Simultaneous Operation of Mid and Rear PTO
Flip Up Rear PTO Shield
ROCKSHAFT, 3-PT. HITCH, AND DRAWBAR:
Rockshaft
Category 1, 3-Pt. Hitch with Position Control
Rate of Drop/Stop Valve
Adjustable Drawbar
INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Light
Alternator Indicator Light
PTO Engagement Light
Park Brake Light
Flashing Warning Light Indicator
ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
Wet Battery with 500 Cold Cranking Amps
40 Amp Alternator
Key Ignition Starter with Neutral Start Switch
LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Head Lights
Two Flashing Warning Lights
**Turn Signal Indication per Current ASAE Lighting Standard
OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Folding ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure)
**Meets ASAE/SAE/OSHA Standards
Deluxe Cushion Seat with Seat Belt
Isolated Foot Rest
Operator Presence System
MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Front Weight Bracket
Tilt-Up Hood
BASE MACHINE (4WD):
Engage on the go 4WD
Anti-Wrapping Guard for 4WD Drive Shaft
Two - Steel Wheels with 14-17.5 6PR (R4) Rear Tires
Two - Steel Wheels with 23x8.5-12 6PR (R4) Front Tires

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Grovetown, Georgia

0160LV	2520 4-Wheel Drive Tractor *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $250 USD Destination Charge.*	16,363.00

OPERATOR STATION

1505	Standard Seat, Open Station	In Base Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)

All Tires are of Bias Ply Construction

4300	24x8.5-14 4 PR Front R3 Turf Bias 36X14-15 4 PR Rear R3 Turf Bias	Same Price

2520 4-Wheel Drive Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) Continued...	
4400		23x8.5-12 6PR Front R4 Ind. Bias 14-17.5 6PR Rear R4 Ind. Bias	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9800		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt)	See Parts
	AM108146	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Fenders:	
	LVB25652	Rear FenderExtension Kit	150.00
		Hitch:	
	LVU12858	iMatch Quick Hitch Bushings	See Parts
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hood Guards:	
	BW15634	Hood Guard (2520, 2720)	214.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25823	Loader/Mower Mechanical Diverter Valve Kit (2520, 2720) *Diverter is not compatible with Mechanical Mower Lift system.*	491.00
	LVB25603	Power Beyond Kit *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hose for Use with Backhoe on 2320, 2520, 2720, 4100, 4110, and 4115 Tractors Equipped with Dual SCV.*	315.00
	LVB25606	Rear Hydraulic Outlet Kit *Routes Dual Mid SCVs to Rear of Tractor*	280.00
	LVB26166	Third Selective Control Valve Kit Without Detent	760.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB25546	Forward Lighting Kit (2 Lights) *Requires Light Brush Guard Kit, LVB25016. Not Compatible with Rear Work Lighting Kit (LVB25547).*	87.00
	LVB25547	Rear Work Light (1 Light) *Includes Wiring Harness. Not Compatible with Forward Lighting Kit (LVB25546). Not for use with Cab Tractors.*	57.00
	LVB25016	Warning Light Brush Guard Kit (Two Guards)	45.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB19942	High Capacity Alternator Kit (35 amp) *(Serial - 406007)*	478.00
	RE19428	Safety Chain Support Kit	See Parts

2520 4-Wheel Drive Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Operator Environment:	
	TY25324	Weather Protection Umbrella	See Parts
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	720969235	3-Point Hitch Tractor Receiver Hitch	In Catalog
	312012523	ABS Plastic Canopy	In Catalog
	LP95223	Medium Seat Cover	In Catalog
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	LVB25993	Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	89.00
		Transmission:	
	AR94493	Transmission Oil Heater *Requires AR95434 Cord Set, R34557 Clamp and (2) R44302, Self Locking Straps.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM17987	Attaching Hardware for Rear Wheel Weight, 60 Lb.	15.00
	LVB25363	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520) *Includes Extension Bracket and Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to hold up to Twelve Quik-Tatch Weights.*	191.00
	H148916	Front Weight Retainer Shaft	See Parts
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Requires (1) H148916 Rod and (2) AR60372 Spring Clips.*	57.00
	BM17965	Rear Wheel Weight, 60 Lb. *Starter and Additional Weight for 15, 16, 16.5 and 17.5-Inch Wheel. Requires BM17987.*	128.00
	AR60372	Spring Locking Pin	See Parts
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	LVB24804	2 Position Steel Wheels with 23x8.50-12 6PR (R4) Front Tires	441.00
	LVB25556	2 Position Steel Wheels with 24x8.5-14 4PR (R3) Front Tires	467.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	LVB25557	2 Position Steel Wheels with 14-17.5 6PR (R4) Rear Tires	1,061.00
	LVB25555	2 Position Steel Wheels with 36x14.00-15 4PR (R3) Rear Tires	1,034.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time

2520 4-Wheel Drive Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Continued...	
		from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection);* *3-years of warranty transportation.*	419.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection);* *4-years of warranty transportation.*	749.99

2720 4-Wheel Drive Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
Yanmar 3 Cylinder Liquid Cooled Diesel Engine*
Interim Tier IV EPA Emmissions Certified
Engine HP 31.4 (23.1 kW)**
PTO HP 23.5 (17.5 kW)
Rated Speed 2500 RPM
**Manufacturer's Estimate of Power (ISO) per 97/68/EC
100.2 Cu. In. Displacement (1.642 L)
Direct Fuel Injection
Auto Bleed Fuel System
Fully Enclosed Engine and Muffler with Horizontal Exhaust
7.1 Gallon Fuel Tank Capacity (27 L)
Hand Throttle
Air-Heater Cold Starting Aid
Anti-Freeze
Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety Element
Key Engine Shut Off
TRANSMISSION:
Hydrostatic Transmission
Infinitely Variable - 2 Speed Transaxle
2-Pedal Foot Operated Speed and Direction Control
Cruise Control
Transmission Oil Cooler
Differential Lock
FRONT/REAR AXLE:
Flanged Rear Axle
Spur Gear Final Drive
4WD
STEERING AND BRAKES:
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Individual Wheel Brakes
Park Brake
Wet Disk Brakes
HYDRAULICS:
Open Center Hydraulic System
Dual Gear Pumps
Hydraulic Pump - Total Flow 10.5 GPM (39.6 LPM)
Steering Pump 5.5 GPM (20.8 LPM)
Implement Pump 5 GPM (18.8 LPM) with Filter
Dual Mid-SCV Standard
PTO:
Mid PTO Standard Equipment
Independent Mid and Rear PTO
540-RPM Rear PTO
Hydraulic PTO Clutch
Mid PTO Brake
Rear PTO Brake
Separate or Simultaneous Operation of Mid and Rear PTO
Flip Up Rear PTO Shield
ROCKSHAFT, 3-PT. HITCH, AND DRAWBAR:
Rockshaft
Category 1, 3-Pt. Hitch with Position Control
Rate of Drop/Stop Valve
Adjustable Drawbar
INSTRUMENTATION:
Electric Fuel Gauge
Tachometer/Hour Meter
Oil Pressure Indicator Light
Coolant Temperature Light
Alternator Indicator Light
PTO Engagement Light
Park Brake Light
Flashing Warning Light Indicator
ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Outlet
12-Volt Electrical System
Wet Battery with 500 Cold Cranking Amps
40 Amp Alternator
Key Ignition Starter with Neutral Start Switch
LIGHTS:
Two Front Halogen Head Lights
Two Flashing Warning Lights
**Turn Signal Indication per Current ASAE Lighting Standard
OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Folding ROPS (Roll-Over-Protective Structure)
**Meets ASAE/SAE/OSHA Standards
Deluxe Cushion Seat with Seat Belt
Isolated Foot Rest
Operator Presence System
MISCELLANEOUS:
SMV Emblem
Front Weight Bracket
Tilt-Up Hood
BASE MACHINE (4WD):
Engage on the go 4WD
Anti-Wrapping Guard for 4WD Drive Shaft
Two - Steel Wheels with 14-17.5 6PR (R4) Rear Tires
Two - Steel Wheels with 23x8.5-12 6PR (R4) Front Tires

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Grovetown, Georgia

0117LV	2720 4-Wheel Drive Tractor *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $250 USD Destination Charge.*	18,141.00

OPERATOR STATION

1505	Standard Seat, Open Station	In Base Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)

4300	24x8.5-14 4 PR Front R3 Turf Bias 36X14-15 4 PR Rear R3 Turf Bias	Same Price

2720 4-Wheel Drive Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) Continued...	
4400		23x8.5-12 6PR Front R4 Ind. Bias 14-17.5 6PR Rear R4 Ind. Bias	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9800		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt)	See Parts
	AM108146	Spark Arrester Screen for Muffler	See Parts
		Fenders:	
	LVB25652	Rear FenderExtension Kit	150.00
		Hitch:	
	LVU12858	iMatch Quick Hitch Bushings	See Parts
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1 *Includes one set of Bushings (LVU12858).*	319.00
		Hood Guards:	
	BW15634	Hood Guard (2520, 2720)	214.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25823	Loader/Mower Mechanical Diverter Valve Kit (2520, 2720) *Diverter is not compatible with Mechanical Mower Lift system.*	491.00
	LVB25603	Power Beyond Kit *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hose for Use with Backhoe on 2320, 2520, 2720, 4100, 4110, and 4115 Tractors Equipped with Dual SCV.*	315.00
	LVB25606	Rear Hydraulic Outlet Kit *Routes Dual Mid SCVs to Rear of Tractor*	280.00
	LVB26166	Third Selective Control Valve Kit Without Detent	760.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB25546	Forward Lighting Kit (2 Lights) *Requires Light Brush Guard Kit, LVB25016. Not Compatible with Rear Work Lighting Kit (LVB25547).*	87.00
	LVB25547	Rear Work Light (1 Light) *Includes Wiring Harness. Not Compatible with Forward Lighting Kit (LVB25546). Not for use with Cab Tractors.*	57.00
	LVB25016	Warning Light Brush Guard Kit (Two Guards)	45.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	RE19428	Safety Chain Support Kit	See Parts
		Operator Environment:	
	TY25324	Weather Protection Umbrella	See Parts

2720 4-Wheel Drive Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	720969235	3-Point Hitch Tractor Receiver Hitch	In Catalog
	312012523	ABS Plastic Canopy	In Catalog
	LP95223	Medium Seat Cover	In Catalog
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	LVB25994	Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	89.00
		Transmission:	
	AR94493	Transmission Oil Heater *Requires AR95434 Cord Set, R34557 Clamp and (2) R44302, Self Locking Straps.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM17987	Attaching Hardware for Rear Wheel Weight, 60 Lb.	15.00
	LVB25363	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520) *Includes Extension Bracket and Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to hold up to Twelve Quik-Tatch Weights.*	191.00
	H148916	Front Weight Retainer Shaft	See Parts
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Requires (1) H148916 Rod and (2) AR60372 Spring Clips.*	57.00
	BM17965	Rear Wheel Weight, 60 Lb. *Starter and Additional Weight for 15, 16, 16.5 and 17.5-Inch Wheel. Requires BM17987.*	128.00
	AR60372	Spring Locking Pin	See Parts
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	LVB24804	2 Position Steel Wheels with 23x8.50-12 6PR (R4) Front Tires	441.00
	LVB25556	2 Position Steel Wheels with 24x8.5-14 4PR (R3) Front Tires	467.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	LVB25557	2 Position Steel Wheels with 14-17.5 6PR (R4) Rear Tires	1,061.00
	LVB25555	2 Position Steel Wheels with 36x14.00-15 4PR (R3) Rear Tires	1,034.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option	419.99

2720 4-Wheel Drive Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Continued...	
		3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection);	
		3-years of warranty transportation.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option	749.99
		4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection);	
		4-years of warranty transportation.	

3320 Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
Yanmar Liquid Cooled Diesel Engine
Interim Tier IV EPA Emissions Certified
Engine HP 32.8 (24.1 kW)**
PTO HP 25.0 (18.6 kW) HST
PTO HP 25.5 (19.0 kW) PRT
Rated Speed 2600 RPM
**Manufatures Estimate of Power (ISO) per 97/68 EC

TRANSMISSION:
4-Wheel Drive
PRT Transmission (3320)
Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Dual Mid Selective Control Valve with Joystick Control Lever, Float, Regenerative Function, and SCV and Regenerative Lockout

PTO:
Independent 540 RPM Rear PTO
Electronically Engaged with Mechanical Mid-Both-Rear Selector

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
40 Amp Alternator
Key Ignition Starter with Accessory and Pre-Heat Position
Maintenance Free Battery with 500 Cold Cranking Amps
OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Deluxe Adjustable Vinyl Seat with Retractable Seat Belt
Folding ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) Meets SAE J2194 and OSHA 1928 ROPS Certification Standards
Isolated Foot Rest
ComfortGard Cab (Optional):
12 Volt Auxilary Power Outlet
Air Conditioning and Heater
Cell Phone Holder
Deluxe Fabric Covered Seat with Retractable Seat Belt
Armrests
Dual Forward Work Lights
Exclusive Raised Header Bar
Two Speed Front Windshield Wiper/Washer
Fully Isolated Cab
High Impact Polymer Fenders with Integrated Tail Lights
Radio Preparation (w/antenna, speakers, wiring, media player storage slot)
Molded Rubber Floormat
Operator Manual Holder
Rearview Mirror (Inside)
Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 sets)
Right Hand and Left Hand Console Storage
Right Hand Control Center
Sealed Quiet Cabin
Sun Visor
Swing-Out Rear Window w/removable rear plug for monitor or controller wiring harnesses
Tilt Steering
Two Front/Two Rear Roof Mounted Warning Lights
Operator Presence with Safety Interlock System

BASE MACHINE (4WD):
11.2-24 6PR (R1) Rear Tires
7-14 6PR (R1) Front Tires

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Grovetown, Georgia

6803LV	3320 Tractor *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $250 USD Destination Charge.*	20,655.00

OPERATOR STATION

1505	Open Station with Standard Seat	In Base Price
1510	Cab with Standard Seat *Requires Option Codes 2025 (eHydro), 2500 (Less Mid PTO) and 7010 (Dual Mid SCV).*	7,345.00

TRANSMISSION

2015	12F/12R PowrReverser *Not Available on Cab Tractors.*	In Base Price
2025	eHydro	1,066.00

Mid PTO

3320 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Mid PTO Continued...	
2500		Less Mid PTO	In Base Price
2505		Mid PTO *Available only as Dealer-installed Option on 3320 Model Cab Tractors.*	443.00
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
4515		25x8.50-14 6PR Front R4 Ind 2 Pos. 15-19.5 6PR Rear R4 Ind. 2 Pos.	219.00
4520		27x8.50-15 6PR Front R3 Turf 2 Pos. 41x14.0-20 4PR Rear R3 Turf 2 Pos.	344.00
4525		7-14 6PR Front R1 Bar 2 Pos. 11.2-24 6PR Rear R1 Bar 8 Pos.	In Base Price
4570		25x10.5LL-15 6PR Front R3 Turf Special 2 Pos. 41x18LL-16.1 6PR Rear R3 Turf Special 2Pos.	1,215.00
4575		27x8.5-15 6PR Front R4 Ind. 2 Pos. 43x16-20 4PR Rear R4 Ind. 2 Pos.	390.00
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
7010		Dual Mid Selective Control Valve	In Base Price
7030		Dual Mid & Single Electrohydraulic Rear SCV *Available only as Dealer-installed Option on 3320-3720 Model Cab with standard seat tractors.*	876.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Operator Environment:	
9520		Factory Installed Stereo (Jensen Receiver, Weather Band, Auxiliary Port, and iPod compatibility)	459.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9800		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt)	See Parts
	LVA13457	Spark Arrester Screen	See Parts
	LVB25884	Vertical Exhaust Kit	350.00
		Fenders:	
	LVB25686	Front Fender Kit	474.00
	LVB24860	Rear Fender Extension Kit (Cab Only)	236.00
	LVB25684	Rear Fender Extension Kit (Open Station Only)	236.00
		Hitch:	

3320 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB25308	Telescoping Draft Links	311.00
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hood Guards:	
	BWA1190	Deluxe Hood Guard (3120-3720)	501.00
	BW15222	Deluxe Hood Guard Attachment	280.00
	BW15219	Hood Guard (3120-3720)	222.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB26035	4th & 5th Selective Control Valve Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	775.00
	LVB24854	Electric Diverter Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Two Additional SCV's Additional SCV's (Either Third and Fourth or Fourth and Fifth). Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	1,339.00
	LVB26076	Electric Diverter Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Two Additional SCV's Additional SCV's (Either Third and Fourth or Fourth and Fifth)* *Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break*	1,398.00
	LVB25507	Electric Diverter Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Diverter Valve, Two Sets of Rear Mounted couplers, Hydraulic Lines and Selector Switch. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	1,344.00
	LVB26075	Electric Diverter Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Diverter Valve, Two Sets of Rear Mounted couplers, Hydraulic Lines and Selector Switch. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	1,398.00
	LVB26031	Electrohydraulic Third SCV Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	1,011.00
	LVB26030	Electrohydraulic Third SCV Kit (Open Station Only) *For 3120-3720 Tractors, Dual SCV is Standard. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	1,011.00
	LVB25781	Power Beyond Kit (Cab Tractors Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for Use with Backhoe on 3120-3720 Cab Tractors. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	360.00
	LVB26069	Power Beyond Kit (Cab Tractors Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for use with Backhoe on 3120-3720 Cab Tractors. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	375.00
	LVB25505	Power Beyond Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for Use with Backhoe on 3120-3720, 4105 Open Station Tractors. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	304.00

3320 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB26064	Power Beyond Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for Use with Backhoe on 3120-3720, 4105 Open Station Tractors. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	375.00
	LVB25506	Third Selective Control Valve Kit (Open Station Only) *For 3120-3720 Tractors, Dual SCV is Standard. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	253.00
	LVB24845	Third Selective control Valve Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	303.00
	LVB26160	Top and Tilt Field Kit *Requires Electric Diverter Kit. Prior to MY2011 order LVB25311.*	1,124.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB24852	Beacon Light Kit (Cab Only)	215.00
	LVB25546	Forward Lighting Kit (2 Lights) *Requires Light Brush Guard Kit, LVB25016. Open Station Only.*	87.00
	LVB25547	Rear Work Light (1 Light) *Includes Wiring Harness. Not Compatible with Forward Lighting Kit (LVB25546). Not for use with Cab Tractors.*	57.00
	LVB24853	Rear Work Light Kit (2 Lights) (Cab Only) *Cab is Pre-Wired.*	137.00
	LVB25016	Warning Light Brush Guard Kit (Two Guards)	45.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25015	55 Amp Alternator	277.00
	LVB25971	7-Pin Trailer Connector (Cab) *Serial # (H500599 -)*	98.00
	LVB25960	7-Pin Trailer Connector (Open Station)	247.00
	LVB25866	Automotive Style Cruise, Load Match, Speed Match, and Upgraded Motion Match Switch	102.00
	LVB25607	Back-up Alarm Kit *Requires eHydro Transmission Option.*	115.00
	LVB24851	Horn Kit (Cab Only)	43.00
	TY4453	Tire Chains *For use with LVB25532 and LVB25495 Rear Tires. Not for use with Cab Tractors.*	See Parts
	TY15651	Tire Chains *For use with LVB25674 Front Tires.*	See Parts
	TY15653	Tire Chains *For use with LVB25672 Front Tires. Not for use with Cab Tractors*	See Parts

3320 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TY4457	Tire Chains *For Use With LVB25496 Rear Tires.*	See Parts
	TY15649	Tire Chains *For use with 27x8.50-15 (R3) Front Tires*	See Parts
	LVB24930	Tool Box Kit *Cab Only.*	56.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB24983	Air Seat Suspension Kit (Cab Only)	658.00
	LVB25688	Air Seat Suspension Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Air Ride Suspension Only. Used with Seat that Ships With Tractor.*	598.00
	LVB26065	Cab Speaker and Radio Mount Kit *Cab Only. Compatible only with MY2010 or previous models. See sales manual for details.*	82.00
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit	94.00
	LVB24876	Cigarette Lighter/Ashtray Kit (Cab Only)	43.00
	LVB24844	External Mirror Kit (Cab Only)	168.00
	LVB24856	Rear Wiper Kit (Cab Only)	255.00
	SWJHD1620	Stereo with AM/FM, Weatherband, SIRIUS Satellite and iPod Ready *Stereo included with option Code 9520 when configuring Tractor.*	See Parts
	TY25324	Weather Protection Umbrella	See Parts
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	720969235	3-Point Hitch Tractor Receiver Hitch	In Catalog
	LP95233	Large Seat Cover	In Catalog
	LP95333	ROPS Organizer	In Catalog
		PTO:	
	LVB24846	Mid PTO Control Kit (Cab Only)	144.00
	LVB25537	Mid PTO Kit *For Installation of Mid-Mount Mower on Cab Tractor, Must also Order (1) LVA14927, (3) 19M7785 and (1)19M7788 Through Parts. Cab Tractor also Requires LVB24846, Mid PTO Controls.*	597.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	LVB26181	Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Cab Tractors.*	82.00

3320 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB26180	Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Open Station Tractors.*	66.00
		Transmission:	
	LVA11189	Load Match Switch	See Parts
	LVB26139	PRT Oil Cooler Kit	265.00
	AR94493	Transmission Oil Heater *Requires AR95434 Cord Set, R34557 Clamp and (2) R44302, Self Locking Straps.*	See Parts
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap *Cab Only.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM19940	Attaching Hardware for Additional Rear Wheel Weight, 110 lb.	12.00
	BM19937	Attaching Hardware for Additional Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb.	9.00
	LVB25004	Attaching Hardware for Starter Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb.	48.00
	LVBM19607	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (3020 Series, 3203, 4105) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	42.00
	LVBM19581	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (3203, 3020 Series, 4105) *Includes Extension Bracket and All Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Ten Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	217.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Requires (1) LVBM19607, Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit.*	57.00
	BM19780	Quik-Tatch Weight, 70 lb. *Requires (1) LVBM19607, Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit.*	99.00
	BM17968	Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb. *Starter and Additional Weight for 19.5 and 20 In. Wheel.*	128.00
	T19293	Weight, Rear Wheel 110 Lb. *Starter and Additional Weight for 24 In. Wheel.* *Requires Attaching Hardware 4 each of 03H1605 (Bolt) and 14H1039 (Nut) for Starter Weight and BM19940 for Additional Weight.*	205.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	LVB25672	Two 2 position Steel Wheel with 7X14 In. 6PR (R1) Front Tires	405.00
	LVB25670	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 25x10.5LL-15 In. 6PR (R3) Turf Special Front Tires	667.00
	LVB25674	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 25x8.50-14 In. 6PR (R4) Front Tires	476.00
	LVB25673	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 27x8.5-15 In. 6PR (R4) Front Tires	525.00

3320 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB25671	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 27x8.50-15 In. 6PR (R3) Front Tires	487.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	LVB25532	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 15-19.5 In. 6PR (R4) Rear Tires	1,344.00
	LVB25496	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 41x14.0-20 In. 4PR (R3) Rear Tires	1,433.00
	LVB25498	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 41x18LL-16.1 In. 6PR (R3) Turf Special Rear Tires	2,294.00
	LVB25494	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 43x16-20 In. 4PR (R4) Rear Tires	1,449.00
	LVB25495	Two 8 Position Steel Wheels with 11.2-24 In. 6PR (R1) Rear Tires	1,166.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	419.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	749.99

3520 Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
Yanmar Liquid Cooled Diesel Engine
Interim Tier IV EPA Emissions Certified
Engine HP 37.1 (27.3 kW)**
PTO HP 30.0 (22.4 kW) HST
PTO HP 30.5(22.7 kW) PRT
Rated Speed 2600 RPM
**Manufacturer's Estimate of Power (ISO) per 97/68 EC

TRANSMISSION:
4-Wheel Drive
PRT Transmission (3520)
Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Dual Mid Selective Control Valve with Joystick Control Lever, Float, Regenerative Function, and SCV and Regenerative Lockout

PTO:
Independent 540 RPM Rear PTO
Electronically Engaged with Mechanical Mid-Both-Rear Selector

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
40 Amp Alternator
Key Ignition Starter with Accessory and Pre-Heat Position
Maintenance Free Battery with 500 Cold Cranking Amps

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Deluxe Adjustable Vinyl Seat with Retractable Seat Belt
Folding ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structure) Meets SAE J2194 and OSHA 1928 ROPS Certification Standards
Isolated Foot Rest
ComfortGard Cab (Optional):
12 Volt Auxilary Power Outlet
Air Conditioning and Heater
Cell Phone Holder
Deluxe Fabric Covered Seat with Retractable Seat Belt
Armrests
Dual Forward Work Lights
Exclusive Raised Header Bar
Two Speed Front Windshield Wiper/Washer
Fully Isolated Cab
High Impact Polymer Fenders with Integrated Tail Lights
Radio Preparation (w/antenna, speakers, wiring, media player storage slot)
Molded Rubber Floormat
Operator Manual Holder
Rearview Mirror (Inside)
Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 sets)
Right Hand and Left Hand Console Storage
Right Hand Control Center
Sealed Quiet Cabin
Sun Visor
Swing-Out Rear Window w/removable rear plug for monitor or controller wiring harnesses
Tilt Steering
Two Front/Two Rear Roof Mounted Warning Lights
Operator Presence with Safety Interlock System

BASE MACHINE (4WD):
11.2-24 6PR (R1) Rear Tires
7-14 6PR (R1) Front Tires

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Grovetown, Georgia

6813LV	3520 Tractor *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $250 USD Destination Charge.*	22,830.00

OPERATOR STATION

1505	Open Station with Standard Seat	In Base Price
1510	Cab with Standard Seat *Requires Option Codes 2025 (eHydro), 2500 (Less Mid PTO) and 7010 (Dual Mid SCV).*	7,345.00
1515	Deluxe Cab with Standard Seat *Includes Rear Wiper and Rear Work Light. Requires Option codes 2025 (eHydro), 2505 (Mid PTO) and 7030 (Mid DSCV and Single Electrohydraulic Rear SCV). "Deluxe" Implies Mid PTO, Mid DSCV and Single Electrohydraulic Rear SCV.*	8,198.00

TRANSMISSION

2015	12F/12R PowrReverser	In Base Price

3520 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION Continued...	
		Not Available on Cab Tractors.	
2025		eHydro	1,066.00
2035		Auto HST *Not Available on Cab Tractors.*	1,066.00
		Mid PTO	
2500		Less Mid PTO	In Base Price
2505		Mid PTO *Available only as Dealer-installed Option on 3520 Model Cab with standard seat Tractors.*	443.00
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
4515		25x8.50-14 6PR Front R4 Ind 2 Pos. 15-19.5 6PR Rear R4 Ind. 2 Pos.	219.00
4520		27x8.50-15 6PR Front R3 Turf 2 Pos. 41x14.0-20 4PR Rear R3 Turf 2 Pos.	344.00
4525		7-14 6PR Front R1 Bar 2 Pos. 11.2-24 6PR Rear R1 Bar 8 Pos.	In Base Price
4570		25x10.5LL-15 6PR Front R3 Turf Special 2 Pos. 41x18LL-16.1 6PR Rear R3 Turf Special 2Pos.	1,215.00
4575		27x8.5-15 6PR Front R4 Ind. 2 Pos. 43x16-20 4PR Rear R4 Ind. 2 Pos.	390.00
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
7010		Dual Mid Selective Control Valve	In Base Price
7030		Dual Mid & Single Electrohydraulic Rear SCV *Available only as Dealer-installed Option on 3320-3720 Model Cab with standard seat tractors.*	876.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Operator Environment:	
9520		Factory Installed Stereo (Jensen Receiver, Weather Band, Auxiliary Port, and iPod compatibility)	459.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9800		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt)	See Parts

3520 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVA13457	Spark Arrester Screen	See Parts
	LVB25884	Vertical Exhaust Kit	350.00
		Fenders:	
	LVB25686	Front Fender Kit	474.00
	LVB24860	Rear Fender Extension Kit (Cab Only)	236.00
	LVB25684	Rear Fender Extension Kit (Open Station Only)	236.00
		Hitch:	
	LVB25308	Telescoping Draft Links	311.00
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hood Guards:	
	BWA1190	Deluxe Hood Guard (3120-3720)	501.00
	BW15222	Deluxe Hood Guard Attachment	280.00
	BW15219	Hood Guard (3120-3720)	222.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB26035	4th & 5th Selective Control Valve Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	775.00
	LVB24854	Electric Diverter Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Two Additional SCV's Additional SCV's (Either Third and Fourth or Fourth and Fifth). Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	1,339.00
	LVB26076	Electric Diverter Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Two Additional SCV's Additional SCV's (Either Third and Fourth or Fourth and Fifth)* *Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break*	1,398.00
	LVB25507	Electric Diverter Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Diverter Valve, Two Sets of Rear Mounted couplers, Hydraulic Lines and Selector Switch. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	1,344.00
	LVB26075	Electric Diverter Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Diverter Valve, Two Sets of Rear Mounted couplers, Hydraulic Lines and Selector Switch. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	1,398.00
	LVB26031	Electrohydraulic Third SCV Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	1,011.00
	LVB26030	Electrohydraulic Third SCV Kit (Open Station Only) *For 3120-3720 Tractors, Dual SCV is Standard. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	1,011.00

3520 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB25781	Power Beyond Kit (Cab Tractors Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for Use with Backhoe on 3120-3720 Cab Tractors. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	360.00
	LVB26069	Power Beyond Kit (Cab Tractors Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for use with Backhoe on 3120-3720 Cab Tractors. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	375.00
	LVB25505	Power Beyond Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for Use with Backhoe on 3120-3720, 4105 Open Station Tractors. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	304.00
	LVB26064	Power Beyond Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for Use with Backhoe on 3120-3720, 4105 Open Station Tractors. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	375.00
	LVB25506	Third Selective Control Valve Kit (Open Station Only) *For 3120-3720 Tractors, Dual SCV is Standard. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	253.00
	LVB24845	Third Selective control Valve Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	303.00
	LVB26160	Top and Tilt Field Kit *Requires Electric Diverter Kit. Prior to MY2011 order LVB25311.*	1,124.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB24852	Beacon Light Kit (Cab Only)	215.00
	LVB25546	Forward Lighting Kit (2 Lights) *Requires Light Brush Guard Kit, LVB25016. Open Station Only.*	87.00
	LVB25547	Rear Work Light (1 Light) *Includes Wiring Harness. Not Compatible with Forward Lighting Kit (LVB25546). Not for use with Cab Tractors.*	57.00
	LVB24853	Rear Work Light Kit (2 Lights) (Cab Only) *Cab is Pre-Wired.*	137.00
	LVB25016	Warning Light Brush Guard Kit (Two Guards)	45.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25015	55 Amp Alternator	277.00
	LVB25971	7-Pin Trailer Connector (Cab) *Serial # (H512472 -)*	98.00
	LVB25960	7-Pin Trailer Connector (Open Station)	247.00

3520 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB25866	Automotive Style Cruise, Load Match, Speed Match, and Upgraded Motion Match Switch	102.00
	LVB25607	Back-up Alarm Kit *Requires eHydro Transmission Option.*	115.00
	LVB24851	Horn Kit (Cab Only)	43.00
	TY4453	Tire Chains *For use with LVB25532 and LVB25495 Rear Tires. Not for use with Cab Tractors.*	See Parts
	TY15651	Tire Chains *For use with LVB25674 Front Tires.*	See Parts
	TY15653	Tire Chains *For use with LVB25672 Front Tires. Not for use with Cab Tractors*	See Parts
	TY4457	Tire Chains *For Use With LVB25496 Rear Tires.*	See Parts
	TY15649	Tire Chains *For use with 27x8.50-15 (R3) Front Tires*	See Parts
	LVB24930	Tool Box Kit *Cab Only.*	56.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB24983	Air Seat Suspension Kit (Cab Only)	658.00
	LVB25688	Air Seat Suspension Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Air Ride Suspension Only. Used with Seat that Ships With Tractor.*	598.00
	LVB26065	Cab Speaker and Radio Mount Kit *Cab Only. Compatible only with MY2010 or previous models. See sales manual for details.*	82.00
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit	94.00
	LVB24876	Cigarette Lighter/Ashtray Kit (Cab Only)	43.00
	LVB24844	External Mirror Kit (Cab Only)	168.00
	RE289848	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Requires LVB26065 Cab Speaker and Radio Mount Kit.* *Cab only. Compatible only with MY2010 or previous models.*	434.00
	RE289852	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Requires LVB26065 Cab Speaker and Radio Mount Kit.* *Cab only. Compatible only with MY2010 or previous models.*	849.00
	LVB24856	Rear Wiper Kit (Cab Only)	255.00

3520 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	SWJHD1620	Stereo with AM/FM, Weatherband, SIRIUS Satellite and iPod Ready *Stereo included with option Code 9520 when configuring Tractor.*	See Parts
	TY25324	Weather Protection Umbrella	See Parts
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	720969235	3-Point Hitch Tractor Receiver Hitch	In Catalog
	LP95233	Large Seat Cover	In Catalog
	LP95333	ROPS Organizer	In Catalog
		PTO:	
	LVB24846	Mid PTO Control Kit (Cab Only)	144.00
	LVB25537	Mid PTO Kit *For Installation of Mid-Mount Mower on Cab Tractor, Must also Order (1) LVA14927, (3) 19M7785 and (1)19M7788 Through Parts. Cab Tractor also Requires LVB24846, Mid PTO Controls.*	597.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	LVB26181	Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Cab Tractors.*	82.00
	LVB26180	Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Open Station Tractors.*	66.00
		Transmission:	
	LVA11189	Load Match Switch	See Parts
	LVB26139	PRT Oil Cooler Kit	265.00
	AR94493	Transmission Oil Heater *Requires AR95434 Cord Set, R34557 Clamp and (2) R44302, Self Locking Straps.*	See Parts
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap *Cab Only.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM19940	Attaching Hardware for Additional Rear Wheel Weight, 110 lb.	12.00
	BM19937	Attaching Hardware for Additional Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb.	9.00
	LVB25004	Attaching Hardware for Starter Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb.	48.00
	LVBM19607	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (3020 Series, 3203, 4105) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	42.00
	LVBM19581	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (3203, 3020 Series, 4105) *Includes Extension Bracket and All Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Ten Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	217.00

3520 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Requires (1) LVBM19607, Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit.*	57.00
	BM19780	Quik-Tatch Weight, 70 lb. *Requires (1) LVBM19607, Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit.*	99.00
	BM17968	Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb. *Starter and Additional Weight for 19.5 and 20 In. Wheel.*	128.00
	T19293	Weight, Rear Wheel 110 Lb. *Starter and Additional Weight for 24 In. Wheel.* *Requires Attaching Hardware 4 each of 03H1605 (Bolt) and 14H1039 (Nut) for Starter Weight and BM19940 for Additional Weight.*	205.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	LVB25672	Two 2 position Steel Wheel with 7X14 In. 6PR (R1) Front Tires	405.00
	LVB25670	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 25x10.5LL-15 In. 6PR (R3) Turf Special Front Tires	667.00
	LVB25674	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 25x8.50-14 In. 6PR (R4) Front Tires	476.00
	LVB25673	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 27x8.5-15 In. 6PR (R4) Front Tires	525.00
	LVB25671	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 27x8.50-15 In. 6PR (R3) Front Tires	487.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	LVB25532	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 15-19.5 In. 6PR (R4) Rear Tires	1,344.00
	LVB25496	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 41x14.0-20 In. 4PR (R3) Rear Tires	1,433.00
	LVB25498	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 41x18LL-16.1 In. 6PR (R3) Turf Special Rear Tires	2,294.00
	LVB25494	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 43x16-20 In. 4PR (R4) Rear Tires	1,449.00
	LVB25495	Two 8 Position Steel Wheels with 11.2-24 In. 6PR (R1) Rear Tires	1,166.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	419.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option	749.99

3520 Tractor

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Continued...	
		4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection);	
		4-years of warranty transportation.	

3720 Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
Yanmar Liquid Cooled
Diesel Engine
Interim Tier IV EPA Emissions
Certified
Engine HP 43.2 (31.8 kW)**
PTO HP 35.0 (26.1 kW)
Rated Speed 2600 RPM
**Manufacturer's Estimate of
Power (ISO) per 97/68 EC

TRANSMISSION:
4-Wheel Drive
eHydro Transmission (3720)
Differential Lock

HYDRAULICS:
Dual Mid Selective Control
Valve with Joystick Control
Lever, Float, Regenerative
Function, and SCV and
Regenerative Lockout

PTO:
Independent 540 RPM Rear PTO
Electronically Engaged with
Mechanical Mid-Both-Rear
Selector

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
40 Amp Alternator
Key Ignition Starter with
Accessory and Pre-Heat
Position
Maintenance Free Battery with
500 Cold Cranking Amps

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Deluxe Adjustable Vinyl Seat
with Retractable Seat Belt
Folding ROPS (Roll-Over
Protective Structure)
Meets SAE J2194 and OSHA
1928 ROPS Certification
Standards
Isolated Foot Rest
ComfortGard Cab (Optional):
12 Volt Auxilary Power Outlet
Air Conditioning and Heater
Cell Phone Holder
Deluxe Fabric Covered Seat with
Retractable Seat Belt
Armrests
Dual Forward Work Lights
Exclusive Raised Header Bar
Two Speed Front Windshield
Wiper/Washer
Fully Isolated Cab
High Impact Polymer Fenders with
Integrated Tail Lights
Radio Preparation (w/antenna,
speakers, wiring, media player
storage slot)
Molded Rubber Floormat
Operator Manual Holder
Rearview Mirror (Inside)
Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 sets)
Right Hand and Left Hand Console
Storage
Right Hand Control Center
Sealed Quiet Cabin
Sun Visor
Swing-Out Rear
Window w/removable
rear plug for monitor or
controller
wiring harnesses
Tilt Steering
Two Front/Two Rear Roof Mounted
Warning Lights
Operator Presence with
Safety Interlock System

BASE MACHINE (4WD):
11.2-24 6PR (R1) Rear Tires
7-14 6PR (R1) Front Tires

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Grovetown, Georgia

6823LV	3720 Tractor *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $250 USD Destination Charge.*	26,433.00

OPERATOR STATION

1505	Open Station with Standard Seat *Requires option Codes 2500 (Less Mid PTO) and 7010 (Mid DSCV)*	In Base Price
1506	Open Station with Air Ride Seat *Requires Option Codes 2505 (Mid PTO) and 7030 (Dual Mid & Single Electrohydraulic Rear SCV)*	336.00
1510	Cab with Standard Seat *Requires option Codes 2500 (Less Mid PTO) and 7010 (Mid DSCV)*	7,345.00

3720 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		OPERATOR STATION Continued...	
1514		Deluxe Cab with Air Ride Seat *Includes Rear Wiper and Rear Work Light. Requires Option Codes 2025 (eHydro), 2505 (Mid PTO) and 7030 (Mid DSCV and Single Electrohydraulic Rear SCV). "Deluxe" Implies Mid PTO, Mid DSCV and Single Electrohydraulic Rear SCV.*	8,741.00
		TRANSMISSION	
2025		eHydro	In Base Price
2035		Auto HST *Not Available on Cab Tractors.*	1,066.00
		Mid PTO	
2500		Less Mid PTO	In Base Price
2505		Mid PTO *Available only as Dealer-installed Option on 3520 Model Cab with standard seat Tractors.*	443.00
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
4515		25x8.50-14 6PR Front R4 Ind 2 Pos. 15-19.5 6PR Rear R4 Ind. 2 Pos.	219.00
4520		27x8.50-15 6PR Front R3 Turf 2 Pos. 41x14.0-20 4PR Rear R3 Turf 2 Pos.	344.00
4525		7-14 6PR Front R1 Bar 2 Pos. 11.2-24 6PR Rear R1 Bar 8 Pos.	In Base Price
4570		25x10.5LL-15 6PR Front R3 Turf Special 2 Pos. 41x18LL-16.1 6PR Rear R3 Turf Special 2Pos.	1,215.00
4575		27x8.5-15 6PR Front R4 Ind. 2 Pos. 43x16-20 4PR Rear R4 Ind. 2 Pos.	390.00
4595		Less Wheels and Tires	-347.00
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
7010		Dual Mid Selective Control Valve	In Base Price
7030		Dual Mid & Single Electrohydraulic Rear SCV *Available only as Dealer-installed Option on 3320-3720 Model Cab with standard seat tractors.*	876.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Operator Environment:	
9520		Factory Installed Stereo (Jensen Receiver, Weather Band, Auxiliary Port, and iPod compatibility)	459.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	

3720 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
9800		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt)	See Parts
	LVA13457	Spark Arrester Screen	See Parts
	LVB25884	Vertical Exhaust Kit	350.00
		Fenders:	
	LVB25686	Front Fender Kit	474.00
	LVB24860	Rear Fender Extension Kit (Cab Only)	236.00
	LVB25684	Rear Fender Extension Kit (Open Station Only)	236.00
		Hitch:	
	LVB25308	Telescoping Draft Links *For Use on Tractors Equipped with Horizontal-Bar Stabilizers.*	311.00
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Hood Guards:	
	BWA1190	Deluxe Hood Guard (3120-3720)	501.00
	BW15222	Deluxe Hood Guard Attachment	280.00
	BW15219	Hood Guard (3120-3720)	222.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB26035	4th & 5th Selective Control Valve Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	775.00
	LVB24854	Electric Diverter Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Two Additional SCV's Additional SCV's (Either Third and Fourth or Fourth and Fifth). Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	1,339.00
	LVB26076	Electric Diverter Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Two Additional SCV's Additional SCV's (Either Third and Fourth or Fourth and Fifth)* *Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break*	1,398.00
	LVB25507	Electric Diverter Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Diverter Valve, Two Sets of Rear Mounted couplers, Hydraulic Lines and Selector Switch. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	1,344.00
	LVB26075	Electric Diverter Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Diverter Valve, Two Sets of Rear Mounted couplers, Hydraulic Lines and Selector Switch. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	1,398.00

3720 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB26031	Electrohydraulic Third SCV Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	1,011.00
	LVB26030	Electrohydraulic Third SCV Kit (Open Station Only) *For 3120-3720 Tractors, Dual SCV is Standard. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	1,011.00
	LVB25781	Power Beyond Kit (Cab Tractors Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for Use with Backhoe on 3120-3720 Cab Tractors. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	360.00
	LVB26069	Power Beyond Kit (Cab Tractors Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for use with Backhoe on 3120-3720 Cab Tractors. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	375.00
	LVB25505	Power Beyond Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for Use with Backhoe on 3120-3720, 4105 Open Station Tractors. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	304.00
	LVB26064	Power Beyond Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for Use with Backhoe on 3120-3720, 4105 Open Station Tractors. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	375.00
	LVB25506	Third Selective Control Valve Kit (Open Station Only) *For 3120-3720 Tractors, Dual SCV is Standard. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	253.00
	LVB24845	Third Selective control Valve Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	303.00
	LVB26160	Top and Tilt Field Kit *Requires Electric Diverter Kit. Prior to MY2011 order LVB25311.*	1,124.00
		Lighting:	
	LVB24852	Beacon Light Kit (Cab Only)	215.00
	LVB25546	Forward Lighting Kit (2 Lights) *Requires Light Brush Guard Kit, LVB25016. Open Station Only.*	87.00
	LVB25547	Rear Work Light (1 Light) *Includes Wiring Harness. Not Compatible with Forward Lighting Kit (LVB25546). Not for use with Cab Tractors.*	57.00
	LVB24853	Rear Work Light Kit (2 Lights) (Cab Only) *Cab is Pre-Wired.*	137.00
	LVB25016	Warning Light Brush Guard Kit (Two Guards)	45.00

3720 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25015	55 Amp Alternator	277.00
	LVB25971	7-Pin Trailer Connector (Cab) *Serial # (H522565 -)*	98.00
	LVB25960	7-Pin Trailer Connector (Open Station)	247.00
	LVB25866	Automotive Style Cruise, Load Match, Speed Match, and Upgraded Motion Match Switch	102.00
	LVB25607	Back-up Alarm Kit *Requires eHydro Transmission Option.*	115.00
	LVB24851	Horn Kit (Cab Only)	43.00
	TY4453	Tire Chains *For use with LVB25532 and LVB25495 Rear Tires. Not for use with Cab Tractors.*	See Parts
	TY15651	Tire Chains *For use with LVB25674 Front Tires.*	See Parts
	TY15653	Tire Chains *For use with LVB25672 Front Tires. Not for use with Cab Tractors*	See Parts
	TY4457	Tire Chains *For Use With LVB25496 Rear Tires.*	See Parts
	TY15649	Tire Chains *For use with 27x8.50-15 (R3) Front Tires*	See Parts
	LVB24930	Tool Box Kit *Cab Only.*	56.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB24983	Air Seat Suspension Kit (Cab Only)	658.00
	LVB25688	Air Seat Suspension Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Air Ride Suspension Only. Used with Seat that Ships With Tractor.*	598.00
	LVB26065	Cab Speaker and Radio Mount Kit *Cab Only. Compatible only with MY2010 or previous models. See sales manual for details.*	82.00
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit	94.00
	LVB24876	Cigarette Lighter/Ashtray Kit (Cab Only)	43.00
	LVB24844	External Mirror Kit (Cab Only)	168.00
	RE289848	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Requires LVB26065 Cab Speaker and Radio Mount Kit.* *Cab only. Compatible only with MY2010 or previous models.*	434.00

3720 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	RE289852	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Requires LVB26065 Cab Speaker and Radio Mount Kit.* *Cab only. Compatible only with MY2010 or previous models.*	849.00
	LVB24856	Rear Wiper Kit (Cab Only)	255.00
	SWJHD1620	Stereo with AM/FM, Weatherband, SIRIUS Satellite and iPod Ready *Stereo included with option Code 9520 when configuring Tractor.*	See Parts
	TY25324	Weather Protection Umbrella	See Parts
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	720969235	3-Point Hitch Tractor Receiver Hitch	In Catalog
	LP95233	Large Seat Cover	In Catalog
	LP95333	ROPS Organizer	In Catalog
		PTO:	
	LVB24846	Mid PTO Control Kit (Cab Only)	144.00
	LVB25537	Mid PTO Kit *For Installation of Mid-Mount Mower on Cab Tractor, Must also Order (1) LVA14927, (3) 19M7785 and (1)19M7788 Through Parts. Cab Tractor also Requires LVB24846, Mid PTO Controls.*	597.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	LVB26181	Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Cab Tractors.*	82.00
	LVB26180	Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Open Station Tractors.*	66.00
		Transmission:	
	LVA11189	Load Match Switch	See Parts
	LVB26139	PRT Oil Cooler Kit	265.00
	AR94493	Transmission Oil Heater *Requires AR95434 Cord Set, R34557 Clamp and (2) R44302, Self Locking Straps.*	See Parts
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap *Cab Only.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM19940	Attaching Hardware for Additional Rear Wheel Weight, 110 lb.	12.00
	BM19937	Attaching Hardware for Additional Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb.	9.00
	LVB25004	Attaching Hardware for Starter Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb.	48.00

3720 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVBM19607	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (3020 Series, 3203, 4105) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	42.00
	LVBM19581	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (3203, 3020 Series, 4105) *Includes Extension Bracket and All Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Ten Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	217.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Requires (1) LVBM19607, Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit.*	57.00
	BM19780	Quik-Tatch Weight, 70 lb. *Requires (1) LVBM19607, Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit.*	99.00
	BM17968	Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb. *Starter and Additional Weight for 19.5 and 20 In. Wheel.*	128.00
	T19293	Weight, Rear Wheel 110 Lb. *Starter and Additional Weight for 24 In. Wheel. Requires Attaching Hardware 4 each of 03H1605 (Bolt) and 14H1039 (Nut) for Starter Weight and BM19940 for Additional Weight.*	205.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	LVB25672	Two 2 position Steel Wheel with 7X14 In. 6PR (R1) Front Tires	405.00
	LVB25670	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 25x10.5LL-15 In. 6PR (R3) Turf Special Front Tires	667.00
	LVB25674	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 25x8.50-14 In. 6PR (R4) Front Tires	476.00
	LVB25673	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 27x8.5-15 In. 6PR (R4) Front Tires	525.00
	LVB25671	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 27x8.50-15 In. 6PR (R3) Front Tires	487.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	LVB25532	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 15-19.5 In. 6PR (R4) Rear Tires	1,344.00
	LVB25496	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 41x14.0-20 In. 4PR (R3) Rear Tires	1,433.00
	LVB25498	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 41x18LL-16.1 In. 6PR (R3) Turf Special Rear Tires	2,294.00
	LVB25494	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 43x16-20 In. 4PR (R4) Rear Tires	1,449.00
	LVB25495	Two 8 Position Steel Wheels with 11.2-24 In. 6PR (R1) Rear Tires	1,166.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time

3720 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE Continued...	
		from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection);* *3-years of warranty transportation.*	419.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection);* *4-years of warranty transportation.*	749.99

4120 Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
John Deere PowerTech
4 Cylinder Liquid Cooled
Turbocharged Diesel Engine
Interim Tier IV EPA Emmissions
Certified
Engine HP 43.0 (31.6 kW)**
PTO HP 37.0 (27.6 kW)PRT
PTO HP 35.0 (26.1 kW) HST
Rated Speed 2400 RPM
**Manufacturers Estimate of
Power (ISO) per 97/68 EC

TRANSMISSION:
PowrReverser Transmission:
Synchronized - 12 Speeds
Forward, 12 Speeds Reverse
Dual Multi-Disk Wet Clutches
Differential Lock
4-Wheel Drive

HYDRAULICS:
Dual Mid Selective Control
Valve with Joystick Control
Lever, Float, Regenerative
Function, and SCV and
Regenerative Lockout

INSTRUMENTATION:
Performance Tracking System
Diagnostic Control Panel
Hour Meter
Speedometer (eHydro only)
MotionMatch (eHydro only)
LoadMatch (eHydro only)

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
70 Amp Alternator
Key Ignition Starter with
Accessory and Pre-Heat
Position
Wet Battery with 770
Cold Cranking Amps

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Deluxe Adjustable Vinyl Seat
with Retractable Seat Belt
Folding ROPS (Roll-Over
Protective Structure)
Meets SAE J2194 and OSHA
1928 ROPS Certification
Standards for North America
and Europe
Isolated Foot Rest
Operator Presence with
Safety Interlock

BASE MACHINE (4WD):
Two 8 Position Steel Wheels
with 13.6-28 4PR (R1)
Rear Tires
Two 2 Position Steel Wheels
with 8-16 6PR (R1)
Front Tires

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Grovetown, Georgia

6835LV	4120 Tractor *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $250 USD Destination Charge.*	26,748.00

OPERATOR STATION

1505	Open Station with Standard Seat	In Base Price

TRANSMISSION

2015	12F/12R PowrReverser *Not Available on Cab Tractors.*	In Base Price
2025	eHydro	1,439.00

WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)

4540	27x10.5-15 4PR Front R3 Turf 2 Pos. Bias 44X18.0-20 4PR Rear R3 Turf 2 Pos. Bias	194.00
4550	8-16 6PR Front R1 2 Pos. Bias 13.6-28 4PR Rear R1 Bar 8 Pos. Bias	In Base Price
4560	10-16.5 6PR Front R4 Ind. 2 Pos. Bias 17.5L-24 6PR Rear R4 Ind. 2 Pos. Bias	454.00
4565	27-12LL-15 6PR Front R3 Turf Special 2 Pos. Bias	1,599.00

4120 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO) Continued...	
		22.5LL-16.1 6PR Rear R3 Turf Special 2 Pos. Bias	
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
7010		Dual Mid SCV	In Base Price
7030		Dual Mid & Single Electrohydraulic Rear SCV *Available only as dealer-installed option on 4320-4720 Cab Tractors.*	911.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Operator Environment:	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9800		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	LVA13458	Spark Arrester Screen	See Parts
	LVB25561	Vertical Exhaust Kit *PRT Serial #(- 615000), HST Serial #(- 610000).*	211.00
	LVB25765	Vertical Exhaust Kit *PRT Serial #(615001 -), HST Serial #(610001 -).*	351.00
	RE51650	Water Separator Clear Bowl	See Parts
		Fenders:	
	LVB25685	Front Fender Kit	474.00
	LVB25683	Rear Fender Extension Kit (Open Station Only)	248.00
		Hitch:	
	LVB25309	Telescoping Draft Links	344.00
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1 *Includes one set of Bushings (LVU12858).*	319.00
		Hood Guards:	
	BW15222	Deluxe Hood Guard Attachment	280.00
	BW15221	Hood Guard (4120-4720)	222.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB26072	4th & 5th Electrohydraulic SCV Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	1,241.00
	LVB26037	4th & 5th Selective Control Valve Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	775.00

4120 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB25511	Electric Diverter Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Two Additional SCV's (Either Third and Fourth or Fourth and Fifth) Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	1,344.00
	LVB26077	Electric Diverter Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes two additional SCV's.*	1,344.00
	LVB26032	Electrohydraulic Third SCV Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	1,011.00
	LVB25512	Power Beyond Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hose for Use with Backhoe on 4510-4710 and 4120-4720 Open Station Tractors. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	289.00
	LVB26066	Power Beyond Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hose for Use with Backhoe on 4510-4710 and 4120-4720 Open Station Tractors. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	375.00
	LVB25513	Third Selective Control Valve Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	253.00
	LVB26161	Top and Tilt Field Kit *Requires Electric Diverter Kit. Prior to MY2011 order LVB25312.*	1,124.00
		Kits and Accessories:	
	RE527545	Engine Block Heater	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	LVB25546	Forward Lighting Kit (2 Lights) *Requires Light Brush Guard Kit, LVB25236. Open Station Only.*	87.00
	LVB25547	Rear Work Light (1 Light) *Includes Wiring Harness. Not Compatible with Forward Lighting Kit (LVB25546). Not for use with Cab Tractors.*	57.00
	LVB25236	Warning Light Brush Guard Kit (Two Guards) *Open Station Only.*	56.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25960	7-Pin Trailer Connector (Open Station)	247.00
	LVB25866	Automotive Style Cruise, Load Match, Speed Match, and Upgraded Motion Match Switch	102.00
	LVB25607	Back-up Alarm Kit *Requires eHydro Transmission Option.*	115.00
	TY15201	Tire Chains *For Use with 10-16.5 In. 6 PR (R4) Front Tires*	See Parts

4120 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TY15988	Tire Chains *For Use with 44X18.00-20 In. 4PR (R3) Rear Tires*	See Parts
	TY16202	Tire Chains *For Use with 17.5L-24 In. 8 (R4) Rear Tires*	See Parts
	TY4462	Tire Chains *For Use with 13.6-28 In. 4PR (R1) Rear Tires.*	See Parts
	LVB24865	Tool Box Kit	150.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB25688	Air Seat Suspension Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Air Ride Suspension Only. Used with Seat that Ships With Tractor.*	598.00
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit	94.00
	LVB25501	Seat Armrest Kit *Open Station Only, Standard on Cab Tractors.*	128.00
	TY25324	Weather Protection Umbrella	See Parts
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	720969235	3-Point Hitch Tractor Receiver Hitch	In Catalog
	LP95233	Large Seat Cover	In Catalog
	LP95333	ROPS Organizer	In Catalog
		PTO:	
	LVB25959	Mid PTO Kit *Cab Tractors Require LVB24847 Mid PTO Controls.*	673.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	LVB26186	Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Cab Tractors.*	73.00
	LVB26185	Spanish North American Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Open Station Tractors.*	59.00
		Transmission:	
	LVB25865	PRT Oil Cooler Kit	255.00
	AR94493	Transmission Oil Heater *Requires AR95434 Cord Set, R34557 Clamp and (2) R44302, Self Locking Straps.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM19940	Attaching Hardware for Additional Rear Wheel Weight, 110 lb.	12.00
	BM19937	Attaching Hardware for Additional Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb.	9.00

4120 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM19939	Attaching Hardware for Starter Rear Wheel Weight, 110 lb.	33.00
	LVB25004	Attaching Hardware for Starter Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb.	48.00
	LVB25705	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (4020 Series) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	40.00
	LVBM19596	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (4020 Series) *Includes Extension Bracket and All Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Twelve Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	232.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Requires (1) LVB25705, Front Weight Pin Kit.*	57.00
	BM19780	Quik-Tatch Weight, 70 lb. *Requires (1) LVB25705, Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit.*	99.00
	BM17968	Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb. *Starter and Additional Weight for 19.5 and 20 In. Wheel.*	128.00
	T19293	Weight, Rear Wheel 110 Lb. *Starter and Additional Weight for 24 and 28 In. Wheel.*	205.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	BM19108	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 10-16.5 In. 6 PR (R4) Front Tires	822.00
	LVB25007	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 27-12LL-15 In. 6 PR (R3) Turf Special Front Tires	935.00
	BM19083	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 8-16 In. 6 PR (R1) Front Tires	588.00
	LVB25108	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 27X10.50-15 In. 4PR (R3) Front Tires	525.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	LVB25981	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 17.5L-24 In. 6PR (R4) Rear Tires	1,958.00
	BM19208	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 22.5LL-16.1 In. 6 PR (R3) Turf Special Rear Tires	3,192.00
	LVB25000	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 44X18.00-20 In. 4 PR (R3) Rear Tires	1,947.00
	BM19113	Two 8 Position Steel Wheels With 13.6-28 In. 4PR (R1) Rear Tires	1,659.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option — 419.99
3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.

4120 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE **Continued...**	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	749.99

4320 Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
John Deere PowerTech
4 Cylinder Liquid Cooled
Turbocharged Diesel Engine
Interim Tier IV EPA Emmissions
Certified
Engine HP 48.0 (35.3 kW)**
PTO HP 39.9 (29.8 kW)
Rated Engine Speed 2400 RPM
**Manufacturers Estimate of
Power
(ISO) per 97/68 EC

TRANSMISSION:
PowrReverser Transmission:
Synchronized - 12 Speeds
Forward, 12 Speeds Reverse
Dual Multi-Disk Wet Clutches
Differential Lock
4-Wheel Drive

HYDRAULICS:
Dual Mid Selective Control
Valve with Joystick Control
Lever, Float, Regenerative
Function, and SCV and
Regenerative Lockout

INSTRUMENTATION:
Performance Tracking System
Diagnostic Control Panel
Hour Meter
Speedometer (eHydro only)
MotionMatch (eHydro only)
LoadMatch (eHydro only)

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
70 Amp Alternator
Key Ignition Starter with
Accessory and Pre-Heat
Position
Wet Battery with 770
Cold Cranking Amps

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Deluxe Adjustable Vinyl Seat
with Retractable Seat Belt
Folding ROPS (Roll-Over
Protective Structure)
Meets SAE J2194 and OSHA
1928 ROPS Certification
Standards for North America
and Europe
Isolated Foot Rest
Operator Presence with
Safety Interlock

CAB:
12 Volt Auxilary Power Outlet
Air Conditioning and Heater
Armrests
Cell Phone Holder
Deluxe Fabric Covered Seat with
Retractable Seat Belt
Dual Forward Work Lights
Two Speed Front Windshield
Wiper/Washer
Fully Isolated Deluxe Cab
High Impact Polymer Fenders with
Integrated Tail Lights
Radio Preparation (w/antenna,
speakers,
wiring, media player storage
slot
Molded Rubber Floormat
Operator Manual Holder
Rearview Mirror (inside)
Monitor Bosses (2 sets)
Right Hand and Left Hand Console
Storage
Right Hand Control Center
Sealed Quiet Cabin
Sun visor
Swing-Out Rear
Window w/removable
plug for monitor or controller
harnesses
Tilt Steering
Two Front/Two Rear Roof Mounted
Warning Lights

BASE MACHINE (4WD):
Two 8 Position Steel Wheels
with 13.6-28 4PR (R1)
Rear Tires
Two 2 Position Steel Wheels
with 8-16 6PR (R1)
Front Tires

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Grovetown, Georgia

6845LV	4320 Tractor *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $250 USD Destination Charge.*	28,987.00

OPERATOR STATION

1505	Open Station with Standard Seat	In Base Price
1510	Cab with Standard Seat *Requires Option Codes 2025 (eHydro) and 7010 (Mid DSCV).*	7,345.00

TRANSMISSION

2015	12F/12R PowrReverser *Not Available on Cab Tractors.*	In Base Price
2025	eHydro	1,599.00

4320 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION Continued...	
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
4540		27x10.5-15 4PR Front R3 Turf 2 Pos. Bias 44X18.0-20 4PR Rear R3 Turf 2 Pos. Bias	194.00
4550		8-16 6PR Front R1 2 Pos. Bias 13.6-28 4PR Rear R1 Bar 8 Pos. Bias	In Base Price
4560		10-16.5 6PR Front R4 Ind. 2 Pos. Bias 17.5L-24 6PR Rear R4 Ind. 2 Pos. Bias	454.00
4565		27-12LL-15 6PR Front R3 Turf Special 2 Pos. Bias 22.5LL-16.1 6PR Rear R3 Turf Special 2 Pos. Bias	1,599.00
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
7010		Dual Mid SCV	In Base Price
7030		Dual Mid & Single Electrohydraulic Rear SCV *Available only as dealer-installed option on 4320-4720 Cab Tractors.*	911.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Operator Environment:	
9520		Factory Installed Stereo (Jensen Receiver, Weather Band, Auxiliary Port, and iPod compatibility)	468.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9800		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	LVA13458	Spark Arrester Screen	See Parts
	LVB25561	Vertical Exhaust Kit *PRT Serial #(- 630000), HST Serial #(- 620000).*	211.00
	LVB25765	Vertical Exhaust Kit *PRT Serial #(630001 -), HST Serial #(620001 -).*	351.00
	RE51650	Water Separator Clear Bowl	See Parts
		Fenders:	
	LVB25685	Front Fender Kit	474.00
	LVB24860	Rear Fender Extension Kit (Cab Only)	236.00
	LVB25683	Rear Fender Extension Kit (Open Station Only)	248.00
		Hitch:	
	LVB25309	Telescoping Draft Links	344.00
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1 *Includes one set of Bushings (LVU12858).*	319.00

4320 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Hood Guards:	
	BW15222	Deluxe Hood Guard Attachment	280.00
	BW15221	Hood Guard (4120-4720)	222.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB26072	4th & 5th Electrohydraulic SCV Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	1,241.00
	LVB26037	4th & 5th Selective Control Valve Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	775.00
	LVB24855	Electric Diverter Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Two Additional SCV's (Either Third and Fourth or Fourth and Fifth) Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	1,344.00
	LVB25511	Electric Diverter Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Two Additional SCV's (Either Third and Fourth or Fourth and Fifth) Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	1,344.00
	LVB26077	Electric Diverter Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes two additional SCV's.*	1,344.00
	LVB26033	Electrohydraulic Third SCV Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	1,011.00
	LVB26032	Electrohydraulic Third SCV Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	1,011.00
	LVB26078	Electronic Diverter Kit (Cab Only) *Includes two additional SCV's.*	1,344.00
	LVB25780	Power Beyond Kit (Cab Only) *Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	306.00
	LVB26071	Power Beyond Kit (Cab Only) *Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	375.00
	LVB25512	Power Beyond Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hose for Use with Backhoe on 4510-4710 and 4120-4720 Open Station Tractors. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	289.00
	LVB26066	Power Beyond Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hose for Use with Backhoe on 4510-4710 and 4120-4720 Open Station Tractors. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	375.00

4320 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB24848	Third Selective Control Valve Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever.* *Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	253.00
	LVB25513	Third Selective Control Valve Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever.* *Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	253.00
	LVB26161	Top and Tilt Field Kit *Requires Electric Diverter Kit.* *Prior to MY2011 order LVB25312.*	1,124.00
		Kits and Accessories:	
	RE527545	Engine Block Heater	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	LVB24852	Beacon Light Kit (Cab Only)	215.00
	LVB25546	Forward Lighting Kit (2 Lights) *Requires Light Brush Guard Kit, LVB25236.* *Open Station Only.*	87.00
	LVB25547	Rear Work Light (1 Light) *Includes Wiring Harness. Not Compatible with Forward Lighting Kit (LVB25546). Not for use with Cab Tractors.*	57.00
	LVB24853	Rear Work Light Kit (2 Lights) (Cab Only) *Cab is Pre-Wired.*	137.00
	LVB25236	Warning Light Brush Guard Kit (Two Guards) *Open Station Only.*	56.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25971	7-Pin Trailer Connector (Cab) *Serial # (H620553 -)*	98.00
	LVB25960	7-Pin Trailer Connector (Open Station)	247.00
	LVB25866	Automotive Style Cruise, Load Match, Speed Match, and Upgraded Motion Match Switch	102.00
	LVB25607	Back-up Alarm Kit *Requires eHydro Transmission Option.*	115.00
	LVB24851	Horn Kit (Cab Only)	43.00
	TY15201	Tire Chains *For Use with 10-16.5 In. 6 PR (R4) Front Tires*	See Parts
	TY15988	Tire Chains *For Use with 44X18.00-20 In. 4PR (R3) Rear Tires*	See Parts
	TY16202	Tire Chains *For Use with 17.5L-24 In. 8 (R4) Rear Tires*	See Parts
	TY4462	Tire Chains *For Use with 13.6-28 In. 4PR (R1) Rear Tires.*	See Parts

4320 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB24865	Tool Box Kit	150.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB24983	Air Seat Suspension Kit (Cab Only)	658.00
	LVB25688	Air Seat Suspension Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Air Ride Suspension Only. Used with Seat that Ships With Tractor.*	598.00
	LVB26065	Cab Speaker and Radio Mount Kit *Cab Only. Compatible only with MY2010 or previous models. See sales manual for details.*	82.00
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit	94.00
	LVB24876	Cigarette Lighter/Ashtray Kit (Cab Only)	43.00
	LVB24844	External Mirror Kit (Cab Only)	168.00
	LVB24856	Rear Wiper Kit (Cab Only)	255.00
	LVB25501	Seat Armrest Kit *Open Station Only, Standard on Cab Tractors.*	128.00
	SWJHD1620	Stereo with AM/FM, Weatherband, SIRIUS Satellite and iPod Ready *Stereo included with option Code 9520 when configuring Tractor.*	See Parts
	TY25324	Weather Protection Umbrella	See Parts
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	720969235	3-Point Hitch Tractor Receiver Hitch	In Catalog
	LP95233	Large Seat Cover	In Catalog
	LP95333	ROPS Organizer	In Catalog
		PTO:	
	LVB24847	Mid PTO Controls (Cab Only)	156.00
	LVB25959	Mid PTO Kit *Cab Tractors Require LVB24847 Mid PTO Controls.*	673.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	LVB26186	Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Cab Tractors.*	73.00
	LVB26185	Spanish North American Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Open Station Tractors.*	59.00
		Transmission:	
	LVB25865	PRT Oil Cooler Kit	255.00

4320 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AR94493	Transmission Oil Heater *Requires AR95434 Cord Set, R34557 Clamp and (2) R44302, Self Locking Straps.*	See Parts
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap *Cab Only.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM19940	Attaching Hardware for Additional Rear Wheel Weight, 110 lb.	12.00
	BM19937	Attaching Hardware for Additional Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb.	9.00
	BM19939	Attaching Hardware for Starter Rear Wheel Weight, 110 lb.	33.00
	LVB25004	Attaching Hardware for Starter Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb.	48.00
	LVB25705	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (4020 Series) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	40.00
	LVBM19596	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (4020 Series) *Includes Extension Bracket and All Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Twelve Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	232.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Requires (1) LVB25705, Front Weight Pin Kit.*	57.00
	BM19780	Quik-Tatch Weight, 70 lb. *Requires (1) LVB25705, Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit.*	99.00
	BM17968	Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb. *Starter and Additional Weight for 19.5 and 20 In. Wheel.*	128.00
	T19293	Weight, Rear Wheel 110 Lb. *Starter and Additional Weight for 24 and 28 In. Wheel.*	205.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	BM19108	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 10-16.5 In. 6 PR (R4) Front Tires	822.00
	LVB25007	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 27-12LL-15 In. 6 PR (R3) Turf Special Front Tires	935.00
	BM19083	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 8-16 In. 6 PR (R1) Front Tires	588.00
	LVB25108	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 27X10.50-15 In. 4PR (R3) Front Tires	525.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	LVB25981	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 17.5L-24 In. 6PR (R4) Rear Tires	1,958.00
	BM19208	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 22.5LL-16.1 In. 6 PR (R3) Turf Special Rear Tires	3,192.00
	LVB25000	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 44X18.00-20 In. 4 PR (R3) Rear Tires	1,947.00

4320 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM19113	Two 8 Position Steel Wheels With 13.6-28 In. 4PR (R1) Rear Tires	1,659.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	419.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	749.99

4520 Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
John Deere PowerTech
4 Cylinder Liquid Cooled
Turbocharged Diesel Engine
Interim Tier IV EPA Emmissions
Certified
Engine HP 60.0 (44.1 kW)**
PTO HP 50.0 (37.3 kW) HST
PTO HP 52.0 (38.8 kW) PRT
Rated Speed 2400 RPM
**Manufacturer's Estimate of
Power (ISO) Per 97/68 EC

TRANSMISSION:
PowrReverser Transmission:
Synchronized - 12 Speeds
Forward, 12 Speeds Reverse
Dual Multi-Disk Wet Clutches
Differential Lock
4-Wheel Drive

HYDRAULICS:
Dual Mid Selective Control
Valve with Joystick Control
Lever, Float, Regenerative
Function, and SCV and
Regenerative Lockout

INSTRUMENTATION:
Performance Tracking System
Diagnostic Control Panel
Hour Meter
Speedometer (eHydro only)
MotionMatch (eHydro only)
LoadMatch (eHydro only)

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
70 Amp Alternator
Key Ignition Starter with
Accessory and Pre-Heat
Position
Wet Battery with 770
Cold Cranking Amps

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Deluxe Adjustable Vinyl Seat
with Retractable Seat Belt
Folding ROPS (Roll-Over
Protective Structure)
Meets SAE J2194 and OSHA
1928 ROPS Certification
Standards for North America
and Europe
Isolated Foot Rest
Operator Presence with
Safety Interlock

CAB:
12 Volt Auxilary Power Outlet
Air Conditioning and Heater
Armrests
Cell Phone Holder
Deluxe Fabric Covered Seat with
Retractable Seat Belt
Dual Forward Work Lights
Exclusive Raised Header Bar
Two Speed Front Windshield
Wiper/Washer
Fully Isolated Deluxe Cab
High Impact Polymer Fenders with
Integrated Tail Lights
Radio Preparation (w/antenna,
speakers,
wiring, media player storage
slot)
Molded Rubber Floormat
Operator Manual Holder
Rearview Mirror (inside)
Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 sets)
Right Hand and Left Hand Console
Storage
Right Hand Control Center
Sealed Quiet Cabin
Sun visor
Swing-Out Rear
Window w/removable
rear plug for monitor or
controller
wiring harnesses
Tilt Steering
Two Front/Two Rear Roof Mounted
Warning Lights

BASE MACHINE (4WD):
Two 8 Position Steel Wheels
with 13.6-28 4PR (R1)
Rear Tires
Two 2 Position Steel Wheels
with 8-16 6PR (R1)
Front Tires

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Grovetown, Georgia

6855LV	4520 Tractor *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $250 USD Destination Charge.*	30,906.00

OPERATOR STATION

1505	Open Station with Standard Seat	In Base Price
1510	Cab with Standard Seat *Requires Transmission Option Codes 2025 (eHydro) or 2045 (eHydro with 540/540E PTO) and SCV Option Code 7010 (Mid DSCV).*	7,345.00

TRANSMISSION

2015	12F/12R PowrReverser	In Base Price

4520 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION Continued...	
2025		eHydro	1,812.00
2045		eHydro with 5450/540E PTO	2,345.00
2055		12F/12R Power Reverser with 540/540E PTO	523.00
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
4540		27x10.5-15 4PR Front R3 Turf 2 Pos. Bias 44X18.0-20 4PR Rear R3 Turf 2 Pos. Bias	194.00
4550		8-16 6PR Front R1 2 Pos. Bias 13.6-28 4PR Rear R1 Bar 8 Pos. Bias	In Base Price
4560		10-16.5 6PR Front R4 Ind. 2 Pos. Bias 17.5L-24 6PR Rear R4 Ind. 2 Pos. Bias	454.00
4565		27-12LL-15 6PR Front R3 Turf Special 2 Pos. Bias 22.5LL-16.1 6PR Rear R3 Turf Special 2 Pos. Bias	1,599.00
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
7010		Dual Mid SCV	In Base Price
7030		Dual Mid & Single Electrohydraulic Rear SCV *Available only as dealer-installed option on 4320-4720 Cab Tractors.*	911.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Operator Environment:	
9520		Factory Installed Stereo (Jensen Receiver, Weather Band, Auxiliary Port, and iPod compatibility)	468.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9800		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	LVA13458	Spark Arrester Screen	See Parts
	LVB25561	Vertical Exhaust Kit *PRT Serial #(- 655000), HST Serial #(- 650000).*	211.00
	LVB25765	Vertical Exhaust Kit *PRT Serial #(655001 -), HST Serial #(650001 -).*	351.00
	RE51650	Water Separator Clear Bowl	See Parts
		Fenders:	
	LVB25685	Front Fender Kit	474.00
	LVB24860	Rear Fender Extension Kit (Cab Only)	236.00
	LVB25683	Rear Fender Extension Kit (Open Station Only)	248.00
		Hitch:	

4520 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB25309	Telescoping Draft Links	344.00
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1 *Includes one set of Bushings (LVU12858).*	319.00
		Hood Guards:	
	BW15222	Deluxe Hood Guard Attachment	280.00
	BW15221	Hood Guard (4120-4720)	222.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB26072	4th & 5th Electrohydraulic SCV Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	1,241.00
	LVB26037	4th & 5th Selective Control Valve Kit (Open Station Only)	775.00
	LVB24855	Electric Diverter Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Two Additional SCV's (Either Third and Fourth or Fourth and Fifth) Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	1,344.00
	LVB25511	Electric Diverter Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Two Additional SCV's (Either Third and Fourth or Fourth and Fifth) Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	1,344.00
	LVB26077	Electric Diverter Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes two additional SCV's.*	1,344.00
	LVB26033	Electrohydraulic Third SCV Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	1,011.00
	LVB26032	Electrohydraulic Third SCV Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	1,011.00
	LVB26078	Electronic Diverter Kit (Cab Only) *Includes two additional SCV's.*	1,344.00
	LVB25780	Power Beyond Kit (Cab Only) *Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	306.00
	LVB26071	Power Beyond Kit (Cab Only) *Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	375.00
	LVB25512	Power Beyond Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hose for Use with Backhoe on 4510-4710 and 4120-4720 Open Station Tractors. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	289.00

4520 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB26066	Power Beyond Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hose for Use with Backhoe on 4510-4710 and 4120-4720 Open Station Tractors. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	375.00
	LVB24848	Third Selective Control Valve Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	253.00
	LVB25513	Third Selective Control Valve Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	253.00
	LVB26161	Top and Tilt Field Kit *Requires Electric Diverter Kit. Prior to MY2011 order LVB25312.*	1,124.00
		Kits and Accessories:	
	RE527545	Engine Block Heater	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	LVB24852	Beacon Light Kit (Cab Only)	215.00
	LVB25546	Forward Lighting Kit (2 Lights) *Requires Light Brush Guard Kit, LVB25236. Open Station Only.*	87.00
	LVB25547	Rear Work Light (1 Light) *Includes Wiring Harness. Not Compatible with Forward Lighting Kit (LVB25546). Not for use with Cab Tractors.*	57.00
	LVB24853	Rear Work Light Kit (2 Lights) (Cab Only) *Cab is Pre-Wired.*	137.00
	LVB25236	Warning Light Brush Guard Kit (Two Guards) *Open Station Only.*	56.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25971	7-Pin Trailer Connector (Cab) *Serial # (H650360 -)*	98.00
	LVB25960	7-Pin Trailer Connector (Open Station)	247.00
	LVB25867	Automotive Style Cruise Load Match, Speed Match and Uppgraded Motion Match Switch *Serial # (655001 -)*	102.00
	LVB25866	Automotive Style Cruise, Load Match, Speed Match, and Upgraded Motion Match Switch *Serial # (-655000).*	102.00
	LVB25607	Back-up Alarm Kit *Requires eHydro Transmission Option.*	115.00
	LVB24851	Horn Kit (Cab Only)	43.00
	TY15201	Tire Chains *For Use with 10-16.5 In. 6 PR (R4) Front Tires*	See Parts

4520 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TY15988	Tire Chains *For Use with 44X18.00-20 In. 4PR (R3) Rear Tires*	See Parts
	TY16202	Tire Chains *For Use with 17.5L-24 In. 8 (R4) Rear Tires*	See Parts
	TY4462	Tire Chains *For Use with 13.6-28 In. 4PR (R1) Rear Tires.*	See Parts
	LVB24865	Tool Box Kit	150.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB24983	Air Seat Suspension Kit (Cab Only)	658.00
	LVB25688	Air Seat Suspension Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Air Ride Suspension Only. Used with Seat that Ships With Tractor.*	598.00
	LVB26065	Cab Speaker and Radio Mount Kit *Cab Only. Compatible only with MY2010 or previous models. See sales manual for details.*	82.00
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit	94.00
	LVB24876	Cigarette Lighter/Ashtray Kit (Cab Only)	43.00
	LVB24844	External Mirror Kit (Cab Only)	168.00
	LVB24856	Rear Wiper Kit (Cab Only)	255.00
	LVB25501	Seat Armrest Kit *Open Station Only, Standard on Cab Tractors.*	128.00
	SWJHD1620	Stereo with AM/FM, Weatherband, SIRIUS Satellite and iPod Ready *Stereo included with option Code 9520 when configuring Tractor.*	See Parts
	TY25324	Weather Protection Umbrella	See Parts
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	720969235	3-Point Hitch Tractor Receiver Hitch	In Catalog
	LP95233	Large Seat Cover	In Catalog
	LP95333	ROPS Organizer	In Catalog
		PTO:	
	LVB24847	Mid PTO Controls (Cab Only)	156.00
	LVB25959	Mid PTO Kit *Cab Tractors Require LVB24847 Mid PTO Controls.*	673.00

4520 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	LVB26186	Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Cab Tractors.*	73.00
	LVB26185	Spanish North American Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Open Station Tractors.*	59.00
		Transmission:	
	LVB25865	PRT Oil Cooler Kit	255.00
	AR94493	Transmission Oil Heater *Requires AR95434 Cord Set, R34557 Clamp and (2) R44302, Self Locking Straps.*	See Parts
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap *Cab Only.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM19940	Attaching Hardware for Additional Rear Wheel Weight, 110 lb.	12.00
	BM19937	Attaching Hardware for Additional Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb.	9.00
	BM19939	Attaching Hardware for Starter Rear Wheel Weight, 110 lb.	33.00
	LVB25004	Attaching Hardware for Starter Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb.	48.00
	LVB25705	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (4020 Series) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	40.00
	LVBM19596	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (4020 Series) *Includes Extension Bracket and All Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Twelve Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	232.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Requires (1) LVB25705, Front Weight Pin Kit.*	57.00
	BM19780	Quik-Tatch Weight, 70 lb. *Requires (1) LVB25705, Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit.*	99.00
	BM17968	Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb. *Starter and Additional Weight for 19.5 and 20 In. Wheel.*	128.00
	T19293	Weight, Rear Wheel 110 Lb. *Starter and Additional Weight for 24 and 28 In. Wheel.*	205.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	BM19108	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 10-16.5 In. 6 PR (R4) Front Tires	822.00
	LVB25007	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 27-12LL-15 In. 6 PR (R3) Turf Special Front Tires	935.00
	BM19083	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 8-16 In. 6 PR (R1) Front Tires	588.00
	LVB25108	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 27X10.50-15 In. 4PR (R3) Front Tires	525.00
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	

4520 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB25981	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 17.5L-24 In. 6PR (R4) Rear Tires	1,958.00
	BM19208	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 22.5LL-16.1 In. 6 PR (R3) Turf Special Rear Tires	3,192.00
	LVB25000	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 44X18.00-20 In. 4 PR (R3) Rear Tires	1,947.00
	BM19113	Two 8 Position Steel Wheels With 13.6-28 In. 4PR (R1) Rear Tires	1,659.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	419.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	749.99

4720 Tractor

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
John Deere PowerTech
4 Cylinder Liquid Cooled
Turbocharged Diesel Engine
Interim Tier IV EPA Emmissions
Certified
Engine HP 66.0 (48.5 kW)**
PTO HP 56.0 (41.8 kW)
Rated Speed 2400 RPM
**Manufacturer's Estimate of
Power (ISO) per 97/68 EC

TRANSMISSION:
eHydro Transmission (4720)

HYDRAULICS:
Dual Mid Selective Control
Valve with Joystick Control
Lever, Float, Regenerative
Function, and SCV and
Regenerative Lockout

INSTRUMENTATION:
Performance Tracking System
Diagnostic Control Panel
Hour Meter
Speedometer (eHydro only)
MotionMatch (eHydro only)
LoadMatch (eHydro only)

ELECTRICAL:
12-Volt Electrical System
70 Amp Alternator
Key Ignition Starter with
Accessory and Pre-Heat
Position
Wet Battery with 770
Cold Cranking Amps

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
Deluxe Adjustable Vinyl Seat
with Retractable Seat Belt
Folding ROPS (Roll-Over
Protective Structure)
Meets SAE J2194 and OSHA
1928 ROPS Certification
Standards for North America
and Europe
Isolated Foot Rest
Operator Presence with
Safety Interlock

CAB:
12 Volt Auxilary Power Outlet
Air Conditioning and Heater
Armrests
Cell Phone Holder
Deluxe Fabric Covered Seat with
Retractable Seat Belt
Dual Forward Work Lights
Exclusive Raised Header Bar
Two Speed Front Windshield
Wiper/Washer
Rear Wiper
Fully Isolated Deluxe Cab
High Impact Polymer Fenders with
Integrated Tail Lights
Radio Preparation (w/antenna,
speakers,
wiring, media player storage
slot)
Molded Rubber Floormat
Operator Manual Holder
Rearview Mirror (inside)
Monitor Mounting Bosses (2 sets)
Right Hand and Left Hand Console
Storage
Right Hand Control Center
Sealed Quiet Cabin
Swing-Out Rear
Window w/removable
rear plug for monitor or
controller
wiring harnesses
Swing-Out Rear Window
Tilt Steering
Two Front/Two Rear Roof Mounted
Warning Lights
Rear Work Light

BASE MACHINE (4WD):
Two 8 Position Steel Wheels
with 13.6-28 4PR (R1)
Rear Tires
Two 2 Position Steel Wheels
with 8-16 6PR (R1)
Front Tires

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Grovetown, Georgia

6865LV	4720 Tractor *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $150 USD Destination Charge.*	34,775.00

OPERATOR STATION

1505	Open Station with Standard Seat	In Base Price
1506	Open Station with Air Ride Seat *Requires Option Codes 7030 (Dual Mid & Single Electrohydraulic Rear SCV)*	336.00
1514	Cab with Air Ride Seat *Includes Rear Wiper and Rear Work Light. Requires Transmission Option 2025 (eHydro) or 2045 (eHydro with 540/540E PTO and SCV Option Code 7010 (Mid DSCV).*	8,390.00

TRANSMISSION

4720 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TRANSMISSION Continued...	
2025		eHydro	In Base Price
2045		eHydro with 5450/540E PTO	523.00
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (TWO)	
4540		27x10.5-15 4PR Front R3 Turf 2 Pos. Bias 44X18.0-20 4PR Rear R3 Turf 2 Pos. Bias	194.00
4550		8-16 6PR Front R1 2 Pos. Bias 13.6-28 4PR Rear R1 Bar 8 Pos. Bias	In Base Price
4560		10-16.5 6PR Front R4 Ind. 2 Pos. Bias 17.5L-24 6PR Rear R4 Ind. 2 Pos. Bias	454.00
4565		27-12LL-15 6PR Front R3 Turf Special 2 Pos. Bias 22.5LL-16.1 6PR Rear R3 Turf Special 2 Pos. Bias	1,599.00
		SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES	
7010		Dual Mid SCV	In Base Price
7030		Dual Mid & Single Electrohydraulic Rear SCV *Available only as dealer-installed option on 4320-4720 Cab Tractors.*	911.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Operator Environment:	
9520		Factory Installed Stereo (Jensen Receiver, Weather Band, Auxiliary Port, and iPod compatibility)	468.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9800		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Engine:	
	LVA13458	Spark Arrester Screen	See Parts
	LVB25561	Vertical Exhaust Kit *Serial #(- 670000).*	211.00
	LVB25765	Vertical Exhaust Kit *Serial #(670001 -).*	351.00
	RE51650	Water Separator Clear Bowl	See Parts
		Fenders:	
	LVB25685	Front Fender Kit	474.00
	LVB24860	Rear Fender Extension Kit (Cab Only)	236.00
	LVB25683	Rear Fender Extension Kit (Open Station Only)	248.00
		Hitch:	
	LVB25309	Telescoping Draft Links	344.00

4720 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1 *Includes one set of Bushings (LVU12858).*	319.00
		Hood Guards:	
	BW15222	Deluxe Hood Guard Attachment	280.00
	BW15221	Hood Guard (4120-4720)	222.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB26072	4th & 5th Electrohydraulic SCV Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	1,241.00
	LVB26037	4th & 5th Selective Control Valve Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	775.00
	LVB24855	Electric Diverter Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Two Additional SCV's (Either Third and Fourth or Fourth and Fifth) Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	1,344.00
	LVB25511	Electric Diverter Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Two Additional SCV's (Either Third and Fourth or Fourth and Fifth) Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	1,344.00
	LVB26077	Electric Diverter Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes two additional SCV's.*	1,344.00
	LVB26033	Electrohydraulic Third SCV Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	1,011.00
	LVB26032	Electrohydraulic Third SCV Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	1,011.00
	LVB26078	Electronic Diverter Kit (Cab Only) *Includes two additional SCV's.*	1,344.00
	LVB25780	Power Beyond Kit (Cab Only) *Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	306.00
	LVB26071	Power Beyond Kit (Cab Only) *Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	375.00
	LVB25512	Power Beyond Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hose for Use with Backhoe on 4510-4710 and 4120-4720 Open Station Tractors. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	289.00
	LVB26066	Power Beyond Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hose for Use with Backhoe on 4510-4710 and 4120-4720 Open Station Tractors. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	375.00

4720 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB24848	Third Selective Control Valve Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever.* *Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	253.00
	LVB25513	Third Selective Control Valve Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever.* *Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	253.00
	LVB26161	Top and Tilt Field Kit *Requires Electric Diverter Kit.* *Prior to MY2011 order LVB25312.*	1,124.00
		Kits and Accessories:	
	RE527545	Engine Block Heater	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	LVB24852	Beacon Light Kit (Cab Only)	215.00
	LVB25546	Forward Lighting Kit (2 Lights) *Requires Light Brush Guard Kit, LVB25236.* *Open Station Only.*	87.00
	LVB25547	Rear Work Light (1 Light) *Includes Wiring Harness. Not Compatible with Forward Lighting Kit (LVB25546). Not for use with Cab Tractors.*	57.00
	LVB24853	Rear Work Light Kit (2 Lights) (Cab Only) *Cab is Pre-Wired.*	137.00
	LVB25236	Warning Light Brush Guard Kit (Two Guards) *Open Station Only.*	56.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25971	7-Pin Trailer Connector (Cab) *Serial # (H670871 -)*	98.00
	LVB25960	7-Pin Trailer Connector (Open Station)	247.00
	LVB25867	Automotive Style Cruise Load Match, Speed Match and Uppgraded Motion Match Switch *Serial # (670001 -)*	102.00
	LVB25866	Automotive Style Cruise, Load Match, Speed Match, and Upgraded Motion Match Switch *Serial # (-670000).*	102.00
	LVB25607	Back-up Alarm Kit *Requires eHydro Transmission Option.*	115.00
	LVB24851	Horn Kit (Cab Only)	43.00
	TY15201	Tire Chains *For Use with 10-16.5 In. 6 PR (R4) Front Tires*	See Parts
	TY15988	Tire Chains *For Use with 44X18.00-20 In. 4PR (R3) Rear Tires*	See Parts
	TY16202	Tire Chains *For Use with 17.5L-24 In. 8 (R4) Rear Tires*	See Parts

4720 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	TY4462	Tire Chains *For Use with 13.6-28 In. 4PR (R1) Rear Tires.*	See Parts
	LVB24865	Tool Box Kit	150.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB24983	Air Seat Suspension Kit (Cab Only)	658.00
	LVB25688	Air Seat Suspension Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Air Ride Suspension Only. Used with Seat that Ships With Tractor.*	598.00
	LVB26065	Cab Speaker and Radio Mount Kit *Cab Only. Compatible only with MY2010 or previous models. See sales manual for details.*	82.00
	LVB25334	Canopy - Standard	520.00
	LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit	94.00
	LVB24876	Cigarette Lighter/Ashtray Kit (Cab Only)	43.00
	LVB24844	External Mirror Kit (Cab Only)	168.00
	RE289848	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Requires LVB26065 Cab Speaker and Radio Mount Kit.* *Cab only. Compatible only with MY2010 or previous models.*	434.00
	RE289852	Radio, Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo with Single Compact Disc Player, Clock, Front Audio Input Jack for MP3 Players, and Weatherband *Requires LVB26065 Cab Speaker and Radio Mount Kit.* *Cab only. Compatible only with MY2010 or previous models.*	849.00
	LVB24856	Rear Wiper Kit (Cab Only)	255.00
	LVB25501	Seat Armrest Kit *Open Station Only, Standard on Cab Tractors.*	128.00
	SWJHD1620	Stereo with AM/FM, Weatherband, SIRIUS Satellite and iPod Ready *Stereo included with option Code 9520 when configuring Tractor.*	See Parts
	TY25324	Weather Protection Umbrella	See Parts
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	720969235	3-Point Hitch Tractor Receiver Hitch	In Catalog
	LP95233	Large Seat Cover	In Catalog
	LP95333	ROPS Organizer	In Catalog
		PTO:	
	LVB24847	Mid PTO Controls (Cab Only)	156.00

4720 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB25959	Mid PTO Kit *Cab Tractors Require LVB24847 Mid PTO Controls.*	673.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	LVB26186	Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Cab Tractors.*	73.00
	LVB26185	Spanish North American Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Open Station Tractors.*	59.00
		Transmission:	
	AR94493	Transmission Oil Heater *Requires AR95434 Cord Set, R34557 Clamp and (2) R44302, Self Locking Straps.*	See Parts
		Vandal Protection:	
	AL113087	Lockable Fuel Tank Cap *Cab Only.*	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM19940	Attaching Hardware for Additional Rear Wheel Weight, 110 lb.	12.00
	BM19937	Attaching Hardware for Additional Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb.	9.00
	BM19939	Attaching Hardware for Starter Rear Wheel Weight, 110 lb.	33.00
	LVB25004	Attaching Hardware for Starter Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb.	48.00
	LVB25705	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (4020 Series) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	40.00
	LVBM19596	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (4020 Series) *Includes Extension Bracket and All Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Twelve Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	232.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *Requires (1) LVB25705, Front Weight Pin Kit.*	57.00
	BM19780	Quik-Tatch Weight, 70 lb. *Requires (1) LVB25705, Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit.*	99.00
	BM17968	Rear Wheel Weight, 55 Lb. *Starter and Additional Weight for 19.5 and 20 In. Wheel.*	128.00
	T19293	Weight, Rear Wheel 110 Lb. *Starter and Additional Weight for 24 and 28 In. Wheel.*	205.00
		Wheels and Tires Front:	
	BM19108	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 10-16.5 In. 6 PR (R4) Front Tires	822.00
	LVB25007	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 27-12LL-15 In. 6 PR (R3) Turf Special Front Tires	935.00
	BM19083	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 8-16 In. 6 PR (R1) Front Tires	588.00
	LVB25108	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels with 27X10.50-15 In. 4PR (R3) Front Tires	525.00

4720 Tractor
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Wheels and Tires Rear:	
	LVB25981	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 17.5L-24 In. 6PR (R4) Rear Tires	1,958.00
	BM19208	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 22.5LL-16.1 In. 6 PR (R3) Turf Special Rear Tires	3,192.00
	LVB25000	Two 2 Position Steel Wheels With 44X18.00-20 In. 4 PR (R3) Rear Tires	1,947.00
	BM19113	Two 8 Position Steel Wheels With 13.6-28 In. 4PR (R1) Rear Tires	1,659.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	419.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 4-Year Option *4-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 4-years of warranty transportation.*	749.99

7 Backhoe (For 3005, 790, 770 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

7.5 ft. (2.3 m) Digging Depth
Quik-Tatch Mounting
180 Degree Swing
Control Console
Two Lever Control
Six Spool Control Valve
9 In. Bucket
Operator's Seat with
Transport Lock
Hydraulic Stabilizers with
Combination Grouser and
Smooth Pads
Mountings, Hydraulics,
Subframe and Rear Hanger
Brackets for 790 Tractor

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
0512TY		7 Backhoe (For 3005, 790, 770 Tractors) *Tractors Must be Equipped with a Front Loader. 3005, 790 and 770 Tractors Require BM18005 Power Beyond Kit and AM107212 ROPS Extension Kit. On 3005, 790 Tractors with 11.2-24, 4PR (R1) Tires, the Stabilizer will not Contact Ground for Adequate Stability.*	7,685.00
		MOUNTINGS, HYDRAULICS, SUBFRAME, AND REAR HANGER	
1002		Less Mountings, Hydraulics, Subframe and Rear Hanger Brackets	-1,303.00
1005		Mountings, Hydraulics, Subframe and Rear Hanger Brackets for 3005, 770 and 790 Tractors with 419, 300 or 70 Loader	In Base Price
		Buckets:	
4000		9 In. Bucket	In Base Price
4001		13 In. Bucket	47.00
4002		16 In. Bucket	78.00
4003		20 In. Bucket	153.00
4004		Less Bucket	-351.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Buckets:	
	BM19558	13 In. Bucket (1.04 Cu. Ft.)	427.00
	BM19559	16 In. Bucket (1.33 Cu. Ft.)	460.00
	BM19560	20 In. Bucket (1.74 Cu. Ft.)	541.00
	BM19557	9 In. Bucket (0.64 Cu. Ft.)	376.00

7 Backhoe (For 3005, 790, 770 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Hydraulics:	
	BM18005	Power Beyond Kit (3005, 790, 770)	289.00
	BM16763	Power Beyond Kit (55 Series) *See Sales Manual for Serial Number Breaks.*	253.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM22373	Mountings, Hydraulics, Subframe and Rear Hanger Brackets for 3005, 770 and 790 Tractors with 419, 300 or 70 Loader	1,397.00
		Operator Environment:	
	AM107212	10 In. Extension for Roll-Gard Cross Tube *Required for Use with 7 Backhoe on 3005, 790 and 770 Tractors.*	See Parts
	AM119856	Tall Roll-Gard *Required for Use with 7 Backhoe on 755, 855, 955 Tractors.*	See Parts

8B Backhoe (For 4005, 990, 870, 970, 1070 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

8.5 ft. (2.6 m) Digging Depth
Quik-Tatch Mounting
180 Degree Swing
Control Console
Two Lever Control
Six Spool Control Valve
12 In. Bucket
Operators Seat with Transport Lock
Hydraulic Stabilizers with Combination Grouser and Smooth Pads
Mountings, Hydraulics, Subframe and Rear Hanger Brackets for 4005, 870, 970,990 and 1070 Tractors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
1840M		8B Backhoe (For 4005, 990, 870, 970, 1070 Tractors) *Tractors Must be Equipped with a Front Loader and Require BM18010 Power Beyond Kit. For 990 Tractors Above Serial No. LV0990G590001, Refer to Sales Manual for Additional Parts.*	8,615.00
		MOUNTINGS, HYDRAULICS, SUBFRAME, AND REAR HANGER	
1000		Mountings, Hydraulics, Subframe and Rear Hanger Brackets for 4005, 870, 970, 990 and 1070 Tractors	In Base Price
1004		Less Mountings, Hydraulics and Subframe	-1,330.00
		Buckets:	
3000		12 In. Bucket	In Base Price
3001		18 In. Bucket	75.00
3002		24 In. Bucket	158.00
3003		36 In. Bucket	300.00
3004		Less Bucket	-596.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Buckets:	
	BM19568	12 In. Standard Bucket (1.53 Cu. Ft.)	639.00
	BM19569	18 In. Standard Bucket (2.47 Cu. Ft.)	720.00
	BM19570	24 In. Standard Bucket (3.48 Cu. Ft.)	808.00

8B Backhoe (For 4005, 990, 870, 970, 1070 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM19571	36 In. Standard Bucket (5.50 Cu. Ft.)	960.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BM18010	Power Beyond Kit	304.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	AH75164	Elbow Assy., 90 Degree Adjustable *Order AH75164 or AV43772 When 8, 8A or 8B Backhoe is Mounted on 850 (SN 009000 and Below) or 950 (SN 012000 and Below) Tractors.*	See Parts
	BM17019	Mountings, Hydraulics, Subframe and Rear Hanger Brackets (4005, 870, 970, 990, 1070)	1,426.00

260 Backhoe
(For 2305, 2210, 1023E, 1026R Tractors)
Equipment for Base Machine

6 ft. 2 In. (1.89 m) Digging Depth
One Double Acting Swing Cylinder
150 Degree Swing
Narrow Control Console
Two Lever Control
Six Spool Control Valve
Hydraulics
8 In. Bucket
Swivel Seat Bracket
Transport Locking Pins
Hydraulic Stabilizers
Subframe Mounting and Power Beyond Hydraulics

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
1161LV		260 Backhoe (For 2305, 2210, 1023E, 1026R Tractors) *Tractors Must be Equipped with a Front Loader and a Power Beyond Hydraulic kit LVB25956 (except 2305 and 2210). If Ordering for a 2210 Tractor, LVB24980 Seat Kit is Required. Tire chains are not compatible with backhoe.*	5,420.00
		SUBFRAME MOUNTING/POWER BEYOND HYDRAULICS	
1001		Subframe Mounting/Power Beyond Hydraulics (For 2305 Tractors) *AM105466 and AM105467 Couplers are required or need to be included in code.*	Same Price
1002		Subframe Mounting/Power Beyond Hydraulics (For 2210 Tractors) *AM105466 and AM105467 Couplers are required or need to be included in code.*	Same Price
1003		Subframe Mounting (For 1023E Tractors) *Power Beyond kit LVB25956 is required on tractor.*	In Base Price
1004		Subframe Mounting (For 1026R Tractors) *Power Beyond kit LVB25956 is required on tractor.*	Same Price
1010		Less Subframe Mounting/Power Beyond Hydraulics	-1,043.00
		Buckets:	
2000		8 In. Bucket (0.63 Cu. Ft.)	In Base Price
2001		12 In. Bucket (0.90 Cu. Ft.)	56.00
2002		16 In. Bucket (1.31 Cu. Ft.)	96.00
2010		Less Bucket	-310.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9430		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

260 Backhoe
(For 2305, 2210, 1023E, 1026R Tractors)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Buckets:	
	LVB24976	12 In. Backhoe Bucket (0.90 Cu. Ft.)	391.00
	LVB24977	16 In. Backhoe Bucket (1.31 Cu. Ft.)	435.00
	LVB24975	8 In. Backhoe Bucket (0.63 Cu. Ft.)	332.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25956	Power Beyond Kit	154.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM19556	Rubber Street Pad Kit	122.00
	LVB24980	Seat Kit (2210) *2210 Tractor Seats need to be Upgraded to the 2305 Seat to Work with Swivel Mechanism. Kit Includes Bracket for SMV Sign.*	148.00
	LVB24982	Stabilizer Cylinder Protection Kit	112.00
		Mountings and Hardware for Tractors:	
	LVB26050	Subframe Mounting (For 1023E Tractors) *Power Beyond kit LVB25956 is required on tractor.*	1,118.00
	LVB26151	Subframe Mounting (For 1026R Tractors) *Power Beyond kit LVB25956 is required on tractor.*	1,118.00
	LVB24973	Subframe Mounting/Power Beyond Hydraulics Kit (For 2210 Tractors with 260 Backhoe)	1,118.00
	LVB25969	Subframe Mounting/Power Beyond Hydraulics Kit (For 2305 Tractors with 260 Backhoe)	1,118.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	BLV10060	Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	16.00

46 Backhoe (For 2320, 2520, 2720, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

6.5 ft. (2.0 m) Digging Depth
Two Double Acting Swing Cylinders
180 Degree Swing
Narrow Control Console
Two Lever Control
Six Spool Control Valve Hydraulics
9 In. Bucket
Operator's Seat with Transport Lock
Hydraulic Stabilizers with Flip-Over Pads
Subframe Mounting

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
1150LV		46 Backhoe (For 2320, 2520, 2720, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors) *The 46 Backhoe is not Compatible with a Mid-Mount Mower Deck, See Sales Manual. Tractors Must be Equipped with a 200X/200CX Front Loader and Power Beyond Kit. With Full Axle Oscillation and Sharp Turning Angle, Tires have some Interference with 200X/200CX Loader Tubes when 46 Backhoe is Installed on 4115 Tractors. This Condition is Worse with R3 Tires than R4's. 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors Require Folding ROPS and Tall ROPS Upper Hoop Kit (LVB25573).*	7,130.00
		SUBFRAME MOUNTING	
1000		Subframe Mounting (For 4100, 4110 Tractors)	Same Price
1002		Subframe Mounting (For 4115 Tractors)	Same Price
1003		Subframe Mounting (For 2320 Tractors)	In Base Price
1004		Subframe Mounting (For 2520, 2720)	Same Price
1010		Less Subframe Mounting	-1,020.00
		Buckets:	
2000		9 In. Bucket (0.64 Cu. Ft.)	In Base Price
2001		13 In. Bucket (1.04 Cu. Ft.)	47.00
2002		16 In. Bucket (1.33 Cu. Ft.)	78.00
2003		20 In. Bucket (1.74 Cu. Ft.)	153.00
2004		24 In. Bucket (2.14 Cu. Ft.)	210.00
2010		Less Bucket	-351.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Buckets:	
	BM19558	13 In. Bucket (1.04 Cu. Ft.)	427.00

46 Backhoe (For 2320, 2520, 2720, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM19559	16 In. Bucket (1.33 Cu. Ft.)	460.00
	BM19560	20 In. Bucket (1.74 Cu. Ft.)	541.00
	BM19561	24 In. Bucket (2.14 Cu. Ft.)	602.00
	BM19557	9 In. Bucket (0.64 Cu. Ft.)	376.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BM19290	Power Beyond Kit *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hose for Use with Backhoe on 4100, 4110 and 4115 Tractors Equipped without Dual SCV.*	318.00
	LVB25603	Power Beyond Kit *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hose for Use with Backhoe on 2320, 2520, 2720, 4100, 4110, and 4115 Tractors Equipped with Dual SCV.*	315.00
		Mountings and Hardware for Tractors:	
	LVB24842	Subframe Mounting Kit (For 2320 Tractors with 46 Backhoe)	1,092.00
	LVB25883	Subframe Mounting Kit (For 2520, 2720 Tractors with 46 Backhoe)	1,092.00
	LVB25417	Subframe Mounting Kit (For 4100, 4110 Tractors with 46 Backhoe)	1,092.00
	LVB24843	Subframe Mounting Kit (For 4115 Tractors with 46 Backhoe)	1,092.00
		Operator Environment:	
	LVB25573	Tall ROPS Upper Hoop Kit *Required for Use with 46 Backhoe on 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors.*	193.00

375 Backhoe (For 3120-3720, 4105, 4300-4400, 4310-4410 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

7 ft. 8 In. (2.3 m) Digging Depth
Quik-Tatch Mounting
Two Double Acting Swing Cylinders
180 Degree Swing
Narrow Control Console
Two Lever Control
Six Spool Control Valve
Hydraulics
9 In. Bucket
Operator's Seat with Transport Lock
Hydraulic Stabilizers with Flip-Over Pads
Rockshaft Assist Mounting Brackets and Hardware for 3120-3720, 4105 Open Station Tractors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

6120LV	375 Backhoe (For 3120-3720, 4105, 4300-4400, 4310-4410 Tractors) *Tractor's Must be Equipped with a Front Loader and Power Beyond Kit. 4105 Tractor Requires LVB25930 Parking Extension Kit. See Sales Manual for 4300-4400, 4310-4410 Tractor/Backhoe Requirements.*	8,320.00

MOUNTING BRACKETS AND HARDWARE FOR TRACTOR

1002	Rockshaft Assist Mounting Brackets and Hardware for 3120-3720, 4105 Open Station Tractors	In Base Price
1004	Rockshaft Assist Mounting Brackets and Hardware for 4300-4400 and 4310-4410 Tractors with Heavy Duty Sub-Frame	491.00
1005	Rockshaft Assist Mounting Brackets and Hardware for 3320-3720 Cab Tractors	315.00
1010	Less Mounting Brackets and Hardware	-470.00

Buckets:

3000	9 In. Bucket (0.64 Cu. Ft.)	In Base Price
3001	13 In. Bucket (1.04 Cu. Ft.)	47.00
3002	16 In. Bucket (1.33 Cu. Ft.)	78.00
3003	20 In. Bucket (1.74 Cu. Ft.)	153.00
3004	24 In. Bucket (2.14 Cu. Ft.)	210.00
3005	36 In. Bucket (3.34 Cu. Ft.)	352.00
3010	Less Bucket	-351.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

375 Backhoe (For 3120-3720, 4105, 4300-4400, 4310-4410 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
9000		Rubber Street Pad Kit	122.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9430		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Buckets:	
	BM19558	13 In. Bucket (1.04 Cu. Ft.)	427.00
	BM19559	16 In. Bucket (1.33 Cu. Ft.)	460.00
	BM19560	20 In. Bucket (1.74 Cu. Ft.)	541.00
	BM19561	24 In. Bucket (2.14 Cu. Ft.)	602.00
	BM19562	36 In. Bucket (3.34 Cu. Ft.)	754.00
	BM19557	9 In. Bucket (0.64 Cu. Ft.)	376.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25085	Power Beyond Kit *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for Use with Backhoe on 4310-4410 Tractors.*	305.00
	LVB25781	Power Beyond Kit (Cab Tractors Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for Use with Backhoe on 3120-3720 Cab Tractors. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	360.00
	LVB26069	Power Beyond Kit (Cab Tractors Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for use with Backhoe on 3120-3720 Cab Tractors. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	375.00
	LVB25505	Power Beyond Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for Use with Backhoe on 3120-3720, 4105 Open Station Tractors. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	304.00
	LVB26064	Power Beyond Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for Use with Backhoe on 3120-3720, 4105 Open Station Tractors. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	375.00
	LVB25221	Power Beyond Kit with RCV Filter *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for Use with Backhoe on 4300-4400 Tractors.*	371.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25930	Parking Extension Kit (4105)	95.00
	BM19556	Rubber Street Pad Kit	122.00
	LVB25238	Stablizer Cylinder Protection Kit	161.00

375 Backhoe (For 3120-3720, 4105, 4300-4400, 4310-4410 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB26056	Thumb *Only compatible with a 2010 model or later backhoe with a serial number greater than LV0375X030000. Not compatible with 9 In. Budket (BM19557).*	716.00
		Mountings and Hardware for Tractors:	
	LVB24795	Heavy-Duty Subframe Kit *See Sales Manual for 4300-4400, 4310-4410 Tractor/Backhoe Requirements.*	527.00
	LVB25611	Rockshaft Assist Mounting Brackets and Hardware (3120-3720 Open Station Tractors)	503.00
	BM19564	Rockshaft Assist Mounting Brackets and Hardware (4300-4400, 4310-4410)	503.00
	LVB26149	Rockshaft Assist Mounting Brackets and Hardware (3320-3720 Cab Tractors)	839.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	BLV10058	Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	16.00

485 Backhoe
(For 3120-3720 Open Station, 4120-4720, 4300-4400, 4310-4410, 4500-4700, 4510-4710, 5045E-5075E, 5103-5403 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

8 ft. 9 In.(2.7 m) Digging Depth
Quick-Tatch Mounting
Two Double Acting Swing Cylinders
180 Degree Swing
Narrow Control Console
Two Lever Control
Six Spool Control Valve Hydraulics
12 In. Bucket
Operator's Seat with Transport Locks
Hydraulic Stabilizers with Flip-Over Pads
Rockshaft Assist Mounting Brackets, Hardware and Adapter Frame Plate for 4510-4710 and 4120-4720 Tractors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

6131LV	485 Backhoe (For 3120-3720 Open Station, 4120-4720, 4300-4400, 4310-4410, 4500-4700, 4510-4710, 5045E-5075E, 5103-5403 Tractors) *Does Not Fit Cab 3320-3720 Tractors. Tractors Must be Equipped with a Front Loader and Power Beyond Kit. Installation of LVB25628 PRT Oil Cooler Kit is Recommended for 4000 Twenty Series Tractors with a PRT Trans. and Equipped with a Backhoe that will be used for Extended Continuous Periods of Time. See Sales Manual for 4300 Through 4710 Tractor/Backhoe Requirements.*	9,700.00

MOUNTING BRACKETS AND HARDWARE FOR TRACTOR

1001	Rockshaft Assist Mounting Brackets and Hardware (4300-4400, 4310-4410) with Heavy Duty Sub-Frame	-264.00
1005	Rockshaft Assist Mounting Brackets and Hardware (3120-3720 Open Station Tractors)	-430.00
1006	Subframe Mounting Brackets, Hydraulics and Hardware For 5045E-5075E Series Tractors and 5103-5403 Series Tractors *Compatible with serial numbers after PY5103UO13641, PY5203U005570, PY5303U007753, and PY5403U000735.*	108.00
1007	Rockshaft Assist Mounting Brackets and Hardware (4120-4720. See notes below on 4500-4700 and 4510-4710) *4320-4720 Cab Tractors Equipped with Mid-PTO Require LVB25876 Cab/Backhoe/Mid PTO Additional Mounting Kit. See Sales Manual for Serial Numbers. For 4500-4700 and 4510-4710 Tractors Manufactured Before Nov. '02, See Sales Manual for Additional Required Service Parts.*	In Base Price
1010	Less Mounting Brackets and Hardware	-899.00

ADAPTER FRAME FOR BACKHOE

2000	Adapter Frame Weldment Plate (3120-3720, 4300-4400, 4310-4410)	-41.00

485 Backhoe
(For 3120-3720 Open Station, 4120-4720, 4300-4400, 4310-4410, 4500-4700, 4510-4710, 5045E-5075E, 5103-5403 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ADAPTER FRAME FOR BACKHOE Continued...	
2003		Adapter Frame Weldment Plate (4120-4720, 4500-4700 and 4510-4710)	In Base Price
2010		Less Adapter Frame Weldment Plate	-934.00
		Buckets:	
3000		12-Inch Bucket (1.53 Cu. Ft.)	In Base Price
3001		18-Inch Bucket (2.47 Cu. Ft.)	75.00
3002		24-Inch Bucket (3.48 Cu. Ft.)	158.00
3003		36-Inch Bucket (5.50 Cu. Ft.)	300.00
3010		Less Bucket	-596.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9000		Rubber Street Pad Kit	122.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9430		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Backhoe Adapter Frames:	
	LVB25613	Adapter Frame Weldment Plate (3120-3720, 4300-4400, 4310-4410)	928.00
	LVB25614	Adapter Frame Weldment Plate (4120-4720 open station units manufactured before serial number 810001, or before MY 11', 4500-4700, 4510-4710)	901.00
	LVB26163	Adapter Frame Weldment Plate (4500-4700 and 4510-4710)	999.00
		Buckets:	
	BM19568	12 In. Standard Bucket (1.53 Cu. Ft.)	639.00
	LVB25173	14 In. Heavy Duty Bucket (1.74 Cu. Ft.)	707.00
	LVB25174	18 In. Heavy Duty Bucket (2.68 Cu. Ft.)	777.00
	BM19569	18 In. Standard Bucket (2.47 Cu. Ft.)	720.00
	LVB25175	24 In. Heavy Duty Bucket (3.71 Cu. Ft.)	870.00
	BM19570	24 In. Standard Bucket (3.48 Cu. Ft.)	808.00
	LVB25176	36 In. Heavy Duty Bucket (5.76 Cu. Ft.)	1,057.00
	LVB25177	40 In. Heavy Duty Bucket (6.41 Cu. Ft.)	1,129.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25085	Power Beyond Kit	305.00

485 Backhoe
(For 3120-3720 Open Station, 4120-4720, 4300-4400, 4310-4410, 4500-4700, 4510-4710, 5045E-5075E, 5103-5403 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB25098	Power Beyond Kit *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hose for Use with Backhoe on 4510-4710 Tractors.*	266.00
	LVB25780	Power Beyond Kit (Cab Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for Use with Backhoe on 4320-4720 Cab Tractors.*	306.00
	LVB26071	Power Beyond Kit (Cab Only) *Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	375.00
	LVB25505	Power Beyond Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for Use with Backhoe on 3120-3720, 4105 Open Station Tractors. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	304.00
	LVB25512	Power Beyond Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hose for Use with Backhoe on 4510-4710 and 4120-4720 Open Station Tractors. Not compatible with MY2011 tractors. See sales manual for details.*	289.00
	LVB26064	Power Beyond Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for Use with Backhoe on 3120-3720, 4105 Open Station Tractors. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	375.00
	LVB26066	Power Beyond Kit (Open Station Only) *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hose for Use with Backhoe on 4510-4710 and 4120-4720 Open Station Tractors. Starting with MY2011. Not backward compatible. See Sales Manual for MY2011 serial number break.*	375.00
	LVB25220	Power Beyond Kit with RCV Filter *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for Use with Backhoe on 4500-4700 Tractors.*	322.00
	LVB25221	Power Beyond Kit with RCV Filter *Includes Rear Mounted Hydraulic Couplers and Hoses for Use with Backhoe on 4300-4400 Tractors.*	371.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25239	Stabilizer Cylinder Protection Kit	161.00
	LVB26057	Thumb *Only compatible with a 2010 model or later backhoe with a serial number greater than LV0485X030000. Not compatible with 12 In. Standard Bucket (BM19568) or 14 In. Heavy Duty Bucket (LVB25173).*	922.00
		Mountings and Hardware for Tractors:	
	LVB25876	Cab/Backhoe/Mid PTO Additional Mounting Kit *Required in addition to Order Code 1003 for 4320-4720 Cab Tractors Equipped with Mid PTO.*	104.00
	LVB24795	Heavy-Duty Subframe Kit *Required for Use on 4300-4400, 4310-4410 Tractors with a 48, 448 or 485 Backhoe.*	527.00

485 Backhoe
(For 3120-3720 Open Station, 4120-4720, 4300-4400, 4310-4410, 4500-4700, 4510-4710, 5045E-5075E, 5103-5403 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB25611	Rockshaft Assist Mounting Brackets and Hardware (3120-3720 Open Station Tractors)	503.00
	LVB26148	Rockshaft Assist Mounting Brackets and Hardware (4120-4720. See notes below on 4500-4700 and 4510-4710) *4320-4720 Cab Tractors Equipped with Mid-PTO Require LVB25876 Cab/Backhoe/Mid PTO Additional Mounting Kit. See Sales Manual for Serial Numbers. For 4500-4700 and 4510-4710 Tractors Manufactured Before Nov. '02, See Sales Manual for Additional Required Service Parts.*	963.00
	BM19564	Rockshaft Assist Mounting Brackets and Hardware (4300-4400, 4310-4410)	503.00
	LVB26092	Subframe Mounting Brackets, Hydraulics and Hardware For 5045E-5075E Series Tractors and 5103-5403 Series Tractors *Compatible with serial numbers after PY5103UO13641, PY5203U005570, PY5303U007753, and PY5403U000735.*	1,993.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	BLV10058	Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	16.00

54 In. Quick-Hitch Front Blade (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 425-455, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110 and 4115 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

54 In. Clearing Width "Straight"
48 In. Clearing Width "Fully Angled"
Replaceable Cutting Edge
Heavy 11-Gauge, Curved Blade
Angled Left or Right Up to 27 Degrees
Two Adjustable Skid Shoes
Reinforced Angle Bar on Back of Blade
Spring Breakaway with Lock-Out Pin
Less Front Hitch
Less Hydraulic Angling

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

1491M	54 In. Quick-Hitch Front Blade (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 425-455, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110 and 4115 Tractors) *X700, X465, X475 and 425 Require BM20761 Hydraulic Coupler Kit.* *Compact Tractors Require Dual Selective Control Valve and Front Attaching Support Kit. See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.* *See Sales Manual for Ballast Requirements.*	515.00

FRONT QUICK-HITCH

1000	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	594.00
1001	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (425, 445, 455)	616.00
1006	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2210, 2305)	632.00
1007	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	678.00
1008	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift(1023E, 1026R)	678.00
1010	Less Front Quick-Hitch	In Base Price

HYDRAULIC ANGLING (REQUIRED FOR OPERATION)

2000	Hydraulic Angling (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *BM20761 Hydraulic Coupler Kit Required on X700, X465 and X475.*	183.00
2001	Hydraulic Angling (425, 445, 455) *BM20761 Hydraulic Coupler Kit Required on 425 Tractor.*	159.00
2005	Hydraulic Angling (2210, 2305)	184.00
2006	Hydraulic Angling (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	190.00
2007	Hydraulic Angling (1023E, 1026R)	184.00

54 In. Quick-Hitch Front Blade (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 425-455, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110 and 4115 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HYDRAULIC ANGLING (REQUIRED FOR OPERATION) Continued...	
2010		Less Hydraulic Angling	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE Certification Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Front Hitch:	
	LVB26047	Front Qiuck-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (1023E, 1026R)	726.00
	BM20921	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2305) *Fits also 2210 Tractors (for 47SB only).*	678.00
	LVB24898	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2320, 2720) *Fits also 4010, 4100, 4110 and 4115 Tractors for 47SB only.*	726.00
	BM17347	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (415, 425, 445, 455)	659.00
	BM19782	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	637.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB26108	Hydraulic Angling (1023E, 1026R)	198.00
	LVB24901	Hydraulic Angling (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	203.00
	BM17650	Hydraulic Angling (415, 425, 445, 455)	170.00
	BM20837	Hydraulic Angling (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	196.00
	BM20922	Hydraulic Angling Kit (2210, 2305)	198.00
	BM20761	Hydraulic Coupler Kit *Required on X700, X465, X475 and 425 Tractors.*	50.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00
	LVB25302	Front Attaching Support Kit *For 2520, 2720, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors. See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	55.00
	LVB26046	Front Attaching Support Kit (1023E, 1026R) *See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	62.00
	LVB25396	Front Attaching Support Kit (2305) *Fits also 2210 Tractors (for 47SB only.) See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	55.00
	LVB24895	Front Attaching Support Kit (2320) *See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	70.00

54 In. Quick-Hitch Front Blade (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 425-455, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110 and 4115 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB24899	Front Hitch/Mid-Mount Mower Combo Bracket (2320-2720) *Compatible with 4115 Tractor also. Required for Tool Free Change Between 54D or 62D OnRamp Mid-Mount Mower and Quik-Tatch Front Hitch (2320, 2520, 2720, 4115).*	117.00
	BM20753	Front Light Kit *For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Garden Tractors.*	191.00
	AM119321	Heavy Duty Skid Shoe (1)	See Parts
	TY15956	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x10.50-12 In. Drive Tires *All Wheel Steer Tractors with Standard 23x10.50-12 In. Tires Require BM18021 Wheel Spacer Kit to Provide Clearance Between Tire Chains and Steering Linkage.*	See Parts
	TY15845	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x10.50-12 In. Rear Tires (318, 322, 332)	See Parts
	TY15841	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x8.50-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	BM22725	Wheel Spacer Kit *For all Wheel Steer Tractors when Installing TY15956 Chains.*	145.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP54000	54 In. Tractor Shovel *For X400/X500 HDGT's and X700's Only. Go to Order Zone for Specific Requirements.*	In Catalog
		Weights:	
	BM20715	Ballast Box (Click-N-Go) (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	261.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM20779	Rear Click-N-Go Weight Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	144.00

366 Front Mounted Blade (For 3120-3720 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

66 In. Blade with Spring Trip
Hydraulic Angling Skid Shoes
A-frame Quick Change System (Common with 59 In. Snow Blower)
Hydraulic Hoses
Mounting Frame

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

6004M		366 Front Mounted Blade (For 3120-3720 Tractors) *Not for use with 4200-4410 Tractors.* *3120-3720 Tractors with Mid-Mount Mowers for use with Front Three-Point Hitch with A-Frame require LVB25820 (AutoConnect decks) or LVB24810 (old 7-Iron decks)*	3,400.00

FRONT HITCH

1000		Front Three-Point Hitch with A-Frame Quick Attach System (3120-3720)	In Base Price
1010		Less Front Three-Point Hitch with A-Frame Quick Attach System	-1,207.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Front Hitch:	
	LVB24797	A-Frame Quick Attach System (3120-3720)	162.00
	LVB25878	Front Three-Point Hitch (3120-3720)	1,061.00
	LVB24815	Front Three-Point Hitch with A-Frame Quick Attach System (3120-3720) *Consists of (1) LVB24797, (1) LVB25759, (1) LVB25878.*	1,293.00
		Front PTO:	
	LVB25759	Front PTO Bracket (3120-3720)	70.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25820	Front Three-Point Hitch/Mid Mount Brackets *Required for use with LVB24815 Front Three-Point Hitch with A-Frame (3120-3720 Tractors Only)and AutoConenct Mowers.*	149.00
	LVB24810	Front Three-Point Hitch/Mid Mount Mower Draft Arms *Required for use with LVB24815 Front Three-Point Hitch with A-Frame (3120-3720 Tractors Only)and old 7-Iron Mid-Mount Mowers.*	211.00

84 Front Mounted Blade (For 4500-4700, 4510-4710 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

84 In. Blade with Spring Trip
Hydraulic Angling
Skid Shoes
Lift Cylinder
Hydraulic Hoses

Mounting Frame

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
3680M		84 Front Mounted Blade (For 4500-4700, 4510-4710 Tractors) *Tractor Requires Dual Selective Control Valve.* *Not for Use with 4120-4720 Tractors.*	3,655.00

iMatch AutoHitch

Equipment for Base Machine

```
AutoHitch PTO Shaft - Tractor
 Side
AutoHitch Coupler - Tractor Side
Instructional DVD
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
0300LV		iMatch AutoHitch *All AutoHitch Tractor Side and Implement Side Components are Dealer Installed. Pick Required Auto-Hitch Implement Side Order Codes From Below Option Box's Based on Implements Being Used. If an Implement is Not Listed, it is Not AutoHitch Compatible. For Tractor/AutoHitch/Implement Compatibility, see Sales Manual.*	450.00
		AUTOHITCH IMPLEMENT SIDE COMPONENTS - ROTARY CUTTERS	
		Order Your Compatible John Deere or Frontier Rotary Cutters with a Drive Shaft. Frontier Rotary Cutters Must be Ordered iMatch Compatible or Frontier iMatch Kit (ME300277) is Required if Frontier Rotary Cutter is Ordered as Category 1 Compatible Only.	
1001		AutoHitch Implement Components for Frontier RC1048, RC1060, RC2048, RC2060 John Deere LX4, LX5 Rotary Cutters *LX4 and LX5 Require (2) LVU19248 From Service Parts.*	312.00
1002		AutoHitch Implement Components for Frontier RC1072, RC2072 & John Deere LX6 Rotary Cutters *LX6 Require (2) LVU19248 From Service Parts.*	312.00
1005		AutoHitch Implement Components for John Deere MX5 Rotary Cutters	312.00
1006		AutoHitch Implement Components for John Deere MX6 Rotary Cutters	312.00
1010		Less Rotary Cutter Implement Side Components	In Base Price
		AUTOHITCH IMPLEMENT SIDE COMPONENTS - TILLERS	
		Order Your Compatible John Deere Tiller "Less" Drive Shaft as Below Codes are Used in Place of the Tiller Drive Shaft.	
2001		AutoHitch Implement Components for John Deere 647 Tillers *LVB24978 AutoHitch Retrofit Kit is Required for Proper Installation on 647 Tillers With Serial Numbers Prior to LV0647B010001.*	192.00
2002		AutoHitch Implement Components for John Deere 655 Tillers *LVB24946 AutoHitch Retrofit Kit is Required for Proper Installation on 655 Tillers With Serial Numbers Prior to LV0655B010001.*	211.00
2003		AutoHitch Implement Components for John Deere 665, 673 Tillers *LVB25744 AutoHitch Retrofit Kit is Required for Proper Installation on 665 Tillers With*	254.00

iMatch AutoHitch

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		AUTOHITCH IMPLEMENT SIDE COMPONENTS - TILLERS Continued... *Serial Numbers Prior to LV0665B010001, and 673 Tillers With Serial Numbers Prior to LV0673B010001.*	
2004		AutoHitch Implement Components for John Deere 681 Tillers *LVB25588 AutoHitch Retrofit Kit is Required for Proper Installation on 681 Tillers With Serial Numbers Prior to LV0681B010001.*	264.00
2010		Less Tiller Implement Side Components	In Base Price
		iMATCH QUICK-HITCH CATEGORY 1	
		Any John Deere iMatch Quick Hitch can be Retrofitted with AutoHitch per Installation Instructions Supplied.	
3001		iMatch Quick-Hitch Category 1	279.00
3010		Less iMatch Quick-Hitch Category 1	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
	LVB24964	AutoHitch Implement Components for Frontier RC1048, RC1060, RC2048, RC2060 John Deere LX4, LX5 Rotary Cutters *LX4 and LX5 Require (2) LVU19248 From Service Parts.*	335.00
	LVB24965	AutoHitch Implement Components for Frontier RC1072, RC2072 & John Deere LX6 Rotary Cutters *LX6 Require (2) LVU19248 From Service Parts.*	335.00
	LVB24963	AutoHitch Implement Components for John Deere MX6 Rotary Cutter	335.00
	LVU19248	LX AutoHitch Lower Bushing *(2) Required per LX Rotary Cutter.*	See Parts
		AutoHitch Implement Side Components - Tillers:	
	LVB25621	AutoHitch Implement Components for John Deere 647 *LVB24978 AutoHitch Retrofit Kit is Required for Proper Installation on 647 Tillers With Serial Numbers Prior to LV0647B010001.*	206.00
	LVB25622	AutoHitch Implement Components for John Deere 655 *LVB24946 AutoHitch Retrofit Kit is Required for Proper Installation on 655 Tillers With Serial Numbers Prior to LV0655B010001.*	227.00
	LVB25676	AutoHitch Implement Components for John Deere 665, 673 *LVB25744 AutoHitch Retrofit Kit is Required for Proper Installation on 665 Tillers With Serial Numbers Prior to LV0665B010001, and 673 Tillers With Serial Numbers Prior to LV0673B010001.*	273.00
	LVB25677	AutoHitch Implement Components for John Deere 681 *LVB25588 AutoHitch Retrofit Kit is Required for Proper Installation on 681 Tillers With Serial Numbers Prior to LV0681B010001.*	283.00
	LVB24978	AutoHitch Retrofit Kit (647 Tiller) *Required for Proper Installation on 647 Tillers With Serial Numbers Prior to LV0647B010001.*	120.00
	LVB24946	AutoHitch Retrofit Kit (655 Tiller) *Required for Proper Installation on 655 Tillers With Serial Numbers Prior to LV0655B010001.*	151.00

iMatch AutoHitch

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB25744	AutoHitch Retrofit Kit (665, 673 Tiller) *Required for Proper Installation on 665 Tillers With Serial Numbers Prior to LV0665B010001, and 673 Tillers With Serial Numbers Prior to LV0673B010001.*	151.00
	LVB25588	AutoHitch Retrofit Kit (681 Tiller) *Required for Proper Installation on 681 Tillers With Serial Numbers Prior to LV0681B010001.*	151.00
		Hitch:	
	LVB25255	iMatch Quick Hitch Category 1	319.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB24961	AutoHitch Implement Components for John Deere MX5 Rotary Cutter	335.00

200X Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Semi Quik Park Loader Mounting System
Mounting Frame for 2320 Tractors
Hood Guard for 2305, 2320 and 2210 Tractors
49 In.(1250 mm Pin-On Bucket Materials

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas: Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

2482P	200X Loader *For 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720 Tractors.*	2,621.00

DESTINATION CODE

Operator's Manual

0184	Canada *English Operator's Manual and French Operator's Manual, Decal Kit.*	Same Price
0202	United States *Operator's Manual.*	In Base Price

TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAME

2200	Mounting Frame (2305)	Same Price
2201	Mounting Frame (2320)	In Base Price
2202	Mounting Frame (2520)	Same Price
2203	Mounting Frame (2720)	Same Price
2995	Less Mounting Frame	-348.00

HOOD GUARD

5200	Hood Guard (2210, 2305, 2320)	In Base Price
5201	Hood Guard (2520, 2720)	Same Price
5995	Less Hood Guard	-200.00

BALLAST

Three Point Hitch Ballast is Required For Loader Stability. See Operator's Manual For Ballast Recommendations. For Ballast Box Use with iMatch Quik Hitch, Code 9090 or BW15056 is Required.

200X Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BALLAST Continued...	
6000		Ballast Box	216.00
6010		Ballast Box with Extension	320.00
6995		Less Ballast Box	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENT CARRIER	
7200		John Deere CUT Carrier	238.00
7995		Less Carrier	In Base Price
		BUCKET	
8111		49 In. (1250 mm) Pin-On Materials Bucket	In Base Price
8110		49 In. (1250 mm) Quick Change Materials Bucket	42.00
8115		53 In. (1350 mm) Quick Change Materials Bucket	94.00
8120		61 In. (1550 mm) Materials Bucket	126.00
8995		Less Bucket	-553.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9104		Spanish N.A. Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9200		Bucket Level Indicator	53.00
9600		iMatch / Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	80.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachment Carrier:	
	BW15939	John Deere CUT Carrier	255.00
		Ballast Box:	
	BW15073	Ballast Box	238.00
	BW15074	Ballast Box Extension	114.00
		Buckets:	
	BW14144	49 In. (1250mm) Loader Materials Bucket - Quik Change	639.00
	BW15896	49 in. (1250mm) Materials Bucket - Pin ON	592.00
	BW14145	53 In. (1350mm) Loader Materials Bucket - Quik Change	693.00
	BW14146	61 In. (1550mm) Loader Materials Bucket - Quik Change	727.00
		Hood Guards:	
	BW15217	Hood Guard (2210, 2305, 2320)	214.00
	BW15634	Hood Guard (2520, 2720)	214.00

200X Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15476	Bucket Level Indicator	53.00
	BW15980	Spanish N.A. Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW15056	iMatch / Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	80.00
		Mounting Frames:	
	BW15426	Mounting Frame (2305)	373.00
	BW15324	Mounting Frame (2320)	373.00
	BW15731	Mounting Frame (2520)	373.00
	BW15730	Mounting Frame (2720)	373.00

200CX Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Quik-Park Loader Mounting System
Mounting Frame for 2320 Tractors
Hood Guard for 2305, 2320 and 2210 Tractors
Quik-Tach Attachment Carrier
49 In.(1250 mm) Quik Tach Materials Bucket (6.0 ft³)
Mechanical Bucket Level Indicator
Oil Line Cover

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas: Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

2512P	200CX Loader *For 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720 Tractors.*	3,305.00

DESTINATION CODE

0184	Canada *English Operator's Manual and French Operator's Manual, Decal Kit.*	Same Price
0202	United States *Operator's Manual.*	In Base Price
0230	Australia *Operator's Manual.*	Same Price
0237	New Zealand *Operator's Manual.*	Same Price
0136	France *French Region 2 Operator's Manuals , Export Decals.*	Same Price
0138	Germany *German Operator's Manuals , Export Decals.*	Same Price
0167	United Kingdom *English Region 2 Operator's Manual, Export Decals.*	Same Price
0163	Spain *Spanish Region 2 Operator's Manual, Export Decals.*	Same Price
0143	Italy *Italian Operator's Manual, Export Decals.*	Same Price
0133	Denmark *Danish Operator's Manual, Export Decals.*	Same Price
0135	Finland *Finnish Operator's Manual, Export Decals.*	Same Price
0154	Netherlands *Dutch Operator's Manual, Export Decals.*	Same Price

200CX Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION CODE Continued...	
0155		Norway *Norwegian Operator's Manual, Export Decals.*	Same Price
0164		Sweden *Sweden Operator's Manual, Export Decals.*	Same Price
		TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAME	
2200		Mounting Frame (2305)	Same Price
2201		Mounting Frame (2320)	In Base Price
2202		Mounting Frame (2520)	Same Price
2203		Mounting Frame (2720)	Same Price
2995		Less Mounting Frame	-348.00
		HOOD GUARD	
5200		Hood Guard (2210, 2305, 2320)	In Base Price
5201		Hood Guard (2520, 2720)	Same Price
5995		Less Hood Guard	-200.00
		BALLAST	
		Three Point Hitch Ballast is Required For Loader Stability. See Operator's Manual For Ballast Recommendations. For Ballast Box Use with iMatch Quik Hitch, Code 9090 or BW15056 is Required.	
6000		Ballast Box	216.00
6010		Ballast Box with Extension	320.00
6995		Less Ballast Box	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENT CARRIER	
7200		John Deere CUT Carrier *Order with Bucket Codes 8110, 8115, 8120.*	In Base Price
7995		Less Carrier	-238.00
		BUCKET	
8111		49 In. (1250 mm) Pin-On Materials Bucket *Order with Code 7995.*	-42.00
8110		49 In. (1250 mm) Quick Change Materials Bucket *Order with Code 7200.*	In Base Price
8115		53 In. (1350 mm) Quick Change Materials Bucket *Order with Code 7200.*	51.00

200CX Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BUCKET Continued...	
8120		61 In. (1550 mm) Materials Bucket *Order with Code 7200.*	83.00
8995		Less Bucket	-596.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9110		Australian Code of Practice Kit	No Charge
9104		Spanish N.A. Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9600		iMatch / Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	80.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachment Carrier:	
	BW15939	John Deere CUT Carrier *Compatatible with Quick-Change Buckets*	255.00
		Ballast Box:	
	BW15073	Ballast Box	238.00
	BW15074	Ballast Box Extension	114.00
		Buckets:	
	BW14144	49 In. (1250mm) Loader Materials Bucket - Quik Change	639.00
	BW15896	49 in. (1250mm) Materials Bucket - Pin ON	592.00
	BW14145	53 In. (1350mm) Loader Materials Bucket - Quik Change	693.00
	BW14146	61 In. (1550mm) Loader Materials Bucket - Quik Change	727.00
		European CE Kit:	
	BW16029	200CX Ldr Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (Denmark)	No Charge
	BW16030	200CX Ldr Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (Finland)	No Charge
	BW16024	200CX Ldr Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (France)	No Charge
	BW16025	200CX Ldr Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (Germany)	No Charge
	BW16028	200CX Ldr Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (Italy)	No Charge
	BW16031	200CX Ldr Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (Netherlands)	No Charge
	BW16032	200CX Ldr Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (Norway)	No Charge
	BW16027	200CX Ldr Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (Spain)	No Charge
	BW16033	200CX Ldr Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (Sweden)	No Charge
	BW16026	200CX Ldr Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (United Kingdom)	No Charge

200CX Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AW34781	European CE (France) Anti-Drop Valve Kit	See Parts
		Hood Guards:	
	BW15217	Hood Guard (2210, 2305, 2320)	214.00
	BW15634	Hood Guard (2520, 2720)	214.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15389	Australian Code of Practice Kit	No Charge
	BW15476	Bucket Level Indicator	53.00
	BW15980	Spanish N.A. Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	BW15056	iMatch / Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	80.00
		Mounting Frames:	
	BW15426	Mounting Frame (2305)	373.00
	BW15324	Mounting Frame (2320)	373.00
	BW15731	Mounting Frame (2520)	373.00
	BW15730	Mounting Frame (2720)	373.00

300 Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Quik-Park Loader Mounting System
Quik Change Attachment Carrier
Mounting Frame
Hood Guard
Bucket Level Indicator

61 In.(1550 mm) Materials Bucket
Less Ballast Box

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas: Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

2491P	300 Loader *For 3005, 790, 770, 3203 Tractors.*	3,593.00

TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAME

2000	Mounting Frame, Hoses and Hood Guard (790 Serial No. LV0790G790001-) *770, 790 Hood Guard (BW15350) is Required to Install Loader.*	Same Price
2010	Mounting Frame and Hoses (770, 790 Serial No. - LV0790G790000) *770, 790 Hood Guard (BW15350) is Required to Install Loader.*	205.00
2020	Mounting Frame, Hoses and Hood Guard (3203)	-203.00
2030	Mounting Frame, Hoses amd Hood Guard (3005)	In Base Price
2095	Less Mounting Frame, Hoses and Hood Guard	-873.00

BALLAST

Three Point Hitch Ballast is Required For Loader Stability. See Operator's Manual For Ballast Recommendations. For Ballast Box Use with iMatch Quik Hitch, Code 9090 or BW15056 is Required.

4000	Ballast Box	216.00
4010	Ballast Box with Extension	320.00
4095	Less Ballast Box	In Base Price

BUCKET

Additional Bucket Options are Available as "9000" Codes.

8000	61 In. (1550 mm) Materials Bucket	In Base Price
8095	Less Bucket	-679.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

300 Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
		Buckets:	
9015		53 In. (1350mm) Materials Bucket	693.00
9020		61 In. (1550mm) Materials Bucket	727.00
9025		73 In. (1850mm) Materials Bucket	834.00
9030		61 In. (1550 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Holes for Cutting Edge	889.00
		Cutting Edges:	
9080		61 In. (1550 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	137.00
9082		73 In. (1850 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	166.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9090		iMatch / Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	80.00
9095		Australian Code of Practice Kit *Kit Includes Australian Warning Labels.*	No Charge
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9100		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Tooth Bars:	
9070		61 In. (1550 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket	410.00
9072		73 In. (1850 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket	476.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Ballast Box:	
	BW15073	Ballast Box	238.00
	BW15074	Ballast Box Extension	114.00
		Buckets:	
	BW14145	53 In. (1350mm) Loader Materials Bucket - Quik Change	693.00
	BW14764	61 In. (1550 mm) Loader Heavy Duty Bucket with Holes for Cutting Edge	889.00
	BW14146	61 In. (1550mm) Loader Materials Bucket - Quik Change	727.00
	BW14147	73 In. (1850mm) Loader Materials Bucket	834.00
		Cutting Edges:	
	BW14762	61 In. (1550 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	137.00
	BW14763	73 In. (1850 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	166.00
		Hood Guards:	
	BW15848	Hood Guard (3005, 4005)	217.00
	BW15534	Hood Guard (3203)	222.00
	BW15350	Hood Guard (770, 790)	222.00

300 Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15389	Australian Code of Practice Kit	No Charge
	BW15223	Bucket Level Indicator	55.00
	BW15349	Hoses and Parts *For 3005, 770, 790 Tractors.*	259.00
	BW15599	Hoses and Parts *For 3203.*	297.00
	BW15357	Oil Line Conversion Kit *For 770, 790 Serial No. - LV0790G790000.*	215.00
	BW15056	iMatch / Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	80.00
		Mounting Frames:	
	BW15206	Mounting Frame (3005, 770, 790) *3005, 770, 790 Hood Guard (BW15350) is Required to Install Loader.*	459.00
	BW15204	Mounting Frame (4200-4400, 4210-4400, 3120-3720, 3203 Open Station Tractors)	190.00
	BWA1199	Mounting Frame with Hoses and Parts and Hood Guard (770, 790 Serial No.- LV0790G790000)	1,155.00
	BWA1198	Mounting Frame with Hoses and Parts and Hood Guard (For 790 Serial No. LV0790G790001-)	940.00
	BWA1503	Mounting Frame with Hoses and Parts and Hood Guard (3005)	935.00
	BWA1355	Mounting Frame with Hoses and Parts and Hood Guard (3203)	718.00
		Tooth Bars:	
	BW15227	61 In. (1550 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket	410.00
	BW15228	73 In. (1850 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket	476.00

305 Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Non Parking Loader
Quik Change Attachment Carrier
Mounting Frame
Hood Guard
Single Lever Control Value
(2 Function)
Tractor to Valve Oil Line Kit
61 In. (1550mm) Materials Bucket
Less Ballast Box

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas: Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
2561P		305 Loader *For 3032E and 3038E Tractors.*	3,963.00
		TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAME	
1000		Mounting Frame	In Base Price
		HYRDAULIC CONTROLS	
2000		Single Lever Control Valve (2 Function) and Tractor to Valve Oil Line Kit	In Base Price
		BALLAST	
		Three Point Hitch Ballast is Required For Loader Stability. See Operator's Manual For Ballast Recommendations. For Ballast Box Use with iMatch Quik Hitch, Code 9090 or BW15056 is Required.	
4095		Less Ballast Box *Three Point Hitch Ballast Is Required For Loader Stability. Please Review the Tractor Ballast Requirements in the Sales Manual for Proper Ballasting. BW15073 Ballast Box and BW15074 Ballast Box Extension Available for Order Under Attachments for Field Conversion.*	In Base Price
		HOOD GUARD	
5000		Hood Guard	In Base Price
		BUCKET	
8122		61 In. (1550 mm) Materials Bucket	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9100		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

305 Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Ballast Box:	
	BW15073	Ballast Box	238.00
	BW15074	Ballast Box Extension	114.00
		Buckets:	
	BW15863	61 In. (1550mm) Loader Materials Bucket	733.00
		European CE Kit:	
	BW15834	European CE Conversion Kit, 305 Loader	No Charge
		Hood Guards:	
	LVB25998	Hood Guard *Hood Guard is Standard with Loader.*	224.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15872	Parking Stand Kit	348.00
	BW15056	iMatch / Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	80.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	BW15835	Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

300X Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Quik-Park Loader Mounting System   Less Ballast Box
Quik Change Attachment Carrier
Mounting Frame
Hood Guard
Bucket Level Indicator
61 In.(1550 mm) Materials Bucket
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas: Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
2521P		300X Loader *For 3120-3720, 3203, 4200-4400, 4210-4410 Tractors.*	4,201.00
		TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAME	
2000		Mounting Frame and Hoses (3120-3720, 3203 Open Station Tractors, 4200-4400, 4210-4410)	In Base Price
2005		Mounting Frame and Hoses (3320-3720 Cab Tractors)	Same Price
2095		Less Mounting Frame and Hoses	-454.00
		BALLAST	
		Three Point Hitch Ballast is Required For Loader Stability. See Operator's Manual For Ballast Recommendations. For Ballast Box Use with iMatch Quik Hitch, Code 9090 or BW15056 is Required.	
4000		Ballast Box	216.00
4010		Ballast Box with Extension	320.00
4095		Less Ballast Box	In Base Price
		HOOD GUARD	
5000		Hood Guard (4200-4400, 4210-4410)	Same Price
5005		Hood Guard (3120-3720)	In Base Price
5010		Deluxe Hood Guard (3120-3720)	261.00
5030		Hood Guard (3203)	Same Price
5095		Less Hood Guard	-207.00
		BUCKET	
		Additional Bucket Options are Available as "9000" Codes.	

300X Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BUCKET Continued...	
8000		61 In. (1550 mm) Materials Bucket	In Base Price
8095		Less Bucket	-679.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Buckets:	
9015		53 In. (1350mm) Materials Bucket	693.00
9020		61 In. (1550mm) Materials Bucket	727.00
9025		73 In. (1850mm) Materials Bucket	834.00
9030		61 In. (1550 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Holes for Cutting Edge	889.00
		Cutting Edges:	
9080		61 In. (1550 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	137.00
9082		73 In. (1850 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	166.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9090		iMatch / Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	80.00
9095		Australian Code of Practice Kit *Kit Includes Australian Warning Labels.*	No Charge
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9100		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Tooth Bars:	
9070		61 In. (1550 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket	410.00
9072		73 In. (1850 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket	476.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Ballast Box:	
	BW15073	Ballast Box	238.00
	BW15074	Ballast Box Extension	114.00
		Buckets:	
	BW14145	53 In. (1350mm) Loader Materials Bucket - Quik Change	693.00
	BW14764	61 In. (1550 mm) Loader Heavy Duty Bucket with Holes for Cutting Edge	889.00
	BW14146	61 In. (1550mm) Loader Materials Bucket - Quik Change	727.00
	BW14147	73 In. (1850mm) Loader Materials Bucket	834.00
		Cutting Edges:	
	BW14762	61 In. (1550 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	137.00
	BW14763	73 In. (1850 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	166.00

300X Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Hood Guards:	
	BWA1190	Deluxe Hood Guard (3120-3720)	501.00
	BW15222	Deluxe Hood Guard Attachment	280.00
	BW14378	Hood Guard *For 4200-4400, 4210-4400 Tractors.*	229.00
	BW15219	Hood Guard (3120-3720)	222.00
	BW15534	Hood Guard (3203)	222.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15389	Australian Code of Practice Kit *Kit Includes Australian Warning Labels.*	No Charge
	BW15223	Bucket Level Indicator	55.00
	BW15056	iMatch / Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	80.00
		Mounting Frames:	
	BW15456	Mounting Frame (3320-3720, 4320-4720 Cab Tractors)	190.00
	BW15204	Mounting Frame (4200-4400, 4210-4400, 3120-3720, 3203 Open Station Tractors)	190.00
	BWA1191	Mounting Frame with Hoses (3203)	480.00
	BWA1248	Mounting Frame with Hoses and Parts (3320-3720 Cab Tractors)	480.00
		Tooth Bars:	
	BW15227	61 In. (1550 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket	410.00
	BW15228	73 In. (1850 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket	476.00

300CX Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Quik-Park Loader Mounting System Less Ballast Box
Quik Change Attachment Carrier
Mounting Frame
Hood Guard
Bucket Level Indicator
61 In.(1550 mm) Materials Bucket

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas: Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

2531P	300CX Loader *For 3120-3720, 3203, 4005, 4105, 990, 970, 1070, 4300-4400, 4310-4410 Tractors.*	4,890.00

TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAME

2000	Mounting Frame and Hoses (3120-3720 Open Station Tractors, 4300-4400, 4310-4410)	In Base Price
2005	Mounting Frame and Hoses (3320-3720 Cab Tractors)	Same Price
2010	Mounting Frame and Hoses (4005, 990, 970, 1070 Tractors) *For 970, 990 (Serial No. - LV0990G590000) and 1070 Tractors, Refer to Parts Catalog for Additional Oil Lines Required.*	22.00
2020	Mounting Frame and Hoses (3203)	34.00
2030	Mounting Frame and Hoses (4105)	98.00
2095	Less Mounting Frame and Hoses	-420.00

BALLAST

Three Point Hitch Ballast is Required For Loader Stability. See Operator's Manual For Ballast Recommendations. For Ballast Box Use with iMatch Quik Hitch, Code 9090 or BW15056 is Required.

4000	Ballast Box	216.00
4010	Ballast Box with Extension	320.00
4095	Less Ballast Box	In Base Price

HOOD GUARD

5000	Hood Guard (4300-4400, 4310-4410)	Same Price
5005	Hood Guard (3120-3720)	In Base Price
5010	Deluxe Hood Guard (3120-3720)	261.00

300CX Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		HOOD GUARD Continued...	
5015		Hood Guard (990, 970, 1070) *Required For Loader Installation on 970, 990, 1070 Tractors, Includes Front Weight Bracket.*	-62.00
5020		Hood Guard (4105) *Required for Loader Installation.*	Same Price
5025		Hood Guard (4005)	Same Price
5030		Hood Guard (3203)	Same Price
5095		Less Hood Guard	-207.00
		BUCKET	
		Additional Bucket Options are Available as "9000" Codes.	
8000		61 In. (1550 mm) Materials Bucket	In Base Price
8095		Less Bucket	-679.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Buckets:	
9020		61 In. (1550mm) Materials Bucket	727.00
9025		73 In. (1850mm) Materials Bucket	834.00
9030		61 In. (1550 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Holes for Cutting Edge	889.00
9035		73 In. (1850 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Holes for Cutting Edge	996.00
9040		73 In. (1850 mm) High Volume Bucket	1,195.00
9041		85 In. (2150 mm) High Volume Bucket	1,473.00
		Cutting Edges:	
9080		61 In. (1550 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	137.00
9082		73 In. (1850 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	166.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9049		Third Function Hydraulic Lines and Hoses *If Used with Skid Steer Attachments, Couplers will not Match.* *The Following Parts are Required to Convert for this Application:* *(1) KV14216, (1) KV15976 and (2) AT191333.*	361.00
9090		iMatch / Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	80.00
9095		Australian Code of Practice Kit *Kit Includes Australian Warning Labels.*	No Charge
9200		Skid Steer Attachment Carrier *See Sales Manual for Compatible Attachments.*	536.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9100		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

300CX Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED Continued...	
		Tooth Bars:	
9070		61 In. (1550 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket	410.00
9072		73 In. (1850 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket	476.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Ballast Box:	
	BW15073	Ballast Box	238.00
	BW15074	Ballast Box Extension	114.00
		Buckets, Attachments & Accessories (Loaders):	
	LVB25341	72 In. Quik-Tatch Standard Front Loader Bucket *Requires Skid Steer Attachment Carrier.*	934.00
		Buckets:	
	AT332288	56 in. Dirt Bucket (12.3 cu. ft.) with Edge	829.00
	BW14764	61 In. (1550 mm) Loader Heavy Duty Bucket with Holes for Cutting Edge	889.00
	BW14146	61 In. (1550mm) Loader Materials Bucket - Quik Change	727.00
	KV24751	66 in. Construction Bucket (16.2 cu. ft.) with Edge	1,091.00
	KV11636	66 in. Foundry Bucket (14.6 cu. ft.)	795.00
	KV22801	66 in. Utility Bucket (20.6 cu. ft.)	884.00
	BW14765	73 In. (1850 mm) Loader Heavy Duty Bucket with Holes for Cutting Edge	996.00
	BW14658	73 In. (1850 mm) Loader High Volume Bucket	1,195.00
	BW14147	73 In. (1850mm) Loader Materials Bucket	834.00
	BW15273	85 In. (2150 mm) Loader High Volume Bucket	1,473.00
		Cutting Edges:	
	T225190	56 in. Bolt-On Cutting Edge *NOTE: Requires additional hardware; see Parts.*	See Parts
	KV17819	60 in. Bolt-On Cutting Edge *NOTE: Requires additional hardware; see Parts.*	See Parts
	BW14762	61 In. (1550 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	137.00
	U16748	66 in. Bolt-On Cutting Edge *NOTE: Requires additional hardware; see Parts.*	See Parts
	T32742	72 in. Bolt-On Cutting Edge *NOTE: Requires additional hardware; see Parts.*	See Parts
	BW14763	73 In. (1850 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	166.00
		Hood Guards:	
	BWA1190	Deluxe Hood Guard (3120-3720)	501.00

300CX Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BW15222	Deluxe Hood Guard Attachment	280.00
	BW14378	Hood Guard *For 4300-4400, 4310-4410 Tractors.*	229.00
	BW15416	Hood Guard *For 970, 990 and 1070 Tractors. Required For Loader Installation on 970, 990, 1070 Tractors, Includes Front Weight Bracket.*	155.00
	BW15848	Hood Guard (3005, 4005)	217.00
	BW15219	Hood Guard (3120-3720)	222.00
	BW15534	Hood Guard (3203)	222.00
	BW16040	Hood Guard (4105) *Required for Loader Installation.*	222.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15389	Australian Code of Practice Kit *Kit Includes Australian Warning Labels.*	No Charge
	BW15223	Bucket Level Indicator	55.00
	BW15352	Hoses and Parts *For 4005, 990, 970, 1070 Tractors.*	234.00
	BW15599	Hoses and Parts *For 4105.*	297.00
	BW15762	Hoses and Parts *For 3120, 3320, 3520, 3720, 4300, 4400, 4310 and 4410 Open Station Tractors.* *For 3320, 3520 and 3720 Cab Tractors.*	260.00
	BW15244	Skid Steer Attachment Carrier *See Sales Manual for Compatible Attachments.*	536.00
	BW16138	Third Function Hydraulic Lines and Hoses	361.00
	BW15056	iMatch / Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	80.00
		Mounting Frames:	
	BW15347	Mounting Frame *For 4005, 970, 990, and 1070 Tractors.*	240.00
	BW15456	Mounting Frame (3320-3720, 4320-4720 Cab Tractors)	190.00
	BW15682	Mounting Frame (4105)	258.00
	BW15204	Mounting Frame (4200-4400, 4210-4400, 3120-3720, 3203 Open Station Tractors)	190.00
	BWA1191	Mounting Frame with Hoses (3203)	480.00

300CX Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BWA1201	Mounting Frame with Hoses (4005, 990, 970, 1070 Tractors) *Must Order Appropriate Hood Guard. For 970, 990 (Serial No. - LV0990G590000) and 1070 Tractors, Refer to Parts Catalog for Additional Oil Lines Required.*	474.00
	BWA1276	Mounting Frame with Hoses and Parts (3320-3720 Cab Tractors)	450.00
	BWA1452	Mounting Frame with Hoses and Parts (4105)	555.00
	BWA1200	Mounting Frame with Hoses and Parts (4300-4400, 4310-4410, 3120-3720 Open Station Tractors)	450.00
		Tooth Bars:	
	AT337951	56 in. Tooth Bar - 6 Teeth	396.00
	KV12292	60 in. Tooth Bar - 7 Teeth	402.00
	BW15227	61 In. (1550 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket	410.00
	KV12294	66 in. Tooth Bar - 7 Teeth *Toothbars cannot be on a Bucket along with a HD Cutting Edge. Requires Installation Instruction KV15661. Compatible with Appropriate CWP Attachments Only.*	407.00
	KV11598	72 in. Tooth Bar - 7 Teeth *Toothbars cannot be on a Bucket along with a HD Cutting Edge. Requires Installation Instruction KV15661. Compatible with Appropriate CWP Attachments Only.*	442.00
	BW15228	73 In. (1850 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket	476.00

400X Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Quik-Park Loader Mounting System   Less Ballast Box
Quik Change Attachment Carrier
Mounting Frame
Hood Guard
Bucket Level Indicator
73 In.(1850 mm) Materials Bucket
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas: Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
2541P		400X Loader *For 4120-4720, 4500-4700, 4510-4710 Tractors.*	5,292.00
		TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAME	
2000		Mounting Frame (4120-4720 Open Station Tractors, 4500-4700, 4510-4710, 4120-4720) Tractors.	In Base Price
2005		Mounting Frame (4320-4720 Cab Tractors)	Same Price
2095		Less Mounting Frame	-177.00
		BALLAST	
		Three Point Hitch Ballast is Required For Loader Stability. See Operator's Manual For Ballast Recommendations. For Ballast Box Use with iMatch Quik Hitch, Code 9090 or BW15056 is Required.	
4000		Ballast Box	216.00
4010		Ballast Box with Extension	320.00
4095		Less Ballast Box	In Base Price
		HOOD GUARD	
5000		Hood Guard (4500-4700, 4510-4710)	Same Price
5005		Hood Guard (4120-4720)	In Base Price
5010		Deluxe Hood Guard (4120-4720)	261.00
5095		Less Hood Guard	-207.00
		BUCKET	
		Additional Bucket Options are Available as "9000" Codes.	
8000		73 In. (1850 mm) Materials Bucket	In Base Price

400X Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BUCKET Continued...	
8095		Less Bucket	-778.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Buckets:	
9020		61 In. (1550mm) Materials Bucket	727.00
9025		73 In. (1850mm) Materials Bucket	834.00
9030		61 In. (1550 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Holes for Cutting Edge	889.00
9035		73 In. (1850 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Holes for Cutting Edge	996.00
9040		73 In. (1850 mm) High Volume Bucket	1,195.00
9041		85 In. (2150 mm) High Volume Bucket	1,473.00
		Cutting Edges:	
9080		61 In. (1550 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	137.00
9082		73 In. (1850 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	166.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9049		Third Function Hydraulic Lines and Hoses *If Used with Skid Steer Attachments, Couplers will not Match.* *The Following Parts are Required to Convert for this Application:* *(1) KV14216, (1) KV15976 and (2) AT191333.*	361.00
9090		iMatch / Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	80.00
9095		Australian Code of Practice Kit *Kit Includes Australian Warning Labels.*	No Charge
9200		Skid Steer Attachment Carrier *See Sales Manual for Compatible Attachments.*	536.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9100		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Tooth Bars:	
9070		61 In. (1550 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket	410.00
9072		73 In. (1850 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket	476.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Ballast Box:	
	BW15073	Ballast Box	238.00
	BW15074	Ballast Box Extension	114.00
		Buckets, Attachments & Accessories (Loaders):	
	LVB25343	72 In. Quik-Tatch Heavy Duty 4-in-1 Front Loader Bucket	2,934.00

400X Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB25342	72 In. Quik-Tatch Heavy Duty Front Loader Bucket w/Replaceable Cutting Edge	1,124.00
	LVB25341	72 In. Quik-Tatch Standard Front Loader Bucket	934.00
	LVB25345	84 In. Light Material Bucket	1,151.00
		Buckets:	
	BW14764	61 In. (1550 mm) Loader Heavy Duty Bucket with Holes for Cutting Edge	889.00
	BW14146	61 In. (1550mm) Loader Materials Bucket - Quik Change	727.00
	KV24751	66 in. Construction Bucket (16.2 cu. ft.) with Edge	1,091.00
	KV11636	66 in. Foundry Bucket (14.6 cu. ft.)	795.00
	KV22801	66 in. Utility Bucket (20.6 cu. ft.)	884.00
	BW14765	73 In. (1850 mm) Loader Heavy Duty Bucket with Holes for Cutting Edge	996.00
	BW14658	73 In. (1850 mm) Loader High Volume Bucket	1,195.00
	BW14147	73 In. (1850mm) Loader Materials Bucket	834.00
	BW15273	85 In. (2150 mm) Loader High Volume Bucket	1,473.00
		Cutting Edges:	
	BW14762	61 In. (1550 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	137.00
	U16748	66 in. Bolt-On Cutting Edge *NOTE: Requires additional hardware; see Parts.*	See Parts
	T32742	72 in. Bolt-On Cutting Edge *NOTE: Requires additional hardware; see Parts.*	See Parts
	BW14763	73 In. (1850 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	166.00
		European CE Kit:	
	AW34781	European CE (France) Anti-Drop Valve Kit	See Parts
		Hood Guards:	
	BWA1184	Deluxe Hood Guard (4120-4720 Tractors)	502.00
	BW15222	Deluxe Hood Guard Attachment	280.00
	BW14378	Hood Guard	229.00
	BW15221	Hood Guard (4120-4720)	222.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15389	Australian Code of Practice Kit	No Charge
	BW15223	Bucket Level Indicator	55.00
	BW15760	Hoses and Parts	206.00

400X Loader
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BW15244	Skid Steer Attachment Carrier *See Sales Manual for Compatible Attachments.*	536.00
	BW16139	Third Function Hydraulic Lines and Hoses	361.00
	BW15056	iMatch / Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	80.00
		Mounting Frames:	
	BW15456	Mounting Frame (3320-3720, 4320-4720 Cab Tractors)	190.00
	BW15205	Mounting Frame (4500-4700, 4510-4710, 4120-4720 Open Station Tractors)	190.00
		Tooth Bars:	
	BW15227	61 In. (1550 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket	410.00
	KV12294	66 in. Tooth Bar - 7 Teeth	407.00
	KV11598	72 in. Tooth Bar - 7 Teeth	442.00
	BW15228	73 In. (1850 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket	476.00

400CX Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Quik-Park Loader Mounting System
Quik Change Attachment Carrier
Mechanical Self-Leveling
Mounting Frame
Hood Guard
Bucket Level Indicator

73 In.(1850 mm) Materials Bucket
Less Ballast Box

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas: Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
2551P		400CX Loader *For 4120-4720, 4500-4700, 4510-4710 Tractors.*	5,889.00
		TRACTOR MOUNTING FRAME	
2000		Mounting Frame (4500-4700, 4510-4710, 4120-4720)	In Base Price
2005		Mounting Frame (4320-4720 Cab Tractors)	Same Price
2095		Less Mounting Frame	-177.00
		BALLAST	
		Three Point Hitch Ballast is Required For Loader Stability. See Operator's Manual For Ballast Recommendations. For Ballast Box Use with iMatch Quik Hitch, Code 9090 or BW15056 is Required.	
4000		Ballast Box	216.00
4010		Ballast Box with Extension	320.00
4095		Less Ballast Box	In Base Price
		HOOD GUARD	
5000		Hood Guard (4500-4700, 4510-4710)	Same Price
5005		Hood Guard (4120-4720)	In Base Price
5010		Deluxe Hood Guard (4120-4720)	261.00
5095		Less Hood Guard	-207.00
		BUCKET	
		Additional Bucket Options are Available as "9000" Codes.	
8000		73 In. (1850 mm) Materials Bucket	In Base Price
8095		Less Bucket	-778.00

400CX Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BUCKET Continued...	
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Buckets:	
9020		61 In. (1550mm) Materials Bucket	727.00
9025		73 In. (1850mm) Materials Bucket	834.00
9030		61 In. (1550 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Holes for Cutting Edge	889.00
9035		73 In. (1850 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket with Holes for Cutting Edge	996.00
9040		73 In. (1850 mm) High Volume Bucket	1,195.00
9041		85 In. (2150 mm) High Volume Bucket	1,473.00
		Cutting Edges:	
9080		61 In. (1550 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	137.00
9082		73 In. (1850 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	166.00
		Miscellaneous:	
9049		Third Function Hydraulic Lines and Hoses *If Used with Skid Steer Attachments, Couplers will not Match.* *The Following Parts are Required to Convert for this Application:* *(1) KV14216, (1) KV15976 and (2) AT191333.*	361.00
9090		iMatch / Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	80.00
9095		Australian Code of Practice Kit *Kit Includes Australian Warning Labels.*	No Charge
9200		Skid Steer Attachment Carrier *See Sales Manual for Compatible Attachments.*	536.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9100		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Tooth Bars:	
9070		61 In. (1550 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket	410.00
9072		73 In. (1850 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket	476.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Ballast Box:	
	BW15073	Ballast Box	238.00
	BW15074	Ballast Box Extension	114.00

400CX Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Buckets, Attachments & Accessories (Loaders):	
	LVB25343	72 In. Quik-Tatch Heavy Duty 4-in-1 Front Loader Bucket *Requires Skid Steer Attachment Carrier and Third Function Hydraulic Line and Hose Kit. CWP Powered Buckets come with Flat Face Couplers and Turf Loaders do not. A Coupler Change out on the 3rd SCV Line Kit will be Required to Properly Interface with the CWP Hydraulic Attachments. See Sales Manual.*	2,934.00
	LVB25342	72 In. Quik-Tatch Heavy Duty Front Loader Bucket w/Replaceable Cutting Edge *Requires Skid Steer Attachment Carrier.*	1,124.00
	LVB25341	72 In. Quik-Tatch Standard Front Loader Bucket *Requires Skid Steer Attachment Carrier.*	934.00
	LVB25345	84 In. Light Material Bucket *Requires Skid Steer Attachment Carrier.*	1,151.00
		Buckets:	
	BW14764	61 In. (1550 mm) Loader Heavy Duty Bucket with Holes for Cutting Edge	889.00
	BW14146	61 In. (1550mm) Loader Materials Bucket - Quik Change	727.00
	KV24751	66 in. Construction Bucket (16.2 cu. ft.) with Edge	1,091.00
	KV11636	66 in. Foundry Bucket (14.6 cu. ft.)	795.00
	KV22801	66 in. Utility Bucket (20.6 cu. ft.)	884.00
	BW14765	73 In. (1850 mm) Loader Heavy Duty Bucket with Holes for Cutting Edge	996.00
	BW14658	73 In. (1850 mm) Loader High Volume Bucket	1,195.00
	BW14147	73 In. (1850mm) Loader Materials Bucket	834.00
	BW15273	85 In. (2150 mm) Loader High Volume Bucket	1,473.00
		Cutting Edges:	
	BW14762	61 In. (1550 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	137.00
	U16748	66 in. Bolt-On Cutting Edge *NOTE: Requires additional hardware; see Parts.*	See Parts
	T32742	72 in. Bolt-On Cutting Edge *NOTE: Requires additional hardware; see Parts.*	See Parts
	BW14763	73 In. (1850 mm) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware	166.00
		European CE Kit:	
	AW34781	European CE (France) Anti-Drop Valve Kit	See Parts
		Hood Guards:	
	BWA1184	Deluxe Hood Guard (4120-4720 Tractors)	502.00
	BW15222	Deluxe Hood Guard Attachment	280.00

400CX Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BW14378	Hood Guard *For 4500-4700, 4510-4710 Tractors.*	229.00
	BW15221	Hood Guard (4120-4720)	222.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15389	Australian Code of Practice Kit *Kit Includes Australian Warning Labels.*	No Charge
	BW15446	Bucket Level Indicator	55.00
	AW34729	Coupler Conversion Kit	See Parts
	BW15760	Hoses and Parts	206.00
	BW15244	Skid Steer Attachment Carrier *See Sales Manual for Compatible Attachments.*	536.00
	BW16139	Third Function Hydraulic Lines and Hoses	361.00
	BW15056	iMatch / Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	80.00
		Mounting Frames:	
	BW15456	Mounting Frame (3320-3720, 4320-4720 Cab Tractors)	190.00
	BW15205	Mounting Frame (4500-4700, 4510-4710, 4120-4720 Open Station Tractors)	190.00
		Tooth Bars:	
	BW15227	61 In. (1550 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket	410.00
	KV12294	66 in. Tooth Bar - 7 Teeth *Toothbars cannot be on a Bucket along with a HD Cutting Edge. Requires Installation Instruction KV15661. Compatible with Appropriate CWP Attachments Only.*	407.00
	KV11598	72 in. Tooth Bar - 7 Teeth *Toothbars cannot be on a Bucket along with a HD Cutting Edge. Requires Installation Instruction KV15661. Compatible with Appropriate CWP Attachments Only.*	442.00
	BW15228	73 In. (1850 mm) Tooth Bar for Bucket	476.00

D120 NSL Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

49 In.(1250 mm) Pin-On Materials Bucket
Basic Loader Mounting System Mounting Frame for 1023E and 1026R Series Tractors
Hood Guard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
1751P		D120 NSL Loader *For 1 Series Tractors*	2,561.00
		DESTINATION CODE	
0202		Operator's Manual - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	In Base Price
0184		Operator's Manual - CANADA *French OM & Decal Kit BW15952 Print-On-Demand throught JD Bookstore*	Same Price
		BALLAST	
		Three Point Hitch Ballast is Required For Loader Stability. See Operator's Manual For Ballast Recommendations. For Ballast Box Use with iMatch Quik Hitch, Code 9600 or BW15056 is Required.	
6000		Ballast Box	216.00
6010		Ballast Box with Extension	320.00
6995		Less Ballast Box	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9600		iMatch Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	80.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachment Carrier:	
	BW15939	John Deere CUT Carrier *Compatatible with Quick-Change Buckets*	255.00
		Ballast Box:	
	BW15073	Ballast Box	238.00
	BW15074	Ballast Box Extension	114.00
		Buckets:	

D120 NSL Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BW14144	49 In. (1250mm) Loader Materials Bucket - Quik Change	639.00
	BW15896	49 in. (1250mm) Materials Bucket - Pin ON	592.00
	BW14145	53 In. (1350mm) Loader Materials Bucket - Quik Change	693.00
	BW14146	61 In. (1550mm) Loader Materials Bucket - Quik Change	727.00
		Hood Guards:	
	BW15901	Deluxe Hood Guard (1023E & 1026R Tractors)	200.00
	BW15900	Hood Guard - (1023E & 1026R Tractors)	180.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15476	Bucket Level Indicator	53.00
		Mounting Frames:	
	BW15898	Mounting Frame *For 1023E and 1026R Tractors.*	362.00

H120 NSL Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

49 In.(1250 mm) Quick Change Materials Bucket
Quick Change Attachment Carrier
Quik-Park Loader Mounting System
Mounting Frame for 1023E and 1026R Series Tractors
Deluxe Hood Guard
Mechanical Bucket Level Indicator
Oil Line Cover

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario	
1761P		H120 NSL Loader *For 1 Series Tractors*	3,209.00
		DESTINATION CODE	
0202		Operator's Manual - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	In Base Price
0133		Operator's Manual & Decals - DENMARK	Same Price
0135		Operator's Manual & Decals - FINLAND	Same Price
0136		Operator's Manual & Decals - FRANCE *French (Region 2) Operator's Manual & Decals*	Same Price
0138		Operator's Manual & Decals - GERMANY	Same Price
0143		Operator's Manual & Decals - ITALY	Same Price
0154		Operator's Manual & Decals - NETHERLANDS	Same Price
0155		Operator's Manual & Decals - NORWAY	Same Price
0163		Operator's Manual - SPAIN *Spanish (Region 2) Operator's Manual & Decals*	Same Price
0164		Operator's Manual & Decals - SWEDEN	Same Price
0167		Operator's Manual & Decals - UNITED KINGDOM *English (Region 2) Operator's Manual & Decals*	Same Price
0184		Operator's Manual - CANADA *French OM & Decal Kit BW15952 Print-On-Demand throught JD Bookstore*	Same Price
0230		Operator's Manual & Decals - AUSTRALIA *Australian Code of Practice & Decals*	Same Price
0237		Operator's Manual & Decals - NEW ZEALAND	Same Price

H120 NSL Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		BALLAST	
		Three Point Hitch Ballast is Required For Loader Stability. See Operator's Manual For Ballast Recommendations. For Ballast Box Use with iMatch Quik Hitch, Code 9600 or BW15056 is Required.	
6000		Ballast Box	216.00
6010		Ballast Box with Extension	320.00
6995		Less Ballast Box	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENT CARRIER	
7020		John Deere CUT Carrier	In Base Price
7095		Less Carrier	-238.00
		BUCKETS	
8110		49 In. (1250 mm) Quick Change Materials Bucket	In Base Price
8111		49 In. (1250 mm) Pin-On Materials Bucket	-42.00
8115		53 In. (1350 mm) Quick Change Materials Buckets	51.00
8995		Less Bucket	-596.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Miscellaneous:	
9112		Spanish (Region 3) Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9600		iMatch Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	80.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachment Carrier:	
	BW15939	John Deere CUT Carrier *Compatatible with Quick-Change Buckets*	255.00
		Ballast Box:	
	BW15073	Ballast Box	238.00
	BW15074	Ballast Box Extension	114.00
		Buckets:	
	BW14144	49 In. (1250mm) Loader Materials Bucket - Quik Change	639.00
	BW15896	49 in. (1250mm) Materials Bucket - Pin ON	592.00
	BW14145	53 In. (1350mm) Loader Materials Bucket - Quik Change	693.00
	BW14146	61 In. (1550mm) Loader Materials Bucket - Quik Change	727.00
		Hood Guards:	
	BW15901	Deluxe Hood Guard (1023E & 1026R Tractors)	200.00

H120 NSL Loader

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BW15900	Hood Guard - (1023E & 1026R Tractors)	180.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BW15476	Bucket Level Indicator	53.00
		Mounting Frames:	
	BW15898	Mounting Frame *For 1023E and 1026R Tractors.*	362.00

3-Bag Power Flow System (For 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 2210 and 4115)

Equipment for Base Machine

14 Bushel Capacity
Polyethylene Hopper Top
3 Polyester Bags
Attaching Parts
Chute

Less Power Flow

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
1402GX		3-Bag Power Flow System (For 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 2210 and 4115) *Tractors Require a High Performance Power Flow Kit for the Appropriate Mower Deck Which Must be Ordered Seperately.* *Tractors Using OnRamp Mower Decks also Require Approporiate OnRamp Belt Cover Kit. Not Compatible with 72-Inch Decks.* *(5) R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights are Recommended for Proper Ballast.*	1,428.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM22697	54C/54X/54D High-Performance Blower Assembly (X300/X500 M-T/X700, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2210 and 4115)	499.00
	BM21496	62 In. High Performance Power Flow (For Use with 62C or 62D Mower Decks X700, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 2210 and 4115)	499.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB24947	54D OnRamp Belt Cover Kit (2320, 2520, 2720) *Required for Use with 54D OnRamp Mower Deck.*	52.00
	LVB24948	62D OnRamp Belt Cover Kit (2320, 2520, 2720) *Required for Use with 62D OnRamp Mower Deck.*	73.00
	LVB24957	Small Chasis MCS Chute (1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 2210 and 4115)	242.00
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *When Installed on 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 2210, or 4115 Tractors, (1) M128726 Rod and (4) A15147 Spring Clips are Required.*	57.00

3-Bag Power Flow System (For 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 2210 and 4115)

Equipment for Base Machine

14 Bushel Capacity
Polyethylene Hopper Top
3 Polyester Bags
Attaching Parts
Chute

Less Power Flow

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

140BGX		3-Bag Power Flow System (For 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 2210 and 4115) *Tractors Require a High Performance Power Flow Kit for the Appropriate Mower Deck Which Must be Ordered Seperately. Tractors Using OnRamp Mower Decks also Require Approporiate OnRamp Belt Cover Kit. Not Compatible with 72-Inch Decks. 1 Series tractors also require a hitch plate that must be ordered seprately. (5) R66949 Quik-Tatch Weights are Recommended for Proper Ballast.*	1,428.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Material Collection System Power Flow Blowers:	
	BM22697	54C/54X/54D High-Performance Blower Assembly (X300/X500 M-T/X700, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2210 and 4115)	499.00
	SKU22330	60 In. High Performance Power Flow (For use with X700 7-Iron and 1023E, 1026R Decks)	662.00
	BM21496	62 In. High Performance Power Flow (For Use with 62C or 62D Mower Decks X700, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 2210 and 4115)	499.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB24947	54D OnRamp Belt Cover Kit (2320, 2520, 2720) *Required for Use with 54D OnRamp Mower Deck.*	52.00
	LVB24948	62D OnRamp Belt Cover Kit (2320, 2520, 2720) *Required for Use with 62D OnRamp Mower Deck.*	73.00
	BLV10028	Hitch Plate for 3 Bag MCS on 54D and 60D (1023E, 1026R) *Required for Use with 54D and 60D mower decks.*	49.00
	LVB24957	Small Chasis MCS Chute (1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 2210 and 4115)	242.00
		Weights:	
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *When Installed on 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 2210, or 4115 Tractors, (1) M128726 Rod and (4) A15147 Spring Clips are Required.*	57.00

54C In. Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 2305, 2210 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

54 In. Cutting Width
Three Cutting Blades
10 Gauge Stamped Steel Deck
(4) Front and Rear Adjustable Gauge Wheels
PTO Shaft
Quick Release Belt Shields
Anti-Scalp Front Roller
Hinged Discharge Chute
Greasable Spindles
Front Lip Reinforcement
Less Attaching Parts
Deck Lockup.
Mower Wash Port

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
902UM		54C In. Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 2305, 2210 Tractors)	1,300.00
		ATTACHING PARTS/MOWER DECK LIFT	
1000		Attaching Parts for 2305, 2210 (Mechanical Mower Lift)	257.00
1001		Attaching Parts for 2305 (Independent Mower Lift) *Independent Lift is not Available on 2210.*	480.00
1010		Less Attaching Parts	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
	LVB26014	N American Spanish OM	18.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25630	Independent Lift Kit for 2305, 2320 Tractors *Requires LVB25631 (Independent Lift Attaching Parts). Not Available for 2210 Tractors.*	275.00
	LVB25822	Loader/Mower Mechanical Diverter Valve Kit (2305, 2320)	377.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25631	Attaching Parts for 2305 (Independent Mower Lift) *Requires LVB25630 (Independent Lift Kit). Not Available for 2210 Tractors.*	173.00
	LVB25419	Attaching Parts for 2305, 2210 (Mechanical Mower Lift)	275.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	BM20827	Mulch Kit (54C/54D/54X)	196.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	LVB26020	North American Spanish Labels	14.00

54D In. OnRamp Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 2320 Tractor)

Equipment for Base Machine

54 In. Cutting Width
Three Cutting Blades
10 Gauge Stamped Steel Deck
Front and Rear Quick Release Gauge Wheels with Memory Setting
PTO Shaft
Quick Release Belt Shields
Anti-Scalp Front Roller
Hinged Discharge Chute
Greasable Spindles
Front Lip Reinforcement
Less Attaching Parts
Deck Lockup
Mower Wash Port

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
0170LV		54D In. OnRamp Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 2320 Tractor)	1,846.00
		ATTACHING PARTS/MOWER DECK LIFT	
1001		Attaching Parts (Mechanical Mower Lift) *For Independent Mower Lift, Code 1001 and LVB25630 Must be Ordered.*	357.00
1010		Less Attaching Parts	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25630	Independent Lift Kit for 2305, 2320 Tractors *Requires LVB25620 (Code 1001) Attaching Parts.*	275.00
	LVB25822	Loader/Mower Mechanical Diverter Valve Kit (2305, 2320)	377.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25620	Attaching Parts for 2320 Tractor (Mechanical Mower Lift)	382.00
	LVB24899	Front Hitch/Mid-Mount Mower Combo Bracket (2320-2720) *Compatible with 4115 Tractor also. Required for Tool Free Change Between 54D or 62D OnRamp Mid-Mount Mower and Quik-Tatch Front Hitch (2320, 2520, 2720, 4115).*	117.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20827	Mulch Kit (54C/54D/54X)	196.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	LVB26015	N American Spanish OM	18.00
	LVB26020	North American Spanish Labels	14.00

54D In. Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 1023E, 1026R Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

54 In. Cutting Width
Three Cutting Blades
10 Gauge Stamped Steel Deck
(4) Front and Rear Adjustable and Quick Release Gauge Wheels with Memoey Settings
PTO Shaft with Manual Connection
Quick Release Belt Shields
Hinged Discharge Chute
Greasable Spindles
Deck Lockup
Mower Wash Port

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
5310M		54D In. Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 1023E, 1026R Tractors)	1,900.00
		ATTACHING PARTS/TRACTOR SELECTION	
1000		Attaching Parts 1023E, 1026R Tractors (Mechanical Mower Lift)	In Base Price
1001		Attaching Parts 1023E, 1026R Tractors (Hydraulic Mower Lift)	179.00
1010		Less Attaching Parts	-400.00
		PTO CONNECTION	
2000		Manual PTO Connection	In Base Price
2001		Auto PTO Coupler	247.00
2010		Less Drive Shaft	182.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB26043	Attaching Parts 1023E, 1026R Tractors (Hydraulic Mower Lift)	619.00
	LVB26042	Attaching Parts 1023E, 1026R Tractors (Mechanical Mower Lift)	429.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM20827	Mulch Kit (54C/54D/54X)	196.00
		PTO Connection:	
	LVB26045	Auto PTO Coupler	460.00
	LVB26044	Manual PTO Connection	195.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	LVB26020	North American Spanish Labels	14.00

62C In. Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 2305, 2210 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

62 In. Cutting Width
Three Cutting Blades
10 Gauge Stamped Steel Deck
Front and Rear Adjustable Gauge Wheels
PTO Shaft
Quick Release Belt Shields
Anti-Scalp Front Roller
Hinged Discharge Chute
Greasable Spindles
Front Lip Reinforcement
Less Attaching Parts
Deck Lockup
Mower Wash Port

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
902VM		62C In. Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 2305, 2210 Tractors)	1,700.00
		ATTACHING PARTS/MOWER DECK LIFT	
1000		Attaching Parts for 2305, 2210 (Mechanical Mower Lift)	257.00
1001		Attaching Parts for 2305 (Independent Mower Lift) *Independent Lift is not Available on 2210.*	480.00
1010		Less Attaching Parts	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
	LVB26014	N American Spanish OM	18.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25630	Independent Lift Kit for 2305, 2320 Tractors *Requires LVB25631 (Independent Lift Attaching Parts). Not Available for 2210 Tractors.*	275.00
	LVB25822	Loader/Mower Mechanical Diverter Valve Kit (2305, 2320)	377.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25631	Attaching Parts for 2305 (Independent Mower Lift) *Requires LVB25630 (Independent Lift Kit). Not Available for 2210 Tractors.*	173.00
	LVB25419	Attaching Parts for 2305, 2210 (Mechanical Mower Lift)	275.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	BM21890	Mulch Kit (62C/62D/62X)	215.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	LVB26015	N American Spanish OM	18.00
	LVB26020	North American Spanish Labels	14.00

62D In. OnRamp Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 2320 Tractor)

Equipment for Base Machine

62 In. Cutting Width
Three Cutting Blades
10 Gauge Stamped Steel Deck
Front and Rear Quick Release Gauge Wheels with Memory Settings
PTO Shaft
Quick Release Belt Shields
Anti-Scalp Front Roller
Hinged Discharge Chute
Greasable Spindles
Front Lip Reinforcement
Less Attaching Parts
Deck Lockup
Mower Wash Port

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
0180LV		62D In. OnRamp Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 2320 Tractor)	2,499.00
		ATTACHING PARTS/MOWER DECK LIFT	
1001		Attaching Parts (Mechanical Mower Lift) *For Independent Mower Lift, Code 1001 and LVB25630 Must be Ordered.*	357.00
1010		Less Attaching Parts	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9430		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25630	Independent Lift Kit for 2305, 2320 Tractors *Requires LVB25620 (Code 1001) Attaching Parts.*	275.00
	LVB25822	Loader/Mower Mechanical Diverter Valve Kit (2305, 2320)	377.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25620	Attaching Parts for 2320 Tractor (Mechanical Mower Lift)	382.00
	LVB24899	Front Hitch/Mid-Mount Mower Combo Bracket (2320-2720) *Compatible with 4115 Tractor also. Required for Tool Free Change Between 54D or 62D OnRamp Mid-Mount Mower and Quik-Tatch Front Hitch (2320, 2520, 2720, 4115).*	117.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	BM21890	Mulch Kit (62C/62D/62X)	215.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	LVB26020	North American Spanish Labels	14.00

62D In. OnRamp Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 2520, 2720, 4115 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

62 In. Cutting Width
Three Cutting Blades
10 Gauge Stamped Steel Deck
Front and Rear Quick Release Gauge Wheels with Memory Setting
PTO Shaft
Quick Release Belt Shields
Anti-Scalp Front Roller
Hinged Discharge Chute
Greasable Spindles
Front Lip Reinforcement
Less Attaching Parts
Mower Wash Port

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
0190LV		62D In. OnRamp Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 2520, 2720, 4115 Tractors)	2,499.00
		ATTACHING PARTS/MOWER DECK LIFT	
1001		Attaching Parts (Mechanical Mower Lift) *For Independent Mower Lift (Not Available for 4115), LVB25605* *Must be Ordered with Code 1010 (Less Attaching Parts).*	357.00
1010		Less Attaching Parts	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9430		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25605	Independent Lift Kit for 2520, 2720 *Not Available for 4115 Tractor.*	762.00
	LVB25823	Loader/Mower Mechanical Diverter Valve Kit (2520, 2720)	491.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25902	Attaching Parts for 2520, 2720, 4115 (Mechanical Mower Lift)	382.00
	LVB24899	Front Hitch/Mid-Mount Mower Combo Bracket (2320-2720) *Compatible with 4115 Tractor also. Required for Tool Free Change Between 54D or 62D OnRamp Mid-Mount Mower and Quik-Tatch Front Hitch (2320, 2520, 2720, 4115).*	117.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	LVB24962	Mower Height Latch Kit *For Use with Mechanical Mower Lift.*	146.00
	BM21890	Mulch Kit (62C/62D/62X)	215.00

62D In. OnRamp Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 2520, 2720, 4115 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	LVB26015	N American Spanish OM	18.00
	LVB26020	North American Spanish Labels	14.00

60D AutoConnect 7-Iron Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 3120-3720, 4310-4410 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

60 In. Cutting Width
Three Cutting Blades
7 Gauge Stamped Steel Deck
Front and Rear Quick Release Gauge Wheels with Memory Settings
PTO Shaft
Quick Release Belt Shields
Anti-Scalp Front Roller
Hinged Discharge Chute
Greasable Spindles
Front Lip Reinforcement
Stow 'N' Go Brackets
AutoConnect Mower Lift
Deck Lockup
Mower Wash Port

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
7010LV		60D AutoConnect 7-Iron Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 3120-3720, 4310-4410 Tractors) *3120-3720 Tractors Require Mid PTO. Mower Deck is Not Compatible with R3 Turf Special Tires. LVB25820 Front Three-Point/Mid Mount Brackets is required if Tractor is also equipped with LVB24815 Front Three-Point Hitch with A-Frame (3120-3720 Tractors Only) and a Mid-Mount Mower. For Installation of Mid-Mount Mower on Cab Tractor, Must Order (1) LVA14927, (3) 19M7785, (1) 19M7788, (1) LVA15373 and (1) 34H311 Through Service Parts. See Sales Manual for 4310-4410 Requirements.*	3,335.00
		AUTOCONNECT MOWER LIFT	
1000		AutoConnect Mower Lift (3120-3720, 4310-4410) *Includes Mid Hydraulic Cylinder Lift Kit.*	In Base Price
1010		Less AutoConnect Mower Lift	-550.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		European CE Kit:	
9300		European CE Version 60D AutoConnect Mower *This Code Must be Ordered to Receive a 60D AutoConnect Mower which Meets CE Requirements. Code Includes Decals, Baffles and Low Lift Blades.*	230.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25084	Third Selective Control Valve Kit *For 4310-4410 Tractors, Requires Dual SCV.*	248.00
	LVB25506	Third Selective Control Valve Kit (Open Station Only)	253.00

60D AutoConnect 7-Iron Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 3120-3720, 4310-4410 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB24845	Third Selective control Valve Kit (Cab Only) *For 3320-3720 Tractors. Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever.*	303.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25768	AutoConnect Mower Lift Kit (3120-3720, 4310-4410) *Includes Mid Hydraulic Cylinder Lift Kit.*	590.00
	LVB25544	Bracket Kit *Required to Install 60D In. Mower on 4310-4410 Tractors Manufactured after January 2003. See Sales Manual for Specific Serial Numbers.*	45.00
	LVB25820	Front Three-Point Hitch/Mid Mount Brackets *Required for use with LVB24815 Front Three-Point Hitch with A-Frame (3120-3720 Tractors Only)and AutoConenct Mowers.*	149.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB10953	Mulch Kit (60 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	295.00

60D 7-Iron Mid Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 1023E, 1026R Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

60 In. Cutting Width
Three Cutting Blades
7 Gauge Stamped Steel Deck
(4) Front and Rear Adjustable and Quick Release Gauge Wheels with Memoey Settings
PTO Shaft with Manual Connection
Quick Release Belt Shields
Hinged Discharge Chute
Greasable Spindles
Front Lip Reinforcement
Deck Lockup
Mower Wash Port

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
5320M		60D 7-Iron Mid Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 1023E, 1026R Tractors)	2,300.00
		ATTACHING PARTS/TRACTOR SELECTION	
1000		Attaching Parts 1023E, 1026R Tractors (Mechanical Mower Lift)	In Base Price
1001		Attaching Parts 1023E, 1026R Tractors (Hydraulic Mower Lift)	179.00
1010		Less Attaching Parts	-400.00
		PTO CONNECTION	
2000		Manual PTO Connection	In Base Price
2001		Auto PTO Coupler	247.00
2010		Less Drive Shaft	182.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9430		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB26043	Attaching Parts 1023E, 1026R Tractors (Hydraulic Mower Lift)	619.00
	LVB26042	Attaching Parts 1023E, 1026R Tractors (Mechanical Mower Lift)	429.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	AM130907	Mower Deck Leveling Gauge	See Parts
	TCB10953	Mulch Kit (60 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	295.00
		PTO Connection:	
	LVB26045	Auto PTO Coupler	460.00

60D 7-Iron Mid Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 1023E, 1026R Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB26044	Manual PTO Connection	195.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	LVB26020	North American Spanish Labels	14.00

72 In. Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 2520, 2720, 4115 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

72 In. Cutting Width
Three Cutting Blades
9 Gauge Stamped Steel Deck
Front and Rear Adjustable Gauge Wheels
PTO Shaft
Mower Lift: Steel Rods from Tractor Rockshaft
Quick Release Belt Shields
Spring Loaded Front Gauge Wheels
Anti-Scalp Rollers (3)
Hinged Discharge Chute
Greasable Spindles
Front Lip Reinforcement
Less Attaching Parts

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

0040LV		72 In. Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 2520, 2720, 4115 Tractors) *Tractors Must be Eqquipped with Front Attaching Support Kit.* *See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	3,220.00

ATTACHING PARTS/MOWER DECK LIFT

1000		Attaching Parts	447.00
1010		Less Attaching Parts	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

		Spanish North American Kit:	
9430		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		European CE Kit:	
9300		European CE Version 72 In. Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower *This Code Must be Ordered to Receive a 72 In. Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower Which Meets CE Requirements for Decals.*	No Charge
		Miscellaneous:	
9435		Swedish Operator's Manual	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25263	Attaching Parts	479.00
	LVB25302	Front Attaching Support Kit *See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	55.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	BM18151	72 In. Tricycler Mulch Kit	327.00
	LVB24962	Mower Height Latch Kit	146.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	LVB26020	North American Spanish Labels	14.00

72 In. Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 2520, 2720, 4115 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB26017	North American Spanish OM	18.00

72D AutoConnect 7-Iron Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 3120-3720, 4310-4410 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

72 In. Cutting Width
Three Cutting Blades
7 Gauge Stamped Steel Deck
Front and Rear Quick Release Gauge Wheels with Memory Settings
PTO Shaft
Quick Release Belt Shields
Anti-Scalp Front Roller
Hinged Discharge Chute
Greasable Spindles
Front Lip Reinforcement
Stow 'N' Go Brackets
AutoConnect Mower Lift
Deck Lockup
Mower Wash Port

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
7020LV		72D AutoConnect 7-Iron Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 3120-3720, 4310-4410 Tractors) *3120-3720 Tractors Require Mid PTO. Mower Deck is Not Compatible with R3 Turf Special or R1 Tires, See Sales Manual for Tire/Mower Clearance Chart. LVB25820 Front Three-Point/Mid Mount Brackets is Required if Tractor is also equipped with LVB24815 Front Three-Point Hitch with A-Frame (3120-3720 Tractors Only) and a Mid-Mount Mower. For Installation of Mid-Mount Mower on Cab Tractor, Must Order (1) LVA14927, (3) 19M7785 , (1) 19M7788, (1) LVA15373 and (1) 34H311 Through Service Parts. See Sales Manual for 4310-4410 Requirements.*	3,999.00
		AUTOCONNECT MOWER LIFT	
1000		AutoConnect Mower Lift (3120-3720, 4310-4410) *Includes Mid Hydraulic Cylinder Lift Kit.*	In Base Price
1010		Less AutoConnect Mower Lift	-550.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		European CE Kit:	
9300		European CE Version 72D AutoConnect Mower *This Code Must be Ordered to Receive a 72D AutoConnect Mower Which Meets CE Requirements. Code Includes Decals, Baffles and Low Lift Blades.*	230.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB25084	Third Selective Control Valve Kit *For 4210-4410 Tractors. Requires Dual SCV.*	248.00
	LVB25506	Third Selective Control Valve Kit (Open Station Only)	253.00

72D AutoConnect 7-Iron Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 3120-3720, 4310-4410 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB24845	Third Selective control Valve Kit (Cab Only) *For 3320-3720 Tractors. Includes Rear Mounted Couplers, Hydraulic Lines and SCV Lever.*	303.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25768	AutoConnect Mower Lift Kit (3120-3720, 4310-4410) *Includes Mid Hydraulic Cylinder Lift Kit.*	590.00
	LVB25544	Bracket Kit *Required to Install 72D In. Mower on 4310-4410 Tractors Manufactured after January 2003. See Sales Manual for Specific Serial Numbers.*	45.00
	LVB25820	Front Three-Point Hitch/Mid Mount Brackets *Required for use with LVB24815 Front Three-Point Hitch with A-Frame (3120-3720 Tractors Only)and AutoConenct Mowers.*	149.00
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB10951	Mulch Kit (72 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	305.00

72 In. 7-Iron Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 4120-4720, 4500-4700, 4510-4710 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

72 In. Cutting Width
Three Cutting Blades
7 Gauge Stamped Steel Deck
Front and Rear Adjustable Gauge Wheels
Mowerlift: Steel Rods from Tractor Rockshaft
Removable Belt Shields
Spring Loaded Front Gauge Wheels
Anti-Scalp Rollers (2)
Hinged Discharge Chute
Greasable Spindles
Front Lip Reinforcement
Less Attaching Parts
Less PTO Shaft
Deck Lockup

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

0042LV		72 In. 7-Iron Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 4120-4720, 4500-4700, 4510-4710 Tractors) *Tractors Require Mid PTO. Mower Deck is Not Compatible with R3 Turf Special or R1 Tires, R4 Tires will Rub if Deck is Raised to Full Transport Height. See Sales Manual for Tire/Mower Clearance Chart. 4510-4710 Tractors Require LVU14258 Oil Filter when Installing 72 In. Mower to Prevent Contact Between the Oil Filter and Mower Lift System. 00 Series and 10 Series Tractors Require (2) M148759 Front Plates for Installation of Mower Deck.*	3,220.00

ATTACHING PARTS/MOWER DECK LIFT

1000		Attaching Parts *Includes PTO Shaft.*	700.00
1010		Less Attaching Parts	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Spanish North American Kit:

9430		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

European CE Kit:

9300		European CE Version 72 In. Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower *This Code Must be Ordered to Receive a 72 In. Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower Which Meets CE Requirements for Decals.*	No Charge

Miscellaneous:

9435		Swedish Operator's Manual	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	LVB25554	7-Iron Deck Attaching Parts and PTO Shaft *00 Series and 10 Series Tractors require (2) M148759 Front Plates for Installation of Mower Deck.*	750.00

72 In. 7-Iron Mid-Mount Side Discharge Mower (For 4120-4720, 4500-4700, 4510-4710 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	M148759	Front Plate	See Parts
	LVU14258	Oil Filter	See Parts
		Mower Deck and Mower Deck Attachments:	
	TCB10951	Mulch Kit (72 In. 7-Iron, 7-Iron II and 7-Iron PRO)	305.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	LVB26018	N. American Spanish OM	18.00
	LVB26020	North American Spanish Labels	14.00

52 In. Quick-Hitch Rotary Broom (For X400/X500, HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

52 In. Clearing Width "Straight"
48 In. Clearing Width "Angled" Storage Stands
21 In. Diameter Polypropylene Brush
Gearbox with 3:1 Reduction
Heavy Duty No. 50 Chain Drive
(2) Adjustable Rear Mounting
Caster Wheels
Brush Head Height Adjustment
Three Spare Driveshaft Shear Bolts "Mounted to Shell"
Less Front Quick-Hitch
Less Hydraulic Angling
Less Front PTO
Less Implement Drive Shaft

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

3880M	52 In. Quick-Hitch Rotary Broom (For X400/X500, HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors) *X700, X465 and X475 Requires BM20761 Hydraulic Coupler Kit. See Sales Manual for Ballast Requirements.* *Not Compatible with BM17347, 425-455 Quick-Hitch Updated for Use on X400/X500 HDGT's and X700's with BM20979 Front-Hitch Angling Retro-Fit Kit.* *Compact Tractors Require Dual Selective Control Valve and Front Attaching Support Kit. See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	2,100.00

FRONT QUICK-HITCH

1000	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	594.00
1001	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (1023E, 1026R)	678.00
1005	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2210, 2305)	632.00
1006	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	678.00
1010	Less Front Quick-Hitch	In Base Price

HYDRAULIC ANGLING CYLINDER

2001	Hydraulic Angling (1023E, 1026R)	184.00
2000	Hydraulic Angling (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	183.00
2005	Hydraulic Angling (2210, 2305)	184.00
2006	Hydraulic Angling (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	190.00
2010	Less Hydraulic Angling	In Base Price

52 In. Quick-Hitch Rotary Broom (For X400/X500, HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		2000 RPM FRONT PTO KIT	
3000		2WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X400 HDGT's, X700, X720, X724, X740, X744)	228.00
3001		4WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X500 HDGT's, X728, X729, X748, X749) *For European RII Homologation Tractors, also order BM20978* *Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards.* *Not Required for CE.*	241.00
3003		2000 RPM Front PTO (4100 and 4110)	250.00
3004		2000 RPM Front PTO (4010 and 4115)	250.00
3005		2000 RPM Front PTO (1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	260.00
3006		2000 RPM Front PTO (2320)	245.00
3007		2000 RPM Front PTO (2520, 2720)	245.00
3010		Less 2000 RPM Front PTO	In Base Price
		IMPLEMENT DRIVE SHAFT	
4000		Implement Drive Shaft (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	241.00
4002		Implement Drive Shaft (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	247.00
4001		European RII Implement Drive Shaft *Includes Shielding for CE, Supplemental CE Labels, FIGS OM.* *for X400/X500 HDGT's and X700's.*	286.00
4010		Less Implement Drive Shaft	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Front Hitch:	
	LVB26047	Front Qiuck-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (1023E, 1026R)	726.00
	BM20921	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2305) *Fits also 2210 Tractors (for 47SB only).*	678.00
	LVB24898	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2320, 2720) *Fits also 4010, 4100, 4110 and 4115 Tractors for 47SB only.*	726.00
	BM19782	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Also Order BM20837, Angling Cylinder to Hydraulically* *Angle the Front Hitch.*	637.00
		Front PTO:	
	LVB25966	2000 RPM Front PTO (1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	278.00
	LVB24900	2000 RPM Front PTO (2320)	263.00
	LVB24801	2000 RPM Front PTO (2520, 2720, 3120-3720)	263.00
	BM18695	2000 RPM Front PTO (4100, 4110)	268.00
	LVB25305	2000 RPM Front PTO Kit (4010, 4115)	268.00

52 In. Quick-Hitch Rotary Broom (For X400/X500, HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM20991	2000 RPM Mid-to-Front PTO Kit, 2WD (X400 HDGT's, X700, X720, X724, X740, X744) *For Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20966 Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	243.00
	BM22560	4WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X500 HDGT's, X728, X729, X748, X749) *For European RII Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20978 Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	259.00
	BM20978	Front PTO Shield *For BM20382 (4WD) 2000 RPM Front PTO when used on X595 or X748. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	128.00
	BM20966	Front PTO Shield Kit *For BM20991 (2WD) 2000 RPM Front PTO when used on X495 or X740. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	90.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB26108	Hydraulic Angling (1023E, 1026R)	198.00
	LVB24901	Hydraulic Angling (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	203.00
	BM20837	Hydraulic Angling (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *For BM19782 Front Quick Hitch*	196.00
	BM20922	Hydraulic Angling Kit (2210, 2305)	198.00
	BM20761	Hydraulic Coupler Kit *Required on X700, X465, X475 and 425 Tractors.*	50.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00
	BM21777	Deflector Kit for 52 Broom	56.00
	LVB25302	Front Attaching Support Kit *For 2520, 2720, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors. See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	55.00
	LVB26046	Front Attaching Support Kit (1023E, 1026R) *See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	62.00
	LVB25396	Front Attaching Support Kit (2305) *Fits also 2210 Tractors (for 47SB only.) See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	55.00
	LVB24895	Front Attaching Support Kit (2320) *See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	70.00
	LVB24899	Front Hitch/Mid-Mount Mower Combo Bracket (2320-2720) *Compatible with 4115 Tractor also. Required for Tool Free Change Between 54D or 62D OnRamp Mid-Mount Mower and Quik-Tatch Front Hitch (2320, 2520, 2720, 4115).*	117.00
	BM20753	Front Light Kit *For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Garden Tractors.*	191.00

52 In. Quick-Hitch Rotary Broom (For X400/X500, HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM20836	Implement Drive Shaft (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	266.00
	BM21854	Implement Drive Shaft for Rotary Brooms (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 425-455, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	259.00
	BM21853	Thatching Wheel Kit for 52 Broom	242.00
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	TY25326	Tire Chains for 26x10.50-12 Turf Drive Tires *For X400 All Wheel Steer Tractors with Standard 26x10.5-12 In Tires.*	See Parts
	BM22725	Wheel Spacer Kit *For all Wheel Steer Tractors when Installing TY15956 Chains.*	145.00
		Weights:	
	BM20715	Ballast Box (Click-N-Go) (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	261.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM20779	Rear Click-N-Go Weight Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	144.00

60 In. Heavy-Duty Rotary Broom (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 3120-3720, 2210, 4010 Thru 4400-4410 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

57 In. Clearing Width "Straight"
50 In. Clearing Width "Angled"
Storage Stands
26 In. Diameter Polypropylene Brush
Gearbox with 3:1 Reduction
Chain and Sprocket Final Drive
(2) Adjustable Rear Mounted Caster Wheels
Broom Head Float
Four Spare Driveshaft Shear Bolts Two Sizes, "Mounted to Shell"
Less Mounting Frame
Less Front Quick-Hitch
Less Front PTO
Less Implement Drive Shaft

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

3790M	60 In. Heavy-Duty Rotary Broom (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 3120-3720, 2210, 4010 Thru 4400-4410 Tractors) *X465 and X475 Tractors Require BM20761 Hydraulic Coupler Kit.* *Not Compatible with BM17347, 400 Series Quick Hitch.* *Compact Tractors Require Dual Selective Control Valve and Mid PTO. Small Chassis Compact Tractors also Require Front Attaching Support Kit. See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements. 3120-3720 Tractors with Mid-Mount Mowers for use with Front Three-Point Hitch with A-Frame require LVB25820 (AutoConnect decks) or LVB24810 (old 7-Iron decks)*	3,215.00

MOUNTING FRAME

1000	Mounting Frame (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	379.00
1001	Mounting Frame with Drive Shaft and Hydraulic Angling (4200-4400 and 4210-4410)	1,165.00
1002	Mounting Frame with Drive Shaft and Hydraulic Angling (3120-3720)	787.00
1010	Less Mounting Frame	In Base Price

FRONT QUICK-HITCH / HYDRAULIC LIFT

2000	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	594.00
2002	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (4210-4410)	714.00
2003	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (4200-4400) *Availability Limited to Dealer Inventory.*	714.00
2004	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2210, 2305)	632.00
2005	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010,	678.00

60 In. Heavy-Duty Rotary Broom (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 3120-3720, 2210, 4010 Thru 4400-4410 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT QUICK-HITCH / HYDRAULIC LIFT Continued...	
		4100, 4110, 4115)	
2006		Front Three-Point Hitch with A-Frame Quick Attach System (3120-3720)	1,206.00
2007		Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (1023E, 1026R)	678.00
2010		Less Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift	In Base Price
		HYDRAULIC ANGLING	
		Hydraulic Angling for 3120-3720, 4200-4400 and 4210-4410 Tractors are Included in Code 1001/1002.	
3000		Hydraulic Angling (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	183.00
3002		Hydraulic Angling Kit (2210, 2305)	184.00
3003		Hydraulic Angling (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	190.00
3004		Hydraulic Angling (1023E, 1026R)	184.00
3010		Less Hydraulic Angling	In Base Price
		2000 RPM FRONT PTO KIT	
4000		2WD Front PTO (X400 HDGT's, X700, X720, X724, X740, X744)	228.00
4001		4WD Front PTO (X500 HDGT's, X728, X729, X748, X749)	241.00
4002		2000 RPM Front PTO Kit (4100, 4110)	250.00
4003		2000 RPM Front PTO Kit (4010, 4115)	250.00
4004		2000 RPM Front PTO Kit (4200-4400, 4210-4410)	211.00
4005		2000 RPM Front PTO Kit (1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	260.00
4006		2000 RPM Front PTO Kit (2320)	245.00
4007		2000 RPM Front PTO Kit (2520, 2720, 3120-3720)	245.00
4010		Less 2000 RPM Front PTO Kit	In Base Price
		IMPLEMENT DRIVE SHAFT	
		Drive Shaft for 3120-3720, 4200-4400 and 4210-4410 Tractors are Included in Code 1001/1002.	
5001		Implement Drive Shaft (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	247.00
5003		Implement Drive Shaft (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	241.00
5010		Less Implement Drive Shaft	In Base Price

60 In. Heavy-Duty Rotary Broom (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 3120-3720, 2210, 4010 Thru 4400-4410 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Front Hitch:	
	LVB24797	A-Frame Quick Attach System (3120-3720)	162.00
	LVB26047	Front Qiuck-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (1023E, 1026R)	726.00
	BM20921	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2305) *Fits also 2210 Tractors (for 47SB only).*	678.00
	LVB24898	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2320, 2720) *Fits also 4010, 4100, 4110 and 4115 Tractors for 47SB only.*	726.00
	LVB25306	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (4210-4410)	765.00
	BM19782	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	637.00
	LVB25878	Front Three-Point Hitch (3120-3720)	1,061.00
	LVB24815	Front Three-Point Hitch with A-Frame Quick Attach System (3120-3720) *Consists of (1) LVB24797, (1) LVB25759, (1) LVB25878.*	1,293.00
		Front PTO:	
	LVB25966	2000 RPM Front PTO (1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	278.00
	LVB24900	2000 RPM Front PTO (2320)	263.00
	LVB24801	2000 RPM Front PTO (2520, 2720, 3120-3720)	263.00
	BM18695	2000 RPM Front PTO (4100, 4110)	268.00
	BM19576	2000 RPM Front PTO (4200-4400, 4210-4410)	226.00
	LVB25305	2000 RPM Front PTO Kit (4010, 4115)	268.00
	BM20991	2000 RPM Mid-to-Front PTO Kit, 2WD (X400 HDGT's, X700, X720, X724, X740, X744) *For Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20966 Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	243.00
	BM22560	4WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X500 HDGT's, X728, X729, X748, X749) *For European RII Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20978 Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	259.00
	LVB25759	Front PTO Bracket (3120-3720)	70.00
		Hitch:	
	BM22286	3-Pt. Hitch, Category 1 (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	584.00
		Hydraulics:	
	LVB26108	Hydraulic Angling (1023E, 1026R)	198.00
	LVB24901	Hydraulic Angling (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	203.00
	BM20837	Hydraulic Angling (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	196.00

60 In. Heavy-Duty Rotary Broom (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 3120-3720, 2210, 4010 Thru 4400-4410 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM20922	Hydraulic Angling Kit (2210, 2305)	198.00
	BM20761	Hydraulic Coupler Kit *Required on X700, X465, X475 and 425 Tractors.*	50.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20706	19.25x12.5x6.5 Heavy Duty Wheel Kit	333.00
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00
	BM19805	Debris Deflector	376.00
	LVB25302	Front Attaching Support Kit *For 2520, 2720, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors. See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	55.00
	LVB26046	Front Attaching Support Kit (1023E, 1026R) *See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	62.00
	LVB25396	Front Attaching Support Kit (2305) *Fits also 2210 Tractors (for 47SB only.) See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	55.00
	LVB24895	Front Attaching Support Kit (2320) *See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	70.00
	LVB24899	Front Hitch/Mid-Mount Mower Combo Bracket (2320-2720) *Compatible with 4115 Tractor also. Required for Tool Free Change Between 54D or 62D OnRamp Mid-Mount Mower and Quik-Tatch Front Hitch (2320, 2520, 2720, 4115).*	117.00
	BM20753	Front Light Kit *For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Garden Tractors.*	191.00
	LVB25820	Front Three-Point Hitch/Mid Mount Brackets *Required for use with LVB24815 Front Three-Point Hitch with A-Frame (3120-3720 Tractors Only)and AutoConenct Mowers.*	149.00
	LVB24810	Front Three-Point Hitch/Mid Mount Mower Draft Arms *Required for use with LVB24815 Front Three-Point Hitch with A-Frame (3120-3720 Tractors Only)and old 7-Iron Mid-Mount Mowers.*	211.00
	BM20836	Implement Drive Shaft (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	266.00
	LVB24956	Implement Drive Shaft (3120-3720)	153.00
	BM21854	Implement Drive Shaft for Rotary Brooms (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 425-455, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	259.00
	BM20626	Mounting Frame (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	406.00
	LVB25879	Mounting Frame and Hydraulic Angling (3120-3720)	701.00
	BM19804	Mounting Frame with Drive Shaft and Hydraulic Angling (4200-4400, 4210-4410)	1,248.00

60 In. Heavy-Duty Rotary Broom (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 3120-3720, 2210, 4010 Thru 4400-4410 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	AM128682	Wafers, Polypropylene Bristle (Pack of 16)	See Parts
	AM128683	Wafers, Steel Bristle (Pack of 16)	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM17972	50 Lb. Cast Iron Wheel Weight (1)	118.00
	BM17976	50 Lb. Wheel Weight, Rear Plastic (1) with Mounting Hardware	61.00
	BM17973	72 Lb. Cast Iron Starter Wheel Weight (1)	167.00
	BM20715	Ballast Box (Click-N-Go) (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	261.00
	BM18101	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight and (2) 50 Lb. Cast Iron Weights on 26 In. Tire	27.00
	BM18089	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching 72 Lb. Starter Weight on 26x12-12 Tire	15.00
	BM17977	Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Two 50 lb. Weights to 23 In., 24 In. or 26 In. Tires *Two Wheel Steer only.*	18.00
	BM18094	Mounting Hardware (1), for Attaching 1 Wheel Weight. 4-Wheel Steer Only.	15.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM20779	Rear Click-N-Go Weight Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	144.00
	BM17964	Wheel Weight (Cast Iron, Front, 30 Lb. 8 In.)	94.00
	BM17978	Wheel Weight Mounting Hardware (1) for Attaching Front Wheel Weight	9.00

47 In. Quick-Hitch Two-Stage Snow Blower (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 425-455, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Hydraulic Discharge Chute          Wear Plates
 Rotation 100 Degrees Right        Reversible and Replaceable
  and Left                          Scraper Blade
47 In. Clearing Width "Straight"   Four Extra Shear Bolts
15.5 In. Diameter Impeller         "Shell Mounted"
16 In. Diameter Auger              Hydraulic Chute Angling
Shear Bolt Protection              Less Front Quick-Hitch
Adjustable Spout Cap Deflector     Less Front PTO
Two-Stage Design                   Less Implement Drive and Upstop
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
1473M		47 In. Quick-Hitch Two-Stage Snow Blower (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 425-455, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors) *BM20761 Hydraulic Coupler Kit Required on X700, X465, X475 and 425 Tractors.* *Compact Tractors Require Dual Selective Control Valve and Front Attaching Support Kit. See Sales Maual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.* *See Sales Manual for Ballast requirements.*	2,090.00
		FRONT QUICK-HITCH	
2000		Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (425, 445, 455)	616.00
2005		Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	594.00
2006		Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2210, 2305)	632.00
2007		Front Qiuck-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	678.00
2008		Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (1023E, 1026R) *For 1023E and 1026R LVB26046 and LVB26047 are both required, see Sales manual for Front Attaching Support Requirments.*	678.00
2010		Less Front Quick-Hitch	In Base Price
		2000 RPM FRONT PTO KIT	
3000		2000 RPM Front PTO (425, 445, 455)	228.00
3003		2000 RPM Front PTO (4100, 4110)	250.00
3004		2WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X400 HDGT's, X700, X720, X724, X740, X744)	228.00
3005		4WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X500 HDGT's, X728, X729, X748, X749)	241.00

47 In. Quick-Hitch Two-Stage Snow Blower (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 425-455, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		2000 RPM FRONT PTO KIT Continued...	
3006		2000 RPM Front PTO (4010, 4115)	250.00
3007		2000 RPM Front PTO (1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	260.00
3008		2000 RPM Front PTO Kit (2320)	245.00
3009		2000 RPM Front PTO (2520, 2720)	245.00
3010		Less Power Take Off	In Base Price
		IMPLEMENT DRIVE AND UPSTOP	
4000		Implement Drive and Upstop (425, 445, 455)	214.00
4003		Implement Drive and Upstop (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	214.00
4005		Implement Drive and Upstop (2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115)	357.00
4006		Implement Drive and Upstop (2210, 2305)	407.00
4007		Implement Drive and Upstop (1023E, 1026R)	407.00
4010		Less Implement Drive and Upstop	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Front Hitch:	
	LVB26047	Front Qiuck-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (1023E, 1026R)	726.00
	BM20921	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2305) *Fits also 2210 Tractors (for 47SB only).*	678.00
	LVB24898	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2320, 2720) *Fits also 4010, 4100, 4110 and 4115 Tractors for 47SB only.*	726.00
	BM17347	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (415, 425, 445, 455)	659.00
	BM19782	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	637.00
		Front PTO:	
	LVB25966	2000 RPM Front PTO (1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	278.00
	LVB24900	2000 RPM Front PTO (2320)	263.00
	LVB24801	2000 RPM Front PTO (2520, 2720, 3120-3720)	263.00
	BM18695	2000 RPM Front PTO (4100, 4110)	268.00
	BM17330	2000 RPM Front PTO (415, 425, 445, 455) *European Region II 455 Requires BM17861.*	243.00
	LVB25305	2000 RPM Front PTO Kit (4010, 4115)	268.00

47 In. Quick-Hitch Two-Stage Snow Blower (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 425-455, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM20991	2000 RPM Mid-to-Front PTO Kit, 2WD (X400 HDGT's, X700, X720, X724, X740, X744) *For Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20966 Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	243.00
	BM22560	4WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X500 HDGT's, X728, X729, X748, X749) *For European RII Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20978 Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	259.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BM20761	Hydraulic Coupler Kit *Required on X700, X465, X475 and 425 Tractors.*	50.00
	BM20896	Hydraulic Retro Kit *Required to fit a Customer's 425, 445 and 455 Snow Blower or Snow Thrower on a New X400/X500 HDGT or X700 Series Tractor.*	27.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00
	M88984	Drift Blade	See Parts
	LVB25302	Front Attaching Support Kit *For 2520, 2720, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors. See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	55.00
	LVB26046	Front Attaching Support Kit (1023E, 1026R) *See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	62.00
	LVB25396	Front Attaching Support Kit (2305) *Fits also 2210 Tractors (for 47SB only.) See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	55.00
	LVB24895	Front Attaching Support Kit (2320) *See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	70.00
	LVB24899	Front Hitch/Mid-Mount Mower Combo Bracket (2320-2720) *Compatible with 4115 Tractor also. Required for Tool Free Change Between 54D or 62D OnRamp Mid-Mount Mower and Quik-Tatch Front Hitch (2320, 2520, 2720, 4115).*	117.00
	BM20753	Front Light Kit *For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Garden Tractors.*	191.00
	AM119321	Heavy Duty Skid Shoe (1) *For Snow Blowers Serial Numbered up to 060000.*	See Parts
	LVB26135	Implement Drive and Upstop (1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	437.00
	BM23237	Implement Drive and Upstop (2210, 2305)	437.00
	LVB24902	Implement Drive and Upstop (2320, 2520, 2720) *Fits also 4010, 4100, 4110 and 4115 Tractors (for 47SB only).*	382.00
	BM18172	Implement Drive and Upstop (318, 322, 332, 420, 430)	267.00
	BM20871	Implement Drive and Upstop (425, 445, 455, F900's)	230.00

47 In. Quick-Hitch Two-Stage Snow Blower (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 425-455, 1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23236	Implement Drive and Upstop (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	230.00
	AM128337	Left-Side Skid Shoe Plate and Hardware	See Parts
	BM20960	Remote Spout Cap Control Kit *For 425-455, 318, 322, 332, 420, 430, X400/X500 HDGT's, F900's, X700's, 2210, 2305, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors. See Sales Manual for Required Attaching Parts.*	114.00
	LVB24958	Remote Spout Cap Control Kit *For 2320, 2520, 2720 Tractors. See Sales Manual for Required Attaching Parts.*	133.00
	AM128336	Right-Side Skid Shoe Plate and Hardware	See Parts
	TY15956	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x10.50-12 In. Drive Tires *All Wheel Steer Tractors with Standard 23x10.50-12 In. Tires Require BM18021 Wheel Spacer Kit to Provide Clearance Between Tire Chains and Steering Linkage.*	See Parts
	TY15845	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x10.50-12 In. Rear Tires (318, 322, 332)	See Parts
	TY15841	Tire Chains (Pair) for 23x8.50-12 In. Drive Tires *Compatible on all Wheel Steer Tractors with BM17332 Tires.*	See Parts
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	BM18021	Wheel Spacer Kit (425, 445, 455) *For all Wheel Steer Tractors when Installing TY15956 Chains. Not for X400/X500 HDGT's or X700 Series Tractors.*	145.00
		Weights:	
	BM20715	Ballast Box (Click-N-Go) (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	261.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM20779	Rear Click-N-Go Weight Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	144.00

54 In. Quick-Hitch Two-Stage Snow Blower (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320-2720 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

Hydraulic Discharge Chute
Rotation 100 Degrees Right and Left
54 In. Clearing Width "Straight"
15 In. Diameter Impeller
16 In. Diameter Auger
Shear Bolt Protection
Adjustable Spout Cap Deflector
Two-Stage Design
Wear Plates
Reversible and Replaceable Scraper Blade
Four Extra Shear Bolts "Shell Mounted"
Hydraulic Chute Angling
Less Front Quick-Hitch
Less Front PTO
Less Implement Drive and Upstop

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
02C1M		54 In. Quick-Hitch Two-Stage Snow Blower (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320-2720 Tractors) *BM20761 Hydraulic Coupler Kit Required on X700 Tractors.* *Compact Tractors Require Dual Selective Control Valve and Front Attaching Support Kit. See Sales Maual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.* *See Sales Manual for Ballast requirements.*	2,500.00
		FRONT QUICK-HITCH	
2005		Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	594.00
2006		Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2305)	632.00
2007		Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2320-2720)	678.00
2008		Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (1023E, 1026R) *For 1023E and 1026R LVB26046 and LVB26047 are both required, see Sales manual for Front Attaching Support Requirments.*	678.00
2010		Less Front Quick-Hitch	In Base Price
		2000 RPM FRONT PTO KIT	
3004		2WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X400 HDGT's, X700, X720, X724, X740, X744)	228.00
3005		4WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X500 HDGT's, X728, X729, X748, X749)	241.00
3007		2000 RPM Front PTO (1023E, 1026R, 2305)	260.00
3008		2000 RPM Front PTO Kit (2320)	245.00
3009		2000 RPM Front PTO (2520, 2720)	245.00
3010		Less Power Take Off	In Base Price

54 In. Quick-Hitch Two-Stage Snow Blower (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320-2720 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		2000 RPM FRONT PTO KIT Continued...	
		IMPLEMENT DRIVE AND UPSTOP	
4003		Implement Drive and Upstop (For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	214.00
4005		Implement Drive and Upstop (2320-2720)	278.00
4006		Implement Drive and Upstop (2305)	407.00
4007		Implement Drive and Upstop (1023E, 1026R)	407.00
4010		Less Implement Drive and Upstop	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Front Hitch:	
	LVB26047	Front Qiuck-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (1023E, 1026R)	726.00
	BM20921	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2305)	678.00
	LVB24898	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (2320, 2720)	726.00
	BM19782	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	637.00
		Front PTO:	
	LVB25966	2000 RPM Front PTO (1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	278.00
	LVB24900	2000 RPM Front PTO (2320)	263.00
	LVB24801	2000 RPM Front PTO (2520, 2720, 3120-3720)	263.00
	BM20991	2000 RPM Mid-to-Front PTO Kit, 2WD (X400 HDGT's, X700, X720, X724, X740, X744) *For Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20966 Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	243.00
	BM22560	4WD 2000 RPM Front PTO (X500 HDGT's, X728, X729, X748, X749) *For European RII Homologation Tractors, also Order BM20978 Front PTO Shield. Required to Meet Homologation Standards. Not Required for CE.*	259.00
		Hydraulics:	
	BM20761	Hydraulic Coupler Kit *Required on X700, X465, X475 and 425 Tractors.*	50.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM20714	Click-N-Go Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	103.00
	M88984	Drift Blade	See Parts
	LVB25302	Front Attaching Support Kit *For 2520, 2720 Tractors. See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	55.00
	LVB26046	Front Attaching Support Kit (1023E, 1026R) *See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	62.00

54 In. Quick-Hitch Two-Stage Snow Blower (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's, 1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320-2720 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB25396	Front Attaching Support Kit (2305) *Fits also 2210 Tractors (for 47SB only.) See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	55.00
	LVB24895	Front Attaching Support Kit (2320) *See Sales Manual for Front Attaching Support Requirements.*	70.00
	LVB24899	Front Hitch/Mid-Mount Mower Combo Bracket (2320-2720) *Required for Tool Free Change Between 54D or 62D OnRamp Mid-Mount Mower and Quik-Tatch Front Hitch (2320, 2520, 2720).*	117.00
	BM20753	Front Light Kit *For X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Garden Tractors.*	191.00
	LVB26135	Implement Drive and Upstop (1023E, 1026R, 2210, 2305)	437.00
	BM23237	Implement Drive and Upstop (2210, 2305)	437.00
	BM23238	Implement Drive and Upstop (2320, 2520, 2720)	299.00
	BM23236	Implement Drive and Upstop (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	230.00
	BM20960	Remote Spout Cap Control Kit *For 425-455, 318, 322, 332, 420, 430, X400/X500 HDGT's, F900's, X700's, 2210, 2305, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115 Tractors. See Sales Manual for Required Attaching Parts.*	114.00
	LVB24958	Remote Spout Cap Control Kit *For 2320, 2520, 2720 Tractors. See Sales Manual for Required Attaching Parts.*	133.00
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM20715	Ballast Box (Click-N-Go) (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	261.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb.	57.00
	BM20779	Rear Click-N-Go Weight Bracket (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's) *Requires BM20714 Click-N-Go Bracket.*	144.00

59 In. Two-Stage Snow Blower (For 3120-3720, 3005, 790, 855, 955, 670, 770, 4200-4400, 4210-4410 Tractors)

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Hydraulic Discharge Chute          Wear Plates
 Rotation 100 Degrees Right and    Reversible and Replaceable
  Left                              Scraper Blade
59 In. Clearing Width "Straight"   Hydraulic Chute Angling
16 In. Diameter Impeller           Less Front Hitch
16 In. Diameter Auger              Less Front PTO
Shear Bolt Protection              Less Mounting Kit and Less
Adjustable Spout Cap Deflector      Snow Blower Driveshaft
Two-Stage Design
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

2758M	59 In. Two-Stage Snow Blower (For 3120-3720, 3005, 790, 855, 955, 670, 770, 4200-4400, 4210-4410 Tractors) *Availability Limited to Dealer Inventory of BM16855 for 670, 770, 790, 3005.* *Tractors Require Dual SCV, Mid PTO and Rear Wheel Ballasting.* *3120-3720 Tractors with Mid-Mount Mowers Require LVB24810 For Use with Front Three-Point Hitch with A-Frame. Current 59 In. Snow Blowers Ordered for 4200-4400 or 4210-4410 Tractors can be Converted to Work with 3120-3720 Tractors by Using the Following Bundle Numbers: LVB24815, LVB24801, LVB25741, LVB24800.*	3,990.00

SNOW BLOWER MOUNTING KIT / DRIVESHAFT

1000	Snow Blower Mounting Kit and Driveshaft (3005, 855, 955, 670, 770, 790, 4200-4400, 4210-4410)	588.00
1005	Snow Blower Mounting Kit and Driveshaft (3120-3720)	302.00
1010	Less Snow Blower Mounting Kit and Driveshaft	In Base Price

FRONT HITCH

55 Series, 70 Series, 790 and 3005 Require Additional Service Parts, See Sales Manual.

2000	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (4210-4410)	714.00
2001	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (4200-4400) *Availability Limited to Dealer Inventory.*	714.00
2002	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (670, 770, 790, 3005) *Availability limited to dealer inventory.*	596.00
2004	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (855, 955) *Availability Limited to Dealer Inventory.* *Components available through Service Parts.*	614.00
2005	Front Three-Point Hitch with A-Frame Quick Attach System (3120-3720)	1,206.00

59 In. Two-Stage Snow Blower (For 3120-3720, 3005, 790, 855, 955, 670, 770, 4200-4400, 4210-4410 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT HITCH Continued...	
2010		Less Front Quick-Hitch and Less Hydraulic Lift	In Base Price
		FRONT PTO	
3000		2000 RPM Front PTO (4200-4400, 4210-4410)	210.00
3002		2000 RPM Front PTO (670)	365.00
3003		2000 RPM Front PTO (770, 790, 3005)	375.00
3004		2000 RPM Front PTO (855, 955)	342.00
3005		2000 RPM Front PTO (3120-3720)	245.00
3010		Less 2000 RPM Front PTO	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Front Hitch:	
	LVB24797	A-Frame Quick Attach System (3120-3720)	162.00
	LVB25306	Front Quick-Hitch and Hydraulic Lift (4210-4410)	765.00
	LVB25878	Front Three-Point Hitch (3120-3720)	1,061.00
	LVB24815	Front Three-Point Hitch with A-Frame Quick Attach System (3120-3720) *Consists of (1) LVB24797, (1) LVB25759, (1) LVB25878.*	1,293.00
		Front PTO:	
	LVB24801	2000 RPM Front PTO (2520, 2720, 3120-3720)	263.00
	BM19576	2000 RPM Front PTO (4200-4400, 4210-4410)	226.00
	BM16856	2000 RPM Front PTO (670)	391.00
	BM21379	2000 RPM Front PTO (770, 790, 3005)	402.00
	BM16494	2000 RPM Front PTO (855, 955)	367.00
	LVB25759	Front PTO Bracket (3120-3720)	70.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB24810	Front Three-Point Hitch/Mid Mount Mower Draft Arms *Required for use with LVB24815 Front Three-Point Hitch with A-Frame (3120-3720 Tractors Only)and old 7-Iron Mid-Mount Mowers.*	211.00
	AM128337	Left-Side Skid Shoe Plate and Hardware	See Parts
	AM128336	Right-Side Skid Shoe Plate and Hardware	See Parts
	LVB24800	Snow Blower Drive Shaft (3120-3720)	139.00
	LVB25741	Snow Blower Mounting Kit (3120-3720) *Requires Snow Blower Driveshaft LVB24800.*	184.00

59 In. Two-Stage Snow Blower (For 3120-3720, 3005, 790, 855, 955, 670, 770, 4200-4400, 4210-4410 Tractors)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM21660	Snow Blower Mounting Kit and Driveshaft (3005, 855, 955, 670, 770, 790, 3005, 4200-4400, 4210-4410)	630.00

647 Rotary Tiller

Equipment for Base Machine

48 In. Tilling Width
540 PTO Shaft Drive with "Quick Lock" Collar
Pre-set Slip Clutch
15-35 PTO HP Rated Main Gearbox
Breather on Gearbox and Chain Case
Dipstick on Gearbox
Sight Glass on Chain Case
7 In. Tilling Depth
14 In. Rotor Diameter
6 Hybrid Tines per Flange
6 Flanges - Total of 36 Tines
4 Position Adjustable Skidshoes
ASA 60 Roller Chain
Parking Stands
Adjustable Rear Hinged Cover Door
Center Mounted Cat 1 Hitch
iMatch & Alpha Compatible 3-Point Hitch
Drive Shaft (CUT Tractors)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

0205LV		647 Rotary Tiller *For X400/X500 HDGT, X700 Series, 3005, 4005, 1023E, 1026R, 3032E, 3038E, 2210, 4010, 4100, 4110, 4115, 2305, 2320-2720, 3203, 3120-3720, 4105 Tractors. X400/X500HDGT and X700 Series Tractors Must be Equipped with 540 RPM Rear PTO Drive and Category 1 3-Point Hitch. Front Ballast is Required, See Sales Manual for Specific Requirements. If Ordering Tiller for Use with iMatch AutoHitch, Order Code 1010 (Less Drive Shaft) as the AutoHitch Implement Side Components are Used in Place of the Tiller Drive Shaft*	2,360.00

DRIVE SHAFT

1000		Drive Shaft for Compact Utility Tractors	In Base Price
1001		Drive Shaft for X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Tractors	30.00
1010		Less Drive Shaft	-305.00

BRACKETS

2000		Brackets for Compact Utility Tractors	In Base Price
2001		Brackets for X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Tractors	Same Price
2010		Less Brackets	-136.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Hitch:	
	BM22286	3-Pt. Hitch, Category 1 (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	584.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM21914	540 RPM Rear PTO Drive (X400/X500 HDGTs, X700's -June 2010 production) *Also order AM120840 Module for MY2005 and older X400 or X500 HDGTs.*	885.00
	LVB25769	Brackets for Compact Utility Tractors	146.00

647 Rotary Tiller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVB25770	Brackets for X400/X500 HDGT and X700 Series Tractors	146.00
	LVB25518	Drive Shaft Kit (CUTS)	327.00
	LVB25545	Drive Shaft Kit (X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's)	359.00
		Weights:	
	BM20957	9-Weight Front Weight Bracket *For X400/X500 HDGT's, X700's*	173.00
	LVBM19607	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (3020 Series, 3203, 4105) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	42.00
	CH14083	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (990, 4005) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	See Parts
	LVB25363	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520) *Includes Extension Bracket and Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins).*	191.00
	LVBM19581	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (3203, 3020 Series, 4105) *Includes Extension Bracket and All Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Ten Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	217.00
	BM17998	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (790, 3005) *Includes Extension Bracket and Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Four Quik-Tatch Weights.*	212.00
	BM17999	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (990, 4005) *Includes Extension Bracket and Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Four Quik-Tatch Weights.*	199.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *For X400/X500 HDGT's and X700 Series also order M147986 Retaining Rod and Two M40461 Spring Clips. For 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, and 4115 also order M128726 Retaining Rod and Four A15147 Spring Clips.*	57.00

655 Rotary Tiller

Equipment for Base Machine

55 In. Tilling Width
540 PTO Shaft Drive with "Quick Lock" Collar
Pre-set Slip Clutch
15-35 PTO HP Rated Main Gearbox
Breather on Gearbox and Chain Case
Dipstick on Gearbox
Sight Glass on Chain Case
7 In. Tilling Depth
15 In. Rotor Diameter
6 Hybrid Tines per Flange
7 Flanges - Total of 42 Tines
4 Position Adjustable Skidshoes
ASA 80 Roller Chain
Parking Stands
Adjustable Rear Hinged Cover Door
Center Mounted Cat 1 Hitch
iMatch Compatible 3-Point Hitch
PTO Drive Shaft

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

0215LV		655 Rotary Tiller *For 3005, 3032E, 3038E, 3203, 4005, 790, 990, 4100, 4110, 4115,2305, 2320-2720,4200-4400, 4210-4410, 3120-3720 and 4105 Tractors. Front Ballast is Required, See Sales Manual for Specific Requirements. If Ordering Tiller for Use with iMatch AutoHitch, Order Code 1010 (Less Drive Shaft) as the Auto Hitch Implement Side Components are Used in Place of the Tiller Drive Shaft.*	2,730.00

DRIVE SHAFT

1000		Drive Shaft	In Base Price
1010		Less Drive Shaft	-319.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25625	Drive Shaft	342.00
		Weights:	
	LVBM19607	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (3020 Series, 3203, 4105) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	42.00
	CH15318	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (790, 3005) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	See Parts
	CH14083	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (990, 4005) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	See Parts
	LVB25363	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (1023E, 1026R, 2305, 2320, 2520) *Includes Extension Bracket and Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins).*	191.00
	LVBM19581	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (3203, 3020 Series, 4105) *Includes Extension Bracket and All Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Ten Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	217.00

655 Rotary Tiller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM17998	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (790, 3005) *Includes Extension Bracket and Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Four Quik-Tatch Weights.*	212.00
	BM17999	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (990, 4005) *Includes Extension Bracket and Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Four Quik-Tatch Weights.*	199.00
	R66949	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 Lb. *For X400/X500 HDGT's and X700 Series also order M147986 Retaining Rod and Two M40461 Spring Clips. For 2210, 2305, 2320, 2520, 2720, 4010, 4100, 4110, and 4115 also order M128726 Retaining Rod and Four A15147 Spring Clips.*	57.00
	BM19780	Quik-Tatch Weight, 70 lb.	99.00

665 Rotary Tiller

Equipment for Base Machine

65 In. Tilling Width
540 PTO Shaft Drive with "Quick Lock" Collar
Pre-set Slip Clutch
30-50 PTO HP Rated Main Gearbox
Breather on Gearbox and Chain Case
Dipstick on Gearbox
Sight Glass on Chain Case
7 In. Tilling Depth
16 In. Rotor Diameter
6 Hybrid Tines per Flange
8 Flanges - Total of 48 Tines
4 Position Adjustable Skidshoes
ASA 100 Roller Chain
Parking Stands
Adjustable Rear Hinged Cover Door
Center Mounted Cat 1 Hitch
iMatch Compatible 3-Point Hitch
PTO Drive Shaft

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

0225LV		665 Rotary Tiller *For 3038E, 4005, 790, 990, 4300-4700, 4310-4710, 3520, 3720, 4105 and 4120-4320 Tractors. Front Ballast is Required, See Sales Manual for Specific Requirements. If Ordering Tiller for Use with iMatch AutoHitch, Order Code 1010 (Less Drive Shaft) as the Auto Hitch Implement Side Components are Used in Place of the Tiller Drive Shaft.*	3,450.00

DRIVE SHAFT

1000		Drive Shaft	In Base Price
1010		Less Drive Shaft	-365.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25626	Drive Shaft	391.00
		Weights:	
	LVBM19607	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (3020 Series, 3203, 4105) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	42.00
	LVB25705	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (4020 Series) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	40.00
	CH15318	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (790, 3005) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	See Parts
	CH14083	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (990, 4005) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	See Parts
	LVBM19581	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (3203, 3020 Series, 4105) *Includes Extension Bracket and All Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Ten Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	217.00

665 Rotary Tiller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LVBM19596	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (4020 Series) *Includes Extension Bracket and All Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Twelve Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	232.00
	BM17998	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (790, 3005) *Includes Extension Bracket and Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Four Quik-Tatch Weights.*	212.00
	BM17999	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (990, 4005) *Includes Extension Bracket and Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Four Quik-Tatch Weights.*	199.00
	BM19780	Quik-Tatch Weight, 70 lb.	99.00

673 Rotary Tiller

Equipment for Base Machine

73 In. Tilling Width
540 PTO Shaft Drive with "Quick Lock" Collar
Pre-set Slip Clutch
30-50 PTO HP Rated Main Gearbox
Breather on Gearbox and Chain Case
Dipstick on Gearbox
Sight Glass on Chain Case
7 In. Tilling Depth
16 In. Rotor Diameter
6 Hybrid Tines per Flange
9 Flanges - Total of 54 Tines
4 Position Adjustable Skidshoes
ASA 100 Roller Chain
Parking Stands
Adjustable Rear Hinged Cover Door
Center Mounted Cat 1 Hitch
iMatch Compatible 3-Point Hitch
PTO Drive Shaft

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

0235LV		673 Rotary Tiller *For 4005, 990, 4500-4600, 3038E, 3520, 3720, 4510-4710, 4105, 4120, 4320 Tractors. Front Ballast is Required, See Sales Manual for Specific Requirements. If Ordering Tiller for Use with iMatch AutoHitch, Order Code 1010 (Less Drive Shaft) as the Auto Hitch Implement Side Components are Used in Place of the Tiller Drive Shaft.*	3,830.00

DRIVE SHAFT

1000		Drive Shaft	In Base Price
1010		Less Drive Shaft	-365.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Miscellaneous:	
	LVB25626	Drive Shaft	391.00
		Weights:	
	LVBM19607	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (3020 Series, 3203, 4105) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	42.00
	LVB25705	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (4020 Series) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	40.00
	CH14083	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (990, 4005) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	See Parts
	LVBM19581	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (3203, 3020 Series, 4105) *Includes Extension Bracket and All Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Ten Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	217.00
	LVBM19596	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (4020 Series) *Includes Extension Bracket and All Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Twelve Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	232.00

673 Rotary Tiller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM17999	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (990, 4005) *Includes Extension Bracket and Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Four Quik-Tatch Weights.*	199.00
	BM19780	Quik-Tatch Weight, 70 lb.	99.00

681 Rotary Tiller

Equipment for Base Machine

81 In. Tilling Width
540 PTO Shaft Drive with "Quick Lock" Collar
Pre-set Slip Clutch
35-60 PTO HP Rated Main Gearbox
Breather on Gearbox and Chain Case
Dipstick on Gearbox
Sight Glass on Chain Case
8 In. Tilling Depth
18 In. Rotor Diameter
6 Hybrid Tines per Flange
8 Flanges - Total of 48 Tines
4 Position Adjustable Skidshoes
Gear Driveline
Parking Stands
Adjustable Rear Hinged Cover Door
Center Mounted Cat 1 Hitch
iMatch Compatible 3-Point Hitch
PTO Drive Shaft

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa

0245LV		681 Rotary Tiller *For 4005, 990, 4500-4600, 4510-4710, 3720, 4120-4720 Tractors and 5000 Series Tractors. Front Ballast is Required, See Sales Manual for Specific Requirements. If Ordering Tiller for Use with iMatch AutoHitch, Order Code 1010 (Less Drive Shaft) as the AutoHitch Implement Side Components are Used in Place of the Tiller Drive Shaft.*	4,980.00

DRIVE SHAFT

1000		Drive Shaft	In Base Price
1010		Less Drive Shaft	-375.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	LVB25627	Drive Shaft	402.00

Weights:

	LVBM19607	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (3020 Series, 3203, 4105) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	42.00
	LVB25705	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (4020 Series) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	40.00
	CH14083	Front Quik-Tatch Weight Kit (990, 4005) *Includes Rod and Spring Pins for Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	See Parts
	LVBM19581	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (3203, 3020 Series, 4105) *Includes Extension Bracket and All Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Ten Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	217.00
	LVBM19596	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (4020 Series) *Includes Extension Bracket and All Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Twelve Front Quik-Tatch Weights.*	232.00

681 Rotary Tiller

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM17999	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit (990, 4005) *Includes Extension Bracket and Hardware (Including Rod and Spring Pins) to Hold up to Four Quik-Tatch Weights.*	199.00
	BM19780	Quik-Tatch Weight, 70 lb.	99.00

Current Attachments for Non-Current Equipment for Compact Utility Tractors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		448 Backhoe:	
	LVB25568	Rockshaft Assist Mounting Brackets and Hardware (4510-4710 Tractors Manufactured After Nov. '02 and 4120-4720 Tractors) *See Sales Manual for Serial Numbers. For 4500-4700 and 4510-4710 Tractors Manufactured Before Nov. '02, See Sales Manual for Additional Required Service Parts.*	814.00
		Backhoe Adapter Frames:	
	LVB25614	Adapter Frame Weldment Plate (4120-4720 open station units manufactured before serial number 810001, or before MY 11', 4500-4700, 4510-4710)	901.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM16770	Attaching Parts (3005, 790)	583.00
	BM16571	Attaching Parts (790, 4010 thru 4400-4410, 3120-3720) *For 3-Bag Power Pak Material CollectionSystem (2710M)*	600.00
	LVB25405	PTO Shaft *For 550 Tiller.*	427.00
	LVB25406	PTO Shaft *For 660, 670 and 680 Tillers.*	443.00

RSX850i Green & Yellow

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
62 Engine HP*(839cc),
Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI)
Two Cylinder, Liquid-cooled,
Dual Overhead Cams,
4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure, Dry Sump
w/ Reservoir Lubrication
System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type
Element Air Cleaner with
Remote Intake
7.4 Gallon (28L) Fuel
Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
38 Amp Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Four 27 Watt Halogen
Headlights
Brake and Tail Lights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable
Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
53 mph (85 kph) Maximum
Forward Speed
On-demand True Four-Wheel
Drive System
Limited Slip; Lever Engagement
Front Differential
Traction Assist
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk
Brakes
Foot Brake; Mechanical Disk
Actuation
Park Brake
Large Diameter half shafts
w/ TPE Boot Axles
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independant Front Suspension
Double A-arm w/ Coil Over Shock
& Anti-Sway Bar
(IRS) with 9 inches (229mm) of
travel
Independent Rear Suspension
Semi-trailing double A-arm
w/ Coil Over Shock & Anti-Sway
Bar (IRS) with 9 inches
(229mm) of travel
Standard 2" Rear Receiver
19.7 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance: 10.5 In.
(267 mm)
Ground Clearance
(Under Foot Platform):
10.3 In (267 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Full, robotically welded frame
design
Side frame rails for rock
sliding
ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE
(ROPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular
Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
ISO 3471 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
Professional High-back Bucket
Seats; Tilt Forward
Adjustment on Driver's Seat
Glove Box
Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two Cup Holders
12v DC Outlet
Digital Instrument Cluster with
(Speed MPH, KPH, RPM, Fuel
Level, Hour meter, Odometer
w/ trip, Clock, Water Temp.,
4WD notice)
DIMENSIONS(WITH ROPS):
119 In. Long x 56.5 In.
Wide x 72 Inches High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY:
800 Lb (363 kg) Total Payload
Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and
400 Lb (181 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,200 Lb (544kg)
CARGO BOX:
32.3 In. Long x 47.6 In. Wide x
11.7 In. Deep
(820mm x 1209mm x 297mm)
8.9 cu. ft (.25 cu.m) Capacity
400 Lbs (181 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box; 2-sided Manual
Release
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate
Steel Wheels
TIRES:
Front: 26x8-12 Ancla MT
(Mud Terrain Tires)
Rear: 26x10-12 Ancla MT
(Mud Terrain Tires)
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the
Engine Manufacturer to be Used
for Comparison Purposes Only,
Actual Operating HP will be
Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

4760M	RSX850i Green & Yellow *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $350 USD Destination Charge.*	12,999.00

DESTINATION

0202	US / CANADA	In Base Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)

1001	Yellow Steel Wheels Ancla M-T Extreme Terrain Tire	In Base Price

RSX850i Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVER SEAT	
2000		21 In. Standard HB Seat -Yellow	In Base Price
		PACKAGE	
5010		Less Protection Package *Must order 5110 option code when ordering 4000 option code.*	In Base Price
		FRONT PROTECTION	
6010		Less Front Brush Guard or PreRunner Bumper	In Base Price
		Attachments-Order as Desired	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9435		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM23373	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23358	OPS Full Poly Windshield	329.00
	BM23376	OPS Glass Windshield w/ Wiper	649.00
	BM23375	OPS Half Poly Windshield	219.00
	BM23864	OPS Poly Rear Panel	249.00
	BM23397	OPS Poly Roof - Black	299.00
	BM23853	OPS Poly Roof - Camo	649.00
	BM23399	OPS Poly Sport Roof - Black	299.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM23849	5 Gallon Pail Holder	35.00
	BM23371	Box Mat	79.00
	BM23526	Cargo Box Rails	99.00
	BM23384	Cargo Box Wall Extensions	299.00
	BM24200	Glove Box Lock	12.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23363	2" Front Receiver Hitch and Recovery Loops	99.00
	BM23981	Fox 2.0 Performance Series Shocks	1,499.00
	BM22703	Seat-Belt Comfort Strap (2) *Also compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	70.00

RSX850i Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23379	Stereo and Speaker Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts.*	599.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23369	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM24013	Beacon Light *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank). Also requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected, for light kit mounting; OR OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for roof mounting.*	199.00
	BM23442	Hella HID Sport Driving Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM22841 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	849.00
	BM24108	Hella Performance Spot Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM22841 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	312.00
	BM23370	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM24090	Long Range Light Kit	174.00
	BM24016	Mid-Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank). Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone. Can not be used for rear mounting on XUV550 S4.*	112.00
	BM24089	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP39098	45 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP37044	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP37045	OPS Overhead Organizer - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37046	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LP37047	OPS Soft Roof - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37036	Vehicle Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP37037	Vehicle Cover - Camo	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM23309	CV Guards	129.00

RSX850i Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23368	Floor Mat	71.00
	BM23366	Front Brushguard	299.00
	BM23361	Nerf Bar	229.00
	BM23364	PreRunner Bumper	299.00
	BM23362	Rear Bumper	169.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 1-Year Option *1-year extended service plan. (6 months of extended service protection; 1-year of warranty transportation.)*	359.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *2-year extended service plan. (18 months of extended service protection; 2-years of warranty transportation.)*	799.99

RSX850i Trail Green & Yellow - PRU

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
62 Engine HP*(839cc),
Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI)
Two Cylinder, Liquid-cooled,
Dual Overhead Cams,
4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure, Dry Sump
w/ Reservoir Lubrication
System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type
Element Air Cleaner with
Remote Intake
7.4 Gallon (28L) Fuel
Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
38 Amp Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Four 27 Watt Halogen
Headlights
Brake and Tail Lights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable
Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
53 mph (85 kph) Maximum
Forward Speed
On-demand True Four-Wheel
Drive System
Limited Slip; Lever Engagement
Front Differential
Traction Assist
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk
Brakes
Foot Brake; Mechanical Disk
Actuation
Park Brake
Large Diameter half shafts
w/ TPE Boot Axles
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independant Front Suspension
Double A-arm w/ Coil Over Shock
& Anti-Sway Bar
(IRS) with 9 inches (229mm) of
travel
Independent Rear Suspension
Semi-trailing double A-arm
w/ Coil Over Shock & Anti-Sway
Bar (IRS) with 9 inches
(229mm)
of travel
Standard 2" Rear Receiver
19.7 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance: 10.5 In.
(267 mm)
Ground Clearance
(Under Foot Platform):
10.3 In (267 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Full, robotically welded frame
design
Side frame rails for rock
sliding
ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE
(ROPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular
Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
ISO 3471 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
Professional High-back Bucket
Seats; Tilt Forward
Adjustment on Driver's Seat
Glove Box
Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two Cup Holders
12v DC Outlet
Digital Instrument Cluster with
(Speed MPH, KPH, RPM, Fuel
Level, Hour meter, Odometer
w/ trip, Clock, Water Temp.,
4WD notice)
DIMENSIONS(WITH ROPS):
119 In. Long x 56.5 In.
Wide x 72 Inches High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY:
800 Lb (363 kg) Total Payload
Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and
400 Lb (181 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,200 Lb (544kg)
CARGO BOX:
32.3 In. Long x 47.6 In. Wide x
11.7 In. Deep
(820mm x 1209mm x 297mm)
8.9 cu. ft (.25 cu.m) Capacity
400 Lbs (181 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box; 2-sided Manual
Release
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate
Alloy Wheels
TIRES:
Front: 26x8-14 Maxxis Bighorns
Rear: 26x10-14 Maxxis Bighorns
TRAIL PACKAGE:
Front Brushguard, Winch, 2"
Front Receiver Hitch and
Recovery Loops, Sport Seats,
Rear Bumper, Cargo Box Rails
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the
Engine Manufacturer to be Used
for Comparison Purposes Only,
Actual Operating HP will be
Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

4761M	RSX850i Trail Green & Yellow - PRU *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $350 USD Destination Charge.*	14,999.00

DESTINATION

0202	US / CANADA	In Base Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)

1007	Yellow Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radial Tires	In Base Price

RSX850i Trail Green & Yellow - PRU

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR) Continued...	
		DRIVER SEAT	
2001		High Performance Sport Seat - Black	In Base Price
		PACKAGE	
5200		Trail Package *Front Brushguard (BM23366), Winch 3000Lb. (BM23395), 2" Front Receiver Hitch and Recovery Loops (BM23363), Rear Bumper (BM23362), Cargo Box Rails (BM23526).*	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM23373	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23358	OPS Full Poly Windshield	329.00
	BM23376	OPS Glass Windshield w/ Wiper	649.00
	BM23375	OPS Half Poly Windshield	219.00
	BM23864	OPS Poly Rear Panel	249.00
	BM23397	OPS Poly Roof - Black	299.00
	BM23853	OPS Poly Roof - Camo	649.00
	BM23399	OPS Poly Sport Roof - Black	299.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM23849	5 Gallon Pail Holder	35.00
	BM23371	Box Mat	79.00
	BM23526	Cargo Box Rails	99.00
	BM23384	Cargo Box Wall Extensions	299.00
	BM24200	Glove Box Lock	12.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23363	2" Front Receiver Hitch and Recovery Loops	99.00
	BM23981	Fox 2.0 Performance Series Shocks	1,499.00
	BM22703	Seat-Belt Comfort Strap (2) *Also compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	70.00
	BM23379	Stereo and Speaker Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts.*	599.00

RSX850i Trail Green & Yellow - PRU

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23369	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM24013	Beacon Light *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank). Also requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected, for light kit mounting; OR OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for roof mounting.*	199.00
	BM23442	Hella HID Sport Driving Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM22841 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	849.00
	BM24108	Hella Performance Spot Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM22841 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	312.00
	BM23370	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM24090	Long Range Light Kit	174.00
	BM24016	Mid-Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank). Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone. Can not be used for rear mounting on XUV550 S4.*	112.00
	BM24089	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP39098	45 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP37044	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP37045	OPS Overhead Organizer - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37046	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LP37047	OPS Soft Roof - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37036	Vehicle Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP37037	Vehicle Cover - Camo	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM23309	CV Guards	129.00
	BM23368	Floor Mat	71.00
	BM23366	Front Brushguard	299.00
	BM23361	Nerf Bar	229.00

RSX850i Trail Green & Yellow - PRU

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23364	PreRunner Bumper	299.00
	BM23362	Rear Bumper	169.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 1-Year Option *1-year extended service plan. (6 months of extended service protection; 1-year of warranty transportation.)*	359.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *2-year extended service plan. (18 months of extended service protection; 2-years of warranty transportation.)*	799.99

RSX850i Sport Green & Yellow - PRU

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
62 Engine HP*(839cc),
Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI)
Two Cylinder, Liquid-cooled,
Dual Overhead Cams,
4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure, Dry Sump
w/ Reservoir Lubrication
System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type
Element Air Cleaner with
Remote Intake
7.4 Gallon (28L) Fuel
Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
38 Amp Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Four 27 Watt Halogen
Headlights
Brake and Tail Lights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable
Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
53 mph (85 kph) Maximum
Forward Speed
On-demand True Four-Wheel
Drive System
Limited Slip; Lever Engagement
Front Differential
Traction Assist
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk
Brakes
Foot Brake; Mechanical Disk
Actuation
Park Brake
Large Diameter half shafts
w/ TPE Boot Axles
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independant Front Suspension
Double A-arm w/ Coil Over Shock
& Anti-Sway Bar
(IRS) with 9 inches (229mm) of
travel
Independent Rear Suspension
Semi-trailing double A-arm
w/ Coil Over Shock & Anti-Sway
Bar (IRS) with 9 inches
(229mm)
of travel
Standard 2" Rear Receiver
19.7 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance: 10.5 In.
(267 mm)
Ground Clearance
(Under Foot Platform):
10.3 In (267 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Full, robotically welded frame
design
Side frame rails for rock
sliding
ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE
(ROPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular
Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
ISO 3471 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
Professional High-back Bucket
Seats; Tilt Forward
Adjustment on Driver's Seat
Glove Box
Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two Cup Holders
12v DC Outlet
Digital Instrument Cluster with
(Speed MPH, KPH, RPM, Fuel
Level, Hour meter, Odometer
w/ trip, Clock, Water Temp.,
4WD notice)
DIMENSIONS(WITH ROPS):
119 In. Long x 56.5 In.
Wide x 72 Inches High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY:
800 Lb (363 kg) Total Payload
Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and
400 Lb (181 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,200 Lb (544kg)
CARGO BOX:
32.3 In. Long x 47.6 In. Wide x
11.7 In. Deep
(820mm x 1209mm x 297mm)
8.9 cu. ft (.25 cu.m) Capacity
400 Lbs (181 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box; 2-sided Manual
Release
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate
Alloy Wheels
TIRES:
Front: 26x8-14 Maxxis Bighorns
Rear: 26x10-14 Maxxis Bighorns
SPORT PACKAGE:
PreRunner Bumper, Cargo Box
Rails,
Sport Seat, Sport Steering
Wheel, Fox 2.0 Performance
Series Shocks
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the
Engine Manufacturer to be Used
for Comparison Purposes Only,
Actual Operating HP will be
Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

4762M	RSX850i Sport Green & Yellow - PRU *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $350 USD Destination Charge.*	15,499.00

DESTINATION

0202	US / CANADA	In Base Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)

1007	Yellow Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radial Tires	In Base Price

RSX850i Sport Green & Yellow - PRU

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR) Continued...	
		DRIVER SEAT	
2001		High Performance Sport Seat - Black	In Base Price
		PACKAGE	
5300		Sport Package *PreRunner Bumper (BM23362), Cargo Box Rails (BM23526), Sport Steering Wheel (BM23933.*	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM23373	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23358	OPS Full Poly Windshield	329.00
	BM23376	OPS Glass Windshield w/ Wiper	649.00
	BM23375	OPS Half Poly Windshield	219.00
	BM23864	OPS Poly Rear Panel	249.00
	BM23397	OPS Poly Roof - Black	299.00
	BM23853	OPS Poly Roof - Camo	649.00
	BM23399	OPS Poly Sport Roof - Black	299.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM23849	5 Gallon Pail Holder	35.00
	BM23371	Box Mat	79.00
	BM23526	Cargo Box Rails	99.00
	BM23384	Cargo Box Wall Extensions	299.00
	BM24200	Glove Box Lock	12.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23363	2" Front Receiver Hitch and Recovery Loops	99.00
	BM23981	Fox 2.0 Performance Series Shocks	1,499.00
	BM22703	Seat-Belt Comfort Strap (2) *Also compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	70.00
	BM23379	Stereo and Speaker Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts.*	599.00

RSX850i Sport Green & Yellow - PRU

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23369	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM24013	Beacon Light *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank). Also requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected, for light kit mounting; OR OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for roof mounting.*	199.00
	BM23442	Hella HID Sport Driving Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM22841 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	849.00
	BM24108	Hella Performance Spot Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM22841 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	312.00
	BM23370	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM24090	Long Range Light Kit	174.00
	BM24016	Mid-Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank). Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone. Can not be used for rear mounting on XUV550 S4.*	112.00
	BM24089	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP39098	45 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP37044	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP37045	OPS Overhead Organizer - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37046	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LP37047	OPS Soft Roof - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37036	Vehicle Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP37037	Vehicle Cover - Camo	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM23309	CV Guards	129.00
	BM23368	Floor Mat	71.00
	BM23366	Front Brushguard	299.00
	BM23361	Nerf Bar	229.00

RSX850i Sport Green & Yellow - PRU

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23364	PreRunner Bumper	299.00
	BM23362	Rear Bumper	169.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 1-Year Option *1-year extended service plan. (6 months of extended service protection; 1-year of warranty transportation.)*	359.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *2-year extended service plan. (18 months of extended service protection; 2-years of warranty transportation.)*	799.99

RSX850i Olive & Black

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
62 Engine HP*(839cc),
Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI)
Two Cylinder, Liquid-cooled,
Dual Overhead Cams,
4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure, Dry Sump
w/ Reservoir Lubrication
System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type
Element Air Cleaner with
Remote Intake
7.4 Gallon (28L) Fuel
Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
38 Amp Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Four 27 Watt Halogen
Headlights
Brake and Tail Lights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable
Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
53 mph (85 kph) Maximum
Forward Speed
On-demand True Four-Wheel
Drive System
Limited Slip; Lever Engagement
Front Differential
Traction Assist
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk
Brakes
Foot Brake; Mechanical Disk
Actuation
Park Brake
Large Diameter half shafts
w/ TPE Boot Axles
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independant Front Suspension
Double A-arm w/ Coil Over Shock
& Anti-Sway Bar
(IRS) with 9 inches (229mm) of
travel
Independent Rear Suspension
Semi-trailing double A-arm
w/ Coil Over Shock & Anti-Sway
Bar (IRS) with 9 inches
(229mm) of travel
Standard 2" Rear Receiver
19.7 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance: 10.5 In.
(267 mm)
Ground Clearance
(Under Foot Platform):
10.3 In (267 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Full, robotically welded frame
design
Side frame rails for rock
sliding
ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE
(ROPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular
Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
ISO 3471 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
Professional High-back Bucket
Seats; Tilt Forward
Adjustment on Driver's Seat
Glove Box
Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two Cup Holders
12v DC Outlet
Digital Instrument Cluster with
(Speed MPH, KPH, RPM, Fuel
Level, Hour meter, Odometer
w/ trip, Clock, Water Temp.,
4WD notice)
DIMENSIONS(WITH ROPS):
119 In. Long x 56.5 In.
Wide x 72 Inches High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY:
800 Lb (363 kg) Total Payload
Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and
400 Lb (181 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,200 Lb (544kg)
CARGO BOX:
32.3 In. Long x 47.6 In. Wide x
11.7 In. Deep
(820mm x 1209mm x 297mm)
8.9 cu. ft (.25 cu.m) Capacity
400 Lbs (181 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box; 2-sided Manual
Release
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate
Steel Wheels
TIRES:
Front: 26x8-12 Ancla MT
(Mud Terrain Tires)
Rear: 26x10-12 Ancla MT
(Mud Terrain Tires)
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the
Engine Manufacturer to be Used
for Comparison Purposes Only,
Actual Operating HP will be
Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

4763M	RSX850i Olive & Black *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $350 USD Destination Charge.*	13,099.00

DESTINATION

0202	US / CANADA	In Base Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)

1004	Black Steel Wheels Ancla M-T Extreme Terrain Tire	In Base Price

RSX850i Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVER SEAT	
2000		21 In. Standard HB Seat-Black	In Base Price
		PACKAGE	
5010		Less Protection Package *Must order 5110 option code when ordering 4000 option code.*	In Base Price
		FRONT PROTECTION	
6010		Less Front Brush Guard or PreRunner Bumper	In Base Price
		Attachments-Order as Desired	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9435		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM23373	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23358	OPS Full Poly Windshield	329.00
	BM23376	OPS Glass Windshield w/ Wiper	649.00
	BM23375	OPS Half Poly Windshield	219.00
	BM23864	OPS Poly Rear Panel	249.00
	BM23397	OPS Poly Roof - Black	299.00
	BM23853	OPS Poly Roof - Camo	649.00
	BM23399	OPS Poly Sport Roof - Black	299.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM23849	5 Gallon Pail Holder	35.00
	BM23371	Box Mat	79.00
	BM23526	Cargo Box Rails	99.00
	BM23384	Cargo Box Wall Extensions	299.00
	BM24200	Glove Box Lock	12.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23363	2" Front Receiver Hitch and Recovery Loops	99.00
	BM23981	Fox 2.0 Performance Series Shocks	1,499.00
	BM22703	Seat-Belt Comfort Strap (2) *Also compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	70.00

RSX850i Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23379	Stereo and Speaker Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts.*	599.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23369	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM24013	Beacon Light *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank). Also requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected, for light kit mounting; OR OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for roof mounting.*	199.00
	BM23442	Hella HID Sport Driving Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM22841 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	849.00
	BM24108	Hella Performance Spot Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM22841 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	312.00
	BM23370	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM24090	Long Range Light Kit	174.00
	BM24016	Mid-Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank). Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone. Can not be used for rear mounting on XUV550 S4.*	112.00
	BM24089	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP39098	45 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP37044	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP37045	OPS Overhead Organizer - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37046	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LP37047	OPS Soft Roof - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37036	Vehicle Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP37037	Vehicle Cover - Camo	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM23309	CV Guards	129.00

RSX850i Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23368	Floor Mat	71.00
	BM23366	Front Brushguard	299.00
	BM23361	Nerf Bar	229.00
	BM23364	PreRunner Bumper	299.00
	BM23362	Rear Bumper	169.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 1-Year Option *1-year extended service plan. (6 months of extended service protection; 1-year of warranty transportation.)*	359.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *2-year extended service plan. (18 months of extended service protection; 2-years of warranty transportation.)*	799.99

RSX850i Trail Olive & Black

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
62 Engine HP*(839cc),
Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI)
Two Cylinder, Liquid-cooled,
Dual Overhead Cams,
4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure, Dry Sump
w/ Reservoir Lubrication
System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type
Element Air Cleaner with
Remote Intake
7.4 Gallon (28L) Fuel
Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
38 Amp Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Four 27 Watt Halogen
Headlights
Brake and Tail Lights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable
Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
53 mph (85 kph) Maximum
Forward Speed
On-demand True Four-Wheel
Drive System
Limited Slip; Lever Engagement
Front Differential
Traction Assist
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk
Brakes
Foot Brake; Mechanical Disk
Actuation
Park Brake
Large Diameter half shafts
w/ TPE Boot Axles
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independant Front Suspension
Double A-arm w/ Coil Over Shock
& Anti-Sway Bar
(IRS) with 9 inches (229mm) of
travel
Independent Rear Suspension
Semi-trailing double A-arm
w/ Coil Over Shock & Anti-Sway
Bar (IRS) with 9 inches
(229mm)
of travel
Standard 2" Rear Receiver
19.7 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance: 10.5 In.
(267 mm)
Ground Clearance
(Under Foot Platform):
10.3 In (267 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Full, robotically welded frame
design
Side frame rails for rock
sliding
ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE
(ROPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular
Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
ISO 3471 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
Professional High-back Bucket
Seats; Tilt Forward
Adjustment on Driver's Seat
Glove Box
Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two Cup Holders
12v DC Outlet
Digital Instrument Cluster with
(Speed MPH, KPH, RPM, Fuel
Level, Hour meter, Odometer
w/ trip, Clock, Water Temp.,
4WD notice)
DIMENSIONS(WITH ROPS):
119 In. Long x 56.5 In.
Wide x 72 Inches High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY:
800 Lb (363 kg) Total Payload
Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and
400 Lb (181 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,200 Lb (544kg)
CARGO BOX:
32.3 In. Long x 47.6 In. Wide x
11.7 In. Deep
(820mm x 1209mm x 297mm)
8.9 cu. ft (.25 cu.m) Capacity
400 Lbs (181 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box; 2-sided Manual
Release
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate
Alloy Wheels
TIRES:
Front: 26x8-14 Maxxis Bighorns
Rear: 26x10-14 Maxxis Bighorns
TRAIL PACKAGE:
Front Brushguard, Winch, 2"
Front Receiver Hitch and
Recovery Loops, Sport Seats,
Rear Bumper, Cargo Box Rails
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the
Engine Manufacturer to be Used
for Comparison Purposes Only,
Actual Operating HP will be
Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

4764M	RSX850i Trail Olive & Black *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $350 USD Destination Charge.*	15,099.00

DESTINATION

0202	US / CANADA	In Base Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)

1008	Silver Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radial Tires	In Base Price

RSX850i Trail Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR) Continued...	
		DRIVER SEAT	
2001		High Performance Sport Seat - Black	In Base Price
		PACKAGE	
5200		Trail Package *Front Brushguard (BM23366), Winch 3000Lb. (BM23395), 2" Front Receiver Hitch and Recovery Loops (BM23363), Rear Bumper (BM23362), Cargo Box Rails (BM23526).*	In Base Price
		Attachments-Order as Desired	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9435		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM23373	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23358	OPS Full Poly Windshield	329.00
	BM23376	OPS Glass Windshield w/ Wiper	649.00
	BM23375	OPS Half Poly Windshield	219.00
	BM23864	OPS Poly Rear Panel	249.00
	BM23397	OPS Poly Roof - Black	299.00
	BM23853	OPS Poly Roof - Camo	649.00
	BM23399	OPS Poly Sport Roof - Black	299.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM23849	5 Gallon Pail Holder	35.00
	BM23371	Box Mat	79.00
	BM23526	Cargo Box Rails	99.00
	BM23384	Cargo Box Wall Extensions	299.00
	BM24200	Glove Box Lock	12.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23363	2" Front Receiver Hitch and Recovery Loops	99.00
	BM23981	Fox 2.0 Performance Series Shocks	1,499.00
	BM22703	Seat-Belt Comfort Strap (2) *Also compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	70.00

RSX850i Trail Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23379	Stereo and Speaker Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts.*	599.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23369	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM24013	Beacon Light *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank). Also requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected, for light kit mounting; OR OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for roof mounting.*	199.00
	BM23442	Hella HID Sport Driving Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM22841 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	849.00
	BM24108	Hella Performance Spot Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM22841 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	312.00
	BM23370	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM24090	Long Range Light Kit	174.00
	BM24016	Mid-Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank). Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone. Can not be used for rear mounting on XUV550 S4.*	112.00
	BM24089	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP39098	45 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP37044	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP37045	OPS Overhead Organizer - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37046	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LP37047	OPS Soft Roof - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37036	Vehicle Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP37037	Vehicle Cover - Camo	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM23309	CV Guards	129.00

RSX850i Trail Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23368	Floor Mat	71.00
	BM23366	Front Brushguard	299.00
	BM23361	Nerf Bar	229.00
	BM23364	PreRunner Bumper	299.00
	BM23362	Rear Bumper	169.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 1-Year Option *1-year extended service plan. (6 months of extended service protection; 1-year of warranty transportation.)*	359.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *2-year extended service plan. (18 months of extended service protection; 2-years of warranty transportation.)*	799.99

RSX850i Sport Olive & Black

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
62 Engine HP*(839cc),
Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI)
Two Cylinder, Liquid-cooled,
Dual Overhead Cams,
4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure, Dry Sump
w/ Reservoir Lubrication
System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type
Element Air Cleaner with
Remote Intake
7.4 Gallon (28L) Fuel
Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
38 Amp Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Four 27 Watt Halogen
Headlights
Brake and Tail Lights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable
Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
53 mph (85 kph) Maximum
Forward Speed
On-demand True Four-Wheel
Drive System
Limited Slip; Lever Engagement
Front Differential
Traction Assist
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk
Brakes
Foot Brake; Mechanical Disk
Actuation
Park Brake
Large Diameter half shafts
w/ TPE Boot Axles
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independant Front Suspension
Double A-arm w/ Coil Over Shock
& Anti-Sway Bar
(IRS) with 9 inches (229mm) of
travel
Independent Rear Suspension
Semi-trailing double A-arm
w/ Coil Over Shock & Anti-Sway
Bar (IRS) with 9 inches
(229mm)
of travel
Standard 2" Rear Receiver
19.7 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance: 10.5 In.
(267 mm)
Ground Clearance
(Under Foot Platform):
10.3 In (267 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Full, robotically welded frame
design
Side frame rails for rock
sliding
ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE
(ROPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular
Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
ISO 3471 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
Professional High-back Bucket
Seats; Tilt Forward
Adjustment on Driver's Seat
Glove Box
Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two Cup Holders
12v DC Outlet
Digital Instrument Cluster with
(Speed MPH, KPH, RPM, Fuel
Level, Hour meter, Odometer
w/ trip, Clock, Water Temp.,
4WD notice)
DIMENSIONS(WITH ROPS):
119 In. Long x 56.5 In.
Wide x 72 Inches High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY:
800 Lb (363 kg) Total Payload
Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and
400 Lb (181 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,200 Lb (544kg)
CARGO BOX:
32.3 In. Long x 47.6 In. Wide x
11.7 In. Deep
(820mm x 1209mm x 297mm)
8.9 cu. ft (.25 cu.m) Capacity
400 Lbs (181 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box; 2-sided Manual
Release
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate
Alloy Wheels
TIRES:
Front: 26x8-14 Maxxis Bighorns
Rear: 26x10-14 Maxxis Bighorns
SPORT PACKAGE:
PreRunner Bumper, Cargo Box
Rails,
Sport Seat, Sport Steering
Wheel, Fox 2.0 Performance
Series Shocks
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the
Engine Manufacturer to be Used
for Comparison Purposes Only,
Actual Operating HP will be
Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

4765M	RSX850i Sport Olive & Black *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $350 USD Destination Charge.*	15,599.00

DESTINATION

0202	US / CANADA	In Base Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)

1008	Silver Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radial Tires	In Base Price

RSX850i Sport Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR) Continued...	
		DRIVER SEAT	
2001		High Performance Sport Seat - Black	In Base Price
		PACKAGE	
5300		Sport Package *PreRunner Bumper (BM23362), Cargo Box Rails (BM23526), Sport Steering Wheel (BM23933.*	In Base Price
		Attachments-Order as Desired	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9435		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM23373	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23358	OPS Full Poly Windshield	329.00
	BM23376	OPS Glass Windshield w/ Wiper	649.00
	BM23375	OPS Half Poly Windshield	219.00
	BM23864	OPS Poly Rear Panel	249.00
	BM23397	OPS Poly Roof - Black	299.00
	BM23853	OPS Poly Roof - Camo	649.00
	BM23399	OPS Poly Sport Roof - Black	299.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM23849	5 Gallon Pail Holder	35.00
	BM23371	Box Mat	79.00
	BM23526	Cargo Box Rails	99.00
	BM23384	Cargo Box Wall Extensions	299.00
	BM24200	Glove Box Lock	12.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23363	2" Front Receiver Hitch and Recovery Loops	99.00
	BM23981	Fox 2.0 Performance Series Shocks	1,499.00
	BM22703	Seat-Belt Comfort Strap (2) *Also compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	70.00

RSX850i Sport Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23379	Stereo and Speaker Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts.*	599.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23369	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM24013	Beacon Light *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank). Also requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected, for light kit mounting; OR OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for roof mounting.*	199.00
	BM23442	Hella HID Sport Driving Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM22841 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	849.00
	BM24108	Hella Performance Spot Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM22841 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	312.00
	BM23370	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM24090	Long Range Light Kit	174.00
	BM24016	Mid-Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank). Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone. Can not be used for rear mounting on XUV550 S4.*	112.00
	BM24089	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP39098	45 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP37044	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP37045	OPS Overhead Organizer - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37046	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LP37047	OPS Soft Roof - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37036	Vehicle Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP37037	Vehicle Cover - Camo	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM23309	CV Guards	129.00

RSX850i Sport Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23368	Floor Mat	71.00
	BM23366	Front Brushguard	299.00
	BM23361	Nerf Bar	229.00
	BM23364	PreRunner Bumper	299.00
	BM23362	Rear Bumper	169.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 1-Year Option *1-year extended service plan. (6 months of extended service protection; 1-year of warranty transportation.)*	359.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *2-year extended service plan. (18 months of extended service protection; 2-years of warranty transportation.)*	799.99

RSX850i Camo

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
62 Engine HP*(839cc),
Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI)
Two Cylinder, Liquid-cooled,
Dual Overhead Cams,
4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure, Dry Sump
w/ Reservoir Lubrication
System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type
Element Air Cleaner with
Remote Intake
7.4 Gallon (28L) Fuel
Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
38 Amp Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Four 27 Watt Halogen
Headlights
Brake and Tail Lights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable
Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
53 mph (85 kph) Maximum
Forward Speed
On-demand True Four-Wheel
Drive System
Limited Slip; Lever Engagement
Front Differential
Traction Assist
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk
Brakes
Foot Brake; Mechanical Disk
Actuation
Park Brake
Large Diameter half shafts
w/ TPE Boot Axles
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independant Front Suspension
Double A-arm w/ Coil Over Shock
& Anti-Sway Bar
(IRS) with 9 inches (229mm) of
travel
Independent Rear Suspension
Semi-trailing double A-arm
w/ Coil Over Shock & Anti-Sway
Bar (IRS) with 9 inches
(229mm) of travel
Standard 2" Rear Receiver
19.7 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance: 10.5 In.
(267 mm)
Ground Clearance
(Under Foot Platform):
10.3 In (267 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Full, robotically welded frame
design
Side frame rails for rock
sliding
ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE
(ROPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular
Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
ISO 3471 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
Professional High-back Bucket
Seats; Tilt Forward
Adjustment on Driver's Seat
Glove Box
Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two Cup Holders
12v DC Outlet
Digital Instrument Cluster with
(Speed MPH, KPH, RPM, Fuel
Level, Hour meter, Odometer
w/ trip, Clock, Water Temp.,
4WD notice)
DIMENSIONS(WITH ROPS):
119 In. Long x 56.5 In.
Wide x 72 Inches High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY:
800 Lb (363 kg) Total Payload
Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and
400 Lb (181 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,200 Lb (544kg)
CARGO BOX:
32.3 In. Long x 47.6 In. Wide x
11.7 In. Deep
(820mm x 1209mm x 297mm)
8.9 cu. ft (.25 cu.m) Capacity
400 Lbs (181 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box; 2-sided Manual
Release
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate
Steel Wheels
TIRES:
Front: 26x8-12 Ancla MT
(Mud Terrain Tires)
Rear: 26x10-12 Ancla MT
(Mud Terrain Tires)
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the
Engine Manufacturer to be Used
for Comparison Purposes Only,
Actual Operating HP will be
Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

4766M	RSX850i Camo *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $350 USD Destination Charge.*	13,549.00

DESTINATION

0202	US / CANADA	In Base Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)

1004	Black Steel Wheels Ancla M-T Extreme Terrain Tire	In Base Price

RSX850i Camo
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVER SEAT	
2000		21 In. Standard HB Seat-Black	In Base Price
		PACKAGE	
5010		Less Protection Package *Must order 5110 option code when ordering 4000 option code.*	In Base Price
		FRONT PROTECTION	
6010		Less Front Brush Guard or PreRunner Bumper	In Base Price
		Attachments-Order as Desired	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9435		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM23373	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23358	OPS Full Poly Windshield	329.00
	BM23376	OPS Glass Windshield w/ Wiper	649.00
	BM23375	OPS Half Poly Windshield	219.00
	BM23864	OPS Poly Rear Panel	249.00
	BM23397	OPS Poly Roof - Black	299.00
	BM23853	OPS Poly Roof - Camo	649.00
	BM23399	OPS Poly Sport Roof - Black	299.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM23849	5 Gallon Pail Holder	35.00
	BM23371	Box Mat	79.00
	BM23526	Cargo Box Rails	99.00
	BM23384	Cargo Box Wall Extensions	299.00
	BM24200	Glove Box Lock	12.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23363	2" Front Receiver Hitch and Recovery Loops	99.00
	BM23981	Fox 2.0 Performance Series Shocks	1,499.00
	BM22703	Seat-Belt Comfort Strap (2) *Also compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	70.00

RSX850i Camo
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23379	Stereo and Speaker Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts.*	599.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23369	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM24013	Beacon Light *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank). Also requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected, for light kit mounting; OR OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for roof mounting.*	199.00
	BM23442	Hella HID Sport Driving Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM22841 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	849.00
	BM24108	Hella Performance Spot Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM22841 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	312.00
	BM23370	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM24090	Long Range Light Kit	174.00
	BM24016	Mid-Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank). Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone. Can not be used for rear mounting on XUV550 S4.*	112.00
	BM24089	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP39098	45 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP37044	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP37045	OPS Overhead Organizer - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37046	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LP37047	OPS Soft Roof - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37036	Vehicle Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP37037	Vehicle Cover - Camo	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM23309	CV Guards	129.00

RSX850i Camo

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23368	Floor Mat	71.00
	BM23366	Front Brushguard	299.00
	BM23361	Nerf Bar	229.00
	BM23364	PreRunner Bumper	299.00
	BM23362	Rear Bumper	169.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 1-Year Option *1-year extended service plan. (6 months of extended service protection; 1-year of warranty transportation.)*	359.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *2-year extended service plan. (18 months of extended service protection; 2-years of warranty transportation.)*	799.99

RSX850i Trail Camo - PRU

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
62 Engine HP*(839cc),
Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI)
Two Cylinder, Liquid-cooled,
Dual Overhead Cams,
4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure, Dry Sump
w/ Reservoir Lubrication
System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type
Element Air Cleaner with
Remote Intake
7.4 Gallon (28L) Fuel
Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
38 Amp Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Four 27 Watt Halogen
Headlights
Brake and Tail Lights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable
Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
53 mph (85 kph) Maximum
Forward Speed
On-demand True Four-Wheel
Drive System
Limited Slip; Lever Engagement
Front Differential
Traction Assist
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk
Brakes
Foot Brake; Mechanical Disk
Actuation
Park Brake
Large Diameter half shafts
w/ TPE Boot Axles
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independant Front Suspension
Double A-arm w/ Coil Over Shock
& Anti-Sway Bar
(IRS) with 9 inches (229mm) of
travel
Independent Rear Suspension
Semi-trailing double A-arm
w/ Coil Over Shock & Anti-Sway
Bar (IRS) with 9 inches
(229mm)
of travel
Standard 2" Rear Receiver
19.7 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance: 10.5 In.
(267 mm)
Ground Clearance
(Under Foot Platform):
10.3 In (267 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Full, robotically welded frame
design
Side frame rails for rock
sliding
ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE
(ROPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular
Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
ISO 3471 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
Professional High-back Bucket
Seats; Tilt Forward
Adjustment on Driver's Seat
Glove Box
Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two Cup Holders
12v DC Outlet
Digital Instrument Cluster with
(Speed MPH, KPH, RPM, Fuel
Level, Hour meter, Odometer
w/ trip, Clock, Water Temp.,
4WD notice)
DIMENSIONS(WITH ROPS):
119 In. Long x 56.5 In.
Wide x 72 Inches High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY:
800 Lb (363 kg) Total Payload
Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and
400 Lb (181 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,200 Lb (544kg)
CARGO BOX:
32.3 In. Long x 47.6 In. Wide x
11.7 In. Deep
(820mm x 1209mm x 297mm)
8.9 cu. ft (.25 cu.m) Capacity
400 Lbs (181 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box; 2-sided Manual
Release
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate
Alloy Wheels
TIRES:
Front: 26x8-14 Maxxis Bighorns
Rear: 26x10-14 Maxxis Bighorns
TRAIL PACKAGE:
Front Brushguard, Winch, 2"
Front Receiver Hitch and
Recovery Loops, Sport Seats,
Rear Bumper, Cargo Box Rails
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the
Engine Manufacturer to be Used
for Comparison Purposes Only,
Actual Operating HP will be
Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

4767M	RSX850i Trail Camo - PRU *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $350 USD Destination Charge.*	15,549.00

DESTINATION

0202	US / CANADA	In Base Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)

1009	Black Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radial Tires	In Base Price

RSX850i Trail Camo - PRU

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR) Continued...	
		DRIVER SEAT	
2001		High Performance Sport Seat - Black	In Base Price
		PACKAGE	
5200		Trail Package *Front Brushguard (BM23366), Winch 3000Lb. (BM23395), 2" Front Receiver Hitch and Recovery Loops (BM23363), Rear Bumper (BM23362), Cargo Box Rails (BM23526).*	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM23373	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23358	OPS Full Poly Windshield	329.00
	BM23376	OPS Glass Windshield w/ Wiper	649.00
	BM23375	OPS Half Poly Windshield	219.00
	BM23864	OPS Poly Rear Panel	249.00
	BM23397	OPS Poly Roof - Black	299.00
	BM23853	OPS Poly Roof - Camo	649.00
	BM23399	OPS Poly Sport Roof - Black	299.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM23849	5 Gallon Pail Holder	35.00
	BM23371	Box Mat	79.00
	BM23526	Cargo Box Rails	99.00
	BM23384	Cargo Box Wall Extensions	299.00
	BM24200	Glove Box Lock	12.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23363	2" Front Receiver Hitch and Recovery Loops	99.00
	BM23981	Fox 2.0 Performance Series Shocks	1,499.00
	BM22703	Seat-Belt Comfort Strap (2) *Also compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	70.00
	BM23379	Stereo and Speaker Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts.*	599.00

RSX850i Trail Camo - PRU

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23369	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM24013	Beacon Light *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank). Also requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected, for light kit mounting; OR OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for roof mounting.*	199.00
	BM23442	Hella HID Sport Driving Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM22841 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	849.00
	BM24108	Hella Performance Spot Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM22841 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	312.00
	BM23370	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM24090	Long Range Light Kit	174.00
	BM24016	Mid-Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank). Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone. Can not be used for rear mounting on XUV550 S4.*	112.00
	BM24089	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP39098	45 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP37044	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP37045	OPS Overhead Organizer - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37046	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LP37047	OPS Soft Roof - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37036	Vehicle Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP37037	Vehicle Cover - Camo	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM23309	CV Guards	129.00
	BM23368	Floor Mat	71.00
	BM23366	Front Brushguard	299.00
	BM23361	Nerf Bar	229.00

RSX850i Trail Camo - PRU

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23364	PreRunner Bumper	299.00
	BM23362	Rear Bumper	169.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 1-Year Option *1-year extended service plan. (6 months of extended service protection; 1-year of warranty transportation.)*	359.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *2-year extended service plan. (18 months of extended service protection; 2-years of warranty transportation.)*	799.99

RSX850i Sport Camo

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
62 Engine HP*(839cc),
Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI)
Two Cylinder, Liquid-cooled,
Dual Overhead Cams,
4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure, Dry Sump
w/ Reservoir Lubrication
System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type
Element Air Cleaner with
Remote Intake
7.4 Gallon (28L) Fuel
Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
38 Amp Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Four 27 Watt Halogen
Headlights
Brake and Tail Lights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable
Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
53 mph (85 kph) Maximum
Forward Speed
On-demand True Four-Wheel
Drive System
Limited Slip; Lever Engagement
Front Differential
Traction Assist
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk
Brakes
Foot Brake; Mechanical Disk
Actuation
Park Brake
Large Diameter half shafts
w/ TPE Boot Axles
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independant Front Suspension
Double A-arm w/ Coil Over Shock
& Anti-Sway Bar
(IRS) with 9 inches (229mm) of
travel
Independent Rear Suspension
Semi-trailing double A-arm
w/ Coil Over Shock & Anti-Sway
Bar (IRS) with 9 inches
(229mm)
of travel
Standard 2" Rear Receiver
19.7 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance: 10.5 In.
(267 mm)
Ground Clearance
(Under Foot Platform):
10.3 In (267 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Full, robotically welded frame
design
Side frame rails for rock
sliding
ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE
(ROPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular
Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
ISO 3471 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
Professional High-back Bucket
Seats; Tilt Forward
Adjustment on Driver's Seat
Glove Box
Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two Cup Holders
12v DC Outlet
Digital Instrument Cluster with
(Speed MPH, KPH, RPM, Fuel
Level, Hour meter, Odometer
w/ trip, Clock, Water Temp.,
4WD notice)
DIMENSIONS(WITH ROPS):
119 In. Long x 56.5 In.
Wide x 72 Inches High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY:
800 Lb (363 kg) Total Payload
Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and
400 Lb (181 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,200 Lb (544kg)
CARGO BOX:
32.3 In. Long x 47.6 In. Wide x
11.7 In. Deep
(820mm x 1209mm x 297mm)
8.9 cu. ft (.25 cu.m) Capacity
400 Lbs (181 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box; 2-sided Manual
Release
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate
Alloy Wheels
TIRES:
Front: 26x8-14 Maxxis Bighorns
Rear: 26x10-14 Maxxis Bighorns
SPORT PACKAGE:
PreRunner Bumper, Cargo Box
Rails,
Sport Seat, Sport Steering
Wheel, Fox 2.0 Performance
Series Shocks
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the
Engine Manufacturer to be Used
for Comparison Purposes Only,
Actual Operating HP will be
Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

4768M	RSX850i Sport Camo *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $350 USD Destination Charge.*	16,049.00

DESTINATION

0202	US / CANADA	In Base Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)

1009	Black Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radial Tires	In Base Price

RSX850i Sport Camo

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR) Continued...	
		DRIVER SEAT	
2001		High Performance Sport Seat - Black	In Base Price
		PACKAGE	
5300		Sport Package *PreRunner Bumper (BM23362), Cargo Box Rails (BM23526), Sport Steering Wheel (BM23933.*	In Base Price
		Attachments-Order as Desired	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9435		Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM23373	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23358	OPS Full Poly Windshield	329.00
	BM23376	OPS Glass Windshield w/ Wiper	649.00
	BM23375	OPS Half Poly Windshield	219.00
	BM23864	OPS Poly Rear Panel	249.00
	BM23397	OPS Poly Roof - Black	299.00
	BM23853	OPS Poly Roof - Camo	649.00
	BM23399	OPS Poly Sport Roof - Black	299.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM23849	5 Gallon Pail Holder	35.00
	BM23371	Box Mat	79.00
	BM23526	Cargo Box Rails	99.00
	BM23384	Cargo Box Wall Extensions	299.00
	BM24200	Glove Box Lock	12.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23363	2" Front Receiver Hitch and Recovery Loops	99.00
	BM23981	Fox 2.0 Performance Series Shocks	1,499.00
	BM22703	Seat-Belt Comfort Strap (2) *Also compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	70.00

RSX850i Sport Camo
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23379	Stereo and Speaker Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts.*	599.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23369	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM24013	Beacon Light *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank). Also requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected, for light kit mounting; OR OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for roof mounting.*	199.00
	BM23442	Hella HID Sport Driving Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM22841 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	849.00
	BM24108	Hella Performance Spot Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM22841 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	312.00
	BM23370	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM24090	Long Range Light Kit	174.00
	BM24016	Mid-Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank). Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone. Can not be used for rear mounting on XUV550 S4.*	112.00
	BM24089	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP39098	45 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP37044	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP37045	OPS Overhead Organizer - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37046	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LP37047	OPS Soft Roof - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37036	Vehicle Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP37037	Vehicle Cover - Camo	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM23309	CV Guards	129.00

RSX850i Sport Camo

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23368	Floor Mat	71.00
	BM23366	Front Brushguard	299.00
	BM23361	Nerf Bar	229.00
	BM23364	PreRunner Bumper	299.00
	BM23362	Rear Bumper	169.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 1-Year Option *1-year extended service plan. (6 months of extended service protection; 1-year of warranty transportation.)*	359.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *2-year extended service plan. (18 months of extended service protection; 2-years of warranty transportation.)*	799.99

XUV 550 Green & Yellow Protection Stocker

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
16 Engine HP*(570cc), Dynamically tuned carburetor
Two-cylinder, Air-cooled 4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
4.9 Gallon (18.5L) Fuel Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
16 Amp Regulated, 3-Phase Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Two 55 Watt Halogen Headlights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
28 mph (45 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
Selectable Four-Wheel Drive System
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk Brakes with stainless steel rotors
Foot-operated Park brake
Large diameter half shafts with TPE boots
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Indpendent Front Suspension (IRS) with 9 inches (229 mm) of travel
Independent Rear Suspension (IRS) with 8 inches (203mm) of travel
Integrated 2 In. Rear Receiver
12.3 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance: 10.5 In. (267 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Full, robotically welded frame design
Side frame rails for rock sliding
OCCUPANT PROTECTION SYSTEM(OPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
SAE J2194 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
Bench Seats
Hip Restraint Bars for Driver and Passenger

Sealed Glove Box
Sealed Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two cup holders in dash
Fuel Gauge
Instrument Cluster - Hour Meter, and Seat Belt
12v DC Outlet
FRONTAL PROTECTION:
Integrated Front Bumper Accepts optional front receiver, winch and brush guard

DIMENSIONS(WITH OPS):
113 In. Long x 56.5 In. Wide x 73.5 In. High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY
800 Lb (363 kg) Total Payload Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and 400 Lb (181 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,100 Lb (499kg)
CARGO BOX:
32.3 In. Long x 47.6 In. Wide x 11.7 In. Deep (82 cm x 120.9 cm x 29.7 cm)
8.9 cu. ft (.25 cu.m) Capacity
400 Lbs (181 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box , Open from both sides
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate, Removeable

TIRES:
Front: 25x8-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
Rear: 25x10-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

516AM	XUV 550 Green & Yellow Protection Stocker *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $350 USD Destination Charge.*	8,199.00

DESTINATION

0202	US / CANADA	In Base Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)

1001	Yellow Steel Wheels Ancla M-T Extreme Terrain Tire	In Base Price

DRIVER SEAT

XUV 550 Green & Yellow Protection Stocker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVER SEAT Continued...	
2001		Bench Seat - Yellow	In Base Price
		CARGO BOX LIFT	
3003		Manual Lift	In Base Price
		OPS/REAR SCREEN/BRAKE/TAILLIGHT	
4002		OPS, XUV 550 with Brake/Taillight	49.00
		PROTECTION/UTILITY AND PROTECTION PACKAGES	
5000		Protection Package Package Consists of: Front Brushguard (BM23365), OPS Black Poly Roof (BM23397), Cargo Box Rail (BM23526)	697.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM23373	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23358	OPS Full Poly Windshield	329.00
	BM23376	OPS Glass Windshield w/ Wiper	649.00
	BM23375	OPS Half Poly Windshield	219.00
	BM23378	OPS Poly Cab *OPS Poly Roof and Windshield sold separately.*	2,299.00
	BM23864	OPS Poly Rear Panel	249.00
	BM23397	OPS Poly Roof - Black	299.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM23849	5 Gallon Pail Holder	35.00
	BM23371	Box Mat	79.00
	BM23307	Cargo Box Power Lift	699.00
	BM23526	Cargo Box Rails	99.00
	BM23384	Cargo Box Wall Extensions	299.00
	BM23360	Front Rack *Requires BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for mounting.*	219.00
	BM24200	Glove Box Lock	12.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23363	2" Front Receiver Hitch and Recovery Loops	99.00
	BM23438	High Capacity Alternator	649.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23369	Backup Alarm	92.00

XUV 550 Green & Yellow Protection Stocker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM24013	Beacon Light *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank). Also requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected, for light kit mounting; OR OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for roof mounting.*	199.00
	BM24233	Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit *Required to mount Brake and Tail Light Kit (BM24100), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected.*	30.00
	BM24100	Brake and Tail Light Kit *Requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233).*	49.00
	BM23367	Deluxe Light Kit *Includes flashers, turn signals, and back-up lights.* *Requires poly roof for mounting.*	349.00
	BM23442	Hella HID Sport Driving Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	849.00
	BM24108	Hella Performance Spot Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	312.00
	BM23370	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM24090	Long Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) and OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for light kit mounting; or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	174.00
	BM24016	Mid-Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank). Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone.*	112.00
	BM24089	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
	BM23400	Speedometer Kit	99.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP39098	45 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP39689	OPS Gun Boot	In Catalog
	LP37044	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP37036	Vehicle Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP37037	Vehicle Cover - Camo	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM23309	CV Guards	129.00

XUV 550 Green & Yellow Protection Stocker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23368	Floor Mat	71.00
	BM23365	Front Brushguard	299.00
	BM23394	Front Fender Guards	159.00
	BM24095	Full Underbody Skid Plate	149.00
	BM23396	OPS Rear Screen	199.00
	BM23362	Rear Bumper	169.00
		Winch:	
	BM23995	Warn Winch (3,000 lbs) for XUV 550 *Requires 2 In. Front Receiver Hitch with Recovery Loops (BM23363) for mounting.*	699.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *(Available for T-Series, HPX and XUV utility vehicles only.) 2-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 2-years of warranty transportation.*	139.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	249.99

XUV 550 Green & Yellow Utility and Protection Stocker

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
16 Engine HP*(570cc), Dynamically tuned carburetor
Two-cylinder, Air-cooled 4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
4.9 Gallon (18.5L) Fuel Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
16 Amp Regulated, 3-Phase Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Two 55 Watt Halogen Headlights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
28 mph (45 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
Selectable Four-Wheel Drive System
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk Brakes with stainless steel rotors
Foot-operated Park brake
Large diameter half shafts with TPE boots
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Indpendent Front Suspension (IRS) with 9 inches (229 mm) of travel
Independent Rear Suspension (IRS) with 8 inches (203mm) of travel
Integrated 2 In. Rear Receiver
12.3 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance: 10.5 In. (267 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Full, robotically welded frame design
Side frame rails for rock sliding
OCCUPANT PROTECTION SYSTEM(OPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
SAE J2194 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
Bench Seats
Hip Restraint Bars for Driver and Passenger

Sealed Glove Box
Sealed Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two cup holders in dash
Fuel Gauge
Instrument Cluster - Hour Meter, and Seat Belt
12v DC Outlet
FRONTAL PROTECTION:
Integrated Front Bumper Accepts optional front receiver, winch and brush guard

DIMENSIONS(WITH OPS):
113 In. Long x 56.5 In. Wide x 73.5 In. High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY
800 Lb (363 kg) Total Payload Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and 400 Lb (181 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,100 Lb (499kg)
CARGO BOX:
32.3 In. Long x 47.6 In. Wide x 11.7 In. Deep (82 cm x 120.9 cm x 29.7 cm)
8.9 cu. ft (.25 cu.m) Capacity
400 Lbs (181 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box , Open from both sides
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate, Removeable

TIRES:
Front: 25x8-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
Rear: 25x10-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

516BM	XUV 550 Green & Yellow Utility and Protection Stocker *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $350 USD Destination Charge.*	8,199.00

DESTINATION

0202	US / CANADA	In Base Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)

1002	Yellow Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radial Tires	799.00

DRIVER SEAT

XUV 550 Green & Yellow Utility and Protection Stocker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVER SEAT Continued...	
2001		Bench Seat - Yellow	In Base Price
		CARGO BOX LIFT	
3003		Manual Lift	In Base Price
		OPS/REAR SCREEN/BRAKE/TAILLIGHT	
4002		OPS, XUV 550 with Brake/Taillight	49.00
		PROTECTION/UTILITY AND PROTECTION PACKAGES	
5100		Utility and Protection Package Package Consists of: Front Brushguard (BM23365), OPS Black Poly Roof (BM23397), Cargo Box Rail (BM23526), Rear Bumper (BM23362), 2 In. Front Reveiver Hitch (BM23363).	965.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM23373	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23358	OPS Full Poly Windshield	329.00
	BM23376	OPS Glass Windshield w/ Wiper	649.00
	BM23375	OPS Half Poly Windshield	219.00
	BM23378	OPS Poly Cab *OPS Poly Roof and Windshield sold separately.*	2,299.00
	BM23864	OPS Poly Rear Panel	249.00
	BM23397	OPS Poly Roof - Black	299.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM23849	5 Gallon Pail Holder	35.00
	BM23371	Box Mat	79.00
	BM23307	Cargo Box Power Lift	699.00
	BM23526	Cargo Box Rails	99.00
	BM23384	Cargo Box Wall Extensions	299.00
	BM23360	Front Rack *Requires BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for mounting.*	219.00
	BM24200	Glove Box Lock	12.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23363	2" Front Receiver Hitch and Recovery Loops	99.00
	BM23438	High Capacity Alternator	649.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23369	Backup Alarm	92.00

XUV 550 Green & Yellow Utility and Protection Stocker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM24013	Beacon Light *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank). Also requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected, for light kit mounting; OR OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for roof mounting.*	199.00
	BM24233	Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit *Required to mount Brake and Tail Light Kit (BM24100), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected.*	30.00
	BM24100	Brake and Tail Light Kit *Requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233).*	49.00
	BM23367	Deluxe Light Kit *Includes flashers, turn signals, and back-up lights.* *Requires poly roof for mounting.*	349.00
	BM23442	Hella HID Sport Driving Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	849.00
	BM24108	Hella Performance Spot Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	312.00
	BM23370	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM24090	Long Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) and OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for light kit mounting; or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	174.00
	BM24016	Mid-Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank). Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone.*	112.00
	BM24089	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
	BM23400	Speedometer Kit	99.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP39098	45 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP39689	OPS Gun Boot	In Catalog
	LP37044	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP37036	Vehicle Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP37037	Vehicle Cover - Camo	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM23309	CV Guards	129.00

XUV 550 Green & Yellow Utility and Protection Stocker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23368	Floor Mat	71.00
	BM23365	Front Brushguard	299.00
	BM23394	Front Fender Guards	159.00
	BM24095	Full Underbody Skid Plate	149.00
	BM23396	OPS Rear Screen	199.00
	BM23362	Rear Bumper	169.00
		Winch:	
	BM23995	Warn Winch (3,000 lbs) for XUV 550 *Requires 2 In. Front Receiver Hitch with Recovery Loops (BM23363) for mounting.*	699.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *(Available for T-Series, HPX and XUV utility vehicles only.) 2-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 2-years of warranty transportation.*	139.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	249.99

XUV 550 Camo Utility and Protection Stocker

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
16 Engine HP*(570cc), Dynamically tuned carburetor
Two-cylinder, Air-cooled 4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
4.9 Gallon (18.5L) Fuel Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
16 Amp Regulated, 3-Phase Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Two 55 Watt Halogen Headlights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
28 mph (45 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
Selectable Four-Wheel Drive System
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk Brakes with stainless steel rotors
Foot-operated Park brake
Large diameter half shafts with TPE boots
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Indpendent Front Suspension (IRS) with 9 inches (229 mm) of travel
Independent Rear Suspension (IRS) with 8 inches (203mm) of travel
Integrated 2 In. Rear Receiver
12.3 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance: 10.5 In. (267 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Full, robotically welded frame design
Side frame rails for rock sliding
OCCUPANT PROTECTION SYSTEM(OPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
SAE J2194 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
Bench Seats
Hip Restraint Bars for Driver and Passenger

Sealed Glove Box
Sealed Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two cup holders in dash
Fuel Gauge
Instrument Cluster - Hour Meter, and Seat Belt
12v DC Outlet
FRONTAL PROTECTION:
Integrated Front Bumper Accepts optional front receiver, winch and brush guard

DIMENSIONS(WITH OPS):
113 In. Long x 56.5 In. Wide x 73.5 In. High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY
800 Lb (363 kg) Total Payload Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and 400 Lb (181 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,100 Lb (499kg)
CARGO BOX:
32.3 In. Long x 47.6 In. Wide x 11.7 In. Deep (82 cm x 120.9 cm x 29.7 cm)
8.9 cu. ft (.25 cu.m) Capacity
400 Lbs (181 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box , Open from both sides
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate, Removeable

TIRES:
Front: 25x8-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
Rear: 25x10-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

516CM	XUV 550 Camo Utility and Protection Stocker *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $350 USD Destination Charge.*	8,749.00

DESTINATION

0202	US / CANADA	In Base Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)

1005	Black Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radial Tires	799.00

DRIVER SEAT

XUV 550 Camo Utility and Protection Stocker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVER SEAT Continued...	
2004		Bench Seat - Black	In Base Price
		CARGO BOX LIFT	
3003		Manual Lift	In Base Price
		OPS/REAR SCREEN/BRAKE/TAILLIGHT	
4002		OPS, XUV 550 with Brake/Taillight *Must order 5000 option code when ordering 4002 option code.*	49.00
		PROTECTION/UTILITY AND PROTECTION PACKAGES	
5100		Utility and Protection Package Package Consists of: Front Brushguard (BM23365), OPS Camo Poly Roof (BM23853), Cargo Box Rail (BM23526), Rear Bumper (BM23362), 2 In. Front Reveiver Hitch (BM23363).	1,315.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM23373	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23358	OPS Full Poly Windshield	329.00
	BM23376	OPS Glass Windshield w/ Wiper	649.00
	BM23375	OPS Half Poly Windshield	219.00
	BM23378	OPS Poly Cab *OPS Poly Roof and Windshield sold separately.*	2,299.00
	BM23864	OPS Poly Rear Panel	249.00
	BM23397	OPS Poly Roof - Black	299.00
	BM23853	OPS Poly Roof - Camo	649.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM23849	5 Gallon Pail Holder	35.00
	BM23371	Box Mat	79.00
	BM23307	Cargo Box Power Lift	699.00
	BM23526	Cargo Box Rails	99.00
	BM23384	Cargo Box Wall Extensions	299.00
	BM23360	Front Rack *Requires BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for mounting.*	219.00
	BM24200	Glove Box Lock	12.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23363	2" Front Receiver Hitch and Recovery Loops	99.00

XUV 550 Camo Utility and Protection Stocker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23438	High Capacity Alternator	649.00
	BM23379	Stereo and Speaker Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts.*	599.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23369	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM24013	Beacon Light *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank). Also requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected, for light kit mounting; OR OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for roof mounting.*	199.00
	BM24233	Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit *Required to mount Brake and Tail Light Kit (BM24100), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected.*	30.00
	BM24100	Brake and Tail Light Kit *Requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233).*	49.00
	BM23367	Deluxe Light Kit *Includes flashers, turn signals, and back-up lights.* *Requires poly roof for mounting.*	349.00
	BM23442	Hella HID Sport Driving Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	849.00
	BM24108	Hella Performance Spot Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	312.00
	BM23370	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM24090	Long Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) and OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for light kit mounting; or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	174.00
	BM24016	Mid-Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank). Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone.*	112.00
	BM24089	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP39098	45 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP39689	OPS Gun Boot	In Catalog

XUV 550 Camo Utility and Protection Stocker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP37044	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP37045	OPS Overhead Organizer - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37046	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LP37047	OPS Soft Roof - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37036	Vehicle Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP37037	Vehicle Cover - Camo	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM23309	CV Guards	129.00
	BM23368	Floor Mat	71.00
	BM23365	Front Brushguard	299.00
	BM23394	Front Fender Guards	159.00
	BM24095	Full Underbody Skid Plate	149.00
	BM23396	OPS Rear Screen	199.00
	BM23362	Rear Bumper	169.00
		Winch:	
	BM23995	Warn Winch (3,000 lbs) for XUV 550 *Requires 2 In. Front Receiver Hitch with Recovery Loops (BM23363) for mounting.*	699.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *(Available for T-Series, HPX and XUV utility vehicles only.) 2-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 2-years of warranty transportation.*	139.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	249.99

XUV 550 S4 Green & Yellow Stocker

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
16 Engine HP*(570cc), Dynamically tuned carburetor
Two-cylinder, Air-cooled 4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
4.9 Gallon (18.5L) Fuel Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
16 Amp Regulated, 3-Phase Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Two 55 Watt Halogen Headlights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
28 mph (45 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
Selectable Four-Wheel Drive System
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk Brakes with stainless steel rotors
Foot-operated Park brake
Large diameter half shafts with TPE boots
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Indpendent Front Suspension (IRS) with 9 inches (229 mm) of travel
Independent Rear Suspension (IRS) with 8 inches (203mm) of travel
Integrated 2 In. Rear Receiver
19.7 ft. Turning Radius -- TBD
Ground Clearance: 9.3 In. (236 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Full, robotically welded frame design
Side frame rails for rock sliding
OCCUPANT PROTECTION SYSTEM(OPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
SAE J2194 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
Bench Seats
Hip Restraint Bars for Driver and Passenger

Sealed Glove Box
Sealed Storage Compartment Under Hood
Fuel Gauge
Instrument Cluster - Hour Meter, and Seat Belt
12v DC Outlet
FRONTAL PROTECTION:
Integrated Front Bumper Accepts optional front receiver, winch and brush guard

DIMENSIONS(WITH OPS):
144 In. Long x 56.5 In. Wide x 74 In. High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY
1200 Lb (544 kg) Total Payload Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
600 Lb (273 kg) Passenger, and 400 Lb (181 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,100 Lb (499kg)
CARGO BOX:
32.3 In. Long x 47.6 In. Wide x 11.7 In. Deep (82 cm x 120.9 cm x 29.7 cm)
8.9 cu. ft (.25 cu.m) Capacity
400 Lbs (181 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box , Open from both sides
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate, Removeable
CONVERTIBLE CARGO RACK:
23.5 In. Long x 38.8 In. Wide x 8.1 In. Deep (59.7cm x 98.6 cm x 20.6 cm)
4.3 cu. ft (0.12 cu.m) Capacity
200 Lbs (90.7 kg) Rack Capacity

TIRES:
Front: 25x8-12 Terra Hawk (All Terrain Tires)
Rear: 25x10-12 Terra Hawk (All Terrain Tires)
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

515DM	XUV 550 S4 Green & Yellow Stocker *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $450 USD Destination Charge.*	9,299.00

DESTINATION

0202	US / CANADA	In Base Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)

1000	Yellow Steel Wheels Terra Hawk All Terrain Tires	Same Price

XUV 550 S4 Green & Yellow Stocker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CARGO BOX LIFT	
3003		Manual Lift	In Base Price
		OPS/REAR SCREEN/BRAKE/TAILLIGHT	
4000		OPS *Must order 5110 option code when ordering 4000 option code.*	In Base Price
		PROTECTION/UTILITY AND PROTECTION PACKAGES	
5110		Less Utility and Protection Package	In Base Price
		STORAGE	
6010		Less Front Seat Storage	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM23373	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23358	OPS Full Poly Windshield	329.00
	BM23376	OPS Glass Windshield w/ Wiper	649.00
	BM23375	OPS Half Poly Windshield	219.00
	BM24114	OPS Poly Cab - S4 *OPS Poly Roof and Windshield sold separately.*	3,899.00
	BM23398	OPS S4 Poly Roof - Black	449.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM23849	5 Gallon Pail Holder	35.00
	BM23371	Box Mat	79.00
	BM23307	Cargo Box Power Lift	699.00
	BM23526	Cargo Box Rails	99.00
	BM23384	Cargo Box Wall Extensions	299.00
	BM24094	Cargo Rack Screen	59.00
	BM23360	Front Rack *Requires BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for mounting.*	219.00
	BM24200	Glove Box Lock	12.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23363	2" Front Receiver Hitch and Recovery Loops	99.00
	BM23438	High Capacity Alternator	649.00

XUV 550 S4 Green & Yellow Stocker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23379	Stereo and Speaker Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts.*	599.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23369	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM24013	Beacon Light *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank). Also requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected, for light kit mounting; OR OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for roof mounting.*	199.00
	BM24233	Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit *Required to mount Brake and Tail Light Kit (BM24100), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected.*	30.00
	BM24100	Brake and Tail Light Kit *Requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233).*	49.00
	BM23367	Deluxe Light Kit *Includes flashers, turn signals, and back-up lights.* *Requires poly roof for mounting.*	349.00
	BM23442	Hella HID Sport Driving Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	849.00
	BM24108	Hella Performance Spot Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	312.00
	BM23370	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM24090	Long Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) and OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for light kit mounting; or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	174.00
	BM24016	Mid-Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank). Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone.*	112.00
	BM24089	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
	BM23400	Speedometer Kit	99.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP39098	45 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP39689	OPS Gun Boot	In Catalog

XUV 550 S4 Green & Yellow Stocker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP37044	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP37048	OPS Soft Roof (S4) - Black	In Catalog
	LP37046	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LP37038	Vehicle Cover (S4) - Black	In Catalog
	LP37039	Vehicle Cover (S4) - Camo	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM23309	CV Guards	129.00
	BM23884	Floor Mat - S4	149.00
	BM23365	Front Brushguard	299.00
	BM23394	Front Fender Guards	159.00
	BM23362	Rear Bumper	169.00
		Winch:	
	BM24019	Warn Winch (3,000 lbs) - S4 *Requires 2 In. Front Receiver Hitch with Recovery Loops (BM23363) for mounting.*	799.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *(Available for T-Series, HPX and XUV utility vehicles only.) 2-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 2-years of warranty transportation.*	139.99
	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	249.99

XUV 550 S4 Green & Yellow Utility and Protection Stocker

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
16 Engine HP*(570cc), Dynamically tuned carburetor
Two-cylinder, Air-cooled 4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
4.9 Gallon (18.5L) Fuel Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
16 Amp Regulated, 3-Phase Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Two 55 Watt Halogen Headlights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
28 mph (45 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
Selectable Four-Wheel Drive System
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk Brakes with stainless steel rotors
Foot-operated Park brake
Large diameter half shafts with TPE boots
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Indpendent Front Suspension (IRS) with 9 inches (229 mm) of travel
Independent Rear Suspension (IRS) with 8 inches (203mm) of travel
Integrated 2 In. Rear Receiver
19.7 ft. Turning Radius -- TBD
Ground Clearance: 9.3 In. (236 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Full, robotically welded frame design
Side frame rails for rock sliding
OCCUPANT PROTECTION SYSTEM(OPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
SAE J2194 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
Bench Seats
Hip Restraint Bars for Driver and Passenger

Sealed Glove Box
Sealed Storage Compartment Under Hood
Fuel Gauge
Instrument Cluster - Hour Meter, and Seat Belt
12v DC Outlet
FRONTAL PROTECTION:
Integrated Front Bumper Accepts optional front receiver, winch and brush guard

DIMENSIONS(WITH OPS):
144 In. Long x 56.5 In. Wide x 74 In. High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY
1200 Lb (544 kg) Total Payload Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
600 Lb (273 kg) Passenger, and 400 Lb (181 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,100 Lb (499kg)
CARGO BOX:
32.3 In. Long x 47.6 In. Wide x 11.7 In. Deep (82 cm x 120.9 cm x 29.7 cm)
8.9 cu. ft (.25 cu.m) Capacity
400 Lbs (181 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box , Open from both sides
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate, Removeable
CONVERTIBLE CARGO RACK:
23.5 In. Long x 38.8 In. Wide x 8.1 In. Deep (59.7cm x 98.6 cm x 20.6 cm)
4.3 cu. ft (0.12 cu.m) Capacity
200 Lbs (90.7 kg) Rack Capacity

TIRES:
Front: 25x8-12 Terra Hawk (All Terrain Tires)
Rear: 25x10-12 Terra Hawk (All Terrain Tires)
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

515BM	XUV 550 S4 Green & Yellow Utility and Protection Stocker *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $450 USD Destination Charge.*	9,299.00

DESTINATION

0202	US / CANADA	In Base Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)

1002	Yellow Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radial Tires	799.00

XUV 550 S4 Green & Yellow Utility and Protection Stocker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CARGO BOX LIFT	
3003		Manual Lift	In Base Price
		OPS/REAR SCREEN/BRAKE/TAILLIGHT	
4002		OPS, XUV 550 with Brake/Taillight	49.00
		PROTECTION/UTILITY AND PROTECTION PACKAGES	
5100		Utility and Protection Package Package Consists of: Front Brushguard (BM23365), OPS Black Poly Roof (BM23398), Cargo Box Rail (BM23526), 5 Gallon Pail Holder (BM23849), Rear Bumper (BM23362), 2 In. Front Reveiver Hitch (BM23363).	1,150.00
		STORAGE	
6010		Less Front Seat Storage	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM23373	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23358	OPS Full Poly Windshield	329.00
	BM23376	OPS Glass Windshield w/ Wiper	649.00
	BM23375	OPS Half Poly Windshield	219.00
	BM24114	OPS Poly Cab - S4 *OPS Poly Roof and Windshield sold separately.*	3,899.00
	BM23398	OPS S4 Poly Roof - Black	449.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM23849	5 Gallon Pail Holder	35.00
	BM23371	Box Mat	79.00
	BM23307	Cargo Box Power Lift	699.00
	BM23526	Cargo Box Rails	99.00
	BM23384	Cargo Box Wall Extensions	299.00
	BM24094	Cargo Rack Screen	59.00
	BM23360	Front Rack *Requires BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for mounting.*	219.00
	BM24200	Glove Box Lock	12.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23363	2" Front Receiver Hitch and Recovery Loops	99.00
	BM23438	High Capacity Alternator	649.00

XUV 550 S4 Green & Yellow Utility and Protection Stocker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23379	Stereo and Speaker Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts.*	599.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23369	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM24013	Beacon Light *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank). Also requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected, for light kit mounting; OR OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for roof mounting.*	199.00
	BM24233	Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit *Required to mount Brake and Tail Light Kit (BM24100), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected.*	30.00
	BM24100	Brake and Tail Light Kit *Requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233).*	49.00
	BM23367	Deluxe Light Kit *Includes flashers, turn signals, and back-up lights.* *Requires poly roof for mounting.*	349.00
	BM23442	Hella HID Sport Driving Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	849.00
	BM24108	Hella Performance Spot Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	312.00
	BM23370	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM24090	Long Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) and OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for light kit mounting; or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	174.00
	BM24016	Mid-Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank). Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone.*	112.00
	BM24089	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
	BM23400	Speedometer Kit	99.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP39098	45 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP39689	OPS Gun Boot	In Catalog

XUV 550 S4 Green & Yellow Utility and Protection Stocker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP37044	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP37048	OPS Soft Roof (S4) - Black	In Catalog
	LP37046	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LP37038	Vehicle Cover (S4) - Black	In Catalog
	LP37039	Vehicle Cover (S4) - Camo	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM23309	CV Guards	129.00
	BM23884	Floor Mat - S4	149.00
	BM23365	Front Brushguard	299.00
	BM23394	Front Fender Guards	159.00
	BM23362	Rear Bumper	169.00
		Winch:	
	BM24019	Warn Winch (3,000 lbs) - S4 *Requires 2 In. Front Receiver Hitch with Recovery Loops (BM23363) for mounting.*	799.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *(Available for T-Series, HPX and XUV utility vehicles only.) 2-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 2-years of warranty transportation.*	139.99
	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	249.99

XUV 550 S4 Camo Stocker

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
16 Engine HP*(570cc), Dynamically tuned carburetor
Two-cylinder, Air-cooled 4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
4.9 Gallon (18.5L) Fuel Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
16 Amp Regulated, 3-Phase Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Two 55 Watt Halogen Headlights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
28 mph (45 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
Selectable Four-Wheel Drive System
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk Brakes with stainless steel rotors
Foot-operated Park brake
Large diameter half shafts with TPE boots
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Indpendent Front Suspension (IRS) with 9 inches (229 mm) of travel
Independent Rear Suspension (IRS) with 8 inches (203mm) of travel
Integrated 2 In. Rear Receiver
19.7 ft. Turning Radius -- TBD
Ground Clearance: 9.3 In. (236 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Full, robotically welded frame design
Side frame rails for rock sliding
OCCUPANT PROTECTION SYSTEM(OPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
SAE J2194 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
Bench Seats
Hip Restraint Bars for Driver and Passenger

Sealed Glove Box
Sealed Storage Compartment Under Hood
Fuel Gauge
Instrument Cluster - Hour Meter, and Seat Belt
12v DC Outlet
FRONTAL PROTECTION:
Integrated Front Bumper Accepts optional front receiver, winch and brush guard

DIMENSIONS(WITH OPS):
144 In. Long x 56.5 In. Wide x 74 In. High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY
1200 Lb (544 kg) Total Payload Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
600 Lb (273 kg) Passenger, and 400 Lb (181 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,100 Lb (499kg)
CARGO BOX:
32.3 In. Long x 47.6 In. Wide x 11.7 In. Deep (82 cm x 120.9 cm x 29.7 cm)
8.9 cu. ft (.25 cu.m) Capacity
400 Lbs (181 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box , Open from both sides
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate, Removeable
CONVERTIBLE CARGO RACK:
23.5 In. Long x 38.8 In. Wide x 8.1 In. Deep (59.7cm x 98.6 cm x 20.6 cm)
4.3 cu. ft (0.12 cu.m) Capacity
200 Lbs (90.7 kg) Rack Capacity

TIRES:
Front: 25x8-12 Terra Hawk (All Terrain Tires)
Rear: 25x10-12 Terra Hawk (All Terrain Tires)
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

515EM	XUV 550 S4 Camo Stocker *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $450 USD Destination Charge.*	9,849.00

DESTINATION

0202	US / CANADA	In Base Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)

1004	Black Steel Wheels Ancia M-T Extreme Terrain Tire	In Base Price

XUV 550 S4 Camo Stocker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CARGO BOX LIFT	
3003		Manual Lift	In Base Price
		OPS/REAR SCREEN/BRAKE/TAILLIGHT	
4000		OPS	In Base Price
		PROTECTION/UTILITY AND PROTECTION PACKAGES	
5110		Less Utility and Protection Package	In Base Price
		STORAGE	
6010		Less Front Seat Storage	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM23373	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23358	OPS Full Poly Windshield	329.00
	BM23376	OPS Glass Windshield w/ Wiper	649.00
	BM23375	OPS Half Poly Windshield	219.00
	BM24114	OPS Poly Cab - S4 *OPS Poly Roof and Windshield sold separately.*	3,899.00
	BM23398	OPS S4 Poly Roof - Black	449.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM23849	5 Gallon Pail Holder	35.00
	BM23371	Box Mat	79.00
	BM23307	Cargo Box Power Lift	699.00
	BM23526	Cargo Box Rails	99.00
	BM23384	Cargo Box Wall Extensions	299.00
	BM24094	Cargo Rack Screen	59.00
	BM23360	Front Rack *Requires BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for mounting.*	219.00
	BM24200	Glove Box Lock	12.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23363	2" Front Receiver Hitch and Recovery Loops	99.00
	BM23438	High Capacity Alternator	649.00

XUV 550 S4 Camo Stocker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23379	Stereo and Speaker Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts.*	599.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23369	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM24013	Beacon Light *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank). Also requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected, for light kit mounting; OR OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for roof mounting.*	199.00
	BM24233	Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit *Required to mount Brake and Tail Light Kit (BM24100), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected.*	30.00
	BM24100	Brake and Tail Light Kit *Requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233).*	49.00
	BM23367	Deluxe Light Kit *Includes flashers, turn signals, and back-up lights.* *Requires poly roof for mounting.*	349.00
	BM23442	Hella HID Sport Driving Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	849.00
	BM24108	Hella Performance Spot Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	312.00
	BM23370	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM24090	Long Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) and OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for light kit mounting; or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	174.00
	BM24016	Mid-Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank). Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone.*	112.00
	BM24089	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
	BM23400	Speedometer Kit	99.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP39098	45 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP39689	OPS Gun Boot	In Catalog

XUV 550 S4 Camo Stocker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP37044	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP37045	OPS Overhead Organizer - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37048	OPS Soft Roof (S4) - Black	In Catalog
	LP37049	OPS Soft Roof (S4) - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37046	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LP37038	Vehicle Cover (S4) - Black	In Catalog
	LP37039	Vehicle Cover (S4) - Camo	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM23309	CV Guards	129.00
	BM23884	Floor Mat - S4	149.00
	BM23365	Front Brushguard	299.00
	BM23394	Front Fender Guards	159.00
	BM23362	Rear Bumper	169.00
		Winch:	
	BM24019	Warn Winch (3,000 lbs) - S4 *Requires 2 In. Front Receiver Hitch with Recovery Loops (BM23363) for mounting.*	799.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *(Available for T-Series, HPX and XUV utility vehicles only.) 2-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 2-years of warranty transportation.*	139.99
	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	249.99

XUV 550 S4 Camo Utility and Protection Stocker

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
16 Engine HP*(570cc), Dynamically tuned carburetor
Two-cylinder, Air-cooled 4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
4.9 Gallon (18.5L) Fuel Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
16 Amp Regulated, 3-Phase Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Two 55 Watt Halogen Headlights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
28 mph (45 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
Selectable Four-Wheel Drive System
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk Brakes with stainless steel rotors
Foot-operated Park brake
Large diameter half shafts with TPE boots
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Indpendent Front Suspension (IRS) with 9 inches (229 mm) of travel
Independent Rear Suspension (IRS) with 8 inches (203mm) of travel
Integrated 2 In. Rear Receiver
19.7 ft. Turning Radius -- TBD
Ground Clearance: 9.3 In. (236 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Full, robotically welded frame design
Side frame rails for rock sliding
OCCUPANT PROTECTION SYSTEM(OPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
SAE J2194 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
Bench Seats
Hip Restraint Bars for Driver and Passenger

Sealed Glove Box
Sealed Storage Compartment Under Hood
Fuel Gauge
Instrument Cluster - Hour Meter, and Seat Belt
12v DC Outlet
FRONTAL PROTECTION:
Integrated Front Bumper Accepts optional front receiver, winch and brush guard

DIMENSIONS(WITH OPS):
144 In. Long x 56.5 In. Wide x 74 In. High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY
1200 Lb (544 kg) Total Payload Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
600 Lb (273 kg) Passenger, and 400 Lb (181 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,100 Lb (499kg)
CARGO BOX:
32.3 In. Long x 47.6 In. Wide x 11.7 In. Deep (82 cm x 120.9 cm x 29.7 cm)
8.9 cu. ft (.25 cu.m) Capacity
400 Lbs (181 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box , Open from both sides
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate, Removeable
CONVERTIBLE CARGO RACK:
23.5 In. Long x 38.8 In. Wide x 8.1 In. Deep (59.7cm x 98.6 cm x 20.6 cm)
4.3 cu. ft (0.12 cu.m) Capacity
200 Lbs (90.7 kg) Rack Capacity

TIRES:
Front: 25x8-12 Terra Hawk (All Terrain Tires)
Rear: 25x10-12 Terra Hawk (All Terrain Tires)
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

515CM	XUV 550 S4 Camo Utility and Protection Stocker *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $450 USD Destination Charge.*	9,849.00

DESTINATION

0202	US / CANADA	In Base Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)

1005	Black Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radical	799.00

XUV 550 S4 Camo Utility and Protection Stocker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CARGO BOX LIFT	
3003		Manual Lift	In Base Price
		OPS/REAR SCREEN/BRAKE/TAILLIGHT	
4002		OPS, XUV 550 with Brake/Taillight	49.00
		PROTECTION/UTILITY AND PROTECTION PACKAGES	
5100		Utility and Protection Package Package Consists of: Front Brushguard (BM23365), OPS Black Poly Roof (BM23398), Cargo Box Rail (BM23526), 5 Gallon Pail Holder (BM23849), Rear Bumper (BM23362), 2 In. Front Reveiver Hitch (BM23363).	1,150.00
		STORAGE	
6010		Less Front Seat Storage	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM23373	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23358	OPS Full Poly Windshield	329.00
	BM23376	OPS Glass Windshield w/ Wiper	649.00
	BM23375	OPS Half Poly Windshield	219.00
	BM24114	OPS Poly Cab - S4 *OPS Poly Roof and Windshield sold separately.*	3,899.00
	BM23398	OPS S4 Poly Roof - Black	449.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM23849	5 Gallon Pail Holder	35.00
	BM23371	Box Mat	79.00
	BM23307	Cargo Box Power Lift	699.00
	BM23526	Cargo Box Rails	99.00
	BM23384	Cargo Box Wall Extensions	299.00
	BM24094	Cargo Rack Screen	59.00
	BM23360	Front Rack *Requires BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for mounting.*	219.00
	BM24200	Glove Box Lock	12.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23363	2" Front Receiver Hitch and Recovery Loops	99.00
	BM23438	High Capacity Alternator	649.00

XUV 550 S4 Camo Utility and Protection Stocker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23379	Stereo and Speaker Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts.*	599.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23369	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM24013	Beacon Light *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank). Also requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected, for light kit mounting; OR OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for roof mounting.*	199.00
	BM24233	Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit *Required to mount Brake and Tail Light Kit (BM24100), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected.*	30.00
	BM24100	Brake and Tail Light Kit *Requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233).*	49.00
	BM23367	Deluxe Light Kit *Includes flashers, turn signals, and back-up lights.* *Requires poly roof for mounting.*	349.00
	BM23442	Hella HID Sport Driving Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	849.00
	BM24108	Hella Performance Spot Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	312.00
	BM23370	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM24090	Long Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) and OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for light kit mounting; or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	174.00
	BM24016	Mid-Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank). Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone.*	112.00
	BM24089	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
	BM23400	Speedometer Kit	99.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP39098	45 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP39689	OPS Gun Boot	In Catalog

XUV 550 S4 Camo Utility and Protection Stocker

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP37044	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP37045	OPS Overhead Organizer - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37048	OPS Soft Roof (S4) - Black	In Catalog
	LP37049	OPS Soft Roof (S4) - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37046	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LP37038	Vehicle Cover (S4) - Black	In Catalog
	LP37039	Vehicle Cover (S4) - Camo	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM23309	CV Guards	129.00
	BM23884	Floor Mat - S4	149.00
	BM23365	Front Brushguard	299.00
	BM23394	Front Fender Guards	159.00
	BM23362	Rear Bumper	169.00
		Winch:	
	BM24019	Warn Winch (3,000 lbs) - S4 *Requires 2 In. Front Receiver Hitch with Recovery Loops (BM23363) for mounting.*	799.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *(Available for T-Series, HPX and XUV utility vehicles only.) 2-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 2-years of warranty transportation.*	139.99
	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	249.99

XUV 550 Green & Yellow

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
16 Engine HP*(570cc), Dynamically tuned carburetor
Two-cylinder, Air-cooled 4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
4.9 Gallon (18.5L) Fuel Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
16 Amp Regulated, 3-Phase Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Two 55 Watt Halogen Headlights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
28 mph (45 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
Selectable Four-Wheel Drive System
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk Brakes with stainless steel rotors
Foot-operated Park brake
Large diameter half shafts with TPE boots
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Indpendent Front Suspension (IRS) with 9 inches (229 mm) of travel
Independent Rear Suspension (IRS) with 8 inches (203mm) of travel
Integrated 2 In. Rear Receiver
12.3 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance: 10.5 In. (267 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Full, robotically welded frame design
Side frame rails for rock sliding
OCCUPANT PROTECTION SYSTEM(OPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
SAE J2194 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
Bench Seats
Hip Restraint Bars for Driver and Passenger

Sealed Glove Box
Sealed Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two cup holders in dash
Fuel Gauge
Instrument Cluster - Hour Meter, and Seat Belt
12v DC Outlet
FRONTAL PROTECTION:
Integrated Front Bumper Accepts optional front receiver, winch and brush guard

DIMENSIONS(WITH OPS):
113 In. Long x 56.5 In. Wide x 73.5 In. High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY
800 Lb (363 kg) Total Payload Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and 400 Lb (181 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,100 Lb (499kg)
CARGO BOX:
32.3 In. Long x 47.6 In. Wide x 11.7 In. Deep (82 cm x 120.9 cm x 29.7 cm)
8.9 cu. ft (.25 cu.m) Capacity
400 Lbs (181 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box , Open from both sides
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate, Removeable

TIRES:
Front: 25x8-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
Rear: 25x10-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

5160M	XUV 550 Green & Yellow *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $350 USD Destination Charge.*	8,199.00

DESTINATION

0202	US / CANADA	In Base Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)

1001	Yellow Steel Wheels Ancla M-T Extreme Terrain Tire	In Base Price

DRIVER SEAT

XUV 550 Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVER SEAT Continued...	
2001		Bench Seat - Yellow	In Base Price
		CARGO BOX LIFT	
3003		Manual Lift	In Base Price
		OPS/REAR SCREEN/BRAKE/TAILLIGHT	
4000		OPS *Must order 5110 option code when ordering 4000 option code.*	In Base Price
		PROTECTION/UTILITY AND PROTECTION PACKAGES	
5110		Less Utility and Protection Package	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM23373	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23358	OPS Full Poly Windshield	329.00
	BM23376	OPS Glass Windshield w/ Wiper	649.00
	BM23375	OPS Half Poly Windshield	219.00
	BM23378	OPS Poly Cab *OPS Poly Roof and Windshield sold separately.*	2,299.00
	BM23864	OPS Poly Rear Panel	249.00
	BM23397	OPS Poly Roof - Black	299.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM23849	5 Gallon Pail Holder	35.00
	BM23371	Box Mat	79.00
	BM23307	Cargo Box Power Lift	699.00
	BM23526	Cargo Box Rails	99.00
	BM23384	Cargo Box Wall Extensions	299.00
	BM23360	Front Rack *Requires BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for mounting.*	219.00
	BM24200	Glove Box Lock	12.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23363	2" Front Receiver Hitch and Recovery Loops	99.00
	BM23438	High Capacity Alternator	649.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23369	Backup Alarm	92.00

XUV 550 Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM24013	Beacon Light *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank). Also requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected, for light kit mounting; OR OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for roof mounting.*	199.00
	BM24233	Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit *Required to mount Brake and Tail Light Kit (BM24100), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected.*	30.00
	BM24100	Brake and Tail Light Kit *Requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233).*	49.00
	BM23367	Deluxe Light Kit *Includes flashers, turn signals, and back-up lights.* *Requires poly roof for mounting.*	349.00
	BM23442	Hella HID Sport Driving Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	849.00
	BM24108	Hella Performance Spot Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	312.00
	BM23370	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM24090	Long Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) and OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for light kit mounting; or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	174.00
	BM24016	Mid-Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank). Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone.*	112.00
	BM24089	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
	BM23400	Speedometer Kit	99.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP39098	45 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP39689	OPS Gun Boot	In Catalog
	LP37044	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP37046	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LP37036	Vehicle Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP37037	Vehicle Cover - Camo	In Catalog

XUV 550 Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Protection:	
	BM23309	CV Guards	129.00
	BM23368	Floor Mat	71.00
	BM23365	Front Brushguard	299.00
	BM23394	Front Fender Guards	159.00
	BM24095	Full Underbody Skid Plate	149.00
	BM23396	OPS Rear Screen	199.00
	BM23362	Rear Bumper	169.00
		Winch:	
	BM23995	Warn Winch (3,000 lbs) for XUV 550 *Requires 2 In. Front Receiver Hitch with Recovery Loops (BM23363) for mounting.*	699.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *(Available for T-Series, HPX and XUV utility vehicles only.) 2-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 2-years of warranty transportation.*	139.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	249.99

XUV 550 Camo

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
16 Engine HP*(570cc), Dynamically tuned carburetor
Two-cylinder, Air-cooled 4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
4.9 Gallon (18.5L) Fuel Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
16 Amp Regulated, 3-Phase Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Two 55 Watt Halogen Headlights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
28 mph (45 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
Selectable Four-Wheel Drive System
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk Brakes with stainless steel rotors
Foot-operated Park brake
Large diameter half shafts with TPE boots
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Indpendent Front Suspension (IRS) with 9 inches (229 mm) of travel
Independent Rear Suspension (IRS) with 8 inches (203mm) of travel
Integrated 2 In. Rear Receiver
12.3 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance: 10.5 In. (267 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Full, robotically welded frame design
Side frame rails for rock sliding
OCCUPANT PROTECTION SYSTEM(OPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
SAE J2194 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
Bench Seats
Hip Restraint Bars for Driver and Passenger

Sealed Glove Box
Sealed Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two cup holders in dash
Fuel Gauge
Instrument Cluster - Hour Meter, and Seat Belt
12v DC Outlet
FRONTAL PROTECTION:
Integrated Front Bumper Accepts optional front receiver, winch and brush guard

DIMENSIONS(WITH OPS):
113 In. Long x 56.5 In. Wide x 73.5 In. High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY
800 Lb (363 kg) Total Payload Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and 400 Lb (181 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,100 Lb (499kg)
CARGO BOX:
32.3 In. Long x 47.6 In. Wide x 11.7 In. Deep (82 cm x 120.9 cm x 29.7 cm)
8.9 cu. ft (.25 cu.m) Capacity
400 Lbs (181 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box , Open from both sides
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate, Removeable

TIRES:
Front: 25x8-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
Rear: 25x10-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

5162M	XUV 550 Camo *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $350 USD Destination Charge.*	8,749.00

DESTINATION

0202	US / CANADA	In Base Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)

1004	Black Steel Wheels Ancla M-T Extreme Terrain Tire	In Base Price

DRIVER SEAT

XUV 550 Camo
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVER SEAT Continued...	
2004		Bench Seat - Black	In Base Price
		CARGO BOX LIFT	
3003		Manual Lift	In Base Price
		OPS/REAR SCREEN/BRAKE/TAILLIGHT	
4000		OPS *Must order 5110 option code when ordering 4000 option code.*	In Base Price
4002		OPS, XUV 550 with Brake/Taillight *Must order 5000 option code when ordering 4002 option code.*	49.00
		PROTECTION/UTILITY AND PROTECTION PACKAGES	
5000		Protection Package Package Consists of: Front Brushguard (BM23365), OPS Camo Poly Roof (BM23853), Cargo Box Rail (BM23526).	697.00
5110		Less Utility and Protection Package	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM23373	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23358	OPS Full Poly Windshield	329.00
	BM23376	OPS Glass Windshield w/ Wiper	649.00
	BM23375	OPS Half Poly Windshield	219.00
	BM23378	OPS Poly Cab *OPS Poly Roof and Windshield sold separately.*	2,299.00
	BM23864	OPS Poly Rear Panel	249.00
	BM23397	OPS Poly Roof - Black	299.00
	BM23853	OPS Poly Roof - Camo	649.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM23849	5 Gallon Pail Holder	35.00
	BM23371	Box Mat	79.00
	BM23307	Cargo Box Power Lift	699.00
	BM23526	Cargo Box Rails	99.00
	BM23384	Cargo Box Wall Extensions	299.00
	BM23360	Front Rack *Requires BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for mounting.*	219.00

XUV 550 Camo
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM24200	Glove Box Lock	12.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23363	2" Front Receiver Hitch and Recovery Loops	99.00
	BM23438	High Capacity Alternator	649.00
	BM23379	Stereo and Speaker Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts.*	599.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23369	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM24013	Beacon Light *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank). Also requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected, for light kit mounting; OR OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for roof mounting.*	199.00
	BM24233	Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit *Required to mount Brake and Tail Light Kit (BM24100), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected.*	30.00
	BM24100	Brake and Tail Light Kit *Requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233).*	49.00
	BM23367	Deluxe Light Kit *Includes flashers, turn signals, and back-up lights.* *Requires poly roof for mounting.*	349.00
	BM23442	Hella HID Sport Driving Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	849.00
	BM24108	Hella Performance Spot Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	312.00
	BM23370	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM24090	Long Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) and OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for light kit mounting; or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	174.00
	BM24016	Mid-Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank). Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone.*	112.00
	BM24089	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00

XUV 550 Camo
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23400	Speedometer Kit	99.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP39098	45 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP39689	OPS Gun Boot	In Catalog
	LP37044	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP37045	OPS Overhead Organizer - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37046	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LP37047	OPS Soft Roof - Camo	In Catalog
	LP37036	Vehicle Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP37037	Vehicle Cover - Camo	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM23309	CV Guards	129.00
	BM23368	Floor Mat	71.00
	BM23365	Front Brushguard	299.00
	BM23394	Front Fender Guards	159.00
	BM24095	Full Underbody Skid Plate	149.00
	BM23396	OPS Rear Screen	199.00
	BM23362	Rear Bumper	169.00
		Winch:	
	BM23995	Warn Winch (3,000 lbs) for XUV 550 *Requires 2 In. Front Receiver Hitch with Recovery Loops (BM23363) for mounting.*	699.00

XUV 550 S4 Green & Yellow

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
16 Engine HP*(570cc), Dynamically tuned carburetor
Two-cylinder, Air-cooled 4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
4.9 Gallon (18.5L) Fuel Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
16 Amp Regulated, 3-Phase Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Two 55 Watt Halogen Headlights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
28 mph (45 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
Selectable Four-Wheel Drive System
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk Brakes with stainless steel rotors
Foot-operated Park brake
Large diameter half shafts with TPE boots
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Indpendent Front Suspension (IRS) with 9 inches (229 mm) of travel
Independent Rear Suspension (IRS) with 8 inches (203mm) of travel
Integrated 2 In. Rear Receiver
19.7 ft. Turning Radius -- TBD
Ground Clearance: 9.3 In. (236 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Full, robotically welded frame design
Side frame rails for rock sliding
OCCUPANT PROTECTION SYSTEM(OPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
SAE J2194 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
Bench Seats
Hip Restraint Bars for Driver and Passenger

Sealed Glove Box
Sealed Storage Compartment Under Hood
Fuel Gauge
Instrument Cluster - Hour Meter, and Seat Belt
12v DC Outlet
FRONTAL PROTECTION:
Integrated Front Bumper Accepts optional front receiver, winch and brush guard

DIMENSIONS(WITH OPS):
144 In. Long x 56.5 In. Wide x 74 In. High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY
1200 Lb (544 kg) Total Payload Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
600 Lb (273 kg) Passenger, and 400 Lb (181 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,100 Lb (499kg)
CARGO BOX:
32.3 In. Long x 47.6 In. Wide x 11.7 In. Deep (82 cm x 120.9 cm x 29.7 cm)
8.9 cu. ft (.25 cu.m) Capacity
400 Lbs (181 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box , Open from both sides
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate, Removeable
CONVERTIBLE CARGO RACK:
23.5 In. Long x 38.8 In. Wide x 8.1 In. Deep (59.7cm x 98.6 cm x 20.6 cm)
4.3 cu. ft (0.12 cu.m) Capacity
200 Lbs (90.7 kg) Rack Capacity

TIRES:
Front: 25x8-12 Terra Hawk (All Terrain Tires)
Rear: 25x10-12 Terra Hawk (All Terrain Tires)
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

5150M	XUV 550 S4 Green & Yellow	9,299.00

DESTINATION

0202	US / CANADA	No Charge

WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)

1000	Yellow Steel Wheels Terra Hawk All Terrain Tires	In Base Price

CARGO BOX LIFT

XUV 550 S4 Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CARGO BOX LIFT Continued...	
3003		Manual Lift	In Base Price
		OPS/REAR SCREEN/BRAKE/TAILLIGHT	
4000		OPS *Must order 5110 option code when ordering 4000 option code.*	In Base Price
		PROTECTION/UTILITY AND PROTECTION PACKAGES	
5110		Less Utility and Protection Package	In Base Price
		STORAGE	
6010		Less Front Seat Storage	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM23373	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23358	OPS Full Poly Windshield	329.00
	BM23376	OPS Glass Windshield w/ Wiper	649.00
	BM23375	OPS Half Poly Windshield	219.00
	BM23398	OPS S4 Poly Roof - Black	449.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM23849	5 Gallon Pail Holder	35.00
	BM23371	Box Mat	79.00
	BM23307	Cargo Box Power Lift	699.00
	BM23526	Cargo Box Rails	99.00
	BM23384	Cargo Box Wall Extensions	299.00
	BM24094	Cargo Rack Screen	59.00
	BM23360	Front Rack *Requires BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for mounting.*	219.00
	BM24200	Glove Box Lock	12.00
	BM23874	Underseat Storage	99.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23363	2" Front Receiver Hitch and Recovery Loops	99.00
	BM23438	High Capacity Alternator	649.00

XUV 550 S4 Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23379	Stereo and Speaker Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts.*	599.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23369	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM24013	Beacon Light *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank). Also requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233), if 4002 / 4003 option code is not selected, for light kit mounting; OR OPS Poly Roof (BM23397 or BM23853) for roof mounting.*	199.00
	BM24100	Brake and Tail Light Kit *Requires Brake and Tail Light Installation Kit (BM24233).*	49.00
	BM23367	Deluxe Light Kit *Includes flashers, turn signals, and back-up lights.* *Requires poly roof for mounting.*	349.00
	BM23442	Hella HID Sport Driving Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	849.00
	BM24108	Hella Performance Spot Lights *Requires BM24089 (OPS Switch Bank) for light kit mounting, or BM23365 (Front Brushguard) for bumper mounting.*	312.00
	BM23370	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM24016	Mid-Range Light Kit *Requires BM24089 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank). Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone.*	112.00
	BM23400	Speedometer Kit	99.00
		Order Zone:	
	LP37044	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP37048	OPS Soft Roof (S4) - Black	In Catalog
	LP37038	Vehicle Cover (S4) - Black	In Catalog
	LP37039	Vehicle Cover (S4) - Camo	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM23309	CV Guards	129.00
	BM23884	Floor Mat - S4	149.00

XUV 550 S4 Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23365	Front Brushguard	299.00
	BM23394	Front Fender Guards	159.00
	BM23362	Rear Bumper	169.00
		Winch:	
	BM24019	Warn Winch (3,000 lbs) - S4 *Requires 2 In. Front Receiver Hitch with Recovery Loops (BM23363) for mounting.*	799.00

Standard-Duty 66 In. Front Blade
(For XUV 550 and XUV 550 S4)

Equipment for Base Machine

66 In Wide Straight Blade
Five-Position Manual Angling
Two Adjusting Skid Shoes
Trip Protection
Replaceable Cutting Edge

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
8017M		Standard-Duty 66 In. Front Blade (For XUV 550 and XUV 550 S4) *Includes Front Blade, Lift Arms, and Lift Components.*	1,049.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23363	2" Front Receiver Hitch and Recovery Loops	99.00
		Winch:	
	BM24019	Warn Winch (3,000 lbs) - S4 *Requires 2 In. Front Receiver Hitch with Recovery Loops (BM23363) for mounting.*	799.00
	BM23995	Warn Winch (3,000 lbs) for XUV 550 *Requires 2 In. Front Receiver Hitch with Recovery Loops (BM23363) for mounting.*	699.00

XUV 625i Green & Yellow

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
23 Engine HP*(617cc), Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI)
Two-cylinder, Liquid-cooled, 4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
5.3 Gallon (20.1L) Fuel Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
25.5 Amp Regulated, 3-Phase Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Two 37.5 Watt Halogen Headlights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
30 mph (48 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
On-demand True Four-Wheel Drive System
Auto Locking Front Differential
Traction Assist
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk Brakes
Hand-operated Sealed Wet Disk Park brake
1.3 In. (27mm) Forged Rear Axles
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independent Front Suspension (IRS) with 8 inches (203mm) of travel
Independent Rear Suspension (IRS) with 9 inches (228.6mm) of travel
Integrated 2" Rear Receiver
12.4 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance: 11 In. (267 mm)
Ground Clearance (Under Foot Platform): 12.25 In (311 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Hydroform Technology Frame
PC/ASA (JDLOY) Hood and Fenders
OCCUPANT PROTECTION SYSTEM(OPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
SAE J2194 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
High-back Bucket Seats
7 In. (178 mm) Slide Rail Adjustment on Driver's Seat
Hip Restraint Bars for Driver and Passenger
Passenger Grab Handles
Glove Box
Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two Cup Holders
Fuel Gauge
Hour Meter
12v DC Outlet
FRONTAL PROTECTION:
Heavy-Duty Front Bumper
Integrated 2 Inch Front Receiver Hitch
DIMENSIONS(WITH OPS):
119 In. Long x 62 In. Wide x 75 In. High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY
1,400 Lb (635 kg) Total Payload Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and
1000 Lb (454 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,500 Lb (680kg)
CARGO BOX:
45 In. Long x 52 In. Wide x 12 In. Deep (1,143mm x 1321mm x 305mm)
16.4 cu. ft (.46 cu.m) Capacity
1000 Lbs (454 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate
Load Guard
TIRES:
Front: 26x9-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
Rear: 26x11-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

3943M	XUV 625i Green & Yellow *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $300 USD Destination Charge.*	10,199.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0202	US/Canada	In Base Price
0230	Australia/New Zealand	Same Price
0179	Europe	16.00
0195	Mexico	Same Price

XUV 625i Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY Continued...	
0250		All Other Countries	Same Price
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)	
1000		Yellow Steel Wheels Terra Hawk All Terrain Tires	Same Price
1001		Yellow Steel Wheels Ancla M-T Extreme Terrain Tire	In Base Price
1002		Yellow Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radial Tires	799.00
		DRIVER SEAT	
2000		21 In. Standard XUV HB Seat - Yellow	In Base Price
2001		Bench Seat - Yellow	Same Price
2002		High Performance Sport Seat - Black	287.00
		DELUXE CARGO BOX	
3000		Deluxe Cargo Box - with Paint	In Base Price
3001		Deluxe Cargo Box - with Polyurea	256.00
3002		Deluxe Cargo Box with Polyurea Liner/Brake & Tail Lights & Protector	482.00
		OVERHEAD PROTECTION STRUCTURES (OPS)	
4000		OPS	In Base Price
4001		OPS with Rear Screen	246.00
4002		Deluxe Cab Frame/Including Windshield, Wiper, Electrical Kit and Rear Window	2,299.00
		POWER AND FRONT PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5000		Power and Front Protection Package Package Consists of: Power Lift (BM23694), Heavy Duty Front Brushguard (BM22841), Heavy Duty Front Fender Guard (BM22987), Floor Mats (VGB10132) *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	1,187.00
5010		Manual Lift *Must order 5010 option code when ordering 6000 option code.*	In Base Price
		REAR PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5100		Rear Protection Package Package Consists of: Rear Bumper (BM22767), Bed Mat (BM22772), Cargo Box Heavy Duty Fender Guards (BM22811) *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	448.00
5110		Less Rear Protection Package	In Base Price
		FRONT BRUSH GUARD	
6000		Heavy Duty Front Brushguard	226.00

XUV 625i Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT BRUSH GUARD Continued...	
6010		Less Front Brush Guard *Must order 6010 option code when ordering 5000 option code.*	In Base Price
		MUFFLER	
6100		Standard Muffler	In Base Price
6200		High Performance Slip-On Exhaust	417.00
		HOOD RACK	
6300		Front Hood Rack XUV *Must order 5000 or 6000 option code when ordering 6300 option code.*	219.00
6310		Less Front Hood Rack XUV *Must order 6310 option code when ordering 4002 option code.*	In Base Price
		Attachments-Order as Desired	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9435		Spanish North American Operato's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachment Packages:	
	BM24017	Deluxe Outdoorsman Package *Package Consists of: OPS Poly Roof - Black (BM23063), OPS Full Poly Windshield (BM23741), Long Range Light Kit (BM23120), and OPS Seat Belt Comfort Strap (BM22703). Package Priced at 10% discount.*	929.00
	BM23739	Deluxe Worksite Package *Package Consists of: Deluxe Light Kit (BM22677), Horn Kit (BM22978), Heavy Duty Fender Guard (BM22987) and Backup Alarm (BM23513).* *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	653.00
	BM24028	Deluxe Worksite Package *Package Consists of: Deluxe Light Kit (BM23764), Horn Kit (BM22978), Heavy Duty Fender Guard (BM22987) and Backup Alarm (BM23513). Compatible only with 825i, or 625i/855D when equipped with 3002 cargo box option. Package Priced at 10% discount.*	466.00
	BM24018	Premium Outdoorsman Package *Package Consists of: OPS Poly Roof - Black (BM23063), OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield (BM23742), Hella Spot Light Kit (BM23441), and OPS Seat Belt Comfort Strap (BM22703). Package Priced at 10% discount.*	1,142.00
		CE Kit:	
	BM23187	CE Kit	No Charge
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM21649	Beacon Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	337.00
	BM23608	Cab Heater *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (VGB10547) for Gas Engine Models (625i, HPX Gas).* *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (BM23509) for Gas Engine Models (825i).* *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (VGB10548) for Diesel Engine Models (855D, HPX Diesel).*	1,026.00

XUV 625i Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	VGB10547	Cab Heater Fitting Kit	129.00
	VGB10505	Electrical Kit *Required for field installed cabs.*	85.00
	BM23756	Frame Kit, Deluxe Cab *Includes Deluxe Cab Frame and Seat Belt Kit*	1,441.00
	BM21651	Front Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	266.00
	BM23506	Glass Door Kit - Deluxe Cab	2,203.00
	BM23507	Glass Windshield with Wiper - Deluxe Cab *Includes Windshield Wiper*	793.00
	BM21656	Interior Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	53.00
	BM23176	OPS Frame	464.00
	BM23742	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23741	OPS Full Poly Windshield	384.00
	BM23743	OPS Glass Windshield with Wiper *Not compatible with Deluxe Cab Frame.*	793.00
	BM23740	OPS Half Poly Windshield	308.00
	BM22867	OPS Poly Cab - Black *Consists of Rear Panel and Doors. Requires OPS Poly Roof and Poly Full Windshield or Glass OPS Windshield to Complete Cab.*	1,969.00
	BM23063	OPS Poly Roof - Black	404.00
	BM22827	OPS Rear Screen *Rear screen includes headrests.*	246.00
	LP10314	OPS Side Mirror - Left	In Catalog
	LP10315	OPS Side Mirror - Right	In Catalog
	BM23805	Quiet Cab Kit (Gas) - Deluxe Cab *Includes Air Cleaner Relocation Kit and Noise Reduction Kit.*	349.00
	BM21652	Rear Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	197.00
	BM23505	Rear Window Kit - Deluxe Cab	205.00
	BM23508	Side Mirrors - Deluxe Cab	117.00
	BM21646	Visor (1) Kit	64.00
	BM23534	Windshield Washer Fluid Kit - Deluxe Cab	157.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM22772	Cargo Box Bed Mat	109.00

XUV 625i Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22769	Cargo Box Divider	174.00
	BM22811	Cargo Box FenderGuard *Requires Rear Bumper BM22767*	174.00
	BM23694	Cargo Box Power Lift Kit	779.00
	BM22774	Cargo Box Side Extension Kit	464.00
	BM22290	Drawbar - 2 in. (51mm)	35.00
	BM22980	Front Hood Rack *Requires Front Brush Guard BM22841.*	219.00
	BM22775	Side Tool Rack	277.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23479	Fox ® High Performance Racing Shox	1,595.00
	BM23585	High Capacity Alternator	323.00
	BM22918	High Performance Slip-On Exhaust	617.00
	BM22703	Seat-Belt Comfort Strap (2) *Also compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	70.00
	BM23691	Speed Limiter Kit	92.00
	BM23776	Stereo Mounting Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts. Stereo Mounting Kit not compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	473.00
		Deluxe Cab Accessories:	
	BM23710	Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (CE) *Required if equipped with Deluxe Glass Cab and manual cargo box release.*	92.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23513	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM22686	Brake / Tail Light Kit	144.00
	BM22677	Deluxe Signal Light Kit *Includes Turn Signals, 4-Way Flashers, Brake and Tail Lights.*	351.00
	BM23764	Deluxe Signal Light Kit *Compatible with 825i, and 625i / 855D vehicles equipped with the 3002 Cargo Box option code.*	143.00
	BM23441	Hella Spot Light Kit *Requires OPS Switch Bank (BM23439) if mounted on the OPS.*	312.00

XUV 625i Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22978	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM23120	Long Range Light Kit	174.00
	BM23440	MId-Range Light Kit *Requires BM23439 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank) Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone.*	112.00
	BM23372	OPS Beacon Light *Requires BM23439 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank)*	153.00
	BM23439	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
	BM22773	Tail Light Protectors	82.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	PM05101	Ball Mount - 1.875 in. (48mm)	See Parts
	PM05201	Ball Mount - 2 in. (51mm)	See Parts
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP33597	25 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP19490	25 Gallon Portable Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20852	45 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22908	45 Gallon High Performance Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20485	45 Gallon Sprayer - Tow Behind	In Catalog
	LP20853	90 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22909	90 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP5003	Billet Park Brake Handle	In Catalog
	LP5006	Billet Rear View Mirror	In Catalog
	LP5001	Billet Shift Control Knob	In Catalog
	LP5007	Billet Side Mirrors	In Catalog
	LP19884	Cargo Box Gun Mount - Black	In Catalog

XUV 625i Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LPPTK10	Cart Hard Top - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP19880	Deluxe Cargo Box Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP25929	Double Rhino Grip	In Catalog
	LP30320	Fuel Pack	In Catalog
	LP19883	Gear Grip	In Catalog
	LP19878	Gear Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP10319	Gun Mount Kit - Overhead *Includes 2 Gun Boot VI.*	In Catalog
	LP25355	Heavy Duty POWERtach Blade - 72"	3,199.00
	LP93117	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP93127	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LPPK140	POWERtach Deflector Shield	74.00
	LPPK120	POWERtach Markers	39.00
	LPPWBK72	POWERtach Poly Wear Bar	In Catalog
	LPPK150	POWERtach Rubber Squeegee	199.00
	LPPK160	POWERtach Skid Shoes	229.00
	LP25928	Rhino Grip	In Catalog
	LP19882	Saw Press Bracket	In Catalog
	LP93207	Soft Rear Screen and Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LPPCT10LXATV	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LPPCT17ATJD	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 17 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP93107	Vehicle Cover, Cab / ROPS - Black *Fits all Models Equipped with OPS and Deluxe Cab Structure.*	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	VGB10132	Floormats	119.00
	BM22963	Front CV Guards	104.00
	BM22987	Heavy Duty Fender Guard *Compatible with Standard Front Bumper.*	195.00
	BM22841	Heavy Duty Front Brush Guard	226.00
	BM22767	Heavy Duty Rear Bumper	215.00

XUV 625i Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22962	Rear CV Guards	104.00
	BM23119	Skid Plate Kit	92.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	BM23071	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Winch:	
	BM23104	Warn® Winch (3000 lb) *Requires 2-Inch Receiver Multi-Mount Kit (BM23105) for Front or Rear Receiver Mount.*	699.00
	BM23105	Winch - 2 Inch Receiver Multi-Mount Kit	205.00
	BM21392	Winch Accessories Kit	117.00

XUV 625i Olive & Black

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
23 Engine HP*(617cc), Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI)
Two-cylinder, Liquid-cooled, 4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
5.3 Gallon (20.1L) Fuel Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
25.5 Amp Regulated, 3-Phase Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Two 37.5 Watt Halogen Headlights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
30 mph (48 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
On-demand True Four-Wheel Drive System
Auto Locking Front Differential
Traction Assist
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk Brakes
Hand-operated Sealed Wet Disk Park brake
1.3 In. (27mm) Forged Rear Axles
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independent Front Suspension (IRS) with 8 inches (203mm) of travel
Independent Rear Suspension (IRS) with 9 inches (228.6mm) of travel
Integrated 2" Rear Receiver
12.4 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance: 11 In. (267 mm)
Ground Clearance (Under Foot Platform): 12.25 In (311 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Hydroform Technology Frame
PC/ASA (JDLOY) Hood and Fenders
OCCUPANT PROTECTION SYSTEM(OPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
SAE J2194 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
High-back Bucket Seats
7 In. (178 mm) Slide Rail Adjustment on Driver's Seat
Hip Restraint Bars for Driver and Passenger
Passenger Grab Handles
Glove Box
Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two Cup Holders
Fuel Gauge
Hour Meter
12v DC Outlet
FRONTAL PROTECTION:
Heavy-Duty Front Bumper
Integrated 2 Inch Front Receiver Hitch
DIMENSIONS(WITH OPS):
119 In. Long x 62 In. Wide x 75 In. High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY
1,400 Lb (635 kg) Total Payload Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and
1000 Lb (454 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,500 Lb (680kg)
CARGO BOX:
45 In. Long x 52 In. Wide x 12 In. Deep (1,143mm x 1321mm x 305mm)
16.4 cu. ft (.46 cu.m) Capacity
1000 Lbs (454 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate
Load Guard
TIRES:
Front: 26x9-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
Rear: 26x11-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

3944M	XUV 625i Olive & Black *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $300 USD Destination Charge.*	10,299.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0202	US/Canada	In Base Price
0230	Australia/New Zealand	Same Price
0179	Europe	16.00
0195	Mexico	Same Price

XUV 625i Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY Continued...	
0250		All Other Countries	Same Price
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)	
1000		Black Steel Wheels Terra Hawk All Terrain Tires	Same Price
1001		Black Steel Wheels Ancla M-T Extreme Terrain Tire	In Base Price
1002		Black Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radial Tires	799.00
1003		Silver Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radial Tires	799.00
		DRIVER SEAT	
2000		21 In. Standard XUV HB Seat - Black	In Base Price
2001		Bench Seat - Black	Same Price
2002		High Performance Sport Seat - Black	287.00
		DELUXE CARGO BOX	
3000		Deluxe Cargo Box - with Paint	In Base Price
3001		Deluxe Cargo Box - with Polyurea	256.00
3002		Deluxe Cargo Box with Polyurea Liner/Brake & Tail Lights & Protector	482.00
		OVERHEAD PROTECTION STRUCTURES (OPS)	
4000		OPS	In Base Price
4001		OPS with Rear Screen	246.00
4002		Deluxe Cab Frame/Including Windshield, Wiper, Electrical Kit and Rear Window	2,299.00
		POWER AND FRONT PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5000		Power and Front Protection Package Package Consists of: Power Lift (BM23694), Heavy Duty Front Brushguard (BM22841), Heavy Duty Front Fender Guard (BM22987), Floor Mats (VGB10132) *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	1,187.00
5010		Manual Lift *Must order 5010 option code when ordering 6000 option code.*	In Base Price
		REAR PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5100		Rear Protection Package Package Consists of: Rear Bumper (BM22767), Bed Mat (BM22772), Cargo Box Heavy Duty Fender Guards (BM22811) *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	448.00
5110		Less Rear Protection Package	In Base Price
		FRONT BRUSH GUARD	

XUV 625i Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT BRUSH GUARD Continued...	
6000		Heavy Duty Front Brushguard	226.00
6010		Less Front Brush Guard *Must order 6010 option code when ordering 5000 option code.*	In Base Price
		MUFFLER	
6100		Standard Muffler	In Base Price
6200		High Performance Slip-On Exhaust	417.00
		HOOD RACK	
6300		Front Hood Rack XUV *Must order 5000 or 6000 option code when ordering 6300 option code.*	219.00
6310		Less Front Hood Rack XUV *Must order 6310 option code when ordering 4002 option code.*	In Base Price
		Attachments-Order as Desired	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9435		Spanish North American Operato's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachment Packages:	
	BM24017	Deluxe Outdoorsman Package *Package Consists of: OPS Poly Roof - Black (BM23063), OPS Full Poly Windshield (BM23741), Long Range Light Kit (BM23120), and OPS Seat Belt Comfort Strap (BM22703). Package Priced at 10% discount.*	929.00
	BM23739	Deluxe Worksite Package *Package Consists of: Deluxe Light Kit (BM22677), Horn Kit (BM22978), Heavy Duty Fender Guard (BM22987) and Backup Alarm (BM23513).* *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	653.00
	BM24028	Deluxe Worksite Package *Package Consists of: Deluxe Light Kit (BM23764), Horn Kit (BM22978), Heavy Duty Fender Guard (BM22987) and Backup Alarm (BM23513). Compatible only with 825i, or 625i/855D when equipped with 3002 cargo box option. Package Priced at 10% discount.*	466.00
	BM24018	Premium Outdoorsman Package *Package Consists of: OPS Poly Roof - Black (BM23063), OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield (BM23742), Hella Spot Light Kit (BM23441), and OPS Seat Belt Comfort Strap (BM22703). Package Priced at 10% discount.*	1,142.00
		CE Kit:	
	BM23187	CE Kit	No Charge
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM21649	Beacon Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	337.00

XUV 625i Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23608	Cab Heater *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (VGB10547) for Gas Engine Models (625i, HPX Gas).* *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (BM23509) for Gas Engine Models (825i).* *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (VGB10548) for Diesel Engine Models (855D, HPX Diesel).*	1,026.00
	VGB10547	Cab Heater Fitting Kit	129.00
	VGB10505	Electrical Kit *Required for field installed cabs.*	85.00
	BM23756	Frame Kit, Deluxe Cab *Includes Deluxe Cab Frame and Seat Belt Kit*	1,441.00
	BM21651	Front Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	266.00
	BM23506	Glass Door Kit - Deluxe Cab	2,203.00
	BM23507	Glass Windshield with Wiper - Deluxe Cab *Includes Windshield Wiper*	793.00
	BM21656	Interior Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	53.00
	BM23176	OPS Frame	464.00
	BM23742	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23741	OPS Full Poly Windshield	384.00
	BM23743	OPS Glass Windshield with Wiper *Not compatible with Deluxe Cab Frame.*	793.00
	BM23740	OPS Half Poly Windshield	308.00
	BM22867	OPS Poly Cab - Black *Consists of Rear Panel and Doors. Requires OPS Poly Roof and Poly Full Windshield or Glass OPS Windshield to Complete Cab.*	1,969.00
	BM23063	OPS Poly Roof - Black	404.00
	BM22827	OPS Rear Screen *Rear screen includes headrests.*	246.00
	LP10314	OPS Side Mirror - Left	In Catalog
	LP10315	OPS Side Mirror - Right	In Catalog
	BM23805	Quiet Cab Kit (Gas) - Deluxe Cab *Includes Air Cleaner Relocation Kit and Noise Reduction Kit.*	349.00
	BM21652	Rear Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	197.00
	BM23505	Rear Window Kit - Deluxe Cab	205.00
	BM23508	Side Mirrors - Deluxe Cab	117.00
	BM21646	Visor (1) Kit	64.00

XUV 625i Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23534	Windshield Washer Fluid Kit - Deluxe Cab	157.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM22772	Cargo Box Bed Mat	109.00
	BM22769	Cargo Box Divider	174.00
	BM22811	Cargo Box FenderGuard *Requires Rear Bumper BM22767*	174.00
	BM23694	Cargo Box Power Lift Kit	779.00
	BM22774	Cargo Box Side Extension Kit	464.00
	BM22290	Drawbar - 2 in. (51mm)	35.00
	BM22980	Front Hood Rack *Requires Front Brush Guard BM22841.*	219.00
	BM22775	Side Tool Rack	277.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23479	Fox ® High Performance Racing Shox	1,595.00
	BM23585	High Capacity Alternator	323.00
	BM22918	High Performance Slip-On Exhaust	617.00
	BM22703	Seat-Belt Comfort Strap (2) *Also compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	70.00
	BM23691	Speed Limiter Kit	92.00
	BM23776	Stereo Mounting Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts. Stereo Mounting Kit not compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	473.00
		Deluxe Cab Accessories:	
	BM23710	Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (CE) *Required if equipped with Deluxe Glass Cab and manual cargo box release.*	92.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23513	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM22686	Brake / Tail Light Kit	144.00
	BM22677	Deluxe Signal Light Kit *Includes Turn Signals, 4-Way Flashers, Brake and Tail Lights.*	351.00
	BM23764	Deluxe Signal Light Kit *Compatible with 825i, and 625i / 855D vehicles equipped with the 3002 Cargo Box option code.*	143.00

XUV 625i Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23441	Hella Spot Light Kit *Requires OPS Switch Bank (BM23439) if mounted on the OPS.*	312.00
	BM22978	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM23120	Long Range Light Kit	174.00
	BM23440	MId-Range Light Kit *Requires BM23439 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank) Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone.*	112.00
	BM23372	OPS Beacon Light *Requires BM23439 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank)*	153.00
	BM23439	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
	BM22773	Tail Light Protectors	82.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	PM05101	Ball Mount - 1.875 in. (48mm)	See Parts
	PM05201	Ball Mount - 2 in. (51mm)	See Parts
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP33597	25 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP19490	25 Gallon Portable Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20852	45 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22908	45 Gallon High Performance Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20485	45 Gallon Sprayer - Tow Behind	In Catalog
	LP20853	90 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22909	90 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP5003	Billet Park Brake Handle	In Catalog
	LP5006	Billet Rear View Mirror	In Catalog
	LP5001	Billet Shift Control Knob	In Catalog
	LP5007	Billet Side Mirrors	In Catalog

XUV 625i Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP19884	Cargo Box Gun Mount - Black	In Catalog
	LPPTK10	Cart Hard Top - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP19880	Deluxe Cargo Box Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP25929	Double Rhino Grip	In Catalog
	LP30320	Fuel Pack	In Catalog
	LP19883	Gear Grip	In Catalog
	LP19878	Gear Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP10319	Gun Mount Kit - Overhead *Includes 2 Gun Boot VI.*	In Catalog
	LP25355	Heavy Duty POWERtach Blade - 72"	3,199.00
	LP93117	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP93127	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LPPK140	POWERtach Deflector Shield	74.00
	LPPK120	POWERtach Markers	39.00
	LPPWBK72	POWERtach Poly Wear Bar	In Catalog
	LPPK150	POWERtach Rubber Squeegee	199.00
	LPPK160	POWERtach Skid Shoes	229.00
	LP25928	Rhino Grip	In Catalog
	LP19882	Saw Press Bracket	In Catalog
	LP93207	Soft Rear Screen and Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LPPCT10LXATV	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LPPCT17ATJD	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 17 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP93107	Vehicle Cover, Cab / ROPS - Black *Fits all Models Equipped with OPS and Deluxe Cab Structure.*	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	VGB10132	Floormats	119.00
	BM22963	Front CV Guards	104.00
	BM22987	Heavy Duty Fender Guard *Compatible with Standard Front Bumper.*	195.00
	BM22841	Heavy Duty Front Brush Guard	226.00

XUV 625i Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22767	Heavy Duty Rear Bumper	215.00
	BM22962	Rear CV Guards	104.00
	BM23119	Skid Plate Kit	92.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	BM23071	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Winch:	
	BM23104	Warn® Winch (3000 lb) *Requires 2-Inch Receiver Multi-Mount Kit (BM23105) for Front or Rear Receiver Mount.*	699.00
	BM23105	Winch - 2 Inch Receiver Multi-Mount Kit	205.00
	BM21392	Winch Accessories Kit	117.00

XUV 625i Camo

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
23 Engine HP*(617cc), Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI)
Two-cylinder, Liquid-cooled, 4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
5.3 Gallon (20.1L) Fuel Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
25.5 Amp Regulated, 3-Phase Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Two 37.5 Watt Halogen Headlights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
30 mph (48 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
On-demand True Four-Wheel Drive System
Auto Locking Front Differential
Traction Assist
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk Brakes
Hand-operated Sealed Wet Disk Park brake
1.3 In. (27mm) Forged Rear Axles
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independent Front Suspension (IRS) with 8 inches (203mm) of travel
Independent Rear Suspension (IRS) with 9 inches (228.6mm) of travel
Integrated 2" Rear Receiver
12.4 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance: 11 In. (267 mm)
Ground Clearance (Under Foot Platform): 12.25 In (311 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Hydroform Technology Frame
PC/ASA (JDLOY) Hood and Fenders
OCCUPANT PROTECTION SYSTEM(OPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
SAE J2194 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
High-back Bucket Seats
7 In. (178 mm) Slide Rail Adjustment on Driver's Seat
Hip Restraint Bars for Driver and Passenger
Passenger Grab Handles
Glove Box
Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two Cup Holders
Fuel Gauge
Hour Meter
12v DC Outlet
FRONTAL PROTECTION:
Heavy-Duty Front Bumper
Integrated 2 Inch Front Receiver Hitch
DIMENSIONS(WITH OPS):
119 In. Long x 62 In. Wide x 75 In. High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY
1,400 Lb (635 kg) Total Payload Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and
1000 Lb (454 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,500 Lb (680kg)
CARGO BOX:
45 In. Long x 52 In. Wide x 12 In. Deep (1,143mm x 1321mm x 305mm)
16.4 cu. ft (.46 cu.m) Capacity
1000 Lbs (454 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate
Load Guard
TIRES:
Front: 26x9-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
Rear: 26x11-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

3945M	XUV 625i Camo *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $300 USD Destination Charge.*	10,749.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0202	US/Canada	In Base Price
0230	Australia/New Zealand	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price
0250	All Other Countries	Same Price

XUV 625i Camo
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY Continued...	
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)	
1000		Black Steel Wheels Terra Hawk All Terrain Tires	Same Price
1001		Black Steel Wheels Ancla M-T Extreme Terrain Tire	In Base Price
1002		Black Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radial Tires	799.00
1003		Silver Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radial Tires	799.00
		DRIVER SEAT	
2000		21 In. Standard XUV HB Seat - Black	In Base Price
2001		Bench Seat - Black	Same Price
2002		High Performance Sport Seat - Black	287.00
		DELUXE CARGO BOX	
3000		Deluxe Cargo Box - with Paint	In Base Price
3001		Deluxe Cargo Box - with Polyurea	256.00
3002		Deluxe Cargo Box with Polyurea Liner/Brake & Tail Lights & Protector	482.00
		OVERHEAD PROTECTION STRUCTURES (OPS)	
4000		OPS	In Base Price
4001		OPS with Rear Screen	246.00
4002		Deluxe Cab Frame/Including Windshield, Wiper, Electrical Kit and Rear Window	2,299.00
		POWER AND FRONT PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5000		Power and Front Protection Package Package Consists of: Power Lift (BM23694), Heavy Duty Front Brushguard (BM22841), Heavy Duty Front Fender Guard (BM22987), Floor Mats (VGB10132) *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	1,187.00
5010		Manual Lift *Must order 5010 option code when ordering 6000 option code.*	In Base Price
		REAR PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5100		Rear Protection Package Package Consists of: Rear Bumper (BM22767), Bed Mat (BM22772), Cargo Box Heavy Duty Fender Guards (BM22811) *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	448.00
5110		Less Rear Protection Package	In Base Price
		FRONT BRUSH GUARD	
6000		Heavy Duty Front Brushguard	226.00

XUV 625i Camo
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT BRUSH GUARD Continued...	
6010		Less Front Brush Guard *Must order 6010 option code when ordering 5000 option code.*	In Base Price
		MUFFLER	
6100		Standard Muffler	In Base Price
6200		High Performance Slip-On Exhaust	417.00
		HOOD RACK	
6300		Front Hood Rack XUV *Must order 5000 or 6000 option code when ordering 6300 option code.*	219.00
6310		Less Front Hood Rack XUV *Must order 6310 option code when ordering 4002 option code.*	In Base Price
		Attachments-Order as Desired	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9435		Spanish North American Operato's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachment Packages:	
	BM24023	Deluxe Outdoorsman Package - Camo *Package Consists of: OPS Poly Roof - Camo (BM23530), OPS Full Poly Windshield (BM23741), Long Range Light Kit (BM23120), and OPS Seat Belt Comfort Strap (BM22703). Package Priced at 10% discount.*	1,203.00
	BM23739	Deluxe Worksite Package *Package Consists of: Deluxe Light Kit (BM22677), Horn Kit (BM22978), Heavy Duty Fender Guard (BM22987) and Backup Alarm (BM23513).* *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	653.00
	BM24028	Deluxe Worksite Package *Package Consists of: Deluxe Light Kit (BM23764), Horn Kit (BM22978), Heavy Duty Fender Guard (BM22987) and Backup Alarm (BM23513). Compatible only with 825i, or 625i/855D when equipped with 3002 cargo box option. Package Priced at 10% discount.*	466.00
	BM24024	Premium Outdoorsman Package - Camo *Package Consists of: OPS Poly Roof - Camo (BM23530), OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield (BM23742), Hella Spot Light Kit (BM23441), and OPS Seat Belt Comfort Strap (BM22703). Package Priced at 10% discount.*	1,417.00
		CE Kit:	
	BM23187	CE Kit	No Charge
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM21649	Beacon Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	337.00
	BM23608	Cab Heater *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (VGB10547) for Gas Engine Models (625i, HPX Gas).* *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (BM23509) for Gas Engine Models (825i).* *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (VGB10548) for Diesel Engine Models (855D, HPX Diesel).*	1,026.00

XUV 625i Camo

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	VGB10547	Cab Heater Fitting Kit	129.00
	VGB10505	Electrical Kit *Required for field installed cabs.*	85.00
	BM23756	Frame Kit, Deluxe Cab *Includes Deluxe Cab Frame and Seat Belt Kit*	1,441.00
	BM21651	Front Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	266.00
	BM23506	Glass Door Kit - Deluxe Cab	2,203.00
	BM23507	Glass Windshield with Wiper - Deluxe Cab *Includes Windshield Wiper*	793.00
	BM21656	Interior Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	53.00
	BM23176	OPS Frame	464.00
	BM23742	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23741	OPS Full Poly Windshield	384.00
	BM23743	OPS Glass Windshield with Wiper *Not compatible with Deluxe Cab Frame.*	793.00
	BM23740	OPS Half Poly Windshield	308.00
	BM22867	OPS Poly Cab - Black *Consists of Rear Panel and Doors. Requires OPS Poly Roof and Poly Full Windshield or Glass OPS Windshield to Complete Cab.*	1,969.00
	BM23530	OPS Poly Roof - Camo	709.00
	BM22827	OPS Rear Screen *Rear screen includes headrests.*	246.00
	LP10314	OPS Side Mirror - Left	In Catalog
	LP10315	OPS Side Mirror - Right	In Catalog
	BM23805	Quiet Cab Kit (Gas) - Deluxe Cab *Includes Air Cleaner Relocation Kit and Noise Reduction Kit.*	349.00
	BM21652	Rear Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	197.00
	BM23505	Rear Window Kit - Deluxe Cab	205.00
	BM23508	Side Mirrors - Deluxe Cab	117.00
	BM21646	Visor (1) Kit	64.00
	BM23534	Windshield Washer Fluid Kit - Deluxe Cab	157.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM22772	Cargo Box Bed Mat	109.00

XUV 625i Camo
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22769	Cargo Box Divider	174.00
	BM22811	Cargo Box FenderGuard *Requires Rear Bumper BM22767*	174.00
	BM23694	Cargo Box Power Lift Kit	779.00
	BM22774	Cargo Box Side Extension Kit	464.00
	BM22290	Drawbar - 2 in. (51mm)	35.00
	BM22980	Front Hood Rack *Requires Front Brush Guard BM22841.*	219.00
	BM22775	Side Tool Rack	277.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23479	Fox ® High Performance Racing Shox	1,595.00
	BM23585	High Capacity Alternator	323.00
	BM22918	High Performance Slip-On Exhaust	617.00
	BM22703	Seat-Belt Comfort Strap (2) *Also compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	70.00
	BM23691	Speed Limiter Kit	92.00
	BM23776	Stereo Mounting Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts. Stereo Mounting Kit not compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	473.00
		Deluxe Cab Accessories:	
	BM23710	Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (CE) *Required if equipped with Deluxe Glass Cab and manual cargo box release.*	92.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23513	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM22686	Brake / Tail Light Kit	144.00
	BM22677	Deluxe Signal Light Kit *Includes Turn Signals, 4-Way Flashers, Brake and Tail Lights.*	351.00
	BM23764	Deluxe Signal Light Kit *Compatible with 825i, and 625i / 855D vehicles equipped with the 3002 Cargo Box option code.*	143.00
	BM23441	Hella Spot Light Kit *Requires OPS Switch Bank (BM23439) if mounted on the OPS.*	312.00

XUV 625i Camo
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22978	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM23120	Long Range Light Kit	174.00
	BM23440	MId-Range Light Kit *Requires BM23439 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank) Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone.*	112.00
	BM23372	OPS Beacon Light *Requires BM23439 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank)*	153.00
	BM23439	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
	BM22773	Tail Light Protectors	82.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	PM05201	Ball Mount - 2 in. (51mm)	See Parts
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP33597	25 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP19490	25 Gallon Portable Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20852	45 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22908	45 Gallon High Performance Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20485	45 Gallon Sprayer - Tow Behind	In Catalog
	LP20853	90 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22909	90 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP5003	Billet Park Brake Handle	In Catalog
	LP5006	Billet Rear View Mirror	In Catalog
	LP5001	Billet Shift Control Knob	In Catalog
	LP5007	Billet Side Mirrors	In Catalog
	LP19884	Cargo Box Gun Mount - Black	In Catalog
	LPPTK10	Cart Hard Top - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog

XUV 625i Camo
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP19880	Deluxe Cargo Box Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP19879	Deluxe Cargo Box Cover- Camo	In Catalog
	LP25929	Double Rhino Grip	In Catalog
	LP30320	Fuel Pack	In Catalog
	LP19877	Gator Gear Organizer (Camo)-Deluxe	In Catalog
	LP19883	Gear Grip	In Catalog
	LP19878	Gear Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP10319	Gun Mount Kit - Overhead *Includes 2 Gun Boot VI.*	In Catalog
	LP25355	Heavy Duty POWERtach Blade - 72"	3,199.00
	LP93117	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP93127	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LPPK140	POWERtach Deflector Shield	74.00
	LPPK120	POWERtach Markers	39.00
	LPPWBK72	POWERtach Poly Wear Bar	In Catalog
	LPPK150	POWERtach Rubber Squeegee	199.00
	LPPK160	POWERtach Skid Shoes	229.00
	LP25928	Rhino Grip	In Catalog
	LP19882	Saw Press Bracket	In Catalog
	LP93207	Soft Rear Screen and Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LPPCT10LXATV	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LPPCT17ATJD	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 17 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP93107	Vehicle Cover, Cab / ROPS - Black *Fits all Models Equipped with OPS and Deluxe Cab Structure.*	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	VGB10132	Floormats	119.00
	BM22963	Front CV Guards	104.00
	BM22987	Heavy Duty Fender Guard *Compatible with Standard Front Bumper.*	195.00
	BM22841	Heavy Duty Front Brush Guard	226.00

XUV 625i Camo

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22767	Heavy Duty Rear Bumper	215.00
	BM22962	Rear CV Guards	104.00
	BM23119	Skid Plate Kit	92.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	BM23071	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Winch:	
	BM23104	Warn® Winch (3000 lb) *Requires 2-Inch Receiver Multi-Mount Kit (BM23105) for Front or Rear Receiver Mount.*	699.00
	BM23105	Winch - 2 Inch Receiver Multi-Mount Kit	205.00
	BM21392	Winch Accessories Kit	117.00

XUV 825i Green & Yellow

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
50 Engine HP*(812cc),
Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI)
Three Cylinder, Liquid-cooled, Dual Overhead Cams, 4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
5.3 Gallon (20.1L) Fuel Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
75 Amp Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Two 37.5 Watt Halogen Headlights
Brake and Tail Lights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
44 mph (70 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
On-demand True Four-Wheel Drive System
Auto Locking Front Differential
Traction Assist
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk Brakes
Hand-operated Sealed Wet Disk Park brake
1.3 In. (27mm) Forged Rear Axles
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independent Front Suspension (IRS) with 8 inches (203mm) of travel
Independent Rear Suspension (IRS) with 9 inches (228.6mm) of travel
Integrated 2" Rear Receiver
12.4 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance: 11 In. (267 mm)
Ground Clearance (Under Foot Platform): 12.25 In (311 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Hydroform Technology Frame
PC/ASA (JDLOY) Hood and Fenders
OCCUPANT PROTECTION SYSTEM(OPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
SAE J2194 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
High-back Bucket Seats
7 In. (178 mm) Slide Rail Adjustment on Driver's Seat
Hip Restraint Bars for Driver and Passenger
Passenger Grab Handles
Glove Box
Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two Cup Holders
Fuel Gauge
Hour Meter
12v DC Outlet
Digital Instrument Cluster with (Speed MPH, KH/h, RPM, Hour meter, Odometer with trip, Clock, Water Temp.4WD notice)
FRONTAL PROTECTION:
Heavy-Duty Front Bumper
Integrated 2 Inch Front Receiver Hitch
REAR PROTECTION:
Skid Plate and Close Out Panel
DIMENSIONS(WITH OPS):
119 In. Long x 62 In. Wide x 75 Inches High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY:
1,400 Lb (635 kg) Total Payload Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and
1000 Lb (454 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,500 Lb (680kg)
CARGO BOX:
45 In. Long x 52 In. Wide x 12 In. Deep (1,143mm x 1321mm x 305mm)
16.4cu. ft (.46 cu.m) Capacity
1000 Lbs (454 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate
Load Guard
TIRES:
Front: 26x9-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
Rear: 26x11-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

3979M	XUV 825i Green & Yellow *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $300 USD Destination Charge.*	11,399.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0202	US/Canada	In Base Price
0230	Australia/New Zealand	Same Price
0179	Europe	16.00

XUV 825i Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY Continued...	
0195		Mexico	Same Price
0250		All Other Countries	Same Price
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)	
1000		Yellow Steel Wheels Terra Hawk All Terrain Tires	Same Price
1001		Yellow Steel Wheels Ancla M-T Extreme Terrain Tire	In Base Price
1002		Yellow Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radial Tires	799.00
		DRIVER SEAT	
2000		21 In. Standard XUV HB Seat - Yellow	In Base Price
2001		Bench Seat - Yellow	Same Price
2002		High Performance Sport Seat - Black	287.00
		DELUXE CARGO BOX	
3000		Deluxe Cargo Box with Paint/Brake & Tail Lights	In Base Price
3002		Deluxe Cargo Box with Polyurea Liner/Brake & Tail Lights & Protector	338.00
		OVERHEAD PROTECTION STRUCTURES (OPS)	
4000		OPS	In Base Price
4001		OPS with Rear Screen	246.00
4002		Deluxe Cab Frame/Including Windshield, Wiper, Electrical Kit and Rear Window	2,299.00
		POWER AND FRONT PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5000		Power and Front Protection Package Package Consists of: Power Lift (BM23694), Heavy Duty Front Brushguard (BM22841), Heavy Duty Front Fender Guard (BM22987), Floor Mats (VGB10132) *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	1,187.00
5010		Manual Lift *Must order 5010 option code when ordering 6000 option code.*	In Base Price
		REAR PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5100		Rear Protection Package Package Consists of: Rear Bumper (BM22767), Bed Mat (BM22772), Cargo Box Heavy Duty Fender Guards (BM22811) *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	448.00
5110		Less Rear Protection Package	In Base Price
		FRONT BRUSH GUARD	
6000		Heavy Duty Front Brushguard	226.00

XUV 825i Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT BRUSH GUARD Continued...	
6010		Less Front Brush Guard *Must order 6010 option code when ordering 5000 option code.*	In Base Price
		MUFFLER	
6100		Standard Muffler	In Base Price
6200		High Performance Slip-On Exhaust	417.00
		HOOD RACK	
6300		Front Hood Rack XUV *Must order 5000 or 6000 option code when ordering 6300 option code.*	219.00
6310		Less Front Hood Rack XUV *Must order 6310 option code when ordering 4002 option code.*	In Base Price
		Attachments-Order as Desired	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9435		Spanish North American Operato's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachment Packages:	
	BM24017	Deluxe Outdoorsman Package *Package Consists of: OPS Poly Roof - Black (BM23063), OPS Full Poly Windshield (BM23741), Long Range Light Kit (BM23120), and OPS Seat Belt Comfort Strap (BM22703). Package Priced at 10% discount.*	929.00
	BM24028	Deluxe Worksite Package *Package Consists of: Deluxe Light Kit (BM23764), Horn Kit (BM22978), Heavy Duty Fender Guard (BM22987) and Backup Alarm (BM23513). Compatible only with 825i, or 625i/855D when equipped with 3002 cargo box option. Package Priced at 10% discount.*	466.00
	BM24018	Premium Outdoorsman Package *Package Consists of: OPS Poly Roof - Black (BM23063), OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield (BM23742), Hella Spot Light Kit (BM23441), and OPS Seat Belt Comfort Strap (BM22703). Package Priced at 10% discount.*	1,142.00
		CE Kit:	
	BM23187	CE Kit	No Charge
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM21649	Beacon Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	337.00
	BM23608	Cab Heater *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (VGB10547) for Gas Engine Models (625i, HPX Gas).* *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (BM23509) for Gas Engine Models (825i).* *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (VGB10548) for Diesel Engine Models (855D, HPX Diesel).*	1,026.00
	BM23509	Cab Heater Fitting Kit	102.00
	VGB10505	Electrical Kit *Required for field installed cabs.*	85.00

XUV 825i Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23756	Frame Kit, Deluxe Cab *Includes Deluxe Cab Frame and Seat Belt Kit*	1,441.00
	BM21651	Front Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	266.00
	BM23506	Glass Door Kit - Deluxe Cab	2,203.00
	BM23507	Glass Windshield with Wiper - Deluxe Cab *Includes Windshield Wiper*	793.00
	BM21656	Interior Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	53.00
	BM23176	OPS Frame	464.00
	BM23742	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23741	OPS Full Poly Windshield	384.00
	BM23743	OPS Glass Windshield with Wiper *Not compatible with Deluxe Cab Frame.*	793.00
	BM23740	OPS Half Poly Windshield	308.00
	BM22867	OPS Poly Cab - Black *Consists of Rear Panel and Doors. Requires OPS Poly Roof and Poly Full Windshield or Glass OPS Windshield to Complete Cab.*	1,969.00
	BM23063	OPS Poly Roof - Black	404.00
	BM22827	OPS Rear Screen *Rear screen includes headrests.*	246.00
	LP10314	OPS Side Mirror - Left	In Catalog
	LP10315	OPS Side Mirror - Right	In Catalog
	BM23805	Quiet Cab Kit (Gas) - Deluxe Cab *Includes Air Cleaner Relocation Kit and Noise Reduction Kit.*	349.00
	BM21652	Rear Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	197.00
	BM23505	Rear Window Kit - Deluxe Cab	205.00
	BM23508	Side Mirrors - Deluxe Cab	117.00
	BM21646	Visor (1) Kit	64.00
	BM23534	Windshield Washer Fluid Kit - Deluxe Cab	157.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM22772	Cargo Box Bed Mat	109.00
	BM22769	Cargo Box Divider	174.00
	BM22811	Cargo Box FenderGuard *Requires Rear Bumper BM22767*	174.00

XUV 825i Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23694	Cargo Box Power Lift Kit	779.00
	BM22774	Cargo Box Side Extension Kit	464.00
	BM22290	Drawbar - 2 in. (51mm)	35.00
	BM22980	Front Hood Rack *Requires Front Brush Guard BM22841.*	219.00
	BM22775	Side Tool Rack	277.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23479	Fox ® High Performance Racing Shox	1,595.00
	BM22916	High Performance Slip-On Exhaust	617.00
	BM22703	Seat-Belt Comfort Strap (2) *Also compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	70.00
	BM23771	Speed Limiting Clutch Kit	61.00
	BM23776	Stereo Mounting Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts. Stereo Mounting Kit not compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	473.00
		Deluxe Cab Accessories:	
	BM23710	Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (CE) *Required if equipped with Deluxe Glass Cab and manual cargo box release.*	92.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23513	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM23764	Deluxe Signal Light Kit *Compatible with 825i, and 625i / 855D vehicles equipped with the 3002 Cargo Box option code.*	143.00
	BM23441	Hella Spot Light Kit *Requires OPS Switch Bank (BM23439) if mounted on the OPS.*	312.00
	BM22978	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM23120	Long Range Light Kit	174.00
	BM23440	MId-Range Light Kit *Requires BM23439 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank) Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone.*	112.00
	BM23372	OPS Beacon Light *Requires BM23439 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank)*	153.00

XUV 825i Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23439	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
	BM22773	Tail Light Protectors	82.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	PM05101	Ball Mount - 1.875 in. (48mm)	See Parts
	PM05201	Ball Mount - 2 in. (51mm)	See Parts
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP33597	25 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP19490	25 Gallon Portable Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20852	45 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22908	45 Gallon High Performance Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20485	45 Gallon Sprayer - Tow Behind	In Catalog
	LP20853	90 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22909	90 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP5003	Billet Park Brake Handle	In Catalog
	LP5006	Billet Rear View Mirror	In Catalog
	LP5001	Billet Shift Control Knob	In Catalog
	LP5007	Billet Side Mirrors	In Catalog
	LP19884	Cargo Box Gun Mount - Black	In Catalog
	LPPTK10	Cart Hard Top - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP19880	Deluxe Cargo Box Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP25929	Double Rhino Grip	In Catalog
	LP30320	Fuel Pack	In Catalog
	LP19883	Gear Grip	In Catalog
	LP19878	Gear Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP10319	Gun Mount Kit - Overhead *Includes 2 Gun Boot VI.*	In Catalog
	LP25355	Heavy Duty POWERtach Blade - 72"	3,199.00

XUV 825i Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP93117	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP93127	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LPPK140	POWERtach Deflector Shield	74.00
	LPPK120	POWERtach Markers	39.00
	LPPWBK72	POWERtach Poly Wear Bar	In Catalog
	LPPK150	POWERtach Rubber Squeegee	199.00
	LPPK160	POWERtach Skid Shoes	229.00
	LP25928	Rhino Grip	In Catalog
	LP19882	Saw Press Bracket	In Catalog
	LP93207	Soft Rear Screen and Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LPPCT10LXATV	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LPPCT17ATJD	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 17 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP93107	Vehicle Cover, Cab / ROPS - Black *Fits all Models Equipped with OPS and Deluxe Cab Structure.*	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	VGB10132	Floormats	119.00
	BM22963	Front CV Guards	104.00
	BM22987	Heavy Duty Fender Guard *Compatible with Standard Front Bumper.*	195.00
	BM22841	Heavy Duty Front Brush Guard	226.00
	BM22767	Heavy Duty Rear Bumper	215.00
	BM22962	Rear CV Guards	104.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	BM23071	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Winch:	
	BM23104	Warn® Winch (3000 lb) *Requires 2-Inch Receiver Multi-Mount Kit (BM23105) for Front or Rear Receiver Mount.*	699.00
	BM23105	Winch - 2 Inch Receiver Multi-Mount Kit	205.00
	BM21392	Winch Accessories Kit	117.00

XUV 825i Olive & Black

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
50 Engine HP*(812cc),
Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI)
Three Cylinder, Liquid-cooled, Dual Overhead Cams, 4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
5.3 Gallon (20.1L) Fuel Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
75 Amp Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Two 37.5 Watt Halogen Headlights
Brake and Tail Lights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
44 mph (70 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
On-demand True Four-Wheel Drive System
Auto Locking Front Differential
Traction Assist
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk Brakes
Hand-operated Sealed Wet Disk Park brake
1.3 In. (27mm) Forged Rear Axles
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independent Front Suspension (IRS) with 8 inches (203mm) of travel
Independent Rear Suspension (IRS) with 9 inches (228.6mm) of travel
Integrated 2" Rear Receiver
12.4 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance: 11 In. (267 mm)
Ground Clearance (Under Foot Platform): 12.25 In (311 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Hydroform Technology Frame
PC/ASA (JDLOY) Hood and Fenders
OCCUPANT PROTECTION SYSTEM(OPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
SAE J2194 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
High-back Bucket Seats
7 In. (178 mm) Slide Rail Adjustment on Driver's Seat
Hip Restraint Bars for Driver and Passenger
Passenger Grab Handles
Glove Box
Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two Cup Holders
Fuel Gauge
Hour Meter
12v DC Outlet
Digital Instrument Cluster with (Speed MPH, KH/h, RPM, Hour meter, Odometer with trip, Clock, Water Temp.4WD notice)
FRONTAL PROTECTION:
Heavy-Duty Front Bumper
Integrated 2 Inch Front Receiver Hitch
REAR PROTECTION:
Skid Plate and Close Out Panel
DIMENSIONS(WITH OPS):
119 In. Long x 62 In. Wide x 75 Inches High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY:
1,400 Lb (635 kg) Total Payload Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and
1000 Lb (454 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,500 Lb (680kg)
CARGO BOX:
45 In. Long x 52 In. Wide x 12 In. Deep (1,143mm x 1321mm x 305mm)
16.4cu. ft (.46 cu.m) Capacity
1000 Lbs (454 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate
Load Guard
TIRES:
Front: 26x9-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
Rear: 26x11-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

397DM	XUV 825i Olive & Black *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $300 USD Destination Charge.*	11,499.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0202	US/Canada	In Base Price
0230	Australia/New Zealand	Same Price
0179	Europe	16.00

XUV 825i Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY Continued...	
0195		Mexico	Same Price
0250		All Other Countries	Same Price
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)	
1000		Black Steel Wheels Terra Hawk All Terrain Tires	Same Price
1001		Black Steel Wheels Ancla M-T Extreme Terrain Tire	In Base Price
1002		Black Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radial Tires	799.00
1003		Silver Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radial Tires	799.00
		DRIVER SEAT	
2000		21 In. Standard XUV HB Seat - Black	In Base Price
2001		Bench Seat - Black	Same Price
2002		High Performance Sport Seat - Black	287.00
		DELUXE CARGO BOX	
3000		Deluxe Cargo Box with Paint/Brake & Tail Lights	In Base Price
3002		Deluxe Cargo Box with Polyurea Liner/Brake & Tail Lights & Protector	338.00
		OVERHEAD PROTECTION STRUCTURES (OPS)	
4000		OPS	In Base Price
4001		OPS with Rear Screen	246.00
4002		Deluxe Cab Frame/Including Windshield, Wiper, Electrical Kit and Rear Window	2,299.00
		POWER AND FRONT PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5000		Power and Front Protection Package Package Consists of: Power Lift (BM23694), Heavy Duty Front Brushguard (BM22841), Heavy Duty Front Fender Guard (BM22987), Floor Mats (VGB10132) *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	1,187.00
5010		Manual Lift *Must order 5010 option code when ordering 6000 option code.*	In Base Price
		REAR PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5100		Rear Protection Package Package Consists of: Rear Bumper (BM22767), Bed Mat (BM22772), Cargo Box Heavy Duty Fender Guards (BM22811) *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	448.00
5110		Less Rear Protection Package	In Base Price
		FRONT BRUSH GUARD	

XUV 825i Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT BRUSH GUARD Continued...	
6000		Heavy Duty Front Brushguard	226.00
6010		Less Front Brush Guard *Must order 6010 option code when ordering 5000 option code.*	In Base Price
		MUFFLER	
6100		Standard Muffler	In Base Price
6200		High Performance Slip-On Exhaust	417.00
		HOOD RACK	
6300		Front Hood Rack XUV *Must order 5000 or 6000 option code when ordering 6300 option code.*	219.00
6310		Less Front Hood Rack XUV *Must order 6310 option code when ordering 4002 option code.*	In Base Price
		Attachments-Order as Desired	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9435		Spanish North American Operato's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachment Packages:	
	BM24017	Deluxe Outdoorsman Package *Package Consists of: OPS Poly Roof - Black (BM23063), OPS Full Poly Windshield (BM23741), Long Range Light Kit (BM23120), and OPS Seat Belt Comfort Strap (BM22703). Package Priced at 10% discount.*	929.00
	BM24028	Deluxe Worksite Package *Package Consists of: Deluxe Light Kit (BM23764), Horn Kit (BM22978), Heavy Duty Fender Guard (BM22987) and Backup Alarm (BM23513). Compatible only with 825i, or 625i/855D when equipped with 3002 cargo box option. Package Priced at 10% discount.*	466.00
	BM24018	Premium Outdoorsman Package *Package Consists of: OPS Poly Roof - Black (BM23063), OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield (BM23742), Hella Spot Light Kit (BM23441), and OPS Seat Belt Comfort Strap (BM22703). Package Priced at 10% discount.*	1,142.00
		CE Kit:	
	BM23187	CE Kit	No Charge
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM21649	Beacon Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	337.00
	BM23608	Cab Heater *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (VGB10547) for Gas Engine Models (625i, HPX Gas).* *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (BM23509) for Gas Engine Models (825i).* *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (VGB10548) for Diesel Engine Models (855D, HPX Diesel).*	1,026.00
	BM23509	Cab Heater Fitting Kit	102.00

XUV 825i Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	VGB10505	Electrical Kit *Required for field installed cabs.*	85.00
	BM23756	Frame Kit, Deluxe Cab *Includes Deluxe Cab Frame and Seat Belt Kit*	1,441.00
	BM21651	Front Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	266.00
	BM23506	Glass Door Kit - Deluxe Cab	2,203.00
	BM23507	Glass Windshield with Wiper - Deluxe Cab *Includes Windshield Wiper*	793.00
	BM21656	Interior Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	53.00
	BM23176	OPS Frame	464.00
	BM23742	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23741	OPS Full Poly Windshield	384.00
	BM23743	OPS Glass Windshield with Wiper *Not compatible with Deluxe Cab Frame.*	793.00
	BM23740	OPS Half Poly Windshield	308.00
	BM22867	OPS Poly Cab - Black *Consists of Rear Panel and Doors. Requires OPS Poly Roof and Poly Full Windshield or Glass OPS Windshield to Complete Cab.*	1,969.00
	BM23063	OPS Poly Roof - Black	404.00
	BM22827	OPS Rear Screen *Rear screen includes headrests.*	246.00
	LP10314	OPS Side Mirror - Left	In Catalog
	LP10315	OPS Side Mirror - Right	In Catalog
	BM23805	Quiet Cab Kit (Gas) - Deluxe Cab *Includes Air Cleaner Relocation Kit and Noise Reduction Kit.*	349.00
	BM21652	Rear Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	197.00
	BM23505	Rear Window Kit - Deluxe Cab	205.00
	BM23508	Side Mirrors - Deluxe Cab	117.00
	BM21646	Visor (1) Kit	64.00
	BM23534	Windshield Washer Fluid Kit - Deluxe Cab	157.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM22772	Cargo Box Bed Mat	109.00
	BM22769	Cargo Box Divider	174.00

XUV 825i Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22811	Cargo Box FenderGuard *Requires Rear Bumper BM22767*	174.00
	BM23694	Cargo Box Power Lift Kit	779.00
	BM22774	Cargo Box Side Extension Kit	464.00
	BM22290	Drawbar - 2 in. (51mm)	35.00
	BM22980	Front Hood Rack *Requires Front Brush Guard BM22841.*	219.00
	BM22775	Side Tool Rack	277.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23479	Fox ® High Performance Racing Shox	1,595.00
	BM22916	High Performance Slip-On Exhaust	617.00
	BM22703	Seat-Belt Comfort Strap (2) *Also compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	70.00
	BM23771	Speed Limiting Clutch Kit	61.00
	BM23776	Stereo Mounting Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts. Stereo Mounting Kit not compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	473.00
		Deluxe Cab Accessories:	
	BM23710	Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (CE) *Required if equipped with Deluxe Glass Cab and manual cargo box release.*	92.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23513	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM23764	Deluxe Signal Light Kit *Compatible with 825i, and 625i / 855D vehicles equipped with the 3002 Cargo Box option code.*	143.00
	BM23441	Hella Spot Light Kit *Requires OPS Switch Bank (BM23439) if mounted on the OPS.*	312.00
	BM22978	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM23120	Long Range Light Kit	174.00
	BM23440	MId-Range Light Kit *Requires BM23439 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank) Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone.*	112.00

XUV 825i Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23372	OPS Beacon Light *Requires BM23439 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank)*	153.00
	BM23439	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
	BM22773	Tail Light Protectors	82.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	PM05101	Ball Mount - 1.875 in. (48mm)	See Parts
	PM05201	Ball Mount - 2 in. (51mm)	See Parts
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP33597	25 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP19490	25 Gallon Portable Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20852	45 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22908	45 Gallon High Performance Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20485	45 Gallon Sprayer - Tow Behind	In Catalog
	LP20853	90 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22909	90 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP5003	Billet Park Brake Handle	In Catalog
	LP5006	Billet Rear View Mirror	In Catalog
	LP5001	Billet Shift Control Knob	In Catalog
	LP5007	Billet Side Mirrors	In Catalog
	LP19884	Cargo Box Gun Mount - Black	In Catalog
	LPPTK10	Cart Hard Top - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP19880	Deluxe Cargo Box Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP25929	Double Rhino Grip	In Catalog
	LP30320	Fuel Pack	In Catalog
	LP19883	Gear Grip	In Catalog
	LP19878	Gear Organizer - Black	In Catalog

XUV 825i Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP10319	Gun Mount Kit - Overhead *Includes 2 Gun Boot VI.*	In Catalog
	LP25355	Heavy Duty POWERtach Blade - 72"	3,199.00
	LP93117	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP93127	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LPPK140	POWERtach Deflector Shield	74.00
	LPPK120	POWERtach Markers	39.00
	LPPWBK72	POWERtach Poly Wear Bar	In Catalog
	LPPK150	POWERtach Rubber Squeegee	199.00
	LPPK160	POWERtach Skid Shoes	229.00
	LP25928	Rhino Grip	In Catalog
	LP19882	Saw Press Bracket	In Catalog
	LP93207	Soft Rear Screen and Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LPPCT10LXATV	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LPPCT17ATJD	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 17 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP93107	Vehicle Cover, Cab / ROPS - Black *Fits all Models Equipped with OPS and Deluxe Cab Structure.*	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	VGB10132	Floormats	119.00
	BM22963	Front CV Guards	104.00
	BM22987	Heavy Duty Fender Guard *Compatible with Standard Front Bumper.*	195.00
	BM22841	Heavy Duty Front Brush Guard	226.00
	BM22767	Heavy Duty Rear Bumper	215.00
	BM22962	Rear CV Guards	104.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	BM23071	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Winch:	
	BM23104	Warn® Winch (3000 lb) *Requires 2-Inch Receiver Multi-Mount Kit (BM23105) for Front or Rear Receiver Mount.*	699.00
	BM23105	Winch - 2 Inch Receiver Multi-Mount Kit	205.00
	BM21392	Winch Accessories Kit	117.00

XUV 825i Olive & Black
Continued

XUV 825i Camo

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
50 Engine HP*(812cc),
Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI)
Three Cylinder, Liquid-cooled, Dual Overhead Cams, 4-Cycle Gasoline
Full Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
5.3 Gallon (20.1L) Fuel Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
75 Amp Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Two 37.5 Watt Halogen Headlights
Brake and Tail Lights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission
Full Clutch Enclosure
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
44 mph (70 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
On-demand True Four-Wheel Drive System
Auto Locking Front Differential
Traction Assist
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk Brakes
Hand-operated Sealed Wet Disk Park brake
1.3 In. (27mm) Forged Rear Axles
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independent Front Suspension (IRS) with 8 inches (203mm) of travel
Independent Rear Suspension (IRS) with 9 inches (228.6mm) of travel
Integrated 2" Rear Receiver
12.4 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance: 11 In. (267 mm)
Ground Clearance (Under Foot Platform): 12.25 In (311 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Hydroform Technology Frame
PC/ASA (JDLOY) Hood and Fenders
OCCUPANT PROTECTION SYSTEM(OPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular Overhead Structure
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
SAE J2194 & OSHA ROPS Certified
OPERATOR STATION:
High-back Bucket Seats
7 In. (178 mm) Slide Rail Adjustment on Driver's Seat
Hip Restraint Bars for Driver and Passenger
Passenger Grab Handles
Glove Box
Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two Cup Holders
Fuel Gauge
Hour Meter
12v DC Outlet
Digital Instrument Cluster with (Speed MPH, KH/h, RPM, Hour meter, Odometer with trip, Clock, Water Temp.4WD notice)
FRONTAL PROTECTION:
Heavy-Duty Front Bumper
Integrated 2 Inch Front Receiver Hitch
REAR PROTECTION:
Skid Plate and Close Out Panel
DIMENSIONS(WITH OPS):
119 In. Long x 62 In. Wide x 75 Inches High
PAYLOAD CAPACITY:
1,400 Lb (635 kg) Total Payload Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and
1000 Lb (454 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,500 Lb (680kg)
CARGO BOX:
45 In. Long x 52 In. Wide x 12 In. Deep (1,143mm x 1321mm x 305mm)
16.4cu. ft (.46 cu.m) Capacity
1000 Lbs (454 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate
Load Guard
TIRES:
Front: 26x9-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
Rear: 26x11-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

397EM	XUV 825i Camo *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $300 USD Destination Charge.*	11,949.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0202	US/Canada	In Base Price
0230	Australia/New Zealand	Same Price
0179	Europe	16.00

XUV 825i Camo
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY Continued...	
0195		Mexico	Same Price
0250		All Other Countries	Same Price
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)	
1000		Black Steel Wheels Terra Hawk All Terrain Tires	Same Price
1001		Black Steel Wheels Ancla M-T Extreme Terrain Tire	In Base Price
1002		Black Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radial Tires	799.00
1003		Silver Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radial Tires	799.00
		DRIVER SEAT	
2000		21 In. Standard XUV HB Seat - Black	In Base Price
2001		Bench Seat - Black	Same Price
2002		High Performance Sport Seat - Black	287.00
		DELUXE CARGO BOX	
3000		Deluxe Cargo Box with Paint/Brake & Tail Lights	In Base Price
3002		Deluxe Cargo Box with Polyurea Liner/Brake & Tail Lights & Protector	338.00
		OVERHEAD PROTECTION STRUCTURES (OPS)	
4000		OPS	In Base Price
4001		OPS with Rear Screen	246.00
4002		Deluxe Cab Frame/Including Windshield, Wiper, Electrical Kit and Rear Window	2,299.00
		POWER AND FRONT PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5000		Power and Front Protection Package Package Consists of: Power Lift (BM23694), Heavy Duty Front Brushguard (BM22841), Heavy Duty Front Fender Guard (BM22987), Floor Mats (VGB10132) *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	1,187.00
5010		Manual Lift *Must order 5010 option code when ordering 6000 option code.*	In Base Price
		REAR PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5100		Rear Protection Package Package Consists of: Rear Bumper (BM22767), Bed Mat (BM22772), Cargo Box Heavy Duty Fender Guards (BM22811) *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	448.00
5110		Less Rear Protection Package	In Base Price
		FRONT BRUSH GUARD	

XUV 825i Camo
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT BRUSH GUARD Continued...	
6000		Heavy Duty Front Brushguard	226.00
6010		Less Front Brush Guard *Must order 6010 option code when ordering 5000 option code.*	In Base Price
		MUFFLER	
6100		Standard Muffler	In Base Price
6200		High Performance Slip-On Exhaust	417.00
		HOOD RACK	
6300		Front Hood Rack XUV *Must order 5000 or 6000 option code when ordering 6300 option code.*	219.00
6310		Less Front Hood Rack XUV *Must order 6310 option code when ordering 4002 option code.*	In Base Price
		Attachments-Order as Desired	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9435		Spanish North American Operato's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachment Packages:	
	BM24023	Deluxe Outdoorsman Package - Camo *Package Consists of: OPS Poly Roof - Camo (BM23530), OPS Full Poly Windshield (BM23741), Long Range Light Kit (BM23120), and OPS Seat Belt Comfort Strap (BM22703). Package Priced at 10% discount.*	1,203.00
	BM24028	Deluxe Worksite Package *Package Consists of: Deluxe Light Kit (BM23764), Horn Kit (BM22978), Heavy Duty Fender Guard (BM22987) and Backup Alarm (BM23513). Compatible only with 825i, or 625i/855D when equipped with 3002 cargo box option. Package Priced at 10% discount.*	466.00
	BM24024	Premium Outdoorsman Package - Camo *Package Consists of: OPS Poly Roof - Camo (BM23530), OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield (BM23742), Hella Spot Light Kit (BM23441), and OPS Seat Belt Comfort Strap (BM22703). Package Priced at 10% discount.*	1,417.00
		CE Kit:	
	BM23187	CE Kit	No Charge
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM21649	Beacon Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	337.00
	BM23608	Cab Heater *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (VGB10547) for Gas Engine Models (625i, HPX Gas).* *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (BM23509) for Gas Engine Models (825i).* *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (VGB10548) for Diesel Engine Models (855D, HPX Diesel).*	1,026.00
	BM23509	Cab Heater Fitting Kit	102.00

XUV 825i Camo
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	VGB10505	Electrical Kit *Required for field installed cabs.*	85.00
	BM23756	Frame Kit, Deluxe Cab *Includes Deluxe Cab Frame and Seat Belt Kit*	1,441.00
	BM21651	Front Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	266.00
	BM23506	Glass Door Kit - Deluxe Cab	2,203.00
	BM23507	Glass Windshield with Wiper - Deluxe Cab *Includes Windshield Wiper*	793.00
	BM21656	Interior Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	53.00
	BM23176	OPS Frame	464.00
	BM23742	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23741	OPS Full Poly Windshield	384.00
	BM23743	OPS Glass Windshield with Wiper *Not compatible with Deluxe Cab Frame.*	793.00
	BM23740	OPS Half Poly Windshield	308.00
	BM22867	OPS Poly Cab - Black *Consists of Rear Panel and Doors. Requires OPS Poly Roof and Poly Full Windshield or Glass OPS Windshield to Complete Cab.*	1,969.00
	BM23530	OPS Poly Roof - Camo	709.00
	BM22827	OPS Rear Screen *Rear screen includes headrests.*	246.00
	LP10314	OPS Side Mirror - Left	In Catalog
	LP10315	OPS Side Mirror - Right	In Catalog
	BM23805	Quiet Cab Kit (Gas) - Deluxe Cab *Includes Air Cleaner Relocation Kit and Noise Reduction Kit.*	349.00
	BM21652	Rear Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	197.00
	BM23505	Rear Window Kit - Deluxe Cab	205.00
	BM23508	Side Mirrors - Deluxe Cab	117.00
	BM21646	Visor (1) Kit	64.00
	BM23534	Windshield Washer Fluid Kit - Deluxe Cab	157.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM22772	Cargo Box Bed Mat	109.00
	BM22769	Cargo Box Divider	174.00

XUV 825i Camo
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22811	Cargo Box FenderGuard *Requires Rear Bumper BM22767*	174.00
	BM23694	Cargo Box Power Lift Kit	779.00
	BM22774	Cargo Box Side Extension Kit	464.00
	BM22290	Drawbar - 2 in. (51mm)	35.00
	BM22980	Front Hood Rack *Requires Front Brush Guard BM22841.*	219.00
	BM22775	Side Tool Rack	277.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23479	Fox ® High Performance Racing Shox	1,595.00
	BM22916	High Performance Slip-On Exhaust	617.00
	BM22703	Seat-Belt Comfort Strap (2) *Also compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	70.00
	BM23771	Speed Limiting Clutch Kit	61.00
	BM23776	Stereo Mounting Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts. Stereo Mounting Kit not compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	473.00
		Deluxe Cab Accessories:	
	BM23710	Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (CE) *Required if equipped with Deluxe Glass Cab and manual cargo box release.*	92.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23513	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM23764	Deluxe Signal Light Kit *Compatible with 825i, and 625i / 855D vehicles equipped with the 3002 Cargo Box option code.*	143.00
	BM23441	Hella Spot Light Kit *Requires OPS Switch Bank (BM23439) if mounted on the OPS.*	312.00
	BM22978	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM23120	Long Range Light Kit	174.00
	BM23440	MId-Range Light Kit *Requires BM23439 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank) Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone.*	112.00

XUV 825i Camo

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23372	OPS Beacon Light *Requires BM23439 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank)*	153.00
	BM23439	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
	BM22773	Tail Light Protectors	82.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	PM05101	Ball Mount - 1.875 in. (48mm)	See Parts
	PM05201	Ball Mount - 2 in. (51mm)	See Parts
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP33597	25 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP19490	25 Gallon Portable Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20852	45 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22908	45 Gallon High Performance Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20485	45 Gallon Sprayer - Tow Behind	In Catalog
	LP20853	90 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22909	90 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP5003	Billet Park Brake Handle	In Catalog
	LP5006	Billet Rear View Mirror	In Catalog
	LP5001	Billet Shift Control Knob	In Catalog
	LP5007	Billet Side Mirrors	In Catalog
	LP19884	Cargo Box Gun Mount - Black	In Catalog
	LPPTK10	Cart Hard Top - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP19880	Deluxe Cargo Box Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP19879	Deluxe Cargo Box Cover- Camo	In Catalog
	LP25929	Double Rhino Grip	In Catalog
	LP30320	Fuel Pack	In Catalog
	LP19877	Gator Gear Organizer (Camo)-Deluxe	In Catalog
	LP19883	Gear Grip	In Catalog

XUV 825i Camo
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP19878	Gear Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP10319	Gun Mount Kit - Overhead *Includes 2 Gun Boot VI.*	In Catalog
	LP25355	Heavy Duty POWERtach Blade - 72"	3,199.00
	LP93117	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP93113	OPS Overhead Organizer - Camo	In Catalog
	LP93127	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LP93123	OPS Soft Roof - Camo	In Catalog
	LPPK140	POWERtach Deflector Shield	74.00
	LPPK120	POWERtach Markers	39.00
	LPPWBK72	POWERtach Poly Wear Bar	In Catalog
	LPPK150	POWERtach Rubber Squeegee	199.00
	LPPK160	POWERtach Skid Shoes	229.00
	LP25928	Rhino Grip	In Catalog
	LP19882	Saw Press Bracket	In Catalog
	LP93207	Soft Rear Screen and Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP93203	Soft Rear Screen and Organizer - Camo	In Catalog
	LPPCT10LXATV	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LPPCT17ATJD	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 17 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP93107	Vehicle Cover, Cab / ROPS - Black *Fits all Models Equipped with OPS and Deluxe Cab Structure.*	In Catalog
	LP93103	Vehicle Cover, Cab / ROPS - Camo *Fits all Models Equipped with OPS and Deluxe Cab Structure.*	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	VGB10132	Floormats	119.00
	BM22963	Front CV Guards	104.00
	BM22987	Heavy Duty Fender Guard *Compatible with Standard Front Bumper.*	195.00
	BM22841	Heavy Duty Front Brush Guard	226.00
	BM22767	Heavy Duty Rear Bumper	215.00
	BM22962	Rear CV Guards	104.00

XUV 825i Camo

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	BM23071	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Winch:	
	BM23104	Warn® Winch (3000 lb) *Requires 2-Inch Receiver Multi-Mount Kit (BM23105) for Front or Rear Receiver Mount.*	699.00
	BM23105	Winch - 2 Inch Receiver Multi-Mount Kit	205.00
	BM21392	Winch Accessories Kit	117.00

XUV 855D Green & Yellow

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
24.6 Engine HP (854cc)*
Three-cylinder, Liquid-cooled, 4-Cycle Diesel
Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
5.3 Gallon (20.1L) Fuel Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
40 Amp, Regulated, 3-Phase Alternator
480 CCA Battery
Two 37.5 Watt Halogen Headlights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
32 mph (51 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
On-demand True Four-Wheel Drive System
Auto Locking Front Differential
Traction Assist
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk Brakes
Hand-operated Sealed Wet Disk Park brake
1.3 In. (27mm) Forged Rear Axles
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independent Front Suspension (IRS) with 8 inches (203mm) of travel
Independent Rear Suspension (IRS) with 9 inches (228.6mm) of travel
Integrated 2" Rear Receiver
12.4 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance: 11 In. (267 mm)
Ground Clearance (Under Foot Platform): 12.25 In (311 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Hydroform Technology Frame
PC/ASA (JDLOY) Hood and Fenders
OCCUPANT PROTECTION SYSTEM(OPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular Overhead Structure
SAE J2194 & OSHA ROPS Certified
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
OPERATOR STATION:
High-back Bucket Seats
7 In. (178 mm) Slide Rail Adjustment on Driver's Seat
Hip Restraint Bars for Driver and Passenger
Passenger Grab Handles
Glove Box
Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two Cup Holders
Fuel Gauge
Hour Meter
12v DC Outlet
FRONTAL PROTECTION:
Heavy-Duty Front Bumper
Integrated 2" Front Receiver
REAR PROTECTION:
Skid Plate
DIMENSIONS(WITH OPS):
119 In. Long x 62In. Wide x 75 In. High
PAYLOAD:
1,400 Lb (635 kg) Total Payload Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver, 200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and 1000 Lb (454 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,500 Lb (680kg)
CARGO BOX:
45 In. Long x 52 In. Wide x 12 In. Deep (1,143mm x 1321mm x 305mm)
16.4cu. ft (.46 cu.m) Capacity
1000 Lbs (454 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate
Load Guard
TIRES:
Front: 26x9-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
Rear: 26x11-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
SAFETY VIDEO:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

3986M	XUV 855D Green & Yellow *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $300 USD Destination Charge.*	12,199.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0202	US/Canada	In Base Price
0230	Australia/New Zealand	Same Price
0179	Europe	16.00
0195	Mexico	Same Price

XUV 855D Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY Continued...	
0250		All Other Countries	Same Price
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)	
1000		Yellow Steel Wheels Terra Hawk All Terrain Tires	Same Price
1001		Yellow Steel Wheels Ancla M-T Extreme Terrain Tire	In Base Price
1002		Yellow Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radial Tires	799.00
		DRIVER SEAT	
2000		21 In. Standard XUV HB Seat - Yellow	In Base Price
2001		Bench Seat - Yellow	Same Price
2002		High Performance Sport Seat - Black	287.00
		DELUXE CARGO BOX	
3000		Deluxe Cargo Box - with Paint	In Base Price
3001		Deluxe Cargo Box - with Polyurea	256.00
3002		Deluxe Cargo Box with Polyurea Liner/Brake & Tail Lights & Protector	482.00
		OVERHEAD PROTECTION STRUCTURES (OPS)	
4000		OPS	In Base Price
4001		OPS with Rear Screen	246.00
4002		Deluxe Cab Frame/Including Windshield, Wiper, Electrical Kit and Rear Window	2,299.00
		POWER AND FRONT PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5000		Power and Front Protection Package Package Consists of: Power Lift (BM23694), Heavy Duty Front Brushguard (BM22841), Heavy Duty Front Fender Guard (BM22987), Floor Mats (VGB10132)	1,187.00
5010		Manual Lift *Must order 5010 option code when ordering 6000 option code.*	In Base Price
		REAR PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5100		Rear Protection Package Package Consists of: Rear Bumper (BM22767), Bed Mat (BM22772), Cargo Box Heavy Duty Fender Guards (BM22811)	448.00
5110		Less Rear Protection Package	In Base Price
		FRONT BRUSH GUARD	
6000		Heavy Duty Front Brushguard	226.00
6010		Less Front Brush Guard *Must order 6010 option code when ordering 5000 option code.*	In Base Price

XUV 855D Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT BRUSH GUARD Continued...	
		HOOD RACK	
6300		Front Hood Rack XUV *Must order 5000 or 6000 option code when ordering 6300 option code.*	219.00
6310		Less Front Hood Rack XUV *Must order 6310 option code when ordering 4002 option code.*	In Base Price
		Attachments-Order as Desired	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9435		Spanish North American Operato's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachment Packages:	
	BM24017	Deluxe Outdoorsman Package *Package Consists of: OPS Poly Roof - Black (BM23063), OPS Full Poly Windshield (BM23741), Long Range Light Kit (BM23120), and OPS Seat Belt Comfort Strap (BM22703). Package Priced at 10% discount.*	929.00
	BM23739	Deluxe Worksite Package *Package Consists of: Deluxe Light Kit (BM22677), Horn Kit (BM22978), Heavy Duty Fender Guard (BM22987) and Backup Alarm (BM23513).* *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	653.00
	BM24028	Deluxe Worksite Package *Package Consists of: Deluxe Light Kit (BM23764), Horn Kit (BM22978), Heavy Duty Fender Guard (BM22987) and Backup Alarm (BM23513). Compatible only with 825i, or 625i/855D when equipped with 3002 cargo box option. Package Priced at 10% discount.*	466.00
	BM24018	Premium Outdoorsman Package *Package Consists of: OPS Poly Roof - Black (BM23063), OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield (BM23742), Hella Spot Light Kit (BM23441), and OPS Seat Belt Comfort Strap (BM22703). Package Priced at 10% discount.*	1,142.00
		CE Kit:	
	BM23187	CE Kit	No Charge
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	AM882530	Adaptor Parts for Engine Coolant Heater	See Parts
	BM21649	Beacon Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	337.00
	BM23608	Cab Heater *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (VGB10547) for Gas Engine Models (625i, HPX Gas).* *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (BM23509) for Gas Engine Models (825i).* *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (VGB10548) for Diesel Engine Models (855D, HPX Diesel).*	1,026.00
	VGB10548	Cab Heater Fitting Kit	21.00
	VGB10505	Electrical Kit *Required for field installed cabs.*	85.00

XUV 855D Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23756	Frame Kit, Deluxe Cab *Includes Deluxe Cab Frame and Seat Belt Kit*	1,441.00
	BM21651	Front Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	266.00
	BM23506	Glass Door Kit - Deluxe Cab	2,203.00
	BM23507	Glass Windshield with Wiper - Deluxe Cab *Includes Windshield Wiper*	793.00
	BM21656	Interior Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	53.00
	BM23176	OPS Frame	464.00
	BM23742	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23741	OPS Full Poly Windshield	384.00
	BM23743	OPS Glass Windshield with Wiper *Not compatible with Deluxe Cab Frame.*	793.00
	BM23740	OPS Half Poly Windshield	308.00
	BM22867	OPS Poly Cab - Black *Consists of Rear Panel and Doors. Requires OPS Poly Roof and Poly Full Windshield or Glass OPS Windshield to Complete Cab.*	1,969.00
	BM23063	OPS Poly Roof - Black	404.00
	BM22827	OPS Rear Screen *Rear screen includes headrests.*	246.00
	LP10314	OPS Side Mirror - Left	In Catalog
	LP10315	OPS Side Mirror - Right	In Catalog
	BM23806	Quiet Cab Kit (Diesel) - Deluxe Cab *Includes Air Cleaner Relocation Kit and Noise Reduction Kit*	349.00
	BM21652	Rear Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	197.00
	BM23505	Rear Window Kit - Deluxe Cab	205.00
	BM23508	Side Mirrors - Deluxe Cab	117.00
	BM21646	Visor (1) Kit	64.00
	BM23534	Windshield Washer Fluid Kit - Deluxe Cab	157.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM22772	Cargo Box Bed Mat	109.00
	BM22769	Cargo Box Divider	174.00
	BM22811	Cargo Box FenderGuard *Requires Rear Bumper BM22767*	174.00

XUV 855D Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23694	Cargo Box Power Lift Kit	779.00
	BM22774	Cargo Box Side Extension Kit	464.00
	BM22290	Drawbar - 2 in. (51mm)	35.00
	BM22980	Front Hood Rack *Requires Front Brush Guard BM22841.*	219.00
	BM22775	Side Tool Rack	277.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23479	Fox ® High Performance Racing Shox	1,595.00
	BM22703	Seat-Belt Comfort Strap (2) *Also compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	70.00
	BM23771	Speed Limiting Clutch Kit	61.00
	BM23776	Stereo Mounting Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts. Stereo Mounting Kit not compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	473.00
		Deluxe Cab Accessories:	
	BM23710	Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (CE) *Required if equipped with Deluxe Glass Cab and manual cargo box release.*	92.00
		Engine:	
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt)	See Parts
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23513	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM22686	Brake / Tail Light Kit	144.00
	BM22677	Deluxe Signal Light Kit *Includes Turn Signals, 4-Way Flashers, Brake and Tail Lights.*	351.00
	BM23764	Deluxe Signal Light Kit *Compatible with 825i, and 625i / 855D vehicles equipped with the 3002 Cargo Box option code.*	143.00
	BM23441	Hella Spot Light Kit *Requires OPS Switch Bank (BM23439) if mounted on the OPS.*	312.00
	BM22978	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM23120	Long Range Light Kit	174.00

XUV 855D Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23440	MId-Range Light Kit *Requires BM23439 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank) Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone.*	112.00
	BM23372	OPS Beacon Light *Requires BM23439 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank)*	153.00
	BM23439	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
	BM22773	Tail Light Protectors	82.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	PM05101	Ball Mount - 1.875 in. (48mm)	See Parts
	PM05201	Ball Mount - 2 in. (51mm)	See Parts
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP33597	25 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP19490	25 Gallon Portable Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20852	45 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22908	45 Gallon High Performance Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20485	45 Gallon Sprayer - Tow Behind	In Catalog
	LP20853	90 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22909	90 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP5003	Billet Park Brake Handle	In Catalog
	LP5006	Billet Rear View Mirror	In Catalog
	LP5001	Billet Shift Control Knob	In Catalog
	LP5007	Billet Side Mirrors	In Catalog
	LP19884	Cargo Box Gun Mount - Black	In Catalog
	LPPTK10	Cart Hard Top - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP19880	Deluxe Cargo Box Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP25929	Double Rhino Grip	In Catalog
	LP30320	Fuel Pack	In Catalog
	LP19883	Gear Grip	In Catalog

XUV 855D Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP19878	Gear Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP10319	Gun Mount Kit - Overhead *Includes 2 Gun Boot VI.*	In Catalog
	LP25355	Heavy Duty POWERtach Blade - 72"	3,199.00
	LP93117	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP93127	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LPPK140	POWERtach Deflector Shield	74.00
	LPPK120	POWERtach Markers	39.00
	LPPWBK72	POWERtach Poly Wear Bar	In Catalog
	LPPK150	POWERtach Rubber Squeegee	199.00
	LPPK160	POWERtach Skid Shoes	229.00
	LP25928	Rhino Grip	In Catalog
	LP19882	Saw Press Bracket	In Catalog
	LP93207	Soft Rear Screen and Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LPPCT10LXATV	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LPPCT17ATJD	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 17 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP93107	Vehicle Cover, Cab / ROPS - Black *Fits all Models Equipped with OPS and Deluxe Cab Structure.*	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM23727	Deflector Plate	50.00
	VGB10132	Floormats	119.00
	BM22963	Front CV Guards	104.00
	BM22987	Heavy Duty Fender Guard *Compatible with Standard Front Bumper.*	195.00
	BM22841	Heavy Duty Front Brush Guard	226.00
	BM22767	Heavy Duty Rear Bumper	215.00
	BM22962	Rear CV Guards	104.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	BM23071	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Winch:	
	BM23104	Warn® Winch (3000 lb) *Requires 2-Inch Receiver Multi-Mount Kit (BM23105) for Front or Rear Receiver Mount.*	699.00

XUV 855D Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23105	Winch - 2 Inch Receiver Multi-Mount Kit	205.00
	BM21392	Winch Accessories Kit	117.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *(Available for T-Series, HPX and XUV utility vehicles only.) 2-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 2-years of warranty transportation.*	139.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	249.99

XUV 855D Olive & Black

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
24.6 Engine HP (854cc)*
Three-cylinder, Liquid-cooled, 4-Cycle Diesel
Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
5.3 Gallon (20.1L) Fuel Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
40 Amp, Regulated, 3-Phase Alternator
480 CCA Battery
Two 37.5 Watt Halogen Headlights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
32 mph (51 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
On-demand True Four-Wheel Drive System
Auto Locking Front Differential
Traction Assist
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk Brakes
Hand-operated Sealed Wet Disk Park brake
1.3 In. (27mm) Forged Rear Axles
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independent Front Suspension (IRS) with 8 inches (203mm) of travel
Independent Rear Suspension (IRS) with 9 inches (228.6mm) of travel
Integrated 2" Rear Receiver
12.4 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance: 11 In. (267 mm)
Ground Clearance (Under Foot Platform): 12.25 In (311 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Hydroform Technology Frame
PC/ASA (JDLOY) Hood and Fenders
OCCUPANT PROTECTION SYSTEM(OPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular Overhead Structure
SAE J2194 & OSHA ROPS Certified
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
OPERATOR STATION:
High-back Bucket Seats
7 In. (178 mm) Slide Rail Adjustment on Driver's Seat
Hip Restraint Bars for Driver and Passenger
Passenger Grab Handles
Glove Box
Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two Cup Holders
Fuel Gauge
Hour Meter
12v DC Outlet
FRONTAL PROTECTION:
Heavy-Duty Front Bumper
Integrated 2" Front Receiver
REAR PROTECTION:
Skid Plate
DIMENSIONS(WITH OPS):
119 In. Long x 62In. Wide x 75 In. High
PAYLOAD:
1,400 Lb (635 kg) Total Payload Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver, 200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and 1000 Lb (454 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,500 Lb (680kg)
CARGO BOX:
45 In. Long x 52 In. Wide x 12 In. Deep (1,143mm x 1321mm x 305mm)
16.4cu. ft (.46 cu.m) Capacity
1000 Lbs (454 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate
Load Guard
TIRES:
Front: 26x9-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
Rear: 26x11-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
SAFETY VIDEO:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

3987M	XUV 855D Olive & Black *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $300 USD Destination Charge.*	12,299.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0202	US/Canada	In Base Price
0230	Australia/New Zealand	Same Price
0179	Europe	16.00
0195	Mexico	Same Price

XUV 855D Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY Continued...	
0250		All Other Countries	Same Price
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)	
1000		Black Steel Wheels Terra Hawk All Terrain Tires	Same Price
1001		Black Steel Wheels Ancla M-T Extreme Terrain Tire	In Base Price
1002		Black Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radial Tires	799.00
1003		Silver Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radial Tires	799.00
		DRIVER SEAT	
2000		21 In. Standard XUV HB Seat - Black	In Base Price
2001		Bench Seat - Black	Same Price
2002		High Performance Sport Seat - Black	287.00
		DELUXE CARGO BOX	
3000		Deluxe Cargo Box - with Paint	In Base Price
3001		Deluxe Cargo Box - with Polyurea	256.00
3002		Deluxe Cargo Box with Polyurea Liner/Brake & Tail Lights & Protector	482.00
		OVERHEAD PROTECTION STRUCTURES (OPS)	
4000		OPS	In Base Price
4001		OPS with Rear Screen	246.00
4002		Deluxe Cab Frame/Including Windshield, Wiper, Electrical Kit and Rear Window	2,299.00
		POWER AND FRONT PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5000		Power and Front Protection Package Package Consists of: Power Lift (BM23694), Heavy Duty Front Brushguard (BM22841), Heavy Duty Front Fender Guard (BM22987), Floor Mats (VGB10132)	1,187.00
5010		Manual Lift *Must order 5010 option code when ordering 6000 option code.*	In Base Price
		REAR PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5100		Rear Protection Package Package Consists of: Rear Bumper (BM22767), Bed Mat (BM22772), Cargo Box Heavy Duty Fender Guards (BM22811)	448.00
5110		Less Rear Protection Package	In Base Price
		FRONT BRUSH GUARD	
6000		Heavy Duty Front Brushguard	226.00

XUV 855D Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT BRUSH GUARD Continued...	
6010		Less Front Brush Guard *Must order 6010 option code when ordering 5000 option code.*	In Base Price
		HOOD RACK	
6300		Front Hood Rack XUV *Must order 5000 or 6000 option code when ordering 6300 option code.*	219.00
6310		Less Front Hood Rack XUV *Must order 6310 option code when ordering 4002 option code.*	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachment Packages:	
	BM24017	Deluxe Outdoorsman Package *Package Consists of: OPS Poly Roof - Black (BM23063), OPS Full Poly Windshield (BM23741), Long Range Light Kit (BM23120), and OPS Seat Belt Comfort Strap (BM22703). Package Priced at 10% discount.*	929.00
	BM23739	Deluxe Worksite Package *Package Consists of: Deluxe Light Kit (BM22677), Horn Kit (BM22978), Heavy Duty Fender Guard (BM22987) and Backup Alarm (BM23513).* *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	653.00
	BM24028	Deluxe Worksite Package *Package Consists of: Deluxe Light Kit (BM23764), Horn Kit (BM22978), Heavy Duty Fender Guard (BM22987) and Backup Alarm (BM23513). Compatible only with 825i, or 625i/855D when equipped with 3002 cargo box option. Package Priced at 10% discount.*	466.00
	BM24018	Premium Outdoorsman Package *Package Consists of: OPS Poly Roof - Black (BM23063), OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield (BM23742), Hella Spot Light Kit (BM23441), and OPS Seat Belt Comfort Strap (BM22703). Package Priced at 10% discount.*	1,142.00
		CE Kit:	
	BM23187	CE Kit	No Charge
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	AM882530	Adaptor Parts for Engine Coolant Heater	See Parts
	BM21649	Beacon Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	337.00
	BM23608	Cab Heater *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (VGB10547) for Gas Engine Models (625i, HPX Gas).* *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (BM23509) for Gas Engine Models (825i).* *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (VGB10548) for Diesel Engine Models (855D, HPX Diesel).*	1,026.00
	VGB10548	Cab Heater Fitting Kit	21.00
	VGB10505	Electrical Kit *Required for field installed cabs.*	85.00
	BM23756	Frame Kit, Deluxe Cab *Includes Deluxe Cab Frame and Seat Belt Kit*	1,441.00
	BM21651	Front Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	266.00

XUV 855D Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23506	Glass Door Kit - Deluxe Cab	2,203.00
	BM23507	Glass Windshield with Wiper - Deluxe Cab *Includes Windshield Wiper*	793.00
	BM21656	Interior Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	53.00
	BM23176	OPS Frame	464.00
	BM23742	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23741	OPS Full Poly Windshield	384.00
	BM23743	OPS Glass Windshield with Wiper *Not compatible with Deluxe Cab Frame.*	793.00
	BM23740	OPS Half Poly Windshield	308.00
	BM22867	OPS Poly Cab - Black *Consists of Rear Panel and Doors. Requires OPS Poly Roof and Poly Full Windshield or Glass OPS Windshield to Complete Cab.*	1,969.00
	BM23063	OPS Poly Roof - Black	404.00
	BM22827	OPS Rear Screen *Rear screen includes headrests.*	246.00
	LP10314	OPS Side Mirror - Left	In Catalog
	LP10315	OPS Side Mirror - Right	In Catalog
	BM23806	Quiet Cab Kit (Diesel) - Deluxe Cab *Includes Air Cleaner Relocation Kit and Noise Reduction Kit*	349.00
	BM21652	Rear Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	197.00
	BM23505	Rear Window Kit - Deluxe Cab	205.00
	BM23508	Side Mirrors - Deluxe Cab	117.00
	BM21646	Visor (1) Kit	64.00
	BM23534	Windshield Washer Fluid Kit - Deluxe Cab	157.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM22772	Cargo Box Bed Mat	109.00
	BM22769	Cargo Box Divider	174.00
	BM22811	Cargo Box FenderGuard *Requires Rear Bumper BM22767*	174.00
	BM23694	Cargo Box Power Lift Kit	779.00
	BM22774	Cargo Box Side Extension Kit	464.00

XUV 855D Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22290	Drawbar - 2 in. (51mm)	35.00
	BM22980	Front Hood Rack *Requires Front Brush Guard BM22841.*	219.00
	BM22775	Side Tool Rack	277.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23479	Fox ® High Performance Racing Shox	1,595.00
	BM22703	Seat-Belt Comfort Strap (2) *Also compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	70.00
	BM23771	Speed Limiting Clutch Kit	61.00
	BM23776	Stereo Mounting Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts. Stereo Mounting Kit not compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	473.00
		Deluxe Cab Accessories:	
	BM23710	Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (CE) *Required if equipped with Deluxe Glass Cab and manual cargo box release.*	92.00
		Engine:	
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt)	See Parts
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23513	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM22686	Brake / Tail Light Kit	144.00
	BM22677	Deluxe Signal Light Kit *Includes Turn Signals, 4-Way Flashers, Brake and Tail Lights.*	351.00
	BM23764	Deluxe Signal Light Kit *Compatible with 825i, and 625i / 855D vehicles equipped with the 3002 Cargo Box option code.*	143.00
	BM23441	Hella Spot Light Kit *Requires OPS Switch Bank (BM23439) if mounted on the OPS.*	312.00
	BM22978	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM23120	Long Range Light Kit	174.00
	BM23440	MId-Range Light Kit *Requires BM23439 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank) Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone.*	112.00

XUV 855D Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23372	OPS Beacon Light *Requires BM23439 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank)*	153.00
	BM23439	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
	BM22773	Tail Light Protectors	82.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	PM05101	Ball Mount - 1.875 in. (48mm)	See Parts
	PM05201	Ball Mount - 2 in. (51mm)	See Parts
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP33597	25 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP19490	25 Gallon Portable Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20852	45 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22908	45 Gallon High Performance Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20485	45 Gallon Sprayer - Tow Behind	In Catalog
	LP20853	90 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22909	90 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP5003	Billet Park Brake Handle	In Catalog
	LP5006	Billet Rear View Mirror	In Catalog
	LP5001	Billet Shift Control Knob	In Catalog
	LP5007	Billet Side Mirrors	In Catalog
	LP19884	Cargo Box Gun Mount - Black	In Catalog
	LPPTK10	Cart Hard Top - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP19880	Deluxe Cargo Box Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP25929	Double Rhino Grip	In Catalog
	LP30320	Fuel Pack	In Catalog
	LP19883	Gear Grip	In Catalog
	LP19878	Gear Organizer - Black	In Catalog

XUV 855D Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP10319	Gun Mount Kit - Overhead *Includes 2 Gun Boot VI.*	In Catalog
	LP25355	Heavy Duty POWERtach Blade - 72"	3,199.00
	LP93117	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP93127	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LPPK140	POWERtach Deflector Shield	74.00
	LPPK120	POWERtach Markers	39.00
	LPPWBK72	POWERtach Poly Wear Bar	In Catalog
	LPPK150	POWERtach Rubber Squeegee	199.00
	LPPK160	POWERtach Skid Shoes	229.00
	LP25928	Rhino Grip	In Catalog
	LP19882	Saw Press Bracket	In Catalog
	LP93207	Soft Rear Screen and Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LPPCT10LXATV	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LPPCT17ATJD	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 17 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP93107	Vehicle Cover, Cab / ROPS - Black *Fits all Models Equipped with OPS and Deluxe Cab Structure.*	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM23727	Deflector Plate	50.00
	VGB10132	Floormats	119.00
	BM22963	Front CV Guards	104.00
	BM22987	Heavy Duty Fender Guard *Compatible with Standard Front Bumper.*	195.00
	BM22841	Heavy Duty Front Brush Guard	226.00
	BM22767	Heavy Duty Rear Bumper	215.00
	BM22962	Rear CV Guards	104.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	BM23071	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Winch:	
	BM23104	Warn® Winch (3000 lb) *Requires 2-Inch Receiver Multi-Mount Kit (BM23105) for Front or Rear Receiver Mount.*	699.00
	BM23105	Winch - 2 Inch Receiver Multi-Mount Kit	205.00

XUV 855D Olive & Black

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM21392	Winch Accessories Kit	117.00

XUV 855D Camo

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
24.6 Engine HP (854cc)*
Three-cylinder, Liquid-cooled, 4-Cycle Diesel
Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
5.3 Gallon (20.1L) Fuel Capacity
Solid-state Ignition (12V)
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
40 Amp, Regulated, 3-Phase Alternator
480 CCA Battery
Two 37.5 Watt Halogen Headlights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
32 mph (51 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
On-demand True Four-Wheel Drive System
Auto Locking Front Differential
Traction Assist
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk Brakes
Hand-operated Sealed Wet Disk Park brake
1.3 In. (27mm) Forged Rear Axles
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independent Front Suspension (IRS) with 8 inches (203mm) of travel
Independent Rear Suspension (IRS) with 9 inches (228.6mm) of travel
Integrated 2" Rear Receiver
12.4 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance: 11 In. (267 mm)
Ground Clearance (Under Foot Platform): 12.25 In (311 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Hydroform Technology Frame
PC/ASA (JDLOY) Hood and Fenders
OCCUPANT PROTECTION SYSTEM(OPS):
1.75 In. (44.4 mm) Steel Tubular Overhead Structure
SAE J2194 & OSHA ROPS Certified
Multiple Passenger Handholds
3-pt. Seat Belts
OPERATOR STATION:
High-back Bucket Seats
7 In. (178 mm) Slide Rail Adjustment on Driver's Seat
Hip Restraint Bars for Driver and Passenger
Passenger Grab Handles
Glove Box
Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two Cup Holders
Fuel Gauge
Hour Meter
12v DC Outlet
FRONTAL PROTECTION:
Heavy-Duty Front Bumper
Integrated 2" Front Receiver
REAR PROTECTION:
Skid Plate
DIMENSIONS(WITH OPS):
119 In. Long x 62In. Wide x 75 In. High
PAYLOAD:
1,400 Lb (635 kg) Total Payload Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver, 200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and 1000 Lb (454 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity:
1,500 Lb (680kg)
CARGO BOX:
45 In. Long x 52 In. Wide x 12 In. Deep (1,143mm x 1321mm x 305mm)
16.4cu. ft (.46 cu.m) Capacity
1000 Lbs (454 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate
Load Guard
TIRES:
Front: 26x9-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
Rear: 26x11-12 Ancla XT (Extreme Terrain Tires)
SAFETY VIDEO:
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

3988M	XUV 855D Camo *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $300 USD Destination Charge.*	12,749.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0202	US/Canada	In Base Price
0230	Australia/New Zealand	Same Price
0179	Europe	16.00
0195	Mexico	Same Price

XUV 855D Camo

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DESTINATION COUNTRY Continued...	
0250		All Other Countries	Same Price
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)	
1000		Black Steel Wheels Terra Hawk All Terrain Tires	Same Price
1001		Black Steel Wheels Ancla M-T Extreme Terrain Tire	In Base Price
1002		Black Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radial Tires	799.00
1003		Silver Alloy Wheels Maxxis Bighorn Radial Tires	799.00
		DRIVER SEAT	
2000		21 In. Standard XUV HB Seat - Black	In Base Price
2001		Bench Seat - Black	Same Price
2002		High Performance Sport Seat - Black	287.00
		DELUXE CARGO BOX	
3000		Deluxe Cargo Box - with Paint	In Base Price
3001		Deluxe Cargo Box - with Polyurea	256.00
3002		Deluxe Cargo Box with Polyurea Liner/Brake & Tail Lights & Protector	482.00
		OVERHEAD PROTECTION STRUCTURES (OPS)	
4000		OPS	In Base Price
4001		OPS with Rear Screen *Rear screen includes headrests.*	246.00
4002		Deluxe Cab Frame/Including Windshield, Wiper, Electrical Kit and Rear Window	2,299.00
		POWER AND FRONT PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5000		Power and Front Protection Package Package Consists of: Power Lift (BM23694), Heavy Duty Front Brushguard (BM22841), Heavy Duty Front Fender Guard (BM22987), Floor Mats (VGB10132)	1,187.00
5010		Manual Lift *Must order 5010 option code when ordering 6000 option code.*	In Base Price
		REAR PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5100		Rear Protection Package Package Consists of: Rear Bumper (BM22767), Bed Mat (BM22772), Cargo Box Heavy Duty Fender Guards (BM22811)	448.00
5110		Less Rear Protection Package	In Base Price
		FRONT BRUSH GUARD	
6000		Heavy Duty Front Brushguard	226.00

XUV 855D Camo
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT BRUSH GUARD Continued...	
6010		Less Front Brush Guard *Must order 6010 option code when ordering 5000 option code.*	In Base Price
		HOOD RACK	
6300		Front Hood Rack XUV *Must order 5000 or 6000 option code when ordering 6300 option code.*	219.00
6310		Less Front Hood Rack XUV *Must order 6310 option code when ordering 4002 option code.*	In Base Price
		Attachments-Order as Desired	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9435		Spanish North American Operato's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachment Packages:	
	BM24023	Deluxe Outdoorsman Package - Camo *Package Consists of: OPS Poly Roof - Camo (BM23530), OPS Full Poly Windshield (BM23741), Long Range Light Kit (BM23120), and OPS Seat Belt Comfort Strap (BM22703). Package Priced at 10% discount.*	1,203.00
	BM23739	Deluxe Worksite Package *Package Consists of: Deluxe Light Kit (BM22677), Horn Kit (BM22978), Heavy Duty Fender Guard (BM22987) and Backup Alarm (BM23513).* *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	653.00
	BM24028	Deluxe Worksite Package *Package Consists of: Deluxe Light Kit (BM23764), Horn Kit (BM22978), Heavy Duty Fender Guard (BM22987) and Backup Alarm (BM23513). Compatible only with 825i, or 625i/855D when equipped with 3002 cargo box option. Package Priced at 10% discount.*	466.00
	BM24024	Premium Outdoorsman Package - Camo *Package Consists of: OPS Poly Roof - Camo (BM23530), OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield (BM23742), Hella Spot Light Kit (BM23441), and OPS Seat Belt Comfort Strap (BM22703). Package Priced at 10% discount.*	1,417.00
		CE Kit:	
	BM23187	CE Kit	No Charge
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	AM882530	Adaptor Parts for Engine Coolant Heater	See Parts
	BM21649	Beacon Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	337.00
	BM23608	Cab Heater *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (VGB10547) for Gas Engine Models (625i, HPX Gas).* *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (BM23509) for Gas Engine Models (825i).* *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (VGB10548) for Diesel Engine Models (855D, HPX Diesel).*	1,026.00
	VGB10548	Cab Heater Fitting Kit	21.00

XUV 855D Camo

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	VGB10505	Electrical Kit *Required for field installed cabs.*	85.00
	BM23756	Frame Kit, Deluxe Cab *Includes Deluxe Cab Frame and Seat Belt Kit*	1,441.00
	BM21651	Front Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	266.00
	BM23506	Glass Door Kit - Deluxe Cab	2,203.00
	BM23507	Glass Windshield with Wiper - Deluxe Cab *Includes Windshield Wiper*	793.00
	BM21656	Interior Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	53.00
	BM23176	OPS Frame	464.00
	BM23742	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23741	OPS Full Poly Windshield	384.00
	BM23743	OPS Glass Windshield with Wiper *Not compatible with Deluxe Cab Frame.*	793.00
	BM23740	OPS Half Poly Windshield	308.00
	BM22867	OPS Poly Cab - Black *Consists of Rear Panel and Doors. Requires OPS Poly Roof and Poly Full Windshield or Glass OPS Windshield to Complete Cab.*	1,969.00
	BM23530	OPS Poly Roof - Camo	709.00
	BM22827	OPS Rear Screen *Rear screen includes headrests.*	246.00
	LP10314	OPS Side Mirror - Left	In Catalog
	LP10315	OPS Side Mirror - Right	In Catalog
	BM23806	Quiet Cab Kit (Diesel) - Deluxe Cab *Includes Air Cleaner Relocation Kit and Noise Reduction Kit*	349.00
	BM21652	Rear Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	197.00
	BM23505	Rear Window Kit - Deluxe Cab	205.00
	BM23508	Side Mirrors - Deluxe Cab	117.00
	BM21646	Visor (1) Kit	64.00
	BM23534	Windshield Washer Fluid Kit - Deluxe Cab	157.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM22772	Cargo Box Bed Mat	109.00
	BM22769	Cargo Box Divider	174.00

XUV 855D Camo

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22811	Cargo Box FenderGuard *Requires Rear Bumper BM22767*	174.00
	BM23694	Cargo Box Power Lift Kit	779.00
	BM22774	Cargo Box Side Extension Kit	464.00
	BM22290	Drawbar - 2 in. (51mm)	35.00
	BM22980	Front Hood Rack *Requires Front Brush Guard BM22841.*	219.00
	BM22775	Side Tool Rack	277.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM23479	Fox ® High Performance Racing Shox	1,595.00
	BM22703	Seat-Belt Comfort Strap (2) *Also compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	70.00
	BM23771	Speed Limiting Clutch Kit	61.00
	BM23776	Stereo Mounting Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts. Stereo Mounting Kit not compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	473.00
		Deluxe Cab Accessories:	
	BM23710	Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (CE) *Required if equipped with Deluxe Glass Cab and manual cargo box release.*	92.00
		Engine:	
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt)	See Parts
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23513	Backup Alarm	92.00
	BM22686	Brake / Tail Light Kit	144.00
	BM22677	Deluxe Signal Light Kit *Includes Turn Signals, 4-Way Flashers, Brake and Tail Lights.*	351.00
	BM23764	Deluxe Signal Light Kit *Compatible with 825i, and 625i / 855D vehicles equipped with the 3002 Cargo Box option code.*	143.00
	BM23441	Hella Spot Light Kit *Requires OPS Switch Bank (BM23439) if mounted on the OPS.*	312.00
	BM22978	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00

XUV 855D Camo

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23120	Long Range Light Kit	174.00
	BM23440	MId-Range Light Kit *Requires BM23439 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank) Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone.*	112.00
	BM23372	OPS Beacon Light *Requires BM23439 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank)*	153.00
	BM23439	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
	BM22773	Tail Light Protectors	82.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	PM05101	Ball Mount - 1.875 in. (48mm)	See Parts
	PM05201	Ball Mount - 2 in. (51mm)	See Parts
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP33597	25 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP19490	25 Gallon Portable Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20852	45 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22908	45 Gallon High Performance Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20485	45 Gallon Sprayer - Tow Behind	In Catalog
	LP20853	90 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22909	90 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP5003	Billet Park Brake Handle	In Catalog
	LP5006	Billet Rear View Mirror	In Catalog
	LP5001	Billet Shift Control Knob	In Catalog
	LP5007	Billet Side Mirrors	In Catalog
	LP19884	Cargo Box Gun Mount - Black	In Catalog
	LPPTK10	Cart Hard Top - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP19880	Deluxe Cargo Box Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP19879	Deluxe Cargo Box Cover- Camo	In Catalog
	LP25929	Double Rhino Grip	In Catalog

XUV 855D Camo

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP30320	Fuel Pack	In Catalog
	LP19877	Gator Gear Organizer (Camo)-Deluxe	In Catalog
	LP19883	Gear Grip	In Catalog
	LP19878	Gear Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP10319	Gun Mount Kit - Overhead *Includes 2 Gun Boot VI.*	In Catalog
	LP25355	Heavy Duty POWERtach Blade - 72"	3,199.00
	LP93117	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP93113	OPS Overhead Organizer - Camo	In Catalog
	LP93127	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LP93123	OPS Soft Roof - Camo	In Catalog
	LPPK140	POWERtach Deflector Shield	74.00
	LPPK120	POWERtach Markers	39.00
	LPPWBK72	POWERtach Poly Wear Bar	In Catalog
	LPPK150	POWERtach Rubber Squeegee	199.00
	LPPK160	POWERtach Skid Shoes	229.00
	LP25928	Rhino Grip	In Catalog
	LP19882	Saw Press Bracket	In Catalog
	LP93207	Soft Rear Screen and Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP93203	Soft Rear Screen and Organizer - Camo	In Catalog
	LPPCT10LXATV	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LPPCT17ATJD	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 17 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP93107	Vehicle Cover, Cab / ROPS - Black *Fits all Models Equipped with OPS and Deluxe Cab Structure.*	In Catalog
	LP93103	Vehicle Cover, Cab / ROPS - Camo *Fits all Models Equipped with OPS and Deluxe Cab Structure.*	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM23727	Deflector Plate	50.00
	VGB10132	Floormats	119.00
	BM22963	Front CV Guards	104.00

XUV 855D Camo

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22987	Heavy Duty Fender Guard *Compatible with Standard Front Bumper.*	195.00
	BM22841	Heavy Duty Front Brush Guard	226.00
	BM22767	Heavy Duty Rear Bumper	215.00
	BM22962	Rear CV Guards	104.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	BM23071	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Winch:	
	BM23104	Warn® Winch (3000 lb) *Requires 2-Inch Receiver Multi-Mount Kit (BM23105) for Front or Rear Receiver Mount.*	699.00
	BM23105	Winch - 2 Inch Receiver Multi-Mount Kit	205.00
	BM21392	Winch Accessories Kit	117.00

Standard-Duty 72 In. Front Blade
(For Gator Utility Vehicles, Crossover UV's and M-Gators)

Equipment for Base Machine

72-Inch Wide Straight Blade
Three-Position Manual Angling
Quick Installation for Both Frame and Hydraulic Lift
Two Adjustable Skid Shoes
Trip Protection
Replaceable Cutting Edge
Less Implement Lift Frame and Lift

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
8014M		Standard-Duty 72 In. Front Blade (For Gator Utility Vehicles, Crossover UV's and M-Gators)	615.00
		LIFT FRAME KITS	
1000		Implement Lift Frame Kit *For use on all XUV and HPX Utility Vehicles.*	499.00
1001		Implement Lift Frame Kit *For Use on Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1 Only.*	429.00
1010		Less Implement Lift Frame Kit	In Base Price
		POWER / HYDRAULIC LIFT KITS	
2000		Hydraulic Implement Lift Kit *For Use on HPX and PRIOR YEAR XUV Utility Vehicles Only. Includes Adapter Kit.*	884.00
2001		Power Implement Lift Kit *For Use On Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1 Only.*	709.00
2002		Hydraulic Implement Lift Kit *For Use on MY11 XUV 625i, 825i, 855D and A2 Utility Vehicles Only.*	799.00
2010		Less Implement Lift Kit	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit for 72 In. Front Blade *This Code Must be Ordered to Receive a 72 In. Front Blade Which Meets CE Mark Requirements. Kit Includes Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, Italian, German and Spanish.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM23760	Adapter Kit for Hydraulic Implement Lift *Required for use with Hydraulic Implement Lift Kit on HPX and Prior Year XUV's.*	61.00

Standard-Duty 72 In. Front Blade
(For Gator Utility Vehicles, Crossover UV's and M-Gators)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	VGB10544	Heavy Duty Front Suspension *For Use On HPX, 620 and 850 XUV Utility Vehicles Only.* *Recommended for Crossover Vehicles equipped with* *Front Blade or Cab.*	226.00
	BM22606	Hydraulic Implement Lift Kit *If using on HPX and PRIOR YEAR XUV Utility Vehicles must order Adapter Kit (BM23760).*	799.00
	VGB10086	Implement Lift Frame Kit *For Use On Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1 Only.*	429.00
	BM23081	Implement Lift Frame Kit *For use on all XUV and HPX Utility Vehicles.*	499.00
	BM23029	Plow Markers	35.00
	BM21459	Power Implement Lift Kit *For Use On Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1 Only.*	709.00
	TY15650	Rear Tire Chains, 25x11-12 (pair)	See Parts
	TY24328	Tire Chains (Pair) for 24x12.00-12 In. Drive Tires *For Turf and Knobby Tires. Not Intended for use on all Four Rear Tires.*	See Parts
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	TY25800	Tire Chains (for HPAP 24x10.5-10 or HPAT 24x12-10)	See Parts
	TY25802	Tire Chains (for HPAT 24x9.5-10)	See Parts
	TY25814	Tire Chains (for Turf/Hard Surface 24x12.00-10)	See Parts
	TY25326	Tire Chains for 26x10.50-12 Turf Drive Tires *For all Wheel Steer Tractors.*	See Parts

Standard-Duty 72 In. V-Blade
(For Gator Utility Vehicles, Crossover UV's and M-Gators)

Equipment for Base Machine

72-Inch Wide Adjustable V-Blade
Converts from V-Position to an Inverted Scoop to a Straight Blade
Quick Installation for Both Frame and Hydraulic Lift
Two Adjustable Skid Shoes
Trip Protection
Replaceable Cutting Edge
Less Implement Lift Frame and Lift

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
8015M		Standard-Duty 72 In. V-Blade (For Gator Utility Vehicles, Crossover UV's and M-Gators)	766.00
		LIFT FRAME KITS	
1000		Implement Lift Frame Kit *For use on all XUV and HPX Utility Vehicles.*	499.00
1001		Implement Lift Frame Kit *For Use On Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1 Only.*	429.00
1010		Less Implement Lift Frame Kit	In Base Price
		POWER / HYDRAULIC LIFT KITS	
2000		Hydraulic Implement Lift Kit *For Use on HPX and PRIOR YEAR XUV Utility Vehicles Only. Includes Adapter Kit.*	884.00
2001		Power Implement Lift Kit *For Use On Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1 Only.*	709.00
2002		Hydraulic Implement Lift Kit *For Use on MY11 XUV 625i, 825i, 855D and A2 Utility Vehicles Only.*	799.00
2010		Less Implement Lift Kit	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit for 72 In. V-Blade *This Code Must be Ordered to Receive a 72 In. V-Blade Which Meets CE Mark Requirements. Kit Includes Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, Italian, German and Spanish.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM23760	Adapter Kit for Hydraulic Implement Lift *Required for use with Hydraulic Implement Lift Kit on HPX and Prior Year XUV's.*	61.00

Standard-Duty 72 In. V-Blade
(For Gator Utility Vehicles, Crossover UV's and M-Gators)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	VGB10544	Heavy Duty Front Suspension *For Use On HPX, 620 and 850 XUV Utility Vehicles Only.* *Recommended for Crossover Vehicles equipped with* *Front Blade or Cab.*	226.00
	BM22606	Hydraulic Implement Lift Kit *If using on HPX and PRIOR YEAR XUV Utility Vehicles must order Adapter Kit (BM23760).*	799.00
	VGB10086	Implement Lift Frame Kit *For Use On Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1 Only.*	429.00
	BM23081	Implement Lift Frame Kit *For use on all XUV and HPX Utility Vehicles.*	499.00
	BM23029	Plow Markers	35.00
	BM21459	Power Implement Lift Kit *For Use On Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1 Only.*	709.00
	TY15650	Rear Tire Chains, 25x11-12 (pair)	See Parts
	TY24328	Tire Chains (Pair) for 24x12.00-12 In. Drive Tires *For Turf and Knobby Tires. Not Intended for use on all Four Rear Tires.*	See Parts
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	TY25800	Tire Chains (for HPAP 24x10.5-10 or HPAT 24x12-10)	See Parts
	TY25802	Tire Chains (for HPAT 24x9.5-10)	See Parts
	TY25814	Tire Chains (for Turf/Hard Surface 24x12.00-10)	See Parts
	TY25326	Tire Chains for 26x10.50-12 Turf Drive Tires *For all Wheel Steer Tractors.*	See Parts

Gator TS

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
11.1 Engine HP *(351cc), Kawasaki
Single Cylinder, Air-cooled, 4-Cycle Gasoline
Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication System (Filter Optional)
Replaceable Single Element (Dry Type) Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
5.2 Gallon (19.7 L) Fuel Capacity
Solid State 12V Ignition
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
13 Amp, Regulated Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Two 37.5 Watt Halogen Headlights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission (CVT)
Single-speed Transaxle
20 mph (32.2 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
Rear Traction Assist
Rear Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Wet Disk Hand-Operated Park Brake
1-3/8 In. (35 mm) Forged Rear Axles
Two Rear Drive Wheels
STEERING/FRONT SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independent Front Suspension
Spring-Over-Shock Single A-Arm Design
1 In. (25 mm) Front Spindles
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Arc Welded Uni-Body Frame
Thermoplastic Elastomer Polyolefin (TPO) Hood and Fenders
OPERATOR STATION:
Mid-Back Bucket Seats
Walk-Through Platform
Park Brake Indicator Light
Hip Restraint Bars (Driver and Passenger)
Passenger Grab Handle
Glove Box
Two Cup Holders
Fuel Gauge
Hour Meter
12V DC Outlet
DIMENSIONS:
101.4 In. Long x 60 In. Wide x 43.6 In. High (2575 mm x 1524 mm)
900 Lbs. (408 kg.) Total Payload Capacity Which Includes:
200 Lbs. (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lbs. (91 kg) Passenger
and 500 Lbs (227 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity: 900 Lbs. (408 kg)
11.25 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance (Under Transaxle): 6 In. (153 mm)
Ground Clearance (Under Foot Platform): 9.8 In. (330 mm)
CARGO BOX:
39.5 In. Long x 49 In. Wide x 9 In. Deep (1003 mm x 1245 mm x 229 mm)
10.1 Ft (.29 m) Capacity
500 Lbs. (227 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate
Removable
Load Guard
Hold Down Latch and Prop Rod
TIRES:
Front: 2-22.5x10.00-8 4 Ply Cayman KT (Knobby)
Rear: 2-25x12.00-9 4 Ply Cayman KT (Knobby)
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety & Operational Video
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used For Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

560KM	Gator TS *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $200 USD Destination Charge.*	6,499.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0202	US/Canada	In Base Price
0230	Australia/New Zealand	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)

1000	Cayman KT (Knobby) Tires	In Base Price
1001	Cayman Turf Tires	Same Price

Gator TS
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR) Continued...	
1002		Cayman AT (All Terrain) Tires	218.00
		DRIVER SEAT	
2000		Non Adjustable Seat	In Base Price
2001		Adjustable Seat	81.00
		CARGO BOX POWER LIFT	
4000		Cargo Box Power Lift *Prop Rod Not Included.*	699.00
4010		Less Power Lift *Prop Rod Included.*	In Base Price
		PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5200		Package Consists of: Front Bumper / Brush Guard (BM23459), Bedliner (BM21474), Front Fender Guard (BM23457) and Rubber Floormats (BM25000). *Must order 5310 option code when ordering 5200 option code.* *Package Priced at 10% Discount.*	710.00
5210		Less Protection Package	In Base Price
		FRONT BUMPER & BRUSH GUARD	
5300		Front Bumper & Brush Guard	308.00
5310		Less Front Bumper & Brush Guard	In Base Price
		REAR RECEIVER HITCH	
6000		1.25 In. (38mm) Rear Receiver Hitch	72.00
6010		Less Rear Receiver Hitch	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachment Packages:	
	BM24026	Worksite Package *Package Consists of: Brake and Tail Light Kit (BM22546), Horn Kit (BM23193), Backup Alarm Kit (BM21425), and Cargo Box Bed Mat (VGB10133).* *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	384.00

Gator TS
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Cab:	
	BM22600	Deluxe Glass Cab (For Gator Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1) *Includes Front Windshield (Excluding Wiper), Glass Doors and Glass Rear Window.* *For Use on TS, TX, TH Gas, TH Diesel, M-Gator A1, TE and TX Turf Models Only.* *Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (BM21653) is required if vehicle is not equipped with Cargo Box Power Lift. BM21653 for use with steel box only. BM21653 NOT compatible with Model Year 2010 Utility Vehicles or M-Gator A1.* *Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (BM23184) is required if Model Year 2010 TH and TH Diesel vehicles are not equipped with a Cargo Box Power Lift.* *All Electricial Accessories except the 48V Beacon Light Kit are Not Compatible with the TE Gator.* *Heavy Duty Front Suspension Kit is recommended.*	3,708.00
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM21649	Beacon Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	337.00
	BM21651	Front Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	266.00
	BM21656	Interior Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	53.00
	BM21652	Rear Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	197.00
	BM21646	Visor (1) Kit	64.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM23456	Front Hood Rack *Not Compatible with Mauser Cab.*	219.00
	BM22776	Side Storage Box	195.00
		Deluxe Cab Accessories:	
	BM22138	Electrical Kit *Kit Includes Wiring Harness, Overhead Console and Roof Headliner. Compatible with TS, TX, TX Turf and TH Gas, TH Diesel and M-Gator A1. Not Compatible with TE.*	199.00
	BM21645	Exterior Mirrors (2) Kit	157.00
	BM22229	Heater Kit *For TH Diesel and M-Gator A1 Only.*	985.00
	BM21653	Remote Cargo Box Release Kit *Compatible for use with steel box only. Not compatible with Model Year 2010 Utility Vehicles or M-Gator A1.*	105.00
	BM22405	Strobe Light	347.00

Gator TS
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM21648	Windshield Washer Kit	161.00
	BM21462	Windshield Wiper Kit	276.00
		Hitch:	
	BM19635	Drawbar, 1.25 In. (38mm)	33.00
	BM17801	Rear Hitch	41.00
	BM23839	Rear Receiver Hitch, 1.25 in. (38mm) *No Ball Mount Comes with the Hitch.*	72.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	PM05101	Ball Mount - 1.875 in. (48mm)	See Parts
	PM05201	Ball Mount - 2 in. (51mm)	See Parts
	BM22546	Brake/Tail Light Kit	144.00
	VGB10133	Cargo Box Bed Mat	103.00
	BM20701	Cargo Box Power Lift Kit	699.00
	BM23765	Cargo Box Power Lift Kit	699.00
	BM22720	Deluxe Light Kit	355.00
	BM25000	Floor Mat	71.00
	BM22889	Fly Wheel Cover	57.00
	BM23578	Forced-Air Heater Kit	2,059.00
	BM23458	Front Bumper *Includes Front Receiver Hitch.*	174.00
	BM23459	Front Bumper/Brush Guard *Standard equipment on TH Diesel*	308.00
	BM23457	Front Fender Guard *Requires Heavy Duty Bumper / Brushguard (BM23459).*	129.00
	BM20414	Heavy-Duty Suspension Kit *Recommended when using a deluxe cab or front mounted blades.*	150.00
	BM22610	High Capacity Alternator Kit (TS Only)	323.00
	BM23193	Horn Kit	88.00
	BM23799	Parts For Adjustable Driver's Seat	81.00
	BM21474	Poly Bedliner	281.00
	AM108382	Recoil Start Kit	See Parts
	BM22543	Rough Terrain Kit	88.00

Gator TS
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	M153216	Spanish Operator's Manual	See Parts
	TY24328	Tire Chains (Pair) for 24x12.00-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	BM22296	Warn® Winch (3000 Lb.) *Requires Front Receiver Hitch (BM19972)for Front Mount.* *Requires Rear Receiver Hitch(VGB10038) for Rear Mount.* *Requires Rear Multi-Mount Harness (AM137110) for Rear Mount.* *VGA10459 required for 6X4 vehicles (TH Gas, TH Diesel, M-Gator A1).*	798.00
	BM21466	Windscreen	254.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP20850	25 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP19490	25 Gallon Portable Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20851	45 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20852	45 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22908	45 Gallon High Performance Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20485	45 Gallon Sprayer - Tow Behind	In Catalog
	LPPTK10	Cart Hard Top - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP93547	Gator Cover	In Catalog
	LP93337	Gator Gear Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	20129	Gun Boot IV GATOR Metal Mounting Bracket	In Catalog
	20071	Gun Boot IV, - CAMO	In Catalog
	20051	Gun Boot IV, Black	In Catalog
	LP94447	Outpost Project Gear Tool Carrier	In Catalog
	LP92624	Seat Cover (Deluxe Medium)	In Catalog
	LPPCT10LXATV	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP90117	Utility Carts Load Cover	In Catalog
	LP93107	Vehicle Cover, Cab / ROPS - Black *Fits all Models Equipped with OPS and Deluxe Cab Structure.*	In Catalog

Gator TS
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Winch:	
	BM21392	Winch Accessories Kit	117.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *(Available for T-Series, HPX and XUV utility vehicles only.) 2-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 2-years of warranty transportation.*	139.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	249.99

Gator TX

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
19 Engine HP (675cc), Kawasaki* V-twin, Air-cooled, 4-Cycle Gasoline
Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Element (Dry Type) Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
5.2 Gallon (19.7 L) Fuel Capacity
Solid State 12V Ignition
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
16.6 Amp, Regulated Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Two 37.5 Watt Halogen Headlights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission (CVT)
Single-speed Transaxle
20 mph (32.2 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
Rear Traction Assist
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk Brakes
Rear Mechanical Disk Hand Operated Park Brake
Two Rear Drive Wheels
1-5/16 In. (33.5mm) Forged Rear Axle
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Front Suspension
Independent Spring-Over-Shock Single A-Arm Design
Rear Suspension
Triple Rate Adjustable Coil-Over-Shock
1 In. (25mm) Front Spindles
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Arc Welded Uni-Body Frame
Thermoplastic Elastomer Polyolefin (TPO) Hood and Fenders
OPERATOR STATION:
High-Back Bucket Seats
Walk-Through Platform
Park Brake Indicator Light
Hip Restraint Bars (Driver and Passenger)
Passenger Grab Handle
Glove Box
Two Cup Holders
Fuel Gauge
Hour Meter
12V DC Outlet
DIMENSIONS:
109.6 In. Long x 60 In. Wide x 47.6 In. High (2788 mm x 1524 mm x 1209 mm)
1000 Lbs. (454 kg.) Total Payload Capacity Which Includes:
200 Lbs. (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lbs. (91 kg) Passenger
and 600 Lbs (272 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity: 1000 Lbs. (454 kg)
12.00 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance (Under Transaxle): 5.7 In. (145 mm)
Ground Clearance (Under Foot Platform): 10.6 In. (270 mm)
CARGO BOX:
45 In. Long x 52 In. Wide x 12 In. Deep (1143 mm x 1320 mm x 304.8 mm)
16.4 Cu.Ft (.46 m) Capacity
600 Lbs. (272 kg) Box Capacity

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

560GM	Gator TX *Not Available for Sale in California.* *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $200 USD Destination Charge.*	7,799.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0202	US/Canada	In Base Price
0230	Australia/New Zealand	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)

1001	Cayman Turf Tires	130.00
1002	Cayman AT (All Terrain) Tires	In Base Price
1004	Cayman XT (Xtreme Terrain) Tires	205.00

Gator TX
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVER SEAT	
2000		Non Adjustable Seat	In Base Price
2001		Adjustable Seat	81.00
		DELUXE CARGO BOX	
3000		Deluxe Cargo Box with Paint & Reflectors	In Base Price
3002		Deluxe Cargo Box with Reflectors & Spray-On Liner	256.00
3003		Deluxe Cargo Box with Brake & Tail Light, Spray-On Liner & Tail Light Protector	482.00
		CARGO BOX POWER LIFT	
4000		Cargo Box Power Lift	699.00
4010		Less Power Lift *Latch and Prop Rod Included.*	In Base Price
		FRONT PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5000		Front Protection Package Package Consists of: Front Bumper / Brush Guard (BM23459), Front Fender Guard (BM23457) and Rubber Floormats (BM25000). *Package Priced at 10% Discount.*	457.00
5010		Less Front Protection Package	In Base Price
		REAR PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5100		Rear Protection Package Package Consists of: Rear Bumper (BM22767), Bedmat Kit (BM22772), Cargo Box FenderGuard (BM22811). *Package Priced at 10% Discount.*	448.00
5110		Less Rear Protection Package	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachment Packages:	
	BM24027	Worksite Package *Package Consists of: Brake and Tail Light Kit (BM22686), Horn Kit (BM23193), Backup Alarm Kit (BM23013), and Cargo Box Bed Mat (BM22772).* *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	390.00

Gator TX
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Cab:	
	BM22600	Deluxe Glass Cab (For Gator Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1) *Includes Front Windshield (Excluding Wiper), Glass Doors and Glass Rear Window.* *For Use on TS, TX, TH Gas, TH Diesel, M-Gator A1, TE and TX Turf Models Only.* *Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (BM21653) is required if vehicle is not equipped with Cargo Box Power Lift. BM21653 for use with steel box only. BM21653 NOT compatible with Model Year 2010 Utility Vehicles or M-Gator A1.* *Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (BM23184) is required if Model Year 2010 TH and TH Diesel vehicles are not equipped with a Cargo Box Power Lift.* *All Electricial Accessories except the 48V Beacon Light Kit are Not Compatible with the TE Gator.* *Heavy Duty Front Suspension Kit is recommended.*	3,708.00
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM21649	Beacon Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	337.00
	BM21651	Front Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	266.00
	BM21656	Interior Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	53.00
	BM21652	Rear Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	197.00
	BM21646	Visor (1) Kit	64.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM22772	Cargo Box Bed Mat	109.00
	BM22769	Cargo Box Divider	174.00
	BM22811	Cargo Box FenderGuard *Requires Rear Bumper BM22767*	174.00
	BM22774	Cargo Box Side Extension Kit	464.00
	BM23456	Front Hood Rack *Not Compatible with Mauser Cab.*	219.00
	BM22776	Side Storage Box	195.00
	BM22775	Side Tool Rack	277.00
		Deluxe Cab Accessories:	
	BM22138	Electrical Kit *Kit Includes Wiring Harness, Overhead Console and Roof Headliner. Compatible with TS, TX, TX Turf and TH Gas, TH Diesel and M-Gator A1. Not Compatible with TE.*	199.00
	BM21645	Exterior Mirrors (2) Kit	157.00

Gator TX
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22229	Heater Kit *For TH Diesel and M-Gator A1 Only.*	985.00
	BM21653	Remote Cargo Box Release Kit *Compatible for use with steel box only.* *Not compatible with Model Year 2010 Utility Vehicles or M-Gator A1.*	105.00
	BM23710	Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (CE) *Required if equipped with Deluxe Glass Cab and manual cargo box release.*	92.00
	BM22405	Strobe Light	347.00
	BM21648	Windshield Washer Kit	161.00
	BM21462	Windshield Wiper Kit	276.00
		Hitch:	
	BM19635	Drawbar, 1.25 In. (38mm)	33.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM22686	Brake / Tail Light Kit	144.00
	BM22773	Tail Light Protectors	82.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM23013	Backup Alarm Kit	92.00
	PM05101	Ball Mount - 1.875 in. (48mm)	See Parts
	PM05201	Ball Mount - 2 in. (51mm)	See Parts
	BM22747	Cargo Box Power Lift	699.00
	BM22685	Deluxe Light Kit	359.00
	BM25000	Floor Mat	71.00
	BM22889	Fly Wheel Cover	57.00
	BM23578	Forced-Air Heater Kit	2,059.00
	BM23458	Front Bumper *Includes Front Receiver Hitch.*	174.00
	BM23459	Front Bumper/Brush Guard *Standard equipment on TH Diesel*	308.00
	BM23457	Front Fender Guard *Requires Heavy Duty Bumper / Brushguard (BM23459).*	129.00
	BM20414	Heavy-Duty Suspension Kit *Recommended when using a deluxe cab or front mounted blades.*	150.00
	BM22770	High Capacity Alternator Kit (TX)	504.00
	BM23193	Horn Kit	88.00

Gator TX
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23799	Parts For Adjustable Driver's Seat	81.00
	BM22543	Rough Terrain Kit	88.00
	M153217	Spanish Operator's Manual	See Parts
	TY25800	Tire Chains (for HPAP 24x10.5-10 or HPAT 24x12-10)	See Parts
	TY25814	Tire Chains (for Turf/Hard Surface 24x12.00-10)	See Parts
	BM22296	Warn® Winch (3000 Lb.) *Requires Front Receiver Hitch (BM19972)for Front Mount.* *Requires Rear Receiver Hitch(VGB10038) for Rear Mount.* *Requires Rear Multi-Mount Harness (AM137110) for Rear Mount.* *VGA10459 required for 6X4 vehicles (TH Gas, TH Diesel, M-Gator A1).*	798.00
	BM21466	Windscreen	254.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP33597	25 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP19490	25 Gallon Portable Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20852	45 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22908	45 Gallon High Performance Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20485	45 Gallon Sprayer - Tow Behind	In Catalog
	LPPTK10	Cart Hard Top - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP19880	Deluxe Cargo Box Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP19879	Deluxe Cargo Box Cover- Camo	In Catalog
	LP93547	Gator Cover	In Catalog
	LP19877	Gator Gear Organizer (Camo)-Deluxe	In Catalog
	LP10320	Gear Grips	In Catalog
	LP19878	Gear Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP92634	Large Deluxe Seat Cover - Yellow	In Catalog
	LP92334	Large Seat Cover - Yellow	In Catalog
	LPPCT10LXATV	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LPPCT17ATJD	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 17 cu. Ft.	In Catalog

Gator TX
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP90117	Utility Carts Load Cover	In Catalog
	LPUT21JD	Utility Trailer, 21 *The loaded weight of the cart should never exceed the weight of the tractor plus the operator. Compatible with X700 and similar-sized Lawn and Garden Tractors.*	In Catalog
	LP93107	Vehicle Cover, Cab / ROPS - Black *Fits all Models Equipped with OPS and Deluxe Cab Structure.*	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM22767	Heavy Duty Rear Bumper	215.00
		Winch:	
	BM21392	Winch Accessories Kit	117.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *(Available for T-Series, HPX and XUV utility vehicles only.) 2-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 2-years of warranty transportation.*	139.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	249.99

Gator TX - California Model

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
13 Engine HP (401cc), Kawasaki* Single Cylinder, Air-cooled, 4-Cycle Gasoline
Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Element (Dry Type) Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
5.2 Gallon (19.7 L) Fuel Capacity
Solid State 12V Ignition
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
16.6 Amp, Regulated Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Two 37.5 Watt Halogen Headlights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission (CVT)
Single-speed Transaxle
20 mph (32.2 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
Rear Traction Assist
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk Brakes
Rear Mechanical Disk Hand Operated Park Brake
Two Rear Drive Wheels
1-5/16 In. (33.5mm) Forged Rear Axle
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Front Suspension
Independent Spring-Over-Shock Single A-Arm Design
Rear Suspension
Triple Rate Adjustable Coil-Over-Shock
1 In. (25mm) Front Spindles
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Arc Welded Uni-Body Frame
Thermoplastic Elastomer Polyolefin (TPO) Hood and Fenders
OPERATOR STATION:
High-Back Bucket Seats
Walk-Through Platform
Park Brake Indicator Light
Hip Restraint Bars (Driver and Passenger)
Passenger Grab Handle
Glove Box
Two Cup Holders
Fuel Gauge
Hour Meter
12V DC Outlet
DIMENSIONS:
109.6 In. Long x 60 In. Wide x 47.6 In. High (2788 mm x 1524 mm x 1209 mm)
1000 Lbs. (454 kg.) Total Payload Capacity Which Includes:
200 Lbs. (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lbs. (91 kg) Passenger
and 600 Lbs (272 kg) In. Cargo Box
Towing Capacity: 1000 Lbs. (454 kg)
12.00 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance (Under Transaxle): 5.7 In. (145 mm)
Ground Clearance (Under Foot Platform): 10.6 In. (270 mm)
CARGO BOX:
45 In. Long x 52 In. Wide x 12 In. Deep (1143 mm x 1320 mm x 304.8 mm)
16.4 Cu.Ft (.46 m) Capacity
600 Lbs. (272 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate, Removable
Load Guard
Removeable Cargo Box Side Panels (Flat Bed)
Hold Down Latch and Prop Rod
TIRES:
Front: 2-22x9.50-10 4 Ply Cayman AT (All Terrain)
Rear: 2-24x10.50-10 4 Ply Cayman AT (All Terrain)
Miscellaneous:
Rear Receiver Hitch
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety & Operational Video
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used For Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

560HM	Gator TX - California Model *Availability Only in California.* *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $200 USD Destination Charge.*	7,999.00

WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)

1001	Cayman Turf Tires	130.00
1002	Cayman AT (All Terrain) Tires	In Base Price
1004	Cayman XT (Xtreme Terrain) Tires	205.00

DRIVER SEAT

Gator TX - California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVER SEAT Continued...	
2000		Non Adjustable Seat	In Base Price
2001		Adjustable Seat	81.00
		DELUXE CARGO BOX	
3000		Deluxe Cargo Box with Paint & Reflectors	In Base Price
3002		Deluxe Cargo Box with Reflectors & Spray-On Liner	256.00
3003		Deluxe Cargo Box with Brake & Tail Light, Spray-On Liner & Tail Light Protector	482.00
		CARGO BOX POWER LIFT	
4000		Cargo Box Power Lift	699.00
4010		Less Power Lift *Latch and Prop Rod Included.*	In Base Price
		FRONT PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5000		Front Protection Package Package Consists of: Front Bumper / Brush Guard (BM23459), Front Fender Guard (BM23457) and Rubber Floormats (BM25000). *Package Priced at 10% Discount.*	457.00
5010		Less Front Protection Package	In Base Price
		REAR PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5100		Rear Protection Package Package Consists of: Rear Bumper (BM22767), Bedmat Kit (BM22772), Cargo Box FenderGuard (BM22811). *Package Priced at 10% Discount.*	448.00
5110		Less Rear Protection Package	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachment Packages:	
	BM24027	Worksite Package *Package Consists of: Brake and Tail Light Kit (BM22686), Horn Kit (BM23193), Backup Alarm Kit (BM23013), and Cargo Box Bed Mat (BM22772).* *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	390.00

Gator TX - California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Cab:	
	BM22600	Deluxe Glass Cab (For Gator Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1) *Includes Front Windshield (Excluding Wiper), Glass Doors and Glass Rear Window.* *For Use on TS, TX, TH Gas, TH Diesel, M-Gator A1, TE and TX Turf Models Only.* *Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (BM21653) is required if vehicle is not equipped with Cargo Box Power Lift. BM21653 for use with steel box only. BM21653 NOT compatible with Model Year 2010 Utility Vehicles or M-Gator A1.* *Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (BM23184) is required if Model Year 2010 TH and TH Diesel vehicles are not equipped with a Cargo Box Power Lift.* *All Electricial Accessories except the 48V Beacon Light Kit are Not Compatible with the TE Gator.* *Heavy Duty Front Suspension Kit is recommended.*	3,708.00
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM21649	Beacon Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	337.00
	BM21651	Front Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	266.00
	BM21656	Interior Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	53.00
	BM21652	Rear Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	197.00
	BM21646	Visor (1) Kit	64.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM22772	Cargo Box Bed Mat	109.00
	BM22769	Cargo Box Divider	174.00
	BM22811	Cargo Box FenderGuard *Requires Rear Bumper BM22767*	174.00
	BM22774	Cargo Box Side Extension Kit	464.00
	BM23456	Front Hood Rack *Not Compatible with Mauser Cab.*	219.00
	BM22776	Side Storage Box	195.00
	BM22775	Side Tool Rack	277.00
		Deluxe Cab Accessories:	
	BM22138	Electrical Kit *Kit Includes Wiring Harness, Overhead Console and Roof Headliner. Compatible with TS, TX, TX Turf and TH Gas, TH Diesel and M-Gator A1. Not Compatible with TE.*	199.00
	BM21645	Exterior Mirrors (2) Kit	157.00

Gator TX - California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22229	Heater Kit *For TH Diesel and M-Gator A1 Only.*	985.00
	BM21653	Remote Cargo Box Release Kit *Compatible for use with steel box only.* *Not compatible with Model Year 2010 Utility Vehicles or M-Gator A1.*	105.00
	BM23710	Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (CE) *Required if equipped with Deluxe Glass Cab and manual cargo box release.*	92.00
	BM22405	Strobe Light	347.00
	BM21648	Windshield Washer Kit	161.00
	BM21462	Windshield Wiper Kit	276.00
		Hitch:	
	BM19635	Drawbar, 1.25 In. (38mm)	33.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM22686	Brake / Tail Light Kit	144.00
	BM22773	Tail Light Protectors	82.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM23013	Backup Alarm Kit	92.00
	PM05101	Ball Mount - 1.875 in. (48mm)	See Parts
	PM05201	Ball Mount - 2 in. (51mm)	See Parts
	BM22747	Cargo Box Power Lift	699.00
	BM22685	Deluxe Light Kit	359.00
	BM25000	Floor Mat	71.00
	BM22889	Fly Wheel Cover	57.00
	BM23578	Forced-Air Heater Kit	2,059.00
	BM23458	Front Bumper *Includes Front Receiver Hitch.*	174.00
	BM23459	Front Bumper/Brush Guard *Standard equipment on TH Diesel*	308.00
	BM23457	Front Fender Guard *Requires Heavy Duty Bumper / Brushguard (BM23459).*	129.00
	BM20414	Heavy-Duty Suspension Kit *Recommended when using a deluxe cab or front mounted blades.*	150.00
	BM21500	High Capacity Alternator Kit *For use on TX California or prior year TX Traditional Series Gators.*	323.00

Gator TX - California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23193	Horn Kit	88.00
	BM23799	Parts For Adjustable Driver's Seat	81.00
	BM22543	Rough Terrain Kit	88.00
	M153217	Spanish Operator's Manual	See Parts
	TY25800	Tire Chains (for HPAP 24x10.5-10 or HPAT 24x12-10)	See Parts
	TY25814	Tire Chains (for Turf/Hard Surface 24x12.00-10)	See Parts
	BM22296	Warn® Winch (3000 Lb.) *Requires Front Receiver Hitch (BM19972)for Front Mount.* *Requires Rear Receiver Hitch(VGB10038) for Rear Mount.* *Requires Rear Multi-Mount Harness (AM137110) for Rear Mount.* *VGA10459 required for 6X4 vehicles (TH Gas, TH Diesel, M-Gator A1).*	798.00
	BM21466	Windscreen	254.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP33597	25 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP19490	25 Gallon Portable Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20852	45 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22908	45 Gallon High Performance Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20485	45 Gallon Sprayer - Tow Behind	In Catalog
	LPPTK10	Cart Hard Top - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP19880	Deluxe Cargo Box Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP19879	Deluxe Cargo Box Cover- Camo	In Catalog
	LP93547	Gator Cover	In Catalog
	LP19877	Gator Gear Organizer (Camo)-Deluxe	In Catalog
	LP10320	Gear Grips	In Catalog
	LP19878	Gear Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP92634	Large Deluxe Seat Cover - Yellow	In Catalog
	LP92334	Large Seat Cover - Yellow	In Catalog
	LPPCT10LXATV	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog

Gator TX - California Model

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LPPCT17ATJD	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 17 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP90117	Utility Carts Load Cover	In Catalog
	LPUT21JD	Utility Trailer, 21 *The loaded weight of the cart should never exceed the weight of the tractor plus the operator. Compatible with X700 and similar-sized Lawn and Garden Tractors.*	In Catalog
	LP93107	Vehicle Cover, Cab / ROPS - Black *Fits all Models Equipped with OPS and Deluxe Cab Structure.*	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM22767	Heavy Duty Rear Bumper	215.00
		Winch:	
	BM21392	Winch Accessories Kit	117.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *(Available for T-Series, HPX and XUV utility vehicles only.) 2-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 2-years of warranty transportation.*	139.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	249.99

Gator TH 6X4 Gas

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
19 Engine HP (675cc), Kawasaki* Twin Cylinder, Air-cooled, 4-Cycle Gasoline
Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication System with Replaceable Oil Filter
Replaceable Single Element (Dry Type) Air Cleaner
5.0 Gallon (18.9 L) Fuel Capacity
Spark Arresting Muffler
Solid State 12V Ignition
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
16.6 Amp, Regulated Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Two 37.5 Watt Halogen Headlights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission (CVT)
Single-speed Transaxle
20 mph (32.2 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
Rear Traction Assist
Rear Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Wet Disk Hand-Operated Park Brake
1-3/8 In. (35 mm) Forged Rear Axles
Four Rear Drive Wheels
Heavy-Duty H60 Roller Chain
STEERING/FRONT SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independent Front Suspension
Spring-Over-Shock Single A-Arm Design
1 In. (25 mm) Front Spindles
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Arc Welded Uni-Body Frame
Thermoplastic Elastomer Polyolefin (TPO) Hood and Fenders
OPERATOR STATION:
High-Back Bucket Seats
Walk-Through Platform
Park Brake Indicator Light
Traction Assist Indicator Light
Hip Restraint Bars (Driver and Passenger)
Passenger Grab Handle
Glove Box
Two Cup Holders
Fuel Gauge
Hour Meter
12V DC Outlet
DIMENSIONS:
105.9 In. Long x 60 In. Wide x 43.6 In. High (2689 mm x 1524 mm x 1107 mm)
1400 Lbs. (635 kg.) Total Payload Capacity Which Includes:
200 Lbs. (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lbs. (91 kg) Passenger and 1000 Lbs (454 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity: 1400 Lbs. (635 kg)
12.3 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance (Under Transaxle): 6.7 In. (170 mm)
Ground Clearance (Under Foot Platform): 9.8 In. (330 mm)
CARGO BOX:
45 In. Long x 52 In. Wide x 12 In. Deep (1143 mm x 1320 mm x 304.8 mm)
16.4 Cu Ft (.46 m) Capacity
1000 Lbs. (454 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate, Removable
Load Guard
Removable Cargo Box Side Panels (Flat Bed)
Hold Down Latch and Prop Rod
TIRES:
Front: 2-22.5x10.00-8 4 Ply Cayman KT (Knobby)
Rear: 4-25x12.00-9 4 Ply Cayman KT (Knobby)
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety & Operational Video
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used For Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

5614M	Gator TH 6X4 Gas *Not Available for Sale in California.* *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $200 USD Destination Charge.*	9,399.00

WHEELS WITH TIRES (SIX)

1000	Cayman KT (Knobby) Tires	In Base Price
1001	Cayman Turf Tires	Same Price
1002	Cayman AT (All Terrain) Tires	328.00

DRIVER SEAT

Gator TH 6X4 Gas

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DRIVER SEAT Continued...	
2000		Non Adjustable Seat	In Base Price
2001		Adjustable Seat	81.00
		DELUXE CARGO BOX	
3000		Deluxe Cargo Box with Paint & Reflectors	In Base Price
3002		Deluxe Cargo Box with Reflectors & Spray-On Liner	256.00
3003		Deluxe Cargo Box with Brake & Tail Light, Spray-On Liner & Tail Light Protector	482.00
		CARGO BOX POWER LIFT	
4000		Cargo Box Power Lift	779.00
4010		Less Power Lift *Latch and Prop Rod Included.*	In Base Price
		FRONT PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5000		Front Protection Package Package Consists of: Front Bumper / Brush Guard (BM23459), Front Fender Guard (BM23457) and Rubber Floormats (BM25000). *Package Priced at 10% Discount.*	457.00
5010		Less Front Protection Package	In Base Price
		REAR PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5100		Rear Protection Package Package Consists of: Rear Bumper (BM22767) and Bedmat Kit (BM22772).	292.00
5110		Less Rear Protection Package	In Base Price
		REAR RECEIVER HITCH	
6000		1.25 In. (38mm) Rear Receiver Hitch	72.00
6010		Less Rear Receiver Hitch	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachment Packages:	
	BM24027	Worksite Package *Package Consists of: Brake and Tail Light Kit (BM22686), Horn Kit (BM23193), Backup Alarm Kit (BM23013), and Cargo Box Bed Mat (BM22772).* *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	390.00

Gator TH 6X4 Gas

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Cab:	
	BM22600	Deluxe Glass Cab (For Gator Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1) *Includes Front Windshield (Excluding Wiper), Glass Doors and Glass Rear Window.* *For Use on TS, TX, TH Gas, TH Diesel, M-Gator A1, TE and TX Turf Models Only.* *Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (BM21653) is required if vehicle is not equipped with Cargo Box Power Lift. BM21653 for use with steel box only. BM21653 NOT compatible with Model Year 2010 Utility Vehicles or M-Gator A1.* *Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (BM23184) is required if Model Year 2010 TH and TH Diesel vehicles are not equipped with a Cargo Box Power Lift.* *All Electricial Accessories except the 48V Beacon Light Kit are Not Compatible with the TE Gator.* *Heavy Duty Front Suspension Kit is recommended.*	3,708.00
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM21649	Beacon Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	337.00
	BM21651	Front Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	266.00
	BM21656	Interior Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	53.00
	BM21652	Rear Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	197.00
	BM21646	Visor (1) Kit	64.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM22772	Cargo Box Bed Mat	109.00
	BM22769	Cargo Box Divider	174.00
	BM22774	Cargo Box Side Extension Kit	464.00
	BM23456	Front Hood Rack *Not Compatible with Mauser Cab.*	219.00
	BM22775	Side Tool Rack	277.00
		Deluxe Cab Accessories:	
	BM22138	Electrical Kit *Kit Includes Wiring Harness, Overhead Console and Roof Headliner. Compatible with TS, TX, TX Turf and TH Gas, TH Diesel and M-Gator A1. Not Compatible with TE.*	199.00
	BM21645	Exterior Mirrors (2) Kit	157.00
	BM22229	Heater Kit *For TH Diesel and M-Gator A1 Only.*	985.00

Gator TH 6X4 Gas
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM21653	Remote Cargo Box Release Kit *Compatible for use with steel box only.* *Not compatible with Model Year 2010 Utility Vehicles or M-Gator A1.*	105.00
	BM23710	Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (CE) *Required if equipped with Deluxe Glass Cab and manual cargo box release.*	92.00
	BM22405	Strobe Light	347.00
	BM21648	Windshield Washer Kit	161.00
	BM21462	Windshield Wiper Kit	276.00
		Hitch:	
	BM19635	Drawbar, 1.25 In. (38mm)	33.00
	BM17801	Rear Hitch	41.00
	BM23839	Rear Receiver Hitch, 1.25 in. (38mm) *No Ball Mount Comes with the Hitch.*	72.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM22686	Brake / Tail Light Kit	144.00
	BM22773	Tail Light Protectors	82.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM23013	Backup Alarm Kit	92.00
	BM22746	Cargo Box Power Lift	779.00
	BM22685	Deluxe Light Kit	359.00
	BM22020	Drive Belt Splash Guard	56.00
	BM25000	Floor Mat	71.00
	BM23578	Forced-Air Heater Kit	2,059.00
	BM23458	Front Bumper *Includes Front Receiver Hitch.*	174.00
	BM23459	Front Bumper/Brush Guard *Standard equipment on TH Diesel*	308.00
	BM23457	Front Fender Guard *Requires Heavy Duty Bumper / Brushguard (BM23459).*	129.00
	BM20414	Heavy-Duty Suspension Kit *Recommended when using a deluxe cab or front mounted blades.*	150.00
	BM21982	High Capacity Alternator (TH 6X4 Only)	406.00
	BM23193	Horn Kit	88.00
	BM23799	Parts For Adjustable Driver's Seat	81.00

Gator TH 6X4 Gas

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22543	Rough Terrain Kit	88.00
	M153216	Spanish Operator's Manual	See Parts
	AM115838	Spark Arrester Screen	See Parts
	TY9331	Splash Guards	See Parts
	TY24328	Tire Chains (Pair) for 24x12.00-12 In. Drive Tires *For Turf and Knobby Tires. Not Intended for use on all Four Rear Tires.*	See Parts
	BM22296	Warn® Winch (3000 Lb.) *Requires Front Receiver Hitch (BM19972)for Front Mount.* *Requires Rear Receiver Hitch(VGB10038) for Rear Mount.* *Requires Rear Multi-Mount Harness (AM137110) for Rear Mount.* *VGA10459 required for 6X4 vehicles (TH Gas, TH Diesel, M-Gator A1).*	798.00
	BM21466	Windscreen	254.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP33597	25 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP19490	25 Gallon Portable Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20852	45 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22908	45 Gallon High Performance Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20485	45 Gallon Sprayer - Tow Behind	In Catalog
	LP20853	90 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22909	90 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LPPTK10	Cart Hard Top - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP19880	Deluxe Cargo Box Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP19879	Deluxe Cargo Box Cover- Camo	In Catalog
	LP93547	Gator Cover	In Catalog
	LP19877	Gator Gear Organizer (Camo)-Deluxe	In Catalog
	LP10320	Gear Grips	In Catalog
	LP19878	Gear Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP92634	Large Deluxe Seat Cover - Yellow	In Catalog
	LP92334	Large Seat Cover - Yellow	In Catalog

Gator TH 6X4 Gas

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LPPCT10LXATV	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LPPCT17ATJD	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 17 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP90117	Utility Carts Load Cover	In Catalog
	LPUT21JD	Utility Trailer, 21 *The loaded weight of the cart should never exceed the weight of the tractor plus the operator. Compatible with X700 and similar-sized Lawn and Garden Tractors.*	In Catalog
	LP93107	Vehicle Cover, Cab / ROPS - Black *Fits all Models Equipped with OPS and Deluxe Cab Structure.*	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM22767	Heavy Duty Rear Bumper	215.00
		Winch:	
	BM21392	Winch Accessories Kit	117.00
		SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE	
		Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.	
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *(Available for T-Series, HPX and XUV utility vehicles only.) 2-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 2-years of warranty transportation.*	139.99
		John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	249.99

Gator TH 6X4 Diesel

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
20.8 Engine HP (854cc), Yanmar*
3 Cylinder, Liquid Cooled
Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication
System with Replaceable
Oil Filter
Replaceable Dual Element
(Dry Type) Air Cleaner
5.0 Gallon (18.9L) Fuel
Capacity
Spark Arresting
Muffler (optional)
IDI Diesel Ignition
Dual Radiator System
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
40 Amp, Regulated Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Two 37.5 Watt Halogen
Headlights
Automatic Glo-Plug System
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable
Transmission (CVT)
Single-speed Transaxle
20 mph (32.2 kph) Maximum
Forward Speed
Rear Traction Assist
Rear Internal Wet Disk Brakes
Wet Disk Hand-Operated
Park Brake
1-3/8 In. (35 mm) Forged
Rear Axles
Four Rear Drive Wheels
Heavy-Duty #60 Roller Chain
STEERING/FRONT SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independent Front Suspension
Spring-Over-Shock Single
A-Arm Design
1 In. (25 mm) Front Spindles
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Arc Welded Uni-Body Frame
Thermoplastic Elastomer
Polyolefin (TPO) Hood
and Fenders
Front Bumper
OPERATOR STATION:
High-Back Bucket Seats
Walk-Through Platform
Park Brake Indicator Light
Traction Assist Indicator
Light
Battery Charge Light
Coolant Temperature Light
Glo-Plug Activation Light
Oil Pressure Light
Hip Restraint Bars
(Driver and Passenger)
Passenger Grab Handle
Glove Box
Two Cup Holders
Fuel Gauge
Hour Meter
12V DC Outlet
DIMENSIONS:
108 In. Long (with bumper)
x 60 In. Wide x 43.6 In. High
(2743 mm x 1524 mm
x 1107 mm)
1600 Lbs. (635 kg.) Total
Payload Capacity Which
Includes:
200 Lbs. (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lbs. (91 kg) Passenger
and 1200 Lbs (454 kg) in
Cargo Box
Towing Capacity: 1400 Lbs.
(635 kg)
12.4 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance (Under
Transaxle): 6.5 In. (165 mm)
Ground Clearance (Under Foot
Platform): 8.5 In. (216 mm)
CARGO BOX:
45 In. Long x 52 In. Wide
x 12 In. Deep (1143 mm x
1320 mm x 304.8 mm)
16.4 Cu Ft (.46 m) Capacity
1200 Lbs. (508 kg) Box
Capacity
Tilting Box
Hinged (Bottom) Tailgate,
Removable
Load Guard
Removable Cargo Box Side
Panels (Flat Bed)
Hold Down Latch and Prop Rod
TIRES:
Front: 2-22.5x10.00-8 4 Ply
Cayman KT (Knobby)
Rear: 4-25x12.00-9 4 Ply
Cayman KT (Knobby)
SAFETY VIDEO TAPE:
Safety & Operational Video
*Engine HP is Provided by the
Engine Manufacturer to be Used
for Comparison Purposes Only,
Actual Operating HP will be
Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

5625M	Gator TH 6X4 Diesel *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $200 USD Destination Charge.*	11,799.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0202	US/Canada	In Base Price
0230	Australia/New Zealand	Same Price
0195	Mexico	Same Price

WHEELS WITH TIRES (SIX)

Gator TH 6X4 Diesel

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		WHEELS WITH TIRES (SIX) Continued...	
1000		Cayman KT (Knobby) Tires	In Base Price
1001		Cayman Turf Tires	Same Price
1002		Cayman AT (All Terrain) Tires	328.00
		DRIVER SEAT	
2000		Non Adjustable Seat	In Base Price
2001		Adjustable Seat	81.00
		DELUXE CARGO BOX	
3000		Deluxe Cargo Box with Paint & Reflectors	In Base Price
3002		Deluxe Cargo Box with Reflectors & Spray-On Liner	256.00
3003		Deluxe Cargo Box with Brake & Tail Light, Spray-On Liner & Tail Light Protector	482.00
		CARGO BOX POWER LIFT	
4000		Cargo Box Power Lift	779.00
4010		Less Power Lift *Latch and Prop Rod Included.*	In Base Price
		FRONT PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5010		Less Front Protection Package	In Base Price
		REAR PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5100		Rear Protection Package Package Consists of: Rear Bumper (BM22767) and Bedmat Kit (BM22772).	292.00
5110		Less Rear Protection Package	In Base Price
		REAR RECEIVER HITCH	
6000		1.25 In. (38mm) Rear Receiver Hitch	72.00
6010		Less Rear Receiver Hitch	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachment Packages:	
	BM24027	Worksite Package *Package Consists of: Brake and Tail Light Kit (BM22686), Horn Kit (BM23193), Backup Alarm Kit (BM23013), and Cargo Box Bed Mat (BM22772).* *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	390.00

Gator TH 6X4 Diesel

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Cab:	
	BM22600	Deluxe Glass Cab (For Gator Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1) *Includes Front Windshield (Excluding Wiper), Glass Doors and Glass Rear Window.* *For Use on TS, TX, TH Gas, TH Diesel, M-Gator A1, TE and TX Turf Models Only.* *Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (BM21653) is required if vehicle is not equipped with Cargo Box Power Lift. BM21653 for use with steel box only. BM21653 NOT compatible with Model Year 2010 Utility Vehicles or M-Gator A1.* *Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (BM23184) is required if Model Year 2010 TH and TH Diesel vehicles are not equipped with a Cargo Box Power Lift.* *All Electricial Accessories except the 48V Beacon Light Kit are Not Compatible with the TE Gator.* *Heavy Duty Front Suspension Kit is recommended.*	3,708.00
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM21649	Beacon Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	337.00
	BM21651	Front Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	266.00
	BM21656	Interior Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	53.00
	BM21652	Rear Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	197.00
	BM21646	Visor (1) Kit	64.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM22772	Cargo Box Bed Mat	109.00
	BM22769	Cargo Box Divider	174.00
	BM22774	Cargo Box Side Extension Kit	464.00
	BM23456	Front Hood Rack *Not Compatible with Mauser Cab.*	219.00
	BM22775	Side Tool Rack	277.00
		Deluxe Cab Accessories:	
	BM22138	Electrical Kit *Kit Includes Wiring Harness, Overhead Console and Roof Headliner. Compatible with TS, TX, TX Turf and TH Gas, TH Diesel and M-Gator A1. Not Compatible with TE.*	199.00
	BM21645	Exterior Mirrors (2) Kit	157.00
	BM22229	Heater Kit *For TH Diesel and M-Gator A1 Only.*	985.00

Gator TH 6X4 Diesel

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM21653	Remote Cargo Box Release Kit *Compatible for use with steel box only.* *Not compatible with Model Year 2010 Utility Vehicles or M-Gator A1.*	105.00
	BM23710	Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (CE) *Required if equipped with Deluxe Glass Cab and manual cargo box release.*	92.00
	BM22405	Strobe Light	347.00
	BM21648	Windshield Washer Kit	161.00
	BM21462	Windshield Wiper Kit	276.00
		Hitch:	
	BM19635	Drawbar, 1.25 In. (38mm)	33.00
	BM17801	Rear Hitch	41.00
	BM23839	Rear Receiver Hitch, 1.25 in. (38mm) *No Ball Mount Comes with the Hitch.*	72.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM22686	Brake / Tail Light Kit	144.00
	BM22773	Tail Light Protectors	82.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM23013	Backup Alarm Kit	92.00
	BM22746	Cargo Box Power Lift	779.00
	BM22685	Deluxe Light Kit	359.00
	BM22020	Drive Belt Splash Guard	56.00
	BM25000	Floor Mat	71.00
	BM22889	Fly Wheel Cover	57.00
	BM23578	Forced-Air Heater Kit	2,059.00
	BM23458	Front Bumper *Includes Front Receiver Hitch.*	174.00
	BM23459	Front Bumper/Brush Guard *Standard equipment on TH Diesel*	308.00
	BM23457	Front Fender Guard *Requires Heavy Duty Bumper / Brushguard (BM23459).*	129.00
	BM20414	Heavy-Duty Suspension Kit *Recommended when using a deluxe cab or front mounted blades.*	150.00
	BM23193	Horn Kit	88.00
	BM23799	Parts For Adjustable Driver's Seat	81.00

Gator TH 6X4 Diesel

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22543	Rough Terrain Kit	88.00
	M153216	Spanish Operator's Manual	See Parts
	AM115838	Spark Arrester Screen	See Parts
	TY9331	Splash Guards	See Parts
	TY24328	Tire Chains (Pair) for 24x12.00-12 In. Drive Tires	See Parts
	BM22296	Warn® Winch (3000 Lb.) *Requires Front Receiver Hitch (BM19972)for Front Mount.* *Requires Rear Receiver Hitch(VGB10038) for Rear Mount.* *Requires Rear Multi-Mount Harness (AM137110) for Rear Mount.* *VGA10459 required for 6X4 vehicles (TH Gas, TH Diesel, M-Gator A1).*	798.00
	BM21466	Windscreen	254.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP33597	25 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP19490	25 Gallon Portable Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20852	45 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22908	45 Gallon High Performance Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20485	45 Gallon Sprayer - Tow Behind	In Catalog
	LP20853	90 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22909	90 Gallon High Performance Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LPPTK10	Cart Hard Top - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP19880	Deluxe Cargo Box Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP19879	Deluxe Cargo Box Cover- Camo	In Catalog
	LP30320	Fuel Pack	In Catalog
	LP93547	Gator Cover	In Catalog
	LP19877	Gator Gear Organizer (Camo)-Deluxe	In Catalog
	LP10320	Gear Grips	In Catalog
	LP19878	Gear Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP92634	Large Deluxe Seat Cover - Yellow	In Catalog

Gator TH 6X4 Diesel

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP92334	Large Seat Cover - Yellow	In Catalog
	LPPCT10LXATV	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LPPCT17ATJD	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 17 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP90117	Utility Carts Load Cover	In Catalog
	LPUT21JD	Utility Trailer, 21 *The loaded weight of the cart should never exceed the weight of the tractor plus the operator. Compatible with X700 and similar-sized Lawn and Garden Tractors.*	In Catalog
	LP93107	Vehicle Cover, Cab / ROPS - Black *Fits all Models Equipped with OPS and Deluxe Cab Structure.*	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM22767	Heavy Duty Rear Bumper	215.00
		Winch:	
	BM21392	Winch Accessories Kit	117.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *(Available for T-Series, HPX and XUV utility vehicles only.) 2-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 2-years of warranty transportation.*	139.99
	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	249.99

Gator TE Electric (105 Amp) Utility Vehicle

Equipment for Base Machine

DRIVE SYSTEM:
3.8 HP Separately Excited Motor
21 Amp DC Automatic Charger
Separately Excited Controller
400 Amp Current Limit
Dana Transaxle w/Helical Gearing Seperate Line 48V System With 8 Trojan T-105 Batteries
Full Enclosed, Oil Bath Transaxle Lubrication
Self Adjusting Drum Brakes
Hand Operated Multi Latch Park Brake
2 Rear Drive Wheels
15 MPH (24.1 Km/h) Forward/ 9 MPH Reverse
STEERING/FRONT SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independent Front Suspension: Spring Over Shock, Independent A-Arm Design
1 In (25 mm) Front Spindles
FRAME/FENDERS:
Arc Welded Uni-Body Frame
Thermoplastic Elastomer Polyolefin (TPO) Hood and Fenders
OPERATOR STATION:
Dash Instrumentation Includes: Battery Level Indicator, Hourmeter
Foward / Neutral / Reverse Switch
Two High Back Seats
Hip Restraint Bars (Operator and Passenger)
Walk Through Platform
Passenger Handle Bar
Glove Box
CARGO BOX:
52 In. (1320 mm) Wide X 45 In. (1143 mm) Long X 12 In. (304.8 mm) Deep
500 Lb. (227 kg) Cargo Capacity (16.4 cu. ft.)
900 Lb. (409 kg) Total Payload Capacity (With 200 Lb. (91 kg) Operator and 200 Lb. (91 kg) Passenger)
600 Lb. (273 kg) Towing Capacity
Ribbed Steel Construction
Tilting Box
Hinged, Removable Tailgate
Load Guard
Removeable Cargo Box Side Panels (Flat Bed)
Hold Down Latch and Prop Rod
TIRES:
Front: 2-22x9.50-10 4 Ply Turf/Hard Surface
Rear: 2-24x12-10 4 Ply Cayman Turf

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

5636M	Gator TE Electric (105 Amp) Utility Vehicle *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $200 USD Destination Charge.*	9,827.00

WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)

1001	Cayman Turf Tires	In Base Price

DRIVER SEAT

2000	Non Adjustable Seat	In Base Price
2001	Adjustable Seat	81.00

DELUXE CARGO BOX

3000	Deluxe Cargo Box with Paint & Reflectors	In Base Price
3002	Deluxe Cargo Box with Reflectors & Spray-On Liner	256.00

FRONT PROTECTION PACKAGE

5000	Front Protection Package Package Consists of: Front Bumper / Brush Guard (BM23459), Front Fender Guard (BM23457) and Rubber Floormats (BM25000).	457.00

Gator TE Electric (105 Amp) Utility Vehicle

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT PROTECTION PACKAGE Continued... *Package Priced at 10% Discount.*	
5010		Less Front Protection Package	In Base Price
		REAR PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5100		Rear Protection Package Package Consists of: Rear Bumper (BM22767), Bedmat Kit (BM22772), Cargo Box FenderGuard (BM22811). *Package Priced at 10% Discount.*	448.00
5110		Less Rear Protection Package	In Base Price
		REAR RECEIVER HITCH	
6000		1.25 In. (38mm) Rear Receiver Hitch	72.00
6010		Less Rear Receiver Hitch	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cab:	
	BM22600	Deluxe Glass Cab (For Gator Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1) *Includes Front Windshield (Excluding Wiper), Glass Doors and Glass Rear Window.* *For Use on TS, TX, TH Gas, TH Diesel, M-Gator A1, TE and TX Turf Models Only.* *Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (BM21653) is required if vehicle is not equipped with Cargo Box Power Lift. BM21653 for use with steel box only. BM21653 NOT compatible with Model Year 2010 Utility Vehicles or M-Gator A1.* *Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (BM23184) is required if Model Year 2010 TH and TH Diesel vehicles are not equipped with a Cargo Box Power Lift.* *All Electricial Accessories except the 48V Beacon Light Kit are Not Compatible with the TE Gator.* *Heavy Duty Front Suspension Kit is recommended.*	3,708.00
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM21646	Visor (1) Kit	64.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM22772	Cargo Box Bed Mat	109.00
	BM22769	Cargo Box Divider	174.00
	BM22811	Cargo Box FenderGuard *Requires Rear Bumper BM22767*	174.00
	BM22774	Cargo Box Side Extension Kit	464.00

Gator TE Electric (105 Amp) Utility Vehicle

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23456	Front Hood Rack *Not Compatible with Mauser Cab.*	219.00
	BM22776	Side Storage Box	195.00
	BM22775	Side Tool Rack	277.00
		Deluxe Cab Accessories:	
	BM21653	Remote Cargo Box Release Kit *Compatible for use with steel box only.* *Not compatible with Model Year 2010 Utility Vehicles or M-Gator A1.*	105.00
	BM22405	Strobe Light	347.00
	BM21648	Windshield Washer Kit	161.00
		Hitch:	
	BM19635	Drawbar, 1.25 In. (38mm)	33.00
	BM17801	Rear Hitch	41.00
	BM23839	Rear Receiver Hitch, 1.25 in. (38mm) *No Ball Mount Comes with the Hitch.*	72.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	PM05101	Ball Mount - 1.875 in. (48mm)	See Parts
	PM05201	Ball Mount - 2 in. (51mm)	See Parts
	BM22873	Cargo Box Power Lift	699.00
	BM25000	Floor Mat	71.00
	BM23578	Forced-Air Heater Kit	2,059.00
	BM23458	Front Bumper *Includes Front Receiver Hitch.*	174.00
	BM23459	Front Bumper/Brush Guard *Standard equipment on TH Diesel*	308.00
	BM23457	Front Fender Guard *Requires Heavy Duty Bumper / Brushguard (BM23459).*	129.00
	BM19809	Horn Kit	88.00
	BM23799	Parts For Adjustable Driver's Seat	81.00
	BM21466	Windscreen	254.00

Gator TE Electric (105 Amp) Utility Vehicle

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Order Zone:	
		For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.	
	LP33597	25 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP19490	25 Gallon Portable Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20852	45 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22908	45 Gallon High Performance Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20485	45 Gallon Sprayer - Tow Behind	In Catalog
	LPPTK10	Cart Hard Top - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP19880	Deluxe Cargo Box Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP19879	Deluxe Cargo Box Cover- Camo	In Catalog
	LP30320	Fuel Pack	In Catalog
	LP93547	Gator Cover	In Catalog
	LP19877	Gator Gear Organizer (Camo)-Deluxe	In Catalog
	LP10320	Gear Grips	In Catalog
	LP19878	Gear Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP92634	Large Deluxe Seat Cover - Yellow	In Catalog
	LP92334	Large Seat Cover - Yellow	In Catalog
	LPPCT10LXATV	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP90117	Utility Carts Load Cover	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM22767	Heavy Duty Rear Bumper	215.00

Gator TE Electric (145 Amp) Utility Vehicle

Equipment for Base Machine

DRIVE SYSTEM:
3.8 HP Separately Excited Motor
21 Amp DC Automatic Charger
Separately Excited Controller
400 Amp Current Limit
Dana Transaxle w/Helical Gearing Seperate Line 48V System With 8 Trojan T-145 Batteries
Full Enclosed, Oil Bath Transaxle Lubrication
Self Adjusting Drum Brakes
Hand Operated Multi Latch Park Brake
2 Rear Drive Wheels
15 MPH (24.1 Km/h) Forward/ 9 MPH Reverse
STEERING/FRONT SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
Independent Front Suspension: Spring Over Shock, Independent A-Arm Design
1 In (25 mm) Front Spindles
FRAME/FENDERS:
Arc Welded Uni-Body Frame
Thermoplastic Elastomer Polyolefin (TPO) Hood and Fenders
OPERATOR STATION:
Dash Instrumentation Includes: Battery Level Indicator, Hourmeter
Foward / Neutral / Reverse Switch
Two High Back Seats
Hip Restraint Bars (Operator and Passenger)
Walk Through Platform
Passenger Handle Bar
Glove Box
CARGO BOX:
52 In. (1320 mm) Wide X 45 In. (1143 mm) Long X 12 In. (304.8 mm) Deep
500 Lb. (227 kg) Cargo Capacity (16.4 cu. ft.)
900 Lb. (409 kg) Total Payload Capacity (With 200 Lb. (91 kg) Operator and 200 Lb. (91 kg) Passenger)
600 Lb. (273 kg) Towing Capacity
Ribbed Steel Construction Tilting Box
Hinged, Removable Tailgate
Load Guard
Removeable Cargo Box Side Panels (Flat Bed)
Hold Down Latch and Prop Rod
TIRES:
Front: 2-22x9.50-10 4 Ply Turf/Hard Surface
Rear: 2-24x12-10 4 Ply Cayman Turf

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

5637M	Gator TE Electric (145 Amp) Utility Vehicle *Base Machine Suggested List Price Does Not Include $200 USD Destination Charge.*	10,499.00

WHEELS WITH TIRES (FOUR)

1001	Cayman Turf Tires	In Base Price

DRIVER SEAT

2000	Non Adjustable Seat	In Base Price
2001	Adjustable Seat	81.00

DELUXE CARGO BOX

3000	Deluxe Cargo Box with Paint & Reflectors	In Base Price
3002	Deluxe Cargo Box with Reflectors & Spray-On Liner	256.00

FRONT PROTECTION PACKAGE

5000	Front Protection Package Package Consists of: Front Bumper / Brush Guard (BM23459), Front Fender Guard (BM23457) and Rubber Floormats (BM25000).	457.00

Gator TE Electric (145 Amp) Utility Vehicle

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT PROTECTION PACKAGE Continued... *Package Priced at 10% Discount.*	
5010		Less Front Protection Package	In Base Price
		REAR PROTECTION PACKAGE	
5100		Rear Protection Package Package Consists of: Rear Bumper (BM22767), Bedmat Kit (BM22772), Cargo Box FenderGuard (BM22811). *Package Priced at 10% Discount.*	448.00
5110		Less Rear Protection Package	In Base Price
		REAR RECEIVER HITCH	
6000		1.25 In. (38mm) Rear Receiver Hitch	72.00
6010		Less Rear Receiver Hitch	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cab:	
	BM22600	Deluxe Glass Cab (For Gator Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1) *Includes Front Windshield (Excluding Wiper), Glass Doors and Glass Rear Window.* *For Use on TS, TX, TH Gas, TH Diesel, M-Gator A1, TE and TX Turf Models Only.* *Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (BM21653) is required if vehicle is not equipped with Cargo Box Power Lift. BM21653 for use with steel box only. BM21653 NOT compatible with Model Year 2010 Utility Vehicles or M-Gator A1.* *Remote Cargo Box Release Kit (BM23184) is required if Model Year 2010 TH and TH Diesel vehicles are not equipped with a Cargo Box Power Lift.* *All Electricial Accessories except the 48V Beacon Light Kit are Not Compatible with the TE Gator.* *Heavy Duty Front Suspension Kit is recommended.*	3,708.00
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM21646	Visor (1) Kit	64.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM22772	Cargo Box Bed Mat	109.00
	BM22769	Cargo Box Divider	174.00
	BM22811	Cargo Box FenderGuard *Requires Rear Bumper BM22767*	174.00
	BM22774	Cargo Box Side Extension Kit	464.00

Gator TE Electric (145 Amp) Utility Vehicle

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23456	Front Hood Rack *Not Compatible with Mauser Cab.*	219.00
	BM22776	Side Storage Box	195.00
	BM22775	Side Tool Rack	277.00
		Deluxe Cab Accessories:	
	BM21653	Remote Cargo Box Release Kit *Compatible for use with steel box only.* *Not compatible with Model Year 2010 Utility Vehicles or M-Gator A1.*	105.00
	BM22405	Strobe Light	347.00
	BM21648	Windshield Washer Kit	161.00
		Hitch:	
	BM19635	Drawbar, 1.25 In. (38mm)	33.00
	BM17801	Rear Hitch	41.00
	BM23839	Rear Receiver Hitch, 1.25 in. (38mm) *No Ball Mount Comes with the Hitch.*	72.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	PM05101	Ball Mount - 1.875 in. (48mm)	See Parts
	PM05201	Ball Mount - 2 in. (51mm)	See Parts
	BM22873	Cargo Box Power Lift	699.00
	BM25000	Floor Mat	71.00
	BM23578	Forced-Air Heater Kit	2,059.00
	BM23458	Front Bumper *Includes Front Receiver Hitch.*	174.00
	BM23459	Front Bumper/Brush Guard *Standard equipment on TH Diesel*	308.00
	BM23457	Front Fender Guard *Requires Heavy Duty Bumper / Brushguard (BM23459).*	129.00
	BM19809	Horn Kit	88.00
	BM23799	Parts For Adjustable Driver's Seat	81.00
	BM21466	Windscreen	254.00

Gator TE Electric (145 Amp) Utility Vehicle

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
		Order Zone:	
		For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.	
	LP33597	25 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP19490	25 Gallon Portable Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20852	45 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22908	45 Gallon High Performance Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20485	45 Gallon Sprayer - Tow Behind	In Catalog
	LPPTK10	Cart Hard Top - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP19880	Deluxe Cargo Box Cover - Black	In Catalog
	LP19879	Deluxe Cargo Box Cover- Camo	In Catalog
	LP30320	Fuel Pack	In Catalog
	LP93547	Gator Cover	In Catalog
	LP19877	Gator Gear Organizer (Camo)-Deluxe	In Catalog
	LP10320	Gear Grips	In Catalog
	LP19878	Gear Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP92634	Large Deluxe Seat Cover - Yellow	In Catalog
	LP92334	Large Seat Cover - Yellow	In Catalog
	LPPCT10LXATV	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP90117	Utility Carts Load Cover	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	BM22767	Heavy Duty Rear Bumper	215.00

54 In. (1.37m) Front Blade
(For Gator CX Utility Vehicle)

Equipment for Base Machine

54 In. (1.37m) Wide, Heavy Gauge, Curved Blade
Two Adjustable Skid Shoes
Electric Lift for Raising and Lowering
Replaceable Cutting Edge
Reinforcing Angle on Back of Blade
Three-Angle Manual Positioning
Spring Breakaway
Easy-On/Off Mounting of Quick Attach
No Tool, Drive-up Mounting of Blade

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
		F.O.B. Davenport, Iowa	
8010M		54 In. (1.37m) Front Blade (For Gator CX Utility Vehicle) *Recommend TY16200 Tire Chains.*	522.00
		QUICK ATTACH	
1000		Quick Attach with Frame *Includes Electric Lift.*	661.00
1010		Less Quick Attach with Frame	In Base Price
		FRONT SUSPENSION	
2000		Heavy-Duty Front Suspension *For Use on Model Year 05 and Prior Only.*	129.00
2001		Heavy-Duty Front Suspension Kit	150.00
2010		Less Heavy-Duty Front Suspension	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit for 54 In. Front Blade *This Code Must be Ordered to Receive a 54 In. Front Blade Which Meets CE Mark Requirements. Kit will Include Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manual in English, French, Italian and German.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM22004	Heavy-Duty Front Suspension Kit	150.00
	VGB10073	Heavy-Duty Suspension Kit *For Use on Model Year 2005 and Prior.*	129.00

54 In. (1.37m) Front Blade
(For Gator CX Utility Vehicle)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23029	Plow Markers	35.00
	BM21623	Quick Attach with Frame	661.00
	TY16200	Tire Chains (Pair) for 20x10-8, 20x10-10	See Parts
		Weights:	
	BM19123	31 Lb. Plastic Rear Wheel Weights *Two Weights and Hardware Included.*	60.00

Standard-Duty 72 In. Front Blade
(For Gator Utility Vehicles, Crossover UV's and M-Gators)

Equipment for Base Machine

72-Inch Wide Straight Blade
Three-Position Manual Angling
Quick Installation for Both Frame and Hydraulic Lift
Two Adjustable Skid Shoes
Trip Protection
Replaceable Cutting Edge
Less Implement Lift Frame and Lift

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
8014M		Standard-Duty 72 In. Front Blade (For Gator Utility Vehicles, Crossover UV's and M-Gators)	615.00
		LIFT FRAME KITS	
1000		Implement Lift Frame Kit *For use on all XUV and HPX Utility Vehicles.*	499.00
1001		Implement Lift Frame Kit *For Use on Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1 Only.*	429.00
1010		Less Implement Lift Frame Kit	In Base Price
		POWER / HYDRAULIC LIFT KITS	
2000		Hydraulic Implement Lift Kit *For Use on HPX and PRIOR YEAR XUV Utility Vehicles Only. Includes Adapter Kit.*	884.00
2001		Power Implement Lift Kit *For Use On Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1 Only.*	709.00
2002		Hydraulic Implement Lift Kit *For Use on MY11 XUV 625i, 825i, 855D and A2 Utility Vehicles Only.*	799.00
2010		Less Implement Lift Kit	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit for 72 In. Front Blade *This Code Must be Ordered to Receive a 72 In. Front Blade Which Meets CE Mark Requirements. Kit Includes Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, Italian, German and Spanish.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM23760	Adapter Kit for Hydraulic Implement Lift *Required for use with Hydraulic Implement Lift Kit on HPX and Prior Year XUV's.*	61.00

Standard-Duty 72 In. Front Blade
(For Gator Utility Vehicles, Crossover UV's and M-Gators)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	VGB10544	Heavy Duty Front Suspension *For Use On HPX, 620 and 850 XUV Utility Vehicles Only.* *Recommended for Crossover Vehicles equipped with* *Front Blade or Cab.*	226.00
	BM22606	Hydraulic Implement Lift Kit *If using on HPX and PRIOR YEAR XUV Utility Vehicles must order Adapter Kit (BM23760).*	799.00
	VGB10086	Implement Lift Frame Kit *For Use On Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1 Only.*	429.00
	BM23081	Implement Lift Frame Kit *For use on all XUV and HPX Utility Vehicles.*	499.00
	BM23029	Plow Markers	35.00
	BM21459	Power Implement Lift Kit *For Use On Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1 Only.*	709.00
	TY15650	Rear Tire Chains, 25x11-12 (pair)	See Parts
	TY24328	Tire Chains (Pair) for 24x12.00-12 In. Drive Tires *For Turf and Knobby Tires. Not Intended for use on all Four Rear Tires.*	See Parts
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	TY25800	Tire Chains (for HPAP 24x10.5-10 or HPAT 24x12-10)	See Parts
	TY25802	Tire Chains (for HPAT 24x9.5-10)	See Parts
	TY25814	Tire Chains (for Turf/Hard Surface 24x12.00-10)	See Parts
	TY25326	Tire Chains for 26x10.50-12 Turf Drive Tires *For all Wheel Steer Tractors.*	See Parts

Standard-Duty 72 In. V-Blade
(For Gator Utility Vehicles, Crossover UV's and M-Gators)

Equipment for Base Machine

72-Inch Wide Adjustable V-Blade
Converts from V-Position to an Inverted Scoop to a Straight Blade
Quick Installation for Both Frame and Hydraulic Lift
Two Adjustable Skid Shoes
Trip Protection
Replaceable Cutting Edge
Less Implement Lift Frame and Lift

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
8015M		Standard-Duty 72 In. V-Blade (For Gator Utility Vehicles, Crossover UV's and M-Gators)	766.00
		LIFT FRAME KITS	
1000		Implement Lift Frame Kit *For use on all XUV and HPX Utility Vehicles.*	499.00
1001		Implement Lift Frame Kit *For Use On Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1 Only.*	429.00
1010		Less Implement Lift Frame Kit	In Base Price
		POWER / HYDRAULIC LIFT KITS	
2000		Hydraulic Implement Lift Kit *For Use on HPX and PRIOR YEAR XUV Utility Vehicles Only. Includes Adapter Kit.*	884.00
2001		Power Implement Lift Kit *For Use On Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1 Only.*	709.00
2002		Hydraulic Implement Lift Kit *For Use on MY11 XUV 625i, 825i, 855D and A2 Utility Vehicles Only.*	799.00
2010		Less Implement Lift Kit	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit for 72 In. V-Blade *This Code Must be Ordered to Receive a 72 In. V-Blade Which Meets CE Mark Requirements. Kit Includes Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, Italian, German and Spanish.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM23760	Adapter Kit for Hydraulic Implement Lift *Required for use with Hydraulic Implement Lift Kit on HPX and Prior Year XUV's.*	61.00

Standard-Duty 72 In. V-Blade
(For Gator Utility Vehicles, Crossover UV's and M-Gators)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	VGB10544	Heavy Duty Front Suspension *For Use On HPX, 620 and 850 XUV Utility Vehicles Only.* *Recommended for Crossover Vehicles equipped with* *Front Blade or Cab.*	226.00
	BM22606	Hydraulic Implement Lift Kit *If using on HPX and PRIOR YEAR XUV Utility Vehicles must order Adapter Kit (BM23760).*	799.00
	VGB10086	Implement Lift Frame Kit *For Use On Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1 Only.*	429.00
	BM23081	Implement Lift Frame Kit *For use on all XUV and HPX Utility Vehicles.*	499.00
	BM23029	Plow Markers	35.00
	BM21459	Power Implement Lift Kit *For Use On Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1 Only.*	709.00
	TY15650	Rear Tire Chains, 25x11-12 (pair)	See Parts
	TY24328	Tire Chains (Pair) for 24x12.00-12 In. Drive Tires *For Turf and Knobby Tires. Not Intended for use on all Four Rear Tires.*	See Parts
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	TY25800	Tire Chains (for HPAP 24x10.5-10 or HPAT 24x12-10)	See Parts
	TY25802	Tire Chains (for HPAT 24x9.5-10)	See Parts
	TY25814	Tire Chains (for Turf/Hard Surface 24x12.00-10)	See Parts
	TY25326	Tire Chains for 26x10.50-12 Turf Drive Tires *For all Wheel Steer Tractors.*	See Parts

Current Attachments for Non-Current Utility Vehicles (For 4X2, 4X2 Trail, 6X4, 6X4 Trail, 6X4 Diesel, 6X4 Diesel Trail and WorkSite Gators)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hitch:	
	BM21467	1.25 In. (38 mm) Rear Receiver Hitch *For Use on TX Gator (MY 2009 and prior).* *No Ball Mount Comes with the Hitch.*	104.00
	BM19635	Drawbar, 1.25 In. (38mm)	33.00
	VGB10088	Rear Electric Lift Hitch	568.00
	BM17801	Rear Hitch	41.00
	BM21507	Rear Receiver Hitch, 1.25 in. (38mm) *No Ball Mount Comes with the Hitch.*	74.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM18522	72 In. Front Blade	1,794.00
	VGB10019	72 In. V-Blade	1,889.00
	VGB10090	Ball Field Finisher	492.00
	BM21913	Bedliner for Cargo Box *Must Order in Quantity of Two.*	293.00
	BM20701	Cargo Box Power Lift Kit	699.00
	BM18987	Cup Holder *Cannot be Used with Windshield Kit (BM17802).*	51.00
	BM21498	Drive Belt Splash Guard *For use on MY09 and prior Gator TX's.*	75.00
	BM22020	Drive Belt Splash Guard	56.00
	BM25000	Floor Mat	71.00
	BM23458	Front Bumper *Includes Front Receiver Hitch.*	174.00
	BM20414	Heavy-Duty Suspension Kit *Recommended when using a deluxe cab or front mounted blades.*	150.00
	BM18004	Horn Kit	82.00
	BM19839	Rough Terrain Kit	88.00

HPX Gas Green & Yellow

Equipment for Base Machine

21 Engine HP (617cc), 32 ft-lb (4.4 kg-m @ 2500 rpm)*
Two-cylinder, Liquid-cooled, 4-Cycle Gasoline
Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
5.3 Gallon (20.1L) Fuel Capacity
Solid-state Ignition
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
21 Amp, Regulated, 3-Phase Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Two 37.5 Watt Halogen Headlights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
25 mph (40 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
Traction Assist
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk Brakes
Hand-operated Sealed Wet Disk Park brake
1.3 In. (33mm) Forged Rear Axles
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
McPherson Strut, Single A-arm Front Suspension with 5.15 in (131 mm) Coil-over-shock Rear Suspension with 3.50 In. (90mm) Travel
11 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance:
6 In. (153 mm)
Ground Clearance (Under Foot Platform):
13 In (330 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Hydroform Technology Frame
PC/ASA (JDLOY) Hood and Fenders
OCCUPANT PROTECTION SYSTEM(OPS):
1.75 In. (43.8 mm) Steel Tubular Overhead Structure
3-pt. Seat Belts
SAE J2194 ROPS Certified
Multiple Passenger Handholds
OPERATOR STATION:
High-back Bucket Seats
7 In. (178 mm) Slide Rail Adjustment on Driver's Seat
Hip Restraint Bars for Driver and Passenger
Passenger Grab Handles
Glove Box
Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two Cup Holders
Fuel Gauge
Hour Meter
12v DC Outlet
FRONTAL PROTECTION:
Heavy-Duty Front Bumper
DIMENSIONS(WITH OPS):
112.5 In. Long x 59.5 In. Wide x 74.8 In. High (2.9x1.5x1.9 m)
PAYLOAD:
1,400 Lb (635 kg) Total Payload Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and 1000 Lb (454 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity: 1,300 Lb (590 kg)
CARGO BOX:
43.9 In. Long x 49 In. Wide x 9 In. Deep (1,116x1,244x229mm)
11.3 cu. ft (.32 cu. m) Capacity
900 Lbs (409 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box
Hinged (bottom) Tailgate
Load Guard
Hold Down Latch and Prop Rod
TIRES:
Front: 24x9.5-10 4-Ply HPAP
Rear: 24x10.5-10 4-Ply HPAP
Less Deluxe Property Care Package
Less OPS Rear Screen
SAFETY AND OPERATIONAL
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

9866M	HPX Gas Green & Yellow	8,999.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0202	US/CANADA	In Base Price
0230	AUSTRALIA/NEW ZEALAND	Same Price
0195	MEXICO	Same Price
0179	EUROPE	Same Price
0250	ALL OTHER COUNTRIES	Same Price

HPX Gas Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TIRES AND WHEELS	
1000		High-Performance All-Purpose (HPAP) Tires	In Base Price
1001		HPAT-Agressive Tread - Tires	197.00
1002		Turf Tires - Yellow	139.00
		SEATS	
2000		18 In. Bucket Seat - Yellow	In Base Price
2001		Bench Seat Yellow	Same Price
		OVERHEAD PROTECTION STRUCTURES (OPS)	
4000		OPS	In Base Price
4001		OPS w/ Rear Screen	246.00
4002		Deluxe Cab Frame/Including Windshield, Wiper, Electrical Kit and Rear Window	2,299.00
		PROPERTY CARE EDITION	
5000		Deluxe Property Care Package Package Consists of: Heavy Duty Front Brush Guard (BM22570), Cargo Box Power Lift Kit (BM23078), Bedliner (BM21913) and Floormats (VGB10132). *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	1,390.00
5010		Less Deluxe Property Care Package for OPS *For use only with the OPS XUV/HPX Tubular Structure (4000 or 4001 options). Hold Down Latch and Prop Rod Included.*	In Base Price
5020		Less Deluxe Property Care Package for Premium Cab Frame *Hold Down Latch and Prop Rod Included.*	Same Price
		FRONT BRUSH GUARD	
6100		Heavy Duty Front Brush Guard	226.00
6110		Less Heavy Duty Front Brush Guard *For use with the Deluxe Property Care Package (5000 option).*	In Base Price
		Attachments-Order as Desired	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9435		Spanish North American Operato's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachment Packages:	
	BM24017	Deluxe Outdoorsman Package *Package Consists of: OPS Poly Roof - Black (BM23063), OPS Full Poly Windshield (BM23741), Long Range Light Kit (BM23120), and OPS Seat Belt Comfort Strap (BM22703). Package Priced at 10% discount.*	929.00

HPX Gas Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22644	Deluxe Worksite Package *Package Consists of: Backup Alarm (BM23197), Deluxe Light Kit (BM22547), Heavy Duty Fender Guard (BM22618)and Horn Kit (BM22978). Package Priced at 10% discount.*	595.00
	BM24018	Premium Outdoorsman Package *Package Consists of: OPS Poly Roof - Black (BM23063), OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield (BM23742), Hella Spot Light Kit (BM23441), and OPS Seat Belt Comfort Strap (BM22703). Package Priced at 10% discount.*	1,142.00
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	BM21649	Beacon Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	337.00
	BM23608	Cab Heater *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (VGB10547) for Gas Engine Models (625i, HPX Gas). Requires Heater Fitting Kit (BM23509) for Gas Engine Models (825i). Requires Heater Fitting Kit (VGB10548) for Diesel Engine Models (855D, HPX Diesel).*	1,026.00
	VGB10547	Cab Heater Fitting Kit	129.00
	VGB10505	Electrical Kit *Required for field installed cabs.*	85.00
	BM23756	Frame Kit, Deluxe Cab *Includes Deluxe Cab Frame and Seat Belt Kit*	1,441.00
	BM21651	Front Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	266.00
	BM23506	Glass Door Kit - Deluxe Cab	2,203.00
	BM23507	Glass Windshield with Wiper - Deluxe Cab *Includes Windshield Wiper*	793.00
	BM21656	Interior Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	53.00
	BM23176	OPS Frame	464.00
	BM23742	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23741	OPS Full Poly Windshield	384.00
	BM23740	OPS Half Poly Windshield	308.00
	BM22867	OPS Poly Cab - Black *Consists of Rear Panel and Doors. Requires OPS Poly Roof and Poly Full Windshield or Glass OPS Windshield to Complete Cab.*	1,969.00
	BM23063	OPS Poly Roof - Black	404.00
	BM22827	OPS Rear Screen	246.00
	LP10314	OPS Side Mirror - Left	In Catalog
	LP10315	OPS Side Mirror - Right	In Catalog
	BM23805	Quiet Cab Kit (Gas) - Deluxe Cab *Includes Air Cleaner Relocation Kit and Noise Reduction Kit.*	349.00

HPX Gas Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM21652	Rear Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	197.00
	BM23505	Rear Window Kit - Deluxe Cab	205.00
	BM23508	Side Mirrors - Deluxe Cab	117.00
	BM21646	Visor (1) Kit	64.00
	BM23534	Windshield Washer Fluid Kit - Deluxe Cab	157.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM22776	Side Storage Box	195.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM22703	Seat-Belt Comfort Strap (2)	70.00
	BM23776	Stereo Mounting Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts. Stereo Mounting Kit not compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	473.00
		Deluxe Cab Accessories:	
	BM22449	High Capacity Alternator (HPX) *Intended for use on Gas Engine Models Only.*	323.00
		Hitch:	
	BM19972	1.25 In. (38 mm) Front Receiver Hitch *Ball Mount Sold Separately.*	56.00
	VGB10038	1.25 In. (38 mm) Rear Receiver Hitch *Ball Mount Sold Separately.*	103.00
	BM19635	Drawbar, 1.25 In. (38mm)	33.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23441	Hella Spot Light Kit *Requires OPS Switch Bank (BM23439) if mounted on the OPS.*	312.00
	BM22978	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM23440	MId-Range Light Kit *Requires BM23439 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank) Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone.*	112.00
	BM23372	OPS Beacon Light *Requires BM23439 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank)*	153.00
	BM23439	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
		Miscellaneous:	

HPX Gas Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23197	Backup Alarm	92.00
	PM05101	Ball Mount - 1.875 in. (48mm)	See Parts
	BM21913	Bedliner for Cargo Box *Must Order in Quantity of Two.*	293.00
	BM22546	Brake/Tail Light Kit	144.00
	BM22612	CV Guards, Front	104.00
	VGB10133	Cargo Box Bed Mat	103.00
	BM23078	Cargo Box Power Lift	902.00
	BM22572	Cargo Box Side Extension Kit	464.00
	BM22547	Deluxe Light Kit *Includes Turn Signals, 4-Way Flashers, Brake and Tail Lights.*	351.00
	BM22777	Front Hood Rack *Requires Front Brush Guard (BM22570).*	219.00
	BM22570	Heavy Duty Brush Guard	226.00
	BM22618	Heavy Duty Fender Guard *Compatible with Standard Front Bumper.*	150.00
	VGB10544	Heavy Duty Front Suspension *For Use On HPX, 620 and 850 XUV Utility Vehicles Only.* *Recommended for Crossover Vehicles equipped with Front Blade or Cab.*	226.00
	BM22296	Warn® Winch (3000 Lb.) *Requires Front Receiver Hitch (BM19972)for Front Mount.* *Requires Rear Receiver Hitch(VGB10038) for Rear Mount.* *Requires Rear Multi-Mount Harness (AM137110) for Rear Mount.* *VGA10459 required for 6X4 vehicles (TH Gas, TH Diesel, M-Gator A1).*	798.00
		OPS Accessories:	
	BM22743	OPS Glass Windshield with Wiper *Not compatible with Deluxe Cab Frame.*	771.00
	BM22524	OPS Overhead Light Kit *Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM21970 (black) or BM22744 (camo), or on the OPS alone.*	336.00
	BM21887	OPS- XUV/HPX Tubular Structure	464.00
		Order Zone: *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP20850	25 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP19490	25 Gallon Portable Sprayer	In Catalog

HPX Gas Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP20851	45 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP22908	45 Gallon High Performance Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20485	45 Gallon Sprayer - Tow Behind	In Catalog
	LP5004	Billet Cargo Box Handle	In Catalog
	LP5003	Billet Park Brake Handle	In Catalog
	LP5006	Billet Rear View Mirror	In Catalog
	LP5001	Billet Shift Control Knob	In Catalog
	LP5007	Billet Side Mirrors	In Catalog
	LPPTK10	Cart Hard Top - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LPMB4611GB	Gator Tool Box	In Catalog
	LP10312	Gun Boot IV GATOR Metal Mounting Bracket	In Catalog
	20051	Gun Boot IV, Black	In Catalog
	LP10316	Gun Boot IV, Black	In Catalog
	LP10319	Gun Mount Kit - Overhead *Includes 2 Gun Boot VI.*	In Catalog
	LPFBPPTJD1	Heavy Duty POWERtach Blade, 72" *For use on the 620i, 850D and HPX models only.*	3,099.00
	LP92634	Large Deluxe Seat Cover - Yellow	In Catalog
	LP92334	Large Seat Cover - Yellow	In Catalog
	LP93117	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP93127	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LPPK140	POWERtach Deflector Shield	74.00
	LPPK120	POWERtach Markers	39.00
	LPPWBK72	POWERtach Poly Wear Bar	In Catalog
	LPPK150	POWERtach Rubber Squeegee	199.00
	LPPK160	POWERtach Skid Shoes	229.00
	LP93207	Soft Rear Screen and Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LPPCT10LXATV	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP93107	Vehicle Cover, Cab / ROPS - Black *Fits all Models Equipped with OPS and Deluxe Cab Structure.*	In Catalog

HPX Gas Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP93103	Vehicle Cover, Cab / ROPS - Camo *Fits all Models Equipped with OPS and Deluxe Cab Structure.*	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	VGB10132	Floormats	119.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	BM23066	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Winch:	
	BM21392	Winch Accessories Kit	117.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *(Available for T-Series, HPX and XUV utility vehicles only.) 2-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 2-years of warranty transportation.*	139.99
	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	249.99

HPX Diesel Green & Yellow

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
18.5 Engine HP (854cc), 32 ft-lb (4.4 kg-m @ 2500 rpm)*
Three-cylinder, Liquid-cooled, 4-Cycle Diesel
Overhead Valves
Full Pressure Lubrication System
Replaceable Single Dry-Type Element Air Cleaner with Remote Intake
5.3 Gallon (20.1L) Fuel Capacity
Solid-state Ignition
Spark-arresting Muffler
ELECTRICAL:
Electric Start
21 Amp, Regulated, 3-Phase Alternator
340 CCA Battery
Two 37.5 Watt Halogen Headlights
TRANSAXLE/TRANSMISSION:
Continuously Variable Transmission
Two-speed Transaxle
Operator Selectable 4WD
25 mph (40 kph) Maximum Forward Speed
Traction Assist
Front and Rear Hydraulic Disk Brakes
Hand-operated Sealed Wet Disk Park brake
1.3 In. (33mm) Forged Rear Axles
STEERING/SUSPENSION:
Rack and Pinion Steering
McPherson Strut, Single A-arm Front Suspension with 5.15 in (131 mm) Coil-over-shock Rear Suspension with 3.50 In. (90mm) Travel
11 ft. Turning Radius
Ground Clearance:
6 In. (153 mm)
Ground Clearance (Under Foot Platform):
13 In (330 mm)
FRAME/STYLED PARTS:
Hydroform Technology Frame
PC/ASA (JDLOY) Hood and Fenders
OCCUPANT PROTECTION SYSTEM(OPS):
1.75 In. (43.8 mm) Steel Tubular Overhead Structure
3-pt. Seat Belts
SAE J2194 ROPS Certified
Multiple Passenger Handholds
OPERATOR STATION:
High-back Bucket Seats
7 In. (178 mm) Slide Rail Adjustment on Driver's Seat
Hip Restraint Bars for Driver and Passenger
Passenger Grab Handles
Glove Box
Storage Compartment Under Hood
Two Cup Holders
Fuel Gauge
Hour Meter
12v DC Outlet
FRONTAL PROTECTION:
Heavy-Duty Front Bumper
DIMENSIONS(WITH OPS):
112.5 In. Long x 59.5 In. Wide x 74.8 In. High (2.9x1.5x1.9 m)
PAYLOAD:
1,400 Lb (635 kg) Total Payload Capacity which Includes:
200 Lb (91 kg) Driver,
200 Lb (91 kg) Passenger, and 1000 Lb (454 kg) in Cargo Box
Towing Capacity: 1,300 Lb (590 kg)
CARGO BOX:
43.9 In. Long x 49 In. Wide x 9 In. Deep (1,116x1,244x229mm)
11.3 cu. ft (.32 cu. m) Capacity
900 Lbs (409 kg) Box Capacity
Tilting Box
Hinged (bottom) Tailgate
Load Guard
Hold Down Latch and Prop Rod
TIRES:
Front: 24x9.5-10 4-Ply HPAP
Rear: 24x10.5-10 4-Ply HPAP
Less Deluxe Property Care Package
Less OPS Rear Screen
SAFETY AND OPERATIONAL
Safety and Operational DVD
Operators Manual
*Engine HP is Provided by the Engine Manufacturer to be Used for Comparison Purposes Only, Actual Operating HP will be Less.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. Janesville, Wisconsin

9905M	HPX Diesel Green & Yellow	10,499.00

DESTINATION COUNTRY

0202	US/CANADA	In Base Price
0230	AUSTRALIA/NEW ZEALAND	Same Price
0195	MEXICO	Same Price
0179	EUROPE	Same Price
0250	ALL OTHER COUNTRIES	Same Price

HPX Diesel Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		TIRES AND WHEELS	
1000		High-Performance All-Purpose (HPAP) Tires	In Base Price
1001		HPAT-Agressive Tread - Tires	197.00
1002		Turf Tires - Yellow	139.00
		SEATS	
2000		18 In. Bucket Seat - Yellow	In Base Price
2001		Bench Seat Yellow	Same Price
		OVERHEAD PROTECTION STRUCTURES (OPS)	
4000		OPS	In Base Price
4001		OPS w/ Rear Screen	246.00
4002		Deluxe Cab Frame/Including Windshield, Wiper, Electrical Kit and Rear Window	2,299.00
		PROPERTY CARE EDITION	
5000		Deluxe Property Care Package Package Consists of: Heavy Duty Front Brush Guard (BM22570), Cargo Box Power Lift Kit (BM23078), Bedliner (BM21913) and Floormats (VGB10132). *Package Priced at 10% discount.*	1,390.00
5010		Less Deluxe Property Care Package for OPS *For use only with the OPS XUV/HPX Tubular Structure (4000 or 4001 options). Hold Down Latch and Prop Rod Included.*	In Base Price
5020		Less Deluxe Property Care Package for Premium Cab Frame *Hold Down Latch and Prop Rod Included.*	Same Price
		FRONT BRUSH GUARD	
6100		Heavy Duty Front Brush Guard	226.00
6110		Less Heavy Duty Front Brush Guard *For use with the Deluxe Property Care Package (5000 option).*	In Base Price
		Attachments-Order as Desired	
		Spanish North American Kit:	
9435		Spanish North American Operato's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachment Packages:	
	BM24017	Deluxe Outdoorsman Package *Package Consists of: OPS Poly Roof - Black (BM23063), OPS Full Poly Windshield (BM23741), Long Range Light Kit (BM23120), and OPS Seat Belt Comfort Strap (BM22703). Package Priced at 10% discount.*	929.00

HPX Diesel Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM22644	Deluxe Worksite Package *Package Consists of: Backup Alarm (BM23197), Deluxe Light Kit (BM22547), Heavy Duty Fender Guard (BM22618)and Horn Kit (BM22978). Package Priced at 10% discount.*	595.00
	BM24018	Premium Outdoorsman Package *Package Consists of: OPS Poly Roof - Black (BM23063), OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield (BM23742), Hella Spot Light Kit (BM23441), and OPS Seat Belt Comfort Strap (BM22703). Package Priced at 10% discount.*	1,142.00
		CE Kit:	
	BM23499	Homologated LH Headlights *For Region 2 only.*	189.00
		Cabs/Roofs/Windshields:	
	AM882530	Adaptor Parts for Engine Coolant Heater	See Parts
	BM21649	Beacon Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	337.00
	BM23608	Cab Heater *Requires Heater Fitting Kit (VGB10547) for Gas Engine Models (625i, HPX Gas). Requires Heater Fitting Kit (BM23509) for Gas Engine Models (825i). Requires Heater Fitting Kit (VGB10548) for Diesel Engine Models (855D, HPX Diesel).*	1,026.00
	VGB10548	Cab Heater Fitting Kit	21.00
	VGB10505	Electrical Kit *Required for field installed cabs.*	85.00
	BM23756	Frame Kit, Deluxe Cab *Includes Deluxe Cab Frame and Seat Belt Kit*	1,441.00
	BM21651	Front Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	266.00
	BM23506	Glass Door Kit - Deluxe Cab	2,203.00
	BM23507	Glass Windshield with Wiper - Deluxe Cab *Includes Windshield Wiper*	793.00
	BM21656	Interior Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	53.00
	BM23176	OPS Frame	464.00
	BM23742	OPS Full No-Scratch Windshield	483.00
	BM23740	OPS Half Poly Windshield	308.00
	BM22867	OPS Poly Cab - Black *Consists of Rear Panel and Doors. Requires OPS Poly Roof and Poly Full Windshield or Glass OPS Windshield to Complete Cab.*	1,969.00
	BM23063	OPS Poly Roof - Black	404.00
	BM22827	OPS Rear Screen	246.00
	LP10314	OPS Side Mirror - Left	In Catalog

HPX Diesel Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LP10315	OPS Side Mirror - Right	In Catalog
	BM23806	Quiet Cab Kit (Diesel) - Deluxe Cab *Includes Air Cleaner Relocation Kit and Noise Reduction Kit*	349.00
	BM21652	Rear Light Kit - Deluxe Cab	197.00
	BM23508	Side Mirrors - Deluxe Cab	117.00
	BM21646	Visor (1) Kit	64.00
	BM23534	Windshield Washer Fluid Kit - Deluxe Cab	157.00
		Cargo Box Options / Storage:	
	BM22776	Side Storage Box	195.00
		Custom & High Performance:	
	BM22703	Seat-Belt Comfort Strap (2)	70.00
	BM23776	Stereo Mounting Kit *Includes mounting kit only; must choose one of the following three head units to have complete stereo:* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / AUX (SWJHD1120)* *Radio, Heavy Duty AM / FM / WB / SAT / I-POD (SWJHD1620)* *Radio, AM / FM / WB / CD / AUX / SAT Ready (SWJHD3620)* *Must order head unit through Parts. Stereo Mounting Kit not compatible with Deluxe Cab.*	473.00
		Engine:	
	AR87167	Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt)	See Parts
		Hitch:	
	BM19972	1.25 In. (38 mm) Front Receiver Hitch *Ball Mount Sold Separately.*	56.00
	VGB10038	1.25 In. (38 mm) Rear Receiver Hitch *Ball Mount Sold Separately.*	103.00
	BM19635	Drawbar, 1.25 In. (38mm)	33.00
		Lights / Signals:	
	BM23441	Hella Spot Light Kit *Requires OPS Switch Bank (BM23439) if mounted on the OPS.*	312.00
	BM22978	Horn Kit *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDX031018 (XUV Diesel G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVDT030081 (XUV Diesel O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGX031259 (XUV Gas G&Y) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0XUVGT030221 (XUV Gas O&B) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4DX070230 (HPX Diesel) and above.* *For Serial Numbers M0HP4GX070209 (HPX Gas) and above.*	88.00
	BM23440	MId-Range Light Kit *Requires BM23439 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank) Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM23063 (black) or BM23530 (camo), or on the OPS alone.*	112.00
	BM23372	OPS Beacon Light *Requires BM23439 (OPS Light Kit Switch Bank)*	153.00

HPX Diesel Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	BM23439	OPS Light Kit Switch Bank *Accommodates up to three separate OPS Light Kits.*	61.00
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM23197	Backup Alarm	92.00
	PM05101	Ball Mount - 1.875 in. (48mm)	See Parts
	BM21913	Bedliner for Cargo Box *Must Order in Quantity of Two.*	293.00
	BM22546	Brake/Tail Light Kit	144.00
	BM22612	CV Guards, Front	104.00
	VGB10133	Cargo Box Bed Mat	103.00
	BM23078	Cargo Box Power Lift	902.00
	BM22572	Cargo Box Side Extension Kit	464.00
	BM22547	Deluxe Light Kit *Includes Turn Signals, 4-Way Flashers, Brake and Tail Lights.*	351.00
	BM22777	Front Hood Rack *Requires Front Brush Guard (BM22570).*	219.00
	BM22570	Heavy Duty Brush Guard	226.00
	BM22618	Heavy Duty Fender Guard *Compatible with Standard Front Bumper.*	150.00
	VGB10544	Heavy Duty Front Suspension *For Use On HPX, 620 and 850 XUV Utility Vehicles Only.* *Recommended for Crossover Vehicles equipped with Front Blade or Cab.*	226.00
	BM22296	Warn® Winch (3000 Lb.) *Requires Front Receiver Hitch (BM19972)for Front Mount.* *Requires Rear Receiver Hitch(VGB10038) for Rear Mount.* *Requires Rear Multi-Mount Harness (AM137110) for Rear Mount.* *VGA10459 required for 6X4 vehicles (TH Gas, TH Diesel, M-Gator A1).*	798.00
		OPS Accessories:	
	BM22743	OPS Glass Windshield with Wiper *Not compatible with Deluxe Cab Frame.*	771.00
	BM22524	OPS Overhead Light Kit *Compatible only with OPS Poly Roofs BM21970 (black) or BM22744 (camo), or on the OPS alone.*	336.00
	BM21887	OPS- XUV/HPX Tubular Structure	464.00

HPX Diesel Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued... **Order Zone:** *For ordering and pricing information on the below product, Dealers can refer to the John Deere Order Zone site via the Pathways Home Page, then "Sales" then "John Deere Licensed Products" then "Order Zone GenII". Customers must contact your local JD Dealer.*	
	LP20850	25 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP19490	25 Gallon Portable Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20851	45 Gallon Bed Sprayer	In Catalog
	LP20485	45 Gallon Sprayer - Tow Behind	In Catalog
	LP5004	Billet Cargo Box Handle	In Catalog
	LP5003	Billet Park Brake Handle	In Catalog
	LP5006	Billet Rear View Mirror	In Catalog
	LP5001	Billet Shift Control Knob	In Catalog
	LP5007	Billet Side Mirrors	In Catalog
	LPPTK10	Cart Hard Top - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LPMB4611GB	Gator Tool Box	In Catalog
	LP10312	Gun Boot IV GATOR Metal Mounting Bracket	In Catalog
	20051	Gun Boot IV, Black	In Catalog
	LP10316	Gun Boot IV, Black	In Catalog
	LP10319	Gun Mount Kit - Overhead *Includes 2 Gun Boot VI.*	In Catalog
	LPFBPPTJD1	Heavy Duty POWERtach Blade, 72" *For use on the 620i, 850D and HPX models only.*	3,099.00
	LP92634	Large Deluxe Seat Cover - Yellow	In Catalog
	LP92334	Large Seat Cover - Yellow	In Catalog
	LP93117	OPS Overhead Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LP93127	OPS Soft Roof - Black	In Catalog
	LPPK140	POWERtach Deflector Shield	74.00
	LPPK120	POWERtach Markers	39.00
	LPPWBK72	POWERtach Poly Wear Bar	In Catalog
	LPPK150	POWERtach Rubber Squeegee	199.00

HPX Diesel Green & Yellow

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	LPPK160	POWERtach Skid Shoes	229.00
	LP93207	Soft Rear Screen and Organizer - Black	In Catalog
	LPPCT10LXATV	Utility Cart, All-Terrain - 10 cu. Ft.	In Catalog
	LP93107	Vehicle Cover, Cab / ROPS - Black *Fits all Models Equipped with OPS and Deluxe Cab Structure.*	In Catalog
	LP93103	Vehicle Cover, Cab / ROPS - Camo *Fits all Models Equipped with OPS and Deluxe Cab Structure.*	In Catalog
		Protection:	
	VGB10132	Floormats	119.00
		Spanish North American Kit:	
	BM23066	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
		Winch:	
	BM21392	Winch Accessories Kit	117.00

SERVICE CONTRACTS - RESIDENTIAL OWNERS/USE

Visit http://www.JohnDeere.com/ServicePlans for more information on John Deere Service Contracts. May not be Available in Parts of the U.S., Not Available in Canada. Price may vary due to driving distance and/or time from machine to dealership location.

	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 2-Year Option *(Available for T-Series, HPX and XUV utility vehicles only.) 2-year extended service plan. (1 year of extended service protection); 2-years of warranty transportation.*	139.99
	John Deere Extended Service Plan - 3-Year Option *3-year extended service plan. (2 years of extended service protection); 3-years of warranty transportation.*	249.99

Standard-Duty 72 In. Front Blade
(For Gator Utility Vehicles, Crossover UV's and M-Gators)

Equipment for Base Machine

72-Inch Wide Straight Blade
Three-Position Manual Angling
Quick Installation for Both Frame and Hydraulic Lift
Two Adjustable Skid Shoes
Trip Protection
Replaceable Cutting Edge
Less Implement Lift Frame and Lift

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
8014M		Standard-Duty 72 In. Front Blade (For Gator Utility Vehicles, Crossover UV's and M-Gators)	615.00
		LIFT FRAME KITS	
1000		Implement Lift Frame Kit *For use on all XUV and HPX Utility Vehicles.*	499.00
1001		Implement Lift Frame Kit *For Use on Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1 Only.*	429.00
1010		Less Implement Lift Frame Kit	In Base Price
		POWER / HYDRAULIC LIFT KITS	
2000		Hydraulic Implement Lift Kit *For Use on HPX and PRIOR YEAR XUV Utility Vehicles Only. Includes Adapter Kit.*	884.00
2001		Power Implement Lift Kit *For Use On Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1 Only.*	709.00
2002		Hydraulic Implement Lift Kit *For Use on MY11 XUV 625i, 825i, 855D and A2 Utility Vehicles Only.*	799.00
2010		Less Implement Lift Kit	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit for 72 In. Front Blade *This Code Must be Ordered to Receive a 72 In. Front Blade Which Meets CE Mark Requirements. Kit Includes Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, Italian, German and Spanish.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM23760	Adapter Kit for Hydraulic Implement Lift *Required for use with Hydraulic Implement Lift Kit on HPX and Prior Year XUV's.*	61.00

Standard-Duty 72 In. Front Blade
(For Gator Utility Vehicles, Crossover UV's and M-Gators)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	VGB10544	Heavy Duty Front Suspension *For Use On HPX, 620 and 850 XUV Utility Vehicles Only.* *Recommended for Crossover Vehicles equipped with* *Front Blade or Cab.*	226.00
	BM22606	Hydraulic Implement Lift Kit *If using on HPX and PRIOR YEAR XUV Utility Vehicles must order Adapter Kit (BM23760).*	799.00
	VGB10086	Implement Lift Frame Kit *For Use On Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1 Only.*	429.00
	BM23081	Implement Lift Frame Kit *For use on all XUV and HPX Utility Vehicles.*	499.00
	BM23029	Plow Markers	35.00
	BM21459	Power Implement Lift Kit *For Use On Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1 Only.*	709.00
	TY15650	Rear Tire Chains, 25x11-12 (pair)	See Parts
	TY24328	Tire Chains (Pair) for 24x12.00-12 In. Drive Tires *For Turf and Knobby Tires. Not Intended for use on all Four Rear Tires.*	See Parts
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	TY25800	Tire Chains (for HPAP 24x10.5-10 or HPAT 24x12-10)	See Parts
	TY25802	Tire Chains (for HPAT 24x9.5-10)	See Parts
	TY25814	Tire Chains (for Turf/Hard Surface 24x12.00-10)	See Parts
	TY25326	Tire Chains for 26x10.50-12 Turf Drive Tires *For all Wheel Steer Tractors.*	See Parts

Standard-Duty 72 In. V-Blade
(For Gator Utility Vehicles, Crossover UV's and M-Gators)

Equipment for Base Machine

72-Inch Wide Adjustable V-Blade
Converts from V-Position to an Inverted Scoop to a Straight Blade
Quick Installation for Both Frame and Hydraulic Lift
Two Adjustable Skid Shoes
Trip Protection
Replaceable Cutting Edge
Less Implement Lift Frame and Lift

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
8015M		Standard-Duty 72 In. V-Blade (For Gator Utility Vehicles, Crossover UV's and M-Gators)	766.00
		LIFT FRAME KITS	
1000		Implement Lift Frame Kit *For use on all XUV and HPX Utility Vehicles.*	499.00
1001		Implement Lift Frame Kit *For Use On Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1 Only.*	429.00
1010		Less Implement Lift Frame Kit	In Base Price
		POWER / HYDRAULIC LIFT KITS	
2000		Hydraulic Implement Lift Kit *For Use on HPX and PRIOR YEAR XUV Utility Vehicles Only. Includes Adapter Kit.*	884.00
2001		Power Implement Lift Kit *For Use On Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1 Only.*	709.00
2002		Hydraulic Implement Lift Kit *For Use on MY11 XUV 625i, 825i, 855D and A2 Utility Vehicles Only.*	799.00
2010		Less Implement Lift Kit	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		European CE Kit:	
9100		European CE Conversion Kit for 72 In. V-Blade *This Code Must be Ordered to Receive a 72 In. V-Blade Which Meets CE Mark Requirements. Kit Includes Pictorial Decals and Operator's Manuals in English, French, Italian, German and Spanish.*	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	BM23760	Adapter Kit for Hydraulic Implement Lift *Required for use with Hydraulic Implement Lift Kit on HPX and Prior Year XUV's.*	61.00

Standard-Duty 72 In. V-Blade
(For Gator Utility Vehicles, Crossover UV's and M-Gators)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Continued...	
	VGB10544	Heavy Duty Front Suspension *For Use On HPX, 620 and 850 XUV Utility Vehicles Only.* *Recommended for Crossover Vehicles equipped with* *Front Blade or Cab.*	226.00
	BM22606	Hydraulic Implement Lift Kit *If using on HPX and PRIOR YEAR XUV Utility Vehicles must order Adapter Kit (BM23760).*	799.00
	VGB10086	Implement Lift Frame Kit *For Use On Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1 Only.*	429.00
	BM23081	Implement Lift Frame Kit *For use on all XUV and HPX Utility Vehicles.*	499.00
	BM23029	Plow Markers	35.00
	BM21459	Power Implement Lift Kit *For Use On Utility Vehicles and M-Gator A1 Only.*	709.00
	TY15650	Rear Tire Chains, 25x11-12 (pair)	See Parts
	TY24328	Tire Chains (Pair) for 24x12.00-12 In. Drive Tires *For Turf and Knobby Tires. Not Intended for use on all Four Rear Tires.*	See Parts
	TY15958	Tire Chains (Pair) for 26x12-12 Tires	See Parts
	TY25800	Tire Chains (for HPAP 24x10.5-10 or HPAT 24x12-10)	See Parts
	TY25802	Tire Chains (for HPAT 24x9.5-10)	See Parts
	TY25814	Tire Chains (for Turf/Hard Surface 24x12.00-10)	See Parts
	TY25326	Tire Chains for 26x10.50-12 Turf Drive Tires *For all Wheel Steer Tractors.*	See Parts

CM1100 Cotton Module Handler

Equipment for Base Machine

Overall Height (Base Unit):
50.38 In.
Overall Height (Base Unit with Mast):
94.00 In.
Overall Width (Base Unit - Arms Closed):
72.38 In.
Overall Width (Base Unit with Mast -
Arms Closed): 78.40 In.
Overall Width (Arms Open): 124.38 In.
Arm Opening (Closed): 29.68 In.
Arm Opening (Open): 81.68 In.
Overall Length (Base Unit): 108.18 In.
Overall Length (Base Unit with Mast):
124.48 In.
Operational Weight (Base Unit): 2154 lbs.
Operational Weight (Base Unit with Mast):
3860 lbs.
Lift Height (Base Unit): 24.00 In.
(Estimate, Actual will vary based on
tractor tires and configuration)
Lift Height (Base Unit with Mast): 72.00 In.
(Estimate, Actual will vary based on
tractor tires and configuration)
Shipped Completely Assembled
Base Unit Requires No Setup Time
Base Unit with Mast will Require
15 Minutes to Attach Units Together
Hitch Type: Category III or IVN
Quick Couple Required
Full Set of Quick-Tach Weights
Required on 8000 Series Tractors
Rear Tire Requirements:
Single - 170 LI or Above,
Dual - 150 LI or Above
Front Tire Requirements:
Single - 150 LI or Above,
Dual - 125 LI or Above

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2231XF		CM1100 Cotton Module Handler *Base unit only.*	16,446.00
		MAST	
1000		Mast	10,882.00
1095		Less Mast	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP13053	Mast Attachment for use with CM1100	10,882.00

CM1100 Cotton Module Handler
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RC2048 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width:
  48 In. (1220 mm)
Cutting Height:
  1.5 to 9 In. (38 to 229 mm)
Cutting Capacity (Diameter):
  0 to 1 In. (0 to 25 mm)
Cutting Chamber Depth:
  7.5 In. (190 mm)
Tractor PTO HP Range: 18 - 45 HP
Tractor PTO: 540 RPM
Implement PTO: ASABE Category III PTO
Hitch:
  Lift-Type Category I, Adaptable to II,
  iMatch, and AutoHitch Compatible
Overall Width: 51 In. (1,291.4 mm)
Overall Length: 86.6 In. (2,199.6 mm)
Deck Shape: Flat-open Round Back
Deck Type: Single
Deck Thickness: 11 Gauge (3 mm)
Skirt Thickness: 11 Gauge (3 mm)
PTO Driveline Options: Shear Bolt or
  Slip Clutch Drivelines Available
Gear Case HP Rating: 45 HP
Blade Type:
  Heat Treated, Suction Type Blades
Blade Thickness: 0.5 In. (13 mm)
Blade Width: 3 In. (76 mm)
Blade Tip Speed: 13,090 fpm (66.5 m/s)
Blade Pan Type:
  Round Pan-Type Blade Holder
Blade Pan Diameter: 22.3 In. (567 mm)
Solid Rubber or Laminated Tire Options

Use front and rear enclosures in areas where thrown objects could be hazardous.

iMatch Quick Coupler required with 2305 Tractor to facilitate driveline length.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0511XF		RC2048 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter	1,453.00
		DRIVELINES	
1000		Driveline with Slip Clutch *Recommended.*	129.00
1010		Driveline with Shear Bolt	In Base Price
		FRONT AND REAR ENCLOSURES	
		Use enclosures in areas where thrown objects could be hazardous.	
2000		Front and Rear Chain Enclosure *Recommended.*	192.00
2010		Front Rubber with Foot Guards and Rear Metal Enclosure	In Base Price
2020		Front Chain and No Rear Enclosure	47.00
2030		Front Rubber with Foot Guards and No Rear Enclosure	-29.00
2040		No Front or Rear Enclosure	-49.00
		TIRES	
3000		Puncture Proof Laminated Tire *Recommended.*	In Base Price
3010		Solid Rubber Tire	-10.00

RC2048 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TIFC711289	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for RC20 Series Rotary Cutters	No Charge

RC2060 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width:
  60 In. (1524 mm)
Cutting Height:
  1.5 to 9 In. (38 to 229 mm)
Cutting Capacity (Diameter):
  0 to 1 In. (0 to 25 mm)
Cutting Chamber Depth:
  7.5 In. (190 mm)
Tractor PTO HP Range: 20 - 65 HP
Tractor PTO: 540 RPM
Implement PTO: ASABE Category III PTO
Hitch:
  Lift-Type Category I, Adaptable to II, iMatch, and AutoHitch Compatible
Overall Width: 63 In. (1,600.2 mm)
Overall Length: 101.2 In. (2,570.5 mm)
Deck Shape: Flat-open Round Back
Deck Type: Single
Deck Thickness: 11 Gauge (3 mm)
Skirt Thickness: 11 Gauge (3 mm)
PTO Driveline Options: Shear Bolt or Slip Clutch Drivelines Available
Gear Case HP Rating: 65 HP
Blade Type:
  Heat Treated, Suction Type Blades
Blade Thickness: 0.5 In. (13 mm)
Blade Width: 3 In. (76 mm)
Blade Tip Speed: 14,355 fpm (72.8 m/s)
Blade Pan Type:
  Round Pan-Type Blade Holder
Blade Pan Diameter: 22.3 In. (567 mm)
Tire Options:
  Solid Rubber or Laminated Tire Options

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0512XF		RC2060 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter	1,634.00
		DRIVELINES	
1000		Driveline with Slip Clutch *Recommended.*	139.00
1010		Driveline with Shear Bolt	In Base Price
		FRONT AND REAR ENCLOSURES	
		Use enclosures in areas where thrown objects could be hazardous.	
2000		Front and Rear Chain Enclosure *Recommended.*	231.00
2010		Front Rubber with Foot Guards and Rear Metal Enclosure	In Base Price
2020		Front Chain and No Rear Enclosure	56.00
2030		Front Rubber with Foot Guards and No Rear Enclosure	-30.00
2040		No Front or Rear Enclosure	-46.00
		TIRES	
3000		Puncture Proof Laminated Tire *Recommended.*	In Base Price
3010		Solid Rubber Tire	-10.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

RC2060 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TIFC711289	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for RC20 Series Rotary Cutters	No Charge

RC2072 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width:
  72 In. (1,830 mm)
Cutting Height:
  1.5 to 9 In. (38 to 229 mm)
Cutting Capacity (Diameter):
  0 to 1 In. (0 to 25 mm)
Cutting Chamber Depth:
  7.5 In. (190 mm)
Tractor PTO HP Range: 25 - 65 HP
Tractor PTO: 540 RPM
Implement PTO: ASABE Category III PTO
Hitch:
  Lift-Type Category I, Adaptable to II, iMatch, and AutoHitch Compatible
Overall Width: 75 In. (1,905 mm)
Overall Length: 111.5 In. (2,832.1 mm)
Deck Shape: Flat-open Round Back
Deck Type: Single
Deck Thickness: 11 Gauge (3 mm)
Skirt Thickness: 11 Gauge (3 mm)
PTO Driveline Options: Shear Bolt or Slip Clutch Drivelines Available
Gear Case HP Rating: 65 HP
Blade Type:
  Heat Treated, Suction Type Blades
Blade Thickness: 0.5 In. (13 mm)
Blade Width: 3 In. (76 mm)
Blade Tip Speed: 14,955 fpm (76 m/s)
Blade Pan Type:
  Round Pan-Type Blade Holder
Blade Pan Diameter:
  28.5 In. (723.9 mm)
Tire Options:
  Solid Rubber or Laminated Tire Options

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0513XF		RC2072 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter	1,875.00
		DRIVELINES	
1000		Driveline with Slip Clutch *Recommended.*	139.00
1010		Driveline with Shear Bolt	In Base Price
		FRONT AND REAR ENCLOSURES	
		Use enclosures in areas where thrown objects could be hazardous.	
2000		Front and Rear Chain Enclosure *Recommended.*	321.00
2010		Front Rubber with Foot Guards and Rear Metal Enclosure	In Base Price
2020		Front Chain and No Rear Enclosure	86.00
2030		Front Rubber with Foot Guards and No Rear Enclosure	-40.00
2040		No Front or Rear Enclosure	-55.00
		TIRES	
3000		Puncture Proof Laminated Tire *Recommended.*	In Base Price
3010		Solid Rubber Tire	-10.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

RC2072 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TIFC711289	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for RC20 Series Rotary Cutters	No Charge

RC2084 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width:
  84 In. (2,134 mm)
Cutting Height:
  1.75 to 11 In. (44.45 to 279.4 mm)
Cutting Capacity (Diameter):
  0 to 1 In. (0 to 25 mm)
Cutting Chamber Depth:
  9.75 In. (248 mm)
Tractor PTO HP Range: 45 - 90 HP
Tractor PTO: 540 RPM
Implement PTO: ASABE Category IIII PTO
Hitch:
  Lift-Type Category II,
  Category II Quick Hitch Compatible
Overall Width: 88 In. (2,235 mm)
Overall Length: 124 In. (3,150 mm)
Deck Shape: Flat-open Round Back
Deck Type: Single
Deck Thickness: 10 Gauge (3.4 mm)
Skirt Thickness: 10 Gauge (3.4 mm)

PTO Driveline Options:
  Slip Clutch Standard
Gear Case HP Rating: 90 HP
Blade Type:
  Heat Treated, Suction Type Blades
Blade Thickness: 0.5 In. (13 mm)
Blade Width: 3 In. (76 mm)
Blade Tip Speed: 14,380 fpm (73 m/s)
Blade Pan Type:
  Round Pan-Type Blade Holder
Blade Pan Diameter:
  32.5 In. (825.5 mm)
Tire Options:
  Single or Dual Laminated Tire

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0514XF		RC2084 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter	3,391.00
		FRONT AND REAR ENCLOSURES	
		Use enclosures in areas where thrown objects could be hazardous.	
2000		Front and Rear Chain Enclosure *Recommended.*	In Base Price
2010		Front Rubber with Foot Guards and Rear Metal Enclosure	-210.00
2020		Front Chain and No Rear Enclosure	-154.00
2030		Front Rubber with Foot Guards and No Rear Enclosure	-268.00
2040		No Front or Rear Enclosure	-326.00
		TIRES	
3000		Puncture Proof Laminated Tire	In Base Price
3010		Dual Puncture Proof Laminated Tire	101.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TIFC711289	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for RC20 Series Rotary Cutters	No Charge

RC2084 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FM1012R Rear Discharge Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Light Bar

Equipment for Base Machine

Type: Flex Wing, Rear Discharge
Transport Width: 8 Ft. 3 In.
Cutting Width: 12 Ft.
Transport Tongue Weight: 700 lbs.
Transport Tires: (2) 20.5 x 8-10
Transport Length: 13 Ft. 2 In.
Transport Height: 6 Ft.
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor Horsepower: 30 to 80 HP
Splitter Gearbox HP: 100 HP
Shipping Weight: 2960 lbs.
Overall Width: 12 Ft. 2 In.
Operating Tongue Weight: 310 lbs.
Mower Deck Gearbox HP: 40 HP
Maximum Overall Length:
  14 Ft. 5 In.
Mainframe Construction:
  3 In. Square Tubing
Input Driveline:
  Category IIII Constant Velocity
Hitch: Drawbar Category I
Hitch Adjustment:
  Self-Leveling, Multi-Position
Ground Pressure: 9.0 PSI
Gearbox Ratio: 1:1.92
Driveline: Category III
Drive Type: Gearbox Over V-Belt
Deck Thickness: 8 Gauge Steel Plate
Deck Overlap: 6 In.
Deck Lift Cylinders:
  3-1/2 In. x 10 In. Single Acting
Cutting Height Range: 1 In. to 5 In.
Cutting Height Adjustment:
  Spacer On Caster
Center Deck Cutting Width: 5 Ft.
Wing Deck Cutting Width: 4 Ft.
Caster Wheels:
  (8) 15 x 6-6 Pneumatic
Caster Wheel Bearings:
  Roller Bearings
Blade Tip Speed:
  16,950 FPM Average
Blade Spindles: (7) Cast Iron
Blade Spindle Bearings: Tapered Roller
Blade Overlap: 1-1/2 In.
Blade Dimensions:
  (7) 1/4 In. x 2-1/2 In.
Blade Composition:
  Heat-Treated Alloy Steel
Belts: B Section, Aramid/Kevlar
Belt Adjustment: Spring-Loaded Idler
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  75 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 2900 lbs.
Front Roller Kit:
  Wing Decks (1 Required)
Front Roller Kit:
  Rear Deck (1 Required)
Approximate Operating Angles:
  25 Degrees Up and 15 Degrees Down

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0421XF		FM1012R Rear Discharge Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Light Bar	17,963.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5WD1004116	Anti Streaking Kit (FM10 Series)	101.00
	5WD1032454	FM10 Series Hydraulic Unlock System	466.00
	5WD1031818	FM10 Series Rear Roller Kit	72.00
	5WD1006417	Front Roller Kit - Contains 1 Roller (FM1012 Center Deck Only, FM1015 and FM1017 Fits all Decks, GM1060R, GM1072R and GM1084R)	87.00
	5WD1006421	Front Roller Kit - Contains 1 Roller (FM1012 Wing Decks Only)	152.00
	5WD1031385	Light Bar Kit (FM10 Series and FM3012) *Serial Number 1XFFM10XAB0000106 and above on the FM10 Series and all FM30 Series Mowers.*	432.00

FM1012R Rear Discharge Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Light Bar

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5WD1004486	Light Bar Kit (FM10 Series) *Serial Number 1XFFM10XAB0000105 and below.*	423.00

FM1015R Rear Discharge Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Light Bar

Equipment for Base Machine

Type: Flex Wing, Rear Discharge
Transport Width: 8 Ft. 4 In.
Cutting Width: 15 Ft.
Transport Tongue Weight: 720 lbs.
Transport Tires:
(2) 20.5 x 8 - 10
Transport Length: 13 Ft. 5 In.
Transport Height: 7 Ft. 9 In.
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor Horsepower: 35 to 80 HP
Splitter Gearbox HP: 100 HP
Shipping Weight: 3200 lbs.
Overall Width: 15 Ft. 2 In.
Operating Tongue Weight: 330 lbs.
Mower Deck Gearbox HP: 40 HP
Maximum Overall Length:
14 Ft. 8 In.
Mainframe Construction:
3 In. Square Tubing
Input Driveline:
Category IIII Constant Velocity
Hitch: Drawbar Category II
Hitch Adjustment:
Self-Leveling, Multi-Position
Ground Pressure: 9.7 lbs. PSI
Gearbox Ratio: 1:1.92
Driveline: Category III
Drive Type: Gearbox Over V-Belt
Deck Thickness: 8 Gauge Steel Plate
Deck Overlap: 6 In.
Deck Lift Cylinders:
3-1/2 In. x 10 In. Single Acting
Cutting Height Range: 1 In. to 5 In.
Cutting Height Adjustment:
Spacer On Caster
Center Deck Cutting Width: 6 Ft.
Wing Deck Cutting Width: 5 Ft.
Caster Wheels:
(8) 15 x 6-6 Pneumatic
Caster Wheel Bearings:
Roller Bearings
Blade Tip Speed:
16,950 FPM Average
Blade Spindles: (9) Cast Iron
Blade Spindle Bearings: Tapered Roller
Blade Overlap: 1-1/2 In.
Blade Dimensions:
(9) 1/4 In. x 2-1/2 In.
Blade Composition:
Heat-Treated Alloy Steel
Belts: B Section, Aramid/Kevlar
Belt Adjustment: Spring-Loaded Idler
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
75 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 3,200 lbs.
Front Roller Kit: (3 required)
Approximate Operating Angles:
25 Degrees Up and 15 Degrees Down

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0422XF		FM1015R Rear Discharge Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Light Bar	18,750.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5WD1004116	Anti Streaking Kit (FM10 Series)	101.00
	5WD1032454	FM10 Series Hydraulic Unlock System	466.00
	5WD1031818	FM10 Series Rear Roller Kit	72.00
	5WD1006417	Front Roller Kit - Contains 1 Roller (FM1012 Center Deck Only, FM1015 and FM1017 Fits all Decks, GM1060R, GM1072R and GM1084R)	87.00
	5WD1031385	Light Bar Kit (FM10 Series and FM3012) *Serial Number 1XFFM10XAB0000106 and above on the FM10 Series and all FM30 Series Mowers.*	432.00
	5WD1004486	Light Bar Kit (FM10 Series) *Serial Number 1XFFM10XAB0000105 and below.*	423.00

FM1015R Rear Discharge Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Light Bar
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FM1017R Rear Discharge Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Light Bar

Equipment for Base Machine

Type: Flex Wing, Rear Discharge
Transport Width: 8 Ft. 3 In.
Cutting Width: 17 Ft.
Transport Tongue Weight: 800 lbs.
Transport Tires: (2) 20.5 x 8 - 10
Transport Length: 13 Ft. 5 In.
Transport Height: 8 Ft. 9 In.
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor Horsepower: 40 to 80 HP
Splitter Gearbox HP: 100 HP
Shipping Weight: 3340 lbs.
Overall Width: 17 Ft. 2 In.
Operating Tongue Weight: 400 lbs.
Mower Deck Gearbox HP: 40 HP
Maximum Overall Length:
  14 Ft. 8 In.
Mainframe Construction:
  3 In. Square Tubing
Input Driveline:
  Category IIII Constant Velocity
Hitch: Drawbar - Category II
Hitch Adjustment:
  Self-Leveling, Multi-Position
Ground Pressure: 10.2 lbs. PSI
Gearbox Ratio: 1:1.92
Driveline: Category III
Drive Type: Gearbox Over V-Belt
Deck Thickness: 8 Gauge Steel Plate
Deck Overlap: 6 In.
Deck Lift Cylinders:
  3-1/2 In. x 10 In. Single Acting
Cutting Height Range: 1 In. to 5 In.
Cutting Height Adjustment:
  Spacer On Caster
Center Deck Cutting Width: 6 Ft.
Wing Deck Cutting Width: 6 Ft.
Caster Wheels:
  (8) 15 x 6-6 Pneumatic
Caster Wheel Bearings:
  Roller Bearings
Blade Tip Speed:
  16,950 FPM Average
Blade Spindles: (9) Cast Iron
Blade Spindle Bearings: Tapered Roller
Blade Overlap: 1-1/2 In.
Blade Dimensions:
  (9) 1/4 In. x 2-1/2 In.
Blade Composition:
  Heat-Treated Alloy Steel
Belts: B Section, Aramid/Kevlar
Belt Adjustment: Spring-Loaded Idler
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  75 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 3340 lbs.
Front Roller Kit: (3 Required)
Approximate Operating Angles:
  25 Degrees Up and 15 Degrees Down

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0423XF		FM1017R Rear Discharge Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Light Bar	20,852.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

5WD1004116	Anti Streaking Kit (FM10 Series)	101.00
5WD1032454	FM10 Series Hydraulic Unlock System	466.00
5WD1031818	FM10 Series Rear Roller Kit	72.00
5WD1006417	Front Roller Kit - Contains 1 Roller (FM1012 Center Deck Only, FM1015 and FM1017 Fits all Decks, GM1060R, GM1072R and GM1084R)	87.00
5WD1031385	Light Bar Kit (FM10 Series and FM3012) *Serial Number 1XFFM10XAB0000106 and above on the FM10 Series and all FM30 Series Mowers.*	432.00
5WD1004486	Light Bar Kit (FM10 Series) *Serial Number 1XFFM10XAB0000105 and below.*	423.00

FM1017R Rear Discharge Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Light Bar
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FM2012R Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Pneumatic Tires

Equipment for Base Machine

Available with Pneumatic Tires Only
Free-Floating Decks:
  4 In. Front/Rear and Left/Right
Wing Travel is 30 Degrees Up
  and 15 Degrees Down
Clevis Hitch - Rigid or
  Floating Optional
Auto-Engage Transport Latch
Lights Standard
Hydraulic Unlocking System Available
Rear Chain Shields Standard
Type: Flex Wing, Rear Discharge
Transport Width: 7 Ft. 7 In.
Cutting Width: 12 Ft.
Transport Tongue Weight: 774 lbs.
Transport Tires:
  (2) 20.5 In. x 8 In. x 10 In.
Transport Length: 11 Ft. 9 In.
Transport Height: 6 Ft. 2 In.
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor Horsepower: 25 to 80 HP
Splitter Gearbox HP: 80 HP
Shipping Weight: 2465 lbs.
Overall Width: 12 Ft. 2 In.
Operating Tongue Weight: 374 lbs.
Mower Deck Gearbox HP: 50 HP
Maximum Overall Length:
  12 Ft. 7 In.
Mainframe Construction:
  3.5 In. Double Round Tubing
Input Driveline:
  Category VI Constant Velocity
  with Slip Clutch
Hitch:
  Category I or Category II Drawbar
Hitch Adjustment: 4 Position
Ground Pressure: 9.1 lbs. PSI
Gearbox Ratio: 1:3:09 (Spiral Gears)
Driveline: Category III
Drive Type: Gearbox over V-belts (2)
Deck Thickness: 8 Gauge Steel Plate
Deck Overlap:
  6 In. (Adjustable to 9 In.)
Deck Lift Cylinders:
  2-1/2 In. x 10 In. Single Acting
Cutting Height Range: 1 In. to 5 In.
Cutting Height Adjustment:
  Spacer On Caster
Center Deck Cutting Width: 5 Ft.
Wing Deck Cutting Width: 4 Ft.
Caster Wheels:
  (12) 11 In. x 4 In. Pneumatic or
  10 In. x 3.2 In. Solid
Caster Wheel Bearings:
  Caged Roller Needle Bearings
Blade Tip Speed: 15,747 FPM Average
Blade Spindles: (9) Cast Iron
Blade Spindle Bearings:
  Shielded Ball Bearings 2 Per Spindle
Blade Composition:
  Heat-Treated Alloy Steel
Belts: B-Section, Polyester/Cogged
Belt Adjustment: Single Point,
  Slotted Track Adjustment - No Idlers
Blade Overlap: 1-1/8 In.
Blade Dimensions:
  (6) 16-5/8 In. x 2 In. x 1/4 In.
  (3) 20-3/16 In. x 2 In. x 1/4 In.
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  45 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 2465 lbs.
Front Rollers Standard
Mulching Kit Available
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0431XF		FM2012R Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Pneumatic Tires	17,639.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Mulching Kit	903.00
9020		Hydraulic Unlock System	470.00
9030		Float Hitch	123.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP0099597	Floating Hitch	114.00

FM2012R Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Pneumatic Tires
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5BP0099552	Hydraulic Unlock System	437.00
	5BP0099556	Mulching Kit	903.00

FM2015R Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Pneumatic Tires

Equipment for Base Machine

Available with Pneumatic Tires Only
Free-Floating Decks:
  4 In. Front/Rear and Left/Right
Wing Travel is 30 Degrees Up
  and 15 Degrees Down
Clevis Hitch - Rigid or
  Floating Optional
Auto-Engage Transport Latch
Lights Standard
Hydraulic Unlocking System Available
Rear Chain Shields Standard
Type: Flex Wing, Rear Discharge
Transport Width: 8 Ft. 1 In.
Cutting Width: 15 Ft.
Transport Tongue Weight: 807 lbs.
Transport Tires:
  (2) 20.5 In. x 8 In. x 10 In.
Transport Length: 12 Ft. 2 In.
Transport Height: 7 Ft. 8 In.
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor Horsepower: 30 to 80 HP
Splitter Gearbox HP: 80 HP
Shipping Weight: 2595 lbs.
Overall Width: 15 Ft. 2 In.
Operating Tongue Weight: 381 lbs.
Mower Deck Gearbox HP: 50 HP
Maximum Overall Length: 13 Ft.
Mainframe Construction:
  3.5 In. Double Round Tubing
Input Driveline:
  Category VI Constant Velocity
  with Slip Clutch
Hitch:
  Category I or Category II Drawbar
Hitch Adjustment: 4 Position
Ground Pressure: 9.6 lbs. PSI
Gearbox Ratio: 1:3:09 (Spiral Gears)
Driveline: Category III
Drive Type: Gearbox over V-belts (2)
Deck Thickness: 8 Gauge Steel Plate
Deck Overlap:
  6 In. (Adjustable to 9 In.)
Deck Lift Cylinders:
  2-1/2 In. x 10 In. Single Acting
Cutting Height Range: 1 In. to 5 In.
Cutting Height Adjustment:
  Spacer On Caster
Center Deck Cutting Width: 6 Ft.
Wing Deck Cutting Width: 5 Ft.
Caster Wheels:
  (12) 11 In. x 4 In. Pneumatic or
  10 In. x 3.2 In. Solid
Caster Wheel Bearings:
  Caged Roller Needle Bearings
Blade Tip Speed: 16,863 FPM Average
Blade Spindles: (9) Cast Iron
Blade Spindle Bearings:
  Shielded Ball Bearings 2 Per Spindle
Blade Composition:
  Heat-Treated Alloy Steel
Blade Dimensions:
  (6) 20-3/16 In. x 2 In. x 1/4 In.
  (3) 24-1/2 In. x 2-1/4 In. x 1/4 In.
Blade Overlap: 1-1/8 In.
Belts: B-Section, Polyester/Cogged
Belt Adjustment: Single Point,
  Slotted Track Adjustment - No Idlers
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  45 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 2595 lbs.
Front Rollers Standard
Mulching Kit Available
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0432XF		FM2015R Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Pneumatic Tires	18,467.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9020		Hydraulic Unlock System	470.00
9030		Float Hitch	123.00
9040		Mulching Kit	988.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP0099597	Floating Hitch	114.00

FM2015R Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Pneumatic Tires

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5BP0099552	Hydraulic Unlock System	437.00
	5BP0099557	Mulching Kit	988.00

FM2017R Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Pneumatic Tires

Equipment for Base Machine

Available with Pneumatic Tires Only
Free-Floating Decks:
  4 In. Front/Rear and Left/Right
Wing Travel is 30 Degrees Up
  and 15 Degrees Down
Clevis Hitch - Rigid or
  Floating Optional
Auto-Engage Transport Latch
Lights Standard
Hydraulic Unlocking System Available
Rear Chain Shields Standard
Type: Flex Wing, Rear Discharge
Transport Width: 8 Ft. 4 In.
Cutting Width: 17 Ft.
Transport Tongue Weight: 953 lbs.
Transport Tires:
  (2) 20.5 In. x 8 In. x 10 In.
Transport Length: 12 Ft. 2 In.
Transport Height: 8 Ft. 7 In.
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor Horsepower: 35 to 80 HP
Splitter Gearbox HP: 80 HP
Shipping Weight: 2720 lbs.
Overall Width: 17 Ft. 2 In.
Operating Tongue Weight: 389 lbs.
Mower Deck Gearbox HP: 50 HP
Maximum Overall Length: 13 Ft.
Mainframe Construction:
  3.5 In. Double Round Tubing
Input Driveline:
  Category VI Constant Velocity
  with Slip Clutch
Hitch:
  Category I or Category II Drawbar
Hitch Adjustment: 4 Position
Ground Pressure: 10 lbs. PSI
Gearbox Ratio: 1:3:09 (Spiral Gears)
Driveline: Category III
Drive Type: Gearbox over V-belts (2)
Deck Thickness: 8 Gauge Steel Plate
Deck Overlap:
  6 In. (Adjustable to 9 In.)
Deck Lift Cylinders:
  2-1/2 In. x 10 In. Single Acting
Cutting Height Range: 1 In. to 5 In.
Cutting Height Adjustment:
  Spacer On Caster
Center Deck Cutting Width: 6 Ft.
Wing Deck Cutting Width: 6 Ft.
Caster Wheels:
  (12) 11 In. x 4 In. Pneumatic or
  10 In. x 3.2 In. Solid
Caster Wheel Bearings:
  Caged Roller Needle Bearings
Blade Tip Speed: 16,732 FPM Average
Blade Spindles: (9) Cast Iron
Blade Spindle Bearings:
  Shielded Ball Bearings 2 Per Spindle
Blade Overlap: 1-1/8 In.
Blade Dimensions:
  (9) 24-1/2 In. x 2-1/4 In. x 1/4 In.
Blade Composition:
  Heat-Treated Alloy Steel
Belts: B-Section, Polyester/Cogged
Belt Adjustment: Single Point,
  Slotted Track Adjustment - No Idlers
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  45 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 2720 lbs.
Front Rollers Standard
Mulching Kit Available
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0433XF		FM2017R Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Pneumatic Tires	20,228.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9020		Hydraulic Unlock System	470.00
9030		Float Hitch	123.00
9040		Mulching Kit	1,082.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP0099597	Floating Hitch	114.00

FM2017R Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Pneumatic Tires
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5BP0099552	Hydraulic Unlock System	437.00
	5BP0099558	Mulching Kit	1,082.00

FM2112R Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Pneumatic Tires

Equipment for Base Machine

Free-Floating Decks:
  4 In. Front/Rear and Left/Right
Wing Travel is 30 Degrees Up
  and 15 Degrees Down
Clevis Hitch - Rigid or
  Floating Optional
Auto-Engage Transport Latch
Lights Standard
Hydraulic Unlocking System Available
Rear Chain Shields Standard
Type: Flex Wing, Rear Discharge
Transport Width: 7 Ft. 7 In.
Cutting Width: 12 Ft.
Transport Tongue Weight: 945 lbs.
Transport Tires:
  (2) 23 In. x 10.5 In. x 12 In.
Transport Length: 11 Ft. 10 In.
Transport Height: 6 Ft. 2 In.
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor Horsepower: 35 to 80 HP
Splitter Gearbox HP: 80 HP
Shipping Weight: 2821 lbs.
Overall Width: 12 Ft. 2 In.
Operating Tongue Weight: 456 lbs.
Mower Deck Gearbox HP: 50 HP
Maximum Overall Length:
  13 Ft. 10 In.
Mainframe Construction:
  4 In. Double Round Tubing
Input Driveline:
  Category VI Constant Velocity
  with Slip Clutch
Hitch:
  Category I or Category II Drawbar
Hitch Adjustment: 4 Position
Ground Pressure: 6.5 lbs. PSI
Gearbox Ratio: 1:3:09 (Spiral Gears)
Driveline: Category III
Drive Type: Gearbox over V-belts (2)
Deck Thickness: 8 Gauge Steel Plate
Deck Overlap:
  6 In. (Adjustable to 9 In.)
Deck Lift Cylinders:
  2-1/2 In. x 10 In. Single Acting
Cutting Height Range: 1 In. to 5 In.
Cutting Height Adjustment:
  Spacer On Caster
Center Deck Cutting Width: 5 Ft.
Wing Deck Cutting Width: 4 Ft.
Caster Wheels:
  (12) 13 In. x 6.5 In. Pneumatic
Caster Wheel Bearings:
  Caged Roller Needle Bearings
Blade Tip Speed: 15,747 FPM Average
Blade Spindles: (9) Cast Iron
Blade Spindle Bearings:
  Shielded Ball Bearings 2 Per Spindle
Blade Composition:
  Heat-Treated Alloy Steel
Belts: B-Section, Polyester/Cogged
Belt Adjustment: Single Point,
  Slotted Track Adjustment - No Idlers
Blade Overlap: 1-1/8 In.
Blade Dimensions:
  (6) 16-5/8 In. x 2 In. x 1/4 In.
  (3) 20-3/16 In. x 2 In. x 1/4 In.
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  45 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 2821 lbs.
Front Rollers Standard
Mulching Kit Available
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0441XF		FM2112R Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Pneumatic Tires	19,347.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Mulching Kit	903.00
9020		Hydraulic Unlock System	470.00
9030		Float Hitch	123.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP0099597	Floating Hitch	114.00

FM2112R Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Pneumatic Tires

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5BP0099552	Hydraulic Unlock System	437.00
	5BP0099556	Mulching Kit	903.00

FM2115R Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Pneumatic Tires

Equipment for Base Machine

Free-Floating Decks:
  4 In. Front/Rear and Left/Right
Clevis Hitch - Rigid or
  Floating Optional
Wing Travel is 30 Degrees Up
  and 15 Degrees Down
Auto-Engage Transport Latch
Lights Standard
Hydraulic Unlocking System Available
Rear Chain Shields Standard
Type: Flex Wing, Rear Discharge
Transport Width: 8 Ft. 1 In.
Cutting Width: 15 Ft.
Transport Tongue Weight: 986 lbs.
Transport Tires:
  (2) 23 In. x 10.5 In. x 12 In.
Transport Length: 12 Ft. 2 In.
Transport Height: 7 Ft. 8 In.
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor Horsepower: 35 to 80 HP
Splitter Gearbox HP: 80 HP
Shipping Weight: 3130 lbs.
Overall Width: 15 Ft. 2 In.
Operating Tongue Weight: 466 lbs.
Mower Deck Gearbox HP: 50 HP
Maximum Overall Length:
  14 Ft. 7 In.
Mainframe Construction:
  4 In. Double Round Tubing
Input Driveline:
  Category VI Constant Velocity
  with Slip Clutch
Hitch:
  Category I or Category II Drawbar
Hitch Adjustment: 4 Position
Ground Pressure: 7.2 lbs. PSI
Gearbox Ratio: 1:3:09 (Spiral Gears)
Driveline: Category III
Drive Type: Gearbox over V-belts (2)
Deck Thickness: 8 Gauge Steel Plate
Deck Overlap:
  6 In. (Adjustable to 9 In.)
Deck Lift Cylinders:
  2-1/2 In. x 10 In. Single Acting
Cutting Height Range: 1 In. to 5 In.
Cutting Height Adjustment:
  Spacer On Caster
Center Deck Cutting Width: 6 Ft.
Wing Deck Cutting Width: 5 Ft.
Caster Wheels:
  (12) 13 In. x 6.5 In. Pneumatic
Caster Wheel Bearings:
  Caged Roller Needle Bearings
Blade Tip Speed: 16,863 FPM Average
Blade Spindles: (9) Cast Iron
Blade Spindle Bearings:
  Shielded Ball Bearings 2 Per Spindle
Blade Composition:
  Heat-Treated Alloy Steel
Blade Dimensions:
  (6) 20-3/16 In. x 2 In. x 1/4 In.
  (3) 24-1/2 In. x 2-1/4 In. x 1/4 In.
Blade Overlap: 1-1/8 In.
Belts: B-Section, Polyester/Cogged
Belt Adjustment: Single Point,
  Slotted Track Adjustment - No Idlers
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  45 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 3130 lbs.
Front Rollers Standard
Mulching Kit Available
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0442XF		FM2115R Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Pneumatic Tires	20,543.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9020		Hydraulic Unlock System	470.00
9030		Float Hitch	123.00
9040		Mulching Kit	988.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP0099597	Floating Hitch	114.00

FM2115R Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Pneumatic Tires
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5BP0099552	Hydraulic Unlock System	437.00
	5BP0099557	Mulching Kit	988.00

FM2117R Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Pneumatic Tires

Equipment for Base Machine

Free-Floating Decks:
  4 In. Front/Rear and Left/Right
Wing Travel is 30 Degrees Up
  and 15 Degrees Down
Clevis Hitch - Rigid or
  Floating Optional
Auto-Engage Transport Latch
Lights Standard
Hydraulic Unlocking System Available
Rear Chain Shields Standard
Type: Flex Wing, Rear Discharge
Transport Width: 8 Ft. 4 In.
Cutting Width: 17 Ft.
Transport Tongue Weight: 1170 lbs.
Transport Tires:
  (2) 23 In. x 10.5 In. x 12 In.
Transport Length: 12 Ft. 4 In.
Transport Height: 8 Ft. 7 In.
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor Horsepower: 35 to 80 HP
Splitter Gearbox HP: 80 HP
Shipping Weight: 3438 lbs.
Overall Width: 17 Ft. 2 In.
Operating Tongue Weight: 477 lbs.
Mower Deck Gearbox HP: 50 HP
Maximum Overall Length:
  15 Ft. 5 In.
Mainframe Construction:
  4 In. Double Round Tubing
Input Driveline:
  Category VI Constant Velocity
  with Slip Clutch
Hitch:
  Category I or Category II Drawbar
Hitch Adjustment: 4 Position
Ground Pressure: 8.0 lbs. PSI
Gearbox Ratio: 1:3:09 (Spiral Gears)
Driveline: Category III
Drive Type: Gearbox over V-belts (2)
Deck Thickness: 8 Gauge Steel Plate
Deck Overlap:
  6 In. (Adjustable to 9 In.)
Deck Lift Cylinders:
  2-1/2 In. x 10 In. Single Acting
Cutting Height Range: 1 In. to 5 In.
Cutting Height Adjustment:
  Spacer On Caster
Center Deck Cutting Width: 6 Ft.
Wing Deck Cutting Width: 6 Ft.
Caster Wheels:
  (12) 13 In. x 6.5 In. Pneumatic
Caster Wheel Bearings:
  Caged Roller Needle Bearings
Blade Tip Speed: 16,732 FPM Average
Blade Spindles: (9) Cast Iron
Blade Spindle Bearings:
  Shielded Ball Bearings 2 Per Spindle
Blade Overlap: 1-1/8 In.
Blade Dimensions:
  (9) 24-1/2 In. x 2-1/4 In. x 1/4 In.
Blade Composition:
  Heat-Treated Alloy Steel
Belts: B-Section, Polyester/Cogged
Belt Adjustment: Single Point,
  Slotted Track Adjustment - No Idlers
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  45 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 3438 lbs.
Front Rollers Standard
Mulching Kit Available
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0443XF		FM2117R Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Pneumatic Tires	21,480.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9020		Hydraulic Unlock System	470.00
9030		Float Hitch	123.00
9040		Mulching Kit	1,082.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP0099597	Floating Hitch	114.00

FM2117R Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Pneumatic Tires
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5BP0099552	Hydraulic Unlock System	437.00
	5BP0099558	Mulching Kit	1,082.00

FM2120R Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Pneumatic Tires

Equipment for Base Machine

Free-Floating Decks:
  4 In. Front/Rear and Left/Right
Wing Travel is 30 Degrees Up
  and 15 Degrees Down
Clevis Hitch - Rigid or
  Floating Optional
Auto-Engage Transport Latch
Lights Standard
Hydraulic Unlocking System Available
Rear Chain Shields Standard
Type: Flex Wing, Rear Discharge
Transport Width: 8 Ft. 9 In.
Cutting Width: 20 Ft.
Transport Tongue Weight: 1220 lbs.
Transport Tires:
  (2) 23 In. x 10.5 In. x 12 In.
Transport Length: 15 Ft.
Transport Height: 9 Ft. 8 In.
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor Horsepower: 35 to 80 HP
Splitter Gearbox HP: 80 HP
Shipping Weight: 3747 lbs.
Overall Width: 20 Ft. 2 In.
Operating Tongue Weight: 489 lbs.
Mower Deck Gearbox HP: 50 HP
Maximum Overall Length:
  16 Ft. 3 In.
Mainframe Construction:
  4 In. Double Round Tubing
Input Driveline:
  Category VI Constant Velocity
  with Slip Clutch
Hitch:
  Category I or Category II Drawbar
Hitch Adjustment: 4 Position
Ground Pressure: 8.7 lbs. PSI
Gearbox Ratio: 1:3:09 (Spiral Gears)
Driveline: Category III
Drive Type: Gearbox over V-belts (2)
Deck Thickness: 8 Gauge Steel Plate
Deck Overlap:
  6 In. (Adjustable to 9 In.)
Deck Lift Cylinders:
  2-1/2 In. x 10 In. Single Acting
Cutting Height Range: 1 In. to 5 In.
Cutting Height Adjustment:
  Spacer On Caster
Center Deck Cutting Width: 7 Ft.
Wing Deck Cutting Width: 7 Ft.
Caster Wheels:
  (12) 13 In. x 6.5 In. Pneumatic
Caster Wheel Bearings:
  Caged Roller Needle Bearings
Blade Tip Speed: 16,338 FPM Average
Blade Spindles: (9) Cast Iron
Blade Spindle Bearings:
  Shielded Ball Bearings 2 Per Spindle
Blade Overlap: 1-1/2 In.
Blade Dimensions:
  (9) 28-1/2 In. x 2-1/4 In. x 1/4 In.
Blade Composition:
  Heat-Treated Alloy Steel
Belts: B-Section, Polyester/Cogged
Belt Adjustment: Single Point,
  Slotted Track Adjustment - No Idlers
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  120 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 3747 lbs.
Front Rollers Standard
Mulching Kit Available
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0444XF		FM2120R Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Pneumatic Tires	24,222.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9020		Hydraulic Unlock System	470.00
9030		Float Hitch	123.00
9040		Mulching Kit	1,264.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP0099597	Floating Hitch	114.00

FM2120R Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Pneumatic Tires
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5BP0099552	Hydraulic Unlock System	437.00
	5BP0099559	Mulching Kit	1,264.00

FM3012 Rear Discharge Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Light Bar

Equipment for Base Machine

10 ea. 10 x 4 in. Solid Rubber Gauge Wheels
2 ea. 20.5 x 8.75 in. Non-Highway Speed Rated Transport Tires
10 Gauge Reinforced Deck
Wing Float: 20 degrees up / 15 degrees down
Deck Overlap: 6 In.
Blade Overlap: 1.5 In.
Blade Spindles: (9) Cast Iron
Blade Dimensions: (9) .25 x 2.5 In.
Belts: B-Section, Kevlar
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Overall Machine Width: 12 Ft. 7 In.
Working Machine Width: 12 Ft. 5 In.
Transport Width: 7 Ft. 9 In.
Transport Length: 10 Ft. 6 In.
Machine Weight: 1,750 lbs.
HP Requirements: 25 - 60 HP

Cutting Height from 1 In. to 4.5 In.
Blade Tip Speed: 16,200 Ft./Minute
Type: Rear Discharge
Front Antiscalping Roller: Standard (3 per deck)
Input Driveline: Gear Box over V-Belt
Input Driveline: ASAE Category III CV
Wing Driveline: ASAE Category III
Shipping Weight: 2,095 lbs.
Set-up Time: 1.25 Hrs.
1 Year Machine Warranty
3 Year Residential Gear Box Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0551XF		FM3012 Rear Discharge Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Light Bar	12,468.00
		REAR CHAIN	
2000		Rear Chain Shield	In Base Price
2095		Less Rear Chain Shield	-283.00
		TIRES	
3000		Highway Rated Tires	In Base Price
3010		Non-Highway Rated Tires	-147.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Hydraulic Wing Latch Release Kit	455.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5WD1029535	Hydraulic Wing Latch Release Kit (FM3012)	455.00
	5WD1031385	Light Bar Kit (FM10 Series and FM3012) *Serial Number 1XFFM10XAB0000106 and above on the FM10 Series and all FM30 Series Mowers.*	432.00
	5WD1008038	Rear Chain Shield Kit - Rear Discharge (GM3054 & FM3012) *Quantity of (3) required for FM3012 as each deck requires quantity of (1).*	92.00

FM3012 Rear Discharge Flex-Wing Grooming Mower with Light Bar
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GM1048E Economy Rear Discharge Grooming Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

4 Rubber Swivel Tires
11 Gauge Reinforced Deck
Spindle Shafts Greased from the Top for Easy Service
Single Belt Drive with Automatic Belt Idler
Rugged 30-HP Gearbox
One Piece Balanced Steel Pulleys
High Blade Speed
Floating Top Hitch
iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
Working Width: 48 In.
Overall Machine Width: 51 In.
Machine Weight: 340 lbs.
HP Requirements: 16 - 30 HP
Deck Thickness: 11 Gauge
Cutting Height from 1 In. to 4 In.
Category I Hitch
Blade Tip Speed: 13,188 Ft./Minute
Type: Rear Discharge
Front Antiscalping Roller: Optional
Mulching Kit: Optional
Rotor RPM: 3,037 RPM
Driveline: 1-3/8 In. ASAE Category II
Shipping Weight: 398 lbs.
Set-up Time: 30 Minute
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0461XF		GM1048E Economy Rear Discharge Grooming Mower *iMatch kit sold separately.*	2,238.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		iMatch Conversion Kit	343.00
9020		Front Anti-Scalping Roller	105.00
9030		Mulching Kit (GM1048E)	270.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP950959B	French Manual Decal (GM10E Series)	No Charge
	5BP001600	Front Antiscalping Roller	105.00
	5BP004600	Mulching Kit (GM1048E)	270.00
	5BP006750	iMatch Conversion Kit *Fits GM1048E, GM1060E, and GM1072E. Must also order longer 5BP0500404 driveline from parts for GM1048E or GM1060E.*	336.00

GM1048E Economy Rear Discharge Grooming Mower
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GM1060E Economy Rear Discharge Grooming Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

4 Rubber Swivel Tires
11 Gauge Reinforced Deck
Spindle Shafts Greased from the Top for Easy Service
Single Belt Drive with Automatic Belt Idler
Rugged 30-HP Gearbox
One Piece Balanced Steel Pulleys
High Blade Speed
Floating Top Hitch
iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
Working Width: 60 In.
Overall Machine Width: 63 In.
Machine Weight: 375 lbs.
HP Requirements: 18 - 30 HP
Deck Thickness: 11 Gauge
Cutting Height from 1 In. to 4 In.
Category I Hitch
Blade Tip Speed: 14,763 Ft./Minute
Type: Rear Discharge
Front Antiscalping Roller: Optional
Mulching Kit: Optional
Rotor RPM: 2,803 RPM
Driveline: 1-3/8 In. ASAE Category II
Shipping Weight: 470 lbs.
Set-up Time: 30 Minute
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0462XF		GM1060E Economy Rear Discharge Grooming Mower *iMatch kit sold separately.*	2,326.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		iMatch Conversion Kit	343.00
9020		Front Anti-Scalping Roller	105.00
9030		Mulching Kit (GM1060E)	313.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP950959B	French Manual Decal (GM10E Series)	No Charge
	5BP001600	Front Antiscalping Roller	105.00
	5BP005600	Mulching Kit (GM1060E)	313.00
	5BP006750	iMatch Conversion Kit *Fits GM1048E, GM1060E, and GM1072E. Must also order longer 5BP0500404 driveline from parts for GM1048E or GM1060E.*	336.00

GM1060E Economy Rear Discharge Grooming Mower
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GM1072E Economy Rear Discharge Grooming Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

4 Rubber Swivel Tires
11 Gauge Reinforced Deck
Spindle Shafts Greased from the Top for Easy Service
Single Belt Drive with Automatic Belt Idler
Rugged 30-HP Gearbox
One Piece Balanced Steel Pulleys
High Blade Speed
Floating Top Hitch
iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
Working Width: 72 In.
Overall Machine Width: 75 In.
Machine Weight: 440 lbs.
HP Requirements: 22 - 30 HP
Deck Thickness: 11 Gauge
Cutting Height from 1 In. to 4 In.
Category I Hitch
Blade Tip Speed: 14,566 Ft./Minute
Type: Rear Discharge
Front Antiscalping Roller: Optional
Mulching Kit: Optional
Rotor RPM: 2,278 RPM
Driveline: 1-3/8 In. ASAE Category II
Shipping Weight: 540 lbs.
Set-up Time: 30 Minute
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0463XF		GM1072E Economy Rear Discharge Grooming Mower *iMatch kit sold separately.*	2,469.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		iMatch Conversion Kit	336.00
9020		Front Anti-Scalping Roller	105.00
9030		Mulching Kit (GM1072E)	338.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP950959B	French Manual Decal (GM10E Series)	No Charge
	5BP001600	Front Antiscalping Roller	105.00
	5BP006600	Mulching Kit (GM1072E)	338.00
	5BP006750	iMatch Conversion Kit *Fits GM1048E, GM1060E, and GM1072E. Must also order longer 5BP0500404 driveline from parts for GM1048E or GM1060E.*	336.00

GM1072E Economy Rear Discharge Grooming Mower
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GM1060R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Tractor Horsepower: 15 to 40 HP
Type: Rear Discharge
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Shipping Weight: 743 lbs.
Mower Deck Gearbox HP: 60 HP
Hitch: Category I
Gearbox Ratio: 1:1.92
Driveline: Category III
Drive Type: Gearbox Over V-Belt
Deck Thickness: 8 Gauge Steel Plate
Cutting Width: 60 In.
Cutting Height Range: 1 In. to 5 In.
Cutting Height Adjustment:
  Spacer On Caster
Caster Wheels:
  (4) 10 In. x 3-1/4 In. Solid
Caster Wheel Bearings: Roller Bearings
Blade Tip Speed: 18,100 FPM
Blade Spindles: 3 Cast Iron
Blade Spindle Bearings: Tapered Roller
Blade Overlap: 1-1/2 In.
Blade Dimensions:
  (3) 1/4 In. x 2-1/2 In.
Blade Composition:
  Heat-Treated Alloy Steel
Belts: B Section, Aramid/Kevlar
Belt Adjustment: Spring-Loaded Idler
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  20 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 611 lbs.
Front Roller Kit: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0451XF		GM1060R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower	3,462.00
		REAR CHAIN	
2000		Rear Chain Shield	In Base Price
2095		Less Rear Chain Shield	-106.00
		TIRES	
3000		Pneumatic Tires	-35.00
3010		Solid Tires	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		iMatch Conversion Kit *Excludes economy series.*	199.00
9010		Front Roller Kit *Contains 1 roller.*	87.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5WD1006417	Front Roller Kit - Contains 1 Roller (FM1012 Center Deck Only, FM1015 and FM1017 Fits all Decks, GM1060R, GM1072R and GM1084R)	87.00
	5WD55348	Rear Chain Shield Kit - Rear Discharge	116.00

GM1060R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5WD1005400	iMatch Conversion Kit *For GM10R Series.*	199.00

GM1072R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Type: Rear Discharge
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor Horsepower: 20 to 40 HP
Shipping Weight: 806 lbs.
Mower Deck Gearbox HP: 60 HP
Hitch: Category I
Gearbox Ratio: 1:1.92
Driveline: Category III
Drive Type: Gearbox Over V-Belt
Deck Thickness: 8 Gauge Steel Plate
Cutting Width: 72 In.
Cutting Height Range: 1 In. to 5 In.
Cutting Height Adjustment:
  Spacer On Caster
Caster Wheels:
  (4) 10 In. x 3-1/4 In. Solid
Caster Wheel Bearings: Roller Bearings
Blade Tip Speed: 18,000 FPM
Blade Spindles: 3 Cast Iron
Blade Spindle Bearings: Tapered Roller
Blade Overlap: 1-1/2 In.
Blade Dimensions:
  (3) 1/4 In. x 2-1/2 In.
Blade Composition:
  Heat-Treated Alloy Steel
Belts: B Section, Aramid/Kevlar
Belt Adjustment: Spring-Loaded Idler
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  20 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 678 lbs.
Front Roller Kit: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0453XF		GM1072R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower	3,603.00
		REAR CHAIN	
2000		Rear Chain Shield	In Base Price
2095		Less Rear Chain Shield	-116.00
		TIRES	
3000		Pneumatic Tires	-35.00
3010		Solid Tires	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		iMatch Conversion Kit *Excludes economy series.*	199.00
9010		Front Roller Kit *Contains 1 roller.*	87.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5WD1006417	Front Roller Kit - Contains 1 Roller (FM1012 Center Deck Only, FM1015 and FM1017 Fits all Decks, GM1060R, GM1072R and GM1084R)	87.00
	5WD53566	Rear Chain Shield Kit - Rear Discharge	118.00

GM1072R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5WD1005400	iMatch Conversion Kit *For GM10R Series.*	199.00

GM1084R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Type: Rear Discharge
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor Horsepower: 25 to 40 HP
Shipping Weight: 991 lbs.
Mower Deck Gearbox HP: 60 HP
Hitch: Category I
Gearbox Ratio: 1:1.92
Driveline: Category III
Drive Type: Gearbox Over V-Belt
Deck Thickness: 8 Gauge Steel Plate
Cutting Width: 84 In.
Cutting Height Range:
  1 In. to 4-1/2 In.
Cutting Height Adjustment:
  Spacer On Caster
Caster Wheels:
  (4) 10 In. x 3-1/4 In. Solid
Caster Wheel Bearings: Roller Bearings
Blade Tip Speed: 17,900 FPM
Blade Spindles: 3 Cast Iron
Blade Spindle Bearings: Tapered Roller
Blade Overlap: 2 In.
Blade Dimensions:
  (3) 5/16 In. x 2-1/2 In.
Blade Composition:
  Heat-Treated Alloy Steel
Belts: B Section, Aramid/Kevlar
Belt Adjustment: Spring-Loaded Idler
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  20 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 774 lbs.
Front Roller Kit: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0455XF		GM1084R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower	4,209.00
		REAR CHAIN	
2000		Rear Chain Shield	In Base Price
2095		Less Rear Chain Shield	-142.00
		TIRES	
3000		Pneumatic Tires	-35.00
3010		Solid Tires	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		iMatch Conversion Kit *Excludes economy series.*	199.00
9010		Front Roller Kit *Contains 1 roller.*	87.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5WD1006417	Front Roller Kit - Contains 1 Roller (FM1012 Center Deck Only, FM1015 and FM1017 Fits all Decks, GM1060R, GM1072R and GM1084R)	87.00
	5WD52856	Rear Chain Shield Kit - Rear Discharge (GM1084)	142.00

GM1084R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5WD1005400	iMatch Conversion Kit *For GM10R Series.*	199.00

GM1190R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower with Chain Shield

Equipment for Base Machine

Type: Rear Discharge
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor Horsepower: 25 to 50 HP
Shipping Weight: 1347 lbs.
Mower Deck Gearbox HP: 50 HP
Hitch: Category I
Gearbox Ratio: 1:1.69
Driveline: Category IV
Drive Type: Gearbox Over (2) V-Belts
Deck Thickness: 7 Gauge Steel Plate
Cutting Width: 90 In.
Cutting Height Range:
  1-1/2 In. to 8 In.
Cutting Height Adjustment:
  Adjustable Arm
Caster Wheels:
  (4) 13 In. x 5 In. Solid
Caster Wheel Bearings:
  Tapered Roller Bearings
Blade Tip Speed: 15,570 FPM
Blade Spindles: 3 Cast Iron
Blade Spindle Bearings: Tapered Roller
Blade Overlap: 1-1/4 In.
Blade Dimensions:
  (6) 1/4 In. x 2-1/2 In.
Blade Composition:
  Heat-Treated Alloy Steel
Belts: Power Band, B Section, Kevlar
Belt Adjustment: Spring-Loaded Idler
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  45 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 1,200 lbs.
Front Center Roller Kit: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0471XF		GM1190R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower with Chain Shield	5,964.00
		TIRES	
3000		Pneumatic Tires	Same Price
3010		Solid Tires	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		iMatch Conversion Kit *Excludes economy series.*	179.00
9010		Front Roller Kit *Contains 1 roller.*	124.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5WD24650	Front Roller Kit - Contains 1 Roller (GM1190) *Serial Number 1XFGM11XKB0000120 and below.*	126.00
	5WD1032828	Front Roller Kit - Contains 1 Roller (GM1190) *Serial Number 1XFGM11XKB0000121 and above.*	124.00
	5WD1005400	iMatch Conversion Kit *For GM1190R. Serial Number 1XFGM11XKB0000120 and below.*	199.00
	5WD1032830	iMatch Conversion Kit *For GM1190R. Serial Number 1XFGM11XKB0000121 and above.*	179.00

GM1190R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower with Chain Shield
Continued

GM2060R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower with Rear Chain Shields

Equipment for Base Machine

High Blade Speed
iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
4 Swivel Tires - Solid or Pneumatic
Spindle Shafts Greased from the
  Top for Easy Service
20 to 50 HP
Type: Rear Discharge
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Shipping Weight: 609 lbs.
Mower Deck Gearbox HP: 50 HP
Hitch: Category I
Gearbox Ratio: 1:3:09 (Spiral Gears)
Driveline:
  1-3/8 In. ASAE Category III
Drive Type: Gear Box over V/Belt
Deck Thickness:
  8 Gauge Reinforced Deck
Cutting Width: 60 In.
Cutting Height Range: 1 In. to 5 In.
Cutting Height Adjustment:
  Spacer On Caster
Caster Wheels:
  (4) 10 In. x 3.2 In. Solid or
  11 In. x 4 In. (4 Ply, with
  Tubes) Pneumatic
Caster Wheel Bearings:
  Caged Roller Needle Bearings
Blade Tip Speed: 16,929 FPM
Blade Spindles: 3 Cast Iron
Blade Spindle Bearings:
  Shielded Ball Bearings (2) Per Spindle
Blade Composition:
  Heat-Treated Alloy Steel
Blade Overlap: 1-1/8 In.
Blade Dimensions:
  (3) 20-3/16 In. x 2 In. x 1/4 In.
Belts: B-Section, Polyester/Cogged
Belt Adjustment: Single Point,
  Slotted Track Adjustment - No Idlers
Front Roller Kit: Optional
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  30 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 550 lbs.
Mulching Kit Available
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0481XF		GM2060R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower with Rear Chain Shields *iMatch kit sold separately.*	3,081.00
		TIRES	
1000		Solid Gauge Wheel Tires	In Base Price
1010		Pneumatic Gauge Wheel Tires	65.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Front Anti-Scalping Roller	119.00
9010		I-Match Conversion Kit	306.00
9020		Mulching Kit (GM2060)	313.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP0099915	Front Antiscalping Roller	119.00
	5BP045700	Mulching Kit (GM2060)	313.00
	5BP002800	iMatch Conversion Kit	306.00

GM2060R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower with Rear Chain Shields
Continued

GM2072R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower with Rear Chain Shields

Equipment for Base Machine

Spindle Shafts Greased from the
  Top for Easy Service
iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
4 Swivel Tires - Solid or Pneumatic
Type: Rear Discharge
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor Horsepower: 20 to 50 HP
Shipping Weight: 676 lbs.
Mower Deck Gearbox HP: 50 HP
Hitch: Category I
Gearbox Ratio: 1:3:09 (Spiral Gears)
Driveline: Category III
Drive Type: Gearbox Over V-Belt
Deck Thickness: 8 Gauge Steel Plate
Cutting Width: 72 In.
Cutting Height Range: 1 In. to 5 In.
Cutting Height Adjustment:
  Spacer on Caster
Caster Wheels:
  (4) 10 In. x 3.2 In. Solid or
  11 In. x 4 In. (4 Ply, with
  Tubes) Pneumatic
Caster Wheel Bearings:
  Caged Roller Needle Bearings
Blade Tip Speed: 16,732 FPM
Blade Spindles: 3 Cast Iron
Blade Spindle Bearings:
  Shielded Ball Bearings (2) Per Spindle
Blade Composition:
  Heat-Treated Alloy Steel
Blade Overlap: 1-1/8 In.
Blade Dimensions:
  (3) 24-1/2 In. x 2-1/4 In. x 1/4 In.
Belts: B-Section, Polyester/Cogged
Belt Adjustment: Single Point,
  Slotted Track Adjustment - No Idlers
Front Roller Kit: Optional
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  30 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 600 lbs.
Mulching Kit Available
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0482XF		GM2072R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower with Rear Chain Shields *iMatch kit sold separately.*	3,328.00
		TIRES	
1000		Solid Gauge Wheel Tires	In Base Price
1010		Pneumatic Gauge Wheel Tires	65.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Front Anti-Scalping Roller	119.00
9010		I-Match Conversion Kit	306.00
9020		Mulching Kit (GM2072)	361.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP0099915	Front Antiscalping Roller	119.00
	5BP046700	Mulching Kit (GM2072)	361.00
	5BP002800	iMatch Conversion Kit	306.00

GM2072R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower with Rear Chain Shields
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GM2084R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower with Rear Chain Shields and Front Antiscalping Roller

Equipment for Base Machine

Three High-Suction Blades Standard
iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
4 Swivel Tires - Solid or Pneumatic
Spindle Shafts Greased from the
  Top for Easy Service
Type: Rear Discharge
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor Horsepower: 25 to 50 HP
Shipping Weight: 769 lbs.
Mower Deck HP: 50 HP
Hitch: Category I
Gearbox Ratio: 1:3:09 (Spiral Gears)
Driveline:
  1-3/8 In. ASAE Category III
Drive Type: Gearbox Over V/Belt
Deck Thickness:
  8 Gauge Reinforced Deck
Cutting Width: 84 In.
Cutting Height Range: 1 In. to 5 In.
Cutting Height Adjustment:
  Spacer On Caster
Caster Wheels:
  (4) 10 In. x 3.2 In. Solid or
  11 In. x 4 In. (4 Ply, with
  Tubes) Pneumatic
Caster Wheel Bearings:
  Caged Roller Needle Bearings
Blade Tip Speed: 16,338 FPM
Blade Spindles: 3 Cast Iron
Blade Spindle Bearings:
  Shielded Ball Bearings (2) Per Spindle
Blade Composition:
  Heat-Treated Alloy Steel
Blade Overlap: 1-1/2 In.
Blade Dimensions:
  (3) 28-1/2 In. x 2-1/4 In.
Belts: B-Section, Polyester/Cogged
Belt Adjustment: Single Point,
  Slotted Track Adjustment - No Idlers
Front Roller Kit: Standard
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  30 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 690 lbs.
Mulching Kit Available
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0483XF		GM2084R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower with Rear Chain Shields and Front Antiscalping Roller *iMatch kit sold separately.*	3,933.00
		TIRES	
1000		Solid Gauge Wheel Tires	In Base Price
1010		Pneumatic Gauge Wheel Tires	65.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		I-Match Conversion Kit	306.00
9020		Mulching Kit (GM2084)	423.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP047700	Mulching Kit (GM2084)	423.00
	5BP002800	iMatch Conversion Kit	306.00

GM2084R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower with Rear Chain Shields and Front Antiscalping Roller

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GM2190R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower with Rear Chain Shields and Front Antiscalping Roller

Equipment for Base Machine

Free Swinging Kick Back Blades
Double Belt Drive with No Idler
One Piece Balanced Steel Pulleys
iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
4 Swivel Tires - Solid or Pneumatic
Type: Rear Discharge
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor Horsepower: 30 to 70 HP
Shipping Weight: 1198 lbs.
Mower Deck Gearbox HP: 70 HP
Hitch: Category I
Gearbox Ratio: 1:2:08
Driveline:
  1-3/8 In. ASAE Category IIII
Drive Type: Gearbox Over V/Belt
Deck Thickness:
  8 Gauge Reinforced Deck
Cutting Width: 90 In.
Cutting Height Range:
  From 1.3 In. to 5.3 In.
Cutting Height Adjustment:
  Spacer On Caster
Caster Wheels:
  (4) 12 In. x 4 In. Solid or
  13 In. x 6.5 In. (4 Ply, with
  Tubes) Air
Caster Wheel Bearings:
  Caged Roller Needle Bearings
Blade Tip Speed: 14,106 FPM
Blade Spindles: (3) Cast Iron
Blade Spindle Bearings:
  Shielded Ball Bearings (2) Per Spindle
Blade Composition:
  Heat-Treated Alloy Steel
Blade Overlap: 1-3/8 In.
Blade Dimensions:
  (6) 13 In. x 2-3/4 In. x 1/4 In.
Belts: 5VX, Polyester/Cogged
Belt Adjustment: Single Point,
  Slotted Track Adjustment - No Idlers
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  30 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 1102 lbs.
Front Center Roller Kit: Standard
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0492XF		GM2190R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower with Rear Chain Shields and Front Antiscalping Roller *iMatch kit sold separately.*	5,804.00
		TIRES	
1000		Solid Gauge Wheel Tires	In Base Price
1010		Pneumatic Gauge Wheel Tires	148.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		I-Match Conversion Kit	306.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP002800	iMatch Conversion Kit	306.00

GM2190R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower with Rear Chain Shields and Front Antiscalping Roller

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GM2109R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower with Rear Chain Shields and Front Antiscalping Roller

Equipment for Base Machine

Free Swinging Kick Back Blades
Double Belt Drive with No Idler
One Piece Balanced Steel Pulleys
iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
4 Swivel Tires - Solid or Pneumatic
Type: Rear Discharge
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor Horsepower: 30 to 70 HP
Shipping Weight: 1608 lbs.
Mower Deck Gearbox HP: 70 HP
Hitch: Category I
Gearbox Ratio: 1:2:08
Driveline:
  1-3/8 In. ASAE Category IIII
Drive Type: Gearbox Over V/Belt
Deck Thickness:
  8 Gauge Reinforced Deck
Cutting Width: 110 In.
Cutting Height Range:
  From 1.3 In. to 5.3 In.
Cutting Height Adjustment:
  Spacer On Caster
Caster Wheels:
  (4) 12 In. x 4 In. Solid or
  13 In. x 6.5 In. (4 Ply, with
  Tubes) Air
Caster Wheel Bearings:
  Caged Roller Needle Bearings
Blade Tip Speed: 14,954 FPM
Blade Spindles: (3) Cast Iron
Blade Spindle Bearings:
  Shielded Ball Bearings (2) Per Spindle
Blade Composition:
  Heat-Treated Alloy Steel
Blade Overlap: 1-1/8 In.
Blade Dimensions:
  (6) 15-7/8 In. x 2-3/4 In. x 1/4 In.
Belts: 5VX, Polyester/Cogged
Belt Adjustment: Single Point,
  Slotted Track Adjustment - No Idlers
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  30 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 1490 lbs.
Front Center Roller Kit: Standard
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0491XF		GM2109R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower with Rear Chain Shields and Front Antiscalping Roller *iMatch kit sold separately.*	6,783.00
		TIRES	
1000		Solid Gauge Wheel Tires	In Base Price
1010		Pneumatic Gauge Wheel Tires	148.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		I-Match Conversion Kit	306.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP002800	iMatch Conversion Kit	306.00

GM2109R Rear Discharge Grooming Mower with Rear Chain Shields and Front Antiscalping Roller

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GM3054 Rear Discharge Economy Grooming Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Tractor Horsepower: 15 to 25 HP
Type: Rear Discharge
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Shipping Weight: 478 lbs.
Mower Deck Gearbox HP: 25 HP
Hitch: Limited Category I
Gearbox Ratio: 1:2.5
Driveline: Category III
Drive Type: Gearbox Over V-Belt
Deck Thickness: 10 Gauge Steel Plate
Cutting Width: 54 In.
Cutting Height Range: 1 In. to 4.5 In.
Cutting Height Adjustment:
  Spacer On Caster
Caster Wheels:
  (4) 10 In. x 3-1/4 In. Solid
Caster Wheel Bearings: Roller Bearings
Blade Tip Speed: 16,200 FPM
Blade Spindles: 3 Cast Iron
Blade Spindle Bearings: Ball Bearings
Blade Overlap: 1 In.
Blade Dimensions:
  (3) 1/4 In. x 2-1/2 In.
Blade Composition:
  Heat-Treated Alloy Steel
Belts: B Section, Aramid/Kevlar
Belt Adjustment: Spring-Loaded Idler
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  15 Minutes (Approximate)
Front Roller Kit: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0531XF		GM3054 Rear Discharge Economy Grooming Mower	2,572.00
		REAR CHAIN	
2000		Rear Chain Shield	In Base Price
2095		Less Rear Chain Shield	-90.00
		TIRES	
3000		Pneumatic Tires	-56.00
3010		Solid Tires	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Front Roller Kit *Contains 1 roller.*	75.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5WD1008035	Front Roller Kit - Contains 1 Roller (GM30 Series)	75.00
	5WD1008038	Rear Chain Shield Kit - Rear Discharge (GM3054 & FM3012)	92.00

GM3054 Rear Discharge Economy Grooming Mower
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GM3060 Rear Discharge Economy Grooming Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Tractor Horsepower: 15 to 35 HP
Type: Rear Discharge
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Shipping Weight: 589 lbs.
Mower Deck Gearbox HP: 35 HP
Hitch: Category I
Gearbox Ratio: 1:1.92
Driveline: Category III
Drive Type: Gearbox Over V-Belt
Deck Thickness: 8 Gauge Steel Plate
Cutting Width: 60 In.
Cutting Height Range: 1 In. to 4.5 In.
Cutting Height Adjustment:
  Spacer On Caster
Caster Wheels:
  (4) 10 In. x 3-1/4 In. Solid
Caster Wheel Bearings: Roller Bearings
Blade Tip Speed: 18,030 FPM
Blade Spindles: 3 Cast Iron
Blade Spindle Bearings: Ball Bearings
Blade Overlap: 1-1/2 In.
Blade Dimensions:
  (3) 1/4 In. x 2-1/2 In.
Blade Composition:
  Heat-Treated Alloy Steel
Belts: B Section, Aramid/Kevlar
Belt Adjustment: Spring-Loaded Idler
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  15 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 503 lbs.
Front Roller Kit: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0532XF		GM3060 Rear Discharge Economy Grooming Mower	2,719.00
		REAR CHAIN	
2000		Rear Chain Shield	In Base Price
2095		Less Rear Chain Shield	-101.00
		TIRES	
3000		Pneumatic Tires	-56.00
3010		Solid Tires	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		iMatch Conversion Kit *Excludes economy series.*	199.00
9010		Front Roller Kit *Contains 1 roller.*	75.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5WD1008035	Front Roller Kit - Contains 1 Roller (GM30 Series)	75.00
	5WD55348	Rear Chain Shield Kit - Rear Discharge	116.00
	5WD1005400	iMatch Conversion Kit *For GM3060 and GM3072.*	199.00

GM3060 Rear Discharge Economy Grooming Mower
Continued

GM3072 Rear Discharge Economy Grooming Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Tractor Horsepower: 20 to 35 HP
Type: Rear Discharge
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Shipping Weight: 689 lbs.
Mower Deck Gearbox HP: 35 HP
Hitch: Category I
Gearbox Ratio: 1:1.92
Driveline: Category III
Drive Type: Gearbox Over V-Belt
Deck Thickness: 8 Gauge Steel Plate
Cutting Width: 72 In.
Cutting Height Range: 1 In. to 4.5 In.
Cutting Height Adjustment:
  Spacer On Caster
Caster Wheels:
  (4) 10 In. x 3-1/4 In. Solid
Caster Wheel Bearings: Roller Bearings
Blade Tip Speed: 18,000 FPM
Blade Spindles: 3 Cast Iron
Blade Spindle Bearings: Ball Bearings
Blade Overlap: 1 1/2 In.
Blade Dimensions:
  (3) 1/4 In. x 2-1/2 In.
Blade Composition:
  Heat-Treated Alloy Steel
Belts: B Section, Aramid/Kevlar
Belt Adjustment: Spring-Loaded Idler
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  15 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 603 lbs.
Front Roller Kit: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0533XF		GM3072 Rear Discharge Economy Grooming Mower	2,944.00
		REAR CHAIN	
2000		Rear Chain Shield	In Base Price
2095		Less Rear Chain Shield	-116.00
		TIRES	
3000		Pneumatic Tires	-56.00
3010		Solid Tires	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		iMatch Conversion Kit *Excludes economy series.*	199.00
9010		Front Roller Kit *Contains 1 roller.*	75.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5WD1008035	Front Roller Kit - Contains 1 Roller (GM30 Series)	75.00
	5WD53566	Rear Chain Shield Kit - Rear Discharge	118.00
	5WD1005400	iMatch Conversion Kit *For GM3060 and GM3072.*	199.00

GM3072 Rear Discharge Economy Grooming Mower
Continued

DM1140 Disc Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch Type: 3-Point
Hitch Category:
  Category I or II
Cutting Width: 5 Ft. 3 In.
Operation Cutting Angle:
  +/- 10 Degrees
Number of Cutting Discs: 4
Number of Knives: 8
PTO Drive: 540 RPM
PTO HP Requirement: 28 HP
Average Swath Width: 3 Ft. 11 In.
Approximate Acres/Hr: 1 - 1.5
Cutterbar Lift Mechanism: Hydraulic
Outer Swath Board: Standard
Shipping Information:
  2 Units/Crate 1870 lbs.

Safety Breakaway: Yes
Transport Width:
  Tractor Width + Approximately 10 In.
Required Hydraulic Outlets:
  1 Single Acting Valve
  (Mechanical Lift Available)
iMatch Compatible: No
Warranty: 1 Year
Set-Up Time: 2 Man Hours/Unit

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0402XF		DM1140 Disc Mower *Order in multiples of two.*	7,744.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		3 In. Raised Skid Set *For cutting up to 3 In. high.*	188.00
9030		Hydraulic Lift Mechanism (DM1140)	294.00
9050		Mechanical Lift Mechanism (DM1140)	267.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Frontier Decals (DM1140)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5KN1016400	3 In. Raised Skid Set *For cutting up to 3 In. high.*	188.00
	5KN56282310	French Operators Manual and Frontier Decals (DM1140)	No Charge
	5KN1016090	Hydraulic Lift Mechanism (DM1140)	294.00
	5KN1016080	Mechanical Lift Mechanism (DM1140)	267.00

DM1140 Disc Mower
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DM1150 Disc Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch Type: 3-Point
Hitch Category: Category I or II
Cutting Width: 6 Ft. 7 In.
Operation Cutting Angle:
  +/- 10 Degrees
Number of Cutting Discs: 5
Number of Knives: 10
PTO Drive: 540 RPM
PTO HP Requirement: 35 HP
Average Swath Width: 4 Ft. 7 In.
Approximate Acres/Hr: 1.5 - 2
Cutterbar Lift Mechanism: Hydraulic
Outer Swath Board: Standard
Shipping Information:
  2 Units/Crate 2080 lbs.

Safety Breakaway: Yes
Transport Width:
  Tractor Width + Approximately 10 In.
Required Hydraulic Outlets:
  1 Single Acting Valve
iMatch Compatible: No
Set-Up Time: 4 Man Hours/Unit
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0403XF		DM1150 Disc Mower *Order in multiples of two.*	8,838.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		3 In. Raised Skid Set *For cutting up to 3 In. high.*	188.00
9010		Complete Swath Kit (DM1150 and DM1160) *Reduces swath to approximately 3 Ft.*	335.00
9040		Inner Swatch Kit (DM1150, DM1160 and DM1270) *Reduces swath to approximately 3 Ft. 9 In.*	262.00
9060		Second Cone (DM1150) *Reduces swatch to approximately 2 Ft. 9 In.*	157.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Frontier Decals (DM1150)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5KN1016400	3 In. Raised Skid Set *For cutting up to 3 In. high.*	188.00
	5KN1036010	Complete Swath Kit (DM1150 and DM1160) *Reduces swath to approximately 3 Ft.*	335.00
	5KN56282410	French Operators Manual and Frontier Decals (DM1150)	No Charge
	5KN1036000	Inner Swatch Kit (DM1150, DM1160 and DM1270) *Reduces swath to approximately 3 Ft. 9 In.*	262.00

DM1150 Disc Mower

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5KN1046050	Second Cone (DM1150) *Reduces swatch to approximately 2 Ft. 9 In.*	157.00

DM1160 Disc Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch Type: 3-Point
Hitch Category: Category I or II
Cutting Width: 7 Ft. 10 In.
Operation Cutting Angle:
  +/- 10 Degrees
Number of Cutting Discs: 6
Number of Knives: 12
PTO Drive: 540 RPM
PTO HP Requirement: 42 HP
Average Swath Width: 5 Ft. 11 In.
Approximate Acres/Hr: 2 - 2.5
Cutterbar Lift Mechanism: Hydraulic
Outer Swath Board: Standard
Shipping Information:
  2 Units/Crate 2260 lbs.
Safety Breakaway: Yes
Transport Width:
  Tractor Width + Approximately 10 In.
Required Hydraulic Outlets: None
iMatch Compatible: No
Set-Up Time: 4 Man Hours/Unit
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0404XF		DM1160 Disc Mower *Order in multiples of two.*	9,868.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		3 In. Raised Skid Set *For cutting up to 3 In. high.*	188.00
9010		Complete Swath Kit (DM1150 and DM1160) *Reduces swath to approximately 4 Ft. 3 In.*	335.00
9040		Inner Swatch Kit (DM1150, DM1160 and DM1270) *Reduces swath to approximately 5 Ft.*	262.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Frontier Decals (DM1160)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5KN1016400	3 In. Raised Skid Set *For cutting up to 3 In. high.*	188.00
	5KN1036010	Complete Swath Kit (DM1150 and DM1160) *Reduces swath to approximately 4 Ft. 3 In.*	335.00
	5KN56282510	French Operators Manual and Frontier Decals (DM1160)	No Charge
	5KN1036000	Inner Swatch Kit (DM1150, DM1160 and DM1270) *Reduces swath to approximately 5 Ft.*	262.00

DM1160 Disc Mower
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DM1270 Disc Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch Type: 3-Point
Hitch Category: Category I or II
Cutting Width: 9 Ft. 2 In.
Operation Cutting Angle:
  +/- 10 Degrees
Number of Cutting Discs: 7
Number of Knives: 14
PTO Drive: 540 RPM
PTO HP Requirement: 50 HP
Average Swath Width: 7 Ft. 3 In.
Approximate Acres/Hr: 2.5 - 3
Cutterbar Lift Mechanism: Hydraulic
Outer Swath Board: Standard
Shipping Information:
  2 Units/Crate 2332 lbs.
Safety Breakaway: Yes
Transport Width:
  Tractor Width + Approximately 10 In.
Required Hydraulic Outlets:
  1 Single Acting Valve
iMatch Compatible: No
Set-Up Time: 5 Man Hours/Unit
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0411XF		DM1270 Disc Mower *Order in multiples of two.*	11,111.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		3 In. Raised Skid Set *For cutting up to 3 In. high.*	188.00
9020		Compensating Spring (DM1270)	269.00
9040		Inner Swatch Kit (DM1150, DM1160 and DM1270) *Reduces swath to approximately 6 Ft. 3 In.*	262.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Frontier Decals (DM1270)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5KN1016400	3 In. Raised Skid Set *For cutting up to 3 In. high.*	188.00
	5KN1046070	Compensating Spring (DM1270)	269.00
	5KN56282610	French Operators Manual and Frontier Decals (DM1270)	No Charge
	5KN1036000	Inner Swatch Kit (DM1150, DM1160 and DM1270) *Reduces swath to approximately 6 Ft. 3 In.*	262.00

DM1270 Disc Mower
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DC1000 Disc Mower Caddy

Equipment for Base Machine

Variable Integrated Ballasting System
Utilizes Standard John Deere Weights
  and Internal Ballast
Hydraulic Lift 3-Point Hitch
Includes Cylinders, Hoses, and Tips
Adjustable Clevis Tongue
Equal Angle Category IV 540 PTO Included

11L x 15SL Ribbed Implement Tires

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0541XF		DC1000 Disc Mower Caddy *Assembly Required: 2 hours*	5,016.00

DC1000 Disc Mower Caddy
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TD1010E Economy Hay Tedder

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch Type: Drawbar
Number of Rotors: 2
Number of Tine Arms per Rotor: 6
Width in Working Position:
10 Ft. 4 In. (3.1 m)
Tedding Width: 10 Ft. (3 m)
Tires: 15 x 6.00-6
Transport Width:
7 Ft. 6 In. (2.3 m)
PTO with Torque Limiter:
Standard
Tractor PTO HP Requirement:
Minimum 15 HP

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0051XF		TD1010E Economy Hay Tedder *Order in multiples of two.*	3,051.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Frontier Decals (TD1010E)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TNC10D0002	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (TD1010E)	No Charge

TD1010E Economy Hay Tedder
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TD1316 Heavy Duty 4 Basket Hay Tedder

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch Type: Drawbar
Number of Rotors: 4
Number of Baskets: 4
Number of Tine Arms per Rotor: 6
Width in Working Position: 17 Ft. 8 In.
Tedding Width: 16 Ft. 5 In.
Tires: 15 x 6.00-6
Transport Width: 9 Ft. 2 In.
PTO with Torque Limiter: Standard
PTO HP Requirement: 20 HP
Required Hydraulic Outlets:
1 Double Acting Valve

Reduction Gearbox for
Night Windrows: Optional
Anti-Wrap Deflectors: Optional
Shipping Weight: 1005 lbs.
Set-Up Time: 6 Man Hours/Unit
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0071XF		TD1316 Heavy Duty 4 Basket Hay Tedder	8,117.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9030		Anti Wrap Deflector Set (TD1316)	544.00
9010		Reduction Gearbox (TD1316) *For heavy or night windrows.*	794.00
9020		Wheel Deflectors (TD1316)	69.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Frontier Decals (TD1316)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5KN1116310	Anti Wrap Deflector Set (TD1316)	544.00
	5KNK8806521	French Operators Manual and Frontier Decals (TD1316)	No Charge
	5KN1116440	Reduction Gearbox (TD1316) *For heavy or night windrows.*	794.00
	5KN1116850	Wheel Deflectors (TD1316)	69.00

TD1316 Heavy Duty 4 Basket Hay Tedder
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TD2418 Four Rotor 18 Ft. 2 In. Working Width Tedder

Equipment for Base Machine

10/2 Turbo Tines are Designed for Clean and Efficient Tedding
Radial Pin Clutch 540 RPM PTO Shaft
Fully Enclosed Oil Bath Gearboxes
Double U-Joint Arm Joints
Standard Hydraulic Lift and Tilt
SMV, and Safety Tow Chain are Standard Equipment

1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0151XF		TD2418 Four Rotor 18 Ft. 2 In. Working Width Tedder	10,151.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual (TD2418)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5PQ903182	French Operators Manual (TD2418)	No Charge

TD2418 Four Rotor 18 Ft. 2 In. Working Width Tedder
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TD2427 Six Rotor 26 Ft. 4 In. Working Width Tedder

Equipment for Base Machine

10/2 Turbo Tines are Designed for
  Clean and Efficient Tedding
Radial Pin Clutch 540 RPM PTO Shaft
Fully Enclosed Oil Bath Gearboxes
Double U-Joint Arm Joints
Standard Hydraulic Lift and Tilt
Transport Lights, SMV, and
  Safety Tow Chain are Standard Equipment

1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0152XF		TD2427 Six Rotor 26 Ft. 4 In. Working Width Tedder	20,497.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Wheel Fenders (TD2427) *Includes two fenders for transport wheels and mounting hardware.*	216.00
9200		French Operators Manual (TD2427)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5PQ903183	French Operators Manual (TD2427)	No Charge
	5PQ740020	Wheel Fenders (TD2427) *Includes two fenders for transport wheels and mounting hardware.*	216.00

TD2427 Six Rotor 26 Ft. 4 In. Working Width Tedder
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR1008 Carted Finger Wheel Rake with 8 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
  55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
  6.4 mm (0.2535 In.)
Transport Width:
  10 Ft. 11 In. (3.3 m)
Transport Length:
  16 Ft. (4.9 m)
Windrow Width Adjustment:
  48 to 72 In. (1,219.2 to 1,828.8 mm)
Raking Width: 19 Ft. 8 In. Maximum (6 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing
Wing Flex: 3 Ft. Up or Down (914.4 mm)
Number of Transport Wheels: 2
Number of Raking Wheels: 8
Transport Wheels: 185/65-14
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheel: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0081XF		WR1008 Carted Finger Wheel Rake with 8 Wheels *Order in multiples of two.*	4,685.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheel	306.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheel	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDERED AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 8.*	321.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR1008, WR1010 and WR1012)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TN90401014	Center Kicker Wheel (WR1008, WR1010 and WR1012)	306.00
	5TNC10D0001	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR1008, WR1010 and WR1012)	No Charge
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series)	40.00

WR1008 Carted Finger Wheel Rake with 8 Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR1010 Carted Finger Wheel Rake with 10 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
  55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
  6.4 mm (0.2535 In.)
Transport Width:
  10 Ft. 11 In. (3.3 m)
Transport Length:
  17 Ft. 7 In. (5.4 m)
Windrow Width Adjustment:
  48 to 72 In. (1,219.2 to 1,828.8 mm)
Raking Width: 22 Ft. Maximum (6.7 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing
Wing Flex: 3 Ft. Up or Down (914.4 mm)
Number of Transport Wheels: 2
Number of Raking Wheels: 10
Transport Wheels: 185/65-14
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheel: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0082XF		WR1010 Carted Finger Wheel Rake with 10 Wheels *Order in multiples of two.*	5,135.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheel	306.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheel	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDERED AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 10.*	401.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR1008, WR1010 and WR1012)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TN90401014	Center Kicker Wheel (WR1008, WR1010 and WR1012)	306.00
	5TNC10D0001	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR1008, WR1010 and WR1012)	No Charge
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series)	40.00

WR1010 Carted Finger Wheel Rake with 10 Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR1012 Carted Finger Wheel Rake with 12 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
  55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
  6.4 mm (0.2535 In.)
Transport Width:
  10 Ft. 11 In. (3.3 m)
Transport Length:
  18 Ft. 8 In. (5.7 m)
Windrow Width Adjustment:
  48 to 72 In. (1,219.2 to 1,828.8 mm)
Raking Width: 24 Ft. 4 In.
  Maximum (7.4 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing
Wing Flex: 3 Ft. Up or Down (914.4 mm)
Number of Transport Wheels: 2
Number of Raking Wheels: 12
Transport Wheels: 185/65-14
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheel: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0083XF		WR1012 Carted Finger Wheel Rake with 12 Wheels *Order in multiples of two.*	6,052.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheel	306.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheel	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDERED AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 12.*	482.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR1008, WR1010 and WR1012)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TN90401014	Center Kicker Wheel (WR1008, WR1010 and WR1012)	306.00
	5TNC10D0001	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR1008, WR1010 and WR1012)	No Charge
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series)	40.00

WR1012 Carted Finger Wheel Rake with 12 Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR1212 High Capacity Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Number of Wheels: 12
Teeth per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter: 7 mm
Wheel Diameter: 55 In.
Transport Width: 8 Ft. 1 In.
Transport Length: 24 Ft. 6 In.
Raking Width:
  Up to 24 Ft. Hydraulic Settings
Windrow Width Adjustment:
  38 In. to 58 In.
Raking Wheel Hubs: Tapered Bearings
Wing Flex: 3 Ft. Up or Down
Number of Transport Wheels: 4
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheels: Optional
Tandem Rear Wheels: Optional
Transport Wheels: 6.70 x 15 In.
Gauge Wheels: 15 In.
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 7 Man Hours
Weight: 3500 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0101XF		WR1212 High Capacity Wheel Rake *Raking widths up to 24 Ft. Order hydraulic couplers as attachments.*	14,949.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheels (2) *Two center kicker wheels with hydraulic lift.*	1,483.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheels	In Base Price
		REAR TANDEM	
2000		Rear Tandem Wheels	1,080.00
2010		Less Rear Tandem Wheels	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDERED AS DESIRED	
9000		One Wind Panel with Hardware	79.00
9010		Center Kicker Wheels (3) *Three center kicker wheels with hydraulic lift.*	2,592.00
9020		Set of Hydraulic Couplers (WR12 Series)	32.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPBFO212HC	Center Kicker Wheels (2)	1,507.00
	5HPBFO23W12	Center Kicker Wheels (3)	2,592.00
	5HPBFO7	One Wind Panel with Hardware	79.00
	5HPBFO6	Rear Tandem Wheels	1,098.00

WR1212 High Capacity Wheel Rake
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5HPBFO13	Set of Hydraulic Couplers	32.00

WR1214 High Capacity Wheel Rake with Rear Tandem Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Number of Wheels: 14
Teeth per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter: 7 mm
Wheel Diameter: 55 In.
Transport Width: 8 Ft. 1 In.
Transport Length: 27 Ft. 3 In.
Raking Width:
  Up to 28 Ft. Hydraulic Settings
Windrow Width Adjustment:
  38 In. to 58 In.
Raking Wheel Hubs: Roller Bearings
Wing Flex: 3 Ft. Up or Down
Number of Transport Wheels: 6
Hitch Jack: Standard

Center Kicker Wheels: Optional
Tandem Rear Wheels: Standard
Wheel Expansion: Optional
Transport Wheels: 6.70 x 15 In.
Gauge Wheels: 15 In.
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 8 Man Hours
Weight: 3800 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0102XF		WR1214 High Capacity Wheel Rake with Rear Tandem Wheels *Raking widths up to 28 Ft. Order hydraulic couplers as attachments.*	18,504.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheels (2) *Two center kicker wheels with hydraulic lift.*	1,483.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheels	In Base Price
		RAKE BEAM SUPPORTS	
3000		Rake Beam Support Wheels *Includes 15 In. tires.*	1,324.00
3010		Less Rake Beam Supports	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDERED AS DESIRED	
9000		One Wind Panel with Hardware	79.00
9010		Center Kicker Wheels (3) *Three center kicker wheels with hydraulic lift.*	2,592.00
9020		Set of Hydraulic Couplers (WR12 Series)	32.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPBFHC2	2 Wheel Add On Kit for WR1214 *Converts WR1214 to WR1216.*	1,630.00
	5HPBFO214HC	Center Kicker Wheels (2)	1,507.00
	5HPBFO23W14	Center Kicker Wheels (3)	2,592.00

WR1214 High Capacity Wheel Rake with Rear Tandem Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5HPBFO7	One Wind Panel with Hardware	79.00
	5HPBFO13	Set of Hydraulic Couplers	32.00

WR1216 High Capacity Wheel Rake with Rear Tandem Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Number of Wheels: 16
Teeth per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter: 7 mm
Wheel Diameter: 55 In.
Transport Width: 8 Ft. 1 In.
Transport Length: 30 Ft. 3 In.
Raking Width:
  Up to 32 Ft. Hydraulic Settings
Windrow Width Adjustment:
  38 In. to 58 In.
Raking Wheel Hubs: Roller Bearings
Wing Flex: 3 Ft. Up or Down
Number of Transport Wheels: 6
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheels: Optional
Tandem Rear Wheels: Standard
Transport Wheels: 6.70 x 15 In.
Gauge Wheels: 15 In.
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 9 Man Hours
Weight: 4200 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0103XF		WR1216 High Capacity Wheel Rake with Rear Tandem Wheels *Raking widths up to 32 Ft. Order hydraulic couplers as attachments.*	20,297.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheels (2) *Two center kicker wheels with hydraulic lift.*	1,483.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheels	In Base Price
		RAKE BEAM SUPPORTS	
3000		Rake Beam Support Wheels *Includes 15 In. tires.*	1,324.00
3010		Less Rake Beam Supports	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDERED AS DESIRED	
9000		One Wind Panel with Hardware	79.00
9010		Center Kicker Wheels (3) *Three center kicker wheels with hydraulic lift.*	2,592.00
9020		Set of Hydraulic Couplers (WR12 Series)	32.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPBFO214HC	Center Kicker Wheels (2)	1,507.00
	5HPBFO23W14	Center Kicker Wheels (3)	2,592.00
	5HPBFO7	One Wind Panel with Hardware	79.00

WR1216 High Capacity Wheel Rake with Rear Tandem Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5HPBFO13	Set of Hydraulic Couplers	32.00

WR1218 High Capacity Wheel Rake with Rear Tandem and Rake Beam Supports (with 15 In. Tires)

Equipment for Base Machine

Number of Wheels: 18
Teeth per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter: 7 mm
Wheel Diameter: 55 In.
Transport Width: 8 Ft. 5 In.
Transport Length: 34 Ft.
Raking Width:
  25 Ft. to 35 Ft. Hydraulic Settings
Windrow Width Adjustment:
  38 In. to 61 In.
Raking Wheel Hubs: Roller Bearings
Wing Flex: 3 Ft. Up or Down
Number of Transport Wheels: 8
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheels: Optional
Tandem Rear Wheels: Standard
Transport Wheels: 6.70 x 15 In.
Gauge Wheels: 15 In.
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 10 Man Hours
Weight: 5000 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0104XF		WR1218 High Capacity Wheel Rake with Rear Tandem and Rake Beam Supports (with 15 In. Tires) *Raking widths up to 35 Ft. Order hydraulic couplers as attachments.*	25,619.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheels (2) *Two center kicker wheels with hydraulic lift.*	1,359.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheels	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDERED AS DESIRED	
9000		One Wind Panel with Hardware	79.00
9010		Center Kicker Wheels (3) *Three center kicker wheels with hydraulic lift.*	2,592.00
9020		Set of Hydraulic Couplers (WR12 Series)	32.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPBFO218HC	Center Kicker Wheels (2)	1,526.00
	5HPBFO23W18	Center Kicker Wheels (3)	2,592.00
	5HPBFO7	One Wind Panel with Hardware	79.00
	5HPBFO13	Set of Hydraulic Couplers	32.00

WR1218 High Capacity Wheel Rake with Rear Tandem and Rake Beam Supports (with 15 In. Tires)

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR2110 Standard Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 10 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
7 mm (0.2756 In.)
Transport Width:
9 Ft. (2.7 m)
Transport Length:
24 Ft. (7.3 m)
Windrow Width Adjustment:
48 to 72 In. (1,219.2 to 1,828.8 mm)
Raking Width:
19 Ft. 6 In. Maximum (6 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing
Drawbar or Hitch Flex:
11 Degree Up and 26 Degree Down
Number of Transport Wheels: 4
Number of Raking Wheels: 10
Transport Wheels: 185/65-14
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheel: Optional
Raking Width with 2 Wheel Extension Kit:
22 Ft. 5 In. Maximum (6.8 m)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0191XF		WR2110 Standard Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 10 Wheels	9,238.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheel *For WR2110, WR2112 and WR2114 Standard Duty High Capacity Rakes.*	669.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheel	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 10.*	401.00
9020		2 Wheel Extension Kit	551.00
9030		2 Wind Panels with Hardware for 2 Wheel Extension Kit	80.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2110, WR2112 and WR2114)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TNC10D0008	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2110, WR2112 and WR2114)	No Charge
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series)	40.00

WR2110 Standard Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 10 Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR2112 Standard Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 12 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
7 mm (0.2756 In.)
Transport Width:
9 Ft. (2.7 m)
Transport Length:
24 Ft. (7.3 m)
Windrow Width Adjustment:
48 to 72 In. (1,219.2 to 1,828.8 mm)
Raking Width:
22 Ft. 5 In. Maximum (6.8 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing
Drawbar or Hitch Flex:
11 Degree Up and 26 Degree Down
Number of Transport Wheels: 4
Number of Raking Wheels: 12
Transport Wheels: 185/65-14
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheel: Optional
Raking Width with 2 Wheel Extension Kit:
22 Ft. 5 In. Maximum (6.8 m)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0193XF		WR2112 Standard Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 12 Wheels	10,021.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheel *For WR2110, WR2112 and WR2114 Standard Duty High Capacity Rakes.*	669.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheel	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 12.*	482.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2110, WR2112 and WR2114)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TNC10D0008	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2110, WR2112 and WR2114)	No Charge
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series)	40.00

WR2112 Standard Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 12 Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR2114 Standard Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 14 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
  55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
  7 mm (0.2756 In.)
Transport Width:
  9 Ft. (2.7 m)
Transport Length:
  26 Ft. 5 In. (8.1 m)
Windrow Width Adjustment:
  48 to 72 In. (1,219.2 to 1,828.8 mm)
Raking Width:
  25 Ft. 4 In. Maximum (7.7 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing

Drawbar or Hitch Flex:
  11 Degree Up and 26 Degree Down
Number of Transport Wheels: 4
Number of Raking Wheels: 14
Transport Wheels: 185/65-14
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheel: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0192XF		WR2114 Standard Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 14 Wheels	10,873.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheel *For WR2110, WR2112 and WR2114 Standard Duty High Capacity Rakes.*	669.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheel	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 14.*	562.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2110, WR2112 and WR2114)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TNC10D0008	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2110, WR2112 and WR2114)	No Charge
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series)	40.00

WR2114 Standard Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 14 Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR2212 Medium Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 12 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
  55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
  7 mm (0.2756 In.)
5 In. x 5 In. Frame
  (127 mm x 127 mm)
Draw Bar Shortens by 5 Ft. 7 In.
  (1.7 m) in Working Position
Transport Width:
  8 Ft. 4 In. (2.54 m)
Transport Length:
  29 Ft. 6 In. (9 m)
Windrow Width Adjustment:
  48 to 72 In. (1,219.2 to 1,828.8 mm)
Raking Width:
  25 Ft. Maximum (7.62 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing

Fully Articulated Rake Beam Arms for
  Better Raking on Uneven Terrain
Number of Transport Wheels:
  4 (Optional 5th and 6th Wheels)
Optional Tandem Ground Wheels
Number of Raking Wheels: 12
Transport Wheels: 205/60-15
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheel: Optional
Raking Width with 2 Wheel Extension Kit:
  28 Ft. 4 In. Maximum (8.64 m)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0201XF		WR2212 Medium Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 12 Wheels	15,394.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheel *For WR2212 and WR2214 High Capacity Rakes.*	1,262.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheel	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 12.*	482.00
9020		2 Wheel Extension Kit	1,080.00
9030		2 Wind Panels with Hardware for 2 Wheel Extension Kit	80.00
9040		Wind Panel with Hardware for Center Kicker Wheel	40.00
9050		Tandem Wheels	1,346.00
9060		5th and 6th Front Wheels	1,548.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2212 and WR2214)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TN90700109	2 Wheel Extension Kit (WR2212 and WR2318)	1,112.00
	5TN90700059	5th and 6th Front Wheels (WR2212 and WR2316)	1,548.00

WR2212 Medium Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 12 Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5TN90700019	Center Kicker Wheel (WR2110, WR2114, WR2212 and WR2214)	1,299.00
	5TNC10D0006	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2212 and WR2214)	No Charge
	5TN90399589	Tandem Wheels (WR2212 and WR2214)	1,346.00
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series)	40.00

WR2214 Flex Frame Medium Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 14 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
7 mm (0.2756 In.)
5 In. x 5 In. Frame
(127 mm x 127 mm)
Draw Bar Shortens by 5 Ft. 7 In.
(1.7 m) in Working Position
Transport Width:
8 Ft. 4 In. (2.54 m)
Transport Length:
29 Ft. 6 In. (9 m)
Windrow Width Adjustment:
48 to 72 In. (1,219.2 to 1,828.8 mm)
Raking Width:
28 Ft. 4 In. Maximum (8.64 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing
Fully Articulated Rake Beam Arms for
Better Raking on Uneven Terrain
Number of Transport Wheels: 6
Optional Tandem Ground Wheels
Number of Raking Wheels: 14
Transport Wheels: 205/60-15
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheel: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0202XF		WR2214 Flex Frame Medium Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 14 Wheels	16,550.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheel *For WR2212 and WR2214 High Capacity Rakes.*	1,262.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheel	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 14.*	562.00
9020		Wind Panel with Hardware for Center Kicker Wheel	40.00
9030		Tandem Wheels	1,346.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2212 and WR2214)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TN90700019	Center Kicker Wheel (WR2110, WR2114, WR2212 and WR2214)	1,299.00
	5TNC10D0006	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2212 and WR2214)	No Charge
	5TN90399589	Tandem Wheels (WR2212 and WR2214)	1,346.00
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series)	40.00
	5TN90399248	Wind Panel with Hardware for Center Kicker Wheel (WR22 and WR23 Series)	40.00

WR2214 Flex Frame Medium Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 14 Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR2316 Heavy Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 16 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
7 mm (0.2756 In.)
6 In. x 8 In. Main Frame
(152 mm x 203 mm)
5 In. x 5 In. Side Frame
(127 mm x 127 mm)
Draw Bar Shortens by 5 Ft. 3 In.
(1.6 m) in Working Position
Transport Width:
10 Ft. (3 m)
Transport Length:
29 Ft. 6 In. (9 m)
Windrow Width Adjustment:
48 to 72 In. (1,219.2 to 1,828.8 mm)
Raking Width:
32 Ft. Maximum (7.75 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing
Fully Articulated Rake Beam Arms for
Better Raking on Uneven Terrain
Number of Transport Wheels:
4 (Optional 5th & 6th Wheels)
Optional Tandem Ground Wheels
Number of Raking Wheels: 16
Transport Wheels: 205/60-15
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheel: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0211XF		WR2316 Heavy Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 16 Wheels	19,717.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheel *For WR2316 High Capacity Rakes.*	1,077.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheel	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 16.*	642.00
9020		Wind Panel with Hardware for Center Kicker Wheel	40.00
9030		Tandem Wheels	1,346.00
9040		5th and 6th Front Wheels	1,548.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2316 and WR2318)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TN90700059	5th and 6th Front Wheels (WR2212 and WR2316)	1,548.00
	5TN90700309	Center Kicker Wheel (WR2316)	1,109.00
	5TNC10D0007	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2316 and WR2318)	No Charge
	5TN90399599	Tandem Wheels (WR2316 and WR2318)	1,346.00

WR2316 Heavy Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 16 Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series)	40.00

WR2318 Heavy Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 18 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
7 mm (0.2756 In.)
6 In. x 8 In. Main Frame
(152 mm x 203 mm)
5 In. x 5 In. Side Frame
(127 mm x 127 mm)
Draw Bar Shortens by 5 Ft. 3 In.
(1.6 m) in Working Position
Transport Width:
10 Ft. (3 m)
Transport Length:
36 Ft. (11 m)
Windrow Width Adjustment:
48 to 72 In. (1,219.2 to 1,828.8 mm)
Raking Width:
35 Ft. 4 In. Maximum (10.8 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing
Fully Articulated Rake Beam Arms for
Better Raking on Uneven Terrain
Number of Transport Wheels: 7
Optional Tandem Ground Wheels
Number of Raking Wheels: 18
Transport Wheels: 205/60-15
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheel: Optional
Raking Width with 2 Wheel Extension Kit:
39 Ft. Maximum (11.94 m)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0212XF		WR2318 Heavy Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 18 Wheels	24,500.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheel *For WR2318 High Capacity Rakes.*	1,745.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheel	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 18.*	723.00
9020		2 Wheel Extension Kit	1,080.00
9030		2 Wind Panels with Hardware for 2 Wheel Extension Kit	80.00
9040		Wind Panel with Hardware for Center Kicker Wheel	40.00
9050		Tandem Wheels	1,346.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2316 and WR2318)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TN90700109	2 Wheel Extension Kit (WR2212 and WR2318)	1,112.00
	5TN90700359	Center Kicker Wheel (WR2318)	1,797.00
	5TNC10D0007	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2316 and WR2318)	No Charge

WR2318 Heavy Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 18 Wheels
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5TN90399599	Tandem Wheels (WR2316 and WR2318)	1,346.00
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series) *Order 18 wind panels to fit WR2316.* *Order two wind panels (includes hardware for 2 wheel extension kit for a WR2212).*	40.00
	5TN90399248	Wind Panel with Hardware for Center Kicker Wheel (WR22 and WR23 Series)	40.00

WR3008 Carted Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Raking Widths of 15 to 19 Ft.
Windrow Widths of 3 to 5 Ft.
Single Acting Cylinder with
 Hose and Hydraulic Coupler Included
Center Kicker Wheel NOT Available
Hitch Jack Doubles as
  Windrow Width Adjuster
Three Position Raking Width Adjustment
  with Turnbuckles for Fine Tuning
Adjustable Spring for
  Varying Rake Wheel Down Pressure
Dual Tapered Bearings in Rake Wheel Hubs
New ST175/80D13 Tires
Adjustable Hitch Clevis for
  Various Drawbar Heights
Optional Second Hose Kit with Coupler

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0161XF		WR3008 Carted Wheel Rake *Raking widths of 15 to 19 Ft. Single hose and hydraulic coupler included. Center kicker wheel NOT available.*	6,010.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPCRO2	Second Hose Kit *Includes coupler.*	46.00

WR3008 Carted Wheel Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR3010 Carted Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Raking Widths of 18 to 22 Ft.
Windrow Widths of 4 to 6 Ft.
Single Acting Cylinder with
  Hose and Hydraulic Coupler Included
Optional Center Kicker Wheel
Hitch Jack Doubles as
  Windrow Width Adjuster
Three Position Raking Width Adjustment
  with Turnbuckles for Fine Tuning
Adjustable Spring for
  Varying Rake Wheel Down Pressure
Dual Tapered Bearings in Rake Wheel Hubs
New ST175/80D13 Tires
Adjustable Hitch Clevis for
  Various Drawbar Heights
Optional Second Hose Kit with Coupler

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0162XF		WR3010 Carted Wheel Rake *Raking widths of 18 to 22 Ft. Single hose and hydraulic coupler included.*	6,218.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheel	511.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheel	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Second Hose Kit with Coupler *Includes coupler.*	46.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPCRO1	Center Kicker Wheel	511.00
	5HPCRO2	Second Hose Kit *Includes coupler.*	46.00

WR3010 Carted Wheel Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR3012 Carted Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Raking Widths of 20 to 24 Ft.
Windrow Widths of 4 to 6 Ft.
Single Acting Cylinder with
  Hose and Hydraulic Coupler Included
Optional Center Kicker Wheel
Hitch Jack Doubles as
  Windrow Width Adjuster
Three Position Raking Width Adjustment
  with Turnbuckles for Fine Tuning
Adjustable Spring for
  Varying Rake Wheel Down Pressure
Dual Tapered Bearings in Rake Wheel Hubs
New ST175/80D13 Tires
Adjustable Hitch Clevis for
  Various Drawbar Heights
Optional Second Hose Kit with Coupler

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0163XF		WR3012 Carted Wheel Rake *Raking widths of 20 to 24 Ft. Single hose and hydraulic coupler included.*	6,663.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheel	511.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheel	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Second Hose Kit with Coupler *Includes coupler.*	46.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPCRO1	Center Kicker Wheel	511.00
	5HPCRO2	Second Hose Kit *Includes coupler.*	46.00

WR3012 Carted Wheel Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR3310 Overhead Frame Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Overhead Frame Design Handles High Volume of Crop and Gives You a Maneuverable Rake with a Short Turning Radius
WR33 Series Rakes Feature Seven Position Manually Adjustable Beam Angle with Optional Hydraulic Angle Adjustment
One Sided Raking with Either Side (Hydraulic Angle Adjustment Allows You to Control Each Side Independently)
Variable Width Hydraulic Main Frame Adjustment Allows You to Control Windrow Width
Screw Adjustment to Control Rake Wheel Ground Pressure
Ratchet Jack Gives You Hitch Height and Beam Fore and Aft Tilt Adjustment
100 Percent Coverage Y-rake Configuration with WR3313 and WR3315, No Center Kicker Needed
Transport Lights, SMV, and Safety Tow Chain are Standard Equipment
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0171XF		WR3310 Overhead Frame Wheel Rake *Raking width up to 22 Ft., windrow width up to 46 In.*	17,536.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8000		Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,583.00
8100		Tandem Wheel Kit, Factory Installed, 17580D13 Tires	721.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPXOHYD	Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,583.00
	5HPBFO7	One Wind Panel with Hardware	79.00
	5HPXOTDMWFLD	Tandem Wheel Kit, Field Installed, 17580D13 Tires	1,152.00

WR3310 Overhead Frame Wheel Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR3312 Overhead Frame Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Overhead Frame Design Handles High Volume of Crop and Gives You a Maneuverable Rake with a Short Turning Radius
WR33 Series Rakes Feature Seven Position Manually Adjustable Beam Angle with Optional Hydraulic Angle Adjustment
One Sided Raking with Either Side (Hydraulic Angle Adjustment Allows You to Control Each Side Independently)
Variable Width Hydraulic Main Frame Adjustment Allows You to Control Windrow Width
Screw Adjustment to Control Rake Wheel Ground Pressure
Ratchet Jack Gives You Hitch Height and Beam Fore and Aft Tilt Adjustment
100 Percent Coverage Y-rake Configuration with WR3313 and WR3315, No Center Kicker Needed
Transport Lights, SMV, and Safety Tow Chain are Standard Equipment
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0172XF		WR3312 Overhead Frame Wheel Rake *Raking width up to 25 Ft., windrow width up to 46 In.*	18,319.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8000		Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,583.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPXOHYD	Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,583.00
	5HPBFO7	One Wind Panel with Hardware	79.00
	5HPX2	Two Wheel Front Extension Kit	1,156.00

WR3312 Overhead Frame Wheel Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR3313 Overhead Frame Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Overhead Frame Design Handles High Volume of Crop and Gives You a Maneuverable Rake with a Short Turning Radius
WR33 Series Rakes Feature Seven Position Manually Adjustable Beam Angle with Optional Hydraulic Angle Adjustment
One Sided Raking with Either Side (Hydraulic Angle Adjustment Allows You to Control Each Side Independently)
Variable Width Hydraulic Main Frame Adjustment Allows You to Control Windrow Width
Screw Adjustment to Control Rake Wheel Ground Pressure
Ratchet Jack Gives You Hitch Height and Beam Fore and Aft Tilt Adjustment
100 Percent Coverage Y-rake Configuration with WR3313 and WR3315, No Center Kicker Needed
Transport Lights, SMV, and Safety Tow Chain are Standard Equipment
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0173XF		WR3313 Overhead Frame Wheel Rake *Raking width up to 22 Ft., windrow width up to 46 In.*	18,554.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8000		Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,583.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPXOHYD	Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,583.00
	5HPBFO7	One Wind Panel with Hardware	79.00
	5HPX3	Three Wheel Right Rear Extension Kit	1,779.00

WR3313 Overhead Frame Wheel Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR3315 Overhead Frame Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Overhead Frame Design Handles High Volume of Crop and Gives You a Maneuverable Rake with a Short Turning Radius
WR33 Series Rakes Feature Seven Position Manually Adjustable Beam Angle with Optional Hydraulic Angle Adjustment
One Sided Raking with Either Side (Hydraulic Angle Adjustment Allows You to Control Each Side Independently)
Variable Width Hydraulic Main Frame Adjustment Allows You to Control Windrow Width
Screw Adjustment to Control Rake Wheel Ground Pressure
Ratchet Jack Gives You Hitch Height and Beam Fore and Aft Tilt Adjustment
100 Percent Coverage Y-rake Configuration with WR3313 and WR3315, No Center Kicker Needed
Transport Lights, SMV, and Safety Tow Chain are Standard Equipment
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0174XF		WR3315 Overhead Frame Wheel Rake *Raking width up to 25 Ft., windrow width up to 46 In.*	20,294.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8000		Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,583.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPXOHYD	Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,583.00
	5HPBFO7	One Wind Panel with Hardware	79.00
	5HPX3	Three Wheel Right Rear Extension Kit	1,779.00
	5HPX2	Two Wheel Front Extension Kit	1,156.00

WR3315 Overhead Frame Wheel Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR3414 Heavy Duty Overhead Frame Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Overhead Frame Design Handles High Volume of Crop and Gives You a Maneuverable Rake with a Short Turning Radius
WR34 Series Rakes Feature Five Position Manually Adjustable Beam Angle with Optional Hydraulic Angle Adjustment
One Sided Raking with Either Side (Hydraulic Angle Adjustment Allows You to Control Each Side Independently)
Variable Width Hydraulic Main Frame Adjustment Allows You to Control Windrow Width
Screw Adjustment to Control Rake Wheel Ground Pressure
Ratchet Jack Gives You Hitch Height and Beam Fore and Aft Tilt Adjustment
100 Percent Coverage Y-rake Configuration with WR3417 and WR3419, No Center Kicker Needed
Transport Lights, SMV, and Safety Tow Chain are Standard Equipment
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0181XF		WR3414 Heavy Duty Overhead Frame Wheel Rake *Raking width up to 31 Ft., windrow width up to 94 In.*	27,802.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8000		Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,906.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPHDXOHYD	Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,906.00

WR3414 Heavy Duty Overhead Frame Wheel Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR3416 Heavy Duty Overhead Frame Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Overhead Frame Design Handles High Volume of Crop and Gives You a Maneuverable Rake with a Short Turning Radius
WR34 Series Rakes Feature Five Position Manually Adjustable Beam Angle with Optional Hydraulic Angle Adjustment
One Sided Raking with Either Side (Hydraulic Angle Adjustment Allows You to Control Each Side Independently)
Variable Width Hydraulic Main Frame Adjustment Allows You to Control Windrow Width
Screw Adjustment to Control Rake Wheel Ground Pressure
Ratchet Jack Gives You Hitch Height and Beam Fore and Aft Tilt Adjustment
100 Percent Coverage Y-rake Configuration with WR3417 and WR3419, No Center Kicker Needed
Transport Lights, SMV, and Safety Tow Chain are Standard Equipment
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0182XF		WR3416 Heavy Duty Overhead Frame Wheel Rake *Raking width up to 34 Ft. 6 In., windrow width up to 94 In.*	29,504.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8000		Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,906.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPHDXOHYD	Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,906.00
	5HPHDX2	Two Wheel Front Extension Kit	1,622.00

WR3416 Heavy Duty Overhead Frame Wheel Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR3417 Heavy Duty Overhead Frame Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Overhead Frame Design Handles High Volume of Crop and Gives You a Maneuverable Rake with a Short Turning Radius
WR34 Series Rakes Feature Five Position Manually Adjustable Beam Angle with Optional Hydraulic Angle Adjustment
One Sided Raking with Either Side (Hydraulic Angle Adjustment Allows You to Control Each Side Independently)
Variable Width Hydraulic Main Frame Adjustment Allows You to Control Windrow Width
Screw Adjustment to Control Rake Wheel Ground Pressure
Ratchet Jack Gives You Hitch Height and Beam Fore and Aft Tilt Adjustment
100 Percent Coverage Y-rake Configuration with WR3417 and WR3419, No Center Kicker Needed
Transport Lights, SMV, and Safety Tow Chain are Standard Equipment
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0183XF		WR3417 Heavy Duty Overhead Frame Wheel Rake *Raking width up to 31 Ft., windrow width up to 94 In.*	29,978.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8000		Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,906.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPHDXOHYD	Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,906.00
	5HPHDX3	Three Wheel Right Rear Extension Kit	2,056.00

WR3417 Heavy Duty Overhead Frame Wheel Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR3419 Heavy Duty Overhead Frame Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Overhead Frame Design Handles High Volume of Crop and Gives You a Maneuverable Rake with a Short Turning Radius
WR34 Series Rakes Feature Five Position Manually Adjustable Beam Angle with Optional Hydraulic Angle Adjustment
One Sided Raking with Either Side (Hydraulic Angle Adjustment Allows You to Control Each Side Independently)
Variable Width Hydraulic Main Frame Adjustment Allows You to Control Windrow Width
Screw Adjustment to Control Rake Wheel Ground Pressure
Ratchet Jack Gives You Hitch Height and Beam Fore and Aft Tilt Adjustment
100 Percent Coverage Y-rake Configuration with WR3417 and WR3419, No Center Kicker Needed
Transport Lights, SMV, and Safety Tow Chain are Standard Equipment
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0184XF		WR3419 Heavy Duty Overhead Frame Wheel Rake *Raking width up to 34 Ft. 6 In., windrow width up to 94 In.*	31,774.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8000		Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,906.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPHDXOHYD	Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,906.00
	5HPHDX3	Three Wheel Right Rear Extension Kit	2,056.00
	5HPHDX2	Two Wheel Front Extension Kit	1,622.00

WR3419 Heavy Duty Overhead Frame Wheel Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR4106 Standard Duty Inline Wheel Rake with 6 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
  55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
  7 mm (0.2756 In.)
Transport Width:
  8 Ft. (2.4 m)
Transport Length:
  22 Ft. (6.7 m)
Raking Width:
  13 Ft. 8 In. Maximum (4.2 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing

Number of Transport Wheels: 3
Optional Tandem Ground Wheels
Number of Raking Wheels: 6
Transport Wheels: 175/70-15
Hitch Jack: Standard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0221XF		WR4106 Standard Duty Inline Wheel Rake with 6 Wheels	5,686.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDERED AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 6.*	241.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR4106 and WR4109)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TNC10D0004	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR4106 and WR4109)	No Charge
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series)	40.00

WR4106 Standard Duty Inline Wheel Rake with 6 Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR4109 Standard Duty Inline Wheel Rake with 9 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
  55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
  7 mm (0.2756 In.)
Transport Width:
  8 Ft. (2.4 m)
Transport Length:
  30 Ft. 3 In. (9.2 m)
Raking Width:
  20 Ft. 2 In. Maximum (6.1 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing

Number of Transport Wheels: 3
Optional Tandem Ground Wheels
Number of Raking Wheels: 9
Transport Wheels: 175/70-15
Hitch Jack: Standard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0222XF		WR4109 Standard Duty Inline Wheel Rake with 9 Wheels	6,620.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDERED AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 9.*	361.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR4106 and WR4109)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TNC10D0004	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR4106 and WR4109)	No Charge
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series)	40.00

WR4109 Standard Duty Inline Wheel Rake with 9 Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR4313 Heavy Duty Inline Wheel Rake with 13 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
  55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
  7 mm (0.2756 In.)
Transport Width:
  8 Ft. 4 In. (2.5 m)
Transport Length:
  37 Ft. 5 In. (11.4 m)
Raking Width:
  28 Ft. 4 In. Maximum (8.6 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing

Number of Transport Wheels: 4
Optional Tandem Ground Wheels
Number of Raking Wheels: 13
Transport Wheels: 175/70-16
Hitch Jack: Standard
Hydraulic Fold on First 2 Raking Wheels

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0231XF		WR4313 Heavy Duty Inline Wheel Rake with 13 Wheels	13,380.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDERED AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 13.*	522.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR4313)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TNC10D0005	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR4313)	No Charge
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series)	40.00

WR4313 Heavy Duty Inline Wheel Rake with 13 Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR5417 High Capacity Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Number of Wheels: 17
Teeth per Wheel: 36
Tooth Diameter: 7 mm
Wheel Diameter: 52 in.
Transport Width: 12 ft. 4 in.
Transport Length: 28 ft. 4 in.
Raking Width: 29 ft.
Windrow Width Adjustment:
  Maximum Finished Windrow Width 72.3 in.
Raking Wheel Hubs: Tapered Bearings
Wing Flex: None
Number of Transport Wheels: 4
Hitch Jack: Standard
Tandem Rear Wheels: Standard
Transport Wheels: 9.5L x 15
Gauge Wheels: None
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  6 Hours (2 Personnel)
Weight: 5900 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0311XF		WR5417 High Capacity Wheel Rake *Includes Transport Lights. Raking widths up to 29 Ft.*	28,704.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8000		WR5417 Open Center Kit	412.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDERED AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR5417)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5PQ903186	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR5417)	No Charge
	5PQ507218	WR5417 Open Center Kit	412.00

WR5417 High Capacity Wheel Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RR1012E Economy Rotary Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch Type: Drawbar
Working Width:
  11 Ft. 8 In. (3.6 m)
Transport Width:
  7 Ft. 6 In. (2.3 m)
Number of Tine Arms: 9
Number of Double Tines per Arm: 4
Tires: 15 x 6.00-6
PTO with Torque Limiter: Standard

Tractor PTO HP Requirement:
  Minimum 20 HP
PTO Speed: 540 RPM

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0041XF		RR1012E Economy Rotary Rake	6,797.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit RR1012E Rotary Rake	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TNC10D0003	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (RR1012E)	No Charge

RR1012E Economy Rotary Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RR2109 - 9 Ft. Raking Width Rotary Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Tandem Axles With Four Bolt Wheels
Exclusive Level-Lift Hydraulics
Totally Enclosed Oil Bath Gearbox
Heat Treated, Double-Tooth
  Spring Steel Tines
Safety Tow Chain is Standard Equipment
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0131XF		RR2109 - 9 Ft. Raking Width Rotary Rake	7,698.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit RR2109 Rotary Rake	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5PQ903180	French Operators Manual & Decal Kit RR2109 Rotary Rake *Destination of Quebec only. Includes French safety decals and manual.*	No Charge

RR2109 - 9 Ft. Raking Width Rotary Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RR2211 - 11 Ft. Raking Width Rotary Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Tandem Axles With Four Bolt Wheels
Exclusive Level-Lift Hydraulics
Totally Enclosed Oil Bath Gearbox
Heat Treated, Double-Tooth
  Spring Steel Tines
Safety Tow Chain is Standard Equipment
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0141XF		RR2211 - 11 Ft. Raking Width Rotary Rake	9,604.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit RR2211 Rotary Rake	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5PQ903181	French Operators Manual & Decal Kit RR2211 Rotary Rake *Destination of Quebec only. Includes French safety decals and manual.*	No Charge

RR2211 - 11 Ft. Raking Width Rotary Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RR2313 - 13 Ft. Raking Width Rotary Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

13 ft. Clean sweep raking width
15 ft. Working width
8 ft. 2 in. Transport width
6 ft. 6 in. Transport height
Tandem walking beam axles with 18.5 in. wheels
Removable rotor arms for easy storage and narrow transport
Stub shafts removable w/o disassembling gearbox
Oversized swivel gearbox
Standard hydraulic rear curtain
4 Heat treated, double-tooth spring steel tines per arm
13 Tine arms per rotor
Safety tow chain standard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0301XF		RR2313 - 13 Ft. Raking Width Rotary Rake	15,658.00
		EXTRA FLOTATION TIRES	
1095		Less Extra Flotation Tires	In Base Price
1010		Extra Flotation Tires (RR2313) *Note: Includes 2 additional flotation tires and 2 spindles for mounting to front of each walking beam.*	340.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit RR2313 Rotary Rake	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5PQ580035	Extra Flotation Tires (RR2313) *Note: Includes 2 additional flotation tires and 2 spindles for mounting to front of each walking beam.*	340.00
	5PQ903187	French Operators Manual & Decal Kit RR2313 Rotary Rake	No Charge

RR2313 - 13 Ft. Raking Width Rotary Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HM1109 Standard Hay Merger

Equipment for Base Machine

Pickup Width: 9 Ft.
Base Unit Width: 14 Ft. 4 In.
Base Unit Height: 4 Ft. 6 In.
Base Unit Length: 19 Ft. 3 In.
Unit Width with
  Optional Accelerator Roller:
    15 Ft. 9 In.
  Optional 2 Ft. Conveyor Extension
    (Fixed): 16 Ft. 4 In.
  Optional 2 Ft. Extension Unfolded: N/A
  Optional 4 Ft. Extension Unfolded: N/A
  Optional 6 Ft. Extension Unfolded: N/A
  Optional Extension Folded: N/A
Base Unit Length
  Pole Swung In: N/A
  Pole Swung Out: N/A
Base Unit Weight
  Standard Unit: 2970 lbs.
  Self Contained Unit: 3380 lbs.
Tire Size (Frame): (2) 6.70 x 15
Tire Size (Pickup): (2) 5.70 x 8
Replaceable Three Prong Plastic Teeth: Yes
Cross Conveyor Width: 42 In.
Tractor Size and Hydraulic Capacity Required
  Standard Unit:
    MINIMUM - 70 HP with 16 GPM/2000 PSI
  Self Contained Unit:
    MINIMUM - 70 HP with 5 GPM/2000 PSI
Hydraulic Remotes Needed
  Standard Unit: 2
  Self Contained Unit: 1
Approximate Set-Up Times
  Standard Unit: 1.5
  Self Contained Unit: 2

Extension Length for Harvester with
Narrow (3.0 Meter) Pick-up Head:
  Cut Width of 9 Ft. - 10 Ft.:
    No extension required
  Cut Width of 12 Ft.:
    No extension required
  Cut Width of 14 Ft.:
    2 Ft. or Accelerator Roller
  Cut Width of 16 Ft.: N/A
  Cut Width of 18 Ft.: N/A

Extension Length for Harvester with
Wide (4.5 Meter) Pick-up Head:
  Cut Width of 14 Ft.: N/A
  Cut Width of 16 Ft.: N/A
  Cut Width of 18 Ft.: N/A

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0021XF		HM1109 Standard Hay Merger *9 Ft. Head. Includes rolling crop deflector, but does NOT include wind apron, which is no longer necessary.*	23,177.00
		PTO HYDRAULIC DRIVE	
1000		PTO Hydraulic Drive *Self contained pump and reservoir.*	3,325.00
1095		Less PTO Hydraulic Drive	In Base Price
		CONVEYOR EXTENSION	
2002		Conveyor Extension *2 Ft. fixed (non-folding).*	961.00
2095		Less Conveyor Extension	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9020		Accelerator Roller *For merging up to 14 Ft. cuts of hay or creating windrows up to 9 Ft. apart.*	1,150.00
9200		French Operators Manual & Decals HM11 Series Hay Mergers	No Charge

HM1109 Standard Hay Merger

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPMMO1	Accelerator Roller *For merging up to 14 Ft. cuts of hay or creating windrows up to 9 Ft. apart.*	1,150.00
	5HPMMO4	Conveyor Extension	961.00
	5HP1108FKM11	French Operators Manual & Decals HM11 Series Hay Mergers	No Charge
	5HPMMO5	PTO Hydraulic Drive (HM1109)	2,816.00

HM1209 Hydra-Swing Merger

Equipment for Base Machine

Pickup Width: 9 Ft.
Base Unit Width: 14 Ft. 4 In.
Base Unit Height: 5 Ft. 3 In.
Base Unit Length: N/A
Unit Width with
  Optional Accelerator Roller: N/A
  Optional 2 Ft. Conveyor Extension
    (Fixed): N/A
  Optional 2 Ft. Extension Unfolded:
    16 Ft. 4 In.
  Optional 4 Ft. Extension Unfolded:
    18 Ft. 4 In.
  Optional 6 Ft. Extension Unfolded:
    20 Ft. 4 In.
  Optional Extension Folded:
    14 Ft. 10 In.
Base Unit Length
  Pole Swung In: 22 Ft.
  Pole Swung Out: 21 Ft.
Base Unit Weight
  Standard Unit: 3095 lbs.
  Self Contained Unit: 3515 lbs.
Tire Size (Frame):
  (1) 6.70 x 15 and (2) 9.5L x 15
Tire Size (Pickup):
  (2) 5.70 x 8
Replaceable Three Prong Plastic Teeth: Yes
Cross Conveyor Width: 42 In.
Tractor Size and Hydraulic Capacity Required
  Standard Unit:
    MINIMUM - 70 HP with 16 GPM/2000 PSI
Tractor Size and Hydraulic Capacity Required
  Self Contained Unit:
    MINIMUM - 70 HP with 5 GPM/2000 PSI
Hydraulic Remotes Needed
  Standard Unit: 2
  Self Contained Unit: 1
Approximate Set-Up Times
  Standard Unit: 2.5
  Self Contained Unit: 3

Extension Length for Harvester with
Narrow (3.0 Meter) Pick-up Head:
  Cut Width of 9 Ft. - 10 Ft.: N/A
  Cut Width of 12 Ft.:
    No extension required
  Cut Width of 14 Ft.: 2 Ft.
  Cut Width of 16 Ft.: 4 Ft.
  Cut Width of 18 Ft.: 6 Ft.

Extension Length for Harvester with
Wide (4.5 Meter) Pick-up Head:
  Cut Width of 14 Ft.:
    No Extension Required
  Cut Width of 16 Ft.: 2 Ft.
  Cut Width of 18 Ft.: 4 Ft.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0031XF	HM1209 Hydra-Swing Merger *9 Ft. Head. Includes rolling crop deflector, but does NOT include wind apron, which is no longer necessary.*	27,985.00

PTO HYDRAULIC DRIVE

1000	PTO Hydraulic Drive *Self contained pump and reservoir.*	3,827.00
1095	Less PTO Hydraulic Drive	In Base Price

CONVEYOR EXTENSION

2002	2 Ft. Folding Conveyor Extension	3,584.00
2004	4 Ft. Folding Conveyor Extension	3,961.00
2006	6 Ft. Folding Conveyor Extension	4,443.00
2095	Less Conveyor Extension	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

HM1209 Hydra-Swing Merger
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9000		Cross Conveyor Shut-Off	929.00
9010		Windrow Inverter (HM12 Series Hay Mergers) *Left hand discharge.*	201.00
9200		French Operators Manual & Decals HM12 Series Hay Mergers	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPHSMO2	2 Ft. Folding Conveyor Extension	3,584.00
	5HPHSMO4	4 Ft. Folding Conveyor Extension	3,961.00
	5HPHSMO6	6 Ft. Folding Conveyor Extension	4,443.00
	5HPHSMOCSOK	Cross Conveyor Shut-Off	929.00
	5HP1108FKM12	French Operators Manual & Decals HM12 Series Hay Mergers	No Charge
	5HPHSMO3	PTO Hydraulic Drive (HM12 Series Hay Merger)	3,827.00
	5HPHSMO1	Windrow Inverter HM12 Series Hay Mergers	201.00

HM1212 Hydra-Swing Merger

Equipment for Base Machine

Pickup Width: 12 Ft.
Base Unit Width: 15 Ft. 4 In.
Base Unit Height: 5 Ft. 3 In.
Base Unit Length: N/A
Unit Width with
  Optional Accelerator Roller: N/A
  Optional 2 Ft. Conveyor Extension
    (Fixed): N/A
  Optional 2 Ft. Extension Unfolded:
    17 Ft. 4 In.
  Optional 4 Ft. Extension Unfolded:
    19 Ft. 4 In.
  Optional 6 Ft. Extension Unfolded:
    21 Ft. 4 In.
  Optional Extension Folded:
    15 Ft. 10 In.
Base Unit Length
  Pole Swung In: 22 Ft.
  Pole Swung Out: 21 Ft.
Base Unit Weight
  Standard Unit: 4173 lbs.
  Self Contained Unit: 4593 lbs.
Tire Size (Frame):
  (1) 6.70 x 15 and (2) 9.5L x 15
Tire Size (Pickup):
  (2) 5.70 x 8
Replaceable Three Prong Plastic Teeth: Yes
Cross Conveyor Width: 42 In.
Tractor Size and Hydraulic Capacity Required
  Standard Unit:
    MINIMUM - 70 HP with 16 GPM/2000 PSI
Tractor Size and Hydraulic Capacity Required
  Self Contained Unit:
    MINIMUM - 70 HP with 5 GPM/2000 PSI
Hydraulic Remotes Needed
  Standard Unit: 2
  Self Contained Unit: 1
Approximate Set-Up Times
  Standard Unit: 2.5
  Self Contained Unit: 3

Extension Length for Harvester with
Narrow (3.0 Meter) Pick-up Head:
  Cut Width of 9 Ft. - 10 Ft.: N/A
  Cut Width of 12 Ft.:
    No extension required
  Cut Width of 14 Ft.: 2 Ft.
  Cut Width of 16 Ft.: 4 Ft.
  Cut Width of 18 Ft.: 6 Ft.

Extension Length for Harvester with
Wide (4.5 Meter) Pick-up Head:
  Cut Width of 14 Ft.:
    No Extension Required
  Cut Width of 16 Ft.: 2 Ft.
  Cut Width of 18 Ft.: 4 Ft.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0032XF	HM1212 Hydra-Swing Merger *12 Ft. head. Includes rolling crop deflector, but does NOT include wind apron, which is no longer necessary.*	32,508.00

PTO HYDRAULIC DRIVE

1000	PTO Hydraulic Drive *Self contained pump and reservoir.*	3,827.00
1095	Less PTO Hydraulic Drive	In Base Price

CONVEYOR EXTENSION

2002	2 Ft. Folding Conveyor Extension	3,584.00
2004	4 Ft. Folding Conveyor Extension	3,961.00
2006	6 Ft. Folding Conveyor Extension	4,443.00
2095	Less Conveyor Extension	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

HM1212 Hydra-Swing Merger
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9000		Cross Conveyor Shut-Off	929.00
9010		Windrow Inverter (HM12 Series Hay Mergers) *Left hand discharge.*	201.00
9200		French Operators Manual & Decals HM12 Series Hay Mergers	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPHSMO2	2 Ft. Folding Conveyor Extension	3,584.00
	5HPHSMO4	4 Ft. Folding Conveyor Extension	3,961.00
	5HPHSMO6	6 Ft. Folding Conveyor Extension	4,443.00
	5HPHSMOCSOK	Cross Conveyor Shut-Off	929.00
	5HP1108FKM12	French Operators Manual & Decals HM12 Series Hay Mergers	No Charge
	5HPHSMO3	PTO Hydraulic Drive (HM12 Series Hay Merger)	3,827.00
	5HPHSMO1	Windrow Inverter HM12 Series Hay Mergers	201.00

BU1060 Bale Unroller

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch Compatibility:
  Category I and II (iMatch and
  Quick Coupler - II and IIIN)
Framing: Tubular
Optional Hydraulics:
  2 In. x 8 In. Hydraulic Cylinder
Dimensions:
  24 In. H x 50 In. W x 53 In. L
Equipment Weight: 310 lb.

Bale Handling Capacity:
  One Large Round Bale (2000 lb. limit)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0011XF		BU1060 Bale Unroller	963.00
		HYDRAULIC ACTUATION	
1010		Hydraulic Kit to Actuate BU1060 Bale Unroller *Includes cylinder, hoses, and tips.*	349.00
1095		Less Hydraulic Actuation *2 In. x 8 In. hydraulic cylinder required with approximately 60 In. of 1/4 In. hose recommended.*	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5WS832135	Hydraulic Kit to Actuate Bale Unroller - Includes Cylinder, Hoses, and Tips (BU1060)	349.00

BU1060 Bale Unroller
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BC1104 Bale Carrier - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Handles bale sizes from 4' x 4' to 5.5' x 5' (diameter x width)
4' bale width - 4 bale capacity
5' bale width - 3 bale capacity
Complete self-loading and unloading operation
2 remote outlets required to operate
Comes complete with electric diverter valve for third function to operate unloading tilt cylinder
All wiring and hose couplers included
Heavy duty loading arm
Transport safety lights, SMV, reflectors
Single cylinder on tilt bed
(4) 11L x 15 8 ply tires
7' 10" wide
21' long plus extensions for end bale

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0251XF		BC1104 Bale Carrier - U.S. *Includes rear extensions.*	15,166.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual & Decals BC1104 Bale Carrier	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TBBC114FROM	French Operators Manual & Decals BC1104 Bale Carrier	No Charge

BC1104 Bale Carrier - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BC1108 Bale Carrier - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Handles bale sizes from 4' x 4' to 5' x 5' (diameter x width)
4' bale width - 8 bale capacity
5' bale width - 6 bale capacity
Complete self-loading and unloading operation
2 remote outlets required to operate
Comes complete with electric diverter valve for third function to operate unloading tilt cylinder
All wiring and hose couplers included
Heavy duty loading arm
Transport safety lights, SMV, reflectors
Double cylinders on tilt bed
(4) 12.5 x 15 12 ply tires
10' 5" wide
20' long plus extensions for end bale

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0252XF		BC1108 Bale Carrier - U.S. *Includes rear extensions.*	23,682.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual & Decals BC1108 Bale Carrier	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TBBC118FROM	French Operators Manual & Decals BC1108 Bale Carrier	No Charge

BC1108 Bale Carrier - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BC1110 Bale Carrier - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Handles bale sizes up to 6' x 6' (diameter x width)
6' bale width - 10 bale capacity
Complete self-loading and unloading operation
2 remote outlets required to operate
Comes complete with electric diverter valve for
third function to operate unloading tilt cylinder
All wiring and hose couplers included
Heavy duty loading arm
Transport safety lights, SMV, reflectors
Double cylinders on tilt bed

(4) 32/15.5x16.5 14ply Galaxy Tires
11' 11" wide
28' long plus extensions for end bale

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0253XF		BC1110 Bale Carrier - U.S. *Includes rear extensions.*	28,665.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual & Decals BC1110 Bale Carrier	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TBBC110FROM	French Operators Manual & Decals BC1110 Bale Carrier	No Charge

BC1110 Bale Carrier - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BC1104 Bale Carrier - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Handles bale sizes from 4' x 4' to 5.5' x 5' (diameter x width)
4' bale width - 4 bale capacity
5' bale width - 3 bale capacity
Complete self-loading and unloading operation
2 remote outlets required to operate
Comes complete with electric diverter valve for third function to operate unloading tilt cylinder
All wiring and hose couplers included
Heavy duty loading arm
Transport safety lights, SMV, reflectors
Single cylinder on tilt bed
(4) 11L x 15 8 ply tires
7' 10" wide
21' long plus extensions for end bale

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
025AXF		BC1104 Bale Carrier - Canada *Includes rear extensions.*	15,333.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual & Decals BC1104 Bale Carrier	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TBBC114FROM	French Operators Manual & Decals BC1104 Bale Carrier	No Charge

BC1104 Bale Carrier - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BC1108 Bale Carrier - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Handles bale sizes from 4' x 4' to 5' x 5' (diameter x width)
4' bale width - 8 bale capacity
5' bale width - 6 bale capacity
Complete self-loading and unloading operation
2 remote outlets required to operate
Comes complete with electric diverter valve for third function to operate unloading tilt cylinder
All wiring and hose couplers included
Heavy duty loading arm
Transport safety lights, SMV, reflectors
Double cylinders on tilt bed
(4) 12.5 x 15 12 ply tires
10' 5" wide
20' long plus extensions for end bale

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
025BXF		BC1108 Bale Carrier - Canada *Includes rear extensions.*	23,942.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual & Decals BC1108 Bale Carrier	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TBBC118FROM	French Operators Manual & Decals BC1108 Bale Carrier	No Charge

BC1108 Bale Carrier - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BC1110 Bale Carrier - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Handles bale sizes up to 6' x 6' (diameter x width)
6' bale width - 10 bale capacity
Complete self-loading and unloading operation
2 remote outlets required to operate
Comes complete with electric diverter valve for
third function to operate unloading tilt cylinder
All wiring and hose couplers included
Heavy duty loading arm
Transport safety lights, SMV, reflectors
Double cylinders on tilt bed

(4) 32/15.5x16.5 14ply Galaxy Tires
11' 11" wide
28' long plus extensions for end bale

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
025CXF		BC1110 Bale Carrier - Canada *Includes rear extensions.*	28,980.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual & Decals BC1110 Bale Carrier	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TBBC110FROM	French Operators Manual & Decals BC1110 Bale Carrier	No Charge

BC1110 Bale Carrier - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LW1166 Inline Bale Wrapper - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Fully automatic cycling
Electric start 13 HP Honda gas engine (18 amp charging system)
Spark arrester on engine
Low oil alert on engine
Transport safety lights, SMV, reflectors
Temperature gauge on hydraulic tank
Lock pin on hoop to reload plastic
Hydraulic steering
Electric hydraulic switch in control panel
Main control panel wired for field installed options
Hydraulic over center cam axle to pack bales tightly
Adjustable stroke length on charge table
2 - 30" pretensioners
Cross tube unloading (to push off last bale)
Adjustable length tongue
Automatically idles down when cycle completed
Safety shut off switch on guards
Guide rollers for side hill operation
Lug tires on rear axle

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0261XF		LW1166 Inline Bale Wrapper - U.S. *Includes plastic sensor shutdown and guide rollers.*	34,828.00
		HYDRAULIC POWER DRIVE	
1010		Single Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive LW1166	1,342.00
1020		Dual Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive LW1166	2,544.00
1095		No Hydraulic Power Drive	In Base Price
		ENGINE	
2000		13 HP Honda Engine	In Base Price
2010		20 HP Honda Engine *Includes High Flow Pump for faster cycle times.*	2,174.00
		REMOTE CONTROL	
3010		Remote Steering and Shutdown	1,170.00
3095		No Remote Steering and Shutdown	In Base Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8010		Night Working Lights *Includes three lights.*	229.00
8030		Twin Wrap Kit *For double plastic.*	562.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

LW1166 Inline Bale Wrapper - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9000		Shielding *Order only for machines sold in Quebec.*	1,628.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TBHPDD5000F	LW11 Dual Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive	2,654.00
	5TBHPD5000F	LW11 Single Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive	1,400.00
	5TBNWLKF	LW11/LW12 Night Working Lights	239.00
	5TBRSSKX2HDF	LW11/LW12 Remote Steering and Shutdown	1,221.00
	5TBTWKF	LW11/LW12 Twin Wrap Kit	586.00
	5TBSSKF	Shielding *(Order only for machines sold into Quebec.)*	1,628.00

LW1266 Inline Bale Wrapper - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Fully automatic cycling
Electric start 13 HP Honda gas engine (18 amp charging system)
Spark arrester on engine
Low oil alert on engine
Transport safety lights, SMV, reflectors
Temperature gauge on hydraulic tank
Lock pin on hoop to reload plastic
Roller bed rises for round to square bales
Hydraulic steering
Electric hydraulic switch in control panel
Main control panel wired for field installed options
Hydraulic over center cam axle to pack bales tightly
Adjustable stroke length on charge table
2 - 30" pretensioners
Cross tube unloading (to push off last bale)
Hydraulic lift ramp
Adjustable length tongue
Automatically idles down when cycle completed
Safety shut off switch on guards
Square bale riser bars
Lug tires on rear axle (when ordering hydraulic power drive)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0271XF	LW1266 Inline Bale Wrapper - U.S. *Includes plastic sensor shutdown.*	37,981.00

HYDRAULIC POWER DRIVE

1010	Single Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive LW1266	1,342.00
1020	Dual Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive LW1266	2,544.00
1095	No Hydraulic Power Drive	In Base Price

ENGINE

2000	13 HP Honda Engine	In Base Price
2010	20 HP Honda Engine *Includes High Flow Pump for faster cycle times.*	2,174.00

REMOTE CONTROL

3010	Remote Steering and Shutdown	1,170.00
3095	No Remote Steering and Shutdown	In Base Price

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED

8010	Night Working Lights *Includes three lights.*	229.00
8020	Guide Rollers *For side hill operation.*	463.00
8030	Twin Wrap Kit *For double plastic.*	562.00

LW1266 Inline Bale Wrapper - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8040		Quick Start Power Jack *Includes fuel pump.*	962.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Shielding *Order only for machines sold in Quebec.*	1,628.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TBNWLKF	LW11/LW12 Night Working Lights	239.00
	5TBRSSKX2HDF	LW11/LW12 Remote Steering and Shutdown	1,221.00
	5TBTWKF	LW11/LW12 Twin Wrap Kit	586.00
	5TBHPDD5500F	LW12 Dual Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive	2,654.00
	5TBQSPJF	LW12 Quick Start Power Jack	1,004.00
	5TBGRF	LW12 Side Hill Guide Rollers	483.00
	5TBHPD5500F	LW12 Single Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive	1,400.00
	5TBSSKF	Shielding *(Order only for machines sold into Quebec.)*	1,628.00

LW1166 Inline Bale Wrapper - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Fully automatic cycling
Electric start 13 HP Honda gas engine (18 amp charging system)
Spark arrester on engine
Low oil alert on engine
Transport safety lights, SMV, reflectors
Temperature gauge on hydraulic tank
Lock pin on hoop to reload plastic
Hydraulic steering
Electric hydraulic switch in control panel
Main control panel wired for field installed options
Hydraulic over center cam axle to pack bales tightly
Adjustable stroke length on charge table
2 - 30" pretensioners
Cross tube unloading (to push off last bale)
Adjustable length tongue
Automatically idles down when cycle completed
Safety shut off switch on guards
Guide rollers for side hill operation
Lug tires on rear axle

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

026AXF	LW1166 Inline Bale Wrapper - Canada *Includes plastic sensor shutdown and guide rollers.*	35,211.00

HYDRAULIC POWER DRIVE

1010	Single Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive LW1166	1,357.00
1020	Dual Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive LW1166	2,572.00
1095	No Hydraulic Power Drive	In Base Price

ENGINE

2000	13 HP Honda Engine	In Base Price
2010	20 HP Honda Engine *Includes High Flow Pump for faster cycle times.*	2,198.00

REMOTE CONTROL

3010	Remote Steering and Shutdown	1,183.00
3095	No Remote Steering and Shutdown	In Base Price

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED

8010	Night Working Lights *Includes three lights.*	231.00
8030	Twin Wrap Kit *For double plastic.*	568.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

LW1166 Inline Bale Wrapper - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9000		Shielding *Order only for machines sold in Quebec.*	1,646.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TBHPDD5000F	LW11 Dual Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive	2,654.00
	5TBHPD5000F	LW11 Single Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive	1,400.00
	5TBNWLKF	LW11/LW12 Night Working Lights	239.00
	5TBRSSKX2HDF	LW11/LW12 Remote Steering and Shutdown	1,221.00
	5TBTWKF	LW11/LW12 Twin Wrap Kit	586.00
	5TBSSKF	Shielding *(Order only for machines sold into Quebec.)*	1,628.00

LW1266 Inline Bale Wrapper - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Fully automatic cycling
Electric start 13 HP Honda gas engine (18 amp charging system)
Spark arrester on engine
Low oil alert on engine
Transport safety lights, SMV, reflectors
Temperature gauge on hydraulic tank
Lock pin on hoop to reload plastic
Roller bed rises for round to square bales
Hydraulic steering
Electric hydraulic switch in control panel
Main control panel wired for field installed options
Hydraulic over center cam axle to pack bales tightly
Adjustable stroke length on charge table
2 - 30" pretensioners
Cross tube unloading (to push off last bale)
Hydraulic lift ramp
Adjustable length tongue
Automatically idles down when cycle completed
Safety shut off switch on guards
Square bale riser bars
Lug tires on rear axle (when ordering hydraulic power drive)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

027AXF	LW1266 Inline Bale Wrapper - Canada *Includes plastic sensor shutdown.*	38,399.00

HYDRAULIC POWER DRIVE

1010	Single Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive LW1266	1,357.00
1020	Dual Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive LW1266	2,572.00
1095	No Hydraulic Power Drive	In Base Price

ENGINE

2000	13 HP Honda Engine	In Base Price
2010	20 HP Honda Engine *Includes High Flow Pump for faster cycle times.*	2,198.00

REMOTE CONTROL

3010	Remote Steering and Shutdown	1,183.00
3095	No Remote Steering and Shutdown	In Base Price

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED

8010	Night Working Lights *Includes three lights.*	231.00
8020	Guide Rollers *For side hill operation.*	468.00
8030	Twin Wrap Kit *For double plastic.*	568.00

LW1266 Inline Bale Wrapper - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8040		Quick Start Power Jack *Includes fuel pump.*	973.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Shielding *Order only for machines sold in Quebec.*	1,646.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TBNWLKF	LW11/LW12 Night Working Lights	239.00
	5TBRSSKX2HDF	LW11/LW12 Remote Steering and Shutdown	1,221.00
	5TBTWKF	LW11/LW12 Twin Wrap Kit	586.00
	5TBHPDD5500F	LW12 Dual Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive	2,654.00
	5TBQSPJF	LW12 Quick Start Power Jack	1,004.00
	5TBGRF	LW12 Side Hill Guide Rollers	483.00
	5TBHPD5500F	LW12 Single Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive	1,400.00
	5TBSSKF	Shielding *(Order only for machines sold into Quebec.)*	1,628.00

LW1166 Inline Bale Wrapper - Quebec Only

Equipment for Base Machine

Fully automatic cycling
Electric start 13 HP Honda gas engine (18 amp charging system)
Spark arrester on engine
Low oil alert on engine
Transport safety lights, SMV, reflectors
Temperature gauge on hydraulic tank
Lock pin on hoop to reload plastic
Hydraulic steering
Electric hydraulic switch in control panel
Main control panel wired for field installed options
Hydraulic over center cam axle to pack bales tightly
Adjustable stroke length on charge table
2 - 30" pretensioners
Cross tube unloading (to push off last bale)
Adjustable length tongue
Automatically idles down when cycle completed
Safety shut off switch on guards
Guide rollers for side hill operation
Lug tires on rear axle

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
026BXF		LW1166 Inline Bale Wrapper - Quebec Only *Includes plastic sensor shutdown, guide rollers and enhanced shielding, and French Operator's Manual/Decals.*	38,812.00
		HYDRAULIC POWER DRIVE	
1010		Single Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive LW1166	1,357.00
1020		Dual Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive LW1166	2,572.00
1095		No Hydraulic Power Drive	In Base Price
		ENGINE	
2000		13 HP Honda Engine	In Base Price
2010		20 HP Honda Engine *Includes High Flow Pump for faster cycle times.*	2,198.00
		REMOTE CONTROL	
3010		Remote Steering and Shutdown	1,183.00
3095		No Remote Steering and Shutdown	In Base Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8010		Night Working Lights *Includes three lights.*	231.00
8030		Twin Wrap Kit *For double plastic.*	568.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

LW1166 Inline Bale Wrapper - Quebec Only
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TBHPDD5000F	LW11 Dual Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive	2,654.00
	5TBHPD5000F	LW11 Single Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive	1,400.00
	5TBNWLKF	LW11/LW12 Night Working Lights	239.00
	5TBRSSKX2HDF	LW11/LW12 Remote Steering and Shutdown	1,221.00
	5TBTWKF	LW11/LW12 Twin Wrap Kit	586.00

LW1266 Inline Bale Wrapper - Quebec Only

Equipment for Base Machine

Fully automatic cycling
Electric start 13 HP Honda gas engine (18 amp charging system)
Spark arrester on engine
Low oil alert on engine
Transport safety lights, SMV, reflectors
Temperature gauge on hydraulic tank
Lock pin on hoop to reload plastic
Roller bed rises for round to square bales
Hydraulic steering
Electric hydraulic switch in control panel
Main control panel wired for field installed options
Hydraulic over center cam axle to pack bales tightly
Adjustable stroke length on charge table
2 - 30" pretensioners
Cross tube unloading (to push off last bale)
Hydraulic lift ramp
Adjustable length tongue
Automatically idles down when cycle completed
Safety shut off switch on guards
Square bale riser bars
Lug tires on rear axle (when ordering hydraulic power drive)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
027BXF		LW1266 Inline Bale Wrapper - Quebec Only *Includes plastic sensor shutdown and enhanced shielding, and French Operator's Manual/Decals.*	41,972.00
		HYDRAULIC POWER DRIVE	
1010		Single Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive LW1266	1,357.00
1020		Dual Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive LW1266	2,572.00
1095		No Hydraulic Power Drive	In Base Price
		ENGINE	
2000		13 HP Honda Engine	In Base Price
2010		20 HP Honda Engine *Includes High Flow Pump for faster cycle times.*	2,198.00
		REMOTE CONTROL	
3010		Remote Steering and Shutdown	1,183.00
3095		No Remote Steering and Shutdown	In Base Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8010		Night Working Lights *Includes three lights.*	231.00
8030		Twin Wrap Kit *For double plastic.*	568.00
8020		Guide Rollers	468.00

LW1266 Inline Bale Wrapper - Quebec Only
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		For side hill operation.	
8040		Quick Start Power Jack	973.00
		Includes fuel pump.	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TBNWLKF	LW11/LW12 Night Working Lights	239.00
	5TBRSSKX2HDF	LW11/LW12 Remote Steering and Shutdown	1,221.00
	5TBTWKF	LW11/LW12 Twin Wrap Kit	586.00
	5TBHPDD5500F	LW12 Dual Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive	2,654.00
	5TBQSPJF	LW12 Quick Start Power Jack	1,004.00
	5TBGRF	LW12 Side Hill Guide Rollers	483.00
	5TBHPD5500F	LW12 Single Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive	1,400.00

SB3106 - 6 Ft. Sickle Bar Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  5 ft. 9 in. (1.75 m)
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 25 HP
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 50 HP
Hitch:
  Category I, Category II,
  and iMatch Compatible
Parking Stand Included
Height Adjustment: Skid Shoes
Drive:
  Belt with Manual Adjustment
  for Belt Tension
Driveline Protection: Slip Clutch
Safety Trip Linkage
Hydraulic Lifting Cylinder for Cutting Bar
Double Action Cutting Bar

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0281XF		SB3106 - 6 Ft. Sickle Bar Mower *Order in multiples of two.*	4,752.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Parts Catalog (SB31 Series Sickle Bar Mower)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5GH89900522	French Operators Manual and Parts Catalog (SB31 Series Sickle Bar Mower)	No Charge

SB3106 - 6 Ft. Sickle Bar Mower
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SB3107 - 6 Ft. 9 In. Sickle Bar Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  6 ft. 9 in. (2.05 m)
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 25 HP
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 50 HP
Hitch:
  Category I, Category II,
  and iMatch Compatible
Parking Stand Included
Height Adjustment: Skid Shoes
Drive:
  Belt with Manual Adjustment
  for Belt Tension
Driveline Protection: Slip Clutch
Safety Trip Linkage
Hydraulic Lifting Cylinder for Cutting Bar
Double Action Cutting Bar

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0282XF		SB3107 - 6 Ft. 9 In. Sickle Bar Mower *Order in multiples of two.*	4,962.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Parts Catalog (SB31 Series Sickle Bar Mower)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5GH89900522	French Operators Manual and Parts Catalog (SB31 Series Sickle Bar Mower)	No Charge

SB3107 - 6 Ft. 9 In. Sickle Bar Mower
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SB3108 - 7 Ft. 8 In. Sickle Bar Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  7 Ft. 8 In. (2.35 m)
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 25 HP
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 50 HP
Hitch:
  Category I, Category II,
  and iMatch Compatible
Parking Stand Included
Height Adjustment: Skid Shoes
Drive:
  Belt with Manual Adjustment
  for Belt Tension
Driveline Protection: Slip Clutch
Safety Trip Linkage
Hydraulic Lifting Cylinder for Cutting Bar
Double Action Cutting Bar

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0283XF		SB3108 - 7 Ft. 8 In. Sickle Bar Mower *Order in multiples of two.*	5,053.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Parts Catalog (SB31 Series Sickle Bar Mower)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5GH89900522	French Operators Manual and Parts Catalog (SB31 Series Sickle Bar Mower)	No Charge

SB3108 - 7 Ft. 8 In. Sickle Bar Mower
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HS2001 - 3-Point Single Tine Hay Spear

Equipment for Base Machine

Primary Spears:
  One - 47 in. x 1.65 in. (119.4 cm. x 4.2 cm)
  (Approximate 41 in. (104.1 cm. Usable Length)
Primary Spear Location: Top
Stabilizing Spears:
  Two - 10 in. x 1.25 in. (25.4 cm. x 3.2 cm.)
Stabilizing Spear Location: Bottom
Replaceable Spears: Yes, Bolt-In Tine
Framing: Tubular
Bale Handling Capacity:
  One Large Round Bale
Implement Capacity:
  2200 lbs. at 24 in. (997.9 kg. at 61 cm.)
Hitch:
  Category I and II
  (iMatch and Quick Coupler)
Dimensions:
  24.75 in. (H) x 37.5 in. (W) x 49.5 in. (L) (62.9 cm. x 95.3 cm. x 125.7 cm.)
Assembly: 15 Minutes
Operational Weight: 72 lbs. (32.7 kg.)
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2280XF	HS2001 - 3-Point Single Tine Hay Spear	358.00

HS2001 - 3-Point Single Tine Hay Spear
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HS2002 - 3-Point Dual Tine Hay Spear

Equipment for Base Machine

Primary Spears:
  Two - 47 in. x 1.65 in. (119.4 cm. x 4.2 cm)
  (Approximate 42.5 in. (108 cm. Usable Length)
Primary Spear Location: Bottom
Replaceable Spears: Yes, Bolt-In Tine
Framing: Tubular
Bale Handling Capacity:
  One Large Round Bale
Implement Capacity:
  3000 lbs. at 24 in. (1,360.8 kg. at 61 cm.)
Hitch:
  Category II and III
  (Quick Coupler - II, III, and 3N)

Dimensions:
  26.5 in. (H) x 47.5 in. (W) x 51.5 in. (L) (67.3 cm. x 120.7 cm. x 130.8 cm.)
Assembly: 15 Minutes
Operational Weight: 138 lbs. (62.6 kg.)
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2281XF	HS2002 - 3-Point Dual Tine Hay Spear	511.00

HS2002 - 3-Point Dual Tine Hay Spear
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HS2003 - 3-Point Triple Tine Hay Spear

Equipment for Base Machine

Primary Spears:
  Three - 47 in. x 1.65 in. (119.4 cm. x 4.2 cm)
  (Approximate 42.5 in. (108 cm. Usable Length)
Primary Spear Location: Bottom
Replaceable Spears: Yes, Bolt-In Tine
Framing: Tubular
Bale Handling Capacity:
  One Large Square Bale
Implement Capacity:
  3000 lbs. at 24 in. (1,360.8 kg. at 61 cm.)
Hitch:
  Category II and III
  (Quick Coupler - II, III, and 3N)

Dimensions:
  26.5 in. (H) x 60 in. (W) x 51.5 in. (L) (67.3 cm. x 152.4 cm. x 130.8 cm.)
Assembly: 30 Minutes
Operational Weight: 178 lbs. (80.7 kg.)
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2282XF	HS2003 - 3-Point Triple Tine Hay Spear	725.00

HS2003 - 3-Point Triple Tine Hay Spear
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HS2004 - 3-Point Quadruple Tine Hay Spear

Equipment for Base Machine

Primary Spears:
  Four - 47 in. x 1.65 in. (119.4 cm. x 4.2 cm)
  (Approximate 42.5 in. (108 cm. Usable Length)
Primary Spear Location: Bottom
Replaceable Spears: Yes, Bolt-In Tine
Framing: Tubular
Bale Handling Capacity:
  Two Large Round Bales (up to 5 ft. x 6 ft.(1.5 m x 1.8 m)
Implement Capacity:
  4000 lbs. at 24 in. (1,814.4 kg. at 61 cm.)
Hitch:
  Category II and III
  (Quick Coupler - II, III, and 3N)
Dimensions:
  26.5 in. (H) x 96 in. (W) x 51.5 in. (L) (67.3 cm. x 243.8 cm. x 130.8 cm.)
Assembly: 30 Minutes
Operational Weight: 255 lbs. (115.7 kg.)
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2283XF	HS2004 - 3-Point Quadruple Tine Hay Spear	986.00

HS2004 - 3-Point Quadruple Tine Hay Spear
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BB2048 Standard Duty Box Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch:
  Category I
iMatch Compatible: Yes
Working Width: 48 In.
Tractor HP: 17 to 45 HP
Tailgate: Fixed
Shipping Weight:
  758 lbs. - (Pair)
Shanks: (4) Replaceable
Shank Type:
  3-Position with Holes and 1/2 In. Pin
Scarifier Points:
  Replaceable, Hardened Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.
Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.
Moldboard Type: Formed Back
Mast: Bolt-up with 1/4 In. Plates
Duty: Standard Duty
Cutting Edges:
  (2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Assembly/Set up Time:
  30 Minutes (Approximate) - Per Pair
Approximate Operating Weight: 355 lbs.
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1041XF		BB2048 Standard Duty Box Blade *Order in multiples of two.*	947.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5WS101371	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (BB20, BB21 and BB20L Series)	No Charge

BB2048 Standard Duty Box Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BB2048L Limited Category I Standard Duty Box Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

Capacity:
  6.6 Cubic Foot
Tractor HP (Maximum): 25 HP
Cutting Edges:
  (2) 1/2 In. x 6 Reversible
Scarifier Shanks:
  3-Position with Holes
Scarifier Shank Points:
  3 Replaceable, Hardened Points
Beam Size: 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.
Beam Reinforcement:
  3/8 In. x 1 In. Bar Inside Tube
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.
Working Width: 48 In.
Height: 14 In.
Depth: 17 In.
Tailgate: Fixed

3-Point Hitch:
  Limited Category I (Aftermarket
  Category 0 Lift Pins Available)
Mast Design:
  Bolt-up with 1/4 In. Plates
Moldboard Thickness: 7 Gauge
Assembly/Set-up Time:
  30 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 275 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 636 lbs.
Packaged 2 per Pallet

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1051XF		BB2048L Limited Category I Standard Duty Box Blade *Order in multiples of two.*	766.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5WS101371	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (BB20, BB21 and BB20L Series)	No Charge

BB2048L Limited Category I Standard Duty Box Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BB2060 Standard Duty Box Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch:
  Category I
iMatch Compatible: Yes
Working Width: 60 In.
Tractor HP: 19 to 55 HP
Tailgate: Fixed
Shipping Weight:
  918 lbs. - (Pair)
Shanks: (4) Replaceable
Shank Type:
  3-Position with Holes and 1/2 In. Pin
Scarifier Points:
  Replaceable, Hardened Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.
Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.
Moldboard Type: Formed Back
Mast: Bolt-up with 1/4 In. Plates
Duty: Standard Duty
Cutting Edges:
  (2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  30 Minutes (Approximate) - Per Pair
Approximate Operating Weight: 425 lbs.
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1042XF		BB2060 Standard Duty Box Blade *Order in multiples of two.*	988.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5WS101371	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (BB20, BB21 and BB20L Series)	No Charge

BB2060 Standard Duty Box Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BB2065 Standard Duty Box Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch:
  Category I
IMatch Compatible: Yes
Working Width: 66 In.
Tractor HP: 23 to 55 HP
Tailgate: Fixed
Shipping Weight:
  988 lbs. - (Pair)
Shanks: (4) Replaceable
Shank Type:
  3-Position with Holes and 1/2 In. Pin
Scarifier Points:
  Replaceable, Hardened Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.
Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.
Moldboard Type: Formed Back
Mast: Bolt-up with 1/4 In. Plates
Duty: Standard Duty
Cutting Edges:
  (2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Assembly/Set up Time:
  30 Minutes (Approximate) - Per Pair
Approximate Operating Weight: 460 lbs.
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1043XF		BB2065 Standard Duty Box Blade *Order in multiples of two.*	1,099.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5WS101371	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (BB20, BB21 and BB20L Series)	No Charge

BB2065 Standard Duty Box Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BB2072 Standard Duty Box Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch:
  Category I
iMatch Compatible: Yes
Working Width: 72 In.
Tractor HP: 27 to 55 HP
Tailgate: Fixed
Shipping Weight:
  1056 lbs. - (Pair)
Shanks: (5) Replaceable
Shank Type:
  3-Position with Holes and 1/2 In. Pin
Scarifier Points:
  Replaceable, Hardened Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.
Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.
Moldboard Type: Formed Back
Mast: Bolt-up with 1/4 In. Plates
Duty: Standard Duty
Cutting Edges:
  (2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Assembly/Set up Time:
  30 Minutes (Approximate) - Per Pair
Approximate Operating Weight: 494 lbs.
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1044XF		BB2072 Standard Duty Box Blade *Order in multiples of two.*	1,143.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5WS101371	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (BB20, BB21 and BB20L Series)	No Charge

BB2072 Standard Duty Box Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BB2172 Medium Duty Box Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch:
  Category I
Working Width: 72 In.
Height: 33-1/2 In.
Depth: 31 In.
Capacity:
  19 Cubic Foot
Tractor HP: 70 HP Maximum
Tailgate:
  Floating/Removable
Shanks:
  (6) Replaceable
Beam Size:
  4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.
Beam Reinforcement:
  1 In. x 3/8 In. Backing Strip
End Plate Thickness:
  3/8 In. with a 3/8 In. x 3 In.
  Reinforced Bottom Edge
Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.
Duty: Medium
Cutting Edges:
  (2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  15 Minutes (Approximate)
Operating Weight:
  585 lbs. (Approximate)
Shipping Weight:
  675 lbs. (Approximate)
Packaged 1 Per Pallet
Mast: Bolt-up with 3/8 In. Plates
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1061XF		BB2172 Medium Duty Box Blade	1,471.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5WS101371	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (BB20, BB21 and BB20L Series)	No Charge

BB2172 Medium Duty Box Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BB2184 Medium Duty Box Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch:
  Category I, iMatch Compatible
  (Quick-Attach System)
Working Width: 84 In.
Height: 33-1/2 In.
Depth: 31 In.
Capacity: 22.3 Cubic Foot
Tractor HP (Maximum): 70 HP
Tailgate:
  Floating/Removable
Shanks: (7) Replaceable
Beam Size: 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.
Beam Reinforcement:
  1 In. x 3/8 In. Backing Strip
End Plate Thickness:
  3/8 In. with a 3/8 In. x 3 In.
  Reinforced Bottom Edge
Duty: Medium
Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.
Cutting Edges:
  (2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  15 Minutes (Approximate)
Operating Weight:
  667 lbs. (Approximate)
Shipping Weight:
  757 lbs. (Approximate)
Packaged 1 Per Pallet
Mast: Bolt-up with 3/8 In. Plates
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1062XF		BB2184 Medium Duty Box Blade	1,635.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5WS101371	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (BB20, BB21 and BB20L Series)	No Charge

BB2184 Medium Duty Box Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BB3272 - 6 Ft. Construction Grade Box Blade with Scarifiers

Equipment for Base Machine

Tailgate:
  Hinged Tailgate
Grading and Leveling:
  Fine, Precision Grading and Leveling
Tractor Compatibility:
  Balanced Design
Beam Type:
  Tubular Scarifier Beam
Scarifier Shanks:
  Notched 3 Position
Points:
  Heat Treated Points
Box Design:
  High Capacity Box, No Gussets
  or Obstructions
Hydraulic Opening: NA
Hydraulic Kit: NA
Capacity (Cubic Foot):
  21 Cubic Foot
Tractor HP: 80 HP Maximum
Cutting Edges:
  (2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Scarifier Shanks:
  (7) Replaceable
Beam Size:
  4 In. x 4 In. x 3/8 In.

Beam Reinforcement: Yes
End Plate Thickness: 1/2 In.
Working Width: 72 In.
Height: 20 In.
Depth: 26-1/2 In.
Duty: Construction Grade
Hitch Type:
  Category I and Category II
  Quick Hitch Compatible
Mast Design: Welded
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes
Operating Weight: 790 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 830 lbs.
Shipping per Crate:
  Packaged 1 Per Pallet
Warranty: 1 Year Warranty
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.
Manufacturer Model: New
Paint Color: Construction Yellow

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1081XF	BB3272 - 6 Ft. Construction Grade Box Blade with Scarifiers *Construction yellow.*	2,088.00

BB3272 - 6 Ft. Construction Grade Box Blade with Scarifiers
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BB3284 - 7 Ft. Construction Grade Box Blade with Scarifiers

Equipment for Base Machine

Tailgate:
  Hinged Tailgate
Grading and Leveling:
  Fine, Precision Grading and Leveling
Tractor Compatibility:
  Balanced Design
Beam Type:
  Tubular Scarifier Beam
Scarifier Shanks:
  Notched 3 Position
Points:
  Heat Treated Points
Box Design:
  High Capacity Box, No Gussets
  or Obstructions
Hydraulic Opening: NA
Hydraulic Kit: NA
Capacity (Cubic Foot):
  24.50 Cubic Foot
Tractor HP: 80 HP Maximum
Cutting Edges:
  (2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Scarifier Shanks:
  (8) Replaceable
Beam Size:
  4 In. x 4 In. x 3/8 In.
Beam Reinforcement: Yes
End Plate Thickness: 1/2 In.
Working Width: 84 In.
Height: 20 In.
Depth: 26-1/2 In.
Duty: Construction Grade
Hitch Type:
  Category I and Category II
  Quick Hitch Compatible
Mast Design: Welded
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes
Operating Weight: 885 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 925 lbs.
Shipping per Crate:
  Packaged 1 Per Pallet
Warranty: 1 Year Warranty
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.
Manufacturer Model: New
Paint Color: Construction Yellow

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1082XF	BB3284 - 7 Ft. Construction Grade Box Blade with Scarifiers *Construction yellow.*	2,332.00

BB3284 - 7 Ft. Construction Grade Box Blade with Scarifiers
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BB3296 - 8 Ft. Construction Grade Box Blade with Scarifiers

Equipment for Base Machine

Tailgate:
  Hinged Tailgate
Grading and Leveling:
  Fine, Precision Grading and Leveling
Tractor Compatibility:
  Balanced Design
Beam Type:
  Tubular Scarifier Beam
Scarifier Shanks:
  Notched 3 Position
Points:
  Heat Treated Points
Box Design:
  High Capacity Box, No Gussets
  or Obstructions
Hydraulic Opening: NA
Hydraulic Kit: NA
Capacity (Cubic Foot):
  28 Cubic Foot
Tractor HP: 80 HP Maximum
Cutting Edges:
  (2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Scarifier Shanks:
  (9) Replaceable
Beam Size:
  4 In. x 4 In. x 3/8 In.

Beam Reinforcement: Yes
End Plate Thickness: 1/2 In.
Working Width: 96 In.
Height: 20 In.
Depth: 26-1/2 In.
Duty: Construction Grade
Hitch Type:
  Category I and Category II
  Quick Hitch Compatible
Mast Design: Welded
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes
Operating Weight: 1010 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1050 lbs.
Shipping per Crate:
  Packaged 1 Per Pallet
Warranty: 1 Year Warranty
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.
Manufacturer Model: New
Paint Color: Construction Yellow

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1083XF	BB3296 - 8 Ft. Construction Grade Box Blade with Scarifiers *Construction yellow.*	2,576.00

BB3296 - 8 Ft. Construction Grade Box Blade with Scarifiers
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BB4160 - 5 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back

Equipment for Base Machine

Tailgate:
  Hinged, Floating
Grading and Leveling:
  Fine, Precision Grading and Leveling
Tractor Compatibility:
  Category I iMatch Compatible
Beam Type:
  Tubular Scarifier Beam
Scarifier Shanks:
  Notched 3 Position
Points:
  Heat Treated Points
Box Design: Low Back
Hydraulic Opening:
  Hydraulically Operated Scarifier Bar
Hydraulic Kit:
  Pin Kit And Hydraulic Hose Kit Included
Capacity (Cubic Foot):
  21.8 Cubic Foot
Tractor HP: Up to 50 HP
Cutting Edges:
  (2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Scarifier Shanks:
  (6) Replaceable
Beam Size:
  Main Beam - 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.
  Shank Beam - 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.
Beam Reinforcement:
  1/2 In. x 3/4 In. Bar
End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.
Working Width: 60 In.
Height: 20 In.
Depth: 33 In.
Duty: Medium
Hitch Type:
  Category I iMatch Compatible
Mast Design:
  Welded 3/8 In. Plate
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes
Operating Weight: 725 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 765 lbs.
Shipping per Crate:
  Packaged 1 Per Pallet
Warranty: 1 Year Warranty
Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.
Manufacturer Model: TB30-60H
Paint Color: Green

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1101XF		BB4160 - 5 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back *Green only.*	2,838.00

BB4160 - 5 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BB4166 - 5 Ft. 6 In. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back

Equipment for Base Machine

Tailgate:
  Hinged, Floating
Grading and Leveling:
  Fine, Precision Grading and Leveling
Tractor Compatibility:
  Category I iMatch Compatible
Beam Type:
  Tubular Scarifier Beam
Scarifier Shanks:
  Notched 3 Position
Points:
  Heat Treated Points
Box Design: Low Back
Hydraulic Opening:
  Hydraulically Operated Scarifier Bar
Hydraulic Kit:
  Pin Kit and Hydraulic Hose Kit Included
Capacity (Cubic Foot):
  24 Cubic Foot
Tractor HP: Up to 50 HP
Cutting Edges:
  (2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Scarifier Shanks:
  (6) Replaceable
Beam Size:
  Main Beam - 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.
  Shank Beam - 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.
Beam Reinforcement:
  1/2 In. x 3/4 In. Bar
End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.
Working Width: 66 In.
Height: 20 In.
Depth: 33 In.
Duty: Medium
Hitch Type:
  Category I iMatch Compatible
Mast Design:
  Welded 3/8 In. Plate
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes
Operating Weight: 772 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 812 lbs.
Shipping per Crate:
  Packaged 1 Per Pallet
Warranty: 1 Year Warranty
Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.
Manufacturer Model: TB30-66H
Paint Color: Green

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1102XF		BB4166 - 5 Ft. 6 In. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back *Green only.*	2,908.00

BB4166 - 5 Ft. 6 In. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BB4172 - 6 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back

Equipment for Base Machine

Tailgate:
  Hinged, Floating
Grading and Leveling:
  Fine, Precision Grading and Leveling
Tractor Compatibility:
  Category I iMatch Compatible
Beam Type:
  Tubular Scarifier Beam
Scarifier Shanks:
  Notched 3 Position
Points:
  Heat Treated Points
Box Design: Low Back
Hydraulic Opening:
  Hydraulically Operated Scarifier Bar
Hydraulic Kit:
  Pin Kit and Hydraulic Hose Kit Included
Capacity (Cubic Foot):
  26.2 Cubic Foot
Tractor HP: Up to 50 HP
Cutting Edges:
  (2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Scarifier Shanks:
  (6) Replaceable
Beam Size:
  Main Beam - 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.
  Shank Beam - 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.
Beam Reinforcement:
  1/2 In. x 3/4 In. Bar
End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.
Working Width: 72 In.
Height: 20 In.
Depth: 33 In.
Duty: Medium
Hitch Type:
  Category I iMatch Compatible
Mast Design:
  Welded 3/8 In. Plate
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes
Operating Weight: 815 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 855 lbs.
Shipping per Crate:
  Packaged 1 Per Pallet
Warranty: 1 Year Warranty
Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.
Manufacturer Model: TB30-72H
Paint Color: Green

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1103XF		BB4172 - 6 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back *Green only.*	3,012.00

BB4172 - 6 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BB4178 - 6 Ft. 6 In. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back

Equipment for Base Machine

Tailgate:
  Hinged, Floating
Grading and Leveling:
  Fine, Precision Grading and Leveling
Tractor Compatibility:
  Category I and II, iMatch and
  Quick Coupler Compatible
Beam Type:
  Tubular Scarifier Beam
Scarifier Shanks:
  Notched 3 Position
Points:
  Heat Treated Points
Box Design: Low Back
Hydraulic Opening:
  Hydraulically Operated Scarifier Bar
Hydraulic Kit:
  Pin Kit and Hydraulic Hose Kit Included
Capacity (Cubic Foot):
  28.3 Cubic Foot
Tractor HP: Up to 90 HP
Cutting Edges:
  (2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Scarifier Shanks:
  (8) Replaceable
Beam Size:
  Main Beam - 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.
  Shank Beam - 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.
Beam Reinforcement:
  1/2 In. x 3/4 In. Bar
End Plate Thickness: 1/2 In.
Working Width: 78 In.
Height: 20 In.
Depth: 33 In.
Duty: Heavy
Hitch Type:
  Category I and II, iMatch and
  Quick Coupler Compatible
Mast Design:
  Welded 1/2 In. Plate
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes
Operating Weight: 1016 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1056 lbs.
Shipping per Crate:
  Packaged 1 Per Pallet
Warranty: 1 Year Warranty
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.
Manufacturer Model: TB30-78H
Paint Color:
  Construction Yellow (Optional Green)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1104XF	BB4178 - 6 Ft. 6 In. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back	3,441.00

MACHINE COLOR

1000	Green	In Base Price
1010	Construction Yellow	Same Price

BB4178 - 6 Ft. 6 In. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BB4184 - 7 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back

Equipment for Base Machine

Tailgate:
  Hinged, Floating
Grading and Leveling:
  Fine, Precision Grading And Leveling
Tractor Compatibility:
  Category I and II, iMatch and
  Quick Coupler Compatible
Beam Type:
  Tubular Scarifier Beam
Scarifier Shanks:
  Notched 3 Position
Points:
  Heat Treated Points
Box Design: Low Back
Hydraulic Opening:
  Hydraulically Operated Scarifier Bar
Hydraulic Kit:
  Pin Kit and Hydraulic Hose Kit Included
Capacity (Cubic Foot):
  30.5 Cubic Foot
Tractor HP: Up to 90 HP
Cutting Edges:
  (2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Scarifier Shanks:
  (8) Replaceable
Beam Size:
  Main Beam - 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.
  Shank Beam - 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.
Beam Reinforcement:
  1/2 In. x 3/4 In. Bar
End Plate Thickness: 1/2 In.
Working Width: 84 In.
Height: 20 In.
Depth: 33 In.
Duty: Heavy
Hitch Type:
  Category I and II, iMatch and
  Quick Coupler Compatible
Mast Design:
  Welded 1/2 In. Plate
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes
Operating Weight: 1052 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1092 lbs.
Shipping per Crate:
  Packaged 1 Per Pallet
Warranty: 1 Year Warranty
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.
Manufacturer Model: TB30-84H
Paint Color:
  Construction Yellow (Optional Green)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1105XF	BB4184 - 7 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back	3,568.00

MACHINE COLOR

1000	Green	In Base Price
1010	Construction Yellow	Same Price

BB4184 - 7 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BB4196 - 8 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back

Equipment for Base Machine

Tailgate:
  Hinged, Floating
Grading and Leveling:
  Fine, Precision Grading and Leveling
Tractor Compatibility:
  Category I and II, iMatch and
  Quick Coupler Compatible
Beam Type:
  Tubular Scarifier Beam
Scarifier Shanks:
  Notched 3 Position
Points:
  Heat Treated Points
Box Design: Low Back
Hydraulic Opening:
  Hydraulically Operated Scarifier Bar
Hydraulic Kit:
  Pin Kit and Hydraulic Hose Kit Included
Capacity (Cubic Foot):
  34.9 Cubic Foot
Tractor HP: Up to 90 HP
Cutting Edges:
  (2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Scarifier Shanks:
  (8) Replaceable
Beam Size:
  Main Beam - 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.
  Shank Beam - 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.
Beam Reinforcement:
  1/2 In. x 3/4 In. Bar
End Plate Thickness: 1/2 In.
Working Width: 96 In.
Height: 20 In.
Depth: 33 In.
Duty: Heavy
Hitch Type:
  Category I and II, iMatch and
  Quick Coupler Compatible
Mast Design:
  Welded 1/2 In. Plate
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes
Operating Weight: 1146 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1186 lbs.
Shipping per Crate:
  Packaged 1 Per Pallet
Warranty: 1 Year Warranty
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.
Manufacturer Model: TB30-96H
Paint Color:
  Construction Yellow (Optional Green)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1106XF	BB4196 - 8 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back	3,739.00

MACHINE COLOR

1000	Green	In Base Price
1010	Construction Yellow	Same Price

BB4196 - 8 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BB4278H - 6 Ft. 6 In. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - High Back

Equipment for Base Machine

Tailgate:
  Hinged, Floating
Grading and Leveling:
  Fine, Precision Grading and Leveling
Tractor Compatibility:
  Category I and II, iMatch and
  Quick Coupler Compatible
Beam Type:
  Tubular Scarifier Beam
Scarifier Shanks:
  Notched 3 Position
Points:
  Heat Treated Points
Box Design: High Back
Hydraulic Opening:
  Hydraulically Operated Scarifier Bar
Hydraulic Kit:
  Pin Kit and Hydraulic Hose Kit Included
Capacity (Cubic Foot):
  32 Cubic Foot
Tractor HP: Up to 90 HP
Cutting Edges:
  (2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Scarifier Shanks:
  (8) Replaceable
Beam Size:
  Main Beam - 5 In. x 5 In. x 1/4 In.
  Shank Beam - 5 In. x 5 In. x 1/4 In.
Beam Reinforcement:
  1/2 In. x 1 In. Bar
End Plate Thickness: 1/2 In.
Working Width: 78 In.
Height:
  20 In. Front, 26 In. Rear
Depth: 33 In.
Duty: Heavy
Hitch Type:
  Category I and II, iMatch and
  Quick Coupler Compatible
Mast Design:
  Welded 1/2 In. Plate
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes
Operating Weight: 1160 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1200 lbs.
Shipping per Crate:
  Packaged 1 Per Pallet
Warranty: 1 Year Warranty
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.
Manufacturer Model: TB40-78H
Paint Color:
  Construction Yellow (Optional Green)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1111XF	BB4278H - 6 Ft. 6 In. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - High Back	3,527.00

MACHINE COLOR

1000	Green	In Base Price
1010	Construction Yellow	Same Price

BB4278H - 6 Ft. 6 In. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - High Back
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BB4284H - 7 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - High Back

Equipment for Base Machine

Tailgate:
  Hinged, Floating
Grading and Leveling:
  Fine, Precision Grading and Leveling
Tractor Compatibility:
  Category I and II, iMatch and
  Quick Coupler Compatible
Beam Type:
  Tubular Scarifier Beam
Scarifier Shanks:
  Notched 3 Position
Points:
  Heat Treated Points
Box Design: High Back
Hydraulic Opening:
  Hydraulically Operated Scarifier Bar
Hydraulic Kit:
  Pin Kit and Hydraulic Hose Kit Included
Capacity (Cubic Foot):
  34.5 Cubic Foot
Tractor HP: Up to 90 HP
Cutting Edges:
  (2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Scarifier Shanks:
  (8) Replaceable
Beam Size:
  Main Beam - 5 In. x 5 In. x 1/4 In.
  Shank Beam - 5 In. x 5 In. x 1/4 In.
Beam Reinforcement:
  1/2 In. x 1 In. Bar
End Plate Thickness: 1/2 In.
Working Width: 84 In.
Height:
  20 In. Front, 26 In. Rear
Depth: 33 In.
Duty: Heavy
Hitch Type:
  Category I and II, iMatch and
  Quick Coupler Compatible
Mast Design:
  Welded 1/2 In. Plate
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes
Operating Weight: 1200 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1240 lbs.
Shipping per Crate:
  Packaged 1 Per Pallet
Warranty: 1 Year Warranty
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.
Manufacturer Model: TB40-84H
Paint Color:
  Construction Yellow (Optional Green)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1112XF	BB4284H - 7 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - High Back	3,597.00

MACHINE COLOR

1000	Green	In Base Price
1010	Construction Yellow	Same Price

BB4284H - 7 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - High Back
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BB4296H - 8 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - High Back

Equipment for Base Machine

Tailgate:
  Hinged, Floating
Grading and Leveling:
  Fine, Precision Grading and Leveling
Tractor Compatibility:
  Category I and II, iMatch and
  Quick Coupler Compatible
Beam Type:
  Tubular Scarifier Beam
Scarifier Shanks:
  Notched 3 Position
Points:
  Heat Treated Points
Box Design: High Back
Hydraulic Opening:
  Hydraulically Operated Scarifier Bar
Hydraulic Kit:
  Pin Kit and Hydraulic Hose Kit Included
Capacity (Cubic Foot):
  39.4 Cubic Foot
Tractor HP: Up to 90 HP
Cutting Edges:
  (2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Scarifier Shanks:
  (8) Replaceable
Beam Size:
  Main Beam - 5 In. x 5 In. x 1/4 In.
  Shank Beam - 5 In. x 5 In. x 1/4 In.
Beam Reinforcement:
  1/2 In. x 1 In. Bar
End Plate Thickness: 1/2 In.
Working Width: 96 In.
Height:
  20 In. Front, 26 In. Rear
Depth: 33 In.
Duty: Heavy
Hitch Type:
  Category I and II, iMatch and
  Quick Coupler Compatible
Mast Design:
  Welded 1/2 In. Plate
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes
Operating Weight: 1310 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1350 lbs.
Shipping per Crate:
  Packaged 1 Per Pallet
Warranty: 1 Year Warranty
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.
Manufacturer Model: TB4096H
Paint Color:
  Construction Yellow (Optional Green)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1113XF	BB4296H - 8 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - High Back	3,827.00

MACHINE COLOR

1000	Green	In Base Price
1010	Construction Yellow	Same Price

BB4296H - 8 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - High Back
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BB5060 Standard Duty Box Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch:
  Category I
iMatch Compatible: Yes
Working Width: 61.5 In.
Tractor HP: 56 PTO HP max;
  see compatibility charts for
  specific model of tractors
Tailgate: Fixed
Shipping Weight:
  906 lbs. - (Pair)
Shanks: (5) Replaceable
Shank Type:
  3-Position with Holes and 1/2 In. Pin
Scarifier Points:
  Hardened Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.
Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.
Moldboard Type: Formed Back
Mast: Welded
Duty: Standard Duty
Cutting Edges:
  (2) 3/8 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  15 Minutes (Approximate) - Per Pair
Approximate Operating Weight: 418 lbs.
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1641XF		BB5060 Standard Duty Box Blade *Order in multiples of two.*	911.00

BB5060 Standard Duty Box Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BB5072 Standard Duty Box Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch:
  Category I
iMatch Compatible: Yes
Working Width: 73.5 In.
Tractor HP: 56 PTO HP max;
  see compatibility charts for
  specific model of tractors
Tailgate: Fixed
Shipping Weight:
  1,018 lbs. - (Pair)
Shanks: (6) Replaceable
Shank Type:
  3-Position with Holes and 1/2 In. Pin
Scarifier Points:
  Hardened Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.
Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.
Moldboard Type: Formed Back
Mast: Welded
Duty: Standard Duty
Cutting Edges:
  (2) 3/8 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  15 Minutes (Approximate) - Per Pair
Approximate Operating Weight: 474 lbs.
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1642XF		BB5072 Standard Duty Box Blade *Order in multiples of two.*	1,054.00

BB5072 Standard Duty Box Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BB5084 Standard Duty Box Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch:
  Category I
iMatch Compatible: Yes
Working Width: 88.5 In.
Tractor HP: 56 PTO HP max;
  see compatibility charts for
  specific model of tractors
Tailgate: Fixed
Shipping Weight:
  1,090 lbs. - (Pair)
Shanks: (6) Replaceable
Shank Type:
  3-Position with Holes and 1/2 In. Pin
Scarifier Points:
  Hardened Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.
Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.
Moldboard Type: Formed Back
Mast: Welded
Duty: Standard Duty
Cutting Edges:
  (2) 3/8 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  15 Minutes (Approximate) - Per Pair
Approximate Operating Weight: 510 lbs.
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1643XF		BB5084 Standard Duty Box Blade *Order in multiples of two.*	1,205.00

BB5084 Standard Duty Box Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BB5096 Standard Duty Box Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch:
  Category I
iMatch Compatible: Yes
Working Width: 97.5 In.
Tractor HP: 56 PTO HP max;
  see compatibility charts for
  specific model of tractors
Tailgate: Fixed
Shipping Weight:
  1,274 lbs. - (Pair)
Shanks: (7) Replaceable
Shank Type:
  3-Position with Holes and 1/2 In. Pin
Scarifier Points:
  Hardened Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.
Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.
Moldboard Type: Formed Back
Mast: Welded
Duty: Standard Duty
Cutting Edges:
  (2) 3/8 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  15 Minutes (Approximate) - Per Pair
Approximate Operating Weight: 602 lbs.
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1644XF		BB5096 Standard Duty Box Blade *Order in multiples of two.*	1,348.00

BB5096 Standard Duty Box Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LL1160 - 5 Ft. Drawn Box Scraper

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width: 60 In.
Machine Width: 61 In.
Machine Length: 98 In.
Machine Height: 29.5 In.
Approximate Operating Weight: 612 lbs.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 20 to 50 HP
Tailgate: Fixed
Shanks: 6 (Replaceable)
End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.
Single Hydraulic Cylinder:
  3 In. Bore x 8 In. Stroke
Tires (2): Pneumatic
Wheels (2):
  6 In. Wide x 10 In. Diameter

Cutting Edge:
  5/8 In. Thick x 6 In. Tall
Safety Chains: Yes - Required
Color: Construction Yellow
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  15 Minutes (Approximate)
Duty: Standard Duty
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1471XF	LL1160 - 5 Ft. Drawn Box Scraper	3,688.00

LL1160 - 5 Ft. Drawn Box Scraper
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LL1172 - 6 Ft. Drawn Box Scraper

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width: 72 In.
Machine Width: 73 In.
Machine Length: 98 In.
Machine Height: 29.5 In.
Approximate Operating Weight: 735 lbs.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 20 to 50 HP
Tailgate: Fixed
Shanks: 6 (Replaceable)
End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.
Single Hydraulic Cylinder:
  3 In. Bore x 8 In. Stroke
Tires (2): Pneumatic
Wheels (2):
  6 In. Wide x 10 In. Diameter

Cutting Edge:
  5/8 In. Thick x 6 In. Tall
Safety Chains: Yes - Required
Color: Construction Yellow
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  15 Minutes (Approximate)
Duty: Standard Duty
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1472XF	LL1172 - 6 Ft. Drawn Box Scraper	3,820.00

LL1172 - 6 Ft. Drawn Box Scraper
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LL1208 - 8 Ft. Drawn Box Scraper

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width: 96 In.
Machine Width: 96.3 In.
Machine Length: 144 In.
Machine Height: 36 In.
Approximate Operating Weight: 1500 lbs.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 35 to 100 HP
Tailgate: Fixed
Lift Axle: Standard Lift Rockshaft
End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.
Hydraulic Lift Cylinder:
3 In. Bore x 8 In. Stroke
Tires (2): Pneumatic -9.5L15 Implement Tires
Wheels (2):
8 In. Wide x 15 In. Diameter

Cutting Edge:
5/8 In. Thick x 6 In. Tall
Safety Chains: Yes - Required
Color: Construction Yellow
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
60 Minutes (Approximate)
Duty: Standard Duty
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1541XF	LL1208 - 8 Ft. Drawn Box Scraper	5,224.00

AXLE OPTION

1000	LL12 Standard Lift Axle	In Base Price
1010	LL1208/10 Tilt Axle with Turnbuckle	216.00
1020	LL1208/10 Tilt Axle with Cylinder	681.00

LIFT CYLINDER AND HOSES

2000	LL12 Lift Cylinder, Hoses, and Tips Kit	In Base Price
2095	Less LL12 Lift Cylinder, Hoses, and Tips Kit	-443.00

TRANSPORT WHEELS AND TIRES

3000	9.5L-15 Tires on 6-Bolt Rims (2)	In Base Price
3095	Less 9.5L-15 Tires on 6-Bolt Rims (2)	-538.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

5DDA00100	9.5L-15 Tires on 6-Bolt Rims (2)	538.00
5DDA00096	LL12 Series - Lift Cylinder Kit	443.00
5DDA00098	LL12 Series - Tilt Cylinder Kit	443.00
5DDA00097	LL12 Series - Turnbuckle	82.00

LL1208 - 8 Ft. Drawn Box Scraper
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LL1210 - 10 Ft. Drawn Box Scraper

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width: 120 In.
Machine Width: 120.3 In.
Machine Length: 144 In.
Machine Height: 36 In.
Approximate Operating Weight: 1600 lbs.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 35 to 125 HP
Tailgate: Fixed
Lift Axle: Standard Lift Rockshaft
End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.
Hydraulic Lift Cylinder:
3 In. Bore x 8 In. Stroke
Tires (2): Pneumatic -9.5L15 Implement Tires
Wheels (2):
8 In. Wide x 15 In. Diameter

Cutting Edge:
5/8 In. Thick x 6 In. Tall
Safety Chains: Yes - Required
Color: Construction Yellow
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
60 Minutes (Approximate)
Duty: Standard Duty
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1542XF		LL1210 - 10 Ft. Drawn Box Scraper	5,558.00
		AXLE OPTION	
1000		LL12 Standard Lift Axle	In Base Price
1010		LL1208/10 Tilt Axle with Turnbuckle	216.00
1020		LL1208/10 Tilt Axle with Cylinder	681.00
		LIFT CYLINDER AND HOSES	
2000		LL12 Lift Cylinder, Hoses, and Tips Kit	In Base Price
2095		Less LL12 Lift Cylinder, Hoses, and Tips Kit	-443.00
		TRANSPORT WHEELS AND TIRES	
3000		9.5L-15 Tires on 6-Bolt Rims (2)	In Base Price
3095		Less 9.5L-15 Tires on 6-Bolt Rims (2)	-538.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5DDA00100	9.5L-15 Tires on 6-Bolt Rims (2)	538.00
	5DDA00096	LL12 Series - Lift Cylinder Kit	443.00
	5DDA00098	LL12 Series - Tilt Cylinder Kit	443.00
	5DDA00097	LL12 Series - Turnbuckle	82.00

LL1210 - 10 Ft. Drawn Box Scraper
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LL1212 - 12 Ft. Drawn Box Scraper

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width: 144 In.
Machine Width: 143 In.
Machine Length: 144 In.
Machine Height: 36 In.
Approximate Operating Weight: 1700 lbs.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 35 to 125 HP
Tailgate: Fixed
Lift Axle: Standard Lift Rockshaft
End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.
Hydraulic Lift Cylinder:
3 In. Bore x 8 In. Stroke
Tires (2): Pneumatic -9.5L15 Implement Tires
Wheels (2):
8 In. Wide x 15 In. Diameter

Cutting Edge:
5/8 In. Thick x 6 In. Tall
Safety Chains: Yes - Required
Color: Construction Yellow
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
60 Minutes (Approximate)
Duty: Standard Duty
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1543XF		LL1212 - 12 Ft. Drawn Box Scraper	5,700.00
		AXLE OPTION	
1000		LL12 Standard Lift Axle	In Base Price
1010		LL1212 Tilt Axle with Turnbuckle	216.00
1020		LL1212 Tilt Axle with Cylinder	682.00
		LIFT CYLINDER AND HOSES	
2000		LL12 Lift Cylinder, Hoses, and Tips Kit	In Base Price
2095		Less LL12 Lift Cylinder, Hoses, and Tips Kit	-443.00
		TRANSPORT WHEELS AND TIRES	
3000		9.5L-15 Tires on 6-Bolt Rims (2)	In Base Price
3095		Less 9.5L-15 Tires on 6-Bolt Rims (2)	-538.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5DDA00100	9.5L-15 Tires on 6-Bolt Rims (2)	538.00
	5DDA00096	LL12 Series - Lift Cylinder Kit	443.00
	5DDA00098	LL12 Series - Tilt Cylinder Kit	443.00
	5DDA00097	LL12 Series - Turnbuckle	82.00

LL1212 - 12 Ft. Drawn Box Scraper
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LL1372 - 6 Ft. Drawn Box Scraper

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width: 72 In.
Machine Width: 74 In.
Machine Length: 165 In.
Machine Height: 49 In.
Approximate Operating Weight: 1600 lbs.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 35 to 100
Tailgate: Fixed
End Plate Thickness: 1/2 In.
Dual Hydraulic Cylinders: 3 In. Bore x
  8 In. Stroke (1 Rear SCV Required)
Tires (4): Pneumatic
Wheels (4):
  6 In. Wide x 10 In. Diameter
Cutting Edge:
  5/8 In. Thick x 6 In. Tall

Safety Chains: Yes - Required
Color: Construction Yellow
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  30 Minutes (Approximate)
Shipping Configuration:
  2 Pieces (Box Blade and Tongue)
Duty: Medium Duty
Warranty: 6 Months

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1481XF		LL1372 - 6 Ft. Drawn Box Scraper	7,456.00
		SCARIFIER BAR	
1000		6 Ft. Scarifier Bar Attachment	1,878.00
1095		Less Scarifier Bar Attachment	In Base Price
		REAR SMOOTH ROLLER	
2000		6 Ft. Rear Smooth 12 In. Drum Roller Attachment	2,313.00
2095		Less Rear Smooth Roller	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Rear Hitch Assembly	235.00
9010		6 Ft. Single Rear 8 In. Diameter Basket Roller Pulverizer	847.00
9020		6 Ft. Double Rear 8 In. Diameter Basket Roller Pulverizer	1,476.00
9030		6 Ft. Double Rear 12 In. Diameter Basket Roller Pulverizer	1,974.00
9040		6 Ft. 3 Bar Spring Tine Harrow	1,775.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5DDA00020	3 Bar Spring Tine Harrow - 6 Ft.	1,775.00
	5DDA00017	Double Rear 12 In. Diameter Basket Roller Pulverizer - 6 Ft.	1,974.00
	5DDA00014	Double Rear 8 In. Diameter Basket Roller Pulverizer - 6 Ft.	1,476.00

LL1372 - 6 Ft. Drawn Box Scraper
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5DDA00007	Rear Hitch Assembly (LL13 Series)	235.00
	5DDA00023	Rear Smooth 12 In. Drum Roller Attachment - 6 Ft.	2,313.00
	5DDA00029	Scarifier Bar Attachment - 6 Ft.	1,878.00
	5DDA00011	Single Rear 8 In. Diameter Basket Roller Pulverizer - 6 Ft.	847.00

LL1384 - 7 Ft. Drawn Box Scraper

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width: 84 In.
Machine Width: 86 In.
Machine Length: 165 In.
Machine Height: 49 In.
Approximate Operating Weight: 1866 lbs.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 35 to 125 HP
Tailgate: Fixed
End Plate Thickness: 1/2 In.
Dual Hydraulic Cylinders: 3 In. Bore x
  8 In. Stroke (1 Rear SCV Required)
Tires (4): Pneumatic
Wheels (4):
  6 In. Wide x 10 In. Diameter
Cutting Edge:
  5/8 In. Thick x 6 In. Tall

Safety Chains: Yes - Required
Color: Construction Yellow
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  30 Minutes (Approximate)
Shipping Configuration:
  2 Pieces (Box Blade and Tongue)
Duty: Medium Duty
Warranty: 6 Months

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1482XF		LL1384 - 7 Ft. Drawn Box Scraper	7,538.00
		SCARIFIER BAR	
1000		6 Ft. Scarifier Bar Attachment	1,878.00
1095		Less Scarifier Bar Attachment	In Base Price
		REAR SMOOTH ROLLER	
2000		7 Ft. Rear Smooth 12 In. Drum Roller Attachment	2,363.00
2095		Less Rear Smooth Roller	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Rear Hitch Assembly	235.00
9010		7 Ft. Single Rear 8 In. Diameter Basket Roller Pulverizer	922.00
9020		7 Ft. Double Rear 8 In. Diameter Basket Roller Pulverizer	1,602.00
9030		7 Ft. Double Rear 12 In. Diameter Basket Roller Pulverizer	2,100.00
9040		7 Ft. 3 Bar Spring Tine Harrow	1,828.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5DDA00021	3 Bar Spring Tine Harrow - 7 Ft.	1,828.00
	5DDA00018	Double Rear 12 In. Diameter Basket Roller Pulverizer - 7 Ft.	2,100.00
	5DDA00015	Double Rear 8 In. Diameter Basket Roller Pulverizer - 7 Ft.	1,602.00

LL1384 - 7 Ft. Drawn Box Scraper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5DDA00007	Rear Hitch Assembly (LL13 Series)	235.00
	5DDA00024	Rear Smooth 12 In. Drum Roller Attachment - 7 Ft.	2,363.00
	5DDA00029	Scarifier Bar Attachment - 6 Ft.	1,878.00
	5DDA00012	Single Rear 8 In. Diameter Basket Roller Pulverizer - 7 Ft.	922.00

LL1396 - 8 Ft. Drawn Box Scraper

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width: 96 In.
Machine Width: 98 In.
Machine Length: 165 In.
Machine Height: 49 In.
Approximate Operating Weight: 2133 lbs.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 35 to 125 HP
Tailgate: Fixed
End Plate Thickness: 1/2 In.
Dual Hydraulic Cylinders: 3 In. Bore x
  8 In. Stroke (1 Rear SCV Required)
Tires (4): Pneumatic
Wheels (4):
  6 In. Wide x 10 In. Diameter
Cutting Edge:
  5/8 In. Thick x 6 In. Tall

Safety Chains: Yes - Required
Color: Construction Yellow
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  30 Minutes (Approximate)
Shipping Configuration:
  2 Pieces (Box Blade and Tongue)
Duty: Medium Duty
Warranty: 6 Months

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1483XF		LL1396 - 8 Ft. Drawn Box Scraper	7,868.00
		SCARIFIER BAR	
1000		8 Ft. Scarifier Bar Attachment	2,094.00
1095		Less Scarifier Bar Attachment	In Base Price
		REAR SMOOTH ROLLER	
2000		8 Ft. Rear Smooth 12 In. Drum Roller Attachment	2,413.00
2095		Less Rear Smooth Roller	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Rear Hitch Assembly	235.00
9010		8 Ft. Single Rear 8 In. Diameter Basket Roller Pulverizer	998.00
9020		8 Ft. Double Rear 8 In. Diameter Basket Roller Pulverizer	1,803.00
9030		8 Ft. Double Rear 12 In. Diameter Basket Roller Pulverizer	2,302.00
9040		8 Ft. 3 Bar Spring Tine Harrow	1,931.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5DDA00022	3 Bar Spring Tine Harrow - 8 Ft.	1,931.00
	5DDA00019	Double Rear 12 In. Diameter Basket Roller Pulverizer - 8 Ft.	2,302.00
	5DDA00016	Double Rear 8 In. Diameter Basket Roller Pulverizer - 8 Ft.	1,803.00

LL1396 - 8 Ft. Drawn Box Scraper
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5DDA00007	Rear Hitch Assembly (LL13 Series)	235.00
	5DDA00025	Rear Smooth 12 In. Drum Roller Attachment - 8 Ft.	2,413.00
	5DDA00028	Scarifier Bar Attachment - 8 Ft.	2,094.00
	5DDA00013	Single Rear 8 In. Diameter Basket Roller Pulverizer - 8 Ft.	998.00

CA2048E - 4 Ft. Economy Core Aerator

Equipment for Base Machine

Reduces Hard Layer Compaction and
  Increases Turf Vitality
3/8 In. Formed Category I "A" Frame
2 Bronze Bushings per Rotor for
  Wear Resistance on Shaft
3-Point Hitch: Category I
Working Width: 48 In.
Tractor HP: 20 to 50 HP
Spoons:
  (48) 3/4 In. Case Hardened Steel
Spoon Penetration: 4-1/2 In.
Spoons Per Hub: 6
Approximate Shipping Weight: 400 lbs.
Overall Width: 54 In.
iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  10 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 284 lbs.
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1141XF		CA2048E - 4 Ft. Economy Core Aerator *Order optional weight tanks as attachments.*	2,073.00
		ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Steel Weight Tank CA2048E, Quantity 2 (2 Required per Machine) *For sand only.*	523.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP950958B	French Manual Decal (CA20 Series)	No Charge
	5BP0099731	Steel Weight Tank CA2048E, Quantity 1 (2 Required Per Machine) *For sand only.*	262.00

CA2048E - 4 Ft. Economy Core Aerator
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CA2060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Core Aerator

Equipment for Base Machine

Reduces Hard Layer Compaction and
  Increases Turf Vitality
3/8 In. Formed Category I "A" Frame
  - Can Hold (2) 170 lb. Sand
  Containers - OPTIONAL
2 Bronze Bushings per Rotor for
  Wear Resistance on Shaft
3-Point Hitch: Category I and Category II
Working Width: 60 In.
Weight Tray: (2) 19 In. x 21 In.
Tractor HP: 25 to 70 HP
Spoons:
  (80) 3/4 In. Case Hardened Steel
Spoon Penetration: 4-1/2 In.
Spoons Per Hub: 8
iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
Shipping Weight: 500 lbs.
Overall Width: 65 In.
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  10 Minutes (Approximate)
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1131XF		CA2060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Core Aerator *Order optional weight tanks as attachments.*	2,761.00
		ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Steel Weight Tank CA2060, Quantity 2 (2 Required per Machine) *For sand only.*	622.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP950958B	French Manual Decal (CA20 Series)	No Charge
	5BP0099734	Steel Weight Tank CA2060, Quantity 1 (2 Required Per Machine) *For sand only.*	311.00

CA2060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Core Aerator
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CA2060E - 5 Ft. Economy Core Aerator

Equipment for Base Machine

Reduces Hard Layer Compaction and
  Increases Turf Vitality
3/8 In. Formed Category I "A" Frame
  - Can Hold (2) 125 lb. Sand
  Containers - OPTIONAL
2 Bronze Bushings per Rotor for
  Wear Resistance on Shaft
3-Point Hitch: Category I
Working Width: 60 In.
Weight Tray: (2) 19 In. x 15 In.
Tractor HP: 20 to 50 HP
Spoons:
  (60) 3/4 In. Case Hardened Steel
Spoon Penetration: 4-1/2 In.
Spoons Per Hub: 6
iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
Approximate Shipping Weight: 400 lbs.
Overall Width: 65 In.
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  10 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 357 lbs.
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1142XF		CA2060E - 5 Ft. Economy Core Aerator *Order optional weight tanks as attachments.*	2,148.00
		ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Steel Weight Tank CA2060E, Quantity 2 (2 Required per Machine) *For sand only.*	551.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP950958B	French Manual Decal (CA20 Series)	No Charge
	5BP0099732	Steel Weight Tank CA2060E, Quantity 1 (2 Required Per Machine) *For sand only.*	275.00

CA2060E - 5 Ft. Economy Core Aerator
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CA2072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Core Aerator

Equipment for Base Machine

Reduces Hard Layer Compaction and
  Increases Turf Vitality
3/8 In. Formed Category I "A" Frame
  - Can Hold (2) 220 lb.
  Sand Containers - OPTIONAL
2 Bronze Bushings per Rotor for
  Wear Resistance on Shaft
3-Point Hitch:
  Category I and Category II
Working Width: 72 In.
Weight Tray: (2) 25 In. x 21 In.
Tractor HP: 25 to 70 HP
Spoons:
  (96) 3/4 In. Case Hardened Steel
Spoon Penetration: 4-1/2 In.
Spoons Per Hub: 8
Shipping Weight: 600 lbs.
Overall Width: 78 In.
iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  10 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 549 lbs.
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1132XF		CA2072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Core Aerator *Order optional weight tanks as attachments.*	3,062.00
		ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Steel Weight Tank CA2072, Quantity 2 (2 Required per Machine) *For sand only.*	668.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP950958B	French Manual Decal (CA20 Series)	No Charge
	5BP0099735	Steel Weight Tank CA2072, Quantity 1 (2 Required Per Machine) *For sand only.*	334.00

CA2072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Core Aerator
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CA2072E - 6 Ft. Economy Core Aerator

Equipment for Base Machine

Reduces Hard Layer Compaction and
  Increases Turf Vitality
3/8 In. Formed Category I "A" Frame
  - Can Hold (2) 160 lb. Sand
  Containers - OPTIONAL
2 Bronze Bushings per Rotor for
  Wear Resistance on Shaft
3-Point Hitch: Category I
Working Width: 72 In.
Weight Tray: (2) 25 In. x 15 In.
Tractor HP: 20 to 50 HP
Spoons:
  (72) 3/4 In. Case Hardened Steel
Spoon Penetration: 4-1/2 In.
Spoons Per Hub: 6
iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
Approximate Shipping Weight: 450 lbs.
Overall Width: 78 In.
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  10 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 401 lbs.
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1143XF		CA2072E - 6 Ft. Economy Core Aerator *Order optional weight tanks as attachments.*	2,436.00
		ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Steel Weight Tank CA2072E, Quantity 2 (2 Required per Machine) *For sand only.*	586.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP950958B	French Manual Decal (CA20 Series)	No Charge
	5BP0099733	Steel Weight Tank CA2072E, Quantity 1 (2 Required Per Machine) *For sand only.*	293.00

CA2072E - 6 Ft. Economy Core Aerator
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BL1130 - 3 Pt. Mount Debris Blower - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Debris Blower
Length: 47 1/8 In. (1,197 mm)
Width: 50 In. (1,270 mm)
Height: 48 3/4 In. (1,238.3 mm)
Operating Weight: 689 lb. (312.5 kg)
Fan Diameter: 29 1/2 In. (749.3 mm)
Fan Width: 10 in. (254 mm)
Number of Fan Blades: 12
Fan Speed: 1455 RPM
Air Flow: 6,061 cfm (171 cu. meter per minute)
Air Velocity: 141 mph (227 kph)
Air Velocity: 12,400 fpm (3,779.5 mpm)
Outlet Size: 10 5/8 x 6 5/8 In. (269.9 x 168.3 mm)
Air Direction: left or right by moving lever
Cat. 1 & 2, iMatch and Quick Hitch Compatible
Pneumatic gauge wheel standard
Approximate Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1571XF		BL1130 - 3 Pt. Mount Debris Blower - U.S.	5,260.00

BL1130 - 3 Pt. Mount Debris Blower - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BL2130 - Hydraulic Loader Mount Debris Blower with HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Debris Blower
Length: 47 1/8 In. (1,197 mm)
Width: 50 In. (1,270 mm)
Height: 48 3/4 In. (1,238.3 mm)
Operating Weight: 689 lb. (312.5 kg)
Fan Diameter: 29 1/2 In. (749.3 mm)
Fan Width: 10 in. (254 mm)
Number of Fan Blades: 12
Fan Speed: 1455 RPM
Air Flow: 6,061 cfm (171 cu. meter per minute)
Air Velocity: 141 mph (227 kph)
Air Velocity: 12,400 fpm (3,779.5 mpm)
Outlet Size: 10 5/8 x 6 5/8 In. (269.9 x 168.3 mm)
Air Direction: left or right by moving lever
Pneumatic gauge wheel standard
Approximate Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes
Function: Hydraulic Power Unit
Pressure: 2700 psi
Flow: 16 gpm
Reservoir Capacity: 15 gal.
System Capacity: 17 gal.
System Features: Pressure relieve valve, filter, temperature
and oil level gauge, and thermal protection switch
Hoses, Tips, and Brackets included
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1581XF		BL2130 - Hydraulic Loader Mount Debris Blower with HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S. *Must be used with HP2025 or HP2134 Hydraulic Power Pack Units.*	11,487.00
		HYDRAULIC POWER UNITS	
1000		HP2025 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 25 HP *Requires wiring harness, 5RDF0039, when changing front implement attachments.*	In Base Price
1010		HP2134 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 34 HP *Requires wiring harness, 5RDF0039, when changing front implement attachments.*	109.00
1095		Less HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit	-6,304.00
		OIL COOLER	
2000		Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.* *Not available with option Code 1095.*	In Base Price
2095		Less Oil Cooler	-1,660.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9040		Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.* *Not available with option Code 1095.*	92.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

BL2130 - Hydraulic Loader Mount Debris Blower with HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0038	Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.*	92.00
	5RDF0036	Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	1,733.00
	5RDF0039	Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units to control Loader Mounted Attachment *Includes complete wiring harness from switch in the console to 3 cavities connectors for front implements.*	81.00

BL1130 - 3 Pt. Mount Debris Blower - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Debris Blower
Length: 47 1/8 In. (1,197 mm)
Width: 50 In. (1,270 mm)
Height: 48 3/4 In. (1,238.3 mm)
Operating Weight: 689 lb. (312.5 kg)
Fan Diameter: 29 1/2 In. (749.3 mm)
Fan Width: 10 in. (254 mm)
Number of Fan Blades: 12
Fan Speed: 1455 RPM
Air Flow: 6,061 cfm (171 cu. meter per minute)
Air Velocity: 141 mph (227 kph)
Air Velocity: 12,400 fpm (3,779.5 mpm)

Outlet Size: 10 5/8 x 6 5/8 In. (269.9 x 168.3 mm)
Air Direction: left or right by moving lever
Cat. 1 & 2, iMatch and Quick Hitch Compatible
Pneumatic gauge wheel standard
Approximate Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
157AXF		BL1130 - 3 Pt. Mount Debris Blower - Canada	5,315.00

BL1130 - 3 Pt. Mount Debris Blower - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BL2130 - Hydraulic Loader Mount Debris Blower with HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Debris Blower
Length: 47 1/8 In. (1,197 mm)
Width: 50 In. (1,270 mm)
Height: 48 3/4 In. (1,238.3 mm)
Operating Weight: 689 lb. (312.5 kg)
Fan Diameter: 29 1/2 In. (749.3 mm)
Fan Width: 10 in. (254 mm)
Number of Fan Blades: 12
Fan Speed: 1455 RPM
Air Flow: 6,061 cfm (171 cu. meter per minute)
Air Velocity: 141 mph (227 kph)
Air Velocity: 12,400 fpm (3,779.5 mpm)
Outlet Size: 10 5/8 x 6 5/8 In. (269.9 x 168.3 mm)
Air Direction: left or right by moving lever
Pneumatic gauge wheel standard
Approximate Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes
Function: Hydraulic Power Unit
Pressure: 2700 psi
Flow: 16 gpm
Reservoir Capacity: 15 gal.
System Capacity: 17 gal.
System Features: Pressure relieve valve, filter, temperature
and oil level gauge, and thermal protection switch
Hoses, Tips, and Brackets included
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
158AXF		BL2130 - Hydraulic Loader Mount Debris Blower with HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - Canada *Must order HP2025 or HP2134 Hydraulic Power Pack Unit to complete the package.*	11,622.00
		HYDRAULIC POWER UNITS	
1000		HP2025 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 25 HP *Requires wiring harness, 5RDF0039, when changing front implement attachments.*	In Base Price
1010		HP2134 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 34 HP *Requires wiring harness, 5RDF0039, when changing front implement attachments.*	110.00
1095		Less HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit	-6,373.00
		OIL COOLER	
2000		Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.* *Not available with option Code 1095.*	In Base Price
2095		Less Oil Cooler	-1,678.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9040		Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.* *Not available with option Code 1095.*	93.00

BL2130 - Hydraulic Loader Mount Debris Blower with HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0038	Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.*	92.00
	5RDF0036	Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	1,733.00
	5RDF0039	Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units to control Loader Mounted Attachment *Includes complete wiring harness from switch in the console to 3 cavities connectors for front implements.*	81.00

LP1048 Standard Drawn Land Plane

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width: 48 In.
Shipping Weight: 445 lbs.
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.
Duty: Light Duty
Cutting Edges: (2)
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes
Approximate Operating Weight: 365 lbs.

Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1441XF		LP1048 Standard Drawn Land Plane	1,298.00

LP1048 Standard Drawn Land Plane
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LP1060 Standard Drawn Land Plane

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width: 60 In.
Shipping Weight: 495 lbs.
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.
Duty: Light Duty
Cutting Edges: (2)
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes
Approximate Operating Weight: 415 lbs.

Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1442XF		LP1060 Standard Drawn Land Plane	1,314.00

LP1060 Standard Drawn Land Plane
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LP1160 - 5 Ft. 3-Point Land Plane

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I
iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
Working Width: 60 In.
Tractor HP Recommendation: 18 to 50 HP
Skid Shoes: Weld on, 3/16 In.
Shipping Weight: 573 lbs.
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.
Duty: Standard Duty
Cutting Edges: (2) Reversible

Assembly/Set-Up Time: 10 Minutes
Approximate Operating Weight: 520 lbs.
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1451XF		LP1160 - 5 Ft. 3-Point Land Plane	1,290.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL15746	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (LP11 Series)	No Charge

LP1160 - 5 Ft. 3-Point Land Plane
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LP1172 - 6 Ft. 3-Point Land Plane

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I
iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
Working Width: 72 In.
Tractor HP Recommendation: 18 to 50 HP
Skid Shoes: Weld on, 3/16 In.
Shipping Weight: 628 lbs.
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.
Duty: Standard Duty
Cutting Edges: (2) Reversible

Assembly/Set-Up Time: 10 Minutes
Approximate Operating Weight: 548 lbs.
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1452XF		LP1172 - 6 Ft. 3-Point Land Plane	1,372.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5TL15746	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (LP11 Series)	No Charge

LP1172 - 6 Ft. 3-Point Land Plane
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LP1184 - 7 Ft. 3-Point Land Plane

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I and II
iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
Working Width: 84 In.
Tractor HP Recommendation: 22 to 75 HP
Skid Shoes: Weld on, 3/16 In.
Shipping Weight: 684 lbs.
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.
Duty: Standard Duty
Cutting Edges: (2) Reversible

Assembly/Set-Up Time: 10 Minutes
Approximate Operating Weight: 604 lbs.
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1453XF		LP1184 - 7 Ft. 3-Point Land Plane	1,526.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5TL15746	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (LP11 Series)	No Charge

LP1184 - 7 Ft. 3-Point Land Plane
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LP1196 - 8 Ft. 3-Point Land Plane

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I and II
iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
Working Width: 96 In.
Tractor HP Recommendation: 22 to 75 HP
Skid Shoes: Weld on, 3/16 In.
Shipping Weight: 732 lbs.
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.
Duty: Standard Duty
Cutting Edges: (2) Reversible
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
Unit Arrives Fully Assembled
Approximate Operating Weight: 652 lbs.
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1454XF		LP1196 - 8 Ft. 3-Point Land Plane	1,560.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5TL15746	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (LP11 Series)	No Charge

LP1196 - 8 Ft. 3-Point Land Plane
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LP1207 - 7 Ft. Heavy Duty 3-Point Land Plane

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width: 84 In.
Shipping Weight: 1,048 lbs.
Operating Weight: 998 lbs.
3 Pt. Cat. 1 & 2
iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
Cat. 2 Quick Couple Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
Implement Code: 57.6
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.
Duty: Light Duty
Cutting Edges: (2) 1/2 x 6 in. Reversible
Adjustable Skid Shoes
Skid Shoe Thickness: 3/8 in.
Scarifier Shanks: (4) Available -Optional
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes
Warranty: 1 Year

Ballasting may be required. Please see your tractor operator's manual and your John Deere dealer.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1631XF		LP1207 - 7 Ft. Heavy Duty 3-Point Land Plane	2,545.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL1207KT	Scarifier Kit (LP1207)	146.00

LP1207 - 7 Ft. Heavy Duty 3-Point Land Plane
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LP1208 - 8 Ft. Heavy Duty 3-Point Land Plane

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width: 96 In.
Shipping Weight: 1,160 lbs.
Operating Weight: 1,110 lbs.
3 Pt. Cat. 1 & 2
iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
Cat. 2 Quick Couple Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
Implement Code: 64.1
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.
Duty: Light Duty
Cutting Edges: (2) 1/2 x 6 in. Reversible
Adjustable Skid Shoes
Skid Shoe Thickness: 3/8 in.
Scarifier Shanks: (6) Available -Optional
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes
Warranty: 1 Year

Ballasting may be required. Please see your tractor operator's manual and your John Deere dealer.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1632XF		LP1208 - 8 Ft. Heavy Duty 3-Point Land Plane	2,786.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL1208KT	Scarifier Kit (LP1208)	236.00

LP1208 - 8 Ft. Heavy Duty 3-Point Land Plane
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LP1210 - 10 Ft. Heavy Duty 3-Point Land Plane

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width: 120 In.
Shipping Weight: 1,304 lbs.
Operating Weight: 1,254 lbs.
3 Pt. Cat. 2
Cat. 2 Quick Couple Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
Implement Code: 72.4
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.
Duty: Light Duty
Cutting Edges: (2) 1/2 x 6 in. Reversible
Adjustable Skid Shoes
Skid Shoe Thickness: 3/8 in.
Scarifier Shanks: (8) Available -Optional
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes
Warranty: 1 Year

Ballasting may be required. Please see your tractor operator's manual and your John Deere dealer.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1633XF		LP1210 - 10 Ft. Heavy Duty 3-Point Land Plane	3,153.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL1210KT	Scarifier Kit (LP1210)	315.00

LP1210 - 10 Ft. Heavy Duty 3-Point Land Plane
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LR2060L - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake - Limited Category I

Equipment for Base Machine

Tine Dimensions:
  5/16 In. x 1 In. x 12 In. Spring Steel
Tine Spacing: 30 at 1 In.
Working Width: 60 In.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 25 HP
Parking Stand - Standard
Raking Positions:
  5 Forward (0, 15, 30 Degrees),
  5 Reverse (0, 15 Degrees)
3-Point Hitch:
  Limited Category I (Aftermarket
  Category 0 Lift Pins Available)
Pivot: 360 Degrees

Operating Weight: 168 lbs.
Shipping Weight:
  422 lbs. (Quantity of 2)
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes
Packaged Two Per Crate
Gauge Wheels: Optional
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1191XF		LR2060L - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake - Limited Category I *Order in multiples of two.*	738.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5WS343465	Dual Gauge Wheel Kit (LR2060L)	379.00

LR2060L - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake - Limited Category I
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LR2072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Duty: Standard Duty
Rake Width: 72 In.
3-Point Hitch:
  Category I
Tractor HP:
  19 to 40 HP
Tine Dimension:
  5/16 In. x 1 In. Spring Steel
Tine Spacing: 36 at 1 In.
Raking Positions:
  5 Forward (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side
  - 3 Reverse (0, 15 Degree) Each Side
Parking Stand: Standard
Approximate Operating Weight: 200 lbs.
Shipping Weight:
  486 lbs. (Quantity 2)
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  30 Minutes (Approximate)
Pivot: 360 Degrees
Packaged 2 per Crate
Gauge Wheel Kit
  (Includes Two Wheels and Arms): Optional
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1181XF		LR2072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake *Order in multiples of two.*	868.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5WS341775	Dual Gauge Wheel Kit (LR2072, LR2084, LR2172, LR2184 and LR2196)	407.00

LR2072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LR2084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Duty: Standard Duty
Rake Width: 84 In.
3-Point Hitch:
  Category I
Tractor HP:
  19 to 40 HP
Tine Dimension:
  5/16 In. x 1 In. Spring Steel
Tine Spacing: 42 at 1 In.
Raking Positions:
  5 Forward (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side
  - 3 Reverse (0, 15 Degree) Each Side
Parking Stand: Standard
Pivot: 360 Degrees
Approximate Operating Weight:
  221 lbs.
Approximate Shipping Weight:
  528 lbs. (Quantity 2)
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  30 Minutes (Approximate)
Packaged 2 per Crate
Gauge Wheel Kit
  (Includes Two Wheels and Arms): Optional
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1182XF		LR2084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake *Order in multiples of two.*	979.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5WS341775	Dual Gauge Wheel Kit (LR2072, LR2084, LR2172, LR2184 and LR2196)	407.00

LR2084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LR2172 - 6 Ft. Medium Duty Landscape Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Duty: Medium Duty
Rake Width: 72 In.
3-Point Hitch:
  Category I
Tractor HP:
  23 to 55 HP
Tines Dimension:
  5/16 In. x 1 In. Spring Steel
Tine Spacing: 36 at 1 In.
Raking Positions:
  5 Forward (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side
  - 3 Reverse (0, 15 Degree) Each Side
Parking Stand: Standard
Approximate Operating Weight: 282 lbs.

Approximate Shipping Weight: 368 lbs.
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  30 Minutes (Approximate)
Gauge Wheel Assembly Kit
  (Two Wheels and Arms): Optional
6 Ft. Flip Down Grader Blade: Optional
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1201XF		LR2172 - 6 Ft. Medium Duty Landscape Rake	1,157.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5WS341986	6 Ft. Flip Down Blade (LR2172)	266.00
	5WS341775	Dual Gauge Wheel Kit (LR2072, LR2084, LR2172, LR2184 and LR2196)	407.00

LR2172 - 6 Ft. Medium Duty Landscape Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LR2184 - 7 Ft. Medium Duty Landscape Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Duty: Medium Duty
Rake Width: 84 In.
3-Point Hitch:
  Category I
Tractor HP:
  23 to 55 HP
Tine Dimension:
  5/16 In. x 1 In. Spring Steel
Tine Spacing: 42 at 1 In.
Raking Positions:
  5 Forward (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side
  - 3 Reverse (0, 15 Degree) Each Side
Parking Stand: Standard
Approximate Operating Weight: 307 lbs.

Approximate Shipping Weight: 393 lbs.
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  30 Minutes (Approximate)
Gauge Wheel Assembly Kit
  (Two Wheels and Arms): Optional
7 Ft. Flip Down Grader: Optional
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1202XF		LR2184 - 7 Ft. Medium Duty Landscape Rake	1,243.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5WS341987	7 Ft. Flip Down Blade (LR2184)	277.00
	5WS341775	Dual Gauge Wheel Kit (LR2072, LR2084, LR2172, LR2184 and LR2196)	407.00

LR2184 - 7 Ft. Medium Duty Landscape Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LR2196 - 8 Ft. Medium Duty Landscape Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Duty: Medium Duty
Rake Width: 96 In.
3-Point Hitch:
  Category I
Tractor HP: 27 to 55 HP
Tines Dimension:
  5/16 In. x 1 In. Spring Steel
Tine Spacing: 48 at 1 In.
Raking Positions:
  5 Forward (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side
  - 3 Reverse (0, 15 Degree) Each Side
Approximate Operating Weight: 332 lbs.
Approximate Shipping Weight: 418 lbs.

Parking Stand: Standard
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  30 Minutes (Approximate)
Gauge Wheel Assembly Kit
  (Two Wheels and Arms): Optional
8 Ft. Flip Down Grader: Optional
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1203XF		LR2196 - 8 Ft. Medium Duty Landscape Rake	1,357.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5WS341988	8 Ft. Flip Down Blade (LR2196)	317.00
	5WS341775	Dual Gauge Wheel Kit (LR2072, LR2084, LR2172, LR2184 and LR2196)	407.00

LR2196 - 8 Ft. Medium Duty Landscape Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LR5060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Duty: Standard Duty
Rake Width: 60 In.
3-Point Hitch:
  Category I
Tractor HP:
  15 to 35 HP
Tine Dimension:
  5/16 In. x 1 In. Spring Steel
Tine Spacing: 36 at 1 In.
Raking Positions:
  5 Forward (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side
  - 5 Reverse (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side
Parking Stand: Standard
Approximate Operating Weight: 248 lbs.

Shipping Weight:
  566 lbs. (Quantity 2)
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  15 Minutes (Approximate)
Pivot: 360 Degrees
Packaged 2 per Crate
Gauge Wheel Kit: NA
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1661XF	LR5060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake *Order in multiples of two.*	716.00

LR5060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LR5072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Duty: Standard Duty
Rake Width: 72 In.
3-Point Hitch:
  Category I
Tractor HP:
  20 to 38 HP
Tine Dimension:
  5/16 In. x 1 In. Spring Steel
Tine Spacing: 36 at 1 In.
Raking Positions:
  5 Forward (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side
  - 5 Reverse (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side
Parking Stand: Standard
Approximate Operating Weight: 272 lbs.

Shipping Weight:
  614 lbs. (Quantity 2)
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  15 Minutes (Approximate)
Pivot: 360 Degrees
Packaged 2 per Crate
Gauge Wheel Kit: NA
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1662XF	LR5072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake *Order in multiples of two.*	767.00

LR5072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LR5084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Duty: Standard Duty
Rake Width: 84 In.
3-Point Hitch:
  Category I
Tractor HP:
  20 to 50 HP
Tine Dimension:
  5/16 In. x 1 In. Spring Steel
Tine Spacing: 36 at 1 In.
Raking Positions:
  5 Forward (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side
  - 5 Reverse (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side
Parking Stand: Standard
Approximate Operating Weight: 287 lbs.

Shipping Weight:
  644 lbs. (Quantity 2)
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  15 Minutes (Approximate)
Pivot: 360 Degrees
Packaged 2 per Crate
Gauge Wheel Kit: NA
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1663XF	LR5084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake *Order in multiples of two.*	808.00

LR5084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LR5096 - 8 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Duty: Standard Duty
Rake Width: 96 In.
3-Point Hitch:
  Category I
Tractor HP:
  20 to 50 HP
Tine Dimension:
  5/16 In. x 1 In. Spring Steel
Tine Spacing: 36 at 1 In.
Raking Positions:
  5 Forward (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side
  - 5 Reverse (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side
Parking Stand: Standard
Approximate Operating Weight: 324 lbs.

Shipping Weight:
  718 lbs. (Quantity 2)
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  15 Minutes (Approximate)
Pivot: 360 Degrees
Packaged 2 per Crate
Gauge Wheel Kit: NA
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1664XF	LR5096 - 8 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake *Order in multiples of two.*	855.00

LR5096 - 8 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PHA006 Post Hole Auger 6 In. for PHD100

Equipment for Base Machine

Diameter: 6 In.
Length: 36 In.
Weight: 24 lbs.
Flighting Type: Single
Flighting Thickness: 3/16 In.
Compatible With Digger Model Number(s): PHD100

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1211XF	PHA006 Post Hole Auger 6 In. for PHD100	284.00

PHA006 Post Hole Auger 6 In. for PHD100
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PHA009 Post Hole Auger 9 In. for PHD100

Equipment for Base Machine

Diameter: 9 In.
Length: 36 In.
Weight: 42 lbs.
Flighting Type: Double
Flighting Thickness: 3/16 In.
Compatible With Digger Model Number(s): PHD100

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1212XF	PHA009 Post Hole Auger 9 In. for PHD100	299.00

PHA009 Post Hole Auger 9 In. for PHD100
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PHA012 Post Hole Auger 12 In. for PHD100

Equipment for Base Machine

Diameter: 12 In.
Length: 36 In.
Weight: 52 lbs.
Flighting Type: Double
Flighting Thickness: 3/16 In.
Compatible With Digger Model Number(s): PHD100

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1213XF	PHA012 Post Hole Auger 12 In. for PHD100	375.00

PHA012 Post Hole Auger 12 In. for PHD100
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PHA106 Post Hole Auger 6 In. for PHD200/300/400

Equipment for Base Machine

Diameter: 6 In.
Length: 48 In.
Weight: 32 lbs.
Flighting Type: Single
Flighting Thickness: 3/16 In.
Compatible With Digger Model Number(s):
PHD200, PHD300, PHD400

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1214XF		PHA106 Post Hole Auger 6 In. for PHD200/300/400	287.00

PHA106 Post Hole Auger 6 In. for PHD200/300/400
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PHA109 Post Hole Auger 9 In. for PHD200/300/400

Equipment for Base Machine

Diameter: 9 In.
Length: 48 In.
Weight: 55 lbs.
Flighting Type: Double
Flighting Thickness: 3/16 In.
Compatible With Digger Model Number(s):
PHD200, PHD300, PHD400

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1215XF	PHA109 Post Hole Auger 9 In. for PHD200/300/400	294.00

PHA109 Post Hole Auger 9 In. for PHD200/300/400
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PHA112 Post Hole Auger 12 In. for PHD200/300/400

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Diameter: 9 In.
Length: 48 In.
Weight: 55 lbs.
Flighting Type: Double
Flighting Thickness: 3/16 In.
Compatible With Digger Model Number(s):
  PHD200, PHD300, PHD400
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1216XF		PHA112 Post Hole Auger 12 In. for PHD200/300/400	365.00

PHA112 Post Hole Auger 12 In. for PHD200/300/400
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PHA118 Post Hole Auger 18 In. for PHD300/400

Equipment for Base Machine

Diameter: 18 In.
Length: 48 In.
Weight: 80 lbs.
Flighting Type: Double
Flighting Thickness: 1/4 In.
Compatible With Digger Model Number(s):
PHD300, PHD400

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1217XF		PHA118 Post Hole Auger 18 In. for PHD300/400	495.00

PHA118 Post Hole Auger 18 In. for PHD300/400
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PHA124 Post Hole Auger 24 In. for PHD300/400

Equipment for Base Machine

Diameter: 24 In.
Length: 48 In.
Weight: 105 lbs.
Flighting Type: Double
Flighting Thickness: 1/4 In.
Compatible With Digger Model Number(s):
PHD300, PHD400

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1218XF		PHA124 Post Hole Auger 24 In. for PHD300/400	653.00

PHA124 Post Hole Auger 24 In. for PHD300/400
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PHA130 Post Hole Auger 30 In. for PHD300/400

Equipment for Base Machine

Diameter: 30 In.
Length: 44 In.
Weight: 213 lbs.
Flighting Type:
  Double (15 In. and 30 In.)
Flighting Thickness: 5/16 In.
Compatible With Digger Model Number(s): PHD300, PHD400

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1219XF		PHA130 Post Hole Auger 30 In. for PHD300/400 *Tapered flighting for planting trees.*	1,425.00

PHA130 Post Hole Auger 30 In. for PHD300/400
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PHD100 Post Hole Digger Up to 25HP Category I Hitch

Equipment for Base Machine

Boom OD: 2-7/8 In.
Yoke OD: 2-3/8 In.
Auger Speed: 180 RPM
Gearbox Gear Ratio: 3:1
Gearbox HP Rating: 25 HP
PTO HP Range: 18-25 HP
3-Point Hitch Category: Category I
Works with Auger Model Numbers:
PHA006, PHA009, PHA012

Weight: 112 lbs.
Shipping Weight (2 per Crate): 330 lbs.
Set-Up Time: 20 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1221XF		PHD100 Post Hole Digger Up to 25HP Category I Hitch *Order in multiples of two.*	967.00
		ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Hook-Up Stand *For customer use.*	432.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP950960B	French OM & Decal Kit Post Hole Diggers *Destination of Quebec only. Includes French safety decals and manul.*	No Charge
	5BPPHD006	Post Hole Digger Hookup Stand *For customer use.*	432.00

PHD100 Post Hole Digger Up to 25HP Category I Hitch
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PHD200 Post Hole Digger Up to 40HP Category I Hitch

Equipment for Base Machine

Boom OD: 3-1/2 In.
Yoke OD: 2-7/8 In.
Auger Speed: 180 RPM
Gearbox Gear Ratio: 3:1
Gearbox HP Rating: 40 HP
PTO HP Range: 18-40 HP
3-Point Hitch Category: Category I
Works with Auger Model Numbers:
PHA106, PHA109, PHA112

Weight: 200 lbs.
Shipping Weight (2 per Crate): 470 lbs.
Set-Up Time: 20 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1222XF		PHD200 Post Hole Digger Up to 40HP Category I Hitch *Order in multiples of two.*	1,042.00
		ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Hook-Up Stand *For customer use.*	432.00
9010		Post Hole Digger Down Force Kit for PHD200	583.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP950960B	French OM & Decal Kit Post Hole Diggers *Destination of Quebec only. Includes French safety decals and manul.*	No Charge
	5BPPHD005	Post Hole Digger Down Force Kit PHD200	583.00
	5BPPHD006	Post Hole Digger Hookup Stand *For customer use.*	432.00

PHD200 Post Hole Digger Up to 40HP Category I Hitch
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PHD300 Post Hole Digger Up to 50HP Category I & II Hitch

Equipment for Base Machine

Boom OD: 3-1/2 In. Reinforced
Yoke OD: 2-7/8 In. Reinforced
Auger Speed: 154 RPM
Gearbox Gear Ratio: 3.5:1
Gearbox HP Rating: 50 HP
PTO HP Range: 18-50 HP
3-Point Hitch Category: Category I or II
Works with Auger Model Numbers:
PHA106, PHA109, PHA112,
PHA118, PHA124, PHA132

Weight: 230 lbs.
Shipping Weight (2 per Crate): 550 lbs.
Set-Up Time: 20 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1223XF		PHD300 Post Hole Digger Up to 50HP Category I & II Hitch *Order in multiples of two.*	1,279.00
		ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Hook-Up Stand *For customer use.*	432.00
9010		Post Hole Digger Down Force Kit for PHD300 and PHD400	602.00
9020		Post Hole Digger Auger Positioning Handle	154.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP950960B	French OM & Decal Kit Post Hole Diggers *Destination of Quebec only. Includes French safety decals and manul.*	No Charge
	5BPPHD003	Post Hole Digger Auger Positioning Handle	154.00
	5BPPHD002	Post Hole Digger Down Force Kit	602.00
	5BPPHD006	Post Hole Digger Hookup Stand *For customer use.*	432.00

PHD300 Post Hole Digger Up to 50HP Category I & II Hitch
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PHD400 Post Hole Digger Up to 90HP Category I & II Hitch

Equipment for Base Machine

Boom OD: 3-1/2 In. Reinforced
Yoke OD: 2-7/8 In. Reinforced
Auger Speed: 135 RPM
Gearbox Gear Ratio: 4:1
Gearbox HP Rating: 90 HP
PTO HP Range: 40-90 HP
3-Point Hitch Category: Category I or II
Works with Auger Model Numbers:
PHA106, PHA109, PHA112,
PHA118, PHA124, PHA132

Weight: 260 lbs.
Shipping Weight (2 per Crate): 610 lbs.
Set-Up Time: 20 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1224XF		PHD400 Post Hole Digger Up to 90HP Category I & II Hitch *Order in multiples of two.*	1,550.00
		ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Hook-Up Stand *For customer use.*	432.00
9010		Post Hole Digger Down Force Kit for PHD300 and PHD400	602.00
9020		Post Hole Digger Auger Positioning Handle	154.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP950960B	French OM & Decal Kit Post Hole Diggers *Destination of Quebec only. Includes French safety decals and manul.*	No Charge
	5BPPHD003	Post Hole Digger Auger Positioning Handle	154.00
	5BPPHD002	Post Hole Digger Down Force Kit	602.00
	5BPPHD006	Post Hole Digger Hookup Stand *For customer use.*	432.00

PHD400 Post Hole Digger Up to 90HP Category I & II Hitch
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PR1148 - 48 In. Power Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Landscaping and
  Site Development
Hitch Compatibility:
  Category I and iMatch Compatible
Rotor: Cylindrical with
  Welded Carbide Teeth
Carbide Teeth per Rotor: 76
Depth Control: Dual Independently
  Adjustable Gauge Wheels
Gauge Wheel Description: 13 x 5.00-6
Gauge Wheel Height Adjustment:
  Manual Split Clamp
Angle Adjustment: Hydraulic
Hydraulic Cylinder Manufacturer:
  Best Metal Ind.
Hydraulic Cylinder Description: 1.50 In.
  Bore 0.75 In. Rod 6.00 In. Stroke
Working Angles R or L: 0-15 Degrees
Height: 34 In.
Transport Width: 54 In.
Working Width: 48 In.
Working Width at Maximum Angle: 46 In.
Roll-Back Barrier Range:
  5/16 In. to 3-3/16 In.
Length: 54 In.
Side Drive: Chain ASA 50-2
Chain Case Lube:
  Cenex 365 #00 Fluid grease
Tubing Size: 3 In. x 3 In.
Tubing Wall Thickness: 3/16 In.
Tractor PTO Speed (RPM): 540
Driveline Manufacturer: Weasler
Primary Driveline Description:
  14R with Cut-out Clutch
Secondary Driveline Description:
  1-3/8 In. - 6 Splines Direct to Chain Case
Clutch/Torque Setting (Number): 316
Tractor PTO HP Requirements
  Minimum-Maximum: 15-22 HP
Tractor Hydraulic Requirements: 1500 PSI
Gearbox Manufacturer: Weasler
Gearbox Description:
  Straight Bevel Gear in Oil Bath
Gearbox Oil Recommendation: 85-90W
Gearbox Reduction: 2:1
Rotor Speed (RPM): 285
Rotor Direction of Rotation: Against DOT
Approximate Operating Weight: 500 lbs.
Approximate Shipping Weight: 700 lbs.
Parking Stand: Standard
Approximate Set-Up Time: 20 Minutes
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1231XF		PR1148 - 48 In. Power Rake	8,716.00

PR1148 - 48 In. Power Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PR1160 - 60 In. Power Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Landscaping and
  Site Development
Hitch Compatibility:
  Category I and iMatch Compatible
Rotor: Cylindrical with
  Welded Carbide Teeth
Carbide Teeth per Rotor: 88
Depth Control: Dual Independently
  Adjustable Gauge Wheels
Gauge Wheel Description: 13 X 5.00-6
Gauge Wheel Height Adjustment:
  Manual Split Clamp
Angle Adjustment: Hydraulic
Hydraulic Cylinder Manufacturer:
  Best Metal Ind.
Hydraulic Cylinder Description: 1.50 In.
  Bore 0.75 In. Rod 6.00 In. Stroke
Working Angles R or L: 0-15 Degrees
Height: 36 In.
Transport Width: 64 In.
Working Width: 56 In.
Working Width at Maximum Angle: 54 In.
Roll-Back Barrier Range:
  5/16 In. to 3-3/16 In.
Length: 55 In.
Side Drive: Chain ASA 50-2
Chain Case Lube:
  Cenex 365 #00 Fluid Grease
Tubing Size: 3 In. x 3 In.
Tubing Wall Thickness: 3/16 In.
Tractor PTO Speed (RPM): 540
Driveline Manufacturer: Weasler
Primary Driveline Description: 14R
Secondary Driveline Description:
  1-3/8 In. 6 Splines to Chain Case
  with Friction Clutch
Clutch/Torque Setting (Number): 508
Tractor PTO HP Requirements
  Minimum-Maximum: 18-35 HP
Tractor Hydraulic Requirements: 1500 PSI
Gearbox Manufacturer: Superior
Gearbox Description:
  Straight Bevel Gear in Oil Bath
Gearbox Oil Recommendation: 85-90W
Gearbox Reduction: 2:1
Rotor Speed (RPM): 285
Rotor Direction of Rotation: Against DOT
Approximate Operating Weight: 550 lbs.
Approximate Shipping Weight: 750 lbs.
Parking Stand: Standard
Approximate Set-Up Time:
  20 Minutes
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1232XF		PR1160 - 60 In. Power Rake	9,268.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Grass Seed Attachment for PR1160	5,941.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5SPPS50814	Grass Seed Attachment for PR1160	5,941.00

PR1160 - 60 In. Power Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PR1172 - 72 In. Power Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Landscaping and
  Site Development
Hitch Compatibility:
  Category I and iMatch Compatible
Rotor: Cylindrical with
  Welded Carbide Teeth
Carbide Teeth per Rotor: 114
Depth Control: Dual Independently
  Adjustable Gauge Wheels
Gauge Wheel Description: 16.5 x 6.5-8
Gauge Wheel Height Adjustment:
  Manual Split Clamp
Angle Adjustment: Hydraulic
Hydraulic Cylinder Manufacturer:
  Best Metal Ind.
Hydraulic Cylinder Description: 1.50 In.
  Bore 0.75 In. Rod 8.00 In. Stroke
Working Angles R or L: 0-15 Degrees
Height: 40 In.
Transport Width: 81 In.
Working Width: 72 In.
Working Width at Maximum Angle: 69.5 In.
Roll-Back Barrier Range:
  5/16 In. to 2-15/16 In.
Length: 62 In.
Side Drive: Chain ASA 60-2
Chain Case Lube:
  Cenex 365 #00 Fluid Grease
Tubing Size: 3 In. x 3 In.
Tubing Wall Thickness: 1/4 In.
Tractor PTO Speed (RPM): 540
Driveline Manufacturer: Weasler
Primary Driveline Description: 14R
Secondary Driveline Description:
  35R with Friction Clutch
Clutch/Torque Setting (Number): 1016
Tractor PTO HP Requirements
  Minimum-Maximum: 30-40 HP
Tractor Hydraulic Requirements: 1500 PSI
Gearbox Manufacturer: Superior
Gearbox Description:
  Straight Bevel Gear in Oil Bath
Gearbox Oil Recommendation: 85-90W
Gearbox Reduction: 2:1
Rotor Speed (RPM): 270
Rotor Direction of Rotation: Against DOT
Approximate Operating Weight: 830 lbs.
Approximate Shipping Weight: 1100 lbs.
Parking Stand: Standard
Approximate Set-Up Time:
  45 Minutes
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1233XF		PR1172 - 72 In. Power Rake	10,311.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Grass Seed Attachment for PR1172	6,135.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5SPPS60814	Grass Seed Attachment for PR1172	6,135.00

PR1172 - 72 In. Power Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PR1184 - 84 In. Power Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Landscaping and
  Site Development
Hitch Compatibility:
  Category I, Category II,
  iMatch, Quick Coupler Compatible
Rotor: Cylindrical with
  Welded Carbide Teeth
Carbide Teeth per Rotor: 132
Depth Control: Dual Independently
  Adjustable Gauge Wheels
Gauge Wheel Description: 16.5 x 6.5-8
Gauge Wheel Height Adjustment:
  Manual Split Clamp
Angle Adjustment: Hydraulic
Hydraulic Cylinder Manufacturer:
  Best Metal Ind.
Hydraulic Cylinder Description: 2.00 In.
  Bore 1.25 In. rod 8.00 In. Stroke
Working Angles R or L: 0-15 Degrees
Height: 44 In.
Transport Width: 93 In.
Working Width: 84 In.
Working Width at Maximum Angle: 81 In.
Roll-Back Barrier Range:
  5/16 In. to 4-11/16 In.
Length: 70 In.
Side Drive: Chain ASA 60-2H
Chain Case Lube:
  Cenex 365 #00 Fluid Grease
Tubing Size: 4 In. x 4 In.
Tubing Wall Thickness: 5/16 In.
Tractor PTO Speed (RPM): 540
Driveline Manufacturer: Weasler
Primary Driveline Description: 35E
Secondary Driveline Description: 44E with
  Friction Clutch (1-3/4 In. 20 Splines)
Clutch/Torque Setting (Number): 1695
Tractor PTO HP Requirements
  Minimum-Maximum: 42-80 HP
Tractor Hydraulic Requirements: 1500 PSI
Gearbox Manufacturer: Superior
Gearbox Description:
  Straight Bevel Gear in Oil Bath
Gearbox Oil Recommendation: 85-90W
Gearbox Reduction: 2:1
Rotor Speed (RPM): 270
Rotor Direction of Rotation: Against DOT
Approximate Operating Weight: 1260 lbs.
Approximate Shipping Weight: 1700 lbs.
Parking Stand: Standard
Approximate Set-Up Time:
  60 Minutes
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1234XF		PR1184 - 84 In. Power Rake	13,292.00

PR1184 - 84 In. Power Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PR1184F - 84 In. Flex Power Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Landscaping and
  Site Development
Hitch Compatibility:
  Category I, Category II,
  iMatch, Quick Coupler Compatible
Rotor: Cylindrical with
  Welded Carbide Teeth
Carbide Teeth per Rotor: 132
Depth Control: Dual Independently
  Hydraulically Adjustable Gauge Wheels
Gauge Wheel Description: 16.5 x 6.5-8
Gauge Wheel Height Adjustment:
  Electric/Hydraulic Control
Angle Adjustment: Hydraulic
Hydraulic Cylinder Manufacturer:
  Best Metal Ind.
Hydraulic Cylinder Description: 2.00 In.
  Bore 1.25 In. Rod 8.00 In. Stroke
Working Angles R or L: 0-15 Degrees
Height: 44 In.
Transport Width: 93 In.
Working Width: 84 In.
Working Width at Maximum Angle: 81 In.
Roll-Back Barrier Range:
  5/16 In. to 4-11/16 In.
Length: 73 In.
Side Drive: Chain ASA 60-2H
Chain Case Lube:
  Cenex 365 #00 Fluid Grease
Tubing Size: 4 In. x 4 In.
Tubing Wall Thickness: 5/16 In.
Tractor PTO Speed (RPM): 540
Driveline Manufacturer: Weasler
Primary Driveline Description: 35E
Secondary Driveline Description: 44E with
  Friction Clutch (1-3/4 In. 20 Splines)
Clutch/Torque Setting (Number): 1695
Tractor PTO HP Requirements
  Minimum-Maximum: 42-80 HP
Tractor Hydraulic Requirements: 1500 PSI
Gearbox Manufacturer: Superior
Gearbox Description:
  Straight Bevel Gear in Oil Bath
Gearbox Oil Recommendation: 85-90W
Gearbox Reduction: 2:1
Rotor Speed (RPM): 270
Rotor Direction of Rotation: Against DOT
Approximate Operating Weight: 1360 lbs.
Approximate Shipping Weight: 1800 lbs.
Parking Stand: Standard
Approximate Set-Up Time:
  90 Minutes
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1235XF		PR1184F - 84 In. Flex Power Rake	17,032.00

PR1184F - 84 In. Flex Power Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RB2060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I
Working Width: 60 In.
Operational Weight: 249 lbs.
Tractor HP: 19 to 45 HP
Tilt Positions: Three
Offset: 12 In. Left or Right
Shipping Weight:
  588 lbs. for Quantity 2
Pivot: 360 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Packaged 2 Per Crate
Moldboard Height: 14 In.
Moldboard Length: 60 In.
Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.
Duty: Standard Duty

Cutting Edge:
  1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes
Angle - Forward:
  0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side
Angle - Reverse:
  0 and 15 Degrees Each Side
Skid Shoes: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1281XF		RB2060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade *Order in multiples of two.*	676.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5WS346765	End Plate Kit (RB2060, RB2072 and RB2084)	131.00
	5WS101376	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (RB20 and RB20L Series)	No Charge
	5WS346745	Skid Shoes Kit (RB2060, RB2072 and RB2084)	201.00

RB2060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RB2060L - 5 Ft. Rear Blade - Limited Category I

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Edge:
  1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Angle Pivot: 360 Degrees
Angle - Forward:
  0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side
Angle - Reverse:
  0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side
Moldboard Thickness: 7 Gauge
Moldboard Length: 60 In.
Moldboard Height: 11 In.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 25 HP
3-Point Hitch:
  Limited Category I (Aftermarket
  Category 0 Lift Pins Available)
Parking Stand - Standard
Skid Shoe Bundle: Optional
Operating Weight: 155 lbs.
Shipping Weight:
  402 lbs. (Quantity of 2)
Packaged Two Per Crate
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1291XF		RB2060L - 5 Ft. Rear Blade - Limited Category I *Order in multiples of two.*	490.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5WS101376	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (RB20 and RB20L Series)	No Charge
	5WS343435	Skid Shoes Kit (RB2060L)	45.00

RB2060L - 5 Ft. Rear Blade - Limited Category I
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RB2072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I
Shipping Weight:
  660 lbs. (Quantity 2)
Moldboard Height: 14 In.
Moldboard Length: 72 In.
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.
Duty: Standard Duty
Cutting Edge:
  1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Angle: 360 Degrees
Angle - Reverse:
  0 and 15 Degrees Each Side
Approximate Operating Weight: 285 lb.
Offset: 12 In. Left or Right

Tractor HP: 23 to 55 HP
Tilt: 3-Positions
Angle - Forward:
  0, 15, and 30 Degrees Each Side
Skid Shoe Bundle: Optional
End Plate Bundle: Optional
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  15 Minutes (Approximate)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1282XF		RB2072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade *Order in multiples of two.*	766.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5WS346765	End Plate Kit (RB2060, RB2072 and RB2084)	131.00
	5WS101376	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (RB20 and RB20L Series)	No Charge
	5WS346745	Skid Shoes Kit (RB2060, RB2072 and RB2084)	201.00

RB2072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RB2084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I
Tractor HP: 27 to 55 HP
Tilt: 3 Position
Shipping Weight:
  700 lbs. (Quantity 2)
Offset:
  12 Inches, Left or Right
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.
Moldboard Length: 84 In.
Moldboard Height: 14 In.
Duty: Standard Duty
Cutting Edge:
  1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Approximate Operating Weight: 305 lbs.
Angle: 360 Degrees
Angle - Reverse:
  0 and 15 Degrees Each Side
Angle - Forward:
  0, 15, and 30 Degrees Each Side
Skid Shoe Bundle: Optional
End Plate Bundle: Optional
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  15 Minutes (Approximate)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1283XF		RB2084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade *Order in multiples of two.*	827.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5WS346765	End Plate Kit (RB2060, RB2072 and RB2084)	131.00
	5WS101376	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (RB20 and RB20L Series)	No Charge
	5WS346745	Skid Shoes Kit (RB2060, RB2072 and RB2084)	201.00

RB2084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RB2160 - 5 Ft. Medium Duty Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: 3-Point Category I
  and iMatch
Working Width: 60 In.
Working Weight: 392 lbs.
Tractor HP:
  65 HP (Maximum - 2WD)
  60 HP (Maximum - 4WD)
Tilt: 3 Positions,
  Up to 22 degrees Up or Down
Shipping Weight: 426 lbs.
Angle/Pivot: 360 Degrees
Moldboard Height: 17 In.
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.
Duty: Medium Duty
Cutting Edge:
  1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible

Assembly/Set-Up Time: 60 Minutes
Angle - Forward:
  3 Positions, Up to 53 Degrees Each Side
Angle - Reverse:
  3 Positions, Up to 53 Degrees Each Side
Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional
End Plates (Pair): Optional
Parking Stand: Standard
Offset: 6 In. or 12 In. Left or Right

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1301XF		RB2160 - 5 Ft. Medium Duty Rear Blade	1,179.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TMC6200001	End Plates - Pair (RB21 Series)	95.00
	5TMC6100001	Skid Shoes - Pair (RB21 Series)	105.00

RB2160 - 5 Ft. Medium Duty Rear Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RB2172 - 6 Ft. Medium Duty Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: 3-Point Category I
  and iMatch
Working Width: 72 In.
Working Weight: 422 lbs.
Tractor HP:
  65 HP (Maximum - 2WD)
  60 HP (Maximum - 4WD)
Tilt: 3 Positions,
  Up to 22 degrees Up or Down
Shipping Weight: 456 lbs.
Angle/Pivot: 360 Degrees
Moldboard Height: 17 In.
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.
Duty: Medium Duty
Cutting Edge:
  1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible

Assembly/Set-Up Time: 60 Minutes
Angle - Forward:
  3 Positions, Up to 53 Degrees Each Side
Angle - Reverse:
  3 Positions, Up to 53 Degrees Each Side
Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional
End Plates (Pair): Optional
Parking Stand: Standard
Offset: 6 In. or 12 In. Left or Right

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1302XF		RB2172 - 6 Ft. Medium Duty Rear Blade	1,250.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TMC6200001	End Plates - Pair (RB21 Series)	95.00
	5TMC6100001	Skid Shoes - Pair (RB21 Series)	105.00

RB2172 - 6 Ft. Medium Duty Rear Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RB2184 - 7 Ft. Medium Duty Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: 3-Point Category I
  and iMatch
Working Width: 84 In.
Working Weight: 448 lbs.
Tractor HP:
  65 HP (Maximum - 2WD)
  60 HP (Maximum - 4WD)
Tilt: 3 Positions,
  Up to 22 degrees Up or Down
Shipping Weight: 482 lbs.
Angle/Pivot: 360 Degrees
Moldboard Height: 17 In.
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.
Duty: Medium Duty
Cutting Edge:
  1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible

Assembly/Set-Up Time: 60 Minutes
Angle - Forward:
  3 Positions, Up to 53 Degrees Each Side
Angle - Reverse:
  3 Positions, Up to 53 Degrees Each Side
Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional
End Plates (Pair): Optional
Parking Stand: Standard
Offset - 6 In. or 12 In. Left or Right

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1303XF		RB2184 - 7 Ft. Medium Duty Rear Blade	1,325.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TMC6200001	End Plates - Pair (RB21 Series)	95.00
	5TMC6100001	Skid Shoes - Pair (RB21 Series)	105.00

RB2184 - 7 Ft. Medium Duty Rear Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RB2196 - 8 Ft. Medium Duty Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: 3-Point Category I
  and iMatch
Working Width: 96 In.
Working Weight: 476 lbs.
Tractor HP:
  65 HP (Maximum - 2WD)
  60 HP (Maximum - 4WD)
Tilt: 3 Positions,
  Up to 22 degrees Up or Down
Shipping Weight: 510 lbs.
Angle/Pivot: 360 Degrees
Moldboard Height: 17 In.
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.
Duty: Medium Duty
Cutting Edge:
  1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible

Assembly/Set-Up Time: 60 Minutes
Angle - Forward:
  3 Positions, Up to 53 Degrees Each Side
Angle - Reverse:
  3 Positions, Up to 53 Degrees Each Side
Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional
End Plates (Pair): Optional
Parking Stand: Standard
Offset - 6 In. or 12 In. Left or Right

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1304XF		RB2196 - 8 Ft. Medium Duty Rear Blade	1,384.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TMC6200001	End Plates - Pair (RB21 Series)	95.00
	5TMC6100001	Skid Shoes - Pair (RB21 Series)	105.00

RB2196 - 8 Ft. Medium Duty Rear Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RB2160H - 5 Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: 3-Point Category I
and iMatch
Working Width: 60 in. (1,524 mm)
Working Weight: 379 lbs. (171.9 kg)
Tractor HP:
50 HP (37.3 kW) (Maximum - 2WD)
45 HP (33.6 kW) (Maximum - 4WD)
Tilt: 3 Positions,
Up to 20 degrees Up or Down
Shipping Weight: 459 lbs. (208.2 kg)
Angle/Pivot: 360 Degrees
Moldboard Height: 15 in. (381 mm)
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 in. 6.35 mm)
Duty: Medium Duty
Cutting Edge:
1/2 x 6 in. Reversible (12.7 x 152.4 mm)

Assembly/Set-Up Time: 60 Minutes
Angle - Forward:
Hydraulic, Up to 40 Degrees Each Side
Angle - Reverse:
Hydraulic, Up to 40 Degrees Each Side
Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional
End Plates (Pair): Optional
Parking Stand: Standard
Offset: 6 in. or 12 in. Left or Right (152.4 mm or 304.8 mm)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1551XF		RB2160H - 5 Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade *Includes one cylinder.*	1,259.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Skid Shoes (Pair)	72.00
9010		End Plates (Pair)	69.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TMKMCN021	End Plates (Pair)	69.00
	5TMKHCN101	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit *Includes one cylinder.*	459.00
	5TMKMCN022	Skid Shoes (Pair)	72.00

RB2160H - 5 Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RB2172H - 6 Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: 3-Point Category I
and iMatch
Working Width: 72 in. (1,828.8 mm)
Working Weight: 405 lbs. (183.7 kg)
Tractor HP:
50 HP (37.3 kW) (Maximum - 2WD)
45 HP (33.6 kW) (Maximum - 4WD)
Tilt: 3 Positions,
Up to 20 degrees Up or Down
Shipping Weight: 489 lbs. (221.8 kg)
Angle/Pivot: 360 Degrees
Moldboard Height: 15 in. (381 mm)
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 in. 6.35 mm)
Duty: Medium Duty
Cutting Edge:
1/2 x 6 in. Reversible (12.7 x 152.4 mm)

Assembly/Set-Up Time: 60 Minutes
Angle - Forward:
Hydraulic, Up to 40 Degrees Each Side
Angle - Reverse:
Hydraulic, Up to 40 Degrees Each Side
Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional
End Plates (Pair): Optional
Parking Stand: Standard
Offset: 6 in. or 12 in. Left or Right (152.4 mm or 304.8 mm)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1552XF		RB2172H - 6 Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade *Includes one cylinder.*	1,373.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Skid Shoes (Pair)	72.00
9010		End Plates (Pair)	69.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TMKMCN021	End Plates (Pair)	69.00
	5TMKHCN101	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit *Includes one cylinder.*	459.00
	5TMKMCN022	Skid Shoes (Pair)	72.00

RB2172H - 6 Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RB2184H - 7 Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: 3-Point Category I
and iMatch
Working Width: 84 in. (2,133.6 mm)
Working Weight: 431 lbs. (195.5 kg)
Tractor HP:
50 HP (37.3 kW) (Maximum - 2WD)
45 HP (33.6 kW) (Maximum - 4WD)
Tilt: 3 Positions,
Up to 20 degrees Up or Down
Shipping Weight: 515 lbs. (233.6 kg)
Angle/Pivot: 360 Degrees
Moldboard Height: 15 in. (381 mm)
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 in. 6.35 mm)
Duty: Medium Duty
Cutting Edge:
1/2 x 6 in. Reversible (12.7 x 152.4 mm)

Assembly/Set-Up Time: 60 Minutes
Angle - Forward:
Hydraulic, Up to 40 Degrees Each Side
Angle - Reverse:
Hydraulic, Up to 40 Degrees Each Side
Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional
End Plates (Pair): Optional
Parking Stand: Standard
Offset: 6 in. or 12 in. Left or Right (152.4 mm or 304.8 mm)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1553XF		RB2184H - 7 Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade *Includes one cylinder.*	1,439.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Skid Shoes (Pair)	72.00
9010		End Plates (Pair)	69.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TMKMCN021	End Plates (Pair)	69.00
	5TMKHCN101	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit *Includes one cylinder.*	459.00
	5TMKMCN022	Skid Shoes (Pair)	72.00

RB2184H - 7 Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RB2196H - 8Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: 3-Point Category I
and iMatch
Working Width: 96 in. (2,438.4 mm)
Working Weight: 456 lbs. (206.8 kg)
Tractor HP:
50 HP (37.3 kW) (Maximum - 2WD)
45 HP (33.6 kW) (Maximum - 4WD)
Tilt: 3 Positions,
Up to 20 degrees Up or Down
Shipping Weight: 543 lbs. (246.3 kg)
Angle/Pivot: 360 Degrees
Moldboard Height: 15 in. (381 mm)
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 in. 6.35 mm)
Duty: Medium Duty
Cutting Edge:
1/2 x 6 in. Reversible (12.7 x 152.4 mm)

Assembly/Set-Up Time: 60 Minutes
Angle - Forward:
Hydraulic, Up to 40 Degrees Each Side
Angle - Reverse:
Hydraulic, Up to 40 Degrees Each Side
Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional
End Plates (Pair): Optional
Parking Stand: Standard
Offset: 6 in. or 12 in. Left or Right (152.4 mm or 304.8 mm)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1554XF		RB2196H - 8Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade *Includes one cylinder.*	1,544.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Skid Shoes (Pair)	72.00
9010		End Plates (Pair)	69.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TMKMCN021	End Plates (Pair)	69.00
	5TMKHCN101	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit *Includes one cylinder.*	459.00
	5TMKMCN022	Skid Shoes (Pair)	72.00

RB2196H - 8Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RB2272 - 6 Ft. Medium Plus Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch:
  3 Point Category II and
  ASAE Category II Quick Coupler
Tractor HP:
  80 HP (Maximum - 2WD)
  70 HP (Maximum - 4WD)
Shipping Weight: 795 lbs.
Moldboard Height: 19 In.
Duty: Medium Plus Duty
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes
Cutting Edge:
  1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Angle/Pivot: 360 Degrees
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.
Moldboard Length: 72 In.
Approximate Operating Weight: 738 lb.
Offset: 9 In. or 18 In. Left or Right
Tilt: 3 Positions,
  Up to 23 Degrees, Up or Down
Angle-Forward:
  3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side
Angle-Reverse:
  3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side
Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional
End Plates (Pair): Optional
Hydraulic Offset Kit:
  Optional (Hoses and Fittings Included)
Parking Stand: Standard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1311XF		RB2272 - 6 Ft. Medium Plus Rear Blade	2,116.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5TMC6200003	End Plates - Pair	121.00
	5TMC6300073	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit	385.00
	5TMC6100002	Skid Shoes - Pair	113.00

RB2272 - 6 Ft. Medium Plus Rear Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RB2284 - 7 Ft. Medium Plus Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch:
  3 Point Category II and
  ASAE Category II Quick Coupler
Tractor HP:
  80 HP (Maximum - 2WD)
  70 HP (Maximum - 4WD)
Shipping Weight: 812 lbs.
Moldboard Height: 19 In.
Duty: Medium Plus Duty
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes
Cutting Edge:
  1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Angle/Pivot: 360 Degrees
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.
Moldboard Length: 84 In.
Approximate Operating Weight: 755 lbs.
Offset: 9 In. or 18 In. Left or Right
Tilt: 3 Positions,
  Up to 23 Degrees, Up or Down
Angle-Forward:
  3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side
Angle-Reverse:
  3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side
Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional
End Plates (Pair): Optional
Hydraulic Offset Kit:
  Optional (Hoses and Fittings Included)
Parking Stand: Standard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1312XF		RB2284 - 7 Ft. Medium Plus Rear Blade	2,175.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5TMC6200003	End Plates - Pair	121.00
	5TMC6300073	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit	385.00
	5TMC6100002	Skid Shoes - Pair	113.00

RB2284 - 7 Ft. Medium Plus Rear Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RB2296 - 8 Ft. Medium Plus Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch:
  3 Point Category II and
  ASAE Category II Quick Coupler
Tractor HP:
  80 HP (Maximum - 2WD)
  70 HP (Maximum - 4WD)
Shipping Weight: 829 lbs.
Moldboard Height: 19 In.
Duty: Medium Plus Duty
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes
Cutting Edge:
  1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Angle/Pivot: 360 Degrees
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.
Moldboard Length: 96 In.
Approximate Operating Weight: 772 lbs.
Offset: 9 In. or 18 In. Left or Right

Tilt: 3 Positions,
  Up to 23 Degrees, Up or Down
Angle-Forward:
  3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side
Angle-Reverse:
  3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side
Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional
End Plates (Pair): Optional
Hydraulic Offset Kit:
  Optional (Hoses and Fittings Included)
Parking Stand: Standard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1313XF		RB2296 - 8 Ft. Medium Plus Rear Blade	2,274.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5TMC6200003	End Plates - Pair	121.00
	5TMC6300073	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit	385.00
	5TMC6100002	Skid Shoes - Pair	113.00

RB2296 - 8 Ft. Medium Plus Rear Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RB2307 - 7 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch:
  3-Point Category II and
  ASAE Category II Quick Coupler
Tractor HP:
  120 HP (Maximum - 2WD)
  110 HP (Maximum - 4WD)
Tilt: 3 Positions,
  Up to 23 Degrees Up or Down
Shipping Weight: 1117 lbs.
Offset: 9 In. or 18 In. Left or Right
Moldboard Thickness: 5/16 In.
Moldboard Length: 84 In.
Moldboard Height: 19 In.
Duty: Heavy Duty
Cutting Edge:
  1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Approximate Operating Weight: 1060 lbs.
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  120 Minutes (Approximate)
Angle: 360 Degrees
Angle - Forward:
  3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side
Angle - Reverse:
  3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side
Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional
End Plates (Pair): Optional
Parking Stand: Standard
Hydraulic Tilt, Angle and Offset Kits:
  Optional (Hoses and Fittings Included)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1321XF		RB2307 - 7 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade	2,424.00
		OPERATION	
1000		Manual Kit	In Base Price
1010		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit, Angle - Offset - Tilt *Includes 3 cylinders.*	1,302.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Skid Shoes (Pair)	113.00
9010		End Plates (Pair)	121.00
9020		Hydraulic Diverter Kit	421.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TMC6200003	End Plates - Pair	121.00
	5TMC0040025K	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Rear Blades RB2307, RB2308, RB2309 and RB2310.*	No Charge
	5TMC6300073	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit *Offset or Tilt - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB23 Series).*	385.00
	5TMC6300083	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit - Angle - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB23 Series)	397.00
	5TMC6300051	Hydraulic Diverter Kit (RB23 Series)	421.00

RB2307 - 7 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5TMC6100002	Skid Shoes - Pair	113.00

RB2308 - 8 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch:
  3-Point Category II and
  ASAE Category II Quick Coupler
Tractor HP:
  120 HP (Maximum - 2WD)
  110 HP (Maximum - 4WD)
Tilt: 3 Positions,
  Up to 23 Degrees Up or Down
Shipping Weight: 1196 lbs.
Offset: 9 In. or 18 In. Left or Right
Moldboard Thickness: 5/16 In.
Moldboard Length: 96 In.
Moldboard Height: 19 In.
Duty: Heavy Duty
Cutting Edge:
  1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Approximate Operating Weight: 1139 lbs.
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  120 Minutes (Approximate)
Angle: 360 Degrees
Angle - Forward:
  3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side
Angle - Reverse:
  3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side
Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional
End Plates (Pair): Optional
Parking Stand: Standard
Hydraulic Tilt, Angle and Offset Kits:
  Optional (Hoses and Fittings Included)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1322XF		RB2308 - 8 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade	2,534.00
		OPERATION	
1000		Manual Kit	In Base Price
1010		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit, Angle - Offset - Tilt *Includes 3 cylinders.*	1,302.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Skid Shoes (Pair)	113.00
9010		End Plates (Pair)	121.00
9020		Hydraulic Diverter Kit	421.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TMC6200003	End Plates - Pair	121.00
	5TMC0040025K	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Rear Blades RB2307, RB2308, RB2309 and RB2310.*	No Charge
	5TMC6300073	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit *Offset or Tilt - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB23 Series).*	385.00
	5TMC6300083	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit - Angle - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB23 Series)	397.00
	5TMC6300051	Hydraulic Diverter Kit (RB23 Series)	421.00

RB2308 - 8 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5TMC6100002	Skid Shoes - Pair	113.00

RB2309 - 9 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch:
  3-Point Category II and
  ASAE Category II Quick Coupler
Tractor HP:
  120 HP (Maximum - 2WD)
  110 HP (Maximum - 4WD)
Tilt: 3 Positions,
  Up to 23 Degrees Up or Down
Shipping Weight: 1297 lbs.
Offset: 9 In. or 18 In. Left or Right
Moldboard Thickness: 5/16 In.
Moldboard Length: 108 In.
Moldboard Height: 19 In.
Duty: Heavy Duty
Cutting Edge:
  1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Approximate Operating Weight: 1240 lbs.
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  120 Minutes (Approximate)
Angle: 360 Degrees
Angle - Forward:
  3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side
Angle - Reverse:
  3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side
Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional
End Plates (Pair): Optional
Parking Stand: Standard
Hydraulic Tilt, Angle and Offset Kits:
  Optional (Hoses and Fittings Included)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1323XF		RB2309 - 9 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade	2,684.00
		OPERATION	
1000		Manual Kit	In Base Price
1010		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit, Angle - Offset - Tilt *Includes 3 cylinders.*	1,302.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Skid Shoes (Pair)	113.00
9010		End Plates (Pair)	121.00
9020		Hydraulic Diverter Kit	421.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TMC6200003	End Plates - Pair	121.00
	5TMC0040025K	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Rear Blades RB2307, RB2308, RB2309 and RB2310.*	No Charge
	5TMC6300073	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit *Offset or Tilt - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB23 Series).*	385.00
	5TMC6300083	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit - Angle - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB23 Series)	397.00
	5TMC6300051	Hydraulic Diverter Kit (RB23 Series)	421.00

RB2309 - 9 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5TMC6100002	Skid Shoes - Pair	113.00

RB2310 - 10 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch:
  3-Point Category II and
  ASAE Category II Quick Coupler
Tractor HP:
  120 HP (Maximum - 2WD)
  110 HP (Maximum - 4WD)
Tilt: 3 Positions,
  Up to 23 Degrees Up or Down
Shipping Weight: 1357 lbs.
Offset: 9 In. or 18 In. Left or Right
Moldboard Thickness: 5/16 In.
Moldboard Length: 120 In.
Moldboard Height: 19 In.
Duty: Heavy Duty
Cutting Edge:
  1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Approximate Operating Weight: 1300 lbs.
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  120 Minutes (Approximate)
Angle: 360 Degrees
Angle - Forward:
  3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side
Angle - Reverse:
  3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side
Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional
End Plates (Pair): Optional
Parking Stand: Standard
Hydraulic Tilt, Angle and Offset Kits:
  Optional (Hoses and Fittings Included)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1324XF		RB2310 - 10 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade	2,779.00
		OPERATION	
1000		Manual Kit	In Base Price
1010		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit, Angle - Offset - Tilt *Includes 3 cylinders.*	1,302.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Skid Shoes (Pair)	113.00
9010		End Plates (Pair)	121.00
9020		Hydraulic Diverter Kit	421.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TMC6200003	End Plates - Pair	121.00
	5TMC0040025K	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Rear Blades RB2307, RB2308, RB2309 and RB2310.*	No Charge
	5TMC6300073	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit *Offset or Tilt - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB23 Series).*	385.00
	5TMC6300083	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit - Angle - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB23 Series)	397.00
	5TMC6300051	Hydraulic Diverter Kit (RB23 Series)	421.00

RB2310 - 10 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5TMC6100002	Skid Shoes - Pair	113.00

RB2408 - 8 Ft. Heavy Plus Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch:
  3-Point Category II, III and
  ASAE Quick Coupler Category II, III
Tractor HP:
  160 HP (Maximum - 2WD)
  145 HP (Maximum - 4WD)
Tilt: 2 Positions,
  Up to 15 Degrees, Up or Down
Shipping Weight: 1554 lbs.
Offset:
  0 In. to 28 In. Right,
  0 In. to 26 In. Left
Moldboard Thickness: 5/16 In.
Moldboard Length: 96 In.
Moldboard Height: 19 In.
Duty: Heavy Plus Duty
Cutting Edge:
  1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  180 Minutes (Approximate)

Approximate Operating Weight: 1451 lbs.
Angle: 360 Degrees
Angle Forward:
  4 Positions, Up to 26 Degrees Right
  5 Positions, Up to 38 Degrees Left
Angle Reverse:
  4 Positions, Up to 26 Degrees Right
  5 Positions, Up to 38 Degrees Left
Parking Stand: Standard
Skid Shoe Bundle: Optional
End Plate Bundle: Optional
Tailwheel: Optional
Hydraulic Tilt and Offset Kits:
  Optional (Hoses and Fittings Included)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1331XF		RB2408 - 8 Ft. Heavy Plus Rear Blade	4,087.00
		OPERATION	
1000		Manual Kit *Includes quantity 1 hydraulic angle cylinder, mechanical offset link, mechanical tilt link.*	In Base Price
1010		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit, Angle - Offset - Tilt *Includes 3 cylinders.*	848.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Skid Shoes (Pair)	37.00
9010		End Plates (Pair)	130.00
9020		Hydraulic Diverter Kit	402.00
9030		Hydraulic Relief Kit	629.00
9040		Hydraulic Tailwheel Kit, Single Gauge Wheel	1,055.00
9050		Hydraulic Tailwheel Kit, Dual Gauge Wheel	1,390.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TMC6200004	End Plates - Pair (RB24 Series)	130.00

RB2408 - 8 Ft. Heavy Plus Rear Blade
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5TMC6300053	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit - Offset or Angle - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB24 Series)	451.00
	5TMC6300063	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit - Tilt - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB24 Series)	326.00
	5TMC6600051	Hydraulic Diverter Kit (RB24 Series)	402.00
	5TMC6600061	Hydraulic Relief Kit (RB24 Series)	629.00
	5TMC6100003	Skid Shoes - Pair (RB24 Series)	37.00
	5TMC6600002	TailWheel Kit - Dual Gauge Wheel - Hydraulic (RB24 Series)	1,390.00
	5TMC6600001	TailWheel Kit - Single Gauge Wheel - Hydraulic (RB24 Series)	1,055.00

RB2409 - 9 Ft. Heavy Plus Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch:
  3-Point Category II, III and
  ASAE Quick Coupler Category II, III
Tractor HP:
  160 HP (Maximum - 2WD)
  145 HP (Maximum - 4WD)
Tilt: 2 Positions,
  Up to 15 Degrees, Up or Down
Shipping Weight: 1604 lbs.
Offset:
  0 In. to 28 In. Right
  0 In. to 26 In. Left
Moldboard Thickness: 5/16 In.
Moldboard Length: 108 In.
Moldboard Height: 19 In.
Duty: Heavy Plus Duty
Cutting Edge:
  1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  180 Minutes (Approximate)

Approximate Operating Weight: 1501 lbs.
Angle: 360 Degrees
Angle Forward:
  4 Positions, Up to 26 Degrees Right
  5 Positions, Up to 38 Degrees Left
Angle Reverse:
  4 Positions, Up to 26 Degrees Right
  5 Positions, Up to 38 Degrees Left
Parking Stand: Standard
Skid Shoe Bundle: Optional
End Plate Bundle: Optional
Tailwheel: Optional
Hydraulic Tilt and Offset Kits:
  Optional (Hoses and Fittings Included)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1332XF		RB2409 - 9 Ft. Heavy Plus Rear Blade	4,195.00
		OPERATION	
1000		Manual Kit *Includes quantity 1 hydraulic angle cylinder, mechanical offset link, mechanical tilt link.*	In Base Price
1010		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit, Angle - Offset - Tilt *Includes 3 cylinders.*	848.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Skid Shoes (Pair)	37.00
9010		End Plates (Pair)	130.00
9020		Hydraulic Diverter Kit	402.00
9030		Hydraulic Relief Kit	629.00
9040		Hydraulic Tailwheel Kit, Single Gauge Wheel	1,055.00
9050		Hydraulic Tailwheel Kit, Dual Gauge Wheel	1,390.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TMC6200004	End Plates - Pair (RB24 Series)	130.00

RB2409 - 9 Ft. Heavy Plus Rear Blade
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5TMC6300053	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit - Offset or Angle - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB24 Series)	451.00
	5TMC6300063	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit - Tilt - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB24 Series)	326.00
	5TMC6600051	Hydraulic Diverter Kit (RB24 Series)	402.00
	5TMC6600061	Hydraulic Relief Kit (RB24 Series)	629.00
	5TMC6100003	Skid Shoes - Pair (RB24 Series)	37.00
	5TMC6600002	TailWheel Kit - Dual Gauge Wheel - Hydraulic (RB24 Series)	1,390.00
	5TMC6600001	TailWheel Kit - Single Gauge Wheel - Hydraulic (RB24 Series)	1,055.00

RB2410 - 10 Ft. Heavy Plus Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch:
  3-Point Category II, III and
  ASAE Quick Coupler Category II, III
Tractor HP:
  160 HP (Maximum - 2WD)
  145 HP (Maximum - 4WD)
Tilt: 2 Positions,
  Up to 15 Degrees, Up or Down
Shipping Weight: 1653 lbs.
Offset:
  0 In. to 28 In. Right
  0 In. to 26 In. Left
Moldboard Thickness: 5/16 In.
Moldboard Length: 120 In.
Moldboard Height: 19 In.
Duty: Heavy Plus Duty
Cutting Edge:
  1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  180 Minutes (Approximate)

Approximate Operating Weight: 1550 lbs.
Angle: 360 Degrees
Angle Forward:
  4 Positions, Up to 26 Degrees Right
  5 Positions, Up to 38 Degrees Left
Angle Reverse:
  4 Positions, Up to 26 Degrees Right
  5 Positions, Up to 38 Degrees Left
Parking Stand: Standard
Skid Shoe Bundle: Optional
End Plates Bundle: Optional
Tailwheel: Optional
Hydraulic Tilt and Offset Kits:
  Optional (Hoses and Fittings Included)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1333XF		RB2410 - 10 Ft. Heavy Plus Rear Blade	4,287.00
		OPERATION	
1000		Manual Kit *Includes quantity 1 hydraulic angle cylinder, mechanical offset link, mechanical tilt link.*	In Base Price
1010		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit, Angle - Offset - Tilt *Includes 3 cylinders.*	848.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Skid Shoes (Pair)	37.00
9010		End Plates (Pair)	130.00
9020		Hydraulic Diverter Kit	402.00
9030		Hydraulic Relief Kit	629.00
9040		Hydraulic Tailwheel Kit, Single Gauge Wheel	1,055.00
9050		Hydraulic Tailwheel Kit, Dual Gauge Wheel	1,390.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TMC6200004	End Plates - Pair (RB24 Series)	130.00

RB2410 - 10 Ft. Heavy Plus Rear Blade

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5TMC6300053	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit - Offset or Angle - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB24 Series)	451.00
	5TMC6300063	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit - Tilt - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB24 Series)	326.00
	5TMC6600051	Hydraulic Diverter Kit (RB24 Series)	402.00
	5TMC6600061	Hydraulic Relief Kit (RB24 Series)	629.00
	5TMC6100003	Skid Shoes - Pair (RB24 Series)	37.00
	5TMC6600002	TailWheel Kit - Dual Gauge Wheel - Hydraulic (RB24 Series)	1,390.00
	5TMC6600001	TailWheel Kit - Single Gauge Wheel - Hydraulic (RB24 Series)	1,055.00

RB5060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch:
  Category I
Working Width: 60 In.
Operational Weight: 308 lbs.
Tractor HP: 20 to 56 HP
Tilt Positions: Seven
Offset: 12 In. Left or Right
Shipping Weight:
  686 lbs. for Quantity 2
Pivot: 360 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Packaged 2 Per Crate
Moldboard Height: 14.5 In.
Moldboard Length: 60 In.
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.
Duty: Standard Duty
Cutting Edge:
  3/8 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes
Angle - Forward:
  0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side
Angle - Reverse:
  0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side
Skid Shoes: NA

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1651XF		RB5060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade *Order in multiples of two.*	662.00

RB5060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RB5072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch:
  Category I
Working Width: 72 In.
Operational Weight: 332 lbs.
Tractor HP: 20 to 56 HP
Tilt Positions: Seven
Offset: 12 In. Left or Right
Shipping Weight:
  734 lbs. for Quantity 2
Pivot: 360 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Packaged 2 Per Crate
Moldboard Height: 14.5 In.
Moldboard Length: 72 In.
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.
Duty: Standard Duty
Cutting Edge:
  3/8 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes
Angle - Forward:
  0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side
Angle - Reverse:
  0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side
Skid Shoes: NA

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1652XF	RB5072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade *Order in multiples of two.*	702.00

RB5072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RB5084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch:
  Category I
Working Width: 84 In.
Operational Weight: 348 lbs.
Tractor HP: 20 to 56 HP
Tilt Positions: Seven
Offset: 12 In. Left or Right
Shipping Weight:
  766 lbs. for Quantity 2
Pivot: 360 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Packaged 2 Per Crate
Moldboard Height: 14.5 In.
Moldboard Length: 84 In.
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.
Duty: Standard Duty
Cutting Edge:
  3/8 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes
Angle - Forward:
  0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side
Angle - Reverse:
  0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side
Skid Shoes: NA

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1653XF	RB5084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade *Order in multiples of two.*	743.00

RB5084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RB5096 - 8 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch:
  Category I
Working Width: 96 In.
Operational Weight: 380 lbs.
Tractor HP: 20 to 56 HP
Tilt Positions: Seven
Offset: 12 In. Left or Right
Shipping Weight:
  830 lbs. for Quantity 2
Pivot: 360 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Packaged 2 Per Crate
Moldboard Height: 14.5 In.
Moldboard Length: 96 In.
Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.

Duty: Standard Duty
Cutting Edge:
  3/8 In. x 6 In. Reversible
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes
Angle - Forward:
  0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side
Angle - Reverse:
  0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side
Skid Shoes: NA

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1654XF		RB5096 - 8 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade *Order in multiples of two.*	794.00

RB5096 - 8 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SW2160 - 60 In. Hydraulic, 300 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Sweeping
Working Width: 60 In. (1,524 mm)
Working Width at Max Angle: 55 In. (1,397 mm)
Transport Width: 72 In. (1,828.8 mm)
Operating Weight: 860 lb. (390 kg.)
Standard Bristle Material: Poly, 50/50 Steel/Poly
Available as Replacement
Brush Speed: 160 RPM
Brush Diameter: 32 In. (812.8 mm)
Angle Range: 23 degrees left or right
Hood Thickness: 14 gauge
Side Frame Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8 mm)
Parking Stands Included
Approximate Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes
Function: Hydraulic Power Unit
Pressure: 2700 psi
Flow: 16 gpm
Reservoir Capacity: 15 gal.
System Capacity: 17 gal.
System Features: Pressure relieve valve, filter, temperature
and oil level gauge, and thermal protection switch
Hoses, Tips, and Brackets included
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1591XF		SW2160 - 60 In. Hydraulic, 300 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S. *Must only be used with HP2025 Hydraulic Power Pack Unit.*	12,294.00
		HYDRAULIC POWER UNITS	
1000		HP2025 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 25 HP *Includes wiring harness to control the loader mounted implement.*	In Base Price
1095		Less HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit	-6,304.00
		OIL COOLER	
2000		Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.* *Not available with option Code 1095.*	In Base Price
2095		Less Oil Cooler	-1,660.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Dust Deflector:	
9000		SW2160 Steel/Rubber Dust Deflector Kit	136.00
		Dust Suppression Kit:	
9010		SW21 Dust Suppression Kit *Includes 60 gallon water tank, electric pump, nozzles, hoses and fittings, electrical harness with switch and installation instructions. Requires the steel/rubber dust deflector kit.*	1,096.00

SW2160 - 60 In. Hydraulic, 300 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9020		**Gauge Wheel Kit:** SW21 Gauge Wheel Kit *Includes two pairs 8 In. diameter by 3.5 In. wide solid wheels, mounting brackets and hardware.*	369.00
9030		**Lawn Dethatching Kit:** SW21 Lawn Dethatching Kit *Includes support components, hardware and installation instruction. Gauge wheel kit required. Compatible with dust suppression kit.*	360.00
9040		Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.* *Not available with option Code 1095.*	92.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0038	Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.*	92.00
	5RDF0036	Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	1,733.00
	5RDF0035	SW21 Dust Suppression Kit *Includes 60 gallon water tank, electric pump, nozzles, hoses and fittings, electrical harness with switch and installation instructions. Requires the steel/rubber dust deflector kit.*	1,096.00
	5RDF0033	SW21 Gauge Wheel Kit *Includes two pairs 8 In. diameter by 3.5 In. wide solid wheels, mounting brackets and hardware.*	369.00
	5RDF0034	SW21 Lawn Dethatching Kit *Requires gauge wheel kit, compatible with dust suppression kit.*	360.00
	5RDF0043	SW2160 50/50 Poly/Steel Wafter Brush Replacement Kit *Includes required quantity of wafters to replace entire brush.*	551.00
	5RDF0030	SW2160 Dust Deflector Kit	136.00
	5RDF0040	SW2160 Poly Wafter Brush Replacement Kit *Includes required quantity of wafters to replace entire brush.*	551.00
	5RDF0039	Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units to control Loader Mounted Attachment *Includes complete wiring harness from switch in the console to 3 cavities connectors for front implements.*	81.00

SW2172 - 72 In. Hydraulic, 300/400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Sweeping
Working Width: 72 In. (1,828.8 mm)
Working Width at Max Angle: 66 In. (1,676.4 mm)
Transport Width: 84 In. (2,133.6 mm)
Operating Weight: 890 lb. (403.7 kg.)
Standard Bristle Material: Poly, 50/50 Steel/Poly
Available as Replacement
Brush Speed: 160 RPM
Brush Diameter: 32 In. (812.8 mm)
Angle Range: 23 degrees left or right
Hood Thickness: 14 gauge
Side Frame Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8 mm)
Parking Stands Included
Approximate Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes
Function: Hydraulic Power Unit
Pressure: 2700 psi
Flow: 16 gpm
Reservoir Capacity: 15 gal.
System Capacity: 17 gal.
System Features: Pressure relieve valve, filter, temperature
and oil level gauge, and thermal protection switch
Hoses, Tips, and Brackets included
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes
Optional:
Function: Hydraulic Power Unit
Pressure: 2700 psi
Flow: 16 gpm
Reservoir Capacity: 15 gal.
System Capacity: 17 gal.
System Features: Pressure relieve valve, filter, temperature
and oil level gauge, and thermal protection switch
Hoses, Tips, and Brackets included
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1592XF		SW2172 - 72 In. Hydraulic, 300/400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S. *Must be used with either the HP2025 or HP2134 Hydraulic Power Pack Units.*	12,543.00
		HYDRAULIC POWER UNITS	
1000		HP2025 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 25 HP *Includes wiring harness to control the loader mounted implement.*	In Base Price
1010		HP2134 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 34 HP *Includes wiring harness to control the loader mounted implement.*	104.00
1095		Less HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit	-6,304.00
		OIL COOLER	
2000		Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.* *Not available with option Code 1095.*	In Base Price
2095		Less Oil Cooler	-1,660.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

SW2172 - 72 In. Hydraulic, 300/400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Dust Deflector:	
9000		SW2172 Steel/Rubber Dust Deflector Kit	145.00
		Dust Suppression Kit:	
9010		SW21 Dust Suppression Kit *Includes 60 gallon water tank, electric pump, nozzles, hoses and fittings, electrical harness with switch and installation instructions. Requires the steel/rubber dust deflector kit.*	1,096.00
		Gauge Wheel Kit:	
9020		SW21 Gauge Wheel Kit *Includes two pairs 8 In. diameter by 3.5 In. wide solid wheels, mounting brackets and hardware.*	369.00
		Lawn Dethatching Kit:	
9030		SW21 Lawn Dethatching Kit *Includes support components, hardware and installation instruction. Gauge wheel kit required. Compatible with dust suppression kit.*	360.00
9040		Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.* *Not available with option Code 1095.*	92.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0038	Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.*	92.00
	5RDF0036	Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	1,733.00
	5RDF0035	SW21 Dust Suppression Kit *Includes 60 gallon water tank, electric pump, nozzles, hoses and fittings, electrical harness with switch and installation instructions. Requires the steel/rubber dust deflector kit.*	1,096.00
	5RDF0033	SW21 Gauge Wheel Kit *Includes two pairs 8 In. diameter by 3.5 In. wide solid wheels, mounting brackets and hardware.*	369.00
	5RDF0034	SW21 Lawn Dethatching Kit *Requires gauge wheel kit, compatible with dust suppression kit.*	360.00
	5RDF0044	SW2172 50/50 Poly/Steel Wafter Brush Replacement Kit *Includes required quantity of wafters to replace entire brush.*	651.00
	5RDF0031	SW2172 Dust Deflector Kit	145.00

SW2172 - 72 In. Hydraulic, 300/400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5RDF0041	SW2172 Poly Wafter Brush Replacement Kit *Includes required quantity of wafters to replace entire brush.*	651.00
	5RDF0039	Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units to control Loader Mounted Attachment *Includes complete wiring harness from switch in the console to 3 cavities connectors for front implements.*	81.00

SW2172 - 72 In. Hydraulic, 300/400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S.

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SW2184 - 84 In. Hydraulic, 400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Sweeping
Working Width: 84 In. (2,133.6 mm)
Working Width at Max Angle: 77 In. (1,955.8 mm)
Transport Width: 96 In. (2,438.4 mm)
Operating Weight: 920 lb. (417.3 kg.)
Standard Bristle Material: Poly, 50/50 Steel/Poly
Available as Replacement
Brush Speed: 160 RPM
Brush Diameter: 32 In. (812.8 mm)
Angle Range: 23 degrees left or right
Hood Thickness: 14 gauge
Side Frame Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8 mm)
Parking Stands Included
Approximate Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes
Function: Hydraulic Power Unit
Pressure: 2700 psi
Flow: 16 gpm
Reservoir Capacity: 15 gal.
System Capacity: 17 gal.
System Features: Pressure relieve valve, filter, temperature
 and oil level gauge, and thermal protection switch
Hoses, Tips, and Brackets included
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1593XF		SW2184 - 84 In. Hydraulic, 400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S. *Must only be used with HP2134 Hydraulic Power Pack Unit.*	13,232.00
		HYDRAULIC POWER UNITS	
1010		HP2134 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 34 HP *Includes wiring harness to control the loader mounted implement.*	In Base Price
1095		Less HP2134 Hydraulic Power Unit	-6,412.00
		OIL COOLER	
2000		Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.* *Not available with option Code 1095.*	In Base Price
2095		Less Oil Cooler	-1,660.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Dust Deflector:	
9000		SW2184 Steel/Rubber Dust Deflector Kit	156.00
		Dust Suppression Kit:	
9010		SW21 Dust Suppression Kit *Includes 60 gallon water tank, electric pump, nozzles, hoses and fittings, electrical harness with switch and installation instructions. Requires the steel/rubber dust deflector kit.*	1,096.00

SW2184 - 84 In. Hydraulic, 400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Gauge Wheel Kit:	
9020		SW21 Gauge Wheel Kit *Includes two pairs 8 In. diameter by 3.5 In. wide solid wheels, mounting brackets and hardware.*	369.00
		Lawn Dethatching Kit:	
9030		SW21 Lawn Dethatching Kit *Includes support components, hardware and installation instruction. Gauge wheel kit required. Compatible with dust suppression kit.*	360.00
9040		Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.* *Not available with option Code 1095.*	92.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0038	Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.*	92.00
	5RDF0037	Hydraulic Power Unit Cooler Upgrade (HP2134) *Includes complete cooling unit and thermal by-pass manifold. Bolted support for manifold, hoses, fittings, wiring harness and installation instructions. Only for first year power units sold together with a SB2176. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	2,390.00
	5RDF0036	Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	1,733.00
	5RDF0035	SW21 Dust Suppression Kit *Includes 60 gallon water tank, electric pump, nozzles, hoses and fittings, electrical harness with switch and installation instructions. Requires the steel/rubber dust deflector kit.*	1,096.00
	5RDF0033	SW21 Gauge Wheel Kit *Includes two pairs 8 In. diameter by 3.5 In. wide solid wheels, mounting brackets and hardware.*	369.00
	5RDF0034	SW21 Lawn Dethatching Kit *Requires gauge wheel kit, compatible with dust suppression kit.*	360.00
	5RDF0045	SW2184 50/50 Poly/Steel Wafter Brush Replacement Kit *Includes required quantity of wafters to replace entire brush.*	762.00
	5RDF0032	SW2184 Dust Deflector Kit	156.00
	5RDF0042	SW2184 Poly Wafter Brush Replacement Kit *Includes required quantity of wafters to replace entire brush.*	761.00

SW2184 - 84 In. Hydraulic, 400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5RDF0039	Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units to control Loader Mounted Attachment *Includes complete wiring harness from switch in the console to 3 cavities connectors for front implements.*	81.00

SW2184 - 84 In. Hydraulic, 400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S.

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SW2160 - 60 In. Hydraulic, 300 Series Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Sweeping
Working Width: 60 In. (1,524 mm)
Working Width at Max Angle: 55 In. (1,397 mm)
Transport Width: 72 In. (1,828.8 mm)
Operating Weight: 860 lb. (390 kg.)
Standard Bristle Material: Poly, 50/50 Steel/Poly
Available as Replacement
Brush Speed: 160 RPM
Brush Diameter: 32 In. (812.8 mm)
Angle Range: 23 degrees left or right
Hood Thickness: 14 gauge
Side Frame Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8 mm)
Parking Stands Included
Approximate Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes
Function: Hydraulic Power Unit
Pressure: 2700 psi
Flow: 16 gpm
Reservoir Capacity: 15 gal.
System Capacity: 17 gal.
System Features: Pressure relieve valve, filter, temperature
and oil level gauge, and thermal protection switch
Hoses, Tips, and Brackets included
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
159AXF		SW2160 - 60 In. Hydraulic, 300 Series Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - Canada *Must only be used with HP2025 Hydraulic Power Pack Unit.*	12,430.00
		HYDRAULIC POWER UNITS	
1000		HP2025 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 25 HP *Includes wiring harness to control the loader mounted implement.*	In Base Price
1095		Less HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit	-6,373.00
		OIL COOLER	
2000		Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.* *Not available with option Code 1095.*	In Base Price
2095		Less Oil Cooler	-1,678.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Dust Deflector:	
9000		SW2160 Steel/Rubber Dust Deflector Kit	138.00
		Dust Suppression Kit:	
9010		SW21 Dust Suppression Kit *Includes 60 gallon water tank, electric pump, nozzles, hoses and fittings, electrical harness with switch and installation instructions. Requires the steel/rubber dust deflector kit.*	1,108.00

SW2160 - 60 In. Hydraulic, 300 Series Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Gauge Wheel Kit:	
9020		SW21 Gauge Wheel Kit *Includes two pairs 8 In. diameter by 3.5 In. wide solid wheels, mounting brackets and hardware.*	373.00
		Lawn Dethatching Kit:	
9030		SW21 Lawn Dethatching Kit *Includes support components, hardware and installation instruction. Gauge wheel kit required. Compatible with dust suppression kit.*	364.00
9040		Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.* *Not available with option Code 1095.*	93.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0038	Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.*	92.00
	5RDF0036	Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	1,733.00
	5RDF0035	SW21 Dust Suppression Kit *Includes 60 gallon water tank, electric pump, nozzles, hoses and fittings, electrical harness with switch and installation instructions. Requires the steel/rubber dust deflector kit.*	1,096.00
	5RDF0033	SW21 Gauge Wheel Kit *Includes two pairs 8 In. diameter by 3.5 In. wide solid wheels, mounting brackets and hardware.*	369.00
	5RDF0034	SW21 Lawn Dethatching Kit *Requires gauge wheel kit, compatible with dust suppression kit.*	360.00
	5RDF0043	SW2160 50/50 Poly/Steel Wafter Brush Replacement Kit *Includes required quantity of wafters to replace entire brush.*	551.00
	5RDF0030	SW2160 Dust Deflector Kit	136.00
	5RDF0040	SW2160 Poly Wafter Brush Replacement Kit *Includes required quantity of wafters to replace entire brush.*	551.00
	5RDF0039	Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units to control Loader Mounted Attachment *Includes complete wiring harness from switch in the console to 3 cavities connectors for front implements.*	81.00

SW2172 - 72 In. Hydraulic, 300/400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Sweeping
Working Width: 72 In. (1,828.8 mm)
Working Width at Max Angle: 66 In. (1,676.4 mm)
Transport Width: 84 In. (2,133.6 mm)
Operating Weight: 890 lb. (403.7 kg.)
Standard Bristle Material: Poly, 50/50 Steel/Poly
Available as Replacement
Brush Speed: 160 RPM
Brush Diameter: 32 In. (812.8 mm)
Angle Range: 23 degrees left or right
Hood Thickness: 14 gauge
Side Frame Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8 mm)
Parking Stands Included
Approximate Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes
Function: Hydraulic Power Unit
Pressure: 2700 psi
Flow: 16 gpm
Reservoir Capacity: 15 gal.
System Capacity: 17 gal.
System Features: Pressure relieve valve, filter, temperature
and oil level gauge, and thermal protection switch
Hoses, Tips, and Brackets included
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes
Optional:
Function: Hydraulic Power Unit
Pressure: 2700 psi
Flow: 16 gpm
Reservoir Capacity: 15 gal.
System Capacity: 17 gal.
System Features: Pressure relieve valve, filter, temperature
and oil level gauge, and thermal protection switch
Hoses, Tips, and Brackets included
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

159BXF	SW2172 - 72 In. Hydraulic, 300/400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - Canada *Must be used with either the HP2025 or HP2134 Hydraulic Power Pack Units.*	12,681.00

HYDRAULIC POWER UNITS

1000	HP2025 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 25 HP *Includes wiring harness to control the loader mounted implement.*	In Base Price
1010	HP2134 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 34 HP *Includes wiring harness to control the loader mounted implement.*	110.00
1095	Less HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit	-6,373.00

OIL COOLER

2000	Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.* *Not available with option Code 1095.*	In Base Price
2095	Less Oil Cooler	-1,678.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

SW2172 - 72 In. Hydraulic, 300/400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Dust Deflector:	
9000		SW2172 Steel/Rubber Dust Deflector Kit	147.00
		Dust Suppression Kit:	
9010		SW21 Dust Suppression Kit *Includes 60 gallon water tank, electric pump, nozzles, hoses and fittings, electrical harness with switch and installation instructions. Requires the steel/rubber dust deflector kit.*	1,108.00
		Gauge Wheel Kit:	
9020		SW21 Gauge Wheel Kit *Includes two pairs 8 In. diameter by 3.5 In. wide solid wheels, mounting brackets and hardware.*	373.00
		Lawn Dethatching Kit:	
9030		SW21 Lawn Dethatching Kit *Includes support components, hardware and installation instruction. Gauge wheel kit required. Compatible with dust suppression kit.*	364.00
9040		Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.* *Not available with option Code 1095.*	93.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0038	Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.*	92.00
	5RDF0036	Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	1,733.00
	5RDF0035	SW21 Dust Suppression Kit *Includes 60 gallon water tank, electric pump, nozzles, hoses and fittings, electrical harness with switch and installation instructions. Requires the steel/rubber dust deflector kit.*	1,096.00
	5RDF0033	SW21 Gauge Wheel Kit *Includes two pairs 8 In. diameter by 3.5 In. wide solid wheels, mounting brackets and hardware.*	369.00
	5RDF0034	SW21 Lawn Dethatching Kit *Requires gauge wheel kit, compatible with dust suppression kit.*	360.00
	5RDF0044	SW2172 50/50 Poly/Steel Wafter Brush Replacement Kit *Includes required quantity of wafters to replace entire brush.*	651.00
	5RDF0031	SW2172 Dust Deflector Kit	145.00

SW2172 - 72 In. Hydraulic, 300/400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5RDF0041	SW2172 Poly Wafter Brush Replacement Kit *Includes required quantity of wafters to replace entire brush.*	651.00
	5RDF0039	Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units to control Loader Mounted Attachment *Includes complete wiring harness from switch in the console to 3 cavities connectors for front implements.*	81.00

SW2172 - 72 In. Hydraulic, 300/400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - Canada

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SW2184 - 84 In. Hydraulic, 400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2143 Hydraulic Power Unit - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Sweeping
Working Width: 84 In. (2,133.6 mm)
Working Width at Max Angle: 77 In. (1,955.8 mm)
Transport Width: 96 In. (2,438.4 mm)
Operating Weight: 920 lb. (417.3 kg.)
Standard Bristle Material: Poly, 50/50 Steel/Poly
Available as Replacement
Brush Speed: 160 RPM
Brush Diameter: 32 In. (812.8 mm)
Angle Range: 23 degrees left or right
Hood Thickness: 14 gauge
Side Frame Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8 mm)
Parking Stands Included
Approximate Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes
Function: Hydraulic Power Unit
Pressure: 2700 psi
Flow: 16 gpm
Reservoir Capacity: 15 gal.
System Capacity: 17 gal.
System Features: Pressure relieve valve, filter, temperature
 and oil level gauge, and thermal protection switch
Hoses, Tips, and Brackets included
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
159CXF		SW2184 - 84 In. Hydraulic, 400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2143 Hydraulic Power Unit - Canada *Must only be used with HP2134 Hydraulic Power Pack Unit.*	13,378.00
		HYDRAULIC POWER UNITS	
1010		HP2134 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 34 HP *Includes wiring harness to control the loader mounted implement.*	In Base Price
1095		Less HP2134 Hydraulic Power Unit	-6,483.00
		OIL COOLER	
2000		Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.* *Not available with option Code 1095.*	In Base Price
2095		Less Oil Cooler	-1,678.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Dust Deflector:	
9000		SW2184 Steel/Rubber Dust Deflector Kit	158.00
		Dust Suppression Kit:	
9010		SW21 Dust Suppression Kit *Includes 60 gallon water tank, electric pump, nozzles, hoses and fittings, electrical harness with switch and installation instructions. Requires the steel/rubber dust deflector kit.*	1,108.00

SW2184 - 84 In. Hydraulic, 400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2143 Hydraulic Power Unit - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		Gauge Wheel Kit:	
9020		SW21 Gauge Wheel Kit *Includes two pairs 8 In. diameter by 3.5 In. wide solid wheels, mounting brackets and hardware.*	373.00
		Lawn Dethatching Kit:	
9030		SW21 Lawn Dethatching Kit *Includes support components, hardware and installation instruction. Gauge wheel kit required. Compatible with dust suppression kit.*	364.00
9040		Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.* *Not available with option Code 1095.*	93.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0038	Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.*	92.00
	5RDF0037	Hydraulic Power Unit Cooler Upgrade (HP2134) *Includes complete cooling unit and thermal by-pass manifold. Bolted support for manifold, hoses, fittings, wiring harness and installation instructions. Only for first year power units sold together with a SB2176. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	2,390.00
	5RDF0036	Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	1,733.00
	5RDF0035	SW21 Dust Suppression Kit *Includes 60 gallon water tank, electric pump, nozzles, hoses and fittings, electrical harness with switch and installation instructions. Requires the steel/rubber dust deflector kit.*	1,096.00
	5RDF0033	SW21 Gauge Wheel Kit *Includes two pairs 8 In. diameter by 3.5 In. wide solid wheels, mounting brackets and hardware.*	369.00
	5RDF0034	SW21 Lawn Dethatching Kit *Requires gauge wheel kit, compatible with dust suppression kit.*	360.00
	5RDF0045	SW2184 50/50 Poly/Steel Wafter Brush Replacement Kit *Includes required quantity of wafters to replace entire brush.*	762.00
	5RDF0032	SW2184 Dust Deflector Kit	156.00
	5RDF0042	SW2184 Poly Wafter Brush Replacement Kit *Includes required quantity of wafters to replace entire brush.*	761.00

SW2184 - 84 In. Hydraulic, 400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2143 Hydraulic Power Unit - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5RDF0039	Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units to control Loader Mounted Attachment *Includes complete wiring harness from switch in the console to 3 cavities connectors for front implements.*	81.00

SW2184 - 84 In. Hydraulic, 400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom with Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2143 Hydraulic Power Unit - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RT1142 - 42 In. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  42 In. (1,066.8 mm)
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 10 HP (7.5 kW)
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 25 HP (18.6 kW)
Blade Shape: C
Skid Shoes: Adjustable
Rear Door Support: Chain
Parking Stand Included
Gearbox Speed: Single
Rotor Speed: 254 RPM
Rotor Flanges: 5
Drive Chain: ASA 80
Blades/Rotor: 4
Adjustable Offset:
  4 In. (101.6 mm)

Max Working Depth:
  6.3 In. (160 mm)
Outside to Outside Width:
  46 In. (1,168.4 mm)
Driveline Protection: Shear Bolt
Tillage Depth Control: Skid Shoes
Hitch:
  Category I, iMatch Compatible
Frame: Heavy Duty Single Layer

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1357XF		RT1142 - 42 In. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller	2,164.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MC99520375	French Kit - Includes Operators Manual, Parts Catalog, and Safety Decals	No Charge

RT1142 - 42 In. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RT1149 - 49 In. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  49 In. (1,244.6 mm)
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 20 HP (14.9 kW)
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 25 HP (18.6 kW)
Blade Shape: C
Skid Shoes: Adjustable
Rear Door Support: Chain
Parking Stand Included
Gearbox Speed: Single
Rotor Speed: 208 RPM
Rotor Flanges: 6
Drive Chain: ASA 80
Blades/Rotor: 4
Adjustable Offset:
  8 In. (203.2 mm)

Max Working Depth:
  6.3 In. (160 mm)
Outside to Outside Width:
  54 In. (1,371.6 mm)
Driveline Protection: Friction Clutch
Tillage Depth Control: Skid Shoes
Hitch:
  Category I, iMatch Compatible
Frame: Heavy Duty Single Layer

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1358XF		RT1149 - 49 In. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller	2,311.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MC99520375	French Kit - Includes Operators Manual, Parts Catalog, and Safety Decals	No Charge

RT1149 - 49 In. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RT1157 - 57 In. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
57 In. (1,447.8 mm)
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 25 HP (18.6 kW)
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 40 HP (29.8 kW)
Blade Shape: C
Skid Shoes: Adjustable
Rear Door Support: Chain
Parking Stand Included
Gearbox Speed: Single
Rotor Speed: 208 RPM
Rotor Flanges: 7
Drive Chain: ASA 80
Blades/Rotor: 6
Adjustable Offset:
19 In. (482.6 mm)
Max Working Depth:
7.0 In. (177.8 mm)
Outside to Outside Width:
62 In. (1,574.8 mm)
Driveline Protection: Friction Clutch
Tillage Depth Control: Skid Shoes
Hitch:
Category I or II, iMatch and
Quick Coupler Compatible
Frame:
Heavy Duty and Bent Frame with
Extra Thickness Above Rotor

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1359XF		RT1157 - 57 In. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller	2,862.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5MC99520375	French Kit - Includes Operators Manual, Parts Catalog, and Safety Decals	No Charge

RT1157 - 57 In. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RT1165 - 65 In. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  65 In. (1,651 mm)
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 30 HP (22.4 kW)
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 40 HP (29.8 kW)
Blade Shape: C
Skid Shoes: Adjustable
Rear Door Support: Chain
Parking Stand Included
Gearbox Speed: Single
Rotor Speed: 208 RPM
Rotor Flanges: 8
Drive Chain: ASA 80
Blades/Rotor: 6
Adjustable Offset:
  23 In. (584.2 mm)
Max Working Depth:
  7.0 In. (177.8 mm)
Outside to Outside Width:
  70 In. (1,778 mm)
Driveline Protection: Friction Clutch
Tillage Depth Control: Skid Shoes
Hitch:
  Category I or II, iMatch and
  Quick Coupler Compatible
Frame:
  Heavy Duty and Bent Frame with
  Extra Thickness Above Rotor

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

135AXF	RT1165 - 65 In. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller	3,396.00

RT1165 - 65 In. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RT1173 - 73 In. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  73 In. (1,854.2 mm)
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 45 HP (33.6 kW)
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 60 HP (44.7 kW)
Blade Shape: C
Skid Shoes: Adjustable
Rear Door Support: Chain
Parking Stand Included
Gearbox Speed: Single
Rotor Speed: 228 RPM
Rotor Flanges: 10
Drive Chain: ASA 100
Blades/Rotor: 6
Adjustable Lower Hitches
Max Working Depth:
  8.7 In. (221 mm)
Outside to Outside Width:
  78 In. (1,981.2 mm)
Driveline Protection: Friction Clutch
Tillage Depth Control: Skid Shoes
Hitch:
  Category II, Quick Coupler Compatible
Frame:
  Heavy Duty and Bent Frame with
  Extra Thickness Above Rotor

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
135BXF		RT1173 - 73 In. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller	4,404.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	MHF20020376	French Kit - Includes Operators Manual, Parts Catalog, and Safety Decals	No Charge

RT1173 - 73 In. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RT1181 - 81 In. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  81 In. (2,057.4 mm)
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 50 HP (37.3 kW)
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 60 HP (44.7kW)
Blade Shape: C
Skid Shoes: Adjustable
Parking Stand Included
Gearbox Speed: Single
Rotor Speed: 228 RPM
Rotor Flanges: 11
Drive Chain: 100 ASA
Blades/Rotor: 6
Rear Door Support: Chain

Max Working Depth:
  7.9 In. (200.7 mm)
Outside to Outside Width:
  86 In. (2,184.4 mm)
Driveline Protection: Friction Disc
Tillage Depth Control: Skid Shoes
Hitch:
  Category II, Quick Coupler Compatible

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

135CXF		RT1181 - 81 In. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller	4,872.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	MHF20020376	French Kit - Includes Operators Manual, Parts Catalog, and Safety Decals	No Charge

RT1181 - 81 In. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RT2293 - 93 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  93 In. (2,362.2 mm)
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 70 HP
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 100 HP
Blade Shape: L
Skid Shoes: Adjustable
Side Drive: Gear
Rear Door Support: Chain
Parking Stand Included
Gearbox Speed: Multi
Rotor Speed:
  140-174-215 (Factory Setting)-266 RPM
Rotor Flanges: 9
Blades/Rotor: 6
Adjustable Lower Hitches
Max Working Depth:
  10.6 In. (269.2 mm)
Outside to Outside Width:
  98 In. (2,489.2 mm)
Driveline Protection: Friction Clutch
Tillage Depth Control: Skid Shoes
Hitch:
  Category II, Quick Coupler Compatible
Frame:
  Double-Wall Frame Construction Above
  Rotor for Strength and Rock Protection

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1672XF		RT2293 - 93 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller	8,496.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

8000		Right Disc *For RC12 Series, FC13 Series, RT1280, RT1307, RT1307R, RT1308R, RT1310, RT1310R, RT22 Series, RT23 Series, RC22 Series.*	756.00
8010		Left Disc *For RC12 Series, FC13 Series, RT1280, RT1307, RT1307R, RT1308R, RT1310, RT1310R, RT22 Series, RT23 Series, RC22 Series.*	756.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	MHF20020376	French Kit - Includes Operators Manual, Parts Catalog, and Safety Decals	No Charge
	5MH99500264	Left Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293, and RT2308)	756.00
	5MH99500263	Right Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293 and RT2308)	756.00

RT2293 - 93 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RT1270 - 73 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  73 In. (1,854.2 mm)
Tractor PTO speed: 540 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 30 HP
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 80 HP
Blade Shape: L
Skid Shoes: Adjustable
Side Drive: Gear
Rear Door Support: Chain
Parking Stand Included
Gearbox Speed: Single
Rotor Speed: 213 RPM
Rotor Flanges: 7
Blades/Rotor: 6
Adjustable Lower Hitches
Max Working Depth:
  8.7 In. (221 mm)
Outside to Outside Width:
  77 In. (1,955.8 mm)
Driveline Protection: Friction Clutch
Tillage Depth Control: Skid Shoes
Hitch:
  Category II, Quick Coupler Compatible
Frame:
  Double-Wall Frame Construction Above
  Rotor for Strength and Rock Protection

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1366XF		RT1270 - 73 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller	6,295.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	MHF20020376	French Kit - Includes Operators Manual, Parts Catalog, and Safety Decals	No Charge

RT1270 - 73 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RT1280 - 83 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  83 In. (2,108.2 mm)
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 40 HP
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 100 HP
Blade Shape: L
Skid Shoes: Adjustable
Side Drive: Gear
Rear Door Support: Chain
Parking Stand Included
Gearbox Speed: Multi
Rotor Speed:
  140-174-215 (Factory Setting)-266 RPM
Rotor Flanges: 8
Blades/Rotor: 6
Adjustable Lower Hitches
Max Working Depth:
  10.6 In. (269.2 mm)
Outside to Outside Width:
  88 In. (2,235.2 mm)
Driveline Protection: Friction Clutch
Tillage Depth Control: Skid Shoes
Hitch:
  Category II, Quick Coupler Compatible
Frame:
  Double-Wall Frame Construction Above
  Rotor for Strength and Rock Protection

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1367XF		RT1280 - 83 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller	8,171.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
8000		Right Disc *For RC12 Series, FC13 Series, RT1280, RT1307, RT1307R, RT1308R, RT1310, RT1310R, RT22 Series, RT23 Series, RC22 Series.*	756.00
8010		Left Disc *For RC12 Series, FC13 Series, RT1280, RT1307, RT1307R, RT1308R, RT1310, RT1310R, RT22 Series, RT23 Series, RC22 Series.*	756.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	MHF20020376	French Kit - Includes Operators Manual, Parts Catalog, and Safety Decals	No Charge
	5MH99500264	Left Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293, and RT2308)	756.00
	5MH99500263	Right Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293 and RT2308)	756.00

RT1280 - 83 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RT2308 - 102 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller - Skid Shoes

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  102 In. (2,590.8 mm)
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 80 HP
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 130 HP
Blade Shape: L
Skid Shoes: Adjustable
Side Drive: Gear
Rear Door Support:
  Metal Rod with Double Spring
Parking Stand Included
Gearbox Speed: Multi
Rotor Speed:
  175-214-262 (Factory Setting)-143 RPM
Rotor Flanges: 11
Blades/Rotor: 6

Max Working Depth:
  10.6 In. (269.2 mm)
Outside to Outside Width: 108 In.
Driveline Protection: Friction Clutch
Tillage Depth Control: Skid Shoes
Hitch:
  Category II, Quick Coupler Compatible
Frame:
  Double-Wall Frame Construction Above
  Rotor for Strength and Rock Protection

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1681XF		RT2308 - 102 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller - Skid Shoes	10,362.00

TILLAGE DEPTH CONTROL

1000		Skid Shoe	In Base Price
1010		Cage Roller Manual Adjustment *RT2308 only.*	1,533.00
1020		Cage Roller Hydraulic Adjustment *RT2308 only.*	1,657.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

8000		Right Disc *For RC12 Series, FC13 Series, RT1280, RT1307, RT1307R, RT1308R, RT1310, RT1310R, RT22 Series, RT23 Series, RC22 Series.*	756.00
8010		Left Disc *For RC12 Series, FC13 Series, RT1280, RT1307, RT1307R, RT1308R, RT1310, RT1310R, RT22 Series, RT23 Series, RC22 Series.*	756.00
8020		Rotor Flange Reinforcement Kit *For RT1308R, RT2308 and RC1208.*	740.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Miscellaneous:	
	MHF20020454	French Kit - Includes Operators Manual, Parts Catalog, and Safety Decals (RT2383, RT1308 and RT1310)	No Charge
	5MH99500264	Left Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293, and RT2308)	756.00

RT2308 - 102 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller - Skid Shoes
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5MH99500263	Right Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293 and RT2308)	756.00
	5MH99525575	Rotor Flange Reinforcement Kit *(RT2308, RT1308R)*	740.00

RT1308R - 102 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller - Cage Roller

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  102 In. (2,590.8 mm)
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 80 HP
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 130 HP
Blade Shape: L
Side Drive: Gear
Rear Door Support:
  Metal Rod with Double Spring
Parking Stand Included
Gearbox Speed: Multi
Rotor Speed:
  175-214-262 (Factory Setting)-143 RPM
Rotor Flanges: 11
Blades/Rotor: 6
Max Working Depth:
  10.6 In. (269.2 mm)
Outside to Outside Width: 108 In.
Driveline Protection: Friction Clutch
Tillage Depth Control: Cage Roller
Hitch:
  Category II, Quick Coupler Compatible
Frame:
  Double-Wall Frame Construction Above
  Rotor for Strength and Rock Protection

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1374XF		RT1308R - 102 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller - Cage Roller	11,751.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

8000		Right Disc *For RC12 Series, FC13 Series, RT1280, RT1307, RT1307R, RT1308R, RT1310, RT1310R, RT22 Series, RT23 Series, RC22 Series.*	756.00
8010		Left Disc *For RC12 Series, FC13 Series, RT1280, RT1307, RT1307R, RT1308R, RT1310, RT1310R, RT22 Series, RT23 Series, RC22 Series.*	756.00
8020		Rotor Flange Reinforcement Kit *For RT1308R, RT2308 and RC1208.*	740.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Miscellaneous:	
	MHF20020454	French Kit - Includes Operators Manual, Parts Catalog, and Safety Decals (RT2383, RT1308 and RT1310)	No Charge
	5MH99500264	Left Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293, and RT2308)	756.00
	5MH99500263	Right Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293 and RT2308)	756.00
	5MH99525575	Rotor Flange Reinforcement Kit *(RT2308, RT1308R)*	740.00

RT1308R - 102 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller - Cage Roller
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RT1310 - 121 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller - Skid Shoes

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  121 In. (3,073.4 mm)
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 100 HP
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 130 HP
Blade Shape: L
Skid Shoes: Adjustable
Side Drive: Gear
Rear Door Support:
  Metal Rod with Double Spring
Parking Stand Included
Gearbox Speed: Multi
Rotor Speed:
  175-214-262 (Factory Setting)-143 RPM
Rotor Flanges: 13
Blades/Rotor: 6
Max Working Depth:
  10.6 In. (269.2 mm)
Outside to Outside Width:
  128 In. (3,251.2 mm)
Driveline Protection: Friction Clutch
Tillage Depth Control: Skid Shoes
Hitch:
  Category II, Quick Coupler Compatible
Frame:
  Double-Wall Frame Construction Above
  Rotor for Strength and Rock Protection

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1375XF		RT1310 - 121 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller - Skid Shoes	11,730.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
8000		Right Disc *For RC12 Series, FC13 Series, RT1280, RT1307, RT1307R, RT1308R, RT1310, RT1310R, RT22 Series, RT23 Series, RC22 Series.*	756.00
8010		Left Disc *For RC12 Series, FC13 Series, RT1280, RT1307, RT1307R, RT1308R, RT1310, RT1310R, RT22 Series, RT23 Series, RC22 Series.*	756.00
8020		Rotor Flange Reinforcement Kit *For RT1310 and RC1210.*	888.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	MHF20020454	French Kit - Includes Operators Manual, Parts Catalog, and Safety Decals (RT2383, RT1308 and RT1310)	No Charge
	5MH99500264	Left Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293, and RT2308)	756.00
	5MH99500263	Right Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293 and RT2308)	756.00
	5MH99530575	Rotor Flange Reinforcement Kit (RT1310 and RC1210)	888.00

RT1310 - 121 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller - Skid Shoes
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RT1310R - 121 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller - Cage Roller

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  121 In. (3,073.4 mm)
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 100 HP
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 130 HP
Blade Shape: L
Side Drive: Gear
Rear Door Support:
  Metal Rod with Double Spring
Parking Stand Included
Gearbox Speed: Multi
Rotor Speed:
  175-214-262 (Factory Setting)-143 RPM
Rotor Flanges: 13
Blades/Rotor: 6
Max Working Depth:
  10.6 In. (269.2 mm)
Outside to Outside Width:
  128 In. (3,251.2 mm)
Driveline Protection: Friction Clutch
Tillage Depth Control: Cage Roller
Hitch:
  Category II, Quick Coupler Compatible
Frame:
  Double-Wall Frame Construction Above
  Rotor for Strength and Rock Protection

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1376XF		RT1310R - 121 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller - Cage Roller	12,819.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

8000		Right Disc *For RC12 Series, FC13 Series, RT1280, RT1307, RT1307R, RT1308R, RT1310, RT1310R, RT22 Series, RT23 Series, RC22 Series.*	756.00
8010		Left Disc *For RC12 Series, FC13 Series, RT1280, RT1307, RT1307R, RT1308R, RT1310, RT1310R, RT22 Series, RT23 Series, RC22 Series.*	756.00
8020		Rotor Flange Reinforcement Kit *For RT1310 and RC1210.*	888.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Miscellaneous:	
	MHF20020454	French Kit - Includes Operators Manual, Parts Catalog, and Safety Decals (RT2383, RT1308 and RT1310)	No Charge
	5MH99500264	Left Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293, and RT2308)	756.00
	5MH99500263	Right Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293 and RT2308)	756.00
	5MH99530575	Rotor Flange Reinforcement Kit (RT1310 and RC1210)	888.00

RT1310R - 121 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller - Cage Roller
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RT1360 - 65 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  65 In. (1,651 mm)
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 30 HP
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 60 HP
Blade Shape: L
Skid Shoes: Adjustable
Rear Door Support: Chain
Parking Stand Included
Gearbox Speed: Single
Rotor Speed: 208 RPM
Rotor Flanges: 8
Blades/Rotor: 6
Max Working Depth:
  7.9 In. (200.7)
Outside to Outside Width:
  7.0 In. (177.8 mm)
Driveline Protection: Friction Clutch
Tillage Depth Control: Skid Shoes
Hitch:
  Category I or II, iMatch and
  Quick Coupler Compatible
Frame:
  Heavy Duty and Bent Frame with
  Extra Thickness Above Rotor

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1377XF		RT1360 - 65 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller	3,916.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5MC99520375	French Kit - Includes Operators Manual, Parts Catalog, and Safety Decals	No Charge

RT1360 - 65 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RT2383 - 82 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller - Skid Shoes

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  82 In. (2,082.8 mm)
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 60 HP
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 130 HP
Blade Shape: L
Skid Shoes: Adjustable
Side Drive: Gear
Rear Door Support:
  Metal Rod with Double Spring
Parking Stand Included
Gearbox Speed: Multi
Rotor Speed:
  175-214-262 (Factory Setting)-143 RPM
Rotor Flanges: 9
Blades/Rotor: 6
Max Working Depth:
  10.6 In. (269.2 mm)
Outside to Outside Width:
  88 In. (2,235.2 mm)
Driveline Protection: Friction Clutch
Tillage Depth Control: Skid Shoes
Hitch:
  Category II, Quick Coupler Compatible
Frame:
  Double-Wall Frame Construction Above
  Rotor for Strength and Rock Protection

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1683XF		RT2383 - 82 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller - Skid Shoes	9,318.00
		TILLAGE DEPTH CONTROL	
1000		Skid Shoe	In Base Price
1010		Cage Roller Manual Adjustment *RT2308 only.*	1,533.00
1020		Cage Roller Hydraulic Adjustment *RT2308 only.*	1,657.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
8000		Right Disc *For RC12 Series, FC13 Series, RT1280, RT1307, RT1307R, RT1308R, RT1310, RT1310R, RT22 Series, RT23 Series, RC22 Series.*	756.00
8010		Left Disc *For RC12 Series, FC13 Series, RT1280, RT1307, RT1307R, RT1308R, RT1310, RT1310R, RT22 Series, RT23 Series, RC22 Series.*	756.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	MHF20020454	French Kit - Includes Operators Manual, Parts Catalog, and Safety Decals (RT2383, RT1308 and RT1310)	No Charge
	5MH99500264	Left Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293, and RT2308)	756.00
	5MH99500263	Right Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293 and RT2308)	756.00

RT2383 - 82 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller - Skid Shoes
Continued

SP2048B - 4 Ft. Standard Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I
Working Width: 48 In.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 30 to 45 HP
Approximate Shipping Weight: 550 lbs.
Scarifying Teeth - Rear:
  (8) 1/2 In x 2 In. Bar Type
Scarifying Teeth - Front:
  (9) 1/2 In. x 2 In. Bar Type
Roller Pins: 70
Roller Pin Size: 3/8 In. x 1 In.
Roller Diameter: 5-9/16 In.
Height: 39 In.
H-Beam Dimensions: 10 In. x 10 In.
Duty: Standard Duty
Compression Springs: (2) 160 lbs.
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  10 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 496 lbs.
2nd Roller Assembly 48 In.: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1401XF		SP2048B - 4 Ft. Standard Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type	1,997.00
		ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Second Roller Assembly (SP2048B) *5 In. diameter.*	350.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP0099887	Second Roller Assembly (SP2048B) *5 In. diameter.*	350.00

SP2048B - 4 Ft. Standard Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SP2060B - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I
Working Width: 60 In.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 30 to 45 HP
Approximate Shipping Weight: 702 lbs.
Scarifying Teeth - Rear:
  (10) 1/2 In. x 2 In. Bar Type
Scarifying Teeth - Front:
  (11) 1/2 In. x 2 In. Bar Type
Roller Pins: 88
Roller Pin Size: 3/8 In. x 1 In.
Roller Diameter: 5-9/16 In.
Height: 39 In.
H-Beam Dimensions: 10 In. x 10 In.
Duty: Standard Duty
Compression Springs: (2) 160 lbs.
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  10 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 652 lbs.
2nd Roller Assembly 60 In.: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1403XF		SP2060B - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type	1,860.00
		ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Second Roller Assembly (SP2060B) *5 In. diameter.*	434.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP0099636	Second Roller Assembly (SP2060B) *5 In. diameter.*	434.00

SP2060B - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SP2072B - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I
Working Width: 72 In.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 30 to 45 HP
Approximate Shipping Weight: 729 lbs.
Scarifying Teeth - Rear:
  (12) 1/2 In. x 2 In. Bar Type
Scarifying Teeth - Front:
  (13) 1/2 In. x 2 In. Bar Type
Roller Pins: 106
Roller Pin Size: 3/8 In. x 1 In.
Roller Diameter: 5-9/16 In.
Height: 39 In.
H-Beam Dimensions: 10 In. x 10 In.
Duty: Standard Duty
Compression Springs: (2) 160 lbs.
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  10 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 679 lbs.
2nd Roller Assembly 72 In.: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1402XF		SP2072B - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type	2,021.00
		ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Second Roller Assembly (SP2072B) *5 In. diameter.*	616.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP0099637	Second Roller Assembly (SP2072B) *5 In. diameter.*	616.00

SP2072B - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SP2272B - 6 Ft. Heavy Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I
Working Width: 72 In.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 30 to 70 HP
Shipping Weight: 846 lbs.
Scarifying Teeth - Rear:
  (12) 1/2 In. x 2 In. Bar Type
Scarifying Teeth - Front:
  (13) 1/2 In. x 2 In. Bar Type
Roller Pins: 106
Roller Pin Size: 3/8 In. x 1 In.
Roller Diameter: 6-5/8 In.
Height: 39 In.
H-Beam Dimensions: 12 In. x 11.5 In.
Duty: Heavy Duty
Compression Springs: (2) 160 lbs.
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  10 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 781 lbs.
2nd Roller Assembly 72 In.: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1411XF		SP2272B - 6 Ft. Heavy Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type	2,655.00
		ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Second Roller Assembly (SP2272B) *5-9/16 In. diameter.*	784.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP0099646	Second Roller Assembly (SP2272B) *5-9/16 In. diameter.*	784.00

SP2272B - 6 Ft. Heavy Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SP2284B - 7 Ft. Heavy Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I
Working Width: 84 In.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 30 to 70 HP
Shipping Weight: 940 lbs.
Scarifying Teeth - Rear:
  (14) 1/2 In. x 2 In. Bar Type
Scarifying Teeth - Front:
  (15) 1/2 In. x 2 In. Bar Type
Roller Pins: 124
Roller Pin Size: 3/8 In. x 1 In.
Roller Diameter: 6-5/8 In.
Height: 39 In.
H-Beam Dimensions: 12 In. x 11.5 In.
Duty: Heavy Duty
Compression Springs: (2) 160 lbs.
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  10 Minutes (Approximate)
Approximate Operating Weight: 875 lbs.
2nd Roller Assembly 84 In.: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1412XF		SP2284B - 7 Ft. Heavy Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type	2,578.00
		ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Second Roller Assembly (SP2284B) *5-9/16 In. diameter.*	840.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP0099647	Second Roller Assembly (SP2284B) *5-9/16 In. diameter.*	840.00

SP2284B - 7 Ft. Heavy Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SS1022B Broadcast Spreader - Pull Type Hitch

Equipment for Base Machine

Hopper Material: Steel
Hopper Weight Capacity: 226 lbs.
Hopper Volume Capacity: 3.5 Cubic Ft.
Machine Weight: 62 lbs.
Shipping Weight (Per Pair): 200 lbs.
Swath Spread: 20 Ft.
Hopper Width: 32 In.
Hopper Height: 39.6 In.
Tractor PTO HP Range: 16-30 HP
PTO RPM: NA (Ground Driven)
PTO Shaft Category (Heavy Duty Shielded 1-3/8 In.): NA (Ground Driven)
3-Point Hitch Category: NA (Single Point Hitch)
iMatch Compatible (Note: Must be Ordered from Factory as iMatch): NA (Single Point Hitch)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3061XF		SS1022B Broadcast Spreader - Pull Type Hitch *226 lb. capacity. Order in multiples of two.*	700.00
		ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Hopper Cover (SS1022B and SS1023B)	225.00
9070		Deflector Shield (SS1022B and SS1035B)	87.00
9080		Remote Gate Control (SS1022B, SS1023B and SS1035B)	320.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BPAA1120	Deflector Shield (SS1022B/SS1035B)	87.00
	5BP0099720	Hopper Cover (SS1022B/SS1023B)	225.00
	5BP0099856	Remote Gate Control (SS1022B/SS1023B/SS1035B)	320.00

SS1022B Broadcast Spreader - Pull Type Hitch
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SS1023B Broadcast Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch

Equipment for Base Machine

Hopper Material: Steel
Hopper Weight Capacity: 226 lbs.
Hopper Volume Capacity: 3.5 Cubic Ft.
Machine Weight: 81 lbs.
Shipping Weight (Per Pair): 232 lbs.
Swath Spread: 23 Ft.
Hopper Width: 32 In.
Hopper Height: 31 In.
Tractor PTO HP Range: 16-30 HP
PTO RPM: 540 RPM
PTO Shaft Category I (Heavy Duty Shielded 1-3/8 In.)
Three Point Hitch: Category 0 and I
iMatch Compatible (Note: Must be Ordered from Factory as iMatch): No

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3062XF		SS1023B Broadcast Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch *226 lb. capacity. Order in multiples of two.*	692.00
		ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Hopper Cover (SS1022B and SS1023B)	225.00
9070		Deflector Shield (SS1023B, SS1036B and SS2036B)	90.00
9080		Remote Gate Control (SS1022B, SS1023B and SS1035B)	320.00
9090		Tumbling Wheel Agitator (SS1023B)	73.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP0099524	Deflector Shield (SS1023B/SS1036B/SS2036B)	90.00
	5BP0099720	Hopper Cover (SS1022B/SS1023B)	225.00
	5BP0099856	Remote Gate Control (SS1022B/SS1023B/SS1035B)	320.00
	5BP0099979	Tumbling Style Wheel Agitator (SS1023B)	73.00

SS1023B Broadcast Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SS1035B Broadcast Spreader - Pull Type Hitch

Equipment for Base Machine

Hopper Material: Steel
Hopper Weight Capacity: 362 lbs.
Hopper Volume Capacity: 5.6 Cubic Ft.
Machine Weight: 84 lbs.
Shipping Weight (Per Pair): 250 lbs.
Swath Spread: 20 Ft.
Hopper Width: 35 In.
Hopper Height: 45 In.
Tractor PTO HP Range: 16-45 HP
PTO RPM: NA (Ground Driven)
PTO Shaft Category (Heavy Duty Shielded 1-3/8 In.): NA (Ground Driven)
3-Point Hitch Category: NA (Single Point Hitch)
iMatch Compatible (Note: Must be Ordered from Factory as iMatch): NA (Single Point Hitch)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3068XF		SS1035B Broadcast Spreader - Pull Type Hitch *362 lb. capacity. Order in multiples of two.*	960.00
		ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Hopper Cover (SS1035B, SS1036B and SS2036B)	235.00
9070		Deflector Shield (SS1022B and SS1035B)	87.00
9080		Remote Gate Control (SS1022B, SS1023B and SS1035B)	320.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BPAA1120	Deflector Shield (SS1022B/SS1035B)	87.00
	5BP0099721	Hopper Cover (SS1035B/SS1036B/SS2036B)	235.00
	5BP0099856	Remote Gate Control (SS1022B/SS1023B/SS1035B)	320.00

SS1035B Broadcast Spreader - Pull Type Hitch
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SS1036B Broadcast Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch

Equipment for Base Machine

Hopper Material: Steel
Hopper Weight Capacity: 362 lbs.
Hopper Volume Capacity: 5.6 Cubic Ft.
Machine Weight: 102 lbs.
Shipping Weight (Per Pair): 290 lbs.
Swath Spread: 23 Ft.
Hopper Width: 35 In.
Hopper Height: 34 In.
Tractor PTO HP Range: 16-45 HP
PTO RPM: 540 RPM
PTO Shaft Category I (Heavy Duty Shielded 1-3/8 In.)
3-Point Hitch: Category 0 and I
iMatch Compatible (Note: Must be Ordered from Factory as iMatch): No

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3069XF		SS1036B Broadcast Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch *362 lb. capacity. Order in multiples of two.*	737.00
		ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Hopper Cover (SS1035B, SS1036B and SS2036B)	235.00
9070		Deflector Shield (SS1023B, SS1036B and SS2036B)	90.00
9080		Remote Gate Control (SS1036B, SS2036B, SS1067B and SS2067B)	320.00
9090		Tumbling Wheel Agitator (SS1036B, SS2036B, SS1067B and SS2067B)	73.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP0099524	Deflector Shield (SS1023B/SS1036B/SS2036B)	90.00
	5BP0099721	Hopper Cover (SS1035B/SS1036B/SS2036B)	235.00
	5BP0099850	Remote Gate Control (SS1036B/SS2036B/SS1067B/SS2067B)	320.00
	5BP0099978	Tumbling Style Wheel Agitator (SS1036B/SS2036B/SS1067B/SS2067B)	73.00

SS1036B Broadcast Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SS1067B Broadcast Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I

Equipment for Base Machine

Hopper Material: Steel
Hopper Weight Capacity: 678 lbs.
Hopper Volume Capacity: 10.6 Cubic Ft.
Machine Weight: 125 lbs.
Shipping Weight (Per Pair): 320 lbs.
Swath Spread: 46 Ft.
Hopper Width: 42 In.
Hopper Height: 40 In.
Tractor PTO HP Range: 16-55 HP
PTO RPM: 540 RPM
PTO Shaft Category I (Heavy Duty Shielded 1-3/8 In.)
3-Point Hitch: Category I
iMatch Compatible (Note: Must be Ordered from Factory as iMatch): Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3063XF		SS1067B Broadcast Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I *678 lb. capacity. Order in multiples of two.*	754.00
		iMATCH COMPATIBILITY	
1000		iMatch Compatible	9.00
1010		Non-iMatch Compatible	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Hopper Cover (SS1067B and SS2067B)	241.00
9070		Deflector Shield (SS1067B and SS2067B)	174.00
9080		Remote Gate Control (SS1036B, SS2036B, SS1067B and SS2067B)	320.00
9090		Tumbling Wheel Agitator (SS1036B, SS2036B, SS1067B and SS2067B)	73.00
9100		Siderow Discharge (SS1067B and SS2067B)	371.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP0099638	Deflector Shield (SS1067B/SS2067B)	174.00
	5BP0099722	Hopper Cover (SS1067B/SS2067B)	241.00
	5BP0099850	Remote Gate Control (SS1036B/SS2036B/SS1067B/SS2067B)	320.00
	5BPAA4120	Siderow Discharge (SS1067B/SS2067B)	371.00
	5BP0099978	Tumbling Style Wheel Agitator (SS1036B/SS2036B/SS1067B/SS2067B)	73.00

SS1067B Broadcast Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SS2036B Broadcast Spreader - Poly Hopper - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch

Equipment for Base Machine

Hopper Material: Polyethylene
Hopper Weight Capacity: 362 lbs.
Hopper Volume Capacity: 5.6 Cubic Ft.
Machine Weight: 102 lbs.
Shipping Weight (Per Pair): 290 lbs.
Swath Spread: 23 Ft.
Hopper Width: 35 In.
Hopper Height: 34 In.
Tractor PTO HP Range: 16-45 HP
PTO RPM: 540 RPM
PTO Shaft Category I (Heavy Duty Shielded 1-3/8 In.)
3-Point Hitch: Category 0 and I
iMatch Compatible (Note: Must be Ordered from Factory as iMatch): No

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3071XF		SS2036B Broadcast Spreader - Poly Hopper - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch *Stainless steel bottom and nylon spreading disc. 362 lb. capacity. Order in multiples of two.*	970.00
		ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Hopper Cover (SS1035B, SS1036B and SS2036B)	235.00
9070		Deflector Shield (SS1023B, SS1036B and SS2036B)	90.00
9080		Remote Gate Control (SS1036B, SS2036B, SS1067B and SS2067B)	320.00
9090		Tumbling Wheel Agitator (SS1036B, SS2036B, SS1067B and SS2067B)	73.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP0099524	Deflector Shield (SS1023B/SS1036B/SS2036B)	90.00
	5BP0099721	Hopper Cover (SS1035B/SS1036B/SS2036B)	235.00
	5BP0099850	Remote Gate Control (SS1036B/SS2036B/SS1067B/SS2067B)	320.00
	5BP0099978	Tumbling Style Wheel Agitator (SS1036B/SS2036B/SS1067B/SS2067B)	73.00

SS2036B Broadcast Spreader - Poly Hopper - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SS2067B Broadcast Spreader - Poly Hopper - 3-Point PTO Category I

Equipment for Base Machine

Hopper Material: Polyethylene
Hopper Weight Capacity: 678 lbs.
Hopper Volume Capacity: 10.6 Cubic Ft.
Machine Weight: 125 lbs.
Shipping Weight (Per Pair): 320 lbs.
Swath Spread: 46 Ft.
Hopper Width: 42 In.
Hopper Height: 40 In.
Tractor PTO HP Range: 16-55 HP
PTO RPM: 540 RPM
PTO Shaft Category I (Heavy Duty Shielded 1-3/8 In.)
3-Point Hitch: Category 1
iMatch Compatible (Note: Must be Ordered from Factory as iMatch): Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3072XF		SS2067B Broadcast Spreader - Poly Hopper - 3-Point PTO Category I *Stainless steel bottom and spreading disc. 678 lb. capacity. Order in multiples of two.*	1,246.00
		iMATCH COMPATIBILITY	
1000		iMatch Compatible	9.00
1010		Non-iMatch Compatible	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Hopper Cover (SS1067B and SS2067B)	241.00
9070		Deflector Shield (SS1067B and SS2067B)	174.00
9080		Remote Gate Control (SS1036B, SS2036B, SS1067B and SS2067B)	320.00
9090		Tumbling Wheel Agitator (SS1036B, SS2036B, SS1067B and SS2067B)	73.00
9100		Siderow Discharge (SS1067B and SS2067B)	371.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP0099638	Deflector Shield (SS1067B/SS2067B)	174.00
	5BP0099722	Hopper Cover (SS1067B/SS2067B)	241.00
	5BP0099850	Remote Gate Control (SS1036B/SS2036B/SS1067B/SS2067B)	320.00
	5BPAA4120	Siderow Discharge (SS1067B/SS2067B)	371.00
	5BP0099978	Tumbling Style Wheel Agitator (SS1036B/SS2036B/SS1067B/SS2067B)	73.00

SS2067B Broadcast Spreader - Poly Hopper - 3-Point PTO Category I
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SS3067B Broadcast Spreader - Poly Hopper - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch

Equipment for Base Machine

Hopper Material: Polyethylene
Hopper Weight Capacity: 860 lbs.
Hopper Volume Capacity: 10 Cubic Ft.
Machine Weight: 128 lbs.
Shipping Weight (Per Pair): 300 lbs.
Swath Spread: 49 Ft.
Hopper Width: 42 In.
Hopper Height: 42 In.
Tractor PTO HP Range: 20-60 HP
PTO RPM: 540 RPM
PTO Shaft Category I (Heavy Duty Shielded 1-3/8 In.)
3-Point Hitch: Category 1
Not iMatch Compatible
Ships to dealer assembled

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1621XF		SS3067B Broadcast Spreader - Poly Hopper - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch	703.00

SS3067B Broadcast Spreader - Poly Hopper - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SS1079P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I

Equipment for Base Machine

Hopper Weight Capacity: 792 lbs.
Hopper Volume Capacity: 12.4 Cubic Ft.
Machine Weight: 250 lbs.
Swath Spread Range: 17-47 Ft.
Load Height: 43 In.
Tractor HP Range: 20-60 HP
PTO RPM: 540 RPM
3-Point Hitch: Category I

iMatch Compatible: No

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3064XF		SS1079P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I *792 lb. capacity.*	2,459.00

ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED

9000		Agitator Extension (SS1079P)	156.00
9010		Hopper Cover (SS1079P)	250.00
9020		Salt and Sand Spout (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)	270.00
9030		Rubber Insert (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)	96.00
9040		L/R Direct Att (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)	62.00
9110		Lock Nut for Spout (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P, SS1220P)	42.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5BPAZ1301	Agitator Extension (SS1079P)	156.00
	5BP0099724	Hopper Cover (SS1079P)	250.00
	5BPAZ8300	Left/Right Directional Attachment	62.00
	5BP0014984	Lock Nut for Spout (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P, SS1220P)	42.00
	5BPAZ4300	Rubber Insert	96.00
	5BPAZ2300	Salt and Sand Spout	270.00

SS1079P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SS1116P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I or II

Equipment for Base Machine

Hopper Weight Capacity: 1168 lbs.
Hopper Volume Capacity: 22.5 Cubic Ft.
Machine Weight: 321 lbs.
Swath Spread Range: 17-47 Ft.
Load Height: 38 In.
Tractor HP Range: 20-60 HP
PTO RPM: 540 RPM
Three Point Hitch: Category I or II

iMatch Compatible: No

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3065XF		SS1116P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I or II *1168 lb. capacity.*	3,285.00

ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED

9000		Agitator Extension (SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)	158.00
9010		Hopper Cover (SS1116P)	286.00
9020		Salt and Sand Spout (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)	270.00
9030		Rubber Insert (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)	96.00
9040		L/R Direct Att (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)	62.00
9050		Hydraulic Control (SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)	537.00
9060		Filter Grill (SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)	378.00
9110		Lock Nut for Spout (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P, SS1220P)	42.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5BPAZ7303	Agitator Extension (SS1116P/SS1180P/SS1220P)	158.00
	5BPAZ6303	Filter Grill (SS1116P/SS1180P/SS1220P)	378.00
	5BP0099725	Hopper Cover (SS1116P)	286.00
	5BPAZ3303	Hydraulic Control (SS1116P/SS1180P/SS1220P)	537.00
	5BPAZ8300	Left/Right Directional Attachment	62.00
	5BP0014984	Lock Nut for Spout (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P, SS1220P)	42.00
	5BPAZ4300	Rubber Insert	96.00

SS1116P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I or II

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5BPAZ2300	Salt and Sand Spout	270.00

SS1180P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I or II

Equipment for Base Machine

Hopper Weight Capacity: 1808 lbs.
Hopper Volume Capacity: 34.7 Cubic Ft.
Machine Weight: 339 lbs.
Swath Spread Range: 17-47 Ft.
Load Height: 43 In.
Tractor HP Range: 20-60 HP
PTO RPM: 540 RPM
Three Point Hitch: Category I or II

iMatch Compatible: No

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3066XF		SS1180P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I or II *1808 lb. capacity.*	3,782.00
		ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Agitator Extension (SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)	158.00
9020		Salt and Sand Spout (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)	270.00
9030		Rubber Insert (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)	96.00
9040		L/R Direct Att (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)	62.00
9050		Hydraulic Control (SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)	537.00
9060		Filter Grill (SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)	378.00
9110		Lock Nut for Spout (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P, SS1220P)	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BPAZ7303	Agitator Extension (SS1116P/SS1180P/SS1220P)	158.00
	5BPAZ6303	Filter Grill (SS1116P/SS1180P/SS1220P)	378.00
	5BPAZ3303	Hydraulic Control (SS1116P/SS1180P/SS1220P)	537.00
	5BPAZ8300	Left/Right Directional Attachment	62.00
	5BP0014984	Lock Nut for Spout (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P, SS1220P)	42.00
	5BPAZ4300	Rubber Insert	96.00
	5BPAZ2300	Salt and Sand Spout	270.00

SS1180P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I or II
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SS1220P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I or II

Equipment for Base Machine

Hopper Weight Capacity: 2205 lbs.
Hopper Volume Capacity: 42.4 Cubic Ft.
Machine Weight: 343 lbs.
Swath Spread Range: 17-47 Ft.
Load Height: 47 In.
Tractor HP Range: 20-60 HP
PTO RPM: 540 RPM
Three Point Hitch: Category I or II

iMatch Compatible: No

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3067XF		SS1220P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I or II *2205 lb. capacity.*	4,130.00
		ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Agitator Extension (SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)	158.00
9020		Salt and Sand Spout (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)	270.00
9030		Rubber Insert (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)	96.00
9040		L/R Direct Att (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)	62.00
9050		Hydraulic Control (SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)	537.00
9060		Filter Grill (SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)	378.00
9110		Lock Nut for Spout (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P, SS1220P)	42.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BPAZ7303	Agitator Extension (SS1116P/SS1180P/SS1220P)	158.00
	5BPAZ6303	Filter Grill (SS1116P/SS1180P/SS1220P)	378.00
	5BPAZ3303	Hydraulic Control (SS1116P/SS1180P/SS1220P)	537.00
	5BPAZ8300	Left/Right Directional Attachment	62.00
	5BP0014984	Lock Nut for Spout (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P, SS1220P)	42.00
	5BPAZ4300	Rubber Insert	96.00
	5BPAZ2300	Salt and Sand Spout	270.00

SS1220P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I or II
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DT1136 - 3 pt. Standard Duty Trencher

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: 3-Point Category I
and iMatch
Working Depth at 65 Degree Digging angle: 36 in. (914.4 mm)
Chain Width: 6 in. (152.4 mm)
Working Weight: 650 lbs. (294.8 kg)
Tractor PTO HP:
15 HP (11.2 kW) Minimum
30 HP (22.3 kW) Maximum
Recommended Trenching Angle: 65 Degrees
Headshaft Height: 8.5 in. (215.9 mm)
Shipping Weight: 730 lbs. (331.1 kg)
Overall Length: 79 in. (2,006.6 mm)
Overall Width: 38 in. (965.2 mm)
Overall Height: 29 in. (736.6 mm)
Discharge Auger: 14 in. (355.6 mm)
Spoil Discharge Reach: 21 in. (533.4 mm)
540 RPM Rear PTO
Slip Clutch Overload Protection
Parking Stand: Standard
Rear Hydraulics Required

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1561XF		DT1136 - 3 pt. Standard Duty Trencher *Includes 36 in. boom, crummer, and chain.*	7,281.00

DT1136 - 3 pt. Standard Duty Trencher
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WC1103 Wood Chipper, 3-Point, PTO Drive, Gravity Feed 3 In. Capacity

Equipment for Base Machine

Using a Belt Drive System
  PTO Speed Increased from
  540 to 1380-1920 RPM's at Rotor
  (Depending on Model)
High Speed Design Requires Less Horsepower
  than Direct Drive Models
Double Sided A8 Tool Steel Knives
Adjustable Hardened Anvil

SMV is Standard Equipment
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1501XF		WC1103 Wood Chipper, 3-Point, PTO Drive, Gravity Feed 3 In. Capacity	3,380.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5PQ903177	French Operators Manual & Decal Kit WC1103 Wood Chipper *Destination of Quebec only. Includes French safety decals and manual.*	No Charge

WC1103 Wood Chipper, 3-Point, PTO Drive, Gravity Feed 3 In. Capacity
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WC1105 Wood Chipper, 3-Point, PTO Drive, Gravity Feed 5 In. Capacity

Equipment for Base Machine

Using a Belt Drive System
  PTO Speed Increased from
  540 to 1380-1920 RPM's at Rotor
  (Depending on Model)
High Speed Design Requires Less Horsepower
  than Direct Drive Models
Double Sided A8 Tool Steel Knives
Adjustable Hardened Anvil

SMV is Standard Equipment
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1502XF		WC1105 Wood Chipper, 3-Point, PTO Drive, Gravity Feed 5 In. Capacity	4,731.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5PQ903178	French Operators Manual & Decal Kit WC1105 Wood Chipper *Destination of Quebec only. Includes French safety decals and manual.*	No Charge

WC1105 Wood Chipper, 3-Point, PTO Drive, Gravity Feed 5 In. Capacity
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WC1205 Wood Chipper, 3-Point, PTO Drive, Hydraulic Feed 5 In. Capacity

Equipment for Base Machine

Using a Belt Drive System
  PTO Speed Increased from
  540 to 1380-1920 RPM's at Rotor
  (Depending on Model)
Hydraulic Feed
High Speed Design Requires Less Horsepower
  than Direct Drive Models
Double Sided A8 Tool Steel Knives
Adjustable Hardened Anvil

SMV is Standard Equipment
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1511XF		WC1205 Wood Chipper, 3-Point, PTO Drive, Hydraulic Feed 5 In. Capacity	7,014.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8000		WC1205 Self-Contained Hydraulics	891.00
8010		WC1205 Auto Feed (Speed Control)	1,008.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5PQ903179	French Operators Manual & Decal Kit WC1205 Wood Chipper *Destination of Quebec only. Includes French safety decals and manual.*	No Charge

WC1205 Wood Chipper, 3-Point, PTO Drive, Hydraulic Feed 5 In. Capacity
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WC1208 Wood Chipper, 3-Point, PTO Drive, Hydraulic Feed 8 In. Capacity

Equipment for Base Machine

Using a Belt Drive System
  PRO Speed Increased from
  540 to 1380-1920 RPM's at Rotor
  (Depending on Model)
Hydraulic Feed
High Speed Design Requires Less Horsepower
  than Direct Drive Models
Drum-Style Rotor
Double Sided A8 Tool Steel Knives
Adjustable Hardened Anvil
SMV is Standard Equipment
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1512XF		WC1208 Wood Chipper, 3-Point, PTO Drive, Hydraulic Feed 8 In. Capacity	11,843.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8000		WC1208 Self-Contained Hydraulics	1,136.00
8010		WC1208 Auto Feed (Speed Control)	1,147.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5PQ903185	French Operators Manual & Decal Kit WC1208 Wood Chipper *Destination of Quebec only. Includes French safety decals and manual.*	No Charge

WC1208 Wood Chipper, 3-Point, PTO Drive, Hydraulic Feed 8 In. Capacity
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DM1140 Disc Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch Type: 3-Point
Hitch Category:
  Category I or II
Cutting Width: 5 Ft. 3 In.
Operation Cutting Angle:
  +/- 10 Degrees
Number of Cutting Discs: 4
Number of Knives: 8
PTO Drive: 540 RPM
PTO HP Requirement: 28 HP
Average Swath Width: 3 Ft. 11 In.
Approximate Acres/Hr: 1 - 1.5
Cutterbar Lift Mechanism: Hydraulic
Outer Swath Board: Standard
Shipping Information:
  2 Units/Crate 1870 lbs.

Safety Breakaway: Yes
Transport Width:
  Tractor Width + Approximately 10 In.
Required Hydraulic Outlets:
  1 Single Acting Valve
  (Mechanical Lift Available)
iMatch Compatible: No
Warranty: 1 Year
Set-Up Time: 2 Man Hours/Unit

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0402XF		DM1140 Disc Mower *Order in multiples of two.*	7,744.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		3 In. Raised Skid Set *For cutting up to 3 In. high.*	188.00
9030		Hydraulic Lift Mechanism (DM1140)	294.00
9050		Mechanical Lift Mechanism (DM1140)	267.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Frontier Decals (DM1140)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5KN1016400	3 In. Raised Skid Set *For cutting up to 3 In. high.*	188.00
	5KN56282310	French Operators Manual and Frontier Decals (DM1140)	No Charge
	5KN1016090	Hydraulic Lift Mechanism (DM1140)	294.00
	5KN1016080	Mechanical Lift Mechanism (DM1140)	267.00

DM1140 Disc Mower
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DM1150 Disc Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch Type: 3-Point
Hitch Category: Category I or II
Cutting Width: 6 Ft. 7 In.
Operation Cutting Angle:
  +/- 10 Degrees
Number of Cutting Discs: 5
Number of Knives: 10
PTO Drive: 540 RPM
PTO HP Requirement: 35 HP
Average Swath Width: 4 Ft. 7 In.
Approximate Acres/Hr: 1.5 - 2
Cutterbar Lift Mechanism: Hydraulic
Outer Swath Board: Standard
Shipping Information:
  2 Units/Crate 2080 lbs.

Safety Breakaway: Yes
Transport Width:
  Tractor Width + Approximately 10 In.
Required Hydraulic Outlets:
  1 Single Acting Valve
iMatch Compatible: No
Set-Up Time: 4 Man Hours/Unit
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0403XF		DM1150 Disc Mower *Order in multiples of two.*	8,838.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		3 In. Raised Skid Set *For cutting up to 3 In. high.*	188.00
9010		Complete Swath Kit (DM1150 and DM1160) *Reduces swath to approximately 3 Ft.*	335.00
9040		Inner Swatch Kit (DM1150, DM1160 and DM1270) *Reduces swath to approximately 3 Ft. 9 In.*	262.00
9060		Second Cone (DM1150) *Reduces swatch to approximately 2 Ft. 9 In.*	157.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Frontier Decals (DM1150)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5KN1016400	3 In. Raised Skid Set *For cutting up to 3 In. high.*	188.00
	5KN1036010	Complete Swath Kit (DM1150 and DM1160) *Reduces swath to approximately 3 Ft.*	335.00
	5KN56282410	French Operators Manual and Frontier Decals (DM1150)	No Charge
	5KN1036000	Inner Swatch Kit (DM1150, DM1160 and DM1270) *Reduces swath to approximately 3 Ft. 9 In.*	262.00

DM1150 Disc Mower

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5KN1046050	Second Cone (DM1150) *Reduces swatch to approximately 2 Ft. 9 In.*	157.00

DM1160 Disc Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch Type: 3-Point
Hitch Category: Category I or II
Cutting Width: 7 Ft. 10 In.
Operation Cutting Angle:
  +/- 10 Degrees
Number of Cutting Discs: 6
Number of Knives: 12
PTO Drive: 540 RPM
PTO HP Requirement: 42 HP
Average Swath Width: 5 Ft. 11 In.
Approximate Acres/Hr: 2 - 2.5
Cutterbar Lift Mechanism: Hydraulic
Outer Swath Board: Standard
Shipping Information:
  2 Units/Crate 2260 lbs.
Safety Breakaway: Yes
Transport Width:
  Tractor Width + Approximately 10 In.
Required Hydraulic Outlets: None
iMatch Compatible: No
Set-Up Time: 4 Man Hours/Unit
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0404XF		DM1160 Disc Mower *Order in multiples of two.*	9,868.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		3 In. Raised Skid Set *For cutting up to 3 In. high.*	188.00
9010		Complete Swath Kit (DM1150 and DM1160) *Reduces swath to approximately 4 Ft. 3 In.*	335.00
9040		Inner Swatch Kit (DM1150, DM1160 and DM1270) *Reduces swath to approximately 5 Ft.*	262.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Frontier Decals (DM1160)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5KN1016400	3 In. Raised Skid Set *For cutting up to 3 In. high.*	188.00
	5KN1036010	Complete Swath Kit (DM1150 and DM1160) *Reduces swath to approximately 4 Ft. 3 In.*	335.00
	5KN56282510	French Operators Manual and Frontier Decals (DM1160)	No Charge
	5KN1036000	Inner Swatch Kit (DM1150, DM1160 and DM1270) *Reduces swath to approximately 5 Ft.*	262.00

DM1160 Disc Mower
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DM1270 Disc Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch Type: 3-Point
Hitch Category: Category I or II
Cutting Width: 9 Ft. 2 In.
Operation Cutting Angle:
  +/- 10 Degrees
Number of Cutting Discs: 7
Number of Knives: 14
PTO Drive: 540 RPM
PTO HP Requirement: 50 HP
Average Swath Width: 7 Ft. 3 In.
Approximate Acres/Hr: 2.5 - 3
Cutterbar Lift Mechanism: Hydraulic
Outer Swath Board: Standard
Shipping Information:
  2 Units/Crate 2332 lbs.
Safety Breakaway: Yes
Transport Width:
  Tractor Width + Approximately 10 In.
Required Hydraulic Outlets:
  1 Single Acting Valve
iMatch Compatible: No
Set-Up Time: 5 Man Hours/Unit
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0411XF		DM1270 Disc Mower *Order in multiples of two.*	11,111.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		3 In. Raised Skid Set *For cutting up to 3 In. high.*	188.00
9020		Compensating Spring (DM1270)	269.00
9040		Inner Swatch Kit (DM1150, DM1160 and DM1270) *Reduces swath to approximately 6 Ft. 3 In.*	262.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Frontier Decals (DM1270)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5KN1016400	3 In. Raised Skid Set *For cutting up to 3 In. high.*	188.00
	5KN1046070	Compensating Spring (DM1270)	269.00
	5KN56282610	French Operators Manual and Frontier Decals (DM1270)	No Charge
	5KN1036000	Inner Swatch Kit (DM1150, DM1160 and DM1270) *Reduces swath to approximately 6 Ft. 3 In.*	262.00

DM1270 Disc Mower
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DC1000 Disc Mower Caddy

Equipment for Base Machine

Variable Integrated Ballasting System
Utilizes Standard John Deere Weights
  and Internal Ballast
Hydraulic Lift 3-Point Hitch
Includes Cylinders, Hoses, and Tips
Adjustable Clevis Tongue
Equal Angle Category IV 540 PTO Included

11L x 15SL Ribbed Implement Tires

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0541XF		DC1000 Disc Mower Caddy *Assembly Required: 2 hours*	5,016.00

DC1000 Disc Mower Caddy
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TD1010E Economy Hay Tedder

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch Type: Drawbar
Number of Rotors: 2
Number of Tine Arms per Rotor: 6
Width in Working Position:
10 Ft. 4 In. (3.1 m)
Tedding Width: 10 Ft. (3 m)
Tires: 15 x 6.00-6
Transport Width:
7 Ft. 6 In. (2.3 m)
PTO with Torque Limiter:
Standard
Tractor PTO HP Requirement:
Minimum 15 HP

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0051XF		TD1010E Economy Hay Tedder *Order in multiples of two.*	3,051.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Frontier Decals (TD1010E)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TNC10D0002	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (TD1010E)	No Charge

TD1010E Economy Hay Tedder
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TD1316 Heavy Duty 4 Basket Hay Tedder

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch Type: Drawbar
Number of Rotors: 4
Number of Baskets: 4
Number of Tine Arms per Rotor: 6
Width in Working Position: 17 Ft. 8 In.
Tedding Width: 16 Ft. 5 In.
Tires: 15 x 6.00-6
Transport Width: 9 Ft. 2 In.
PTO with Torque Limiter: Standard
PTO HP Requirement: 20 HP
Required Hydraulic Outlets:
1 Double Acting Valve

Reduction Gearbox for
Night Windrows: Optional
Anti-Wrap Deflectors: Optional
Shipping Weight: 1005 lbs.
Set-Up Time: 6 Man Hours/Unit
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0071XF		TD1316 Heavy Duty 4 Basket Hay Tedder	8,117.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9030		Anti Wrap Deflector Set (TD1316)	544.00
9010		Reduction Gearbox (TD1316) *For heavy or night windrows.*	794.00
9020		Wheel Deflectors (TD1316)	69.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Frontier Decals (TD1316)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5KN1116310	Anti Wrap Deflector Set (TD1316)	544.00
	5KNK8806521	French Operators Manual and Frontier Decals (TD1316)	No Charge
	5KN1116440	Reduction Gearbox (TD1316) *For heavy or night windrows.*	794.00
	5KN1116850	Wheel Deflectors (TD1316)	69.00

TD1316 Heavy Duty 4 Basket Hay Tedder
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TD2418 Four Rotor 18 Ft. 2 In. Working Width Tedder

Equipment for Base Machine

10/2 Turbo Tines are Designed for Clean and Efficient Tedding
Radial Pin Clutch 540 RPM PTO Shaft
Fully Enclosed Oil Bath Gearboxes
Double U-Joint Arm Joints
Standard Hydraulic Lift and Tilt
SMV, and Safety Tow Chain are Standard Equipment

1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0151XF		TD2418 Four Rotor 18 Ft. 2 In. Working Width Tedder	10,151.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual (TD2418)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5PQ903182	French Operators Manual (TD2418)	No Charge

TD2418 Four Rotor 18 Ft. 2 In. Working Width Tedder
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TD2427 Six Rotor 26 Ft. 4 In. Working Width Tedder

Equipment for Base Machine

10/2 Turbo Tines are Designed for
  Clean and Efficient Tedding
Radial Pin Clutch 540 RPM PTO Shaft
Fully Enclosed Oil Bath Gearboxes
Double U-Joint Arm Joints
Standard Hydraulic Lift and Tilt
Transport Lights, SMV, and
  Safety Tow Chain are Standard Equipment

1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0152XF		TD2427 Six Rotor 26 Ft. 4 In. Working Width Tedder	20,497.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Wheel Fenders (TD2427) *Includes two fenders for transport wheels and mounting hardware.*	216.00
9200		French Operators Manual (TD2427)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5PQ903183	French Operators Manual (TD2427)	No Charge
	5PQ740020	Wheel Fenders (TD2427) *Includes two fenders for transport wheels and mounting hardware.*	216.00

TD2427 Six Rotor 26 Ft. 4 In. Working Width Tedder
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR1008 Carted Finger Wheel Rake with 8 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
  55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
  6.4 mm (0.2535 In.)
Transport Width:
  10 Ft. 11 In. (3.3 m)
Transport Length:
  16 Ft. (4.9 m)
Windrow Width Adjustment:
  48 to 72 In. (1,219.2 to 1,828.8 mm)
Raking Width: 19 Ft. 8 In. Maximum (6 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing
Wing Flex: 3 Ft. Up or Down (914.4 mm)
Number of Transport Wheels: 2
Number of Raking Wheels: 8
Transport Wheels: 185/65-14
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheel: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0081XF		WR1008 Carted Finger Wheel Rake with 8 Wheels *Order in multiples of two.*	4,685.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheel	306.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheel	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDERED AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 8.*	321.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR1008, WR1010 and WR1012)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TN90401014	Center Kicker Wheel (WR1008, WR1010 and WR1012)	306.00
	5TNC10D0001	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR1008, WR1010 and WR1012)	No Charge
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series)	40.00

WR1008 Carted Finger Wheel Rake with 8 Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR1010 Carted Finger Wheel Rake with 10 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
  55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
  6.4 mm (0.2535 In.)
Transport Width:
  10 Ft. 11 In. (3.3 m)
Transport Length:
  17 Ft. 7 In. (5.4 m)
Windrow Width Adjustment:
  48 to 72 In. (1,219.2 to 1,828.8 mm)
Raking Width: 22 Ft. Maximum (6.7 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing
Wing Flex: 3 Ft. Up or Down (914.4 mm)
Number of Transport Wheels: 2
Number of Raking Wheels: 10
Transport Wheels: 185/65-14
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheel: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0082XF		WR1010 Carted Finger Wheel Rake with 10 Wheels *Order in multiples of two.*	5,135.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheel	306.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheel	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDERED AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 10.*	401.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR1008, WR1010 and WR1012)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TN90401014	Center Kicker Wheel (WR1008, WR1010 and WR1012)	306.00
	5TNC10D0001	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR1008, WR1010 and WR1012)	No Charge
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series)	40.00

WR1010 Carted Finger Wheel Rake with 10 Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR1012 Carted Finger Wheel Rake with 12 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
  55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
  6.4 mm (0.2535 In.)
Transport Width:
  10 Ft. 11 In. (3.3 m)
Transport Length:
  18 Ft. 8 In. (5.7 m)
Windrow Width Adjustment:
  48 to 72 In. (1,219.2 to 1,828.8 mm)
Raking Width: 24 Ft. 4 In.
  Maximum (7.4 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing
Wing Flex: 3 Ft. Up or Down (914.4 mm)
Number of Transport Wheels: 2
Number of Raking Wheels: 12
Transport Wheels: 185/65-14
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheel: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0083XF		WR1012 Carted Finger Wheel Rake with 12 Wheels *Order in multiples of two.*	6,052.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheel	306.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheel	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDERED AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 12.*	482.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR1008, WR1010 and WR1012)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TN90401014	Center Kicker Wheel (WR1008, WR1010 and WR1012)	306.00
	5TNC10D0001	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR1008, WR1010 and WR1012)	No Charge
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series)	40.00

WR1012 Carted Finger Wheel Rake with 12 Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR1212 High Capacity Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Number of Wheels: 12
Teeth per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter: 7 mm
Wheel Diameter: 55 In.
Transport Width: 8 Ft. 1 In.
Transport Length: 24 Ft. 6 In.
Raking Width:
  Up to 24 Ft. Hydraulic Settings
Windrow Width Adjustment:
  38 In. to 58 In.
Raking Wheel Hubs: Tapered Bearings
Wing Flex: 3 Ft. Up or Down
Number of Transport Wheels: 4
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheels: Optional
Tandem Rear Wheels: Optional
Transport Wheels: 6.70 x 15 In.
Gauge Wheels: 15 In.
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 7 Man Hours
Weight: 3500 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0101XF		WR1212 High Capacity Wheel Rake *Raking widths up to 24 Ft. Order hydraulic couplers as attachments.*	14,949.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheels (2) *Two center kicker wheels with hydraulic lift.*	1,483.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheels	In Base Price
		REAR TANDEM	
2000		Rear Tandem Wheels	1,080.00
2010		Less Rear Tandem Wheels	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDERED AS DESIRED	
9000		One Wind Panel with Hardware	79.00
9010		Center Kicker Wheels (3) *Three center kicker wheels with hydraulic lift.*	2,592.00
9020		Set of Hydraulic Couplers (WR12 Series)	32.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPBFO212HC	Center Kicker Wheels (2)	1,507.00
	5HPBFO23W12	Center Kicker Wheels (3)	2,592.00
	5HPBFO7	One Wind Panel with Hardware	79.00
	5HPBFO6	Rear Tandem Wheels	1,098.00

WR1212 High Capacity Wheel Rake
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5HPBFO13	Set of Hydraulic Couplers	32.00

WR1214 High Capacity Wheel Rake with Rear Tandem Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Number of Wheels: 14
Teeth per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter: 7 mm
Wheel Diameter: 55 In.
Transport Width: 8 Ft. 1 In.
Transport Length: 27 Ft. 3 In.
Raking Width:
  Up to 28 Ft. Hydraulic Settings
Windrow Width Adjustment:
  38 In. to 58 In.
Raking Wheel Hubs: Roller Bearings
Wing Flex: 3 Ft. Up or Down
Number of Transport Wheels: 6
Hitch Jack: Standard

Center Kicker Wheels: Optional
Tandem Rear Wheels: Standard
Wheel Expansion: Optional
Transport Wheels: 6.70 x 15 In.
Gauge Wheels: 15 In.
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 8 Man Hours
Weight: 3800 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0102XF		WR1214 High Capacity Wheel Rake with Rear Tandem Wheels *Raking widths up to 28 Ft. Order hydraulic couplers as attachments.*	18,504.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheels (2) *Two center kicker wheels with hydraulic lift.*	1,483.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheels	In Base Price
		RAKE BEAM SUPPORTS	
3000		Rake Beam Support Wheels *Includes 15 In. tires.*	1,324.00
3010		Less Rake Beam Supports	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDERED AS DESIRED	
9000		One Wind Panel with Hardware	79.00
9010		Center Kicker Wheels (3) *Three center kicker wheels with hydraulic lift.*	2,592.00
9020		Set of Hydraulic Couplers (WR12 Series)	32.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPBFHC2	2 Wheel Add On Kit for WR1214 *Converts WR1214 to WR1216.*	1,630.00
	5HPBFO214HC	Center Kicker Wheels (2)	1,507.00
	5HPBFO23W14	Center Kicker Wheels (3)	2,592.00

WR1214 High Capacity Wheel Rake with Rear Tandem Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5HPBFO7	One Wind Panel with Hardware	79.00
	5HPBFO13	Set of Hydraulic Couplers	32.00

WR1216 High Capacity Wheel Rake with Rear Tandem Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Number of Wheels: 16
Teeth per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter: 7 mm
Wheel Diameter: 55 In.
Transport Width: 8 Ft. 1 In.
Transport Length: 30 Ft. 3 In.
Raking Width:
  Up to 32 Ft. Hydraulic Settings
Windrow Width Adjustment:
  38 In. to 58 In.
Raking Wheel Hubs: Roller Bearings
Wing Flex: 3 Ft. Up or Down
Number of Transport Wheels: 6
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheels: Optional
Tandem Rear Wheels: Standard
Transport Wheels: 6.70 x 15 In.
Gauge Wheels: 15 In.
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 9 Man Hours
Weight: 4200 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0103XF		WR1216 High Capacity Wheel Rake with Rear Tandem Wheels *Raking widths up to 32 Ft. Order hydraulic couplers as attachments.*	20,297.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheels (2) *Two center kicker wheels with hydraulic lift.*	1,483.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheels	In Base Price
		RAKE BEAM SUPPORTS	
3000		Rake Beam Support Wheels *Includes 15 In. tires.*	1,324.00
3010		Less Rake Beam Supports	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDERED AS DESIRED	
9000		One Wind Panel with Hardware	79.00
9010		Center Kicker Wheels (3) *Three center kicker wheels with hydraulic lift.*	2,592.00
9020		Set of Hydraulic Couplers (WR12 Series)	32.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPBFO214HC	Center Kicker Wheels (2)	1,507.00
	5HPBFO23W14	Center Kicker Wheels (3)	2,592.00
	5HPBFO7	One Wind Panel with Hardware	79.00

WR1216 High Capacity Wheel Rake with Rear Tandem Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5HPBFO13	Set of Hydraulic Couplers	32.00

WR1218 High Capacity Wheel Rake with Rear Tandem and Rake Beam Supports (with 15 In. Tires)

Equipment for Base Machine

Number of Wheels: 18
Teeth per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter: 7 mm
Wheel Diameter: 55 In.
Transport Width: 8 Ft. 5 In.
Transport Length: 34 Ft.
Raking Width:
  25 Ft. to 35 Ft. Hydraulic Settings
Windrow Width Adjustment:
  38 In. to 61 In.
Raking Wheel Hubs: Roller Bearings
Wing Flex: 3 Ft. Up or Down
Number of Transport Wheels: 8
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheels: Optional
Tandem Rear Wheels: Standard
Transport Wheels: 6.70 x 15 In.
Gauge Wheels: 15 In.
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 10 Man Hours
Weight: 5000 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0104XF		WR1218 High Capacity Wheel Rake with Rear Tandem and Rake Beam Supports (with 15 In. Tires) *Raking widths up to 35 Ft. Order hydraulic couplers as attachments.*	25,619.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheels (2) *Two center kicker wheels with hydraulic lift.*	1,359.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheels	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDERED AS DESIRED	
9000		One Wind Panel with Hardware	79.00
9010		Center Kicker Wheels (3) *Three center kicker wheels with hydraulic lift.*	2,592.00
9020		Set of Hydraulic Couplers (WR12 Series)	32.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPBFO218HC	Center Kicker Wheels (2)	1,526.00
	5HPBFO23W18	Center Kicker Wheels (3)	2,592.00
	5HPBFO7	One Wind Panel with Hardware	79.00
	5HPBFO13	Set of Hydraulic Couplers	32.00

WR1218 High Capacity Wheel Rake with Rear Tandem and Rake Beam Supports (with 15 In. Tires)

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR2110 Standard Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 10 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
7 mm (0.2756 In.)
Transport Width:
9 Ft. (2.7 m)
Transport Length:
24 Ft. (7.3 m)
Windrow Width Adjustment:
48 to 72 In. (1,219.2 to 1,828.8 mm)
Raking Width:
19 Ft. 6 In. Maximum (6 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing
Drawbar or Hitch Flex:
11 Degree Up and 26 Degree Down
Number of Transport Wheels: 4
Number of Raking Wheels: 10
Transport Wheels: 185/65-14
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheel: Optional
Raking Width with 2 Wheel Extension Kit:
22 Ft. 5 In. Maximum (6.8 m)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0191XF		WR2110 Standard Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 10 Wheels	9,238.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheel *For WR2110, WR2112 and WR2114 Standard Duty High Capacity Rakes.*	669.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheel	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 10.*	401.00
9020		2 Wheel Extension Kit	551.00
9030		2 Wind Panels with Hardware for 2 Wheel Extension Kit	80.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2110, WR2112 and WR2114)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TNC10D0008	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2110, WR2112 and WR2114)	No Charge
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series)	40.00

WR2110 Standard Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 10 Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR2112 Standard Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 12 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
7 mm (0.2756 In.)
Transport Width:
9 Ft. (2.7 m)
Transport Length:
24 Ft. (7.3 m)
Windrow Width Adjustment:
48 to 72 In. (1,219.2 to 1,828.8 mm)
Raking Width:
22 Ft. 5 In. Maximum (6.8 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing
Drawbar or Hitch Flex:
11 Degree Up and 26 Degree Down
Number of Transport Wheels: 4
Number of Raking Wheels: 12
Transport Wheels: 185/65-14
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheel: Optional
Raking Width with 2 Wheel Extension Kit:
22 Ft. 5 In. Maximum (6.8 m)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0193XF		WR2112 Standard Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 12 Wheels	10,021.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheel *For WR2110, WR2112 and WR2114 Standard Duty High Capacity Rakes.*	669.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheel	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 12.*	482.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2110, WR2112 and WR2114)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TNC10D0008	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2110, WR2112 and WR2114)	No Charge
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series)	40.00

WR2112 Standard Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 12 Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR2114 Standard Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 14 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
  55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
  7 mm (0.2756 In.)
Transport Width:
  9 Ft. (2.7 m)
Transport Length:
  26 Ft. 5 In. (8.1 m)
Windrow Width Adjustment:
  48 to 72 In. (1,219.2 to 1,828.8 mm)
Raking Width:
  25 Ft. 4 In. Maximum (7.7 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing

Drawbar or Hitch Flex:
  11 Degree Up and 26 Degree Down
Number of Transport Wheels: 4
Number of Raking Wheels: 14
Transport Wheels: 185/65-14
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheel: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0192XF		WR2114 Standard Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 14 Wheels	10,873.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheel *For WR2110, WR2112 and WR2114 Standard Duty High Capacity Rakes.*	669.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheel	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 14.*	562.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2110, WR2112 and WR2114)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TNC10D0008	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2110, WR2112 and WR2114)	No Charge
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series)	40.00

WR2114 Standard Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 14 Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR2212 Medium Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 12 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
  55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
  7 mm (0.2756 In.)
5 In. x 5 In. Frame
  (127 mm x 127 mm)
Draw Bar Shortens by 5 Ft. 7 In.
  (1.7 m) in Working Position
Transport Width:
  8 Ft. 4 In. (2.54 m)
Transport Length:
  29 Ft. 6 In. (9 m)
Windrow Width Adjustment:
  48 to 72 In. (1,219.2 to 1,828.8 mm)
Raking Width:
  25 Ft. Maximum (7.62 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing

Fully Articulated Rake Beam Arms for
  Better Raking on Uneven Terrain
Number of Transport Wheels:
  4 (Optional 5th and 6th Wheels)
Optional Tandem Ground Wheels
Number of Raking Wheels: 12
Transport Wheels: 205/60-15
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheel: Optional
Raking Width with 2 Wheel Extension Kit:
  28 Ft. 4 In. Maximum (8.64 m)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0201XF		WR2212 Medium Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 12 Wheels	15,394.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheel *For WR2212 and WR2214 High Capacity Rakes.*	1,262.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheel	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 12.*	482.00
9020		2 Wheel Extension Kit	1,080.00
9030		2 Wind Panels with Hardware for 2 Wheel Extension Kit	80.00
9040		Wind Panel with Hardware for Center Kicker Wheel	40.00
9050		Tandem Wheels	1,346.00
9060		5th and 6th Front Wheels	1,548.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2212 and WR2214)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TN90700109	2 Wheel Extension Kit (WR2212 and WR2318)	1,112.00
	5TN90700059	5th and 6th Front Wheels (WR2212 and WR2316)	1,548.00

WR2212 Medium Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 12 Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5TN90700019	Center Kicker Wheel (WR2110, WR2114, WR2212 and WR2214)	1,299.00
	5TNC10D0006	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2212 and WR2214)	No Charge
	5TN90399589	Tandem Wheels (WR2212 and WR2214)	1,346.00
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series)	40.00

WR2214 Flex Frame Medium Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 14 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
7 mm (0.2756 In.)
5 In. x 5 In. Frame
(127 mm x 127 mm)
Draw Bar Shortens by 5 Ft. 7 In.
(1.7 m) in Working Position
Transport Width:
8 Ft. 4 In. (2.54 m)
Transport Length:
29 Ft. 6 In. (9 m)
Windrow Width Adjustment:
48 to 72 In. (1,219.2 to 1,828.8 mm)
Raking Width:
28 Ft. 4 In. Maximum (8.64 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing
Fully Articulated Rake Beam Arms for
Better Raking on Uneven Terrain
Number of Transport Wheels: 6
Optional Tandem Ground Wheels
Number of Raking Wheels: 14
Transport Wheels: 205/60-15
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheel: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0202XF		WR2214 Flex Frame Medium Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 14 Wheels	16,550.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheel *For WR2212 and WR2214 High Capacity Rakes.*	1,262.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheel	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 14.*	562.00
9020		Wind Panel with Hardware for Center Kicker Wheel	40.00
9030		Tandem Wheels	1,346.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2212 and WR2214)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TN90700019	Center Kicker Wheel (WR2110, WR2114, WR2212 and WR2214)	1,299.00
	5TNC10D0006	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2212 and WR2214)	No Charge
	5TN90399589	Tandem Wheels (WR2212 and WR2214)	1,346.00
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series)	40.00
	5TN90399248	Wind Panel with Hardware for Center Kicker Wheel (WR22 and WR23 Series)	40.00

WR2214 Flex Frame Medium Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 14 Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR2316 Heavy Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 16 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
7 mm (0.2756 In.)
6 In. x 8 In. Main Frame
(152 mm x 203 mm)
5 In. x 5 In. Side Frame
(127 mm x 127 mm)
Draw Bar Shortens by 5 Ft. 3 In.
(1.6 m) in Working Position
Transport Width:
10 Ft. (3 m)
Transport Length:
29 Ft. 6 In. (9 m)
Windrow Width Adjustment:
48 to 72 In. (1,219.2 to 1,828.8 mm)
Raking Width:
32 Ft. Maximum (7.75 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing
Fully Articulated Rake Beam Arms for
Better Raking on Uneven Terrain
Number of Transport Wheels:
4 (Optional 5th & 6th Wheels)
Optional Tandem Ground Wheels
Number of Raking Wheels: 16
Transport Wheels: 205/60-15
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheel: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0211XF		WR2316 Heavy Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 16 Wheels	19,717.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheel *For WR2316 High Capacity Rakes.*	1,077.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheel	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 16.*	642.00
9020		Wind Panel with Hardware for Center Kicker Wheel	40.00
9030		Tandem Wheels	1,346.00
9040		5th and 6th Front Wheels	1,548.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2316 and WR2318)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TN90700059	5th and 6th Front Wheels (WR2212 and WR2316)	1,548.00
	5TN90700309	Center Kicker Wheel (WR2316)	1,109.00
	5TNC10D0007	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2316 and WR2318)	No Charge
	5TN90399599	Tandem Wheels (WR2316 and WR2318)	1,346.00

WR2316 Heavy Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 16 Wheels

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series)	40.00

WR2318 Heavy Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 18 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
7 mm (0.2756 In.)
6 In. x 8 In. Main Frame
(152 mm x 203 mm)
5 In. x 5 In. Side Frame
(127 mm x 127 mm)
Draw Bar Shortens by 5 Ft. 3 In.
(1.6 m) in Working Position
Transport Width:
10 Ft. (3 m)
Transport Length:
36 Ft. (11 m)
Windrow Width Adjustment:
48 to 72 In. (1,219.2 to 1,828.8 mm)
Raking Width:
35 Ft. 4 In. Maximum (10.8 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing
Fully Articulated Rake Beam Arms for
Better Raking on Uneven Terrain
Number of Transport Wheels: 7
Optional Tandem Ground Wheels
Number of Raking Wheels: 18
Transport Wheels: 205/60-15
Hitch Jack: Standard
Center Kicker Wheel: Optional
Raking Width with 2 Wheel Extension Kit:
39 Ft. Maximum (11.94 m)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0212XF		WR2318 Heavy Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 18 Wheels	24,500.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheel *For WR2318 High Capacity Rakes.*	1,745.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheel	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 18.*	723.00
9020		2 Wheel Extension Kit	1,080.00
9030		2 Wind Panels with Hardware for 2 Wheel Extension Kit	80.00
9040		Wind Panel with Hardware for Center Kicker Wheel	40.00
9050		Tandem Wheels	1,346.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2316 and WR2318)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TN90700109	2 Wheel Extension Kit (WR2212 and WR2318)	1,112.00
	5TN90700359	Center Kicker Wheel (WR2318)	1,797.00
	5TNC10D0007	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR2316 and WR2318)	No Charge

WR2318 Heavy Duty High Capacity Wheel Rake with 18 Wheels
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5TN90399599	Tandem Wheels (WR2316 and WR2318)	1,346.00
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series) *Order 18 wind panels to fit WR2316.* *Order two wind panels (includes hardware for 2 wheel extension kit for a WR2212).*	40.00
	5TN90399248	Wind Panel with Hardware for Center Kicker Wheel (WR22 and WR23 Series)	40.00

WR3008 Carted Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Raking Widths of 15 to 19 Ft.
Windrow Widths of 3 to 5 Ft.
Single Acting Cylinder with
 Hose and Hydraulic Coupler Included
Center Kicker Wheel NOT Available
Hitch Jack Doubles as
  Windrow Width Adjuster
Three Position Raking Width Adjustment
  with Turnbuckles for Fine Tuning
Adjustable Spring for
  Varying Rake Wheel Down Pressure
Dual Tapered Bearings in Rake Wheel Hubs
New ST175/80D13 Tires
Adjustable Hitch Clevis for
  Various Drawbar Heights
Optional Second Hose Kit with Coupler

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0161XF		WR3008 Carted Wheel Rake *Raking widths of 15 to 19 Ft. Single hose and hydraulic coupler included. Center kicker wheel NOT available.*	6,010.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPCRO2	Second Hose Kit *Includes coupler.*	46.00

WR3008 Carted Wheel Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR3010 Carted Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Raking Widths of 18 to 22 Ft.
Windrow Widths of 4 to 6 Ft.
Single Acting Cylinder with
  Hose and Hydraulic Coupler Included
Optional Center Kicker Wheel
Hitch Jack Doubles as
  Windrow Width Adjuster
Three Position Raking Width Adjustment
  with Turnbuckles for Fine Tuning
Adjustable Spring for
  Varying Rake Wheel Down Pressure
Dual Tapered Bearings in Rake Wheel Hubs
New ST175/80D13 Tires
Adjustable Hitch Clevis for
  Various Drawbar Heights
Optional Second Hose Kit with Coupler

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0162XF		WR3010 Carted Wheel Rake *Raking widths of 18 to 22 Ft. Single hose and hydraulic coupler included.*	6,218.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheel	511.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheel	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Second Hose Kit with Coupler *Includes coupler.*	46.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPCRO1	Center Kicker Wheel	511.00
	5HPCRO2	Second Hose Kit *Includes coupler.*	46.00

WR3010 Carted Wheel Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR3012 Carted Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Raking Widths of 20 to 24 Ft.
Windrow Widths of 4 to 6 Ft.
Single Acting Cylinder with
  Hose and Hydraulic Coupler Included
Optional Center Kicker Wheel
Hitch Jack Doubles as
  Windrow Width Adjuster
Three Position Raking Width Adjustment
  with Turnbuckles for Fine Tuning
Adjustable Spring for
  Varying Rake Wheel Down Pressure
Dual Tapered Bearings in Rake Wheel Hubs
New ST175/80D13 Tires
Adjustable Hitch Clevis for
  Various Drawbar Heights
Optional Second Hose Kit with Coupler

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0163XF		WR3012 Carted Wheel Rake *Raking widths of 20 to 24 Ft. Single hose and hydraulic coupler included.*	6,663.00
		CENTER KICKER WHEEL	
1000		Center Kicker Wheel	511.00
1010		Less Center Kicker Wheel	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Second Hose Kit with Coupler *Includes coupler.*	46.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPCRO1	Center Kicker Wheel	511.00
	5HPCRO2	Second Hose Kit *Includes coupler.*	46.00

WR3012 Carted Wheel Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR3310 Overhead Frame Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Overhead Frame Design Handles High Volume of Crop and Gives You a Maneuverable Rake with a Short Turning Radius
WR33 Series Rakes Feature Seven Position Manually Adjustable Beam Angle with Optional Hydraulic Angle Adjustment
One Sided Raking with Either Side (Hydraulic Angle Adjustment Allows You to Control Each Side Independently)
Variable Width Hydraulic Main Frame Adjustment Allows You to Control Windrow Width
Screw Adjustment to Control Rake Wheel Ground Pressure
Ratchet Jack Gives You Hitch Height and Beam Fore and Aft Tilt Adjustment
100 Percent Coverage Y-rake Configuration with WR3313 and WR3315, No Center Kicker Needed
Transport Lights, SMV, and Safety Tow Chain are Standard Equipment
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0171XF		WR3310 Overhead Frame Wheel Rake *Raking width up to 22 Ft., windrow width up to 46 In.*	17,536.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8000		Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,583.00
8100		Tandem Wheel Kit, Factory Installed, 17580D13 Tires	721.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPXOHYD	Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,583.00
	5HPBFO7	One Wind Panel with Hardware	79.00
	5HPXOTDMWFLD	Tandem Wheel Kit, Field Installed, 17580D13 Tires	1,152.00

WR3310 Overhead Frame Wheel Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR3312 Overhead Frame Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Overhead Frame Design Handles High Volume of Crop and Gives You a Maneuverable Rake with a Short Turning Radius
WR33 Series Rakes Feature Seven Position Manually Adjustable Beam Angle with Optional Hydraulic Angle Adjustment
One Sided Raking with Either Side (Hydraulic Angle Adjustment Allows You to Control Each Side Independently)
Variable Width Hydraulic Main Frame Adjustment Allows You to Control Windrow Width
Screw Adjustment to Control Rake Wheel Ground Pressure
Ratchet Jack Gives You Hitch Height and Beam Fore and Aft Tilt Adjustment
100 Percent Coverage Y-rake Configuration with WR3313 and WR3315, No Center Kicker Needed
Transport Lights, SMV, and Safety Tow Chain are Standard Equipment
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0172XF		WR3312 Overhead Frame Wheel Rake *Raking width up to 25 Ft., windrow width up to 46 In.*	18,319.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8000		Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,583.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPXOHYD	Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,583.00
	5HPBFO7	One Wind Panel with Hardware	79.00
	5HPX2	Two Wheel Front Extension Kit	1,156.00

WR3312 Overhead Frame Wheel Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR3313 Overhead Frame Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Overhead Frame Design Handles High Volume of Crop and Gives You a Maneuverable Rake with a Short Turning Radius
WR33 Series Rakes Feature Seven Position Manually Adjustable Beam Angle with Optional Hydraulic Angle Adjustment
One Sided Raking with Either Side (Hydraulic Angle Adjustment Allows You to Control Each Side Independently)
Variable Width Hydraulic Main Frame Adjustment Allows You to Control Windrow Width
Screw Adjustment to Control Rake Wheel Ground Pressure
Ratchet Jack Gives You Hitch Height and Beam Fore and Aft Tilt Adjustment
100 Percent Coverage Y-rake Configuration with WR3313 and WR3315, No Center Kicker Needed
Transport Lights, SMV, and Safety Tow Chain are Standard Equipment
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0173XF		WR3313 Overhead Frame Wheel Rake *Raking width up to 22 Ft., windrow width up to 46 In.*	18,554.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8000		Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,583.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPXOHYD	Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,583.00
	5HPBFO7	One Wind Panel with Hardware	79.00
	5HPX3	Three Wheel Right Rear Extension Kit	1,779.00

WR3313 Overhead Frame Wheel Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR3315 Overhead Frame Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Overhead Frame Design Handles High Volume of Crop and Gives You a Maneuverable Rake with a Short Turning Radius
WR33 Series Rakes Feature Seven Position Manually Adjustable Beam Angle with Optional Hydraulic Angle Adjustment
One Sided Raking with Either Side (Hydraulic Angle Adjustment Allows You to Control Each Side Independently)
Variable Width Hydraulic Main Frame Adjustment Allows You to Control Windrow Width
Screw Adjustment to Control Rake Wheel Ground Pressure
Ratchet Jack Gives You Hitch Height and Beam Fore and Aft Tilt Adjustment
100 Percent Coverage Y-rake Configuration with WR3313 and WR3315, No Center Kicker Needed
Transport Lights, SMV, and Safety Tow Chain are Standard Equipment
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0174XF		WR3315 Overhead Frame Wheel Rake *Raking width up to 25 Ft., windrow width up to 46 In.*	20,294.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8000		Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,583.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPXOHYD	Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,583.00
	5HPBFO7	One Wind Panel with Hardware	79.00
	5HPX3	Three Wheel Right Rear Extension Kit	1,779.00
	5HPX2	Two Wheel Front Extension Kit	1,156.00

WR3315 Overhead Frame Wheel Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR3414 Heavy Duty Overhead Frame Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Overhead Frame Design Handles High Volume of Crop and Gives You a Maneuverable Rake with a Short Turning Radius
WR34 Series Rakes Feature Five Position Manually Adjustable Beam Angle with Optional Hydraulic Angle Adjustment
One Sided Raking with Either Side (Hydraulic Angle Adjustment Allows You to Control Each Side Independently)
Variable Width Hydraulic Main Frame Adjustment Allows You to Control Windrow Width
Screw Adjustment to Control Rake Wheel Ground Pressure
Ratchet Jack Gives You Hitch Height and Beam Fore and Aft Tilt Adjustment
100 Percent Coverage Y-rake Configuration with WR3417 and WR3419, No Center Kicker Needed
Transport Lights, SMV, and Safety Tow Chain are Standard Equipment
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0181XF		WR3414 Heavy Duty Overhead Frame Wheel Rake *Raking width up to 31 Ft., windrow width up to 94 In.*	27,802.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8000		Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,906.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPHDXOHYD	Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,906.00

WR3414 Heavy Duty Overhead Frame Wheel Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR3416 Heavy Duty Overhead Frame Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Overhead Frame Design Handles High Volume of Crop and Gives You a Maneuverable Rake with a Short Turning Radius
WR34 Series Rakes Feature Five Position Manually Adjustable Beam Angle with Optional Hydraulic Angle Adjustment
One Sided Raking with Either Side (Hydraulic Angle Adjustment Allows You to Control Each Side Independently)
Variable Width Hydraulic Main Frame Adjustment Allows You to Control Windrow Width
Screw Adjustment to Control Rake Wheel Ground Pressure
Ratchet Jack Gives You Hitch Height and Beam Fore and Aft Tilt Adjustment
100 Percent Coverage Y-rake Configuration with WR3417 and WR3419, No Center Kicker Needed
Transport Lights, SMV, and Safety Tow Chain are Standard Equipment
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0182XF		WR3416 Heavy Duty Overhead Frame Wheel Rake *Raking width up to 34 Ft. 6 In., windrow width up to 94 In.*	29,504.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8000		Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,906.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPHDXOHYD	Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,906.00
	5HPHDX2	Two Wheel Front Extension Kit	1,622.00

WR3416 Heavy Duty Overhead Frame Wheel Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR3417 Heavy Duty Overhead Frame Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Overhead Frame Design Handles High Volume of Crop and Gives You a Maneuverable Rake with a Short Turning Radius
WR34 Series Rakes Feature Five Position Manually Adjustable Beam Angle with Optional Hydraulic Angle Adjustment
One Sided Raking with Either Side (Hydraulic Angle Adjustment Allows You to Control Each Side Independently)
Variable Width Hydraulic Main Frame Adjustment Allows You to Control Windrow Width
Screw Adjustment to Control Rake Wheel Ground Pressure
Ratchet Jack Gives You Hitch Height and Beam Fore and Aft Tilt Adjustment
100 Percent Coverage Y-rake Configuration with WR3417 and WR3419, No Center Kicker Needed
Transport Lights, SMV, and Safety Tow Chain are Standard Equipment
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0183XF		WR3417 Heavy Duty Overhead Frame Wheel Rake *Raking width up to 31 Ft., windrow width up to 94 In.*	29,978.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8000		Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,906.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPHDXOHYD	Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,906.00
	5HPHDX3	Three Wheel Right Rear Extension Kit	2,056.00

WR3417 Heavy Duty Overhead Frame Wheel Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR3419 Heavy Duty Overhead Frame Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Overhead Frame Design Handles High Volume of Crop and Gives You a Maneuverable Rake with a Short Turning Radius
WR34 Series Rakes Feature Five Position Manually Adjustable Beam Angle with Optional Hydraulic Angle Adjustment
One Sided Raking with Either Side (Hydraulic Angle Adjustment Allows You to Control Each Side Independently)
Variable Width Hydraulic Main Frame Adjustment Allows You to Control Windrow Width
Screw Adjustment to Control Rake Wheel Ground Pressure
Ratchet Jack Gives You Hitch Height and Beam Fore and Aft Tilt Adjustment
100 Percent Coverage Y-rake Configuration with WR3417 and WR3419, No Center Kicker Needed
Transport Lights, SMV, and Safety Tow Chain are Standard Equipment
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0184XF		WR3419 Heavy Duty Overhead Frame Wheel Rake *Raking width up to 34 Ft. 6 In., windrow width up to 94 In.*	31,774.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8000		Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,906.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPHDXOHYD	Hydraulic Rake Arm Opening	1,906.00
	5HPHDX3	Three Wheel Right Rear Extension Kit	2,056.00
	5HPHDX2	Two Wheel Front Extension Kit	1,622.00

WR3419 Heavy Duty Overhead Frame Wheel Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR4106 Standard Duty Inline Wheel Rake with 6 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
  55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
  7 mm (0.2756 In.)
Transport Width:
  8 Ft. (2.4 m)
Transport Length:
  22 Ft. (6.7 m)
Raking Width:
  13 Ft. 8 In. Maximum (4.2 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing

Number of Transport Wheels: 3
Optional Tandem Ground Wheels
Number of Raking Wheels: 6
Transport Wheels: 175/70-15
Hitch Jack: Standard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0221XF		WR4106 Standard Duty Inline Wheel Rake with 6 Wheels	5,686.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDERED AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 6.*	241.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR4106 and WR4109)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TNC10D0004	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR4106 and WR4109)	No Charge
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series)	40.00

WR4106 Standard Duty Inline Wheel Rake with 6 Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR4109 Standard Duty Inline Wheel Rake with 9 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
  55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
  7 mm (0.2756 In.)
Transport Width:
  8 Ft. (2.4 m)
Transport Length:
  30 Ft. 3 In. (9.2 m)
Raking Width:
  20 Ft. 2 In. Maximum (6.1 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing

Number of Transport Wheels: 3
Optional Tandem Ground Wheels
Number of Raking Wheels: 9
Transport Wheels: 175/70-15
Hitch Jack: Standard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0222XF		WR4109 Standard Duty Inline Wheel Rake with 9 Wheels	6,620.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDERED AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 9.*	361.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR4106 and WR4109)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TNC10D0004	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR4106 and WR4109)	No Charge
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series)	40.00

WR4109 Standard Duty Inline Wheel Rake with 9 Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR4313 Heavy Duty Inline Wheel Rake with 13 Wheels

Equipment for Base Machine

Rake Wheel Diameter:
  55 In. (1397 mm)
Teeth Per Wheel: 40
Tooth Diameter:
  7 mm (0.2756 In.)
Transport Width:
  8 Ft. 4 In. (2.5 m)
Transport Length:
  37 Ft. 5 In. (11.4 m)
Raking Width:
  28 Ft. 4 In. Maximum (8.6 m)
Raking Wheel Hubs: Ball Bearing

Number of Transport Wheels: 4
Optional Tandem Ground Wheels
Number of Raking Wheels: 13
Transport Wheels: 175/70-16
Hitch Jack: Standard
Hydraulic Fold on First 2 Raking Wheels

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0231XF		WR4313 Heavy Duty Inline Wheel Rake with 13 Wheels	13,380.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDERED AS DESIRED	
9010		Wind Panels with Hardware *Quantity of 13.*	522.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR4313)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TNC10D0005	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR4313)	No Charge
	5TN90399247	Wind Panel with Hardware (WR10, WR21, WR22, WR23, WR41, and WR43 Series)	40.00

WR4313 Heavy Duty Inline Wheel Rake with 13 Wheels
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WR5417 High Capacity Wheel Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Number of Wheels: 17
Teeth per Wheel: 36
Tooth Diameter: 7 mm
Wheel Diameter: 52 in.
Transport Width: 12 ft. 4 in.
Transport Length: 28 ft. 4 in.
Raking Width: 29 ft.
Windrow Width Adjustment:
  Maximum Finished Windrow Width 72.3 in.
Raking Wheel Hubs: Tapered Bearings
Wing Flex: None
Number of Transport Wheels: 4
Hitch Jack: Standard
Tandem Rear Wheels: Standard
Transport Wheels: 9.5L x 15
Gauge Wheels: None
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  6 Hours (2 Personnel)
Weight: 5900 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0311XF		WR5417 High Capacity Wheel Rake *Includes Transport Lights. Raking widths up to 29 Ft.*	28,704.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8000		WR5417 Open Center Kit	412.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDERED AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR5417)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5PQ903186	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (WR5417)	No Charge
	5PQ507218	WR5417 Open Center Kit	412.00

WR5417 High Capacity Wheel Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RR1012E Economy Rotary Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch Type: Drawbar
Working Width:
  11 Ft. 8 In. (3.6 m)
Transport Width:
  7 Ft. 6 In. (2.3 m)
Number of Tine Arms: 9
Number of Double Tines per Arm: 4
Tires: 15 x 6.00-6
PTO with Torque Limiter: Standard

Tractor PTO HP Requirement:
  Minimum 20 HP
PTO Speed: 540 RPM

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0041XF		RR1012E Economy Rotary Rake	6,797.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit RR1012E Rotary Rake	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TNC10D0003	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (RR1012E)	No Charge

RR1012E Economy Rotary Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RR2109 - 9 Ft. Raking Width Rotary Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Tandem Axles With Four Bolt Wheels
Exclusive Level-Lift Hydraulics
Totally Enclosed Oil Bath Gearbox
Heat Treated, Double-Tooth
  Spring Steel Tines
Safety Tow Chain is Standard Equipment
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0131XF		RR2109 - 9 Ft. Raking Width Rotary Rake	7,698.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit RR2109 Rotary Rake	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5PQ903180	French Operators Manual & Decal Kit RR2109 Rotary Rake *Destination of Quebec only. Includes French safety decals and manual.*	No Charge

RR2109 - 9 Ft. Raking Width Rotary Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RR2211 - 11 Ft. Raking Width Rotary Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Tandem Axles With Four Bolt Wheels
Exclusive Level-Lift Hydraulics
Totally Enclosed Oil Bath Gearbox
Heat Treated, Double-Tooth
  Spring Steel Tines
Safety Tow Chain is Standard Equipment
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0141XF		RR2211 - 11 Ft. Raking Width Rotary Rake	9,604.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit RR2211 Rotary Rake	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5PQ903181	French Operators Manual & Decal Kit RR2211 Rotary Rake *Destination of Quebec only. Includes French safety decals and manual.*	No Charge

RR2211 - 11 Ft. Raking Width Rotary Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RR2313 - 13 Ft. Raking Width Rotary Rake

Equipment for Base Machine

13 ft. Clean sweep raking width
15 ft. Working width
8 ft. 2 in. Transport width
6 ft. 6 in. Transport height
Tandem walking beam axles with 18.5 in. wheels
Removable rotor arms for easy storage and narrow transport
Stub shafts removable w/o disassembling gearbox
Oversized swivel gearbox
Standard hydraulic rear curtain
4 Heat treated, double-tooth spring steel tines per arm
13 Tine arms per rotor
Safety tow chain standard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0301XF		RR2313 - 13 Ft. Raking Width Rotary Rake	15,658.00
		EXTRA FLOTATION TIRES	
1095		Less Extra Flotation Tires	In Base Price
1010		Extra Flotation Tires (RR2313) *Note: Includes 2 additional flotation tires and 2 spindles for mounting to front of each walking beam.*	340.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit RR2313 Rotary Rake	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5PQ580035	Extra Flotation Tires (RR2313) *Note: Includes 2 additional flotation tires and 2 spindles for mounting to front of each walking beam.*	340.00
	5PQ903187	French Operators Manual & Decal Kit RR2313 Rotary Rake	No Charge

RR2313 - 13 Ft. Raking Width Rotary Rake
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HM1109 Standard Hay Merger

Equipment for Base Machine

Pickup Width: 9 Ft.
Base Unit Width: 14 Ft. 4 In.
Base Unit Height: 4 Ft. 6 In.
Base Unit Length: 19 Ft. 3 In.
Unit Width with
  Optional Accelerator Roller:
    15 Ft. 9 In.
  Optional 2 Ft. Conveyor Extension
    (Fixed): 16 Ft. 4 In.
  Optional 2 Ft. Extension Unfolded: N/A
  Optional 4 Ft. Extension Unfolded: N/A
  Optional 6 Ft. Extension Unfolded: N/A
  Optional Extension Folded: N/A
Base Unit Length
  Pole Swung In: N/A
  Pole Swung Out: N/A
Base Unit Weight
  Standard Unit: 2970 lbs.
  Self Contained Unit: 3380 lbs.
Tire Size (Frame): (2) 6.70 x 15
Tire Size (Pickup): (2) 5.70 x 8
Replaceable Three Prong Plastic Teeth: Yes
Cross Conveyor Width: 42 In.
Tractor Size and Hydraulic Capacity Required
  Standard Unit:
    MINIMUM - 70 HP with 16 GPM/2000 PSI
  Self Contained Unit:
    MINIMUM - 70 HP with 5 GPM/2000 PSI
Hydraulic Remotes Needed
  Standard Unit: 2
  Self Contained Unit: 1
Approximate Set-Up Times
  Standard Unit: 1.5
  Self Contained Unit: 2

Extension Length for Harvester with
Narrow (3.0 Meter) Pick-up Head:
  Cut Width of 9 Ft. - 10 Ft.:
    No extension required
  Cut Width of 12 Ft.:
    No extension required
  Cut Width of 14 Ft.:
    2 Ft. or Accelerator Roller
  Cut Width of 16 Ft.: N/A
  Cut Width of 18 Ft.: N/A

Extension Length for Harvester with
Wide (4.5 Meter) Pick-up Head:
  Cut Width of 14 Ft.: N/A
  Cut Width of 16 Ft.: N/A
  Cut Width of 18 Ft.: N/A

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0021XF		HM1109 Standard Hay Merger *9 Ft. Head. Includes rolling crop deflector, but does NOT include wind apron, which is no longer necessary.*	23,177.00
		PTO HYDRAULIC DRIVE	
1000		PTO Hydraulic Drive *Self contained pump and reservoir.*	3,325.00
1095		Less PTO Hydraulic Drive	In Base Price
		CONVEYOR EXTENSION	
2002		Conveyor Extension *2 Ft. fixed (non-folding).*	961.00
2095		Less Conveyor Extension	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9020		Accelerator Roller *For merging up to 14 Ft. cuts of hay or creating windrows up to 9 Ft. apart.*	1,150.00
9200		French Operators Manual & Decals HM11 Series Hay Mergers	No Charge

HM1109 Standard Hay Merger

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPMMO1	Accelerator Roller *For merging up to 14 Ft. cuts of hay or creating windrows up to 9 Ft. apart.*	1,150.00
	5HPMMO4	Conveyor Extension	961.00
	5HP1108FKM11	French Operators Manual & Decals HM11 Series Hay Mergers	No Charge
	5HPMMO5	PTO Hydraulic Drive (HM1109)	2,816.00

HM1209 Hydra-Swing Merger

Equipment for Base Machine

Pickup Width: 9 Ft.
Base Unit Width: 14 Ft. 4 In.
Base Unit Height: 5 Ft. 3 In.
Base Unit Length: N/A
Unit Width with
  Optional Accelerator Roller: N/A
  Optional 2 Ft. Conveyor Extension
    (Fixed): N/A
  Optional 2 Ft. Extension Unfolded:
    16 Ft. 4 In.
  Optional 4 Ft. Extension Unfolded:
    18 Ft. 4 In.
  Optional 6 Ft. Extension Unfolded:
    20 Ft. 4 In.
  Optional Extension Folded:
    14 Ft. 10 In.
Base Unit Length
  Pole Swung In: 22 Ft.
  Pole Swung Out: 21 Ft.
Base Unit Weight
  Standard Unit: 3095 lbs.
  Self Contained Unit: 3515 lbs.
Tire Size (Frame):
  (1) 6.70 x 15 and (2) 9.5L x 15
Tire Size (Pickup):
  (2) 5.70 x 8
Replaceable Three Prong Plastic Teeth: Yes
Cross Conveyor Width: 42 In.
Tractor Size and Hydraulic Capacity Required
  Standard Unit:
    MINIMUM - 70 HP with 16 GPM/2000 PSI
Tractor Size and Hydraulic Capacity Required
  Self Contained Unit:
    MINIMUM - 70 HP with 5 GPM/2000 PSI
Hydraulic Remotes Needed
  Standard Unit: 2
  Self Contained Unit: 1
Approximate Set-Up Times
  Standard Unit: 2.5
  Self Contained Unit: 3

Extension Length for Harvester with
Narrow (3.0 Meter) Pick-up Head:
  Cut Width of 9 Ft. - 10 Ft.: N/A
  Cut Width of 12 Ft.:
    No extension required
  Cut Width of 14 Ft.: 2 Ft.
  Cut Width of 16 Ft.: 4 Ft.
  Cut Width of 18 Ft.: 6 Ft.

Extension Length for Harvester with
Wide (4.5 Meter) Pick-up Head:
  Cut Width of 14 Ft.:
    No Extension Required
  Cut Width of 16 Ft.: 2 Ft.
  Cut Width of 18 Ft.: 4 Ft.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0031XF	HM1209 Hydra-Swing Merger *9 Ft. Head. Includes rolling crop deflector, but does NOT include wind apron, which is no longer necessary.*	27,985.00

PTO HYDRAULIC DRIVE

1000	PTO Hydraulic Drive *Self contained pump and reservoir.*	3,827.00
1095	Less PTO Hydraulic Drive	In Base Price

CONVEYOR EXTENSION

2002	2 Ft. Folding Conveyor Extension	3,584.00
2004	4 Ft. Folding Conveyor Extension	3,961.00
2006	6 Ft. Folding Conveyor Extension	4,443.00
2095	Less Conveyor Extension	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

HM1209 Hydra-Swing Merger
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9000		Cross Conveyor Shut-Off	929.00
9010		Windrow Inverter (HM12 Series Hay Mergers) *Left hand discharge.*	201.00
9200		French Operators Manual & Decals HM12 Series Hay Mergers	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPHSMO2	2 Ft. Folding Conveyor Extension	3,584.00
	5HPHSMO4	4 Ft. Folding Conveyor Extension	3,961.00
	5HPHSMO6	6 Ft. Folding Conveyor Extension	4,443.00
	5HPHSMOCSOK	Cross Conveyor Shut-Off	929.00
	5HP1108FKM12	French Operators Manual & Decals HM12 Series Hay Mergers	No Charge
	5HPHSMO3	PTO Hydraulic Drive (HM12 Series Hay Merger)	3,827.00
	5HPHSMO1	Windrow Inverter HM12 Series Hay Mergers	201.00

HM1212 Hydra-Swing Merger

Equipment for Base Machine

Pickup Width: 12 Ft.
Base Unit Width: 15 Ft. 4 In.
Base Unit Height: 5 Ft. 3 In.
Base Unit Length: N/A
Unit Width with
  Optional Accelerator Roller: N/A
  Optional 2 Ft. Conveyor Extension
    (Fixed): N/A
  Optional 2 Ft. Extension Unfolded:
    17 Ft. 4 In.
  Optional 4 Ft. Extension Unfolded:
    19 Ft. 4 In.
  Optional 6 Ft. Extension Unfolded:
    21 Ft. 4 In.
  Optional Extension Folded:
    15 Ft. 10 In.
Base Unit Length
  Pole Swung In: 22 Ft.
  Pole Swung Out: 21 Ft.
Base Unit Weight
  Standard Unit: 4173 lbs.
  Self Contained Unit: 4593 lbs.
Tire Size (Frame):
  (1) 6.70 x 15 and (2) 9.5L x 15
Tire Size (Pickup):
  (2) 5.70 x 8
Replaceable Three Prong Plastic Teeth: Yes
Cross Conveyor Width: 42 In.
Tractor Size and Hydraulic Capacity Required
  Standard Unit:
    MINIMUM - 70 HP with 16 GPM/2000 PSI
Tractor Size and Hydraulic Capacity Required
  Self Contained Unit:
    MINIMUM - 70 HP with 5 GPM/2000 PSI
Hydraulic Remotes Needed
  Standard Unit: 2
  Self Contained Unit: 1
Approximate Set-Up Times
  Standard Unit: 2.5
  Self Contained Unit: 3

Extension Length for Harvester with
Narrow (3.0 Meter) Pick-up Head:
  Cut Width of 9 Ft. - 10 Ft.: N/A
  Cut Width of 12 Ft.:
    No extension required
  Cut Width of 14 Ft.: 2 Ft.
  Cut Width of 16 Ft.: 4 Ft.
  Cut Width of 18 Ft.: 6 Ft.

Extension Length for Harvester with
Wide (4.5 Meter) Pick-up Head:
  Cut Width of 14 Ft.:
    No Extension Required
  Cut Width of 16 Ft.: 2 Ft.
  Cut Width of 18 Ft.: 4 Ft.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0032XF	HM1212 Hydra-Swing Merger *12 Ft. head. Includes rolling crop deflector, but does NOT include wind apron, which is no longer necessary.*	32,508.00

PTO HYDRAULIC DRIVE

1000	PTO Hydraulic Drive *Self contained pump and reservoir.*	3,827.00
1095	Less PTO Hydraulic Drive	In Base Price

CONVEYOR EXTENSION

2002	2 Ft. Folding Conveyor Extension	3,584.00
2004	4 Ft. Folding Conveyor Extension	3,961.00
2006	6 Ft. Folding Conveyor Extension	4,443.00
2095	Less Conveyor Extension	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

HM1212 Hydra-Swing Merger
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9000		Cross Conveyor Shut-Off	929.00
9010		Windrow Inverter (HM12 Series Hay Mergers) *Left hand discharge.*	201.00
9200		French Operators Manual & Decals HM12 Series Hay Mergers	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HPHSMO2	2 Ft. Folding Conveyor Extension	3,584.00
	5HPHSMO4	4 Ft. Folding Conveyor Extension	3,961.00
	5HPHSMO6	6 Ft. Folding Conveyor Extension	4,443.00
	5HPHSMOCSOK	Cross Conveyor Shut-Off	929.00
	5HP1108FKM12	French Operators Manual & Decals HM12 Series Hay Mergers	No Charge
	5HPHSMO3	PTO Hydraulic Drive (HM12 Series Hay Merger)	3,827.00
	5HPHSMO1	Windrow Inverter HM12 Series Hay Mergers	201.00

BU1060 Bale Unroller

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch Compatibility:
  Category I and II (iMatch and
  Quick Coupler - II and IIIN)
Framing: Tubular
Optional Hydraulics:
  2 In. x 8 In. Hydraulic Cylinder
Dimensions:
  24 In. H x 50 In. W x 53 In. L
Equipment Weight: 310 lb.

Bale Handling Capacity:
  One Large Round Bale (2000 lb. limit)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0011XF		BU1060 Bale Unroller	963.00
		HYDRAULIC ACTUATION	
1010		Hydraulic Kit to Actuate BU1060 Bale Unroller *Includes cylinder, hoses, and tips.*	349.00
1095		Less Hydraulic Actuation *2 In. x 8 In. hydraulic cylinder required with approximately 60 In. of 1/4 In. hose recommended.*	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5WS832135	Hydraulic Kit to Actuate Bale Unroller - Includes Cylinder, Hoses, and Tips (BU1060)	349.00

BU1060 Bale Unroller
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BC1104 Bale Carrier - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Handles bale sizes from 4' x 4' to 5.5' x 5' (diameter x width)
4' bale width - 4 bale capacity
5' bale width - 3 bale capacity
Complete self-loading and unloading operation
2 remote outlets required to operate
Comes complete with electric diverter valve for third function to operate unloading tilt cylinder
All wiring and hose couplers included
Heavy duty loading arm
Transport safety lights, SMV, reflectors
Single cylinder on tilt bed
(4) 11L x 15 8 ply tires
7' 10" wide
21' long plus extensions for end bale

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0251XF		BC1104 Bale Carrier - U.S. *Includes rear extensions.*	15,166.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual & Decals BC1104 Bale Carrier	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TBBC114FROM	French Operators Manual & Decals BC1104 Bale Carrier	No Charge

BC1104 Bale Carrier - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BC1108 Bale Carrier - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Handles bale sizes from 4' x 4' to 5' x 5' (diameter x width)
4' bale width - 8 bale capacity
5' bale width - 6 bale capacity
Complete self-loading and unloading operation
2 remote outlets required to operate
Comes complete with electric diverter valve for third function to operate unloading tilt cylinder
All wiring and hose couplers included
Heavy duty loading arm
Transport safety lights, SMV, reflectors
Double cylinders on tilt bed
(4) 12.5 x 15 12 ply tires
10' 5" wide
20' long plus extensions for end bale

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0252XF		BC1108 Bale Carrier - U.S. *Includes rear extensions.*	23,682.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual & Decals BC1108 Bale Carrier	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TBBC118FROM	French Operators Manual & Decals BC1108 Bale Carrier	No Charge

BC1108 Bale Carrier - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BC1110 Bale Carrier - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Handles bale sizes up to 6' x 6' (diameter x width)
6' bale width - 10 bale capacity
Complete self-loading and unloading operation
2 remote outlets required to operate
Comes complete with electric diverter valve for
third function to operate unloading tilt cylinder
All wiring and hose couplers included
Heavy duty loading arm
Transport safety lights, SMV, reflectors
Double cylinders on tilt bed

(4) 32/15.5x16.5 14ply Galaxy Tires
11' 11" wide
28' long plus extensions for end bale

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0253XF		BC1110 Bale Carrier - U.S. *Includes rear extensions.*	28,665.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual & Decals BC1110 Bale Carrier	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TBBC110FROM	French Operators Manual & Decals BC1110 Bale Carrier	No Charge

BC1110 Bale Carrier - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BC1104 Bale Carrier - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Handles bale sizes from 4' x 4' to 5.5' x 5' (diameter x width)
4' bale width - 4 bale capacity
5' bale width - 3 bale capacity
Complete self-loading and unloading operation
2 remote outlets required to operate
Comes complete with electric diverter valve for third function to operate unloading tilt cylinder
All wiring and hose couplers included
Heavy duty loading arm
Transport safety lights, SMV, reflectors
Single cylinder on tilt bed
(4) 11L x 15 8 ply tires
7' 10" wide
21' long plus extensions for end bale

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
025AXF		BC1104 Bale Carrier - Canada *Includes rear extensions.*	15,333.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual & Decals BC1104 Bale Carrier	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TBBC114FROM	French Operators Manual & Decals BC1104 Bale Carrier	No Charge

BC1104 Bale Carrier - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BC1108 Bale Carrier - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Handles bale sizes from 4' x 4' to 5' x 5' (diameter x width)
4' bale width - 8 bale capacity
5' bale width - 6 bale capacity
Complete self-loading and unloading operation
2 remote outlets required to operate
Comes complete with electric diverter valve for third function to operate unloading tilt cylinder
All wiring and hose couplers included
Heavy duty loading arm
Transport safety lights, SMV, reflectors
Double cylinders on tilt bed
(4) 12.5 x 15 12 ply tires
10' 5" wide
20' long plus extensions for end bale

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
025BXF		BC1108 Bale Carrier - Canada *Includes rear extensions.*	23,942.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual & Decals BC1108 Bale Carrier	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TBBC118FROM	French Operators Manual & Decals BC1108 Bale Carrier	No Charge

BC1108 Bale Carrier - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BC1110 Bale Carrier - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Handles bale sizes up to 6' x 6' (diameter x width)
6' bale width - 10 bale capacity
Complete self-loading and unloading operation
2 remote outlets required to operate
Comes complete with electric diverter valve for
third function to operate unloading tilt cylinder
All wiring and hose couplers included
Heavy duty loading arm
Transport safety lights, SMV, reflectors
Double cylinders on tilt bed

(4) 32/15.5x16.5 14ply Galaxy Tires
11' 11" wide
28' long plus extensions for end bale

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
025CXF		BC1110 Bale Carrier - Canada *Includes rear extensions.*	28,980.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual & Decals BC1110 Bale Carrier	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TBBC110FROM	French Operators Manual & Decals BC1110 Bale Carrier	No Charge

BC1110 Bale Carrier - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LW1166 Inline Bale Wrapper - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Fully automatic cycling
Electric start 13 HP Honda gas engine (18 amp charging system)
Spark arrester on engine
Low oil alert on engine
Transport safety lights, SMV, reflectors
Temperature gauge on hydraulic tank
Lock pin on hoop to reload plastic
Hydraulic steering
Electric hydraulic switch in control panel
Main control panel wired for field installed options
Hydraulic over center cam axle to pack bales tightly
Adjustable stroke length on charge table
2 - 30" pretensioners
Cross tube unloading (to push off last bale)
Adjustable length tongue
Automatically idles down when cycle completed
Safety shut off switch on guards
Guide rollers for side hill operation
Lug tires on rear axle

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0261XF		LW1166 Inline Bale Wrapper - U.S. *Includes plastic sensor shutdown and guide rollers.*	34,828.00
		HYDRAULIC POWER DRIVE	
1010		Single Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive LW1166	1,342.00
1020		Dual Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive LW1166	2,544.00
1095		No Hydraulic Power Drive	In Base Price
		ENGINE	
2000		13 HP Honda Engine	In Base Price
2010		20 HP Honda Engine *Includes High Flow Pump for faster cycle times.*	2,174.00
		REMOTE CONTROL	
3010		Remote Steering and Shutdown	1,170.00
3095		No Remote Steering and Shutdown	In Base Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8010		Night Working Lights *Includes three lights.*	229.00
8030		Twin Wrap Kit *For double plastic.*	562.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

LW1166 Inline Bale Wrapper - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9000		Shielding *Order only for machines sold in Quebec.*	1,628.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TBHPDD5000F	LW11 Dual Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive	2,654.00
	5TBHPD5000F	LW11 Single Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive	1,400.00
	5TBNWLKF	LW11/LW12 Night Working Lights	239.00
	5TBRSSKX2HDF	LW11/LW12 Remote Steering and Shutdown	1,221.00
	5TBTWKF	LW11/LW12 Twin Wrap Kit	586.00
	5TBSSKF	Shielding *(Order only for machines sold into Quebec.)*	1,628.00

LW1266 Inline Bale Wrapper - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Fully automatic cycling
Electric start 13 HP Honda gas engine (18 amp charging system)
Spark arrester on engine
Low oil alert on engine
Transport safety lights, SMV, reflectors
Temperature gauge on hydraulic tank
Lock pin on hoop to reload plastic
Roller bed rises for round to square bales
Hydraulic steering
Electric hydraulic switch in control panel
Main control panel wired for field installed options
Hydraulic over center cam axle to pack bales tightly
Adjustable stroke length on charge table
2 - 30" pretensioners
Cross tube unloading (to push off last bale)
Hydraulic lift ramp
Adjustable length tongue
Automatically idles down when cycle completed
Safety shut off switch on guards
Square bale riser bars
Lug tires on rear axle (when ordering hydraulic power drive)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0271XF	LW1266 Inline Bale Wrapper - U.S. *Includes plastic sensor shutdown.*	37,981.00

HYDRAULIC POWER DRIVE

1010	Single Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive LW1266	1,342.00
1020	Dual Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive LW1266	2,544.00
1095	No Hydraulic Power Drive	In Base Price

ENGINE

2000	13 HP Honda Engine	In Base Price
2010	20 HP Honda Engine *Includes High Flow Pump for faster cycle times.*	2,174.00

REMOTE CONTROL

3010	Remote Steering and Shutdown	1,170.00
3095	No Remote Steering and Shutdown	In Base Price

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED

8010	Night Working Lights *Includes three lights.*	229.00
8020	Guide Rollers *For side hill operation.*	463.00
8030	Twin Wrap Kit *For double plastic.*	562.00

LW1266 Inline Bale Wrapper - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8040		Quick Start Power Jack *Includes fuel pump.*	962.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Shielding *Order only for machines sold in Quebec.*	1,628.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TBNWLKF	LW11/LW12 Night Working Lights	239.00
	5TBRSSKX2HDF	LW11/LW12 Remote Steering and Shutdown	1,221.00
	5TBTWKF	LW11/LW12 Twin Wrap Kit	586.00
	5TBHPDD5500F	LW12 Dual Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive	2,654.00
	5TBQSPJF	LW12 Quick Start Power Jack	1,004.00
	5TBGRF	LW12 Side Hill Guide Rollers	483.00
	5TBHPD5500F	LW12 Single Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive	1,400.00
	5TBSSKF	Shielding *(Order only for machines sold into Quebec.)*	1,628.00

LW1166 Inline Bale Wrapper - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Fully automatic cycling
Electric start 13 HP Honda gas engine (18 amp charging system)
Spark arrester on engine
Low oil alert on engine
Transport safety lights, SMV, reflectors
Temperature gauge on hydraulic tank
Lock pin on hoop to reload plastic
Hydraulic steering
Electric hydraulic switch in control panel
Main control panel wired for field installed options
Hydraulic over center cam axle to pack bales tightly
Adjustable stroke length on charge table
2 - 30" pretensioners
Cross tube unloading (to push off last bale)
Adjustable length tongue
Automatically idles down when cycle completed
Safety shut off switch on guards
Guide rollers for side hill operation
Lug tires on rear axle

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

026AXF	LW1166 Inline Bale Wrapper - Canada *Includes plastic sensor shutdown and guide rollers.*	35,211.00

HYDRAULIC POWER DRIVE

1010	Single Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive LW1166	1,357.00
1020	Dual Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive LW1166	2,572.00
1095	No Hydraulic Power Drive	In Base Price

ENGINE

2000	13 HP Honda Engine	In Base Price
2010	20 HP Honda Engine *Includes High Flow Pump for faster cycle times.*	2,198.00

REMOTE CONTROL

3010	Remote Steering and Shutdown	1,183.00
3095	No Remote Steering and Shutdown	In Base Price

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED

8010	Night Working Lights *Includes three lights.*	231.00
8030	Twin Wrap Kit *For double plastic.*	568.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

LW1166 Inline Bale Wrapper - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9000		Shielding *Order only for machines sold in Quebec.*	1,646.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TBHPDD5000F	LW11 Dual Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive	2,654.00
	5TBHPD5000F	LW11 Single Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive	1,400.00
	5TBNWLKF	LW11/LW12 Night Working Lights	239.00
	5TBRSSKX2HDF	LW11/LW12 Remote Steering and Shutdown	1,221.00
	5TBTWKF	LW11/LW12 Twin Wrap Kit	586.00
	5TBSSKF	Shielding *(Order only for machines sold into Quebec.)*	1,628.00

LW1266 Inline Bale Wrapper - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Fully automatic cycling
Electric start 13 HP Honda gas engine (18 amp charging system)
Spark arrester on engine
Low oil alert on engine
Transport safety lights, SMV, reflectors
Temperature gauge on hydraulic tank
Lock pin on hoop to reload plastic
Roller bed rises for round to square bales
Hydraulic steering
Electric hydraulic switch in control panel
Main control panel wired for field installed options
Hydraulic over center cam axle to pack bales tightly
Adjustable stroke length on charge table
2 - 30" pretensioners
Cross tube unloading (to push off last bale)
Hydraulic lift ramp
Adjustable length tongue
Automatically idles down when cycle completed
Safety shut off switch on guards
Square bale riser bars
Lug tires on rear axle (when ordering hydraulic power drive)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

027AXF	LW1266 Inline Bale Wrapper - Canada *Includes plastic sensor shutdown.*	38,399.00

HYDRAULIC POWER DRIVE

1010	Single Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive LW1266	1,357.00
1020	Dual Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive LW1266	2,572.00
1095	No Hydraulic Power Drive	In Base Price

ENGINE

2000	13 HP Honda Engine	In Base Price
2010	20 HP Honda Engine *Includes High Flow Pump for faster cycle times.*	2,198.00

REMOTE CONTROL

3010	Remote Steering and Shutdown	1,183.00
3095	No Remote Steering and Shutdown	In Base Price

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED

8010	Night Working Lights *Includes three lights.*	231.00
8020	Guide Rollers *For side hill operation.*	468.00
8030	Twin Wrap Kit *For double plastic.*	568.00

LW1266 Inline Bale Wrapper - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8040		Quick Start Power Jack *Includes fuel pump.*	973.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Shielding *Order only for machines sold in Quebec.*	1,646.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TBNWLKF	LW11/LW12 Night Working Lights	239.00
	5TBRSSKX2HDF	LW11/LW12 Remote Steering and Shutdown	1,221.00
	5TBTWKF	LW11/LW12 Twin Wrap Kit	586.00
	5TBHPDD5500F	LW12 Dual Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive	2,654.00
	5TBQSPJF	LW12 Quick Start Power Jack	1,004.00
	5TBGRF	LW12 Side Hill Guide Rollers	483.00
	5TBHPD5500F	LW12 Single Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive	1,400.00
	5TBSSKF	Shielding *(Order only for machines sold into Quebec.)*	1,628.00

LW1166 Inline Bale Wrapper - Quebec Only

Equipment for Base Machine

Fully automatic cycling
Electric start 13 HP Honda gas engine (18 amp charging system)
Spark arrester on engine
Low oil alert on engine
Transport safety lights, SMV, reflectors
Temperature gauge on hydraulic tank
Lock pin on hoop to reload plastic
Hydraulic steering
Electric hydraulic switch in control panel
Main control panel wired for field installed options
Hydraulic over center cam axle to pack bales tightly
Adjustable stroke length on charge table
2 - 30" pretensioners
Cross tube unloading (to push off last bale)
Adjustable length tongue
Automatically idles down when cycle completed
Safety shut off switch on guards
Guide rollers for side hill operation
Lug tires on rear axle

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
026BXF		LW1166 Inline Bale Wrapper - Quebec Only *Includes plastic sensor shutdown, guide rollers and enhanced shielding, and French Operator's Manual/Decals.*	38,812.00
		HYDRAULIC POWER DRIVE	
1010		Single Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive LW1166	1,357.00
1020		Dual Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive LW1166	2,572.00
1095		No Hydraulic Power Drive	In Base Price
		ENGINE	
2000		13 HP Honda Engine	In Base Price
2010		20 HP Honda Engine *Includes High Flow Pump for faster cycle times.*	2,198.00
		REMOTE CONTROL	
3010		Remote Steering and Shutdown	1,183.00
3095		No Remote Steering and Shutdown	In Base Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8010		Night Working Lights *Includes three lights.*	231.00
8030		Twin Wrap Kit *For double plastic.*	568.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

LW1166 Inline Bale Wrapper - Quebec Only
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TBHPDD5000F	LW11 Dual Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive	2,654.00
	5TBHPD5000F	LW11 Single Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive	1,400.00
	5TBNWLKF	LW11/LW12 Night Working Lights	239.00
	5TBRSSKX2HDF	LW11/LW12 Remote Steering and Shutdown	1,221.00
	5TBTWKF	LW11/LW12 Twin Wrap Kit	586.00

LW1266 Inline Bale Wrapper - Quebec Only

Equipment for Base Machine

Fully automatic cycling
Electric start 13 HP Honda gas engine (18 amp charging system)
Spark arrester on engine
Low oil alert on engine
Transport safety lights, SMV, reflectors
Temperature gauge on hydraulic tank
Lock pin on hoop to reload plastic
Roller bed rises for round to square bales
Hydraulic steering
Electric hydraulic switch in control panel
Main control panel wired for field installed options
Hydraulic over center cam axle to pack bales tightly
Adjustable stroke length on charge table
2 - 30" pretensioners
Cross tube unloading (to push off last bale)
Hydraulic lift ramp
Adjustable length tongue
Automatically idles down when cycle completed
Safety shut off switch on guards
Square bale riser bars
Lug tires on rear axle (when ordering hydraulic power drive)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
027BXF		LW1266 Inline Bale Wrapper - Quebec Only *Includes plastic sensor shutdown and enhanced shielding, and French Operator's Manual/Decals.*	41,972.00
		HYDRAULIC POWER DRIVE	
1010		Single Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive LW1266	1,357.00
1020		Dual Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive LW1266	2,572.00
1095		No Hydraulic Power Drive	In Base Price
		ENGINE	
2000		13 HP Honda Engine	In Base Price
2010		20 HP Honda Engine *Includes High Flow Pump for faster cycle times.*	2,198.00
		REMOTE CONTROL	
3010		Remote Steering and Shutdown	1,183.00
3095		No Remote Steering and Shutdown	In Base Price
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8010		Night Working Lights *Includes three lights.*	231.00
8030		Twin Wrap Kit *For double plastic.*	568.00
8020		Guide Rollers	468.00

LW1266 Inline Bale Wrapper - Quebec Only
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
		For side hill operation.	
8040		Quick Start Power Jack	973.00
		Includes fuel pump.	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TBNWLKF	LW11/LW12 Night Working Lights	239.00
	5TBRSSKX2HDF	LW11/LW12 Remote Steering and Shutdown	1,221.00
	5TBTWKF	LW11/LW12 Twin Wrap Kit	586.00
	5TBHPDD5500F	LW12 Dual Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive	2,654.00
	5TBQSPJF	LW12 Quick Start Power Jack	1,004.00
	5TBGRF	LW12 Side Hill Guide Rollers	483.00
	5TBHPD5500F	LW12 Single Wheel Hydraulic Power Drive	1,400.00

SB3106 - 6 Ft. Sickle Bar Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  5 ft. 9 in. (1.75 m)
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 25 HP
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 50 HP
Hitch:
  Category I, Category II,
  and iMatch Compatible
Parking Stand Included
Height Adjustment: Skid Shoes
Drive:
  Belt with Manual Adjustment
  for Belt Tension
Driveline Protection: Slip Clutch
Safety Trip Linkage
Hydraulic Lifting Cylinder for Cutting Bar
Double Action Cutting Bar

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0281XF		SB3106 - 6 Ft. Sickle Bar Mower *Order in multiples of two.*	4,752.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Parts Catalog (SB31 Series Sickle Bar Mower)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5GH89900522	French Operators Manual and Parts Catalog (SB31 Series Sickle Bar Mower)	No Charge

SB3106 - 6 Ft. Sickle Bar Mower
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SB3107 - 6 Ft. 9 In. Sickle Bar Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  6 ft. 9 in. (2.05 m)
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 25 HP
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 50 HP
Hitch:
  Category I, Category II,
  and iMatch Compatible
Parking Stand Included
Height Adjustment: Skid Shoes
Drive:
  Belt with Manual Adjustment
  for Belt Tension
Driveline Protection: Slip Clutch
Safety Trip Linkage
Hydraulic Lifting Cylinder for Cutting Bar
Double Action Cutting Bar

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0282XF		SB3107 - 6 Ft. 9 In. Sickle Bar Mower *Order in multiples of two.*	4,962.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Parts Catalog (SB31 Series Sickle Bar Mower)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5GH89900522	French Operators Manual and Parts Catalog (SB31 Series Sickle Bar Mower)	No Charge

SB3107 - 6 Ft. 9 In. Sickle Bar Mower
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SB3108 - 7 Ft. 8 In. Sickle Bar Mower

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  7 Ft. 8 In. (2.35 m)
Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 25 HP
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 50 HP
Hitch:
  Category I, Category II,
  and iMatch Compatible
Parking Stand Included
Height Adjustment: Skid Shoes
Drive:
  Belt with Manual Adjustment
  for Belt Tension
Driveline Protection: Slip Clutch
Safety Trip Linkage
Hydraulic Lifting Cylinder for Cutting Bar
Double Action Cutting Bar

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
0283XF		SB3108 - 7 Ft. 8 In. Sickle Bar Mower *Order in multiples of two.*	5,053.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Parts Catalog (SB31 Series Sickle Bar Mower)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5GH89900522	French Operators Manual and Parts Catalog (SB31 Series Sickle Bar Mower)	No Charge

SB3108 - 7 Ft. 8 In. Sickle Bar Mower
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HS2001 - 3-Point Single Tine Hay Spear

Equipment for Base Machine

Primary Spears:
  One - 47 in. x 1.65 in. (119.4 cm. x 4.2 cm)
  (Approximate 41 in. (104.1 cm. Usable Length)
Primary Spear Location: Top
Stabilizing Spears:
  Two - 10 in. x 1.25 in. (25.4 cm. x 3.2 cm.)
Stabilizing Spear Location: Bottom
Replaceable Spears: Yes, Bolt-In Tine
Framing: Tubular
Bale Handling Capacity:
  One Large Round Bale
Implement Capacity:
  2200 lbs. at 24 in. (997.9 kg. at 61 cm.)
Hitch:
  Category I and II
  (iMatch and Quick Coupler)
Dimensions:
  24.75 in. (H) x 37.5 in. (W) x 49.5 in. (L) (62.9 cm. x 95.3 cm. x 125.7 cm.)
Assembly: 15 Minutes
Operational Weight: 72 lbs. (32.7 kg.)
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2280XF	HS2001 - 3-Point Single Tine Hay Spear	358.00

HS2001 - 3-Point Single Tine Hay Spear
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HS2002 - 3-Point Dual Tine Hay Spear

Equipment for Base Machine

Primary Spears:
  Two - 47 in. x 1.65 in. (119.4 cm. x 4.2 cm)
  (Approximate 42.5 in. (108 cm. Usable Length)
Primary Spear Location: Bottom
Replaceable Spears: Yes, Bolt-In Tine
Framing: Tubular
Bale Handling Capacity:
  One Large Round Bale
Implement Capacity:
  3000 lbs. at 24 in. (1,360.8 kg. at 61 cm.)
Hitch:
  Category II and III
  (Quick Coupler - II, III, and 3N)

Dimensions:
  26.5 in. (H) x 47.5 in. (W) x 51.5 in. (L) (67.3 cm. x 120.7 cm. x 130.8 cm.)
Assembly: 15 Minutes
Operational Weight: 138 lbs. (62.6 kg.)
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2281XF	HS2002 - 3-Point Dual Tine Hay Spear	511.00

HS2002 - 3-Point Dual Tine Hay Spear
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HS2003 - 3-Point Triple Tine Hay Spear

Equipment for Base Machine

Primary Spears:
  Three - 47 in. x 1.65 in. (119.4 cm. x 4.2 cm)
  (Approximate 42.5 in. (108 cm. Usable Length)
Primary Spear Location: Bottom
Replaceable Spears: Yes, Bolt-In Tine
Framing: Tubular
Bale Handling Capacity:
  One Large Square Bale
Implement Capacity:
  3000 lbs. at 24 in. (1,360.8 kg. at 61 cm.)
Hitch:
  Category II and III
  (Quick Coupler - II, III, and 3N)

Dimensions:
  26.5 in. (H) x 60 in. (W) x 51.5 in. (L) (67.3 cm. x 152.4 cm. x 130.8 cm.)
Assembly: 30 Minutes
Operational Weight: 178 lbs. (80.7 kg.)
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2282XF	HS2003 - 3-Point Triple Tine Hay Spear	725.00

HS2003 - 3-Point Triple Tine Hay Spear
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HS2004 - 3-Point Quadruple Tine Hay Spear

Equipment for Base Machine

Primary Spears:
  Four - 47 in. x 1.65 in. (119.4 cm. x 4.2 cm)
  (Approximate 42.5 in. (108 cm. Usable Length)
Primary Spear Location: Bottom
Replaceable Spears: Yes, Bolt-In Tine
Framing: Tubular
Bale Handling Capacity:
  Two Large Round Bales (up to 5 ft. x 6 ft.(1.5 m x 1.8 m)
Implement Capacity:
  4000 lbs. at 24 in. (1,814.4 kg. at 61 cm.)
Hitch:
  Category II and III
  (Quick Coupler - II, III, and 3N)
Dimensions:
  26.5 in. (H) x 96 in. (W) x 51.5 in. (L) (67.3 cm. x 243.8 cm. x 130.8 cm.)
Assembly: 30 Minutes
Operational Weight: 255 lbs. (115.7 kg.)
Warranty: 1 Year

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2283XF	HS2004 - 3-Point Quadruple Tine Hay Spear	986.00

HS2004 - 3-Point Quadruple Tine Hay Spear
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AY11H - 60 In. 4-In-1 Bucket for Current 300/400 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 60 In.
Loader Series:
  300 and 400 only (Not 500 Series)
Dimensions:
  W61.9 In. x H26.9 In. x D28.0 In.
Capacity:
  3.69 Cubic Foot
Grapple Opening: 28.45 In.

Operational Weight: 360 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 385 lbs.

Hydraulic kit 5MP107610 is required to adapt buckets to 1/2 In. body couplers. 1/2 In. body couplers are standard equipment for 500 series loader 3rd function oil lines and hoses.

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require Third Function Hydraulic Lines and Hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2211XF		AY11H - 60 In. 4-In-1 Bucket for Current 300/400 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	2,601.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Tooth Bar for 60 In. 4-In-1 Bucket (AY11H)	483.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AY11 and AY12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge
	5FP10642	Tooth Bar for 60 In. 4-In-1 Bucket (AY11H)	483.00

AY11H - 60 In. 4-In-1 Bucket for Current 300/400 Series Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AY11E - 72 In. 4-In-1 Bucket for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 72 In.
Loader Series:
  300, 400, and 500
Dimensions:
  W73.9 In. x H26.9 In. x D28.0 In.
Capacity:
  4.5 Cubic Foot
Grapple Opening: 28.45 In.

Operational Weight: 425 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 450 lbs.

Hydraulic kit 5MP107610 is required to adapt buckets to 1/2 In. body couplers. 1/2 In. body couplers are standard equipment for 500 series loader 3rd function oil lines and hoses.

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require Third Function Hydraulic Lines and Hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2212XF		AY11E - 72 In. 4-In-1 Bucket for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	2,717.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Tooth Bar for 72 In. 4-In-1 Bucket (AY11E)	578.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AY11 and AY12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge
	5FP10643	Tooth Bar for 72 In. 4-In-1 Bucket (AY11E)	578.00

AY11E - 72 In. 4-In-1 Bucket for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AY12D - 72 In. 4-In-1 Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 72 In.
Loader Series:
  600 and 700
Dimensions:
  W72 In. x H20 In. x D29.38 In.
Capacity:
  17.07 Cubic Foot
Grapple Opening: 34.78 In.

Operational Weight: 900 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 925 lbs.

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2221XF		AY12D - 72 In. 4-In-1 Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	4,285.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Tooth Bar for 72 In. 4-In-1 Bucket (AY12)	637.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AY11 and AY12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge
	5FP33823	Tooth Bar for 72 In. 4-In-1 Bucket (AY12)	637.00

AY12D - 72 In. 4-In-1 Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AY12D - 78 In. 4-In-1 Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 78 In.
Loader Series:
  600 and 700
Dimensions:
  W78 In. x H20 In. x D29.38 In.
Capacity:
  18.5 Cubic Foot
Grapple Opening: 34.78 In.

Operational Weight: 935 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 960 lbs.

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2223XF		AY12D - 78 In. 4-In-1 Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	4,598.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Tooth Bar for 78 In. 4-In-1 Bucket (AY12)	654.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AY11 and AY12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge
	5FP16288	Tooth Bar for 78 In. 4-In-1 Bucket (AY12)	654.00

AY12D - 78 In. 4-In-1 Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AY12D - 84 In. 4-In-1 Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 84 In.
Loader Series:
  600 and 700
Dimensions:
  W84 In. x H20 In. x D29.38 In.
Capacity:
  19.93 Cubic Foot
Grapple Opening: 34.78 In.

Operational Weight: 975 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1000 lbs.

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2225XF		AY12D - 84 In. 4-In-1 Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	4,815.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Tooth Bar for 84 In. 4-In-1 Bucket (AY12)	674.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AY11 and AY12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge
	5FP16193	Tooth Bar for 84 In. 4-In-1 Bucket (AY12)	674.00

AY12D - 84 In. 4-In-1 Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AY12G - 72 In. 4-In-1 Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 72 In.
Loader Series:
  Global Carrier
Dimensions:
  W72 In. x H20 In. x D29.38 In.
Capacity:
  17.07 Cubic Foot
Grapple Opening: 34.78 In.

Operational Weight: 900 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 925 lbs.

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2222XF		AY12G - 72 In. 4-In-1 Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	4,387.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Tooth Bar for 72 In. 4-In-1 Bucket (AY12)	637.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AY11 and AY12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge
	5FP33823	Tooth Bar for 72 In. 4-In-1 Bucket (AY12)	637.00

AY12G - 72 In. 4-In-1 Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AY12G - 78 In. 4-In-1 Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 78 In.
Loader Series:
  Global Carrier
Dimensions:
  W78 In. x H20 In. x D29.38 In.
Capacity:
  18.5 Cubic Foot
Grapple Opening: 34.78 In.

Operational Weight: 935 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 960 lbs.

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2224XF		AY12G - 78 In. 4-In-1 Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	4,635.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Tooth Bar for 78 In. 4-In-1 Bucket (AY12)	654.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AY11 and AY12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge
	5FP16288	Tooth Bar for 78 In. 4-In-1 Bucket (AY12)	654.00

AY12G - 78 In. 4-In-1 Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AY12G - 84 In. 4-In-1 Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 84 In.
Loader Series:
  Global Carrier
Dimensions:
  W84 In. x H20 In. x D29.38 In.
Capacity:
  19.93 Cubic Foot
Grapple Opening: 34.78 In.

Operational Weight: 975 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1000 lbs.

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2226XF		AY12G - 84 In. 4-In-1 Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	4,915.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Tooth Bar for 84 In. 4-In-1 Bucket (AY12)	674.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AY11 and AY12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge
	5FP16193	Tooth Bar for 84 In. 4-In-1 Bucket (AY12)	674.00

AY12G - 84 In. 4-In-1 Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AB16A Small Square Bale Handler for Current 800 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Hydraulics:
  Single Auxiliary Hydraulic Service
Shipping Weight With Pallet:
  1190 lbs.
Operational Weight: 1090 lbs.
Dimensions: 31H x 80W x 90L
32 Engaging Teeth
```

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2051XF		AB16A Small Square Bale Handler for Current 800 Series Carrier *Picks up 8 flat or 10 indexed small square bales.* *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	7,447.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit for Models: (AB16 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge

AB16A Small Square Bale Handler for Current 800 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AB16D Small Square Bale Handler for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Hydraulics:
  Single Auxiliary Hydraulic Service
Shipping Weight With Pallet:
  1190 lbs.
Operational Weight: 1090 lbs.
Dimensions: 31H x 80W x 90L
32 Engaging Teeth
```

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2052XF		AB16D Small Square Bale Handler for Current 600/700 Series Carrier *Picks up 8 flat or 10 indexed small square bales.* *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	6,841.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit for Models: (AB16 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge

AB16D Small Square Bale Handler for Current 600/700 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AB16G Small Square Bale Handler for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Hydraulics:
  Single Auxiliary Hydraulic Service
Shipping Weight With Pallet:
  1190 lbs.
Operational Weight: 1090 lbs.
Dimensions: 31H x 80W x 90L
32 Engaging Teeth
```

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2053XF		AB16G Small Square Bale Handler for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *Picks up 8 flat or 10 indexed small square bales.* *Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	6,784.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit for Models: (AB16 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AH11A Round Bale Hugger for Current 800 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Capacity:
  1 Round Bale
Hydraulic Service:
  Single Auxiliary
Shipping Weight with Pallet:
  825 lbs.
Operational Weight:
  725 lbs.
```

```
Dimensions:
  50H x 57W x 60L
```

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2131XF		AH11A Round Bale Hugger for Current 800 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	4,905.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AH11 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge

AH11A Round Bale Hugger for Current 800 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AH11D Round Bale Hugger for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Capacity:
  1 Round Bale
Hydraulic Service:
  Single Auxiliary
Shipping Weight with Pallet:
  825 lbs.
Operational Weight:
  725 lbs.
```

```
Dimensions:
  50H x 57W x 60L
```

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2132XF		AH11D Round Bale Hugger for Current 600/700 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	4,836.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AH11 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AH11G Round Bale Hugger for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Capacity:
  1 Round Bale
Hydraulic Service:
  Single Auxiliary
Shipping Weight with Pallet:
  825 lbs.
Operational Weight:
  725 lbs.
```

```
Dimensions:
  50H x 57W x 60L
```

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2133XF		AH11G Round Bale Hugger for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	4,504.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AH11 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge

AH11G Round Bale Hugger for Current Loaders with Global Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CR1448 - 4 Ft. Double Drum Compaction Roller

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width: 96 In.
Machine Width: 121 In.
Machine Length: 20.5 Ft.
Machine Height: 66 In.
Approximate Operating Weight
  (Empty): 11,250 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight
  (Water Filled): 14,850 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight
  (Sand Filled): 22,156 lbs.
Drum Diameter: 66 In.
Feet Per Drum: 108
Feet on Ground: 12
Feet Length: 7 In.
Feet Tips: Replaceable
Tractor HP : 180 - 525 HP
Dual Hydraulic Cylinders:
  4.5 In. Bore x 10 In. Stroke
  (1 Rear SCV Required)
Tires (4): Pneumatic
Wheels (4):
  13 In. Wide x 16.1 In. Diameter
Safety Chains: No - Not Required
Lights: Yes - Required
Color: Construction Yellow
Shipping Configuration:
  Completely Assembled
Duty: Heavy Duty
Warranty: 6 Months

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1461XF		CR1448 - 4 Ft. Double Drum Compaction Roller	65,353.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5DDA00001	Rear Hitch Plate Assembly	1,187.00

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CR1460 - 5 Ft. Double Drum Compaction Roller

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width: 120 In.
Machine Width: 146 In.
Machine Length: 23.5 Ft.
Machine Height: 66 In.
Approximate Operating Weight
  (Empty): 16,660 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight
  (Water Filled): 25,583 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight
  (Sand Filled): 36,522 lbs.
Drum Diameter: 74 In.
Feet Per Drum: 120
Feet on Ground: 16
Feet Length: 7 In.
Feet Tips: Replaceable
Tractor HP: 180 - 525 HP
Dual Hydraulic Cylinders:
  5.0 In. Bore x 12 In. Stroke
  (1 Rear SCV Required)
Tires (4): Pneumatic
Wheels (4):
  10 In. Wide x 24 In. Diameter
Safety Chains: No - Not Required
Lights: Yes - Required
Color: Construction Yellow
Shipping Configuration:
  Completely Assembled
Duty: Heavy Duty
Warranty: 6 Months

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1462XF	CR1460 - 5 Ft. Double Drum Compaction Roller	103,510.00

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AD11H - 60 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current 300/400 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 60 In.
Loader Series:
  300 and 400 Only (Not 500 Series)
Dimensions:
  W60 In. x H22 In. x D32 In.
Capacity:
  0.3 Cubic Foot Struck
  0.4 Cubic Foot Heaped
Grapple Opening: 32.75 In.

Operational Weight: 540 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 570 lbs.

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2061XF		AD11H - 60 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current 300/400 Series Carrier	3,219.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AD11 and AD12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge

AD11H - 60 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current 300/400 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AD11E - 72 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 72 In.
Loader Series:
  300, 400, and 500
Dimensions:
  W72 In. x H22 In. x D32 In.
Capacity:
  0.4 Cubic Foot Struck
  0.5 Cubic Foot Heaped
Grapple Opening: 34.5 In.

Operational Weight: 615 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 684 lbs.

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2062XF		AD11E - 72 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier *Hydraulic Kit 5MP107610 is required to adapt buckets to 1/2 In. body couplers. 1/2 In. body couplers are standard equipment for 500 series loader 3rd function oil lines and hoses. Order Hydraulic Kit through parts.* *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	3,461.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AD11 and AD12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge

AD11E - 72 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AD12D - 76 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 76 In.
Loader Series:
  600 and 700
Dimensions:
  W77 In. x H29 In. x D41 In.
Capacity:
  0.6 Cubic Foot Struck
  0.7 Cubic Foot Heaped
Grapple Opening: 39.4 In.

Operational Weight: 1100 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1150 lbs.

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2071XF		AD12D - 76 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier	4,575.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		76 In. Debris Bucket Cutting Edge Kit (AD12 Series Only)	418.00
9010		Tooth Bar for 76 In. Debris Bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	799.00
9020		Tooth Bar for 76 In. Debris Bucket without Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	570.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AD11 and AD12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5FP10123	76 In. Debris Bucket Cutting Edge Kit (AD12 Series Only)	418.00
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge
	5FP10548	Tooth Bar for 76 In. Debris Bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	799.00
	5FP10547	Tooth Bar for 76 In. Debris Bucket without Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	570.00

AD12D - 76 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AD12D - 82 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 82" In.
Loader Series:
  600 and 700
Dimensions:
  W83 In. x H29 In. x D41 In.
Capacity:
  0.7 Cubic Foot Struck
  0.8 Cubic Foot Heaped
Grapple Opening: 39.4 In.

Operational Weight: 1150 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1200 lbs.

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2073XF		AD12D - 82 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier	4,950.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		82 In. Debris Bucket Cutting Edge Kit (AD12 Series Only)	430.00
9010		Tooth Bar for 82 In. Debris Bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	1,013.00
9020		Tooth Bar for 82 In. Debris Bucket without Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	738.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AD11 and AD12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5FP10089	82 In. Debris Bucket Cutting Edge Kit (AD12 Series Only)	430.00
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge
	5FP10570	Tooth Bar for 82 In. Debris Bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	1,013.00
	5FP10569	Tooth Bar for 82 In. Debris Bucket without Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	738.00

AD12D - 82 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AD12D - 88 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 88 In.
Loader Series:
  600 and 700
Dimensions:
  W89 In. x H29 In. x D41 In.
Capacity:
  0.85 Cubic Foot Struck
  1.0 Cubic Foot Heaped
Grapple Opening: 39.4 In.

Operational Weight: 1200 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1250 lbs.

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2075XF		AD12D - 88 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier	5,004.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		88 In. Debris Bucket Cutting Edge Kit (AD12 Series Only)	455.00
9010		Tooth Bar for 88 In. Debris Bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	1,013.00
9020		Tooth Bar for 88 In. Debris Bucket without Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	773.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AD11 and AD12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5FP10124	88 In. Debris Bucket Cutting Edge Kit (AD12 Series Only)	455.00
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge
	5FP10616	Tooth Bar for 88 In. Debris Bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	1,013.00
	5FP10615	Tooth Bar for 88 In. Debris Bucket without Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	773.00

AD12D - 88 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AD12D - 96 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 96 In.
Loader Series:
  600 and 700
Dimensions:
  W96 In. x H29 In. x D41 In.
Capacity:
  1.0 Cubic Foot Struck
  1.2 Cubic Foot Heaped
Grapple Opening: 39.4 In.

Operational Weight: 1250 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1300 lbs.

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2077XF		AD12D - 96 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier	5,129.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		96 In. Debris Bucket Cutting Edge Kit (AD12 Series Only)	459.00
9010		Tooth Bar for 96 In. Debris Bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	1,053.00
9020		Tooth Bar for 96 In. Debris Bucket without Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	810.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AD11 and AD12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5FP10125	96 In. Debris Bucket Cutting Edge Kit (AD12 Series Only)	459.00
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge
	5FP10645	Tooth Bar for 96 In. Debris Bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	1,053.00
	5FP10644	Tooth Bar for 96 In. Debris Bucket without Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	810.00

AD12D - 96 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AD12G - 76 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 76 In.
Loader Series:
  Global Carrier
Dimensions:
  W77 In. x H29 In. x D39 In.
Capacity:
  0.6 Cubic Foot Struck
  0.7 Cubic Foot Heaped
Grapple Opening: 39.4 In.

Operational Weight: 1080 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1130 lbs.

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2072XF		AD12G - 76 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	4,720.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		76 In. Debris Bucket Cutting Edge Kit (AD12 Series Only)	418.00
9010		Tooth Bar for 76 In. Debris Bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	799.00
9020		Tooth Bar for 76 In. Debris Bucket without Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	570.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AD11 and AD12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5FP10123	76 In. Debris Bucket Cutting Edge Kit (AD12 Series Only)	418.00
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge
	5FP10548	Tooth Bar for 76 In. Debris Bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	799.00
	5FP10547	Tooth Bar for 76 In. Debris Bucket without Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	570.00

AD12G - 76 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AD12G - 82 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 82 In.
Loader Series:
  Global Carrier
Dimensions:
  W83 In. x H29 In. x D39 In.
Capacity:
  0.7 Cubic Foot Struck
  0.8 Cubic Foot Heaped
Grapple Opening: 39.4 In.

Operational Weight: 1130 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1180 lbs.

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2074XF		AD12G - 82 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	4,906.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		82 In. Debris Bucket Cutting Edge Kit (AD12 Series Only)	430.00
9010		Tooth Bar for 82 In. Debris Bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	1,013.00
9020		Tooth Bar for 82 In. Debris Bucket without Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	738.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AD11 and AD12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5FP10089	82 In. Debris Bucket Cutting Edge Kit (AD12 Series Only)	430.00
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge
	5FP10570	Tooth Bar for 82 In. Debris Bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	1,013.00
	5FP10569	Tooth Bar for 82 In. Debris Bucket without Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	738.00

AD12G - 82 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AD12G - 88 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 88 In.
Loader Series:
  Global Carrier
Dimensions:
  W89 In. x H29 In. x D39 In.
Capacity:
  0.85 Cubic Foot Struck
  1.0 Cubic Foot Heaped
Grapple Opening: 39.4 In.

Operational Weight: 1180 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1230 lbs.

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2076XF		AD12G - 88 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	5,118.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		88 In. Debris Bucket Cutting Edge Kit (AD12 Series Only)	455.00
9010		Tooth Bar for 88 In. Debris Bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	1,013.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AD11 and AD12 Series)	No Charge
9020		Tooth Bar for 88 In. Debris Bucket without Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	773.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5FP10124	88 In. Debris Bucket Cutting Edge Kit (AD12 Series Only)	455.00
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge
	5FP10616	Tooth Bar for 88 In. Debris Bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	1,013.00
	5FP10615	Tooth Bar for 88 In. Debris Bucket without Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	773.00

AD12G - 88 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AD12G - 96 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 96 In.
Loader Series:
  Global Carrier
Dimensions:
  W96 In. x H29 In. x D39 In.
Capacity:
  1.0 Cubic Foot Struck
  1.2 Cubic Foot Heaped
Grapple Opening: 39.4 In.

Operational Weight: 1230 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1280 lbs.

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2078XF		AD12G - 96 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	5,121.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		96 In. Debris Bucket Cutting Edge Kit (AD12 Series Only)	459.00
9010		Tooth Bar for 96 In. Debris Bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	1,053.00
9020		Tooth Bar for 96 In. Debris Bucket without Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	810.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AD11 and AD12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5FP10125	96 In. Debris Bucket Cutting Edge Kit (AD12 Series Only)	459.00
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge
	5FP10645	Tooth Bar for 96 In. Debris Bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	1,053.00
	5FP10644	Tooth Bar for 96 In. Debris Bucket without Bolt on Cutting Edge (AD12 Series Only)	810.00

AD12G - 96 In. Debris Grapple Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AE11E - 60 In. Free Stall Scraper for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Cutting Width: 60 In.                          Shipping Weight: 290 lbs.
Loader Series:
  300, 400, and 500
Dimensions:
  W60 In. x H28 In. x D29 In.
Optional Bolt-on Backdrag Weight:
  138 lbs.
Operational Weight: 240 lbs.
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2081XF		AE11E - 60 In. Free Stall Scraper for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	1,359.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		60 In. Back Drag Attachment (AE11E)	543.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AE11 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5FP10736	60 In. Back Drag Attachment (AE11E)	543.00
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge

AE11E - 60 In. Free Stall Scraper for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AE11E - 72 In. Free Stall Scraper for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 72 In.
Loader Series:
  300, 400, and 500
Dimensions:
  W72 In. x H28 In. x D29 In.
Optional Bolt-on Backdrag Weight:
  161 lbs.
Operational Weight: 265 lbs.

Shipping Weight: 315 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2082XF		AE11E - 72 In. Free Stall Scraper for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	1,590.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		72 In. Back Drag Attachment (AE11E)	564.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AE11 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5FP10737	72 In. Back Drag Attachment (AE11E)	564.00
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge

AE11E - 72 In. Free Stall Scraper for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AE11E - 84 In. Free Stall Scraper for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 84 In.
Loader Series:
  300, 400, and 500
Dimensions:
  W84 In. x H28 In. x D29 In.
Optional Bolt-on Backdrag Weight:
  194 lbs.
Operational Weight: 285 lbs.

Shipping Weight: 335 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2083XF		AE11E - 84 In. Free Stall Scraper for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	1,606.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		84 In. Back Drag Attachment (AE11E)	711.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AE11 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5FP10738	84 In. Back Drag Attachment (AE11E)	711.00
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge

AE11E - 84 In. Free Stall Scraper for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AE11E - 96 In. Free Stall Scraper for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 96 In.
Loader Series:
  300, 400, and 500
Dimensions:
  W96 In. x H28 In. x D29 In.
Optional Bolt-on Backdrag Weight:
  226 lbs.
Operational Weight: 305 lbs.

Shipping Weight: 355 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2084XF		AE11E - 96 In. Free Stall Scraper for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	1,648.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		96 In. Back Drag Attachment (AE11E)	752.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AE11 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5FP10739	96 In. Back Drag Attachment (AE11E)	752.00
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge

AE11E - 96 In. Free Stall Scraper for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AF11E - 6 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Manual Angle for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Cutting Width: 6 Ft.
Loader Series:
  300, 400, and 500
Dimensions:
  W72 In. x H23 In. x D34 In.
Operational Weight: 400 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 430 lbs.
```

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2091XF		AF11E - 6 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Manual Angle for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	2,331.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Hydraulic angle Kit for 6 Ft. and 7 Ft. AF11E	497.00
9020		Rubber Edge Kit for 6 Ft. AF11E	464.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AF11 and AF12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge
	5FP10726	Hydraulic Angle Kit for 6 Ft. and 7 Ft. AF11E	497.00
	5FPLAF6486	Rubber Edge Kit for 6 Ft. AF11E	464.00

AF11E - 6 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Manual Angle for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AF11E - 7 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Manual Angle for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Cutting Width: 7 Ft.
Loader Series:
  300, 400, and 500
Dimensions:
  W84 In. x H23 In. x D34 In.
Operational Weight: 450 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 480 lbs.
```

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2093XF		AF11E - 7 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Manual Angle for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	2,366.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Hydraulic angle Kit for 6 Ft. and 7 Ft. AF11E	497.00
9020		Rubber Edge Kit for 7 Ft. AF11E	498.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AF11 and AF12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge
	5FP10726	Hydraulic Angle Kit for 6 Ft. and 7 Ft. AF11E	497.00
	5FPLAF6487	Rubber Edge Kit for 7 Ft. AF11E	498.00

AF11E - 7 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Manual Angle for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AF11D - 7 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 7 Ft.
Loader Series:
  600 Series Loaders
  on 6000 Series Tractors
Dimensions:
  W84 In. x H32 In. x D48 In.
Operational Weight: 730 lbs.

Shipping Weight: 780 lbs.

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2092XF		AF11D - 7 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current 600/700 Series Carrier *ONLY 6000 series tractors.* *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	4,557.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Rubber Top Flap Kit for 7 Ft. AF11D and AF11G	192.00
9020		Rubber Edge Kit for 7 Ft. AF11D and AF11G	575.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AF11 and AF12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge
	5FPLAF1551	Rubber Edge Kit for 7 Ft. AF11D and AF11G	575.00
	5FPLAF6492	Rubber Top Flap Kit for 7 Ft. AF11D and AF11G	192.00

AF11D - 7 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AF11D - 8 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Cutting Width: 8 Ft.                          Shipping Weight: 1245 lbs.
Loader Series:
  600 Series Loaders
  on 6000 Series Tractors
Dimensions:
  W96 In. x H32 In. x D54 In.
Operational Weight: 1195 lbs.
```

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2095XF		AF11D - 8 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current 600/700 Series Carrier *ONLY 6000 series tractors.* *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	4,573.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Rubber Top Flap Kit for 8 Ft. AF11D, AF11G, AF12D and AF12G	207.00
9020		Rubber Edge Kit for 8 Ft. AF11D, AF11G, AF12D and AF12G	637.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AF11 and AF12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge
	5FPLAF1552	Rubber Edge Kit for 8 Ft. AF11D, AF11G, AF12D and AF12G	637.00
	5FPLAF6493	Rubber Top Flap Kit for 8 Ft. AF11D, AF11G, AF12D and AF12G	207.00

AF11D - 8 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AF11G - 7 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Cutting Width: 7 Ft.
Loader Series:
  Global Carrier on 6000 Series Tractors
Dimensions:
  W84 In. x H32 In. x D48 In.
Operational Weight: 710 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 760 lbs.
```

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2094XF		AF11G - 7 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *ONLY 6000 series tractors and smaller.* *Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	4,276.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Rubber Top Flap Kit for 7 Ft. AF11D and AF11G	192.00
9020		Rubber Edge Kit for 7 Ft. AF11D and AF11G	575.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AF11 and AF12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge
	5FPLAF1551	Rubber Edge Kit for 7 Ft. AF11D and AF11G	575.00
	5FPLAF6492	Rubber Top Flap Kit for 7 Ft. AF11D and AF11G	192.00

AF11G - 7 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AF11G - 8 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Cutting Width: 8 Ft.
Loader Series:
  Global Carrier on 6000 Series Tractors
Dimensions:
  W96 In. x H32 In. x D54 In.
Operational Weight: 1175 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1225 lbs.
```

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2096XF		AF11G - 8 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *ONLY 6000 series tractors and smaller.* *Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	4,687.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Rubber Top Flap Kit for 8 Ft. AF11D, AF11G, AF12D and AF12G	207.00
9020		Rubber Edge Kit for 8 Ft. AF11D, AF11G, AF12D and AF12G	637.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AF11 and AF12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge
	5FPLAF1552	Rubber Edge Kit for 8 Ft. AF11D, AF11G, AF12D and AF12G	637.00
	5FPLAF6493	Rubber Top Flap Kit for 8 Ft. AF11D, AF11G, AF12D and AF12G	207.00

AF11G - 8 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AF12D - 8 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Cutting Width: 8 Ft.
Loader Series:
  600 and 700
Dimensions:
  W96 In. x H32 In. x D54 In.
Operational Weight: 1195 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1245 lbs.
```

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2101XF		AF12D - 8 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current 600/700 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	5,883.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Rubber Top Flap Kit for 8 Ft. AF11D, AF11G, AF12D and AF12G	207.00
9020		Rubber Edge Kit for 8 Ft. AF11D, AF11G, AF12D and AF12G	637.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AF11 and AF12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge
	5FPLAF1552	Rubber Edge Kit for 8 Ft. AF11D, AF11G, AF12D and AF12G	637.00
	5FPLAF6493	Rubber Top Flap Kit for 8 Ft. AF11D, AF11G, AF12D and AF12G	207.00

AF12D - 8 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AF12D - 9 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Cutting Width: 9 Ft.
Loader Series:
  600 and 700
Dimensions:
  W96 In. x H32 In. x D54 In.
Operational Weight: 1195 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1245 lbs.
```

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2103XF		AF12D - 9 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current 600/700 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	6,579.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Rubber Top Flap Kit for 9 Ft. AF12D and AF12G	223.00
9020		Rubber Edge Kit for 9 Ft. AF12D and AF12G	697.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AF11 and AF12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge
	5FPLAF1553	Rubber Edge Kit for 9 Ft. AF12D and AF12G	697.00
	5FPLAF6494	Rubber Top Flap Kit for 9 Ft. AF12D and AF12G	223.00

AF12D - 9 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current 600/700 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AF12D - 10 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Cutting Width: 10 Ft.
Loader Series:
  600 and 700
Dimensions:
  W96 In. x H32 In. x D54 In.
Operational Weight: 1195 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1245 lbs.
```

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2105XF		AF12D - 10 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current 600/700 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	6,771.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Rubber Top Flap Kit for 10 Ft. AF12D and AF12G	237.00
9020		Rubber Edge Kit for 10 Ft. AF12D and AF12G	757.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AF11 and AF12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge
	5FPLAF1554	Rubber Edge Kit for 10 Ft. AF12D and AF12G	757.00
	5FPLAF6495	Rubber Top Flap Kit for 10 Ft. AF12D and AF12G	237.00

AF12D - 10 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AF12G - 8 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Cutting Width: 8 Ft.
Loader Series:
  Global Carrier
Dimensions:
  W96 In. x H32 In. x D54 In.
Operational Weight: 1175 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1225 lbs.
```

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2102XF		AF12G - 8 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	5,096.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Rubber Top Flap Kit for 8 Ft. AF11D, AF11G, AF12D and AF12G	207.00
9020		Rubber Edge Kit for 8 Ft. AF11D, AF11G, AF12D and AF12G	637.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AF11 and AF12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge
	5FPLAF1552	Rubber Edge Kit for 8 Ft. AF11D, AF11G, AF12D and AF12G	637.00
	5FPLAF6493	Rubber Top Flap Kit for 8 Ft. AF11D, AF11G, AF12D and AF12G	207.00

AF12G - 8 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AF12G - 9 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Cutting Width: 9 Ft.
Loader Series:
  Global Carrier
Dimensions:
  W96 In. x H32 In. x D54 In.
Operational Weight: 1175 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1225 lbs.
```

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2104XF		AF12G - 9 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	5,880.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Rubber Top Flap Kit for 9 Ft. AF12D and AF12G	223.00
9020		Rubber Edge Kit for 9 Ft. AF12D and AF12G	697.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AF11 and AF12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge
	5FPLAF1553	Rubber Edge Kit for 9 Ft. AF12D and AF12G	697.00
	5FPLAF6494	Rubber Top Flap Kit for 9 Ft. AF12D and AF12G	223.00

AF12G - 9 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AF12G - 10 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Cutting Width: 10 Ft.
Loader Series:
  Global Carrier
Dimensions:
  W96 In. x H32 In. x D54 In.
Operational Weight: 1175 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1225 lbs.
```

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2106XF		AF12G - 10 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	6,023.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Rubber Top Flap Kit for 10 Ft. AF12D and AF12G	237.00
9020		Rubber Edge Kit for 10 Ft. AF12D and AF12G	757.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AF11 and AF12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge
	5FPLAF1554	Rubber Edge Kit for 10 Ft. AF12D and AF12G	757.00
	5FPLAF6495	Rubber Top Flap Kit for 10 Ft. AF12D and AF12G	237.00

AF12G - 10 Ft. Boom Mounted Front Blade with Hydraulic Angle for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LL1410 - 10 Ft. Drawn Land Leveler

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width: 120 In.
Machine Width: 122 In.
Machine Length: 17.5 Ft.
Machine Height: 60 In.
Approximate Operating Weight: 6260 lbs.
Tractor HP: 140 - 525
Tailgate: Fixed
End Plate Thickness: 5/8 In.
Dual Hydraulic Cylinders: 4.5 In. Bore x
10 In. Stroke (1 Rear SCV Required)
Tires (4): Pneumatic
Wheels (4):
10 In. Wide x 16 In. Diameter
Cutting Edge:
5/8 In. Thick x 8 In. Tall

Safety Chains: Yes - Required
Color: Construction Yellow
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
30 Minutes (Approximate)
Shipping Configuration:
2 Pieces (Box Blade and Tongue)
Duty: Heavy Duty
Warranty: 6 Months

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1491XF		LL1410 - 10 Ft. Drawn Land Leveler	33,523.00
		WEIGHT RACK	
1000		Weight Rack	1,139.00
1095		Less Weight Rack	In Base Price
		SCARIFIER BAR	
2000		Scarifier Bar Attachment *10 Ft.*	10,760.00
2095		Less Scarifier Bar Attachment	In Base Price
		REAR SMOOTH ROLLER	
4000		Rear Smooth Roller Attachment *Option 4000 requires selection of option 5000 - rear hydraulic lines.*	12,195.00
4095		Less Rear Smooth Roller Attachment	In Base Price
		REAR HYDRAULICS	
5000		Rear Hydraulic Lines *Rear hydraulic lines required to operate rear smooth roller.*	814.00
5095		Less Rear Hydraulic Lines	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Rear Hitch Assembly	1,194.00
9020		Aggression Bar Mounting Bracket *Note: Smooth, Serrated, or Stinger Cutting Edges can be used on the Aggression Bar Mounting Bracket and can be ordered through parts.* *Note: Aggression Bar Mounting Bracket does not include Grader Blades.*	3,106.00

LL1410 - 10 Ft. Drawn Land Leveler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		For Serrated Grader Blades, Order the following from parts: *2 ea. 5DDP00212 - Serrated Grader Blade, 3 Feet* *1 ea. 5DDP00213 - Serrated Grader Blade, 4 Feet* *12 ea. 5DDP00214 - 5/8" Plow Bolt* *12 ea. 5DDP00136 - 5/8" Thru-hardened washer* *12 ea. 5DDP00137 - 5/8" Grade 8 Nut* *For Stinger Carbide Tip Scarifier Blades (Shown in picture), Order the following from parts:* *2 ea. PBS36625HD - 3' Long Heavy-Duty Scarifier Blade* *1 ea. PBS48625HD - 4' Long Heavy-Duty Scarifier Blade* *60 ea. AT164846 - Superior Wear Cutting Tool* *16 ea. 5DDP00214 - 3/4" Plow Bolt* *16 ea. 5DDP00136 - 3/4" Thru-hardened washer* *16 ea. 5DDP00137 - 3/4" Grade 8 Nut*	
9030		Laser Rack Assembly	2,486.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5DDA00006	Aggression Bar Mounting Bracket (LL1410) *Note: Smooth, Serrated, or Stinger Cutting Edges can be used on the Aggression Bar Mounting Bracket and can be ordered through parts.* *Note: Aggression Bar Mounting Bracket does not include Grader Blades.* *For Serrated Grader Blades, Order the following from parts:* *2 ea. 5DDP00212 - Serrated Grader Blade, 3 Feet* *1 ea. 5DDP00213 - Serrated Grader Blade, 4 Feet* *12 ea. 5DDP00214 - 5/8" Plow Bolt* *12 ea. 5DDP00136 - 5/8" Thru-hardened washer* *12 ea. 5DDP00137 - 5/8" Grade 8 Nut* *For Stinger Carbide Tip Scarifier Blades (Shown in picture), Order the following from parts:* *2 ea. PBS36625HD - 3' Long Heavy-Duty Scarifier Blade* *1 ea. PBS48625HD - 4' Long Heavy-Duty Scarifier Blade* *60 ea. AT164846 - Superior Wear Cutting Tool* *16 ea. 5DDP00214 - 3/4" Plow Bolt* *16 ea. 5DDP00136 - 3/4" Thru-hardened washer* *16 ea. 5DDP00137 - 3/4" Grade 8 Nut*	3,106.00
	5DDA00003	Laser Rack Assembly (LL14 Series)	2,486.00
	5DDA00004	Rear Hitch Assembly (LL14 Series)	1,194.00
	5DDA00005	Rear Hydraulics (LL14 Series)	814.00
	5DDA00008	Rear Smooth Roller Attachment - 10 Ft.	12,195.00
	5DDA00026	Scarifier Bar Attachment - 10 Ft.	10,760.00

LL1412 - 12 Ft. Drawn Land Leveler

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width: 144 In.
Machine Width: 146 In.
Machine Length: 17.5 Ft.
Machine Height: 60 In.
Approximate Operating Weight: 7500 lbs.
Tractor HP: 140 - 525 HP
Tailgate: Fixed
End Plate Thickness: 5/8 In.
Dual Hydraulic Cylinders: 4.5 in. Bore x
  10 In. Stroke (1 Rear SCV Required)
Tires (4): Pneumatic
Wheels (4):
  10 In. Wide x 16 In. Diameter
Cutting Edge:
  5/8 In. Thick x 8 In. Tall

Safety Chains: Yes - Required
Color: Construction Yellow
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  30 Minutes (Approximate)
Shipping Configuration:
  2 Pieces (Box Blade and Tongue)
Duty: Heavy Duty
Warranty: 6 Months

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1492XF		LL1412 - 12 Ft. Drawn Land Leveler	35,287.00
		WEIGHT RACK	
1000		Weight Rack	1,139.00
1095		Less Weight Rack	In Base Price
		SCARIFIER BAR	
2000		Scarifier Bar Attachment *10 Ft.*	10,760.00
2095		Less Scarifier Bar Attachment	In Base Price
		REAR SMOOTH ROLLER	
4000		Rear Smooth Roller Attachment *Option 4000 requires selection of option 5000 - rear hydraulic lines.*	14,024.00
4095		Less Rear Smooth Roller Attachment	In Base Price
		REAR HYDRAULICS	
5000		Rear Hydraulic Lines *Rear hydraulic lines required to operate rear smooth roller.*	814.00
5095		Less Rear Hydraulic Lines	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Rear Hitch Assembly	1,194.00
9020		Aggression Bar Mounting Bracket *Note: Smooth, Serrated, or Stinger Cutting Edges can be used on the Aggression Bar Mounting Bracket and can be ordered through parts.* *Note: Aggression Bar Mounting Bracket does not include Grader Blades.*	3,323.00

LL1412 - 12 Ft. Drawn Land Leveler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		For Serrated Grader Blades, Order the following from parts: *3 ea. 5DDP00213 - Serrated Grader Blade, 4 Feet* *14 ea. 5DDP00214 - 5/8" Plow Bolt* *14 ea. 5DDP00136 - 5/8" Thru-hardened washer* *14 ea. 5DDP00137 - 5/8" Grade 8 Nut* *For Stinger Carbide Tip Scarifier Blades (Shown in picture), Order the following from parts:* *3 ea. PBS48625HD - 4' Long Heavy-Duty Scarifier Blade* *72 ea. AT164846 - Superior Wear Cutting Tool* *18 ea. 5DDP00214 - 3/4" Plow Bolt* *18 ea. 5DDP00136 - 3/4" Thru-hardened washer* *18 ea. 5DDP00137 - 3/4" Grade 8 Nut*	
9030		Laser Rack Assembly	2,486.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5DDA00030	Aggression Bar Mounting Bracket (LL1412) *Note: Smooth, Serrated, or Stinger Cutting Edges can be used on the Aggression Bar Mounting Bracket and can be ordered through parts.* *Note: Aggression Bar Mounting Bracket does not include Grader Blades.* *For Serrated Grader Blades, Order the following from parts:* *3 ea. 5DDP00213 - Serrated Grader Blade, 4 Feet* *14 ea. 5DDP00214 - 5/8" Plow Bolt* *14 ea. 5DDP00136 - 5/8" Thru-hardened washer* *14 ea. 5DDP00137 - 5/8" Grade 8 Nut* *For Stinger Carbide Tip Scarifier Blades (Shown in picture), Order the following from parts:* *3 ea. PBS48625HD - 4' Long Heavy-Duty Scarifier Blade* *72 ea. AT164846 - Superior Wear Cutting Tool* *18 ea. 5DDP00214 - 3/4" Plow Bolt* *18 ea. 5DDP00136 - 3/4" Thru-hardened washer* *18 ea. 5DDP00137 - 3/4" Grade 8 Nut*	3,323.00
	5DDA00003	Laser Rack Assembly (LL14 Series)	2,486.00
	5DDA00004	Rear Hitch Assembly (LL14 Series)	1,194.00
	5DDA00005	Rear Hydraulics (LL14 Series)	814.00
	5DDA00009	Rear Smooth Roller Attachment - 12 Ft.	14,024.00
	5DDA00026	Scarifier Bar Attachment - 10 Ft.	10,760.00

LL1414 - 14 Ft. Drawn Land Leveler

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width: 168 In.
Machine Width: 170 In.
Machine Length: 17.5 Ft.
Machine Height: 60 In.
Approximate Operating Weight: 8750 lbs.
Tractor HP: 180 - 525 HP
Tailgate: Fixed
End Plate Thickness: 5/8 In.
Dual Hydraulic Cylinders: 4.5 In. Bore x
  10 In. Stroke (1 Rear SCV Required)
Tires (4): Pneumatic
Wheels (4):
  10 In. Wide x 16 In. Diameter
Cutting Edge:
  5/8 In. Thick x 8 In. Tall

Safety Chains: Yes - Required
Color: Construction Yellow
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  30 Minutes (Approximate)
Shipping Configuration:
  2 Pieces (Box Blade and Tongue)
Duty: Heavy Duty
Warranty: 6 Months

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1493XF		LL1414 - 14 Ft. Drawn Land Leveler	37,808.00
		WEIGHT RACK	
1000		Weight Rack	1,139.00
1095		Less Weight Rack	In Base Price
		SCARIFIER BAR	
2000		Scarifier Bar Attachment *14 Ft.*	12,805.00
2095		Less Scarifier Bar Attachment	In Base Price
		REAR SMOOTH ROLLER	
4000		Rear Smooth Roller Attachment *Option 4000 requires selection of option 5000 - rear hydraulic lines.*	16,463.00
4095		Less Rear Smooth Roller Attachment	In Base Price
		REAR HYDRAULICS	
5000		Rear Hydraulic Lines *Rear hydraulic lines required to operate rear smooth roller.*	814.00
5095		Less Rear Hydraulic Lines	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Rear Hitch Assembly	1,194.00
9020		Aggression Bar Mounting Bracket *Note: Smooth, Serrated, or Stinger Cutting Edges can be used on the Aggression Bar Mounting Bracket and can be ordered through parts.* *Note: Aggression Bar Mounting Bracket does not include Grader Blades.*	3,540.00

LL1414 - 14 Ft. Drawn Land Leveler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
		For Serrated Grader Blades, Order the following from parts: *2 ea. 5DDP00212 - Serrated Grader Blade, 3 Feet* *2 ea. 5DDP00213 - Serrated Grader Blade, 4 Feet* *16 ea. 5DDP00214 - 5/8" Plow Bolt* *16 ea. 5DDP00136 - 5/8" Thru-hardened washer* *16 ea. 5DDP00137 - 5/8" Grade 8 Nut* *For Stinger Carbide Tip Scarifier Blades (Shown in picture), Order the following from parts:* *2 ea. PBS36625HD - 3' Long Heavy-Duty Scarifier Blade* *2 ea. PBS48625HD - 4' Long Heavy-Duty Scarifier Blade* *84 ea. AT164846 - Superior Wear Cutting Tool* *20 ea. 5DDP00214 - 3/4" Plow Bolt* *20 ea. 5DDP00136 - 3/4" Thru-hardened washer* *20 ea. 5DDP00137 - 3/4" Grade 8 Nut*	
9030		Laser Rack Assembly	2,486.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5DDA00031	Aggression Bar Mounting Bracket (LL1414) *Note: Smooth, Serrated, or Stinger Cutting Edges can be used on the Aggression Bar Mounting Bracket and can be ordered through parts.* *Note: Aggression Bar Mounting Bracket does not include Grader Blades.* *For Serrated Grader Blades, Order the following from parts:* *2 ea. 5DDP00212 - Serrated Grader Blade, 3 Feet* *2 ea. 5DDP00213 - Serrated Grader Blade, 4 Feet* *16 ea. 5DDP00214 - 5/8" Plow Bolt* *16 ea. 5DDP00136 - 5/8" Thru-hardened washer* *16 ea. 5DDP00137 - 5/8" Grade 8 Nut* *For Stinger Carbide Tip Scarifier Blades (Shown in picture), Order the following from parts:* *2 ea. PBS36625HD - 3' Long Heavy-Duty Scarifier Blade* *2 ea. PBS48625HD - 4' Long Heavy-Duty Scarifier Blade* *84 ea. AT164846 - Superior Wear Cutting Tool* *20 ea. 5DDP00214 - 3/4" Plow Bolt* *20 ea. 5DDP00136 - 3/4" Thru-hardened washer* *20 ea. 5DDP00137 - 3/4" Grade 8 Nut*	3,540.00
	5DDA00003	Laser Rack Assembly (LL14 Series)	2,486.00
	5DDA00004	Rear Hitch Assembly (LL14 Series)	1,194.00
	5DDA00005	Rear Hydraulics (LL14 Series)	814.00
	5DDA00010	Rear Smooth Roller Attachment - 14 Ft.	16,463.00
	5DDA00027	Scarifier Bar Attachment - 14 Ft.	12,805.00

LL1416 - 16 Ft. Drawn Land Leveler

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width: 192 In.
Machine Width: 194 In.
Machine Length: 17.5 Ft.
Machine Height: 60 In.
Approximate Operating Weight: 10,000 lbs.
Tractor HP: 180 - 525 HP
Tailgate: Fixed
End Plate Thickness: 5/8 In.
Dual Hydraulic Cylinders: 4.5 in. Bore x
  10 In. Stroke (1 Rear SCV Required)
Tires (4): Pneumatic
Wheels (4):
  10 In. Wide x 16 In. Diameter
Cutting Edge:
  5/8 In. Thick x 8 In. Tall

Safety Chains: Yes - Required
Color: Construction Yellow
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  30 Minutes (Approximate)
Shipping Configuration:
  2 Pieces (Box Blade and Tongue)
Duty: Heavy Duty
Warranty: 6 Months

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1494XF	LL1416 - 16 Ft. Drawn Land Leveler	41,652.00

WEIGHT RACK

1000	Weight Rack	1,139.00
1095	Less Weight Rack	In Base Price

SCARIFIER BAR

2000	Scarifier Bar Attachment *14 Ft.*	12,805.00
2095	Less Scarifier Bar Attachment	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9010	Rear Hitch Assembly	1,194.00
9020	Aggression Bar Mounting Bracket *Note: Smooth, Serrated, or Stinger Cutting Edges can be used on the Aggression Bar Mounting Bracket and can be ordered through parts.* *Note: Aggression Bar Mounting Bracket does not include Grader Blades.* *For Serrated Grader Blades, Order the following from parts:* *2 ea. 5DDP00212 - Serrated Grader Blade, 3 Feet* *1 ea. 5DDP00213 - Serrated Grader Blade, 4 Feet* *12 ea. 5DDP00214 - 5/8" Plow Bolt* *12 ea. 5DDP00136 - 5/8" Thru-hardened washer* *12 ea. 5DDP00137 - 5/8" Grade 8 Nut* *For Stinger Carbide Tip Scarifier Blades (Shown in picture), Order the following from parts:* *2 ea. PBS36625HD - 3' Long Heavy-Duty Scarifier Blade* *1 ea. PBS48625HD - 4' Long Heavy-Duty Scarifier Blade* *60 ea. AT164846 - Superior Wear Cutting Tool* *16 ea. 5DDP00214 - 3/4" Plow Bolt* *16 ea. 5DDP00136 - 3/4" Thru-hardened washer* *16 ea. 5DDP00137 - 3/4" Grade 8 Nut*	3,759.00

LL1416 - 16 Ft. Drawn Land Leveler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9030		Laser Rack Assembly	2,486.00
9040		Rear Hydraulics	814.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5DDA00032	Aggression Bar Mounting Bracket (LL1416) *Note: Smooth, Serrated, or Stinger Cutting Edges can be used on the Aggression Bar Mounting Bracket and can be ordered through parts.* *Note: Aggression Bar Mounting Bracket does not include Grader Blades.* *For Serrated Grader Blades, Order the following from parts:* *2 ea. 5DDP00212 - Serrated Grader Blade, 3 Feet* *1 ea. 5DDP00213 - Serrated Grader Blade, 4 Feet* *12 ea. 5DDP00214 - 5/8" Plow Bolt* *12 ea. 5DDP00136 - 5/8" Thru-hardened washer* *12 ea. 5DDP00137 - 5/8" Grade 8 Nut* *For Stinger Carbide Tip Scarifier Blades (Shown in picture), Order the following from parts:* *2 ea. PBS36625HD - 3' Long Heavy-Duty Scarifier Blade* *1 ea. PBS48625HD - 4' Long Heavy-Duty Scarifier Blade* *60 ea. AT164846 - Superior Wear Cutting Tool* *16 ea. 5DDP00214 - 3/4" Plow Bolt* *16 ea. 5DDP00136 - 3/4" Thru-hardened washer* *16 ea. 5DDP00137 - 3/4" Grade 8 Nut*	3,759.00
	5DDA00003	Laser Rack Assembly (LL14 Series)	2,486.00
	5DDA00004	Rear Hitch Assembly (LL14 Series)	1,194.00
	5DDA00005	Rear Hydraulics (LL14 Series)	814.00
	5DDA00027	Scarifier Bar Attachment - 14 Ft.	12,805.00

AM11H - 60 In. Manure Fork with Grapple for Current 300CX/400 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 60 In.
Loader Series:
  300 and 400 Only (Not 500 Series)
Dimensions:
  W60 In. x H26.5 In. x D34 In.
Grapple Opening: 37 In.
Operational Weight: 457 lbs.

Shipping Weight: 507 lbs.

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2141XF		AM11H - 60 In. Manure Fork with Grapple for Current 300CX/400 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	2,738.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AM11 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge

AM11H - 60 In. Manure Fork with Grapple for Current 300CX/400 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AM11E - 72 In. Manure Fork with Grapple for Current 300CX/400/500 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 72 In.
Loader Series:
  300, 400, and 500
Dimensions:
  W72 In. x H26.5 In. x D34 In.
Grapple Opening: 37 In.
Operational Weight: 471 lbs.

Shipping Weight: 521 lbs.

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2142XF		AM11E - 72 In. Manure Fork with Grapple for Current 300CX/400/500 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	2,805.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AM11 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge

AM11E - 72 In. Manure Fork with Grapple for Current 300CX/400/500 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AM11D - 84 In. Manure Fork with Grapple for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 84 In.
Loader Series:
  600 and 700
Dimensions:
  W84 In. x H27.5 In. x D26 In.
Grapple Opening: 37 In.
Operational Weight: 587 lbs.

Shipping Weight: 637 lbs.

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2143XF		AM11D - 84 In. Manure Fork with Grapple for Current 600/700 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	3,233.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AM11 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge

AM11D - 84 In. Manure Fork with Grapple for Current 600/700 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AM11D - 96 In. Manure Fork with Grapple for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 96 In.
Loader Series:
  600 and 700
Dimensions:
  W96 In. x H27.5 In. x D26 In.
Grapple Opening: 37 In.
Operational Weight: 651 lbs.

Shipping Weight: 701 lbs.

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2145XF		AM11D - 96 In. Manure Fork with Grapple for Current 600/700 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	3,763.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AM11 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge

AM11D - 96 In. Manure Fork with Grapple for Current 600/700 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AM11G - 84 In. Manure Fork with Grapple for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 84 In.
Loader Series:
  Global Carrier
Dimensions:
  W84 In. x H24 In. x D35 In.
Grapple Opening: 37 In.
Operational Weight: 537 lbs.

Shipping Weight: 587 lbs.

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2144XF		AM11G - 84 In. Manure Fork with Grapple for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	3,435.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AM11 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AM11G - 96 In. Manure Fork with Grapple for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Cutting Width: 96 In.                          Shipping Weight: 651 lbs.
Loader Series:
  Global Carrier
Dimensions:
  W96 In. x H24 In. x D35 In.
Grapple Opening: 37 In.
Operational Weight: 601 lbs.
```

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2146XF		AM11G - 96 In. Manure Fork with Grapple for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	3,610.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AM11 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge

AM11G - 96 In. Manure Fork with Grapple for Current Loaders with Global Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AP12A Fixed Pallet Fork for Current 800 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Pallet Forks (42 In. or 48 In. in Length):
  Two - 1.57 In. x 5.12 In.
  (600, 700, Global, and
  800 Series Loaders)
Load Rating: 5500 lbs.
  (600, 700, Global, and
  800 Series Loaders)
Dimensions (42 In. Forks or 48 In. Forks):
  37H x 60W x 54L or 60L
```

```
Operational Weight
  (42 In. Forks or 48 In. Forks):
  445 or 465 lbs.
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2151XF		AP12A Fixed Pallet Fork for Current 800 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	1,814.00
		PALLET TINE LENGTH	
1000		42 In. Pallet Tine *Rated for 5500 lbs.*	In Base Price
1010		48 In. Pallet Tine *Rated for 5500 lbs.*	54.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13, AB14 Bale Spear and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43053	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Bale Spears and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge

AP12A Fixed Pallet Fork for Current 800 Series Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AP12F Fixed Pallet Fork for Current 200/300/400/500 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Pallet Forks (42 In. or 48 In. in Length):
  Two - 1.38 In. x 4.72 In.
  (200, 300, 400, and
  500 Series Loaders)
Load Rating: 3750 lbs.
  (200, 300, 400, and
  500 Series Loaders)
Dimensions (42 In. Forks or 48 In. Forks):
  34H x 50W x 51L or 57L
```

```
Operational Weight
  (42 In. Forks or 48 In. Forks):
  380 or 395 lbs.
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2153XF		AP12F Fixed Pallet Fork for Current 200/300/400/500 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	1,095.00
		PALLET TINE LENGTH	
1000		42 In. Pallet Tine *Rated for 3750 lbs.*	In Base Price
1010		48 In. Pallet Tine *Rated for 3750 lbs.*	40.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13, AB14 Bale Spear and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43053	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Bale Spears and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge

AP12F Fixed Pallet Fork for Current 200/300/400/500 Series Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AP12D Fixed Pallet Fork for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Pallet Forks (42 In. or 48 In. in Length):
  Two - 1.57 In. x 5.12 In.
  (600, 700, Global, and
  800 Series Loaders)
Load Rating: 5500 lbs.
  (600, 700, Global, and
  800 Series Loaders)
Dimensions (42 In. Forks or 48 In. Forks):
  34H x 50W x 54L or 60L

Operational Weight
  (42 In. Forks or 48 In. Forks):
  445 or 465 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2152XF		AP12D Fixed Pallet Fork for Current 600/700 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	1,306.00
		PALLET TINE LENGTH	
1000		42 In. Pallet Tine *Rated for 5500 lbs.*	In Base Price
1010		48 In. Pallet Tine *Rated for 5500 lbs.*	54.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13, AB14 Bale Spear and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43053	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Bale Spears and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge

AP12D Fixed Pallet Fork for Current 600/700 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AP12G Fixed Pallet Fork for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Pallet Forks (42 In. or 48 In. in Length):
  Two - 1.57 In. x 5.12 In.
  (600, 700, Global, and
  800 Series Loaders)
Load Rating: 5500 lbs.
  (600, 700, Global, and
  800 Series Loaders)
Dimensions (42 In. Forks or 48 In. Forks):
  37H x 60W x 54L or 60L

Operational Weight
  (42 In. Forks or 48 In. Forks):
  456 or 476 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2154XF		AP12G Fixed Pallet Fork for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	1,307.00
		PALLET TINE LENGTH	
1000		42 In. Pallet Tine *Rated for 5500 lbs.*	In Base Price
1010		48 In. Pallet Tine *Rated for 5500 lbs.*	54.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13, AB14 Bale Spear and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43053	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Bale Spears and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge

AP12G Fixed Pallet Fork for Current Loaders with Global Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AP12K Fixed Pallet Fork for Current Loaders with Global Category 2 Carrier (H480 Loader only)

Equipment for Base Machine

Pallet Forks (48 In. in Length):
  Two - 2.00 In. x 5.00 In.
  (Global Category 2,
  Loader Carrier)
Load Rating: 10,000 lbs.
  (Global Category 2 Carrier, H480 Loader)
Dimensions (48 In. Forks):
  43H x 59W x 60L
Operational Weight
(48 In. Forks):
812 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2155XF		AP12K Fixed Pallet Fork for Current Loaders with Global Category 2 Carrier (H480 Loader only) *Note: 48 In Pallet Forks Included as Standard Equipment.* *Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	3,286.00

AP12K Fixed Pallet Fork for Current Loaders with Global Category 2 Carrier (H480 Loader only)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AP13F Floating Pallet Fork for Current 200/300/400/500 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Pallet Forks (42 In. or 48 In. in Length):              360 or 375 lbs.
  Two - 1.38 In. x 4.72 In.
Load Rating: 3750 lbs.
Dimensions (42 In. Forks or 48 In. Forks):
  31H x 50W x 51L or 57L
Operational Weight
  (42 In. Forks or 48 In. Forks):
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2162XF		AP13F Floating Pallet Fork for Current 200/300/400/500 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	1,111.00
		PALLET TINE LENGTH	
1000		42 In. Pallet Tine *Rated for 3750 lbs.*	In Base Price
1010		48 In. Pallet Tine *Rated for 3750 lbs.*	54.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13, AB14 Bale Spear and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43053	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Bale Spears and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge

AP13F Floating Pallet Fork for Current 200/300/400/500 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AP13D Floating Pallet Fork for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Pallet Forks (42 In. or 48 In. in Length):              425 or 445 lbs.
  Two - 1.57 In. x 5.12 In.
Load Rating: 5500 lbs.
Dimensions (42 In. Forks or 48 In. Forks):
  34H x 50W x 54L or 60L
Operational Weight
  (42 In. Forks or 48 In. Forks):
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2161XF		AP13D Floating Pallet Fork for Current 600/700 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	1,221.00
		PALLET TINE LENGTH	
1000		42 In. Pallet Tine *Rated for 5500 lbs.*	In Base Price
1010		48 In. Pallet Tine *Rated for 5500 lbs.*	62.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13, AB14 Bale Spear and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43053	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Bale Spears and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge

AP13D Floating Pallet Fork for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AP13G Floating Pallet Fork for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Pallet Forks (42 In. or 48 In. in Length):              440 or 460 lbs.
  Two - 1.57 In. x 5.12 In.
Load Rating: 5500 lbs.
Dimensions (42 In. Forks or 48 In. Forks):
  32H x 49W x 52L or 58L
Operational Weight
  (42 In. Forks or 48 In. Forks):
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2163XF		AP13G Floating Pallet Fork for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	1,247.00
		PALLET TINE LENGTH	
1000		42 In. Pallet Tine *Rated for 5500 lbs.*	In Base Price
1010		48 In. Pallet Tine *Rated for 5500 lbs.*	62.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13, AB14 Bale Spear and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43053	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Bale Spears and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge

AP13G Floating Pallet Fork for Current Loaders with Global Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AR10H - 55 In. Rock Bucket for Current 300/400 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 55 In.
Loader Series:
  300 and 400 Only (Not 500 Series)
Dimensions:
  W54.8 In. x H22 In. x D23 In.
Capacity:
  0.32 Cubic Foot
Tine Diameter: 1-1/8 In.
Tine Length: 22 In.

Operational Weight: 282 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 352 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2171XF		AR10H - 55 In. Rock Bucket for Current 300/400 Series Carrier *Tine spacing is 2 In. on 55 In. model.* *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	1,484.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AR10 and AR12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge

AR10H - 55 In. Rock Bucket for Current 300/400 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AR10E - 66 In. Rock Bucket for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 60 In.
Loader Series:
  300, 400, and 500
Dimensions:
  W68.4 In. (W65.9 In.) x H21.7 In. x D45 In.
Capacity:
  0.82 Cubic Foot
Optional Hydraulic Grapple - Opening:
  60 In.
Optional Hydraulic Grapple - Weight:
  375 lbs.
Tine Diameter: 1-1/8 In.
Tine Length: 39 In.
Operational Weight:
  585 lbs. (458 lbs.)
Shipping Weight:
  670 lbs. (550 lbs.)

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2172XF		AR10E - 66 In. Rock Bucket for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	2,185.00
		TINE SPACING	
1000		2 In. Tine Spacing	In Base Price
1010		3 In. Tine Spacing	-106.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9050		Grapple Attachment for Rock Bucket *Fits AR10E models with 66 In. and 75 In. working widths and used on 300/400 series loaders.*	2,412.00
9060		Grapple Attachment for Rock Bucket *Fits AR10E, AR10D, and AR10G models with 66 In. and 75 In. working widths and used on 500/600/700 series loaders as well as loaders with global carriers.*	2,420.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AR10 and AR12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge
	5MP106503	Grapple Attachment for Rock Bucket Fits AR10E, AR10D, and AR10G Models with 66 In. and 75 In. Working Widths *No Hydraulic included when ordered as AFC. Order either 5MP106524 or 5MP103533 for hydraulics.*	2,318.00

AR10E - 66 In. Rock Bucket for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5MP103533	Hydraulic Kit for use with 5MP106503 Rock Bucket Grapple Attachment *Fitting compatible with 500, 600 and 700 series loaders as well as loaders with global carrier that do not have the multicoupler installation.*	101.00
	5MP106524	Hydraulic Kit for use with 5MP106503 Rock Bucket Grapple Attachment *Fittings compatible with 300 and 400 series loaders.*	93.00

AR10E - 75 In. Rock Bucket for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 75 In.
Loader Series:
  300, 400, and 500
Dimensions:
  W74.7 In. (W74.4 In.) x H21.7 In. x D45 In.
Capacity:
  0.89 Cubic Foot
Optional Hydraulic Grapple - Opening:
  60 In.
Optional Hydraulic Grapple - Weight:
  375 lbs.
Tine Diameter: 1-1/8 In.
Tine Length: 39 In.
Operational Weight:
  632 lbs. (528 lbs.)
Shipping Weight:
  707 lbs. (603 lbs.)

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2174XF		AR10E - 75 In. Rock Bucket for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	2,312.00
		TINE SPACING	
1000		2 In. Tine Spacing	In Base Price
1010		3 In. Tine Spacing	-239.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9050		Grapple Attachment for Rock Bucket *Fits AR10E models with 66 In. and 75 In. working widths and used on 300/400 series loaders.*	2,412.00
9060		Grapple Attachment for Rock Bucket *Fits AR10E, AR10D, and AR10G models with 66 In. and 75 In. working widths and used on 500/600/700 series loaders as well as loaders with global carriers.*	2,420.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AR10 and AR12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge
	5MP106503	Grapple Attachment for Rock Bucket Fits AR10E, AR10D, and AR10G Models with 66 In. and 75 In. Working Widths *No Hydraulic included when ordered as AFC. Order either 5MP106524 or 5MP103533 for hydraulics.*	2,318.00

AR10E - 75 In. Rock Bucket for Current 300/400/500 Series Carrier

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5MP103533	Hydraulic Kit for use with 5MP106503 Rock Bucket Grapple Attachment *Fitting compatible with 500, 600 and 700 series loaders as well as loaders with global carrier that do not have the multicoupler installation.*	101.00
	5MP106524	Hydraulic Kit for use with 5MP106503 Rock Bucket Grapple Attachment *Fittings compatible with 300 and 400 series loaders.*	93.00

AR10D - 75 In. Rock Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 75 In.
Loader Series:
  600 and 700
Dimensions:
  W74.7 In. (W74.4 In.) x H21.7 In. x D45 In.
Capacity:
  0.89 Cubic Foot
Optional Hydraulic Grapple - Opening:
  60 In.
Optional Hydraulic Grapple - Weight:
  375 lbs.
Tine Diameter: 1-1/8 In.
Tine Length: 39 In.
Operational Weight:
  632 lbs. (528 lbs.)
Shipping Weight:
  707 lbs. (603 lbs.)

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2173XF		AR10D - 75 In. Rock Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	2,406.00
		TINE SPACING	
1000		2 In. Tine Spacing	In Base Price
1010		3 In. Tine Spacing	-233.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9060		Grapple Attachment for Rock Bucket *Fits AR10E, AR10D, and AR10G models with 66 In. and 75 In. working widths and used on 500/600/700 series loaders as well as loaders with global carriers.*	2,420.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AR10 and AR12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge
	5MP106503	Grapple Attachment for Rock Bucket Fits AR10E, AR10D, and AR10G Models with 66 In. and 75 In. Working Widths *No Hydraulic included when ordered as AFC. Order 5MP103533 for hydraulics.*	2,318.00
	5MP103533	Hydraulic Kit for use with 5MP106503 Rock Bucket Grapple Attachment *Fitting compatible with 500, 600 and 700 series loaders as well as loaders with global carrier that do not have the multicoupler installation.*	101.00

AR10D - 75 In. Rock Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AR10G - 75 In. Rock Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 75 In.
Loader Series:
  Global Carrier
Dimensions:
  W74.7 In. (W74.4 In.) x H21.7 In. x D45 In.
Capacity:
  0.89 Cubic Foot
Optional Hydraulic Grapple - Opening:
  60 In.
Optional Hydraulic Grapple - Weight:
  375 lbs.
Tine Diameter: 1-1/8 In.

Tine Length: 39 In.
Operational Weight:
  739 lbs. (619 lbs.)
Shipping Weight:
  814 lbs. (694 lbs.)

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2175XF		AR10G - 75 In. Rock Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	2,526.00
		TINE SPACING	
1000		2 In. Tine Spacing	In Base Price
1010		3 In. Tine Spacing	-145.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9060		Grapple Attachment for Rock Bucket *Fits AR10E, AR10D, and AR10G models with 66 In. and 75 In. working widths and used on 500/600/700 series loaders as well as loaders with global carriers.*	2,420.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AR10 and AR12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge
	5MP106503	Grapple Attachment for Rock Bucket Fits AR10E, AR10D, and AR10G Models with 66 In. and 75 In. Working Widths *No Hydraulic included when ordered as AFC. Order 5MP103533 for hydraulics.*	2,318.00
	5MP103533	Hydraulic Kit for use with 5MP106503 Rock Bucket Grapple Attachment *Fitting compatible with 500, 600 and 700 series loaders as well as loaders with global carrier that do not have the multicoupler installation.*	101.00

AR10G - 75 In. Rock Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AR12A - 84 In. Rock Bucket for Current 800 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 84 In.
Loader Series: 800
Dimensions:
  W85 In. x H35 In. x D61 In.
Capacity:
  1.02 Cubic Foot
Tine Diameter: 1-5/8 In.
Tine Length: 46 In.

Operational Weight: 1536 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1666 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2181XF		AR12A - 84 In. Rock Bucket for Current 800 Series Carrier *Tine spacing is 3 In. on AR12 series rock buckets.* *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	6,235.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AR10 and AR12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge

AR12A - 84 In. Rock Bucket for Current 800 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AR12A - 93 In. Rock Bucket for Current 800 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 93 In.
Loader Series: 800
Dimensions:
  W94 In. x H35 In. x D61 In.
Capacity:
  1.17 Cubic Foot
Tine Diameter: 1-5/8 In.
Tine Length: 46 In.

Operational Weight: 1680 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1810 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2184XF		AR12A - 93 In. Rock Bucket for Current 800 Series Carrier *Tine spacing is 3 In. on AR12 series rock buckets.* *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	6,952.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AR10 and AR12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge

AR12A - 93 In. Rock Bucket for Current 800 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AR12D - 84 In. Rock Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 84 In.
Loader Series:
  600 and 700
Dimensions:
  W82.7 In. x H35 In. x D61 In.
Capacity:
  1.02 Cubic Foot
Tine Diameter: 1-5/8 In.
Tine Length: 46 In.

Operational Weight: 1561 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1691 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2182XF		AR12D - 84 In. Rock Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier *Tine spacing is 3 In. on AR12 series rock buckets.* *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	6,469.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AR10 and AR12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge

AR12D - 84 In. Rock Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AR12D - 93 In. Rock Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 93 In.
Loader Series:
  600 and 700
Dimensions:
  W94 In. x H35 In. x D61 In.
Capacity:
  1.17 Cubic Foot
Tine Diameter: 1-5/8 In.
Tine Length: 46 In.

Operational Weight: 1718 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1848 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2185XF		AR12D - 93 In. Rock Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier *Tine spacing is 3 In. on AR12 series rock buckets.* *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	6,566.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AR10 and AR12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge

AR12D - 93 In. Rock Bucket for Current 600/700 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AR12G - 84 In. Rock Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 84 In.
Loader Series:
  Global Carrier
Dimensions:
  W82.7 In. x H35 In. x D61 In.
Capacity:
  1.02 Cubic Foot
Tine Diameter: 1-5/8 In.
Tine Length: 46 In.

Operational Weight: 1481 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1611 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2183XF		AR12G - 84 In. Rock Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *Tine spacing is 3 In. on AR12 series rock buckets.* *Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	6,299.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AR10 and AR12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge

AR12G - 84 In. Rock Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AR12G - 93 In. Rock Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 93 In.
Loader Series:
  Global Carrier
Dimensions:
  W94 In. x H35 In. x D61 In.
Capacity:
  1.17 Cubic Foot
Tine Diameter: 1-5/8 In.
Tine Length: 46 In.

Operational Weight: 1623 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1753 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2186XF		AR12G - 93 In. Rock Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *Tine spacing is 3 In. on AR12 series rock buckets.* *Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	6,193.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AR10 and AR12 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43054	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (AD11, AD12, AM11, AR10, AR12, AY11 and AY12)	No Charge

AR12G - 93 In. Rock Bucket for Current Loaders with Global Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AV20H Root Grapple - 60 In. for Current 300/400 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 60 In.
Loader Series:
  300CX and 400 Only (Not 500 Series)
Dimensions:
  W60 In. x H23 In. x D38.8 In.
Grapple Opening: 27 In.
Operational Weight: 381 lbs.

Shipping Weight: 421 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2271XF		AV20H Root Grapple - 60 In. for Current 300/400 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	2,000.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		AV20 Series Parking Stand Kit - Bolt On	164.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5WS811395	AV20 Series Parking Stand Kit - Bolt On	164.00

AV20H Root Grapple - 60 In. for Current 300/400 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AV20E Root Grapple - 62 In. for Current 400/500 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 62 In.
Loader Series:
  400CX and 500 Only
Dimensions:
  W62 In. x H25 In. x D54 In.
Grapple Opening: 50 In.
Operational Weight: 818 lbs.

Shipping Weight: 858 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2272XF		AV20E Root Grapple - 62 In. for Current 400/500 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	3,321.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		AV20 Series Parking Stand Kit - Bolt On	164.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5WS811395	AV20 Series Parking Stand Kit - Bolt On	164.00

AV20E Root Grapple - 62 In. for Current 400/500 Series Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AV20D Root Grapple - 77 In. for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 77 In.
Loader Series:
  600 and 700
Dimensions:
  W77 In. x H25 In. x D15 In.
Grapple Opening: 50 In.
Operational Weight: 1,000 lbs.

Shipping Weight: 1,040 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2273XF		AV20D Root Grapple - 77 In. for Current 600/700 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	4,022.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		AV20 Series Parking Stand Kit - Bolt On	164.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5WS811395	AV20 Series Parking Stand Kit - Bolt On	164.00

AV20D Root Grapple - 77 In. for Current 600/700 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AV20G Root Grapple - 77 In. for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 77 In.
Loader Series:
  Global Carriers
Dimensions:
  W77 In. x H25 In. x D15 In.
Grapple Opening: 50 In.
Operational Weight: 972 lbs.

Shipping Weight: 1012 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2274XF		AV20G Root Grapple - 77 In. for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	3,895.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		AV20 Series Parking Stand Kit - Bolt On	164.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5WS811395	AV20 Series Parking Stand Kit - Bolt On	164.00

AV20G Root Grapple - 77 In. for Current Loaders with Global Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AG10A Silage Defacer for Current 800 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Shipping Weight: 870 lbs.
Non-Sizing Cutting Tooth
Motor Shaft: 1.5 In.
Motor Chain Type: 80-ASA
Equipment Weight: 735 lbs.
Cutting Width: 96 In.
Bearing: Greaseable Spherical Type
Tooth Material: 50,000 Yield Strength Material

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2111XF		AG10A Silage Defacer for Current 800 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	6,954.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AG10 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AG10D Silage Defacer for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Shipping Weight: 870 lbs.
Non-Sizing Cutting Tooth
Motor Shaft: 1.5 In.
Motor Chain Type: 80-ASA
Equipment Weight: 735 lbs.
Cutting Width: 96 In.
Bearing: Greaseable Spherical Type
Tooth Material: 50,000 Yield Strength Material

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2112XF		AG10D Silage Defacer for Current 600/700 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	6,564.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AG10 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AG10G Silage Defacer for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Shipping Weight: 870 lbs.
Non-Sizing Cutting Tooth
Motor Shaft: 1.5 In.
Motor Chain Type: 80-ASA
Equipment Weight: 735 lbs.
Cutting Width: 96 In.
Bearing: Greaseable Spherical Type
Tooth Material: 50,000 Yield Strength Material

Hydraulic functions on loader attachment require third function hydraulic lines and hoses on loader as well as a tractor with (3) SCV's. Please reference the loader and tractor sales information for additional information.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2113XF		AG10G Silage Defacer for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	5,894.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AG10 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge

AG10G Silage Defacer for Current Loaders with Global Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AG11S Silage Defacer for Skid Steers

Equipment for Base Machine

Non-Sizing Cutting Tooth
Bearing: Greaseable Spherical Type
Motor Shaft: 1.5 In.
Cutting Width: 96 In.
Drive System: 80 ASA Chain

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2121XF		AG11S Silage Defacer for Skid Steers *Unit has reduced reach to address skid steers with limited lift capacity.*	6,492.00

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AG12S Silage Defacer for Skid Steers

Equipment for Base Machine

Non-Sizing Cutting Tooth
Bearing: Greaseable Spherical Type
Motor Shaft: 1.5 In.
Cutting Width: 96 In.
Drive System: 80 ASA Chain

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2122XF		AG12S Silage Defacer for Skid Steers	7,104.00

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AT1096G Grapple - Hay & Forage

Equipment for Base Machine

Shipping Weight With Pallet: 740 lbs.
Mounting Hardware: Included
Width: 96 Ins.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2251XF		AT1096G Grapple - Hay & Forage	5,315.00

AT1096G Grapple - Hay & Forage
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AT2016G Bucket - Hay & Forage

Equipment for Base Machine

Capacity: 1.6 Cubic Yard
Cutting Edge: Standard Bolt On
Shipping Weight With Pallet: 1350 lbs.
Quick Attach: Yes
Operational Weight: 1201 lbs.
Width: 96 Ins.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2252XF		AT2016G Bucket - Hay & Forage	3,374.00

AT2016G Bucket - Hay & Forage
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AT2016U Bucket & Grapple - Hay & Forage

Equipment for Base Machine

Shipping Weight with Pallet:
2090 lbs.
Grapple Opening-Bucket Edge to
Point of Tines: 62.86 Ins.
Grapple Length: 94.63 Ins.
Outside to Outside
Grapple Height Open-Bucket
Bottom/Grapple Top: 89.98 Ins.
Grapple Height Closed-Bucket
Bottom/Grapple Top: 57.28 Ins.

Bucket Width - Cutting Edge to
Rear Most Point: 48.15 Ins.
Bucket Length: 96 Ins. Outside
Bucket Height: 29.61 Ins.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2253XF		AT2016U Bucket & Grapple - Hay & Forage	8,874.00

AT2016U Bucket & Grapple - Hay & Forage
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MJ4062 Grapple Debris Bucket

Equipment for Base Machine

Capacity: 2.25 Cubic Yard
Hydraulic Service: Single Auxiliary
Shipping Weight with Pallet: 2336 lbs.
Quick Attach: Yes
Operational Weight: 2236 lbs.
Heap Capacity: 2-1/2 Cubic Yard
Dimensions: 53 In. H x 65 In. W x 96 In. L

Bolt on Cutting Edge: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
225BXF		MJ4062 Grapple Debris Bucket	11,007.00

MJ4062 Grapple Debris Bucket
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BG1096 Grapple - Brush - Skeleton Bucket

Equipment for Base Machine

Capacity: 1.19 Cubic Yard
Hydraulic Service: Single Auxiliary
Shipping Weight with Pallet: 1880 lbs.
Quick Attach: Yes
Operational Weight: 1780 lbs.
Dimensions: 35 In. H x 43.5 In. W x 99 In. L

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2255XF	BG1096 Grapple - Brush - Skeleton Bucket	13,384.00

BG1096 Grapple - Brush - Skeleton Bucket
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MJ4060A Large Square Bale Fork

Equipment for Base Machine

Hydraulic Service: Single Auxiliary
Shipping Weight with Pallet: 990 lbs.
Quick Attach: Yes
Operational Weight: 890 lbs.
Dimensions: 95 In. Tall (Will Extend
  Above 4 x 4 Bales) and 75 In. Wide

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2259XF		MJ4060A Large Square Bale Fork *Handles up to two 4 Ft. x 4 Ft. x 8 Ft. bales or three 3 Ft. x 3 Ft. x 8 Ft. bales.*	9,564.00

MJ4060A Large Square Bale Fork
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MJ4074 Bale Fork

Equipment for Base Machine

```
8 Small Square Bales Flat or
  10 On Their Side
Hydraulic Service: Single Auxiliary
Quick Attach: Yes
Operational Weight: 1090 lbs.
Shipping Weight with Pallet: 1190 lbs.
Dimensions: 31 In. H x 80 In. W x 90 In. L
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
225DXF		MJ4074 Bale Fork *For flat 8 or Index 10 small square.*	8,269.00

MJ4074 Bale Fork
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MJ4076 - 72 In. Manure Fork & Grab

Equipment for Base Machine

Hydraulic Service: Single Auxiliary
Shipping Weight with Pallet: 1677 lbs.
Quick Attach: Yes
Operational Weight: 1577 lbs.
Heap Capacity: 62 Cubic Feet
Dimensions: 57 In. H x 62 In. W x 72 In. L

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

225EXF	MJ4076 - 72 In. Manure Fork & Grab *Handles loose material and bales.*	8,810.00

MJ4076 - 72 In. Manure Fork & Grab
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MJ4077 - 96 In. Manure Fork & Grab

Equipment for Base Machine

Hydraulic Service: Single Auxiliary
Shipping Weight with Pallet: 1892 lbs.
Quick Attach: Yes
Operational Weight: 1792 lbs.
Heap Capacity: 83 Cubic Feet
Dimensions: 57 In. H x 62 In. W x 96 In. L

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
225FXF		MJ4077 - 96 In. Manure Fork & Grab *Handles loose material and bales.*	9,159.00

MJ4077 - 96 In. Manure Fork & Grab
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BF1102S Bale Spear - Single or Dual Large Square

Equipment for Base Machine

Shipping Weight: 873 lbs.
Dimensions: 60 In. H x 72 In. W x 60 In. L

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2254XF		BF1102S Bale Spear - Single or Dual Large Square	2,833.00

BF1102S Bale Spear - Single or Dual Large Square
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MJ4037 Single Round Bale Spear

Equipment for Base Machine

Capacity: 1 Round Bale
Shipping Weight with Pallet: 334 lbs.
Quick Attach: Yes
Operational Weight: 259 lbs.
Dimensions: 17 In. H x 30 In. W x 49 In. L

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2256XF		MJ4037 Single Round Bale Spear	1,815.00

MJ4037 Single Round Bale Spear
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MJ4081 Bale Spear

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Capacity: Two Round Bales or
  One Large Square Bale
Shipping Weight with Pallet: 465 lbs.
Quick Attach: Yes
Operational Weight: 390 lbs.
Dimensions: 17 In. H x 25 In. W x 70 In. L
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
225HXF		MJ4081 Bale Spear *Dual round or single square.*	1,669.00

MJ4081 Bale Spear
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MJ4090 Bale Squeeze

Equipment for Base Machine

Hydraulic Services: Single Auxiliary
Shipping Weight with Pallet: 1850 lbs.
Quick Attach: Yes
Operational Weight: 1600 lbs.
Dimensions: 40 In. H x 92 In. W x 104 In. L
Carrying Capacity: 4000 lbs.
Maximum Width: 110 In.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
225KXF		MJ4090 Bale Squeeze *Maximum width 110 In.*	10,370.00

MJ4090 Bale Squeeze
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MJ4091 Bale Squeeze

Equipment for Base Machine

Hydraulic Services: Single Auxiliary
Shipping Weight with Pallet: 1650 lbs.
Quick Attach: Yes
Operational Weight: 1400 lbs.
Dimensions: 40 In. H x 60 In. W x 106 In. L
Carrying Capacity: 2000 lbs.
Maximum Width: 48 In.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
225LXF		MJ4091 Bale Squeeze *Maximum width 48 In.*	6,355.00

MJ4091 Bale Squeeze
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MJ4099 Round Bale Hugger

Equipment for Base Machine

Capacity: 1 Round Bale
Hydraulic Service: Single Auxiliary
Shipping Weight with Pallet: 825 lbs.
Quick Attach: Yes
Operational Weight: 725 lbs.
Dimensions: 50 In. H x 57 In. W x 60 In. L

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
225NXF		MJ4099 Round Bale Hugger *Maximum to 5 1/2 Ft. diameter.*	3,641.00

MJ4099 Round Bale Hugger
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MJ4059A Bucket - Light Material Handling (3.25 Cubic Yard) with Cutting Edge

Equipment for Base Machine

Capacity: 3.25 Cubic Yard
Weight with Pallet: 1529 lbs.
Quick Attach: Yes
Operational Weight: 1429 lbs.
Heap Capacity: 3-1/4 Cubic Yard
Dimensions: 56 In. H x 62 In. W x 96 In. L

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2258XF		MJ4059A Bucket - Light Material Handling (3.25 Cubic Yard) with Cutting Edge	5,111.00

MJ4059A Bucket - Light Material Handling (3.25 Cubic Yard) with Cutting Edge
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MJ4061A Bucket - Light Material Handling (2.50 Cubic Yard) with Cutting Edge

Equipment for Base Machine

Capacity: 2.50 Cubic Yard
Shipping Weight with Pallet: 1386 lbs.
Quick Attach: Yes
Operational Weight: 1286 lbs.
Heap Capacity: 2-1/2 Cubic Yard
Dimensions: 51 In. H x 55 In. W x 96 In. L

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
225AXF		MJ4061A Bucket - Light Material Handling (2.50 Cubic Yard) with Cutting Edge	5,413.00

MJ4061A Bucket - Light Material Handling (2.50 Cubic Yard) with Cutting Edge
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MJ4063A Bucket - Light Material Handling (2.25 Cubic Yard) with Cutting Edge

Equipment for Base Machine

Capacity: 2.25 Cubic Yard
Shipping Weight with Pallet: 1378 lbs.
Quick Attach: Yes
Operational Weight: 1278 lbs.
Heap Capacity: 2-1/2 Cubic Yard
Dimensions: 48 In. H x 52 In. W x 96 In. L

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
225CXF		MJ4063A Bucket - Light Material Handling (2.25 Cubic Yard) with Cutting Edge	4,407.00

MJ4063A Bucket - Light Material Handling (2.25 Cubic Yard) with Cutting Edge
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MJ4079A Bucket - General Purpose (1.75 Cubic Yard) with Cutting Edge

Equipment for Base Machine

Capacity: 1.75 Cubic Yard
Shipping Weight with Pallet: 1256 lbs.
Quick Attach: Yes
Operational Weight: 1156 lbs.
Heap Capacity: 1-3/4 Cubic Yard
Dimensions: 45 In. H x 45 In. W x 96 In. L

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
225GXF		MJ4079A Bucket - General Purpose (1.75 Cubic Yard) with Cutting Edge	4,345.00

MJ4079A Bucket - General Purpose (1.75 Cubic Yard) with Cutting Edge
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MJ4118 Bucket - Silage & Light Materials (2.50 Cubic Yard) with Cutting Edge

Equipment for Base Machine

Capacity: 2.50 Cubic Yards
Shipping Weight: 1672 lbs.
Shipping Weight with Pallet: 1672 lbs.
Quick Attach: Yes
Operational Weight: 1572 lbs.
Heap Capacity: 2-1/2 Cubic Yards
Dimensions: 49 In. H x 55 In. W x 96 In. L

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
225OXF		MJ4118 Bucket - Silage & Light Materials (2.50 Cubic Yard) with Cutting Edge	6,237.00

MJ4118 Bucket - Silage & Light Materials (2.50 Cubic Yard) with Cutting Edge
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MJ4058 - 48 In. Quick Attach Carriage

Equipment for Base Machine

Shipping Weight with Pallet: 477 lbs.
Quick Attach: Yes
Operational Weight: 402 lbs.
Heap Capacity: 6000 lbs.
Forks: Not Included
Dimensions: 18 In. H x 48 In. W x 49 In. L
42 In. Pallet Forks: Optional
48 In. Pallet Forks: Optional
60 In. Pallet Forks: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2257XF		MJ4058 - 48 In. Quick Attach Carriage *Forks not included.*	2,225.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		42 In. Pallet Forks (Pair)	755.00
9010		48 In. Pallet Forks (Pair)	1,273.00
9020		60 In. Pallet forks (Pair)	1,422.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP11906	42 In. Pallet Forks (Pair)	755.00
	5MP11907	48 In. Pallet Forks (Pair)	1,273.00
	5MP12262	60 In. Pallet Forks (Pair)	1,422.00

MJ4058 - 48 In. Quick Attach Carriage
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MJ4084 - 48 In. Quick Attach Side Tilt Carriage

Equipment for Base Machine

Single Auxiliary Hydraulic Service
Shipping Weight with Pallet: 870 lbs.
Quick Attach: Yes
Heap Capacity: 6000 lbs.
Forks: Not Included
Dimensions: 28 In. H x 48 In. W x 49 In. L
42 In. Pallet Forks: Optional
48 In. Pallet Forks: Optional
60 In. Pallet Forks: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
225IXF		MJ4084 - 48 In. Quick Attach Side Tilt Carriage *Forks not included.*	4,461.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		42 In. Pallet Forks (Pair)	755.00
9010		48 In. Pallet Forks (Pair)	1,273.00
9020		60 In. Pallet forks (Pair)	1,422.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP11906	42 In. Pallet Forks (Pair)	755.00
	5MP11907	48 In. Pallet Forks (Pair)	1,273.00
	5MP12262	60 In. Pallet Forks (Pair)	1,422.00

MJ4084 - 48 In. Quick Attach Side Tilt Carriage
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MJ4085 - 48 In. Quick Attach Side Shift Carriage

Equipment for Base Machine

Hydraulic Service: Single Auxiliary
Shipping Weight with Pallet: 884 lbs.
Quick Attach: Yes
Operational Weight: 809 lbs.
Heap Capacity: 6000 lbs.
Forks: Not Included
Dimensions: 17 In. H x 48 In. W x 49 In. L
42 In. Pallet Forks: Optional
48 In. Pallet Forks: Optional
60 In. Pallet Forks: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
225JXF		MJ4085 - 48 In. Quick Attach Side Shift Carriage *Forks not included.*	5,069.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		42 In. Pallet Forks (Pair)	755.00
9010		48 In. Pallet Forks (Pair)	1,273.00
9020		60 In. Pallet forks (Pair)	1,422.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP11906	42 In. Pallet Forks (Pair)	755.00
	5MP11907	48 In. Pallet Forks (Pair)	1,273.00
	5MP12262	60 In. Pallet Forks (Pair)	1,422.00

MJ4085 - 48 In. Quick Attach Side Shift Carriage
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

QC1072 - 72 In. Quick Attach Carriage

Equipment for Base Machine

Shipping Weight: 469 lbs.
Forks: Not Included
Dimensions: 18 In. H x 48 In. W x 74 In. L
42 In. Pallet Forks: Optional
48 In. Pallet Forks: Optional
60 In. Pallet Forks: Optional

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
225QXF		QC1072 - 72 In. Quick Attach Carriage *Forks not included.*	3,358.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		42 In. Pallet Forks (Pair)	755.00
9010		48 In. Pallet Forks (Pair)	1,273.00
9020		60 In. Pallet forks (Pair)	1,422.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP11906	42 In. Pallet Forks (Pair)	755.00
	5MP11907	48 In. Pallet Forks (Pair)	1,273.00
	5MP12262	60 In. Pallet Forks (Pair)	1,422.00

QC1072 - 72 In. Quick Attach Carriage
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SD1096A Silage Defacer without Auxiliary Hydraulic Motor Kit for 3800/3220/3420 Telehandlers

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Tooth: Non-sizing
Bearings: Greaseable Spherical Type
Motor Shaft: 1.5 In.
Cutting Width: 96 Ins.
Drive System: 80 ASA Chain

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
225PXF		SD1096A Silage Defacer without Auxiliary Hydraulic Motor Kit for 3800/3220/3420 Telehandlers	7,931.00

SD1096A Silage Defacer without Auxiliary Hydraulic Motor Kit for 3800/3220/3420 Telehandlers
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AB11E Single Tine Bale Spear for Current 300CX/400/500 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Primary Spear: One - 49 In. x 2 In.
  Approximate 44 In. Usable Length
Stabilizing Spears:
  One - 20 In. x 1.25 In.
Capacity:
  One Large Round Bale (2000 lbs.)
Dimensions: 21H x 50W x 52L
  (300, 400, and 500 Series Loaders)
```

```
Operational Weight: 125 lbs.
  (300, 400, and 500 Series Loaders)
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2002XF		AB11E Single Tine Bale Spear for Current 300CX/400/500 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	590.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43053	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Bale Spears and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge

AB11E Single Tine Bale Spear for Current 300CX/400/500 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AB11D Single Tine Bale Spear for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Primary Spear: One - 49 In. x 2 In.
  Approximate 44 In. Usable Length
Stabilizing Spears:
  One - 20 In. x 1.25 In.
Capacity:
  One Large Round Bale (2000 lbs.)
Dimensions: 24H x 50W x 56L
  (600 and 700 Series Loaders)

Operational Weight: 170 lbs.
  (600 and 700 Series Loaders)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2001XF		AB11D Single Tine Bale Spear for Current 600/700 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	813.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43053	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Bale Spears and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge

AB11D Single Tine Bale Spear for Current 600/700 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AB11G Single Tine Bale Spear for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Primary Spear: One - 49 In. x 2 In.
  Approximate 44 In. Usable Length
Stabilizing Spears:
 One - 20 In. x 1.25 In.
Capacity:
  One Large Round Bale (2000 lbs.)
Dimensions: 20H x 46W x 54L
  (Global Series Loaders)

Operational Weight: 138 lbs.
  (Global Series Loaders)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2003XF		AB11G Single Tine Bale Spear for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	774.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43053	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Bale Spears and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge

AB11G Single Tine Bale Spear for Current Loaders with Global Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AB12E Three Tine Bale Spear for Current 300CX/400/500 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Primary Spears: Three - 49 In. x 2 In.                (300CX, 400, and 500 Series Loaders)
  (Approximate 44 In. Usable Length)
Capacity:
  One Large Round Bale (2500 lbs.)
  or One Large Square Bale (2500 lbs.)
Dimensions: 21H x 50W x 52L
  (300CX, 400, and 500 Series Loaders)
Operational Weight: 155 lbs.
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2013XF		AB12E Three Tine Bale Spear for Current 300CX/400/500 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	735.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Series)	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5MP43053	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Bale Spears and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge

AB12E Three Tine Bale Spear for Current 300CX/400/500 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AB12D Three Tine Bale Spear for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Primary Spears: Three - 49 In. x 2 In.                (600 and 700 Series Loaders)
  (Approximate 44 In. Usable Length)
Capacity:
  One Large Round Bale (2500 lbs.)
  or One Large Square Bale (2500 lbs.)
Dimensions: 24H x 50W x 56L
  (600 and 700 Series Loaders)
Operational Weight: 210 lbs.
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2012XF		AB12D Three Tine Bale Spear for Current 600/700 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	874.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43053	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Bale Spears and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge

AB12D Three Tine Bale Spear for Current 600/700 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AB12G Three Tine Bale Spear for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Primary Spears: Three - 49 In. x 2 In.                (Global Series Loaders)
  (Approximate 44 In. Usable Length)
Capacity:
  One Large Round Bale (2500 lbs.)
  or One Large Square Bale (2500 lbs.)
Dimensions: 20H x 46W x 54L
  (Global Series Loaders)
Operational weight: 173 lbs.
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2014XF		AB12G Three Tine Bale Spear for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	841.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43053	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Bale Spears and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge

AB12G Three Tine Bale Spear for Current Loaders with Global Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AB12A Three Tine Bale Spear for Current 800 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Primary Spears: Three - 49 In. x 2 In.
  (Approximate 44 In. Usable Length)
Capacity:
  One Large Round Bale (2500 lbs.)
  or One Large Square Bale (2500 lbs.)
Dimensions: 25H x 55W x 58L
  (800 Series Loaders)
Operational weight: 255 lbs.

(800 Series Loaders)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2011XF		AB12A Three Tine Bale Spear for Current 800 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	1,099.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43053	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Bale Spears and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge

AB12A Three Tine Bale Spear for Current 800 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AB13E Heavy Duty Single Tine Bale Spear for Current 300CX/400/500 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Primary Spear: One - 53 In. x 2.25 In.
(Approximate 46 In. Usable Length)
Stabilizing Spears:
Two - 20 In. x 1.25 In.
Capacity:
One Large Round Bale (2500 lbs.)
Dimensions: 20H x 49W x 56L
(300, 400, and 500 Series Loaders)

Operational Weight: 165 lbs.
(300, 400, and 500 Series Loaders)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2022XF		AB13E Heavy Duty Single Tine Bale Spear for Current 300CX/400/500 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	773.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43053	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Bale Spears and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge

AB13E Heavy Duty Single Tine Bale Spear for Current 300CX/400/500 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AB13D Heavy Duty Single Tine Bale Spear for Current 600/700 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Primary Spear: One - 53 In. x 2.25 In.
(Approximate 46 In. Usable Length)
Stabilizing Spears:
Two - 20 In. x 1.25 In.
Capacity:
One Large Round Bale (2500 lbs.)
Dimensions: 24H x 50W x 59L
(600 and 700 Series Loaders)

Operational Weight: 215 lbs.
(600 and 700 Series Loaders)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2021XF		AB13D Heavy Duty Single Tine Bale Spear for Current 600/700 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	917.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43053	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Bale Spears and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge

AB13D Heavy Duty Single Tine Bale Spear for Current 600/700 Series Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AB13G Heavy Duty Single Tine Bale Spear for Current Loaders with Global Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Primary Spear: One - 53 In. x 2.25 In.
(Approximate 46 In. Usable Length)
Stabilizing Spears:
Two - 20 In. x 1.25 In.
Capacity:
One Large Round Bale (2500 lbs.)
Dimensions: 23H x 46W x 56L
(Global Series Loaders)

Operational Weight: 185 lbs.
(Global Series Loaders)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2023XF		AB13G Heavy Duty Single Tine Bale Spear for Current Loaders with Global Carrier *Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	921.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43053	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Bale Spears and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge

AB13G Heavy Duty Single Tine Bale Spear for Current Loaders with Global Carrier
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AB13K Heavy Duty Single Tine Bale Spear for Current Loaders with Global Category 2 Carrier (H480 Loader only)

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Primary Spear: One - 53 In. x 2.25 In.
  (Approximate 46 In. Usable Length)
Stabilizing Spears:
  Two - 20 In. x 1.25 In.
Capacity:
  One Large Round Bale (3000 lbs.)
Dimensions: 29H x 59W x 63L
  (Global Category 2 Carrier, H480 Loader)
```

```
Operational Weight: 331 lbs.
  (Global Category 2 Carrier, H480 Loader)
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2164XF		AB13K Heavy Duty Single Tine Bale Spear for Current Loaders with Global Category 2 Carrier (H480 Loader only) *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	1,093.00

AB13K Heavy Duty Single Tine Bale Spear for Current Loaders with Global Category 2 Carrier (H480 Loader only)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AB14A - Bale Spear

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Primary Spears:
  Two - 49 In. x 2 In.
Stabilizing Spears:
  Two - 28 In. x 1.25 In.
Shipping Weight: 465 lbs.
Operational Weight: 390 lbs.
Dimensions: 17H x 25W x 70L
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2031XF		AB14A - Bale Spear *Handles (2) 6 Ft. or less round bales or (1) 4 x 8 square bale with 800 series loaders.* *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	1,645.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43053	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Bale Spears and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge

AB14A - Bale Spear
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AB14D - Bale Spear

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Primary Spears:
  Two - 49 In. x 2 In.
Stabilizing Spears:
  Two - 28 In. x 1.25 In.
Shipping Weight: 465 lbs.
Operational Weight: 390 lbs.
Dimensions: 17H x 25W x 70L
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2032XF		AB14D - Bale Spear *Handles (2) 6 Ft. or less round bales with 700 series loaders OR (1) 4 x 8 square bale with 600 and 700 series loaders.* *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	1,363.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43053	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Bale Spears and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge

AB14D - Bale Spear
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AB14G - Bale Spear

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Primary Spears:
  Two - 49 In. x 2 In.
Stabilizing Spears:
  Two - 28 In. x 1.25 In.
Shipping Weight: 465 lbs.
Operational Weight: 390 lbs.
Dimensions: 17H x 25W x 70L
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2033XF		AB14G - Bale Spear *Handles (2) 6 Ft. or less round bales or (1) 4 x 8 square bale on loaders with Global Carrier. Note: Option is not compatible with Global Category II Carrier. Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	1,327.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43053	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AB11, AB12, AB13 and AB14 Bale Spears and AP12 and AP13 Pallet Forks	No Charge

AB14G - Bale Spear
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AB15A - Bale Spear

Equipment for Base Machine

Dimensions: 60H x 72W x 60L
Bottom Spears:
  Four - 60 In. x 2.25 In.
Top Stabilizing Spears:
  Two - 28 In. x 1.25 In.
Capacity: Two Square Bales
Operational Weight: 808 lbs.

Shipping Weight: 873 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2041XF		AB15A - Bale Spear *Handles two large 4 x 8 square bales for use with 800 series loaders.* *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	3,400.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit (AB15 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge

AB15A - Bale Spear
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BD1108 End Wheel Grain Drill, 7.5 In. Spacing, 13 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator

Equipment for Base Machine

Number of Openers: 13
Available Row Spacings: 7.5 In.
Working Width: 8 Ft. 1 In.
Transport Width: 10 Ft.
Opener Type: 13 In. Double Disk / Staggered Pattern
Seedboot Types: Cast Aluminum or Cast Iron
Opener Downpressure: 124 lbs. Maximum
Metering: Fluted Feed
Transport Ground Clearance: 5.5 In.
Weight with Plain Box (7.5 In. Spacing): 1,330 lb.
Weight with Combo Box (7.5 In. Spacing): 1,475 lb.
Tires: 7.5-20, 4PR Rib Implement OR 7.5-20, 4PR Double-Rib Implement
Box Capacity (Plain Box): 2.8 Bushel/Ft. - 22.4 Bushel
Box Capacity (Combo Box): 3.4 Bushel/Ft.
40 Percent Grain: 10.8 Bushel
60 Percent Grain: 14.6 Bushel
100 Percent Grain: 22.1 Bushel
Box Capacity (Grass Seed): 1.5 Bushel
Acremeter: Standard
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 3 Man-Hours for Base Machine, 1 Additional Hour for Grass Seed Attachment
Warranty: 1 Year Parts and Labor

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3001XF		BD1108 End Wheel Grain Drill, 7.5 In. Spacing, 13 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator	11,394.00
		BOX TYPE	
1000		Plain Grain	In Base Price
1010		Combination Grain/Fertilizer	3,109.00
		OPENER TYPE	
2035		Double Disk Aluminum Boot	In Base Price
2045		Double Disk Cast Iron Boot	1,057.00
		TIRES	
3100		7.50 x 20 Farm Implement	In Base Price
3105		7.50 x 20 Double Rib	746.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8003		Grass Seed Box	1,606.00
8010		Depth Gauge Press Wheel Arm Less Wheel with Footboard Extension Brackets *If Depth Gauge Press Wheel Arms are ordered, you must order a 9000 code Press Wheel option.*	608.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	

BD1108 End Wheel Grain Drill, 7.5 In. Spacing, 13 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9005		Cover Chains	108.00
9009		1 x 12 Depth Gauge Press Wheel	511.00
9010		2 x 13 Depth Gauge Press Wheel	538.00
9012		4 x 12 Double Rib Depth Gauge Press Wheel *If code 8010 Press Wheel Arms are ordered, you must order a Depth Gauge Press Wheel option from above. Press Wheel options include the necessary number of wheels for chosen machine configuration.*	903.00
9015		Adjustable Depth Gauge Wheel Attachment, One Row *For use with aluminum boot furrow openers only. Does not include opener.*	2,067.00
9020		Depth Bands for Cast Iron Boots - 10, 1/2 In. Diameter, Quantity 10 *Includes scrapers, use for planting 1-1 1/2 In. deep.*	890.00
9030		Depth Bands for Cast Iron Boots - 9, 1/2 In. Diameter, Quantity 10 *Includes scrapers, use for planting 2 In. deep.*	828.00
9040		Double Disk Outside Scrapers, 10 Pair *Must also order conversion parts if used in combination with depth gauging press wheels.*	228.00
9050		Outside Scraper Conversion Parts, 26 Pair *Required on drill with depth gauging press wheels AND outside scrapers.*	184.00
9060		Tru-Vee Opener Attachment, One Row *For use with aluminum boot furrow openers only. Does not include opener.*	3,365.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decals (BD11 Drills)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5YTBN210144	Adjustable Depth Gauge Wheel Attachment, One Row *For use with aluminum boot furrow openers only. Does not include opener.*	159.00
	5YT7015190	Agitator Field Conversion	244.00
	5YTBN160419	Cover Chains, Quantity 10	54.00
	5YTBM20036	Depth Bands for Cast Iron Boots - 10, 1/2 In. Diameter, Quantity 10 *Includes scrapers, use for planting 1-1/2 In. deep.*	445.00
	5YTBM20038	Depth Bands for Cast Iron Boots - 9, 1/2 In. Diameter, Quantity 10 *Includes scrapers, use for planting 2 In. deep.*	414.00
	5YTAN281515	Depth Gauging Press Wheel 1 x 12, Quantity 1	39.00
	5YTAN162400	Depth Gauging Press Wheel 2 x 13, Quantity 1	41.00
	5YTAN280393	Depth Gauging Press Wheel 4 x 12 Double Rib, Quantity 1	70.00
	5YTBN280000	Depth Gauging Press Wheel Arm Less Wheel, Quantity 1 *Must also order desired press wheels and footboard extension brackets.*	46.00

BD1108 End Wheel Grain Drill, 7.5 In. Spacing, 13 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5YTBN211069	Double Disk Opener Assembly with Long Aluminum Boot	207.00
	5YTBN211071	Double Disk Opener Assembly with Long Cast Iron Boot	282.00
	5YTBN211068	Double Disk Opener Assembly with Short Aluminum Boot	201.00
	5YTBN211070	Double Disk Opener Assembly with Short Cast Iron Boot	276.00
	5YTAN282365	Double Disk Outside Scrapers, 10 Pair *Must also order conversion parts if used in combination with depth gauging press wheels.*	114.00
	5YTBN210945	Footboard Extension Brackets *Order 1 for each machine to be equipped with depth gauging press wheels.*	36.00
	5YT7015199	French Operators Manual and Decals (BD11 Drills)	No Charge
	5YTBN906606	Grass Seed Attachment for 13 Openers *For 13 opener, 7.5 In. spacing configuration.*	1,281.00
	5YTAN212672	Outside Scraper Conversion Parts, 26 Pair *Required on drill with depth gauging press wheels AND outside scrapers.*	184.00
	5YTBN210047	Tru-Vee Opener Attachment, One Row *For use with aluminum boot furrow openers only. Does not include opener.*	259.00

BD1108 End Wheel Grain Drill, 7.5 In. Spacing, 13 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BD1110 End Wheel Grain Drill, 6 In. Spacing, 21 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator

Equipment for Base Machine

Number of Openers: 21
Row Spacing: 6 In.
Working Width: 10 Ft. 6 In.
Transport Width: 12 Ft. 6 In.
Opener Type: 13 In. Double Disk / Staggered Pattern
Seedboot Types: Cast Aluminum or Cast Iron
Opener Downpressure: 124 lbs. Maximum
Metering: Fluted Feed
Transport Ground Clearance: 5.5 In.
Weight with Plain Box (7.5 In. Spacing): 1,600 lb.
Weight with Combo Box (7.5 In. Spacing): 1,800 lb.
Tires: 7.5-20, 4PR Rib Implement OR 7.5-20, 4PR Double-Rib Implement

Box Capacity (Plain Box): 2.8 Bushel/Ft. - 28 Bushel
Box Capacity (Combo Box): 3.4 Bushel/Ft.
40 Percent Grain: 13.5 Bushel
60 Percent Grain: 18.2 Bushel
100 Percent Grain: 27.6 Bushel
Box Capacity (Grass Seed): 1.5 Bushel
Acremeter: Standard
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 3 Man-Hours for Base Machine, 1 Additional Hour for Grass Seed Attachment
Warranty: 1 Year Parts and Labor

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3002XF		BD1110 End Wheel Grain Drill, 6 In. Spacing, 21 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator	13,419.00
		BOX TYPE	
1000		Plain Grain	In Base Price
1010		Combination Grain/Fertilizer	3,391.00
		OPENER TYPE	
2035		Double Disk Aluminum Boot	In Base Price
2045		Double Disk Cast Iron Boot	1,708.00
		TIRES	
3100		7.50 x 20 Farm Implement	In Base Price
3105		7.50 x 20 Double Rib	746.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8003		Grass Seed Box	2,527.00
8010		Depth Gauge Press Wheel Arm Less Wheel with Footboard Extension Brackets *If Depth Gauge Press Wheel Arms are ordered, you must order a 9000 code Press Wheel option.*	961.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9005		Cover Chains	161.00

BD1110 End Wheel Grain Drill, 6 In. Spacing, 21 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9009		1 x 12 Depth Gauge Press Wheel	826.00
9010		2 x 13 Depth Gauge Press Wheel	869.00
9012		4 x 12 Double Rib Depth Gauge Press Wheel *If code 8010 Press Wheel Arms are ordered, you must order a Depth Gauge Press Wheel option from above. Press Wheel options include the necessary number of wheels for chosen machine configuration.*	1,459.00
9015		Adjustable Depth Gauge Wheel Attachment, One Row *For use with aluminum boot furrow openers only. Does not include opener.*	3,340.00
9020		Depth Bands for Cast Iron Boots - 10, 1/2 In. Diameter, Quantity 10 *Includes scrapers, use for planting 1-1 1/2 In. deep.*	1,335.00
9030		Depth Bands for Cast Iron Boots - 9, 1/2 In. Diameter, Quantity 10 *Includes scrapers, use for planting 2 In. deep.*	414.00
9040		Double Disk Outside Scrapers, 10 Pair *Must also order conversion parts if used in combination with depth gauging press wheels.*	342.00
9050		Outside Scraper Conversion Parts, 26 Pair *Required on drill with depth gauging press wheels AND outside scrapers.*	184.00
9060		Tru-Vee Opener Attachment, One Row *For use with aluminum boot furrow openers only. Does not include opener.*	5,436.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decals (BD11 Drills)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5YTBN210144	Adjustable Depth Gauge Wheel Attachment, One Row *For use with aluminum boot furrow openers only. Does not include opener.*	159.00
	5YT7015191	Agitator Field Conversion	260.00
	5YTBN160419	Cover Chains, Quantity 10	54.00
	5YTBM20036	Depth Bands for Cast Iron Boots - 10, 1/2 In. Diameter, Quantity 10 *Includes scrapers, use for planting 1-1/2 In. deep.*	445.00
	5YTBM20038	Depth Bands for Cast Iron Boots - 9, 1/2 In. Diameter, Quantity 10 *Includes scrapers, use for planting 2 In. deep.*	414.00
	5YTAN281515	Depth Gauging Press Wheel 1 x 12, Quantity 1	39.00
	5YTAN162400	Depth Gauging Press Wheel 2 x 13, Quantity 1	41.00
	5YTAN280393	Depth Gauging Press Wheel 4 x 12 Double Rib, Quantity 1	70.00
	5YTBN280000	Depth Gauging Press Wheel Arm Less Wheel, Quantity 1 *Must also order desired press wheels and footboard extension brackets.*	46.00

BD1110 End Wheel Grain Drill, 6 In. Spacing, 21 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5YTBN211069	Double Disk Opener Assembly with Long Aluminum Boot	207.00
	5YTBN211071	Double Disk Opener Assembly with Long Cast Iron Boot	282.00
	5YTBN211068	Double Disk Opener Assembly with Short Aluminum Boot	201.00
	5YTBN211070	Double Disk Opener Assembly with Short Cast Iron Boot	276.00
	5YTAN282365	Double Disk Outside Scrapers, 10 Pair *Must also order conversion parts if used in combination with depth gauging press wheels.*	114.00
	5YTBN210945	Footboard Extension Brackets *Order 1 for each machine to be equipped with depth gauging press wheels.*	36.00
	5YT7015199	French Operators Manual and Decals (BD11 Drills)	No Charge
	5YTBN907037	Grass Seed Attachment for 21 Openers *For 21 opener, 6 In. spacing configuration.*	2,330.00
	5YTAN212672	Outside Scraper Conversion Parts, 26 Pair *Required on drill with depth gauging press wheels AND outside scrapers.*	184.00
	5YTBN210047	Tru-Vee Opener Attachment, One Row *For use with aluminum boot furrow openers only. Does not include opener.*	259.00

BD1110 End Wheel Grain Drill, 6 In. Spacing, 21 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BD1110 End Wheel Grain Drill, 7.5 In. Spacing, 17 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator

Equipment for Base Machine

Number of Openers: 17
Available Row Spacings: 7.5 In.
Working Width: 10 Ft. 7 In.
Transport Width: 12 Ft. 6 In.
Opener Type: 13 In. Double Disk / Staggered Pattern
Seedboot Types: Cast Aluminum or Cast Iron
Opener Downpressure: 124 lbs. Maximum
Metering: Fluted Feed
Transport Ground Clearance: 5.5 In.
Weight with Plain Box (7.5 In. Spacing): 1,600 lb.
Weight with Combo Box (7.5 In. Spacing): 1,800 lb.
Tires: 7.5-20, 4PR Rib Implement OR 7.5-20, 4PR Double-Rib Implement

Box Capacity (Plain Box): 2.8 Bushel/Ft. - 28 Bushel
Box Capacity (Combo Box): 3.4 Bushel/Ft.
40 Percent Grain: 13.5 Bushel
60 Percent Grain: 18.2 Bushel
100 Percent Grain: 27.6 Bushel
Box Capacity (Grass Seed): 1.5 Bushel
Acremeter: Standard
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 3 Man-Hours for Base Machine, 1 Additional Hour for Grass Seed Attachment
Warranty: 1 Year Parts and Labor

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3004XF		BD1110 End Wheel Grain Drill, 7.5 In. Spacing, 17 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator	12,688.00
		BOX TYPE	
1000		Plain Grain	In Base Price
1010		Combination Grain/Fertilizer	3,372.00
		OPENER TYPE	
2035		Double Disk Aluminum Boot	In Base Price
2045		Double Disk Cast Iron Boot	1,383.00
		TIRES	
3100		7.50 x 20 Farm Implement	In Base Price
3105		7.50 x 20 Double Rib	746.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8003		Grass Seed Box	2,488.00
8010		Depth Gauge Press Wheel Arm Less Wheel with Footboard Extension Brackets *If Depth Gauge Press Wheel Arms are ordered, you must order a 9000 code Press Wheel option.*	784.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9005		Cover Chains	108.00

BD1110 End Wheel Grain Drill, 7.5 In. Spacing, 17 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9009		1 x 12 Depth Gauge Press Wheel	668.00
9010		2 x 13 Depth Gauge Press Wheel	704.00
9012		4 x 12 Double Rib Depth Gauge Press Wheel *If code 8010 Press Wheel Arms are ordered, you must order a Depth Gauge Press Wheel option from above. Press Wheel options include the necessary number of wheels for chosen machine configuration.*	1,181.00
9015		Adjustable Depth Gauge Wheel Attachment, One Row *For use with aluminum boot furrow openers only. Does not include opener.*	2,704.00
9020		Depth Bands for Cast Iron Boots - 10, 1/2 In. Diameter, Quantity 10 *Includes scrapers, use for planting 1-1 1/2 In. deep.*	890.00
9030		Depth Bands for Cast Iron Boots - 9, 1/2 In. Diameter, Quantity 10 *Includes scrapers, use for planting 2 In. deep.*	828.00
9040		Double Disk Outside Scrapers, 10 Pair *Must also order conversion parts if used in combination with depth gauging press wheels.*	228.00
9050		Outside Scraper Conversion Parts, 26 Pair *Required on drill with depth gauging press wheels AND outside scrapers.*	184.00
9060		Tru-Vee Opener Attachment, One Row *For use with aluminum boot furrow openers only. Does not include opener.*	4,401.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decals (BD11 Drills)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5YTBN210144	Adjustable Depth Gauge Wheel Attachment, One Row *For use with aluminum boot furrow openers only. Does not include opener.*	159.00
	5YT7015191	Agitator Field Conversion	260.00
	5YTBN160419	Cover Chains, Quantity 10	54.00
	5YTBM20036	Depth Bands for Cast Iron Boots - 10, 1/2 In. Diameter, Quantity 10 *Includes scrapers, use for planting 1-1/2 In. deep.*	445.00
	5YTBM20038	Depth Bands for Cast Iron Boots - 9, 1/2 In. Diameter, Quantity 10 *Includes scrapers, use for planting 2 In. deep.*	414.00
	5YTAN281515	Depth Gauging Press Wheel 1 x 12, Quantity 1	39.00
	5YTAN162400	Depth Gauging Press Wheel 2 x 13, Quantity 1	41.00
	5YTAN280393	Depth Gauging Press Wheel 4 x 12 Double Rib, Quantity 1	70.00
	5YTBN280000	Depth Gauging Press Wheel Arm Less Wheel, Quantity 1 *Must also order desired press wheels and footboard extension brackets.*	46.00

BD1110 End Wheel Grain Drill, 7.5 In. Spacing, 17 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5YTBN211069	Double Disk Opener Assembly with Long Aluminum Boot	207.00
	5YTBN211071	Double Disk Opener Assembly with Long Cast Iron Boot	282.00
	5YTBN211068	Double Disk Opener Assembly with Short Aluminum Boot	201.00
	5YTBN211070	Double Disk Opener Assembly with Short Cast Iron Boot	276.00
	5YTAN282365	Double Disk Outside Scrapers, 10 Pair *Must also order conversion parts if used in combination with depth gauging press wheels.*	114.00
	5YTBN210945	Footboard Extension Brackets *Order 1 for each machine to be equipped with depth gauging press wheels.*	36.00
	5YT7015199	French Operators Manual and Decals (BD11 Drills)	No Charge
	5YTBN906607	Grass Seed Attachment for 17 Openers *For 17 opener, 7.5 In. spacing configuration.*	2,288.00
	5YTAN212672	Outside Scraper Conversion Parts, 26 Pair *Required on drill with depth gauging press wheels AND outside scrapers.*	184.00
	5YTBN210047	Tru-Vee Opener Attachment, One Row *For use with aluminum boot furrow openers only. Does not include opener.*	259.00

BD1110 End Wheel Grain Drill, 7.5 In. Spacing, 17 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BD1113 End Wheel Grain Drill, 6 In. Spacing, 26 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator

Equipment for Base Machine

Number of Openers: 26
Available Row Spacings: 6 In.
Working Width: 13 Ft.
Transport Width: 15 Ft. 1 In.
Opener Type: 13 In. Double Disk / Staggered Pattern
Seedboot Types: Cast Aluminum or Cast Iron
Opener Downpressure: 124 lbs. Maximum
Metering: Fluted Feed
Transport Ground Clearance: 5.5 In.
Weight with Plain Box (7.5 In. Spacing): 2,225 lb.
Weight with Combo Box (7.5 In. Spacing): 2,435 lb.
Tires: 7.5-20, 4PR Rib Implement OR 7.5-20, 4PR Double-Rib Implement

Box Capacity (Plain Box): 2.8 Bushel/Ft. - 36.4 Bushel
Box Capacity (Combo Box): 3.4 Bushel/Ft.
40 Percent Grain: 17.5 Bushel
60 Percent Grain: 23.6 Bushel
100 Percent Grain: 35.9 Bushel
Box Capacity (Grass Seed): 1.7 Bushel
Acremeter: Standard
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 3 Man-Hours for Base Machine, 1 Additional Hour for Grass Seed Attachment
Warranty: 1 Year Parts and Labor

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3003XF		BD1113 End Wheel Grain Drill, 6 In. Spacing, 26 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator	14,691.00
		BOX TYPE	
1000		Plain Grain	In Base Price
1010		Combination Grain/Fertilizer	3,641.00
		OPENER TYPE	
2035		Double Disk Aluminum Boot	In Base Price
2045		Double Disk Cast Iron Boot	2,115.00
		TIRES	
3100		7.50 x 20 Farm Implement	In Base Price
3105		7.50 x 20 Double Rib	746.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8003		Grass Seed Box	2,641.00
8010		Depth Gauge Press Wheel Arm Less Wheel with Footboard Extension Brackets *If Depth Gauge Press Wheel Arms are ordered, you must order a 9000 code Press Wheel option.*	1,181.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9005		Cover Chains	161.00

BD1113 End Wheel Grain Drill, 6 In. Spacing, 26 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9009		1 x 12 Depth Gauge Press Wheel	1,022.00
9010		2 x 13 Depth Gauge Press Wheel	1,076.00
9012		4 x 12 Double Rib Depth Gauge Press Wheel *If code 8010 Press Wheel Arms are ordered, you must order a Depth Gauge Press Wheel option from above. Press Wheel options include the necessary number of wheels for chosen machine configuration.*	1,807.00
9015		Adjustable Depth Gauge Wheel Attachment, One Row *For use with aluminum boot furrow openers only. Does not include opener.*	4,135.00
9020		Depth Bands for Cast Iron Boots - 10, 1/2 In. Diameter, Quantity 10 *Includes scrapers, use for planting 1-1 1/2 In. deep.*	1,335.00
9030		Depth Bands for Cast Iron Boots - 9, 1/2 In. Diameter, Quantity 10 *Includes scrapers, use for planting 2 In. deep.*	414.00
9040		Double Disk Outside Scrapers, 10 Pair *Must also order conversion parts if used in combination with depth gauging press wheels.*	342.00
9050		Outside Scraper Conversion Parts, 26 Pair *Required on drill with depth gauging press wheels AND outside scrapers.*	184.00
9060		Tru-Vee Opener Attachment, One Row *For use with aluminum boot furrow openers only. Does not include opener.*	6,731.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decals (BD11 Drills)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5YTBN210144	Adjustable Depth Gauge Wheel Attachment, One Row *For use with aluminum boot furrow openers only. Does not include opener.*	159.00
	5YT7015192	Agitator Field Conversion	276.00
	5YTBN160419	Cover Chains, Quantity 10	54.00
	5YTBM20036	Depth Bands for Cast Iron Boots - 10, 1/2 In. Diameter, Quantity 10 *Includes scrapers, use for planting 1-1/2 In. deep.*	445.00
	5YTBM20038	Depth Bands for Cast Iron Boots - 9, 1/2 In. Diameter, Quantity 10 *Includes scrapers, use for planting 2 In. deep.*	414.00
	5YTAN281515	Depth Gauging Press Wheel 1 x 12, Quantity 1	39.00
	5YTAN162400	Depth Gauging Press Wheel 2 x 13, Quantity 1	41.00
	5YTAN280393	Depth Gauging Press Wheel 4 x 12 Double Rib, Quantity 1	70.00
	5YTBN280000	Depth Gauging Press Wheel Arm Less Wheel, Quantity 1 *Must also order desired press wheels and footboard extension brackets.*	46.00

BD1113 End Wheel Grain Drill, 6 In. Spacing, 26 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5YTBN211069	Double Disk Opener Assembly with Long Aluminum Boot	207.00
	5YTBN211071	Double Disk Opener Assembly with Long Cast Iron Boot	282.00
	5YTBN211068	Double Disk Opener Assembly with Short Aluminum Boot	201.00
	5YTBN211070	Double Disk Opener Assembly with Short Cast Iron Boot	276.00
	5YTAN282365	Double Disk Outside Scrapers, 10 Pair *Must also order conversion parts if used in combination with depth gauging press wheels.*	114.00
	5YTBN210945	Footboard Extension Brackets *Order 1 for each machine to be equipped with depth gauging press wheels.*	36.00
	5YT7015199	French Operators Manual and Decals (BD11 Drills)	No Charge
	5YTBN906612	Grass Seed Attachment for 26 Openers *For 26 opener, 6 In. spacing configuration.*	2,448.00
	5YTAN212672	Outside Scraper Conversion Parts, 26 Pair *Required on drill with depth gauging press wheels AND outside scrapers.*	184.00
	5YTBN210047	Tru-Vee Opener Attachment, One Row *For use with aluminum boot furrow openers only. Does not include opener.*	259.00

BD1113 End Wheel Grain Drill, 6 In. Spacing, 26 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BD1113 End Wheel Grain Drill, 7.5 In. Spacing, 21 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator

Equipment for Base Machine

Number of Openers: 21
Available Row Spacings: 7.5 In.
Working Width: 13 Ft. 1 In.
Transport Width: 15 Ft. 1 In.
Opener Type: 13 In. Double Disk / Staggered Pattern
Seedboot Types: Cast Aluminum or Cast Iron
Opener Downpressure: 124 lbs. Maximum
Metering: Fluted Feed
Transport Ground Clearance: 5.5 In.
Weight with Plain Box (7.5 In. Spacing): 2,225 lb.
Weight with Combo Box (7.5 In. Spacing): 2,435 lb.
Tires: 7.5-20, 4PR Rib Implement OR 7.5-20, 4PR Double-Rib Implement

Box Capacity (Plain Box): 2.8 Bushel/Ft. - 36.4 Bushel
Box Capacity (Combo Box): 3.4 Bushel/Ft.
40 Percent Grain: 17.5 Bushel
60 Percent Grain: 23.6 Bushel
100 Percent Grain: 35.9 Bushel
Box Capacity (Grass Seed): 1.7 Bushel
Acremeter: Standard
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 3 Man-Hours for Base Machine, 1 Additional Hour for Grass Seed Attachment
Warranty: 1 Year Parts and Labor

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3005XF		BD1113 End Wheel Grain Drill, 7.5 In. Spacing, 21 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator	13,385.00
		BOX TYPE	
1000		Plain Grain	In Base Price
1010		Combination Grain/Fertilizer	3,659.00
		OPENER TYPE	
2035		Double Disk Aluminum Boot	In Base Price
2045		Double Disk Cast Iron Boot	1,708.00
		TIRES	
3100		7.50 x 20 Farm Implement	In Base Price
3105		7.50 x 20 Double Rib	746.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8003		Grass Seed Box	2,445.00
8010		Depth Gauge Press Wheel Arm Less Wheel with Footboard Extension Brackets *If Depth Gauge Press Wheel Arms are ordered, you must order a 9000 code Press Wheel option.*	961.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9005		Cover Chains	161.00

BD1113 End Wheel Grain Drill, 7.5 In. Spacing, 21 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9009		1 x 12 Depth Gauge Press Wheel	826.00
9010		2 x 13 Depth Gauge Press Wheel	869.00
9012		4 x 12 Double Rib Depth Gauge Press Wheel *If code 8010 Press Wheel Arms are ordered, you must order a Depth Gauge Press Wheel option from above. Press Wheel options include the necessary number of wheels for chosen machine configuration.*	1,459.00
9015		Adjustable Depth Gauge Wheel Attachment, One Row *For use with aluminum boot furrow openers only. Does not include opener.*	3,340.00
9020		Depth Bands for Cast Iron Boots - 10, 1/2 In. Diameter, Quantity 10 *Includes scrapers, use for planting 1-1 1/2 In. deep.*	1,335.00
9030		Depth Bands for Cast Iron Boots - 9, 1/2 In. Diameter, Quantity 10 *Includes scrapers, use for planting 2 In. deep.*	414.00
9040		Double Disk Outside Scrapers, 10 Pair *Must also order conversion parts if used in combination with depth gauging press wheels.*	342.00
9050		Outside Scraper Conversion Parts, 26 Pair *Required on drill with depth gauging press wheels AND outside scrapers.*	184.00
9060		Tru-Vee Opener Attachment, One Row *For use with aluminum boot furrow openers only. Does not include opener.*	5,436.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decals (BD11 Drills)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5YTBN210144	Adjustable Depth Gauge Wheel Attachment, One Row *For use with aluminum boot furrow openers only. Does not include opener.*	159.00
	5YT7015192	Agitator Field Conversion	276.00
	5YTBN160419	Cover Chains, Quantity 10	54.00
	5YTBM20036	Depth Bands for Cast Iron Boots - 10, 1/2 In. Diameter, Quantity 10 *Includes scrapers, use for planting 1-1/2 In. deep.*	445.00
	5YTBM20038	Depth Bands for Cast Iron Boots - 9, 1/2 In. Diameter, Quantity 10 *Includes scrapers, use for planting 2 In. deep.*	414.00
	5YTAN281515	Depth Gauging Press Wheel 1 x 12, Quantity 1	39.00
	5YTAN162400	Depth Gauging Press Wheel 2 x 13, Quantity 1	41.00
	5YTAN280393	Depth Gauging Press Wheel 4 x 12 Double Rib, Quantity 1	70.00
	5YTBN280000	Depth Gauging Press Wheel Arm Less Wheel, Quantity 1 *Must also order desired press wheels and footboard extension brackets.*	46.00

BD1113 End Wheel Grain Drill, 7.5 In. Spacing, 21 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5YTBN211069	Double Disk Opener Assembly with Long Aluminum Boot	207.00
	5YTBN211071	Double Disk Opener Assembly with Long Cast Iron Boot	282.00
	5YTBN211068	Double Disk Opener Assembly with Short Aluminum Boot	201.00
	5YTBN211070	Double Disk Opener Assembly with Short Cast Iron Boot	276.00
	5YTAN282365	Double Disk Outside Scrapers, 10 Pair *Must also order conversion parts if used in combination with depth gauging press wheels.*	114.00
	5YTBN210945	Footboard Extension Brackets *Order 1 for each machine to be equipped with depth gauging press wheels.*	36.00
	5YT7015199	French Operators Manual and Decals (BD11 Drills)	No Charge
	5YTBN906611	Grass Seed Attachment for 21 Openers *For 21 opener, 7.5 In. spacing configuration.*	2,205.00
	5YTAN212672	Outside Scraper Conversion Parts, 26 Pair *Required on drill with depth gauging press wheels AND outside scrapers.*	184.00
	5YTBN210047	Tru-Vee Opener Attachment, One Row *For use with aluminum boot furrow openers only. Does not include opener.*	259.00

BD1113 End Wheel Grain Drill, 7.5 In. Spacing, 21 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BD1113 End Wheel Grain Drill, 10 In. Spacing, 16 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator

Equipment for Base Machine

Number of Openers: 16
Available Row Spacings: 10 In.
Working Width: 13 Ft. 4 In.
Transport Width: 15 Ft. 1 In.
Opener Type: 13 In. Double Disk / Staggered Pattern
Seedboot Types: Cast Aluminum or Cast Iron
Opener Downpressure: 124 lbs. Maximum
Metering: Fluted Feed
Transport Ground Clearance: 5.5 In.
Weight with Plain Box (7.5 In. Spacing): 2,225 lb.
Weight with Combo Box (7.5 In. Spacing): 2,435 lb.
Tires: 7.5-20, 4PR Rib Implement OR 7.5-20, 4PR Double-Rib Implement

Box Capacity (Plain Box): 2.8 Bushel/Ft. - 36.4 Bushel
Box Capacity (Combo Box): 3.4 Bushel/Ft.
40 Percent Grain: 17.5 Bushel
60 Percent Grain: 23.6 Bushel
100 Percent Grain: 35.9 Bushel
Box Capacity (Grass Seed): 1.7 Bushel
Acremeter: Standard
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 3 Man-Hours for Base Machine, 1 Additional Hour for Grass Seed Attachment
Warranty: 1 Year Parts and Labor

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3006XF		BD1113 End Wheel Grain Drill, 10 In. Spacing, 16 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator	12,760.00
		BOX TYPE	
1000		Plain Grain	In Base Price
1010		Combination Grain/Fertilizer	3,653.00
		OPENER TYPE	
2035		Double Disk Aluminum Boot	In Base Price
2045		Double Disk Cast Iron Boot	1,301.00
		TIRES	
3100		7.50 x 20 Farm Implement	In Base Price
3105		7.50 x 20 Double Rib	746.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8003		Grass Seed Box	2,455.00
8010		Depth Gauge Press Wheel Arm Less Wheel with Footboard Extension Brackets *If Depth Gauge Press Wheel Arms are ordered, you must order a 9000 code Press Wheel option.*	740.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9005		Cover Chains	108.00

BD1113 End Wheel Grain Drill, 10 In. Spacing, 16 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9009		1 x 12 Depth Gauge Press Wheel	629.00
9010		2 x 13 Depth Gauge Press Wheel	662.00
9012		4 x 12 Double Rib Depth Gauge Press Wheel *If code 8010 Press Wheel Arms are ordered, you must order a Depth Gauge Press Wheel option from above. Press Wheel options include the necessary number of wheels for chosen machine configuration.*	1,112.00
9015		Adjustable Depth Gauge Wheel Attachment, One Row *For use with aluminum boot furrow openers only. Does not include opener.*	2,545.00
9020		Depth Bands for Cast Iron Boots - 10, 1/2 In. Diameter, Quantity 10 *Includes scrapers, use for planting 1-1 1/2 In. deep.*	890.00
9030		Depth Bands for Cast Iron Boots - 9, 1/2 In. Diameter, Quantity 10 *Includes scrapers, use for planting 2 In. deep.*	828.00
9040		Double Disk Outside Scrapers, 10 Pair *Must also order conversion parts if used in combination with depth gauging press wheels.*	228.00
9050		Outside Scraper Conversion Parts, 26 Pair *Required on drill with depth gauging press wheels AND outside scrapers.*	184.00
9060		Tru-Vee Opener Attachment, One Row *For use with aluminum boot furrow openers only. Does not include opener.*	4,142.00
9200		French Operators Manual and Decals (BD11 Drills)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5YTBN210144	Adjustable Depth Gauge Wheel Attachment, One Row *For use with aluminum boot furrow openers only. Does not include opener.*	159.00
	5YT7015192	Agitator Field Conversion	276.00
	5YTBN160419	Cover Chains, Quantity 10	54.00
	5YTBM20036	Depth Bands for Cast Iron Boots - 10, 1/2 In. Diameter, Quantity 10 *Includes scrapers, use for planting 1-1/2 In. deep.*	445.00
	5YTBM20038	Depth Bands for Cast Iron Boots - 9, 1/2 In. Diameter, Quantity 10 *Includes scrapers, use for planting 2 In. deep.*	414.00
	5YTAN281515	Depth Gauging Press Wheel 1 x 12, Quantity 1	39.00
	5YTAN162400	Depth Gauging Press Wheel 2 x 13, Quantity 1	41.00
	5YTAN280393	Depth Gauging Press Wheel 4 x 12 Double Rib, Quantity 1	70.00
	5YTBN280000	Depth Gauging Press Wheel Arm Less Wheel, Quantity 1 *Must also order desired press wheels and footboard extension brackets.*	46.00

BD1113 End Wheel Grain Drill, 10 In. Spacing, 16 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5YTBN211069	Double Disk Opener Assembly with Long Aluminum Boot	207.00
	5YTBN211071	Double Disk Opener Assembly with Long Cast Iron Boot	282.00
	5YTBN211068	Double Disk Opener Assembly with Short Aluminum Boot	201.00
	5YTBN211070	Double Disk Opener Assembly with Short Cast Iron Boot	276.00
	5YTAN282365	Double Disk Outside Scrapers, 10 Pair *Must also order conversion parts if used in combination with depth gauging press wheels.*	114.00
	5YTBN210945	Footboard Extension Brackets *Order 1 for each machine to be equipped with depth gauging press wheels.*	36.00
	5YT7015199	French Operators Manual and Decals (BD11 Drills)	No Charge
	5YTBN906610	Grass Seed Attachment for 16 Openers *For 16 opener, 10 In. spacing configuration.*	2,294.00
	5YTAN212672	Outside Scraper Conversion Parts, 26 Pair *Required on drill with depth gauging press wheels AND outside scrapers.*	184.00
	5YTBN210047	Tru-Vee Opener Attachment, One Row *For use with aluminum boot furrow openers only. Does not include opener.*	259.00

BD1113 End Wheel Grain Drill, 10 In. Spacing, 16 Openers, and Standard Grain Agitator
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BD1307 No-Till Grain Drill, 7 Ft. Wide, 7 In. Spacing, 12 Openers

Equipment for Base Machine

Number of Openers: 12
Available Row Spacings: 7 In.
Working Width: 7 Ft. 7 In.
Transport Width: 7 Ft. 6 In.
Opener Type:
  14 In. Double Disk
  1.5 In. Offset Staggered Pattern
Seedboot Types: Cast Iron
Opener Downpressure: 135 - 300 lbs.
Opener Travel Range: 10 In.
Disk Soil Penetration: Up to 3 In.
Hydraulic Opener Lift: Standard
  3 In. x 8 In. Cylinder, Hoses,
  Fittings, Fully Assembled

Metering: Infinitely Adjustable Meter
Transport Ground Clearance: 7 In.
Weight with
  Combo Box: 3,360 lbs.
  Small Seed (Legume) Box: 3,492 lbs.
Tires:
  9.5-14 8PR Farm Implement - Front Caster
  7.60-15 4PR Farm Implement - Rear Transport

Box Capacity
  Grain Box: 12 Bushel
  Fertilizer/Native Grass Box: 11.5 Bushel
  Small Seed Box: 2.1 Bushel
Grain Agitator: Grain Box - Optional

Dual Agitators Standard with
  Native Grass Configuration

Depth Gauging Press Wheels:
  2 In. x 15.5 In. Steel
  2 In. x 13 In. Rubber
Depth Bands: Optional
Acremeter: Standard
Row Markers: NA
Swivel Hitch: Optional, for Use
  on Sidehills and Rolling Terrain
Native Grass Attachment: Optional,
  Includes Dual Agitators and Large
  Convoluted Seed Hoses with
  Separate Seed Boots

Small Seed (Legume) Box: Optional,
  Includes Drop Tubes to Separate
  from Openers
Assembly/Set-up Time:
  1 Man Hour for Base Machine
Warranty: 1 Year Parts and Labor

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3011XF		BD1307 No-Till Grain Drill, 7 Ft. Wide, 7 In. Spacing, 12 Openers	25,130.00
		BOX TYPE	
1000		Grain/Fertilizer	In Base Price
1010		Grain/Native Grass	2,932.00
		HITCH TYPE	
2000		Single Drill Hitch	In Base Price
2010		Swivel Single Drill Hitch	234.00
		SMALL SEED BOX	
3000		Small Seed Box with Drop Tubes	In Base Price
3010		Small Seed Box without Drop Tubes	-821.00
3095		Less Small Seed Box	-2,908.00
		CLOSING ATTACHMENTS	
4000		2 x 13 Rubber Press Wheels	117.00

BD1307 No-Till Grain Drill, 7 Ft. Wide, 7 In. Spacing, 12 Openers
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CLOSING ATTACHMENTS ...Continued...	
4010		2 x 15.5 Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Brackets to Mount 2 Barrels for Extra Weight	470.00
9010		Depth Bands - Set of 12	430.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5HB8400474	Brackets to Mount 2 Barrels for Extra Weight	470.00
	5HB8400729	Depth Bands - Set of 12	430.00
	5HB8400730	Legume Box Drop Tube Assembly - Includes 12 Drop Tubes for Separate Seed Placement	580.00
	5HB8700038	Legume Box Kit - 2.1 Bushels	1,460.00
	5HB8400731	Native Grass Attachment - Includes 2 Seed Box Agitators, Large Convoluted Seed Hoses, Seed Boots	1,600.00
	5HB8400732	Single Bottom Agitator	450.00

FP2204 - 42 in. Wide 3-Point Category I Hitch Food Plot Seeder

Equipment for Base Machine

Machine Weight: 660 lbs.
Tractor Horsepower Range: 30-50 HP
Working Width: 42 In.
Unit Length: 62 In.
Unit Height: 43 In.
Number of Blades: 6
Blade Diameter: 16 In.
Blade Thickness: 3 mm
Blade Spacing: 8.25 In.
Blade Type: Notched
Bearing Hanger:
.375 In. Formed Plate with Reinforcement,
2 Each .625 U-bolts per Hanger
Bearing Type: 1 In. Square Sealed Bearing
Gang Axle: 1 In. Square
Gang Adjustment: Pinned Adjustment
Drag Width: 56 In.
CultiPacker Width: 48 In. (Optional)
Seeding Width: 45 In.
Seed Box Capacity: 45 lbs.

3 Point Hitch Type: Category I
iMatch Compatible: Yes
Number of S-Tines: 3
1.75 In. Reversible Chisel Point: 3 (Standard)
9 In. Sweep: 3 (Optional - Order Through Parts)
Right Turning Point: 1 (Optional - Order Through Parts)
Left Turning Point: 1 (Optional - Order Through Parts)
Second Toolbar with 2 S-Tines & Chisel Points: (Optional)
Rear Cultipacker Roller: (Optional)
Approximate Set-up Time: 1 Man Hour

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3091XF		FP2204 - 42 in. Wide 3-Point Category I Hitch Food Plot Seeder *Rear roller not included. One S-tine toolbar standard. Rear roller and second toolbar available through attachments.*	4,028.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9010		Native Grass Seed Attachment	559.00
9020		Rear Roller Attachment	464.00
9030		S-Tine Toolbar Attachment	279.00
9200		French Kit - Includes Operators Manual and Safety Decals (FP22 Series)	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5PM50062697	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (FP22 Series)	No Charge
	5PM50062288	Native Grass Seed Attachment	559.00
	5PM50062496	Rear Roller Attachment	464.00
	5PM50062505	S-Tine Toolbar Attachment	279.00

FP2204 - 42 in. Wide 3-Point Category I Hitch Food Plot Seeder
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FP2204P - 42 in. Wide Pull Type Food Plot Seeder

Equipment for Base Machine

Machine Weight: 730 lbs.
Single Point Hitch
Horsepower Range: 20 (500 CC)-40 HP
Working Width: 42 In.
Unit Length: 62 In.
Unit Height: 43 In.
Number of Blades: 6
Blade Diameter: 16 In.
Blade Thickness: 3 mm
Blade Spacing: 8.25 In.
Blade Type: Notched
Bearing Hanger:
.375 In. Formed Plate with Reinforcement,
2 Each .625 U-bolts per Hanger
Bearing Type: 1 In. Square Sealed Bearing
Gang Axle: 1 In. Square
Gang Adjustment: Pinned Adjustment
Drag Width: 56 In.
CultiPacker Width: 48 In. (Optional)

Seeding Width: 45 In.
Seed Box Capacity: 45 lbs.
Number of S-Tines: 3
1.75 In. Reversible Chisel Point: 3 (Standard)
9 In. Sweep: 3 (Optional - Order Through Parts)
Right Turning Point: 1 (Optional - Order Through Parts)
Left Turning Point: 1 (Optional - Order Through Parts)
Second Toolbar with 2 S-Tines & Chisel Points: (Optional)
Rear Cultipacker Roller: (Optional)
Approximate Set-up Time: 1 Man Hour

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3092XF		FP2204P - 42 in. Wide Pull Type Food Plot Seeder *Includes drawbar, transport wheels, and electric jack. Rear roller not included. One S-tine toolbar standard. Rear roller available through attachments.*	5,195.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9010		Native Grass Seed Attachment	559.00
9020		Rear Roller Attachment	464.00
9200		French Kit - Includes Operators Manual and Safety Decals (FP22 Series)	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5PM50062697	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (FP22 Series)	No Charge
	5PM50062288	Native Grass Seed Attachment	559.00
	5PM50062496	Rear Roller Attachment	464.00

FP2204P - 42 in. Wide Pull Type Food Plot Seeder
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FP2206 - 60 in. Wide 3-Point Category I/II Hitch Food Plot Seeder

Equipment for Base Machine

Machine Weight: 960 lbs.
Tractor Horsepower Range: 45-70 HP
Working Width: 60 In.
Unit Length: 77 In.
Unit Height: 41 In.
Number of Blades: 8
Blade Diameter: 18 In.
Blade Thickness: 3.5 mm
Blade Spacing: 7.50 In.
Blade Type: Notched
Bearing Hanger:
.375 In. Formed Plate with Reinforcement,
2 Each .625 U-bolts per Hanger
Bearing Type: 1 In. Square Sealed Bearing
Gang Axle: 1 In. Square
Gang Adjustment: Pinned Adjustment
Drag Width: 80 In.
CultiPacker Width: 72 In. (Optional)
Seeding Width: 71 In.
Seed Box Capacity: 63 lbs.

3 Point Hitch Type: Category I/II
iMatch Compatible: Yes
Number of S-Tines: 4
1.75 In. Reversible Chisel Point: 4 (Standard)
9 In. Sweep: 4 (Optional - Order Through Parts)
Right Turning Point: 2 (Optional - Order Through Parts)
Left Turning Point: 2 (Optional - Order Through Parts)
Second Toolbar with 3 S-Tines & Chisel Points: (Optional)
Rear Cultipacker Roller: (Optional)
Approximate Set-up Time: 1 Man Hour

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3093XF		FP2206 - 60 in. Wide 3-Point Category I/II Hitch Food Plot Seeder *Rear roller not included. One S-tine toolbar standard. Rear roller and second toolbar available through attachments.*	5,085.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9000		Grating Kit	186.00
9010		Native Grass Seed Attachment	671.00
9020		Rear Roller Attachment	675.00
9030		S-Tine Toolbar Attachment	475.00
9200		French Kit - Includes Operators Manual and Safety Decals (FP22 Series)	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5PM50062697	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (FP22 Series)	No Charge
	5PM50062123	Grating Kit	186.00
	5PM50062289	Native Grass Seed Attachment	671.00
	5PM50062497	Rear Roller Attachment	675.00
	5PM50062506	S-Tine Toolbar Attachment	475.00

FP2206 - 60 in. Wide 3-Point Category I/II Hitch Food Plot Seeder
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FP2208 - 82 in. Wide 3-Point Category I/II Hitch Food Plot Seeder

Equipment for Base Machine

Machine Weight: 1120 lbs.
Tractor Horsepower Range: 60-100 HP
Working Width: 82 In.
Unit Length: 77 In.
Unit Height: 41 In.
Number of Blades: 12
Blade Diameter: 18 In.
Blade Thickness: 3.5 mm
Blade Spacing: 7.50 In.
Blade Type: Notched
Bearing Hanger:
.375 In. Formed Plate with Reinforcement,
2 Each .625 U-bolts per Hanger
Bearing Type: 1 In. Square Sealed Bearing
Gang Axle: 1 In. Square
Gang Adjustment: Pinned Adjustment
Drag Width: 106 In.
CultiPacker Width: 96 In. (Optional)
Seeding Width: 96 In.
Seed Box Capacity: 93 lbs.

3 Point Hitch Type: Category I/II
iMatch Compatible: Yes
Number of S-Tines: 5
1.75 In. Reversible Chisel Point: 5 (Standard)
9 In. Sweep: 5 (Optional - Order Through Parts)
Right Turning Point: 2 (Optional - Order Through Parts)
Left Turning Point: 2 (Optional - Order Through Parts)
Second Toolbar with 4 S-Tines & Chisel Points: (Optional)
Rear Cultipacker Roller: (Optional)
Approximate Set-up Time: 1 Man Hour

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3094XF		FP2208 - 82 in. Wide 3-Point Category I/II Hitch Food Plot Seeder *Rear roller not included. One S-tine toolbar standard. Rear roller and second toolbar available through attachments.*	6,236.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9000		Grating Kit	186.00
9010		Native Grass Seed Attachment	777.00
9020		Rear Roller Attachment	765.00
9030		S-Tine Toolbar Attachment	507.00
9200		French Kit - Includes Operators Manual and Safety Decals (FP22 Series)	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5PM50062697	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (FP22 Series)	No Charge
	5PM50062123	Grating Kit	186.00
	5PM50062290	Native Grass Seed Attachment	777.00
	5PM50062498	Rear Roller Attachment	765.00
	5PM50062507	S-Tine Toolbar Attachment	507.00

FP2208 - 82 in. Wide 3-Point Category I/II Hitch Food Plot Seeder
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CS1360 Conservation Seeder, 5 Ft. Wide Single Large Seed Box

Equipment for Base Machine

Machine Weight: 1480 lbs. (Empty)
Tractor Horsepower: 30 HP Minimum
3 Point Hitch Type
  Category I and II
Working Width: 60 In.
Overall Width: 73 In.
Unit Length: 67 In.
Unit Height: 48 In.
Large Seed Box / Stainless Steel Box /
  Native Grass Seed Box Capacity:
  4.36 Cubic Ft. (3.50 Bushel)
Legume Seed Box Capacity:
  1.87 Cubic Ft. (1.50 Bushel)
Front Spike Roller:
  15.75 In. OD with 72 Spikes
Rear Spike Roller:
  15.75 In. OD with 114 Spikes
Rear Cultipacker Roller:
  Fiber Reinforced Nylon Rings or
  Cast Iron Rings
Roller Spikes: AR-500 Steel
Spike Roller Drive Ratio: 15:22
Seed Box Drive Ratio: 15:28 Standard
iMatch Compatible: Yes
Approximate Set-up Time: 1 Man Hour

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3081XF		CS1360 Conservation Seeder, 5 Ft. Wide Single Large Seed Box	9,949.00
		SMALL SEED BOX	
1000		Small Seed Box *For planting legumes and other small seeds.*	In Base Price
1095		Less Small Seed Box	-1,122.00
		SECONDARY BOX	
2000		Stainless Steel Fertilizer Box	2,772.00
2010		Native Grass Box *Includes paddle agitator and picker wheels.*	2,052.00
2020		Second Large Seed Box	1,446.00
2095		Less Secondary Box	In Base Price
		REAR CULTIPACKER TYPE	
3000		Cast Iron Wheels	579.00
3010		Poly Wheels	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Rear Cultipacker Scraper For Cast Iron Wheels	171.00
9010		Rear Cultipacker Scraper for Nylon Wheels	171.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

CS1360 Conservation Seeder, 5 Ft. Wide Single Large Seed Box

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5SBGSC012	Additional Large Seed Box with Extended Chain Guard	1,734.00
	5SBGSC014	Native Grass Seed Box with Extended Chain Guard	2,194.00
	5SBGSC006	Rear Cultipacker Scraper for Cast Iron Wheels	171.00
	5SBGSC003	Rear Cultipacker Scraper for Nylon Wheels	171.00
	5SBGSC008	Small Seed Box	1,218.00
	5SBGSC010	Stainless Steel Fertilizer Box with Extended Chain Guard	2,769.00

CS1384 Conservation Seeder, 7 Ft. Wide Single Large Seed Box

Equipment for Base Machine

Machine Weight: 2090 lbs. (Empty)
Tractor Horsepower: 50 HP Min
3 Point Hitch Type Category I and II
Working Width: 84 In.
Overall Width: 98 In.
Unit Length: 76 In.
Unit Height: 54 In.
Large Seed Box / Stainless Steel Box /
  Native Grass Seed Box Capacity:
  10.27 Cubic Ft. (8.25 Bushel)
Legume Seed Box Capacity:
  2.64 Cubic Ft. (2.12 Bushel)
Front Spike Roller:
  19.75 In. OD with 132 Spikes
Rear Spike Roller:
  19.75 In. OD with 150 Spikes
Rear Cultipacker Roller:
  Fiber Reinforced Nylon Rings or
  Cast Iron Rings
Roller Spikes: AR-500 Steel
Spike Roller Drive Ratio: 15:20
Seed Box Drive Ratio: 17:28 Standard
Cat II Quick Hitch Compatible: Yes
Approximate Set-up Time: 1 Man Hour

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3082XF		CS1384 Conservation Seeder, 7 Ft. Wide Single Large Seed Box	14,127.00
		SMALL SEED BOX	
1000		Small Seed Box *For planting legumes and other small seeds.*	In Base Price
1095		Less Small Seed Box	-1,303.00
		SECONDARY BOX	
2000		Stainless Steel Fertilizer Box	3,054.00
2010		Native Grass Box *Includes paddle agitator and picker wheels.*	2,692.00
2020		Second Large Seed Box	1,722.00
2095		Less Secondary Box	In Base Price
		REAR CULTIPACKER TYPE	
3000		Cast Iron Wheels	764.00
3010		Poly Wheels	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Rear Cultipacker Scraper For Cast Iron Wheels	241.00
9010		Rear Cultipacker Scraper for Nylon Wheels	241.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

CS1384 Conservation Seeder, 7 Ft. Wide Single Large Seed Box
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5SBGSC013	Additional Large Seed Box with Extended Chain Guard	2,294.00
	5SBGSC015	Native Grass Seed Box with Extended Chain Guard	3,000.00
	5SBGSC007	Rear Cultipacker Scraper for Cast Iron Wheels	241.00
	5SBGSC005	Rear Cultipacker Scraper for Nylon Wheels	241.00
	5SBGSC009	Small Seed Box	1,501.00
	5SBGSC011	Stainless Steel Fertilizer Box with Extended Chain Guard	3,572.00

TR1048 - 48 In. Manually Driven Overseeder

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width: 48 In.
Shipping Weight: 907 lbs.
Self-Aligning 1 In. Bearings
PTO HP: 25-65 HP
Operational Weight: 690 lbs.
Number Of Pins: 256
Hopper Capacity: 3 Bushels
High Carbon Tapered Steel Pins - Length:
1-3/4 In.
Category I 3-Point Hitch
Assembly/Set Up Time: 15 Minutes
Overall Width: 58 In.

Height: 41 In.
Wind Guard: Standard
Roller Diameter (Front):
(2) 8 In., Angled
Roller Diameter (Rear):
(1) 8 In., Straight

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3051XF		TR1048 - 48 In. Manually Driven Overseeder	5,061.00

TR1048 - 48 In. Manually Driven Overseeder
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TR1060 - 60 In. Manually Driven Overseeder

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width: 60 In.
Shipping Weight: 1008 lbs.
Self-Aligning 1 In. Bearings
PTO HP: 30-65 HP
Operational Weight: 860 lbs.
Number Of Pins: 320
Hopper Capacity: 4 Bushels
High Carbon Tapered Steel Pins - Length:
  1-3/4 In.
Category I 3-Point Hitch
Assembly/Set Up Time: 15 Minutes
Overall Width: 70 In.

Height: 41 In.
Wind Guard: Standard
Roller Diameter (Front):
  (2) 8 In., Angled
Roller Diameter (Rear):
  (1) 8 In., Straight

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3052XF		TR1060 - 60 In. Manually Driven Overseeder	5,926.00

TR1060 - 60 In. Manually Driven Overseeder
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TR1072 - 72 In. Manually Driven Overseeder

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width: 72 In.
Shipping Weight: 1140 lbs.
Self-Aligning 1 In. Bearings
PTO HP: 35-65 HP
Operational Weight: 1030 lbs.
Number Of Pins: 384
Hopper Capacity: 5 Bushels
High Carbon Tapered Steel Pins - Length:
  1-3/4 In.
Category I 3-Point Hitch
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes
Overall Width: 82 In.

Height: 41 In.
Wind Guard: Standard
Roller Diameter (Front):
  (2) 8 In., Angled
Roller Diameter (Rear):
  (1) 8 In., Straight

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3053XF		TR1072 - 72 In. Manually Driven Overseeder	6,790.00

TR1072 - 72 In. Manually Driven Overseeder
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TR2058 - 58 In. PTO Driven Overseeder

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width: 58 In.
Shipping Weight: 1188 lbs.
Rotor RPM: 231 RPM
PTO RPM: 540 RPM
PTO HP: 25 to 50 HP
Operational Weight: 998 lbs.
Number Of Flanges: 18
Number Of Blades: 52
Hopper Capacity: 5.3 Cubic Ft.
Category I 3-Point Hitch
Assembly/Set-Up Time:
  30 Minutes (Approximate)
Overall Width: 66 In.

Tilling Rotor Complete with C-Blades:
  Optional (7 In. depth)
Rear Roller Scraper: Optional
Gauge Wheels: Optional
Front Roller: Optional
Note: Gauge Wheels and Front Roller
  Can Not be Used Together

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3041XF		TR2058 - 58 In. PTO Driven Overseeder	8,583.00
		ATTACHMENTS ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Front Roller *Can not be used in conjunction with Gauge Wheels.*	598.00
9010		Gauge Wheels *Can not be used in conjunction with Front Roller.*	356.00
9020		Rear Roller Scraper	222.00
9030		Tilling Roller *Includes C-Blades.*	501.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5BP0099516	Front Roller	598.00
	5BP0099875	Gauge Wheels	356.00
	5BP0099539	Rear Roller Scraper	222.00
	5BP0099517	Tilling Rotor *Includes C-Blades*	501.00

TR2058 - 58 In. PTO Driven Overseeder
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HP2025 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 25 HP - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Hydraulic Power Unit
Pressure: 2700 psi
Flow: 16 gpm
Reservoir Capacity: 15 gal.
System Capacity: 17 gal.
System Features: Pressure relieve valve, filter, temperature and oil level gauge, and thermal protection switch
Hoses, Tips, and Brackets included
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1601XF		HP2025 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 25 HP - U.S. *Must be used with SB2164 Snowblower and SW2160 Rotary Broom. Can be used with SW2172 Rotary Broom and BL2130 Debris Blower. Includes wiring harness to control the loader mounted implement.*	6,304.00
		OIL COOLER	
2000		Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	In Base Price
2095		Less Oil Cooler	-1,660.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wiring Harness:	
9040		Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.*	92.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0038	Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.*	92.00
	5RDF0036	Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	1,733.00
	5RDF0039	Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units to control Loader Mounted Attachment *Includes complete wiring harness from switch in the console to 3 cavities connectors for front implements.*	81.00

HP2025 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 25 HP - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HP2134 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 34 HP - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Hydraulic Power Unit
Pressure: 2700 psi
Flow: 16 gpm
Reservoir Capacity: 15 gal.
System Capacity: 17 gal.
System Features: Pressure relieve valve, filter, temperature and oil level gauge, and thermal protection switch
Hoses, Tips, and Brackets included
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
1611XF		HP2134 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 34 HP - U.S. *Must be used with SB2176 Snowblower and SW2184 Rotary Broom. Can be used with SW2172 Rotary Broom and BL2130 Debris Blower. Includes wiring harness to control the loader mounted implement.*	6,412.00
		OIL COOLER	
2000		Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	In Base Price
2095		Less Oil Cooler	-1,660.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wiring Harness:	
9040		Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.*	92.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0038	Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.*	92.00
	5RDF0037	Hydraulic Power Unit Cooler Upgrade (HP2134) *Includes complete cooling unit and thermal by-pass manifold. Bolted support for manifold, hoses, fittings, wiring harness and installation instructions. Only for first year power units sold together with a SB2176. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	2,390.00
	5RDF0036	Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	1,733.00

HP2134 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 34 HP - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5RDF0039	Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units to control Loader Mounted Attachment *Includes complete wiring harness from switch in the console to 3 cavities connectors for front implements.*	81.00

HP2025 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 25 HP - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Hydraulic Power Unit
Pressure: 2700 psi
Flow: 16 gpm
Reservoir Capacity: 15 gal.
System Capacity: 17 gal.
System Features: Pressure relieve valve, filter, temperature and oil level gauge, and thermal protection switch
Hoses, Tips, and Brackets included
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
160AXF		HP2025 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 25 HP - Canada *Must be used with SB2164 Snowblower and SW2160 Rotary Broom. Can be used with SW2172 Rotary Broom and BL2130 Debris Blower. Includes wiring harness to control the loader mounted implement.*	6,373.00
		OIL COOLER	
2000		Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	In Base Price
2095		Less Oil Cooler	-1,678.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wiring Harness:	
9040		Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.*	93.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0038	Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.*	92.00
	5RDF0036	Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	1,733.00
	5RDF0039	Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units to control Loader Mounted Attachment *Includes complete wiring harness from switch in the console to 3 cavities connectors for front implements.*	81.00

HP2025 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 25 HP - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HP2134 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 34 HP - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Hydraulic Power Unit
Pressure: 2700 psi
Flow: 16 gpm
Reservoir Capacity: 15 gal.
System Capacity: 17 gal.
System Features: Pressure relieve valve, filter, temperature and oil level gauge, and thermal protection switch
Hoses, Tips, and Brackets included
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
161AXF		HP2134 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 34 HP - Canada *Must be used with SB2176 Snowblower and SW2184 Rotary Broom. Can be used with SW2172 Rotary Broom and BL2130 Debris Blower. Includes wiring harness to control the loader mounted implement.*	6,483.00
		OIL COOLER	
2000		Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	In Base Price
2095		Less Oil Cooler	-1,678.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
		Wiring Harness:	
9040		Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.*	93.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0038	Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.*	92.00
	5RDF0037	Hydraulic Power Unit Cooler Upgrade (HP2134) *Includes complete cooling unit and thermal by-pass manifold. Bolted support for manifold, hoses, fittings, wiring harness and installation instructions. Only for first year power units sold together with a SB2176. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	2,390.00
	5RDF0036	Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	1,733.00

HP2134 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 34 HP - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5RDF0039	Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units to control Loader Mounted Attachment *Includes complete wiring harness from switch in the console to 3 cavities connectors for front implements.*	81.00

AS10H - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Snow Push with Fixed Edge fits Current 300 and 400 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Cutting Width: 73.75 In.                    Shipping Weight: 490 lbs.
Loader Series:
  300 and 400 Only (Not 500 Series)
Dimensions:
  W74.5 In. x H30.75 In. x D34 In.
Capacity:
  3.5 Cubic Foot
Operational Weight: 440 lbs.
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2191XF		AS10H - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Snow Push with Fixed Edge fits Current 300 and 400 Series Carrier *Fixed cutting edge is rubber.* *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	1,904.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AS10, AS11 Series Snow Push	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge

AS10H - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Snow Push with Fixed Edge fits Current 300 and 400 Series Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AS10H - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Snow Push with Fixed Edge fits Current 300 and 400 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 85.75 In.
Loader Series:
  300 and 400 Only (Not 500 Series)
Dimensions:
  W86.25 In. x H30.75 In. x D34 In.
Capacity:
  4 Cubic Foot
Operational Weight: 477 lbs.

Shipping Weight: 527 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2192XF		AS10H - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Snow Push with Fixed Edge fits Current 300 and 400 Series Carrier *Fixed cutting edge is rubber.* *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	2,147.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AS10, AS11 Series Snow Push	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge

AS10H - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Snow Push with Fixed Edge fits Current 300 and 400 Series Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AS10H - 8 Ft. Standard Duty Snow Push with Fixed Edge fits Current 300 and 400 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 97.75 In.
Loader Series:
  300 and 400 Only (Not 500 Series)
Dimensions:
  W98.25 In. x H30.75 In. x D34 In.
Capacity:
  4.5 Cubic Foot
Operational Weight: 514 lbs.

Shipping Weight: 564 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2193XF		AS10H - 8 Ft. Standard Duty Snow Push with Fixed Edge fits Current 300 and 400 Series Carrier *Fixed cutting edge is rubber.* *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	2,371.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9200		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AS10, AS11 Series Snow Push	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge

AS10H - 8 Ft. Standard Duty Snow Push with Fixed Edge fits Current 300 and 400 Series Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AS11E - 8 Ft. Medium Duty Snow Push with Trip Edge fits Current 300, 400, and 500 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Cutting Width: 98 In.
Loader Series:
  300, 400, and 500
Dimensions:
  W98.38 In. x H39.8 In. x D41.5 In.
Capacity:
  7 Cubic Foot
Optional Bolt-on Pull Back Kit Weight:
  163 lbs.
Operational Weight: 900 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 950 lbs.
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2201XF		AS11E - 8 Ft. Medium Duty Snow Push with Trip Edge fits Current 300, 400, and 500 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	3,472.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Back Drag Attachment for 8 Ft. AS11E (Less Rubber Edge)	700.00
9010		Rubber Edge Kit for 8 Ft. AS11E *8 Ft. Back Drag attachment required.*	374.00
9200		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AS10, AS11 Series Snow Push	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5FP10730	Back Drag Attachment for 8 Ft. AS11E (Less Rubber Edge)	700.00
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge
	5FP10733	Rubber Edge Kit for 8 Ft. AS11E *5FP10730 - 8 Ft. Back Drag attachment required.*	374.00

AS11E - 8 Ft. Medium Duty Snow Push with Trip Edge fits Current 300, 400, and 500 Series Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AS11E - 9 Ft. Medium Duty Snow Push with Trip Edge fits Current 300, 400, and 500 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 110 In.
Loader Series:
  300, 400, and 500
Dimensions:
  W110.38 In. x H39.8 In. x D41.5 In.
Capacity:
  7.8 Cubic Foot
Optional Bolt-on Pull Back Kit Weight:
  175 lbs.

Operational Weight: 943 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 993 lbs.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2202XF		AS11E - 9 Ft. Medium Duty Snow Push with Trip Edge fits Current 300, 400, and 500 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	3,935.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Back Drag Attachment for 9 Ft. AS11E (Less Rubber Edge)	727.00
9010		Rubber Edge Kit for 9 Ft. AS11E *9 Ft. Back Drag attachment required.*	424.00
9200		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AS10, AS11 Series Snow Push	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5FP10731	Back Drag Attachment for 9 Ft. AS11E (Less Rubber Edge)	727.00
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge
	5FP10734	Rubber Edge Kit for 9 Ft. AS11E *5FP10731 - 9 Ft. Back Drag attachment required.*	424.00

AS11E - 9 Ft. Medium Duty Snow Push with Trip Edge fits Current 300, 400, and 500 Series Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AS11E - 10 Ft. Medium Duty Snow Push with Trip Edge fits Current 300, 400, and 500 Series Carrier

Equipment for Base Machine

```
Cutting Width: 119.5 In.
Loader Series:
  300, 400, and 500
Dimensions:
  W110.875 In. x H39.8 In. x D41.5 In.
Capacity:
  8.5 Cubic Foot
Optional Bolt-on Pull Back Kit Weight:
  185 lbs.
```

```
Operational Weight: 980 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1030 lbs.
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
2203XF		AS11E - 10 Ft. Medium Duty Snow Push with Trip Edge fits Current 300, 400, and 500 Series Carrier *Note: Reference Frontier Loader Attachment Compatibility Chart for specific loader compatibility.*	4,059.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Back Drag Attachment for 10 Ft. AS11E (Less Rubber Edge)	762.00
9010		Rubber Edge Kit for 10 Ft. AS11E *10 Ft. Back Drag attachment required.*	463.00
9200		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for AS10, AS11 Series Snow Push	No Charge
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5FP10732	Back Drag Attachment for 10 Ft. AS11E (Less Rubber Edge)	762.00
	5MP43052	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for Models: AB15, AB16, AE11, AF11, AF12, AG10, AH11, AS10, AS11	No Charge
	5FP10735	Rubber Edge Kit for 10 Ft. AS11E *5FP10732 - 10 Ft. Back Drag attachment required.*	463.00

AS11E - 10 Ft. Medium Duty Snow Push with Trip Edge fits Current 300, 400, and 500 Series Carrier

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SB1148 - 48 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 48 In.
Transport Width: 48.5 In.
Working Height: 24 5/8 In.
Length: 38.5 In.
Single/Dual Auger: Single
Auger Diameter: 15 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 1/4 In.
Impeller Diameter: 20 In.
Impeller Width: 6 In.
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 1 In.
Number of Impeller Blades: 4
Roller Chain: 50
Drive Sprocket: 17 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 36 Teeth
Chain Idler: Manual Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model L-25J
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 11
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 30
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 170 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 20
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 900
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
M6 8.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
1/4 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.
Back Plate Thickness: 12 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 12 Gauge
Impeller Blade Thickness: 3/16 In.
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 3/16 In.
Cutting Edge: Welded
Cutting Edge Dimension: 3/8 In. x 2 In.
Chute Diameter: 8 In.
Chute Base: Standard
Chute Rotation: 215 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
16-35 HP
Operating Weight: 375 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 415 lbs.
Approximate Set-up Time: 60 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
Manual
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 6 In.)
Including Hoses, and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard): Must Choose
an Option, Manual or Hydraulic
Chute Rotation Options:
Manual, Worm Gear with Crank
Hydraulic: Cylinder (2 In. x 6 In.),
Including Bracket, Hoses, and Tips
Chute: Two Part ONLY
Dual Auger: N/A
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
N/A

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3801XF	SB1148 - 48 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - U.S.	2,388.00

CHUTES

1000	Manual Chute Rotation Kit	In Base Price
1010	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation	330.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9000	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	283.00
9010	Electric Kit for Chute Deflector *Includes 5 In. actuator.*	820.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

SB1148 - 48 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0049	Electric Kit for Chute Deflector - Includes 5 In. Actuator *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	820.00
	5RDF0019	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111287 and below.*	247.00
	5RDF0048	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	283.00
	5RDF0017	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111287 and below.*	445.00
	5RDF0047	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	468.00
	5RDF0016	Manual Chute Rotation Kit (SB11) *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111287 and below.*	137.00
	5RDF0046	Manual Chute Rotation Kit (SB11) *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	137.00

SB1154 - 54 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 54 In.
Transport Width: 54.5 In.
Working Height: 26 In.
Length: 41 In.
Single/Dual Auger: Single
Auger Diameter: 15 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 5/16 In.
Impeller Diameter: 24 In.
Impeller Width: 7 In.
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 1-3/8 In.
Number of Impeller Blades: 4
Roller Chain: 60
Drive Sprocket: 10 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 32 Teeth
Chain Idler: Manual Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-281A
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 23 HP
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 60 HP
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 170 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 40
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 1300
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
M10 8.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.
Back Plate Thickness: 12 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 12 Gauge
Impeller Blade Thickness: 3/16 In.
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 3/16 In.
Cutting Edge: Welded
Cutting Edge Dimension: 3/8 In. x 2 In.
Chute Diameter: 8 In.
Chute Base: Standard
Chute Rotation: 215 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
16-35 HP
Operating Weight: 455 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 495 lbs.
Approximate Set-up Time: 60 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
Manual
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 6 In.)
Including Hoses, and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard): Must Choose an
Option - Manual, Hydraulic, or Electric
Chute Rotation Options:
Manual, Worm Gear with Crank
Hydraulic: Cylinder (2 In. x 6 In.),
Including Bracket, Hoses, and Tips
Electric (CAB TRACTORS ONLY):
4 In. Actuator - 1000 lbs. Including
Hardware, Switch, and Electric Cable
Chute: Two Part ONLY
Dual Auger: MN/A
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
N/A

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3802XF		SB1154 - 54 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - U.S.	2,667.00
		CHUTES	
1000		Manual Chute Rotation Kit	In Base Price
1010		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation	330.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	283.00
9010		Electric Kit for Chute Deflector *Includes 5 In. actuator.*	820.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

SB1154 - 54 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0020	Electric Kit for Chute Deflector - Includes 4 In. Actuator *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XAB0111287 and below.*	820.00
	5RDF0049	Electric Kit for Chute Deflector - Includes 5 In. Actuator *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	820.00
	5RDF0019	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111287 and below.*	247.00
	5RDF0048	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	283.00
	5RDF0017	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111287 and below.*	445.00
	5RDF0047	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	468.00
	5RDF0016	Manual Chute Rotation Kit (SB11) *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111287 and below.*	137.00
	5RDF0046	Manual Chute Rotation Kit (SB11) *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	137.00

SB1164 - 64 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 64 In.
Transport Width: 64.5 In.
Working Height: 26 In.
Length: 41 In.
Single/Dual Auger: Single
Auger Diameter: 15 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 5/16 In.
Impeller Diameter: 24 In.
Impeller Width: 7 In.
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 1-3/8 In.
Number of Impeller Blades: 4
Roller Chain: 60
Drive Sprocket: 10 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 32 Teeth
Chain Idler: Manual Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-281A
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 23 HP
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 60 HP
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 170 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 40
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 1300
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
M10 8.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.
Back Plate Thickness: 12 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 12 Gauge
Impeller Blade Thickness: 3/16 In.
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 3/16 In.
Cutting Edge: Welded
Cutting Edge Dimension: 3/8 In. x 2 In.
Chute Diameter: 8 In.
Chute Base: Standard
Chute Rotation: 215 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
20-50 HP
Operating Weight: 479 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 519 lbs.
Approximate Set-Up Time: 60 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
Manual
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 6 In.)
Including Hoses, and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard): Must Choose an
Option - Manual, Hydraulic, or Electric
Chute Rotation Options:
Manual, Worm Gear with Crank
Hydraulic: Cylinder (2 In. x 6 In.),
Including Bracket, Hoses, and Tips
Electric (CAB TRACTORS ONLY):
4 In. Actuator - 1000 lbs. Including
Hardware, Switch, and Electric Cable
Chute: Two Part ONLY
Dual Auger: N/A
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
N/A

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3803XF		SB1164 - 64 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - U.S.	2,747.00
		CHUTES	
1000		Manual Chute Rotation Kit	In Base Price
1010		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation	330.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	283.00
9010		Electric Kit for Chute Deflector *Includes 5 In. actuator.*	820.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

SB1164 - 64 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0020	Electric Kit for Chute Deflector - Includes 4 In. Actuator *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XAB0111287 and below.*	820.00
	5RDF0049	Electric Kit for Chute Deflector - Includes 5 In. Actuator *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	820.00
	5RDF0019	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111287 and below.*	247.00
	5RDF0048	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	283.00
	5RDF0017	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111287 and below.*	445.00
	5RDF0047	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	468.00
	5RDF0016	Manual Chute Rotation Kit (SB11) *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111287 and below.*	137.00
	5RDF0046	Manual Chute Rotation Kit (SB11) *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	137.00

SB1174 - 74 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 74 In.
Transport Width: 74.5 In.
Working Height: 26 In.
Length: 47.5 In.
Single/Dual Auger: Single
Auger Diameter: 15 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 5/16 In.
Impeller Diameter: 24 In.
Impeller Width: 9 In.
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 1-3/8 In.
Number of Impeller Blades: 4
Roller Chain: 60
Drive Sprocket: 10 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 32 Teeth
Chain Idler: Manual Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-281A
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 23 HP
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 60 HP
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 170 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 50
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 1700
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
M10 8.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.
Back Plate Thickness: 11 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 11 Gauge
Impeller Blade Thickness: 1/4 In.
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 3/16 In.
Cutting Edge: Welded
Cutting Edge Dimension: 3/8 In. x 2 In.
Chute Diameter: 12 In.
Chute Base: Standard
Chute Rotation: 215 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
20-50 HP
Operating Weight: 590 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 635 lbs.
Approximate Set-Up Time: 60 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
Manual
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.)
Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard): Must Choose an
Option - Manual, Hydraulic, or Electric
Chute Rotation Options:
Manual, Worm Gear with Crank
Hydraulic: Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.),
Including Bracket, Hoses, and Tips
Electric (CAB TRACTORS ONLY):
8 In. Actuator - 1000 lbs. Including
Hardware, Switch, and Electric Cable
Chute: Two Part ONLY
Dual Auger: N/A
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
N/A

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3804XF		SB1174 - 74 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - U.S.	3,454.00
		CHUTES	
1000		Manual Chute Rotation Kit	In Base Price
1010		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation	330.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	283.00
9010		Electric Kit for Chute Deflector *Includes 8 In. actuator.*	820.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

SB1174 - 74 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0021	Electric Kit for Chute Deflector - Includes 8 In. Actuator	820.00
	5RDF0009	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111287 and below.*	300.00
	5RDF0048	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	283.00
	5RDF0018	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111287 and below.*	528.00
	5RDF0047	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	468.00
	5RDF0016	Manual Chute Rotation Kit (SB11) *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111287 and below.*	137.00
	5RDF0046	Manual Chute Rotation Kit (SB11) *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	137.00

SB1184 - 84 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 84 In.
Transport Width: 85.5 In.
Working Height: 34 In.
Length: 55.5 In.
Single/Dual Auger: Single
Auger Diameter: 20 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 3/8 In.
Impeller Diameter: 27-1/2 In.
Impeller Width: 10.5 In.
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 1-9/16 In.
Number of Impeller Blades: 4
Roller Chain: 60
Drive Sprocket: 12 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 38 Teeth
Chain Idler: Manual Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-27D
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 55 HP
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 105 HP
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 170 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 60
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 1900
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
M10 6.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.
Back Plate Thickness: 11 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 11 Gauge
Impeller Blade Thickness: 3/8 In.
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 3/16 In.
Cutting Edge: Welded
Cutting Edge Dimension: 1/2 In. x 3 In.
Chute Diameter: 12 In.
Chute Base: Standard
Chute Rotation: 215 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I/II
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible and
Quick Coupler Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
35-90 HP
Operating Weight: 958 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1003 lbs.
Approximate Set-Up Time: 60 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
Manual
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.)
Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard): Must choose an
Option - Manual, Hydraulic, or Electric
Chute Rotation Options:
Manual, Worm Gear with Crank
Hydraulic: Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.),
Including Bracket, Hoses, and Tips
Electric (CAB TRACTORS ONLY):
8 In. Actuator - 1000 lbs. Including
Hardware, Switch, and Electric Cable
Chute: Two Part ONLY
Dual Auger: N/A
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
N/A

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3805XF		SB1184 - 84 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - U.S.	4,826.00
		CHUTES	
1000		Manual Chute Rotation Kit	In Base Price
1010		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation	388.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00
9010		Electric Kit for Chute Deflector *Includes 8 In. actuator.*	820.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

SB1184 - 84 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0021	Electric Kit for Chute Deflector - Includes 8 In. Actuator	820.00
	5RDF0009	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00
	5RDF0018	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation	528.00
	5RDF0016	Manual Chute Rotation Kit (SB11)	137.00

SB1194 - 94 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 94 In. (2,387.6 mm)
Transport Width: 95.5 In. (2,425.7 mm)
Working Height: 34 In. (863.6 mm)
Length: 55.5 In. (1,409.7 mm)
Single/Dual Auger: Single
Auger Diameter: 20 In. (508 mm)
Auger Flighting Thickness: 3/8 In. (9.5 mm)
Impeller Diameter: 27-1/2 In. (698.5 mm)
Impeller Width: 10.5 In. (266.7 mm)
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 1-9/16 In. (39.7 mm)
Number of Impeller Blades: 4
Roller Chain: 60
Drive Sprocket: 10 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 32 Teeth
Chain Idler: Manual Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-27D
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 55 HP (41 kW)
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 105 HP (78.3 kW)
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 170 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 60
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 1900 N-m
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
M10 6.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8 mm)
Back Plate Thickness: 11 Gauge (3.18 mm)
Impeller Housing Thickness: 11 Gauge (3.18 mm)
Impeller Blade Thickness: 3/8 In. (9.5 mm)
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8 mm)
Cutting Edge: Welded
Cutting Edge Dimension: 1/2 In. x 3 In. (12.7 x 76.2 mm)
Chute Diameter: 12 In. (304.8 mm)
Chute Base: Standard
Chute Rotation: 215 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category II
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
Quick Coupler Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
35-90 HP (26.1 kW - 67.1 kW)
Operating Weight: 1,121 lbs. (508.5 kg)
Shipping Weight: 1,166 lbs. (528.9 kg)
Approximate Set-Up Time: 60 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
Manual
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.) Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard): Must choose an Option - Manual, Hydraulic, or Electric
Chute Rotation Options:
Manual, Worm Gear with Crank
Hydraulic: Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.), Including Bracket, Hoses, and Tips
Electric (CAB TRACTORS ONLY):
8 In. Actuator - 1000 lbs. Including Hardware, Switch, and Electric Cable
Chute: Two Part ONLY
Dual Auger: N/A
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
N/A

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3806XF	SB1194 - 94 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - U.S.	5,005.00

CHUTES

1000	Manual Chute Rotation Kit	In Base Price
1010	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation	388.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9000	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00
9010	Electric Kit for Chute Deflector *Includes 8 In. actuator.*	820.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

SB1194 - 94 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0021	Electric Kit for Chute Deflector - Includes 8 In. Actuator	820.00
	5RDF0009	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00
	5RDF0018	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation	528.00
	5RDF0016	Manual Chute Rotation Kit (SB11)	137.00

SB1274 - 74 In. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 74 In. (1,879.6 mm)
Transport Width: 74.5 In. (1892.3 mm)
Working Height: 30 In. (762 mm)
Single/Dual Auger: Single
Auger Diameter: 20 In. (508 mm)
Auger Flighting Thickness: 3/8 In. (9.53 mm)
Impeller Diameter: 26 In. (660.4 mm)
Impeller Width: 10.5 In. (266.7 mm)
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 1 9/16 In. (39.69 mm)
Number of Impeller Blades: 4
Roller Chain: 60
Drive Sprocket: 10 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 32 Teeth
Chain Idler: Automatic Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-27D
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 55 HP (41 kW)
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 105 HP (78.3 kW)
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 170 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 50
PTO Clutch Setting: 1,700 Nm (1,253.9 lbf-ft)
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
M10 8.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8mm)
Back Plate Thickness: 11 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8mm)
Impeller Blade Thickness: 5/16 In. (7.9mm)
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 1/2 In. (12.7 mm)
Cutting Edge: Replacable
Cutting Edge Dimension: 1/2 In. x 3 In. (12.7mm x 76.2 mm)
Chute Diameter: 10.5 In. (266.7 mm)
Chute Base: Standard
Chute Rotation: 270 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I & II
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch & Cat. II Quick Coupler Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
30-80 HP (22.4-59.7kW)
Operating Weight: 835 lbs. (378.7 kg)
Shipping Weight: 875 lbs. (396.9 kg)
Approximate Set-up Time: 60 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard): Hydraulic Cylinder
Chute Rotation (Standard): Hydraulic Motor
Chute: Three Part ONLY w/ 2" x 4" cylinder, hoses, and tips
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
N/A

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3831XF		SB1274 - 74 In. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S. *Includes 2" x 4" cylinder, hoses, and tips for chute deflection.*	6,828.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5RDF0028	Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	276.00

SB1274 - 74 In. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SB1280 - 80 In. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 80 In. (2,032 mm)
Transport Width: 80.5 In. (2,044.7 mm)
Working Height: 30 In. (762 mm)
Single/Dual Auger: Single
Auger Diameter: 20 In. (508 mm)
Auger Flighting Thickness: 3/8 In. (9.53 mm)
Impeller Diameter: 26 In. (660.4 mm)
Impeller Width: 10.5 In. (266.7 mm)
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 1 9/16 In. (39.69 mm)
Number of Impeller Blades: 4
Roller Chain: 60
Drive Sprocket: 10 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 32 Teeth
Chain Idler: Automatic Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-27D
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 55 HP (41 kW)
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 105 HP (78.3 kW)
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 170 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 50
PTO Clutch Setting: 1,700 Nm (1,253.9 lbf-ft)
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
M10 8.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8mm)
Back Plate Thickness: 11 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8mm)
Impeller Blade Thickness: 5/16 In. (7.9mm)
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 1/2 In. (12.7 mm)
Cutting Edge: Replacable
Cutting Edge Dimension: 1/2 In. x 3 In. (12.7mm x 76.2 mm)
Chute Diameter: 10.5 In. (266.7 mm)
Chute Base: Standard
Chute Rotation: 270 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I & II
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch & Cat. II Quick Coupler Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
30-80 HP (22.4-59.7kW)
Operating Weight: 895 lbs. (406 kg)
Shipping Weight: 935 lbs. (424.1 kg)
Approximate Set-up Time: 60 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard): Hydraulic Cylinder
Chute Rotation (Standard): Hydraulic Motor
Chute: Three Part ONLY w/ 2" x 4" cylinder, hoses, and tips
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
N/A

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3832XF		SB1280 - 80 In. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S. *Includes 2" x 4" cylinder, hoses, and tips for chute deflection.*	7,029.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0029	Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	303.00

SB1280 - 80 In. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SB1308R - 8 Ft. 3-Point Commercial Rotating Drum Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 98 In.
Transport Width: 99 In.
Working Height: 44 In.
Length: 67 In.
Single/Dual Auger: Single/Dual
Auger Diameter: 24 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 7/16 In.
Impeller Diameter: 31-1/2 In.
Impeller Width: 14 In.
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 2 In.
Number of Impeller Blades: 6
Roller Chain: 80
Drive Sprocket: 12 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 34 Teeth
Chain Idler: Automatic Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-279A
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 100 HP
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 185 HP
Tractor RPM: 540/1000 RPM Optional
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 190 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 80
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 3000
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
  M10 6.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
  5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 5/16 In.
Back Plate Thickness: 10 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 3/16 In.
Impeller Blade Thickness: 1/2 In.
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 5/8 In.
Cutting Edge: Bolt-on/Reversible
Cutting Edge Dimension: 1/2 In. x 4 In.
Chute Diameter: 14-7/8 In.
Chute Base: Heavy Duty
Chute Rotation: 270 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category II/III
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
  Quick Hitch Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
  90-180 HP
Operating Weight: 2233 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 2280 lbs.
Approximate Set-Up Time: 100 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
  Manual - Must Choose a Chute Option
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
  Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.)
  Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard):
  Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation
  Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation Options: N/A
Chute:
  Two Part, Includes Manual Deflector
  Three Part, Includes Cylinder
    (2 In. x 8 In.), Hoses, and Tips
Dual Auger: 15 In. Diameter Auger
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
  Standard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3812XF		SB1308R - 8 Ft. 3-Point Commercial Rotating Drum Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.	11,885.00
		CHUTES	
1000		2 Part Chute *Includes manual deflector.*	In Base Price
1010		3 Part Chute *Includes cylinders, hoses, and tips.*	557.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	216.00
9010		2nd Auger Kit *15 In. diameter.*	1,074.00

SB1308R - 8 Ft. 3-Point Commercial Rotating Drum Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9020		Drift Cutters	442.00
9030		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00
9040		Reducer 1000 to 540 RPM for 13 Series Snowblowers, Models (SB1392, SB1308, SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0023 is needed to complete kit.*	3,078.00
9050		Quick Disconnect Yoke Series 08, 1-3/4 In., 20 Splines for Series 13 Snowblowers, Models (SB1392, SB1308, SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0022 is needed to complete kit.*	255.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0007	2nd Auger Kit - 15 In. Diameter	1,074.00
	5RDF0003	Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	216.00
	5RDF0015	Drift Cutters	442.00
	5RDF0009	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00
	5RDF0023	Quick disconnect Yoke series 08, 1-3/4", 20 splines for series 13 snowblowers, models (SB1392, SB1308, and SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0022 is needed to complete kit.*	255.00
	5RDF0022	Reducer 1000 to 540 RPM for 13 series snowblowers, models (SB1392, SB1308, and SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0023 is needed to complete kit.*	3,078.00

SB1308 - 8 Ft. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 98 In.
Transport Width: 99 In.
Working Height: 44 In.
Length: 65.5 In.
Single/Dual Auger: Single/Dual
Auger Diameter: 24 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 7/16 In.
Impeller Diameter: 31-1/2 In.
Impeller Width: 14 In.
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 2 In.
Number of Impeller Blades: 6
Roller Chain: 80
Drive Sprocket: 12 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 34 Teeth
Chain Idler: Automatic Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-279A
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 100 HP
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 185 HP
Tractor RPM: 540/1000 RPM Optional
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 190 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 80
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 3000
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
  M10 6.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
  5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 5/16 In.
Back Plate Thickness: 10 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 1/4 In.
Impeller Blade Thickness: 1/2 In.
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 3/4 In.
Cutting Edge: Bolt-on/Reversible
Cutting Edge Dimension: 1/2 In. x 5 In.
Chute Diameter: 14-7/8 In.
Chute Base: Heavy Duty
Chute Rotation: 270 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category II/III
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
  Quick Hitch Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
  90-180 HP
Operating Weight: 2160 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 2205 lbs.
Approximate Set-Up Time: 100 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
  Manual - Must Choose a Chute Option
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
  Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.)
  Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard):
  Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation
  Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation Options: N/A
Chute:
  Two Part, Includes Manual Deflector
  Three Part, Includes Cylinder
    (2 In. x 8 In.), Hoses and Tips
Dual Auger: 15 In. Diameter Auger
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
  N/A

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3811XF	SB1308 - 8 Ft. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.	10,394.00

CHUTES

1000	2 Part Chute *Includes manual deflector.*	In Base Price
1010	3 Part Chute *Includes cylinders, hoses, and tips.*	557.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9000	Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	216.00
9010	2nd Auger Kit *15 In. diameter.*	1,074.00

SB1308 - 8 Ft. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9020		Drift Cutters	442.00
9030		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00
9040		Reducer 1000 to 540 RPM for 13 Series Snowblowers, Models (SB1392, SB1308, SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0023 is needed to complete kit.*	3,078.00
9050		Quick Disconnect Yoke Series 08, 1-3/4 In., 20 Splines for Series 13 Snowblowers, Models (SB1392, SB1308, SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0022 is needed to complete kit.*	255.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0007	2nd Auger Kit - 15 In. Diameter	1,074.00
	5RDF0003	Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	216.00
	5RDF0015	Drift Cutters	442.00
	5RDF0009	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00
	5RDF0023	Quick disconnect Yoke series 08, 1-3/4", 20 splines for series 13 snowblowers, models (SB1392, SB1308, and SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0022 is needed to complete kit.*	255.00
	5RDF0022	Reducer 1000 to 540 RPM for 13 series snowblowers, models (SB1392, SB1308, and SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0023 is needed to complete kit.*	3,078.00

SB1309R - 9 Ft. 3-Point Commercial Rotating Drum Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 104 In.
Transport Width: 105 In.
Working Height: 44 In.
Length: 67 In.
Single/Dual Auger: Single/Dual
Auger Diameter: 24 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 7/16 In.
Impeller Diameter: 31-1/2 In.
Impeller Width: 14 In.
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 2 In.
Number of Impeller Blades: 6
Roller Chain: 80
Drive Sprocket: 12 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 34 Teeth
Chain Idler: Automatic Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-279A
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 100 HP
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 185 HP
Tractor RPM: 540/1000 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 190 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 80
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 3000
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
  M10 6.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
  5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 5/16 In.
Back Plate Thickness: 10 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 3/16 In.
Impeller Blade Thickness: 1/2 In.
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 5/8 In.
Cutting Edge: Bolt-on/Reversible
Cutting Edge Dimension: 1/2 In. x 4 In.
Chute Diameter: 14-7/8 In.
Chute Base: Heavy Duty
Chute Rotation: 270 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category II/III
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
  Quick Hitch Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
  90-180 HP
Operating Weight: 2336 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 2385 lbs.
Approximate Set-Up Time: 100 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
  Manual - Must Choose a Chute Option
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
  Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.)
  Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard):
  Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation
  Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation Options: N/A
Chute:
  Two Part, Includes Manual Deflector
  Three Part, Includes Cylinder
    (2 In. x 8 In.), Hoses and Tips
Dual Auger: 15 In. Diameter Auger
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
  Standard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3813XF		SB1309R - 9 Ft. 3-Point Commercial Rotating Drum Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.	11,903.00
		CHUTES	
1000		2 Part Chute *Includes manual deflector.*	In Base Price
1010		3 Part Chute *Includes cylinders, hoses, and tips.*	557.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	263.00
9010		2nd Auger Kit *15 In. diameter.*	1,192.00

SB1309R - 9 Ft. 3-Point Commercial Rotating Drum Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9020		Drift Cutters	442.00
9030		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00
9040		Reducer 1000 to 540 RPM for 13 Series Snowblowers, Models (SB1392, SB1308, SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0023 is needed to complete kit.*	3,078.00
9050		Quick Disconnect Yoke Series 08, 1-3/4 In., 20 Splines for Series 13 Snowblowers, Models (SB1392, SB1308, SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0022 is needed to complete kit.*	255.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0008	2nd Auger Kit - 15 In. Diameter	1,192.00
	5RDF0004	Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	263.00
	5RDF0015	Drift Cutters	442.00
	5RDF0009	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00
	5RDF0023	Quick disconnect Yoke series 08, 1-3/4", 20 splines for series 13 snowblowers, models (SB1392, SB1308, and SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0022 is needed to complete kit.*	255.00
	5RDF0022	Reducer 1000 to 540 RPM for 13 series snowblowers, models (SB1392, SB1308, and SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0023 is needed to complete kit.*	3,078.00

SB1388R - 88 In. 3-Point Commercial Rotating Drum Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 88 In.
Transport Width: 88.5 In.
Working Height: 40 In.
Length: 62.5 In.
Single/Dual Auger: Single/Dual
Auger Diameter: 22 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 7/16 In.
Impeller Diameter: 28-1/2 In.
Impeller Width: 12 In.
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 1-9/16 In.
Number of Impeller Blades: 5
Roller Chain: 80
Drive Sprocket: 11 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 34 Teeth
Chain Idler: Automatic Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-27D
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 55 HP
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 105 HP
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 175 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 60
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 1900
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
  M10 6.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
  5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 1/4 In.
Back Plate Thickness: 11 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 3/16 In.
Impeller Blade Thickness: 3/8 In.
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 5/8 In.
Cutting Edge: Bolt-on/Reversible
Cutting Edge Dimension: 1/2 In. x 4 In.
Chute Diameter: 12 3/4 In.
Chute Base: Heavy Duty
Chute Rotation: 270 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category II
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
  Quick Coupler Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
  45-95 HP
Operating Weight: 1670 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1715 lbs.
Approximate Set-Up Time: 90 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
  Manual - Must Choose a Chute Option
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
  Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.)
  Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard):
  Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation
  Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation Options: N/A
Chute:
  Two Part, Includes Manual Deflector
  Three Part, Includes Cylinder
    (2 In. x 8 In.), Hoses and Tips
Dual Auger: 14 In. Diameter Auger
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
  Standard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3815XF		SB1388R - 88 In. 3-Point Commercial Rotating Drum Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.	9,039.00
		CHUTES	
1000		2 Part Chute *Includes manual deflector.*	In Base Price
1010		3 Part Chute *Includes cylinders, hoses, and tips.*	608.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	203.00
9010		2nd Auger Kit *14 In. diameter.*	932.00

SB1388R - 88 In. 3-Point Commercial Rotating Drum Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9020		Drift Cutters	420.00
9030		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0005	2nd Auger Kit - 14 In. Diameter	932.00
	5RDF0001	Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	203.00
	5RDF0014	Drift Cutters	420.00
	5RDF0009	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00

SB1388 - 88 In. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 88 In.
Transport Width: 88.5 In.
Working Height: 40 In.
Length: 61 In.
Single/Dual Auger: Single/Dual
Auger Diameter: 22 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 7/16 In.
Impeller Diameter: 28-1/2 In.
Impeller Width: 12 In.
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 1-9/16 In.
Number of Impeller Blades: 5
Roller Chain: 80
Drive Sprocket: 11 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 34 Teeth
Chain Idler: Automatic Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-27D
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 55 HP
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 105 HP
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 175 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 60
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 1900
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
  M10 6.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
  5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 1/4 In.
Back Plate Thickness: 11 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 1/4 In.
Impeller Blade Thickness: 3/8 In.
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 5/8 In.
Cutting Edge: Bolt-on/Reversible
Cutting Edge Dimension: 1/2 In. x 4 In.
Chute Diameter: 12-3/4 In.
Chute Base: Heavy Duty
Chute Rotation: 270 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category II
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
  Quick Coupler Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
  45-95 HP
Operating Weight: 1552 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1597 lbs.
Approximate Set-Up Time: 90 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
  Manual - Must Choose a Chute Option
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
  Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.)
  Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard):
  Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation
  Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation Options: N/A
Chute:
  Two Part, Includes Manual Deflector
  Three Part, Includes Cylinder
    (2 In. x 8 In.), Hoses and Tips
Dual Auger: 14 In. Diameter Auger
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
  N/A

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3814XF	SB1388 - 88 In. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.	7,660.00

CHUTES

1000	2 Part Chute *Includes manual deflector.*	In Base Price
1010	3 Part Chute *Includes cylinders, hoses, and tips.*	608.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9000	Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	203.00
9010	2nd Auger Kit *14 In. diameter.*	932.00

SB1388 - 88 In. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9020		Drift Cutters	420.00
9030		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0005	2nd Auger Kit - 14 In. Diameter	932.00
	5RDF0001	Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	203.00
	5RDF0014	Drift Cutters	420.00
	5RDF0009	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00

SB1392R - 92 In. 3-Point Commercial Rotating Drum Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 92 In.
Transport Width: 93 In.
Working Height: 44 In.
Length: 67 In.
Single/Dual Auger: Single/Dual
Auger Diameter: 24 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 7/16 In.
Impeller Diameter: 31-1/2 In.
Impeller Width: 14 In.
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 2 In.
Number of Impeller Blades: 6
Roller Chain: 80
Drive Sprocket: 12 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 34 Teeth
Chain Idler: Automatic Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-279A
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 100 HP
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 185 HP
Tractor RPM: 540/1000 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 190 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 80
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 3000
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
  M10 6.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
  5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 5/16 In.
Back Plate Thickness: 10 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 3/16 In.
Impeller Blade Thickness: 1/2 In.
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 5/8 In.
Cutting Edge: Bolt-on/Reversible
Cutting Edge Dimension: 1/2 In. x 4 In.
Chute Diameter: 14-7/8 In.
Chute Base: Heavy Duty
Chute Rotation: 270 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category II
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
  Quick Coupler Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
  75-125 HP
Operating Weight: 2183 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 2230 lbs.
Approximate Set-Up Time: 100 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
  Manual - Must Choose a Chute Option
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
  Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.)
  Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard):
  Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation
  Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation Options: N/A
Chute:
  Two Part, Includes Manual Deflector
  Three Part, Includes Cylinder
    (2 In. x 8 In.), Hoses, and Tips
Dual Auger: 15 In. Diameter Auger
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
  Standard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3817XF	SB1392R - 92 In. 3-Point Commercial Rotating Drum Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.	11,070.00

CHUTES

1000	2 Part Chute *Includes manual deflector.*	In Base Price
1010	3 Part Chute *Includes cylinders, hoses, and tips.*	557.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9000	Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	203.00
9010	2nd Auger Kit *15 In. diameter.*	1,035.00

SB1392R - 92 In. 3-Point Commercial Rotating Drum Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9020		Drift Cutters	442.00
9030		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00
9040		Reducer 1000 to 540 RPM for 13 Series Snowblowers, Models (SB1392, SB1308, SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0023 is needed to complete kit.*	3,078.00
9050		Quick Disconnect Yoke Series 08, 1-3/4 In., 20 Splines for Series 13 Snowblowers, Models (SB1392, SB1308, SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0022 is needed to complete kit.*	255.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0006	2nd Auger Kit - 15 In. Diameter	1,035.00
	5RDF0002	Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	203.00
	5RDF0015	Drift Cutters	442.00
	5RDF0009	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00
	5RDF0023	Quick disconnect Yoke series 08, 1-3/4", 20 splines for series 13 snowblowers, models (SB1392, SB1308, and SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0022 is needed to complete kit.*	255.00
	5RDF0022	Reducer 1000 to 540 RPM for 13 series snowblowers, models (SB1392, SB1308, and SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0023 is needed to complete kit.*	3,078.00

SB1392 - 92 In. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 92 In.
Transport Width: 93 In.
Working Height: 44 In.
Length: 65.5 In.
Single/Dual Auger: Single/Dual
Auger Diameter: 24 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 7/16 In.
Impeller Diameter: 31-1/2 In.
Impeller Width: 14 In.
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 2 In.
Number of Impeller Blades: 6
Roller Chain: 80
Drive Sprocket: 12 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 34 Teeth
Chain Idler: Automatic Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-279A
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 100 HP
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 185 HP
Tractor RPM: 540/1000 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 190 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 80
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 3000
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
M10 6.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 5/16 In.
Back Plate Thickness: 10 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 1/4 In.
Impeller Blade Thickness: 1/2 In.
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 3/4 In.
Cutting Edge: Bolt-on/Reversible
Cutting Edge Dimension: 1/2 In. x 5 In.
Chute Diameter: 14-7/8 In.
Chute Base: Heavy Duty
Chute Rotation: 270 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category II
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
Quick Coupler Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
75-125 HP
Operating Weight: 2044 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 2100 lbs.
Approximate Set-Up Time: 100 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
Manual - Must Choose a Chute Option
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.)
Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard):
Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation
Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation Options: N/A
Chute:
Two Part, Includes Manual Deflector
Three Part, Includes Cylinder
(2 In. x 8 In.), Hoses and Tips
Dual Auger: 15 In. Diameter Auger
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
N/A

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3816XF		SB1392 - 92 In. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.	9,690.00
		CHUTES	
1000		2 Part Chute *Includes manual deflector.*	In Base Price
1010		3 Part Chute *Includes cylinders, hoses, and tips.*	557.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	203.00
9010		2nd Auger Kit *15 In. diameter.*	1,035.00

SB1392 - 92 In. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9020		Drift Cutters	442.00
9030		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00
9040		Reducer 1000 to 540 RPM for 13 Series Snowblowers, Models (SB1392, SB1308, SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0023 is needed to complete kit.*	3,078.00
9050		Quick Disconnect Yoke Series 08, 1-3/4 In., 20 Splines for Series 13 Snowblowers, Models (SB1392, SB1308, SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0022 is needed to complete kit.*	255.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0006	2nd Auger Kit - 15 In. Diameter	1,035.00
	5RDF0002	Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	203.00
	5RDF0015	Drift Cutters	442.00
	5RDF0009	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00
	5RDF0023	Quick disconnect Yoke series 08, 1-3/4", 20 splines for series 13 snowblowers, models (SB1392, SB1308, and SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0022 is needed to complete kit.*	255.00
	5RDF0022	Reducer 1000 to 540 RPM for 13 series snowblowers, models (SB1392, SB1308, and SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0023 is needed to complete kit.*	3,078.00

SB2164 - 64 In Hydraulic, 300 Series Carrier Loader Mount Snowblower with Hydraulic Chute Rotation and HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 64 In. (1,625.6 mm)
Transport Width: 64 In. (1,625.6 mm)
Working Height: 27 In. (685.8 mm)
Single/Dual Auger: Single
Auger Diameter: 15 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 5/16 In. (8 mm)
Impeller Diameter: 24 In. (609.6 mm)
Impeller Width: 7 In. (177.8 mm)
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 1.25 In. (31.75 mm)
Number of Impeller Blades: 4
Auger Drive: Hydraulic
Impeller Drive: Hydraulic
Impeller RPM: 680 RPM
Auger RPM: 200 RPM
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8 mm)
Back Plate Thickness: 11 Gauge (3.18 mm)
Impeller Housing Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8 mm)
Impeller Blade Thickness: 1/4 In. (6.4 mm)
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 1/2 In. (12.7 mm)
Cutting Edge: Replaceable
Cutting Edge Dimension: 3/8 In. x 2 In. (9.5 mm x 50.8 mm)
Chute Diameter: 8.25 In. (209.6 mm)
Chute Base: Standard
Chute Rotation: 270 Degrees
Operating Weight: 760 lbs. (344.7 kg)
Shipping Weight: 840 lbs. (381 kg)
Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
Must Choose an option Manual Tie Rod or Hydraulic Cylinder
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
Electric Solenoid Valve, Switch, and Hydraulic Cylinder
Chute: Two Part ONLY
Dual Auger: N/A
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
N/A
Function: Hydraulic Power Unit
Pressure: 2700 psi
Flow: 16 gpm
Reservoir Capacity: 15 gal.
System Capacity: 17 gal.
System Features: Pressure relieve valve, filter, temperature
and oil level gauge, and thermal protection switch
Hoses, Tips, and Brackets included
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3822XF	SB2164 - 64 In Hydraulic, 300 Series Carrier Loader Mount Snowblower with Hydraulic Chute Rotation and HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S. *Must only be used with HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit.*	12,464.00

HYDRAULIC POWER UNITS

1000	HP2025 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 25 HP *Includes wiring harness to control the loader mounted implement.*	In Base Price
1095	Less HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit	-6,304.00

OIL COOLER

2000	Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.* *Not available with option Code 1095.*	In Base Price
2095	Less Oil Cooler	-1,660.00

SB2164 - 64 In Hydraulic, 300 Series Carrier Loader Mount Snowblower with Hydraulic Chute Rotation and HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CHUTES	
3000		SB21 Manual Chute Deflection *Includes manual deflector.*	In Base Price
3010		SB2164 Hydraulic Chute Deflection *Includes cylinders, hoses and fittings.*	585.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9020		Drift Cutters (SB21)	140.00
9040		Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.* *Not available with option Code 1095.*	92.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0038	Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.*	92.00
	5RDF0026	Drift Cutters (SB21)	140.00
	5RDF0027	Kit for Hydraulic Chute Deflector (SB2164)	611.00
	5RDF0036	Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	1,733.00
	5RDF0039	Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units to control Loader Mounted Attachment *Includes complete wiring harness from switch in the console to 3 cavities connectors for front implements.*	81.00

SB2176 - 76 In. Hydraulic, 400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Snowblower with Hydraulic Chute Rotation and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 76 In. (1,931.4 mm)
Transport Width: 76 In. (1,931.4 mm)
Working Height: 27 In. (685.8 mm)
Single/Dual Auger: Single
Auger Diameter: 15 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 5/16 In. (8 mm)
Impeller Diameter: 24 In. (609.6 mm)
Impeller Width: 8.5 In. (215.9 mm)
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 1.25 In. (31.75 mm)
Number of Impeller Blades: 4
Auger Drive: Hydraulic
Impeller Drive: Hydraulic
Impeller RPM: 580 RPM
Auger RPM: 180 RPM
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8 mm)
Back Plate Thickness: 11 Gauge (3.18 mm)
Impeller Housing Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8 mm)
Impeller Blade Thickness: 5/16 In. (8 mm)
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 1/2 In. (12.7 mm)
Cutting Edge: Replaceable
Cutting Edge Dimension: 1/2 In. x 3 In. (12.7 mm x 76.2 mm)
Chute Diameter: 12 In. (0.3m)
Chute Base: Standard
Chute Rotation: 270 Degrees
Operating Weight: 760 lbs. (344.7 kg)
Shipping Weight: 840 lbs. (381 kg)
Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
  Must Choose an option Manual or Hydraulic
  Adjustable Tie Rod or Hydraulic
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
  Electric Solenoid Valve, Switch, Wiring Harness and Hydraulic Cylinder
Chute: Two Part ONLY
Dual Auger: N/A
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
  N/A
Function: Hydraulic Power Unit
Pressure: 2700 psi
Flow: 16 gpm
Reservoir Capacity: 15 gal.
System Capacity: 17 gal.
System Features: Pressure relieve valve, filter, temperature
 and oil level gauge, and thermal protection switch
Hoses, Tips, and Brackets included
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3821XF	SB2176 - 76 In. Hydraulic, 400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Snowblower with Hydraulic Chute Rotation and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S. *Must only be used with HP2134 Hydraulic Power Unit.*	12,994.00

HYDRAULIC POWER UNITS

1010	HP2134 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 34 HP *Includes wiring harness to control the loader mounted implement.*	In Base Price
1095	Less HP2134 Hydraulic Power Unit	-6,412.00

OIL COOLER

2000	Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.* *Not available with option Code 1095.*	In Base Price
2095	Less Oil Cooler	-1,660.00

SB2176 - 76 In. Hydraulic, 400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Snowblower with Hydraulic Chute Rotation and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CHUTES	
3000		SB21 Manual Chute Deflection *Includes manual deflector.*	In Base Price
3010		SB2176 Hydraulic Chute Deflection *Includes cylinders, hoses and fittings.*	585.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9020		Drift Cutters (SB21)	140.00
9040		Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.* *Not available with option Code 1095.*	92.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0038	Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.*	92.00
	5RDF0026	Drift Cutters (SB21)	140.00
	5RDF0037	Hydraulic Power Unit Cooler Upgrade (HP2134) *Includes complete cooling unit and thermal by-pass manifold. Bolted support for manifold, hoses, fittings, wiring harness and installation instructions. Only for first year power units sold together with a SB2176. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	2,390.00
	5RDF0025	Kit for Hydraulic Chute Deflector (SB2176)	611.00
	5RDF0036	Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	1,733.00
	5RDF0039	Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units to control Loader Mounted Attachment *Includes complete wiring harness from switch in the console to 3 cavities connectors for front implements.*	81.00

SB1148 - 48 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 48 In.
Transport Width: 48.5 In.
Working Height: 24 5/8 In.
Length: 38.5 In.
Single/Dual Auger: Single
Auger Diameter: 15 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 1/4 In.
Impeller Diameter: 20 In.
Impeller Width: 6 In.
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 1 In.
Number of Impeller Blades: 4
Roller Chain: 50
Drive Sprocket: 17 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 36 Teeth
Chain Idler: Manual Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model L-25J
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 11
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 30
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 170 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 20
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 900
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
M6 8.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
1/4 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.
Back Plate Thickness: 12 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 12 Gauge
Impeller Blade Thickness: 3/16 In.
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 3/16 In.
Cutting Edge: Welded
Cutting Edge Dimension: 3/8 In. x 2 In.
Chute Diameter: 8 In.
Chute Base: Standard
Chute Rotation: 215 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
16-35 HP
Operating Weight: 375 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 415 lbs.
Approximate Set-up Time: 60 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
Manual
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 6 In.)
Including Hoses, and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard): Must Choose
an Option, Manual or Hydraulic
Chute Rotation Options:
Manual, Worm Gear with Crank
Hydraulic: Cylinder (2 In. x 6 In.),
Including Bracket, Hoses, and Tips
Chute: Two Part ONLY
Dual Auger: N/A
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
N/A

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

380AXF	SB1148 - 48 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - Canada	2,415.00

CHUTES

1000	Manual Chute Rotation Kit	In Base Price
1010	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation	333.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9000	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	286.00
9010	Electric Kit for Chute Deflector *Includes 5 In. actuator.*	829.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

SB1148 - 48 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0049	Electric Kit for Chute Deflector - Includes 5 In. Actuator *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	820.00
	5RDF0019	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111287 and below.*	247.00
	5RDF0048	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	283.00
	5RDF0017	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111287 and below.*	445.00
	5RDF0047	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	468.00
	5RDF0016	Manual Chute Rotation Kit (SB11) *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111287 and below.*	137.00
	5RDF0046	Manual Chute Rotation Kit (SB11) *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	137.00

SB1154 - 54 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 54 In.
Transport Width: 54.5 In.
Working Height: 26 In.
Length: 41 In.
Single/Dual Auger: Single
Auger Diameter: 15 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 5/16 In.
Impeller Diameter: 24 In.
Impeller Width: 7 In.
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 1-3/8 In.
Number of Impeller Blades: 4
Roller Chain: 60
Drive Sprocket: 10 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 32 Teeth
Chain Idler: Manual Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-281A
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 23 HP
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 60 HP
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 170 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 40
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 1300
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
M10 8.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.
Back Plate Thickness: 12 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 12 Gauge
Impeller Blade Thickness: 3/16 In.
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 3/16 In.
Cutting Edge: Welded
Cutting Edge Dimension: 3/8 In. x 2 In.
Chute Diameter: 8 In.
Chute Base: Standard
Chute Rotation: 215 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
16-35 HP
Operating Weight: 455 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 495 lbs.
Approximate Set-up Time: 60 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
Manual
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 6 In.)
Including Hoses, and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard): Must Choose an
Option - Manual, Hydraulic, or Electric
Chute Rotation Options:
Manual, Worm Gear with Crank
Hydraulic: Cylinder (2 In. x 6 In.),
Including Bracket, Hoses, and Tips
Electric (CAB TRACTORS ONLY):
4 In. Actuator - 1000 lbs. Including
Hardware, Switch, and Electric Cable
Chute: Two Part ONLY
Dual Auger: MN/A
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
N/A

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

380BXF	SB1154 - 54 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - Canada	2,696.00

CHUTES

1000	Manual Chute Rotation Kit	In Base Price
1010	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation	333.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9000	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	286.00
9010	Electric Kit for Chute Deflector *Includes 5 In. actuator.*	829.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

SB1154 - 54 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0020	Electric Kit for Chute Deflector - Includes 4 In. Actuator *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XAB0111287 and below.*	820.00
	5RDF0049	Electric Kit for Chute Deflector - Includes 5 In. Actuator *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	820.00
	5RDF0019	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111287 and below.*	247.00
	5RDF0048	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	283.00
	5RDF0017	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111287 and below.*	445.00
	5RDF0047	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	468.00
	5RDF0016	Manual Chute Rotation Kit (SB11) *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111287 and below.*	137.00
	5RDF0046	Manual Chute Rotation Kit (SB11) *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	137.00

SB1164 - 64 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 64 In.
Transport Width: 64.5 In.
Working Height: 26 In.
Length: 41 In.
Single/Dual Auger: Single
Auger Diameter: 15 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 5/16 In.
Impeller Diameter: 24 In.
Impeller Width: 7 In.
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 1-3/8 In.
Number of Impeller Blades: 4
Roller Chain: 60
Drive Sprocket: 10 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 32 Teeth
Chain Idler: Manual Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-281A
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 23 HP
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 60 HP
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 170 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 40
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 1300
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
M10 8.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.
Back Plate Thickness: 12 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 12 Gauge
Impeller Blade Thickness: 3/16 In.
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 3/16 In.
Cutting Edge: Welded
Cutting Edge Dimension: 3/8 In. x 2 In.
Chute Diameter: 8 In.
Chute Base: Standard
Chute Rotation: 215 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
20-50 HP
Operating Weight: 479 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 519 lbs.
Approximate Set-Up Time: 60 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
Manual
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 6 In.)
Including Hoses, and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard): Must Choose an
Option - Manual, Hydraulic, or Electric
Chute Rotation Options:
Manual, Worm Gear with Crank
Hydraulic: Cylinder (2 In. x 6 In.),
Including Bracket, Hoses, and Tips
Electric (CAB TRACTORS ONLY):
4 In. Actuator - 1000 lbs. Including
Hardware, Switch, and Electric Cable
Chute: Two Part ONLY
Dual Auger: N/A
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
N/A

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
380CXF		SB1164 - 64 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - Canada	2,778.00
		CHUTES	
1000		Manual Chute Rotation Kit	In Base Price
1010		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation	333.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	286.00
9010		Electric Kit for Chute Deflector *Includes 5 In. actuator.*	829.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

SB1164 - 64 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0020	Electric Kit for Chute Deflector - Includes 4 In. Actuator *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XAB0111287 and below.*	820.00
	5RDF0049	Electric Kit for Chute Deflector - Includes 5 In. Actuator *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	820.00
	5RDF0019	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111287 and below.*	247.00
	5RDF0048	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	283.00
	5RDF0017	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111287 and below.*	445.00
	5RDF0047	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	468.00
	5RDF0016	Manual Chute Rotation Kit (SB11) *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111287 and below.*	137.00
	5RDF0046	Manual Chute Rotation Kit (SB11) *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	137.00

SB1174 - 74 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 74 In.
Transport Width: 74.5 In.
Working Height: 26 In.
Length: 47.5 In.
Single/Dual Auger: Single
Auger Diameter: 15 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 5/16 In.
Impeller Diameter: 24 In.
Impeller Width: 9 In.
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 1-3/8 In.
Number of Impeller Blades: 4
Roller Chain: 60
Drive Sprocket: 10 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 32 Teeth
Chain Idler: Manual Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-281A
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 23 HP
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 60 HP
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 170 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 50
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 1700
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
M10 8.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.
Back Plate Thickness: 11 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 11 Gauge
Impeller Blade Thickness: 1/4 In.
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 3/16 In.
Cutting Edge: Welded
Cutting Edge Dimension: 3/8 In. x 2 In.
Chute Diameter: 12 In.
Chute Base: Standard
Chute Rotation: 215 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
20-50 HP
Operating Weight: 590 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 635 lbs.
Approximate Set-Up Time: 60 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
Manual
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.)
Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard): Must Choose an
Option - Manual, Hydraulic, or Electric
Chute Rotation Options:
Manual, Worm Gear with Crank
Hydraulic: Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.),
Including Bracket, Hoses, and Tips
Electric (CAB TRACTORS ONLY):
8 In. Actuator - 1000 lbs. Including
Hardware, Switch, and Electric Cable
Chute: Two Part ONLY
Dual Auger: N/A
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
N/A

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
380DXF		SB1174 - 74 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - Canada	3,492.00
		CHUTES	
1000		Manual Chute Rotation Kit	In Base Price
1010		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation	333.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	286.00
9010		Electric Kit for Chute Deflector *Includes 8 In. actuator.*	829.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

SB1174 - 74 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0021	Electric Kit for Chute Deflector - Includes 8 In. Actuator	820.00
	5RDF0009	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111287 and below.*	300.00
	5RDF0048	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	283.00
	5RDF0018	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111287 and below.*	528.00
	5RDF0047	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	468.00
	5RDF0016	Manual Chute Rotation Kit (SB11) *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111287 and below.*	137.00
	5RDF0046	Manual Chute Rotation Kit (SB11) *For snowblowers with serial number 1XFSB11XB0111288 and above.*	137.00

SB1184 - 84 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 84 In.
Transport Width: 85.5 In.
Working Height: 34 In.
Length: 55.5 In.
Single/Dual Auger: Single
Auger Diameter: 20 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 3/8 In.
Impeller Diameter: 27-1/2 In.
Impeller Width: 10.5 In.
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 1-9/16 In.
Number of Impeller Blades: 4
Roller Chain: 60
Drive Sprocket: 12 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 38 Teeth
Chain Idler: Manual Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-27D
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 55 HP
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 105 HP
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 170 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 60
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 1900
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
M10 6.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.
Back Plate Thickness: 11 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 11 Gauge
Impeller Blade Thickness: 3/8 In.
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 3/16 In.
Cutting Edge: Welded
Cutting Edge Dimension: 1/2 In. x 3 In.
Chute Diameter: 12 In.
Chute Base: Standard
Chute Rotation: 215 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I/II
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible and
Quick Coupler Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
35-90 HP
Operating Weight: 958 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1003 lbs.
Approximate Set-Up Time: 60 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
Manual
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.)
Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard): Must choose an
Option - Manual, Hydraulic, or Electric
Chute Rotation Options:
Manual, Worm Gear with Crank
Hydraulic: Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.),
Including Bracket, Hoses, and Tips
Electric (CAB TRACTORS ONLY):
8 In. Actuator - 1000 lbs. Including
Hardware, Switch, and Electric Cable
Chute: Two Part ONLY
Dual Auger: N/A
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
N/A

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
380EXF		SB1184 - 84 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - Canada	4,880.00
		CHUTES	
1000		Manual Chute Rotation Kit	In Base Price
1010		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation	393.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	303.00
9010		Electric Kit for Chute Deflector *Includes 8 In. actuator.*	829.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

SB1184 - 84 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0021	Electric Kit for Chute Deflector - Includes 8 In. Actuator	820.00
	5RDF0009	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00
	5RDF0018	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation	528.00
	5RDF0016	Manual Chute Rotation Kit (SB11)	137.00

SB1194 - 94 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 94 In. (2,387.6 mm)
Transport Width: 95.5 In. (2,425.7 mm)
Working Height: 34 In. (863.6 mm)
Length: 55.5 In. (1,409.7 mm)
Single/Dual Auger: Single
Auger Diameter: 20 In. (508 mm)
Auger Flighting Thickness: 3/8 In. (9.5 mm)
Impeller Diameter: 27-1/2 In. (698.5 mm)
Impeller Width: 10.5 In. (266.7 mm)
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 1-9/16 In. (39.7 mm)
Number of Impeller Blades: 4
Roller Chain: 60
Drive Sprocket: 10 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 32 Teeth
Chain Idler: Manual Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-27D
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 55 HP (41 kW)
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 105 HP (78.3 kW)
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 170 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 60
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 1900 N-m
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
M10 6.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8 mm)
Back Plate Thickness: 11 Gauge (3.18 mm)
Impeller Housing Thickness: 11 Gauge (3.18 mm)
Impeller Blade Thickness: 3/8 In. (9.5 mm)
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8 mm)
Cutting Edge: Welded
Cutting Edge Dimension: 1/2 In. x 3 In. (12.7 x 76.2 mm)
Chute Diameter: 12 In. (304.8 mm)
Chute Base: Standard
Chute Rotation: 215 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category II
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
Quick Coupler Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
35-90 HP (26.1 kW - 67.1 kW)
Operating Weight: 1,121 lbs. (508.5 kg)
Shipping Weight: 1,166 lbs. (528.9 kg)
Approximate Set-Up Time: 60 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
Manual
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.) Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard): Must choose an Option - Manual, Hydraulic, or Electric
Chute Rotation Options:
Manual, Worm Gear with Crank
Hydraulic: Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.), Including Bracket, Hoses, and Tips
Electric (CAB TRACTORS ONLY):
8 In. Actuator - 1000 lbs. Including Hardware, Switch, and Electric Cable
Chute: Two Part ONLY
Dual Auger: N/A
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
N/A

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

380FXF	SB1194 - 94 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - Canada	5,060.00

CHUTES

1000	Manual Chute Rotation Kit	In Base Price
1010	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation	393.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9000	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	303.00
9010	Electric Kit for Chute Deflector *Includes 8 In. actuator.*	829.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

SB1194 - 94 In. 3-Point Medium Snowblower - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0021	Electric Kit for Chute Deflector - Includes 8 In. Actuator	820.00
	5RDF0009	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00
	5RDF0018	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Rotation	528.00
	5RDF0016	Manual Chute Rotation Kit (SB11)	137.00

SB1274 - 74 In. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 74 In. (1,879.6 mm)
Transport Width: 74.5 In. (1892.3 mm)
Working Height: 30 In. (762 mm)
Single/Dual Auger: Single
Auger Diameter: 20 In. (508 mm)
Auger Flighting Thickness: 3/8 In. (9.53 mm)
Impeller Diameter: 26 In. (660.4 mm)
Impeller Width: 10.5 In. (266.7 mm)
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 1 9/16 In. (39.69 mm)
Number of Impeller Blades: 4
Roller Chain: 60
Drive Sprocket: 10 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 32 Teeth
Chain Idler: Automatic Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-27D
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 55 HP (41 kW)
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 105 HP (78.3 kW)
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 170 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 50
PTO Clutch Setting: 1,700 Nm (1,253.9 lbf-ft)
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
M10 8.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8mm)
Back Plate Thickness: 11 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8mm)
Impeller Blade Thickness: 5/16 In. (7.9mm)
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 1/2 In. (12.7 mm)
Cutting Edge: Replacable
Cutting Edge Dimension: 1/2 In. x 3 In. (12.7mm x 76.2 mm) Chute Diameter: 10.5 In. (266.7 mm)
Chute Base: Standard
Chute Rotation: 270 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I & II
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch & Cat. II Quick Coupler Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
30-80 HP (22.4-59.7kW)
Operating Weight: 835 lbs. (378.7 kg)
Shipping Weight: 875 lbs. (396.9 kg)
Approximate Set-up Time: 60 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard): Hydraulic Cylinder Chute Rotation (Standard): Hydraulic Motor
Chute: Three Part ONLY w/ 2" x 4" cylinder, hoses, and tips Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
N/A

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

383AXF		SB1274 - 74 In. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada *Includes 2" x 4" cylinder, hoses, and tips for chute deflection.*	6,904.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5RDF0028	Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	276.00

SB1274 - 74 In. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SB1280 - 80 In. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 80 In. (2,032 mm)
Transport Width: 80.5 In. (2,044.7 mm)
Working Height: 30 In. (762 mm)
Single/Dual Auger: Single
Auger Diameter: 20 In. (508 mm)
Auger Flighting Thickness: 3/8 In. (9.53 mm)
Impeller Diameter: 26 In. (660.4 mm)
Impeller Width: 10.5 In. (266.7 mm)
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 1 9/16 In. (39.69 mm)
Number of Impeller Blades: 4
Roller Chain: 60
Drive Sprocket: 10 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 32 Teeth
Chain Idler: Automatic Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-27D
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 55 HP (41 kW)
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 105 HP (78.3 kW)
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 170 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 50
PTO Clutch Setting: 1,700 Nm (1,253.9 lbf-ft)
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
  M10 8.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
  5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8mm)
Back Plate Thickness: 11 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8mm)
Impeller Blade Thickness: 5/16 In. (7.9mm)
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 1/2 In. (12.7 mm)
Cutting Edge: Replacable
Cutting Edge Dimension: 1/2 In. x 3 In. (12.7mm x 76.2 mm) Chute Diameter: 10.5 In. (266.7 mm)
Chute Base: Standard
Chute Rotation: 270 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I & II
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
  iMatch & Cat. II Quick Coupler Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
  30-80 HP (22.4-59.7kW)
Operating Weight: 895 lbs. (406 kg)
Shipping Weight: 935 lbs. (424.1 kg)
Approximate Set-up Time: 60 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard): Hydraulic Cylinder Chute Rotation (Standard): Hydraulic Motor
Chute: Three Part ONLY w/ 2" x 4" cylinder, hoses, and tips Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
  N/A

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

383BXF		SB1280 - 80 In. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada *Includes 2" x 4" cylinder, hoses, and tips for chute deflection.*	7,106.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5RDF0029	Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	303.00

SB1280 - 80 In. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SB1308R - 8 Ft. 3-Point Commercial Rotating Drum Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 98 In.
Transport Width: 99 In.
Working Height: 44 In.
Length: 67 In.
Single/Dual Auger: Single/Dual
Auger Diameter: 24 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 7/16 In.
Impeller Diameter: 31-1/2 In.
Impeller Width: 14 In.
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 2 In.
Number of Impeller Blades: 6
Roller Chain: 80
Drive Sprocket: 12 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 34 Teeth
Chain Idler: Automatic Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-279A
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 100 HP
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 185 HP
Tractor RPM: 540/1000 RPM Optional
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 190 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 80
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 3000
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
  M10 6.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
  5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 5/16 In.
Back Plate Thickness: 10 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 3/16 In.
Impeller Blade Thickness: 1/2 In.
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 5/8 In.
Cutting Edge: Bolt-on/Reversible
Cutting Edge Dimension: 1/2 In. x 4 In.
Chute Diameter: 14-7/8 In.
Chute Base: Heavy Duty
Chute Rotation: 270 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category II/III
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
  Quick Hitch Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
  90-180 HP
Operating Weight: 2233 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 2280 lbs.
Approximate Set-Up Time: 100 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
  Manual - Must Choose a Chute Option
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
  Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.)
  Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard):
  Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation
  Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation Options: N/A
Chute:
  Two Part, Includes Manual Deflector
  Three Part, Includes Cylinder
    (2 In. x 8 In.), Hoses, and Tips
Dual Auger: 15 In. Diameter Auger
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
  Standard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

381BXF	SB1308R - 8 Ft. 3-Point Commercial Rotating Drum Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada	12,016.00

CHUTES

1000	2 Part Chute *Includes manual deflector.*	In Base Price
1010	3 Part Chute *Includes cylinders, hoses, and tips.*	563.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9000	Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	219.00
9010	2nd Auger Kit *15 In. diameter.*	1,086.00

SB1308R - 8 Ft. 3-Point Commercial Rotating Drum Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9020		Drift Cutters	447.00
9030		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	303.00
9040		Reducer 1000 to 540 RPM for 13 Series Snowblowers, Models (SB1392, SB1308, SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0023 is needed to complete kit.*	3,112.00
9050		Quick Disconnect Yoke Series 08, 1-3/4 In., 20 Splines for Series 13 Snowblowers, Models (SB1392, SB1308, SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0022 is needed to complete kit.*	258.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0007	2nd Auger Kit - 15 In. Diameter	1,074.00
	5RDF0003	Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	216.00
	5RDF0015	Drift Cutters	442.00
	5RDF0009	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00
	5RDF0023	Quick disconnect Yoke series 08, 1-3/4", 20 splines for series 13 snowblowers, models (SB1392, SB1308, and SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0022 is needed to complete kit.*	255.00
	5RDF0022	Reducer 1000 to 540 RPM for 13 series snowblowers, models (SB1392, SB1308, and SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0023 is needed to complete kit.*	3,078.00

SB1308 - 8 Ft. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 98 In.
Transport Width: 99 In.
Working Height: 44 In.
Length: 65.5 In.
Single/Dual Auger: Single/Dual
Auger Diameter: 24 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 7/16 In.
Impeller Diameter: 31-1/2 In.
Impeller Width: 14 In.
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 2 In.
Number of Impeller Blades: 6
Roller Chain: 80
Drive Sprocket: 12 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 34 Teeth
Chain Idler: Automatic Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-279A
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 100 HP
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 185 HP
Tractor RPM: 540/1000 RPM Optional
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 190 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 80
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 3000
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
M10 6.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 5/16 In.
Back Plate Thickness: 10 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 1/4 In.
Impeller Blade Thickness: 1/2 In.
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 3/4 In.
Cutting Edge: Bolt-on/Reversible
Cutting Edge Dimension: 1/2 In. x 5 In.
Chute Diameter: 14-7/8 In.
Chute Base: Heavy Duty
Chute Rotation: 270 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category II/III
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
Quick Hitch Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
90-180 HP
Operating Weight: 2160 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 2205 lbs.
Approximate Set-Up Time: 100 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
Manual - Must Choose a Chute Option
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.)
Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard):
Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation
Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation Options: N/A
Chute:
Two Part, Includes Manual Deflector
Three Part, Includes Cylinder
(2 In. x 8 In.), Hoses and Tips
Dual Auger: 15 In. Diameter Auger
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
N/A

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
381AXF		SB1308 - 8 Ft. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada	10,509.00
		CHUTES	
1000		2 Part Chute *Includes manual deflector.*	In Base Price
1010		3 Part Chute *Includes cylinders, hoses, and tips.*	563.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	219.00
9010		2nd Auger Kit *15 In. diameter.*	1,086.00

SB1308 - 8 Ft. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9020		Drift Cutters	447.00
9030		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	303.00
9040		Reducer 1000 to 540 RPM for 13 Series Snowblowers, Models (SB1392, SB1308, SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0023 is needed to complete kit.*	3,112.00
9050		Quick Disconnect Yoke Series 08, 1-3/4 In., 20 Splines for Series 13 Snowblowers, Models (SB1392, SB1308, SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0022 is needed to complete kit.*	258.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0007	2nd Auger Kit - 15 In. Diameter	1,074.00
	5RDF0003	Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	216.00
	5RDF0015	Drift Cutters	442.00
	5RDF0009	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00
	5RDF0023	Quick disconnect Yoke series 08, 1-3/4", 20 splines for series 13 snowblowers, models (SB1392, SB1308, and SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0022 is needed to complete kit.*	255.00
	5RDF0022	Reducer 1000 to 540 RPM for 13 series snowblowers, models (SB1392, SB1308, and SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0023 is needed to complete kit.*	3,078.00

SB1309R - 9 Ft. 3-Point Commercial Rotating Drum Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 104 In.
Transport Width: 105 In.
Working Height: 44 In.
Length: 67 In.
Single/Dual Auger: Single/Dual
Auger Diameter: 24 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 7/16 In.
Impeller Diameter: 31-1/2 In.
Impeller Width: 14 In.
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 2 In.
Number of Impeller Blades: 6
Roller Chain: 80
Drive Sprocket: 12 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 34 Teeth
Chain Idler: Automatic Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-279A
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 100 HP
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 185 HP
Tractor RPM: 540/1000 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 190 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 80
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 3000
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
  M10 6.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
  5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 5/16 In.
Back Plate Thickness: 10 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 3/16 In.
Impeller Blade Thickness: 1/2 In.
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 5/8 In.
Cutting Edge: Bolt-on/Reversible
Cutting Edge Dimension: 1/2 In. x 4 In.
Chute Diameter: 14-7/8 In.
Chute Base: Heavy Duty
Chute Rotation: 270 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category II/III
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
  Quick Hitch Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
  90-180 HP
Operating Weight: 2336 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 2385 lbs.
Approximate Set-Up Time: 100 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
  Manual - Must Choose a Chute Option
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
  Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.)
  Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard):
  Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation
  Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation Options: N/A
Chute:
  Two Part, Includes Manual Deflector
  Three Part, Includes Cylinder
    (2 In. x 8 In.), Hoses and Tips
Dual Auger: 15 In. Diameter Auger
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
  Standard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
381CXF		SB1309R - 9 Ft. 3-Point Commercial Rotating Drum Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada	12,034.00
		CHUTES	
1000		2 Part Chute *Includes manual deflector.*	In Base Price
1010		3 Part Chute *Includes cylinders, hoses, and tips.*	563.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	266.00
9010		2nd Auger Kit *15 In. diameter.*	1,204.00

SB1309R - 9 Ft. 3-Point Commercial Rotating Drum Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9020		Drift Cutters	447.00
9030		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	303.00
9040		Reducer 1000 to 540 RPM for 13 Series Snowblowers, Models (SB1392, SB1308, SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0023 is needed to complete kit.*	3,112.00
9050		Quick Disconnect Yoke Series 08, 1-3/4 In., 20 Splines for Series 13 Snowblowers, Models (SB1392, SB1308, SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0022 is needed to complete kit.*	258.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0008	2nd Auger Kit - 15 In. Diameter	1,192.00
	5RDF0004	Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	263.00
	5RDF0015	Drift Cutters	442.00
	5RDF0009	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00
	5RDF0023	Quick disconnect Yoke series 08, 1-3/4", 20 splines for series 13 snowblowers, models (SB1392, SB1308, and SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0022 is needed to complete kit.*	255.00
	5RDF0022	Reducer 1000 to 540 RPM for 13 series snowblowers, models (SB1392, SB1308, and SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0023 is needed to complete kit.*	3,078.00

SB1388R - 88 In. 3-Point Commercial Rotating Drum Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 88 In.
Transport Width: 88.5 In.
Working Height: 40 In.
Length: 62.5 In.
Single/Dual Auger: Single/Dual
Auger Diameter: 22 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 7/16 In.
Impeller Diameter: 28-1/2 In.
Impeller Width: 12 In.
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 1-9/16 In.
Number of Impeller Blades: 5
Roller Chain: 80
Drive Sprocket: 11 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 34 Teeth
Chain Idler: Automatic Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-27D
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 55 HP
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 105 HP
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 175 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 60
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 1900
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
  M10 6.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
  5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 1/4 In.
Back Plate Thickness: 11 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 3/16 In.
Impeller Blade Thickness: 3/8 In.
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 5/8 In.
Cutting Edge: Bolt-on/Reversible
Cutting Edge Dimension: 1/2 In. x 4 In.
Chute Diameter: 12 3/4 In.
Chute Base: Heavy Duty
Chute Rotation: 270 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category II
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
  Quick Coupler Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
  45-95 HP
Operating Weight: 1670 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1715 lbs.
Approximate Set-Up Time: 90 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
  Manual - Must Choose a Chute Option
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
  Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.)
  Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard):
  Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation
  Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation Options: N/A
Chute:
  Two Part, Includes Manual Deflector
  Three Part, Includes Cylinder
    (2 In. x 8 In.), Hoses and Tips
Dual Auger: 14 In. Diameter Auger
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
  Standard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

381EXF	SB1388R - 88 In. 3-Point Commercial Rotating Drum Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada	9,139.00

CHUTES

1000	2 Part Chute *Includes manual deflector.*	In Base Price
1010	3 Part Chute *Includes cylinders, hoses, and tips.*	615.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9000	Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	206.00
9010	2nd Auger Kit *14 In. diameter.*	942.00

SB1388R - 88 In. 3-Point Commercial Rotating Drum Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9020		Drift Cutters	424.00
9030		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	303.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0005	2nd Auger Kit - 14 In. Diameter	932.00
	5RDF0001	Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	203.00
	5RDF0014	Drift Cutters	420.00
	5RDF0009	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00

SB1388 - 88 In. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 88 In.
Transport Width: 88.5 In.
Working Height: 40 In.
Length: 61 In.
Single/Dual Auger: Single/Dual
Auger Diameter: 22 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 7/16 In.
Impeller Diameter: 28-1/2 In.
Impeller Width: 12 In.
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 1-9/16 In.
Number of Impeller Blades: 5
Roller Chain: 80
Drive Sprocket: 11 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 34 Teeth
Chain Idler: Automatic Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-27D
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 55 HP
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 105 HP
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 175 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 60
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 1900
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
M10 6.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 1/4 In.
Back Plate Thickness: 11 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 1/4 In.
Impeller Blade Thickness: 3/8 In.
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 5/8 In.
Cutting Edge: Bolt-on/Reversible
Cutting Edge Dimension: 1/2 In. x 4 In.
Chute Diameter: 12-3/4 In.
Chute Base: Heavy Duty
Chute Rotation: 270 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category II
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
Quick Coupler Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
45-95 HP
Operating Weight: 1552 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1597 lbs.
Approximate Set-Up Time: 90 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
Manual - Must Choose a Chute Option
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.)
Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard):
Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation
Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation Options: N/A
Chute:
Two Part, Includes Manual Deflector
Three Part, Includes Cylinder
(2 In. x 8 In.), Hoses and Tips
Dual Auger: 14 In. Diameter Auger
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
N/A

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
381DXF		SB1388 - 88 In. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada	7,744.00
		CHUTES	
1000		2 Part Chute *Includes manual deflector.*	In Base Price
1010		3 Part Chute *Includes cylinders, hoses, and tips.*	615.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	206.00
9010		2nd Auger Kit *14 In. diameter.*	942.00

SB1388 - 88 In. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9020		Drift Cutters	424.00
9030		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	303.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0005	2nd Auger Kit - 14 In. Diameter	932.00
	5RDF0001	Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	203.00
	5RDF0014	Drift Cutters	420.00
	5RDF0009	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00

SB1392R - 92 In. 3-Point Commercial Rotating Drum Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 92 In.
Transport Width: 93 In.
Working Height: 44 In.
Length: 67 In.
Single/Dual Auger: Single/Dual
Auger Diameter: 24 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 7/16 In.
Impeller Diameter: 31-1/2 In.
Impeller Width: 14 In.
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 2 In.
Number of Impeller Blades: 6
Roller Chain: 80
Drive Sprocket: 12 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 34 Teeth
Chain Idler: Automatic Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-279A
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 100 HP
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 185 HP
Tractor RPM: 540/1000 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 190 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 80
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 3000
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
  M10 6.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
  5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 5/16 In.
Back Plate Thickness: 10 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 3/16 In.
Impeller Blade Thickness: 1/2 In.
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 5/8 In.
Cutting Edge: Bolt-on/Reversible
Cutting Edge Dimension: 1/2 In. x 4 In.
Chute Diameter: 14-7/8 In.
Chute Base: Heavy Duty
Chute Rotation: 270 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category II
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
  Quick Coupler Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
  75-125 HP
Operating Weight: 2183 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 2230 lbs.
Approximate Set-Up Time: 100 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
  Manual - Must Choose a Chute Option
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
  Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.)
  Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard):
  Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation
  Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation Options: N/A
Chute:
  Two Part, Includes Manual Deflector
  Three Part, Includes Cylinder
    (2 In. x 8 In.), Hoses, and Tips
Dual Auger: 15 In. Diameter Auger
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
  Standard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
381GXF		SB1392R - 92 In. 3-Point Commercial Rotating Drum Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada	11,192.00
		CHUTES	
1000		2 Part Chute *Includes manual deflector.*	In Base Price
1010		3 Part Chute *Includes cylinders, hoses, and tips.*	563.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	206.00
9010		2nd Auger Kit *15 In. diameter.*	1,046.00

SB1392R - 92 In. 3-Point Commercial Rotating Drum Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9020		Drift Cutters	447.00
9030		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	303.00
9040		Reducer 1000 to 540 RPM for 13 Series Snowblowers, Models (SB1392, SB1308, SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0023 is needed to complete kit.*	3,112.00
9050		Quick Disconnect Yoke Series 08, 1-3/4 In., 20 Splines for Series 13 Snowblowers, Models (SB1392, SB1308, SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0022 is needed to complete kit.*	258.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0006	2nd Auger Kit - 15 In. Diameter	1,035.00
	5RDF0002	Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	203.00
	5RDF0015	Drift Cutters	442.00
	5RDF0009	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00
	5RDF0023	Quick disconnect Yoke series 08, 1-3/4", 20 splines for series 13 snowblowers, models (SB1392, SB1308, and SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0022 is needed to complete kit.*	255.00
	5RDF0022	Reducer 1000 to 540 RPM for 13 series snowblowers, models (SB1392, SB1308, and SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0023 is needed to complete kit.*	3,078.00

SB1392 - 92 In. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 92 In.
Transport Width: 93 In.
Working Height: 44 In.
Length: 65.5 In.
Single/Dual Auger: Single/Dual
Auger Diameter: 24 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 7/16 In.
Impeller Diameter: 31-1/2 In.
Impeller Width: 14 In.
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 2 In.
Number of Impeller Blades: 6
Roller Chain: 80
Drive Sprocket: 12 Teeth
Driven Sprocket: 34 Teeth
Chain Idler: Automatic Adjustment
Gear Box Manufacturer: Comer
Gear Box Description: Model T-279A
Gear Box HP (Through Gears): 100 HP
Gear Box HP (Straight Through): 185 HP
Tractor RPM: 540/1000 RPM
Impeller RPM: 540 RPM
Auger RPM: 190 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
PTO Description: 80
PTO Clutch Setting (Number): 3000
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (PTO):
M10 6.8 Metric
Shearbolt Bolt Size and Grade (Auger):
5/16 In. 5 SAE
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 5/16 In.
Back Plate Thickness: 10 Gauge
Impeller Housing Thickness: 1/4 In.
Impeller Blade Thickness: 1/2 In.
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 3/4 In.
Cutting Edge: Bolt-on/Reversible
Cutting Edge Dimension: 1/2 In. x 5 In.
Chute Diameter: 14-7/8 In.
Chute Base: Heavy Duty
Chute Rotation: 270 Degrees
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category II
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
Quick Coupler Compatible
HP Requirements (Minimum-Maximum HP):
75-125 HP
Operating Weight: 2044 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 2100 lbs.
Approximate Set-Up Time: 100 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
Manual - Must Choose a Chute Option
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
Hydraulic Cylinder (2 In. x 8 In.)
Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation (Standard):
Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation
Including Hoses and Tips
Chute Rotation Options: N/A
Chute:
Two Part, Includes Manual Deflector
Three Part, Includes Cylinder
(2 In. x 8 In.), Hoses and Tips
Dual Auger: 15 In. Diameter Auger
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
N/A

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
381FXF		SB1392 - 92 In. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada	9,796.00
		CHUTES	
1000		2 Part Chute *Includes manual deflector.*	In Base Price
1010		3 Part Chute *Includes cylinders, hoses, and tips.*	563.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	206.00
9010		2nd Auger Kit *15 In. diameter.*	1,046.00

SB1392 - 92 In. 3-Point Commercial Snowblower with Hydraulic Motor Chute Rotation and Single Auger - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9020		Drift Cutters	447.00
9030		Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	303.00
9040		Reducer 1000 to 540 RPM for 13 Series Snowblowers, Models (SB1392, SB1308, SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0023 is needed to complete kit.*	3,112.00
9050		Quick Disconnect Yoke Series 08, 1-3/4 In., 20 Splines for Series 13 Snowblowers, Models (SB1392, SB1308, SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0022 is needed to complete kit.*	258.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0006	2nd Auger Kit - 15 In. Diameter	1,035.00
	5RDF0002	Cutting Edge - CHT400 Steel	203.00
	5RDF0015	Drift Cutters	442.00
	5RDF0009	Hydraulic Cylinder Kit for Chute Deflector	300.00
	5RDF0023	Quick disconnect Yoke series 08, 1-3/4", 20 splines for series 13 snowblowers, models (SB1392, SB1308, and SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0022 is needed to complete kit.*	255.00
	5RDF0022	Reducer 1000 to 540 RPM for 13 series snowblowers, models (SB1392, SB1308, and SB1309) *Bundle Number 5RDF0023 is needed to complete kit.*	3,078.00

SB2164 - 64 In. Hydraulic, 300 Series Carrier Loader Mount Snowblower with Hydraulic Chute Rotation and HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit- Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 64 In. (1,625.6 mm)
Transport Width: 64 In. (1,625.6 mm)
Working Height: 27 In. (685.8 mm)
Single/Dual Auger: Single
Auger Diameter: 15 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 5/16 In. (8 mm)
Impeller Diameter: 24 In. (609.6 mm)
Impeller Width: 7 In. (177.8 mm)
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 1.25 In. (31.75 mm)
Number of Impeller Blades: 4
Auger Drive: Hydraulic
Impeller Drive: Hydraulic
Impeller RPM: 680 RPM
Auger RPM: 200 RPM
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8 mm)
Back Plate Thickness: 11 Gauge (3.18 mm)
Impeller Housing Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8 mm)
Impeller Blade Thickness: 1/4 In. (6.4 mm)
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 1/2 In. (12.7 mm)
Cutting Edge: Replaceable
Cutting Edge Dimension: 3/8 In. x 2 In. (9.5 mm x 50.8 mm)
Chute Diameter: 8.25 In. (209.6 mm)
Chute Base: Standard
Chute Rotation: 270 Degrees
Operating Weight: 760 lbs. (344.7 kg)
Shipping Weight: 840 lbs. (381 kg)
Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
Must Choose an option Manual Tie Rod or Hydraulic Cylinder
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
Electric Solenoid Valve, Switch, and Hydraulic Cylinder
Chute: Two Part ONLY
Dual Auger: N/A
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
N/A
Function: Hydraulic Power Unit
Pressure: 2700 psi
Flow: 16 gpm
Reservoir Capacity: 15 gal.
System Capacity: 17 gal.
System Features: Pressure relieve valve, filter, temperature
and oil level gauge, and thermal protection switch
Hoses, Tips, and Brackets included
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

382BXF	SB2164 - 64 In. Hydraulic, 300 Series Carrier Loader Mount Snowblower with Hydraulic Chute Rotation and HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit- Canada *Must only be used with HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit.*	12,595.00

HYDRAULIC POWER UNITS

1000	HP2025 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 25 HP *Includes wiring harness to control the loader mounted implement.*	In Base Price
1095	Less HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit	-6,373.00

OIL COOLER

2000	Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.* *Not available with option Code 1095.*	In Base Price
2095	Less Oil Cooler	-1,678.00

SB2164 - 64 In. Hydraulic, 300 Series Carrier Loader Mount Snowblower with Hydraulic Chute Rotation and HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit- Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CHUTES	
3000		SB21 Manual Chute Deflection *Includes manual deflector.*	In Base Price
3010		SB2164 Hydraulic Chute Deflection *Includes cylinders, hoses and fittings.*	592.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9020		Drift Cutters (SB21)	142.00
9040		Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.* *Not available with option Code 1095.*	93.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0038	Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.*	92.00
	5RDF0026	Drift Cutters (SB21)	140.00
	5RDF0027	Kit for Hydraulic Chute Deflector (SB2164)	611.00
	5RDF0036	Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	1,733.00
	5RDF0039	Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units to control Loader Mounted Attachment *Includes complete wiring harness from switch in the console to 3 cavities connectors for front implements.*	81.00

SB2176 - 76 In. Hydraulic, 400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Snowblower with Hydraulic Chute Rotation and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Unit - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Function: Snow Removal
Working Width: 64 In. (1,625.6 mm)
Transport Width: 64 In. (1,625.6 mm)
Working Height: 27 In. (685.8 mm)
Single/Dual Auger: Single
Auger Diameter: 15 In.
Auger Flighting Thickness: 5/16 In. (8 mm)
Impeller Diameter: 24 In. (609.6 mm)
Impeller Width: 7 In. (177.8 mm)
Impeller Shaft Diameter: 1.25 In. (31.75 mm)
Number of Impeller Blades: 4
Auger Drive: Hydraulic
Impeller Drive: Hydraulic
Impeller RPM: 680 RPM
Auger RPM: 200 RPM
Skid Shoe: Adjustable
Skid Shoe Material: Steel
End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8 mm)
Back Plate Thickness: 11 Gauge (3.18 mm)
Impeller Housing Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8 mm)
Impeller Blade Thickness: 1/4 In. (6.4 mm)
Side Panel Bottom Thickness: 1/2 In. (12.7 mm)
Cutting Edge: Replaceable
Cutting Edge Dimension: 3/8 In. x 2 In. (9.5 mm x 50.8 mm)
Chute Diameter: 8.25 In. (209.6 mm)
Chute Base: Standard
Chute Rotation: 270 Degrees
Operating Weight: 760 lbs. (344.7 kg)
Shipping Weight: 840 lbs. (381 kg)
Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes
Chute Deflector Adjustment (Standard):
Must Choose an option Manual Tie Rod or Hydraulic Cylinder
Chute Deflector Adjustment Options:
Electric Solenoid Valve, Switch, and Hydraulic Cylinder
Chute: Two Part ONLY
Dual Auger: N/A
Rotating Drum (Including Hoses and Tips):
N/A
Function: Hydraulic Power Unit
Pressure: 2700 psi
Flow: 16 gpm
Reservoir Capacity: 15 gal.
System Capacity: 17 gal.
System Features: Pressure relieve valve, filter, temperature
and oil level gauge, and thermal protection switch
Hoses, Tips, and Brackets included
Tractor RPM: 540 RPM
PTO Manufacturer: Comer
Parking Stand: Standard
Hitch Category: Category I
Quick Hitch Compatibility:
iMatch Compatible
Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

382AXF	SB2176 - 76 In. Hydraulic, 400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Snowblower with Hydraulic Chute Rotation and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Unit - Canada *Must only be used with HP2134 Hydraulic Power Unit.*	13,132.00

HYDRAULIC POWER UNITS

1010	HP2134 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 34 HP *Includes wiring harness to control the loader mounted implement.*	In Base Price
1095	Less HP2134 Hydraulic Power Unit	-6,483.00

OIL COOLER

2000	Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.* *Not available with option Code 1095.*	In Base Price
2095	Less Oil Cooler	-1,678.00

SB2176 - 76 In. Hydraulic, 400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Snowblower with Hydraulic Chute Rotation and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Unit - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		CHUTES	
3000		SB21 Manual Chute Deflection *Includes manual deflector.*	In Base Price
3010		SB2176 Hydraulic Chute Deflection *Includes cylinders, hoses and fittings.*	592.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9020		Drift Cutters (SB21)	142.00
9040		Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.* *Not available with option Code 1095.*	93.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5RDF0038	Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors *Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.*	92.00
	5RDF0026	Drift Cutters (SB21)	140.00
	5RDF0037	Hydraulic Power Unit Cooler Upgrade (HP2134) *Includes complete cooling unit and thermal by-pass manifold. Bolted support for manifold, hoses, fittings, wiring harness and installation instructions. Only for first year power units sold together with a SB2176. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	2,390.00
	5RDF0025	Kit for Hydraulic Chute Deflector (SB2176)	611.00
	5RDF0036	Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units *Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.*	1,733.00
	5RDF0039	Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units to control Loader Mounted Attachment *Includes complete wiring harness from switch in the console to 3 cavities connectors for front implements.*	81.00

RC1210 - 121 In. Medium Duty Row Crop Tiller - Skid Shoes

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  121 In. (3,073.4 mm)
Tractor PTO Speed: 1000 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 100 HP
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 170 HP
Blade Shape: L
Skid Shoes: Adjustable
Side Drive: Gear
Rear Door Support:
  Metal Rod with Double Spring
Parking Stand Included
Gearbox Speed: 2 + 2 Speed
Rotor Speed:
  181-246-300 RPM
Rotor Flanges: 13
Blades/Rotor: 6
Working Depth (Maximum):
  11 In. (279.4 mm)
Driveline Protection: Friction Clutch
Tillage Depth Control: Skid Shoes
Hitch:
  Category II and Category III Narrow,
  Quick Hitch Compatible

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3403XF		RC1210 - 121 In. Medium Duty Row Crop Tiller - Skid Shoes	16,638.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
8000		Right Disc *For RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360) and RT1208, RT1207, RT1280.*	756.00
8010		Left Disc *For RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360) and RT1208, RT1207, RT1280.*	756.00
8020		Rotor Flange Reinforcement Kit *For RT1310 and RC1210.*	888.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	MHF20020453	French Kit - Includes Operators Manual, Parts Catalog, and Safety Decals (RC12 Series)	No Charge
	5MH99500264	Left Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293, and RT2308)	756.00
	5MH99500263	Right Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293 and RT2308)	756.00
	5MH99530575	Rotor Flange Reinforcement Kit (RT1310 and RC1210)	888.00

RC1210 - 121 In. Medium Duty Row Crop Tiller - Skid Shoes
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RC1210R - 121 In. Medium Duty Row Crop Tiller - Cage Roller

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  121 In. (3,073.4 mm)
Tractor PTO Speed: 1000 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 100 HP
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 170 HP
Blade Shape: L
Side Drive: Gear
Rear Door Support:
  Metal Rod with Double Spring
Parking Stand Included
Gearbox Speed: 2 + 2 Speed
Rotor Speed:
  181-246-300 RPM
Rotor Flanges: 13

Blades/Rotor: 6
Working Depth (Maximum):
  11 In. (279.4 mm)
Driveline Protection: Friction Clutch
Tillage Depth Control: Cage Roller
Hitch:
  Category II and Category III Narrow,
  Quick Hitch Compatible

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3404XF		RC1210R - 121 In. Medium Duty Row Crop Tiller - Cage Roller	16,024.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

8000		Right Disc *For RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360) and RT1208, RT1207, RT1280.*	756.00
8010		Left Disc *For RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360) and RT1208, RT1207, RT1280.*	756.00
8020		Rotor Flange Reinforcement Kit *For RT1310 and RC1210.*	888.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	MHF20020453	French Kit - Includes Operators Manual, Parts Catalog, and Safety Decals (RC12 Series)	No Charge
	5MH99500264	Left Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293, and RT2308)	756.00
	5MH99500263	Right Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293 and RT2308)	756.00
	5MH99530575	Rotor Flange Reinforcement Kit (RT1310 and RC1210)	888.00

RC1210R - 121 In. Medium Duty Row Crop Tiller - Cage Roller
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RC1310 - 121 In. Heavy Duty Row Crop Tiller - Skid Shoes

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  121 In. (3,073.4 mm)
Tractor PTO Speed: 1000 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 180 HP
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 255 HP
Blade Shape: L with Double Flange
Skid Shoes: Adjustable
Side Drive: Gear
Rear Door Support:
  Metal Rod with Double Spring
Parking Stand Included
Gearbox Speed:
  3 Speed Gearbox with Hand Lever
Rotor Speed:
  161-178-196 (Factory Setting)
  or 216-238-263 RPM
Rotor Flanges: 13
Blades/Rotor: 6
Working Depth (Maximum):
  11.8 In. (299.7 mm)
Driveline Protection: Cam Clutch
Tillage Depth Control: Skid Shoes
Hitch:
  Category III Narrow and Wide,
  Quick Hitch Compatible
Oil Cooler Standard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3411XF		RC1310 - 121 In. Heavy Duty Row Crop Tiller - Skid Shoes	28,862.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
8000		Right Disc *For RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360) and RT1208, RT1207, RT1280.*	756.00
8010		Left Disc *For RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360) and RT1208, RT1207, RT1280.*	756.00
8020		Hydraulic Rear Door Kit *For RC1310, RC1312, and RC1313.*	2,542.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	MHF20020451	French Kit - Includes Operators Manual, Parts Catalog, and Safety Decals (RC13 Series)	No Charge
	5MH996PR863	Hydraulic Rear Door Kit (RC13 Series)	2,542.00
	5MH99500264	Left Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293, and RT2308)	756.00
	5MH99500263	Right Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293 and RT2308)	756.00

RC1310 - 121 In. Heavy Duty Row Crop Tiller - Skid Shoes
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RC1310R - 121 In. Heavy Duty Row Crop Tiller - Cage Roller

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  121 In. (3,073.4 mm)
Tractor PTO Speed: 1000 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 180 HP
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 255 HP
Blade Shape: L with Double Flange
Side Drive: Gear
Rear Door Support:
  Metal Rod with Double Spring
Parking Stand Included
Gearbox Speed:
  3 Speed Gearbox with Hand Lever
Rotor Speed:
  161-178-196 (Factory Setting)
  or 216-238-263 RPM
Rotor Flanges: 13
Blades/Rotor: 6
Working Depth (Maximum):
  11.8 In. (299.7 mm)
Driveline Protection: Cam Clutch
Tillage Depth Control: Cage Roller
Hitch:
  Category III Narrow and Wide,
  Quick Hitch Compatible
Oil Cooler Standard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3412XF		RC1310R - 121 In. Heavy Duty Row Crop Tiller - Cage Roller	33,121.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
8000		Right Disc *For RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360) and RT1208, RT1207, RT1280.*	756.00
8010		Left Disc *For RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360) and RT1208, RT1207, RT1280.*	756.00
8020		Hydraulic Rear Door Kit *For RC1310, RC1312, and RC1313.*	2,542.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	MHF20020451	French Kit - Includes Operators Manual, Parts Catalog, and Safety Decals (RC13 Series)	No Charge
	5MH996PR863	Hydraulic Rear Door Kit (RC13 Series)	2,542.00
	5MH99500264	Left Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293, and RT2308)	756.00
	5MH99500263	Right Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293 and RT2308)	756.00

RC1310R - 121 In. Heavy Duty Row Crop Tiller - Cage Roller
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RC1313 - 160 In. Heavy Duty Row Crop Tiller - Skid Shoes

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  160 In. (4,064 mm)
Tractor PTO Speed: 1000 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 220 HP
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 255 HP
Blade Shape: L with Double Flange
Skid Shoes: Adjustable
Side Drive: Gear
Rear Door Support:
  Metal Rod with Double Spring
Parking Stand Included
Gearbox Speed:
  3 Speed Gearbox with Hand Lever
Rotor Speed:
  161-178-196 (Factory Setting)
  or 216-238-263 RPM
Rotor Flanges: 17
Blades/Rotor: 6
Working Depth (Maximum):
  11.8 In. (299.7 mm)
Driveline Protection: Cam Clutch
Tillage Depth Control: Skid Shoes
Hitch:
  Category III Narrow and Wide,
  Quick Hitch Compatible
Oil Cooler Standard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3417XF		RC1313 - 160 In. Heavy Duty Row Crop Tiller - Skid Shoes	32,678.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
8000		Right Disc *For RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360) and RT1208, RT1207, RT1280.*	756.00
8010		Left Disc *For RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360) and RT1208, RT1207, RT1280.*	756.00
8020		Hydraulic Rear Door Kit *For RC1310, RC1312, and RC1313.*	2,542.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	MHF20020451	French Kit - Includes Operators Manual, Parts Catalog, and Safety Decals (RC13 Series)	No Charge
	5MH996PR863	Hydraulic Rear Door Kit (RC13 Series)	2,542.00
	5MH99500264	Left Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293, and RT2308)	756.00
	5MH99500263	Right Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293 and RT2308)	756.00

RC1313 - 160 In. Heavy Duty Row Crop Tiller - Skid Shoes
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RC1313R - 160 In. Heavy Duty Row Crop Tiller - Cage Roller

Equipment for Base Machine

Working Width:
  160 In. (4,064 mm)
Tractor PTO Speed: 1000 RPM
Tractor PTO HP (Minimum): 220 HP
Tractor PTO HP (Maximum): 255 HP
Blade Shape: L with Double Flange
Side Drive: Gear
Rear Door Support:
  Metal Rod with Double Spring
Parking Stand Included
Gearbox Speed:
  3 Speed Gearbox with Hand Lever
Rotor Speed:
  161-178-196 (Factory Setting)
  or 216-238-263 RPM
Rotor Flanges: 17
Blades/Rotor: 6
Working Depth (Maximum):
  11.8 In. (299.7 mm)
Driveline Protection: Cam Clutch
Tillage Depth Control: Cage Roller
Hitch:
  Category III Narrow and Wide,
  Quick Hitch Compatible
Oil Cooler Standard

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3418XF		RC1313R - 160 In. Heavy Duty Row Crop Tiller - Cage Roller	37,852.00
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
8000		Right Disc *For RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360) and RT1208, RT1207, RT1280.*	756.00
8010		Left Disc *For RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360) and RT1208, RT1207, RT1280.*	756.00
8020		Hydraulic Rear Door Kit *For RC1310, RC1312, and RC1313.*	2,542.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	MHF20020451	French Kit - Includes Operators Manual, Parts Catalog, and Safety Decals (RC13 Series)	No Charge
	5MH996PR863	Hydraulic Rear Door Kit (RC13 Series)	2,542.00
	5MH99500264	Left Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293, and RT2308)	756.00
	5MH99500263	Right Disc (RC13, RC12, RT13 (except RT1360), RT2293 and RT2308)	756.00

RC1313R - 160 In. Heavy Duty Row Crop Tiller - Cage Roller
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH1048 - 4 Ft. Disk Harrow with 12 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I
Working Width: 48 In.
Blade Spacing: 7.5 In.
Tractor HP (Max): 28 HP
Shipping Weight: 452 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 388 lbs.
Number of Blades: 12
Blade Size: 16 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 3 mm (0.118 In.)
Front Gang Blade Type: Notched
Rear Gang Blade Type: Notched
Frame Tubing: 2 In. Square
Gang Tubing: 2 In. Square
Bearing Hanger:
 3/8 In. Formed Plate with 1/2 In. U-bolt
Bearing Type:
  Self Aligning Sealed Ball Bearing
  in Pre-Riveted Flange
Gang Axle: 1 In. Square
Front Gang Angles: 2, 6, 12, 18 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles: 10, 14, 18, 23 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 15 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3311XF	DH1048 - 4 Ft. Disk Harrow with 12 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing	1,368.00

DH1048 - 4 Ft. Disk Harrow with 12 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH1066 - 5 Ft. 6 In. Disk Harrow with 16 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I
Working Width: 66 In.
Blade Spacing: 7.5 In.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 28 HP
Shipping Weight: 540 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 445 lbs.
Number of Blades: 16
Blade Size: 16 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 3 mm (0.118 In.)
Front Gang Blade Type: Notched
Rear Gang Blade Type: Notched
Frame Tubing: 2 In. Square
Gang Tubing: 2 In. Square
Bearing Hanger:
  3/8 In. Formed Plate with 1/2 In. U-bolt
Bearing Type:
  Self Aligning Sealed Ball Bearing
  in Pre-Riveted Flange
Gang Axle: 1 In. Square
Front Gang Angles: 2, 6, 12, 18 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles: 10, 14, 18, 23 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 15 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3312XF	DH1066 - 5 Ft. 6 In. Disk Harrow with 16 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing	1,548.00

DH1066 - 5 Ft. 6 In. Disk Harrow with 16 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH1166 - 5 Ft. 6 In. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 16 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I
Working Width: 66 In.
Blade Spacing: 7.5 In.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 45 HP
Shipping Weight: 755 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 660 lbs.
Number of Blades: 16
Blade Size: 18 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 3 mm (0.118 In.)
Frame Tubing: 3 In. Square
Gang Tubing: 3 In. Square
Bearing Hanger:
  1/2 In. Formed Plate with Reinforcement
  and 2 x - 5/8 In. U-bolts

Bearing Type:
  Self Aligning Sealed Ball Bearing
  in Pre-Riveted Flange
Gang Axle: 1 In. Square
Front Gang Angles: 2, 9, 13, 24 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles: 5, 11, 20, 27 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 15 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3321XF		DH1166 - 5 Ft. 6 In. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 16 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing	1,945.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		18 In. Diameter for 1 In. Shaft (3mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		18 In. Diameter for 1 In. Shaft (3mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	32.00
1020		18 In. Diameter for 1 In. Shaft (3mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	16.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TLRSK716	Scraper Kit (DH1166)	283.00

DH1166 - 5 Ft. 6 In. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 16 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH1176 - 6 Ft. 4 In. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 16 Blades on 9 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I
Working Width: 76 In.
Blade Spacing: 9 In.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 45 HP
Shipping Weight: 814 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 705 lbs.
Number of Blades: 16
Blade Size: 18 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 3 mm (0.118 In.)
Frame Tubing: 3 In. Square
Gang Tubing: 3 In. Square
Bearing Hanger:
  1/2 In. Formed Plate with Reinforcement
  and 2 x - 5/8 In. U-bolts

Bearing Type:
  Self Aligning Sealed Ball Bearing
  in Pre-Riveted Flange
Gang Axle: 1 In. Square
Front Gang Angles: 2, 9, 13, 24 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles: 5, 11, 20, 27 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 15 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3322XF		DH1176 - 6 Ft. 4 In. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 16 Blades on 9 In. Spacing	2,022.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		18 In. Diameter for 1 In. Shaft (3mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		18 In. Diameter for 1 In. Shaft (3mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	32.00
1020		18 In. Diameter for 1 In. Shaft (3mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	16.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TLRSK916	Scraper Kit (DH1176)	292.00

DH1176 - 6 Ft. 4 In. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 16 Blades on 9 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH1180 - 6 Ft. 8 In. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 20 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I
Working Width: 80 In.
Blade Spacing: 7.5 In.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 45 HP
Shipping Weight: 820 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 735 lbs.
Number of Blades: 20
Blade Size: 18 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 3 mm (0.118 In.)
Frame Tubing: 3 In. Square
Gang Tubing: 3 In. Square
Bearing Hanger:
  1/ In. Formed Plate with Reinforcement
  and 2 x - 5/8 In. U-bolts

Bearing Type:
  Self Aligning Sealed Ball Bearing
  in Pre-Riveted Flange
Gang Axle: 1 In. Square
Front Gang Angles: 2, 9, 13, 24 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles: 5, 11, 20, 27 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 15 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3323XF		DH1180 - 6 Ft. 8 In. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 20 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing	2,167.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		18 In. Diameter for 1 In. Shaft (3mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		18 In. Diameter for 1 In. Shaft (3mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	41.00
1020		18 In. Diameter for 1 In. Shaft (3mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	20.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TLRSK720	Scraper Kit for base machine DH1180 (No Furrow Fillers)	324.00

DH1180 - 6 Ft. 8 In. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 20 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH1276 - 6 Ft. 4 In. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 16 Blades on 9 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

```
3-Point Hitch: Category I
Working Width: 76 In.
Blade Spacing: 9 In.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 55 HP
Shipping Weight: 935 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 890 lbs.
Number of Blades: 16
Blade Size: 20 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 3.5 mm (0.138 In.)
Frame Tubing: 3 In. Square
Gang Tubing: 3 In. Square
Bearing Hanger:
  High Strength 3 In. Channel Steel Hangers
  with 5/8 In. Bolts and Plate
Bearing Type:
  Self Aligning Sealed Ball Bearing
  in Pillow Block
Gang Axle: 1-1/8 In. Square
Front Gang Angles: 13, 16, 19, 23 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles: 8, 11, 19, 23 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 15 Minutes
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3331XF		DH1276 - 6 Ft. 4 In. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 16 Blades on 9 In. Spacing	2,591.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	65.00
1020		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	32.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL11477	Center Sweep Kit (all DH12 Series Models)	230.00
	5TLT70316	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	216.00
	5TLSK916H	Scraper Kit with 9 In. Spacing for base machine DH1276 (No Furrow Fillers)	429.00

DH1276 - 6 Ft. 4 In. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 16 Blades on 9 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH1280 - 6 Ft. 8 In. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 20 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

```
3-Point Hitch: Category I
Working Width: 80 In.
Blade Spacing: 7.5 In.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 55 HP
Shipping Weight: 978 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 942 lbs.
Number of Blades: 20
Blade Size: 20 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 3.5 mm (0.138 In.)
Frame Tubing: 3 In. Square
Gang Tubing: 3 In. Square
Bearing Hanger:
  High Strength 3 In. Channel Steel Hangers
  with 5/8 In. Bolts and Plate
Bearing Type:
  Self Aligning Sealed Ball Bearing
  in Pillow Block
Gang Axle: 1-1/8 In. Square
Front Gang Angles: 13, 16, 19, 23 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles: 8, 11, 19, 23 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 15 Minutes
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3332XF		DH1280 - 6 Ft. 8 In. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 20 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing	2,777.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	81.00
1020		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	41.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL11477	Center Sweep Kit (all DH12 Series Models)	230.00
	5TLT70316	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	216.00
	5TLSK720H	Scraper Kit with 7.5 In. Spacing (DH1280)	500.00

DH1280 - 6 Ft. 8 In. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 20 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH1280 - 6 Ft. 8 In. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 18 Blades on 9 In. Spacing on Front and 7.5 In. Spacing on Rear

Equipment for Base Machine

```
3-Point Hitch: Category I
Working Width: 80 In.
Blade Spacing:
  9 In. Front and 7.5 In. Rear
Tractor HP (Maximum): 55 HP
Shipping Weight: 969 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 915 lbs.
Number of Blades: 18
Blade Size: 20 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 3.5 mm (0.138 In.)
Frame Tubing: 3 In. Square
Gang Tubing: 3 In. Square
Bearing Hanger:
  High Strength 3 In. Channel Steel Hangers
  with 5/8 In. Bolts and Plate
Bearing Type:
  Self Aligning Sealed Ball Bearing
  in Pillow Block
Gang Axle: 1-1/8 In. Square
Front Gang Angles: 13, 16, 19, 23 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles: 8, 11, 19, 23 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 15 Minutes
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3335XF		DH1280 - 6 Ft. 8 In. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 18 Blades on 9 In. Spacing on Front and 7.5 In. Spacing on Rear	2,680.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	73.00
1020		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	41.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL11477	Center Sweep Kit (all DH12 Series Models)	230.00
	5TLT70316	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	216.00
	5TLSK9718H	Scraper Kit with 9 In. Front Spacing and 7.5 In. Rear Spacing for base machine DH1280 (No Furrow Fillers)	474.00

DH1280 - 6 Ft. 8 In. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 18 Blades on 9 In. Spacing on Front and 7.5 In. Spacing on Rear

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH1296 - 8 Ft. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 20 Blades on 9 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I
Working Width: 96 In.
Blade Spacing: 9 In.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 55 HP
Shipping Weight: 1040 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 968 lbs.
Number of Blades: 20
Blade Size: 20 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 3.5 mm (0.138 In.)
Frame Tubing: 3 In. Square
Gang Tubing: 3 In. Square
Bearing Hanger:
  High Strength 3 In. Channel Steel Hangers
  with 5/8 In. Bolts and Plate
Bearing Type:
  Self Aligning Sealed Ball Bearing
  in Pillow Block
Gang Axle: 1-1/8 In. Square
Front Gang Angles: 13, 16, 19, 23 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles: 8, 11, 19, 23 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 15 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3333XF		DH1296 - 8 Ft. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 20 Blades on 9 In. Spacing	2,898.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	81.00
1020		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	41.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL11477	Center Sweep Kit (all DH12 Series Models)	230.00
	5TLT70316	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	216.00
	5TLSK920H	Scraper Kit with 9 In. Spacing for base machine DH1296 (No Furrow Filler)	533.00

DH1296 - 8 Ft. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 20 Blades on 9 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH1296 - 8 Ft. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 24 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I
Working Width: 96 In.
Blade Spacing: 7.5 In.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 55 HP
Shipping Weight: 1066 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 1038 lbs.
Number of Blades: 24
Blade Size: 20 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 3.5 mm (0.138 In.)
Frame Tubing: 3 In. Square
Gang Tubing: 3 In. Square
Bearing Hanger:
  High Strength 3 In. Channel Steel Hangers
  with 5/8 In. Bolts and Plate

Bearing Type:
  Self Aligning Sealed Ball Bearing
  in Pillow Block
Gang Axle: 1-1/8 In. Square
Front Gang Angles: 13, 16, 19, 23 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles: 8, 11, 19, 23 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 15 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3334XF		DH1296 - 8 Ft. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 24 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing	3,119.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	98.00
1020		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	49.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL11477	Center Sweep Kit (all DH12 Series Models)	230.00
	5TLT70316	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	216.00
	5TLSK724H	Scraper Kit with 7.5 In. Spacing for base machine DH1296 (No Furrow Fillers)	621.00

DH1296 - 8 Ft. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 24 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH1376 - 6 Ft. 4 In. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 16 Blades on 9 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I and II
(Quick Hitch Compatible)
Working Width: 76 In.
Blade Spacing: 9 In.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 75 HP
Shipping Weight: 1229 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 1109 lbs.
Number of Blades: 16
Blade Size: 22 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 4 mm (0.157 In.)
Frame Tubing: 4 In. x 3 In.
Gang Tubing: 4 In. x 3 In.
Bearing Hanger:
2 In. x 4 In. Steel Tubing
with 3/4 In. U-bolt
Bearing Type:
Self Aligning Sealed Ball Bearing
in a Trunion Mount
Gang Axle: 1-1/8 In. Square
Front Gang Angles: 9, 12, 15, 18 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles: 9, 12, 15, 18 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 15 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3341XF		DH1376 - 6 Ft. 4 In. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 16 Blades on 9 In. Spacing	3,296.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	65.00
1020		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	32.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL11476	Center Sweep Kit (all DH13 and DH16 Series, DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	250.00
	5TLT70318	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	222.00
	5TLSK91643	Scraper Kit with 9 In. Spacing (DH1376)	456.00

DH1376 - 6 Ft. 4 In. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 16 Blades on 9 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH1380 - 6 Ft. 8 In. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 20 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

```
3-Point Hitch: Category I and II
  (Quick Hitch Compatible)
Working Width: 80 In.
Blade Spacing: 7.5 In.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 75 HP
Shipping Weight: 1326 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 1206 lbs.
Number of Blades: 20
Blade Size: 22 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 4 mm (0.157 In.)
Frame Tubing: 4 In. x 3 In.
Gang Tubing: 4 In. x 3 In.
Bearing Hanger:
  2 In. x 4 In Steel Tubing
  with 3/4 In. U-bolt
Bearing Type:
  Self Aligning Sealed Ball Bearing
  in a Trunion Mount
Gang Axle: 1-1/8 In. Square
Front Gang Angles: 9, 12, 15, 18 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles: 9, 12, 15, 18 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 15 Minutes
```

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3342XF		DH1380 - 6 Ft. 8 In. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 20 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing	3,660.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	81.00
1020		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	41.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL11476	Center Sweep Kit (all DH13 and DH16 Series, DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	250.00
	5TLT70318	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	222.00
	5TLSK72043	Scraper Kit with 7.5 In. Spacing (DH1380)	527.00

DH1380 - 6 Ft. 8 In. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 20 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH1396 - 8 Ft. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 20 Blades on 9 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I and II
(Quick Hitch Compatible)
Working Width: 96 In.
Blade Spacing: 9 In.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 75 HP
Shipping Weight: 1376 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 1256 lbs.
Number of Blades: 20
Blade Size: 22 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 4 mm (0.157 In.)
Frame Tubing: 4 In. x 3 In.
Gang Tubing: 4 In. x 3 In.
Bearing Hanger:
2 In. x 4 In. Steel Tubing
with 3/4 In. U-bolt
Bearing Type:
Self Aligning Sealed Ball Bearing
in a Trunion Mount
Gang Axle: 1-1/8 In. Square
Front Gang Angles: 9, 12, 15, 18 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles: 9, 12, 15, 18 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 15 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3343XF		DH1396 - 8 Ft. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 20 Blades on 9 In. Spacing	3,779.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	81.00
1020		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	41.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL11476	Center Sweep Kit (all DH13 and DH16 Series, DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	250.00
	5TLT70318	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	222.00
	5TLSK92043	Scraper Kit with 9 In. Spacing (DH1396)	560.00

DH1396 - 8 Ft. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 20 Blades on 9 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH1396 - 8 Ft. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 24 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I and II
(Quick Hitch Compatible)
Working Width: 96 In.
Blade Spacing: 7.5 In.
Tractor HP (Maximum): 75 HP
Shipping Weight: 1466 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 1346 lbs.
Number of Blades: 24
Blade Size: 22 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 4 mm (0.157 In.)
Frame Tubing: 4 In. x 3 In.
Gang Tubing: 4 In. x 3 In.
Bearing Hanger:
2 In. x 4 In. Steel Tubing
with 3/4 In. U-bolt
Bearing Type:
Self Aligning Sealed Ball Bearing
in a Trunion Mount
Gang Axle: 1-1/8 In. Square
Front Gang Angles: 9, 12, 15, 18 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles: 9, 12, 15, 18 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 15 Minutes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3344XF		DH1396 - 8 Ft. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 24 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing	4,041.00

DISK BLADES

1000		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	98.00
1020		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	49.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5TL11476	Center Sweep Kit (all DH13 and DH16 Series, DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	250.00
	5TLT70318	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	222.00
	5TLSK72443	Scraper Kit with 7.5 In. Spacing (DH1396)	648.00

DH1396 - 8 Ft. 3-Point Disk Harrow with 24 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH1508 - 8 Ft. Drawn Disk Harrow with 24 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: Drawn Level Lift
  with Clevis and Jack
Hitch Safety Chain: Standard
Hydraulics: 3 In. x 8 In. Cylinder
  with 150 In. of Hydraulic Hose
Depth Control:
  Center Mounted Pin Adjustment
Tires: Standard (9.5L-15 6 Ply)
Working Width: 8 Ft.
Blade Spacing: 7.5 In.
Tractor HP: 35-55 HP
Shipping Weight: 2018 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 1943 lbs.
Number of Blades: 24
Blade Size: 20 In. or 22 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 3.5 mm (0.138 In.) with
  20 In. or 4 mm (0.157 In.) with 22 In.
Frame Tubing: 3 In. Square
Gang Tubing: 3 In. Square

Bearing Hanger:
  2 In. x 4 In. Steel Tubing
  with 3/4 In. U-bolt
Bearing Type:
  Self Aligning Sealed or Lubricated
  Ball Bearing in a Trunion Mount
Gang Axle: 1-1/8 In. Square
Front Gang Angles:
  9, 13, 14, 16, 19, 20, 23, 24, 26 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles:
  8, 11, 13, 15, 16, 19, 21, 23, 27 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 4 Hours

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3351XF		DH1508 - 8 Ft. Drawn Disk Harrow with 24 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing	6,690.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	98.00
1020		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	49.00
1040		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	416.00
1060		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	514.00
1080		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	465.00
		DISK GANG BEARING STYLE	
2000		Relube Bearings for 1.124 In. Gang Beam Shaft	81.00
2010		Sealed Bearings for 1.124 In. Gang Beam Shaft	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Scraper Kit with 7.5 In. Spacing with 24 Blades	622.00
9010		Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades	216.00

DH1508 - 8 Ft. Drawn Disk Harrow with 24 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9015		Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades	222.00
9020		Center Sweep Kit (all DH1508 and DH1509 Models)	230.00
9030		Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models)	94.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL14177	Center Sweep Kit (all DH1508 and DH1509 Models)	230.00
	5TL15745	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (DH15 Series)	No Charge
	5TLT70316	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	216.00
	5TLT70318	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	222.00
	5TL15169	Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models) *Furrow Filler Scraper Kit contains two scrapers for the 18 In. furrow filler blades. Machine must be equipped with furrow fillers and base machine scrapers to be compatible with this option.*	94.00
	5TLSK7245	Scraper Kit with 7.5 In. Spacing with 24 Blades for base machine DH1508 (No Furrow Fillers)	622.00

DH1508 - 8 Ft. Drawn Disk Harrow with 20 Blades on 9 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: Drawn Level Lift
  with Clevis and Jack
Hitch Safety Chain: Standard
Hydraulics: 3 In. x 8 In. Cylinder
  with 150 In. of Hydraulic Hose
Depth Control:
  Center Mounted Pin Adjustment
Tires: Standard (9.5L-15 6 Ply)
Working Width: 8 Ft.
Blade Spacing: 9 In.
Tractor HP: 35-55 HP
Shipping Weight: 1908 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 1833 lbs.
Number of Blades: 20
Blade Size: 20 In. or 22 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 3.5 mm (0.138 In.) with
  20 In. or 4 mm (0.157 In.) with 22 In.
Frame Tubing: 3 In. Square
Gang Tubing: 3 In. Square

Bearing Hanger:
  2 In. x 4 In. Steel Tubing
  with 3/4 In. U-bolt
Bearing Type:
  Self Aligning Sealed or Lubricated
  Ball Bearing in a Trunion Mount
Gang Axle: 1-1/8 In. Square
Front Gang Angles:
  9, 13, 14, 16, 19, 20, 23, 24, 26 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles:
  8, 11, 13, 15, 16, 19, 21, 23, 27 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 4 Hours

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3352XF		DH1508 - 8 Ft. Drawn Disk Harrow with 20 Blades on 9 In. Spacing	6,322.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	81.00
1020		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	41.00
1040		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	347.00
1060		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	428.00
1080		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	387.00
		DISK GANG BEARING STYLE	
2000		Relube Bearings for 1.124 In. Gang Beam Shaft	81.00
2010		Sealed Bearings for 1.124 In. Gang Beam Shaft	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Scraper Kit with 9 In. Spacing with 20 Blades	554.00
9010		Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades	216.00

DH1508 - 8 Ft. Drawn Disk Harrow with 20 Blades on 9 In. Spacing
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9015		Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades	222.00
9020		Center Sweep Kit (all DH1508 and DH1509 Models)	230.00
9030		Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models)	94.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL14177	Center Sweep Kit (all DH1508 and DH1509 Models)	230.00
	5TL15745	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (DH15 Series)	No Charge
	5TLT70316	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	216.00
	5TLT70318	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	222.00
	5TL15169	Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models) *Furrow Filler Scraper Kit contains two scrapers for the 18 In. furrow filler blades. Machine must be equipped with furrow fillers and base machine scrapers to be compatible with this option.*	94.00
	5TLSK9205	Scraper Kit with 9 In. Spacing with 20 Blades for base machine DH1508 (No Furrow Fillers)	553.00

DH1508 - 8 Ft. Drawn Disk Harrow with 22 Blades on 9 In. Spacing on Front and 7.5 In. Spacing on Rear

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: Drawn Level Lift
  with Clevis and Jack
Hitch Safety Chain: Standard
Hydraulics: 3 In. x 8 In. Cylinder
  with 150 In. of Hydraulic Hose
Depth Control:
  Center Mounted Pin Adjustment
Tires: Standard (9.5L-15 6 Ply)
Working Width: 8 Ft.
Blade Spacing: 9 In. Front and 7.5 In. Rear
Tractor HP: 35-55 HP
Shipping Weight: 1943 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 1868 lbs.
Number of Blades: 22
Blade Size: 20 In. or 22 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 3.5 mm (0.138 In.) with
  20 In. or 4 mm (0.157 In.) with 22 In.
Frame Tubing: 3 In. Square
Gang Tubing: 3 In. Square

Bearing Hanger:
  2 In. x 4 In. Steel Tubing
  with 3/4 In. U-bolt
Bearing Type:
  Self Aligning Sealed or Lubricated
  Ball Bearing in a Trunion Mount
Gang Axle: 1-1/8 In. Square
Front Gang Angles:
  9, 13, 14, 16, 19, 20, 23, 24, 26 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles:
  8, 11, 13, 15, 16, 19, 21, 23, 27 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 4 Hours

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3353XF		DH1508 - 8 Ft. Drawn Disk Harrow with 22 Blades on 9 In. Spacing on Front and 7.5 In. Spacing on Rear	6,450.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	90.00
1020		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	49.00
1040		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	381.00
1060		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	471.00
1080		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	430.00
		DISK GANG BEARING STYLE	
2000		Relube Bearings for 1.124 In. Gang Beam Shaft	81.00
2010		Sealed Bearings for 1.124 In. Gang Beam Shaft	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Scraper Kit with 9 In. Front Spacing and 7.5 In. Rear Spacing with 22 Blades (DH1508)	588.00

DH1508 - 8 Ft. Drawn Disk Harrow with 22 Blades on 9 In. Spacing on Front and 7.5 In. Spacing on Rear

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9010		Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades	216.00
9015		Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades	222.00
9020		Center Sweep Kit (all DH1508 and DH1509 Models)	230.00
9030		Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models)	94.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL14177	Center Sweep Kit (all DH1508 and DH1509 Models)	230.00
	5TL15745	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (DH15 Series)	No Charge
	5TLT70316	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	216.00
	5TLT70318	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	222.00
	5TL15169	Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models) *Furrow Filler Scraper Kit contains two scrapers for the 18 In. furrow filler blades. Machine must be equipped with furrow fillers and base machine scrapers to be compatible with this option.*	94.00
	5TLSK97225	Scraper Kit with 9 In. Front Spacing and 7.5 In. Rear Spacing with 22 Blades for base machine DH1508 (No Furrow Fillers)	588.00

DH1509 - 9 Ft. 6 In. Drawn Disk Harrow with 28 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: Drawn Level Lift
  with Clevis and Jack
Hitch Safety Chain: Standard
Hydraulics: 3 In. x 8 In. Cylinder
  with 150 In. of Hydraulic Hose
Depth Control:
  Center Mounted Pin Adjustment
Tires: Standard (9.5L-15 6 Ply)
Working Width: 9 Ft. 6 In.
Blade Spacing: 7.5 In.
Tractor HP: 40-65 HP
Shipping Weight: 2100 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 2025 lbs.
Number of Blades: 28
Blade Size: 20 In. or 22 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 3.5 mm (0.138 In.) with
  20 In. or 4 mm (0.157 In.) with 22 In.
Frame Tubing: 3 In. Square
Gang Tubing: 3 In. Square
Bearing Hanger: 2 In. x 4 In. Steel Tubing
  with 3/4 In. U-bolt
Bearing Type:
  Self Aligning Sealed or Lubricated
  Ball Bearing in a Trunion Mount
Gang Axle: 1-1/8 In. Square
Front Gang Angles:
  9, 13, 14, 16, 19, 20, 23, 24, 26 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles:
  8, 11, 13, 15, 16, 19, 21, 23, 27 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 4 Hours

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3354XF		DH1509 - 9 Ft. 6 In. Drawn Disk Harrow with 28 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing	7,052.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	114.00
1020		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	57.00
1040		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	485.00
1060		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	600.00
1080		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	542.00
		DISK GANG BEARING STYLE	
2000		Relube Bearings for 1.124 In. Gang Beam Shaft	81.00
2010		Sealed Bearings for 1.124 In. Gang Beam Shaft	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Scraper Kit with 7.5 In. Spacing with 28 Blades	690.00
9010		Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades	216.00

DH1509 - 9 Ft. 6 In. Drawn Disk Harrow with 28 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9015		Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades	222.00
9020		Center Sweep Kit (all DH1508 and DH1509 Models)	230.00
9030		Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models)	94.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL14177	Center Sweep Kit (all DH1508 and DH1509 Models)	230.00
	5TL15745	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (DH15 Series)	No Charge
	5TLT70316	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	216.00
	5TLT70318	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	222.00
	5TL15169	Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models) *Furrow Filler Scraper Kit contains two scrapers for the 18 In. furrow filler blades. Machine must be equipped with furrow fillers and base machine scrapers to be compatible with this option.*	94.00
	5TLSK7285	Scraper Kit with 7.5 In. Spacing with 28 Blades for base machine DH1509 (No Furrow Fillers)	690.00

DH1509 - 9 Ft. 6 In. Drawn Disk Harrow with 24 Blades on 9 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: Drawn Level Lift
  with Clevis and Jack
Hitch Safety Chain: Standard
Hydraulics: 3 In. x 8 In. Cylinder
  with 150 In. of Hydraulic Hose
Depth Control:
  Center Mounted Pin Adjustment
Tires: Standard (9.5L-15 6 Ply)
Working Width: 9 Ft. 6 In.
Blade Spacing: 9 In.
Tractor HP: 40-65 HP
Shipping Weight: 2028 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 1953 lbs.
Number of Blades: 24
Blade Size: 20 In. or 22 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 3.5 mm (0.138 In.) with
  20 In. or 4 mm (0.157 In.) with 22 In.
Frame Tubing: 3 In. Square
Gang Tubing: 3 In. Square
Bearing Hanger: 2 In. x 4 In. Steel Tubing
  with 3/4 In. U-bolt
Bearing Type:
  Self Aligning Sealed or Lubricated
  Ball Bearing in a Trunion Mount
Gang Axle: 1-1/8 In. Square
Front Gang Angles:
  9, 13, 14, 16, 19, 20, 23, 24, 26 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles:
  8, 11, 13, 15, 16, 19, 21, 23, 27 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 4 Hours

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3355XF	DH1509 - 9 Ft. 6 In. Drawn Disk Harrow with 24 Blades on 9 In. Spacing	6,713.00

DISK BLADES

1000	20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010	20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	98.00
1020	20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	49.00
1040	22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	416.00
1060	22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	514.00
1080	22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	465.00

DISK GANG BEARING STYLE

2000	Relube Bearings for 1.124 In. Gang Beam Shaft	81.00
2010	Sealed Bearings for 1.124 In. Gang Beam Shaft	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9000	Scraper Kit with 9 In. Spacing with 24 Blades	634.00
9010	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades	216.00
9015	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades	222.00

DH1509 - 9 Ft. 6 In. Drawn Disk Harrow with 24 Blades on 9 In. Spacing
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9020		Center Sweep Kit (all DH1508 and DH1509 Models)	230.00
9030		Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models)	94.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL14177	Center Sweep Kit (all DH1508 and DH1509 Models)	230.00
	5TL15745	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (DH15 Series)	No Charge
	5TLT70316	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	216.00
	5TLT70318	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	222.00
	5TL15169	Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models) *Furrow Filler Scraper Kit contains two scrapers for the 18 In. furrow filler blades. Machine must be equipped with furrow fillers and base machine scrapers to be compatible with this option.*	94.00
	5TLSK9245	Scraper Kit with 9 In. Spacing with 24 Blades for base machine DH1509 (No Furrow Fillers)	634.00

DH1509 - 9 Ft. 6 In. Drawn Disk Harrow with 26 Blades on 9 In. Spacing on Front and 7.5 In. Spacing on Rear

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: Drawn Level Lift
  with Clevis and Jack
Hitch Safety Chain: Standard
Hydraulics: 3 In. x 8 In. Cylinder
  with 150 In. of Hydraulic Hose
Depth Control:
  Center Mounted Pin Adjustment
Tires: Standard (9.5L-15 6 Ply)
Working Width: 9 Ft. 6 In.
Blade Spacing: 9 In. Front and 7.5 In. Rear
Tractor HP: 40-65 HP
Shipping Weight: 1993 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 2068 lbs.
Number of Blades: 26
Blade Size: 20 In. or 22 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 3.5 mm (0.138 In.) with
  20 In. or 4 mm (0.157 In.) with 22 In.
Frame Tubing: 3 In. Square
Gang Tubing: 3 In. Square
Bearing Hanger: 2 In. x 4 In. Steel Tubing
  with 3/4 In. U-bolt
Bearing Type:
  Self Aligning Sealed or Lubricated
  Ball Bearing in a Trunion Mount
Gang Axle: 1-1/8 In. Square
Front Gang Angles:
  9, 13, 14, 16, 19, 20, 23, 24, 26 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles:
  8, 11, 13, 15, 16, 19, 21, 23, 27 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 4 Hours

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3356XF		DH1509 - 9 Ft. 6 In. Drawn Disk Harrow with 26 Blades on 9 In. Spacing on Front and 7.5 In. Spacing on Rear	6,860.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	106.00
1020		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	57.00
1040		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	451.00
1060		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	557.00
1080		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	508.00
		DISK GANG BEARING STYLE	
2000		Relube Bearings for 1.124 In. Gang Beam Shaft	81.00
2010		Sealed Bearings for 1.124 In. Gang Beam Shaft	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Scraper Kit with 9 In. Front Spacing and 7.5 In. Rear Spacing with 22 Blades (DH1509)	661.00
9010		Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades	216.00

DH1509 - 9 Ft. 6 In. Drawn Disk Harrow with 26 Blades on 9 In. Spacing on Front and 7.5 In. Spacing on Rear

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9015		Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades	222.00
9020		Center Sweep Kit (all DH1508 and DH1509 Models)	230.00
9030		Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models)	94.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL14177	Center Sweep Kit (all DH1508 and DH1509 Models)	230.00
	5TL15745	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (DH15 Series)	No Charge
	5TLT70316	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	216.00
	5TLT70318	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	222.00
	5TL15169	Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models) *Furrow Filler Scraper Kit contains two scrapers for the 18 In. furrow filler blades. Machine must be equipped with furrow fillers and base machine scrapers to be compatible with this option.*	94.00
	5TLSK97265	Scraper Kit with 9 In. Front Spacing and 7.5 In. Rear Spacing with 22 Blades for base machine DH1509 (No Furrow Fillers)	661.00

DH1510 - 10 Ft. 6 In. Drawn Disk Harrow with 32 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: Drawn Level Lift
with Clevis and Jack
Hitch Safety Chain: Standard
Hydraulics: 3 In. x 8 In. Cylinder
with 150 In. of Hydraulic Hose
Depth Control:
Center Mounted Pin Adjustment
Tires: Standard (9.5L-15 6 Ply)
Working Width: 10 Ft. 6 In.
Blade Spacing: 7.5 In.
Tractor HP: 45-75 HP
Shipping Weight: 2555 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 2480 lbs.
Number of Blades: 32
Blade Size: 20 In. or 22 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 3.5 mm (0.138 In.) with
20 In. or 4 mm (0.157 In.) with 22 In.
Frame Tubing:
4 In. x 3 In. and 5 In. x 3 In.
Gang Tubing: 4 In. x 3 In.
Bearing Hanger: 2 In. x 4 In. Steel Tubing
with 3/4 In. U-bolt
Bearing Type:
Self Aligning Sealed or Lubricated
Ball Bearing in a Trunion Mount
Gang Axle: 1-1/8 In. Square
Front Gang Angles: 9, 11, 12, 14, 15,
16, 19, 22, 25 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles: 5, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14,
15, 17, 20, 23 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 4 Hours

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3357XF		DH1510 - 10 Ft. 6 In. Drawn Disk Harrow with 32 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing	8,283.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	130.00
1020		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	65.00
1040		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	555.00
1060		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	685.00
1080		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	620.00
		DISK GANG BEARING STYLE	
2000		Relube Bearings for 1.124 In. Gang Beam Shaft	122.00
2010		Sealed Bearings for 1.124 In. Gang Beam Shaft	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Scraper Kit with 7.5 In. Spacing with 32 Blades	803.00
9010		Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades	216.00

DH1510 - 10 Ft. 6 In. Drawn Disk Harrow with 32 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9015		Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades	222.00
9020		Center Sweep Kit (all DH13 and DH16 Series, DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	250.00
9030		Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models)	94.00
9040		Dual Wheel Kit with Tires (all DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	794.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL11476	Center Sweep Kit (all DH13 and DH16 Series, DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	250.00
	5TL13160	Dual Wheel Kit with Tires (all DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	794.00
	5TL15745	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (DH15 Series)	No Charge
	5TLT70316	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	216.00
	5TLT70318	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	222.00
	5TL15169	Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models) *Furrow Filler Scraper Kit contains two scrapers for the 18 In. furrow filler blades. Machine must be equipped with furrow fillers and base machine scrapers to be compatible with this option.*	94.00
	5TLSK7325	Scraper Kit with 7.5 In. Spacing with 32 Blades for base machine DH1510 (No Furrow Fillers)	803.00

DH1510 - 10 Ft. 6 In. Drawn Disk Harrow with 28 Blades on 9 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: Drawn Level Lift
with Clevis and Jack
Hitch Safety Chain: Standard
Hydraulics: 3 In. x 8 In. Cylinder
with 150 In. of Hydraulic Hose
Depth Control:
Center Mounted Pin Adjustment
Tires: Standard (9.5L-15 6 Ply)
Working Width: 10 Ft. 6 In.
Blade Spacing: 9 In.
Tractor HP: 45-75 HP
Shipping Weight: 2473 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 2398 lbs.
Number of Blades: 28
Blade Size: 20 In. or 22 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 3.5 mm (0.138 In.) with
20 In. or 4 mm (0.157 In.) with 22 In.
Frame Tubing:
4 In. x 3 In. and 5 In. x 3 In.
Gang Tubing: 4 In. x 3 In.
Bearing Hanger: 2 In. x 4 In. Steel Tubing
with 3/4 In. U-bolt
Bearing Type:
Self Aligning Sealed or Lubricated
Ball Bearing in a Trunion Mount
Gang Axle: 1-1/8 In. Square
Front Gang Angles: 9, 11, 12, 14, 15,
16, 19, 22, 25 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles: 5, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14,
15, 17, 20, 23 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 4 Hours

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3358XF		DH1510 - 10 Ft. 6 In. Drawn Disk Harrow with 28 Blades on 9 In. Spacing	8,027.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	114.00
1020		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	57.00
1040		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	485.00
1060		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	600.00
1080		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	542.00
		DISK GANG BEARING STYLE	
2000		Relube Bearings for 1.124 In. Gang Beam Shaft	122.00
2010		Sealed Bearings for 1.124 In. Gang Beam Shaft	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Scraper Kit with 9 In. Spacing with 28 Blades	754.00
9010		Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades	216.00

DH1510 - 10 Ft. 6 In. Drawn Disk Harrow with 28 Blades on 9 In. Spacing
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9015		Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades	222.00
9020		Center Sweep Kit (all DH13 and DH16 Series, DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	250.00
9030		Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models)	94.00
9040		Dual Wheel Kit with Tires (all DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	794.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL11476	Center Sweep Kit (all DH13 and DH16 Series, DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	250.00
	5TL13160	Dual Wheel Kit with Tires (all DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	794.00
	5TL15745	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (DH15 Series)	No Charge
	5TLT70316	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	216.00
	5TLT70318	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	222.00
	5TL15169	Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models) *Furrow Filler Scraper Kit contains two scrapers for the 18 In. furrow filler blades. Machine must be equipped with furrow fillers and base machine scrapers to be compatible with this option.*	94.00
	5TLSK9285	Scraper Kit with 9 In. Spacing with 28 Blades for base machine DH1510 (No Furrow Fillers)	754.00

DH1510 - 10 Ft. 6 In. Drawn Disk Harrow with 30 Blades on 9 In. Spacing on Front and 7.5 In. Spacing on Rear

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: Drawn Level Lift
with Clevis and Jack
Hitch Safety Chain: Standard
Hydraulics: 3 In. x 8 In. Cylinder
with 150 In. of Hydraulic Hose
Depth Control:
Center Mounted Pin Adjustment
Tires: Standard (9.5L-15 6 Ply)
Working Width: 10 Ft. 6 In.
Blade Spacing: 9 In. Front and 7.5 In. Rear
Tractor HP: 45-75 HP
Shipping Weight: 2515 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 2440 lbs.
Number of Blades: 30
Blade Size: 20 In. or 22 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 3.5 mm (0.138 In.) with
20 In. or 4 mm (0.157 In.) with 22 In.
Frame Tubing:
4 In. x 3 In. and 5 In. x 3 In.
Gang Tubing: 4 In. x 3 In.
Bearing Hanger: 2 In. x 4 In. Steel Tubing
with 3/4 In. U-bolt
Bearing Type:
Self Aligning Sealed or Lubricated
Ball Bearing in a Trunion Mount
Gang Axle: 1-1/8 In. Square
Front Gang Angles: 9, 11, 12, 14, 15,
16, 19, 22, 25 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles: 5, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14,
15, 17, 20, 23 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 4 Hours

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3359XF		DH1510 - 10 Ft. 6 In. Drawn Disk Harrow with 30 Blades on 9 In. Spacing on Front and 7.5 In. Spacing on Rear	8,004.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	122.00
1020		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	65.00
1040		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	520.00
1060		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	642.00
1080		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	585.00
		DISK GANG BEARING STYLE	
2000		Relube Bearings for 1.124 In. Gang Beam Shaft	122.00
2010		Sealed Bearings for 1.124 In. Gang Beam Shaft	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Scraper Kit with 9 In. Front Spacing and 7.5 In. Rear Spacing with 30 Blades	780.00

DH1510 - 10 Ft. 6 In. Drawn Disk Harrow with 30 Blades on 9 In. Spacing on Front and 7.5 In. Spacing on Rear

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9010		Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades	216.00
9015		Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades	222.00
9020		Center Sweep Kit (all DH13 and DH16 Series, DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	250.00
9030		Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models)	94.00
9040		Dual Wheel Kit with Tires (all DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	794.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL11476	Center Sweep Kit (all DH13 and DH16 Series, DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	250.00
	5TL13160	Dual Wheel Kit with Tires (all DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	794.00
	5TL15745	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (DH15 Series)	No Charge
	5TLT70316	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	216.00
	5TLT70318	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	222.00
	5TL15169	Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models) *Furrow Filler Scraper Kit contains two scrapers for the 18 In. furrow filler blades. Machine must be equipped with furrow fillers and base machine scrapers to be compatible with this option.*	94.00
	5TLSK97305	Scraper Kit with 9 In. Front Spacing and 7.5 In. Rear Spacing with 30 Blades for base machine DH1510 (No Furrow Fillers)	780.00

DH1512 - 12 Ft. Drawn Disk Harrow with 36 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: Drawn Level Lift
  with clevis and jack
Hitch Safety Chain: Standard
Hydraulics: 3 In. x 8 In. Cylinder
  with 150 In. of Hydraulic Hose
Depth Control:
  Center Mounted Pin Adjustment
Tires: Standard (9.5L-15 6 Ply)
Working Width: 12 Ft.
Blade Spacing: 7.5 In.
Tractor HP: 55-85 HP
Shipping Weight: 3113 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 3038 lbs.
Number of Blades: 36
Blade Size: 20 In. or 22 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 3.5 mm (0.138 In.) with
  20 In. or 4 mm (0.157 In.) with 22 In.
Frame Tubing:
  4 In. x 3 In. and 5 In. x 3 In.
Gang Tubing: 4 In. x 3 In.
Bearing Hanger: 2 In. x 4 In. Steel Tubing
  with 3/4 In. U-bolt
Bearing Type:
  Self Aligning Sealed or Lubricated
  Ball Bearing in a Trunion Mount
Gang Axle: 1-1/8 In. Square
Front Gang Angles: 9, 11, 12, 14, 15,
  16, 19, 22, 25 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles: 5, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14,
  15, 17, 20, 23 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 4 Hours

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
335AXF		DH1512 - 12 Ft. Drawn Disk Harrow with 36 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing	9,221.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	147.00
1020		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	73.00
1040		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	624.00
1060		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	771.00
1080		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	698.00
		DISK GANG BEARING STYLE	
2000		Relube Bearings for 1.124 In. Gang Beam Shaft	122.00
2010		Sealed Bearings for 1.124 In. Gang Beam Shaft	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Scraper Kit with 7.5 In. Spacing with 36 Blades	1,009.00
9010		Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades	216.00

DH1512 - 12 Ft. Drawn Disk Harrow with 36 Blades on 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9015		Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades	222.00
9020		Center Sweep Kit (all DH13 and DH16 Series, DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	250.00
9030		Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models)	94.00
9040		Dual Wheel Kit with Tires (all DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	794.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL11476	Center Sweep Kit (all DH13 and DH16 Series, DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	250.00
	5TL13160	Dual Wheel Kit with Tires (all DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	794.00
	5TL15745	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (DH15 Series)	No Charge
	5TLT70316	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	216.00
	5TLT70318	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	222.00
	5TL15169	Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models) *Furrow Filler Scraper Kit contains two scrapers for the 18 In. furrow filler blades. Machine must be equipped with furrow fillers and base machine scrapers to be compatible with this option.*	94.00
	5TLSK7365	Scraper Kit with 7.5 In. Spacing with 36 Blades for base machine DH1512 (No Furrow Fillers)	1,009.00

DH1512 - 12 Ft. Drawn Disk Harrow with 32 Blades on 9 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: Drawn Level Lift
with Clevis and Jack
Hitch Safety Chain: Standard
Hydraulics: 3 In. x 8 In. Cylinder
with 150 In. of Hydraulic Hose
Depth Control:
Center Mounted Pin Adjustment
Tires: Standard (9.5L-15 6 Ply)
Working Width: 12 Ft.
Blade Spacing: 9 In.
Tractor HP: 55-85 HP
Shipping Weight: 3023 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 2948 lbs.
Number of Blades: 32
Blade Size: 20 In. or 22 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 3.5 mm (0.138 In.) with
20 In. or 4 mm (0.157 In.) with 22 In.
Frame Tubing:
4 In. x 3 In. and 5 In. x 3 In.
Gang Tubing: 4 In. x 3 In.
Bearing Hanger: 2 In. x 4 In. Steel Tubing
with 3/4 In. U-bolt
Bearing Type: Self Aligning Sealed
or Lubricated
Ball Bearing in a Trunion Mount
Gang Axle: 1-1/8 In. Square
Front Gang Angles: 9, 11, 12, 14, 15,
16, 19, 22, 25 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles: 5, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14,
15, 17, 20, 23 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 4 Hours

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
335BXF		DH1512 - 12 Ft. Drawn Disk Harrow with 32 Blades on 9 In. Spacing	8,574.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	130.00
1020		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	65.00
1040		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	555.00
1060		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	685.00
1080		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	620.00
		DISK GANG BEARING STYLE	
2000		Relube Bearings for 1.124 In. Gang Beam Shaft	122.00
2010		Sealed Bearings for 1.124 In. Gang Beam Shaft	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Scraper Kit with 9 In. Spacing with 32 Blades	948.00
9010		Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades	216.00

DH1512 - 12 Ft. Drawn Disk Harrow with 32 Blades on 9 In. Spacing
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9015		Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades	222.00
9020		Center Sweep Kit (all DH13 and DH16 Series, DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	250.00
9030		Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models)	94.00
9040		Dual Wheel Kit with Tires (all DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	794.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL11476	Center Sweep Kit (all DH13 and DH16 Series, DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	250.00
	5TL13160	Dual Wheel Kit with Tires (all DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	794.00
	5TL15745	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (DH15 Series)	No Charge
	5TLT70316	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	216.00
	5TLT70318	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	222.00
	5TL15169	Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models) *Furrow Filler Scraper Kit contains two scrapers for the 18 In. furrow filler blades. Machine must be equipped with furrow fillers and base machine scrapers to be compatible with this option.*	94.00
	5TLSK9325	Scraper Kit with 9 In. Spacing with 32 Blades for base machine DH1512 (No Furrow Fillers)	948.00

DH1512 - 12 Ft. Drawn Disk Harrow with 34 Blades on 9 In. Spacing on Front and 7.5 In. Spacing on Rear

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: Drawn Level Lift
with Clevis and Jack
Hitch Safety Chain: Standard
Hydraulics: 3 In. x 8 In. Cylinder
with 150 In. of Hydraulic Hose
Depth Control:
Center Mounted Pin Adjustment
Tires: Standard (9.5L-15 6 Ply)
Working Width: 12 Ft.
Blade Spacing:
9 In. Front and 7.5 In. Rear
Tractor HP: 55-85 HP
Shipping Weight: 3073 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 2998 lbs.
Number of Blades: 34
Blade Size: 20 In. or 22 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 3.5 mm (0.138 In.) with
20 In. or 4 mm (0.157 In.) with 22 In.
Frame Tubing:
4 In. x 3 In. and 5 In. x 3 In.
Gang Tubing: 4 In. x 3 In.
Bearing Hanger: 2 In. x 4 In. Steel Tubing
with 3/4 In. U-bolt
Bearing Type: Self Aligning Sealed
or Lubricated Ball Bearing in a
Trunion Mount
Gang Axle: 1-1/8 In. Square
Front Gang Angles: 9, 11, 12, 14, 15,
16, 19, 22, 25 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles: 5, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14,
15, 17, 20, 23 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 4 Hours

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
335CXF		DH1512 - 12 Ft. Drawn Disk Harrow with 34 Blades on 9 In. Spacing on Front and 7.5 In. Spacing on Rear	8,848.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	139.00
1020		20 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (3.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	73.00
1040		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	589.00
1060		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	728.00
1080		22 In. Diameter for 1.125 In. Shaft (4mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	663.00
		DISK GANG BEARING STYLE	
2000		Relube Bearings for 1.124 In. Gang Beam Shaft	122.00
2010		Sealed Bearings for 1.124 In. Gang Beam Shaft	In Base Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Scraper Kit with 9 In. Front Spacing and 7.5 In. Rear Spacing with 34 Blades	982.00

DH1512 - 12 Ft. Drawn Disk Harrow with 34 Blades on 9 In. Spacing on Front and 7.5 In. Spacing on Rear

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9010		Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades	216.00
9015		Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades	222.00
9020		Center Sweep Kit (all DH13 and DH16 Series, DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	250.00
9030		Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models)	94.00
9040		Dual Wheel Kit with Tires (all DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	794.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL11476	Center Sweep Kit (all DH13 and DH16 Series, DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	250.00
	5TL13160	Dual Wheel Kit with Tires (all DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	794.00
	5TL15745	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (DH15 Series)	No Charge
	5TLT70316	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 20 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	216.00
	5TLT70318	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	222.00
	5TL15169	Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models) *Furrow Filler Scraper Kit contains two scrapers for the 18 In. furrow filler blades. Machine must be equipped with furrow fillers and base machine scrapers to be compatible with this option.*	94.00
	5TLSK97345	Scraper Kit with 9 In. Front Spacing and 7.5 In. Rear Spacing with 34 Blades for base machine DH1512 (No Furrow Fillers)	982.00

DH1610 - 10 Ft 6 In. Drawn Disk Harrow with 28 Blades on 9 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: Drawn Level Lift
with Clevis and Jack
Hitch Safety Chain: Standard
Hydraulics: 4 In. x 8 In. Cylinder
with 160 In. of Hydraulic Hose
Depth Control:
Center Mounted Pin Adjustment
Tires: Standard (Dual 9.5L-15 6 Ply)
Working Width: 10 Ft. 6 In.
Blade Spacing: 9 In.
Tractor HP: 60-80 HP
Shipping Weight: 4228 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 3953 lbs.
Number of Blades: 28
Blade Size: 22 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 4.5 mm (0.177 In.)
Frame Tubing: Combination 4 In. X 6 In. and 4 In. X 4 In Tubular Frame
Gang Tubing: 4 In. Square Tubing
Bearing Hanger:
2 In. x 4 In. Steel Tubing
with 3/4 In. U-bolt
Bearing Type:
Self Aligning Sealed
Ball Bearing in a Trunnion Mount
Gang Axle: 1-1/2 In. Square
Front Gang Angles:
5, 8, 9, 11, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 21, 22, 25 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles:
5, 8, 10, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 24 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 4 hrs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3511XF		DH1610 - 10 Ft 6 In. Drawn Disk Harrow with 28 Blades on 9 In. Spacing	11,173.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		22 In. Diameter, 9 In. spacing, .177 In. Thick (4.5mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades for 1.5 In. Shaft	In Base Price
1010		22 In. Diameter, 9 In. spacing, .177 In. Thick (4.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades for 1.5 In. Shaft	Same Price
1020		22 In. Diameter, 9 In. spacing, .177 In. Thick (4.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades for 1.5 In. Shaft	Same Price
1030		22 In. Diameter, 9 In. spacing, .236 In. Thick (6mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades for 1.5 In. Shaft	432.00
1040		22 In. Diameter, 9 In. spacing, .236 In. Thick (6mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades for 1.5 In. Shaft	486.00
1050		22 In. Diameter, 9 In. spacing, .236 In. Thick (6mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades for 1.5 In. Shaft	541.00
		DISK GANG BEARING STYLE	
2000		Sealed Bearings for 1.50 In. Gang Beam Shaft	In Base Price
2010		Relube Bearings for 1.50 In. Gang Beam Shaft	81.00
		DISK GANG BEARING HANGER	
3000		Rigid Tubular Bearing Hanger	In Base Price
3010		C-Spring Bearing Hanger	927.00

DH1610 - 10 Ft 6 In. Drawn Disk Harrow with 28 Blades on 9 In. Spacing
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISK GANG BEARING HANGER ...Continued...	
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Adjustable Scraper Kit for base machine (No Furrow Fillers)	802.00
9010		Furrow Filler Kit for 22 In. Diameter Disk Gangs *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	222.00
9020		Center Sweep Kit *All DH16 Series Models.*	250.00
9030		Scraper for Furrow Fillers *Furrow Filler Scraper Kit contains two scrapers for 18 In. furrow filler blades. Machines must be equipped with furrow fillers and base machine scrapers to be compatible with this option.*	94.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TLSK9286	Adjustable Scraper Kit for base machine DH1610 (No Furrow Fillers)	802.00
	5TL11476	Center Sweep Kit (all DH13 and DH16 Series, DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	250.00
	5TL15802	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (DH16 Series)	No Charge
	5TLT70318	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	222.00
	5TL15169	Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models) *Furrow Filler Scraper Kit contains two scrapers for the 18 In. furrow filler blades. Machine must be equipped with furrow fillers and base machine scrapers to be compatible with this option.*	94.00

DH1612 - 12 Ft Drawn Disk Harrow with 32 Blades on 9 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: Drawn Level Lift
  with Clevis and Jack
Hitch Safety Chain: Standard
Hydraulics: 4 In. x 8 In. Cylinder
  with 160 In. of Hydraulic Hose
Depth Control:
  Center Mounted Pin Adjustment
Tires: Standard (Dual 9.5L-15 6 Ply)
Working Width: 12 Ft. 0 In.
Blade Spacing: 9 In.
Tractor HP: 75-115 HP
Shipping Weight: 4573 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 4298 lbs.
Number of Blades: 32
Blade Size: 22 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 4.5 mm (0.177 In.)
Frame Tubing: Combination 4 In. X 6 In. and 4 In. X 4 In Tubular Frame
Gang Tubing: 4 In. Square Tubing
Bearing Hanger:
  2 In. x 4 In. Steel Tubing
  with 3/4 In. U-bolt
Bearing Type:
  Self Aligning Sealed
  Ball Bearing in a Trunnion Mount
Gang Axle: 1-1/2 In. Square
Front Gang Angles:
  5, 8, 9, 11, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 21, 22, 25
  Degrees
Rear Gang Angles:
  5, 8, 10, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 24
  Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 4 hrs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3512XF	DH1612 - 12 Ft Drawn Disk Harrow with 32 Blades on 9 In. Spacing	11,942.00

DISK BLADES

1000	22 In. Diameter, 9 In. spacing, .177 In. Thick (4.5mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades for 1.5 In. Shaft	In Base Price
1010	22 In. Diameter, 9 In. spacing, .177 In. Thick (4.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades for 1.5 In. Shaft	Same Price
1020	22 In. Diameter, 9 In. spacing, .177 In. Thick (4.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades for 1.5 In. Shaft	Same Price
1030	22 In. Diameter, 9 In. spacing, .236 In. Thick (6mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades for 1.5 In. Shaft	494.00
1040	22 In. Diameter, 9 In. spacing, .236 In. Thick (6mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades for 1.5 In. Shaft	556.00
1050	22 In. Diameter, 9 In. spacing, .236 In. Thick (6mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades for 1.5 In. Shaft	618.00

DISK GANG BEARING STYLE

2000	Sealed Bearings for 1.50 In. Gang Beam Shaft	In Base Price
2010	Relube Bearings for 1.50 In. Gang Beam Shaft	81.00

DISK GANG BEARING HANGER

3000	Rigid Tubular Bearing Hanger	In Base Price
3010	C-Spring Bearing Hanger	927.00

DH1612 - 12 Ft Drawn Disk Harrow with 32 Blades on 9 In. Spacing
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		DISK GANG BEARING HANGER ...Continued...	
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Adjustable Scraper Kit for base machine (No Furrow Fillers)	874.00
9010		Furrow Filler Kit for 22 In. Diameter Disk Gangs *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	222.00
9020		Center Sweep Kit *All DH16 Series Models.*	250.00
9030		Scraper for Furrow Fillers *Furrow Filler Scraper Kit contains two scrapers for 18 In. furrow filler blades. Machines must be equipped with furrow fillers and base machine scrapers to be compatible with this option.*	94.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TLSK9326	Adjustable Scraper Kit for base machine DH1612 (No Furrow Fillers)	874.00
	5TL11476	Center Sweep Kit (all DH13 and DH16 Series, DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	250.00
	5TL15802	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (DH16 Series)	No Charge
	5TLT70318	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	222.00
	5TL15169	Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models) *Furrow Filler Scraper Kit contains two scrapers for the 18 In. furrow filler blades. Machine must be equipped with furrow fillers and base machine scrapers to be compatible with this option.*	94.00

DH1613 - 13 Ft 6 In. Drawn Disk Harrow with 36 Blades on 9 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: Drawn Level Lift
with Clevis and Jack
Hitch Safety Chain: Standard
Hydraulics: 4 In. x 8 In. Cylinder
with 160 In. of Hydraulic Hose
Depth Control:
Center Mounted Pin Adjustment
Tires: Standard (Dual 9.5L-15 6 Ply)
Working Width: 13 Ft. 6 In.
Blade Spacing: 9 In.
Tractor HP: 75-125 HP
Shipping Weight: 4889 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 4614 lbs.
Number of Blades: 36
Blade Size: 22 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 4.5 mm (0.177 In.)
Frame Tubing: Combination 4 In. X 6 In. and 4 In. X 4 In Tubular Frame
Gang Tubing: 4 In. Square Tubing

Bearing Hanger:
2 In. x 4 In. Steel Tubing
with 3/4 In. U-bolt
Bearing Type:
Self Aligning Sealed
Ball Bearing in a Trunnion Mount
Gang Axle: 1-1/2 In. Square
Front Gang Angles:
6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 17, 19, 22 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles:
8, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 19, 20, 22, 24 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 4 hrs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3513XF	DH1613 - 13 Ft 6 In. Drawn Disk Harrow with 36 Blades on 9 In. Spacing	12,848.00

DISK BLADES

1000	22 In. Diameter, 9 In. spacing, .177 In. Thick (4.5mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades for 1.5 In. Shaft	In Base Price
1010	22 In. Diameter, 9 In. spacing, .177 In. Thick (4.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades for 1.5 In. Shaft	Same Price
1020	22 In. Diameter, 9 In. spacing, .177 In. Thick (4.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades for 1.5 In. Shaft	Same Price
1030	22 In. Diameter, 9 In. spacing, .236 In. Thick (6mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades for 1.5 In. Shaft	556.00
1040	22 In. Diameter, 9 In. spacing, .236 In. Thick (6mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades for 1.5 In. Shaft	626.00
1050	22 In. Diameter, 9 In. spacing, .236 In. Thick (6mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades for 1.5 In. Shaft	695.00

DISK GANG BEARING STYLE

2000	Sealed Bearings for 1.50 In. Gang Beam Shaft	In Base Price
2010	Relube Bearings for 1.50 In. Gang Beam Shaft	121.00

DISK GANG BEARING HANGER

3000	Rigid Tubular Bearing Hanger	In Base Price
3010	C-Spring Bearing Hanger	1,330.00

DH1613 - 13 Ft 6 In. Drawn Disk Harrow with 36 Blades on 9 In. Spacing
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Adjustable Scraper Kit for base machine (No Furrow Fillers)	943.00
9010		Furrow Filler Kit for 22 In. Diameter Disk Gangs *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	222.00
9020		Center Sweep Kit *All DH16 Series Models.*	250.00
9030		Scraper for Furrow Fillers *Furrow Filler Scraper Kit contains two scrapers for 18 In. furrow filler blades. Machines must be equipped with furrow fillers and base machine scrapers to be compatible with this option.*	94.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TLSK9366	Adjustable Scraper Kit for base machine DH1613 (No Furrow Fillers)	943.00
	5TL11476	Center Sweep Kit (all DH13 and DH16 Series, DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	250.00
	5TL15802	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (DH16 Series)	No Charge
	5TLT70318	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	222.00
	5TL15169	Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models) *Furrow Filler Scraper Kit contains two scrapers for the 18 In. furrow filler blades. Machine must be equipped with furrow fillers and base machine scrapers to be compatible with this option.*	94.00

DH1615 - 15 Ft Drawn Disk Harrow with 40 Blades on 9 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch: Drawn Level Lift
  with Clevis and Jack
Hitch Safety Chain: Standard
Hydraulics: 4 In. x 8 In. Cylinder
  with 160 In. of Hydraulic Hose
Depth Control:
  Center Mounted Pin Adjustment
Tires: Standard (Dual 9.5L-15 6 Ply)
Working Width: 15 Ft. 0 In.
Blade Spacing: 9 In.
Tractor HP: 80-140 HP
Shipping Weight: 5222 lbs.
Approximate Operating Weight: 4947 lbs.
Number of Blades: 40
Blade Size: 22 In. Diameter
Blade Thickness: 4.5 mm (0.177 In.)
Frame Tubing: Combination 4 In. X 6 In. and 4 In. X 4 In Tubular Frame
Gang Tubing: 4 In. Square Tubing

Bearing Hanger:
  2 In. x 4 In. Steel Tubing
  with 3/4 In. U-bolt
Bearing Type:
  Self Aligning Sealed
  Ball Bearing in a Trunnion Mount
Gang Axle: 1-1/2 In. Square
Front Gang Angles:
  6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 17, 19, 22 Degrees
Rear Gang Angles:
  8, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 19, 20, 22, 24 Degrees
Approximate Assembly Time: 4 hrs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3514XF		DH1615 - 15 Ft Drawn Disk Harrow with 40 Blades on 9 In. Spacing	13,629.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		22 In. Diameter, 9 In. spacing, .177 In. Thick (4.5mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades for 1.5 In. Shaft	In Base Price
1010		22 In. Diameter, 9 In. spacing, .177 In. Thick (4.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades for 1.5 In. Shaft	Same Price
1020		22 In. Diameter, 9 In. spacing, .177 In. Thick (4.5mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades for 1.5 In. Shaft	Same Price
1030		22 In. Diameter, 9 In. spacing, .236 In. Thick (6mm Thick) Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades for 1.5 In. Shaft	618.00
1040		22 In. Diameter, 9 In. spacing, .236 In. Thick (6mm Thick) Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades for 1.5 In. Shaft	695.00
1050		22 In. Diameter, 9 In. spacing, .236 In. Thick (6mm Thick) Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades for 1.5 In. Shaft	773.00
		DISK GANG BEARING STYLE	
2000		Sealed Bearings for 1.50 In. Gang Beam Shaft	In Base Price
2010		Relube Bearings for 1.50 In. Gang Beam Shaft	121.00
		DISK GANG BEARING HANGER	
3000		Rigid Tubular Bearing Hanger	In Base Price
3010		C-Spring Bearing Hanger	1,330.00

DH1615 - 15 Ft Drawn Disk Harrow with 40 Blades on 9 In. Spacing
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Adjustable Scraper Kit for base machine (No Furrow Fillers)	1,011.00
9010		Furrow Filler Kit for 22 In. Diameter Disk Gangs *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	222.00
9020		Center Sweep Kit *All DH16 Series Models.*	250.00
9030		Scraper for Furrow Fillers *Furrow Filler Scraper Kit contains two scrapers for 18 In. furrow filler blades. Machines must be equipped with furrow fillers and base machine scrapers to be compatible with this option.*	94.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TLSK9406	Adjustable Scraper Kit for base machine DH1615 (No Furrow Fillers)	1,011.00
	5TL11476	Center Sweep Kit (all DH13 and DH16 Series, DH1510 and DH1512 Models)	250.00
	5TL15802	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (DH16 Series)	No Charge
	5TLT70318	Furrow Filler Kit for all Units with 22 In. Blades *Kit contains two 18 In. furrow filler blades, mounting spools and hardware.*	222.00
	5TL15169	Scraper Blade Assembly for Furrow Filler Kits - 2 Per Kit (all DH15 and DH16 Series Models) *Furrow Filler Scraper Kit contains two scrapers for the 18 In. furrow filler blades. Machine must be equipped with furrow fillers and base machine scrapers to be compatible with this option.*	94.00

TM5118 - 18 Ft. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 48 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: General Purpose
Frame: 6 in. x 4 in. x 3/8 in. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
  28 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 369 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 or 2-1/8 in. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 46
Approximate Net Weight: 15,500 lbs
Approximate Width of Cut: 18 ft.
Transport Width: 13 ft. 8 in.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 in.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 160-180 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (8) 11L x 15 in. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: Fixed
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: (3) 5 in. Hydraulic Lift Cylinders
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 4-6 Hrs For Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3561XF		TM5118 - 18 Ft. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 48 Blades - U.S.	58,593.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,505.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,505.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,505.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Disk Gang Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Disk Gang Axle Components	6,820.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Rear Hitch (TM51 Series)	770.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

TM5118 - 18 Ft. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 48 Blades - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5KB3063278A	Rear Hitch (TM 51 Series)	770.00

TM5120 - 19 Ft. 6 In. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 50 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: General Purpose
Frame: 6 in. x 4 in. x 3/8 in. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
  28 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 345 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 or 2-1/8 in. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 50
Approximate Net Weight: 15,850 lbs
Approximate Width of Cut: 19 ft. 6 in.
Transport Width: 13 ft. 8 in.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 in.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 170-200 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (8) 11L x 15 in. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: Fixed
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: (3) 5 in. Hydraulic Lift Cylinders
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 4-6 Hrs For Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3562XF		TM5120 - 19 Ft. 6 In. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 50 Blades - U.S.	59,657.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,649.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,649.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,649.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Disk Gang Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Disk Gang Axle Components	7,206.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Rear Hitch (TM51 Series)	770.00

TM5120 - 19 Ft. 6 In. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 50 Blades - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5KB3063278A	Rear Hitch (TM 51 Series)	770.00

TM5121 - 21 Ft. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 54 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: General Purpose
Frame: 6 in. x 4 in. x 3/8 in. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
  28 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 322 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 or 2-1/8 in. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 54
Approximate Net Weight: 16,100 lbs
Approximate Width of Cut: 21 ft.
Transport Width: 13 ft. 8 in.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 in.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 190-210 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (8) 11L x 15 in. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: Fixed
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: (3) 5 in. Hydraulic Lift Cylinders
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 4-6 Hrs For Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3563XF		TM5121 - 21 Ft. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 54 Blades - U.S.	60,686.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,806.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,806.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,806.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Disk Gang Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Disk Gang Axle Components	7,603.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Rear Hitch (TM51 Series)	770.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

TM5121 - 21 Ft. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 54 Blades - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5KB3063278A	Rear Hitch (TM 51 Series)	770.00

TM5124 - 23 Ft. 6 In. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 58 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: General Purpose
Frame: 6 in. x 4 in. x 3/8 in. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
  28 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 320 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 or 2-1/8 in. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 58
Approximate Net Weight: 17,290 lbs
Approximate Width of Cut: 23 ft. 6 in.
Transport Width: 13 ft. 8 in.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 in.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 220+ HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (8) 11L x 15 in. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: Fixed
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: (3) 5 in. Hydraulic Lift Cylinders
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 4-6 Hrs For Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3564XF		TM5124 - 23 Ft. 6 In. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 58 Blades - U.S.	64,403.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,956.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,956.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,956.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Disk Gang Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Disk Gang Axle Components	8,973.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Rear Hitch (TM51 Series)	770.00

TM5124 - 23 Ft. 6 In. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 58 Blades - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5KB3063278A	Rear Hitch (TM 51 Series)	770.00

TM5129 - 29 Ft. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 74 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: General Purpose
Frame: 6 in. x 4 in. x 3/8 in. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
  28 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 314 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 or 2-1/8 in. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 74
Approximate Net Weight: 22,000 lbs
Approximate Width of Cut: 29 ft.
Transport Width: 19 ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 in.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 260+ HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (8) 11L x 15 in. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: Fixed
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: (3) 5 in. Hydraulic Lift Cylinders
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 6-8 Hrs For Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3565XF		TM5129 - 29 Ft. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 74 Blades - U.S.	84,492.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	2,696.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	2,696.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	2,696.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Disk Gang Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Disk Gang Axle Components	8,912.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Rear Hitch (TM51 Series)	770.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

TM5129 - 29 Ft. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 74 Blades - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5KB3063278A	Rear Hitch (TM 51 Series)	770.00

TM5132 - 32 Ft. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 82 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: General Purpose
Frame: 6 in. x 4 in. x 3/8 in. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
  28 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 309 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 or 2-1/8 in. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 82
Approximate Net Weight: 24,100 lbs
Approximate Width of Cut: 32 ft.
Transport Width: 19 ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 in.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 280+ HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (8) 11L x 15 in. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: Fixed
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: (3) 5 in. Hydraulic Lift Cylinders
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: -6-8 Hrs For Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3566XF		TM5132 - 32 Ft. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 82 Blades - U.S.	88,881.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	3,004.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	3,004.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	3,004.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Disk Gang Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Disk Gang Axle Components	9,375.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Rear Hitch (TM51 Series)	770.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

TM5132 - 32 Ft. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 82 Blades - U.S.

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5KB3063278A	Rear Hitch (TM 51 Series)	770.00

TM5118 - 18 Ft. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 48 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: General Purpose
Frame: 6 in. x 4 in. x 3/8 in. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
  28 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 369 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 or 2-1/8 in. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 46
Approximate Net Weight: 15,500 lbs
Approximate Width of Cut: 18 ft.
Transport Width: 13 ft. 8 in.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 in.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 160-180 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (8) 11L x 15 in. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: Fixed
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: (3) 5 in. Hydraulic Lift Cylinders
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 4-6 Hrs For Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
356AXF		TM5118 - 18 Ft. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 48 Blades - Canada	60,303.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,549.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,549.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,549.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Disk Gang Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Disk Gang Axle Components	7,019.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Rear Hitch (TM51 Series)	792.00

TM5118 - 18 Ft. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 48 Blades - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5KB3063278A	Rear Hitch (TM 51 Series)	770.00

TM5120 - 19 Ft. 6 In. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 50 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: General Purpose
Frame: 6 in. x 4 in. x 3/8 in. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
  28 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 345 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 or 2-1/8 in. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 50
Approximate Net Weight: 15,850 lbs
Approximate Width of Cut: 19 ft. 6 in.
Transport Width: 13 ft. 8 in.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 in.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 170-200 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (8) 11L x 15 in. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: Fixed
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: (3) 5 in. Hydraulic Lift Cylinders
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 4-6 Hrs For Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
356BXF		TM5120 - 19 Ft. 6 In. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 50 Blades - Canada	61,398.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,697.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,697.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,697.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Disk Gang Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Disk Gang Axle Components	7,416.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Rear Hitch (TM51 Series)	792.00

TM5120 - 19 Ft. 6 In. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 50 Blades - Canada
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5KB3063278A	Rear Hitch (TM 51 Series)	770.00

TM5121 - 21 Ft. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 54 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: General Purpose
Frame: 6 in. x 4 in. x 3/8 in. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
  28 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 322 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 or 2-1/8 in. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 54
Approximate Net Weight: 16,100 lbs
Approximate Width of Cut: 21 ft.
Transport Width: 13 ft. 8 in.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 in.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 190-210 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (8) 11L x 15 in. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: Fixed
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: (3) 5 in. Hydraulic Lift Cylinders
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 4-6 Hrs For Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
356CXF		TM5121 - 21 Ft. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 54 Blades - Canada	62,457.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,859.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,859.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,859.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Disk Gang Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Disk Gang Axle Components	7,825.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Rear Hitch (TM51 Series)	792.00

TM5121 - 21 Ft. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 54 Blades - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5KB3063278A	Rear Hitch (TM 51 Series)	770.00

TM5124 - 23 Ft. 6 In. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 58 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: General Purpose
Frame: 6 in. x 4 in. x 3/8 in. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
  28 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 320 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 or 2-1/8 in. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 58
Approximate Net Weight: 17,290 lbs
Approximate Width of Cut: 23 ft. 6 in.
Transport Width: 13 ft. 8 in.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 in.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 220+ HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (8) 11L x 15 in. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: Fixed
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: (3) 5 in. Hydraulic Lift Cylinders
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 4-6 Hrs For Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
356DXF		TM5124 - 23 Ft. 6 In. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 58 Blades - Canada	66,283.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	2,014.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	2,014.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	2,014.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Disk Gang Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Disk Gang Axle Components	9,235.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Rear Hitch (TM51 Series)	792.00

TM5124 - 23 Ft. 6 In. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 58 Blades - Canada
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5KB3063278A	Rear Hitch (TM 51 Series)	770.00

TM5129 - 29 Ft. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 74 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: General Purpose
Frame: 6 in. x 4 in. x 3/8 in. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
  28 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 314 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 or 2-1/8 in. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 74
Approximate Net Weight: 22,000 lbs
Approximate Width of Cut: 29 ft.
Transport Width: 19 ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 in.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 260+ HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (8) 11L x 15 in. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: Fixed
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: (3) 5 in. Hydraulic Lift Cylinders
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 6-8 Hrs For Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
356EXF		TM5129 - 29 Ft. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 74 Blades - Canada	86,958.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	2,774.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	2,774.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	2,774.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Disk Gang Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Disk Gang Axle Components	9,172.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Rear Hitch (TM51 Series)	792.00

TM5129 - 29 Ft. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 74 Blades - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5KB3063278A	Rear Hitch (TM 51 Series)	770.00

TM5132 - 32 Ft. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 82 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: General Purpose
Frame: 6 in. x 4 in. x 3/8 in. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
  28 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 309 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 or 2-1/8 in. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 82
Approximate Net Weight: 24,100 lbs
Approximate Width of Cut: 32 ft.
Transport Width: 19 ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 in.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 280+ HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (8) 11L x 15 in. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: Fixed
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: (3) 5 in. Hydraulic Lift Cylinders
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: -6-8 Hrs For Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
356FXF		TM5132 - 32 Ft. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 82 Blades - Canada	91,475.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	3,091.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	3,091.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	3,091.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Disk Gang Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Disk Gang Axle Components	9,649.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED	
9000		Rear Hitch (TM51 Series)	792.00

TM5132 - 32 Ft. Tandem Wing Fold Ag Disk Harrow with 82 Blades - Canada

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5KB3063278A	Rear Hitch (TM 51 Series)	770.00

DH3263 - 5 Ft. 3 In. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 14 Blades on 9 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I and II
iMatch and Quick Coupler Compatible
(Quick-Attach System)
Working Width: 63 In.
Tractor HP Recommendation:
35 to 75 HP
Blade Spacing: 9 In.
Blade Size: 20 In.
Number of Blades: 14
Blade Type: Notched
Sealed Ball Bearings
Axles: 1-1/8 In. Hi-Strength Steel

Duty: Standard Duty
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes
Approximate Operating Weight: 996 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1146 lbs.
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3471XF		DH3263 - 5 Ft. 3 In. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 14 Blades on 9 In. Spacing	2,745.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TLSLO914	Scraper Kit (DH3263)	424.00

DH3263 - 5 Ft. 3 In. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 14 Blades on 9 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH3272 - 6 Ft. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 16 Blades on 9 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I and II
iMatch and Quick Coupler Compatible
(Quick-Attach System)
Working Width: 72 In.
Tractor HP Recommendation:
35 to 75 HP
Blade Spacing: 9 In.
Blade Size: 20 In.
Number of Blades: 16
Blade Type: Notched
Sealed Ball Bearings
Axles: 1-1/8 In. Hi-Strength Steel

Duty: Standard Duty
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes
Approximate Operating Weight: 1101 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1251 lbs.
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3472XF		DH3272 - 6 Ft. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 16 Blades on 9 In. Spacing	3,403.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TLSLO916	Scraper Kit (DH3272)	470.00

DH3272 - 6 Ft. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 16 Blades on 9 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH3280 - 6 Ft. 8 In. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 18 Blades on 9 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I and II
iMatch and Quick Coupler Compatible
(Quick-Attach System)
Working Width: 80 In.
Tractor HP Recommendation:
35 to 75 HP
Blade Spacing: 9 In.
Blade Size: 20 In.
Number of Blades: 18
Blade Type: Notched
Sealed Ball Bearings
Axles: 1-1/8 In. Hi-Strength Steel

Duty: Standard Duty
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes
Approximate Operating Weight: 1185 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1335 lbs.
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3473XF		DH3280 - 6 Ft. 8 In. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 18 Blades on 9 In. Spacing	3,498.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TLSLO918	Scraper Kit (DH3280)	559.00

DH3280 - 6 Ft. 8 In. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 18 Blades on 9 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH3290 - 7 Ft. 6 In. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 20 Blades on 9 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I and II
iMatch and Quick Coupler Compatible
(Quick-Attach System)
Working Width: 90 In.
Tractor HP Recommendation:
35 to 75 HP
Blade Spacing: 9 In.
Blade Size: 20 In.
Number of Blades: 20
Blade Type: Notched
Sealed Ball Bearings
Axles: 1-1/8 In. Hi-Strength Steel

Duty: Standard Duty
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes
Approximate Operating Weight: 1250 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1400 lbs.
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3474XF		DH3290 - 7 Ft. 6 In. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 20 Blades on 9 In. Spacing	3,600.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TLSLO920	Scraper Kit (DH3290)	581.00

DH3290 - 7 Ft. 6 In. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 20 Blades on 9 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH3299 - 8 Ft. 4 In. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 22 Blades on 9 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category I and II
iMatch and Quick Coupler Compatible
(Quick-Attach System)
Working Width: 100 In.
Tractor HP Recommendation:
35 to 75 HP
Blade Spacing: 9 In.
Blade Size: 20 In.
Number of Blades: 22
Blade Type: Notched
Sealed Ball Bearings
Axles: 1-1/8 In. Hi-Strength Steel

Duty: Standard Duty
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes
Approximate Operating Weight: 1318 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1468 lbs.
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3475XF		DH3299 - 8 Ft. 4 In. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 22 Blades on 9 In. Spacing	3,898.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TLSLO922	Scraper Kit (DH3299)	595.00

DH3299 - 8 Ft. 4 In. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 22 Blades on 9 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH3409 - 9 Ft. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 24 Blades on 9 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category II and III
Category II and III Quick Coupler
  Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
Working Width: 108 In.
Tractor HP Recommendation:
  60 to 130 HP
Blade Spacing: 9 In.
Blade Size: 24 In.
Number of Blades: 24
Blade Type: Notched
Sealed Ball Bearings
Axles: 1-1/2 In. Cold Drawn Steel

Duty: Medium Duty
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 45 Minutes
Approximate Operating Weight: 2362 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 2512 lbs.
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3481XF		DH3409 - 9 Ft. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 24 Blades on 9 In. Spacing	7,630.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL924SK	Scraper Kit (DH3409)	733.00

DH3409 - 9 Ft. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 24 Blades on 9 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH3474 - 6 Ft. 2 In. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 16 Blades on 9 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category II and III
Category II and III Quick Coupler
  Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
Working Width: 74 In.
Tractor HP Recommendation:
  60 to 130 HP
Blade Spacing: 9 In.
Blade Size: 24 In.
Number of Blades: 16
Blade Type: Notched
Sealed Ball Bearings
Axles: 1-1/2 In. Cold Drawn Steel

Duty: Medium Duty
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 45 Minutes
Approximate Operating Weight: 1725 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1875 lbs.
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3482XF		DH3474 - 6 Ft. 2 In. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 16 Blades on 9 In. Spacing	5,716.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL916SK	Scraper Kit (DH3474)	531.00

DH3474 - 6 Ft. 2 In. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 16 Blades on 9 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH3480 - 6 Ft. 8 In. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 18 Blades on 9 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category II and III
Category II and III Quick Coupler
  Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
Working Width: 80 In.
Tractor HP Recommendation:
  60 to 130 HP
Blade Spacing: 9 In.
Blade Size: 24 In.
Number of Blades: 18
Blade Type: Notched
Sealed Ball Bearings
Axles: 1-1/2 In. Cold Drawn Steel

Duty: Medium Duty
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 45 Minutes
Approximate Operating Weight: 1830 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 1980 lbs.
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3483XF		DH3480 - 6 Ft. 8 In. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 18 Blades on 9 In. Spacing	6,220.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL918SK	Scraper Kit (DH3480)	561.00

DH3480 - 6 Ft. 8 In. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 18 Blades on 9 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH3490 - 7 Ft. 6 In. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 20 Blades on 9 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category II and III
Category II and III Quick Coupler
  Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
Working Width: 90 In.
Tractor HP Recommendation:
  60 to 130 HP
Blade Spacing: 9 In.
Blade Size: 24 In.
Number of Blades: 20
Blade Type: Notched
Sealed Ball Bearings
Axles: 1-1/2 In. Cold Drawn Steel

Duty: Medium Duty
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 45 Minutes
Approximate Operating Weight: 2018 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 2168 lbs.
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3484XF		DH3490 - 7 Ft. 6 In. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 20 Blades on 9 In. Spacing	6,989.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL920SK	Scraper Kit (DH3490)	619.00

DH3490 - 7 Ft. 6 In. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 20 Blades on 9 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH3499 - 8 Ft. 4 In. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 22 Blades on 9 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch: Category II and III
Category II and III Quick Coupler
  Compatible (Quick-Attach System)
Working Width: 99 In.
Tractor HP Recommendation:
  60 to 130 HP
Blade Spacing: 9 In.
Blade Size: 24 In.
Number of Blades: 22
Blade Type: Notched
Sealed Ball Bearings
Axles: 1-1/2 In. Cold Drawn Steel

Duty: Medium Duty
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 45 Minutes
Approximate Operating Weight: 2150 lbs.
Shipping Weight: 2300 lbs.
1 Year Warranty

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3485XF		DH3499 - 8 Ft. 4 In. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 22 Blades on 9 In. Spacing	7,378.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5TL922SK	Scraper Kit (DH3499)	663.00

DH3499 - 8 Ft. 4 In. 3-Point Offset Disk Harrow with 22 Blades on 9 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5108 - 8 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 19 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: General Purpose
Frame: 5 In. x 5 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
  28 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 323 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 In. or 2-1/8 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 19
Approximate Net Weight: 5,500 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 8 Ft.
Transport Width: 9 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 80-90 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 6-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 9.5L x 15 In. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 8 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3571XF		DH5108 - 8 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 19 Blades - U.S.	21,039.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	639.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	639.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	639.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	1,988.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5108 - 8 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 19 Blades - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5110 - 10 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 23 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: General Purpose
Frame: 5 In. x 5 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
  28 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 282 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 In. or 2-1/8 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 23
Approximate Net Weight: 5,925 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 10 Ft.
Transport Width: 11 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 90-110 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 6-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 9.5L x 15 In. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 8 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3572XF		DH5110 - 10 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 23 Blades - U.S.	21,672.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	790.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	790.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	790.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	2,775.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5110 - 10 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 23 Blades - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5112 - 12 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 27 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: General Purpose
Frame: 5 In. x 5 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
  28 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 255 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 In. or 2-1/8 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 27
Approximate Net Weight: 6,365 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 12 Ft.
Transport Width: 13 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 110-135 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 6-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 9.5L x 15 In. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 8 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3573XF		DH5112 - 12 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 27 Blades - U.S.	22,443.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	940.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	940.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	940.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	3,059.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5112 - 12 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 27 Blades - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5114 - 14 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 33 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: General Purpose
Frame: 5 In. x 5 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
  28 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 248 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 In. or 2-1/8 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 33
Approximate Net Weight: 7,700 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 14 Ft.
Transport Width: 15 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 140-160 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 6-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 9.5L x 15 In. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 8 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3574XF		DH5114 - 14 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 33 Blades - U.S.	25,053.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,166.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,166.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,166.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	3,477.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5114 - 14 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 33 Blades - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5116 - 16 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 37 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: General Purpose
Frame: 5 In. x 5 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
  28 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 242 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 In. or 2-1/8 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 37
Approximate Net Weight: 8,500 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 16 Ft.
Transport Width: 17 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 160-180 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 6-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 9.5L x 15 In. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 8 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3575XF		DH5116 - 16 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 37 Blades - U.S.	26,680.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,317.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,317.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,317.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	6,397.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5116 - 16 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 37 Blades - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5210 - 10 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 23 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Medium Duty
Frame: 6 In. x 6 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
  28 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 341 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 In. or 2-1/8 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 23
Approximate Net Weight: 7,170 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 10 Ft.
Transport Width: 11 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 100-120 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 11L x 15 In. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 16 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3581XF		DH5210 - 10 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 23 Blades - U.S.	26,717.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	790.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	790.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	790.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	2,070.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5210 - 10 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 23 Blades - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5212 - 12 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 27 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Medium Duty
Frame: 6 In. x 6 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
  28 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 308 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 In. or 2-1/8 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 27
Approximate Net Weight: 7,690 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 12 Ft.
Transport Width: 13 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 100-135 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 11L x 15 In. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 16 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3582XF		DH5212 - 12 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 27 Blades - U.S.	27,671.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	940.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	940.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	940.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	3,021.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5212 - 12 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 27 Blades - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5214 - 14 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 33 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Medium Duty
Frame: 6 In. x 6 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
  28 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 274 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 In. or 2-1/8 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 33
Approximate Net Weight: 8,500 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 14 Ft.
Transport Width: 15 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 125-155 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 11L x 15 In. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 16 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3583XF		DH5214 - 14 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 33 Blades - U.S.	30,498.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,166.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,166.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,166.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	3,509.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5214 - 14 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 33 Blades - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5216 - 16 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 37 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Medium Duty
Frame: 6 In. x 6 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
  28 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 288 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 In. or 2-1/8 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 37
Approximate Net Weight: 10,100 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 16 Ft.
Transport Width: 17 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 150-165 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 12.5L x 15 In. 10 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 16 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3584XF		DH5216 - 16 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 37 Blades - U.S.	34,134.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,317.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,317.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,317.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	4,638.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5216 - 16 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 37 Blades - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5217 - 17 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 41 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Medium Duty
Frame: 6 In. x 6 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
  28 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 270 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 In. or 2-1/8 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 41
Approximate Net Weight: 10,550 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 17 Ft.
Transport Width: 18 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 160-180 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 12.5L x 15 In. 10 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 16 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3585XF		DH5217 - 17 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 41 Blades - U.S.	35,088.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,467.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,467.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,467.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	4,494.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5217 - 17 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 41 Blades - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5219 - 19 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 45 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Medium Duty
Frame: 6 In. x 6 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
  28 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 257 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 In. or 2-1/8 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 45
Approximate Net Weight: 11,050 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 19 Ft.
Transport Width: 20 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 170-200 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 12.5L x 15 In. 10 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 16 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3586XF		DH5219 - 19 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 45 Blades - U.S.	36,043.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,618.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,618.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,618.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	5,255.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5219 - 19 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 45 Blades - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5221 - 21 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 49 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Medium Duty
Frame: 6 In. x 6 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
  28 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 249 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 In. or 2-1/8 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 49
Approximate Net Weight: 11,700 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 21 Ft.
Transport Width: 22 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 180-210 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 12.5L x 15 In. 10 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 16 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3587XF		DH5221 - 21 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 49 Blades - U.S.	37,002.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,768.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,768.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,768.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	5,537.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5221 - 21 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 49 Blades - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5221F - 21 Ft. Folding Single Offset Ag Disk with 49 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Medium Duty
Frame: 6 in. x 6 in. x 3/8 in. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
  28 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 300 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 or 2-1/8 in. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 49
Approximate Net Weight: 14,100 lbs
Approximate Width of Cut: 20 ft. 9 in.
Transport Width: 22 ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 in.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 180-220 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 12.5L x 15 in. 10 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 in. x 16 in. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 4-6 Hrs For Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3588XF		DH5221F - 21 Ft. Folding Single Offset Ag Disk with 49 Blades - U.S.	62,104.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,768.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,768.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,768.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	7,214.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5221F - 21 Ft. Folding Single Offset Ag Disk with 49 Blades - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5222F - 22 Ft. Folding Single Offset Ag Disk with 53 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Medium Duty
Frame: 6 in. x 6 in. x 3/8 in. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
  28 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 285 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 or 2-1/8 in. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 53
Approximate Net Weight: 14,550 lbs
Approximate Width of Cut: 22 ft. 4 in.
Transport Width: 23 ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 in.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 190-240 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 12.5L x 15 in. 10 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 in. x 16 in. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 4-6 Hrs For Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3589XF		DH5222F - 22 Ft. Folding Single Offset Ag Disk with 53 Blades - U.S.	64,621.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,919.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,919.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,919.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	7,504.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5222F - 22 Ft. Folding Single Offset Ag Disk with 53 Blades - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5224F - 24 Ft. Folding Single Offset Ag Disk with 57 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Medium Duty
Frame: 6 in. x 6 in. x 3/8 in. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
  28 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 273 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 or 2-1/8 in. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 57
Approximate Net Weight: 15,000 lbs
Approximate Width of Cut: 24 ft.
Transport Width: 25 ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 in.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 200-260 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 12.5L x 15 in. 10 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 in. x 16 in. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 4-6 Hrs For Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
358AXF		DH5224F - 24 Ft. Folding Single Offset Ag Disk with 57 Blades - U.S.	67,251.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	2,069.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	2,069.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	2,069.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	7,816.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5224F - 24 Ft. Folding Single Offset Ag Disk with 57 Blades - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5308 - 8 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 17 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Heavy Duty
Frame: 6 In. x 6 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  28 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
  30 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
  32 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
Weight Per Disk Blade: 533 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  2-1/2 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 17
Approximate Net Weight: 8,000 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 8 Ft.
Transport Width: 9 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 12 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 100-130 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 12.5L x 15 In. 10 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 16 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3591XF		DH5308 - 8 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 17 Blades - U.S.	31,982.00
		DISK BLADES	
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1060		30 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,236.00
1070		32 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,451.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2020		2-1/2 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5308 - 8 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 17 Blades - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5310 - 10 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 21 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Heavy Duty
Frame: 6 In. x 6 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  28 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
  30 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
  32 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
Weight Per Disk Blade: 449 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  2-1/2 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 21
Approximate Net Weight: 8,525 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 10 Ft.
Transport Width: 11 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 12 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 120-150 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 12.5L x 15 In. 10 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 16 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3592XF		DH5310 - 10 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 21 Blades - U.S.	36,112.00
		DISK BLADES	
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1060		30 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,353.00
1070		32 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,505.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2020		2-1/2 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5310 - 10 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 21 Blades - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5312 - 12 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 25 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Heavy Duty
Frame: 6 In. x 6 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  28 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
  30 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
  32 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
Weight Per Disk Blade: 397 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  2-1/2 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 25
Approximate Net Weight: 9,140 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 12 Ft.
Transport Width: 13 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 12 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 140-170 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 12.5L x 15 In. 10 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 16 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3593XF		DH5312 - 12 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 25 Blades - U.S.	39,067.00
		DISK BLADES	
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1060		30 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,047.00
1070		32 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,666.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2020		2-1/2 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5312 - 12 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 25 Blades - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5314 - 14 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 29 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Heavy Duty
Frame: 6 In. x 6 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  28 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
  30 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
  32 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
Weight Per Disk Blade: 362 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  2-1/2 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 29
Approximate Net Weight: 10,450 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 14 Ft.
Transport Width: 15 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 12 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable

Recommended Drawbar HP: 170-200 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 12.5L x 15 In. 10 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 16 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3594XF		DH5314 - 14 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 29 Blades - U.S.	41,373.00
		DISK BLADES	
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1060		30 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,541.00
1070		32 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	2,031.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2020		2-1/2 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5314 - 14 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 29 Blades - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5316 - 16 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 33 Blades - U.S.

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Heavy Duty
Frame: 6 In. x 6 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  28 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
  30 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
  32 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
Weight Per Disk Blade: 337 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  2-1/2 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 33
Approximate Net Weight: 11,100 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 16 Ft.
Transport Width: 17 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 12 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 180-210 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 12.5L x 15 In. 10 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 16 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
3595XF		DH5316 - 16 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 33 Blades - U.S.	47,076.00
		DISK BLADES	
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1060		30 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,709.00
1070		32 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	2,300.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2020		2-1/2 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5316 - 16 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 33 Blades - U.S.
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5108 - 8 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 19 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: General Purpose
Frame: 5 In. x 5 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
  28 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 323 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 In. or 2-1/8 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 19
Approximate Net Weight: 5,500 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 8 Ft.
Transport Width: 9 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 80-90 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 6-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 9.5L x 15 In. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 8 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
357AXF		DH5108 - 8 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 19 Blades - Canada	21,653.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	658.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	658.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	658.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	2,046.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5108 - 8 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 19 Blades - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5110 - 10 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 23 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: General Purpose
Frame: 5 In. x 5 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
  28 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 282 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 In. or 2-1/8 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 23
Approximate Net Weight: 5,925 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 10 Ft.
Transport Width: 11 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 90-110 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 6-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 9.5L x 15 In. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 8 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
357BXF		DH5110 - 10 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 23 Blades - Canada	22,305.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	813.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	813.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	813.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	2,856.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5110 - 10 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 23 Blades - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5112 - 12 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 27 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: General Purpose
Frame: 5 In. x 5 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
  28 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 255 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 In. or 2-1/8 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 27
Approximate Net Weight: 6,365 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 12 Ft.
Transport Width: 13 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 110-135 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 6-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 9.5L x 15 In. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 8 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
357CXF		DH5112 - 12 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 27 Blades - Canada	23,098.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	968.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	968.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	968.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	3,149.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5112 - 12 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 27 Blades - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5114 - 14 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 33 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: General Purpose
Frame: 5 In. x 5 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
  28 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 248 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 In. or 2-1/8 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 33
Approximate Net Weight: 7,700 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 14 Ft.
Transport Width: 15 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 140-160 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 6-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 9.5L x 15 In. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 8 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
357DXF		DH5114 - 14 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 33 Blades - Canada	25,784.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,200.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,200.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,200.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	3,578.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5114 - 14 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 33 Blades - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5116 - 16 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 37 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: General Purpose
Frame: 5 In. x 5 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
  28 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 242 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 In. or 2-1/8 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 37
Approximate Net Weight: 8,500 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 16 Ft.
Transport Width: 17 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 160-180 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 6-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 9.5L x 15 In. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 8 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
357EXF		DH5116 - 16 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 37 Blades - Canada	27,458.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,355.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,355.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,355.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	6,583.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5116 - 16 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 37 Blades - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5210 - 10 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 23 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Medium Duty
Frame: 6 In. x 6 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
  28 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 341 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 In. or 2-1/8 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 23
Approximate Net Weight: 7,170 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 10 Ft.
Transport Width: 11 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 100-120 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 11L x 15 In. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 16 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
358BXF		DH5210 - 10 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 23 Blades - Canada	27,497.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	813.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	813.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	813.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	2,131.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5210 - 10 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 23 Blades - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5212 - 12 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 27 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Medium Duty
Frame: 6 In. x 6 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
  28 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 308 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 In. or 2-1/8 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 27
Approximate Net Weight: 7,690 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 12 Ft.
Transport Width: 13 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 100-135 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 11L x 15 In. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 16 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
358CXF		DH5212 - 12 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 27 Blades - Canada	28,479.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	968.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	968.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	968.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	3,109.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5212 - 12 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 27 Blades - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5214 - 14 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 33 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Medium Duty
Frame: 6 In. x 6 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
  28 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 274 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 In. or 2-1/8 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 33
Approximate Net Weight: 8,500 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 14 Ft.
Transport Width: 15 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 125-155 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 11L x 15 In. 8 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 16 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
358DXF		DH5214 - 14 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 33 Blades - Canada	31,388.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,200.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,200.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,200.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	3,611.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5214 - 14 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 33 Blades - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5216 - 16 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 37 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Medium Duty
Frame: 6 In. x 6 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
  28 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 288 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 In. or 2-1/8 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 37
Approximate Net Weight: 10,100 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 16 Ft.
Transport Width: 17 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 150-165 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 12.5L x 15 In. 10 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 16 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
358EXF		DH5216 - 16 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 37 Blades - Canada	35,130.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,355.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,355.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,355.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	4,773.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5216 - 16 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 37 Blades - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5217 - 17 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 41 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Medium Duty
Frame: 6 In. x 6 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
  28 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 270 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 In. or 2-1/8 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 41
Approximate Net Weight: 10,550 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 17 Ft.
Transport Width: 18 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 160-180 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 12.5L x 15 In. 10 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 16 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
358FXF		DH5217 - 17 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 41 Blades - Canada	36,112.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,510.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,510.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,510.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	4,625.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5217 - 17 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 41 Blades - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5219 - 19 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 45 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Medium Duty
Frame: 6 In. x 6 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
  28 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 257 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 In. or 2-1/8 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 45
Approximate Net Weight: 11,050 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 19 Ft.
Transport Width: 20 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 170-200 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 12.5L x 15 In. 10 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 16 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

358GXF	DH5219 - 19 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 45 Blades - Canada	37,095.00

DISK BLADES

1000	26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010	26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020	26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030	28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,665.00
1040	28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,665.00
1050	28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,665.00

GANG AXLE COMPONENTS

2000	1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010	2-1/8 In. Axle Components	5,408.00

DISK BLADE CONCAVITY

3000	Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050	Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5219 - 19 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 45 Blades - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5221 - 21 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 49 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Medium Duty
Frame: 6 In. x 6 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
  28 In. x 5/16 In. Notched (Smooth Optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 249 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 In. or 2-1/8 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 49
Approximate Net Weight: 11,700 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 21 Ft.
Transport Width: 22 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 180-210 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 12.5L x 15 In. 10 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 16 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
358HXF		DH5221 - 21 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 49 Blades - Canada	38,082.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,820.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,820.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,820.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	5,698.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5221 - 21 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 49 Blades - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5221F - 21 Ft. Folding Single Offset Ag Disk with 49 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Medium Duty
Frame: 6 in. x 6 in. x 3/8 in. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
  28 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 300 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 or 2-1/8 in. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 49
Approximate Net Weight: 14,100 lbs
Approximate Width of Cut: 20 ft. 9 in.
Transport Width: 22 ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 in.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 180-220 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 12.5L x 15 in. 10 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 in. x 16 in. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 4-6 Hrs For Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
358IXF		DH5221F - 21 Ft. Folding Single Offset Ag Disk with 49 Blades - Canada	63,917.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,820.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,820.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,820.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	7,424.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5221F - 21 Ft. Folding Single Offset Ag Disk with 49 Blades - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5222F - 22 Ft. Folding Single Offset Ag Disk with 53 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Medium Duty
Frame: 6 in. x 6 in. x 3/8 in. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
  28 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 285 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 or 2-1/8 in. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 53
Approximate Net Weight: 14,550 lbs
Approximate Width of Cut: 22 ft. 4 in.
Transport Width: 23 ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 in.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 190-240 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 12.5L x 15 in. 10 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 in. x 16 in. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 4-6 Hrs For Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
358JXF		DH5222F - 22 Ft. Folding Single Offset Ag Disk with 53 Blades - Canada	66,506.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,975.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,975.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	1,975.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	7,723.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5222F - 22 Ft. Folding Single Offset Ag Disk with 53 Blades - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5224F - 24 Ft. Folding Single Offset Ag Disk with 57 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Medium Duty
Frame: 6 in. x 6 in. x 3/8 in. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  26 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
  28 in. x 5/16 in. Notched (Smooth optional)
Weight Per Disk Blade: 273 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  1-5/8 or 2-1/8 in. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 57
Approximate Net Weight: 15,000 lbs
Approximate Width of Cut: 24 ft.
Transport Width: 25 ft.
Disk Spacing: 10-1/2 in.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 200-260 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 12.5L x 15 in. 10 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 in. x 16 in. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 4-6 Hrs For Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
358KXF		DH5224F - 24 Ft. Folding Single Offset Ag Disk with 57 Blades - Canada	69,214.00
		DISK BLADES	
1000		26 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1010		26 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1020		26 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	Same Price
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	2,130.00
1040		28 In. Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	2,130.00
1050		28 In. Notched Front and Smooth Rear Disk Blades	2,130.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2000		1-5/8 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
2010		2-1/8 In. Axle Components	8,044.00
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5224F - 24 Ft. Folding Single Offset Ag Disk with 57 Blades - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5308 - 8 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 17 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Heavy Duty
Frame: 6 In. x 6 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  28 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
  30 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
  32 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
Weight Per Disk Blade: 533 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  2-1/2 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 17
Approximate Net Weight: 8,000 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 8 Ft.
Transport Width: 9 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 12 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 100-130 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 12.5L x 15 In. 10 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 16 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
359AXF		DH5308 - 8 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 17 Blades - Canada	32,915.00
		DISK BLADES	
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1060		30 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,272.00
1070		32 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,493.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2020		2-1/2 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5308 - 8 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 17 Blades - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5310 - 10 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 21 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Heavy Duty
Frame: 6 In. x 6 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  28 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
  30 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
  32 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
Weight Per Disk Blade: 449 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  2-1/2 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 21
Approximate Net Weight: 8,525 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 10 Ft.
Transport Width: 11 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 12 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 120-150 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 12.5L x 15 In. 10 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 16 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
359BXF		DH5310 - 10 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 21 Blades - Canada	37,166.00
		DISK BLADES	
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1060		30 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,393.00
1070		32 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,549.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2020		2-1/2 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5310 - 10 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 21 Blades - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5312 - 12 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 25 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Heavy Duty
Frame: 6 In. x 6 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  28 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
  30 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
  32 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
Weight Per Disk Blade: 397 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  2-1/2 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 25
Approximate Net Weight: 9,140 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 12 Ft.
Transport Width: 13 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 12 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable
Recommended Drawbar HP: 140-170 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 12.5L x 15 In. 10 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 16 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
359CXF		DH5312 - 12 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 25 Blades - Canada	40,207.00
		DISK BLADES	
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1060		30 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,077.00
1070		32 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,715.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2020		2-1/2 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5312 - 12 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 25 Blades - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5314 - 14 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 29 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Heavy Duty
Frame: 6 In. x 6 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  28 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
  30 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
  32 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
Weight Per Disk Blade: 362 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  2-1/2 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 29
Approximate Net Weight: 10,450 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 14 Ft.
Transport Width: 15 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 12 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable

Recommended Drawbar HP: 170-200 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 12.5L x 15 In. 10 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 16 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
359DXF		DH5314 - 14 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 29 Blades - Canada	42,581.00
		DISK BLADES	
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1060		30 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,586.00
1070		32 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	2,091.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2020		2-1/2 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5314 - 14 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 29 Blades - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DH5316 - 16 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 33 Blades - Canada

Equipment for Base Machine

Class: Heavy Duty
Frame: 6 In. x 6 In. x 3/8 In. High Strength Steel Tube
Disk Blades:
  28 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
  30 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
  32 In. x 3/8 In. Notched
Weight Per Disk Blade: 337 lbs/blade
Gang Axles:
  2-1/2 In. Round
  Heat Treated High Strength Alloy Steel
  Threaded on Both Ends
Number of Disks: 33
Approximate Net Weight: 11,100 Lbs.
Approximate Width of Cut: 16 Ft.
Transport Width: 17 Ft.
Disk Spacing: 12 In.
Disk Standards: Rigid, Welded Reinforced
Disk Scrapers: Rigid, Adjustable

Recommended Drawbar HP: 180-210 HP
Wheel Hub Bearings: Dual Tapered Roller Bearings
Wheels: 8-Bolt Hubs
Tires: (4) 12.5L x 15 In. 10 ply Implement
Front and Rear Gang Angles: 2 Positions
Disk Gang Bearing Type:
  Oil Bath in Heavy Ductile Iron Cast Housing
  Back to Back Timken Tapered Roller Bearings
  Floating Duo-Cone Seals
Bearing Wear Plates: Standard
Hydraulics: 5 In. x 16 In. Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
Hitch Type: Spade
Set Up Time: 2-3 Hours for Two People

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
359EXF		DH5316 - 16 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 33 Blades - Canada	48,450.00
		DISK BLADES	
1030		28 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	In Base Price
1060		30 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	1,759.00
1070		32 In. Notched Front and Notched Rear Disk Blades	2,368.00
		GANG AXLE COMPONENTS	
2020		2-1/2 In. Axle Components	In Base Price
		DISK BLADE CONCAVITY	
3000		Regular Concavity Blades	In Base Price
3050		Low Concavity Blades	Same Price

DH5316 - 16 Ft. Rigid Single Offset Ag Disk with 33 Blades - Canada
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MF2204 - 42 in. Wide 3-Point Category I Hitch Mulch Finisher

Equipment for Base Machine

Machine Weight: 753 lbs.
Tractor HP Range: 30-50 HP
Working Width: 42 In.
Unit Length: 53 In.
Unit Height: 35 In.
Number of Blades: 6
Blade Diameter: 16 In.
Blade Thickness: 3 mm
Blade Spacing: 8.25 In.
Blade Type: Notched
Bearing Hanger:
.375 In. Formed Plate with Reinforcement,
2 Each .625 U-bolts per Hanger
Bearing Type: 1 In. Square Sealed Bearing
Gang Axle: 1 In. Square
Gang Adjustment: Pinned Adjustment

3-Point Hitch Type: Category I
iMatch Compatible: Yes
Number of S-Tines: 5
1.75 In. Reversible Chisel Point: 5 (Standard)
9 In. Sweep: 5 (Optional - Order Through Parts)
Right Turning Point: 4 (Optional - Order Through Parts)
Left Turning Point: 4 (Optional - Order Through Parts)
Approximate Set-Up Time: 1 Man Hour

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3521XF		MF2204 - 42 in. Wide 3-Point Category I Hitch Mulch Finisher *Includes two S-tine toolbars.*	2,256.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5PM50062698	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (MF22 Series)	No Charge
	5PM50062291	Rolling Basket Attachment	1,523.00

MF2204 - 42 in. Wide 3-Point Category I Hitch Mulch Finisher
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MF2206 - 60 in. Wide 3-Point Category I/II Hitch Mulch Finisher

Equipment for Base Machine

Machine Weight: 1066 lbs.
Tractor HP Range: 45-75 HP
Working Width: 60 In.
Unit Length: 74 In.
Unit Height: 35 In.
Number of Blades: 8
Blade Diameter: 18 In.
Blade Thickness: 3.5 mm
Blade Spacing: 7.50 In.
Blade Type: Notched
Bearing Hanger:
.375 Formed Plate with Reinforcement,
2 Each .625 U-bolts per hanger
Bearing Type: 1 In. Square Sealed Bearing
Gang Axle: 1 In. Square
Gang Adjustment: Pinned Adjustment

3-Point Hitch Type: Category I/II
iMatch Compatible: Yes
Number of S-Tines: 7
1.75 In. Reversible Chisel Point: 7 (Standard)
9 In. Sweep: 7 (Optional - Order Through Parts)
Right Turning Point: 3 (Optional - Order Through Parts)
Left Turning Point: 3 (Optional - Order Through Parts)
Approximate Set-Up Time: 1 Man Hour

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3523XF		MF2206 - 60 in. Wide 3-Point Category I/II Hitch Mulch Finisher *Includes two S-tine toolbars.*	3,760.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5PM50062698	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (MF22 Series)	No Charge
	5PM50062292	Rolling Basket Attachment	1,653.00

MF2206 - 60 in. Wide 3-Point Category I/II Hitch Mulch Finisher
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MF2208 - 82 in. Wide 3-Point Category I/II Hitch Mulch Finisher

Equipment for Base Machine

Machine Weight: 1242 lbs.
Tractor HP Range: 60-100 HP
Working Width: 82 In.
Unit Length: 74 In.
Unit Height: 35 In.
Number of Blades: 12
Blade Diameter: 18 In.
Blade Thickness: 3.5 mm
Blade Spacing: 7.50 In.
Blade Type: Notched
Bearing Hanger:
.375 In. Formed Plate with Reinforcement,
2 Each .625 U-bolts per Hanger
Bearing Type: 1 In. Square Sealed Bearing
Gang Axle: 1 In. Square
Gang Adjustment: Pinned Adjustment

3-Point Hitch Type: Category I/II
iMatch Compatible: Yes
Number of S-Tines: 9
1.75 In. Reversible Chisel Point: 9 (Standard)
9 In. Sweep: 9 (Optional - Order Through Parts)
Right Turning Point: 4 (Optional - Order Through Parts)
Left Turning Point: 4 (Optional - Order Through Parts)
Approximate Set-Up Time: 1 Man Hour

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3524XF		MF2208 - 82 in. Wide 3-Point Category I/II Hitch Mulch Finisher *Includes two S-tine toolbars.*	4,297.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5PM50062698	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals (MF22 Series)	No Charge
	5PM50062293	Rolling Basket Attachment	1,842.00

MF2208 - 82 in. Wide 3-Point Category I/II Hitch Mulch Finisher
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PB1001 Integral One Bottom Turning Plow

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch:
  Lift-type, Category I,
  not iMatch Compatible
One, 14 In. (355.6 mm) Moldboard
Transport Length:
  45 In. (1,143 mm)
Transport Width:
  33 In. (838.2 mm)
Transport Height:
  40.5 In. (1,028.7 mm)
Tractor Engine HP Range:
  25 - 50 HP

Moldboard Dimensions:
  14 In. (355.6 mm) (W) x
  21 In. (533.4 mm) (L) x
  16 In. (406.4 mm) (H)
Parking Stand Included

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3431XF		PB1001 Integral One Bottom Turning Plow *Order in multiples of two.*	737.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5TITE511154	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual, Parts Catalog and Safety Decals *PB1001 and PB1002*	No Charge

PB1001 Integral One Bottom Turning Plow
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PB1002 Integral Two Bottom Turning Plow

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch:
  Lift-type, Category I,
  not iMatch Compatible
Two, 14 In. (355.6 mm) Moldboards
Transport Length:
  71 In. (1,803.4 mm)
Transport Width:
  40 In. (1,016 mm)
Transport Height:
  40.5 In. (1,028.7 mm)
Tractor Engine HP Range:
  25 - 50 HP
Moldboard Dimensions:
  14 In. (355.6 mm) (W) x
  21 In. (533.4 mm) (L) x
  16 In. (406.4 mm) (H)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3432XF		PB1002 Integral Two Bottom Turning Plow *Order in multiples of two.*	1,205.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5TITE511154	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual, Parts Catalog and Safety Decals *PB1001 and PB1002*	No Charge

PB1002 Integral Two Bottom Turning Plow
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PC1001 Integral One Row Cultivator

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch:
  Lift-type, Category I,
  iMatch Compatible
Working Row Width:
  30 to 60 In. (762 to 1524 mm)
Transport Length:
  37 In. (939.8 mm)
Transport Width:
  50.5 In. (1,282.7 mm)
Transport Height:
  36 In. (914.4 mm)
Tractor Engine HP Range:
  25 - 45 HP
Standard Tines:
  6 Curved and Reversible Tines,
  1.75 In. (44.45 mm) x 10 In. (254 mm)
Tine Spacing: Adjustable
Parking Stand Included

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3441XF		PC1001 Integral One Row Cultivator *Order in multiples of two.*	380.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5TITE511154	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual, Parts Catalog and Safety Decals *PC1001 and PC1072*	No Charge

PC1001 Integral One Row Cultivator
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PC1072 - 6 Ft. Integral Field Cultivator (13 S-tines)

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch:
  Lift-type, Category I,
  iMatch Compatible
Working Width:
  72 In. (1,828.8 mm)
Transport Length:
  37.5 In. (952.5 mm)
Transport Width:
  73.25 In. (1,860.6 mm)
Transport Height:
  39 In. (990.6 mm)
Tractor Engine HP Range:
  25 - 45 HP
Standard Tines:
  13 Curved and Reversible Tines,
  1.25 In. (31.75 mm) x 8 In. (203.2 mm)
Tine Spacing: Adjustable

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3442XF		PC1072 - 6 Ft. Integral Field Cultivator (13 S-tines) *Order in multiples of two.*	832.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5TITE511154	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual, Parts Catalog and Safety Decals *PC1001 and PC1072*	No Charge

PC1072 - 6 Ft. Integral Field Cultivator (13 S-tines)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PM1001 Integral Middle Buster

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch:
  Lift-type, Category I,
  iMatch Compatible
Working Depth:
  Up to 12 In. (304.8 mm)
Transport Length:
  15 In. (381 mm)
Transport Width:
  32 In. (812.8 mm)
Transport Height:
  32 In. (812.8 mm)

Tractor Engine HP Range:
  25 - 45 HP
Blade:
  Double-Wing Cutting Blade,
  19 In. (482.6 mm) x 11 In. (279.4 mm)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3461XF		PM1001 Integral Middle Buster *Order in multiples of two.*	246.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5TITE511154	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual, Parts Catalog and Safety Decals *PM1001*	No Charge

PM1001 Integral Middle Buster
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PS1001 Integral Subsoiler

Equipment for Base Machine

Hitch:
  Lift-type, Category I,
  iMatch Compatible
Working Depth:
  Up to 24 In. (609.6 mm)
Transport Length:
  16 In. (406.4 mm)
Transport Width:
  32.5 In. (825.5 mm)
Transport Height:
  49 In. (1,244.6 mm)

Tractor Engine HP Range:
  25 - 45 HP
Point:
  Reversible, Rectangular Sloped Point,
  2.5625 In. (65.1 mm) x 12 In. (304.8 mm)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3451XF		PS1001 Integral Subsoiler *Order in multiples of two.*	276.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous:

	5TITE511154	French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual, Parts Catalog and Safety Decals *PS1001*	No Charge

PS1001 Integral Subsoiler
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HT1224 - 24 Ft. Highway Trailer with Single Rear Braked Axle

Equipment for Base Machine

Steel, All-Welded Joints,
  Fixed Upper and Lower Bars
Tricycle Front Axle
Single Rear Torsion-Flex Braked Axle
11,200 lb. GVWR
All-Wheel Fenders
Telescoping Tongue
2-5/16 In. Ball Coupler
7-Pole RV Plug
Highway Transport Lighting and Markings
Safety Chains
Highway Service Tires
Manufacturer's Certificate of Origin
(2) Deere Platform/Cornhead Header Mounting Brackets
2 Ratchet Strap Tie-Downs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
4001XF		HT1224 - 24 Ft. Highway Trailer with Single Rear Braked Axle *Ready to license transport.* *Can be pulled at marked roadway speeds.* *Electric brakes with breakaway.*	7,299.00
		HITCH	
1000		Long Telescoping Ball Hitch (71 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	Same Price
1010		Short Telescoping Ball Hitch (46 In.)	In Base Price
1020		Long Telescoping Pintle Hitch (71 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	51.00
1030		Short Telescoping Pintle Hitch (46 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	51.00
		FRONT STEER AXLE	
2000		Front Steer Axle - Idler	In Base Price
2010		Front Steer Axle - Suspension *In lieu of stander idler axle.* *Rubber Torsion Suspension Axle.*	185.00
2020		Front Steer Axle - Braked (HT12 Series) *In lieu of standard idler axle.* *Electric brake axle with breakaway.*	407.00
2030		Suspension & Braked Front Steer Axle (HT12 Series) *In lieu of standard idler axle.* *Rubber Torsion Suspension Electric brake axle with breakaway.*	592.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8101		Mounted Spare Tire	234.00

HT1224 - 24 Ft. Highway Trailer with Single Rear Braked Axle
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8455		John Deere Draper Brackets (2)	159.00
8456		Windrower Bracket Set *Standard Duty Transport Only.*	159.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MM5H000101	2-5/16 In. Ball Couple Hitch	147.00
	5MM5H000102	3 In. Pintle Hitch without Tongue	101.00
	5MM5H000148	Adjustable Rachet Straps (1)	97.00
	5MM5H000106	Braked Front Tricycle Axle	908.00
	5MM5H000172	Braked Suspension Front Tricycle Axle	1,261.00
	5MM9H000032	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	5MM5H000160	John Deere Draper Brackets (2)	150.00
	5MM5H000103	Long Telescoping Tongue without Hitch (71 In.)	273.00
	5MM5H000097	Mounted Spare Highway Service Tire *S/N XFHT12X000000 - XFHT12X900074.*	244.00
	5MM5H000150	Mounted Spare Highway Service Tire *S/N XFHT11X900060 and above.* *S/N XFHT12X900075 and above.*	244.00
	5MM5H000145	Short Telescoping Tongue without Hitch (46 In.)	274.00
	5MM5H000163	Suspension Front Tricycle Axle	792.00
	5MM2H000214	Windrower Bracket Set *Standard Duty Transport Only.*	159.00

HT1228 - 28 Ft. Highway Trailer with Single Rear Braked Axle

Equipment for Base Machine

Steel, All-Welded Joints,
  Fixed Upper and Lower Bars
Tricycle Front Axle
Single Rear Torsion-Flex Braked Axle
11,200 lb. GVWR
All-Wheel Fenders
Telescoping Tongue
2-5/16 In. Ball Coupler
7-Pole RV Plug
Highway Transport Lighting and Markings
Safety Chains
Highway Service Tires
Manufacturer's Certificate of Origin
(2) Deere Platform/Cornhead Header Mounting Brackets
2 Ratchet Strap Tie-Downs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
4002XF		HT1228 - 28 Ft. Highway Trailer with Single Rear Braked Axle *Ready to license transport.* *Can be pulled at marked roadway speeds.* *Electric brakes with breakaway.*	7,855.00
		HITCH	
1000		Long Telescoping Ball Hitch (71 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	Same Price
1010		Short Telescoping Ball Hitch (46 In.)	In Base Price
1020		Long Telescoping Pintle Hitch (71 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	51.00
1030		Short Telescoping Pintle Hitch (46 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	51.00
		FRONT STEER AXLE	
2000		Front Steer Axle - Idler	In Base Price
2010		Front Steer Axle - Suspension *In lieu of stander idler axle.* *Rubber Torsion Suspension Axle.*	185.00
2020		Front Steer Axle - Braked (HT12 Series) *In lieu of standard idler axle.* *Electric brake axle with breakaway.*	407.00
2030		Suspension & Braked Front Steer Axle (HT12 Series) *In lieu of standard idler axle.* *Rubber Torsion Suspension Electric brake axle with breakaway.*	592.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8101		Mounted Spare Tire	234.00

HT1228 - 28 Ft. Highway Trailer with Single Rear Braked Axle

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8455		John Deere Draper Brackets (2)	159.00
8456		Windrower Bracket Set *Standard Duty Transport Only.*	159.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MM5H000101	2-5/16 In. Ball Couple Hitch	147.00
	5MM5H000102	3 In. Pintle Hitch without Tongue	101.00
	5MM5H000148	Adjustable Rachet Straps (1)	97.00
	5MM5H000106	Braked Front Tricycle Axle	908.00
	5MM5H000172	Braked Suspension Front Tricycle Axle	1,261.00
	5MM9H000032	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	5MM5H000160	John Deere Draper Brackets (2)	150.00
	5MM5H000103	Long Telescoping Tongue without Hitch (71 In.)	273.00
	5MM5H000097	Mounted Spare Highway Service Tire *S/N XFHT12X000000 - XFHT12X900074.*	244.00
	5MM5H000150	Mounted Spare Highway Service Tire *S/N XFHT11X900060 and above.* *S/N XFHT12X900075 and above.*	244.00
	5MM5H000145	Short Telescoping Tongue without Hitch (46 In.)	274.00
	5MM5H000163	Suspension Front Tricycle Axle	792.00
	5MM2H000214	Windrower Bracket Set *Standard Duty Transport Only.*	159.00

HT1232 - 32 Ft. Highway Trailer with Single Rear Braked Axle

Equipment for Base Machine

Steel, All-Welded Joints,
  Fixed Upper and Lower Bars
Tricycle Front Axle
Standard Duty:
  Single Rear Torsion-Flex Braked Axle
  (Tandem Rear Torsion-Flex Braked Axles Optional)
Heavy Duty:
  (Tandem Rear Torsion-Flex Braked Axles Optional)
Standard Duty:
  11,200 lb. GVWR
  (16,800 lb. with Tanden)
Heavy Duty:
  20,00 lb. GVWR
All-Wheel Fenders
Telescoping Tongue
2-5/16 In. Ball Coupler
7-Pole RV Plug
Highway Transport Lighting and Markings
Safety Chains
Highway Service Tires
Manufacturer's Certificate of Origin
Standard Duty:
  (2) Deere Platform/Cornhead Header Mounting
  Brackets
Heavy Duty:
  (2) Adjustable Draper Brackets, 1 left and 1
  right
  Slider Attachment (draper brackets are used with
  616C and 618C Corn Heads to better distribute
  weight)
2 Ratchet Strap Tie-Downs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

4003XF	HT1232 - 32 Ft. Highway Trailer with Single Rear Braked Axle *Tandem braked axles optional.* *Ready to license transport.* *Can be pulled at marked roadway speeds.* *Electric brakes with breakaway.* *To not exceed axle weight limitations, tandem rear axles are required for Transports used with 12-row and larger corn heads.*	8,409.00

GROSS WEIGHT CAPACITY

0998	Gross Vehicle Weight Capacity up to 16,800 Lbs., Standard Duty *Ideal for transporting all John Deere Heads except for 616C and 618C corn heads.*	In Base Price
0999	Gross Vehicle Weight Capacity up to 20,000 Lbs., Heavy Duty *Ideal for transporting the 616C or 618C corn heads.*	3,057.00

HITCH

1000	Long Telescoping Ball Hitch (71 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	Same Price
1010	Short Telescoping Ball Hitch (46 In.)	In Base Price
1020	Long Telescoping Pintle Hitch (71 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	51.00
1030	Short Telescoping Pintle Hitch (46 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	51.00

FRONT STEER AXLE

HT1232 - 32 Ft. Highway Trailer with Single Rear Braked Axle
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT STEER AXLE ...Continued...	
2000		Front Steer Axle - Idler	In Base Price
2010		Front Steer Axle - Suspension *In lieu of stander idler axle.* *Rubber Torsion Suspension Axle.*	185.00
2020		Front Steer Axle - Braked (HT12 Series) *In lieu of standard idler axle.* *Electric brake axle with breakaway.*	407.00
2030		Suspension & Braked Front Steer Axle (HT12 Series) *In lieu of standard idler axle.* *Rubber Torsion Suspension Electric brake axle with breakaway.*	592.00
2040		Heavy Duty Front Steer Axle-Idler	In Base Price
2050		Heavy Duty Front Suspension Axle-Idler	220.00
2060		Heavy Duty HT1232-42 Braked Steer Axle	423.00
2070		Heavy Duty HT1232-42 Suspension and Braked Front Axle	643.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8101		Mounted Spare Tire	234.00
8102		Heavy Duty Mounted Spare Tire	234.00
8301		Addition of Second Rear Torsion-Flex Braked Axle, Tandems *Electric brakes with breakaway.* *Tandem rear axle required if transporting 12-row and larger corn heads (to carry additional weight).*	1,342.00
8455		John Deere Draper Brackets (2) *Standard Duty Only; Heavy Duty trailer includes Draper Brackets, 1 left and 1 right Slider Attachment.*	159.00
8456		Windrower Bracket Set *Standard Duty Transport Only.*	159.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MM5H000101	2-5/16 In. Ball Couple Hitch	147.00
	5MM5H000102	3 In. Pintle Hitch without Tongue	101.00
	5MM5H000108	Additional Rear Axle (HT1232)	2,269.00
	5MM5H000148	Adjustable Rachet Straps (1)	97.00
	5MM5H000106	Braked Front Tricycle Axle	908.00
	5MM5H000172	Braked Suspension Front Tricycle Axle	1,261.00

HT1232 - 32 Ft. Highway Trailer with Single Rear Braked Axle
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5MM9H000032	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	5MM5H000210	Heavy Duty Braked Front Steer Axle	925.00
	5MM5H000205	Heavy Duty Front Suspension Axle-Idler	827.00
	5MM5H000211	Heavy Duty Suspension Braked Front Axle	1,314.00
	5MM5H000212	Heavy Duty Transport Mounted Spare Highway Service Tire	247.00
	5MM5H000160	John Deere Draper Brackets (2) *Standard Duty Only; Heavy Duty trailer includes Draper Brackets, 1 left and 1 right Slider Attachment.*	150.00
	5MM5H000103	Long Telescoping Tongue without Hitch (71 In.)	273.00
	5MM5H000097	Mounted Spare Highway Service Tire *S/N XFHT12X000000 - XFHT12X900074.*	244.00
	5MM5H000150	Mounted Spare Highway Service Tire *S/N XFHT11X900060 and above.* *S/N XFHT12X900075 and above.*	244.00
	5MM5H000145	Short Telescoping Tongue without Hitch (46 In.)	274.00
	5MM5H000163	Suspension Front Tricycle Axle	792.00
	5MM2H000214	Windrower Bracket Set *Standard Duty Transport Only.*	159.00

HT1232 - 32 Ft. Highway Trailer with Single Rear Braked Axle
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HT1238 - 38 Ft. Highway Trailer with Tandem Rear Braked Axles

Equipment for Base Machine

Steel, All-Welded Joints,
  Fixed Upper and Lower Bars
Tricycle Front Axle
Tandem Rear Torsion-Flex Braked Axles
Standard Duty:
(16,800 lb. with Tandem)
All-Wheel Fenders
Telescoping Tongue
2-5/16 In. Ball Coupler
7-Pole RV Plug
Highway Transport Lighting and Markings
Safety Chains
Highway Service Tires
Manufacturer's Certificate of Origin
Standard Duty:
(2) Deere Platform/Cornhead Header Mounting Brackets
2 Ratchet Strap Tie-Downs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

4004XF	HT1238 - 38 Ft. Highway Trailer with Tandem Rear Braked Axles *Ready to license transport.* *Can be pulled at marked roadway speeds.* *Electric brakes with breakaway.*	10,843.00

HITCH

1000	Long Telescoping Ball Hitch (71 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	Same Price
1010	Short Telescoping Ball Hitch (46 In.)	In Base Price
1020	Long Telescoping Pintle Hitch (71 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	51.00
1030	Short Telescoping Pintle Hitch (46 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	51.00

FRONT STEER AXLE

2000	Front Steer Axle - Idler	In Base Price
2010	Front Steer Axle - Suspension *In lieu of stander idler axle.* *Rubber Torsion Suspension Axle.*	185.00
2020	Front Steer Axle - Braked (HT12 Series) *In lieu of standard idler axle.* *Electric brake axle with breakaway.*	407.00
2030	Suspension & Braked Front Steer Axle (HT12 Series) *In lieu of standard idler axle.* *Rubber Torsion Suspension Electric brake axle with breakaway.*	592.00

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED

8101	Mounted Spare Tire	234.00

HT1238 - 38 Ft. Highway Trailer with Tandem Rear Braked Axles

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8455		John Deere Draper Brackets (2)	159.00
8456		Windrower Bracket Set *Standard Duty Transport Only.*	159.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MM5H000101	2-5/16 In. Ball Couple Hitch	147.00
	5MM5H000102	3 In. Pintle Hitch without Tongue	101.00
	5MM5H000148	Adjustable Rachet Straps (1)	97.00
	5MM5H000106	Braked Front Tricycle Axle	908.00
	5MM5H000172	Braked Suspension Front Tricycle Axle	1,261.00
	5MM9H000032	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	5MM5H000160	John Deere Draper Brackets (2)	150.00
	5MM5H000103	Long Telescoping Tongue without Hitch (71 In.)	273.00
	5MM5H000097	Mounted Spare Highway Service Tire *S/N XFHT12X000000 - XFHT12X900074.*	244.00
	5MM5H000150	Mounted Spare Highway Service Tire *S/N XFHT11X900060 and above.* *S/N XFHT12X900075 and above.*	244.00
	5MM5H000145	Short Telescoping Tongue without Hitch (46 In.)	274.00
	5MM5H000163	Suspension Front Tricycle Axle	792.00
	5MM2H000214	Windrower Bracket Set *Standard Duty Transport Only.*	159.00

HT1242 - 42 Ft. Highway Trailer with Tandem Rear Braked Axles

Equipment for Base Machine

Steel, All-Welded Joints,
  Fixed Upper and Lower Bars
Tricycle Front Axle
Tandem Rear Torsion-Flex Braked Axles
Standard Duty:
(16,800 lb. with Tandem
Heavy Duty:
20,000 GVWR
All-Wheel Fenders
Telescoping Tongue
2-5/16 In. Ball Coupler
7-Pole RV Plug
Highway Transport Lighting and Markings
Safety Chains
Highway Service Tires
Manufacturer's Certificate of Origin

Standard Duty:
  (2) Deere Platform/Cornhead Header Mounting
  Brackets
Heavy Duty:
  4 Adjustable Draper Brackets, 1 left and 1 right
  Slider Attachment (draper brackets are used with
  616C and 618C Corn Head to better distribute
  weight)
2 Ratchet Strap Tie-Downs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

4005XF	HT1242 - 42 Ft. Highway Trailer with Tandem Rear Braked Axles *Ready to license transport.* *Can be pulled at marked roadway speeds.* *Electric brakes with breakaway.*	12,559.00

GROSS WEIGHT CAPACITY

0998	Gross Vehicle Weight Capacity up to 16,800 Lbs., Standard Duty *Ideal for transporting all John Deere Heads except for 616C and 618C corn heads.*	In Base Price
0999	Gross Vehicle Weight Capacity up to 20,000 Lbs., Heavy Duty *Ideal for transporting the 616C or 618C corn heads.*	1,642.00

HITCH

1000	Long Telescoping Ball Hitch (71 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	Same Price
1010	Short Telescoping Ball Hitch (46 In.)	In Base Price
1020	Long Telescoping Pintle Hitch (71 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	51.00
1030	Short Telescoping Pintle Hitch (46 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	51.00

FRONT STEER AXLE

2000	Front Steer Axle - Idler	In Base Price
2010	Front Steer Axle - Suspension *In lieu of stander idler axle.* *Rubber Torsion Suspension Axle.*	185.00

HT1242 - 42 Ft. Highway Trailer with Tandem Rear Braked Axles
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT STEER AXLE ...Continued...	
2020		Front Steer Axle - Braked (HT12 Series) *In lieu of standard idler axle.* *Electric brake axle with breakaway.*	407.00
2030		Suspension & Braked Front Steer Axle (HT12 Series) *In lieu of standard idler axle.* *Rubber Torsion Suspension Electric brake axle with breakaway.*	592.00
2040		Heavy Duty Front Steer Axle-Idler	In Base Price
2050		Heavy Duty Front Suspension Axle-Idler	220.00
2060		Heavy Duty HT1232-42 Braked Steer Axle	423.00
2070		Heavy Duty HT1232-42 Suspension and Braked Front Axle	643.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8101		Mounted Spare Tire	234.00
8102		Heavy Duty Mounted Spare Tire	234.00
8455		John Deere Draper Brackets (2) *Standard Duty Only; Heavy Duty trailer includes Draper Brackets, 1 left and 1 right Slider Attachment.*	159.00
8456		Windrower Bracket Set *Standard Duty Transport Only.*	159.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MM5H000101	2-5/16 In. Ball Couple Hitch	147.00
	5MM5H000102	3 In. Pintle Hitch without Tongue	101.00
	5MM5H000148	Adjustable Rachet Straps (1)	97.00
	5MM5H000106	Braked Front Tricycle Axle	908.00
	5MM5H000172	Braked Suspension Front Tricycle Axle	1,261.00
	5MM9H000032	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	5MM5H000210	Heavy Duty Braked Front Steer Axle	925.00
	5MM5H000205	Heavy Duty Front Suspension Axle-Idler	827.00
	5MM5H000211	Heavy Duty Suspension Braked Front Axle	1,314.00
	5MM5H000212	Heavy Duty Transport Mounted Spare Highway Service Tire	247.00

HT1242 - 42 Ft. Highway Trailer with Tandem Rear Braked Axles
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5MM5H000160	John Deere Draper Brackets (2) *Standard Duty Only; Heavy Duty trailer includes Draper Brackets, 1 left and 1 right Slider Attachment.*	150.00
	5MM5H000103	Long Telescoping Tongue without Hitch (71 In.)	273.00
	5MM5H000097	Mounted Spare Highway Service Tire *S/N XFHT12X000000 - XFHT12X900074.*	244.00
	5MM5H000150	Mounted Spare Highway Service Tire *S/N XFHT11X900060 and above.* *S/N XFHT12X900075 and above.*	244.00
	5MM5H000145	Short Telescoping Tongue without Hitch (46 In.)	274.00
	5MM5H000163	Suspension Front Tricycle Axle	792.00
	5MM2H000214	Windrower Bracket Set *Standard Duty Transport Only.*	159.00

HT1242 - 42 Ft. Highway Trailer with Tandem Rear Braked Axles
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HT1124 - 24 Ft. Low-Speed Farm Transport with Single Rear Axle - Tractor Tow Only

Equipment for Base Machine

Steel, All-Welded Joints,
  Fixed Upper and Lower Bars
Tricycle Front Axle
Single Rear Torsion-Flex Axle
11,200 lb. GVWR
Telescoping Tongue
Clevis Hitch with 3/4 In. Hitch Pin
7-Pole Tractor Plug
Farm Implement (Ag) Lighting and Markings
Safety Chains
Farm Implement Tires
(2) Deere Platform/Cornhead Header Mounting Brackets
2 Ratchet Strap Tie-Downs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
400AXF		HT1124 - 24 Ft. Low-Speed Farm Transport with Single Rear Axle - Tractor Tow Only *To be pulled by tractor only.* *Maximum speed 20 mph (32 km/h).* *No brakes, no fenders.*	6,305.00
		HITCH	
1000		Long Telescoping Clevis Hitch (71 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	Same Price
1010		Short Telescoping Clevis Hitch (46 In.)	In Base Price
1020		Long Telescoping Pintle Hitch (71 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	51.00
1030		Short Telescoping Pintle Hitch (46 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	51.00
		FRONT STEER AXLE	
2000		Front Steer Axle - Idler	In Base Price
2010		Front Steer Axle - Suspension *In lieu of stander idler axle.* *Rubber Torsion Suspension Axle.*	185.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8101		Mounted Spare Tire	234.00
8400		Front Fender	180.00
8450		Rear Fenders, 1 Set of 2, Single Rear Axle	194.00
8455		John Deere Draper Brackets (2)	159.00

HT1124 - 24 Ft. Low-Speed Farm Transport with Single Rear Axle - Tractor Tow Only
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8456		Windrower Bracket Set *Standard Duty Transport Only.*	159.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MM5H000102	3 In. Pintle Hitch without Tongue	101.00
	5MM5H000148	Adjustable Rachet Straps (1)	97.00
	5MM9H000031	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	5MM5H000049	Front Fender	171.00
	5MM5H000160	John Deere Draper Brackets (2)	150.00
	5MM5H000103	Long Telescoping Tongue without Hitch (71 In.)	273.00
	5MM5H000098	Mounted Spare Highway Service Tire *S/N XFHT11X000000 - XFHT1X900059.*	244.00
	5MM5H000150	Mounted Spare Highway Service Tire *S/N XFHT11X900060 and above.* *S/N XFHT12X900075 and above.*	244.00
	5MM5H000149	REAR FENDERS (2) *S/N XFHT11X900060 and above.*	185.00
	5MM5H000099	Rear Fenders, 1 set of 2, Single Rear *S/N XFHT11X000000 - XFHT1X900059.*	185.00
	5MM5H000145	Short Telescoping Tongue without Hitch (46 In.)	274.00
	5MM5H000163	Suspension Front Tricycle Axle	792.00
	5MM5H000100	Welded Clevis Hitch with Pin No Tongue	101.00
	5MM2H000214	Windrower Bracket Set *Standard Duty Transport Only.*	159.00

HT1128 - 28 Ft. Low-Speed Farm Transport with Single Rear Axle - Tractor Tow Only

Equipment for Base Machine

Steel, All-Welded Joints,
  Fixed Upper and Lower Bars
Tricycle Front Axle
Single Rear Torsion-Flex Axle
11,200 lb. GVWR
Telescoping Tongue
Clevis Hitch with 3/4 In. Hitch Pin
7-Pole Tractor Plug
Farm Implement (Ag) Lighting and Markings
Safety Chains
Farm Implement Tires
(2) Deere Platform/Cornhead Header Mounting Brackets
2 Ratchet Strap Tie-Downs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		Select One Code From Each Required Category	
		BASE MACHINE	
400BXF		HT1128 - 28 Ft. Low-Speed Farm Transport with Single Rear Axle - Tractor Tow Only *To be pulled by tractor only.* *Maximum speed 20 mph (32 km/h).* *No brakes, no fenders.*	6,854.00
		HITCH	
1000		Long Telescoping Clevis Hitch (71 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	Same Price
1010		Short Telescoping Clevis Hitch (46 In.)	In Base Price
1020		Long Telescoping Pintle Hitch (71 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	51.00
1030		Short Telescoping Pintle Hitch (46 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	51.00
		FRONT STEER AXLE	
2000		Front Steer Axle - Idler	In Base Price
2010		Front Steer Axle - Suspension *In lieu of stander idler axle.* *Rubber Torsion Suspension Axle.*	185.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8101		Mounted Spare Tire	234.00
8400		Front Fender	180.00
8450		Rear Fenders, 1 Set of 2, Single Rear Axle	194.00
8455		John Deere Draper Brackets (2)	159.00

HT1128 - 28 Ft. Low-Speed Farm Transport with Single Rear Axle - Tractor Tow Only
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8456		Windrower Bracket Set *Standard Duty Transport Only.*	159.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MM5H000102	3 In. Pintle Hitch without Tongue	101.00
	5MM5H000148	Adjustable Rachet Straps (1)	97.00
	5MM9H000031	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	5MM5H000049	Front Fender	171.00
	5MM5H000160	John Deere Draper Brackets (2)	150.00
	5MM5H000103	Long Telescoping Tongue without Hitch (71 In.)	273.00
	5MM5H000098	Mounted Spare Highway Service Tire *S/N XFHT11X000000 - XFHT1X900059.*	244.00
	5MM5H000150	Mounted Spare Highway Service Tire *S/N XFHT11X900060 and above.* *S/N XFHT12X900075 and above.*	244.00
	5MM5H000149	REAR FENDERS (2) *S/N XFHT11X900060 and above.*	185.00
	5MM5H000099	Rear Fenders, 1 set of 2, Single Rear *S/N XFHT11X000000 - XFHT1X900059.*	185.00
	5MM5H000145	Short Telescoping Tongue without Hitch (46 In.)	274.00
	5MM5H000163	Suspension Front Tricycle Axle	792.00
	5MM5H000100	Welded Clevis Hitch with Pin No Tongue	101.00
	5MM2H000214	Windrower Bracket Set *Standard Duty Transport Only.*	159.00

HT1132 - 32 Ft. Low-Speed Farm Transport with Single Rear Axle - Tractor Tow Only

Equipment for Base Machine

Steel, All-Welded Joints,
  Fixed Upper and Lower Bars
Tricycle Front Axle
Standard Duty:
Single Rear Torsion-Flex Axle
(Tandem Rear Torsion-Flex Braked Axles Optional)
Standard Duty:
11,200 lb. GVWR
  (16,800 lb. with Tandem)
Telescoping Tongue
Clevis Hitch with 3/4 In. Hitch Pin
7-Pole Tractor Plug
Farm Implement (Ag) Lighting and Markings
Safety Chains
Farm Implement Tires
Standard Duty:
(2) Deere Header Mounting Brackets
2 Ratchet Strap Tie-Downs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

400CXF	HT1132 - 32 Ft. Low-Speed Farm Transport with Single Rear Axle - Tractor Tow Only *Tandem axles optional.* *To be pulled by tractor only.* *Maximum speed 20 mph (32 km/h).* *No brakes, no fenders.* *To not exceed axle weight limitations, tandem rear axles are required for transports used with 12-row cornheads.*	7,406.00

HITCH

1000	Long Telescoping Clevis Hitch (71 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	Same Price
1010	Short Telescoping Clevis Hitch (46 In.)	In Base Price
1020	Long Telescoping Pintle Hitch (71 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	51.00
1030	Short Telescoping Pintle Hitch (46 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	51.00

FRONT STEER AXLE

2000	Front Steer Axle - Idler	In Base Price
2010	Front Steer Axle - Suspension *In lieu of stander idler axle.* *Rubber Torsion Suspension Axle.*	185.00

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED

8101	Mounted Spare Tire	234.00
8300	Addition of Second Rear Torsion-Flex Axle, Tandems *Tandem rear axle required if transporting 12-row and larger corn heads (to carry additional*	1,111.00

HT1132 - 32 Ft. Low-Speed Farm Transport with Single Rear Axle - Tractor Tow Only
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued... *weight).*	
8400		Front Fender	180.00
8450		Rear Fenders, 1 Set of 2, Single Rear Axle	194.00
8451		Rear Fenders (4)	388.00
8455		John Deere Draper Brackets (2)	159.00
8456		Windrower Bracket Set *Standard Duty Transport Only.*	159.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MM5H000102	3 In. Pintle Hitch without Tongue	101.00
	5MM5H000105	Additional Rear Axle	1,934.00
	5MM5H000148	Adjustable Rachet Straps (1)	97.00
	5MM9H000031	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	5MM5H000049	Front Fender	171.00
	5MM5H000160	John Deere Draper Brackets (2)	150.00
	5MM5H000103	Long Telescoping Tongue without Hitch (71 In.)	273.00
	5MM5H000098	Mounted Spare Highway Service Tire *S/N XFHT11X000000 - XFHT1X900059.*	244.00
	5MM5H000150	Mounted Spare Highway Service Tire *S/N XFHT11X900060 and above.* *S/N XFHT12X900075 and above.*	244.00
	5MM5H000149	REAR FENDERS (2) *S/N XFHT11X900060 and above.*	185.00
	5MM5H000099	Rear Fenders, 1 set of 2, Single Rear *S/N XFHT11X000000 - XFHT1X900059.*	185.00
	5MM5H000145	Short Telescoping Tongue without Hitch (46 In.)	274.00
	5MM5H000163	Suspension Front Tricycle Axle	792.00
	5MM5H000100	Welded Clevis Hitch with Pin No Tongue	101.00
	5MM2H000214	Windrower Bracket Set *Standard Duty Transport Only.*	159.00

HT1138 - 38 Ft. Low-Speed Farm Transport with Tandem Rear Axles - Tractor Tow Only

Equipment for Base Machine

Steel, All-Welded Joints,
  Fixed Upper and Lower Bars
Tricycle Front Axle
Tandem Rear Torsion-Flex Axles
Standard Duty:
(16,800 lb. with Tandem)
Telescoping Tongue
Clevis Hitch with 3/4 In. Hitch Pin
7-Pole Tractor Plug
Farm Implement (Ag) Lighting and Markings
Safety Chains

Farm Implement Tires
Standard Duty:
(2) Deere Platform/Cornhead Header Mounting Brackets
2 Ratchet Strap Tie-Downs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

400DXF	HT1138 - 38 Ft. Low-Speed Farm Transport with Tandem Rear Axles - Tractor Tow Only *To be pulled by tractor only.* *Maximum speed 20 mph (32 km/h).* *No brakes, no fenders.*	9,417.00

HITCH

1000	Long Telescoping Clevis Hitch (71 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	Same Price
1010	Short Telescoping Clevis Hitch (46 In.)	In Base Price
1020	Long Telescoping Pintle Hitch (71 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	51.00
1030	Short Telescoping Pintle Hitch (46 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	51.00

FRONT STEER AXLE

2000	Front Steer Axle - Idler	In Base Price
2010	Front Steer Axle - Suspension *In lieu of stander idler axle.* *Rubber Torsion Suspension Axle.*	185.00

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED

8101	Mounted Spare Tire	234.00
8400	Front Fender	180.00
8451	Rear Fenders (4)	388.00
8455	John Deere Draper Brackets (2)	159.00

HT1138 - 38 Ft. Low-Speed Farm Transport with Tandem Rear Axles - Tractor Tow Only
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
8456		Windrower Bracket Set *Standard Duty Transport Only.*	159.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MM5H000102	3 In. Pintle Hitch without Tongue	101.00
	5MM5H000148	Adjustable Rachet Straps (1)	97.00
	5MM9H000031	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	5MM5H000049	Front Fender	171.00
	5MM5H000160	John Deere Draper Brackets (2)	150.00
	5MM5H000103	Long Telescoping Tongue without Hitch (71 In.)	273.00
	5MM5H000098	Mounted Spare Highway Service Tire *S/N XFHT11X000000 - XFHT1X900059.*	244.00
	5MM5H000150	Mounted Spare Highway Service Tire *S/N XFHT11X900060 and above.* *S/N XFHT12X900075 and above.*	244.00
	5MM5H000149	REAR FENDERS (2) *S/N XFHT11X900060 and above.*	185.00
	5MM5H000099	Rear Fenders, 1 set of 2, Single Rear *S/N XFHT11X000000 - XFHT1X900059.*	185.00
	5MM5H000145	Short Telescoping Tongue without Hitch (46 In.)	274.00
	5MM5H000163	Suspension Front Tricycle Axle	792.00
	5MM5H000100	Welded Clevis Hitch with Pin No Tongue	101.00
	5MM2H000214	Windrower Bracket Set *Standard Duty Transport Only.*	159.00

HT1142 - 42 Ft. Low-Speed Farm Transport with Tandem Rear Axles - Tractor Tow Only

Equipment for Base Machine

Steel, All-Welded Joints,
  Fixed Upper and Lower Bars
Tricycle Front Axle
Tandem Rear Torsion-Flex Axles
Standard Duty:
(16,800 lb. with Tandem)
Heavy Duty:
(20,000 lb. GVWR)
Telescoping Tongue
Clevis Hitch with 3/4 In. Hitch Pin
7-Pole Tractor Plug
Farm Implement (Ag) Lighting and Markings
Safety Chains
Farm Implement Tires
Standard Duty:

(2) Deere Platform/Cornhead Header Mounting Brackets
Heavy Duty:
4 adjustable draper brackets-1 left and 1 right slider attachment
(draper brackets are used with 616C and 618C Corn Head to better distribute weight)
2 Ratchet Strap Tie-Downs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

400EXF	HT1142 - 42 Ft. Low-Speed Farm Transport with Tandem Rear Axles - Tractor Tow Only *To be pulled by tractor only.* *Maximum speed 20 mph (32 km/h).* *No brakes, no fenders.*	11,126.00

GROSS WEIGHT CAPACITY

0998	Gross Vehicle Weight Capacity up to 16,800 Lbs., Standard Duty *Ideal for transporting all John Deere Heads except for 616C and 618C corn heads.*	In Base Price
0999	Gross Vehicle Weight Capacity up to 20,000 Lbs., Heavy Duty *Ideal for transporting the 616C or 618C corn heads.*	1,484.00

HITCH

1000	Long Telescoping Clevis Hitch (71 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	Same Price
1010	Short Telescoping Clevis Hitch (46 In.)	In Base Price
1020	Long Telescoping Pintle Hitch (71 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	51.00
1030	Short Telescoping Pintle Hitch (46 In.) *In lieu of standard short telescoping hitch.*	51.00

FRONT STEER AXLE

2000	Front Steer Axle - Idler	In Base Price
2010	Front Steer Axle - Suspension *In lieu of stander idler axle.* *Rubber Torsion Suspension Axle.*	185.00

HT1142 - 42 Ft. Low-Speed Farm Transport with Tandem Rear Axles - Tractor Tow Only
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		FRONT STEER AXLE ...Continued...	
2040		Heavy Duty Front Steer Axle-Idler	In Base Price
2050		Heavy Duty Front Suspension Axle-Idler	220.00
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED	
8101		Mounted Spare Tire	234.00
8102		Heavy Duty Mounted Spare Tire	234.00
8400		Front Fender	180.00
8401		Heavy Duty Front Fender	180.00
8451		Rear Fenders (4)	388.00
8452		Heavy Duty Rear Fenders (4)	388.00
8455		John Deere Draper Brackets (2) *Standard Duty Only; Heavy Duty trailer includes Draper Brackets, 1 left and 1 right Slider Attachment.*	159.00
8456		Windrower Bracket Set *Standard Duty Transport Only.*	159.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous:	
	5MM5H000102	3 In. Pintle Hitch without Tongue	101.00
	5MM5H000148	Adjustable Rachet Straps (1)	97.00
	5MM9H000031	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
	5MM5H000049	Front Fender	171.00
	5MM5H000209	Heavy Duty Front Fender	172.00
	5MM5H000205	Heavy Duty Front Suspension Axle-Idler	827.00
	5MM5H000212	Heavy Duty Transport Mounted Spare Highway Service Tire	247.00
	5MM5H000200	Heavy Rear Fenders, Per Axle	371.00
	5MM5H000160	John Deere Draper Brackets (2) *Standard Duty Only; Heavy Duty trailer includes Draper Brackets, 1 left and 1 right Slider Attachment.*	150.00
	5MM5H000103	Long Telescoping Tongue without Hitch (71 In.)	273.00
	5MM5H000098	Mounted Spare Highway Service Tire *S/N XFHT11X000000 - XFHT1X900059.*	244.00

HT1142 - 42 Ft. Low-Speed Farm Transport with Tandem Rear Axles - Tractor Tow Only
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD ($)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	5MM5H000150	Mounted Spare Highway Service Tire *S/N XFHT11X900060 and above.* *S/N XFHT12X900075 and above.*	244.00
	5MM5H000149	REAR FENDERS (2) *S/N XFHT11X900060 and above.*	185.00
	5MM5H000099	Rear Fenders, 1 set of 2, Single Rear *S/N XFHT11X000000 - XFHT1X900059.*	185.00
	5MM5H000145	Short Telescoping Tongue without Hitch (46 In.)	274.00
	5MM5H000163	Suspension Front Tricycle Axle	792.00
	5MM5H000100	Welded Clevis Hitch with Pin No Tongue	101.00
	5MM2H000214	Windrower Bracket Set *Standard Duty Transport Only.*	159.00

HT1142 - 42 Ft. Low-Speed Farm Transport with Tandem Rear Axles - Tractor Tow Only
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK